

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



Library

of the

University of Wisconsin





			;
	•		1
			: • !
			:
			!
			; ;

THE BRADLEY BIBLIOGRAPHY

A GUIDE TO THE LITERATURE OF THE WOODY PLANTS OF THE WORLD
PUBLISHED BEFORE THE BEGINNING OF
THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

COMPILED AT THE ARNOLD ARBORETUM OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF CHARLES SPRAGUE SARGENT

BY

ALFRED REHDER

VOLUME II
DENDROLOGY
PART II



CAMBRIDGE Printed at the Kiverside Press MCMXII

				3
				1
				i
			. ·	i
			•	4
•				1
				١
				ı
				Į
				1
		-	•	
		•		,
				-
				i
			•	•
	•			j
				1
				ł
				ĺ
		•		
	·			
				-
				-
				4
		·		•
				:
	•			•
				:
				•
				:
				:
				:
				:
				:
				- :

168218 OCT 29 1912 NT R26

INTRODUCTION TO VOLUME II

OLUME II. of the Bradley Bibliography is intended to contain the titles of all publications relating to families, genera and species of woody plants; it is intended to contain also references to descriptions, notes and illustrations of woody plants contained in articles published in periodicals and serials, and in smaller publications or in books dealing with subjects foreign to taxonomy where they are often apt to be overlooked. No attempt, however, has been made to excerpt references in monographs of Families and Genera the titles of which appear in this volume, and in Floras and similar comprehensive works the titles of which are found in volume i.

For practical reasons it has been deemed advisable not always to enumerate the plants under the names used in the publication cited, but to group them under the name which is now considered valid. Thus all articles on *Picea excelsa*, *Picea Abies* and *Pinus Abies* will be found under *Picea Abies*, all articles on *Cydonia japonica*, *Pyrus japonica* and *Chaenomeles japonica* under the last name, and all articles on *Caesalpiniaceae*, *Papilionaceae* and *Mimosaceae* under *Leguminosae*.

The nomenclature generally is that adopted by the Vienna Botanical Congress of 1905, but in those instances where the existing binomial under the proper genus did not conform to the rules of the Vienna code, it has nevertheless been used, as the making of new combinations has been strictly avoided; or where no combination at all existed the reference will be found under the adopted generic name or genus, as for example Dammara celebica will be found among the general references to the genus Agathis, of which Dammara is a synonym.

The conception of the genera agrees generally with Engler & Prantl's Die Natürlichen Pflanzen-familien, but in several instances a more recent monographic treatment has been followed. In a bibliographic compilation like this it has not, of course, been possible to make a detailed study of each group, and in referring the species to their proper genera use has been made of the Index Kewensis and other nomenclators and general works, although whenever good monographs of a family or genus exist, they have been followed in preference to the Index Kewensis. As the number of good and recent monographs including all the species of a genus known up to the end of 1900 is not large, errors and inaccuracies are unavoidable.

The quotations of authors for the adopted names of plants have been omitted, as this is not a taxonomic work and the names are to be considered simply as a part of the bibliographical classification. The dates given for the references from periodicals and larger works refer to the date of the title-page of the volume, but in case the volumes were published in parts of different dates the date of the part is often added in brackets.

In the arrangement of the families the system of Engler & Prantl has been followed with the corrections as they appear in Dalla Torre & Harms' Genera Siphonogamarum and in the sixth edition of Engler's Syllabus.

Additional references to genera and species dealing with them chiefly from a horticultural and economic point of view will appear in volume iii., and references to works dealing with them from a silvicultural point of view in volume iv. Horticultural articles often contain important taxonomic matter, while economic and particularly pharmaceutical literature contains often valuable information about the anatomical structure and the chemistry of plant products.

			•		•	
				•		
•						
					•	
	•					,
	•					
		•				
					5	
	•					
			•			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION TO VOLUME II	
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND S	IGNS USED IN THIS WORK viii
SYSTEMATIC ENUM	ERATION OF TITLES
I. GYMNOSPERMAE 1	65. Hernandiaceae
1. Cycadaceae	66. Papaveraceae
2. Ginkgoaceae	68. Cruciferae
4. Pinaceae	69. Resedaceae
5. Gnetaceae	70. Moringaceae
II. ANGIOSPERMAE	72. Saxifragaceae
A. MONOCOTYLEDONEAE	73. Pittosporaceae
7. Gramineae	74. Brunelliaceae
8. Palmae	76. Myrothamnaceae
10. Bromeliaceae	77. Bruniaceae
11. Juncaceae	79. Eucommiaceae
12. Liliaceae	80. Platanaceae
14. Velloziaceae	81. Crossosomataceae
15. Dioscoreaceae	83. Connaraceae
16. Musaceae	84. Leguminosae
B. i. DICOTYLEDONEAE. Subel. ARCHICHLA- MYDEAE	85. Geraniaceae
17. Casuarinaceae	86. Oxalidaceae
18. Piperaceae	88. Humiriaceae
19. Chloranthaceae	89. Erythroxylaceae
· 21. Salicaceae	90. Zygophyllaceae
22. Garryaceae	92. Rutaceae
23. Myricaceae	93. Simarubaceae
24. Balanopsidaceae	94. Burseraceae
26. Juglandaceae	96. Malpighiaceae
27. Batidaceae	97. Trigoniaceae
28. Julianiaceae	98. Vochysiaceae
30. Fagaceae	100. Polygalaceae
31. Ulmaceae	101. Dichapetalaceae
32. Moraceae	102. Euphorbiaceae
34. Proteaceae	104. Empetraceae
35. Myzodendraceae	105. Coriariaceae
36. Santalaceae	106. Anacardiaceae
38. Grubbiaceae	108. Pentaphylacaceae
89. Olacaceae	109. Corynocarpaceae
40. Octoknemataceae	110. Aquifoliaceae
42. Aristolochiaceae	112. Hippocrateaceae
43. Polygonaceae	113. Salvadoraceae
44. Chenopodiaceae	114. Staphyleaceae
46. Nyctaginaceae	116. Aceraceae
47. Phytolaccaceae	117. Hippocastanaceae
48. Aizoaceae	118. Sapindaceae
50. Caryophyllaceae	120. Melianthaceae
51. Trochodendraceae	121. Rhamnaceae
52. Cercidiphyllaceae	122. Vitaceae
53. Ranunculaceae	123. Elaeocarpaceae
55. Berberidaceae	125. Gonystylaceae
56. Menispermaceae	126. Tiliaceae
57. Magnoliaceae	127. Malvaceae
59. Lactoridaceae	129. Sterculiaceae
60. Anonaceae	130. Scytopetalaceae
61. Myristicaceae	131. Dilleniaceae
63. Monimiaceae	133. Ochnaceae
64. Lauraceae	134. Caryocaraceae

	Marcgraviaceae.												54		B. :	ii.			YLEI		Æ.	AE.	8	Bub	cl.	M	ET	'A (ЭН	LA-		
136.	Quiinaceae			•									54			_			AE .													657
	Theaceae									•		•	54						eae .						•		•			•		657
138.	Guttiferae		•			•		•	•	•	•	•	55						ae.						•	•		•	•	•		657
	Dipterocarpaceae							•	•	•	•	•	55						в						•	•	•		•	•		657
	Frankeniaceae .							•	٠	•	•	•	56						ceae						•			•	•			687
									•	•	٠	٠	56						aceae							•	•	•	•	•		691
	Fouquieriaceae .							•	•	•	٠	•	56						astace							•	•	•	•	•		691
	Cistaceae						•	•	•	•	•	•	56						ceae .						•	•	•	•	•	•		692
	Bixaceae					•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	56						eae .					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		695
	Cochlospermaceae					•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	56						inace					•	•	•	•	•	•	•		695
	Koeberliniaceae.						•	•	•	•	•		56						ae .						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	696
	Canellaceae						•	•	•	•	٠	٠	56						we.						•	•	٠	•	•	•		700
	Violaceae						•	•	•	•	•	•	56						ceae						•	•	•	•	•	•		703
	Flacourtiaceae .						•	•	•	٠	•	•	56						eae .						•	•	٠	•	•	•		704
	Stachyuraceae .						•	•	•	•	٠	•	57	- 1											•	•	•	•	٠	•		705
151.	Turneraceae				•		•	•	•	•	٠	•	57						eae .						•	•	•	•	•	•		716
	Malesherbiaceae				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	57						ceae						•	•	•	•	•	•	· .	721
	Passifloraceae .						•	•	•	•	•	•	57						ceae .								•	•	•	-	-	721
	Caricaceae							•	٠	•	٠	•	58						laceae						•	•	•	•	,	•		735
	Loasaceae							•	•	٠	•	•	58						ılaces						•	•	•	•	•	•		743
	Datiscaceae							•	•	•	•	•	58						aceae						٠	•	•	•	•	•		746
	Begoniaceae							•	•	•	•	•	58						yllace						•	•	•	•	٠	•		747
	Ancistrocladaceae							•	•	•	•	•			201	Ļ	Roc	ragin	aceae	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠,	747
	Cactaceae						•	•	•	•	٠		58						eae .						•	•	•	•	•	•		752
	Geissolomaceae.						•	•		•	•		59												•	•	•	•	•	•		762
	Penaeaceae						•	•	•	•	٠	•			204	ŧ.	Nois	anace	ae .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		767
	Oliniaceae						•	•	٠	٠	•	٠	59	- 1	200	2.	Sora	nace	œ.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		767
	Thymelaeaceae .							•	•	•	•	•	59						ariace						•	•	•	•	•	•		7 78
	Elaeagnaceae							•	•	•	٠	•	60 60						0889						•	•	•	•	•	•		784
	Lythraceae								•	•	٠	•		- 1	200	5.	Pea	allace	. 98	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	- 1	792
	Sonneratiaceae .							•	٠	•	٠	•	61						ceae						•	•	•	•	•	٠		7 92
	Punicaceae						•	•	•	•	•	•	61 61						iacea						•	•	•	•	•	•		795
	Lecythidaceae .						•	•	•	•	•	•		_					aceae						•	•	•	•	•	•		795
	Rhizophoraceae.							•	•	•	•	•	61 61						eae .						•	•	•	•	•	•		79 5
	Nyssaceae							•	•	•	•	•	= -						ceae								•	•	•	•		805 807
	Alangiaceae							•	•	,	•	•	61						acea								•	•	•	•		807
	Combretaceae .							•	•	•	•	•	61						e.						•	•	•	•	•	•		8 33
	Myrtaceae							•	•	•	•	•	63		210	J.	Val	LHOH	aceae	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		დაა 844
	Melastomataceae							•	•	•	•	•	64						ceae						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	844
	Oenotheraceae .							•	•	•	•		64						eae . aceae								•	•	•	•	•	844 844
	Haloragidaceae .								•	٠	•		64						ilaces									•	•			845
	Araliaceae								•	•	•		65						rceae								•	•	•			84 6
	Umbelliferae								•	•	٠		65														•	•	•	•	•	847
179.	Cornaceae	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	W		222	۵.	COII	rboar	tae .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	041
	ERA INCERTA						•		•	•	•											•	•							•	. 8	36 9
ADD:	ITIONS AND	C	OF	lR.	EC	T	[0]	NS	ι.	•			•			•				•	•	•		:	•		•		•	•	. 8	37 1
ABBI	REVIATIONS (OF	p 7	Γľ	ΓL	ES	3 (ЭF	, 1	PE	R	IC	D	IC.	ALS	Q	UO,	TEI	II C	1	rh	IS	V	7 01	LU	M	E				٠. ٤	8 75
SUBJ	ECT INDEX .																														. 8	8 97

SYSTEMATIC ENUMERATION OF TITLES

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS USED IN THIS WORK

apx. appendix. c. copyright, e. g. c1891. col. column, columns. f. folio, leaf. il. illustration, illustrations. n. d. no date.

por. portrait, portraits. t-p. title-page. t-p-c. title-page cover. tab. table, tables. n. p. no place. unp. unpaged. → after a date signifies that the work was in progress of publication at the end of 1900. after a date of a periodical or serial signifies that the publication has been discontinued.

n. t-p. no title-page.

pl. plate, plates.

† at the end of the imprint indicates that the work has not been seen by the compiler. [] encloses words or dates supplied.

. . . shows the omission of a word or words from the title.

TABLE OF SIZES OF BOOKS

Fe. limit of outside height 10 centimetres. Tt. 12.5 .. 44 T. 15 " " " 66 " 17.5 D. 20 " 25 0. 46 **3**0 Q. 40 F. 50 " F. 60 etc.

nar. if the width is less than # of the height, e. g., nar. D., nar. Q.

obl. if the width is greater than the height. sq. if the width is more than \ of the height.

BRADLEY BIBLIOGRAPHY

I. GYMNOSPERMAE

- Brown, Robert. Character and description of Kingia, a new genus of plants found on the southwest coast of New Holland; with observations on the structure of its unimpregnated ovulum; and on the female flower of Cycadeae and Coniferae. (In King, P. P. Narrative of a survey of the . . . coasts of Australia, II. 534-565, 1 pl. 1826.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. 1 pl. O. [London, 1826.] — Also in his Miscellaneous botanical works . . . I. 433-461. 1866.) — Sur la structure de l'ovule antérieurement à l'imprégnation dans les plantes phanérogames et sur la fleur femelle des Cycadées et des Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VIII. 211-244. 1826.)
- Korthals, P. W. Opmerkingen over Gnetum en eenige Coniferae. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1837. II. 290-293.)
- Ørsted, A. S. Blomsterplanter uden Blomster, et Bidrag til Gymnospermernes Morphologie. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. VIII. (1860), pp. 716–720. 1861.)
- **Eichler**, A. W. Excursus morphologicus de formatione florum gymnospermarum. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 4, XIX. 257–285. **1863**.) —— On the formation of the flower in the gymnosperms. (*Nat. Hist. Rev.* [ser. 2, IV.] 270–290. 1864.)
- Schacht, [Hermann]. [Über die Befruchtung bei den Gymnospermen.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. XXI. 94-97. 1864.)
- Gris, Arthur. Remarque sur la fleur femelle des Conifères et des Cycadées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1865, pp. 123-124.)
- [Dickson, Alexander]. [Address to the botanical society of Edinburgh on the opening of session, 1865-66.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VIII. 331-348. 1866. See pp. 337-348.)

 — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. Edinburgh, 1866.

 Chiefly on the female flower of the Coniferse and their allies.
- Ørsted, A. S. Et Forsøg paa Eristikens Anvendelse i den botaniske Kritik af Dr. phil. Heiberg. 30 pp. D. Kjøbenhavn, 1868.
- Chalon, Jean. De la place des gymnospermes dans la série naturelle des végétaux. (Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém. ser. 3, III. 281-328. 1869.) — Reprinted: 48 pp. O. [Mons, 1869.]
- Sperk, Gustav. Die Lehre von der Gymnospermie im Pflanzenreiche. 91 pp. 7 pl. St.-Pétersbourg, 1869. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIII. no. 6. 1869.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Anatomie comparée de la fleur femelle et du fruit des Cycadées, des Conières et des Gnétacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 269-304, pl. 13-16. 1869. Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVIII. 830-834, 870-874, 1869. 870-874. 1869.)
- **1869.** See vol. I. 122: Embryology.
- Strasburger, Eduard. Die Bestäubung der Gymnospermen. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. VI. 249-262, pl. 8. 1871.)
- Janczewski, E[duard von]. 1874. See vol. I. 188: Roots. Bertrand, C. E. Anatomie comparée des tiges et des feuilles chez les Gnétacées et les Conifères. 149 pp. 2 pl. (École Haut. Ét. Paris Bibl. XII. pt. 1. 1875.)
- Lerolle, I.éon. Sur la place à donner aux gymnospermes dans la classification naturelle. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXX. 384–386. 1875.)—Place des gymnospermes dans la classification naturelle. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII.
- 124-127. 1875.) Bertrand, C. E. Étude sur les téguments séminaux des végétaux phanérogames gymnospermes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 61-92, pl. 9-14. 1878.)
- Горожанкинъ, И. [Gorozhankin, I.] О корпускулахъ и половомъ процессв у голосвиянныхъ растеніи. [On the corpuscles and the reproduction of the gymnosperms.]
- 174 pp. 9 pl. Q. Moskau, 1890.†

 Dingler, Hermann. Ueber das Scheitelwachstum des Gymnospermenstammes. 85 pp. 3 pl. O. München, 1882.
- Jurányi, Lajos. Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Pollen-Entwickelung der Cycadeen und Coniferen. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 814-817, 835-844. 1882.) Reprinted: 7 pp. sq. O. n. t-p.

- [Leipzig, 1882.] Neurere Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Pol-Reinfalge zur Kenntniss der Follenkörner der Cycadeen und Coniferen. [Abstract.] (Bot. Centr. XII. 213-214. 1882.) — Ujabb adatok a gymnospermák himporának ismeretéhez. (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Ertes. II. 241-254, pl. 7-8. 1883-84.) — Ueber den Pollen der Gymnospermen. [Résumé.] Math. Naturw. Ber. Ungarn, II. pp. 1-17, pl. 1-2. 1884 (1883-84). — Separate.
- Korschelt, Paul. 1883. See vol. I. 132: MERISTEMATIC TISSUES.
- Gorozhankin, J. (Goroschankin). Zur Kenntniss der Corpuscula bei den Gymnospermen. (Bot. Zeit. XLI. 825-831, pl. 7. 1883.)
- Lemaire, Adírien]. De la lignification de quelques membranes épidermiques. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 297-302. **1883**.)
- Bower, F. O. On the comparative morphology of the leaf in the vascular cryptogams and gymnosperms. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CXXLV. (1884), pp. 565-615, pl. 37-40.
- Dingler, Hermann. Zum Scheitelwachsthum der Gymnospermen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 18-36, pl. 1. 1886.) - Separate.
- Karsten, G[eorg]. 1886. See vol. I. 132; Meristematic TISSUES.
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 343–361, 525–527, pl. 24. 1886.)
- Celakovský, Lad[islav]. Die Gymnospermen; eine morphologisch-phylogenetische Studie. [2] + 148 pp. Prag, 1890. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. Math. Nat. Cl. ser. 7, IV. (1890-91), pt. 1. 1892.)
- Dangeard, P. A. Le mode d'union de la tige et de la racine chez les gymnospermes. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CX. 253-254. 1890.)
- Delpino, F[ederico]. Biologia delle gimnosperme. Osservazioni e note botaniche, Dec. II, no. 1. (Malpighia, IV. 3-9. **1890**.)
- Müller, H. C. 1890. See vol. I. 139: CRYSTALS.
- Strasburger, E[duard]. Die Vertreterinnen der Geleitzellen im Siebtheile der Gymnospermen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber. 1890, pt. 1, pp. 207–216, pl. 1.) Reprinted: 10 pp. Q. t-p-c. [Berlin, 1890.]
- Sokolowa, C. Naissance de l'endosperme dans le sac embryonnaire de quelques gymnospermes. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. ser. 2, IV. (1890), pp. 446-497, 10 il., pl. 11-13. 1891.) Reprinted: 52 pp. il. 3 pl. O. t-p-c. Moscou,
- Belajeff, W. C. Zur Lehre von dem Pollenschlauche der Gymnospermen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 280–286, pl. 18; XI. 196–201, pl. 12. 1891–93.)
- Strasburger, Eduard. Ueber das Verhalten des Pollens und die Befruchtungsvorgänge bei den Gymnospermen; Schwärmsporen, Gameten, pflanzliche Spermatozoiden und das Wesen der Befruchtung. 10+[2]+158 pp. (In his Histologische Beiträge, IV.) 3 pl. O. Jena, 1892.
- Rywosch, S[olom]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Lacunen bei den Gymnospermen. (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sitzber. X. 515-517. 1895.)
- Thibout, E. Recherches sur l'appareil mâle des gymnospermes. (Thèse.) 265 pp. 58 il. 16 pl. O. Lille, 1896. Thibout, E.
- Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. Die Spermato-zoiden der Gymnospermen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVII. 646-648. 1897.)
- Ikeno, S[eiitsiro] & Hirase, S[akugoro]. Spermatozoids in gymnosperms. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XI. 344-345. 1897.)
 Worsdell, W. C. On transfusion-tissue; its origin and function in the leaves of gymnospermous plants. [1897.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. V. 301-319, pl. 23-26. 1895-1900-)

Čelakovsky, L[adislav]. Nachtrag zu meiner Schrift über die Gymnospermen. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 202-231. 1898.)

Coulter, J. M. The origin of gymnosperms and the seed habit. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 153-168. 1898.)

Bertrand, Gabriel. Sur la presence de la mannocellulose dans le tissu ligneux des plantes gymnospermes. (Acad. Sci. Compt. Rend. CXXIX. 1025-1028. 1899. — Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 431-434. 1899. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, XI. 136-137. 1900.) — Mannocellulose in gymnosperms. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 4, X. 91. 1900.)

1. CYCADACEAE

Taxonomy

Thunberg, K. P. Beschrijving van twee nieuwe soorten van palmboomachtige gewassen, uit Japan en van de Kaap der Goede Hoope, met eenige aanmerkingen omtrent de bloemen van de varens en dergelijke planten. (Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verh. XX. pt. 2, pp. 419–433. 1782.)

Richard, L. C. [M.] Commentatio botanica de Conifereis et Cycadeis, characteres genericos singulorum utriusque familiae et figuris analyticis eximiè ab auctore ipso ad naturam delineatis ornatos complectens; opus posthumum ab Achille Richard, filio, perfectum et in lucem editum. 14+212 pp. [30] pl. F. Stutgardiae, 1826.

Lehmann, J. G. C. De plantis Cycadeis praesertim Africae australis. 16 pp. 5 pl. F¹. Hamburg, 1834.— (Also in his Novarum . . . stirpium pugillus, VI. 1-14. 1834.)—— Ueber die Cycadeen des südlichen Afrika. (Allg. Gartenzeit.

II. 81-86, pl. 1-5. 1834.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Observations sur les Cycadées de l'Herbier royal à Leyde. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 82-

Observations sur les Cycadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 60-62. 1840.)

ser. 2, XIV. 60-62. 1840.)

— De quibusdam Cycadeis minus cognitis. (In his Sylloge plantarum novarum . . . pp. 110-132, pl. 13. 1840.)

— De Cycadeis Loddigesianis. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. [pt. 1], pp. 68-74. 1843.)—Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Roterodami, 1842.]—Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Zamia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 316-317. 1843.)

Zamia Loddigesii, n. sp.

— Monographia Cycadearum. [4] + 82 pp. 8 pl. F*. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1842.

Genera et species Cycadearum viventium. (*Linnaea*, XVII. 675-744; XVIII. 96-98. **1843**-44.)

Link, H. F. Ueber die Stellung der Cycadeen im natürlichen Systeme, nebst einigen Worten über Anamorphose. (Flora, XXVIII. 289–292. 1845.)

Ueber die Stellung der Cycadeen im natürlichen System. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1843, pp. 99-108; 1846, pp. 313-323. 1845-48.) — Reprinted: 10+11 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1845-46.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Collectanea nova ad Cycadearum cognitionem. (*Linnaea*, XIX. 411-430, 7 pl.; XXI. 563-568, 1 pl. 1847-48.)

Over eenige nieuwe of zeldzame Cycadeen in den Hortus botanicus te Amsterdam. 3 pts. (Tijdschr. Wis. Natuurk. Wetensch. I. 33-44, 103-110, 197-209. 1848.) Ueber einige neue oder seltsame Cycadeen in dem Botanischen Garten zu Amsterdam. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 328-335, 371-375, 518-525. 1848.)

— Epicrisis systematis Cycadearum. tuurk. Wetensch. II. 280–303. 1849.) (Tijdschr. Wis. Na-

— Cycadeae quaedam americanae, partim novae. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 181-189, 4 pl. 1851.)—
Reprinted: 8 pp. 4 pl. Q. Amsterdam, 1851.
Wendland, Hermann. Index Palmarum, Cyclanthearum,

Pandanearum, Cycadearum quae in hortis europaeis coluntur synonymis gravioribus interpositis. 14+68 pp. O. Han-noverae, 1854.

Regel, Eduard]. Die Cycadeen des Botanischen Gartens in

Regel, Eduard. Die Cycadeen des Botanischen Gartens in Petersburg. (Gartenf. VI. 5-16, pl. 184-186. 1857.)

Zwei neue Cycadeen, die im Botanischen Garten zu Petersburg kultivirt werden, nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntniss dieser Familie. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 163-191, 2 il., pl. 3-4. 1857.) — Reprinted: 29 pp. 2 il. 2 pl. O. Moskau, 1857.

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. Australian Cycadeae. (Gard. Chron. 1859, pp. 992-993.) — From: "Quarterly Pharm. Jour. of Victoria."

Ørsted, A. S. Koglepalmerne eller Cycadeerne. (*Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst.* ser. 2, II. 121–141, 13 il. **1860**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Prodromus systematis Cycadearum. [2]

+35 pp. Q. Ultrajecti, 1861.

Eichler, A. W. Cycadeae et Coniferae. (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 409-

452, pl. 108-115. 1863.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Over de Cycadeen in Nieuw Holland. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. XV. 363-377. 1863.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam 1862. sterdam, 1863.

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Cycadaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A. de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 522-547.

1

1864.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Nouveaux matériaux pour servir à la connaissance des Cycadées. Pt. I.-VI. (Adansonia, VIII. 359-377; IX. 29-73, 154-180, 352-367. 1867-70. — Arch. Néerl. III. 193-254, 403-427, pl. 10-11; V. 74-88. 1868-70.) — Reprinted: Pt. I.-VI. (62+25+15 pp.) 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [La Haye, 1868-70.] — Nieuwe bijdragen tot de kennis der Cycadeen, I.-VI. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, III. 1-58, 152-165, 196-207, 2 pl.; IV. 23-38. 1869-70.) — Reprinted: [Pt. 1.] 57 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1868. — On the sexual organs of the Cycadaceae; [translated by W. T. Dyer]. Pt. I.-V. (Jour. Bot. VII. 64-78, 93-105, 2 pl. 1869.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1869.]

Clos. Díominiquel. De la question de priorité dans l'éta-

Clos, D[ominique]. De la question de priorité dans l'éta-blissement de la famille des Cycadées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. 115-117. 1869.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Énumération synonymique des genres et des espèces de la famille des Cycadées. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 97–101. 1869.)

Australian Cycads. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 786, il. 164. 1874.)

Regell, E[duard] von. Encephalartos Verschaffelti Rgl.; die Cycadeen unserer Gärten. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 35-43, pl. 8**2**2. **1875**.)

Mohr, Alfred. Les Cycadées. (Rev. Hort. Belge, II. 235-236. 1876.)

Regel, E[duard] von. Cycadearum generum specierumque revisio. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 275-320. 1876.) — Reprinted: 48 pp. O. St. Petersburg, 1876. — (Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestancis. . . 1873-86.)

Die Cycadear depen Cottungen and Arten. (Cortugal)

— Die Cycadeen, deren Gattungen und Arten. (Gartenft. XXV. 47-51, 140-144, 202-205, 370-373; XXVII. 3-13, pl. 926, 929, 932. **1876**-78.)

Warming, Eug[en]. Undersøgelser og Betragtninger over Cycadeerne. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1877, pp. 88-144, apx. pp. 16-31, pl. 2-4.) — Reprinted: 57+16 pp. 3 pl. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1877.

With a French résumé: Recherches et remarques sur les Cycadées (apx. pp. 16-31).

Dyer, W. T. Thistelton-. (In Hemsley, W. B. Botany. Biologia centrali-americana, III. 190–195, pl. 81–84. 1879–88.)

Lauche, W[ilhelm]. Macrosamia Paulo-Guilielma, Müller [und die kultivirten Cycadeen]. Paulo-Guilielma, Müller (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 277–280, 318–320, 1 il.)

Eichler, A. W. Gycadaceae (Sago-oder Farnpalmen). (In Engler, A. & Prantl, K. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 1, pp. 6–26, il. 1–14, 1839; Nachträge, p. 14. 1897; Nachträge II., p. 1. 1900.)

M'Bride, T. H. North American Cycads. (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. I. pt. 4 (1893), pp. 62–65. 1894.)

Chiefly on fossil species. Warburg, O[tto]. (In his Monsunia, I. 178–179, pl. 6–7. 1900→) [Species of southern Asia.]

Morphology

Brongniart, Adolphe. Recherches sur l'organisation des tiges des Cycadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XVI. 389-402, pl. 20-22. 1829.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris,

Mohl, Hugo. Ueber den Bau des Cycadeen-Stammes und sein Verhältniss zu dem Stamme der Coniferen und Baumfarn. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 397-442, pl. 18-20. 1832.) — Reprinted: 46 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. München, 1832.—[Abstract.] (Also in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts, pp. 195-211. 1845) 211. 1845.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Note sur la préfoliation des Cycadées. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 129-130.) — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 61-62. 1839.) —— Ueber die Praefoliation der Cycadeen. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 499-503. 1838.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Expériences et observations sur la gomme des Cycadées. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. VI. pt. 2, pp. 135-149, 1 pl. 1839.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Sur les bourgeons des Cycadées. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 463-465.—Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 363-364. 1840.)

Gottache, [C. M.]. Bemerkungen zur Inaugural-Dissertation: De Macrozamia Preissii, auct. G. Heinzel. (Bot. Zeit. III. 366-376, 377-385, 398-405, 413-419, 433-437, 447-454, 507-511. 1845.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Observationes de ovulo et embryonibus

Cycadearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 193-206, pl.

8-9. **1845**.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Früchte ohne Embryo von Cycadeen und über die Bildung eines Embryos ohne Befruchtung.

Parthenogenesis. (Gartenfl. VII. 100-108, pl. 223. 1858.)
Lestiboudois, Th[émistocle]. Mémoire sur la structure des Cycadées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 651-655. 1860.)

(Savi, Pietro.] Nota sulla morfologia e micrografia degli organi delle Cicadacee. 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [1860.] — Reprinted from: Nuov. Cimento, XII. 323-330. 1860.

Mettenius, G. [H.]. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Cycadeen. (Sächs. Ges. Wiss. Abh. V. 565-609, 5 pl. 1861.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 5 pl. Q. Leipzig, 1860.†

Kraus, Gregor. Über den Bau der Cycadeenfiedern. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IV. 305-348, pl. 19-23. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. 5 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1865.]

Frank, A. B. 1866. — See vol. I. 134: SECRETORY TISSUES.

Gris Arthur. Note sur les ovules des Cycadées. (Soc. Bat.

Gris, Arthur. Note sur les ovules France Bull. XVI. 81-82. 1869.) Note sur les ovules des Cycadées. (Soc. Bot.

Bary, A[nton] de. Notizen über die Blüthen einiger Cycadeen. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 574-581, pl. 8. 1870.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 194-195. 1872.)

Brongniart, A. [T.] Sur la structure de l'ovule et de la graine des Cycadées, comparée à celle de diverses graines fossiles du terrain houiller. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXI. 305-307. 1875.)

Braun, [Alexander]. [Ueber zwei von Hildebrandt eingeführte Cycadeen, nebst Bemerkungen über einige andere Cycadeen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1876, pp. 113-125.) — Separate under the title: Bemerkungen über

einige Cycadeen. t-p. Berlin, 1876.

Warming, [Eugen]. Sur les Cycadées, leur morphologie et la signification morphologique de leur ovule. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1877 Actes, 1879, pp. 63-69.)

- Bidrag til Cycadeernes Naturhistorie. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1879, pp. 73-88, apx. pp. 9-14, 2 pl.)

— Reprinted: 16+6 pp. 2 pl. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1879.

With a French resumé: Contributions à l'histoire naturelle des Cycadées (apx. pp. 9-14).

Bertrand, C. E. & Renault, B[ernard]. Remarques sur les faisceaux foliaires des Cycadées actuelles et sur la signification morphologique des tissus des faisceaux unipolaires di-ploxylés. (Arch. Bot. Nord France, II. 232-242. 1882-85. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CII. 1184-1186. 1886.)

Ambronn, H[ermann]. 1884. — See Vol. I. 129: TEGUMEN-TARY TISSUES.

Vetters, K. L. Die Blattstiele der Cycadeen. (Diss.) 25 pp. 2 pl. O. Leipzig, 1884.

Baillon, H[enri]. Le support des fleurs femelles des Cycadacées. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 522-523. 1889.) Costantin, [Julien] & Morot, [Louis]. Sur l'origine des fais-ceaux libéroligneux surnuméraires dans la tige des Cycadées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 173-175. 1885.)

Schrodt, J[ul.]. Beiträge zur Oeffnungsmechanik der Cycadeen-Antheren. (Flora, LXXI. 440–450, 1 pl. 1888.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 161. 1889-90.) Sturtevant, E. L. (1077. Bot. Ctub Mem. 1: 101. 1889-90.)

Selms-Laubach, H[ermann], Graf su. Die Sprossfolge der Stangeria und der übrigen Cycadeen. (Bot. Zeit. XLVIII. 177-187, 193-199, 209-215, 225-230, pl. 2. 1890.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1890.]

Lignier, O[ctave]. La nervation des Cycadacées est dichotomique. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIII. (1894), pt. 2, pp. 625-627. 1895.)

Nestler, A[nton]. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Cycadeenfiedern. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXVII. 341-368, pl. 11-14. fiedern.

Worsdell, W. C. The anatomy of the stem of Macrozamia compared with that of other genera of Cycadeae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. X. 601-620, pl. 27-28. 1896.)

Scott, D. H. The anatomical characters presented by the peduncle of Cycadaceae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XI. 399-419, pl.

20-21. 1897.)
Lang, W. H. Studies in the development and morphology of Cycadean sporangia. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XI. 421-438, pl. 22; XIV. 281-306, pl. 27-28. 1897-1900.)

Ikeno, S[eiitsiro]. Zur Kenntniss des sog. centrosomannlichen Körpers im Pollenschlauche der Cycadeen. (Flora, LXXXV. 15-18. 1898.)

Lubbock, Sir John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 261. 1898.)

Worsdell, W. C. The comparative anatomy of certain genera of the Cycadaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 437-457, 1 pl. 1898.)

The vascular structure of the sporophylls of the Cycadaceae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XII. 203-241, pl. 17-18. 1898.)

Liebmann, F[rederik]. Nogle Ord om Befrugtningen hos Cycadeerne. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. V. (1847), pp. 501-507. **1849**.)

Vriese, W. H. de. Observations upon the elevated temperature of the male inflorescence of the cycadaceous plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 186-188. 1851. — Gard. Mag. Bot. [III.] 206. 1851.) — Observations Observations sur la haute témperature des fleurs mâles des Cycadées. (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 109–110. 1851.) — Ueber die erhöhte Temperatur der männlichen Blüthe der Cycadeen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 277-278. 1851.)

Yates, James. Opening of a Palm-spathe with an audible report. (Gard. Chron. 1862, p. 261.)

Gris, Arthur. Note sur les corps reproducteurs des Cycadées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 10-13. 1866.)

Braun, [Alexander]. Die Frage nach der Gymnospermie der Cycadeen erläutert durch die Stellung dieser Familie im Stufengang des Gewächsreichs. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1875, pp. 241–267, 289–377. 1876.)

Warming, Eug[en]. Ein Paar nachträgliche Notizen über die Entwickelung der Cycadeen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 737-739. 1876.)

Treub, Melchior. Recherches sur les Cycadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 212-232, pl. 9-15. 1881. — Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. II. 32-53, pl. 1-7; IV. 1-11, pl. 1-3. 1884-85.) — Reprinted: 24+11 pp. 10 pl. Q. Leide, 1881-84.

On development of the pollen and ovule.

Schmidt, J. C. Lebenszähigkeit von Cycadeen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 60.)

Guignard, Léon. Observations sur la structure et la division du noyau dans les cellules-mères du pollen des Cycadées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 206-211. 1889.)

Observations sur le pollen des Cycadées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 222-226, 229-237, pl. 5. [1889.])

Harlot, P[aul]. Sur une algue qui vit dans les racines des Cycadées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXV. 325.

Kraus, Gregor. Ueber Blüthenwärme bei Cycadeen, Palmen und Araceen. — Physiologisches aus den Tropen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 217–275, pl. 18–20. 1896.)

BOWENIA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bowenia spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5398. 1863.)

Seemann, Berthold. A bipinnate Cycadea from N. E. Australia. (Jour. Bot. I. 196–197. 1863.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bowenia spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 6008. 1872.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Bowenia spectabilis J. D. Hooker, var. serrulata. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 184, pl. 366. 1879.)

Pearson, H. H. W. Anatomy of the seedling of Bowenia spectabilis Hook. f. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XII. 475-490, pl. 27-28. **1896**.) Worsdell, W. C.

The anatomical structure of Bowenia spectabilis Hook. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 159-160. 1900.)

CERATOZAMIA (ZAMIA)

Jurányi, Lajos. A Ceratozamia hímsejtjeinek kifejlődéséről és alkatáról. [On the development and morphology of the pollen of Ceratozamia.] 28 pp. 4 pl. Q. Budapest, 1870. H[emsley], W. B. Ceratozamias. (Gard. IX. 308-310, 3 il.

[Regel, Eduard von.] Ceratozamia Küsteriana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXV. 259-262, pl. 878. 1876.) — Die Gattung Ceratozamia und ihre Arten. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXII. 539-542. 1876.)

Hemsley], W. B. Hybrid Cycads. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 466-467. 1883.)

Hybrids between Ceratosamia longifolia and C. mexicana and between C. robusta and C. brevifrons recorded.

C. mexicana: Vriese, W. H. de. Zamia Galeotti, eene nieuwe soort uit de groep der Cycadeën, gekweekt in den Hortus botanicus te Amsterdam. (Tijdschr. Natuurk. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 23–24. 1845. — Separate.

— Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Note sur un nouveau genre de Cycadées du Méxique. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 5-9, pl. 1. 1846.)— Ueber eine neue mexikanische Gattung aus der Familie der Cycadeae; uebertragen von Ed. Otto. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 129-131. 1847.)

- Unterhuber, Al[ois]. Ueber die Stellung der Schuppen der Frucht von Ceratosamia mexicana Brongn.; ein Beitrag sur Blattstellung. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XX. 229-234,

2 il. 1870.)

-Jurányi, Lajos. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung des Pollens bei Ceratozamia longifolia Miq. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VIII. 382-400, pl. 31-34. 1872.) — Separate.

- Eichler, A. W. [Samen von Ceratozamia mexicana.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1879, p. 7.)

C. Miqueliana: Wendland, Hermann. Descriptio speciei novae e genere Ceratozamiae. (In his Index Palmarum, p. 68. 1854.)

CYCAS

Linné, Carl von. Cycas proposita. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1775, pp. 515-519. 1778.)

Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert. Mémoire sur la germination du

Cycas, et sur ses rapports naturels. [1803.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 127-128bis. 1811.)

— (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . p. 22, pl. 1–2. 1804.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . pp. 432-441. 1826.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Cycas Rumphii, C. celebica.] (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 44-46.)

Vriese, W. H. de. Nog een woord ever den stam van Cycas circinalis en dien van C. revoluta, naar aanleiding van onlangs uit Java ontvangene exemplaren. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 158–162. 1845.)

Vrolik, G[crard]. De Cycasstam met bollen vergeleken. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. [ser. 2], XII. 193-203, 1 pl. 1846.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Cycas inermis, C. Rumphii.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 40-46, pl. 3-5. 1851.)

Hildebrandt, J. M. [Cycas-Samen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 15-16. 1876.)

Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Cycads of Indian Peninsula (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 270-271. 1881.)

Duchartre, P. [É.]. Note sur l'enracinement de l'albumen d'un Cycas. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 243-251. 1882.) — Sengrete. d'un Cycas. (Soc 1888.) — Separate.

Lignier, O[ctave]. La nervation taenioptéridée des folioles de Cycas et le tissu de transfusion. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VI. 65-71. 1892.)

Carruthers, W[illiam]. On Cycas Taiwaniana, sp. nov., and C. Seemanni A. Br. (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 1-3, 2 pl. 1893.)

Schneider, Albert. Mutualistic symbiosis of algae and bacteria with Cycas revoluta. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 25-32, pl. 3-4. 1894.)

- C. Beddomei: Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. On a new species of Cycas from southern India. [1883.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 85–86, pl. 17. 1881–87.)
- C. Bellefonti: Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Cycas Bellefonti. Lind. & Rod. (Ill. Hort. XXXIII. 27, pl. 586. 1886.)
- C. circinalis: Wurmb, F. van. De krullende Moespalm. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. III. 411-422.

Cycas circinalis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cycas circinalis. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2826-2827. 1828.)

-Vriese, W. H. de. Eenige opmerkingen aangaande den stam van Cycas circinalis. (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. I. 217-226; III. 93-97. 1841-43.) — Reprinted under the title: Eenige opmerkingen aangaande den stam van Cycas circinalis, vooral met betrekking tot de afbeeldingen daarvan, voorkomende in het 3de deel van Hortus malabaricus. 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam? 1842?]

-Vriese, W. H. de. Berigt aangaande een' onlangs uit Java ontvangen' Cycas circinalis L. gekweekt en thans bloeijende in den kruidtuin der stad Amsterdam. 19 pp. O.

Amsterdam, 1842.

- Miquel, F. A. W. Ueber den Bau eines erwachsenen Stammes von Cycas circinalis. (Linnaea, XVIII. 125-144. 3 pl. 1844. — Recherches sur la structure d'un tronc agé du Cycas circinalis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 11-24. 1846.)
- -Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Descriptions et figures des plantes nouvelles . . . 2 pp. 2 pl. 1847.)

_Blume, C. L. De Cycade circinali. (In his Rumphia, IV. 11-18, pl. 176 B-C. 1848.)

- Teysmann, J. E. Eenige aanteekeningen omtrent de Cycas circinalis. (Natuurk. Tijdechr. Ned. Indië, I. 109-114. 1851.)
- Teysmann, J. E. Over eene verhoogde temperatuur, bij den mannelijken bloei van Cycas circinalis, waargenomen in 's Lands plantentuin te Buitenzorg. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. 172–190. 1851.)

Vriese, W. H. de. Nieuwe waarnemingen over eene verhoogde temperatuur bij de mannelijke bloem van Cycas circinalis etc. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1851, I. 82-87.)

- Bucco, G[iovanni]. Fecondazione artifiziale e fruttificazione della Cycas circinalis. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg 1869 Bull. 1870, pp. 240-243.)

— **Hjoutte**], L[ouis] van. Cycas circinalis L. (*Flore Serr*. XX. 107-108, pl. 2118-2119. **1874**.)

- Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 199. 1895.) C. hypoleuca: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 238. 1849.)

C. inermis: Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Tentative pour rétablir au rang d'espèce le Cycas inermis Lour. (Arch. Néerl. II. 385-396, pl. 20. 1867.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 11. 353-350, pl. 20. 1661.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 4 pl. 0. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1867.] —— Poging om Cycas inermis Lour. haren rang als soort te doen herwinnen. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, II. 245-257, 3 pl. 1868.)

— Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Encore un mot sur le Cycas inermis Lour. (Arch. Néerl. III. 255-259. 1868.)—Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1868.]—Nog een enkel woord over Cycas inermis Lour. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, III. 136-141. 1869.) C. media: André, Éd[ouard]. Cycas media Rob. Brown. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 186-187, pl. 368. 1879.)

C. neo-caledonia: Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 305, pl. 9. 1885.)

- C. papuana: Mueller, Ferd[inand] Baron, von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 71-72. 1875-
- C. pectinata: Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 322-323. 1824.)
- C. revoluta: Smith, Sir J. E. Description of the fruit of Cycas revoluta. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 312-315, pl. 29-30.
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cycas revoluta. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2963–2964. 1830.)
 Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Cycas revoluta β prolifera.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. 1V. pt. 3, p. 236. 1848.)
- Taylor, George. Notice of some remarkable specimens of — Tayor, George. Notice of some remarkable specimens of Cycas revoluta. (Gard. Mag. Bot. [II.] 172-174, il. 1850.) — Les **Gycas** revoluta de l'établissement Van Houtte. (Flore Serr. VI. 343-344, 1 il. 1850.) — Un groupe de Cycas revoluta. (Belg. Hort. [XVII.] 27-28, 1 il. [1867.])

— Mercklin, C. von. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. IV. (1850–51), pp. 65–70, 1 pl. 1851.)

O[ttlo, E[duard]. Cycas revoluta Thunbg. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. VIII. 433-434. 1852.)

Cycas revoluta: Duchartre, P. [E.]. Sur un cas de grossissement, sans fécondation, des ovules du Cycas revoluta. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 531-533. 1862.)

-André, Éd. Fructification du Cycas revoluta. (Rev. Hort.

1896, pp. 369-370, il. 130-131.)

- Ikeno, S[eiitsiro]. Note préliminaire sur la formation de la cellule de canal chez le Cycas revoluta. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo X. pt. 2, pp. 61-63, pl. 5. 1896.) — Vorläufige Mittheilung über die Canalzellbildung bei Cycas revoluta. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 193-194. 1896.) — La comunicazione preliminare sopra la cellula del canale nella Cycas revoluta. Translated by G. Arcangeli.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp.
- -Ikeno, S. Vorläufige Mittheilung über die Spermatozoiden bei Cycas revoluta. (Bot. Centr. LXIX. 1-3. 1897.)—
 Gli spermatozoi della Cycas revoluta. Comunicazione preliminare. [Translated by G. Arcangeli.] (Soc. Bot. Ital.
 Bull. 1897, pp. 69-71.)
- Ikeno, S. Untersuchungen über die Entwickelung der Geschlechtsorgane und den Vorgang der Befrucktung bei Cycas revoluta. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXXII. 557-602, pl. 8-10. 1898.—Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 151-214, pl. 10-17. 1898-1900.)

Bibliography (pp. 211-214).

- C. Riuminiana: R[egel], E[duard] von. Cycas Riuminiana Porte. (Gartenft. XII. 16-17, 1 il. 1863.)
- Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Cycas Ruminiana [sic]. 6 pp. 1 il. pl. 405. (Ill. Hort. XI. 1864. See also p. [1] of pl. 410.) With a short revision of all species.
- C. Rumphii: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Descriptions et figures des plantes nouvelles . . . 2 pp. 2 pl. 1847.)
- Hall, H. C. van. Botanische aanteekeningen. I. Over een levenden Cycas Wallichii Miq.; II. Symphytum azureum; III. Ficus diversifolia Blume. (Tijdschr. Wis. Natuurk. Wetensch. II. 126-133. 1849.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. Cycadis Rumphii stirps femina. (Linnaea, XXV. 589-592, I pl. 1852.)
- Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Cycas Scratchleyana.] (Victor. Nat. II. 18-19. 1886.)
- C. Seemanni: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. Notice sur un Cycas indigene aux sles Fiji. (Belg. Hort. [XXXIII.]
- 182-185. [1883.])

 Gregg, W. H. Anomalous thickening in the roots of Cycas Seemanni, Al. Braun. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 63-70, pl. 6.
- C. siamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. Ueber eine neue Cycas aus Siam. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 333-334. 1863.)
- M[asters], M. T. Cycas siamensis, Miq. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 810. 1878.)
- -Regel, E[duard] von. Cycas siamensis Miq. (Ill. Hort. XXVIII. 157, pl. 433. 1881.)
- Lignier, O[ctave]. À propos de la nervation de la feuille de Cycas siamensis Miq. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VIII. 78-79. **1894**.)
- C. tonkinensis: W[ittmack], L[udwig]. Cycas Tonkinensis Linden et Rodigas. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 583-584,
 - **DIOON** (DION, PLATYZAMIA)

- Dicon (Dion, Plattemma)

 D. edule: Lindley, John. Dion edule. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, pp. 59-60. 1843.)

 Zuccarini, J. G. [Platyzamia rigida.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 23-28, pl. 4. 1845.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. Aanteekening omtrent eenen nieuwen Cycadeen-vorm in Amerika en deszelfs verhouding tot eenige fossile typen uit deze plantengroep. (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. VI. 154-159, 1 pl. 1846.) Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. [Amsterdam, 1846.]

 Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Ueber Dion Lindl. und Platyzamia Zuccar. Bemerkungen über einige wenig gekannte Pflan-
- Zuccar. Bemerkungen über einige wenig gekannte Pflanzengattungen, a. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXII. 751-752. [1846.])
- Lemaire, Charles. (Ill. Hort. II. 91-94, 2 pl. 1855.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] D'un cône mâle du Dion edule. (Ill. Hort. X. 3-4. 1863.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Dion edule. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6184.
- Poisson, J[ules]. Du dégagement de chaleur qui accompagne l'épanouissement des inflorescences mâles de Dioon edule. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 253-254. 1878.)

- Dioon edule: Cugini, G[ino]. Descrizione anatomica dell' infiorescenza e del fiore femmineo del Dioon edule Lindl. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVII. 29-43, pl. 1-4. 1885.)
- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Dioon edule und Dioon edule var. lanuginosum Wittmck. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 153-158, il. 32-39. **1899**.)
- D. spinulosum: Eichler, A. W. Ein neues Dioon (Dioon spinulosum Dyer). (Garten-Zeit. II. 411-413, 438-439, il. 80. **1883**.)
- A new Mexican Cycad. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 371. 1883.)

ENCEPHALARTOS

- Vriese, W. H. de. Novae species Cycadearum Africae Australis, quas figuris et descriptionibus illustravit. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IV. [pt. 1], pp. 409-425, pl. 6-10. 1837-38.) — [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, X. 151-160. 1838.)
- 100. 1838.)
 Titles differ alightly.

 Miquel, F. A. W. Beleuchtung des Geschlechtes Encephalartos Lehm. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 321-326. 1838.)
- Mercklin, C. [E.] von. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. IV. (1850–51), pp. 70–71, 1 pl. 1851.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Comment s'opère la fécondation chez l'Encephalartus? (Ill. Hort. X. 39-42, 1 il. 1863.)
- Deux espèces nouvelles d'Encephalartus . . [E. villosus, E. Ghellinckii.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 79-81. 1867.)

 Regel, E[duard] von. Generis Encephalarti conspectus specierum adhuc cognitarum. (Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 1], pp. 111-114. 1875.— Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . 1873-86.)—

 The genus Encephalartos (Gard Chron ser 2 III. 401 ill. The genus Encephalartos. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 401, il. 1875.)
- M[asters], M. T. The species of Encephalartos. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 392–394, il. 80–83. 1876.)
 Worsdell, W. C. The comparative anatomy of certain species
- of Encephalartos, Lehm. [1900.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. V. 445–459, pl. 43. 1895–1900→)
- E. acanthus: M[asters], M. T. Encephalartos acantha. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 810. 1878.)

 Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Encephalarthos acantha. Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 11. 1879.)
- E. Altensteinii: Encephalartos Altensteinii, Lehmann. (Hort. Belg. IV. 167-168, pl. 9-10. 1837.)

 Vriese, W. H. de. Encephalartos Marumii, Nob., nova
- species Cycadearum, nunc culta in Horto botanico amstelo-damensi. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 187–189. 1838–39.)

 Vriese, W. H. de. Aanteekeningen omtrent eenen bloeij-
- enden Encephalartos Altensteinii Lehm.; eene bydrage tot de nadere kennis der Cycadeën. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 168–180. 1848.) Reprinted: Aanteekeningen omtrent eenen bloeijenden Encephalartos Altensteinii Lehm., in de
- eenen bloeijenden Encephalartos Altensteinii Lehm., in de verzameling van Z. M. den Koning; eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Cycadeen. 8 pp. sq. Q. t-p-c. [Leijden, 1846?]—Vriese, W. H. de. 2 pp. 2 pl. (In his Descriptions et figures des plantes nouvelles . . . 1847.)

 Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Mededeeling aangaande een bloeijend exemplaar van Encephalartos Altensteinii Lehm. 3 uit den kruidtuin te Amsterdam. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. XVI. 251-260. 1884.)

 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Encephalartos Altensteinii. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7162-7163. 1891.)
- E. caffer: Vriese, W. H. de. Herinnering aan de tentoen-E. caffer: Vriese, W. H. de. Herinnering aan de tentoenstelling van planten gehouden te Utrecht. [Encephalartos brachyphyllus.] (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1838, I. 17-21.)

 — Vriese, W. H. de. Notice sur une espèce peu connue d'Encephalartos. [E. brachyphyllus.] (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 10-11.)

 — Vriese, W. H.] de. Encephalartos brachyphyllus (Mas), Encéphalarte à petites feuilles (Mâle). (Flore Serr. III. 271/272-271/272d, pl. 1847.)

 — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Encephalartus caffer. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4903. 1856.)

 E. evendifolius: Seemann. Berthold. (Encephalartus Erge.

- E. cycadifolius: Seemann, Berthold. [Encephalartus Frederici-Guilelmi.] (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 25–26, pl. 41–42. **1844**–60.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Encephalartos cycadifolius Lehm. var. Friderici Guilelmi. (Gartenfl. XXIX. 291-293, pl. 1025-

Encephalartos cycadifolius: Regel, E[duard] von. [Encephalartos cycadifolius var. Friderici-Guilelmi.] (Hort.

Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 1, pp. 386–387. 1880.)

— Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Encephalartos cycadifolius Lehm.
β Frederici Guilielmi. (Ill. Hort. XXIX. 123–124, pl. 459.

E. elongatus: Miquel, F. A. W. Note additionelle sur une autre espèce du même genre [Encephalartos]. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 11-12.)

E. ferox: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. III. 264–265. 1851.)

E. Ghellinckii: [Lemaire, Charles]. Encephalartus Ghellinckii. (Ill. Hort. XV. 2 pp., 1 il., pl. 567. 1868.)

E. Hildebrandtii: [Braun, Alexander & Bouché, Carl.] Plantae novae a cl. Hildebrandt ex Africa orientali allatae, a 1874 in Horto berolinensi cultae. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. **1874**, p. 18.)

- Braun, [Alexander]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1876,

pp. 859–863. 1877.)

— Eichler, [A. W.]. Zur Kenntniss von Encephalartos Hildebrandtii A. Br. et Behé. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIII. 50–54, pl. 1. 1880.) — Reprinted: 4 pp.

1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1880?]

- Hennings, P[aul]. Encephalartos Hildebrandtii A. Br. u. Bouché; eine Form von E. villosus Lehm. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 234-238, il. 55. 1890.)

E. horridus: Schelhas. Beschreibung einer blühenden Zamia horrida. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. V. Zamia horrida. 186. **1829**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. De Encephalarto horrido Lehm. ejusque formis. [1838.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VI. [pt. 1], pp. 94-105, pl. 3-4. 1839.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 pl. O. [Roterodami, 1838.] — Note sur l'Encephalartus horridus Lehm. et sur ses différentes formes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

ser. 2, X. 366-369. 1838.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Encephalartus horridus var. trispinosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5371. 1863.)

E. lanuginosus: Miquel, [F. A. W.]. Note sur l'Encephalartos lanuginosus Lehmann. (Hort. Univ. I. 273. 1839.)

E. latifrons: Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Encephalartos latifrons. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 666. 1881.)

frons. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 666. 1881.)

E. Lehmanni: Beschreibung von Encephalartos Lehmanni
Ecklon. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 217-218, pl. 1. 1836.)

— Vriese, W. H. de. De Encephalarto Lehmanni Eckl.
(Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. [pt. 1], pp. 57-67.
1843.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [Leiden, 1843.]

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Encephalartos Lehmanni Eckl.
(Gartenfi. XIV. 197-200, pl. 477. 1865.)

— Cohn, Ferdinand. Fruchtzapfen von Encephalartos
Lehmanni Lehm. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahreso. LXIX.
(1891), pt. 2, pp. 145-147. 1892.)

E. Lemarinelianus: Durand. Tihéophilel & De Wilde-

E. Lemarinelianus: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 80-82. 1900.)

E. Poggei: Ascherson, P[aul]. [Afrikanische von H. Soyaux und Dr. P. Pogge gesammelte Pflanzen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XX. 34-41. 1878.)

E. Verschaffelti: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 1], p. 111. 1875.)

E. villosus: [Lemaire, Charles]. Encephalartus villosus. (IU. Hort. XV. 1 p. pl. 557. 1868.)

— Royal horticultural society. [Report.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 513-514, il. 108. 1874.)

- Encephalartos villosus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 711, il. 133–135. **1876**.)

- Encephalartos villosus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 21, il. 4. 1877.)

- Cycads. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 181, il. 35. 1880.) — Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Encephalartos villosus. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6654. 1882.)

— Weber, Fr[iedrich]. Encephalartos villosus Lem. mit 4 Zapfen. (Garten-Zeit. IV. 85-86, il. 21. 1885.)
— André, Éd[ouard]. Le fruit de l'Encephalartos villosus. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 36-37, pl.)

MACROZAMIA (CATAKIDOZAMIA, LEPIDOZAMIA; ENCEPHALARTOS spec.)

R[egel], Eduard von. Macrozamia Miq. (Gartenfl. XXV. 227-230, pl. 875. 1876.)

R[egel], E. von. Lepidozamia Denisoni Rgl. (Gartenft. XXV. 3-6, pl. 854. 1876.)

Also L. Peroffskyana and L. Hopei described.

Moore, Charles. Notes on the genus Macrozamia. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XVII. (1883), pp. 115-122. 1884.)—Einige Bemerkungen über die Gattung Macrozamia... übersetzt von Herm. Kienbaum. (Garten-Zeit. III. 570-573, 591-594. 1884.)

M. Fraseri: Heinsel, Gustav. De Macrosamia Preissii. (Diss.) 56 pp. sq. Q. Vratislaviae, [1844].—Reprinted: (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXI. (XIII.), pt. 1, pp. 201-248, pl. 10-13. 1845.)

Tate, Ralph. [Encephalartus Macdonelli.] (In Horn, W. A. Report on the . . . Horn scientific expedition, III. 177–178. 1896.)

M. Hopei: Hill, Walter. Catakidozamia, Hill. [C. Hopei.] (Gard. Chron. 1865, p. 1107.)

M. Moorei: McDonald, J. E. En (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 785. 1881.) Encephalartos Moorei.

M. Paulo-Guilielmi: M[asters], M. T. Macrozamia plumosa, Hort. Bull. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, III. 652–653, il. 132. 1875.)

M. Peroffskyana: R[egel], E[duard] von. Lepidozamia Peroffskyana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XIX. 227-229, pl. 660. 1870.) Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 94-95. 1871-72.)

Braun, [Alexander]. [Lepidozamia Peroffskyana.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1875, pp. 29-37.)

Braun, A[lexander]. [Ueber Lepidozamia.] (Bot. Brandenb. Verh. XVII. Sitzber. pp. 27-35. 1875.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. t-p-c. [Berlin, 1875.]

- Eichler, A. W. Lepidozamia Peroffskyana Regel. (Garten-Zeit. II. 38-42, il. 23. 1883. — See also p. 107.)

M. platyrhachis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 356. **1898**.)

M. spiralis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. 1800. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5943. 1872.) Macrozamia corallipes.

Blanchard, J. Floraison du Macrosamia spiralis. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 330-331.)

MICROCYCAS (ZAMIA spec.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Sur une espèce nouvelle de Zamia des Indes occidentales introduite dans l'établissement Van Houtte à Gand [Z. calocoma]. (Flore Serr. VII. 141-142. 1851-52.)

STANGERIA

Moore, Thomas. List of Mr. Plant's Natal ferns. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 225-229. 1863. See pp. 228-

Smith, John. Observations on a remarkable Cycadaceous plant from Port Natal. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 88-90. 1854.)

S. Katzeri: R[egel], E[duard] von. Stangeria Katzeri Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 163–165, pl. 798. 1874.)

Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 1], p. 153. 1875.)

S. paradoxa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5121. 1859.) Stangeria paradoxa.

Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 57–58. 1859.)
Seemann, Berthold. (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . II. 2-3, pl. 83. 1860.)

— Carrière, E. A. Phénomène de végétation produit par le Stangeria paradoxa. (*Rev. Hort.* 1866, pp. 330–331, il. 40.) ZAMIA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 27–28, pl. 25–31. [1800]–09.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Iets over het geslacht Zamia. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1837, I. 66-70.)

Klotzsch, J. K. (Linnaea, XX. 457-459. 1847.)

Bericht über zwei neue Zamien, nebst Dietrich, Albert. Abbildung derselben. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 145-146, pl. 1. 1851.)

Z. Lindleyi, Z. Skinneri.

Goeppert, H. R. Geräusch beim Durchschneiden eines Cycadeenzapfens. (Bonplandia, X. 59. 1862.—See also p. 85.—Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XL. (1862), pp. 48-49. 1863.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur une nouvelle sorte de basigamie. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 323-326, 1 il. [1897.])

Webber, H. J. Peculiar structures occurring in the pollen tube of Zamia. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 453-459, pl. 40. 1897.)

Webber, H. J. The development of the antherozoids of Zamia. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 16-22, il. 1897.)

Notes on the fecundation of Zamia and the pollen tube apparatus of Ginkgo. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 225-235, pl. 10.

Z. angustifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 636. 1786-93.—Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 263-265. 1789.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Zamia debilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 155. 1818.)

Z. Beeldsnijderiana: Beeldsnijder. (In his Catalogue des plantes, 1 pl. [1823.])

Z. Brongniartii: Weddell, H. A. ser. 3, XIII. 249-251, pl. 4. 1850.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Z. Chigua: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 201-202, pl. 43. 1852-

Z. Fischeri: Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 212, il. 29. 1883.) Zamia Fischeri.

Z. furfuracea: Sims, John. Zamia furfuracea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1969. 1818.)

Z. Gutierrezi: Sauvalle, F. A. Nueva especie de planta de la isla de Cuba. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 53-55, 137. 1868.)

Z. Heyderi: Goeschke, Frans. Zamia Hey (Garten-Zeit. III. 457-460, il. 134-135. 1884.) Zamia Heyderi Lauche. With a short synopsis of the genus.

Z. integrifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 635. 1786-93.— Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 261-263. 1789.)

-Sims, John. Zamia integrifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1851. 1816.)

-[Nordstedt, C. F. O.] En Cycadé under utrotning. (Bot. Notis. 1879, p. 104.)

Z. Katzeriana: Regel, E[duard] von. [Zamia muricata var. Katzeri.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, p. 272. 1877.) — **Bettig**, [Ernst]. Zamia Katzeriana Rettig (Ceratosamia Rgl.). (Gartenfi. XLV. 148-149, il. 31. 1896.)

Z. Lindeni: A[ndré], É[douard]. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 23, pl. 195. 1875.) Zamia Lindeni Regel.

Z. Loddigesii: Vieillard, [Eugène]. Production de cha-Z. L'Ottrigesii: Viellard, [Eugene]. Froduction de chaleur pendant l'anthèse sur un cone mâle de Zamia mexicana (L. C. Richard), Arthrozamia (Reichenb.). (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 2, VI. (1870–72), pp. 252–253. 1872.)

Z. media: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . Schoenbrunn . . . icones, III. 77-78, pl. 397-398.

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 23–24, pl. **1835**.)

Z. montana: D[yer], W. T. T[hiselton-]. Zamia montana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 460. 1882.)

Z. muricata: Vriese, W. H. de. Note sur le Zamia muricata, Willd. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 358-359. 1846.)

— Nadere toelichting omtrent Zamia muricata Willd. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 162-168. 1848.)

Trease, W. H. de. (In his Descriptions et figures des plantes nouvelles . . . 2 pp. 2 pl. 1847.)

— Karsten, H[ermann]. Organographische Betrachtung der Zamia muricata Willd.; ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Organisations-Verhältnisse der Cycadeen und deren Stellung im natürlichen Systeme. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 193-219, 3 pl. 1857.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. Q. Berlin, 1857.†

Z. obliqua: Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Za (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 460, il. 72. 1882.) Zamia obliqua.

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Zamia obliqua. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7542. 1897.)

Z. Ottonis: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert]. Bemerkungen zu Zamia Ottonis Miquel. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 345-346. **1844**.)

Z. pseudo-parasitica: Yates, James. (In SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . pp. 202, 253. 1852-57.)

Z. pumila: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 5-6, pl. 26. 1750-73.)

Zamia pumila: Sims, John. Zamia media. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1838. 1816.)

Sims, John. Zamia pumila. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2006. 1818.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

P[oitean], A[ntoine]. Germination du Zamia pumila. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. I. 215-216, pl. 2. 1829.)

Z. pygmaea: Sims, John. Zamia pygmaea. (*Bot. Mag.* XLII. pl. 1741. 1815.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Zamia pygmaea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 113. 1818.)

Z. Skinneri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Zamia Skinneri. (Bot.

Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5242. 1861.)

— Houtte, Liouis van. Zamia Skinneri Warsc.

Serr. XXI. 103–106, pl. 2212. 1875.)

Z. tonkinensis: Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Zamia tonkinensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 694. 1865.)

— Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Zamia tonkinensis Linden et Rodigas. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 27, pl. 547. 1885.)

Z. Wallisit: M[asters], M. T. Zamia? amplifolia, Hort. Bull. no. 1473. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 810. 1878.)
 — Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Zamia Wallisii. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7103. 1890.)

2. GINKGOACEAE

See also TAXACRAR and PINACRAR

Heer, Osw[ald]. Zur Geschichte der Ginkgo-artigen Bäume. (Bot. Jahrb. I. 1-13. 1881.)

GINKGO (SALISBURIA)

Taxonomy

Smith, Sir J. E. Characters of a new genus of plants named Salisburia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. III. 330-332. 1797.)——Caratteri di un nuovo genere di pianta chiamato Salisburia. (Ann. Bot. Viviani, I. 206-207. 1802.) Smith, Sir J. E.

Gouan, Antoine. Description du Ginkgo biloba dit Noyer du Japon. 11 pp. 1 pl. O. Montpellier, 1812.

Candolle, A. P. de. Note botanique sur le Gingko biloba L. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts, VII. 130–133. 1818.)

Jacquin, [J. F.] Baron von. Ueber den Ginkgo. 8 pp. pl. O. Wien, 1819. — Sopra il Gingko. (Salisburia adiantifolia Willd.) (Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat. ser. 2, III. 39–43, pl. 1. 1820) pl. 1. 1820.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Salisburia biloba.] (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 109. 1824.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Salisburia adiantifolia.] Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 136-137. 1835.)

Delile, A. R. Sur la première récolte de fruits du Ginkgo du Japon qui eut lieu en France en 1835. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 269-273. [1849.])

Ginkgo biloba var. [laciniata]. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 76. 1855.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 473. 1893.) Smith, J. B. The Gingko tree. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 4, IV. 137-138. 1897.)

Morphology

Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 313, pl. 25. **1853**.)

Beal, W. J. The venation of a few odd leaves. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXIV. (1875), pt. 2, pp. 255-256. 1876.)
Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 355-356. 1882.)

Fankhauser, J. Die Entwicklung des Stengels und des Blattes von Ginkgo biloba, L. (Salisburia adiantifolia, Smith.) 11 pp. 4 pl. Q. Bern, 1882. (Wissenschaftl Beilage zu dem Programm des städt. Gymnasiums in Bern.)

Meehan, Thomas. Fruiting of Ginko biloba. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, pp. 9-10. 1883.) (Acad. Nat.

Rettig, [Ernst]. Habituelle Unterschiede der Geschlechter bei Ginkgo biloba L. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 52-56, 1 il. 1894.)

Hirase, Sakugoro. Notes on the attraction-spheres in the pollen-cells of Ginkgo biloba. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VIII. 359-360, il. 1894.) — Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Pollens von Ginkgo biloba. (Bot. Centr. LXIX. 33-35. 1897.) — Ricerche sul contegno del polline nel Giagko biloba. Comunicazione preliminare. [Translated by G. Arcangeli.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1897, pp. 89-91.) Fujii, Kenjiro. On the nature and origin of so-called "Chichi" (nipple) of Ginkgo biloba L. (Preliminary note.) (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 444-440, pl. 8. 1895.)

Hirase, Sakugorô. Études sur le Ginkgo biloba. (Note préliminaire.) (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 240-239. 1895.)

Etudes sur la fécondation et l'embryogénie du Ginkgo biloba. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. VIII. 307-322, pl. 31-32; XII. 103-149, 2 il., pl. 7-9. 1895-1900.)

Fujii, Kenjiro. On the different views hitherto proposed regarding the morphology of the flowers of Ginkgo biloba, L. (Preliminary note.) (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, X. pt. 2, pp. 7–8, 13–15, 104–109, pl. 1. 1898.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. O. 15, 104-109, pl. 1. t-p-c. Tokyo, 1896.

Caractères secondaires distinctifs des deux sexes chez le Ginkgo biloba. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XXI. 142. 1899.) — From: Assoc. Anc. Elèv. École Hort. Versailles

Bull. 1898, p. 597.

Keissler, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 150-151. 1899.) [Teratology.]

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard] von. Die weibliche Blüte von Ginkgo. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 417-425, pl. 7. **1899**.)

Die Vermehrung der Sporangien von (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 229-236, 276-Celakovský, L. J. Ginkgo biloba L. (Oeste 283, 337–341, il. 1900.)

Seward, A. C. & Gowan, J. The Maidenhair tree (Ginkgo biloba, L.). (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 109-154, pl. 8-10. 1900.)

Contains a brief bibliography of the subject (pp. 148-153).

Physiology

Chevreul, [M. E.]. Découverte de l'acide butyrique dans le fruit du Gingko biloba. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LIII. 1225-1226. 1861.)

Béchamp, A. Sur l'existence de plusieurs acides gras odorants et homologues dans le fruit du Gingko biloba. [1863.] (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. V. 395-404. (Acaa. Sci. Monupeurer Mem. Sect. Sci. V. 395-404. 1861-63. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LVIII. 135-137. 1864.) — Ueber die in den Früchten von Gingko biloba enthaltenen Säuren. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXXX. 364. 1864.)

Montagni, L[uigi]. Fruttificazione del Gingko biloba. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. II. 282-283. 1877.)

With a rote by F. O. Ferri (vn. 382-283)

With a note by E. O. Fensi (pp. 282-283).

Molisch, Hans. Notis über das Verhalten von Gingko biloba L. im Finstern. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 98-99. 1889.)

Webber, H. J. Notes on the fecundation of Zamia and the pollen tube apparatus of Ginkgo. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 225–235, pl. 10. 1897.)

Miscellaneous

The Gingko-tree on Boston Common (U. S. A.). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 318-320. 1850.)

Ginkgo biloba in der Handelsgärtnerei von C. Fr. Velten in Speyer. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. XI. 321-322, 2 il. [1896.]) Wilde, H. de. Le Gingko biloba. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XXIV. 164-166, il. 41. [1898.])

3. TAXACEAE

See also PINACEAE

Philippi, R. A. Zwei neue Gattungen der Taxineen aus Chile. [Lepidothamnus, Prumnopitys.] (*Linnaea*, XXX. 730-735, il. 1860.)

ACMOPYLE (Podocarpus spec.)

Podocarpus pectinata. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, pp.

105-106.) **Dyer**, W. T. **T[hiselton-]**. Podocarpus pectinatus. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XI. 662. **1892**.)

CEPHALOTAXUS (PODOCARPUS spec.)

Mechan, [Thomas]. Sexual characters in Cephalotaxus. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, pp. 252. 1883.) M[asters], M. T. Cephalotaxus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 113-114, il. 20-23. 1884.) — Die Cephalotaxus-Arten. [Abstract.] (Garten-Zeit. III. 349-350, il. 112. 1884.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Structure et affinités des Cephalotaxus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 184-190. 1891.) Rothert, W[ladislaw]. Ueber parenchymatische Tracheïden und Harzgänge im Mark von Cephalotaxus-Arten. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 275-290, il., pl. 21. 1899.) — Separate: O. Berlin, 1899.

Usteri, A[lfred]. Torn III. 379–380. 1899.) Torreya und Cephalotaxus. (Gartenwelt,

Arnoldi, W. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Gymnospermen. Embryogenie von Cephalotaxus Fortunei. (Flora, LXXXVII. 46-63, pl. 1-3. 1900.)

Worsdell, W. C. The vascular structure of the ovule of Cephalotaxus. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 317-318. 1900.)

C. argotaenia: Hance, H. F. [Podocarpus argotaenia.] (Jour. Bot. XXI. 357; XXV. 13. 1883-87.)

-Hemsley, W. B. [Podocarpus insignis.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 287. **1885**.)

C. drupacea: Koch, Karl. Einiges über Zapfenträger oder Koniferen, insbesondere über Podocarpus koraianus. (Ber-

lin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 225-229, pl. 5.)

— Br[aun], A[lexander]. Cephalotaxus pedunculata Sieb. et Zucc. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. p. 14.)

- Carrière, [E. A.]. Fait de dimorphisme observé sur le Podocarpus koraina. (Rev. Hort. 1863, pp. 349-351, il. 36-37.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 473. 1893.)

- [Masters, M. T.] Cephalotaxus drupacea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 717, il. 119-120. 1895.)

C. Fortunei: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Cephalotaxus Fortuni. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4499. 1850.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Cephalotaxus Fortunei, Cephalotaxus de Fortune. (Flore Serr. VI. 51-53, pl. 555. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Cephalotaxus Fortunei. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 6. 1861.)

- Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 34. 1854-

Cephalotaxus Kaempferi der Gärten. (Garten-Nachr. **1858**, p. 41.)

- Carrière, E. A. Du Cephalotaxus Fortunei à propos des

sexes. (Rev. Hort. 1878, pp. 116-117, il. 24.)

Berckmans, P. J. Fruiting of a male tree of Cephalotaxus
Fortunii. (Gard. Monthly, XXIV. 348. 1882.)

- Clausen, E. Ueber das Geschlecht von Cephalotaxus Fortunei Hooker und Einfluss des Winters. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 204-205. **1882**.)

C. Griffithii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cephalotaxus Griffithii Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1933. 1891.)
C. Mannii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cephalotaxus Mannii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1523. 1896-87.)
C. Oliveri: Masters, M. T. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 270-

271. **1898**.)

DACRYDIUM (PODOCARPUS spec.)

Blume, [C. L.]. Antwoord aan den Heer W. H. de Vriese. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1850, I. 99-109, 114-123.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Dacrydium araucarioides, D. taxoides.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 5-10, pl. 2-3. 1868.)

Kirk, T[homas]. A revised arrangement of the New Zealand species of Dacrydium, with descriptions of new species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), pp. 383-391, pl. 18-20. **1878**.)

Terras, J. A. Note on the occurrence of tannin in Dacrydium cupressinum, Soland., and Dacrydium Franklini, Hook. fil. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIX. 433-436. 1893.)

D. biforme: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus biformis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 544. 1843.)

D. Colensoi: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dacrydium Colensoi (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 548. 1843.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Dacrydium westlandicum T. Kirk. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 15–16, pl. 1218. 1877–79.)

D. cupressinum: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . p. 80. 1784.)

D. elatum: H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. Brief descriptions, with figures, of Juniperus Bermudiana, the Pencil-Cedar tree; and of Dacrydicum elatum Wall. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 141-145, pl. 1-2. 1843.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, III. 220-222, pl. 172 B-C. 1847.)

- Junghuhn, Fr[anz]. Een woord over den boom Sambinoer op Sumatra, betrekkelyk deszelfs botanische bepaling volgens C. L. Blume (1e gedeelte) met een naschrift van W. H. de Vriese. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. 261-278. 1851.)

-Vriese, W. H. de. Een woord over den Sambinoer-boom van Sumatra, betrekkelyk deszelfs botanische bepaling volgens C. L. Blume. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 3, pp. 3-16. 1851.) TAXACEAE

- D. Franklini; Hooker, [Sir] [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV 152-157, pl. 6. **1845**.)
- D. intermedium: Kirk, Thomas. [Dacrydium intermedium var. gracile.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), p. 224. 1885.)
- **D. Kirkii: Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Dacrydium Kirkii F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 16-17, pl. 1219. 1877-79.)

MICROCACHRYS (ATHROTAXIS spec.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Arthrotaxis tetragona. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 560. 1843.)
- Archer, William. Note on Microcachrys Hook. fil. and on a new allied genus of Coniferae of Van Diemen's Land. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 51-52. 1850.)
- D. laxifolium: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Daerydium laxifolium Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 815. 1852.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Microcachrys tetragona. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5576. 1868.)

PHEROSPHAERA (DACRYDIUM spec.)

- Archer, William. Notes on Microcachrys . . . 1850.
- MICROCACHRYS, p. 9.

 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pherosphaera Fitzgeraldi F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 64, pl. 1383. 1880-82.)
- Miller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Dacrydium Fitzgeraldi. (Gartenfl. XXX. 241-242. 1881.)
- PHYLLOCLADUS (BROWNETERA; PODOCARPUS spec.)
- Strasburger, Eduard. Ueber Sciadopitys und Phyllocladus. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. VII. 225-236. 1873.)
- Kirk, Thomas. On the New Zealand species of Phyllocladus. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), pp. 378-383. 1878.)
- P. aspleniifolius: Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Podocarpus aspleniifolia.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 15, 1 pl. 1812-14. Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 27. 1812-14.)
- Trattinick, L[eopold]. [Brownetera aspleniifolia.] (In his Genera nova plantarum . . . Pt. I. 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)

 P. hypophyllus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phyllocladus hypophylla Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 889. 1852.)

 Sch[ei]dw[eiler, M. J.]. Phyllocladus hypophylla Hook. fil. (Flore Serr. XIII. 73-74, pl. 1331. 1858.)

 P. trichomanoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phyllocladus trichomanoides Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 549-551. 1843.)
- 1843.) PODOCARPUS (NAGEIA, PRUMNOPITYS, STACHY-CARPUS) Taxonomy
- H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. Figures, with brief descriptions, of three species of Podocarpus. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 656-659, pl. 21-23. 1842.)
- With plates of P. coriacea, latifolia and Thunbergi.
- Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, III. 212-219, pl. 170, 172-173. 1847.) [Malayan species.]
- Boer, P[etrus] de. Coniferae Junghuhnianae posteriores. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 255. 1867.)

 Maximowics, C. J. [Podocarpus caesia, P. appressa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XV. 379-380. 1871. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VII. 561-563. 1871.)
- Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia . . . I. 178-180. 1877-83.) [Australasian species.]
- Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Structure et affinités des Stachycarpus, genre nouveau de la famille des Conifères. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 162-176. 1891.)
- (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 434. 1895.) Rondle, A. B.
- [African species.]

 Karsten, G[eorg]. (Deutsch. Bot. 1897.) [Central American species.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 10-12.
- Morphology and physiology
- Spruce, Rich[ard]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 7. 1861.)
 Oudemans, A. C. jr. Recherches sur l'acide podocarpi
 (Arch. Néerl. VIII. 193-263, 2 il. 1873.) Recherches sur l'acide podocarpique.
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organogénie florale des Podocarpus. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. II. (1873), pp. 505-(Assoc. Franç. 509, pl. 8. 1874.)
- Baldini, Arturo. Sopra alcune produzioni radicali del genere Podocarpus L'Hérit. (Malpighia, I. 474-477. 1887.) Enumeration of species
- P. acutifolius: Kirk, T[homas]. Description of a new Pine. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 370-371, pl. 26. 1884.)

P. amarus: Seemann, Berthold. Podocarpus? dulcamara Seem. (sp. nov.) (Bonplandia, IX. 253. 1861. — See also

- Seemann, Berthold. Podocarpus dulcamara Seem. (Bon-plandia, X. 365-366. 1862.)
- Bailey, J. F. [Podocarpus pedunculata.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 390, 404, pl. 144. 1899.)
- P. Blumei: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Podocarpus latifolius.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 179-180. 1842.) - Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 337. 1877.)
- P. celebicus: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 39.)
- P. costalis: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 236. 1849.)
- P. dacrydioides: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique . . . I. 358-360, pl. 39. 1832-34.)
- P. ferrugineus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus ferruginea Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 542. 1843.)
- P. imbricatus: Oudemans, A. C. jr. Onderroekingen over het podocarpinezuur. [Podocarpus cupressina.] 87 pp. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh. XIV. [no. 1]. 1874.)
- P. latifolius: Presl, K. B. [Podocarpus Sweetii.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 540. 1845.)
- P. macrophyllus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Rectification synonymique. [Podocarpus chinensis.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. p. 48. 1854.)
- Bot. ser. 4, X. 134–135, pl. 3. 1858.) [Physiological.]

 Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur une production anomale ches les Podocarpus [P. sinensis]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 28-29. **1859**.)
- Favre, Ernest. Recherches sur la fleur femelle du Podocarpus sinensis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 379-382, 1 il. 1865.) — Remarques sur la fleur . . . (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 288-291. 1865.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]
- Braun, [Alexander]. [Ueber eine Missbildung von Podo-carpus chinensis, nebst Bemerkungen über die Blüthenbildung dieser Gattung.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1869, pp. 738-744. 1870.) — Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1869. — (Bot. pp. 738-744. 1870.) — Separate Zeit. XXVIII. 557-563. 1870.)
- Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Germogliamento dei semi del Podocarpus chinensis Wall. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. I. 364-366. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. I. 364-366.
- -In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. - **Pritzel**, E[rnst]. pt. 2, p. 213. 1900.)
- P. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 447. 1886.)
- P. Mannii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 218. **1864**.)
- Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. V. 216. 1837.)
- Nobre, Augusto. Recherches histologiques sur le Podocarpus Mannii. (Soc. Brot. Bol. VII. 115-126, 3 pl. 1889.) — **Volkens**, G[eorg]. 133–134. [**1895**–97.]) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I.
- P. milanjianus: Rendle, A. B.—In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 61-62. 1894-96.)
- P. montanus: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVII. (1894), pp. 395-396. 1895.)
- P. neriifolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus neriifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4655. 1852.)
- Planchon], J. E. Podocarpus neriifolia, Podocarpus à feuilles de Laurier rose. (Flore Serr. VIII. 49, pl. 768. **1852**-53.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Podocarpus neriifolia. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 313. 1853.)
- P. nivalis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus? nivalis, n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 582. 1843.)
- P. nubigenus: Lindley, [John]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VI. 264. 1851.)
- P. Purdieanus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus Purdieana Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 624. 1844.)
- P. Rumphii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Nageia Rumphii.] (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 93-94. 1875-77.)
- P. spicatus: Cunningham, Allan. [Dacrydium Mai.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 213. 1838.)

- Podocarpus spicatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus spicata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 543. 1843.)
- P. totara: H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. On a new species of Thuja and on Podocarpus totara of New Zealand. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 570-575, pl. 18-19. 1842.)
- P. usambarensis: Engler, [Adolf]. [Podocarpus falcata.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 109-110. 1892.)
- P. vitiensis: Seemann, Berthold. Podocarpus vitiensis, a new coniferous tree from the Viti Islands. (Jour. Bot. I. 33-36, 1 pl. **1883**.)

With descriptions of seven new Conifers by Pariatore.

SAXEGOTHAEA

Lindley, [John]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VI. 258-263, 2 il.

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] [Saxe-Gothaea conspicua.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 111-113, il. 190. 1851-52.)— Saxo-Gothaea conspicua Lindl., eine neue Conifere aus Patagonien. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 403-405. 1851.) — Saxe-Gothaea conspicua Lindl. (Flore Serr. VII. 83-86, 1 il. 1851-52.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Saxe-Gothaea conspicua.] (Jard. Fleur. II. misc. pp. 67-72, 2 il. 1852.)

Des Conifères. [Saxe-Gothaea conspicua.] (Ill. Hort. I.

14-21, 2 il., 1 pl. 1854.)

[Masters, M. T.] Saxe-Gothaea, male flowers of.

Chron. ser. 3, V. 782, il. 125. 1889.)

TAXUS

- T. baccata: Taxonomy
 Willich, C. L. 1766. See vol. I. 262: Phytography.
- Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . III. 24-25, pl. 145. 1800.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Taxus baccata var. microcarpa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 259. 1859.)
- Evershed, H[enry]. The Yew. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 99-100. **1876**.)
- Forsyth, A[lexander]. The Yew tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 101-102. 1879.)
- Nobele, L. de. L'If commun. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XIV. 196-**200. 1888**.)
- M[asters], M. T. The Irish Yew. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 68. 1891.)
- Madsen, Andreas. Taxen. En monografisk Studie. (Naturen Men. XIII. 211-244, il.; XV. 302-328, il. 1895-96.)
 Yew trees. (Gard. & For. IX. 261-262, il. 37. 1896.)
- Morphology
- Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Note sur le Taxus, genre de la famille des Conifères. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], III. 73–76, pl. 1. 1812–[13].)
- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 236, 346, pl. 11. 1835.)
- Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de & Spach, [Eduard]. Note sur l'embry-ogénie du Taxus baccata. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVIII. 114–116. 1844.)
- Schacht, H[ermann]. 1850. See vol. I. 122: Embryology.
- Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 340–348, pl. 21–22. 1854.)

 Frank, A. B. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 150–154, 157–162, 165–172, 177–182, 185–188, pl. 4–5. 1864.)

 Braun, [Alexander]. [Verwachsungen der Blätter bei Taxus tardiva.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1869, pp. 1874) tardiva.] (Ge 27-28. 1870.)
- [Nördlinger, Hermann.] Gewicht des Eibenholzes. (Krit. Bl. LII. pt. 1, pp. 255–256. 1870.)
- Tscherning, F. A. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung einiger Embryonen bei der Keimung. (Diss.) (Wilhelm Hofmeister praeses.) 20 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Tübingen,
- See pp. 18-20. Wissmann, O. Eine merkwürdige Abänderung des Eibenbaums, Taxus baccata. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. XLVIII. 321. **1872**.)
- [McNab, James.] Swollen stemmed In IV. 33, 1 il. 1873.)
 Sanio [K. G.]. Ueber Monoecie bei (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 52. 1883.) Swollen stemmed Irish Yews. (Gard.
- Ueber Monoecie bei Taxus baccata L.
- Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A Tiszafa egylakisága. [On the monoecism of the Yew.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 827. 1836.) [On the

- Taxus baccata: Blanchard, J. Phénomène morphologique observé sur un If. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 10-11, il. 2.)
- Mangin, Louis. Sur les cellules mucifères et résinifères du Taxus baccata. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 313-316, 1 il. **1893**.) — Separate.
- Beauvisage, Georges. (Recueil Trav. Philol. Arch. Égypt. Assyr. XVIII. 78-91, 1 pl. 1896.)
- -Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, p. 262.) [Teratological.]
- Areschoug, F. W. C. 1897. See vol. I. 111: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.
- Durand, E. J. The embryology of Taxus. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLVII. 430. 1898.)
- Jäger, L[ouis]. Beiträge sur Kenntniss der Endospermbildung und zur Embryologie von Taxus baccata L. (Flora, LXXXVI. 241–288, 5 pl. 1899.) Reprinted: (Diss.) 52 pp. 5 pl. O. München, 1899.
- Physiology - Hydrology

 - Badcock, R[ichard]. A letter concerning the farina foecundans of the Yew tree. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XLIV.
 pt. 1, (1746), pp. 189-191, pl. 1. 1748.)

 - Chevallier, [Auguste] & Lassaigne, [J. L.]. Analyse des
 baies de l'If. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, IV. 558-560. 1818.)
- Bowman, J. E. On the longevity of the Yew as ascertained from actual sections of its trunk, and on the origin of its frequent occurrence in churchyards. (Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, I. 28-35, 85-90, il. 6, 12. 1837.)
- -Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 377, pl. 3. 1858.)
- Kölle, Rudolf. Kölle, Rudolf. Analyse der Asche von Taxus baccata (Naturw.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck Ber. I. 39. 1870.)
- Burgerstein, Alfred. 1875. See vol. I. 167: Physiology, 7. TRANSPIRATION.
- Marmé, W[ilhelm]. Sur la taxine, alcaloïde du Taxus baccata. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXIII. 494-495. 1876.) —— From: Chem. Centr. VII. 166.
- The growth of Yew trees. (Gard. XXXVI. 328. 1889.)
- -Lowe, John. The age and growth of Yew trees. (Gard. XL. 508-512, 1 il. 1891.)
- Sauvan, L. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 157-159, il. 1-3. [1896.] [Chemical.]
- Phytogeography
- Rain, C. G. Efterretning om Taxtræet, de Norskes Barlind. (Bibl. Phys. Med. Oecon. XVII. 79-92. 1800.)
- Bree, W. T. Some account of an aged Yew tree in Buckland church-yard, near Dover. (Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 47-51, il. 9-10. **1833**.)
- Müller, Friedrich. Merkwürdige Bäume. (Allg. Forst Jagd-Zeit. [XI.] 15. 1835.)

 Héricart de Thury, [L. E. F.]. L'If du cimetière du Molay. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XX. 399-402. 1837.)
- Motherby (Dr. med. of Königsberg). Beobachtungen über einige Taxus-Bäume von ausserordentlichem Umfang. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XIII. 312-314. 1838.)
- Areschoug, J. E. (Bot. Notis. 1840, p. 24.)
- Goeppert, H. R. Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen des Taxus in Schlesien. XV. 217-219. 1841.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh.
- Huot, L. Ueber das Vorkommen der Eiben, Taxus baccata L., bei Fürstenstein in Schlesien. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 70-71. 1841.)
- Duvillers-Chasseloup, F. Un mot sur l'avantage qu'il y aurait de prendre date des semis, des plantations, et sur l'If du cimetière d'Estry (Calvados). (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXI. 178-182. 1842.)
- 8. Uralter Taxusbaum. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XIX.] 79. 1843.)
- The Yew. (Penny Mag. [XII.] 69-70, 1 il. 1843.)
- -Ancient Yew. (Gard. Chron. 1845, p. 187, 1 il.)
- Ein Taxusbestand. (Krit. Bl. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 249-253. 1846.)
- S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. Ueber das Vorkommen des Eibenbaums im nördlichen Thüringen. (Bot. Zeit. V. 882— 885. **1847**.)
- [Berg, Carl von.] Der alte Taxus bei Somsdorf, ohnweit Tharand. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. VII. 237-238, 1 pl. 1851.)
- Merkwürdige Baumexemplare. (Schweiz. Forstjour. III-181-182. **1852**.)

Taxus baccata: Gansauge, von. Ueber Taxus baccata. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 94-95. 1862.)

- Seehaus, C. Ist die Eibe ein norddeutscher Baum? (Bot. Zeit. XX. 33-39. 1862.)

- Röse, A. Taxus baccata L. in Thüringen. (Bot. Zeit.

XXII. 298-302. 1864.)

—Lange, Joh[an]. Om Forekomsten af Taxtræet, Taxus baccata L., i Danmark. (Bot. Tidsskr. I. 51-54. 1866.)

- Erdődi, Adolf. Magyarország méregfája. [Taxus baccata in Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. VI. 142–144. 1867.)

Ein Eibenwald in Westpreussen. (Naturf. Ges. 5. **1873**.) - Bail. Danzig Schrift. new ser. III. pt. 2, no. 10, p. 5.

- Smith, W. G. 1873. — See vol. I. 297: Noteworthy Frees. V. British Isles.

Lees, Edwin. Old and remarkable Yews. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 693-695, il. 144-151. **1874**.)

- S., W. G. Ancient resuscitated Yew at Bettws Newydd. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 215, il. 36. 1877.)

— Appensell a. Rh. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1878, p. 140.) — Appenzell (Rhodes extérieures). (Jour. Suisse Écon. For. 1878, p. 122.) — Bemerkenswerte Eibe. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. IV. 445. 1878.)

-B., A. Large Yew trees. (Jour. For. I. 502. 1878.)

-Lees, Edwin. An old Yew tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 44, il. 8. 1878.)

— Villers, Georges de. [Sur les Ifs séculaires du cimetière de Castillon.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 3, III. (1878-79), pp. 365-374. 1879.)

— Barron, William. The Buckland Yew. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 556-557, il. 97-98, 100-101. 1880. — See also XIV. 217; XVI. 633. 1880-81.)

— Lindberg, [S. O.]. [Uppgiften om förekomsten af Taxus baccata på Jalasaari i Lojo tvifvelaktig.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 188. 1881.)

- Fischer, E[ugène]. Plantes phanérogames nouvelles ou rares de la flore luxembourgeoise. (Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil, 1880-82, no. 6-8, pp. 116-124 1882. See p. 117.)

- Jenkins, Samuel. The Yew tree in Munsley churchyard. (Jour. For. V. 43-45. 1882.) - From: "Hereford times." — Moebius, [Martin]. [Eine alte Eibe.] (Naturw. Ver. Frankfurt Mittheil. I. 94-95. 1884. — See also II. 46.)

- The Cherkley Yews. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 308. il. 58. 1885.)

(Gard. XXVII. 577-579, 1 il. - Some celebrated Yews. 1885.)

- Krause, Ludw[ig]. Die beiden wilden Taxusbäume bei Rostock. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXXIX. 143-145, 2 pl. **1885**.)

Wiebecke. Taxus baccata L. in der Niederlausitz. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh., pp. 63-64. 1885.)

- Lindsay, John. On Yews, with special reference to the Fortingall Yew. (Edinb. Nat. Field Club Trans. I. 218-227. 1886.)

— Kolbj, M[ax]. Die älteste Eibe. (Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb. VI. 127. 1887.)

- Henslow, George. Yew trees in Berks. (Nature Lond. XL. 621. **1889**.)

- Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Yew trees in Scotland (Taxus baccata L.). (Scott. Art. Soc. Trans. XII. 379-402, 1 tab. 1890.)

-Lindsay, John. Ormiston Hall; its Yew-tree and other antiquities. (Edinb. Field Nat. Microscop. Soc. Trans. II. 30-41. 1891.)

The world-old Yew. (Chambers's Jour. [LXIX.] 449-450. 1892.)

- Conwents, H[ugo]. Die Eibe in Westpreussen, ein aussterbender Waldbaum. 7+67 pp. 2 pl. Q. Dansig, 1892. (Abhandluagen zur Landeskunde der Provinz Westpreussen, III.)

-Le Meulais, A. Les vieux Ifs des environs de Vire. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VI. 82-88. 1892.)

- Ascherson, P[aul]. Taxus baccata L. in der Prignitz? (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIV. 40; XXXV. 61. 1893-94.)

- Blakka, František. O Tisu vyhynujicím stromu lesním v západním Prusku. [On the Yew, a tree disappearing in West Prussia.] (Vesmír, XXII. 173-174. 1894.)

- Olafsen, O. En Barlind i Ullensvang prestegaardhave. (Norsk Havetid. X. 195-197, 1 il. 1894. — Tidsskr. Skovbr. Kristiania, III. 76-78, 1 il. 1895.)

Taxus baccata: Trojan, Johannes. [Eibenbäume in Deutschland.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. VIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 229-232. 1894.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A vénhedő Tiszafa. [The Yew growing old.] (Természet. Közl. XXVII. 57-67. 1895.)

Oonwents, H[ugo]. Ueber einen untergegangenen Eibenhorst im Steller Moor bei Hannover. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. 402-409. 1895.) — Separate: t-p-c. Berlin, 1895.

- Matsson, L. P. R. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXI. afd. 3, pt. 8, p. 27. 1895.)

- Rodigas, É[mile]. De Ypenboom van Somma. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1895, p. 254.)

Das Vorkommen der Eibe. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 342-343. 1896.)

Medveczky, István. Adatok a Tiszafa termőhelyeihez hazankban. [Contributions to the knowledge of the distribu-tion of the Yew in Hungary.] (Természet. Közl. XXVIII. 33-34. **1896**.)

[Korschelt, Paul.] Ueber die Eibe und deutsche Eiben-Lowe, John. The Yew-trees of Great Britain and Ireland. 14+270 pp. id. 23 pl. O. London, 1897.

Lidtke, H. Die Eiben (Taxus) in Tzschocha. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. XII. 30-31. [1897.])

- Korschelt, Paul. Ueber die Eibe und deutsche Eibenstandorte. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XLVII. 107-171, 2 pl. 1897.) Mark Brandenburg. — Marchica. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VII. 57-58. 1898.)

— Conwents, [Hugo]. Neue Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen der Eibe, Taxus baccata L. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. IX. pt. 3–4, pp. 37–39. 1898.)

- Häpke, L. Ein merkwürdiger Eibenbaum. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 399-400. 1898.)

— Nöldeke, C. Das Vorkommen der Eibe im nordwestlichen Deutschland. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 513-514. 1898.)

— Sind die Eiben in der Mark noch wild? (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 533. 1899.) — From: "Vossische Zeitung Berlin."

- Conwentz, H[ugo]. Neue Beobachtungen über die Eibe, besonders in der deutschen Volkskunde. 8 pp. O. t-p-c. Danzig, 1899. — Reprinted from: "Danziger Zeitung Nr. 23706."

-Coomber, Thomas. The Holly and Yew as woodland trees. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 484. 1899.)

— Divers, W. H. A large Yew tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 464, il. 151. 1899.)

- Hoser, Peter. Eine alte Eibe (Taxus baccata) in Wien. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 499. 1899.)

- Löbner, M[ax]. Eine alte Eibe in der Schweiz. (Gartenft. XLVIII. 363. 1899.)
- Stobbe. Taxus baccata als Waldbaum in Ostpreussen. (Gartenft. XLVIII. 276. 1899.)

Thomas, Fr[iedrich]. Die Eiben am Veronikaberg bei Martinroda. pp. 40-44. 1899. — From: "Thüringer Monats-blätter, VII. 1899." — Separate.

—Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die beiden alten Eiben (Taxus baccata) im Garten des Herrenhauses zu Berlin. (Gartenft. XLVIII. 236-240, il. 53-54. 1899. — See also p. 306.)

Ascherson, P[aul]. Zur Chronik der märkischen Flora. (Taxus baccata, Pirus torminalis, Omphalodes scorpioides.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLI. Abh. pp. 111-117. 1900.)

Neumann, R. Der Eibenbaum in Rathmannsdorf bei Echandau. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. L. 200–203. 1900.)

Lomnicki, Jarosław. Czy Cis już w Polsce wytępiony?

[Has the Yew tree already disappeared from Poland?] 1900.

From: "Gazeta Kolomyjska, no. 21."

T. canadensis: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 127. 1831-34.—Ed. Q. III. 214, pl. 205. 1841.)

T. cuspidata: Sargent, C.S. (Gard. & For. VI. 473-474. 1893.)

T. globosa: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 496. **1838**.)

T. Lindleyana: [Lindley, John.] (Gard. Chron. 1855, pp. 484–485.) Taxus Lindleyana.

T. orientalis: Bertoloni, Antonio. (A. Mem. ser. 2, I. 229, pl. 2. 1862. — Also botanica . . . XXIII. 17, pl. 2. 1862.) (Accad. Sci. Bologna - Also in his Miscellanea

TORREYA (TUMION)

Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. On the genus Torreya. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 126-132. 1838.) —— Sur le genre Torreya. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, X. 58-64. 1838.)

Rafinesque, C. S. [Tumion.] (In his The good book and amenities of nature . . . pp. 61-63. 1840.)

[Masters, M. T.] Torreyas. 681, il. 116–117. 1884.) (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII.

[Greene, E. L.] [Tumion.] (Pittonia, II. 193-195. 1889-

Usteri, A. T 380. 1899.) Torreya und Cephalotaxus. (Gartenwelt, III. 379-

T. californica: **P**[lanchon], J. E. Torreya myristica. (*Flore Serr.* IX. 175–176, pl. 925. **1853**–54.)

— Torreya myristica. (Gard. Chron. 1854, p. 519.) — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Torreya myristica. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4780. 1854.)

Murray, A[ndrew]. [Torreya myristica.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 217, 1 pl. 1860.)

The California Nutmeg; Torreya. (Amer. Agriculturist, XXXIV. 184-185, 1 il. 1875.)

Oarrière, E. A. Fructification du Torreya myristica. (Rev. Hort. 1875, pp. 75-77, il. 13-14.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Torreya californica, the Stinking Cedar, or Californian Nutmeg. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 553, il. 125. **1885**.)

— [Masters, M. T.] Torreya. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V. 800, il. 126-127. 1889.)

T. grandis: Fortune, R[obert]. Torreya grandis Fortune. (Gard. Chron. 1857, pp. 788-789. — See also 1858, p. 588, 1858.)

Le Torreya grandis de Fortune. (Flore Serr. XII. 153-156. 1857.) — Découverte du Torreya grandis en Chine. (Ill. Hort. V. 21-24. 1858.) — Ueber Torreya grandis Fort. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 121-124. 1858.)

— Carrière, E. A. Torreya grandis. (*Rev. Hort.* 1879, pp. 171-173, il. 35-37.)

T. nucifera: Bouché, [C.]. [Fraglicher Fall von Parthenogenesis bei Torreya nucifera.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1875, pp. 116-117.)

- Sargent, C. S. [Tumion nuciferum.] (Gard. & For. VI. 473.

T. taxifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Torreya taxifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 232-233. 1840.)

— Gray, Asa. A pilgrimage to Torreya. (Amer. Agriculturist, XXXIV. 266-267. 1875. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 291-292, il. 63. 1875. — Also in his Scientific papers, II. 189-196. 1889.)

- Chapman, A. W. Torreya taxifolia Arnott. (Bot. Gaz. X.

— опаршан, А. w. Поттеуа taxнона Arnott. (*Bot. Gaz.* X. 251–254, map. **1885**.)
— **Nash**, G. V. [Tumion taxifolium.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXIII. 96–97. **1896**.)

4. PINACEAE (CONIFERAE)

Taxonomy

Apologia et mantissa observationis de Cedro Libani et Cedrorum Libani historiae. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, III. apx. pp. 445-495, pl. [11]-15. 1767.)—Reprinted: 50 pp. 5 pl. Q. Norimbergae, 1767.

Plates 11 and 12 are numbered 6 and 7.

Lambert, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus, illustrated with figures, directions relative to the cultivation, and remarks on the uses of the several species. [Also descriptions of many other new species of the family of Coniferae.] 3 vol. por. 96 pl. F*. London, 1803-37.— A description of the genus Pinus, with directions relative to the cultivation and genus Finus, with directions relative to the cultivation and remarks on the uses of the several species; also descriptions of many other new species of the family of Coniferae. 2 vol. (8 + 183 + [5] pp.) por. 80 [72] pl. Q. London, 1832.—
[Another ed.] Text. 14 + 183 pp. Q. London, 1842.—
Atlas. por. 88 pl. F*. London, 1842.

Vol. II. of the 1803-07 edition has the additional title: "To which is

added an appendix containing an account of the Lambertian herbarium by Mr. Don." — It has also t-p. and preface for "2d ed. 1828," but seems to be a first edition with the additional matter of the second edi-tion inserted. — The 1832 edition has 18 and the 1842 edition 30 sup-plementary pages inserted between pp. 144 and 145.

Salisbury, R. A. The characters of several genera in the natural order of Coniferae, with remarks on their stigmata and cotyledons. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* VIII. 308-317, pl. 15. 1807.)

Richard, [Achille]. Note sur les plantes dites Conifères. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVI. 296-299. 1810.)

Pargioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 71-102, pl. 9-13. 1810.)

Schoubert, & Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Notes sur le Thuya, le Juniperus, le Cupressus et le Schubertia, genres de la famille de Conférence (Schubertia, Phil.) des Conifères. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], III. 121-123. **1812**-[13].)

Yule, John. On the physical distribution of the Coniferae, and their affinity with the Ephedraceae; with observations on the utility of the bark of the Larch in the process of tanning leather. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. I. 315-320. 1819.)

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Essai sur la distribution géographique des Conifères. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIII. 28-76.

1825.) — Reprinted: 49 pp. Q. [Paris, 1825.]

Richard, L. C. [M.]. Commentatio botanica de Conifereis et Cycadaceis . . . 1826. — See CYCADACEAE, p. 2.

Brongniart, Adolphe. Note sur quelques Conifères de la tribu des Cupressinées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXX. 176-191. 1833.)

[Forbes, James.] Pinetum woburnense; or, A catalogue of coniferous plants in the collection of the Duke of Bedford at Woburn Abbey, systematically arranged, with an introduction by John, 6th Duke of Bedford. 16+226 pp. 67 pl. Q. [London], 1839.

Antoine, Frans. Die Coniferen nach Lambert, Loudon und anderen. 112 pp. 57 pl. F. Wien, 1840.

Link, H. F. Abietinae Horti regii botanici berolinensis cultae. (Linnaea, XV. 481-545, 704. 1841.) — Reprinted: 65 pp. O. Halae, 1841.

Meyer, E. [H. F.]. Ueber die Coniferen. pp. 385-413. D. [Königsberg, 1841.] — From: "Preussische Provinzialblätter, XXV. 1841."

Dietrich, Albert. Ueber die deutschen Benennungen der Zapfenbäume (Abietinae). (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 129–133.

Lommler, G. Die neuesten Arbeiten über die Coniferen. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 439-453, 455-468. 1844.)

Endlicher, Stephan. Synopsis Coniferarum. 4+368 pp. O. Sangalli, 1847.

Link, H. F. Revisio Abietinarum Horti regii botanici berolinensis. (Linnaea, XX. 283–298. 1847.)

Morelet, Arthur. Nomenclature des différentes espèces de

Conifères appartenant au genre Pinus de Linné connues jusqu'à ce jour. pp. 61-70. O. [185.?] — From: ?

List without synonyms.

Knight, [Joseph] & Perry. A synopsis of the coniferous plants grown in Great Britain and sold by Knight and Perry at the Exotic nursery . . . Chelsea. 4+64 pp. O. London, [1850?].

A catalogue of coniferous plants with their synonyms. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 199-228. 1850.—— Catalogue des Conifères connues jusqu'à ce jour. (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 76-78, 88-90; II. misc. pp. 35-52. 1851-52.)
Wenderoth, G. W. F. Die Pflanzen botanischer Gärten sunächst die des Pflanzengartens der Universität Marburg,

unter ihren Catalognummern systematisch aufgeführt und synoptisch beschrieben, zum Gebrauche bei dem Besuche solcher Gärten für Studirende und Freunde der Pflanzenwelt. Pt. 1. [Coniferae.] 18+64 pp. O. Cassel, 1861. Carrière, E. A. Traité générale des Conifères; ou, Description

de toutes les espèces et variétés aujourd'hui connues, avec leur synonymie, l'indication des procédés de culture et de multiplication qu'il convient de leur appliquer. 15+656 pp. O. Paris, 1855. — New ed. enl. 12+910 pp. O. Paris, 1867.

[Vistani, Roberto de.] Drei neue Koniferen. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 294–295.) — Extract from: Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 243–247. 1856.

Pinus Parolinii, Juniperus Bonatiana and J. Cabiancae

Beinling, Theodor. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Coniferen. 54 pp. Q. Breslau, 1858. — From: "Magdalenen-Gymnasium. Programm pro 1858."

Gordon, George. The pinetum; being a synopsis of all the Jordon, George. The pinetum; being a synopsis of all the coniferous plants at present known, with descriptions, history and synonymes, and comprising nearly one hundred new kinds, [author] assisted by R. Glendinning. 22+353 pp. O. London, 1858.—Supplement, containing descriptions and additional synonymes of all the coniferous plants not before enumerated in that work, with corrections up to the present time. 7+119 pp. O. London, 1862. — The pinetum . . . being a synopsis of all the coniferous plants . . . and a

comprehensive systematic index . . . including the former emplement, to which is added an index of popular names, English and foreign, compiled by Henry G. Bohn. Ed. 2 enl. 24+484 pp. O. London, 1875.—The pinetum . . . New edition considerably enlarged, to which is now added an alphabetical reference-list of all the colored plates of the genus Pinus published in . . . works of Lambert, Lawson and Forbes, by H. G. Bohn. Ed. 3 enl. 24+484 pp. O. London, 1880.

Palacký, Johann. Die geographische Verbreitung der Coniferen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. X. 81-83. 1860.)

feren. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. X. 81-83. 1860.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Die Verbreitung der Coniferen in der Jetztzeit und in den früheren geologischen Perioden. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XVIII. 199-384, 3 pl. map, 2 tab. 1861.) — Separate: t-p. Bonn, 1861.

Parlatore, Filippo. Coniferas novas nonnullas descripsit. 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Florentiae, 1863.]

Henkel, J. B. & Hochstetter, Wilhelm. Synopsis der Nadelhölzer, deren charakteristischen Merkmale, nebst Andeutungen über ihre Cultur und Ausdauer in Deutschlands Klima. 28+446 pp. O. Stuttgart. 1865.

28+446 pp. O. Stuttgart, 1865.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coniferen. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 339-400, 693-750, 2 pl. 1865.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], Anton], Ritter. Ueber Coniferen.

Bastarte. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVII. 374-377. 1867.)

Parlatore, Filippo. Coniferae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 361-521. **1868**.)

Hochstetter, Wilhelm. Kritisches Verzeichniss des Coniferen-Herbarium's. 14 pp. O. Tübingen, 1869.

Systematic list with synonyms.

Brown, Robert (of Campster). On the geographical distribution of the Coniferae and Gnetaceae. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. X. 175-196. 1870.)—Reprinted: 26 pp. O. Edinburgh, 1869.— Die geographische Verbreitung der Coniferen und Gnetaceen. [Extract.] (Perthes Geogr. Anst. Mittheil. XVIII. 41-48. 1872.)—Distribution géographique des Conifères et des Gnetacées; extrait et traduit par Ch. Firket . . . (Belg. Hort. [XXV.] 322-345. 1875.)

Bertrand, [E. C.]. Sur les Abietinées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 6, IX.] 38-45. 1872.)

Montagraf [Invited 1877.—See vol. 1.64: BOTANIC GARDENS.

Montagni, L[uigi], 1877. — See vol. I. 64: BOTANIC GARDENS. Morogues, Eudoxe. 1877. — See vol. I. 244: Evolution. B. VARIATION.

Gardner, J. S. On Coniferae. 19 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1861.]—Reprinted from: "Geologists' Assoc. Proc. VII. 194–212. 1883."

Chiefly paleontological.

Chiefly paleontological.

Schiebler, H. Die Coniferen; eine Vegetationsskizze. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 536-545, 577-581.)

[Kent, A. H.] A manual of the Coniferae, containing a general review of the order, a synopsis of the hardy kinds cultivated in Great Britain, their place and use in horticulture etc. 350 pp. 63 il. pl. O. Chelsea, 1881.—Veitch's manual of the Coniferae, containing a general review of the order, a synopsis of the species cultivated in Great Britain, their botanical history, economic properties, place and use in arboriculture etc. New ed. enl. 562 pp. 141 il. O. Chelsea. 1900 sea. 1900.

Gardner, J. S. Some facts about Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 12, 46-47. 1882.)

Hochstetter, Wilhelm. Die Coniferen oder Nadelhölzer, welche in Mittel-Europa winterhart sind . . . 6+114 pp. 4 pl. O. Stuttgart, 1882.

[Ravenscroft, Edward.] The pinetum britannicum; a descriptive account of hardy coniferous trees cultivated in Great Britain. Edited by Andrew Murray. 3 vol. il. 52 pl. map. F. Edinburgh, 1884.

Carrière, E. A. Caractères différentiels de quelques genres de Conifères. (Rev. Hort. 1885, p. 365.)

Beissner, L[udwig]. Einige Bemerkungen über die Nomenclatur der Coniferen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 281-283, 295-299.)

Bolle, Carl. Noch ein Wort über Gattungsnamen der Nadelhölzer. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. I. 441-442. [1886.])

Bredemeier, H. Einige interessante Coniferen - Zapfen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 487-489, 495-496, il. 105-107.)

Sciadopitys, Picea jesoensis and Tsuga Douglasii figured.

K[lipp], O. Synonymie de quelques espèces de Conifères. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XII. 158-159. 1886.)

Regel, Eduard von. Picea Parryana Rgl. et Hort. und die in Petersburg noch harten Picea-, Abies- und Tsuga-Arten. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 199-206, 5 il. 1886.)

Dieck, [Georg]. Zur Nomenklatur der Koniferen. — Dendrologische Plaudereien. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 159-165. 1887.

See also p. 235.)

Lange, Joh[an]. Oversigt over de til de Koglebærende (Granfamilien) hørende Slægter. (Gartner-Tid. III. 1-4, 11-15, il.

Masters, M. T. Contributions to the history of certain species of Conifers. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 169-212, il., 9 pl. 1887.) — Beiträge zur Geschichte einiger Coniferen-Arten. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLIII. 351-366.

Beissner, Ludwig. Handbuch der Coniferen-Benennung. Systematische Einteilung der Coniferen und Aufsählung aller in Deutschland ohne oder unter leichtem Schutz im freien Lande ausdauernden Coniferen-Arten und Formen mit allen Synonymen angenommen als Grundlage für die einheitliche Benennung der Nadelhölzer in Deutschland vom Konliche Benennung der Nadelhölzer in Deutschland vom Kongress von Coniferen-Kennern und -Züchtern in Dresden am 12 Mai 1887. [2]+90 pp. O. Erfurt, 1887. — Einheitliche Coniferen-Benennung; Nachträge und Berichtigungen zu dem Handbuch der Coniferen-Benennung, nebst amtlichem Bericht über die Versammlung von Coniferen-Kennern und Züchtern in Berlin am 28 April 1890. [2]+32+[2] pp. O. Erfurt, 1891. — Einheitliche Coniferen-Benennung; zweiter Belge der Nachträge und Berichtigungen nebst amt-Folge der Nachträge und Berichtigungen . . . nebst amtlichem Bericht über die Versammlung von Coniferen-Kennern und -Züchtern und über die Versammlung zur Begründung einer Deutschen dendrologischen Gesellschaft in Karlsruhe am 24 April 1892. 33+[1] pp. O. Erfurt, 1892.

Fiesser, G. H. Zur einheitlichen Benennung der Koniferen. (1U. Monatsh. Gartenb. VII. 48-50. 1888.)

Goeppert, H. R. Nachträge zur Kenntniss der Coniferen-

Harden H. H. Nachtrage zur Keintinss der Connerenhölzer der palaeozoischen Formationen bearbeitet von G. Stenzel. 68 pp. 12 pl. Q. Berlin, 1888.

Eichler, A. W. Coniferae. (Zapfenbäume oder Nadelhölzer.) (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 1, pp. 28–116, il. 15–71, pl.; Nachträge, pp. 17–26; Nachträge II., 1–2. 1889–1900.)

Wilkomm, Moritz. Ueber die Nadelhölzer und ihre Bezie-hungen zur Vegetation der Vorwelt. 19 pp. O. n. t-p. [Prag, 1890.] (Sammlung gemeinnütziger Vorträge; heraus-gegeben vom Deutschen Vereine zur Verbreitung gemein-nütziger Konntnigen in Prag (VIIV) nütziger Kenntnisse in Prag, CXLIV.)

Beissner, L[udwig]. Handbuch der Nadelholzkunde; Systematik, Beschreibung, Verwendung und Kultur der Freiland-Coniferen; für Gärtner, Forstleute und Botaniker. 20+576 pp. 138 il. O. Berlin, 1891.

Laurell, Fr[edrik]. Schematisk öfversikt öfver de med obevåpnadt öga iakttagbara vegetativa genuskaraktererna hos Skandinaviens på fritt land odlade Koniferer. (Bot. Notis. 1891, pp. 164-170.)

Hansen, Carl. Pinetum danicum . . . (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XIV. 257-480. 1892.)

Masters, M. T. Some features of interest in the order of Conifers. (Horl. Soc. Lond. Jour. XIV. 1-18. 1892.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. [London, 1892.]
—— List of Conifers and Taxads in cultivation in the open air in Great Britain and Ireland. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XIV. 179-256. 1892.) — Reprinted: 80 pp. O. [London, 1892.] 1892.]

Gaeta, G[iuseppe]. Conifere; catalogo sistematico delle specie e varietà coltivate nel bosco sperimentale di Moncioni di Talleus Collivate nei Sosso sperimentate il indicioni di proprietà dell' Avv. Giuseppe Gaeta. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XVII. 36–40, 83–88, 107–112, 145–152, 167–174, 204–214, 234–246, 266–280, 304–315, 335–346, 357–364; XVIII. 15–21, 45–52. 1892–93.)

Beissner, L[udwig]. Einheitliche Coniferen-Benennung. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. VIII. 166-168. [1893.])

K[ent], A. H. Conifers and Taxads. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 456-457. 1893.)
Sudworth, G. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 41-46. 1893.)

(Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 41-46. 1893.) [Nomenclatorial notes.]

Masters, M. T. Notes on the genera of Taxaceae and Coniferae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 1-42. 1895.)

Növik, Peter. Naaleträrnes benävning. (Norsk Havetid. XI. 114-116. 1895.)

Autran, Eugène & Durand, Théophile. 1896. — See vol. I. 65: BOTANIC GARDENS. X. SWITZERLAND.

Tubeuf, Carl, Freiherr von. Die Nadelhölzer, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Mitteleuropa winterharten Arten; eine Einführung in die Nadelholzkunde für Landschaftsgärtner, Gartenfreunde und Forstleute. 7+164 pp. 100 il. O. Stuttgart, 1897.

Coulter, J. M. Geographical distribution of Conifers. (Plant World, III. 20-21. 1900.)

North America

Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. Six new Firs of Oregon. (Atlantic Jour. III. 119-120. 1832-33.)

Murray, Andrew. (In his Botanical expedition to Oregon, pp. 1-2, 5 pl. 1853.)
Decaisne, J[oseph].

Nouvelles espèces de Conifères découvertes en Californie. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, IV. 378-379. [1855.]) Murray, Andrew. Description of new coniferous trees from California. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. I. 284-295, pl. 6-11. 1856.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 6 pl. O. Edinburgh,

— Notes upon Californian trees. Pt. I.-III. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. X. 1-8, pl. 1-3; XI. 205-227, 1 il., pl. 6-9; XII. 166-167. 1859-60.) — Reprinted: Pt. I. 8 pp. 3 pl. O. Edinburgh, 1859. — (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 210-217, 330-353, 369-370, 1 il., pl. 1-3, 8-11. 1860.)

Sheppard, William. On the geographical distribution of the Coniferae in Canada. (Bot. Soc. Canada Ann. I. 185–188. 1861–62. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIV. 206– 311. 1861.)

Parry, C. C. & Engelmann, George. Coniferae of Dr. Parry's collection in the Rocky Mountains. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 2, XXXIV. 330-332. 1862.—Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works . . . pp. 332-333. 1887.)

Engelmann, George. On Pinus aristata, a new species of Pine, discovered by Dr. C. C. Parry in the Alpine regions of Colorado Territory, and on some other Pines of the Rocky Mountains. [1863.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 205-214, pl. 5-6. 1868. — *Also in his* Botanical works . . . pp. 326-332, 2 il. 1887.) — Pinus aristata Engelmann. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. 1863, pp. 821, 940, 1035.) — Ueber einige nordamerikanische Pinus-Arten und die systematische Anordnung der Abietineae. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 383-394.

Bridges, M. C. Catalogue descriptif des Conifères de Californie, Oregon, et en général de toute la côte nord du Pacifique. 29+1 pp. O. Paris, 1866.

Carrière, E. A. Nouvelles espèces de Conifères. (Rev. Hort. 1870–[71], pp. 73–74.)

Knapp, J. G. Coniferae of the Rocky Mountains. (Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Trans. [I.] (1870-72), pp. 117-123. 1872.)—

Popular treatment.

McNab, [James]. On the discoveries of Mr. John Jeffrey and Mr. Robert Brown, collectors to the botanical expeditions to British Columbia, between the years 1850 and 1866, with remarks on the cultivation of certain species. (*Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XI.* 322-338, 1873.—*Gard. Chron.* 1872, pp. 464-465, 573-574, 636-637.)—[Extract.] (*Gard.* I. 464, 502-503, 551. 1872.)

Lavallée, A[lphonse]. Les nouveaux Conifères du Colorado et de la Californie. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, VIII. 741-**749. 1874**.)

Brown, J. E. On the coniferous trees found in the forests of (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, VII. California. (*Hig* 104–112. **1875**.)

Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 105–106. **1875**.)

 Sargent, C. S. The Colorado Spruces. (Amer. Agriculturist, XXXVI. 262-263. 1877. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 75-76. 1877. — Gard. XII. 71. 1877.) — Ueber Abies Douglasii, A. Menziesii und A. Engelmanni. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIII. 385–387. 1877.)

Brandegee, T. S. The Coniferae of the Crestones. (Bot. Gaz. III. 32-33. 1878.)

Engelmann, George. (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 255–264. **1878**. — Also in his Botanical works . . . pp. 346–350. 1887.)

- The Californian Silver Firs [and Hemlock Firs]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 684-685, 756, il. 114-116. 1879.) — From advance sheets of Watson, Sereno, Botany of California, II. 118-119, 120-121. 1880.

Abietineae of California. (In Warson, Engelmann, George. Sereno, Botany of California, II. 117-128. 1880. — Also in his Botanical works . . . pp. 351-360. 1887.)

[Muir, John.] The coniferous forests of the Sierra Nevada. (Scribner's Monthly, XXII. 710-723, 921-931, il. 1881. — Gard. XX. 295-298. 1881.) — Les forêts de Conifères de la Sierra Nevada (Californie). (Soc. Hort. France Jour. la Sierra Nevada (Californie). (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, III. 777-792; IV. 323-335. 1881-82.)

Sargent, C. S. Pine supply of Texas [and other states]. (United States Tenth Cens. For. Bull. 1881, no. 1-16, 17

Deals also with the Redwood in California and the Spruce in Maine. Engelmann, G[eorge]. Notes on western Coniferae. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 4-5. 1882. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII, 260. 1882. — Also in his Botanical works . . . p. 383. 1887.)

Tweedy, Frank. Notes on the Coniferae of Washington Territory. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 47-48. 1883.)

Marc, F. Die interessantesten Nadelbäume Obercaliforniens. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XII. 20-22, 110-114. 1887.)
Lemmon, J. G. Cone-bearers of California. Pt. I.-IV. (California State Board For. Rep. III. 79-212, pl. 2-30. 1890.)

Piper, C. V. Conifers on Mount Ranier. (Gard. & For. IV. 382, il. 63. 1891.)

Lemmon, J. G. Hand-book of West-American Cone-bearers; approved English names with brief popular descriptions of the cone-bearing trees of the Pacific slope, north of Mexico, and west of the Rocky Mountains. 22 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Oakland, Cal., 1892. — Ed. 3. 104 pp. 17 pl. T. [Oakland, Cal.], 1895. — Ed. 4. 116 pp. 17 pl. S. [Oakland, Cal.], 1900.

1900.

Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 220–225. 1893.)

Lemmon, J. G. Notes on West American Coniferae. (Erythea, I. 48–52, 134–136, 224–231; II. 102–104, 157–162, 173–177, pl. 3; V. 22–25; VI. 77–79. 1893–98.)

Wasmaal Alfred Observations critiques sur les Conifères

Wesmael, Alfred. Observations critiques sur les Conifères des États-Unis d'Amérique envoyés à la Société centrale forestière de Belgique par [C. S.] Sargent. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. II. 155-172, 426-430. 1895.)

Bastin, E. S. & Trimble, Henry. A contribution to the knowledge of some North American Coniferae. (Amer. Jour. Pharm. LXVIII. 21-39, 65-79, 136-140, 199-210, 242-254, 321-337, 383-386, 409-422, 554-566, 642-648; LXIX. 90-97, 354-359, 58 il., 2 pl. 1896-97.) — Reprinted: 5+124 pp. il. 2 pl. O. Philadelphis, 1897. il. 2 pl. O. Philadelphia, 1897.

Coville, F. V. 1897. — See vol. I. 326: Phytography:

NORTH AMERICA.

Bastwood, Alice. The Coniferae of the Santa Lucia Mountains. (Erythea, V. 71-74. 1897. — Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 230-231. 1897.)

Favard, J. F. Espèces nouvelles de Conifères de l'Amérique occidentale. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 421-422.)
Lemmon, J. G. Three West-American Conifers. (Gard. &

For. X. 183-184. 1897.)

— Conifers of the Pacific slope; how to distinguish them. (Sierra Club Bull. II. no. 2, pp. 61-78, pl. 11-12; II. no. 3. pp. 156-173, pl. 22-24. **1897**-98—) — Separate. Popular treatment.

Central and South America

[Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.] die mexicanischen Coniferen. Vorläufige Nachricht über (Linnaea, XII. 486-496.

Besserer, C. Mexico and its coniferous plants. (Gard. Chron. 1857, pp. 516-517.)

Roezl, B[enedict]. Catalogue des graines de Coniferes mexicains qui se trouvent chez B. Roezl et cie. à Napoles près Mexico. 34 pp. D. Mexico, 1857. — Die Coniferen Mexico's. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIII. 401-410. 1857.)

Die **Rözl'schen** Koniferen. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858, pp. 321-324, 332-334, 337-342.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Coniferae mexicanae ex catalogo clar. Roezl translatae cum observationibus in pinastros Germaniae nec non in Coniferas mexicanas. (Linnaea.

XXIX. 326-384, 699-704, 1 pl. 1868.)

Roesl, B[enedict]. Catalogue et description de Pins du Mexique recueillis et pour la plupart découverts, nommés et décrits par B. Roezl qui sont en vente chez Vilmorin-Andrieux et Cie. 18 pp. sq. T. Paris, [1862].

Eichler, A. W. Cycadeae et Coniferae. [1863.] See Cyca-

DACEAE, p. 2.

Reiche, K[arl]. Die Verbreitungsverhältnisse der chilenischen Coniferen. 12 pp. O. t-p-c. Valparaiso, 1900.—Reprinted from: Deutsch. Wiss. Ver. Santiago Verh. IV.

Cook, S. E. On the Pinus and Abies, with remarks on a new species. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 296-302. 1839.) Pinus hispanica, n. sp.

Gand, Gustave. Essai sur les stations et habitations des

Gand, Gustave. Essai sur les stations et habitations des Conifères en Europe. 33 pp. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. III. UU. 1840.) — Separate.

Schouw, [J. F.]. De italienske Naaletræers geographiske og historiske forhold. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Förh. III. 617-619.

1842. — Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. ser. 4, XI. 83-127, map. 1845.) — Reprinted: 45 pp. map. sq. Q. Kjøbenhavn, 1844. — Les Conifères d'Italie . . . (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 230-272. 1845.) — The Conifers of Italy. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 116-143. 1848.) — [Abstract.] (Gard. VI. 28-32, 1 il. 1874.) — Italiens Nadelhölzer. (Arch. Scand. Beitr. III. 1-44, map. 1850.)

Sachs. Julius. Sosny. [The Bohemian Conifers.] (Živa. II.

Sachs, Julius. Sosny. [The Bohemian Conifers.] (Živa, II. 361-373, il. 10. 1854.)

Popular treatment.

Purkyně, Emanuel. Rozšířenost českých sosnovitých rostlin v evropském rusku. [The distribution of the Bohemian Conifers in European Russia.] (Živa, VII. 129–142. 1859.)†

Christ, H[ermann]. Uebersicht der europäischen Abietineen (Pinus Linn.). (Naturf. Ges. Basel Verh. III. (1861-63), pp. 541-557. 1863.)

Göppert, [H. R.]. Über die Verbreitung der Coniferen in der Schweiz, mit vergleichender Berücksichtigung unseres Riesengebirges. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLI. (1863), pp. 86-89. 1864.)

Ohrist, [Hermann]. Die Formenkreise der europäischen Pinus-Arten. (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 213–216, 221–224, 229–234. 1865.)

Bolle, Carl. Die in Italien einheimischen Koniferen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XII. 401-403. 1869.)

Lange, Joh[an]. Oversigt over de europæiske Arter af Naale-træernes Orden, deres geografiske Fordeling og vigtigste Anvendelse. (*Tidsskr. Havev.* XII. 81-92, 97-113, 1 pl. 1877.)

— Reprinted: 29 pp. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1877.

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A Fenyvesek és a fenyvek magyar neve Vasmegyében. [The coniferous forests and their Hungarian names in the comitate Vas.] (Erdész. Lap. XXII. 559-571. **1883**.)

Кеппенъ, Өедоръ. [Köppen, Theodor.] Географическое распространение хвойныхъ деревъ въ Европейской Россін и на Кавкаж. [Geographical distribution of the Confers in European Russia and in the Caucasus.] 20+634 pp. 1 pl. 3 maps. O. St. Petersburg, 1885.

Beck von Mannagetta, [Günther], Ritter. Die Nadelhölzer Niederösterreichs. 49 pp. 2 il. O. Wien, 1890. — From: "Ver. Landesk. Niederöster. 1890, pp. 34-81."

Fries, T. M. Strödda bidrag till kännedomen om Skandinaviens Barrträd. (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 250-267.)——Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nadelhölzer Skandinaviens. (Bot. Centr. LIII. 71-74, 137-141, 169-173. 1893.)

Forms of Picea excelsa, Pinus silvestris and Juniperus communis de-

Oppermann, A. Naaletræernes Indvandring i Danmark. (Naturen Men. XII. 402-415. 1804.) - Separate: København,

Bodor, Gyula. A havasi Fenyő, törpe Fenyő és Tiszafa tenyészete az Ünö-Omuluj hegységben. [The vegetation of the Swiss Pine, the Mountain Pine and the Yew in the Unō Mountains.] (Erdész. Lap. XXXIV. 1057-1063. 1895.)

Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XIII. 62-70. 1896.)

Weber, C. A. Ein Beitrag zur Frage nach dem Endemismus der Föhre und Fichte in Nordwestdeutschland während der Neuzeit. [1897.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 322-329. 1898.)

Krause, E. H. L. (Bot. Centr. LXXV. 378-383, 410-415.

Granit, A. W. Om förekomsten af Barrträd i Syd-Varanger. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 32. 1900.) Pinus and Pices

Sernander, [J.] R. Studier öfver de sydnerikiska Barrskogarnes utvecklingshistoria 47 pp. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXV. afd. 3, pt. 10. 1900.) In Scandinavia.

Asia

Salisbury, R. A. On the coniferous plants of Kaempfer. (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. II. 309-314. 1817.)

Gordon, George. Notes on Coniferae of Japan. (Gard. Chron. 1844, pp. 523, 555.) — Ueber die Coniferen auf Japan (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 12-14. 1845.) Chiefly arboricultural.

Madden, Edward. Brief observations on some of the Pines and other coniferous trees of the northern Himalaya. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. IV. pt. 2, pp. 223-270. 1845.) — On Himalayan Coniferae, being a supplement to the "Brief observations" . . (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. VII. pt. 1, pp. 75–128, 129–163. 1850. — Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 228–269. 1850.) — Reprinted under the title: Observations on Himalayan Coniferae, being a supplement to the "Brief observations" . . . 91 pp. O. Calcutta, 1850.

Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Coniferen am Himalayah. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 177–185. 1846. — Also in his Briefe aus Indien . . . 1847, pp. 349–368.) — On the geographical distribution of the Coniferae on the Himalayan Mountains . . . (In his Travels in Ceylon and continental India . . . pp. 493-505. 1848.)

Blume, C. L. De Coniferis quibusdam. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 208-222, pl. 170, 172. 1847.)

Ecnige Coniferen van het Himalaya-Gebergte en het gebied van Nepaul. (*Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl.* II. 327–328, 1 il., van Nepaul. 1 pl. **1855**.)

Antoine, Franz & Kotschy, Theodor. Coniferen des Cilicischen Taurus. 7 pp. 3 pl. F. Wien, 1855.

Contains description of Arceuthos drupacea and plates of Juniperus rufescens, J. foetidissima and Abies cilicies.

Коптевъ. [Koptyef.] О лъсоботаническихъ признакахъ хвойныхъ породъ, произростающихъ въ Алтайскомъ горномъ округъ. [On the characters of the Conifers of the Altai Mountains in relation to forest botany.] (Tas. Incos. Ox. 1856, no. 48, pp. 377-381; no. 49, pp. 385-389.)†

Madden, [Edward]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XVIII. 410-413. 1856.) [Indian species.]

[Koch, Karl.] J. G. Veitch's japanische Nadelhölzer oder Coniferen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 86–88. **1861**.)

[Lindley, John.] New plants. (Gard. Chron. 1861, pp. 22-23, 265.) — Empfehlenswerthe oder neue Pflanzen. (Bonplandia, IX. 238-240. 1861.) — Coniferen die von Herrn J. G. Veitch in Japan entdeckt worden sind. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVII. 200-202. 1861.) — Conifères rares ou nouvelles. [Extract.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. 1-4. 1861.)

Veitch, J. G. Notes on the coniferous plants of Japan. (Gard. Chron. 1862, pp. 308-309.)

Murray, Andrew. Monographic sketch of the Conifers of Japan. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. II. 265–292, 347–357, 409–432, 496–512, 633–652, 719–725, 194 il. 1862.) — Reprinted: 123 pp. 224 il. O. London, 1863.

Boer, Petrus de. Specimen botanicum inaugurale de Coniferis Archipelagi indici . . . [4]+56 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1866.

Oleghorn, H[ugh]. Notes upon the Pines of the northwest Himalaya. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. XIV. (1865–66), pt. 1, pp. 263–272, 6 pl. 1867.)

Plates represent various cones.

Analytical key to the chief arboreous Conifers of the Punjab

Analytical key to the chief arboreous Confers of the Punjac Himalaya. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, IV. (1873), pt. 1, pp. 133. 1874.)

M[asters], M. T. Japanese Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 198–199, 556, 588–589, 788, 823; XIII. 115, 212–213, 233–234, 275, 300, 363, 589, il. 1879–80.)

On the Conifers of Japan. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 473–524, il., 2 pl. **1880**.)

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 97-98 1881.) [Himalayan species.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 558-459. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 347-350. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Brandis, Sir [Dietrich]. Die Nadelhölzer Indiens. 30 pp. 3 il. Q. Bonn, 1886.

Unger, Alfred. Japanische Coniferen, nebst allen Synonymen und japanischen Namen. 10 pp. O. Yokohama, [189.?]. Annotated list.

Mayr, Heinrich. Monographie der Abietineen des Japanischen Reiches (Tannen, Fichten, Tsugen, Lärchen und Kiefern) in systematischer, geographischer und forstlicher Beziehung. 8+104 pp. 7 pl. Q. München, 1890.

The title is also given in Japanese, as are the genera and species.

Beissner, L[udwig]. Monographie der Abietineen des Japanischen Reiches... von Dr. Heinrich Mayr. (Gartenfl. XLI. 33-42. 1892.)

A critical review.

Veitch, H. J. The Coniferae of Japan. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XIV. 18-33. 1892.)

Siehe, Walter. Die Nadelhölzer des Cilicischen Taurus. (Gartenft. XLVI. 155-158, 179-182, 205-211, il. 16, 26. 1897.) Siehe, Walter.

Beissner, L[udwig]. Conifères de Chine. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, IV. 183–187, pl. 5. 1897. — Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 166–170.) — Conifères de Chine, récoltés par le Rév. père Joseph Giraldi dans le Shen-si septentrional et méridional. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 309–311.) — Separate. — Conifère della China. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XXII. 129–133. 1897.)

Larix chinensis, sp. p.

Larix chinensis, sp. n.

Masters, M. T. De Coniferis quibusdam sinicis vel japonicis adnotationes quaedam porrigit. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 269-274. 1898.)

Fedtschenko, Boris. Note sur les Conifères du Turkestan russe. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 185-197. 1899.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 253-266. [1899.] [Species of eastern Asia.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (*In his* Monsunia . . . I. 182–194, pl. 8–10. **1900**.) [Malayan species.]

Africa

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 669-671. 1878.) Ball, John. [Species of northern Africa.]

Australasia

Bennett, George. Observations on the coniferous trees of New Zealand. (Appended to LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus . . . II. [6] pp. 1832.)

Don, David. On the Coniferae at present growing in Australia. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XIV.] (1832-33), pp. 158-159.

Miquel, F. A. W. Cupressinae Richard. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . I. 643-645. 1844-45.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the Huon Pine and on Microcachrys, a new genus of Coniferae from Tasmania, together with remarks upon the geographical distribution of that order in the southern hemisphere. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 137-157, pl. 6; Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat. III. 278-296. 1845-49.)

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, Arthur. Sur quelques Conifères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 422-427. 1866.) — Nouvelle note sur les Conifères néo-calédoniennes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. 325-331; XVIII. 130-141. 1869-71.)

— (Ann. Sci. Not. Rot. sar. 5. VI. 228 248. VIII. 240.

— (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 238-246; XIII. 340-363. 1868-71.)

Morphology

General

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Observations sur la famille des végétaux (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XV. 473-476.

Macgillivray, William. Remarks on Mr. Nicol's Observations on the structure of recent and fossil Coniferae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVI. (1833-34), pp. 369-372. 1834.)

Nicol, William. Observations on the structure of recent and fossil Coniferae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVI. (1833–34), pp. 137–158, 310–314. 5 pl. 1834.)

De coniferarum structura anatomica. Q. Vratislaviae, 1841. Goeppert, H. R.

7+36 pp. 2 pl. Q. Vratislaviae, 1841.

Zuccarini, J. G. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Coniferen.

(Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43),

pp. 751-805, 5 pl. 1843.) — Separate. — On the morphology of the Coniferae. Translated by George Busk. (Ray Soc. Rep. Bot. 1846, pp. 1-54, pl. 1-5.) — Separate.

Zenkoffsky. Nonnulla ad processum vegetationis Coniferarum pertina. 41 pp. 3 pl. Q. Petropoli, 1846.†

Regel, E[duard] von. Die Familie der Coniferen oder Zapfenbäume. (Gartenfl. VIII. 195–204, pl. 262. 1859.)

Kraus, Gregor. Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über den

Bau lebender und vorweltlicher Nadelhölzer. (Phys. Med. Ges. Würzburg Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 144–200, pl. 5. 1864.) -Separate.

Ørsted, A. S. Bidrag til Naaletræernes Morphologi. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XVI. 1-36, pl. 1-2. 1864.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. 9 il. 2 pl. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1864.]

Engelmann, George. [Untersuchungen über die Abietineen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin. Sitzber. 1868, pp. 13-14. 1869. — Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 484-487. 1868. — Also in his Botanical

works, pp. 334-335. 1887.)

Strasburger, Eduard. Die Coniferen und die Gnetaceen; eine

morphologische Studie. 9+[1]+442 pp. 1 pl. Q. Jena, 1872.— Atlas. [14] pp. 26 pl. F. Jena, 1872.

K[och], K[arl]. Die neuesten Untersuchungen über Zapfenträger (Coniferen). (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVI. 7-16. 1873.)

Reinke, J[ohannes]. Morphologische Abhandlungen. 6+[2] +122 pp. 7 pl. O. Leipzig, 1873.

Berger, Franz. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Coniferen. (Diss.) 33 pp. il. O. Halle, 1889.

Kronfeld, M[oris]. Bemerkungen über Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 65-70, il. 1839.)

Masters, M. T. Review of some points in the comparative morphology, anatomy and life-history of the Coniferae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 226-332, il. 1891.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Structure et affinités des Abies et des genres les plus voisins. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 406-415. 1891.)

— Sur la structure primaire et les affinités des Pins. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 265-271, 281-288. [1891.])

Penhallew, D. P. Observations upon some structural variations in certain Canadian Coniferae. (Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. Trans. XII. (1894), sect. 3, pp. 19-41, 3 il., 4 pl. 1895.)

Anderson, A. P. On the formation and distribution of abnormal resin-ducts. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 235. 1896.)

Hickman, J. B. Notes on Monterey Conifers. (Erythea, IV. 194–195. 1896.)

Kruch, Osvaldo. Le Conifere della flora italiana; studio di anatomia sistematica. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 100–154, pl. 6–7. 1897.)

Midloch, Adolf. Jehličnaté stromoví v královské oboře. Botanicko-lesnická studie. [The Conifers of the arboretum at Prag.] (Vereinsschr. Forst. Jagd Naturk. CCXXIV. 43-96, map; CCXXVIII. 27-89, 2 il., 6 pl. 1900.)

Cavara, F[ridano]. Osservazioni morfologiche sulle gimno-(Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 317-322.)

Wood

Guillemin, [J. B. A.] Observations sur la nature des organes microscopiques, situés sur les vaisseaux communément appelés poreux dans le bois des Conifères. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt.

Rend. III. 761–763. 1836.)

Göppert, [H. R.]. [Über die Coniferen.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1839, pp. 146–149. 1840.)

Wilson, W[illiam]. On the glandular woody tissue of Coniferae. (Phytologist, I. 615, il. 1843.)

Examen du fragment de bois antique provenant du quai de Carthage. (Ann. For. Paris, XVI. 190-192. 1857.)

Dippel, [Leopold]. Zur Histologie der Coniferen. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 169-174, pl. 6; XXI. 253-259, pl. 10. 1862-63.)

Hartig, Th[eodor]. Ueber die Schliesshaut des Nadelholz-Tüpfels. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 293-296. 1863.)

Деларю, Е. [La Rue, Eugène de.] Гистологическое изслъдование сердвиннаго влагалища нъкоторыхъ Хвой-ныхъ. [Histological examination of the perimedullary sone of some Conifers.] 14 pp. F. Kharkov, 1871.† — Re-printed from: Общ. Испыт. Природ. Харъков. Унив. Труд. I.

Schröder, Julius. Das Holz der Coniferen. 67 pp. 11 il. O. Dresden, 1872.

as Rue, Eugène de. Beitrag zur Histologie der Coniseren-Markscheide. (Bot. Zeit. XXXI. 289-295. 1873.) La Rue, Eugène de.

Saporta, Gaston, comte de. Sur l'ornementation des fibres ligneuses striées et leur association aux fibres ponctuées ordinaires dans le bois de certains genres de Conifères.

Paris Compt. Rend. LXXX. 1105-1107. 1875.)

Höhnel, Franz von. Ueber das häufige Vorkommen von ge-fässartig zusammenhängenden Tracheidensträngen in Coni-ferenhölzern. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 329-331. 1879.) — Re-printed: 2 pp. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1879.]

Stahl, R. Die sogenannte Hartseitigkeit des Holzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XII. 350-352. 1880.)

Russow, E[dmund]. Über die Entwickelung des Hoftüpfels, der Membran der Holzzellen und des Jahresringes bei den Abietineen, in erster Linie von Pinus silvestris L. [1881.] (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sitzber. VI. 109–158. 1884.) — Reprinted: 50 pp. D. n. t-p. [Dorpat, 1881.]

D. n. t-p. [Dorpat, 1881.]

Essner, Benno. Ueber den diagnostischen Werth der Anzahl und Höhe der Markstrahlen bei den Coniferen. (Diss.) 19 pp. Q. Halle a S., 1882. — Ueber den diagnostischen Werth . . . [1882.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XVI. 1-33. 1886.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. Q. Halle, 1882.

Kornauth, Hans. Beiträge zu dem Verhältnisse zwischen Herbstholz und Frühlingsholz im Hochstamme der Coniferen. 7 pp. 2 tab. O. t-p-c. Chrudim, 1882.

Mikosch, Carl. Untersuchungen über die Entstehung und den Bau der Hoftüpfel. — Arbeiten des Pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien, Univ. XXI. (Akad. Wiss. Wien. Sitzber. LXXXIV. (1881), pt. 1, pp. 29-68, 3 pl. 1882.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 3 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1882.]

Russow, E[dmund]. Gegenbemerkungen zu den Bemerkungen

3 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1882.]

Russow, E[dmund]. Gegenbemerkungen zu den Bemerkungen Dr. C. Sanio's zu meinem Aufsatz "Ueber die Entwicklung des Hoftüpfels, der Membran der Holzzellen und des Jahrringes bei den Abietineen, in erster Linie von Pinus silvestris." (Bot. Centr. X. 62-70, 1 il. 1882.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1882.]

Nakamura, Yaroku. Über den anatomischen Bau des Holzes der wichtigsten japonischen Coniferen (Diss.) 4+34 pp.

der wichtigsten japanischen Coniferen. (Diss.) 4+34 pp. 4 pl. O. [Berlin], 1882. — (Also in Hartig, Robert. Untersuchungen aus dem forstbotanischen Institut zu München, III. 17-46, pl. 2-4. 1883.)

Oastellarnau y de Lleopart, J. M. de. Estudio micrográfico de la madera de las Coníferas españolas y especialmente del genero Pinus. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XII. 131-219, il. 2-4. 1883.) — Reprinted: 93+[3] pp. 3 pl. O. Madrid, 1883.

Russow, E[dmund]. Zur Kenntniss des Holzes, insonderheit des Coniferenholzes. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 29-40, 60-68, 95-109, 134-144, 166-173, 2 il., pl. 1-5. 1883.)

Kleeberg, [C.] A. Die Markstrahlen der Coniferen. (Bot. Zeit. XLIII. 673-686, 689-697, 705-714, 721-729, pl. 7. 1885.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 22+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1885. Pfurtscheller, Paul. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Coniferenhölzer. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIV. (1884), pp. 535-542, pl. 14. 1865.)

Zabriakie, J. L. The lenticular markings of various Coniferae compared. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. I. 219-220. 1885.)

Essner, Benno. Ueber den diagnostischen Werth der Anzahl und Höhe der Markstrahlen bei den Coniferen. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XVI. 1-33. 1886.)

Fritsch, Carl. Die Marklücken der Coniferen. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXVI. (1885), Abh. pp. 45-65, pl. 1-2. 1886.)—Separate.—Reprinted: (Diss.) [2]+21+[6] pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Königsberg i. Pr., 1886.—Reprinted in part: 14 pp. sq. O. Osterode, Ostpr., 1887 (Städt. Realgymnasium zu Osterode in Ostpruessen. Programm no. 21. 1887).

Mer. Émile. De la formation du bois rouge dans le Spain et

The pices. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIV. 376-378, 525-528, 1887.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.]

Wille, [Alwin]. Zur Diagnostik des Coniferenholzes. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Sitzber. 1887, pp. 3-39.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 38+[2] pp. O. Halle, 1887.

Mayr, H[einrich]. [Resinosity of the wood of different Confers.] (Gard. & For. I. 117-118. 1888.)

Westberg, Paul. Ueber den Hoftüpfel und dessen Geschichte. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. XXXI. 1-11. 1838.)

Pappenheim, K[arl]. Zur Frage der Verschlussfähigkeit der Hoftüpfel im Splintholze der Coniferen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 2-19, pl. 1. 1889.)

Schuppan, Paul. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Holzkörpers der Coniferen. (Diss.) 53+[3] pp. O. Halle a. S., 1869.

Müller, Carl. Ueber die Balken in den Holzelementen der Coniferen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. Generalvers. 17-46, Coniferen. (*L* pl. 14. **1890**.)

Raatz, Wilhelm. Ueber Thyllenbildungen in den Tracheiden der Coniferenhölzer. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 183–192,

pl. 10. **1892**.)

pl. 10. 1892.)

Burgerstein, Alfred. Vergleichende-anatomische Untersuchung des Fichten- und Lärchenholzes. [Abstract.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LX. 395-432. 1893. — Reprinted: 40 pp. sq. F. Wien, 1893. — Bot. Centr. LV. 17-18. 1893.)

Penhallow, D. P. The generic characters of the North American Taxaceae and Coniferae. (Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. Trans. ser. 2, II. sect. 4, pp. 33-57, 6 pl. 1896.)

Tubeuf, K[arl] von. Die Haarbildungen der Coniferen. (Forstl.-Naturo. Zeitschr. V. 109-144, 173-193, 9 il., 3 pl. 1896.) — Reprinted: 51 pp. 12 pl. O. München, 1896.

17

Poiteau, [Antoine]. Sur l'hypothèse de la transformation des feuilles en écailles fructifères, dans la famille des plantes Co-nifères. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], II. 238–240. **1810**–[11].)

Braun, Alexander. Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Ordnung der Schuppen . . . 1831. — See vol. I. 102: Phyl-LOTAXY.

Duchartre, P[ierre]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 223-232, pl. 9-10. 1848.) [Cotyledons.]

Kunze, G[ustav]. Einige Fälle von Umwandlungen der Nebenaxen in Hauptaxen bei den Abietineen. (Flora, XXXIV. 145-151, il. **1851**.)

Hildebrand, [Friedrich]. Der Bau der Coniferenspaltöffnungen und einige Bemerkungen über die Vertheilung derselben. (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 149-152, pl. 4. 1860.)

Schenk, [A.]. [Umwandlung von Blatt in Blüthensprosse.] (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 106–107. 1890.)

Thomas, Friedrich. De foliorum frondosorum Coniferarum structura anatomica. (Diss.) 38 pp. D. Berolini, [1863]. Zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Coniferen-Laubblätter. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IV. 23-63. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 41 pp.

Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1866.] Geyler, H. T. Über den Gefässbündelverlauf in den Laub-

blattregionen der Coniferen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VI. 55-208, pl. 4-9. 1867-68.) — Separate.

Mechan, Thomas. Variations in Taxodium and Pinus. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1868, pp. 300-302.)

—[On the leaves of Coniferae.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1868, pp. 181-182.—Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XVII. (1868), pp. 317-321. 1869.)

Vorkommnisse oxalsauren Kalkes in lebenden Zellmembranen. (Bot. Zeit. XXIX. 509-523, 525-537, 541-550, pl. 6.

1871.) — Reprinted: 36 col. 1 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipsig, 1871.]

Klein, Julius. Zur Anatomie junger Coniferen-Wurzeln. (Flora, LV. 81-86, 103, 385-390. 1872.) — Reprinted: Pt. I.-II. 6+[1] pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1872.]

Meehan, Thomas. On numerical order in the branching of some Coniferae. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1872,

pp. 33-36.)

Tisghem, Ph[ilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 185-194. 1872.) [Resin canals.]

Bertrand, C. E. Anatomie comparée des tiges et des feuilles chez les Gnétacées et les Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XX. 5-153, pl. 1-12. 1874.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) 149 pp. 12 pl. O. Paris, 1874.

Berthold, Karl. Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Coniferen-blätter . . . (Diss.) [2]+30+[2] pp. O. Breslau, [1978]

Lanessan, J. L. de. Sur la disposition des faisceaux dans les Conifères au niveau du point d'insertion des rameaux. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 43-45. 1889.)

McNab, W. R. Remarks on the structure of the leaves of certain Coniferae. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Sci. ser. 2, II. 209-213, pl. 23. 1875-77.) — Leaf structure of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 710-711. 1875.)

Klein, Julius. A Fenyőfák gyökerének fejlődéséről. [On the development of the root of the Conifers.] (Természet. Közl. VIII. 382-380. 1876.)

VIII. 368-369. 1876.)

Gerstendörfer, Josef. Die Blätter unserer Abietineen in ihrem anatomischen Bau. pp. 6-20. 1 pl. O. [Mies? 1877.] — From: "K. K. Staats-Real- und Obergymnasium in Mies. Programm, 1877."

Schwendener, [Simon]. Ueber die Stellungsänderungen seitlicher Organe während der Entfaltung der Laubtriebe bei den Coniferen. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. L. 194. 1877.)

Kreuz, Johann. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Harzgänge einiger Coniferen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXVI. (1877), pt. 1, pp. 471-480, 1 pl. 1878.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1877.]

Hamilton, C. W. Notes on the (so-called) resin canals in Conifers, [no. 1-]2. 2 pts. (7+8 pp.) 4 pl. O. & Q. t-p-c. Dublin, 1878-79.

Beissner, L[udwig]. Ueber Formveränderung von Coniferen-Sämlingen. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 172-174. 1879.)

Masters, M. T. Note on the relation between morphology and physiology in the leaves of certain Conifers. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 547-552. 1880.)

Mechan, Thomas. Variations in Thuja and Retinospora. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1879, pp. 209-210. 1890.)

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. [1880-81.]) [Anatomy of roots.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 132, pl. 6.

[Meehan, Thomas.] Juvenile forms of Coniferae. (Gard. Monthly, XXIII. 152-153. 1881.)

Alpha, (pseud.). 240, il. 1882.) Variableness of Conifers. (Gard. XXI, 238-

Beissner, Lludwig]. Coniferenformen. (Gartenft. XXXI. 305-307. 1882.)

[The growth of the leaves in Conifers.] (Gard. Chro XIX. 792-794, il. 131, 133; XX. 48, il. 8-9. 1883.) (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

Meyer, Willy. Die Harzgänge im Blatte der Abietineen nach ihrer Anatomie und ihre Verwertung zur Taxologie. 35 pp. O. t-p-c. Königsberg i. Pr., [1883].

Scheit, Max. Die Tracheidensaume der Blattbündel der Goniferen, mit vergleichendem Ausblicke auf die übrigen Gefässpflanzen, besonders die Cycadeen und Gnetaceen. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. XVI. 615-636, pl. 28. 1883.)

— Reprinted: (Diss.) 29 pp. 1 pl. O. Jena, 1883.

Wilhelm, K[arl]. Ueber eine Eigenthumlichkeit der Spaltöffnungen bei Coniferen. Vorläufige Mittheilung. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 325-330, 4 il. 1883.)

J[iger, Hermann]. Stammbildung aus Aesten bei Fichten und Tannen. (Gartenfl. XXXIII. 80. 1884.)

Mayr, Heinrich. Entstehung und Vertheilung der Secretions-Organe der Fichte und Lärche. (Bot. Centr. XX. 23-25, 53-56, 86-91, 117-121, 148-153, 183-190, 213-219, 246-253, 278-283, 308-310, pl. 1-3. 1884.)—Reprinted: 47 pp. 3 pl.

O. t-p-c. Cassel, 1885.

Alten, von. Unsere Nadelholz-Keimlinge. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVII. 492-493. 1885.)

Grüss, Johannes. Die Knospenschuppen der Coniferen und deren Anpassung an Standort und Klima. (Diss.) 44 pp. 1 pl. O. Berlin, [1885].

Mahlert, Adolf. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie der Hanlert, Adolf. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie der Laubblätter der Coniferen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Spaltöffnungs-Apparates. (Bot. Centr. XXIV. 54-59, 85-88, 118-122, 149-153, 180-185, 214-218, 243-249, 278-282, 310-312, pl. 1-2. 1885.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 36 pp. 2 pl. O. Cassel, 1885.

Behrens, Johannes. Über die anatomischen Beziehungen zwischen Blatt und Rinde der Coniferen. (Diss.) 53 pp. D. Osterode, 1886.

Klemm, P[aul]. Über den Bau der beblätterten Zweige der Cupressineen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XVII. 499-541, pl. 28-31.

1886.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 46 pp. 4 pl. O. Berlin, 1886.

Berggren, S[ven]. Om rotbildningen hos australa Coniferer. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 144-146.) — Ueber die Wurzelbildung bei australen Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 257-258.

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 552. 1887.)

Henning, E[rnst]. Die Lateralitätsverhältnisse bei den Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 393-398. 1887.)

Karlsson, G. A. Transfusionsväfnaden , hos Conifererna. 56 pp. + 2 pp. 1 pl. (Lund. Univ. Arsskr. XXIV. pt. 2, no. 7. **1887**–88.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 56+[2] pp. 1 pl. Q. Lund, 1888. — Das Transfusionsgewebe bei den Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XXXVIII. 730–731, 756–759. 1889.)

Beissner, L[udwig]. Ueber Jugendformen von Pflanzen, speciell von Coniferen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. Generalvers. pp. 83-86. **1888**.)

Daguillon, Augustel. Observations sur la structure des feuilles de quelques Conifères. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. pp. 57-61.) Daguillon, Aug[uste].

Strübing, Otto. Die Vertheilung der Spaltöffnungen bei den Coniferen. (Diss.) 76 pp. O. Königsberg, 1888.

Daguillon, Augustel. Sur le polymorphisme foliaire des Abiétinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVIII. 108-110.

Beijerinck, M. W. L. Beissner's Untersuchungen bezüglich der Retinisporafrage. (Bot. Zeit. XLVIII. 517-524, 533-

Conwents, H[ugo]. Monographie der Baltischen Bernsteinbäume; vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Vegetations-

organe und Blüten, sowie über das Harz und die Krankheiten der Baltischen Bernsteinbäume. [4]+151 pp. 18 pl. sq. F. Danzig, 1890.

Daguillon, Aug[uste]. Recherches morphologiques sur les feuilles des Conifères. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II. 154-161, 201-216, 245-275, 307-320, 345-358, pl. 15-18. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) 86 pp. 47 il. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1890.

Douliot, H. Sur le développement de la tige des Conifères (Jour. Bot. Paris, IV. 206-212, il. [1890.]

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 347-348, pl. 13. 1890.)

[Growth of stem.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Un nouvel exemple de tissu plissé. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 165–169. [1891.])

Weisse, Arthur. Ueber die Wendung der Blattspirale und die sie bedingenden Druckverhältnisse an den Axillarknospen der Coniferen. (Flora, LXXIV. 58-70, 1 pl. 1891.)

Tubeuf, K[arl] von. Die Haarbildungen der Coniferen. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 109-144, 173-193, 9 il. 3 pl. 1896.) — Reprinted: 51 pp. 12 pl. O. München, 1896.

Boirivant, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, VI. 344-354, il. 6-8. 1897.) [Replacement of the main axis by lateral shoots and their structure.]

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 113-115. 1897.) [Phelloderm.]

Worsdell, W. C. On the origin of "transfusion tissue" in the worsdell, w. C. On the origin of transiusion tissue in the leaves of gymnospermous plants. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 118–122, il. 1897.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 259–261, il. 1898.) [Winter buds.]

Butt, A. H. Ueber den Habitus der Coniferen. (Diss.) 86 pp. 3 pl. O. Tübingen, 1899.

Daguillon, Aug[uste]. Observations morphologiques sur les feuilles des Cupressinées. (Rev. Gen. Bot. XI. 168-204, il., pl. 5. 1899.) — Sur les feuilles primordiales des Cupressinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVIII. 256-259. 1899.)

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 113-123, il. 4-11, pl. 21-22. 1899.)

Jost, L(udwig). Die Theorie der Verschiebung seitlicher Organe durch ihren gegenseitigen Druck. (Bot. Zeit. LVII. pt. 1, pp. 193–226, pl. 7. 1899.)

Zur Kenntniss der Harzabscheidungen in Schwabach, E. Coniferennadeln. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 291-302, pl. 22. **1899**.)

The resin ducts and strengthening cells of . (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1899, pp. 116-Dorner, H. B. Abies and Picea. 129, 11 il. **1900.**)

Richardson, A. D. On the twisting of the leaves on their bases on the horizontal shoots of the flat-leaved Spruces (Picea § Omorica) as contrasted with the same phenomenon in the flat-leaved Silver Firs (Abies), the flat-leaved Hemlock Firs (Tsuga), and the Douglas Fir (Pseudotsuga). (Bot. Gard. Edinburgh Notes, I. pt. 1, pp. 13-24, 10 il. 1900.)

Schwabach, E. Bemerkungen zu den Angaben von A. Tschirch über die Harzabscheidungen in Coniferennadeln. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVIII. 417-421. 1900.)

Reproductive Organs

Brown, Robert. On the plurality and development of embryos in the seeds of Coniferae. (Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. IV. (1834), pp. 596-597. 1835.) — [Abstract.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XIII. 368-374, pl. 7. 1844.) — Also in his Miscellaneous botanical works, I. 565-576, pl. 33. 1866.) — Sur la pluralité et le développement des embryons dans les graines des Conièère. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Rot. ser. 2. XV. 103 1900 pl. des Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 193-199, pl. **5**. 1843.)

Mohl, Hugo von, (praeses). Ueber die männlichen Blüthen der Coniferen. (Diss.) (Jakob Friedrich Zeile.) 36 pp. D. Tübingen, 1837. — Reprinted with additions in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts, pp. 45-61. 1845.

Savi, Pietro. Sopra la microscopica composizione degli strobili di alcune conifere. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, III. 83-92. 1841.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. Q. [Torino, 1841.]

Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de & Spach, [Eduard]. Notes sur l'embryo-génie des Pinus Laricio et sylvestris, des Thuya orientalis et occidentalis et du Taxus baccata. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVII. 931-936. 1843. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 257-268, pl. 8-11. 1843.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. Q. [Paris, 1843.]

Recherches sur la formation de l'embryon chez Pineau. J. les Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 83-87, pl. 6.

Hofmeister, Wilhelm. Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Keimung, Entfaltung und Fruchtbildung höherer Krypto-gamen (Moose, Farm, Equisetaceen, Rhizocarpeen und Ly-copodiaceen) und der Samenbildung der Coniferen. 8+179 Hofmeister, Wilhelm.

copodiaceen) und der Samenbildung der Conferen. 8+179 pp. 33 pl. sq. Q. Leipzig, 1851.

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches organogéniques sur la fleur femelle des Conifères. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. L. 808-810. 1860. See also LI. 49-52.—Adansonia, I. 1-16, 2 pl. 1860-61.—Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 186-199, pl. 12-13. 1860.)—Reprinted together with PAYER, [J. 1860]. B.]. Rapport . . . sur un mémoire de M. Baillon intitulé: Recherches organogeniques . . . 21 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris, 1860. — Organogenic researches on the female flower of the Coniferae. Translated by Alexander Dickson. [1861.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 38-47, 1 pl. 1863. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIII. 184-193. 1861.)

Caspary, Rob[ert]. De Abietinearum Carr. floris feminei structura morphologica. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 200–209. 1860.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 12 pp. sq. Q. Regimonti, [1861]. — On the morphology of the female flower of the Abietineae. [Abstract.] (Nat. Hist. Rev. [ser. 2, II.] 19–26. 1862.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Rapport fait à l'Académie des sciences sur un mémoire de M. Baillon intitulé: Recherches organogéniques sur la fleur des Conifères. (Adansonia, I. 17-21. 1860-61.—Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 49-52. 1860.)—Reprinted together with Balllon, H[enri]. Recherches organogéniques sur la fleur femelle des Conifères. 21 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris, 1860.

Paris 1860.

Note sur la composition du cône des

Paris, 1000.

Paristore, [Filippo]. Note sur la composition du cône des Conières. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LII. 312-316; LIII. 164-169. 1861.) — Reprinted: Pt. II. 5 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861.] — On the composition of the cone of the Coniferae. [Abstract.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIV. 323-324. 1861.)

Dickson, A[lexander]. Note upon the preceding translation: [Baillon, Henri. Organogenic researches on the female flower of the Coniferae] with observations upon the morphological constitution of certain abietineous cones. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIII. 193-200. 1861. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 47-54, il. 1863.) — Note sur la traduction qui précède, et observations sur la constitution morphologique de certaines Abiétinées. — Mémoires sur la fleur des Conifères, II. (*Adansonia*, II. 70-76. **1861**-62.)

Mémoires sur la fleur des Conifères. (Adansonia, II. 65-80. 1861-62.)

Translation of three papers originally published in Edinb. Bot. Soc.

Osservazioni sui canali resiniferi o serbatoi Pasquale, G. A. della resina negli strobili dei Coniferi. (Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli Ann. ser. 3, III. (1863), pp. 1-18, pl. 1-3. 1864.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 3 pl. O. Napoli, 1863.

Parlatore, Filippo. Studi organografici sui fiori e sui frutti delle Conifere. (Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firenze Ann. new ser. I. 155-181, 3 pl. 1866.)—Reprinted: 29 pp. 3 pl. F. Firenze, 1864.

Baillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles recherches sur la fleur femelle des

Conifères. (Adansonia, V. 1-16, 1 pl. 1864-65.)

Carrière, E. A. De la valeur des bractées dans les cônes des végétaux Conifères. (Rev. Hort. 1866, pp. 307-308.)

Kirschleger, [Frédéric]. Sur la valeur morphologique de l'écaille dans le cône des Conifères et sur les feuilles aciculées de l'Asperge. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 236-239. 1866.)

Murray, Andrew. On the homologies of the male and female flowers of Conifers. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XVIII. 212-221, 304-306, pl. 10. 1866.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1866.]

Chalon, Jean. Deux cas de prolification dans les Conifères. Petites annotations botaniques, VIII. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VI. 342-343. **1867**.)

Ørsted, A. S. Den tilbageskridende Metamorfose som normal Udviklingsgang, nærmest med Hensyn til Tydningen af Gymnospermernes Blomster. I. Om de i den senere Tid af Sachs og Eichler fremsatte Tydninger af Gymnospermernes Blomster. II. Om Dækbladenes morfologiske Forhold. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XX. 83–184, 1 pl. 1868.)

Caruel, T[codoro]. Sulla gimnospermia delle Conifere. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 92-96. 1869.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Note sur la constitution du cône des Coulières. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 141-143. 1871.)

Pfitzer, [Ernst]. [Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Embryo's der Coniferen.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1871, pp. 119–121.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p.

[Bonn, 1871.] Eichler, A. W. Sind die Coniferen gymnosperm oder nicht? (Flora, LVI. 241-247, 260-272. 1873.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. Regensburg, 1873.

O. Regensburg, 1873.

Strasburger, E[duard]. "Sind die Coniferen Gymnospermen oder nicht?" (Flora, LVI. 369-377. 1873.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1873.]

Tchistiakoff, J. Pollen. — Beiträge zur Physiologie der Pflanzenzelle, II. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIII. 97-103. 1875.)

Observations sur le développement et la germination du pollen des Conifères. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Firenze 1874 Atti, 1876, pp. 51-60, pl. 1-2.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 pl. O.

1876, pp. 51-00, pl. 1-2.) — Leep mace.

Florence, 1875.

Stenzel, G[corg]. Beobachtungen an durchwachsenen Fichtensapfen; ein Beitrag zur Morphologie der Nadelhölzer 52 pp. Dresden, 1876. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh XXXVIII. 289-340, pl. 12-15. 1876.)

Tomaschek, Anton. Über Binnenzellen in der grossen Zelle. (Antheridiumzelle) des Pollenkorns einiger Coniferen. Vorlangene Rericht. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXVI. (1877),

läufiger Bericht. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXVI. (1877), pt. 1, pp. 313-320, 1 pl. 1878.)

Celakovský, Lad[islav]. Zur Gymnospermie der Coniferen. (Flora, LXII. 257-264, 273-283. 1879.) — Reprinted: 18 pp.

O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1879.]

Nobbe, [Friedrich]. Abnorme Zapfenbildungen bei Nadelhölzern. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1878, pp. 160-161, 2 pl. 1879.)

Hanausek, T. F. Ueber die Harzgänge in den Zapfenschuppen

einiger Coniferen; ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie dieser Organe. 31 pp. 1 pl. O. Krems, 1879. — Nachtrag. 13 pp. O. Krems, 1880. — Reprinted from: "Nied. Öst. Landes-Oberreal- und Handelsschule in Krems. Jahresber. XVI. & XVII."

Arcangeli, [Giovanni]. Sur la structure de la fleur femelle des Conifères, et sur la question de la gymnospermie. (Congr Intern. Bot. Hort. Paris 1878 Compt. Rend. 1880, pp. 35-40.)

Willkomm, Moritz. Zur Morphologie der samentragenden Schuppe des Abietineenzapfens. 16 pp. Halle, 1880. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 329-344, pl. 34. 1880.) — Über die Bildungsweise der samentragenden Schuppe im Zapfen der Abselbeitineen. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss.

Sitzber. 1879, pp. 125–127. 1880.)

Eichler, [A. W.]. Ueber die weiblichen Blüthen der Coniferen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1881, pp. 1020–1049, 1 pl. 1882. — Reprinted: 32 pp. 1 pl. O. Berlin, 1881.

Čelakovský, Ladislav. Zur Kritik der Ansichten von der Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen; nebst einem morphologischen Excurse über die weiblichen Blüthen der Coniferen. 62 pp. 1 pl. Prag, 1862. '(Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. Math. Nat. Cl. ser. 6, XI. (1881–82), pt. 6. 1882.)

Eichler, A. W. [Entgegnung auf Herrn L. Čelakovský's Kritik]

meiner Ansicht über die Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1882, pp. 77-92, il.) —

Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1882.

M[asters], M. T. Proliferous cones. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 112-113, il. 16-20. 1882.)

Celakovský, L[adislav]. Über Herrn A. W. Eichler's Entgegnung auf meine Kritik seiner Ansicht von der Fruchtschuppen der Abistingen (Pitter 1882). der Abietineen. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1882, pp. 357-370, 1 il. 1883.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. Prag, 1882.

370, 1 il. 1883.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. Prag, 1882.

Kramer, Arno. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwickelungsgeschichte und des anatomischen Baues der Fruchtblätter der Cupressineen und der Placenten der Abietineen. (Flora, LXVIII. 519-528, 544-568, pl. 9. 1885.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 36 pp. pl. O. Regensburg, 1885.

Velenovaky, J[osef]. Zur Deutung der Fruchtschuppe der Abietineen. (Flora, LXXI. 516-521, 1 pl. 1888.)

Delpino, Federico. Valore morfologico della squama ovulifera delle Abietinee e di altre Conifere. (Malpighia, III. 97-100. 1889.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genova, 1889.]

1889.]

enri]. La prétendue adhérence du nucelle des [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 986-988. Baillon, H[enri]. Coniferes. 1898.)

Dangeard, P. A. Recherches sur les plantules des Conifères. (Dangeard Botaniste, III. 126-204, 6 pl. [1892.])

Mottier, D. M. On the development of the archegonium and apical growth in the stem of Tsuga canadensis and Pinus sylvestris. [Abstract.] (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1891, p. 79. **1892**.)

Tubeuf, [Karl], Freiherr von. Ueber Anatomie und Entwicklung des Samenflügels der Abietineen und über die Einrichtungen zum Schutze der Gymnospermen-Samen während ihrer Entwicklung. (Bot. Centr. L. 73-74. 1892.) — Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Morphologie, Anatomie und Entwickelung des Samenflügels bei den Abietineen, mit einem Anhange über Einrichtungen zum Verschluss der Gymnospermenzapfen nach der Bestäubung. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. XII. 153-209, il. 1892. — Forstl. Naturw. Zeitschr. II. 432-455, 14 il. 1893.) — Reprinted: 57 pp. 20 il. O. [München, 1892.]

Noll, F[ritz]. [Ueber den morphologischen Aufbau der Abietineen-Zapfen.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1894, pt. A., pp. 38-42.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bonn,

Radais, Maxime. Contribution à l'anatomie comparée du fruit des Conifères. (Thèse.) 172 pp. 9 pl. O. Paris, 1894. — Contribution à l'étude de l'anatomie comparée du fruit des Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIX. 165-368, pl. 1-15. 1894.)

La fleur femelle des Conifères. (Thèse.) 103 pp. 27 il. sq. Q. Paris, **1894**. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.) Sur un appareil conducteur dans les graines de quelques Conifères. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIII. (1894), pt. 2, pp. 548-552. 1895.)

Mechan, Thomas. Morphology of the Pine cones. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 662. 1896.)

Tubeuf, [Karl], Freiherr von. Ueber den Verschluss der Coniferensapfen. (Flora, LXXXII. 75-76. 1896.)

Slaviček, F. J. Morphologische Aphorismen über einige Coniferen-Zapfen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVI. 447-464; XLVII. 18-29. 1896-97.)

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 8-9, pl. 1. 1897.) (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 125-126, pl. 11. Chamberlain, Charles.

1898.) [Sporangia.] Worsdell, W. C. Observations on the vascular system of the female flowers of Coniferae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIII. 527-548, pl. 27. **1899**.)

rnoldi, W. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Gymnospermen. Was sind die Keimbläschen oder Hofmeisters-Körperchen, Arnoldi, W. in der Eizelle der Abietineen? (Flora, LXXXVII, 194-204, pl. 6. 1900.)

Čelakovský, L. J. Neue Beiträge zum Verständniss der Coniferen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXXV. Fruchtschuppe der Coniferen.

407-448, pl. 10-11. 1900.)
Worsdell, W. C. The structure of the female flower in Coniferae; an historical study. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 39-82, 7 il.

Contains a brief bibliography of the subject (pp. 79-82).

Physiology

See also Root Fusion in vol. I. 209

Examen de quelques espèces de bois de Pins; Scopoli, [J. A.]. de la térébenthine; de l'huile ou larme de Sapin; de la poix noire ou navale; de la résine de Pin. (Acad. Sci. Turin Mém. III. (1786-87), pp. 465-477. 1788.)

Sponeck, [C. F.] von. 1825. — See vol. I. 193: VITALITY OF

Mulder, G. J. 1846. — See vol. I. 152: Plant constituents.

Göppert, H. R. Ueber Wachsthumsverhältnisse der Coniferen, in besonderer Beziehung zur Gärtnerei. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 337-345, pl. 5-6.

1853.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. Berlin, 1852.
— (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. X. 394-400. 1854.) —
Particularités de la végétation des Conifères, considérées dans leurs relations avec l'horticulture. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, IV. 124-128. [1855.])
Also morphological and pathological.

Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. Ueber die Befruchtung der Coniferen. (Flora, XXXVII. 529-542. 1854.) — On the fecundation of the Coniferae. [Translated by Arthur Henfrey.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XIV. 429-440. 1854.)

frey.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XIV. 429-440. 1854.) Pépin. Sur la durée des propriétés germinatives des graines de quelques arbres verts résineux. [1855-56]. — See vol. I. 193: VITALITY OF SEEDS.

Vrolik, G[erard]. Over het vermenigvuldigen van naalddragende boomen door wortelende uitspruitsels en daaruit te voorschijn treden van nieuw plantsoen. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. VIII. 355-365, 2 pl. 1858.)

Schenk, [A.]. [Wurzelbildung an Zweigen bei Coniferen.] (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 106. 1860.)

Sourdeval, Ch. de. 1860. — See vol. I. 234: EPIPHYTISM.

Hartig, Th[eodor]. Ueber den Zucker und über einen dem Salicin ähnlichen Körper aus den Cambialsäften der Nadelhölzer. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 413-414. 1863.)

Roesler, L. Analysen von Föhren- und Fichtenholm nebes Streu und Erde aus dem Forstbezirke von Kloster Heils-Analysen von Föhren- und Fichtenhols nebst bronn bei Ansbach. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXXVII. 116-121. 1863.)

Barnes, James. **Barnes**, James. On the seeding of Conifers. (*Flor. Pomol.* **1866**, pp. 213–214, 248–249, 266–267.)

Kubel, [W.]. Sur la coniférine, nouveau principe immédiat des Conifères. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, IV. 76-77. 1866.) — From: Jour. Prakt. Chem. XCVII. 244. Hartig, Th[eodor]. Ueber die Luftsäcke des Nadelhols-Pollen. (Bot. Zeit. XXV. 388. 1867.)

Mechan, Thomas. Sexual law in the Coniferae. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1869, pp. 121-122.) Relation of sex to vigor of plants

Strasburger, Eduard. Die Befruchtung bei den Coniferen. 22 pp. 3 pl. F. Jena, 1869. Béketoff, A[ndreas]. De l'influence du climat sur la crois-

sance de quelques arbres résineux. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherburg Mem. XV. 199-254, map. 1869-70.) — Reprinted: 58 pp. map. O. Cherbourg, 1870.

Webster, J. B. On the growth of the roots of coniferous trees after being felled. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, III. (1870-71), pp. 401-404. 1871.)

Larix Europea, Pinus sylvestris, etc.

Бежетовъ, А. [Békétoff, Andreas.] Бліяніе возраста, кли-

мата и другихъ физическихъ условій на поперечной воз-растаніе Сосны, Кедра, Ели и Лиственницы. [Influence растание сосны, гедра, Ели и Лиственницы. [Influence of age, climate and other physical conditions on the growth in thickness of the Pine, Stone Pine, Spruce and Larch.] 18 pp. Q. t-p-c. St. Petersburg, 1872.

Delpino, F[rederico]. Sulla impollinazione dei nuclei ovulari presso le Conifere. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Atti, XV. 424-426. 1872.)

McNab, James. On the colour of certain species of Cupressineae. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XI. 491-493. 1873.—Gard. III. 281. 1873.)
Change of color in autumn.

Tiemann, Ferd[inand] & Haarmann, Wilh[elm]. Ueber das Coniferin und seine Umwandlung in das aromatische Princip der Vanille. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1874, pp. 333-351. 1875.) — Recherches sur la coniférine. Formation artificielle du principe aromatique de la vanille. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 1365-1368. 1874.)

— On coniferine, and its conversion into the aromatic principle of vanilla. (Roy. Soc. Proc. XXII. 398-400. 1874.)

— Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1874.]

Bergsma, A. P. Over de ontdekking van Tiemann en Haarmann om uit het sap van Pijnboomen vanilline te bereiden. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXV. 112. 1875.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 326-327. 1875.) Nobbe, Friedrich. Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Wurzelbildung der Nadelhölzer. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXV. 201–218, 2 il. 1875.)

Blomqvist, A. [G.]. Några iakttagelser rörande fröbildningens periodicitet hos tallen och granen samt rörande ekorrens förekommande i Finland. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. I. 47-54. **1876**.)

Stark, James. On the shedding of branches and leaves in Coniferne. 1876. — See vol. I. 192: Casting off of BRANCHES.

Holzner, Georg. Die Beobachtungen über die Schütte der Kiefer oder Föhre und die Winterfärbung immergrüner Ge-

wächse. 8+116 pp. Q. Freiling, 1877.

Petermann, A. 1878.—See vol. I. 217: Ecology.

Hansgirg, Antonín. Proč se daří stromům jehličnatým v krajinách severačjších lépe než naším stromům lupenatým a proč nerostou u nás stromy vždy zelené? [What is the reason that Conifers thrive in northern latitudes better than our hardwood trees, and that no evergreen trees grow with us?] (Vesmir, XIII. 86-88. 1879.)

Fekete, Lajos. A Lúcz és Jegenyefenyő igényeit összehason-litó vizsgálatok ásványi tápanyagok tekintetében. [Com-parative studies of the wants of the Spruce and Fir in regard to mineral food.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XX. 97-102. 1881.)

After R. Weber.

Флавицкій, Ф. [Flavitzki, F.] Изслідованіе естественныхъ смолъ разныхъ Хвойныхъ. [An examination of the natural resin of various Conifers.] (Общ. Естеств. Казан. *Tpyd.* XII. pt. 2, pp. 1–60. **1883**.)†

Beinke, J[ohannes]. Notis über die Abhängigkeit der Blattenwicklung von der Bewurselung. (*Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber.* II. 376–378. **1884**.)

Ducommun, Jules. Étude sur les acides cristallisables des Abiétinées. 32 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Berne, 1885.

Mayr, Heinrich. Ueber die Vertheilung des Harzes in un-seren einheimischen Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 370.

Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Das Zusammenvorkommen von Nadelhölzern und Dipterocarpeen in Indien. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. XLIII. 50-53. 1886.)

Councier, C. Ueber den Gehalt dreier auf gleichem Boden erwachsener Nadelbäume; Tanne, Fichte und Lärche an Trockensubstanz, Stickstoff und Mineralstoffen. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVIII. 353-375, 417-441. 1886.)

McD[onell], J. C. Table showing periods of ripening seeds of Conifers in the Himalayas. (Ind. For. XII. 262. 1886.)

Kronfeld, M[oriz]. Hat Goethe das Ergrünen der Coniferen-keimlinge im Dunklen entdeckt? (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. 687-688. 1887.)

Noack, F[ritz]. Der Einfluss des Klimas auf die Cuticularisation und Verholzung der Nadeln einiger Coniferen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XVIII. 519-529, pl. 20. 1887.)

Douglas, Robert. Notes on the longevity of coniferous tree seeds. (Gard. & For. I. 250. 1888. — Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 185. 1888.)

Prentiss, A. N. Hygroscopic movements in the cone-scales of Abietineae. [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXVII. (1888), p. 285. 1889.)

Mischke, Karl. Beobachtungen über das Dickenwachsthum der Coniferen. (Bot. Centr. XL. 39-43, 65-71, 97-102, 137-142, 169-175, 8 il. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 29+[2] pp. O. Kassel, 1890.

Mer, Émile. Influence de quelques causes internes sur la présence de l'amidon dans les feuilles. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 248-251. 1891.)

Mottler, D. M. On the archegonium and apical growth of the stem in Tsuga canadensis and Pinus sylvestris. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 141–143, pl. 8. 1892.)

Pappenheim, Karl. Eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Gasspannung im Splinte der Nadelbäume. 1892. - See vol. I. 150: TURGIDITY.

F., A. C. The resin of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 327-328. 1893.)

Mayr, Heinrich. Das Hars der deutschen Nadelwaldbäume. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXV. 313-324, 389-417, 565-593, 654-670, pl. 1-2. 1893.) — Reprinted under the title: Das Hars der Nadelhölser, seine Entstehung, Vertheilung, Bedeutung und Gewinnung; für Forstmänner, Botaniker und Techniker. 96 pp. 4 il. 2 pl. O. Berlin, 1894

Bailly, Ém. Du rôle protecteur du feuillage chez les Conifères. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 270-276, il. 97-102.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 6 il. O. n. t-p. [Orléans, 1894.]

May, J. K. Die Lebensdauer der Nadeln bei einigen immer grünen Nadelhölzern. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXVI. 648-660. 1894.)

Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 309-316, il. 44-47. 1895.) [Ecological.]

il. 44-47. 1895.) [Ecological.]

Loew, Oscar & Honda, Seiroku. Ueber den Einfluss wechselender Mengen von Kalk und Magnesia auf die Entwicklung der Nadelbäume. [1895.] (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. II. 378-386, pl. 30. 1894-97.)

Coulter, J. M. Notes on the fertilization and embryogeny of Conifers. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 40-43, pl. 6. 1897.)

Forbes, A. C. The mineral-food of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 200. 1897.)

Mottberg, P. Experimental-Untersuchungen über die Ent-

stehung der Harzgallen und verwandter Gebilde bei unseren Abietineen. (Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrankh. VII. 131–143, 203–216, 260–287, 10 il., pl. 5. 1897.)

Copeland, E. B. A biological note on the size of evergreen needles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 427-436. 1898.)

Storer, F. H. Cold dilute alkaline solutions dissolve very little wood-gum from the trunks of coniferous trees — Laboratory notes, C. (Bussey Inst. Bull. II. pt. 7, pp. 414-417. 1898.)

Gabnay, Ferenc. A tűlevelűek virágjának mesterséges ter-mékenyitéséről. [The artificial fertilisation of the flowers of Conifers.] (Természet. Közl. XXXI. 715. 1899.)

Tschirch, [Alexander]. Den Harzfluss und die Harzgallen bei den Coniferen. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1898, Sitzber. pp. 5-6. 1899.) — Nouvelles recherches sur les résines des Conifères. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, XII. 409-414. 1900.)

Вуйцицкій, С. [Vuitzitzki, S.] Оплодотвореніе у Хвойныхъ. [On fecundation in Conifers.] 57 pp. 2 pl. O. Bapшава, 1899.

Burgerstein, A[Ifred]. Ueber das Verhalten der Gymnospermen-Keimlinge im Lichte und im Dunkeln. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVIII. 168–184. 1900.)

Brining, Eduard. Über die Harzbalsame von Abies canadensis (L.) Miller, Picea vulgaris Link und Pinus Pinaster Solander. (Diss.) 140 pp. O. Bern, 1900.

Susuki, U[metaro]. On the formation of arginin in coniferous plants. (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. IV. 25-67, pl. 1-6. 1900.)

– Separate,

Turnbull, R[obert] & Waite, P. C. Measurement of the girth of coniferous trees at Braemar in 1894. (Edinb. Bot. Soc.

Trans. XXI, 87-94, pl. 1900.)
Turnbull, R[obert]. The diameter-increment of the wood of coniferous trees at Braemar in relation to climatic conditions. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XXI. 94-104, pl. 1900.)

Weigel, Georg. Über die Harzbalsame von Larix decidua und Abies pectinata. (Diss.) 160 pp. O. Leipzig, 1900. Miscellaneous

Mudie, Robert. The botanic annual; or, Familiar illustra-

tions of the structure, habits, economy, geography, classification and principal uses of plants . . . and a short sketch of Coniferae. 15+446 pp. 3 pl. il. D. London, 1832.

Göppert, [H. R.]. Beobachtungen über die Wachsthumsverhältnisse der Abietineen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1846, pp. 169-171. 1847. — Flora, XXX. 313-317, 1 pl. 1847.)

Chiefly on remarkable trees.

Starke Tannen und Fichten. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVII. 509-511. 1873.)

Burgerstein, Alfred. Die Nadelhölzer der Jetztzeit und der Vorwelt. (Ver. Verbreit. Naturw. Kenntn. Wien Schrift. XVIII. (1877-78), pp. 547-597, 4 il. 1878.) — Reprinted: 51 pp. il. D. Wien, 1878.

Goeze, [Edmund]. Ein Blick in die Familie der Coniferen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIV. 145-154. 1878.) — From: "Baltischer Central-Verein. Landwirthschaftliche Verziesenschaft."

reinsschrift."

Vadas, Jenő. A hazai Fenyvek magyar nevei. [The Hungarian names of the Conifers of Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVII. 24-31. 1888.)

Price, F. W. Tree names. (Forester, II. 2-4. 1896.) Deals only with Conifers.

Ebrodensis, (pseud.), 1899 & 1900.—See vol. I. 298: Note-worthy trees. VIII. Switzerland.

ABIES (PICEA spec., PINUS spec.)

Taxonomy Lindley, John. 1833-43. — See vol. I. 268: Phytography. Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 525-533. 1841.)

Murray, Andrew. On the synonymy of various Conifers. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. III. 140-150, 202-207, 308-325, 27 il. 1863.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. il. O. London, 1863. Bertrand, E. C. Sur le genre Abies. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 6., VIII.] 245-254. 1870-71.)

McNab, W. R. A revision of the species of Abies. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Sci. ser. 2, II. 673-704. 1875-77. — Separate

— Separate.

Notes on the synonymy of certain species of Abies. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XII. 503-506. 1876.)

Ortgies, E[duard]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Weisstannen-Arten. (Gartenfl. XXV. 131–136, pl. 866. 1876.)

McNab, W. R. On the anatomical structure of the leaf as a means of determining the species of Abies. (Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans. VIII. 93-109, 1 pl. 1878.—Gard. XI. 279-282.

Sackhouse, James. The names Abies and Picea. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 682-683. 1886.) Backhouse, James.

Booth, John. Abies oder Picea? (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. II. 39-40. [1887.])

Simonkai, Lajos. As Abies génussnak és fajainak magyar nevei. [The Hungarian names of the genus and species of Abies.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVII. 160–165. 1888.)

North America

Engelmann, George. A synopsis of the American Firs, Abies Link. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 593-602. 1878. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 265-266, 300, 334. 1878. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 341–346. 1887.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. t-p-c. St. Louis, 1878.

The California Silver Firs. The California Hemlock Firs. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 684–685, 756, il. 114–116. 1879.)

Masters, M. T. Abies lasiocarpa Hook. and its allies. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 129–138, il. 1889.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. il. Masters, M. T. O. t-p-c. n. p., [1889].

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)
Greene, E. L. Bibliographical notes on American trees.
(Gard. & For. X. 119, 188. 1897.)

Europe and Asia

Koch, K[arl]. (*Linnaea*, XXII. 295-296. **1849**.) [Species of Asia Minor.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 486-489. 1866. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 21-24. 1868.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Laguna [y Villanueva], M[aximo]. Abetos y Pinsapos; apuntes. (Rev. For. Econ. Agric. Madrid, II. 614-624. 1869. — Also in his Montes y plantas, pp. 231-244. 1891.) [European

Missters], M. T. Japanese Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 198-199, 556, 588-589, 788, 823, il. 91-92, 97, 129, 136.

Syme, George. Japanese Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 404. 1879.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 524-525. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Note sur l'Abies, genre de la famille des Conifères. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], III. 85-87. 1812-[13].) Schacht, H[ermann]. 1850. — See vol. I. 122: Embryology. Bertrand, C. E. Note sur le genre Abies. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 376-382. 1871.)

Mer, Émile. Des causes qui produisent l'excentricité de la moëlle dans les Sapins. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVI.

313-316. **1888**.)

Petunnikov, A. Ueber den Wert anatomischer Merkmale zur Unterscheidung der Abies-Arten. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. VI. 125-128. [1900.])—Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Karlsruhe, 1900.]

Physiology

Ruprecht, F. J. Die Edeltanne von Pawlowsk. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XVII. 261-270, 1 pl. 1859.

— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. III. 114-126, 1 pl. 1861. - Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XV. 251-257. 1859.)

Mer, É[mile]. De 113-114. [1887.]) De la formation du bois rouge. (Forêt, III.

De l'influence de l'exposition sur le développement des couches annuelles dans les Sapins. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 165-170. [1888.])

Enumeration of Species

A. amabilis: Picea amabilis. (Gard. I. 662-664, 1 il. 1872.) — Engelmann, George. Abies amabilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 720, il. 136–140. 1880. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 379–380, il. 136–140. 1887.)

— M[asters], M. T. Abies amabilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 720, il. 136–141. 1880.)

— St. Paul-Illaire, [Ulrich, Baron von]. Abies amabilis. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 241–243, 1 il.)
— [Masters, M. T.] Flowers of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser.

3, III. 754, il. 102. 1888.)

A. Apollinis: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIV. 214. 1894.)

A. arizonica: Merriam, C. H. A new Fir from Arizona, Abies arizonica. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. X. 115-118,

A. balsamea: Audubon, J. J. [Pinus balsamea.] (In his Birds of America, II., pl. 174. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. I. 216,

p. 58. 1840.)

— Willkomm, M[oritz]. [Abies balsamea var. brachylepis.]

(Hort. Acad. Dorpat. Ind. Sem. 1868, p. 7. [1869.]

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Abies balsamea Ait. im Park su
Ropecha bei Petersburg. (Gartenft. XXXIII. 300-301.

Ables balsamea: [Masters, M. T.] The Balm of Gilead Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 422-423, il. 57-58, 60.

—Anderson, A. P. Comparative anatomy of the normal and diseased organs of Abies balsamea affected with Aecidium elatinum. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 309–344, pl. 14–15. 1897.)

A. brachyphylla: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Abies brachyphylla. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7114. 1890.)

A. bracteata: [Abies bracteata.] (Gard. Chron. 1853, p 435.)—— [German translation.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. IX. 455–456. 1853.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Abies bracteata. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX.

pl. 4740. 1853.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Abies bracteata, Sapin à grandes bractées.

(Flore Serr. IX. 109–110, pl. 899. 1853–54.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Abies bracteata. (Ill. Hort. I. [4 pp.] pl. 5. 1854.)

Murray, A[ndrew]. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 211-217, 2 pl. 1860.)

-[Masters, M. T.] Abies bracteata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V 242, il. 44. 1889.)

-[German translation.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumensett. XLV. 173-175. 1889.)

- [Masters, M. T.] Abies bracteata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 672, il. 112. 1890.)

A. cilicica: Antoine, Franz & Kotschy, Theodor. Eine neue Tanne vom Taurus-Gebirge, Pinus (Abies) cilicica Antoine et Kotschy. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. III. 409-410. 1853.—Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. X. 107-108. 1854.)

A. concolor: Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers. [Picea bifolia, P. concolor var. violacea.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 464-465, il. 94–97. **1875**.)

— Abies lasiocarpa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 8, il. 1. 1880.)
— M[asters], M. T. Abies concolor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 648-649, il. 109-110. 1880.)

Syme, George. Abies concolor.

XIV. 70. 1880.)

— Barron, William. Coniferous nomenclature. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 245–246. 1881.)

— **M[asters]**, M. T. Abie XV. 660, il. 119. **1881**.) Abies concolor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

[Masters, M. T.] Abies concolor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 748, il. 147–151. 1890.)

A. Fraseri: Engelmann, [George]. Notes on the Coniferae. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, pp. 173-175.)

— \$[argent], C. S. Abies Fraseri. (Gard. & For. II. 472, il. 132. 1889.)
— M[asters], M. T. Abies Fraseri. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 684-685, il. 132. 1890.)

A. grandis: Barron, William. Picea Parsonsiana. (Gard.

A. grandus: Barron, William. Ficea Farsonsiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 77–78. 1876.)

— M[asters], M. T. Abies (or Picea) grandis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 179, il. 33–36. 1881.)

— [Masters, M. T.] Abies grandis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 563, il. 129–131. 1885.)

A. insignis: Bailly, Em. Sur l'Abies insignis (Carrière); hybride naturel supposé des Abies Pinsapo et Nordmanniana. 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Orléans, 1893.] — From: Soc. Hort. Orléans Bull. 1893.

A. lasiocarpa: Murray, Andrew. 1875. — See Abies concolor, p. 22.

color, p. 22.

— Ward, L. F. A new Fir of the Rocky Mountains, [Abies subalpina Eng. n. sp.]. (Amer. Nat. X. 553-555. 1876.)—
Abies subalpina. [Extract.] (In Engelmann, George. Botanical works, p. 382. 1887.)

— M[asters], M. T. Abies (Picea) subalpina. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 236, il. 43-45. 1881.)

— M[asters], M. T. Abies lasiccarpa Hooker. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V. 172-173, il. 23-32. 1889.)

A. Lowiana: [Masters, M. T.]. Low's Silver Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 755, il. 146-148. 1886.)

A. magnifica: Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers. Picea magnifica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 752-753, il. 156. 1875.) — Syme, Geo[rge]. American Firs [Abies nobils and A. magnifica]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 343, il. 59–60. 1878.)

— M[asters], M. T. Abies nobilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 652–653, il. 146–148. 1885.)

Il. 148 represents A. magnifica.

Abies magnifica var. shastensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 430, il. 55. 1891.)

- Abies nobilis: Syme, Geo[rge]. 1878. See Abies magni-FICA, p. 22.
- M[asters], M. T. 1885. See Abies magnifica. d. 22. — **Syme**, George. Abies nobilis. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XXV. 395–396. **1886**.)

A. Nordmanniana: R[egel], E[duard] von. Ab manniana Lk. (Gartenfl. XX. 259, pl. 699. 1871.)

- Chatin, J[oannes]. Sur les mouvements périodiques des feuilles dans l'Abies Nordmanniana. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXII. 171-172. 1876.) On the periodical movements of the leaves in Abies Nordmanniana. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, XVII. 416. 1876.)
- **Медвъдевъ**, Я. [Medvyedef, Yakov.] Нъсколько замъчаній объ отличительныхъ признакахъ кавказской Пихты. (Abies Nordmanniana.) [Some remarks on the distinguishing characters of the Caucasian Fir.] 8 pp. t-p-c. Tiflis, 1882.†

— Hartig, Robert. Ueber das Holz der Normannstanne. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXIV. 223-224. 1888.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Abies Nordmanniana. CXIV. pl. 6992. **1888**.) (Bot. Mag.

— Dieck, G[eorg]. Aus dem Daba-Thale im kleinen Kau-kasus. (Gartenft. XLII. 2-4, il. 1. 1893.)

A. numidica: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Abies numidica de Lannoy. (Flore Serr. XVII. 9-15, pl. 1717/1718. 1867-68.)

— Trabut, L[ouis]. L'Abies numidica; détermination de ses affinités avec les Abies méditerranéens. (Rev. Gén. Bot. I. 405-414, pl. 17-18. 1889.)

A. Picea: Taxonomy

- Zuccagni, Attilio. [Pinus Abies.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 95. 1806. Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 158-159. 1809.)
- Müller, P. E. Om Ædelgranens Forekomst i nogle franske Skove. (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst. ser. 4, III. 51-78. 1871.) -
- Coulon, L[ouis]. [Note sur un Sapin blanc sans branches, de la forêt de Chaumont.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XI. (1876-79), pp. 334-335, 1 pl. 1879.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. Neuchâtel, 1879.
- Fischbach, [Heinrich]. Weisstannen mit hängenden Zweigen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. V. 160-161. 1880.)
- Caspary, Robert. Zwei Schlangentannen (Abies pectinata DC. f. virgata Casp.). (Bot. Zeit. XL. 778-783. 1882.) Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1882.]
- Kottmeler, (Forstandidat). Eine Trauertanne. (Garten-Zeit. I. 406-408, il. 99. 1882.)
- Sadler, John. On a peculiarly branching Silver Fir grown at Conishead Priory, Cumberland. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIV. 116, 1 pl. 1883.)
- Lanessan, J. L. de. Introduction à la botanique. Le Sapin. 12+276 pp. 103 il. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1885. (Bibliothèque scientifique internationale, LI.)
- Mer, Émile. Sur un Sapin de vingt-cinq ans dépourvu de branches. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 142-143. 1885.)
- Doumet-Adanson, [Napoléon]. Note sur un Sapin hybride. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 333-334. 1889.)
- Čelakovský, Lad[islav]. [Abies Picea var. chlorocarpa, var. erythrocarpa]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1889, pt. 2, pp. 432-433. **1890**.)
- H. Abies pectinata Dec. var. fastigiata. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXVII. 216. 1891.)
- Beck von Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter. [Abies alba var. spinescens.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), Sitzber. p. 45. 1895.)
- -Krause, E. H. L. Spuren einer ehemaligen grösseren Verbreitung der Edeltanne auf den deutschen Gebirgen. (Bot. Centr. LXIII. 42. 1895.)
- Witte, (Oberförster). Eine astlose Weisstanne (Abies pectinata monocaulis n. v.). (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXVII. 106-107. 1895.)
- Moreillon, Maurice. Les Sapins sans branches de Chaumont. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 46-50, 1 pl. 1896.) Les Sapins . . . (Abies pectinata (DC.) var. virmont. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Porstwes. XLVII. 46-50, 1 pl. 1896.) — Les Sapins . . . (Abies pectinata (DC.) var. virgata (Casp.) forma irramosa.) (Ram. Sapin, XXX. 30-31, 35-36, 5 il. 1896.) — Les Sapins . . . (= Sapin blanc var. vergée; form. sans branches). (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXIV. (1895-96), pp. 49-53, 1 pl., 1 tab. 1896.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. Neuchâtel, 1896.

Ables Picea: Pillichody, Albert. Sapins et Épicéas de formes extraordinaires dans le canton de Neuchâtel. (Ram. Sapin, XXXIV. 32-34. 1900.)

23

Morphology

- Holleben, [C. L.] B. von. Briefliche Notizen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. II. 98-101. 1845.)

- Chavannes, D. A. [Sur un cône de Sapin monstrueux.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. I. 4. 1846.)

- Stenzel, Gustav. Ueber eine merkwürdige Rindenbildung bei der Edeltanne (Pinus Abies Dur.). (Schles. Forstver. Verh. 1862, pp. 252–258.)
- Tocquaine, Adolphe. Note relative au développement d'un jeune Sapin (Abies pectinata). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XV. apx. p. 35. 1868.)
- McNab, James. A ramble in Arran. (Gard. IV. 208-209, il. 1873.)
- Hering. Abnorme Zweigstellung bei Tannen. (Oesterr. Vierteljahresschr. Forstw. XXXII. 344-345. 1882.)

 Janczewski, Ed[uard] von. [Abies pectinata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 163, pl. 5. 1882.) [Wood.]

Wallot, J[oseph]. Le Sapin et ses déformations. 49 pp. 15
 il. O. Paris, 1887. (Études pyrénéennes, I.)

- Mer, Émile. Recherches sur les causes d'excentricité de la moëlle dans les Sapins. (Rev. Eaux For. XXVII. 461-471, 523-530, 562-572; XXVIII. 19-27, 67-71, 119-130, 151-163, 197-217. **1888**-89. — See also XXVII. 91.) — Reprinted: 85 pp. O. Paris, 1889.

 Kumm, Paul. [Abies alba.] (In his Zur Anatomie einiger Keimblätter, pp. 27–34. 1889.)
 Godfrin, J[ulien]. Sur les canaux résineux de la feuille du Sapin, leurs communications avec ceux de la tige. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 196-199. 1892.)

- Busse, Walter. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und Jahresperiode der Weisstanne (Abies alba Mill.). (Flora, LXXVII. 113-175, 1 pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: 63 pp. 1 pl. O. München, 1893.

- Godfrin, J[ulien]. Trajet des canaux résineux dans les parties caulinaires du Sapin argenté. Compt. Rend. CXVIII. 819-821. 1894.) (Acad. Sci. Paris

- Godfrin, Julien. Une forme non décrite de bourgeon dans le Sapin argenté. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 127-129. 1894. — Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XIII. (pt. 29-1894), pp. 116-119. 1895.)

-Bertog, Hermann. Untersuchungen über den Wuchs und das Holz der Weisstanne und Fichte. (Forstl.-Naturw, Zeitschr. IV. 97-112, 177-216, 1 il., 1 pl. 1895. — Reprinted: (Diss.) 56 pp. 3 pl. O. München, 1895.

— Anderson, A. P. Stomata on the bud-scales of Abies pectinata. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 294-295, il. 1897.) — Separate; t-p-c. O. Chicago, 1897. — [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLVI. (1897), p. 284. 1898.)

- Physiology

- Dutrochet, [H. J.]. Observations sur la longue persistance de la vie et l'accroissement dans les racines . . . 1833. See vol. I. 209: ROOT FUSION.
- Wöhler, [Friedrich]. Sur la présence de l'acide quinique dans l'aubier du Sapin. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, VII. 281-282. 1845.) From: Ann. Chem. Pharm. LII. pt. 1, p. 142.
- Zur Naturgeschichte der Weisstanne. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. V. 12. 1861.)

Stool shoot.

- Desor, [Ed.]. [Accroissement du tronc des Sapins.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. V. (1859-61), pp. 218-219. 1861.) — Manuel. Keimkraft des Weisstannensamens. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1864, p. 94.) — Force germinative de la semence de Sapin blanc. (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1864,

Rochleder, Friedr[ich]. Über die Nadeln von Abies pectinata. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LVIII. pt. 2, pp. 169–170. 1868. — See also p. 222.)

- -Stensel, [K. G.]. Zweige einer Edeltanne (Abies alba Mill.). (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LVIII. (1880), pp. 135-136. **1881**.)
- Effect of the turning of branches on the position of the leaves. Mer. Émile. Influence de l'exposition sur l'accroissement de l'écorce des Sapins. [1889.] - See vol. I. 190: Increase OF WOOD AND BARK.

— Niel, M. Sur un phénomène remarquable de vitalité présenté par des souches de Sapin. 1889. — See vol. I. 210: ROOT FUSION.

Abies Picea: Die Stellung der Weisstannenadeln am Zweig. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVI. 200. 1895.) Change of position under the influence of light.

— Mer, Émile. Influence de l'état climatérique sur la croissance des Sapins. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 178–180, 202–206, 222–228, 229–233, 247–255. [1895.]) — Reprinted: 27 pp.

Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1895.]

— Bertholet, P[aul]. De la germination du Sapin blanc au Jorat, sur Lausanne, en 1897. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 4, IV. 67-69. 1897. — Chron. Agric. Vaud. X. 467-469. 1897.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lausanne, 1897]. 1897.]

Noteworthy trees

- Pernitssch, Heinrich. Riesenhafte Weisstannen (Pinus abies du Roi). (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. II, 199, 1826.)

— Die sogenannte Wundertanne bei Rotweil im Würtembergischen. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VIII. 307-308. 1832.) M. Eine Weisstanne von seltener Höhe und Stärke (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXII.] 440. 1846.)

Berg, [Carl] von. Starke Weisstannen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. V. 234–235. 1848.)

— Hundius, E. L. Die "Kindertanne" unweit Schwarzburg im Fürstenthum Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXIV.] 33-34, 1 pl. 1848.)

— Jäger, [Hermann]. Deutsche Riesenbäume. (Gartenft. III. 368-369. 1854.)

-Arboricultural notes. 1855. — See vol. I. 295; Note-WORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

- Grosse Tanne in Böhmen. (Krit. Bl. XLI. 226. 1858.)

- C[érenville], H[enry] de. 1859. - See vol. I. 297: Note-WORTHY TREES. SWITZERLAND.

- Hohes Alter einer Weisstanne. (Bonplandia, IX. 155. 1861.)

- **K**. Starke Weisstannen. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. IX. 99-100. 1865.)

— Fernand, (Forstwart.). Ein LI. pt. 2, pp. 265–266. 1869.) Eine starke Tanne.

- Umwandlung von Aesten einer Weisstanne in Hauptstämme. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XII. 71. 1869.)

Huguenin, Henri. [Sapin géant, Haut des Combes, Chaux-de-Fonds.] (Ram. Sapin, VII. 36. 1872.)

- Roth. Starke Weisstannen [bei Donaueschingen]. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVI. 467-468. 1872.)

Schwytz. [Sapin géant.] (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1872, p.

Graubtinden. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1873, p. 173.)
Grisons. (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1873, p. 177.)
Schaal, A. F. Die 250 bis 500 Jahre alten Tannen (Abies

- Schaal, A. F. Die 250 bis 500 Jahre alten Tannen (Abies pectinata. DeCand.) des Staatsforstrevieres Olbernhau im sächs. Erzgebirge. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXIII. 298-304. **1873**.)

Zürich. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1874, p. 53.) -Zurich. (Jour. Suiss. Econ. For. 1874, p. 51.)

- Grossbauer, F[ranz] von. Die stärkste Tanne des Kobernauserwaldes. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. I. 429-431. 1875.)

- Sapin geant. (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1876, p. 191.)

- Roth. Starke Weisstanne [bei Donaueschingen]. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XX. 559-560. 1876.)

— Die grösste Tanne des Schwarzwaldes. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXII. 90-91. 1878.)

Toggenburg. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1878, p. 92.)

— Toggenbourg. (Jour. Suiss. Econ. For. 1878, p. 85.)

— Wilkis, Thomas. A gigantic Silver Fir. (Jour. For. I. 641–642. 1878.)

- Holleben, [K. L. B.] von. Die Königstanne auf dem Wurzelberge im Katzhütter Forste im Fürstenthume Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XI. 320-322. 1879.)

- Wilkie, Thomas. 1881. — See vol. I. 297: NOTEWORTHY TREES. BRITISH ISLES.

- Grosse Tannen. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1883, p. 110.)

Sadler, John. Silver Fir at Conishead Priory, Ulverston. (Jour. For. VI. 148, pl. 1883.)

— The Silver Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 8-9, il. 1.

- The Silver Fir at Roseneath. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, II. 166, il. 39. 1887. — See also p. 248.)

- Die stärkste Tanne ganz Thüringens. (Forstl. Bl. XXIV. 275. 1887.)

Abies Picea: Virchow, R. [L. K.]. Zwei Riesentannen in den Voralpen des Canton Bern. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh., p. 167. 1888.)

Starke Tannen in Frankreich. (Forstwiss. Centrbl. XI. 602-603. 1889.)

Killias, Ed[uard]. [Riesige Weisstanne in Val Pargära ob Chur.] (Naturf. Ges. Graubund. Jahresber. XXXII. (1887–88), p. 37. 1889.)

Die Bettlertanne von Villmergen. 2 pp. O. Davos, 1890.

Reprinted from: Prakt. Forstw. Schweiz, XXV. 61. 1890. - André, Édjouard]. Les Gogants de Saint-Cergues. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 544-546, il. 142-143.)

-Kihlman, [A. O.]. 1891-92. — See vol. I. 296: Notewor-THY TREES. SCANDINAVIA.

- Die grosse Tanne zu Illfingen. (Le grand Sapin d'Orvin.) (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVI. 169-170, 171-172, 1 il., i pl. **1895**.)

Text in German and French.

— S. Bern. Grosse Waldbäume. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVIII. 32. 1897.)

Thomas, Friedrich. 1897-98. — See vol. I. 296: Note-WORTHY TREES. GERMAN EMPIRE.

- Schönenberger, F. 1898. — See vol. I. 298: Noteworthy TREES. SWITZERLAND.

— Thomas, Fr[iedrich]. Die dicke Tanne bei Elgersburg. pp. 40-41. pl. O. n. p., [1896]. — From: "Thüringer Monatsblätter, VI. 1898."

A. Pindrow: [Masters, M. T.] Abies Pindrow. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 691, il. 154. 1886.)

A. Pinsapo: Boissier, E[dmond]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Sapin du midi de l'Espagne. (Bibl. Univ. Genève, new ser. XIII. 401-410. 1838.) — Notice sur l'Abies Pinsapo. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IX. 167-172. 1838.)

- Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 584-586, pl. 167-169. 1839-45.)

— Boissier, E[dmond]. Abies Pinsapo Boiss. (Flore Serr. 1861, XIV. 119-120, il., pl. 1437/1438.)

Laguna, M[aximo]. El Pinsapar de Ronda. (Rev. For. Econ. Agric. Madrid, I. 96-106. 1868.) — Les Pinsapos de Ronda. (Rev. Eaux For. XI. 280-287. 1872.)

— Castellarnau y de Lleopart, J. M. de. Estudio micrográfico de tallo del Pinsapo (Abies Pinsapo Boiss.). (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. IX. 401-464, pl. 12-15. 1880.) — Reprinted: 60 pp. 4 pl. O. Madrid, 1881.

— Pony Claurael Sur l'aire récomphique de l'Abies Discourage.

- Rouy, G[eorges]. Sur l'aire géographique de l'Abies Pinsapo Boiss, en Espagne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 366-368. 1885.)

— [Masters, M. T.] Al XXVI. 8, il. 1. 1886.) Abies Pinsapo. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

A. Reginae-Amaliae: Die neue Tanne Griechenlands. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. X. 124-126. 1860.)

Eine neue Weisstannenart; Abies Regia Amalia. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1860, pp. 101-104, 1 il.)

Die Wundertanne im Peloponnes. (Bonplandia, VIII. 75. 1860. — See also p. 107.)

- Heldreich, Theod[or] von. Ueber die neue arkadische Tanne (Abies Reginae Amaliae). (Gartenfl. IX. 313-317. 1880. — Bonplandia, VIII. 356-358. 1860.)

-Abies Reginae Amaliae. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 49-50. 1861.)

Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Zur Kenntniss der griechischen Tannen. (Garlenft. X. 286–288, 1 il. 1861.)

Landerer, X[aver]. Die neue arkadische Tanne im Peloponnes (Abies Reginae-Amaliae). (Bonplandia, IX. 238, 1 il. 1861.)

Seemann, Berthold. The new Arcadian Fir. (Gard. Chron. **1861**, p. 755, 1 il.)

- Wittewaal, J[an]. De nieuwe arkadische Spar. (Alg. Landhuish. Cour. XV. 145, 1 il. 1861. — See also p. 114.)
- Buchner, [L. A.]. Ueber das ätherische Oel aus den Früchten

von Abies Reginae Amaliae. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. 1864, pt. 1, pp. 67-71.) — Sur l'huile essentielle des fruits d'Abies Reginae Amaliae. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XLVI. 390-391. 1864.) — From: Repert. Pharm. Nürnberg Neu. XIII. 301.

A. religiosa: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 77. 1830.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Pinus religiosa.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 335-336. 1852-57.)

Abies religiosa: Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers; Picea religiosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 560, il. 100. 1876.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Abies religiosa. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl.

6753. **1884**.)

- [Masters, M. T.] The Mexican Silver Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 56, il. 13. 1885.)
- Abies religiosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 304, il. 69-70.
- A. Semenovii: Fedtschenko, Boris. Abies Semenovii mihi, eine neue Tanne aus Centralasien. (Bot. Centr. LXXIII. 210-211. 1898. — Gartenfl. XLVII. 162-163. 1898.)
- Fedtschenko, Boris. Nochmals "Abies Semenovii mihi." (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. IV. 180-181. 1898.)
- -Fedtschenko, Boris. (Herb Boissier Bull. VII. 191-194.
- Коржинскій, С. [Korzhinski, S.] Зам'ятка объ Abies Semenowi Fedez. [Note sur l'Abies Semenowi Fedez.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. ser. 5, XII. 311-313. 1900.)
- Петунниковъ, А. [Petunnikov, А.] Abies Semenowii Fedez. (Univ. Jurjev. Act. Hort. Bot. I. 60-63. 1900.)
- A. shastensis: Coville, C. V. The Shasta Fir (Abies shastensis). (Gard. & For. X. 516-517. 1897.)

 Lemmon, J. G. (Gard. & For. X. 184. 1897.)
- A. sibirica: Maximowics, C. J. [Picea Pichta.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 140. 1857.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Abies sibirica var. nephrolepis.] In Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IX. 260. 1859.)
- Beketof, A[ndrel]. Sur une station quasi-spontanée du Sapin de Sibérie (Abies sibirica Led.) dans le gouvernement de St. Pétersbourg. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 162-171, pl. 5. 1865.) Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. O. Moscou, 1865.
- [Thiodolf]. [Om ett fynd af Picea Pichta (Loud.) i (Bot. Notis. 1876, pp. 62-63. See also pp. 93-94.) - **Sælan**, [Thiodolf]. Finland. — Sælan, Th[iodolf]. [Pinus Pichta i Mäntsälä, Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 171. 1878.)
- A. umbilicata: Mayr, H[einrich]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 31-32. 1894.)
- A. Veitchii: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. [Abies Veitchii var. sachalinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 175–176. 1869.)

 Lauche, W[ilhelm]. Abies Eichleri Lauche. Eichler's Edeltanne. (Garten-Zeit. I. 63, 1 pl. 1882.)
- Bolls, Carl. A mysterious Conifer. [Abies Eichleri.] (Gard. & For. III. 434-435. 1890.)

 Hennings, P[aul]. Ueber Abies Eichleri Lauche = A. Veitchii Lindl. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 377-379, il. 66. 1890.)
- A. Webbiana: Don, David. Remarks on the rhubarb of commerce, the Purple-coned Fir [Pinus spectabilis] of Nepal and the Mustard tree. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [II.] (1826–27), pp. 304–309. 1827.)
- [Masters, M. T.] Abies Webbiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 467, il. 86. 1884.)
 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. The Himalayan Silver Fir (Abies Webbiana). (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 788, il. 174-175. 1886.)
- -Abies Webbiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 395, il. 46-48. 1891.)

ACTINOSTROBUS

- Miq[uel], [F. A. W.]. Actinostrobus pyramidalis Miq. (Flore Serr. V. 501b-501c, il. 1849.)
- Parlatore, Filippo. [Actinostrobus acuminatus.] (Jour. Bot. I. 35. 1863.)

AGATHIS (DAMMARA)

- Dulk, A. B. De resinis praesertim de resina Dammara. (Diss.) 33 pp. Q. Vratislaviae, [1846].
- Bidwill, J. S. Another coniferous tree detected in Australia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 284-286. 1849.) Lindley, [John]. [Dammara.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VI. 270-271. 1851.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Notice of a new species of Dammara [D. macrophylla] detected by Mr. Charles Moore in La Peyrouse's Island. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 115-116, pl. 4. 1852.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Dammara.] (Jard. Fleur. II. Misc. pp. 111-113, il. 1852.)
- [Dammara Brownii.] (Ill. Hort. II. 60, pl. 1855.)

- **B[egel]**, **E**[duard] von. [Dammara.] (*Gartenft.* VI. 308. 1857.)
- Bleekrode, S. A. Onderzoek van eenige Damar-soorten. (Tijdschr. Nijverh. Nederl. Ind. IX. 371-380. 1863.)
- Parlatore, Filippo. [Dammara Motleyi.] (Jour. Bot. I. 36. 1863.)
- Seemann, Berthold. [Dammara.] (In his Flora vitiensis . . . pp. 263-266, pl. 76. 1865-73.)
- Graf, Bernhard. Zur chemischen Kenntni harzes. (Diss.) 19 pp. O. Berlin, 1889. Zur chemischen Kenntnis des Dammar-
- Bagnall, L. J. Notes on the occurrence of Kauri-gum in the Kahikatea forest at Turua. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), pp. 412-413. 1897.)

 Koorders, S. H. [Dammara celebica.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 263-264. 1898.)
- A. australis: Dieffenbach, Ernest. [Dammara australis.] (In his Travels in New Zealand . . . I. 297–298. 1843.)
- Dickson, Alexander. On some of the stages of development in the female flower of Dammara australis. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIV. 183–191, 1 il., 1 pl. 1861.)—(Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 207–215. 1 pl. 1863.)— Sur quelques phases du développement des fleurs femelles du Dammara australis. — Mémoires sur la fleur des Conifères, III. (Adansonia, II. 77-80. 1861-62.)
- Dammara australis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 525-526, il. 86. 1883.)
- The Kauri Pine. (Gard. & For. II. 579, il. 148. 1889.) Agathis australis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 687, pl. 1895.)
- A. Dammara: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Dammara alba.] (Tijd-schr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 179. 1842.)
- Raciborski, M[aryan]. [Dammara alba.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 10-11, il. 3. 1900.) [Morphological.]
- A. loranthifolia: Salisbury, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 311-312, pl. 15. 1807.)
- Presl, K. B. [Dammara Rumphii.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 236. 1849.)
- A. orientalis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dammara orientalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5359. 1863.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] [Dammara orientalis.] (Ill. Hort.
- X. 32-34. 1863.)
- A. obtusa: Morrison, Alex. New Hebrides. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 300, il. 102-103. 1897.)
- A. Palmerstoni: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 17. 1891.)
- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Dammara Palmerstoni.]
- (Victor. Nat. VIII. 45-46. 1892.)

 A. robusta: Shattock, S. G. On the scars occurring on the stem of Dammara robusta C. Moore. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 441-450, 1 pl. 1888.)

ARAUCARIA (Eutacta, Columbea)

- Cook, James. 1821. See vol. I. 302: TRAVELS.
- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 541-545. 1841.)

 Bidwill, H. On a new species of Araucaria from New South Wales, and on Nuytsia floribunda. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. 438-439. 1842. — Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat. I. 404-405. 1842.)
- Parlatore, Filippo. Note sur l'Araucaria brasiliensis et sur une nouvelle espèce d'Araucaria d'Amérique. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 84-91. 1861.—Belg. Hort. XIII. 315-320. 1863.)—Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1861.]

 Eichler, A. W. Ueber die Bedeutung der Schuppen an den Erwebtrerfen der Araucarien. (Flore VIV. 260. 200. 9-1)
- Fruchtzapfen der Araucarien. (Flora, XLV. 369-380, 2 pl. 1862.)
- Carrière, E. A. Quelques Eutacta de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Rev. Hort. 1866, pp. 392-393, pl.) — Ueber einige Eutacta-Arten aus Neu-Caledonien. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIII. 8-9. 1867.)
- Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Arch. VII. 205-220, pl. 13-16. 1871.) Heckel, Ed[ouard] & Schlagdenhauffen, Fr. Sur la sécrétion
- des Araucaria. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CV. 359-360. 1887.)
- The Araucarias. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 774, il. 104-106. 1888.)
- Heckel, Édouard & Schlagdenhauffen, Fr. Sur la sécrétion oléo-gommorésineuse des Araucarias. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIX. 382-385. 1889.)

Heckel, Édiouard]. Sur la germination des graines d'Araucaria Bidwilli Hook, et A. brasiliensis Rich. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIII. 816-818. 1891.)

Maiden, J. H. Notes on the resins of two Queensland species of Araucaria. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. VII. (1889–90), pp. 1-5. 1891.)—Reprinted: 5 pp. O. t-p-c. Brisbane, 1891.

A. Balansae: A[ndré], É[douard]. Araucaria Balansae Ad. Brongniart & Gris. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 26-28, 1 il., pl. 197. **1875**.)

A. Bidwilli: [Hooker, Sir W. J.] Figure and description of a new species of Araucaria, from Moreton Bay, New Holland, detected by J. T. Bidwill. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 498-506, pl. 18-19. 1843.)

Parkinson, C. F. D. Bunya-Bunya. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 281-282. 1856.)

- Dürr, F. J. Ueber das Keimen und die Vermehrung der Araucaria Bidwilli. (Gartenfl. XIV. 103-105, 1 il. 1865.) — M[asters], M. T. 1873, p. 361, il. 73.) Araucaria Bidwillii. (Gard. Chron.

— Houtte], L[ouis] van. Araucaria Bidwilli Hook. (Flore Serr. XXI. 119–120, pl. 2221/2222. 1875.)

— Heckel, Edouard. Sur le Bunya-Bunya (Araucaria Bid-

willi Hook.) et son acclimatation en Algérie et dans nos colonies françaises. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 280-295, 4 il. 1891.)

— Blanchard, J. Curieuse germination de l'Araucaria Bid-

willii. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 295-297.)

— Heckel, Édouard. Sur la germination des graines d'Araucaria Bidwilli Hooker. — Morphologie végétale. (Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann. II. 165-171+[1] p., pl. 4. 1892.) — Reprinted: 7+[1] pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Marseille, 1892.] — Lauterer, Joseph. On the resin of Araucaria Bidwilli. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 12-13. 1895-96.)

A. brasiliana: Raddi, Giuseppe. Dell' Araucaria del Brasile. (Accad. Georgof. Firenze Atti Contin. V. 185-192. 1827.)

Planchon, J. E. [Araucaria brasiliensis var. Ridolfiana.] (In his Hortus donatensis, pp. 33-34. 1854-58.)

Schacht, Hermann. Ueber den Stamm und die Wurzel der Araucaria brasiliensis. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 409-414, 417-423, pl. 13-14. **1862**.)

pl. 13-14. 1802.)

Winkler, C. Zur Anatomie von Araucaria brasiliensis.
(Bot. Zeit. XXX. 581-585, 597-609, pl. 7. 1872.) — Reprinted: 18 col. 1 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1872.]

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Araucaria brasiliensis A. Rich.
(Flore Serr. XXI. 85-86, pl. 2202. 1875.)

Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sopra alcune piante di Araucaria brasiliensis. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 108-112.)

A. Cookii: P[lanchon], J. E. Araucaria columnaris, Araucaria obélisque. (Flore Serr. VII. 243-244, pl. 733/734. caria obélisque. **1851**-52.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Arau LXXVIII. pl. 4635. **1852**.) Araucaria columnaris. (Bot. Mag.

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. II. Misc., pp. 72-74, il.

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard-III. 77-78, il. 272. 1853.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Araucaria columnaris (ou Cookii). (Jard. Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 393/394. 1854.)

Abbay, R. New Caledonia; its character and capabilities. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 85-88, il. 13-14. 1877.)

— Nicholson, George. Cook's Araucaria. (Gard. XXVIII. 122-123, 1 il. 1885.)

A. Cunninghamii: Cunningham, Allan. Notes on the Moreton Bay Pine. [2] pp. (Appended to Lambert, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus . . . II. 1832.)

— Tchihatchef, Pierre de. (In his Voyage scientifique dans l'Altai . . . p. 390, pl. 34–35. 1845.) [Structure of wood.]

- Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, I. 180-181. 1877-83.)

- The Araucaria of New Guinea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 82. 1888.)

— Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Note on the Araucaria of New Guinea. (Victor. Nat. IV. 121. 1888.)

A. excelsa: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Columbea angustifolia.] (Opusc. Scient. III. 411-412. 1819.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 35-36. 1833.) A. excelsa: Bertoloni, Antonio.

Araucaria excelsa: Bennett, George. (In his Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia . . . pp. 341-343, il. 21. 1860.)

— Eine blühende Araucaria excelsa. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 360. 1871.)

-Rivière, A[uguste]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, VI.

- P[lanchon], J. E. Araucaria excelsa Rob. Br. (Flore Serr. XXII. 65-66, pl. 2304/2305. 1877.)
- Carrière, E. A. Phénomène présenté par un Araucaria excelsa. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 272-273, il. 46.)

A. Goldieana: Araucaria Goldieana. (Gard. XI, 502, 1 il.

A. Hunsteinii: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, Karl & Hollrung, Max. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 11-12. **1889**.)

A. imbricata: Taxonomy

- Daubenton, [L. J. M.]. Observations sur un grand arbre du Chili. pp. 191-201. pl. 1-4. D. n. p., [1787]. - From: "Mémoires d'agriculture, d'économie rurale et domestique, 1787.

- Pavon, José. (Acad. Med. Madrid Mem. I. 199-201. 1797.) - Poeppig, Eduard. [Ueber die Araucaria, ihren Nutzen, geographisches Vorkommen und botanische Eigenthümlichkeiten.] (In his Reise in Chile, Peru und auf dem Amazonenstrome während den Jahre 1827-1832, I. 396-403. 1835.) -[Abstract.] - The Arau-Account of the Araucaria imbricata of Chili. (Hooker Compt. Bot. Mag. I. 351–355. 1835.)—The Araucaria imbricata on the Andes of south Chili. [Abstract.]. (Flor. Fruit. [new ser. IV.] 37–42. 1854.)

Ho[utte], L[ouis] van. Araucaria imbricata Pavon. (Flore Serr. XV. 147–150, pl. 1577–1580. 1862–65.)

- Rodigas, Emfile]. Les Conifères de Dropmore. (Rev. Hort. Belge, VIII. 277-278, pl. 1882.)
- Treutler, Paul. 1882. See vol. I. 346: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Schübeler, F. C. Araucaria imbricata Pav. (Norsk Havetid. II. 17-20, 1 il. 1886.)

Neger, F. W. Die Araucarienwälder in Chile und Argentinien. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VI. 416-426, 5 il. 1897.)

- Morphology and physiology

Balfour, J. H. On the structure of the bark of Araucarja — Balfour, J. H. On the structure of the bark of Araucarja imbricata, with special reference to palseontology. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. IV. (1857–62), pp. 577–581, 5 il. 1862. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVI. 141–145, 5 il. 1862. — Carrière, E. A. À propos de la fécondation des Araucaria. (Rev. Hort. 1879, pp. 107–108, il. 23.) — Fertilisation of the Araucaria. (Gard. XV. 507, 1 il. 1879.) — B., F. W. The birth of the Chilian Pine. (Gard. XXIII. 339.1 il. 1883.)

— Blanchard, J. Une particularité de l'Araucaria imbricata. (Rev. Hort. 1884, p. 418.)

— Dangeard, P. A. Remarques sur les canaux sécréteurs de

— Langearu, r. A. Remarques sur les canaux sécréteurs de l'Araucaria imbricata. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, I. (1886-87), pp. 174-177. 1887.)

— Arcangeli, Gjiovannij. Ancora sull' Araucaria imbricata Par. [sic]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 280-285. — See also pp. 76-79.)

— Arcangeli, Gjiovannij.

Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Altre osservazioni sull' Araucaria imbricata Pav. e sull' A. brasiliensis A. Rich. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 314–317.) On the seeds

A. Mülleri: Bodigas, Em[ile]. Araucaria Mülleri Ad. Brong. & A. Gris. (Ill. Hort. XXIX. 73-74, pl. 449. 1882.)
—[English abstract.] (Flor. Pomol. 1884, pp. 26-27, 1 il.)

A. Ridolfiana: Savi, Pietro. Sull' Araucaria Ridolfiana; littera al Sig. marchese Cosimo Ridolfi. (Giorn. Agrar. Toscano, XVI. 214-215. 1842.)—Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n.t-p. [Firenze, 1842.]

A variety of A. brasiliana.

— Savi, Pietro. Descrizione di una nuova specie d' Araucaria. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. pt. 1, pp. 52-59. 1846.)

A. Rulei: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . E. Fitzalan . . p. 19. 1860.)

—A[ndré], É[douard]. Araucaria Rulei F. Mueller. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 72, pl. 204. 1875.)

ATHROTAXIS (ARTHROTAXIS)

Don, David. Descriptions of two new genera of the natural family of plants called Coniferae. [1838.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 163–180, pl. 13–14. 1841.) — Description de deux nouveaux genres de la famille naturelle des Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XII 227–243. 1839.)

- Rolfe, R. A. Athrotaxis in Britain. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, II. 749. 1887.) [Paleontological.]
- A. cupressoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Arthrotaxis cupressoides Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 559. 1843.)
- -Athrotaxis cupressoides. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 270.
- A. laxifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Arthrotaxis laxifolia Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 573. 1843.)
- A. selaginoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Arthrotaxis selaginoides, Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 574. 1843.)
 - CALLITRIS (FRENELA, OCTOCLINIS, WIDDRINGTONIA; THUJA spec.)
- Fougeroux, [A. D.]. Lettre aux auteurs du Journal de physique sur le Thuya de Théophraste. (Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris, XVIII. 354-356. 1781.) Separate.
- Ventenat, E. P. (In his Decas generum novorum . . . p. 10.
- Parlatore, Filippo. [Frenela.] (Jour. Bot. I. 34-35. 1863.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Widdringtonia.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 338-361, 1 pl. 1865.)
- Bemerkungen über die Gattung Frenela. (Bot. Zeit. XXIV. 105-108, 113-115, 146-148, 237-239, 325-328, pl. 5, 1866.)
- C. Macleyana: Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. On the Octoclinis Macleayana, a new Australian Pine. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 20-22, 1 pl. 1858.)
- C. Parlatorei: Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. Callitris (Frenela) Parlatorei F. Muell. (Jour. Bot. IV. 267–268. **1866**.)
- C. quadrivalvis: Vahl, M[artin]. Thuya articulata. his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 96, pl. 48. 1790–94.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [Thuja articulata.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 74-77. 1801.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 844. 1824.) Thuja articulata. (Loddiges'
- Rosny, Léon de. Notice sur le Thuya de Barbarie (Callitris quadrivalvis) et sur quelques autres arbres de l'Afrique boréale. 19 pp. 2 pl. O. Paris, 1856.
- C. robusta: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 93-95, il. 1851.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. [Frenela crassivalvis.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 97. 1859.)
- C. verrucosa: Western Pine. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, X (1899), p. 1227, 1 pl. 1900.)
- C. Whytei: Cypresses in tropical Africa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 156. 1892.)
- Widdringtonia Whytei. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 746.
- The new Cypress of Nyasaland [with notes by W. T. Thiselton-Dyer]. (Nature Lond. LI. 85-87, 175, 1 il. 1894-95.)

 Rendle, A. B. [Widdringtonia Whytei.] In Britten,
 J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 60-61,
 1 il., pl. 9. 1894-96.)
- Central Africa. The Cedar forests of Mount Mlanje. (Timber Trades Jour. XL. 640. 1896.) The Cedar of Central Africa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 72. 1896.)
- Widdringtonia Whytei. (Gartenfl. XLV. 192. 1896.)

CEDRUS (PINUS spec.)

Taxonomy

- O[andolle], Alph[onse] de. Végétation de la Sierra-Nevada et des montagnes de Maroc. Le Cèdre en Afrique. (Bibl. Univ. Genève, new ser. VIII. 439-440. 1837.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. tp. [Genève, 1837.]
- Rey, J. B. M. Sur l'origine d'echantillons de bois de Cèdre offerts en vente par des Maures du Maroc. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. V. 916-917. 1837.) Extract from a letter.
- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 537-539. 1841.)
- **Benou**, Victor. Notice sur les forêts de Cèdres de l'Algérie.
- (Ann. For. Paris, III. 1-7, 2 pl. 1845.)

 Decaisne, J[oseph]. Sur les Cedrus atlantica et C. Libani.
 (Flore Serr. VIII. 104. 1852-53. Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 41-42. [1853.]
- T[hompson], T[homas]. [Cedars and Deodars.] (Gard. Chron. 1863, pp. 99-100. See also pp. 117-118, 131-132, 149, 164-165, 227-228. Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. VIII. [pt. 2], pp. 99-102. 1854.) —— Die Ceder und die Deodara. (Bonplandia, I. 80-83. 1853.)

Madden, Edward. Chron. 1854, p. 253.) Major Cunningham's Ladak. (Gard.

- [Are the Deodar and the Cedar of Lebanon distinct species?] (Gard. Chron. 1862, pp. 67-68.)
- Baltet, Charles. Rapport sur le Cèdre du Liban des Fallets et sur le gros Peuplier de St. Julien. (Soc. Agric. Aube Mém. XXVI. 107-116, 1 pl. 1862.) Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl O. Troyes, 1862.
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the Cedars of Lebanon, Taurus, Algeria, and India. (Nat. Hist. Rev. [ser. 2, II.] 11-18, 1 il., pl. 1-3. 1862.)
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXV. 35-38, pl. 857. 1876.) Oedars. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 423, il. 52-53. 1891.)
- The Cedar of Algeria. (Gard. & For. VIII. 332, il. 47. 1895.) Physiology
- Das Keimen der Ceder-Samen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 389. **1844**.) — From: Rev. Hort.
- Mottet, S. Sur la floraison des Cèdres. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 570-571.)

Enumeration of Species

- C. atlantica: Cosson, Ernest]. Note sur le Cèdre d'Algérie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 176-177. 1856.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1856.]
- -Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 168, pl. 8. **1878**.)
- Christ, H[ermann]. The Cedar of Mount Atlas. (Gard. & For. III. 246–248. 1890.)
- Codrus atlantica. (Gard. & For. IX. 412, il. 55. 1896.)
- Orahay, Ch[arles]. Les Cèdres de Tenied-el-Haad. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. IV. 172-180, 1 pl. 1897.)
- C. Deodara: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur le climat qu'habite le Cedrus Deodara et sa végétation. (Rev. Hort. ser. 2, V. 42-44. [1846.])
- Gard. Misc. I. 94-96. 1849.)
- Naudin, [Charles]. Le Cèdre de l'Himalaya; son importance au point de vue forestier, son avenir. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 284-290. [1853.] — Flore Serr. IX. 87-88, 90-91. 1853-54.)
- Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Ripening of Deodar seed. (Ind. For. VIII. 49. 1882.)
- Smythies, A. Ripening of Deodar seed. (Ind. For. VII. 255–256. 1882. See also pp. 369–370; X. 566–568. 1884.)
- McDonell, J. C. Deodar reproduction. (Ind. For. XIII. 579. **1887**.)
- (Ind. For. XXIII. (1897), pp. 411-412, 2 il. 1898.)
- A big Deodar log. (Ind. For. XXIV. (1898), pp. 400-401.
- Ribbentrop, B[erthold]. Note on the fructification Deodar. (Ind. For. XXIV. (1898), pp. 61-62, il. 1899.) Note on the fructification of C. Libani: Taxonomy
- Trew, C. J. [Pinus Cedrus.] (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 1, 28-30, pl. 1, 60-61. 1750-73.)
- Trew, C. J. Cedri montis Libani characteres cum illis Laricis, Abietis Pinique comparati. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, I. 409-437, pl. 8-9. 1757.)—Reprinted under the title: Cedrorum Libani historia earumque character botanic. cus cum illo Laricis, Abietis Pinique comparatus. (Diss.)
 28 pp. 2 pl. O. Norimbergae, 1757.—Cedrorum Libani
 historia . . . Accedit brevis disquisitio an haec arbor sit illa ipsa in sacro codice prae omnibus celebrata et vel aeres vel berosch dicta, itemque an Graecis botanicis fuerit cognita. Cum apologia et mantissa. 28+50 pp. 7 pl. Q. Norimbergae, 1757-67.†
- Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Cèdre du Liban, sur la manière de le cultiver en France & sur l'utilité qu'on en pourrait tirer, tant pour l'ornement des jardins, que pour son emploi dans les arts. 4 pp. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique, II. 1788.)
- Kerner, J. S. [Pinus Cedrus.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 5, pl. 35. **1796**.)
- Buc'hos, [P. J.]. Dissertations sur le Cèdre du Liban, le Platane et le Cytise, arbres très-interessans, et qui méritent d'être cultivés en France . . . 48 pp. O. Paris, an XIII. [1805]. Ed. 2 enl. 96 pp. O. Paris, 1806.

Cedrus Libani: Savi, Gaetano. Sul Cedro del Libano. (Pinus Cedrus Lin.) 13 pp. D. Firenze, 1818.

- Moretti, Giuseppe. De Cedro Libani. 39 pp. O. Ticini,

- Ritter, Carl. Die Cedern auf dem Libanon des Dschebel Arzi, Arz Libnan. (In his Die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen . . . Ed. 2 rev. & enl. 19 vol. O. Berlin, 1822–59. See XVII. pt. 1, pp. 632–649. 1854.) — Die Ceder am Libanon. (Krit. Bl. XXXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 253–257. 1856.)
- Cedars of Lebanon. (Putnam's Month. Mag. VIII. 160-163. **1857**.)
- Hamsley, W. B. Lebanon and its Cedars. (Gard. IX. 56, 200, 1 il. 1876.)

 Baines, T[homas]. Eastnor Castle, Ledbury. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 107–108, il. 23. 1878.)
- [Cèdre de Chypre.] (Rev. Eaux. For. XIX. 274. 1880.) From: "Debats."
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the discovery of a variety of the Cedar of Lebanon on the mountains of Cyprus; with a letter thereupon from Sir Samuel Baker, F. R. S. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 517-519. 1880.)
- [Biddulph, Sir Robert.] The Cedar forest of Cyprus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 576. 1884. Nature Lond. XXIX. 597-598. 1884.)
- Die Zedern auf dem Libanon. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1886, pp. 44-46.)
- The Cedar of Lebanon. (Gard. & For. II. 147-149, 2 il.
- The Cedar of Lebanon. (Gard. & For. V. 602, il. 104. 1892.)
- Oedars of Lebanon at home. (Gard. XLVIII. 237, 1 il. 1895)
- Siehe, Walter. (Gartenft. XLVI. 182, il. 16. 1897.)
- Morphology and physiology
- Pépin. Note sur des cônes de Cèdre du Liban qui ont germé sur l'arbre. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXIV. 235-236. 1844.) --- Pépin.
- Wurzelbildung einer libanotischen Ceder. (Schweiz. Zeit.-schr. Forstwes. 1896, pp. 177-178.)
- Formation of adventive roots under the dead bark.
- Carrière, E. A. Un Cèdre en candélabre. (Rev. Hort.
- 1890, p. 534, il. 177.)

 Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128.

 1900.) [Morphological.]
- Miscellaneous

28

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Recherches historiques et botaniques sur le Cèdre du Liban pour servir à l'histoire des arbres conifères. (Jour. Bot. Appl. III. 97-112. 1814.)
- Die **Oeder** vom Libanon, ihre Naturgeschichte und ihre Benutzung. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XV.] 371-372, 375-376, 380, 383-384, 388. **1839**. See also 1840, pp. 195-196, 199-200.) From: "Annales de l'agriculture française."
- The Cedars of Lebanon. (Penny Mag. [VIII.] 140-141, 1 il.; XII. 93-94, 1 il. 1839-43.)
- -Arbres remarquables, Cèdre de Montigny. (Ann. For. Paris, XI. 162-163. 1852.)
- Jussiaume. Cèdre du Liban. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, I. 109-110. [1852.])
- Braun, [Alexander]. [Über die Cedern im Elsass.] (Vo. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 49. 1853.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [De cedria et de cedrio.] Miscellanea botanica. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XI. 189-204, pl. lanea botanica. 11-15. 1861.)
- [A large Cedar of Lebanon.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XV. 313-314. 1862.)

 Jacobi, [G. A.] von. Die Ceder im Jacobi'schen Garten zu Pempelfort bei Düsseldorf; nebst einem Zusatz des Professor Koch. (Ver. Beförd, Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XI. 341-343. 1868.)
- Evershed, H[enry]. The Cedars of Lebanon. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 39-40. 1877.)
- Colebrook, John. A venerable Cedar. (Jour. For. IX. 138-140. [1884.]) From: "Land & Water."
- The **Cedars** at Bayfordbury. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 520, 552, il. 102, 109. 1886.)
- The Physic garden at Chelsea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 336, il. 70. 1886.)

- Cedrus Libani: Potter, P. Les Cèdres du Liban. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XII. 28–30. 1886.)

 The Cedars of Lebanon. (Ind. For. XIV. 117–118. 1888.)
- -Loret, Victor. [Pinus Cedrus.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 19-20. 1888.) [Historical.]
- Notice sur Montigny-Leucoup, contenant l'historique du Cèdre et du chateau par * * * 44+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Monte-reau, 1889. (Departement de Seine-et-Marne.)
- The Physic garden at Chelsea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 74, il. 13. 1890.)

 R., W. Cedars of Lebanon in England. (Gard. Chron ser. 3, VIII. 505-506. 1890.)
- Lesser, Paul. Mitteilungen aus dem Kew-Garten. (Gartenfl. XL. 234-239, il. 55. 1891.)
- Bailly, Em. Les Cèdres du Liban de la terre de Dominus près Gien (Loiret). (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 105-108.)

 The Cedars of Lebanon. (Chambers's Jour. [LXX.] 390-
- 393. 1893.)
 - CHAMAECYPARIS (RETINISPORA; CUPRESSUS spec., Thuja spec.)
- Maximowicz, C. J. [Chamaecyparis breviramea, C. pendula.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 489. 1866. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 25–26. 1868.)
- Beissner, L[udwig]. Beobachtu. Chamaecyparis (Retinospora). Beobachtungen über ächte und falsche (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 109-116. **1879**.)
- Carrière, E. A. Revue du genre Retinospora. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 35-38, 93-97, 177-179, il. 4-8, 17-22.) Reprinted: 23 pp. 11 il. n. t-p. [Paris, 1880.]

 Hochstetter, W[ilhelm]. Die sogenannten Retinispora-Arten der Gärten. (Gartenft. XXIX. 362-367. 1860.)
- Beissner, L[udwig]. Noch ein Wort über die Retinisporen. (Gartenfl. XXX. 210-213. 1881.)

 H[emsley], W. B. Juvenile forms of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 333. 1881.)
- **Syme**, George. The XVIII. 395. **1882**.) The Retinosporas. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 484. 1889.) [North American species.]
- (Gard. & For. VI. 442-443. 1893.) [Species of eastern
- C. Lawsoniana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cupressus Lawsoniana. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5581. 1866.)
- Cupressus Lawsoniana. (Gard. VII. - Murray, Andrew. 508-509, 1 pl. 1875.)
- Cupressus Lawsoniana, or Chamaecyparis Boursieri. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 726. 1879.)
- C. nootkatensis: Bongard, H. G. [Thuja excelsa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 164. 1833.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Cypressus nutkaensis.]
- Plantarum imagines . . pp. 12-13, pl. 7. 1844 [46].)

 Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Cupressus nutkaensis β glauca.]

 (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1855**, p. 18.)
- Regel, [Eduard von]. [Control | XXVIII. 369-370. 1856.]
 Brown, Robert, (of Camero). [Cupressus nutkaensis.] (Linnaea,
- -Brown, Robert, (of Campster). The Yellow Cypress. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 73-74. Gard. III. 143-144. 1873.)
 Torrey, John. [Cupressus nutkaensis.] (In United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 under . . . Ch. Wilkes, XVII. 470, pl. 16. 1874.)
- C. obtusa: Unger, Alfred. Juniperus Sanderi, eine weitere Berichtigung. (Möller's D. Gärten.-Zeit. XV. 428-429. 1900.

 See also pp. 246, 589, il. Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. IX. 69-72. 1900.)
- C. pisifera: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Disjonction da Retinospora plumosa. (IU. Hort. XIX. 346. 1872.) Disjonction dans le
- C. thuyoides: Roth, F[ilibert]. The wood of the White Cedar. (Forester, I. 15. 1895.)

 Gifford, John. Distribution of the White Cedar in New Jersey. (Gard. & For. IX. 63. 1896.)

CRYPTOMERIA

- Don, David. Descriptions of two new genera of the natural family of plants called Coniferae. [1838.]—See ATHROTAXIS,
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cryptomeria japonica Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 668. 1844.)

- Fortune, Robert. Notes on the Cryptomeria japonica. (Gard. Chron. 1848, p. 471.) —— Ueber Cryptomeria japonica. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 301-302. 1848.)
- Ørsted, A. S. Iagttagelser over Udviklingen af Hunblomsten af Cryptomeria japonica. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. VIII. (1860), p. 711. 1861.)
- Beissner, L[udwig]. Cryptomeria japonica Don var. elegans Veitch. (Garten-Zeit. III. 542-544. 1884.)
- Mills, Henry. Excrescence on the stem of Cryptomeria japonica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 416, il. 75. 1865.)
- André, Éd[ouard]. Prolongation axile des fleurs et des fruits de Cryptomérias. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 392-393, il. 78-80.) Sargent, C. S. [Cryptomeria japonica.] (Gard. & For. VI. 443, il. 66. 1893.)
- Massart, Jean. [Cryptomeria japonica.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 162, il. 10. 1894.) [Morphological.]

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cunninghamia lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2743. 1827.)
- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 539-541. 1841.)

CUPRESSUS Taxonomy

Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. (Im. II. pt. 2, pp. 71-83, pl. 9-10. 1810.) (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann.

- Parlatore, Filippo. Description de trois espèces nouvelles de Cyprès cultivées dans le Jardin botanique du Muséum de Florence. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIII. 377-379. 1860.)
 —[Cupressus.] (Hort. Bot. Florent. Enum. Sem. 1860, pp.
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 362-383, 1 pl. 1865.)
- Fournier, Eugfène]. Sur les noms anciens du Cyprès. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1867 Actes, 1867, pp. 165-173.)
- Kerchove [de Denterghem, Oswald], comte de. Les sus. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XXII. 203-208, 1 il. [1896.])
- Masters, M. T. A general view of the genus Cupressus. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 312-363, il. 1896.)

Morphology and Physiology

- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Bau der Cypressenblätter. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 71-73, pl. 3. 1791.)
- Terracciano, Nicola. 1886. See vol. I. 188: AERIAL ROOTS.
- Variation. (Gard. Chron. ser. 8, XVII. 649, il. 93. 1895.) [Seedling state.]
- Raciborski, M[aryan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 44-45, il. 24-25. 1900.) [Morphological.]

Enumeration of Species

- C. arizonica: Greene, E. L. New western plants. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 62-65. 1882.)
- Masters, M. T. Cupressus arizonica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 364. 1891.)
- C. Benthamiana: [Masters, M. T.] Knight's (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 668–669, il. 87. 1694.) Knight's Cypress.
- C. Ehrenbergii: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 16-17. 1847.)
- C. fragrans: Kellogg, [Albert]. Cupressus fragrans (Kellogg); or, The fragrant Cypress. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 103-104. [1854-57.])
- C. funebris: P[lanchon], J. E. Le Cyprès funéraire des Chinois (Cupressus funebris Endl.). Botanique pittoresque . . . (Flore Serr. VI. 89-92, 2 il. 1850.)
- Fortune, R[obert]. Trauer-Cypresse. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 255-256. 1850.) Extract from his Notes of a traveller, 1850.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 19-22, il.
- Fortune, Robert. (In his A journey to the Tea countries of China . . . pp. 61-64, 1 il. 1852.)
- Morren, Ch[arles]. Le Cyprès funèbre ou pleureur; ou, Cupressus funebris des botanistes. (Belg. Hort. III. 126-127, il. 20. **1853**.)
- Woltersdorff, A. Broussonetia papyrifera L. und Cupressus funebris Endl. (alias pendula). (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 314-315. 1854.)
- De Treur-cypres, Cypressus funebris Endl. in Sikkim-Himalaya. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 1-2, 1 il. 1856.)

Cupressus funebris: Pasquale, G. A. Della eterofillia nel Cupressus funebris. 8 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli, 1872.

- J[kger, Hermann]. Stecklingspflanzen von jugendlichen Cupressus funebris bilden dennoch vollkommene Bäume. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 53. 1882.)
- C. goveniana: G[ordon], G[eorge]. In Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 295-296, 1 il. 1849.)
- C. guadeloupensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad.
- Proc. XIV. 300. 1879.)

 M[asters], M. T. The Guadeloupe Cypress. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 62, il. 9–12. 1895.)
- C. Karwinskyana: Regel], E[duard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 25. Gartenfl. VI. 346. 1857.)
- C. lusitanica: Gomes, B. A. Os Cedros do Bussaco. [Cupressus glauca.] (Jorn. Hort. Prat. II. 64–65. 1871.)
 Henriques, J. A. Nota sobre a proveniencia do Cupressus
- Henriques, J. A. Nota sobre a proveniencia do Cupressus glauca e sobre a epocha da introducção d'esta especie em Portugal. (Soc. Brot. Bol. III. (1884), pp. 124-128. 1885.)

 Cupressus glauca. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 534-536.)

 Willkomm, M[oritz]. Ueber die Herkunft der "Ceder von Goa" (Cupressus glauca Lam.). (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XV. 98-101. 1890.)

 Die "Ceder von Goa" (Cupressus glauca Lam.). (Gartenft. XXXIX. 284-285. 1890.)
- The Cedar of Goa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 761, il. 110. 1891.)
- Masters, M. T. The Cedar of Goa. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XVII. 1-11. [1894.]) Reprinted: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1894.] O Cedro de Goa. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XII. [London, 1894.] — 46–56. 1895.)
- C. Macnabiana: Carrière, E. A. Cupressus Mac-Nabiana. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], p. 155, il. 26.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 355-356. 1890.) [Wood.] Purdy, Carl. Cupressus Macnabiana at home. (Gard. & For. IX. 233-234. 1896. — Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 65-66. 1896.)
- **Eastwood**, Alice. (*Zoe*, V. 11-13. **1900**.) Notes on Cupressus Macnabiana.
- C. macrocarpa: G[ordon], G[eorge]. In Lindley, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 296-297, 1 il. 1849.)
- (Hort. Soc. Lona. 1907. 19. 290-291, 1 ll. 1845.)

 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cupressus macrocarpa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 176-177, il. 34. 1885.)

 The Oypresses of Monterey. (Gard. & For. VII. 241, il. 41. 1894. See also p. 298.)

 Goldring, W. The Monterey Cypress at home. (Gard. L. 140-141, 1 il. 1896.)

- -Hickman, J.B. (Erythea, IV. 195. 1896.) [Morphological.] Oupressus macrocarpa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII, 52,
- il. 17-18. **1897**.) — The Monterey Cypress at home. (Gard. LIII. 219, 1 il. 1898.) — Cupressus macrocarpa Hartw.; die Monterey-Cypresse in ihrer Heimat. (Gartenwelt. II. 497–498, 1 il. 1898.)
- C. pendula: L'Heritier, C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 15-16, pl. 8. 1784-85.)
- C. sempervirens: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. zeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 168–169. 1824.)

 - Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 206–207. 1834.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. Recherches sur l'his-toire des Cyprès. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XV. 37-53. 1834.) Reprinted under the title: Recherches . . . des Cyprès et note historique sur le Ginkgo biloba. 36 pp. O. Paris, 1834.
- -Lajard, Félix. Recherches sur le culte du Cyprès pyramidal Lajard, Félix. Recherches sur le culte du Cyprès pyramidal chez les peuples civilisés de l'antiquité. 75 pp. 5 pl. O. Paris, 1847.† — From: "Institut archéologique Paris. Annales, XIX." — Recherches . . . 362 pp. 21 pl. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. XX. pt. 2. 1854.) — Reprinted: 364 pp. 21 pl. sq. Q. Paris, 1854.

 M., A. The evergreen Cypress (Cupressus sempervirens). (Gard. I. 100, 1 il. 1871.)

 Chaband [B.] Un Cyprès mêle — Trois végétaux re-

- Chabaud, [B.]. Un Cyprès mâle. Trois végétaux remarquables. (Rev. Hort. 1876, p. 366.)

 Hartsen, [F. A. von]. Recherches sur le Cypressus pyramidalis. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXII. 1514. midalis. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXII. 1514, 1876. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXIV. 304-305. 1876.)
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXV. 195-198, pl. 872.

Cupressus sempervirens: [Pückler-Muskau, H. L. H. Fürst von.] Die grosse Cypresse von Mistra. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, p. 330.) — Reprinted from his "Südöstlicher Bildersaal." — Guillemard, A. G. The giant Cypresses of Verona. (Jour. For. VIII. 243–247. [1883–84.])

- Rodigas, É[mile]. De merky (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1891, p. 52.) De merkwaardigste Cipresboomen.

Butler, J. D. & Jones, Winslow. The Cypress of Somma. 5 pp. O. t-p-c. Exeter, 1895.

- Kolb, Oscar von. Ueber eine abnorme Wurzelanschwellung bei Cupressus sempervirens. (Diss.) 53 pp. O. München,

C. thurifera: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 493. 1838.)

C. torulosa: [Lemaire, Charles]. (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. \cdot 72–75, il. 1851.)

C. Tournefortii: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p.

— Tenore, Michele. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1853, pp. [2, 4]. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 355. 1853.)

Tenore, Michele. Sopra alcune specie di Cipressi. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 187-195, 2 pl. 1855.)

— Reprinted: 11 pp. 2 pl. Q. Modena, 1853.

— Tenore, Michele. [Cupressus Tournefortiana.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1858, p. [4].)

FITZ-ROYA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Fitz-LXXVII. pl. 4616. 1851.) Fitz-Roya patagonica. (Bot. Mag.

Le Fitz-Roya patagonica. (Flore Serr. VII. 129-131, 10 il. **1851**-52.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Fitz-Roya patagonica J. D. Hook. (Ill. Hort. I. misc., pp. 29-31, 1 il. 1854.)

GLYPTOSTROBUS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Glyptostrobus pendulus. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5603. 1866.)

(Ver.

[Koch, Karl.] Ueber Glyptostrobus heterophyllus. Beford. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 312. 1867.)

Masters, M. T. Taxodium and Glyptostrobus. (Jou XXXVIII. 37-40. 1900.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. (Jour. Bot. O. t-p-c. [London, 1900.]

JUNIPERUS (ARCEUTHOS, SABINA)

Taxonomy

De Sabina scripturae. (Diss.) 8 pp. D. Jenae, [1707].

Spach, Eduard. Révision des Juniperus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 282-305. 1841.)

R., T. [The Cedarwood of the ancients.] (Gard. Chron. 1854. p. 148.)

Visiani, Roberto de. [Juniperus Bonatiana, J. Cabiancae.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 245-247, pl. 1*-1**. 1856.)

Antoine, Franz. Die Cupressineen-Gattungen: Arceuthos, Juniperus und Sabina. 5+71+1 pp. 92 pl. F. Wien, 1857. Sivers, Jegor von. 1864. — See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy Trees. Russia.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 698-750. **1865**.)

. H. Junipers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 369-370.

North and Central America Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 494-496. 1838.)

[Central American species.] Engelmann, George. The American Junipers of section Sabina. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 583-592, 1 il. 1878.)—(Also in his Botanical works, pp. 336-341. 1887.)—
Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 il. O. t-p-c. St. Louis, 1877. [North American species.]

Europe

Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 207. 1834.) [Historical.] Wilson, [William]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 310-311. 1834.) Kunze, Gustav. (Flora, XXIX. 637-638. 1846.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Flora, XXXV. 316-318. 1852.)

Steven, Christian von. [Juniperus Marschalliana, J. depressa.]
(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 396-398. 1857.)
Sivers, Jegor von. (Flora, XLVIII. 79-80. 1865.)

Coincy, [August] de. Remarques sur le Juniperus thurifera L. et les espèces voisines du bassin de la Méditerranée. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 429-433, 604. 1898.) Pau, [Carlos]. Notas sobre unas formas criticas de plantas españolas. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXVII. Act. pp. 103-107. 1898. See pp. 104-106.)

Asia and Africa

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Juniperus taxifolia, J. Thunbergii.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 271. 18[30]-41.)

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXII. 301-304. 1849.) [Species of Asia Minor.]

Maximowicz, C. J. [Juniperus nipponica, J. litoralis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XII. 230-231. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 374-376. 1868.)

Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 486-488. 1880.) [Species of central Asia.]

Gay. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 501-502. 1890.) [North African species.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 493. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Schlotterbeck, P. J. 1755. — See vol. I. 142: TERATOL-OGY.

Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. Über die Verwerthung anatomischer Merkmale zur Erkennung hybrider Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien. Sitzber. XCVI. (1887), pt. 1, pp. 312-337, 2 pl. 1888.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1888.]

Bonnier, Gaston. Les variations de la structure chez une même espèce. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 521-525. 1892.)

Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VI. 492-493. 1893.) [Ecological.]

The fructification of Juniperus. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 369-

375, pl. 33. 1893.) Erb, Josef. Über den Werth der Blattanatomie zur Charakterisirung von Juniperus communis L., J. nana Willd. und J. intermedia Schur. - Mittheilungen aus dem Botanischen Museum des eidgenöss. Polytechnikums in Zürich, III. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 83-95, 2 il. 1897.)

J. bermudiana: H[ooker], Sir W. J. Brief descriptions, with figures of Juniperus bermudiana, the Pencil-Cedar tree, and of Dacrydium elatum Wall. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 141-1843.) 145, pl. 1-2.

— **Hemsley**, W. B. The Bermuda Cedar. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XIX. 656-657, il. 105-106. **1883**.)

Hemsley, W. B. Bermuda plants in the Sloane collection, British museum. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 257-261, il. 1883.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. pt. 1, pp. 81-82, pl. 5. 1885.)

The Bermuda Juniper. (Gard. & For. IV. 289-290, il. 51-52. **1891**.)

- Masters, M. T. The Bermuda Juniper and its allies. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 1-11. 1899.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1899.]

J. Bregeoni: Regel, Ed[uard von.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 23.)

J. Cabiancae: Visiani, [Roberto de.] [New Conifers.] (Gard. Chron. 1857, p. 548.)

J. caesia: Regel, Ed[uard von.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 23.)

J. cedrosiana: [Kellogg, Albert.] Cedar Island Juniper. Juniperus cedrosiana Kellogg. (Hesperian, IV. no. 1, pp. 2-4, il. **1860**.)

J. cerrosiana: Kellogg, [Albert]. Juniperus cerrosianus (Kellogg); Cerros Island Juniper. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), pp. 37–38. 1863.)

— Curran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 147. 1886.)

Plate published in Hesperian, March, 1860.

J. chinensis: Franchet, A[drien]. [Juniperus chinensis var. pendula.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 101. 1884.)

— Juniperus sinensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 27-28. 1898. — See also XXV. 287.)

J. communis: Taxonomy

- Björnström, F. J. Bidrag till kännedomen om Stock-holms skärgårds-flora. (*Bot. Notis.* **1853**, pp. 113-119.) holms skärgårds-flora. Juniperus nana (p. 119).

Juniperus communis: Schübeler, F. C. Ueber den Juniperus communis L. (gemeiner Wachholder) in Norwegen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit, XXXII. 118-121. 1876.) — Extract from his Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens, pp. 140-147. 1874.

— Goiran, A[gostino]. [Juniperus communis var. fruticosa.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XIV. 92-93. 1882.)

-Klinggraeff, H[ugo] von. Ueber die westpreussischen Formen von Juniperus communis L. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. V. pt. 3, pp. 78–79. 1882. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXVIII. 241–242. 1882.)

— Krašan, Franz. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 47. 1883.)
— Sanio, C[arl]. Ueber die Varietäten von Juniperus communis L. in der Flora von Lyck in Preussen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 33-34, 49-52. 1883.)

The Junipers in Surrey. (Gard. XXVIII. 93-94, 1 il.

- Borbás, Vincenz von. A Gyalogfenyő Boróka fajtái. [The varieties of Juniper.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 827-829. 1886.)
- Samzelius, Hugo. [Juniperus communis var. nana.] (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 179-180.)

- Reuter, Élnzio]. [Entomologiska och växttopografiska notiser från Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 230. 1891–92.) [J. communis var. nana.] -Rose, N. J. Juniperus communis. (Gard. & For. IX. 115.

- Rydberg, P. A. [Juniperus communis var. sibirica.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, pp. 533-534. 1896.)

- Formánek, Ed[uard]. Einige neue Arten aus Thessalien. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 73-76, 197-199. 1897.)

- Formánek, Ed[uard]. [Juniperus communis var. micro-carpa.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXV. (1896), Abh. pp. 152-153. **1897**.)

Schröter, C[arl]. [Juniperus communis var. thyiocarpos
 vom Gehren bei Dübendorf.] (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX.
 Zürcher. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 14. 1899.)

- Morphology

- Wilson, W[illiam]. (Phytologist, I. 626, 731-733, 4 il.

— [Cienkowski, L. S.] Zur Befruchtung des Juniperus communis. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 337-341, pl. 7. 1863.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Abnorme Fruchtbildungen, (Bot. Zeit. XX. 405–406. 1862.)

-Lindberg, S. O. [Botaniska iakttagelser i Finland 1878.] (Bot. Notis. 1878, pp. 186-189.) [Teratological.]

-Lindberg, S. O. [Abnorma frukter af En.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 208. 1881.)

-Forsberg, G. E. Ueber die Geschlechtervertheilung bei Juniperus communis. (Bot. Centr. XXXIII. 91-92. 1888.) - Mangin, Louis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 280.

— Schröter, C[arl]. Über abnorme Beerenzapfen von Juniperus communis L. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. Zürcher. Bot. Ges. Ber. 1894–96, pp. 7–8. 1897.)

- Physiology

Analyse der Früchte von Juniperus com-- Steer, Franz. munis. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXI. 383-388. 1856.)

--- Forsberg, G. E. Om könsfördelningen hos Juniperus communis. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 250-252.)

— Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 311–316, il. 44–47. 1895.) [Ecological.]

- Sundvík, E. E. Om En-harts (kåda) och dess föregifna förekomst i myrornas stackar. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. förekomst i myrornas stackar. Meddel. XXI. 64. 1895.)

– Miscellaneous

Lehnert. Ueber Juniperus communis L. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. III. 126. 1849.)

— Alefeld, [Friedrich]. XVIII. 325. 1860.) Ein Wacholderbaum. (Bot. Zeit.

Ein baumartiger Wachholder, Juniperus communis in Norwegen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 140, il. 35.)

- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Juniperus communis L. var. suecica Miller; der Pyramiden-Wachholder in Norwegen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 45, il. 9-10.)

-Alter Wachholderbaum. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 139. 1887.) Pouget, Louis. Note sur le développement extraordinaire d'un Juniperus communis L. (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, XXIV. 315. 1892.)

Juniperus communis: Pillichody, A[lbert]. Un Genévrier arborescent. (Ram. Sapin, XXXIV. 30-31, 1 il. 1900.) — Pillichody, [Albert]. Ein stattlicher Wachholder. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. LI. 121-122, 1 pl. 1900.)

— Der Wacholder. (Gartenfl. XLIX. 469-470. 1900.)

— From: "Vossische Zeitung Berlin."

31

J. conferta: Parlatore, Filippo. (Jour. Bot. I. 34. 1863.)

J. davurica: Andrews, Henry. Juniperus daurica. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 534.)

J. depressa: Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 207. 1817-[18].)

J. drupacea: Labillardière, J. J. [1791.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . pt. 2, pp. 14–15, pl. 8. 1791–1812.

-Antoine, Franz & Kotschy, Theodor. Arceuthos Antoine et Kotschy. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 249-250. 1854.)

- Tchihatchef, Pierre de. Conifères de l'Asie Mineure. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 163–165, il. 10. [1854.]

— Gaeta, G[iuseppe]. Sui frutti di Juniperus drupacea. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 165–167. — Soc. Toec. Ort. Bull. XXV. 20–23. 1900.)

- Papi, Ciro. Alcune ricerche sulla struttura del fusto, delle foglie e dei frutti di un esemplare di Juniperus drupacea (Labill.). (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, VII. 397-410, 6 il.

J. duplicata: Goeppert, H. R. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Detect. Sem. 1872, p. [3]. [1873.])

J. excelsa: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Freiherr. (In his Beschreibung der Länder . . . p. 204. 1800.)

— Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Plantarum imagines . . . pp. 21–22, pl. 15. 1844-[46].)

Siehe, Walter. (Gartenfl. XLVI. 208, il. 26. 1897.)

J. flaccida: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 484. 1889.)

J. hemisphaerica: Presl, K. B. (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 142. 1822.)

J. indica: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, I. 228–229, pl. 1. 1862. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica. . . XXIII. 16–17, pl. 1. 1862.)

J. intermedia: Fritsch, Carl. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 249. 1898.)

J. Kanitzii: Csató, Joh[ann] von. Juniperus Kanitzii; J. Sabins × communis. (Magy. Növényt. Lap. X. 144–145. 1886.)

— **B[orbás]**, V[incenz von]. Uj Boróka-bokor hazánkban. [A new Juniper in Hungary.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVI. 252–253. **1887**.)

J. Knightii: Nelson, Aven. Wyoming Junipers. (*Bot. Gaz.* XXV. 196–199, il. **1896**.)

J. macrocarpa: Todaro, Agostino. (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1858, p. 26.)

- Neilreich, Aug[ust]. [Juniperus macrocarpa var. globosa, var. ellipsoidea.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIX. 780.

— Gay, H[enri]. L'Oxycèdre des Haouaras, environs de Médéa (Algérie). (Rev. Bot. VII. 83-84. 1888-89.)

J. Marschalliana: Koch, [Karl]. [Juniperus Marschalliana.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, IV. pt. 1, pp. 83-84. 1856.)

J. mexicana: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 77. 1830.)

J. oblonga: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In imagines . . . pp. 11-12, pl. 6. 1844-[46].) (In his Plantarum

J. Oxycedrus: Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 606; VI. 392. **1844**-47.)

-Loret, Henri. Juniperus Oxycedrus L. varietas brachyphylla Nob., J. macrocarpa Nob. . . . (In Billot, C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 282-284. 1855.)

J. pachyphlaea: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 142. 1856.)

J. phoenicea: Gussone, G[iovanni]. (In his Plantae rariores . . pp. 370-371, pl. 62. 1826.)

- [Juniperus phoenicea var. Lycia.] (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. 1879, pt. 6, p. 236.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 19. 1888.) [Historical.

Juniperus phoenicea: Vallot, J[oseph]. Le Juniperus phoenicea à forme spiculaire. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 329-337, il. [1888.]) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 15 il. O n ton Paris [1888.]) - Reprinted: 9 pp. 15 il. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1888.1

- Flahault, Ch[arles] & Combres, P[ierre]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 39, pl. 3. 1894.)

- J. procera: Volkens, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin. Notichl. I. 131-133. [1895]-97.)
- J. procumbens: Hill, E. J. The southern limit of Juniperus Sabina. (Plant World, III. 140. 1900.)
- J. Pseudo-Sabina: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus ... VIII. 65-66. 1842.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Juniperus Pseudo-Sabina var. lepidocarpa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 72. 1870.)
- J. pyriformis: [Lindley, John]. Juniperus pyriformis. (Gard. Chron. 1856, p. 420.)
- J. recurva: Juniperus recurva. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 468, il. 69. 1883. See also p. 574.)
- J. Sabina: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 114, pl. 1842-50.) [Popular treatment.]
- **Tenore**, M[ichele]. (*In his* Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 87. **1845**.) [Varieties.]
- Csató, János. Adatok a Juniperus Sabinának hazánkban való elterjedéséhez. [Contribution to the distribution of J. Sabina in Hungary.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. IX. 97–99.
- Das Vorkommen und die Verbreitung des -Bielz, E. A. Sade-Wachholders (Juniperus Sabina L.) in Siebenbürgen. (Siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. Verh. Mittheil. XXXVI. 48-50. 1886.)
- Kuntze, Otto. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 239. 1887.) [Many varieties.]
- Dalia Torre, [K. W.] von. nördlichen Kalkalpen Tirols. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. **264**–265. **1890**.)
- Vidal, Louis. Note sur un Genévrier des environs de Grenoble. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 51-58. 1897.)
- J. sabinoides: Nees von Esenbeck, G. F. L. & Schauer, [S.]. (Linnaea, XIX. 706 1847.)
- J. scopulorum: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. X. 420. il.
- J. semiglobosa: Regel, E[duard] von. (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 81. 1882.)
- J. sphaerica: [Lindley, Joseph & Paxton, Joseph]. (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 58, il. 35. 1850-51.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. p. 3, il. 1851.) J. thurifera: Durand, J. B. L. (In his Voyage au Sénégal
- . . . Atlas, p. viii, pl. 37. 1802.)
- J. virginiana: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 43, 1827-30. Ed. Q. IV. 173-174, pl. 246. 1842.) Hartig, Th[codor]. Ein Stearopten aus Juniperus virginiana. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 519. 1853.)
- -[The Red Cedar at Inverary.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII.
- 404, il. 64-65. 1877.)
 Mason, S. C. (Gard. & For. III. 583. 1890.)
- Rothrock, J. T. Red Cedar Savin. (For. Leaves, II. 148-149, 1 pl. 1890.)
- The **Red** Cedar. (Gard. & For. VIII. 61-62, il. 9. 1895.)
- The **Red** Cedar. (Gard. & For. X. 142, il. 17. 1897. See also p. 168.) Le Genévrier de Virginie (Cèdre rouge des Américains). (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. IV. 491–493. 1897. See also p. 768.)
- KETELEERIA (Abies spec., Pseudotsuga spec.) Franchet, A[drien]. [Abies Davidiana, A. sacra.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 97-100, pl. 13-14. 1884.)
- Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sul genere Keteleria di Carrière (Abies Fortunei Murr.). (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 269-274. 1887.) Reprinted: 8 pp. Q. t-p-c. [Firenze, 1887.]
- Lemmon, J. G. Concerning Keteleeria Carrière, a genus of Coniferae. (Pittonia, II. 248-249. 1889-92.)
- André, Éd[ouard]. Les Keteleeria. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 201-205, il. 97-100.)

- K. Davidiana: Carrière, E. A. Pseudotsuga Davidiana. (Rev. Hort. 1873, pp. 37-38, il. 3-5.) [Extract.] (Flor. Pomol. 1874, pp. 124-126, 2 il.) Pseudotsuga Davidiana Carr. eine neue Conifere. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXX. 308-309. 1874.)
- K. Fortunei: P[lanchon], J. E. Abies jezoensis, Sapin de Jeso. (Flore Serr. IX. 7-8, pl. 858. 1853-54.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] [Pinus jezoensis.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 28-29, il. 1854.)

 M[asters], M. T. Abies Fortunei. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 348, il. 64-67. 1884.)

- -Keteleeria Fortunei. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, II. 440. 1887.) Oarriére, E. A. Keteleeria Fortunei. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 207-212, 246-248, il. 42-45.) — Reprinted under the title: Note sur Keteleeria Fortunei. 16 pp. 4 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.]
- Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sulla struttura anatomica della Keteleeria Fortunei (Murr.) Carr. Nota preventiva. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889-90), pp. 200-203. 1891.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Milano, 1891.]
- Pirotta, Romualdo. Sulla germinasione e sulla struttura della piantina della Keteleeria Fortunei (Murr.) Carr. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 31–34. 1897.)

LARIX (PINUS spec.)

Taxonomy

- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 533-537. 1841.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. 1871. See vol. I. 270: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS.
- Bemerkungen und Untersuchungen über die Arten der Gattung Larix. (Gartenfl. XX. 99-107, pl. 684-685. 1871.) — Observations sur les espèces du genre Larix ou Mélère; traduit par René Lucion. (Belg. Hort. XXII. 96-106, 4 pl. [1872.] — Reprinted: 11 pp. 4 pl. О. п. t-р. [La Haye. 1872.] — (Регель, Е.) Лиственницы. (Россійск. Общ. Садов. Висты 231-236. 1872.) †
- Revisio specierum generis Laricis. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 155-161. 1871-72.) Also in his Revisio specierum Crataegorum, Draceansrum . . . [1871].)
- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 138-139. 1875.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Sælan, [Thiodolf]. [Skillnaden mellan Larix sibirica och Larix europaea.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 212. 1881.)
- Sargent, C. S. The Larches of western North America. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 652-653, il. 145-146. 1888.)
- Raciborski, M[aryjan]. Osobliwe formy Modrzewia i Begna. [On particular forms of the Larch and the Moth-mullein.] (Akad. Umiej. Krakowie Rozpr. Wydz. Mat.-Przyrod. XVII. 54-55. **1888**.)
- O Modrzewiach w Polsce. [On Larch trees in Poland.] (Spraw. Komis. Fizyogr. XXV. 11. 1890.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 525-526, il. 76. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

- Böttinger. H[einrich]. 1844. See vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.
- **Géléznof**, N[icolas] de. Sur l'embryogénie du Mélèze. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 566-605, pl. 10-11. **1849**. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 188-214, pl. 12-15. 1850.) — Reprinted: 42 pp. 2 pl. O. n. p., [1850?].
- Mechan, Thomas. On the production of bractea in Larix. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1869, pp 176-178.)
- Brenner, M. [M. W.]. Genomväxta Lärkträdskottar. (Sällsk. Fauna Flora Fenn. Notis. XI. 454. 1871.)
- Mechan, Thomas. Morphology of carpellary scales in Larix. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, pp. 106-108.)
- Mayr, Heinrich. 1834. See vol. I. 135: SECRETORY TIS-
- Schinz, Hans. 1884. See vol. I. 242: Fibre Balls.
- Coas, J[ohann]. 1865. See vol. I. 242: FIBRE BALLS.
- Cusson, János. Anatomiai és physiologiai vizsgálatok a Vörösfenyő fáján. [Anatomical and physiological studies on the wood of the Larch.] (Erdész. Kisérl. I. 8-53, pl. 1-2. Tusson, János. 1899.)

Enumeration of Species

L. chinensis: Beissner, L[udwig]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 68. 1896.)

Larix dahurica: Trautvetter, E. R. von.

Larix dahurica: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Plantarum imagines . . . pp. 48-49, pl. 32. 1844-[46].)

- Ruprecht, F. J. [Abies Ledebourii.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. II. 56-57. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae ad historiam . . . plantarum rossicarum, pp. 56-57. 1846.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Larix daurica.] (In his Phaenogame Pflanzen aus dem Hochnorden, pp. 148-149. 1856.)

L. decidua: Taxonomy

- Boeckh. Plinius Nachrichten von der Lerche mit der gegenwartigen Kenntniss von diesem Baume in Parallele gestellt. (Forst-Arch. XXVI. 118-135. 1802.)

Burnett, M. A. [Pinus Larix.] (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 72, pl. 1842-50.)

Popular treatment.

· Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Larix europaea var.] (In his Index . **1869**, p. 18.) seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . -[The parent Larches at Dunkeld.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V.

— [The parent Larches at Dunkeld.] (Gara. Chron. ser. 2, V. 208, il. 39. 1876.)
— Midloch, Adolf. Larix europaea a varietas pallida. (Háj, XXV. 57-59. 1896.)
— Figert, E[rnst]. Botanische Mitteilungen aus Schlesien. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. II. 176-177; IV. 3-5, 155-157; VI. 37-40. 1896-1900.)

Larix decidua var. sulphurea (p. 177).

- Morphology

- Simmer, W. Trauer-Lärche. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. V. 587. 1829.)
- Noll, [Fritz]. [Zwitterblüthe der Larix europaea D.C.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1892, p. 57.)

— Schenck, H[einrich]. [Über Jugendformen von Gymnospermen, speciell von Larix europaea DC.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1892, pp. 27–38, 5 il. 1893.) — Separate.

Tusson, János. Anatomiai és physiologiai vissgálatok a Vörösfenyő (Larix europaea DC.) fáján. [Anatomical and physiological studies of the wood of the Larch.]. (Erdész. Kisérl. 1. 8-53, 2 pl. 1900.) — Reprinted: 52 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Selmeczbánya, 1899.

— Physiology

- Don, David. On the irritability of the stigma, and on the origin and nature of certain parts of the fructification in Pinus Larix. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [IV.] 43-44. 1828.) Sur l'irritabilité du stigmate dans le Pinus Larix. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XIII. 83-85. 1828.)

—Anderson, (Dr.). Analysis of the ash of Larch seed.— Proceedings in the laboratory, III. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 3, 1849-51, p. 26. 1851.)

— Stenhouse, John. On larixinic acid, a crystallisable volatile principle found in the bark of the Larch tree (Pinus Larix Linn.). (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLII. pt. 1, pp. 53-57, 2 il. 1862. — Roy. Soc. Proc. XI. (1860-62), pp. 405-407. 1862.) — Ueber Larixinsäure, einen krystallisirbaren flüchtigen Bestandtheil der Rinde des Lerchenbaums (Pinus Larix L.). (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXXIII. 191-199. 1862.)

- Heisse, (Forstmeister). Pflanzenphysiologisches. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVII. 231. 1873.)

Beling, [Theodor]. Reproduktionsfähigkeit der Lärche.
(Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVIII. 128-131. 1874.)
Borggreve, [Bernard]. Doppeltes Ergrünen der Lärche und anderer Waldbäume in einem Sommer. (Forstl. Bl. VI. (XIV.) pp. 91-92. 1877.)

VI. (AIV.) pp. 91-92. 1877.)

— Feketo, Lajos. A Vörösfenyő-törssek görbeségének oka. [The causes of the curving of the trunk in the Larch.] (Erdéss. Lap. XIX. 337-348. 1880.)

— Buckhout, W. A. The time and the rate of formation of the annual ring of wood in the European Larch and the White Pine. (Pennsylvania Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. 1898-99, pp. 245-248, 1 pl., 3 tab. 1900.)

— Miscelleneous

- Miscellaneous

Hochianeous

Hoelar, Ferdinand. Der König und die Königin der Löhrbäume. Eine Darstellung in Versen, sammt physikalisch-topographischer Beschreibung dieser Naturmerkwürdigkeit Schlesiens. [6] ff. 1 pl. Q. Brünn, 1820.†

Lemke, G. W. An den edlen Lerchenbaum. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. IV. 119–120. 1828.)

-T., W. C. Dimensions of a Larch tree cut down at Wallington, Northumberland, May, 1831. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XI.] 393-394. **1831**.)

Lange, (Oberforstverwalter). Beschreibung von einigen schöngewachsenen und starken Lerchen-Bäumen . . . (Tharand Forstw. Jahrb. VII. 222-228. 1851.)

Larlx decidua: [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Merkwürdiger Baum. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1861, p. 125.)

Longévité du mélèze. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVIII. **24**–25. **1897**.)

Corrections and additions to an article in Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull., 1896, p. 191.

-Longevity of the Larch. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 305-306. 1897.) - From: Chron. Agric. Vaud.

L. Griffithii: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Larix Griffithii. (Ill. Hort. II. 2 pp., pl. 72. 1855.)

— Houtte, Louis van. Larix Griffithii H. f. et T. (Flore Serr. XII. 165-166, pl. 1267/1268. 1857.)

-Larix Griffithii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 464, il. 95. 1886.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. The Himalayan Larch. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 718, il. 157. **1896**.)

L. laricina: Andubon, J. J. [Larix americana, Pinus pendula.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 4, 90; II. pl. 180, 1827—34. — Ed. Q. II. 107, pl. 114; III. 127—128, 174, pl. 180. 1841.)

Dudley, P. H. The medullary rays of the Tamarack. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. I. 27-28. 1885.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)

L. leptolepis: Maximowics, C. J. [Larix leptolepis var. Murrayana.] (In Regel, Eduard von. Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1868, p. 3.)

L. Lyalli: Parlatore, Filippo. (Jour. Bot. I. 35-36. 1863. - Gard. Chron. 1863, p. 916.)

— Sargent, C.S. (Gard. & For. III. 356. 1890.) [Wood.]
— Sargent, C.S. Larix Lyalli. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 356, il. 136. 1898.)

L. occidentalis: The Western Larch. (Gard. & For. IX. 491-492, il. 71. 1896.)

L. Potanini: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 385-386. 1894.)

L. sibirica: Willkomm, M[orits]. (Hort. Acad. Dorpat. Ind. Sem. 1868, p. 7. [1869.])

- Sselan, [Thiodolf]. [Om kottarna af Larix sibirica från Raivola i Karelen.] (Bot. Notis. 1878, p. 108. — Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 195. 1881.)

- Seslan, [Thiodolf]. Om det sibiriska Lärkträdet. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. V. 246-248. 1880.) — Kihiman, [A. O.]. Ett besök på Solovetska öarne. (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 41-44. See pp. 42-43.)

LIBOCEDRUS (CALOCEDRUS; THUJA spec.)

Brown, R[obert] (of Campster). A monograph of the coniferous genus Thuja Linn., and of the North American species of the genus Libocedrus Endl. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 358-378. 1868.)

L. chilensis: Hooker], Sir W. J. Figure and description of a new species of Thuja from Chile. [T. chilensis.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 199–200, pl. 4. 1843.)

L. decurrens: Torrey, John. In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 7-8, pl. 3. 1854.) Brown, R[obert] (of Campster). Thuya gigantea and Libocedus decurrens. (Gard. III. 116. 1873.)

- Nicholson, George. Giant Arbor-Vitae and White Cedar. (Gard. XXIX. 266-268, il. 1888. — See also p. 282.)

L. Doniana: H[ooker, Sir] W. J. On a new species of Thuja and on Podocarpus Totara of New Zealand. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 570-575, pl. 18-19. 1842.)

L. macrolepis: Kurs, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. XI. 196, 1 pl. 1873.) [Calocedrus macrolepis.]

L. papuana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 32–33. 1889.)

L. tetragona: Hooker, Sir W. J. Description, with a figure, of a new species of Thuja, the Alerse of Chili. [T. tetragona.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 144-149, pl. 4. 1844.)

Decaisms, J[oseph]. Note sur le Libocedrus tetragona. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 201-203. [1853.] — Flore Serr. IX. 180-181. 1853-54.)

__ [Lemaire, Charles.] il. 1854.) (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 34-35,

PICEA (PINUS spec., ABIES spec.)

Taxonomy

Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 516-525. 1841.)

Murray, Andrew. On the synonymy of various Conifers. 1883. — See Abies, p. 21.

Farwell, O. A. The nomenclature of the Spruces and Firs. (Gard. & For. X. 149. 1897. — See also p. 239.)

North America

Brunet, [L.] O. On the Canadian species of the genus Picea. [1866.] (Canad. Naturalist, ser. 2, III. 102–110, il. 1868.)

— Histoire des Picea qui se rencontrent dans les limites du Canada. 16 pp. il. 3 pl. O. Québec, 1866.

Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 134–135, 194, il. 26–28, 38–42. 1875.)

34

Syme, George. Notes on rare Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2. IV. 324. 1875.)

Engelmann, [George]. The American Spruces. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 334. 1879. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 351. 1887.)

- Picea Engelmanni and Picea pungens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 145. 1882. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 380. 1887.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)
The Spruce-trees of eastern North America. (Gard. & For. IX. 351-352, il. 47. 1896.)

Greene, E. L. Bibliographical notes on American trees. (Gard. & For. X. 119, 188. 1897.)

Jack, J. G. Notes on the eastern American Spruces. (Gard. & For. X. 62-64. 1897.)

Lawson, George. Remarks on the distinctive characters of the Canadian Spruces; species of Picea. (Canad. Rec. Sci. VII. (1896-97), pp. 162-175. 1897.) — Separate. — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Montreal, 1897.]

Peck, C. H. The Spruces of the Adirondacks. 13 pp. O. t-p-c. n. p., [1897]. — From: Albany Inst. Trans. 1897.

Europe and Asia

Hennings, P[aul].

swei gewöhnlich
unserer Gärten.

Ueber Picea Alcockiana unu ajamun,
miteinander verwechselte Fichtenarten
(Gartenft. XXXVIII. 216-222, il. 40.

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 494. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

S. L'évolution en forêt, l'Épicéa pleureur et l'Épicéa de Si-bérie. (*Rev. Eaux For.* XXXIV. 529-544. **1895**.)

Christ, H[ermann]. Forms of some European Conifers. (Gard. & For. IX. 252, 273-274. 1896.)

Morphology and Physiology

Bail, [Theodor]. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, pp. 5-6, il. 5-7. 1869.) [Teratological.]

Döbner, [E. P.]. Abnormer Fichtenzapfen. (Flora, LVIII. 365, 1 pl. 1875.)

Bichler, A. W. Ueber Bildungsabweichungen bei Fichten-

sapfen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber. 1882, [pt. 1], pp. 40-57, pl. 1.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. Q. Berlin, 1882.

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 104, pl. 8. 1884.)

Mayr, Heinrich. 1884. — See vol. I. 135: Secretory tissues.

Mer, É[mile]. De la formation du bois rouge. (Forêt, III. 113-114. [1887.]

Jack, J. G. 1895. — See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. FLOWERS. Enumeration of species

P. Abies: Taxonomy

P. Abies: Taxonomy

—Aiströmer, Clas. Beskrifning på svenska Slok-granen (Pinus viminalis). (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXVIII. 310-317, pl. 8-9. 1777.)

—Zuccagni, A. [Pinus baldensis.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 96. 1806. — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 158-159. 1809.)

— Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Pinus viminalis.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 59, 3 pl. 1812-14.)

— Berg, [Edmund] von. Beschreibung einer Varietät der Fichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [IX.] 443-444, 1 pl. 1833.)

— Gillet de Laumont, Ch. Note sur l'Épicéa-Bosc. (Soc. - Gillet de Laumont, Ch. Note sur l'Épicéa-Bosc. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 296-297. 1833.)

— Ueber die Verbreitung der Fichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [X.] 294-296, 297-298. 1834.)

-Lessing, C. F. [Pinus Abies.] (Linnaea, IX. 203-204. 1834.) — Rauscher. [Haselfichte.] Forstw. IV. 252–254. 1854.) (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr.

— Hellfeld, (Justizrath). Die seltene Fichte bei Goslar. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. XXXIV. 322-323. 1858.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Pinus Abies var. fennica.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1863, pp. 30-31.)

Picea Ables: Regell, Eduard von. Pinus Abies L. var. fennica. (Gartenfl. XII. 95-96, 1 il. 1863.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Regionsgrenzen und Lebensbedingungen der Fichte mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die österr. Alpen. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XV. 209-218. **1865**.)

- Hisinger, Eduard. Några ord om de i Skandinavien förekommande formerna af Granen. (Bot. Notis. 1867, pp. 49-

54, 1 pl.)

-Fries, T. M. Tillägg till föregående uppsats: [Hisinger, Eduard. Några ord om de i Skandinavien förekommande formerna af Granen.] (Bot. Notis. 1867, pp. 54-56.) Sch. Eine Kiefern-Fichte. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr.

Forstw. XVII. 375. 1867.)

- Чистяковъ, Д. [Tchistyakof, D.] Замътка по поводу вожной границы сплошныхъ еловыхъ лесовъ въ западной части Московской губерніи. [Remarks on the southern limit of the continuous Spruce forests in the western part of the government Moscow.] 11 pp. O. t-p-c. Moskau, 1868.

Eine Fichte ohne Quirltriebe. XLVII. 355. 1871.) (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit.

Döbner, [E. P.]. Ein astloses Fichtenstämmchen. (Flora, LV. 395–396. 1872.)

- Caspary, Robert. 1873.—See vol. I. 244: Bud Variation. - Caspary, Robert. [Picea excelsa var.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIV. Abh. pp. 116-132, pl. 15-16. **1873**.)

Ender, E[rnst]. Der Garten des Grafen A. S. Uwarow in Poretschje. (Gartenft. XXII. 166-174, pl. 762. 1873.)
— Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. n. p., [1873].
Picea excelsa var. Uwarowi (p. 169).
— Braun, A[lexander]. [Die Veränderlichkeit der Zapfen der Fichte (Picea excelsa Lk.).] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 13-15. 1876.)
— Nordstedt, [C. F.] O. Några ord om Pinus Abies L. var. virgata och dess förekomst i Sverige. (Bot. Notis. 1877. pp.

virgata och dess förekomst i Sverige. (Bot. Notis. 1877, pp. 84–87.)

— Purkyne, Emanuel von. Ueber swei in Mitteleuropa wachsende Fichtenformen . . . 10 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Darmstadt, 1877.] — Reprinted from : Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit.

— Schtibeler, F. C. Hängegranen (Abies excelsa DC. v. viminalis Alströmer). (Naturen, I. 42–43, 1 il. 1877.) — Extract from his Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens, pp. 161–163, il. 27.

Brenot, L. Remarques sur deux variétés d'Épicéa. 14 pp. sq. Q. Paris, 1878. (Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Administration des forêts. Exposition universelle de 1878.)

- Caspary, Robert. Eine Alströmer'sche Hängefichte (Pinus viminalis Alströmer, Picea excelsa Link var. viminalis Casp.) im Gneisenau'er Wäldchen bei Gerdauen. (*Phys.*-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIX. (1878), Abh. pp. 153-158, pl. 5. 1879.) -- Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königsberg, **1878**.]

Purkyne, E[manuel] von. Die roth- und Fichten. (Fored. Bl. XVII. 190-191. 1880.) Die roth- und grünzapfigen

Böhmerle, Emil. Die Goldenhöher Schlangenfichte. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. VII. 80-81. 1881.)

— Goiran, A[gostino]. [Pinus Picea α crassifolia, β tenuifolia.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XIV. 88–90. 1882.)

-Lavotha, Albert. A Lúczfenyő (Abies excelsa D. C.) két változata. [Two varieties of the Spruce.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXI. 943-947. **1882**.)

— Dammer, Udo. Ueber einige Formen der Picea excelsa Lk. in der Umgebung St. Petersburgs. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 360-362. 1883.) — Separate.

— Jacobasch, E[rnst]. [Drei interessante Varietäten von Picea vulgaris Lk.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 97–99. 1883.)

- Krašan, Franz. [Abies excelsa.] (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 47-50. 1883.)

[Mágócsy-]Dietz, Sándor. Adatok az Abies excelsa D.C. két fajzatának hazánkban való előfordulásához és néhány szó az A. excelsa D.C. tobozpikkelyeinek alakjáról. [Notes on two varieties of Abies excelsa in Hungary and remarks on the shape of the cone scales of A. excelsa.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXII. 399-408. **1883**.)

- Glöersen. Vestlandsgranen og dens indvandringsveie. (Norsk. Forstfor. Aarb. IV. 41-135. 1884.)

- Picea Abies: K. Die "Haselfichte." (Centrol. Ges. Forstw.
- X. 155-158. 1884.)
 Geschwind, Ant[on]. Die Haselfich trbl. Ges. Forstw. X. 610-611. 1884.) Die Haselfichte in Bosnien. (Cen-
- Glöersen. Gran ved Fämunsjöen og i tilgränsende trakter. (Norsk. Forstfor. Aarb. V. 83–87. 1885.)
- -K. Nochmals die Haselfichte. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. XI. 140-142. 1885.)
- Brügger, C. G. [Abies alpestris.] (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XXIX. (1884-85), pp. 167-173. 1886.)
- Mela, A. [J.]. [Pinus Abies viminalis från Birkala, Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 217. 1886.)
 Velenovaky, J[osef]. [Picea excelsa b. balcanica.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. Math. Nat. Cl. ser. 7, I. (1885–86), pt. 8, p. 41. 1886.)
- Berg, Fr. Graf. Einige Spielarten der Fichte. [1887.]
 (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sützber. VIII. 157-163. [1887-89.]) —
 Reprinted: 44 pp. 12 pl. Q. Dorpat, 1887.
 Bouzek, Josef. Nová odrůda Smrku smutečního. [A new
- variety of the weeping Spruce.] (Čas. Česk. Zahr. [I.] 103.
- Luerssen, Ch[ristian]. Die Doppeltanne des Berliner Weihnachtsmarktes. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVIII. Abh. pp. 19-21. 1887.) Separate.

 Stein, B[erthold]. Picea alpestris Brügger, eine neue Fichte der Schweizer Alpen. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 346-350. 1887.)
- Wilhelm, C[arl]. Die Hängefichte, Picea excelsa Lk. var. viminalis Casp. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. Sitzber. pp. 8-9. 1887.)
- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die Fichte im Norden. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 469–470, il. 115. 1887.) Abstract from: Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 406, il. 68. 1886.
- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Die Schlangenfichte, Picea excelsa Lk. var. virgata Caspary, in Norwegen. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 521-523, il. 128. 1887. — See also p. 585.) Abstract from: Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 410, il. 69.
- Dammer, Udo. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fichtenformen. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 614-617. 1888.) Separate.
- Midloch, Adolf. Dve odrûdy nasich Smrkû. [Two varieties of our Spruces.] (Haj, XVII. 1-3. 1888.)
 Raimann, Rudolf. Mittheilungen über Fichtenformen aus
- der Umgebung von Lunz, sowie über Calycanthemie bei Cyclamen Europaeum L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 71-74, pl. 2. 1888.)
- **Bailly**, Ém. p. 394, il. 103.) [Picea excelsa capitata.] (Rev. Hort. 1889.
- Dammer, U[do]. [Ueber einige Fichtenformen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. 26-28. 1889.)

 Geller, P. Eine Schlangenfichte, Picea excelsa viminalis in Ostpreussen. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 656-658, il. 97.
- Hirc, Dragutin. Die Hängefichte in Croatien. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIX. Sitzber. pp. 22-23. 1889.)

 Sagoraki, E[rnst]. [Picea excelsa var.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 97-98. 1889.)

 Velenovaký, J[osef]. [Picea excelsa var. balcanica.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1888, p. 61. 1889.)

- Gérard, F[rédéric]. [Abies Picea var.] (Rev. Bot. VIII.
- Hallbauer, (Oberförster). Vorkommen der Schlangenfichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXVII. 440. 1891.)
- Knuth, Paul. Die Fichte, ein ehemaliger Waldbaum Schleswig-Holsteins. (Bot. Centr. XLVII. 225–226. 1891.)
- Schübeler, F. C. Slangegranen (Picea excelsa Lk. var. virgata). (Norsk Havetid. VII. 5-9, 1 il. 1891.)
- Wittrock, V. [B.]. De Picea excelsa (Lam.) Lk. f. acutissima Hort. (Hort. Berg. Acta, I. pt. 3, pp. 78-79, 2 il. 1891.)
- Seelan, [Thiodolf]. [Mellanform mellan Picea excelsa f. viminalis och f. virgata.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 185. 1891—92.)
- -Feragen, A. Om Granens udbredelse paa Furumark. (Norsk. Forstfor. Aarb. 1892, pp. 1-20.) Separate.
- Schilberszky, Károly. A lőcsei szomorú Luczfenyő. [The weeping Spruce of Lőcse.] (Kert. Lap. VII. 253-258, 282-286. 1892.) [P. excelsa var. pendula f. tortuosa.]

 Böhm, B[ernard]. Fichten-Varietäten. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdves. XXV. 226-230. 1893.)
- Elfving, F. [E. V.]. [Former af Picea excelsa i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 113. 1893.)

Picea Ables: Hess, [Richard]. Eine merkwürdige Fichte. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. XIX. 158-160. 1893. — See also pp. 477-478.)

35

- John, Václav. Smrk svislý, křivolaký; Picea excelsa flexuosa. (Háj, XXII. 73-80, 2 il. 1893.)

- Sernander, Rutger. Die Einwanderung der Fichte in Skandinavien. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 1-94, pl. 1-2. 1893.) Stenroos, K. E. [Kärlväxter från Nurmijärvi.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 8. 1893.) [P. excelsa f.
- parvifolia.]
- Borg, V[āinō]. [Dvārgform af Granen.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 35 1895.)

 Brenner, [M. M. W.]. Picea excelsa f. oligoclada n. f. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 7. 1895.)
- Christ, H[ermann]. Forms of some European Conifers. (Gard. & For. IX. 252, 273-274. 1896.)
- Ohrist, [Hermann]. Noch eine merkwürdige Fichte. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 258. 1896.)
- Engler. Eine merkwürdige Fichte. Forstwes. XLVII. 125–127, 1 pl. 1896.) (Schweiz. Zeitschr.
- Jahn. Zu "Eine astlose Fichte." XVIII. 288–290, 1 il. 1896.) (Forstwiss, Centrol.
- Magelssen, W. Slangegranen, Abies excelsa (Lam.) Link. f. virgata Jacq. (Norsk Havetid. XII. 176, 1 il. 1896.)
- Nyman, E. [O. A.]. Om några kotteformer af Granen. (Bot. Notis. 1896, pp. 227–231.)

 Johansson, K[arl]. [Picea Abies f. tabulaeformis.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. ser. 4, XXIX. no. 1, p. 108. 1896–
- Brenner, [M.] M. [W.]. [Dendrologiska kuriosa.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIII. 5-6. 1898.)
- Rikli, M[artin]. Ueber die Vielgestaltigkeit der Ficht (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLIX. 342-346, 1 pl. 1898.) Ueber die Vielgestaltigkeit der Fichte.
- Conwerz. Leuschr. Forstwes. XLIX. 342-346, 1 pl. 1898.)

 Schröter, C[arl]. Ueber die Vielgestaltigkeit der Fichte (Picea excelsa Link.). (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Vierteljahreschr. XLIII. 125-252, 37 il., 1 tab. 1898.) Reprinted: 130 pp. 37 il. 1 tab. O. [Zürich, 1898.]

 Müller, R[udolf]. Die Trauerfichte bei Cadinen W.-Pr. u. einige ähnliche Formen. (Gartenf. XLVIII. 617-620, il. 86-87. 1899.)
- Puensieux, A. L'Épicéa et l'Arôle. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. L. 124-125, 1 pl. 1899.)

- Aubert, Sam. [Pices excelsa var.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXXVI. 345-353, pl. 16-19. 1900.)

 Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Pirostobzú kárpáti Fenyő. [A. Spruce of the Carpathian Mountains with a red cone.] (Kert, VI. 729-731. 1900.) -Filarszky, Nándor. A Luczfenyőnek alakváltozásai. [The
- variations of the Spruce.] (Természet. Közl. Pótfüz. 1900, pp. 165–179. Erdész. Lap. XXXIX. 914–936, 4 il. 1900.) - Gutmann. Die Stockacher astlose Fichte. Centrbl. XXII. 638-639. 1900.)
- Magócsy-Dietz, Sándor. A karos Luczfenyő és Zegenyenyár. [On the chandelier-shaped Spruce and Italian Poplar.] (Természet. Közl. Pótfüz. 1900, pp. 273–275.)
- Pillichody, Albert. Sapins et Épicéas de formes extraordinaires dans le canton de Neuchâtel. (Ram. Sapin, XXXIV. 32-34. 1900.)
- Morphology
- Corda, A. J. C. Beiträge zur Lehre von der Befruchtung der Pflanzen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVII. (IX.), pt. 2, pp. 599-614, pl. 42-44. 1835.)
- Mohl, Hugo von. [Abies excelsa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 223, pl. 9. 1835.)
- Henslow, J. S. Scales on a cone of the Spruce Fir. Broadside. 2 il. F. n. t-p. [Cambridge, 1840.]
- A lithographed sheet.

 Orström, C. A. Bidrag till kännedomen om vedensbyggnad uti stam och grenar hos Granen (Pinus Abies L.).

 2 pp. 1 pl. 1 tab. O. Upsala, 1874.
- Braun, A[lexander]. Abnorme Fichtenzapfen. LVIII. 412-414. 1875.)
- Eccentric growth in timber. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 40, il. 7. 1878.)
- -Fischer, Hermann. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Markstrahlgewebes und der jährlichen Zuwachszonen im Holzkörper von Stamm, Wurzel und Aesten bei Pinus Abies L. (Flora, LXVIII. 263–294, 302–309, 313–324, 1 pl. 1885.) — Reprinted: 53 pp. 1 pl. O. Regensburg, 1885.

Pices Ables: [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Merkwürdig gewachsene Fichte in Norwegen. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 494-495, il. 125. 1887.) — Abstract from: Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 420-421, il. 77. 1886.

Mechan, Thomas. On the direction of the spiral twist in the leaves of the Norway Spruce.—Contributions to the life-histories of plants, V. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1890, pp. 276–277. 1891.)

-Hartig, R[obert]. Die Verschiedenheiten in der Qualität und im anatomischen Bau des Fichtenholzes. Naturw. Zeitschr. I. 209-233. 1892.)

Matrie. Zeitschr. 1. 209-253. 1892.)

- Bertog, Hermann. Untersuchungen über den Wuchs und das Hols der Weisstanne und Fichte. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 97-112, 177-216, 1 il., 1 pl. 1895.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 56 pp. 3 pl. O. München, 1895.

- Bertholet, P[aul]. Le bois rouge de l'Épicéa. (Schweis. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 203-205. 1896.)

- Brenner, [M.] M. [W.]. Egendomliga fall af grenbildning hos Gran. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 8-9.

— Hartig, Robert. Das Rothhols der Fichte. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 96-109, 157-169, 7 il. 1896.)

— Wiesner, Julius]. Experimenteller Nachweis paratonischer Trophieen beim Dickenwachsthum des Holzes der Fichte. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 180-185, 1 il. 1896.)

- Hartig, Robert. Bau und Gewicht des Fichtenholzes auf bestem Standorte. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VII. 1-19.

(Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VII. 1-19. 1898.)

— Teratology

- Dickson, Alexander. Observations on some bisexual cones occurring in the Spruce Fir (Abies excelsa). (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 418-423. 1860. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 228-232. 1860.)

- Caspary, Robert. Pinus Abies L. mit gemeinsam aufgewachsenen breiten Nadeln. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg wachsenen breiten Nadeln. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsterg Schrift. X. Abh. pp. 209-211, pl. 5. 1869.)

— Selan, [Thiodolf]. [En i toppen barrbärande Grankotte.] (Sällek. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 455. 1871.)

— Brügger, C. G. Krüppelsapfen an der nordischen Fichte in Graubünden. (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XVII. (1872-73), pp. 150-160, 1 pl. 1873.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Chur, 1873.]

— [Malformed Spruce.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 558, il.

113. 1874.)

— The **origin** of the Clanbrassil Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 52, il. 11. 1860.)

C., J. A. Fasciation in the Spruce Fir. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 696, il. 132. 1860.)

— Coas, [Johann]. [Abnorme Rothtannenzapfen.] (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1883, pt. 1, Sitzber. p. 15.)

-Arlt, C. Eine abnorme Fichte. (Garten-Zeit. III. 32, il. 10. 1884.)

- Seifert, L. Abnormitäten an Fichte und Eiche. (Garten-Zeit. III. 282-283, il. 93-95. 1884.)

- Deformed Fir branch. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 274, il. 52. 1885.)

- Otto, B. Beitrag zu der in Nr. 3 der Garten-Zeitung er wähnten constant verbänderten Esche. (Garten-Zeit. IV.

- [Schaschetzy, Anton.] Abnorme Stammbildung an einer Fichte. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. XI. 479-480, 1 il. 1885.)

- Candolle, C[asimir] de. Cas remarquable de fasciation chez un Sapin (Pinus Pinea [sic] L., Abies excelsa DC.). (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXI. 95-99, pl. 2. 1889.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Genève, 1889.]

Čelakovský, J. L. O některych zrůdnostech na Habru a Smrku se objevujících. [On some abnormalities of the Hornbeam and the Spruce.] 50 pp. 2 pl. Prase, 1893. (České Akad. Rozpr. Math.-Přír. II. no. 37. 1893.)

The Action of th

p. 262.)

Springer, L. A. Een wonderlijk vergroeide Spar. (Tijdschr. Tuinb. I. [61-62], 1 il. 1896.)

- Keissler, K[arl] von. Ueber einen androgynen Fichten-zapfen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 281-284, il. 1899.)

Picea Ables: Physiology

- Bjerkander, Clas. Anmärkning om socker på Gran. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], V. 238-240. 1784.)

Secretion caused by aphides.

— Frömbling, F. W. Ueber die Absprünge der Fichte, als Vorbothen eines Samenjahres. (Krit. Bl. III. pt. 1, pp. 154–162. 1825. — See also 1830, pt. 1, pp. 187–191.)

— Schultz-Schultzenstein, [K. H.]. Ueber einen Koniferen-Steckling. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, IV. pt. 2, p. 114. 1856.)

- [Greyers, Walo von.] Ueber das Abstossen der Fichten-Zweige. (Schweiz. Forstjour. XI. 98. 1880.) — Quelques mots sur la chute des pousses de Sapin. (Jour. For. Suisse, XI. 102–103. 1860.)

Caused by the squirrel or cross-bill.

Wiese. Die neue Tanne im Peloponnes und das Verhalten unserer Fichte (Pinus Abies Linn.) in Bezug auf Senkerbildung. (Bonplandia, VIII. 196-198. 1860.)

Maly, R. L. Über Darstellung und Constitution der krystallisirbaren Säure im Harze von Pinus Abies. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XLIV. (1861), pt. 2, pp. 121-133. 1862.)
 Norman, J. M. Smaaträk af naturens väksthusholdning,

fornemmelig inden den norske floras gebet. I. Naturens Granskovhusholdning tilfjelds. (Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania

Forh. V. 66-84. 1963.)

— Quinche, S. Le Sapin rouge (Picea excelsa) au point de vue du climat, de l'exposition et des terrains sur lesquels il se trouve. (Ram. Sapin, VII. 5-6, 9-10, 1 il. 1872.)

Post, H. [A.] von. Om Granens kvist-toppfällning. (Bot. Notis. 1874, pp. 129–132; 1875, pp. 70–71.)

— Nobbe, Friedrich. Ueber die Keimungsreife der Fichtensamen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXIV. 203–217. 1874.)

- Borggreve, [Bernard]. Eine eigenthümliche Art von Di-chogamie von Abies excelsa D.C. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Süzber. XXXII. 7-9, 32-35, 190-192. 1875.)

— Sorauer, [Paul]. Ueber die Keimungsreife der Fichtensamen. (Forstl. Bl. IV. 26–28. 1875.)

Guillaume, Louis, jr. Développement anormal du Sapin et du Hêtre. (Ram. Sapin, XI. 47, 5 il. 1877.)

— Schübeler, F. C. En merkelig forplantelsesmaade hos Granen. (Naturen, II. 123–127, 5 il. 1878.) — Extract from his Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens, pp. 163–165, il. 28–29. 1874. - [Hempel, Gustav.] Samenbildung unter anormalen Verhältnissen. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. VI. 368-371. 1860.)

- Nobbe, F[riedrich]. Ueber die Keimungsreife der Fichtensamen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXXI. 57-63. 1881.)

- Barth, J. B. Lidt af naturens egen skovhusholdning, oplyst ved träk af Granens biologi. (Naturen, VI. 49-58. oplyst ved träk af Granens biologi. 1882.)

Ouncler, C. Ueber den Aschengehalt einjähriger Fichten. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 361-365. 1882.)

- Mer, É[mile]. De l'influence de l'ombre et de la lumière sur la structure, l'orientation et la végétation des aiguilles d'Abies excelsa. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 40-50. 1883.) - Reprinted: 19 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1883.]

Felber, Th[eodor]. Ein Zwergwald im Kanton Appensell, I[nner]-Rh[oden. Brülesauertobel]. (Schweiz. Alpenclub Jahrb. XIX. 574–577. 1884.)

Krašan, Frans. [Abies excelsa.] (Bot. Jahrb. V. 362-366. 1884.)

Reuss, H. Einige Versuche mit Fichtensamen. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. X. 65-74, 175-187, 4 il. 1884.)

Hirschsohn, Ed[uard]. Ueber das Verhalten der Harze von Pinus silvestris L. und Picea excelsa Lk. gegen Reagentien. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXIV. 529-534. 1885.)

Lous, Karl. Sammenvoksede Granträr. 58. 1885.) (Naturen, IX.

Zeumer, [Hans]. Untersuchungen über die Fichte nach verschiedenen Höhen an den Bäumen und nach verschieenen Jahreszeiten, bei möglichst gleichem Alter und gleichdortigen Standortsverhältnissen der einzelnen Individuen. (Tharand Forstw. Jahrb. XXXVI. 141–211. 1886.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 75 pp. O. Dresden, 1886.

Printer. (Diss.) 7 pp. C. Drester, 1880.

- Ramann, E[mil]. Die Zeit des Abfalles der Fichtenstreu. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XX. 727-728. 1888.)

- Macchiati, L[uigi]. Le sostanze coloranti degli strobili dell' Abies excelsa. Nota preventiva. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 423-427. 1889.)

- Volmar. [Finten-Stecklinge. (Forstwiss Centrol. XI. 428-429. 1808.)

Volmar. Fich 638–639. **1898**.)

- Picea Ables: Grete, A. Untersuchung von Fichtentrie-ben verschiedenen Alters und aus verschiedenen Jahren. (Schweiz. Centralanst. Forstl. Versuchsw. Mittheil. I. 79-86. 1891.)
- Oppen, von.
 Fichtenzweiges.
 Ewurzelung eines vom Stamme getrennten
 Fichtenzweiges.
 Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. II. 359-361. 1893.)
- Ramann, E[mil]. Die Verwesung der Fichtennadeln. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXVI. 424-426. 1894.) - Ramann, E[mil].
- Tanret, [Charles]. Sur la picéine, glucoside des feuilles du Sapin Épicéa (Pinus Picea). (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser 5, XXX. 61-64. 1894. Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend.
- CXIX. 80-83. 1894.)

 Eblin, Bernhard. Ueber die Ausläufer bildende Fichte, (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 362-364. 1896.)
- Meigen, F[riedrich]. Schutz der Fichte gegen Thiere. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatschr. XIV. 64-65 1896.)
- Wiesner, J[ulius]. 1896. See vol. I. 190: Wood and
- Orloff, N. A. Ueber eine stickstoffhaltige Substanz aus Fichtensprossen. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXXVI. 659-660. **1897**.)
- -Iverus, J. E. D. Sjelftuktande Gran. (Bot. Notis. 1898, p. 188.)
- Ramann, E[mil]. Der Aschengehalt des Fichtenpollen. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXX. 105–106. 1898.)

 Rongger, N[iklaus]. Über die Bestandteile der Samen von
- Picea excelsa (Link) und über die Spaltungsprodukte der aus diesen Samen darstellbaren Proteinstoffe. (Landw. Versuchs-Stat. LI. 89-116. 1899.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 32 pp. (Landw. Ver-O. Merseburg, 1898.
- -Badoux, H[enri]. L'Épicéa à verrues du "Moos." (Schweis. Zeitschr. Forstwes. L. 157-162, 1 pl. 1899.)
- Fankhauser, [F.]. Adventivwurzeln der Fichte. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. LI. 297-299, 1 pl. 1900.)
 Resulting from the piling up of soil around the stem.
- Puenzieux, A. Épicéa à verrues. (Jour. For. Suisse, LI. 200, 1 il. 1900.)
- Troup, R. S. Abnormal growth of Spruce at high altitudes. (Ind. For. XXVI. 569. 1900.) Propagation by layers.
- Noteworthy trees
- Braune, [A.] von. Nachrichten von merkwürdig gestalteten Fichtenbäumen im Salzburgischen. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, II. 212-219. 1803.)
- **Merkwiirdige** Bäume. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [X.] 208. 1834.)
- Ratzeburg, J. T. C. [Picea excelsa.] (In his Forstnatur-wissenschaftliche Reisen, pp. 287-292, 1 pl. 1842.) On a tree about 150 feet high.
- 8. Angabe einer uralten Fichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit.
- S. Angabe emer uranen Folko.
 [XIX.] 80. 1843.)
 Herbst, G. Die grosse Osthäuser Fichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XIX.] 277-278, 1 pl. 1843.)
 Thiersch, E[rnst]. Eine merkwürdige Abnormität von einer Fichte. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XX.] 26-27, 1 pl. 1843.
- —Arbre remarquable, Sapin recourbé, au sommet duquel ont poussé des racines. (Ann. For. Paris, IV. 469-470, 1 il. 1845.)
- Ein enormer Fichtenstamm im Somvixer-Tobel. 1 p. O. Chur, 1856. From: "Bündnerisches Monatsblatt, 1856."
- J[aeger, Hermann]. Merkwürdige Fichte. (Gartenft. VII. 367. 1868.)
 - On a tree with several stems and one with divided stem.
- Holz. Eine starke Fichte. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. **1859**, pp. 304–305.)
- [Gottrau, E. de.] Riesenfichte in Charmey. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1864, pp. 13-15, 56, 1 pl.) Épicéa gigantesque à Charmey. (Jour. Suiss. Econ. For. 1864, pp. 14-15, 56, 1 pl.) Épicéa
- Schöne Rothtannen im Toggenburg. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1864, p. 212.) Épicéas remarquables dans le Toggenbourg. (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1864, p. 247.)
- Thomas, F. [A. W.]. [Ueber ein stattliches Exemplar einer vielgipfligen Fichte in Thuringen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 101-102. 1883.)

 Wissenbach, C. Group of Spruces at Wilhelmshöhe. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 632, il. 103. 1883.)

Picea Ables: Müller, A. Eine Riesenfichte. 2 pp. O. Davos, 1885.—From: Prakt. Forstw. Schweiz. XX. 26. 1885.

- Zürcher, G. Grosse Fichten bei Burgdorf. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1887, pp. 155-156.)
- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Vielköpfige Fichte (Picea excelsa Lk.). (Gartenft. XXXVII. 531-532, il. 119. 1888.) — Abstract from: Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 421, il. 78. 1892. il. 78. 1886.

- K[illias], Ed. [Riesige Rothtanne bei Malans.] (Naturf. Ges. Graubund. Jahresber. XXXIII. (1888-89), p. 70. 1890.) - Bremer, A. Alte und seltene Bäume. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes, XXVI. 430. 1894.)
- -F. Grosse Fichten. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLV. 24. 1894.)
- (Schweiz, Zeitschr.
- Freiburg. Eine wertvolle Fichte. (
 Forstwes. XLV. 255. 1894.)
 Jedlovský. Podivně rostlé stromoví.
 form.] (Háj, XXIV. 11-12, 1 il. 1895.) [A peculiar tree
- Haukevik, O.S. Et stort Grantra. (Tidsskr. Skovbr. Kristiania, IV. 157-158. 1896.)
- Thomas, Friedrich. 1897-98. See vol. I. 296: Norm-WORTHY TREES. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Schaffhausen. Eine ansehnliche Fichte. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLIX. 62. 1898.)
- P. ajanensis: Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise . . . Sibiriens, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 87, pl. 22-24. 1856.)
- Maximowicz, C. J. [Abies ajanensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV, 140-141. 1857.)
- M[asters], M. T. Picea ajanensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 427–428, il. 80–84. 1880.)
- Picea ajanensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 183, il. 33. 1882.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Picea ajanensis. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6743. **1884**.)
- P. bicolor: Maximowics, C. J. [Abies bicolor.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 488–489. 1966. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 24–25. 1868.)
- P. Breweriana: Watson, S[ereno]. Picea Breweriana. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 378. 1885. Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 571. 1885.)
- Sargent, C. S. A new Californian Spruce. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 498, il. 93. 1886.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 356. 1890.) [Wood.]
 S[argent], C. S. Picea Breweriana. (Gard. & For. III. 63 Picea Breweriana. (Gard. & For. III. 63-
- 64, il. 15-16. 1890.)

 Douglas, T. H. The Weeping Spruce. (Gard. & For. V. 591-592, il. 102. 1892. Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 12-13. 1893.)
- P. canadensis: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Pinus alba.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 156-157, pl. 131. 1825.)

 Vriese, W. H. de. De Witte Pijnboom. Pinus alba Ait (Pica alba Link). (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. I. 237-288,
- (Picea alba Link). 1 pl. 1855.)
- Murray, Andrew. Description of a new Conifer from Arctic America [Abies arctica]. (Jour. Bot. V. 253-254, 1 pl. 1867.)

 Douglas, R[obert]. Range of the White Spruce. (Gard. Monthly, XXVI. 49-50. 1884.)
- -Rothrock, J. T. [Picea alba.] (For. Leaves, II. 99-101, 1 pl. 1889.)
- -Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VIII: 222, il. 33. 1895.) [Teratological.]
- P. columbiana: Lemmon, J. G. (Gard. & For. X. 183-184. 1897.)
- Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 11-12. **1900**.)
- P. eblipsonis: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Abies sive Picea eblipsonis. (Földr. Közl. 1900, p. 159.)
- P. Engelmanni: Engelmann, [George]. Abies (Picea) Engelmanni Parry. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 212-214. [1863.]—Gard. Chron. 1863, p. 1035.)
- P. Glehnii: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. [Abies Glehnii.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 176-177.
- P. hondoensis: Mayr, H[einrich]. Die Unterschiede swischen der Hondo-Fichte (Picea hondoënsis) und der Ajans-Fichte (Picea ajanensis). (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 30-32. 1894.)

Picea mariana: Ehrhart, Friedrich]. [Pinus mariana.] | (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, III. 23-24. 1788.)

Kerner, J. S. [Pinus americana.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 5, pl. 37. 1796.)

Pock, C. H. The Black Spruce. [Picea nigra.] (Albany Inst. Trans. VIII. 283-301. 1876.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. [Albany, 1876.] — (Gard. IX. 480-483. 1876.) — Ayres, H. B. The Muskeag Spruce. (Gard. & For. VII.

504-505, il. 80. 1894.)

- A monstrous form of the Black Spruce. (Gard. & For.

VIII. 44, il. 7. 1895.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The Black Spruce (Picea nigra Link).

(For. Leaves, VII. 40, 3 pl. 1899.)

P. obovata: Ruprecht, F. J. [Abies obovata.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk, Russ. Reich. II. 56. 1845.—Also in his Symbolae ad historiam . . . plantarum rossicarum, p. 56. 1846.) Nya skandinaviska växter. (Bot. Notis.

[Fries, T. M.] 1857, pp. 174-176.)

Erroneously referred to P. orientalis.

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Abies obovata] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 141. 1857.)

— Maximowics, C. J. [Picea obovata var. japonica.] (In Regel, Eduard von. Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 3.)

— Teplouchof, Th[eodor]. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der sibirischen Fichte—Picea obovata Ledeb. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. (1868), pt. 2, pp. 244—252, 4 il. 1869.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 4 il. O. Moskau, 1869.

— Федоровичъ, Ф. [Fedorovitch, F.] Новыя наблювин на предправили в пред

денія надъ сибирскою Елью. [New observations on the Siberian Spruce.] (С.-Петерб. Лисн. Общ. Лисн. Журн. III. pt. 1, pp. 15-26; pt. 6, pp. 472-474. 1876-80.)

- Dammer, Udo. Picea obovata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 479-480. 1888.)

— **Dammer**, Udo. Pice XXXVIII, 588. **1889**.) Picea excelsa var. obovata. (Gartenfl.

— **Samzelius**, Hugo. *Notis*. **1890**, p. 182.) [Picea excelsa var. obovata.] (Bot.

P. omorika: Pančić, J[osef]. Eine neue Conifere in den östlichen Alpen. [Pinus Omorika.] 8 pp. O. Belgrad, 1876.

- Bolle, Carl. Die Omorika-Fichte (Pinus Omorika Pančić), ein neuer europäischer Waldbaum . . . (Ver. Beförd, Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XX. 124-130, 158-165. 1877.)

Purkyně, E[manuel] von. Eine ostasiatische Conifere in den Balkanländern. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XXVII. 446-449. 1877.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1877.]

Reichenbach, H. G. Eine neue Conifere in den östlichen Alpen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXV. 121-122. 1877.)

- M[asters], M. T. Picea Omorika (the Servian Spruce). (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 308, il. 56-58. 1884.)

- Willkomm, Morits. Die Omorikafichte und verwandte Arten. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. X. 494-501. 1885.) - Stein, B[erthold]. Picea Omorica Panč. (Gartenfl. XXXVI.

13-18, il. 4-5. **1887**.)

- Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. Ueber Picea Omorica Panč. und deren Bedeutung für die Geschichte der Pflanzenwelt. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XL. Sitzber. pp. 64-65. 1890.)

— Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. Das Vorkommen der Picea Omorica (Panč.) Willk. in Bosnien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 357-361. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1890.]

O. 7-p-c. [Wien, 1890.]

Wettstein [von Westersheim], [Richard, Ritter]. Die Omorika-Fichte, Picea Omorica (Panč.); eine monographische Studie. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCIX. (1890), pt. 1, pp. 503-557, 5 pl. 1891.) — Reprinted: 55 pp. 5 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Wien, 1891.]

Fiala, Franz. Zwei interessante Nadelhölzer des bosnischen Waldes. (Wiss. Mittheil. Bosnien Herzeg. I. 570-580, 1 il. 2 pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 il. 2 pl. O. Wien, 1893.

— Holl, F[riedrich]. Zapfen, Samen und Keimlinge der Omorika-Fichte. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. II. 63-69, 6 il.

-Lakowitz, [Wilhelm]. Ein aussterbender Nadelbaum der europäischen Waldflora. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VI. 38-39. 1897.)

Picea orientalis: [Masters, M. T.] Flowers of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 754, il. 101. 1888.)

P. pungens: Rosenthal, A. C. Picea pungens argentea (Engelmann); Picea Parryana argentea glauca, hort. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XII. 485–486, pl. 4. 1887.)

— M[asters], M. T. Picea pungens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 547, il. 73-74. 1891.)
— Purpus, C. A. Picea pungens Engelm. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. VIII. 116. [1893.])

P. rubra: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 27-28. 1894.)

— Rothrock, J. T. The Red Spruce. (Picea nigra Link, rubra Engelm.) (For. Leaves, VI. 184–185, 2 pl. 1898.)
— Peck, C. H. [Picea rubens var.] (New York State Mus. Bull. VI. no. 28, p. 127. 1899.)

P. Schrenkiana: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. X. 253. 1842.)

— Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 485-486. 1880.)

P. sitchensis: Bongard, H. G. [Pinus sitchensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 164. 1833.)

- Bolander, H. N. On Menzies' Spruce. (Gard. VII. 56. 1875.)

P. Smithiana: Lindley, John. Abies Khutrow. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, pp. 7-9. 1841.) — [French translation.] (Hort. Univ. IV. 115-117. 1843.)

P. tianschanica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 72. 1870.) P. tianschanica: Ruprecht, F. J.

PINUS Taxonomy

Willich, C. L. 1766. — See vol. I. 262: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS.

Lambert, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus . . . 1803-37. — See PINACEAE, p. 12.

Review of Mr. Lambert's Description of the genus Pinus.

(Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 153-170. 1805.)

Tristan, Jules de. Mémoire sur le genre Pinus Linné. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVI. 240-253. 1810.) — [Extract.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 146. 1810.)

Link, H. F. (Linnaea, XV. 482-516, 704. 1841.)

-[Pinus.] (Linnaea, XX. 284-293. 1847.)

Tristan, Jules de. Recherches sur l'importance de quelques nouveaux caractères spécifiques dans les genres Pinus et Quercus. (Congr. Sci. France Sess. XVIII. 255-283. 1851.) New coniferous trees. (Flor. Fruit, new ser. V. 314-315. 1855.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXIX. 330-384. 700–704, 1 pl. **1858**.)

[Pinus.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 383-400, 693-698, 1865.) Seemann, Berthold. (In PIM, Bedford & SEEMANN, Berthold. Dottings on the roadside in Panama, Nicaragua and Mos-

Dottings on the roadside m., quito, p. 55. 1869.)

Engelmann, George. Revision of the genus Pinus and description of Pinus Elliottii. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. IV. 161–190, pl. 1–3. 1886.) — Reprinted: 29+[2] pp. 3 pl. F⁵. St. Louis, 1880. — The genus Pinus. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 104. 1880.) — The genus Pinus; revision of the genus . . . [Extract.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 39-43.

Slaviček, F. J. Die in Mitteleuropa cultivierten oder zur Cultur empfohlenen Pinus-Arten. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. XX. 355-368. 6 il. 1894.) — Tabel tot het determineeren der Pinus soorten. [Abstract by G. C. Sprengler.] (Nederl. Heidemaat. Tijdschr. VI. 92-103. 1894.)

Don, David. Descriptions of five new species of the genus Pinus, discovered by Dr. Coulter in California. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 439-444. 1837.)

Engelmann, George. (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of to northern Mexico . . . pp. 88-89, 102-103. 1848.) Memoir of a tour

to northern Mexico . . . pp. 88-89, 102-103. 1848.)

Gordon, George. Notes upon some newly-introduced Conifers, collected by Mr. Hartweg in Upper California. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 211-220, 4 il. 1849.) — [Des Pins de la Californie.] (Flore Serr. V. 517b-517d, 2 il.; VI. 43-44, 85-86, 2 il. 1849-50.)

Carrière, [E. A.]. Thuia gigantea et autres Conifères de la Californie et du Mexique septentrional. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, I. 223-229, 333-335, il. 12-17. [1854.] — Flore Serr. IX. 199-200, 201-202, pl. 1853-54.)

[Ruffin, Edmund.] Notes on the Pine trees of lower Virginia and North Carolina, pp. 34-42, 139-151. O. n. t-p. [Charleston, 1859.] — From: "Russell's magazine, IV."

Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 208-210, pl. 53-59. **1859**.)

Murray, A[ndrew]. 369-370. 1860.) (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 347-353,

Engelmann, George. Ueber einige nordamerikanische Pinus-Arten und die systematische Anordnung der Abietineae. [Translated by D. F. L. von Schlechtendal.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 383-394. 1865.)

— Pinus serotinae. (Bot. Gaz. II. 125. 1877. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 387-388. 1887.)

Coulter, J. M. & Rose, J. N. Synopsis of North American Pines based upon leaf anatomy. (Bot. Gaz. XI. 256-262, 302-309, pl. 8. 1836.) — [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXV. (1886), pp. 254-256. 1887.)

Lemmon, J. G. Pines of the Pacific slope, particularly those of California; a new classification with named divisions, of the fruit or cone. (California State Board For. Rep. II. 69-120, pl. 1888.) — Reprinted in part: 13 pp. O. t-p-c. n. p., 1888. groups, etc., based upon plainly evident characters, chiefly

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)
Steele, J. G. The Pines of California. (Amer. Pharm. Assoc. Proc. XXXVII. 226-244. 1889.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. O. [San Francisco, 1889.]

Lemmon, J. G. Notes on cone-bearers of north-west America. (Gard. & For. V. 64-66. 1892.)

Mohr, Charles. The timber Pines of the southern United States; together with a discussion of the structure of their wood by Filibert Roth. 160 pp. 18 il. 27 pl. Q. Washington, 1896. (United States Dept. Agric. Div. For. Bull. XIII.) — [Review.] (Ind. For. XXIV. (1898), pp. 305-308, 2 pl. 1899.)

Fernow, B. E. Sprouting Pines. (Gard. & For. X. 209. 1897.) Tourney, J. W. Notes on the Pine forests of southern and central Arizona. (Gard. & For. X. 152-153. 1897.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 76-77; VI. 354. 1830-31.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 486-493.

1838.)

Lindley, John. Mexican Pines. (Bot. Reg. XXV. misc. notes, pp. 62-64. 1839.) —— Pins nouveaux du Mexique. (Hort. Univ. II. 27-30. 1841.)

Slowe, John. Mexican Pines. (Gard. Chron. 1844, pp. 260–261. — See also p. 315.) — Mejicanische Pinus. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 331–332. 1844.) Arboricultural.

Gordon, George. — In Lindley, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 234-239, 3 il.; II. 77-80, 158-160, 3 il. 1846-47.) Gordon, George.

Morelet, Arthur. Description de deux nouvelles espèces de Pins. [Pinus tropicalis, P. caribaea.] (Rev. Hort. Câte d'Or, I. 105-107. 1851-52.— Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle Bull. VII. 97-101. 1855.— Also in his Voyage dans l'Amérique centrale

L. I. 329-331. 1857.)

Roeal, B[enedict]. Catalogue et description de Pins du Méxique . . . 1862. — See PINACEAE, p. 14.

Belt, Thomas. (In his The naturalist in Nicaragua . . . pp. 236-238. 1874.)

Europe

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Pinus Pinaster, P. halepensis.] (In his Rariorum Italiae plantarum, decas III. pp. 43-45. 1810. — Opusc. Scient. I. 237-239. 1817.)

Link, [H. F.]. Ueber die Familie Pinus und die europäischen Arten derselben. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1827, pp. 157-191. 1830.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. sq. Q. [Berlin, 1827.]

Steven, Christian vonl. De Pinubus taurico-caucasicis. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 43-53, pl. 2. 1838.) — Separate. — (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 54-61. 1839.) — Nouvelles espèces de Pins, découvertes dans les monts Caucases (Taurus) et observations critiques. (Hort. Univ. I. 92-98,

Koch, [W. D. J.]. [Die specifischen Unterschiede von Pinus sylvestris und P. Pumilio.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XVIII. (1840), pp. 123-124. 1841.)

Widdrington, S. E. On some species of European Pines. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. 87-90. 1842.)

Note sur des Pins d'Europe. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVII. 669-671. 1846.)

Willkomm, Moritz. Versuch einer Monographie der europäischen Krummholzkiefern. 111 pp. (Tharand, Forstw.

Jahrb. XIV. 166-258, il. 1861.)

Heer, Oswald. [Über die Föhren-Arten der Schweiz.] (All Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. XLVI. 177-194. [1862.]) Christ, [Hermann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss südeuropäischer Pinus-Arten. (Flora, XLVI. 369–380. 1863.)

[Koch, Karl.] Pinus Peuce Gris. und Pinus leucodermis Ant.. 2 südost-europäische Kiefern. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 367-368. 1865.)

Laguna [y Villanusva], M[aximo]. Pinos. (Rev. For. Econ. Agric. Madrid, III. 359-367. 1870. — Also in his Montes y plantas, pp. 245-255. 1891.)

Norrlin, J. P. 1870. — See vol. I. 363: Phytography. Rus-

Koch, K[arl]. [Drei allgemein verkannte Kiefern.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVII. Sitzber. pp. 40-41. 1875.)

Roumeguère, Casimir. (In his Nouveaux documents . . . Pyrénées, pp. 49-50. 1876.)

Morogues, Eudoxe, [baron] de. Pins indigènes de la Savoie. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. XX. 226-262, 4 pl. 1878.) — Reprinted: 39 pp. 4 pl. O. Orléans, 1879. New varieties.

Bock von [Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter]. Die in den Torfmooren Niederösterreichs vorkommenden Föhren. (Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. Sitzber. pp. 64-65. 1887.)

— Uebersicht der hybriden Pinus-Arten, (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XV. 226-227. 1890.) — Coniferen-Hybriden, (Ham-burg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLVI. 337-339. 1890.)

Schröter, C[arl]. [Description sommaire des formes suisses du Pinus silvestris et du P. montana.] (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXXIV. 389–393. 1895.)

Asia

Chamisso, Adal[bert von]. (Linnaea, VI. 534. 1831.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Koch, K[arl]. (*Linnaea*, XXII. 296–298. **1849**.) [Species of Asia Minor.]

Simon, [G.] E. Le Pin Pei-go-song de Chine. [P. Bungeana?] (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. X. 281-282. 1863.)

Cordes, J. W. H. Het geslacht Pinus in 't zuidelyk Halfrond. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 130-136. 1867.) Chiefly on P. Merkusii.

Llanos, [F.] A. El Pino de los montes del Mancayan ó distrito de Lepanto, en la isla de Luzon. [P. insularis?] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VII. 209-211, pl. 7. 1875.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 493-494. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Mayr, [Heinrich]. Ueber die Kiefern des j (Bot. Centr. LVIII. 148-151, il. 1894.) Ueber die Kiefern des japanischen Reiches.

Morphology

Tristan, [Jules de]. Mémoire sur le genre Pinus de Linné. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVI. 240-253. 1810.)

Tittmann, J. A. Botanisch-karpologische Bemerkungen. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 651-666, 667-671. 1819. See pp. 670-**671.**)

Pinus Gloucesterensis, (pseud.). Variations among Conifers. (Gard. Chron. 1852, p. 693.) — Des variations among Conifers. Conifères. [Translated by Ysabeau.] (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, I. 457-459. [1852.] — Flore Serr. VIII. 195-196. 1852-53.) On the varying number of leaves in one sheath.

Wigand, Albert. 1854. — See vol. I. 137: CELL WALL.

Schacht, H[ermann]. 1855. — See vol. I. 122: Embryology. S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. Abnormitäten an Pinus-Zapfen. [P. Laricio.] (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 239. 1859.)

Rodet, J. A. Note sur l'anatomie et sur la physiologie d'un cône de Pin. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LIII. 535-538. 1861.)

Cooke, M. C. Pine wood. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, III. (1861-62), pp. 29-30. 1862.)

Contains some details of the structure of Pine needles.

Mechan, Thomas. [Number of leaves in Pines.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, p. 101.)

[On the axial origin of the Pine-needles.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1872, pp. 122-123.)

Braun, [Alexander]. [Ueber abnorme Anordnung der Schuppen an den Zapfen von Pinus Halepensis und Laricio.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1874, pp. 7-8.)

Purkyně, Em[anuel]. Ueber die histiologischen Unterschiede der Pinusspecies. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1875, pp. 9-12. 1876.)

Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 168, pl. 8. 1878.)

Reinecken, R[udolph]. Interessante Beobachtung ungewöhnlicher Knospenbildung einer Kiefer. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXVI. 438-440. 1880.)

Corry, T. H. On some points in the structure and development of the leaves of Pinus silvestris L. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. IV. (1880-83), pp. 344-360. 1883.)

Ambronn, H[ermann]. 1884. — See vol. I. 129: TEGUMENTARY

M. Pine needles. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 769, il. 171. 1885.)

Möbius, D. M. Die mechanischen Scheiden der Secretbehälter. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XVI. 262-301, pl. 7. 1885. See pp. 265-279.)

Eronfeld, M[oris]. Polyphyllie bei Pinus Mughus Scop. und Pinus silvestris L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII.

Sitzber. p. 96. 1888.)

Weststein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter von. Über die Verwerthung anatomischer Merkmale zur Erkennung hybrider Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCVI. (1887), pt. 1, pp. 312–337, 2 pl. 1888.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1888.]

Celakovský, L[adislav]. Ueber den Nabel der Fruchtschuppen-Apophyse von Pinus. — Morphologische und biologische Mittheilungen, III. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 314-316, pl. 14. 1893.)

Cheney, L. S. Investigations on Pine and Oak wood. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 409-413. 1894.)

Jack, J. G. 1895. — See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. FLOWERS. Rywosch, S. Ueber Harsgänge im Centralcylinder zweiblättriger Pinus-Arten. (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sitzber. X. 517-518. 1895.) Rywosch, S.

Hickman, J. B. (Erythea, IV. 194-195. 1896.)

Roth, Filibert. Notes on the structure of the wood of the five southern Pines (Pinus palustris, taeda, echinata, heterophylla, glabra). (United States Dept. Agric. Div. For. Bull. XIII. 131–156, il. 13–18, pl. 21–27. 1896.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. 1897.—See vol. I. 111: Мокрнолоду

AND ANATOMY.

Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sopra alcune mostruosità. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1897, pp. 176-178.)

Castellarnau [y de Lleopart], J. M. de. Las traquéidas de los Pinus; estudio de la constitución óptica de sus paredes por medio de la luz polarizada. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXVIII. 41-74, pl. 4-7. 1899.) — Reprinted: [2]+34 pp. 4 pl. O. Madrid, 1899.

Strumpf, E. Z histologii Sosny. [To the histology of the Pine] (Akad. Umiej. Krakowie Rozpr. Wydz. Mat.-Przyrod. XXXVI. 184-213, 1 pl. 1899-1900.)

Borthwick, A. W. On interfoliar buds in Pines. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XXI, 154-158. 1900.)

Physiology

John, J. F. Recherches sur le tannin contenu dans le fruit du Pin (Pinus Abies L.) et du Sapin (Pinus sylvestris L.). (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. I. 34-35. 1803.)

Böttinger, H[einrich]. 1844. — See vol. I. 155: Wood.

Poleck, Th[eodor]. Analysen der Samen von Pinus Picea, Pinus sylvestris und von Milium sativum. (Ann. Chem. Poleck, Th[eodor]. Pharm. L. 414-415. 1844. — Also in Fresenius, R. & Will, H. Untersuchungen über die unorganischen Bestandtheile der Vegetabilien, pp. 54-55. 1844.)

Stähelin, C[hristoph] & Hofstetter, J[oh.]. 1844. — See vol. I. 155: Wood.

Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. 369, pl. 3, 6, 12. 1858.) **Hildebrand**, F[riedrich]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 354, 363,

(Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 586-587. 1870.)

Hartig, Robert. Einfluss verschieden starker Ausästung und Entnadelung der Weymouthskiefer und gemeinen Kiefer. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. IV. 240-254. 1872.)

Geleznow, N[icolas]. 1876. — See vol. I. 167: Transpira-

Robinson, John. The life of a Pine tree. (Essex Inst. Bull. X. (1878), pp. 115-125, 145-146. 1879.) — Reprinted: Pt. 1. 11 pp. O. [Salem, 1878.]

Mechan, T[homas]. Vitality of serotinous cones. (Bot. Gaz. V. 75-76. 1880.)

Engelmann, George. Vitality of the seeds of serotinous cones. (Bot. Gaz. V. 62-63. 1880. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 388. 1887.)

Dietrich, Victor. Étude comparée sur l'acide abiétique et l'acide pimarique. 49+[1] pp. O. t-p-c. Delémont, 1883. Eraus, Gregor. Botanische Mittheilungen. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XVI. 361-391. 1886.)—Reprinted: 31 pp. sq.

Q. Halle, 1885.

Mehrjähriges Wachsthum der Klefernadeln und allgemeine Bemerkungen über Blattgrösse (pp. 363–372).

Frank, B. 1892. — See vol. I. 234: Symbiosis.

Russell, William. 1892. — See vol. I. 242: Fibre Balls. Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VI. 492. 1893.)

Sahlberg, J. [R.]. 1893. — See vol. I. 242: FIBRE BALLS.

Sauvageau, C[amille]. 1893. — See vol. I. 242; FIBRE BALLS. Renard, Adolphe. Sur le goudron de Pin. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXX. 401-403. 1894.)

Meissner, Richard. Studien über das mehrjährige Wachsen der Kiefernadeln. (Bot. Zeit. LII. pt. 1, pp. 55–82, pl. 3; LV. pt. 1, pp. 203–218. 1894-97.)

Honda, Seiroku. Besitzen die Kiefernadeln ein mehrjähriges Wachstum? [1995.] (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. II. 391–392. 1894-97.)

Lutz, K. G. 1895. — See vol. I. 188: Physiology. Growth. Pinchot, Gifford. Three New Jersey Pines. (Gard. & For. X. 192-193, il. 24. 1897.)

Cell division in Pine seedlings. (Bot. Gaz. Fulmer, E. L. XXVI. 239-246, pl. 23-24. 1896.)

Noteworthy Trees

Joly, C[harles]. 1888. — See vol. I. 297: NOTEWORTHY TREES. FRANCE.

Die Riesenkiefer von Japan. (Gartenfl. XLI. 14-16, il. 8. 1892.)

Pins géants. [Pinus maritima, P. Pinea.] (Jardin, VII, 181, il. 71–72. **1893**.)

Enumeration of Species

P. albicaulis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pinus albicaulis Engelm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 9, il. 1-2. 1885.)

P. apacheca: Lemmon, J. G. (Erythea, II. 103-104, pl. 3.

P. arizonica: [Lemmon, J. G.]. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 464. 1881.) Pinus arizonica. (Gard.

P. Armandi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 95-96, pl. 12. 1884.)

P. ayacahuite: Pinus Don Pedri, Roeszl Cat. des Conief. menie [sic], p. 31. (Gard. Chron. 1858, p. 240.)

- Roeal, B[enedict]. Mexican Conifers. — Pinus Popocate-petli Lindl. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 769-770. 1884.) — Extract from: Belg. Hort. XXXIII. 226. 1883.

P. bahamensis: Baker, J. G. Pinus bahamensis Griseb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1807. 1889.)

P. Balfouriana: Engelmann, G[eorge]. [Pinus aristata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 205-208, pl. 5-6. 1868.)

Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers: Pinus aristata Engelm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 549, il. 117. 1874.)

Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers: Pinus Balfouriana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 332, il. 58. 1876.)

Purpus, C. A. Pinus Balfouriana Jeffr. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VI. 172-174. 1897.)

- M[asters], M. T. Pinus Balfouriana var. aristata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 371. 1899.)

P. Banksiana: Huntington, J. J. Reports of the councillors for the autumn of 1881. Natural history. [1882.] (Appalachia, III. 65-68. 1882-84.)

-Britton, N. L. Pinus Banksiana Lamb. Britton, N. L. Pinus Banksiana Lamb. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 82. 1883. — See also pp. 118, 132; XVIII. 149.)

— Merriam, C. H. Pinus Banksiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 503. 1883.)

- Rand, E. L. Pinus Banksiana on the coast of Maine. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 294-295. 1889.)

- Rand, E. L. Pinus Banksiana on the Maine coast. (Gard. & For. II. 579. 1889.)
- Redfield, J. H. Pinus Banksiana with Corema Conradi. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 295-296. 1889.)

- Pinus Banksiana: Hill, E. J. Pinus Banksiana at the West. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 64-67. 1890.)
- Rodfield, J. H. Note on Pinus Banksiana.
 Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1889, p. 344. 1890.)
- Rand, E. L. Pinus Banksiana on Mt. Desert Island. (Rhodora, I. 135-136. 1899.)
- P. Bungeana: [Naudin, Charles]. Note sur le Pinus Bun-
- geana. (In Triana, José] & Planchon, J. E. Prodromus florae novo-granatensis, pp. 381–382. 1862.)

 [Naudin, Charles.] Note sur le Pinus Bungeana Zucc. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 381–382. 1862.) Le Pinus Bungeana de la Chine. (Rev. Hort. 1863, p. 372.)
- Fortune, R[obert]. (In his Yedo and Peking...pp. 377-378, 1 pl. 1863.)
 Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 87. 1873.)
- Hance, H. F. Pinus Bungeana. (Jour. Bot. XI. 91. 1873.)
- Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 111-112, pl. 32. 1880-85.)

 M[asters], M. T. Pinus Bungeana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 8, il. 1-2. 1882.) Pinus Bungeana Zuccarini. [Abstract.] (Garten-Zeit. II. 399-401, il. 79. 1883.)
- P. canaliculata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 86-87. 1861.)
- P. canariensis: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantes rares du Jardin de Genève, pp. 1-7, pl. 1-2. 1829.)
- M[asters], M. T. Pinus canariensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 723, il. 94. 1888.)
- P. Cembra: Abschieds-Rede des Zirbel-Baumes zu Hammel im Monat October 1761 am Tage seiner Umhauung. 61 pp. 2 il. 1 pl. D. Augsburg, 1762.
- Bergius, P. F. Om de sibiriske Cedrer, oversat af K. Høst. p. 76. [1796.] From: "Euphrosyne, I. 1796."
- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . VI. pl. 39. 1796.)

 Maximowicz, C. J. [Pinus Cembra var. excelsa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 141. 1857.)
- -Ancient Pinus Cembra. (Gard. Chron. 1858, p. 153, 2 il.) - Willkomm, Moritz. Zur Naturgeschichte der Zirbelkiefer. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XIV. 258-276, 1 il. 1861.)
- -Geptroptte Zirbelkiefer. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. XL. 203-204. **1864**.)
- Kerner (von Marilaun), A[nton], Ritter. Wachsthumsbedingungen der Zirbe. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. dingungen der Zirbe. XVI. 1-14. 1866.)
- -Ueber das **Vorkommen** der Zirbelkiefer. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. XLIII. 284. 1867.)
- Blasy, E. Pinus Cembra in der Tatra. p. 445. [Wien, 1869.]
 From: "Tourist, Wien. 1869."
- Seuffart, J. M. Ueber die Zirbel-Kiefer, Pinus Cembra L., und deren Verbreitung in der Alpenregion. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIV. 301-303. 1878.) — From: "Berichte über die Thätigkeit des fränkischen Gartenbau-Vereins in Würzburg." 1870.
- Seeland, Max. Untersuchung eines am Pasterzengletscher gefundenen Holzstrunkes, nebst einigen anatomischen und pflanzengeographischen Bemerkungen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 6-12. 1881.)
- Correvon, H[enri]. Pinus Cembra. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 80, il. 12-13. 1882.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Pinus Cembra var. arborea.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. 21. 1883.)
- The Swiss Stone Pine at home. (Gard. XXVIII. 175, 2 il.
- Eine Zirbelkiefer in Norwegen. (Deutsch, Garten-Zeit,
- 1886, pp. 199-200, il. 49.)

 Dingler, [H.]. Die Verbreitung der Zirbelkiefer in den bayrischen Voralpen. (Bot. Centr. XXX. 222-223. 1887.)

 Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. [Ueber das Auffinden der Pinus Cembra L. in Nieder-Oesterreich.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. Sitzber. p. 52. 1887. - Bot. Centr. XXXII. 281. 1887.)
- Lehmann, Ed[uard]. Die sibirischen Cedernüsse und ihre Bestandtheile. (*Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl.* XXIX. 257–264, 273–278, 2 il. 1890.)
- Stebler, F. G. & Schröter, C[arl]. Arve im Avers. (Schweiz. Alpenclub Jahrb. XXVII. 383–384, 1 pl. 1892.)
- A storm-tossed veteran. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 459, il. 138. 1896.)

- Pinus Cembra: Buser, O[thmar]. Ueber das Auftreten der Arve in der Ostschweis. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber.
- 1896-97, pp. 80-82. 1898.)

 Puenzieux, A. L'Épicéa et l'Arôle. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. L. 124-125, 1 pl. 1899.)
- Schulze, E. & Rongger, N[iklaus]. Über die Bestandtei der Samen von Pinus Cembra (Zirbelkiefer oder Arve). Über die Bestandteile Mitteilungen aus dem agrikulturchemischen Laboratorium des Polytechnikums in Zürich, XLIX. (Landw. Versuchs-Stat. LI. 189-204. 1899.) — Separate.
- P. cembroides: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München
- Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 392-394. 1832.—
 Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 93-94. 1832.)
 Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. Bemerkungen über einige mexikanische Pflanzen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 292-294. 1838.) [P. Llaveana.]
- Gordon, Geofrge]. Pinus cembroides. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 236–237, 1 il. 1846.) [French translation.] (Flore Serr. IV. 324b, 325b, pl. 331. 1848.)
- Pinus cembroides. (Gard. & For. IV. 352, il. 59. 1891.)
- P. chihuahuana: Toumey, D. W. (Gard. & For. VIII. 22, il. 3. **1895**.)
- P. clausa: Mohr, Carl. The Florida Spruce Pine. (Gard. & For. III. 402-403. 1890.)
- Sudworth, G. B. Se 160-162, il. 24. 1892.) Serotinous Pines. (Gard. & For. V.
- P. contorta: Carrière, E. A. Observations sur le Thuia gigantea et Pinus Boursieri. (*Rev. Hort.* ser. 4, III. 333–335. [1854.] Flore Serr. IX. 234–235. 1853–54.)
- Carrière, [E. A.]. [Pinus Boursieri.] (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 225–226, il. 16–17. [1854.])
- Murray, Andrew. Pinus contorta (Dougl.). Syn. P. Tamrac (Murr.). (Gard. XII. 348, 1 il. 1877.)
- Sargent, C. S. Vitality of the seeds of Pinus contorta. (Bot. Gaz. V. 54. 1880. See also p. 62.)
- M[asters], M. T. Pinus contorta. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 45, il. 5. 1883.)

 Solomons, T. S. Mt. Goddard and its vicinity, in the
- High Sierra of California. [1896.] (Appalachia, VIII. 41-57, 2 pl., map. 1896-98.)
- P. Coulteri: Lindley, John. Pinus Coulteri. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, pp. 61–62. 1840.)
- P. cubensis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 530. 1863.)

 [Mellichamp, J. H.] Pinus Elliottii Engelm. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. III. 35–36. 1872.)
- Engeimann, G[eorge]. [Pinus Elliottii.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. IV. 186-190, pl. 1-3. 1888.)
- Christ, [Hermann]. Un cas d'androgynie dans le genre Pinus. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 2, pp. 88-92. 1894.) - Jack, J. G. [Pinus heterophylla.] (Gard. & For. VIII. 222, il. 33. 1895.) [Teratological.]
- P. densifiora: Miquel, F. A. W. [Pinus scopifera.] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, pp. 81-82. 1854-55.)

 —Pinus Massoniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 336, il. 59.
- Hanbury, Thomas. An ancient Pine at Karasaki, Japan. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 366, il. 44. 1894.)
- of the flowers of Pinus densifiora Sieb. et Zucc. Preliminarg [sic] communication. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 275–271. 1895.)
- P. digenea: Beck von [Mannagetts], Günther, Ritter. Zur Kenntniss der Torf bewohnenden Föhren Niederösterreichs. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 73–78. 1888.)
- Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard,] Ritter. Pinus digenea (P. nigra Arn. × montana Dur.). (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 108-110. 1889.)
- P. Donnell-Smithii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 199-200; XIX. 13, pl. 2. 1891-94.)
- P. echinata: Audubon, J. J. [Pinus variabilis.] (In his Birds of America. Ed. Q. II. 39, pl. 82. 1841.)
- -[Lindley, John.] Pinus Royleana. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 612. Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IX. 52-53, 1 il. 1855.)
- Martindale, I. C. On the introduction and disappearance of plants. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1877, pp. 319-**320**.)

Pinus edulis: Torrey, John. (In Siture Aves, L. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 173, pl. 20. 1853.)

- Mechan, Thomas. On derivation in Pinus edulis and Pinus monophylia. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, pp. 295-297. **1885**.)

— Newberry, J. S. The relations of Pinus edulis and P. monophylla. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 50. 1885. — See also XIII. 183.) — Pinus edulis and P. monophylla. - Newberry, J. S. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 270-271. 1885.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Pin XXVI. 300, il. 61. **1866**.) Pinus edulis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

Jones, M. E. New species and notes of Utah plants.
(Zoe, II. 236-252. 1891. See p. 251.)
M[asters], M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 563, il. 86.

1892.)

— Blasdale, W. C. The California Nut Pine. (Asa Gray Bull. III. 26-27. 1895.)

P. excelsa: Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 244, il. 32. 1883.)

- Bailly, Em. [Strobus Zebrina.] (Rev. Hort. 1889, p. 393, il. 101.)

P. filifolia: Lindley, John. Pinus filifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 61. 1840.)

P. flexilis: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 249-250. 1828.)

- Engelmann, [George]. Pinus flexilis James. (Gard. Chron. **1863**, p. 940.) — Extr II. 208–209. [1863.] - Extract from: Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans.

- Watson, S[ereno]. [Pinus flexilis var. macrocarpa.] (In [Watson, Sereno & others.] Catalogue of plants collected . . . 1871-73 . . . p. 17. 1874.)

- Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers; Pinus flexilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 356, il. 75. 1875.)

- Pinus flexilis. (Gard. & For. X. 162, il. 19. 1897.)

P. glabra: Ravenel, H. W. Notice of some new and rare phænogamous plants found in this state [South Carolina]. [1856.] (Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. I. (1853-58), pp. 50-53. 1859.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Charleston, 1859.] - Mohr, Carl. Pinus glabra. (Gard. & For. III. 295. 1890.)

P. halepensis: Lange, Joh[an]. [Pinus halepensis var. minor.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, III. 35. 1862.)

- Wittmack, Liudwig]. Zapfenhäufung an der Aleppokiefer, Pinus halepensis Mill. (Garten-Zeit. III. 565-566, il. 162. 1884.)

— Haynald, Ludwig. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [13]. 1894.) - Haynald, Ludwig.

P. insularis: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 237. 1849.)

P. Jeffreyi: Murray, A[ndrew]. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 350-351, 2 pl. 1830.)

- Murray, Andrew. Rare Conifers: Pinus deflexa Torrey. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 295-296, il. 65. 1875.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pinus Jeffreyi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 814, il. 141. 1884.)

— M[asters], M. T. Pinus Je V. 360–361, il. 65, 68. 1889.) Pinus Jeffreyi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,

- Lammon, J. G. Orange-flavored Pine, Pinus Jeffreyi variety deflexa, local sub-variety Citroma, the so-called Abietine tree, its characters and those of its relations and neighbors. [4] pp. 3 il. Q. n. p., [189.?].

- Jeffrey's Pine. (Gard. & For. IV. 457-458, il. 73. 1891.)

P. koraiensis: Hoopes, Josiah. Pinus koraiensis Sieb. & Zucc. (Gard. Monthly, XXV. 339-340. 1883.)

P. Lambertiana: Douglas, David. An account of a new species of Pinus, native of California, in a letter to Joseph Sabine. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 497-500. 1827.)

— Berthelot, [M. P. E.]. Sur quelques matières sucrées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLI. 392-396. 1855.)

— Die **Riesenkiefer** . . . Pinus Lambertiana Dougl. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LIII. 111-112. 1877.) [Morphological.]

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Pinus Lambertiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 11, il. 1. 1885.)

— [Masters, M. T.] Growth of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 772, il. 144. 1887.)

Pinus Lambertiana: Maquenne, [Leon]. Sur un nouveau sucre à noyau aromatique. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIX. 812-814. 1839.)

Eastwood, Alice. Pinus Lambertiana on Mt. St. Helena. (Zoe, V. 36-37. 1900.)

P. latifolia: Sargent, C. S. Pinus latifolia. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.) — Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 586-587. 1889.). — Brandegee, T. S. Pinus latifolia. (Gard. & For. V. 111. 1892.)

- Toumey, J. W. (Gard. & For. VIII. 22, il. 4. 1895.)

P. latisquama: Engelmann, G[eorge]. Pinus latisquama n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 712, il. 125. 1882.— Also in his Botanical works, p. 381, il. 1887.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 158. 1883.) P. leucodermis: Antoine, Frans. Pinus leucodermis Ant. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 366-368. 1864.) — Reprinted under the title: Pinus leucodermis; eine Föhre aus Dalmatien.

[2] pp. 2 pl. F. [Wien, 1871.]

Weiss, Emanuel. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. Abh. p. 580. 1868.)

- Christ, [Hermann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss europäischer Pinus-Arten. Pinus Laricio Poir. var. leucodermis Antoine. (Flora, L. 81-84. 1867.)

Antoine, Franz. Ueber das Wachsthum der Pinus leucodermis Ant. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 120-121. 1879.) (Naturh. Hof-

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. (Naturh. R mus. Wien Ann. II. 37-38; V. 550-552, 1 il. Beck von Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter. Interess Interessante Nadelhölzer im Occupationsgebiete. (Oesterr. Tour.-Club Mittheil. Naturk. I. 41-43, 1 il. 1889.)

-Fiala, Franz. Zwei interessante Nadelhölzer des bosnischen Waldes. — See Picea omorika, p. 38.

-Fiala, Frans. Beiträge zur Flora Bosniens und der Hercegovina. (Wiss. Mittheil. Bosnien Herzeg. VI. 719-743, 1 il. 1899. See pp. 739-740, il.)

P. leucosperma: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. Bull. XXVII. 558. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. M(l. Biol. XI. 347-348. 1883.)

P. Lumholtzii: Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 122-123. 1895.)

P. mandshurica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 382. 1857.)

P. Merkusii: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Plantae novae . . . Indiae batavae orientalis . . . pp. 5-8, pl. 2. 1845.)

Blume, C. L. Antwoord aan den Heer W. H. de Vriese. 39 pp. nar. O. Leyden, 1850.

- Vriese, W. H. de. Teregtwijsing van C. L. Blume's Naamsverwarring van Pinus Merkusii. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 139-144. 1851.)

- Kurz, S[ulpiz]. Pinus Latteri Mason. (Flora, LV. 264-266. 1872.)

P. monophylla: Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. (In Frémont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky

Mountains in the year 1842 . . . p. 319, pl. 4. 1845.)

—[Gordon, George.] [Pinus Fremontiana.]—In Lindley,
J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 293–295, 1 il. 1849.)

J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 293-295, 1 ll. 1849.)

— Meehan, Thomas. On derivation in Pinus edulis and Pinus monophylla. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 41-42, 81-82, 116-117. 1885. — See also pp. 50, 102.)

— Best, G. N. Examination of Pine-seed wings. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 245. 1886.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pinus monophylla (alias Fremontiana). The Nut Pine of Nevada. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 136, il. 24. 1888.) il. 24. **1886**.)

- Newberry, J. S. Pinus monophylla and Pinus edulis. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 183-185. 1888. — See also XII. 50.)

Masters, M. T. Pinus monophylla Torrey and Fremont. — Masters, M. T. Pinus monophyna Torrey and F. (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 124-126. 1868-89.) — Reprin pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1889.] [Morphological.] — Jones, M. E. (Zoe, III. 307-308. 1892.) - Reprinted: [3]

P. montana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Pinus mughus.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 193. 1781-86.)

— Townson, Robert. [Pinus Pumilio.] (In his Voyage en Hongrie, précédé d'une description de la ville de Vienne . . . III. 229-233. [1799.])

- Nees von Esenbeck, [T. F. L.]. Ueber Pinus rotundata. (Flora, XVII. pt. 1, pp. 173-175. 1834.)

Pinus montana: Neumann, (Apotheker). [Ueber eine noch unbeschriebene Pinus aus dem Riesengebirge, P. uliginosa.] (Schl 95-96. **1838**.) (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1837, pp.

- Goeppert, H. R. Ueber Pinus Pumilio Hk. (Linnaea, XIII. 559-560. 1839.)

— Schauer, [J. C.]. Ueber die Sumpfkiefer, Pinus uliginosa Neumann. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, pp. 41-48. 1840.) — Kielmann, (Forstwirth). Ueber die Waldstreu in land- und

forstwirthschaftlicher Beziehung; nebst einem Beitrag zur Monographie der Bergkiefer. 81+[1] pp. D. Leipzig, 1843.

- Savoureux. Note sur un Pin Mugho très remarquable. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. II. 34-36. 1846.)

Winneberger. Das Vorkommen der Moos- oder Schwarz-föhre, Pinus Mughus Scop., uliginosa Koch, Pumilio Sendtn., in der Oberpfals. (Flora, XLI. 774–776. 1858.)

- Willkomm, M[oritz]. Versuch einer Monographie der europäischen Krummholzkiefern. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XIV. 166-257. 1861.)

— Grisebach, A[ugust]. Bemerkungen zu Willkomm's Monographie der europäischen Krummholzkiefern. (Flora, XLIV. 593–598. 1861.)

- Mathieu, A[uguste]. Note sur le Pinus uncinata et ses conénères les plus voisins. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 330-334.

— Göppert, H. R. Bemerkungen über die Formen der Pinus montana Mill. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 41-43. 1864.)

- Christ, H[ermann]. vellen ob Oensingen.] [Ueber Pinus montana auf den Ra-(Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. LIII. 71-72. 1869.)

- Focke, W. O. Pinus Mughus Scop. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 410. 1878.)
- Stensel, [Gustav]. Über das Vorkommen des Kniehoizes

— Stenzel, [Gustav]. Über das Vorkommen des Kniehoizes im Isergebirge. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LV. (1877), pp. 159–170. 1878.) — Reprinted with another article: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Breslau, 1877.]

- Bonnefond, A. Du Pin Mugho. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VIII. (1879), pp. 739-741. 1890.) [Chemical.]

- Drude, Oscar. Ueber das Vorkommen der Riesengebirgs-Race von Pinus montana Mill. in der sächsisch-böhmischen Oberlausitz. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1881, Abh. pp. 102-108. 1882.)

Gorozhankin, J[ohann]. Ueber den Befruchtungsprocess bei Pinus Pumilio. 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Strassburg, 1883.]

— Woerlein, G[eorg]. [Pinus obliqua var.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. III. 9-10. 1885.)

- Willkomm, M[oritz]. Bemerkungen zu Pinus obliqua Saut. var. centrapedunculata G. Woerlein. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 17-20. 1886.)

-- Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Pinus Pumilio var. nasuta.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. V. 553. 1890.)

— **Gérard**, F[rédéric]. Pinus montana Du Roi var. elata et humilis F. Gér. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IX. 175. **1890**. — Rev. Bot. VIII. 221–222. 1890.)

— Raciborski, M[aryjan]. O nieznanym gatunku Sosny kra-jowej (Pinus uliginosa). [On an unknown Pine (Pinus uli-ginosa).] (Wszechświat, X. 636–638. 1891.)†

- König, Clemens. Pinus montana Mill. in der sächsischböhmischen Oberlausitz nicht spontan. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1891, Abh. pp. 106-109. 1892.)

Gremblich, P. J. Der Legföhrenwald. 35 pp. O. Innsbruck, 1893. (Kais.-Kön. Ober-Gymnas. der Franciscaner zu Hall. Progr.)

- Krause, E. H. L. Ueber das angebliche Indigenat der Pinus Mughus in den Vogesen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 236-239. **1894**.)

Massalongo, Caro]. [Pinus Mughus.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 230-231. 1891.) [Teratological.]
Pfisenmayer, (Forstrat of Blaubeuren). Die Bergföhre auf der Alb. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXXVI. 220. 1900.)

P. Montezumae: [Lindley, John.] Pinus Gordoniana Hartweg. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 79-80, 1 il. 1847.)—
[French translation.] (Flore Serr. IV. 325b, pl. 331. 1848.)

[Masters, M. T.] Pinus Grenvilleae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 112, il. 22. 1881.)

[Masters, M. T.] Pinus Montesumae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,

VIII. 466, il. 91-94, 96. 1890.)

- M[asters], M. T. Pinus Montezumae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 273-274, il. 29-32. 1894.)

Pinus Montezumae: Masters, M. T. Pinus Montesumae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 146, il. 53. 1899.)

P. monticola: Carrière, E. A. Pinus Grozelierii. Hort. 1869, p. 126, il. 31.)

- White Pines. (Gard. & For. V. 1-2, il. 1-2. 1892.)

P. muricata: M[asters, M. T.]. Pinus muricata Don. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 49, il. 7-8. 1884. — [German translation.] (Garten-Zeit. III. 321-322, il. 103-105. 1884.) -Purdy, Carl. Pinus muricata. (Gard. & For. IX. 242. 1896.)

- Pinus muricata. (Gard. & For. X. 232, il. 30. 1897.)

P. Murrayana: Murray, Andrew. Pinus Tamrac sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 191, il.)

Carrière, E. A. Pinus Tamrac. (Rev. Hort. 1869, p. 278,

- Purpus, C. A. Pinus Murrayana Balf. Tar (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VI. 125-127. 1897.) Pinus Murrayana Balf. Tamarack Pine.

P. Neilreichiana: Reichardt, H. W. Kleinere Mittheilungen aus dem botanischen Laboratorium des K. K. A. Ö. Universitäts-Professors Dr. H. W. Reichardt. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVI. (1876), pp. 461-476. 1877.) — Reprinted: Vol. I. 20 pp. O. Wien, 1878.
Pinus Neilreichiana; P. silvestri-Laricio Neilr. . . . (pp. 461-463).

P. nigra: Taxonomy

-Arnold. Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermark. 24 pp. 1 pl. O. Wien, 1785.

— Sternberg, Caspar von. Ueber die östreichische Schwarz-kiefer. (Flora, IV. pt. 2, pp. 381-390. 1821.)

- Höss, Franz. Beschreibung der Schwarzföhre. [Pinus Pinaster oder Austriaca?] (Flora, VIII. pt. 1, Beil. pp. 113-131, **1825**.)

- Bochel, Anton. [Pinus Pinaster.] (In his Plantae Banatus rariores . . . p. 79, pl. 39. 1828.)

- Höss, Franz. Monographie der Schwarzföhre, Pinus austriaca, in botanischer und forstlicher Beziehung. [10]+20

pp. 2 pl. F. Wien, 1831.

— Dunal, F[élix]. Description du forêt de Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert. Description du Pinus Salsmanni de la Montpellier Mem. Sect. Sci. II. 81-95, pl. 3-4. 1851-54.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 2 pl. 2 pl. 2 pl. 3 pl. Reprinted: 15 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Montpellier, 1851.]

Bayer, J. [N.]. Pinus-Formen. [Pinus nigricans.] (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 91. 1854.)

-Visiani, Roberto de. [Pinus Parolinii.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 243-245, pl. 1. 1856.) — Gard. Chron. 1857, p.

- Vom **Domogled**. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XXI. 550-560. 1871.) [Pinus austriaca.]

Pinus austriaca. (Gard. IV. 466. 1873.)
 Pinus Laricio. (Gard. IV. 466-467. 1873.)

-Austrian Pine at home. (Gard. XVII. 27, 1 il. 1880.) -Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Rüter. [Pinus nigricans.] (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . .

pt. 2, pp. 133-136. 1882.)

[Seckendorff, Arthur, Freiherr von.] Ueber die Verbreitung der Schwarzföhre (Pinus Laricio var. austriaca) in Oesterreich-Ungarn. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. VIII. 535-536. 1882.)

M[asters], M. T. Pinus (Laricio) Karamana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 480-481, il. 91. 1884.)

Pinus Laricio. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 692, il. 97, 99.

Vilmorin, M. L. de. The Calabrian Laricio. (Gard.

XXXVI. 523-524, 3 il. 1889.) - Durand, Euglène]. Note sur le Pin de Salzmann. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. apx. pp. 228-230. 1893.)

- Vilmorin, H. L. de. Sur les formes occidentales du Pinus Laricio Poir. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. apx. pp. 77-81.

-Beck von Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter. breitung der Schwarzföhre (Pinus nigra Arn.) in den nordwestlichen Balkanländern. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), Sitzber. pp. 40-41. 1895.)

- Fabre, Georges. Une nouvelle station du Pin Laricio en France dans le Gard. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXII. 94-95. 1896. — Monde Plant. V. 83-84. 1895-

— Vilmorin, M. L. de. Le Pin Laricio en Corse. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 354-358, il. 123-124. — Also in his Arbres forestiers étrangers . . . pp. 49-54. 1900.) — The Corsican Pine at home. [Extract.] (Gard. LII. 219-220, 1 il. 1897.)

Pinus nigra: Le Pin Laricio de Salsmann. (Naturaliste, | ser. 2, XIII. 141-142. 1899.)

- Morphology

- Des Étangs, S[tanislas]. Note concernant l'absence des bourgeons latéraux sur plusieurs Pinus austriaca Hoess. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. pp. 64-66. 1870.)
- Sordelli, Ferdinando. Fruttificazione anomala osservata nel Pino di Corsica (Pinus Laricio Poir.). (Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Atti, XXIII. 167-170. 1880.)
- Cornaz, Éd[ouard]. [Pin d'Autriche avec trois aiguilles.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXV. (1896-97), p. 299. 1897.)
- Keissler, K[arl, Ritter von]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 151. 1899.) [Teratological.]
- Chamberlain, C. J. Oogenesis in Pinus Laricio. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 268-280, pl. 4-6. 1899.)
- Cavara, F[ridano]. Oogenesi nel Pinus Laricio; osserva-zioni sulla fecondazione e l'embriologia di questa specie, per C. J. Chamberlain; recensione. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899,
- Borthwick, A. W. On the development of quadrifoliar spurs in Pinus Laricio Poir. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XXI. Borthwick, A. W. 150-153, pl. **1900**.)

— Physiology

- Fliche, [Paul] & Grandeau, L[ouis]. Recherches chimiques sur la composition des feuilles du Pin noir d'Autriche. (Ann. Chim. Phys. ser. 5, XI. 224-243. 1877.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1877.] — (Also in Grandeau, Louis. Chimie et physiologie appliquées à la sylviculture . . . pp. 97-116. 1878.)
- Seifferth, (Oberförster). Einfluss der Harzung der Schwarz-kiefer auf Farbe, Grösse, und Keimfähigkeit des Samens der-selben. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. V. 8-11. 1879. See also pp. 363-367.)
- Moeller, J[osef]. Die Reifezeit der Schwarzföhrensamen. - Waldbauliche Aphorismen, III. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. XII. 217-230. 1886.)
- Renard, Adolphe. Sur le goudron de Pin. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIX. 165-166, 652-654, 1276-1277. 1894.)
- Medveczky, István. A Fekete Fenyő maghullatása. [The shedding of the seed of the Austrian Pine.] (*Természet. Közl.* XXVIII. 263. **1896**.)
- P. oocarpa: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 115. 1891.)
- P. palustris: Harper, L. Exposé sur la région du Sapin jaune (Pinus palustris sive australis) dans l'état de Géorgie (Union américaine). 24 pp. map. O. Brunswick (Géorgie),
- Mallet, J. W. On the occurrence in recent Pine-timber of fichtelite, a hydrocarbon hitherto only known in a fossil state.

 (Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. XLII. Sect. 79. 1872. — Chem. News,

 XXVI. 159. 1872.) — Présence de la fichtélite dans le Pin austral. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XVII. 176. 1873.)
- **Mohr**, Karl. The Long-leaved Pine. (Gard. & For. I. 261-262. **1888**.)
- -Florida Pines. (Gard. & For. V. 73-74, il. 14. 1892.)
- Ashe, W. W. The Long Leaf Pine and its struggle for existence. (Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. XI. pt. 1, pp. 1-16. 1894.)
- Mohr, Charles. Present condition of forests of Longleaf Pine in Alabama and Mississippi. (Forester, IV. 146-148.
- P. Parryana: Alternation of generations. 1897. See vol. I. 101: ONTOGENY.
- [Pinus Parryana.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 272, il. 92. 1897.) [Morphological.]
- -Parish, S. B. (Erythea, VII. 89. 1899.)
- P. parviflora: Presl, K. B. [Pinus heterophylla.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 236-237. 1849.)
- P. patula: M[asters], M. T. Pinus patula. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 108, il. 20. 1885.)
- -Pinus del Doctor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 435, il. 92. 1891.)
- P. permixta: Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. (Zool.-Bol. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 766-767. 1888.)

 Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bol. Zeilschr. XXXIX. 116. 1889.)

- Pinus peuce: Christ, [Hermann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss europäischer Pinus-Arten. Pinus Peuce Griseb. XLVIII. 257-260, 1 pl. 1865.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the identity of Pinus Peuce Griseb. of Macedonia, with the P. excelsa of the Himalaya Mountains. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 145-147. 1865.)
- M[asters], M. T. Pinus Peuke. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 244, il. 32–35. **1883**.)
- Gosschke, Franz. Pinus Peuce Grisebach, die Rumelische Kiefer. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 339–341, il. 55. 1889.)

P. Pinaster: Taxonomy

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 2 pl. 1828-32.)
- Hogg, [John]. [Pinus maritima.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 205. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Lemon, Sir C[harles]. Remarks on the growth of a peculiar Fir resembling the Pinaster. [Pinus Lemoniana.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, I. 509-512, pl. 20. 1835.)

- Finus maritima.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle. Atlas, III. pl. 283. [1839–49.]

 Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 583–584. 1839–45.)

 Tenore, [Michele]. Annotazioni alla flora Greca. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 82–103. 1842.) Reprinted: 22 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1842.]

 Pinus maritima (n. 102–103) Pinus maritima (pp. 102-103).
- Tenore, M[ichele]. [Pinus Hamiltonii.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 90-91. 1845.)
- Harvey, A[lexander]. Pinea de terra of Spain. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. VI. 179. 1857.)
- Desnoyers, [L.] C. Notice sur le gemmage du Pin maritime. 32 pp. il. sq. Q. Paris, 1878. (Expos. Univ. 1878; Minist. Agric. Comm. Administration des forêts.)
- Webster, A. D. Pinus Pinaster prolifera. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 421, il. 60. 1896.)

-Morphology

- -La Groye, Menard de. Note sur un effet, en apparence trèssingulier, que présente la coupe transversale du Pin maritime aux endroits des verticilles. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1826, pp. 169-170.)
- Dickson, Alexander. On some abnormal cones of Pinus Pinaster. [1870-71.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXVI. 505-520, pl. 19-22. 1872.) Separate: sq. Q. t-p. Edinburgh, 1871. [Abstract.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. VII. (1869-1871. — [Abstract.] (Ro 72), pp. 449–455. 1872.)
- Growth of Pinus Pinaster. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 383, il. 73. 1884.)
- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Zapfen-Anhäufung an einer Seestrandskiefer, Pinus Pinaster Sol. (P. maritima Mill.). (Garten-Zeit. III. 388-390, il. 121. 1884.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur une anomalie des branches du Pin maritime (Pinus Pinaster). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 299-302. 1884.) Deformed Fir branch. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 274. 1885.)
- **Leclerc du Sablon**, [Mathieu]. [Pinus maritima.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 132, pl. 3. 1885.)
- Dufour, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 412, pl. 13. 1887.)
- -Wittmack, I [udwig]. Zapfenkolonie an einer Seestrands-ciefer, Pinus Pinaster. (Gartenfi. XXXVI. 352, il. 88. kiefer, Pinus Pinaster. **1887**.)
- André, Éd[ouard]. Rameaux annelés sur un Pin maritime. (Rev. Hort. 1896, p. 445, il. 151.)

 Ritzema Bos, J[an]. Een merkwaardige ophooping van Dennen kegels. (Tijdschr. Plantenziekt. VI. 149–152, 1 pl. 1900.)

-Physiology

- Laurent, [Auguste]. Sur les acides pimarique, pyromarique, azomarique, etc. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. IX. 797-798. 1839.) [Pinus maritima.]
- -Fliche, P[aul] & Grandeau, L[ouis]. De l'influence de la composition chimique du sol sur la végétation du Pin maritime (Pinus Pinaster Soland). (Ann. Chim. Phys. ser. 4, XXIX. 383-414. 1873. — Also in Grandeau, L[ouis]. Chimie et physiologie appliquées à la sylviculture... pp. 3-39. 1878.)
- Grandeau, L[ouis] & Henry, Ed[mond]. Le sol des landes et des dunes, et la végétation du Pin maritime. (In Grandeau, L[ouis]. Chimie et physiologie appliquées à la sylviculture . . . pp. 353–369. 1878.)

- Pinus Pinaster: Aignan, A. Determination de l'huile de résine dans l'essence de térébenthine. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 1367-1368. 1897.) [Pinus maritima.]
- P. pindica: Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brūnn, Verh. XXXIV. (1895), Abh. pp. 272-274; XXXV. (1896). Abh. p. 153. 1898-97.)

P. Pinea: Taxonomy

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 5, pl. 34. 1796.)

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 205-206. 1834.)
[Historical.]

- Poitesu, [Antoine] & Turpin, [P. J. F.]. Notice sur les arbres verts. 12 pp. 2 pl. F. n. t-p. [Paris, 1835.] From: Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. Traité des arbres fruitiers . . . VI. 1835.
- Tenfore, Michele]. [Pinus maderiensis.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1855, p. [4]. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 379. 1854.)
- Cardoni, G. M. Pineta e territorio di Ravenna. Lettera al Signor A. P. G. a Venezia. 13 pp. O. [Ravenna, 1863.] — 0., E. W. The Stone Pine of Italy. (Gard. VII. 350, 1 il. 1875.)

— Schaaffhausen, [H. J.]. Ein Pinienzapfen zwischen rö-mischen Alterthümern bei Dormagen gefunden. (Niederrhein.

Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1876, p. 46.)

— Fliche, [Paul]. Étude sur le Pin Pinier (P. Pinea L.).

(Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XV. (1886), pt. 2,
pp. 507-514. 1887.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Paris, [1886]. Bonnet, Ed[mond]. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXV. (1896), pt. 2, p. 374. 1897.)

— Correvon, H[enri]. Pinus Pinea. (Jardin, XIII. 133–134,

il. 82. 1899.)

- Morphology

- Gubler, Adolphe. Étude tératologique sur une anomalie du Pinus Pinea, constituée par la permanence de la foliation primordiale, transitoire. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 527-533. 1861.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. [Paris, 1861.]
- Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Abnorme Bildung an einer Pinie.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. IX. Sitzber. 1864, pp. 21–22. 1866.)
- Reinke, J[ohannes]. Andeutungen über den Bau der Wurzel von Pinus Pinea. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 49-53, pl. 1. 1872.)
- Colmeiro, Miguel. Prolificacion observada en dos piñas del Pino doncel (Pinus Pinea L.). (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. II. 47-49. 1873.) — Separate.
- Puiggener. Piña prolifera del Pinus Pinea L. (Pino pi-fionero). (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. Act. p. 126.
- P. ponderosa: Torrey, John. [Pinus Engelmanni.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 141. 1858.)
- The Yellow Pine, Pinus ponderosa. - Gordon, George. (Gard. I. 10-11, 1 il. 1872.)
- Pinus ponderosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 796, il. 138–139. 1878.)
- **Fay**, C. E. [1889.] (Ap -Fay, C. E. Through San Luis Park to Sierra Blanca. [1869.] (Appalachia, V. 261-283. 1887-89.)
 Refers to the forest flora, mentioning specifically Pinus ponderosa.
- Lemmon, J. G. Revision of Broken-cone Pines. (California State Board For. Bull. VII. 6-11. 1889.)
- **Masters**, M. T. Pinus ponderosa. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, VIII. 557–558, il. 110–111, 114–115. **1890**.)
- —Pinus ponderosa. (Gard. & For. VIII. 392, il. 54. 1895.) — Bessey, C. E. Notes on the distribution of the Yellow Pine in Nebraska. (Gard & For. VIII. 102-103, 1 il. 1895.)
- P. pseudo-Taeda: Tenore, Michele. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1857, p. [4].)
- P. pumila: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum ... Hortus ... petropolitanus ... 1858, p. 23. Also in Regel, E[duard von], Rach, Ludwig & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 1, p. 211. 1859.)
- P. pungens: Lambert, A. B. On a new species of Pinus. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 198-199. 1806.)
- Mechan, Thomas. Pinus pungens, the Table Mountain Pine. (Pennsylvania Fruit Grow. Soc. Rep. 1878, pp. 81-82, 2 pl. 1879.) Reprinted: [2] pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Harrisburg, 1879.

- Pinus pungens: Best, G. N. Pinus pungens in New Jersey. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 121-122. 1886.)
- Meehan, Thomas. Note on Pinus pungens and its allies. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, IV. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1889, pp. 56-58. 1890.)
- Porter, T. C. The Table Mountain Pine (Pinus pungens). (Gard. & For. VI. 204. 1893.)

 B[othrock], J. T. The Poverty Pine. (For. Leaves, IV. 103. 1894.) [Etymological.]

 Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 61. 1897.)
- Rothrock, J. T. Poverty Pine. Table Mountain Pine. Prickly Pine. (Pinus pungens Michx. fil.) (For. Leaves, VII. 120, 1 pl. 1900.)
- P. pyrenaica: Note sur le Pin d'Alep, et description du Pin des Pyrénées. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XII. 185-188. 1833.)

 From: "Memorial d'agric. dep't du Gers. 1832."
- Dehnhardt, Federigo. [Pinus pseudo-halepensis.] (In his Sopra alcune piante nuove . . . p. 5. [1836.]) Don, David. [Pinus carica.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VII. 459-460. 1841.)
- Brunner, Samuel. Die Gärten von Genua und Neapel im Jahre 1841. (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 149-156, il. 1842.) Pinus peeudo-halepensis Dehnh. (pp. 153-154).
 Timbal-Lagrave, Ed[ousrd]. Note sur le Pinus pyrenaica. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XV. apx. pp. 13-14. 1868.)
- M[asters], M. T. The Calabrian Pine. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 267, il. 32. 1883.)
 Lipsky, W. J. [Pinus brutia var. caucasica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 309-311. 1896.)
- P. radiata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Pinus Sinclairii.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 392, pl. 93. 18[30]—41.)
- -The Monterey Pine. (Gard. XLIX. 312, 1 il. 1896.)
- —Lamb, F. H. A new pest of the Monterey Pine. (Forester, IV. 130-131. 1898.)
- P. resinosa: Rothrock, J. T. Red Pine. Norway Pine. (Pinus resinosa Ait.) (For. Leaves, V. 152, 2 pl. 1896.)
- P. rhaetica: Brügger, C. G. (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XXIX. (1884-85), pp. 173-177. 1886.)
- P. rigida: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 6, pl. 38. 1796.)
- Majchrowski, W. Th. Meehem [sic] Szyszki. [Cones of Pinus rigida.] (Wszechświat, III. 367. 1884.)
- -Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 389, il. 124. 1887.) [Morphological.]
- **S[argent]**, C. S. A New Jersey Pine forest. (*Gard. & For.* I. 166, il. **1888**.)
- Northrop, J. I. Pinus rigida Mill. (To XVI, 163–164. 1889.) [Morphological.] Pinus rigida Mill. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.
- -Rothrock, J. T. Pinus rigida on the dunes at Cape Henlopen. (For. Leaves, II. 83-85, 1 pl. 1889.)
- The Northern Pitch Pine. (Gard. & For. IV. 397, il. 65. **1891**.)
- Laspeyres. Ausschlagfähigkeit der Pinus rigida. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXX. 65-66. 1898.)
- P. Sabiniana: Douglas, David. Description of a new species of the genus Pinus. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVI. 747-749.

 1883.) — Beschreibung einer neuen Pinus-Art. (Allg.
- Gartenzeit. I. 181. 1833.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. Pinus Sabiniana Dougl. (Flore Serr. IX. 275-277, pl. 964. 1853-54.)
- -Thorpe, T. E. Ueber Heptan von Pinus Sabinians. Chem. Pharm. CXCVIII. 364-379. 1879.) ——Sur l' —Sur l'essence de Pinus Sabiniana. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, II. 338-340. 1880.)
- Venable, F. P. Ueber einige Derivate des Heptans aus
 Pinus Sabiniana. (Diss.) 43 pp. O. Göttingen, 1881.
- [Masters, M. T.] Pinus Sabiniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 44-45, il. 4. 1888.)
- P. scipioniformis: Masters, M. T. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 270. **1898**.)
- P. scopulorum: Lemmon, J. G. (Gard. & For. X. 183.
- P. serotina: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VI. 467-468, pl. 27. 1855. Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 16, pp. 23-24, pl. 5. 1856.)

Pinus sinensis: Hance, H. F. (Linn Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. | Pinus sylvestris: [Binder von Kriegelstein, Carl, Frei-125. **1873**.)

P. Strobus: Taxonomy

—**Andubon**, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, I. pl. 39. **1827**–30. — Ed. Q. II. 145–146, pl. 125. 1841.)

- Holmes, J. A. Occurrence of Abies canadensis and Pinus Strobus in central North Carolina. (Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 1883-84, pp. 86-87. 1884.)

— Tubeuf, C[arl] von. Pinus Strobus forma nova monophylla. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VII. 34-36, 1 il. 1898.)

-Wheeler, C. F. A sketch of the original distribution of White Pine in the lower peninsula of Michigan. (Michigan Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. CLXII. 5, map. 1898.)

- Morphology and physiology

Link, [H. F.]. Anatomie d'une branche de Pinus Strobus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 129–132, pl. 3. 1836. — Hort. Belg. III. 209–211, 1 pl. 1836.)

-Alten, von. Senkerbildung der Weymouthskiefer. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 359-361, 1 il. 1882.)

— Ramann, E[mil] & Will, Hans. (. XIV. 350-358. 1882.) [Chemical.] (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes.

- Dudley, P. H. The cell-structure of Pinus Strobus. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. I. 85-88. 1885.)

— Knowles, E. L. Structure and distribution of resin passages of the White Pine. (Bot. Gaz. XI. 206-208, pl. 1896.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. La lutte pour l'existence ches les végétaux. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 10-11, il. 1.)

- Johow, [Friedrich]. Über Bewegungen, welche die Kurstriebe der Weimuthskiefer im Winter bei strenger Kälte ausführen. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1888, p. 47.)

- Hill, E. J. Oecological notes upon the White Pine. (Gard. & For. X. 331-332. 1897.)

Buckhout, W. A. The time and the rate of formation of

the annual ring of wood in the European Larch and the White Pine. (Pennsylvania Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. 1898-99, pp. 245-248, 1 pl., 3 tab. 1900.)

-Ferguson, M. C. The development of the egg and fertilization in Processing Strobus. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLIX. 281. 1900.)

— Noteworthy trees

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die grosse Weymouthskiefer, Pinus Strobus L., im Königl. botanischen Garten zu Berlin, mit Nachschrift von C. Bouché. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XX. 275–278, pl. 2. 1877. — See also p. 476.)

- Eine ungewöhnlich grosse Weymouthskiefer. Ges. Forstw. IV. 561. 1878.)

-Bolle, Carl. Wann erscheint die Weymouthskiefer suerst in Europa? (Gartenft. XXXIX. 434-438. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1890.] — A bit of forgotten history. (Gard. & For. III. 536. 1890.)

For. VII. 188. 1894.)

Robbins, M. C. A remarkable group of Pines. (Gard. & For. VIII. 332-333. 1895.)
McCormick, J. M. The Big Trees. (For. Leaves, VI. 87.

P. sylvestris: Taxonomy

- Hellant. [Om förekomsten af Tallrötter på botten af fjällsjöar i Lappland.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. IX. 76-77. **1748**.)

Pine roots on the bottom of lakes.

Heufler, [Ludwig] von. Pinus sylvestris. (Bot. Zeit. I. 87-288. 1843.)

Greyers, [Emil] von. Über das Vorkommen und Verhalten der Kiefern (Dählen) und der Birken; bezüglich auf Deutschland und die Schweiz. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1844, pp. 101-108.)

— Заустцинскій. [Zaustzinski.] Н'есколько зам'ечаній о прозновни и географическомъ распространении обыкповенной Сосны въ Европъ. [Some remarks on the growth and geographical distribution of Pinus sylvestris in Europe] (Общ. Поощ. Лисн. Хоз. Лисн. Журн. I. pt. 3, pp. 55-62. 1844.)†

Post, H. [A.] von. [Pinus silvestris var.]

1848, p. 53.)

-T., M. Il Pineto di Sorbar presso Momiano. (Frammento di studi sulla vegetazione dell' Istria.) 4 pp. O. t-p-c. [Trieste, 185 . ?]

herr.] Die Kiefer im Urgebirge und in den Kalkalpen. (Krit. Bl. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 234-236. 1852.)

- Wichura, Max. [Pinus Frieseana.] (Flora, XLII. 409-411.

Ohrist, [Hermann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss europäischer Pinus-Arten. Die Formen der Pinus sylvestris L. des Ober-Engadin. (Flora, XLVII. 145-160, 1 pl. 1884.)

Engadin. (Flora, XLVII. 145-160, 1 pl. 1884.)

— Ratzeburg, [Christian]. Die Schlangenkiefer (Pinus silvestris var. tortuosa) bei Neustadt-Eb. (Krit. Bl. XLVII. pt. 1, pp. 255-258. 1864.) [Teratological.]

— Vilmorin, [H. L.] de. Exposé de la composition de l'École des Pins silvestres. (In his Exposé historique et descriptif de l'École forestière des Barres, Loiret, pp. 37-63. 1864.)

— Chatin, [Adolphe]. Le Pin de Riga. (Soc. Actl. Paris Bull. ser. 2, II. 96-111. 1865.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. Paris, 1865.

Hippel, von. [Pinus sylvestris mit hängenden Zweigen, P. sylvestris var. pendula Casp.] (Phys.-Oek, Ges. Königsberg Schrift. VII. Abh. p. 49, pl. 1. 1866.)

Berg, [Edmund] von. Die Verbreitung der Kiefer im Norden. (Krit. Bl. LI. pt. 1, pp. 173-187. 1868.)

- Murray, Andrew. Pinus sylvestris — sub-species haynensis. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 473, 2 il.)

- Br[aun], A[lexander]. Pinus silvestris L. var. erytranthera Sanio. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1871], apx. p. 8.)

Brenner, M. [M. W.]. [Pinus sylvestris var.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 35. 1871.)

- Branth, J. C. D. Fyrreskovens undergang paa Less. (Bot. Tidsskr. V. 169-176. 1872.)

- Morogues, [Eudoxe], baron de. Question concernant les diverses espèces et variétés renfermées dans le Pin sylvestre. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. ser. 2, XV. (XLVI.), pp. 269-305. 1873. — Reprinted: 37 pp. O. Orléans, 1873.

— Iverus, [J.] E. D. Några ej förut namngifna varieteter. (Bot. Notis. 1875, pp. 81-82.) [Pinus sylvestris var. nanus, var. palustris.]

var. patustris.]

— White, F. B. The Black wood of Rannoch, Perthshire. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 821-822. 1876.)

— [Mágócsy-]Dietz, Sándor. A vörös virágu erdei Fenyő. (Pinus sylvestris L. var. rubra Borkh.) (Erdész. Lap. XX. 240-252. 1821.) 349-352. **1881**.)

—A planter from the South (pseud.). The native F Scotland. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 69-70. 1881.) The native Pine of

Osspary, Robert. Einige in Preussen vorkommende Spielarten der Kiefer (Pinus silvestris L.). (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Konigsberg Schrift. XXIII. (1882), Abh. pp. 209-215, pl. 1-2. 1883.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königs-

berg, 1882.]

— Caspary, Robert. [Pinus sylvestris mit auffallend gebildeten Zapfen.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXIII. (1882), Abh. p. 43. 1883.) [Pinus sylvestris var. Volkmanni

= reflexa Heer.]

- Midloch, Adolf. Hra přírody či odruda Sosny? [A sport of nature or a variety of the Pine.] (Háj, XIII. 20-21.

- Morogues, Eludoxe], baron de. Observations sur la monographie géographique des Pins sylvestres. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. ser. 2, XXV. (LVI.), pp. 1-48, pl. 1-4. 1885.)

- Reprinted: 48 pp. O. Orléans, 1885. Contains many new names.

Säulenförmige Kiefern. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 191, il. 46.)

- Magnus, P[aul]. Über das Vorkommen von Pinus silvestris L. mit rothen Antheren. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp.

- Gérard, F[rédéric]. Pinus sylvestris L. variétés F. Gérard. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VII. 135. 1886.)

Örtenblad, V. T. Om den högnordiska Tallformen Pinus silvestris L. β lapponica (Fr.) Hn. 45 pp. 2 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XIII. afd. 3, pt. 11. 1888.)

- Bailly, Ém. [Pinus sylvestris columnaris compacta.] (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 393-394, il. 102.)

-Fliche, [Paul]. Le Pin sylvestre (Pinus silvestris L.) dans les dépots quaternaires de Clérey. (Soc. Agric. Aube Mém. LXIII. 263-291, 1 il., pl. 2. 1889.)

- Gérard, F[rédéric]. [Pinus sylvestris var.] (Rev. Bot. VIII.

220-221. **1890**.)

Krause, E. H. L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung der Kiefer in Norddeutschland. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 123-133. 1890.)

- Pinus sylvestris: Samzelius, Hugo. [Pinus silvestris var. lapponica.] (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 182-183.)

 Bargagli, [M.] P. Nuova stazione del Pinus sylvestris Linn. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 327-330. 1891.)
- Krause, E. H. L. Die Westgrenze der Kiefer auf dem linken Elbufer. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. Beibl. no. 29, pp. 46-52.
- **Höck**, F[ernando]. Die Verbreitung der Kiefer. (*Helios*, IX. 86-93. **1892**.)
- Höck, F[ernando]. Muthmassliche Gründe für die Verbreitung der Kiefer und ihrer Begleiter in Norddeutschland. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 396-402. 1893.)
- Daveau, J[ules]. Sur l'aire d'extension du Pin sylvestre dans la Péninsule ibérique. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 401-403. [1894.])
- Brenner, [M.] M. [W.]. [Några ovanliga växtformer från Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 6-7. 1895.) Pinus sylvestris f. contortifolia (p. 7).
- Graebner, P[aul]. [Pinus sylvestris var.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. IX. pt. 1, pp. 333-334. 1896.)
- Webster, A. D. The One-leaved Scotch Pine. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 104. 1896.)
- Brenner, [M.] M. [W.]. [Dendrologiska kuriosa.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel, XXIII. 5-6. 1896.) [Pinus sylvestris var. cornigera.]
- Rostrup, E. Den forsvundne Fyrreskov paa Læsø. (Bot. Tidsskr. XXII. 280-282, 1 il. 1898-99.)
 Separate.
- Tscherning. Ueber Pinus silvestris L. f. Baenitzii m. von Karlsbad in Böhmen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVII. 136-137. **1899**.)
- Hausrath, H[ans]. Zum Vordringen der Kiefer und Rückgang der Eiche in den Waldungen der Rheinebene. (Naturw. gang der Enche in den wandingen der Anderson Ver. Karlsruhe Verh. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 514–523. 1900.)
- -Morphology
- (Phytologist, I. 626, 2 il. 1844.)
- Wilson, W[illiam]. Schacht, Hermann. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIII. 233-234, pl. 9. 1860.)
- Rossmann, Julius. Der Aufbau der Kiefern. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. XL. 81–88. 1864.)
- Sanio, Karl. Über die Grösse der Holzzellen bei der ge-meinen Kiefer (Pinus silvestris). (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VIII. 401-420. **1872**.)
- Nordstedt, [C. F.] O. Några iakttagelser öfver årsringarne hos små Tallar. (Bot. Notis. 1873, pp. 105-108.)
- Sanio, Karl. Anatomie der gemeinen Kiefer (Pinus sylvestris). (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IX. 50-126, pl. 5-14, 1 tab. 1873-
- **Dippel**, Leopold. Einige Bemerkungen über die Struktur der Zellhülle von Pinus silvestris. (*Flora*, LVII. 266–271; LVIII. 161–171, 459–464. **1874–75**.)
- Sanio, Carll. Gegenbemerkung zu den Bemerkungen des Herrn Prof. Dr. Leopold Dippel in Flora 1874 p. 266. (Flora, LVII. 549-557; LVIII. 314-320. 1874-75.)
- Jancsewski, Ed[uard], Ritter von. (Ann. ser. 6, XIV. 162-163, pl. 5. 1882.) [Wood.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- The Scotch Pine. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 112, il. 26. 1884.) [Habit.]
- Kny, Leopold. Anatomie des Holzes von Pinus silvestris L.
 (In his Botanische Wandtafeln, pp. 191-224, 10 il. 1874-95.)
 Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1884.
- Beauvisage, [G. E. C.]. [Observations sur les canaux à résine du Pinus silvestris.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. III. 37–38.
- Dickson, Alexander. On the development of bifoliar spurs into ordinary buds in Pinus silvestris. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVI. 258-261. 1896.)
- Strumpf, E. Zur Histologie der Kiefer. (Acad. Sci. Cracovie Bull. 1898, pp. 312-317.)
- Teratology
- Jacger, G. F. Observationes de quibusdam Pini silvestris monstris. 8 pp. 1 pl. Q. Stuttgardiae, [1828].
- Hs. Sonderbar gewachsene Kiefern. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXVI.] 358-359, 1 pl. 1850.)
- Seidensticker, [H. A.]. Ein mönströser [sic] Kiefernsweig. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXVI.] 199, 1 pl. 1850.)
- Duval-Jouve, Josephl. Sur une déformation des tiges du Pinus silvestris L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 510-512, il. Pinus silvestris L. 1858.)

- Pinus sylvestris: Ratzeburg, [Christian] & Karsten, H[ermann]. Weitere Nachrichten über die Breitnadeltriebe oder Rosetten der Kiefer. (In Karsten, Hermann. Botanische Untersuchungen, pp. 146–159, pl. 10. [1865.]—67.) — Separate.
- [Buhse, Friedrich.] Zapfenhäufung. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. XV. 3. 1866.)
- Reichardt, H. W. Ueber eine Missbildung der gemeinen Föhre, Pinus silvestris L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 457–462, pl. 3. **1866**.)
- Snellman, W. Egendomligt utbildad Tallgren. (Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. 472-473. 1871-74.)
- Middeldorpf, (Oberförster). Drehwüchsige Kiefern. (Forstl. Bl. new ser. II. 329-330. 1873.)
- Norrlin, J. P. [En Tallstam, på hvilken en af grenarna med spetsen vuxit tillbaka in i stammen.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. I. 91. 1876.)
- Treichel, A[lexander]. [Mehrfache Verwachsung zweier Kiefern.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 48-49. 1876.)
- Bernhardt, [R.]. Kiefernmisbildung. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. XXII. 134. 1877.)
 Kesterčanek, F. X. Eine abnorme Zapfenbildung der Pinus sylvestris L. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. VI. 260-261, 1 il.
- Fintelmann, H[einrich]. Eine Schuppenkiefer. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 545-546, 1 il.)

 Mullins, J. Multiple cones. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 151, il. 28. 1881.)
- W[ittmack], L[udwig]. Zapfenanhäufungen an einer ge-meinen Kiefer. (*Garten-Zeit*. IV. 126-127, il. 30. **1885**.)
- Burr in Pinus sylvestris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 460, il. 87–88. **1886**.)
- Reuter, E. [R.]. [Tallkottgyttring från Åbo.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 144. 1893.)
- Hartig, Robert. Ueber den Drehwuchs der Kiefer. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XXV. (1895), pp. 199-217, 2 il. 1896.) Separate: t-p-c. München, 1895. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 313-326, 2 il. 1895.)
- -Bayer, Edvín. Abnormální větev Borová. [A deformed branch of the Scotch Pine.] (Vesmír, XXV. 73-75, 1 il.
- Büttner, G. Die Drehkiefer. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 94. 1897.)
- Proliferous buds of Pinus sylvestris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 406, il. 147. 1899.)
- Müller, (Forstamtsassistant). Auffallende Erscheinungen an Fohrenstämmen. (Forstwiss. Centrbl. XXI. 501-504, an Fohrenstämmen. pl. 3. 1899.)
- Trost, C. Abnorme Zapfenproduktion von einer vier-jährigen Kiefer Pinus sylvestris. (Forstwiss. Centrol. XXII. 518–521, 2 il. 1900.)
- Physiology
- -Rudenschöld, Ulrich. Rön om Furuträdens ålder uti Finnland. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. VII. 107-118. 1746.)
- Haggren, L. C. Beskrifning öfver en skogs-sjö, hvars hela Doublen ar beväxt med rötter af Furu. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 73-74. 1787.)
- Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 73-74. 1787.)

 Bravais, A[uguste] & Martins, Ch[arles]. Recherches sur la croissance du Pin sylvestre dans le nord de l'Europe. 63+[1] pp. 1 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. Cour. XV. (1840-42), pt. 2, no. 3. [1841-43.]) Separate. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 129-148. 1843. Ann. For. Paris, II. (1843), pp. 369-379, 561-573. 1844.) Reprinted: 63 pp. 1 pl. F. n. p., [1842]. Recherches sur la croissance du Pin sylvestre, du Chêne et du Frêne dans le nord de l'Europe. (In Gaimard, Paul. Voyages en Scandinavie . . . II. 1-97. [1843-487]) [1843-48?].)
- [Engelke, (Oberförster).] Stockausschla (Krit. Bl. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 191-192. 1842.) Stockausschlag an Kiefern.
- [Pfoil, W.] Die sogenannte Harsbildung in den Stöcken ler Kiefer. (Krit. Bl. XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 88-104. 1847.) der Kiefer. Note by Ratseburg (pp. 102-104).
- tris. (Naturf. Ges. Görlüz Abh. VI. pt. 1, pp. 92-94, 1 pl. 1851.)
- Heyer, Gust. Untersuchungen über die Aschenbestandbesonderer Beziehung auf den Wechsel der Holzarten. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXII. 180-193. 1852.)

- Pinus sylvestris: Kawalier, A. Über Pinus sylvestris. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sützber. XI. 344-372. 1854.) Reprinted: 29 pp. O. [Wien, 1853.] (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXVIII. 360-377. 1853.) [Chemical.] Clark, T. E. Ueber den Fichtelit. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CIII. 236-248. 1857.)
- Canning, A. C. On certain peculiarities in the growth of Pine trees on the east shore of Lough Neagh, county Antrim, Ireland. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIII. 325-326. 1861. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 5-6, il. 1863.)

- Pfuel, von. Ausschlagfähigkeit der Kiefer. (Forstl. Bl. new ser. II. 191, 1 il. 1873.)

new ser. 11. 191, 1 ll. 1915.)

— Hartig, Robert. Das specifische Frisch- und Trockengewicht, der Wassergehalt und das Schwinden des Kiefernholzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. VI. 194-218, 2 tab. 1874.)

— Reprinted: 27 pp. 2 tab. O. Berlin, 1874.

— Schütze, W. Ueber den Aschengehalt und über die Zumannenteung der Asche von Pinus sylvestrie. (Zeitschr.

sammensetsung der Asche von Pinus sylvestris. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. VIII. 371–380. 1876.)

— Atterberg, Albert. Die Terpene des schwedischen Holz-theers aus Pinus sylvestris. (Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. X. 1202-1208. 1877.) —— Sur les térébènes du goudron du bois du Pinus sylvestris de Suède. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXVII. 321. 1878.)

— Guinier, [Ernest]. Note sur les stations du Pin silvestre. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 137-139. 1879.)

— Schütze, W. Ueber den Aschengehalt einjähriger Kiefern und über die Düngung der Kiefernsaatbeete. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. X. 51-63. 1879.)

- Schütze, W. Ueber die Menge und den Aschengehalt der monatlich abfallenden Nadeln in Kiefernbeständen. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. X. 63-73. 1879.)

- Hosaeus, A. Analysen von Kiefernfrüchten gesunder und durch Raupenfrass geschädigter Bäume. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit, LVI. 84-86. 1880.)

- Ramann, E[mil]. - In RAMANN, E[mil] & WILL, Hans. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIII. 417-433. 1881.) [Chemical.l

- Kienitz, M[ax]. Beobachtungen über die Zapfenmenge an Kiefern im Winter 1880/81. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIII. 549-554. 1881.)

- Will, H[ans]. Untersuchungen über das Verhältniss von Trockensubstanz und Mineralstoffgehalt im Baumkörper. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 209-225, 265-280. 1882.)

— Hirschsohn, Ed[uard]. Ueber das Verhalten der Harze von Pinus silvestris L. und Picea excelsa Lk. gegen Reagentien, (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXIV. 529-534. 1885.)

Famintzin, A[ndré] & Przybytek, D. S. Aschenanalyse des Pollens von Pinus sylvestris. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXX. 357–362. 1886.)

- Planta, A. [B.] von. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung des Blüthenstaubes der gemeinen Kiefer (Pinus sylvestris). — Aus dem agriculturchemischen Laboratorium des eidgen. Polytechnikums in Zürich. (*Landw. Versuchs-Stat.* XXXII. 215–230, 2 il. 1836.) — Separate.

Wieler, A. [L.]. Analysen der Jungholsregion von Pinus sylvestris und Salix pentandra nebst einem Beitrage zur Methodik der Pflanzenanalyse. (Landw. Versuchs-Stat.

XXXII. 307-364. 1886.) — Separate.
— Danckelmann, Bernhard. Physikalische und mechanische Eigenschaften märkischen Kiefernholzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXII. 4-21, 3 il. 1890.)

- Kresling, Karl. Beiträge zur Chemie des Blütenstaubes von Pinus sylvestris. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXIX. 389-425. 1891.)

- Reprinted: (Diss.) 70+[1] pp. O. Dorpat, 1891.—
Composition chimique du pollen du Pin sylvestre. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXV. 311-312. 1892.)

- Schwappach, [Adam]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Qualität das Kiefernholzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXIV. 71-88.

- Schwarz, F[rank]. Ueber den Einfluss des Wasser- und Nährstoffgehaltes des Sandbodens auf die Wurzelentwickelung von Pinus silvestris im ersten Jahre. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXIV. 88-98. 1892.)

- Schwappach, [Adam]. Ueber den Einfluss des Lichtstandes auf die Qualität des Kiefernholzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXIV. 625-628. 1892.)

- Divon H. H. Fertilization of Pinus silvestris. (Ann.

— **Dixon**, H. H. Fertilization of Pinus silvestris. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VIII. 21-34, pl. 3-5. 1894.)

Frank, [A. B.] Die Bedeutung der Mykorhiza-Pilze für die gemeine Kiefer. (Forstwiss. Centrol. XVI. 185–190. 1894.)

Pinus sylvestris: Ramann, E[mil]. Der Harzgehalt des Kiefernholzes. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXVI. 494-497. 1894.)

-Tyniecki, W[ladysław von]. O przedwczesnem owocowaniu u Sosny. [On the premature fruiting of the Pine.] (Kosmos Lwów, XIX. 8. 1894.)

— D., U. On the heredity of malformations of Pinus sylvestris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 360. 1895.)

- Morosov, Dmitri. Le Pin sylvestre est-il calcifuge? Étude comparée des condition de végétation du Pin dans les sols siliceux et dans les sols calcaires. (Ann. Sci. Agron. Franç. Étrang. ser. 2, ann. 1 (1894–95), I. 289–302. 1895.)

Omeis, Ernst. Untersuchung des Wachsthumsganges und der Holzbeschaffenheit eines 110jährigen Kiefernbestandes. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 137-170, 3 il., pl. 4. 1895.)—Reprinted: (Diss.) [2]+34 pp. 2 il. 1 pl. O. München, 1895

— Sivers, M[ax] von. Ueber die Vererbung von Wuchsfehlern bei Pinus sylvestris L. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 194-197. 1896.)

- Blackman, V. H. On the cytological features of fertilization and related phenomena in Pinus silvestris L. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CXC. B, pp. 395–426, pl. 12–14. 1898.)

Schwarz, Frank. Physiologische Untersuchungen über Dickenwachstum und Holzqualität von Pinus silvestris. 371 pp. 5 il. 9 pl. Q. Berlin, 1899.

- Noteworthy individuals

-Moly, J. Singular Scotch Fir. (Gard. Chron. 1857, p. 758, 1 il.)

−T., E. Unusual form of a Scotch fir. (Gard. Chron. 1862, p. 118, il.)

- Sivers, Jegor von. 1884. — See vol. I. 296: Russia. Note-WORTHY TREES.

P., H. Eine merkwürdige Weisskiefer. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XXIII. 275. 1873.)

- Bolle, Carl. Die Fichte von Hasselwerder. [A poem.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXI. 82-84. 1878.)

[Steinvorth, Heinrich.] Merkwürdige Föhrenbildung der Laide. (Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh. VII. 102-103, 1 Haide. pl. **1878**.)

- Blomefield, Leonard. The Bournemouth Firs, considered as the remains of an ancient forest. Was there ever a forest of Firs on the hills around Bath? (Bath Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc. VI. (1885-89), pp. 39-52. 1889.) parate: t-p-c.

[Pinus sylvestris.] (Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans. XIV. (1894),
 pp. 50-51, 1 pl. 1895.)

P. Taeda: Bosse, (Hofgärtner). Bemerkungen über vegetabilische Düngung und über die mögliche Benutzung der Nadelholz-Arten als Schlagholz.

Preuss. Verh. IX. 332-334. 1833.)

The Old-Field or Loblolly Pine (Pinus Rothrock, J. T. Taeda Linnaeus). (For. Leaves, III. 25, 1 pl. 1890.)

- Hollick, Arthur. The (Plant World, I. 24-25. The Old Field Pine in New Jersey 1897-98. — Forester, III. 136.

P. Thunbergii: [Masters, M. T.]. Androgynous cones of Pinus Thunbergii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 825, il. 139. 1883.)

M[asters, M. T.]. Pinus Thunbergii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 344, il. 63. 1885.)

P. Torreyana: [Lindley, John]. Pinus lophosperma. (Gard. Chron. 1860, p. 46.)

-Parry, C. C. Historical notice of Pinus Torreyana. (West Amer. Sci. I. 37-38. 1884-85.)

- Dubois, C. G. The Torrey Pine. (Asa Gray Bull. VI. 84-85. **1898**.)

P. tuberculata: Moore, J. P. F. cones. (Gard. X. 491-492. 1876.) Pinus tuberculata and its

- Pinus tuberculata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 786-787, il. 183-184. **1885**.)

P. virginiana: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche... pl. 33. 1796.)

Audubon, J. J. [Pinus inops.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 97. **1827**-30. — Ed. Q. I. pl. 40. 1840.)

49 Pinus Wettsteinii: Beck von Mannagetta, Günther,

Ritter.] Was ist Pinus Wettsteinii Fritsch? (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XVII. 228-231, 396-397. 1892.) — Reprinted: 3 pp.

O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1892.]

— Wettstein von [Westersheim, Richard], Ritter. Berichtigung zu dem Aufsatze: Was ist Pinus Wettsteinii Fritsch? (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XVII. 393–396. 1892.)

PSEUDOLARIX (ABIES spec., LARIX spec.)

[Lindley, John.] Abies Kaempferi. (Gard. Chron. 1854, pp. 255, 455, 1 il.; 1855, p. 644, 1 il.)

[ortune], R[obert]. A journey in search of a new Cedar or Larch, called Abies Kaempferi. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 242.) F[ortune], R[obert]. [Carrière, E. A.] Introduction en France du Larix Kaempferi. (Flore Serr. XI. 97–98. 1856.)

Fortune, Robert. [Abies Kaempferi]. (In his A residence among the Chinese . . . pp. 266, 274-275, 286-287, 1 il.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Larix Kaempferi. (Ill. Hort. XIV. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 506. 1867. — See also pp. 91-92.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Pseudolarix Kaempferi Gordon. (Flore Serr. XVII. 111-112, pl. 1777-1778. 1867-68.)

M[asters], M. T. Pseudo-Larix Kaempferi (the Golden Larch). (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 584, il. 112–113; XXII. 238, il. 48. 1884.) — Pseudo-Larix Kaempferi; Kaempfer's Gold-lärche. [Abstract.] (Garten-Zeit. III. 577–580, il. 165–166. 1884.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Pseudolarix Kaempferi Gordon. (Malpighia, I. 239-240. 1887.)

PSEUDOTSUGA (ABIES spec., PINUS spec., TSUGA

P. macrocarpa: Vasey, Geo[rge]. Abies macrocarpa; a new coniferous tree. (Gard. Monthly, XVIII. 21-22, 1876.)

— S[argent], C. S. Pseudotsuga macrocarpa. (Gard. & For. X. 24-25, il. 5. 1897.)

P. mucronata: [Abies Douglasii.] (Gard. IV. 467. 1873.) - [Spécimens de Douglas.] (Rev. Eaux For. XVII. 86. 1878.) Note on a cross section of a trunk 8 feet in diameter.

 Mayr, Heinrich. Das Holz der Douglas-Tanne. (Forstwiss. Centrbl. VI. 278-284, 2 il. 1884.) — [Abstract.] (Bot. Centr. XVIII. 155. 1884. — Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1884, p. 194.)

- Webster, A. D. The Douglas Fir at Penrhyn Castle. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 672, il. 130. 1887.)

__ Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)

- Ueber die Wachsthumsverhältnisse der Douglas Tanne. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1890, pp. 116-118.)

The Douglas Fir. (Gard. & For. IV. 205-206, il. 38. 1891.

West Amer. Sci. VII. 177-181. 1890-92.)

The illustration represents the trunk of Picea sitchensis, not of Pseudorsuga muctonata. See Sargent, Silva of North America, XII. 55, note.

Ballly, Ém. Pseudotsuga glaucescens. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 88-90, pl.)
André, Éd[ouard]. Sur le Pseudotsuga glaucescens. (Rev.

Hort. 1895, pp. 159-160.)

— The Douglas Spruce. (Gard. & For. X. 292, il. 38. 1897.)

-Lloyd, F. E. On an abnormal cone in the Douglas Spruce, Pseudotsuga mucronata. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 90-94, pl. 327. 1898.)

Graves, H. S. The Douglas Spruce of Northern Oregon. (Forester, V. 52-57, 2 il. 1899.)

— Lamb, F. H. Root suckers on Douglas Fir. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 69-70. 1899.)
— Lloyd, F. E. The Douglas Spruce, Pseudotsuga taxifolia. (Plant World, III. 65-68, 85-87, il. 1900.)

SCIADOPITYS

Sciadopitys verticillata. (Gard. Chron. 1861, pp. 359-360.) **Ejodigas**], Ém[ile]. Sciadopitys verticillata Zucc. (Flore Serr. XIV. 241-254, 2 il., pl. 1483-1486. 1861.)

Veitch, J. G. (Gard. Chron. 1862, pp. 22-24, 1 il.)

Dickson, Alexander. On the phylloid shoots of Sciadopitys verticillats. (Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond. Rep. 1868, p. 124. — Jour. Bot. IV. 224–225. 1866.)

Carrière, E. A. Anomalies présentées par des feuilles de Sciadopytis [sic]. (Rev. Hort. 1868, pp. 150-151, il. 16-18.) Mohl, Hugo von. Morphologische Betrachtung der Blätter von Sciadopitys. (Bot. Zeit. XXIX. 1-14, 17-23, il. 1871.) - Reprinted: 20 col. 1 il. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1871.]

Strasburger, Eduard. Ueber Sciadopitys und Phyllocladus. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. VII. 225-236. 1873.)

Prolification in Sciadopitys. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 282, il. 52-53. **1884**.)

Masters, M. T. On the comparative morphology of Sciadopitys. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 97-105, il. 1884.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 5 il. O. n. t-p. [London, 1884.]

Fructification du Sciadopitys verticillata. Carrière, E. A. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 16-18, il. 1-4.)

Sargent, C. S. [Sciadopitys verticillata.] (Gard. & For. VI. 474. 1893.)

M[asters], M. T. Sciadopitys. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 747, il. 114. 1895.)

SEQUOIA (Washingtonia, Wellingtonia; Taxo-DIUM spec.)

DIUM spec.)

Gray, Asa. Sequoia and its history. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXI. (1872), pp. 1-31. 1873.)—Reprinted: 31 pp. O. Cambridge, 1872.—(Amer. Nat. VI. 577-596, 1872.)—Reprinted: 22 pp. O. Salem, 1872.—(Amer. Jour. Sci. IV. 282-298. 1872.—Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, XI. 52-70. 1873.—Also in his Scientific papers, II. 142-173. 1889.)—On the Sequoias. [Abstract.] (Gard. II. 337-339. 1872.)—Genealogy of the Wellingtonias. (Gard. Chron. 1872, pp. 1226-1228, 1260-1262.)—Généalogie des Wellingtonia. (Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 427-431; 1873, pp. 32-37.)—Om de Kaliforniske Kaempetræers Fortid. (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst. ser. 5, I. 354-378. 1874.)

Treats also of the relation of the flora of North America to that of

Treats also of the relation of the flora of North America to that of eastern Asia.

[Hooker, Sir J. D.] [Les deux Sequoias.] [Extract.] (Rev. Eaux For. XVIII. 519-521. 1879.)

Hariot, P[aul]. Sequoia, Wellingtonia et Washingtonia.

Hariot, P[aul]. Sequoia, Wellingtonia et Washingtonia. (Jardin, VIII. 46. 1894.)

M[asters], M. T. Flowers of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3.

XIX. 556, il. 85-86. 1896.)

S. sempervirens: Taxonomy

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Taxodium sempervirens Lamb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 379. 1841.)

Murray, A[ndrew]. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 346-347.

- The **Redwood**. (Gard. V. 83. **1874**.)

- Syme, Geo[rge]. The Redwood (Sequoia sempervirens). (Gard. XII. 295-296, 1 il. 1877.)

Bonner, W. G. The Redwoods of California. 22 pp. 10 pl. obl. O. San Francisco, 1884.

- Purdy, Carl. The Redwood forest. (Gard. & For. III. 235. 1890.)

The **Redwood**. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 302-304, il. **60-63. 1890**.)

- Eddy, J. M. In the Redwood's realm; byways of wild nature and highways of industry as found under forest shades and amidst clover blossoms in Humboldt Co. California.

and amidst clover blossoms in riumboldt Co. California.
112 pp. il. Q. San Francisco, 1893.

— Gibbons, W. P. The Redwood in the Oakland Hills.
(Erythea, I. 161-166. 1893.)

— S[argent], C. S. The height of the Redwood (Sequoia sempervirens). (Gard. & For. X. 42. 1897.)

— Gannett, Henry.

— The Redwood forest of California.

- Gannett, Henry. The Redwo (Forester, V. 148-150, 2 il. 1899.)

Morphology and physiology

-Blake, W. P. Note upon a peculiarity of the "Redwood" (genus Sequoia). (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. IX. (1855), p. 230. 1856.)

Oarrière, E. A. Excroissance gemmifère du Sequoia sempervirens. (Rev. Hort. 1868, pp. 473-474, il. 52.)

Carrière, E. A. Excroissances de Sequoia sempervirens. (Rev. Hort. 1869, pp. 138-139, il. 34-35.)

Velenovský, Josef]. Sequoia sempervirens; über die dichotomische Theilung der Blütensäpfehen und über die serialen Knospen. — Morphologische Studien auf dem Gebiete der exotischen Flora. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 368-369, 1 pl. 1889.)

The **Redwood** — the woodpeckers, the squirrels and the acorn. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 332. 1890.)

- Eastwood, Alice. On heteromorphic organs of Sequoia sempervirens Endl. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 170-176, pl. 15-18. 1896.)

— Shaw, W. R. Contributions to the life history of Sequoia sempervirens. (*Bot. Gaz.* XXI. 332–339, pl. 24. 1898.)

Sequoia sempervirens: Arnoldi, W. Beiträge sur Morphologie einiger Gymnospermen. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. ser. 2, XIII. (1899), pp. 329–341, 405–422, il., pl. 7-10. 1900.)

S. Wellingtonia: Taxonomy

- [Lindley, John.] [Wellingtonia gigantea.] (Gard. Chron. 1863, pp. 819-820, 823.) — Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl., eine neue Conifere. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 61-62. 1854. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. X. 61-63. 1854.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Wellingtonia gigantea. LXXX. pl. 4777-4778. 1854.) (Bot. Maa.

- P[lanchon], J. E. Wellingtonia gigantea. (Flore Serr. IX. 121-122, pl. 903. 1854.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Des Conifères. (Ill. Hort. I. misc. 14-21, 2 il., 1 pl. 1854.)

- Kellogg, [Albert] & Behr, [H. H.]. Taxodium giganteum; or, The Washington Cypress. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 53. [1854-57.])

- Fernere Mittheilungen über Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 116-118. 1855.)

Wellingtonia gigantea. (Horticulturist, X. 314-315, 2 pl.

Torrey. (Horticulturist, X. 398-401. 1855.)

— Koch, Karl. Die Riesen-Wellingtonie, Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, II. (1854), pt. 2, pp. 46-49. 1855. — From: Gard. Chron.

— Naudin, [Charles]. Nouvelle notice sur le Sequoia (Wellingtonia) gigantea. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, IV. 49-53. [1855.])

- Vriese, W. H. de. De reusachtige boomen van Californië. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. I. 13-19, 1 pl. 1855.)

— [Winslow, C. F.] The Big tree (Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl.). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 26-29. 1855. — Gard. Chron. 1855, pp. 7-8.) — From: "California farmer, 1854."

Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl, (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 252-253. 1856.)

- Seemann, Berthold. Der Mammoth-Baum Ober-Californiens (Sequoia Wellingtonia Seem.). (Bonplandia, VI. 343-354, 1 il. 1858. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XV. 12-343-354, 1 il. 1868. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzett. XV. 12-25, pl. 1859.) — On the Mammoth-tree of upper California. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, III. 161-175. 1859. — Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. X. pt. 2, pp. 29-42. 1859.) — Murray, A[ndrew]. [Wellingtonia.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 330-346, 2 pl. 1860.) — Bloomer, H. G. On the scientific name of the "Big trees." (California Acad. Sci. Proc. III. 399-401. [1863-67.])

Brewer, W. H. On the forests of Sequoia gigantea. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 274. 1865.)

-Hutchinson, Robert. On the altitude and appearance of the Wellingtonia gigantea. (Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans. VII. 190-193, 1 pl. 1875.)

— Muir, John. On the post-glacial history of Sequoia gigantea. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXV. (1876), pp. 242-253. 1877.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. [Salem, 1876.]

-Lemmon, J. G. The Big trees. (Bot. Gaz. III. 87-88, 91-93. **1878**.)

- Schtibeler, F. C. Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl. (Norsk Havetid. II. 38-40.

- Shinn, C. H. The Great Sequoia. (Gard. & For. II. 614-

615. **1889**.) - Walker, F. J. The Sequoia forests of the Sierra Nevada;

their location and area. (Zoe, I. 198-204, map. 1890. Gard. & For. III. 570-572, 1 il., map. 1890.) — Price, W. W. Discovery of a new grove of Sequoia gigantea. (Zoe, III. 132-133. 1892.)

Price, W. W. Description of a new grove of Sequoia gigantea. (Sierra Club Bull. I. no. 1, pp. 17-22. 1893.)

- Eisen, Gustav. Native habits of Sequoia gigantea. (Zoe, IV. 141-144. 1893-94.)

- Purpus, C. A. Sequoia gigantea Torr. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 198-201. 1896.)

— S[argent], C. S. The fruit of Sequoia gigantea. (Gard. & For. X. 514, il. 66. 1897.)

— Harshberger, J. W. The names of the Big tree of California. (For. Leaves, VII. 25-26. 1899.)

- Morphology and physiology

Blake, W. P. Notice of a peculiar astringent gum or coloring substance in the cones of the Sequoia gigantea. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. III. 234. [1863-67.])

Sequola Wellingtonia: Excrescences on Sequola. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 372, il. 51, 53. 1879.)

Lunge, G. & Steinkauler, Th. Sur un nouveau carbure d'hydrogène fourni par le Sequoia gigantea. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, II. 496-497. 1880.) — From: Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XIII. 1656.

-Lunge, G. & Steinkauler, Th. Sur un nouvel hydrocarbure du Séquoia gigantea. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IV. 257. 1881.)

- Mechan, [Thomas]. Notes on the Sequoia gigantea. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1883, pp. 192-193. 1884.)

Bradley, C. B. A new study of some problems relating to the giant trees. (Overland Month. ser. 2, VII. 305-316, 1 il. **1886.**) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. [San Francisco, 1886.]

Carrière, E. A. Prolification d'un cône de Wellingtonia. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 509-510, il. 102-103.)

- Noteworthy individuals

- Eine mächtige Ceder in Californien. Ceder in Californien. (Ausland, XXVI. Grosser Baum. (Krit. Bl. XXXV. pt. 2, 720. **1853**.) — p. 268. 1855.)

The new vegetable giant. (Leisure Hour, [III.] 262-263. [1854.])

Gray, Asa. [Age of a large California coniferous tree. 1854.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 94-97. 1857.)

- Morren, Ch[arles]. Le Wellingtonia gigantea; ou, Le plus grand arbre connu du monde. (Belg. Hort. IV. 315-319. il. 47-48. 1854.)

8. Californische Reuzen-pijn. (Alg. Landhuish. Cour. VIII. 22. 1854.)

- [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Wellingtonia gigantea Lindl. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1855, pp. 113-114, pl.)

- Description of the Mammoth tree from California now erected at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham. 16 pp. 4 il. O. t-p-c. [London, 1856.]

-Ayres, W. O. [A huge Californian tree.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. V. 75. 1856.)

— Banister, Thomas. Wellingtonia gigantea. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 85–86. 1856.)

Blake, W. P. Notes upon the grove of "Mammoth trees" in Calaveras county, California. (An Proc. IX. (1855), pp. 231-232. 1856.) (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci.

- Kneeland, [Samuel]. [Note on Wellingtonia gigantea.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. V. 49-51. 1856.)

- Taylor, A. G. The Mammoth tree. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 106-110. 1856. — See also pp. 150-151.)

- Rémy, Jules. Les arbres monstrueux du comté de Calaveras (Californie). (Flore Serr. XI. 108-110, 111-112, 113-114. 1856. — Belg. Hort. VII. 19-23. 1857. — From: "Écho du Pacifique." —— [English translation.] (Gard. Chron. 1856, pp. 643-644.)

— Californian giants. (Chambers's Jour. VI. 398-399. [1856.] — Littell's Liv. Age, LII. 438-439. 1857.) — Gigantische Vegetation in Californien. (Ausland, XXX. 158-159. 1857.) — Grosse Bäume in Kalifornien. (Krit. Bl. XL.

pt. 2, pp. 233-234. 1858.)

On the Pines of Mammoth-tree-vale, thirty miles north of Sonora. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. V. 201. 1857.)

The Big trees of California. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IX. 162-164. 1859.) — From: "Cassell's family paper.'

Quelques détails sur le Sequoia (Wellingtonia) gigantea. (Belg. Hort. IX. 270-272, il. 26-27. 1859.)

Murray, [Andrew]. Mammoth trees. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 2, II. (1860–61), pp. 434–435. **1861**.)

— **Simonin**, L. Les Cèdres géants de la Californie. (*Rev. Hort.* **1861**, pp. 13–14.)

The mammoth trees of California. (Chambers's Jour. XVIII. 346-347. [1862.])

Vischer, Edward. The forest trees of California. Sequoia gigantea. Calaveras Mammoth tree grove. [1] pp. 33 pl. sq. Q. San Francisco, 1862. Calaveras Mammoth tree grove. 3+[1]+13+ Photographs from the original drawings of Edward Vischer.

Blake, W. P. [On the great trees of Mariposa and other localities in California.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), pp. 199–201. 1863.)

Brewer, W. H. On the forests of Sequoia (Wellingtonia of California (Technological V 462)

gigantea) of California. (Technologist, V. 463-464. 1865.)

PINACEAE '

- Sequola Wellingtonia: A visit to the Big trees. (Blackwood Edinburgh Mag. XCIX. 196-199. 1868.)
- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Sur une mesure récente et exacte du diamètre de l'un des grands Sequoia de Californie. (Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond. Rep. [1868], pp. 96-98.)
- Goumain-Cornille, A. Épisodes d'un voyage en Savoie et dans le nord de l'Italie, relatifs à la longévité de certains arbres. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 142-146. 1866. Hort. Franç. 1866, pp. 147-152.) Extract from his La Savoie, le Mont-Cenis et l'Italie septentrionale . . .
- -[Nördlinger, Hermann.] Einige Notizen über die beliebte Wellingtonie. (Krit. Bl. L. pt. 2, pp. 264-267. 1868.)
- Labhrt-Luats. Riesenbäume in Californien. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1868-69, pp. 131-136, 1 pl. 1869.) Die Riesencedern Californiens . . . (Gartenft. XX. 59, 1 il. 1871.)
- A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Nouvelles forêts de Wellingtonias en Californie. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 163–164. 1870.)
- [Manning, A. M.] V. 397-403. 1870.) To the Big trees. (Overland Month.
- A new Wellingtonia gigantea. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, I. (1870-71), p. 937. 1871.)
 [Bromley, T. H.] The Big trees of the Yosemite. (*Scribner's Monthly*, III. 261-277, il. 1871-72.)
- Beauvoir, [Ludovic], comte de. Pékin, Yeddo, San Francisco; voyage autour du monde. Ed. 6. Vol. III. 359+[1] pp. 15 pl. 4 maps. D. Paris, 1872. Wellingtonia gigantea (pp. 313-321, 1 pl.).
- H., H. N. Base of the Grizzly Giant in the Mariposa Grove.
- (Gard. I. 54, 1 il. 1872.)

 H., H. N. The Big barked tree. (Gard. I. 421-422, 1 il.
- Hartogh Heys van Zouteveen, [H.]. De Reuzenboomen van Californie. (Isis Haarlem, I. 54-56. 1872.)

 [Robinson, William.] Among the Big trees in California. (Gard. I. 53-54. 1872.)
- Whitney, [J. D.]. The Big tree, Sequoia (Wellingtonia) gigantea. (Gard. I. 75-79, 1 ii. 1872.) Reprinted from his The Yosemite guide-book . . . pp. 118-133. 1871.
- -Big trees in California. The Three Sisters. (Gard. III. 226, 227, 1 il. 1873.)
- The Big tree. (Field & Forest, I. 44-46. - **Dodge**, J. R. 1875.)
- -Abbay, R. A visit to the Big trees of Australia and California. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 491-492. 1877.)
- Schübeler, F. C. Kjämpeträet i Californien (Wellingtonia gigantea). (Naturen, I. 17-19, 1 il. 1877.)
- [Le plus grand arbre du Nouveau-Monde.] (Rev. Eaux For. XVII. 560. 1878.) From: "Alta."
- Klipp, O. L'âge des grands Sequoia gigantea (Wellingtonia) de la Californie. (Rev. Hort. Belge, V. 143. 1879.)

 [Lemmon, J. G.] [Âge de vieux Sequoias.] (Rev. Eaux For. XVIII. 226. 1879.) From: Bot. Zeit.

 Plant, Moriz. Die neuentdeckten Wellingtonia-Wälder Kaliforniens. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1879, pp. 103-
- 105.) - The Big trees and the Yosemite. (Gard. XVIII. 209-213,
- Joly, [V.] C. Note sur les arbres géants de la Californie. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, V. 185–193, 4 il. 1883.) Reprinted: 10 pp. 4 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1883.]—Les Wellingtonia dans leur station naturelle. [Extract.] (Rev. Hort. Belge, IX. 199–203, il. 21–23. 1883.)
 Marshall, W. G. Through America. (Jour. For. VI. 369–378, il. 1883.) Extract from his "Through America; or, Nine months in the United States. New ed. 1882."
- Chiefly referring to the Big trees.

 Mod. Visit to the Big trees of Mariposa and to the Yosemite Valley, California, America. (Ind. For. XIII. 1-10. **1887**;)
- (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1890, p. 114.) — Baumriesen. — A slaughtered giant. (Gard. & For. III. 570, 1 il. 1890.)
- A museum specimen of Sequoia gigantea. (Gard. & For. V. 541-542, il. 92-93. 1892.)
- Mammutsbaum-Waldungen in Kalifornien. Zeitschr. Forstwes. [XLVI.] 28. 1895.)
- A short account of the Big trees of California. 30 pp. 15 pl. 2 maps. O. Washington, 1900. (United States Dept. Agric. Div. For. Bull. XXVIII.)

Sequoia Wellingtonia: Dudley, W. R. The Big trees of California. (Forester, VI. 206-210, 1 il. 1900.)

51

TAXODIUM (SCHUBERTIA)

Masters, M. I. Taxodium and Glyptostrobus. 1900. — See GLYPTOSTROBUS, p. 30.

- T. distichum: Taxonomy
- **Héricart de Thury**, [L. E. F.], vicomte. Note sur un Schubertia disticha. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XI. 93-95. Schubertia disticha. 1832.)
- Nuttall, Thomas. [Cupressus disticha β (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, V. 163. 1837.) β imbricaria.]
- Observations sur l'acclimatation du Cyprès chauve (Cupressus disticha), . . . dans les département du Var de l'Hérault et de Vaucluse. (Soc. Agric. Hérault Bull. XXVIII. 405-415. 1841.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. Montpellier, [1841].
- Wallace, Peter. Cypress groves of the southern states of America. (Gard. II. 466-467, 1 il. 1872.)
- Ridgway, Robert. The little Cypress swamp of Indiana. (Field & Forest, II. 93-96. 1876.)
- Lindheimer, Ferdinand. Die Cypresse im westlichen Texas; Cupressus disticha Wildenow [sic], Taxodium distichum Richard. (In his Aufsätze und Abhandlungen . . . in Texas, pp. 1–28. 1879.)
- Shaler, N. S. 38-40. 1883.) American swamp Cypress. (Science, II.
- **Wilson**, W. P. 111, 1 pl. **1889**.) The Bald Cypress. (For. Leaves, II. 110-
- M[asters], M. T. Taxodium of ser. 3, XIV. 659, il. 105. 1893.) Taxodium distichum. (Gard. Chron.
- Mohr, Karl. (Gard. & For. VI. 372. 1893.)
- Notes on the Cypress swamps of Knox (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1897, pp. 172-Wright, J. S. county, Indiana. 175, 2 il. 1898.)
- -Morphology
- Goeppert, H. R. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1872, p. [3]. [1873.])
- [Masters, M. T.] Taxodium distichum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 148, il. 28. 1886.)
- Coulter, Stanley. Histology of the leaf of Taxodium. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 76-81, 101-107, il., pl. 11. 1889.)
 Velenovský, J[osef]. Taxodium distichum; über die sym-
- podiale Versweigung und die Knospenbildung. Morphologische Studien auf dem Gebiete der exotischen Flora. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 365–368, 1 pl. 1889.)
- Blum, J. Die sweizeilige Sumpfcypresse am Rechneigraben in Frankfurt a. M. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Ber. 1898, pp. 71–80, pl. 2–3.)
- -Physiology
- Nott, J. C. & Gliddon, G. R. The age of Cypress forests. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. LVII. 373-375. 1864.) Refers to forests in the vicinity of New Orleans.
- Mechan, Thomas. Law of seed germination in swamp plants. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873, p. 363. See also 1875, pp. 465-466.)
- -Fraser, Hugh. Abnormal growths on root of Taxodium listichum. (Edinb. Nat. Field Club Trans. I. 318-319. distichum. 1886.)
- Shaler, N. S. Notes on the Taxodium distichium [sic] or Bald Cypress. 15 pp. (Mus. Comp. Zoöl. Harvard Mem. XXVI. no. 1, 1887.)
- Curtiss, A. H. How the Bald Cypress converts lakes into forests. (Gard. & For. I. 123-124. 1888.)
- Meehan, Thomas. Cypress knees. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 137. 1883. See also p. 192.)
- Wilson, W. P. 1889. See vol. I. 171: RESPIRATION.
- The **deciduous** Cypress. (Gard. & For. III. 2, il. 2. 1890.)
- The deciduous Cypress. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 324, il. 49-50, pl. 1890.)
- -Lamborn, R. H. The knees of the Bald Cypress; a new theory of their function. (Gard. & For. III. 21-22, 2 il. 1890. — Science, XV. 65-67, 2 il. 1890.)
- Shaler, N. S. The knees of the Bald Cypress. (Gard. & For. III. 57. 1890.)
- Rottenheusser, H. Taxodium distichum Rich. (Gartenfl. XL. 239–241, il. 56–57. 1891.)

Taxodium distichum: Wilson, W. P. The development and function of the so-called Cypress-"knees," together with a short consideration of the natural habitat of the tree. [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXIX. (1890), pp. 329-330. 1891.)

Lotsy, J. P. The formation of the so-called Cypress-

knees on the roots of the Taxodium distichum Richard. (Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud. Biol. Labor. V. 269-277, 4 il.,

pl. 17-18. 1893.)

— Wilson, W. P. Tree-forms as determined by water supply.

(Around World, I. 158-161, 1 il., 1 pl. [1893-94.])

 Mechan, Thomas. Cypress knees, their nature and origin.
 Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIV. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1900, pt. 2, pp. 349-351.)

- Noteworthy individuals

-Arboricultural notes. 1855. — WORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA. 1855. — See vol. I. 295: Note-

-Syon House. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 359-361, il. 60.

-Taxodium dictichum in Zerbst. (Möller's D. Gartn.-Zeit. XI. 303-304, 1 il. [1896.])

- Two historic trees. 1896, - See vol. I. 295: Noteworthy TREES: NORTH AMERICA.

— Dock, M. L. (Gard. & For. IX. 124, il. 15. 1896.)

-P., R. H. Stoneleigh Abbey. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, XXIV. 323, il. 95. 1898.)

Illustration shows habit in summer and winter.

-- Rocquigny-Adanson, G. de. Taxodium distichum Rich. [dans le parc de Baleine (Allier)]. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXXI. no. 362, pp. 70-71. 1900.)

T. mucronatum: Mease, James. Account of a very large tree in Mexico. (Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 30-31. 1831.)

— Tenore, M[ichele]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 355. 1853. — Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1853, p. [4].)

Tenore, Michele. Su di una pianta Conifera del genere Taxodium. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 196-204, 2 pl. 1855.)—Reprinted: 11 pp. 2 pl. Q. Modena, 1853.

- Pasquale, G. A. Notizia sui canali resiniferi nelle squame del Taxodium mucronatum Ten. Notizia sui canali resiniferi rinvenuti (Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli Ann. ser. 3, II. (1862), Bull. 1862, pp. 49-51. 1863. — Also in his Su di una novella varietà di Dictamnus albus L. 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1862.] See pp. 6-8.)

- Noriega, Thomas. El Ahuehuete. (Naturaleza, IV. 35-40. 1879.) — [French abstract.] (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull.

ser. 4, VI. 375-376. 1889.)

- Riesenbaum. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1884, p. 153.) Reyes, M. O. El gigante de la flora mexicana; ó sea, El Sabino de Santa Maria del Tule del estado de Oaxaca. (Naturaleza, VI. 110-115, il. 1-2, pl. 2. 1884.)

-Z. Ein kolossales Exemplar von Taxodium mucronatum.

(Forstl. Bl. XXI. 310. 1884.)

— The Cypress of Montezuma. (Gard. & For. III. 150, il. 28. 1890.)

- Taxodium mucronatum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 646-648, il. 100. 1892.)

- Cypress of Noche Triste. [Cupressus mexicana.] (Forester, II. 1, 1 pl. 1896.)

- The Cypress-tree of Tule. (Gard. & For. X. 123, il. 15. 1897.)

- Der älteste Baum der Welt. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. L. 199–200, 1 pl. 1899.)

THUJA (THUYA, BIOTA)

Brown, R[obert], (of Campster). A monograph of the coniferous genus Thuja Linn. and of the North American species A monograph of the coniferof the genus Libocedrus Endl. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 358-378. 1868.)

H[emaley], W. B. Juvenile forms of Conifers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 333. 1881.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 245. 1883.) [Anatomical.] Lignier, Octave. Note relative à des protubérances observées sur des branches de Biota. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, II. (1887–88), pp. 118–124. 1888.)

M[asters], M. T. The species of Thuya. (Gar. XXI. 213-214, 258, il. 67-71, 86-87. 1897.) (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,

T. japonica: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 490. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 26. 1868.)

Thuja japonica: Masters, M. T. Thuia Standishii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 397. 1878.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 442. 1893.)

- Bailly, Em. Le Thuiopsis Standishii. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 160-163, pl.)

T. occidentalis: Kawalier, A. Über Thuja occidentalis. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XIII. 514-526. 1854.) [Chem-Uber Thuja occidentalis. ical.l

— McNab, [James]. Thuja occidentalis ericoides. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 61-62, 1 il. 1868.)

-Frank, A. B. Ueber den Einfluss des Lichtes auf den bilateralen Bau der symmetrischen Zweige der Thuja occidentalis. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IX. 147-190, pl. 16. 1873-74.) — Separate.

-American Arbor vitae. (Gard, Chron. ser. 2, II, 145, il. 32. 1874.)

Ueber Sämlingspflanzen von Thuja J[**iger**, Hermann]. Warreana. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 52-53. 1882.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Historical notes on the Arbor vitae. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, pp. 110-111. 1883.) Roze, E[rnest]. Notes et souvenirs extraits de l'Histoire des plantes rares de Charles de l'Escluze (Rariorum plantarum historia, 1601). (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVII. (1898), pt. 2, pp. 424-428. 1899. See pp. 425-426.)

T. orientalis: Tenore, M[ichele]. [Thuya pyramidalis.] (In his Florae neapolitanae . . . appendix IV. 36. 1823.)

— Tenore, [Michele]. Memoria sopra due piante esotiche

— Tenore, [Michele]. Memoria sopra due piante esotiche credute nuove o da illustrarsi. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, III. Class. Fis. pp. 23—47, pl. 2–3. 1832.) — Separate.

- Göppert, [H. R.]. [Polyembryonatie der Thuja orientalis.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1840, pp. 99-100. 1841.)

Lindley, John. Thuja filiformis. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 20, pl. 1842.) — Thuja à rameaux filiformes. Thuja filiformis. (Hort. Univ. IV. 70-72, pl. 1843.) Thuja fili-

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Thuja filiformis.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.] Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. [27] 1842) 57. **1843**.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Thuya pyramidalis.]
... Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 97. 1845.) (In his Catalogo

(Thuya), Hortus Quettier, Meaux. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. I. 438-439. 1855.) Jacques, [Antoine]. Conifère nouveau, Biota meldensis

— Schacht, H[ermann]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 196–198, pl. 8. 1855.) [Anatomical.]
— Hocker, Sir J. D. Thuja pendula. (Gard. Chron. 1861, pp.

575-576.)

 Salomon, C[arl]. Biota orio
 (Gartenfl. XX. 324-325. 1871.) C[arl]. Biota orientalis var. pendula Endl.

B[eissner, Ludwig]. Eigenthümliche Verwachsung zweier Sämlinge. (Gartenft. XXX. 366. 1881.) [Biota orientalis.] - Koopmann, [Karl]. Biota (Thuya) orientalis L. in Central-Asien. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIV. 79-81. 1881. — Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1881, pp. 138-139.)

gantea.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, pp. 52-53. 1834.) T. plicata: Wyeth, N. B. & Nuttall, T[homas].

— Carrière, [E. A.]. Thuia gigantea et autres Conifères de la Californie et du Mexique septentrional. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 223-229, il. 12-17. [1854.]—Flore Serr. IX. 199-202, pl. 1853-54.)

Carrière, E. A. Observations sur le Thuia gigantea et Pinus Boursieri. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 333-335. [1854.] — Flore Serr. IX. 234-235. 1853-54.)

The Cedar of British - Brown, Robert, (of Campster).

Columbia. [Thuja gigantea.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 8-9.) -Brown, R[obert], (of Campster). Thuya gigantea and Libo-cedrus decurrens. (Gard. III. 116. 1873.) cedrus decurrens.

— Syme, Geo[rge].
XII. 106. 1879.) Thuja gigantea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

— **Howell**, Thomas. Scale (*Bot. Gaz.* VI. 267. **1881**.) Scales of Thuya gigantea 3-ovuled.

— Nicholson, George. Giant Arbor-vitae and White Cedar. (Gard. XXIX. 266-268, il. 1886. — See also p. 282.) [Thuja gigantea]

GNETACEAE 53

- Thuja plicata: The western Arbor-vitae. [Thuja gigantea.] (Gard. & For. IV. 109-110, il. 23. 1891. See also pp. 153-154.)
 - THUJOPSIS (THUYOPSIS, DOLOFHYLLUM; THUJA spec.)
- Salisbury, R. A. [Dolophyllum.] (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. II. 313-314.
 Vriese, W. H. de. De Japansche Hiba-levensboom. (Nederl.
- Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1850, pp. 26-27, 1 pl.)
- De Hiba-Boom van Japan, Thujopsis dolabrata Sieb. & Zucc. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. II. 1-2, 2 pl. 1855.)
- Thujopsis dolobrata. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 241, 1 il.)
 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Thuiopsis dolabrata. (Ill. Hort. IV. **L[emaire]**, Ch[arles]. 3 pp. pl. 124. **1867**.)
- [Lindley, John.] Thujopsis laetevirens. (Gard. Chron. 1862,
- Thujopsis dolobrata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 616, il. 119.
- Goebel, K[arl]. [Thuyopsis dolabrata.] (Bot. Zeit. XLIV. 733, pl. 5. 1886.) [Morphological.]
 Sargent, C. S. [Thuyopsis dolabrata.] (Gard. & For. VI.
- 442. 1893.)
 - TSUGA (Abies spec., Picea spec., Pinus spec.)
- M'Nab, W. R. Remarks on the structure of the leaves of cer-
- tain Coniferae. (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Sci. ser. 2, II. 209–213, pl. 23. 1876–77.) Separate.

 Engelmann, [George]. The California Silver Firs. The California Hemlock Firs. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 684–685, 756, il. 114, 116, 1167.) rorma Hemlock Firs. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 684-685, 756, il. 114-116. 1879.)
- Tsuga Pattoniana and Hookeriana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 145. 1882. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 380-381. 1887.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 494-495, il. 73. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- T. canadensis: Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. [Pinus canadensis.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, III. 23. 1788.)
- Kerner, J. S. [Pinus canadensis.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 5, pl. 36. 1796.)
- —Andubon, J. J. [Pinus canadensis.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 197. 1831–34.—Ed. Q. III. 190, pl. 200.
- Trécul, Auguste]. [Pinus canadensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 368, 370, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.] Bergmann, Emil. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 747. 1882.) [Chemical.]
- Holmes, J. A. Occurrence of Abies canadensis and Pinus Strobus in central North Carolina. (Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. 1883-84, pp. 86-87. 1884.)
 Hill, E. J. The Hemlock in eastern Minnesota. (Gard.
- & For. III. 553-554. 1890.)
- Ayres, H. B. Hemlock in Minnesota. (Gard. & For. VI. 418. **1893**.)
- Rothrock, J. T. The Hemlock (Tsuga canadensis Carr.). (For. Leaves, IV. 169-170, 2 pl. 1894.)
- -Lloyd, F. E. The seeds and seedlings of the Hemlock, Tsuga canadensis. (New York Bot. Gard. Jour. I. 97-100, il. 19. 1900.)
- Harlow, S. H. Roots of the Hemlock. (New York Bot. Gard. Jour. I. 100-101, il. 20-21. 1900.) Mycorrhisa.
- Murrill, W. A. The development of the archegonium and fertilization in the Hemlock Spruce (Tsuga canadensis Carr.). (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 583-607, pl. 31-32. 1900.) Bibliography (pp. 601-602).
- T. caroliniana: [Engelmann, George]. Tsuga caroliniana.
 n. sp. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 223-224. 1881.) A new Conifer.
 (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 138. 1881. Also in his Botanical works, p. 382. 1887.)
 Sargent, C. S. Tsuga caroliniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 780, il. 153. 1886.)

- S[argent], C. S. The Carolina Hemlock. (Gard. & For. II. 267, 1 il. 1889.)

 Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 43-44. 1895.

 Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 61-437. 1897.)
- T. diversifolia: Maximowicz, C. J. [Abies diversifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XII. 229-230. 1868. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 373-374. 1868.)

Tsuga dumosa: Parlatore, [Filippo]. Note sur une monstruosité des cônes de l'Abies Brunoniana Wallich. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LIV. 977-979. 1862. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVI. 215-217, pl. 13. 1862.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. pl. 13. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.]

Hooker, Sir J. D. The Himalayan Hemlock Spruce, Tsuga Brunoniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 72, il. 14. 1886.)

- T. heterophylla (T. Mertensiana Carr.): Abies Albertiana
- A. Murray. (Gard. Chron. 1863, p. 340, 2 il.)

 Kellogg, [Albert]. Abies Bridgesi. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 8-9. 1863.)
- McNab, W. R. Note on Abies Pattoni Jeffrey mss. 1851. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 208-212. 1882.)
- _____Abies (Tsuga) Mertensiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 179, il. 35. 1885.)
- T. Mertensiana: Bongard, H. G. [Pinus Mertensiana.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 163–164. 1833.)
- Newberry, J. S. [Abies Williamsonii.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VI. pt. 3, pp. 53-54, il. 19, pl. 7. 1857.)
- **Carrière**, E. A. Tsuga Roezlii. (*Rev. Hort.* **1870**–[71], pp. 217–218, il. 40.)
- Murray, Andrew. Abies Hookeriana (Abies Williamsonii). (Gard. VI. 272-275, 1 il. 1874.)
- Syme, George. Tsuga Pattoniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 460-461. 1880.)
- Piper, C. V. Conifers on Mount Ranier. (Gard. & For. IV. 382, il. 63. 1891.)
- M[asters], M. T. Tsuga Pattoniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 10-11, il. 1-2. 1892.)
- Tsuga Pattoniana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 659, il. 96. 1893.)
- Patton's Spruce. (Gard. & For. X. 1, il. 1-2. 1897. Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 150, il. 42-43. 1897.) The illustrations in the two journals are different.

5. GNETACEAE

- Tule, John. On the physical distribution of the Coniferae, and their affinity with the Ephedraceae; with observations on the utility of the bark of the Larch in the process of tan-Yule, John. ning leather. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. I. 315-320. 1819.)
- Blume, K. L. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 101-106. 1834.) Tulasne, L. R. Gnetaceae Americae australis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 110-126. 1858.)
- Gnetaceae. [1883.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 397–408, pl. 102–107. 1852–
- Parlatore, Filippo. Gnetaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 347-360.
- Brown, Robert, (of Campster). On the geographical distribution of the Coniferae and Gnetaceae. 1870. — See PINACEAE, p. 12.
- Strasburger, Eduard. Die Coniferen und die Gnetaceen; eine morphologische Studie . . . 2 vol. pl. Q. & F. Leipzig, 1872.
- Bertrand, C. E. Anatomie comparée des tiges et des feuilles chez les Gnétacées et les Conifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XX. 5-153, pl. 1-12. 1874.) Reprinted: (Thèse.) 149 pp. 12 pl. O. Paris, 1874.
- Caruel, Teodoro. [Welwitschiaceae.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 16-18. 1879.) [Morphological.]
- Eichler, A. W. Gnetaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 1, pp. 116-127, il. 72-82; Nachträge, pp. 26-27. 1889-97.)
- Warburg, O[tto]. (In his Monsunia, I. 195–197, pl. 11. 1900→) [Species of southern Asia.]

EPHEDRA Taxonomy

- Meyer, C. A. Versuch einer Monographie der Gattung Ephedra, durch Abbildungen erläutert. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, V. Bot. pp. 225-298, 8 pl. 1849.)—[Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. V. 33-36. 1847.)—Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1847.]
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Ephedra strobilacea, E. equisetina.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 499-501. 1854.)

Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 207-208.

1859.) [North American species.]

Miers, John. On Ephedra. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 421-437, 2 il.; X. 133-140; XI. 248-263. 1862-63. — Also in his Contributions to botany, II. 137-175, il., pl. 75-79.

Bonnet, Ed[mond]. Note sur les Ephedra de la flore française. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 116-123. 1877.) Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 669. 1878.) [North

African species.]

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIV. 298-300, 1879.) [North American species.]

Ragel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 479-485. 1880.) [Central American species.]

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 186-187. 1882.) [Himalayan species.]

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 157. 1883.)

[Central American species.]

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. A Kasuárbokor. [On Ephedra.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 1151-1153. 1885.) [European species.] Stapf, Otto. Die Arten der Gattung Ephedra. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LVI. pt. 2, pp. 1-112, 5 pl., map. 1889.) - Reprinted: 112 pp. 5 pl. map. F. Wien, 1889.

Purpus, C. A. [Ephedra nevadensis, E. trifurca.] (Gartenfl. XLII. 535-536. 1893.)

Morphology

Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. Note sur l'Ephedra, genre de plantes de la famille des Conifères. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], III. 56-57. **1812**-[13].)

Mohl, Hugo von. Ueber den Bau der grossen getüpfelten Röhren von Ephedra. (*Linnaea*, VI. 593-598, 1 pl. 1831. — Also in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts, pp.268-271, pl. 12. 1845. — De la structure de gros tubes ponctués des Ephedra. (*Ann. Sci. Nat.* XXVI. 76-82, pl. 3. 1832.)

Schmitz, Friedrich. 1874. — See vol. I. 132: MERISTEMATIC TISSUES.

Evans, W. H. The stem of Ephedra. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 265-268, pl. 21. 1888.)

Enumeration of Species

E. alata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 239-240. 1834.)

E. altissima: Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 168, pl. 8. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

— Massart, Jean. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 162, il. 11. 1894.) [Morphological.]
— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ephedra altissima. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7670. 1899.)

E. americana: Kunze, Gustav. [Ephedra andina.] (Linnaea, XX. 17. 1847.)

— Weddell, H. A. [Ephedra humilis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 251. 1860.)

- Torrey, John. (In Stansbury, Howard. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah . . . p. 395. 1852.)

-Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 56. 1887.)

E. chilensis: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 539. 1845.)

E. dahurica: Turcsaninow, Nicolao. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, p. 421. 1854.)

E. distachya: Dufour, Léon. [Ephedra Clusii.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 445. 1860.)

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [Ephedra macrocephala.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, I. 229–230, pl. 3. 1862. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXIII. 17–18, pl. 3. 1862.) - Kuntse, Otto. [Ephedra distachya var. procera.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 238. 1887.)

- Ghosha, P. C. Some notes on the Soma. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1886-89), pt. 1, pp. 487-493.

1890.) [Ephedra vulgaris]

- Spehr, Paul. Pharmacognostisch-chemische Untersuchung der Ephedra monostachia [sic]. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXXI. no. 1-7. 1892.)† — Reprinted: (Diss.) 59 pp. O. Dorpat, 1890. — Sur l'ephedrine de l'" Ephedra monostachia." (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXV. 403-404.

- Jaccard, Paul. Note sur trois cas de tératologie végétale. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXXII. 30-32, pl. 1. 1896.)

Ephedra distachya: Darboux, Gaston. Sur une galle d' "Ephedra distachya" L. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Nat. Nêmes Bull. XXVII. 25-26. 1900.)

E. foliata: Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 37. 1861.)

Regel, E[duard] von. [Ephedra kokanica.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 80. 1882.)

E. glauca: Regel, E[duard] von. (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, pp. 80–81. 1882.)

E. helvetica: Schnetzler, J. B. Notice sur le pollen d'Ephedra helvetica Rchb. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XIII, 380-381. **1874**-75.)

E. lomatolepis: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. III. 210. 1845.)

E. nebrodensis: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Ephedra procera.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . X. 45. 1845. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. politanus . . . X 371–372. 1846.)

- Lange, Joh[an]. [Ephedra scoparia.] (Naturh. For. Kj sbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, III. 33-34. 1862. — Aso in his Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum . . . p. 19, pl. 32. 1864.)

E. multiflora: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 77. 1891.)

E. nevadensis: Watson, Sereno. [Ephedra antisyphilitica.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], pp. 328-330, pl. 39. **1871**.)

E. pachyclada: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 111–112, pl. 47. **1888**–94.)

E. sarcocarpa: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 112, pl. 47. 1888-94.)

E. trifurca: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . pp. 151-152. **184**Issue 2, pp. 152-153. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 202. 1848.) 1848. -

E. viridis: Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 220. **1893**.)

— Jones, M. E. [Ephedra nevadensis var. viridis.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 726-727. 1896.)

GNETUM Taxonomy

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . publié par I. I. Duperry. Botanique Phanerogamie, pp. 5-12, pl. 1. 1829-[34].)
Blume, C. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. I. [pt. 1], pp. 155-162. 1834.)

De Gnetaceis. (In his Rumphia, IV. 1-10, pl. 174-176, 178 B, 184. 1848.) [Malayan species.]

- (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, I. 27-29. 1849-51.]) [Malayan species.]

Bentham, George. Description of two American species of Gnetum. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 357-359, pl. 2-3. 1851.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, I. 181-183. 1877-83.)

Karsten, G[ustav]. Untersuchungen über die Gattung Gnetum. Beitrag zur systematischen Kenntniss der Gnetum-Arten im Sunda Archipel. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XI. 195–218, pl. 17–19. 1893.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1893.

Morphology and Physiology

Griffith, William. Remarks on Gnetum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 299-312, pl. 55-56. 1859.)

Bonnet, [Edmond]. [Ephedra helvetica.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. 1877, pt. 4, pp. 123-124.)

Jaccard, Paul. Recherches embryologiques sur l'Ephedra helvetica C. A. Meyer. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXX. 46-84, pl. 3-10. 1894.) — Reprinted: 45 pp. 8 pl. O. Lausanne, 1894.

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 307, pl. 12. Morot, Louis. **1885**.) [Anatomical.]

Karsten, G[eorg]. Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte einiger Gnetum-Arten. (Bot. Zeit. L. 205-215, 221-231, 237-246, pl. 5-6. 1892.) — Reprinted: 14+[1] pp. 2 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1892.]

— Zur Entwickelungs-Geschichte der Gattung Gnetum. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. VI. 337-382, pl. 8-9. 1893.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber die Zugehörigkeit des von Masters als Bragantia Wallichii beschriebenen anomalen Stamm-Ueber die Zugehörigkeit des von Masters stückes zur Gattung Gnetum. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 384-386. **1894**.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 532. 1895.)
[Morphological.] Lubbock. John.

Lotsy, J. [P.]. Contributions to the life-history of the genus Gnetum; the grosser morphology of production of Gnetum Gnemon L. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XVI. 46-114, pl. 2-11. **1899**.)

Sluyter, H. [F. G.]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des anatomischen Baues einiger Gnetum-Arten. (Diss.) 28+[3] pp. O. Kiel,

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. Ueber myr (Flora, LXXXVII. 38-45, 6 il. 1900.) Ueber myrmecophile Pflanzen.

Enumeration of Species

- G. africanum: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 73-74. 1871.)
- G. Brunonianum: Kurz, S[ulpiz]. Gnetum Brunonianum. (Flora, LV. 349-350. 1872.)
- G. costatum: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Willielms Land.
- G. Gnemon: Kurz, Sulpis. [Gnetum Gnemon var. macrophylla.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 151. 1876.) Beccari, O[doardo]. Della organogenia dei fiori feminei del Gnetum Gnemon L. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 91-100, pl. 7. 1877.) — Separate.

-Lotsy, J. P. Resultate einer Untersuchung über die Embryologie von Gnetum Gnemon L. (Bot. Centr. LXXV. 257-261. 1898.)

G. macropodum: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 331. 1875.)

WELWITSCHIA (TUMBOA)

Taxonomy

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Extract from a letter . . . on botany of West Africa.] (Gard. Chron. 1861, p. 74-75.) on the

Hocker, Sir J. D. The Tumboa of West Africa. (Gard. Chron. 1861, p. 1007-1008.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. On Welwitschia, a new genus of Gnetaceae.

 [1863.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 1-48, pl. 1-14. 1864.)

 [Portuguese translation.] 29 pp. O. Lisboa, 1863. —

 Reprinted from: "Diario de Lisboa."
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Welwitschia mirabilis. LXXXIX. pl. 5368-5369. **1863**.) (Bot. Mag.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Welwitschia mirabilis.] (Ill. Hort. X. 54-58. **1863**.)
- Treviranus, L. C. Welwitsch Zeit. XXI. 185-188. 1863.) Welwitschia mirabilis Jos. Hook. (Bot.

Eichler, A. W. Ueber Welwitschia mirabilis; nach der Darstellung J. D. Hookers enthalten in den Transactions of the Linnean Society, XXIV. 1-48, t. 1-14 im Auszuge mitgetheilt. (Flora, XLVI. 459-464, 473-479, 489-496, 506-510, 513-520. 1863.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1863.1

Groenland, J[ohannes]. Le Welwitschia mirabilis. Hort. 1863, pp. 429–430, il. 48–49.)

G[ray], A[sa]. On Welwitschia, a new genus of Gnetaceae, by Joseph Hooker. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 2, XXXVI. 434-439. 1863. — Also in his Scientific papers . . . edited by C. S. Sargent, I. 151-158. 1889.)

Ørsted, A. S. Om det sydafrikanske Dværgtræ med to Blade. (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst. ser. 3, I. 324–342, 7 il. 1864.)

Bertrand, C. [E.]. Le Welwitschia mirabilis D. Hook. (Rev. Hort. Belge, III. 13-14, pl. 1877.)

Dinter, K[urt]. The Welwitschia country. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 27. 1898.)
[Masters, M. T.] The Welwitschia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 68, il. 15-16. 1898.)

Dinter, K[urt]. Une plante rare (Welwitschia mirabilis). [Translated by H. Goudet.] (Assoc. Prot. Plant. Bull. XVII. Dinter, K[urt]. **28–31**. **1899**.)

Hariot, P[aul]. Le Welwitschia mirabilis. (Naturaliste, ser. 2, XIII. 161–162, 1 il. 1899.)

Raum, H. Die Standorte der Tumboa Bainesii Hook. f. (Welwitschia mirabilis) bei Mossamedes. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 19. 1900.) Baum, H.

Morphology and Physiology

Yorke, Philip. On the spicula contained in the wood of the Welwitschia, and the crystals pertaining to them. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 106-108, il. 1864.)

McNab, W. R. On the development of the flowers of Wel-witschia mirabilis Hook, fil. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVIII, 507-512, pl. 40. 1873.) McNab, W. R.

Čelakovský, Ladislav. O ústrojnosti květů Welwitschie. the organization of the flower of Welwitschia.] (Vesmir, III. 171–175, 1 il. **1874**.)

Bower, F. O. On the germination and histology of the seed-ling of Welwitschia mirabilis. (Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. new ser. XXI. 15-30, pl. 3-4. 1881.) — Groningen hos Wel-witschia mirabilis. [Translated by C. F. O. Nordstedt.] (Bot. Notis. 1881, p. 134.)

Monteiro de Nautet, D. G. Germination of Welwitschia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 14, il. 3. 1882.)

Naudin, Ch[arles]. [Germination of Welwitschia.] Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 14, il. 2. 1882.) (Gard.

Dingler, [Hermann]. Ueber Welwitschia mirabilis. Centr. XXV. 383-385. 1886.)

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 19. 1897.)

II. ANGIOSPERMAE

A. MONOCOTYLEDONEAE

6. PANDANACEAE

Taxonomy

Vriese, W. H. de. (Linnaea, XXVI. 762-764. 1853.)

Wendland, Hermann. Index Palmarum, Cyclanthearum, Pandanearum, Cycadearum quae in hortis europaeis coluntur synonymis gravioribus interpositis. 14+68 pp. Hannoverae, 1854.

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . pendant . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 113-134; atlas, pl. 4-5, 13,17-27, 31, 35-38, 52, 60 1866.)

Kurz, S[ulpiz]. Revision of the Indian Screwpines and their allies. (Jour. Bot. V. 93-106, 125-136, 4 pl. 1867.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Observations sur les Pandanées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, I. 262-293, pl. 14-15. 1875. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXX. 1192-1198. 1875.)

Solms-Iaubach, Hermann, Graf zu. Monographia Panda-nacearum. (Linnaea, XLII. 1-110. 1879.)

-Über die von Beccari auf seiner Reise nach Celebes und Neu-Guinea gesammelten Pandanaceae. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 89–104, p. 16. 1883.)—Separate: t-p-c. Leiden, 1883.

Pandanaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 1, pp. 186–191, il. 145–149; Nachträge, p. 35; Nachträge II., p. 2. 1889–1900.) (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl].

Koorders, S. H. (*Meded. Lands Plantent.* XIX. 266-269, 638-639. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Warburg, O[tto]. — In REINECKE, Frans. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 578-581, pl. 8. 1898.) [Species of the South Sea Islands.] Pandanaceae. 97 pp. il. 3 pl. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Das Pflanzenreich . . . pt. 3. (IV. 9.) 1900.)

Morphology and Physiology

Solms-Laubach, H[ermann], Graf zu. Ueber den Bau von Blüthe und Frucht in der Familie der Pandanaceae. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 321-332, 337-350, 353-359, pl. 10. 1878.) Jost, Ludwig. (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 633-642. 1887.) [Physio-

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 301-302, 508-509, pl. 21. 1888.) [Anatomical.] Müller, H. C. 1890. See vol. I. 139: CYTOLOGY. CRYSTALS. Schumann, K[arl]. Die Verzweigung der Pandanaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 559-572, il. 1897.)

Gillain, Gust. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Palmen- und Pandanaceen-Wurzeln. (Bot. Centr. LXXXIII. 337-345, 369-380, 401-412, pl. 3. 1900.)

FREYCINETIA (VICTORIPERREA)

Gaudichaud-[Beaupré, Charles]. Descriptions de quelques nouveaux genres de plantes recueillies dans le voyage autour du monde, sous les ordres de [Louis de] Freycinet. (Ann. Sci. Nat. III. 507-510. 1824. See pp. 509-510.)

— (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 431–432, pl. 41–43. 1826.)

Blume, C. L. De quibusdam plantis minus cognitis e familia Pandanearum. (In his Rumphia, I. 155-160, pl. 39-43. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Gouas, Léon. Les Freycinetia. (Rev. Hort. [1857], pp. 350-353, il. 119.)

Ridley, H. N. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 359. 1886.) [Polynesian species.]

Went, F. A. F. C. (Jard. Bot. pl. 1, 5. 1895.) [Anatomical.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 45-47,

Bailey, F. M. [Freycinetia Gaudichaudii, F. excelsa.] (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 18-19. 1895-96.)

Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 164-

F. arborea: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 204-205. 1868.)

Freycinetia Banksii: Cunningham, Allan. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 377-378. 1836.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. XCIX. pl. 6028. **1873**.) Freycinetia Banksii.

F. demissa: Nadeaud, [Jean]. [Freycinetia demissa var.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 116. [1897.])

F. excelsa: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 28. 1895.)

— Baker, R. T. p. 236. 1898.) (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897),

F. luzonensis: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 238-239. 1849.)

F. Urvilleana: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, J. F. C. & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . 1837-40 . . . Botanique, II. 83; atlas, pl. 2. 1852-53.)

F. Victoriperrea: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Victoriperrea impavida.] (In Montagne, J. F. C. & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud... Botanique, II. 83; atlas, pl. 1. 1852-53.).

PANDANUS (BARROTIA, DOORNIA, HOMBRONIA, MAR-QUARTIA, RYKIA; FREYCINETIA SPOC.)

Taxonomy

Fontana, Nicolas. On the Nicobar Isles and the fruit of the Mellori. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research, III. 149-163, 2 pl.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Pandanus odoratissimus, P. humilis.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 21-22, pl. 13-14. **[1800**]–09.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. Extrait d'un mémoire sur les espèces de Pandanus observées aux îles de France, de Bourbon, de Madagascar. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], I. 181-187. 1807-[09]. — Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. I. 42-49. 1808.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. Q. [Paris, 1807.]

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 12-14. 1842.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 22-29, pl. 2. 1851.) Vriese, W. H. de. Remarks on Doornia and Rykia, two new

genera of Screw Pines, preceded by some general observations upon that class of plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 257-268. 1854.) — Sur deux nouveaux genres de Pandanées, precédé de remarques générales sur cette famille. (Flore Jard. Ann. I. 10-25. 1858.) — Doornia en Rykia, twee nieuwe geslachten der Pandaneën, voorafgegaan door algemeene beschouwingen over die plantengroep. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. I. 161-177. 1855.)

Pandanus Boucheanus C. Koch und reflexus Koch, Karl. Hort. und über Pandanen im Allgemeinen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 121-123, 131-133. 1858.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. Observationes de quibusdam Pandaneis in Horto bogoriensi Javae cultis, 52–54, pl. 2. **1865**–66.) (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II.

— Remarks on the species of Pandanus. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 145-151. 1869.) — Separate. — Bemerkungen über die Arten von Pandanus. (Flora, LII. 449-455. 1869.)

Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 129. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, pp. 152-153. 1876.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Balfour, I. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 22-23. 1878.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pandanus heterocarpus, P. tenuifolius.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 378–382. [1879.])

- Observations on the genus Pandanus (Screw Pines), with an enumeration of all species described or named in books, herbaria and nurserymen's catalogues; together with their synonyms and native countries as far as these have been ascertained. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 33-68. 1880.)

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXI. 447–449; XXII. 527–528; XXV. 346–347. **1886**–90.) [Species of Madagas-Baker, J. G. car.

Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf zu. [Pands nus Krauelianus, P. Danckelmannianus.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Holl-Rung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 17-18. **1889**.)

Rendle, A. B. Tropical African Screw Pines. XXXII. 321-327, 1 pl. 1894.) [Species of tropical Africa.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 258-259. Johnston, H. H. 1896.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Matsumura, J[inso]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XI. pt. 2, pp. 69-70. 1897.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Raspail, [F. V.]. Nouvelles observations sur les cristaux calcaires qu'on trouve dans les tissus des végétaux vivans. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 413-422. 1828.)

Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. On the structure of the stem of the Screw Pine. (Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. ser. 2, XII. 50-55,

pl. 5. 1872.)
Siraux, A. De la disposition des feuilles de Pandanus. (Rev. Hort. Belge, I. 8-9. 1875.)

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 130, 132, pl. 1, 6. [**1880**-81.])

Schwendener, S[imon]. 1894. — See vol. I. 103: Phyllo-TAXY.

Schumann, K[arl]. [Aufbau blühender Pandanus-Zweige.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. 18. 1896.)

Emuneration of Species

- P. amaryllifolius: Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. 1839. See vol. I. 98: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.
- **P. aquaticus: Mueller,** Ferd[inand], *Baron* von. (*Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour.* XIV. (1880), p. 93. **1881**.)
- P. Augustianus: Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Pandanus Augustianus L. Lind. & Rod. (Ill. Hort. XXXIII. 157, pl. 612. 1886.)
- P. calathiphorus: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Hombronia calathiphora.] (In Montagne, J. F. C. & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 83; atlas, pl. 3. 1852— **53**.)
- P. candelabrum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pandanus Candelabrum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5014. 1857.)
- P. Cominsii: Hemsley, W. B. Pandanus Cominsii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2654. 1900.)
- P. dubius: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 161.
- P. fascicularis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 95.
- P. furcatus: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 170. 1842.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, III. 162, pl. 37. 1855.)

 Hance, H. F. On a Chinese Screwpine. [Pandanus urophyllus.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 67-70. 1875.)
- Dutailly, [D. E. R. G.]. Sur l'inflorescence mâle du Pandanus furcatus. (Soc. Bot. Lyon. Ann. IX. 340. 1882.) — Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, IV. 380, pl. 7. 1896.) [Anatomical.]
- P. gramineus: Delbrouck, C[onrad]. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 80-81, pl. 4. 1875.) (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 80-81, pl. 4. [Anatomical.]
- P. Grusonianus: R[odigas], Ém[ile]. Pandanus (Barrotia) Grusonianus L. Lind. et Ém. Rod. (Ill. Hort. [XXXIV.] 35, pl. 12. 1887.)
- P. Hombronia: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Notes on a rare pandanaceous plant. (Victor. Nat. VII. 143-144.
- P. Joskei: Balfour, I. B. Description of a new species of Pandanus, as a note to Mr. J. G. Baker's paper on the flora of Fiji. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 416. 1884.)
- P. Kaida: Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 174. 1885.) P. Kerchovel: Rodigas], Ém[ile]. Pandanus (Barrotia) Kerchovei L. Lind. & Rod. (Ill. Hort. XXXIII. 95, pl. 600. 1886.)
- P. labyrinthicus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pandanus labyrinthicus. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7063. 1889.)
- P. Lindenii: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Pandanus ornatus Hort. (1U. Hort. XIX. 143-144, pl. 97. 1872.)

- Pandanus mauritianus: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Pannus mauritianus. (111. Hort. VII. 6 pp. pl. 265. 1860.)
- P. montanus: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 313. **1804**.)
- P. odoratissimus (tectorius Sol.): Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 38-41. 1784.)
- -Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 239. 1849.) -Balfour, [J. H.]. Notice of Pandanus odoratissimus (Fragrant Screw-pine) now flowering in the palm-house at the Royal botanic garden. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 515, 1 pl. 1863.— Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVIII. 162, 1 pl. 1863.)
- Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Mededeeling aangaande een bloeienden Pandanus spurius Rumph. Q uit den kruidtuin te Amsterdam. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. XVI. 179–188. 1864.)
- Mangin, L[ouis]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 362, pl. 16. 1882.) [Anatomical.]
 Kirtikar, K. R. A note on Pandanus odoratissimus or
- Screw Palm. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. I. 68-69. 1886.)
- P. Pancheri: André, [Édouard]. Barrotia Pancheri Ad. Brongniart. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 138-139, pl. 288. 1877.)
- P. pygmaeus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pandanus pygmaeus. (Bol. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4736. 1853.)
- P. rabaiensis: Rendle, A. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 432-433, pl. 34. 1895.)
- P. Sanderi: M[asters], M. T. Pandanus Sanderi Hot Sander. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 243, il. 94. 1898.) Pandanus Sanderi Hort.
- P. Solms-Laubachii: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. Neuer australischer Pandanus, Pandanus Solms-Laubachii F. v. M. (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 218. 1887.)
- P. stenophyllus: Mangin, L[ouis]. [Freycinetia nitida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 362, pl. 16. 1882.) [Anatomical.l
- P. sylvestris: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 260-261. **1804**).
- -Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections botaniques du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 10. 1874.)
- P. thomensis: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. V. 206-207, pl. E. 1887.)
- P. Thurstoni: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 348.)
- P. unguifer (minor Ham.): Hooker, Sir J. D. Pandanus unguifer. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6347. 1878.)
- P. utilis: Hasskarl, J. K. [Marquartia globosa.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 14. 1842.)
- Mercklin, C. [E.] von. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. IV. (1850-51), pp. 61-65, 1 pl. 1851.) [Anatomical.]
- -Lem[aire], C[harles]. (Ill. Hort. VII. p. [5] of pl. 265, pl.
- Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Notice sur un Pandanus spiralis R. Br. (3) qui a fleuri dans le Jardin botanique d'Amsterdam. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 81-86, 2 pl. 1862.)
- Tanfani, E[nrico]. Sul Pandanus utilis. Bull. XI. 112, pl. 6. 1886.) (Soc. Tosc. Ort.
- P. variegatus: Pandanus variegatus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 656, il. 130. 1886.)

SARARANGA

The flora of the Solomon Islands. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1896, pp. 159–161.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Sararanga sinuosa.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 216, pl. 11. 1896.)

Stapf, O[tto]. On the structure of the female flower and fruit of Sararanga sinuosa Hemsl. (Pandanaceae); with an amended description of the genus and the species by W. Botting Hemsley. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXII. 479-489,4 pl. 1896.)

Hemsley, W. B. Sararanga sinuosa Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2584. 1899.)

7. GRAMINEAE

Taxonomy

Schouw, J. F. On the geographic distribution of the Gramineae; with coloured maps. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XII. 128-137, 2 pl., 2 tab. 1825.) — Extract from his Grundzüge einer Schouw, J. F. allgemeinen Pflanzen-Geographie, 1823.

Kunth, K. S. Révision des Graminées publiées dans les Nova genera et species plantarum de Humboldt et Bonpland, précé-dée d'un travail général sur la famille des Graminées. 2 vol. Paris, 1829. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, pt. VI.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Bambuseae brasilienses et alias in India orientali provenientes. (Linnaea, IX. 461-494.

Trinius, C. B. Bambusaceas quasdam novas describit. (Aca Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, I. 613-629. 1835.) Sevarate.

Ruprecht, F. J. Bambuseae. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, III. Bot. pp. 91-165, 18 pl. 1840.) — Reprinted: 74+1 pp. 18 pl. F. Petropoli, 1839.

ing descriptions of all the species. [1868.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVI. 1-157, pl. 1-6. 1870.) Munro, [William]. A monograph of the Bambusaceae, includ-

Fenzi, E. O. Bamboos. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 773-774. 1876

Kurz, Sulpiz. Bamboo and its use. 78 pp. 4 pl. O. Calcutta, 1876.

Economical and systematical.

Hackel, Eduard]. Gramineae (echte Gräser). (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 2, pp. 1-97, il. 1-108, pl.; Nachträge, pp. 39-47; Nachträge II., pp. 3-7. 1887-1900.) — The true grasses; translated from Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien by F. Lambert and Research and Researc son-Scribner and E. A. Southworth. 8+228 pp. 110 il. 1 pl. O. New York, 1890.

Bamboos. (Gard. & For. II. 14-15, il. 85-86. 1889.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Les Bambusées à étamines monadelphes. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II. 465-470, pl. 25. 1890.)

Mitford, A. B. Freeman. The Bamboo garden. (Gard. XLVI. 432-434, 444-445, 463-464, 488-490, 500-502, 529-531, 546-548; XLVII. 2-4, 16-17. 1894-95.)

- The Bamboo garden. [Drawings by Alfred Parsons.] 224 pp. 9 pl. O. London, 1896.

Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Die geographische Verbreitung der Bambusen in Ostindien. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1897, pt. A, pp. 68-76.)

South America

Agrostographia brasiliensis; sive, Enume-Raddi, Giuseppe. ratio plantarum ad familias naturales Graminum et Cyperoidarum spectantium, quas in Brasilia collegit et descripsit. 58 pp. 1 pl. O. Lucca, 1823.†

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Agrostologia brasiliensis; seu, Descriptio Graminum in Imperio brasiliensi hue usque detectorum. 2+608 pp. O. Stuttgartiae & Tubingae, 1829. (In Martius, C. F. P. von, Eschweiler, F. G. & Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Flora brasiliensis; seu, Enumeratio plantarum in Brasilia tam sua sponte quam accedente cultura provenieutum quas in itinere . . . annis 1817-20 peracto collegit, partim descripsit; alias a M. S. P. Widensi, Sellovio aliisque advectas addidit . . . 2 vol. O. Stuttgartiae, 1829-33. See II. pt. 1.) 1829-33. See II. pt. 1.)
Only pt. 1 of each volume published.

Ruprecht, F. J. Ueber einige neue brasilianische Bambus-rohre. (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 332-336. 1841.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1841.]

Doell, J. C. Gramineae 3, Bambusaceae, Hordeaceae. [1880.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, II. pt. 3, col. 160-242, pl. 44-58. 1878-83.)

Arechavaleta, J[osé]. Las Gramíneas Uruguayas. (Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. I. 29-171, il. pl. 1894.)

Aria Madden, [Edward]. 1853. — See vol. I. 470: Phytography.

BRITISH INDIA. Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 86-90. 1870.) [Indian species.]

Hance, H. F. [Bambuseae.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII.

137-138. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 249–254. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Über die Bambuseen aus China und Japan. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Firenze 1874 Atti, 1876, pp. 45-51.)

Balansa, B. Catalogue des Graminées de l'Indochine fran-caise. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IV. 27-32, 76-84, 109-116, 135-145, 161-172. [1890.])

Gamble, J. S. The Bambuseae of British India. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. VII. 17+133+[8] pp. 119 pl. 1896.)

Hope, C. W. Indian Bamboos. (Calcutta Rev. CV. 253-287; CVI. 21-37. 1897-98.) — Reprinted: [2 pts.] O. n. t-p. [Calcutta, 1897-98.]

Verzeichnis der Gräser Japans haupt-Hackel, E[duard]. sächlich auf Grundlage der Sammlungen der Herren Rev. P. Urb. Faurie in Aomori und Professor J. Matsumura in Tokyo. (Herb. 1 See pp. 716-726.) (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 637-654, 701-726. 1899.

Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Do For. XXVI. 87-90. 1900.) Doubtful Burmese Bamboos. (Ind.

Makino, T(omitaro]. Bambusaceae japonicae. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 20-24, 30-32, 50-55, 67-68, 80-82, 95-100. 1900→)

Morphology and Physiology

Bidard. Structure de la fleur des Graminées: fonctions des organes qui la composent, et phénomènes qui accompagnent l'acte de la fécondation. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVIII. 1486-1488. 1869.)

B., A. H. Notices regarding the flowering of Bamboos. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VI. (1878-81), pt. 1, pp. 230-237. 1882.)

Brown, A. F. Seeding of Bamboos. (Ind. For. XII. 413-414, 1 pl. 1886.)

Brandis, [Sir Dietrich]. [Über die Bambusen von Birma.] (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XLIV. Correspbl. pp. 113-114. 1887.)

Jumelle, Henri. Sur la constitution du fruit des Graminées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVII. 285-287. 1888.)

Dingler, Hermann. Ueber abnorme Ausbildungen des Grasstammes. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 295-300, 2 il. 1896.) Guérin, P[aul]. Recherches sur le développement du tégument

seminal et du péricarpe des Graminées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, IX. 1-59, 70 il. 1899. See pp. 53-55, il. 70.)

Brandis, Sir Dietrich. Biological notes on Indian Bamboos. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 1-25, 1 pl. 1900. — See also pp. 152-154.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Allahabad, 1899.]

Rogers, [C.] G. Flowering of Bamboos in the Darjeeling district. (Ind. For. XXVI. 331-332. 1900.)

Shibata, K. Beiträge zur Wachstumsgeschichte der Bambusgewächse. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XIII. pt. 3, pp. 427-496, pl. 22-24. 1900.)

ARUNDINARIA (GLAZIOPHYTON, LUDOLFIA, MI-CROCALAMUS, THAMNOCALAMUS)

Brandis, [Sir Dietrich]. The Ringal of the north-western Himalaya. [Arundinaria falcata, A. spathifolia.] (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XIX. (1885), pp. 109-112. 1886. — Ind. For. XII. 203-207. 1886.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. [Sydney,

Article in Ind. For. has secondary title: Notes on two species of Arundinaria suitable for cultivation in New South Wale

Notes on the small Bamboos of the genus Arundinaria. (Ind. For. XIV. 306-314, 1 pl. 1884, printed: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Roorkee, [1888]. 1888.) -

A. auricoma: Stapf, O[tto]. Arundinaria auricoma Mitford. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2613. 1899.)

A. falcata: Decaisne, [Joseph]. Arundinaria falcata, Graminée gigantesque de l'Himalaya. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, II. 126-128. [1848.])

Druery, C. T. [Thamnocalsmus Falconeri.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128. 1900.) [Morphological.]

A. flexuosa: Hance, H. F. A new Chinese Arundinaria. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 339–340. 1876.)

A. glaucescens: Fischer, F. L. & Meyer, C. A. Bemerkungen über die Blüthen der Ludolfia glaucescens W. (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. Sci. VI. 199–203. 1840.)

A. kurilensis: Ruprecht, F. J. Chupp-tatt, ein neues im russischen Reiche wildwachsendes Bambusrohr. (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. VIII. 121-126. 1850. — Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Mél. Biol. I. 26-32. 1853.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Arundinaria kurilensis Rupr. var. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1969. 1891.)

A. macrosperma: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. 146, pl. 239. 1842.)

A. mirabilis: Franchet, A[drien]. Note sur deux nouveaux genres de Bambusées. [Glaziophyton, mirabile g., Microcalamus.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 277-284, il. [1889.])

Arundinaria nitida: Mitford, [A. B. Freeman-]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 20-21.)

A. Praini: Gamble, J. S. Description of a new genus of Bamboos. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 207–208, pl. 7. 1891.) — Reprinted under the title: Description of a new genus of Bamboo, Microcalamus, and a new species, M. Praini. 2 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Calcutta, 1890.]

A. Schomburgkii: Schomburgk, Sir R. H. Some account of the Curata, a grass of the tribe Bambuseae, of the culm of which the Indians of Guiana prepare their sarbacans or blow-pipes. [With "Note by J. J. Bennett."] (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XVIII. 557-562. **1841**.)

A. Simoni: André, Éd[ouard]. Bambusa viridi-striata Siebold. (Ill. Hort. XIX. 319-320, pl. 108. 1872.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Arundinaria Simoni var. variegata. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7146. 1890.)

— Jamin, Victor. Arundinaria Simoni Maximowiczii Hort., section des Arundinarées. (Monde Plant. II. 361–363, 1 il.

ARUNDO (AMPHIDONAX)

Hogg, [John]. [Arundo Donax.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 215. 1834.) [Historical.]
Hance, H. F. Note on the genus Amphidonax. (Jour. Bot. XV. 38-40. 1877.)

ATHROOSTACHYS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Merostachys? capitata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 273-274. 1840.)

AULONEMIA (ARTHROSTYLIDIUM)

Goudot, Justin. Aulonemia, nouveau genre de la tribu des Bambusées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 75-77. 1846.)

BAMBUSA (BAMBOS, GUADUA)

Taxonomy

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Bambos.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . pp. 3-4. [1803.])

Kunth, Charles. Notice sur le genre Bambusa. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. XCV. 148-151. 1822.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1822.]

Presi, J. S. [Guadua.] (In Presi, K. B. Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . I. 256–257. [1825]–30.)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 123-127. 1842.)

Dureau de la Malle, [A. J. C. A.]. Sur les grands Bambous de l'Inde, de Madagascar et de l'Afrique occidentale. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XL. 267-269. 1855.)

Morphology

Teysmann, J. E. [Bamboe-ringkod en tembelang.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVIII. 409. 1865.)

Magnus, Paul. Üeber das Auftreten von Einfaltungen der Zellmembran bei den Pflanzen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Abh. pp. 90-94. 1876.)

Peal, S. E. Bamboo spathes. (Ind. For. VIII. 294, 1 il. 1882.)

- Bamboo forking. (Ind. For. XII. 565, 1 il. 1886.)

B., R. Note accompanying figure of a bifurcated Bamboo. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1886-89), pt. 1, pp. 107-108, pl. 1. 1890.)

Veitch, J. H. A traveller's notes. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 387, il. 56. 1893.) [Teratological.]

Physiology

Macie, J. L. An account of some chemical experiments on Tabasheer. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXXI. pt. 2, pp. 368-388. 1791.)

Pourcroy, [A. F. de] & Vanquelin, [N. L.] Analyst bashéer. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. VI. 382-385. Analyse du Ta-[Chemical.]

Brewster, David. On the optical and physical properties of Tabasheer. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. 1819, pt. 2, pp. 283-299.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. Ueber das Längenwachsthum von Schossen des Bambusrohrs. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXVI. 763–766. [1848.] — Ally. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. V. 570–573. 1849.) — On the growth in length of Bamboo shoots. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 213-216. 1849.)

Scott, Robert. Remarks on the growth of Bambusa arundinacea in the large conservatory, Chatsworth. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, IV. 120-121. 1849. - Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IV. 25-26. 1852.)

McNab, [James]. On the growth of the Bamboo-cane in the new palm-house at the Royal botanic garden. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IX. 330. 1859.)

Growth of the Bamboo. (Technologist, IV. 335-336. 1864.) Riések. Les Bambous sont-ils monocarpiques? (Rev. Hort. **1866**, p. 437.)

Wood, E. S. Flowering of the large Bamboo at Dehra Dun. (Ind. For. VII. 59. 1882. — See also pp. 162, 163.)

Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Tabasheer. (Ind. For. XIII. 107-115. 1887. — See also pp. 185-188.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 0. [Roorkee, 1887.]

Cohn, Ferdinand. Ueber Tabaschir. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. IV. 365-407, 1 il., pl. 16. 1887.) — Separate.

(Bot.

Kozzi, Y. Researches on the nitrogenous non-albuminous constituents of Bamboo shoots. (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. I. no. 7, pp. 37-46. **1890**.)

Lowrie, J. Seeding of the Bamboo. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 93-94. 1891.)

Ticholls, J. G. The flowering of Bamboos. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VIII. 298-303. 1893-94.) Nicholls, J. G.

Kraus, Gregor. Das Längenwachsthum der Bambusrohre. - Physiologisches aus den Tropen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 196-210. 1895.)

Molisch, Hans. 30-32. 1898.) (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. II. pp.

Soutter, W[illiam]. 1896.—See vol. I. 187: Physiology. Heat. Storer, F. H. Analysis of a sample of ashes left on burning the Bamboo baskets in which sugar is exported from Java. Laboratory notes, F. (Bussey Inst. Bull. II. pt. 7, pp. 420-421. 1896.)

Enumeration of Species

B. argenteo-striata: R[egel], E[duard] von. Bambusa argenteo-striata Rgl. (Garlenfl. XIV. 363, pl. 490. 1865.)

B. arundinacea: Retsius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 24. 1789.)

- Wilson, John. Account of a visit to the falls on the Shirá-

wati River in Canara. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XXIV. (1837-38), pp. 185-191. 1888.)

Mutschler, C., Hornberger, R[ichard] & Hammerbacher, Fr[iedrich]. Analysen der Asche der Früchte von Litho-Fr[iedrich]. requestion. Analysen der Asche der Früchte von Lithospermum off, und des Holzes von Calamus Rotang und Bambusa arundinacea. (Phys.-Med. Soc. Erlangen Suzber. VII. (1874-75), pp. 23-26. 1875.)

- Nicholls, J. G. Notes on the flowering of the Katang Bamboo (Bambusa arundinacea Retz). (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VII. (1882-85), pt. 1, pp. 337-341. 1886.)

- Nicholls, J. [G.]. The flowering of the Thorny Bamboo. (Ind. For. XXI. (1895), pp. 90-95. 1896. — See also pp. 228-229, 333.)

— Baranetzky, J. [V.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 325–329, pl. 14, 15. 1897.) [Anatomical.]
— Lowrie, J. Seeding of the Great Bamboo (Bambusa arun-

dinacea). (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 34-36. 1899.)

B. aureo-striata: **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Bambusa aureo-striata Rgl. (Gartenf. XIV. 362, pl. 490. 1865.)

B. striata: Hocker, Sir J. D. Bambusa striata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6079. 1874.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Bam Serr. XXI. 99, pl. 2210. 1875.) Bambusa striata Lindl.

B. vulgaris: Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . II. 26-30, pl. 47. 1810.)

Martins, Ch[arles]. Note sur les circonstances qui déterminent la floraison du Bambou (Bambusa vulgaris). (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. V. 373-375. 1833.)

- Carrière, E. A. Floraison d'un Bambusa Thouarsii. (*Rev. Hort.* 1875, pp. 235–236, il. 36–37.)

- Möbius, Martin]. Über ein eigentümliches Blühen von Bambusa vulgaris Wendl. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Ber. **1898**, pp. 81-89, pl. 4.)

B. Wrayi: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, pp. 14-17.)

— Stapf, O[tto]. Bambusa Wrayi Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2253. 1894.)

CHUSQUEA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Chusquea abietifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6811. 1886.)

Ernst, A[dolfo]. [Chusquea Spencei.] (Univ. Centr. Venezuela Rev. Cientif. I. 132-133. [1887.])

DENDROCALAMUS

D. Forbesi: Ridley, H. N. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 360. 1886.) D. giganteus: Trimen, H[enry]. The Giant Bamboo in Ceylon. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 272-273, il. 54. 1881.)

- The Giant Bamboo. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 302, il. 52, pl. **1892**.)

D. sikkimensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Dendrocalamus sikkimensis Gamble. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1770. **1887**-88.)

(Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. - Dendrocalamus sikkimensis. 792, il. 130; XII. 675, pl. 1890-92.)

D. strictus: The flowering of seedlings of Dendrocalamus strictus. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 305-306. 1900.)

DINOCHLOA

Raciboraki, [Maryjan]. [Dinochloa Tjankorreh. LXXXVII. 25, il. 3-4. 1900.) [Morphological.] [Dinochloa Tjankorreh.] (Flora, **FARGESIA**

Franchet, A[drien]. Fargesia, nouveau genre de Bambusées de la Chine. [F. spathacea.] [1893.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 106-7-1069. 1898.) Franchet, A[drien].

GIGANTOCHLOA (BAMBUSA spec.)

Bouché, [Carl]. Über das Wachsthum der Bambusa verticillata W. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 402. 1861.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Les Bambous de Péradénia. [Gigantochloa ater.] (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 104-105, il. 26.)

MELOCANNA (BEESHA)

B., T. F. Seeding of Bamboos. [Beesha travancorica.] (Ind. For. XIII. 579. 1887.)

MONANTHOCHLOE (HALOCHLOA)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Halochloa acerosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 285-286. 1879.)

Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Bambusa alpina.] his Voyage dans les quatre principales fles des mers d'Afrique
. . . I. 310, pl. 12. 1804.) [= Nastus borbonicus.]

OREOBAMBOS

Schumann, K[arl]. Oreobambos, eine neue Gattung der Bambuseae aus Ost-Afrika. [O. Buchwaldii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 177–180. [1895]–97.)

PHYLLOSTACHYS

Bambusa aurea. (Gard. I. 606, 1 il. 1872.)

Grisebach, [A. H. R.]. [Bambusa aurea.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1877, p. 8.)

P. bambusoides: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43), pp. 745-749, pl. 5. 1843:)

- Schumann, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 2-3. 1891.) [Anatomical.l

P. Henonis: Stapf, O[tto]. Phyllostachys Henonis Mitford. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2614. 1899.)

P. heteroclada: Oliver, D[aniel]. Phyllostachys heteroclada Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2288. 1894.)

P. mitis: Mangin, L'ouis]. [Bambusa mitis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 360, pl. 14. 1882.) [Anatomical.]

SCHIZOSTACHYUM

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Schizostachyum brachycladum, S. longispiculatum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 89, pl. 6. 1870.)

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von & Hackel, E[duard]. zostachyum Copelandi n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVI. 241-242. 1896.)

SPARTINA

Fabre, Esprit. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Spartina, abondante sür une portion du littoral méditerranéen. [S. versicolor.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 122-125, [S. versicolor.] pl. 3. 1850.)

THYRSOSTACHYS

G[amble], J. S. A handsome new Burmese Bamboo. [Thyrsostachys Oliveri.] (Ind. For. XX. 1, 1 pl. 1894.) No description.

8. PALMAE

Taxonomy

Linné, Carl von. Classis Palmarum. (In his Musa Cliffortiana florens Hartecampi 1736 prope Harlemum. [6]+46+[2] pp. 2 pl. sq. O. Lugduni Batavorum, 1736. See pp. 10-13.) Observations on the Oheeroo, a Palm tree. 32 pp. 1 pl. Q. London, 1784.†

Martius, K. F. P. von. Historia naturalis Palmarum. 3 vol. por. [241] pl. 4 maps. F. Lipsiae, [1823-50]. — Palmarum familia ejusque genera denuo illustrata. pp. O. Monachii, 1824.

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Palmis. (Diss.) (Otto Ulr. Marin & Carl Sam. Hultström.) 2 pts. (16 pp.) sq. O. Upsaliae, [1825].

Schouw, [J. F.]. On the geographical distribution of Palms (Palmae). (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XIV. (1825–26), pp. 34–38. 1826.) — Extract from his Grundzüge einer allgemeinen Pflanzen Geographie. 1823.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Ueber die geographischen Verhältnisse der Palmen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Haupt-Floren-Reiche. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. VI. 627-655, 913-919, 921-968; VIII. 843-944, 950-952. [1838-39.])

— Reprinted in part under the title: Die Verbreitung der Palmen in der alten Welt mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Floren-Reiche. 94 col. sq. O. [München, 1839.]

Index Palmarum, Cyclanthearum, Wendland, Hermann. Pandanearum, Cycadearum quae in hortis europaeis coluntur synonymis gravioribus interpositis. 14+68 pp. O. Hannoverae, 1854.

Sachs, Julius. Palmy. [The Palms.] (Živa, III. 176–189, 241–251, 266–270, il. 18. 1855.)

Seemann, Berthold. Popular history of the Palms and their allies, containing a familiar account of their structure, geographical and geological distribution, history, properties and uses, and a complete list of all the species introduced into our gardens. 16+359 pp. 20 pl. D. London, 1856. — Ed. 2. D. London, 1866.† — Die Palmen; populäre Naturgeschichte derselben und ihrer Verwandten; nebst einem voll-ständigen Verzeichniss aller bisher in unsre Gärten eingeführstandigen Verkeichniss aller Disner in mase das en engetum-ten Arten . . . unter Mitwirkung des Verfassers deutsch bearbeitet von Carl Bolle. 12+258 pp. 7 pl. O. Leipzig, 1857. — Die Palmen; populäre Naturgeschichte derselben, nebst Verzeichnisse aller bekannten und in Gärten eingeführten Arten . . . Ed. 2. 10+368 pp. il. 7 pl. O. Leipzig,

Wendland, H[ermann]. Beschreibungen neuer Palmen. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 17, 29-30, 63-64, 72-73, 102-103, 158-159, 165, 174-175. 1858.)

Enumeratio alphabetica nominum systematicorum et synonymorum Palmarum quae in Belgii septentrionalis hortis diversis, tam publicis quam privatis, coluntur. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 9-16, 25-32, 41-48, 57-64, 73-80, 89-95. **1860**.)

Wendland, Herm[ann]. Ueber die systematische Eintheilung der Palmen. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XL. (1865). pp. 180-185, 1866.)

Seemann, Berthold. Palms. (Gard. Chron. 1870, pp. 277–278, 418–419, 494–495, 561–562, 697–698, 764–765, 827–828, 893, 989, 1023–1024, 1085–1086, il.)

Short description of all the genera of Palms. Spruce, R[ichard]. A note on Palms. (Gard. Chron. 1870. p. 700.)

On classification.

Wendland, Hermann & Drude, Oscar. Palmae australasicae; praecedit dissertatio de Arecinarum generibus gerontogaeis. (Linnaea, XXXIX. 153-238, 4 pl. 1875.)

Drude, O[scar]. Ueber die Trennung der Palmen Amerika's von denen der Alten Welt. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 801-807. 1876.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] Sur quelques Palmiers du groupe des Arécinées. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 103-165, pl. 1-30.

Drude, Oscar. Die geographische Verbreitung der Palmen. (Perthes Geogr. Anst. Mittheil. XXIV. 15-20, 94-106, map. **PALMAE** 61

Kerchove de Denterghem, Oswald, comte de. Les Palmiers, histoire iconographique; géographie, paléontologie, botanique, description, culture, emploi, etc., avec index general des noms et synonymes des espèces connues. 348 pp. 228 il. 40 pl. Q. Paris, 1878.

Wendland, Herm[ann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Palmen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 114-118. 1878.)

- Die habituellen Merkmale der Palmen mit fächerförmigem att. der sogenannten Sabalartigen Palmen. (Bot. Zeit. Blatt, der sogenannten Sabalartigen Palmen. XXXVII. 145-154. 1879.)

– Beiträge zu den Borassineen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIX. 89-95. **1881**.)

Drude, Oscar. Bemerkungen zur Nomenclatur und Kulturfähigkeit der in Haage & Schmidt's Pflanzen-Verzeichniss für 1882 empfohlenen Palmen. (Garten-Zeit. I. 178-184, il. 39-44. 1882.)

Momenclature of Palms. (Gard. XXVI. 84-85. 1884.)

Beccarl, Odoardo. Le Palme incluse nel genere Cocos Linn. (Malpighia, I. 343-354, 441-454, pl. 9; II. 85-95, 147-156.

1887-89.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. 1 pl. O. Messina, 1888.

Drude, O[scar]. Palmae (echte Palmen). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 3, pp. 1-93, il. 1-65; Nachträge, pp. 49-58; Nachträge_II., p. 8.

1889-1900.)

List of Palms cultivated in the Botanic gardens, Jamaica. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. XX. 9-12. 1890.)

Argence, L. La géographie des Palmiers. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Nat. Béziers Bull. XII. 18-26. 1890.)

Rendle, A. B. A British Palm. (Nat. Sci. V. 202-207. 1894.)

Chiefly on a fossil Palm, Nipadites.

Terracciano, A[chille]. Le Palme coltivate nel R. orto botanico di Palermo. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 163-176. 1897.) Contains new varieties, e. g., Thrinax parviflora Martii, Trachycarpus excelsa Fortunei.

North America

Orcutt, C. R. The Palms of California. (Bot. Gaz. X. 262. **1885**.)

Reasoner, P. W. Our native Palms of the southeastern U. S. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, VIII. 185-186, 1 il. 1887.)

The tree Palms of the United States. (Gard. & For. IX. 151-152, il. 21. 1896.)

With an illustration of Oreodoxa regia.

South and Central America

Willdenow, C. L. De quelques nouveaux Palmiers de l'Amérique méridionale. [1801.] (Acad. Sci. Berlin Mém. 1804, Cl. Phil. Exper. pp. 26-42. 1807.)

Poiteau, Aintoinel. Histoire des Palmiers de la Guiane Fran-çaise. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 385-392, pl. 16-20.

Martius, K. F. P. von. Genera et species quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817-20 . . . collegit, descripsit et iconibus illustravit. 152 pp. [111] pl. (In his Historia naturalis Palmarum, II. [1823-50.]

Liebmann, F. M. Central-Americas Palmeformer. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1845, pp. 4-10.)

Contains new names without descriptions.

Vriese, W. H. de. De Palmen van Suriname, beschouwd in betrekking tot derselver kruidkundige kenmerken, kultuur en nut voor nijverheid en handel. (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1846-47, pp. 40-48; 1848, pp. 1-16.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. Q. [Leyden, 1848.] — Die Palmen von Surinam. [Extract.] (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. V. 33-42. 1849.)

Klotssch, J. F. (Linnaea, XX. 446-456. 1847.)

Klotsseh, J. F. (Linnaea, XX. 446-456. 1847.)

Martius, K. F. P. de. Palmetum Orbignianum; descriptio Palmarum in Paraguaria et Bolivia crescentium secundum Alc. de Orbigny exempla, schedulas et icones digessit. 140 pp. 32 pl. 1847. (In Orbigny, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . VII. pt. 3. 1839-47.)

Klotzsch, [J.] F. Zwei neue Rohrpalmen aus Guatemala. (Chamaedorea Casperiana & Stachyophorbe Deckeriana.) (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 361-364. 1852.)

Wallace, A. R. Palm trees of the Amazon and their uses. 6+129 pp. 48 pl. O. London, 1853.

Wendland, Hermann. Ueber einige Palmen Central-Amerika's. [Chamaedorea, Morenia.] (Allg. Gartenzeit, XXI. 1-6. 1853) ka's. **1853**.)

Vriese, W. H. de. Bemerkungen über einige Palme Surinam. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 179–181. 1855.) Bemerkungen über einige Palmen aus

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 241-282, 387-413.

Wendland, Herm[ann]. Einige ne (Linnaea, XXVIII. 333-352. 1856.) Einige neue Palmen Amerika's.

Ørsted, A. S. Palmae centroamericanae. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk Meddel. X. 1-54. 1858.) — Reprinted: 54 pp. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1859?]

Wendland, H[e]rmann]. Bemerkungen über einige Palmengattungen Amerika's. (Bonplandia, VIII. 68-70, 100-106, 115-119. 1860.)

Ørsted, A. S. 3-9. 1863.) Engel, Franz. (In his L'Amérique central . . . pp. 13-16, pl.

Singel, Franz. Palmae novae columbianae. XXXIII. 665-692, 1 pl. 1865.)

Balderama, Jenaro. Ensayo descriptivo de las Palmas de San Martin Casanare. 12 pp. O. Bogota, 1871.†

Spruce, Richard. Palmae amazonicae; sive, Enumeratio Palmarum in itinere suo per regiones Americae aequatoriales lectarum. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 65–183. 1871.)

Ørsted, A. S. Praecursores florae centroamericanae; fraginentum nosthumum.

tum posthumum. 99 pp. O. Hauniae, 1873. Cyclanthaceae (pp. 73–76) & Palmae (pp. 76–99) the only woody plants.

Prestoe, H[enry]. Palms of Trinidad. (Jour. Bot. XI. 106-107. **1873**.)

Bodrigues, J. B. Enumeratio Palmarum novarum quas valle fluminis Amazonum inventas et ad sertum Palmarum, collectas, descripsit et iconibus illustravit . . . 43 pp. O. Sebastisnopolis, 1875. — Protesto-appendice ao Enumeratio Palmarum novarum . . . 48 + [2] + 2 pp. 2 pl. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1879.

Trail, [J.] W. H. Descriptions of new species and varieties of Palms collected in the valley of the Amazon in N. Brazil, in 1874. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 323-333, 353-359, 1 pl.; XV. 1-10, 40-49, 75-81, 1 pl. 1876-77.)

— Some remarks on the synonymy of Palms of the Amazon valley. (Jour. Bot. XV. 129-132. 1877.)

Palms at home. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, II. 25, 1 il. 1881.)

Drude, Oscar. Cyclanthaceae et Palmae. [1881-82.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 2, col. 225-584, pl. 53-134. 1878-82.)

Rodrigues, J. B. Les Palmiers, observations sur la monographie de cette famille dans la Flora brasiliensis. 3+53 pp. 5 pl. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1882.

[Im Thurn. E. F.] Memoranda on the Palms of British Trail, [J.] W. H. Descriptions of new species and varieties of

5 pl. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1852.

[Im Thurn, E. F.] Memoranda on the Palms of British Guiana. (Timehri, III. 219-276. 1884. — See also IV. 317-318.) — Reprinted under the title: The Palms of British Guiana. 58 pp. O. Demerara, 1884.

Watson, Sereno. Notes upon some Palms of Guatemala. — Contributions to American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 464-468. 1886.)

Radirinas J. B. Palmae amazonenses novae. (Vellosia, I.

Rodrigues, J. B. Palmae amazonenses novae. (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 33–56. **1888**. — Ed. 2. I. (1885–88), pp. 91–112; III. pl. 1–2. 1891.)

- Palmae mattogrossenses novae vel minus cognitae quas collegit, descripsit et iconibus illustravit . . . 20+88+[1]+2 pp. 27 pl. F. Rio de Janeiro, 1898.

2 pp. 27 pl. F. Rio de Janeiro, 1898.

— Palmae novae paraguayenses quas descripsit et iconibus illustravit . . . 9+66 pp. 6 pl. F. Rio de Janeiro, 1899.

Lindman, C. A. M. Beiträge zur Palmenflora Südamerikas.
42 pp. 10 il. 6 pl. Stockholm, 1900. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXVI. pt. 3, no. 5. 1900.)

Rodrigues, J. B. Palmae Hasslerianae novae; ou, Relação des Palmeiras encontradas no Paraguay pelo Emilio Hassler

das Palmeiras encontradas no Paraguay pelo Emilio Hassler 7+16 pp.

de 1898-99, determinadas e desenhadas. Rio de Janeiro, **1900**.

Wurmb, F. van. De orde der Palmboomen. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. I. 337–353. 1781.)

Labillardière, [J. J.]. Mémoire sur le Sagoutier des Moluques et les Cocotier des Maldives. [1801.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 170, 171, 170, 1801.) 170-171. 1799-1801.)

Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823–24), pp. 307–320. 1824.) [Malayan species.]

Blume, C. L. De Licuala et quibusdam Palmarum generibus huic affinitate conjunctis. (In his Rumphia . . . II. 37-51, pl. 1838.)

De aliis quibusdam Coryphinis Indiae orientalis. (In his Rumphia . . . II. 52-62, pl. 1836.)

— De quibusdam generibus e tribu Arecinearum. (In his Rumphia . . . II. 63-99, pl. 1836.)

— De aliis quibusdam Palmarum generibus, tribui Arecinearum adjungendis. (In his Rumphia . . . II. 100-108, pl. 1836.)

Blume, C. L. De nominibus adhuc incertis, quibusdam Palmarum generibus inditis. (In his Rumphia . . . II. 109-123, pl. **1836**.)

- Revue des Palmiers de l'archipel des Indes orientales. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, X. 369-377. 1838. — Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 61-67.)

Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 61-67.)

[Ritter, Karl.] Die Verbreitung der Dattel- und Kokospalme in Indien. 35 pp. O. n. p., [184.?].†

Griffith, William]. The Palms of British East India. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. V. 1-103, 311-355, 445-491, pl. 1, 3-4. [1844]-45.) — Reprinted: 193 pp. O. Calcutta, 1845.†

Blume, C. L. De genere Calamo. (In his Rumphia . . III. 1-72, pl. 1847.) [Malayan species.]

Griffith, William. Palms of British East India; arranged by John M'Clelland. 28+181 pp. 146 pl. F⁴. Calcutta, 1850.

Madden, [Edward]. 1853. — See vol. I. 470: Phytography.

British India.

Vriese, W. H. de. De nieuwste nomenclatuur der Nederlandsch Oostindische Palmen van de tuinen, naar aanleiding

landsch Oostindische Palmen van de tuinen, naar aanleiding van de laatste onderzoekingen van Prof. F. A. W. Miquel. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. II. 360-371. 1855.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Revue des Palmiers de l'île de Sumatra. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 1-29. 1861.)

- De Palmis Archipelagi indici observationes novae. 1 pl. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh. XI. no. 5. 1968.)

— Reprinted: 33 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Amstelodami, 1868.

Anderson, Thomas. An enumeration of the Palms of Sikkim.

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 4-14. 1871.)

Boccari, O[doardo]. Note sopra alcune Palme bornensi. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 11-30. 1871.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Sur quelques Palmiers du groupe des Arécinées. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 149-193. 1873.) — Reprinted: 45 pp. O. n. t-p. [Buitenzorg], 1871. — Ueber einige Palmen aus der Gruppe der Arecineae. (Flora, LV. 183-189, 203-208. 1872.)

Kurs, S[ulpis]. Enumeration of Burmese Palms. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, pp. 191-217, pl. 12-31. 1874.)

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 374–378. [1879.]) [Species of the Indian Ocean islands.]

Beccari, Odoardo. Reliquiae Schefferianae; illustrazione di alcune Palme viventi nel Giardino botanico di Buitenzorg. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. II. 77-171, 15 pl. 1885.) — Separate: t-p-c. O. Leide, 1885.

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 286-298. 1898.)

[Malayan species.]

Bolle, Carl. Die Palmen auf den canarischen Inseln. (Bon-plandia, II. 270-277. 1854.)

Baikie, W. B. African Palms. (Gard. Chron. 1862, p. 811.) Mann, Gustav & Wendland, Hermann. On the Palms of western tropical Africa. [1863.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 421-439, pl. 38-43. 1864.)—[Abstract.] (Gard. Chron. 1863, pp. 1230-1231.)—— Des Palmiers de l'Afrique. [Abstract.] (Lil. Hort. XI. 1-5. 1864.), Chiefly economical.

Kirk, John. On the Palms of east tropical Africa. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 230-235. 1867.) — [Abstract.] (Gard. Chron. 1865, p. 366.) — Quelques mots encore sur les Palmiers de l'Afrique. [Abstract.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 25-26. 1865.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les Palmiers malgaches à petites fleurs. [1894–95.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1161–1168, 1171–1176, 1185–1186. 1898.)

Drude, O[skar]. Die Palmenflora des tropischen Afrika. — In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 108-136. 1896.) Drude, O[skar].

Srb, Karel. Palmy na vých. břehu Afriky. [The Palms of the eastern coast of Africa.] (Vesmír, XXV. 222-223. 1896.)
Based on Engler, Adolf. Die Pflansenwelt Ostafrikas. 1895.

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Milne, William. On the Palms of the Feejee Islands. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 162. 1860.)

Wendland, Hermann. Beiträge zur Palmenflora der Südseeinseln. (Bonplandia, X. 190-200. 1862.)

Vieillard, [Eugène]. Étude sur les Palmiers de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 2, VI. (1870-72), pp. 226-232. 1872.)—Reprinted: 9 pp. O. Caen, 1873. New genera: Chambeyronia and Basselinia.

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Notice sur les Palmiers de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVII. 396-402. 1873.) — Palmiers de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [Ex-

tract.] (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 11-13, 86-88.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1873.]

Beccari, Odoardo. Le specie di Palme raccolte alla Nuova Guinea da O. Beccari e dal medesimo adesso descritte, con note sulle specie dei paesi circonvicini. (In his Malesia, I. 7–102, 2 pl. **1877**–83.)

- Nuovi studi sulle Palme asiatiche. (In his Malesia, III.

58-149, pl. 6-11. **1886**-90.)

- Nuove Palme asiatiche. (In his Malesia, III. 169-200. **1886**-90.)

— Nuove specie di Palme recentemente scoperte alla Nuova Guinea. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 177-180. 1888.)

- (In Schumann, [Karl & Hollrung, [Max]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 15-17. 1889.)

Morphology

Oorréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Palma Mo Paris Ann. X. 158-159, pl. 1807.) [Palma Mocaya.] (Mus. Hist. Nat.

Mohl, Hugo von. De Palmarum structura. (In Martius, K. F. P. von. Historia naturalis Palmarum . . I. pp. i.-lii. 16 pl. [1823.])

Gardner, George. Some observations on the origin and direction of the woody fibre of the stems of Palms. [1840.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 57-61. 1841.) — Observations sur l'origine et la direction des fibres ligneuses des tiges de Palmiers. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 142-146. 1840.)

Martius, [K. F. P. von]. Recherches sur l'accroissement de la tige des Palmiers, et sur la décurrence des feuilles. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 1038-1040. 1845.) — On the growth of the stem of Palms, and on the decurrence of the leaves. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XV. 415-417. 1845.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Ch[arles]. Remarques sur la lettre de M. Martius: [Recherches sur l'accroissement de la tige des Palmiers, et sur la décurrence des feuilles]. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 1207-1213. 1845.)

Refers especially to Chamaedorea elatior.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. [Über den Wachsthumsprocess der Palmen, besonders über den Faserverlauf im Palmenstamme.] (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XX. 213–246, il. [1845.])

Mohl, Hugo von. Ueber den Bau des Palmenstammes. (In his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts, pp. 129-185, pl. 6. 1845.) — German extract from his De Palmarum structura. 1823.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Sur la disposition géométrique des parties foliacées des Palmiers. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 351-356. 1846.)

[Über die Morphologie der Palmen in dessen Werke His-

toria Palmarum cap. 3. de formatione.] (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXIII. 379–399, 401–403. [1846.])

— Über die gepanzerten Früchte der Palmen (fructus loricati). (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXIII. 979–983, 985–991, 993–997. [1846.])

Karsten, Hermann. Die Vegetationsorgane der Palmen, eine vergleichend-anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchung. eine vergleichend-anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchung. [1847.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1847, pp. 73-235, pp. 1849.) — Die Vegetationsorgane der Palmen; ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Physiologie. 163 pp. 9 pl. Q. Berlin, 1847.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. On the branching of Palm stems. (Gard. Comp. 1852, p. 110.) — Extract from his Historia naturalis Palmarum. 1823-50.

Trécul, A[uguste]. [Formation des feuilles ches les Palmiers.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 278-285, pl. 24. 1863.)

—[Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVI. 857-861. 1853.)
—On the structure of the leaves of Palms. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XII. 27-31. 1853.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. Ueber die Bewurzelung der Palmen. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 601-608. 1856. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 265-270. 1858.)

Wossidio, Paulus. Quaedam additamenta ad Palmarum anatomiam pars prior. (Diss.) 23 pp. O. Vratislaviae, [**1860**].

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836-37 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 108-112; atlas, pl. 121-124. 1866.)

Bouché, [C.]. [Über die verschiedene Entwickelungsart der Palmenstämme.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1866, p. 2. **1867**.)

Jackson, J. R. Germination of Palms. (Gard, Chron. 1870. pp. 925-926.)

PALMAE 63

- Shortt, John. On branched Palms in southern India. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 14-17, il. 1871.)
- **Scott**, J[ohn]. Branching Palms. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, IV. (1872-73), pt. 2, pp. 49-51, 1 pl. 1873.—Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 116-118. 1874.)
- Reinecke, Julius. Bemerkungen über die eigenthümliche Keimung und erste Entwicklung der verschiedenen Arten Palmen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVII. 7-10. 1874. — Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1875, pp. 268-
- Drude, Oscar. Ausgewählte Beispiele zur Erläuterung der Fruchtbildung bei den Palmen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXV. 601-613, 617-639, pl. 5-6. 1877.)—Reprinted: 17 pp. 2 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1877.]

 Treub, M[elchior]. Observations sur le sklérenchyme. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, XI. 326-339, 1 pl. 1877.)
 In the roots.
- 339, 1 pl. 10...,
 In the roots.

 Biedermann, Detlev, Freiherr von. Die Blattformen um Palmen. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1878, pp. 48-Die Blattformen der
- Chamaerops humilis L., ed altre Palme. 10 pp. 1 pl. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, IX. no. 8. 1882.)
- Branner, J. C. The course and growth of the fibro-vascular bundles in Palms. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Proc. XXI. (1883-84), pp. 459-483, 12 il. 1884.) Separate: O. t-p-c. Bibliography (pp. 482-483).
- Solla, R. F. Sui cristalli di silice in serie perifasciali nelle Palme. Nota preliminare. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVI. 50-51. 1884.)
- Eichler, [A. W.]. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Palmen-blätter. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1385, pp. 1-28, 5 pl. Eichler, [A. W.].
- blätter. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1886, pp. 1-28, 5 pl. 1886.) Reprinted: 28 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1885. Pfitzer, E[rnst]. Ueber Früchte, Keimung und Jugendsustände einiger Palmen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 32-52, pl. 6. 1885.) Separate.

 Eichler, A. W. Über die Verdickungsweise der Palmenstämme. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber. 1886, pt. 1, pp. 501-509, pl. 5.)
- Gehrke, Otto. Beiträge sur Kenntniss der Anatomie von Palmenkeimlingen. (Diss.) 29 pp. O. Berlin, 1887.
- Palmenkeimlingen. (Diss.) 29 pp. O. Berlin, 1887.

 Naumann, A[rno]. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Palmenblätter. (Flora, LXX. 193-202, 209-218, 227-242, 250-257, 2 pl. 1887.) Reprinted under the title: Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Palmenblätter. (Diss.) 44 pp. 1 pl. O. Regensburg, 1887.

 Hart, Mrs. W. E. Note on some branching Palms. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. III. 250-255, 2 pl. 1888.)

 Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 306-308, pl. 21. 1888.)

 Voigt. Albfertl. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung

- Voigt, Alb[ert]. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung von Samen mit ruminiertem Endosperm aus den Familien der Palmen, Myristicaceen und Anonaceen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VII. 151-190, pl. 20-22. 1888.)
- Branching Palms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 277, il. 39-40.
- Micheels, Henri. Recherches sur les jeunes Palmiers. 126 pp. 4 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. Cour. LI. [pt. 5]. 1889.)

 Reprinted: 126 pp. 4 pl. Q. Liége, 1889.

 Léveillé, [J.] H. Les Palmiers à branches dans l'Inde. (Soc.
- Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 214-217. 1891.)
- Micheels, Henri. De la présence de raphides dans l'embryon de certains Palmiers. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. ser. 3, XXII. 391-392. **1891**.)
- Micéville, Lionel de. Branching Palms and Tree-Ferns. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 486. 1891.)
- Micheels, Henri. Sur la forme des embryons de Palmiers. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 174-178. 1892.)
- Pflster, Rudolf. Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Sabaleenblätter. (Diss.) 50 pp. 2 pl. O. Zürich, 1892.
- Markham, H. The germination of Palms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 460, il. 73-82. 1893.)
- Micheels, Henri. Sur les germinations de Palmiers. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XIX. 131-135, 155-160, il. 19-22, 28-33. [1893.]) Morris, Daniel. On the phenomena concerned in the produc-
- Micheels, Henri. Recherches d'anatomie comparée sur les axes fructifères des Palmiers. 49+[3] pp. 1 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. Cour. LIII. [pt. 2]. 1893-94.)
- tion of forked and branched Palms. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 281-298, il. 1893.)

Cormack, B. G. On polystelic roots of certain Palms. [1896.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* V. 275–286, pl. 19–20. 1895–1900→) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII, 264-265. 1898.)

- Jackson, R. T. (Bos 126, pl. 23. 1899.) (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 124-
- Bargagil-Petrucci, Gino. Ricerche anatomiche sopra la Chamaerops humilis (Linn.), la Phoenix dactylifera (Linn.) ed i loro pretesi ibridi (Microphoenix). (Malpighia, XIV. 306-360, pl. 8-13. 1900.)
 Bibliography (pp. 355-357).
- Gillain, Gust. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Palmen- und Pandanaceen-Wurzeln. (Bot. Centr. LXXXIII. 337-345, 369-380, 401-412, pl. 3. 1900.)
- Lushington, A. W. Connection between the roots and leaves of Palms. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 54-56. 1900.)

 Proschowsky, A. R. Branched Cocos etc. (Gard. Chron. ser 3, XXVII. 330. 1900.)

Physiology

- Pelouze, J. & Boudet, Félix. Recherches sur les corps gras. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, ser. 2, XXIV. 385-392. 1838.)
 Refers to Cocco butyracea and Bassia butyracea.
- Engel, [L. K.]. Das Leben und Wachsen der Palmen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. II. 265-268, 275-277. 1859. — La vie et la croissance des Palmiers . . . (Belg. Hort. [XI.] 203-214. 1861.) — Reprinted : 12 pp. O. t-p-c. Gand, 1861.
 - Oreodoxa oleracea and Scheelea macrocarpa.
- Savi, Pietro. Sull' acrescimento dei cauli delle Palme. 7 pp. D. t-p-c. [Milano, 1859.] Reprinted from: Giardini, VI.
- Seemann, Berthold. Opening of a Palm-spathe with an audible report. (Gard. Chron. 1861, p. 673.—See also 1862, pp. 70, 118.)—Knallendes Aufspringen einer Palmenscheide. (Bonplandia, IX. 210–211. 1861.)
- Knallendes Aufspringen einer Palmenscheide. X. 49-50. 1862.)
- Sadler, John & Bell, William. Notes in reference to the bursting of the spathe of Seaforthia elegans. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 268-269, 429. 1863.)
- Smith, Alexander. Opening of Palm spathes with an audible report. (Jour. Bot. I. 67-76, 150-151. 1863.)
- A seedling Palm in flower. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 213, il. 44.) Beccari, Odoardo. Della disseminazione delle Palme. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. II. 167-173. 1877.)
- Jost, Ludwig. 1887.) (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 603-606, 617-628, pl. 7.
- Naudin, Ch[arles]. Fécondation des Palmiers par les abeilles. (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, XXV. 264-267. 1893.)
- Kraus, Gregor. Ueber Blüthenwärme bei Cycadeen, Palmen und Araceen. Physiologisches aus den Tropen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 217-275, pl. 18-20. 1896.)

Miscellaneous

- Rydelius, Anders. Dissertatio de Palma. 32 pp. O. Londini Gothorum, 1720.†
- Schultens, Albert (praeses). Dissertatio de P 2 pts. (190+28 pp.) Q. Francquerae, 1725.† Dissertatio de Palma ardente.
- Bloch, G. C. Tentamen phoinicologie sacrae s. Dissertatio emblematico-theologica de Palma. 178 pp. O. Havnine. 1767.†
- Reissek, Siegfried. Die Palmen; eine physiognomisch-culturhistorische Skizze. 39 pp. O. Wien, 1861. — Reprinted from: "Gartenbau-Gesellschaft Wien Verh. 1861."
- Moody, S. The Palm tree. 13+448 pp. 5 pl. D. London, 1864.
- Britten, James. Palms. (Gard. I. 370. 1872.)
 [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Ueber Palmen. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blument. 1872, pp. 194-202, 226-233, 258-271, 289-298, 321-332, 9 il.)
- Cusa, Salvatore. La Palma nella poesia, nella scienza e nella storia siciliana. 63 pp. O. t-p-c. Palermo, 1873. — Reprinted from: "Archivo Storico Siciliano, I. fasc. 3."
- Zimmermann, O. E. R. Die Palmen nach ihrer physiognomischen und kulturhistorischen Seite. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIX. 170–181. 1873.)
- Cohn, Ferdinand. Ueber die Palmen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. I.III. (1875), pp. 308-312. 1876.)
- Stevenson, W. F. The Palm-tree. Bible truths and eastern ways, I. (Good Words, 1882, pp. 213-216.)

Abert, J. W. On Palm trees. (Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VII. 174-180, 2 il. 1884-[85].)

Kafka, Josef. O Palmach. [On the Palms.] (Vesmir, XV. 85–86, 110–111. **1886**.)

The Palm and its varieties. (West Amer. Sci. III. 53-60.

Léveillé, H[ector]. Les Palmiers. (Monde Plant. I. 127-128, 150-152, 177-179, 233-234, 4 il.; II. 9-11, 29-30, 60-65, 3 il., 2 pl. **1892**–93.)

Fritsch, Carl. 35-43. 1900.) Die Palmen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXV.

ACANTHOPHOENIX

Houtte], L[ouis] van. Acanthophoenix crinita Herm. Wendl. (Flore Serr. XVI. 181-183, pl. 1706-1707. 1865-67.)

ACANTHORHIZA (CHAMAEROPS spec.)

A. aculeata: Ramey, E. Sur le Chamaerops stauracantha. (Adansonia, VII. 376. 1886-67.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Acanthorhiza aculeata H. Wendland. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 185, pl. 367. 1879.)

- Friedrich, K. Über eine Eigenthümlichkeit der Luftwurzeln von Acanthoriza aculeata Wendl. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, pp. 533-540. 1881.)

— Mittmann, Robert. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 71, pl. 1. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

Sturtevant, E. L. [Chamaerops stauracantha.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 156. 1889-90.) [Morphological.] Club Mem. I. 156.

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. A CXIX, pl. 7302. **1893**.) Acanthorhiza aculeata. (Bot. Mag.

A. Wallisi: R[egel], E[duard] von. Martinezia disticha, Acanthorhiza Wallisi, Ceroxylon ferrugineum. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 163-164, pl. 977. 1879.)

A. Warscewiczi: R[egel], E[duard] von. Palmen Amerika's. (Gartenfl. XXV. 67-68, pl. 860. 1876.)

ACROCOMIA

[Lemaire, Charles.] Acrocomia sclerocarpa. (Ill. Hort. XV. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 547. 1868.)

Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. Note sur quelques Palmiers de la Colombie; observations sur les genres Acrocomia et Martinezia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 183-185. 1878.) [Acrocomia antioquiensis.]

Rodrigues, J. B. [Acrocomia Mokayayba.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 11–15, pl. 4. 1896.)

ARCHONTOPHOENIX

A. Alexandrae: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Ptychosperma Alexandrae Mueller. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 151, pl. 1916. 1869-70.)

A. Cunninghami: Hooker, Sir W. J. Seaforthia elegans. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4961. 1857.)

— Morren, Edouard. Notice sur le Seaforthia elegans R. Br.

à l'occasion de sa floraison au jardin botanique de l'Université de Liège pendant l'automne de 1857. (Belg. Hort. VIII. 44–47, il. 13–14. 1858.)

— Wendland, Herm[ann]. Ueber (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 345-347. 1858.) Ueber Seaforthia elegans hort.

Seaforthia elegans Hook. und der Gärten. (Garten-Nachr. **1859**, p. 5.)

Lemiaire], Ch[arles]. Seaforthia elegans. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 3 pp., pl. 304. 1861.)]

— Naudin, [Charles]. Explosion d'une spathe de Palmier. (Rev. Hort. 1861, p. 321.) [Seaforthia elegans.]
— Sadler, John & Bell, William. Notes in reference to the

bursting of the spathe of Seaforthia elegans. *Philos. Jour.* new ser. XV. 308-309. **1862.**) (Edinb. New

- Sadler, John. Remarks on the bursting of the spathe of Palms and the opening of leguminous fruits. Philos. Jour. new ser. XVII. 316-317. 1863.) (Edinb. New

— **Hjoutte**], L[ouis] van. Seaforthia elegans R. Br. (Flore Serr. XX. 93, pl. 2109. **1874.**)

A. Jardinei: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 232; II. 129-130. 1897-98.)

ARECA

Kirsten, A. J. De Areca Indorum. (Diss.) 38 pp. 1 pl. Q. Altorfii, 1739.†

Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales fles des mers d'Afrique . . I. 306-308. 1804.) [Species of the Mascarene Islands.]

Tangl, Eduard. 1879. — See vol. I. 120: SEEDS.

Areca Alicae: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Areca Alicae, eine neue Palmen-Art aus Nordost-Australien. (Gartenft. XXVIII. 199-201. 1879.)

A. angusta: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 331, 1 pl. 1875.)

A. appendiculata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 18-19. 1891.)

A. catechu: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 14-15. **1842**.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. III. 1-4, 1 il., 1 pl. 1856.) Croucher, J. The Betel-nut Palm. (Gard. I. 521, 1 il. 1872.)

Wallace, Peter. The Areca Palm. (Gard. IV. 177, 1 il. 1873.)

- Sinclair, W. F. A branching Areca-nut Palm. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IV. 317. 1889.)

- Osenbrilg, Theodor. Ueber die Entwicklung des Samens der Areca Catechu L. und die Bedeutung der Ruminationen. (Diss.) 42 pp. 3 pl. O. Marburg, 1894.

A. macrocalyx: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 52. 1876.)

A. purpurea: André, Éd[ouard]. Areca purpurea hort. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 186, pl. 298. 1877.)

ARENGA (GOMUTUS, SAGUERUS)

Blume, C. L. De genere Saguero. (In his Rumphia, II. 124-133, pl. 1836.)

A. Engleri: Arenga Engleri Becc. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 19.)

A. gracilicaulis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 203. **1898**.)

A. Listeri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Arenga Listeri Beccari. (Honker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1985. 1891.)

A. saccharifera: Labillardière, [J. J. H. de]. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre (l'Areng à sucre) de la famille des Palmiers. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. IV. 209-218, pl. 6-7. 1803.) — Separate.

- Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Gomutus Rumphii.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 288-289, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.

- Croucher, J. The Gomuti Palm (Arenga saccharifera). (Gard. I. 483, 1 il. 1872.)

ASTROCARYUM (TOXOPHOENIX)

A. Ayri: Schott, H[einrich]. [Toxophoenix aculeatissima.]
(In Nachrichten von den Kaiserlischen österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. p. 12.. 1822.)

A. iriartoides: R[egel], E[duard] von. Palmen von Wallis im tropischen Amerika entdeckt. (Gartenfl. XXIX. 230, pl. 1022. 1830.)

A. murumuru: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 40-41, pl. **1857**.)

A. rostratum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Astrocaryum rostratum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4773. 1854.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Astrocaryum rostratum. (Ill. Hort. IV. 5 pp., pl. 138. 1857.)

A. Warszewiczii: Karsten, Hermann. Astrocaryum Warszewiczii Krst. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 297-300.

With a key to all the species of the genus.

ATTALEA (SCHEELEA)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Scheelea amylacea, S. Leandroana.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 17-22, pl. 5-8. 1891.)

-[Scheelea osmantha.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 30–31, pl. 9; pt. 4, pp. 23–24; pt. 5, pp. 15–16, pl. 4. 1891–96.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Scheelea kewensis. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7552-7553. **1897**.)

A. compta: Blumenau, [H.]. Notizen über Palmen. (Gartenfl. XXX. 103-104. 1881.)

A. excelsa: Holm, Theod[or]. (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* II. 77-78, pl. 13. **1890**-91.)

A. funifera: Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 311-313. 1829. — Also in his Osservazioni botaniche, dec. 6, pp. 21-23. 1831.)

PALMAE 65

- Attalea geraensis: Rodrigues, J. A. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . VI. 22-24, pl. 7. 1898.)
- A. oleifera: Rodrigues, J. B. Attalea oleifera. Palmeira nova descripta e desenhada. 8 pp. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1881. — From: "Revista brazileiro, VII. 123."

BACTRIS (GUILIELMA)

Wendland, Herm[ann]. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 345-349. 1856.) [South American species.]

André, Éd[ouard]. Les Bactris de l'Amazone. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 189–191. 1879.)

D[uren], E[ugène] de. Les Bactris. (Rev. Hort. Belge, VI. 10-11. 1880.)

- B. Aubletiana: Trail, J. W. H. Description of a new species of Bactris in the herbarium of the British museum. Bot. XIV. 372-373. 1876.)
- B. bidentula: Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 243. 1853.)
- **B. caryotaefolia: Jacquin**, N. J., Baron von. [Caryota horrida.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 20. [1800]-09.)
- B. concinna: Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 243, 244. 1853.)
- B. Constanciae: Rodrigues, J. B. Bactris Constanciae (Nob.). Bactris dedicado a. d. Constança. (Rev. Hort. Rio de Janeiro, 1876, pp. 4-5.)
- B. interrupta: Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 174. 1853.)
- B. leptocarpa: Trail, [J. W. H.].—In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, p. 253. [1884.]
- B. megalocarpa: Trail, [J. W. H.]. In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, p. 256. [1884.]
- **B. Mindellii: Rodrigues**, J. B. (*In his* Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 6, pp. 19–21, pl. 6. **1896**.)
- B. speciosa: Sturtevant, E. L. [Guilielma speciosa.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 176-177. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]
- Rodrigues, J. B. O calor das flores masculinas da Guillielma speciosa Mart. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. speciosa Mart. (In 6, pp. 29-31. 1898.)
- B. trichospatha: Trail, [J. W. H.]. In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, pp. 258-259. [1884.])

BACULARIA (LINOSPADIX)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Bacularia monostachya. CVIII. pl. 6644. 1882.) (Bot. Mag.

BENTINCKIA (ORANIA spec.)

Broun, J. A. [Note on Bentinckia Condapana.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVIII. 331. 1863.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Orania nicobarica.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 331-332, 1 pl. 1875.)

BISMARCKIA

Stein, B[erthold]. Des Reichskanzlers Palme; Bismarckia nobilis Hildebr. et Wendl. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIII. (1885), pp. 404-409, 1 pl. 1886. — Gartenfl. XXXV. 193-197, pl. 1221. 1886.)

BORASSUS

Note, by a member, on Col. Bowler's description of the branched Palmyra trees. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. I. (1833-34), pp. 4-6. **1834**.)

Bowler, [W. S.]. [Account of remarkable Palmyra trees.] (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. I. (1833-34), pp. 13-15, 2 pl. 1834.) Account of 4 branched specimens.

Brunner, Samuel. [Borassus flabelliformis.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 28-31. 1840.)

Seemann, Berthold. On the Palm of Timbuctoo. [Borassu Aethiopum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 152-155. 1857.) — Die Palme von Timbuktu. (Bonplandia, V. 50-53. 1857. – Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIII. 220-224. 1857.)

— Histoire naturelle du genre Borassus de Linné. Traduction par M. Alfred de Borre. (Belg. Hort. [XIII.] 11-14, 54-58, 119-124. 1863.)

Andy, S. P. On branched Palms in southern India. [1 (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVI. 661-662, 1 il., pl. 51. 1870.)

Bailey, F. M. [Bornssus flabellifer.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 233. 1897.)

Lushington, A. W. The Palmyra Palm. (Ind. For. XXIII. (1897), pp. 122-123, 1 pl. 1898.)

BRAHEA

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Brahea dulcis. (Ill. Hort. X. 2 pp., pl. 379. 1863.)

Watson, Sereno. Palms of Southern California. (Gard. Monthly, XVIII. 245-246. 1876.) Watson, Sereno.

André, Éd[ouard]. Le Brahea Roezlii. (Rev. Hort. 1883, pp. 102- 103.)

-Fructification du Brahea nitida. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 4-346, il. 67-70.) —— Brahea nitida. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. 344-346, il. 67-70.) —— Brah XII. 304-306, pl. 12. 1887.)

CALAMUS (DAEMONOROPS)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 171-174. 1842.) [Malayan species.]
Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III.

3-6. 1850.) [Malayan species, Calamus pulcher n. sp.]

Hance, H. F. On three new Chinese Calami. (Jour. Bot. XII. 263-267. 1874.)

Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 268-269. 1885.) [Malayan species.

Bower, F. O. On the modes of climbing in the genus Calamus. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 125-131, il. 1-3. 1887-88.)

C. amplectens: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 78-79, 278. **1884**–86.)

C. Andamanicus: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, pp. 151–152. 1876.)

C. asperrimus: André, Éd[ouard]. Calamus asperrimus Blume. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 47, pl. 273. 1877.)

C. Cabrae: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 151-152. 1899.)

- C. Draco: Blume, C. L. Beschrijving van Calamus Draco Willd.; naar exemplaren van deze plant, verzameld en medegedeeld door den Heer Praetorius, resident te Palembang, op het eiland Sumatra. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. VII. 115-129. 1832.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam,
- C. farinosus: André, Éd[ouard]. Calamus farinosus Hort. Lind. (Ill. Hort. XIX. 336-337, pl. 109. 1872.)
- C. Jaboolum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 14. 1896.)
- C. Lewisianus: André, Éd[ouard]. Calamus Lewisianus Hort. Buitenzorg. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 168, pl. 294. 1877.) Calamus Lewisianus
- C. Lindeni: Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Calamus (?) Lindeni Rodigas. (Ill. Hort. XXX. 157, pl. 499. 1883.)
- C. melanochaetes: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Daemonorops melanochaetos.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 175. 1842.)
- C. Metzianus: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 727-728. 1853.)
- C. Meyenianus: Schauer, I. C. In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 425. 1843.)
- C. Moti: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 1896.)
- C. robustus: L[inden], L[ucien]. Calamus robustus Lind. et Rod. (Ill. Hort. XL. 19, pl. 169. 1893.)
- C. Rotang: Mutschler, C., Hornberger, R. & Hammerbacher, Fr. Analysen der Asche . . . von Calamus Rotang . . . 1875. See Bambusa arundinacea, p. 59.
- C. tetradactylus: Hance, H. F. A fourth new Hongkong Calamus. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 289-290. 1875.)

CALYPTROGYNE (GEONOMA spec.)

- C. Ghiesbreghtiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Geonoma Ghiesbrechtiana. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5782. 1869.)
- -[Lemaire, Charles.] [Geonoma Ghiesbreghtiana.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 61-62. **1869**.)
- C. spicigera: Koch, Karl. Ueber Palmen im Allgemeinen und Beschreibung einer neuen Art. [Geonoma spicigera.] (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 241-245. 1858.)

Blume, C. L. De genere Caryota. (In his Rumphia, II. 132-143, pl. 1836.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Nachricht von einer blühenden Caryota im Königl. botanischen Garten zu Berlin. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 257-259. 1837.)

Bouché, [Carl]. [Die Stellung der männlichen und weiblichen Blüthen bei Caryota.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1871, pp. 112-114. — Bot. Zeit. XXX. 370-371. 1872.)

- Caryota Cumingii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Caryota Cumingii (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5762. 1869.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 35-37. 1869.)
- C. ochlandra: Hance, H. F. On a new Chinese Caryota. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 174-176. 1879.)
- C. Rumphiana: Bailey, F. M. [Caryota Rumphiana var. Alberti.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 233. 1897.)
- C. urens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 20, pl. 12. [1800]-09.)
- Schacht, Herm[ann]. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 697-702, 713-719, pl. 7. 1850.) [Structure of wood.]
- -L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Caryota urens. (Ill. Hort. IV. 4 pp., pl. 148. 1857.)
- Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot, ser. 5, XVI. 284, pl. 12. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 131, pl. 4.
- [1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]
 [Habitusbilder zeylanischer Palmen.] (Gartenwelt, II. 491,
- 3 il. 1898.)

 -- Lowrie, J. The home of Caryota urens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 193-194. 1898.)

RR

- Blume, C. L. De Ceratolobo et Korthalsia. (In his Rumphia, II. 162–173, pl. **1836**.)
- Ceratolobus Micholitziana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 243, il. 97. 1893.)

CEROXYLON

- C. alpinum: Bonpland, [Aimé]. Mém nouveau genre de Palmiers. [1804.] Mémoire sur le Ceroxylon, nouveau genre de Palmiers. III. 239–240. 1811.) (Soc. Philom. Bull.
- Posada-Arango, A[ndreas]. [Ceroxylon andicola.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 373. 1871.)
- —A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Ceroxylon andicola Humboldt & Bon-pland. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 9-10, pl. 157. 1874.)
- C. ferrugineum: R[egel], E[duard] von. Martinezia disticha, Acanthorhiza Wallisi, Ceroxylon ferrugineum. (Gartenft. XXVIII. 163-164, pl. 977. 1879.)
- C. Klopstockia: Reinecke. Beobachtungen über Ceroxylon Klopstockia. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. III. 103-104. 1860.)
- CHAMAEDOREA (Nunnezharia; Borassus spec.)
- Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Drei neue mexicanische Palmen. (Linnaea, V. 204-205. 1830.)

 Wendland, Herm[ann]. Beschreibung dreier neuen Chamaedoreen aus Central-Amerika. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 137-140. 1853.)
- Ueber Chamaedorea elatior Mart. und die nahe verwandten Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 169-172, 177-180. **1853**.)
- Enumeratio systematica Chamaedorearum. (In his Index Palmarum, pp. 57-67. 1854.)
- Beitrag sur Palmenflora Amerika's. (Gartenfl. XXIX. 101-105. 1880.)
- Hildebrand, Friedrich. 1889. See vol. I. 246: Hybrid-
- -Bastarde zwischen Chamaedorea Schiedeana und Chamaedorea Ernesti Augusti. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 354-357, il. 65.
- C. Arenbergiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Chamaedorea Arenbergiana. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 6838. 1885.)
- C. atrovirens: Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Chamaedorea atrovirens Mart., eine neue Palme aus Mexico. (Flora, XXXV. 721-723. 1852.)
- C. desmoncoides: Caspary, Robert. Ausscheidung von Nektar auf der Narbe abgefallener Blüthen bei Chamaedorea desmoncoides. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 881-882. 1856.)
- C. elegans: Nees von Esenbeck, Friedr[ich]. Bemerkungen über Chamaedorea elegans Mart. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 145-146, pl. 6. 1834.)
- Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Chamaedorea elegans var. angustifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, p. 123.
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Ueber Kultur-Palmen. Gartenzeit. XXI. 49-51. 1853.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Chamaedorea elegans (mas). Mag. LXXXI, pl. 4845. 1855.)

- Chamaedorea elegans: N[au[d[i]n, [Charles]. Chamaedorea elegans (måle). (Flore Serr. XIII. 133-134, pl. 1362. 1858.)
- Lignier, O[ctave]. Contributions à la connaissance du bouton floral mâle de Chamaedorea elegans. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, IV. 23-30, pl. 1. 1890.)
- C. Ernesti-Augusti: Wendland, Hermann. Beschreibung einer neuen Chamaedorea. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX, 73-74. 1852.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ge LXXXI. pl. 4831. 1855.) Geonoma corallifera. (Bot. Mag.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Chamaedorea Ernesti Augusti (mas). (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4837. 1855.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. II. 28. 1855.)
- N[au]d[i]n, [Charles]. Chamaedorea E (Flore Serr. XIII. 123-124, pl. 1357. 1858.) Chamaedorea Ernesti-Augusti.
- C. geonomaeformis: Wendland, Hermann. Beschreibung einer neuen Chamaedorea. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 1-3.
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Nunnesharia (Chamaedorea Auct.) geonomaeformis. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6088. 1874.)
- C. gracilis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Borassus pinnatifrons.] (In his Plantarum . . . Schoenbrunn . . . icones, II. 65–66, pl. 247–248. 1797.)
- C. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 157. **1891**.)
- Chamaedorea Pringlei. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 155.)
- C. pygmaea: Wendland, Hermann. Beschreibung einer neuen Chamaedorea. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 217-218, 249.
- C. Sartorii: Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 151, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]
- C. Schiedeana: Link, H. F. Ueber Chamaedorea Schiedeana Mart. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 153-154, pl. 6. 1834.)
- C. stolonifera: Hocker, Sir J. D. Chamaedorea stolonifera. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7265. 1892.)
- C. tenella: Hooker, Sir J. D. Nunnezharia tenella. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6584. 1881.)
- C. tepejilote: Hooker, Sir J. D. Chamaedorea Tepejilote. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6030. 1873.)
- C. Verschaffeltii: Tanfani, E[nrico]. Sulla Chamaedorea Verschaffeltii. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XI. 73-74, pl. 3. 1886.)
- C. Warscewiczii: Wendland, Herm[ann]. Chamaedorea Warscewiczii, eine neue Palme aus der Sammlung des königl. Berggartens zu Herrenhausen. (Bonplandia, X. 37-38. **1862**.)

CHAMAEROPS

- C. humilis: Taxonomy
- Andrews, Henry. Chamaerops humilis. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 599.)
- **Sims**, John. (pl. 2152. **1820**.) Chamaerops humilis. (Bot. Mag. XLVII.
- Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 308-311. 1829. Also in his Osservazioni botaniche, dec. 6, pp. 18-21. 1831.)
- Parlatore, Filippo. 1844-47. See vol. I. 431: Phytog-RAPHY. ITALY.
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 23.)
- Naudin, Charles]. On the European Palm and its varieties. (Gard. X. 510-511. 1876.)
- Martelli, U[golino]. Sulla Chamaerops humilis var. dacty-locarpa. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI, 412-414. 1889. Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIV. 80-82, pl. 3. 1889.) Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Firenze, 1889.]

 — André, Éd[ouard]. Le Palmier nain d'Afrique (Chamaerops
- humilis). (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 84-86, il. 23, pl.)

 Combes, Paul. L'aire d'habitat du Palmier nain (Cha-
- maerops humilis). (Naturaliste, sér. 2, XI. 206-207. 1897.)
- Daveau, J[ules]. Le Palmier nain et le Caroubier en Portugal. 7 pp. O. Montpellier, 1899.
- -Krause, E. H. L. (Bot. Centr. LXXVII. 147. 1899.) - Morphology and physiology
- Teschemacher, [J. E.]. Ueber das Wachs von Chamaerops. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LX. 270-271. 1846.)

Chamaerops humilis: Chavannes, Éd[ouard]. Chamoerops [sic] humilis, une plante polygame. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. IV. 58-59. 1854.)

— Martins, Ch[arles]. Sur un pied de Chamaerops humilis devenu polygame de mâle qu'il était. (Soc. Hort. Bot. Hérault Ann. II. 182-183. 1862.) — Transformation d'un Chamaerops humilis måle en polygame. (Rev. Hort. 1862, pp. 353-354.)

- Jaubert, [A.] comte & Denis, A. Sur la fécondation du Chamoerops par le Dattier. (Lettres.) (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris

1867 Actes, 1867, pp. 162-165.)

— Jaubert, [A.] comte. [L'hybridation d'un Chamaerops humilis par un Dattier.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 9-10.

Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. L'hybridation d'un Chamaerops humilis par un Dattier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 10-11. 1870.)

— Carrière, E. A. Observation relative à la fécondation des Chamaerops. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], p. 577.)

— **Delbrouck**, Clonrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 35-36, pl. 1-2. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

– Miscellaneous

--- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 214. 1834.) [His-

— Otto, [Friedrich]. Nachricht über den noch im Botanischen Garten zu Berlin lebenden Chamaerops humilis. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. I. 134-138, 1 pl. 1844.)

— Lenormant, François. Note sur quelques représentations antiques du Chamaerops humilis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 148-153, il. 1856.)

C. macrocarpa: Caruel, Teodoro, (Nuov. Giorn, Bot. Ital. XII. 16-17. 1880.)

C. tomentosa: Morrejn, [Charles]. Notice sur un Palmier d'espèce inédite (Chamerops tomentosa). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 488–489, pl. [1845.])

COCCOTHRINAX

Sargent, C. S. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 87-90. 1899.)

COCOS (ARICURYROBA, SYAGRUS)

Arcangeli, Gi[ovanni]. Sopra alcuni Cocos. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. III. 214-216. 1878.)

C. Gaertneri.] (Rev. Hort. 1881, pp. 64-65.) — Notizen über Palmen. (Gartenft. XXX. 103-104. 1881.) Blumenau, H. Deux nouveaux Cocotiers.

Beccari, Odoardo. Le Palme incluse nel genere Cocos Linn. (Malpighia, I. 343-354, 441-454, pl. 9; II. 85-95, 147-156. 1887-89.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. 1 pl. O. Messina, 1888. Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 361. 1895.) [Central American species.]

C. botryophora: [Lemaire, Charles]. (Ill. Hort. III. 105-106, pl. 1856.)

— Branched Palms. [Cocos Geriva.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 293, il. 94. 1900.)

C. Capanemae: Rodrigues, J. B. [Arikuryroba Capanemae.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 5-9, pl. 3.

C. comosa: Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections botaniques du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 11. 1874.)

C. Datil: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 283-284. 1879.)

C. lapidea: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Frucht von Cocos lapidea. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 92-94, pl. 4. 1791.)

C. lelospatha: Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, IV. 140, il. 1883.)

C. nucifera: Taxonomy

— Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 43, pl. 41. 1779.)

Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 48-49. 1784.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 16-17. 1842.)

-Blume, C. L. De quibusdam Palmis domesticis. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 81-90. 1847.)

- Regnaud. Charles. Histoire naturelle, hygiénique et économique du Cocotier (Cocos nucifera Linn.). 139 pp. 12 tab. Q. Paris, 1856.

Seemann, Berthold. Was the Cocoanut known to the ancient Egyptians? (Jour. Bot. I. 99-104, 1 il. 1863.)

Cocos nucifera: Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bol. VI. 360. 1868.)

Seemann, Berthold. (In Pim, Bedford & SEEMANN, Berthold. Dottings on the roadside in Panama, Nicaragua and Mosquito, pp. 152–158. 1869.)

-Thoset, A. The Cocoa-nut in Australia. (Jour. Bot. VII. 213-214. 1869.)

Balfour, I. B. Coco-nut, not Cocoa-nut. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 184–186. **1887**–88.)

— Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 332-333. 1892; LXII. pt. 2, pp. 77-79. 1893.)

Morphology -Batsch, A. J. G. K. Frucht der grossen Cocosnuss. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 90-92, pl. 4. 1791.)

- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Germination du Cocotier, Cocos nucifera L. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. I. 173-176, pl. 1. 1829. — Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. V. 228-232, pl. 2. 1829.)

- Nietner, Joh[annes]. Monströse Kokosnussbäume in Ceylon. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 316-317. 1853.)

-Glos, [Dominique]. Remarques sur la germination du Cocotier et sur la Clandestine. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 294-296. 1861.)

Wilson, J. G. [A twin-fruit of the Cocoa-nut.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVI. 160-161. 1862.)

Andy, S. P. On branched Palms in southern India. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVI. 661-662, 1 il., pl. 51. 1870.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 271, pl. 11. 1872.)

Wigman, H. J. Eene merkwaardige Klapperboom. (Teysmannia, I. 351-352, 1 il. 1890.)
Trabut, L[ouis]. Germination du Cocos nucifera. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. apx. pp. 36-37, il. 1892.)

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die Keimung der Cocosnuss. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 145-150, 2 il. 1896.) — Eine keimende Kokosnuss. (Gartenft. XLV. 215-216, il. 42-43.

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 117-118. 1896.) [Teratological.]

Witte, H[einrich]. Een monstreuse Kokosnoot. (Tijdschr. Tuinb. III. [49-51], 1 il. 1898.)
Ledien, Frans. Ueber die Keimung der Kokosnuss. -Ledien, Franz. Ueber die Keimun (Gartenfl. XLIX. 636-639, il. 96. 1900.)

Physiology

— Trystology

— Trommsdorff, J. B. Analyse chimique du suc et du marc de la noix du Cocotier (Cocos nucifera L.). (Jour. Pharm. Paris, II. 97-102. 1816.) — From: "Journal der Pharmacie für Aerzte und Apotheker, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 54-64. 1815." -Bizio, Bartholomeo. Analyse du liquide qui se trouve dans

le fruit du Coco, Cocos nucifera L. et sur l'amande de ce fruit. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XIX. 455-456. 1833.)

- Baumhauer, E. H. von. 1845. — See vol. I. 152: Plant CONSTITUENTS.

-Fahling, Hermann von. Die Säuren des (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LIII. 399-411. 1845.) — Die Säuren des Cocosnussöls. de l'huile de noix de Coco. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, VIII. 116-122. 1845.)

—Lépine, [Jules]. Note sur la gomme de Cocotier. (Jou Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXXVIII. 403-404. 1860.)

-Leduc, Aug. De l'accroissement des tiges de Cocotier et de l'âge de certaines îles madréporiques. (Soc. Arts Sci. Mauritius Trans. new ser. VII. 39-41. 1873.)

- Italie, L. van. Over Kokosnoten. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. [II.] 302-306. 1890.) [Chemical.]

- [Bain, A.] A Cocoanut analysis. (Queensland Agric. Jour. VI. 297. 1900.)

- Kirkwood, J. E. & Gies, W. J. The composition of the endosperm and milk of the Cocoanut. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLIX. 275-276. 1900.)

Wilbouchewitch, J[ean]. Considérations sur le caractère halophyte du Cocotier à propos d'une analyse due au Dr. Bachofen. (Rev. Cult. Colon. VI. 75-77. 1900.)

C. odorata: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 11-14, pl. 4, 5. 1891.)

— Daveau, J[ules]. Cocos odorata. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 345-346, il. 110.)

C. oleracea: Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 13. 1874.)

Cocos plumosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cocos plumosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5180. 1860.)

C. pulposa: Redrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 14-16, pl. 4. 1891.)

C. Romanzoffiana: Chamisso, Adalbert von. (In Choris, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 5. 1822.)

C. schizophylla: Rodrigues, J. B. [Cocos schyzophylla.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 10-11, pl. 3. 1891.)

C. Syagrus: [Lemaire, Charles]. Syagrus cocoides. (Ill. Hort. V. 54-56, 2 pl. 1858.)

C. Weddelliana: André, Éd[ouard]. Cocos Weddelliana H. Wendland. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 154, pl. 220. 1875.) — Wright, C. H. Cocos Weddelliana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 221. 1898.)

COPERNICIA (CORYPHA spec.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Copernicia alba, C. rubra.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 246-247. 1892-94.)

C. cerifera: Virey, J. J. Recherches d'histoire naturelle et de chemie sur la matière circuse du Carnauba [Corypha cerifera. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XX. 112-116. 1834.)

- Stürcke, H. Ueber die chemischen Bestandtheile des Carnaubawachses. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CCXXIII. 283-314. 1884.)

- Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 75-76. 1896.) CORYPHA

C. elata: Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, p. 331. 1892.)

C. Gebanga: Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, IV. 380, pl. 8. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

C. umbraculifera: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Corypha umbraculifera. (Ill. Hort. IX. [3] pp., pl. 347. 1862.)

— [Corypha umbraculifera.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 400, il.

77.)

- Kronfeld, M[orits]. Die Maria-Theresia-Palme. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 447-449. 1890.)

- [Habitusbilder zeylanischer Palmen.] (Gartenwelt, II. 491, 3 il. 1898.)

CYPHOKENTIA (MICROKENTIA; KENTIA spec.)

Fournier, Euglène]. Kentia gracilis Ad. Br. & A. Gris. (11.1. Hort. XXIII. 98, pl. 245. 1876.)

André, Édjouard]. Cyphokentia robusta Ad. Brongniart. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 41, pl. 339. 1879.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [Cyphokentia samoensis.] — In Reinecke, Frans. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 588-590, il. 1898.)

DESMONCUS

Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg. Ann. III. 175-176, pl. 26. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Trail, [J. W. H.]. [Desmoncus palustris.]—In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, p. 260. [1884.])

Huth, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 204-205, il. 1-2. 1889. [Morphological.]

DICTYOCARYUM

Wendland, Hermann. Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Palmen aus der Gruppe der Iriarteen. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 129-

D. Wallisi: Regel, Eduard von. Palmen Amerika's.
(Gartenfl. XXV. 67-68, pl. 860. 1876.)
Regel, Eduard von. Palmen von Wallis im tropischen

Amerika entdeckt. (Gartenft. XXIX. 230, pl. 1022. 1880.)

DICTYOSPERMA (ARECA SPEC., DIDYMOSPERMA spec., Ptychosperma spec.)

D. album: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Areca alba. (Ill. Hort. X. 4 pp., 1 il., pl. 385. 1863.)

— Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Ptychosperma album.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 26. 1864.) - Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 258. 1896.)

D. fibrosum: Madagascar Piassava. (Kew Bull. Misc.

Inform. 1894, pp. 358-359.)

D. nanum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Didymosperma nanum. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6836. 1885.)

D. porphyrocarpum: Micheels, Henri. Remarque au sujet des fruits du Didymosperma porphyrocarpum Wendl. et Drude. (Soc. Boi. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 162-164. 1892.)

DIPLOTHEMIUM (Cocos spec.)

Gomes, B. A. [Cocos arenarius.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 61-64. 1812.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Diplothemium littorale. LXXXI. pl. 4861. 1855.) (Bot. Mag.

Moore, S. Le M. [Diplothemium jangadense.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 499-500, pl. 36. 1894-96.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 52-53. 1876.) [Melanesian species.]

D. appendiculata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Drymophloeus appendiculata. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7202. 1891.)

D. mambare: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 202-203, 1898.)

D. Reineckei: Warburg, O[tto].—In Reinecke, Frans. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 590-592. 1896.)

D. Zippelii: Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p.
 15. 1842. — Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 170–171. 1842.)

ELAEIS (ELAIS)

E. Dybowskii: Hua, Henri. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 315. **1895**.)

E. guineensis: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 61-64. 1840.)

- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Elaeis guineensis var. microsperma.] (In his Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Elais guineensis. (Ill. Hort. XIII. 5 pp., 1 il., pl. 487. 1866.)

— Dybowski, Jean. Les Bananiers et les Palmiers à huile des

bords du Niara (Congo). (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 323-325, il. 104-105.)

ERYTHEA (BRAHEA SPEC.)

E. armata: Watson, S[ereno]. [Brahea armata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 146-147. 1876.)

E. edulis: Watson, S[ereno]. Acad. Proc. XI. 146. 1876.) [Brahea edulis.] (Amer.

- Franceschi, F. Erythea edulis at ser. 3, XIII. 507-508, il. 74. 1893.) Erythea edulis at home. (Gard. Chron.

Franceschi, F. Le Palmier de l'île de Guadalupé. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 297-299, il. 98.)

— Chabaud, J.] B. Floraison en plein air de l'Erythea edulis. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 77-78, il. 25.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Les fruits de l'Erythea edulis. (Rev. Hort. 1899, p. 30, il. 8-9.)

EUGEISSONA

Woods, J. E. Tenison-. [Eugeissona triste.] (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, IV. (1889), p. 53, pl. 3. **1890**.)

EUTERPE

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Euterpe montana. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3874. 1841.)

Spruce, [Richard]. [Euterpe mollissima, E. spec.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 243, 245. 1853.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Euterpe Manaele.] Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 530. 1863.) (Amer. Acad.

Trail, [J. W. H.]. [Euterpe stenophylla.] — In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, pp. 229-230. [1884.])

GEONOMA

Wendland, H. L. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 333-345. 1856.) [South American species.]

Alternation of function. (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 791-792. 1869.)—Supposed alternation of function in Palms. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 117-118. 1870.)

G. caudulata: Loesener, Th[eodor]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 423-424. 1896.)

G. Pynaertiana: M[asters], M. T. Geonoma? Pynaertiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 258, il. 98. 1898.)

G. Riedeliana: A[ndré], É[douard]. Geonoma gracilis Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 73, pl. 169. 1874.)

G. Schottiana: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Geonoma Schottiana Martius. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 55, pl. 55. 1871.)

GIGLIOLIA

Beccari, Odoardo. (In his Malesia, I. 171-175. 1877-83.)

PALMAE **69** .

HOWEA (KENTIA spec.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. X. 255-256. 1896.)

Drude, O[scar]. Die Unterscheidungsmerkmale der Palmen
Howea Belmoreana und Forsteriana. (Gartenft. XLVI. 189-191. **1897**.)

H. Belmoreana: André, É[douard]. Kentia (Kentiopsis?)
Balmoreana Ch. Moore. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 186, pl. 191. 1874.) — **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. CXIV. pl. 7018. **1888**.) Howea Belmoreana. (Bot. Mag.

-André, Ed[ouard]. Dichogamie protérandre chez le Kentia Belmoreana. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 76-77, il. 24-27.) Belmoreana.

— Daveau, J[ules]. Dichogamie protérandre chez le Kentia (Howea) Belmoreana. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 25-26. [1896.]) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1896.] — André, Éd[ouard]. Fleurs et fruits de l'Howea (Kentia) Belmoreana. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 258-257, il. 93-96, pl.)

H. Forsteriana: W., W. Kentia Forsteriana. (Gard. XXXVIII. 197, 1 il. 1890.)

HYDRIASTELE

Bailey, F. M. [Hydriastele Douglasiana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 232. 1897.)

[Hydriastele costata.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. II. 129. 1898.)

HYOPHORBE

Wigand, A[lbert]. 1887. - See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

H. amaricaulis: Houtte, L[ouis] van. Hyophorbe amaricaulis Mart. (Flore Serr. XVI. 177, pl. 1704. 1865–67.)

— Lemiaire], Chiarles]. Hyophorbe amaricaulis. (Ill. Hort. XIII. [2] pp., 1 il., pl. 462–463. 1866.)
— Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 257– 258. **1896**.)

H. indica: Abnormal growth in Hyophorbe indica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 105. 1900.)

H. Verschaffelti: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Hyophorbe Verschaffelti Wendl. (Flore Serr. XVI. 171, pl. 1700. 1865-67.) Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Hyophorbe Verschaffelti. (Ill. Hort. XIII. [3] pp., 1 il., pl. 462/463. 1868.)

HYPHAENE (CUCIFERA)

Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 15-16. 1847.)

Garcke, Augiust. [Hyphaene natalensis, H. Petersiana.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 507-508. 1862-64.)

Ascherson, [Paul]. [Doppelfrüchte der afrikanischen Palmengattung Hyphaene.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1878, pp. 11-13.) — Separate.

Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 15-16. 1888.) [Historical.]

Carstensen, G. Doum plants in India. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 271-273. 1891.)

Busse, Walter. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 591, 1 il. 1900.) [East African species.]

Dammer, U[do].—In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 353-355. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

H. crinita: Heldreich, Theod[or] von. Der Keimungsprocess bei der Dumpalme, beobachtet von J. F. J. Schmidt. (Bot. Centr. I. 1662-1663, 1 il. 1880.)

H. natalensis: Hyphaene natalensis, a Natal Palm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 381-382. 1890.)

H. Schatan: Dammer, U[do]. Ueber Hyphaene Schatan Bojer. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 34-35. 1900.)

H. thebaica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Palma thebaica.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 83-84, pl. 133. [1800]-09.)

Delile, [A. R.]. Mémoire sur le Doum ou Palmier de la Thébaide. [1802.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 81-82. 1811.)

Delille, [A. R.]. Description du Palmier Doum de la Haute Egypte ou Cucifera thebaica. 6 pp. 1 pl. F⁴. n. t-p. [Paris, 1810.] — Reprinted from his Description de l'Egypte

(In his Giornale delle osservazioni . . . in -Brocchi, G. B. Egitto . . . V. 526-528, pl. 14. 1841-43.)

- Goese, E[dmund]. Die Doum-Palme. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIX. 5-7. 1863.)

— O., R. Bye-notes on Nile trees. (Gard. I. 172, 1 il. 1872.) — H[outte], L[ouis] van. Hyphaene thebaica Mart. (Flore Serr. XXI. 15, pl. 2152/2153. 1875.) Hyphaene thebaica: Chevalier, A[uguste]. [Hyphaene thebaica var. occidentalis.] (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1900 Actes, 1900, p. 272.)

H. ventricosa: Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 3, p. 34. 1896.)

Dinter, [Kurt]. How Hyphaene ventricosa protects itself from fire. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 372. 1900.)

IRIARTEA (DICTYOCARYUM)

I. exorrhiza: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Iria: (Ill. Hort. XII. [3] pp., 1 il., pl. 436. 1865.) Iriartea exorrhiza.

— The **Pashiuba** Palm. (Gard. II. 168, 1 il. 1872.)

I. ventricosa: Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 249. 1855.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Iriartea ventricosa. (Ill. Hort. XI. 4 pp., 1 il., pl. 400. 1864.)

JUANIA (CEROXYLON spec.)

Philippi, R. A. [Ceroxylon australe.] (*Bot. Zeit.* XIV. 648, 818. 1856.)

JUBAEA (MICROCOCOS)

Briganti, Vincenso. Descrizione di una nuova varietà del Cocos chilensis [a umbonata]. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, V. 255-279, 1 pl. 1834.)

Philippi, R. A. Ueber die chilenische Palme und den Pallar Molina's. [Micrococos chilensis.] (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 361-364.

Wossidlo, P[aul]. Über die Structur der Jubaea spectabilis; ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Palmen. 31+[1] pp. 5 pl. Jena, 1861. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXVIII. no. 5. 1861.)

Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Jubaea spectabilis.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 98-100; atlas, pl. 51. 1866.)

Jubaca spectabilis. (Gard. V. 413, 1 il. 1874.)

Philippi, R. A. Phoenix dactylifera, Jubaea spectabilis und Luma cheken. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 304–305. 1879.)

Jubaea spectabilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 401-402, il. 64. 1882.)

R[egel], Eduard von. Jubaea spectabilis Humb. et Knth. (Gartenft. XXXIII. 35, pl. 1145. 1884.)

Söhrens, F. Le Jubaea spectabilis dans sa patrie. (Ill. Hort. [XXXV.] 8-9. 1888.)

Mardy, (père). [Jubaea spectabilis.] (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, VI. 754-756, 1 il. 1889.) [Large tree.]

Bergman, Ernest. [Jubaea spectabilis.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XII. 1 pl. 1890.) [Large tree.]

W[atson], W[illiam]. Jubaea spectabilis. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, XVIII. 518, il. 89–90. **1895**.)

Johow, Friedrich. Ueber die chilenische Palme. [Jubaea chilensis.] 13 pp. O. t-p-c. Valparaiso, 1900. — Reprinted from: Deutsch. Wiss. Ver. Santiago Verh. IV.

KENTIA (HEDYSCEPE, RHOPALOSTYLIS; ARECA SPEC.) Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 158-166. 1884.) [Melanesian species.]

— Descriptions de quelques Palmiers du genre Kentia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 310-316. 1864.)

K. Baueri: Hooker, Sir J. D. Areca Baueri. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5735. 1868.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Areca Baueri. (Ill. Hort. XV. 2 pp., pl. 575. 1868.)

K. Canterburyana: Maiden, J. H. [Hedyscepe Canterburyana.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 138-140, pl. 4; XXIV. (1899), p. 382, pl. 32-33. 1898-1900.)

K. sapida: Cunningham, Allan. [Areca sapida.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 374. 1836.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Areca sapida. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5139. 1859.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Areca sapida Soland. (Flore Serr. XIV. 121–122, pl. 1439. 1861.)

— Smith, S. P. Note on a branched Nikau tree. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), pp. 357-358, pl. 15. 1878. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 180. 1878.)

KENTIOPSIS (KENTIA spec.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Kentia Lindeni Hort. Lind. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 61, pl. 276. 1877.) [= Kentiopsis macrocarpa.] Linden, J[ean]. Kentiopsis divaricata Brongn. (Ill. Hort. XXVIII. 10-11, pl. 409. 1881.)

KORTHALSIA

Blume, C. L. De Ceratolobo et Korthalsia. (In his Rumphia, II. 162–173, pl. **1836**.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 62-78, 275-278, pl. 5-7, 64. **1884**-86.)

LATANIA

70

L. Commersonii: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Latania rubra.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 13, pl. 8. [1800]-09.) L. Loddigesi: Cooke, E. W. A sculptured Palm seed. (Gard.

II. 503, 1 il. 1872.)

- Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 256-257. 1896.)

L. Verschaffelti: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Latania Verschaffeltii. (Ill. Hort. VI. 4 pp., pl. 229. 1859.)
Balfour, J. B. Latania Verschaffeltii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 537-538. 1879.)

LEOPOLDINIA

Spruce, [Richard]. [Leopoldinia Piassaba.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 277. 1855.)

Bentham, George. On Leopoldinia Piassaba Wallace. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. 58-63. 1860.)

LEPIDOCARYUM

Spruce, [Richard]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 244. 1853.) [South American species.]

LICUALA (PRITCHARDIA spec.)

Thunberg, C. P. Licuala, et nytt Palm-slägte. (A. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], III. 284-287. 1782.)
W., E. V. De Doorn-Rolpalm. [Licuala spinosa.] (Spensk.

W., E. V. De Doorn-Rolpalm. [Licuala spinosa.] (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. II. 469-474. 1784.) Pritchardia grandis (Hort. Bull.). (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 415,

il. 89. **1874**.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Licuala grandis. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6704. 1883.)

- Licuala Veitchii. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7053. 1889.) Woods, J. E. Tenison-, [Licuala peltata.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IV. (1889), pp. 53-54, pl. 4. 1890.)

LINOSPADIX

Ridley, H. N. [Linospadix Forbesi.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXIV. 358–359. **1886**.)

-Linospadix Micholitzii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. **262. 1895**.)

LIVISTONA (SARIBUS; LATANIA SPEC)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Saribus olivaeformis, S. subglobosus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 176-177. 1842.) Hasskarl, [J.] K.

Miquel, F. A. W. [Livistona olivaeformis, L. subglobosa.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 16-21. 1851.) Hemsley, W. B. The Australian species of Livistona. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 179. 1892.)

Müller, Flerdinand, Baron] von. The Fan-palms of Australia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 619, 652-653. 1892.)

Drude, O[scar]. Über die australischen Livistona-Arten. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. Beibl. no. 39, pp. 5-12. 1893.)

Kuntze, Otto. Richtige Gartenpflanzennamen, Saribus, Livistona, Latania. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 7. 1899.)

L. Alfredi: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Die westaustralische Fächer-Palme. (Gartenfl. XLI. 595–596. 1892.) - Note on the west Australian Fan-Palm. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), p. 112. **1893**.)

L. altissima: Zollinger, H[einrich]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 150. 1857.)

- Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Som. 1863, Epimetr. p. 3.)

L. australis: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la floraison d'un Livistona australis Mart. (Hort. Franc. 1864, pp. 108-113.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Livistonia australis Martius. (Flore Serr. XVII. 129-131, pl. 1789-1790. 1867-68.)

Barillet, F. Le Livistona australis du Jardin botanique de Munich. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], pp. 167-168.)

-- Hooker, Sir J. D. Livistona australis. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6274. 1877.)

Livistona (Corypha) australis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 676, pl. 1887.)

L. chinensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Latania chinensis] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 16-17, pl. 11. [1800]-Ò9.)

Livistona chinensis: Godfrin, J[ulien]. [Latania borbonica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 155, 157, pl. 3, 5. 1884.) [Anatomical.]

L. humilis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Livistona humilis. (III. Hort. VI. 3 pp., pl. 206. 1859.)

— Bailey, F. M. [Livistona humilis var.] (Queensland Agric.

Jour. II. 130-131. 1898.)

L. Mariae: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Livis Mariae F. Müll. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 102-104. 1879.) — Watson, W[illiam]. Livistona Mariae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 734-735. 1887.)

L. rotundifolia: Hasskarl, J. K. [Saribus rotundifolius.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 16. 1842.)

L. subglobosa: Croucher, J. The Lontar Palm. (Gard. I. 501, 1 il. **1872.**)

L. Woodfordi: Ridley, H. N. Livistona Woodfordi n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 177. 1898.)

LODOICEA (LADOICEA)

Taxonomy

Chuyt, Outger. Opuscula duo singularia. I. De nuce medica. II. De hemerobio sive ephemero insecto & majali verme. [36]+103+[3] pp. il. 1 pl. D. Amsterodami, 1634.

Lebillardière, [J. J. H. de]. Sur le Cocotier des Maldives. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 140-145, pl. 13. 1807.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Lodoicea Sechellarum. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2734–2738. 1827.) — Le Cocotier des Séchelles. (Flore Serr. V. 523/526-523/526f, 2 pl. 1849.)

Clarke, George. Some further particulars of the Coco de Mer (Lodoicea Sechellarum). (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 408-

410, il. **1841**.) Nietner, Johannes. Lodoicea Seychellarum Labill. auf den Inseln ihrer Heimath. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Prouse. Vork. Nietner, Johannes.

XXI. 400-403. 1853.)

Naudin, [Charles]. Sur le Cocotier des Seychelles ou Coco de mer. (Rev. Hort. 1864, p. 467.)

Clarke, George. On the Cocoa-nut of the Seychelles Islands, or Coco-de-mer. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XIV. 442-450. 1864. — Technologist, V. 302-307. 1865.)

Ueber Lodoicea Sechellarum. (Flora, XLVIII. 396-397. 1865.)

Ward, Swinburne. On the Double Cocoa-nut of the Seychelles (Lodoicea Sechellarum) "Sea Cocoa-nut," "Double Cocoa-nut," "Coco de mer." (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bol. VIII. 135nut," "Coco 139. 1865.)

- Preservation of the Coco de mer. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 119-120, 259-261. 1867.)

Wright, E. P. Notes on the Lodoicea sechellarum Labill. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, II. 340-347. 1868.)

Die Sechellen-Nuss (Lodoicea Sechellarum). (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIII. 1-3. 1877. See p. 216.)
Schröter, Karl. [Über die Seychellen-Nuss.] (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Viertelightssehr. XXV. 113-115. 1880.)

Anderson, J. F. Lodoicea Seychellarum; the Sea Cocoa-nut or Double Cocoa-nut. (Soc. Arts Sci. Mauritius Trans. XIII.

63–71. **1883**.) **André**, Éd[ouard]. Le Cocotier des Seychelles. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 293-295, il. 71.)

Les noix de Coco de Seychelles; Lodoicea sechellarum. (Assoc. Prot. Plant. Bull. XIII. 88-90. 1895.) — From: "Tour de monde, Feb. 3. 1894.'

Morphology

The Double Cocoa-nut Palm. (Gard. Chron. 1867, pp. 653-654, 1 il.)

Goemans, H. J. Lodoices Seychellarum germinating. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 417, il. 84. 1890.)

Cuboni, [Giuseppe]. [Germinazione di Loidoicea [sic] sechellarum Labill.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp. 123–124.)

Dammer, U[do]. Ueber die Keimung der Lodoicea [sic] Sechellarum Labill. (Bot. Gard. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. **32–33**, **1900**.)

Miscellaneous

Quéau-Quincy. Sur le Palmier qui produit les fruits appelés cocos des Maldives. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 146-148. **1807**.)

Le Cocotier des Séchelles (Lodoïcea Sechellarum). Serr. V. 523-526f. 1 pl. 1849.) --- Die Kokospalme der Sechellen. (Lodoscea Sechellarum Labill.). (Allg. GartenPALMAE 71

zeit. XXI. 250-253, 259-260. 1853. — De Kokospalm der Sechellen (Lodoicea Sechellarum Labill.). (Tuinbouw-Cour. 1853, pp. 164-165, 173-174.)

The tree of Solomon. (Chambers's Edinburgh Jour. new ser. XVII. 405-408. 1852.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Sechellen-Nuss. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IX. 56. 1868.)

Simmonds, [P. L.]. Conservations du Cocotier de mer aux Îles Seychelles. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Paris 1878 Compt. Rend. 1880, pp. 182-183.)

Wasowicz, [M.] D. Dziworześnia sechelska (Lodoicea Seychellarum Lab.). [On Lodoicea Seychellarum Lab.] (Kosmos Lwów, V. 111-112. 1880.)

The forbidden fruit. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 732, il. 102.

One of the world's wonders. (Ind. For. XV. 444-450. 1889.)

—From: "Melbourne Argus."

The Coco-de-mer. (All Year Round, ser. 3, VIII. 32-34. 1892.)

Oliver, S. P. Barre and the discovery of the Coco-de-mer. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 649-650. 1892.)

S., Z. Palma morska a dziworzesznia seszelska. Sechellarum.] (Wszechświat, XIV. 33-36, 52-55, 5 il. 1895.)† LOXOCOCCUS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Loxococcus rupicola. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6358. 1878.)

MANICARIA (PILOPHORA)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Pilophora testicularis.] Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 32-35, pl. 35-36. [1800]-09.)
Willdenow, C. L. Nähere Bestimmung eines brasilianischen Gewächses, Pilophora testicularis genannt. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1804–11, pp. 1–10. 1815.)

MALORTIEA (REINHARDTIA spec.)

M. gracilis: Wendland, Herm[ann]. Eine neue Palmen-Gattung aus Guatemala. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 25-28.

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Mak LXXXVIII. pl. 5291. 1862.) Malortiea gracilis. (Bot. Mag.

-Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Malortiea gracilis. (Ill. Hort. IX. [4] pp., pl. 327. 1862.)

M. latisecta: Wendland, Herm[ann]. Beschreibung einer neuen Palme aus der Gattung Malortiea. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 145-147. 1853.)

M. simplex: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Malortiea simplex. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5247. 1861.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. 37-38. 1861.)

MARTINEZIA

Wendland, H. L. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 349-352. 1856.) [South American species.]

Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. Note sur quelques Palmiers de la Colombie; observations sur les genres Acrocomia et Martinezia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 183-185. 1878.)

M. caryotaefolia: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Martinezia caryotaefolia. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6854. 1886.)

M. disticha: R[egel], E[duard] von. Martinezia disticha, Acanthorhiza Wallisi, Ceroxylon ferrugineum. (Gartenft. XXVIII. 163-164, pl. 977. 1879.)

MAURITIA

Spruce, [Richard]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 70-71. 1850.) [South American species.]

M. aculeata: Spruce, [Richard]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 175-176. 1853.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Palmen Amerika's. (Gartenfl. XXV. 67-68, pl. 860. 1876.)

MAXIMILIANA

Palma jagua of the Orinoco. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. I. 382. 1855.) [Remarkable specimen.]

M. Maripa: Corréa de Serra, [J. F.] [Palma maripa.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 75-76, pl. 1806.) [Morphological.]

M. regia: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. Maximilianea regia. — Vier neue Pflanzen, IV. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 451-453. 1819.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Quelques observations sur les Palmiers, à l'occasion du Maximiliana regia. (Ill. Hort. II. 1-5, 1 il., 1 pl. 1855.)

Maximiliana regia: Maximiliana regia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 215, pl. 1887.)

Layard, G. The Cocorite Palm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 281. 1887.)

METROXYLON (COELOCOCCUS, SAGUS)

Blume, C. L. De genere Sago. (In his Rumphia, II. 144-156, pl. 1836.)

Hanausek, T. F. Die Tahitinuss [Sagus amicarum]. theilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, XIV. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XVIII. 360-362, 415. 1880.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. [Wien, 1880.] Harz, [C. O.]. Ueber das Endosperm von Sagus amicarum Wendl. (Bot. Centr. XVIII. 150-151. 1884.)

Dingler, [Hermann]. Ueber eine von den Carolinen stammende Coelococcus-Frucht [Coelococcus carolinensis]. (Bot.

Centr. XXXII. 347-351, pl. [3]. 1887.)

Warburg, O[tto]. Ueber Verbreitung, Systematik und Verwerthung der polynesischen Steinnuss-Palmen [Coelococcus]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 133-144, pl. 10. 1896.)

M. hermaphroditum: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 15-16. **1842.**— Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 175-176. 1842.)

M. laeve: Jack, W[illiam]. [Sagus laevis.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 266-267. 1835.)

M. Sagu: K[onig], C[harles]. Some account of the Sago Palm . . . (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 193-199, pl. 4. 1805.)

MORENIA (CHAMAEDOREA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Morenia fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5492. 1865.)

Magnus, P. [W.]. [Transversal neben einander stehende Achselknospen bei Morenia corallina.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. Sitzber. pp. 3-4. 1874.)

NANNORRHOPS

N. Ritchieana: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 141, 187-188, il., pl. 26. 1882.)

- Watson, W[illiam]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 652, il. 128-129. 1886.)

Holm, Theod[or]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 77, pl. 13, **1890**–91.) [Morphological.]

NENGA (OPHIRIA; ARECA spec.)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Ophiria.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 263-267. 1841.)

N. pumila: Areca pumila Mart. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 145-146, pl. 1859.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Areca pumila. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6025. **1873**.)

NIPA

Thunberg, C. P. Nipa, et nytt genus ibland Palmträden. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], III. 231-235. (Svensk. 1782.)

E. v. W. De heesterachtige Poelpalm. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. II. 475-488. 1784.)

La Billardière, [J. J. H. de]. Mémoire sur le Palmier Nipa. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 297-303, pl. 22-23. 1819.)

— Reprinted: 7 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1819.]

Blume, C. L. De Nipa. (In his Rumphia, III. 73-80, pl.

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Nipa fruticans.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique suppl. pp. 94-98; atlas, pl. 6-7. 1866.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. On the occurrence of Nipa fruticans in North Queensland. (South Sci. Record, I. 165.

Bailey, F. M. Description of the Queensland form of Nipa fruticans [var. Neameana]. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. V. (1888), pp. 146-148. 1889.)

Karsten, G[eorg]. [Nipa fruticans.] (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 28-31, pl. 8. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

OENOCARPUS

Spruce, [Richard]. [Oenocarpus Bacaba.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 170. 1853.)

Trail, [J. W. H.]. [Oenocarpus Bacaba var.] — In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, pp. 230-232. [1884.])

ONCOSPERMA (ARECA spec.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Areca tigillaria.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 256. 1835.) [= O. filamentosum.]

Areca Nibung Mart. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 101-102, pl. 1860.) [= O. horridum.]

Hance, H. F. [Oncosperma cambodianum.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 261-262. 1876.)

ORANIA

Hasskarl, J. K. [Orania regalis.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 15. 1842.)

ORBIGNYA (ORBIGNTA)

Trail, [J. W. H.]. [Orbignia Sagotii.] — In Im Thurn, E. F. (Timehri, III. pt. 2, p. 276. [1884.])

Rodrigues, J. B. [Orbignya speciosa.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . pt. 1, pp. 32-33, pl. 9; pt. 5, p. 16, pl. 5. (In his Plantas novas **1891**-96.)

OREODOXA

O. oleracea: Engel. L'Oreodoxa oleracea Martius (Areca oleracea L.), Palmier-chou, Schaguarama des indigènes du Vénésuéla. (Semaine Hort. III. 347-348, 368-369. 1899.)

O. regia: Otto, Eduard. Oreodoxa Regia Kth. in ihrem Vaterlande. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 169-171; XI. pl. 1.

— Die Palmen-Allee sum Eingange des Cafetal's Angerona auf Cuba. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 157-158, pl. 1. 1844.) [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. II. 28-30, pl. 1855.)

-Sagra, Ramon de la. Sur un Palmier présentant une subdivision remarquable au haut de sa tige. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXX. 650-651, 1 il. 1870.)

-Guyon, E. Remarques relatives à une communication pré-cédente de M. Ramon de la Sagra, sur une anomalie d'une tige de Palmier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXX. 727,

- Dammer, Udo. Seedlings of Oreodoxa regia. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 239-240, il. 33. 1895.) (Gard.

-[Oreodoxa regia.] (Gard. & For. IX. 152, il. 21. 1896.) PHLOGA

Eiliot, G. F. S[cott-] [Phloga Scottiana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 61. 1893.)

PHOENICOPHORIUM (STEVENSONIA; ASTROCA-RYUM spec.)

[Koch, Karl.] Astrocaryum Borsigianum C. Koch und die neuern Verschaffelt'schen Palmen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 401-403. 1859.)

Houttel, L[ouis] van. Phoenicophorium Sechellarum Herm. Wendl. (Stevensonia grandifolia Dunc.). (Flore Serr. XV. 177-180, pl. 1595/1596. 1862-65.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Phoenicophorium Sechellarum. (Ill. Hort. XII. [5] pp., pl. 433. 1865.)

[Seemann, Berthold.] The Thief Palm. (Phoenicophorium Sechellarum Herm. Wendl.) (Jour. Bot. III. 353-354.

Wendland, Hermann. De deux nouveaux genres de Palmiers. (Ill. Hort. XII. 5-7. 1865.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. St CXIX. pl. 7277. **1893**.) Stevensonia grandifolia. (Bot. Mag.

PHOENIX (MICROPHOENIX; LODOICEA spec.)

Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 246-247. 1866.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Tangl, Eduard. 1879. — See vol. I. 120: SEEDS.

Beccari, Odoardo. Revista monografica delle specie del genere Phoenix Linn. (In his Malesia, III. 345-416, pl. 43-44. Phoenix Linn. **1886**-90.)

G[amble], J. S. Indian Date-Palms. (Ind. For. XV. 91.

Letellier, Augustin. 1892. — See vol. I. 196: Geotropism. André, Édjouard]. Fructification des Phoenix sur le littoral français de la Méditerranée. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 126-128, il. 46-50.)

Naudin, C[harles]. Quelques observations sur la fécondation des Palmiers du genre Phoenix. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 97-99. 1893.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1893.]

Sauvaigo, [Émile]. Les Phoenix cultivés dans les jardins de Nice. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 493-499, il. 182-184. — Also in his Les Phoenix cultivés dans les jardins de Nice... pp. 8-12. 1896.)

Puriewitsch, K. A. 1898. — See vol. I. 180: RESERVE MA-

P. canariensis: Naudin, Ch[arles]. Le grand Palmier des Canaries. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 541-542.)

Phoenix dactylifera: Taxonomy

Kaempfer, Engelbert. Relationes botanico-historicae de Palma dactylifera in Perside crescente. (In his Amoenitatum exoticarum . . . fasciculi V. . . . pp. 659-764, il., 6 pl. 1712.)

— Cavanilles, A. J. [Phoenix excelsior.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 13-15. 1793.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. p. 158, pl. 15. 1796.)

p. 158, pl. 15. 1796.)

— Turpin, [P. J. F.]. Lettre à M. le Baron de Beauvois, relative à sa Notice préliminaire sur les Palmiers, insérée dans la première livraison du 1er vol. des Ephémérides des sciences naturelles. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 411-417, pl. 15. 1817.)

— Reprinted: 7 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1817.]

Ehrenberg, C. G. (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 10.

1828.) [Fruits.]

-Lowe, [R. T.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 31. 1834.)

-[Phoenix dactylifera.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, III. pl. 271. [1839-49.])

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 51, pl. 1842-50.) [Popular treatment.]

Landerer, X[aver]. Ueber den Stamm der männlichen und weiblichen Dattelpalme. (Flora, XLII. 239. 1859.)

Treviranus, L. C. Ueber einige Stellen in des jüngeren Plinius Naturgeschichte der Gewächse. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. **321–325. 1869.**)

Contains notes on Phoenix dactylifera.

- Baer, [K. E.] von. Dattel-Palmen an den Ufern des Kas-

-Baer, [K. E.] von. Dattel-Palmen an den Uiern des Raspischen Meeres, sonst und jetzt. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XVII. 417-430. 1859. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. III. 164-183. 1861.) — Separate.

-Baer, K. E. von. Ergänzende Nachrichten über Dattelpalmen am Kaspischen Meere und in Persien. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. I. 35-37. 1860. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. III. 239-242. 1861.)

- Schlüffi Allexanderl & Wolf. Rfudolfl. Verzeichniss der

— Schläffi, A[lexander] & Wolf, R[udolf]. Verzeichniss der Dattelvarietäten der Provinz Irak und einiger daran grensenden Landestheile. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Vierteljahrsschr. VII. 321–336. **1862**.)

- Ascherson, [Paul]. [Farbenabänderung der Blattrippe von Phoenix dactylifera.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1874, p. 84.)

— **Wallace**, Peter. The Date Palm in Egypt. (Gard. V. 161, 1 il. 1874.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVI. 328-333, pl. 923. 1877.)

Fischer, Theobald. Die Dattelpalme, ihre geographische Verbreitung und culturhistorische Bedeutung; eine verspätete Gabe zu Karl Ritter's hundertjähriger Geburtstagsfeier. 85 pp. 1 il. map. sq. Q. Gotha, 1881. (Perthes' Geogr. Anst. Mittheil. Ergānzb. XIV. (1880-81), no. 64. 188Ĭ.)

Olivier, Ernest. 1893. — See vol. I. 486: Phytography. MEDITERRANEAN STATES.

— The Date Palm. (Gard. & For. VII. 164, il. 31. 1894)

— Borni, A[ntonio]. [Phoenix dactylifera × canariensis.] (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 49. 1897.)

— **B[osschere]**, Ch[arles] de. Les Dattiers. (Semaine Hort. [I.] 135-136, il. 52-53. **1897**.) [Popular treatment.] — Severi, N. Le Phoenix dactylifera. (Semaine Hort. IV. 356-358. 1900.)

-Morphology

— Mirbel, [С. F. B.] de. 1839. — See vol. I. 98: Могрнолоду AND ANATOMY.

- Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. 1839. — See vol. I. 128: Самвійм. - Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 5-31. **1843**.)

Bemerkungen über den Bau des Stammes der (Flora, XXVIII. 273-278. 1845.) Link, H. F. Dattelpalme.

— Morren, Ch[arles]. Exemple curieux d'un Phoenix dactyli-fera à sept branches. (Belg. Hort. I. 295-297, il. 1851.) — Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 88-92, pl. 14.

1864.)

- Dickson, A[lexander]. Remarks on the embryos of the White Water Lily (Nymphaea alba) and the Date Palm (Phoenix dactylifera). (Edinb. Bot. Sec. Trans. X. 394-395. **1870**.)

- Mardy. Un très-remarquable Phoenix dactilifera [sic]. (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 46-47.)

PALMAE ` **73**

Phoenix dactylifera: Schweinfurth, [Georg]. [Eine sechsästige Dattelpalme.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin (Eine sechsästige Dattelpalme.] Sitzber. 1874, p. 67.)

—Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 165, pl. 1. 1878.)

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 130, pl. 1. [**1880**-81.])

Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Beobachtungen von J. F. J. Schmidt über den Hergang der Keimung bei Phoenix dactylifera L. (Bot. Centr. VIII. 386, pl. 1. 1881.)

- Costantin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 180-181, pl. 7. 1885.)

- Tikhomirow, Wladimir. Sur les inclusions intracellulaires du parenchyme charnu de la Datte. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg 1884 Bull. 1885, pp. 79-90, pl. 6.)— Separate.
- Firsch, Georg. Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen über die Keimpflanze der Dattelpalme. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCIII. pt. 1, pp. 342-354, 1 pl. 1886.) Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. Q. t-p-c. [Wien, 1886.]
 Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 161-162.

1889-90.)

- Zabriskie, J. L. Notes on the structure of the fruit-stone of the Date, Phoenix dactylifera L. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. VIII. 107-112, pl. 37. 1892.)
- Olivier, Ernest. Le Dattier à six têtes de Biskra. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, VI. 153-154, 1 il. 1893. Monde Plant. III. 133-134, 1 il. [1893-94.])

 Maries, C[harles]. A branching Date Palm. (Gard. LIV. 117, 1 il. 1898.)

- Teratology

- Vallisnieri, Ant[onio]. (In his Raccolta di vari trattati . . .

p. 192, pl. 9. 1715.)

- p. 192, pl. 9. 1(10.)

 Jaeger, G. F. De monstrosa folii Phoenicis dactyliferae conformatione, a Goetheo olim observata et figura picta illustrata nec non de ramo eiusdem arboris intra spadicem contento. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), suppl. 1, pp. 289-294, 4 pl. 1841.) Separate.
- Stensel, [Gustav]. Zwei keimlose Dattelkerne. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIX. (1891), pt. 2, p. 139.
- Trabut, L[ouis]. Développement des carpelles chez un Dattier mâle. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. apx. p. 38. 1892.)

- Physiology

- Fourcroy, A. F. Recherches chimiques sur le pollen, ou la poussière fécondante du Dattier d'Égypte, Phoenix dacty-lifera. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 417-438. 1802.)
- Perrottet, [G. S.]. Notice sur la fécondation artificielle du Dattier, Phoenix dactylifera. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 288-291. 1854.)
- Landerer, X[aver]. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. VII. 136. 1857.)
- Sachs, Julius. Zur Keimungsgeschichte der Dattel. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 241-246, 249-252, pl. 9. 1862.)
- A marvellous Date Palm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 210.
- Winter, L[uigi]. Cenno fisiologico sopra la Phoenix dacty-lifera. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 192-194, pl. 8. 1887.) Structure as a guide to cultivators of Palms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 10. 1891.)

— Grüss, J[ohannes]. Studien über Reservecellulose. (Bot. Centr. LXX. 242–261, pl. 3–4. 1897.)
— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la digestion de l'albu-

men du Dattier. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IX. 395-398. 1897.)

- Miscellaneous

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 212-214. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Hahmann, A. Die Dattelpalme, ihre Namen und ihre Werehrung in der alten Welt; ein kulturgeschichtlicher Versuch. (Bonplandia, VII. 206-217, 224-233. 1859.) — Reprinted: [2]+44 pp. O. Nordhausen, 1858. — (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1860, pp. 53-58, 353-368.) — Joly, [V.] C. Note sur le Palmier de Staoueli. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 215-218, 1 il. 1886.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 16. [Historical.]

Bonavia, E[manuel]. Did the Assyrians know the sexes of the Date-palms? No. (Babyl. Orient. Record, IV. 64-69, 89-95, 116-117. 1889-90.)

Phoenix dactylifera: Nardy, (père). Le Phoenix dactylifera de la place Parrow du Quintella à Lisbonne. (Semaine Hort. III. 243-244, il. 126. 1899.)

P. farinifera: Hasskarl, [J.] K. schied. Phys. IX. 177-178. 1842.) (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Ge-

Hance, H. F. On the Phoenix of the Hongkong flora. (Jour. Bot. VII. 15-17. 1869.)

P. humilis: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 12-13, pl. 115. 1793.)

P. melanocarpa: Naudin, Charles. A new Date palm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 299. 1893.)

- Girard, Aimé. Sur la composition des fruits du Phoenix melanocarpa. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLIII. 510-512. 1896. Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 720-724. 1896.)
- S., Z. Palma daktylowa o czarnych owocach. [The black fruited Date Palm.] (Wszechświat, XVI. 13-15. 1897.)
- P. reclinata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 27, pl. 24. [1800-09.]

 Brunner, Sam[uel]. [Phoenix spinosa.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 2-4. 1840.)

 [Lemaire, Charles] (Ill. Hort. VI. 85-86, pl. 1859.)

 Process Weller (Transporture IV 570. 1 il. 1900.)

- Busse, Walter. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 579, 1 il. P. Roebeleni: Watson, W[illiam]. Phoenix Roebelenii. (Gard. & For. III. 272, il. 40. 1890.)
- P. rupicola: Phoenix rupicola. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII.
- 45, il. 4. 1877.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. Phoenix rupicola Anderson. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 104, pl. 318. 1878.)
- P. sylvestris: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. (Ill. Hort. X. 2 pp., pl. 351. 1863.) Phoenix sylvestris.
- Hart, Mrs. W. E. Note on some branching Palms. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. III. 250-255, 2 pl. 1888.)
- P. zeylanica: Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 267-268.

PHOLIDOCARPUS (Livistona spec.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Livistona Diepenhorsti.] (Bonplandia, VIII. 98-99. 1880.) [= P. Ihur.]

PHYTELEPHAS

- Morren, Charles. Recherches sur l'ivoire végétal. [1842.] (In his Dodonaea . . . II. 71-81, pl. 1-2. 1841-43.) Mulder, G. J. 1846. See vol. I. 152: Plant constitution.
- Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 100–106; atlas, pl. 14–16, 29–30. 1866.)
- Nicholson, George. Development of heat in flowers of Phytelephas. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 154. 1881. Bot. Gaz. VI. 243. 1881.)
- P. macrocarpa: Colla, L[uigi]. Osservazioni sovra una notisia pubblicata nel Messaggiere del 17 agosto 1842, num. 35 dal sig. Paolo Emilio Colombo circa l' Elephantusia macrocarpa del Willd. 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [1842.] Reprinted from: Giorn. Sci. Med.

Also morphological and chemical.

- H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. Some account of the Vegetable ivory Palm, (Phytelephas macrocarpa). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 204-212, pl. 6-7. 1849.)

 Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 205-211, 254, pl. 45-47. 1852-57.)

 Pflanzen-Elfenbein. [Extract.] (Bonplandia, III. 270-276, pl. 1-2, 1855.) 276, pl. 1-2. 1855.)
- Seemann, B[erthold]. Phytelephas macrocarpa. Large-fruited Ivory-plant. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. [6] pp., pl. 4913-4914. 1856.) Vegetable ivory plant. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IV. 192–193. 1856.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 277, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

—[Otto, Eduard.] Die Elfenbein-Pflanze, Phytelephas. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIX. 484–487. 1873.)

PINANGA

Lemfaire], Ch[arles]. Pinanga maculata. (Ill. Hort. X. 3 pp., pl. 361. 1863.)
Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Pinanga celebiea, P. coronata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 180-181. 1873.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pinanga patula. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6581. 1881.)

Rodigas, Em[ile]. Pinanga decora L. Lind. & Rod. (Ill. Hort.

XXXIII. 171-172, pl. 614. 1886.)

Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Pinanga latisecta.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, IV. 380, pl. 8. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

PINDAREA

Rodrigues, J. B. [Pindarea concinna, P. fastuosa.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 17-27, pl. 4-5. (In his 1896.)

PLECTOCOMIA

P. assamica: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Plectocomia assamica. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5105. 1859.)

— I.[emaire, Charles]. (Ill. Hort. VI. 30-33. 1859.) — Morren, Ch[arles] & Ed[ouard]. (Belg. Hort. IX. 325-328, il. 32. **1859**.)

P. Griffithii: Rendle, A. B. Note on Plectocomia Griffithii Becc. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 73-74. 1897.)

PODOCOCCUS

Hus, Henri. [Podococcus acaulis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 315. 1895.)

PRESTOEA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Prestoea Carderi. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7108. 1890.)

PRITCHARDIA (LIVISTONA SPEC.)

Beccari, Odoardo. Le Palme del genere Pritchardia. (In his Malesia, III. 281-317, pl. 37-38. 1886-90.)

P. macrocarpa: André, Éd[ouard]. Pritchardia macrocarpa Linden. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 105, pl. 352. 1879.)

P. Martii: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Livistona Martii.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. p. 107; atlas, pl. 58-59. **1868**.)

P. pacifica: Seemann, Berthold. Pritchardia pacifica. (Bonplandia, X. 309-310, pl. 15. 1882.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Pritchardia pacifica B. Seemann. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 27-28, pl. 161. 1874.)

-Planchon, J. E. Pritchardia pacifica Seem. et Wendl. (Flore Serr. XXII. 1-2, pl. 2262-2263. 1877.)

P. Thurstoni: Drude, O[scar]. Pritchardia Thurstoni F. v. M. et Dr. (n. sp.). (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 486-490, il. 123-124. 1887.)

PSEUDOPHOENIX

Sargent, C. S. [Pseudophoenix Sargenti.] (Bot. Gaz. XI. 314-315. 1886.)

André, Edfouard]. Pseudophoenix Sargenti, nouveau Palmier de la Floride. (Rev. Hort. 1887, p. 34.) — Pseudophoenix Sargenti, nuovo Palmizio della Florida. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 64-65. 1887.)

(Rev. Hort. 1888, pp. 574-- Pseudophoenix Sargenti. 575, il. 140-141.)

S[argent], C. S. Pseudophoenix Sargenti. (Gard. & For. I. 352, il. 55-56. **1888**.) — A new Palm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, NY, 1888.) IV. 408, il. 56. 1888.)

-[Pseudophoenix Sargenti.] (Gard. & For. II. 496. 1889.)

PTYCHOSPERMA (SEAFORTHIA)

P. Beatricae: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. A new Palm from Queensland. 1 p. nar. Q. n. t-p. [1882] — Reprinted from: "Chemist and Druggist Melbourne, 1882."

P. caryotoides: Ridley, H. N. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 358. 1886.)

P. elegans: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Ptychosperma Seaforthia.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 53. 1876.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ptychosperma elegans. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7345. 1894.)

- Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 232-233. 1897.) P. gracilis: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de Palmier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1808, nouveau genre de Palmier. (pt. 1, pp. 251-256, 1 pl. 1809.)

P. Sanderiana: Ptychosperma Sanderiana Hort. Sander. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 435, il. 126. 1898.)

P. Warletii: Bois, D[ésiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XX. 470, il. 21. 1898.)

RAPHIA (SAGUS spec.)

Palisot de Beauvois, [A. M. F. J.], baron. Mémoire sur les Palmiers en général et en particulier sur un nouveau genre de cette famille. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 74-87. 1809.)

Vöchting, [Hermann]. [Ueber den Fruchtstand von Raphia.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1876, p. 6.)

Hanausek, T. F. Die Raphiafaser. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 152-158, pl. 12. 1885.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Herrn M. Dinklage's Beobachtungen über die Raphia-Palmen Westafrikas. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 182-183. [1897]-99.)

R. Ruffia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sagus Ruffia.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 7-8, pl. 4. [1800]-09.)

R. taedigera: [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhaphia taedigera. (Ill. Hort. XIII. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 499. 1866.)

R. textilis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)

R. vinifera: Hildebrandt, J. M. [Früchte von Raphia vinifera P. Beauv.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. p. 16. 1876.)

RAVENEA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ravenea Hildebrandtii. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6776. 1884.)

RHAPIDOPHYLLUM (CHAMAEROPS spec.)

Drude, O[scar]. [Rhapidophyllum Hystrix.] XXXIV. 803. 1876.)

Kerchove de Denterghem, [Oswald], comte de. Chamaerops Hystrix Fras. (Ill. Hort. XXX. 75-76, pl. 486. 1883.)

R. flabelliformis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . l 316. **1798**.) . Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 36, pl.

— Sims, John. Rhapis flabelliformis (β) mas. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1371. 1811.)

- Colla, [Luigi]. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 117. 1824.) - Mangin, L[ouis]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 362, pl.

16. **1882.**) [Anatomical.]

— **R[odigas]**, £m[ile]. Rhapis Kwamwonsick Sieb. (*Ill. Hort*. [XXXIV.] 39, pl. 13. **1887**.)

ROSCHERIA (VERSCHAFFELTIA SPEC.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Verschaffeltia melanochaetes H. Wendland. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 54, pl. 54. 1871.)

SABAL (CORYPHA spec.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 356. 1890.) [Anatomical.] S. Adansoni: Guersent. Observations sur le Sabal d'Adanson. [1804.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 205-206, pl. 25. 1811.)

— **Sims**, John. 1434. **1812**.) Sabal Adansoni. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl.

— **Trattinick**, Leop[old]. (. IV. 29–30, 2 pl. **1812**–14.) (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . .

Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections botaniques du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 12. 1874.)

— Mangin, L[ouis]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 362-363, pl. 16. 1882.) [Anatomical.]

S. Etonia: Swingle, W. T. — In Nash, G. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 99-100. 1896.)

S. glabra: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Corypha minor.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . III. 8-9, pl. 8. 1776.—Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 12, pl. 7. [1800]-09.)

S. magdalenica: Regel], Eduard von. Palmen von Wallis im tropischen Amerika entdeckt. (Gartenft. XXIX. 230, pl. 1022. 1880.)

S. Palmetto: Sabal Palmetto. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 680, il. 89. **1888**.)

630, il. 89. 1888.)

— Wilson, W. P. The Palmetto of the southern states. (For. Leaves, III. 53-54, 1 pl. 1890.)

— Holm, Theodfor]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 76-77, pl. 13. 1890-91.) [Morphological.]

— Massey, W. F. The northern limit of Sabal Palmetto. (Gard. & For. V. 189. 1892.)

[Habitusbilder zeylanischer Palmen.] (Gartenwelt, II. 491, 3 il. 1898.)

S. umbraculifera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Corypha umbraculifera.] 13. [1800]-09.) (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 12-

— Hulls, H. J. van. Un géant de nos serres. (Rev. Hort. Belge, VII. 38-40, il. 2. 1881.)

PALMAE **75**

- Sabal umbraculifera: Morris, J. Sabal umbraculifera. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 142. 1882.)
- Hemsley, W. B. [Sabal Blackburniana.] (In Hemsley, W. B. Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 2, no. 1, pp. 70-73, pl. 6-9. 1885.)

- West Indian Palms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, II. 625, il. 122-123. **1887**.)

- The Bermuda Palmetto. (Gard. & For. IV. 302, il. 53. 1891.)

SERENOA (SERENAEA)

Sargent, C. S. [Serenoa arborescens.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 90-92. 1899.)

SYNECHANTHUS (RATHEA, REINECKIA)

Wendland, Hermann. Eine neue Palmengattung. (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 145. 1858.)

— Ueber die Palmengattung Synechanthus Hrm. Wendl. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 15-16. 1859.)

S. fibrosus: Karsten, [Hermann]. Rathea fibrosa K. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 377-378. 1858.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Synechanthus fibrosus. CVII. pl. 6572. **1881**.) (Bot. Mag.

S. Warscewiczianus: Karsten, [Hermann]. Reineckia triandra Krst. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 349-350. 1858.)

TEYSMANNIA

Zollinger, H[einrich]. Ueber ein neues Palmengeschlecht von der Insel Sumatra. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 656-660. 1856.) Hasskarl, J. K. [Teysmannia altifrons.] (Bonplandia, VIII. 99. **1860**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Teysmannia Zolling., Palmarum genus. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 89-90, pl. 2-3. 1868-69.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Les Thrinax. (Flore Serr. XXI. 37-38, pl. 2165-2166. **1875**.)

Sargent, C. S. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 84-87, 1899.) [North American species.]

T. argentea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Palma argentata.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 38, pl. 43. [1800]-09.) T. barbadensis: A[ndré], É[douard]. Thrinax l. Loddiges. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 10, pl. 194. 1875.) Thrinax barbadensis

T. excelsa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Thrinax excelsa. (Bot. Mag., CXV. pl. 7088. 1869.)

- Reasoner, E. N. Another new Palm. (Gard. & For. II. 323. **1889**.)

T. Garberi: Chapman, A. W. (Bot. Gaz. III. 12. 1878.)

T. microcarpa: S[argent], C. S. Thrinax in Florida. (Gard. & For. IX. 162. 1896.)

T. Morrisit: Kew and its work. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 699-701, il. 134. 1891.)

- Thrinax Morrisii Wendl. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 104, il. 20-21. **1892**.)

TRACHYCARPUS (CHAMAEROPS spec.)

Carrière, E. A. Les Chamaerops excelsa, Fortunei et sinen-(Belg. Hort. [XVIII.] 37-38. [1868.]) — From: Rev. Hort. 1868.

Apparently compiled from several scattered notes in Rev. Hort.

Baillon, H[enri]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 704. [Morphological.]

T. excelsa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Chamaerops excelsa.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 21-22. 1851.)

- Gay, J[acques]. Le Chamaerops excelsa Thunb., sa patrie, le climat qui lui convient, son introduction dans l'Europe occidentale, les chances qu'il a d'y être naturalisé, son fibrillitium, les usages économiques auxquels il peut servir. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 410-430. 1861.) — Separate: O. t-p. Paris, 1861.

— Naudin, [Charles]. Sur le Palmier du nord de la Chine. [Chamaerops excelsa.] (Rev. Hort. 1861, pp. 307-309.)

— Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. [Chamaerops excelsa.] (Jard. Plant. Bordeaux Cat. Graines, [1867], pp. 24-25.)

Hérincq, Françoisl. Fructification naturelle d'un Chamaerops excelsa. (Hort. Franç. 1869, pp. 17-18.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Trachycarpus excelsus Wendl. (Flore Serr. XXII. 207-214, pl. 2368. 1877.)

— **Costantin**, J[ulien]. [Chamaerops excelsa.] (An Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 179, pl. 5. **1885**.) [Anatomical.]

Trachycarpus Fortunei: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. C maerops Fortunei (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5221. 1880.) Cha-

- Debeaux, O[don]. [Chamaerops Fortunei.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXX. 111-112. 1875.)

T. khasyanus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Trachycarpus khasyanus. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7128. 1890.)

TRITHRINAX

[Trithrinax.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1402, il. 285.) [South American species.]

T. acanthocoma: Drude, Oscar. Ueber die Gattung Trithrinax and eine neue kultivirte Art derselben. XXVII. 359-363, pl. 959. 1878.)

Trithrinax acanthocoma. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 660, il. 121. 1878.)

T. brasiliensis: A[ndré], É[douard]. Trithrinax brasiliensis Martius. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 57-58, pl. 202. 1875.)

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 168. 1867.)

VERSCHAFFELTIA

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Verschaffeltia splendida Herm. Wendl. (Regelia princeps Hort.). (Flore Serr. XV. 181-182, pl. 1597-1598. 1862-65.)

Lemfaire], Ch[arles]. Verschaffeltia splendida. (Ill. Hort. XII. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 430. 1865.)

Wendland, Hermann. De deux nouveaux genres de Palmiers. (Ill. Hort. XII. 5-7. 1865.)

WALLICHIA

W. caryotoides: Wallichia caryotoides Roxb. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 165-166. 1858.)

W. densiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Wallichia densiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4584. 1851.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Wallichia densiflora, Wallichia à fleurs denses. (Flore Serr. VII. 119–120, pl. 687. 1851–52.) - [Lemaire, Charles.] Wallichia densiflora. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 233-234. 1853.)

WASHINGTONIA

Parish, S. B. The Palms of the southern California border. (Gard. & For. III. 542. 1890.)

W. filamentosa: Wendland, Herm[ann]. Herm[ann]. Ueber Brahea (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 65oder Pritchardia filifera Hort.

The California Fan Palm. (Gard. & For. VIII. 472, il. 65. 1895.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Floraison et fructification du Washingtonia filifera. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 153-155, il. 40-42.)

Trimble, Henry. Salt and sugar in Washingtonia filamentosa. (Gard. & For. IX. 133-134. 1896.)

W. robusta: Wendland, H[ermann]. Washingtonia robusta Herm. Wendl.; eine neue Zimmerpalme. (Garten-Zeit. II. 198. 1883.)

- André, Éd[ouard]. Washingtonia robusta. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 401-404.) —— [English translation by Mrs. G. A. Purdie.] (West Amer. Sci. I. 78-80. 1885.)

- [Orcutt, C. R.] Washingtonia robusta Wendland. (West Amer. Sci. I. no. 9, pp. 63-64. 1885.)

- Sprenger, C[arl]. Washingtonia robusta H. Wendl. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 248-250, il. 58.)

- André Éd[ouard]. Washingtonia robusta (Rev. Hort.) -André, Éd[ouard].
1885, pp. 401-404.) -

André, Éd[ouard]. Washingtonia robusta. 1900, pp. 61-65, il. 25-28.)

W. Sonorae: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 79; XXV. 136-137. 1889-90.)

WELFIA

Mndré], Éd[ouard]. Welfia re XVIII. 93-94, pl. 62. **1871**.) Welfia regia H. Wendland. (Ill. Hort.

WETTINIA

Spruce, Rich[ard]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 191-196. 1859)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Wettinia augusta.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. p. 102; atlas, pl. 15. 1866.) ZALACCA

Blume, C. L. De 161, pl. 1836.) De genere Zalacca. (In his Rumphia, II. 157-

Z. edulis: Reinwardt, K. G. K. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 3-4. **1825**-28.)

Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [34]. **1863**.)

9. CYCLANTHACEAE

Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Établissement d'une nouvelle famille de plantes sous le nom de Cyclantheae, les Cyclanthées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 34-40, pl. 2-3. 1822.)

Klotssch, J. F. (Linnaea, XX. 467-470. 1847.) [South

American species.]

Wendland, Hermann. Index Pal. . . . 1854. — See Cycadaceae, p. 2. Index Palmarum, Cyclanthearum

Ørsted, A. S. (Evodianthus, Sarcinanthus, Carludovica microphylla.) (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 194-198. 1858.)

- Praecursores florae centroamericanae; fragmentum post-

humum. 99 pp. O. Hauniae, 1873. Contains of woody plants only Cyclanthaceae (pp. 73-76) and Palmae

(pp. 76-99). Drude, Oscar. Cyclanthaceae et Palmae. [1881-82] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 2, col. 225-584, pl. 53-134. 1878-82.) Drude, Oscar.

- Cyclanthaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl].

Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 3, pp. 93-101, il. 66-71; Nachträge, p. 58. 1889-97.)

Ronte, H[einrich]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Blüthengestaltung einiger Tropenpflanzen: Cyclantheae. (Flora, LXXIV. 492-504, 1 pl. 1891.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 42 pp. 2 pl.

O. Marburg, 1891. Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 265. 1893.)
[Morphological.]

Lindman, C. A. M. Einige neue brasilianische Cyclanthaceen. 11 pp. 4 pl. O. Stockholm, 1900. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXVI. pt. 3, no. 8. 1900.)

CARLUDOVICA (LUDOVIA Pers., SALMIA)

Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Exposition plus exacte des caractères du genre de plante Ludovia (Carludovia Flor. Per.), tenant à la famille des Aroldées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 25-33, pl. 1. 1822.) — Sur le genre Ludovia. [Extract.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1822, pp. 183-184.)

Gardner, George. On the establishment of the genus Mouriria Juss. . . 1840. — See vol. I. 329: Phytography. Charge al. And South America.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Wendland, Hermann. Descriptio duarum specierum novarum e genere Carludovicae. (In his Index Palmarum, p. 67. 1854.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Observations sur le Carludovica, et nouvelles espèces à ajouter à ce genre. (Ill. Hort. II. 19-23, 1 il.

Drude, Oscar. Ueber den Bau und die systematische Stellung der Gattung Carludovica. (Ges. Wiss. Göttingen Nachricht. 1877, pp. 426–432. — Bot. Zeit. XXXV. 591–594. 1877.)

C. Caput Medusae: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carludovica Caput Medusae. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7118. 1890.)

C. Drudei: [Masters, M. T.]. Carludovica Drudei Mast. sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 714-715, il. 136, 139. 1877.) C. ensiformis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carludovica ensiformis. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6418. 1879.)

C. funifera: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 63. 1844.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Carludovique porte-cordes. (Hort. Univ. VI. 65-68, pl. 1845.)

C. Gardneri: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 28-29, pl. 3. 1840.)

C. Goebelii: Wagner, R[udolf]. Ein. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. V. 137-138. 1899.) Eine neue Carludovica.

C. imperialis: André], É[douard]. Carludovica imperialis Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 57, pl. 166. 1874.)

C. latifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carludovica latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1068. 1825.)

— Hooke, Sorr W. J. Ludovia latifolia. (Bot. Mag. LVI.

pl. 2950-2951. **1829**.)

C. Laucheana: Le Olerc, L[ouis]. Plantes nouvelles [Salmia Laucheana & Oreopanax Sanderianum]. (Jardin, VII. 134, il. 51. **1893**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Ca CXXV. pl. 7683. **1899**.) Carludovica Laucheana. (Bot. Mag.

C. microcephala: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carludovica microcephala. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7263. 1892.)

C. palmata: Holm, Theod[or]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 78-79, pl. 14. 1890-91.) [Morphological.]

Carludovica plicata: Micheels, Henri. Sur les canaux gommeux chez le Carludovica plicata Kl. (So. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 95-100, pl. 8. 1898.) (Soc. Bot. Belg.

Micheels, Henri. Contribution à l'étude anatomique des organes végétatifs et floraux chez Carludovica plicata Kl. (Soc. Sci. Liège Mém. ser. 3, I. pt. 5, 110 pp., 11 pl. 1899.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) 110 pp., 11 pl. 0. Bruxelles, 1899. — (Inst. Bot. Univ. Liège Arch. II. [pt. 2], 110 pp., 11 pl. 1900.) C. Plumieri: Schimper, A. F. W. (Bot. Centr. XVII. 287, pl. 3. 1884.) [Physiological.]

C. rotundifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carludovica rotundifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7083. 1889.)

C. Wallisi: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, p. 291. **1880**.)

CYCLANTHUS (DISCANTHUS)

Spruce, Rich[ard]. [Discanthus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 196-197. 1859.)

Wendland, Herm[ann]. Ueber Cyclanthus Poit. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XL. (1865), pp. 186–187. 1866.)
Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Deuliot, H. [Cyclanthus bipartitus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 302–303. 1868.) [Anatomical.]

EVODIANTHUS

Ørsted, A. S. [Evodianthus angustifolius.] (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 13, pl. 1. 1863.)

LUDOVIA

Br[ongniart], Ad[olphe]. Sur un nouveau genre de la famille des Cyclanthées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 360-364, pl. 1. 1861.) — Ludovia lancaefolia Ad. Br. Pandaneae Cyclantheae. [Extract.] (Flore Serr. XV. 33-34, pl. 1515/1516. 1862-65.)

SARCINANTHUS

Ørsted, A. S. [Sarcinanthus utilis.] (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 13, pl. 2. 1863.)

10. BROMELIACEAE

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Bromeliaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 4, pp. 32-59, il. 17-28; Nachträge, pp. 61-69. 1888-97.)

Mez, Carl. Bromeliaceae. [1891-94.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 3, col. 173-634, pl. 51-114. 1890-94.)

Broméliacées. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum, IX. 1-990. 1896.)

BILLBERGIA

R[egel], E[duard] von. Billbergia Quesneliana A. Brongn. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 193-194, pl. 834, 836. 1875.)

BROCCHINIA

Saker, J. G. Vier neue Bromelien aus British Guiana. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 109-112, 1 pl. 1883.) Baker, J. G. Brocchinia cordylinoides (p. 110, pl.).

DYCKIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Dyckia rariflora. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3449. 1835.)

Lindley, John. Dyckia rariflora. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1782, pl. 1836.)

Trécul, Aug[uste]. [Dyckia remotiflora.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 319, pl. 10. 1858.) [Physiological.]

PITCAIRNIA (PEPINIA)

Aindrél, Édiouardl. Pepinia aphelandraeflora Éd. André. (IU. Hort. XVII. 32-33, pl. 5. 1870.)

PUYA (POURRETIA)

Winterstein, E. Sur les matières sucrées (galactose inactif et xylose) provenant de la gomme chagual. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, VIII. 368-369. 1898.) — Sur les sucres provenant de l'hydrolyse de la gomme de Chagual. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, IX. 306-307. 1899.) — From: Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XXXII. 1571. 1898.

P. Altensteinii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Puya Altensteinii var. gigantea. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4309. 1847.)

P. chilensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Puya chilensis. (Bot. Mag.

LXXXIX. pl. 4715. 1853.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Puya chilensis, Puya du Chili. (Flore Serr. IX. 33-34, pl. 869/870. 1853-54.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Puya chilensis. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 4 pp., il., pl. 392. 1854.)

Puya coarctata: Poeppig, [E. F.]. Ueber Pourretia coarctata Ruiz et Pav. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 100-101. 1835.)—
Extract from his Reise in Chile, Peru und auf dem Amazonenstrome während der Jahre 1827-1832, I. 80-81. 1835-36.

Fischer, F. E. L. (In Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum . . . pt. 2, f. 19, pl. 19. [1846]— [1846]-

P. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Puya grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5234. 1861.)

P. Whytei: Hooker, Sir J. D. Puya Whytei. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5732. 1868.)

QUESNELIA

Morren, Éd[ouard]. Histoire et description du Quesnelia rufa (Gaud.) de la Guyane et du Brésil. (Belg. Hort. [XXXII.] 115–118, 2 pl. [1882.])

11. JUNCACEAE

Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Juncaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 5, pp. 1-7, il. 1-5; Nachträge, pp. 70-71; Nachträge II., p. 9. 1888-1900.)

Monographia Juncacearum. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. 1-495, 622, pl. 1-3. 1890.)

PRIONIUM

Hooker, Sir W. J. On the Palmite of South Africa [Prionium Palmita]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 173-175, pl. 4. 1857.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Prionium Palmita. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5722. 1868.)

Buchenau, Franz. Ueber den Aufbau des Palmiet-Schilfes (Prionium serratum Drège) aus dem Caplande; eine morphologisch-anatomische Studie. 26 pp. il. 3 pl. F. Stuttgart, 1893. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 27.)

12. LILIACEAE

Taxonomy

Redouté, P. J. Les Liliacées. 8 vol. 1 por. 487 pl. F. Paris, 1802-16.

Includes only a few woody species of Agave, Yucca and Dracaena. Grisebach, A. H. R. Smilaceae et Dioscoreae. [1842.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 1, col. 1-48, pl. 1-6. 1842-71.)

Kunth, [K. S.]. Über die natürliche Gruppe der Liliaceen im weitesten Sinne des Worts. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1842, pp. 1-55. 1844.)

Scubert, Moritz. Hypoxideae . . . Vellosieae . . . Liliaceae, Amaryllideae. [1847.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 1, col. 49-164, pl. 7-19. 1842-71.) Kunth, [K. S.] Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über die Familie der Smilacineen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1848, pp.

31-49. **1850**.) Göppert, [H. R.]. Verzeichniss der in europäischen Gärten kultivirten Dracaeneen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh.

ser. 2, II. (1854), pt. 2, pp. 201-204. 1855.) Koch, Karl. Ueber Drachenbäume oder Dracänen im Allgemeinen. Beschreibung zweier neuer [sic] Arten. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858, pp. 241-244, 253-255, 261-263.)

Baker, J. G. Revision of the genera and species of Asparagaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 508-632, 2 pl. 1875.) Ueber Drachenbäume oder Dracanen im All-

Candolle, Alphonse de. Smilacées. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum, I. 1-217.

Watson, Sereno. Revision of the North American Liliaceae. -Contributions to American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIV. 213-288. 1879.)

Delpino, Federico. Contribuzioni alla storia dello sviluppo del regno vegetale. I. Smilacee. 91 pp. Q. Genova, 1860. (Univ. Genova Atti, IV. pt. 1.)

Baker, J. G. A synopsis of Aloineae and Yuccoideae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 148-241. 1881.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Liliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTI, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 5, pp. 10-91, il. 8-64; Nachträge, pp. 71-77; Nachträge II., pp. 10-11. **1888**-1900.)

Morphology

Beinling, T. R. [B.]. De Smilaceard 27+[1] pp. O. Vratislaviae, [1850]. De Smilacearum structura. (Diss.) Baillon, H[enri]. Études sur la structure et le développement de la fleur des Philésiacées. (Adansonia, I. 44-49. 1860-61.) Röseler, P. Das Dickenwachsthum und die Entwicklungsgeschichte der secundären Gefässbundel bei den baumartigen Lilien. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XX. 292-348, pl. 13-16. 1889.) Celakovský, L. J. O kladodích Asparagei (rodů Danaë, Semele, Ruscus a Asparagus). [On the cladodes of the Asparagineae.] 66 pp. 4 pl. Praze, 1893. (Ceské Akad. Rozpr. Math.-Prir. II. no. 27. 1893.)

Cordemoy, H. J. de. Sur la second bois primaire de la racine de certaines Liliacées arborescentes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 42-46. 1893.)

Scott, D. H. & Brebner, George. On the secondary tissues in certain monocotyledons. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VII. 21-62, pl. 3-5. 1893.)

Reinke, J[ohannes]. Die Assimilationsorgane der Asparageen; eine kritische Studie zur Entwickelungslehre. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXXI. 207-272, 26 il. 1898.) Ruscus, Danae, Semele.

Rothert, W[ladislaw] & Zalenski, W. [R.]. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 153-156, 193-202, pl. 1-2. **1899**.)

Hausen, Emil. Ueber Morphologie und Anatomie der Aloineen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 1, Abh. pp. 1-52. pl. 1-2. [1900.])

ALOE (PACHYDENDRON, RHIPIDODENDRON)

Taxonomy

Munting, Abraham. Aloidarium; sive, Aloës mucronato folio americanae majoris, aliarumque ejusdem speciei historia. 33 pp. sq. O. [Amstelodami], **1680**. (Appended to his De vera antiquorum herba britannica . . . 1681.)

For ed. 2 see his Dissertatio . . . 1698. Dissertatio historico-medica de vera herba britannica; adjuncta est ejusdem Aloidarum historia. [16]+231+33+ [16] pp. sq. D. Amstelodami, 1698. For ed. 1 see his Aloidarium . . . 1680.

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Aloe. (Diss.) (Andreas Hesselius.) 14 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1785].

Medikus, F. C. (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 65-76,

pl. 4. 1788.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (*In his* Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . ff. 15–16, 21, 27, 31–32, 38–39, 44–45, 50–51, 56–57, 62–63, 68, 75, 80–81, 85, 91, 97–99, 26 pl. **1799**–[1829].)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 47-48, 71-73, pl. 61-62, 108-112. [1800]-09.)

Haworth, A. H. A new arrangement of the genus Aloe, with a chronological sketch of the progressive knowledge of that genus and of other succulent genera. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VII. 1-28. 1804.)

[Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, Fürst & Altgraf.] Verzeichniss der verschiedenen Arten und Abarten des Geschlechts Aloe, welche von den Herren von Willdenow, Haworth, De Candolle und Freiherrn von Jacquin beschrieben worden sind, oder noch unbeschrieben in den Gärten Deutschlands, Frankreichs und der Niederlanden sich befinden. 8+73 pp. O. [Düsseldorf, 1817.] — Catalogue raisonné des espèces et variétés d'Aloès décrites par Ms. Willdenow, Haworth, De Candolle et Jacquin et de celles, non décrites, existantes dans les jardins de l'Allemagne, de la France et du royaume de Pays-bas. 7+72 pp. O. Düsseldorf, [pref. 1817].

— Monographia generum Aloes et Mesembryanthemi. 7 pts. 352 pl. F. Bonnae, **1836**–63.

Barber, Mrs. M. E. The Aloe, its habits and culture. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. II. 80-83. 1870.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton-. The tree Aloes of South Africa. (Gard. Dyer, w. T. Thiseiton. The tree Aloes of South Africa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 567-568, il. 117-122. 1874.) — Aloe Bainesii. [Abstract.] (Flor. Pomol. 1874, pp. 152-154, 1 il.) — Die Aloe Bainesii des westlichen Süd-Afrika. [Abstract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXX. 347-348. 1874.) — Aloès Dichotoma. [Abstract.] (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 333-335, il. 46.)

Tree-Aloes. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 49-50, 1 il. 1875.) [South African species.]

Saint-Lager, [Jean]. La perfidie des homonymes . . . [188 . ?] — See vol. I. 253: NOMENCLATURE.

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 263-264. 1880.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Todaro, Agostino. (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1880, pp. 36-37. [1881.])

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 271-273. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

▲loes in Natal. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, I. 612, pl. 1867.)

Baker, J. G. New petaloid monocotyledons from Cape Colony. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 42-45. 1889.)

Schweinfurth, G. [A.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. apx. 2, pp. 59-75, 107-110. 1894.)

Terracciano, A[ehille]. Aloineae et Agaveae novae v. criticae. [Aloe Borziana, A. Ucriae.] (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 67-69, 161-163. 1897.)

Morphology

Delbrouck, Conrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 83, pl. 5. 1875.)

Zacharias, E[duard]. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 637-641, 1879.) [Histological.]

Macquet, G. Le tissu sécréteur des Aloès. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 379-383, il. [1888.])

Rodriguez Risueño, Emiliano. ez Risuefio, Emiliano. Estudio micrográfico de los (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XVIII. 145-198, pl. 1-2. **1889**.)

Lanza, Domenico. La struttura delle foglie nelle Aloineae ed i suoi rapporti con la sistematica. (Malpighia, IV. 145-167, pl. 7. **1890**.)

Fasciation. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 3, il. 1. 1900.) Ecology

(Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. Werth, Emil. pp. 233-235, il. 6. [1900.])

Enumeration of Species

A. abyssinica: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe abyssinica var. Peacockii. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6620. 1882.)

— Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128. 1900.) [Morphological.]

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe abyssinica. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7712. 1900.)

A. africana: Sims, John. Aloe africana β angustior. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2517. 1824.)

A. agavefolia: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 85-88, pl. 23. 1876-78.)

A. arborescens: Durand, J. B. L. (In his Voyage au Sénégal . . . atlas, p. viii. pl. 38. 1802.)

—Andrews, Henry. Aloe arborescens. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 468.)

— Sims, John. Aloe arborescens. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1306. 1810.)

— [Aloe fruticosa.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, III. pl. 272. [1839-49.])

- Lagrèse-Fossat, A[drien]. Notes sur les feuilles de l'Aloe fruticosa Lam. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 426-427. 1855.) Notes sur les feuilles de l'Aloe - Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 371,

pl. 14. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
— Baranetsky, J. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 339-340. **1897.**) [Anatomical.]

A. aurantiaca: Baker, J. G. Aloe aurantiaca, n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 780. 1892.)

A. Bainesii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Bainesii. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6848. 1885.)

— Watson, W[illiam]. A giant African Aloe. (Gard. & For. III. 112-114, il. 25. 1890.)

A. Bakeri: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 60. 1893.)

A. brachystachys: **Hooker**, Sir J. D. chys. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7399. **1895**.)

A. brevifolia: L[indley], J[ohn]. Aloe brevifolia. (Bot. Reg. XII. 996, pl. 1826.)

A. cernua: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . II. 49-50, pl. 36. 1879-92.)

A. chinensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe chinensis. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6301. 1877.)

— Mangin, L[ouis]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 361, pl. 15. 1882.) [Anatomical.]

A. chloroleuca: Baker, J. G. Aloe (Pachidendron) chloroleuca Baker, n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 38. 1877.)

A. ciliaris : [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 60. 1844.) — **Liemaire**], Ch[arles]. Aloès à feuilles ciliées. (*Hort. Univ.* VI. 9-12, pl. **1845**.)

Aloë concinna: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 153.)

A. Cooperi: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Cooperi. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6377. 1878.)

A. cryptopoda: Baker, J. G. New plants from the Zambesi country. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 62-53. 1884.)

A. depressa: Sims, John. Aloe depressa. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1332. 1811.)

A. dichotoma: Paterson, William. (In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 58, 3 pl. **1789**.)

— **Croucher**, J. 325, 1 il. **1872.**) Aspects of vegetation in Nubia. (Gard. II.

-[Aloe dichotoma.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 712-713, il. 137.) A. distans: Sims, John. Aloe mitraeformis (β) brevifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1362. 1811.)

A. drepanophylla: B[aker], J. G. Aloe (Pachidendron) drepanophylla Baker, n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 814.

A. ferox: Sims, John. Aloe ferox. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1875. **1818**.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . I. 45-46, pl. 1834.)

A. fulgens: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . II. 40-42, pl. 33. 1879-92.)

A. glauca: Sims, John. Aloe rhodacantha. XXXI. pl. 1278. 1810.)

A. Greenii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Greenii. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6520. 1880.)

A. heteracantha: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe heteracantha. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6863. 1896.)

— Baker, J. G. Aloe heteracantha. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 620. 1894.)

A. Hildebrandtii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Hildebrandtii, (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 6981. 1888.)

A. humilis: Sims, John. Aloe humilis. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 757. **1804**.)

- Sims, John. Aloe humilis (\$\beta\$). (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 828. 1805.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aloe humilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1481. 1828.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cab. XVI. pl. 1504. 1829.) Aloe incurva. (Loddiges' Bot.

A. insignis: Brown, N. E. Aloe insignis × N. E. Brown (new hybrid Aloe). (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 40-41, il. 8. **1885**.)

A. Kirkii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Kirkii. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7386. 1894.)

A. kniphofioides: Baker, J. G. Aloe kniphofioides Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1939. 1891.)

A. latifolia: Sims, John. Aloe saponaria (β) latifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1346. 1811.)

A. leptophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe leptophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7624. 1898.)

A. Luntii: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pl.

Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Luntii. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7448. 1895.)

A. Lynchii: Baker, J. G. Aloe Lynchii × Baker. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 266. 1881.)

A. macracantha: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe macracantha. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6580. 1881.)

A. macrocarpa: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 36-38, pl. 9. 1876-78.)

A. micracantha: Sims, John. Aloe microcantha. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2272. 1821.)

A. mitraeformis: Sims, John. Aloe mitraeformis. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1270. 1810.)

A. penduliflora: Baker, J. G. Aloe (Eualoe) penduliflora (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 178. 1888.)

A. perfoliata: Smelovsky, T. Descriptiones plantarum rariorum Horti imperialis Academiae scientiarum petropolitanae iconibus illustratae. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. IV. (1811), pp. 403-405, pl. 9-10. 1813.)

A. Perryi: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Perryi. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6596. 1881.)

Aloë picta: Sims, John. Aloe picta. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. | pl. 1323. 1810.)

A. platylepis: Baker, J. G. Aloe (Pachidendron) platylepis Baker, n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 38. 1877.)

A. plicatilis: Curtis, William. Aloe plicatilis. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 457. 1799.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 12, pl. 423. 1804.)

— Spin, marquis de. [Rhipidodendron distichon.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 33. 1818.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . II. 2 pp., pl. 83. 1824-26.)

A. pratensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe pratensis. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6705. 1883.)

A. purpurascens: Sims, John. Aloe soccotrina (β) purpurascens. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1474. 1812.)

A. rabaiensis: Rendle, A. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 410. 1895.)

A. roseo-cincta: André, Éd[ouard]. Fructification en rameaux coupés de l'Aloe roseo-cincta. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 345-346, il. 123.)

A. Sahundra: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 268-269. 1882.) A. saponaria: Sims, John. Aloe saponaria (α). (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1460. 1812.)

A. Schimperi: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 70–72, pl. 16. 1876–78.)

A. Schweinfurthii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe Schweinfurthii, (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7667. 1899.)

A. serrulata: Sims, John. Aloe serrulata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1415. 1811.)

A. squarrosa: Baker, [J. G.]. — In Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 97. 1884.)

A. striata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aloe albo-cincta. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5210. 1860.)

A. succotrina: Curtis, William. Aloe perfoliata var. succotrina. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 472. 1800.)

— Durand, J. B. L. (In his Voyage au Sénégal . . . atlas, p. viii. pl. 39. 1802.)

— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 77, pl. 1842-50.) [Popular treatment.]

Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1862, pt. 2, pp. 5-7.) — Sur l'Aloès. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XLI. 440. 1862.) — From: Chem. Centr. 1862, p. 5.

A. tomentosa: Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 211. 1889.)

A. tricolor: Baker, J. G. Aloe tricolor. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6324. **1877**.)

A. variegata: Sims, John. Aloe variegata. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 513. 1801.)

A. vera: Burnett, M. A. [Aloe vulgaris.] (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 118, pl. 1842-50.) [Popular treatment.] A. virens: Sims, John. Aloe virens. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1355. **1811**.)

APICRA (Alož spec.)

Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 28. 1818.)

Baker, J. G. Classified list of the known species of Apicra and Haworthia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 717-718. 1879.)

A. deltoidea: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe (Apicra) deltoidea. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6071. 1873.)

A. foliolosa: Sims, John. XXXIII. pl. 1352. 1811.) Aloe foliolosa. (Bot. Mag.

A. pentagona: Sims, John. Aloe pentagona. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1338. 1811.)

A. spiralis: Sims, John. Aloe spiralis. (Bot. Mag. XXXV.

pl. 1455. 1812.)

— Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Aloe spiralis.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 3, pl. 112. 1844.)

ASPARAGUS (MEDEOLA spec.)

Bresler, Morits. Generis Asparagi historia naturalis atque medica. 10+46 pp. D. Berolini, [1826].

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 253-254. 1880.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

A. aethiopicus: B[aker], J. G. [Asparagus sethiopicus L. var. ternifolius Baker.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 261. 1871.)

Asparagus altissimus: Munby, G[iles]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 287. 1855.)

79

A. medeoloides: Roth, A. W. [Medeola asparagoides.] (In his Catalecta botanica . . . III. 40-41. 1806.)

A. retrofractus: Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 4, p. 6, pl. 22. 1801.)

A. virgatus: B[aker], J. G. [Asparagus virgatus Baker.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p. pl. 214. 1870.)

BEHNIA

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Behnia reticulata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 182–183. 1855.)

CALECTASIA

Brown, Rob[ert]. [Calectasia cyanea.] (In FLINDERS, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. 609, pl. 9. 1814.) Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Calectasia cyanea.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 9, pl. 38. 1838.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Calectasia cyanea. (Bot. Mag. LXVII.

pl. 3834. 1841.)
Lem[aire, Charles]. Calectasie à fleurs bleues. (Hort. Univ. II. 294–296, pl. 1841.)

[Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Calectasia cyanea.] (In Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 70.

CORDYLINE (CALODRACON, CHARLWOODIA, COHNIA, DRACAENOPSIS; DRACAENA SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Medikus, F. C. (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 80-83, pl. 2. 1786.)

Cunningham, Allan. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 375. 1836.) [Species of New Zealand.]

P[lanchon], J. E. Nouveaux détails sur la synonymie des plantes connues sous les nom de Dracaena et de Cordyline. (Flore Serr. VI. 132, 135–138. 1850.)

Dracaena und Cordyline. (Garten-Nachr. 1858, p. 9.)

Koch, Karl. [Cordyline rigidifolia, C. odorata.] (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858, pp. 243-244.)

— Wohlriechende Dracanen aus Brasilien. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 357-359. 1858.)

Regel, E[duard] von. Die Arten der Gattungen Dracaena und Cordyline, die in den Gärten Petersburg's cultivirt werden, und deren Cultur im Zimmer und Gewächshause. (Gartenft. VIII. 326-336. 1859.) — Notice sur les espèces des genres Dracaena et Cordyline, que l'on cultive dans le Jardin botanique de Pétersbourg; accompagnée de détails sur leur culture dans les serres et les appartements. (Belg. Hort. XI. 24-32. 57-61. 1861.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die neuseeländischen Cordylinen und eine westafrikanische Dracane. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. III. 353–357. 1880.) Die neuseeländischen Cordylinen und eine

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On the species of Cordyline now in cultivation from New Zealand and Australia. (Gard. Chron. 1860, pp. 791-792.) — Des espèces de Cordyline de la Nouvelle-Zélande et de l'Australie, répandues aujourd'hui dans les cultures. (Ill. Hort. VII. 61-66. 1860.) — Notice sur les espèces de Cordyline . . . (Belg. Hort. [XI.] 66-70. 1861.) — Ueber die aus Neu-Seeland und Australien eingeführten Arten der Gattung Cordyline. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenseit Arten der Gattung Cordyline. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVI. 536-540. 1860.)

[Koch, Karl.] Zusammenstellung der beschriebenen und in den Gärten befindlichen Dracäneen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 193–197, 203–205, 235–240. 1867.) — Die Drachenbäume (Dracaeneen) aus der Terminalis-Gruppe. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 9-14. 1871.)

Baker, J. G. On Dracaena and Cordyline. [1872.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. IV. 27-30. 1877.—Gard. IV. 151-152.

Synopsis of the East Indian species of Dracaena and Cordyline. (Jour. Bot. XI. 261-266. 1873.)

Armstrong, J. B. The New Zealand Cordylines. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 788-789. 1885.)

Armstrong, J. B.

Kirk, T[homas]. Notice of the occurrence of an undescribed Palm-lily on the Auckland Peninsula. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 508-509. 1896.)

Morphology **Mirbel**, [C. F. B.] de. 337, pl. 13-14. **1845**.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 321Capus, G[uillaume]. [Dracaena elegans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 287, 288, pl. 19, 20. 1878.)

H., G. Ueber die Blattanordnung der Dracaenen (Cordylinen). (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 249-250. 1889.)

Enumeration of Species

C. australis: Taxonomy

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Dracaena australis. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2835. **1828**.)

- [Koch, Karl.] Cordyline superbiens C. Koch (Cordyline indivisa der Gärten Norddeutschlands). (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 380-382. 1859.)

— Wendland, H[ermann].
[Dracaenopsis calocoma]. Eine neue Pflanze der Gärten (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 277. 1859.)

Re[gel], Ed[uard von]. [Cordyline calocoma.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 30-31.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Cordyline australis Endl. (Gartenfl. XIII. 291-292, pl. 450. 1864.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. XCIII. pl. 5636. **1867**.) Cordyline australis.

— A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Cordyline lentiginosa Linden et André. (III. Hort. XVII. 179, pl. 35. 1870.)

The Scilly Islands. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 452-453, pl. 1887.)

- Cordyline australis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 756-757, il. 109. 1889.)

- Campbell, W. S. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, X. (1899), p. 835. 1900.)

Morphology

— Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur quelques végétaux monocotylés. 1843-44. — See vol. I. 98: Morphology and Anatomy.

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. Réfutation des théories établies par M. de Mirbel dans son mémoire sur le Dracaena australis. 7 pts. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 1375–1385, 1464–1477, 1536–1543, 1677–1687; XXI. 99–112, 201–215, 261–272. 1845. — Also in his Voyage autour du monde 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite . . . II. 131–270.

- Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. Réponse à M. Gaudichaud [relative à sa Réfutation des théories établies par M. de Mirbel dans son mémoire sur le Dracaena australis]. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 1385-1386. 1845.)

- Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Ch[arles]. Réplique à une note de M. de Mirbel insérée dans le Compte rendu de la séance de 12 mai 1845 [relative à son mémoire sur le Dracaena australis]. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 1463-1464. 1845.)

— Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 11-12; atlas, pl. 125. 1866.)

— Bower, F. O. Note on a morphological peculiarity of Cordyline australis. (Philos. Soc. Glasgow Proc. XVIII. (1886–87), pp. 317–319, pl. 9. 1887.) — Separate.

C. Banksii: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1864, p. 13.)

Kirk, T[homas]. Cordyline Banksii on Stewart Island. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 613, il. 103. 1895.)

C. cannaefolia: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 15. 1854-58.)

C. coerulea: Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 307, pl. 12. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

C. densicoma: A[ndré], É[douard]. Cordyline densic Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 185, pl. 190. 1874.) Cordyline densicoma

C. dracaenoides: Kunth, K. [S.]. [Cordyline spectabilis.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 11. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 310. 1848.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Charlwoodia fragrant Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 399, misc. p. 57. 1854.) Charlwoodia fragrantissima. (Jard.

C. flabelliformis: Cordemoy, H. J. de. Description d'une Liliacée exotique peu connue, le Cohnia flabelliformis. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IV. 369-372. 1892.)

C. Haageana: R[egel], E[duard] von. Cordyline Haageana
C. Koch. (Gartenfl. XX. 4-5, pl. 675. 1871.)

C. Hectori: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 334-337. 1893.)

C. Hookeri: Kirk, T[homas]. Notice of an undescribed species of Cordyline. pp. 244-246. 1874.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), Cordyline indivisa: Forster, Georg. [Dracaena indivisa.]
(In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 64-66. 1786.)
— Cordyline indivisa. (Gard. Chron. 1859, p. 868.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Cordyline indivisa. (Ill. Hort. VII.

3 pp., pl. 264. 1860.)

— Regell, Eduard von. Ueber Cordyline indivisa Kunth (Gartenf. IX. 85-87. 1880.)

- Köhler, Hugo. [Dracaena indivisa × Yucca Smethiana.] (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXI. 279. 1896.)

C. macrophylla: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Dracaena flabelliformis.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 270. 1804.)

C. Regelii: [Koch, Karl]. Cordyline Regelii C. Koch. (V. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 90-91. 1865.)

C. rubra: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung der Cordyline rubra Hort, und über die Kultur der Cordylinen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 121-123. 1848.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Cordyline violascens.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 25.)
— Regell, Eduard von. Cordyline rubra Hügel. (Gartenft. XIII. 260, pl. 447. 1864.)

C. stricta: Sims, John. Dracaena stricta. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2575. **1825**.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Dracaena stricta. (Bot. Reg. XII. 956, pl. 1826.)

C. Sturmii: Colenso, W[illiam]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 331-333. 1883.)

C. terminalis: Forster, Georg. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In

terminalis: Forster, Georg. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 62-64. 1786.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 21, pl. 448. 1786-93.—

Also in his Collectanea, II. 354-355. 1788.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 16, 2 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 41. 1812-14.)

Loddiges Copred & Sons Dracaena ferrea (Loddiges)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dracaena ferrea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 136. 1818.)

Sims, John. Dracaena ferrea. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2053. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 360, pl. 1822.) -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dracaena terminalis. (Loddi-

ges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1224. 1827.) Drapies, [Auguste]. [Dracaena terminalis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 36, pl. 1828.)

Lindley, John. 1749, pl. **1836**.) Dracaena terminalis. (Bot. Reg. XXI.

[Dracaena ferrea.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2,

— Hasskarl, J. K. Beibl. p. 4. 1842.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Calodracon nobilis (Dracaena nobilis Hortul.). (Flore Serr. VII. 105-106, pl. 682-683. 1851-52.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Calodracon terminalis (Planch.) var. Moorei (Dracaena terminalis quorumdam). (Ill. Hort. XIV. 2 pp., pl. 532. **1867**.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Cordyline (Dracaena) gloriosa Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XX. 85, pl. 125/126. 1873.)

- André], Éd[ouard]. Dracaena (Cordyline) Reali Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XX. 166, pl. 140/141. 1873.) André.

André, É[douard]. Dracaena (Cordyline) bellula Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 41, pl. 163. 1874.)

— André, Édouard]. Dracaena (Cordyline) Casanovae Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 137, pl. 181. 1874.) — André, Édouard]. Dracaena (Cordyline) Troubetzkoi Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 168, pl. 187. 1874.)

- [Rodigas, Émile.] Dracaena (Cordyline) cuprea L. Lind. et Rodigas. (Ill. Hort. XL. 9, pl. 167. 1893.)

- Bailey, F. M. [Cordyline terminalis var. Baileyi.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 11. 1894.)

- Nadeaud, [Jean]. [Cordyline terminalis var.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 115-116. [1897.])

DANAË

Tieghem, Philippe van. Sur les feuilles assimilatrices et l'inflorescence des Danae, Ruscus et Semele. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 81-90. 1884.)

DASYLIRION

Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Ueber eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Bromeliaceae, nebst Bemerkungen über einige mexikanische Agaven. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 257-259, 303. 1838.)

LILIACEAE

Zuccarini, [J. C.]. [Dasylirion.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43), pp. 221-229, pl. 1. **1843**.) Baker, J. G. On Dasylirion and Beaucarnea. (Jour. Bot. X.

296–**299**, **323**–**329**. **1872**.)

Ricasoli, V[incenso]. Rivista dei Dasilyrion [sic]. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. VII. 17-21. 1882. — Also in his Rivista delle Yucche, Beaucarnee e Dasilyrion. 37 pp. O. Firenze, 1882.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sulla struttura delle foglie dei Dasylirion. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887-88), pp. 170-178, pl. 20-21. **1888**.)

D. acrotrichum: P[lanchon], J. E. Quelques mots sur les Yucca, les Agave (Agave et Littaea), les Furcraea et Dasylirium, à propos de la fleuraison du Dasylirium gracile (Bonapartea gracilis des jardins). (Flore Serr. VII. 2-4, 5-6, 10, partea gracum 13, 4 il. 1851-52.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dasylirium acrotrichum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5030. 1858.)

— **Houtte**], Louis van. Dasylirium acrotrichum Zucc. (Flore Serr. XIV. 145–147, pl. 1448. 1861.)

- Bouché, [C. D.]. [Ueber Geschlechtsumwandlung bei Dasylirion acrotriche.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Süzber. 1875,
- D. glaucophyllum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dasylirium glaucophyllum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5041. 1858.)

-L[emaire, Charles]. (Ill. Hort. V. 32-33. 1858.)

- -Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 163-164. 1883.)
- Barthélemy, [Aimé]. Note sur la floraison d'un Dasylirium glaucum (måle). (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, XXV. 224-225. 1893.) Growth of the scape.
- Preda, A[gilulfo]. Alcune osservazioni su di una infiorescenza femminea di Dasylirion glaucum Zucc. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 135-141.)
- D. graminifolium: Zuccarini, J. G. Beschreibung des Dasylirion graminifolium Zucc. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 121-123, pl. 1. 1841.)

- D. Hookeri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dasylirium Hartwegianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5099. 1859.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] [Dasylirion Hartwegianum.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 24–26. 1859.)

 Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Ein Dasylirium und zwei Agaven. [Dasylirion caespitosum.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 286–287. 1861.)
- D. inerme: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 157. **1891**.)
- D. longissimum: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. III. 91.
- D. quadrangulatum: Tanfani, E[nrico]. Sul Dasylirion quadrangulatum. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. IX. 336-339, pl. 13. 1884.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Dasylirion quadrangulatum. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7749. 1900.)
- D. tuberculatum: Todaro, Agostino. (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1887, p. 37. [1888.])
 - DRACAENA (OEDERA, STOERKIA; ALETRIS SPEC., CORDYLINE spec.)

Taxonomy

- Vandelli, Domingos. Dissertatio de arbore Draconis seu Dracaena; accedit dissertatio de studio historiae naturalis necessario . . . [4]+39 pp. 1 pl. S. Olisipone, 1768.
- Berens, Reinhold. De Dracone arbore Clusii. (Diss.) [10]+ 52 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Goettingae, [1770].
- Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Dracaena. (Diss Dalman.) 8 pp. 1 pl. O. Upsaliae, [1808]. (Diss.) (L. R. N.
- P[lanchon], J. E. Nouveaux détails sur la synonymie des plantes connues sous les noms de Dracaena et de Cordyline. (Flore Serr. VI. 132, 135-138. 1850.)
- Göppert, H. R. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dracäneen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXV. pt. 1, pp. 41-59, pl. 1-3. 1855.) Reprinted: 19 pp. 3 pl. Q. Breslau, 1854.
- Regel, E[duard] von. Die Arten der Gattungen Dracaena und Cordyline . . . 1859. See Cordyline, p. 79.
- [Koch, Karl.] Die ächten Drachenbäume. (Dracaena L. et Juss.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 393-398. 1861.)

[Koch, Karl.] Zusammenstellung der beschriebenen und in den Gärten befindlichen Dracäneen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 193-197, 203-205, 235-240. 1867.)

— Einiges über Dracäneen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 295-296. 1871.)

Regel, E[duard] von. 1871. — See vol. I. 270: MISCELLA-NEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

— Die Arten der Gattung Dracaena. (Gartenfl. XX. 132–149. 1871.) — Des espèces de Dracaena connues aujour-d'hui. [Translated by Duchartre.] (Rev. Hort. 1870[-71], pp. 567-571.) — Monographie des Dracaena vrais. [Extract.] (Ill. Hort. XIX. 136-139. 1872.)

Revisio specierum generis Dracaenae. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 133-150. 1871-72. — Also in his Revisio specierum Crataegorum, Dracaenarum . . . [1871.]) —— A revision of the genus Dracaena. (Gard. I. 546-547, 566-567, 636-637, 656-657; II. 32-33, 64. 1872-73.)

Baker, J. G. On Dracaena and Cordyline. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. IV. 27-30. 1877. — Gard. IV. 151-152. 1873.)

Baker, J. G. Synopsis of the East Indian species of Dracaena and Cordyline. (Jour. Bot. XI. 266-276. 1873.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 248-249. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 211-212.

1889.) [Species of western Asia.]

Ridley, H. N. The Dracaenas of the Malay Peninsula. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV 162-168. 1896.)

Baker, J. G. On new Dracaenas from tropical Africa. (Jour. Bot. XII. 164-167. 1874.) - (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 252-253. 1880.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Morphology and Physiology

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. Sur l'accroissement . . . des Dracaenas. 1809. — See vol. I. 189 : Increase of wood and BARK.

Millardet, A[lexis]. Sur l'anatomie et le développement du corps ligneux dans les genres Yucca et Dracaena. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. XI. 329-352, 3 pl. 1865.) - printed: 24 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]

Wossidlo, Paul. Ueber Wachsthum und Structur der Drachenbäume. 32 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Breslau, 1868. am Zwinger zu Breslau. Jahresbericht, 1868.) (Realschule

Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 305, pl. 9. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Lojander, Hugo. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Drachenblutes. 73 pp. 9 pl. O. Strassburg, 1887.

Lovén, Hedvig. Om utvecklingen af de sekundära kärlknippene hos Draceane och Vuge. 12 pp. 1 pl. (Sugar) Vallender

pena hos Dracaena och Yucca. 12 pp. 1 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XIII. afd. 3, pt. 3. 1887.)

Kassner, [Georg]. Ueber die Versweigung einer Dracaena. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 347-350. 1889.)

Enumeration of Species

- D. angustifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cordyline Rumphii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4279. 1847.)
- D. arborea: Tenfore, Michele]. [Dracaena excelsa.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 11. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 380. 1840.)
- D. aurea: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 207. **1868**.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVIII. 244. 1875.)
- D. Bakeri: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 60. 1893.)
- D. bicolor: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dracaena bicolor.- (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5248. **1861.**)
 — [Lemaire, Charles.] (*Ill. Hort.* VIII. 38. **1861.**)
- D. Boerhavii: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Florae neapolitanae prodromi, apx. 4, pp. 34-36. 1823.)
- Tenore, [Michele]. Memoria sopra due piante esotiche credute nuove o da illustrarsi. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, III. Class. Fis. pp. 23-47, pl. 2-3. 1832.) Separate.

 Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 84-85. 1845.)

D. Cantleyi: Baker, J. G. A new Dracaena from Singapore. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 326-327. 1881.)

Dracaena capitulifera: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 59-60. **1899**.)

D. cinnabari: Balfour, I. B. The Dragon's Blood tree of Socotra (Dracaena cinnabari Balf. fil.). (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXX. 619-623. 1883.) — Separate.

— Debbie, J. J. & Henderson, G. G. On a red resin from Dracaena cinnabari (Balf. fil.), Socotra. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXX. 624-629. 1883.) — Separate.

D. concinna: R[egel], Eduard von. Dracaena concinna H. Berol. (Gartenfl. XIII. 197-198, pl. 441. 1864.)

D. cylindrica: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena cylindrica. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5846. 1870.)

D. Draco: Taxonomy

- Crants, H. J. N. De duabus Draconis arboribus botanicorum cum figuris aeneis partium fructificationis, duorumque novorum generum constitutione. 31 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Vien-

Stoerkia Draco, Oedera dragonalia.

— Vandelli, Dom[ingos]. [Dracaena yucciformis.] (In his Fasciculus plantarum . . . p. 12, pl. 2. 1771.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. . . . p. 4, pl. 2. [1800]-09.) (In his Fragmenta botanica

Berthelot, Sabin. Observations sur le Dracaena Draco L.; mitgetheilt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von Dr. F. C. Mertens. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIII. (V.), pt. 2, pp. 773-788, pl. 35-39. 1827.)

— Pilanchoni, J. E. Dracaena Draco, Dragonnier des Canaries. (Flore Serr. VI. 255-260, 2 il., pl. 613. 1850.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Dracaena Draco. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4571. 1851.)

Pl. 2011.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Dracaena Draco. (Jard. Fleur. II. 6 pp. il., pl. 124. 1852.)

Göppert, H. R. Bemerkungen über den Drachenbaum, Dracaena Draco L. (Flora, XXXVI. 393-401. 1853. — Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXII. 154-159. 1853.)

- The **Dragon** tree (Dracaena Draco). (Gard. I. 399, 1 il.

1872.)
— G., W. The Dragon tree. (Gard. XXI. 220, 1 il. 1882.)

Morphology and physiology

- Berthelot, Sabin. Observations sur le Dracaena Draco. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XIV. 137-147, pl. 7-8. 1828.)

- Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. 1839. — See vol. I. 98: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

- Glénard, Alex[andre] & Bondault, P. C. Mémoire sur les produits de la distillation sèche du sang-dragon. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVII. 503-505; XIX. 505-512. 1843-44.)

— Mirbel, C. F. B. de. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur quelques végétaux monocotylés. 1843-44. — See CORDYLINE AUSTRALIS, p. 80.

- Smyth, C. P. On the manner of growth of Dracaena Draco in its natural habitat. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 250-262, 1 pl. 1860.) — [Abstract.] (*Edinb. New Philos. Jour.* new ser. X. 150. **1859**.)

- Rauwenhoff, N. W. P. Bijdrage tot de kennis van Dracaena Draco L. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh. X. 1-54, 5 pl. 1864.) — Reprinted: 54 pp. 5 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1863.]

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 132, pl. 6. [1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]

- Dragon trees in Madeira. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 444, pl. 1888.)

- Noteworthy individuals

Humboldt, Alexander, Baron von. Vues des Cordillères, et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique. 16+350 pp. 69 [68] pl. facsim. F^e. Paris, 1813.

Has also t-p.: Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland. 1^e pt. Relation historique. Atlas pittoresque. — Contains note on large Dracaena Draco (p. 208 pl. 60)

(p. 298, pl. 69).

— Humboldt, Alexander, Baron von. Le Dragonier d'Orotava. (Belg. Hort. II. 79-86, il. 12. 1852.) — Extract from his Ansichten der Natur, II. 1808.

- Schacht, H[ermann]. (In his Madeira . . . pp. 24-29, 1 pl.

The destruction of the famous Dragon tree of Teneriffe. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, IX. (1867-68), pp. 391-392. 1868.) From: Gard. Chron. 1868.

Dracaena Draco: Jackson, J. R. The Dragon tree of Teneriffe. (Student Intell. Observ. I. 150-153, 1 il. 1868.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Dracaena Draco. (Ill. Hort. XV. 29-31. **1868**.)

— Drageblostradet paa Teneriffa. (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst. ser. 4, I. 160-164, 1 pl. 1869.)

— Carrière, E. A. Dracaena Draco. (Rev. Hort. 1869, pp. 415-417, il. 83.)

The great Dragon tree. (Gard. Chron. 1872, pp. 763-764. il. 178.)

- Mello, Luis de. Dracaena Draco du Jardin royal du palais d'Ajuda. Traduit du portugais par J. Daveau. (Rev. Hort. 1879, pp. 391-394, il. 80.) — From: Jorn. Hort. Prat.

— The **Dragon** tree of Ajuda. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XIV. 749, il. 144. 1880.)

- Göppert, H. R. Eine botanische Reliquie von Orotava. (Bot. Centr. I. 793-794. 1880.)

- Oliveira, Duarte de, jr. Dracaena Draco à Cadix. (Rev. Hort. 1860, pp. 196-197, il. 42.)
- Dracaena Draco (the Dragon tree). (Jour. For. XI. 624-

625, il. [1885-86.])

Neureuter, Ferd[inand]. Dracaena Draco im Garten der deutschen Gesandtschaft in Tanger. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. I. 301, 1 il. [1886.])

— Latimer, S. F. Botanic garden, Teneriffe. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 711-712, il. 92. 1883.)

— Nardy, (père). (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, VI. 756-757. 1 il. 1889.)

- Bergman, Ernest. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XII. 467-468, il. 1. 1890.)

- Dracaena Draco. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XVII. 137. [1891.] Quiroga [y Rodrigues, Francisco]. Les Dragos de Tenerife. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXI. Act. pp. 77-78. 1892.) - Cabrera [y Diax, Anatael]. Los Dragos de Canarias. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXI. Act. pp. 80-85, 2 il. 1892.)

D. elliptica: P[lanchon], J. E. Cordyline (Dracaenae sp. auct.) Sieboldii var. maculata, Cordyline de Siebold à feuilles maculées. (Flore Serr. VI. 109-111, pl. 569. 1860.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Dracaena elliptica var. maculata. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4787. **1854**.)

- Dracaena elliptica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 260, il. 37. 1882.)

- Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. V. 205. 1887.)

— Baranetski, J. [V.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 337—339, pl. 15, 16. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

D. floribunda: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena floribunda. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6447. 1879.)

D. fragrans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Aloe fragrantissima.] (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi . . pp. 309-310. 1762.)

-Andrews, Henry. Aletris fragrans. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 306.)

- Sims, John. Dracaena fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1081. 1808.)

D. fruticosa: R[egel], E[duard] von. Dracaena ensifolia Wall. (Knth.). (Gartenft. XIII. 321-322, pl. 451. 1864.)

— R[egel], Eduard von. Dracaena ensifolia Wall. β Greigi. (Gartenft. XX. 34-35, pl. 677. 1871.)
— Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena fruticosa. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6253. 1876.)
— Kuhla, Fritz. [Dracaena frutescens.] (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 115. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

D. Godseffiana: Baker, J. G. Dracaena Godseffiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 212. 1894.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena Godseffiana. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7584. 1898.)

D. Goldieana: Dracaena Goldieana. (Gard. XI. 509, 1 il.

-André, Ed[ouard]. Dracaena Goldieana Hort. Bull. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 8, pl. 300. 1878.)

-M[arion], A. F. Note sur la floraison du Dracaena Goldieana observée dans les serres de M. G. Renouard à Marseille. 7 pp. O. Marseille, 1881.

Dracaena Goldieana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 48, il. 6.

1882.) — Dracaena Goldieana blühend. [Translation by Carl Mathieu.] (Garten-Zeit. I. 162–164, il. 36. 1882.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena Goldieana. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6630. 1882.)

LILIACEAE

- Dracaena lutescens: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Dracaena lutescens striata A. Verschaffelt. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 151-152, pl. 72. **1871**.)
- D. marginata: Holm, Theo[dor]. The role of the pericycle in the root of Dracaena marginata. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 67-68.
- D. marmorata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena marmorata. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7078. 1889.)
- D. ombet: Baker, J. G. Dracaena Ombet Kotschy et Peyr. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. pl. XXVI. 2539. 1899.)
- D. ovata: Sims, John. Dracaena ovata. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1179. 1809.)
- D. phrynioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dracaena phrynioides. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5352. 1862.)
- __ [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. X. p. [3] of pl. 360. 1863.) D. reflexa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dracaena cernua.] (In his Plantarum . . . Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 50-51, pl. 96. 1797.)
- Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 12-13; atlas, pl. 126. 1886.) [Ana-
- tomical.] - Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena reflexa. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6327. 1877.)
- D. Sanderiana: Dracaena Sanderiana Hort. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 634. 1893.)
- D. Saposchnikowi: R[egel], Eduard von. Dracaena Saposchnikowi Rgl. (Gartenf. XX. 323, pl. 705. 1871.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena Saposchnikowi. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6234. 1876.)
- D. serrulata: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 342.)
- D. Smithii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dracaena Smithii. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6169. 1875.)
- D. surculosa: L[indley], J[ohn]. Dracaena surculosa. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1169, pl. 1169. 1828.)
- Dracaena surculosa var. maculata. - Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5662. 1887.)
- D. thalioides: [Koch, Karl]. Die neuseeländischen Cordylinen und eine westafrikanische Dracane [Dracaena Aubryana]. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. III. 353ana]. (Ver. 357. 1860.)
- Br[ongniart], Ad[olphe]. Draceana Aubryana Ad. Br. (Flore Serr. XV. 47-48, pl. 1522/1523. 1862-65.).
- De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 59. 1899.)
- D. umbraculifera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 50, pl. 95. 1797.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dracaena umbraculifera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 289. 1818.)
- Dracaena umbraculifera Jacq. (die Schirm-Dracane). (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 79-80. 1859.)
- D. xiphophylla: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 449. 1896.)

EUSTREPHUS

- Baranetzki, J. [V.]. [Eustrephus angustifolius.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 323–325, pl. 14. 1897.) [Anatomical.] GASTERIA (ALOE spec.)
- G. acinacifolia: Sims, John. Aloe acinacifolia. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2369. 1823.)
- G. colubrina: Brown, N. E. Gasteria c (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 38-39. 1877.) Gasteria colubrina N. E. Br.
- G. Croucheri: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aloe (Gasteria) Croucheri. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5812. 1869.)
- G. dicta: Brown, N. E. Gasteria dicta N. E. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 68, il. 18. 1876.)
- G. farsaniana: Ehrenberg, C. G. [Aloe vera.] (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 13. 1828.)
- G. fusco-punctata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Gasteria fusco-punctata. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7549. 1897.)
 G. glabra: Sims, John. Aloe carinata (a). (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1331. 1811.)
- G. maculata: Reissek, S[iegfried]. [Aloe maculata.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 261. 1870.) [Physiological.]

Gasteria nigricans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Aloe obliqua.] (In his Plantarum . . . Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 9-10, pl. 418. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Aloe Lingua var. β crassifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 838. 1806.)
- Sims, John. Aloe Lingua (a). (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 979) 1807.)
- G. nitida: Sims, John. Aloë nitida. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2304. 1822.)
- G. pulchra: Sims, John. Aloe maculata. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 765. **1804**.)
- G. verrucosa: Sims, John. Aloe verrucosa. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 837. 1806.)
- Sims, John. Aloe Lingua. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1322. 1810.)

HAWORTHIA (ALOË spec.)

- Brown, N. E. Variation in Haworthias. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 820-822, il. 140-145. 1878.)
- Baker, J. G. Classified list of the known species of Apicra and Haworthia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 717-718. 1879.)
- H. albicans: Sims, John. Aloe albicans. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl. 1452. 1812.)
- H. arachnoides: Sims, John. Aloe arachnoides. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 756. **1804**.)
- Sims, John. Aloe arachnoides (γ) reticulata. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1314. 1810.)
- Sims, John. Aloe arachnoides (β) pumila. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1361. 1811.)
- Sims, John. Aloe arachnoides (δ) translucens. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1417. 1811.)
- H. attenuata: Sims, John. Aloe Radula. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1345. 1811.)
- H. cymbiformis: Sims, John. Aloe cymbiformis. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 802. 1805.)
- H. denticulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. lata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1350. 1828.)
- H. hybrida: Reissek, S[iegfried]. [Aloe hybrida.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 259. 1870.) [Physiological.]
- H. margaritifera: Sims, John. Aloe margaritifera (var. media). (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 815.
 Sims, John. Aloe margaritifera (γ) minima. (Bot. Mag.
- XXXIII. pl. 1360. 1811.)
- H. mirabilis: 8ims, John. Aloe mirabilis. XXXIII. pl. 1354. 1811.)
- H. recurva: Sims, John. Aloe recurva. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1353. 1811.)
- H. reticulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aloe reticulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1354. 1828.)
- H. retusa: Curtis, William. Aloe retusa. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 455. 1799.)
- H. rigida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aloe expansa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1430. 1828.)
- H. tortuosa: Sims, John. Aloe rigida. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1337. **1811**.)
- H. viscosa: Sims, John. Aloe viscosa. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl.
- 814. 1805.)
- H. xiphiophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Haworthia xiphiophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7505. 1896.)

HERRERIA

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Herreria grandiflora.]—In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VII. 152–153. 1875.)

HESPERALOË

Hooker, Sir J. D. Hesp CXXVI. pl. 7723. 1900.) Hesperaloe yuccaefolia. (Bot. Mag.

HETEROSMILAX (OLIGOSMILAX)

- Seemann, Berth[old]. [Oligosmilax Gaudichaudiana.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 257, 1 pl. 1868.)

 Maximowicz, C. J. [Heterosmilax japonica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 175–176. 1872. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 415. 1872.)

KINGIA

Brown, Robert. Character and description of Kingia . . . 1826. — See Gymnospermae, p. 1.

Tschirch, [W. O.] A. Der anatomische Bau des Blattes von Kingia australis R. Br. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIII. Abh. pp. 1-16, pl. 1. 1882.)

LAPAGERIA (PHILAGERIA)

M[asters], M. T. Philageria (genus hybridum inter Philesiam buxifoliam (mas) et Lapageriam roseam (foem.) arte cl. Veitch conflatum). (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 358, il. 119-120.)

Macfarlane, J. M. [Philageria Veitchii.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 207-220, pl. 1-3. 1895.) [Anatomical.] L. rosea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lapageria rosea. (Bot. Mag.

LXXV. pl. 4447. 1849.)

- M[orren], [Charles]. Lapageria rosea Ruis et Pav. (Lapagerie rose). 266. [1849.]) (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 255-256, pl.

— P[lancho]n, J. E. Lapageria rosea, Lapageria à fleurs roses. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 491. 1849.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Lapageria rosea var. albiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4892. 1856.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Lapageria rosea var. albiflora. (Ill. Hort. XI. 3 pp., pl. 406. 1864.)

— Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Ueber eine interessante Füllungserscheinung bei Lapageria rosea R. & P. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. I. 362-366, pl. 4. 1868.)

— Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Bremen, 1868.]

LOMATOPHYLLUM (PHYLLOMA)

L. borbonicum: Sims, John. Phylloma aloiflorum. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1585. 1813.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. pp. [3-4] of pl. 440.

L. macrum: Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 82-83, pl. 5. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

NOLINA (BEAUCARNEA, PINCENECTIA, PINCENECTI-TIA; DASYLIRION spec.)

Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Pincenectia der Gärten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 112. 1859.) — Les Pincenectia; renseignements sur ces végétaux. Traduct. de A. D. Borre. seignements sur ces végétaux. (Belg. Hort. IX. 355–356. 1859.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Genre nouveau de la famille des Asparagacées: Beaucarnea. (IU. Hort. VIII. 57-62, 1 il. 1861.)——Beaucarnea, eine neue Gattung der Asparagaceen (Dasyliriaceae Lem.). [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVIII. 27-29. 1862.)

Un mot sur le genre Beaucarnea. (Ill. Hort. IX. 11-12.

Baker, J. G. On Dasylirion and Beaucarnea. (Jour. Bot. X. 296-299, 323-329. 1872.) — [Extract.] (Gard. II. 480-482, 1 il. 1872.) --- Monographie des Beaucarnea (Pincenectitia des horticulteurs). (Belg. Hort. [XXIII.] 75-80. [1873.])
— Die Gattung Beaucarnea und deren Arten. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIX. 226-229. 1873.)

Ricasoli, V[incenso]. Rivista delle Beaucarnee. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. VI. 365-370. 1861.—Also in his Rivista delle Yucche, Beaucarnee e Dasilyrion. 37 pp. O. Firenze, 1882.)—Monographie der Beaucarnea-Arten. [Extract.] (Wien, Ill. Garten-Zeit. VIII. 5-9. 1883.)

N. Beldingi: Brandegee, T. S. A new Nolina. (Zoe, I. 305-306. **1890**.)

N. Hartwegiana: Zuccarini, J. G. [Dasylirion junceum.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 19-22. 1845.)

N. longifolla: Morren, [Charles]. Notice sur le Dasylirion longifolium Zucc. ou Dasylirion à longues feuilles, à l'occasion de sa floraison au Jardin botanique de Liège au mois de mai 1865. (Belg. Hort. [XV.] 321-324, pl. [1865.])

- Dasylirion longifolium. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 493, il. 73. **1877**.)

- Urban, I[gnats]. Dasylirion longifolium Zucc. (Garten-Zeit. III. 66-67, il. 20. 1884.)

PHILESIA

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Philesia buxifolia.] (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, [Joseph]. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 17; atlas, pl. 5. 1853.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Philesia buxifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4738. 1853.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Philesia buxifolia, Philesia à feuilles de buis. (Flore Serr. IX. 41-42, pl. 875. 1853-54.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Philesia buxifolia. (Ill. Hort. I. 3 pp., pl. 3. 1854.)

Ounningham, R. O. On the occurrence of pleiotaxy of the perianth in Philesia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 477-479, il. 1871.)

Philesia buxifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 105, il. 18. 1882.)

RHIPOGONUM

Bentham, G[eorge]. Rhipogonum scandens Forst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 74-75, pl. 1395. 1880-82.)

— Rhipogonum Elseyanum F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 75-76, pl. 1396. 1880-82.)

Schacht, Herm[ann]. (Flora, XXXVI. 457-472. 1853.) [Morphological.]

ournier, Eug[ene]. Sur quelques anomalies des Ruscus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 758-760. 1857.) Fournier, Euglène].

Clos, D[ominique]. Des caractères pistillaires du genre Ruscus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 280-286. 1861.)

Caruel, T[codoro]. Sulla identità specifica dei tre Ruscus hypophyllum Linn., R. Hypoglossum Linn. e R. microglossus Bert. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VIII. 60-61. 1876.) — Sepa-

Duval-Jouve, J[oseph]. Étude histotaxique de ce qu'on appelle les cladodes des Ruscus. [1876.] (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. IX. 71-85, pl. 4. 1876-79.) — Sur ce qu'on a appelé les cladodes des Ruscus. (Rev. Sci. Nat. V. 425-439, pl. 10. 1876.)

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Sur la signification des cladodes du Ruscus aculeatus. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 153-

155. 1889.)

Tieghem, Philippe von. Sur les feuilles assimilatrices et l'inflorescence des Danaë, Ruscus et Semele. 1884. — See DANAË,

Baillon, H[enri]. Les caractères et les limites du genre Ruscus. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1169-1171. 1898.)

Baranetzki, J. [v.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 318–323, pl. 14. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Recherches sur le développement des Asparaginées. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 327-359. 1897. See pp. 355-356.)

Lewis, F. J. Formation of an irregular endodermis in the roots of Ruscus sp. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 157-159, il. 9. 1900.)

R. aculeatus: Gaudin, J[ean]. Observations sur la direction des feuilles du Houx-fréion (Ruscus aculeatus L. Hall. Helv. 1238.) (In Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 92-93. 1809.)

-Lawson, George. A new locality in Scotland for Ruscus aculeatus. (Phytologist, II. 683-684. 1846.)

— Pommaret, E. de. Note sur la floraison du Ruscus aculeatus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 742-743. 1858.)

— Rochebrune, Alph[onse] de. Observations sur le Ruscus aculeatus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 523-525. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Dickson, [Alexander]. Note on the embryo o aculeatus. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. X. 332. 1870.) Note on the embryo of Ruscus

— Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 91. 1875.) [Morphological.]

- Duval-Jouve, Joseph]. Étude histotaxique des cladodes du Ruscus aculeatus L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 143-147. **1877**.)

- Russell, William. Recherches sur le développement et l'anatomie des cladodes du Petit-Houx. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II.

193-199, il. 1890.)

- Hildebrand, Friedrich. Einige biologische Beobachtungen.

(Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 324-331. 1896. See pp. 330-331.)

- A Sussex naturalist, (pseud.). The Butcher's Broom. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 21. 1900.) [Popular treatment.]

R. Hypoglossum: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. I. 240. 1817.)

— Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Ruscus Hypoglossum f. acuminata.] (Rev. Bot. II. 239. 1883-84.)

- Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. [Ruscus Hypoglossum für Niederösterreich neu.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIV. (1884), Sitzber. pp. 24-25. 1885.)

R. Hypophyllum: Sims, John. Ruscus Hypophyllum. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2049. 1819.)

LILIACEAE 85

SEMELE (Ruscus spec.)

Sims, John. Ruseus androgynus. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIV. pl. 1898. **1817**.)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Ruscus androgynus a. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3029. 1830.)

Dickson, A[lexander]. Ruseus androgynus. [Abstract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 103. 1883.) — On the occurrence of foliage-leaves in Ruseus (Semele) androgynus; with some structural and morphological observations. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVI. 130-149, pl. 9-11. 1886.)

Christ, H[ermann]. [Ruscus androgynus var. Gayae.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 151-152. 1888.)

SMILAX (PLEIOSMILAX)

Taxonomy

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . I. 131-132. [**1825**]-30.)

Seemann, Berthold. **Seemann**, Berthold. On two new genera of Smilacineae (*Jour. Bot.* VI, 193–194, 257–258, 2 pl. 1868.)

Vandercolme, É[douard]. Observations botaniques sur les Smilax. (Adansonia, X. 74–98, 4 pl. 1871–73.)

North America

Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 375. 1897.)

Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 607-609. 1898.)

Central and South America

Richard, L[ouis]. [Smilax cordato-ovata, S. longifolia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 113. 1792.)

Chamisso, Ad[albert] von & Schlechtendal, D. [F. L. von]. (Linnaea, VI. 47-49. 1831.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Smilax moranensis, S. multiflora.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 2, pp. 389-390. 1842.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVIII. 446-455. 1844.)

Morong, Thomas. The Smilaceae of North and Central America. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI, 419-443. 1894.)

Europe

Willkomm, Morits. (Linnaea, XL. 22-24. 1876.)

Eastern Asia

Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 420-421, pl. 99-100. 1852-57.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 168-175. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 404-415. 1872.)

Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 117-118.) Warburg, O[tto]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 255-259. 1900.)

Malay Archipelago and Pacific Islands

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 4. 1842.)
Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinr[ich, Ritter]. [Pleiosmilax.]
(Flora, LVIII. 247-248. 1875.)

Morphology

Beinling, T. R. De Smilacearum structura. (Diss.) 27 pp. O. Vratislaviae, 1850.

Clos, D[ominique]. Les vrilles des Smilax ni folioles ni sti-pules. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 984-987. 1857.)

Berg, O. [K.]. Mexikanische Sarsar (Flora, XLIV. 373-376, 1 pl. 1861.) Mexikanische Sarsaparille aus Manzanilla.

Carpentier, Ad. Histoire naturelle des Smilacées au point de vue de la matière médicale; étude des racines de Salsepareille du commerce. (Thèse.) 40 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris, 1869.

Vandercolme, Ed[ouard]. Histoire botanique et thérapeutique

des Salsepareilles. 136 pp. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1870. Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 57, pl. 3. 1875.)

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 131, pl. 4.

[1880-81.])

Velenovaký, J[osef]. Ueber die Achselsprosse einiger Smilax-Arten. (Flora, LXVIII. 2-4, 1 pl. 1885.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1885.]

Colomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 30-34, il. 14-18. 1887.)

Sterns, E. E. Some peculiarities in the seed of Smilax Tourn. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 162-164. 1888.)

Holm, Theod[or]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 80-86, pl. 15-16. 1890-91.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Développement des vrilles des Smilax. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1030-1031. 1898.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 531, 1895.) Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 130, pl. 1896.)

Physiology

Franzoja, Giovanni. Disceptatio academica de analysi Smilacis Chinae et Arundinis Donacis. (Diss.) 26 pp. O. Patavii, 1825.†

Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 69-70, il. 1867.)

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 164, pl. 148.

Enumeration of Species

S. alba: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VI. 468, pl. 24. **1855**. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 16, p. 24, pl. 2. 1856.)

S. argyrea: R[odigas], Ém[ile]. Smilax argyrea L. Lind. et E. Rod. (Ill. Hort. XXXIX. 51, pl. 152. 1892.)

S. asparagoides: Massart, J[ean]. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 181, il. 33. 1894.) (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull.

S. aspera: Russell, Alex[ander]. [Smilax rigida.] (In his The natural history of Aleppo . . . Ed. 2, II. 271. 1794.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Smilax sagittaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1799. 1831.)

— Kolb, Max. Smilax aspera L. var. punctata. (Gartenft. XX. 98, pl. 683. 1871.)

— Willkomm, Moritz. Diagnoses plantarum novarum, quas in insulis Balearicis vere 1873 legit. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 109-113. 1875.)

S. Bona-nox: Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Smilax pseudoseana.] (Hort. Patav. Sem. 1839, p. [3].—Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, V. 258–259. 1840.—Also in his Illustrazione delle piante . . . memoria I. pp. 9-11. 1840.)

S. China: Ruiz [Lopez], Hipolito. Sobre la raiz de China descubierta en el Perú. (Acad. Med. Madrid Mem. I. 405-420, 1797.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Smilax pteropus.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 89-90. 1861.)

Ueber Smilax China L. und über die - Meyer, Arthur. Sarsaparillwurzeln. — Beiträge zur Kenntniss pharmaceutisch wichtiger Gewächse. (Arch. Pharm. CCXVIII. 272-291, 3 il. 1881.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. il. O. n. t-p. [Halle a/S., 1881.]

— Makino, T[omitaro]. [Smilax China var. trinervula, var. biflora.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 184. 1900.)

S. costaricae: Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XL. 223-224.

S. cumanensis: Miquel, F. A. W. [Smilax surinamensis.] (Linnaea, XVII. 63. 1843.)

S. decipiens: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In cognitarum pugillus II., p. 91. 1815.) (In his Plantarum minus

S. Gaumerii: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 357. 1898.)

S. glauca: Sims, John. Smilax glauca. (Bot. Mag. XLIII.

pl. 1846. 1816.)

— Davis, W. T. Variations in the rootstock of Smilax glauca dependent upon environment. XVIII. 118-119. 1891.) (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.

— Smilax glauca. (Gard. & For. V. 424-425, il. 70. 1882.) — Kellerman, W. A. Notes economic and taxonomic on the Saw Brier, Smilax glauca. (Ohio Naturalist, I. no. 2, pp. 24–27, pl. 4. 1900.)

S. glyciphylla: Smith, James. (In White, John. Journal of a voyage to New South Wales, p. 230, 1 pl. 1790.)

- Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 9, pl. 39. 1838.)

S. grandifolia: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index semisum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 16.)

S. heterophylla: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. (Med. Repos. New York, 2d hexade, V. 359-360. 1808.)

S. Kraussiana: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVIII, 312.

-Garcke, Aug[ust]. [Smilax mossambicensis] (In PETERS, Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique W. C. H. ... pp. 518-519. **1862-**64.)

Baker, J. G.—In OLIVER, [Daniel] & others. (Linn. Soc-Trans. XXIX. 162, pl. 106. 1875.)

S. laurifolia: Audubon, J. J. [Cane vine.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 3. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. II. 90, pl. 106.

Smilax mauritanica: Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Na. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 295–296, pl. 25. 1853.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. P[lanchon], J. E. Smilax mauritanica Poir. (Flore Serr. X. 197-198, pl. 1049. 1854-55.)

S. maypurensis: Maury, P[aul]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 266.

[1889.])

S. medicinalis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 496-497. 1894-96.)

S. melastomifolia: Seemann, Berth[old]. Mensiesii.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 194, 1 pl. 1868.) [Pleiosmilax

S. Morongii: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 605.

S. nux-vomica: Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 49, pl. 2. 1887.) [Physiological.]

S. obliqua: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 91. 1815.)

S. obtusa: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 175. 1844-46.)

B. ornata: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Smilax ornata (?). (Ill. Hort. XII. [4] pp., pl. 439. 1865.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Smilax ornata (S. officinalis Hanb. & Flück.). (Bot. Mag. CXV. 5 pp., pl. 7054. 1889.)

S. ovalifolia: Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 129–131, pl. 11. 1891.) [Ecological.]

S. parvifolia: Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Smilax glaucophylla.] (In Klotzsch, J. F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 45-46, pl. 91. 1862.)

S. Pottingeri: Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 174. 1900.)

S. Pringlei: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 567. 1899.)

S. Pseudo-China: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. V. 52-54, il. 10. 1892.) Smilax Pseudo-China.

S. pumila: Sterns, E. E. Notes on Smilax pumila Walt. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 51-52. 1888.)

S. rectifiora: Visiani, Roberto de. (Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, V. 259-260. 1840.)

S. rotundifolia: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 57. 1827-30.—Ed. Q. IV. 139, pl. 237. 1842.)

— Trécul, Auguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 299, pl. 6. 1858.) [Anatomical.]

— Small, J. K. & Heller, A. A. [Smilax rotundifolia crenulata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. 17. 1892-93.)

- Small, J. K. [Smilax rotundifolia crenulata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 301. 1894.)

S. Roxburghiana: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. DOLLE, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. Genève Mém. VII. 314-316. 1836.)

S. salicifolia: [Lemaire, Charles]. Smilax longi varieg.). (Ill. Hort. XIV. [3] pp., pl. 521. 1867.) Smilax longifolia (fol.

S. Sarsaparilla: Folchi, Giacomo. Alcune ricerche chimiche su la radice di Salsapariglia. 16 pp. O. Roma, 1824.

S. Schomburgkiana: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse. . p. 167. 1886.)
S. syphilitica: Rest van Tomingen, D. W. Over de op Java

aangekweekte Sarsaparilla (Smilax syphilitica). (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XV. 1-22. 1858.)

S. utilis: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895,

— Hemsley, W. B. Smilax utilis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2589. 1899.)

STYPANDRA

Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Stypandra frutescens. (Floral Cab. II. 69-70, pl. 63. 1838.)

XANTHORRHQEA

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 219. 1798.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Les Xanthorrhoea (Grass-ou Gum-trees des Anglais).

Botanique pittoresque . . . (Flore Serr. V. 538°, Anglais). — Bota 1 il., pl. 1849.)

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die australischen Lanzen-Grasbäume, Xanthorrhoeen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XIX. 103-109, 166-169, il. 16-24. 1876.) — Reprinted: 9 pp.

il. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1876.]

Schober, Alfred. Das Xanthorrhoeshars; ein Beitrag zur Entstehung der Harze. (Naturw. Ver. Karlsruhe Verh. XI.

(1888-95), Abh. pp. 81-110, 2 il., 2 pl. 1896.) — Reprinted:

30 pp. 2 il. 2 pl. O. Karlsruhe, 1892.

Schober, Alfred. Ueber eine doppelte Secretion bei Xanthorrhoea. (Bot. Centr. LIII. 337-339, 1 il. 1893.)

X. hastilis: P[lanchon], J. E. Xanthorrhoea hastile, Xanthorrhoea bois de lance. (Flore Serr. IX. 31-32, pl. 868. **1853**-54.)

X. Preissii: Endlicher, St[ephan]. Liliaceae Endl. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . II. 33–39. 1848–47. See p. 39.)

- Harvey, [W. H.]. [Xanthorrhoea Drummondi.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 57. 1855.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Xanthorrhaea Preissii. CXIII. pl. 6933. 1387.)

X. quadrangulata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Xanthorrhoea quadrangulata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6075. 1874.)

X. Thorntoni: Tate, Ralph. (In Horn, W. A. Rethe... Horn scientific expedition, III. 191. 1896.)

YUCCA Taxonomy

Miquel, F. A. W. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 42-44)

Carr[ière, E. A.]. Essai d'une classification des diverses espèces et variétés du genre Yucca. (*Rev. Hort.* 1859, pp. 385-391.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Du genre Yucca. (Ill. Hort. XIII. 90-102. **1886**.)

Baker, J. G. The known forms of Yucca. (Gard. Ch. 1870, pp. 828, 923, 1088, 1122-1123, 1217, il. 154-155.) (Gard. Chron.

On the fruit of Yuccas; and on a new genus between Yucca and Aloe. (Gard. Chron. 1871, p. 1516.)

-[Yucca.] (Refug. Bot. V. [27] pp., pl. 313-325. 1873.) Engelmann, George. Notes on the genus Yucca. [1873-76.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 17-54, 210-214, 371-372. 1878. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 277-299. 1887.) — Die Gattung Yukka. [Abstract by B. Stein.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVIII. 38-47. 1875.)

Gray, Asa. Engelmann; notes on the genus Yucca. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 3, VI. 468-470. 1873. — Also in his Scientific papers, I. 196-199. 1889.) — Extract from: Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 1873. Hemsley, W. B. The Yuccas. (Gard. VIII. 129-134, il.

Hemsley, W. B. 1875.)

Ellacombe, H. N. The species of Yucca. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 646. 1876.) Classification after Engelmann.

Ricasoli, V[incenso]. Rivista delle Yucche. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. VI. 243-247, 270-278, 300-306, 340-343. 1881. — Also in his Rivista delle Yucche, Beaucarnee e Dasilyrion [sic]. 37 pp. O. Firenze, 1882.)

T[release], W[illiam]. Detail illustrations of Yucca. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. III. 159-166, pl. 44-54. 1892.)

Further studies of Yuccas and their pollination. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 181-226, pl. 1-10, 15-23. 1893.)

— Miscellaneous observations on Yucca. Gard. Rep. IX. 141-146, pl. 40-43. 1898.) (Missouri Bot

North America

Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXIII. 143-146. 1850.)

Torrey, John. [Yucca parviflora, Y. baccata.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary

w. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. II. pt. 1, pp. 220-222. 1859.)

Buckley, S. B. [Yucca longifolia, Y. constricta.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1862, p. 8. 1863.)

Engelmann, George. Yucca and Hesperaloe. (In King, Clarence. Report of the geological explorations of the 40th parallel, V. suppl. pp. 496-497. 1871. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 276-277. 1887.)

Some potents on Yucca. (Ref. Cas. VII. 17. 1889.)

— Some notes on Yucca. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 17. 1882. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 299-300. 1887.)

Parish, S. B. The arborescent Yuccas of California. (Gard. & For. IV. 135-136. 1891.)

Coville, F. B. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 201-203, pl. 1893.)

Merriam, C. H. Notes on the geographic and vertical distribution of Cactuses, Yuccas, and Agave, in the deserts and desert ranges of southern California, southern Nevada, north-western Arizona and southwestern Utah. (North Amer. Fauna, 1893, pp. 345-359, 9 pl., map 4.) — Separate together with his Notes on the distribution of trees and shrubs... (United States Dept. Agric. Div. Ornith. Mamm.)

LILIACEAE

The tree Yuccas in the United States. (Gard. & For. VIII. [301-302, il. 42. 1895.)

Morphology

Millardet, A[lexis]. Sur l'anatomie et le développement du corps ligneux dans les genres Yucca et Dracaena. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. XI. 329-352, 3 pl. 1865.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]

Mechan, Thomas. [Structure of a trunk of Yucca.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1870, pp. 13-14.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Liliacées (Yucca). 1288-1294. **1874**.) De la théorie carpellaire d'après des (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIX.

Lovén, Hedvig. Om utvecklingen af de sekundära kärlknippena hos Dracaena och Yucca. [12] pp. 1 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XIII. afd. 3, pt. 3. 1887.)

Physiology

- Engelmann, George. The flower of the Yucca and its fertilization. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. III. 33. 1872. See also p. 37.) The fertilization of the Yucca. (Gard. III. 499-500, il. 1873.)
- Riley, C. V. On a new genus in the lepidopterous family Tineidae, with remarks on the fertilization of Yucca. [1873.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 55-64, 2 il. 1878.)—Sulla fecondazione delle Yucche. [Extract by V. Ricasoli.] (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. V. 239-247. 1880.)—Reprinted: 11 pp. O. t-p-c. Firenze, 1880.

Further remarks on Pronuba yuccasella and on the pollination of Yucca. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 568-

573, **1878**.)

- Mechan, Thomas. On the fertilization of Yucca. (Gard. Monthly, XXII. 214-215. 1880.—See also p. 279.)—[Extract.] (Bot. Gaz. III.—IV. 242-244. 1878-79.)

 Paper read at the Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. at Saratoga, 1879, but not Meehan, Thomas.
 - printed in the Proc.
- On the fertilization of Yucca. (North Amer. Entom. I. 33-36. 1879-80.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Buffalo, 1880.]
- Some new facts regarding the fertilization of Yucca. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXX. (1881), pp. 205-207. 1882.)
- Riley, C. V. Observations on the fertilization of Yucca and on structural and anatomical peculiarities in Pronuba and Prodoxus. Abstract. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXI. (1882), pp. 467-468. 1883. — Gard. Monthly, XXV. 118-119. 1883.)
- Trelease, William. The nectary of Yucca. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 135-141, il. 1886.)
- Mechan, Thomas. Some new facts in the life history of (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1888, pp. 274-277. 1889.)
- Watson, W[illiam]. Tenacity of life in a Yucca. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 300. 1890.)

 Riley, C. V. The Yucca moth and Yucca pollination. (Mis-
- souri Bot. Gard. Rep. III. 99-158, pl. 34-43. 1892.)
- Townsend, C. H. T. Insects frequenting Yucca blooms. (Zoe, III. 113-115. 1892.)
- Riley, C. V. Some interrelations of plants and insects. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 81-104, il. 1892-93.)

 ——Further notes on Yucca insects and Yucca pollination. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VIII. 41-53, pl. 9. 1893-95.)
- Whitten, J. C. The emergence of Pronuba from the Yucca capsules. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 137-138. 1894.)
- Webber, H. J. Studies on the dissemination and leaf reflexion of Yueca aloifolia and other species. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VI. 91-112, pl. 45-47. 1895.)

Enumeration of Species

- Y. aloifolla: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 20, 1 pl. 1799[-1829].)

 Sims, John. Yucca aloifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1700.
- 1815.)
- Lindley, John. Yucca Draconis. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1894, pl. 1836.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Yucca aloifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 25, pl. 1837.)
- Prestandrea, Antonio. Su di una rarissima e speciale ramificazione della Yucca aloifolia L. 8 pp. O. Messina, 1845.† — Om en sällsynt och märkvärdig förgrening hos Yucca aloifolia L. (Bot. Notis. 1845, pp. 89-91.)

Yucca aloifolia: Torrey, John. [Yucca Draconis var. arborescens.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 147. **1856**.)

87

- Musset, [Ch.]. Note sur la structure d'un stipe de Yucca aloéfolia. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, V. 461-463. aloéfolia. 1867.)

— Kearney, T. H. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, p. 293, il. 41-42. 1900.)

Y. baccata: André, Éd[ouard]. Yucca baccata Torrey. (Ill. Hort. XX. 23-24, pl. 115. 1873.)

- The Mexican Dagger plant. (West Amer. Sci. VIII. 94-95. 1892-95.)

- Y. brevifolia: Yucca brevifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 772-773, il. 145. **1887**.)
- The Yucca Palm. (West Amer. Sci. VIII. 95-96. 1892-95.)
- Poisson, J[ules]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 113, il. 1. **1895**.)
- Y. Carrierei : André, Éd[ouard]. Yucca Carrierei. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 81-83, il. 21-23.)
- Y. elata: S[argent], C. S. Yucca elata. (Gard. & For. II. 568, il. 146. 1889.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Yucca elata. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7650, 1890.)
- 7650. **1899**.)
- Y. filamentosa: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 9-10, pl. 37. 1750-73.)
- Sims, John. Yucca filamentosa. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 900. 1806.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. [Yucca puberula.] (In his British flower garden . . . III. [2] pp., pl. 251. 1827-29.)

 Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 444, pl. 1833.)
- Fertilisation of Yucca filamentosa. Mechan, Thomas. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 242. 1880.)
- Mash, G. V. [Yucca filamentosa var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 158. 1895.)
- Harshberger, J. W. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 106-107. 1898.) [Ecological.]
- Y. filifera: Yucca filifera Carr. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 743, il. 97, 100. 1888.)

 — S[argent], C. S. Yucca filifera. (Gard. & For. I. 78–79, il.
- 13-14. **1888**.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Yucca filifera. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7197. **1891**.)
- Y. flaccida: Sweet, R[obert]. [Yucca glaucescens.] (In his British flower garden . . . I. 2 pp., pl. 53. 1823-25.)
- Sims, John. Yucca glauca. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2662.
- -Lindley, John. Yucca flaccida. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1895, pl. **1836**.)
- Baker, J. G. Yucca orchioides var. major. (Bat. Mag. CIII. pl. 6316. 1877.)
- Y. flexilis: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Yuc (Ill. Hort. XVII. 120-121, 1 il. 1870.) Yucca patens Ed. And.
- Y. gigantea: [Lemaire, Charles]. (Ill. Hort. VI. 91-92. 1859.)
- Y. glauca: Sims, John. Yucca stricta. (Bot. Mog. XLVIII, pl. 2222. 1821.)
- Sims, John. Yucca angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2236. 1821.)
- **Géel**, P. C. van. [Yucca stricta.] (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . 1 p., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)
- -Abbott, H. C. De S. A chemical study of Yucca angustifolia. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, XVI. 254-284. 1890.) [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXIV. (1885), pp. 125-130. 1886.) Reprinted under the bill: Yucca angustifolia; a chemical study. 31 pp. sq. F. Philadelphia, 1886.
- Slargentl, C. S. Yucca angustifolia. (Gard. & For. II. 244, il. 1889.)
 Nuttall, Thomas. In Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, II. 119.
- **1889**-92.)
- Y. gloriosa: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 473.) Yucca gloriosa. [1807.] Sims, John. Yucca gloriosa. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1260. 1810.)

Yucca gloriosa: Sweet, R[obert]. [Yucca acuminata.] In his British flower garden . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 195. 1825— 27.)

-Lindley, John. Yucca superba. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1690, pl. 1835.)

- Carrière, E. A. Un Yucca gloriosa gigantesque. (Rev. Hort. 1877, pp. 287-288, il. 48.)

— Onderdonk, G. Yucca gloriosa in Texas. (Gard. Monthly, XXI. 131-132. 1879.)

— **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Yucca gloriosa var. medio striata. (*Flore Serr*. XXIII. 53-56, pl. 2393—2394. **1880**.)

— Morphology and physiology

- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Ausartung einer Blume von Yucca doriosa. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 49-50, pl. 2. glorio. 1791.)

- Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 371-372, pl. 12. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

Mechan, Thomas. Rain trees; note on Yucca gloriosa. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, p. 355. 1881.) Secretion of moisture.

— Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. A 191, pl. 3. 1882.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 190-

- Mangin, L[ouis]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 361,

pl. 15. 1882.) [Anatomical.]

Le Jolis, Aug[uste]. Fiori mostruosi di Yucca gloriosa L. (Malpighia, I. 290–291. 1887.)

— Holm, Theod[or]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 87-88, pl. 16-17. 1890-91.) [Morphological.]

Y. guatemalensis: Trelease, William. Yucca guatemalensis Baker. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 165-166. 1894.)

— Lynch], R. I. Yucca guatemalensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 524, il. 92-93. 1895.)

Y. macrocarpa: Engelmann, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 224. 1881. — Also in his Botanical works . . . p. 299. 1887.)

Y. recurvifolia: [Salisbury, R. A.]. londinensis . . . I. 31, pl. 31. [1806.]) (In his Paradisus

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Yucca obliqua.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 24. — Gartenfl. VIII. 13-14. 1859.)

-Yucca obliqua Haw. (Gartenfl. XVII. 161, pl. 580.

Y. rupicola: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Yucca rupicola. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7172. 1891.)

Y. Treculeana: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Yucca aspera.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . 1868, p. 24. — Gartenfl. VIII. 14. 1859.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Yu. LXXXVI. pl. 5201. **1860**.) Yucca canaliculata.

— **Hérincq**, F[rançois], vicante. Y Franç. 1884, pp. 235–237, pl. 16.) Yucca Treculeana. (Hort.

Y. valida: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 208, pl. 11. 1890.)

Y. Whipplei: Baker, J. G. Yucca Whipplei Torr. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 196, il. 42. 1878.)

— Parish, W. F. Yucca Whipplei. (Vick's Mag. XIV. 211–212, 1 il. 1891. — West Amer. Sci. VII. 195–197. 1890– 212, 1 il. 92.)

— Yucca Whipplei. (Gard. & For. VIII. 414, il. 56. 1895.) — Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Yucca Whipplei. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7662. 1899.)

13. AMARYLLIDACEAE

Taxonomy

Zuccarini, J. G. Über einige Pflanzen aus den Gattungen Agave und Fourcroya. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVI. (VIII.), pt. 2, pp. 659-679, pl. 48-51. 1833.)—Reprinted: 22 pp. 3 pl. Q. Breslau & Bonn, 1833.

Herbert, [William]. Amaryllidaceae; preceded by an attempt to arrange the monocotyledonous orders and followed by a treatise on cross-bred vegetables and supplement. 6+428 pp. 48 pl. O. London, 1837. No ligneous species described.

Seubert, Moritz. Hypoxideae . . . Vellosieae . . . Amaryllideae. [1847.] — See Lillaceae, p. 77. . . Liliaceae,

Martius, K. F. P. von. Agaveae. [1855.] (In Martins, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 1, col. 181–208. 1842-71.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. Beitrag sur Natur- und Literär-Geschichte der Agaveen. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XL. Bull. drei Class. col. 190-231, 233-245. 1855. — Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 275-277, 282-284, 302-304, 317-318, 325-327, 333-334, 342-343, 350-351. 1855.) — Reprinted: 52 col. sq. Q. München, 1855.

Salm-Reifferscheld-Dyck, Joseph, Fürst von. Bemerkungen über die Gattungen Agave und Fourcroya, nebst Beschreibung einiger neuen Arten. (Bonplandia, VII. 85-96. 1859.)

— Reprinted: 13 pp. Q. Hannover, 1859.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Agaveen; eine monographische Skizze. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. III. 3-4, 12-15, 20-24, 26-30, 36-39, 46-48, 53-56, 61-63. 1860.) — Monographie des Agavées. (Belg. Hort. [XI.] 348-356; [XII.] 62-64, 156-158, 186-192, 209-224, 308-320. 1861-62. — Flore Jard. Ann. IV. 81-87, 104-111, 114-121, 132-140, 147-154, 120, 184. 154, 180-184. 1861.) — Reprinted: 49 pp. O. Gand, 1862. — (Hort. Praticien, V. 231-240; VI. 62-64, 156-158, 186-192, 209-224, 308-320. 1861-62.)

Salm-[Reifferscheid-]Dyck, Joseph, Fürst von. Bemerkungen über die Familie der Agaveen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 177-182. 1861.) — Observations sur la famille des Agavées. (Flore Jard. Ann. V. 114-122. 1862.)

[Koch, Karl.] Einige Worte über die Tonel'schen Agaveen in Gent. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. V. 197-199. 1862.) — Quelques mots sur les Agavées de M. Tonel à Gand. (Belg. 1970. [XIV.] 302-305. 1864.)

à Gand. (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 302-305. 1864.)

Jacobi, G. A. von. Versuch su einer systematischen Ordnung der Agaveen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XX. 455-466, 498-515, 539-562; XXI. 53-64, 114-126, 154-174, 213-224, 249-263, 341-346, 393-402, 445-462, 555-567, 5 il.; XXII. 57-65, 114-123, 167-178, 209-222, 261-273, 320-331, 353-361, 405-413; XXIII. 309-318, 355-362, 4 il. 1864-67.) — Reprinted: [2]+319 pp. il. O. Hamburg, 1864. — Index. 12 pp. O. n. p., n. d. — Nachträge su dem Versuch. . . (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Abh. Abth. Naturw. 1868-69, pp. 138-176; 1869-72, pp. 147-175. 1869-72.) — Reprinted: 91 pp. O. Breslau, [1869-72].

Koch, Karl. Agaveen-Studien. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss.

Wochenschr. VIII. 81-84, 92-95, 100-104, 108-112. 1865.)

— Reprinted: 16 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1865.]

— Amsterdamer Agaveen-Studien. (Ver. Beförd Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 185-188. 1865.)

Jacobi, [G. A. von]. [Classification des Agavées.] (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1865 Bull. 1866, pp. 108-115.) — Uebersicht einer systematischen Ordnung der Agaven. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLV. (1867), pp. 64-

75. 1868.)
— Über Agaveen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLVI. (1868), pp. 124–129. 1869.)

Baker, J. G. Handbook of the Amaryllideae, including the Alatrocomericae and Agaveae. 12+216 pp. O. London,

Pas, F[erdinand]. Amaryllidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 5, pp. 97–124, il. 66–86; Nachträge, pp. 77–80; Nachträge II., p. 11. 1838–1900.)

Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 151-157, il. 7-16, pl. 18. 1899.)

Morphology

Osterholt, [W.] C. Beiträge zur Anatomie einiger Aloineenblatter mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres mechanischen Aufbaues. (Diss.) 42+[3] pp. O. Kiel, 1899.

Rothert, W[ladislaw] & Zalenski, W. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 202-204, pl. 1-2. 1899.)

AGAVE

Redouté, P. J. Les Liliacées. 1802-16. - See LILIACEAE,

Zuccarini, J. G. (Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 95-98. 1832.) Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum... Hortus... petropolitanus... 1858, pp. 25-28.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Espèces nouvelles (?) d'Agave. (Ill. Hort. XI. 63-66. 1864.) Hort. XI. 63-66. 1884.)
Cels, F[rançois]. 1865. — See vol. I. 58: BOTANIC GARDENS.

Engelmann, George. Notes on Agave. [1876.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 291-322, 370-371. 1878. — Also in his Botanical works . . . pp. 300-316, 3 il. 1887.) — Reprinted: 35+[3] pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [St. Louis, 1875.]

Baker, J. G. The genus Agave. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 171, 303, 368-369, 527-529, 620-622, 717-718; VIII. 40-41, 137, 200-202, 264, 397-398, 490, 556-558, 620, 682-683, 717,

748, 780-781, 807-808, il. **1877.**) — Rivista delle Agave. [Translated by V. Ricasoli.] (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. III. 183-187, 207-213, 234-242, 272-279, 302-310, 360-366, il. 14-37. 1878.)

Terracciane, A[chille]. Primo contributo ad una monografia delle Agave. 58 pp. 5 pl. O. Napoli, 1885.

Mulford, A. I. A study of the Agaves of the United States. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VII. 47-100, pl. 26-63. 1896.)

Terracciano, A[chille]. Le Agave conosciute e descritte nell' ultimo decennio. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 21-27. 1897.)

Watson, W[illiam]. Polycarpic Agaves. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 166-167, il. 47-49. 1897.)

Rose, J. N. Agave washingtonensis and other Agaves flowering in the Washington botanic garden in 1897. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IX. 121-126, pl. 29-31. 1898.)

— Agave expatriata and other Agaves flowering in the Washington botanic garden in 1898. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. XI. 79-83, pl. 7-10. 1900.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 4 pl. O. t-p-c. [St. Louis, 1899.]

A. angustissima: Rose, J. N. Agave angustissima. (Gard. & For. VI. 5-6, il. 1. 1693.)

A. attenuata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Agave glaucescens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5333. 1862.)

- Carrière, E. A. Phénomènes produits par la fécondation artificielle. (Rev. Hort. 1879, pp. 27-29, il. 3-7.)
- Rose, J. N. Agave attenuata. (Gard. & For. X. 95, il.

A. Bakeri: Ross, Hermann. Icones et descriptiones plantarum novarum vel rariorum Horti botanici panormitani. 10 pp. 3 pl. F⁵. Panormi, **1896**. Agave Bakeri (pp. 4-7, pl. 2).

A. Besseriana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agave Besseriana. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5940. 1871.)

A. Bouchei : Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agave Bouchei. *Mag.* CXXIII. pl. 7558. **1897**.)

A. brachystachys: Chamisso, Ad[albert] von & Schlechtendal, D. [F. L. von]. [Agave polyanthoides.] (Linnaea, VI. 55-56. 1831.)

A. decipiens: Baker, J. G. False Sisal of Florida. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, pp. 183-184.)

A. Ellemeetiana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agave Elemeetiana. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7027. 1888.)

A. geminiflora: Tagliabue, Giuseppe. Storia e descrizione della Littaea geminiflora. 14 pp. 1 pl. O. Milano, 1816.† (Bibliotheca italiana, I.)

Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . supplement, pp. 8-9, 1 pl. 1823.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Agave geminiflora. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1145, pl. 1828.)

-Laterrade, Charles. Observations sur l'Agave geminiflora (Ker.) qui a fleuri pour la première fois à Bordeaux, au Jardin botanique de cette ville, en Novembre 1849. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XVI. 105-114, 1 pl. 1849.)

A. Goeppertiana: [Regel, Eduard von]. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 211, 1 il. 1882.)

A. heteracantha: Jackson, J. R. Mexican fibre. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 397. 1888.)

A. huachucensis: An Arizona Agave. (Gard. & For. VIII. 184, il. 28. 1895.)

A. Jacquiniana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Agave Jacquiniana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5097. 1859.)

A. kewensis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agave kewensis. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7532. 1897.)

A. laxifolia: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agave laxifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7477. 1896.)

A. lurida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . .

IV. 94-96, pl. 1. 1790.)

— Targioni-Toxxetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 31-35, pl. 6. 1810.)

— Sims, John. Agave lurida (a). (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1522. 1813.)

— **B[aker]**, J. G. [Agave lurida Ait.] (*Refug. Bot.* V. [2] pp. pl. 307. **1873**.)

A. macrantha: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . II. 11-13, pl. 27. 1879-92.)

A. macroculmis: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . II. 51-54, pl. 37-38. 1879-92.)

Agave Maximowicziana: Regel, E[duard] von. Maximowicziana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 483-484.

A. micracantha: B[aker], J. G. [Agave micracantha Salmdyck.] (Refug. Bot. V. [2] pp., pl. 327. 1873.)

A. Palmeri: Toumey, J. W. Agave Palmeri. (Asa Gray Bull. V. 99-100, il. 1897.) [Physiological.]

A. paucifolia: Baker, J. G. Agave paucifolia Baker n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 266; X. 492. 1878.)

A. Peacockii: Agave Peacockii. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1400, il. 283.)

A. rigida: Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 23, pl. 1. 1812.)

—Boeken, H. J. Der Sisalhanf. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 6-27.

11 il. 1900.)

A. Sartorii: Todaro, A[gostino]. [Agave caespitosa.] (In h. Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . I. 32-35, pl. 8. **1876**–78.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. CIII. pl. 6292. **1877**.) Agave (Littœa) Sartorii. (Bot. Mag.

A. theometel: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. (In his Centuria 1. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 63, pl. 1806.)

A. utaliensis: Agave utaliensis. (Gard. & For. VIII. 384, il. 53. **1895**.)

A. Victoriae-Reginae: Moore, T[homas]. Agave Victoriae Reginae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 484, il. 101. 1875.) - Engelmann, G[eorge]. Agave Victoriae-Reginae T. Moore. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 788, il. 137. 1880.)

A. yuccaefolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Agave Yuccaefolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5213. 1880.)

BESCHORNERIA

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Zur Kenntniss der Gattun Beschorneria Kth. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 49-52, pl. 2. 1863.) Zur Kenntniss der Gattung [Koch, Karl.] Beschorneria yuccoides der Gärten. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VII. 186-188. 1864.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber Beschorneria yuccoides. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 329-332. 1864.)

DORYANTHES

Correa de Serra, J. [F.]. On the Doryanthes, a new genus of plants from New Holland next akin to the Agave. [1800.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 211-213. 1802.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [London, 1802.]

Terracciano, A[chille]. Conspectus specierum generis Doryanthes. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. II. 49-51. 1898.)

FURCRAEA (FOURCRAEA, FURCROYA; AGAVE spec.) Ventenat, [E. P.]. Nouveau genre [Fourcraea]. [1793.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. I. 65-67. 1791-99.)

Teysmann, J. E. Over eene zijdelingsche bloem-ontwikkeling aan den stam van Fourcroya tuberosa Ait., waargenomen in's Lands plantentuin te Buitenzorg. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. Lands plantentuin te Buitenzorg. II. 190-192. 1851.)

[Koch, Karl.] Ueber Fourcraea, besonders F. Bedinghausi C. Koch. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 233-235. 1863.)

Baker, J. G. The species of Fourcroya. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

XI. 623-624, 656. 1879.)

Todaro, Agostino. [Fourcraea altissima, F. Bedinghausi.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1888, p. 36. [1889.])
Alternation. 1897. — See vol. I. 205: VEGETATIVE REPRODUC-

F. Bedinghausii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Furcraea Bedinghausii. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7170. 1891.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Foureroya Bedinghausii. (Rev. Hert. 1895, pp. 468-469, il. 154-155.)

F. cubensis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Fourcroya cubensis var. inermis. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6543. 1881.)

F. elegans: [Todaro, Agostino]. Fourcroya elegans Tod. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 13–18, pl. 4. 1876–92.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. Q. t-p-c. [Palermo, 1876.]

F. gigantea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Agave foetida] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 15, pl. 379. 1786-93.) Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . f. 126, 2 pl. 1799–[1829].— Also in his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis . . . pp. 75-76. 1813.)

- Redouté, P. J. (In his Les Liliacées, VIII. 476, pl. 1816.) - Sims, John. Furcroea gigantea. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2250. 1821.) Furcraea gigantea: Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 121-122, 2 pl. 1821.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III.

41, pl. 1835.)

— Hoer, O[swald]. [Furcraea gigantea var. Willemetiana.] (Gartenfl. I. 21, pl. 3. 1852.) — D., M. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. III. 8-10. 1887.)

F. longaeva: Zuccarini, J. G. (Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp.

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Fourcroya longaeva. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5519. **1865**.)

- Fourcroya longaeva. (Gard 131. 1881.) [Physiological.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 654, il.

F. macrophylla: [Furcraea macrophylla.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 273, il. 93. 1897.) [Physiological.]

- Baker, J. G. Furcraea macrophylla Baker. Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2501. 1899.)

F. pubescens: Todaro, Agostino. Sopra una nuova specie di Fouroroya. (Giorn. Sci. Nat. Econ. Palermo, XIV. 213-223, pl. 6-7. 1879.) — Reprinted: 14+[1] pp. 3 pl. F⁴. Palermo, 1879.

F. Selloa: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Fourcroya Selloa. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6148. 1875.)

F. tuberosa: Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. I. Obs. bot. pp. 33-36, spinosa. pl. 4. 1808.)

F. undulata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Fourcroya undulata. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6160. 1875.)

F. Watsoniana: Fourcrasa Watsoniana sp. Hort. Sander. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 242, il. 90. 1898.)

14. VELLOZIACEAE

Seubert, Morits. Hypoxideae . . . Vellosieae . . . Liliaceae, Amaryllideae. [1847.] — See LILIACEAE, p. 77.

Pax, F[erdinand]. Velloziaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, II. pt. 5, pp. 125–127, il. 87–88. 1888.)

Warming, Elugen]. Note sur la biologie et l'anatomie de la feuille des Vellosiacées. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1893, pp. 57-100, 15 il.)

BARBACENIA (XEROPHYTA, TALBOTIA)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Talbotia elegans.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 94-95. 1889.)

Baker, J. G. Synopsis of the African species of Xerophyta. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 231-236. 1875.)

Xerophyta retinervis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 836, il. 153.

R[egel], E[duard] von. Xerophyta retinervis Baker. (Gartenft. XXVI. 161-163, 1 il., pl. 903. 1877.)

Baker, J. G. [Xerophyta.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 264-265, pl. 36. 1880.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

— [Xerophyta.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 270-271. 1882.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Ridley, H. N. Descriptions and notes on new or rare monocotyledonous plants from Madagascar, with one from Angola. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 329-338. 1884.)

Contains Xerophyta spinulosa.

W[atson], W[illiam]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 555. 1890.)
Pax, F[erdinand]. Vellosiaceae africanae.—In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Africa. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 144-145. 1893.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les limites du genre Barbacenia. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1137-1139. 1898.)

Rendle, A. B. [Vellozia splendens.] — In BRITTEN, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 49-50, pl. 8. 1894-96.)
Baker, [J. G.]. [Vellozia acuminata.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 228.)

B. Alexandrinae: Schomburgk, R. H. Die Barbacenia Alexandrinae und Alexandra Imperatricis, entdeckt und beschrieben. 22 pp. 1 pl. F. Braunschweig, 1845.

— Schomburgk, R. H. Characters of two new plants discovered in British Guiana. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 12-13.

1845.) —— Caractères de deux plantes nouvelles découvertes dans la Guyane anglaise. (Rev. Bot. I. 76-78. 1845-46.)

B. brevifolia: Taubert, P[aul]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 2-3. **1890**.)

Barbacenia exscapa: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 4-5, pl. 1834.)

B. Goetzei: Harms, H[ermann]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 363-364. 1900.)

B. purpurea: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2777.

— Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Barbacenia purpurea, Barbacène à fleurs pourpres. (Flore Serr. IV. [2] pp., pl. 348. 1848.)

B. rubrovirens: Géel, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . [2] pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

B. schidigera: [Lemaire, Charles]. Barbacenia schidigera. (Jard. Flew. II. 2 pp., pl. 198-199. 1852.)

B. squamata: Géel, P. C. van. [Vellosia squamata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . [2] pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Barbacenia squamata. (Bot. Mag.

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. I LXXI. pl. 4136. 1845.)

Baker, J. G. Barbacenia squamata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 408, il. 81. 1890.)

VELLOZIA (VELLOSIA)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 171-172; atlas, pl. 127-128. 1866.) [Anatomical.]

V. aloaefolia: Géel, P. C. van. [2] pp. 1 pl. [1828-32.) (In his Sertum botanicum . .

V. macrantha: [Lemaire, Charles.] Observations sur le genre Vellozia, espèces et culture; description d'une espèce nouvelle. (Ill. Hort. XII. 41-46. 1865.)

V. macrosiphon: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 424.

15. DIOSCOREACEAE

Kunth, [K.S.]. Ueber die Familie der Dioscorineen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1848, pp. 51-73. 1850.)

Paz, F[erdinand]. Dioscoreaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 5, pp. 130–137, il. 91–92; Nachträge, pp. 80–87; Nachträge II., p. 11. 1888–1900.)

Queva, C[harles]. Caractères anatomiques de la tige des Dioscoreés. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 295-297. **1893**.)

DIOSCOREA (HELMIA)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VII. 153-164. 1875.) [South American species.]

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . III. 353–362, pl. 89–92. 1862–86.)

Raciborski, [Maryjan] [Helmia triphylla.] (Flora, LXXXVII. 13–14, il. 6. 1900.) [Ecological.]

D. ovinala: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 269-270. 1882.) D. pterocaulon: De Wildeman, Émile & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 58. 1899.) D. scorpioidea: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VIII. 74. 1871-72.)

D. smilacifolia: De Wildeman, Émile & Durand, Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 58. 1899.) D. Swinhoei: Rolfe, R. A. (Jour. Bot, XX, 359, 1882,)

16. MUSACEAE

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des familles des Orchidées, des Cannées, des Musacées et des Scitaminées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIX. 736-739. 1854.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des vaisseaux propres et du tannin dans les Musacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VIII. 283-300. 1867. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVI. 462-470, 519-**526**. 1868.)

Petersen, O. G. Musaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, II. pt. 6, pp. 1-10, K[arl]. D il. **1889**.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott. Note on the fertilisation of Musa, Strelitzia reginae, and Ravenala madagascariensis. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 259–263, pl. 14. 1889–91.)

Petersen, O. G. Mussceae, Zingiberaceae, Cannaceae, Marantaceae. 1890. (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 3, pp. 1-171, pl. 1-49. 1890-94.) Ravenala guyanensis (p. 6, pl. 1).

MUSACEAE 91

Baker, J. G. A synopsis of the genera and species of Museae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VII. 189-222. 1893.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Musaceae. 7+45 pp. 10 il. O. Leipzig, 1900. (In Engler, A[dolph]. Das Pflanzenreich, Heft 1, (IV. 45).)

RAVENALA

Höhnel, F[ranz], Ritter von. Bemerkungen über den Arillus von Ravenala. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 386-387. 1881.) **Pfeiffer**, A[nselm]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XIII. 526–528, 536, pl. 6, 1891.) [Morphological.]

R. guyanensis: Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 308, pl. 11. 1858.) [Anatomical.]

R. madagascariensis: Taxonomy

— Sopnerat, [Pierre]. (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . II. 223-225, pl. 124-126. 1782.)

— Willemet, P. R. [Heliconia Ravenala.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 22. 1798.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . Horti . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 47–49, pl. 93. 1797.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 42. 1838.)

— Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 157-159. 1842.)

— N[au]d[i]n, [Charles]. Ravenala madagascariensis Adans. (Flore Serr. XIII. 117-121, 1 il., pl. 1355. 1858.)

- Ravenala madagascariensis Sonn. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 17-19, 2 pl. 1860.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Ravenala madagascariensis. *Hort.* VII. [9] pp., pl. 234. **1880**.)

- The Traveller's tree of Madagascar. (Gard. I. 337-339, 1 il.

Ravenala madagascariensis: The Travellers' tree. (Gard. VI. 205, 1 il. 1874.)

Houtte, Louis van. Ravenala madagascariensis Adans. (Flore Serr. XXI. 161, pl. 2254–2255. 1875.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. L' 1890, pp. 151-153, il. 44.) L'Arbre du voyageur.

- Morphology and physiology

- Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], Ch[arles]. Recherches anatomiques sur la tige du Ravenala de la classe des monocotylés. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXI. 391-407. 1845.— Also in his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur la Bonite . . . Botanique, II. 282-309; atlas, pl. 130.

— Schrötter von Kristelli, Hermann, Ritter. Über den Farbstoff des Arillus von Afzelia cuanzensis Welwitsch und Ravenala madagascariensis Sonnerat, nebst Bemerkungen tiber den anatomischen Bau der Samen. (Akad. Wies. Wien Sitzber. CII. pt. 1, pp. 381–421, 2 pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: 41 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1893. — Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 249–251, il. 11. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

STRELITZIA

[Lemaire, Charles.] Genre Strelitzia; révision des caractères génériques; espèces qu'il renferme et description d'une nouvelle Strelitzia Quensoni Nob. (Ill. Hort. X. 20-27, 1 il.

S. Nicolai: Regel, [Eduard von] & Körnicke. Strelitzia Nicolai Rgl. et Körn. (Gartenfl. VII. 265–267, pl. 235. 1858.)

— H[outte], L[ouis von] van. Strelitzia Nicolai Rgl. et Kcke. (Flore Serr. XIII. 121–123, pl. 1356. 1858.) Hooker, Sir J. D. Strelitzia Nicolai. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7038. 1889.)

B. I. DICOTYLEDONEAE. Subcl. ARCHICHLAMYDEAE

17. CASUARINACEAE

Taxonomy

Miquel, F. A. W. Casuarineae Mirbel. (In LEHMANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 639-643. 1844-45.)

— Casuarineae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 332-344. 1868.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Casuarinaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 16–19, il. 15–16; Nachträge, pp. 113–114. 1889–97.)

Treub, M[elchior]. Sur les Casuarinées et leur place dans le système naturel. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 145-231, pl. 12-32. 1891.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1891.

Rendle, A. B. A new group of flowering plants. I. 132-143, 1 pl. **1892**.)

Fritsch, Carl. Die Casuarineen und ihre Stellung im Pflanzenpp. 50-53. **1893.**) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1893.]

Morphology and Physiology

Goeppert, H. R. Bemerkungen über den anatomischen Bau der Casuarinen. (Linnaea, XV. 747-756, 1 pl. 1841.) Recherches sur la structure anatomique des tiges des Casuarina. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 5-12, pl. 1. 1842.)

Loew, Ernst. De Casuarinearum caulis foliique evolutione et structura. (Diss.) 54 pp. O. Berolini, [1865].

Poisson, Jules. Note sur le genre Casuarina. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. 311-314. 1872.)

Lecomte, H[enri]. Sur quelques points de l'anatomie de la tige et de la feuille des Casuarinées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIVIII 211, 217, 1892.) XXXIII. 311-317. 1886.)

Morini, Fausto. Anatomia del frutto delle Casuarinee; ricerche anatomiche sull' embrione. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, I. 3-25, 3 pl.; II. 279-309, 4 pl. 1890-91.) — Reprinted: Pt. I. 25 pp. 3 pl. sq. F. Bologna, 1890.

Lignier, O[ctave]. Développement comparé du boyau polli-nique des phanérogames et de la macrospore des Casuarinées. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VI. 22-28. 1892.)

Vuillemin, Paul. Les Chalazogames de M. Treub et l'évolution des phanérogames. (Rev. Gén. Sci. Pur. Appl. III. 22-24. 1892.)

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 51-55, pl. 2. 1893.) [Wood.]

Boodle, L. A. & Worsdell, W. C. On the comparative anatomy of the Casuarineae, with special reference to the Gnetaceae and Cupuliferae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VIII. 231-264, pl. 15-16. **1894**.)

Morini, Fausto. Contributo all' anatomia del caule e della foglia delle Casuarinee. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, IV. 249–300, 5 pl.; V. 239–299, 3 pl. 1894–95.) — Reprinted: Pt. II. 63 pp. 3 pl. F. Bologna, 1895.

· Ancora intorno all' area connettiva della guaina fogliare delle Casuarinee. (Malpighia, IX. 204-219, pl. 9. 1895.) — Contributo all' anatomia della radice delle Casuarinee. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, VI. 201-224, 2 pl. 1896.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . Nachtrag II. pp. 27, 82-83. 1826.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die Arten der Gattung Casuarina, welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten gezogen werden, und deren Kultur. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 153-156, 161-166. 1841.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Revisio critica Casuarinarum. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. [ser. 2], XIII. 267-350, 12 pl. 1848.)
— Separate. — Reprinted: 84 pp. 12 pl. sq. Q. Amstelodami, 1848.

Swainson, William. Botanical report, principally relating to the Eucalypti and Casuarinae of Victoria, New Holland. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 186-190. 1854.)

Stache, G. C. H. De Casuarinis nunc viventibus et fossilibus nonnulla. (Diss.) 44 pp. O. Vratislaviae, 1855.

Miquel, F. A. W. Synopsis specierum Casuarinae. (Flora, XLVIII. 17-24. 1865. — Also in his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel indien, pp. 9-11, pl. 7-8. 1871.)

Poisson, Jules. Recherches sur les Casuarina et en particulier sur ceux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. N.: 59-111, pl. 4-7. 1874.) — Reprinted: 56 pp. 4 pl. F. Paris, 1876.

Baker, R. T. On two new species of Casuarina. [C. Cambagei, C. Luehmanni.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 605-611, pl. 46-47. 1900.)

C. acuaria: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. An undescribed Casuarina from West Australia. (Jour. Bot. V. 211-212. 1887.)

C. distyla: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 62, pl. 62. 1800.)

C. equisetifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Casuarina equisetifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 607. 1822.)

Lépine, Jules. Note sur le Casuarina equisetifolia L. (noms tamouls, Sombrani maram, Seva maram). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 924-926. 1857.)

C. moesta: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. — In MIQUEL, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 98. 1859.)

C. Mülleriana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 99. 1859.)

C. muricata: Brunner, Samuel. Beibl. p. 39. 1840.) (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1,

C. quadrivalvis: Kaufmann, N[icolaus]. Über die männliche Blüthe von Casuarina quadrivalvis. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. (1868), pt. 2, pp. 374-382, pl. 9. 1869.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. O. Moskau, 1869. — Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl. 4. 1884.) [Anatomical.]

C. stricta: Andrews, Henry. Casuarina stricta. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 346.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 91-92, pl. 6. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Massart, J[ean]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 164, il. 13. 1894.) [Morphological.]

C. suberosa: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 81. 1845. — Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1857, p. [4].)

C. sumatrana: Vriese, W. H. de. Over eene Casuarina op Sumatra door F. Junghuhn ontdekt. (Tidjschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. [pt. 1], pp. 113–117. 1844.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. n. t-p. O. [Amsterdam, 1844.] — Ueber eine auf Sumatra von Dr. F. Junghuhn entdeckte Casuarina. (Bot. Zeit. II. 537–539. 1844.)

-Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Plantae novae . . . Indiae Batavae orientalis . . . pp. 2-3, pl. 1. 1845.)

- Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 38, il. 20. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. tenuissima: Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 341-343, pl. 11. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

18. PIPERACEAE

Taxonomy

Kunth, K. [S.]. Bemerkungen über die Familie der Piperaceen. (Linnaea, XIII. 561-726. 1839.) — Reprinted: 166 pp. O Halle, 1840. — Observations sur la famille des Pipéracées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 173-220. 1840.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Note préliminaire sur les genres de la famille des Pipéracées. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 446-453. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 167-172. 1840.) Observationes de Piperaceis et Melastomaceis. Lugduni Batavorum, **1840**. (*In his* Commentarii phytographici, pp. [1-2], 31-92, pl. 4-11. 1838-[40].)

Observatio de generibus Piperacearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 285-288. 1841.)

Over eenige nieuwe geslachten uit de familie der Pipera-O. n. t-p. [Rotterdam, 1842.] ceën. 5 pp.

Miquel, F. A. W. Systema Piperacearum. 2 pts. ([6]+575] pp.) O. Roterodami, 1843-44.

 Observationes de quibusdam Piperaceis herbarii Schlechtendaliani. (Linnaea, XVIII. 710-716. 1844.)

— Animadversiones in Piperaceas herbarii Hookeriani. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 410-470. 1845.) — Reprinted: 61 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1845.]

- Annotationes in Piperaceas herbarii Arnottiani. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 548-559. 1846.)

— Illustrationes Piperacearum; mit Tafeln gezeichnet von Q. M. R. Ver Huell. 87 pp. 92 pl. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXI. (XIII.) suppl. 1846.)

— Mantissa Piperacearum e speciminibus Musei vindo-bonensis, regii monacensis et Martiani. (*Linnaea*, XX. 117-182, 1 pl. 1847.)

Presi, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 222-231.

Candolle, Casimir de. Piperaceae novae. (Jour. Bot. IV. 132-147, 161-167, 210-219, 300. 1868.)

— Piperaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 235-471. 1869.)

- Piperaceae novae secundum ordinem in DC. Prodr. vol. 16 pars 1 secutum distributae. (Linnaea, XXXVII. 333-390. **1873**.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Piperaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 3-11, il. 4-10; Nachträge II., p. 16. 1889-1900.) Engler, A[dolf]. Piperaceae.

Candolle, C[asimir] de. Piperaceae novae. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 252-288. 1898.)

Central and South America

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 225-229, 606-608, 1 pl. 1844.)

- Plantae Regnellianae . . . 1849. — See vol. I. 342: BRAZIL. Chloranthaceae et Piperaceae. [1852.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 1-76, 219-222, pl. 1-24. 1852-63.)

-Enumeratio Piperacearum in Brasilia a Doct. Regnell detectarum, quae nunc in Museo botanico holmiensi asser-(Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, V. 230-239. 1871. — Arch. Néerl. VI. 168-176. 1871.) Artanthe Caldasiana n. sp.

Candolle, Casimir de. Plantae Lehmannianae in Guatemala, Costarica, Columbia, Ecuador etc. collectae. Piperaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 286-290. 1889.)

-Les Pipéracées de l'Ecuador de la Nouvelle-Grenade et du Pérou de la collection de Ed. André. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IV. 395-399. [1890.])

Piperaceae. [Pt. I.] — In Durand, T[héophile] & Pitter, H. [F.] & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. 196-235.

1891.) — [Pt. II.] (In Durand, T[héophile], Pittier, H. [F.] & others. Primitiae florae costaricensis, II. pt. 3, pp. 217-

— Piperaceae bolivianae. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XIX. 47-49, 254-255; XXI. 160-161; XXV. 566-572. **1892**-98.) Pipéracées. 10 pp. 3 pl. Genève, 1893. — In Michell, Marc. Contributions à la flore du Paraguay. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXXII. no. 2. 1894-97.)

Piperaceae Andreanae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 696-711. 1897.)

- Piperaceae Sodiroanae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 477-495, 505–521. **1898**.)

Sodiro, [R. P. A.]. Contribuciones al conocimiento de la flora ecuatoriana. Monografia I. Piperaceas ecuatorianas. 3+[1]+196+11+[1] pp. 19-pl. O. Quito, 1900.

Asia and Australasia

Miquel, F. A. W. Piperaceae Reinwardtianae. (Linnaea, XXI. 480-486. 1848.) [Malayan species.]

(Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 134-141. - Piperaceae. **1863**–64.) [Malayan species.]

— De Piperaceis Novae Hollandiae. (Akad. Wetensch. Am. sterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, II. 53-64. 1868.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1866.

Morphology and Physiology

Observations sur la structure des Poivres. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XII. 216-224. 1827.)

Candolle, Casimir de. Mémoire sur la famille des Pipéracées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XVIII. 219-248, 7 pl. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 32 pp. 7 pl. sq. Q. Genève,

Schmits, Friedr[ich]. Das Fibrovasalsystem im Blüthen-kolben der Piperaceen. 30 pp. O. Essen, **1871**.

Die Blüthen-Entwicklung der Piperaceen. 74 pp. 5 pl. O. Bonn, 1872. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 1. 1872.) Weiss, J. E. Wachsthumsverhältnisse und Gefässbündelverlauf der Piperaceen. (Diss.) (Flora, LIX. 321-328, 337-344, 353-362, 385-391, 401-411, pl. 11-12. 1876.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 2 pl. O. Regensburg, 1876.

printed: 40 pp. 2 pl. O. Regensburg, 1876.

Holbé. Étude sur les principales Piperacées. (Thèse.) 46+
[1] pp. sq. Q. Montpellier, 1885. [Chemical.]

Plusscsewakt, Émile. Étude de la famille des Pipéracées.
(Thèse.) 77+[1] pp. 8 pl. sq. Q. Paris, 1885. (École Sup. Pharm. Paris, I. 1885.)

Debray, Ferdinand. Étude comparative des caractères anatomisme de l'inserver febre acceptaine des Pipéracées.

miques et du parcours des faisceaux fibro-vasculaires des Pipéracées. (Thèse.) 107+[1] pp. 16 pl. O. Coulommiers, 1885. (Faculté des sciences de Paris, sér. A, LXXIV.) — [Another ed.] 107+[1] pp. 16 pl. O. Paris, 1886. Solereder, H[ans]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 509-511. 1889.) [Ana-

tomical.

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 55-61, pl. 3. 1893.) [Wood.]

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 517-519, il.; XXXIII. 235. 1895-98.) [Morphological.]

HECKERIA (POTHOMORPHE)

Bartling, F. T. [Pothomorphe hirsuta, P. Lesseriana.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1863, p. 6.)

PEPEROMIA (ACROCARPIDIUM; PIPER spec.)

Candolle, C[asimir] de. Nouvelles recherches sur les Pipéracées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXVII. 305-319, 15 pl. 1881.) — Separate: t-p. Genève, 1882.

P. brevipes: Bentham, George. [Acrocarpidium brevipes.]
(In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 166. 1844-

P. incana: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 17–18, pl. 7. [1820]–28.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 66, pl. 66.

P. maculosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 92, pl. 92. 1825.)

P. magnoliaefolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, III. 210-211. 1789.)

PIPER (ARTANTHE, CHAVICA, CUBEBA, ENCKEA, MA-CROPIPER, NEMATANTHERA, OTTONIA, SERRONIA, STEFFENSIA)

Taxonomy FENSIA)

Heister, Lorenz. De Pipere. (Diss.) 48 pp. 1 pl. Q. Helmstadii, 1740.†

Houttuyn, M[artin]. Het onderscheid der zwarte en witte Peper en afbeelding van 't gewas der Staartpeper. (Zeeuwsch Genoot. Wetensch. Verh. X. 604-613. 1784.)†

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. pl. 210-219. 1788-93.)

Kunth, Charles. Note sur le genre Piper et la place qu'il doit occuper parmi les monocotylédons. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 439-443. 1818.)

Raddi, Giuseppe. Enumerazione delle specie di Piper raccolte al Brasile, 14 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [182.?] See pp. 1-9.

Link, H. F. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, pp. 60-63. 1820.) Opis, P. M. (In Presl., K. B. Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . I. 150-161, pl. 26-29. [1825]-30.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 414. 1829.)

Heurck, Henri van & Müller, J. (In Heurck, H[enri] van. Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 118-123. 1870-71.)

Central and South America

Richard, L. [C.]. [Piper dilatatum, P. asperifolium.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 105. 1792.)

Wahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 3-5, pl. 1-3; II. 3, pl. 11. 1796-1807.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Piper scabrifolium, P. patens, P. begoniaefolium.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 310. 18[30]-41.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Artanthe.] (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. II. 194-198. 1842.— Linnaea, XXII. 76-78. 1849.— Also in Surmann. Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S.

in SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald... pp. 198-200, pl. 38-42. 1852-57.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. |

pt. 1, pp. 128–133. **1843.**)

Bentham, George. [Enckea.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 167. **1844–46.**)

Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. VI. 44-47. 1878.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (In his principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 60-61. 1888.) Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 5-8, 258-260. 1894.) (In his Itinera

Candolle, Casimir de. Piperaceae Uleanae e Brasilia. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. Beibl. no. 65, pp. 24–27. 1900.)

Asia

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . Gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 33-34. 1823.) [Malayan species.] - Monographie der Oost-indische Pepersoorten. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. XI. 137-245, pl. 1826.) -

Separate: O. t-p.

Miquel, F. A. W. [Chavica.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 2, pp. 438-447, pl. 27. 1859.) [Malayan spe-

cies.ì

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 93-95. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 531-534. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Africa

Gandolle, Casimir] de. (In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Bol. X. 152–153. 1892.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Piperaceae africanae et madagascarienses. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX, 224-230; XXVI. 360. 1895-99.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 283-285. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

[Piper.] In REINECKE, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 609-610. 1898.) [Species of the Samoan Islands.]

Morphology and Physiology

Hofmann, A. W. Recherches sur la pipéridine. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 985-990. 1881.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 547. 1887.) [Morphological.] **Enumeration of Species**

P. aduncum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . Suppl. pp. 6-7. 1796.)

P. angustifolium: Dethan, Georges & Bertaut, René. Sur une nouvelle variété de Matico. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, VI. 536-540, 3 il. 1897.)

— Dethan, Georges & Bertaut, René. Sur la présence d'une anomalie dans la structure d'une feuille de Piper angustifolium Ruiz et Pav. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 189-193,

P. anonaefolium: Bentham, [George]. [Artanthe apiculata.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 321. 1842.)

P. betle: Hooker, Sir W. J. Piper Betle. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3132. 1832.)

P. brachypodon: Bentham, George. [Artanthe brachypoda.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 167-168, pl. 54. 1844-46.)

P. caninum: Costerus, J. C. [Cubeba canina.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 102, pl. 13. 1896.) [Teratological.]

P. carcovadense: Sprengel, Kurt. [Ottonia Anisum.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 255-256. 1820.)

P. cornifolium: Nestler, A[nton]. Die Perldrüsen von Artanthe cordifolia [sic] Miq. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 333-335, 386-390, pl. 16. 1893.)

P. Cubeba: Loureiro, João de. Descripção botanica das Cubebas medicinaes. (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. II. 82-87.

- Vauquelin, [N. L.]. Examen chimique des Cubèbes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VI. 225-232. 1820.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. Commentatio de vero Pipere Cubeba deque speciebus cognatis ac cum eo commutatis cui praemissa est disputatio taxonomica et geographica de Piperaceis. 7+[4]+29 pp. 3 pl. F. Lugduni Batavorum, 1839. (Commentarii phytographici, 1838-[40].)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIII. 314, pl. 8. 1870-71.) [Anatomical.]

Oglialoro[-Todaro], A[gostino]. Studi sull' essenza di Pepe Cubebe. Prima nota. (Accad. Lincei Atti Mem. Sci. Fis. Mat. Nat. ser. 2, II. (1874-75), pp. 685-688. 1875.)

Piper Cubeba: Schmidt, [Ernst]. [Ueber einige Bestandtheile der Cubeben.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Sitzber. 1877, pp.

Biermann, Rud[olf]. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . p. 53, pl. 3. 1898.)

P. darienense: Miquel, F. A. W. [Ottonia glaucescens.] (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 200. 1852-57.)

P. decurrens: Fournier, Eugiène]. Artanthe decurrens. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 58, pl. 239. 1876.)

P. ellipticum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 443. **18(30)**-41.)

P. elongatum: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Steffensia elongata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. p. 137; atlas, pl. 95. 1866.)

P. excelsum: Tieghem, Philippel van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 93-95, pl. 6. 1888.) [Anatomical.] P. exsectum: Martius, K. F. P. von (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 93-94. 1837.)

P. fragile: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II, 232. 1843.)

P. futokadsura: Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 343-344, pl. 11. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

P. glaucescens: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 112-113, 154, pl. 76. 1811-16.)

P. Hancei: Hance, H. F. [Chavica leptostachya.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 301-302. 1868.)

P. hirsutum: Roth, A. W. (In his Neue Beyträge sur Botanik, p. 76. 1802.)

P. Horstmannianum: Miquel, F. A. W. [Artanthe ramiflora] (Linnaea, XVIII. 742. 1844.)

P. Huegelianum: Miquel, F. A. W. [Chavica Hügeliana.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 218-219. 1853.)

P. Jaborandi: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Serronia Jaborandi.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 54-55, pl. 90. 1837.)

P. jaliscanum: Watson, S[ereno]. XXVI. 145. 1891.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

P. latifolium: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 181. 1837.)

P. longum: Weiss, J. E. Gefässbündelverlauf bei Chavica Roxburghii. (Flora, LIX. 401-411, 1 pl. 1876.)

P. Macgillivrayi: Bentham, [George]. [Macropiper puberulum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 235. 1843.)

P. mananthum: Sauvalle, F A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 460. 1870-71.)

P. marginatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, IV. 128. 1790.)

P. medium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 2, pl. 8. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea, I. 141. 1786.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse,
 [IV.] 48, pl. 198. 1796.)

P. methysticum: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 76-77. 1784.)

— Delessert, Benj[amin]. (În his Icones selectae, III. 53-54, pl. 89. 1837.)

P. Nematanthera: Miquel, F. A. W. [Nematanthera guianensis.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 606-608, 1 pl. 1844.)

P. nigrum: Moretti, Giuseppe. De Pipere nigro. 16 pp. O. Ticini, 1826.†

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Piper nigrum. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3139. **1832**.)

-[Ritter, Karl.] Die Verbreitung der Pfefferrebe, Banane und Mango in Indien. 32 pp. O. [Berlin, 184.?]

- Presl, K. B. [Piper Colonum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 542. 1845.)

5, 11. (1843-44), p. 542. 1845.)

— Planchon, G[ustave]. Note sur le Poivre et les grignons d'Olive. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XI. 641-651, 7 il. 1885.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. il. O. Paris, 1885.

— Hanausek, T. F. Ueber die Harz- und Oelräume in der Pfefferfrucht. 14 pp. 1 pl. Q. Wien, 1886. — Reprinted from: "K. k. Staats-Realsch. am Schottenfelde. Programm."

P. orenocanum: [Candolle, Casimir de.] Diagnosen neuer Arten. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 564. 1898.)

Piper ornatum: Brown, N. E. Piper ornatum N. E. Brown. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 424. 1884.)

P. pachyphyllum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 436. 1886.)

P. Palmeri: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 354. 1895.)

P. panduratum: Miquel, F. A. W. [Enckea subpanduraeformis.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 217-218. 1853.)

P. patulum: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 407-408, pl. 36. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 7-8, pl. 1. 1840.)

P. peltatum: Surie, J. S. De aetherische olie van Piper peltatum. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. XI. 61-64. 1899.)

P. Pittieri: Candolle, C[asimir] de. Piperaceae costaricenses novae. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 69-71. 1890. See p. 69.)

P. porphyrophyllum: Brown, N. E. Piper porphyrophyllum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 438. 1884.)

P. pulchrum: Candolle, C[asimir] de. Piperaceae costaricenses novae. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 69-71. 1890. See p. 70.) [Piper pulchrum var. costaricense.]

P. quinqueangulatum: Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss...pt. 2, pp. 85–86. 1854–55.)

P. Regnelli: Miquel, F. A. W. [Artanthe Regnellii.] (Linnaea, XXII. 574. 1849.)

P. Rothianum: Bailey, F. M. [Piper (Chavica) Rothiana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 390. 1899.)
P. Rothschuhii: Candolle, C[asimir] de. — In LÖSENER, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. 94. 1900.)

P. rubro-venosum: R[odigas], Em[ile]. Piper rubro-venosum Hort. (Ill. Hort. [XXXIV.] 91, pl. 33. 1887.)

P. sidaefolium: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 6. [1820]-28.)

P. sinense: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Chavica sinensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 116. 1854.)

P. sphaerostachyum: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Ottonia sphaerocarpa.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 176. **1861**.)

P. subpeltatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Piper umbellatum.] (In his Collectanea, II. 335-336. 1788.)

P. tuberculatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . Suppl. pp. 7-8. 1796.)

P. urostachyum: Hemsley, W.B. (Inhis Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany, III. 57, pl. 72. 1882-86.)

19. CHLORANTHACEAE

Miquel, F. A. W. Chloranthaceae et Piperaceae. [1852.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 1-76, 219-222, pl. 1-24. 1852-63.)
Clarks, Blenjamin]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 106-

Clarke, B[enjamin]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 106–109, pl. 6. 1858.) [Morphological.]
Cordemoy, C. J. de. Monographie du groupe des Chloranthacées. (Adansonia, III. 280–310. 1862–63.) — Reprinted:
31 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1863.]

Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf zu. Chloranthaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. 472-485. 1869.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la position des Chloranthacées. (Adansonia, X. 138-146. 1871-73.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 372. 1884.) [Morphological.]
Engler, A[dolf]. Chloranthaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 12-14, il. 11-13. 1889.)

Schulze, Hilmar. Beiträge zur Anatomie des Blattes bei den Chloranthaceen. (Bot. Centr. Beih. IX. 81–85. 1900.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. [Ascarina polystachya.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 182. 1837.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Asimina [sic] lanceolata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 129. 1857.)

CHLORANTHUS (CRYPHAEA)

Blume, C. L. Chlorantheae. 14 pp. 2 pl. (In his Flora Javae, I. 1828-51.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 55-57. **1879**.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

C. inconspicuus: Swarts, Olof. Chloranthus, a new genus of plants. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 359-362, pl. 14. 1787.)

- L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 1, 35-36 (20), pl. 2. 1788.)

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 92-93, pl. 6. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

C. kachinensis: King, George & Prain, D[avid]. — In Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 173. 1900.)

C. monostachys: Sims, John. Chloranthus monostachys. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2190. 1821.)

C. nervosus: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 118. 1891.)

C. officinalis: Hamilton, Francis. An account of a plant allied to the genus Piper. [Cryphaea erecta.] (Edinb. Jour.

white the definition of the control of the control

HEDYOSMUM

Ørsted, A. S. [Hedyosmum calloso-serratum.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 40-42. 1857.) Karsten, H[ermann]. [Hedyosmum cumbalense.] Jahrb. VIII. 366. 1887.)

Houlbert, Constant. [Hedyosmum arborescens.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 62-63, pl. 3. 1893.) [Wood.]

20. LACISTEMACEAE

Schnizlein, Adalbert. Lacistemaceae. [1857.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 277–288, pl. 77–81. 1852–63.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Lacistemaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 590-595. **1884**.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Lacistemaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 14-15, il. 14. 1889.)

LACISTEMA (LOZANIA)

Swarts, O[lof]. [Lacistema myricoides.] (In his Icones plantarum incognitarum . . . p. 5, pl. 1. 1794.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Lacistema myricoides.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 51, pl. 125. 1796.)

Caldas, F. J. de. [Lozania.] (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. III. 125-126. 1817.)
Miquel, F. A. W. [Lacistema floribunda.] (Linnaea, XVIII.

24. **1844**.)

Planchon, J. E. [Lozania.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 265. **1854**.)

21. SALICACEAE

Taxonomy

Rostrup, E. 1859. — See vol. I. 355: Phytography. Scan-DINAVIA.

Andersson, N. J. Salicineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus...XVI. pt. 2, pp. 190–331. 1868.) Miquel, F. A. W. Salicineae. — Bijdragen tot de flora van Japan, IV. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, V. 1-7, 1 pl. 1871.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1870.

Pt. I.-III. of "Bijdragen . . ." contain no woody plants.

Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 459-475. 1880.) [Central American species.]

Paz, F[erdinand]. Salicaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 29–37, il. 23–24; Nachträge, p. 117; Nachträge II., p. 17. 1889–

Norman, J. M. (Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh. XXXVII. no. 16, pp. 36-38. 1893.) [Species of northern Europe.] Goiran, A[gostino]. Juglandaceae et Salicaceae veronenses. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 18-24.) New varieties.

 Coutinho, A. X. P.
 Subsidios para o estudo das Salicaceas de Portugal. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 5-34. 1899.)

 Krause, E. H. L.
 (Bot. Centr. LXXIX. 89-90, 117-118; LXXXI. 236-238. 1899-1900.)

[European species.]

Morphology

(Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1870, pp. Wydler, H[einrich]. 251-254. **1871**.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 235-236, pl. 4.

Hegelmaier, [C.] F. Ueber Blüthenentwicklung bei den Salicineen. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXXVI. 204-244, pl. 3-4. 1880.) — Separate.

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 228, pl. 5. 1883.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 551-552. 1837.)

Tieghem, Philippel van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 96-98, pl. 6. 1888.)

Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 68. 1893.) Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 130-132. 1893.) [Wood.]

Jack, J. G. Monœcious or polygamous Poplars and Willows. (Gard. & For. VII. 163. 1894.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 528-529; XXXIII. 252-259, il. 1895-98.)

Komaroff, Catherine. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 226-246, il. 1-11. **1897**.)

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 116-118. 1897.)

Chamberlain, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 127, pl. 11. 1898.) Sostarić, Max. Anatomische Untersuchungen über den Bau des Stammes der Salicineen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVII. pt. 1, pp. 1210–1219, 1 pl. 1898.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur la structure de l'ovule et de la graine et sur les affinités des Salicacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 197-201. 1900.)

Physiology

Sorzi, A[ntonio]. Germinasione dei semi delle Salicinee.

— Note di biologia vegetale, IV. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 54—58, pl. 6. 1897–99.) Borzi, A[ntonio].

POPULUS Taxonomy

Wulff, J. C. 1744. — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Tausch, E. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 753-754. 1838.)

Fischer, F. E. L. Ueber die verschiedenen Arten von Balsamрарреіп, welche hier cultivirt werden. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. IX. 343-348. 1842. — Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 401-405. 1841.) — (Финеръ, Ф. В.) О разныхъ видахъ душистой Осокори, разводимой въ Россіи. (Общ. Поощ. Лиси. X оз. Лиси. Жури. I. pt. 3, pp. 363-372. 1842.) † — The Balsam Poplars. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. misc. notes, pp. 363-372. 1842.) 20-24. 1843.)

Spach, Eduard. Revisio Populorum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 28-33. **1841**. — Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IX. 42-49. 1842.) Revisio Populorum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 93. 1845.) [European species.]

Wesmael, Alffred]. Monographie botanique et horticole des Peupliers cultivés en Belgique. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1861, pp. 315-354, il. 1-18. 1862.)—Reprinted: 42 pp. 18 il. O. Gand, 1862.

[Koch, Karl.] Ein neuer Pappelblendling und über Pappeln überhaupt. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 225-228, 235-239. 1865.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Notice sur les Peupliers de l'Himalaya, du Tibet et de la Haute Asie. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VII. 237-240. 1868.)

— Monographie des Peupliers. (Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém. ser. 3, III. 183-253, 23 pl. 1869.) — Reprinted under the title: Monographie de toutes les espèces connues du genre Populus. 73 pp. 23 pl. O. Mons, 1869.

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 668-669. 1878.)

[African species.]

Wesmael, A[lfred]. Kort oversicht der in Belgie gel Populieren. (*Tijdschr. Boomteelk.* 1866, pp. 24–28.) Kort overzicht der in Belgie gekweekte

Figert, E[rnst]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss einiger Pappelarten; Populus monilifera Ait., P. nigra L. u. P. pyramidalis Rozier. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 106-110. 1887.)

Bornmüller, Joseph]. Noch Einiges über Populus Steiniana und P. hybrida. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 396-398, il. 88. 1888.)

American Poplars. (Gard. & For. V. 277-278, il. 52. 1892.) With an illustration of P. trichocarpa.

Bydberg, P. A. On the American Black Cottonwood. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XX. 46-50, pl. 140-141. **1893**.) **Sargent**, C. S. (*Gard. & For.* VI. 404. **1893**.) [Species of

eastern Asia.l

Sudworth, G. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 43-44. 1893.) [American species.]

Morphology

Lachenal, Werner de. 1759. — See vol. I. 97: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 756. 1868.)
Bail, [Th.]. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, pp. 6-7, il. 8-11. 1869.) [Teratological.]

Trelease, William. The foliar nectar glands of Populus. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 284–290, il. 1881.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les ovules des Peupliers. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 659–660. 1889.)

Physiology

Biot, [J. B.] & Pasteur, L[ouis]. Observations optiques sur la populine, et la salicine artificielle. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 606-615. 1852.)

Piccard, [Jules]. Sur les bourgeons de Peuplier. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, XX. 44-45. 1874.)

Székely, Mihály. A Jegenyefenyő és a Nyárfa vegyiszerkezetéről. [On the chemical constituents of the Fir and the Poplar.] (Erdész. Lap. XIV. 620-623. 1875.)

Gelesnow, N[icolas]. 1876. — See vol. I. 167: Transpira-TION.

Kosmann, Constant]. 1877. — See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Theorin, P. G. E. **1884**. — See vol. I. 176: Metabolic PROCESSES.

Linden, Lucien & Rodigas, Emile. 1885. — See vol. I. 188: AERIAL ROOTS.

£[ricine]. (Rev. Eaux For. XXV. 32 "Jour. centr. de chimie technologique." (Rev. Eaux For. XXV. 326. 1886.) — From;

Baltet, Charles. Rapport sur le Cèdre du Liban des Fallets, et sur le gros Peuplier de St. Julien. (Soc. Agric. Aube Mém. XXVI. 107-116, 1 pl. 1862.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. Troyes, 1862.

Fournier, Eugène. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. p. 38. 1870.) [Etymological.]

Guillaume, [Louis]. Le Peuplier du Guillery. chatel. Recueil Hist. Nat. IX. 74-76, 1 pl. 1872.) (Mus. Neu-No botanical name.

Véssey, Ferenc. Egy óriási Nyárfa. [A giant Poplar.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXI. 630–633. 1882.)

Pfuhl, [Fritz]. 1895. — See vol. I. 296: NOTEWORTHY TREES. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Enumeration of Species

P. adenopoda: Maximowics, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 50-51. 1879.)

P. alba: Taxonomy

Vilmorin. Question relative à l'une des variétés du Peu-plier blanc. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. II. 114-115. 1828.) Bunge, Alexander von. [Populus alba β pyramidalis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 498. 1854.)

Lange, Joh[an]. [Populus alba var. subintegerrima.] (Naturh. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, III. 39. 1862.)

- Lindemann, Eduard von. [Populus alba β canescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 2, p. 333. 1867.)
- Lindemann, Eduard von. [Populus alba γ hybrida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLIX. pt. 2, p. 98. 1875.)

Lauche, W. Eine neue Silberpappel aus Turkestan (Populus Bolleana Lauche). (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1878, pp. 296-297.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. [Populus alba var.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 156. 1883.)

Aviii. 130. 1883.)

- Geiran, A[gostino]. [Populus alba α arborea, β arbuscula.]

(Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, p. 544.)

- Henry, L[ouis]. Le Peuplier de Boll (Populus Bolleana).

(Jardin, X. 195–196, il. 96. 1896.)

- Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 447. 1898.)

- Morphology

- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Observations anatomiques sur la chute de certaines branches du Peuplier blanc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 25-27. 1886.)

Miscellaneous

Zur Naturgeschichte der Silberpappel. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1865, pp. 60-61.)

- Populus alba: Eine starke Silberpappel. (Monatschr. | Forst. Jagdwes. 1868, p. 240.)
- -Pynsert, E[d]. Een groote boom. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1882, p. 190.)
- -Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 21. [Historical.]
- P. angustifolia: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 249. 1828.)
- Watson, Sereno. [Populus balsamifera var. angustifolia.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], pp. 327-328. 1871.)
- P. balsamifera: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae,
- p. 15, pl. 46. 1750-73.)

 Wittstein, G. C. Chemische Versuche mit verschiedenen Theilen von Populus balsamifera. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXII. (1856), p. 183. 1858.)
- Ascherson, P[aul]. [Schmalblättrige Populus balsamifera.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1883, pp. 91-92.)
- P. candicans: Retxius, A. J. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 48. 1803.)
- Audubon, J. J. (In his Dirus of 1997).

 30. Ed. Q. I. 209, pl. 56. 1840.)

 Balley, L. H. Michigan lake shore plants and notes on learnifers var. candicans. (Bot. Gaz. V. 90-91.
- G., W. R. Note on Populus balsamifera L. var. candicans Gray. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 57. 1880.)
- Theorin, P. G. E. (Svensk, Vetensk, Akad, Öfvers, XLII. pt. 5, p. 46. 1885.) [Chemical.] pt. 5, p. 46. 1885.)
- **Rtidiger**, Max. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Baumund Strauch-Gewächse der Umgegend von Frankfurt a. O. [Populus candicans × italica.] pp. 20–21, 1 pl. 1889.)
- P. canescens: Steven, Christian von]. [Populus hybrida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. IV. 111-112. 1812-13.)
- Simonkai, Lajos. [Populus canescens β oblonga.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XV. 588. 1878.)
- Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIV. 213-
- **Bechinger**, Carl. Ueber den Polymorphismus der Laubblätter bei Populus canescens Sm. (*Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh.* XLIX. 284–289. **1899**.)

P. deltoides: Taxonomy

- Selys-Longchamps, [M. E.] baron de. Note sur une variété pyramidale du Populus virginiana Desf. (P. monilifera Ayt.). (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. III. 9-15, 1 il. 1864.) Le Peuplier de Virginie pyramidal. (Belg. Hort. XIV. 257-261, il. 1864.)
- Mason, S. C. (Gard. & For. IV. 182-183, il. 34. 1891.)
 Rothrock, J. T. Cottonwood, Carolina Poplar, Necklace
 Poplar. (Populus monilifera Ait.) (For. Leaves, VII. 184185, 2 pl. 1900.)
- Morphology and physiology
- Hensmans, Urbain. Concernant un principe cristallisable trouvé dans l'écorce de la racine du Peuplier de Canada. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. VI. pt. 1, pp. 233-244. 1839.)
- Bouché, [Carl]. [Über Wasser und Luft durchlassende Poren in langen Wurzelstücken der Populus monilifera.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1866, pp. 1–2. 1867.)
- Clos, D[ominique]. [Populus canadensis.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, V. 202–203. 1867.) [Teratological.]
- Woods, A. F. Observations on the Cottonwood (Populus monilifera Ait.). (Nebraska Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. I. no. 11, pp. 93-97. 1889.)
- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 69-70, pl. 1. [1899.]) [Morphology.]
- Noteworthy individuals
- **Duren**, Eugiène] de. L'arbre de la liberté. (*Rev. Hort. Belge*, II. 142-143, il. 28. **1876**. *See also* VIII. 111.)
- Burvenich, F[rédéric]. Een reuzenboom. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1884, p. 183.)
- [Un géant Peuplier de Canada.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXIX. 383. 1890.)
- **Rodigas**, É[mile]. 1891. See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy TREES. HOLLAND.
- Nos arbres curieux. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. II. 696, 896, il. 1895.)
- P. euphratica: Olivier, G. A. (In his Voyage dans l'empire Othoman . . . pl. 45-46. 1801.)
- Decaisne, Joseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 347.

- Populus euphratica: Schrenk, A. G. [Populus diversifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétereb. Bull. Sci. X. 253. 1842.)
- Fischer, F. E. L. van & Meyer, [K. A.] [Populus diversifolia.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 214. 1844.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Populus diversifolia.] (In Plantarum imagines . . . pp. 23-24, pl. 16. 1844-[46.])
- Jael, (pseud.). The Poplar of the Scripture. euphratensis.] (Gard. Chron. 1849, p. 806, 1 il.) [Populus
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Populus diversifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 498. 1854.)
- Kremer, J. P. Description du Populus euphratica (Peuplier de l'Euphrate), sa découverte sur les frontières du Maroc et son introduction en France. 4 pp. 3 pl. F. Mets, 1866.
- Ascherson, [Paul]. [Formenwechsel der Blätter bei Populus euphratica.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1872, pp. 92-93.) Note sur l'hétérophyllie du Populus eupp. 32-33.) — Note sur l'heteropylie du ropinus eu-phratica Olivier (Garab des livres saints et des Arabes). (Adansonia, X. 348-349. 1871-73.)
- -Bolle, Carl. Die Euphratpappel, Populus euphratica Oliv.; ein Glied biblischer Dendrologie. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 312-318, 2 il.)
- Métaxas, C. C. Peuplier de l'Euphrate. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 334-335. Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVII. 183-184. 1890.)
- Engler, A[dolf]. Populus euphratica Olivier subspec. Denhardtiorum Engl. in tropischen aquatorialen Afrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 217-218. [1897]-99.)
- P. Fargesii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 280. 1896.)
- P. Fremonti: Cockerell, T. D. A. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 293-294. **1897**.) [Teratological.]
- P. grandidentata: Britton, N. L. Leaf-forms of Populus grandidentata. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 89-91, pl. 57. 1886.)
- P. heterophylla: Britton, N. L. Note on the flowers of Populus heterophylla. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 114-115. 1887.)
- Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 315. 1890.) Populus heterophylla. (Gard. & For. IX. 13-14, il. 2. 1896.)
- P. lasiocarpa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Populus lasiocarpa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1943. 1891.)
- P. monticola: Brandegee, T. S. A new Cottonwood from Baja California. (Zoe, I. 274–275. 1890.)

 S[argent], C. S. Populus monticola. (Gard. & For. IV. 330, il. 56. 1891.)
- Populus monticola. (Gard. & For. VII. 313-314, il. 51. 1894.)
- P. nigra: Taxonomy
- Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 96-97. 1881.)
- Geisenheyner, L[ouis]. Populus pyramidalis Rozier. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. III. 56-57. 1885.) Pistillate trees
- Fischer von Waldheim, A[lexander]. Ein weibliche Py-ramidenpappel in Warschau. (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 450-451. ramidenpappel in Warschau.
- Haussknecht, C[arl]. Botanische Notizen. Gesamthüringen Mittheil. VI. 33-35. 1888.) (Bot. Ver. Contains note on P. nigra var. italica (p. 34).
- Gentil, [Ambroise]. [Populus nigra var. flexibilis.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV. 183. 1893.)
- Figert, [Ernst]. In Callier, A[ifons]. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. I. 159, 195-196. 1895.) [Hybrid of P. nigra.]

 Hausaknecht, C[arl]. [Populus nigra var. pubescens.] (Thuring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. XIII.—XIV. 21. 1899.)
- Mágócsy-Dietz, Sándor. A karos Luczfenyő és Jegenyenyár. [On the chandelier-shaped Spruce and Italian Poplar.] (Természet. Közl. Pótfüz. 1900, pp. 273–275.)
- Morphology and physiology
- -Willoughby, Francis. 1670. See vol. I. 168: Root PRESSURE.
- Tessier, [H. A.]. Observation sur une substance ramassée aux pieds de jeunes Peupliers d'Italie. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1784, pp. 293-295. 1787.)
- Farines, [J. N.]. Observation sur un développement extraordinaire d'une racine de Peuplier noir. (Soc. Philom. Perpignan Bull. I. 51-53. 1835.)

Populus nigra: Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Unter-suchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 46-47. 1853)

— Stenzel, [Gustav]. Über Zweigabsprünge bei der Schwarz-pappel. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LIX. (1881), pappel. (Schl. p. 312. 1882.)

Un **Peuplier** phénoménal. [Populus fastigiata.] (*Rev. Hort. Belge*, XI. 186. **1885**.) [Ecological.]

— Devaux, H[enri]. [Populus pyramidalis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 230, pl. 1. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

- Noteworthy individuals

Fromm. [Zwei riesige deutsche Pappeln.] (In Hartig, G. L. Abhandlungen . . . pp. 296–297. 1830.)

-Fleurot. Lettre [sur un grand Peuplier à Dijon.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXV. 239-241. 1839.)

— Lavalle, J[ean]. Peuplier de l'Arquebuse. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 184-193, il. 11. [1854.]) — Arbres remarquables; Peuplier de l'Arquebuse à Dijon. (Ann. For. Paris, XII. 43-49. 1853.)

- Eine Riesenpappel. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1883,

The great Black Poplar at Dijon. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 641, il. 123. 1884.)

— Joly, [V.] C. Note sur le Peuplier du Jardin botanique de Dijon. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VII. 87-90, 1 il. 1885.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 il. O. n.t-p. [Paris, 1885.]

— Sehenswitrdigkeiten im Kaiserlichen botanischen Garten zu St. Petersburg. (Gartenfl. XLIX. 287-291, il. 35-36. zu St. Petersburg. (Ga 1900. See p. 287, il. 35.)

P. pruinosa: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. III. 210. 1845.)

P. Przewalskii: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 540. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 321-322. 1883.)

P. pseudo-balsamifera: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, p. 399. 1854.)

P. Steiniana: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 154. **1888.**)

- Bornmüller, Joseph. Populus Steiniana Brnmllr. (P. alba × P. nigra). (Gartenft. XXXVII. 173-177, il. 37-38. 1888.)

P. suaveolens: Regel, E[duard von]. [Populus suaveolens var. angustifolia, var. latifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), p. 132. 1862.)

P. tremula: Taxonomy

- [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 42, pl. 175. 1798.)

Lång, A. F. [Populus villosa.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 185. 1824.)

Tenfore, Michele]. [Populus australis.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 15.)
Tries, E. [M.]. [Populus villosa.] (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 192-

193.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Populus tremula var. tomentosa, var. sericea.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1016. 1862.) - Brittinger, Christian. — Jedlovský. O pamětihodných stromech. [On remarkable trees.] (Háj, VII. 115–116. 1878.)
— Sanio, C[arl]. Notiz zu Schübeler's Viridarium norvegicum. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 27–28. 1887.)

— Куницкій, Б.А. [Kunitzki, В.А.] О разновидностяхъ Осины. [On the varieties of Populus tremula.] (С.-Петерб. Лиси. Оли. Лиси. Жури. III. pt. 3, pp. 328-334. 1888.)

- Grevillius, A. Y. (Bot. Notis. 1894, pp. 82-83, il.) [Abnor-

Hausaknecht, C[arl]. Systematische und floristische Notisen. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VII. 21-34. 1895.)

Populus tremula var. betulaefolia (p. 33).

— Ascherson, P[aul]. Eine bemerkenswerte Spielart der Populus tremula. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIV. 73–75.

— Hervier, Joseph. [Populus tremula var. Freyni.] — In CORRIÈRE, Louis & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 1, pp. 18-19. **1896**.)

Hervier, Joseph. Note sur le polymorphisme du Populus tremula L. et sa variété Freyni. (Rev. Gén. Bot. VIII. 177–187, pl. 9. 1896.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1896.

- Granit, A. W. [Zoologiska och botaniska smånotiser från Sodankylä.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIII. 54. **Populus tremula:** Morphology and physiology

Reichardt, H. W. Das Vorkommen versweigter männlicher Kätzchen bei Populus tremula L. - Miscellen, XXXVI. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 525-526. 1868.) — Reprinted together with Miscellen, XXIX.-XXXVIII. 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1868.] — Europsous, M. [Notis om greniga honhängen af Asp.] (Bot. Notis. 1873, p. 191.)

 Peter, [Albert]. [Populus tremula mit zerrissenem Stamm.]
 (Phys. Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XV. Abh. p. 81. 1874.) - Shaddock, S. G. On the fall of branchlets in the Aspen (Populus tremula). (Jour. Bot. XXI. 306-310. 1883.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A rezgő Nyárfának másodizbeli virágzása. [Second flowering of Populus tremula.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVI. 91. **1887**.)

Magnus, P. [W.]. [Auftreten zweier Laubblätter unter den Kätzchen von Populus tremula.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. 4-5. 1888.)

P. tremuloides: Davenport, G. E. Polygamous flowers in Populus. (Bot. Gaz. III. 51. 1878.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Populus tremuloides, a monœcious case. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, IX. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1893, p. 289. 1894.)

P. trichocarpa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Populus trichocarpa Torr. et Gray. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 878. 1852.)

P. tristis: R[e]g[e]l, [Eduard] von & Rach, [Ludwig]. — In R[EGEL], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VIII. 263-264. 1859.) P. Viadri: Rüdiger, Max. Populus Viadri n. sp. (Helios, VIII. Mittheil. pp. 12-14. 1891.) — Eine neue einheimische Pappel, Populus Viadri Rüdiger. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 447-448. 1830.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. [Populus Viadri Rüdiger.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVII. 28-29. 1896.)

SALIX (VETRIX) Taxonomy

Willich, C. L. 1766. — See vol. I. 262: MISCELLANEOUS TAX-ONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Hoffmann, G. F. Historia Salicum iconibus illustrata. 2 vol. 31 pl. F⁵. Lipsiae, [1785]—91.

Vol. I. published in 4 parts, but only pt. 1 of vol. II. issued.

Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, VI. 100-103; VII. 138. 1791-92.)

Viborg, Erik. Botanisk-oekonomisk Beskrivelse over de i Landhuusholdningen vigtigste Aspe- og Pilearter. (Dansk. Landhuush. Selsk. Skrift. VI. 1-116. 1800.) — Reprinted: 116 pp. D. Kiøbenhavn, 1800.

Contains a bibliography (pp. 28-43). Wade, Walter. Salices; or, An essay towards a general history of Sallows, Willows & Osiers, their uses and best methods of propagating and cultivating them. [29]+406+55 pp. O. Dublin, 1811.

Dumortier, B. C. Verhandeling over het geslacht der Wilgen (Salix) en de natuurlijke familie der Amentaceae. (Bijdr. (Salix) en de natuurlijke familie der Amentaceae. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. I. 44-61. 1826.) — Reprinted: 20 pp.

O. Amsterdam, 1825. Host, N. T. Salix. V Vol. I. [6]+34+[2] pp. 105 pl. F⁴. Vindobonae, 1828.

No other volumes were published.

[Forbes, James.] Salictum woburnense; or, A catalogue of Willows, indigenous and foreign, in the collection of the Duke of Bedford at Woburn Abbey, systematically arranged; [with an introduction by John, 6th Duke of Bedford]. 16+294 pp. 140 pl. Q. [London], 1829.

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VI. 538-543. 1831.) O[andolle, A. P.] de. Revue de quelques ouvrages récemment publiés sur le genre des Saules. (Bibl. Univ. Genère Sci. Arts, XLIX. 15-27. 1832.)

Tausch, [I. F.]. Bemerkungen über das Willdenowische Herbar. (Flora, XV. pt. 1, pp. 17-24. 1832.)

Trautvetter, E. R. De Salicibus frigidis Kochii. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. II. 279–318, pl. 4–18. 1832.) — Sepa-Trautvetter, E. R. De Salicibus frigidis Kochii.

rate: t-p.

— Траутфеттеръ. Объ извъстныхъ нынъ видахъ Ивъ.
[On the known species of Willow.] (Общ. Поощ. Ласа.

Хоз. Ласа. Жури. I. pt. 4, pp. 353-362. 1836.)†

— Salicetum; sive, Salicum formae quae hodie innotuere, descriptae et systematice dispositae. Pt. I. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. III. 607-636, 4 pl. 1837.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. 4 pl. sq. Q. Petropoli, 1836. — [Extract] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. I. 129-132. [1836-37.]) No other parts published.

SALICACEAE

99

- Marquart, Clamor. Ueber das Studium der Gattung Salix im Allgemeinen und über die Blüthenzeit der im botanischen Garten zu Bonn angepflanzten Weiden-Arten. Mittel-& Niederrhein Jahresber. I. 57-62. 1837.)
- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Salix or Willows. (In his Also-

- graphia americana . . . pp. 12-18. 1838.)

 Laestadius, L. L. 1839. See vol. I. 244: Variation.

 Heugel, [C. A.]. Ueber die botanische Untersuchung und Bestimmung der Weidenarten. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. I. (1845-46), pp. 50-60. 1846.)

 Weitenweber, W. R. Einige Bemerkungen über Bastardformen im Pflanzenreiche und insbesondere jene der Gattung Saliv. Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen. (Later Zeitschr. Salix. — Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. IV. 74-79. 1854.)
- Wesmael, Alf[red]. Notice sur quelques espèces de Saules indigènes et exotiques propres à l'ornementation des jardins et à la plantation des oseraies; suivie de quelques considérations sur la création de ces dernières. (Belg. Hort. X. 153-160, 183-192, 20 il. 1860.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. 20 il.; O.
- Fries, T. M. Anteckningar rörande en i Paris befintlig Linne-ansk växtsamling. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Ö/vers. XVIII. pt. 6, pp. 255–272. 1861. See pp. 267–272.)
- Wimmer, [Friedrich]. Ein Ueberblick über die Geschichte der Kenntniss der Weiden, von Linné bis auf die jetzige Zeit. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXV. (1860), pp. 260– 265. 1861.)
- Wesmael, Alfred. Monographie des Saules de la flore belge, et des espèces les plus répandues dans les culture. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1864, pp. 235–293, il. 1–9. 1865.)
- Wichurs, Max. Die Bastardbefruchtung im Pflanzenreich er-läutert an den Bastarden der Weiden. 4+95 pp. 2 pl. Q. Breslau, 1865.
- Andersson, N. J. Monographia Salicum. Pt. I. [2]+2+[2]+
 180 pp. 9 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 4], VI.
 (1865-66), no. 1. 1867.) Reprinted: 4+180 pp. 9 pl. F.
 pref. [Holmiae, 1867.]
 ——Salix. [1867.] (In Ørsted, A. S. Frilands Trāvāxten
 i Danmark . . . pp. 207-240, il. 1864-67.)
- Incomplete.
- [Koch, Karl.] Die beiden bereiften Weiden. noides Vill. und acutifolia Willd.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 364-366. 1871.)
- Die Trauer- oder Thränenweiden; eine monographische Abhandlung. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 377–381. 1871.) Sørge- eller Taarepiil. (Tidsskr. Havev. VII. 68–75. 1872.) [S. elegantissima n. sp.]
- Leefe, J. E. On hybridity in Salix and the growth of Willows from seed. (Jour. Bot. IX. 225-227. 1871.)
- Gandoger, Michele. Salices novae. (Flora, LXIV. 129–136, 316–320, 330–334; LXV. 225–239, 257–274. 1881–82.) Reprinted: 2 pts. (53 pp.) O. Parisiis, 1881–[82].
- Fritsch, C[arl]. Zur Phylogenie der Gattung Salix. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. Sitzber. pp. 55-58. 1888.

 Bot. Centr. XXXV. 58-59. 1888.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O.
- n. t-p. [Wien, 1888.]

 White, F. B. The collecting and study of Willows. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 77-79. 1889.)
- Schatz, [J. A.]. Winke für angehende Salicologen. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. C. 423–427. 1892.)
 Chiefly on the study of hybrids.
- Koehne, E[mil]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 12. 1894.) Wesmael, Alfred. Les Saules des bois, des oseraies et des jardins. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. II. 291-327, il. 1895.)
- Seemen, Otto von. (Fünf) neue Weidenarten in dem Herbar des Königlichen botanischen Museums zu Berlin. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. Beibl. no. 52, pp. 6–11; Beibl. no. 53, pp. 50–58; XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 43–46. 1896–97.)
- Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Budapest florajának Diszfűzfái. [The ornamental Willows of the flora of Budapest.] (Kert, V. 12-14.) 1899. [S. irreflexa n. sp.]

North America

- Mühlenberg, [H. E.]. Über die nordamerikanischen Weiden; mit Anmerkungen des Hrn. Prof. Willdenow. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 233–242, pl. 6. 1803.)—On North American Willows, with notes of Professor Willdenow. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 62–69, pl. 5. 1806.)
- Richardson, John. [Salix desertorum, S. rostrata.] (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea . . . p. 753. 1823.)

- Barratt, Joseph. Salices americanae; North American Willows, disposed in sections or natural groups, with notes and observations of a practical nature, showing the kinds best adapted for the useful arts and those most esteemed in or-
- adapted for the userul arts and those most esteemed in ornamental culture. 8 pp. Q. Middletown, (Conn.), 1840.
 Notes accompanying his distributed sets of herbarium specimens.
 Andersson, N. J. Bidrag till kännedomen om de i Nordamerika förekommande Pilarter (Salices). (Svensk. Vetensk.
 Akad. Öfvers. XV. pt. 3, pp. 109-133. 1858.)
 Enumeratio Salicum nobis ex America boreali hue usque cognitarum
 - (pp. 114-133).
- (pp. 114-133).

 ——Salices boreali-americanae; a synopsis of North American Willows. [1858.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 50-78. 1860.) Reprinted: 32 pp. Q. Cambridge, 1858.

 Anderson, C. L. A few of our native Willows. (California Hort. IX. 3-5. 1879.) A few Californian Willows. (Gard. XV. 236-237. 1879.)

 Bebb, M. S. Willows of California. [1879.] (In Watson, S[ereno]. Botany of California, II. 82-90. 1880.)

 Methorst A. G. Botaniska anteckninger from pordvectors.

- Nathorst, A. G. Botaniska anteckningar från nordvestra Grönland. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 1, pp. 13-48, pl. 1. 1884.)
- Strömfelt, H. F. G. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 8, p. 115. 1884.) [Arctic species.]
- Lopatecki, M. de. The Willows of British Columbia and Alaska. (West Amer. Sci. IV. 64-66. 1888.)

 Bebb, M. S. White Mountain Willows. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 121-125, pl. 81; XVI. 39-42, 211-215; XVII. 149-151. 1888-90.)
- Notes on North American Willows, with a description of new or imperfectly known species. (*Bot. Gaz.* XIII. 109–112, 186–187, pl. 10; XIV. 49–54, 115–117, pl. 9; XV. 53–56; XVI. 102–108. **1888**–91.)
- Marcy, Oliver. Willows presented to the Henry H. Babcock herbarium by M. S. Bebb of Rockford, Ill. pp. 20-23. 1889.

 From: Northwestern university; natural history department. Report. 1889.
- Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 198-200. 1893.)
- Glatfelter, N. M. A study of the venation of the species of Salix described in Gray's Manual with reference to their determination. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 46-60, pl. 1-3. 1894.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [St. Louis, 1893.]
- · A study of the relations of Salix nigra and Salix amygdaloides, together with the hybrids arising from them as these species exhibit themselves in the vicinity of St. Louis. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VI. 427-431, 1 pl. 1895.)
- Notes on some arborescent Willows of North Bebb, M. S. America. (Gard. & For. VIII. 363–364, 372–373, 423, 473, 482–483, il. 57–58. 1895.)
- S[argent], C. S. The names of some North American tree Willows. (Gard. & For. VIII. 463. 1895.)
- **Bydberg**, P. A. Cespitose Willows of Arctic America and the Rocky Mountains. Botanical contributions. (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 257-278. 1896-1900.)
- Ball. C. R. Notes on some western Willows. [1899.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. IX. 69-90. [1900.])
- The genus Salix in Iowa. (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1899), pp. 141–160, pl. 10–12. 1900. Iowa State Coll. Agric. Contrib. Bot. Dept. XVIII. 141–154, pl. 10–12. 1900.)
- Coville, F. V. The tree Willows of Alaska. Papers from the Harriman Alaska expedition, IV. (Washington Acad. Sci. Proc. II. 275–286, pl. 15. 1900.)
- Rowlee, W. W. North American Willows. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 247-257, pl. 9. 1900.)
- Seemen, Otto von. Zwei neue Salices aus der Sammlung: "Plants of southern Colorado collected and distributed by C. F. Baker, F. S. Earle and S. M. Tracy." (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. Beibl. no. 65, pp. 28-29. 1900.)

Central and South America

- Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 80; VI. 354-355. 1830-31.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 140. 1832.) Martens, Martin & Galcotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X.
- pt. 1, pp. 343-345. 1843.) Leybold, Friedrich. Salicineae. [1855.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 225-228, pl. 61-62. 1852-63.)
- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 156. 1883.)

Rowlee, W. W. Descriptions of two Willows from central Mexico. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 136-138, il. 1899.)

Europe

(In his Illustrationes . . . pp. 76-79. Gouan, Antoine. 1773.)

Hoppe, D. H. Ueber einige Weidenarten. (Bot. Taschenb. [**1804**], pp. 50–64.)

- Die Weiden, Salices. (Bot. Taschenb. 1807, pp. 174-194.) Schleicher, J. C. (In Sprengel, K[urt]. Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 87–89. 1815.)

Koch, W. D. I. De Salicibus europaeis commentatio. 64+ [2] pp. D. Erlangae, 1828. Leefe, J. E. On the groups

On the groups Triandrae and Fragiles of the (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. I. 155-163. 1844.) genus Salix.

Mérat, F. V. Notice sur les Salix stipularis et lanceolata de Smith. 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1844.] — From: Rev. Sci. Indust. 1844.

[Wimmer, Friedrich.] Über die Hybridität der Weiden. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1847, pp. 124–131, 3 pl. 1848. — See also 1846, pp. 185–186. 1847.) Enumeration of 23 hybrids.

Uebersicht der bisher bekannt gewordenen Bastarde von Salix. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1849, pp. 87-93. 1850.)

Hartig, Theodor. System und Beschreibung der europäischen Weiden. (In his Vollständige Naturgeschichte der forstlichen Culturpflanzen Deutschlands, pp. 373-445. 1851.) -Reprinted: 72 pp. 34 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1851.]

Wichura, [Max]. Sur des hybrides de Saules produits artificiellement. (Arch. Flore, [1854-66], pp. 91-99.)

Andersson, N. J. Om tvenne Pilarter. [Salix depressa, S. pyrenaica.] (Bot. Notis. 1858, pp. 41-48.)

Wimmer, Friedrich. Salices Europaeae. 92+288 pp. O.

Vratislaviae, 1866.

Andersson, N. J. Om slägtet Salix, isynnerhet dess nordiska former. (Bot. Notis. 1866, pp. 129–149, 153–163; 1867, pp. former. (Bot. N 57-63, 110-120.)

Des Ltangs, S[tanislas]. Note sur un caractère qui sert à dis-tinguer les Salix cinerea et aurita du S. caprea L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. apx. pp. 64-65. 1869.)

Gandoger, Michel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 5-6, 16-17, 22, 29-30, 34, 39-40; pt. 2, pp. 10, 32; pt. 3, pp. 8-9, 22. 1875-80.)
Clavaud, Armand. Salix alba, fragilis et Russelliana. (Soc.

Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 308-309. 1876.)

Schwaiger, Ludwig. Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Weidenarten [nach männlichen Exemplaren]. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. IX. 141-148. 1886.)

Schatz, [J. A.]. Geschichtliche und kritische Bemerkungen über Salix livida Whlg. und S. arbuscula L. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. XLI.-XLII. 363-366. 1887.)

Richter, C[arl]. Neue und interessante Pflanzen. (Ges. Wien Verh. XLI. Sitzber. pp. 20-21. 1891.) (Zool.-Bot. Contains four hybrids (p. 21).

Scandinavia

Wahlenberg, Georg. (In his Flora lapponica . . . pp. 257–275, pl. 13, 16–18. 1812.)

Pries, E. M. (In his Novitine florae suecicae . . . pp. 58–59. 1814–23.— Ed. 2, pp. 283–286. 1828.)

- Conspectus dispositionis Salicum Sueciae. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 34-38. [1825]-28.)

- Commentatio de Salicibus Sueciae. (In his Novitiae florae suecicae. Mantissa I. pp. 76-80. 1832.)

— (praeses). Om Pilplanteringar och dessas vigt för landt-hushållningen. (Diss.) (N. G. Wennerström & E. Ahlin.) 2 pts. sq. O. Upsala, 1836.

- Svenska Pilarterne efter naturliga förvandtskapen anordnade, jemte kritiske anmärkningar. (Bot. Notis. 1840, pp. 145-153, 177-188, 193-206.)

C. G. Rains förtjenster om Skandinaviens flora. (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 161-166.) Salix (p. 163).

Hartman, C. J.

Hartman, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 109-110.) Lindgren, S. J. 1841.—See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 25-26.)

Ringstrand, [Magister]. [Sällsynta växter, funna i Södermanland.] (Bot. Notis. 1844, p. 79.)

Andersson, N. J. Salices Lapponiae. 90 pp. 2 pl. O. Upsaliae, 1845.

Hartman, C. J. 1845. - See vol. I. 354: PHYTOGRAPHY. SCANDINAVIA.

Andersson, N. J. Anteckningar . . . 1846. — See vol. I. 354: PHYTOGRAPHY. SCANDINAVIA.

— Några ord om form-begreppet hos Pilslägtet, särdeles dess lappska arter. (*Bot. Notis.* **1846**, pp. 97–103.)

Wimmer, [Friedrich]. Zur Kenntniss der Salix-Arten. Anmerkung zu Fries's Monographie der schwedischen Weiden. (Flora, XXIX. 161–169. 1846.)

Andersson, N. J. Skånska växter. (Bot. Notis. 1849, pp. 44-

Wichura, Max. (Flora, XLII. 421, 427-428. 1859.)

Andersson, N. J. Norges Salices. [1874.] (In BLYTT, M. N. & A. G. Norges Flora, II. 418–484. 1861–76.) — Reprinted: 69 pp. O. Christiania, 1874.

Lange, Joh[an]. 1874. — See vol. I. 357: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Winslow, A. P. Göteborgstraktens Salix- och Rosaflora. (Bot. Notis. 1877, pp. 174–182; 1879, pp. 93–96, 105–109; 1880, pp. 71-95.) Salix (1877, pp. 174-182).

Zetterstedt, J. E. Om några hybrider af slägtet Salix funna i södra Sverge under sommaren 1878. (Bot. Notis. 1878, pp. 149-154.)

Dusén, K. F. Bidrag till Härjedalens och Helsinglands flora. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 3-44. 1880.) Saliz (p. 4).

Floderus, B. [G. O.]. Salices från Jämtlands fjälltrakter. (Bot.

Notis. 1886, pp. 106-107.)

Skårman, J. A. O. Om Salixfloran på Klarelfvens stränder.

(Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 213-219.) — Ueber die Salixflora an den Ufern des Klarelfs. (Bot. Centr. XXX. 124-125. 1887.) - Bidrag till Salixformationernas utvecklingshistoria på

Klarelfvens stränder. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 103-109.)—
Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Salixformationen an den Ufern des Klarelfs. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 390-392. 1887.)

Behm, Fl[orian]. Från botaniska excursioner i Jemtland och Herjedalen. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 176–184.) Several new forms.

Arnell, H. W. Tvenne i norra Småland funna reliktformer.

(Bot. Notis. 1891, pp. 135-136.)

Floderus, B. G. O. Bidrag till kännedomen om Salixfloran

Statistical 52 pp. (Spensk Vetensk.) i sydvestra Jämtlands fjälltrakter. 52 pp. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XVII. afd. 3, pt. 1. 1891.)

Elfstrand, M[arten]. Salicologiska bidrag. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLIX. pt. 8, pp. 365-385. 1892.)

Holm, V. F. Beskrifning af några Salix-former från Ångermanland. (Bot. Notis. 1892, pp. 71-72.)

Skårman, J. A. O. Om Salixvegationen i Klarelfvens floddal. (Diss.) [1]+106 pp. O. Upsala, 1892.

Kihlman, A. O. [Nordiska salix-former.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 24. 1893.)

· [Nordiska kärlväxtformer.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 69-70. 1893.)

Bray, [F. G.], Graf von. Botanische Beobachtungen. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 1, pp. 45-64. 1815.)

Höfft, F. M. S. V. (In his Catalogue des plantes . . . de Koursk, pp. 62-64. 1826.)

Trautvetter, E. R. De Salicibus livonicis. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. II. 361-384. 1832.) — Separate: t-p.

Heugel, [C. A.]. Beiträge zur näheren Kenntniss unsrer Weidenarten, nebst kritischen Bemerkungen zu "Trautvetters Dissertatio de Salicibus livonicis." (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. I. (1845-46), pp. 131-140. 1846.)

Meyer, C. A. [Salix spec., S. arbusculae affinis.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. VI. 11-12. 1849.)

Schmalhausen, J[ohannes]. Aufzählung der im Gouvernement von St. Petersburg vorkommenden Bastard- und Zwischenformen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIII. 537-546, 553-560, 569-578. 1875. See col. 570-574.)

Elfving, [Fredrik]. [Salix rotundifolia och Salix arctica nya

Elfving, [Fredrik]. [Salix rotundifolia och Salix arctica nya för Finlands flora.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 250.

Wainio, [Edv.]. [Anmärkningsvärda hybrider af slägtet Salix, funna i Finland. (Bot. Notis. 1882, p. 28.)

- Arrhenius, A[xel]. [Salixhybrider från Finland.] (Bot. Notis. **1883**, p. 63.)
- Wainio, [Edv.]. [Salixhybrider från östra F Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. IX. 128. 1883.) [Salixhybrider från östra Finland.]
- Arrhenius, A[xel]. [Trenne Salix-hybrider från Åland. Salix aurita × caprea, S. vagans × repens, S. nigricans × cinerea.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. IX. 160–161. 1883.)
- Hollmén, H. [Några sällsynta fröväxter från ryska Lapp-marken. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 210. 1886.) Salix hastata \times polaris, \times reticulata.]
- Kihlman, [A.] O. [Finska Salix-hybrider.] (Bot. Notis. 1886,
- [lakttagelser öfver en del föga uppmärksammade Salix-hybrider.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 248–249. 1886.)
- Saelan, Th[iodolf]. [Märkvärdiga Salix-former från Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 16. 1893.)
- Arrhenius, Axel. Några anmärkningsvärda Salix-hybrider från södra Finland. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 88-89. **1895**.)
- sindberg, Harald. [Tre för finska floran nya fanerogamer.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 20-21. 1896.) Lindberg, Harald.
- Zalewaki, A. Neue Pflanzenformen aus dem Königreich Polen. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. III. 109-114, 187-191. 1897.) Salix Wagae, S. Wolosczakii, S. Lapczynskii (pp. 111-112).
- Cajander, A. K. Botanisk exkursionsresa i Wirmo och Mietois socknar samt Karjala kapell. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel, XXIV. 34. 1900.) Text in Swedish and Finnish.
- Bantaniemi, [P.] A. Anmärkningsvärda växter från Kemi. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 45. 1900.)
 Вольфъ, Э. Л. [Wolf, E. L.] Матеріалы для изученія
- Ивъ, раступикъ дико въ Европейской Россіи. [Materials for a study of the Willows native to Russia] (C.-Hе-терб. Лиси. Инст. Изсист. IV. [pt. 2] pp. 1-84. 20 pl. (pp. 85–123). **1900**.)
- Сюзевъ, П. [Syuzef, P.] О нѣкоторыхъ новыхъ расте-ніяхъ Московской флоры (главнымъ образомъ объ Ивахъ Московской губерніи). On some new plants of the Moscow flora, particularly the Willows of the province of Moscow.] pp. 5-11. O. [Jurjev, 1900.]—Separate issued in advance from: Univ. Jurjev. Act. Hort. Bot. II.

- Treviranus, L. C. Observationes botanicae, quibus stirpes quasdam germanicas illustrare conatus est . . . 24 pp. sq. O. Rostochii, 1812.
- Salix (pp. 16-24).

 Koch, W. [D. J.]. Bemerkungen über einige deutsche Weidenarten. (Flora, III. pt. 1, pp. 273-312. 1820.)

 Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. 1823. See vol. I. 377: Physical Phys
- TOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Lasch, [Wilhelm]. Ueber die Pulsatillen der Mark Brandenburg, nebst Bemerkungen über Salix viminalis und S. mollissima. (Linnaea, III. 163-170. 1828.)
- Desberger, [F. A.]. Charakteristik der Weidenarten Deutschlands nach dem Blätterzustande. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 345-347. 1831.)
- Lasch, [Wilhelm]. Über die um Driesen wildwachsenden Weidenformen. (Linnaea, VII. 74–104. 1832.)

 Jüngst, L. V. 1837.—See vol. I. 379: РНҮТОЗВАРНҮ.
- GERMAN EMPIRE.
- List, F. L. Plantaei Lithuanae, quae Chloridi borussicae cl. Hagenii inserendae sunt. II. Salicum, quae prope Tilsam sponte crescunt, adumbrationes. (Programma.) 9 pp. O. Tilsit, 1837.†
- Tausch, I. F. Beobachtungen über einige Salices. (Flora, XX. pt. 1, pp. 337-345. 1837.)
- **Döll**, J. C. **1843**. See vol. I. 381: Phytography. German
- Petermann, W. L. Beiträge zur deutschen Flora. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 361-374. 1844.)
- Klinggraff, C. J. von. 1848. See vol. I: Phytography. German Empire.
- Wimmer, [Friedrich]. Zur Kenntniss der Salix-Arten. (Flora, XXVIII. 433–439. 1845.)
- Zur Flora von Schlesien. Bastardbildungen. (Flora, XXXI. 305-314, 321-334. 1848.)
- Verzeichniss der in Schlesien wildwachsenden Weiden; nebst einigen Anhängen über Synonymie u. A. (*I* XXXII. 33-46, 51-57. **1849.**) — *Reprinted*: 20 pp.

- n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1849.] List of the Silesian indigenous Willows; with some appendices on synonymy, &c. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, I. 200–205, 231–237, 265–272. [1849.])
- Andersson, N. J. Excursioner i det sydliga Schlesien och på Riesengebirge. (Bot. Notis. 1850, pp. 193–205, 209–213.)
- Beiträge zur schlesischen Flora vom Jahre 1850. Siegert. (Schles, Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXVIII, 100-101, 1850.)
- [Wimmer, Friedrich.] [Einige Formen von Salix und neue Arten und Varietäten aus der schlesischen Flora. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXVIII. 96-97. 1850.)
- (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Neue Formen von Salix. Jahresb. XXIX. 84. 1851.)
- Seltnere und neuere Formen von Salix, und eine neue Monographie dieser Sippe. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXX. 64-67. 1852.)
- -[Salix.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Denkschr. 1853, pp. 150-173.)
- Wichura, [Max]. Ueber künstlich erzeugte Weidenbastarde. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXI. 160–164. 1853. Flora, XXXVII. 1–8. 1854.)
- Döll, J. C. 1857-62. See vol. I. 384: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.
- Bolle, Carl. Salix daphnoides × argenteo-repens und Salix pentandra var. nana, zwei neue Weidenformen Pommerns. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. V. 183–187. 1863.)
- Pries, Andreas. Die weidenartigen Gewächse in der Gegend von Wertheim, mit einigen Worten über ihre Benutzung. 48 pp. O. Wertheim a. M., [1864]. (Jahresberichte der Gewerbschule, Beilage 1863-64.)
- Wimmer, [Friedrich]. [Einige interessante Weiden-Formen.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLIV. (1866), pp. 137-139. **1867**.)
- Reimann, C. Schlüssel zur Bestimmung von Weiden. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. X. 127-131. 1868.)
- Domplerre, [J. T.]. Versuch einer Aufzählung der in der Umgebung von München einheimischen und kultivirten Weiden. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. IV. pt. 2, pp. 1-15. 1873.)
- Schwaiger, L[udwig]. Bestimmung der bairischen Weidenarten nach den Blättern. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. VI. 111-118. 1877.)
- Straehler, Adolf. Die Weiden Sprembergs; ein Beitrag sur Flora der Nieder-Lausits. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XX. Abh. pp. 1–16. 1878.) Separate.
- Woerlein, Georg. Nachträge zu Garckes Flora. (Deutsch. Bot. Monateschr. I. 161-162. 1883.)
- Erck, C. Über die Salices hybridae Ehrhartianae Wimm. im allgemeinen und die bei Hannover vorkommenden Formen derselben insbesondere. [Salix undulata, S. mollossima.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 33-36, 52-56, 69-71, 85-89. 1884.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. n. t-p. [Sondershausen, 1884.]
- Figert, E[rnst]. Hybride der Flora von Liegnitz und Umgegend. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 1-5, 25-26. 1887. See p. 25.)
- Scheuerle, J[oseph]. Zwanzig neue Weidenbastarde. Botanische Funde und Fundorte, III. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIII. 223–227. 1887.)
- Woerlein, Georgl. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 15-16; VI. 68-69. 1867-88.)
- Scheuerle, J[oseph]. Die Weiden-Arten Württembergs. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIV. 167-176, pl. 4. 1888.)
- Die frühblütigen Weiden. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LXI. 85-91. 1889.) With a key to the speck
- Seemen, Otto von. Zwei neue Weiden, Salix Straehleri und Salix Schumanniana. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 33-38. 1889.)
- Erck, C. Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen über die Capreaceen und deren Bastarde. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 65-69, 99-102; VIII. 23-25, 140-150. 1889-90.)
- Seemen, Otto von. Verzeichnis derjenigen von mir bei Berlin beobachteten Weiden, welche in der Flora der Provinz Brandenburg von P. Ascherson mit keinem Standort bei Berlin oder überhaupt nicht angegeben sind. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIII. Abh. pp. 46-48. 1892.)
- Schwarz, A. F. 1892-1900. See vol. I. 389: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Wostlein, Georg. 1893. See vol. I. 389: Phytography. German Empire.

Bornmüller, J[oseph]. Zur Flora von Oberbaiern. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VII. 34-42. 1895.)

Salix arbuscula X hastata, S. reticulata var. cuneata (p. 39).

Strachler, Adolph. Zwei neue Weiden-Tripelbastarde. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIII. 129-131. 1895.)

Zahn, H[ermann]. Altes und Neues aus der badischen Flora und den angrenzenden Gebieten. Beiträge, Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. CXXX. 267–272; CXXXI. & CXXXII. 279–289. 1895. See pp. 269–

Mayer, Anton. Einige Salix-Bastarde der Regensburger Flora. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. II. 6-8. 1896.)

Straehler, Adolph. Salicologisches. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIV. 96-99. 1896.)

Mayer, Anton. Koch'sche Originalweiden im Herbarium der Kgl. bot. Gesellschaft zu Regensburg. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. VII. 76-99. 1898.)

British Islan

Smith, Sir J. E. Remarks on some British species of Salix. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 110-124. 1802.)

Andersson, N. J. Notes on the Rev. J. E. Leefe's Salictum britannicum. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, III. 57-62. [1851.])

Babington, C. C. On the arrangement of the British Salices. (Jour. Bot. I. 167-172. 1863.)

Leefe, J. E. Dr. Andersson's remarks on the Willows contained in the "Salict. brit. exsicc.," with Mr. Ward's and Mr. Leefe's observations. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 305-311. 1870.)

- An arrangement of the British Willows. (Jour. Bot. IX. **360–366. 1871.**)

White, F. B. Salix fragilis, S. Russelliana, and S. viridis. (Jour. Bot. XXVI. 196-201. 1888.)

- A list of British Willows. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 265-267. 1889.)

- The Willows of the district of the North-East of Scotland union of naturalists' societies. (Scott. Nat. X. 359-366. 1889-90.)

Notes on some Willows in Edinburgh university herbarium. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 441-443; XVIII. 257-259. 1889-91.)

Linton, E. F. Two Willow hybrids. (Jour. Bot. XXIX. 214–216. 1891.)

White, F. B. A revision of the British Willows. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 333-457, pl. 9-11. 1891.)

Linton, E. F. & W. R. Some Scottish Willows. (Jour, Bot. XXX, 358-366. 1892.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. Ò. n. t-p. [London, 1892.]

Linton, E. F. Two new Willow-hybrids. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 201-203. 1894.)

British Salices. (In [WATSON, H. C.]. The London catalogue of British plants . . . Ed. 9, pp. 47-48. 1895.)—
Reprinted: [3] pp. O. [London, 1895.]

Linton, E. F. & W. R. British Willows. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 39–40. **1896**.)

inton, E. F. The Salix lists in the "London catalogue." (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 461-472. 1896.) Linton, E. F.

Linton, W. R. Some Scotch Willow hybrids. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 443. 1897.)

Belgium and France

Timbal-Lagrave, Ed[ouard]. 1856. - See vol. I. 411: Phy-TOGRAPHY. FRANCE.

Wesmael, A[lfred]. Observations sur quelques plantes rares ou critiques de la flore de Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. I. 208-219. **1862**. See p. 213.)

Du Mortier, B. [C.]. Monographie des Saules de la flore belge (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. I. 130–147. 1862.) — Separate. — Reprinted: O. Bruxelles, 1862.† — (Also in his Opuscules de botanique . . . pp. 39–56. 1862–63.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Monographie des Saules hybrides de la flore belge. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. III. 92-115. 1864.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. O. Bruxelles, [1864].

Gérard, F[rédéric]. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 202-219, 467-468. 1890.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV. 179-182, 377-378. 1893.)

Camus, G. [E.] & Jeanpert, [É. H.]. Faits nouveaux concernant les Saules des environs de Paris. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 251. 1898.)

Italy

Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. Neogenytum Siculum; or, Descriptions of four new genera of dicotyle Sicilian plants. (Amer. Month. Mag. I. 437-439. 1817.) Vetrix sicula (p. 439).

[Vetrix sicula.] (In his Alsographia americana . . . p. 13. **1838**.)

Schleicher, J. C. Catalogus Salicum Helvetiae quas in usum Botanophilorum collegit. [3] pp. O. Bex, 1807.†

Seringe, N. C. Essai d'une monographie des Saules de la

Suisse, 100 pp. 2 pl. 1 tab. D. Berne, 1815.

Brügger, C. G. [Salix Davosiana, S. subcaesia.] (Naturf. Ges.
Graubund, Jahresber. new ser. XXIX. (1884–85), pp. 158– 160. **1888**.)

Cottet, C. M. [Roses et Saules intéressants ou nouveaux pour la Suisse.] (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXVI. 487-490. 1891.)

— Quelques nouveaux Saules. XIX.-XX. 5-9. 1892.) (Soc. Murithienne Bull.

- [Quelques considérations sur les motifs qui ont déterminé la publication du Guide du botaniste dans le canton de Fribourg.] (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 22-25. 1892.) Contains notes on Rosa & Salix.

Austria-Hungary

Jacquin, N. J., Baron von. [Salix reticulata, S. herbacea, S. fusca.] (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . pp. 296-298. 1762.) Sadler, Michael. Specimen inaugurale sistens synopsin Sali-

cum Hungariae . . . 35 pp. D. Pesthini, [1831].

Trautvetter, [E.] R. von. Ueber die Weiden des Hortus Hostianus und der Dendrotheca bohemica. (Linnaea, X. 571– 581. **1836**.)

Traunsteiner, Joseph. Monographie der Weiden von Tirol und Vorarlberg. (Ferdinandeum Innsbruck Zeitschr. VIII. 68-105. 1842.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. O. Innsbruck, 1842.†

Neilreich, A[ugust]. Über hybride Pflanzen der Wiener Flora. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. I. 114-131. 1852. See pp. 118-120.)

Kerner (von Marilaun), A[nton], Ritter. Niederösterreichische Weiden. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. X. 3-56, 179-282.

Brittinger, Christian. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1013-1015. 1862.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 355-357. 1863.)

Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter & Kerner, Josef. Herbarium österreichischer Weiden. Dekade I.–IX. Innspruck, 1863–69.†

Engler, A[dolf]. Ueber die Vegetation des Isergebirges. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 11-15. 1864.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Descriptiones Salicum novarum florae tirolensis. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 187–188, 240–241, 368–370. 1864.)
The title of pt. III. reads: Descriptiones . . . florae tirolensis et helveti-

Neilreich, August. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIX. 259-261. **1869**.)

Wołoszczak, Eustach. Einige im Wechselgebiete neue Weiden. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXV. (1875), pp. 497-500. 1876.)

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. (In his Békés vármegye flórája, p. 56. 1881.)

Hansgirg, Anton. Botanisches aus der Königgrätzer Gegend in Böhmen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 39-40. 1861.) Brügger, C. G. (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XXV. (1880-81), pp. 104-107. 1882.)

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Hazánk Füzfáinak fajvegyülékei. [The mixture of species of the Hungarian Willows.] (Erdéz. Lap. XXII. 721–725. 1883.)

Die Weidenhybride Ungarns. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

XXXIII. 359-360. 1883.)

[Salix alba × Caprea.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIII. 156.

Woloszczak, [Eustach]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 4, pp. 75–84. 1886.)

O rozróżnianiu Wierzb w stanie bezlistnym. [On the determination of Willows without leaves] (Kosmos Lwów, XI. 431. 1886,)

(Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

Simonkai, Lajos. [Salix sepulcralis, S. erythroclados.] (Természet. Füzet. XII. pt. 4, pp. 157-158. 1889.)

Wołoszczak, E[ustach]. Kritische Bemerkungen über siebenbürgische Weiden. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 291-295, 330-332. 1889.)

— Salices Portered.

-Salices novae vel minus cognitae. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

XLI. 233-235. 1891.)

Slaviček, F. J. Tabellen zum ersten Studium der Weiden Slaviček, F. J. Böhmens, Mährens und Schlesiens. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. XVIII. 313-331, 6 il. 1892.) — Reprinted with additions under the title: Bestimmungstabellen zum ersten Studium der Weiden. 68 pp. +2 ff. 1 il. S. Littau, 1893.

Panek, J[ohann]. Weiden und Weidenbastarde aus der Um-

gebung von Hohenstadt in Mahren. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIV. 381-385. 1894.)

Wołoszczak, Ejustach]. Salices hybridae. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 220-224. 1898.)

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. (A novényzete, p. 337. 1900.) (In his A Balaton tavának . . .

Andersson, N. J. Ost-Indiens hittills kända Pilarter (Salices). Andersson, N. J. Ost-Indiens hittills kånda Pilarter (Salices). (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 3], 1850, pp. 463-502. 1851.) — Separate: t-p. Stockholm, 1851. — Ost-Indiens hittills kånda Pilarter. (The Willows of the East Indies hitherto known.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 72-76. 1853.) — On East Indian Salices. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. 39-58. 1860.)

Stachégléew, Serge. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 196–199. 1854.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 372–397. 1854.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 77–83. 1856.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 11–14. 1871.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 137–138. 1875.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Lundström, A. N. Kritische Bemerkungen über die Weiden Nowaja Semljas und ihren genetischen Zusammenhang. 44 pp. 1 pl. Upsala, 1877. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Nov. Act. In Mem. 1877, no. 14.)

Trantvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 1, pp. 33-37. 1879.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

77. 1879.] [Species of eastern Asia.]

Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 82-83. 1887-88.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Lundström, A. N. Om Jenissej-strändernas Salix-flora. (Bot. Notis. 1888, pp. 23-32.) — Ueber die Salixflora der Jenissej-Ufer. (Bot. Centr. XXXV. 29-31, 61-63, 114-116. 1888.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1888.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 404. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Tokubuchi, E[ijiro]. On some species of Salix of Hokkaido, I. [Salix Miyabeana.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, X. pt. 2, pp. 69-71, pl. 6. 1896.)

Seemen, O[tto] von. — In Diels, L[udwig]. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 275–278, pl. 2–3. 1900.) eastern Asia.] (Bot. Jahrb. [Species of Africa

Fries, E. [M.]. Anmärkningar öfver de Kapska Pilarterna. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XIII. pt. 5, pp. 119-122. 1856.)

Seemen, Otto von. Zwei neue Weidenarten aus Süd-Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. Beibl. no. 64, pp. 9-10. 1900.)

Morphology

Lachenal, Werner de. 1759. — See vol. I. 97: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

Hints towards a new specific character in Leighton, W. A. the Willows. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XI. 21-22, il. 1843.)

Wichura, [Max]. Ueber die Zusammensetzung der weiblichen Blüthe und die Stellung der Narben bei den Weiden. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1847, pp. 131–133. 1848.)

[Wimmer, Friedrich.] Über einige wichtige biologische und morphologische Verhältnisse der Weiden. (Schles. Ges. worpnologische Verhältnisse der Weiden. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1847, pp. 155-169. 1848.)

Hartig, Th[eodor]. 1855. - See vol. I. 108: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

Lebas, E. Deux faits très-remarquables de dimorphisme. (Rev. Hort. 1866, p. 440.)

Aubert, P. L. Organogénie de la fleur dans le genre Salix. (Adansonia, XI. 183–186, 1 pl. 1873–76.) From his book of the same title, pp. 43–48. 1873.

Lundström, A. N. Studier öfver slägtet Salix. (Diss.) 59 pp. 2 pl. O. Stockholm, 1875.

Theorin, P. G. E. Om bladtandsglandlerna hos en del Salices. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXVIII. pt. 7, pp. 9–25, 2 il. 1881.)

Machan Thomas

Meehan, Thomas. Dimorphism in a Willow. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881, p. 442. 1882.)
Добровлянскій, В. Я. [Dobrovlyanski, V. Y.] Срав-

[Comparative нительная анатомія листьевъ Ивовыхъ. anatomy of the leaves of Willows.] (C.-Hemepo. Incn. Uncm. Exces. IV. 117-222, 1 pl. 1891.) †

Teratology

Schreiber, J. F. Vernünfftige und bescheidene Gegenantwort auf die Antwort des Wohledlen und Wohlfürnehmen Herrn Tobias Conrad Hoppens, berühmten Specerey-Händlers in Gera, darinnen er ihm seine gemachten Zweifel von Weiden-Rosen und versteinerten Gyrphiten auflösem wollen. Herausgegeben und mit Anmerkungen begleitet von dem Verfasser des Naturforschers. 16 pp. Q. Gera, 1748.†

Gleditsch, [J. G.]. Von einem switterblüthigen Gewächse an den Palmen von zwo unterschiedenen Werft-oder Saalweiden im Thiergarten zu Berlin, nebst einer kurzen Nachricht von der eben daselbst befindlichen eichenblättrigen Erle, Betula Alnus quercifolia. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. VII. 403-416, pl. 6. 1787.) — Anzeige von einem zwitterblütigen Gewächse . . . (In his Vier . . . Abhandlungen . . . Forst-Wesen, pp. 131-144. 1788.)

Hampe, E[rnst]. Beobachtungen von Geschlechtsveränderungen an Weiden. (Linnaea, XIV. 367-374. 1840.)
Includes additional note by D. F. L. von Schlechtendal (pp. 269-374).
Hartman, [C. J.]. [Monstrositet i blommorna hos Salix nigricans.] (Bot. Notis. 1840, p. 295 [135].)
Leefe, J. E. Remarks on some curious metamorphoses of the partial of Saliz neares.

pistil of Salix caprea. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. 1. 113-114, 1 pl. 1844.)

Kirschleger, Frédéric. 1845. — See I. 143: TERATOLOGY. Weck, L^{**} Beiträge zur Pflanzen-Pathologie. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XI. 351-357, pl. 8-9. 1854.) Wigand, Albert. 1854. — See vol. I. 143: Teratology.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit. XIII. 769-770.

Henschel, [A. W. E. T.]. Ueber die Verwandlung von Pistillen in Antheren bei monströsen Weidenblüthen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl, Kult. Jahresb. XXXIV. 40-41. 1856.)

Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Abnorm entwickelter Pflanzen.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. III. (1855), Sitzber. p. 45. 1856.)

Lowe, John. On an abnormality in the flowers of Salix Andersoniana. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. V. 113-115, il. 1858.) Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. De l'hermaphrodisme vrai dans les plantes phanérogames; observations tératolo-giques de feuilles staminales et de feuilles carpellaires hermaphrodites dans le genre Salix. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. apx. pp. 18-22. 1865.)

Hagelmaier, [C. F.]. [Über androgyne Blüthenstände von Salix.] (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXII. 30-36. 1868-[67].)

Müller, H[ermann]. Umbildung von Ovarien in Staubgefässe bei Salix. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 843–845, pl. 13. 1968.)

Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [Monströss Salixformer.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 456. 1871.)

The sexes of the Willow. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 569, il. 80-81. 1879.)

Bicknell, E. P. Salix. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 55-56. 1880.)

-Stamens within the ovary of Salix. (Torr. Bot. Club

Bull. VIII. 76-77. 1881.)

Velemovský, Josef. O zvláštní přeměně tyčinek ve květech

Vrby Popelavé. [On a peculiar transformation of stamens in
the flowers of Salix cinerea.] (Vesmír, XIII. 19-21, 1 il. 1884.)

Seemen, Otto von. Einiges über abnorme Blütenbildungen bei den Weiden. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVIII. Abh, pp. 1-14, pl. 1. 1887.)

Thériot. Quelques faits de tératologie végétale observés pendant l'année 1887. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXI, 201-206. 1887. See pp. 204-205.)

Skårman, J. A. O. Eine monströse Salix depressa × repens Brunner. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 383. 1888.)

Chodat, Robert. Observations tératologiques. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXII. 42-54, pl. 1. 1889. See pp. 50-54.)

Blanc, L[con]. [Deformations produites sur les tiges et des inflorescences de Saule par des parasites animaux.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. X. 42-43. 1892.)

Gagnepain, [François]. Nouveaux cas tératologiques. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 269-272. 1894.)

Haring, J[ohann]. Abnorme Kätze Caprea L. und bei Salix cinerea L. Abnorme Kätzchenbildungen bei Salix (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIV. 386-387, 415-418. 1894.)

Jack, J. G. Moncecious or polygamous Poplars and Willows. (Gard. & For. VII. 163. 1894.)

Petersen, O. G. En ejendommelig Grenfordobling hos en Pil. (Bot. Tidsskr. XXI. 334-338, il. 1897-98.) — Separate.
Burkill, I. H. Changes in sex of Willows. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XII. 557-558. 1898.)

Physiology

Lowe, John. 1853. — See vol. I. 188: AERIAL ROOTS.

Raczynski, S. Notice sur la distribution de la salicine dans les tissus des Saules. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 145–149, pl. 2. 1866.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. Moscou, 1866.

Bourgeois, A. Sur la végétation d'un Saule creux. (Adansonia, IX. 371-372. 1868-70.)

Aubert, P. L. Organogénie de la fleur dans le genre Salix, et étude sur les Saules et la salicine, au point de vue botanique, chimique et thérapeutique. (Thèse.) 86+1 pp. Q. Paris, 1873. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.)

Focke, W. O. Ueber die Vermehrung der Weiden. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 384-387. 1873.)

Kraus, Gregor. 1873. - See vol. I. 193: Age of trees.

Caspary, Robert. Weidenbäume durch einen Erdrutsch zerrissen. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIV. Abh. pp. 105-108. 1873.) — [Split Willow.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 718, il. 142. 1874.)

Frank, A. B. Ueber die einseitige Beschleunigung des Aufblübers einiger kätzehenertigen Inflorescenzen durch die

blühens einiger kätzchenartigen Inflorescenzen durch die Einwirkung des Lichtes. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. I. pt. 3, pp. 51-70, 1 il. 1875.)

Johanson, Edwin. 1875. — See vol. I. 155: Physiology.

Focke, W. O. Nebenwurzeln in alten Weidenstämmen. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 404-406. 1878.)

Arnell, H. W. Naturens misshushållning. (Bot. Notis. 1879, pp. 167-168.)

On the number of pollen grains in Salix Caprea.

Johanson, Edwin. Untersuchung von Weidengallen. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXI. 455-463. 1882.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. t-p-c. St. Petersburg, 1882.

Mechan, Thomas. 1882. — See vol. I. 195: Geotropism. Guthrie, Ossian. Remarkable vitality of Willow twigs. (Bot. Gaz. IX. 11. 1884. — See also p. 48.)

Theorin, P. G. E. 1884. - See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PRO-

Councier, C[onstantin]. Ueber den Aschengehalt einjähriger Korbweidenruthen und ihrer Rinden. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XVIII. 143-157. 1886.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. Néhány Füzbokor másodszori virágzásáról. [On the second flowering of some Willows.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 233–238. 1887.)

Troichel, A[lexander]. Fortwachsen einer Weide trotz Feuerzerstörung. — Botanische Notizen, VIII. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. VII. pt. 1, pp. 75-76. 1888.)

Jacaby, Felix. Beiträge zur Chemie der Salix-Rinden. (Diss.) 59+[1] pp. O. Dorpat, **1890**.

Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 38-39. 1890.) [Ecological.]

Mechan, Thomas. Note on unisexuality in connection with the order of flowering in Willows. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, V. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadephia Proc. 1890, pp. 267-268; 1891, p. 276. 1891-92.)

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 164, pl. 147. 1893.) Magnin, Ant[oine]. Florule adventive des Saules têtards . . . 1894. — See vol. I. 234: EPIPHYTISM.

Jungner, J. R. (Bibl. Bot. VI. pt. 32, pp. 10–11, 19, pl. 2, 3. 1895.)

Weed, C. M. Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. 11+142 pp. il. D. Boston, 1895.

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 75-79, 1896.) logical.]

Chamberlain, Charles. A remarkable macrospore. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 374. 1896.)

Contribution to the life history of Salix. XXIII. 147-179, pl. 12-18. 1897.) (Bot. Gaz.

Linton, E. F. Experiments in cross-fertilisation of Salices. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 122-124. 1898.)

Steinbrinck, C[arl]. 1899. — See vol. I. 197: IRRITABILITY. Rolfe, R. A. 1900. — See vol. I. 246: Hybridization.

Miscellaneous

[Albrecht, J. S.] De Salicum rosis fictis neque bonorum neque malorum nunciis. (Programma.) 8 pp. Q. Coburgi, 1748.†

Fée, A. [L. A.]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 440-441. 1858.) [Literary.]

Fournier, Eug[ene]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. pp. 34-

35. 1870.) [Etymological]

[Koch, Karl.] Einige Nachträge zur Trauerweide, sowie zur Artischock, resp. Kardone. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XV. 39-40. 1872.)

Napoleon's Willow stated to be an Acacia.

Lees, Edwin. Old trees: Willows. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 446-448, il. 96. 1874.)

Harding, W. T. Under the Willows at Lichfield. (Gard. Monthly, XXIV. 60-61. 1882.)

Rodigas, É[mile]. Reuzengewassen. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1893, p. 350.)

Allen, Grant. Under the Willows. (Longman's Mag. XXIX. 33-45. 1897.)

Enumeration of Species

S. acutifolia: Baker, J. G. On Salix acutifolia Willd. and its discovery in Britain. (Phytologist, V. (1854), pp. 33-36. 1856. — See also p. 148.)

- Figert, [Ernst]. [Salix acutifolia × Caprea.] - In Fier, E. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXV. (1887), pp. 315-316. 1888.)

- Lapcsyński, Kazimiers. Wiersba ostrolistna na odsepiskach wiślanych. [Salix acutifolia on the alluvial banks of the Vistula.] (Wszechświat, XI. 385–386. 1892.)†

S. adenophylla: Wheeler, C. F. & Smith, E. F. Catalogue of the . . . plants of Michigan . . . p. 73. 1881.) S. affinis: Schur, Ferd[inand]. Beiträge zur Flora von Wien, II. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 78-87. 1863. See

— Kerner, J[osef]. Bemerkungen über Salix affinis (rubra × fragilis) Schur. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 155–158. 1863.)

S. alba: Taxonomy

Bray, [F. G.]. [Salix heterophylla.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 1, pp. 51-52. 1815.)

- Holuby, J. L. [Salix alba × Caprea.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIX. 926-927. 1869.)

Hult, R[agnar]. [Salix alba's nordligaste växtplats i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 234-235. 1888-- Ueber eine Gruppe von Salix alba L. (Bot. Centr. XL. 373. 1889.)

-Nilsson-Ehle, N.] H. En för Skandinavien ny Salixhybrid. S. alba × pentandra.] (Bot. Notis. 1894, pp. 224-225.) — Ein für Skandinavien neuer Salix-Bastard. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 102-103. 1896.)

-Bebb, M. S. [Salix alba × lucida, S. nigra × alba.] (Gard. & For. VIII. 423, il. 57-58. 1895.)

- Hy, [F. C.]. Sur quelques arbres des genres Salix et Quercus des environs de Barcelonnette. (Sec. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. pp. 132-134. 1897.)

Morphology and physiology

- Meyer, C. A. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math X. 122. 1852.) [Teratological.]

On the growth of the Willow. (Gard. IX. 450-452. 1876.) [Physiological.]

- Wilms, [Theodor]. [Missbildung von Salix alba.] (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXIV. Correspbl. pp. 63-64. 1877.)

-Borbas, V[incenz] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 399. 1879.) [Teratological]

-Letacq, A. L. Sur une fascie présentée par le Salix alba L. (Monde Plant. VII. 107. 1897-[98].)

- Salix alba: Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 230, 234, pl. 1, 5-6. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- Noteworthy individuals
- Sturmfeder, Freiherr von. Eine starke Weide (Salix alba). (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. V. 227-228. 1861.)
- Lemke, E. Das Alter von Salix alba L. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 143. 1886.)
- -Friedel, Ernst. Die alten Weiden von Berlin. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 127-129. 1888.)
- Magnus, P. [W.]. Kurse Bemerkung über die Silberweide am Schöneberger Ufer in Berlin. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 130-131, 1 il. 1888.) The largest Willow tree in England. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,
- XIV. 362. 1893.)
- S. albicans: Buser, R[obert]. (In Dörfler, I. Herbarium normale . . . Cent. 33, pp. 83-86. 1897.)
- S. alopecuroides: Camus, G[ustave] & Jeanpert, [Édouard]. [Salix speciosa.]—In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. apx. 2, p. 51. 1893.)
- S. altobracensis: Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII, 511. 1896.)
- S. amygdalina: Laostadius, L. L. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1824, p. 173.)
- Hamburger, Emanuel. Salicis triandrae rami monstrosi descriptio. (In his Symbolae quaedam ad doctrinam de plantarum metamorphosi, pp. 46-47, pl. 1. 1842.)
- Lange, Joh[an]. [Salix amygdalina var. microphylla.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. scr. 2, III. 37. 1862.)
- Begel, Elduard von]. [Salix amygdalina var. lancifolia, var. angustifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), p. 131. 1862.)
- Debsaux, [J.] O. [Salix triandra f. submaritima.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 363-364. 1876.)
- Salix triandra. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 308, il. 47. 1883.) [Teratological.]
- Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. [Salix triandra var. ligustrinoides.] (Rev. Bot. X. 230-231. 1892.)

 Focke, W. O. [Salix triandra.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 425-429. 1893.) [Ecological.]
- Seemen, Otto von. Eine Bemerkung über die Diagnose für Salix triandra L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVI. 292-293. 1896.)
- -Lindberg, Harald. Anmärkningsvärda växtfynd på Karelska näset. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 81-84. 1900.)
 - Salix triandra (p. 84).
- S. amygdaloides: Shimek, B[ohumil]. Perfect flowers of Salix amygdaloides Ands. (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. III. (1895). pp. 89-90, 2 il. 1896.)
- S. apoda: Trautvetter, [E.] R. von. (In REGEL, Eduard von. Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . .
- S. arbuscula: Moore, D[avid]. On a form of Salix arbuscula L. in Ireland. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 209-210. 1870.)
- **Favrat**, L[ouis]. [Salix arbuscula × purpurea.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXV. (1889–90), p. 52. **1890**.)
- S. arctica: Richardson, John. (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the . . . Polar Sea . . . [Ed. 2],
- p. 765. 1823.)

 Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Salix arctica var. glabrata.]

 (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 106-107. 1877.)
- Gray, A[sa]. The most arctic timber. (Bot. Gaz. IV. 215. 1879.)
- S. Aschersoniana: Seemen, Otto von. Salix Aschersoniana von Seemen = Salix Caprea L. × Straehleri v. Seemen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVI. Abh. pp. 159-162.
- S. aurita: Schatz, [J. A.]. Salix aurita-viminalis Wimmer (S. fruticosa Döll). (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. XXVI. 231-
- Gsaller, Carl. Ein Fall hermaphroditer Blüthen an Salix aurita L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 365-366. 1870.)
- -Arrhenius, [Axel]. [Salixhybrider från Finland.] (Bot. Notis. 1882, pp. 28-29.) [Tvenne Salixhybrider från Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. IX. 129. 1883.)

- Salix aurita: Lindberg, Harald. [Växtlokaler i Finland.] [S. aurita × rosmarinifolia.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 234. 1891-92.)
- S. autaretica: Arvet-Touvet, [C.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. 1882, pt. 9, p. 383.)
- S. babylonica: Reichard, J. J. Berlin Schrift. I. 314-315. 1780.) (Ges. Naturf. Freunde
- Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 135. 1835.)
- Schnizlein, A[dalbert]. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 745-746, pl. 8. 1850.)
- Schultz, F. [W.]. [Salix babylonica var.] (Arch. Flore,
- [1854-66], p. 239.) Corson, A. W. Sports. (Horticulturist, X. 426. 1855.)
- Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Note sur une transformation du chaton femelle en rameau persistant, chez le Salix babylonica. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 617-619. 1857.)
- -Lockwood, Samuel. Salix crispa S. babylonica. (Bot.
- LOCKWOOL, Samuel.

 Gaz. I. 5. 1875.)

 Hibsch, J. E. Salix babylonica L., androgyna et masculina in Oesterreich. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXV. (1875), in Oesterreich. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Ver pp. 429-432. 1876.) — Junger, E[rnst]. Salix babylonica mas.
- alten botanische Büchern. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 441. 1878.)
- Meehan, Thomas. History of the Weeping Willow. (Gard. Monthly, XXIII. 342-344. 1881. See also XXIV. 22.) From: "Philadelphia public ledger.")
- Schilberszky, Károly. A Szomordfűz hazája és bevándorlásának ideje. [The habitat and the introduction of Salix babylonica.] (Kert. Lap. II. 407-409. 1886.)
- Schatz, [J. A.]. Salix babylonica × fragilis. (S. bland And.) (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. XCIII. 361-363. 1891.)
- S. balsamifera: Bebb, M.S. Salix balsamifera Barratt = S. cordata var. balsamifera Hook., an older name for S. pyrolifolia Anders. (Bot. Gaz. IV. 190-192. 1879.)
- Rand, E. L. Salix balsamifera. (Gard. & For. VI. 105—106. 1893. See also p. 149.)
- **S**[argent], C. S. Salix balsamifera. (*Gard. & For.* VI. 28, il. 5. **1893**. *See also* p. 82.)
- S. Barrattiana: Rose, J. N. [Salix Barrattiana var. Tweedyi.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 9. pp.572-573. 1896.)
- S. Barclayi: Bebb, M. S. Salix Barclayi Anders., a native of the southern states. (Bot. Gaz. III. 21. 1878.)
- S. basaltica: Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 509-511. 1896.)
- S. Basfordiana: Salter, James. Salix Basfordiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 298, il. 41-42. 1882.)
- S. bella: Piper, C. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 399-400. 1900.)
- S. boganidensis: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Phaenogame Pflanzen aus dem Hochnorden, p. 154, pl. 2-3. 1856.)
- S. Bonplandiana: Vasey, Georg & Rose, J. N. [Salix Bonplandiana var. pallida.] (Contrib. United States Nat Bonplandiana var. pallida.] Herb. I. no. 3, p. 77. 1890.)
- S. Boulayi: Gérard, F[rédéric]. (Rev. Bot. VIII, 211-212. 1890.)
- S. brachystachys: Bebb, M. S. Salix flavescens Nutt var. Scouleriana. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 129. 1882.)
- S. Buseri: Wolf, F. O. Notice sur quelques plantes nouvelles et rares pour le Valais récoltées en 1887-89. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. XVI.-XVIII. 27-35. 1890.)
- S. caesia: Cornas, Éd[ouard]. Salix caesia Vill. var. angustifolia R. Buser! monogr. inéd. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XIV. 361. 1895.)
- S. calliantha: Kerner, Josef. Drei neue Bürger der Flora Nieder-Oesterreichs. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XV. 43-46. **1865**.)
- S. candida: Rowlee, W. W. & Wiegand, K. M. Salix candida Willd. and its hybrids. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 194-201, pl. 267. 1896.)
- S. Caprea: Taxonomy
- Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Mächtiger Stamm von Salix Capraea L. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 411. 1878.)
- Kihlman, [A. O.]. [Salix Caprea × nigricans i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 168. 1886.)

Salix Caprea: Schatz, [J. A.]. Salix Caprea × purpurea mas. (Bol. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LXXV. 201-203. 1890.)

— Strähler, A[dolf]. Salicologisches. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VIII. 30. 1890.)

- Chevallier, Louis. [Salix Capraea var.] (Rev. Bot. IX. 511-512. **1891**.)

— Schatz, [J. A.]. Salix Caprea × grandifolia var. heterogama. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. XC. 336. 1891.)

Figert, E[rnst]. Salix Caprea L. × pulchra Wimm. nov. hybr. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. 1. 2-3. 1895.)

— Becker, Wilhelm. Floristische und systematische Beiträge zur Flora Nord-Thüringens und des Südharzes. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. V. 122–124. 1899.) Salix Caprea var. ferruginea (p. 124).

- Morphology

- Tristan, Jules de. Note sur une monstruosité du Saule Marceau. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Orléans Bull. III. 317-320. 1811.) Note sur une monstruosité du Saule - Jacques, [Antoine]. Note sur une métamorphose d'étamines en pistils dans le Saule Marceau, Salix Capraea. (Soc.

Hort. Paris Ann. XII. 333-334. 1833.)

- Turpin, P. J. F. Examen d'une chloranthie ou monstruosité observée sur l'inflorescence du Saule Marceau. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 136-148, pl. 1. printed: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1833.

Baker, J. G. Hermaphrodite (Phytologist, IV. 968-969. 1853.) Hermaphrodite florets in Salix Caprea.

Wesmael, Alfred. Transformation des étamines en carpelles chez le Salix Caprea. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. 1862, pp. 576-583, 1 pl.)

— Bichter, Ludwig. Beiträge zu einer Flora von Presburg. (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. [VII.] Correspondenzbl. II. 97-106. 1863. See p. 100.)

— Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. Beobachtungen über Blüthenmissbildungen an Salix Caprea L. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1875, pp. 112–117, pl. 2. 1876.)

— Heinricher, Emil. Beiträge zur Pflanzenteratologie und Blüthenmorphologie. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 95–133, 3 il., 2 pl. 1883.) — Reprinted: 39 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1883.]

Eine Zwitterblüthe von Salix Caprea L. (pp. 129-131, pl. 2). Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 331, il. 2-3. **1889.**) [Ánatomical.]

S. Capusii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 251-252. 1884.)

S. cardiophylla: Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, [C.] A. (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 77, pl. 19–20.

S. cinerea: [Henschel, A. W.]. [Beobachtungen in Betreff des Sichverwandelns der weiblichen Blüthen der Salix einerea in männliche.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1830, pp. 53-54. 1831.)

- Henry, A[imé] & Marquart, Cl[amor]. Ueber abnorme Bildungen des Fruchtknotens der Salix cinerea L. Mittel- & Niederrhein Jahresber. I. 49-57, 1 pl. 1837.)

Lagrèze-Fossat, Adrien. [Salix cinerea var. aquatica.] (In his Flore de Tarn . . . p. 350. 1847.)

- Fries, T. M. [Salix cinerea f. monoica.] (Bot. Notis. 1857,

- Reinsch, P. F. Ueber eine eigenthümliche morphologische Umbildung der männlichen Blüthe von Salix cinerea zur Zwitterbildung. (Flora, XLI. 65-68, 1 pl. 1858.)

- Holuby, J. L. [Salix cinerea var.] (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. IX. 55. 1866.)

Magnin, Ant[oine]. Note sur les monstruosités florales des Saules, et en particulier du Salix cinerea. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. V. 183–186. 1878.)

Heimerl, Anton. Beiträge zur Flora Nieder-Oesterreichs.

- Heimerl, Anton. Beiträge zur Flora Nieder-Oesterreichs. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXI. (1881), pp. 171-186. 1882.)

Salix cinerea × nigricans (pp. 181-182).

- Royer, Ch[arles]. [Anomalies du Salix cinerea.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 157-158. 1882.)

Billiet, P[aul]. [Salix cinerea-purpurea.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. XI. 470-471. 1884.)

- **Hjelt**, Hj[almar]. Tvenne för finska floran nya hybrider. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XI. 168-174. 1885.) Salix cinerea \times phylicifolia (p. 171).

- Svanlund, [J.] F. [E.]. [Salix cinerea f. androgyna.] (Bot. otis. 1886, p. 16.)

Salix cinerea: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. [Salix cinerea var. caerulescens.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 153. 1888.)

- Sagorski, É[rnst]. [Salix cinerea × purpurea.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VI. 145-146. 1888.)

Figert, [Ernst]. [Salix cinerea × acutifolia.] — In Fiex, [mil]. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXVI. (1888), E[mil]. (Schles, Ges. pp. 178-179. 1889.)

Buser, Rioberti. X Salix cinerea L. X purpurea L. (Scrin. Flor. Seleci. XIV. 360-361. 1895.)

S. coluteoïdes: Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 462-463, pl. 20. 1827.)

S. cordata: Burgess, Robert. Some Iowa plants. (Bot. Gaz. II. 73-75. 1877.) Diamond Willows (p. 75)

Brière, W. Le Saule diamant. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. **1883**, pp. 104–106.)

Proc. II. 53. 1885.)

— Sargent, C. S. [Salix cordata var. vestita.] (Gard. & For. II. 484. 1889.)

- Werner, W. C. New phænogams for the Ohio flora. (Cincinnais Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. XVI. 170-172. 1893-94. See

p. 172.)

Williams, T. A. The Diamond W. (Gard. & For. VIII. 493-494. 1895.) The Diamond Willow in S. Dakota.

— Glatfelter, N. M. Salix cordata × sericea. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 392-400. 1896.)

S. Covillei: Eastwood, Alice. (Zoe, V. 80-81. 1900.)

S. cuspidata: Ringstrand, Magister. [Salix cuspidata var.] (Bot. Notis. 1845, p. 135.)

- Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Salin Select. X. 193-194. 1891.) Salix cuspidata Sch. (Scrin. Flor.

8. cyanolimenaea: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 294-295. 1882.)

S. Daltoniana: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Salix chrysophylla.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, IV. 314, pl. 6. 1864.— Also in his Piante nuove asiatiché, II. 12, pl. 6. 1865.)

S. daphnoides: Hoppe, [D. H.]. [Salix praecox.] (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, III. 80. 1804.)

-Andrews, Henry. Salix violacea. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 581.)

— Fries, E. [M.]. [Salix daphnoides *acutifolia funnen i Dalarne] (Bot. Notis. 1840, pp. 63-64.)

— Agardh, C. A. Ett nytt växtställe för Salix daphnoides Villars. [S. daphnoides var. norvegica.] (Bot. Notis. 1849, pp. 137-142.)

Belhomma. Note sur un nouveau Salix. (Acad. Metz Mém. XXXVII. 117-119, 1 pl. 1856.)

No name given to the species. Neuberger, J. Salix daphnoides-incana mas. Wimm.
 S. Wimmeri Kern. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LXII. 96-99. 1889.)

- Kupffer, K. R. [Salix daphnoides var. erythrostyla.] (In Dörfler, I[gnaz]. Herbarium normale . . . pt. 40, pp. 348-349. 1900.)

S. dasyclados: Heidenreich. Das Artrecht der Salix dasyclados Wimmer, (S. longifolia Host). (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIV. 325-336. 1874.)

— Schambach. Ueber Salix longifolia Host und dasyclados

Wimm. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 9-11. 1884.)

- Sommier, S[tefano]. [Salix dasyclados f. angustifolia.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXV. 81. 1893.)

S. denticulata: Klotsch, Fr[iedrich]. (In Klotzsch, F[riedrich] & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 119, pl. 89. 1862.)

S. depressa: Afselius, Adam. Anmärkningar vid svenska växternas kännedom. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 241-275, pl. 9; IX. 137-156, 172-180. 1787-88. See IX. 137.)

— Skårman, J. A. O. [En Salix depressa × repens af egendomligt utseende.] (Bot. Notis. 1888, p. 128.)

S. desertorum: Richardson, John. (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the . . . Polar Sea . . . [Ed. 2], p. 765. 1823.)

S. devestita: Arvet-Touvet, [C. J. M.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 383. 1882.)

S. dichroa: Camus, G[ustave]. — In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. apx. 2, p. 49. 1893.)

- Salix digenea: Kerner, J[osef]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIV. 204-206. 1874.)
- S. Dodgeana: Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 115. 1900.)
- S. Erdingeri: Kerner, Josef. X Salix Erdingeri (superdaphnoides Caprea), ein neuer Weidenbastart. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XI. 243-244. 1861.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1861.]
- S. erythroclados: Simonkai, Lajos. (Természet, Füzet. XII. 158. 1889.)
- fallax: Wołoszczak, Eustach. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. XXV. (1875), pp. 497-500. 1876.)
- S. Fenzliana: Kerner, J[osef]. Salix Fenzliana (superretusa × glabra A. Kerner) in Fruchtblüthen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIV. 370–372. 1874.)
- S. finmarchica: Lundström, A. N. Om Salix finmarkica Fries. (Bot. Notis. 1876, pp. 75-79.)
- S. flabellaris: Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. (In Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich] & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 120, pl. 90. 1862.)
- S. fragilis: Areschoug, F. W. C. [Salix fragilis var. decipiens.] (In his Skånes flora . . . p. 145. 1866.)
- -B., N. L. Branched catkins of Salix. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 312. 1879.)
- Jacobasch, E[rnst]. Vergrünte Kätzchen von Salix fragilis L.—Botanische Mittheilungen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. Vergrünte Kätzchen von Salix fragilis XXVIII. Abh. p. 37. 1887.)
- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 16. 1890.) [Anatomical.]
- Borbás, Vincens von. Ueber die Umwandlung der Blattdrüsen der Weide in Blätter. (Bot. Centr. LVII. 235-236. **1894**.)
- Seemen, Otto von. Abnorme Blütenbildung bei einer Salix fragilis L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 254-257, 289-295. **1895**.)
- S. fumosa: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Salix fumosa var. saxatilis, var. angustifolia.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 107–108. **1877**.)
- S. fuscescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Salix rhamnifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 117, pl. 26. 18[30]-41.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Salix fuscescens var. dasycarpa.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IX. pt. 2, p. 481. 1886.)
- S. glabra: Bortoloni, Antonio. [Salix crataegifolia.] (Opusc. Scient. II. 9. 1818. Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VII. 361-362, pl. 21-22. 1856. Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 17, pp. 23-24, pl. 4-5. 1857.)

 Schatz, J. A. Über die angebliche Salix glabra Scopoli der württembergischen Flora. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. I. 192-193.
- S. glauca: Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Salix glauca var.] (In their Florula ajanensis . . . p. 118. 1858.

 Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 118. 1859.]
- Lange, Joh[an]. Bemærkninger ved det 50de Hæfte af Flora danica. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1880, pp.
- 111-131; apx. pp. 13-22.) With a French résumé: Remai umé : Remarques sur la 50^e livraison de la Flora danica (apx. pp. 13-22).
- nica (apx. pp. 13-22).

 Stefânsson, Stefán. [Salix glauca var. dentata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, VIII. 135. 1896.)

 S. glaucophylla: Bebb, M. S. (In Wheeler, C. F. & Smith, E. F. Catalogue of the . . . plants of Michigan . . . pp. 72-73. 1881. Also in Marcy, Oliver. Willows presented to the Henry H. Babcock herbarium . . . p. 23. 1889.)
- S. grandifolia: B[orbás], V[incenz von]. Görbe fenyőt helyettesítő Füs. [A Willow as a substitute for Krummholz.] [Salix grandifolia var. velebitica.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXIV. 403-404. 1885.)
- S. grisea: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 372. 1855.)
- S. hastata: Wallroth, [K.] F. W. Beiträge zur Botanik; eine Sammlung monographischer Abhandlungen über besonders schwierige Gewächs-Gattungen der Flora Teutschlands. Vol. I. 252 pp. 3 pl. Q. Leipzig, 1842–[44].

 Zur Kenntniss der Salix hastata L. (pp. 245–252).
- Mathesius, J. Iakttagelser öfver några inom Westergöthland förekommande naturalster. (Bot. Notis. 1854, pp. 10-18.) Varieties without names (p. 14).

- Salax hastata: Lundström, A. N. Tvenne anmärkningsvärda växtfynd från norra delen af skandinaviska flo-(Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 141-142.) [Salix hastata rområdet. × myrtilloides.]
- Skårman, J. A. O. Om Salix hastata × repens nov. hybr. (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 132-134.) Ueber Salix hastata × repens nov. hybr. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 346-347. 1891.)
- S. Heimerli: Braun, H[einrich]. Salix Heimerli (supernigricans × cinerea). (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 107-108. **1881**.)
- S. herbacea: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, IV. 336-337. 1790.)
- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 305-306. 1895.) [Ecological.]
- S. hircina: Kerner, Joseff. X Salix hircina (cinerea X incana). Salicologische Mittheilungen, I. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIV. 99-102. 1864.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1864.]
- S. Humboldtiana: André, Éd[ouard]. Salix Humboldtiana fastigiata. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 177-179, il. 58-60.)
- S. humilis: Farwell, O. A. Second blooming of Salix humilis. (Bot. Gaz. XI. 317. 1886.)
- S. hungarica: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 9-10. 1864.)
- S. Huteri: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVI. 370-371. 1866.)
- S. hybrida: Opis, P. M. (In his Naturalientausch, 1823–26, p. 347. [1826.])
- S. incana: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Saule à placentas uniovulés. [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 419-420. 1889.)
- Pau, Carlos. [Sal Bot. X. 699. 1892.) [Salix incana var. longebracteata.] (Rev.
- Schatz, J. A. Salix incana × viminalis 3 bei Hüfingen. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. CXII. 107-114. 1893.)
- S. integra: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 211. 1846.)
- S. ivigtutiana: Berlin, Aug[ust]. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 7, p. 61, 88. 1884.)
- S. Kanderiana: Camus, E. G. (Herb. Boissier Mcm. XX. 48-49. 1900.)
- S. Kerneri : Erdinger, C[arl]. Salix Kerneri (x viminaliincana). (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XV. 77-78. 1865.)
- S. Laggeri: Wimmer, Fr[iedrich]. Zwei neue Arten aus der Flora der Schweiz. (Flora, XXXVII. 161-162. 1854.)
- S. Lapponum: Haller, Albert von. Icones plantarum Helcum descriptionibus clarissimi auctoris . . . 38+68 pp. 47 pl. F⁵. Bernae, 1795. — New ed. rev. 38+68 pp. 52 pl. F⁵. Bernae, 1813. vetiae, ex ipsius historia stirpium helveticarum denuo recusae
- Saliz Lapponum (p. 14, pl. 14). — Balbis, G. B. [Salix helvetica.] 1804. — See vol. I. 425: Рнутодгарну. Ітацу.
- Bray, [F. G.]. [Salix lactea.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 2, pp. 43-46, pl. 2. 1818.)
- Jäderholm, Elof. Om Salix Lapponum × repens Wimmer. (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 81-82.) —— Ueber Salix Lapponum × repens Wimmer. (Bot. Centr. XLV. 369-370. 1891.)
- Chevallier, L[ouis]. [Salix Lapponum hybr.] (Rev. Bot. IX. 517-518. 1891.)
- Gillot, [Xavier]. Salix Lapponum × phylicifolia. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, IV. 132. 1891.) Reprinted from: "Revue
- Kjellmark, Knut. Några anmärkningsvärda Salix- och Betulaformer. [Salix Lapponum × viminalis.] 11 pp. 2 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXI. afd. 3, pt. 7. 1895.)
- —Abromeit, [Johannes]. [Zwei für Nordostdeutschland neu entdeckte Pflanzen.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XL. Sitzber. pp. 21–22. 1899.)
- S. lasiandra: Zabel, H[einrich]. Zwei schöne nordameri-kanische Weiden. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 410-412, il. 98-100. 1887.) [Salix lasiandra var. lancifolia.]
- Anderson, C. L. A monœcious Willow. (Zoe, I. 41-42. 1890.) [Teratological]
- Sudworth, G. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 43. 1893.)
- S. lasiolepis: Torrey, John. [Salix Bigelovii.] Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 139. 1858.)

- Salix ligustrinoides: Debeaux, J. O. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. III. 80. 1876.)
- S. livida: Patze. Weidenbastarde. [Salix Starkeana.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXV. (1860), pp. 292-S. livida: Patse. **293. 1861**.)
- Schonger, [J. B.]. Ueber Salix livida Wahlenb. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. III. 44-49. 1871.)
- Scheuerle, J[oseph]. Ein südlicher Standort der Salix livida Whlbg., deren Bastarde und Formen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VI. 56-59. 1888.)
- S. longifolia: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 248-249, 1828.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. [Salix longifolia var. sericans.] (In Wied-Neuwied, M. A. P. Fürst von. Reise in das Innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834, II. 448.
- Henderson, L. F. New plants from Idaho and from other localities of the northwest. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 342-359. 1900.)
 Salix longifolia tenerrima (pp. 354-355).

- S. lucida: Bailey, L. H. [Salix lucida var. serissima.]
 ARTHUR, J. C., BAILEY, L. H. & HOLWAY, E. W. D. (M. nesota Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. III. 19. 1887.)
- S. Lyallii: Heller, A. A. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 580. 1898.)
- S. Macnabiana: Macgillivray, W[illiam]. Description of a species of Salix found in Braemar. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [IX.] 335-336. 1830.)
- S. macrocarpa: Bebb, M. S. Salix macrocarpa Nutt. not of Anderson. (Bot. Gaz. X. 221-223. 1885.)
- S. macrolepis: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), p. 172. 1869.)
- S. marchiaca: Straehler, Adolph. Salix marchiaca mihi (S. aurita cordifolia × purpurea). (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIII. 17–19. **1895**.)
- S. Margaretae: Seemen, Otto von. Salix purpurea X fragilis = Salix Margaretae. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 124-127. 1889.)
- S. Medemii: Keissler, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 173-174. 1899.) [Teratological.]
- S. Mesnyi: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 38-39. 1882.)
- S. Mielichhoferi: Sauter, A. [E.]. Mathias Mielichhofer. Nekrolog. Salix Miehlichhoferi. (Flora, XXXII. 662-664. 1849.)
- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter] & Kerner, Josef. Salix Mielichhoferi Saut. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVII. 85–87. 1867.) From their Herbarium österreichischer Weiden, Dekade VII. 1863–69.
- S. missouriensis: Glatfelter, N. M. Relations of Salix missouriensis Bebb to S. cordata Muhl. [1896.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 137-144, 3 pl. [1898.])
- S. mitchellaefolia: Gandoger, Michel. (Bot. Centr. I. apx. 1, p. 22. 1880.)
- **S. mixta: Korshinsky**, S. [I.]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XII. pt. 2, pp. 391-392. 1893.)
- S. multiformis: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Salix Treviranii.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I. pp. 61-62.
- Loret, Henri. [Salix mollissima.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Lozère Bull. XIII. 113-115. 1862.)
- Kerner, J[osef]. [Salix Trevirani.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIV. 271-275. 1874.)
- Leefe, J. E. On Salix Trevirani Spreng. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 41-43. 1878.)
- Camus, G[ustave]. Note sur l'Ophrys arachnitiformis et sur des formes de Salix undulata. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 201-202. 1891.)
- Schatz, J. A. Revision der Salix multiformis Döll mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der badischen Arten. (Bot. Ver. Baden Müteil. CXVI. 143–149. 1894.)
- New names: Salix Katsbachiana, S. para-lanceolata.

 Schatz, J. A. Die badischen Formen der Salix supertriandra × viminalis Q. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. CXXXV.
- 315-318. 1895.)
 Schatz, J. A. Zum Verständnis der Salix mollissima Ehrhart, Séringe und Wimmer. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. I. 4-7. 1895.)

- Salix myrsinites: Vahl, Martin. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 1, pp. 49-50. 1792. — Mag. Bot. Neu. I. 212-214. 1794.)
- Moore, D[avid]. Note on the occurrence of Salix procumbens Forbes, and other plants not previously noticed as Irish species. (Phytologist, [ser. 2], II. 212-214. 1867-58.)
- 8. myrtilloides: Sahlberg, J[ohn]. [Notis om Salix myrtilloides med han- och honblommor i samma hänge.] (Bot. Notis. 1873, p. 191.) (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. I. 93. 1876.)
- -Lindberg, Harald. [Salix myrtilloides X rosmarinifolia.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 7. 1896.)
- S. nevadensis: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Nat. VII. 302-303. 1873. — Also in his Catalogue of plants . . . p. 17. 1874.)
- Opposite leaves in Salix ni-S. nigra: Mechan, Thomas. gra. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, p. 151. 1885.) Zabel, H[einrich]. Zwei schöne nordamerikanische Weiden. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 410–412, il. 98–100. 1887.) [Salix nigra var. falcata.]

— Sargent, C. S. [Salix nigra var. longipes.] (Gard. & For. II. 484. 1889.)

- Glatfelter, N. M. Notes on Salix longipes Shuttlw. and its relations to S. nigra Marsh. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IX. 43-51, pl. 5-7. 1898.) Reprinted: 9 pp. 3 pl. O. t-p-c. [St. Louis], 1897.
- Wetsstein, A[lbert]. Willow notes. (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 41-42. 1900.) [Teratological.]
- S. nigricans: Lowe, John. On an abnormality in the flowers of Salix Andersoniana. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XVIII. 254–256, il. 1856.) [Abstract.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IV. 366. 1856.)

Fries, T. M. lakttagelser rörande några arktiska växter.

(Bot. Notis. 1858, pp. 189-197.) Salix punctata (pp. 194-196).

- Schmidt, M. F. [Salix nigricans var. jenisseensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVIII. no. 1, p. 117. 1872.)
- Scheuerle, J[oseph]. Schleichers 86 Arten der Salix nigricans. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 127, 134-138. 1869.) Murr, J[osef]. Zur Flora von Nordtirol
 Zeitschr. XLIII. 175–180, 220–225. 1893.) Zur Flora von Nordtirol. (Oesterr. Bot.

Salix nigricans hybr. (p. 224).

- Cornuault, P. Salix divaricata. (Sci Bull. XI. 210. 1900. See also p. 86.) (Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres
- S. oleaefolia: [Salix oleaefolia.] (Soc. Dauphin, Ech. Plant. Bull. VI. 235-236. 1879.)
- S. Olgae: Regel, E[duard von]. (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 79. 1882.)
- S. oligodon: Gandoger, Michel. (Bot. Centr. I. apx. 1, p.9.
- S. ovata: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I. p. 62. 1813.)
- S. oxycarpa: Tineo, Vincentio. [Salix peloritana.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae . . . pp. 31-32. 1846.)
- S. pedicellata: Borxi, [Antonio]. Ibridi di Salix pedicellata Desf. (Malpighia, I. 138. 1887.)
- S. pendulina: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (G. turw. Marburg Schrift. II. 235-237. 1831.) (Ges. Beförd. Na-
- S. pentandra: Roth, A. W. [Salix hermaphroditica.] (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, I. 109. 1782.)
- Bray, [F. G.]. [Salix polyandra.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 2, pp. 41-43, pl. 1. 1818.)
- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 18. **1847**.) [Anatomical.]
- -Kerner [von Marilaun], Anton, Ritter. Salix pentandraalba. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. VIII. 183-184. 1858.)
- Wieler, A[rwed]. Analysen der Jungholzregion von Pinus sylvestris und Salix pentandra, nebst einem Beitrage zur Methodik der Pflanzenanalyse. (Landw. Versuchs-Stat.
- XXXII. 307-364. 1886.) Separate.
 Schatz, [Joseph]. Salix pentandra-alba mas Ritschl. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. XXXIX. 344-347. 1887.)
- Magnin, Ant[oine]. Notes botaniques. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXII. 9-18. 1897.)
- S. phylicifolia: Wulfen, F. X. [Salix phylicaefolia] (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, II. 139-141.

- Salix phylicifolia: Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[ein- | rich]. Salix phylicifolia δ ajanensis.] (In their Florula ajanensis . . . p. 117. **1858.**—(Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 117. 1859.)
- Europaeus, M. [Salix phylicifolia med öfvergångar mellan 3-och 2-blommor och Populus tremula med grenigahängen.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. I. 93. 1876.)
- Lindberg, [S. O.]. [En hermafrodit buske af Salix phylicifolia.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 250. 1881.)
- Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [Hybrider emellan Salix phylicifolia och S. nigricans.] (Bot. Notis. 1881, p. 34.)
- Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [Salix phylicifolia × nigricans i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 257-258. 1881.)
- Kihiman, [A. O.]. [Hybrider med Salix phylicaefolia.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 215-216. 1886.) - Lindén, [John]. [Intressanta växtfynd i Karelen.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 152. 1891-92.)
- Sommier, S[tefano]. [Salix phylicifolia f. angustifolia.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXV. 81. 1893.)
- S. pyrolaefolia: Teploukhof, T. [A.]. (In DÖRFLER I[gnaz]. Herbarium normale . . . pt. 40, p. 351. 1900.)
- S. polaris: Kurts, F[ederico]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 475. 1895.)
- Wołoszczak, E[ustach]. Bemerkung zu der Abhandlung von A. Jenčič Einige Keimversuche mit Samen hochnordischer Pflanzen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 19-20. 1900. -See also p. 140.)
- S. Pontederana: Leefe, J. E. Salix Pontederana Schl.? (Jour. Bot. X. 212-213. 1872.)
- Trimen, Henry. Salix Pontederana. (Jour. Bot. X. 106-107. 1872.)
- Ayasse, Ét[ienne]. Sur un Saule nouveau découvert aux environs de Genève. [Salix Rapini.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 341-342. 1879.) Reprinted : 2 pp. O. Paris, 1879.
- Malinvaud, Ern[est]. [Salix Rapini.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 339. 1881.)
- Schmidely, Aug[uste]. Note sur le Salix Rapini Ét. Ayasse,
 S. purpurea × daphnoides secundum Rapin; ou, Un exemple de la légèreté avec laquelle on procède trop souvent dans la création des espèces. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. III. 68-74.
- S. propendens: Debeaux, [J.] O. (Rev. Bot. XIII. 262-**263**. **1895**.)
- S. purpurea: Hoppe, [D. H.]. Salix purpurea und Salix Helix Linn. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, III. 39-45. 1804.)

 Bory de Saint-Vincent, [J. B. M.] & Chaubard, [L. A.]. [Salix amplexicaulis.] (In Fauché, Brongniart, Adolphe, Chaubard, [L. A.] & Bory de Saint Vincent, [J. B. M.]. Expédition scientifique de Morée . . . III. pt. 2, Botanique, p. 277, pl. 34. 1832.)

 Tarsch I F. [Salix Helix] (Flora XVII pt. 2, pp. 518-
- -Tausch, I. F. [Salix Helix.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 518-520. **1834**.)
- Regel, E[duard von]. [Salix purpurea var. tenuijulis, var. soongarica.] In Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand von]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. pt. 1, p. 418. 1868.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Salix tenuijulis var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 71. 1870.)
- Mes, C[arl]. Geschlechtsänderung einer Weide. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 93. 1883.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Salix purpurea var. stipularis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 94. 1884.)
- Dieck, G[eorg]. Salix amplexicaulis Boiss. (Go XLII. 673-675, il. 136. 1893. See also XLIII. 21.) (Gartenfl.
- Fritsch, Karl. Ueber Salix oppositifolia Host und über Weiden mit gegenständigen Blättern im allgemeinen. (Gartenfl. XLIII. 39-42. 1894.)
- Halácsy, Eugen von. [Salix amplexicaulis.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LXI. 515-516. 1894.— Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse einer . . . Forschungsreise in Griechenland, IV. 31-32, (515-516). 1894.)
- S. pyrenaica: Gouan, Antoine. (In his Illustrationes . . p. 77. 1773.)
- S. Rakosina: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Rákosi Füz. [Salix Rákosina Borb.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 365–366. 1887.)
- S. ratisbonensis: Mayer, Anton. Salix ratisbonensis mh. nov. hybr. (S. Caprea × viminalis) × (viminalis × purpurea) var. sericea. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. VII. 58-62.

- Salix Reichardtii: Freyn, J[osef]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 52. 1877.)
- S. repens: Wulfen, F. X. [Salix angustifolia.] (In JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 48-51. 1789.)
- Fries, E. [M.]. [Salix arenaria.] (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 7.)
 Fries, E. [M.]. [Salix incubacea.] (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 24.) Beiträge zur Flora der Pfalz. (Pollichia
- Koch, G. F. Beiträge zur Jahresber. XII. 16-26. 1854.) Teratological notes on S. repens (pp. 23-24).
- Straehler, Adolf. Salix repens L. var. Rieseana. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 373-374. 1877.)
- Figert, E[rnst]. In Fiek, E[mil]. (Sch. Kult. Jahresb. LXV. (1887), p. 315. 1888.) (Schles. Ges. Vaterl.
- Pfuhl, F[rits]. [Salix repens × cinerea.] (Naturw. Ver. Posen Zeitschr. VI. 57-58. 1899.)
- S. reptans: Ruprecht, F. J. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. II. 54, pl. 3. 1845. Also in his Symbolae ad historiam . . . plantarum rossicarum, p. 54, pl. 3. 1846.)
- S. reticulata: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, IV. 338-340. 1790.)
- Bonnier, Gaston. Les plantes arctiques comparées aux mêmes espèces des Alpes et des Pyrénées. (Rev. Gén. Bot. VI. 505-527, pl. 18-21. 1894. See pp. 515-516, pl. 19.)
- -Ekstam, Otto. [Salix reticulata hybr.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXII. 185-186. 1897.)
- S. retusa: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, IV. 332-335. 1790.)
- Ramond [de Carbonnières], L. [F. E. baron]. Mémoire sur l'état de la végétation au sommet du Pic du Midi de Bagnères. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. [ser. 2], VI. (1823), pp. 81-174. **1827**. See pp. 169–170.)
- Rochel, Anton. [Salix retusa var.] (In his Plantae Banatus rariores . . . pp. 78-79, pl. 38. 1828.)
- Baker, J. G. On Salix Grahami Borrer, a Willow allied to S. herbacea, gathered by the late Prof. Graham in Sutherlandshire. (Jour. Bot. V. 157-158, 1 pl. 1867.)
- Beck [von Mannagetta], Gunther, [Ritter] von. [Salix retuss f. pilosula.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VI. 311.
- Chatenier, Constant. [Salix retusa var. serrulata.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. p. 146. 1897.)
- S. retusoides: Kerner, Josef. X Salix retusoides (retusa X Jacquiniana), ein neuer Weidenbastart. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1221-1224. 1862.)—Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1862.]
- S. Reuteri: Rouy, G[eorges]. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IV. 87. 1885.) Salix Reuteri Moritzi.
- S. rosmarinifolia: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, III. 45-48. 1789.)
- Borg, Väinö. [Anmärkningsvärda fanerogamer från södra Tavastland.] [Salix rosmarinifolia × vagans.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 52. 1896.)
- S. rotundata: Macoun, J. M. (In his A list of the plants of the Pribilof Islands . . . p. 571. 1899.)
- S. rotundifolia: Schmidt, M. F. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVIII. no. 1, p. 118. 1872.)
- S. rubra: Hariot, P[aul].—In Corbiere, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. apx. 2, pp. 49-50. 1893.)
- S. rugosa: Camus, Giustavel.— In Corbière, Liouis & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 4, pp. 11-12. 1899.)
- 8. sachalinensis: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), p. 173. 1869.)
- S. Sadleri: Sadler, John. Notice of a new Alpine Willow (Salix Sadleri of Syme), recently discovered in the highlands of Scotland. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XII. 208-209, pl. 1. 1876.) — Reprinted under the title: Notice of Salix Sadleri (Syme) and of Carex frigida (Allioni). [4] pp. 2 pl. O. Edinburgh, **1874**.
- Syme, J. T. B. On Salix Sadleri Syme, and Carex frigida Allioni, recently discovered in the highlands of Scotland. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 33-35, 2 pl. 1875.)
- Marshall, E. S. What is the true rank of Salix Sadleri Syme? (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 212-213. 1894.)
- S. Safsaf: Linné, Carl von. [Salix aegyptiaca.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, p. 33. 1756.)

Salix Safsaf: Ascherson, P[aul]. [Pflanzenreste aus den neuerdings aufgefundenen Sarkophagen mehrerer aegyptischen Könige der XVIII. bis XX. Dynastie.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1882, p. 4.)

- Leret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 20.

[Historical.]

Bornmüller, Joseph. [Salix Safsaf var. hierochuntina.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 631. 1898.)

S. sarawschanica: Regel, E[duard von]. (In his Descriptiones plantarum... Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 80. 1882.)

S. sarmentacea: Lange, Joh[an]. [Salix sarmentacea β rotundifolia.] (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1877, p. 86; apx. p. 37.)

S. Schatzii: Sagorski, E[rnst]. Ein neuer Weiden-Bas-tard. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 314-315. 1897.)

S. scorbigera: Wołoszczak, Eustach. Salix scrobigera (S. cinerea × grandifolia). (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 74-75. 1886.)

S. sericea: Mechan, Thomas. The brittle branches of Salix sericea Marshall. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 82. **1882**. — See also p. 89.)

S. silesiaca: Wimmer, [Friedrich]. Ueber Salix silesiaca. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXV. 79-81. 1857.) Straehler, Adolph. Salix silesiaca Willd. im Eulen- und Waldenburger Gebirge. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 1-4, pl. 1-2. **1897**.)

S. sitchensis: Bongard, H. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 162-163. 1833.) - Bebb, M. S. Note on Salix sitchensis and its affinities.

(Bot. Gaz. VII. 25-26. 1882.)

S. Smithiana: Tausch, I. F. [Salix sericans.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 754-755. 1838.)

— Camus, G[ustave] & Jeanpert, [Édouard]. — In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. apx. 2, pp. 48-49. 1893.)

S. speciosa: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 40, pl. 10. 1852-57.)
S. subcoerulea: Piper, C. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.

XXVII. 400–401. 1900.)

S. subtriandra: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 10. 1864.)

S. taimyrensis: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Phaenogame Pflanzen aus dem Hochnorden, pp. 27-28, pl. 5-6. 1856.)

S. taxifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Salix microphylla.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 310-311, pl. 70. 18[30]-41.)

S. tetrasperma: Miquel, F. A. W. [Salix nilagi (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 22–23. 1852.) [Salix nilagirica.] -Prebble, J. G. The Pisa tree and the Indian Willow.

(Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IX. 99-100. **1894**-95.) [Physiological.]

(In his Botany of H.

S. Uva-ursi: Seemann, Berthold. M. S. Herald . . . p. 40. 1852-57.)

S. versifolia: Koch, W. D. J. Ueber Salix versifolia, Paeonia corallina und Myosotis collina Ehrh. (Flora, XV. pt. 2, pp. 568-574. 1832.)

S. villosa: Hoffmann, G. F. (In his Observationes botanicae, pp. 15-16. [1787.])

S. vimariensis: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (In Dörfler, I[gnaz]. Herbarium normale . . . pt. 33, pp. 86-87. 1897.) - Dörfler, I[gnaz]. (In his Herbarium normale . . . pt. 38, p. 295. **1898**.)

S. viminoides: Lebas, E. (Rev. Hort. 1866, p. 440.)

S. viridis: Burnett, M. A. [Salix Russelliana.] (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 83, pl. 1842-50.) [Popular treatment.]

— Lilja, N. Observationes botanicae. Salix. (Linnaea, XVII. 112. 1843.)

S. americana proposed for S. viridis Fries, not De Candolle.

— Gérard, F[rédéric]. Salix viridis Fries var. vestita Wimm. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XI. 261. 1892.)

S. Wardii: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 61-62. **1897**.)

S. Wimmerl: Kerner [von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter]. Salix Wimmeri. (Flora, XXXV. 511-512. 1852.)

Salix Wimmeri: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Ueber eine neue Weide, nebst botanischen Bemerkungen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. II. (1852), pp. 61-64, 3 il. 1863.)

S. Wimmeriana: Hariot, P[aul]. [Salix discolor.] — In Corbière, Louis & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. apx. 2, pp. 50-51. 1893.)

Buser, R[obert]. Salix Caprea × purpurea Wim. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XIII. 327-330. 1894.)

Contains also note on S. atrocinerea.

S. Wolfii: Bebb, M. S. (In Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 241-242. **1878**.)

S. zygostemon: Bornmüller, Joseph. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 631-633. 1898.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges.

22. GARRYACEAE

Candolle, Alphonse de. Garryaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 486–488. 1869.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Traité du développement de la fleur et du fruit — Hydrocharidées — Garryacées — Loranthées. (Adansonia, XII. 255–282, 3 pl. 1876–79.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Cornaceae-Garryoideae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, pp. 256–257, il. 77. 1898.)

GARRYA

Torrey, John. [Garrya Wrightii, G. Fremontii.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 136. 1856.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organogénie florale et la graine des Garrya. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 139-141. 1889.) — Organogénie florale des Garrya. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VI. (1877), pp. 561-566, pl. 5. 1878.)

Greene, E. L. The fruit of Garrya. (Pittonia, II. 292-293.

Harms, H[ermann]. Ueber die Blüthenverhältnisse der Gattung Garrya. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 19-21. 1897.) G. buxifolia: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 349. 1868.)

G. elliptica: Lindley, John. Garrya elliptica. [1834.] (Bot. Reg. XX. 1686, pl. 1835.) — Sur la nouvelle famille des Garryacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 157–160.

- Lem[aire, Charles]. Garrye à feuilles elliptiques. (Hort. Univ. II. 35-39, pl. 49. 1841.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & Lemaire, Charles.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.]. Herbier général e de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 39. 1841.)

— [Poiteau, Antoine.] Garrya. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXX. 239–241, 1 pl. 1842.) — Reprinted under the title: Caractères géneriques du Garrya. 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1842.]

- Prevost, [J. L.]. Note sur le Garry à feuilles elliptiques, Garrya elliptica Lindl. Dougl. 3 pp. 1 pl. O. [Rouen, 1849.] — From: Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. V. 1849.

- Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. III. 198. 1890.)

- Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 64-65. 1893.) [Wood.]

G. Fadyenii: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 333. 1841.) Garrya Fadyenii.

G. flavescens: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Nat. VII. 301. 1873.)

G. Veatchii: Kellogg, A[lbert]. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. V. (1873-74), p. 40. 1875.)
Parish, S. B. (Zoe, V. 73-74. 1900.)

23. MYRICACEAE

Clarke, B[enjamin]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 100-102. 1858.) [Morphological.]

Candolle, Cas[imir] de. Myricaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 147-155. **1864**.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 551. 1887.) [Morphological.] Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 96, pl. 6. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Myricaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 26–28, il. 21. 1889.)

Ohevalier, Augluste]. La structure générale de l'appareil végétatif des Myricacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVII. (1898), pt. 2, pp. 457-466. 1899.) — Separate: O. t-p-c. Paris, [1898].

MYRICA

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. [Myrica macrophylla, M. spathulata.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 472-474, pl. 27-28. 1827.)

Chamisso, Ad[albert] von & Schlechtendal, D. [F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 80. 1830.) [Species of Central America]

Chamisso, Ad[albert] von. (*Linnaea*, VI. 534-536. 1831.) Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVIII. 88–89. [Species of South Africa.] 1845.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 267. 1884. [Species of Madagascar.]

Lawson, George. Note on Comptonia asplenifolia and Myrica cerifera. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 702. 1884.) Lawson, George.

Engler, [Adolf]. [Myrica kilimandscharica, M. Meyeri Johannis.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 188–189. 1892.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 343. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. of the West Indies.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 357-361. 1893.) [Species

S[argent], C. S. The Wax Myrtles of the sea-coast of eastern North America. (Gard. & For. VII. 474-475, il. 75-76.

M. asplenifolia: Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Liquidambar asplenifolium.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . II. 3-4, pl. 61. 1794.)

Kerner, J. S. [Liquidambar asplenifolium.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche

... p. 7, pl. 52. 1796.)

— Baillon, H[enri]. [Comptonia.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 528. 1889.) [Morphological.]

M. adenophora: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 357.

M. aethiopica: Wendland, J. C. [Myrica banksiaefolia.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 70-72, pl. 24. 1808.) - Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, p. 671. 1831.)

M. carolinensis: Kearney, T. H. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, p. 294. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

M. cerifera: Gilii, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, [pt. 2], pp. 47-50, pl. 8; [pt. 3], pp. 98-99. **1790**-92.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 49-50, pl. 232. 1822.)

— Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Myrica punctata.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 177. 1861.)

— Moore. Examen chimique de la cire végétale du Myrica cerifera. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XLI. 456-457. 1862.) — From: Répert. Chim. Appl.

Gobley. Écorce de la racine du Myrica cerifera. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, IX. 33-34. 1869.)

— Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 113, pl. 19. 1899.) [Morphological.]

M. Gale: Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge sur Botanik, I. 88-

89. 1782.)

Mirbel, C. F. B. [Myrica Gale var.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 477, pl. 28. 1827.)
Wilson, W[illiam]. Myrica Gale with androgynous flowers. (Phytologist, I. 235. 1842.)

- Böckel, Godwin. Ueber Formen der Myrica Gale L. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 332-333, 342-343. 1854.)

Svanlund, [J.] F. [E.]. [Myrica Gale f. androgyna.] (Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 16-17.)

— Svanlund, [J.] F. [E.]. Anteckningar till [Blekinges flora, III. (Bot. Notis. 1889, pp. 6–11.)

Myrica Gale f. monolea (p. 11).

- Johansson, K[arl]. [Myrica Gale f. androgyna.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. ser. 4, XXIX. no. 1, p. 108. 1896-

M. javanica: Blume, C. L. Myriceae. [8] pp. 1 pl. (In his Flora Javae, III. 1828-51.)

Myrica kilimandscharica: Engler, A[dolf]. [Myrica kilimandscharica var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, p. 375.

M. Nagi: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Myrica rubra.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 230-231. 1846.)

- Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Myrica rubra.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 115-116. 1854.) - Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Myrica Nagi. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5727. **1868**.)

M. ovata: Wendland, H. L. (In BARTLING, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 3-4. 1825.)

M. pilulifera: Rendle, A. B. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 43. 1894-96.)

M. quercifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 2-3, pl. 1. [1800]-09.)

M. salicifolia: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 218. 1864.)

M. sapida: P., A. Myrica sapida. (Ind. For. III. 163.

M. Vidaliana: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 316. **1886**.)

24. BALANOPSIDACEAE

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux nouveaux genres apétales. nops et Davidia.] (Adansonia, X. 112-119. 1871-73.)

[Balanops.] (Adansonia, X. 317-319. 1871-73.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Balanopsidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 114-116, il. 21a-21b. 1897.)

25. LEITNERIACEAE

Oliver, D[aniel]. Leitneria floridana Chapm. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 33-34, pl. 1044. 1867-71.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Lecomte, H[enri]. Structure et affinités du Leitneria. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 181-184. 1886.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Leitneriaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 28–29, il. 22; Nachträge, p. 117. 1889–97.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur le genre Leitneria Chapm. 14+[2] pp. 2 pl. O. Paris, [1891]. —[Abstraet.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XX. pt. 1, pp. 231-232. 1891.)

Trelease, William. Leitneria floridana. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VI. 65-90, pl. 30-44. 1895.)—Reprinted in advance: 26 pp. 15 pl. O. t-p-c. [St. Louis], 1894.

26. JUGLANDACEAE

Taxonomy

Liebmann, F[rederik]. To nye Valnødarter fra Mexico. [Juglans pyriformis, J. Carya tetraptera.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. II. 78-80. 1850.)

Heer, O[swald]. Über die Wallnussbäume. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. XLII. 117-126. [1857.]) — Quelques

Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. XLII. 117-126. [1857.]) — Quelques mots sur les Noyers. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. new per. III. 53-60. 1858.)

Candolle, Casimir de. Mémoire sur la famille des Juglandées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 5-48, pl. 1-6. 1862.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. 6 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.] — Juglandaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 134-146. 1864.)

Ørsted, A. S. Bidrag til Kundskab om Valdnødplanterne. I. Om den kaukasiske Vinge Valdnød (Pterocarya caucasica). II. Til Relysning af Slægten Oreamunoa Oerst. (Naturh

II. Til Belysning af Slægten Oreamunoa Oerst. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXII. 159-174, pl. 1-2; apx. pp. 1-3. 1870.) — Reprinted: 16+3 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1870.]

With a French résumé: Sur les Juglandées (apx. pp. 1-3). Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 57–65, 296, 4 il. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 630–637, il.; IX. 30. 1872–77.) [Species of eastern

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. Die in Norddeutschland kultivirten Juglandeen; systematisch skizzirt. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monalsschr. XXIV. 459-462, 488-492. 1881.)— Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1881.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Juglandaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 19-25, il. 17-20; Nachträge, p. 114; Nachträge II., p. 17. **1889**–1900.)

Trelease, William. Juglandaceae of the United Sta (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VII. 25-46, pl. 1-25. 1896.) Juglandaceae of the United States.

Goiran, A[gostino]. Juglandaceae et Salicaceae veronenses. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 18–24.) Contains new varieties.

Morphology

[Über den innern Bau der Frucht der Braun, [Alexander]. Juglandeen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sützber. 1871, pp. 114-119. — Bot. Zeit. XXX. 371-376. 1872.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 405. 1886.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXIX. 550-55. 1887.)

Petit, Louis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 301-302. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe]. van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 109-110, pl. 7. 1888.)

Lubbock, John. On the fruit and seed of the Juglandeae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 247-254, il. 1891.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 156–164, pl. 8. 1893.) [Wood.]

Rowlee, W. W. & Hastings, G. T. The seeds and seedlings of some Amentiferae. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 349–353, pl. 29. 1898.)

Mechan, Thomas. Evolution in Walnuts and Hickories. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIV. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1900, pt. 2, pp. 345-346, 3 il.)

CARYA (HICORIA; JUGLANS spec.)

Taxonomy

Rannesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Hicorius.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 268. 1817-[18]. — Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 195. 1818-[19].)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVII. 638. 1843.) [Central American species.]

James, J. F. The Hickory-nuts of North America. Sci. Monthly, XXX. (1886-87), pp. 70-78, 9 il. 1887.) Popular treatment.

Britton, N. L. The genus Hicoria of Rafinesque. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 277-285. 1888.)

Sargent, C. S. [Hicoria.] (Gard. & For. II. 459-460. 1889.) [North American species.]

Britton, N. L. In the Hickory matter. (Gard. & For. II. 621-622, **1889**.)

[North American species.] Mohr, Karl. [Hicoria.]

Ashe, W. W. Notes on the Hickories of the United States. 1 p. O. n. t-p.

p. O. n. t-p. [Chapel Hill, N. C., 1896.] Read before the Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Apr. 15, 1896, and distributed at the meeting.

Morphology and Physiology

Meehan, [Thomas]. Direct growth force in roots. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, p. 202.)

Lecomte, H[enri]. [Carya juglandifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 324, pl. 23. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

Balley, W. W. Vernation of Carya. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 292-

Bailey, W. W. 293, il. 1897.)

Enumeration of Species

C. alba: G., W. R. The "Mocker-nut." (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 102. 1885.) [Etymological.]

- Wilson, Frances. Notes on Carya tomentosa. (Asa Gray Bull. I. 1-2. 1893.)

- R., J. T. Hickory, Black Hickory, Bull Nut, Big-bud Hickory, White-heart Hickory, King Nut, Switch-top Hickory (Carya tomentosa Nutt.). (For. Leaves, VI. 88-89, 2 pl. 1897.)

C. Buckleyi: Buckley, S. B. [Carya texana.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, p. 444. 1861.)

— Durand, [Élias]. [Remarks on changing the name of Carya texana to C. Buckleyi.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, p. 547. **1861**.)

C. Carolinae-septentrionalis: Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 271ria Carolinae-septentrionalis.] **272. 1899**.)

C. cordiformis: Trécul, Auguste. [Carya amara.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 335, 354, pl. 6. 1858.) [Physiological.]

Carya cordiformis: Gris, Arthur. [Carya amara.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, 79, pl. 6, 7. 1872.) [Anatomical.l

- Rothrock, J. T. The Bitter Nut Hickory (Carya amara Nutt.). (For. Leaves, V. 89, 2 pl. 1895.)

C. glabra: Audubon, J. J. [Juglans porcina.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 91. 1827-30.)

— Harvey, F. L. An abnormal form of Carya porcina Nutt. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 33. 1884.)

Mechan, Thomas. Double flowers in Gelsemium nitidum: Euonymus japonicus; development of fruit of Opuntia; Helianthus tuberosus; Carya glabra. — Botanical notes. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, pp. 14-16. 1885.)

[Meehan, Thomas.] A fine Pig-nut Hickory. Monthly, XXVIII. 241-243, 1 il. 1886.)

- Small, J. K. [Hicoria glabra.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 437. 1897.)

C. laciniosa: Audubon, J. J. [Juglans laciniosa.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 101. 1831-34.)

-Audubon, J. J. [Juglans sulcata.] (In his Birds of America. Ed. Q. IV. 86, pl. 224. 1842.)

- Schneck, J[acob]. Blighted Hickory-nuts. VIII. 243, il. 1883.) (Bot. Gaz.

C. microcarpa: B[ailey], L. H. False Shag-bark Hickory (Hicoria microcarpa). (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 386-389, 10 il., 1 pl. 1890.) Illustrations 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 refer to other species.

C. ovata: B., H. C. Carya alba Nutt. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 54, il. 1880.) [Teratological.]

The Shell-bark Hickory. (Gard. & For. II. 460-461, il. 130. **1889**.)

— Rothrock, J. T. Our Shell-bark Hickory. (For. Leaves, IV. 56-57, 2 pl. 1893.)
— Jackson, R. T. [Hicoria ovata.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 110-111, pl. 20. 1899.) [Morphological.] C. texana: Le Conte, John. Description of a new species of

Päcäne nut. [Hicoria texana.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. VI. (1852-53), p. 402, 2 il. 1854.)

C. villosa: Ashe, W. W. A new Hickory — Hicoria pallida. (Gard. & For. X. 304-306, il. 39. 1897.)

ENGELHARDTIA (PTERILEMA)

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Pterilema aceriflorum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 13-14. 1825; Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825.)

Blume, C. L. Juglandeae. [16] pp. 5 pl. (In his Flora Javae,

Hance, H. F. [Engelhardtia chrysolepis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 227. 1861. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 124. 1873.)

H[ooker], [Sir] J. D. Engelhardtia nudiflora Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1747. 1887-88.)

JUGLANS Taxonomy

Plappart, J. F. & Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Juglans nigra
. . . aucta Juglande cinerea. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
Miscellanea austriaca, II. 3-24. 1778-81.)

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . III. 37-39, pl. 160-162. 1800.)

Willdenow, C. L.—In MÜHLENBERG, H. E. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 387-392. 1801.) [North American species.]

Maximowicz, C. J. [Juglans mandshurica, J. stenocarpa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 76-78. 1869.) **Alefeld**, [Friedrich]. 334–338. **1861**.) Ueber Juglans L. (Bonplandia, IX.

Jamaica Walnut. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 138, 371–372; 1896, p. 156.)

Peruvian Walnut. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 140.) Morphology

Kundmann, J. C. De nucibus Juglandibus, sub botri forma, ex uno petiolo enatis. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. V. 374–375. **1740**.)

Fuhlrott, [Karl]. Ueber Fruchtbildung von Juglans nigra und Juglans regia L. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. V. 1-7. 1848.)

Schacht, H[ermann]. 1850. — See vol. I. 122: Embryology. Clos, D[ominique]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, V. 202. 1867.) [Teratological.]

Huskless Chinese Walnuts. (Gard. IX. 52. 1876.)

Hance, H. F. On the huskless Walnuts of North China. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 15-16. 1876.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236. 1883.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les primefeuilles des Noyers. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 561. 1889.)

Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 168, pl. 14. 1896.)

Rothrock, J. T. A Walnut freak. (In his Preliminary report of the commissioner of forestry for 1896; also, Miscellaneous papers . . . pp. 41–43, 3 pl. 1897.)

Physiology

Willoughby, Francis. 1670. — See vol. I. 168: Root pres-

Langlois. 1843. — See vol. I. 152: Plant constituents. Baumhauer, E. H. von. 1845. — See vol. I. 152: PLANT

Rochleder, [Friedrich]. Sur les fleurs mâles du Noyer. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, VI. 77-78. 1867.) — From: New. Repert. Pharm. 1867, p. 380.

Tanret, [Charles] & Villiers, [A.]. Sur une matière sucrée retirée des feuilles de Noyer. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIV. 393-396. 1877. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXV. 275-277. 1877.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la formation des réserves non azotées de la noix et de l'amande. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 1084-1086, 4 tab. 1896.)

Willis, J. J. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 194. 1897.) [Chemical.l

Enumeration of Species

J. australis: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 97. 1879.)

J. cinerea: Retzius, A. J. [Juglans oblonga.] Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 1, p. 31. 1779.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 192. 1781-86.)

— Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 142.

1831-34.)

— **Trécul**, Augluste]. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 4, X. 354, pl. 6. **1858**.) [Physiological.]

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 6. **1872.**) [Anatomical.]

- Pringle, C. G. Dimorpho-dichogamy in Juglans cinerea. (Bot. Gaz. IV. 237. 1879. — See also V. 11.)

Ernst, A[dolfo]. (In his La exposicion nacional de Venesuela en 1883, no. 444, p. 219. 1884.)
Note on specimen of wood of Juglans cinerea.

— S[argent], C.S. A hybrid Walnut tree. (Gard. & For. VII. 434-436, il. 69. 1894.)

— Rothrock, J. T. The Butternut, or White Walnut (Juglans

cinerea L.). (For. Leaves, VII. 56, 2 pl. 1899.)

J. cinereo-nigra: Wenderoth, G. W. F. XXIX. 728. 1858.)

J. jamaicensis: Urban, I[gnatz]. — In Engler, A[dol (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizol. I. 29-31, il. [1895]-97.)

J. mandshurica: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 127-128. 1857.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 135. 1875.)

J. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 152. **1891**.)

J. mollis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 54. 1878-80.)

J. nigra: Plappart, J. F. De Juglande nigra. (Diss.) 27+[3] pp. 1 pl. D. Vindobonae, [1777].

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 191. 1781-86.)

— Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 84; II. pl. 156. 1827-34. — Ed. Q. I. 246, pl. 70; IV. 94, pl. 225. 1840-42.)

42.) A description of the large Black Walnut tree from Lake Erie, exhibiting at 107 Regent Street. 5 pp. il. O. Lon-

don, 1828.)

— Buckley, S. B. The Black Walnut. (Gard. Chron. 1871, p. 73.) — Extract from his The nut bearing trees of the South. 1870.

Mechan, Thomas. Laws of sex in Juglans nigra. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873, pp. 290-291.)

Mechan, Thomas. Hybrid Juglans. [Juglans nigra × cathartica.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1875, p. 439.)

Juglans nigra: The Black Walnut. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2. XI. 372, il. 52. 1879.)

The Black Walnut. (Jour. For XI. 228, pl. 1. [1885-86.]). — Sanders, T. W. The Black Walnut. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 616-617, il. 120. 1886.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The Row Farm Walnut tree. (For. Leaves, II. 133-134, 2 pl. 1890.)
- Rothrock, J. T. The Black Walnut - Juglans nigra L. (For. Leaves, IV. 38-39, 2 pl. 1893.)

J. regia: Taxonomy

- Jacques, [Antoine]. Note sur un Noyer à folioles variables (Juglans regia heterophylla) remarqué sur la route d'Auvergne. [Extract.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. III. 21-28. 1828.)

With a note by Vilmorin (pp. 23-25) and by Loiseleur-Deslongchamps (pp. 26-28).

 Hénon, [J. L.]. Sur une variété de Noyers. (Soc. Agric. Hist. Nat. Arts Util. Lyon Mém. II. pt. 1, pp. 84-85.
 1836.) Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXV. 292-296, pl. 881.

Vaterlandes und der geographischen Verbreitung der Rosskastanie, des Nussbaums und der Buche. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Sitzber. pp. 139–153. 1880.) — Separate:

O. t-p-c. Berlin, 1879.

Hildebrand Friedrich

- Hildebrand, Friedrich. Ueber einige plötzliche Umänderungen an Pflanzen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 214-217. 1891.)

- Lenticchia, A[ttilio]. [Juglans regia var.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 322. 1896.)

— Morphology

- Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XVII. 304, 318, pl. 16. 1829.)

- Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 45-46. 1853.)

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheü. 1867, pp. 201-202; 1871, pp. 289-290. 1868-72.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Anatomie de la fleur femelle et du fruit du Noyer. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. 412-417.

— Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 284, pl. 12. 1872.)

— Mussat, E. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 89–90. 1889.) [Wood.]

-Warming, Eug[en]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 266, pl. 13. 1878.)

- Kronfeld, M[oriz]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des [sic] Walnuss (Juglans regia L.). (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 280-304, pl. 4-5. 1888)

- Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 177-182. **1892**.)

Russell, William. Observations sur le développement de l'inflorescence mâle du Noyer. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IV. 18-21.

Candolle, C[asimir] de. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 123-124, pl. 6. 1893.)

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 72-73, pl. 5. **1893**.)

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 115-116. 1897.)

- Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 348-350, pl. 12. 1900.) Teratology

— B., M. J. Deformed Walnuts. (Gard. Chron. 1858, p. 5, 1 il.)

Müller, Ernst. [Monströse Form von Juglans regia.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 156. 1864.)

Carrière, E. A. Noix jumelles. (Rev. Hort. 1873, p. 390, il. 36.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 359-361, pl. 7. 1873.)

Carrière, E. A. Production de noix anomales. (Rev. Hort.

1877, pp. 12-13, il. 1-2.)

Borbås, V[incens von]. Zur Teratologie der Wallnuss.

(Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 341-345. 1887.)

Crosier, A. A. A Walnut sport. (Bot. Gas. XII. 167.

1887.)

 Velenovský, Josef. O nepravidelném abnormním vývoji-druhých květů u vlasského Ořechu. [On an abnormal development of the second flowers in the Walnut.] (Vesmir, XVII. 73-74, 1 il. 1888.)

Juglans regia: Malformed Walnut. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, [VIII. 758, il. 154. 1890.)

- Physiology

— Buchner, [J.] A. Chemische Beobachtungen über die grüne Wallnussschale. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XVI. 861–863. [1843.])

- Cardan, M. Observations on the vegetation of the common

Walnut. (Gard. Chron. 1849, p. 101.)

Girardin, J[ean]. Observations sur la végétation du Noyer commun. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. V. 245-249. 1849.)

On early and late leafing varieties.

- Staffel, E. Asche der Rosskastanie und des Wallnussbaumes während verschiedener Vegetationsperioden. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXVI. 379-380. 1850.) — From: Arch. Phorm. LIV. 1.

- Vogel, [August] & Reischauer, C. Über einen neuen organischen Körper in den Fruchtschaalen der Juglans regia. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XLII. Bull. drei Class. col. 9-14. [1856.])

- Greiner, [Ludwig]. Noch einmal über Wallnussbäume. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1865, p. 77.)

- Völter. [Spät treibender Nussbaum.] (turk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXI. 67. 1865.)

- Rochleder, Friedrich. Notis über die männlichen Blüthen von Juglans regia L. [1867.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LIV. pt. 2, pp. 556–557. 1866.)

-Phipson, T. L. Note sur quelques substances extraites du fruit du Juglans regia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIX. 1372-1373. 1869.)

- Dolpino, F[rederico]. Dimorfismo nel Noce (Iuglans regia) e pleiontismo nelle piante. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VII. 148-153. **1875**.)

-Angyal, Desső. Terméketlen Diófa. [A sterile Walnuttree.] (Kert. Lap. II. 320-321. 1887.)

- Fulin, M[artin]. Druhý květ Ořešáku. [The second flowering of the Walnut. (Čas. Česk. Zahr. [II.] 43-45. 1888.)

- Mesnard, Eugène. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 115-116.

— Soelig, Wilhelm. Wallnuss-Blüten. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. IV. 40-41. 1895.)

— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur les réserves oléagineuses de la noix. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IX. 313–317. 1897.)
— Willis, J. J. 1897. — See vol. I. 156: Wood.

- Bern. Ein Nussbaum mit aussergewöhnlich spätem Laubausbruch. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLIX. 298. 1898.) Leaves nearly two months later than other Walnuts.

- Miscellaneous

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 110. 1834.) [Historical.]

[The large Walnut tree at Mintmore.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 786, il. 152. 1877.)

— Duren, Euglenel de. Le Noyer, Juglans regia L. (Rev. Hort. Belge, VII. 77-79. 1881.)
— Smith, W. G. A holiday in Shropshire. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 232, il. 48. 1881.)

- A fine old Walnut tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 688. il. 121. 1882.)

— Hutchison, Robert. The old and remarkable Walnut trees in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XVI. 196-207. 1884.)

With tables showing soil, habitat, measurements, condition, etc. of many specimens of Juglans regia.

Dutoit, A. Deux arbres géants. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 131-

- Fuller, A.S. A giant English Walnut. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, IX. 327. 1888.)

P. Die grossen Nussbäume zu Interlaken. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLV. 140. 1894.)

- Fischbach, Karl von. Anhaltspunkte zur Feststellung des Alters der Nussbäume in Interlaken. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLV. 175-176. 1894.)

- Un Noyer de 900 ans. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. II. 556. 1895.)

-D. Le Noyer de Nazareth. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XXII. 188, il. 35. [1896.])

- Fribourg. Arbre colossal. (Jour. For. Suisse, LI. 207. 1900.)

— Un Noce fenomenale. (Soc. Tosc 1900.) — From: Monit. Hort. Paris. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XXV. 189. Juglans rupestris: Torrey, John. (In Sitgreaves, L. Report of an expedition down the Zufii and Colorado Rivers, p. 171, pl. 15-16. 1853.)

J. Sieboldiana: Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segresianum, pp. 1-4, pl. 1-2. 1880-85.)

-Bolle, Carl. Siebold's Wallnussbaum (Juglans Sieboldiana Maxim.). (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 409-413, 1 il.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 342. 1893.)

J. Vilmoriniana: Vilmorin, M. L. de. Juglans Vilmoriniana. (Gard. & For. IV. 51-52, il. 11-12. 1891.)

Ørsted, A. S. [Oreomunnea pterocarpa.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 33-36. 1857.)

PLATYCARYA (FORTUNAEA)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Platycarya strobilacea.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43), pp. 741–743, pl. 5. 1843.)

[Lindley, John.] Fortunaea chinensis. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 150-152, 1 il. 1846.) — Fortunea sinensis Lindl. [French translation.] (Flore Serr. IV. 326b, pl. 331. 1848.) L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Platycarya strobilacea Sieb. et Zucc. (Fortunea sinensis Lindl.) (Flore Serr. IV. 370b. 1848.) Sargent, C. S. [Platycarya strobilacea.] (Gard. & For. VI. 343 1893.)

343. **1893**.)

PTEROCARYA

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Pterocarya sorbifolia, P. rhoifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Ct. IV. pt. 2, p. 141. 1845.)

Lavailé, Alph[onse]. (*In his* Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 65-75, pl. 19-21. **1880**-85.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Pterocarya macroptera, P. Paliurus.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 100-101. 1893.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 317-320. [1898.] [Species of eastern Asia.]

P. fraxinifolia: Steven, Chr[étien de]. [Juglans pterocarpa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. IV. 110. 1812-13.)

—Lubbock, John. [Pterocarya caucasica.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 357, 386, il. 41, 117-118. 1887.) [Morphological] cal.l

P. rhoifolia: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 342-343.

P. stenoptera: Hance, H. F. On Pterocarya stenoptera Cas. DC. (Jour. Bot. XI. 376-379. 1873.)

27. BATIDACEAE

Torrey, John. Observations on the Batis maritima of Linnaeus. 8 pp. 1 pl. [Washington, 1863.] (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. [pt. 3].)

Payer, [J. B.]. Sur les trois genres Pelletiera, Meliosma et Batis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 20-22. 1858.)

Clarke, B[enjamin]. Notes on the structure and affinities of Batideae, Callitrichaceae, Vochysiaceae and Cassytheae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 411-414, pl. 68. 1859.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Batidaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . XVII. 34–35. 1873.)

Dammer, U[do]. Zur Kenntniss von Batis maritima L. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 643-644. 1892.) Batidaceae. (In Engler, Aldolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1a, pp. 118-120, il. 71.

Houlbert, Constant. [Batis maritima.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 75. 1893.) [Wood.]

Schumann, Karl. Triuridaceae . . Batidaceae, Goode-noughiaceae, Cornaceae. [1894.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von Schumann, Karl. & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . III. pt. 3, col. 645-784, pl. 116-128, 1890-94.)

28. JULIANIACEAE

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Hyp. (Linnaea, XVII. 635-638. 1843.) [Hypopterygium adstringens.]

Gray, Asa. [Juliania Huaucui.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42...Botany. Phanerogamia, I. pp. 371-372. 1854.)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Juliania.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.)

29. BETULACEAE

Hartmann, Wilhelm. Observationes botanicae de discrimine generico Betulae et Alni. (Diss.) 38 pp. sq. O. [Stuttgart, 1794.]

Spach, Eduard. Revisio Betulacearum, (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 182-212. 1841.)

Schouw, [J. F.]. Om de geographiske og historiske Forholde, som Birkefamilien frembyde i Italien. (Danske Vidensk. (Danske Vidensk.

Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1847, pp. 16-19.)

— De geographiske og historiske Forhold, som de italienske Træer og Buske henhørende til Birkefamilien frembyde. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. ser. 5, I. 45-52, map. 1849.) — Reprinted with another article under the title: Ege- og Birke-Familiens geographiske og historiske Forhold i Italien. 34 pp. map. sq. Q. Kjöbenhavn, 1847. See pp. 27-34.

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . I. 307-310. [1849-51.] [Species of Asia.]

Regel Efduard von Monographische Bearbeitung der

Regel, E[duard von]. Monographische Bearbeitung der Betulaceen. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 59-187, pl. 4-17. 1861.) — Reprinted under the title: Monographia Betulacearum hucusque cognitarum. 129 pp. pl. 4-17. F. Mosquae, 1861.

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Corylaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 124-133. 1864.)

Regel, E[duard von]. Betulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 161-189. 1868.)

Pranti, K[arl]. Betulaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 38-46, il. 25-32; Nachträge, pp. 117-118. 1889-97.)

Jolyet, Antoine. Castanoides et Bétuloides. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIV. 193-201. 1895.)
Lindberg, Harald. Några för finska floraområdet nya fanerogamer. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 3-5. 1895.) Hybrids of Betula and Alnus.

Goiran, A[gostino]. Betulaceae veronenses. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 65–68.)

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXIV. 440–441. 1851. — Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1867, pp. 206–209; 1870, pp. 248–251. 1868–71.) Wydler, Heinrich.

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 726-729, pl. 12. **1868**.)

Luerssen, Chr[istian]. Zur Controverse über die Einzelligkeit oder Mehrzelligkeit des Pollens der Onagrarien, Cucurbitaceen und Corylaceen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VII. 34-60, pl. 4-6. 1869-70.) -- Reprinted: 33 pp. 3 pl. O. Jena,

Gris, Arthur. [Corylaceae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 53-54. 1870.)

(Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 54-55. - [Betulaceae.] **1870**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'organogénie florale des Corylées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. I. (1872), pp. 496–499, pl. 9. 1873.)

-[Corylaceae.] (Adansonia, XI. 163-174, pl. 6. 1873-76.) Wawaschin, S[ergius]. Kurzer Bericht meiner fortgesetzten Studien über die Embryologie der Betulineen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 163-169, il. 1894.) — Separate.

Boubier, A. M. Recherches sur l'anatomie systématique des Bétulacées-Corylacées. (Malpighia, X. 349-436, 24 il. 1896.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) 91 pp. 24 il. O. Gènes, 1896. (Université de Genève. Laboratoire de botanique, ser. 3,

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 118-120. 1897.) Chamberlain, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 127, pl. 11. 1898.)

ALNUS (BETULA spec.)

Taxonomy

Ehrhart, Friedrich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, III. 21-22. 1788.)

Hartmann, Wilhelm. Dissertatio sistens observationes botanicas de discrimine generico Betulae et Alni. (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 351-378. 1801.)

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 8–11, pl. 186–189. 1822.)

Regel, E[duard von]. Bemerkungen über die Gattungen

Betula und Alnus, nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Arten. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 388-434, pl. 6-8. 1865.) — Reprinted: [4]+47 pp. 3 pl. O. Moskau, 1866. North America

Parry, C. C. The Pacific coast Alders. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), pp. 351-354. 1887.) Sargent, C. S. (Gard, & For, II, 484, 1889.)

Europe

Wulff, J. C. 1744. — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Requien, [Esprit]. Observations sur quelques plantes rares ou nouvelles de la flore française. (Ann. Sci. Nat. V. 381— 387. **1825**.)

Meyer, C. A. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen . . . Cau-

casus . . . pp. 43-44. 1831.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 520-521. 1834.)

Worrlin, J. P. (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 150-151.

Fliche, P[aul]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 366-368, il. 1889.)

Saelan, T[hiodolf], Kihlman, A. O. & Hjelt, H[jalmar]. (In NYLANDER, William & SAELAN, Thiodolf. Herbarium Musei fennici . . . p. 129. 1889.)

Brenner, [M. M. W.]. [Notiser om Alnus.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 189-190. 1891-92.)

— [Iakttagelser angående de i Finland förekommande formerna af släktet Alnus.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 178–185. **1891**–92.) — Einige Beobachtungen über die in Finnland vorkommenden Formen von Alnus glutinosa (L.) Willd. und A. incana (L.) Willd. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 150-151. 1895.)

Gallier, [Alfons]. Über die in Schlesien vorkommenden Formen der Gattung Alnus. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 72–85. 1892.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [Breslau, 1892.]

Indersson, Gunnar. Studier öfver svenska växtarters utbredning och invandringsvägar. I. Alnus glutinosa (L.) J. Gærtn. och Alnus incana (L.) Willd. (Bot. Notis. 1893, pp. Andersson, Gunnar. 217-239.)

Callier, A[ifons]. Notes sur quelques formes de la sect. Gymnothyrsus Spach du genre Alnus distribuées dans le Flora selecta en 1894. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XIII. 330-334. 1894.) -[Alnus.] (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. I. 81-82, 104-106, 123-124.

(Linnaea, VI. 537-538. 1831.) Chamisso, Adalbert von. [Species of northern Asia.]

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Alnus firms, A. japonica.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 229–230. 1846.)

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXII. 333-334. 1849.) [Species of western Asia.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 137. 1875.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 343-344, il. 53. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 722-724, pl. 12. 1868.)

[Lindberg, S. O.] [Missbildning af Alfrukter.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. 469. 1871-74.) B., W. W. Androgynous Alder. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI.

312. **1879**.)

Brunchorst, J[örgen]. 1887. — See vol. I. 104: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 304-306. 1892.)

Physiology

Woronin, Michel. Observations sur certaines excroissances que présentent les racines de l'Aune et du Lupin des jardins. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VII. 73-86, pl. 6. 1867.)

Brunchorst, J[örgen]. Ueber einige Wurzelanschwellungen, besonders diejenigen von Alnus und den Elaeagnaceen. [1886.] (Untersuch. Bot. Inst. Tübingen, II. 151–177, pl. 1. 1886–88.)—Reprinted: (Diss.) 27 pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1886.

Frank, B. Sind die Wurzelanschwellungen der Erlen und Eläagnaceen Pilzgallen? (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 50-58, pl. 4. **1887**.)

Wehmer, Carl. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 141-155, 165-178. 1889.) [Chemical.]

Frank, B. 1891. — See vol. I. 234: Symbiosis. Chodat, R[obert]. 1900. — See vol. I. 234: Symbiosis.

Enumeration of Species

A. acuminata: Mirbel, C. F. B. de. (Mus. H Paris Mém. XIV. 464-465, pl. 22. 1827.)
— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Betula arguta.] (Mus. Hist. Nat.

naea, VII. 139-140. 1832.)

Torrey, John. [Alnus oblongifolia.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 204. 1859.)

A. ambigua: Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 767. 1888.)

A. balatonialis: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, pp. 330-331. 1900.)

A. castaneaefolia: Mirbel, C. F. B. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 463-464, pl. 21. 1827.)

A. cordifolia: Tenore, Michele. Memoria sull' Ontano a foglie cordate. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, II. pt. 2, pp. 135–164, 1 pl. 1825.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ali Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1231. 1827.) Alnus cordifolia. (Loddiges'

- Sommier, S[tefano] & Levier, E[milio]. [Alnus cordifolia var. Tschmela.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVI. 413. 1900.)

A. crispa: Audubon, J. J. [New Foundland Alder.] (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 364. 1835–38.)

-**Audubon**, J. J. [Alnus Alnobetula.] America, Ed. Q. III. 194, pl. 201. **1841**.) (In his Birds of

A. ferruginea: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Alnus ferruginea var. Aliso.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 116-117. 1874.)

A. fruticosa: Ruprecht, F. J. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. II. 53. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae ad historiam ... plantarum rossicarum, p. 53. 1846.)

Meyer, C. A. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.- Math. X. 121, 1 pl. 1852.) [Teratological.]

— Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Phaenogame Pflanzen aus dem Hochnorden, p. 152. 1856.)

A. glutinosa: Taxonomy

- Lidbeck, E. G. (praeses). De Betula Alno. (Diss.) (Jôran Rooth.) 14 pp. sq. D. Lunda, [1779].

- Leske, N. G. [Betula Alnus var. laciniata.] (In his Reise durch Sacheen.

durch Sachsen . . . p. 260, pl. 17. 1785.)

Gleditsch, J. G. Von einem zwitterblüthigen Gewächse . . . nebst einer kursen Nachricht von der . . . eichenblättrigen Erle, Betula alnus quercifolia. 1787. — See Salix, p. 103.

- Meyer, C. A. [Alnus denticulata.] (In Eichwald, Eduard. Plantarum . . . in itinere caspio-caucasico . . . fasciculi . . pp. 9-10, pl. 2. **1831**-33.)

Schalin, Z. [Alnus glutinosa var. laciniata i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. I. 92. 1876.)

Hult, R[agnar]. [Alnus glutinosa forma pinnatifida funnen i Lojo, Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 187.

-- Simonkai, Lajos. [Alnus barbata var. subglutinosa.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XVI. 148. 1879.)

— Bjorbás], V[incens von]. Az Alnus barbata C. A. Mey. (1831) = A. pubescens Tausch (1834) hazánkban. [Alnus barbata in Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 309-310. 1885.)

Borbås, Vincienzi von. Floristische Mittheilungen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 232-233. 1885.) Note on A. barbata.

, E. J. [Nordliga lokaler för Alnus glutinosa i (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 254. Furuhjelm, E. J. Finland.] **1886**.)

Kuntze, Otto. [Alnus communis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 237-238. **1887**.)

— Bornmüller, J[oseph]. [Alnus glutinosa var.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 153. 1888.)

— Callier, A[Ifons]. Mitteilung über Alnus glutinosa × incana. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 51-55. 1889.)

Brenner, M. [M. W.]. [Om Alnus glutinosa.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 189–190. 1891–92.) — Ueber Alnus glutinosa f. lobulata M. Brenn. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 152. 1895.)

– Höck, F[ernando]. Pflanzen der Schwarzerlenbestände Norddeutschlands. (Bot. Jahrb. XXII. 551-581. 1897.)

Alnus glutinosa: L'Aulne (Alnus glutinosa). (Semaine Hort. II. 367. 1898.)

Morss, C. H. A colony of Alnus glutinosa in eastern Massachusetts. (Rhodora, II. 157. 1900.)

Morphology and physiology

- Marcet, F[rançois]. Extrait d'une note sur le changement de couleur qui a lieu dans le bois de certains arbres et particulièrement dans l'Alnus glutinosa Gaertn. (Betula Alnus Linn. var.) (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, pp. 41-42.) (Allg. Forst. Jagd-

- Wiese, [Ernst]. Die Schwarzerle. Zeit. XXXVII. 248-249. 1861.)

Woronin, Michael]. Über die bei der Schwarzerle (Alnus glutinosa) und der gewöhnlichen Garten-Lupine (Lupinus mutabilis) auftretenden Wurzelanschwellungen. 13 pp. 2 pl. St. Petersburg, 1866. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, X. no. 6. 1867.)

– Danckelmann, Bernhard. Wurzelknollen an der Schwarzerle. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. I. 262-263. 1869.)

— Ramann, E[mil] & Will, Hans. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 54-64. 1882.) [Chemical.]

- Candolle, C[asimir] de. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 125. 1893.)

[Morphological.]

Ktinkele, Theodor. Ueber Strangbildungen im Marke von Alnus glutinosa. (Bot. Centr. LXXII. 1-6, pl. 1. 1897.) (Bibl. Bot. X. pt. 50, pp. 62-64, 93-95. Hämmerle, J. 1900.) [Wood.]

Memec, Bohumil. 1900. — See vol. I. 137: Cytology.

- Noteworthy individuals

— Schrøder, C. H. En Rødel. (*Ugeskr. Landm.* ser. 2, VI. 272–273. 1867.)

Braun, [Alexander]. [Eichenähnliche Schwarzerle bei Blankenburg.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1873, pp. 109-110.)

Loss, Edwin. Notes on the Alder. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 294-295, il. 61-63. 1874.)

Die Königserle. (Deutsch.

- **Schulenburg**, Willibald von. *Gart.* **1881**, pp. 76–79.)

A. incana: [Wangenheim, F. A. J. von]. Bemerkungen über die nordische weisse Eller. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin

Schrift. IX. 323-327. 1789.)

- Lundmark, J. D. Beskrifning på et nytt svenskt tråd, Betula pinnata, funnet i Wermeland. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XI. 130-132, pl. 5. 1790.)

Bellardi, [C. A.]. L. [Betula incana.] (In his Appendix ad floram pedemontanam, p. 44. 1792.)

-Lagerheim, Nils. Några vextställen för Westergötland anteknade 1843. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 105-106.)

Lehnert. Über Alnus incana DC. (Naturf. Ver. Riga

Corresp. III. 125-126. 1849.) On a large tre

- Wolfner, Wilh[elm]. Kritische Bemerkungen über mehrere neue oder zweifelhafte Pflanzen der Flora Böhmens. Alnus rhombifolia. (Flora, XXXIX. 337. 1856.)

- Wittrock, V. B. [Alnus incana var. lobata.] (Bot. Notis. 1868, p. 171, il.)

Norrlin, J. P. [Alnus incana f. argentata Norrl.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. 454. 1871-74.)

- Norrlin, [J. P.] [Flikbladig Alnus incana.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. 456. 1871-74.)

— Simonkai, Lajos. [Alnus incana var. glabrescens.] (Ter-mészet. Füzet. V. 48. 1881.)

- Spath, [F.] L. [Alnus incana var. monstrosa.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIX. 512. 1883.)

Brügger, C. G. [Alnus incana var. alpestris.] (Naturf. Ges. Graubund. Jahresber. new ser. XXIX. (1884-85), pp. 154-156. **1886**.)

— [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Alnus incana L. var. laciniata. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 673, il. 174. 1887.) — Abstract from: Schü-BELER, F. C., Viridarium norvegicum, I. 489, il. 101. 1886.

- Brenner, [M. M. W.] [Om Betula verrucosa var. Birkalensis och Alnus incana var. pinnati-partita.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 199. 1888-89.)

- Neuman, L. M. [Alnus incana var. microconus.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLVI. pt. 2, pp. 80-84. 1889.)

— Skårman, J. A. O. Om Alnus incana (L.) Willd. f. arcuata n. f. (Bot. Notis. 1869, pp. 1-6, 1 il.)

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 66-71, pl. 3. **1889**.)

Ohrist, H[ermann]. [Alnus incana var. sericea.] (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 97-98. 1891.)

Alnus incana: Goverts, W. J. Ueber die Verbänderung bei Alnus incana. (Gartenfl. XLII. 648-650, il. 132. 1893.) — Haussknecht, C[arl]. Floristische Mittheilungen. (Thu-ring. Bot. Ver. Mütheil. III.-IV. 69-72. 1893. See p. 69.) - Maly, Carl. Eine monströse Bildung bei der Grauerie. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIII. (1893), Sitzber. pp. 12-13. 1894. — Bot. Centr. LIV. 135-136. 1893.)

- Grevillius, A. Y. [Alnus incana var. microconus.] (Bot. Notis. 1894, pp. 83-84.)

- Rudberg, Aug[ust]. Några spridda botaniska iakttagelser från Västergötland. (Bot. Notis. 1897, pp. 197–202.)

-Lindroth, J. I. Alnus incana f. monstrosa från Mentsälä. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIII. 81. 1898.)

A. japonica: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 344, il. 53. **1893**.)

A. maritima: Canby, W. M. Notes of botanical visits to the lower part of Delaware and the eastern shore of Mary-(Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1864, pp. 16-19. See p. 18.)

— **S[argent]**, C. S. 269, il. 47. **1891**.) Alnus maritima. (Gard. & For. IV. 268-

A. nepalensis: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 68-69. 1890.)

A. nitida: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Alnus nitida. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7654. 1899.)

A. orientalis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

ser. 2, IV. 348. 1835.)

— Bornmtiller, Joseph. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 630-631. **1893**.)

A. pubescens: Heuser, P[aul]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. X. 359. 1860.)

- Norrlin, J. P. 1871. — See vol. I. 363: Phytography. Russia.

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Alnus pubescens var. subviscida.]
 (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, p. 330. 1900.)

A. rubra: Bongard, H. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 162. 1833.)

A. rugosa: Karl, [Wenzel]. Alnus rugosa Sprgl., Haselerle. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. I. 101. 1851.)

Figert, [Ernst]. [Alnus serrulata × incana.] In Fiek, Emil. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXV. (1887), p. 313.

A. silesiaca: Fiek, E[mil]. [Alnus glutinosa × rugosa.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXVI. (1888), p. 178. 1889.)

A. sinuata: Rydberg, P. A. XXIV. 190. 1897.) (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.

A. tinctoria: S[argent], C. S. Alnus tinctoria. (Gard. & For. X. 472, il. 59. 1897.)

A. viridis: Ehrhart, Friedrich]. [Betula Alhis Beiträge zur Naturkunde, II. 72. 1788.) [Betula Alnobetula.] (In

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Alnus ovata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1141. 1826.)

— Die Alpenerie in Tirol.

(Oesterr, Vierteljahrsschr, Forstw. XII. 349-352. 1862.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Alnus viridis var. parvifolia.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1011. 1862.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Alnus viridis var. julacea.] Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 91. 1884.)

Drude, O[scar]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Alnus viridis DC. in Sachsen. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1891, Abh. pp. 43–47. 1892.)

BETULA Taxonomy

Camerarius, Elias (praeses). Σημολογια . . . seu, De Betul (Diss.) (J. D. Leopold.) 26 pp. O. Tubingae, [1727.] . seu, De Betula. Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, VI. 98-99. 1791.)

Hartmann, Wilhelm. Dissertatio sistens observationes botanicas de discrimine generico Betulae et Alni. (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 351-378. 1801.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). Betula. (Diss.) (Elis M. Fant.) 18 pp. sq. D. Upsala, 1807.

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 751-753. 1838.)

Laestadius, L. L. 1839. — See vol. I. 244: Variation.

Lindgren, S. J. [Beriktigande till hans växtgeografiska notiser från Kinnekulle.] (Bot. Notis. 1841, p. 160.)

Greyers, [Adolph] von. Über das Vorkommen und Verhalten der Kiefern (Dählen) und der Birken; bezüglich auf Deutschland und die Schweis. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1844, pp. 101-108.)

Fries, T. M. (Bot. Notis. 1852, pp. 93-94.)

Opis, P. M. Zur Gattung Betula. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. V. 258-259. 1855.)

Chamaebetula, Apterocaryon n. gen.

Grisebach, A[ugust]. Zur Systematik der Birken. (Flora, XLIV. 625-631. 1861.)

Regel, E[duard] von. Üeber Betulaceen. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 100-104. 1862.)

- Bemerkungen über die Gattungen Betula und Alnus . . . 1865. — See Alnus, p. 115.

Paxton, George. The Birch. (Knowledge, XIX. 90-91, 2 il. 1896.)

Popular treatment.

Europe

Dietrich, D. [N.] F. **1826**. — See vol. I. 377: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Betula glauca, B. harcynica.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 263. 1831.)

Hartman, C. J. 1840. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

— [Betula.] (Bot. Notis. 1841, p. 109.) Lindgren, S. J. 1841. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Borgström, Ludvig. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 166, 168-169.)

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 24-25.)

– Några anteckigningar . . . 1845. — See vol. I. 381: Рну-TOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Hartman, C. J. 1845.— See vol. I. 354: PHYTOGRAPHY.

SCANDINAVIA.

Hentze, W[ilhelm]. Bemerkungen über Betula odorata Bechst. und B. pubescens Ehrh. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIV. 17-19, 2 pl. 1846.—Bot. Centr. Deutschl. 1846, pp. 150-151.)

Philippi, R. A. Noch ein Wort über Betula odorata. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 567-569. 1846.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Einige Bemerkungen über Betula pubescens Ehrh. und verschiedene damit verwechselte Arten. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 289-291. 1846.)

S[chlechtends]l, [D. F. L. von]. Zur Birkenfrage. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 740-743; V. 181-183. 1846-47.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Zur Birkenfrage. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 737–740; V. 325–328. 1846–47.)
Hentze, W[ilhelm]. Zur Birkenfrage. (Bot. Zeit. V. 161–164,

180-181. **1847**.)

Fries, E. [M.]. De svenska arterna af slägtet Betula. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. V. pt. 8, pp. 160–162. 1848.)

Hentse, W[ilhelm]. Weitere Bemerkungen über die in

Deutschland vorkommenden Birkenarten. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 73-80, 103-110. 1848.)

Andersson, N. J. Angående slägtet Betula.

Andersson, N. J.

1849, pp. 61-66.)

Lindeberg, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1855, pp. 168-170.)

Tarsson, L. M. Ofversigt af de inom Skandinavien hittills

(Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh.

1852 pp. 145kända arter af slägtet Betula. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. VII. (1856), pp. 305-318. 1857.—Bot. Notis. 1858, pp. 145-

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 351-353. 1863.) Wesmael, Alfred. Étude sur quelques Bouleaux de la flore belge. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. II. 142-147. 1863.)
Babington, C. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 326-328. 1871.)

Lange, Joh[an]. 1871. — See vol. I. 356: PHYTOGRAPHY. SCANDINAVIA.

Berlin, Aug[ust]. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 7, p. 62. 1884.)

Strömfelt, H. F. G. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt 8, p. 116. 1884.)

Saelan, T[hiodolf], Kihlman, A. O. & Hjelt, Hjalmar. NYLANDER, William & SAELAN, T[hiodolf]. Herba Herbarium Musei fennici . . . p. 129. 1889.)

Haussknecht, C[arl]. Kleinere botanische Mitteilungen. (Bot. Ver. Gesamtthüring. Mittheil. VIII. 28–38. 1890.) Haussknecht, C[arl]. Ueber Betula-Formen (pp. 33-37).

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. Über die einheimischen Betula-Arten. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XL. Sitzber. pp. 68–69. 1890. — Bot. Centr. XLVI. 90–91. 1891.)

Kellgren, A. G. 1894. — See vol. I. 350: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Kjellmark, Knut. Några anmärkningsvärda Salix- och Betulaformer. 11 pp. 2 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXI. afd. 3, pt. 7. 1895.)

Asia (chiefly eastern Asia)

 Chamisso,
 Adalbert
 von.
 (Linnasa,
 VI.
 536-537,
 1 pl.

 1831.)
 [Species of northern Asia.]

 Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 228-229.
 1846.)

 Koch, K[arl].
 (Linnasa, XXII.
 333.
 1849.)
 [Species of

western Asia.

Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 376-381. 1857.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. — In Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 249–257. 1859.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 137. 1875.)
——[Betula.] (Jour. Bot. XVII. 14-15. 1879.)
Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 343. 1893.)

Shirai, Mitsutaro. Japanese species of Betula. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VIII. 317–322, pl. 6. 1894.) [Betula globispica, n.

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Observations sur les fleurs males du Bouleau. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 151. 1858.)

Мерклинъ, Карлъ. [Merklin, C. E. von.] О воспроизведеніи бересты на нашей Бересъ. [On the reproduction of the outer bark of our Birch.] 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [St. Petersburg, 1864.]†

Bail, [Theodor]. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, p. 5. 1869.) [Teratological.]

Mikosch, Karl. Ueber die Organe der Ausscheidung der

Betulorentinsäure an der Birke. — Kleinere Arbeiten Pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. VIII. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 213-216. 1876.)

Marioth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236. 1883.)

Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 306. 1892.)

Stauffer, Ottmar. Untersuchungen über spezifisches Trockengewicht, sowie anatomischen Bau des Holzes der Birke. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. I. 145-163, 3 il. 1892.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 19 pp. 3 il. O. München, 1892.

Nawaschin, S[ergius]. Zur Embryobildung der Birke. Vorläufige Mittheilung. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. XXXV. 479-482, 1 il. 1894. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XIII. 345-348, 1 il. 1894.) — Separate.

– Über die gemeine Birke (Betula alba L.) und die morpho-— Uter die gemeine Birke (Betula alba L.) und die morphologische Deutung der Chalazogamie. [2]+3+[1]+40 pp. il. 6 pl. St.-Pétersbourg, 1894. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XLII. pt. 2, no. 12. 1894–97.) — [Навашинъ, С.] Объ обыкновенной Березъ (Betula alba) и морфологическое значеніе халацогаміи. 61 pp. 6 pl. Q. St. Petersburg, 1895. †

Jack, J. G. 1895. — See vol. I. 145; TERATOLOGY. FLOWERS.

Physiology

Stähelin, C[hristoph] & Hofstetter, J[oh.]. 1844. — See vol. I. 155: Chemistry. Wood.

Müller, Karl. Einige Bemerkungen über die harzartigen Ausscheidungen auf den Birken. (Bot. Zeit. III. 793-796.

Amerling, Karl. Die Siechperiode der Birken in den Kundraticef Waldungen nächst Prag. — Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. VII. 198-202. 1857.)

Sarth. Om en säregen foryngelsesmaade af Birkeskoven. (Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh. IV. 113-116. 1862.) Barth. Rejuvenation by suckers.

Мерклинъ, Карлъ. [Merklin, C. E. von.] О воспроизведения бересты на нашей Березъ. [On the reproduction of the outer bark in our Birch.] 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. St. Petersburg, 1864.]

Schröder, Julius. Untersuchung der chemischen Constitution des Frühjahrssaftes der Birke, seiner Bildungsweise und weiteren Umwandlung bis zur Blattbildungsperiode. (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges Arch. ser. 2, VII. 1-82, 6 pl. 1867-77.)— Reprinted: 84 pp. 6 pl. O. Dorpat, 1865.

Famintzin, A[ndré] & Borodin, J[ohann]. Über transitorische Stärkebildung bei der Birke. (Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. Bull. XII. 113-119. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 294-302. 1868. — Bot. Zeit. XXV. 385-387. 1867.) —

— Sur la formation d'une fécule passagère ou Separate. transitoire dans le Bouleau. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VIII. 348-354. 1867.)

Kraus, Gregor. 1873. — See vol. I. 193: Age of trees. Gelernow, N[icolas]. 1876. — See vol. I. 167: Transpira-

Russow, [E. A. F.]. **1881**. — See vol. I. 188: Aerial roots. [Wittmack, Ludwig.] 1885.—See vol. I. 188: Aerial Roots. Hornberger, R. Beobachtungen über den Frühsjahrssaft der Birke und der Hainbuche. (Forstl. Bl. XXIV. 321-336.

[Wittmack, Ludwig] Luftwurzeln an Birken in Norwegen. 1887. — See vol. I. 188: AERIAL ROOTS.

Vries, Hugo de. De bevruchting der Berken. (Album Natuur, 1896, pp. 191–193.)

Storer, F. H. Doty Birch wood yields little wood-gum. — Laboratory notes, A. (Bussey Inst. Bull. II. pt. 7, pp. 409–410. 1898.)

Miscellaneous

(Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 324. Grosse Birke in Irland. 1831.)

Sm. Ein Beispiel von hohem Alter der Birke. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XX.] 28. 1844.)

Aindrél, Édiouard]. Le Chène-Bouleau des Loges. (III. Hort XVII. 165–166, i il. 1870.)

[Coutance, Amédée.] Bouleau, genre Betula. 65 pp. 1 pl. 2 tab. O. n. t-p. n. p., [187.?].
[Wittmack, Ludwig.] Eine liegende Birke. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 511-513, il. 116. 1888.) — Abstract from Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 469, il. 88. 1886.

Enumeration of Species

B. alba: Taxonomy

- Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, II. 133-134. 1783.)

Bechstein, J. M. Die wohlriechende Birke, Betula odorata.
 (Diana, I. 74–80, pl. 1. 1797.)

-Fries, E. [M.]. [Betula glutinosa.] (Bot. Notis. 1841, p. 192.) - Fries, E. [M.]. [Nya växtfynd vid Upsala.] [Betula glutinosa.] (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 128.)

- Hartman, C. J. [Betula glutinosa.] (Bot Notis. 1846, p.

179.)

- Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Betula glauca.] (In his Analecten

- Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Detuis gistes.] (In his Analestes kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [8]. 1852.)
- Regel, E[duard von]. [Betuls albs i. carpatics.] — In Regel, E[duard von], Rach, L[udwig] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 212. 1859)

— Riegel], E[duard] von. Betula tortuosa Ledb. β Kusmischeffii Rgl. (Gartenfl. IX. 311-313, pl. 303. 1860.)
— Brittinger, Christian. [Betula alba var. deltoidea, var. ovata.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1011. 1862.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. Noch einmal Betula alba L. und deren Abarten B. alba verrucosa und pubescens. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 329-330. 1862.)

- Regel, E[duard von]. [Betula alba subsp. soongorica.]

- In Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand von].

(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. pt. 1, p. 422. 1868.)

- Ruprecht, F. J. [Betula tianschanica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 72. 1870.)

· Clos, D[ominique]. De l'existence du Betula pubescens (Ehrh.) dans le département du Tarn. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. VI. 67-68. 1873.)

- Schübeler, F. C. Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens; die Birke (Betula odorata Bechst. oder B. glutinosa Wallr.). (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXII. 214-217. 1876.) — Extract from his Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens . . . pp. 180-184, il. 34-**38**. 1873–75.

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Betula alba var. thianschanica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 475-476. 1880.)
- Simonkai, Lajos. [Betula Pseudocarpatica.] (In his Erdély edényes flórájának . . . p. 491. 1886.)

— [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Schöne Birken in Norwegen. (Gartenfi. XXXVI. 575–577, 610, il. 147–148, 151. 1887.)—
Abstract from Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 473–478, il. 93–95. 1886.

- Goiran, Agostino. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 194-195. 1891.)

- Grevillius, A. Y. [Betula alba var.] (Bot. Notis. 1894, pp. 81-82, il.)

Betula alba: Maire, René. [Betula nigricans.] (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXV. 59-60, il. 1894-95.)

— Christ, H[ermann]. Betula Murithii Gaud. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 16-27, il. 1895.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. t-p-c. Bern, 1895.

- Gillot, X[avier]. [Betula Murithii.] — In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. apx. 1, p. 20. 1895.)

- Gillot, X[avier]. Betula Murithii Gaud. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XIV. 361-362. 1895.)

- Graebner, P[aul]. [Betula pubescens var. carpatica.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. IX. pt. 1, p. 358. 1896.)

- Christ, H[ermann]. Betula carpathica W. Kit. in der Schweis. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. 16-18. 1898.)

Morphology and physiology

- Mercklin, C. E. von. Uber Periderma und Kork, insbesondere die Reproduktion des Lederkorks unserer einheimischen Birke (Betula alba). (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. VII. 295-311, 1 pl. 1864. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IV. 563-586, 1 pl. 1865.) — Separate.

- Beketof, Andrei. Sur la structure de l'écorce du Bouleau (Betula alba); étudiée sur des échantillons pris en pays divers. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 75-80, 1 il. 1866.)

- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7.

1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Mer, E[mile]. Note sur le Betula pubescens. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 43–46. 1881.) [Physiological.]

— Zimmermann, Albrecht. 1884. — See vol. I. 138: Сутолоду.

- Candolle, C[asimir] de. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 125. 1893.) [Morphological.]

Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 306–307. 1895.) [Ecological.]

B. chinensis: Maximowics, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 47-48. 1879.)

— Moore, S. Le M. [Betula exalata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 386, pl. 16. 1880.)

B. cylindrostachys: Diels, L[udwig]. [Betula cylindrostachys var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, p. 282. 1900.)

B. davurica: Trautvetter, E. R. von. Ueber Betula divurica [sic] Pall. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 445–452, pl. 7. 1867.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. D. Moskau,

B. Ermani: Chamisso, Adalbert von. (In Erman, Adolph. Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien . . . Natur-historischer Atlas . . . pp. 56, pl. 17. 1835.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. (In MIDDENDORFF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Si-

biriens . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 83–84. 1856.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Betula Ermani var. nipponica.]

(Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 622. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 923–924. 1888.)

B. fruticosa: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Betula Gmelini.] (In his Plantarum imagines . . . pp. 10-11, pl. 5. 1844-[46].)

-Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1849, p. 59.)

— Regel, Eduard von]. [Betula fruticosa γ Gmelini.] — In Regel, Eduard von], RACH, Lludwig] & HERDER, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 212. 1859.)

- Rehmann, Anton. 1891. — See vol. I. 366: Phytography. RUSSIA.

B. humilis: Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1849, p. 58.)

- Warnstorf, [Karl]. Betula pubescens × humilis; eine neuer Pflanzen-Bastard. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XI. 129-131.

B. insignis: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 227, il. 25. 1900.)

B. intermedia: Lindeberg, C. J. Novitiae florae scandinavicae, I. 24 pp. 2 pl. D. Göteborg, 1858.

Betula intermedia (pp. 8-22, pl. 2).

— Wichura, Max. [Betula alpestris.] (Flora, XLII. 426–427. 1859.)

-Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Betula intermedia var. adeno-phora.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, p. 110. 1877.)

- Samzelius, Hugo. [Betula intermedia f. media.] Notis. 1890, p. 175.)

- Genty, R. Betula intermedia Thomas var. microphylla

Nob. (Scrin. Flor. Select. X. 194. 1891.)

Betula intermedia: Sommier, S[tefano]. [Betula alpestris f. cuneata.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXV. 83–84. 1893.) B. kenaica: Evans, W. H. An undescribed Birch from Alaska. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 481-482. 1899.)

B. lenta: Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . II. 8-10, pl. 40. 1810.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Betula carpinifolia.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . II. 11-12, pl. 41. 1810.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 105-107, pl. 83. **1825**.)

Jack, J. G. Hybrid Birches. (Gard. & For. VIII. 243-244, il. 36. 1895.)

-Black Birch, Sweet Birch, Cherry Birch (Betula lenta, L.). (For. Leaves, VI. 169, 2 pl. 1893.)

B. lutea: Rothrock, J. T. Yellow Birch, Gray Birch (Betula lutea Michx. fil.). (For. Leaves, VI. 152–153, 3 pl. 1898.)

B. Maximowiczii: Ruprecht, F. J.—In Maximowicz, C. J. & Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 139-140. 1857.)

B. Medwediewi: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 375. 1887.)

- Regel, Eduard von. Betula Medwediewi Rgl. und B. Raddeana Trautv. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 383-385, il. 95.

B. microphylla: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci-St. Pétersb. Mém. II. 606-607. 1835.)

B. Middendorffii: Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. (In MIDDENDORFF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 84-85, pl. 21. 1856.)

- Regel, Eduard von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Betula rotundifolia.] (In their Florula ajanensis...pp. 118-119. 1858. — Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 118-119. 1859.)

- Glehn, P[eter] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 84-85. 1876.) Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Betula Middendorffii var. schantarensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. 559-560. 1878.) B. nana: Linné, Carl von (praeses). De Betula nana.

(Diss.) (Laurentius Mag. Klase.) 20 pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Stockholmiae, [1743]. — (Also in his Amoenitates . . . I. 1–22, pl. 1. 1749.)

-Amman, J[ohann]. De Betula pumila. Folio subrotundo. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. IX. (1737), pp. 314-315, pl. 14. 1744.)

Petit Bouleau. (Act. Helvet. I. 58-61. 1751.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, III. 61-62. 1789.)

- Kjellman, F. R. Några tillägg till kännedomen om Spetsbergens plantae vasculares. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXI. pt. 3, pp. 31-42. 1874.)

Betula nana var. relicta (p. 40).

Molér, Wilhelm. Bidrag till kannedom om vedens byggnad hos Dvergbjörken (Betula nana L.). (Diss.) 4+44 pp. 2 pl. O. Upsala, 1877

- Nathorst, A. G. [Betula nana f. flabellifolia.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. ser. 4, XX. (1882-83), no. 6, p. 27. **1881**-84.)

— Piguet, Léopold. Betula nana L. (Assoc. Prot. Plant. Bull. XIV. 33-36. 1896.)

Abromeit, J[ohannes]. (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 42b, p. 77. 1899.) - Sten, A. [Betula nana × verrucosa från Ylivieska.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 51. 1900.)

B. nigra: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Betula rubra. (Eoddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1248. 1827.)

Burbank, L. S. [Remarks on the River Birch and Hack-perry.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XVIII. 214-216. berry.] 1877.)

— S[argent], C. S. The River Birch. (Gard. & For. II. 591, il. 149. 1889.)

— Rothrock, J. T. River Birch (Betula nigra L.). (For.

Leaves, IV. 185, 2 pl. 1894.)

B. occidentalis: Watson, Sereno. (Infortieth parallel], p. 323, pl. 35. 1871.) (In his Botany [of the

B. papyrifera: Audubon, J. J. [Betula papyracea.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 88. 1827-30.)

- Schrad[er, H. A.] [Betula grandis.] (Hort. Acad. Gcttingensis Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 2.)

Betula papyrifera: Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VIII. 222-223, il. 33. 1895.) [Teratological.]

— Sargent, C. S. The American White Birches. [Betula]

papyrifera hybr.] The American White Birches. [Betula papyrifera hybr.] (Gard. & For. VIII. 355, il. 50. 1896.)

B. pendula: Blom, C. M. Betula hybrida, Ornäs-Björken. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VII. 186-192, pl. ė. **1786**.)

- Roth, A. W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 119. 1797.) - Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Betula aetnensis.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 17. 1814.)

Presl, K. B. [Betula aetnensis.] (In Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 141. 1822.) (In Prest, J. S. & K. B.

— Zawadzki, Al[exander]. [Betula oycoviensis] (. Enumeratio plantarum Galiciae . . . p. 200. 1835.)

-Borgström, F. L. [Betula alba var. laciniata.] Notis. 1842, p. 86.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. Ueber Betula oyeoviensis Bess. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 287-288, 1857. — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1857.] — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. II. pt. 6, pp. 569-1858.) 571.

- Herbich, Frans. Zur Geschichte der Betula oycoviensis Bess. — Beiträge zur Flora von Galizien, II. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. X. 627-629. 1860.)

- Norrlin, J. P. [Betula verrucosa var.] 1871. — See vol. I. 363: PHYTOGRAPHY. RUSSIA.

- Der Mutterbaum einer auffallenden Birken-Varietät. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. V. 97-98. 1879.)

— Strobl, P. G. [Betula aetnensis.] (Oesterr, Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 360-361. 1881.)

- Granberg. [Betula verrucosa med 3-5-klufna blad.] (Bot.

Notis. 1884, p. 110.)

— [Carrière, É. A.] Dimorphisme et dichrotame du Betula purpurea. (Rev. Hort. 1885, p. 339.)

— Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [En bastard mellan Betula verrucosa och B. nana i Finland.] (Bot. Notis. 1886, p. 148.)

— Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [Betula verrucosa × nana i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 256-257. 1886.)

- Schübeler, F. C. Ornäs-Birken, Betula verrucosa γ laciniata Myrin, Betula alba & dalecarlica L. (Norsk Havetid. II. 73-76. **1886**.)

— Brenner, [M. M. W.]. (
(Bot. Notis. 1887, p. 86.) Om Betula verrucosa var. birkalensis.

- Wittmack, Liudwig]. Betula verrucosa Ehrh. var. laciniata. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 659-661, il. 165-166. 1887.) — Abstract from Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 461from Schübeler, F. C. 463, il. 86-87. 1886.

- Kotula, Bjoleslaw]. [Betula obscura:] — In Fiex, E[mil]. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXV. (1887), pp. 314-

- 315. 1868.)

— Brenner, [M. M. W.]. [Om Betula verrucosa var. birkalensis och Alnus incana var. pinnati-partita.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 199. 1888–89.)

- Mörner, C. T. En form af Betula verrucosa Ehrh. (Bot. Notis. 1889, p. 189.) — Eine Form von Betula verrucosa Ehrh. vor. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 248. 1890.)

B. verrucosa β lobulata forma serrata. — Jungner, J. R. [Betula verrucosa.] (Bibl. Bot. VI. pt. 32, p. 13, pl. 2. 1895.) [Morphological.]

Granit, A. W. Förekomsten af Betula verrucosa Ehrh. i Pasvigdalen. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 32. 1900.)

B. populifolia: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 484.

- Rothrock, J. T. White Birch, American White Birch, Gray Birch (Betula populifolia Ait.). (For. Leaves, VII. 72-73, 2 pl. 1899.)

B. Potanini: Batalin, Alexander. (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* XIII. pt. 1, pp. 101-102. **1893**.)

botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 56, pl. 122. 1772.) B. pumila: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.

B. Raddeana: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 129-130. 1886.)

Begel, Eduard von. Betula Medwediewi Rgl. und Raddeana Trautv. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 383-385, il. 95. 1887.)

B. rupestris: Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. Descriptions of two new shrubs from Kentucky. (Western Rev. I. 228-230. [1819]-20.)

Betula utilis: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Betula Bhojpattra var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1865, pp. 45-46.)

CARPINUS (DISTEGOCARPUS)

Taxonomy

Trattinick, Leop(old). [Carpinus Betulus, C. orientalis] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 14-15, 2 pl. 1812-14.—
Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 2 pl.; III. 40. 1812-14.)

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 268.

1817–[18])

Spach, Edjuard]. Note sur les Carpinus. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 2, XVI. 248-254. **1841**.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Distegocarpus Carpinus, D. laxiflora.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 226-228, pl. 3. 1848.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. XXVII. 532-

536. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 310—316. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Franchet, Adrien. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 88-90, pl. 10-11. **1884.**) [Species of eastern Asia.] **Sargent**, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 363-364, il. 56. **1893.**) Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Hartig, Th[eodor]. 1853.—See vol. I. 168: ROOT PRESSURE. Wauchope, J. D. 1872.—See vol. I. 168: ROOT PRESSURE. Mechan, Thomas. The veins of Beech and Hornbeam leaves. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1874, p. 80.)

Councier, C[onstantin]. 1883. — See vol. I. 155: CHEMISTRY.

Vries, Hugo de. 1893. — See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. LEAP. **Enumeration of Species**

C. Betulus: Taxonomy

— **Koch**, F[riedrich]. Die Weissbuche bei Burg-Schlitz. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. V. 221. **1861**.)

- Lindemann, Eduard von. [Carpinus Betulus β intermedia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLIX. pt. 2, p. 98. 1875.) —Ascherson, P[aul]. [Ueber einen Ast einer Carpinus Betulus var. inciss.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 1-2. 1876.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1876.]

Buchenau, Frans. Ueber Carpinus Betulus forma quercifolia. (Naturw. Ver. Neuvorpomm. Rügen Mittheil. X. 197-202. 1878. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit XLI. 294-298.

1885.) — Separate.

- Ascherson, P[aul]. Ueber Carpinus Betulus forma quercifolia. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Sitsber. pp. 11-12.

1880.) — Reprinted: 1 p. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1880.]

- Stensel, [K. G.]. Über Carpinus Betulus quercifolia.
(Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LVII. (1879), pp. 298-

299. **1880**.)

- Caspary, Robert. Kegelige Hainbuche (Carpinus Betulus L. fr. pyramidalis Hort.). (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXIII. (1882), Abh. pp. 216-217, pl. 3. 1883.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königsberg, 1882.] — Buchenau, Frans. Ueber einen Fall der Entstehung der eichenblätterigen Form der Hainbuche (Carpinus Betulus L.). (Bot. Zeit. XLIX. 97-104. 1891. — Gartenft. XL. 377-382, il. 80. 1891.)

Schüffer (Täsarl. Über die Verishilität der Hainbuche

- Schäffer, C[äsar]. Über die Variabilität der Hainbuche. (Naturw. Ver. Hamburg Verh. ser. 3, II. (1894), pp. 37-43, 4 il. 1895.)

- Morphology

Erdmann, C. G. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, IX. 35-36, pl. 3. 1794.)

— Viaud-Grand-Marais, A[mbroise]. Note sur la gemmation surnuméraire du Carpinus Betulus L. (Soc. Bot. Francs Bull. VII. 839–841. **1860**.)

-Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 278, pl. 12. 1872.)

- Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. 21, pl. 2. 1874. - Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. p. 41, pl. 1. 1885.)

_ Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236. 1883.)

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 16. 1890.)

Carpinus Betulus: Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 152-153, pl. 3. 1892.)

- Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 308. 1892.) - Velenovský, J[osef]. Die Achselknospen der Hainbuche (Carpinus Betulus). (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 409-411, il.

Teratology

- Bail, [Theodor]. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, pp. 3-4, il. 1-3. 1869.)
- Celakovský, J. L. O některých zrůdnostech na Habru a Smrku se objevujících. [On some abnormalities of the Hornbeam and the Spruce.] 50 pp. 2 pl. Praze, 1893. (České Akad. Rozpr. Math. Přír. II. no. 37. 1893.)

- Ehrmann. Abnorme Blattformen an einer Weissbuche. (Naturf. Ges. Leipzig Sitzber. XXIV.-XXV. (1897-98), pp.

41-42. 1899.) — Physiology

- Ratzeburg, [J. T. C.]. Ueber die Saftbewegung in der Hainbuche (Carpinus Betulus L.). III.-IV. 353-358. **1861**-62.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh.

- Ramann, E[mil] & Will, Hans. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 497-504. 1882.) [Chemical.]

- Hornberger, R. Beobachtungen über den Frühjahrssaft der Birke und der Hainbuche. (Forstl. Bl. XXIV. 321-336.

— Möhl, Heinr[ich]. Verwachsene Hainbuchen im städtischen Weinbergspark in Kassel. (Gartenft. XXXIX. 51. 1890.)

- Wehmer, C[arl]. Die Eichenblättrigkeit der Hainbuche in ihrer Beziehung sur Hexenbesenbildung (= Exoascus-Er-krankung). (Bot. Zeit. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 81-96, pl. 3. 1896.) — Steusloff, A. Zwei "schmarotzende" Buchen. (Ver.

Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. LIV. 381. 1900.)

C. caroliniana: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Carpinus americana.] (In their Abbildungen

der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 107–108, pl. 84. 1825.)

— Pasquale, J. A. [Carpinus americana.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol.

Ind. Sem. 1862, p. [11].)

— Smith, Sir J. D. [Carpinus americana var. tropicalis.]

(Bot. Gaz. XV. 28. 1890.)

Foerste, A. F. [Carpinus virginiana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 164, pl. 148. 1893.) [Physiological.]

- Sudworth, G. B. [Carpinus virginiana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 43. 1893.) [Nomenclature.]

C. cordata: S[argent], C. S. Carpinus cordata. (Gard. & For. VIII. 294, il. 41. 1895.)

C. japonica: Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII.

581. 1889.)

— Sargent, C. S. [Carpinus Carpinus.] (Gard. & For. VI. 364, il. 56. 1893.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Carpinus japonica. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 426-427, il. 143.)

C. laxiflora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Carpinus laxiflora Bl. var. macrostachya. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1989. 1891.)

C. orientalis: Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 419-420. **1805**.)

C. Seemeniana: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 279-280. 1900.)

C. Turczaninovii: Hance, H. F. On the Fagus Castanea of Loureiro's Flora cochinchinensis; with descriptions of two new Chinese Corylaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 199-203. 1869.)

CORYLUS Taxonomy

Spach, Ed[uard]. Notes sur les Corylus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 98-108. 1841.) — Notes on the genus Corylus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. 344-353. 1842.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 537-540. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 317-321. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

P., E. C. Noisetier gigantesque. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XVI. 145. 1885-86.)

Cnattingius, Jacob. 1888. — See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy TREES. SCANDINAVIA.

Allen, Grant. Hazel and Filbert. (*Knowledge*, XII. 49-51, 4 il. 1889.)

Morphology

Baillon, H[enri]. Organogénie florale des Amentacées et en particulier des Coudriers. (Rev. Sci. France, X. 278–279. 1872.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'organogénie florale des Noisetiers. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVII. 61-63.

Dutailly, [Gustave]. Morphologie de la fleur mâle du Coudrier. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VI. (1877), p. 554. 1878.)

A Corylus gone wrong. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 691, il. 135. 1886.)

Burvenich, F[rédéric]. 1886. — See vol. I. 244: Bud varia-

Dendrophyle, Hans (pseud.). Syncarpie de la Noisette.

— Quelques cas de tératologie végétale observés dans le

Grandduché. (Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil, 1887-89, no. 12, p. 149. 1890.)

Hanausek, T. F. Ueber den histologischen Bau der Haselnussschalen. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XXX. 61-63. 1892.)—Reprinted: 2 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Wien, 1892.]

Bisexual Hazel. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 467, il. 67. 1895.)

Sports. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 56, il. 10, 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

C. americana: Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 164, pl. 147. 1893.) [Physiological.]

C. Avellana: Taxonomy

- Pluskal, F. S. Ueber meinen Corylus Sérényiana. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. II. 394-395. 1852. — See also V. 53.)

-* * * Note sur le 1998 Sapin, VI. 31, 5 il. 1871.)

Schtibeler, F. C. Hasselbusken (Corylus Avellana L.).

1877.) * * * Note sur le Noisetier. [Corylus glandulosa.] (Ram.

— Cocconi, Girolamo. [Corylus Avellana var. rubicunda.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 4, I. 225. 1880.)

Lubbock, [Sir] John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 396, il. 132. 1887.)

— Richter, Carl. [Corylus glandulosa.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. 190–191. 1887.)

— Sanio, C[arl]. Notiz zu Schübeler's Viridarium norvegicum. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 27-28. 1887.)

— Sterk, [Konrad]. Corylus glandulosa Schuttl. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LX. 76. 1889.)
— Schilberszky, Károly. Corylus Avellana nova var. Pilisiensis. (Termiszet. Füzet. XIV. 160–162, pl. 8. 1891.)

Podlers Virilla Reserved (Tildek Reserved) Rodigas, E[mile]. Reuzengewassen. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk.

1893, p. 350.)

-Fliche, [Paul]. Note sur les tufs du Brabant (Vosges) et les variations du Noisetier commun (Corylus Avellana L.). [Corylus Avellana var. carpinifolia.] (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XV. (pt. 32, 1897), pp. 67–74. 1898.)

- Morphology

- Howard, Luke. Account of a microscopical investigation of several species of pollen, with remarks and questions on the structure and use of that part of vegetables. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 65-74. 1802.)

— Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 323, pl. 17. 1847.)

Pollender, Aloys. (In his Ueber das Entstehen und die Bildung . . . des Blütenstaubes . . . p. 17, pl. 2, il. 37

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur certaines fleurs hermaphrodites du Corylus Avellana. (Adansonia, IX. 372–373. 1868–70.) — Dutailly, G[ustave]. Sur la fleur mâle des Corylus. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 157–160. 1889.) — Braud, F. Tératologie végétale. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XIV. 22. 1883–84.)

Winkler, [K. G.] A. Die Keimpflanze der Corylus Avellana L. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 41-43, pl. 1. 1888.)

— Dendrophyle, Hans (pseud.). Phyllomanie. — Quelques cas de tératologie végétale observés dans le Grand-duché. (Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil, 1887-89, no. 12, pp. 150-151. 1890.)

— **Massalongo**, C[aro]. (*Nuov. Giorn* 16-17, pl. 1. **1890**.) [Teratological.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 10,

Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 306-308.

- Wehrli, Léon. Ueber einen Fall von vollständiger Verweiblichung der männlichen Kätzchen von Corylus Ävellana L. (Flora, LXXVI. 245–264, il. 1892.) — Separate.

- Candolle, C[asimir] de. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 124-125.

Corylus Aveilana: Wehrli, L[éon]. Verweiblichung männlicher Kätzchen bei Corylus. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 17. 1893.)

- [**Corylus** Avellana.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 379, il.

52. **1894**.) [Teratological.]

- Nawaschin, Sergius. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Chalasogamen; Corylus Avellana L. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. ser. 5, X. 375–391, 2 pl. 1899.) — Separate: t-p-c. St. Petersburg, 1899.

--- Physiology

122

- Inysiology
- Frenzel, F. J. Beobachtung über die Haselnusskätzchen.
(Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. IV. pt. 2, pp. 117-140. 1803.—
See also V. pt. 2, p. 152. 1804.)
- Tomaschek, A[nton]. Geber die Entwicklungsfähigkeit

der Blüthenkätzchen von Corylus Avellana Linn. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. IX. 3-6. 1859.)

Tomaschek, A[nton]. Thermo-physiologische Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Blüthenkätzehen von Corylus Avellana. — Studien über das Wärmebedürfniss der Pflanzen. . . II. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XII. (1873), Abh. pp. 50–77 1874.)

— Tomaschek, A[nton]. Ueber ein merkwürdiges Accommodations-Vermögen der Kätzchen von Corylus Avellana, rücksichtlich der zur Zeit des Stäubens derselben herrschenden schwankenden Temperatur-Verhältnisse. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XIV. (1875), Abh. pp. 82–84. 1876.)

- Kosmann, C[onstant]. 1877. - See vol. I. 176: META-BOLIC PROCESSES.

- Mechan, Thomas. On the relations of heat to the sexes of flowers. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 71. 1883.—Gard. Monthly, XXV. 248. 1883.)

- Planta, A. von. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung

des Blüthenstaubes der Haselstaude. — Aus dem agriculturchemischen Laboratorium des eidgen. Polytechnicums in Zürich. (*Landw. Versuchs-Stat.* XXXI. 97-114, 2 il. 1885.) – Separate.

- Mechan, Thomas. On the varying character of dichogamy in flowers of Corylus Avellana. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, V. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1890, pp. 268–269. 1891.)

— sonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 304. 1895.) [Ecological.]

- Thysse, J. P. De Hazelaar (Corylus Avellana). (Lev. Natuur, I. 213-218, 5 il. 1897.)

C. californica: Rose, J. N. Notes upon Corylus rostrata and C. Californica. (Gard. & For. VIII. 263. 1895.)

— Heller, A. A. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 580. 1898.)

C. colurna: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 2, pl. 14. 1796.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Corylus col XXI. 121-122, pl. 2223/2224. 1875.) Apparently Corylus pontica. Corylus colurna L. (Flore Serr.

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Corylus colurna var. glaucescens.]
 (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, p. 331. 1900.)

C. heterophylla: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Plantarum imagines . . . p. 10, pl. 4. 1844-[46].)

C. intermedia: Fingerhuth, K. A. Einiges zur deutschen Flora. (Linnaea, IV. 372-386. 1829.)

- Rehder, A[Ifred]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 43-44. 1894.)

C. mandshurica: Maximowics, C. J. (Ac Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 137-138. 1867.) (Acad. Sci. St.

— Regel, E[duard] von. [Corylus rostrata var. mandshurica.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, Eduard von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 221. 1857.)

— Ruprecht, F. J. (In his Decas plantarum amurensium . . . pl. 10. 1859.)

· Regel, E[duard von]. [Corylus rostrata var. mandshurica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 129-130. **1862**.)

- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 87. 1873.)

C. pontica: Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXII. 329-330. 1849.)

C. rostrata: Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 278, pl. 10. 1872.)

- Jack, J. G. The Hazels. (Gard. & For. VIII. 344-346, il. 48. **1895**.)

Corylus rostrata: Mechan, Thomas. Sex in flowers, Corylus rostrata. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 84–86. 1900.)

C. tibetica: Batalin, Alexander. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 102–103. 1893.) (Hort. Petrop. Act

OSTRYA

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 268. **1817**-[18].)

Spach, Ed[uard]. Note sur les Ostrya. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 243-248. 1841.)

Mercklin, C. E. von. Monstrositaeten in den maennlichen Kätzchen von Ostrya vulgaris und virginica. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIII. pt. 1, pp. 586-602, pl. 15. 1850.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 1 pl. [Moscou, 1850.]

Wilder, B. G. [Symmetry and distorted symmetry in the leaves of Elms and of the Hop-Hornbeam.] (Boston Soc. Nat.

Hist. Proc. XI. 313-316, 1 il. 1868.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 537. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 317. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Fiche, [Paul]. Note sur les formes du genre Ostrya. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 160-172, 1 il. 1888.) — Separate. O. italica: Balbis, G. B. [Carpinus Ostrya.] 1804. — See vol. I. 425: Phytography. ITaly.

- Sanguinetti, Pietro. [Ostrya Ladelcii.] (In his Florae romanae prodromus alter . . . pp. 818-819, pl. 8. 1864.)

— The **Hop** Hornbeam. [Ostrya vulgaris.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 274–275, il. 47. **1890**.)

Fliche, Paul. Une nouvelle localité d'Ostrya carpinifolia Scop. en France. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLVI. 8-9. 1899.) – Šeparate.

O. japonica: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 383, il. 58. 1893.)

O. Knowltoni: Coville, F. V. Ostrya Knowltoni, a new species of Hop Hornbeam. (Gard. & For. VII. 114-116, il. 23. 1894.)

O. virginiana: Audubon, J. J. [Ostrya virginica] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 40. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. I. 242, pl. 68. 1840.)

— Gris, Arthur. [Ostrya virginica.] (Ann. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Foerste, A. F. [Ostrya virginica.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 164, pl. 147. 1893.) [Physiological.]

- Iron-wood, Hop-Hornbeam. (For. Leaves, VI. 40, 2 pl. 1897.) (Ostrya virginica Will'd.)

Bruncken, Ernest. Notes on the sylva of Milwaukee county. (Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull. I. 128-129. 1900.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Caractères et descriptions de trois genres nouveaux de plantes recueillies en Chine par A. David. Bot. France Bull. XX. 155-160. 1873.) — Separate.

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Ostryopsis Davidiana.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 5-7, pl. 3. 1880-85.)

Lauche, W[ilhelm]. Ostryopsis Davidiana Decne. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 231-233, 1 il.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Plantes du Yun-nan récoltées par l'abbé Delavay. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 3-11, 26-30 Delavay. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 3-11, 26-1885.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1885.] Corylus Davidi var. cinerascens (p. 27).

30. FAGACEAE (CUPULIFERAE)

Taxonomy

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. 1862. — See vol. I. 252: Phytography. Classification.

Hance, H. F. On Quercus fissa Champion, in reference to the distinctive characters of Quercus and Castanea; with remarks on some of the genera of Corylaceae. With annotations by M. Alphonse de Candolle. (Jour. Bot. I. 173–183. 1863.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Cupuliferae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 1–123.

Palacký, Johann. Die geographische Verbreitung der Eichen und Cupuliferen überhaupt. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XVI. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XVI. 34-36. **1866**.)

Ørsted, A. S. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Egefamilien i Nutid og Fortid. Afsnit I. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. ser. 5,

FAGACEAE 123

IX. 331-538, 52 il., 8 pl., map. 1873.) — Reprinted: 208 pp. 8 pl., map. Kjøbenhavn, 1871.
With a French résumé: Études préliminaires sur les Cupulifères de

l'époque actuelle, principalement au point de vue de leurs rapports avec les espèces fossiles (pp. 507-538).

Pranti, K[arl]. Fagaceae. (In Engles, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 47-58, il. 33-42, pl.; Nachträge, p. 118; Nachträge II., p. 17. **1889**-1900.)

Jolyet, Antoine. Castanoides et Bétuloides. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIV. 193-201. 1895.)

Seemen, Otto von. 13 neue Arten Fagaceen aus dem Herbar des Königlichen botanischen Museums zu Berlin. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 47–56. 1897.)

- Schouw, J. F. Om de geographiske og historiske Forhold af de i Italien voxende Træer og Buske, som henhøre til Ege-familien (Cupuliferæ). (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1848, pp. 107–111.)
- De geographiske og historiske Forhold, som de italienske Træer af Egefamilien frembyde. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. ser. 5, I. 19-44, map. 1849.) Reprinted together with another article under the title: Ege- og Birke-Familiens geographiske og historiske Forhold i Italien. 34 pp. map. sq. Q. Kjöbenhavn, 1847.

- Blume, C. L. Cupuliferae. 46 pp. 24 pl. (*In his* Flora Javae, I. 1828-51.)
- [Cupulifereae.] (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, I. 282-307. [1849-51.])

 Miquel, F. A. W. Adnotationes de Cupuliferis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 102-121, 221. 1863-64.)
- Hance, H. F. On some Asiatic Corylaceae. (Jour. Bot. XII. 240-243. 1874.) [Malayan species.]
- Analecta dryographica; descriptions of a few new, and notes on some imperfectly known East-Asiatic Corylaceae. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 361-372. 1875.)
- -On some new Malayan Corylaceae. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 198-201. 1878.)
- Some Chinese Corylaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 227-231. 1884.)
- King, George. The Indo-Malayan species of Quercus and Castanopsis. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. II. 17-107, pl. 15-104. **1889**.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Cupuliferae.] (*Jour. Bot. Paris*, XIII. 146–160, 193–208. [1899.]) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Étude sur l'espèce à l'occasion d'une révision de la famille des Cupulifères. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. new per. XV. 211-237, 326-365. 1862.) Reprinted: 68 pp. O. n. t-p. Genève, [1862]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 59-110. 1862.)
- **Wydler**, H[einrich]. [Cupuliferae.] (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1867, pp. 203–206; 1871, pp. 290–291. 1868–72.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. [Castaneaceae.] (Adansonia, XII. 1-20, pl. 11-12. 1876-79.)
- Marloth, Rud[olf]. [Cupuliferae.] (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 235. 1883.) Blenk, P[aul]. [Cupuliferae.] (Flora, LXVII. 371-372. 1884.) Celakovaký, Lad[islav]. O morfologickém významu kupuly (číšky) u pravých Kupulifer. (Résumé der Mittheilung über die morphologische Bedeutung der Cupula bei den echten Cupuliferen.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1886, pp. 604-618, 1 pl. 1887.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. Prag, 1886. With a German résumé (pp. 616-618).
- Dies, R[udolf]. [Cupuliferae.] (Flora, LXX. 551. 1887.)

 Prantl, K[arl]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Cupuliferen. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 321–336. 1887.)
- **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. [Cupuliferae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 105–109, 432, pl. 7. 1888.)
- Ettingshausen, Constantin, Baron von & Krašan, Frans. Beiträge zur Erforschung der atavistischen Formen an lebenden Pflanzen und ihrer Beziehungen zu den Arten ihrer Gattung. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 245-254, 4 pl.; LV. pt. 1, pp. 1-38, pl. 5-8; LVI. pt. 1, pp. 47-68, pl. 9-16. 1888-89.) — Résultats des recherches sur l'atavisme des plantes. [Abstract.] (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXV. 257-274. 1891.)

 Celakovský, Lad[islav]. Über die Cupula von Fagus und Castanea. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXI. 128-162, pl. 5. 1890.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. [Cupuliferae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 132–154, pl. 8. 1893.) [Wood.]

Lubbock, John. [Cupuliferae.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 526–527; XXXIII. 241–251, il., 1 pl. 1895–98.)

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 121, 161-164. 1897.)
 Rowlee, W. W. & Hastings, G. T. The seeds and seedlings of some Amentiferae. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 349-353, pl. 29.

CASTANEA

- Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Castanea vesca, C. pumila.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 2, 2 pl. 1812–14.—Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 2 pl.; III. 27. 1812–14.)
 Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Castanea crenata, C. stricta.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 224–225. 1846.)
- Hance, H. F. Castanea vulgaris Lam. grown in southern China. (Jour. Bot. X. 69-70. 1872.)
- Morogues, [Eudoxe], baron de. Le Châtaignier considéré comme genre renfermant des espèces. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. ser. 2, XXI. (LII.), pp. 77-94. 1879.) Reprinted: 18 pp. O. Orléans, 1880.
- Bailey, L. H. The cultivated Chestnuts. Notes from a garden herbarium, IV. (Amer. Gard. ser. 2, XII. 276-278, 2 il. 1891.)
- C. crenata: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 403-404. 1893.)
- C. dentata: Mechan, Thomas. On two classes of male flowers in Castanea, and the influence of nutrition on sex. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XIX. (1870), pp. 282-284. **1871**.)
- Meehan, Thomas. On sex in Castanea americana. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1879, pp. 165-167. 1880.)
- Rudkin, W. H. A large Chestnut tree. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 81. 1880.)
- Martindale, I. C. Sexual variation in Castanea americana Michx. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, pp. 351-354. 1881.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. n. t-p. [Philadelphia, 1881.]
- Schneck, J[acob]. Cross fertilization of the Chestnut tree. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 159-161. 1881.)

 Newby, T. T. Of the sexes in Chestnut trees. (Gard. Monthly, XXVII. 20. 1885.)
- Dudley, P. H. Duct formation in Chestnut-wood. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 91-92. 1886.)
- Dudley, P. H. Notes on starch in the Chestnut wood. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 122-123. 1886.)
- Rothrock, J. T. The Chestnut tree. (For. Leaves, II. 35-36, 1 pl. 1889.)
- Sargent, C. S. [Castanea americana.] (Gard. & For. II. 484. 1889.)
- The Chestnut-tree. (Gard. & For. III. 353-354, 1 il.
- 1890.)
- Sudworth, G. B. On the name of the American Chestnut. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 152-154. 1892.) A Chestnut-tree in Llewellyn Park, New Jersey. (Gard. &
- For. VI. 13-14, il. 4. 1893.)

 Dock, M. L. The Dauphin Chestnut. (Gard. & For. IX. 114-116, il. 12. 1896.)
- C. diversifolia: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 198. 1875.)
 C. nana: Huttall, Thomas. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans.
- ser. 2, V. 168. 1837.)
- Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 261-262, pl. 206. 1894.)
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 126. 1896.) C. pumila: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 85. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. II. 34, pl. 79. 1841.)
- Warder, J. A. Notes from Arkansas. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 188. 1881
- C. sativa: Taxonomy
- Ducarel, A. C. Letter from Dr. Ducarel to Dr. William Watson [together] with two other letters to Dr. Ducarel, concerning Chesnut trees. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXI. 136–166. 1772.)
- Gillet de Laumont, [F. P. N.]. Note sur une variété de Châtaignier dit à bois. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIV. 360–361. 1834.)
- Castanea vulgaris; the common Chestnut tree. (Phytologist, [ser. 2], VI. 294-296. 1862-63.)

Castanea sativa: Martins, Ch[arles]. Le Châtaignier de Medoux. [Castanea vesca var. microcarpa.] (Rev. Hort. 1865, pp. 350-352, il. 39-40, pl. — Soc. Hort. Bot. H(rault Ann. V. 103-104. 1865.)

Ettingshausen, Constantin, Freiherr von. Über Castanea vesca und ihre vorweltliche Stammart. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXV. pt. 1, pp. 147-164, 17 pl. 1872.)

Gordon, George. The Sweet Chestnut. (Gard. I. 36-38, 1 il. 1872.)

— H., H. N. The great Chestnut of Mount Etna. (Gard. I. 486-488, 1 il. 1872.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. [Castanea vulgaris.] (Gartenfl. XXIV. 261-269, pl. 842. 1875.)

Hutchinson, John. Notes on Chestnuts. (Gard. VII. 265-266. 1875.)

Haynald, Ludwig. Mily talajon él nálunk a szelid Gesstenyefa? [On what kind of soil does the Chestnut grow in Hungary?] (Természet. Közl. IX. 125-126. 1877.)

- Haynald, Ludwig. taneae in Hungaria. De distributione geographica Cas-(Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. X. 229-235.

-Borbás, Vince[nz von]. A szelid Gesztenye hazánkban. [The Chestnut in Hungary.] (Természet. Közl. XI. 104-109. 1879.)

- Staub, Móric. Ültetett növény-e nálunk a szelid Gesztenye? [Is the Chestnut in Hungary a cultivated tree?] (Természet. Közl. XI. 34. 1879.)

— Staub, Móric. A szelid Gesztenye talajáról. [On the locality of the Chestnut.] (Természet. Közl. XI. 283–284. 1879.)

Stur, D. A Gesztenyefa előjövetelére vonatkozó adatok. [The references of the occurrence of the Chestnut.] (Magy. Novinyt. Lap. III. 104-105. 1879.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Castanea sativa var.] (In his boretum segrezianum, pp. 113-114, pl. 33. 1880-85.)

Haynald, Ludwig. Castanea vulgaris Lam. (C. vesca Gartn.) . . . 16 pp. O. Kalocsa, [1881 ?].

Borbás, Vince[ns von]. A szelid Gesztenye hazai termő-helyéről és termeléséről. [On the occurrence of the Chestnut in Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 142–160. 1885.) — Jackson, J. R. The Sweet Chestnut. (Gard. XXVIII.

665, **1885**.)

- Beille, Lucien. De la limite altitudinale du Châtaigner sur les pentes ouest et sud-ouest du massif central de la France. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 577-586. 1888.)

- Jackson, J. R. The Chestnut and its uses. (Gard. XXXIV. **592. 1888**.)

- 0., F. A propos du Châtaignier. (Ram. Sapin, XXIX. 38-39. 1895.)

- Christ, H[ermann]. [Indication du Châtaignier.] (Ram. Sapin, XXIX. 36. 1895.)
- Godet, Alfr[ed]. Encore à propos du Châtaignier. (Ram. Sapin, XXIX. 43-44, 46-47. 1895.)

- Ö., F. Toujours à propos du Châtaignier. (Ram. Sapin, XXX. 7-8. 1896.)

- Kropatsch, Louis. Sweet Chestnut in Austria. (Gard. L. 389. **1896**.)

— Godet, A[lfred]. Encore un mot à propos du Châtaignier. (Ram. Sapin, XXXI. 21-22. 1897.)

— Seemen, O[tto] von. [Castanea sativa var.] — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 287-288. 1900.)

— Morphology

Sur les caractères distinctifs entre le Payen, [Anselme]. Sur les caractères distinctifs entre le bois de Chêne et le bois de Châtsignier. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. II. 541-543, 591-593. 1856.)

- Moyens de distinguer le Chêne du Châtaignier dans les vieilles charpentes. (Jour. Agric. Prat. Belg. IX. 518-520.

- Wydler, Heinrich. [Castanea vulgaris.] (Flora, XL. 275-276. 1857.)

— Clos, D[ominique]. [Castanea vulgaris.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 96-97. 1866.) [Teratological.]
— Gris, Arthur. [Castanea vesca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 6. 1872.)

— Le Monnier, G[eorges]. [Castanea vesca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 264, pl. 10. 1872.)

— Delbrouck, C[onrad]. [Castanea vesca.] (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 83–84, pl. 5. 1875.)

Castanea sativa: Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur le développement de la Châtaigne. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIII. 313-315. 1876.)

Borbás, Vincens von. A szelid Gesstenye csirázásához. [On the germination of the Chestnut.] (Természet. Köd. XI. 34. 1879.)

A1. 34. 1879.)

- Gérard, R[ené]. [Castanea vesca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 429, pl. 19. [1880-81.])

- Blomefield, Leonard. Case of abnormal development of wood in the root of a Spanish Chestnut. (Bath Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc. II. 21-24, 2 pl. 1882.) — Separate:

O. t-p-c. Bath, [1882].

- Dudlsy, P. H. Observations on the structure of Castanea vulgaris. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. II. 73-74. 1886.) — Lothelier, A. [D.]. [Castanea vulgaris.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 524, pl. 16. 1893.)

-Vries, Hugo de. 1893. — See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. I LEAF.

Tognini, Filippo. Ricerche di morfologia ed anatomia sul fiore femminile e sul frutto del Castagno (Castanea vesca Gaertn.). (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pavia Atti, ser. 2, III. [pt. 2], pp. 1-35, pl. 1-3. 1894.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. 3 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Milano, 1894.]

Tognini, Filippo. Caso teratologico nella germinasione d'una Castagna. (*Malpighia*, IX. 117–118, 1 il. **1895**.)

- Physiology

- Gay, J[acques]. Station minéralogique du Châtaignier. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XVIII. 287-292. 1852.)

- Albini, G[iuseppe] & Fienga, A. Ricerche chimiche sulle Castagne comuni. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. VI.

Castagne comuni. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mai. Napoti Renaic. VI. 303-311. 1867.)

-Fliche, P[aul] & Grandeau, L[ouis]. De l'influence de la composition chimique du sol sur la végétation du Châtaignier. (Ann. Chim. Phys. ser. 5, II. 354-379. 1874.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1874.]—(Also in Grandeau, L[ouis]. Chimie et physiologie appliquées à la sylviculture . . . pp. 40-67. 1878.) — Einfluss der chemischen Zusammen setzung des Bodens auf das Wachsthum der echten Kestenie (Castanea versa). (Ver. Refind. Gartesh Preuss Kastanie (Castanea vesca). (Ver. Beförd, Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVII. 345–352. 1874.)

Krašan, Fr[anz]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 386-387. 1888.) [Evolution.] - Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 54. 1890.) [Ecological.]

Henry, [Edmond]. Du tanin dans le Châtaignier. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXI. 405-410. 1892.) — A Gesztenyefa tannintartalma. [Translation by Dezső Péch.] (Erdész. Lap. XXXII. 38-39. 1893.)

— Kirchner, O[skar]. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIX. Abh. pp. 105-107. 1893.) [Ecological.] — Lindman, C. A. M. Castanea sativa Mill. mit Honigblumen. (Bot. Centr. LXV. 401-403, 1 il. 1895.)

Willis, J. J. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 194. 1897.) [Chemical.]

- Miscellaneous

- Eysson, Rudolph. Disputatio de Castaneis. (Diss.) 89 pp. D. Groningae, 1703.†

— Legati, Lorenzo. Nea Casta; sive, Mythicus de Castanea excursus. Q. Bononiae, 1767.†

— The gigantic Chesnut tree of Mount Aetna. (Penny Mag.

[II.] 135-136, 1 il. 1833.)

Hogg, [John]. [Castanea vesca.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 144. 1834.) [Historical.]

Grainville. Note sur un Châtaignier remarquable et sur du sable micacé. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. IV.

du sable micace. 180–181. 1848.)

- Fonvielle, W[ilfrid] de. Châtaignier géant en Écosse. (Rev. Hort. 1863, p. 199.)

- W., E. P. The Chestnut tree of Mount Etna. (Nature

Notes d'un touriste. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XI. 168–189.

1872.) — Ein Besuch bei den alten Kastanienbäumen des Etna. Aus dem Französischen von Carl Bolle. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVI. 222–232. 1873.)

- Nesfield, Markham. Remarkable Chestnut tree at Warwick Castle. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1047, il. 222.)

- Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Spanish Chestnuts (Castanea vesca) in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XI. 43-71, 2 il. 1879.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. 2 il. O. Edinburgh, 1879.

FAGACEAE 125:

- Castanea sativa: Baines, T[homas]. Tor (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 466, il. 89. 1880.) Tortworth Court.
- Chestnuts, horse and sweet. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 555-557, il. 101-106. **1881**.)

— Wilkie, Thomas. 1881. — See vol. I. 297: NOTEWORTHY TREES. BRITISH ISLANDS.

— C[orsi]-S[alviati], B[ardo]. Il re dei Castagni. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. VI. 331-333, pl. 5. 1881. — Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XIV. 70-71, 1 il. 1882.)

E., H. The sweet Chestnut. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 814-815. 1884.)

514-815. 1834.)

Joly, [V.] C. Note sur deux arbres géants en Portugal.

(Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 561-565, 2 il. 1836.) —

Reprinted: 5 pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1886.] — Di due alberi giganti del Portogallo. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 19-22, il. 3-4. 1887.)

Bodigas, É[mile]. De Reuzenkastanjeboom van St. Antoine. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1887, p. 158.)

Joly [V] C. Note sur un Châtsignier colossel [dans l'îtle.

— Joly, [V]. C. Note sur un Châtaignier colossal [dans l'île de Madère]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, IX. 801-804, 2 il. 1887.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.] — Castagno colossale nell' Isola di Madera. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIII. 232-233, pl. 10. 1888.)

Rodigas, Émile. Twee reuzenboomen . . . 1889. — See vol. I. 295: Noteworthy trees.

— Barrie, James. 1890. — See vol. I. 297: Noteworthy trees. British Islands.

TREES. BRITISH ISLANDS.

— Rodigas, É[mile]. Een overgroote Kastanjeboom. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1890, p. 95.)

— Carrière, E. A. Le gros Châtaignier d'Évian-les-Bains. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 56-59, il. 18-20.)

— S[tanton], W. J. [The Tortworth Chestnut tree.] (In WITCHELL, C. A. & STRUGNELL, W. B. Fauna and flora of Gloucestershire, p. 264-265, 1 pl. 1892.)

— André Édouard Le Châtaignier de Drouilly-les-Haves.

— André, Éd[ouard]. Le Châtaignier de Drouilly-les-Hayes. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 248-249, il. 95.)

-Burvenich, F[rédéric]. De reuzen in 't plantenrijk. (Tijd-

schr. Boomteelk. 1894, p. 357.)

—André, Éd[ouard]. Les gros arbres des Landes, le Châtai-gnier de Caouche. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 349–350, il. 115.)

-P., R. H. Round Maidstone, (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 283-284, il. 83. 1898.)

- Rodigas, E[mile]. Een groote Kastanjeboom. (Tijdschr. Boonteelk. 1898, p. 126.)

- Jensen, C[hristian]. Det 200aarige ægte Kastanjetræ i

— Jensen, C[hristian]. Det 200aarige ægte Kastanjet Krogerup Have. (Gartner-Tid. XV. 245-246. 1899.)

CASTANOPSIS (CASTANEA Spec.)

C. caudata: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 87. 1884.)

C. chrysophylla: H[ooker], Sir W. J. Figure and brief description of Castanea chrysophylla. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 495-497, pl. 16. 1843.)

- [Kellogg, Albert.] Castanea sempervirens. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 71. [1854-57.])
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Castanea chrysophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4953. 1856.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Castanea chrysophylla Douglas. (Flore Serr. XII. 3-4, pl. 1184. 1857.)

C. concinna: Seemann, Berthold. [Castanea concinna.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 413. C. concinna: Seemann, Berthold. pl. 86. **1852**-57.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Castanea concinna.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 115. 1854.)

- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 124-125. 1873.) C. Delavayi: Bois, D[esiré]. ser. 4, I. 229–230, il. 26. 1900.) (Soc. Hort. France Jour.

ser. 4, I. 229-250, n. 20.

C. sinensis: Hance, H. F. On the Fagus Castanea of Loureiro's "Flora cochinchinensis"; with descriptions of Chinese Corylaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X.

C. trisperma: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 362. 1870.)

C. turbinata: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 232. **1894**-96.)

FAGUS Taxonomy

Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Über die geographische Verbreitung der Buche.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. V. Sitzber. 1858, pp. 10-11. 1880.)

Hutchinson, John. Notes on Beeches. (Gard. VII. 226-227.

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 404. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hoeck, F[ernando]. Vergleich der Buchenbegleiter und ihrer Verwandten in ihrer Verbreitung mit der der Fageen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVI. 6-15. 1895.)

Koehne, E[mil]. [Ueber die asiatischen Buchen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVI. 15-16. 1895.)

Seemen, O[tto] von. — In DIELS, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 282–287, il. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Böttinger, H[einrich]. 1844. — See vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Sur une particularité de la nervation des feuilles du genre Fagus. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. XLVIII. 79-83. [1864.]) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. [Zurich, 1864.]

Meehan, Thomas. The veins of Beech and Hornb (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1874, p. 80.) The veins of Beech and Hornbeam leaves

Tuxen, C. F. A. Nogle kemiske Undersøgelser af Jordbunden i Bøgeskove. (*Tidsskr. Skovbr. Kjøbenh.* III. 125–147 den i Bøgeskove. **1879**.) — Separate.

Lutz, K. G. 1895. — See vol. I. 188: Physiology. Growth. Müller, N. J. C. 1898. — See vol. I. 171: Respiration.

Enumeration of Species

F. grandifolia: Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, III. 22-23. 1788.)

- Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. [Fagus rotundifolia.] (Allantic Jour. no. 6, p. 177. 1832-33.)
- Sturtevant, E. L. [Fagus ferruginea.] (Torr. Bot. Club. Mem. I. 154. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

- Sudworth, G. B. [Fagus atropunicea.] (Torr. Bot. Club. Bull. XX. 42-43. 1893.)
- Rothrock, J. T. The Beech (Fagus ferruginea Ait.). (For.

Leaves, V. 40-41, 2 pl. 1895.) -Beal, W. J. Branches of Sugar Maple and Beech as seen in

winter. (Michigan Agric. Exper. Stat. Elem. Sci. Bull. V. 35-41, il. 44-51. 1898.)

F. Japonica: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 101. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mét Bull. XXXI, 101. 1887. -Biol. XII, 542-544. 1888.)

F. sinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Fagus sylvatica L. var. longipes. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1936. 1891.)

F. sylvatica: Taxonomy

-Persoon, C. H. An account of a remarkable variety of the Beech, Fagus sylvatica. [Fagus sylvatica var. quercoides.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. V. 232-233, pl. 11. 1800.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 14, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 40. 1812-14.)

- Wignler, L. D. Variété du Hêtre commun, Hêtre pleureur. (Ann. For. Paris, V. 133-135, 1 il. 1846.)

Sundevall, [H.]. Bok (Fagus sylvatica), långt i Norr. (Svensk, Vetensk, Akad. Öfvers. VI. pt. 8, pp. 202-204. 1849.) Schnizlein, A[dalbert]. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 745, pl. 8.

1850.) -Kohl. Die Verbreitung der Buche in der cimbrischen Halb-

insel. (Krit. Bl. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 236–238. 1852.)

Metsch, [J. C.]. Darstellung einiger seltneren, besonders in der Grafschaft Henneberg einheimischen Varietäten und Formen von phanerogamischen Pflanzenarten. (Bot. Zeit. X. 278–283, 289–295. 1852.)

Fagus silvatica β incisa, γ microphylla (col. 295).

- Vaupell, Chr[istian]. Bögens Indvandring i de Danske-Skove. 6+63 pp. O. Kjöbenhavn, 1857. — De l'inva-sion du Hêtre dans les forêts du Danemark. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 55-86. 1857.) — Reprinted: 32 pp. Paris, [1857].

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber die Buchen und ihre Verbreitung. (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 137-141, 144-150. 1858.)

[Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter.] Die obere Rothbuchengrenze in den Alpen. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XIII. 514-516. 1863.)—From: "Oesterreichische Revue, IV. 1863."

- Steiger, W. Ein merkwürdiger Baum. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1866, pp. 152-153. — See also p. 285.)

- Fagus sylvatica: Steinvorth, Heinrich. Der Buchen-Krüppelbestand im Süntel bei Hülsede. (Naturw. Ver. Luneburg Jahresb. IV. 85-94, 1 pl. 1870.) — Separate.
- Burnham Beeches. (Gard. V. 17-18, 1 il. 1874.)
- Rosbach. Fagus sylvatica L. forma umbraculifera. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXII. Correspbl. pp. 62-64, 1 il. 1875.)
- Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Beiträge sur Kenntniss des Vaterlandes und der geographischen Verbreitung der Rosskastanie, des Nussbaums und der Buche. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Sitzber. pp. 139-153. Separate: O. t-p-c. Berlin, 1879. 1880.) -
- Fliche, [Paul]. Note sur une substitution ancienne d'essences forestières aux environs de Nancy. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. VIII. (pt. 19), pp. 31-40. 1896.) Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Nancy, 1886.]
- Murbeck, S. [S.]. Växtgeografiska bidrag till Skandinaviens flora. (*Bot. Notis.* 1886, pp. 191–202.)

 Fagus sylvatica var. repanda (pp. 200–201).
- Krašan, Fr[ans]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 391-399, 407. 1888.) [Evolution.]
- Fiek, E[mil]. [Fagus silvatica var. puberula.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXVI. (1888), pp. 177-178. 1889.)
- **Gérard**, F[rédéric]. [Fagus sylvatica var.] VIII. 201. **1890**.)
- Webster, A. D. Knole Park and its trees. (Gard. XXXVII.
- 385–386, 1 il. 1890.)

 Höck, F[ernando]. Begle
 Centr. LII. 353–358. 1892.) Begleitpflanzen der Buche.
- Schelle, E. Monströse Buchenblätter. (Bot. Zeit. L. 476– 478. **1892**.)
- Eifving, F. [E. V.]. [Fagus silvatica i F Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 28. 1893.) [Fagus silvatica i Finland.]
- Bertholet, P[aul]. Causerie. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLV. 244-249, 3 il. 1894.)
 Variability of the foliage.
- -Luja, Éd. Fagus sylvatica Zlatia. (Rev. Hort. 1894, p. 60.) — Bierbach, [Oskar]. Fagus sylvatica L. var. Zlatia Späth. (Gartenwelt, II. 246-247. 1898.)

— Morphology

- -- Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 40-41. 1853.)
- Oultas, Harland. The natural history of a Beech twig. (Pop. Sci. Review, II. 365-372, pl. 18. 1863.)
- Carrière, [E. A.]. Dimorphisme du Hêtre commun. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 109-111, il. 10-11.)
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 6. 1872.)
- Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. 21, pl. 2. 1874. Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. p. 41, pl. 1. 1885.)
- Troschel, I[nnocens]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Abh. pp. 90-91, pl. 5. 1880.) [Wood.]
- Krause, Julius. Abnorme Fruchtbildu (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XV. 573. 1863.) Abnorme Fruchtbildung bei Buchen.
- Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl. 5. 1884.)
- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 103, pl. 8. 1884.)
- Kienitz, M[ax]. Ueber die Zwieselbildung der Buche. (Forstl. Bl. XXIV. 129-136, 1 pl. 1887.) Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1887.]

 — Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, il. 13.
- 1887.)
- Hartig, Robert & Weber, Rudolf. Das Holz der Rothbuche in anatomisch-physiologischer, chemischer und forstlicher Richtung. 6+238 pp. il. O. Berlin, **1888**.
- Kumm, Paul. (In his Zur Anatomie einiger Keimblätter, p. 16. **1889**.)
- -Ripley, C. F. (Jour. Microsc. Nat. Sci. IX. 189-195, pl. 14. 1890.)
- Krick, Fr. Ueber die Rindenknollen der Rotbuche. 28 pp. 2 pl. Cassel, 1891. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 25.)
- (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. - **Massart**, J[ean]. 164, il. 12. **1894**.)
- Büsgen, M[oritz]. Rindenknollen der Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXXI. 90-91. 1896.) Rindenknollen der Rotbuche. (Allg.

Fagus sylvatica: Himmerle, J. [A.]. (Bibl. Bot. X. pt. 50, pp. 58-59, 75, 91-92. 1900. [Wood.]

— Teratology

- Heints. Eine wahrscheinlich neue Varietät der Rothbuche. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. IV. 380. 1828.)
- G., W. Eine merkwürdige Rothbuche mit Birnbaumähnlicher Rinde. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXIII.] 355-356,
- Pissot. Sur une anomalie végétale remarquée sur un Hêtre. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. II. 106-107. 1856.)
- Reinsch, Paul. Ueber das Vorkommen von drei Kotyledonen bei Fagus silvatica. (Flora, XLIII. 721-723, 1 pl.
- Verzy. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 127-131, il. 12.)

 Bail, [Theodor]. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, p. 4, il. 4. 1869.)
- Godron, D. A. Les Hêtres tortillards des environs de Nancy. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. [ser. 4, III.] (1869), pp. 317-329. 1870.) Reprinted: 15 pp. O. Nancy, Nancy. pp. 317-329. 1870.) — Reprinted: 15 pp.
- Guinier, [Ernest]. Développement anormal de bourgeons de Hêtre à l'automne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 400.
- Borggreve, B[ernhard]. Abnorme Buchenkapseln mit drei und mehr Früchten, etc. (Forstl. Bl. XXVI. 144-145, 9 il.
- Tubeuf, [Karl, Freiherr] von. Die Buchenkeimlinge vom Sommer 1889. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 374-375. 1890.) - Physiology
- Candolle, A. P. de. Observation sur une espèce de gomme, qui sort des buches du Hêtre. (Jour. Phys. XLVIII. 447. 1799.)
- Heyer, Gust[av]. Untersuchungen über die Aschenbestandtheile der Kiefer (Pinus sylvestris L.) und der Buche, mit besonderer Beziehung auf den Wechsel der Holzarten. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXII. 180-193. 1852.)
- Nördlinger, [Hermann]. Sicheres Mittel, das Blühen der Buche herbeizuführen. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXXI.] Buche herbeizuführen. 52-53. **1855**.)
- Wissmann. Das Blühen junger Buchen-Stockausschläge. (Krit. Bl. XLI. pt. 1, pp. 226–227. 1858.)
- Ratzeburg, [J. T. C.]. [Das Ergrünen der Rothbuche.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1871, pp. 40-41.)
- -Lauprecht, Gustav. Buchen- und Eichen-Samenjahre im Vergleich mit der Witterung. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. VII. 246-266. 1875.)
- Weber, Rudolf. Aschenanalysen von Buchen- und Eichen-Musterstämmen. (In his Untersuchungen über die agronomische Statik . . . pp. 1-10. 1877.)
- Schroeder, [Julius]. Untersuchung erfrorenen Buchen-laubes. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. Suppl. I. 183–189. 1878.)
- Müller, P. E. Nogle Træk af Skovens Naturhistorie. [1] + 13 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Stockholm, 1879.] From: Tidsskr. Skovbr. Kjøbenh. III. 1878. Einige Züge der Naturgeschichte des Waldes. 8 pp. Q. n. t-p. n. p., [1879?].
- Councler, C[onstantin]. Untersuchungen über Waldstreu.

 I. Aschenanalysen von Buchenlaubstreu, verbunden mit Untersuchung der zugehörigen Böden. (Zeitschr. Forst. Untersuchung der zugehörigen Böden. Jagdwes. XV. 121-136. 1883.)
- Habermann, J[osef]. Ueber das Fagin. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXII. (1883), Abh. pp. 287-290. 1884.)
- Weber, [Rudolf]. Messungen der Blattgrössen von Buchenblättern. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 369-370. 1885.)
 Müller, P. E. Ueber die sog. Mycorhiza der Buche.
- Müller, P. E. Ueber die sog. Mycorhiza der Buche. (Forstl. Bl. XXIV. 215-216. 1887.)
- Ajtay, Sándor. Korai és késői Bükk. [Early and late unfolding Beeches.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVII. 960–962. 1888.)
- Councier, C[onstantin]. Chemische Zusammensetsung des Rothbuchenholzes. (Forstl. Bl. XXVI. 307-310. 1889.)
- Hartig, [Robert]. [Zweijährige Rotbuchenausschläge mit Bucheckern.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 79. 1889.)
- Hornberger, R. Ueber den Mineralstoffgehalt der Buchel und deren Becherhülle (Cupula). (Forstl. Bl. XXVI. 347-351. **1889**.)
- -Knuth, Paul. Phänologische Beobachtungen seit dem Jahre 1750. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. X. 41-44. 1892. — See also p. 77.)

FAGACEAE

Fagus sylvatica: Weber, R[udolf]. Ueber den Einfluss der Samenproduktion der Buche auf die Mineralstoffmengen und den Stickstoffgehalt des Holzkörpers und der Rinde. (Forstl. Naturw. Zeitschr. I. 13-22. 1892.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [München, 1892.]

- Jost, L[udwig]. Ueber den Einfluss des Lichtes auf das Knospentreiben der Rothbuche. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber.

- Knospentreiben der Rothduche. (Deutsch. 2001. 20
- Hulting, J[ohan]. Några ord om Fagus silvatica L. och lafvegetationen på densamma. (Bot. Notis. 1899, pp. 229-237.)

Miscellaneous

- Bang, J[ens]. Iagttagelse ved et Bøgetræ. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. IV. pt. 2, pp. 186–187. 1798.)

 Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 38, pl. 1845.) [Popular treatment.]

 C[érenville], H[enry] de. 1859.—See vol. I. 297: Note-
- WORTHY TREES. SWITZERLAND.
- Faggianelli, A. Des Hêtres monstrueux de la forêt de Verzy. (Ann. For. Paris, XXIII. 204-209. 1864.)
- S. Zur Naturgeschichte der Buche. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1864, pp. 446-448.)

— **Röse**, A[ug.]. 1866. — See vol. I. 221: Рнеполосу.

- A remarkable Beech tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 521, il. 109. 1874.)
- Oppermann. Zur Naturgeschichte der Rothbuche. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XX. 272-274. 1876.)
- Carrière, E. A. Les Jolis fous de Remilly. (Rev. Hort. **1877**, pp. 374–376, il. 68.)
- Heath, F. G. 1879. See vol. I. 297: Nотеworthy TREES. BRITISH ISLANDS.
- Gyldenfeldt, W. Die Kagerups-Buche in Gripskov. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XII. 503-504. 1880.)
 Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Beeches in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland. Trans. ser. 4, XIII. 174-197. 1881.)
 - Interesting account of many specimens of Fagus sylvatica, with tables showing various measurements, habitat, etc.
- Wilkie, Thomas. 1881. See vol. I. 297: Noteworthy trees. British Islands.
- Starke Buche. (Forstl. Bl. XXIII. 234-235. 1886.)
- Rodigas, É[mile]. 1887. See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy trees. Belgium.
- Un Hêtre remarquable [à Fenin, Val-de-Ruz]. (
 Sapin, XXII. 40, 1 il. 1888.)

 A Weeping Beech. (Gard. & For. I. 32, 1 il. 1888.) (Ram.
- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Die Buche in Norwegen. [Abstract.] (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 201-202, il. 37. 1889.) From: Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 524. 1886.
- Lemée, H. Un Hêtre curieux. (Jardin, IV. 213. 1890.)
- Taylor, Isaac. The ethnological significance of the Beech. (Knowledge, XIII. 5-6. 1890.)
- Webster, A. D. Holwood House and park. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 745-746, il. 152. 1890.)
- Delabarrière. Deux arbres gigantesques. (Rev. Hort. **1891**, pp. 22–23.)
- M[arschner]. Ein Prachtexemplar der Rotbuche (Fagus sylvatica). (Gartenfl. XLIII. 324-325, il. 67. 1894.)
- The old Beech tree at Wentworth Woodhouse, Rotherham. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 549, il. 76. 1895.)
- Faber, E[rnst]. Eine interessante Buche im Grossherzogthum Luxemburg. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 459, 1 il. 1895.)
- Faber, E[rnst]. Der mächtigste Baum des Grossherzog-thums Luxemburg. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 459-460, 1 il. 1895.)
- Müller, Ferdinand. Pozoruhodný F. Beech.] (Háj, XXV. 36, 1 il. 1896.) Pozoruhodný Buk. [A remarkable
- -Paxton, George. The Beech. (Knowledge, XIX. 282-284, 2 il. 1896.)
- Steusloff, A. Eine zweibeinige Buche (Fagus silvatica L.). (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. LIV. 381. 1900.)

F. sylvatica var. purpurea: R[egel], E[duard von]. Die Blutbuche (Fagus silvatica var. atropurpurea). IV. 93-94. 1865.)

127

- Jäger, [Hermann]. Ursprüngliches Vorkommen und Färbung der Blutbuche. (Gartenft. VI. 238-240. 1867.) — Nogle Bemaerkninger om Blodbøgen. (Dansk Haugetid. IX. 161-162. 1857.) — Origine et coloration du Hêtre pourpre. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. III. 722-723. 1857. — Belg. Hort. VIII. 120-121. 1858.)

— Horticola (pseud.). The original Red Beech tree. (Horticulturist, XXI. 204-206. 1866.)

— J[äger, Hermann]. Beobachtungen und Mittheilungen über die Färbung des Holzes der Blutbuche. (Gartenft. XXII. 231-234. 1873.)

— Dorl H. Die Blutbuche im Klausschale bei Gart.

- Dorl, H. Die Blutbuche im Klappenthale bei Sondershausen. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1877, pp. 140-142.)

- From: "Ver. zur Beförd. der Landwirthschaft in Sondershausen. Verhandlungen."

Jäger, [Hermann]. Zur Färbung der Blutbuche. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 40-41. 1887.)

— Merkwürdige morphologische Verhältnisse der Blutbuche. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIII. 215. 1888.) Color of wood.

Lutze, G[ünther]. Zur Geschichte und Kultur der Blutbuchen. (Thūring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. II. 28-33. 1892.)

— Jäggi, J[acob]. Zur Geschichte der Blutbuche. (Fagus silvatica L. var. purpurea Aiton.) (Bot. Centr. L. 257-261. 1892. — Gartenfl. XLII. 150-153. 1893.)

— Jäggi, J[acob]. Die Blutbuche zu Buch am Irchel. 31+ [1] pp. sq. Q. Zürich, 1893.

— The origin of the Purple Beech. (Gard. & For. VII. 2-3.

The origin of the Purple Beech. (Gard. & For. VII. 2-3. 1894.)

Olbrich, St[ephan]. Das Alter und die Stammpflanzen der Blutbuchen. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. IX. 74-75. [1894.])
Saelan, Th[iodolf]. Fruktbärande Blodbok vid Fagervik. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 52. 1896.)

The Purple Beech, [Broomhouse, Fulham]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 304, il. 89. 1898.)

NOTHOFAGUS (LOPHOZONIA; FAGUS spec.)

Mirbel, C. F. B. de. [Fagus oblique, F. Dombeyi, F. betuloides, F. dubia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 465–472, pl. 23–26. 1827.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. On the Fagus antarctica of Forster and some other species of Beech of the southern hemisphere. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 147-157, pl. 6-8. 1840.) With plates of F. antarctica, Cunninghami and Forsteri.

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Fagus.] (In Montagne, J. F. C. & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . Botanique, II. 19-21; atlas, pl. 6-8. 1852-53.) [South American species.

Philippi, R. A. [Fagus.] (*Linnaea*, XXIX. 42-45; XXXIII. 236-237. **1858**-65.)

Cooke, M. C. The Beech morels of the southern hemisphere. (Technologist, IV. 385–392, 5 il. 1864.)
Cunningham, R. O. [Fagus.] (In his Notes on the natural history of the Strait of Magellan . . . pp. 78–80, 1 pl. 1871.)

Colenso, W[illiam]. [Fagus apiculata.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 335-336; XVII. (1884), p. 247. **1884**-85.)

Kirk, T[homas]. Description of a new species of Fagus. [F. Blairii.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 297–298, pl. 16. 1885.)

- Notes on the New Zealand Beeches. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 298-306. 1885.)

Krasser, Fridolin. Bemerkungen zur Systematik der Buchen. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XI. 149–163. 1896.) — Separate: t-p-c. Wien, 1896.

Reiche, K[arl]. Beiträge sur Kenntnis der chilenischen Buchen. (Deutsch. Wiss. Ver. Santiago Verh. III. pt. 5, pp. 397-421, 1 pl. 1897.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Valparaiso, 1897.

Colenso, William. [Fagus truncata.] (Ne. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 280-281. 1899.) (New Zealand Inst.

N. antarctica: Forster, Georg. [Fagus antarctica.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, p. 32. [1787.])

— Alboff, N[icolas] & Kurts, F[ederico]. [Fagus antarctica var.] — In Alboff, N[icolas]. (Mus. La Plata Revista, VII. 387–388. 1895.)

N. betuloides: Hyades, [P. D. J.]. Rapport sommaire sur les recherches d'histoire naturelle faites par la Mission du Cap Horn. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCVII. 1340-Cap Horn. 1347. 1863.)

N. cliffortioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagus Cliffortioides Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 673. 1844.—
Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 816 B. 1852.)

N. fusca: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagus fusca Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 630-631. 1844.)

N. Gunnii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagus Gunnii Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 881. 1852.)

N. Menziesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagus Menziesii Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 652. 1844.)

N. Montagnei: Dusen, P[er]. (In his Die Gefässpflanzen der Magellansländer . . . pp. 199–201, il. 1900.)

N. obliqua: Turcsaninow, Nicolao. [Lophosonia heterocarpa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 396. 1858.) N. Solandri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagus Solandri Hook, fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 639. 1844. — Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 816. 1852.)

QUERCUS (LITHOCARPUS, PASANIA, SYNAEDRYS) Taxonomy

Secondat, [J. B.], baron de. Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du Chêne, sur la résistance des bois à être rompus par les poids dont ils sont chargés, sur les arbres forestiers de la Guienne. . . . sur la culture de la Vigne et sur le vin de la Guienne. 91 pp. 15 pl. F⁴. Paris, 1785.

Quercus (pp. 1-31, pl. 1-5).

Bosc, [L. A. G.]. Mémoire sur les différentes espèces de Chênes qui croissent en France, et sur ceux étrangers à l'empire qui se cultivent dans les jardins et pépinières des environs de Paris, ainsi que sur la culture générale et particulière des uns et des autres. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 307-373.) — Separate. — Reprinted: 69 pp. Q. Paris, 1808.† Tristan, Jules de. Recherches sur l'importance de quelques

nouveaux caractères spécifiques dans les genres Pinus et Quercus. (Congr. Sci. France Sess. XVIII. 255-283. 1851.)

Kotschy, Theodor. Die Eichen Europa's und des Orient's. Gesammelt, sum Theil neu entdeckt und mit Hinweisung auf ihre Culturfähigkeit für Mittel-Europa beschrieben . . . Illustrations des Chênes de l'Europe et d'Orient...)
Text. 40 pl. F. Vienne & Olmüz, [1858]-62.†—Les
Chênes de l'Europe et de l'Orient; descriptions et figures de
toutes les espèces, suivies de considérations sur leur culture dans l'Europe centrale. [82] pp. 40 pl. F. Paris, 1864. Text in German and French.

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Note sur un nouveau caractère ob-servé dans le fruit des Chênes et sur la meilleure division à adopter pour le genre Quercus. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. new per. XV. 89-101. 1862.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genève, 1862.] — (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 49-58. 1862.) — On a new character in the fruit of Quercus and on the best subdivision of that genus. (Jour. Bot. I. 134-142. 1863. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 431-1863.) — On a new character observed in the fruit of the Oaks, and on a better division of the genus Quercus. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVII. 54-62. 1863.) Ørsted, A. S. Bidrag til Egeslægtens Systematik. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XVIII. 11–88, pl. 1–2, 24 il. 1866.) — Reprinted: 80 pp. 24 il. 2 pl. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1867. — Recherches sur la classification des Chênes.

havn, 1867. — Recherches sur la classification des Chênes. [Extract.] 11 pp. O. Copenhague, 1867.

Hanusz, István. A Tölgyek földrajzi elterjedése. [The geographical distribution of the Oak.] (Természettud. Füzet. VII. 137–148. 1883.)

Wensig, Th[eodor]. Die Eichen Europas, Nordafrikas und des Orients; neu bearbeitet. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 179-213. 1886.)

Ettingshausen, Constantin von & Krašan, Franz. 1890. -See vol. I. 249: PHYLOGENY.

North America

Willdenow, C. L.—In MÜHLENBERG, H. E. (Ge Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 394-402. 1801.) (Ges. Naturf.

rapports de la botanique, de leur culture et de leur usage. 7+[48] pp. 36 pl. F³. Paris, **1801**. — Histoire des Chênes de l'Amérique; ou, Descriptions . . . de Chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale. 2+4+[4] pp. 36 pl. F³. Paris,

- Geschichte der amerikanischen Eichen. 2 pts. (28

pp.) 14 pl. Q. Stuttgart, 1802-04.†

Michaux, André. Oaks of the United States and of Canada. 2 ff. 26 pl. Q. Philadelphia, [1812?].† — Die Eichen der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und Canada. 2 ff. 26 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1842.

Michaux, F. A. The North American sylva; or, A description of the forest trees of the United States, Canada and Nova Vol. I. [Oaks.] 12+135+[1] pp. Q. Phila-

delphia, **1817**.

The first issue, containing only the Oaks, of the English translation of Michaut's Histoire des arbres forestiers de l'Amérique septentrionale. It was cancelled and Hillhouse's translation substituted.—No plates issued.

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Quercus Douglasii, Q. densiflora.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 391. 18[30]-41.)

Voyage . . . p. 551. Americas Egevegetation etc. Translated from the Danish by Dr. Wallich. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 321-327; V. 9-17. 1852-53.)—Die Quercus- oder Eichen Vegetation von Amerika. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 36-37, 45-46, 52-53, 102-103, 107-111. 1853.)—De Quercus of Eikenvegetatie in Amerika. (Tuinbouw-Cour. 1853, pp. 60-61, 63, 67-68.)

Forh. Overs. 1864, pp. 159-189.) (Danske Vidensk, Selsk,

Gale, L. D. On the Oaks of the District of Columbia. (Nation Inst. Prom. Sci. Washington Proc. new ser. I. 67-78, 1 pl. **1855.**)

Brendel, Frederick. Grendel, Frederick. The Oaks of Illinois. (Illinois State Agric. Soc. Trans. III. (1857-58), pp. 605-609, 12 pl. 1859.) Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 205-207, pl. 51. 1859.) Plate of Quercus acutidens.

Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, pp. 444-445. 1861.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Monographie botanique et horticole des Chênes de l'Amérique septentrionale, cultivés dans l'Europe centrale. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1869, pp. 319-353, pl. 1-18. 1870.) — Reprinted: 34 pp. 18 pl. O. Gand, 1870.

Brown, Robert (of Campster). Descriptions of some new or little-known species of Oaks from northwest America. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, VII. 249-256. 1871.)

The Oaks of California. (Gard. IV. 17-18. 1873.)

Jackson, J. R. American Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 660-662. 1874.)

[Coulter, John.] Querci near Hanover, Ind. (Bot. Gaz. I. 2. 1875.)

Ward, L. F. Oaks of the Potomac side. (Field & Forest, I. 39-42. 1875.)

American Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 164. 1876.) Classification after Engelmann.

Engelmann, George. About the Oaks of the United States. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. III. 372-384, 539-543. 1878.—
Also in his Botanical works. pp. 389-407. 1887.)—Re-Also in his Botanical works, pp. 389-407. 1887.) — Reprinted under the title: The Oaks of the United States. 2 pts. (20+21+[2] pp.) O. St. Louis, 1876-77. — [Extract.] (Gard. X. 222-227. 1876.) — [Abstract.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 100-101, 214-215. 1876.)

Pages 14-20 (385-391) of the reprint of 1876 were canceled and another text substituted and published in the reprint of 1877.

Vasey, George. On three hybrid Oaks near Washington, D. C. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 25-26, pl. 28-30. 1883.)

Wenzig, Th[codor]. Die Eichenarten Amerika's; neu bearbeitet. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. III. 175-219. 1884.) Hampton, W. C. Descriptive list of the Oaks of Hardin

(Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. I. (1885), pp. county, Ohio. 193-195. **1886**.)

Orcutt, C. R. The Oaks of southern and Lower California. (West Amer. Sci. III. 135-139, 1 il. 1886-87.) Popular treatment

Flatt, [von Alföld], Károly. Az Északi Egyesült Államok Tölgyei. [The Oaks of the United States of America.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVII. 156-159. 1888.) After Ass. Gray.

[Davis, W. T.] An interesting discovery. (Sci. Amer. LIX. 289. 1888.)

On hybrid Oaks of Staten Island.

— [Hybrid Oaks from Staten Island.] (Nat. Sci. Assoc. Staten Isl. Proc. [I. 73-74], 4 pl.; III. 19-20], 2 pl. 1838-93.)

FAGACEAE

Kellogg, Albert & Greene, E. L. Illustrations of West American Oaks . . . the text by E. L. Greene . . . 84 pp. 37 pl. F. San Francisco, 1889.

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 471-472. 1889.)

[Greene, E. L.] Notes on western Oaks. (Pittonia, II. 111-114. 1889-92.)

Western American Oaks. (Gard. & For. III. 605-606. 1890.) Mason, S. C. (Gard. & For. IV. 508-510. 1891.)

Sudworth, G. B. Notes on nomenclature. (*Gard. & For.* V. 98–99. 1892.)

Coville, F. V. 198. 1893.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 196-

Mohr, Karl. (Gard. & For. VI. 372-373. 1893.) Bush, B. F. Hybrid Oaks in western Missouri. For. VIII. 32-33. 1895.) (Gard. &

S[argent], C. S. Notes on North American Oaks. (Gard. & For. VIII. 92-93, il. 13-14. 1895.)

Small, J. K. Some new hybrid Oaks from the southern states. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 74-76, pl. 232-235. 1895.)

Hansen, Geo[rge]. Flora of the Sequoia gigantea region, additions to the list of specimens collected in Amador, Calaveras & Alpine counties, California, at altitudes from 200 up to 9000 feet. 16 pp. O. Jackson, (Cal.), 1896. Quereus (pp. 13-14).

Rowlee, W. W. & Nichols, S. P. The taxonomic value of the staminate flowers of some of the Oaks. (Bot. Gaz. XXIX. 353-356, il. 1900.)

Central and South America

N6e, Luis. Descripcion de varias especies nuevas de Encina; Quercus de Linneo. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 260–278. 1801.) — Description of several new species of Oak. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 98–111. 1806.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. [F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 77-80; VI. 354. 1830-31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 139. 1832.) [Scheidweiler, M. J.] [Chênes du Mexique.] (Hort. Belg. IV. 256-258, 321-322, pl. 13-14, 17-18. 1837.)
Quercus rugosa, Q. confertifolia, Q. affinis and Q. xilina figured.

Martens, Martin & Galcotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, pp. 208–224. 1843.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, Sebastian. (Linnaea,

XIX. 706-707. 1847.)
Liebmann, F. [M.]. Americas Egevegetation . . . 1852-53.

— See Quercus. North America, p. 128.

— [Quercus Seemannii, Q. bumelioides, Q. Warszewiczii.] (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 251–252. 1852–57.)

Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 332-334. 1852-57.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. Amerikanische Eichen, gesammelt von Dr. B. Seemann. (Bonplandia, III. 38-40, 52-53. 1855.) — Chênes de l'Amérique tropicale; iconographie des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues, ouvrage posthume achevé et augmenté d'un aperçu sur la classification des Chênes en général par A. S. Ørsted. 10+29+[3] pp. 12 il. 57 pl. F. Leipzig, 1869.

Wensig, Th[eodor]. Die Eichenarten Amerika's . . . 1884.

— See Quercus. North America, p. 128.

Seemen, O(tto) von. In LÖSENER, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. 95-97. 1900.)

Desvaux, N. A.] (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 47, 48. 1813.) Löwis, Andreas von. Ueber die ehemalige Verbreitung der Eichen in Liv- und Ehstland; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Anbaues dieser Länder. 275 pp. D. Dorpat, 1824.

Tenore, M[ichele]. Botanique. pp. 32-36. [Pi From: Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. I. or IV. 1825. [Paris, 1825.] -Querous brutia, Q. Thomasii (pp. 34-35).

Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 144-147. 1834. [Historical.]

Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 575–579, pl. 164–166. 1839–45.)

Jael, (pseud.). British Oaks. (Gard. Chron. 1841, pp. 3-4, il.) W., S. E. On the Spanish Oaks. (Gard. Chron. 1841, pp. 340-

Greville, R. K. On the botanical characters of British Oaks. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. I. 65-69, 2 pl. 1844.)

Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Einige Beobachtungen über deutsche Eichen (Bot. Zeit. V. 577-582. 1847.)

Lindeberg, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1850, p. 30.) Bouchereau. Sur le Chêne noir ou Tauzin, le Chêne blanc et le Chêne batard des landes de Bordeaux. (Ann. For. Paris, X. 260-262. 1851.)

129

Colmeiro, Miguel & Boutelou, Esteban. Examen de las Encinas y demas árboles de la península que producen bellotas, con la designacion de los que se llaman Mestos. 16 pp. O. Sevilla, **1854**.

Landerer, X[aver]. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 413. 1855.) Gay, J. [E.]. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de Chêne francaise, sur les caractères qui la distinguent et sur la chapemention des Chênes en général. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 223-246. 1856.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. Q. Paris, 1857. — Notice sur un Chêne nouveau de la fiore de France, sur les classification des caise, sur les caractères qui la distinguent et sur la classificacaractères qui le distinguent et sur la classification des Chênes en général. [Abstract.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 445-450. 1857.)

Lasch, W[ilhelm]. Die Eichenformen der märkischen Wälder. hauptsächlich der um Driesen. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 409-420, 1857.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Eichenfragen. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 889-898. 1857.)

Schur, Ferd[inand]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der siebenbürgischen Eichen. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. VII. [1-4], 9-10, 17-22. 1857.)

Steven, Christian von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 385-389. 1857.)

Heuffel, Johann. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VIII. 195-196. 1858.)

Loret, Henri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 445-446. 1859.) Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Über die europäischen Eichenarten.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. V. Sitzber. 1858, pp. 6-7 1860.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XXX. 123-125. 1860.)

Soland, Aimé de. Soland, Aimé de. Étude sur les Chênes de Maine et-Loire. (Soc. Linn. Maine et-Loire Ann. V. 152-164, 3 pl. 1862.) Three plates of large trees.

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 353-355. 1863.)

Berenger, [A. di]. Ueber die alte und neue Nomenclatur der europäischen Eichenarten. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. Suppl. V. 83-97, 6 il., 4 pl. 1865.)

Sivers, Jegor von. (Flora, XLVIII. 79–80. 1865.)

Steinvorth, Heinrich.] Die Eichen des Fürstentums Lüneburg. (Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh. I. 27-39. 1865.) Schulzer von Mueggenburg, Stephan, Kanitz, August & Knapp, J. A. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 89-91.

1866.)

Illés, Nándor. Hasánk Tölgyfajai. [The Oaks of Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. IX. 110–113. 1870.)

Carrière, E. A. Les Chênes de l'Europe et de l'Orient. (Rev. Hort. **1870**-[71], pp. 58-60, 279-280, 300, 335-336, 437-438, 572; 1872, pp. 138, 218-219.)

Varying title; first article appears under the title: Plante nouvelle (Quer-

uercus.] (In Comision de la flora forestal española; re-1 129-137. pl. 1-7; II. 181-185, [Quercus.] sumen de los trabajos . . . I. 129–137, pl. 1–7; II. 181–185, pl. 2–3, 5–6, 12–13. **1870**–72.)

Vukotinović, Ludwig von. Neue Eichen Kroatiens. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 188–190. 1875.)
Wiesbaur, J[ohann]. Ueber Eichenformen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 357–358. 1875.)

Portugal. (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Jorn. V. (1874–76), pp. 235–241. 1876. — Also in his Observations forestières . . . pp. 13-19. [1876.])

Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 186-189, 230-233. 1876.)

Goese, Edm[und]. (Linnaea, XLI. 449-460. 1877.)

Morogues, [Eudoxe], baron de. Observations sur les Chênes. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. ser. 2, XIX. (L.) pp. 39-60, 3 pl. 1877.) — Reprinted under the title: Observations sur quelques espèces de Chênes du Loiret. 24 pp. 3 pl. O. Orléans, 1877.

Orleans, 1877.

Saporta, [L. C. J.] G., marquis de. Préliminaires d'une étude des Chênes européens vivants et fossiles comparés; définition des races actuelles. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIV. 244-247. 1877.) — Étude des Chênes européens. (Rev. Eaux For. XVI. 98-101. 1877.)

Bjouquet] de la Grye, [Amédée]. La disparition du Chêne dans les forêts du nord et du nord-est de la France. (Rev. Eaux For. XVII. 551-554. 1878.)

Eaux For. XVII. 551-554. 1878.)

(Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVII. (1877), | 1878.) Freyn, Josef. pp. 421-426.

Ellés, Nándor. Meglehet-e a Tölgyeink makkját egymástól különböstetni? [Can the acorns of our Oaks be distinguished from each other?] (*Erdész. Lap.* XVII. 100–102. **1878**.) Illés. Nándor.

Todaro, A[gostino]. Se le Querce conosciute in commercio coi nomi di Farnia e di Rovere nascono in Sicilia. (*Nuov. Giorn*. Bot. Ital. X. 216-225. 1878.)

Vukotinović, Ludwig von. Novae Quercum croaticarum formae. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 183−189; XXX. 151− 153. **1879**-80.)

Debeaux, J.] O. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXIV. 212-216, 1 pl. 1890.)

Saporta, [L. C. J. G.], marquis de. Prodrome d'une étude comparative des Chênes vivants et fossiles du midi de la France considérés au point de vue de la délimitation des espèces et des races, de leur distribution géographique, de leur filiation et de leur antiquité présumées, des effets de l'hybridité, etc. pp. 77-87. O. [Marseille, 1880.] — From: "Société botanique et horticole de Provence. Bulletin, II. 1880."

Vukotinović, L[udwig] von. Novi oblici hrvatskih Hrastovah te ini dodatci na floru hrvatsku. (Novae formae Quercuum croaticarum et alia addenda ad floram croaticam.) (Rad Jugoslav. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. LI. 1-54. printed: 55 pp. O. Zagrebu, 1880. 1880.) -- Re-

Unsere österr.-ungarischen Eichenarten. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XXXI. 273–285. 1881.)

Pekste, Lajos. Két új Tölgyfajta. [Two new varieties of Oak.] (Erdész. Lap. XX. 346-349. 1881.)
No botanical names given.

Ozenon, Ch[arles] & Gillot, [Xavier]. Plant. Bull. VIII. 337-339. 1881.) (Soc. Dauphin Ech.

Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 363-364, 396. 1881.)

Laguna [y Villanueva], Máximo. Un Mesto italiano y varios Mestos españoles. (Rev. Mont. V. 477-486. 1881.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. Madrid, 1881.† — (Also in his Montes y plantas, pp. 395-404. 1891.) —— Les hybrides du genre Chêne. (Rev. Eaux For. XXI. 97-103. 1882.)

Egy uj Tolgyfaj s összes hazai Tolgyeink. [A new species of Oak and all the species in Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXII. 769-771. **1883**.)

Description of Querous Haynaldiana Simonkai.

Simonkai, Lajos. Quercus Haynaldiana n. sp. s egyszersmind összes hazai Tölgyfáink. [Q. Haynaldiana n. sp. and the Hungarian Oaks.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. VII. 63–71. 1833.)

Vukotinović, Ludwig von. Formae Quercuum croaticarum in ditione sagrabiensi provenientes. 24 pp. 10 pl. O. Zagrebu, 1883.

Borbás, Vinc[enz] von. Balanographische Kleinigkeiten. (Bot Centr. XVIII. 179-182. 1884.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1884.]

— Dendrologiai aprosagok. [Dendrological miscellanea.] (*Brdész. Lap.* XXIII. 152–163. **1884**.) Chiefly on hybrids and varieties of Oaks.

Zur Flora von Deutschland, (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 115-117. 1886.)

- A Mocsárfa s nevezetesebb Tölgyeink magyar nevei. [The Long-peduncled Oak and the Hungarian names of our more important Oaks.] (Természet. Közl. XVIII. 346-357. 1886.)

— A németországi Tölgyek pelyhessége. [The pubescence of the German Oaks.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXV. 328–329. **1886**.) - A Quercus conferta Kit., Quercus Haynaldiana Simk.,

Quercus hungarica Hub. meg a Quercus spectabilis Kit. ismeretéről. [To the knowledge of Quercus conferta . . .] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 723–740. 1886.)

- Quercus hybrida és Qu. decipiens Bechstein. [Q. hybrida and Q. decipiens.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 472-474. 1886.)

Borbás, V[incenz von] & Csató, Johann [von]. Alsó-Fehér-megye Tölgyei. Formac von de Control of the Control of

Fendrich. Duby rakousko-uherské říše. [The Oaks of the Austro-Hungarian empire.] (*Háj*, XV.29–31, 36–38. **1886**.) Goeze, E[dmund]. Die portugiesischen Eichenarten. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLII. 514-518. 1886.)

Illés, Nándor. A Tölgyek makkjának megkülömböztetése. [The distinctive characters of the acorns.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 678-683. 1886.)

Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Krašan, Frans. mitteleuropäischen Eichenformen. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 62-114.

Simonkai, Lajos. Üj alakok hazai Tölgyfajaink közt. forms among our Oaks.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 30-47. 1887.)

Borbás, Vince[ns von]. Balanographiai magyarásatok. [Balanographical definitions.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 348-355.

- Balanographische Mitteilung, besonders die Flora thuringiaca und hungarica betreffend. V. 161–166. 1887.) (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr.

- A magyar Nagy-Alföld Tölgyei. [The Oaks of the great mgarian plain.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVI. 710–743. **1887**.) Hungarian plain.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 710-743. 1887.)

— Europa nagyobb pikkelyes Tölgyeinek összeállitása. [Disposition of the European Oaks belonging to the section Macrolepidium Kotschy.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 929-944. 1887.)

Coutinho, A. X. P. Os Quercus de Portugal. (Soc. Brot. Bol. VI. 47-116, 3 pl. 1888.) — Reprinted: 76 pp. 3 pl. Q. Coimbra, 1888.

Martelli, Ugolino. Sulla Quercus macedonica. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 427-432. 1888.) — Separate.

Contains new varieties of Quercus Aegilops. Bornmüller, J[oseph]. Ein Beitrag zur Eichenflora des südöstlichen Europa. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 129-131. 1889.) Illés, Nándor. Tölgyeink makkja. [The fruit of our Oaks.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVIII. 521-535. 1889.)

Sire, E[ugène]. Les Chênes du Jura. (Ram. Sapin, XXIII. 4, 5-6, il. 1889.)

Vukotinović, Lludwig von]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der eroatischen Eichen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIX. 193-200. 1889.)

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Quercus Budenziana meg a Mocsártölgy rokonsága; Quercus Budenziana et species Botryo-balanorum. (Természet. Füzet. XIII. 26-33. 1890.)— Separate.

Simonkai, Lajos. Hazánk Tölgyfajai és Tölgyerdei. Quercus et Querceta Hungariae. 40 pp. 10 pl. F. Budapest, 1890. — From: Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Köd. XXIV. Bolle, C[arl]. Zur Variabilität der Eiche in der Mark. (Bot.

Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 236-244. 1891.) Borbás, Vince[ns von]. Köslemények Békés és Bihar vár-megyék flórájából. [Communications relating to the flora of the comitates Békés and Bihar.] (Magy. Orvos. Termv. Évk. XXV. 479-502. 1891.)

Korzhinski, S. [J.]. Über die Entstehung und das Schicksal der Eichenwälder im mittleren Russland. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 471-485. **1891**.) — Separate.

Sernander, [J.] R. Om de upländska torfmossarnes byggnad. (Bot. Notis. 1892, pp. 10-23.)

Timbal-Lagrave, Ed[ouard]. (Rev. Bot. X. 227-230. 1892.) Gentil, [Ambroise]. 176–178. 1893.) Wesmael, A[lfred]. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV.

Observations critiques sur le polymorphisme de certains organes chez les Chênes de la flore belge. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. I. 894-902, il. 1894.)

Debeaux, [J.] O. (Rev. Bot. XIII. 253-262. 1895.)

Hy, F. [C.]. Sur quelques Chênes hybrides observés aux environs d'Angers. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII, 552-560. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 552-560. **1895**.)

Chiovenda, Emilio. Piante nuove o rare della flora romana. (Malpighia, XII. 411-420. 1898.) Five hybrids enumerated (pp. 416-417).

Fisher, W. R. Physiological differences between the Sessile and Pedunculate Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 218-

220, il. 61-62. 1900.)

Porbes, A. C. 'British Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 295, il. 86-87. 1900.)

Eastern Asia Bunge, Alexander von. [Quercus_chinensis, Q. obovata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 135-136. 1835.) Hance, H. F. [Synaedrys.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 175. 1849.)

Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 413-415, pl. 87-92. 1852-57.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 112-115. 1864.)

Carruthers, William. On some species of Oaks from northern China, collected by W. D. Daniell. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 31-33. **1862**.)

FAGACEAE

Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 229-232. 1862. — Jour. Bot. XI. 171-172. 1873.)

M[asters], M. T. New evergreen Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 632. 1874.)

Ottolander, J. W. & Son. New Japanese evergreen Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 726. 1874.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 135-136. 1875. — Jour. Bot. XX. 294; XXV. 13. 1882-87.)

Forbes, F. B. On some Chinese species of Oaks. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 80-86. 1884.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 82–87. 1884.)

Wenzig, Th[codor]. Die Eichen Ost- und Südasiens, neu bearbeitet. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 214-240. 1886.) Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 383-385, il. 59. 1893.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Sur la distribution géographique des Chênes dans l'Asie orientale. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 93-96. 1899.)

Seemen, O[tto] von. — In DIELS, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 288–295. 1900.)

India and Malay Archipelago

Blume, C. L. [Ritter von]. Bijdrage tot de kennis onzer Javaansche Eiken. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch, Verh. IX. 203-223, 6 pl. 1823.)

Jack, V 1835.) W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 255-256.

Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de kennis der Eiken van den Indischen archipel. (In his Kruidkunde, pp. 195-217, pl. 43-47. **1839**-42.)

Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Voorloopige mededeeling aangaande de uitkomsten, verkregen bij eene herziening van eenige Javaansche Cupuliferen. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl.

Afd. Natuurk. XII. 203–209.

1861.) — Reprinted: 6 pp.

O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1861.
— Note préliminaire sur quelques Cupulifères de Java.

(Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 244— 1861.)

— Annotationes criticae in Cupuliferas nonnullas javanicas. 24 pp. 12 pl. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh. XI. [no. 3]. 1868.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 12 pl. Q. Amstelodami, 1865.

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Quereus brevi-petiolata, Q. Miqueliana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 359-360. 1870.) [Quercus sericea, Q. bancana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 361. 1870.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. (Flora, LV. 398. 1872.)

— [Quercus eumorpha, Q. Brandisiana.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 107-108. 1873.)

— Notes on a few new Oaks from India. (As. Soc. Benge Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, pp. 196-198, pl. 14. 1875.)
Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 69-70. 1890.) (As. Soc. Bengal

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, 1V. 149–154, pl. 3–4. [1890.])

Woods, J. E. Tenison. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IV. (1889), pp. 55-56, 105-106, pl. 9. 1890.)

Seemen, Otto von. Einiges über die Cupuliferen des Malayischen Archipels. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. Beibl. no. 64, pp. 11-18. 1900.)

Western Asia

Olivier, G. A. (In his Voyage dans l'empire Othoman . . . atlas, pl. 12-15, 32. 1801.)

Lindley, John. Oaks of Koordistan. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. misc. notes, pp. 39-41; XXVII. misc. notes, p. 24. 1840-41.) Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 14-15; XXII. 317-329. 1847-

Hogg, John. On Gebel Hauran, its adjacent districts, and the eastern desert of Syria, with remarks on their geography and geology. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XI. 173-192. geology. 1860.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. On three Oaks of Palestine. [1] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 381-387, pl. 36-38. 1862.)

Tchihatcheff, P[ierre] de. (In his Asia Mineure . . . Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 463-480, pl. 40-42. 1866.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 666-667. 1878.) Debeaux, [J.] O. (Rev. Bot. XI. 332-337. 1893.)

Morphology

Hanstein, [Johannes von]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 47-49, il. 20. 1853.)

Payen, [Anselme]. Sur les charactères distinctifs entre le bois de Chêne et le bois de Châtaignier. 1856. — See CASTA-NEA SATIVA. MORPHOLOGY, p. 124.

131

Gay, J. [E.]. Note sur la végétation, l'inflorescence et la structure florale du Chêne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 501–508. 1857. — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1857.] Gay, J. [E.].

Möhl, Heinrich. Morphologische Untersuchungen über die Eiche. 35 pp. 3 pl. Q. Cassel, 1862.

Stenzel, [Gustav]. Über die Keimung der Eichel. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLI. (1863), pp. 90–92. 1864.)

Faction Polyant. Abnorm anbildete Einhelm. (Zeitsehr. Forst.) Hartig, Robert. Abnorm gebildete Eicheln. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. II. 399-401. 1870.)

Mechan, Thomas. [Multiplication of cotyledons and plurality of embryos in Oak.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc.

1871, pp. 155-157.)

Abromeit, J[ohannes]. Über die Anatomie des Eichenholses.
(Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XV. 209-281, pl. 9-12. 1884.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 77 pp. 4 pl. Q. Berlin, [1884].

Guignard, [Léon]. [Étude histotaxique de quelques espèces de Chêne.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. III. 32-36. 1885.)

Rophés, Vincelns von A Tälgrek melkesésséiének member.

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. A Tölgyek makkcsészéjének morphologiai értéke. [On the morphological von the Coak.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 878–880. 1887.)

Krašan, Franz. Zur Geschichte der Formentwicklung der roburoiden Eichen. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII, 165-202, pl. 4-5,

[Quercus.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 384-391, 399-406, 418-421. 1888.)

Gilson, Eugène. 1890. — See vol. I. 131: Morphology and ANATOMY. BARK.

Ettingshausen, Constantin, Freiherr von & Krašan, Frans. 1891. — See vol. I. 145: Teratology. Leaf.

Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 309. 1892.)

Oheney, L. S. Investigations on Pine and Oak wood. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 409-413. 1894.)
Goverts, W. J. Ueber Quercus-Arten mit offener Spaltung. (Bot. Centr. LVII. 161-168. 1894.)

Burkill, I. H. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 243. 1895.). Ettingshausen, Constantin, Freiherr von. Über die Nervation der Blätter bei der Gattung Quercus, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer vorweltlichen Arten. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LXIII. 117–180, 3 il., 12 pl. 1896.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 12 pl. F. Wien, 1895.)

Bossebœuf, François. La structure du pétiole dans les diverses espèces du genre Quercus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 260–265, 8 il. 1896.)

Pereira da Fonseca, A. A. M. V. A. Estudo comparativo da estructure do peciolo de algumas especies de Quercus. (Soc.

estructura do peciolo de algumas especies de Quercus. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XIII. 48-59, pl. 1. 1896.)

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 111–113, pl. 20. 1899.)

Küster, Ernst. Bemerkungen über die Anatomie der Eichen, als Vorstudie für cecidiologische Untersuchungen. (Bot. Centr. LXXXIII. 177–185. 1900.)

Schott, P. C. Der anatomische Bau der Blätter der Gattung Quercus in Besiehung su ihrer systematischen Gruppierung und ihrer geographischen Verbreitung. (Diss.) 53+[1] pp. 3 pl. O. Breslau, 1900.

Physiology

Marquis, A. L. Essai sur les harmonies végétales et animales du Chêne. (Soc. Émul. Rouen Séanc. Publ. 1814, pp. 66-76.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. n. t-p. [Rouen, 1814.]

[Paxton, Joseph.] 1838. — See vol. I. 188; AERIAL ROOTS. Mulder, G. J. 1846. — See vol. I. 152: Plant constituents.

Moggridge, J. T. 1870. — See vol. I. 188: Aerial Roots. Carrière, E. A. De la fécondation des Chênes. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], pp. 539-540.)

Johans on, Édwin. 1875. — See vol. I. 155: Plant constituents. Wood.

Kosmann, C[onstant]. 1877. — See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Fleischer, M. Ueber Einfluss des Bodens auf den Gerbstoff riescher, M. Ueber Einfluss des Bodens auf den Gerbstoff der Eichenrinde. (Centrbl. Agrikulturchem. IX. 489-491. 1880.) — From: "Verein für Aufforstung zur Bremervörde. Jahresbericht, 1879/80, pp. 34-37."

Engelmann, George. The acorns and their germination. [1880.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. IV. 190-192. 1886.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Louis, 1880.] — (Also in his Botanical works, pp. 408-410. 1887.)

Engelmann, George.

Mechan, Thomas. Germination in acorns. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, pp. 128–129. 1881.)

- Hybrid Oaks. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 55-56. 1882.) Borbás, Vince[ns von]. Biologiai fajta Tölgyek. (Biological varieties of the Oak.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 780–782. 1887.)
Delpino, Federico. Galle quercine mirmecofile. — Osserva-

sioni e note botaniche, dec. I. no. 7. (Malpighia, III. 349-352, pl. 12. 1889.)

Kállai, Ármin. Örökzöld Tölgyfa Nyitramegyében. vergreen Oak in the comitate Nyitra.] (Természet. Közl. XXII. 106. 1890.)† Contains new specie

Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VI. 492. 1893.)

Mer, Émile. La lunure du Chêne. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 1111-1114. 1897.)

- De la transformation de l'aubier en bois parfait dans les Chênes rouvre et pédonculé. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 339-377. 1897.) — Separate: Mémoire I. t-p-c. Paris, 1898.

7. The ripening of the fruit of the Himalayan Oaks. (Ind. For. XXVI. 169-170. 1900.)

Miscellaneous

Du Choul, J[ean]. De varia Quercus historia; accessit Pylati montis descriptio. 109+[19] pp. S. Lugduni, 1555.

Engeström, Johan. De Quercu, Hebraeis איל אלהו et אלון (Diss.) Pt. I.-II. Q. Londini Gothorum, 1737-38.†

Marquis, A. L. Recherches historiques sur le Chêne. 20 pp. O. Rouen, 1812.†

Burt, Isabella. Memorials of the Oak tree; with notices of the classical and historical associations connected with it. 82 pp. il. O. London, 1860.† — Ed. 2. [2]+82 pp. il. 1 pl. London, 1863.

Fournier, Eugfène]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. p. 41. 1870.) [Etymological.]

The Oak of history and poetry. [1875.] (Amer. Gard. new ser. I. 152-153. [1874-77.])

Abbott, C. C. Acorns and Oaks. (American, XVII. 23-24. 1869.)

Teirlinck, I. De folklore van den Eik. (Bot. Jaarb. III. 135-192. **1891**.)

Wagler, [Paul]. Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit; eine mythologisch-kulturhistorische Studie. Teil I. 41 pp. sq. Q. Wurzen, 1891. (K. Gymnasium zu Wurzen i. Sachs. Progr. 1891.) — Die Eiche in alter und neuer Zeit . . . Teil II. 128 pp. O. Berlin, 1891. (Berliner Studien für classische Philologie und Archaeologie, XIII. pt. 2.)

Ward, H. M. The Oak, a popular introduction to forest botany. 6+175 pp. 51 il. 2 pl. D. New York, 1892. (Modern science series, [III.].)

Enumeration of Species

Q. Aegilops: Kerner, J. S. [Quercus Aegylops.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 4, pl. 24. 1796.)

- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, IX. 587. 1835.)

- Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Quercus Aegilops f. pinnatifida, f. cuspidata.] (Rev. Bot. II. 238. 1883-84.)

— Martelli, U. [Quercus Aegilops var. oophora, var. macro-lepis.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 430. 1888.)

Q. afares: Pomel, A[uguste]. 1874[-75]. — See vol. I. 485; Phytography. Mediterranean states.
Q. agrifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus agrifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 377. 1841.)

- Quercus agrifolia. (Flore Serr. VII. 137-138, 1 il. 1851-

Torrey, John. [Quercus oxyadenia.] (In SITGREAVES, L[orenzo]. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 172, pl. 17. 1853.)

— Ørsted, A. S. Om den kristtornbladede Eg (Quercus agrifolia Nee) fra Californien. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXI. 59-67, il.; apx. pp. 5-6. 1869.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1869.] With a French résumé (apx. pp. 5-6).

Greene E. L. (Ernthea II 43-48, 1894.) [Historical]

- Greene, E. L. (*Erythea*, II. 43-48. 1894.) [Historical.]

Q. alba: Taxonomy

Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 3, pl. 22. 1796.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 155–156, pl. 130. 1825.)

Quercus alba: Audubon, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, II. pl. 107, 147. **1831**–34. — Ed. Q. I. pl. 43; IV. 126, pl. 234. 1840-42.)

Knowlton, F. H. Additions to the flora of Washington and vicinity, from April 1, 1884 to April 1, 1886. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. III. 106-132. 1886.) Hybrids of Q. alba (pp. 108-109).

The White Oak. (Gard. & For. IV. 1-2, il. 1-2. 1891.)

Morphology

Britton, N. L. Peculiarly-lobed leaves in Quercus alba.

(Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 126, il. 1881.)

— B., E. G. Plurality of embryos in Quercus alba. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 95, il. 1886.)

- Dudley, P. H. The structure of Quercus alba. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. II. 107-108. 1886.)

Rothrock, J. T. Tree growth as determined by location. (For. Leaves, II. 18-19, 1 pl. 1889.)

- Noteworthy individuals

-Arboricultural notes. 1855. — See vol. I. 295: Noteworthy TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

Hovey, C. M. The Charter Oak. (Gard. Monthly, XVIII. 91. **1876**.)

--- Waverley Oaks. (Atlantic Monthly, XL. 319-326. 1877.) - Dame, L. L. 1894. —See vol. I. 295: NOTEWORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

— D., F. Quercus magnifica. (Random Not. Nat. Hist. I. pt. 1, p. 7. 1884.)

The **Waverly** [sic] Oaks. (Gard. & For. III. 85-86, 1 il. 1890.)

The White Oak at Shandy Hill, Maryland. (Gard. & For. V. 254, il. 50. 1892.)

293, il. 40. **1896**.)

- Rothrock, J. T. Big White Oaks. (For. Leaves, VII. 24, 1 pl. **1899**.)

Q. alnifolia: Poech, J[oseph]. (In his Enumeratio plantarum . . . insulae Cypri, pp. 12-13. 1842.)

— B., F. W. The Golden Oak of Cyprus. (Gard. XVIII. 486, 1 il. 1880.)

Q. acroglandis: Kellogg, [Albert]. Quercus arcoglandis [sic]. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. 1. 25. [1854-57.])

Q. aristata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 444. **18[30]**–41.)

Q. asiatica: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. (Természet. Füzet. XIII. 32. 1890.)

Q. Beccariana: Bentham, G[eorge]. Quercus Beccari Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. 10, pl. 1315. 1880-82.) Quercus Beccariana

Q. Bedői: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. pp. 54, 108. [1886.] — From: "Magyar homokp. 1886."

Q. bicolor: The **8wamp** White Oak. (Gard. & For. IV. 241-242, il. 44. 1891.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The Swamp White Oak (Quercus bicolor). (For. Leaves, V. 104-105, 2 pl. 1896.)

Q. Blakei: Skan, S. A. Quercus Blakei Skan. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2662. 1900.)

Q. Brantii: [Quercus Brantii.] (Gard. Chron. 1863, p. 263, 1 il.)

Q. Brittoni: Davis, W. T. Interesting Oaks recently discovered on Staten Island. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 301-303. **1892**.)

 Davis, W. T. A new hybrid Oak. (Sci. Amer. LXVII.
 145. 1892. — Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIII. 264-265. 1893.) Quercus nigra × ilicifolia.

Q. calliprinos: Labillardière, J. J. H. de. [Quercus pseudococcifera.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . V. (1812), pp. 9-10, pl. 6. 1791-1812.)

— Quercus rigida. (Gard. Chron. 1854, pp. 502-503, 1 il.)

—Abraham's Oak. [Quercus pseudo-coccifera.] (Gard. & For. II. 602, il. 153. 1889.)

Oak of Mamre or Abraham's Oak. [Quercus pseudo-cocci-fera.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 226.)

Q. Carlesii: Hemsley, W. B. Quercus Carlesii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2591. 1899.)

FAGACEAE 133

- Quercus castaneaefolia: Meyer, C. A. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen . . . Caucasus . . . p. 44. 1831.—
 Also in Eichwald, Eduard von. Plantarum . . . in itinere caspiocaucasico . . . p. 9, pl. 1. 1831–33.)
- Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. Quercus castaneae-folia var. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 200. 1860.) - Wesmael, A[ifred]. [Quercus castaneaefolia var. cuspidata.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VIII. 219. 1869.) - Wesmael, A[lfred].
- Q. Cerris: Kerner, J. S. [Quercus Aesculus.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . pp. 3-4, pl. 23. 1796.)

 Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländi-
- scher Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 4, pl. 25. 1796.)

 Dorner, Joseph von. [Quercus Cerris var. macrophylla.]

 p. 131. [Budapest, 1863.]† From: Magy. Tud. Akad.

 Math. Term. Közl.? IV. 1863.
- III6s, Nándor. A Csererdőkről. [On a forest of Turkish Oak.] (*Erdész. Lap.* VIII. 81–93, 141–152. **1869**.)
- Nouel, [A. A.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. [ser. 2], XII. 13-14. 1869.
- Marosi, Ferenc. Kétféle Csertölgy a lippai uradalomban. [Two kinds of Turkey Oak in Lippa.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXV. 780–786. **1886**.)
- Divald, Béla. Adatok a kétféle Csertölgy kérdéséhez. [Notes on two kinds of Turkey Oak.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVI. 218–219. **1887**.)
- Q. chinensis: Abel, Clarke. (In his Narrative of a journey in . . . China, pp. 165, 363, pl. 1818.)
- Q. chrysolepis: Kellogg, [Albert]. Quercus fulvescens. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 71. [1854–57.])
- Torrey, John. [Quercus crassipocula.] (Rep. Ex. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. V. 365, pl. 9. 1856-[57].)
- The Golden-leaved Oak of California. (Gard. & For. V. 121-122, il. 20. 1892.)
- Q. coccifera: Russell, Alexander. (In his The natural history of Aleppo . . . Ed. 2, II. 265, pl. 15. 1794.)
- Phen6, J. S. Sparta, the Kermes Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 593-594. 1877.)
- Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Quercus coccifera var.] (Rev. Bot. II. 238. 1883-84.)
- Chabert, Alfred. [Quercus coccifera var.] France Bull. XXXVIII. 390-391. 1891.) (Soc. Bot.
- Clos, D[ominique]. La région méditerranéenne et le Chêne Kermes. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XXXII. (1898-99), pp. 45-52. 1899.)
- Q. coccinea: Hill, E. J. Two noteworthy Oaks. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 53-57, pl. 5-6. 1898.)
- Q. conferta: M[asters], M. T. The H (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 85-86, il. 18. 1876.) The Hungarian Oak.
- Sentei, Adolf. A Magyartölgy. [The (Erdész. Lap. XIX. 617-627, 2 il. 1880.) [The Hungarian Oak.
- Borbás, Vince[ns von]. A Quercus hungarica Hubeny legelső forrása. [The first source of Quercus hungarica.] (Érdész. Lap. XXV. 549-552. 1886.)
- Borbás, Vince[nz von]. A slavoniai Quercus conferta, meg as alduna-melléki Qu. hungarica nem egészen ugyanegy. [The Slavonic Quercus conferta and the Q. hungarica from the lower Danube are not quite identical.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 228-231. 1886.)
- Fekete, Lajos. A Quercus conferta Kit., a Qu. hungarica Hub. és a Qu. Farnetto Ten. ugyanaz. [Quercus conferta Kit. . . . are identical.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXV. 456-461. 1886.)
- Porubszky, Gyula. A magyar Tölgy ismertetéséhes. [Contribution to the description of the Hungarian Oak.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 605-612. 1886.)
- Borbás, Vincens von. Die Gallen der ungarischen Eiche. (Forstwiss. Centrol. IX. 151-156, 271-272. 1887.)
- Haussknecht, C[arl]. [Quercus conferta var. racemosa.] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. XIII.—XIV. 20. 1899.)
- Q. cornea: Hemsley, W. B. Quereus cornea Lour. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2665. 1900.)
- Q. corrugata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus corrugata n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 403-404. 1842.)
- Q. costata: Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Lithocarpus scutigera Oud. (Quercus costata Bl.), eine neue Art. (Bonplandia, X. 77. 1862.)

Quercus costata: Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Note sur la place que doit occuper le Lithocarpus scutigera Ouds., parmi les sections du genre Quercus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, les sections du genre Quercus. II. 378–380. **1864.**)

- Q. Csatoi: Borbás, V[incenz] von. Ueber Quercus Csatoi Borb. in Magyar Novénytani Lapok (redigirt von Kanitz), X. 1886, p. 133-134. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 196-199. 1887. See also p. 405.)
- Borbás, Vincenz von. A Quercus Csatói. (Qu. decipiens vel aurea × Robur Borb.) (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 506-509. 1887.)
- 2. cuneata: Holm, Theodor. Third list of additions to the flora of Washington, D. C. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 105-132. 1892-93.) Hybrid of Q. falcata (p. 125).
- Q. de Baryana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 286. **1891**.)
- Q. densiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus densiflora. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 380. 1841.)
- Torrey, John. [Quercus echinacea.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 137, pl. 14. 1856.)

 Quercus densiflora. (Gard. & For. V. 517, il. 89. 1892.)
- Hazard, Barclay. Extended range of Quercus densifiora. (Erythea, I. 159–160. 1893.)
- Q. densifolia: Abel, Clarke. (In his Narrative of a journey in . . . China, pp. 165, 363. 1818.) Q. densifolia: Abel, Clarke.
- Q. dentata: Mechan, Thomas. Note on Quercus dentata. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, pp. 280-281, 3 il. 1887.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 383-385, il. 59. 1893.) - Weberbauer, A[ugust]. Ueber Bildungsabweichungen in den Blüthenständen einer Eiche. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 194–199, pl. 14. **1899**.)
- Q. Douglasii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus Douglasii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 382-383. 1841.)
- Kellogg, [Albert]. Quercus Ransomi. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 25. [1854-57.])
- Meehan, Thomas. [Variation in Quercus Douglasii.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1872, pp. 125-127.)
- · Torrey, John. [Quercus oblongifolia var. brevilobata.] (In United States exploring expedition 1838-42 under . . . Ch. Wilkes, XVII. 460-461. 1874.)
- Q. Durandii: Buckley, S. B. Quercus Durandii Buckley, (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881, pp. 121-122. 1882.)
- Buckley, S. B. [Quercus Durandii var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 91. 1883.)
- Mohr, Charles. Quercus Durandii Buckley. (Pharm. Rundschau, I. 136. 1883.)
- Mohr, Charles. On Quercus Durandii Buckley. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1883, pp. 37-38. 1884.)
- Q. Edithae: Skan, S. A. Quercus Edithae Skan. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2661. 1900.)
- Q. edulis: Makino, T[omitaro]. On Quercus glabra Thunb. and Quercus edulis Makino sp. nov. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XI. 35-39. 1897.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Tokyo, [1897].
- Makino, T[omitaro]. [Pasania edulis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 185–186. 1900.)
- Q. ellipsoidalis: Hill, E. J. A new biennial fruited Oak. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 204-208, pl. 2-3. 1899.)
- Hill, E. J. Quercus ellipsoidalis in Iowa. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 215, 1899.)
- Q. Emoryi: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 151, pl. 9. **1848**. — Issue 2, p. 152, pl. 9. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 201, pl. 9. 1848.) - Watson, S[ereno]. [Quercus hastata.] (In [WATSON, Sereno & others]. Catalogue of plants collected . . . 1871-73 . . . p. 17. 1874.)
- Q. Fabri: Hance, H. F. On the Fagus Castanea of Loureiro's Flora cochinchinensis; with descriptions of two new (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 199-203. Chinese Corylaceae. 1869.)
- Q. Feketei: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. A Quercus Feketei Simk. tetőrügyének a makkcsészével való összeforradása. [Union of the terminal bud with the cupula in Quercus Feketei.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 678-679. 1887.)

Quercus firmurensis: Hy, F. [C.].—In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 4, p. 11. 1898.)

Q. Fordiana: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 478. 1899–1900.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Quercus Fordiana Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2664. 1900.)

Q. fulhamensis: Zed, (pseud.). The Fulham (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 139-140, il. 29. 1877.) The Fulham nursery.

Q. Gambelii: Nuttall, Thomas. [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 179. 1847-50. — Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. IV. (1848-49), p. 22. 1850.) Acad. Nat. Sci.

- Torrey, John. (In Sitgreaves, L[orenzo]. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 172, pl. 18. 1853.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 12-13.

- Koehne, E[mil]. Quercus Gambeli Nutt. (Gartenft. XLIV. 6-10, il. 1. 1895.)

Q. Garryana: Lloyd, F. E. The Garry Oak. (Gard. & For. VII. 494-496, il. 78. 1894.)

- Lloyd, F. E. Teratological notes. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 396-397, pl. 247. 1895.)

Q. geminata: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 438-439. 1897.)

Q. glabra: Gay, [Jacques]. [Quercus glabra Thunb.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 32-33. 1858.)

Q. glandulifera: M[asters], M. T. Quercus glandulifera Blume. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 714, il. 134. 1880.)

Q. Grisebachii: Baldacci, A[ntonio]. (Malpighia, V. .80. **1891**.)

Q. Hancei: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 124. **1873**.)

Q. Havilandii: Stapi, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 231-232, pl. 18. 1894-96.)

Q. heterophylla: Buckley, S. B. Note on the Bartram Oak (Quercus heterophylla). (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia

Proc. 1861, p. 361; 1862, pp. 100-101. 1862-63.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Natural hybrids; Quercus heterophylla Mx. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1875, pp. 437-439, 465.)

— Broadhead, G. C. Quercus heterophylla Michx., Bartram's Oak. (Bot. Gaz. I. 9. 1876.)

— Martindale, I. C. Notes on the Bartram Oak (Quercus

heterophylla Michx.). 24 pp. O. Camden, N. J., 1880.

— Mechan, Thomas. Aut (Bot. Gaz. VII. 10. 1882.) Autumn color of the Bartram Oak.

Hollick, Arthur. A recent discovery of hybrid Oaks on Staten Island. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 303-309, pl. 83-85. **1888**.)

- Commons, A[lbert]. Bartram's Oak. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 125–126. **1892**.)

- Mohr, Charles. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 309. 1892.) Q. Humboldtii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Quercus Humboldtii var. Lehmanniana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 2. 1895.)

Q. humilis: M[asters], M. T. Quercus humilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 112, il. 31. 1874.)

Q. Ilex: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Mémoire sur le Chêne Ballote ou à glands doux du Mont-Atlas. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1790, pp. 394-398, pl. 6. 1797.)

— Cambessèdes, J[acques]. [Quercus Ilex β ballota.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 309. 1827.)

-Quercus rotundifolia. (Gard. Chron. 1854, p. 487, 1 il.)

- Lange, Johan. [Quercus gracilis.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, III. 36-37. 1862.—Also in his Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum . . . p. 19, pl. 31. 1864.)

— Martrin-Donos, [Victor] de & Timbal-Lagrave, [Édouard]. Observations sur quelques races ou variétés du Chêne-vert (Quercus Ilex L.), suivies de leurs descriptions. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. apx. pp. 10-17. 1864.)

- Pasquale, G. A. Su d'una forma involuta della cupola della Quercus Ilex. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. VIII. 14-17. 1869.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Na-

- Willkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XL. 28-29. 1876.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 358-360, pl. 995. **1879**.)

Quercus Ilex: [Un géant Chêne yeuse.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXII. 611. 1833.)

Gay, H[enri]. [Quercus Ilex var. ballota.] (*Rev. Bot.* VII. 36. **1888**–89.)

- Chabert, Alfred. Contribution à la flore de France et de Corse. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 66-69. 1892.) Qercus Ilex × Suber (p. 69).

Pau, Carlos. [Quercus Ilex × coccifera.] (Rev. Bot. X. 699. **1892**.)

- [Viaud-Grand-Marais, Ambroise.] [Quercus Ilex var. oleaefolia] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. II. pt. 1, p. 206. 1892.)

— Marchesetti, Carlo de'. [Quercus Ilex var. oleaefolia.] (In his Flora di Trieste . . . p. 501. 1896—97.)

Q. ilicifolia: Guimpel, Friedrich], Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . .

Holsarten, pp. 67–68, pl. 54. 1825.)

— Čelakovský, L[adislay]. Ueber die Blüthenstände der Quercus ilicifolia Wangenh. (Qu. Banisteri Michx.) und die Eichelcupula. — Morphologische und biologische Mittheilungen, II. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 272-277, pl. 14. 1893.) - Hildsbrand, Friedrich. Ueber einige Fälle von Abweichungen in der Ausbildung der Geschlechter bei Pflanzen. (Bot. Zeit. LI. pt. 1, pp. 27-35, 1 il. 1893. See p. 29.)

- Small, J. K. [Quercus nana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 62. **1897**.)

Q. imbricaria: Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VIII. 223. 1895.) [Teratological.]

2. incana: Descontaines, Réné. [Quercus nepaulensis.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, Q. incana: Desfontaines, Réné. p. 414. **1829**.)

Q. inermis: Ketschy, Th[eodor]. (In Unger, Franz & Kotschy, Th[eodor]. Die Insel Cypern . . . p. 216. 1865.) Q. insignis: [Fries, T. M.] [Quercus insignis i Upsala botaniska trädgård.] (Bot. Notis. 1857, p. 104.)

Q. ithaburensis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 348-349. 1835.)

Q. Jahnii: Simonkai, Lajos. Aradmegye három érdekessége. [On three interesting plants in the comitate Arad.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. XI. 146-148. 1887.)

Q. Jenkinsii: Bentham, G[eorge]. Quercus Jenkinsii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 8-9, pl. 1312-1313. 1880-Quercus Jenkinsii

Q. Jordanae: Laguna [y Villanueva], Máximo. sobre un nuevo Roble (Q. Jordanae) de la flora de Filipinas. (Rev. For. Econ. Agric. Madrid, VIII. 255-260. 1875.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. Madrid, 1875. — Also in his Montes y plantas, pp. 259–266. 1891.) — Quercus (Ciclobalanus [sic]) Jordanae nov. sp. [Extract.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 28. 1876.)

11 v. 20. 10 v.) T-p-c. of the reprint bears the title: El Roble (Quereus Jordanae) de la flora de Filipinas.

- Castellarnau [y de Lleopart], J. M. de. Descripción microscópica de la madera del Quercus Jordanae Lagun. (vul. Palayen) . . . (Rev. Mont. IX. 529-535, 553-560, 1 pl. 1885.)

— Reprinted: 15+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Madrid, 1885.

Q. Junghuhniana: Junghuhn, Frans. [Quercus fagiformis.] (Bonplandia, VI. 83. 1858. — Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XV. 122. 1858.)

Q. Kelloggii: Newberry, J. S. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VI. pt. 3, pp. 28-29, il. 6. 1857.)

- Lloyd, F. E. Quercus californica. (Gard. & For. IX. 146, il. 20. **1896**.)

Q. Kurzii: Hance, H. F. On a new Indian Oak; with remarks on two other species. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 327-329.

Q. lamellosa: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Quercus lamellosa. (Ill. Hort. IV. 4 pp., pl. 125. 1857.)

¿. lanuginosa: Steven, Christian von]. [Quercus iberica.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. II. 181–182. 1809.)

- Presl, K. B. [Quercus congesta.] (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 32. 1822.)

— Rochel, Anton. [Quercus Robur var. lanuginosa.]
Plantae Banatus rariores . . . p. 78, pl. 38. 1828.)
— Eichwald, Ed[uard von]. [Quercus iberica.]

(In his Plantarum . . . in itinere caspio-caucasico . . . pp. 40-41, pl. 38. 1831-33.)

Lagrèse-Fossat, Adrien. [Quercus pubescens var. pinnatifida.] (In his Flore de Tarn . . . p. 347. 1847.)

- Quercus lanuginosa: Die weichhaarige Eiche in Oesterreich. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XIII. 101-107. 1863.)
- Ghatin, Ad[olphe]. [Quercus pubescens var.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. 21. 1869.)
- -Visiani, Roberto de. [Quercus pubescens β intermedia.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. XVI. 77. 1871.)
- Chatin, A[dolphe]. Le Chêne puescent et la truffe. (Rev. Eaux For. XIV. 302-303. 1875.)
- Mouillefert, P[ierre]. Plantes rares de la région de Paris relativement communes sur le domaine de l'école de Grignon. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 190-192. 1877.) [Quercus sessiliflora var.]
- Smirnof, [Mikhail]. [Quercus pubescens.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. X. 101–105. 1883.)
- Krašan, Franz. Beiträge zur Phanerogamen-Flora von Steiermark. (Deutsch. Bol. Ges. Ber. III. 374-375. 1885.)
- Zabel, H[einrich]. Ueber einige Formen von Quercus pubescens Willd. (Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb. V. 305-307, pl. 1886.)
- Vukotinović, L[udwig von]. Neue Eichen terr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 82-83. 1888.) Neue Eichenformen. (Oes-
- Krašan, Franz. [Quercus pubescens.] 1891. See vol. I. 443: PHYTOGRAPHY. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.
- Krašan, Franz. 1895. See vol. I. 244: VARIATION.
- Hy, [F. C.]. Sur quelques arbres des genres Salix et Quercus des environs de Barcelonnette. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. pp. 132-134. 1897.)
- Krause, E. H. L. [Quercus lanuginosa × pedunculata.] (Bot. Centr. LXXIX. 120. 1899.)
- Q. lappacea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus Mackiana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 224. 1840.)
- Q. Leana: Ward, L. F. Quercus Leana Nutt. (Bot. Gas. V. 123-125. 1880.)
- **Hil**l, E. J. A study of Quercus Leana. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 171-177. 1894.)
- Q. lobata: Bentham, George. [Quercus Hindsii.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 55. 1844–46.)
- Quercus lobata. (Gard. III. 279, 1 il. 1873.)
- Torrey, John. (In United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 under . . . Charles Wilkes, XVII. Botany, pp. 461-462, pl. 15. 1874.)
- The California White Oak. (Gard. & For. III. 606, 1 il. **1890**.)
- Greene, E. L. (Erythea, II. 64-67. 1894.) [Historical.] — Shinn, C. H. The Visalia Oaks. (Gard. & For. X. 52-53, il. 8. 1897.)
- Purdy, Carl. Quercus lobata at Ukiah, California. (Gard. & For. X. 202-203, il. 25-26. 1897.)
- Q. Lucombeana: Holwel, J. Z. A letter giving an account of a new species of Oak. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXII. 128–130. 1772.) Lucombe Oak.
- Q. lusitanica: Cavanilles, A. J. [Quercus valentina.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 25–26, pl. 129. 1793.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Quercus lusitanica. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 562. 1843.)
- Debeaux, [J.] O. [Quercus faginea var. valentina.] (Rev. Bot. XII. 49. 1894.)
- Q. lyrata: Ridgway, Robert. A northern station for Quercus lyrata. (Gard. & For. III. 129. 1890.) Q. macedonica: Borxi, A[ntonio]. La Quercus macedonica Alph. DC. in Italia. (Malpighia, II. 158-164, pl. 11.

- Borsi, [Antonio]. Quercus Fragnus Longo. (Malpighia, II. 267. 1888–89.)
 Borsi, A[ntonio]. Ancora della Quercus macedonica Alph. DC. (Malpighia, II. 379–385. 1888–89.)
- Q. macranthera: Fisch[er, F. E. L. von] & Mey[er, C. A.].
 —In Hohenacker, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 259-260. 1838.)
- Q. macrocarpa: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 362. 1835-38.)
- Knoop, Jacob. Remarkable trees in Ohio. (Horticulturist, III. 116-117. 1848.)
- Mechan, Thomas. Variation in Quercus macrocarpa. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, pp. 12-13.)

- Quercus macrocarpa: James, J. F. On the variability of the acorns of Quercus macrocarpa Michx. (Cincinnali Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. IV. 320-322, 1 pl. 1881.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Cincinnati, 1881.]
- Gregory, E. L. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 254-258, pl. 22. 1888.) [Physiological.]
- S[argent], C. S. The Bur Oak. (Gard. & For. II. 497, il. 136. 1889.)
- A fine Bur Oak. (Gard. & For. III. 402, 1 il. 1890.)
 Hitchcock, A. S. Another hybrid Oak. [Quercus macrocarpa × princides (Muhlenbergii).] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 110-111, pl. 8. **1893**.)
- Rothrock, J. T. The Over-cup Oak Quercus macro-carpa (Michx.). (For. Leaves, IV. 22-23, 1 pl. 1893.)
 MacDougal, D. T. Copper in plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 68-69.) [Chemical.]
- Q. Maingayi: Bentham, G[eorge]. Quercus Maingayi Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 9, pl. 1314. 1880-82.)
- Q. marylandica: Kerner, J. S. [Quercus nigra.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 3, pl. 21. 1796.)
- Audubon, J. J. [Quercus nigra.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 116. 1831-34.)
- Foerste, A. F. Oaks as weeds. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 33-35. 1894.) [Ecological.]
- -Bush, B. F. A new hybrid Oak in the Indian Territory. [Quercus marylandica × velutina.] (Gard. & For. VIII.
- 463. **1895**.) **Gould**, C. N. J 165–167. **1900**.) Jack Oaks in Oklahoma. (Plant World, III.
- Q. minima: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 438. **1897**.)
- Q. Mirbeckii: Bory de Saint Vincent [J. B. G. M.]. une espèce de Chêne, commune aux rives Bétiques e resques. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVII. 273-275. 1843.)
- **Tenore**, M[ichele]. (Napoli, p. 94. **1845**.) (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di
- Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, 158, pl. 4, 6. 1884.) [Anatomical.]
 Trabut, L[ouis]. Sur les variations du Quercus Mirbeckii Durieu, en Algérie. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IV. 1-6, pl. 1-3. 1892.)
 Reprinted: 6 pp. 3 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1892.]
- Q. mitis: Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans., IV. 15; VI. 532. 1833-38.)
- Q. monorensis: Simonkai, Lajos. (In his Erdély edényes flórájának . . . p. 488. 1886.)
- Q. Morehus: Kellogg, [Albert]. Quercus Morehus (Kellogg), Abram's Oak. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), p. 36. 1863.)
- Q. Morisii: Borzi, A[ntonio]. L'Ilixi-Suergiu (Quercus Morisii Borzi), nuova Querce della Sardegna. (Nuov. Giorn Bot. Ital. XIII. 5-11, pl. 1. 1881.)
- Q. Muhlenbergii: Britton, N. L. Note on Quercus Muhlenbergii Engelm. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 40-41. 1886.)
- Alexander, S. A remarkable forest [tree] in Michigan not hitherto known to science. [Abstract.] (Michigan Acad. Sci. Rep. I. 99. 1900.)
- Q. nigra: Audubon, J. J. [Quercus aquatica.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 24. 1827–30. Ed. Q. I. 218, pl. 60. 1840.)
- Q. oblongifolia: Torrey, John. (In Stigreaues, L[orenzo]. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 173, pl. 19. 1853.)
- Pringle, C. G. (Gard. & For. I. 142, il. 1888.)
- Q. occidentalis: Gay, J[acques]. Note sur Chênes-liéges cultivés en Angleterre. Voyage botanique au Caernarvonshire . . . XI. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 489-490.
- Wilkomm, [Moritz]. Sur le Chêne-liége de l'occident (Quercus occidentalis Gay) et sa distribution géographique. en Espagne. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1865 Bull. 1866, pp. 203-208.)
- Chabert, Alfred. [Quercus occidentalis var.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 391. 1891.)
- Daveau, J[ules]. Note sur le Quercus occidentalis Gay.

 11 pp. O. Montpellier, 1899. From: Soc. Hort. Hist.
 Nat. Hérault Ann. 1899, p. 124.

Quercus pachyphylla: Clarke, C. B. [Quercus Andersoni.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 125-126. 1877.)

Q. pagodaefolia: Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 375-376. 1897.)

Q. Palmeri: Curran, M. K. [Quercus Dunnii.] fornia Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), pp. 146-147. 1886.)

Q. palustris: Rothrock, J. T. Pin Oak, Spanish Oak. (Quercus palustris Du Roi.) (For. Leaves, VI. 121, 2 pl. 1898.)

Q. Phellos: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglichen ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 3, pl. 20.

-Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 353. **1835**-38.)

- S. Willow Oak. (Gard. Monthly, XX. 113. 1878.)

—Bush, B. F. Quercus Phellos × rubra. (Gard. & For. VIII. 379. 1895.)

Q. polymorpha: Chauveaud, [L.] G. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 347-348, pl. 12. 1900.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. [Anatomical.]

Q. pontica: Dieck, G[eorg]. (Gartenfl. XL. 509, il. 95. 1891.)

Q. prinoides: Mechan, [Thomas]. Note on Quercus prinoides Willd. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1885, p. 365. **1886**.)

Q. Prinus: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 50, II. pl. 131. 1827-34. — Ed. Q. I. 238, pl. 66. 1840.) The Washington Oak at Fishkill. (Gard. & For. I. 511, il.

— The Rock Oak (Quercus Prinus L.). (For. Leaves, V. 25. 1 pl. 1895.)

- Rothrock, J. T. Rock Oak, Rock Chestnut Oak (Quercus Prinus L.). (For. Leaves, VI. 104-105, 2 pl. 1897.)

Q. pseudo-molucca: Warburg, O[tto]. [Quercus pseudo-molucca var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 286. 1891.)

Q. Pseudo-suber: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. I. 236-237. **1817**.)

— Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Note sur le Quercus castaneae-folia d'Algérie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 51-52. 1866.) -Freyn, J[osef]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 26-28.

— Goiran, A[gostino]. Stazioni veronesi di Quercus Pseudo-Suber Santi. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 66-68.)

Q. pumila: Castiglioni, Luigi. (In his Viaggio negli Stati Uniti . . . II. 347, pl. 13. 1790.)

Q. Ravenscroftiana: Murray, A[ndrew]. Quercus Ravenscroftiana. (Gard. Chron. 1866, p. 1018, 1 il.)

Q. Rex: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 477. **1899**–1900.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Quercus Rex He Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2663. 1900.) Quercus Rex Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic.

Q. Robur: Taxonomy

— Saint-Moulin, V. J. de. [Monographia Quercus Roboris.] 73 pp. 2 pl. Q. [Lugduni-Batavorum], 1828.

Note sur une variété de Chêne. Brondeau, Louis de. [Quercus Robur var. tumida.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XIII. 276, 1 pl. 1843.)

Leroy, A[ndré]. [Quercus pyramidalis var. cucullata.] (Hort. Univ. V. 289. 1844.)

Burnett, M. A. [Quercus pedunculata.] (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 31, pl. 1845.) [Popular treatment.]

- Nördlinger, [Hermann]. Interessante spätausschlagende Eiche (Quercus pedunculata tarda Nördl.). Jagd-Zeit. [XXXII.] 231-232. 1856.) (Allg. Forst.

-Lindemann, Eduard von. [Quercus pedunculata a aestivalis, β hiemalis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 2, p. 332. 1867.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Quercus filipendula, pendulina, fructipendula. XVIII. 9-10. 1868.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Obere Stieleichengrenze in den österreichischen Alpen. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrs-schr. Forstw. XVIII. 168–174. 1868.)

— Saelan [Thiodolf]. [Den sannolikt nordligaste lokalen för Ek i Finland.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 465. 1871.)

— Caspary, Robert. [Quercus pedunculata var.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIV. Abh. pp. 132-136. 1873.)

Quercus Robur: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Quercus Robur var, araxina.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 587-588. 1873.)

- [Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Rütter.] Die Eichen des mittleren und östlichen Ungarns und angrensenden Siebenbürgens. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LII. 439-440. 1876.)

— Petzold, [E.]. Die Mutter unserer Pyramiden-Eiche und ihre älteste Tochter; Eichenstudie. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. I. 131-135, 183-186. 1876.) — Reprinted: Wien, 1876.

Gillot, [Xavier]. [Quercus pedunculata var. subpilosa.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 382-383. 1882.)

— Beccari, Odoardo. Le Pennec e Monetti contro Vitali, Picard, Charles E. Compi; sulla Quercus Robur Linn. nota di botanica legale. 44 pp. F. Firenze, 1886.

— Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Quercus hiemalis Stev. (télilombos Tolgy) hazánkban; az erdők téli sempervirentiája meg a sugka.

suska. [Quercus hiemalis, evergreen trees and shrubs and galls.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 530-541. 1886.)

- Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Quercus malacophylla Schur. (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 30-39. 1886.)

Borbås, Vincenz von. Későtölgy. (Quercus tardiflora Tschern.) (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 85-86. 1887.) Tschern.)

Borbás, Vinc[ens] von. [Quercus extensa.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 298. 1887.)
Hägerström, K. P. Åtskilliga former af Quercus Robur och sessiliflora i nordöstra Skåne. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 93-94.) - Lubbock, John. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 396, il. 131. 1887.)

-Földes, János. A szerémi vagy későn viritó Tölgy (Quercus tardiflora Tsern.) és a Quercus hiemalis Stev. [The Syrmian or Late Oak . . . and Quercus hiemalis.] (*Erdész*. Lap. XXVII. 32-37. 1888.)

— Glos, D[ominique]. Prétendue valeur spécifique du Quercus fastigiata Lamk. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 224-227. 1890.)

Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [En Ekstam funnen i Karislojo socken i Cinland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 155. Finland. **1891**-92.

- Földes, János. A kései Tölgy (Quercus tardissima Simk.) megfigyelése 1892 év tavassán. [Öbservations on the Late Oak in the spring of 1892.] (Erdész. Lap. XXXI. 528-535. 1892.)

- Blum, J. Die Pyramideneiche bei Harreshausen (Grossherzogtum Hessen). (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Ber. 1895, pp. 93-102, 1 il., pl. 1.)

Bund, Károly. A Késő-tölgy kizöldülésének ideje. [The time of the unfolding of the Late Oak.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXXIV. 1353, 1355. **1895**.)

- Müllner, M. F. Zwei für Niederösterreich neue Eichen-hybriden. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), Sitzber. pp. 4-6. 1895.)

Gilardoni, [E.]. Le Chêne de juin; notice sur une variété bressane du Chêne pédonculé. [Quercus pedunculata var. tardiva.] 23 pp. 4 pl. map. Q. Nancy, 1895. — Le Chêne . . . notes complémentaires. 17 pp. 7 pl. Q. Nancy,

- Bund, K[ároly]. A Későtölgy (Quercus tardissima). (Erdész. Lap. XXXV. 978-979. 1896.)

 Debeaux, O[don]. [Quercus pedunculata var. pachycarpa,
 Q. microbalanos et Q. Toza.] (Scrin. Flor. Select. XV. 380-382. **1896**.)

- Jaccard, A. Sur les Chênes enfouis des marais tourbeux des Ponts-de-Martel. (Ram. Sapin, XXX. 13-14, 17-18.

-Lindberg, Harald. [Anmärkningsvärda mossor och fanerogamer från Finland.] XXII. 73-77. 1896.) (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel.

Quercus pedunculata var. laciniata (p. 76).

Nikodem, Wilhelm. Ueber das Vorkommen und Verhalten der Späteiche (Quercus pedunculata var. tardissima). (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. XXIII. 218-221. 1897.)

— Boldt, [J. G.] R. [Ek i Kuopio.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIII. 20-21. 1898.)

- Mathey, A[lphonse]. Le Chêne de juin. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLIX. 21-22. 1898.)

— Joylet, Antoine. Le Chene de juin. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XVI. (pt. 33, 1898), pp. 127–132. **1899**.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 4 pl. Q. Nancy, 1899.

Hausrath, H[ans]. Zum Vordringen der Kiefer und Rückgang der Eiche in den Waldungen der Rheinebene. (Naturw. Ver. Karlsruhe Verh. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 514–523. 1900.)

Quercus Robur: Morphology

— Des Moulins, Charles. Note sur deux ovules de Chêne ren-fermés dans le même péricarpe. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. VI. 179–183. 1833.)

— **Hoffmann**, H[ermann]. Zur Kenntniss des Eichenholzes (Quercus pedunculata Ehrh.). (*Flora*, XXXI. 369–380, 1 pl. **1848**.)

— Germain, Ernest. Note sur le gland à trois embryons. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XLII. 114. 1851.)

Payen, [Anselme]. Sur les caractères distinctifs entre le bois de Chêne et le bois de Châtaignier. (Soc. Hort. Francs Jour. II. 541-543, 591-593. 1856.)

Zur Naturgeschichte der Stieleiche. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1859, pp. 477-478.) [Teratological.]
 Möhl, Heinrich. Morphologische Untersuchungen über die

Eiche. (Diss.) 35 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. Marburg, 1861.

— Frank, A. B. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 377-384, 385-394, 397-403, 405-414, pl. 14. 1864.) [Wood.]

— Gris, Arthur. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, 79, pl. 6, 7. 1872.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 264, pl. 10. 1872.)

- Caspary, Robert. 1873. - See vol. I. 244: Variation. - Vesque, J[ulien]. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 9. 1875.)

- Lehmpfuhl. Unterschiede in der Entwicklung der beiden deutschen Eichenarten in der ersten Jugend. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XV. 63-64. 1883.)

— Fischbach, Carl von. Variationen an Eichenblättern und Fruchtstielen. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. X. 110. 1884. — See also p. 52.)

— Seifert, L. Abnormitäten an Fichte und Eiche. (Garten-Zeit. III. 282-283, il. 93-95. 1884.)
— Stenzel, [Gustav]. Über Bildungsabweichungen an der Frucht und im Samen der Eichel. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXII. (1884), pp. 302-303. 1885.)
— Stenzel, Gustav]. Blütenbildungen beim Schneeglöck-

— Scensor, Glustavj. Blütenbildungen beim Schneeglöckchen (Galanthus nivalis) und Samenformen bei der Eiche (Quercus pedunculata). 65+[2] pp. 6 pl. Cassel, 1890. (Bibl. Bot. IV. pt. 21.)

— Wittrock, V. [B.]. De radice Quercus Roboris L. (= Q. pedunculata Ehrh.). (Hort. Berg. Acta, I. pt. 3, pp. 80-81, 1 il., 1 pl. 1891.)

— Ronllager

Caractères distinctifs des glands de Chêne --- Roulleau. pédonculé et des glands de Chêne rouvre. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXI. 512-513. 1892. — See also p. 563.)

- Flot, Léon. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 49-50, pl. 3. 1893.)

— Gain, Edmond. Sur une plantule anormale de Quercus pedunculata Ehrh. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 428-430. 1894.)

- Hartig, Robert. Untersuchungen über die Entstehung und die Eigenschaften des Eichenholzes. (Forstl.-Naturu. Zeitschr. III. 1-13, 49-68, 172-191, 193-203, 1 il. 1894.) — Separate: O. t-p-c. München, 1894. — Ueber die Ergebnisse. . . [der] Untersuchungen des anatomischen Baues des Eichenholzes. [Abstract.] (Bot. Centr. LVIII. 150-151.

Neger, F. W. Ueber die elementare Zusammensetzung des Eichenholzes in seinen verschiedenen Altersstadien. (Forstl.-

Naturw. Zeitschr. III. 13-18, 1 il. 1894.)

Hartig, Robert. Ueber die Verschiedenheiten im Bau des Eichenholzes. Vorläufige Mittheilung. (Akad. Wiss. München Sützber. XXIV. (1894), pp. 385–389. 1895.) —

- Hartig, Robert. Untersuchungen des Baues und der technischen Eigenschaften des Eichenholzes. (Forstl.-Naturu. Zeitschr. IV. 49-82. 1895.) — Separate. Untersuchungen

des Eichenholzes. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 284-286. 1895.)

Henry, E[dmond]. Sur la lunure ou double aubier du Chêne. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XIV. (pt. 31, 1896), pp. 68-79. 1897.)

— Mer, Émile. La lunure du Chêne. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XIV. (pt. 31, 1896), pp. 127–193. 1897. — See also Bull. Séances, VIII. 9–15. 1896.) — Reprinted: 69 pp. O. Nancy, 1897.

A defect of the wood. — Capoduro, Marius. De la concrescence en botanique et en tératologie végétale. (Monde Plant. VIII. 296-300; IX. 114-118, 134-136, 162-164, 181-187, il. [1898-1900.] See IX. 183, il.) Quercus Robur: Mer, Émile. Des causes qui président à la transformation de l'aubier en bois parfait dans les Chênes rouver et pédonculé. (Ann. Agron. XXV. 281–289. 1899.)

- Mer, Émile. Formation du bois parfait; des causes qui président à la transformation de l'aubier en bois parfait dans les Chênes rouvre et pédonculé. (Jour. Agric. Paris, année 34, I. 129–130. 1899.)

Hämmerle, J. [A.]. (Bibl. Bot. X. pt. 50, pp. 55–57, 90–91. 1900.) [Wood.]

- Physiology

Gleditsch, J. G. Neuer Beytrag zur Geschichte der natürlichen Fortpflanzung der Landeichen in unsern Forsten durch Versuche und Bemerkungen begründet. (In his Vermischte botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 241-258. 1789.)

— Die Eiche von Cadenham im New Forest, Hampshire.

(Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 54-55. 1834.) — From: "Saturday magazine, no. 94, p. 238. 1833."

Leafing in winter. Bravais, A[uguste] & Martins, C[harles]. Recherches sur la croissance du Pin sylvestre, du Chêne et du Frêne dans le nord de l'Europe. (In Gaimard, Paul. Voyages en Scandinavie . . . II. 1–97. [1843–48.])

— Kleinschmidt. Analyse der Asche der Eicheln (von Quereus Robur L.). (Ann. Chem. Pharm. L. 417-418. 1844.)

Bravais, A[uguste] & Martins, Ch[arles]. De la croissance du Chêne et du Frêne près de leur limite septentrionale. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 370-377. 1845.)

Deninger, Carl. Analyse der Asche des Holzes von Quercus Robur. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LIV. 343. 1845.)

-Lauprecht, Gustav. Buchen- und Eichen-Samenjahre im Vergleich mit der Witterung. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. VII. 246–266. **1875**.)

- Werneburg, (Oberforstmeister). Ueber Absprünge der Laubholzbäume, insbesondere der Eichen. (Forstl. Bl. IV.

- Geschwind, Rudolf. Ueber die Hybridation der Eichen. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. II. 462-465. 1876.)

Weber, Rudolf. Aschenanalysen von Buchen- und Ei-

- Weber, Rudon. Aschenantysen von Buenen- und Erchen-Musterstämmen. (In his Untersuchungen über die agronomische Statik . . . pp. 1-10. 1877.)

- Baur, F[ranz]. Untersuchung über den Einfluss der Grösse der Eicheln auf die Entwicklung der Pflanzen. (Forstwiss. Centrol. II. 605-609. 1880.)

— Bartet, E. Observations phénologiques sur les Chênes rouvre et pédonculé. (Ann. Sci. Agron. Franc. Étrang. année 8 (1891), II. 16–18. 1892. — Also in his Sur quelques expérience . . . pp. 17–19. [1892.])

Hartig, [Robert]. Ueber neuere Untersuchungen zur Physiologie der Eiche. (Bot. Centr. LVI. 357-358. 1893.)

Földes, Johann. Die spätblühende Eiche (Qu. pedunculata var. tardissima Simonkai). (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. XX. 300-306. 1894. — See also pp. 181-184, 2 il.)

Noteworthy individuals

-Todd, William. The North-west prospect of Whinfield forest, in the county of Westmorland, with an exact represen-

forest, in the county of Westmorland, with an exact representation of that most wonderful and surprizing large Oak tree . . . known by the name of the Three Brethren Tree. pl. O. n. p., [17..?].†

—[Maude, Thomas.] An account of the Oak at Cowthorp, near Weatherby, Yorkshire. 11 pp. Q. n. p., 1774.†

— Rooke, Hayman. Descriptions and sketches of some remarkable Oaks in the park at Welbeck, in the county of Nottingham, a seat of . . . the duke of Portland; to which are added observations on the age and durability of that tree, with remarks on the annual growth of the accorn. 23 pp. with remarks on the annual growth of the acorn. 23 pp. 10 pl. Q. London, 1790.

Rooke, H[ayman]. A description of the great Oak in Salcey forest in the county of Northampton [England]. 8 pp. 1 pl. O. Nottingham, 1797.

- Marquis, A. L. Sur le Chêne-chapelle d'Allouville, dans le pays de Caux (Seine-Inférieure). (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. 1. 495-501. 1822.)

— Deshayes, C. A. Notice sur un Chêne extraordinaire ap-

pelé La Cuve, situé dans la forêt royale de Brothonne, département de l'Eure. 8 pp. 1 pl. D. Rouen, 1826.

- Burgess, H. W. Eidodendron . . . 1827. — See vol. I. 296: NOTEWORTHY TREES. BRITISH ISLANDS.

Eine besonders grosse Eiche. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. IV.

40. 1828.)

- Kl. Merkwürdige Eiche. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. IV. 507. 1828.)

Quercus Robur: Merkwürdige Bäume. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 506-507. 1831.)

- Tessin, Wilhelm von. Eine merkwürdige Eiche in den Gemeindewaldungen zu Nehren, Revier Gönningen, Forstamts Tübingen. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 551-552. 1831.)

— Grosse Eiche. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [X.] 84. 1834.) - Oude en groote Eikenboom. (Alg. Konst Le 1834, I. 74.) - Reprinted from: "Journal de l'Aube." (Alg. Konst Letterbode,

— Héricart de Thury, [L. E. F.], vicomte. Légendes du Chêne de Saint-Vigor, surnommé l'Oak-Kiriel, de la forêt de Cerisy, département du Calvados. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXIII. 230-245, 1 pl. 1838.)

- Chêne de Labes. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXV. 238. 1839.) - From: "Le Courrier français, 3 oct. 1839."

- Héricart de Thury, [L. E. F.], vicomte. Histoire d'un vieux Chêne et de ses quatorze enfants, les quatorze frères du désert de la Tour-du-Grain de Villers-Cotterêts. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXIV. 161-185, 1 pl. 1839.) — Reprinted: 31

pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1839.

— Nyman, C. F. Bidrag till Gottlands flora. (Sve Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1840, pp. 123–151. See p. 127.)

— Die **Hohe** Eiche. [Quercus pedunculata var. fastigiata.] (Gard. Chron. 1842, p. 36. 1 il.)

The Oak. (Penny Mag. [XI.] 261-263, 282-283, 1 il. 1842.)

- Empson, Charles. The Cowthorpe Oak, from a painting by the late George William Fothergill . . . drawn on stone by William Monkhouse . . . containing such historical memorials, local particulars, botanical characters, dimensions and various information as could be obtained on the spot relative to this most famous Oak, "The glory of England and the pride of Yorkshire"... 18 pp. pl. F' London, 1842.

- Poirson, A. Notice sur le Chêne de Saint-Jean dans le forêt de Compiègne. (Ann. For. Paris, I. 719-721, 1 il.

[1842.])

Vassal, de. Le Chêne de l'Évangile, légende. (Soc. Sci. Orléans Mém. V. 196-207, 1 pl. 1843.)

— Jottings respecting the Oak. (Chambers's Edinburgh Jour. new ser. I. 52-55. 1844.)

— [Caxin de Caumartin.] Le Chêne des partisans, forêt communale de Saint-Ouen (Vosges). (Ann. For. Paris, II. 228—

229. 1844.) - [Neumann, Auguste.] Chêne ser. 2, IV. 380-381. [1845-46.]) Chêne phénoménal. (Rev. Hort.

-B., N. Déductions d'économie forestière tirées de la détermination comparée de l'âge et de la valeur du Chêne des partisans. (Ann. For. Paris, IX. 15-23. 1850.)

— Ungewöhnlicher Eichenwuchs auf Sandboden. (Krit. Bl. XXXVIII. pt. 1, p. 249. 1856.)

— [The Marton Oak and other Oak trees.] (Gard. Chron.

1857, pp. 287–289, 1 il.)

— Göppert, [H. R.]. Die grosse Eiche zu Pleischwitz. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXV. 47. 1857. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 92. 1858.)

— Göppert, [H. R.]. Grosse Eiche. (Krit. Bl. XL. pt. 1, pp. 258–260. 1858.)

- Grosse Eichen in England. (Krit. Bl. XLI. pt. 1, p. 225. 1858.)

- Melter. Nachricht über einige seltene Eichen-Stämme im Rottenburger Stadtwald, gefällt im Jahre 1841 und 1842 aus Veranlassung des Neckarbrücken-Baues. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1858, pp. 122–131.)

- Chêne dit Hèchelet de Spa. (Belg. Hort. IX. 178-179, il. 15. **1859**.)

- Boisselot, A. Le Chêne de la Tranchée et quelques arbres remarquables cultivés à Nantes. (Hort. Franç. 1861, pp. 33-35.)

- S. Eine starke Eiche. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1862, pp. 358-359.)

- Soland, Aimé de. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. V. 153-157, 2 pl. 1862.)

- Notice sur le Chêne-chapelle d'Allouville-Bellefosse. 80 pp. 1 pl. O. Bolbec, 1863.

- Buckman, James. The British Oak. (Pop. Sci. Review, II. 1-9, 1 il., pl. 1-2. 1863.) — Separate.

- Jasmund, A. von. Durch Alter und Wuchs merkwürdige

Bäume. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. V. 241-243. 1863.)

— Serval, G. Le Chêne des partisans. (Rev. Eaux For. II. 239-240, 1 il. 1863. — Also in [Broilliard, H. & Ser-

VAL, G.]. La Vosge, ses forêts . . . 12 pp. O. Paris. 1863.)

Quercus Robur: Meyer, F. Die Eiche zu Pirkeln in Livland. — Merkwürdige Bäume in Livland, II. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. XIV. 172–173. 1884.)

Perry, W. A treatise on the identity of Herne's Oak, shewing the maiden tree to have been the real one. 12+63 pp.

il. pl. D. London, 1867.

— W., J. Large British Oaks. (Intell. Observ. X. 107-111.

1867.)

- Steinvorth, H[einrich]. Die schmucke Eiche. Ver. Lüneburg Jahreeh. IV. 141-143, 1 pl. 1870.) With a poem by Fr. W. Heims.

Chalon, J[ean]. Le Chêne de Liernu. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. X. 39-41. 1871.)

- Chalon, Jean. Le Chêne de Cortessem. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. X. 109-116. 1871.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. n. p., [1871].

- The **Headcorn** Oak. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1655, il. 349.) Humphreys, Noel. [Quercus pedunculata.] (Gard. II. 359, 1 il. 1872.)

-Baker, R. C. The Golynos Oak. (Gard. IV. 90-91, 1 il. 1873.)

- Carrière, E. A. Chêne-chapelle d'Allouville. (Rev. Hort. 1873, pp. 72-74, il. 8.) — The Chapel-Oak of Allouville (Pays de Caux). (Gard. III. 161, 1 il. 1873.)

Smith, W. G. [The Eve Oak.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1497, il. 302.) -- Antiquités végétales. (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 174-176, il. 24.)

- Yardley Oaks and other notable Oak-trees. *Hour*, [XXIII.] 518-521, 4 il. [1874.])

D., te D. 1874. — See vol. I. 296: NOTEWORTHY TREES. Holland.

— Smith, W. G. Oaks at Moccas Court. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 208-209, il. 49-50. 1874.)

Lees, Edwin. Notes upon old Oaks. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 271–272, il. 47–51, 53. **1875**.)

Old tree in garden-wall at Garnons, Herefordshire. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 464, il. 92. 1876.)

- William the Conqueror's Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 21, il. 4. 1876.)

— **Berry**, George. The IX. 492, 1 il. **1876**.) The Major Oak at Thoresby Park. (Gard.

— Murdoch, J. Historical trees. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 623, il. 123. 1876.)

— Dendrophyle, Hans, (pseud.). Die drei Eichen im Flaachebour bei Rümlingen. (Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil, 1875–76, no. 2–3, pp. 112–114, 1 pl. 1877.)

- Seemen, O[tto] von. Eine mächtige Eiche. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XX. 520-521. 1877.)

- Rieseneiche. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. IV. 157. 1878.)

Kemp, A. S. Boscobel and the Royal Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 497-498, il. 90. 1878. — See also X. 750; XI. 21-

-[Steinvorth, Heinrich.] Die Zaubereiche bei Priorsgehäge unweit Lüneburg. (Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh. VII. 100-102, 1 pl. 1878.)

- M. The old Oaks at Thoresby. (Gard. XVI. 361. 1879.)

— m. Ine old Oaks at Indresby. (Card. Avi. 301. 1879.)

— Phillips, William. The Shelton (Glendower's) Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 464, il. 63. 1879.)

— Trowsdale, T. B. The largest Oak in Britain. (Antiquary, II. 101–102. 1880. — Jour. For. III. 572–573. 1880.)

— The largest Oak in Great Britain. (Amer. Arch. Build. News, VIII. 188–189. 1880.)

— A Traveller, (pseud.). The Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 229-230. 1881.)
— Fintschann, Heinrich]. Die Königseiche zu Pausin. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 521-523, 1 il.)

- Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Oaks in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XIII. 198-225. 1881.)

 Quiquerez, A[lb.]. Histoire d'un (Ram. Sapin, XV. 25-27, 1 il. 1881.) Histoire d'un Chêne dans le Jura.

Wissenbach, C. A pyramidal Oak. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XIX. 179, il. 26. **1883**.)

(Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 182. A memorable tree.

- Collins, R. T. The royal Boscobel Oak. (Engl. Arb. Soc. Trans. I. [pt. 6], pp. 39-51. 1884-[89].)

FAGACEAE 139

- Quercus Robur: Guignard, [Léon]. [Examen du Chêne gigantesque de la Balme.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. III. 28-30. 1885.)
- Zwei Eichenriesen. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 61. 1886.)
- Thays, Ch[arles]. Le Chêne gigantesque de la Balme. (Rev. Hort. 1886, pp. 376-377, il. 102.)
- Grosse Eiche am Uetliberg. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. **1887**, p. 155.)
- Grosse Eichen. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1887, pp. 230-231.)
- Burvenich, F[rédéric].
 Boomteelk. 1887, p. 172.) Dood van een reus. (Tiidschr.
- Chênes remarquables du département des - Carrière, E. A. Vosges. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 174-178, il. 35.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.]
- Dutoit, A. Deux arbres géants. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 131-132.)
- Bolle, Carl. Ein Kapitel über die Eichen in der Provins (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLIV. 433-From his Vergleichende Andeutungen über Brandenburg. 439. 1888.) die freiwillige Baum- und Strauchvegetation . . . 1887.
- Cnattingius, Jacob. 1888. See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy TREES. SCANDINAVIA.
- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Eine Rieseneiche in Norwegen. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 564-565, il. 126. 1888.) Abstract from Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 500-503, il. 103. 1886.
- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Die grösste Eiche in Norwegen. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 584-585, il. 130. 1888.) Abstract from Schübeler, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 503, il. 104. 1886.
- The Greendale Oak and Welbeck Abbey. (Gard. & For. III. 233-234, 1 il. 1890.)
- Die grosse Eiche in Riffersweil, Kanton Zürich. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1890, p. 224.)
- The Major Oak. (Gard. & For. III. 258, 1 il. 1890.)
- Barrie, James. 1890. See vol. I. 297: NOTEWORTHY TREES. BRITISH ISLANDS.
- **Möhl**, [Heinrich]. Hes XXXIX. 244–245. **1890**.) Hessische Baumriesen. (Gartenfl.
- Webster, A. D. King John's Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 712, il. 119. 1890.)
- Delabarrière. Deux arbres gigantesques. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 22-23.)
- Gadeau de Kerville, Henri. Les vieux arbres de la Normandie. Le Chêne-chapelles d'Allouville-Bellefosse (Seine-Inférieure). (Naturaliste, ser. 2. XIII. 289-290, 1 il. 1891.)

 Separate: [5] pp. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1891.
- Lamborn, R. H. The Körner Oak. (Gard. & For. IV. 586-587, il. 92. 1891.)
 S[tanton], W. J. [The Newland Oak.] (In Witchell, C. A. & Strugnell, W. B. Fauna and flora of Gloucestershire, p. 264, 1 pl. 1892.)
- **Royal** Scottish arboricultural [society]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 245-246, il. 45-46. 1893.)
- Alte und seltene Waldbaume. Tausendjährige Eichen. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXV. 456-459. 1893.)
- **Euler**. Alte und seltene Bäume. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXV. 652-654. 1893.)
- Joly, P. Alte und seltene Bäume. Die alte Eiche bei Erle in Westfalen. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXV. 703-704. 1893.)
- Joret, Henri. Les Chênes géants de la forêt de Compiègne. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 441-442, il. 137.)
- Eine Rieseneiche. (Gartenft. XLIII. 80. 1894.) André, Édjouard]. Le gros Chêne de Razat. (Rev. Hort.
- 1894, pp. 33–34, il. 8.)

 Blanchard, J. Quelques vieux Chênes bretons. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 199–202, il. 73–74.)
- Les arbres curieux. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. II. 555-556, 1895.)
- The English Oak. (Gard. & For. VIII. 362, il. 51. 1895.) -Kalberlah, A. Das Dickenwachsthum der Eiche und das Alter der Bäume. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LXVIII. 454. 1895.)
- Pfuhl, [Fritz]. 1895. See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy trees. German Empire.
- Snell, J. The Cowthorpe Oak, Yorkshire. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 73, il. 11. 1895.)

Quercus Robur: Loidis, (pseud.). The Cowthorpe Oak. (Engl. Arb. Soc. Trans. III. 381-382. [1895-97.])

- Miller, [H.]. Starke Eiche bei Ostrowo. (Naturw. Ver. Posen Zeitschr. [II.] 92. 1896.)

 — Schneider, G. Quelques Chênes remarquables en Angle-
- (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XVIII. 103-104. terre. 1896.)
- Wilds, R. de. Le Chêne d'Affligem. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. III. 277–278. 1896.)
- The Great Oak at Windsor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 201, il. 54. 1898.)
- The Brynderwen Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 169, pl. **1899**.)
- **Kirchner**, P[aul]. Rie 96–98, il. 17–20. **1899**.) Riesen-Eichen. (Gartenfl. XLVIII.
- Wendler. Die Riesen-Eiche von Buschkau im Kreise Schubin. (Naturw. Ver. Posen Zeitschr. VI. 90-91. 1900.)
- Q. rubra: Emerson, George. Le Chêne rouge, Quercus rubra L. (Belg. Hort. I. 28-30, il. 5. 1851.)

 Hapgood, B. F. Aromatic leaves in Quercus rubra. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 117-118. 1884.)
- The Red Oak. (Gard. & For. IV. 337-338, il. 58. 1891.) Eichhorn, Fritz. Untersuchungen über das Holz der Roteiche. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. IV. 233-264, 281-296. 1895.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 47 pp. O. München, 1895.
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 62. 1897.)
 Rothrock, J. T. Red Oak (Quercus rubra L.). (For. Leaves, VII. 88, 2 pl. 1899.)
- Q. Rudkini: Britton, N. L. On a hybrid Oak near Keyport, N. J. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 13-15, pl. 10-12. 1882.)
- Q. Sadleriana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 477. 1887.)
- Q. sclerophylla: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 59-60, il. 37. 1850-51.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 2-3, il.
- Q. semecarpifolia: Hearle, N. A note on an Oak of the N.-W. Himalaya. (Ind. For. XIII. 318-319. 1887.)

 Keshavanand. Note on the germination of the Kharshu acorn. (Ind. For. XVII. 48-53. 1891.)
- Keshavanand. Fructification of the Kharshu Oak (Quercus semecarpifolia). (Ind. For. XVII. 59-62. 1891.)
- Q. semilanuginosa: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Quercus semilanuginosa var. Balatonensis.] (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, p. 332. 1900.)
- Q. semisempervirens: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 536. 1886.)
- Q. serrata: Debeaux, [J.] O. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 361-362. 1876.)
- Q. sessiliflora (Q. Robur): Taxonomy
- Ten[ore, Michele]. [Quercus Dalechampii.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 15.)
- Farquharson, J[ames]. Botanical remarks. (Bot. Misc. III. 126-128. 1833.)
- Griesselich, L[udwig]. [Quercus sessiliflora var. pubescens, var. pinnatifida.] (In his Kleine botanische Schriften, p. 91. 1836.)
- Colia, Luigi. [Quercus pedemontana.] (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . V. 185–186; VIII. pl. 91. 1836–37.)
 Jael, (pseud.). The Manna Oak. [Quercus mannifera.]
- Jael, (pseud.). The Manna Oak. [Quercus mannifera.] (Gard. Chron. 1841, pp. 4, 35, il.)
 Grisebach, A. [H. R.] & Schenk, A[ugust]. [Quercus Esculus var. velutina.] (Arch. Naturgesch. XVIII. pt. 1, p. 353. 1852.)
- -Andrae, [C. J.]. A new European Oak. [Quercus polycarpa.] (Gard. Chron. 1856, p. 245.) Extract from his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora des südlichen Banates . . . 1856.
- Pancié, Josef. [Quercus sessiliflora var. flavescens.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VI. 571. 1856.)
- Pančić, J[osef]. Aus der Flora von Serbien. [Quercus sessiliflora var. flavescens.] (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. VII. 29-31. 1857.)
- Heuffel, Johann. Diagnosen neuer oder verwechselter Pflanzen-Arten aus dem Banate. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. VIII. 25-29. 1858.) Quercus pallida (p. 28).

Quercus sessiliflora: Mechan, Thomas. Hybrid Oaks. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 55-56, 118. 1882.) — Observation de M. Meehan sur la variabilité du Chêne rouvre Quercus Robur) et remarque de M. Alph. de Candolle. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, VII. 555-558. 1882.)

— Ueber die Veränderlichkeit der Wintereiche (Quercus Robur) und Bemerkungen von Alphons de Candolle. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXVIII. 497-498. 1882.)

— Magnus, P. [W.]. [Ueber das spontane Auftreten von Variation an unseren einheimischen Eichen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. p. 83. 1883.)

Persson, J[ohan]. Quercus sessiliflora var. subintegrifolia. (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 158-159.)

— Borbås, Vince[ns von]. Quercus coriacea Bechst. (bőrlevelű Tölgy) Sylvan. (*Erdész. Lap.* XXV. 547-549. 1886.) - Borbas, (Vincens) von. [Quercus sessiliflora var. flavescens Panč.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 140-141. 1886.)

- Hägerström, K. P. Schwedische Quercus-Formen. (Bot.

Centr. XXIX. 190-191. 1887.)

- [Picquenard, Charles.] [Quercus sessiliflora var. pilifera.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. VII. pt. 2, p. 97. 1897.)

- Morphology

-Krašan, Franz. Über regressive Formerscheinungen bei Quercus sessiliflora Sm. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCV. pt. 1, pp. 31–42. 1887.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. 'n. t-p. [Wien, 1887.]

Wieler, A[rwed]. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 525-528. 1889.) [Wood.]

- Q. Skinneri: A new Oak. (Gard. Chron. 1841, p. 116, il.) Hocker, Sir W. J. Quercus Skinneri Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 402. 1842.)
- Q. spicata: Don, David. [Quercus grandifolia.] LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus, II. apx. p. 27*, pl. 8. 1828.)
- Q. spinosa: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 84-85. 1884.)
- Q. stellata: Smith, Sir J. E. [Quercus lobulata.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 402-403. 1801.)

 Rothrock, J. T. Post Oak, Iron Oak, Barrens White Oak. (Quercus stellata Wang.) (For. Leaves, VII. 104, 2 pl. (Quercus stellata Wang.) 1900.)
- Q. striata: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Quercus striata Siebold. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 242, pl. 44. 1870.)

Q. Suber: Taxonomy

- Willkomm, [Moritz]. Die Korkeiche in Spanien. (Frei. Oekon. Ges. Petersburg Mittheil. 1856, pp. 460-463.) — Extract from: Ausland, 1856.

— Babington, C. C. Cork-tree at Summertown, near Cork, Ireland. (Jour. Bot. I. 56-57. 1863.)

- Nouel. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. [ser. 2], XI. 66-67.
- The old Cork Oak at Fulham Palace. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,
- The old Cork Oak at Fulnam Palace. (Gara. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 144, il. 22. 1879.)

 Joly, [V.] C. Note sur deux arbres géants en Portugal. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 561-565, 2 il. 1886.)

 Reprinted: 5 pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1886.] Di due alberi giganti del Portogallo. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 19-22, il. 3-4. 1887.)
- Trabut, L[ouis]. Les hybrides du Quercus Suber, principalement en Algérie, Q. numidica et Q. kabylica. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. pt. 1, p. 300; pt. 2, pp. 503-507. 1889-90.) Reprinted: 5 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Paris, 1889?]

The Cork Oak. (Gard. & For. III. 246, 1 il. 1890.)

Strassburger, E. Góry mauretańskie i Dab korkowy. [The Mauretanian mountains and the Cork Oak.] (Wezechéwiat, XV. 551-554. 1896.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Dutrochet, [H. J.]. 1837. See vol. I. 130: Morphology AND ANATOMY. BARK.
- **Doepping**, O. Chemische Untersuchung der Rinde der Korkeiche (Quercus Suber L.). (*Ann. Chem. Pharm.* XLV. 286-298. **1843**.) Examen chimique de l'écorce de liége (Quercus Suber L.). (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, IV. 58-63. 1843.)
- Ueber den Wiederersatz des Korkes bei Mohl, Hugo von.
- Quercus Suber. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 361-364. 1848.)

 Candolle, Casimir de. De la production naturelle et artificielle du liége dans le Chêne-liége. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat.

Genève Mém. XVI. 1-13, 3 pl. 1862.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 3 pl. Q. Genève, 1860. — [Extract.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XV. 281. 1862.)

Quercus Suber: Vaillant, [Maréchal]. 1866. — See vol. I. 168: ROOT PRESSURE.

Siewert, M. Zur Kenntniss der Korksubstanz. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. XXX. 129-144. 1867.)

- Meyer, A[rthur]. Ueber das Suberin des Korkes von Quercus Suber. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. Generalvers. pp. 29-30. 1883. — Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. LVI. (1883), pp. 108-109. 1884.)

Kügler, Karl. Ueber das Suberin, ein Beitrag zur botanischen, pharmocognostischen und chemischen Kenntniss des Korkes von Quercus Suber. (Diss.) 47+2 pp. 6 il. O.

Halle a. S., 1884.

-Kügler, Karl. Ueber den Kork von Quercus Suber. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXII. 217-230, 6 il. 1884.)

— Coutinho, A. X. P. Fructification of the Cork Oak. Translation by C. E. Faxon. (Gard. & For. VIII. 52-53. 1895.) — From: Soc. Brot. Bol. VI. 85-86, 88-91. 1888.

- Henriquet, P. Recherches sur les canaux du liége. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIV. 122-126. 1895.)

Q. suberoides: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. (Med. Repos. New York, hexade 2, V. 360. 1808.)

Q. syriaca: Bornmüller, Joseph. [Quercus syriaca var. erioclada.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 630. 1898.)

Q. Széchenyiana: Borbás, Vincenz von. Quercus Széchenyiana. (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 679. 1887.)

Q. texana: Buckley, S. B. Quercus rubra L. var. texans. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881, pp. 123-124. 1882.) — S[argent], C. S. Quereus texana. (Gard. & For. VII. 514-516, il. 81-82. 1894.)

— Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 271. 1899.)

Q. thalassica: Hance, [H. F.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 176. 1849.)

-[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] [Quercus inversa.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 58-59, il. 36. 1850-51.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Quercus inversa.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 1-2, il. 1851.)

- Q. tomentella: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 355. **1890**.) [Wood.]
- Q. Toumeyi: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VIII. 92, il. 13–14. **1895**.)
- Q. Toza: Clos, D[ominique]. De l'orthographe de quelques dénominations de plantes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 223-224. **1873**.)
- Borbás, Vince[nz] von. Taraczkoló Tölgy. [An suckers.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 899–901. 1887.)
- Q. undulata: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 248, pl. 4. 1828.)
- Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Nat. VII. 302. 1873. Also in [Watson, Sereno & others]. Catalogue of plants collected . . . 1871-73 . . . pp. 16-17. 1874.)
- Engelmann, George. [Quercus undulata var.] (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 249–250. 1878.)
- -Anderlind, Leo. Die Dorneckereiche (Quercus undulata Forr. var. pungens Engelm.). (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. Torr. var. pungens Engelm.). LXVIII. 359-360. 1892.)
- Purpus, C. A. (Gartenfi. XLII. 536-538. 1893.)
- Q. Vaseyana: Buckley, S. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 91**. 1883**.)
- Q. Velani: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Notice sur le Chêne Vélani. 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [1846?]
- Q. velutina: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 82. 1827-30. Ed. Q. I. pl. 42. 1840.)
- Bolley, P. A. Ueber den gelben Farbstoffe der Quercitron-rinde. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XXXVII. 101-111. 1841.)
- Emerson, [George]. Le Quercitron, Chêne à teinture (Quercus tinctoria) Bartr. cultivable en Belgique, en forêts, parcs ou jardins. (Belg. Hort. I. 215-217, il. 25. 1851.)
- Rigaud, L. Ueber das Quercitrin. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XC. 283-297. 1854.)
- Hlasiwets, H[einrich]. Ueber das Quercitrin. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXII. 96-117. 1859.)

ULMACEAE

- Quercus velutina: Conrad, A. H. A contribution to the life history of Quercus. (Bot. Gaz. XXIX. 408-418, pl. 28-29. **1900**.)
- Q. virginiana: Audubon, J. J. [Quercus virens.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 187. 1831-34. Ed. Q. IV. 57, pl. 220. 1842.)

- **M**., J. Chêne séculaire. (Hort. Univ. III. 215-216. 1842.)

- Scheele, Adolf. [Quercus virens.] (Linnaea, XXII. 147-148. **1849**.)

S[argent], C. S. The Live Oak. (Gard. & For. I. 476-477, il. 74. 1888.)

- Majchrowski, W. Oplatwa brodaczkowata. [Quercus virens covered with Tillandsia usneoides.] (Wszechświat, VIII. 316-317, 1 il. 1889.)†

- Lamborn, R. H. A Florida Live Oak. (Gard. & For. V.

483, il. 82–83. **1892**.)

- The Live Oak at Drayton Manor. (Gard. & For. VIII. 232, il. 35. 1895.)

— Kearney, T. H. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, pp. 294-295, il. 43. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

Q. Wallichiana: Hance, H. F. Note on Quercus Wallichiana Lindl. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 4-5. 1870.)

Q. Wislizeni: Greene, E. L. [Quercus parvula.] (Pittonia, I. 40. 1887-89.)

31. ULMACEAE

Spach, Ed[uard]. Note sur les *Bot*. ser. 2, XV. 43-47. **1841**.) Note sur les Ulmacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat.

Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Celtideae.] (Flora, XXVIII. 87. 1845.) [South African species.]

Klotzsch, J. K. [Celtideae.] (Linnaea, XX. 536-542. 1847.)

[South American species.]

Planchon, J. E. Sur les Ulmacées (Ulmacées et Celtidées de quelques auteurs) considérées comme tribu de la famille des Urticées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 244-341, 1 tab. 1848.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum,

Planchon, J. E. Sur la distribution géographique des Ulmidées ou Ulmacées proprement dites. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIV. 1495–1499. 1872.)

Ulmaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVII. 151-210. 1873.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 288–296, 1 il. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 21–30. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Ulmaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 59-K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, 111. pt. 1, pp. 59-66, il. 43-48; Nachträge, pp. 118-119; Nachträge II., p. 17. **1889**-1900.)

Priemer, Franz. Die anatomischen Verhältnisse der Laubblätter der Ulmaceen (einschliesslich Celtideen) und die Beziehungen zu ihrer Systematik. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 419-1893.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 60 pp. 475, pl. 10-11. Leipzig, 1893.

Houlbert, Ch. Phylogénie des Ulmacées. (*Rev. Gén. Bot.* XI. 106–119, pl. 2–3. **1899**.) Houlbert, Ch.

APHANANTHE (Sponia spec.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Sponia nudiflora.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 223-224. **1846**.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Aphananthe philippinensis Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 65-66, pl. 1174. 1876.)

Sargent, C. S. [Aphananthe aspera.] (*Gard. & For.* VI. 324. 1893.)

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. Barbeya Schwf. gen. nov. Urtica-cearum. (Malpighia, V. 332–340, pl. 24–25. 1891.) — [Barbeya oleoides.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 116-119. 1896.)

CELTIS (MERTENSIA, SOLENOSTIGMA; SPONIA SPEC.) Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 11-14, pl. 190-191. 1822.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . publié par L. J. Duperry. Botanique, Phanerogamie, 212-216, pl. 47-48. 1829.) Botanique, Phanerogamie, pp. Spach, Ed[uard]. Revisio Celtidum genuinarum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 34-42. 1841.)

141

Steven, Christian von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 390-392. 1857.) [European species.]

Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. An. V. 95-96, 152-153. 1877-78.) [South American species.]

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236. 1883.) [Anatomical.] S[argent], C.S. The Nettle tree. (Gard. & For. III. 39-42, il. 7-13. 1890.) [North American species.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizhl. III. 22-24.

1900.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Hill, E. J. Celtis pumila Pursh, with notes on allied species. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 496-505. 1900.) [North Àmerican species.]

C. aetnensis: Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 397. 1881.)

C. australis: Scopoli, J. A. Specimen botanicum de Celti australis: scopin, J. A. Specimen botanicum de Celti australi. (In his Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae . . . pt. 2, pp. 97-102. 1786-88.)—[Extract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 7, pp. 7-18. 1790.)

— Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 422-423.

1805.)

- **Hogg**, [John]. [Historical.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 203-204, 1834.)

- Celtis australis. (Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XII. 222-223. **1862**.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Celtis australis var. glabriuscula.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, p. 476. 1880.)

Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 68, pl. 5. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

- Goiran, A[gostino]. Una varietà di Celtis australis L. var. microphylla]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, p. 460.—See [var. microphylla]. also 1894, p. 42.)

C. betulaefolia: Vandas, K[arl]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 221-222. 1889.)

C. brasiliensis: Gardner, [George]. [Mertensia brasiliensis.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 339. 1843.)

C. brevipes: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIV. 297. **1879**.)

C. canina: Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 43-44. 1817-[18].)

C. caucasica: Velenovský, J[osef]. Sitzber. 1887, p. 461. 1888.)

glabrifolia.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 85. 1879.) C. flexuosa: Grisebach, A. H. R.

C. georgiana: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 439. 1897.)

C. gomphophylla: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 521. 1887.)

C. grandidentata: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 15. — Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto pol. Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 15. — Also botanico di Napoli, p. 81. 1845.)

C. grewioides: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 287-288. 1891.)

C. Harperi: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 371. 1884.)

C. Helleri: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 439-440. **1897**.)

C. iguanaea: Ortega, C. G. [Celtis epiphylladena.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 79-80. [1797]-1800.)

C. laurifolia: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Sponia strychnifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, IV. 394. 1853. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 2-3. [1854.])

- Kreyenberg, E. [Sponia strychnifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 256. 1854.)

C. longifolia: Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. (Atlantic Jour. VI. 177. 1832-33.)

C. maritima: Rafinesque-[Schmalts], C. S. Month. Mag. II. 44. 1817-[18].)

C. mississippiensis: Nuttall, Thomas. [Celtis integrifolia.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, V. 169. 1837.)

- Scheele, Adolf. [Celtis texana.] (Linnaea, XXII. 145-146. **1849**.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 62. 1897.)

Celtis monoica: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centralia mericana . . . Botany, III. 139, pl. 77. 1882–86.)
— Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 476.

C. occidentalis: Guimpel, Frsiedrich], Otto, Frsiedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 119–120, pl. 96. 1825.)

- Burbank, L. S. [Remarks on the River Birch and Hackberry.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XVIII. 214-216 1877.)

- Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 162-163, pl. 147.

1893.) [Physiological.]

Hill, E. J. Notes on the flora of Chicago and vicinity.

(Bot. Gaz. XXI. 118-122. 1896.)

Celtis occidentalis var. (p. 120).

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 70-71, pl. 1. [1899.] — Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 91-92, il. 2, pl. 5. [1899.] [Morphological.]

Withers, J. T. Celtis occidentalis. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XX. 531, il. 140. 1899.)

on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 203, pl. 50. 1859.) C. pallida: Torrey, John.

C. paniculata: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Solenostigma paniculatum.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 42. 1833.) C. pumila: Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 560-561. **1897**.)

C. reticulata: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 247. 1828.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 301. 1894.)

C. rhamnifolia: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 467. 1845.)

C. senegalensis: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 41. 1840.)

C. timoriensis: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 343-344. 1841.)

C. Tournefortii: Tornabene, Francesco. Sopra un nuovo albero indigeno sull' Etna del genere Celtis. [Celtis Tournefortii var. aetnensis.] (Accad. Gioenia Sci. Nat. Catania Atti, ser. 2, XI. 187–199, 1 pl. 1855.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. Catania, 1856.

CHAETACHME

Engler, A[dolf]. [Chaetacme aristata var. kamerunensis, C. serrata.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 24. 1900.)

GIRONNIERA (HELMINTHOSPERMUM; SPONIA SPEC.) Kurs, S[ulpiz]. Eine neue Art von Gironniera aus Australien. (Flora, LV. 446-448. 1872.) [Sponia ilicifolia, S. subserrata.] G. celtidifolia: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. **612. 1898.**)

G. nitida: Oliver, D[aniel]. Gironniera (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2486. 1896.) Gironniera nitida Benth.

G. subaequalis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S(imon). [Sponia annulata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 303. 1851. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . .

p. 18. [1854.])

— Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Helminthospermum scabridum.]

(Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kep Gard. Misc. VI. 301-302, pl. 9. 1854.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Gironniera costata.] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, p. 88. **1854**-55.)

HEMIPTELEA

Hance, H. F. [Planera Davidii.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 333. 1868.) Planchon, J. E. Sur l'Orsne épineux des Chinois (Hemiptelea Davidii Planch). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIV. 131-132. 1872.)
Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XI. 171. 1873.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Hemiptelea Davidii.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 78, pl. 9. 1884.)

PARASPONIA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Parasponia parviflora.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 21–22. 1852. — Also in his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 2, p. 218, pl. 16. 1859.)

PHYLLOSTYLON (SAMAROCELTIS)

Poisson, Jules. Sur un nouveau genre de Celtidées. [Samaroceltis rhamnoides.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 593-596, pl. 22. 1888.) Taubert, P[aul]. Die Gattung Phyllostylon Capan. und ihre Besiehungen zu Samaroceltis Poiss. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeit-schr. XL. 406-410. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1890.]

PLANERA

Spach, Ed[uard]. Note sur les Planera. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 349-359. 1841.)

PTEROCELTIS

Maximowicz, C. J. [Pteroceltis Tatarinowii.] (Acad. Sci. St. Ptersb. Bull. XVIII. 292-293, 1 il. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Ptersb. Md. Biol. IX. 26-27, 1 pl. 1877.)

TREMA (SPONIA SPEC., CELTIS SPEC.)

T. grisea: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 263. 1884.)

T. Lima: Hitchcock, A.S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 129. **1893**.)

T. micrantha: Schlochtendal, D. F. L. von. [Celtis Schiedeana.] (*Linnaea*, VII. 140–141. 1832.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Sponia micrantha.] (*In his* Stirpes surinamenses, p. 195, pl. 57. 1850.)

T. orientalis: Retsius, A. J. [Celtis orientalis.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, p. 34. 1791.)

— Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf von. [Sponia orientalis var. asperata.] (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 192. 1867.)

T. timorensis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Sponia timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 498-499. 1834.) — Hance, H. F. [Sponia Sampsoni.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 242. 1866.)

ULMUS (CHAETOPTELEA, MICROPTELEA)

Taxonomy

Riddermarck, Anders, (praeses). De Ulmo. (Diss.) (Harald Ulmgrehn.) 64 pp. O. Londini Scaniae, 1692.†

Sachs, F. J. De Ulmo. (Diss.) 36 pp. Q. Argentorati,

1738.+

Thiébaut de Berneaud, Arsenne. Monographie de l'Orme. 451 pp. il. O. Paris, 1811.†

Recherches sur les époques historiques de l'Orme en France. pp. 337-356. D. [Paris, 1814?] — From?

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 43-47, pl. 226-230. 1822.)

Thiébaut de Berneaud, Arsenne. Mémoire sur les époques historiques de l'Orme en France. 227 pp. il. O. Paris, 1825 †
Deals chiefly with the dates of the formation of Elm forests and with the introduction of Elms into France

- Zur Geschichte der Ulme in Frankreich. Jagd-Zeit. IV. 297-300. 1828.) (Allg. Forst.

Spach, Ed[uard]. Note sur les Planera. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 349-359. 1841.)

- Revisio Ulmorum europaearum et boreali-americanarum.

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 359-365. 1841.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. Chaetoptelea, en ny Slægt af Elmenes Familie. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. II. 74. 1850.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Les Ormes forestiers et d'ornement; leur histoire et leur culture. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1862, pp. 381-402, il. 4, 1 pl. 1863.)—Reprinted: 22 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1863.]

Dieck, G[eorg]. Ueber die Ulmen und Negundo der Baumzüchter und die der Dendrologen. (Garten-Zeit. I. 121-126.

North America Bailey, L. H. Our Elms. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, VI. 174, 3 il. 1885.) Europe

Ehrhart, Friedrich. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, VI. 86-

88. **1791**.)

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 18 Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 10-11.) (Bot. Notis. 1840, pp. 35-36; 1842, pp. 6-7. — [Ulmus.] (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 6-7.)

Döll, J. C. 1843. — See vol. I. 381: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Afzelius, P. C. (In his Novitiae florae gotlandicae, pp. 8-9. 1844.)

Ratzeburg, [J. T. C.]. Die verschiedenen Arten der Rüster im nördlichen Deutschland. (Krit. Bl. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 207-212. 1844.)

ULMACEAE

Hartman, C. J. 1845. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

[Lindblom, A. E.] [Beriktigande af Dr. Beilschmieds uppfattning af E. Fries' framställning af de svenska Ulmus-

arterna.] (Bot. Notis. 1845, p. 136.)

Planchon, J. E. Remarks on the European species of Ulmus. (Phytologist, III. 34–38. 1848.)

Lange, J[ohan]. [Ulmus montana og U. campestris.] (Bot. Notis. 1850, p. 81.)

Döll, J. C. 1857-62. — See vol. I. 384: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Trautvetter, E. R. von. Ueber die Ulmen des Kiew'schen Gouvernements und der an dasselbe grenzenden Gegenden. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 349-352. 1857. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. II. pt. 6, pp. 575-580. 1858.) — Separate.

Boulger, G. S. British Elms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 298. 1879.)

On British Elms. [1879.] (Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans. IX.

- On British Elms. [1879.] (Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans. IX. 27-44. 1881.)

Kienitz, M[ax]. Die in Deutschland wild wachsenden Ulmenarten. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XIV. 37-54, 1 pl. 1882.)

Borggreve, B[ernhard]. Einige Bemerkungen über die deutschen Rüstern-Arten. (Forstl. Bl. XX. 105-112. 1883.)

Tyniecki, W. O Wiazach galicyjskich. [On Galician Elms.] (Kosmos Luów, X. 229–239. 1885.)

Brecher, G. (*In his* Aus dem Auen-Mittelwalde, pp. 18-24, il. 9-21, pl. 1886.)

Goiran, A[gostino]. 1890. — See vol. I. 429: Phytography. ITALY

Simonkai, Lajos. Öshonos és termesztett Szilfáink fajai. [Origin and nature of the Elms of Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXXVII. 159–179. 1898.)

Haussknocht, C. (Thuring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. XIII.-XIV. 18-20. 1899.)

Anla

western Asia.] Koch, K[arl].

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 323, il. 50. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XXXIV. 440. 1851.)

Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 49-50. 1853.)

Wilder, B. G. [Symmetry and distorted symmetry in the leaves of Elms and of the Hop-Hornbeam.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XI. 313-316, 1 il. 1868.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1867, pp. 198–200; 1871, p. 289. 1868–72.)

Carrière, E. A. Orme et Planera. (Rev. Hort. 1875, pp. 286-287, il. 47-48.)

Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl. 4.

Gilson, Eugène. 1890. — See vol. I. 131: Morphology and ANATOMY. BARK.

Schulz, A[ugust]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 303-304. 1892.) Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 164-165. 1897.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 236-238, il., pl. 14. 1898.)

Mechan, Thomas. Varying phyllotaxis in the Elm. — Con-

Meehan, Thomas. Varying phyllotaxis in the Elm. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1897, pp. 185–186. 1898.)

Nawaschin, Sergius. Über das Verhalten des Pollenschlauches bei der Ulme. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. ser. 5, VIII. 345– 358, 1 pl. 1898.) — Separate: t-p-c. St. Petersburg, 1898.

Teratology Magnus, P. [W.]. [Monströse Ulmenschösslinge.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. Sitzber. pp. 33-34. 1874.)

Leneček, Ottokar. Über folia cucullata bei Ulmus. (Naturw. Ver. Univ. Wien Mittheil. 1893–94, pp. 18–22, 1 il. 1894.)

Marty, Pierre. Feuilles d'Ormeaux bilobées. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXIX. 54-55, il. 1898-99.)
Breull, H. 1899-1900. — See vol. I. 145: Teratology. Leaf.

Physiology

Smithson, James. On a substance from the Elm tree, called Ulmin. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. 1813, pt. 1, pp. 64-70.) Voith, [Ignaz] von. Ueber ein sonderbares Gebilde in der Ulme. (Flora, XX. pt. 1, pp. 257–268, 1 pl.; XXI. pt. 2, pp. 597–600. 1837–38.) Baumhauer, E. H. von. 1845. — See vol. I. 152: Plant con-STITUENTS.

143

Schuld, F. W. Nog iets over de schadelijkheid van den Iepenboom. (Alg. Landhuish. Cour. III. no. 6. 1849.)

Parsons, Theophilus & Sprague, [C. J.]. [Involuted growth of the bark of an Elm tree.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. VI. 289. 1859.)

Johanson, Edwin. 1875. — See vol. I. 155: Plant constituents. Wood.

Kosmann, C[onstant]. 1877. — See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 268, pl. 132; XX. 162, pl. 148. 1892-93.)

pologie der Bäume. Der patriotischen Gesellschaft zugeeignet von einer alten abgängigen Ulme. 23 pp. D. t-p-c. Kiel, 1792. Apologie der Bäume.

Mérat, [F. V.]. Note sur un Orme d'une grosseur extraordinaire qui se voit au château du Boulet, près Ferrière, en Gatinais. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXV. 238–239. 1839.)

The Elm. (Penny Mag. [XI.] 60-61, 1 il. 1842.) Blisson. [Observations sur la grosseur extraordinaire d'un-Orme dans la commune de Flée.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. IV. 189. 1843.)

Frank, Eugen. Zwei starke Ulmen. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1861, pp. 179-181.)

Naudin, [Charles]. Chute d'un Orme en Angleterre. (Rev. Hort.

1861, p. 452.) Smith, W. G. 1873.—See vol. I. 297: Noteworthy trees. BRITISH ISLANDS.

Lees, Edwin. Notes on remarkable Elms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, l. 790-791, il. 165-166. 1874.)

Gigantic Elm at Schimsheim, Hesse. (Gard. IX. 389, 1 il. 1876.)

Hutchison, Robert. The old and remarkable Elm trees in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XV. 70-87. 1883.)

8., W. G. Destruction of the Holt Elm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 46. 1885.)

Bosredon, Ph. de. Les Ormeaux de Pelvésy. 4 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Périgueux, 1886.

Rodigas, É[mile]. Een schoone Olm. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1890, p. 78.)

Kihlman, [A. O.]. 1891-92. — See vol. I. 296: Noteworthy trees. Scandinavia.

Pfuhl, [Fritz]. 1895. — See vol. I. 296: NOTEWORTHY TREES. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Enumeration of Species

U. alata: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 18. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. II. 121-122, pl. 118. 1841.) U. americana: The American Elm. (Gard. & For. III.

281-282, 1 il. 1890.)

- Hoskins, T. H. The Elms of the St. Lawrence Valley. (Gard. & For. V. 86. 1892.)

- Rethrock, J. T. The American, or White Elm — Ulmus Americana L. (For. Leaves, IV. 104-105, 2 pl. 1894.)

- Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 460, il. 1-2. 1897.)

[Teratological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 70, pl. 1. [1899.] — Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 89-91, il. 1, pl. 5, 8. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

Rock-splitting Elm. (For. Leaves, VII. 117, 1 pl. 1900.) [Physiological.]

Noteworthy individuals

Warren, J. C. The great tree on Boston Common. 20 pp.
 1 pl. O. Boston, 1855.

-[Old Elm on Boston Common.] (Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans. 1876, pt. 1, pp. 84-86.)

-[Waterston, R. C.] Story of the old Elm on Boston Common. 23 pp. 1 pl. O. Boston, 1876.

— Manning, J. W. The Byfield Elm. (Gard. Monthly, XX. 275. 1878.)

Russell, G. W. Large trees of Connecticut. (Gard. Monthly, XXI. 114-115. 1879.)

— Dame, L. L. 1884. — See vol. I. 295: NOTEWORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

-[Mechan, Thomas.] The Great Council tree of the Senecas at Kanadesaga (Geneva), N. Y. (Gard. Monthly, XXVIII. 49-51, 1 il. **1886**.)

Ulmus americana: Leue, Adolph. Gen. Thomas L. Young's White or American Elm (Ulmus americana L.). (Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. X. 151-152. 1887-88.)

The Clark Elm. (Gard. & For. III. 438, 1 il. 1890.)

— The American Elm. (Gard. & For. III. 462, 1 il. 1890.) -Inarched Elms. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 497, 1 il. 1890.) — Dame, L. L. & Brooks, Henry. Typical Elms and other trees of Massachusetts; [with an] introductory chapter by O. W. Holmes. 89 pp. 58 pl. F⁴. Boston, 1890.

— Hoskins, T. H. The Great Elm at Derby Line. (Gard. & For. V. 303, il. 55. 1892.)

-Two historic trees. 1896. — See vol. I. 295: NOTEWORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

— Dock, M. L. The Dauphin Elm. (Gard. & For. IX. 212-213, il. 32. 1896.)

- Späth, L[udwig]. Ein interessanter geschichtlicher Baum. (Gartenfl. XLV. 451-452, il. 73. 1896.)

- Rowlee, W. W. (Plant World, II. 125-126, pl. 7. 1899.)

U. campestris: Taxonomy

— Borkhausen, M. B. [Ulmus nana.] (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 498. 1793.)

- Knight, T. A. Notice of a new variety of Ulmus subcross and of a successful method of grafting slender scions of trees. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. 146-148, il. 1824.)

— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 35, pl. 1845.) [Popular treatment.]

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ulmus campestris var.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 247-248. **1859**.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Ulmus campestris var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1012. 1862.)

 - Regel, E[duard] von. [Ulmus campestris var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 133-134. 1862.) Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ulmus campestris var. umbraculifera.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 590. 1873.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Rüter. Zeitschr. XXVI. 52-53. 1876.)

— Simonkai, Lajos. [Ulmus nitens f. oblongo-ovata.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XV. 597. 1878.)

Regel, E[duard] von. [Ulmus campestris var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. 477-479. 1880.)
Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Ulmus glabra var. pilifera.] (In his Békés vármegye flórája, p. 55. 1881.)

- Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 1, pp. 98-99. 1881.)

- Pryor, R. A. Notes on the herbarium of Abbot. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 40-46. 1881.) Ulmus (pp. 42-43).

— Goiran, Agostino. [Ulmus campestris f. microphylla.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 424. 1890.)

--- Morphology

— Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Einige abnorme Blatt-bildungen.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. II. (1854), Sitzber. pp. 42–43. 1855.)

— Delavaud, C. Étude tératologique sur des feuilles de l'Orme champêtre. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 144–146. 1861.)

- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 5.

- Suringar, W. F. R. Waarnemingen van eenige plantaardige monstruositeiten. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, VII. 131–150, 6 pl. 1873.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 6 pl. F. [Amsterdam, 1873.] — Quelques observations de monstruosités végétales. (Arch. Néerl. VIII. 436-455, pl. 15-20. 1873. See pp. 450-452, pl. 20.)

— [Pynaert.] Farbenvarietäten von Ulmen. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. V. 513. 1879.) — From: Bull. Arb. Belge.

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 12, 14. 1890.) [Teratological.]

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 110, pl. 5. 1893.)

- Schmidt, R. Über Bildungsabweichungen an Blättern der Feldrüster (Ulmus campestris L.). (Naturf. Ges. Leipzig Sitzber. XXIV.-XXV. (1897-98), pp. 45-46. 1899.)

- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 39, il. 2. 1900.)

- Physiology

- Wrightson, Fr. Analyse der Asche des Holzes und der Rinde von Ulmus campestris. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LIV. 341-343. 1845.)

Ulmus campestris: Zenker, Josef. Samenruhe von Ulmus campestris. (Oeserr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. XVIII. 716. **1868**.)

-Ingram, William. Elm roots. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 603, il. 504.)

Adventitious buds on the roots of the Elm. (Gard. Chron. **1873**, p. 978, il. 196.)

Councier, C. 1863. — See vol. I. 155: Plant constituents. Wood.

- Noteworthy individuals

— **Smith**, W. G. A vegetable horse. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, II. 339, il. 73. **1874**.)

Seidel, C. F. Die mächtigste Rüster Deutschlands. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1878, pp. 44-47, 1 pl. 1879.

— Forstwiss. Centrol. I. 546-550, 1 il. 1879.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Die grosse Ulme unweit Eriwan. (Gartenf. XXX. 3, pl. 1034. 1881.)

The seven sisters at Kew. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 336, il. 51. **1883**.)

- Jolliet, E. jr. Un Orme gigantesque. (Rev. Hort. 1890,

André, Éd[ouard]. L'Orme géant de Grignon. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 344-346, il. 103.)

Witchell, C. A. & Strugnell, W. B. [Maud's Elm at Cheltenham.] (In their Fauna and flora of Gloucestershire, p. 266. 1 pl. 1892.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Les Ormes de la Malle. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 452–453, il. 138 [149].)

- André, Éd[ouard]. L'Orme de la Vieille-Verrerie. (Rev. Hort. 1899, pp. 542-544, il. 231-232.)

U. castaneaefolia: Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVI. 446-447, pl. 10. 1894.)

U. crassifolia: Nuttall, Thomas. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, V. 169. 1837.)

U. elliptica: Марковичъ, В. В. [Markovitch, V. V.] Забытый ильмъ. [A forgotten Elm.] 3 pp. Q. Moskau, 1900.†

U. fulva: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 448. 1889.)

U. glaucescens: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 77, pl. 6. 1884.)

U. laevis: Fougeroux de Bondaroy. Mémoire sur une nouvelle espèce d'Orme. [Ulmus pedunculata.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1784, pp. 211-215, pl. 2. 1787.)

— Bolle, C[arl]. Ulmus effusa. (Gard. & For. I. 381-382.

1888.)

- Pensig, O[tto]. [Ulmus pedunculata.] (Malpighia, III. 280. 1889.)

-Buchenau, Franz. Die Ulmen im Bremer Walde bei Axtedt. 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Bremen, 1899. — From: "Verein stedt. 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Bremen, 1899. — From: "Verein deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner. Festschrift der 45. Versammlung, pp. 157-162. 1899."

U. macrocarpa: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 332-333.

U. parvifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum . . . Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 6-7, pl. 262. 1798.)
U. pumila: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb.

Mêm. Sav. Etr. II. 135. 1835.)

- Turcsaninow, Nicolao. [Ulmus pumila var. suberosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 368-369. 1854.) Turczaninow, Nicolao. - Lindemann, Eduard von. [Ulmus campestris δ pumila.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 2, p. 335. 1867.)

U. scabra: Taxonomy -Rota, L[orenzo]. Nova Ulmi species. [Ulmus expansa.] (Bot. Zeit. XIII. 469. 1855. — Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 237-238. 1855.)

Maximowics, C. J. [Ulmus major var. heterophylla.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 139. 1867.) [Ulmus major var. heterophylla.] Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ulmus montana β laciniata.]—
n Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. In Maximowicz, C. J. (. Étr. IX. 246-247. 1859.)

- Dahlström, K. [Vildväxande Pyrus malus och Ulmus montana vid 62:a breddgraden i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 185. 1878.)

Thedenius, K. F. [Beskrifning på Ulmus montana With. var. Coriifolia Thedenius.] (Bot. Notis. 1890, p. 40.)

Grevillins, A. Y. Über die Zusammensetzung einiger jämtländischer Relict-Formstionen von Ulmus montana Sm. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 73–86. 1895.)

MORACEAE 145

Ulmus scabra: Lowe, W. E. B. Wych-hazel or Wychelm? (Gard. LVIII. 138-139. 1900.)

- Noteworthy individuals

Lees, Edwin. Notes of old and curious Wych Elms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 102-103, il. 20-23. 1874.)

The great Wych Elm at Moor Court. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 435, il. 80. 1876.)

- Carrière, E. A. Le prétendu Tilleul de Remiremont. (Rev. Hort. 1886, p. 538.)

- [Wittmack, Ludwig.] Ulmus montana With. in Norwegen. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 620-623, il. 135-136. 1888.) — Abstract from: SCHÜBELER, F. C. Viridarium norvegicum, I. 529-530, il. 107-108. 1886.

— The Great Elm of Hampstead. (Engl. Arb. Soc. Trans.

III. 380-381. [1896-97.])

U. serotina: Sargent, C. S. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 92-94.

U. villosa: Brandis, D[ietrich]. The large (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 229-230. 1900.) The large Elm of Kulu.

ZELKOVA (ABELICEA; PLANERA SPEC.)

Smith, Sir J. E. An inquiry into the genus of the tree called by Pona, Abelicea cretica. 1808.) (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 126-130.

Spach, Ed[uard]. Note sur leser. 2, XV. 349-359. 1841.) Note sur les Planera. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Z. carpinifolia: Schmidt, F[rans]. [Planera aquatica.] (In his Oesternichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 14-15, pl. 192. 1822.)

Michaux, André. Mémoire sur le Zelkoua, Planera crenata . . . suivi du rapport de [C. F. B.] Mirbel et [R. L.] Desfontaines. 20+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1831.

Dunal, M. F. Description du Planera Richardi Mich., et indication de la cause qui l'empêche de donner des graines dans nos climats. 12 pp. 2 pl. O. Montpellier, 1843.†

Gris, Arthur. [Planera crenata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 5. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber Blattrichtung und Blatt-theilung bei Planera Richardi. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. Generalvers. pp. 22-23. 1883.)

- Hildebrand, [Friedrich]. Auf die an einem Exemplar von Planera Richardi sich zeigenden verschiedenen Grade der Blatttheilung und Richtung der Blätter. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzie Ber. LVI. (1883), pp. 101–102. 1884.)

- Kuntze, Otto. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 236-237. 1887.)

Z. Keaki: [Lindley, John.] Planera acuminata. (Gard. Chron. 1862, p. 428.)

— Clos. D[ominique]. Note sur le Zelkova Keaki (Z. acuminata E. Planch.). (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XV. 412–414. 1893.) — [Extract.] (Soc. Hort. Haute-Garonne Ann. XC. 132–134. 1893.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 323-324, il. 49. 1893.

32. MORACEAE

Taxonomy

Klotzsch, J. F. [Artocarpeae.] 1847.) [South African species.] (Linnaea, XX. 523-535. Klotzsch, J. F.

Frécul, Auguste. Mémoire sur la famille des Artocarpées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 38–157, pl. 1–6. 1847.) Trécul, Auguste.

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 136-138. 1850.) [South African species.]

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, II. 75–88, il. 26–31, 37–40. [1852–56.])

Miquel, F. A. W. Artocarpeae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat.

III. 210-235. 1867.) [Malayan species.]

Bureau, Éd[ouard]. Morées et Artocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XI. 364-382, pl. 6; XIV. 246-278. 1869-72.) — Reprinted: 51 pp. 1 pl. Q. Paris, 1872.

Moraceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVII. 211-279. 1873.)

— Artocarpaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVII. 280–288. 1873.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Moraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 66–98, il. 49–72, pl.; Nachträge, pp. 119–122; Nachträge II., pp. 17–18. 1889–1900.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Moraceae africanae. — Beiträge zur Floza von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 139-150, pl. 5. 1895.)

Richter, Aladár. A tropikuss flóra három vitás génusa: Cudrania, Plecospermum és Cardiogyne anatomiai és systematikai viszonyairól. [Anatomical and systematic relations of the three tropical genera: Cudrania, Plecospermum and (Természet. Füzet. XVIII. 226-239, pl. 5-6. Cardiogyne.] 1895.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Moraceae (excl. Ficus). 50 pp. 18 pl. (In his Monographieen afrikanischer Pflanzen-Familien . . . pt. 1. Leipzig, 1898.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Famille des Nitrariées (Nitraria), des Morées (Morus, Ficus) et des Anacardiées (Mangifera, Rhus (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXII. 936-940. 1851.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des inflorescences centrifuges du Figuier, du Dorstenia, etc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 178–186. 1854.) Baillon, H[enri]. Mémoire sur le développement du fruit des Morées. (Adansonia, I. 214-231, 1 pl. 1860-61.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. Q. Paris, 1861. — Recherches sur le développement du fruit des Morées (Morus, Broussonetia, Dorstenia). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LII. 19-22. 1861.)

David, Georg. 1872. — See vol. I. 136: LATEX CELLS.

Boerlage, J. G. Bijdrage tot de kennis der houtanatomie.

(Diss.) 80 pp. O. Leiden, 1875.

Golenkin, M[ichael]. Beitrag sur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Inflorescenzen der Urticaceen und Moraceen. (Flora, IXXVIII 97-130 4p) 1894.) — Ueber die Entwicklungsgeschichte LXXVIII. 97-130, 4 pl. 1894.) — Ueber die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Inflorescenzen bei verschiedenen Vertretern der Urticaceen, zu denen auch die Moraceen zugezählt wurden. (Bot. Centr. LVII. 6-7. 1894.)

Chimani, Otto. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 450-454, pl. 2. 1895.)

[Anatomical.]

Richter, Aladár. Anatomiai és rendszertani vizsgálatok az Anatomiai és rendszertani vizsgálatok az Artocarpeák köréből. [Anatomical and systematic observations on the Artocarpeae.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Ertes. XIII. 228-298, il. 1-8. 1895.)

Golenkin, M[ikhail]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Urticaceen und Moraceen. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. ser. 2, X. (1896), pp. 1-24, 8 il., pl. 1. 1897.) — Separate.

ALLAEANTHUS

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Allaeanthus zeylanicus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 302-303, pl. 9. 1854.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Morus mauritiana.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 18, pl. 617. 1786-93.— Also in his Collectanea, III. 206-207; IV. 224, pl. 22. 1789-90.— Also in his Fragmenta botanica...p. 9, pl. 5. 1800.)

Willemet, P. R. [Morus nitida.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII.

56. **1796**.)

Rottler, J. P. [Morus mauritiana.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunds Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 205. 1803.)

ANTIARIS

Richter, Aladár. Vergleichende anatomische Untersuchungen über Antiaris und Artocarpus. (Math. Naturw. Ber. Ungarn, XIII. 128–143, pl. 3. 1897.)

A. Bennettii: Seemann, Berthold. Antiaris Bennettii. (Bonplandia, X. 3-5, pl. 7. 1862.)

- Seemann, Berthold. On Antiaris Bennettii, a new species of Upas-tree from Polynesia. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 405-407. 1862. — Also in his Contributions to the Annals and magazine of natural hiistory, pp. 3-5. 1862-63.)

A. innoxia: Blume, C. L. De alia Antiaris specie minus noxia. (In his Rumphia, I. 171–173, pl. 54. 1835.)

A. macrophylla: Brown, Rob[ert]. (In FLINDERS, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. apx. 3, pp. 602-603, pl. 5. 1814.)

A. saccidora: Dalsell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 232-233. 1851.)

A. toxicaria: Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). Arbor toxicaria macassariensis. (Diss.) (Christen Aejmelaeus.) 11 pp. D. Upsaliae, [1788]. — (Also in Usteri, P[aul]. Delectus opusculorum botanicorum . . I. 23—34. 1790. — Also in Thunberg, C. P. Discontationes. BERG, C. P. Dissertationes . . . I. 259-268. 1799-1801.)

- Horsfield, Th[omas]. On the Oopas, or Poison-tree of Java. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. VII. 1-50. 1814.) Dissertationes . . . I. 259-268. 1799-1801.)

— Sykes, W. H. Remarks on the origin of the popular belief in the Upas or Poison tree of Java. O. [London, 183.?]†

Antiaris toxicaria: Blume, C. L. De Ipo; sive, Arbore toxicaria Rumphii. (In his Rumphia, I. 46-59, pl. 22-23.

Hooker, Sir W. J. Extract of a letter from M. Spanoghe. relating to the natural history of the island of Timor; with some account of the Upas tree, discovered there by that gentleman. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 308-317, pl. 17. 1835.) - Die Naturgeschichte der Insel Timor, nebst Bemerkungen über den Üpas-Baum. Uebertragen von E. Otto. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 259-262. 1836. — See also V. 213-214. 1837.)

— Hall, H. [C.] van. Antiaris toxicaria Lesch. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 49-59, 2 pl. 1859.)

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 330, il. 1. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 98. 1895.) A. turbinifera: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

XXX. 215-216. 1895.) ANTIAROPSIS

Schumann, Karl. [Antiaropsis decipiens.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 40-41. 1889.)

ARTOCARPUS (RADEMACHIA)

Ellis. John. A description of the Mangastan and the Breadfruit . . . to which are added directions to voyagers for bringing over these and other vegetable productions, which would be extremely beneficial to the inhabitants of our West

India Islands. 47 pp. 4 pl. sq. Q. London, 1775.

Thunberg, C. P. Beskrifning på et nytt örte-genus, kalladt Rademachia, hvilket redan utaf Rumphius blifvit afritadt och, fastån ofullkomligen, beskrifvit; men nu efter sexualmethoden noga undersökt. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. methoden noga undersökt. XXXVII. 250-255. 1776.)

Panzer, G. W. F. Beitrag zur Geschichte des ostindischen Brotbaums mit einer systematischen Beschreibung desselben aus den älteren sowohl als neueren Nachrichten und Beschreibungen susammengetragen. 45 pp. 1 pl. O. Nürnberg, 1783.† — (Also in Linné, Carl von. Vollständiges Pflanzensystem . . X. 337–381. 1783.)

Forster, Georg. Vom Brodbaum. 47 pp. 2 pl. sq. D. n-t-p. [Cassel], 1784.

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, pp. 46-48. 1811.)

Hamilton, Francis. [Artocarpus Chama, A. Lacucha.] (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 330-333. 1824.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 89–90, 95–96. 1854–55.)

Bailion, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation du fruit de l'Arbre à pain. (Adansonia, IV. 79-83, 1 pl. 1863-64.)

Kotal, Čeněk. Krajina s Chleboňi čili Stromy chlebodajnými. [A landscape with Breadfruit-trees.] (Vesmír, VII. 193–194, 1 il. 1878.)

King, George. The species of Artocarpus indigenous to British India. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. II. 1-16, pl. 1-14. 1889.)

Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 344-345, pl. 45. 1891.) [Physiological.]

Morris, D[aniel]. Hassan Jack fruit. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 717-718, il. 125. 1896.)

Richter, Aladár. Vergleichende anatomische Untersuchungen über Antiaris und Artocarpus. (Math. Naturw. Ber. Ungarn, XIII. 128–143, pl. 3. 1897.)

A. Blumei: Teysmann, J. E. Bepaling der planten Toembaran en Saloewai. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXX. 410-412. 1868.)

A. brasiliensis: Gomes, B. A. (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 84-91, pl. 5. 1812.)

A. canarana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste *Kl.* ser. 3, V. 20–21. **1852**.)

A. Cannoni: André, Éd[ouard]. Artocarpus Cannoni Hort. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 75–76, pl. 346. 1879.)

A. exsculpta: Artocarpus exsculpta Hort. Bull. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 84, il. 11. 1878.)

A. Gomezianum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Artocarpus pomiformis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 400. 1863.)

A. incisa: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis

... pp. 23-27. 1786.)

- Langsdorff, G. H. von. 1812. — See vol. I. 302: Travels.

Artocarpus Incisa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Artocarpus incisa. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2869–2871. 1828.)
— Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 184–1857.)

185. **1837**.)

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 34, pl. 1845.) [Popular treatment.]

- Lépine, Jules. Recherches sur quelques plantes alimentaires de Tahiti (Îles de la Société). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 1001–1006, 1012–1017. **1857.**)
Artocarpus incisa var. (pp. 1001–1003).

- Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 369. 1868.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 154-156. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

A. integrifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Artocarpus integrifolia. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2833-2834. 1828.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 2 pl. 1828-32.)

Pfitzer, E[rnst] & Meyer, Ad[olf]. Zur Anatomie der Blüthen- und Fruchtstände von Artocarpus integrifolia L. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 52-53.

— Tesa, E. Che nomi abbia nell' India la pianta detta Cachi da N. de Conti. (Accad. Sci. Padova Atti, new ser. XIV. (1897-98), pp. 255-274. 1898.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. O. Padova, 1898.

A. involucrata: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollend, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 39-40. **1889**.)

A. laevis: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 18. 1842. — Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 124. 1843.)

A. peduncularis: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII, 331. 1875.)

A. polyphema: Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [26]. 1863.)

BALANOSTREBLUS

Kurs, Sulpis. [Balanostreblus ilicifolius.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 247–248, pl. 19. 1873.)

BALANSAEPHYTUM

Drake del Castillo, Emm[anuel]. Note sur un genre nouveau du Tonkin. [Balansaephytum tonkinense.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 82–83, pl. 1. 1896.)

BOSQUEIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Bosqueia, genre inédit de la famille des Artocarpèes. (*Adansonia*, III. 335-340, 1 pl. 1862-63.) - Sur un nouveau Bosqueia. (Adansonia, VIII. 72-73, 1 pl. 1867-68.)

BROSIMOPSIS

Moore, S. Le M. [Brosimopsis lactescens.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 473-475, pl. 31, 39. 1894-96.)

BROSIMUM (ALICASTRUM, GALACTODENDRUM) Schnizlein, A[dalbert]. (Bot. Zeit. X. 401-402, pl. 6. 1852.) [Morphological.]

Green, J. R. [1885.] - See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PRO-CESSES.

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 3-5, 1890.)

B. Alicastrum: Tussac, F. R. de. Brosimum Alicastrum: gallis, le Brosime; anglis Jamaicae, the Bread-nuts. (In his Flore des Antilles, I. 86–90, pl. 9. 1808.) — Histoire du Brosimum Alicastrum. [Extract.] (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. I. 202-209, pl. 8. 1808.)

B. Galactodendron: Mariano de Rivero & Boussingault. T. B. Memoir on the milk of the Cow-tree. [Translated from the Spanish.] (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XII. 97-102. 1825.)

- Don, [David]. Note [on the affinities of the "Palo de Vaca"]. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [III.] 336-337. 1827.)

-Lockhart, David. Observations on the Cow-tree of the Caraccas; and on the culture of the Nutmeg-tree. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [III.] 335-336. 1827.)

- [Don, David.] Additions to some of the author's former communications [on the "Palo de Vaca"] to this journal. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VIII.] 171-172. 1830.)

-Hooker, Sir W. J. Galactodendron utile. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3723-3724. 1840.)

Brosimum spurium: Regel, Edfuard von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 38.)

BROUSSONETIA

B. Kazinoki: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 23.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, II. 17–20, pl. 45. 1900.)

B. monoica: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 294. 1882.)

B. papyrifera: Gilii, F. L. & Xuarez, Gaspare. [Morus papyrifera.] (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, I. 54-57, pl. 8; II. 67-70. 1789-90.)

- Corréa de Serra [J. F.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 74-75, pl. 1806.) [Morphological.]

—Andrews, Henry. Broussonetia papyrifera. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 488.)

- Sims, John. Broussonetia papyrifera. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2358. 1823.)

— Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 323—324, pl. 18. 1847.) [Anatomical.]

— Woltersdorff, A. Broussonetia papyrifera L. und Cupressus funebris Endl. (alias pendula). (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 314—

- Baillon, H[enri]. [Broussonnetia papyrifera.] (Adansonia, VII. 377. 1866-67.) [Teratological.]

— Martin, B. N. Broussonetia. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. II. 15-16. 1871.) [Physiological.]

— Bureau, É[douard]. Notes inédites de Pavon sur le Broussonetia papyrifera. (Adansonia, X. 374–376. 1871–73.)

— Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

-- Chauveaud, L. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIV. 160-161, pl. 7, 8. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 71-72, pl. 1 [1899.] — Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 94-96, il. 4, pl. 5. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

- Möbius, M[artin]. Über die Blüthen und Früchte des Paiermaulbeerbaumes. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXXIV. 425-456, 7 il. 1900.)

BRUEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Bruea. (Adansonia, VII. 96-97. **1866**-67.)

CARDIOGYNE

Oliver, D[aniel]. Cardiogyne africana Bureau. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2473. 1896.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Ueber Cardiogyne africana Bureau, ein Farbholz aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 54-55. [1897]-99.)

CASTILLOA

Schnizlein, A[dalbert]. (Bot. Zeit. X. 401, pl. 6. 1852.) [Morphological.]

Dollins, James. (In his Caoutchouc of commerce, pp. 11-18, pl. 2-3. 1872.) Collins, James.

Lynch, R. I. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 180-182, 1 pl. 1878.) [Physiological.]

C. elastica: Cervantes, Vicente de. Discurso pronunciado en el Real jardin botanico [de Mexico. De resina elastica en el Real jardin botanico [de Mexico. De resina elastica generatim, et de arbore Novae Hispaniae resinam hujusmodi producente, speciatim]. 35 pp. 1 pl. D. [Mexico, 1794.] (Suplemento à la gazeta de literatura, Mexico, 2 de julio de 1794.) — Discurso pronunciado . . . en el 2 de junio de 1794. (Naturaleza, VII. apx. 1884, pp. 18-33. 1887.) — Account of the Ule-tree (Castilla [sic] elastica) and of other trees producing the elastic gum. (In [Konig, Carl.] Tracts relative to botany . . . pp. 229-239, pl. 9. 1805.)

- [Cavanilles, A. J.] Observaciones sobre algunos vegetales que producen resina elástica. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 124–128. 1800.)

- Cavanilles, [A. J.]. Note sur quelques plantes qui produisent le Caoutchouc, et en particulier sur le nouveau genre Castilloa. [1803.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 178-179. 1811.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. On the Castilloa elastica of Cervantes and some allied rubber-yielding plants. [1886.] Trans. Bot. II. 209-215, pl. 27-28. 1881-87.) (Linn. Soc.

- Went, F. A. F. C. Der Dimorphismus der Zweige von Castilloa elastica. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 1-17,

pl. 1-3. 1897.) — Reprinted: 16+[1] pp. 3 pl. Q. t-p-c. Leiden, 1896.

Castilloa elastica Huber, J[acques]. Le "Caucho" Amazonien découverte du Castilloa elastica au Brésil. (Rev. Cult. Colon. V. 327-329. 1899.)

C. Tunu: Toonu or Tunu. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1898**, pp. 141–142.)

- Hemsley, W. B. Castilloa Tunu Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2651. 1900.)

Poisson, J[ules]. Sur une espèce nouvelle de Castilloa de Costa-Rica. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 137-139. Costa-Rica. 1900.)

CECROPIA (COILOTAPALUS)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 93-95. 1841.)

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. S. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Müller, Fritz. Ueber das Haarkissen am Blattstiel der Imbauba (Cecropia), das Gemüsebeet der Imbauba-Ameise. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. X. 281–286, 1 il. 1876.)

- Die Imbauba und ihre Beschützer. (Kosmos, VIII. 109-115, il. 1880-81.)

Wakker, J. H. 1888. — See I. 235: MYRMECOPHILISM.

Richter, Aladár. Ueber die Blattstructur der Gattung Cecropia; insbesondere einiger bisher unbekannter Imbauba-Bäume des tropischen Amerika. 25 pp. 8 pl. Stuttgart, **1898**. (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 43.)

Ule, E[rnesto]. Schutsameisen der Cecropia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVIII. 123-126. 1900.)

C. adenopus: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 56-62, il. 6-8. **1884**-86.)

C. digitata: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 15.—Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico Napoli, p. 81. 1845.)

C. leucocoma: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In

his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 126–127, pl. 85. 1866.)
C. mexicana: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . Botany, III. 151, pl. 80. 1882–86.)

- Smith, J. D. [Cecropia mexicana var. macrostachya.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 442. 1899.)

C. obtusifolia: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 439. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 39. 1840.)

C. palmata: Miquel, F. A. W. Observation sur le canal médullaire et les diaphragmes du tronc de Cecropia palmata L., suivie de considérations générales sur les diaphragmes médullaires. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 168-

C. peltata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 12-14, pl. 46. 1767.)

- Karsten, H[ermann]. Über den Bau der Cecropia peltata Linn. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXIV. (XVI.) pt. 1, pp. 79–100, pl. 13–14. 1854.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 2 pl. Q. Bonn, 1854.

- Karsten, H[ermann]. (In his Hist gen, pp. 5-6. 1862.) [Anatomical.] (In his Histologische Untersuchun-

- Darwin, Francis. On the glandular bodies on Acacia sphaerocephala and Cecropia peltata serving as food for ants. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 398-409, 1 pl. 1877.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (
Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 81. 1888.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

Hildebrand, Friedrich. (Bot. Zeit. L. 1-4, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.]

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Coilotapalus peltata.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 230. 1892-94.)

Hitchcock, A. S. [Coilotapalus peltata.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 130. 1893.)

C. polyphlebia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 442-

C. Schiedeana: Garcke, F. A. (Linnaea, XXII. 70. 1849.)

CHLOROPHORA (MACLURA spec., MORUS spec.)

C. excelsa: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Morus excelsa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 69-70, pl. 23. 1871.)

[Chlorophora excelsa.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 8–9.)

Chlorophora excelsa: Engler, A[dolf]. Chlorophora excelsa (Welwitsch) Bentham et Hooker fil., ein wertvolles Bauhols in Deutsch-Ostafrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 52-53. [1897]-99.)

C. tenuifolia: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 139. 1895.)

C. tinctoria: Tenore, M[ichele]. [Maclura sempervirens.]
(In his Catalpa . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 87. 1845.)

— Hlasiwets, H. & Pfaundler, L[copold]. Über das Morin und die Moringerbsäure. [Maclura tinetoria.] (A. Wien Sitzber. XLVIII. pt. 2, pp. 10-18. 1863.) (Akad. Wiss.

-Bureau, Ed[ouard]. [Maclura tinctoria.] — In WARMING, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3. E[ugen]. (Nat V. 52. **1873**.)

- Parody, Domingo. [Morus Tatayiba.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 91. 1877-78.)

— Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Chlorophora tinctoria γ chloro-carpa.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 3. 1895.)

CLARISIA (SOARESIA)

Micmão, F. F. Noticia de algumas plantas. [1851.] (Soc. Vellos. Trab. [1850-54], pp. 72-74.) [Soaresia nitida.] Allemão, F. F.

— Artocarpea. Soaresia nitida — spec. gen. que novum; nomen triviale: Oiti sive Oiti-cica. [1854.] (Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. I. 142-145, 1 pl. 1858.)

CONOCEPHALUS

C. amboinensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 189–190. **1894**.)

C. azureus: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 26. 1864.)

— Molisch, Hans. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, pp. 24-29. 1898.) [Physiological.]

C. suaveolens: L[indley], J[ohn]. Conditions. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1203, 2 pl. 1828.) Conocephalus nauclei-

- Trécul, A[uguste]. De la gomme et du tannin dans le Conocephalus naucleiflorus. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVI. 575-580. 1868. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. LXVI. 575-580. 274-281. 1868.)

- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 104. 1896.) [Teratological.]

COUSSAPOA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Coussapoa obovata.] (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. II. 200-201, pl. 3. 1842.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Coussapoa dealbata Éd. André. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 16–18, pl. 4. 1870.)

Costantin, J[ulien]. [Coussapoa dealbata.] (A. Bot. ser. 7, I. 180, pl. 6. 1885. [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

CUDRANIA (BROUSSONETIA SPEC., MACLURA SPEC., Plecospermum spec.)

C. acuminata: Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 90, 96. 1854–55.)

C. javanensis: Torrey, J[ohn]. [Broussonetia tinctoria.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 246-247. 1828.)

— Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Maclura gerontogaea.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 220. 1846.)
— Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Plecospermum cuneifolium.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 303-304.

C. rectispina: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 365. 1876.) C. triloba: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cudrania trilo (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1792. 1887-88.) Cudrania triloba Hance.

DAMMAROPSIS

Warburg, O[tto]. [Dammaropsis Kingiana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 296–297. 1891.)

DORSTENIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Dorstenia argentata. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5795. **1869**.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Dorstenia Griffithiana.] Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 104-105. 1873.) (As. Soc. Bengal

FATOUA (URTICA spec.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Fatoua lanceolata.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 492-493. 1834.)

Walpers, G[erhard]. [Urtica manillensis.] - In MEYEN, F. J. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. Suppl. 1, p. 423. FICUS (Bosscheria, Covellia, Pharmacosycea, Po-GONOTROPHE, SYCOMORPHE, SYNOECIA, UROSTIGMA) Taxonomy

Linné, Carl von, (praeses). Ficus ejusque historia naturalis et medica. (Diss.) (Cornelius Hegardt.) 28 pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1744]. — (Also in his Amoenitates, I. 23-54, pl. 2. 1749.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). Ficus genus. (Diss.) (Elias Gedner.) 16 pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1786].

Willdenow, C. L. Détermination de quelques nouvelles espèces de Figuier, et observations générales sur ce genre. (Acad. Sci. Berlin Mém. 1798, Cl. Phil. Exper. pp. 91-104, pl. 295, 1294) 2-5. 1801.) — Einige neue Feigenarten, mit allgemeinen Bemerkungen über diese Gattung. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Samml. Deutsch. Abh. IV. 87-96. 1803.) — Observations on the genus Ficus, with descriptions of some new species. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 312–325, pl. 11–12. 1806.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, pp. 411-414. 1829.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 31-35. 1844.) Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Nova genera, quae super nonnullis Fici speciebus struebat. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. [pt. 2], pp. 209– 219. 1844. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 338–348. 1845.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. Q. Neapoli, 1844.

Kunth, K. [S.]. Enumeratio synoptica Ficus specierum cum novarum tum cognitarum Horti regii botanici berolinensis. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], pp. 14-22. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 231-256. 1847.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Prodromus monographiae Ficuum. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 514-588, pl. 21-23; VII. 64-78, 109-116, 221-236, 425-442, 451-471, pl. 2-3, 5-9, 11. 1847-48.)

Walpers, [W.] G. Ueber Feigen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 233-237. 1851. — Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1851, pp. 263-268, 282-284.)

Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Urostigma.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 36–38.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Annotationes de Ficus speciebus. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 260–300, pl. 10. 1867.)

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 120-145. 1896.) [Arabian and Ethiopian species.]

North America

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 448. 1889.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 761; VII. 141-142. **1831–3**2.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. Descrizione di due alberi lattiflui estoici del genere Ficus. (In his Della Zurloa . . . pp. 13-24, 1 pl. 1840. — Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, VI. Cl. Sci. Nat. pp. 153-164, 1 pl. 1851.)

Fious galactophora, F. Saussureana.

Miquel, F. A. W. [Urostigma.] (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 195-196, pl. 35-36. 1852-57.)

B[egel], E[duard] von. [Urostigma simile.] (Gartenfl. VIII. 14-15. 1859.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Over de geographische verspreiding der Ficeae, met een nader onderzoek omtrent de soorten, welke in Amerika, noordelijk van de landengte van Panama, voorkomen. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. XIII. 382-416. 1862.) — Reprinted: 34 pp. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1862.

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 150-152. 1891.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 112; no. 9, p. 358. 1891-95.)

Pringle, C. G. (Gard. & For. VI. 303-304. 1893.)

Asia

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 82-84, pl. 22–24. **1790**–94.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 35-37. 1823.) [Malayan species.] [Ritter, Karl.] Der indische Feigenbaum, Asvattha, die Banjane [Ficus indica] . . . 35 pp. O. n. p., [183.?].

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, II. 15-21. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 222. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 17-18. 1842.) [Malayan species.]

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 75-78. 1854.) [Species of eastern Asia.l

Miquel, F. A. W. [Urostigma.] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 90-91, 96-98.

1854–55.) [Malayan species.]

-[Ficus.] (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches erzeichniss...pt. 2, pp. 91-93, 98-99. 1854-55.) [Ma-Verzeichniss . layan species.]

— [Pogonotrophe.] (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 93-94, 99. 1854-55.) [Malayan species.]

—— [Ficus.] (*In his* Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 2, pp. 293–353, pl. 18–24. **1859**.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IV. 54-56. 1866.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 105-107. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 540–556. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 322–345. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 242-243. 1885.) [Ma-

layan species.]

King, Sir G[eorge]. Observations on the genus Ficus, with special reference to the Indo-Malayan and Chinese species. King, Sir G[eorge]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 27-44. 1888.)

On some new species of Ficus from Sumatra. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 65-67. 1888.)

- The species of Ficus of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries. [19]+185 pp. 225 pl. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. I. 1888.)

(In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 205-206. Deflers, A[lbert]. 1889.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 596-610, 644-645. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Delile, [A.] R. [Ficus platyphylla, F. glumosa, F. intermedia.] (In Calllaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 352-354. **1826**–27.)

Brunner, Sam[ue]l. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1. Beibl. pp. 71–72. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Delile, [A.] R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 94-95. 1843.) [Species of central Africa.]

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 99. 1844.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVIII. 88. 1845.) [South African species.]

Dellie, A. R. [Ficus vallis, F. Schimperiana, F. Dahro, F. panificus.] (In Ferret, A. & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 158–160, pl. 1–2, 15–16.

Miquel, F. A. W. Ficuum species nigritianae. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VII. 563–564, pl. 12–15. 1848.)

Over de Afrikaansche Vijge-boomen. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, I. 111-151, 5 pl. 1849.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. Amsterdam, 1849.

Riegel], E[duard] von. [Urostigma magnificum.] (Gartenft. VII. 253. 1858.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 257-262; XXI. 443-445; XXII. 521-524; XXV. 345-346. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Warburg, O[tto]. Moraceae africanae, II. Ficus. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 152-175. 1895.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Porster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 36-38. 1784.) [Polynesian species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Note sur les Figuiers de la Nouvelle-Hollande. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 230-243. 1861.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 371-372. 1884.) [Polynesian species.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 451-453. 1886.)

Guinea. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LV. (1886), pt. 2, pp. 394-411; LVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 61-65. 1887-88.) — Separate: Pt. I. O. t-p. Calcutta, 1887. — (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. I. apx. pp. 3-9. 1888.) King, George.

Engler, Adolff. (In his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, pp. 26-27, pl. 8. [1889.] Warburg, [Otto]. — In REINECKE, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 613-617, pl. 11. 1898.)

Morphology

Petrop. Comm. VIII. (1736), pp. 193-196, pl. 11. 1741.) A., I. De Ficubus e trunco arboris enatis. Over de bloemen der Vijgen. (Natuur. Verh. Verzam. Stukk. Natuurk. I. pt. 4, pp. 140-145. 1772.)†

Meyen, [F.] J. [F.]. Beiträge zur Bildungsgeschichte verschiedener Pflanzentheile. (Arch. Anat. Phys. Wiss. Med. 1839, pp. 255-279, pl. 11-13.) — Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire du développement des diverses parties dans les plantes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XII. 257-278. 1839.) Gasparrini, Guglielmo. 1846. — See vol. I. 122: Embryology.

Trécul, [Auguste]. 1854. — See vol. I. 113: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

Jackson, J. R. On the genus Ficus. (Intell. Observ. X. 112-118, 1 pl. 1867.) Popular treatment.

Bokorny, Tho[ma]s. (Flora, LXV. 356-358. 1882.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo] & Marcatili, L[uigi]. 1885. — See vol. I. 136: LATEX CELLS.

Marcatili, Luigi, conte. Sui fasci midollari fogliari dei Ficus. (Malpighia, III. 129–133. 1889.)

Mirabella, M. A. I nettari extranuziali nelle varie specie di (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, II. 340-347, pl. 10. Ficus.

Went, F. A. F. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 49-54, pl. 8-9. 1895.)

Möbius, M[artin]. Beitrag zur Anatomie der Ficus-Blätter. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Ber. 1897, pp. 117-138, pl. 2-3.) Mirabella, M. A. Sui laticiferi delle radici aeree di "Ficus." (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 131-136. 1897-99.)

Physiology

Coquerel, Charles. Déscription des parasites anormaux d'un Figuier de l'île de Bourbon. (Rev. Mag. Zool. VII. 365-371, **422–427. 1855**.)

Fries, E. [M.]. 1867. — See vol. I. 202: PARTHENOGENESIS. Saunders, Sir S. S. On the Cynips caricae, of Hasselquist, and other fig-insects allied thereto; with description of a new species from Australia [Idarnella aterrima]. (Entom. Soc. Lond. Trans. 1883, pp. 383-392.)†

Ludwig, F[riedrich]. Ueber brasilianische, von Frits Müller gesammelte, Feigenwespen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. Generalvers. pp. 28–29. 1886.)

Bauer, K[arl]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 162-163. 1890.) [Chemical.]

A Ficus strangling a Mango tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 327, il. 61. 1895.)

Hansgirg, Anton. (Bot. Centr. LXXXII. 258-261. 1900.) [Ecological.]

Miscellaneous

Angelita, G. F. I pomi d'oro, dove si contengono due lettioni de Fichi l'una, e de Melloni l'altra . . . [33]+182 pp. il. 1 por. O. Ricanati, 1607.

Hoffmann, Christian. Ficus arbor philologice considerata. (Diss.) 40 pp. Q. Jenae, 1670.†

Mule, Johannes. De Ficu arefacta meditationis. (Diss.) 8 pp. sq. O. Havniae, [1739].

Refers to the Bible: Matt. xxi. 17-19; Mark xi. 12-14.

De grootste boom van de wereld. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1822, I. 111.)†

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, II. 15-17, pl. 71. 1836.) [Giant tree.]

A visit to a vegetable giant. (Chambers's Edinburgh Jour. new ser. VIII. 140-142. 1847.)

[Le gros Figuier d'Albreda, sur le fleuve de Gambie.] (Rev. Eaux For. XVII. 561-562. 1878.)

Hemsley, W. B. Colossal Fig trees. (Gard. XIII. 528-529, 1 il. 1878.)

Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 21-22. 1888.) [Historical.]

Enumeration of Species

F. aldabrensis: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 151.)

F. altissima: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VI. 62-63. 1894.) [Ficus laccifera.]

F. Aoa: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 615-616, pl. 11. 1898.)

r. arpazusa: Uasaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I. pp. 15-16. 1842.) F. arpazusa: Casaretto, G[iovanni].

Ficus asperrima: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 326. 1852. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 12. [1854.])

- Vriese, W. H. de. Synoecia (Ficus) Guillielmi I. découverte aux îles de Java et de Borneo . . . 4 pp. 1 pl. F⁴. t-p-c. Leide, **1861**. — From his "Plantae Indiae orientalis Reinwardtianae. Fasc. III."

F. aurea: S[argent], C. S. The wild Fig-tree of Florida (Gard. & For. I. 128-129, 1 il. 1888.—See also p. 214.)

F. benghalensis: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 19-21, pl. 50. 1750-73.)

- Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany, p. 34, pl. 34. 1772.) - R[egel], E[duard] von. [Urostigma benghalense var. cordi-olium.] (Gartenfi. VII. 253–254. 1858.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Les gros Figuiers du jardin de Péradénia. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 138-139, il. 43.)

— Rogers, C. G. A large Banyan tree. (1895), pp. 95-96. **1896**.) (Ind. For. XXI.

F. Benjamina: Hocker, Sir W. J. Ficus comosa. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3305. 1834.)

— Vriese, W. H. de. De Waringing van Java, Ficus Benjamina L. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. 1. 143-150, 1 pl. 1855.) — Morris, D[aniel]. Ficus Benjamina. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 732, il. 139. 1887.)

- Bailey, F. M. [Ficus Benjamina var. Le Huntei.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. VII. 349, pl. 45. 1900.)

F. bibracteata: R[egel], E[duard] von. Urostigma bibracteatum Rgl. (Gartenft. VIII. 258-259, pl. 268. 1859.)

F. botryocarpa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Covellia rufescens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 28. 1864.)

F. Brassii: Sabine, Joseph. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. **448. 1824.**)

F. caribaea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 30. 1767.)

F. Carica: Taxonomy

-Vogel, B. C. (In TREW, C. J. Plantae selectae, pp. 37-40, pl. 73-74. 1750-73.)

Guimpel, Friedrich], Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 132-134, pl. 108. 1825.)

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 141-143. 1834.) [Historical.]

— Moris, [Giuseppe] & Notaris, [Giuseppe] de. [Ficus Carica var. sylvestris, var. sativa.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, II. 176. 1840.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Ficus Carica var.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 85–86. 1854.) - Tenore, M[ichele].

-Andeer, J. P. & others. (Billotia, I. 126-127. 1864-[79].) — Doûmet-Adanson, [Napoléon]. Description des Figues comestibles. (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, II. 31-40, 57-62; ser. 3, III. 173-178. 1870-71.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXV. 199-202, pl. 872.

— Solms-Laubach, H[ermann], Graf zu. Die Herkunft, Domestication und Verbreitung des gewöhnlichen Feigenbaums (Ficus Carica L.). 106 pp. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXVIII. (1881), Phys. Cl. [no. 2]. 1882.) — Reprinted: 106 pp. Q. Göttingen, 1882. — Figentræet i natur- og kulturhistorisk Henseende. (Tidsakr. Pop. Fremst. XXIX.

265-290, 1 il. 1882.)

— Scharrer, H. Ficus Carica in Transkaukasien. (Gartenfl. XXXII. 106-107. 1883.)

Ssabó, Ferenc. A Vadfüge és a jóféle Füge. [The wild and the cultivated Fig.] (Természet. Közl. XV. 230-235. 1883.)
Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 109-110, pl. 46. 1868-94.)

— Morphology La Hire, [J. N.] de. Observation sur les Figues. (2. Paris Hist. Mém. 1712, pp. 278-281, pl. 15. 1714.)

Zuccarini, [J. G.]. [Über eine monströse Feige.]

Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XV. 303-304. [1842.])

- Zuccarini, J. G. Ueber zwei merkwürdige Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 1, pp. 147-161, 2 pl. 1844.) — Separate.

Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 325, pl. 19. **1847**.)

Ficus Carica: Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 256-257, pl. 21. 1853.)

Oaruel, Teodorol. Sur des granules particuliers du suc laiteux du Figuier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 272-273. 1865.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]

- Buchenau, [Franz]. Monstrositäten bei Birnen und Feigen. Interessantere Bildungsabweichungen, X. (Naturw. Ver. — Warming, Eug[en]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 261–262, pl. 9. 1878.)

— Solms-Laubach, H[ermann], Graf zu. Die Geschlechterdifferensirung bei den Feigenbäumen. (Bot. Zeit. XLIII.
513-522, 529-540, 545-552, 561-572, pl. 5. 1885.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1885.]

Heckel, Edouard. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 42. 1898.) [Teratological.]

- Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 279-280, pl. 15. 1888.) [Teratological.]

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 162-163. **1889**-90.)

- Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. [Figue prolifère.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. VIII. 13. 1890.)

- Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 114-116, pl. 1. **1892**.)

 Massalongo, C[aro]. Nuove spigo (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 202-204.) Nuove spigolature teratologiche. Ficus Carica (pp. 203-204).

Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 235, pl. 6. 1900.)

- Physiology

Sunto fatto dalla classe di fisica e di storia naturale delle memorie inviale all Accademia in risposta al programma sulla caprificazione. 29 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [18..?]

— Treviranus, L. C. Ueber das Insect welches die wilden

Feigen in Oberitalien bewohnt. (Isis Encyclop. Zeit. XX. 313-314. **1827**.)

- Westwood, J. O. On caprification as practised upon the Figs in the south of Europe and the Levant, with descriptions of the insects employed for that purpose; and observations upon the Agaon paradoxum Dalman. (Entom. Soc. Lond. Trans. II. 214-224. 1837-40.)

— Morren, Ch[arles]. Notice sur la circulation observée dans l'ovule, la fleur et le phoranthe du Figuier. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IV. (1837), pp. 519–529, 1 pl. 1838.)

— Semmola, Vincenzo. Esperienze delle caprificazione. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. IV. 417-444. 1845.)

- Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Ricerche sulla natura del Caprifico e del Fico, e sulla caprificazione. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. IV. 321-412, pl. 1-8. 1845.)—Reprinted: 96 pp. 8 pl. Q. Napoli, 1845.†—On the caprification of the Fig. [Extract.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 185-216. 1848.)

— Semmola, Vincenzo. Su la natura e genesi del moscherino del Caprifico. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. VI. 65-67; VII. 8-15. 1847-48.)

- Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Nuove ricerche sopra alcuni punti di anatomia e fisiologia spettanti alla dottrina del Fico e Caprifico. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. VII. 394-417, pl. 1-3.

1848.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 3 pl. sq. F. [Napoli, 1848.] — Nouvelles recherches sur quelques points d'anatomie et de physiologie, relatifs au Figuier et au Caprifiquier. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 365-375, pl. 10. 1849.)

- Duméril, [A. M. C.]. Histoire de la caprification; remarques présentées par M. Duméril à l'occasion d'une communication faite dans la précédente séance. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLVII. 361-362. 1858.)

-Leclerc, [E.]. De la caprification ou fécondation artificielle les Figuiers. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLVII. 330des Figuiers. 334. 1858.)

 Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Sulla maturazione e la qualità dei Fichi dei contorni di Napoli. [1863.] (Accad. Pont. Napoli Atti, IX. 99-118. 1871.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. Q. [Napoli, 1863.]

Nuove osservazioni su taluni Gasparrini, G[uglielmo]. agenti artifiziali che accelerano la maturazione nel Fico. 16 pp. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, II. no. 21. 1865.)—
Reprinted: 16 pp. sq. Q. Napoli, 1865.—[Abstract.]
(Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. IV. 369-371. 1865.) - New observations on some artificial agents which promote the ripening of Figs. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. II. 1-17. 1870.)

MORACEAE

- Figure Carlea: Post, G. E. Notes on the behavior of Figurees after an unusually severe winter in Syria. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 66-67. 1890.)

 Mayer, Paul. Zur Naturgeschichte der Feigeninsecten. (Zool. Stat. Neapel Mittheil. III. 551-590, 2 il., pl. 25-26.
- Müller, Fritz. Caprificus und Feigenbaum. (Kosmos, XI. 342-346. **1882**.) — Separate.
- 342-346. 1882.) Separate.

 Cattie, J. T. Hoe sluipwespen den Vijgenboom (Ficus Carica L.) bevruchten. (Album Natuur, 1882, pp. 340-348, 1 il.; 1883, pp. 24-28, 2 il.)

 Hemsley, W. B. The common Fig tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 529-530, 572. 1883.)

 Hemsley, W. B. Why Figs cast their fruit. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 22-23. 1883.)

- Hemsley, W. B. On the relations of the Fig and the Caprifig. (Nature Lond. XXVII. 584-586. 1883.)
- Riley, C. V. Fig-insects. (Science, I. 599. 1883.)
 Hemsley, W. B. Concerning Figs. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 265–266. 1888.)
- Lumia, Clorrado]. Del miscuglio gassoso contenuto nel sicono del Fico (Ficus Carica). (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 317-320. 1889.)
- Olliff, A. S. The introduction of the Fig insect (Blastophaga psenes Linn.) into Australia. Entomological notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, III. 431-434. 1892.)
 Riley, C. V. The fertilization of the Fig and caprification. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLI. 214-216. 1892.) The introduction of the Fig insect (Blasto-
- Solms-Leubach, H[ermann], Graf zu. Ueber die Beobachtungen, die Herr Gustav Eisen zu San Francisco an den Smyrnafeigen gemacht hat. (Bot. Zeit. LI. pt. 1, pp. 81-84. 1893.)
- Burgerstein, Alfred. Biologie und Culturgeschichte des Feigenbaumes. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIX. 93-97. 1894.)
- Eisen, Gustav. Biological studies on Figs, Caprifigs and caprification. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 897–1003. 1896.)

Bibliography (pp. 986-994).

- Kirchner, [Oskar]. Die Feige und ihre Befruchtung. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. LIV. Sitzber. pp. 72-75. 1898.)
- -Froggatt, W. W. Insects living in Figs, with some account of caprification. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, XI. 447-456, 1 pl.
 - Bibliography (pp. 455-456). - Noteworthy individuals
- Baxter, William]. An account of the Fig tree which was planted in 1648 and is now growing in the garden at Christ Church, Oxford. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. III. 433-435. 1820.)
- Remarkable Fig-tree. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. V. 229-230. 1821.)
- Lambertye, L[éonce], comte de. Le Figuier de Roscoff. (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 437-438.)

 [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Ein historischer Feigenbaum. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1877, pp. 276-279.)

 Blanchard, [J.]. Le Figuier de Roscoff. (Rev. Hort. 1879, pp. 372-376, il. 79.)

- Regel, Eduard von. Ficus Carica L. im Grimston-Park im südlichen England. (Gartenft. XXXII. 132–133, pl. 1118.
- 1883.)
 Smith, W. G. Gigantic Fig tree at Roscoff. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 468, il. 66. 1889.)
- F. congensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 59-60. 1887.)
- F. Cooperi: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 89.)
- F. corlacea: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . III. 223, pl. 223. 1827.)
- F. coronata: Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 28-29. 1818.)

 Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 56, pl. 8. 1824.)
- F. coybana: Miquel, F. A. W. [Pharmacosycea rigida.]
 (In SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. (In SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany S. Herald . . . p. 195. 1852-57.)
- F. cuncata: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II. 29, 118. 1826.) F. cuneata: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von.
- F. Dahlii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 111-112. [1897]-99.)

Ficus Dahro: Martelli, U[golino, conte]. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . pp. 77–78. 1886.)

151

- F. damarensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 5. 1889.)
- F. diversifolia: Hall, H. C. van. Botanische aanteekeningen. I. Over een levenden Cycas Wallichii Miq. II. Symphytum azureum. III. Ficus diversifolia Blume. (Tijdschr. phytum azureum. III. Ficus diversifolia Blume. Wis. Natuurk. Wetensch. II. 126–133. 1849.)
- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Synoecia diversifolia var. genuna, var. latifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 29. 1864.)
- Ridley, H. N. [Ficus diversifolia var.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* III. 353–354. **1888**–94.)
- F. elastica: Taxonomy
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 64. 1844.) Herbier général
- VI. 108-112, pl. 1845.)

 [Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Figuier caoutchouc. (Hort. Univ. VI. 108-112, pl. 1845.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ficus elastica) Urostigma elasticum Miq. (IU. Hort. III. 55-59, 1 il., 1 pl. 1856.)
- -Ficus elastica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 264, il. 38.
- -Ficus elastica Bl. (Ind. For. XVII. 231-233. 1891.)
- The Rubber forests of the Hukong Valley. (Ind. For. XXIII. (1897), pp. 110-113. 1898.) From: "Rangoon
- Morphology and physiology
- Schacht, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 517, pl. 9. 1851.) [Anatomical.]
- Faivre, E[rnest]. Recherches sur la circulation et sur le rôle du latex chez le Ficus elastica. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LVIII. 959-963. 1864.)—Recherches . . . et les usages du latex dans le Ficus elastica. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 96–100. 1864.)—Recherches... sur le rôle du latex dans le Ficus elastica. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 1862.) 33-51. 1866.)
- Pokorny, Allois]. Ueber die Blattform von Ficus elastica L. (Zool.-Bol. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVI. (1876), pp. 287-292, 1 il. 1877.) Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Wien,
- Beijerinck, M. W. 1882. See vol. I. 108: Morphology AND ANATOMY. BUDS.
- Giesenhagen, C[arl]. Das Wachsthum der Cystolithen von Ficus elastica; ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Dickenwachs-thums vegetabilischer Zellhäute. (Flora, LXXIII. 1-30, 1 pl. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 30 pp. O. Marburg, 1889. — Reprinted: 30 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Marburg, 1890.]
- Giesenhagen, C[arl]. Die radialen Stränge der Cystolithen von Ficus elastica. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 74-77. 1891.)
- Zimmermann, A[lbrecht]. Ueber die radialen Stränge der Cystolithen von Ficus elastica. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 17-22, 126-128, 4 il. 1891.)
- F. Elliotiana: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 472. **1894**–96.)
- F. erecta: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Ficus Beecheyana.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 271. 18[30]-41.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Ficus erecta var. Sieboldii. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7550. 1897.)
- F. esmeralda: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. **452. 1897.**)
- F. fasciculata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 78. 1889.)
- **F. ferruginea**: **Colomb**, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. ser. 7, VI. 61-63, il. 34-37. **1887**.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- F. fistulosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Covellia tuberculată:] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 94, 99–100. 1854–55.)

 — Miquel, F. A. W. [Covellia subopposita.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . 1 p., pl. 15. 1864.)
- F. foveolata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ficus foveolata Wall. var. Henryi. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1824. 1889.)
- F. fulva: Vriese, W. H. de. 2 pp. 2 pl. (In his Descriptions et figures des plantes nouvelles . . . 1847.)
- F. galactophora: Tenora, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo ... Orto botanica di Napoli, p. 86. 1845.)

- Ficus glumosa: Martelli, U[golino, conte]. [Ficus glumosa var.] (In his Florula bogosénsis . . . p. 76. 1886.)
- F. Goetzei: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 378-379. 1900.)
- F. gracilipes: Bailey, F. M. Bull. IX. 16. 1891.) (Queensland Dept. Agric.
- F. Guapoi: Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 87-88. 1877-78.)
- F. Gürichiana: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 130.
- F. gummifera: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. X. 40, pl. 9. 1859. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 20, p. 16, pl. 5. 1859.)
- F. Henryi: Warburg, O[tto]. In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, p. 299. 1900.)
- F. heteromorpha: Hemsley, W. B. Ficus heteromorpha Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2533-2534. 1899.) F. heterophylla: Clarke, [C.B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)
- F. Hillii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 16–17. **1891**.)
- F. hispida: Miquel, F. A. W. [Sycomorphe Roxburghii.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 35. 1844.)
- King, G[eorge]. The fertilization of Ficus hispida; a problem in vegetable physiology. (Sci. Mem. Med. Off. Army India, II. 47-52, pl. 9-10. 1887.) Reprinted: 6+[4] pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. t-p-c. Calcutta, 1887.
- F. indica: Strachan. Some observations on coral, large oysters, rubies, the growing of a sort of Ficus indica, the gods of the Ceylanese etc. made in Ceilan. (Roy. Soc. Philos. of the Ceylanese etc. made in Ceilan. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXIII. (1702-03), pp. 1248-1250. 1704.)

 — Champion, William. Rough notes on Ceylon scenery, and
- observations on the Banyan tree, Ficus indica. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 282-292, 2 pl. 1841.)
- (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 680, il. 131.) -[Ficus indica.] [Large tree.]
- The Banyan. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 1704-1705, il. 341.) - Wallace, Peter. The Banyan Tree. (Gard. III. 115, 1 il. 1873.)
- The Banyan tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 214, pl. 1888.) — The Banyan tree. (Gard. & For. II. 44, il. 89. Le Banyan de Calcutta. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVII. 772, 1 il. 1890.)
- F. kinabaluensis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 226. 1894-96.)
- F. Kingiana: Hemsley, W. B. Ficus Ki (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2535. 1899.) Ficus Kingiana Hemsl.
- F. lancifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 310. 18[30]-41.)
- F. lanuginosa: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. stirpium brasiliensium decas V. 48. 1843.) (In his Novarum
- F. laurifolia: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. Ficus la Lam. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2578. 1899.) Ficus laurifolia
- F. magnolioides: Borzi, A[ntonio]. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 47-49. 1897.)
- F. membranacea: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 514. 1870-71.)
- F. microcarpa: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 60. 1796.)
- F. Minahassae: Vriese, W. H. de & Teysmann, J. E. Bosscheria Minahassae; een nieuw geslacht der Ficeen uit de Minahassa. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIII. 212-214. 1861.)
- F. Miquelii: R[idley], H. N. (As. Soc. Straits Branch. Jour. 1899, p. 215.)
- F. mourilyanensis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 452. 1897.)
- F. natalensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 5. 1889.) F. nitida: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II.
- 111, pl. 111. **1825**.)
- F. nodosa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 245. 1867.)
- F. Noronhae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ficus Noronhae Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 18-19, pl. 1222. 1877-79.)

- Ficus Noronhae: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. 23. 1885.)
- Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 62-63. 1891.)
- F. Oldhami: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 242. 1866.)
- F. oligoneura: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Synoecia grandifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, [Synoecia grandifolia.] XXVII. 28. 1864.)
- F. O'Reillyana: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. The Banyan tree of the Staaten River. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 526. **1890**.)
- F. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 77-78. 1889.)
- Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 86. 1890.)
 Brandegee, T. S. (Zoe, II. 149-150. 1891.)
- F. pandurata: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 229. 1862.)
- F. parietalis: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3282. 1833.)
- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Ficus cerasiformis.] In CAN-DOLLE, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 296-297. 1836.)
- Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Ficus cerasiformis. (Ill. Hort. V. 4 pp., pl. 168. 1858.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. [Ficus concentrica.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 11. 1864.)
- F. Pinkiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 273. 1882.)
- F. platyphylla: Kotschy, Theodor. [Urostigma Binderianum.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LI. pt. 1, p. 353. 1865.)
- F. polycarpos: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 29-30. 1767.)
- F. populnea: Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 29. 1818.)
- F. Porteana: R[egel], E[duard] von. Ficus Porteana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XI. 280-281, pl. 372. 1862.)
- F. Pringsheimiana: Braun, Johannes. (Mittheül. Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 162. 1889.)
- F. procera: Born, A[ntonio]. [Ficus procera var. Chauvieri.] (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 45-46. 1897.)
- F. prolixa: Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 279-280. **1866**.)
- F. protensa: Grisebach; A. [H. R.]. [Urostigma protensum.] (Bonplandia, VI. 4. 1858.)
- F. Pseudo-Sycomorus: Decaises, J[oseph]. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 242-243. 1834.)
- F. pumila: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Figuier à stipules persistantes. [Ficus stipulata.] (Hort. Univ. IV. 359-361, pl. 1843.)
- Dimorphism in plants. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 560, il. 102–103. **1880**.)
- Masters, M. T. Ficus stipulata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 716, il. 135. 1880.)
- Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sulla caprificazione e sopra un caso di sviluppo anormale nei fiori del Ficus stipulata Thunb. (Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Atti, III. 178–180. 1861–83.) — Separate. — (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pisa Ricerche, I. 25–28. 1886.) — Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 19–20.
- 1891.) [Morphological.]
- F. punctata: Miquel, F. A. W. [Synoecia falcata.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 14. 1864.)
- F. purpurascens: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 10. 1864.)
- F. pyriformis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 216. 18[30]-41.)
- F. quercifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ficus quercifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1540. 1829.)
- F. Radula: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 229. 1892-94.)
- F. ralumensis: Schumann. K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 112. [1897]-99.)

MORACEAE

Ficus Rama: Bourdillon, T. F. Description of a new species of Ficus from Travancore. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XIII. 155-156, 1 pl. 1900.)

F. Reinwardti: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 61-62, pl. 31. 1828-[31].)

F. religiosa: Corinaldi, Jacob. 1821. — See vol. I. 109: Morphology and Anatomy. Leaf. — Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 48, pl.

1845. [Popular treatment.]

— Tennent, Sir J. E. (In his Ceylon . . . Ed. 4, II. 613–619, 632–636, 1 il. 1860.) [Large tree.]

— H., H. N. The Pagoda Fig of India. (Gard. I. 435–436, 1 il. 1872.)

F. repens: Rettler, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 208. 1803.)

F. Ribes: Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 13-14, il. 5. 1900.)

F. Rigo: [Bailey, F. M.] Rubber-bearing Fig of Rigo, New Guinea. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 234-235. 1897.)

F. Roxburghii: Bureau, E[douard]. Ficus Roxburghii.

(Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 387-388, il. 42.)

— Cunningham, D. D. On the phenomena of fertilization in Ficus Roxburghii Wall. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. I. apx. pp. 11-51, 6 pl. 1888.) — Reprinted: 37 pp. 5 pl. F. Calcutta, 1889.

F. rubiginosa: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 114, pl. 114. 1804.)

- Macnab, William. Some account of a suspended plant of Ficus australis, which has grown for eight months without earth in the stove of the Botanic garden at Edinburgh. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. III. 77-81, 1 pl. 1820.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ficus rubiginosa. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2939. **1829**.)

- Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 1, p. 14, pl. 1. 1895.)

F. Saussureana: Candolle, A. P. de. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Figuier (Ficus Saussureana). (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 65-73, 1 pl. 1841.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Genève, 1841.]

F. scabra: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 36, pl. 315. 1798.)

[Maiden, J. H.] [Note on the synonymy of Ficus scabra.]
— Notes and exhibits. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2. III. (1888), pp. 1314-1315. 1889.)

F. scabrifolia: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe. Botanique, II. 44-45, pl. 17. 1832-34.)

F. scandens: Bailey, F. M. [Ficus scandens var. australis.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 370. 1897.)

F. Schweinfurthii: Miquel, [F. A. W.]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 686-687.

F. setacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1138. 1826.) Ficus setacea.

F. setiflorus: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 226, pl. 18. 1894-96.)

F. setosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 216, pl. 49. **18[30**]-41.)

F. socotrana: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), p. 96. **1884**.)

F. Sonorae: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 78. **1889**.)

F. striata: [Fée, Antoine.] (In his Catalogue méthodique des plantes du jardin botanique . . . de Strasbourg, p. 116.

F. subpanduraeformis: Vriese, W. H. de. (Linnaea, XXVI. 761-762. 1853.)

plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 13. 1864.) F. subracemosa: Miquel, F. A. W.

F. subtriplinervia: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 67. 1841.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Uros Hort. 1900, p. 597, il. 257.) Urostigma subtriplinervium. (Rev.

F. Suringarii: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII 13-14. 1866.)

Ficus Suringarii: Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Ficus Suringarii H. Witte. 7 pp. 1 pl. (Neerl. Plantent. II. 1866.)

153

F. Sycamorus: Oliver, [Daniel]. XXIX. 149, pl. 99. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

— Schweinfurth, [Georg]. [Herbariumexemplar eines präparirten Zweiges von Ficus Sycomorus Z. aus einem altägyptischen Grabe.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1889, pp. 157-159.)

F. Tashiroi: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 621-622. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mét. Biol. XII. 922-923. 1888.)

F. terebrata: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Ficus pertusa.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 353, pl. 17. 1804.)

F. Thynneana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 231, pl. **1897**.)

F. Ti-Koua: Bureau, Éd[ouard]. Sur un Figuier à fruits souterrains. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 213-216, pl. 7. [1898.] F. tinctoria: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 185. 1837.)

F. tristis: Regel], E[duard] von. [Urostigma atrovirens.] (Gartenfl. VIII. 81-82. 1859.)

F. umbellata: Schott, H. [W.]. Urostigma catalpaefolium Miquel. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 5-6, 17-18. 1854.)

F. uniglandulosa: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[unther, Ritter]. (In WAWRA [von FERNSEE], H[einrich, Ritter]. Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 79, pl. 4. 1888.)

F. urophylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. I. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1697. 1830.) Ficus urophylla.

F. variegata: Teysmann, J. E. Bepaling der planten Toembaran en Soloewai. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, Bepaling der planten XXX. 410-412. 1868.)

F. variolosa: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. **492. 1842**.)

F. venosa: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 36. 1816.)

F. villosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Ficus dives.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 12. 1864.)

F. vulcanica: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[unther, Ritter]. (In Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. principum S. Coburgi . . . Il. 78-79, pl. 4. 1888.) Itinera

F. yoponensis: Desvaux, [A. N.]. Sur une espèce nouvelle de Figuier et sur quelques arbres à lait édule. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 308-316, pl. 8. 1842.)

GYMNARTOCARPUS

Boerlage, J. G. Gymnartocarpus venenosa Boerl. (*Icon. Bogor*. I. pt. 1, pp. 73-76, pl. 24-25. **1897**.)

HELICOSTYLIS (MAQUIERA; OLMEDIA spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Olmedia Poeppigiana.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 93. 1841.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Maquira granatensis.] (Adansonia, XI. 292-293. **1873**-76.)

HELIANTHOSTYLIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Helianthostylis Sprucei.] (Adansonia, XI. 299-300. 1873-76.)

HULLETIA

Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. [Hullettia dumosa.] Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 163, pl. 197. 1896.)

LANESSANIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Lanessania. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 49-50. 1889.)

L. turbinata: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 298-299. **1873**–76.)

- Bentham, G[eorge]. Lanessania turbinata Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 19-20, pl. 1326. 1880-82.)

MACLURA (Ioxylon, Toxylon; Broussonetia spec.)

Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. Description of the Ioxylon pomiferum, a new genus of North American tree. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 118-119. 1817.)

-[Ioxylon.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 195. 1818-[19].) [Toxylon.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 187. 1818-[19]. -

Atlantic Jour. I. no. 4, p. 146. 1832.) Martius, K. F. P. von. [Broussonetia brasiliensis, B. xan-thoxylon.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 9-11. 1841.) Gaudichaud, Charles. 1844. — See vol. I. 123: Histology. [Greene, E. L.] [Toxylon.] (Pittonia, II. 122-124. 1889-92.) Maclura Mora: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 86. 1879.)

M. pomifera: Taxonomy

- Don, David. [Maclura aurantiaca.] (In LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus . . . II. apx. p. 32*, pl. 12. **1828**.)

- Delile, A. R. Mémoire sur le Maclura aurantiaca, arbre de pleine terre; époque de sa decouverte, son histoire, sa description; et essais de nourritures de vers-à-soie, au moyen de ses feuilles. (Soc. Agric. Hérault Bull. XXII. 189-202, 1 pl. 1835.) — Separate.

— Separate.
— Seringe, [N. C.]. Notice sur le Maclure orangé. (Soc. Agric. Hist. Nat. Arts. Util. Lyon Mém. III. pt. 2, pp. 125–139, 1 pl. 1837.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. O. Lyon, 1837.
— Small, J. K. [Toxylon pomiferum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 440. 1897.)

- Morphology and physiology

— **Trécul**, Auguste. [Maclura aurantiaca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 280-287, pl. 7, 13-15. **1847**.) [Anatomical.] - Mayer, R[obert]. Früchte von Maclura aurantiaca. (Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. IV. Sitzber. p. 12. 1854.)

— Meehan, Thomas. [United twins of Maclura.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1870, pp. 132-133.)

- Russell, W[illiam]. [Maclura aurantiaca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 116. 1892.) [Morphological.]

-Foerste, A. F. [Toxylon pomiferum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 163, pl. 147. 1893.) [Physiological.]

- Lothelier, A[imable]. [Maclura aurantia Bot. V. 481, pl. 15. 1893.) [Anatomical.] [Maclura aurantiaca.]

— Ramaley, Francis. [Toxylon pomiferum.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 71, pl. 1. [1899.] — Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 93-94, il. 3, pl. 5. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

MAILLARDIA

Duchartre, [P. É.]. Botanique phanérogamique. [Maillardia borbonica.] (In MAILLARD, L. Notes sur l'Île de la Réunion (Bourbon). pt. 2, annexe P, pp. 1-5. 1862.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. [Paris, 1863?]

MALAISIA (Trophis spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Trophis scan-(In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 214-215. 18[30]-41.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 293-295. Planchon, J. E.

MESOGYNE

Engler, A[dolf]. [Mesogyne insignis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 147–148, pl. 5. 1895.)

MORUS Taxonomy

Bonafous, Matthieu. Mémoire sur la culture du Mûrier en prairie, et sur l'introduction d'une nouvelle espèce de Mûrier. (Soc. Agric. France Mém. XXXIX. 260-275. 1831.) — Re-

printed: 16 pp. O. Paris, 1831.

Perrottet, [G. S.]. Observations sur le Morus multicaulis et sur une nouvelle espèce voisine. (Arch. Bot. I. 228–238, pl. 7. **1833**.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1833.]

Rafinesque-[Schmaltz], C. S. American manual of the Mulberry trees, their history, cultivation, properties, diseases, species and varieties, with hints on the production of silk from their barks. 96 pp. O. Philadelphia, 1839.

Perrottet, [G. S.]. Observations sur le Morus intermedia Perr. et sur la variabilité des formes du Morus indica L. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 315-318. 1840.)

Moretti, Giuseppe. Prodromo di una monografia delle specie del genere Morus. (Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Giorn. Bibl. Ital. I. 85–102. 1841.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. O. Milano, 1842. Seringe, N. C. Description, culture et taille des Múriers, leurs espèces et leurs variétés. 2 vol. il. 27 pl. O. & F. Paris. 1855.

Grindon, Leo. Mulberries. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 353-354. 1876.) [Historical.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 448. 1889.) [North American species.]

D., R. The Mulberry. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 41-42. 1892.)

Χασιώτης, Σπυρίδων. [Khasiotes, Spyridon.] Περί πολλαπλασιασμοῦ τῶν Μορεῶν . . . [On the distribution of the Mulberry trees.] (Γεωπονικά Νέα, Γ. 13, 28. 1900.)

Morphology

Leonhardi, [Hermann], Freiherr von. Pflanzenmorphologische Bemerkungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XII. 53-55, 1 pl. 1862.) Faivre, Ernest & Dupré, V. 1865-66. — See vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.

Holsner, [Georg]. Die Krystalldrusen in den Blättern des weissen Maulbeer-Baumes. (Flora, L. 470-472. 1867.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 243. 1883.)

Berlese, A. N. Studi anatomici sul Gelso. (Soc. Veneto-Trent Sci. Nat. Atti, X. (1886-89), pp. 256-273. 1887-[89].) Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 171-172. 1889-

Hughes, T. McK. On symmetry in the foliage of a branch of Mulberry with asymmetry in the individual leaves. [1896.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. IX. (1895–98), p. 18. 1898.) Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 165. 1897.)

Physiology

Bonafous, Matthieu. Analyse de la feuille du Mûrier. (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. II. 115–117. 1823.)

Dureau de Lamalle, [A. J. C. A.]. Note sur une sorte de tor-

peur très-longue, particulière aux racines du Mûrier noir. (Ann. Sci. Nat. IX. 338-340. 1828.)

Liebig, J[ustus], Freiherr von. Sulla analisi delle foglie del Gelso specialmente in rapporto alla malattia dei bachi da seta . . . tradotta dal tedesco dal Prof. Pietro Marchi. 8 pp. O.

n. t-p. [184.?]
Ragaký, Franz. Beitrag zur chemischen Untersuchung der Maulbeerblätter. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. [II.] pt. 1, pp.

51-52. **1849**.)

Faivre, Ernest. Recherches sur la circulation et sur le latex du Mûrier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 232-236. 1865.)

Note sur quelques phénomènes physiologiques de la végétation chez les boutures de Mûrier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 225–228. 1866.)

Beichenbach, E. Untersuchungen über die Zusammensetzung der Maulbeerblätter in besonderer Beziehung auf die Seidenraupen-Krankheit. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXLIII. 83-97. 1867.) —— Sur la composition des feuilles de Mûrier dans ses rapports avec la maladie des vers à soie. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, VII. 442-443. 1868.)

Faivre, E[rnest]. Expériences sur les plaies de l'écorce par incisions annulaires et sur leurs effets suivant diverses conditions physiologiques. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XII. 135-

160. **1869**.)

- Résumé d'expériences sur la végétation du Mûrier, de la chute au renouvellement. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 211-216. **1870**.)

Etudes physiologiques sur l'effeuillement chez le Mûrier. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, XXI. 15-42. 1875-76.)

Maeno, N. Investigations on the Mulberry tree. (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. II. 494-498. 1894-97.) [1896.] Maeno, N. Nutrition and reserve matter-

Enumeration of Species

M. alba: Taxonomy

- Engelhart, J. H. (auctor). De Moro alba. (Diss.) (Eric Gustav Lidbeck, praeses.) 16 pp. sq. D. Lundae, [1777]. - Beggiato, F. S. Per le faustissime nozze Mainardi-Valvasori: Cenni sopra la nuova specie di Gelso delle Filippine. 32 pp. O. Padova, 1838.†

Dehnhardt, Friedr[ich]. Bemerkungen über . . . [Morus alba Ricciardiana fr. nigro Dehnh.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XIII. 264. 1838.)

Bonafous, [Matthieu]. Murier remarquable. (Ann. For. Paris, I. 646. [1842.])
 Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXII. 602-603. 1849.)

-B., L. Downings Ever-bearing Mulberry. [Morus multicaulis var.] (Horticulturist, XIII. 58, 1 pl. 1858.)

- Rother, A. Die Urheimath des weissen Maulbeerbaumes (Morus alba L.). (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 89-92, 98-101. 1863.)

- Morphology and physiology

-[Change of sex in a Mulberry tree.] (Gard. Chron. 1843, p. 388.)

Durkee, [Silas]. [Morus alba grown from seed of a grafted Morus expansa.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. IV. 242. 1854.)

Fleischer, [Franz] von. Ueber Missbildungen verschiedener Kulturpflanzen und einiger anderer landwirthschaftlichen Gewächse; ein Programm ausgegeben . . . an der . . . land- und forstwirthschaftlichen Akademie zu Hohenstein. [2]+100 pp. 8 pl. O. Esslingen, [1862] pref. Fasciation of leaves of Morus alba (p. 94).

Morus alba: Faivre, E[rnest]. Etudes physiologiques sur le latex du Mûrier blanc; rôle du chyle. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 97-122. 1869.) — Recherches sur le rôle du latex chez le Mûrier blanc. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVIII. 767-770. 1869.)

- Borbas, V[incenz] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 398-

399. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

— Goldschmiedt, Guido. Notiz über das Vorkommen von Bernsteinsäure in einem Rindenüberzug auf Morus alba. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXXV. pt. 2, pp. 265–267.

- Chauveaud, L. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIV. 161,

pl. 8. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

— Lanticchia, A[ttilio]. [Morus alba var.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 322, pl. 5. 1896.) [Morphological.]

— Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 67, pl. 1896.) [Anatom-

M. insularis: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum, pugillus I. 60-61. 1813.)

M. microphylla: Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1862, p. 8. 1863.)

M. nigra: Dureau de Lamalle, [A. J. C. A.]. 1826. — See vol. I. 192: VITALITY.

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, I. no. 19, pl.

1842.) [Popular treatment.]

- Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Caractères des feuilles anomales frondipares; feuille frondipare ches le Mûrier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 586-587. 1860.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXVI. 99-101, pl. 899.

1877.)

M. rubra: [Wangenheim, F. A. J. von.] Der rothe Maulbeerbaum (Morus rubra Lin.) wichtig für Baiern zur Beförderung der innländischen Seidenzucht. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. II. 339-340. 1826.)

—Foerste, A. F. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XX. 163, pl. 147. 1893.) [Physiological.]

- The Red Mulberry-tree. (Gard. & For. VII. 23-24, il. 3. 1894.)

- Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VIII. 223. 1895.) [Teratological.]

M. uncarla: Virey, J. J. Examen des recherches nouvelles de J. F. Royle sur le Lycion des anciens, médicament célèbre, et sur le Fustik, bois tinctorial. (*Jour. Pharm. Paris*, ser. 3, III. 458–463. 1843.)

MUSANGA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Musanga Smithii R. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 4-5, pl. 1306-1307. 1880-82.)

Lecomte, Henri. Sur la mesure de l'absorption de l'eau par les racines. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIX. 181-182. 1894.)

MYRIANTHUS

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 149-150. 1895.) **OLMEDIA**

Miquel, F. A. W. [Olmedia armata.] (In SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 196.

Baillon, H[enri]. [Olmedia laurina.] (Adansonia, XI. 305-306. 1873-76.)

OLMEDIOPHAENA

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 374-375. 1887.) **PARARTOCARPUS**

Bailion, H[enri]. [Parartocarpus Beccarianus.] (Adansonia, XI. 294–295. 1873–76.)

PARATROPHIS

Cheeseman, T. F. [Paratrophis Smithii.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 148. 1888.)

Kirk, Thomas]. Remarks on Paratrophis heterophylla Bl. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), pp. 498-500, pl. 45-46. 1897. — Jour. Bot. XXXV. 223-224. 1897.)

PHYLLOCHLAMYS (EPICARPURUS spec.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Epicarpurus timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 499-500, pl. 21. 1834.) [= P. spinosa.

POULSENIA

Eggers, H[einrich]. [Poulsenia aculeata.] LXXIII. 49-51^{bis}, il. 1898.) (Bot. Centr.

PRAINEA

Brithl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. [Prainea scandens.] Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 162, pl. 196. 1896.)

PSEUDOLMEDIA (OLMEDIOPSIS)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Pseudolmedia hirsuta.] (Adansonia, XI. 295. 1873–76.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Olmediopsis.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 375. 1887.)

Smith, Sir J. D. [Pseudolmedia oxyphyllaria.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 294. 1895.)

PSEUDOMORUS

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Morus Brunoniana.] (In his Atakta botanica, pl. 32. 1833.)

[Morus pendulina.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 40-41. 1833.)

PSEUDOTROPHIS

Warburg, O[tto]. [Pseudotrophis laxiflora.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 294–295. 1891.)

SAHAGUNIA (ACANTHINOPHYLLUM)

Allemão, F. F. Descripção da arvore denominada pelo vulgo Bainha de Espada, pertencente a' ordem natural das Artocarpeas, e proposta como typo de um genero novo Acanthino-phyllum . . . [1867.] (Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. I. 215-217, 1 pl. 1858.)

SCYPHOSYCE

Baillon, H[enri]. [Scyphosyce Manniana.] (Adansonia, XI. 293-294. 1873-76.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Scyphosyce Manniana Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 20, pl. 1327. 1880-82.)

SLOETIA

Kurs, Sulpis. On a new genus of Moraceae, from Sumatra and Singapore. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 167-169. 1865.) Oliver, D[aniel]. Sloetia penangiana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1531. 1886-87.)

Koorders, S. H. [Sloetia Minahassae.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 612, 645. 1898.)

SOROCEA (PSEUDOSOROCEA; TROPHIS SPEC.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur une nouvelle espèce du genre Sorocea. (Adansonia, I. 212-213, 1 pl. 1860-61.)

— [Pseudosorocea.] (Adansonia, XI. 296-298. 1873-76.)

S. affinis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany, III. 150, pl. 79. 1882–86.)

diclinis: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Observations sur l'inégalité des cotyledons dans le Sorocea, genre nouveau de la famille des Urticées, et description de ce genre. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VII. 469-474. 1821.)

S. Guilleminiana: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 130. 1866.)

S. Hilarii: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Trophis Hilariana.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IX., p. 80. 1845.)

S. ilicifolia: Warming, E[ugen]. [Sorocea ilicifolia var. hirtella.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, III. (1891), p. 39. 1892.)

STREBLUS (EPICARPURUS; TROPHIS spec.)

Retxius, A. J. [Trophis aspera.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . pt. 5, p. 30. 1789.)

Wight, [Robert]. [Trophis aspera.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 62-64, pl. 121. 1834.)

Raoul, [Édouard]. [Epicarpurus microphyllus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 117-118. 1844.)

TAXOTROPHIS (EPICARPURUS spec.)

Thwaites, G. H. K. On two new plants, Epicarpurus zeylanica, and Doona zeylanica, found in Ceylon. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. pl. 11-12; IV. 1-8; VIII. 377. 1851-56. — Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. XVIII. (1857), pp. 102-110. 1858.)

TRECULIA

Brown, N. E. Three new species of Treculia. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 359-361.) [Species from tropical Africa.]

Treculia acuminata: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 292. 1873-76.)

T. Affona: Brown, N. E. Treculia Affona N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2353. 1895.)

T. africana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Treculia africana. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5986. 1872.)

T. Dewevrei: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 54-55. 1899. — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 139-140, pl. 70. 1900.)

TROPHIS

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 142-143. 1832.) [Central American species.]

Hemsley, W. B. [Trophis mexicana.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, III. 142, pl. 78. 1882–86.) TRYMATOCOCCUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Trymatococcus africanus.] (Adansonia, XI. 300. 1873-76.)

33. URTICACEAE

Taxonomy

Swarts, Olfof]. Beskrifning på nio slags Nässlor (Urtica) hvilka nyligen på Jamaica blifvit uptäkte och beskrifne... meddelt af baron Clas Alströmer. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VI. 28–36. 1785. Swarts, Ol[of].

Tolf nya slag af Urticae slägte, från Vest-Indien. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 58-72, pl. 1-2. 1787.) Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet, Botanique, pp. 491-514, pl. 117-120. 1826.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (*Linnaea*, V. 81–82; VI. 356–358. **1830**–31.) [Central American species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. 1839. — See vol. I. 268: Phytography.

Liebmann, F. M. Mexicos og Central-Amerikas neldeagtige
Planter (Ordo: Urticaceae) indbefattende Familierne:
Urticeae, Moreae, Artocarpeae og Ulmaceae. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh. ser. 5, II. 285-343. 1851.) - Reprinted: 59+[3] pp. sq. Q. Kjøbenhavn, 1851.

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, II. 43-57, 137-170, 193-256, il. 12-24, 48-49, 54-58. [1852-

Miquel, F. A. W. Urticineae. [1863.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 77–218, pl. 25–70. 1852–63.)

Weddell, H. A. Revue de la famille des Urticées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 173–212. 1854.)

— De la distribution géographique des Urticées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLII. 786-790. 1858.)

— Monographie de la famille des Urtices. 591+[1] pp. 20 pl. 1 tab. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. IX. 1856-57.) — Reprinted: 591 pp. 20 pl. F. Paris, 1856. — Considérations générales sur la famille des Urticées, suivie de la description des tribus et des genres. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 307-398. 1857.)

Guillard, A[chille]. La famille des Urticées. 19 pp. 7 il. O. n-t-p. [Paris, 1861.] — From: "Presse scientifique des deux Mondes, II. no. 10."

Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 143-170; atlas, pl. 71-74, 81-94, 96-98, 114, 133. 1866.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Observationes de Urticeis quibusdam et de Fatoua. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 301-307, pl. 10. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

Weddell, H. A. Urticaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 32-235+ 2351-2354. **1869**.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinr[ich], Ritter. (Flora, LVII. 540-543, 545-548. **1874**.) [Polynesian species.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Urticaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 98–118, il. 73–86; Nächträge, pp. 122–123. 1889–97.)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 205–212, 213–218. [1896.]) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maiden, J. H. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 135–

136, pl. 3. 1898.) [Australian species.]

Morphology

Weddell, H. A. 1854. - See vol. I. 138: Cytology. Crystals. Schacht, Hermann. Ueber die gestielten Traubenkörper im Blatte vieler Urticeen und über ihnen nah verwandte Bildungen bei einigen Acanthaceen. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. I. 133–153, pl. 7. 1854–55.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 549-550. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 81-90, 426-428, pl. 6, 28. 1888.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 103-130, pl. 7. 1893.) [Wood.]

Golenkin, M[ikhail]. Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Inflorescenzen der Urticaceen und Moraceen. 1894. — See

MORACEAE. MORPHOLOGY, p. 145.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 523-525.

Golenkin, M[ikhail]. Beiträge sur Kenntniss der Urticaceen . . . 1897. — See MORACEAE. MORPHOLOGY, p. 145.

BOEHMERIA (URTICA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Figures and descriptions of two species of Boehmeria, of which the fibre is extensively used in making cloth. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 312-317, pl. 7-8. 1851.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss...pt. 2, pp. 100-101, 103-104. 1854-55.) [Malayan species.]

Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 124-125. 1877.)

[Himalayan species.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXII. 248–254. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 637–647. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.] Vries, Hugo de. 1895. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Nestler, A[nton]. Zur Kenntniss der Wasserausscheidung an den Blättern von Phaseolus multiflorus Willd, und Boehmeria. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVIII. pt. 1, pp. 690-710, 1 pl. 1899.)

B. argentea: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 182. 1837.)

B. australis: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 38-39. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 86. 1838.)

B. caudata: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 40–42, pl. 15. 1813.)

Gardner, [George]. [Boehmeria arborescens.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 541. 1842.)

B. dealbata: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIV. (1891), pp. 410-411. 1892.)

B. densiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 271. 18[30]-41.)

B. elongata: Schouw, J. F. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. **1849**, p. 13.)

B. grandis: Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 812. [1897.])

B. greviaefolia: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 540. 1845.)

ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 540. 1845.)

B. nivea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Urtica nivea.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . II. 78, pl. 166. 1772.)

- Gilli, F. L. & Kuares, Gaspare. [Urtica nivea.] (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 50-53, pl. 7. 1789.)

- Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. [Urtica nivea var.] (Jard. Plant. Bordeaux Cat. Graines, 1872, pp. 16-17. [1873.])

- Rhea and Conocephalus niveus. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1886-89), pt. 1, pp. 111-112, pl. 2-3.

B. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 453. **1887**.)

B. platyphylla: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Boehmeria virgata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 182. 1837.)

B. stipularis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Urtica grandis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 95. 18[30]—41.)

DEBREGEASIA (MOROCARPUS; BOEHMERIA SPEC., CONOCEPHALUS spec.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Morocarpus japonicus.] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss...pt. 2, pp. H[einrich]. System 101, 105. **1854**-55.)

- Debregeasia edulis: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Morocarpus edulis.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 218-219. 1846.)
- D. hypoleuca: Delile, A. R. [Boehmeria hypoleuca.] (In Ferret & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . pl. 17.
- D. velutina: Rhea and Conocephalus niveus. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1886-89), pt. 1, pp. 111-121, pl. 2-3. 1890.)
- **André**, Éd[ouard]. Deb **1896**, pp. 321–322, il. 118.) Debregeasia velutina. (Rev. Hort.

ELATOSTEMA

- Kurz, Sulpiz. [Elatostema Novarae.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 149. 1876.)
- Hallier, H[ans]. In KOORDERS, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 595-596. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

GESNOUINIA (BOEHMERIA SPEC., URTICA SPEC.)

- L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Urtica arborea.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 39-40, pl. 20. 1784-85.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Boehmeria rubescens.]
- Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 8-9, pl. 5. [1800]-09.)

 Berthelot, Sabin. Observations sur le Boehmeria arborea. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIV. (VI.), pt. 2, pp. 943-952, 6 il. 1829.) Separate.

GYROTAENIA

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Gyrotaenia myriocarpa.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 174. 1861.)

HEMISTYLUS (HEMISTYLIS)

Weddell, H. A. [Hemistylis brasiliensis.] — In WARMING, (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, E[ugen]. (Na V. 51. **1873**.)

LAPORTEA (FLEURYA spec., URTICA spec.)

- Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 292-294. 1891.) [Papuan species.]
- L. crenulata: Molisch, Hans. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, p. 29. 1898.) [Physiological.]
- L. gigas: Bennett, George. [Urtica gigas.] (In his Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia . . . pp. 297-298. 1860.)
- L. longifolia: Hemsley, W. B. Laportea longifolia Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2559-2560. 1899.)
- L. moroides: Hocker, Sir J. D. Laportea moroides. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7057. 1889.)
- L. Murrayana: Rendle, A. B. (In Andrews, C. W. monograph of Christmas Island . . . pp. 189-190. 1900.)
- L. oblongata: Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 103, 106–107. 1854–55.)
- L. peltata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 302, pl. 10. 1868-69.)
- L. photiniphylla: Kunth, K[arl]. [Fleurya photiniphylla.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], p. 11. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 183–184. 1847.)
- Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 627-628. 1898.)

LEUCOSYKE

- Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Leucosyke javanica.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss... Java... p. 76. 1845–46.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. [Leucosyke bimensis.] (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. H[einrich]. System 100, 103. **1854**–55.)

MAOUTIA

- Warburg, O[tto]. [Maoutia rugosa.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 289-290. **1891**.)
- Reinecke, F[ranz]. [Maoutia samoensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 618. **1898**.)

MYRIOCARPA

- Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVIII. 231-232.
- M. brachystachys: Watson, S[ereno]. [Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 152. 1891.)
- M. heterospicata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 133; XIII. 29. 1887-88.)
- M. longipes: Smith, J. D. [Myriocarpa longipes var. yzabalensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 13-14. 1891.)

- Myriocarpa macrophylla: Bartling, F. T. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1871, p. 5. [1872.])
- M. stipitata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 168-169, pl. 55. 1844-46.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Neraudia melastomaefolia.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 500, pl. 117. 1826.)

OBETIA (URTICA spec.)

- Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Urtica sycophylla.] his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . I. 281. 1804.)
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 263-265. 1884.)

PHENAX

- Rusby, H. H. [Phenax pallida.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 259. 1893-96.)
- -[Phenax globulifera.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 120-121. **1896**–99.)

PILEA (URTICA spec.)

- Sims, John. Urtica reticulata. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2567. 1825.)
- Kunth, K[arl]. [Pilea densifiora.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 185. 1847.) PIPTURUS (BOEHMERIA spec., CROTON spec.)
- Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 814-816, pl. 46-47. [1897.])
- P. albidus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Boehmeria albida.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 96. 18[30]-41.)
- P. arborescens: Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 719.
- P. argenteus: Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], Charles. [Imeria Candolleana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 499, pl. 118. 1826.) Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Boehmeria propinqua.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 491. 1834.)
- P. incanus: Reinecke, F[ranz]. [Pipturus incanus var. racemosa, var. angustata.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 626-627. 1898.)
- P. integrifolius: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 267. 1882.)
- P. melastomatifolius: Schumann, Karl. (In Schu-MANN, Karl & Hollbung, Max. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 37. 1889.)
- P. velutinus: Blume, C. L. [Croton incanum.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 104. 1823.)

POIKILOSPERMUM

Miquel, F. A. W. Poikilospermum Zippel. genus novum Urticacearum. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 203. 1863-64.)

POUZOLZIA

- Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf von. [Pouzolzia mixta.] (In Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, Schweinfurth, Georg. pp. 188–189. **1867**.)
- **Watson**, S[ereno]. [Pouzolzia nivea.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 453. 1887.)
- [Pouzolzia Palmeri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 453.
- Deflers, A[lbert]. [Pouzolzia arabica.] (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 206. 1889.)
- Greenman, J. M. [Pouzolzia Pringlei.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 476. 1898.)

PROCRIS (Sciophila; Elatostema spec.)

- Steudel, [E. G.]. Urticeae nondum descriptae. XXXIII. 257–261. 1850.) [African species.] (Flora,
- P. cephalida: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. phila Torresiana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 493-494, pl. 120. 1826.)
- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Elatostema lucidum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 184. 1837.)
- P. montana: Endlicher, Stephan. [Elatostema monta-(In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 39-40. num.]

URERA (URTICA spec.)

Vogel, B. C. [Urtica nudula.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae, pp. 41-42, pl. 78. 1750-73.)

Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVIII. 199–203.
1852.) [South American species.]

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 48–53. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

casana.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 71, pl. 386. 1798.)

— Sprengel, Kurt. [Urtica alceaefolia.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 258-260. 1820.)

U. amberana. Belor. I. 200.

U. amberana: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 267. 1882.) U. baccifera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 71–72, pl. 387. 1798.)

Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 454.) Urtica baccifera. [1807.] (Andrews

Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Urtica baccifera.] (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 61-62. 1810.)

— Presi, K. B. [Urtica armigera.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 540. 1845.)

U. Eggersii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 3-4. 1895.) (Bot. Jahrb. XX.

U. expansa: Swartz, O[lof]. [Urtica expansa.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 60. 1829.)

U. Humblotii: Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 479-480. 1889.)

U. Hypselodendron: Hochstetter, C. F. [Elatostemma Hypselodendron.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 101. 1844.)

U. laciniata: Seemann, Berthold. [Urera girardinioides.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 194, 254. 1852-57.)

U. oligoloba: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 265. **1884**.)

U. Radula: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 279. 1880.)

U. tenax: Brown, N. E. Urera tenax N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1748. 1887-88.)

U. Thonneri: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 11-12, pl. 18. 1900.)

U. Tuerckheimii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 14.

VILLEBRUNEA (MOROCARPUS spec.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Morocarpus microcephalus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 74-75. 1854.) [=V. frutescens.]

Warburg, O[tto]. [Villebrunea fasciculata.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 289. 1891.)

Shirai, M[itsutaro]. A new Japanese species of Villebrunea. [V. pedunculata.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 158–160, pl. 4. 1895.)

34. PROTEACEAE

Taxonomy

Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, pp. 4, 33-42, pl. 2, [31-40]. 1779.) Buc'hoz, [P. J.].

Cavanilles, A. J. In Hakeam et Banksiam observationes. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 22-34, pl. 533-551. 1801.)

Knight, Joseph. On the cultivation of the plants belonging to the natural order Proteeae, with their generic as well as specific characters and places where they grow wild. 19+128 pp. 1 pl. F. London, 1809.

Brown, Robert. On the Proteaceae of Jussieu. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 15-226, pl. 2-3, 1 tab. 1811. — Also in his Miscellaneous botanical works, II. 3-192, pl. 36-37. 1867.)

Meisner, [C. F.]. Proteaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIV. 211-482. 1867.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Mémoire sur les ovules des Protéacées. (Adansonia, IX. 250-262, 377. 1868-70.)

Stirling, James. The Proteaceae of the Victorian Alps, with an introduction on the topographical and geological features of that region. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VI. 35-42. 1883.)

Britten, James. On the nomenclature of some Proteaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 296-300. 1886.) Britten, James.

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 65–76, pl. 2. 1888.)

Proteaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Engler, A[dolf]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. PRANTL, K[arl]. pt. 1, pp. 119-156, il. 87-105, pl.; Nachtrag, pp. 123-124. 1889-97.)

Klotssch, J. F. De Proteaceis americanis Herbarii regii berolinensis. (*Linnaea*, XV. 51-58. **1841**.)

—[Proteaceae.] (Linnaea, XX. 471-475. 1847.)

Meisner, C. F. Proteaceae. [1855.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 1, col. 73-96, 97-100, pl. 31-36. 1855-75.)

South Africa

Sloane, [Hans]. 1693. — See vol. I. 493: PHYTOGRAPHY. SOUTH AFRICA.

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVIII. 74-77. 1845.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 107-115. 1900.)

Australasia

Cavanilles, A. J. Observaciones sobre el suelo, naturales y plantas del Puerto Jackson y Bahia.—Botanica. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 181-239, pl. 11-16. 1799.)

Protescese (pp. 211-239, pl. 11-16).

Brown, Robert. Supplementum primum Prodromi florae Novae Hollandiae exhibens Proteaceas novas quas in Australasia legerunt DD. Baxter, Caley, Cunningham, Fraser et Sieber et quarum e siccis exemplaribus characteres elaboravit. 40 pp. O. Londini, 1830.

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. pp. 30-37. 1839.)

Meisner, C. F. Proteaceae R. Br. (In LEHMANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae, I. 491-601; II. 245-268. 1844-47.
— Reprinted: [Pt. I.] 117 pp. O. n. t-p. [Hamburgi,

The reprint includes Thymelaceae (pp. 111-117).

Hooker, [Sir J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 282-283. 1847.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 584-588. 1847.) Meisner, C. F. A list of the Proteaceae collected in southwestern Australia by Mr. James Drummond. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 181-187, 207-212. 1852.) -[Proteaceae.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 352-361. 1853.)

— New Proteaceae of Australia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 65-78, 114-124. 1855.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur quelques Protéacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 226–229. 1863.)

Description des Protéacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie appartenant aux genres Grevillea, Stenocarpus, Cenarrhenes et Knightia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 37-46. 1865.)

— [Proteaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 197-209; XIII. 363-374. 1865-71.)

Woolls, W[illiam]. The Proteaceae of Australia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. X. (1885), pp. 54-60. 1886.)

Morphology

Mohl, Hugo. Über die Spaltöffnungen auf den Blättern der Proteaceen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVI. (VIII.) pt. 2, pp. 789-804, pl. 60-61. 1833.) — Separate. — (Also in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inthalts, pp. 245-251, pl. 7-8. 1845.)

Bentham, George. Notes on the styles of Australian Proteaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 58-64, 2 pl. 1873.)

Jönsson, Bengt. Bidrag till kännedomen om bladets anatomiska byggnad hos Proteaceerna. 49+3 pp. 3 pl. (Lund. Univ. Arsskr. XV. pt. 2, no. 3. 1878-79.) — Reprinted: 49+[2] pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. Lund, 1880.

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 13-43, pl. 1-2. 1893.) [Wood.]

Le bois secondaire des Protéacées. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 544-551. 1894.)
[Tassi, Flaminio.] Le Proteaceae in specie dello Stenocarpus sinuatus Endl. (studio anatomo-morfologico comparativo). (*Labor. Bot. Siena Bull.* I. (1897), pp. 67–134, 14 pl. [1898.])

Bibliography (pp. 131-134).

Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 346-347, pl. 12. **1900**.)

Ecology

Trelease, W[illiam]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XXI. 416-422, pl. 6. 1883.)

Shirley, John. Peculiarities of the flowers of the order Proteaceae. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 569-572. 1898.) Volkens, G[eorg]. Ueber die Bestäubung einiger Loranthaceen und Proteaceen. (In BOTANISCHE Untersuchungen . . . pp. 251–270, pl. 10. 1899.)

ADENANTHOS

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Adenanthos terminalis.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 110. 1838.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Adenanthos Forrestii.] (South. Sci. Record, II. 230. 1882.)

Tepper, J. G. O. [Adenanthus sericeus.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 373. 1888.)

AGASTACHYS

Bentham, G[eorge]. Agastachys odorata R. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 52-53, pl. 1266. 1877-79.)

AULAX (PROTEA spec.)

- A. pinifolia: Andrews, Henry. Protea pinifolia. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 76.)
- -Trattinick, L[eopold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 5, pl. 9. 1819.)
- A. umbellata: Andrews, Henry. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 248.) Protea umbellata.
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Aulax umbellata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1015, pl. 1826.)

BANKSIA

- Smith, James. (In White, John. Journal of a voyage to New South Wales, pp. 221–225, 5 pl. 1790.)
- Trattinick, L[copold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 6, pl. 21-24. 1819. Also in his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner
- Logic Also in his Auswam volzughen scholler . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 1-5, 4 pl. 1821.)

 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . Nachtrag II. pp. 25, 64-67. 1826.)

 Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 688, il. 122. 1883.) [Morphological.]
- Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 547. 1887.) [Morphological.] Ettingahausen, Constantin, Freiherr von. Über fossile Banksia-Arten und ihre Beziehung zu den lebenden. (Akad. Wiss.
- Wien Sitzber. XCIX. (1890), pt. 1, pp. 475-490, 2 pl. 1891.)
 Maiden, J. H. & Camfield, J. H. Notes on some Port Jackson plants. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 264-270. 1898.)
- B. aemula: [Ker, J. B.] Banksia aemula. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 688, pl. 1822.)
- Sims, John. Banksia aemula. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2671. 1826.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. **1828**-32.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 36, pl. 1835.)
- B. australis: [Ker, J. B.] Banksia australis. (Bot. Reg. X. 787, pl. 1824.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia marcescens. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2803. 1828.)
- B. Baueri: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 27, pl. 45. 1844-60.)
- B. coccinea: Bauer, Ferd[inand]. (In his Illustrationes florae Novae Hollandiae, pl. [3]. 1813.)
- B. collina: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Banksia Cunninghami.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 58, pl. 81. 1827-30.)
- Lindley, John. Banksia littoralis. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1363, pl. **1830**.)
- B. Elderiana: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 363-364. 1892-96.)
- B. ericaefolia: Andrews, Henry. Banksia ericaefolia.
- [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 156.)

 Sims, John. Banksia ericaefolia. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 738. 1804.)
- B. Guentheri: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 37. — Gartenfl. VII. 50. 1858.)
- B. integrifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia integrifolia. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2770. 1827.)
 Maiden, J. H. A large white Honeysuckle. Botanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, IX. (1898), p. 1132. 1899.)

- Banksla latifolia: Sims, John. Banksia latifolia. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2406. 1823.)
- B. littoralis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia littoralis. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3060. 1831.)
- B. marcescens: Andrews, Henry. Banksia praemorsa. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 258.)
- B. marginata: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Banksia marcescens.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 116-118, pl. 48. 1813.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Banksia marginata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 61. 1817.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Banksia oblongifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 241. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Banksia marginata (β) microstachya. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1947. 1818.)
- Ourled leaves. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 250, il. 36. 1889.) [Morphological.]
- Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 17. 1891.) [Morphological.]
- B. media: Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia media. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3120. 1831.)
- B. occidentalis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia occidentalis.
- (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3535. 1836.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. Banksia occidentalis, Banksia occidental. (Flore Serr. VI. 317–318, pl. 636. 1850.)
- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Occidental Banksia (Banksia occidentalis). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 179-180, pl. 35. 1850-51.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Banksia occidentalis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 119/120. 1852.)
- B. paludosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Banksia paludosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 392. 1819.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Banksia paludosa. (Bot. Reg. IX. 697, pl. 1823.)
- B. prostrata: Lindley, John. Banksia prostrata. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1572, pl. 1833.)
- B. quercifolia: Lindley, John. Banksia quercifolia. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1430, pl. 1831.)
- B. repens: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 412-413; atlas, pl. 23.
- B. serrata: Wendland, J. C. [Banksia dentata.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 2, p. 12, pl. 8. 1799.)
- -Andrews, Henry. Banksia serrata. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 82.)
- Lindley, John. Banksia undulata. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1316, pl. 1830.)
 Baker, R. T. [Banksia serrata var. hirsuta.] (Linn. Soc.
- N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 462. 1896.)
- B. Solandri: Drummond, [James]. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. apx. p. 1. 1848.) [Banksia Hookeri.]
- B. speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3052. 1831.)
- B. spinulosa: Smith, J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 4. 1793.)
- —Andrews, Henry. Banksia spinulosa. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 457.)
- B. verticillata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . II. 96, pl. 96. 1825.)
- B. Victoriae: Lindley, John. Banksia speciosa. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1728, pl. 1835.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Banksia Victoriae. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4906. 1856.)

BEAUPREA

- Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. VII. 222-229, pl. 17. 1871.)
- Supplément aux Protéacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie; sur le nouveau genre Beauprea. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 241-246. 1871.)

BELLENDENA

Guillemin, J. B. A. [Bellendena montana.] (In his Icones . . . plantarum Australasiae . . . p. 5, pl. 7. 1827.)

CARDWELLIA

- Bentham, G[eorge]. Cardwellia sublimis F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 58, pl. 1275. 1877-79.)
- Bonnier, Gaston. [Cardwellia longifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 210, pl. 6. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

CONOSPERMUM

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 213-214. 1798.)

Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 19-20. 1838. — Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 207-208. 1840.

C. ericifolium: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 292-293, pl. 17. 1811.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Conospermum ericifolium. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2850. 1828.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 31. 1838.)

C. longifolium: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany

. . II. 45, pl. 82. 1805.)

— Trattlnick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 40, 1 pl. 1814.)

C. sphacelatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 341-342. 1848.)

C. taxifolium: Hocker, Sir W. J. Conospermum taxifolium. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2724. 1827.)

C. Toddii: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [Conospermum Toddii var. Gwynnii.] [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaids Trans. XVI. 360-361. 1892-96.)

CYANOCARPUS

Bailey, F. M. [Cyanocarpus Cribbeana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 370. 1897.)

DILOBEIA

[Du Petit-Thouars, A.A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 7. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 200. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les deux genres Potameia et Dilobeia de Du Petit-Thouars. (Adansonia, IX. 241-245. 1868-70.) Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 244-245. 1882.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Dilobeia femelle. [D. Thouarsii.] [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 394-395. 1889.)

Baker, J. G. [Dile XXI. 437. 1886.) [Dilobeia Thouarsii.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

DRYANDRA (HEMICLIDIA)

Wendland, [H. L.]. Ueber die im Garten zu Kew cultivirten Arten der Gattung Dryandra R. Br. (Flora, II. pt. 1, pp. 129-138. 1819.)

D. arctotidis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra arctotidis. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4035. 1843.)

D. armata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra armata. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3236. 1833.)

D. calophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dryandra calophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7642. 1899.)

D. carduacea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra carduacea var. angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4317. 1847.)

D. cryptocephala: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 96, pl. 2. 1854-58.)

D. falcata: Lindley, John. Hemiclidia Baxteri. Reg. XVII. 1455, pl. 1831.) (Bot.

D. floribunda: Sims, John. Dryandra floribunda. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1581. 1813.)

D. formosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra formosa. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4102. 1844.)

D. longifolia: Sims, John. Dryandra longifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1582. 1813.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 3, pl. 1835.)

Paxton, Joseph. Dryandra longifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 171–172, pl. 1837.)

D. nervosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra nervosa. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3063. 1831.)

D. nivea: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. [Banksia nivea.] (*In his* Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 412-413; atlas, pl. 24. 1800.)

D. nobilis: P[lanchon], J. E. Dryandra nobilis, Dryadra noble. (Flore Serr. VII. 229-230, pl. 728. 1861-52.) Dryandra nobilis, Dryan-- Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra nobilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII pl. 4633. **1852**.)

Dryandra nobilis: [Lemaire, Charles.] Dryandra nobilis. (Jard. Flour. III. 2 pp., pl. 226. 1853.)

D. pteridifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra pteridifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3500. 1836.)

D. tenuifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dryandra tenuifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3513. 1836.)

EMBOTHRIUM

Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 19-30, pl. 7-10. 1793.)

 Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 58–61, pl. 384–388; VI. 82. 1797–1801. — Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 241. 1799.) [Australian species.]

E. coccineum: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, p. 14. [1787.])

- Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 47, pl. 65. 1791.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Embothrium coccineum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4856. 1855.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Embothrium coccineum. (Ill. Hort. V. 3 pp., pl. 172. 1858.)

-Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 498. 1891.) Dilesberg, Walter. Embothrium coccineum Forst. (Gartenfl. XL. 57-58, pl. 1340. 1891. — See also pp. 440, 496.) E. lanceolatum: Spegassini, Carlo. [Embothryum lanceolatum.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 623. 1897.)

E. Wickhami: Bailey, J. F. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 403, pl. 143. 1899.)

EUPLASSA (Adenostephanus; Roupala spec.)

Gardner, George. [Rhopala organensis.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 135. 1845.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Adenostephanus austro-caledonicus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 345. 1864.) Loesener, Th[eodor]. [Adenostephanus rufa.] (Flora, LXXII. 78–79. 1889.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Adenostephanus obversifiorus.] (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 9-10. 1890.)

[Adenostephanus Glasiovii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no.

27, pp. 10–11. **1890**.)

FAUREA

Harvey, W. H. Short description of a new genus of plants, belonging to the order Proteaceae, from South Africa. [Faurea saligna.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 373-376, pl. 15. 1847.) Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 62-66, pl. 20. 1871.)
pl. 20. 1871.)

Baker, J. G. [Faurea forficuliflora.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 243-244. 1884.)

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 29. 1895.)

FINSCHIA

Warburg, O[tto]. [Finschia rufa.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 297-298. 1891.)

FRANKLANDIA

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Franklandia fucifolia.] (In graphia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 52. 1838.) (In his Icono-Hemsley, W. B. [Franklandia triaristata.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 688, il. 125. 1883.) [Morphological.]

GARNIERIA

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, Arthur. Note sur le nouveau genre Garnieria de la famille des Protéacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 188-190. 1871.)

— [Garnieria spathulaefolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. VII. 229-232, pl. 18. 1871.)

GEVUINA (GUEVINA)

Eschscholtz, J. F. [Guevina Avellana.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 289-290. 1826.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Guevina Avellana. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 341-342.)

GREVILLEA (ANADENIA, FITCHIA, MOLLOYA; EM-BOTHRIUM spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Grevillea linearis, G. sericea.] his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 76. **1824**–26.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Anadenia integrifolia, A. filiformis.] (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, p. 21. 1838.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Anadenia.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, p. 88. 1839.)

— [Anadenia var. integrifolia, A. filiformis.] (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 209. 1840.)

Note on the proposed genus Fitchia of Dr. Meisner. the proposed genus Fitchia of Dr. Meisner. [Mol-(Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 382. loya.] 1855.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 21-23. 1856. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 205-208. 1856. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 22-23. 1857.)

Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 288, 290, pl. 21, 23. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

Holtze, N. 1898. — See vol. I. 240: REPRODUCTIVE INTER-

RELATIONS. AUSTRALASIA.

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 221-223. 1899.

G. acanthifolia: Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], Charles. his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 443. 1826.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea acanthifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1153. 1828.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea acanthifolia. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2807. 1828.)

[Lemaire, Charles]. (Jard. Fleur. IV. Misc. pp. 53-55, il. 1854.)

G. alpestris: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea alpestris. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5007. 1857.)
— L[emaire], C[harles]. (Ill. Hort. IV. 103. 1857.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Grevillea alpestris (folia). (Ill. Hort. VI. 2 pp., pl. 210. 1859.) Grevillea alpestris (\$\beta\$ helianthemi-

— **Eloutte**], Llouis] van. Grevillea alpestris Meisn. (Flore Serr. XIV. 149, pl. 1449. 1861.)

G. annulifera: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea annulifera. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6687. 1883.)

G. arenaria: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea arenaria. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3285. 1833.)

G. aspleniifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea aspleniifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7070. 1889.)

G. Banksii: Bauer, Ferd[inand]. (In his Illustrationes florae Novae Hollandiae, pl. 9. 1813.)

— **Hooker**, *Sir* J. D. Grevillea Banksii. pl. 5870. **1870**.) (Bot. Mag. XCVI.

L., R. J. Grevillea Banksii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 14-15, il. 2. 1894.)

G. Baueri: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Grevillea pubescens.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 216, pl. 216. 1827.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1229. 1827.)

G. buxifolia: Andrews, Henry. Embothrium buxifolium. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 218.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Grevillea buxifolia. (Bot. Reg. VI. 443, pl. 1820.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea buxifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1562. 1829.)

G. Caleyl: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea Caleyi. Mag. LIX. pl. 3133. 1832.) (Bot.

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VII. 471, pl. **1834**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

G. canescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea canescens. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3185. 1832.)

G. Chrysodendrum: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Grevillea Mitchelli.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 265. 1848.)

G. concinna: Lindley, John. Grevillea concinna. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1383, pl. 1830.)

G. dubla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea dubia. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3798. 1841.)

G. ericifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6361. 1878.) Grevillea ericifolia.

G. fasciculata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea fasciculata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6105. 1874.)

G. floribunda: Grah[am, Robert]. Grah[am, Robert Grevillea ferruginea.

G. Gaudichaudii: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 443, pl. 46. **1826**.) Grevillea gibbosa: Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser 2, XX. 688, il. 124. 1883.)

G. Gillivrayi: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 358-359; VII. pl. 1. 1854.)

G. glabrata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Anadenia Manglesii Grah. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 337. 1841.)

G. Goodii: Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Icones tarum Australasiae . . . pp. 10-11, pl. 16. 1827.)

G. Helmsiae: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. IV. 195, pl. 89-90. 1899.)

G. Helmsiana: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 362. 1892–96.)

— Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Beschreibung einer neuen Grevillea. (Bot. Centr. LXVI. 341. 1896.)

G. Hilliana: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 72-73. 1858.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea Hilliana. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7524. 1897.)

G. Hookeriana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea Hookeriana. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6879. 1886.)

G. intricata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea intricata. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5919. 1871.)

G. juncifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 341. 1848.)

G. juniperina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea juniperina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1003. 1825.)

perma. (Loudings Bot. Cab. A1. pl. 1005. 1825.)

— Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Icones . . . plantarum Australasiae . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 8. 1827.)

— L[indley], J[ohn]. Grevillea juniperina. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1089, pl. 1827.)

— Loddinges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea sulphurea. (Loddings' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1723. 1831.)

Maiden I. H. Peters Elevati. [Crossillea invincaina van

— Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Grevillea juniperina var. trinervata.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 776.

G. Kennedyana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 172-174. 1888.)

G. lavandulacea: Lindley, J[ohn] & Paxton, J[oseph]. The Rosy Grevillea (Grevillea rosea). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 91–92, 1 il., pl. 56. **1853**.)

— [**Lemaire**, Charles.] G 3 pp., il., pl. 288. **1853**.) Grevillea rosea. (Jard. Fleur. III.

— Liemairel, Chiarles]. (Grevillea rosea Hort.) Grevillea lavandulacea. (Ill. Hort. II. 3 pp.; pl. 61. 1855.)

G. linearis: Andrews, Henry. Embothrium lineare. [1803.]
(Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 272.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea linearis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 50. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea linearis alba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 858. 1824.)

Sims, John. Grevillea linearis var. incarnata. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2661. 1826.)

G. longistyla: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 343. 1848.)

G. macrostylis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea macrostylis. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5915. 1871.)

G. Meisneri: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 248. 1860.)

G. mucronulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. cinerea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 857. 1824.)

G. oleoides: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 2, pl. 104. 1827-30.)

G. ornithopoda: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea ornithopoda. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7739. 1900.)

G. pinnatifida: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 6. 1886.)

G. Preissii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea Preissii. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5837. 1870.)

G. pulchella: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5979. 1872.) Grevillea pulchella.

G. punicea: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 2, pl. 105. 1827-30.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea punicea. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1357. 1828.)

Grevillea punicea: Lindley, John. Grevillea punicea. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1319, pl. 1830.)

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 111, pl. 1850.) [Popular treatment.]

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea punicea Br. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6698. 1883.)

- G. Renwickiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 1105-1106. 1887.)
- G. riparia: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 33. 1838.) (In his Iconographia
- G. robusta: Hooker, Sir W. J. Grevillea robusta. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3184. 1832.)
- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. XVIII. 104, pl. 8. 1884.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6.
- G. rosmarinifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea rosmarinifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1479. 1828.) - Hooker, Sir J. D. Grevillea rosmarinifolia. (Bot. Mag.
- XCVIII. pl. 5971. 1872.) T., W. T. A hardy Protead. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 528, il. 93-94. 1876.)
- G. sericea: Andrews, Henry. Em [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 100.) Embothrium sericeum.
- Sims, John. Embothrium sericeum. pl. 862. 1805.) (Bot. Mag. XXII.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea sericea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 880. 1824.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grevillea planifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1737. 1831.)
- Grah[am, Robert]. Grevillea sericea. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 240. [1842.])
- G. sphacelata: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. 462. 1895.)
- G. striata: Brown, Rob[ert]. [Grevillea lineata.] (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . pp. 24-25. [**1849**.])
- G. Sturtii: Brown, Rob[ert]. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . pp. 23-24. [1849.])
- G. Thelemanniana: Hügel, Karl. (In ENDLICHER, Steph[an]. Novarum stirpium decades, p. 6. 1839.) Lindley, John. Grevillea Thelemaniana. (Bot. Reg. XXV. misc. notes, p. 54. 1839.)
- G. venusta: Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Icones . . . plantarum Australasiae . . . pp. 7–8, pl. 11. 1827.)
- G. vestita: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 147–150, pl. 34. 1899–1900.)
- G. Victoriae: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 107-108. 1855.)
- G. Williamsoni: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893-94), p. 129. 1894.)
 - HAKEA (CONCHIUM, MERCKLINIA; EMBOTHRIUM spec.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. [Conchium.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 215. 1798.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botania . I. 8 pp., pl. 23-24. 1822-23.) Reichenbach, H. G. L.
- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . p. 64; Nachtrag II., pp. 30, 127–128; Nachtrag III., pp. 10, 39. 1824–26.)
- **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. [Mercklinia.] (Gartenft. VI. 155-156. 1857.)
- Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 404. 1886.) [Morphologi-
- (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 111, pl. 111. 1804.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hakea obliqua. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1682. 1830.)

 Endlicher. Stephfant H. acicularis: Ventenat, E. P.
- Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 24. 1838.)

 Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 351, il. 21.
- 1887.) [Morphological.]
- H. Bakeriana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von & Maiden, J. H. Description of a new Hakea from eastern New South Wales. (In FLETCHER, J. J. The Macleay memorial volume, pp. 226–227, pl. 29. 1893.)

- Hakea Baxteri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea Baxteri Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 439-440. 1842.)
- H. chordophylla: Mtiller, F[erdinand], Baron v. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 23. 1857.)
- H. cinerea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea tricostata Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 435-436. 1842.)
- H. conchifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea conchifolia n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 432. 1842.)
- H. cristata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 443. 1842.) Hakea cristata Br.
- H. cucullata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea cucullata Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 441. 1842.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea cucullata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4528. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] 1 4 pp., il., pl. 45. 1851.) Hakea cucullata. (Jard. Fleur. I.
- H. dactyloides: Ventenat, E. P. [Conchium dactyloides.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 110, pl. 110. 1804.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hakea ferruginea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1501. 1829.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea dactyloides. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3760. 1840.)
- H. Ednieana: Tate, Ralph. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VII. (1883–84), p. 70. 1885.)
- H. ferruginea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hak panda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1750. 1831.) Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea ferruginea. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3424. 1835.)
- H. florida: Sims, John. Hakea florida. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2579. 1825.)
- H. incrassata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea incrassata Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 442. 1842.)
- H. laurina: Tanfani, E[nrico]. Sull' Hakea laurina. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIII. 168-169, pl. 8. 1888.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Hakea laurina. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7127. **1890**.)
- H. Lehmanniana: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 25)
- H. leucoptera: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Hakea longicuspis] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 397. 1848.)
- H. linearis: Lindley, John. Hakea linearis. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1489, pl. 1832.)
- H. lissocarpa: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Mercklinia rosea.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1856**, p. 25.)
- H. microcarpa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hakea microcarpa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 219. 1818.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Hakea microcarpa. (Bot. Reg. VI. 475, pl. **1820**.)
- H. myrtoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea myrtoides. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4643. 1852.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] Hakea myrtoides. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 272. 1853.)
- H. nitida: Sims, John. Hakea nitida. XLVIII. pl. 2246. 1821.) (Bot. Mag.
- H. pandanicarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea pandanicarpa Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 434. 1842.)
- H. pedunculata: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Notes on a new species of Hakea. 1 p. D. n. t-p. [1883.]—From: "Chemist and Druggist, Melbourne. 1883."
- H. platysperma: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea platysperma n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 433. 1842.)
- H. pugioniformis: Schrader, H. A. [Hakea glabra.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, p. 27, pl. 17. 1795–98.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hakea pugioniformis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 353. 1819.)
 Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,
- IV. 217, pl. 1820.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. V. 351, pl. **1831**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- H. purpurea: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 348.)
- H. saligna: Ventenat, E. P. [Embothrium salicifolium.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 8, pl. 8. 1800.)

Hakea saligna: Andrews, Henry. Embothrium salignum. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 215.)

- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 71-72, pl. 113. 1824.)

— **Tiegham**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VIII. 103, pl. 6. **1888**.) [Anatomical.]

H. scoparia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea scoparia. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4644. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Hakea scoparia. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 1 p., pl. 376. 1854.)

H. stenocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea stenocarpa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 444. 1842.)

H. suaveolens: De Wildeman, Émfile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 1-3, pl. 1. 1899-1900.)

H. suberea: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 223-224. 1899.)

H. trifurcata: Kunth, K. [S.]. [Hakea Boucheana.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1844], p. [9]. — Linnaea, XVIII. 499. 1844.)

H. undulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea undulata Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 447. 1842.)

H. varia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea heterophylla n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 437. 1842.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Hakea intermedia n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 445. 1842.)

H. Victoria: Drummond, [James]. (Bot. Mag. 1848, p. 74, apx. pp. 2-3.)

— Carlson, J[osef]. Om de olika bladformerna hos Hakea Victoriæ. (Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 159–161.) — Von den verschiedenen Blattformen der Hakea Victoriae. (Bot. Centr. XXVII. 77-79. 1886.)

HELICIA (ROUPALA spec.)

Blume, K. L. Observationes de genere Helicia Lour. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, I. 211-220. 1834.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 246-248. 1849.) Miquel, F. A. W. Heliciae species amboinenses. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 204. 1863-64.)

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, T[heodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull. II. 10. 1899.)

H. attenuata: Jack, W[illiam]. [Rhopala attenuata.] (Bot. Misc. II. 65. 1831.)

H. australasica: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 22. 1857.)

H. Cameronii: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 7-8. 1889.)

H. ceylanica: Gardner, George. Hist. VII. 453-454. [1846]-47.) (Calcutta Jour. Nat.

H. Forbesiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Record of a new Papuan Helicia. (Victor. Nat. III. 63–64. 1887.)

H. formosana: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 156, pl. 8. 1895.)

H. grandis: Hemsley, W. B. Helicia grandis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2631. 1900.)

H. lancifolia: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 198. 1846.)

H. ovata: Jack, W[illiam]. [
Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 259. 1835.) [Rhopala ovata.] (Hooker

H. petiolaris: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 65-66. 1831.) [Rhopala moluccana.]

H. pyrrhobotrya: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 103. 1873.)

H. Sayeriana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. III. 93. 1887.)

H. Whelani: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 25. 1892.)

HOLLANDAEA

Bailey, F. M. [Hollandaea Lamingtoniana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 390. 1899.)

ISOPOGON (PETROPHILA SPEC., PROTEA SPEC.)

I. anemonifolius: Andrews, Henry. Profolia. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 332.) Protea anemoni-

- Sims, John. Protea anemonifolia. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 697. **1804**.)

Isopogon anemonifolius: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Isopogon anemonifolius. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1337. 1828.)

I. attenuatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon attenuatus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4372. 1848.)

I. axillaris: Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Ico plantarum Australasiae . . . p. 13, pl. 19. 1827.) (In his Icones . . .

Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon axillaris Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 438. 1842.)

I. Baxteri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon Baxteri. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3539. 1836.)

I. cuneatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon Loudoni. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3421. 1835.)

I. Dawsoni: Baker, R. T. Description of a new Isopogon from New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 658-659, pl. 45. 1895.)

I. divaricatus: Andrews, Henry. Protea divaricata. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 465.)

I. Fletcheri: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Descrip-(Linn. Soc. tion of a new Isopogon of New South Wales. (Linn. So N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 151-152. 1895.)

I. formosus: Lindley, John. Isopogon formosus. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1288, pl. 1829.)

I. longifolius: L[indley], J[ohn]. Isopogon longifolius. (Bot. Reg. XI. 900, pl. 1825.)

I. roseus: Lindley, John. Isopogon roseus. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, pp. 39-40. 1842.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon scaber. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4037. 1843.)

I. spathulatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon spathulatus var. linearis. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3450. 1835.)

I. sphaerocephalus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Isopogon sphaerocephalus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4332. 1847.)

I. trilobus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Petifida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1883. 1832.) Petrophila tri-

KERMADECIA

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 344-345. 1864.)

— [Kermadecia rotundifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 10-12, pl. 4. 1868.)

KNIGHTIA

Cunningham, Allan. [Knightia integrifolia.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 378-379. 1838.)

Cheeseman, T. F. Notes on the fertilization of Knightia. (New Zealand Jour. Sci. I. 173-175. 1882. — Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. II. 473-476. 1890.)

LAMBERTIA (PROTEA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Protéacée et une Laurinée polycarpellées. (Adansonia, II. 292-293. 1861-62.)

L. Drummondii: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 22. 1844.)

L. formosa: Schrader, H. A. [Protea nectarina.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, pt. 4, p. 5, pl. 21. 1795–98.) Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 214-215, pl. 20.

-Andrews, Henry. Lambertia formosa var. longifolia. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 69. 1797.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lambertia formosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 80. 1817.) [Ker, J. B.] Lambertia formosa. (Bot. Reg. VII. 528, pl.

1821.) -Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,

VI. 364, pl. 1822.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 450, pl. 1833.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 1, pl. 1835.)

L. llicifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lambertia ilicifolia Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 553. 1843.)

L. multiflora: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 23. 1844.)

L. uniflora: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 73. 1849-56.)

LEUCADENDRON (EURYSPERMUM; PROTEA spec.) Bergius, P. J. Försök til fullständigare upställning af Leucadendri genus i ört-riket. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXVII. 316-328. 1766.)

Heffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verseichniss der Pkulturen . . . pp. 72–73; Nachtrag III. pp. 45–46. (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzen-

Moeller, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 34-35, 1 pl. 1876.) [Wood.]

L. abietinum: Andrews, Henry. Protea teretifolia. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 461.)

L. adscendens: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. V. 377, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.] (Ann. Bot. Lond.

L. aemulum: Andrews, Henry. Protea incurva. [1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 429.)

L. argenteum: Lindley], J[ohn]. Leucadendron argenteum. (Bot. Reg. XII. 979, pl. 1826.)

— Hemsley, W. B. The Silver tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 361–362. 1886. — Jour. For. XI. 759–761. [1885– 86.])

- Marloth, R[udolf]. Leucadendron argenteum I (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLII. 204-207. 1896.) Leucadendron argenteum R. Br.

- Mestler, A[nton]. Der Flugapparat der Früchte von Leu-cadendron argenteum R. Br. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 325-329, cadendron argenteum R. Br. pl. 5. 1893.)

L. buxifolium: Wendland, J. C. [Protea imbricata.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 3, p. 4, pl. 14. 1800.)

L. comosum: Jacquin, N. J., [Baron von]. [Protea comosa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 35, pl. 38. [1800]—09.)

L. concolor: Schrader, H. A. [Protea strobilina.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, p. 7, pl. 1. 1795–98.)

-Andrews, Henry. Protea globosa. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 307.)

- Sims, John. Protea globosa. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 878.

L. coniferum: Wendland, J. C. [Protea conifera.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 4, p. 4, pl. 20. 1801.)

L. corymbosum: Andrews, Henry. Protea corymbosa. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 495.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Leucadendron corymbosum mas. (Bot. Reg. V. 402, pl. 1819.)

L. decurrens: Wendland, J. C. [Protea pallens.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 4, p. 3, pl. 19. 1801.)

L. floridum: Andrews, Henry. Protea saligna. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 572.)

L. fusciflorum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Protea fusciflora.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 11-12, pl. 27. 1797.)

- Sims, John. Protea stellaris. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 881. 1806.)

L. grandiflorum: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Euryspermum grandiflorum.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 105, pl. 105. [1808.])

- Sims, John. Leucadendron grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1650. 1814.)

L. imbricatum: Andrews, Henry. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 517.) Protea imbricata.

— Willdenow, K. L. [Protea polygaloides.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 100. 1816.)

L. Levisanus: Wendland, J. C. [Protea Levisanus.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 1, p. 3, pl. 1. 1797.)

L. linifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Protea linifolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 11, pl. 26. 1797.)

L. strictum: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Euryspermum salicifolium.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 75, pl. 75. [1807.])

Andrews, Henry. Protea conifera. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 541.)

L. tortum: Wendland, J. C. [Protea torta.] Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 2, p. 11, pl. 7. 1799.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Protea torta.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 1, pl. 401. 1804.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Leucadendron tortum. (Bot. Reg. X. 826, pl. 1824.)

LEUCOSPERMUM (LEUCADENDRON SPEC., PROTEA spec.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 276–277, pl. 15. 1889–91.) [Ecological.]

L. grandiflorum: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Leucadendron grandiflorum.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 116, grandiflorum.] pl. 116. [1808.])

L. medium: Andrews, Henry. Protes formosa. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 17. 1797.)

-Trattinick, L[eopold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 5, pl. 10. **1819**.)

L. Rochetianum: Richard, Achille. — In Jussieu, Adrien de. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compi. Rend. XXXII. 229. 1851.) L. tomentosum: Andrews, Henry. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 294.) Protea candicans.

LOMATIA

L. ilicifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lomatia ilicifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4023. 1843.)

— Rennie, E. H. Preliminary note on the coloring matter of Lomatia ilicifolia. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. V. 326. 1893.) L. longifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Lomatia longifolia. Reg. VI. 442, pl. 1820.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Lomatia longifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7698. 1900.)

L. silaifolia: Sims, John. Lomatia silaifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1272. 1810.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,

III. 144, pl. 1819.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 245, pl. 1830.)

L. tinctoria: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lomatia tinctoria. (Bol. Mag. LXX. pl. 4110. 1844.)

trinervis: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 248-249. 1860.)

MACADAMIA

Lawson, George. On Macadamia, a new genus of Proteaceae. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 36-37. 1860.)

M. integrifolia: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. On a new species of Macadamia, together with notes on two plants new to the colony. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 624-

627. 1896.)

Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Macadamia ternifolia var. integrifolia.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 150-151. 1900.)

M. ternifolia: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 72, 2 pl. 1858.) M[asters], M. T. Macadamia ternifolia F. von Müller.

(Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 1231.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Le Noisetier d'Australie (Macadamia ternifolia). (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 319-320, il. 77-79.)

- Coe, C. H. The so-called Florida sea beans. (Gard. & For. VII. 502-504, il. 79. 1894.)

M. Youngiana: Balley, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Dept. Bull. XVIII. 26. 1892.)

MIMETES (Orothamnus; Leucadendron spec.)

M. Hartogii: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 63, pl. 93. 1827-30.)

M. hirta: Linné, Carl von. [Leucadendron hirtum.] (In

his Plantae rariores africanae, p. 8. [1780.])

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 62-63, pl. 92. 1827-30.)

M. Zeyheri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Orothamnus Zeyheri. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4357. 1848.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Orothamnus Zeyheri, Orothamne de Zeyher. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 338. 1848.)

MUSGRAVEA

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Musgravea stenostachya.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, V. (1890), pp. 186–187.

ORITES (PATAGUA)

Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe. Botanique, II. 70-73, pl. 25. 1832-34.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. [Orites lancifolia.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 108. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 208. 1856.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Patagua. (Adansonia, X. 49-51. **1871**-73.)

PANOPSIS (ANDRIAPETALUM)

Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. [Andripetalum [sic] Yolombo.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 374. 1871.)

- Nouvelles espèces de plantes de la Colombie. (Adansonia, X. 186–187. 1871–73.)

Rusby, H. H. Panopsis Sprucei.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* VI. 116. **1896**–99.)

PARANOMUS (NIVENIA; PROTEA spec.)

Sparrman, Andreas. Beskrifning på en ny växt, en species af Protea, ifrån Caput Bonae Spei. [Protea Sceptrum-Gustavianum.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXVIII. 53 tavianum.] 56. 1777.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea Lagopus. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 243.)

- Protea spicata. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 234.) Schlechter, Rudolf. [Nivenia laxa.] (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 282.

PERSOONIA (LINKIA)

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 215-216. 1796.) **Budge**, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 290-292, pl. 16. 1811.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Persoonia latifolia, P. linearis.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 12-13, 2 pl. 1821.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Persoonia hirsuta, P. lanceolata.] (In his Magasin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 77. 1824–26.)

P. ferruginea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 47, pl. 83. 1806.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde I. 14, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 20. 1812-14. — Also in his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 1, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)

P. hirsuta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Persoonia hirsuta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 327. 1819.)

P. lanceolata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Linkia levis.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 61, pl. 389; VI. 84. 1797-

— Andrews, Henry. Persoonia lanceolata. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 74.)

Persoonia latifolia. [1803.] (Andrews -Andrews, Henry. P Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 280.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Persoonia lanceolata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 25. 1817.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Persoonia latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1509. 1829.)

P. Laureola: Hooker, Sir W. J. Persoonia Laureola Lindl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 426. 1842.)

P. Leucopogon: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 220-221. 1899.)

P. linearis: Andrews, Henry. Persoonia linearis. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 77.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 32, pl. 32. **1803**.)

- Sims, John. Persoonia linearis. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 760.

P. nutans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Persoonia flexifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 922. 1824.)

P. quinquenervis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Persoonia quenervis n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 425. 1842.) Persoonia quin-

P. spathulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Persoonia spathulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1199. 1828.)

PETROPHILA (PROTEA spec.)

Schrader, H. A. [Protea pulchella.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, p. 15, pl. 7. 1795–98.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. [Petrophila pedunculata.] (In his Icones plantarum Australasiae . . . p. 12, pl. 18. 1827.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Petrophila acicularis. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3469. 1836.)

Districh, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 71, 73. 1849-56.) [Species of Australia.]

Tepper, J. G. O. [Petrophila multisecta.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 345. 1888.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Petrophila diversifolia.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 65, pl. 2.

PROTEA (ERODENDRUM; LEUCADENDRON spec.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Protea. (J. E. Gevalin.) (Diss.) 62 pp. 5 pl. O. Upsaliae, [1781]. — (Also in his Dissertationes, II. 21–72. 1799–1801.)

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 6-8. **1798**.)

Thunberg, C. P. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 8-15. 1803.) [South African species.]

Proteae, plantae generis, species novae. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. XV. Math. pp. 458-467, pl. 3-6. 1806.)

Trattinick, Leopfold]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpfianzen . . . I. 5-11, 3 pl. 1821.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Protea pulchella, P. cynaroides.]
(In his Flora exotica . . IV. 1-2, 2 pl. 1835.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXV, pt. 1, p. 285. 1842.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 274-276, pl. 15. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

Engler, [Adolf]. [Protea kilimandscharica, P. Welwitschii.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 195-197. 1892.)

P. abyssinica: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 52-53, 2 pl. 1790.)

- Rochet [d'Héricourt, C. F. X.]. [Banksia abyssinica.] 1841. — See vol. I. 487: Phytography. Northeast Africa.

P. acaulis: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Protea glaucophydia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 11, pl. 11. 1805.) - Sims, John. Protea acaulis. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2065. 1819.)

P. acerosa: Andrews, Henry. Protea virgata. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 577.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Protea acerosa. (Bot. Reg. V. 351, pl. 1819.)

P. acuminata: Sims, John. Protea acuminata. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1694. 1815.)

P. amplexicaulis: Andrews, Henry. Protea repens.

[1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 453.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Erodendrum amplexicaule.] (In Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 67, pl. 67–67bis. 1807.) (In his

P. angolensis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 586. 1858.)

P. calycina: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 48, pl. 1793-[95].)

P. canaliculata: Andrews, Henry. Protea canaliculata. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 437.)

P. cordata: Andrews, Henry. Protea cordata. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 289.)

Sims, John. Protea cordifolia. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 649. 1803.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Protea cordifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 36, 2 pl. 1835.)

P. cynaroides: Andrews, Henry. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 288.) Protea cynaroides.

Sims, John. Protea cynaroides. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 770. 1804.)

— **Gée**l, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Protea cynaroides. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 166. [1840.])

— Seemann, Berthold. (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindo-bonensis . . . I. 26, pl. 43. 1844-60.)

- Burnett, M. A. (În her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 82, pl. 1847.)

— Protea cynaroides. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 773-774, il. 117. 1895.)

P. formosa: Andrews, Henry. Protea coronata. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 469.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Erodendrum formosum.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 76, pl. 76. [1807.]) - Sims, John. Protea formosa. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1713. 1815.)

P. grandiflora: Andrews, Henry. Protea grandiflora var. foliis undulatis. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 301.) P. grandiflora: Andrews, Henry.

Protea grandiflora: [Ker, J. B.] Protea grandiflora β angustifolia. (Bot. Reg. VII. 569, pl. 1821.)

— Sims, John. Protea grandiflora a latifolia. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2447. 1824.)

P. hirsuta: Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flor III. 83-84, pl. 119. 1824.) [Not a Protea.] (In his Flora italiana . . .

P. humilis: Andrews, Henry. Protea humiflora. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. 532.)

P. laevis: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Protea longifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 37, pl. 37. [1806.]) - Sims, John. Protea laevis. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2439. 1823.)

P. latifolia: Andrews, Henry. Protea radiata. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 646.)

-Bonpland, A[imé]. [Protea radiata.] (In his Description

des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 144-145, pl. 59. 1813.)

- Sims, John. Protea latifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1717.

- Géel, P. C. van. [Protea radiata.] (In his Sertum botani-

cum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

P. longiflora: Smith, Sir J. E. [Protea ochroleuca.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 43, pl. 81. 1805.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Protea lacticolor.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 27, pl. 27. [1806.])

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Protea longiflora. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2720. 1827.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Protea radiata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 35, pl. 273. 1835.)
- Lindley, John. Protea longiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 63. 1841.)

— Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Protea longiflora var.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 55–57, pl. 22. 1841.)

P. longifolia: Andrews, Henry. Protea longifolia nigra. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 132.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea longifolia ferruginoso-purpurea. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 133.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea longifolia var. cono turbinato. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 144.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Protea longifolia. (Bot. Reg. I. 47, pl. 1815.) P. madiensis: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX.

143, pl. 92. 1875.) P. melaleuca: Andrews, Henry. Protea speciosa nigra. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 103.)

— Sims, John. Protea lepidocarpon. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl.

674. **1803**.)

— Trattinick, L[eopold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 5, pl. 11. 1819.)

P. mellifera: Curtis, William. Protea mellifera. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 346. 1796.)
— Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 3, p. 3,

pl. 13. 1800.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea mellifera albifiora. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 582.)

P. micans: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 586. 1858.)

P. mucronifolia: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 24, pl. 24. [1806.])

— Sims, John. Protea mucronifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 933. 1806.)

—Andrews, Henry. Protea mucronifolia. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 500.)

P. Mundi: Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Beschreibung der Protea Mundi Kl., einer neuen capischen Species. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 113-114. 1838.)

P. neriifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Protea neriifolia. (Bot. Reg. III. 208, pl. 1817.)

P. Nyasae: Baker, E. G. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 39-40. 1894-96.)

P. patens: Andrews, Henry. Protea speciosa patens.

[1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 543.) P. penicillata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Protea penicillata. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6558. 1881.)

P. pulchella: Andrews, Henry. Protea pulchella. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 270.)

Protea pulchella: Sims, John. Protea pulchella. (Bat. Mag. XXI. pl. 796. 1805.)

— Andrews, Henry. Protea pulchella var. speciosa. [1806.]

(Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 442.)

[Ker, J. B.] Protea pulchella. (Bot. Reg. I. 20, pl. 1815.) — Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. 1828-32.)

P. rhodantha: Hooker, Sir J. D. Protea rhodantha. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7331. 1893.)

P. rosacea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . .

I. 85–86, pl. 44. 1804.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Protea acutifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 2, pl. 2. 1805.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Protea nana. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7095. **1890**.)

P. Scolymus: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum hanno-

veranum, pt. 4, p. 4, pl. 20. 1795-98.) -Andrews, Henry. Protea Scolymus. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 409.)

- Sims, John. Protea Scolymus. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 698. 1804.)

P. speciosa: Andrews, Henry. Protea speciosa latifolia. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 110.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea speciosa var. foliis glabris. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 277.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea speciosa. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 438.) [Cited as P. magnifica in Index kewensis.] - Sims, John. Protea speciosa. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1183.

- Trattinick, L[eopold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 5, pl. 12. 1819.)

— Wendland, J. C. 1–2, pl. 73. [1819.]) (In his Collectio plantarum . . . III.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VI. 423, pl. 1822.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 430, pl. 1833.)

P. tenax: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Erodendrum tenax.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 70, pl. 70. [1807.]) Protea cespitosa.

P. turbiniflora: Andrews, Henry. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 526.) [Salisbury, R. A.] [Erodendrum turbiniflorum.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 108, pl. 108. [1808.])

P. uhehensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, p. 380. 1900.)

P. villifera: L[indley], J[ohn]. Protea villifera. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1023, pl. 1828.)

ROUPALA (RHOPALA, RUPALA)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 11-13. 1890.) [Species of South America.]

Rodrigues, J. B. [Roupala yauaperyensis, R. arvensis.] (*Vellosia*, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 66–67; III. pl. 19. **1891**.)

R. borealis: Hemaley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany, III. 78, pl. 76. 1882–86.)

R. corcovadensis: O[rtgies], E[duard]. Eine blühende Rhopala. [Rhopala corcovadensis.] (Gartenfl. XV. 54-56.

R. heterophylla: Schott, Heinrich. [Rupala diversifolia.] (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschom in Dereitier R. heterophylla: Schott, Heinrich. Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anhang, pp. 87-88. 1822.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhopala heterophylla Pohl. var. pinnata Meisn. (Gartenft. XII. 181–183, pl. 402. 1863.)

R. macrophylla: R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhopala macrophylla Schott. (Gartenfi. XII. 212, pl. 405. 1863.)

R. montana: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rupala montana.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 20-21. 1794.)

R. obovata: A Fire-tree. [Rhopala obovata.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 488–489. [Ecological.]

R. Pohlii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Rhopala Pohlii. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6095. 1874.)

R. Rousselli: Vieillard, Eugène. [Rhopala Rousselli.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 394. 1865.)

R. Vieillardi: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Rhopala Vieillardi.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 345. 1864.)

Roupala Warmingii: Meissner, C. F.—In Warming, E[ugen]. [Rhopala Warmingii.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 148–149. 1870.)

SERRURIA (PROTEA spec.)

S. abrotanifolia: Andrews, Henry. Protea abrotanifolia hirta. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 522.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea abrotanifolia minor. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 536.)

Andrews, Henry. Protea abrotanifolia odorata. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 545.) [1806.]

S. biglandulosa: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 451. 1898.)

S. congesta: Schmidt, F. W. [Protea phyllicoides.] his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 38—42. 1793.)

— Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, p. 555. 1830.) — Elliot, G. F. Scott. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 377, pl. 22. 1890–91.) [Ecological.]

S. glomerata: Roth, A. W. [Protea glomerata.] (In his Beytrage sur Botanik, II. 15–16. 1783.)

S. Niveni: Andrews, Henry. Protea decumbens. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 349.)

S. pedunculata: Andrews, Henry. Protea glomerata. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 264.)

S. phylicoides: Andrews, Henry. Protea abrotanifolia. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 507.)

S. pinnata: Andrews, Henry. Protea pinnata. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 512.)

S. triplicatoternata: Andrews, Henry. nata. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 337.) Protea triter-

S. triternata: Andrews, Henry. Pr. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 447.) Protea argentiflora.

STENOCARPUS (EMBOTHRIUM spec., HAKEA spec.) S. Grunowii: Zahlbruckner, Alexander. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 286, pl. 13. 1888.)

S. latifolius: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 249. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

8. Milnel: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 359; VII. pl. 2. 1854-55.)

salignus: [Ker, J. B.] Stenocarpus salignus. (Bot. Reg. VI. 441, pl. 1820.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Hakea rubricaulis.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 63. 1824.)

- Giordano, Ferdinando. Osservazioni sopra una nuova specie di Embothrio. [Embothrium rubricaule.] [1837.] (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, VI. 105-112, 1 pl. 1840.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli, 1837.†

8. sinuatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Stenocarpus Cunninghami. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4263. 1846.) — [French extract.] (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, I. 201-202, pl. [11]. [1847.])

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Stenocarpus Cunninghami (Agnostus sinuatus), Sténocarpe de Cunningham. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 7-8. 1847.)

- Morrejn, [Charles]. Stenocarpus Cunninghami Hook. (Stenocarpe de Cunningham). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann.

III. 95–96, pl. 120. [1847.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Stenocarpus Cunninghami.

Mag. Bot. XIV. 1–2, pl. 1848.)

— Stenocarpus sinuatus Endl. (Agnostus sinuatus A. Cunn.) (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 408. 1859.)

Faivre, E[rnest]. Études sur les cellules spiralées de la fleur du Stenocarpus Cunninghamii Hook., Agnostus sinuatus All. Cun. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 118–123. 1875.)

SYNAPHEA

Brown, Rob[ert]. [Synaphea dilatata.] (In Flinders, Matth[ew]. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. 606-607; apx. 3, pl. 7. 1814.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Synaphea dilatata.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 32. 1838.)

TELOPEA (EMBOTHRIUM spec.)

T. speciosissima: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Embothrium speciosum.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 111, pl. 111. [1808.])

- Sims, John. Embothrium speciosissimum. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1128. 1808.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 559. pl. 1827.)

Telopea speciosissima: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 49, pl. 1828.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Embothrium speciosissimum.] (In

- Geo., P. C. van. [Embothrium speciosissimum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Embothrium speciosissimum.] (In his Flora exotica . . III. 9-10, pl. 1835.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Telopea speciosissima. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 71. [1838.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Telopea speciosissima. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 73-74, pl. 1838.)

— Seemann, Berthold. (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindo-bonensis . . . I. 27, pl. 44. 1844—60.) — Bennett, George. The Waratah, or native Tulip-tree of New

South Wales (Telopea speciosissima). (Jour. Bot. III. 363–366; V. 140–141. 1865–67.) — Ueber Telopea speciosissima R. Br. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXII. 70–71. 1866. — See also p. 187.)

- Bennett, George. On variation of colour in the flowers of the Warratah (Telopea speciosissima), and several other indigenous plants of New South Wales. (*Jour. Bot.* VI. **36–38. 1868.**)

— Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Telopea speciosissima R. Br. (Ill. Hort. [XXXIV.] 81, pl. 29. 1887.)

XYLOMELUM

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 214. 1796.)

X. occidentale: Hooker, Sir W. J. Xylomelon occidentale Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 446. 1842.)

X. pyriforme: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. I. pp. 61-62, pl. 90. 1827-30.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 47–48. 1838.)
— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 688, il. 123. 1883.) [Morphological.]

35. MYZODENDRACEAE

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Myzodendraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 198–202, il. 135; Nachträge, pp. 140–141. 1889–97.) Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 558-561. **1896**.)

MYZODENDRON (MISODENDRON)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Misodendron oblongifolium.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 47-48, pl. 80. 1837.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Loranthaceae. Myzodendron Banks et Sol. (In his The botany of the Antarctic voyage . . . Pt. 1, Flora Antarctica, pp. 289-302, pl. 102-107. 1847.)—
Mémoire sur l'organisation des Myzodendron. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 193-225, pl. 5-9. 1848.)
Philippi, R. A. [Misodendron macrophyllum.] (Linnaea, XXX. 190-191. 1860.)
Chatin, Adjolphe]. Sur la tige des Misodendron. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 118-120. 1865.)

Philippi, R. A. [Misodendron angulatum, M. macrolepis.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 315-316. 1865.)

Johnson, T. The nursing of the embryo and some other points in Mysodendron punctulatum Banks et Sol. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 179-206, pl. 13-14. 1889-90.)

36. SANTALACEAE

Taxonomy

Miquel, F. A. W. Santalaceae R. Br. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 608-619. 1844-45.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Santalaceae. [1847.] (In Can-polle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIV. pt. 2, pp. 619-692. 1846-47.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 579-581. 1847.) [Australian species.]

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum,

I. 180–182, 242–245, il. 37, 43. [1849–51.])
Sonder, Wilhelm. Enumeratio Santalacearum in Africa australi extra-tropica crescentium quas Dr. Ecklon et C. Zeyher collegerunt. (Flora, XL. 353-365, 401-407. 1857.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVIII. 171-173. **1875**.) [Polynesian species.]

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Santalaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 202–227, il. 136–146; Nachträge, pp. 141–142. 1889–97.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur les phanérogames à ovule sans nucelle formant le groupe des Innucellées ou Santalinées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 543-577. 1896.)

Morphology

Griffith, William. On the ovulum of Santalum, Osyris, Loranthus and Viscum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 171-214, 487, pl. 17-21. 1845.)

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Note sur la famille des Santalacées. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. XXXVI. 24-37, 1 il. 1857.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Genève, 1857.]

[olphe]. Sur l'anatomie des Santalacées ou Thé-(Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 978-983. 1857.) — Chatin, Ad[olphe]. Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1857.]

- Ordre des Thésiacées ou Santalacées: Rapports de leur structure anatomique avec leur classification. [E. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 591-595. 1860.)

 Des rapports de l'anatomie des Thésiacées ou Santalacées avec l'anatomie générale et avec la physiologie. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 719-722. 1860.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 2-21, pl. 1. 1868-70.) Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Anatomie de la fleur des Santala-cées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XII. 340-346. 1869.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur les suçoirs des Rhinanthées (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CV. et des Santalacées. 1078-1081. 1887.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 165–170, pl. 8. 1893.) [Wood.]

Behm, Morits. Beiträge sur anatomischen Charakteristik der Santalaceen. (Bot. Centr. LXII. 65-74, 97-107, 129-139, 161-170, 193-210. **1895.**)—Reprinted: (Diss.) 56 pp. O. Cassel, 1895.

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur les phanérogames à ovule sans nucelle formant le groupe des Innucellées ou Santalinées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 543-577. 1896.)

Sur les Inséminées à nucelle nu, formant la subdivision des Integminées ou Anthobolinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 803-805. 1897.)

Origine exodermique des poils post-staminaux des sépales ches les Santalacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 41-45. [1897.]

Physiology

Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XII. 30-,32. 1859.)

Solms-Laubach, Hermann. 1867-68. — See vol. I. 233: PAR-ASITISM.

Guignard, Léon. Observations sur les Santalacées. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 181-202, pl. 12-14. 1885.)

ACANTHOSYRIS

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Acanthosyris spinescens, A. falcata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 151-152. 1879.)

ANTHOBOLUS

Bentham, G[eorge]. Anthobolus foveolatus F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 65, pl. 1173. 1876.)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [Anthobolus exocarpoides.] [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 359. 1892–96.)

BUCKLEYA (DARBYA, QUADRIALA)

Gray, Asa. Note on the genus Buckleya. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 2, XVIII. 98-100. 1854.)—Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [New Haven, 1854.]

Ashe, W. W. Notes on Darbya and Buckleya. (Elisha Mit-chell Sci. Soc. Jour. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 46-51. 1897.) [Ecologi-

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2, p. 306. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

B. distichophylla: S[argent], C. S. Buckleya distichophylla. (Gard. & For. III. 236, il. 37. 1890.)

- Kearney, T. H. Buckleya again. (Gard. & For. IX. 168.

B. lanceolata: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Quadriala lanceolata.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 195. 1845.)

B. umbellata: Gray, Asa. Notice of a new genus of plants of the order Santalaceae. [Darbya umbellulata.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 348-351. 1847. — Amer.

Jour. Sci. ser. 2, I. 386-389. [1846.]) — [Abstract.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. II. 115-116. 1848.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [184.?]

Buckleya umbellata: S[argent], C. S. Darbya umbellata. (Gard. & For. VII. 74-75, il. 16. 1894.) — Small, J. K. [Darbya umbellulata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 62-63. 1897.)

CERVANTESIA

Cavanilles, A. J. [Cervantesia bicolor.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . XLIX.-L. pl. 475. 1799.)

Miers, John. [Cervantesia Kunthiana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 81-83, pl. 3. 1880.)

CHORETRUM

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Choretrum glomeratum.] Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 45. 1838.)

EXOCARPUS (CANOPUS, XYNOPHYLLA; CHORETRUM spec.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Choretrum chrysanthum.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 23. 1855.— Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 205. 1856.)— Also in MIQUEL, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 103. 1859.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Xynophylla artensis.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 250-251. 1880.)

E. cupressiformis: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 155-156; atlas, pl. 14. 1800.)

- Backhouse, James. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 70. 1836.)

[Wittmack, Ludwig.] (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 288, il. 60. 1888.)

E. latifolius: Presl, K. B. [Canopus luzonensis.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 248-249. 1849.)

E. nanus: Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 281. 1847.)

E. phyllanthoides: Endlicher, Stephan. dromus florae norfolkicae, p. 46. 1833.) (In his Pro-

E. xylophylloides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 249-250; XXI. 336-337. 1884-86.)

FUSANUS (MIDA; SANTALUM SPEC.)

F. Cunninghami: Cunningham, Allan. [Mida salicifolia.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 376. 1838.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Santalum Mida β Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 563. 1843.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Santalum Mida Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 575. 1843.)

F. persicarius: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Santalum persicarium.] — In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 102. 1859.)

HENSLOWIA (DUFRENOYA, TUPEIA)

Korthals, P. W. Over het geslacht Tupeia. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. XVII. 185-196, 1 pl. 1839.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. [Batavia, 1839.] — Sur le genre Tupeia. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Nierl. 1838, pp. 156-157.)

Chatin, Ad[olf]. Formation du genre Dufreneya et rétablisse ment d'un genre Sphaerocarya. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 657-659. 1860.)

Hance, H. F. Note on the genus Henslowia Blume. (Jour. Bot. VI. 252-253. 1868.)

H. erythrocarpa: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 329.

H. frutescens: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 194-195. 1853.)

IODINA (CELASTRUS spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Celastrus rhombifolius.] (Bot. Misc. III. 171-172. 1833.)

Miers, John. [Iodina rhombifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 85, pl. 4. 1880.)

Ball, John. [Iodina rhombifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 234. **1886**.)

LEPTOMERIA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Leptomeria acida.] (In) graphia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 74. 1838.) (In his Icono-Rennie, E. H. On the acids of the native Currant (Leptomeria

acida). (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XIV. (1880), pp. 119-121. 1881.)

MYOSCHILOS

Miers, John. [Myoschilos oblonga.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 128, pl. 5. 1880.)

OMPHACOMERIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Omphacomeria acerba A. DC. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 64, pl. 1172. 1876.)

OSYRIDICARPOS (OSYRIDOCARPUS)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Osyridocarpos Schimperianus A. DC. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 35, pl. 1443. 1883–85.) Engler, A[dolf]. [Osyridocarpus.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 29-30. 1895.) [Species of central Africa.] [Osyridocarpus linearifolius.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, p. 385. 1900.)

OSYRIS

Rochel, Anton. (In his Plantae Banatus rariores . . . pp. 37-38. **1828**.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 65-67, pl. 6. 1836.) [European species.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 655. 1878.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Granel, [Maurice]. Observations sur les suçoirs de quelques Rhinanthées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVIII. 367– 369. **1889**.)

Refers also to Thesium and Osyris. O. alba: Planchon, J. E. Sur le parasitisme de l'Osyris alba. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLVII. 164-165. 1858. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 445-446. 1858.) — On the parasitism of Osyris alba. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, II. 254–255. 1858.)

— Granel, [Maurice]. Note sur l'origine des suçoirs de quelques phanérogames parasites. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 313-321, pl. 4-5. 1887.)

O. arborea: Pearson, [H. H. W.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 354. 1899.)

O. pendula: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), p. 93. 1884.)

O. rigidissima: Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 199. 1892.)

O. spinescens: Eichler, A. W. [1864.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 236, pl. 53. 1841–72.)

O. tenuifolia: Engler, A[dolf] & Volkens, G[eorg]. Ueber das wohlriechende ostafrikanische Sandelholz (Osyris tenuifolia Engl.). (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 269–275, il. folia Engl.). **[1895]**–97.)

PHACELLARIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Phacellaria rigidula Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 17-18, pl. 1324. 1880-82.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. [Phacellaria caulescens.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 122, pl. 17. 1891.)

PYRULARIA (SPHAEROCARYA)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sphaerocarya edulis, S. Wallichiana.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 180.

Chatin, Ad[olf]. Formation du genre Dufrenoya et rétablissement d'un genre Sphaerocarya. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LI. 657-659. 1860.)

SANTALUM

Gray, Asa. Diagnosis of the species of Sandal-wood (Santalum) of the Sandwich Islands. [1859.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 326-327. 1860.)

Strasburger, Eduard. Zu Santalum und Daphne. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 105-113, pl. 9. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Kirkby, William. A contribution to the knowledge of the Venezuela Sandal wood tree. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XVI. (1885–86), pp. 1065–1067, 4 il. 1886.) — Sandal wood. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 180–181. 1886.)

Petersen, Andreas. Contribution to the knowledge of Sandal woods. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XVI. (1885–86), pp. 757–761, 10 il. 1886.) — Bidrag til Kundskab om Sandeltræerne. [Extract.] (Arch. Pharm. Kjøbenh. XLIV. 61-66. 1887.)

Meurisse, G. Étude du genre Santalum L. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1025-1027. 1898.)

8. album: Hooker, Sir W. J. Santalum album. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3235. 1833.)

— Griffith, William. On the ovulum of Santalum album. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 59-70, pl. 1-3. 1841.) —— Sur

le développement des ovules du Santalum album du Loranthus et du Viscum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 99–119, pl. 3. 1839. See pp. 99–106.)

Santalum album: Henfrey, Arthur. On the development of the ovule of Santalum album, with some remarks on the phænomena of impregnation in plants generally. [1856.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 69-79, pl. 17-18. 1859.)

Schacht, Herman. Die Blüthe und die Befruchtung von Santalum album. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IV. 1-22, pl. 1-4. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. 4 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1865-66.

Scott, John. Untersuchungen über einige indische Loranthusarten und über den Parasitismus von Santalum album. Im Auszuge mitgetheilt und theilweise übersetzt von H. Grafen zu Solms-Laubach. (Bot. Zeit. XXXII. 129–137, 145–150. 1874.) — Reprinted: 14 col. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1874.] — From: Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. II. 1871.

- G[amble], J. S. Average amount of heart-wood in Sandal. (Ind. For. X. 318, 1 pl. 1884. — See also p. 440.) -Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 23-24. 1888.)

[Historical.]

S. ellipticum: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 442, pl. 45. 1826.)

S. fernandezianum: Philippi, R. A. Ueber den Sandelholsbaum der Insel Juan Fernandes. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 369–371. 1876.) — El Sándalo de la isla de Juan Fernandez. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLVIII. 259-261. 1876.)

nances. (Univ. Cinie Andi.: Apvill. 203-201. 1010.)

— Philippi, Federico. El árbol de Sándalo de la isla de Juan Fernandez. pp. 5-7, pl. 1. [Santiago, 1892.] — From: "Museo nacional de Chile. Anales, §º seccion. Bolanica."—

Der Sandelholzbaum der Insel Juan Fernandez. (In Philippi, Friedrich & R. A. Botanische Abhandlungen, 11 pp. 3 pl. sq. F. Leipzig, 1893. See pp. 3-5, pl. 1.)

The Sandal-wood of Juan Fernandez. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 110-111.) — Le Santal de Juan Fernandez. [Abstract by De Bellerive.] (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XLI. pt. 2, p. 381. 1894.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Santalum fernandezium F. Phil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2430. 1896.)

Freycinetianum: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 442, pl. 45. **1828**.)

- Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon M(m. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 249-250. 1860.)

S. obtusifolium: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 15. 1891.)

S. paniculatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-l. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 94. **18**[30]-41.)

SCLEROPYRUM

Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-**]. [Scleropyrum Wallichianum.] (*Mag. Zool. Bot.* II. 549-550. **1838**.)

THESIUM (RHINOSTEGIA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolao. [Rhinostegia longifolia, R. brevifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 56-58. 1843.) [=Thesium Turcsaninowii & T. leptocaule.]

Baker, J. G. [Thesium cystoseiroides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 516. 1887.)

Schlechter, Rud[olf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 222, 282; XXXVI. 376–377. 1897–99.) [South African species.]

[Thesium hispidum.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 452. 1898.) Thesium.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 115-121. 1900.) [South African species.]

37. OPILIACEAE

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII 561-562. 1896.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Opiliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 142-143. 1897.)

AGONANDRA

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Agonandra excelsa.] (Goetlingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 149. 1879.) (Ges. Wiss.

CANSJERA

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Cansjera scandens.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 7, 1 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 20. 1812–14.)

Bentham, [George]. [Cansjera lanceolata.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 491. 1842.)

[Cansjera leptostachya.] (Lond. Jour. .Bot. II. 231. 1843.)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Cansjera zyziphifolia.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 235-236. [1843-44.])

Decaisne, Joseph. [Cansjera timorensis.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Vénus . . . Botanique, pp. 12-13, pl. 8. 1864.)

CHAMPEREIA (NALLOGIA)

Griffith, W[illiam]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 237. [1843]-44.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Champereia gnetocarpa.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 325. **1875**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Deux nouveaux types de Loranthacées. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 985-986. 1898.) [Nallogia Gaudichaudiana.]

LEPIONORUS (LEPTONIUM)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Leptonium oblongifolium.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 236-237. [1843]-44.)

MELIENTHA

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Melientha. [M. suavis.] [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 762-763. 1889.)

OPILIA (GROUTIA)

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. ser. 2, II. 236. 1834.) [Groutia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Baillon, H[enri]. [Opilia umbellulata.] (Adansonia, VIII. 199. 1867-68.)

-[Opilia congolana.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II.

872. 1898.) Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 282. [1897]-99.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

RHOPALOPILIA

Pierre, L. [Rhopalopilia pallens.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1263-1264. 1898.) Pierre, L.

Engler, A[dolf]. [Rhopalopilia Poggei.] Berlin Notizbl. II. 282-283. [1897]-99.) (Bot. Gart. Mus.

38. GRUBBIACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Grubbiaceae. [1847.] (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XIV. pt. 2, pp. 617-618. 1846-47.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Grubbiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 228-230, il. 147. 1889.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les caractères et les affinités des Grubbiacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 127–138. [1897.])

GRUBBIA

Bergius, P. J. Grubbia, et nytt och obekant örte-genus. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXVIII. 34-36, pl. 2. 1767.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. [Grubbia rosmarinifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VI. (1816–17), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 152–153, pl. B. 1820.)

Klotzsch, J. F. Bemerkungen zur Gattung Grubbia Endlicher. (Linnaea, XIII. 378–381. 1839.)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 264-267.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Bemerkungen zu den Coniferen. (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 70-71. 1860.) [Grubbia stricta.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur l'organisation florale de quelques Bruniacées, et sur les affinités du genre Grubbia. (Adansonia, III. 318–334, 1 pl. 1862–63.)

39. OLACACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Olacineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 531-534. 1824.)

Bentham, George. Account of two new genera allied to Olacineae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 671-685, pl. 41-42. 1841.) Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, I. 245-251, il. 45-47. [1849-51.] [Asiatic species.]
Miers, John. Observations on the affinities of the Olacaceae-

(Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VIII. 161-184; IX. 128-132. 1851-52.—Also in his Contributions to botany, I. 21-48. 1851-71.)

Thwaites, G. H. K. On Urandra, a new genus of Olacaceae and some other Ceylon plants belonging to that natural order. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 211–212. 1855.)

Engler, Adolf. Olacineae, Icacineae . . . [1872.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, Engler, Adolf. col. 1-74, pl. 1-13. 1872-77.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 297–299. 1872.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Olacineae Phytocreneae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVII. 7–26. 1873.) Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der südamerikanischen Olacineae und Icacineae. (Flora, LVI. 129-136, 152-157, 184-192. 1873.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. n. t-p. [Re-

gensburg, 1873.]

Beccari, O[doardo]. Sul nuovo genere Scorodocar genere Ximenia L. della famiglia delle Olacineae.

Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 273-279, pl. 11. 1877.) Sul nuovo genere Scorodocarpus e sul

Miers, John. On some genera of the Olacaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 126-141, 3 pl. 1880.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 159-162. **1880**-81.) [South American species.]

Valeton, Theodoric. Critisch oversicht der Olacineae B. et

H. (Diss.) [2]+280 pp. 6 pl. O. Groningen, 1886.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Olacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl,
K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 231242, il. 148-155; Nachträge, pp. 144-149; Nachträge II., pp.

18-19. 1889-1900.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 94-133. [1896.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

[Tieghem, Philippe van.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 564-

570.) 1896. Pierre, L. Sur quelques Olacacées du Gabon. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1290-1297. 1897.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Coulacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 125-136. 1899.)

Deux genres nouveaux pour la famille des Coulacées. [Endusa, Eganthus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 97-100. **1899**.)

Morphology

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 348-349. 1884.) Edelhoff, Edwin. Vergleichende Anatomie des Blattes der Familie der Olacineen. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 100-153. 1887.)

— Reprinted: (Diss.) 56 pp. O. Leipzig, 1886. Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 479. 1895.)

ANACOLOSA

Beddome, R. H. [Anacolosa densiflora.] (Linn. Soc. Trans.

XXV. 211, pl. 22. 1866.)

Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Anacolosa celebica.]—In Koorders,
S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 391. 1898.)

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Anacolosa arborea.] (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 9. 1899.)

APTANDRA

Miers, John. [Aptandra Spruceana.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 200-207. 1851.) Aptandra. (In his Contributions to botany, I. 1-9, 221-224, pl. 1. 1851-71.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Aptandra Zenkeri.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 287. [1897]-99.)

CATHEDRA (DIPLOCRATER)

Bentham, [George]. [Diplocrater.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 367-368. 1851.)

Miers, John. [Cathedra rubricaulis, C. Gardneriana.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 452-459. 1851.)

- Cathedra. (In his Contributions to botany, I. 9-16, 224-— Cathedra. (In his Contributions to botany, 1. 9-16, 224-225, pl. 2. 1851-61.)

Loesener, Theodor. [Cathedra grandiflora.] (Flora, LXXII. 75-76. 1889.)

CHAUNOCHITON

Bentham, Ge[orge]. Chaunochiton loranthoides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 4, pl. 1005. 1867-71.)

COULA

Lecomte, H[enri] & Hébert, A[lexandre]. Sur les graines de Coula du Congo français. (Monde Plant. IV. 188-189. [1894-95.] — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXX. 200-202. 1895.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. [Coula edulis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 166–168. 1895.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Coula Ca-(Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 189-190.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 125-132. **1899**.)

DREBBELIA

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Drebbelia subarborescens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 160. 1857.)

DULACIA (LIRIOSMA)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Liriosma pauciflorum.] Icones selectae, V. 18, pl. 41. 1846.) Delessert, Benj[amin].

Miers, John. [Liriosma.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VIII. 103-107. 1851.)

Liriosma. (In his Contributions to botany, pp. 16-21, 225-227, pl. 3. 1851-71.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Dulacia Glazioviana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 7-8. 1893.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 134-135. **1899**.)

ENDUSA

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 132-134. 1899.)

ERYTHROPALUM (MACKAYA)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques affinités des Erythropalum et des Pamphilia. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 996–999.

(In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Harms, H[ermann]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 334. 1897.)

E. populifolium: Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Mackaya populifolia.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 550-552. 1838.)

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 260. 1854.)

HARMANDIA

Pierre, L. Sur l'Harmandia. [H. mekongensis.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 769-770. 1889.)

HEISTERIA (ACROLOBUS)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 366-367. 1851.)

Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Acrolobus Schoenleinii, A. parvifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 236-238, pl. 3. 1857.)

H. biflora: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 18-19. 1896-99.)

H. celastrinea: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XV. 381. 1872.)

H. costaricensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 255. 1894.)

H. macrophylla: Ørsted, A. S. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, p. 40. 1857.)

H. parviflora: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 107-108. **1892**.)

H. rubricalyx: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 337. 1894-96.)

H. Silviani: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . p. 3, pl. 1. 1900.)

H. Zimmereri: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 288. [1897]—99.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Lavalleopsis densivenia.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 287. [1897]-99.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Lavalleopsis longifolia.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 186–187. 1899.)

MINQUARTIA

Baillon, H[enri]. La place du Minquartia d'Aublet. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 585-586. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 336. 1897.) **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van. (*Ann. Ści. Nat. Bot.* ser. 8, X. 125–132. **1899**.)

OCHANOSTACHYS (PETALINIA)

Beccari, Odoardo. Su di un nuovo genere della famiglia delle Olacineae. [Petalinia bancana.] (In his Malesia, I. 257–258. **1877**–83.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 125→ 132. **1899**.)

OLAX (PSEUDALEIA, PSEUDALEIOIDES)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Pseudaleia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 15. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, madagascariensia . . . p. 15. [18] J. J. Collectanea, p. 207. 1809.)

— [Pseudaleioides.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 15—16. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 207. 1809.)

Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 375-376. 1843.) [South American species.]

[Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 68-70, pl.

12. 1883.) [Morphological.]

Huth, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 215, il. 6. 1889.) [Morphological.]

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 132, pl. 15. 1896.) [Morphological.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 283-286. [1897]-99.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

O. andronensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 306. 1890.)

Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 46-48. 1891.) O. Aschersoniana: Buettner, R[ichard].

O. Benthamiana: Miquel, F. A. W. Olacineae Mirb. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 228. Olacineae Mirb. 1844-45.)

O. emirnensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 331. **1886**.)

O. hypoleuca: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 345. 1867-68.)

O. imbricata: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Olax imbricata var. membranifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 123.

O. verruculosa: Engler, A[dolf]. Olacaceae africanae.
— Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 69. 1893.)

O. zeylanica: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 7. 1794.)

ONGOKEA (APTANDRA spec.)

Hua, Henri. [Aptandra Gore.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 315. 1895.)

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Ongokea et la famille des Aptandracées. [Ongokea Klaineana.] [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1313–1315. 1898.)

PTYCHOPETALUM

Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 376-377. 1843.)
Oliver, D[aniel]. Ptychopetalum anceps Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2329. 1895.)

— Ptychopetalum petiolatum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2330. 1895.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Ptychopetalum petiolatum var. paniculatum.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 283. [1897]—99.) -[Ptychopetalum acuminatissimum.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 283. [1897-99.)

SCHOEPFIA (CODONIUM, SCHOEPFIOPSIS)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 248–249. 1858.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 5. 1878–80.)

S. acuminata: Miers, John. [Schoepfiopsis acuminata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 77, pl. 2. 1880.)

S. arborescens: Vahl, M[artin]. [Codonium arborescens.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 36. 1794.) — Also in Rohr, von. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, pp. 206-207, pl. 6. 1792.)

Miers, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 71-72, pl. 1.

S. californica: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 139. 1890.)

S. chinensis: Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. er's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 308-309. 1849.)

S. chrysophylloides: Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 261. 1854.)

S. jasminodora: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 135–136. **1846**.)

- Schoepfia obovata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 289-290. 1868.)
- S. vacciniflora: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XV. 382. 1872.)
- **Hemsley**, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 186, pl. 14. **1879**–88.)

SCORODOCARPUS (XIMENIA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Ximenia borneensis.] (Adansonia, XI. 271-272. 1873-76.)

Beccari, O[doardo]. Sul nuovo genere Scorodocarpus e sul genere Ximenia L. della famiglia delle Olacineae. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 273-279. 1877.)

STROMBOSIA (SPHAEROCARYA spec.)

S. ceylanica: Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 350-352. [1845-46.])

— Dalzell, N. A. [Sphaerocarya leprosa.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 34-35. 1851.)

S. javanica: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 141. 1843.)

S. leprosa: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 235, pl. 2. 1897-98.)

S. pustulata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Strombosia pustulata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2299. 1894.)

STROMBOSIOPSIS

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Strombosiopsis congolensis.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 187–188. 1899.)

TETRASTYLIDIUM

Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. Eine neue Olacinee. [Tetrastylidium Engleri.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 291–292. 1889.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 268-271. 1844.) [South American species.]

X. americana: Delile, [A. R.]. [Ximenia laurina.] (An Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 89. 1843.)

— Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 97. 1844.) [Ximenia laurina.] (Ann.

Beccari, O[doardo]. Osservazioni sulla Ximenia americana.
 Sul nuovo genere Scorodocarpus... (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 276-279, pl. 11. 1877.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Ximenia americana var. pubens.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 149. 1879.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 352. 1889.)

— Heckel, Édouard. Sur le parasitisme du Ximenia americana L. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVIII. 1352—1353; CXXXI. 764-765. 1899-1900.)

X. caffra: Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 21-22. 1850.)

X. elliptica: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 183-184. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

X. exarmata: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos.

Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 22. 1859.)

X. parviflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ximenia parviflora
Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 350. 1841.)

40. OCTOKNEMATACEAE

Pierre, L. Sur quelques Olacacées de Gabon. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1290-1297. 1898.) · Chiefly on Octoknema.

41. LORANTHACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 293-303, pl. 27. 1808.)

303, pl. 27. 1808.)
Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von].
(Linnaea, III. 200-219. 1828.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Loranthaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 277-320. 1830.)

- Mémoire sur la famille des Loranthacées. 31+1 pp. pl. Q. Paris, 1830. (Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, VI.)

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Einige Bemerkungen über Loranthus. (Flora, XIII. pt. 1, pp. 97-111. 1830.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Mémoire sur les Loranthacées. (Adansonia, II. 330–381, 3 pl.; III. 50–128, 1 pl. 1861–63.) — Reprinted: 51+79 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861–62.]

Oliver, Daniel. Notes on the Loranthaceae, with a synopsis of the genera. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 90-106. 1864.)

Chalon, Jean. Revue des Loranthacées. 90+1 pp. Mons, 1870. — From: Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém. ser. 3, IV. 1870.

PRANTL, K[arl]. Loranthaceae. (In Engles, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 156–198, il. 106–134; Nachträge, pp. 124–140; Nachträge II., 18. 1889–1900.)

— Über die Familia der Engler, A[dolf].

— Über die Familie der Loranthaceen. (Schles. Ges. Vatert. Kult. Jahresb. LXVII. (1889), pp. 147–150. 1890.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur la structure et les affinités des prétendus genres Nallogia et Triarthron. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 61–71. **1894**.)

-Sur la classification des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 138-144. 1894.)

- Sur les Loxanthera, Amylotheca et Treubella, trois genres nouveaux pour la tribu des Elytranthées dans la famille des Loranthacees. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 257-269. 1894.)

— Quelques genres nouveaux pour la tribu des Loranthées dans la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 481-489. 1894.)

Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans les Loranthacées à calice dialysépale et anthères basifixes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 497-511. 1894.)

- Quelques compléments à l'étude des Loranthées à calice dialysépale et anthères basifixes, ou Phénicanthémées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 533-550. 1894.)

Trithecanthera, Lysiana et Alepis, trois genres nouveaux pour la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 597-605. 1894.)

Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans les Loran-thées à calice dialysépale et anthères oscillantes ou Struthanthées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 161-180. 1895.)

Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans les Loran-thées à calice gamosépale et anthères basifixes ou Dendrophthoses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 241-272. 1896.)

- Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans la tribu des Psittacanthées de la famille des Loranthacées. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 343-362. 1895.)

Loxania et Ptychostylus, deux genres nouveaux pour la tribu des Struthanthées dans la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 385–391. 1895.)

-Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans la tribu des Elytranthées de la famille des Loranthacées. France Bull. XLII. 433-449. 1895.)

Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans la tribu des Gaiadendrées de la famille des Loranthacées. France Bull. XLII. 455-460. 1895.)

Sur les genres Basicarpus g. n., Stachyphyllum g. n. et Antidaphne Poepp. et Endl. de la sous-famille des Viscoidées dans la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 562-573. 1895.)

Sur la structure et les affinités des Tupeia, Ginalloa, Phoradendron et Dendrophthora, de la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 643-652. 1895.)

— Sur le groupement des espèces en genres dans les Ginal-loées, Bifariées, Phoradendrées et Viscées, quatre tribus de la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 161–194. **1896**.)

Quelques conclusions d'un travail sur les Loranthinées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 241-256. 1896.)

- Sur trois Loranthus de l'herbier de Desvaux. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 337-340. 1896.)

- Sur les Inséminées sans ovules, formant la subdivision s Inovulées ou Loranthinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. des Inovulées ou Loranthinées. Rend. CXXIII. 655-660. 1897.)

North America

Engelmann, George. [1850.] VI. (1850-57), pp. 212-215. works, pp. 489-491. 1887.) [1850.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. 1857. — Also in his Botanical

-[Loranthaceae.] (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 251–254.

1878. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 492–493. 1887.)

— [Loranthaceae.] (In Watson, Sereno. Botany of California, II. 105-107. 1880. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 493-495. 1887.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 685–686. **1830**.) **Chamisso**, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 172–173; VI. 415. **1830**–31.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III.

355–358. **1833**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 57-69, 602-603. 1844. — Linnaea, XXV. 652-653. 1852.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55, Phys. Cl. pp. 124-125. 1856.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Lorantheae mexicanae et centroamericanae.

Enumeratio specierum hujus familiae, quas in regno mexicano Liebmann et in America centrali Ørsted legerunt. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XVI. 170–177. 1864.) ---Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1864.] Eichler, A. W. Loranthaceae. [1868.] (In Mart

Eichler, A. W. Loranthaceae. [1868.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 2, col. 1-136, pl. 1-44. 1866-68.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 253-254; VI. 116-118. 1893-99.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur deux Loranthacées rapportées de Basse-Californie par M. Diguet. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 30-33. 1895.)
Urban, Ignaz. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 1-16. 1897. — Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 10-77. 1898.)
Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 134-137. 1900.)

1900.)

Savi, Gaetano. Sul Viscum album ed il Loranthus europaeus. (Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa, IV. 275-295. 1823.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. O. Pisa, 1823.

Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Einiges über Geschichte und Vorkommen von Viseum und Loranthus. (Flora, XVI. pt. 1, pp. 145–150; XVII. pt. 1, p. 31. 1833–34.)

Münch, Ch. Mittheilungen über einige Loranthaceen. (Flora, XLIII. 465–471. **1860**.)

Asia

Blume, C. L. Lorantheae. 40 pp. 28 pl. (In his Flora Javae, III. 1828-51.)
Korthals, P. W. Verhandeling over de op Java, Sumatra en

Borneo verzamelde Loranthaceae. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. XVII. 197–288. 1839.)† — Reprinted: 92 pp. 2 pl. O. [Batavia, 1839.]

Koch, Karl. (*Linnaea*, XXII. 307–308. **1849**.) [Species of western Asia.]

Molkenboer, J. H. (*In Miquel*, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, pp. 107–117. **1851**–55.) [Species of Ma-

Bidie, George. Report on Neilgherry loranthaceous parasitical plants destructive to exotic forest and fruit trees. 18 pp.

15 pl. Q. Madras, 1874.

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXII. 229–233. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 609–616. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Tubeuf, Carl von. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Baum-krankheiten, pp. 17–27, pl. 3. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.l

Africa

Engler, A[dolf]. Loranthaceae africanae. — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 77-133, pl. 1-3. 1895.) Engler, A[dolf]. **Tieghem**, Ph[ilippe] van. 164–166. **1895**.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I.

Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 3, pp. 52-55.

Australasia

Miquel, F. A. W. Loranthaceae Don. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 279–282. 1844–45.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 624-625. 1847.) Tieghem, Philippe] van. Sur les Loranthoidées de la Nouvelle-Zélande. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 23–30. 1895.) — Sur les Loranthoidées d'Australie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 82-88. 1895.)

Morphology

Schleiden, M. J. Ueber die Blüthe der Loranthaceen. — Botanische Notizen, I. (Arch. Naturgesch. V. pt. 1, pp. 211-214, pl. 7. 1839. — Also in his Beiträge zur Botanik . . . Schleiden, M. J.

I. 21-24, pl. 1844.) Griffith, William. On the ovulum of Santalum, Osyris, Loranthus and Viscum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 171-214, 487, pl. 17-21. 1845.)

Schnaase, [E.]. Vergleichende Zusammenstellung der Früchte und des Samens von Loranthus retusus, Loranthus europaeus und Viscum album. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 202-205, 210-212, 218-220, 225-228, 234-237, 241-244, 3 il. 1854.) Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853–55), Phys. Cl. pp. 109–112. 1856.)

Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. — In GRISEBACH, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss.

Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 133-134, 1 pl.

— [Über Entwickelung von Blüthe und Frucht der deutschen Lorantheen.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXI. (1854), pp. 80–82. 1860.)

Chatin, Ad[olphe]. Faits généraux de l'anatomie des Loranthées et aperçus de physiologie. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LII. 289–292. 1861.)

Stringshausen, Constantin, Freiherr von. Über die Blattskelette der Loranthaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 51–84, 15 pl. 1872.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. 15 pl. sq. F. Wien, 1871.

Solms-Laubach, H[ermann], Graf zu. Das Haustorium der Loranthaceen und der Thallus der Rafflesiaceen und Balanophoreen. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XIII. 237–276, pl. 24–27. 1877.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 4 pl. Q. Halle, 1876.

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 269-282, pl. 5. 1876-79.) Caruel, Teodoro. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 12-16. 1879.)

Treub, [Melchior]. Observations sur les Loranthacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 250-282, pl. 13-20. 1882.— Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. II. 54-76, pl. 8-15; III. 1-12, 184-190, pl. 1-2, 18-19. 1883-85.)—Reprinted in part: 25 pp. 8 pl. Q. Leide, 1881.

Marktanner-Turneretscher, Gottlieb. Zur Kenntniss des anatomischen Baues unserer Loranthaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wiensitzer. XCI. pt. 1, pp. 430-441, 1 pl. 1885.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. 0. t-p-c. [Wien, 1885.]

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 366-371. 1887.)

Tubeuf, [Carl] von. Ueber die Wurzelbildung einiger Loranthaceen. (Bot. Centr. XXXIII. 346-347. 1888.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur la structure et les affinités du Nuytsia et des Gaiadendron, deux genres de Loranthacées non parasites. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 317-328. 1893.)

— Sur la structure de la fleur des Nuytsia et Gaiadendron, comparée à celle des Loranthées parasites. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 341-361. 1896.)

-Structure de la racine dans les Loranthacées parasites. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 121-127, 1894.)

- Observations sur la structure et la déhiscence des anthères des Loranthacées, suivies de remarques sur la structure et la déhiscence de l'anthère en général. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 363-368. 1895.)

-Sur l'existence de feuilles sans méristèles dans la fleur de certaines phanérogames. (Rev. Gén. Bot. VIII. 481-490. 1896.)

Ravn, F. K. Sur l'existence de "cystolithes rudimentaires" silicifiés chez quelques Loranthacées. (Bot. Tidsskr. XXI. 53-58, il. **1897**.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 298. 1899.) [Histological.]

Physiology

Some observations . . . concerning some Sloane, Hans. wonderful contrivances of nature in a family of plants in wonderful contrivances of nature in a family of plants in Jamaica to perfect the individuum and propagate the species, with several instances analogous to them in European vegetables. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXI. (1699), no. 251, pp. 113-120. 1700.)

Candolle, [A. P. de]. Notice sur la végétation des plantes parasites et en particulier des Loranthacées. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts, XLIII. 303-316. 1830.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. [Genève. 1830.]

Korthals, P. W. Aanteekeningen over eenige soorten van Loranthus. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. III. [pt. 1], pp. 187-202. 1836.)

Griffith, William. Notes on the development of the ovula of Loranthus and Viscum and on the parasitism of these two genera. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 71-91, pl. 4-11. 1841.)
—— Sur le développement des ovules du Santalum album, du Loranthus et du Viscum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI.

99–119, pl. 3. 1839. See pp. 106–114.)

Brandt, E[rnst]. Nonnulla de parasitis quibusdam phanerogamicis observata. (Linnaea, XXII. 81–128, 1 pl. 1849.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 51 pp. 1 pl. O. Halae, [1849].

[Is Mistletoe injurious?] (Gard. Chron. 1853, pp. 771-773, 2 il.) Parasitismus und Epiphytismus. (Bonplandia, II. 196-199, 2 il. 1854.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Curieux exemple de morphologie végétale. (Ill. Hort. I. 3–5. 1854.)

Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 9-29, pl. 1-3. 1859.) [Reproduction.]

Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf zu. 1867-68. - See vol. I. 233: PARASITISM.

Scott, John. Loranthacae, the Mistleto order, their germination and mode of attachement. — Notes on horticulture in Bengal, II. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, II. (1869–70), pt. 1, pp. 257–298. 1871.) — Indian Loranths. (Gard. Chron. 1871, pp. 1451–1452, 1484.) — Untersuchungen über einige indische Loranthusarten und über den Parasitismus von Santalum album. Im Auszuge mitgetheilt und theil-weise übersetzt von H. Grafen zu Solms-Laubach. (Bot. Zeit. XXXII. 129-137, 145-150. 1874.) — Reprinted: 14 col. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1874.]

Welwitsch, [Friedrich]. On the Loranthaceae of Angola. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. III. 120-122. 1872.)

Hartig, Robert. Zur Kenntniss von Loranthus europaeus und (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. VIII. 321-329, Viscum album. 1 pl. **1876**.)

Kirk, T[homas]. On a remarkable instance of double parasitism in Loranthaceae. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VIII. (1875), pp. 329-330. 1876.)

Meehan, Thomas. Notes on Mistletoes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881, pp. 439-442. 1882. — Bot. Gaz.

VII. 21-23. 1882.)

Tubeuf, [Carl] von. Ueber das Schmarotsen von Loranthaceen auf den eigenen Aesten. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 80-82, 134-135. **1890**.)

Hemsley, W. B. Misletos. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 745–746, il. 93, 98. 1894.)

Turner, Fred[erick]. A list of exotic trees and shrubs affected by Australian Loranths and Viscums. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 557-560. 1895.)

Keeble, F. W. Observations on the Loranthaceae of Ceylon. [1896.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. V. 91-117, 6 ii., pl. 10-11; Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. LXVI. 1022-1023. 1895-96.) — [Abstract.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. X. 626-627. 1896.)

Goese, Ed[mund]. Die Loranthaceen. (Wien Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXII. 77-82. 1897.)

Blight, Robert. Mistletoe. (Arena, XIX. 120-126. 1898.) [Ecological.]

[Dugès, Alfredo.] Flores de Madera. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, III. 42-43, pl. 2-3. [1898] \rightarrow)

Tate, Ralph. The host plants of the Australian Loranthaceae. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 553-556. 1898.)

Roth, E[rnst]. Ueber blüthentragende Schmarotzerpflanzen. 43 pp. Hamburg, **1899**. (Samml. Gemein. Wiss. Vortr. new ser. XIII. 843–885. 1898–[99].)

Volkens, G[eorg]. Ueber die Bestäubung einiger Loranthaceen und Proteaceen. (In BOTANISCHE Untersuchungen . . . pp. 251-270, pl. 10. 1899.)

ARCEUTHOBIUM (RAZOUMOFSKYA; VISCUM

Hoffmann, G. F. [Razoumofskya.] (In his Hortus mosquensis, 3 pp., pl. 1808.) Hoffmann, G. F.

Engelmann, G[eorge]. — In Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 213-215. 1857.) [North American species.] M., L. A. Arceuthobium shedding its seed. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. III. 55-56. 1872.)

Tubeuf, Carl von. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Baumkrankheiten, pp. 9–16, pl. 2. 1888.) [North American

Coville, F. V. [Razoumofskya.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 192–193. 1895.) [North American species.]

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur le genre Arceuthobium considéré comme type d'une tribu distincte dans la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 625-631.

A. cryptopodum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Arceuthobium cryptopodum Eng. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 28, pl. 1037. 1867-

A. minutum: New Mistletoe. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. II. 42-43, 47-48. 1871.)

Arceuthobium occidentale: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . I. 66. 1883.)

A. Oxycedri: Steven, Chr[istian] von. [Viscum Oxycedri.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. IV. 111. 1812-13.)

Plante nouvelle pour la flore française, Arceuthobium (Viscum Oxycedri). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 381-

- Reinaud de Fonvert, Am. Note sur l'Arceuthobium Oxycedri. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 129-131. 1846.)

-Balansa, B. Sur le mode de végétation de l'Arceuthobium Oxycedri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 281-282. 1856.)

Loret, Henri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 328-329, 1859.) -Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches organogéniques sur la fleur femelle de l'Arceuthobium Oxycedri. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. V. (1876), pp. 495–504, pl. 6. 1877.)

Chaboisseau, [Theodore]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 332–333. **1881**.)

- Johnson, T[homas]. Arceuthobium Oxycedri. (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 137–160, pl. 10. 1888–89.) [Morphological.]

A. pusillum: Arthur, J. C. New station for the dwarf Mistletoe. (Rhodora, II. 221-223. 1900.)

— Eggleston, W. W. Further notes upon the distribution

and host plants of Arceuthobium pusillum. 9-10. 1900.) (Rhodora, II.

-Fernald, M. L. Arceuthobium pusillum in the St. John and St. Lawrence valleys. (Rhodora, II. 10-11. 1900.)

- Jack, J. G. Arceuthobium pusillum in Massachusetts. (Rhodora, II. 6-8, pl. 13-14. 1900.)

Vermont. (Rhodora, II. 8-9. 1900.)

Schrenk, Hermann von. Notes on Arceuthobium pusil-

lum. (Rhodora, II. 2-5, pl. 12. 1900.)

A. robustum: MacDougal, D. T. Seed dissemination and distribution of Razoumofskya robusta (Engelm.) Kuntze. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 169-173, 1 il., pl. 15-16. [1899.])

DENDROPHTHORA (ARCEUTHOBIUM spec., VIS-CUM spec.)

Urban, Ign[atz]. Ueber die Loranthaceen-Gattung Dendrophthora Eichl. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV, 284-294.

D. amoebandra: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 345-346. 1870-71.)

D. arcuata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 346-347. 1870-71.)

D. cupressoides: Oliver, D[aniel]. Dendrophthora cupressoides Eichler. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2221. 1894.)

D. Epiviscum: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Arceuthobium Epiviscum.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 192. 1861.)

D. gracilis: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 346. 1870-71.)

D. macrostachya: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Viscum macrostachyum.] (In his Collectanea, II. 109-110, pl. 5. 1788.)

ELYTRANTHE (ACIELLA)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Aciella, genre nouveau de la tribu des Élytranthées dans la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 433-440. 1894.)

EREMOLEPIS

Grisebach, A. [H.'R.]. [Eremolepis Wrightii.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 192. 1861.)

Ernst, A[dolph]. [Eremolepis microcalyx.] Venezuela Rev. Cientif. I. 133-134. [1887.])

GAIADENDRON

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Gaiadendrum breviflorum.]

Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 5. 1895.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Ginalloa andamanica.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLÍ. pt. 2, pp. 309-310. 1872.)

KORTHALSELLA

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Korthalsella, genre nouveau pour la famille des Loranthacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 83-87. **1896**.)

LEPIDOCERAS

Clos, D[ominique]. Interprétation de l'anthère; l'ovaire dans le genre Lepidoceras. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 808-809. 1897.)

LORANTHUS (DENDROPHTHOE, LANTHORUS, LICH-TENSTEINIA)

Taxonomy

Korthals, P. W. Remarques sur quelques espèces de Loranthus. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 44-47.)

South America

Richard, L. [C. M.] [Loranthus bracteatus, L. florulentus.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 102-103. 1844-46.)

Blums, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 60. 1823.) [Malayan species.]

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 208. 1841.) [Malayan spe-

Wight, Rob[ert]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 361-363. [1845-46.]) [Species of southern Asia.] Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 58-59. 1851.)

[Species of southern Asia.]

Miquel, F. A. W. [Dendrophthoë dasystemon.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, suppl. pp. 138, 344, pl. 3. 1860.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 62-64.

1871.) [Species of India.]

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Dendrophthoë verticillata.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 27. 1876.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 301; XXI. 356. 1880-83.) [Species of China.]

- Florae sinicae novitates tres. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 209-210. **1881**.)

King, George. On the species of Loranthus indigenous to (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 89-Perak. 100. 1888.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 120-121. 1891.) [Indian species.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 221-223. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.]

Africa

Brunner, Sam[uel]. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 84–86; pt. 2, Beibl. p. 57. 1840. [Species of tropical Africa.]

Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 539-540. 1843.) [South African species.

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 432. 1844.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Loranthus prunifolius, L. elegans.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 66. 1849-56.)

Klotssch, Friedr[ich]. [Loranthus roseus, L. hirsutiflorus.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique pp. 177, 170. 1920 64.) Mossambique . . . pp. 177-179. 1862-64.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 277-278. 1880.

— Jour. Bot. XX. 245, 266-267. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 245-247. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Schweinfurth, Georg. [Loranthus woodfordioides, L. Ehlersii.] (In Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum See . . . pp. 856-857. 1892.) Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 46. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 25-31, 102-103. 1900.) [Specific of transical Africa.] cies of tropical Africa.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 380-385. 1900.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 738-741, pl. 98-100. 1854.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . E. Fitzalan . . . pp. 12-15. 1860.)

Schumann, Karl. [Loranthus Hollrungii, L. Seemenianus.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 105–107. 1889.)

Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 169–171. 1897.—
(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 225–226. 1899.)

Morphology

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . fasciculus I, pp. 88-89. 1831.)

Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 504-505, il. 226-228. 1900.)

Physiology

Lietze, A[dolf]. Misteln (Loranthus) an Telegraphendrähten in Brasilien. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 223. 1888.)

Lauterer, Joseph. Anatomical and chemical researches on the parasitic phanerogams of Queensland. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 75-76. 1895-96.)

Ashworth, H. P. C. The dispersal of Mistletoe. (Victor. Nat. XII. (1895-96), pp. 51-52. 1896. — Ind. For. XXII. 2-4. 1896.)

Clifford, M. H. Spread of Loranthus. (Ind. For. XXII. 1-4,

1 il. 1896.) — From: Victor. Nat. Aug. 1895.

Ryan, G. M. The spread of Loranthus in the Konkan. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 472-476. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

L. Acaciae: Schenk, A[ugust] von. (In his Plantarum species . . . p. 31. 1840.)

— Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837–43), pp. 249–251, pl. 2. 1843.)

- Hart, H. C. (In his Some account of the fauna and flora of Sinai . . . p. 109, pl. 7. 1891.)

L. Adamsii: Cheeseman, T. F. Description of a new species of Loranthus. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), pp. 296-297. 1881.)

L. albiflorus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Loranthus albiflorus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 683. 1844.)

L. aphyllus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Loranthus Cactorum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 25, 56. 18[30]-41.)

L. arabicus: Defiers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 197. **1889**.)

L. artensis: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 213. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

L. Atkinsonae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus Atkinsonae Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 13, pl. 1319. 1880-82.) L. Belvisii: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 96. 1895.)

L. calyculatus: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 148. 1883.)

L. celebicus: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 39.)

L. Cleghornii: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 218. 1866.)

L. coccineus: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 278–279, pl. 58. 1830.) [Pl. 58 represents L. pulcher.]

L. Colensoi: Hooker, Sir W. J. Loranthus (Dendrophthoe) Colensoi Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 633. 1844.)

L. Cornetii: Dewèvre, Alfred. Quelques espèces nouvelles du Congo. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIV. pt. 2, pp. 87–97. 1895. See p. 92.)

L. cucullaris: Lamarck, [J. B. de]. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Loranthe. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 444-448, pl. 23. 1792.)

L. cuneatus: Wight, Robert & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 227-228, pl. 13. 1835.)

L. curviflorus: Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus curviflorus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 3, pl. 1304. 1880-82.)

L. decussatus: Kirk, T[homas]. An account of an undescribed Pittosporum and Loranthus, in the herbarium of the Colonial Museum, Wellington. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), pp. 161-163. 1871.)

L. dictyophlebus: Bailey, F. M. Agric. Bull. IX. 12. 1891.) (Queensland Dept.

L. Doberae: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 151-152. 1896.)

L. **Dregei**: Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver, Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 244–246, il. 10. [1900.]) [Ecological.] L. Ehlersii: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 5. [1892.])

L. europaeus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi . . . pp. 230-233, pl. 3. 1762.)

- Ascherson, P. [F. A.]. [Loranthus europaeus Jacq.] (Bover. Brandenb. Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 47-49. 1883.) Separate. [Morphological.]

Loranthus europaeus: Nobbe, F[riedrich]. Ein sweiter Fundort von Loranthus europaeus Jacq. in Sachsen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 342–344. 1884.)

Oohn, Ferd[inand]. Loranthus europaeus L. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXII. (1884), pp. 275–282. 1885.)

L. Exocarpi: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Loranthus subfalcatus.]
(In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into
... Australia ... p. 224. 1848.)

L. Fauroti: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 135.

L. ferrugineus: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 279, pl. 59. **1830**.)

L. Fieldii: Buchanan, J[ohn]. Botanical notes. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), p. 397. 1884.)

- Field, H. C. Notes on Loranthus Fieldii Buchanan. Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 288-290. 1885.)

L. Finisterrae: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 20. 1893.)

L. Forsterianus: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 254-255. 1837.)

L. furcatus: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 67, pl. 58. 1866.)

L. Ghikae: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In GHIKA, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, pp. 200-201. 1898.)

L. glbberulus: Tate, Ralph. Additions to the flora of extra-tropical South Australia, including descriptions of two new species. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VIII. (1884-85), pp. 71-72. 1886.)

L. glaucocarpus: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 571-572. 1860.)

L. globiferus: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 149-150. 1896.) (Herb. Boissier

L. Gürichii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 130-131.

L. hypoglaucus: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 309. 1872.)

L. Kerberi: Fournier, Eug[ène]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 185. 1883.)

L. Kirkii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus K (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 6, pl. 1309. 1880-82.) Loranthus Kirkii Oliv.

L. Knoblecheri: Kotschy, Theodor. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. L. (1864), pt. 1, p. 360. 1865.)

L. lageniferus: Hocker, Sir W. J. Loranthus lageniflorus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 229-230. 1840.)

L. linearifolius: Hocker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 102. 1848.)

L. linophyllus: Fensi, Ed[uard]. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Holphan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Nova landiae . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 56–57. 1837.)

- Ridley, H. N. [Loranthus Casuarinae.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 342-343. 1888-94.)

L. longiflorus: Mohl, Hugo von. [Loranthus bicolor.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 225, pl. 9. 1835.) [Morphological.]

L. loniceroides: Zenker, J. C. [Loranthus macrophyllus.] (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 16-17, pl. 16. 1835-37.)

L. Lujaei: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 55-56. 1900.)

L. macranthus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Loranthus macranthus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 743-744. 1848.)

L. Mannii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus Mannii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 2-3, pl. 1303. 1880-82.)

L. Murrayi: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. Diagnoses of some new plants from South Australia. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VI. 107-109. 1883. See p. 109.)

L. mweroensis: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 292-293.)

L. neelgherrensis: Zenker, J. C. (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 17–18, pl. 17. **1835**–37.)

[Lichtensteinia oleae-L. oleaefolius: Wendland, J. C. folia.] (In his Collectio plantarum, II. 4-7, pl. 39. 1810.) Loranthus oreophilus: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 196. 1864.)

L. pauciflorus: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 752-753. 1844.)

L. pendulus: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Loranthus aurantiacus.]
(In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into
... Australia ... p. 101. 1848.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Loranthus longifolius Hook. (Hooker's

Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 880. 1852.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 66. 1883.)

L. Pentheri: Schlechter, Rud[olf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 376. **1898**.)

L. polychroa: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), p. 241. 1885.)

L. polycryptus: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. (Naturh. F Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 194-195: 1855.) (Naturh. For.

L. polyrhizus: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 67, pl. 59. 1866.)

L. pulcher: Jack, W[illiam]. [Loranthus coccineus.] (Bol. Misc. I. pl. 58. 1830.) [The description refers to L. coccineus.]

L. punctatus: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 323-324. 1883.)

L. Quandang: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Loranthus nutans.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 158-159. 1848.)

- Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Loranthus canus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 144-145.

L. quercicola: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 750. 1847.)

L. rotundifolius: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 328. 1822.)

L. rubroviridis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus rubroviridis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 51, pl. 1464. 1883-85.)

L. samoensis: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 628-629. **1898**.)

L. Sampsoni: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IX. 133. 1871.) L. Schiedeanus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Loranthus Schiedeanus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 374. 1841.)

L. Scurrula: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 123. 1852.)

L. sessilifolius: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 39,

pl. 1835.)

L. Sonorae: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 73. **1889**.)

L. spicatus: Meyer, Ernst. [Loranthus spicatus β atroanthus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 788-789. 1825.)

L. spicifer: Presl, K. B. [Lanthorus spicifer.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 256-257. 1849.)

L. stenopetalus: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 99. 1877.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Loranthus stenopetalus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 19, pl. 1223. 1877-79.)

L. Tanakae: Shirai, M[itsutaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 19–20, pl. 2. **1899**.)

L. Thonneri: Engler, A[dolf].

É[mile] & DURAND, Th[éophile]. Pl
congolenses . . . p. 12, pl. 23. 1900.) (In DE WILDEMAN, Plantae Thonnerianae

L. uruguensis: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Loranthus uruguensis var. angustifolius.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 157–158. 1874.)

L. usuiensis: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 80–81, pl. 44. **1875**.)

L. woodfordioides: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 5. [1892.])

NOTOTHIXOS (VISCUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Viscum incanum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 73. **1837**.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Notothixos malayanus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1519. 1886-87.)

Baker, R. T. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 158-159, pl. 11. **1895**.)

NUYTSIA

Lindley, John. [Nuytsia floribunda.] (Bot. Reg. apx. p. 39, pl. 4. 1839.)

Bidwill, H. On a new species of Araucaria from New South Wales; and on Nuytsia floribunda. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VIII. 438-439. 1842. — Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat. I. 404-405. 1842.)

Three oxyledons observed.

Webb, W. Notes on Nuytsia floribunda. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893–94), pp. 158–159.

1894.) [Ecological.]

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Structure du fruit, germination et

structure de la plantule de la Nuytsie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 213–220. 1898.)

Burrage, J. H. On Nuytsia floribunda R. Br. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIV. 312-315, il. 10. 1900.)

PHORADENDRON (VISCUM spec.)

Engelmann, G[eorge].—In GRAY, Asa. new ser. IV. pt. 1, pp. 58-59. 1849.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia. I. 742-744. 1854. — (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 212-213. 1857.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 191-192. 1861.)

P. californicum: Nuttall, Thomas. [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 185–186. 1847–50.)

P. clavatum: Kirk, T[homas]. On a new Mistletoe. [Viscum clavatum.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIV. (1891), pp. 429–430, pl. 37. 1892.)

P. falcatum: Hooker, Sir W. J Viscum falcatum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 368. 1841.)

P. flavescens: Audubon, J. J. [Viscum verticillatum.] (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 369. 1835–38. — Ed. Q. ÌII. 23–24, pl. 143. 1841.)

— Doolittle, M. H. The American Mistletoe. (Field & Forest, I. 66-67. 1876.) [Physiological.]

- Ourtiss, A. H. Mistletoe parasitic on itself. (Bot. Gaz. III. 36-37. **1878**.)

— Schneck, J[acob]. Notes on Phoradendro Nutt. (Bot. Gaz. IX. 94-96, 101-103. 1884.) Notes on Phoradendron flavescens

— **Eastwood**, Alice. Arctostaphylos as a host plant for Phoradendron. (*Zoe*, V. 37. 1900.)

P. Forestierae: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 36. 1897.)

P. juniperinum: Engelmann, George. — In Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. 58-59. 1849. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 488-489. 1887.)

P. obovatifolium: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 216-217. 1892-94.)

P. pauciflorum: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 134. 1856.)

P. Roraimae: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 281. 1881-87.)

P. tlacolulense: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 536-537. 1894.)

P. tomentosum: Bentham, George. [Viscum tomentosum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 102. 1844-46.)

P. Warming ii: Eichler, A. W. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 209—210. 1870.)

PHTHIRUSA (PASSOWIA, TRIARTHRON)

Karsten, Hermann. Beitrag zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Loranthaceen. (Bot. Zeit. X. 305-314, 321-325, 337-344, 361-366, pl. 4-5. 1852.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 2 pl. O. Berlin, 1852. [Passowia odorata.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Deux nouveaux types de Loranthacées. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 985-986. 1898.) [Triarthron loranthoideum.]

Moore, S. Le M. [Phthirusa abdita, P. Bauhiniae.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 450-452. **1894**-96.)

PSITTACANTHUS

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Psittacanthus Vellosianus.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 33. 1841.)

Eichler, A. W. Ein neues Vorkommen polycotyledonischer Embryonen. [Psittacanthus.] (Flora, L. 465–466. 1867.) Embryonen. [I [Morphological.]

STRUTHANTHUS

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 32-33. 1841.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Struthanthus cuspidatus.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 206-207, pl. 61. 1850.)

Loesener, Th[eodor]. [Struthanthus Selerorum.] Boissier Bull. II. 536. 1894.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Struthanthus polyanthus var. mattogrossensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 452. 1894-96.)

TUPEIA

Colenso, W[illiam]. [Tupeia undulats.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 329-330. 1884.)

Rafinesque [-Schmaltz], C. S. Remarques sur les rapports naturels des genres Viscum, Samolus et Viburnum. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. V. 348-351. 1820.)

Cunningham, Allan. [Viscum pubigerum, V. salicornoides. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 208. 1839.)
Gardner, [Carthe, America]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 105–106. 1845.) [South American species.]

Presi, K. B. [Viscum obliganthum, V. Sertularia.] Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 505. 1845. - in his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 251-256. 1849.)

in his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 201 200.

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Viscum rotundifolium, V. glaucum.] (In Name Folge Dl. 66. 1849his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 66.

Seemann, Berthold. [Viscum Reichenbachianum, V. Bolleanum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 294-295, pl. 62-63. 1852-57.)

Landerer, Xaver. (Flora, XLIII. 707-708. 1860.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Viscum taenioides, V. opuntioides.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 212-213. 1860.) Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 248-249; XXI. 437-440; XXII. 515-516; XXV. 343. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Appel, [Otto]. Beiträge zur Flora von Baden.

Baden Mitteil. LXII. 93-96. 1889. See pp. 95-96.)

Tanfani, E[nrico]. Viscum album e Viscum laxum. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 443-446. 1839.)

Błoński, Franciszek. Przyczynek do sprawy jedno-lub wielogatunkowości Jemioły; s dodatkiem: O Jemiole na Débach w Polsce. [Remarks on the question of one or more kinds of Mistletoe, with a supplement: About the Mistletoe on the Oak in Poland.] p. 205. [1900.] — From: "Dziennik IX. Zjazdu lekarzy i przyrodnikow polskich w Krakowie, no. 5."

V. album: Taxonomy

- Baier, J. J. (praeses). De Visco. (Diss.) (Leonhart Friedrich Hornung.) 36 pp. sq. O. Altdorfi, [1706].
- Bull, Henry. The Mistletoe (Viscum album) in Herefordshire. (Jour. Bot. II. 361-385. 1864.) — From: "Woolhope

naturalists' field club. Transactions."

— Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. [Viscum album f. Pini sylvestris.] (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. VIII. 331-332. 1881.)

Nobbe, Friedrich. Ueber die Mistel, ihre Verbreitung, Standorte und forstliche Bedeutung. (Tharand Forstw.

Jahrb. XXXIV. 1-36, 5 il., 1 pl. 1884.)

— Woerlein, G[eorg]. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. III. 85-87. 1885.)

— Tubeuf, K[arl], Freiherr von. Ueber Formen von Viscum album. (Bot. Centr. XL. 312–313, 342–344. 1889.)

- Keller, Robert. Die Coniferenmistel. — Beiträge zur schweizerischen Phanerogamenflora. (Bot. Centr. XLIV. 273zerischen Phanerogamenflora. 283. **1890**.)

Appel, Otto. Kritische und andere bemerkenswerthe Pflanzen aus der Flora von Coburg. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. I. 25-31. 1891.) Viscum album f. latifolia (p. 29).

Lamic, J[oseph]. Note sur quelques plantes des environs de Toulouse. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XXXI. 249-250. 1897. See p. 250.)

— Letacq, A. L. Sur un Gui à tige gigantesque observé à Vore près Rémalard (Orne). (Monde Plant. VII. 140. 1897-[98].)

Viscum album: Morphology

— Barrel, Edmund. Observations of a difference of sex in Misleto. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXV. (1727-28), pp. 547-551. 1729.)

Wilson, [William]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 310. 1834.)
 Decaisne, [Joseph]. Développement du pollen dans le Gui; changements que présentent ses ovules et ceux du Thesium. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. VIII. 201-204. 1839.)

Meyen, [F.] J. [F.]. Erklärung der eigenthümlichen Stellung der Embryonen im Mistel-Saamen, wenn deren mehrere in einem und demselben Saamen vorkommen. (Arch. Natur-

gesch. VI. pt. 1, pp. 164-166. 1840.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. Mémoire concernant la fructification du Gui. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 292-304, pl. 11. 1840. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. X. 794-804. 1840.) - On the development of the reproductive organs of the Misseltoe (Viscum album Linn.). (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VII. 185–189. 1841.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Mémoire sur le développement du pollen, de l'ovule et sur la structure des tiges du Gui (Vis-Mémoire sur le développement du cum album). 63 pp. 3 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. XIII. [pt. 9.] 1841.) — Reprinted: 63 pp. 3 pl. Q. Bruxelles, [pref. 1840].

Treviranus, [L. C.]. [Über die Entwickelung der Früchte und Samen der Mistel (Viscum album L.).] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XX. (1842), pp. 171–172. 1843.)

Lafargue, Eug. Quelques considérations anatomiques et physiologiques sur les racines du Viscum album. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XV. 35-40. 1847.)

- Wilson, W[illiam]. (Phytologist, II. 979-986, 13 il.; III.

862. **1847**–50.)

- H., A. Observations on Viscum album. (Bot. Gaz. Hen-

frey, I. 169–172. [1849.])

— Kittel, [M. B.]. Zur Viscum-Frage. (Bot. Zeit. VII. 377– 379. **1849**.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. Ueber die Cuticula von Viscum album. (Bot. Zeit. VII. 593-596, pl. 9. 1849.)

Treviranus, L. C. Ueber Bau und Entwicklung der Eychen und Saamen der Mistel. [1853.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. VII. 151–177, pl. 2–3. 1855.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. München, 1853.

— Schacht, H[ermann]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 193—194, pl. 7. 1855.)

— Hofmeister, W[ilhelm]. Ueber den Bau der weiblichen Blüthe von Viscum album. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 369-374. 1859.)

— Treviranus, L. C. Ueber Frucht- und Saamenbau der Mistel. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 345-349. 1859.)

— Müller, N. J. C. 1866. — See vol. I. 132: MERISTEMATIC

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Anatomie des fleurs et du fruit du Gui (Viscum album). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XII. 101-124. 1869.)
- The Mistletoe. (Gard. II. 536-537, il. 1872.)
- The Mistleto. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1703, il. 340.)
- Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 167, pl.

— Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 230. 1883.) — Скробишевскій, В. Я. [Skrobishevski, V. Y.] Происхожденім нитчатаго аппарата у Viscum album. (Сънздъ (VII.) Русск. Естеств. Врач. Прот. Секи. Вот. 1883, pp. 2-6.) — Ueber den Ursprung des Fadenapparates bei Viscum album. (Вот. Септ. XVIII. 156-157. 1884.) — Jost, L[udwig]. Zur Kenntniss der Blüthenentwickelung der Mistel. (Вот. Zeit. XLVI. 357-368, 373-387, pl. 6.

1888.)

— Schönland, Selmar. Contributions to the morphology of the Mistletoe (Viscum album L.). (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 283—291, pl. 17. 1888—89.)

— Lindman, C. A. M. Einige Notizen über Viscum album. (Bot. Centr. XLIV. 241—244. 1890.)

— Loew, E[rnst]. Ueber die Metamorphose vegetativer Sprossanlagen in Blüthen bei Viscum album. (Bot. Zeit. XLVVI 565—573. 2 il. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. il. sq. O.

XLVIII. 565-573, 2 il. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. il. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1890.]

- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 520. 1895.) - Gjokić, G. Zur Anatomie der Frucht und des Samens von (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CV. pt. 1, pp. 447-464, Viscum. 1 pl. 1896.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1896. Viscum album: Keissler, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeit-

schr. XLIX. 174. 1899.) [Teratological.]

Kuhla, Fritz. Die Plasmaverbindungen bei Viscum album . . . (Bot. Zeit. LVIII. pt. 1, pp. 29-58, pl. 3. 1900.)

- Physiology

— Du Hamel [du Monceau, H. L.]. Diverses observations sur le Guy. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1740, pp. 483-510, pl. 22-24. 1742.)

| Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur la végétation du Guy. [1801.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 162-163. 1799-1801. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. Div. Sav. I. 370-378. 1806.)

- Gaspard, B. Mémoire physiologique sur le Gui, Viscum album L. pp. 227-333. O. [Paris, 1827.] — From: "Journal de physiologie expérimentale et pathologique par Magendie, VII. 1827."

- Henslow, J. S. Facts in relation to the reproductive economy of the Mistletoe (Viscum album L.). (Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 500, il. 63. 1833.)

- Macaire[-Prinsep, I. F.]. Mémoire sur la viscine, principe immédiat des végétaux, qui se retrouve dans la glu et la matière exudée par l'Atractylis gummifera. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 27-34. 1833.)

Lees, Edwin. New localities for Mistletoe on the Oak; with some remarks in reference to a paper on the Mistletoe in 'The Naturalist' for September, by Mr. McIntosh. (Phytologist, IV. 357-359. 1851.)

-Luck, E. Ueber die Fähigkeit von Viscum album, Kohlensäure zu zersetzen. (Ann. Chem. LXXVIII. 85-87. 1851.) Sur la decomposition de l'acide carbonique par le Gui (Viscum album). (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XX. **69–7**0. 1851.)

- McIntosh, J. The Misseltoe (Viscum album). (Naturalist Lond. I. 154-158. 1851.) [Ecological.]

- Schnasse, E. Bemerkungen zu J. F. Schouw's Beobachtungen über die Mistel. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 905-913. 1851.)
- Gloger, E. W. B. Zur Naturgeschichte des Mistels (Viscum album L.). (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXIX.] 237-238. 1853.)

— Schnasse, [E.]. Ueber die Wucherung der Mistel. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 321–323, 331–332, 2 il. 1854.)

Erdmann, Karl. Ueber die unorganischen Bestandtheile von Viscum album. [Extract.] (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XCIV. 254-255. **1855**.)

- Gtimbel, Th[eodor]. Ad Viscum album. (Flora, XXXVIII. 335-336. 1855.)

Schnasse, [E.]. Einige Bemerkungen zu Dr. H. Schacht's Beobachtungen über die Mistel. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 4-6, 9-13, 22-23, 29-32. 1855.)

Landerer, X[aver]. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 207. 1855.) [Ecological.]

-Schnasse, [E.]. Einiges über die Mistel. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 369-370, 380-381, 389-390. 1855.) [Eco-

Gümbel, Th[eodor]. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Viscum album. (Flora, XXXIX. 433-436, 1 pl. 1856.)

Jäger, [Georg] von. Über das Verhältniss der parasitischen Gewächse zu der Nährpflanze. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XII. 63-70. 1856. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XII. 135-138, 177-178. 1856. See p. 177.)

- Vrolik, G[erard]. Over eenige physiologische eigenschappen van het Viscum album L. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. V. 263–269. 1857.)

Trecul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 378, pl.

6. 1858.)

- Reinsch, P. F. Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntniss der Linné) 26 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. weissen Mistel (Viscum album Linné). 26 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Erlangen, 1860.

-Pitra, Adolph. Ueber die Anheftungsweise einiger phanerogamen Parasiten an ihre Nährpflanzen. (*Bot. Zeit.* XIX. 53-58, 61-67, 69-74, pl. 2. **1861**.)

-Reinsch, Paul. Zur Kenntniss der chemischen Bestandtheile der weissen Mistel (Viscum album L.) sowie zur naeheren chemischen Kenntniss des Viscins. 29 pp. O. Moskau, 1862.

Spengler, F. R. Over den Viscum album. (Flora Pomona,

1862, pp. 1–12.) [Ecological.]

— Balás, Árpád. Az élődi Fagyöngy vagy Gyimbor (Viscum album). [The Mistletoe.] (Erdész. Lap. II. 321–329. 1863.) - Harley, John. On the parasitism of the Mistletoe (Viscum album). [1863.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 175-196, pl. 28-30. 1864.) Viscum album: Lankester, Mrs. [Phoebe]. The Mistletoe and parasitic plants. (Pop. Sci. Review, II. 196-204, The Mistlepl. 8. 1863.)

Blanchet, [Ch.]. [Des arbres sur lesquels on rencontre le Gui.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. VII. (1861-63), p. 358. Gui.] 1884

- Bull, [Henry]. The Mistletoe on the Oak. (Gard. Chron. 1864, pp. 699-700, 724.) - From: "Woolhope naturalists' field club. Transactions.

-Boshm, Joseph. Über die Schmarotzernatur der Mistel. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LII. (1865), pt. 1, pp. 90-98. 1866.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1865.] — Anjubault. Le Gui du Chêne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. apx. pp. 92-93. 1866.)

— Caspary, [Robert]. [Vorläufige Mittheilungen über die Statistik der Nährpflanzen des Viscum album in Preussen.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. VII. Abh. pp. 39-41. 1866.)

- Morière, [Jules]. [Découverte du Gui sur le Chêne.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 2, II. (1867), p. 153. 1868.)

— Welter, Henri. Le Gui, Viscum album L. (Ram. Sapin, [III. 9-10, 13-14, 19, 25-27], il. 1868.)

— Chalon, Jean. Un mot sur la germination du Gui. (Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém. [ser. 3, II.] (1866-67), pp. 477-485. 1868. — Belg. Hort. XXI. 200-206. 1871.) — Réprinted: 9 pp. O. [Mons, 1868.]

- Bail, [Theodor]. Viscum album auf Rosa canina. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. II. pt. 2, no. 3, p. 10. 1869.) — Separate together with his Ueber androgyne Blüthenstände . . . 1869.)

- Lasnier. [Sur le parasitisme du Gui.] (Soc. Sci. Hist. Nat. Yonne Bull. XXIII. pt. 3, p. 63. 1869.)

Observed on Robinia.

The Mistleto and the Appletree. Seemann, Berthold. (In PIM, Bedford & SEEMANN, Berthold. Dottings on the roadside in Panama, Nicaragua and Mosquito, pp. 142-148. **1869**.)

Popular treatment.

[Cohn, Ferdinand.] Uber das Vorkommen der Eichennistel in Schlesien. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. mistel in Schlesien. (Schles. Ges XLVII. (1869), pp. 79-80. 1870.)

- Des Étangs, S[tanislas]. Note sur un exemplaire de Gui

Des Etangs, Stanislas. Note sur un exemplaire de Gui de Chêne qui existe à la bibliothèque de Chatillon-sur-Seine. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. pp. 24–26. 1870.)

— The growth of the Mistletoe on the Oak. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, I. (1870–71), p. 218. 1871.) — From: Gard. Chron.

— Ascherson, P[aul]. Anfrage das Vorkommen der Mistel (Viscum album L.) auf Eichen betreffend. (Bot. Ver. Branders VIII.) denb. Verh. XIII. Abh. pp. 47-51. 1871.)

Ohalon, Jean. Un mot sur la germination du Gui. (Belg. Hort. [XXI.] 200-206. [1871.])
Britten, James. Mistletce on the Oak. (Field, XXXIX.)

205. 1872.) [Ecological.]

— Reichenbach, H. G. Botanische Notizen. (Bot. Zeit. XXX 487-491. 1872.) [Ecological.]

The Mistletoe as a tree pest. (Gard. IV. 12. 1873.)
Beling, (Forstmeister). Die Standgewächse der Mistel. - Beling, (Forstmeister). Die Standgewächse der Mis (Forstl. Bl. II. 154-155. 1873. — See also pp. 252-253.)

PLA Sole, de. Observations sur le Gui. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. II. 54-56. 1873.) [Ecological.]

— The Mistletoe growing on the Mistletoe. (Gard. VI. 102. 1874.) — From: "Irish farmers' gazette."

- Guérin, Charles. [Gui de Chêne.] (Rev. Eaux. For. XIII. 134-135. **1874**.)

Trees on which Mistletoe is found. (Gard. XI. 203. 1877. — See also p. 347.)

— Grandeau, H[enry] & Bouton, A. Étude chimique du Gui (Viscum album Linn.). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIV. 129-131, 500-503. 1877.)

— Goleman, W. The Mistleto-Oak in Eastnor. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 120, il. 17. 1878.)

Grandeau, H[enry]. Recherches chimiques sur le Gui.

(In Grandeau, L[ouis]. Chimie et physiologie appliquées à la sylviculture . . . pp. 401-410. 1878.)

— Scotus, (pseud.). The Mistletoe. (Jour. For. II. 120-121. 1879.) [Ecological.]

- Tillet. Le Gui du Chêne dans les environs de Villefranchesur-Saône. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VI. 149-150. 1879.)

— Bonnet, [Edmond]. Histoire du Gui. (Naturaliste, I. 142-143, 158, 166-167, 183, 198-199. 1879-81.)

Viscum album: Gérard, R[ené]. Sur l'oxalate de chaux concrétionné chez le Gui. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. **245–246. 1882**.)

Ocomber, Thomas. Mistletoe on the Hazel. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 573. 1883. — See also pp. 637, 670.)

Evershed, Henry. The Mistletoe. (Jour. For. VI. 615–617. 1883.) [Ecological.]

-Forster, Otto. Mistleto trees. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 664. **1883**.)

- Walz, Lajos. A Viscum album L. gazdanövényei Kolozsvár vidékén. [The host plant of Viscum album in the environs of Kolozsvár.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. IX. 42-43.

- Mistletoe in July. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 48-49. 1886.) [Phenological.]

- Carrière, É. A. Les Guis. (Rev. Hort. 1886, pp. 271-274, il. 73-74.) — Mistletoe. (Gard. XXXIV. 608-609, 1 il. 1888.) [Écological.]

- Grosglik, S. Z życia Jemicły. (Viscum.) [On the Mistletoe.] (Wszechświat, VII. 227-230, 246-248, 3 il. 1888.) [Ecological.]

-Bonnier, Gaston. L'assimilation du Gui comparée à celle du Pommier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. pp. 273-

- [Goese, Edmund.] Die Loranthaceen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Viseum album. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLV. 102–106. 1889.)

- Kornhuber, Andreas]. Alte Parallelen zu neuen Angaben. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 28-30. 1889.)

— Sagorski, E[rnst]. Berichtigungen zur Flora von Thüringen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monateschr. VII. 72. 1889.)

Ohevallier, L[ouis]. Contributions à la flore de la Sarthe. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 401-431. 1890. See p. 413.) [Ecological.] -Letacq, A. L. Note sur le Gui de Chêne et sur quelques stations du Gui dans le département de l'Orne. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, III. (1888–89), pp. 171–174. 1890.)

— Tubeuf, [Karl, Freiherr] von. Ueber Aschenanalysen von Viscum album. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 43-47, 78-80. 1890.)

— Tubeuf, [Karl, Freiherr] von. Viscum album auf der deutschen Eiche. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 135-137. 1890.)

— Loew, E[rnst]. Notiz über die Bestäubungseinrichtungen von Viscum album (Bot. Centr. XLII. 130-132.) von Viscum album. (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 129-132. 1890.)

-Fauvel, A. A. Le Gui sur l'Aubépine. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXI. 13. 1890-91.)

Lutze, [Günther]. [Viscum album auf Rosa dumetorum.] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. I. 9-10. 1891.)

Zalewski, Al[eksander]. O Jemiole. [The (Wszechświat, X. 139–140. 1891.) [Ecological.] [The Mistletoe.]

Guerpel, H. de. Le Gui sur le Marronnier. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXII. 69. 1891-92.)

- Conrath, Paul. Viscum auf Eichen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 273-274. 1892.)

— Gusrin, Ch[arles]. Notes sur quelques particularités de l'histoire naturelle du Gui (Viscum album). (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VI. 183–229. 1892.) — Reprinted: 49 pp. O. Caen, 1892.

- Kirchner, O[skar]. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIX. Abh. pp. 102-104. 1893.) [Ecological.]

- Lesage, P[ierre]. Les arbres nourriciers du Gui. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, VII. 151-152. 1894.) — From: "Soc. Sci. et Méd. de l'Ouest Bull. II. 214."

- Rocquigny-Adanson, [G.] de. Les arbres nourriciers du
 Gui. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, VII. 165-166. 1894.)

 Murdoch, G. W. Mistletoe and mistle thrush. (Knowledge, XVIII. 284–285. 1895.) Dissemination of the seed.

- Spausta, Władysław. Jemioła. [Viscum.] (Sylwan, 1895, pp. 268–283.)† [Ecological.] — Vries, Hugo de. Vogellym. (Album Natuur, 1895, pp.

65-78.)

- Rocquigny-Adanson, G. de. Le Gui et les arbres exotiques. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXVI. 101-102. 1895-96.)

- Guérin, [Charles]. [Implantations de Gui sur Gui.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, X. procès-verb. pp. 37-38.

- Spalikowski, Ed[mond]. Remarques sur la croissance du Gui dans la Seine-Inférieure et l'Eure. (Monde Plant. VI. 6. **1896**–[97].)

- Lemée, [Albert]. Encore le Gui du Chêne. (Monde Plant. VI. 83. 1896-[97].)

Viscum album: Lamic, J[oseph]. Note sur quelques plantes des environs de Toulouse. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XXXI. 249–250. 1897.)

Männel. Über die Anheftungsweise der Mistel an ihre Nährpflanze. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. VI. 60-65, 1 il.

- Wiesner, J[ulius]. Ueber die Ruheperiode und über einige Keimungsbedingungen der Samen von Vis (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 503-516. 1897.) Viscum album.

(Pietreti, Ch[arles]. Observations biologiques sur le Gui (Viscum album), 1893–98. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 5, II. 3–30. 1898.)

— Tubeuf, [Karl], Freiherr von. Die Mistel, Viscum album. (Prakt. Blätt. Pfianzensch. I. 9–11, 26–27, 5 il. 1898.)

Normandie. (Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen Bull. 1898, pp. 271–305, pl. 14–15.) — Separate: t-p. 2 pl. Paris, 1899. — Reprinted under the title: Le Chêne porte-gui de la ferme du bois, à Isigny-le-Buat (Manche), Chêne à glands pédonculés (Quercus pedunculata Ehrh.). (In his Les vieux arbres de la Normandie . . . pt. 4, pp. 271–305, pl. 14–15. [1899.]

Guignon II H. L. Gui d'après les observerteurs. (Monde

— **Guignon**, [J. H.]. Le Gui d'après les observateurs. (*Monde Plant*. VIII. 239–240. **1898**–[99].)

-Le Gendre, Ch[arles]. Note sur le Gui. (Monde Plant. VIII. 277-278. 1898-[99].)

-Laurent, Émile. Essais relatifs à la dispersion du Gui en Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 261-268. 1899.)

Lignier, O[ctave]. Dissémination et implantation du Viscum album sur le Pinus sylvestris. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 5, III. 80-83. **1899**.)

— Rose, E[rnest]. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVII. (1898), pt. 2, pp. 424–425. 1899.) [Ecological.] — Guignon, [J. H.]. A propos du Gui. (Monde Plant. IX. 175–176. [1900.])

— Huberty, J[ules]. Le Gui. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. VII. 284–290, 373–381, 443–451. 1900.)

— Le Gendre, Ch[arles]. Contribution à l'histoire du Gui. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVIII. (1899),

pt. 2, pp. 444–454. 1900.) Bibliography (pp. 453–454).

Olivier, Ernest. Le Gui. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. **46–47. 1900**.)

— Simon, Eug[ène]. Sur les conditions de végétation du Gui. (Monde Plant. IX. 92-95. [1900.])
— Spalikowski, Ed[mond]. Sur la croissance du Gui en Normandie. (Monde Plant. IX. 51-52, 180-181. [1900.])

- Staes, G[ustave]. Over Mistel (Viscum album) en Klaver-(Tijdschr. Plantenziekt. warkruid (Cuscuta epithymum). VI. 22-25. 1900.)

- Zürn, E. S. Die Mistel, ein schädlicher Pflanzenschmarotzer auf Wald- und Obstbäumen. (Prakt. Blätt. Pflanzensch. III. 19-21, 34-35. 1900.)

- Miscellaneous

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 49, pl. 1845.)

- Howard, J. E. The Mistletoe on the Oak. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIÍI. 459-460. 1880.)

- L., E. A. M. The Mistletoe. (Macmillan's Mag. XLIII. 201-205. 1881.)

- Baleful Mistletoe. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 807-808. 1882.)

- Piper, W. G. The Mistletoe. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 77-80. 1884.) [Etymological.]

— Collins, Henry. Under the Mistletoe. (Lippincott's Mag. XLV. 137-140. 1890.)

The Mistletoe bough. (Eclect. Mag. new ser. LV. 116-122. 1892. — Littell's Liv. Age, CXCII. 421-426. 1892.)

- Watson, William. The sacred plant of the Druids. (Edinb. Field Nat. Microscop. Soc. Trans. III. 20-22. 1898.) Not the Mistletoe, but Fistulina hepatica.

V. articulatum: Endlicher, Stephan. [Viscum opuntioides.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 62. 1833.) - Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Viscum moniliforme.] (Flora, LVI. 139-140. 1873.)

- Ravn, F. K. Om Anatomien af Viscum articulatum. (Bot. Tidsskr. XXI. Meddel. pp. 41-42. 1897.)

V. cruciatum: Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 274. 1839-45.)

V. cryptophlebium: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 245. 1882.

V. galapageium: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 216. 1851.)

V. Henslovii: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX.

V. laxum: Boissier, E[dmond] & Reuter, G. [F.]. (In their Diagnoses plantarum novarum hispanicarum . . . p. 16. 1842.)

- Saccardo, P. A. Il Viscum laxum B. & R. in Italia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 147-148. 1879.) — Separate.

- Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. Note sur les Viscum album Lin. et laxum Boiss. et Reut. et sur le Arceuthobium Oxycedri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 6-8. 1881.)

Wiesbaur, J. [B.]. [Viscum laxum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 33. 1881.)

- Uoiran, A[gostino]. Di una nuova stasione di Viscum laxum Boiss. et Reut. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 255-256. 1890.)

V. Macawani: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 131.

V. orientale: Moritsi, A[lexander]. [Viscum montanum. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 39. **1845**-46.)

V. Randiae: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 278. 1881.)

V. subserratum: Schlechter, Rud[olf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 504. 1896.)

V. tuberculatum: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag sur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 82. 1867.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 81, pl. 45. 1875.)

42. ARISTOLOCHIACEAE

Taxonomy

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 207-212, 2 pl.

Griffith, William. On the root-parasites referred by authors to Rhizantheae and on various plants related to them. [Thottea and Asiphonia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 303-347, 6 pl. 1845. See pp. 325, 333, pl. 36-37.)

Duchartre, P. E. Famille des Aristolochiées. 17 pp. O. Paris, 1854. — From: "Manuel général des plantes, IV."

Klotssch, [J.] F. Die Aristolochiaceae des Berliner Herbariums. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1859, pp. 571-626, pl. 1-2. 1860.) — Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1859.)

Duchartre, P. [E.]. Aristolochiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 1, pp. 421-498. 1864.)

Masters, M. T. Aristolochiaceae. [1875.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 2, col. 77–114, pl. 17–26. 1869–90.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Aristolochiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1, pp. 264–273, il. 168–177; Nachträge, pp. 150–151; Nachträge II., p. 19. 1889–1900.)

Baldacci, A[ntonio]. Affinità delle Aristolochiacee e dei generi Aristolochiacei. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 49-54.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Aristolochiaceae africanae. — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 488-492, pl. 9-10.

Morphology and Physiology

Duchartre, P. [E.]. Recherches sur la végétation et sur la structure anatomique des Aristolochiées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVIII. 1141-1144. 1854.)

Tulasne, [L. R.]. Rapport sur les travaux de M. P. Duchartre, relatifs aux plantes de la famille des Aristolochiées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIX. 1040-1044. 1854.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. 1870.) [Physiological.] Caruel, Teodoro. (Nuov. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 601-604.

(Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 20-21. 1879.)

[Morphological.] **Solereder**, H[ans]. Solereder, H[ans]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Aristolochiaceen, nebst Bemerkungen über den systematischen Wert der Secretzellen bei den Piperaceen und über die Structur der Blattspreite bei den Gyrocarpeen. Jahrb. X. 410–524, pl. 12–14. 1889.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 122-123, pl. 9. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

APAMA (Asiphonia, Bragantia, Strakaea)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Bragantia.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 180-181. 1833.)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Brag Trans. XIX. 335. 1845.) [Bragantia corymbosa.] (Linn. Soc.

Presl, K. B. [Strakaea melastomaefolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 221–222. 1849.) [= A. corymbosa.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Apama. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. Í. 547. 1889.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber die Zugehörigkeit des von Masters als Bragantia Wallichii beschriebenen anomalen Stammstückes zur Gattung Gnetum. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 384-386. **1894**.)

ARISTOLOCHIA (Isotrema, Hocquartia) Taxonomy

Willdenow, K. L. Sur trois espèces très rapprochées du genre Aristolochia. [A. ringens, A. hians, A. labiata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. II. 98-102, pl. 5-6. 1809.) R[afinesque-Schmalts], C. S. [Isotrema.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 195. 1818-[19].)

Dumortier, B. C. Quelques genres dédiés à des botanistes belges. (In his Commentationes botanicae . . . pp. 9-34. **1822**.)

Hocquartia (p. 30). Duchartre, P. [E.]. Monographie de la famille des Aristolo-chiées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVIII. 80-83. **1854**.)

Tentamen methodicae divisionis generis Aristolochia additis descriptionibus complurium novarum specierum novique generis Holostylis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 29-76, pl. 5-6. 1854.)

Observations sur le genre Aristolochia [Lemaire, Charles.] (révision générique, espèces, fécondation, etc.). (Ill. Hort. III. 24-26. 1858.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Description of some new and remarkable species of Aristolochia from western tropical Africa. [1865.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 185-187, pl. 14. 1866.) Plate of A. Goldieana.

Baillon, H[enri]. Révision des Aristoloches médicinaux. (Adansonia, VII. 267–291. 1866–67.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1867.]

Masters, M. T. Remarks on the structure, affinities, and dis-

tribution of the genus Aristolochia, with descriptions of some hitherto unpublished species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 487–495, il. **1875**.)

Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Arg 1877-78.) [South American species.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 153-156.

Hemsley, W. B. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 286-287. 1885.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Schumann, Karl. [Aristolochia megalophylla, A. momandul.]
(In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 104–105. 1889.)

Junger, E[rnst]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 131. 1891.)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Aristolochia silvatica, A. chrysochlora.]

(Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 70–72; III. pl. 22–23. 1891.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 311-315. [1898.]) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I. pp. 79–80, pl. 3. 1831.)

Duchartre, P. [E.]. Sur les prétendues stipules des Aristoloches. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 56-60. 1854.)

Chatin, Ad[olphe]. Des caractères et affinitès anatomiques des Cytinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LVI. 1204-1207. 1863.)

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Note sur l'inflorescence des Aristolo-ches. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 12. 1889.) Correns, C[arl]. 1890. — See vol. I. 115: MORPHOLOGY AND

Correns, C[arl]. 1890. ANATOMY. FLOWERS.

Burck, W[illiam]. De Aristolochia-bloem. (*Teysmannia*, II. 129-147, 1 pl. 1891.)

Mayoux, A. Recherches sur la valeur morphologique des appendices superstaminaux de la fleur des Aristoloches. 58 pp. 3 pl. Q. Paris, 1892. (Univ. Lyon Ann. II. pt. 4. 1892.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 517. 1895.) Schwabach, E. (Bot. Centr. LXXVI. 354-357, pl. 5. 1898.)

Physiology

Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 379, pl. 6. 1858.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Über die Befruchtung von Aristolochia Clematitis und einiger anderer Aristolochia-Arten. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. V. 343-363, pl. 43. 1866-67.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1866.]

Burck, W[illiam]. Ueber die Befruchtung der Aristolochia-Rigithe (Bot. Zeit. J. 121-129, 137-144, pl. 2, 1892.)

Blüthe. (Bot. Zeit. L. 121-129, 137-144, pl. 3. 1892.)

Schenck, Heinrich. (Flora, LXXVII. 314-318. 1893.) Ule, E[rnst]. Ueber Blütheneinrichtungen einiger Aristolo-chien in Brasilien. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVI. 74-91, pl. 3. 1898.)

Enumeration of Species

A. anguicida: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia anguicida. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4361. 1848.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aristolochia anguicida, Aristoloche mort-aux-serpents. (Flore Serr. IV. 3 pp., pl. 344. 1848.)

A. arborea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia arborea, (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5295. 1862.)

-[Lemaire], C[harles]. (Ill. Hort. IX. 43-44. 1862.)

— **André**, Éd[ouard]. Aris **1895**, pp. 36–37, il. 11–12.) Aristolochia arborea. (Rev. Hort.

A. arenicola: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 261. 1876.) A. baetica: Sims, John. Aristolochia glauca. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1115. 1808.)

A. barbata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 17, pl. 608. 1786-93.— Also in his Collectanea, III. 221. 1789.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. XCVI. pl. 5869. **1870**.) Aristolochia barbata. (Bot. Mag.

-A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Aristolochia barbata Jacq. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 95, pl. 63. 1871.)

- Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 149-157, pl. 23. 1890.) [Ecological.]

A. bilobata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Miscellanea austriaca, II. 346-347. 1781.—Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 18, pl. 188. 1781-86.)

A. brasiliensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia ornithoephala. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4120. 1844.)

- Hjoutte], Ljouis] van. Aristolochia ornithocephala Hook. (Flore Serr. XVII. 145-146, pl. 1797. 1867-68.)

- M[asters], M. T. Hybrid Aristolochia [A. brasiliensis × elegans]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 126, il. 35–36. 1897.) Ule, E[rnst]. Ueber einen experimentell erzeugten Aristolochienbastard [Aristolochia brasiliensis × macroura].
 (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 35-40, pl. 3. 1899.)

A. brevipes: Watson, S[ereno]. [Aristolochia brevipes var. acuminata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 148. 1883.)

A. californica: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 128. 1856.)

A. caudata: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II. 35-36, pl. 35. 1803.)

A. ciliosa: B[entham], G[eorge]. A. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 96. [1838.]) Aristolochia ciliosa.

A. clypeata: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Aristolochia clypeata Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 223-224, pl. 40. 1870.) — Hocker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia clypeata. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7512. 1897.)

A. Cobra: Chodat, R[obert]. — In Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, p. 61. 1899.)

A. constricta: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 225-226. 1857.)

A. cordiflora: André], Edjouard]. Aristolochia cordiflora Mutis. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 158–159, pl. 30. 1870.)

A. cortinata: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 629.

A. costaricensis: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Aristolochia costaricensis var. samorensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 5-6. 1895.)

A. Curtisii: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, Sir G[eorge]. (Bot Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 161-162, pl. 195. 1896.)

A. cymbifera: Gomes, B. A. [Aristolochia grandiflora.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 64-76, pl. 3bis. 1812.)

Aristolochia cymbifera: [Ker, J. B.] Aristolochia labiosa. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 689, pl. 1822.)

Aristolochia labiosa. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. - **Sims**, John. 2545. **1825**.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Aristolochia labiosa.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Lindley, John. Aristolochia cymbifera. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1543, pl. 1832.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Aristolochia labiosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 7, pl. 1835.)

Lem[aire, Charles]. Aristoloche à fleurs labellées. (Hort. Univ. I. 318-321, pl. 38. 1839.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Aristolochia hyperborea.

Mag. Bot. VI. 53-54, il., pl. 1839.) (Paxton's

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Aristoloch perborea. (Floral Cab. III. 167-168, pl. 133. 1840.) Aristolochia hy-

– [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. Aristolochia labiosa. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 31. 1841.)

A. Dammeriana: Masters, M. T. Aristoloch meriana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 452. 1895.) Aristolochia Dam-

A. Dewevrei: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 5, pp. 107–108, pl. 54. 1899.)

— Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile].

Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 46–48. 1899.)

A. Duchartrei: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 96-98, 1 il. 1868.)

M[asters, M.] T. Aristolochia Duchartrei sp. n. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 516, 1 il.)

— Ducharitre, [P. E.]. Aristolochia Duchartrei Ed. André. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 35–36, pl. 1840/1841. 1869–70.)

-A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Aristolochia Duchartrei Éd. André. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 9-11, pl. 1. 1870.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia Duchartrei. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5880. 1871.)

A. durior: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants, p. 9, pl. 24. 1773.) [= A. macrophylla.]

A. echinata: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 9-10, pl. 3. 1896.)

A. elegans: M[asters], M. T. Aristolochia elegans sp. n. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 301, il. 64. 1885.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia elegans. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6909. 1886.)

-Aristolochia elegans. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 514, il. 67. 1891.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Aristolochia elegans in Africa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 369. 1895.)

- W[atson], W[illiam]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 452-453. 1895.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Aristolochia elegans. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 408-409, pl.)

A. fimbriata: Fensl, Ed[uard]. (Hort. Bot. Vindobon. Delect. Sem. 1854, apx. p. 6.)

A. floribunda: [Lemaire, Charles.] Aristolochia floribunda. (Ill. Hort. XV. 3 pp., pl. 568. 1868.)

A. foetens: Lindley, John. Aristolochia foetens. Reg. XXI. 1824, pl. 1836.)

A. glgantea: Rodigas], Ém[ile]. Aristolochia gigantea Mart. et Zucc. (Ill. Hort. XL. 29-30, pl. 171/172. 1893.)

A. gigas: Lindley, John. Aristolochia Gigas. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, pp. 51-52, 60, pl. 1842.)

— **Hemsley**, W. B. Aristolochia gigas. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, X. 552, il. 75. **1891**.)

A. glandulosa: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Aristolochia glandulosa; Aristoloche à fleurs glanduleuses. (Hort. Belg. IV. 395, pl. 21. 1837.)

- Kickx, J[ean]. Sur le genre Aristoloche et description d'une espèce inédite. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. VI. pt. 2, pp. 450-455, 1 pl. 1839.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Ari LXXV. pl. 4467. **1849**.) Aristolochia macradenia. (Bot. Mag.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Aristolochia macradenia. (*Jard. Fleur.* I. 4 pp., pl. 22. 1851.)

Aristolocnia Guarda, XIV. 101–102. 1857.)

Sir J. D. Aristolochia Goldicana. Aristolochia Goldieana: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort.

Mills of the Mag. Aristolochia Goldieana. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5672. 1867.)

M[asters], M. T. Aristolochia Goldieana. (Gard. Chron. 1867, pp. 1143-1144, 1 il.)

Houtte, Louis van, jr. Aristolochia Goldieana J. D.
 Hook. fil. (Flore Serr. XVII. 31-32, pl. 1729/1730. 1867-

- Note sur l'Aristolochia Goldieana Hook. f. (Belg. Hort. [XVIII.] 26-27. [1868.])

A. grandiflora: Tussac, [F. R.] de. Notice sur l'Aristoloche à grandes fleurs. (Jour. Bot. Appl. II. 5-9. 1813.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Ai LXXII. pl. 4221. **1846**.) Aristolochia gigantea. (Bot. Mag.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4368-4369. 1848.)

L[emaire, Charles]. Aristolochia grandiflora, Aristoloche à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 351/352. 1848.) The Pelican flower (Aristolochia grandiflora). (Gard. & For. III. 596, il. 78-80. 1890.)

A. hians: Hooker, Sir J. D. Mag. CXV. pl. 7073. 1889.) Aristolochia hians. (Bot.

A. hirta: Miller, J. F. [Aristolochia hirsuta.] Cimelia physica, pp. 85–86, pl. 45. 1796.)

A. Kaempferi: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 197. 1846.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 233. 1878.)

A. leonensis: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 95. 1895.)

A. leuconeura: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia leuconeura. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5420. 1864.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 7-8. 1864.)

A. lineata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Aristolochia lineata Dtre. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 281-285, pl. [15]. [1854.])

A. longecaudata: Masters, M. T. Aristolochia longecaudata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 493-494, il. 98. 1890.)

A. longifolia: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 116-117. **1854**.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia longifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6884. 1886.)

A. ioriflora: Masters, M. T. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 220-221. 1887.)

A. macrophylla: Taxonomy

— L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 13-14, pl. 7-7b. 1784-85.)
— Willdenow, K. L. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, pp. 16-

33. **1790**.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 50-51, pl. 101. 1794.)

- Sims, John. Aristolochia Sipho. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 534. 1801.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 145-146, pl. 120. 1825.)

[Aristolochia Sipho.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 286. [1839-49.])

— **Hérai**l, J. [J. M.]. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 17. **1885**.)

- Morphology

- Treviranus, L. C. Ueber zwei Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XVI. 388-394, pl. 3. - Treviranus, L. C. 1859.)

— Martens, G[eorg] von. Missbildung der Blätter von Aristolochia Sipho L. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XVI. 126. 1860.)

— Treviranus, L. C. Weitere Bemerkungen über monströse Blätter von Aristolochia macrophylla. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XVII. 327–330, pl. 5. 1860.)

— Janczewski Ediyardl von [Aristolochia Sipho] (Ann.

- Janczewski, Ed[uard] von. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 164-165, pl. 7. 1882.) [Wood.] (Ann.

— Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 252. 1883.)
— Treichel, A[lexander]. Monstrosität am Blatte von Aristolochia Sipho L'Hérit. — Botanische Notizen, VII.—VIII. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. VI. pt. 3, pp. 120–121; VII. pt. 1, pp. 74–75. 1886–88.)

Aristolochia macrophylla: Russell, W[illiam]. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 177-182, pl. 4. 1892.)

Flot, Léon. [Aristolochia Sipho.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 73. 1893.)

Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. [Aristolochia Sipho.]
(Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 26-27. 1894.)
Schellenberg, H. C. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte des

Stammes von Aristolochia Sipho L'Hérit. (In BOTANISCHE Untersuchungen S. Schwendener . . . pp. 301-320, pl. 12. 1899.)

A. macroura: Gomes, B. A. (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 77–84, pl. 4bis. 1812.)

— **Lindley**, John. 1453, pl. **1831**.) Aristolochia caudata. (Bot. Reg. XVII.

— Lindley, John. 1399, pl. 1831.) Aristolochia trilobata. (Bot. Reg. XVII.

— [Hooker, Sir W. J.] Aristolochia caudata. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3769. 1840.) — Aristoloche à fleurs à longue queue. Aristolochia caudata Booth. (Hort. Univ. I. 354-

355, pl. 42. 1840.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Aristolochia caudata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 1 p., pl. 1841.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Aristolochia tapetotricha.] (Ill. Hort.

III. 22-23. **1856**.)

A. Mathewsii: Seemann, Berthold. [Aristolochia reticulata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 193. 1852-57.)

A. mollissima: Hance, H. F. Novam Aristolochiae speciem describit. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 300. 1879.)

A. moupinensis: Franchet, A[drien].

Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 79. 1887-88.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.

A. oblongata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 29, pl. 183. 1797.)

A. pandurata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 49-50, pl. 497. 1804.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Aristolochia picta.] (In his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 24–26, pl. 8. **1848**.) P[lanchon], J. E. Aristolochia picta, Aristoloche à broderie. (Flore Serr. V. 3 pp., pl. 521. 1849.)

— [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Aristolochia picta Karsten. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1850, pp. 237–240, pl.)

A. pardina: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 354. 1895.)

A. peltata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 9, pl. 4. 1764.)

A. Petersiana: Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 501. 1862-64.)

A. pileiformis: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur une nouvelle espèce d'Aristoloche qu'on a cultivé pour la première fois dans le jardin-royal de Trianon . . . (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . III. 2 pp., 1 pl.

A. platyloba: Garcke, F. A. (Linnaea, XXII. 69-70. 1849.)

A. podocarpa: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 437. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 37. 1840.)

A. promissa: M[asters], M. T. A (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 494. 1879.) Aristolochia promissa.

A. ridicula: Brown, N. E. Aristolochia ridicula N. E. Brown n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 360, il. 73. 1886.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Aristolochia ridicula. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6934. 1887.)

A. ringens: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his . . . II. 94, pl. 47; III. 99. 1791-94.) (In his Symbolae botanicae

- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 33-34, pl. 13. [1820]-28.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II. pp. 58-59, pl. 1826.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia ringens. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5700. 1868.) - [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 31-33. 1886.)

Aristolochia saccata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia saccata. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3640. 1839.)

A. salpinx: M[asters], M. T. Aristolochia salpinx Mast. n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 456, il. 92. 1886.)

A. sempervirens: Sims, John. Aristolochia sempervirens. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1116. 1808.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aristolochia sempervirens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 231. 1818.)

A. Soyauxiana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Aristolochia Soyauxiana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 8, pl. 1410. 1883-85.)

A. taliscana: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 309. 18[30]-41.)

A. Thwaitesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aristolochia Thwaitesii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4918. 1856.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. III. 84. 1856.)

A. timorensis: Decaisne, J[oseph].

Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 368. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.

A. tomentosa: Sims, John. Ar. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1369. **1811**.) Aristolochia tomentosa.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aristolochia tomentosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 641. 1822.)

A. tricaudata: [Lemaire, Charles.] Aristo data. (Ill. Hort. XIV. 4 pp., pl. 522. 1867.) Aristolochia tricau-

Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia tricaudata. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6067. 1873.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Aristolochia tricaudata Duchartre.
 (Flore Serr. XX. 97, pl. 2111. 1874.)

A. trichostoma: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 190. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

A. trilobata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observa-

tionum botanicarum . . . I. 8-9, pl. 3. 1764.)

[Maund, Benjamin.] Aristolochia trifida. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 3. [1837.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Aristolochia trilobata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 2, pl. 1837.)
- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Aristolochia trilobata L. (Flore Serr. XIV. 21-22, pl. 1402. 1861.)

— Hooker, Sir. J. D. Aristolochia trilobata. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6387. 1878.)

A. truncata: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 44. 1844.)

A. ungulifolia: Aristolochia ungulifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 116, il. 28. 1880.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia ungulifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7424. 1895.)

A. Wageneriana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 631-632. 1863.)

A. Westlandi: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aristolochia Westlandi. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7011. 1888.)

THOTTEA (LOBBIA)

Planchon, J. E. Observations sur l'Amoreuxia DC. (Euryanthe Cham. & Schlect.) et description des nouveaux genres Roucheria et Lobbia: comme introduction à des Mémoirs distincts sur les Coehlospermées, Linées et Aristolochiées, familles auxquelles ces genres seront respectivement rattachés. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 139-147, pl. 1-3. 1847.)

Beccari, O[doardo]. [Thottea macrophylla, T. rhizantha.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. 5-8, pl. 1. 1870.)

43. POLYGONACEAE

Taxonomy

Meyer, C. A. Einige Bemerkungen ueber die natürliche Fami-Meyer, C. A. Einige Bemerkungen ueber die natürliche Familie der Polygonaceae. Erster Artikel: Versuch einer naturgetreuen Anordnung der Gattungen dieser Familie. [1840.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 135-151, 1 pl. 1845.) — Reprinted: 17 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. St.-Pétersbourg, 1840. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VII. 343-345. 1840.)

Meisner, C. F. Polygonaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . XIV. 1-186. 1857.)

Dammer, U[do]. Polygonaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1a, pp. 1-36, il. 1-18; Nachträge, p. 151; Nachträge II., pp.

1a, pp. 1-36, il. 1-18; Nachträge, p. 151; Nachträge II., pp. 19-20.
 1893-1900.)
 Lindau, G[ustav]. Zwei neue Polygonaceen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 213-215. [1895]-97.)

South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VIII. 130-140. 1833.) Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 622-631. 1845.) Meisner, K. F. 1848.—See vol. I. 339: Phytography. GUIANA.

gonaceae. [1855.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 1, col. 1-60, 97-100, pl. 1-- Polygonaceae. 27. 1855–75.)

Rusby, H. H. 1900.) (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 128-130.

Morphology

Sandéen, P. F. Morphologiska iakttagelser öfver Bladknopparne hos några Polygoneae. (Diss.) 32 pp. 2 pl. Q. Lund, 1866.†

Colomb, [Georges]. Note sur l'ochrea des Polygonées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 506-507. 1886.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 546-547. 1887.)

Dammer, Udo. Polygonaceen-Studien; Die Verbreitungs-ausrüstungen der Polygonaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 260–285. Dammer, Udo. 1893.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 91-97, pl. 6. 1893.) [Wood.] 97, pl. 6. 1893.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 514-516; XXXIII. 234, il. 1895-98.)

Perdrigeat, C. A. Anatomie comparée des Polygonées et ses rapports avec la morphologie et la classification. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. 1-91, 5 pl. 1900.)

ANTIGONON

A. cordatum: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, p. 354. 1843.)

A. flavescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 446-447. 1887.)

A. guatemalense: M[asters], M. T. Antigonon insigne sp. n. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 780, il. 126. 1877.)

A. leptopus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 308-309, pl. 69. 18[30]-41.)

Seemann, Berthold. Antigonon leptopus Hook. et Arn. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 654. — See also p. 712.)

— **H[outte]**, L[ouis] van. Antigonon leptopus Hook. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 105, pl. 1886–1887. **1869**–70.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Antigonon leptopus. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. 1870.) pl. 5816.

- Avetta, Carlo. Contribuzione all' anatomia ed istologia della radice e del fusto dell' Antigonon leptopus Hook. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887–88), pp. 148–156, pl. 17–18. 1888.)

ATRAPHAXIS (TRAGOPYRUM; POLYGONUM spec.)

Amman, Joan. De Lapatho orientali, frutice humili flore pulchro inst. R. H. Cor. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. XIII. (1741-43), pp. 400-403, pl. 13. 1751.)

Presi, K. B. [Tragopyrum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 539. 1845.)

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXII. 212-213. 1849.) [Species of western Asia.]

Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 395-399. 1880.) [Species of central Asia.]

Heinricher, Emil. 1884. — See vol. I. 110: Morphology and ANATOMY. LEAF.

A. buxifolia: Sims, John. Poly (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1065. 1808.) Polygonum crispulum (a).

A. canescens: Bunge, Al[exander] von. (Hort. Acad. Dor-

pat. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 7.)

— Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, A. C. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 341. 1841. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 218–219, pl. 14. 1845.)

A. compacta: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Atraphaxis spinosa var. compacta.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 280. 1871-72.) A. frutescens: [Ker, J. B.] Polygonum frutescens. (Bot.

Reg. III. 254, pl. 1817.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygonum frutescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 489. 1820.)

A. grandiflora: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Polygonum grandi-(In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 12-13. 1840.)

A. lanceolata: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Atraphaxis lanceolata var. Gmeliniana. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 190. 1871-72.)

Atraphaxis Muschketowi: Regel, E[duard] von. Traopyrum lanceolatum M. Bieb. var. latifolia. (Gartenfl. XL. 169–170, pl. 1344. **1891**.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. [Atraphaxis lanceolata (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 13. 1894.) [Atraphaxis lanceolata var. latifolia.]

Hooker, Sir J. D. Atraphaxis Muschketowi. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7435. 1895.)

A. pyrifolia: Bunge, Alexander von. (A. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 483-484. 1854.) (Acad. Sci. St.

A. spinosa: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 27-28, pl. 14. 1784-85.)

— Avetta, Carlo]. Ricerche anatomo-istologiche sul fusto e sulla radice dell' Atraphaxis spinosa L. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887–88), p. 141–147, pl. 16. 1888.)

BRUNNICHIA

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Brunnichia africana.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 61-62. 1871.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Brunnichia africana Welw. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 21, pl. 1328. 1880-82.)

Small, J. K. Morphological notes on the genus Brunnichia. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 131-132, il. 1894.)

Dammer, U[do]. Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Brunnichia-Arten. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 347-357. 1899.)

CALLIGONUM (CALLIPHYSA, PTEROCOCCUS)

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. On the genus of Calligonum, comprehending Pterococcus and Pallasia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 177–180. 1791.) — Die Gattung Calligonum; eine Vereinigung der Gattungen Pterococcus und Pallasia. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 82-84. 1798.)

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I., p. 83. 1831.) [Morphological.]

Bunge, Al[exander] von. (Hort. Acad. Dorpat. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. [8.])

Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Pterococcus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 340-341. 1841.)

— [Pterococcus songaricus, P. crispus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 215-217. 1845.)

Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 485–487. 1854.)

Borshtchof, El. Die Aralo-Caspischen Calligoneen. 45 pp. 3 pl. St. Petersburg, 1860. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, III. no. 1. 1861.)

C. acanthopterum: Litwinow, D. [I.]. [Calligonum acanthopterum var. setosa.] (In Schedae ad herbarium florae rossicae . . . II. 28. 1900.)

C. arborescens: Litwinow, D. [I.]. (In Schedae ad herbarium florae rossicae . . . II. 26-27. 1900.)

C. Calliphysa: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. physa juncea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 126-127. 1836.)

— Bengard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Calliphysa juncea var. flexuosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 217-218. 1845.)

C. comosum: Rohlfs, Gerhard. (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 54, pl. 4. 1875.)

C. flavidum: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Calligonum flavidum var. ilensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 2, p. 74.

C. leucocladum: Schrenk, A. G. [Pterococcus leucocladus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. III. 211. 1845.)

C. mongolicum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 204. 1832.)

C. persicum: Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. [Pterococcus persicus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 191. **1860**.)

C. polygonoides: Kuntze, Otto. [Calligonum polygonoides var. album.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 234. 1887.)

CAMPDERIA

Bentham, George. [Campderia floribunda.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 159-160, pl. 52. 1844-46.)

plandia, VI. 4. 1858.) [Campderia nematostachya.] (Bon-Grisebach, A. [H. R.].

Smith, J. D. [Campderia paniculata.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. | 440-441. **1899**.)

CHORIZANTHE

Philippi, R. A. [Chorizanthe Kingii.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 536-537. 1873.)

COCCOLOBIA (COCCOLOBIS)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 388-389. 1829.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 760. 1831. – Linnaea, VII. 391. 1832.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 90-91.

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Nova sium decas VIII., pp. 70–72. 1844.) (In his Novarum stirpium brasilien-

Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 256-262.

Lindau, G[ustav]. Monographia generis Coccolobae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 106-229, pl. 5; XIV. Beibl. no. 31, pp. 14-16. **1891**-92.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Coccoloba spinescens, C. microphylla.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 212-213. **1892**-94.)

Rose, J. N. (Con 353-354. 1895.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp.

C. barbadensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 18, pl. 8. 1764.)

C. brasiliensis: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [K. F. P.] von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 30. 1823.)

C. cereifera: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . p. 7. 1898.)

Habana Anal. VII. 343-344. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. 1870-71.) C. costata: Sauvalle, F. A.

C. diversifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . f. 102, pl. 102. **1825**.)

C. emarginata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 18, pl. 9. 1764.)

C. fagifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 55, pl. 352. 1798.)

C. lanceolata: Lindau, G[ustav].—In Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 517. 1893.)

C. laurifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 9, pl. 267. 1798.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 323, pl. 1821.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 345, pl. 1831.)

— **Tenore**, M[ichele]. (*In his* Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 82. 1845.)

C. Lehmanniana: Lindau, G[ustav]. — In HIERONYMUS, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 7. 1895.)

C. leptostachya: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 159. 1844-46.)

C. longipes: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 446. 1894-96.)

C. populifolia: Lindau, G[ustav]. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger Samen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 274–279, pl. 17. 1891.)

C. pubescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Coccoloba pubescens. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3166. 1832.)

C. punctata: Lindley, John. Coccoloba virens. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1816, pl. 1836.)

C. rufescens: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 343. 1870-71.)

C. rugosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Coccoloba macrophylla.

(Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4536. 1850.) Planchon, J. E. Coccoloba macrophylla, Coccoloba à grandes feuilles. (Flore Serr. VI. 267-268, pl. 617. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Coccoloba macrophylla. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 47. 1851.)

-P[lanchon], J. E. Le Coccoloba macrophylla Hook. est le Coccoloba rugosa Desf. (Flore Serr. VII. 160. 1851-52.)

Coccoloba sarmentosa: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 446-447. 1894-96.)

C. Senaei: Lindau, G[ustav]. Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 517-518. 1893.) (In TAUBERT, [Paul].

C. uvifera: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 500, pl. 1824.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Coccoloba uvifera. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3130. 1832.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. VI. 380, pl. **1833**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 143-145, il. 15-23. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. Warmingii: Meissner, C. F. — In WARMING, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 128. 1870.)

ERIOGONUM

Torrey, John & Gray, Asa. A revision of the Eri [1870.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 145-200. 1873.) A revision of the Eriogoneae.

watson, Sereno. Descriptions of new species of plants, with revision of certain genera. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 246revision of certain genera. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 246–278. 1877. See p. 254.)

Curran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 268–269. 1889.)

E. arborescens: Greene, E. L. New plants of the Pacific coast. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), pt. 1, pp. 7-12. 1886. See p. 11.)

E. corymbosum: Torrey, John & Gray, Asa. [Eriogonum corymbosum var. divaricatum.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. II. 129. 1855.)

E. fasciculatum: Nuttall, Thomas. [Eriogonum rosmarinifolium.] [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 164–165. 1847–50. — Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. IV. (1848–49), p. 16. 1850.)

E. flavum: Jones, M. E. [Eriogonum aureum.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 718-719. **1896**.)

E. giganteum: Watson, S[ereno]. XX. 371. 1885.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

E. Mearnsii: Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. VIII. 72–73. 1888–89.)

E. microthecum: Watson, Sereno. (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], pp. 303-304. 1871.)

E. nodosum: Small, J. K. Studies in North American Polygonaceae. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 40-53. 1898. See p. 49.)

E. Pringlei: Coulter, J. M. & Fisher, E. M. Some new North American plants. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 348-352. 1892.)

HARFORDIA (PTEROSTEGIA SPEC.)

Greene, E. L. [Pterostegia fruticosa, P. galioides.] (Ca fornia Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), pp. 212-214. 1886.) (Cali-

LEPTOGONUM

Bentham, G[eorge]. Leptogonum domingense Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 14, pl. 1320. 1880-82.)

MUEHLENBECKIA (SARCOGONUM; COCCOLOBA spec., Polygonum spec.)

Meisner, C. F. Polygoneae Juss. (In LEHMANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 623-626; II. 272-273. 1844-47.)

Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 278. 1847.) [Australian species.]

Meisner, C. F. (Linnaea, XXVI. 362-363. 1853.) [Australian species.]

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 309. 1875.) [Physiological.

Tschirch, A[lexander]. 1884. — See vol. I. 134; MECHANICAL TISSUES.

Jolenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), pp. 98-102. **1889**.) [Australian species.] Colenso, William.

M. adpressa: Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VI. 200-201. 1868.)

M. australis: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Polygonum australe.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 42-43. 1833.)

- Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Polygonum australe.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 87. 1838.)

Muehlenbeckia chilensis: Lindley, John. Polygonum injucundum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1250, pl. 1829.)

M. complexa: Cunningham, Allan. [Polygonum complex-um.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 455. 1838.)

— Kunze, Gustav. [Sarcogonum complexum.] XVII. 570-571. 1843.)

— **Hooker**, Sir [W. J.]. [Polygonum complexum.] (Bot. Mag. LXXII. apx. pp. 5-6. **1848**.)

M. Cunninghamii: Tate, R[alph]. Note on the presence of tannin in the Polygonum of explorers. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VI. 175. 1883.)

M. microphylla: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 204-205. 1888.)

M. muricatula: Colenso, William. Trans. XXII. (1889), p. 482. 1890.) (New Zealand Inst.

M. platyclados: Hooker, Sir W. J. Coccoloba platyclada. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5382. 1863.)

— Meisner, C. F. Ueber Mühlenbeckia platyclados. (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 313-314. 1865.)

M. rupestris: Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 256. 1850.)

— Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 55. 1887.)

M. sagittifolia: Ortega, C. G. [Coccoloba sagittifolia.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 60. [1797]–1800.)

— Ventenat, E. P. [Polygonum acetosaefolium.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 88, pl. 88. 1600.)

- Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Coccoloba sagittifolia.] (Linnaea, III. 54-55. 1828.)

Parody, Domingo. [Mühlenbeckia sagittifolia var.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 158. 1877-78.)

— Spegaszini, Carlos. Nectarios extraflorales. — Notas botánicas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLIX. 124-125. 1900.)

M. Stuebelii: Lindau, G[ustav]. — In Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 307. 1896.)

M. tiliaefolia: Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 255. 1850.)

M. varians: Meisner, E. J. Mühlenbeckia varians, eine neue Polygonee. (Bot. Zeit. X. 347-348. 1852.)

- Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 719. 1872.)

PODOPTERUS

Peyritsch, Johann. [Podopterus mexicanus.] (Linnaea, XXX. 20-21. 1880.)

Dammer, Udo. Zur Kenntnis von Podopterus mexicanus Humb. Bonpl. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 486-491. 1891.)

POLYGONUM

Meisner, C. F. Monographiae generis Polygoni prodromus. 4+117 pp. 7 pl. sq. Q. Genevae, 1826.)

P. baldschuanicum: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. pt. 3, pp. 684–685, pl. 10. 1884.)

— Zabel, H[einrich]. Polygonum baldschuanicum Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 409-410, pl. 1278. 1888.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Polygonum baldschuanicum. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7544. 1897.) (Rot.

- Polygonum baldschuanicum. (Gard. LVIII. 246, 1 il. 1900.)

— Dauthenay, H. Polygonum baldschuanicum. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 34–36, il. 10.)

P. tristachyum: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 244.

P. vaccinifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Polygonum vacciniifolium. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4622. 1851.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Polygonum vacciniifolium, Polygonum Brunonis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 3 pp., pl. 117. 1852.)

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Brown Bistort (Polygonum Brunonis); the Bilberry-leaved Bistort (Polygonum vacciniifolium). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 1-2, pl. 37. 1853.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Polygonum vacciniifolium. (Flore Serr. IX. 169-170, pl. 923. 1853-54.)

RUMEX (LAPATHUM)

Michaux, A[ndré]. [Lapathum occidentale.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 411. 1792.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Rumex n XXIX. 142, pl. 90. 1875.) [Rumex maderensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans.

RUPRECHTIA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Ruprechtia salicifolia.] (Linnaea, XIX. **445**. **1847**.)

Weddell, H. A. Weddell, H. A. [Ruprechtia apetala.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 268. 1850.)

[Ruprechtia mollis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 268. 1850.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Ruprechtia corylifolia, R. excelsa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 113-114. 1874.)

— [Ruprechtia.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 88-90. 1879.) [South American species.]

Fernald, M. L. [Ruprechtia fusca.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 86-87. 1898.)

Greenman, J. M. [Ruprechtia Pringlei.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 476-477. 1898.)

SYMMERIA

Dammer, U[do]. Ueber das Vorkommen der Symmeria paniculata Benth. in Afrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 35-36. **1900**.)

TRIPLARIS (VELASQUEZIA)

Vahl, M[artin]. (*In his* Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 100–101; III. 101. **1791**–94.)

Schott, Heinrich. [Triplaris scandens, T. viridiflora.] NACHRICHTEN von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. pp. 83-86. 1822.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, III. 55-58. 1828.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Velasquezia Melaenodendron.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 439-441, pl. 46. 1840.—
Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 39-41, pl. 11. 1840.)

Weddell, H. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 262-267. 1850.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 364-366. **1887**.) **Rusby**, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 111-112. **1896**-99.)

T. americana: Rottböll, C. F. (praeses). (In his Descriptionis rariorum plantarum . . . surinamensi fragmentum, p. 5. 1776. — Univ. Hafn. Act. Lit. 1778, p. 274, pl. 3. Also in his Descriptiones plantarum . . . surinamensium . . . pp. 7-8, pl. 3. 1798.)

- Schomburgk, Robert. On the Ant tree of Guiana (Triplaris americana). 1838.) (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 261-267.

T. crenata: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In stirpium brasiliensium decas 9, p. 80. 1845.) (In his Novarum

T. formicosa: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 444-445, pl. 28. 1894-96.)

T. Macombil: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 257-258; XX. 293-294. 1894-95.)

T. macrocalyx: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (Instirpium brasiliensium decas 9, p. 79. 1845.) (In his Novarum

T. paraguayensis: Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 157-158. 1877-78.)

T. speciosa: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 14–15. **1890**.)

44. CHENOPODIACEAE

Taxonomy

Pallas, P. S. Illustrationes plantarum imperfecte vel nondum cognitarum cum centuria iconum. [4]+68 pp. 59 pl. F. Lipsiae, 1803.

Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Sur les genres Salsola, Anabasis et Polycnemum. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. I. 132-154; IV. 3-25. **1806**-13.)

Schrader, H. A. De Halophytis Pallasii respectu imprimis ad-Salsolam et Suaedam habito commentatio. 20 pp. 3 pl. Q. Gottingae, 1810.

Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. Essai sur la distribution géographique de la famille des Chénopodées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIII. 192–203. 1825.)

Meyer, C. A. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen . . . Caucasus . . . pp. 158–163. 1831.)

Moquin[-Tandon], Alfred. Mémoires sur la famille des Chénopodées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXIII. 274–325, pl. 19–22. 1831.)

Lessing, C. F. Beitrag zur Flora des südlichen Urals und der Steppen. (Linnaea, IX. 197–203. 1835.)

Moquin-Tandon, A[lfred]. Conspectus generum Chenopodearum, (Atriplicearum Juss. et Chenopodearum DC. Gen.). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 209-218. 1835.)

Chenopodearum monographica enumeratio. 11+182 pp. O. Parisiis, **1840**.

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Chenopodeae Vent. (In Leh-MANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 632-637. MANN, Christian. 1844-45.) [Australian species.]

Moquini-Tandon, Alfredl. Salsolaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 2, pp. 41-219. 1849.)

Bunge, A[lexander] von. Recensio Salsolearum nonnullarum in primis a Car. Koch distinctarum Herbarii regii berolinensis. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 572–576. **1856**.)

— Anabasearum revisio. [2]+102 pp. 3 pl. Petropoli, 1862. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 11. 1862.) — Historia Anabasearum. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVI. 346–365. 1862.)

Ungern-Sternberg, Franz, Baron. Versuch einer Systematik der Salicornieen. 14+[2]+114 pp. O. Dorpat, 1866.
— Salicorniearum synopsis. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Firenze 1874 Aut, 1876, pp. 259-341, 22 il., 1 tab.)

Watson, Sereno. A revision of the North American Chenopodiacese. (Amer. Acad. Proc. IX. 82-126. 1874.)

Bunge, Al[exander von]. Enumeratio Salsolacearum omnium in Mongolia hucusque collectarum. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXV. 349-371. 1879. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 275-306. 1880.) — Separate.

- Enumeratio Salsolacearum centrasiaticarum i. e. omnium in desertis transwolgensibus, caspico-aralensibus, songaricis et turkestanicis hucusque a variis collectarum.—

In Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 403-459. 1880.) — Also in Regel, Eduard von. Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . . 1873–86. — Reprinted with another article under the title: Enumeratio Plantaginearum Salsolacearumque centrasiaticarum. 59 pp. O. Petropoli, 1880.

-Pflanzen-geographische Betrachtungen über die Familie der Chenopodiaceen. 36 pp. St.-Pétersbourg, 1880. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XXVII. no. 8. 1880.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Notes on some salsolaceous plants. (Victor. Nat. V. 96–98. 1889.)

Iconography of Australian salsolaceous plants. 9 pts. [92 ff.] 90 pl. F. Melbourne, 1889–[91].

Bunge, A[lexander] von. Salsolaceae herbarii petropolitani in China, Japonia et Mandshuria collectae. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 13-22. 1893.)

Volkens, G[eorg]. Chenopodiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[ari]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1a, pp. 36-91, il. 19-45, pl.; Nachtrag, p. 151. 1893-97.)

Morphology

Gernet, C. A. von. Notizen ueber den Bau des Holzkoerpers einiger Chenopodiaceen. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 164–188, 2 pl. 1859.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 1 pl. O. Moskau, 1859.

Regnault, [Gust.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 133-139, pl. 8. **1860**.)

Chenopodiaceen. (Bot. Centr. XXX. 117-121, 150-154, 183-187, 216-219, 245-249, 280-283, 328-330, 359-365, 369-378, pl. 4-7; XXXI. 23-27, 53-57, 113-116, 151-154, 181-185, 214-218, 251-255. **1887**.) Gheorghieff, St.

Dangeard, P. A. Note sur la gaine foliaire des Salicornieae Bent. et Hook. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 157-160. Bent. et Hook. 1888.)

Observations sur l'anatomie des Salsoleae Benth. et Hook. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 197-198. 1888.)

- Recherches sur la structure des Salicornieae et des Salsolaceae. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, II. (1887-88), pp. 88-95. **1888**.)

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 70-71, pl. 4. 1893.) [Wood.]

Fron, G[eorges]. Recherches anatomiques sur la racine et la tige des Chénopodiacées. (Thèse.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, IX. 157-240, 22 il., pl. 5-10. 1899.) — Separate: t-p. Q. Paris, 1899.

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 294-296, pl. 1. 1899.)

Leisering, Bruno. Ueber die Korkbildung bei den Chenopodiaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 243-255, pl. 19. 1899.)

Physiology

Abich, H[ermann]. Ueber Natronseen auf der Araxes-Ebene, nebst einem Anhange über die dortigen Sodapflanzen. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. V. 116-125. 1847.)

ANABASIS

Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Joh. [Anabasis phyllophora.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 731-732. 1841.)

Rohlfs, Gerhard. [Anabasis articulata.] (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 53, pl. 2. 1875.)

ARTHROCNEMUM

Moris, G. H. [Arthrocnemum macrostachyum.] (Reg. Hort. Bot. Taurin. Enum. Sem. 1854, p. 35. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 377. 1854.) [= A. glaucum.]

ATRIPLEX (OBIONE, PTEROCHITON)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Atriplex rhagodioides, A. inflatum.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 74-75. 1858.)

(In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hoch-Phillipi, R. A. ebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. 73-75. 1891.)

pegazzini, Carlo. [Atriplex sagittifolia, A. vulgatissima.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 568–569. 1897.) Spegazzini, Carlo.

A. Bunburyana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (South. Sci. Rec. II. 274. 1882.)

A. canescens: Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. [Pterochiton occidentale.] (In Fremont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842... pp. 318-319.

A. chilensis: Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXIX. 7-8, pl. 49. 1836.)

A. confertifolia: Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. [Obione confertifolia.] (In Frémont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 . . . p. 318. **1845**.)

A. curvidens: Brandegee, T. S. (*Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 201. 1890.) (California Acad. Sci.

A. eremicola: Osterhout, G. E. A new Atriplex. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 207, 284. 1898.)

A. foliolosa: Philippi, Federico. XLVII. 192–194. 1875.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

A. Halimus: Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 137. 1834.) [Historical.]

A. hymenelytra: Torrey, John. [Obione hymenelytra.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 129, pl. 20. 1856. — Also in Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 182. 1859.)

A. incrassata: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 20. 1858.)

A. lentiformis: Torrey, John. [Obione lentiformis.] (In SITGREAVES, L. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, pp. 169-170, pl. 14. 1853.)

A. philippica: Weinmann, J. A. Regensb. II. 29. 1825-28.) (Syll. Plant. Nov.

A. plagiostoma: Koehne, E[mil]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 13. 1894.)

A. portulacoides: Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge sur Botanik, I. 89. 1782.)

A. Reichei: Volkens, G[eorg]. (In Dusen, P[er]. Die Gefässpflanzen der Magellansländer . . . pp. 190-191. 1900.)

A. stylosa: Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Plantarum aegyptiarum decades IV. . . . pp. 23-24, pl. 2. 1830.)

A. Torreyi: Watson, Sereno. [Obione Torreyi.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], p. 290. 1871.)

BASSIA (CHENOLEA, DISSOCARPUS)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Chenolea incana.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 76, pl. 120. [1800]–09.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Dissocarpus biflorus.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 75. 1858.)

Gras, Auguste. Note sur l'histoire du genre Bassia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 71–84. 1864.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. VII. 47-48. 1891.) [Bassia Luehmanni.]

[Bassia longicuspis.] (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), p. 187. 1893.)

CHENOPODIUM (RHAGODIA SPEC.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Rhagodia nitrariacea.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 73-74. 1858.)

Rohlfs, Gerhard. [Cornulaca monacantha.] (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 53, pl. 3. 1875.)

CYPSELOCARPUS

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 333. 1897.)

ENCHYLAENA (SUARDA spec.)

Lindley, John. [Suaeda tamariscina.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 239. **1848**.) [= E. microphylla.]

EUROTIA (Axyris spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Axyris ceratoides.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 18, pl. 189. 1781–86.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Eurotia ceratoibes [sic] var. ferruginea.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 2, p. 56. 1867.)

GRAYIA

G. Brandegei: Gray, A[8a]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 101-103. 1876.)

— Eastwood, Alice. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1896), pp. 317-318. 1897.) - Eastwood, Alice.

G. polygaloides: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 387-388. 18[30]-41.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Grayia polygaloides. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 271. 1840.)

HALOCNEMUM

Todaro, Agostino. [Haloenemum cruciatum.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1872, p. 40. [1873.])

HALOPEPLIS (SALICORNIA spec.)

Forskål, Peter. [Salicornia perfoliata.] (In his Icones rerum naturalium, p. 5, pl. 1. 1776.)

HALOXYLON (Anabasis spec.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Haloxylon Ammodendron, H. articulatum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 468-469. 1854.)

A botanical feature of Khiva: Anabasis Ammodendron. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, IV. (1873-74), p. 32. 1874.)

Sorokine, N. [V.]. Courte description d'un voyage dans l'Asie centrale (1878–1879). (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIX. 93–140, pl. 9. 1884.) — Separate.

Les broussailles du bois Sacsaoul à Kizil-Koumi [Anabasis Ammoden-

dron] (pp. 93-95, pl. 9). **Aitchison**, J. E. T. [Haloxylon Ammodendron.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* III. 102. **1888**-94.)

Grisard, Jules & Vilbouchevitch, Jean. Une plante utile des déserts salants; le Saxaoul du Turkestan. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 374–387. 1892.) Bibliography (p. 387).

KOCHIA

K. eriantha: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . p. 20. 1858.)

K. glomerifolia: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 345-346. 1892-96.)

K. muricata: Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Plantar aegyptiarum decades IV. . . . pp. 24–25, pl. 2. 1830.) (In his Plantarum

K. salsoloides: Fenzl, Ed[uard]. (In Endlicher, Steph[an] & FENZL, Eduard. pp. 74-75. 1839.) Novarum stirpium decades,

K. saxicola: Gussone, G[iovanni]. (In his Enumeratio plantarum . . . in insula Inarimes . . . pp. 275–276, pl. 13. 1854.)

K. thymifolia: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 56. 1848.)

NANOPHYTON

Meyer, C. A. Die Gattungen Monolepis Schrad., Oligandra Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. II. 129-134. 1844.)

NOAEA (Salsola spec.)

Labillardière, J. J. [H. de]. [Salsola Echinus.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . II. 10-11, pl. 5. 1791-812.) [= N. spinosissima.]

OSTEOCARPUM (BABBAGIA)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Babbagia dipterocarpa.] (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 21. 1858.)

RHAGODIA

Moore, S. [Le M.]. [Rhagodia coralliocarpa.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXXV. 168-169. **1897**.)

SALICORNIA

Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Freiherr. [Salicornia fruti-(In his Beschreibung der Länder . . . pp. 125-126. 1800

Gussone, Giovanni. Flora sicula; sive, Descriptiones et icones plantarum rariorum Siciliae ulterioris. Fasc. I. 16 pp. 5 pl. F^s. Neapoli, **1829**.

S. fruticosa, S. macrostachya (pp. 5-14, pl. 1-4). — British Museum (Natural History) library copy has an additional plate numbered 14.

Duval-Jouve, [Joseph]. Des Salicornia de l'Hérault; observations anatomiques et morphologiques. (Sci Bull. XV. 132-140, 165-178, pl. 1-2. 1868.) (Soc. Bot. France

SALSOLA (CAROXYLON; ANABASIS spec.)

Forskål, Peter. (In his Icones rerum naturalium, p. 5, pl. 8. 1776.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 43-47, pl. 284-291. 1794.) [European species.]

Meyer, C. A. (In Eichwald, Ed[uard]. Plantarum . . . in itinere caspio-caucasico . . . fasc. pp. 34-37, pl. 24-31. 1831-33.)

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 340.) [Species of western Asia.]

S. Bottae: Franchet, A[drien]. [Salsola Bottae var.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 134. [1887.])

S. ericoides: Fisch[er, F. E. L. von] & Mey[er, C. A.]. [Salsola caesia.] — In Hohenacker, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 357-358. 1838.)

S. Forskalii: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 160-161. 1896.)

S. genistoides: Webb, P. B. (In his Otia hispanica . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 5. **1839**.)

S. hispidulum: Bunge, Alexander von. [Caroxylon hispidulum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 469-470. 1854.)

S. oppositifolia: Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Plantarum aegyptiarum decades IV. . . . pp. 26-27, pl. 2. 1830.)

S. papillosa: Willkomm, H. M. (In his Die Strand- und Steppengebiete der iberischen Halbinsel . . . pp. 146–147. 1852.)

S. rubescens: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 60-61. [1882.])

S. Sieberi: Presi, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 538. 1845.)

S. tamariscifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Anabasis tamariscifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 42-43, pl. 283; V. 69. 1794-99.)

SARCOBATUS (FREMONTIA)

Lindley, John. A note upon the genus Sarcobatus Nees. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 1-3. 1845.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Développement de la fleur femelle du Sarcobatus. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 649. 1889.)

S. Baileyi: Coville, F. V. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 77-78. **1892**-93. — Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 184-185, pl. 20. 1893.)

S. Maximiliani: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. (In Wied-NEUWIED, M. A. P. Fürst von. Reise in das Innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834, II. 446-447. 1841.) Seubert, Moritz. Ueber Sarcobatus Maximiliani Nees. (Bot. Zeit. II. 753-755, pl. 7. 1844.) Sarcobatus Maximillani: Torrey, John. [Fremontia vermicularis.] (In FREMONT, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842...

pp. 95-96. 1845.)

-Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. [Fremontia vermicularis.] (In Frémont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 . . . pp. 317-318,

Engelmann, George. [Sarcobatus vermiculatus.] (In SIMPSON, J. H. Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the territory of Utah . . . in 1859, pp. 445-447. 1876. — Also in ENGELMANN, George. Botanical works, pp. 520-521. 1887.)

SUAEDA (Dondia, Schanginia, Schoberia; Salsola spec.)

Lowe, R. T. [Suaeda laxifolia, S. tomentosa.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. VI. 533-534. 1838.)

Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Joh[annes]. [Schanginia arbuscula.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIV. p. 733. 1841.)

Koch, K[arl]. [Schanginia.] (Linnaea, XXII. 188-189. [Species of western Asia.]

Bunge, Alexander von. [Schanginia inderiensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 460-461. 1854.)

— [Schoberia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 464–468. 1854.)

Small, J. K. [Dondia conferta.] (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 280. 1896–1900.)

S. arcuata: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 461–462. 1854.)

S. cochlearifolia: Woloszczak, E[ustach]. — In Stapp, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, p. 275. 1886.)

S. dendroides: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Freiherr. [Salsola fruticosa.] (In his Beschreibung der Länder . . . p. 149. 1800.)

S. fruticosa: Forskål, Peter. (In his Icones rerum naturalium, p. 5, pl. 9. 1776.)

— Edgeworth, M. P. [Salsola lana.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

VII. 766. 1838.)

— Parlatore, Philippo. [Suaeda fruticosa var. macrostachya.] (In his Flora panormitana . . . p. 5. 1839.)

- Schweinfurth, Georg. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 157-158. **1896**.)

S. monoeca: Ascherson, P. [F. A.]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 186-187. 1867.)

45. AMARANTACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, [A. L.]. Observations sur la famille des plantes Amarantacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II. 131-135. Observations sur la famille des plantes

Martins, [C. F. P.] von. Beitrag sur Kenntniss der natürlichen Familie der Amarantaceen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIII. (V.), pt. 1, pp. 209-322, pl. 14. 1826.)—
Reprinted: 144 pp. 2 pl. Q. [Bonnae, 1826.]
Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de. Observations sur la famille des Amaranthacees. (Arch. Bot. I. 402-412. 1833.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. 1844. — See vol. I. 465: Phytogra-PHY. MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Moquin-[Tandon, C. H. B. A.]. Amarantaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 2, pp. 231–424. 1849.)

Scubert, Moritz. Amarantaceae. [1875.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 1, col. 161-252, pl. 50-75. 1855-75.)

Parodi, Domingo. Algunas observaciones sobre la familia de las Amarantáceas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. X. 233-247.

1880.) — Reprinted: 17 pp. O. Buenos Aires, 1880.

Schins, Hans. Amarantaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1a, pp. 91-118, il. 46-70; Nachträge, pp. 151-154; Nachträge II., p. 20. 1893-1900.)

Uline, E. B. & Bray, W. L. Synopsis of North American Amaranthaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 267-272, 313-320; XX. 155-161, 337-344, 449-453; XXI. 348-356. 1894-96.)

Lopriore, G[uiseppe]. Amarantaceae a DD. L. Riva et L. Robecchi-Bricchetti in Somalia et in Harrar lectae. — In Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell' Africa orientale, XX. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IX. 18-22. **1900**.)

Lopriore, G[iuseppe]. Amarantaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 37-64. 1900.)

Amarantaceae novae. (Malpighia, XIV. 425–456. 1900.)
Reprinted: 34 pp. O. Genova, 1900.

Morphology

Regnault, [Gust.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 127-133, pl. 8. 1860.)

Tieghem, Philippe van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 69-70, 422-423, pl. 5, 28. 1888.)

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 66-69, pl. 4. 1893.) [Wood.]

ACHYRANTHES

Boerlage, J. G. Het geslacht Achyranthes L. in 't Rijks Herbarium te Leiden. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2, V. 420-431, 1 pl. 1889.)

A. abyssinica: N[ees] von E[senbeck], C. G. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1850, p. [3].)

— Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Schauer, [J. K.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 346-347. 1850.)

A. arborescens: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 44-45. 1833.)

A. Calea: Ibafies, Joaquin. La Tlatlancuaya de Izucar de Matamoros. (Naturaleza, IV. 76–82, pl. 3. 1879.)

A. mutica: Gray, A[sa].—In Mann, H[orace]. Acad. Proc. VII. 200. 1888.)

A. velutina: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 68. 18[30]-41.)

AERVA (AERUA)

Kuntze, Otto. [Aerua Pechuelii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 272. 1886.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Aerua desertorum.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 7. 1889.)

BOSEA

Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Bosea yervamora.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . I. 41-43, 152, pl. 25. 1811-16.)

Schins, H[ans] & Autran, E[ugène] Le dans le système naturel. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 1-14, pl. 1-2. 1893.) — Separate: t-p-c. Genève, 1893.

CELOSIA (LESTIBUDESIA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.]. [Lestibudesia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 5-6. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 199. 1809.)

C. anthelminthica: Ascherson, P. [F. A.]. (In Schwein-FURTH, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 176-178. 1867.)

C. major: Grisebach, A. H. R. Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 79. 1874.) (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen

C. phllippica: Weinmann, J. A. [Lestibudesia philippica.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 118-119. 1824.)

C. spicata: Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Lestibudesia spicata.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . pp. 53-54, pl. 16. 1806.)

C. virgata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 12, pl. 339. 1786-93.)

CHAMISSOA

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Chamissoa altissima.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 32. 1823.) [= C. Maximiliani.]

Parodi, Domingo. [Chamissoa altissima.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 273-275. 1877-78.)

Witte, Louis. [Chamissoa altissima.] (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 13-17. 1886.)

CHARPENTIERA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 444, pl. 47-48. 1828.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Charpentiera obovata.] (Flora, LVIII. 187-188. 1875.)

CHIONOTHRIX

Baker, E. G. & Rendle, [A. B.]. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 54-55. 1876.) [Chionothrix latifolia.] Oliver, D[aniel]. Chionothrix somalensis Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2226. 1894.)

DEERINGIA

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Deeringia celosioides.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 62. 1838.)

Baker, J. G. [Deeringia holostachya.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 342. 1890.)

DICRAURUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Dicraurus leptocladus Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2227. 1894.)

GOMPHRENA (Bragantia)

Vandelli, Dom[ingos]. [Bragantia.] (In his Fasciculus plantarum . . . p. 6. 1771.)

HENONIA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Henonia scoparia Mog. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 11-12, pl. 1414. 1883-85.)

HERMBSTAEDTIA (CELOSIA spec.)

Wendland, J. C. [Celosia glauca.] (In his Botanische Be-obachtungen . . . p. 43. 1798.)

IRESINE

Witte, Louis. [Iresine elatior.] (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 24-30. 1886.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Iresine alternifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 72. 1889.)

-[Iresine Pringlei.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 161. 1890.) Greenman, J. M. [Iresine discolor.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 477. 1898.)

LEUCOSPHAERA

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Leucosphaera Pfeilii.]—In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 328. [1895]—97.)

MOGIPHANES (GOMPHRENA SPEC.)

Wendland, J. C. [Gomphrena patula.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 43-44. 1798.) [=M. straminea.]

PLEUROPETALUM

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Description of Pleuropetalum, a new genus of Portulacaceae, from the Galapago Islands. [Pleuropetalum Darwini.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 108–109, pl. 2. 1846.) Pleuropetalum costaricense. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6674.

PSILOTRICHUM

Oliver, Daniel. [Psilotrichum africanum.] [1886.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 348. 1881-17.)

- Psilotrichum africanum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1542. 1886-87.)

PTILOTUS (TRICHINIUM)

Audichaud [-Beaupré], Charles. [Trichinium divaricatum.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 445. Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles.

[Trichinium obovatum.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 445, pl. 49. 1826.)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Trichinium parvifolium.]
(In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 19. 1858.)

Gray, A[sa]. [Ptilotus sandivicensis.]—In Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 200. 1868.)

PUPALIA (DESMOCHAETA)

Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Desmochaeta atropurpurea.] his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 143-145, pl. 96. 1811-16.)

SERICOCOMA

Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 70-71, il.

STILBANTHUS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Stilbanthus scandens Hook. f. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XIII. 67-68, pl. 1286. **1877-**79.)

TELANTHERA (ACHYRANTHES SPEC., GOMPHRENA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gomphrena brasiliensis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 12, pl. 346. 1786-93.) [=T. dentata.]

Sims, John. Achyranthes porrigens. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 830. **1805**.)

46. NYCTAGINACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. Observations sur la famille des plantes Nyctaginées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II. 269-279. 1803.) Choisy, J. D. Nyctaginaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 2, pp. 425-458. phonse de. 1849.)

Schmidt, J. A. Phytolaccaceae et Nyctagineae. [1872.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 325–376, pl. 73–88. 1867–72.)

Parodi, Domingo. Apuntes sobre la familia de las Nictagineas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XIV. 255-270. 1882.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. Buenos Aires, 1882.

Pisonia Yaguapindá n. sp. Heimerl, A[nton]. Nyctaginaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pfianzenfamilien, III. pt. 1b, pp. 14-32, il. 5-10; Nachträge, pp. 154-156. 1889-97.) Nyctaginaceae. — In_ Urban, I[gnatz]. Additamenta ad cognitionem florae Indiae occidentalis. XXI. 615-638. 1896.) (Bot. Jahrb.

— Beiträge zur Systematik der Nyctaginaceen. 40 pp. 0. Wien, 1897. — Reprinted from: "K. K. Staats-Oberrealsch. im 15. Bezirk. Jahresbericht, XXIII."

monographie der Nyctaginaceen. I. Bougainvillea, Phaeoptilum, Colignonia. 41+[5] pp. 9 il. 2 pl. F. Wien, 1900. — Reprinted in advance from: Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LXX. 97-137.

Morphology and Physiology

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Observations sur l'organogénie florale et sur l'embryogénie des Nyctaginées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXVI. 417-420. 1848. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 263-284, pl. 16-19. 1848.)

Choisy, [J. D.]. Considérations sur la famille des Nyctaginées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XII. 161-168, 1 pl. 1849.) Regnault, [Gust.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 144-149, pl. 9. 1860.) [Anatomical.]
Grønlund, Chr. Stammens og Grenenes anatomiske Bygning

hos Neea theifera Oerd. sammenholdt med andre Nyctagineer (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXIV. 60-78, 21 il., 1 pl.; apx. pp. 1-6. 1872.)

With a French résumé: Sur la structure anatomique de la tige et des branches du Neca theifera Oerd., comparée à celle d'autres Nyctaginées (apr. pp. 1-6).

Petersen, O. G. Bidrag til Nyctagine-Stængelens Histiologi og Udviklingshistorie. (*Bot. Tidsskr.* XI. 149–176, 12 il., pl. 4–5; apx. pp. 16–19. **1880**.)

With a French résumé : Sur la structure et le développement de la tige ches les Nyctaginées (apx. pp. 16-19).

Heimerl, Anton. Über Einlagerung von Calciumoxalat in die Zellwand bei Nyctagineen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Silzber. XCIII. pt. 1, pp. 231-246, 1 pl. 1886.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1886.]

Die Bestäubungs-Einrichtungen einiger Nyctaginaceen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 769-774, 3 il. 1888.) — Beiträge sur Anatomie der Nyctaginaceen-Früchte. (Akad. Wies. Wien Sitzber. XCVII. (1888), pt. 1, pp. 692-703, 1 pl. 1889.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1889.

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 75-82, pl. 4. 1893.) [Wood.]

Gidon, Ferdinand. Essai sur l'organisation générale et le développement de l'appareil conducteur dans la tige et dans la feuille des Nyctagines. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. XX. pt. 1, pp. 1–120, pl. 1–6. 1899–1900.)
Bibliography (pp. 9–13).

ANDRADEA

[Allemão, F. F.] Nyctagenea. [Andradea floribunda.] [2] pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. [Rio de Janeiro, 1845.] — From his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844—49.

BOERHAAVIA

Schrank, Franz [von Paula von]. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 2-3. 1824.)

B. excelsa: Willdenow, C. L. (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 1. 1794.)

B. scandens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 2, pl. 4. 1770.)

- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 21.

Boerhaavia scandens: Schrank, Franz von Paula von. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, VI. 572-258. 1807.)

B. stellata: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XI. 43. 1841. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 188. 1842.)

BOLDOA

Rose, J. N. [Boldos lanceolata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 111. 1891.)

BOUGAINVILLEA (BUGAINVILLAEA, TRICYCLA)

Bougainvillea at home. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1597, il. 322.) Grisebach, A. H. R. [Bougainvillea stipitata, B. frondosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 88–89. 1874.) [Bougainvillea infesta, B. praecox.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 40. 1879.)

Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 307, 308, pl. 12,

14. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Petersen, O. G. Ueber Quernetze in Gefässen. (Bot. Centr. XXXV. 27-28. 1888.)

B. brachycarpa: Heimerl, Anton. Neue Arten von Nyctaginaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 84-91, pl. 2. 1890. See p. 88.)

B. glabra: Dickson, [Alexander]. On the septa across the ducts in Bougainvillea glabra and Testudinaria elephantipes. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIV. 121-123, pl. 3a & b. 1883.)

— Separate: Q. t-p. Edinburgh, 1882.

- Warming, E[ugen]. [Bougainvillea glabra var. obtusi-bracteata, var. acutibracteata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, II. (1890), p. 158. 1891.) - Warming, E[ugen].

— Wittmack, L[udwig]. Bougainvillea glabra Choisy var. Sanderiana. (Gartenft. XLVIII. 313-315, pl. 1463. 1899.)

B. longispinosa: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 109. 1896-99.)

B. patagonica: [Decaisne, Joseph.] (In Orbigny, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . . VIII. Botanique, pt. 1, pl. 8. 1847.)

B. spectabilis: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 260-261. 1820.)

Ness von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Bougainvillea peruviana.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 39-41. 1823.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & [Lemaire, Charles.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 25. 1839.)

— Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 185-186. 1842.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Bugainvillaea spectabilis. Mag. Bot. XII. 51-52, pl. 1846.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Bougainvillaea spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4811. 1854.)

In some copies plates 4811 and 4810 are interchanged.

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Bougainvillea spectabilis var. lateritia. (Ill. Hort. XIII. 4 pp., pl. 466.)

- Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 130, pl. 1. [1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]

- Hérail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 16. **1885.**) [Anatomical.]

B. spinosa: Cavanilles, A. J. [Tricycla spinosa.] (In Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 78–79, pl. 598. 1801.)

— Cavanilles, A. J. De los generos Cephalophora y Tricycla. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, V. 60-65, pl. 39-40. 1802. See pp. 63-65, pl. 40.)

CEPHALOTOMANDRA

Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Cephalotomandra fragrans.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 429-430. 1856.)

CRYPTOCARPUS

Watson, S[ereno]. [Cryptocarpus capitatus.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 71. 1889.)

EGGERSIA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eggersia buxifolia Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. [1] p., pl. 1401. 1883-85.)

Petersen, O. G. Stængelbygningen hos Eggersia buxifolia Hook. (Bot. Tidsskr. XVI. 216–221, 1 pl.; apx. p. 9. 1888.) Petersen, O. G. With a French résumé : Anatomie de la tige ches l'Eggersia buxifolia Hook. (apx. p. 9).

LEUCASTER (REICHENBACHIA spec.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. [Reichenbachia caniflora.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 90. 1837.)

NEEA (MITSCHERLICHIA)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 126-127. 1900.) N. anisophylia: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Flora, LVII. 215. 1874.) N. hermaphrodita: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 442, pl. 28. 1894-96.)

N. psychotrioides: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 199. 1891.)

N. spectabilis: Kunth, [C. S.]. Ueber eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Nyctagineen. [Mitscherlichia spectabilis.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1831, pp. 208–210. 1832.)— Also in his Vier botanische Abhandlungen, pp. 8-10. 1832.

N. theifera: Ørsted, A. S. Til Belysning af Blomsterne hos den brasilianske Thebusk (Neea theifera Ørd. 1863 = Pisonia Caparrosa Netto 1866) og hos Sneklokkebusken (Halesia tetraptera L.). (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XVIII. 89-96, 2 il. 1866.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1866.] — Zur Beleuchtung der Blumen des brasilianischen Theestrauches (Neea theifera Ord. 1863 = Pisonia Caparrosa Netto 1866) und des Schnee-Ord. 1863 = Pisonia Caparrosa Netto 1866) und des Schneeglöckchenstrauches (Halesia tetraptera L.). (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 217–224, il. 1869.)

N. Wiesneri: Heimerl, Anton. Neue Arten von Nyctaginaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 84-91, pl. 2. 1890. See p. 89, pl.)

PHAEOPTILUM (PHAEOPTILON)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Phaeoptilum spinosum.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 435-442. 1884.)

PISONIA (CALPIDIA; BOERHAAVIA spec.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catologus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 390-391. 1829.)

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 342. 1841.) [Malesian species.]

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Calpidia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XI. 41-43. 1841. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 187-188. 1842.) [African species.]

Casaretto, G[iovanil]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VIII., pp. 68-69. 1844.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber die Gattung Pisonia

Plum. (Linnaea, XXI. 603-608; XXII. 868-885; XXIII. 567-576. 1848-50.)

Nooten, B. H. van. [Pisonia sylvestris, P. alba.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [31]. 1863.)

Seemann, Berthold. On the genus Ceodes of Forster. (Jour. Bot. I. 244-246. 1863.)

Netto, Ladislau. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 80-85, pl. 7-8. 1866.) [South American species.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 303-305. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, II. (1890), pp. 159–163. 1891.) [South American species.]

Engler, A[dolf]. [Phaeoptilon Heimerli.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 133. 1895.)

P. aculeata: S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von.]. Ein Wort über Pisonia aculeata. (Bot. Zeit. XII. 788–790. 1854.)

P. Boliviana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 125-126. 1900.)

P. Brunoniana: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 43-44. 1833.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Pisonia procera.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 51-52, pl. 87. 1837.)

- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Pisonia procera.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 191. 1837.)

-[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 44-

Govett, R. H. A bird-killing tree. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 364–366. 1884.)

P. cauliflora: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 417. 1873.)

— Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Pisonia cauliflora Scheff. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 67-68, pl. 21. 1897.)

P. Darwinii: Hemsley, W.B. (In his Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. 20-21, pl. 47.

- Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 54-55. 1891.)

P. excelsa: Presl, K. B. [Pisonia macrocarpa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 8, pl. 56. [1858.]

Pisonia excelsa: Kirk, T[homas]. [Pisonia umbellifera.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), p. 367. 1884.)

P. floribunda: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 193-194. 1851.)

P. fragrans: Colla, [Luigi]. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 109. 1824.)

P. grandis: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 30. 1838.) (In his Iconographia

- Walpers, [W.] G. [Pisonia Forsteriana.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 403, pl. 11. 1843.)

P. hirtella: Lagasca, Mariano & Rodriguez, Joseph. [Boerhaavia arborescens.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 257-259. **1801**.)

— **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 61-63, pl. 15. 1899-1900.)

P. inermis: Seemann, Berthold. [Pisonia Pacurero.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 192, pl. 34. 1852-57.)

P. lanceolata: Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Calpidia lanceolata.] (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 37-38, pl. 10. **1804**. — Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 23-24, 35-36, pl. 8. [1806.])

P. longirostris: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat.

Delect. Sem. 1863, Epimetr. pp. 6-7.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 401. 1863.) (Natuurk.

— Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Pisonia longirostris Teysm. et Binn. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 69-70, pl. 22. 1897.)

P. macranthocarpa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 198; XX. 293. 1891-95.)

P. major: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 185. 1871-73.) P. membranacea: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, Max. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 43. 1889.)

P. monotaxadenia: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 199-200. 1870-71.)

P. obtusata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 35—36, pl. 314. 1798.)

P. Olfersiana: Lindley, John. Pisonia Olfersiana. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 43. 1841.)

— Link, H. F., Klotzsch, F[riedrich] & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 36–38, pl. 15. 1841.)

P. sylvestris: Teysmann, J. E. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, IX. 355. 1855.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 6.

— Witte, H[einrich]. Pisonia sylvestris Teysm. et Binnd. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 146-150. 1859.)

- Hoevenaars, J. J. Sur l'identité de la fleur désignée par la double dénomination de Widjājā Koesoemā et de Pisonia sylvestris F. et B. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. suppl. II. 153-158. **1898**.)

P. vlscosa: Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 19-1878. — Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 365, pl. 33. [1879.])

P. yaguá-pinda: Parodi, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 211. 1877-78.)

P. Zapallo: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 39. 1879.)

RAMISIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Le genre Ramisia. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 697-698. 1889.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ramisia brasiliensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2404. 1896.)

REICHENBACHIA

Sprengel, Kurt. Description de deux genres nouveaux. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 54-55, pl. 1.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl.

sq. Q. [Paris, 1823.] **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Reichenbachia hirsuta. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 71, pl. 1290. 1877–79.)

TIMEROYEA (VIEILLARDIA)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Timeroyea artensis.] Lyon Mem. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 246-247. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur un nouveau genre de Nyctaginées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [Vieillardia austro-caledonica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 374-376.

— [Vieillardia austro-caledonica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 340-341. 1864.)

47. PHYTOLACCACEAE

Moquin[-Tandon, C. H. B. A.]. Phytolaccaceae. (In Can-bolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 2, pp.2-40. 1849.)

Regnault, [Gustave]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 139-144, pl. 9. 1860.) [Anatomical.]
Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 3-10. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Schmidt, J. A. Phytolaccaceae et Nyctagineae. [1872.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 325–376, pl. 73–88. 1867–72.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 375-377. 1884.) [Morphological.]

PRANTL, K[arl]. Phytolaccaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt.b, pp. 1-14, il. 1-4; Nachträge, p. 154; Nachträge II., pp. 20-21. 1889-1900.)

74. 1893.) [Wood.] Houlbert, Constant.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 232-234. 1898. [Morphological.]

ACHATOCARPUS

Triana, J[osé]. [Achatocarpus nigricans.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 4, IX. 45–46. **1858**.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 32–33. **1879**.)

Schinz, Hans & Autran, Eugène]. Des genres Achatocarpus, Triana et Bosia . . . 1893. — See Bosea, p. 189.

AGDESTIS

Cobau, Empedocle. Contribuzione all' anatomia della "Agdestis clematidea Moç et Sessé." (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. II. 111-122. 1898.)

ANISOMERIA

Philippi, R. A. [Anisomeria fruticosa.] (Linnaea, XXIX. 38. **1858**.)

BARBEUIA

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 6. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 199. 1809.

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les affinités du genre Barbanio, [Advision Livi 210.217, 1.2]

beuia. (Adansonia, III. 312-317, 1 pl. 1862-63.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Barbeuia madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 44. 1893.)

CODONOCARPUS (GYROSTEMON SPEC.)

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Observations sur le genre Gyrostemon; description d'une nouvelle espèce qui lui appartient. [Gyrostemon cotinifolium.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VIII. 115-118, pl. 10. 1822.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Gyrostemon attenuatum.] (Bot. Misc. I. 243-245, pl. 53. 1830.)

DIDYMOTHECA

Hooker, [Sir J. D.]. [Didymotheca thesioides.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 278–279. 1847.)

ERCILLA (APODOSTACHYS, BRIDGESIA)

Jussieu, Adrien de. [Ercilla volubilis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV.

11-14, pl. 3. 1832.)

Don, David. Additional remarks on Ercilla . . . 1833. —

See vol. I. 268: Miscellaneous Taxonomic Publications. Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Bridgesia spicata.] (Bot. Misc. III. 168-169, pl. 102. 1833.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Apodostachys densiflora.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, p. 577. 1848.)

Burrage, J. H. The adhesive discs of Ercilla volubilis A. Juss. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 95-102, 1 pl. 1897.)

GALLESIA

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Gallesia Scarododendrum.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas V., pp. 43–44. 1843.) Garcke, A[ugust]. [Gallesia Gorazema.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 470. 1891.)

GYROSTEMON

Desfontaines, [Réné]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VI. 16-18, pl. 6. 1820.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 632. 1847.) [Gyrostemon ramulosum.]

Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 438-440.

LEDENBERGIA (FLUECKIGERIA)

Costerus, J. C. [Ledenbergia rosea.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 110, pl. 13. 1896.) [Teratological.]

MOHLANA (RIVINA spec.)

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Rivina affinis.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 30-31. 1823.) [= M. nemoralis.]

MONOCOCCUS

Bontham, G[eorge]. Monococcus echinophorus F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 61-62, pl. 1077. 1867-71.)

Linné, Carl von. Petiveria, en americansk växt. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. V. 287-292, pl. 7. 1744.)

Trew, C. J. [Petiveria alliacea.] (In his Plantae selectae, p. 33, pl. 67. 1750-73.)

Meyer, C. A. [Petiveria tetranda.] (In Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum, pt. 2, f. 18, pl. 18. [1846]—69.) [P. hexaglochin on the plate.]

PHAULOTHAMNUS

Gray, Asa. [Phaulothamnus spinescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 293-294. 1885.)

PHYTOLACCA (PIRCUNIA; ERCILLA spec.)

Braun, A[lexander], Klotzsch, [J. F.] & Bouché, [C. D.]. [Phytolacca rugosa, P. purpurascens.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol.

1851, p. 13.)

Hétet, [F.]. Recherches expérimentales sur la formation des couches ligneuses dans le Pircunia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVI. 218–222. 1862.)

Kruch, Osvaldo. Ricerche morfologiche e microchimiche sugli Roma Ann. VII. (1897–98), pp. 1–12, pl. 1. 1898.)

P. abyssinica: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Phytolacca dodecandra.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 143-144, pl. 69. 1784-85.)

P. dioica: Taxonomy

— L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 145-146, pl. 70. 1784-85.)

Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 126. [1797]—1800.) Parodi, Domingo. [Phytolacca dioica var.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 161. 1877-78.)

- Christison, David. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIII. 271-273. pl. 6. **1879**.)

— Hemsley, W. B. The Ombu. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 497-498. 1879.)

-Balland. Sur le Phytolaque dioique. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 1429-1430. 1881.)

— Phytolacca dioica. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 218, pl. 1889.) -André, Éd[ouard]. Pircunia dioica. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp.

227-228, il. 64.)

- Morphology — Pedicino, N. A. 1876. — See vol. I. 105: Morphology and anatomy. Stem.

— Doullot, [H.]. Sur les faisceaux médullaires du Phytolacca dioica. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 391–392. 1885.)

- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 307, pl. 12.

-[Duchartre, Pierre.] [Note sur le bois de Phytolacca dioica.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 28-29. 1886.)

— Baldini, T. A. Le gemme della Pircunia dioica Moq. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887–88), pp. 122–131, pl. 11–12. 1888.)

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 72. 1893.)

- Kruch, Osvaldo. Ricerche anatomiche ed istogeniche sulla Phytolacea dioica. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892-94), pp. 124-154, pl. 4-6. 1894.)

P. Goudotii: Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 213-214. 1900.)

Nocca, [Domenico]. Illustrationes nonnullarum plantarum Horti botanici mantuani. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, VI. 60-64. 1793.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. [Turici, 1793.]† Rivina brasiliensis (pp. 63-64).

Schkuhr, C[hristian]. [Rivina laevis.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XII. 3–4, pl. 1. 1794.)

Schrader, H. A. [Rivina purpurascens.] (In his Genera non-nulla plantarum . . . pp. 17–18, pl. 5. 1808.)

Schenk. [Rivina purpurascens var. aurantiaca.] (Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1861, p. [8].)

SCHINDLERIA (VILLAMILLA spec.)

Britton, N. L. [Villamilla racemosa.] — In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 251. 1893-96.)

SEGUIERIA (SEGUIERA)

Bentham, G[eorge]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 234-236, pl. 19. 1841.) [South American species.]

Parodi, Domingo. [Seguieria americana.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 162. 1877-78.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Seguiera paraguayensis.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 210-211. 1892-94.)

Briquet, John. [Seguieria Glaziovii.] (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 214-215. 1900.)

STEGNOSPERMA

Bentham, George. [Stegnosperma halimifolia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 17, pl. 12. 1844-46.)

TRICHOSTIGMA (RIVINA SPEC., VILLAMILLA SPEC.) Linné, Carl von. [Rivina octandra.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 9. 1756.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rivina dodecandra.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 6-7, pl. 2. 1764.) [=T. octandrum.]

Rusby, H. H. [Villamilla rosea-oenia [sic].] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 110. 1896-99.) [=T. peruvianum.] Rusby, H. H.

48. AIZOACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Ficoideae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 415-456. 1828.)

Wydler, Heinrich. [Ficoideae.] (Flora, XXXII. 353-354. 1849.) [Morphological.]

Payer, [J. B.]. Famille des FicoIdes (Mesembryanthemum) et familles des Cactées (Opuntia, Cactus, Epiphyllum). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIII. 33-37. 1851.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Aisoaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1b, pp. 33-51. 1889.)

Hubert, E[ugène] d'. Sur la présence et le rôle de l'amidon

dans le sac embryonnaire des Cactées et des Mésembryanthémées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXI. 135-137. 1895.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Galenia africana.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 8, pl. 12. 1795.)

MACARTHURIA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Macarthuria australis.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 11. 1837.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Macarthuria Hügel. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 408. 1842.)

Harvey, [W. H.]. [Macarthuria apetala.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 55. 1855.)

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM

Haworth, A. H. Dissertatio prima; or, A new arrangement of the genus Mesembryanthemum; containing a full account of all the species hitherto discovered, with complete descriptions of such of them as have not been described before, also their places of growth, duration and times of flowering.

his Miscellanea naturalia . . . pp. 5–106. 1803.)

Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, Joseph, Fürst & Aligraf. Monographia generum Aloes et Mesembryanthemi. 7 pts. 352 pl. F. Bonnae, 1838–63.

Bonnae, 1836-63.

Hagen, C. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung und den Bau der Mesembrianthemen. (Diss.) Bonn, 1872.†

MOLLUGO

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Mollugo decandra.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 24-25. 1893.)

PHARNACEUM

(Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 48-49. 1824.) Schrank, F[ranz] von Paula von.

B[aker], J. G. [Pharnaceum acidum Hook. fil.] (Refug. Bot. 1 p., pl. 153. 1870.)

SESUVIUM

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Sesuvium quadrifidum.] (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, pp. 9-10. 1858.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Tetragonia implexicoma.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, p. 12. 1864.) Schinz, H[ans]. [Tetragonia Schenckii.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 204-205. 1894.)

TRIANTHEMA

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 32. 1790.)

49. PORTULACACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Portulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 351-364. 1828.) Paris Mém. IV. 174-193, pl. 17-18. 1828.)

Regnault, [Gustave]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 106–112, pl. 6. 1860.) [Anatomical.] 112, pl. 6. 1860.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Portulacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantle, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1b, pp. 51-60, il. 20-22; Nachträge, p. 156. 1889-97.)

ANACAMPSEROS (Ruelingia; Talinum spec.)

Ehrhart, Friedrich. Rülingia, eine Pflanzengattung. (In his Beiträge sur Naturkunde, III. 132–136. 1787–92.)

Candolle, A. P. de. [Talinum anacampseros.] (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 3, 1 pl. 1799–[1829].) [=A. Telephiastrum.]

CALANDRINIA

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Cultur und Beschreibung der Calandrinia spectabilis Nob., einer neuen Zierflanze [sic] aus Chili, Familie der Portulaceae. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 161-162. **1833**.)

GRAHAMIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-bracteata.] (Bot. Misc. III. 331-332. 1833.) [Grahamia

TALINELLA

Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau type réduit de Portulacées. [Talinella Boiviniana.] [1836.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 569. 1889.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Talinella dauphinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 4. 1893.)

TALINOPSIS

Gray, Asa. [Talinopsis frutescens.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 14-15, pl. 3. 1852.)

TALINUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Talinum Arnotii. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6220. **1876**.)

50. CARYOPHYLLACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Paronychieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 365–380. 1828.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Caryophyllaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 1b, 61-94. 1889.)

ACANTHOPHYLLUM

Regel, E[duard] von. [Acanthophyllum versicolor.] (In FISCHER, F. E. L. & MEYER, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum ... pt. 3-4, p. 16, pl. [1846]-69.)

[Acanthophyllum recurvum.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IX. pt. 2, p. 606. 1896.)

ALSINIDENDRON

Mann, H[orace]. Description of some new species of the genus Schiedea and of an allied new genus [Alsinidendron trinerve]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 309-312. 1866. See pp. 311-312.)

-[Alsinidendron trinerve.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem I. 529, pl. 21. 1866-69. — Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 156. 1868.)

DICHERANTHUS

Webb, P. B. De Dicherantho, Paronychiearum genere novo. [Dicheranthus plocamoides.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 27–30, pl. 2. 1846.)

GYMNOCARPUS

Forskål, Peter. [Gymnocarpus decander.] (In his Icones rerum naturalium, p. 6, pl. 10. 1776.)

Fisch, Ernst. [Gymnocarpus decander.] (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 31-33, pl. 3-4. 1899.) [Ecological.]

GYPSOPHILA

Lace, J. H. & Hemsley, W. B. [Gypsophila lignosa.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 322. 1891.)
Stapf, Otto. Gypsophila biovulata Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2332. 1895.)

HERNIARIA

Linné, Carl von. [Herniaria fruticosa.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, p. 8. 1755.)

PENTACAENA

Philippi, R. A. [Pentacaena andina.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . auf der Hochebene der Provinsen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 26. 1891.)

PSYLLOTHAMNUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Psyllothamnus Beevori Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 77, pl. 1499. 1883-85.)

SCHIEDEA

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Schiedea ligustrina.] (In his Atakta botanica, pp. 14-16, pl. 14. 1833.)

SPHAEROCOMA

Anderson, Thomas. On Sphaerocoma, a new genus of Caryo-phylleae, from Aden in Arabia Felix. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 15–16, 1 pl. 1861.)

[Sphaerocoma.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 7. 1861.) **XEROTIA**

Oliver, D[aniel]. Xerotia arabica Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2359. 1895.)

51. TROCHODENDRACEAE

Prantl, K[arl]. Trochodendraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 21-23, 273, il. 19; Nachträge, pp. 158-159; Nachträge II., p. 22. 1891-1900.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Ueber die Stellung der Gattung Tetracentron Oliv. und die Familie der Trochodendraceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 350–360. 1897.) — Separate.

EUPTELEA

Parmentier, Paul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, II. 35-36. 1896.)

— [Euptelea.] (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 6, X. (1895), pp. 343-344. **1896**.) [Anatomical.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 269-274. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

E. Davidiana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI, 305. **1873**-76.)

E. pleios perma: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, Thomas]. On the genus Euptelea. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 240-243, 1 pl. 1864.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 39-40. 1890.)

E. polyandra: Sargent, C.S. (Gard. & For. VI. 52. 1893.) TROCHODENDRON (GYMNANTHUS)

Junghuhn, Frans. [Gymnanthus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 308-310. 1840.)

Eichler, A. W. Ueber die Struktur des Holses von Drimys und Trochodendron, sowie über die systematische Stellung der letzteren Gattung. (Flora, XLVII. 449-458; XLVIII. 12-15. 1864-65.) — Reprinted under the title: Bemerkungen über die Struktur des Holzes... 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1864.] —— On the systematic position of the natural order Trochodendreae. [Extract.] (Jour. Bot. III. 150-152.] 153. 1865.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Trochodendron aralioides Sieb. and Zucc.

(Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7375. 1894.)

M[asters], M. T. Trochodendron aralioides. (Gard. Chronser. 3, XV. 716, il. 91. 1894.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les dicotylédones du groupe des Homoxylées. (*Jour. Bot. Paris*, XIV. 259–297, 330–361. [1900.])

52. CERCIDIPHYLLACEAE

CERCIDIPHYLLUM

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 238-239. 1846.)

Maximowicz, C. J. [Cercidiphyllum japonicum, C. ovale.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 142-144. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 367-370. 1872.)

Sargent, C. S. [Cercidiphyllum japonicum.] (Gard. & For. VI. 52, il. 9. 1893.)

Cercidiphyllum japonicum. (Gard. & For. VII. 104-105, il. 21-22. 1894.)

Solereder, Hans. Zur Morphologie und Systematik der Gattung Cercidiphyllum Sieb. et Zucc., mit Berücksichtigung der Gattung Eucommia Oliv. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII. 387-406, pl. 28. 1899.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 269-274. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

53. RANUNCULACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Ranunculaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 2-66. 1824.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Ranunculaceae van Nederlandsch Oost Indië. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 207–211. 1848.)

Pranti, K[arl]. Ranunculaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 43–66, 274, il. 36–48; Nachträge, pp. 167–170; Nachträge II., pp. 22–23. 1891–1900.)

Федченко, О. А. & Б. А. [Fedtchenko, О. А. & В. А.]
Ranunculaceae Русскаго Турксстана. [The Ranunculaceae of Russian Turkestan.] (Общ. Естеств. Казан. Труд.

XXXIII. pt. 3, pp. 1–85.

Delpino, Federico. Rapporti tra la evoluzione e la distribuzione geografica delle Ranunculacee. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, VIII. 11-60. 1899-1900.)

Davis, K. C. A taxonomic study of North American Ranunculaceae; a treatment of the members of this natural order whether found in gardens or native in North America (including Mexico). (Thesis.) [173] pp. il. O. [Ithaca, N. Y.] 1800.

Consists of a collection of reprints. — Paconia (pp. 9-12), Clematis (pp. 89-100l.)

Morphology

Schleiden, M. J. 1839. — See vol. I. 121: Embryology.

Barnéoud, F. M. Mémoire sur le développement de l'ovule, de l'embryon et des corolles anomales dans les Renonculacées et les Violariées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXI. 352-354. 1845.)

Trécul, [Auguste]. De la théorie carpellaire d'après des Renonculacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVI. 795-801; LXXVII. 402-409. 1873.)

Marié, Paul. Recherches sur la structure des Renonculacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 5–180, pl. 1–8. 1885.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 491–493. 1887.)

Sterckx, R. Recherches anatomiques sur l'embryon et les plantules dans la famille des Renonculacées. 112 pp. 24 pl. (Soc. Sci. Liège Mém. ser. 3, II. pt. 2. 1900. — Inst. Bot. Univ. Liège Arch. II. [pt. 3], 120 pp. 24 pl. 1900.)

CLEMATIS (ATRAGENE, NARAVELIA)

Taxonomy

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I: 1-2, pl. 1-5. 1820.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 271-274. 1854.)

Gras, Auguste. Sur l'orthographe de quelques noms de plantes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 906-917. 1860.) [Atragene.]

[Koch, Karl.] Die Waldreben der Gärten (Clematis und Atragene); eine monographische Skizze. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. III. 369-371, 380-384, 387-392. 1860.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Naravelia.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 65. 1868-69.)

Decaisse, J[oseph]. Revision des Clématites du groupe des tubuleuses cultivées au muséum. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, IV. 195-214, pl. 9-16. 1881. — Flore Serr. XXIII. 275-276, 277-280, 281-284, 285-287. 1880.)
Lavallée, Alphonse. Les Clématites à grandes fleurs. Clema-

Lavallée, Alphonse. Les Clématites à grandes fleurs, Clematides megalanthes; description et iconographie des espèces cultivées dans l'Arboretum de Segrez. 12+83 pp. 24 pl. F. Paris, 1884.

Kuntse, Otto. Monographie der Gattung Clematis. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. pp. 83-202, 1 il. 1885.)

Dulac, Joseph. Nom patois de la Clématite. (In his Mélanges botaniques, pp. 144-147. 1886.)

Kuntze, Otto. Nachträge zur Clematis-Monographie. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. 47-50. 1887.)

Prantl, K[arl]. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Systematik der Ranunculaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 225–273. 1888. See pp. 249–261.)

Davis, K. C. A review of garden Clematises. (Amer. Gardening, XX. (LIII.), pp. 803-804, 846-848. 1899.) — Reprinted under the title: Clematises in America — wild and cultivated. (In his A taxonomic study of North American Ranunculaceae . . . pp. [89-100]. 1900.)

North America

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 185–186. 1834.) Buckley, S. B. [Clematis texensis, C. coloradoënsis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 448. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 161; 1870, p. 135.)

Gray, Asa. Review of the North American climbing species of Clematis, with compound leaves and thick or thickish erect petals. (Bot. Mag. CVII. [3] pp., pl. 6594. 1881.)

James, J. F. A revision of the genus Clematis of the United States, embracing descriptions of all the species, their systematic arrangement, geographical distribution, and synonymy. (Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 118-135. 1883.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. t-p-c. [Cincinnati, 1883.]

Lawson, George. Revision of the Canadian Ranunculaceae. (Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. Trans. II. (1884), sect. 4, pp. 15-90. 1885.)

Freyn, J. [F.]. Ranunculaceae aus dem westlichen Nord-Amerika. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VIII. 73–79, 176–182. 1890.)

Jones, M. E. [Clematis verticillaris var. columbiana, C. Douglasii var. Bigelovii.] (*California Acad. Sci. Proc.* ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 613-615. **1896**.)

Central and South America

Ohamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 209-210; VI. 416. 1830-31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 169-170. 1833.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 9-11. 1862.)

Eichler, A. W. Magnoliaceae, Winteraceae, Ranunculaceae, Menispermaceae, Berberideae. [1864.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 121–236, pl. 28–53. 1841–72. See col. 143, pl. 33.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 3-4. 1883.)

Europe

Val de Lièvre, A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Ranunculaceen-Formen der Flora Tridentina, I. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXI. 114–120. 1871.)

Vorarbeiten zu einer Flora Bayerns; Familie der Ranunculaceen. 4+76 pp. il. München, 1896. (Bayer. Bot. Ges. München Ber. IV. [pt. 2.] 1896. See pp. 2-8.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Clematis fruticosa, C. aethusifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 180-182. 1832.)

Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Clematis Gebleriana, C. kamtschatica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 338-339. 1841.)

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 161-162. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 24-26. 1851.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Vriese, W. H. de. (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, pp. 71–75. 1851–55.) [Malayan species.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 9-12. 1859.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 55-58. 1860.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Regel, E[duard von.] [Atragene.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIV. pt. 2, pp. 9-12, pl. 1. 1861.) [Species of eastern (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull.

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 66-67.

1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXII. 209—224, 1 pl. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 581-603, 1 pl. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
—[Atragene.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXII. 224—225. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 603-604.

1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 103-104; XVIII. 257. 1878-80.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. [Clematis Hancockiana, C. acerifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 1-2. 1879.)

Porbes, F. B. On some critical Chinese species of Clematis.

(Jour. Bot. XXII. 261-265. 1884.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 360-362. 1886.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.l

Maximowicz, C. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia . . . pp. 2-6. 1889. — Also in his Flora tangutica . . . pp. 2-4, pl. 1. 1889. — Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 5-11. 1890.) [Species of central Asia.]

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 15. 1891.) [Indian species.]

Hallier, H. [G.]. Die indonesischen Clematideen des Herbariums zu Buitenzorg. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 248–276, pl. 18–20. 1897.)

Ranunculaceae japonicae; Verzeichnis der Huth, Ernst. bisher in Japan entdeckten Ranunculaceen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der vom Pater Faurie in den Jahren 1885-(Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 1053-1896 gesammelten Arten. **1897**.) 1096.

Korshinski, S. [J.]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. 399-400. 1898.) [Species of central Asia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. ser. 5, IX.

Fedtschenko, Olga & Boris. Ranunculaceen des russischen Turkestan. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 390-431. 1900. See pp. 403-405.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 25-26, pl. 1. 1875.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 264-265. 1881. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 87-88; XXI. 317-318. 1884-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Kuntze, Otto. - In Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 182. **1894**.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Clematis pubescens, C. elliptica.] (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 1. 1837.)

Steudel, E. T. Ranunculaceae Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . I. 262-263. 1844-45.)

Colenso, W[illiam]. [Clematis quadribracteolata, C. Parkinsoniana.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 329-331. 1882.)

Morphology

Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 75–77. 1853.)
Cave, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 188, pl. 2. 1869.)
Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. **29. 1872.**)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur des Clématites à préfloraison imbriquée. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 334-336. 1889.)

Meyer, Albert. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Ranunculaceen. (Diss.) 6+50 pp. 1 pl. O. Marburg,

Pensig, O[tto]. 1884. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Meyer, Albert. Ranunculaceen. (Bot. Hefte, I. 3-50, pl. 1.

Winkler, [K. G.] A. Die Keimpflanzen der Koch'schen Clematis-Arten. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 37-40. 1888.)

Bonnier, Gaston. Observations sur les Renonculacées de la flore de France. (Rev. Gén. Bot. I. 330-342, 390-396, 439-442, 551–557, 631–650, il. 34–35, 46–47, 103–104, 115–120, pl. 14. **1889**.)

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Monstruosité foliaire et florale d'une Clématite. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 257-259. 1893.) Duchartre, P[ierre].

Nestler, A[nton]. Eigenthümlichkeiten im anatomischen Bau der Laubblätter einiger Ranunculaceen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 166–171, 215–220, pl. 9–10. 1893.)

Gillot, X[avier]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 446-447. 1894.) [Teratological.]

Familler, Ignaz. [Atragene.] (Flora, LXXXII. 140. 1896.) Sterckx, R. Contribution à l'anatomie des Renonculacées; tribu des Clématidées. 88 pp. pl. 15-29. (Soc. Sci. Liège Mém. ser. 2, XX. pt. 5. 1898.—Inst. Bot. Univ. Liège Arch. I. [pt. 3]. 1897.)

Physiology

Schübler, G[ustav], (praeses). Untersuchungen über die Vertheilung der Farben und Geruchsverhältnisse in den Familien ceen, Rosaceen, Ranunculaceen, Convolvulaceen, Campanulaceen, Rosaceen, Ranunculaceen, Papaveraceen und Nymphaeen. (Diss.) (Karl Friedrich Feil.) 30 pp. O. Tübingen, 1831.

Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 26-34, il. 1867.) Schenck, Heinrich. (Flora, LXXVII. 319-321. 1893.) Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 103-105. 1894.) [Ecological.]

Steinbrinck, C[arl]. 1899. — See vol. I. 197: Physiology. IRRITABILITY.

Enumeration of Species

C. acuminata: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 74-75, pl. 104. 1896.)

C. Addisonii: Britton, N. L. — In Vail, A. M. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 28-30, pl. 3. 1890-91.)

C. aethusiaefolia: R[egel], E[duard] von. aethusiaefolia var. latisecta.] (Gartenfl. XII. 349-350.

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Clematis are thusaefolia var. latisecta. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6542. 1881.)

C. afoliata: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), p. 211. 1871.)

C. alpina: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Atragene austriaca.] (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi . . . pp. 248–249. 1762.)

Andrews, Henry. Atragene austriaca. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 180.)

Sims, John. Atragene alpina var. austriaca. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 530. 1801.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Atragene austriaca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 250. 1818.)

Sims, John. Atragene sibirica. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1951.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Atragene sibirica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1358. 1828.)

— Weinmann, I. A. Nomina et descriptiones nonnularum

[sic] plantarum in gubernio permensi collectarum. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIII. pt. 1, pp. 538-558. 1850.)
Atragene specioes (pp. 538-539).

- Regel, E[duard von] & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Atragene alpina var.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 20-23. 1859.) R[egel], E[duard] von. Atragene alpina L. (Gartenfl. XIX.

129–130. **1870**.)

— Gray, Asa. [Clematis alpina var. occidentalis subvar. tenuiloba.] (In Newton, Henry & Jenney, W. P. Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota, p. 531. 1880.)

- Kihiman, [A. O.]. [Om Atragene alpina L.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 149-151. 1891-92.) — Ueber Atragene alpina L. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 377-379. 1891.) Ueber die Blattstielanschwellungen bei Tonkoff, Atragene alpina L. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 40-48, pl.

3. 1894.)

— Freyn, J. [F.]. [Atragene alpina var.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 59, 103. 1895.)

- Rydberg, P. A. [Atragene tenuiloba.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 245. 1897.)

-Boissieu, H[enri] de. Les Renonculacées du Japon d'après les collections parisiennes de [P. U.] Faurie. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 580-601. 1899. See p. 583.)

C. anethifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis anethifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 78. 1837.)

C. aphylla: Colenso, W[illiam]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 259-260. 1887.)

C. aristata: [Ker, J. B.] Clematis aristata. (Bot. Reg. III. 238, pl. 1817.)

Clematis aristata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clematis aristata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 620. 1822.)

— Bailey, F. M. [Clematis aristata var. longiseta.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 59. 1893.)

— Guilfoyle, W. R. A new Victorian Clematis. [Clematis aristata var. Dennisae.] (Victor. Nat. XV. (1898-99), pp. 97-98. 1899.)

C. Armandi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 184, pl. 2. 1885.)

C. aromatica: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855], apx. p. 15.)

C. asplenifolia: Ruprecht, F. J. [Clematis asplenifolia var. grandiflora.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 36. 1870.)

C. atragenoides: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 481-482. 1892.)

C. Bakeri: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, IV. 147. 1899-

 C. barbellata: P[lanchon], J. E. Clemat (Flore Serr. IX. 253, pl. 956. 1853-54.)
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis barbellata. LXXX. pl. 4794. 1864.) Clematis barbellata.

(Bot. Mag.

C. Bigelovii: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 61. 1856.)

C. biternata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 421. 1834.)

C. Bojeri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. er's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 10. 1837.) Clematis Bojeri. (Hook-

C. bonariensis: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 474-475. 1891.)

C. brachiata: [Ker, J. B.] Clematis brachiata. (Bot. Reg. II. 97, pl. 1816.)

C. brevicaudata: S[argent], C. S. Clematis brevicaudata. (Gard. & For. V. 138-139, il. 22. 1892. — Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 488. 1892.)

C. caesariata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 71. 1870.)

C. campaniflora: Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Clematis parvi-flora.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 433. 1821-22. — Also in his Plantes rares du Jardin de Genève, pp. 43-46, pl. 12. 1829.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clematis companishera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 987. 1824.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. (*In Sweet*, R[obert]. Bden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 217. 1835.) British flower gar-

C. caripensis: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Clematis caracasana.] (*Linnaea*, IX. 609. 1835.)

C. chinensis: Retxius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, pp. 18-19. 1781.)

C. chrysocoma: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 187, il. 17. 1900.)

C. cirrhosa: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. [Clematis balearica.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 5, pl. 3. 1779.)

- Sims, John. Clematis calycina. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 959. **1806**.)

— Sims, John. Clematis cirrhosa. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1070. 1808.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Clematis calycina.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 15,

pl. 15. **1819**.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clematis calycina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 720. 1823.)

-Viviani, D[omenico]. [Clematis polymorpha.] (In his Florae corsicae specierum novarum . . . diagnosis . . . p. 9. 1824.)

Oambessedes, J[acques]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 201-202. 1827.)

— Wahlenberg, Göran. [Clematis semitriloba.] (Isis Encyclop. Zeit. XXI. 998. 1828.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clematis cirrhosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1806. 1832.)
— Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 101. 1834.) [Historical.]

Don, D[avid]. [Clematis calycina.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 335. 1838.) - Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 193-194, pl. 5. 1882.) [Physiological.]

Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Clematis cirrhosa f. grandiflora, f. crispata.] (Rev. Boi. II. 126. 1883-84.)

Clematis cirrhosa: Rouy, G[eorges]. (In plantarum Galliae rariorum . . . pl. 1. 1897.) (In his Icones

C. clitorioides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Clematis blanda.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 241; II. 399. 1834-40.) d
— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Clematis blanda.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 273. 1835.)

C. coccinea: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Clematis coccinea. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6594. 1881.)

— Morel, Francisque]. [Hybride de Clematis Pitcheri et de C. coccinea.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. XI. 38. 1893.)

C. connata: [Lemaire, Charles]. [Clematis amplexicaulis.] (Ill. Hort. 1854, pp. 113-114.)

— S[argent], C. S. Clematis connata. (Gard. & For. IV. 234, il. 42. 1891.)

C. crispa: Sims, John. XLIII. pl. 1816. 1816.) Clematis cordata. (Bot. Mag.

- Sims, John. Clematis crispa. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1892. 1817.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,

VI. 396, pl. 1822.) (In his Sertum botanicum . . . II. [2]

— **Géel**, P. C. van. pp., 1 pl. **1829**.) Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

VII. 503, pl. 1834.) -Lindley, John. Clematis crispa. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 60, pl. **1846**.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. II. 2 pp., pl. 78. **1855**.) Clematis campaniflora. (Ill. Hort.

C. Cunninghamii: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 545. 1863.) (Soc. Nat.

C. cylindrica: Sims, John. Clematis cylindrica. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1160. 1809.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & [Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Her de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 70. 1839.) Herbier général

- Koch, K[arl]. [Clematis cylindrica var. Hendersoni.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855], apx. p. 16.)

- Koch, K[arl]. [Clematis Schillingii.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855], apx. p. 16.)

C. discolor: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 330. 1843.)

C. divaricata: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 51-52, 152, pl. 33. 1811-16.)

C. eriopoda: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXII. 223-224, 1 pl. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 602-603, 1 pl. 1877.)

C. Everettii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 37.)

C. Fargesii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 273. [**1894**.])

C. Fawcettii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 59. 1893.)

[Clematis C. Flammula: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. angustifolia.] (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi . . . pp. 310-311. 1762. — Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 11, pl. 104. 1781-86.) — Wender[oth, G. W. F.]. [Clematis odora.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1827, p. [5].)

— Debeaux, O[don]. [Clematis angustifolia var. tchefuensis.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 117-118. 1876.)

Terracciano, N[icolao]. Notizie intorno a certe piante raccolte a Castelporziano in quel di Roma, nel Settembre del 1884. [Clematis Flammula b serotina.] 5 pp. 2 pl. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, ser. 3, IV. no. 3. 1886.)

- Pau, Carlos. (Rev. Bot. X. 682-683. 1892.) - Freyn, J. F. [Clematis angustifolia.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

XLV. 59. **1895**.) Perez Lara, J. M. [Clematis Flammula var. fragrans.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXVII. 86-87. 1898.)

C. Flammulastrum: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 153–154. 1861.)

C. floribunda: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. V. 240. 1867.) C. florida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 57–58, pl. 357. 1798.)

-Andrews, Henry. Clematis florida. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 402.)

Clematis florida: Sims, John. Clematis florida. (Bot.

Mag. XXII. pl. 834. 1805.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Clematis magniflora.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 52, 167–168.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Atragene indica.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 467, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 241, pl. 1830.)

— Lindley, John. Clen XXIV. 25, pl. 1838.) Clematis florida var. bicolor. (Bot. Reg.

— Paxton, Joseph. Clematis Sieboldii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 147, pl. 1838.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & [Lemaire, Charles]. [Clematis Sieboldii.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 6.

- West[cott, Frederic]. Clematis florida var. Sieboldi. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 241. [1842.])

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 47, pl.

— Eudes-Deslongchamps, E. [Une monstruosité de la fleur du Clematis bicolor.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. VI. (1860-61), p. 127; VII. (1861-62), pp. 330-331. 1862.)

C. formosana: Kuntze, O[tto]. Clematis formosana O. Kuntze. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1945. 1891.)

C. Fortunei: Moore, [Thomas]. Clematis Fortuni Moore. (Gard. Chron. 1863, p. 676, 1 il. — See also p. 460.)

C. fulva: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 35. 1845-46.)

C. fusca: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIII.] 60. 1840.)

Regel, E[duard von] & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Clematis fusca var.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 19. 1859.)

- Regel, E[duard von]. [Clematis fusca var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 2-3, pl. 2.

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Clematis fusca Turcs. var. mand-schurica Rgl. et violacea Maxim. (Gartenfl. XIII. 355-356, pl. 455. 1864.)

C. grandiflora: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1234, pl. 1829.) Clematis chlorantha.

C. graveolens: Lindley], John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 307-308, 1 il. 1846.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis graveolens. (Bot. Mag.

LXXVI. pl. 4495. 1850.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Clematis graveolens, Clématite à forte odeur. (Flore Serr. VI. 31-32, pl. 548. 1850.) — P[lanchon], J. E.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Clematis graveolens. II. 2 pp., pl. 128. 1852.) (Jard. Fleur.

C. grewiaeflora: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Clematis grewiaeflora. (Bot. Mog. CIV. pl. 6369. 1878.)

— [Burbidge, F. W.] Clematis grewiaeflora. (Gard. LVIII. 423. 1900.)

C. Haenkeana: Presi, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae ... II. 69. [1835–36.])

— Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 3-4. 1854.)

C. hedysarifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Clematis hedysarifolia. (Bot. Reg. VII. 599, pl. 1821.)

C. Henryi: Oliver, D[aniel]. Clematis Henryi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1819. 1889.)

C. hexapetala: Lindley, John. Clematis hexasepala. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 44, pl. 1848.)

C. Hilarii: Saint-Hilaire, Augustin de & Tulasne, L. R. [Clematis Hilarii var.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 130: 1842.)

- Spegaszini, Carolo. [Clematis Hilarii var.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. An. X. 210-212. 1880.)

C. Hillii: Colenso, William. (New XXXI. (1898), pp. 266-267. 1899.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans.

C. hybrida: Albert, A[bel]. Clematis hybrida Albert. [C. Vitalba × Flammula.] (Scrin. Flor. Select. VIII. 147. 1889.)

C. indivisa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis indivisa var. lobata. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4398. 1848.)

Clematis indivisa: L[emaire], Charles. Clematis indivisa var. lobata, Clématite à feuilles entières (var. à feuilles lobées). (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 402. 1848.)

C. insidiosa: Baillon, H[enri]. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 331. 1889.)

C. intricata: Bunge, Alexander von. tersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 75. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St. Pć-

C. iringaensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, pp. 388-389. 1900.)

C. kamtschatica: Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. p. 166.

C. lancifolia: Bureau, E[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 18-19. [1891.])

C. lanuginosa: P[lanchon], J. E. Clematis lanuginosa, Clématite laineuse. (Flore Serr. VIII. 165, pl. 811. 1852-

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Woolly Clematis (Clematis lanuginosa). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 107-108, pl. 94. 1853.)

[Lemairs, Charles.] Clematis lanuginosa. (Jard. Flew. IV. 2 pp., pl. 363. 1854.)

C. lasiantha: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 29, pl. 1. 1859.)

- Kellogg, A[lbert]. Virgin's Bower. Clematis lasiantha. (Hesperian, IX. no. 5, pp. 586-587, 1 il. 1863.)

C. lelocarpa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Clematis leiocarpa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1533. 1886-87.)

C. ligusticifolia: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Botanical papers. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1876), pp. 114-116. 1877. See p. 115.) [Morphological.]

- Cockerell, T. D. A. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 293, il. 1897.) [Teratological.]

C. longipes: Freyn, J. [F.].—In Buchenau, Frans. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 5-7. 1882.)

C. macropetala: E[egel], E[duard] von. Atragene macropetala Ledb. (Gartenf. XIX. 131-132, pl. 651. 1870.)

C. mandshurica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 258-259. 1857.)

C. marata: Armstrong, J. B. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), p. 335. 1881.)

C. mauritiana: Vahl, M[artin]. [Clematis triflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 74-75. 1794.)

C. mendocina: Philippi, R. A. (*Univ. Chile Anal.* XXI. 389. **1862**. — *Linnaea*, XXXIII. 1–2. 1865.)

C. Meyeniana: Walpers, G[erard]. — In Meyen, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 297-298. 1843.)

C. microphylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Clematis stenophylla.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 368. 1848.)

C. montana: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. If ish flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 253. 1835.)

— Lindley, John. Clematis montana. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 53, pl. 1840.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Clématite des montagnes var. à feuilles et à fleurs glabres. (Hort. Univ. IV. 232-235, pl.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Clematis m (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4061. **1844**.) Clematis montana var. grandiflora.

[Clematis montana var. glabra.] (In Lorselleur-Desiong-CHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 1. 1844.)

Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 307, pl. 12. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

— Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 72-74, pl. 103. 1898.)

C. nannophylla: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Ptersb. Bull. XXIII. 305. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Ptersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 707. 1877.)

C. occidentalis: Cockerell, T. D. A. Some plants of New Mexico. (Bot. Gaz. XXIX. 280-281. 1900.) [Clematis occidentalis var.]

C. ochroleuca: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clematis ochroleuca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 661. 1822.)

- Clematis oligophylla: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. oligophylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 80. 1837.) Clematis
- C. orientalis: Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Clematis albida.] (In Klotzsch, J. F. & Garcke, August. Die botanischen Ergeb-nisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 131, pl. 40. 1862.) — Lavallé, Alphonse. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 101–103, pl. 29. 1880–85.)

- -Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 214.
- Engler, [Adolf]. [Clematis orientalis var. glaucescens.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 217. 1892.)
- C. ovatifolia: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 12-13. 1887. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 415-416. 1888.)
- C. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 118. 1891.)
- C. paniculata: S[argent], C. S. Clematis paniculata. (Gard. & For. III. 620-621, il. 82. 1890. See also p. 638.)
- C. Parkinsoniana: Colenso, W[illiam]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XII. (1879), pp. 359-360. 1880.)
- C. parviflora: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 259-260. 1840.)
- C. parviloba: Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 241. 1849.)
- C. patens: Morren, Ch[arles] & Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. III. 173. 1836.)
- Lindley, John. 1955, pl. 1837.) Clematis coerulea. (Bot. Reg. XXIII.
- Paxton, Joseph. Clematis coerulea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.
- IV. 193, pl. 1838.)

 B[entham], G[eorge]. Cle
 III. 2 pp., pl. 126. [1839.]) Clematis caerulea. (Maund's Bot.
- [Olematis coerulea.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 291. [1839-49.])
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Clematis caerulea β grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3983. 1843.)
- Seemann, Berthold. [Clematis coerulea var. azurea.] (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 41, pl. 69.
- **1844**-60.)
- Borie, Victor. Clematis patens var. monstrosa. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, V. 9, pl. [1]. [1856.])
- Regel, Edjuard von]. [Clematis patens var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 35.) C. pedicellata: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 21, pl. 1847.) Clematis pedicellata.
- C. Perrotetiana: Turcsaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . charkoviensis, apx. p. 3. 1857.)
- C. peruviana: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 28. 1887.)
- C. Petersiana: Klotzsch, [J.] F. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 170-171. **1862**-64.)
- C. Pickeringii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 1-2. 1854.)
- C. pimpinellifolia: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis pimpinellifolia. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 77. 1837.)
- C. polycephala: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 424. 1840. Also in his Florula Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 424. 184 guatimalensis . . . p. 24. 1840.)
- C. Prattii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1892**, p. 82.)
- C. reticulata: Smith, Sir J. E. [Clematis rosea.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 401-402. 1801.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. CVII. pl. 6574. 1881.) Clematis reticulata. (Bot. Mag.
- Mohr, Charles. Variation in the leaves of Clematis reticulata and other notes. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 308-309, pl. 133. 1892.)
- C. rhodochlora: André, Éd[ouard]. Clematis rhodochlora. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 449-450.)
- C. Robertsiana: Aitchison, J. E. T. (*I Bot.* XVIII. 29; XIX. 148, pl. 2. **1881**–82.) (Linn. Soc. Jour.
- C. rubifolia: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 21.)
- C. sericea: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. [Clematis sericea var.] (Bot. Misc. II. 205-206. 1831.)

- Clematis smilacifolia: Wallich, N[athaniel]. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 402-403. 1820.)
- Bengal As. necours.

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis smilacifolia, Clématite à Clematic smilacifolia, Clématite à Clematic smilacifolia, Clématite à Clematic smilacifolia, Clématite à Clematic smilacifolia, Clématic smilacifolia, – Hallier, H. [G.]. [Clematis smilacina.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 215. 1898.)
- C. songorica: Bunge, Al[exander von]. (Hort. Acad. Dor-
- pat. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. [8].)

 Fischer, F. E. L. von & Meyer, [C. A.]. [Clematis Gebleriana.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 208. 1844.)

 Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Clematis Gebleriana.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 165-166, pl. 1. 1845.)
- C. Stanleyi: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis Stanleyi n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 589. 1843.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Clematis Stanleyi. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7166. 1891.)
- C. stans: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 177. 1845.)
- C. Strobeliana: Cesati, Vincenzo. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, V. no. 7, pp. 3-4. 1873.)
- C. subumbellata: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 61. 1870.)
- C. Suksdorfii: Clematis Suksdorfii. (Gard. & For. IX. 255, il. 36. 1896.)
- C. tangutica: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Clematis orientalis vartangutica. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7710. 1900.)
- C. Tashiroi: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 477. 1888. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mét. Biol. XII. 713-714. 1888.)
- tions in southern Texas . . . p. 37. 1895.) C. texensis: Heller, A. A.
- C. thallctroides: Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXXIX. 407. 1856.)
- C. trifida: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Clematis trifida. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 79. 1837.)
- C. tubulosa: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [X.] pt. 7, p. 148. 1837.)
- C. uncinata: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, Geor (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 255. 1851.)
- C. urophylla: Franchet, A[drien]. Plantes nouvelles de la Chine. [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 433-434. 1889.)

- C. verticillaris: Sims, John. Atragene americana. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 887. 1806.)

 Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 204-206, pl. 92. 1831.)

 Wyeth, N. B. & Nuttall, T[homas]. [Atragene columbiana.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, p. 7. 1834.)
- C. violacea: [Morren, Charles.] Clematis violacea Alp. De C. (Clématite violette). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. De C. (Clématite violette). 477-478, pl. 45. [1845.])
- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 67-69, pl. 1. 1846-48.)
- C. viorna: Andrews, Henry. Clematis viorna. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 71.)
- ______ Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 50-51, pl. 32. 1811-16.)
- C. virginiana: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, p. 15. 1755.)
- C. viridiflora: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IX. 171–172, pl. 8. 1858. Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 19, pp. 7-8, pl. 3. 1858.)
- C. Vitalba: Griesselich, L[udwig]. [Clematis Vitalba var. integrifolia.] (In his Kleine botanische Schriften, p. 171.
- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 322-323, pl. 16. 1847.) [Anatomical.]
- Jordan, Alexis. Notice sur plusieurs plantes nouvelles et autres. (In Billot, Constant). Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 12-33, 43-50. 1855.) Clematis crenata (pp. 12-13).
- Jordan, Alexis. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles ou méconnues pour servir de matériaux à une flore de France réformée. (Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. ser. 2, VII. 373-522. 1860-61.) —

Reprinted with additions under the title: Diagnoses . . une flore réformée de la France et des contrées voisines. Vol. I. pt. 1. 355 pp. Q. Paris, 1864.

Clematis crenata (p. 389 and 21 of the reprint). — No other volume published.

Clematis Vitalba: M., B. The Traveller's Joy. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 707-708. 1875.)

- Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Clematis Vitalba var. integerrima.] (Naturf. Ver. Brūnn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 7. 1877.)

Wesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 378-380, pl. 16. 1879.) [Physiological.]

Kronfeld, M[oris]. Die Benennungen der Waldrebe in Niederösterreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 152-154.

Krasser, Fridolin. Zerklüftetes Xylem bei Clematis Vitalba L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. 795-798, 3 ii. 1887.)

- Wittleh, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 80-82, pl. 3. 1889.)

- Favrat, L[ouis]. [Clematis Vitalba var. chrysostemon.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXV. (1889-90), p. 53. 1890.)

Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 46. 1890.) [Ecological.]
Fritsch, Carl. [Clematis Vitalba var. vestita.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), p. 99. 1895.)

C. Viticella: Sims, John. Clematis Viticella. (Bot. Mag. XVI. pl. 565. 1803.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 380. 1805.) - Jaeger, G. F. Transformatio corollae Clematidis Viticellae in bilabiatam, eiusdemque in tubulosam atque limbatam. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIV. (VI.) pt. 2, pp. 641-642, pl. 37. 1829.)

C. Wenderothii: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Atragene austriaca.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 256. 1831.)

— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Ueber eine neue Atragene. (Linnaea, XI. 648-650. 1837.)

With a note by D. von Schlechtendal.

- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Atragene Wenderothii.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1837, p. [4]. — Also in his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [6], no. 2. 1852.)

- Richter, Karl. Was ist Atragene Wenderothii Schlechtend? eine kritische Notiz. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVI. 215-216. 1886.)

PAEONIA

Anderson, George. A monograph of the genus Paeonia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 248-290. 1818.)

Huth, E[rnst]. Monographie der Gattung Paeonia. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 258-276. 1892.)

P. Delavayi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 382. 1886.)

P. suffruticosa: Taxonomy

- Batteux, Charles. Le Mou-tan ou Pivoine, arbrisseau de Chine. (In his Mémoires concernant l'histoire . . . des Chines . . . III. 461–478. 1778.)

-Andrews, Henry. Paeonia suffruticosa. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 373.)

-Andrews, Henry. Paeonia suffruticosa var. flore purpureo. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 448.)

Andrews, Henry. Paeonia papaveracea. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 463.)

- Sims, John. Paeonia Moutan. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1154. 1809.)

- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 1-4, 61, pl. 1, 23. 1813.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In his Herbier général, H. 142, pl. 1817.)

[Ker, J. B.] Paeonia Moutan a. (Bot. Reg. V. 379, pl. 1819.)

Sims, John. Paeonia Moutan var. papaveracea. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2175. 1820.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Paeonia Moutan papaveracea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 547. 1821.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Paeonia papaveracea.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 417, pl. 1822.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Paconia Moutan rosea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1935. 1825.)

Paconia suffruticosa: Morris, R[ichard]. Moutan.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 13. 1826.) - Drapies, [Auguste]. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 3, pl. 1828.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp. 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Lindley, John. Semi-double tree Pacony. XVII. 1456, pl. 1831.) (Bot. Rea.

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In their Sammlung, pp. 167-170, pl. 74. 1831.)

- J. . . n. Ueber die Moutan-Pflanze (Paeonia Moutan Sims). (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 37-40. 1833.) — From: "Wiener Zeitschrift für Kunst, Literatur . . .

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 39-40, pl. 1834.)

- Lindley, John. Paeonia Moutan albida plena. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1678, pl. 1835.)

Lindley, John. Paeonia Moutan lacera. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1771, pl. 1836.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frédéric. Paeonia Moutan var. rosea plena. (Floral Cab. II. 37-38, pl. 56. 1838.)

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Paeonia Moutan var. papaveracea Hissiana.] (In Loise-LEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 1 p., pl. 40. 1843.)

-Fortune, Robert. The Chinese tree Paeony. [Paeonia arborea.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 179-180. 1880.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Paeonia Moutan.] (In the Figures and descriptions . . . I. pl. [1-4]. 1883–[84].)

- Brühl, P[aul] & King, Sir G[eorge]. [Paeonia Moutan.] (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 114-115, pl. 126. 1896.) - Morphology

- [His, Charles.] Notice sur les Pivoines en arbre. 18 pp.

Q. Paris, 1842.

-Poiteau, [Antoine]. Extrait d'une notice de M. His, sur quelques nouvelles considérations touchant les Pivoines en arbre. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXII. 88-90. 1843.)

— **Trécul**, A[uguste]. [Paeonia Moutan.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 253–254, pl. 23. 1853.)

Marchand, L[éon]. Monstruosité de Paeonia Moutan. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 75, pl. 2. 1880.)

-Abbado, Michele. Mostruosità in fiori di Paeonia Moutan Sims. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 125-128.)

ZANTHORHIZA (XANTHORHIZA)

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Zanthorhiza apiifolia.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 79–80, pl. 38. 1785.) Sims, John. Zanthorhiza apiifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1736. 1815.)

Guimpel, Friedrich] & Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Xanthorhiza apiifolia.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 154–155, pl. 129. 1825.)

Münter, [Julius]. Ueber das Vorkommen zweier amerikanischer in Neuvorpommern verwilderter Gesträuche. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. IX, 41-44. 1867.) ---- De la naturalisation des Diervilla canadensis et Xanthorhisa apiifolia dans la Poméranie septentrionale. Traduit de l'allemand par M. G. Jorissenne. (Belg. Hort. [XVIII.] 346. [1868.])

Springer, L. A. Xanthorrhiza apiifolia Spr. (Tijdschr. Tuinb. II. 1-3, 1 pl. 1897.)

54. LARDIZABALACEAE

Decaisne, [Joseph]. Mémoire sur la famille des Lardizabelées, précédé d'observations d'anatomie comparée des tiges de quelques végétaux dicotylédonés. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. V. 392-394. 1837. — Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. I. 143-213, pl. 10-13. 1839.)

Brongniart, Adolphe. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Decaisne, relatif à la famille des Lardizabalées, et précédé de remarques sur l'anatomie comparée de quelques tiges de végétaux dicotylédonés. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. VII. 479–485. **1838**.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Enumeratio Lardisabalearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XII. 99–108. 1839.)

Hérail, [J. J. M.] & Blottière, [René]. Note sur les affinités des Lardizabalées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 521-524.

Prantl, K[arl]. Lardizabalaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 67-70, 274, il. 49-51; Nachträge, p. 170. 1891-97.) (In Engler, A[dolf] &

AKEBIA

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 4 ff., pl. 1-2. 1883-[84].)

A. lobata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Akebia lobata. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7485. 1896.)

- Diels, L[udwig]. [Akebia lobata var. australis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 344. 1900.)

A. longeracemosa: Matsumura, J[inzō]. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, p. 18. 1899.) (Bot. Mag.

A. quinata: Lindley, John. Akebia quinata. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 28, pl. 1847.)

— D[ecais]ne, [Joseph]. Akebia quinata Dne. (Flore Serr. X. 83–84, pl. 1000. 1854–55.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Akebia quinata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4864. 1855.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (*In hi*. 97–100, pl. 27–28. **1880**–85.) (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp.

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 17, pl.
1. 1890.) [Teratological.]

- S[argent], C. S. The fruit of Akebia quinata. (Gard. & For. IV. 136, il. 25. 1891.)

- Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull.

 II. 26. 1894.) [Morphological.]
 Schwabach, E. (Bot. Centr. LXXVI. 359. 1898.) [Anatomical.

DECAISNEA

D. Fargesii: Franchet, A[drien]. Un Decaisnea de la Chine occidentale. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VI. 233-235. [1892.]) - Carrière, E. A. Decaisnea Fargesii. (Rev. Hort. 1893, p. 447.)

- Bois, D[ésiré]. Un nouvel arbrisseau ornemental, le Decaisnea Fargesii. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 270-274, il. 122-124.) -Reprinted: 7 pp. 3 il. O. Paris, 1900.

D. insignis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Decaisnea insignis. (IU. Hort. III. 3 pp., pl. 91. 1856.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Decaisnea insignis Hook. fil. et Thoms. (Flore Serr. XIII. 81–84, 1 il., pl. 1335–1336. 1858.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Decaisnea insignis. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6731. **1884.**)

HOLBOELLIA (HOLLBOELLIA)

Diels, L[udwig]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 342-344. **1900**.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

H. cuneata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Holboellia cuneata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1817. 1889.)

H. latifolia: Lindley, John. Holböllia latifolia. Reg. XXXII. 49, pl. 1846.)

Lindley], John]. [Holboellia acuminata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 313. 1847.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Holboellia acuminata. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 144. 1852.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Tapering Hollböllia (Hollböllia acuminata). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 35-36, pl. 45. **1853**.)

— Yesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 380, pl. 16. 1879.) [Physiological.]

— André, Éd[ouard]. Holboellia latifolia. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 348–349, pl.)

·LARDIZABALA

Ventenat, [E. P.]. Note descriptive sur les lianes du Chili. (In MILET-MUREAU, L. A. Voyage de La Pérouse . . . IV. 265-268; atlas, pl. 6-9. 1797.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 24, pl. 91-92. **1820**.)

Miers, John. On a new species of Lardizabala, and on the structure of the seed in that genus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, II. 183–192. 1858.—Also in his Contributions to botany, I. 145–155, pl. 28. 1851–61.) L. sylvicola (p. 191).

Lubbock, John. (Linn 1895.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 467-468.

L. biternata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lardizabala biternata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4501. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Lardizabala biternata. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., il., pl. 1851.)

Lardizabala infuscata: Miers, John. On another new species of Lardizabala. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, II. 431.

L. triternata: Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 125-126. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

— **Chauveaud**, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 354—355. **1900**.) [Anatomical.]

PARVATIA

Franchet, A[drien]. VIII. 281. [1894.]) [Parvatia chinensis.] (Jour. Bot. Paris,

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Stauntonia hexaphylla.] their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 3. 1883-[84].)

55. BERBERIDACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Berberideae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 105-110. 1824.)

Koch, Karl. Pomaceae, Acerineae et Berberideae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 248-253. 1863-64.) [Asiatic species.l

Itō, Tokutarō. Berberidearum Japoniae conspectus. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 422-437, pl. 21. 1887.) — Separate:

t-p-c. London, 1887.)

Prantl, K[arl]. Berberidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 70-77, 274, il. 52-57; Nachträge, p. 170. 1891-97.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe des Cactoidées (Cactées, Ficoides et Tétragoniées) et de celle des Berbérinées (Berbéridées, Ménispermées). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, (Berbéridées, Ménispermées). (An XVIII. 233–256, pl. 10–15. **1852**.)

Organogénie des familles des Berbéridées (Berberis, Epimedium, Podophyllum) et des Menispermées (Menisperment Giscompales) mum, Cissampelos). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 943-946. 1852.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur l'organisation des Berbéridées. (Adansonia, II. 268-291. 1861-62.)

-[Berberidaceae.] (Adansonia, XII. 351-354. 1876-79.) Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 494. 1887.)

Citerne, P. A. Berbéridées et Erythrospermées. (Thèse.) 161 pp. 8 pl. O. Paris, 1892.

Pammel, L. H., Burnip, J. R. & Thomas, Hannah. Some Acad. Sci. Proc. V. (1897), pp. 209–223, 1 il., pl. 12–16. 1898.

— Iowa State Coll. Agric. Contrib. Bot. Dept. X. 11–25, pl. 12–16. 1898.)

BERBERIS (MAHONIA, ODOSTEMON)

Taxonomy

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. [Odostemon.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 265; IV. 192. 1817–[19].)

Delessert, Beni[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, II. 1-2, pl. 1-4.

Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. [Odostemon.] Bordeaux Act. VI. 262-263. 1833.) (Soc. Linn.

Royle, J. F. On the Lycium of Dioscorides. Trans. XVII. 83-94. 1837.) (Linn. Soc.

[Schrader, H. A.] Reliquiae Schraderianae. (Linnaea, XII. 361-388. 1838.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 724, 729-730. 1838.) Lindley, [John]. A short account of the more ornamental evergreen Berberries cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 1-21. 1850.) — Revue des espèces de Berberis cultivées en Angleterre. (Flore Serr. VI. 66-70, 73-80, 3 il. 1850-51.)

Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1854, apx. pp. 13-14.) Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 284–288. 1854. — Also in his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . pp. 10–13. 1855.)

Lechler, Wilibald. Berberides Americae australis. dit enumeratio plantarum, quas in America australi auctor detexit. 59 pp. D. Stuttgartiae, 1857.

[Koch, Karl.] Le genre Berberis (Épine-vinette) et ses espèces de pleine terre. (Flore Jard. Ann. V. 39-45, 87-92, 106-111. 1862.) — From: Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr.

Prantl, K[arl]. (Hort. Wirceburg. Select. Fruct. Sem. 1873, p. 7.) Regel, E[duard] von. Synopsis Berberidis specierum varietatumque sectionis foliis simplicibus caducis Europam, Asiam mediam, Japoniam et Americam borealem incolentium. (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 407-421. 1873. — Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . . 1873–86.) — Uebersicht und Beschreibung der Arten der Gattung Berberis mit ungetheilten abfallenden Blättern, welche in Nordamerika, Europa, Nordafrika und in Mittelasien und Japan heimisch oder in unseren Gärten cultivirt sind. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 171–179. 1874.)

Usteri, A[lfred]. Das Geschlecht der Berberitzen. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VIII. 77-94, 7 il. 1899.)

Pedde, Fr[iedrich]. Pflanzengeographische Verbreitung der Gattung Mahonia. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXXVII. (1899), pt. 2^b, pp. 8-17. 1900.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Breslau, 1900.]

Usteri, A[lfred]. Beiträge su einer Monographie der Gattung Berberis. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 17-20, 88-90, 00, 101, 1900. — Carteri VIII. 15-86, 576, 81, 78-81, 1900.)

Berberis. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 17-20, 88-90, 99-101. 1900. — Gartenft. XLIX. 569-576, il. 78-81. 1900.)

North America

Maisch, J. M. On the species of Berberis of the Pacific coast. (Amer. Jour. Pharm. L. 374-377, 414, 1 il. 1878.)

Central and South America

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 135-136. **1833**.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 171-172. 1833.)

— Ueber eine neue Mahonia, nebst Bemerkungen über einige ältere. (Bot. Zeit. XII. 651-656. 1854.)

Philippi, R. A. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 609-610, 663-664; XXXIII. 4-5. **1856**-65.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 51-55. 1862.)

Eichler, A. W. Magnoliaceae, Winteraceae, Ranunculaceae, Menispermaceae, Berberideae. [1884.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 121–236,

pl. 28-53. 1841-72. See col. 229, pl. 52.)

Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 663-666. 1872.) Spegazzini, Carolo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. X. 220-223. 1880.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 11-17. 1895.)

Europe

Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2 (1869), pp. 47-49. 1870.)

Asia

Bunge, Alexander von. [Berberis integerrima, B. nummularia.] (Hort. Acad. Dorpat. Ind. Sem. 1843, p. 6.— Linnaea, XVIII. 149. 1844.— Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 129–132. 1847.— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 189–190. 1854.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. P(tersb. Bull. XXIII. 308–309. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 711–712. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 150-151. 1882.) [Species of the Himalaya Mountains.]

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 9 ff., pl. 4-7. 1883-[84].) [Species of eastern Asia.]
Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 385-388. 1886.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
Maximowics, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia . . . pp. 32-33. 1889. — Also in his Flora tanguica . . . pp. 29-32, pl. 7-8, 23. 1889.)
Fadda Firiadrich — In Deuts Ludwig (Rot Labrit XXIX)

Pedde, F[riedrich]. — In Diels, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 337-341. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Trécul, A[uguste]. [Mahonia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 251, pl. 20. 1853.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 284–287. 1859.)

Schmitz, Friedrich. 1874. — See vol. I. 132: MERISTEMATIC

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. 88-89, pl. 5. **1875**.) (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le retour à l'état complet des étamines dans les fleurs anormales de Berberis. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 222-223. 1889.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 242. 1883.)

Boening, Robert. Anatomie des Stammes der Berberitze. (Diss.) 33 pp. 8 pl. D. Königsberg, 1885.

Dimorphism in plants. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 815, il.

180, 182, 185–186. 1886.) Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 76–78, pl. 5. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 224. 1891.)
Sargent, F. Le R. Barberries, study of uses and origina Sargent, F. Le R. Barberries, study of uses and origins. (*Pop. Sci. Monthly*, XLV. 594-608, 784-795, 20 il. **1894**.)

Koehne, E[mil]. Ueber anatomische Merkmale bei Berberis-Arten. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 19-22, 39-41, 68-70. 1899.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1899.] Leavitt, R. G. Reversions in Berberis and Sagittaria. (Rho-

Leavitt, R. G. dora, II. 149-155, pl. 19. 1900.)

Physiology

Retzius, A. J. (praeses). Botanico-oeconomisk afhandling om Berberis buskens nytta och skada. (Diss.) (F. A. Bissmarck.) 21 pp. sq. D. Lund, [1807].

On the irritability of the stamina of the Barberry. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [IX.] 146-147. 1830.)

Kabsch, W[ilhelm]. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 25-27, pl. 1. 1861.) Settegast, O. Kan door de Berberis (B. vulgaris) aan nabijstaande Rogge de roest worden meegedeeld? (Mag. Landb. Kruidk. new ser. VIII. 353-359. 1868.)

Jourdain, [Sylvain]. Expériences sur le mode d'action du chloroforme sur l'irritabilitée des étamines des Mahonis. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXX. 948-949. 1870.)

Heckel, É[douard]. Différenciation des mouvements provoqués et spontanés. Étude sur l'action de quelques agents réputés anesthésiques sur l'irritabilité fonctionelle des étamines de Mahonia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 856-858. 1874. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 101-103. 1874.)

- De l'irritabilité dans les étamines de Berberis. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 985-988. 1874. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 95-98. 1874.)

- Mouvement provoqué dans les étamines de Mahonia et de Berberis; conditions anatomiques de ce mouvement. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 1162-1164. 1874. - Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 208-210. 1874.)

Vries, Hugo de. 1875. — See vol. I. 239: REPRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS. EUROPE.

Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 380, pl. 16. 1879.)

Courchet, [Lucien]. [Mahonia ilicifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 370, pl. 13. 1888.)

Hansgirg, Ant[on]. (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 413. 1890.)

Chauveaud, Gustave. Mécanisme des mouvements provoqués du Berberis. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIX. 103-105. 1894.)

\$[lósaraki], A[ntoni]. Mechanism ruchów wywoływanych w precikach Berberysu. [Mechanism of the movements of the (Wszechświat, XIII. 604-605. stamens of the Barberry.]

Steinbrinck, C[arl]. 1899. — See vol. I. 197: IRRITABILITY.
Usteri, A[ifred]. Zusammenstellung der Forschungen über die Reizerscheinungen an den Staubfäden von Berberis. (Helios, XVII. 49-61. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

B. actinacantha: Lindley, John. Berberis actinacantha. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 55, pl. 1845.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Berberis actinacantha var.] (In his Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858,

B. acuminata: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 190, il. 18. 1900.)

B. aetnensis: Costa y Cuxart, A. C. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. II. 28-29. 1873.)

Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 260. 1857.)

- Rageal Educada Sci. St. P(tersb. B. amurensis: Ruprecht, F. J.

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Berberis vulgaris var. amurensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), p. 14.

B. angulosa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Berberis angulosa. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7071. 1889.)

B. aquifolium: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1425, pl. 1831.) Berberis aquifolium.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Berberis aquifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1718. 1831.)

- Berberis aquifolium: Sweet, R[obert]. [Mahonia diversifolia.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 94. 1831.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Mahonia aquifolium. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 5-6, pl. 1842.)
- Britton, N. L. & Kearney, T. H. jr. [Berberis nutkana.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), p. 29. 1895.) - Rydberg, P. A. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, p. 483. 1896.)
- B. aristata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 98, pl. 98. 1825.)
- Lindley, John. Berberis coriaria. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 46, pl. 1841.)
- Engler, A[dolf]. [Berberis aristata var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3-4, p. 389. 1900.)
- B. articulata: Kirschleger, Fréderic. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. III. R. R. pp. 1-3. 1840.) [Teratological.] B. asiatica: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In his
- Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 46. 1838.) -L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Berberis hypoleuca Lindl. (Flore
- Serr. III. 262ª. 1847.) - L[indley], J[ohn]. [Berberis hypoleuca.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 246, 1 il. 1847.)
- B. aurahuacensis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Berberis aurahuacensis, Épine-vinette d'Aurahuaco. (Flore Serr. IV.
- 2 pp., pl. 334. 1848.) - [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Berberis aurahus Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1849, pp. 200-201.) Berberis aurahuacensis. (Deutsch.
- B. australis: Boissier, E[dmond] & Reuter, G. F. [Berberis hispanica.] (In their Pugillus plantarum novarum, pp. 3-4. 1852.)
- B. brachybotrys: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 29. 1851.)
- B. buxifolia: Sweet, R[obert]. [Berberis dulcis.] (In harmonic British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 100. 1831.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Berberis buxifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1941. 1833.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Berberis dulcis. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 42. [1837.])
- Paxton, Joseph. Berberis dulcis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 171-172, pl. 1843.)
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les convettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . Botanique, II. 65-66; atlas, pl. 21. **1853**.)
- Arata, P. N. Análisis de la madera del Calafate; Berberis buxifolia Lam. B. mycrophylla Forst. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. VII. 97-99. 1879.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Berberis buxifolia. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6505. **1880**.)
- B. canadensis: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 2, pl. 15. **1796**.)
- B. Chitria: [Ker, J. B.] Berberis Chitria. (Bot. Reg. IX.
- 729, pl. 1823.)

 Sims, John. Berberis aristata. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2549. 1825.)
- B. concinna: Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis concinna Hook. fil. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4744. 1853.)
- B. congestiflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. Berberis congestifolia [sic] var. hakeoides. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6770. 1884.)
- B. cretica: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 311.
- Caruel, Teodoro. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 11. 1880.)
- B. Darwinii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis Darwinii Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 672. 1844.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Be LXXVII. pl. 4590. **1851**.) Berberis Darwinii.
- P[lanchon], J. E. Berberis Darwinii, Berberis de Darwin. (Flore Serr. VII. 47-48, pl. 663. 1851-52.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Berberis Darwinii. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 111. 1852.)
- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Darwin Berberry (Berberis Darwinii). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 47-48, pl. 46.
- **B. dealbata: Lindley**, John. Berberis dealbata. (*Bot. Reg.* XXI. 1750, pl. **1836**.)

- Berberis dealbata: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. In Braun, Alexander & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1872, apx. p. 4.)
- B. densiflora: Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 9. 1860.)
- B. divaricata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 203–204. **1893**–96.)
- B. Ehrenbergii: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 45-46.
- B. emarginata: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 78, pl. 62. 1825.)
- B. empetrifolia: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 350. 1838.) -Lindley, John. Berberis empetrifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVI.
- 27, pl. 1840.)

 Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . Botanique, II. 66; atlas, pl. 20. 1853.)
- B. Fendleri: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV.
- pt. 1, p. 5. **1849.**) **Wa[tson**], S[ereno]. Berberis Fendleri. (*Gard. & For.* I. 460, il. 72. **1888**.)
- B. flexuosa: Schickendantz, Federico. Noticia preliminar sobre Berberis flexuosa. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. 90-92. 1879.)
- B. Fortunei: L[indley], J[ohn]. [Berberis Fortuni.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 231-232, 300-301, 1 il. 1846. Gard. Chron. 1846. p. 551.) —— Berberis Fortuni nov. en. (Alla Chron. 1846, p. 551.) —— Ber Gartenzeit. XIV. 349. 1846.) - Berberis Fortuni nov. sp. (Allg.
- B. fraxinifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis (Mahonia) fraxinifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 329-330. 1841.)
- B. Fremontii: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey
 ... II. pt. 1, pp. 30-31. 1859.)
- **W**[atson], S[ereno]. Berberis Fremonti. (*Gard. & For.* I. 496, il. 77. 1888.)
- Eastwood, Alice. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, VI.
- (1896), p. 281. **1897**.)

 Usteri, A[lfred]. Berberis Fremonti Torr. XLIX. 127–128. **1900**.) (Gartenfl.
- B. glomerata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 5. 18[30]-**41.)**
- B. gracilipes: Oliver, D[aniel]. Berberis (Mahonia) gracilipes Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1754. 1887-88.)
- B. gracilis: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 318. 1882.)
- B. gratissima: Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. (In Klotzsch. Fr[iedrich] & GARCKE, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 130, pl. 37. 1862.)
- B. Guimpeli: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Berberis canadensis.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 79, pl. 63. 1825.)
- Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1854], apx. pp. 13-
- B. haematocarpa: Wooton, E. O. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 304-306. 1898.)
- B. heterophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora
- . . . I. 14, pl. 14. 1823.)

 Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 211. 1886. Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 475. 1891.)
- B. heteropoda: Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Joh[ann]. [Berberis sphaerocarpa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIV. 376. 1841.) - Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 226-227. **1877**.)
- **S[argent]**, C. S. Berberis heteropoda. (*Gard. & For.* VIII. 454, il. 63. 1895.)
- B. Hookeri: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Berberis Hookerii. (Ill. Hort. VI. 2 pp., pl. 207. 1859.)
- B. Ilicifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis ilicifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4308. 1847.) [French translation.] (Flore Serr. III. pt. 11, 2 pp., pl. 9. 1847.) Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur la contracte de l
- les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . Botanique, II. 64-65; atlas, pl. 20. 1853.)

- Berberis ilicifolia: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 42-43. 1854.)
- B. ilicina: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Mahonia ilicina.] (Linnaea, V. 211-212; X. 236. 1830-36.)
- B. innominata: Kielmeyer, C. F. (In his Characteristicen . . . p. 18. 1814.)
- B. integerrima: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 88-89. 1860.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Berberis vulgaris var. turco-manica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 269. 1871-72.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Berberis vulgaris var. integerrima.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 494-495. 1873.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. [Berberis integerrima var. typica, var. pyrocarpa.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 227-228. 1877.)
- B. Jamesonii: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Berberis Jamesonii. (Ill. Hort. VI. 2 pp., pl. 201. 1859.)
- B. japonica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis Bealei var. planifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4846. 1855.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Berberis Bealei. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4852. **1855**.)
- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. [Mahonia japonica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 132, pl. 3. 1885.) [Anatomical.] Berberis japonica R. Brown. (Garten-
- **Usteri**, A[lfred]. Berber welt, IV. 234–235. **1900**.)
- B. kaschgarica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 38. 1870.)
- B. koreana: Palibin, I. [W.]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVII. 22, pl. 1. 1899.)
- B. laurina: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. [Berberis coriacea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 134. 1842.)
- Naudin, Charles. Berberis Andreana. (Rev. Hort. 1899. pp. 9-10, il. 1-3.)
- **B. Leschenaultii: Zenker**, J. C. (*In his* Plantae indicae . . . pp. 20-21, pl. 19. **1835**-37.)
- B. Lycium: Royle, J. F. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 94. **1837**.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Berberis Lycium. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7075. **1889**.)
- B. maderensis: Lowe, R. T. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 289. 1858.)
- B. microphylla: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, pp. 19-20. [1787.])
- B. mitis: Schrad[er, H. A.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 2.)
- B. nana: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, III. 98. 1896-98.)
- B. nepalensis: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & Lemaire, Charles.] [Mahonia nepaulensis.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . .
- ser. 2, I. 1 p.,pl. 1. **1839**.)

 —[Lemaire, Charles.] Berberis (Mahonia) nepalensis. (*Jard. Fleur.* III. 2 pp., pl. 278. **1853**.)
- Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph]. The Nepal ash-leaved Berberry (Berberis nepalensis). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 31-32, pl. 79. 1853.)
- Guignard, I.[eon]. [Mahonia indica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 195, pl. 5. 1882.) [Anatomical.] Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 306, pl. 11.
- **1885.**) [Anatomical.]
- B. nervosa:Lindley, John. Berberis glumacea. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1426, pl. 1831.)
- -- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Berberis glumacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1701. 1831.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 171. 1833.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Mahonia glumacea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 55-56, pl. 1840.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis nervosa. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3949. 1842.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Berberis (Mahonia) nervosa, Épinevinette à grosses nervures. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 4.
- B. Neuberti: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 111-112, 1 il. 1854.)

- Berberis Neuberti: Olos, D[ominique]. Quelques cas de stérilité de plantes. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 515-520. 1890.)

 Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 76, il. 21-22.
- 1891.) [Morphological.]
- B. Nevini: Berberis Nevini. (Gard. & For. IX. 415, il. 54. 1896.)
- B. pallida: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XVII. 576. Lindley, John. Berberis pallida. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, pp. 18–20; XXX. 16, pl. 1843–44.)
- Lindley, John]. Berberis pallida Bentham. (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 45–46, il. 158. 1851–52.) Berberis pallida Hartw. et Benth. (Flore Serr. VII. 231–232, 1 il. 1851–
- B. paniculata: Ørsted, A. S. [Mahonia paniculata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 36-37. 1857.)
- B. phyllacantha: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 4. 1896-99.)
- **B. pinnata**: [Ker, J. B.] Berberis pinnata. (*Bot. Reg.* IX. 702, pl. 1823. See also X. notes, p. [1]. 1824.)
- Sims, John. Berberis fascicularis. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2396. 1823.)
- B. polyantha: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 302. 1893.)
- B. Potanini: Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 41-42. 1890.)
- B. pumila: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 161-162. 1889-92.)
- B. rectinervia: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III.
- no. 3, p. 5. 1893.)
- B. Regeliana: S[argent], C. S. Berberis Sieboldii. (Gard. & For. III. 248, il. 38. 1890.) B. repens: L[indley], J[ohn]. Berberis repens. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1176, pl. 1828.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Be Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1847. 1832.) Berberis repens. (Loddiges'
- B. Roemeriana: Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXI. 591-592; XXII. 154. 1848-49.)
- B. ruscifolia: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Be Lindl. (Flore Serr. III. 262f-262g. 1847.) Berberis parviflora
- Lindley, John. [Berberis parviflora.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 243-244, 1 il. 1847.)
- B. sanguinea: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 194-195, pl. 5. 1885.)
- B. serotina: Lange, Joh[an]. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1872, apx. p. 5. [1873.] Bot. Tidsskr. X. 138-139. pl. 4. 1878.)
- B. sibirica: Murray, J. A. Observationes in stirpes quasdam recens detectas. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Comment. VI. (1783-84), Cl. Phys. pp. 18-40, 6 pl. 1785. See pp. 37-40, pl. 6.) - [Ker, J. B.] Berberis sibirica. (Bot. Reg. VI. 487, pl.
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 80, pl. 64. 1825.)
- **B. sikokiana: Yatabe**, Ryōkichi. (*Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, V. 283–284. **1891**.)
- B. sinensis: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 487, pl. 1824.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 162, pl. 1829.)
- Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1854], apx. p. 13.)
 Hooker, Sir J. D. Berberis sinensis. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6573. **1881**.)
- B. Soulieana: Hance, H. F. [Berberis stenophylla.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 257. 1882.)
- B. spinulosa: Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 133-134. 1842.)
- B. stenophylla: Rodigas, É[mile]. Hybried van Berberis. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1898, p. 349.)
- [Berberis stenophylla.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIV. 28-29. [1900.])
- B. Stuebelii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 308–309. **1896**.)

- Berberis subtriplinervis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 63. 1895.)
- B. sulcata: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1854, арх. р. 13.)
- B. tenuifolia: Lindley, John. Berberis tenuifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 64. 1838. Bot. Reg. XXX. 26, pl. 1844.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 45–47, pl. 11. 1899–1900.)

B. Thunbergii: Regel, E[duard] von. [B mowiezi.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 310. 1873.) [Berberis Maxi-

— Hooker, Sir J. D. CVIII. pl. 6646. 1882.) Berberis Thunbergii. (Bot. Mag.

S[argent], C.S. Berberis Thunbergii. (Gard. & For. II. 52, il. 90-91. 1889.)
André, Éd[ouard]. Berberis Thunbergii. (Rev. Hort.

1894, pp. 173-174, il. 66.)

— St. Paul-[Illaire, Ulrich] von. Berberis Thunbergii.

(Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VIII. 1-2, 1 pl. 1899.)

B. tinctoria: Leschenault de la Tour, [L. T.]. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de Vinetier (Berberis), des montagnes de Nellygerry, dans la péninsule de l'Inde. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 306. 1822.)

B. trifoliata: Lindley, John. Berberis trifoliata. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 68. 1841.)

— **L[emaire]**, Ch[arles]. 307-310, pl. **1845**.) Berberis trifoliata. (Flore Serr. I.

— Lindley, John. Berberis trifoliata. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 10, pl. 1845.)
— Gray, Asa. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 142-143. 1857.)

B. trifurcata: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 62-64, il. 1853.)

B. umbellata: Lindley, John. Berberis umbellata. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 44, pl. 1844.)

B. virescens: Hooker, Sir J. D. Berberis virescens. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7116. 1890.)

B. vulgaris: Taxonomy

-Tausch, I. F. [Berberis aurea.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp.

495-496, 1834.)

—Audubon, J. J. [Berberis canadensis.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 188. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. III. 87, pl. 166. 1841.)

- Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 489-490. 1863.)

Pranti, Karl. [Berberis acutifolia.] (Hort. Wirceburg. Select. Fruct. Sem. 1873, p. 7.)
Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Berberis vulgaris var. inermis, var. asperma.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 65. 1877.)

Eriksson, [Jakob]. [Två för Finland nya fröväxter från Åland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. IX. 137-138. 1883.)

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 71-74, pl. 3. 1889.)

- Fischer-Benzon, R[udolf] von. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 325-326. 1895.)

Ooste, H[ippolyte]. [Berberis vulgaris var. microphylla.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. p. 77. 1897.)

- Coste, H[ippolyte] & Soulié, J[oseph]. [Berberis vulgaris var. subintegrifolia.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. p. 90. 1897.)

- Morphology

- Wilson, W[illiam]. (Phytologist, I. 626-627, 1 il. 1844.) - Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 5. 1872.)

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 39. **1872**.)

- Magnus, P. [W.]. [Fasciation von Berberis vulgaris.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. 11-12. 1876.)

Lagerstedt, [N. G. W.]. [Teratologiskt meddelande om Azalea indica och Berberis vulgaris.] (Bot. Notis. 1881, p. 67.) -Lothelier, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 317. **1888**.)

(Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 153-154. - Sturtevant, E. L. **1889**-90.)

- Bonnier, Gaston. Observations sur les Berbéridées, Nymphéacées, Papavéracées et Fumariacées de la flore de France. (Rev. Gen. Bot. II. 276-279, 446-455, 549-553, France. il. 81–82, 144–147. **1890**.)

Berberis vulgaris: Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 23. 1890.)

-Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 12, pl. 1. 1890.) [Teratological.]

Jungner, [J.] R. Ett fall af fasciation hos Berberis vulgaris Lin. (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 113-114.) — Ein Fasciations-vorgang der Berberis vulgaris Lin. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 258-259. 1891.)

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 76, pl. 6. 1893.)

Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gin. Bot. V. 482, pl. 18, 20, 21. 1893.)

- Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 262-263.) [Teratological.] - Physiology

- Smith, Sir J. E. Some observations on the irritability of - Smith, Sir J. E. Some observations on the irritability of vegetables. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 158-165. 1788. — Also in his Tracts relating to natural history, pp. 163-178. 1798.) — Einige Bemerkungen über die Reitzbarkeit der Pflanzen. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. no. 7, pp. 78-88. 1790.) — Ueber die Reitzbarkeit der Staubfäden des Sauerdorns, Berberis vulgaris. (Bot. Taschenb. 17701) — 22 20.) [1791], pp. 33-39.)

- Koelreuter, J. G. Nouvelles observations et expériences sur l'irritabilité des étamines de l'Épine-vinette (Berberis vulgaris L.). Traduit de l'allemand par M. l'Adjoint Sewergin. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. VI. (1788), [pt. 2], pp. 207-216. 1790.) — Account of the observations on the irritability of the stamens of Berberis vulgaris. (Ann. Bot. tability of the stamens of Berberis vulgaris. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 1-10. 1806.)

 Goeppert, [H. R.]. Ueber die Reizbarkeit der Staubfäden von Berberis vulgaris L. (Linnaea, III. 234-250. 1828.) — Sur l'irritabilité des filets des étamines du Berberis vulgaris. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. XV. 69-83. 1828.)

- Pépin. Encore un mot sur l'Épine-vinette (Berberis vulgaris Linn.). (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, I. 99-100. [1847.])

— Schnetzler, J. B. Observations et expériences sur les mouvements des étamines de l'Épine vinette. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. X. 10-16. 1868-70. — Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. new per. XXXV. 19-28. 1869.)

Langer, C. L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 85. 1879.)

- Halsted, B. D. Observations upon Barberry flowers. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 201. 1889.)

Sauvan, L. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 136-140. [1896.]) [Chemical.]

B. Wallichiana: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. Misc. pp. 23-24, il. 1851.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Berberis Wallichiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4656. 1852.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Berberis Wallichiana. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 287. 1853.)

B. Wilcoxii: Britton, N. L. & Kearney, T. H. jr. (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), pp. 29-30. 1895.) B. xanthoxylon: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 31. 1842.)

NANDINA

Sims, John. Nandina domestica. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1109. **1808**.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Nandina domestica.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 281, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Nandina domestica.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 407, pl. 1833.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. [Nandina domestica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 247-249, pl. 20. 1853.) [Morphological.] Eykman, J. F. 1883. — See vol. I. 154: Plant constitu-ENTS.

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Nandina domestica.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . II. 2 ff., pl. 8a-8b. 1883-[84].) Chinese sacred Bamboo. (Nandina domestica.) (Gard. LVIII. 13-14, 1 il. 1900. — See also p. 53.)

56. MENISPERMACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Menispermaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 95–104. 1824.) Miers. John. A few remarks on the Menispermacese. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 33-45. 1851.)

Turczaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . pp. 8-10. 1855.)

Bentham, George. Notes on Menispermaceae. (Linn. Soc.

Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 45-52. 1861.)

Maurin, E. H. A. Essai sur la famille des Ménispermées. (Thèse.) 43 pp. 1 pl. Q. Strasbourg, 1863.

Eichler, A. W. Versuch einer Charakteristik der natürlichen Pflanzenfamilie Menispermaceae. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. V. 1-40+[2] pp., 1 pl. 1864.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Regensburg, [1864].

Miers, John. On the Menispermaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XIII. 1-15, 122-135, 315-323, 486-491; XIV. 49-53, 97-103, 252-261, 363-374; XVII. 128-138, 265-270; XVIII. 12-22; XIX. 19-29, 84-95, 187-197, 319-330; XX. 11-20, 167-175, 260-266. 1864-67.)

— Menispermaceae. (In his Contributions to botany, III.

—Menispermaceae. (In his Contributions to botany, III. 5+402+[30] pp., pl. 88-154. 1864-71.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux genres contestés de la famille des Ménispermées. (*Adansonia*, VIII. 153–154. **1867**–68.)

— Sur une Ménispermacée à carpelles nombreux. (Adansonia, IX. 313-317, 377, 1 pl. 1868-70.)

Prantl, K[arl]. Menispermaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 78-91, 275-276, il. 58-63; Nachträge, pp. 170-172, il. 63°; Nachträge II., 23-25. 1891-1900.)

Central and South America

Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 114-117. 1851.)

Bichler, A. W. Magnoliaceae, Winteraceae, Ranunculaceae, Menispermaceae, Berberideae. [1864.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 121-236, pl. 28-53. 1841-72.)

Menispermaceas americanas digessit. (Flora, XLVII. 385–396. 1864.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1864.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 258-259. 1851.) [Species of east-

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 80-88. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

Beccari, Odoardo. Studio monografico sopra le piante della famiglia delle Icacineae e delle Menispermaceae sin qui scoperte nelle Malesia e nella Nuova Guinea. (In his Malesia, 1. 105–165, pl. 3–8. 1877–83.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 64-73, pl. 2. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 642-655, 1 pl. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 377–388. 1890.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, pp. 36-44. 1899.)

Africa

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 455-456, 458-460. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

. Observations sur quelques Ménispermacées afri-(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. IX. 76-80; X. 81-Pierre, L. caines. 85. [**1898**.])

Engler, A[dolf]. Menispermaceae africanae. — Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 393–416, 2 il., pl. 11– Engler, A[dolf]. 15. **1899**.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe des Cactoidées . . . Ménispermées. 1852. — See Berberidaceae, p. 201.

- Organogénie des familles des Berbéridées et des Ménispermées (Menispermum, Cissampelos). 1852. — See Berbe-RIDACEAE, p. 201.

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber das anomale Wachsthum des Stammes bei Menispermeen. (Flora, XLI. 193–206. 1858.) -Sur l'accroissement anormal de la tige dans les Ménispermées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 164-180. 1858.)

Blottière, R. Étude anatomique de la famille des Menispermées. 71 pp. 2 pl. O. Paris, 1886.†

Gérard, R. Sur les formations anomales des Ménispermées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIII. 1027–1028. 1886.) Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 494. 1887.)

ABUTA (BATSCHIA)

Mutis, J. C. Batschia, novum plantae genus, nuper detectum descriptum, per calidiores Americae plagas peregrinatore illustri, in litteris, datis ad D. Prof. Thunberg, descriptiones & icones communicantem. (Soc. Sci. Upsala Nov. Act. V. 120-123, pl. 2. 1792. — Ann. Bot. Usteri, X. 58-61, pl. 1. 1794.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 45-51. 1862.)

ANAMIRTA (MENISPERMUM spec.)

A. Cocculus: Boullay, P. F. G. Dissertation sur l'histoire naturelle et chimique de la Coque du Levant (Menispermum Cocculus). (Deuxième thèse.) 3+32 pp. Paris, 1818.

- Wallich, N[athaniel]. [Menispermum Cocculus.] (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 403-405, 2 pl. 1820.)

Atakta botanica, pl. 39-40. 1833.)

— Arnott, [G. A.] Walker. Note sur la plante qui produit la Coque du Levant (Cocculus Indi). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 65-69, pl. 3. 1834.)

— Contagne I. C. (Lord Rot Revitementa Ann. XIII 104 pl.

- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 104, pl. 12. 1898.) [Teratological.]

ANISOCYCLA

Baillon, H[enri]. Le nouveau genre Anisocycla. [A. Grandidieri.] [1893.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1078–1079. 1898.)

ANTIZOMA (CISSAMPELOS spec.)

Bartling, T. F. [Cissampelos capensis.] (Linnaea, VII. 621.

BURASAIA

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 18. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 209-210. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Burasaia Dup.-Th. (*Adansonia*, II. 316-322. **1861**-62.)

Corres de Mello, J. C. On a menispermaceous plant [Burasaia Vitis], called by Velloz Cissampelos Vitis, figured in his "Flora fluminensis" vol. 10, tab. 137, without description. Translated by J. Miers. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 4-7.

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Burasaia australis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 2. 1893.)

CHASMANTHERA

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 21-22. 1844.) Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les genres Chasmanthera et Jateorhisa. (Adansonia, IX. 305-307. 1868-70.)

Schwapach, E. [Chasmanthera nervosa.] LXXVI. 359-360. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Bot. Centr.

CHONDODENDRON (Cocculus spec.)

Hanbury, Daniel. Chondodendron or Chondron (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, V. (1874-75), pp. 421-422.

Also in his Science papers, pp. 396-397. 1876.) Chondodendron or Chondrodendron?

C. platyphyllum: Netto, Ladislau. Investigações sobre a Parreira brava das pharmacias (Abutua) [Cocculus platy-

phyllos]. (In his Apontamento . . . pp. 53-61. 1871.)

C. tomentosum: Moss, John. Structure and development of Pareira stem. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, VI. (1875-76), pp. 702-707, 716-717, 3 il. 1876.)

Lanessan, J. L. de. Sur la structure et le développement des Pareira-brava vrai et faux. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 116-119. 1889.)

CISSAMPELOS (CYCLEA spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. Observations sur quelques espèces de Cissampelos. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 65-73, pl. 3-4. 1809.)

[Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de.] Indication des plantes de la famille des Ménispermées, qui appartiennent à la flore du Brésil méridional. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, pp. 141-143.) — Abstract from: SAINT-HILAIRE, Auguste de, JUSSIEU, Adrien de & CAMBESSEDES, Jacques. Flora Brasiliae meridionalis, 140-50 1825-22 I. 49-59. 1825-33.

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 79-81. [**1835**-36.])

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Cissampelos cordifolia, C. nephrophylla.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 43-44. 1842.)

- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 282-284. 1854.)
- Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 40-45. 1862.) [South American species.]
- Klotssch, Friedr[ich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . pp. 172–174. 1862-64.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- C. andromorpha: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 26, pl. 99. 1820.)
- Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 141. [1880-81.])
- C. fasciculata: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 361-362. **1843**.)
- C. litoralis: Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & Tulasne, L. R. [Cissampelos litoralis var.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 136. 1842.)
- C. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. [Cyclea madagascariensis.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 443. 1887.)
- C. mucronata: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 245. 1835.)
- Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Cissampelos apiculata.] XXVIII. 93. 1845.)
- C. Pareira: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 257-258. **1828**.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. Sertum exoticum; contenant des figures et descriptions de plantes nouvelles ou peu connues. 8 pp. 5 pl. F. Rotterdam, 1842.
- esampelos canescens (p. 7, pl. 4). No more published.
- Gray, Asa. [Cissampelos discolor var.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 38–39. 1854.)
- C. tropaeolifolia: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 26, pl. 98. 1820.)
 - COCCULUS (Androphylax, Nephroia, Wendlan-DIA; MENISPERMUM spec.)
- Jussieu, A. L. de. [Nephroia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 68-69. 1808.)
- Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 25-26, pl. 93-97. 1820.)
- Decaisne, Joseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 423-425. 1834.) [Malayan species.]
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 42-46. 1841.) [South American species.]
- Saint-Hilaire, Augiustel de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 134-136. 1842.) [North American species.1
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 99. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 179–181. 1896. [Species of western Asia.]
- C. affinis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cocculus affinis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1760. 1887-88.)
- C. Balfourii: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. In Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), p. 500. 1882.)
- C. carolinus: Wendland, J. C. [Androphylax scandens.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 37-38. 1798.) Wendland, J. C. [Wendlandia populifolia.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 3, p. 6, pl. 16. 1800.)
- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 309, pl. 14. **1885**.) [Anatomical.]
- C. cinereus: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 38. 1845–46.)
- C. cynanchoides: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haen-keanae . . . II. 79. [1835–36.])
- C. dichopetalus: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 280-281. 1854.)
- C. Ferrandianus: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 477, pl. 101. 1826.)
- C. hastatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Cocculus diantherus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 167. 18[30]-41.)
- C. Kunstleri: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 116, pl. 131. 1896.)
- C. laurifolius : S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. Cocculus laurifolius D. C. (Bot. Zeit. X. 367-368. 1852.)

- Cocculus laurifolius: Trécul, A[uguste]. anomale dans quelques végétaux et en particulier dans les racines du Myrrhis odorata. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIII. 247-254. 1866.)
- **Kraus**, Gregor. Über eigenthümliche Sphaerokrystalle in der Epidermis von Cocculus laurifolius. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VIII. 421–426, pl. 35. 1872.)

 – Massari, M[ichele]. Alcune foglie mostruose nel Cocculus
- laurifolius DC. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp. 150-154.) [Teratological.]
- C. pendulus: Vahl, M[artin]. [Menispermum edule.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 80. 1790.)
- -Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Cocculus Leaeba.] (In his Plantae
- quaedam Aegypti . . . pp. 16–17. 1836.)

 Brunner, Sam[uel]. [Cocculus Leaeba.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 44–45. 1840.)

COSCINIUM (MENISPERMUM spec.)

- C. Blumeanum: Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg. Ann. XIII. 100, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]
- C. fenestratum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Coscinium fenestratum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4658. 1852.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Coscinium fenestratum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 426. 1854.)

CYCLEA

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Cyclea racemosa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1938. 1891.)
- Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. [Cyclea elegans.] (Be Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 116-117, pl. 132. 1896.)

DIOSCOREOPHYLLUM (RHOPALANDRIA)

Stapf, [Otto]. [Rhopalandria Cumminsii.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 65-82.)

DIPLOCLISIA (QUINIO)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Quinio cocculoides.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 732-734. 1853.) [=D. inclyta.]

DISCIPHANIA (TAUBERTIA)

Schumann, Karl. [Taubertia peltata.]—In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 3-4; XVII. 503, Schumann, Karl. 1893.)

HYPERBAENA (PACHYGONE; COCCULUS spec.)

- Witte, Louis. [Cocculus domingensis.] (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 37–39. 1866.)
- Gomez de la Maya, Manuel. [Pachygone axilliflora.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 43. 1894.)

HYPSERPA (LIMACIA spec.)

- Warburg, O[tto]. [Hypserpa polyandra.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 315. **1891**.)
- Burkill, I. H. Limacia monilifera Burkill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2585. 1899.)

JATEORHIZA (JATRORRHIZA; COCCULUS spec.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les genres Chasmanthera et Jateorhisa. (Adansonia, IX. 305-307. 1868-70.)
- J. palmata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Cocculus palmatus. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2970-2971. 1830.)
- J. strigosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cocculus? macranthus Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 759. 1848.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, V. 364-366. 1864-65.)

LIMACIA (HYPSERPA)

- Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 151. 1808.)
- Gray, Asa. [Limacia velutina.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 40-41. 1854.)

MENISPERMUM (CISSAMPELOS spec.)

- Colebrooke, H. T. On the Indian species of Menispermum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIII. 44-68, pl. 6. 1822.)
- Schmitz, Friedrich. 1874. See vol. I. 132: MERISTEMATIC TISSUES.
- M. canadense: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cissampelos smilacina.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 629. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, IV. 128-129. 1790.)
- Sims, John. Menispermum canadense. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1910. **1817**.)

Menispermum canadense: Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, 360, il. 18, 49-51. 1887.) [Morphological.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 123–124, 434–435, pl. 8. 1888. [Anatomical.]

— Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 165—167, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 75-76. **1893**.) [Anatomical.]

- Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 26. 1894.) [Morphological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 98-100, il. 6, pl. 6. [1899.]) [Anatomical.]

M. dauricum: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 26, pl. 100. 1820.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Menispermum dahuricum var. pauci-flora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 177. flora.]

Menispermum dauricum. (Gard. & For. V. 234, il. 42. 1892.)

— **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 135–138, pl. 31. **1899**–1900.)

ODONTOCARYA (Cocculus spec.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Cocculus pauper.] (Ges. Wiss. Goet. tingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 162-163. 1857.) PACHYGONE (Cocculus spec.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. Pachygone dasycarpa. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 62. 1870.)

PARABAENA (STEPHANIA spec.)

Schumann, Karl. [Stephania cincinnans.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 44-45. 1889.)

PENIANTHUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Penianthus longifolius Miers. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 22, pl. 1330. 1880-82.)

PERICAMPYLUS (PSELIUM; COCCULUS spec.)

Jussieu, A. L. de. [Pselium.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 69-70. 1808.)
Costerus, J. C. [Cocculus incanus.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 100, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]

PYCNARRHENA (ANTITAXIS, GABILA, TELOTIA; Cocculus spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre polyandre de Ménispermacées. [Gabila.] (Adansonia, X. 153–156. 1871–73.)

P. australiana: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Description of a species of Pycnarrhena from north-eastern Australia [P. australiana]. (Victor. Nat. II. 61-63. 1887.)

P. calocarpa: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Antitaxis calocarpa.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 324. 1875.)

P. fasciculata: Pierre, L. Sur le genre Telotia. [T. nodiflora.] [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 754-755.

P. lucida: Kreyenberg, E. [Cocculus lucida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 257-258. 1854.)

- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Cocculus luci-(In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 4. [1854.])

RHAPTONEMA (GAMOPODA)

Baker, J. G. [Gamopoda densiflora.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 443-444. 1887.)

SCIADOTENIA (DETANDRA)

Schumann, K[arl]. [Detandra pubistaminea.] — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 4-5; XVII. 503, il. 1893.)

SPIROSPERMUM

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 19. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 210. 1809.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

STEPHANIA (CLYPEA)

S. abyssinica: Richard, A[chille]. [Clypea abyssinica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 263. 1840.)

S. aculeata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 7. 1891.)

cescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 423, pl. 18. 1834.) Stephania Forsteri: Decaisne, J[oseph].

- **Gray**, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 36-37. 1854.)

S. hernandifolia: Gray, Asa. [Stephania Gaudichaudii.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 37-38. 1854.)

- Rennie, E. H. & Turner, E. F. On the poisonous constituents of Stephania hernandifolia. (Philos. Soc. Adelaids Trans. XVII. 186-188. 1893.)

8. racemosa: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 282. 1854.)

S. tetrandra: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 225. 1875.)

SYNCLISIA

Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 196.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

TILIACORA (Synclisia spec.)

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Synclisia leonensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 72. 1895.)

TINOSPORA (Cocculus spec., Limacia spec.)

Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 141-142. 1885.) [Malayan species.]

T. crispa: Altheer, J. J. Chemisch-physiologisch onderzoek naar het bittere bestanddeel van Cocculus crispus D. C. fam. Menispermeae. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXI. 148-164. 1860. — Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. VII. 613-629. - Examen chimico-physiologique du principe amer contenu dans le Cocculus crispus DC. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 223-229. 1861.)

Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. III. 181-182. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

T. nudiflora: Kurz, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 292. 1872.)

T. sagittata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Limacia sagi (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1749. 1887-88.) Limacia sagittata Oliv.

T. sumatrana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Limacia sumatrana. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 398. 1873.)

TRICLISIA (RAMEYA)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Ménispermacée à carpelles nombreux. (Adansonia, IX. 313-317, 377, 1 pl. 1868-70.)

57. MAGNOLIACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Magnoliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 77–82. 1824.)

Miers, John. On the Winteraceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, II. 33-48, 109-115. 1858. — Also in his Contributions to botany, I. 123-145, pl. 25-27. 1851-61.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur les fleurs des Schizandrées. (Adansonia, III. 42-44. 1862-63.)

- Mémoire sur la famille des Magnoliacées. (Adansonia, VII. 1-16, 65-69. **1868**-67.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 68-73.

1868–69.) **Hemsley**, W. B. T 269–271. **1875**.) The Magnolias and their allies. (Gard. VIII.

Prantl, K[arl]. Magnoliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. Prantl, K[arl]. 2, pp. 12-19, 273, il. 13-17; Nachträge, pp. 157-158; Nachträge II., p. 22. **1891**–1900.)

Central America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 234-235. 1836.) Asia

Blume, C. L. Magnoliaceae. 40 pp. 12 pl. (In his Flora Javae, III. 1828-51.)

- Schizandreae. 18 pp. 5 pl. (In his Flora Javae, III. **1828**-51.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Indische Magnoliaceae. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 93-98. 1851. — Also in his Overzigt der Magnoliaceae en Rubiaceae van de Nederlandsch-oostindische kolonien. 171 pp. [Nijmegen, 1851.])

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 368-376. 1890.) [Species of southern Asia.]

King, George. The Magnoliaceae of British India. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. III. 197-223+[1] p., pl. 38-74. 1891.)

Morphology

Goeppert, H. R. Ueber die anatomische Structur einiger Magnoliaceen. (Linnaea, XVI. 135-140. 1842.) — Recherches sur la structure anatomique de quelques Magnolia-cées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 317-320. 1842.) 1856. — See vol. I. 120: MORPHOLOGY AND Miers, John. ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches histologiques sur la moelle, le pollen et les grains des Magnoliacées. (Adansonia, VIII. 155-159. **1867**-68. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVI. 698-701. 1868.)

Gris, Arthur. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 153-156. 1870.) Meehan, Thomas. On the stipules of Magnolia and Liriodendron. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1870, pp. 114-

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 52-55. 1884.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 493. 1887.)

Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 124-126, pl. 9. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 223; XXX. 466-467, il.; XXXIII. 203-204, il. 1891-98.)

Groppler, Robert. Vergleichende Anatomie des Holzes der Magnoliaceen. 49+[2] pp. 4 pl. F. Stuttgart, 1894. (Bibl. Bot. VI. pt. 31.)

Matsuda, Sadahisa. On the anatomy of Magnoliaceae. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. VI. 115-149, pl. 2-5. 1894.) — Sep-

Parmentier, Paul. Contribution à l'étude des Magnoliacées (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIII. (1894), pt. 2, pp. 619-624. 1895.)

Histoire des Magnoliacées. Préface de Julien Vesque. (Bull. Sci. France Belge, XXVII. 159-337, il., pl. 8-11, map. 1895.) — Separate: t-p-c. Paris, 1896.

DRIMYS (DRYMIS, BELLIOLUM, BUBBIA, EXOSPERMUM, TASMANNIA, WINTERA)

Taxonomy

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXXIX. 408-409. 1856.) [South

American species.]

Eichler, A. W. Magnoliaceae, Winteraceae, Ranunculaceae, Menispermaceae, Berberideae. [1864.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 121— 236, pl. 28-53. 1841-72. See col. 133, pl. 30-32.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 335-337. 1871-73.) Beccari, Odoardo. (In his Malesia, I. 185-186. 1877-83.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Note sur le calice du genre Drymis, et sur les sous-genres Drymis et Wintera. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, pp. 189-190.)

Eichler, A. W. Ueber die Struktur des Holzes von Drimys 1864-65...—See TROCHODENDRACEAE, p. 194.

Planchon, G[ustave]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. Sess. Extra. p. 47. 1873.) [Structure of bark.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les dicotylédones du groupe des Homoxylées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 259–297, 330–361.

[1900.]) -[Bubbia.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 278, 293-297. [1900.]) [Belliolum.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 278, 330-333. [1900.])

-[Exospermum.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 279, 333-340.

[1900.])
[Wintera.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 290–293. [1900.]) Enumeration of Species

D. aromatica: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Tasmannia aromatica.] (In his Icones selectae . . I. 22, pl. 84. 1820.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Tasmannia aromatica.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 404. 1840.)

— Lindley, John. Tasmannia aromatica. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 43, pl. 1845.)

D. axillaris: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Drimys axillaris Forst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 576. 1843.)

D. colorata: Raoul, [E.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II.

D. crassifolia: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 198-200. **1867**–68.)

D. dipetala: Richard, Achille. [Tasmannia monticola.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 50-52, pl. 19. 1834.)

Drimys glauca: Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 333-334, il. 4-5. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

D. piperita: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Drimys piperita Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 896. 1852.)

D. semecarpoides: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 7. 1891.)

- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 15.

D. Traversii: Kirk, T[homas]. Description of a new species of Drimys. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXX. (1897), pp. 379-380. **1898**.)

D. uniflora: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 280. 1854. — (Also in his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . p. 8. 1855.)

D. Winteri: Forster, Georg. [Wintera aromatica.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, pp. 24-25. [1787.])

— Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Drimys chilensis.] (In his Icones selectae . . . I. 22, pl. 83. 1820.)

• Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Drimys granatensis.] (Linnaea, V. 211; VI. 417. 1830-31.) Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Drimys chilensis.] (Bot. Misc. III. 134. 1833.)

- Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie CAISNE, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dan. . . . Botanique, II. 64; atlas, pl. 19. 1852-53.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Drimys Winteri. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4800. 1854.)

- Philippi, R. A. [Drimys confertifolia.] (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 641. 1856.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Drimys granatensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 24-25. 1862.)

-Lanessan, J. L. de. Sur la structure de l'écorce du Drimys Winteri. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 97-99. 1889.)

- Lambert, [Étienne]. (In his Des Cannelles . . . pp. 55-60. **1888**.)

- Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Drimys granatensis var. grandi-flora.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 10. 1895.)

GALBULIMIMA

Bailey, F. M. [Galbulimima baccata.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 5. 1894.)

ILLICIUM Taxonomy

Vriese, W. H. de. Over de Ster-anijs, Illicium anisatum Linn. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. I. [pt.1], pp. 31-45, 1 pl. 1834.) — Ueber den Stern-Anis (Illicium anisatum L.). (Arch. Naturgesch. I. pt. 2, pp. 233-243. 1835.)

Zuccarini, K. Berichtigung der Angaben des Herrn Professor de Vriese über die Mutterpflanze des Sternanises.

Naturgesch. II. pt. 1, pp. 204-205. 1836.)

Vriese, W. H. de. Het gezag van Kaempfer, Thunberg, Linnaeus en anderen, omtrent den botanischen oorsprong van naeus en anderen, omtrent den botanischen oorsprong van den Steranijs des handels, gehandhaafd tegen Dr. van Siebold en Prof. Zuccarini. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. III. [pt. 1], pp. 115–142. 1836.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. nar. O. t-p-c. [Amsterdam], 1836. — Die Meinungen von Kämpfer, Thunberg, Linné u. Anderen über die Mutterpflanzen des Sternanises des Handels, vertheidigt gegen Dr. Ph. F. v. Siebold und Prof. J. G. Zuccarini. (Arch. Naturgesch. III. pt. 1, pp. 111–118 [128]. 1837.)

Hoffmann, J. Die Angaben schinesischer und japanischer Naturgeschichten von dem Illicium religiosum . . . und dem davon verschiedenen Sternanis des Handels. Q. Leiden, 1837.

Siebold, P. F. von. Erwiederung auf W. H. de Vriese's Abhandlung: Het gezag van Kaempfer, Thunberg, Linnaeus en

handlung: Het gezag van Kaempter, Thunberg, Linnaeus en anderen, omtrent den botanischen oorsprong van den Steranijs des handels . . . 19 pp. Q. Leiden, 1837.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'origine botanique des Badianes ou Anis étoilés. (Adansonia, VIII. 1-13. 1867-68.)

Holmes, E. M. Star-anise. [1880.] (Pharm. Jour. XI. 489-491. 1881.) — Sur les diverses espèces d'Anis étoilés. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, III. 393-396, 4 il. 1881.)

Eykman, J. F. The botanical relations of Illicium religiosum Sieb. and Illicium anisatum Lour. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XI. (1880–81), pp. 1066–1068, 4 il. **1881.**)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 479-481. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 716-719. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Garcke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 458-459. 1891.) (Gard. & For. VI. 75. 1893.) Sargent, C. S. [Species of eastern Asia.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 128. **1894**-96.) [Malayan species.]

Morphology

Baillon, H[enri]. Organogénie florale des Illicium. (Adansonia, VII. 361-363. 1866-67.)

Pfister, Rudolf. Zur Kenntniss des echten und des giftigen Sternanis. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Vierteljahrsschr. XXXVII. 313-322, 1 pl. 1892.)—Reprinted: 9+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Zürich, 1892.

Lenz, W. Zur anatomischen Unterscheidung der Früchte von Illicium religiosum Siebold und I. verum Hooker fil. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXVII. 241-245, 1 pl. 1899.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 349-355. [1900.])

Enumeration of Species

I. cambodianum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 240. 1876.)

I. floridanum: Ellis, John. The copy of a letter on a new species of Illicium Linnaei, or Starry Aniseed tree, lately discovered in West Florida. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LX. (1770), pp. 524-531, 1 pl. 1771.)

— Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 30, pl. 28. 1779.)

Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 9, pl. 1793-[95].)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 8-9, pl. 13. 1795.)
- Miller, J. F. (In his Cimelia physica, pp. 12-13, pl. 5.

— **Ourtis**, William. Illicium floridanum. (*Bot. Mag.* XIII. pl. 439. 1799.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Illicium floridanum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 209. 1818.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . III. 171, pl. 1819.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II.

122, pl. 1829.) - Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In

their Sammlung . . . pp. 90-92, pl. 1831.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Illicium floridanum.

Bot. V. 147-148, pl. 1838.) (Paxton's Mag.

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. V. 136–138, pl. **1844**.) Badiane de la Floride. (Hort. Univ.

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 33. 1844.)

- Maisch, H. C. C. Illicium floridanum Ellis; natural order, Magnoliaceae Illicieae. (Amer. Jour. Pharm. LVII. 225-228, 4 pl. 1885.)

From an inaugural essay. I. Griffithii: Franchet, A[drien]. [Illicium Griffithii var. yunnanense.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 383-385. 1886.)

I. Henryi: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 323. 1900.)

I. parviflorum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 22, pl. 22. 1800.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 330, pl. 1821.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 255, pl. 1830.)

I. religiosum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Illicium religiosum. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3965. 1843.)

— L[emaire], C[harles]. Badiane (Hort. Univ. V. 65-69, pl. 1844.) Badiane sacrée ou des Pagodes.

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 4 pp., pl. 27. 1844.)

- Illicium religiosum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 656, il. 120. **1878**.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Illicium anisatum.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . I. pl. [8]. 1883–[84].)

Illicium religiosum : Heim, F[rédéric]. L'ovule de l'Illicium anisatum. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 921-922.

I. verum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Illicium verum. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7005. 1888.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Star anise. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1888, pp. 173–175, 1 pl.)

- Karsten, Hermann. Der Sternanis; geschichtliche Studie. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XXVII. 17-20, 37-41. 1889.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Wien, 1889.]

KADSURA

Baillon, H[enri]. L'hermaphroditisme apparent de certains Kadsura. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 332-333. 1889.)

K. japonica: Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 75. 1893.)

K. Watti: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 4, pl. 1. **1890**.)

LASSONIA

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 21, pl. 19. 1779.)

LIRIODENDRON

Holm, Theodor. On the validity of some fossil species of Liriodendron. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 312-316, pl. 23. 1895.)

L. chinense: Moore, S. [Le M.]. [Liriodendron sp. nov.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 225. 1875.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Liriodendron.] (Gard. & For. II. 123.

— Hemsley, W. B. The Chinese Tulip tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 718. 1889.)

L. Tulipifera: Taxonomy

Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 2, pl. 10. **1750**-73.)

- Gilli, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fittologiche . . . 1788, pp. 24-26, pl. 2; 1790, pp. 96-97. Gilii, F. L. & Xuarez, Gaspare.

- [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 17. 1790.)

— Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht... I. 48-49, pl. 48. 1792.)

— Curtis, William. Liriodendron Tulipifera. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 275. 1794.)

Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 8, pl. 56. 1796.)

Guimpel, Friedrich, Otto, Friedrich & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten . . . pp. 34-35, pl. 29. 1825.)

-Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 12. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. IV. 42-43, pl. 217. 1842.)

- M., B. The Tulip tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 41-42. 1874.)

Evans, H. A. White and yellow Poplars. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 165–166. **1887**.)

The Tulip Poplar, or Poplar tree. (For. 6, 1 pl. 1891. — See also VI. 72, 2 pl.) - Rothrock, J. T. Leaves, III. 85-86, 1 pl. — Morphology

— Mercklin, K. E. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 218-219, pl. 9. 1846.)

- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 325, pl. 19. **1847**.)

- Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 258-259, pl. 21. 1853.)

- Wiesner, Julius. Ueber den geometrischen Charakter und über die Streckung des entwickelten Laubblattes von Liriodendrum Tulipifera. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. IX. 294-298, il. 1859.)

- Godron, D. A. Observations sur les bourgeons et sur les feuilles du Liriodendron Tulipifera L. 8 pp. 1 pl. 0. Nancy, 1861. — Reprinted from: Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1860, pt. 2, pp. 253-258. — (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 33-35, pl. 1. 1861.)

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 5. 1872.)

— Ridgway, Robert. The Tulip tree (Liriodendron Tulipifera). (Field & Forest, I. 49-53. 1876.)

Liriodendron Tulipifera: Eichler, A. W. [Ueber die Blattstellung von Liriodendron Tulipifera L.] (Bot. Brandenb. Verh. XXII. Sitsber. pp. 82-84, il. 1881.) (Bot. Ver.

— **Emery**, H[enri]. Le bourgeon du Tulipier. France Bull. XXXV. 327-329. **1888**.) (Soc. Bot.

- Lubbock, John. il. 171-176. 1898.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 84-87,

- Holm, Theodor. Notes on the leaves of Liriodendron. (United States Nat. Mus. Proc. XIII. (1890), pp. 15-35, pl. 4-9. 1891.) — Separate: Washington, 1890.

- Krasser, F[ridolin]. Ueber den Polymorphismus des Laubes von Liriodendron Tulipifers L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XL. Sitzber. pp. 57-62, 1 il. 1890. — Bot. Centr. XLVI. 87-90. 1891.)

-Archenegg, A. N. von. Über atavistische Blattformen des Tulpenbaumes. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LXI. 269-284, 1 il., 4 pl. 1894.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. il. 4 pl. Q. Wien, 1894.

- Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 80, pl. 8. 1895.)

- Hollick, Arthur. Appendages to the petioles of Liriodendra. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 249-250, pl. 269-270. 1896.)

— **Wahl**, Carl von. (*Bibl. Bot.* VII. (1896–97), pt. 40, p. 12, pl. 2. **1897**.)

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 93-96, pl. 16. 1899.)

— Ramaley, Francis. (Min. 11. 96–98, il. 5, pl. 8. [1899.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 72, pl. 1;

--- Physiology

— Baumhauer, E. H. von. 1845. — See vol. I. 152: Plant CONSTITUENTS.

— Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 371, pl. 13. 1888.)

— Miscellaneous

- Buckley, S. B. Large trees. (Horticulturist, XIV. 33-34.

Disosway, G. P. The big tree of Monmouth. (Horticulturist, XX. 319-321. 1865.)

- Liriodendron Tulipifera (Tulip tree). (Jour. For. XI. 476-477, pl. 12. [1885–86.])

— Newton, Joseph. [Large Tulip tree.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 141. 1886.)

- Rowlee, W. W. (Plant World, II. 157-158, pl. 9. 1899.)

— Holmes, J. A. (Forester, VI. 161, il. 1900.)

MAGNOLIA (BUERGERIA, YULANIA)

Taxonomy

Savi, Gaetano. Sulla Magnolia grandiflora e sulla Magnolia acuminata. (Bibl. Ital. XVI. 217-224. 1819.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Milano, 1819.]

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 10 pp., 5 pl. **1828**-32.)

Raichembach, H. G. L. [Magnolia cordata, M. acuminata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 21-22, 2 pl. 1835.)

— [Magnolia glauca var. major, M. speciosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 37, 2 pl. 1836.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Buergeria.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 186–187. 1845.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber Magnolia mexicana DC. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 133–135, 141–145. 1864.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 417-419. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 506-510. 1872.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

10. 1872.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

110. Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . I. pl. [9-18, 20-21]. 1883-[84].) [Species of eastern Asia.]

1111. Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

1111. [Stargent], C. S. Notes from the Arnold Arboretum. (Gard. & For. II. 247-249. 1889.) — Im Frühling blühende Magnolien. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLV. 404-408. 1889.) 1889.)

-[Magnolia.] (Gard. & For. II. 338, 615-616. 1889.) [North American species.]

Morphology

Hartig, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Zeit. XIII. 223-224. 1855.) Gray, Asa. On the development of the seed-coats of Magnoliaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 26. Gray, Asa. A short exposition of the structure of the ovule and seed-coats of Magnolia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 106-110, il. 1858.)

Treviranus, L. C. Ueber die Frucht und den Saamenbau von Magnolia. (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 353–356, 358–360. 1858.)

Miers, John. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 81-84, pl. 19. 1859.) Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 5.

Dahmen, Max. 1892. — See vol. I. 121: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Vries, Hugo de. 1895. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Guignard, L[éon]. Sur le mode particulier de formation du pollen chez les Magnolia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVII. 594-596. 1898.)

Physiology

Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 354, 367, pl. 12. 1858.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 593-594. 1870.)
Jorissenne, Gustave. 1880. — See vol. I. 226: Phenology. BELGIUM.

Vöchting,Hermann.Ueber den Einfluss der strahlendenWärme auf die Blüthenentfaltungder Magnolia.(Deutsch.Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 167-178, pl. 8.1888.)

Guignard, L[éon]. Les centres cinétiques chez les végétaux. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, VI. 177-220, pl. 9-11. 1897.)

Enumeration of Species

M. acuminata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ma acuminata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 418. 1820.) Magnolia

- Sims, John. Magnolia acuminata. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2427. 1823.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten . . . pp. 18— 20, pl. 17. 1825.)

- Batcham, M. B. Our centennial Magnolia tree. (Gard. Monthly, XVIII. 322-324. 1876.)

- Coulter, J. [M.]. Magnolia acuminata L. (Bot. Gaz. I. 44.

— Schttbeler, F. C. Magnolia acuminata L. (Tulipastrum americanum Spach.) (Norsk Havetid. III. 115–116. 1887.)

M. Campbellii: Magnolia Campbellii Hook. f. et Thoms. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 74-75. 1856.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Magnolia Campbellii. (Ill. Hort. III. 3 pp., pl. 79. 1866.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Magnolia Campbellii H. f. et T. (Flore Serr. XII. 189–191, pl. 1282–1285. **1857**.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Magnolia Campbellii. CXI. pl. 6793. **1885**.)

M. cordata: [Ker, J. B.]. Magnolia cordata. (Bot. Reg. IV. 325, pl. 1818.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia cordata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 474. 1820.)

M. dealbata: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 373-378, pl. 3-4. 1837.) M. Fraseri: Walter, Thomas. (In his Flora caroliniana . . . p. 159, pl. 1788.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Magnolia auricularis.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 43, pl. 43. [1806.]) -Andrews, Henry. Magnolia auriculata. [1809.] (Andrews

Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 573.)

Sims, John. Magnolia auriculata. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1206. 1809.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 38. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. II. 20, pl. 74. 1841.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Magnolia auricu-

lata.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 44. 1838.)

— Mechan, Thomas. On the stipules of Magnolia Fraseri.

— Meehan, Thomas. On the stipules of Magnolia Frazeri. (Gard. Monthl. XXIX. 376–377. 1887. — Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1887, pp. 155–156. 1888.)

M. glauca: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 2, pl. 9. 1750-73.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 19, pl. 40. **1795**.)

Bonpland, A[imé]: (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 103–105, pl. 42. 1813.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia glauca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 215. 1818.)

Magnolia glauca: Nuttall, Thomas. [Maj B pumila.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 295. 1822.) [Magnolia glauca |

Morris, R[ichard]. [Magnolia glauca var. sempervirens.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 9. 1826.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 118. 1831—34. — Ed. Q. IV. 152–153, pl. 241. 1842.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Diurnal opening of the flowers of Mag-

- nolia glauca. Contributions to the life-histories of plants. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1887, pp. 332-333. **1888**.)
- Jack, J. G. Magnolia glauca in its most northern home. (Gard. & For. II. 363-364. 1889. — See also p. 612; III. 23.) — Porter, T. C. Magnolia glauca. (Gard. & For. VII. 398. 1894.)
- Rothrock, J. T. Magnolia, Swamp Magnolia, White Bay, Swamp Laurel, Swamp Sassafras, Beaver tree, Sweet Bay. (Magnolia glauca L.) (For. Leaves, VII. 8-9, 2 pl. 1899.)

M. grandiflora: Taxonomy

- Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 8, 9, pl. 33, 35. 1750-73.)
- —Andrews, Henry. Magnolia grandiflora. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 518.)
- Savi, Gaetano. Magnolia grandiflora. (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 184-185. 1809.)
- Magnolia grandiflora γ lanceolata. (Bot. - Sims, John. Mag. XLV. pl. 1952. 1818.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 7-9, pl. 43. 1822.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 814. 1824.)
- Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 5, 32. 1827–30. Ed. Q. II. 18–19, pl. 73; IV. 302, pl. 276. 1841–
- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Magnolia grandiflora β obtusifolia.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 23–24, 1 pl.)

 Wallace, Peter. The large-flowered Magnolia at home. (Gard. II. 205, 1 ll.)

 The large-flowered Magnolia at home.

Fuller, Mary. The national flower. (Gard. & For. II. 549-550. 1889.) [Poetical.]

- -Bonamy, François. Lettre à Bernard de Jussieu (1765). (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. V. pt. 1, pp. 75-78. 1895.) — Le plus ancien Magnolia de France. Accl. Paris Bull. XLII. 560. 1895.) [Extract.] (Soc.
- Sprenger, C[arlo]. Magnolia grandiflora var. Pravertiana. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. 1. 66-67. 1897.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Savi, Gaetano. Sullo stabilimento d'alcuni nuovi generi di piante. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 477-486. 1799. See pp. 484-486.)
- Hope, [T. C.]. Chemical observations on the flowers of the Camellia japonica, Magnolia grandiflora, and Chrysanthemum leucanthemum, and on three proximate principles which they contain. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. I. (1832-44), pp. 419-422. **1845**.)

-Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 296, pl. 25. 1853.) [Morphological.]

— Tassi, Attilio. Dello svolgimento di calore ne' fiori della Magnolia grandifiora. (Giardini, III. 176–180. 1857.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lucca, 1856.] — Clos, D[ominique]. (Rev. Sci. Nat. VI. 373. 1877.) [Ter-

atological.]

— Colomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 63-64, il. 38. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 120-121, pl. 8. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
 Biermann, Rud. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungs-(Ann. Sci. Nat.
- geschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 44-46, pl. 2. 1898.)
- M. hypoleuca: S[argent], C. S. Magnolia hypoleuca. (Gard. & For. I. 304, il. 49. 1888.)

 Bein, [J. J.]. Magnolias. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 215. 1889.) Extract from his The industries of Japan . . . pp. 258-259. 1889. [Popular treatment.]

 Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 64. 1893.)

- M. Kobus: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 64-65, il. 11.
- M. Lennei: Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Magnolia de Lenné (hybride), Yulania Lenneana Nob. (hybrida). (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl. 37. 1854.)

Magnolia macrophylla: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 84-85, pl. 33. 1813.)

— Sims, John. Magnolia macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2189. 1821.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 44, pl. **1834**.)

Braun, [Alexander]. [Ueber abnorme Umdrehung eines Blattes von Magnolia macrophylla.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sützber. 1870, pp. 30-32. 1871.)

M. obovata: Curtis, William. Magnolia purpurea. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 390. 1797.)

Andrews, Henry. Magnolia purpurea. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 324.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Magnolia discolor.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 24, pl. 24. 1803.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Magnolia gracilis.] londinensis . . II. 87, pl. 87. [1807.]) (In his Paradisus

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten . . . pp. 64-66, pl. 52. 1825.)

- Morris, R[ichard]. [Magnolia purpurea.] (In his Flora conspicus . . . 2 pp., pl. 50. 1826.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Magnolia discolor.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 16, pl. 1828.)

Ness von Escheck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Magnolia discolor.]

nolia discolor.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 99-100, pl. 1831.)

[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, p. 47, 1 pl.)

- Burnett, M. A. pl. 1842-50.) (In her Plantae utiliores . . . IV. no. 117,

M. parviflora: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Magnolia parviflora. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7411. 1895.)

M. portoricensis: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 233. 1881.)

M. pumila: Andrews, Henry. Magnolia pumila. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 226.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 37, pl. 37. 1803.)

- Sims, John. Magnolia pumila. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 977. 1807.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia pumila. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1555. 1829.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 24–26, pl. 1831.)

M. pyramidata: [Ker, J. B.] Magnolia pyramidata. (Bol. Reg. V. 407, pl. 1819.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia pyramidata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1092. 1825.)
—Le Conte, John. [Notes on Magnolia pyramidata.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. VII. (1854-55), pp. 174-175. 1856.)

- M. salicifolia: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 65, il. 12.
- M. Soulangeana: Soulange-Bodin, [Étienne]. Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de Magnolia. 12 pp. D. Paris, 1826. - [Hamelin.] Description du Magnolia-soulangiana. 8 pp.

1 pl. O. [Paris, 1827.]

Hybrides obtenues par MM. le baron Thomas - Hamelin. Melazzo, à Palerme, le chevalier Soulange-Bodin, à Fromont, Fion, à Paris, et W. Herbert, à Londres. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. I. 88–101, 1 pl. 1827. See pp. 90–95, pl.)

— Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 260. 1827-29.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Magnolia Yulan var. Soulangiana. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1164, pl. 1828.)

— Soulange-Bodin, [Étienne]. Description du Magnolia Soulangiana. (Jour. Agric. Méd. Evreux, V. 338-340. 1828.)

M. stellata: Magnolia Halleana. (Gard. XIII. 572, pl. 132. **1878**.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Magnolia stellata. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6370. **1878**.)

M. Thompsoniana: Sims, John. Magnolia glauca γ major. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2164. 1820.)
— S[argent], C. S. Magnolia Thompsoniana. (Gard. & For. I. 268, il. 43. 1888.) Magnolia glauca γ

Magnolia tripetala: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 30-31, pl. 62-63. 1750-73.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Ge-wächse, [I.] 20-21, pl. 43-44. 1795.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Magnolis (In his Herbier général . . . III. 198, pl. 1819.) [Magnolia ombrella.]

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 20-21, pl. 18. 1825.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. III. 183, pl. **1829**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

-Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 80, pl. 8. 1895.) [Morphological.]

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 63. 1897.)

M. Watsoni: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Magnolia Watsoni. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7157. 1891.)

M. Yulan: Batteux, Charles. [Yu-lan.] (In his Mémoires concernant l'histoire . . . des Chinois . . . III. 441-442. **1778**.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Magnolia conspicua.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 38, pl. 38. [1806.])

— Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 53-55, pl. 20. 1813.)

- Sims, John. Magnolia conspicua. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1621. **1814.**)

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 297, pl. 1821.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia Yulan. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1187. 1823.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 94, pl. 1829.)

- Record, Tho[ma]s. Magnolia conspicua. (Flor. Pomol. 1872, p. 88.)

- Zacharias, E[duard]. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 626-627. 1879.) [Histological.]

— Boccari, Oldoardol. Turgescenza dei petali di Magnolia Yulan. (Malpighia, I. 420. 1887.)

-B. Early flowering Magnolias. (Gard. LVIII. 351, 1 il. 1900.)

MANGLIETIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Manglietia Fordiana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1953. 1891.)

Koorders, S. H. [Manglietia Minahassae.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 328. 1898.)

MICHELIA (MAGNOLIA spec.)

M. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 328-330, 631-632. 1898.)

M. champaca: Kickx, J. J. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. 1863, pp. 735-736, 1 pl.) [Teratological.]

pp. 735-736, 7 pl.) [Teravological.]

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . I. pl. [19]. 1883-[84].)

— Eichler, A. W. Verdoppelung der Blattspreite bei Michelia Champaca L., nebst Bemerkungen über verwandte Bildungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 37-41, pl. 2. 1886.)

- Boerlage, J. G. [Michelia Champaca var. Binnendijkii, var. Teysmanni.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 9. 1899.)

M. compressa: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 75, il.13. 1893.)

M. fuscata: Andrews, Henry. Magnolia fuscata. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 229.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Magnolia annonaefolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 5, pl. 5. 1805.)

- Sims, John. Magnolia fuscata. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 1008.

- Colla, Luigi. [Magnolia fuscata var. annonaefolia.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 83, pl. 4. 1824.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia annonaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1072. 1825.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Magnolia fuscata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1073. 1825.)
— Göppert, [H. R.]. Ueber das riechende Prinzip in den

Ueber das riechende Prinzip in den Bluthen der Magnolia fuscata Andr. — Botanische Mittheilungen, I. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXVII. 68. 1859.) — Reprinted with other articles under the title: Botanische Mittheilungen. 5 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Breslau, 1859.] — (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXI. 127-128. 1859.) — Sur le principe odorant des fleurs du Magnolier. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXXVI. 235. 1859.)

— Martelli, U[golino]. Caso teratologico nella Magnolia anonaefolia Salisb. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 258-260, pl.

3. 1889.) — Separate.

M. lanuginosa: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Michelia lanuginosa. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6179. 1875.)

M. nilagirica: Zenker, J. C. (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 21-22, pl. 20. 1835-37.)

M. parviflora: Delessert, Benj[amin]. selectae . . . I. 22–23, pl. 85. **1820**.)

SCHIZANDRA (COSBAEA, MAXIMOWICZIA, SCHI-SANDRA, SPHAEROSTEMA)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 75-76. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

S. chinensis: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. II. 71-72, 1 il. 1855.) [Cosbaea coccinea.]

Ruprecht, F. J. [Maximowiczia amurensis.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 142-143, 259-260, 1 pl. 1857.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. [Maximowiczia chinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Mem. IX. 31-32, pl. 1. 1859.)

Regel], E[duard] von. Maximowiczia chinensis Rupr. (Gartenf. XI. 406, pl. 382. 1862.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Maximowiczia chinensis Rupr. (Flore Serr. XV. 173–175, pl. 1594. 1882–65.)

— Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 93-96, pl. 26. 1880-85.)

- J. (Gard. & For. I. 213. 1838.)

S. coccinea: Sims, John. Schisandra coccinea. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1413. 1811.)

— Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, I. 45—

48, pl. 13. 1821.)
— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 74. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. III. 100, pl. 170. 1841.)

8. elongata: Hallier, H. [G.]. [Schizandra elongata var.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 214-215, pl. 5. 1898.)

S. glaucescens: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 323. 1900.)

S. nigra: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Bull. XVII. 144-145. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 370-372. 1872.)

S. propingua: Lindley, John. Sphaerostema propinguum. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1688, pl. 1835.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Sphaerostema propinquum. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4614. 1851.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] Sphaerostema propinquum. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 201. 1852.)

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Schizandra propinqua Hk. f. et T. var. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1715. 1887-88.)

TALAUMA (AROMADENDRON)

Eichler, A. W. Magnoliaceae, Winteraceae, Ranunculaceae, Menispermaceae, Berberideae. [1864.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 121–236, pl. 28–53. 1841–72. See col. 123, pl. 28–29.)

T. Candollii: Lindley, John. Talauma Candollii. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1709, pl. 1835.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. LXXII. pl. 4251. 1846.) Talauma Candollii. (Bot. Mag.

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Talauma Candollei var. Galeottiana. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6614. 1882.)

T. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 330, 632. 1898.)

T. Cespedesii: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 23-24. 1862.)

T. elegans: Hasskarl, J. K. [Aromadendron elegans.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 31. 1842.)

T. fragrantissima: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Talauma fragrantissima Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 208-212. 1840.)

T. Hodgsoni: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Talauma Hodgsoni. (Ill. Hort. IV. 2 pp., pl. 141. 1857.)

Talauma Hodgsoni: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hodgsoni. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7392. 1895.) Talauma

T. macrocarpa: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 369-373, pl. 1-2. 1837.)

T. Villariana: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 307. **1886**.)

TETRACENTRON

Oliver, D[aniel]. Tetracentron sinense Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1892. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Ueber die Stellung der Gattung Tetracentron . . . 1897.—See TROCHODENDRACEAE, p. 194.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 355-360. [1900.] [Anatomical.]

ZYGOGYNUM

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un genre de Magnoliacées à ovaire syncarpé multiloculaire. (Adansonia, VII. 296–299, 372–373, carpé multiloculaire. 1 pl. **1866**-67.)

— [Zygogynum pomiferum, Z. stipitatum.] (Adansonia, X. 334–335. 1871–73.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 279–280, 340–348. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

58. CALYCANTHACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Calycantheae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 1-2. 1828.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 55-56. 1884.) [Morpholo-

Lignier, Oct[ave]. Sur la valeur morphologique des massifs libéro-ligneux corticaux des tiges des Calycanthées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCVIII. 700-702. 1884.)

Recherches sur les massifs libéro-ligneux de la tige des Calycanthées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 128-132. 1884.) - Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Calycanthées, s Mélastomacées et des Myrtacées. (Arch. Bot. Nord des Mélastomacées et des Myrtacées. (Arch. France, III. 1-455, il. 1-40, pl. 1-18. 1866-87.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 493. 1887.) [Morphological.] Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 122–123, pl. 8. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Lignier, Oct[ave]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 12. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

La graine et le fruit des Calycanthées. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, V. 19-33, pl. 1. 1891.) — Separate.

Prantl, K[arl]. Calycanthaceae. (In Engler, Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilier 2, pp. 92-94, il. 64; Nachträge, p. 172. 1891-97.) Calycanthaceae. (In Engler, A[delf] & Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt.

Longo, B[iagio]. Osservazioni sulle Calycanthaceae. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IX. 1-16, pl. 1-2. 1900.)

CALYCANTHUS (BUETTNERIA, BUTNERIA)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 4-7, pl. **4**–6. **1825**.)

Müller, (Dr. in Emmerich). Chemische Analyse des Calycanthus floridus. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 789-792. 1844.) Woronin, M[ichael]. Ueber den Bau des Stammes von Calycanthus. (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 177–182, pl. 5. 1860.)

Sterns, E. E. The fruit of Calycanthus L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 205-209. 1888.)

Kearney, T. H. The nomenclature of the genus Büttneria Duham. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 173-175. 1894.)

C. fertilis: Andrews, Henry. Calycanthus fertilis. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 539.)

Willdenow, K. L. [Calycanthus laevigatus.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 80. 1816.)

-- [Ker, J. B.] Calycanthus fertilis. (Bot. Reg. V. 404, pl. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cal (In his Herbier général, III. 172, pl. 1819.) [Calycanthus ferax.]

[Ker, J. B.] Calycanthus laevigatus. (Bot. Reg. VI. 481, pl. 1820.)

- Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 177, pl. 1829.)

C. floridus: Taxonomy

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 3, pl. 19. 1798.)

Calycanthus floridus: Ourtis, William. Calycanthus floridus. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 503. 1800.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 10-11, pl. 129. 1800.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

-Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 393. 1835-38. — Ed. Q. II. 59, pl. 92. 1841.)

Mechan, Thomas. Note on Calycanthus floridus. (Acad.

Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1878) p. 38. 1879.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Calycanthus var. ovata.] (In his Arboretum segresianum, pp. 85-87, pl. 24. 1880-85.) - Morphology

Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. Note sur l'organisation de la tige d'un très-vieux Calycanthus floridus du Potager royal de Versailles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XIV. 367-371, pl. 12*. 1—Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1828.]

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 211, il. 1883.) Hérail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 311, pl. 15. **1885**.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 131, pl. 1. **1885**.)

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Vergrünte Blüte von Calycanthus floridus L. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 488-489. 1888.)

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 161, pl. 148. 1893.)

- Biermann, Rud[olf]. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 58-59. 1898.)

— Ramaley, Francis. [Butneria florida.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 72-73, pl. 1; II. 100-102, il. 7, pl. 6. [1899.]

occidentalis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-]**. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 340, pl. 84. **18[30]**—41.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Calycanthus occidentalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4808. 1854.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Calycanthus occidentalis Hook. et Arn. (Flore Serr. XI. 77-78, pl. 1113. 1856.)

— Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 157-159, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

Williams, J. L. The sieve-tubes of Calycanthus occidentalis. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VIII. 367-370, il. 1894.)

CHIMONANTHUS (MERATIA; CALYCANTHUS spec.) Nees von Esenbeck, [T. F. L.]. Ueber die Gattungen Calycanthus, Meratia, Punica, und ihre Stelle in dem natürlichen System. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.) pp. 103-116, pl. 10-11. **1823**.)

C. nitens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Chimonanthus nitens Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1600. 1888-87.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.)

C. praecox: Aiton, William. [Calycanthus praecox.] (In his Hortus kewensis, II. 220, pl. 10. 1789.) C. praecox: Aiton, William.

- Curtis, William. Calycanthus praecox. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 466. 1799.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Medin his Herbier général, III. 173, pl. 1819.] [Meratia fragrans.]

— Nees [von Esenbeck], [T.] F. [L.]. Ueber Calycanthus praecox. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 577-578. 1819.) [Ker, J. B.] Chimonanthus fragrans β grandiflorus. (Bol.

Reg. VI. 451, pl. 1820.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calycanthus praecox. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 617. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Chimonanthus fragrans.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 251, pl. 1830.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Chimonanthus fragrans.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 101. 1835.)

- Treviranus, L. C. Ueber die Frucht von Chimonanthus. (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 337. 1860.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Chimonanthus à feuilles alternes. (Adansonia, IX. 106–107. 1868–70.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. [Chimonanthus fragrans.] (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 491-494, pl. 6. 1869.) [Ecological.]

-Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Chimonanthus fragrans.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . I. pl. [5-7]. 1883-[84].)

- Massalongo, C[aro]. [Chimonanthus fragrans.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 10. 1890.) [Teratological.]

59. LACTORIDACEAE

Philippi, R. A. [Lactoris fernandeziana.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVI. 642-644. 1865.)

- Ueber zwei neue Pflanzen-Gattungen; ein Schreiben an Hrn. Prof. u. Director Dr. Eduard Fenzl. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XV. 517-524, pl. 12-13. 1865. See pp. 521-522,

Engler, A[dolf]. Über die Familie der Lactoridaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 53-56, il. 1887.)

Lactoridaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 19–20, il. 18. **1891**.)

60. ANONACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVI. 338-**340. 1810**.)

Dunal, M. F. Monographie de la famille des Anonacées. 144 pp. 33 pl. F. Paris, 1817.

Candolle, A. P. de. Anonaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 83-94. 1824.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Du nouveau genre Anaxagorea et des caractères essentiels du genre Xylopia. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1825, pp. 90-91.)

Bowdich, Mrs. [T.] E. On the natural order of plants, dicoty-ledoneae, Anonaceae. (Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 438-441, il. 196.

Candolle, Alphonse de. Mémoire sur la famille des Anonacées et en particulier sur les espèces du pays des Birmans. (Sc. Phys. Nat. Hist. Genève Mém. V. 177-221, 5 pl. 1830.) Reprinted: 45 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. Genève, 1832.

Bentham, George. No. Bot. V. 67-72. 1861.) Notes on Anonaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour.

Baillon, H[enri]. Mémoire sur la famille des (*Adansonia*, VIII. 162–184, 295–344. **1867**–68.) Mémoire sur la famille des Anonacées.

Prantl, K[arl]. Anonaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 23-39, 273-274, il. 20-34; Nachtrag, pp. 159-161. 1891-97.)

Boerlage, J. G. Notes sur les Anonacées du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 2-3, pp. 79-208, pl. 26-75. **1899**.)

Central and South America

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Genres nouveaux de la flore du Brésil méridional. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, pp. 104-105.)

— Abstract from Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de, Jussieu, Adrien de & CAMBESSEDES, Jacques. Flora Brasiliae meridionalis, I. 28-43. 1825-33.)

Chamisso, Ada[lbert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 211; VI. 417-418. 1830-31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De Anonaecis brasiliensibus Herbarii regii berolinensis. (Linnaea, IX. 315-331. 1835.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. Anonaceae. [1841.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 1-64, pl. 1-14. 1841-72.)

Bentham, George. Some new Anonaceae from Mr. Spruce's last collections. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 8-9. 1853.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 25-40. 1862.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Anonaceae Mexicanae Liebmannianae enu-

meratae. (Adansonia, VIII. 265-269. 1867-68.)

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Medel. ser. 3, V. 142-161, 1 il. 1873.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 134-139. [1880-81.])

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXI. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 1-130. 1893.) King, George.

- The Anonaceae of British India. 11+169+4 pp. 220 pl. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. IV. 1893.)

Malay Archipelago

Blume, C. L. Anona Javae, I. 1828-51.) Anonaceae. 108 pp. 53 pl. (In his Flora

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 162-163. 1841.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. Ueber die Anonaceen des ostindischen Archipels. (Linnaea, XXIX. 297–325. 1853.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Anonaceae Archipelagi indici. (*Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat.* II. 1–45, pl. 1–2. **1865**–66.)

Beccari, O[doardo]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 177-193, pl. 2-7. 1871.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Sur quelques plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de l'Archipel Indien. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. II. 1-31. **1885**.)

Boerlage, J. G. — In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 332-339. 1898. — Also in BOERLAGE, J. G. Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, pp. 11-36. 1899.)

Bentham, George. On African Anonaceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 463–480, pl. 49–53. 1862.)

Baillon, Henri. (Adansonia, V. 362-364. 1884-65.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 69-72. **1895**.)

Engler, A[dolf] & Diels, L[udwig]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 292-302. [1897]-99.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Uebersicht über die bekannten Gattungen der Anonaceen und Beschreibung einiger neuen Gattungen dieser Familie aus dem tropischen Afrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 45-59, il. 1900.)

Morphology

Baillon, H[enri]. De la valeur de la configuration des étamines pour la classification des Anonacées. [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 377-378. 1889.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 56-57, 97-100. 1884.)

Licopoli, Gaetano. Sull' anatomia e fisiologia del frutto nell' Anona reticulata L. e nell' Asimina triloba Dun. 12 pp. 1 pl. [1884.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, ser. 2, I. no. 11. 1888.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. F. Napoli, 1884.

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 428–429. 1886.)

Voigt, Albiert]. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung von Samen mit ruminiertem Endosperm aus den Familien der Palmen, Myristicaceen und Anonaceen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VII. 151-190, pl. 20-22. 1888.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 134-139, pl. 20-22. 1890.)

Wiesner, J[ulius]. 1894. — See vol. I. 190: Physiology. WOOD AND BARK.

Lecomte, Henri. Sur la formation du pollen chez les Anonacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 152-153. 1896.)

ALPHONSEA

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Alphonsea javanica.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 340. 1870.)

ANAXAGOREA (RHOPALOCARPUS)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Rhopalocarpus fruticosus.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II. 22, pl. 2. 1865–66.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Anaxagorea crassipetala.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 2. 1878–80.)

ANONA (Annona)

Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 10-16, pl. 5-6. 1764.)

Morits, C[arl]. Bastard-Annona. [A. squamosa × glabra.] (Arch. Naturgesch. V. pt. 1, p. 84. 1839.)

Mooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 3 pp., pl. [5, 32–33]. 1863.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 255-257. 1828.) Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 131-132. 1842.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 754. 1843.)

F[awcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. IX. 5. 1888.) Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 304-305. **1894**–96.)

Rodrigues, J. B. (In 1-6, pl. 1-3. 1898.) (In his Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp.

Africa

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 13–16; pt. 2, Beibl. p. 55. 1840.) Brunner, Samuel.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Anones de l'Afrique. (Adansonia, VIII. 380-381. 1867-68.)

Morphology

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 387, il. 119. 1887.)

Enumeration of Species

A. africana: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 16-19, pl. 49. **1750**–73.)

— Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 24-25, pl. 3. 1798.)

A. amplexicaulis: Vahl, M[artin]. botanicae . . . III. 73. 1790-94.) (In his Symbolae

A. cearaensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 6, pp. 3-6, pl. 2. 1898.)

A. Cherimolia: Wendland, J. C. [Annona tripetala.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 24, pl. 3. 1798.)

— Sims, John. Annona tripetala. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2011.

— Caldcleugh, Alexander. (In his Travels in South America during the years 1819–20–21 . . . II. 83–84. 1825.) [Etymological.]

- Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur les fruits et la germination des graines de l'Anona Cherimolia. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. XI. 172-174. 1869.)

— Candolle, A[phonse] de. Le 1884, pp. 44-45.) — Rodigas, Em[ile]. Anona Cher XXXII. 109-110, pl. 563. 1885.) Le Chérimolia. (Rev. Hort.

Anona Cherimolia Lam. (Ill. Hort.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 119, pl. 8. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

A. chrysophylla: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 43. 1842. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 53-54. 1843.)

A. Forskahlii: Forskal, Peter. [Anona glabra.] (In his Icones rerum naturalium, p. 6, pl. 15. 1776.)

A. geraensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 6, pp. 1-2, pl. 1. 1898.)

A. glabra: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 162. 1831-34.)

A. globiflora: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 235-236. 1836.)

A. grandiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 73. 1790-94.)

A. haematantha: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 465-466. **1849**.)

A. humilis: Bentham, George. (H. Kew Gard. Misc. III. 113-114. 1851.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. &

A. laurifolia: Lindley, John. Anona laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1328, pl. 1830.)
 — Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 616. 1889.)

A. lepidota: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 129-130. 1847.)

A. longiflora: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 397. 1887.)

A. Manirote: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. V. 272. 1867.)

A. Mannii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Anona Mannii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 7, pl. 1010. 1867–71.)

A. muricata: Lassaigne, J. L. Analyse des Corossolier (Anona triloba) famille Pharm. Paris, V. 114-117. 1819.) Analyse des fruits du

— Massart, J[ean]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 164-165, il. 14bis. 1894.) [Morphological.]

A. palustris: Hooker, Sir W. J. Anona palustris. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4226. 1846.)

— Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 289-290, il. 94-98. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

A. Pittieri: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 389. 1897.)

A. Prestoel: Hemsley, W. B. Anona Prestoel Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2519-2520. 1899.)

A. reticulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Annona reticulata. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2911-2912. 1829.)

— Licopoli, Gaetano. Sull' anatomia e fisiologia del frutto nell' Anona reticulata L. e nell' Asimina triloba Dun. 12 pp. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, ser. 2, I. no. 11. [1884.])

A. rhizantha: Eichler, A. W. Anona rhizantha n. sp. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 320-323, pl. 11. 1883.)

Anona Rodriguesii: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 4, pp. 1-4, pl. 1. 1894.)

A. rufa: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanse . . . II. 75. [1835–36.])

A. senegalensis: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 23, pl. 86. 1820.)

A. squamosa: Gilii, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 31-35, pl. 4. 1790.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Note sur la patrie de l'Anona squamosa. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1825, p. 10.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Annona squamosa. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3095. **1831**.)

- Schacht, Hermann. (In his Madeira . . . pp. 79-81, pl. 3. 1859.)

A. sphaerocarpa: Splitgerber, F. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 96-97. 1842.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 226. 1848.) ARTABOTRYS (Unona spec., Uvaria spec.)

[Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 58-66, pl. 10-11. 1883.) [Morphological.]

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 131, pl. 14. **1896**.) [Morphological.]

A. congolensis: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 2-3.

A. Cumingianus: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . p. 169. 1885.)

A. Hildebrandtil: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 3-4. [1881.])

A. honkongensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 71-72; XIII. 99. 1870-73.)

A. intermedius: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 31. 1842.)

A. Monteiroae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Artabotrys Monteiroae Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1796. 1887-88.)

A. odoratissimus: Bottler, J. P. [Uvaria esculenta.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 201-202. 1803.)

- [Ker, J. B.] 423, pl. 1819.) Artabotrys odoratissimus. (Bot. Reg. V.

-Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 201.)

ASIMINA (Anona spec., Porcelia spec., Uvaria spec.)

Rafinesque-[Schmalts], C. S. On the Custard-apples or Annona triloba and glabra. (Atlantic Jour. I, 199-200. 1832-33.) [North American species.]

Caruel, Teodoro. 1864. — See vol. I. 119: Morphology and ANATOMY. FRUITS.

Gray, Asa. The genus Asimina. (*Bot. Gaz.* XI. 161–164. **1886**. — *See also* p. 190.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Asimina. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 651-652. 1889.) [Morphological.]

Nash, G. V. Revision of the genus Asimina in North America. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 234-242. 1896.)

A. costaricensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 2. 1897.)

Herb. V. no. 3, p. 134. 1897.) A. foetida: Rose, J. N.

A. grandiflora: Bartram, William. (In his Travels . . . p. 18, pl. 1791.)

Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 263, pl. 1820.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 572, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

A. insularis: Hemsley, W. B. Asimina insularis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1514. 1886-87.)

A. parviflora: Audubon, J. J. [Porcelia parviflora.] (In his Birds of America, V. 14, pl. 281. 1842.)

-Pollard, C. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 149-150. 1897.)

A. pygmaea: Bartram, William. (In his Travels . . . p. 18, pl. **1791**.)

A. triloba: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, p. 1, pl. 5. 1750-73.)

ANONACEAE 217

- Asimina triloba: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . Holsarten, pp. 66-67, pl. 53. 1825.)
- **Audubon**, J. J. [Porcelia triloba.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 2. **1827**–30. Ed. Q. III. pl. 147; IV. 299, pl. 275. 1841-42.)
- —Asimina triloba. (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, III. pl. 297. [1839–49.])
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Uvaria conoidea.] misc. pp. 12–14, il. 1852.) (Jard. Fleur. II.
- Caruel, T[eodoro]. (In his Studi sulla polpa che involge i semi . . . p. 4, pl. 1. 1864.) [Morphological.]
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Asimina triloba. (*Bot. Mag.* XCVI. pl. 5854. **1870**.)
- Licopoli, Gaetano. Sull' anatomia e fisiologia del frutto nell' Anona reticulata L. e nell' Asimina triloba Dun. 12 pp. 1 pl. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, ser. 2, I. no. 11.
- Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 154-155. [1898.]) [Ecological.]

BECCARIODENDRON

Warburg, O[tto]. [Beccariodendron grandiflorum.] Jahrb. XIII. 452–453. 1891.) (Bot.

BOCAGEA

- Presl, K. B. [Bocagea polyandra.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 77-78. [1835-36.])

 Britton, N. L. [Bocagea sromatica.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 14-15. 1889.)

CANANGA (Unona spec.)

- C. odorata: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Uno (In his Icones selectae, I. 23, pl. 88. 1820.) [Unona leptopetala.]
- Guillard, A[chille]. Singulière composition de la nervure dorsale dans le Cananga odorata. (Adansonia, IX. 107–109.

CARDIOPETALUM (STORMIA)

Moore, S. Le M. [Stormia brasiliensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 300-303, pl. 22, 38. 1894-96.)

CLEISTOCHLAMYS

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 175-176. 1867.)

CYATHOCALYX

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Cyathocalyx sumatrana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 388. 1873.)

CYMBOPETALUM

- Rodrigues, J. B. [Cymbopetalum odoratissimum.] (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 1–2, pl. 1. **1888**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 1–2; III. pl. 1. 1891.)
- Smith, J. D. [Cymbopetalum stenophyllum.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 2. 1895.)

DISEPALUM

Hocker, Sir J. D. [Disepalum anomalum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 156, pl. 20. 1862.)

DUGUETIA (ABEREMOA; ANONA spec.)

- **Bodrigues**, J. B. [Aberemoa dioica.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 6, pp. 7-8, pl. 3. 1898.)
- mattogrossenses . . . pp. 7-9, pl. 4. 1898.)
- D. Candollei: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Anona uniflora.] (In his Icones selectae, I. 23, pl. 87. 1820.)
- D. corlacea: Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXII. 557-558. **1849**.)
- **D.** glabra: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 14. 1889.)
- **D. leiophylla: Smith**, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 281. 1895.) D. quitarensis: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 361. 1843.)
- D. Sanctae-Crucis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 299-300. 1894-96.)

ELLIPEIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Ellipeia cuneifolia Hook. f. et Thoms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 18, pl. 1025. 1867-71.)

ENANTIA

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 174-175. 1867.)

EPHEDRANTHUS

Moore, S. Le M. [Ephedranthus parviflorus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 296-298, pl. 21, 38. 1894-96.)

EUPOMATIA

- Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches organogéniques sur les Eupomatia. (Adansonia, IX. 22-28, 1 pl. 1868-70.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXVII. 250-251. 1868.)
- E. laurina: Brown, Robert. (In Flinders, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. 597-598, pl. 2. 1814. — Hooker, Sir W. J. Eupomatia laurina. LXXXI. pl. 4848. 1855.) (Bot. Mag.
- Hamilton, A. G. On the fertilisation of Eupomatia laurina R. Br. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 48-55, pl. 3. 1898.)
 - GONIOTHALAMUS (ATRUTEGIA; POLYALTHIA spec.)
- [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 4-5. 1876.) [Melanesian species.]
- Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 48–49. M[ax]. 1889.)
- G. cardiopetalus: Dalzell, N. A. [Polyalthia cardiopetala.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 39-40. 1850.)
- G. mollis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 306-307. 1891.)
- G. peduncularis: King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 284. 1898.)
- G. roseus: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 130. **1894**-96.)
- G. Slingerlandtlanus: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 341. 1870.)
- G. stenopetalus: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 129-130. 1894-96.)
- G. uniovulatus: Laut[erbach, Karl] & Schumann, K[arl]. — In Schumann, K[arl] & others. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 115-116. [1897]-99.)
- G. wynadensis: Beddome, R. H. [Atrutegia wynadensis.] (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. ser. 3, I. 37, pl. 1864.)

GUATTERIA (EPHEDRANTHUS; ANONA Spec.)

- Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 359-361. 1843.)
- G. bibracteata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Anona? bibracteata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 328. 1841.)
- Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum ... mexicanarum ... p. 1. 1878–80.)
- G. dolichopoda: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 2. 1897.)
- G. eriopoda: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 24, pl. 90. 1820.)
- G. grandiflora: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 25. 1889.)
- G. Hookerl: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 132. 1842.)
- G. Jurgensenii: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pl. 1878-80.)
- G. lucida: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 78. [1835-36.])
- G. macrantha: Presi, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 78. [1835–36].)
- G. maypurensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Guatteria Maypurensis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 227. 1840.)
- G. oliviformis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 1. 1897.) G. sylvicola: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 298-299. **1894**-96.)
- G. Willemetlana: Willemet, P. R. [Anona distincta.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 42. 1796.)

HAPLOSTICHANTHUS

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Hasoni.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 180. 1891.) [Haplostichanthus John-

HEXALOBUS

- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. [Hexalobus brasiliensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 133, pl. 6. 1842.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. [Hexalobus Jussiaeanus.] (Adansonia, VIII. 348. **1867**–68.)

HORNSCHUCHIA

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Hornschuchia, novum plantarum brasiliensium genus. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 159–164, pl. 11–12. **1822**.)

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Ueber die Pflanzengattung Hornschuchia und ihre Stellung im natürlichen Systeme. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XLII. Bull. drei Class. col. 53-56. [1856.])

Harms, Hermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 335. 1897.)

MARSYPOPETALUM

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Marsypopetalum ceratosanthes.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 342-343. 1870.)

MELODORUM

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Melodorum bancanum, M. parviflorum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 343-344. 1870.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 107-108. 1871-73.) Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 99. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

M. clavipes: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 328. 1877.) M. glaucescens: Hance, H. F. A new Hongkong Anonaces. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 112. 1881.)

M. kinabaluense: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 130-131. **1894**-96.)

M. Leichhardtii: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Lin Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), p. 309. 1894.) M. macranthum: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

XLI. pt. 2, pp. 291-292. 1872.)

M. micranthum: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 190-191. 1894.)

MEZZETTIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Mezzettia Herveyana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1560. 1886-87.)

MILIUSA

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Miliusa sclerocarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 291. 1872.)

-[Miliusa tristis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 181. **1874**.)

MITREPHORA

M. celebica: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 389. 1873.)

M. macrophylla: Oliver, D[aniel]. Mitrephora macrophylla Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1562. 1886–87.) M. Teysmanni: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 12. 1870.)

M. vandaeflora: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal. Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 181. 1874.)

MONANTHOTAXIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Monanthotaxis congoensis.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 878–879. 1898.)

MONODORA

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, [Émile]. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 11-14. 1899.) (Soc. Bot.

M. angolensis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Aponta-p. 587. 1888. — Linn. Soc. mentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 587. Trans. XXVII. 10-11, pl. 1. 1871.)

M. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. Monodora grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7260. 1892.)

M. Myristica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Monodora Myristica. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3059. 1831.)

M. Thonneri: De Wildeman, [Émile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 16-17, pl. 3. 1900.)

OROPHEA

Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. [Orophea Cumingiana, O. enterocarpoidea.] (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 170-171. 1885.)

O. Diepenhorstii: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 10. 1870.)

O. erythrocarpa: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 210. 1866.)

O. katschalica: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 323-324. **1875**.)

Orophea ovata: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 3-4. 1876.)

O. Thomsoni: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 210, pl. 21. 1866.)

OXYMITRA

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 307. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

O. basslaefolia: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 419. 1863.)

O. Gabriaciana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 106-107. 1871-73.)

O. macrantha: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. In-

form. 1895, pp. 132-133.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Oxymitra macrantha Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2399-2400. 1895.)

O. Motleyana: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 155. 1862.)

PHAEANTHUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Phaeanthus lucidus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1561. 1886–87.)

PIPTOSTIGMA

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 158-159, 1 pl. 1865.)

POLYALTHIA (GUATTERIA SPEC., UVARIA SPEC.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Guatteria spatulata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 420. 1863.)

— [Polyalthia affinis, P. miniata, P. Diependrestii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 37–38. 1864.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 348-350. 1867-68.)

P. fragrans: Dalsell, N. A. [Guatteria fragrans.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 206-207. 1861.)

P. Holtzeana: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 230. 1882.)

P. lanceolata: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . p. 170. 1885.)

P. longifolia: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Uvaria longifolia.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 233–234, pl. 131. 1782.)

-Vahl, M[artin]. [Uvaria longifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 72. 1790-94.)

P. lucens: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 318-319. **1886**.)

P. papuana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 191. 1894.)

P. Schefferi: Stapf, Otto. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, pp. 195-196.)

POPOWIA

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Popowia parvifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 324. 1875.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Popowia filipes.] (In his Report on the ... voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. pt. 3, p. 118. 1885.)

Baker, J. G. [Popowia micrantha.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 442-443. **1887**.)

PORCELIA (SAPRANTHUS)

Seemann, Berthold. On Sapranthus, a new genus of Anonaceae, from Central America. [Sapranthus nicaraguensis.] ceae, from Central America. [Sapranthus nicaraguensis.] (Jour. Bot. IV. 369, 1 pl. 1866.)

Smith, J. D. [Porcelia microcarpa.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 1.

1895.)

RICHELLA

Gray, Asa. [A new genus of Anonaceae. R sperma.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. II. 325. 1852.) Richella mono-

[Richella monosperma.] (In his United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 28–30; atlas, pl. 2. 1854–57.)

ROLLINIA (Anona spec.)

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXII. 557. 1849.)

R. incurva: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 303. **1894**–96.)

R. longifolia: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Anona dolabripetala.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, p. 394. 1820.)

R. multiflora: Splitgerber, F. L. (Tijdschr. Natuwl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 97-98. 1842.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 232. 1848.)

Rollinia resinosa: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Flora, LVII. 209.

R. sylvatica: Miers, John. [Anona sylvatica.] (Line Soc. Trans. XXII. 101, pl. 19. 1859.) [Morphological.]

SACCOPETALUM

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Saccopetalum carnosum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 418. 1863.)

Dalsell, N. A. [Sageraea laurina.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 207-208. 1851.)

SPHAEROTHALAMUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Sphaerothalamus insignis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 156, pl. 20. 1862.)

STELECHOCARPUS

Warburg, Otto. [Stelechocarpus grandifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 306. 1891.)

TRIDIMERIS

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre d'Anonacées à fleurs dimères et unicarpellées. [Tridimeris Hahniana.] (Adansonia, IX. 218–220. **1868**–70.)

TRIGYNAEA (Trigyneia)

Britton, N. L. [Trigyneia boliviensis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 14. 1889.)

Bolfe, [R. A.]. [Trigynaea antillana.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 235.)

TRIVALVARIA

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Trivalvaria Stymanni.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 8. 1870.)

UNONA (UVARIA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 338-340. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

U. acuta: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Uvaria acuta.] (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . p. 5. [1864.])

U. ambongoensis: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 350-351. 1867-68.)

U. coelophlaea: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 6. 1870.)

U. discolor: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 63, pl. 36. 1790-94.)

U. Gerrardi: Baillon, H[enri]. Une Anonacée nouvelle de Madagascar. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 540. 1889.) U. pannosa: Dalzell, N. A. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 207. 1851.)

U. stenopetala: Hemsley, W. B. (Jour. Bot. XXV. 203.

U. velutina: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 328. 1877.)

U. viridiflora: Splitgerber, F. L. — In VRIESE, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 224. 1848.)

U. Wrayi: Hemsley, W. B. Unona Wrayi Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1553. 1836-87.)

UVARIA (MARENTERIA; GUATTERIA spec.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Marenteria.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 18. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 209. 1809.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 76–77. [1835–36.]) [Malayan species.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 256-257. 1851.) [Species of east-

Kreyenberg, E. [Uvaria multiflora, U. acuta.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 258-259. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 346-348. 1867-68.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Uvaria lamponga, U. purpurea var. alba, var. flava.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 2, 4. 1870.)

Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. [Uvaria para-neglecta, U. Blaini.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 42. 1894.)

U. amygdalina: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 31. 1854.)

U. asterias: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 289.

Uvaria bancana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 388. 1873.)

U. calamistrata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 77. 1882.)

U. chamae: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum

. . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Vallot, Joseph. [Uvaria Chamae var.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 214–215. 1882.)

U. concava: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 331. 1852. — In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 16-17. [1854.])

U. flava: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1863, Epimetr. p. 4.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 419. 1863.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.- Bat. II. 6, pl. 1. **1865**–66.)

U. glauca: Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 31. **1842**.)

U. hirsuta: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 87-88. 1831.) U. Kirkii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Uvaria Kirkii. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 6006. 1872.)

U. lutescens: Schumann, Karl. humann, Karl. (In Schumann, Karl Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, & Hollrung, Max. p. 48. **1889**.)

U. macrantha: Hasskarl, J. K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 116. 1856.)

U. microcarpa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. rufa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 612. 1822.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Guatteria rufa. (Bot. Reg. X. 836, pl. 1824.)

U. mocoli: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 5, pp. 115-116, pl. 58 1899. — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 3. 1899.)

U. multiflora: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 4-5. [1854.])

U. neo-guineensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 454–455. **1886**. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, pp. 28–29. [1889.]) - Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 307-308. 1891.)

U. purpurea: Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 349–350, pl. 48. 1891.) [Physiological.]

U. Rosenbergiana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 2-3. 1876.)

U. synsepala: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 128-129. **1861.**)

U. virens: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 16-17.)

U. Vogelii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Uvaria? Vogelii Hook. fil. mss. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 767. 1848.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 208-209, pl. 17. 1849.)

U. zeylanica: Vahl, M[artin]. [Uvaria coriacea.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 72. 1794.)

XYLOPIA

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 5-6. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur quelques Xylopia africains. (Adansonia, IV. 140-147. 1863-64.)

-[Xylopia.] (Adansonia, XI. 177-178. 1873-76.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 4-5. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

X. aurantilodora: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand; T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 137–138, pl. 69. 1900.)

X. bokoli: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 2. 1900.)

X. Dunaiiana: Vallot, Joseph. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 219-222. 1882.)

X. frutescens: Watson, S[ereno]. [Xylopia frutescens var. glabra.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 458. 1886.)

X. Humblotiana: Baillon, H[enri]. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 340. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Xylopia Langsdorfiana: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 133. 1842.)

X. longifolia: Delessert, Benjamin. [Unona lucida.] (In his Icones selectae, I. 24, pl. 89. 1820.)

X. longipetala: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 133-134, pl. 67. 1900.)

X. odoratissima: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 12. 1871.)

X. parviflora: Vallot, Joseph. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 219. 1882.)

X. Pierrei: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 328. 1877.)

X. stenopetala: Oliver, D[aniel]. Xylopia stenopetala Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1563. 1886-87.)

X. Tooropiana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 392. 1873.)

X. undulata: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 15, pl. 1835.)

- Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 262-263. 1854.)

X. Vieillardi: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 202. **1867**-68.)

X. Wilwerthil: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 127-128, pl. 64. 1900.)

61. MYRISTICACEAE

Taxonomy

Thunberg, C. P. Botanisk beskrifning på tvänne species äkta Muskot ifrån öen Banda. [Myristica moschata, M. tomentosa.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], III. 46-50, 1 pl. 1782.)

— De Myristica. (Diss.) 10 pp. Q. Upsaliae, 1788.†

[Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] Myristica. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, II. pt. 6, pp. 22–24, pl. 1–2. 1789.)

La Marck, [J. B.] de. Mémoire sur le genre du Muscadier, Myristica. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1788, pp. 148-168. 1791.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Myristicaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIV. pt. 1, pp. 187-208. **1846**-47.)

- Note sur la famille des Myristicacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 20-31. 1855.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1855.]

Prantl, K[arl]. Myristicaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 40-42, il. 35; Nachträge, pp. 161-167. 1891-97.)

Warburg, O[tto]. Zur Charakterisirung und Gliederung der Myristicaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. Generalvers. Myristicaceen. (Deutsch. pp. 82-95, pl. 28. 1895.)

Monographie der Myristicaceen. 680 pp. Halle, 1897. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LXVIII. 1-680, pl. 1-25.

Central and South America

Bentham, George. Notes on the American species of Myris-(Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 1-7. 1853.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Santalaceae et Myristicaceae. [1860.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 1, col. 101–136, pl. 37–44. 1855–75.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, III. 66-68, pl. 73-74. 1882-86.)

A aie

Blume, C. L. Collectanea ad cognitionem Myristicearum Indiae orientalis. (In his Rumphia, I. 174-194, pl. 55-64. diae orientalis. 1835.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Myristiceae a Teysmanno et De Vriese collectae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.- Bat. I. 205-207; II. 46-51. **1863**–66.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. The species of Myristica of British India. (Bot. Gard. Calcuta Ann. III. 275-331+2 pp., pl. 106-174. 1891.) The species of Myristica of British India.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 454-455. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, pp. 32–35. 1854.) [Polynesian species.

Schumann, Karl. [Myristica heterophylla, (In Schumann, Karl & Hollrung, Max. Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 45-47. 1889.) [Myristica heterophylla, M. tuberculata.] Die Flora von

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 308-313. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Morphology

Houttuyn, M[artin]. Aanmerkinge over de bloemen van den nootenmuskaatboom. (Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verk. XXVI. 211-231, 1 pl. 1789.)

Spruce, Rich[ard]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 4. 1861.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la fleur femelle du Muscadier. (Adansonia, V. 177–179. 1864–65.)

-Sur l'origine du macis de la Muscade et des arilles en général. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 779-782. 1874. — Adansonia, XI. 329-340. 1873-76.)

Tison, É[douard]. Sur l'androcée du Muscadier. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 3. 1889.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Modifications de la caractéristique des Muscadiers. [1864.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 435-436. 1889.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 372-374. 1884.)

Thouvenin, [F. M.]. Note sur la structure des Myristicacées. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. VIII. (pt. 20, 1886), pp. 1-4. 1867.)

— Reprinted: 4 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Nancy, 1887.]

Volgt, Alb[ert]. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung

von Samen mit ruminiertem Endosperm aus den Familien der Palmen, Myristicaceen und Anonaceen. (
Buitenzorg Ann. VII. 151-190, pl. 20-22. 1888.) (Jard. Bot.

Pfeiffer, A. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 524-526, 535. 1891.)

Hallström, K. T. Vergleichend-anatomische Studien über die Samen der Myristicaceen und ihre Arillen. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXIII. 443-500, 3 pl. 1895. — Reprinted: 58 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1895.]
Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 519. 1895.)

Poulsen, V. A. Om den abnorme Rodbygning hos en Art af Slægten Myristica. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XLVII. 188–197, pl. 3–4. 1895.)

Warburg, O[tto]. Ueber die Haarbildung der Myristicaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. Generalvers. pp. 78-82, pl. 29. **1895**.)

Janse, J. M. De la déhiscence du fruit du Muscadier. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVI. 17-45, pl. 1. 1899.)

Physiology

Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 364-365.

Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 118-120. 1890.) [Ecological.]

COELOCARYON

Warburg, O[tto]. Ueber eine neue Muskat-Fettnuss aus Kamerun. [Coelocaryon Preussii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 99–100. [1895]–97.)

HORSFIELDIA

Thunberg, C. P. Et nytt species af Muscot. [Myristica glomerata.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2.] XX. 87-91, pl. 2. 1799.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Myristica grandis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 157. 1862.)

IRYANTHERA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Myristica Sagotiana Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 48, pl. 1260. 1877-79.)

Schwacke, [Wilhelm]. Celastrineae, Myristicaceae. [2] pp. 2 pl. Q. Rio de Janeiro, 1886. (Additiones ad floram bra-2 pl. Q. Rio de Janeiro, 1886. (A silianam, I.) [Myristica paradoxa.]

KNEMA

Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 76.

Blume, C. L. [Myristica glauca.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 111. 1823.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Knema glaucescens.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 148. 1835.)

MYRISTICA

M. costata: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 191-192. **1894**.)

Myristica fragrans: Taxonomy

— Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Myristica moschata. [1788.] (Diss.) (F. W. Radloff.) (In his Dissertationes, II. 317-(Diss.) (F. W. R 324. 1799–1801.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Myristica officinalis. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. **2756–2757. 1827**.)

--- Hooker, Sir W. J. — **Hooker**, Sir W. J. [Myristica officinalis.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 155–156, pl. 155–156. **1827**.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Myristica moschata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 4 pp., 2 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Myristica moschata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 37-38, 2 pl. 1835.)

— Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Zur Literaturgeschichte der Mus-katnuss und Muskatblüthe. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. 1860, pp. 152-160.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Planchon, J. E. Note sur le faux arille de la Noix Muscade. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 677-678. 1855.)

— Moeller, J[osef]. Ueber Muskatnüsse. 8 pp. il. O. t-p-c. [Dresden, 1880.] — From: Pharm. Centralh. 1880.

— Voigt, Albert. Ueber den Bau und die Entwicklung des Samens und des Samenmantels von Myristica fragrans. (Diss.) 36 pp. O. Göttingen, 1885.

Tschirch, A[lexander]. Ueber die Inhaltsstoffe der Zellen des Arillus von Myristica fragrans Hott. [sic]. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 138–141. 1888.)

- Tschirch, A[lexander]. Die Keimungsgeschichte von Myristica fragrans Houtt. (Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. Ber. IV. 260-265, 1 pl. 1894.)

- Biermann, Rudolf. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 47-53, pl. 3. 1898.)

- Costerus, J. C. Double Nutmegs. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XV. 40-42, pl. 10. 1898.)

M. Hellwigii: Warburg, O[tto]. 192–193. **1894**.) (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII.

M. Koordersli: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 572. 1898.)

M. montana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Myristica papuana.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 46. 1876.

M. Schleinitzii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 455. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 29, pl. 9. [1889.])

Hemsley, W. B. [Myristica faroensis.] (Ann. Bot. Lond.
 V. 506. 1890-91.)

M. subalulata: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. [Myristica myrmecophila.] (In his Malesia, II. 37–38, pl. 1. 1884–86.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Myristica Niohue.] (*Adansonia*, IX. 79–80. **1868**–70.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Myristica microcephala Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 48-49, pl. 1261. 1877-79.)

SCYPHOCEPHALIUM (OCHOCOA)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Myristica Mannii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 49-50, pl. 1262. 1877-79.)

Warburg, O[tto]. Identifizierung der sog. Ochoconüsse aus Gabun mit Scyphocephalium, einer neuen Muskatnuss-Gattung. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 95-98. [1895]-97.)

Pierre, L. [Ochocoa Gabonii.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1257-1258. 1898.)

VIROLA

V. bicuhyba: Schott, H[einrich].

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Myristica Bicu-hyba.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 66, pl. 57. hyba.] 1866.)

— Müller, Fritz. Keimung der Bicuiba. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 468–472, pl. 22. 1887.)

V. sebifera: Spruce, Richard. [Myristica sebifera.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 72-73. 1850.)

V. surinamensis: Rottböll, C. F. (praeses). surinamensis.] (In his Descriptionis rariorum plantarum . . . terra surinamensi fragmentum, p. 13. 1776. — Univ. Hafn. Act. Lit. 1778, pp. 281–282.) [Myristica

62. GOMORTEGACEAE

Harms, H[ermann]. Gomortegaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, pp. 172–173; Nachträge II., p. 25. 1897–1900.)

GOMORTEGA (ADENOSTEMUM)

Philippi, R. A. [Adenostemum nitidum.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 230-231. 1865.)

[Gomortejia.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVI. 644-648. 1865.)

- Ueber Adenostemum nitidum Pers. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI.

217-221, pl. 5. 1868.)

Reiche, Karl. Zur Kenntniss von Gomortega nitida R. et
Pav. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 225-233, pl. 16. 1896.)

63. MONIMIACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur les Monimiées, nouvel ordre de plantes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XIV. 116-135. 1809.) Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, II. 88-90. [1852-56.]) [Malayan species.]

Tulasne, L. R. Diagnoses nonnullas e Monimiacearum recensione tentata excerptas praemittit. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 29-46. 1855.)

- Monographia Monimiacearum primum tentata. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. VIII. 273-436, pl. 25-34. 1855-56.) —

Monimiaceae. [1857.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 289–328, pl. 82–86.

Candolle, Alphonse de. Monimiaceae novae. (Jour. Bot. III. 219–220. 1865.) [South American species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Monimiacées. (Adan-

sonia, IX. 111-134, 1 pl. 1868-70.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Monimiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus, XVI. pt. 2, pp. 640-676. 1869.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux genres de Monimiacées. (Adansonia, X. 350-355. 1871-73.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, I. 186-193. 1877-83.)

[Australasian species.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. Monimiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 94-105, il. 65-69; Nachträge, p. 173; Nachträge II., pp. 25-27. 1891-1900.)

Perkins, J. R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Monimiaceae. Über die Gliederung der Gattungen der Mollinedieae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 547-577, pl. 5-7. 1898.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Monimiaceae africanae. — Beiträge von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 383-384. 1899.) – Beiträge zur Flora

Morphology

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 366-368. 1882.)

Baccarini, Pascale. 1885.

AND ANATOMY. FLOWER. 1885. — See vol. I. 115: MORPHOLOGY

Hobein, M. Beitrag zur anatomischen Charakteristik der Monimiaceen unter vergleichender Berücksichtigung der Lauraceae. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 51-74. 1889.)

DORYPHORA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Doryphora Sassafras.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 10. 1833.)

M[asters], M. T. Doryphora Sassafras. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 34, il. 6. 1895.)

EPHIPPIANDRA (MOLLINEDIA spec.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Description d'un nouveau genre de plantes de la famille des Monimiées. [Ephippiandra myrtoidea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 278-280, pl. 7. 1858.)

Bailon, H[enri]. [Mollinedia myrtoidea.] [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 342. 1889.)

Baker, J. G. Epippiandra myrtoidea Done. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 12, pl. 1415. 1883-85.)

GLOSSOCALYX

Bentham, G[eorge]. Glossocalyx longicuspis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 1-2, pl. 1301. 1880-82.)

Glossocalyx brevipes Benth. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XIV. 2, pl. 1302. **1880**–82.)

HEDYCARIA (ZANTHOXYLUM spec.)

Cunningham, Allan. [Hedycaria macrophylla, H. angustifolia.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 215–216. 1838.)
Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 228. 1856.)

H. alternifolia: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 215. 1895.)

H. arborea: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Hedycarya hirsuta.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 91. 1815.) - Richard, Achille. [Xanthoxylum Novae-Zelandiae.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, I. 291-292, pl. 33. 1832-34.)

H. dorstenloides: Gray, Asa. A new Fijian Hedycaria. (Jour. Bot. IV. 83-84. 1868.)

Reinecke, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 632. 1898.)

H. Pseudomorus: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 63-64. 1858.) H. solomonensis: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 137.)

HENNECARTIA

Poisson, J[ules]. Étude sur le nouveau genre Hennecartia de la famille des Monimiacées. [Hennecartia omphalandra.] 6+[1] pp. 1 pl. sq. F. t-p-c. Paris, 1885.

Sur le genre nouveau Hennecartia de la famille des Monimiacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 38-42. 1885.)

HORTONIA

Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-]**. [Hortonia floribunda.] (*Mag. Zool. Bot.* II. 545-547. **1838**.)

KIBARA

Hansgirg, Anton. 1900. — See vol. I. 219: Ecology.

LAURELIA

Cunningham, Allan. [Laurelia Novae Zelandiae.] (Ann. Mog. Nat. Hist. I. 381. 1838.)

MACROPEPLUS (Mollinedia spec.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Mollinedia pyrenea.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 427. 1896.)

MOLLINEDIA (TETRATOME)

Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 22-23. 1892.) [Australian species.]

Perkins, J. R. Monographie der Gattung Mollinedia. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 636-683, pl. 9-10. 1900.) — Reprinted. (Diss.) 52 pp. 2 pl. O. Leipzig, 1900.

M. elliptica: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 530. 1842.) [Tetratome elliptica.]

M. Selloi: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 136. 1845.) [Tetratome cinerea.]

MONIMIA (AMBORA)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 35-36, pl. 9. 1804.) M. Lastelliana: Baillon, H[enri]. [1882.] (Soc. Linn.

Paris Bull. I. 342. 1889.)

M. rotundifolia: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Ambora tomentosa.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales fales des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 317, pl. 13. 1804.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Palmeria scandens F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 50, pl. 1263. 1877-79.)

Hamilton, A. G. [Palmeria scandens.] (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 557, pl. 30. 1898.)

PEUMUS (BOLDOA, RUIZIA)

Colla, Luigi. [Peumus fragrans.] (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . V. 140; VIII. pl. 91. 1836-37.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Ruizia fragrans.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 21. 1838.)
Lindley, John. Boldoa fragrans. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 57, pl.

1845.)

Le Boldo. [Peumus boldus.] (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XV. 223. 1872.) Le Boldo.

Hourck, Henri van. Du Boldo. (Jour. Pharm. Anvers, XXIX. 12-15. 1873.)—Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Bruxelles, 1873.

Verne, C[laude]. Étude sur le Boldo. (Adansonia, XI. 341-360, 1 pl. 1873-76.)

Hanausek, T. F. Folia Boldo. — Mittheilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, XII. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XVIII. 155-159, 3 il. 1880.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 3 il. O. n.t-p. [Wien, 1880.]

Hooker, Sir J. D. Peumus fragrans. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7024. **1888**.)

Tieghem, Philippe] van & Douliot, H. [Peumus Boldus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 121-122, pl. 8. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

withbook, John. [Peumus Boldus.] (Lins XXX. 519–520. 1895.) [Morphological.] Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

PIPTOCALYX

Oliver, D[aniel]. Piptocalyx Moorei Oliv. (Hooker's lc. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2367. 1895.)

Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Piptocalyx Moorei.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 514-515, pl. 41. 1896.)

SCYPHOSTEGIA

Stapf, O[tto]. [Scyphostegia borneensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 217-219, pl. 17. 1894-96.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl].

Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 338. 1897.) SIPARUNA (CITROSMA)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Citrosma.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 112-115. 1821.)

Orueger, Hermann. De duobus Aubletii generibus ab auctoribus neglectis. (Linnaea, XX. 113-116. 1847. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 376-377. 1847.)

Miers, John. [Citrosma.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 106-107, pl. 19. 1859.) [Morphological.] Spruce, Richard. [Citrosma.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 5.

1861.) [Morphological.]

Seemann, Berthold. Two new species of Citriosma from Brazil. (Jour. Bot. II. 342-343. 1864.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. [Citrosma.] (Flora, LXIX. 403. 1886.)

[Morphological.] S. cauliflora: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana. . . . Botany, III. 69, pl. 75. 1882–86.)

S. Eggersii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX.

Beibl. no. 49, pp. 17-18. 1895.) **S. foetida: Rodrigues**, J. B. (*Vellosia*, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 68–70; III. pl. 21. **1891**.)

S. glabrescens: Presl, K. B. [Citrosma glabrescens.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 540. 1845.)

S. nigra: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 252-253. **1893**–96.)

S. obovata: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 343. 1843.) [Citrosma obovata.]

STEGANTHERA (KIBARA spec.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [Kibara hirsuta.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 316-317. 1891.)

TAMBOURISSA

Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Tambourissa quadrifida.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 237–238, pl. 134. 1782.) Baker, J. G. [Tambourissa parvifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 267.

-[Tambourissa Rota, T. trichophylla.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 240. 1884.)

WILKIEA

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Wilkiea calyptrocalyx.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 64. 1868.)

XYMALOS (PAXIODENDRON)

Volkens, G[eorgl. [Paxiodendron usambarense.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noticol. I. 134-135. [1895]-97.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Xymalos monospora Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2444. 1896.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachtrag, p. 340. 1897.) Engler, A[dolf]. [Paxiodendron ulugurense.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 389-390. 1900.)

64. LAURACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur la réunion de plusieurs genres de plantes en un seul dans la famille des Laurinées. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VI. 197-213. 1805.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G.] Plantarum Laurinarum secundum affinitates naturales expositio, ab Academiae praeside proposita, qua comprehenditur Hufelandiae . . . illustratio. 25 pp. 2 pl. Q. Vratislaviae, 1833.

- [Nees von Esenbeck, C. G.] Revisio Laurinarum a b. Sellowio in Brasilia collectarum et jam in Herbario regio berolinensi asservatarum. (*Linnaea*, VIII. 36–51. **1833**.)
- -Zur Synonymik der in unsern Gärten cultivirten Laurinen mit nervigen Blättern (foliis trinerviis und triplinerviis). (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 89-92, 373-374. 1833.)

-Systema Laurinarum. 9+720 pp. 1 tab. D. lini, **1836**.

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum. I. 270, 322-335, 338-352, 364-367, 370-388; II. 11-14. **[1849**–56.])

Braun, A[lexander]. Notice sur les Laurinées cultivées dans les jardins. (Belg. Hort. VIII. 112-119, 137-146, il. 27. 1858.) — From: Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr.

Meissner, C. F. Lauraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 1, pp. 1–260. 1864.)

— Note sur les Lauracées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 173– 175. **1864**.)

— Ueber die geographischen Verhältnisse der Lorbeerge-wächse. [1866.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. X. 167-200, 1 tab. 1870.) — Reprinted: 34 pp. 1 pl. Q. München, 1866.

Pax, F[erdinand]. Lauraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. PRANTI, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 106–126, 276, il. 70–78; Nachtrag, p. 174. 1891–97.)

Mes, Carl. Spicilegium Laureanum. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 71–166. 1892.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & **Schlechtendal**, [D. F. L.] von. (*Linnaea*, V. 90; VI. 365–368. **1830**–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 390-391. 1832.)

Rees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Laurinae. (In Klotzsch, J. F. Beiträge zu einer Flora der Aequinoctial-Gegenden der neuen Welt. (Linnaea, XXI. 487–526. 1848.)

- Plantae Kegelianae. 1848. — See vol. I. 339: Рнутод-RAPHY. GUIANA.

Meissner, C. F. Lauraceae et Hernandiaceae. [1866.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 2, col. 137–320, pl. 45–107. 1860–68.)

— [Lauraceae.] — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 129-146; IV. 88-89. **1870**-72.)

Die amerikanischen Lauraceen des Döll'schen (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. 1888, no. 47-48, pp. Mes, Carl. Herbars. 420-422.)

Contains description of Nectandra martinicensis.

·Lauraceae americanae monographice descrip[tae]. 6+ 556 pp. 3 pl. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. V. 1889.)

Uber die geographische Anordnung der Lorbeergewächse des tropischen Amerika. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXX. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 66-67. 1893. — Bot. Centr. L. 105-107. **1892**.)

- [Lauraceae.] — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 318-321. **1893**.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. 1844. — See vol. I. 465: Phytography. MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Miquel, F. A. W. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. tisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 112-116. 1854-55.) [Malayan species.]

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 101-103.

1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3–4, pp. 346–352.

1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 446–448, 453–454. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Engler, A[dolf]. Lauraceae africanae. — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 385–392, pl. 9–10. 1899.)

Morphology

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Über den Bau der Fruchtknotens

der Laurinen. (Linnaea, VIII. 1-6, 1 pl. 1833.)

Schleiden, M. J. Ueber die Spiralzellenschicht in der Frucht der Laurineen. — Botanische Notizen, IX. (Arch. Naturgesch. V. pt. 1, pp. 288-290. 1839. — Also in his Beiträge zur Botanik . . . I. 81-83. 1844.)

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 5. 1861.)

Clarke, Benjamin. On the floral envelopes of Lauraceae. (Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond. Rep. 1868, pp. 118-

Zacharias, E[duard]. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 626. [Histological.]

(Flora, LXV. 359-365. 1882.) Bokorny, Thomas.

Dukorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 359-365. 1882.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 547. 1887.)

Knoblauch, E. [F.]. Anatomie des Holzes der Laurineen. (Flora, LXXI. 339-400, pl. 7, 2 tab. 1888.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 66+(2] pp. 1 pl. 2 tab. O. Regensburg, 1888.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 126-127. 1888.)

Mes, Carl. Morphologische Studien über die Familie der Lauraceen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. (1888), pp. 1-31. 1889.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 31 pp. O. Berlin. 1888

Perrot, É[mile]. Contribution à l'étude histologique des Lauracées, (Thèse.) 62 pp. 18 il. O. Lons-le-Saunier, 1891. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. Année 1890-91, no. 6.)

Biermann, Rudolf. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 13-29, pl. 1. 1898.)

ACRODICLIDIUM

Schomburgk, R. H. On two new species of the family Laurineae from the forests of Guiana. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 630-631. 1844.) [Acrodiclidium Camara.]

ACTINODAPHNE

Bentham, George. [Actinodaphne multiflora.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 230-231. 1843.)

Prebble, J. G. The Pisa tree and the Indian Willow. [Actinodaphne Hookeri.] (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IX. 99–100. 1894–95.) [Physiological.]

Pearson, [H. H. W.]. [Actinodaphne stenophylla.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 354. 1899.)

AIOUEA (CRYPTOCARYA spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Cryptocarya laevis.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 64. 1838.) [= Aiouea brasiliensis.]

Moore, S. Le M. [Aiouea pruinosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.

IV. 448. 1894-96.)

ALSEODAPHNE

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Alseodaphne chinensis. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 198-199.

ANIBA (OREODAPHNE spec.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Oreodaphne parviflora.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 219. 1857.) [= Aniba bracteata.]

Hemsley, W. B. [Aniba perutilis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 7).

Aniba perutilis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2485. 1896.)

APOLLONIAS (LAURUS spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Laurus Barbujana.] (Anal. Cienc. N Madrid, III. 52-53. 1801.) [= Apollonias canariensis.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat.

BEILSCHMIEDIA (HUFELANDIA)

[Nees von Esenbeck, C. J.] [Hufelandia.] (In his Plantarum Laurinarum . . . expositio . . . pp. 21–25, 2 pl. 1833.) Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 62. [Himalayan species.]

B. caloneura: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 47-48. 1876.)

B. chinensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 79-80. 1882.) B. elata: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX.

B. lachnostemonea: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 23. 1892.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 11–12. 1893.)

B. pendula: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 44. 1894.)

BERNIERIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre Bernieria. [B. mada-gascariensis.] [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 434-435.

CHIBACA

Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Chibaca salutaris.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 545-554, pl. 23. 1853.)

· Sgarzi, Gaetano. Della Chibaca salutaris Bertol. fil. analisi e congetture. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. V. 59-79. 1854.)

CINNAMOMUM (Camphora; Laurus Taxonomy PHOEBE spec.)

An account of the Cinnamon tree in Ceylon and its several Translated (from the Dutch) by the late Dr. Scheuch-(Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXVI. (1729-30), pp. 97-109. 1731.)

Canella. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. L. pt. 2 (1758), pp. 860–876, pl. 36. 1759.) White, Taylor. A discourse on the Cinnamon, Cassia, or

Thunberg, C. P. Aanmerkingen over de Kaneel op Ceylon vertaald en met aanteekeningen door M. Houttuyn. (Zeeuwsch Genoot. Wetensch. Verh. XII. 216-312. 1786.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & T. F. L. De Cinnamomo disputatio qua Hortum medicum bonnensem feliciter instructum, rite inauguraturi, res eius viris, rei herbariae studiosis commendant. [14]+74+[2] pp. 7 pl. Q. Bonnae, 1823. (Amoenitates botanicae bonnenses. I.)

Virey, J. J. Rapport fait à la Société de Pharm. Paris, sur une dissertation botanique de MM. Nees d'Esenbeck, frères, relative à la Cannelle. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, X. 25-30.

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Berichtigungen zur Disputatio de Cinnamomo in den Amoenitates botanicae bonnenses von C. G. & Th. Fr. L. Nees von Esenbeck, 1823. (Flora, XV. pt. 2, pp. 577-606. **1831**.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. S. Regensburg, 1831.

Blume, C. L. Eenige waarnemingen omtrent den Culilawan-boom van Rumphius. (*Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys.* I. [pt. 1], pp. 46-65, pl. 2. **1834**.) — Einige Bemer-kungen über den Culilawan-Baum des Rumphius. (*Arch.* Blume, C. L. Naturgesch. I. pt. 1, pp. 116-126. 1835.)

Cinnamomum rubrum, C. xanthoneurum.

- Descriptio Laurinearum indicarum quarundum minus notarum unde cortex Culilawan ac folia Malabathri officinarum ex parte colliguntur. (In his Rumphia, I. 25-45, pl. 9-21. **1835**.)

Wight, Robert. On the Laurus Cassia of Linnaeus, and the plants producing the Cassia bark of commerce. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. IX. 130-135. 1839. — Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 179-185. 1840.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Cinnamomi generis revisio. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 254-270, 317. 1863-64.)

Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 119. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

-[Cinnamomum Sintok, C. sericans.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 336. 1877.)

Lukmanoff, Athanase de. Nomenclature et iconographie des Cannelliers et Camphriers. [2] + 28 pp. 16 pl. F⁵. Paris,

The Guaiacum and Cinnamon trees of Jamaica. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIII. (1892-93), pp. 47-48. 1893.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 292. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baker, R. T. On the Cinnamomums of New South Wales; with a special research on the oil of C. Oliveri Bail. [Cinnamomum Oliveri, C. virens.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 275–284, pl. 12–13. 1898.) Baker, R. T.

Morphology and Physiology

Planchon, G[ustave]. Note sur la structure des écorces qui portent dans le commerce le nom de Cannelles. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 45-47. 1873.)

Trojanowsky, P[iers]. Chemische Untersuchung der Zimmt-und Cassiarinden. (*Pharm. Zeüschr. Russl.* XIII. 418–427. 1874.)

Collin, Euglène]. Des Cannelles étudiées au point de vue de leur structure anatomique. 23 pp. 3 pl. O. t-p-c. Bruxelles, 1876.—From: "Société royale de pharmacie [Bruxelles]. Bull."

Hassack, Carl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zimmtrinde. pp. 25–32. pl. O. [1888.] — From: "Laboratorium für Warenkunde an der Wiener Handels-Akademie. Mitthei-Hassack, Carl. lungen.'

Perrot, É[mile]. Sur l'origine de l'anneau scléreux des Can-(Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXII. 426-427. nelles. 1890)

Miscellaneous

Campi, Baldasar & Michele. Spicilegio botanico dialogo. nel quale si manifesta lo sconosciuto Cinnamomo delli antichi, si mettono in chiaro altri semplici di oscura notitia, et alcuni delle tutto nuoui alla luce si espongono. 14+123 pp. 2 pl. O. Lucca, 1654.

Canellae sive Cinnamomi cujuscunque generis arborumque hoc cortice obductarum historia . . . Ex germanico sermone latine reddita. 16 pp. 2 pl. D. n. p., 1725.

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Il Cinnamomo.] — Miscellanea botanica. XXIII. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, I. 215–232, 6 pl. 1862.)

Enumeration of Species

C. brevifolium: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 14-15. 1852.)

C. Camphora: Wedel, G. W. (praeses). De Camphora. [Camphora officinarum.] (Diss.) (J. A. Wedel.) 36 pp. O. Jenae, [1697].

-- Friderich, Samuel. De Camphora. [Camphora officinarum.] (Diss.) 21 pp. O. Basileae, [1771].

Gleditsch, J. G. Versuch eines historisch physikalischen Beytrages sur Naturgeschichte des Kampferbaumes [Laurus camphoriferal ausser seinem Vaterlande unter den nordlich [sic] deutschen Himmelsstrichen. [1789.] (In his Vermischte botanische und ökonomische Abhandlungen . . . III. 152-176, 1 pl. 1789-90.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Laurus Camphora.] (In his Collectanea, IV. 221-222, pl. 3. 1790.)

— Sims, John. 2658. 1826.) (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. Laurus Camphora.

C. Cassia: Andrews, Henry. Laurus Cinnamomum. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 596.)

- Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. Note on the origin of Cassia lignes. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 19-24. 1884.)

C. Doederleinii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 57.

C. elegans: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 633.

C. glanduliferum: Wallich, N[athaniel]. Description of the tree which produces the Nipal Camphor wood and Sassafras bark. [Laurus glandulifera.] (Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta Trans. I. 45 -54, 1 pl. 1825.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Calcutta, 1823.]

C. iners: Batka, W[enceslaus]. Lauri Malabathri Lamarckii adumbratio. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVII. (IX.), pt. 2, pp. 615-622, pl. 45. 1835.) — Separate.

C. nitidum: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . .

HII. 176, pl. 176. 1827.)

— Balfour, J. H. Notice of some plants which have flowered recently in the Royal botanic garden. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLVII. 188–189, 1 pl. 1849.) Plate of Quassia amara.

C. Oliveri: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 24-25. 1892.—Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 24. 1895.—Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 14-15. 1895-

C. parthenoxylon: Jack, W[illiam]. [Laurus parthenoxylon.] (Bot. Misc. II. 76-77. 1831.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Camphora chinensis.] (Allg.

Gartenzeit. I. 91. 1833.)

— Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Phoebe latifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 197–198. 1853.)

C. validinerve: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 80. 1882.)

C. vimineum: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 118-119. 1891.)

C. zeylanicum: Sims, John. Laurus Cassia. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1636. 1814.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & sons. Lau diges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 91. 1817.) Laurus Cinnamomum. (Lod-

— Marshall, Henry. A description of the Laurus Cinnamomum. (Ann. Philos. X. 241-256, pl. 71. 1817.)

– Sims, John, Laurus Cinnamomum. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2028. 1819.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Laurus Cinnamomum.] (In his Herbier général, V. 334, pl. 1821.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. [Laurus Cassia.] (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Cinnamomum zeylanicum: Drapiez, [Auguste]. [Laurus Cinnamomum.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 365, pl. 1831.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Laurus Cassia.] (In his Flora exotica... III. 43, pl. 1835.)
 Wight, Robert. Remarks on Cambogia Gutta (Linn.),
- Stalagmitis cambogioides (Murray) and on Laurus Cassia (Linn.). (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 306–342. 1840.)
- Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 21. 1842.) — Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cinnamomum Cinnamomum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 95. 1892.)
 - CRYPTOCARYA (BELLOTA, CARYODAPHNE, ICOsandra; Laurus spec.)
- Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . Buitensorg, p. 65. 1823.) [Malayan species.] gewassen
- Philippi, R. A. [Bellota.] (*Linnaea*, XXIX. 39; XXXIII. 229-230. 1858-65. *Univ. Chile Anal.* XXVI. 648-650. 1865.) [South American species.]
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 241-242; XXII. 515. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Warburg, O(tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 315-316. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]
- C. australis: [Hooker, Sir W. J.] On a new Laurus (subgen. Oreodaphner) from southern Africa. [Laurus Bowiei.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 418-419, pl. 23. 1842.)
- Brsun, A[lexander] & Bouché, [Carl]. [Caryodaphne australis.] (Linnaea, XXV. 296. 1852.)
- C. Bancroftii: Bailey, J. F. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 401, pl. 142. **1899**.)
- C. concinna: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 79. 1882.) C. glaucosepala: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 45. 1893.)
- C. latifolia: Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 101. 1850.)
- C. Meissneri: [Maiden, J. H.] Fruit of Cryptocarya Meissneri (F. v. M.). Botanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, V. 306. 1894.)
- C. microneura: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 515-516, pl. 42. 1896.)
- C. nativitatis: Rendle, A. B. (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 187. 1900.)
- C. oblata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 11. 1894.)
- C. Palmerstoni: Bailey, J. F. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 401, pl. 141. 1899.)
- C. patentinervis: [Maiden, J. H.] New locality for Cryptocarya patentinervis (F. v. M.). Botanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, V. 306. 1894.)
- C. Peumus: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 39-40. 1858.) [Icosandra rufescens.]

DEHAASIA (Laurus spec.)

- Blume, C. L. De novo quodam genere e familia Laurinearum. (In his Rumphia . . . pp. 161-164, pl. 44-47. 1835.)
- Jack, W[illiam]. [Laurus incrassatus.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 147-148. 1835.)

DICYPELLIUM (PERSEA spec.)

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. [Persea caryophyllata.] Ueber den Nelkenzimmtbaum. (Flora, XIII. pt. 1, pp. 17-21. 1830.)

ENDIANDRA

- Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 23-24. 1892.) [Australian species.]
- [Endiandra Sankeyana.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 82. 1893.)
- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Endiandra dichrophylla, E. exostemonea.] (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 12, 42. 1893.)
- Balley, F. M. [Endiandra insignis.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 80. 1897.)
- Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Endiandra globosa.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 149-150. **1900**.)

EUSIDEROXYLON

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. Bijdrage tot de kennis van het echte Ijzerhout, Eusideroxylon Zwageri T. et B. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 289-294, 2 pl. 1863.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 2 pl. O. [Batavia, 1863.]

Ijserhout. [Eusideroxylon Zwageri.] (Ind. Mercuur, X VI 678. **1893**.)

225

Berkhout, A. H. De anatomische bouw der Oostindische Ijzerhoutsoorten en van het Djatihout. (Ind. Mercuur, XXI. 621. **1898**.)

LAURUS

- Richard, L[ouis]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.) [South American species.]
- Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 66-67. 1823.)
- Satka, J. B. [On Vateria indica and some other plants.] (Lond. Edinb. Philos. Mag. [ser. 3], I. 465-466. 1832.) Batka, J. B. Sur le Vateria indica et quelques autres plantes. (Arch. Bot. II. 95. 1833.)
- Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 379-380. 1838.) [Australian species.]
- Chatin, J[ean]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 214–216, pl. 15. 1875.) [Anatomical.]
 Steinbrinck, C. 1899.— See vol. I. 197: Physiology.
- IRRITABILITY.
- L. aggregata: Sims, John. Laurus aggregata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2497. 1824.)
- L. canariensis: Lowe, R. T. [Laurus Barbusana.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 16. 1833.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Etwas über Laurus borbonia. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 313-316. 1834.)
- [Fée, Antoine.] [Laurus borbonis.] (In his Catalogue méthodique des plantes du Jardin botanique . . . de Strasbourg, p. 21. 1836.)
- Le Monnier, [Georges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 271-272, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Godfrin, J[ulien]. [Laurus tomentosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl. 5. 1884.) [Anatomical.]
 Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 95. 1888.)
 Borzi, A[ntonino]. [Laurus canariensis × nobilis.] (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 44. 1897.)

- L. iteophylla: Borzi, A[ntonino]. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 43-44. 1897.)
- L. magnoliaefolia: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 53-54. 1801.)
- L. nobilis: Taxonomy
- Caspary, R[obert]. Über die Verbreitung von Laurus nobilis in Grossbritannien. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XXI. 210-215. 1853.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. sq. Q. Berlin,
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXV. 296-298, pl. 881. **1876**.)
- Pasquale, F[ortun]. Sulla varietà pompeiana del Laurus nobilis. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 222-224. 1891.)
- Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla probabile introduzione, sino dall' alta antichità, di Laurus nobilis L. ed Olea europaea L. nel Veronese. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 287-293.) - Morphology
- **Wydler**, H[enri]. (*Natur*) 4; 1871, p. 288. **1864**–72.) (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1864, pp. 3-
- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 16. 1890.)
- Miscellaneous
- Wagner, J. G. Arboreti sacri perfectioris specimen, sistens Laurum ex omni antiquitate erutam. 216 pp. O. Helmstadii, 1732.†
- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 137-139. [Historical.]
- Grindon, Leo. The Bay and the Laurel. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 419–420, 451–452. 1876.)
- (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 24. -Loret, Victor. [Historical.]
- L. punctata: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 112. 1821.)
 - LINDERA (BENZOIN, DAPHNIDIUM; LAURUS spec.)
- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Benzoin.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 202-207. 1846.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Erläuterung der Gattung Lindera Thunb.
 Bemerkungen über einige wenig gekannte Pflanzengattungen, b. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXII. 753-754. [1846.])

Maximowicz, C. J. [Lindera hypoglauca, L. membranacea.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XII. 71-72. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 274-275. 1868.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Lindera obovata, L. puberula.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 76-77. 1887-88.) Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 292-293. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Makino, T[omitarō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 184–185. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

L. Benzoin: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Laurus Benzoin.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 62. 1836.)

L. caesia: Stapf, O[tto]. [Lindera caesia var. rufa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 220. 1894-96.)

L. erythrocarpa: Makino, T[omitarö]. On Lindera umbellata Thunb. and Lindera erythrocarpa Makino (sp. nov.). (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XI. 216-219. 1897.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. Q. t-p-c. Tokyo, 1897.

— Makino, T[omitarō]. [Lindera erythrocarpa.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 138-140. 1899.)

L. fragrans: Oliver, D[aniel]. Lindera fra (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1788. 1887-88.) Lindera fragrans Oliv. - Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 231. 1889.)

L. gracilis: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Daphnidium gracile.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 91-92. 1833.)

L. grandifiora: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 220. 1894-96.)

L. heterophylla: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Daphnidium bifarium.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 199. 1853.)

L. Laureola: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 119. 1891.)

L. melissaefolia: Sims, John. Laurus Diospyrus. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1470. 1812.)

L. mollis: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 168. **1867**.)

L. pulcherrima: Meisner, C. F. [Daphnidium pulcherrimum var. concolor.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 355. **1866**–[67].)

L. strychnifolia: Franchet, A[drien]. [Daphnidium strychnifolium var. longifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 75-76. 1887-88.)

L. umbellata: Thunberg, C. P. (In his Dissertationes . . . I. 64–65, pl. 3. 1799.)

LITSEA (LITSAEA, CYLICODAPHNE, LETHEDON, TE-TRADENIA, TETRANTHERA, TOMEX; LAURUS SPEC., LEPIDADENIA spec., PERSEA spec.)

Jussieu, [A. L. de]. Note sur la réunion de plusieurs plantes exotiques en un seul genre de la famille des Lauriers. [1802.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 75. 1811.)

Biehler, J. F. T. [Lethedon tannensis.] (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 40. [1807.])

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, p. 54. 1811.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Tetranthera cordata.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 148. 1835.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Tetranthera.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 21-22. 1842.) [Malayan species.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Tetranthera.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 199. 1853.) [Spe-[Species of eastern Asia.]

Quihou, [Antoine]. [Tetranthera Lhuysii, T. picta.] Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 2, VI. 471-474, il. 2. 1869.) Hance, H. F. [Tetranthera macrocalyx.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 336. 1877.)

Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 62-63. 1890.)

[Himalayan species.] Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVI. 379-386, 2 pl. 1891.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Lepidadenia Blumei.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 9-10, il. 2. 1900.) [Mor-

L. amara: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Tetranthera amara var. andamanica.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 145. 1876.)

L. Baueri: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 10, pl. 44. 1838.)

Litsea cauliflora: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 219-220. 1894-96.)

L. citrata: Filippo, J. D. Laurotetanine, het alcaloid der Tetranthera citrata Nees. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. X. **307–316. 1898**.)

Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1471. 1812.) L. geniculata: Sims, John.

— S[argent], C. S. Litsea geniculata. (Gard. & For. VIII. 374-375, il. 52. 1895.)

L. glauca: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 292. 1893.) L. Japonica: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. [Tetranthera japonica.] (Bot. Mag. LXXII. apx. p. 6. 1846.)

L. Neeslana: Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. tranthera villosa.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, pp. 359-360. **1843**.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, [J. K.] thera Neesiana.] (Linnaea, XIX. 712-713. 1847.)

L. Orizabae: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Persea Orizabae.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, pp. 358-359. 1843.)

L. polyantha: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Tomex monopetala.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag 2, pp. 38, 221. 1826.)

L. Pseudoculitlawan: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Tetradenia Pseudo-Culitlawan.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 373-374. 1833.)

L. rugosa: Kurs, S[ulpis]. Eine Notize über Tetranthera ochrascens Miq. (Flora, LV. 171–172. 1872.)

L. sebifera: Retxius, A. J. [Laurus involucrata.] (In Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, pp. 27–28. 1791.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tetranthera laurifolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 59-60, pl. 113. 1797.)

- L[indley], J[ohn]. Tetranthera laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. XI. 893, pl. 1825.)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Lepidadenia Wightiana.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 379. 1833.)

- Hance, H. F. [Tetranthera laurifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 119. 1873.)

L. verticillata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 356. 1883.)

L. zeylanica: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 199-200. **1853**.)

— Hance, H. F. [Litsea pulchella.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XIII. 119-120. 1873.)

- Pearson, H. H. W. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 354. 1899.)

MACHILUS

Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 226-227.

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 95-97. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 534-537. 1888.)

M. salicina: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 327. 1885.)

M. Thunbergii: Yatabe, Ryōkichi. [Machilus Thunbergii var. japonica.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 135, 177–179, pl. 5. **1892**,)

- Hemsley, W. B. Machilus Thunbergii Sieb. & Zucc. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2538. 1899.)

M. velutina: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 198. 1863.)

MEZILAURUS (SILVIA spec.)

[Allemão, F. F.] Laurinea. [Silvia Navalium.] 3 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1848.] — From his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844–49.

MICROPORA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Micropora Curtisii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1547. 1886-87.)

MISANTECA (MISCANTHECA)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, VI. 367-368. 1831.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Misanteca anacardioides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 46-47, pl. 1259. 1877-79.) Includes description of three other species,

LAURACEAE

NECTANDRA (Laurus spec.)

Rotthöll, C. F. (praeses). [Nectandra sanguinea, N. bijuga.] (In his Descriptionis rariorum plantarum . . . e terra surinamensi fragmentum, pp. 11-13. 1776. — Univ. Hafn. Act. Lit. 1778, pp. 279-281.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 196-201, pl. 58-60. 1850.)

N. angustifolia: André, Éd[ouard]. Parana (Nectandra angustifolia). (Re (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 101-103, il. 43-44.)

N. bombycina: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 449-450. 1894-96.)

N. Catesbyana: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 448.

N. citrifolia: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 115-116. **1896**-99.)

N. cymbarum: Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 278. 1855.)

N. elaiophora: Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 64–66; III. pl. 18. 1891.)

N. glabrescens: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 161. 1844-46.)

N. Heydeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 262, pl. 25. 1894.)

N. martinicensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Laurus martinicensis.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 109, pl. 5. 1788.)

N. sanguinea: Rottböll, C. F. (In his Descriptiones plan-

tarum . . . surinamensium . . . p. 10. 1798.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 257. 1847.) NYROPHYLLA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.)

OCOTEA (OREODAPHNE, STRYCHNODAPHNE; LAURUS spec., NECTANDRA spec.)

Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Oreodaphne regalis.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 24. — Gartenfl. V. 366. 1856.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 242-243; XXII. 515.

1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal.

XXIII. 44. 1894.) [West Indian species.]

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 114-115. 1896-99.) [South American species.]

O. acutangula: Miquel, F. A. W. [Nectandra acutangula.] (Linnaea, XXII. 806-807. 1849.)

O. bullata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3931. 1842.) Oreodaphne bullata.

O. cinnamomoides: [Scheidweiler, J.] Ocotea cinnamomoides. (Hort. Belg. IV. 364-365, pl. 19. 1837.)

O. fallax: Miquel, F. A. W. von. [Nectandra Neesiana.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 745. 1844.)

O. floribunda: Vahl, Martin. Om Voxtræet fra Puertorico. [Laurus cerifera.] 1810.) (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 129-131.

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Strychnodaphne floribunda.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 188. 1861.)

O. foetens: Schacht, H[ermann]. [Oreodaphne foetens.] (In his Madeira . . . pp. 100-102, 1 pl. 1859.)

O. guianensis: Rottböll, C. F. [Nectandra bijuga.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . surinamensium . . . pp. 10-11. **1798**.)

O. Nemodaphne: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. cuneata.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 188.

O. perseifolia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 10. 1895.) O. puberula: Maclagan, Douglas. Ueber den Bebeerubaum des brittischen Guiana. [Nectandra Rodiaei.] (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XLVIII. 106-121. 1843.)

-Grisebach, A. H. R. [Strychnodaphne suaveolens.] (Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 134. 1879.)

O. Rodiei: Schomburgk, R. H. On two new species of the family Laurineae from the forests of Guiana. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 624-631. 1844.) [Nectandra Rodiaei.]

PERSEA (LAURUS spec.)

(Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 261-269. Parodi, Domingo. 1877-78.) [South American species.]

Persea aurata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 805-806. 1849.)

227

P. azorica: Seubert, Moritz. (In his Flora azorica . . . pp. 29–30, pl. 6. 1844.) — Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 392. 1847.)

P. boliviensis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 113-114. 1896-99.)

P. Borbonia: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 355. **1835**–38.)

- Sudworth, G. B. On the names of some North American trees. (Gard. & For. IV. 239. 1891.)

P. gratissima: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 37-38. 1764.)

—Lindley, John. Persea gratissima. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1258, pl. 1829.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Persea gratissima. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4580. 1851.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Persea gratissima. 3 pp. (Jard. Fleur. III. pl. 252. 1853.)

-B., R. Estudio acerca de "el Ahuacate." (Naturaleza, VII. 214-228. 1887.) [Chemical.] — From: "El observador médico."

— **R**[odigas], Ém[ile]. Persea gratissima Gaertn. (*Ill. Hort*. [XXXVI.] 15–16, pl. 75. **1889**.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 149. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

— Cockerell, T. D. A. Bull. XIX. 95. 1892.) [Persea Persea.] (Torr. Bot. Club

- Holm, Theodor. The seedlings of Jatropha multifida L. and Persea gratissima Gärtn. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 60-64, il. 1899.)

P. Harrisii: Mez, [Carl]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 325-326. [1895]-97.)

P. humilis: Nash, G. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 157; XXIII. 100-101. 1895-96.)

P. indica: Michaux, A[ndré]. [Laurus indica.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 411-412. 1792.)

-- Wendland, J. C. [Laurus indica.] (In h. Beobachtungen . . . pp. 21-22, pl. 3. 1798.) (In his Botanische

P. Lingue: Arata, P. N. Estudio de la Persea Lingue Nees ab Es. y de su tanino. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. X. 193–208, 1 pl. 1880.)

P. longipeda: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 72-73, pl. 3. 1853. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 13, pp. 14-15, pl. 2. 1853.)

P. Nanmu: Oliver, D[aniel]. Persea Nanmu Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 10-11, pl. 1316. 1880-82.)

P. triplinervis: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 44. 1894.)

P. Veraguasensis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 193. 1852-57.)

PHOEBE (NECTANDRA spec.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Phoebe triplinervis.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 187-188. 1861.)

Nectandra porphyria.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 144. 1874.)

Smith, J. D. [Phoebe amplifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 261-262, pl. 24. 1894.)

Mes, C[arl]. (Phoebe Taubertiana.) — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 427-428. 1896.)

POTAMEIA

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 5. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . p. 199. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les deux genres Potameia et Dilobeia de deux genres potameia et deux genres

Du Petit-Thouars. (Adansonia, IX. 241-245. 1868-70.)

RAVENSARA (AGATHOPHYLLUM)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Agathophyllum.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 5. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . pp. 198—199. 1809.)

Duchartre, P[ierre]. [Agathophyllum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 222—223. 1848.) [Morphological.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur le Ravensara. (Adansonia, IX. 299-304. 1863-70.)

R. aromatica: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. (In his Vo Indes orientales . . . II. 226–228, pl. 127. 1782.) (In his Voyage aux Ravensara aromatica: Vauquelin, [L. N.]. Analyse des feuilles aromatiques du Raven-tsara (Agathophyllum Ravensara L.) remises par M. Thouin. — Examen chimique de quelques substances végétales, envoyées au muséum, IV. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XIV. 31-32. 1809.)

R. parvifolia: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 45. 1893.)

SASSAFRAS (LAURUS spec.)

Taxonomy

Trew, C. J. [Laurus Sassafras.] (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 34–36, pl. 69–70. 1750–73.)

Ehret, G. D. De arboribus Sassafras dictis & Londini cultis, earumque floris charactere. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta,

II. 326–330, pl. 6. 1759.)

Trew, C. J. Brevis historia naturalis arboris Sassafras dictae Lauri speciei et quaedam de Lauri speciebus in genere. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, II. apx. pp. 277-408, pl. 7. 1759.) — Reprinted: 132 pp. Q. [Norimbergae, 1761.]†
— Waarnemingen omtrent den Sassaphrasboom en de kenmerken van deszelfs bloemen, met een bijvoegzel en aanmerkingen omtrent de vrugt. (Uitgez. Verh. Soc. Wetensch. kingen omtrent de vrugt. (Uitgez. Verh. Soc. Wetensch. VII. 364–367, 1 pl. 1762.)

Audubon, J. J. [Laurus Sassafras.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 144. 1831–34. — Ed. Q. I. 223, pl. 62. 1840.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Protéacée et une Laurinée polycarpellées. (Adansonia, II. 292–293. 1861–62.) Rothrock, J. T. Concerning our Sassafras trees. [Sassafras officinale.] (For. Leaves, II. 67–68, 1 pl. 1889.)

The **Sassafras**. [Sassafras Sassafras.] (Gard. & For. VII. 211-212, il. 38. **1894**.)

Morphology and Physiology

Gobley. Écorce de la racine et moelle de Sassafras. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, VIII. 330-331. 1868.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur des fleurs monstrueuses de Sassafras officinale. (Adansonia, IX. 380-381. 1868-70.)
Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 164-165. 1896.)

[Ecological.]

Jackson, R. T. [Sassafras Sassafras.] (Boston Soc. Not. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 107-109, pl. 19. 1899.) [Morphological.] Noteworthy Individuals

Philadelphia, (pseud.). Laurus Sassafras. XIX. 227. 1877.) (Gard. Monthly,

Russell, [G. W.] A remarkable Sassafras tree. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XVIII. 216. 1877.)

Schrenk, Joseph. Sassafras officinale. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 67. **1880**.)

Russell, G. W. Lai XXVIII. 22. 1886.) Large Sassafras trees. (Gard. Monthly,

SASSAFRIDIUM

Rose, J. N. [Sassafridium macrophyllum.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 355. 1895.)

SYNDICLIS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Syndiclis paradoxa Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1515. 1886-87.)

UMBELLULARIA (OREODAPHNE SPEC., TETRAN-THERA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Tetranthera californica.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . p. 159. **18[30**]–41.)

Torrey, John. [Oreodaphne californica.] (Rep. Explor. Surv.

Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 133. 1866.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Oreodaphne californica. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5320. 1862.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Oreodaphne californica.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 72-73. 1862.)

Pasquale, G. A. Nota sulla Tetranthera causticans. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 290–292. 1869.)

Umbellularia. [U. californica.] (Gard. & For. V. 349-350, il. 60. **1892**.)

Wright, F. W. Oregonian forms of Umbellularia. (Erythea, III. 97. **1895**.)

65. HERNANDIACEAE

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Gyrocarpeae.] (Linnaea, XVI. 397-400. 1842.)

Meisner, [C. F.]. Hernandiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 1, pp. 261–265. 1864.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Aristolochiaceen, nebst Bemerkung über den systematischen Wert der Secretzellen bei den Piperaceen und über die Structur der Blattspreite bei den Gyrocarpeen. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 410-524, pl. 12-14. **1889**.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Hernandiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 126–129, il. 79. 1891.)

GYROCARPUS

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gyrocarpus asiaticus, G. americanus.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 63, pl. 93. [**1800**]-09.)

Blume, K. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. I. [pt. 1], pp. 145-147. **1834**.)

— [Gyrocarpus asiaticus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 97. 1834.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Gyrocarpus sphenopterus.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 43. 1838.)
Wall, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 14-15, pl. 2.

HERNANDIA (BIASOLETTIA, HERNANDEZIA)

Presl, K. B. [Biassolettia nymphaeaefolia.] (In quiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 141–142. [1835–36.]) (In his Reli-

Meisner, C. F. Lauraceae et Hernandiaceae. [1866.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 2, col. 137-320, pl. 45-107. 1866-68.)

Nadeaud, J[ean]. Le genre Hernandia aux îles de la Société. (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 288–290. [1897.])

H. beninensis: Pax, [Ferdinand]. — In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 155. 1892.)

H. cubensis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 188-189. 1861.)

H. Drakeana: Nadeaud, J[ean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. **4–6. [1899**.])

H. leucomphala: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. dezia leucomphala.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III., pp. 10, 41–42. 1826.)

H. Moerenhoutiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Herna Moerenhoutiana. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5839. 1870.)

H. peltata: Powell, T[homas]. 1868.) (Jour. Bot. VI. 362.

H. sonora: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Hernandezia sonora.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 136, 219. 1824.)

- Schacht, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 697-702, pl. 7. **1850**.) [Wood.]

- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Bupl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 99-100,

H. Temarii: Nadeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 114-115. [**1897**.])

ILLIGERA (HENSCHELIA)

Blume, K. L. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 96-97. 1834.) [Illigera appendiculata, I. pulchra.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. I. [pt. 1.], pp. 144-145. 1834.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 166. **1857**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Illigerae species Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II. 213-215, pl. 4. 1865-66.)

I. dasyphylla: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Sumatra, zijne plantenwerled . . . pp. 132, 333, pl. 1. 1860.)

I. dubia: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 187. 1841.)

I. Meyeniana: Presl, K. B. [Henschelia luzonensis.]
(In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . II. 81-82, pl. 63. [1835-36.])

- Walpers, [W.] G. -- In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leo, Akad. Naturf. Verh. suppl. 1, pp. 410-411. 1843.)

I. pentaphylla: Welwitsch, Friedrich. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 26-27. 1871.)

I. rhodantha: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 321. 1883.)

I. scandens: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 29. 1864.)

I. villosa: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 22, pl. 9. 1890.)

SPARATTANTHELIUM

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 40-42. 1841.)

— Plantas aliquot brasilienses. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 295-304, pl. 8-11. 1841. See p. 298, pl. 10-11.)

Rusby, H. H. [Sparattanthelium glabrum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 35. 1898-99.)

66. PAPAVERACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Papaveraceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 117–124. 1824.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des laticifères dans les Papavéracées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LX. 522-526. 1865.)

Pranti, K[arl] & Kündig, J[akob]. Papaveraceae. (In Encuer, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 130–145, il. 80–93; Nachträge, pp. 174–175; Nachträge II., p. 27. 1891–1900. See p. 140, il. 90.)

Léger, L. J. Recherches sur l'appareil végétatif des Papavéracées Juss. (Papavéracées et Fumariacées D. C.). (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. XVIII. 193-623, 38 il., pl. 10-19. **1894**-95.)

BOCCONIA

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXXIX. 513. 1856.)

B. arborea: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 141-142. **1890**.)

— Villada, M. M. Éstudios relativos á la Bocconia arbórea? Watson. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 207-212. 1897.)

B. frutescens: [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 13-14, pl. 27. 1795.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III.

46, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 309-310, pl. 12. 1845.) [Anatomical.]

Lindberg, [S. O.]. [Om skidans natur hos Cruciferae och Papaveraceae.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XI. 458.

— Ochoa y Tapia, Ernesto. Estudio sobre la corteza del Bocconia frutescens. (Naturaleza, VI. 355-359. 1884.)

- Delpino, F[ederico]. 1890. — See I. 238: REPRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS.

- Figdor, W[ilhelm]. Ueber eine eigenthümliche Krümmungserscheinung des Gynophors von Bocconia frutescens L. [Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), Sitzber. pp. 36–37. 1895.)

B. vulcanica: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 1. 1891.) **DENDROMECON**

D. flexilis: Greene, E. L. Some California Polypetalae. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 216-219. 1886.)

D. Harfordii: Kellogg, A[lbert]. *Proc.* V. (1873–74), p. 102. **1875**.) (California Acad. Sci.

D. rigida: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dendromecon rigidum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5134. 1859.)

— Houtte, Louis van. Dendromecon rigidum Benth. (Flore Serr. XIV. 43-44, pl. 1411. 1861.)
— Jepson, W. L. Teratological notes. (Erythea, II. 14-15.

67. CAPPARIDACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Capparideae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 237–254. 1824.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, III. 1-8, pl. 1-13. **1837**.)

Turcsaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . pp. 27–36. 1855.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Capparidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 209–236, 276, il. 130–143; Nachträge, pp. 177–178; Nachträge II., p. 28. 1891–1900.)

Central and South America

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII, 67-90. 1862.)

Eichler, A. W. Capparideae . . . [1885.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 237-344, pl. 54-68. 1841-72.)

Anderson, Thomas. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 2-5. 1861.) [Species of western Asia.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 392–399. 1890.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Africa

Sonder, Wilhelm. (*Linnaea*, XXIII. 5–9. **1850**.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae ... pp. 18-19, pl. 6, 14. 1862.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 461-464, 465-467. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pax, Ferdinand. Capparidaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 293-306, il., pl. 4. 1892.)

Hua. Henri. Deux types intéressants de Capparidacées afri-

Hua, Henri. Deux types intéressants de Capparidacées africaines. (Soc. Philom. Bull. ser. 8, VII. (1894-95), pp. 77-83. 1895.) — Reprinted: 6+2 pp. Q. t-p-c. Paris, 1895.

Gilg, E[rnst]. Capparidaceae somalenses a DD. L. Robecchi-Bricchetti et Dr. D. Riva in Harrar et in Somalia lectae. — In Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell'Africa orientale, VII. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 88–96. **1897**.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Moquin-Tandon, A[lfred]. Mémoire sur la symétrie des Capparidées et des familles qui ont le plus de rapports avec elles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XX. 318-326.

Cambessèdes, J[acques]. Observations sur l'organisation florale des plantes de la famille des Capparidées. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 77-80. 1834.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1834.]

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la famille des Capparidées (Cleome, Polanisia, Capparis). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 286-289. 1852.)

Pichler A W Heber den Blüthenhau der Fumariaceen.

Eichler, A. W. Ueber den Blüthenbau der Fumariaceen, Cruciferen und einiger Capparideen. (Flora, XLVIII. 433–444, 449–460, 499–508, 513–521, 529–536, 545–558, 1 il., pl. 5–9. 1865.) — Reprinted: 65 pp. 5 pl. O. Regensburg, 1865.

Essai d'une monographie anatomique et descriptive de la tribu des Capparées (Capparidées ligneuses). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 47-135, pl. 1-2. 1882.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 102-106. 1884.)
Bachmann, O(tto). (Flora, LXIX. 429-431. 18
Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 497. 1887.)

Pax, Ferd[inand]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Capparidaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 39–69, il., pl. 2. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 45-54, pl. 2. 1888.) Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 73-75, pl. 4. 1891.)

Guignard, Léon. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII, 57-60, il. 31-34. [1893.]) Physiology

Guignard, Léon. Recherches sur la localisation des principes actifs chez les Capparidées, Tropéolées, Limnanthées, Résédacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII, 345-364, 393-400, 417-426, 444-460, 18 il. [1893.]) — Sur la localisation des principes actifs chez les Capparidées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 493-496. 1893.) — Localisation des principes actifs chez les Capparidées, Tropéolées, Limnanthées et Résédacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 461-470. 1894.)

APOPHYLLUM

Mtiller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Apophyllum anomalum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 306-307. 1857.)

ATAMISQUEA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Atamisquea emarginata.] (Bot. Misc. III. 142-143. 1833.)

Miers, John. On the genus Atamisquea, belonging to the family of the Capparidaceae. [1852.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 1-5, pl. 1. 1855.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur l'Atamisquea. (Adansonia, X. 28-31. 1871-73.)

Vasey, George & Bose, J. N. [Atamisquea emarginata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 66. 1890.)

BELENCITA

Karsten, Hermann. Belencita, ein neues Kapparideen-Geschlecht. [B. Hagenii.] (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeü. 1857, pp. 25-28, pl. 1.)

BOSCIA

Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 153-154. 1841.)

Pestalozzi, [Anton]. — In Schinz, Hans. Bull. V. apx. 3, pp. 94-96. 1897.)

— Die Gattung Boscia Lam. (Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich Mitteil. VII. 152 pp.+14 ff., 14 pl. 1898. — Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 3, pp. 1–152, pl. 1–14. 1898.) Contains a bibliography (pp. 148-150).

B. angustifolia: Hochstetter, C. F. [Boscia intermedia.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 100. 1844.)

B. caffra: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Niebuhria pedunculosa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 289. 1844.)

— Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 321. 1854.)

B. caloneura: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 390. 1900.)

B. Carsoni: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895,

XXIX. Abh. pp. 49-50. 1888.) B. foetida: Schins, Hans.

B. mossambicensis: Klotzsch, Friedrich. W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . pp. 164–165. **1862**–64.)

B. Pechuelii: Kuntze, Otto. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 261. 1886.)

B. polyantha: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noticol. I. 109. [1895]-97.)

B. puberula: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 134-135. **1895**.)

B. salicifolia: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 29-30, pl. 6. 1875.)

B. senegalensis: Ascherson, Paul. [Keimlinge von Boscia senegalensis Lmk. (B. octandra Hochst.).] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XX. Sitzber. pp. 138-140. 1878.) — Separate. — (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1879, pp.

B. variabilis: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 18, pl. 1. 1891.)

B. Welwitschii: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 109-110. [1895]-97.)

BUCHHOLZIA

Engler, A[dolf]. 335–336. 1896.) [Buchholzia coriacea.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII.

Pax, Ferdinand. [Buchholzia coriacea.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 300-301, pl. 4. 1892.)

ADABA (Schepperia, Stroemia)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Stroemia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 19-20. 1790-94.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Plantarum capensium descriptio ex schedis derelictis Bergianis. Schepperia. (*Linnaea*, I. 255–257, 1 pl. **1826**.)

C. capparoides: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 427. 1834.)

C. farinosa: Vallot, Joseph. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 233-234. 1882.)

C. heterotricha: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cadaba heterotricha Stocks. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 839. 1852.)

C. Miqueliana: Miquel, F. A. W. [Cadaba glandulosa.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 2-3. 1852.)

C. rotundifolia: Schweinfurth, Georg. zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 66-67. 1867.) (In his Beitrag

C. somalensis: Franchet, A[drien]. somalense, pp. 12-13. [1882.]) (In his Sertum

C. termitaria: Brown, N. E. Cadaba termitaria Brown. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2527. 1899.) Cadaba termitaria N. E.

C. triphylla: Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. III. 296–297, pl. 37. 1833.)

C. virgata: Bojer, W[enzel].
Rap. XIII. 47. 1842.) (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice

CALYPTROTHECA

Gilg, Ernst. Zwei neue Capparidaceengattungen aus Afrika. [Calyptrotheca und Cercopopetalum.]—In ENGLER, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 307–309, pl. 3. 1898.) CAPPARIS (BEAUTEMPSIA, BUSBECKIA, CALANTHEA, Colicodendron, Destrugesia, Petersia, Uter-

Taxonomy

. . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 57–58, pl. 109–111. 1797.) Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 85-87. [**1835**-36.])

Bertoloni, Antionio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, II. 6-11. 1839.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Colicodendron.] (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 25-27. 1839.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Uterveria.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 15-19. 1840.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 321-327. 1854.)

[Colicodendron.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 327-329. 1854.)

Miers, J[ohn]. [Calanthea pulcherrima.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 161. 1864.)

Gaudichaud-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Beautempsia avicenniae-folia.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite . . . Botanique . . . suppl. p. 38;

atlas, pl. 56. 1866.)

Dalzell, N. A. Note on Capparis galeata (Fres.) and C. Murrayi J. Graham. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 72-74. 1873.) Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber einige Capparis-Arten, I.-II. (Akad. Wiss. München Süzber. XIV. (1884), pp. 101–182; XVII. (1887), pp. 365–422. 1885–88.) — Separate.

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 259-262. 1828.) Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 21-25, 28, **1839**.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 65, pl. 27. 1844-46.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 17-20. 1879.)

Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 20-21. 1891.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 426-427. 1834.) [Malayan species.]

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 165-166. 1841.) [Malayan

Dalsell, N. A. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 40-41. 1850.) [Species of the East Indies.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 296. 1868.) [Species of eastern

Asia.

Kurs, Sulpis. [Capparis roydsiaefolia, C. flavicans.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 62-63. 1870.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 22-36, pl. 12-19. 1871.) [Malayan species.]

Kurs, Sulpis. [Capparis crassifolia, C. polymorpha.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 227. 1873.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 19-21, 1 pl. 1891.) [Species of the East Indies.]

Brithl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 117-120, pl. 133-138. 1896.) [Species of southern Asia]

ern Asia.] Africa

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Capparis pyracantha, C. chrysomeia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 47-48. 1842.) Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 290. 1844.)

Morphology

Daruel, T[eodoro]. (In his Studi sulla polpa che involge i semi . . . p. 5, pl. 2. 1864.) Caruel, T[eodoro].

Vesque, J[ulien]. Folia Capparearum. 10 pp. 74 pl. (In his Epharmosis . . . I. [1888.])

Enumeration of Species

C. acutifolia: Lindley, John. Capparis acuminata. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1320, pl. 1830.)

C. artensis: Montrousier, Xavier. (Acad. Sci. Lyon. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 177. 1880.)

C. Bangii: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 5. **1896**-99.)

C. brevispina: Hooker, Sir W. J. Capparis brevispina. (Hooker's Îc. Plant. II. pl. 126. 1837.)

- Capparis Breynia: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. Capparis Breynia a atropurpurea, β rosea. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 237. 1881.)
- C. burmanica: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 19, pl. 2. 1891.)
- C. carissoides: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 28. 1854-58.)
- C. cartilaginea: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 273. 1835.)
- Schweinfurth, Georg. [Capparis galeata.] (In his Beitrag sur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 67-68. 1867.)
- Schweinfurth, Georgl. [Capparis galeata var. montana. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 190-191. 1896.)
- C. cerasifolia: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 71. 1854.)
- C. citrifolia: Wendland, H. L. [Capparis capensis.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 31-33. 1825.)
- C. cynophallophora: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 11, pl. 9. 1779.)
- Vahl, M[artin]. [Capparis saligna.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 66. 1790–94.)

 Beichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 13, pl. 233. 1827–30.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Capparis cynophallophora var.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 163-164. 1857.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Capparis cynophallophora L. var. laetevirens. (Gartenfl. XI. 3-5, pl. 351. 1862.)
- Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Capparis cynophallophora var.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 236-237. 1881.)
- C. Dahlii: Schumann, K[arl]. Notizbl. I. 208–209. [1895]–97.) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin
- C. diolca: Gilg, [Ernst]. In Engler, A[dolf]. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 108-109. [1895]-97.)
- C. discolor: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 389-390. 1897.)
- C. diversifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Capparis diversifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 181. 1837.)
- C. Eichleriana: Urban, Ignatz. (Linnaea, XLIII. 265-267. 1882.)
- C. elliptica: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Thuring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VI. 49. 1894.)
- C. Erycibe: Hallier, H. [G.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. **216–217. 1898**.)
- C. eustachiana: Biehler, J. F. T. [Capparis brevis.] (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, pp. 23-24. [1807.])
- C. Figariana: Parlatore, F[ilippo] & Webb, P. B. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. [pt. 4], pp. 226–227. 1847.)
- C. filipes: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 2-3. 1897.) C. flexicaulis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 225.
- C. flexousa: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 1-2. 1852.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Capparis flexuosa. (Jard. Fleur. III. 3 pp., pl. 323. 1853.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Capparis flexuosa. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7248. 1892.)
- C. formosana: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 145-146. **1895**.)
- C. glandulosa: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 405. 1829.)
- C. hainanensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Capparis hainanensis Oliv. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XVI. pl. 1588. **1886**–87.) C. hainanensis: Oliver, D[aniel].
- C. Henryi: Matsumura, J[inzō]. XIII. pt. 2, pp. 33–34. 1899.) (Bot. Mag. Tokyo,
- C. hereroensis: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 396-397. **1895**.)
- C. Heydeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 197; XX. 2, pl. 1. 1893-95.)
- C. incanescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Capparis incanescens. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 123. 1837.)
- C. Karstenii: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 28. **1854**–58.)

- Capparis loranthifolia: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 220. 1848.)
- C. Malmeana: Gilg, E[rnst]. In URBAN, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, p. 23. 1898.)
- C. membranacea: Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 241-242. 1849.) Hemsley, W. B. [Capparis membranacea var.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 145. 1895.)
- C. micracantha: Boerlage, J. G. [Capparis micracantha var.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum... in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. I. pp. 44–45. 1899.)
- C. Mitchellii: Bennett, George. The native Pomegranate of Australia (Capparis Mitchellii). (Gard. Chron. new ser. VIII. 562. 1877.) Capparis Mitchellii, der australische Granatapfel. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIII. 547.
- C. ornans: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Busbeckia nobilis.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 64-65. 1833.)
- C. oleoides: Wendland, H. L. (In Bartling, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 33-34. 1825.)
- C. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 301. 1895.)
- C. panduriformis: Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, p. 26. 1811.)
- C. peduncularis: Presl, K. B. (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 20-21. 1822.)
- C. pedunculosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Capparis pedunculosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 128. 1837.)
- C. peltata: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 28. 1854-58.)
- C. polymorpha: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 34. 1840.)
- C. pumila: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 260. 1851.)
- Hance, H. F. [Capparis sciaphila.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 206. 1866.)
- C. pyracantha: Bojer, W[enzel]. ser. 2, XX. 59. 1843.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- C. Richii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 69-70. 1854.)
- C. rosea: Klotssch, Friedrich. [Petersia rosea.] PETERS, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Rei Mossambique . . . pp. 168–169, pl. 30. 1862–64.) Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach
- C. sandwichiana: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite . . . Botanique . . . suppl. pp. 36-37; atlas, pl. 55. 1866.)
- C. scabrida: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. gesia scabrida.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite . . . Botanique . . . suppl. pp. 38-39; atlas, pl. 57. 1868.)
- C. seplaria: Prain, D[avid]. [Capparis sepiaria var. grandifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 277–278. 1891.)
- C. sikkimensis: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 181. 1874.)
- (In DENHAM, D[ixon] & C. sodada: Brown, Robert. CLAPPERTON, H[ugh]. Narrative of travels . . . in northern and central Africa . . . apx. pp. 225-226. 1836.—

 Also in Brown, Robert. Observations on the structure and affinities . . . plants . . . Central Africa, pp. 20-21. 1826.)
- C. spinosa: Taxonomy
 Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea,
 III. 76-77. 1789.)
- Smith, J. E. (In his Spicilegium botanicum, p. 18, pl. 20. 1791-92.)

 Curtis, William. Capparis spinosa. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 291. 1795.)
- Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. [Capparis ovata.] (In his Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . f. 68, pl. 68. **1810**–[43].)
- Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XII. pt. 1, p. 10. 1829.)
- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 104. 1834.) [Historical.]

Capparis spinosa: Scheele, A[dolf]. (*Flora*, XXVI. pt. | 2, p. 421. **1843**.)

— Royle, J. F. On the Hyssop of Scripture. (As. Soc. Gt. Brit. Irel. Jour. VIII. 193-212. 1846. — Also in his On the identification of the Mustard tree and the Hyssop of Scripture. 20 pp. O. t-p-c. 1844.)

- Edgeworth, M. P. [Capparis uncinata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XVI. pt. 2, p. 1213. 1847.)
- Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 184. 1862.) Turrel, L. Note sur le Caprier sans épines. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. VII. 62-64. 1864.)

__ J. Caper plants. (Gard. XII. 181-182, 1 il. 1877.) — Hemsley, W. B. [Capparis spinosa var.] (In Hemsley, W. B. Report on . . . the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, pp. 120–121. 1885.)

- Colomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 67. 1887.)

 Gandargy, Paléologos. [Capparis spinosa var.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 111. 1898. — Also in his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 44. 1899.)

- Morphology and physiology

— Morini, Fausto. Osservazioni intorno ad una mostruosità del fiore di Capparis spinosa L. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, 1.75–88, 1 pl. 1890.)

(Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 17. -Lothelier, A[imable].

1893.) [Anatomical.]

— Capoduro, Marius. Un curieux exemple de concrescence chez le Capparis spinosa. (Monde Plant. III. 49-50, 1 il. [**1893**-94.])

Lothelier, A[imable]. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, p. 543. 1894.) [Morphological.]

— Kirchner, O[skar]. Mitteilungen über die Bestäubungseinrichtungen der Blüten. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. LVI. Abh. pp. 347–384. 1900. See pp. 370– 373.)

C. Stuhlmannii: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 63. [1895]-97.)

C. tomentosa: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 191–192. 1896.)

plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 2. 1864.) C. tylophylla: Miquel, F. A. W.

C. umbonata: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 256-257. 1848.)

C. urens: Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 2-3, pl. 2. 1888.—Ed. 2. I. (1885–88), pp. 2-3; III. pl. 2. 1891.)

C. verticillaris: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 552-553. 1863.)

C. yco: Sagot, P[aul]. [Capparis Yco var. guianensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 143. [1880-81].)

C. zeylanica: Rottler, J. P. [Capparis rotundifolia.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 185-186. 1803.)

- Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 201.)

C. Zippeliana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 5-6. 1876.)

CERCOPETALUM

Gilg, Ernst. Zwei neue Capparidaceengattungen aus Afrika. 1898. — See CALYPTROTHECA, p. 230.

CLADOSTEMON

Braun, Alexander. [Cladostemon paradoxus.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1876, pp. 866–867. 1877.)

C. arborea: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I, 1 p., pl. 12. 1839.)

C. brasiliensis: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I, 122-123; II. 169-170. 1824-28.)

C. dendroides: Weinmann, J. A. [Cleome arborea.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 227-228. 1824.)

C. gigantea: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . IV. 1-2, pl. 76. 1771.)

— Hooker, [Sir], W. J. Cleome gigantea. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3137. 1832.)

Cleome Hullettii: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 117, pl. 133. 1896.)

C. longifolia: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanse . . . II. 84. [1835–36.])

C. ramosissima: Parlatore, F[ilippo] & Webb, P. B. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. [pt. 4], p. 223. 1847.)

C. scabrella: Eichler, A. W. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 188-189. 1870.)

C. spinosa: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 6, pl. 1835.)

CLEOMODENDRON

Pax, Ferdinand. Cleomodendron, eine neue Gattung der Capparidaceae aus Somaliland. [Cleomodendron somalense.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 32-34. 1891.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 333. 1897.)

COURBONIA (PHYSANTHEMUM)

Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Physanthemum glaucum.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique ... p. 167, pl. 29. **1862**-64.) [= C. decumbens.]

CRATAEVA (OTHRYS)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 61-62. 1790-94.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Othrys.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 13. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 205. 1809.)

Brown, Robert. (In DENHAM, Dixon & CLAPPERTON, Hugh. Narrative of travels . . . in northern and central Africa . . . apx. pp. 223-225. 1828. — Also in Brown, Robert. Observations on the structure and affinities . . . plants . . . Central Africa, pp. 18-20. 1826.)

Kurz, S[ulpiz]. Note on the Indian (Jour. Bot. XII. 193-196, 2 pl. 1874.) Note on the Indian species of Crataeva.

C. acuminata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 608. **1844**.)

C. axillaris: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanse . . . II. 85. [1835-36.])

C. capparoides: Andrews, Henry. Crataeva capparoides. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 176.)

- Sims, John. Crataeva fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XVI. pl. 596.

C. excelsa: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 46-47. 1842. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 57-58. 1843.)

C. falcata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1869, p. 15.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descrip-

tions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 9. 1883-[84].)

C. Hansemanni: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 193. **1894**.)

C. hygrophila: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 292. 1872.)

C. macrocarpa: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 324.

C. magna: Hance, H. F. Note on the Capparis magna of Loureiro. (Jour. Bot. VII. 41-42. 1869.)

C. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 301. 1895.)

C. religiosa: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 45-46. 1784.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 369.

C. Roxburghii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Crata burghii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 178. 1837.) Crataeva Rox-

C. tumulorum: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, p. 21, pl. 11. 1871.)

EUADENIA (PTEROPETALUM)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Euadenia eminens. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6578. 1881.)

Pax, Ferd[inand]. [Pteropetalum Klingii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 295-297, il. 1892.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Pteropetalum Klingii.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 2, pp. 39-40, pl. 20. 1898.)

FORCHHAMMERIA

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber die Zurückführung von Forchhammeria Liebm. zur Familie der Capparideen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIV. (1884), pp. 58-100. 1885.) — Separate: t-p. München, 1884.

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 302, 312, 1895.)

302-303, il., pl. 24-25. **1895**.)

F. pallida: Liebmann, F. [M.]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 93–95. 1854.)

F. trifoliata: Radikoter, Ludwig.—In MILLSPAUGH, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, pp.

GYNANDROPSIS

Bentham, George. [Gynandropsis trichopus.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 64-65. 1844-46.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Gynandropsis coccinea Bentham. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 57-58, pl. 310. 1878.)

399-400. **1898**.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Isomeris arborea. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3842. 1841.)

Torrey, John. [Isomeris arborea.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 35, pl. 4. 1859.)

Coville, F. V. [Isomeris arborea globosa.] (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 73. 1892-93. — Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 67, pl. 4. 1893.)

MAERUA (NIEBUHRIA, STREBLOCARPUS)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 36-37. 1790-94.)

Klotssch, [J.] F. [Streblocarpus scandens, S. pubescens.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 165-166. 1862-64.)
Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 135-137. 1895.) [Species

of central Africa.]

Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. apx. 3, pp. 96-98. 1897.) [Species of southern Africa.]

M. aethiopica: Fenzl, Ed[uard]. [Niebuhria aethiopica.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Silzber. LI. pt. 1, p. 141. 1865.)

M. angolensis: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Maerua angolensis var. socotrana.] — In Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 402. 1884.)

M. angustifolia: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 235. 1834.) (Ann. Sci.

- Schinz, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 48-49. 1888.)

M. Aprevaliana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 5-6. 1899.)

M. caffra: Wendland, H. L. [Niebuhria triphylla.] BARTLING, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 29-31. **1825**.)

M. crassifolia: Brown, Robert. [Maerua rigida.] (In Denham, Dixon & Clapperton, Hugh. Narrative of travels . . . in northern and central Africa . . . apx. pp. 226-227. 1826. — Also in Brown, Robert. Observations on the structure and affinities . . . plants . . . Central Africa, pp. 21–22. 1826.)

—Loret, Victor. [Maerua uniflora.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 50. 1888.) [Historical.]

M. emarginata: Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 857–858. **1897**.)

M. Grantii: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 29. **1875**.)

M. Höhnelii: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See . . . p. 868. 1892 — Also in his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 15. [1892.])

M. linearis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niebuhria linearis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 124. 1837.)

M. nervosa: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Niebuhria nervosa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 289-290. 1844.)

M. nuda: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX.

M. oblongifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niebul longifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 127. 1837.)

M. Woodii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Niebuhria Woodii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 67, pl. 1386. 1880-82.)

MORISONIA

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. — See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

— [Morisonia americana.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 308–309, pl. 163. 1790.)

Britton, N. L. [Morisonia oblongifolia.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 17. 1889.)

RITCHIEA

R. erecta: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ritchiea erecta Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 769-770. 1848.)
 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 216, pl. 19-20. 1849.)

R. fragrans: Vallot, Joseph. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX.

R. polypetala: Hook[er, Sir J. D.]. Ritchiea polypetala. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. 2 pp. pl. 5344. 1862.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 102–103. 1862.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Roydsia philippinensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 329–330. 1854.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Roydsia suaveolens. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6881. 1886.)

Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 120–121, pl. 139–140. 1896.)

STERIPHOMA

S. cleomoides: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 79-80. 1869.)

S. paradoxum: Endlicher, Stephan. (Flora, XV. pt. 2. pp. 395-397, 1 pl. 1832.)

-Karsten, H[ermann]. (In his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 10-11, pl. 3. 1848. — Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 354-355. [1848.])

- [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Steriphoma paradoxum Endlicher. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1850, pp. 301-303, pl.)

-P[lanchon], J. E. Steriphoma paradoxum, Steriphoma paradoxal. (Flore Serr. VI. 97-98, pl. 564/565. 1850.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Steriphoma paradoxum. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5788. 1869.)

S. Urbani: Eggers, H[einrich]. (Bot. Centr. LXXIII. 51-53bis. **1898**.)

STIXIS

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Stixis Lour. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 652-656. 1889.)

STUBELIA

Pax, Ferdinand. [Stübelia nitida.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 39-40, pl. 2. 1888.)

THYLACHIUM (THILACHIUM)

Jussieu, A. L. de. [Thilachium.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 70-72. 1808.)

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Thylachium Sumangui, T. angustifolium.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 48-49. 1842. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 60-61. 1843.)

Klotssch, [J.] F. [Thylachium querimbense, T. verrucosum.]

(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 163–164. 1862–64.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 319-320. 1886.) T. alboviolaceum: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 64. [1895]—97.)

T. macrophyllum: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In ENGLER, A (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 63–64. [1895]–97.) - In Engler, A[dolf].

TIRANIA

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Tirania. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 657-658. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

68. CRUCIFERAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Cruciferae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 131-236. 1824.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. & Thomson, Thomas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 128-181. 1861.) [Species of the Est Indies.]

Prantl, K[arl]. Cruciferae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 145–206, il. 94–128; Nachträge, pp. 175–177; Nachträge II., pp. 27– 28. 1891-1900.)

Fisch, Ernst. (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 25-31, pl. 3. 1899.)

Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. Definizioni di due nuove specie sicilianae e frutescenti del genere Brassica. (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, II. 69-70. 1814.)

Cambessèdes, J[acques]. [Brassica balearica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 210-212, pl. 10. 1827.)

CHEIRANTHUS

Ventenat, E. P. [Cheiranthus longifolius.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 83, pl. 83. 1804.)

Cheiranthus mutabilis. Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XVII.

1431, pl. 1831.)

Lowe, R. T. [Cheiranthus arbuscula.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 289. 1856.)

Reuter, [G. F.] [Cheiranthus Senonerii.] (Jard. Bot. Genève Cat. Graines, 1865, p. 4.)

CRAMBE (MYAGRUM spec.)

Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 93-94. 1888.)

C. strigosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Myagrum arborescens.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 12, pl. 120. cens.] (*I* 1781–86.)

L'Heritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (*In his* Stirpes novae, pp. 151-152, pl. 72. **1784**-85.)

EUZOMODENDRON

Willkomm, M[oritz]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 7. 1880.) FARSETIA (CHEIRANTHUS spec.)

Desfontaines, [René]. [Cheiranthus Farsetia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 129. 1802.)

HELIOPHILA

Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 462-465. 1842.)

LACHNOCAPSA

Balfour, I. B. [Lachnocapsa spathulata.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), pp. 500–501. 1882.)

LEPIDIUM

Mann, H[orace]. [Lepidium Serra.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 149. **1868**.)

LOBULARIA (Koniga)

Ohrist, H[ermann]. [Koniga fruticosa.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 93. 1888.)

MATTHIOLA (MATHIOLA; CHEIRANTHUS spec.)

Linné, Carl von, jr. Decas prima [et secunda] plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis, sistens descriptiones & figuras plantarum minus cognitarum. [6]+40 pp. 20 pl. F. Stockholmiae, 1762-63.

Cheiranthus fenestralis (p. 31, pl. 16). **Baker**, E. G. & **Rendle**, [A. B.]. [Mathiola Smithii.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXXIV. 50-51. **1896**.)

MORICANDIA (OUDNEYA)

Trimen, Henry. Note on the genus Oudneya. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 328-329. 1880.)

SCHLECHTERIA

Bolus, H[arry]. [Schlechteria capensis.] — I R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 455. 1898.) - In Schlechter,

SINAPIDENDRON (SINAPODENDRON)

Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 36-38.

Webb, P. B. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 99-100, pl. 1-2. 1849.)

STANLEYA

Nuttall, Thomas. [Stanleya fruticosa.] [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 180. 1847–50. — Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. IV. (1848–49), p. 23. 1850.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Vella Pseudocytisus.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 32, pl. 42. 1791.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. [Vesicaria pulchella.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1848], p. 15. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 229— **230.** 1849.)

ZILLA

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Zilla microcarpa.] (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . p. 20, pl. 7. 1862.)

69. RESEDACEAE

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Premier [et deuxième] mémoire sur la structure et les anomalies de la fleur des Résédacés. [1833-36.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. [ser. 2], XV. 3-30, 313-354. 1838.) — Reprinted: Pt. II. 42 pp. Q. Montpellier, 1837.†

Title varies slightly.

Mueller, Jean. Monographie de la famille des Résédacées.

239 pp. 10 pl. sq. Q. Zürich, 1857.

— Resedaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 548-589. 1868.)

Hellwig, F. Resedaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2, pp. 227 dd. 21 21 11 11 1901. K[arl]. Die natürlicher 237–241, il. 145. 1891.)

Guignard, Léon. Sur la localisation des principes actifs ches les Résédacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 861–863. **1895**.)

OCHRADENUS

Baker, E. G. & Rendle, [A. B.]. [Ochradenus somalensis.] (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 52. 1896.)

Fisch, Ernst. [Ochradenus baccatus.] (*Bibl. Bot.* IX. pt. 48, pp. 34–35, pl. 4. **1899**.) [Ecological.]

RANDONIA

Cosson, E[rnest]. De quibusdam plantis novis Algeriae australioris. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 391–396. 1859.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Paris, 1859. [Randonia africana.]

70. MORINGACEAE

Jrban, Ignatz. Moringaceae. [1839.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 487-Urban, Ignatz. 492, pl. 111. 1858-89.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Moringaceae. Moringaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürliche pt. 2, pp. 242-244, il. 146. 1891.)

MORINGA (Anoma, Hyperanthera)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Hyperanthera.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 30-31. 1790-94.)

Jussieu, A. L. de. [Moringa.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 327-328. 1808.)
——[Anoma.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 328. 1808.)

Hamilton, Francis. [Moringa domestica, M. sylvestris.] (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 368-373. 1824.)

Dalsell, N. A. Observations on the genus Moringa. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VIII. 362-365. 1866.) — Remarks on the genus Moringa. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 302-304. 1867.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Organogénie florale des Moringa. (Adarsonia, IX. 333-335. 1868-70.)

Jadin, F[ernand]. Localization de la myrosine et de la

Jadin, F[ernand]. Localisation de la myrosine et de la gomme chez les Moringa. 3 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1900.]

M. aptera: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 203-207, pl. 4. 1835.)

— Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 361, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.]

— Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp.

14-15. **1861**.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 39-40. 1888.) M. concanensis: Stapf, O(tto). Moringa concanensis Nimmo. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2596. 1899.)

M. edulis: Medikus, F. C. . . . pp. 48-51, pl. 2. 1786.) (In his Theodora speciosa

M. oleifera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Guilandina Moringa.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 3, pl. 461. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 371-372. 1788.)

- **Ré**gi. Note sur l'Acacia Moringa. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XVI. 20-26. 1882.)

-F[awcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. XIV. 6-7. 1889.)

71. CRASSULACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Extrait d'un mémoire sur la famille des Joubarbes. [1801.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 1-2. 1811.)

— Crassulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 381-414. 1828.) Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur la famille des Crassulacées. 47 pp. 13 pl. 1 tab. Q. Paris, 1828. (Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, II.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, [Thomas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 89–103. 1858.) [East Indian species.]

Ohrist, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 108-118. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]

Schönland, S[elmar]. Crassulaceae. (In Engler, Aldon) & PRANTL. K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2^a, pp. 23–38, il. 18–22; Nachträge, p. 180; Nachträge II., p. 28. **1891**–1900.)

Morphology

Regnault, [Gust.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 87-95, pl. 4. 1860.)

Cornu, Maxime. Note sur un type nouveau de tiges anomales. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXVIII. 548-550. 1879.) Mori, A[ntonio]. Saggio monografico sulla struttura istologica delle Crassulacee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 161-187, pl. 5-7. 1879.)

Douliot, H. Note sur la structure des Crassulacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 299-305, 5 il. 1896.) Douliot, H.

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 518. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 66-67, 420-421, pl. 5. 1888.)

Physiology

Kraus, Gregor. Ueber Stoffwechsel bei den Crassulaceen. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XVI. 393-479. 1886.) — Reprinted: 86+[1] pp. sq. Q. Halle, 1886.

Aubert, Ephrem. Recherches sur la turgescence et la transpiration des plantes grasses. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVI. 1–90, 9 il. 1892. — Also in his Recherches physiologiques sur les plantes grasses, pt. 1. 1892.)

ADROMISCHUS

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Adromischus maculatus.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 70. **1860**.)

BRYOPHYLLUM (BAUMGARTENIA, PHYSOCALY-CIUM; COTYLEDON spec.)

[Vest, L. C.] Physocalycium? (Flora, III. pt. 2, pp. 409-410. 1820.)

Trattinick, Leopold.

B. calycinum: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 3, pl. 3. 1805.)

 Sims, John. Bryophy
 XXXIV. pl. 1409. 1811.) Bryophyllum calycinum. (Bot. Mag.

- Heyne, Benjamin. On the deoxidation of the leaves of Cotyledon calycina. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 213-215. 1815.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général

... V. 317, pl. 1821.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bryophyllum calycinum.
(Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 877. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 136, pl. **1829**.)

Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. III. 100-102, pl. 31. 1833.)
Berge, Hermann. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Bryophyllum calycinum. [6]+111 pp. 8 pl. O. Zürich. 1877.

B. pinnatum: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 43. 1824.)

COTYLEDON (COURANTIA, DIOTOSTEMON, ECHEveria, Pachyphytum; Sedum spec.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum

... ff. 69, 76, 86–87, 5 pl. 1799–[1829].)
[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Einige Worte über Echeverien im Allgemeinen und Bemerkungen über Echeveria campanulata Kunze. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 257-258.

Salm-[Reifferscheid]-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst & Altgraf. Beschreibung einer neuen mexikanischen Pflanze, Diotostemon Hookeri. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 265–266. 1854.)

B[aker], J. G. [Cotyledon.] 45 pp. (Refug. Bot. I. pl. 56-72. 1869.)

Morren, Édouard. Esquisse du genre Echeveria DC., avec la figure de l'Echeveria gibbiflora DC. var. metallica. (Belg. Hort. [XXIV.] 153-170, 281-283, 328-330, 2 il., pl. [1874.]) — Echeverias. (Gard. V. 531-533. 1874.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 9-10. 1878-80.)

C. acutifolia: Lindley, John. Echeveria acutifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 29, pl. 1842.)

C. atropurpurea: B[aker], J. G. [Cotyledon atropurpurea Baker.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 198. 1870.)

C. attenuata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 472-473. 1887.)

C. bracteolata: Link, H. F., Klotssch, [J.] F. & Otto, Friedrich. [Echeveria bracteolata.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 68-69, pl. 27. 1844.)

C. caespitosa: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Sedum Cotyledon.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . I. 27–28, 151, pl. 17. 1811–16.)

C. canaliculata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echeveria canaliculata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4986. 1857.)

C. coccinea: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 54-55, pl. 170. 1793.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. général . . . II. 129, pl. 1817.) (In his Herbier

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cotyledon coccineum. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 832. 1824.)

Sims, John. Cotyledon coccinea. 2572. 1825.) (Bot. Mag. LII. pl.

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 72, pl. **1828**.)

C. coruscans: Sims, John. Cotyledon coruscans. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2601. 1825.)

C. curviflora: Sims, John. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2044. 1819.) Cotyledon curviflora. (Bot.

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

C. decussata: Sims, John. Cotyledon decussata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2518. 1824.)

Lindley, John. Cotyledon decussata. (Bot. Reg. XI. 915, pl. 1825.)

C. fascicularis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cotyledon fascicularis. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5602. 1866.)

C. fulgens: [Lemaire, Charles.] Echeveria fulgens. (Jard. Flour. III. 2 pp., pl. 244. 1853.)

C. gibbiflora: Lindley, John. Echeveria gibbiflora. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1247, pl. 1829.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Echeveria gibbiflora.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 21–22, pl. 1836.)

Abhandlungen . . p. 31, pl. 6. 1787.)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 53, pl. 132. 1798.) C. hemisphaerica: Roth, A. W.

C. linguaefolia: [Lemaire, Charles.] Floraison de l'Echeveria linguaefolia Nob. (Ill. Hort. XI. [5], pl. 393. 1884.)

C. Lingula: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIV. 293. 1879.)

C. lurida: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Echeveria racemosa. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 313-314. 1836.) (Soc. Phys.

C. mamillaris: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cotyledon mamillaris. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6020. 1873.)

C. mucronata: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Echeveria mucronata.] (In his Hortus halensis . . . pp. 19-20, pl. 10. [1841-53.])

C. orbiculata: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Blume von Cotyledon (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 88-90, orbiculata. pl. 5. 1791.)

Ourtis, William. Cotyledon orbiculata. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 321. 1795.)

Loiseleur-Deslong champs, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . I. 20, pl. 1816.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Con Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1392. 1828.) Cotyledon ovata. (Loddiges*

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 238, pl. **1830**.)

-Trelease, William. Cotyledon orbiculata L. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 158-164, pl. 29. 1894.)

Cotyledon Pachyphytum: Klotzsch, [J. F.]. schreibung einer neuen mexikanischen Pflanze, Pachyphytum bracteosum. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 9-10. 1841.)

tum bracteosum. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 9-10. 1841.)

- Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Pachyphytum bracteosum.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 107-109, pl. 43. 1844.)

- Lindley, John. Pachyphytum bracteosum. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, pp. 20-21. 1845.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Pachyphytum bracteosum.] (Jard. Fleur. III. Misc. pp. 71-73, il. 1853.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pachyphytum bracteosum. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4951. 1856.)

C. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIV. 292. **1879**.)

C. pubescens: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Echeveria pubescens.] (In his Hortus halensis . . . pp. 17-18, pl. 9. [1841-53.])

C. pulverulenta : L[emaire], C[harles]. feuilles pulvérulentes. [Echeveria pulverulenta.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 132-134, pl. 1845.)

- L[indley], J[ohn]. [Echeveria farinosa.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 292-293. 1849.)

C. quitensis: Lindley, John]. [Echeveria quitensis.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VII. 268-270, 1 il. 1852.)

Lagerheim, G[ustaf] de. Die Siempreviva von Quito (Cotyledon quitensis Baker). (Gartenft. XLII. 68-71. 1893.)

C. ramosissima: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cotyledon ramosissima. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6417. 1879.)

- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 353. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

C. retusa: L[indley], J[ohn]. [Echeveria retusa.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 306. 1847.)

-Lindley, John. Echeveria retusa. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 57, pl. 1847.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Retuse Echeverria (Echeverria retusa). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 1-2, pl. 73. 1853.)

C. roseata: Lindley, John. Echeveria rosea. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 22, pl. 1842.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Nouveau genre de la famille des Crassulacées. [Courantia echeverioides.] (Jard. Fleur. I. Misc. pp. 91-93, il. 1851.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. [Echeveria rosea.]
France Jour. VIII. 637. 1862.) (Soc. Hort.

C. Scheerii: Lindley, John. Echeveria Scheerii. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 27, pl. 1845.)

C. secunda: Druery, C. T. [Echeveria secunda.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. subrigida: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 105. 1893.)

C. tardiflora: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 93–94, pl. 37. 1813.)

C. velutina: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 13-14. 1868.)

C. viscida: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 372. **1882**.)

CRASSULA (LAROCHEA; ROCHEA spec.)

Thunberg, C. P. Crassulae generis 28 novas species in Capite Bonae Spei detectas & descriptas . . . (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, VI. 328-341, pl. 5b. 1778.)

Vogel, B. C. [Crassula obvallata, C. cultrata.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae rariores . . . II. 1-4, pl. 11-12. 1779.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (*In his* Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . ff. 1-2, 13, 19, 37, 61, 79, 121; 9 pl. **1799**–[1829].)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 15-17, pl. 430-434.

Langer, C. L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 82-84. 1879.) [Physiological.]

Schönland, S[elmar] & Baker, E. G. New species of Crassula. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 361-373. 1898.)

C. acinaciformis: Brown, N. E. Crassula acinaciformis Schinz. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2530. 1899.)

C. albiflora: Sims, John. Crassula albiflora. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2391. **1823**.)

Crassula arborescens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Crassula Cotyledon.] (In his Miscellanea austriaca . . . II. 295–297, pl. 19. 1781. — Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 220, pl. 2. 1790.)

Ourtis, William. Crassula Cotyledon. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 384. 1797.)

- Morren, Ch[arles]. 1852. — See vol. I. 144: Teratology. LEAF.

C. capitata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crassula capitata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1029. 1825.)

C. corymbulosa: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (Is their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 39-40, pl. 16. [1820]-28.)

C. cultrata: Sims, John. Crassula cultrata. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1940. 1817.)

C. falcata: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 44. 1798.)

- Oandolle, A. P. de. [Rochea falcata.] (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 103, 1 pl. 1799–[1829].)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Larochea falcata.] (In h Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 56-57, pl. 82. [1800]-09.) (In his

-Andrews, Henry. Crassula obliqua. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 414.)

- Sims, John. Crassula falcata. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2035.

Trattinick, L[eopold]. [Roches falcata.] (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 6, pl. 20. 1819.)

- Reissek, S[iegfried]. Zeitschr. XX. 257-258. [Rochea falcata.] (Oesterr. Bot. 1870.) [Physiological.]

C. lactea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 63, pl. 33. 1804.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . I. 38, pl. 1816.)

- Sims, John. Crassula lactea. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1771.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crassula lactea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 735. 1823.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 374, pl. 1831.)

-Bonvalot. Note sur l'odeur de la Crassula lactea. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XVII. 173-175. 1835.)

— Cobelli, Giovanni de. Teratologie del fiore della Crassula lactea Ait.; osservazioni. 22 pp. 11 pl. O. n. p., [1877]. — From: "I. R. Scuola reale superiore Elisabettina di Rovereto. Progr. no. 18."

C. marginalis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, (In his Plan-IV. 36, pl. 471. 1804.)

C. monticola: Brown, N. E. Crassula monticola. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 264. 1882.)

C. perfoliata: Andrews, Henry. (1811.) (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 656.) Crassula perfoliata.

-B[aker], J. G. [Crassula perfoliata Linn.] (Refug. Bot. V. i p., pl. 338. 1873.)

C. perfossa: Scopoli, J. A. [Crassula perfilata.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 12-13, pl. 6. 1788.)

C. portulacea: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Crassula articulata.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 59. 1806.)

C. quadrifida: Trelease, William. Crassula quadrifida Baker. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 157, 1 il., pl. 28. 1894)

C. ramuliflora: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 41–42, pl. 17. [1820]–28.)

C. undulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crassula undulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 584. 1821.)

KALANCHOE (CALANCHOE, VEREIA; BRYOPHYLLUM spec., Cotyledon spec.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Calanchoe.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 107-110, 4 pl. 1821.)

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 512. 1882.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 468-469. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

K. acutiflora: Andrews, Henry. Verea acutiflora. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 560.)

ď.

Kalanchoe Afzeliana: Andrews, Henry. Vereia crenata. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 21.)

K. cochleatum: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Bryophyllum cochleatum.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 100-101. 1859.)

Lemaire, Charles. Prolification du Bryophyllum cochlea-tum Nob. (Ill. Hort. VII. 74-75. 1880.)

K. crenata: Candolls, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . fasc. 29-31, 1 pl. 1799-[1829].)
Ventenat, E. P. [Cotyledon crenata.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 49, pl. 49. 1803.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cotyledon verea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . icones, IV. 17–18, pl. 435. 1804.)

— **Sims**, John. Cotyledon crenata. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXV. pl. 1436. **1812**.)

K. farinosa: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. pt. 3, p. 642. 1884.)

K. grandiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Kalanchoe grandiflora Wight. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5460. 1864.)

K. integerrima: Lange, Johan. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1872, apx. p. 5. [1873.])

K. marmorata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Kalanchoe marmorata. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7333. 1894.)

K. teretifolia: Deflers, A[lbert]. Note sur un Kalanchoe remarquable de l'Arabie tropicale. (Soc. Bot. France Butl. XL. 298-301, pl. 3-5. 1893.) — Separate.

ROCHEA (DIETRICHIA; CRASSULA spec.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Du genre Rochea DC., de ses sections et des espèces qui le composent (et du genre Danielia Nob.). (Ill. Hort. XVI. 22-24. 1869.)

R. coccinea: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Staubgefässe von Crassula coccinea und ihre Krankheiten. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 80-84, pl. 3-4. 1791.)

— Batsch, A. J. G. K. Narben der vorigen Blume [Crassula coccinea] (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 84-85.

coccineal. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 84-85, pl. 4. 1791.)

- Curtis, William. Crassula coccinea. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. **495. 1800**.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Dietrichia coccinea.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 41-42, 1 pl. 1814. — Also in his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 6, pl. 19. 1819.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Crassula coccinea.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 202, pl. 1819.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crassula coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 486. 1820.)

Dranies [Auguste] [Crassula coccinea] (In his Herbier

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Crassula coccinea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . 1. 45, pl. 1828.)

R. odoratissima: Andrews, Henry. Crassula odoratis-

sima. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 26.)

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Crassula odoratissima.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 359, pl. 1822.) — Drapies, [Auguste]. [Crassula odoratissima.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 483, pl. 1834.)

R. versicolor: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crassula versicolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 433. 1820.) Sims, John. Crassula versicolor. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2356.

Géel, P. C. van. [Crassula versicolor.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Rochea versicolor DC. varietates. (Flore Serr. XV. 49-50, pl. 1524/1525. 1862-65.)

1816.)

Candolle, A. P. de. [Sedum aizoides.] (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 4, 1 pl. 1799–[1829].)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 10-12, 50-51. 1878-80.)

SEMPERVIVUM (AEONIUM, AICHRYSON)

Fischer, F. E. L. & **Meyer**, [C. A.]. [Aichryson pulchellum.] (*Linnaea*, XVIII. 165–166. **1844**.)

Bolle, Carl. [Aeonium.] (Bonplandia, VII. 238–242. 1859.) Murray, R. P. Canarian and Madeiran Crassulaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 201–204. 1899.)

S. arboreum: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 125, 2 pl. 1799–[1829].) [Ker, J. B.] Sempervivum arboreum. (Bot. Reg. II. 99, pl.

Sempervivum canariense: Candolle, A.P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 141, 2 pl. 1799-

S. cruentum: Lindley, John. Aeonium cruentum. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 61, pl. 1841.)

S. glutinosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 32–33, pl. 464. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Sempervivum glutinosum. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1963. 1818.).

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 205, pl. 1829.)

S. Paivae: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5593. 1865.) Sempervivum Paivae.

S. tortuosum: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 156, 1 pl. 1799–[1829].)

(Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1553, pl. 1832.) S. villosum: Lindley, John.

S. Youngianum: Lindley, John. Aeonium Youngianum. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 35, pl. 1844.)

72. SAXIFRAGACEAE

Taxonomy

Don, David. Observations on Philadelpheae and Granateae, two new families of plants. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [I.] 132-135. **1826**.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Dandolle, A. P. de. Philadelpheae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 205–206. 1828.) - Saxifragaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 1-54. 1830.)

— Roussaeaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 521–522. 1839.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42. . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 663-688, pl. 1854.)

PRANTL, K[arl]. Saxifragaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2ª, pp. 41–93, il. 24–53; Nachträge, pp. 180–182, il. 47ª; Nachträge II., p. 29. 1891–1900.)

South America

Engler, A[dolf]. Ueber die südamerikanischen Escalloniaceen und Cunoniaceen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLVII. (1869), pp. 99-103. 1870.)

Escallonieae et Cunoniaceae. [1871.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 129-172, pl. 36-40. 1867-72.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, [Thomas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 54-89. 1858.)

Maximowics, C. J. Revisio Hydrangeearum Asiae orientalis. 48 pp. 3 pl. St. Pétersbourg, 1867. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, X. no. 16. 1867.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 297-305. 1898.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des familles des Myrtacées, Punicées, Philadelphées, Loasées et Ombellifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 97-128, pl. 9-14. 1853.) Payer, [J. B.].

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 516-518. **1887**.)

Thonvenin, Maurice. Recherches sur la structure des Saxifragacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 1-174, pl. 1-22. 1890.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 234–238, il.; XXX. 494–495. 1891–95.)

Holle, Gustav. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Saxifragaceen und deren systematische Verwerthung. (Bot. Centr. LIII. 1-9, 33-41, 65-70, 97-102, 129-136, 161-169, 209-222. 1893.)

ABROPHYLLUM

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Abrophyllum ornans Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 16, pl. 1323. 1880-82.)

ANOPTERUS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ano LXXIV. pl. 4377. 1848.) Anopterus glandulosus. (Bot. Mag.

R[egel], E[duard] von. Anopterus glandulosus Labill. (Gartenfl. XVII. 75, pl. 573. 1868.)

ARGOPHYLLUM

Zahlbruckner, Alexander. [Argophyllum Grunowii.] turh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 278-279, pl. 12. 1888.)

 Baker, R. T. [Argophyllum nitidum.] (Linn. Soc. N. S.

 Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 232-233, pl. 10. 1898.)

 — [Argophyllum nullumense.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales

 Proc. XXIV. (1899), p. 439. 1900.)

BAUERA

B. rubioides: Andrews, Henry. Bauera rubioides. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 198.)

— Sims, John. Bauera rubioides. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 715.

— Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 96, pl. 96. 1804.)

- Salisbury, R. A. Description of Bauera rubiaefolia. (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 512-516, pl. 10. 1805.)

Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 11, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 2 pl.; III. 37. 1812–14.)

— Trattinick, L[eopold]. [Bauera rubiaefolia.] (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 12, pl. 71. 1819.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Bauera rubiaefolia.] Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 6. 1822-23.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bauera humilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1197. 1826.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Bauera galioides.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica... pt. 1, pp. 55-56, pl. 77. 1827-30.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bauera rubiaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1313. 1828.)

— Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 343. 1888.)

B. sessiliflora: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 41. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 69. 1856.)

BREXIA

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 20-21. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 211. 1809.)

[Ker, J. B.] Brexia madagascariensis. (Bot. Reg. IX. 730, pl. 1823.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Brexia spinosa. (Bot. Reg. XI. 872, pl. 1825.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Brexia spinosa.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 9, pl. 222. 1827-30.) Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 158-162.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 407. 1889.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 354, pl. 22. 1890—91.) [Ecological.]

BROUSSAISIA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Broussaisia arguta.] his Voyage autour du monde . . . pendant les années 1817– 20 . . . Botanique, pp. 479–480, pl. 69. 1828.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42...Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 681-686, pl. 87. 1854.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Broussaisia pellucida.]

Acudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Broussaisia pellucida.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . pendant les années 1836 et 1837 . . . Botanique . . . suppl. pp. 140-141; atlas, pl. 9. **1866**.)

CARDIANDRA

B[egel], E[duard] von. Cardiandra alternifolia Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenf. XIV. 292–293, pl. 486. **1865**.)

CARPENTERIA

C. californica: Torrey, John. — In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 12-13, pl. 7.

- Kellogg, A[lbert]. On some new species of Californian plants. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1876), pp. 110-113. 1877.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XV. 42-43. 1880.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Carpenteria californica. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6911. 1886.)

— [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 66-68. 1887-89.)

- J[epson], W. L. Carpenteria californica. (Erythea, V. 124. **1897**.)

CARPODETUS

Sprengel, K[urt]. [Carpodetus serratus.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 20. 1813.)

Fenzi, E[duard]. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 155-173, pl. 1-2. 1841.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Carpodetus serratus Forst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 564. 1843.)

Carrière, E. A. Carpodetus serratus. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 355-356.)

CHORISTYLIS

Harvey, W. H. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 19-20. 1842.)

Baker, E. G. [Choristylis shirensis.] — In BRITTEN, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 13, pl. 3. 1894-96.)

DECUMARIA

D. barbara: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Geschlechtstheile von Decumaria barbara. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 47-49, pl. 2. 1791.)

— Bosc, [Louis]. Decumaria sarmentosa. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, pp. 76-77, pl. 13. 1792.)

— Ward, L. F. Decumaria barbara. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 99-100. 1882)

100. **1882.**)

D. sinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Decumaria sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1741. 1887-88.)

- **Hemsley**, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.)

DEDEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre de Saxifragacées. [1879.] (Adansonia, XII. 337-342, 1 pl. 1876-79.)

-Sur un nouveau type de Saxifragacées à ovules définis. [Dedea major.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VII. (1878), pp. 694-697, pl. 15. 1879.)

DEINANTHE

Maximowicz, C. J. [Deinanthe bifida.] (Acad. Sc. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, X. no. 16, pp. 2–4, pl. 1. 1867.) (Acad. Sci. St. Oliver, D[aniel]. Deinanthe | Plant. XIX. pl. 1884. 1889.) Deinanthe bifida Maxim. (Hooker's Ic.

DEUTZIA

Don, David. 1830. - See vol. I. 268: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Bunge, Alexander von. [Deutzia grandiflora, D. parviflora.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 104–105. 1835.) Körnicke, Fr[iedrich]. Notizen zur Gattung Deutzia Thog. und Philadelphus L. (Gartenfl. XVI. 68-77. 1867.)

With descriptions of new species.

Franchet, A[drien]. [Deutzia longifolia, D. glomeruliflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 235-236. 1885.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 454. 1888.) [Anatomical.] Vries, Hugo de. 1892. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Dippel, L[eopold]. Einige Bemerkungen zur Gattung Deutzia. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 5-9. 1894.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 281-284. [1896.])

D. albida: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, p. 97. **1893**.)

D. Baroniana: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 372. 1900.)

D. Brunoniana: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 50.)

D. corymbiflora: Lemoine, V[ictor]. Deutzia corymbiflora. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 121. 1898.)

— Lemoine, E[mile]. Deutsia corymbiflora. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 401–403, il. 138. — Semaine Hort. II. 352. 1898. — Rev. Hort. Belge, XXV. 67–70. [1899.]) — [English translation.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3. XXIV. 265–266, il. 76. 1898.) — [English extract.] (Gard. LIV. 267. 1898.)

D. corymbosa: Lindley, John. Deutzia corymbosa. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, pp. 37–38. 1839. — Bot. Reg. XXVI. 5, pl. 1840.)

D. gracilis: Deutsia gracilis, Deutsia à rameaux grèles. (Flore Serr. VI. 243-245, pl. 611. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Deutzia gracilis. (Jard. Fleur. 1851, I. 4 pp., il., pl. 44.)

— Meehan, [Thomas]. [Differences in the flowers of Bouvardia leiantha and Deutzia gracilis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, pp. 52-53.)

Deutzia gracilis: [Baroni, Eugenio.] [Sopra una fioritura anormale nella Deutzia gracilis Sieb. et Zucc.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 86–88.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 0. t-p-c. [Firense, 1899.]

D. hypoleuca: Maximowics, C. J. [Deutzia discolor.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 487. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 727-728. 1888.)

D. Lemoinei: Rehder, A[lfred]. Ueber Deutsia Lemoinei. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. XI. 205. 1896.)

D. mexicana: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 9. 1878-80. tarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 9. Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 384-385, pl. 18. 1879–88.)

D. parviflora: Begel, E[duard von]. [Deutzia parviflora var. amurensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 62-63, pl. 5. 1862.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Deutzia parviflora Bnge. β amurensis Rgl. (Gartenft. XI. 278–279, pl. 370. 1862.)
— S[argent], C. S. Deutzia parviflora. (Gard. & For. I. 363, il. 57. 1888.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Deutzia parviflora. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 222-223, il. 61.)

D. purpurascens: Deutzia discolor var. purpurascens. (Gard. & For. VII. 284, il. 48. 1894.)

— Micheli, M[arc]. Deutsi Hort. 1895, pp. 64–65, pl.) Deutzia discolor purpurascens. (Rev.

- **Hooker**, $[\hat{Sir}]$ J. D. Deutzia discolor var. purpurascens. (*Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7708.* **1900**.)

D. scabra: Lindley, John. Deutzia scabra. (*Bot. Reg.* XX. 1718, pl. **1835**.)

— Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV., 2 pp., pl. 393. 1838.)
— Lem[aire, Charles]. Deutsie crénelée. [Deutsia crenata.] (Hort. Univ. I. 106-110, pl. 16. 1839.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Deutsia scabra. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3838. 1841.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Deutzia crenata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 11. 1841.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Deutsia crenata var. angustifolia.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1856, pp. 38-39. — Gartenfi. IX. 158-159. 1860.)

- Voss, A. Deutsia scabra Thunbg. (Gartenft. XLV. 351-354. 1896.)

— Čelakovský, L. J. Ueber petaloid umgebildete Staubge-fässe von Philadelphus coronarius und von Deutzia crenata. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 371-380, 416-419, pl. 10. 1898.)

D. staminea: Lindley, John. Deutzia staminea.

Reg. XXXIII. 13, pl. 1847.)

— M[orre]n, [Charles]. Deutsia staminea R. Br. (Deutsie staminée). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 253–254, pl. 141. [1847.])

- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 37. 1883.)

D. uniflora: Shirai, M[itsutaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, p. 110, pl. 5. 1898.)

DICHROA (ADAMIA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Adamia cyanea. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3046. 1831.)

[Lindley, John.] [Adamia versicolor.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 298. 1846.)

Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. [Adamia chinensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 311. 1849.)

Paxton, Joseph. Adamia versicolor. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 322-323, pl. 1849.)

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Changeable Adamia (Adamia versicolor). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 19-20. **1850**–51.)

Planchon, J. E. [Adamia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 259. **1854**.)

DISTOMANTHERA

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Distomanthera Dombeyana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, p. 328. 1862.) DONATIA

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Sopra la posizione sistematica del genere Donatia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 201-203. 1879.)

ESCALLONIA

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & **Schlechtendal**, [D. F. L. von]. (*Linnaea*, I. 541-546. **1826**.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 341-343. 1833.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Observations sur le genre Escallonia. (Arch. Bot. II. 225–231. 1833.) [Morphological.] Colla, [Luigi]. [Escallonia thyrsoidea, E. rubricaulis.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 78–80, pl. 18. 1834.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 47-50,

pl. 57-59. [1835-36.])

Walpers, G[erhard]. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 343-344. 1843.)
Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Philippi, R. A. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 691–694; XXX. 189; XXXIII. 85–88. **1856**–65.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Monographische Uebersicht der Gattungen Escallonia Mutis, Belangera Camb. und Weinmannia L., nebst Beiträgen zur geographischen Verbreitung der Es-callonieen und Cunoniaceen. (*Linnaea*, XXXVI. 527–650.

Philippi, R. A. hilippi, R. A. [Escallonia longidens, E. bellidifolia.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 724-725. 1872.)

M[asters], M. T. The genus Escalionia. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 978-979.) — Die Gattung Escallonia und deren Arten. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIX. 356-359. 1873.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 483. 1891.) Rusby, H. H. (To VI. 32. 1893–99.) (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 25-26;

E. candida: [Lemaire, Charles]. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 403. 1854.) Escallonia candida.

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. Misc. p. 57. 1854.) E. Clausseni: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 434-435. 1847.)

E. commutata: R[egel], E[duard von]. (Gartenfl. VI. 159. 1857.)

E. discolor: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 54. 1803.)

E. fernandeziana: Philippi, R. A. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 644. 1856.)

E. glabrata: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 445-446. 1862.)

E. Grahamiana: Sweet, R[obert]. [Escallonia glandulosa.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 81. 1831.)

E. hirsuta: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 503. 1845.)

E. illinita: Lindley, John. Reg. XXII. 1900, pl. 1836.) Escallonia illinita. (Bot.

-Kunze, Gustav. [Escallonia stenopetala.] (Linnaea, XX. 44-45. 1847.)

E. macrantha: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Escallonia macrantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4473. 1849.)

— M[orre]n, [Charles]. Escallonia macrantha Hook. et Arn. (Escallonia à grandes fleurs). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand. Ann. V. 371–372, pl. 280. [1849.])

- Planchon], J. E. Escallonia macrantha, Escallonia grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. VI. 305-306, pl. 632. 1850.) Escallonia macrantha, Escallonia à -[Lemaire, Charles.] Escallonia macrantha. (Jard. Fleur.

I. 2 pp., pl. 55. 1861.)

— M[asters], M. T. Escallonia macrantha Hook. et Arn. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 947-948.)

- Bedinghaus, Émile. Escalionia macrantha Hook. et Arnott, Escallonie à grandes fleurs. (Rev. Hort. XXII. 217-219, il. 38, pl. [1896.] — See also p. 245.) (Rev. Hort. Belge,

E. millegrana: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Gosttingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 141-142. 1879.)

E. montana: M[asters], M. T. Escallonia montana Philippi. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 947.)

E. montevidensis: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Escallonia floribunda.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 2, pl. 202. 1827–30.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, Friedrich. [Escallonia bifida.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp.45–46, pl. 23. 1828–[31].)

— **Lindley**, John. Esc XVII. 1467, pl. **1831**.) Escallonia montevidensis. Escallonia montevidensis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Escallonia floribunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1772.

— Paxton, Joseph. Escallonia montevidensis. *Mag. Bot.* II. 51, pl. **1836**.)

Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Escallonia floribunda.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 27. **1838**.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Escallonia bifida α genuina, β rosea.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1857, pp. 50-51.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Escallonia floribunda. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6404. 1879.)

E. myrtilloides: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Picones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 30, pl. 1789-91.) (In his Plantarum

E. organensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Escallonia organensis Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 514. 1843.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Escallonia organensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4274. 1846.)

E. Philippiana: M[asters], M. T. piana. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 947.) Escallonia Philip-

- Escallonia Philippiana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 108, il. 13. **1878**.)

- Rehder, A[lfred]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 45. 1894.)

E. poasana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 243-244.

E. polifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 114. 1837.) Escallonia polifolia.

E. pterocladon: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Esc cladon. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4827. 1855.) Escallonia ptero-

E. pulverulenta: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 310. 1838.)

E. revoluta: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6949. 1887.) Escallonia revoluta.

E. rosea: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 121-122. 1856.) E. rosea: Grisebach, A. H. R.

E. rubra: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Escallonia glandulosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1291. 1827.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Escallonia rubra. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2890. 1829.)

Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1659. 1830.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Escallonia rubra var.] (In his

Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1857, pp.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Escallonia rubra var. punctata. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6599. **1881**.)

hactenus ineditae . . . f. 31, pl. 1789-91.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Escallonia serrata Sm. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 540. 1843.)

- Decaisne Hosenbl. E. serrata: Smith, Sir J. E.

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, H. 68; atlas, pl. 14. 1852-53.)

E. viscosa: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icon tae Horti thenensis, I. 65–68, pl. 16. 1899–1900.) (In his Icones selec-

FENDLERA

Gray, A[sa]. [Fendlera rupicola.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 77–78, pl. 5. 1852.)

Greene, E. L. Emendation of the genus Fendlera. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 25-26. 1881.)

S[argent], C. S. Fendlera rupicola. (Gard. & For. II. 112, il. 98. 1889.) **André**, Éd[ouard]. Fendlera rupicola. (Rev. Hort. 1891, p.

42, il. 12.)

FENDLERELLA (WHIPPLEA SPEC.)

Watson, Sereno. [Whipplea utahensis.] (Amer. Nat. VII.

Heller, A. A. [Fendlerella utahensis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 626. 1898.)

GREVEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau type aberrant, de Madagascar. [Grevea madagascariensis.] [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 420. 1889.)

HYDRANGEA (CORNIDIA, HORTENSIA, SARCO-STYLES)

Oourtois, R[ichard]. De genere Hydrangea commentatio. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 38-49. [1825]-28.) With a note by Nees von Esenbeck.

Siebold, [P. F.] von. Synopsis Hydrangeae generis specierum japonicarum. — Einige Worte über den Zustand der Botanik auf Japan . . . (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIV. (VI.), pt. 2, pp. 686-692, 1 pl. 1829. — Ann. Stor. Nat. III. 329-335. 1830.)

Seringe, [N. C.]. Hydrangea. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 13-15. 1830.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Cornidia.] (Bot. Misc. III. 344. 1833.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Icones et descriptiones Hydrangearum. 23 pp. 16 il. F. Leiden, [1835].

Hemsley, W. B. The different races of Hydrangeas. (Gard. VIII. 145-146. 1875.)

Gulliver, George. The classificatory significance of raphides in Hydrangea. (Microsc. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 44. 1880.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Hydrangea Davidii, H. longipes.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 227-228. 1885.) Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 362-363, il. 35-36. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 362-363. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Mechan, Thomas. A study of the Hydrangea in relation to cross-fertilization. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, II. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1888, pp. 277-279. 1889.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII, 437-438, 460-461.

Diels, I. [udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 372-376. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

H. arborescens: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. pp. 61-62, pl. 108. 1790.)

- Curtis, William. Hydrangea arborescens. XIII. pl. 437. 1799.) (Bot. Mag.

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 269-270. 1892.) [Ecological.]

— Milispaugh, C. F. & Nuttall, L. W. [Hydrangea arborescens var.] (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. 208.

H. Bretschneideri: S[argent], C. S. Hydrangea vestita var. pubescens. (Gard. & For. III. 16, il. 3. 1890.)

H. cinerea: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 148-149. **1898**.)

H. integerrima: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Cornidia integerrima.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 46, pl. 79. 1837.) - Philippi, R. A. [Cornidia integerrima var.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 446. 1862.)

H. involucrata: Morreln, [Charles]. Hydrangea involucrata Zucc. et Sieb. (Hydrangee involucree). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 485-486, pl. 102. [1848.])

H. Moellendorffii: Hance, H. F. A new Chinese Hydrangea. (Jour. Bot. XII. 177-178. 1874.)

H. opuloides: Taxonomy

— Smith, Sir J. E. [Hydrangea hortensis.] (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 12. 1790–93.)
— Schneevoogt, G. V. [Hortensia mutabilis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 36, pl. 1793–[95].)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Hortensia japonica.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 58, pl. 149. 1796.) [Called H. mutabilis on the plate.]

- Curtis, William. Hydrangea hortensis. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 438. 1799.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hortensia opuloides.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 7, pl. 3. [1800]—09.)

- Roth, A. W. [Hydrangea hortensis.] (In his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik, pp. 202–205. 1802.)
- Buc'hoz, J. P. Mémoire sur l'Hortensis. (In his Mono-

graphie de la Rose. . . pp. 263–270. 1804.)

— Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Hortensia speciosa.]

(Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. I. Obs. bot. pp. 36–38, pl. 2. 1808.)

- Martius, K. F. P. von. [Hydrangea hortensis.] (In his Plantarum Horti acad. erlangensis enumeratio . . . pp. 98-99. 1814.)

Hydrangea opuloides: Savi, G[aetano]. [Hydrangea hortensis.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 65-66, pl. 110.

- Targioni-Tozzetti, A[ntonio]. [Hortensia speciosa.] his Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [28].

-Lindley, John. Hydrangea japonica. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 61, pl. 1844.)

— Seringe, [N. C.]. Bemerkungen über Hortensia, in Bezug auf ihren anomalen Zustand. [Hortensia japonica var.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 46-47. 1844.) — From: "Journ. d'horticulture pratique, 1843."

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hydrangea japonica var. caerulea. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4253. 1846.)

Bot. XII. 199-200, 1 il., pl. 1848.)

- Begel, Ed[uard von]. [Hydrangea japonica var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, pp.

- [Regel, Eduard von.] Hydrangea japonica Sieb. et Zucc. 3 macrosepala. (Gartenft. XV. 289-291, pl. 520. 1866.) With descriptions of 8 varieties.

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Hydrangea stellata Sieb. et Zucc. var. prolifera. (Gartenft. XV. 291, pl. 521. 1866.)

- Houtte, Louis van. Hydrangea Otaksa Sieb. et Zucc. (Flore Serr. XVII. 35, pl. 1732/1733. 1867-68.)

Thümen, F[elix] von. Merkwürdige alte Pflanzen im Pilnitzer Schlossgarten. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XI. 139. nitzer Schlossgarten.

Origine de l'Hortensia. (Jardin, IV. 139. 1890.)
Focke, W. O. Rückschlag bei einer Hortensie. [1897.]
(Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 276. 1898.)

- Morphology and physiology

— Schtibler, G[ustav]. [Hydrangea hortensis.] 1833. — See vol. I. 184: Physiology. Color.

- Freda, Pasquale. Sulle colorazioni dei fiori d' Hydrangea Hortensia, di una materia colorante da essi ricavata e di un' esperienza che prova se la clorofilla si sviluppi all' oscuro in atmosfere speciali. 12 pp. 2 il. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1877.] — From: Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici Ann. 1877? — Brenner, [M. M. W.]. [Missbildning af Hydrangea hortensis.] (Scc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 187-188. 1888-89.)

— **Geremicca**, M[ichele]. Sulle cellule del mesotecio dell' Hydrangea Hortensia. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1892, pp. 37–39.) - Molisch, Hans. Der Einfluss des Bodens auf die Blüthenfarbe der Hortensien. (Bot. Zeit. LV. pt. 1, pp. 49-61. farbe der Hortensien. 1897.)

 Keller, I. A. [Hydrangea hortensis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci.
 Philadelphia Proc. 1897, pp. 286–287, pl. 5. 1898.) [Teratological.]

H. paniculata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Hydrangea paniculata var. floribunda.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 99.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Hydrangea paniculata var. floribunda.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 15–16. 1867.)

— R[egel], Ed[uard] von. Hydrangea paniculata Sieb. var. floribunda. (Gartenfl. XVI. 2–3, pl. 530. 1867.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 214. 1893.)

H. peruviana: Presl, K. B. [Sarcostyles peruviana.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 54, pl. 60. [1835–36.]) — Oersted, A. S. [Cornidia radiata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 42-43. 1857.)

H. petiolaris: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hydrangea petiolaris Sieb. et Zucc. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6788. 1884.)

— Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 240. 1889.)

H. Pottingeri: Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George & Prain, David. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 290.

H. quercifolia: Bartram, William. (In his Travels . . . pp. 382-383, pl. 1791.)

- Sims, John. Hydrangea quercifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. **975. 1807.**)

— **Audubon**, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, II. pl. 119. **1831**— **34**. — Ed. Q. IV. 143, pl. 238. 1842.)

— **Tausch**, I. F. [Hydrangea angulata.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 493–495. **1834**.)

H. robusta: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hydrangea cyanema. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5038. 1858.)

Hydrangea robusta: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Hydrangea cyanema.] (Ill. Hort. V. 34-35. 1858.)

H. sikokiana: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pttereb. Bull. XXXI. 42-43. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pttereb. Mél. Biol. XII. 458. 1888.)

H. Warscewiczii: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. — In Braun, Alexander & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1872, apx. p. 5.)

I. chinensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 189, pl. 39. 18[30]—41.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Itea chinensis var. subserrata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 43. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 459. 1888.)

I. ilicifolia: Oliver, D[aniel]. Itea ilicifolia Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1538. 1886-87.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.)

I. japonica: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 164. **1867**.)

I. parviflora: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 153-154. **1895**.)

I. riparia: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 57. 1891.)

I. virginica: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . pp. 55-56, pl. 98. 1750-73.)

- Sims, John. Itea virginica. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2409. 1823.) - Meehan, Thomas. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XVIII. (1869), p. 262, 1 il. 1870.) [Morphological.]

I. yunnanensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 268-269. [1896.])

IXERBA

Cunningham, Allan. [Ixerba brexioides.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 249-250. 1839.)

Hist. III. 249-250. 1839.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ixerba brexioides A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 577-578. 1843.)

JAMESIA (EDWINIA)

Gray, A[sa]. [Jamesia americana.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 55. 1849.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Jamesia americana. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6142. 1875.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Jamesia americana.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 17–19, pl. 6. 1880–85.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Jamesia americana Torr. et Gray. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 103-105, il. 18-19.

Heller, A. A. Notes on plants of New Mexico. [Edwinia americana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 477–480. 1897.) MONTINIA

Smith, Sir J. E. [Montinia caryophyllacea.] (In his Spicilegium botanicum, p. 14, pl. 15. 1791–92.) Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Montinia acris.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 354. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

PHILADELPHUS

Taxonomy

Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. I. Obs. bot. pp. 38-41, pl. 4. 1808.)

[Schrader, H. A.] Reliquiae Schraderianae. (Linnaea, XII. 388-401. **1838**.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIII. 418-420. 1839.) [Central American species.]

Jacques, [Antoine]. Nouvelles espèces ou variétés de Seringats (Philadelphus) et de Chèvre-feuilles. (Hort. Univ. II. 16-20. 1841.)

Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 365–366. 1857.) [Species of eastern Asia.] Die Pfeifensträucher (Philadelphus) insbesondere die Arten in unseren Gärten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 225– 229. **1859**.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 108-110. 1859. — Also in Regel, Eduard von. Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, pp. 4-5.) Species of eastern Asia.

Körnicke, Fr[iedrich]. Notizen sur Gattung Deutsia Thbg. und Philadelphus L. (Gartenfl. XVI. 68-77. 1867.) With descriptions of new species

Koehne, E[mil]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 10-12. 1894.)

Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Philadelphus villosulus, P. longistylus.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXIII. (1894), Abh. pp. 196-197. 1895.)

Koehne, E[mil]. Philadelphus. (Gartenfl. XLV. 450-451, 486-488, 506-508, 541-542, 561-563, 596-597, 618-619, 651-652. **1896**.)

Morphology

Gris, Arthur. Note sur quelques cas de monstruosité observés sur le Philadelphus speciosus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 330–332. 1858.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1858.] Gris, Arthur. 1858.]

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 240. 1860.)

Jacobasch, E[rnst]. [Reihenfolge des Aufblühens und Umwandlung der Stamina bei Philadelphus.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 69-70. 1883.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 204. 1888.)

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. Ueber das Androeceum von Philadelphus. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 480–484, pl. 24. 1893.)

Celakovský, L. J. Eine merkwürdige Culturform von Philadelphus. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 448-456, il. 1897.)

Physiology

Berlin, N. J. 7 1861. — See vol. I. 182: Physiology. Per-FUMES.

Enumeration of Species

P. acuminatus: Lange, Johan. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1875, p. 33. [1876.] — Bot. Tidsskr. X. 131-132, pl. 2; XIX. 265-266. 1878-95.)

P. argyrocalyx: Wooton, E. O. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 452. 1898.)

P. californicus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 65-66. 1858.)

P. cordifolius: Lange, Johan. (Bot. Tidsskr. X. 132-138, pl. 3. **1878**.)

P. coronarius: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Geschlechtstheile von Philadelphus coronarius. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 15–16, pl. 1. 1791.)

— Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . I. 57, pl. 59-60. 1792.)

— Curtis, William. Philadelphus coronarius. (Bot. Mag.

XI. pl. 391. 1797.)

Buchner, L. A. Sur l'arôme de quelques fleurs. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, ser. 2, XXIII. 157-163. 1837.) - Mac Leod, Julius. (Bot. Centr. XXIX. 119. 1887.) [Eco-

logical.] Abortion der Stamina bei Philadelphus

Dammer, Udo. Abortion der Stamina bei Philaderoronarius L. — Einige Blütenmissbildungen. (Both Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 247-248.
 1891.)

— Cobelli, Ruggero. Osservazioni sulla fiorituta [sic] e sui pronubi di alcune piante. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXV. 5-15. 1893. See pp. 7-9.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 265. 1896.) [Teratological.] — Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 263-264.)

[Teratological.]

Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brande Abh. pp. 26-27. 1896.) [Ecological.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII.

- Čelakovský, L. J. Ueber petaloid umgebildete Staubge-fässe von Philadelphus coronarius und von Deutzia crenata. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 371-380, 416-419, pl. 10. 1898.)

P. Coulteri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 472. 1887.)

— **W[atson]**, S[ereno]. Philadelphus Coulteri. (*Gard. & For.* I. 232–233, il. 40. **1888**.)

P. Falconeri: S[argent], C. S. Philadelphus Falconeri, (Gard. & For. VIII. 494-495, il. 68. 1895.)

P. Gordonianus: Lindley, John. Philadelphus Gordonianus. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 21. 1838.)

— Lindley, John. Philadelphus Gordonianus. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 32, pl. 1839.)

P. grandiflorus: [Ker, J. B.] Philadelphus grandiflorus. (Bot. Reg. VII. 570, pl. 1821.)

Guimpel, Friedrich, Otto, Friedrich & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 54-55, pl. 44. 1825.)

Philadelphus grandiflorus: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 8. 1831.)

P. hirsutus: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 119. 1833.)

— Lindley, John. Philadelphus hirsutus. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 14, pl. 1838.)
— Lindley, John. Philadelphus triflorus. (Bot. Reg. XXIV.

Misc. notes, p. 35. 1838.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Philadelphus hirsutus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5334. 1862.)

P. inodorus: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 123. [1808.])

- Sims, John. Philadelphus inodorus. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1478. 1812.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 211-212, il. 1883.) [Morphological.]

P. latifolius: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Philadelphus pubescens.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 268, pl. 1820.)

- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz, C. S.]. [Philadelphus pubescens.] (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, pp. 215-216.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Philadelphus pubescens.] Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 501, pl. 1834.)

— Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 277. 1898.)

P. laxus: Lindley, John. Philadelphus laxus. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 39, pl. 1839.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] [Philadelphus Satsumi.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 102, il. 188. 1851-52.)

P. Lewisii: Torrey, John. [Philadelphus Lewisii var. parvifolius.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 90. 1856.)

P. mexicanus: Lindley, John. Philadelphus mexicanus. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 38, pl. 1842.)

— Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald. . . p. 294. 1852-57.)

Wittenack Lindleid. Philadelphus mexicanus Sableabid.

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Philadelphus mexicanus Schlechtd. (Garten-Zeit. II. 528-529, il. 91. 1883.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Philadelphus mexicanus. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7600. 1898.)

P. microphyllus: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, pp. 54-55. 1849.)

— Zabel, H[einrich]. Philadelphus microphyllus Gray. (Gartenft. XXXIX. 39-41, il. 10. 1890.)

P. myrtoldes: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 421-422, pl. 43. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 21-22, pl. 7. 1840.)

P. occidentalis: Welson, Aven. New plants from Wyoming. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 202-206, 275-284, 373-381, 546-549; XXVI. 5-11, 122-134, 236-250, 350-358, 480-487; XXVII. 32-36, 258-274. 1898-1900. See XXV. 374.)

P. sericanthus: Koehne, E[mil]. [Philadelphus sericanthus var. Rosthornii, var. Bockii.] — In Diels, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 371. 1900.)

P. serpyllifolius: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 77. 1852.)

P. speciosus: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 2003, pl. 1837.) Philadelphus speciosus.

P. stenopetalus: Carrière, E. A. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], p. 340.)

P. tenuifolius: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 133. 1857.)

P. Zeyherl: Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 363, il. 37. **1889**.) [Anatomical.]

PHYLLONOMA (DULONGIA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Dulongia laticuspis, D. integerrima.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 454-455. 1858.)
Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Dulongia acuminata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 368. 1872.) Britton, N. L. [Phyllonoma integerrima.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 11. 1890.)

PILEOSTEGIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. [Pileostegia viburnoides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 76, pl. 2. 1858.) Engler, A[dolf]. [Pileostegia viburnoides.] (Bot. Jahrb. VI.

PLATYCRATER

R[egel], E[duard] von. Platycrater arguta Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenfl. XV. 229, pl. 516. 1866.)

POLYOSMA

Blume, C. L. (*In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum*, I. 258-261, il. 57. [1849-51.])

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 342-344. 1871-73.)

P. bracteosum: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 148-149. **1894**.)

P. Hookeri: Stapf, O[tto]. Polyosma I (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2296. 1894.) Polyosma Hookeri Stapf.

P. reducta: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 13-14. 1892.)

— Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 42–43. 1893. — Bot. Centr. LI. 252. 1892.)

POTTINGERIA

Prain, D[avid]. [Pottingeria acuminata.] — In King, George & PRAIN, David. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p.

PTEROSTEMON

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation et les affinités du genre Pterostemon. (Adansonia, IX. 245-247. 1868-70.)
Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 1, pp. 255-256.

P. mexicanus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, [J. K.]. (Linnaea, XX. 736-737. 1847.)

P. rotundifolius: Ramírez, José. (Estudio México, IV. **453–454. 1893**.)

— Ramírez, José. Una especie nueva de Pterostemon. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 416-417, pl. 21. 1897.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. F. n. t-p. [Mexico, 1894.]

QUINTINIA

Q. Quatrefagesii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VII. 181-182. 1891.)

Q. serrata: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 356. 1839.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Quintinia serrata A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 558. 1843.)

389-392, 1 pl. **1832**. — Also in his Atakta botanica, pp. 10-11, pl. 10. 1833.) Q. Sieberi: Endlicher, Stephan.

RIBES Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . II. 41-50, pl. 91-100; IV. 35-36, pl. 217-219. 1794-

Berlandier, J. L. Mémoire sur la famille des Grossulariées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. III. pt. 2, pp. 43-60, 3 pl. 1826.) — Separate: t-p. Q. Genève, 1828. Mémoire sur la famille des Grossulariées.

Grossularieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 477-483. 1828.)

Thory, C. A. Monographie ou histoire naturelle du genre Groseillier, contenant la description, l'histoire, la culture et les usages de toutes les Groseilles connues. 16+152 pp. 24 pl. por. O. Paris, 1829.

Douglas, David. An account of some new and little known species of the genus Ribes. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 508-518, pl. 13. 1830.)

Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 240-244. 1830.)

Spach, Eduard. Revisio Grossulariearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 16-31, pl. 1. 1835.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1835.] **Tausch**, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 719-724. 1838.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die in den Gärten von Berlin befindlichen Ribes-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 257–262, 265–270. 1842.) — The genus Ribes. [Extract.] (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, pp. 37–39. 1843.)

Lecoq, H[enri]. Sur l'hybridation des Groseilliers. (Soc. Hort. Auvergne Bull. V. 97-99. 1848. — Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXIX. 442-444. 1848.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Monographie des Groseilliers et de leurs

vestinati, Aired. monographie des Groseiniers et de leurs variétés propres aux jardins fruitiers et d'agrément. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1863, pp. 223-248. 1864.) — Reprinted: 27+[1] pp. O. Gand, 1864.

[Koch, Karl.] Stachel- und Johannisbeeren (Ribes). (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 33-35, 45-47.

1867.)

Saunders, William. 1883. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution. HYBRIDIZATION.

Clemen, E. Die Ribes-Arten der deutschen Gärten; eine systematische Skizze. (*Gartenft*. XL. 339-345, il. 73-75. **1891**.) (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 9-10. Koehne, E[mil]. 1894.)

Fischer-Benson, R[udolph] von. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 371-376, 401-411, 2 il. 1895.) [Historical.]
Springer, L. A. 1896. — See vol. I. 294: DENDROGRAPHY.

Janczewski, Eduard von. Sur la pluralité de l'espèce dans le Groseillier a grappes cultivé. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXX. 588-590. 1900.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1900.] — (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 247. 1900.)

Ribes lithuanicum, R. domesticum, R. macrocarpum.

North America

Agardh, C. A. Öfver en ny art Vinbär, såsom en tillökning för vår frugtträdgård. [Ribes spinosissimum, R. jasminiflorum.] (Spensk. Landtbr. Acad. Ann. IX. pt. 1 (1821), pp. 140-146, **1823**.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 1-4, 161-

162, pl. 1–3, 135–136. **1825**.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 345-346. 18[30]-41.)

Bongard, H. G. [Ribes bracteosum, R. affine.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 138. 1833.) Bentham, George. Report on some of the more remarkable hardy ornamental plants raised in the Horticultural society's garden from seeds received from Mr. David Douglas in the years 1831, 1832, 1833. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, I. 403–414, 476–481, pl. 14–15, 18. 1835. See pp. 476–477.)—
Reprinted: 2 pts. (14+8 pp.) 3 pl. Q. London, 1834. Gray, Asa. Our wild Gooseberries. (Amer. Nat. X. 270–275. 1876.) — Wild American Gooseberries. (Gard. IX. 484–485.

1876.)

Greene, E. L. [Ribes quercetorum, R. velutinum.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pp. 83–84. 1836.) Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 99-101. 1893.)

Burnham, S. H. The genus Ribes in California. (Asa Gray,,, Bull. VI. 32-33. 1894.)

McClatchie, A. J. (Erythea, II. 79–80; V. 38. 1894–97.) Rydberg, P. A. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, pp. 498–499. 1896.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 276-278. 1838.) Philippi, R. A. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 645–651; XXX. 210–211; XXXIII. 83–85. **1856**–65.)

Europe

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Bemerkungen über einige Ribes-Arten. (Linnaea, XXXI. 729-744. 1862.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 480-484. 1863.) Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Ribes-Arten aus dem botanischen Garten.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. VII. Sitzber. 1862, pp. 11-12. 1863.)

[Conspectus of our Ribes.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 383-385. 1885.) Borbás, Vincenz von.

Pallas, P. S. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X. Math. pp. 376-378, pl. 9. 1797.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XVI. 354-355. 1842.) [Species of western Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XIX. 247–270. 1874. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 213–246. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 238-240, pl. 7. 1885.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Batalin, Alexander. [Ribes Maximowiczi, R. tripartitum.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 487-489. 1892.)

Franchet, A[drien]. À propos du Ribes Davidi Franch. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. X. 85-87. [1898.])

Morphology

Tittmann, J. A. Botanisch-karpologische Bemerkungen. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 651-666, 667-671. 1819. See pp. Hanstein, Johannes von. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 77-82, il. 15-17. 1853.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XL. 593–606, 1 pl. **1857**. — Flora, XLIII. 385–387. 1860.) `1860.)

Schnizlein, A[dalbert]. Untersuchung über die Natur der Stacheln bei der Section Grossularia in der Gattung Ribes. Botanische Beobachtungen, I. (Naturh. Ges. Nürnberg Abh. II. 38-45. 1861.) — Reprinted with other articles under the title: Botanische Beobachtungen. 15 pp. O. Nürnberg,

Engelmann, [George]. [On the structure of the fruit and seed of Ribes.] [1963.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 180-181. 1868. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 474-475. 1887.) Hanstein, Johannes von. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 724-726, pl. 12.

Braun, A[lexander]. [Einige morphologische Eigenthümlichkeiten der Gattung Ribes.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. Sitzber. pp. 91-97. 1874. — Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sützber. 1874, pp. 51-56.)

Delbrouek Clausell (1996) Braun, A[lexander].

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 55-56, 64-65, 68-69, pl. 3-4. **1875**.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 251. 1883.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 204–205. 1888.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 160-161, 183. **1889**-90.)

Lukas, Franz. Vergleichende Untersuchungen an der Epidermis der Blüthenhüllen von Ribes aureum Psh. Ribes sanguineum Psh. und Ribes Gordonianum Lem. (R. aureum (Lotos Jahrb. Nat. XIV. 113-159. \times $\tilde{\mathbf{R}}$. sanguineum).

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 165. 1897.)

Physiology

Lagrèse-Fossat, [Adrien]. Notes sur des fentes observées sur le tube du calice du Grosseillier à feuilles palmées. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, III. 479-480. 1859.)

Volkens, G[eorg]. 1882. — See vol. I. 169: Exudation. Leew, E[rnst]. 1890. — See vol. I. 238: Reproductive inter-RELATIONS.

Enumeration of Species

R. alpinum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ribes alpinum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1486. 1828.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Ribes alpinum var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1862. p. 30.)

— Vos, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XI. 223-225.

1872.)

— Magnus, P. [W.]. [Zwei Fälle im December blühender Sträucher.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XIX. Sitzber. pp. 158–162. 1877.) — [Zwei interessante Fälle jetzt blühender Sträucher.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1877, pp. 255-258.)

- Eichier, Bogumir. Ribes alpinum w Siedleckiem. [Ribes alpinum in the district of Siedletsk.] (Wszechświat, XI. 814-815. **1892**.)†

R. americanum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, p. 4. 1784-85.)

R. amictum: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 69-70. 1887-

R. aridum: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, IV. 35. 1899.)

R. aureum: [Ker, J. B.] Ribes aureum. (Bot. Reg. II. 125, pl. 1816.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 301, pl. 1821.)

Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 95. 1824-26.)

- Wendland, H. L. [Ribes odoratum.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 15-17. 1825.)

Wendland, H. L. (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 17-18. 1825.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Ribes flavum.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXIII. 114-116. 1829. — Also in his Hortus ripulensis, apx. 3, pp. 2-4, pl. 1. [1829.]) — Lindley, John. Ribes tenuiflorum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1274, pl. 1829.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ribes fragrans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1533. 1829.)

Ribes aureum: Exposition des caractères distinctifs entre le Ribes aureum et le Ribes palmatum. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VIII. 319-321. 1831.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 303, pl. 1831.)

- [Ribes aureum.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas III. pl. 307. [1839-49.])

- Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 286, 290, pl. 18, 23. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

-Langer, C. L. (Oest. 1879.) [Physiological.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 109-110.

— Greene, E. L. [Ribes tenuiflorum.] (Gard. & For. III. 198–199. 1890.)

- Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 28. 1896.) [Ecological.]

R. bracteosum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ribes bracteosum. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7419. 1895.)
R. burejense: Schmidt, Friedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St.

Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 42-43, pl. 1. 1869.)

R. callibotrys: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 248–249. 1831. — Also in his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [15], no. 12. 1852.)

R. cereum: Lindley, John. Ribes cereum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1263, pl. 1829.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ribes cereum. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3008. 1830.)
- Wyeth, N. B. & Nuttall, T[homas]. [Ribes reniforme.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, pp. 25-26.

Keilogg, [Albert]. Ribes balsamifera. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), p. 94, il. 25. 1863.)
Jones, M. E. (Zoe, III. 300-301. 1892.)

R. cognatum: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, III. 115. 1896-

R. cruentum: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, IV. 35-36. 1899.)

R. cucullatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arotnt, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 340. 1833.)

- Spegazzini, Carlos. [Ribes lacarense.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVIII. 44. 1899.)

R. Culverwellii: Hybrid between Black Current [sic] and Gooseberry. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 277, il. 46.

GOGEDETY. (Gara. Chron. ser. 3, A11. 277, 11. 46. 1832.)

— Macfarlane, J. M. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 229-232, pl. 5. 1895.) [Anatomical.]

— Macfarlane, J. M. Hybrid Ribes. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 7. 1900.)

— Wilson, J. H. The structure of certain new hybrids (Passiflora, Albuca, Ribes, Begonia etc.). (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIV. 146-180, il. 50-92. [1900.])

Ribes piero-grossularia (pp. 168-176). Ribes nigro-grossularia (pp. 168-176).

R. cuneatum: Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Johann. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 426-427. 1841. — Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 356. 1842.)

R. curvatum; Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 295. **1896**.)

R. Cynosbati: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 56-57, pl. 123. 1772.)

— Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl.

24. **1789**.) R. Davidii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ribes pachysandroides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1767. 1887-88.)

R. diacantha: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, pp. 314-315. 1866.)

R. divaricatum: Lindley, John. Ribes divaricatum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1359, pl. 1830.)

R. erythrocarpum: Coville, F. V. Ribes erythrocarpum, a new Currant from the vicinity of Crater Lake, Oregon. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. X. 131–132. 1896.)

Ribes erythrocarpum. (Gard. & For. X. 184, il. 21.

R. fasciculatum: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 189–190. **1845**.)

— Ito, Tokutaro. [Ribes fasciculatum var. chinense.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 105. 1900.)

- Ribes fragrans: Bunge, Alexander von. [Ribes grave-olens.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 535-536. Ribes fragrans: Bunge, Alexander von.
- R. Gayanum: Meyen, F. J. F. [Ribes trilobum.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 314. 1834-35.)
- Koch, K[arl]. [Ribes villosum.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855], apx. p. 16.)
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Ribes molle.] (In his Index semi-
- num . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 42.)

 Hocker, Sir J. D. Ribes villosum C. Gay. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7611. 1898.)
- R. glutinosum: Bentham, George. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, I. 476. 1835.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Ribes albidum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 55-56, pl. 1843.)
- R. gracile: Willdenow, K. L. [Ribes triflorum.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 61. 1816.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ribes triflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1094. 1825.)
- Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 270-271. 1892.) [Ecological.]
- R. Grossularia: Jäger, [G. F.]. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXVI. 98-99, pl. 5. [1849.]) [Teratological.]

 Brittinger, Christian. [Ribes Grossularia var. villosum,
- var. glandulosum.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1084. 1862.)
- Val de Lièvre, A[nton]. [Ribes Grossularia var.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 141. 1862.)
- Braun, A[lexander]. [Stachelbeerfrucht mit Vorblatt.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. 14. 1876.)
- Junowics, R[udolf] & Kreus, J[ohann]. Zur Entwicklung der Emergenzen an den Blattstielen von Ribes Grossularia. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XXVII. (1877), pp. 3-4. 1878.)
- Lange, Johann. [Ribes Grossularia var. microphylla.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, III. 101. 1881.)
- Schwarz, A. F. 1892-1900. See vol. I. 389: Рнуто-GRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- **Lothelier**, A[imable]. [Ribes uva-crispa.] (*Rev. Gén. Bot.* V. 482, pl. 17. **1893**.) [Anatomical.]
- Bonnier, Gaston. [Ribes uva-crispa.]
 Bot. ser. 7, XX. 260. 1895.) [Ecological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.
- **Heintze**, A[ug.]. Tre nya skånska former. [Ribes Grossularia f. incisa.] (Bot. Notis. 1900, p. 279.)
- R. Howellii: Howell, Thomas. New species of Pacific Coast plants. (Erythea, III. 32-36. 1895. See p. 34. See also IV. 57.)
- R. hudsonianum: Richardson, John. (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the . . . Polar Sea . . . [Ed. 2], pp. 734-735. 1823.)
- R. inebrians: Lindley, John. Ribes inebrians. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1471, pl. 1831.)
- -Koehne, E[mil]. [Ribes Späthianum.] (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 338. **1899**.)
- Coville, F. V. Ribes mescalerium, an undescribed Currant from New Mexico and Texas. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. XIII. 195–198. [1900.])
- R. inerme: Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 202. 1900.)
- R. integrifolium: Philippi, R. A. Ribes integrifolium Philippi. (Gartenfl. XXX. 195-196, pl. 1047. 1881.)
- R. lacustre: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons.
 (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 884. 1824.)

 Maximowics, C. J. [Ribes horridum.]
 Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 117. 1859.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Ribes lacustre. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6492. 1880.)
- Jones, M. E. [Ribes lacustre var. lentum.]

 Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), p. 681. 1896.)
- Eastwood, Alice. 1900. See vol. I. 327: Phytography. WESTERN STATES.
- R. lasianthum: [Greene, E.L.] (Pittonia, III.22. 1898-98.)
- R. latifolium: Maximowicz, C. J. [Ribes atropurpureum var. tomentosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 118. 1859.)
- R. laxiflorum: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. Ribes affine var. sachalinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), p. 132. 1869.)

- Ribes leptanthum: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 53. 1849.)
- R. Lobbii: Hocker, Sir W. J. Ribes subvestitum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4931. 1856.)
- R. macrocalyx: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 6-7. 1883.)
- R. malvaceum: Bentham, George. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, I. 476-477. 1835.)
- Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 340. 1838.)
- Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 383-384, pl. 18. 1879.) [Physiological.]
- R. manshuricum: Franchet, A[drien]. [Ribes petraeum var. mongolicum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 7. 1883.)
- R. mariposanum: Congdon, J. W. New species, principally from Mariposa county, California. (Erythea, VII. 183–189. See p. 183.)
- R. Marshallii: Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, I. 31-32. 1887-89.) R. Menziesii: Lindley, John. Ribes Menziesii. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 35. 1838.)
- Lindley, John. Ribes Menziesii. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 56. pl. 1847.)
- Torrey, John. [Ribes californicum.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 88. 1856.)
- Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. 68, pl. 23. 1859.)
- Richardson, A. D. On Ribes subvestitum Hook. & Arnott. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 16-17. 1896.)
- R. mogollonicum: Greene, E. L. New species of Mexican plants chiefly New Mexican. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 121-123. 1881.)
- R. multiflorum: Sims, John. Ribes multiflorum. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2368. 1823.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ribes multiflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1331. 1828.)

 Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 109-110, pl. 31. 1880-85.)
- R. nigrum: Berchtold, Friedrich, Graf zu & Presl, J. S. [Ribes intermedium.] (In their O přirozenosti rostlin . . . I. pl. 78. 1823–[35].)
- **Decaisne**, J[oseph]. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . IX. [7] pp., 1 pl. **1862**—75.)
- Vos, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 61-64. 1866.)
 Carrière, E. A. Dimorphisme du Ribes nigrum. (Rev. Hort. 1869, pp. 339-340, il. 73.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ribes nigrum var. kolymensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 528. 1878.)
- Warming, Eug[en]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 260, pl. 7. 1878.) [Anatomical.]
 MacLeod, J[ulius]. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 366. 1885.)
- [Ecological.]
- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 363-364, il. 38. **1889.**) [Anatomical.]
- Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 24. 1890.) [Anatomical.]
- R. niveum: Lindley, John. Ribes niveum. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1692, pl. 1835.)
- R. orientale: Sims, John. Ribes resinosum. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1583. 1813.)
- -Lindley, John. Ribes punctatum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1278, pl. 1829.)
- Ribes odoriferum C. Koch (Ribes orientale Led. nec Desf. und villosum C. Koch nec Roxb.). (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 137-139. 1859.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ribes heterotrichum var. glabri-usculum, var. cuneatum.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. 583-584. 1878.)
- R. oxyacantholdes: Kirchner, G. Notizen über neuere oder seltenere, blühende Gehölze des Arboretum zu Muskau. (Gartenfl. XV. 50-51. 1866.) [Ribes subvestitum.]
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Ribes oxyacanthoides. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6892. 1886.)
- Heller, A. A. A new Ribes from Idaho. [Ribes leucoderme.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 93-94. 1897.)
- R. Pentlandii: Britton, N. L. In Russy, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 26-27. 1893.)

Ribes petraeum: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Miscellanea austriaca, II. 36–40. 1778–81.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 49. 1781-86.)

- Kirchner, G. Notizen über neuere oder seltenere, blühende Gehölze des Arboretum zu Muskau. (Gartenft. XV. 50-51. **1866**.) [Ribes rigens.]

— Sire, [E.]. Le Groseiller des roches. Ribes petraeum Wulf. (Ram. Sapin, [II.] 23-24, 1 il. 1867.)

Boissieu, Henri de. Espèces et localités nouvelles pour la flore du Japon d'après les collections de l'abbé Faurie.

(Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 682-695.) 1897. See pp. 694-695.)

R. pinetorum: Greene, E. L. New species of plants from New Mexico. (Bot. Gas. VI. 156-158. 1881.)

R. procumbens: Regel, E[duard] von. [Ribes procumbens γ atropurpureum.] — In REGEI., E[duard] von, RACH, L[udwig] & HERDER, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 224. 1859.)

R. prostratum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 3-4, pl. 2. 1784-85.)

R. pulchellum: Tucsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 191-192. 1832.— Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVII. pt. 1, p. 251. 1844.)

— Trantvetter, E. R. von. (In his Plantarum imagines . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 8. 1844-[46].)

R. punctatum: Lindley, John. Ribes punctatum. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1658, pl. 1835.)

R. Roezlii: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 294-295. 1880.)

R. Rosthornii: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 378. 1900.)

R. rubrum: Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Ribes rubrum var.] (In their Florula ajanensis . . . p. 93. 1832.)

— Griesselich, L[udwig]. [Ribes rubrum var. sylvaticum.] (In his Kleine botanische Schriften, p. 197. 1836.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Ribes rubrum var.] (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 40. 1858.)

— Regel, Eduard von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Ribes rubrum var. propinquum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 93. 1859.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . IX. [4] pp., 1 pl. 1862-75.)

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Ribes rubrum var.] [In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 35.) - Lange, Joh[an]. [Ribes Schlechtendalii.] (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1870, pp. 31-32. [1871.])

—Lange, Joh[an]. 1877. — See vol. I. 357: Ричтоскарич. SCANDINAVIA.

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ribes rubrum var. intermedia.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 584. 1878.)

Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 108, il. 30. 1891.) [Morphological.]

- Baenitz, C[arl]. Ribes rubrum L. var. pseudo-petraeum Baenitz. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 265. 1892.)

- Norman, J. M. [Ribes rubrum var.] (Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh. XXXVII. no. 16, p. 31. 1893.)

- Carrière, E. A. Dimorphisme d'un Groseillier à grappes. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 495-496, il. 162.) [Morphological.]

- Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Ribes rubrum var. leucocarpum.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXIII. (1894), Abh. p. 205.

- Keissler, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 174. 1899.) [Teratological.]

R. sanguineum: Eschscholts, J. F. [Ribes tubulosum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 283-284. 1826.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ribes sanguineum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1487. 1828.)

- Meyer, C. A. Novae plantarum species, descriptae et iconibus illustratae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. I. 137–143, pl. 3-4. 1829.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. [Moscou, 1829.]

Ribes tubiflorum (pp. 141-143, pl. 4).

- Lindley, John. Ribes sanguineum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1349, pl. **1830**.)

— Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 109. 1833.)

Ribes sanguineum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ribes sanguineum. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3335. 1834.)

Paxton, Joseph. Ribes sanguineum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 3-4, pl. 1834.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles].

(In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 26.

1839.) Herbier général

Univ. VI. 260-262, pl. 1845.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Ribes sanguineum flore pleno. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 121-122, pl. 1846.)

— Rauter, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 12-14, pl. 3-4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

R. setosum: Lindley, John. Ribes setosum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1237, pl. 1829.)

- Nelson, Elias. Some new species of Wyoming plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXX. 117-122. 1900.) Ribes saximontanum (p. 119).

R. speciosum: Lindley, John. Ribes speciosum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1557, pl. 1832.)

— Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 149. 1833.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Ribes speciosum. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3530. 1836.)

-[Maund, Benjamin.] Ribes speciosum. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 38. [1837.])

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles].

(In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 26. 1839.)

-André, Ed[ouard]. Ribes speciosum. (Rev. Hort. 1900, p.

R. spicatum: Robson, Edward. Description of the Ribes spicatum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. III. 240-241, pl. 21. 1797.)

R. stenocarpum: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. XXVII. 475-476. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 228-229. 1883.)

R. succirubrum: Zabel, H[einrich]. Ribes succirubrum Zbl. = R. divaricatum × niveum; ein neuer Stachelbeer-Bastard. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. XI. 299. [1896.])

R. tomentosum: Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, p. 4. 1875.)

R. tortuosum: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . Sulphur, pp. 17-18. 1844-46.)

— Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 154-155. 1890.)

R. triste: Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Ribes triste var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 191, 246. 1845.)

Trautvetter, E. R.von. [Ribes propinquum.] (In Trautvetter, E. R. von. Phaenogame Pflanzen aus dem Hochnorden, p. 163. 1856.)

— Suksdorf, W. N. [Ribes migratorium.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 86. 1900.)

R. variegatum: Watson, Sereno. [Ribes sanguineum var. variegatum.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], p. 100. 1871.)

R. viburnifolium: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 202. 1882.)

R. Victoris: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 224-225. 1887-

R. Watsonianum: Watson, S[ereno]. [Rum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 193. 1883.) Ribes ambigu-

R. Wilsonianum: Greene, E. L. (Erythea, III. 70. 1895.)

R. Wolfii: Bothrock, J. T. (In [Watson, Sereno & others]. Catalogue of plants collected . . . 1871-73 . . . pp. 38-39. 1874. — Also in Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 118-119. 1878.)

R. simplex: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 6, pl. 1789-91.)

— Trattinick, Leopfold]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 16, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

- Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 107. 1838.)
- Doullot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 361, il. 33.

1889.) [Anatomical.]

SCHIZOPHRAGMA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Schizophragma hydrangeoides var. integrifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 226-227. 1885.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Schizophragma integrifolia Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1934. 1891.)

TETRACARPAEA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Tetracarpaea tasmannica. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 264. 1840.)

TRIBELES (CHALEPOA)

Philippi, R. A. (*Univ. Chile Anal.* XXIII. 382–383. **1863**.) **Baillon**, H[enri]. Sur le genre Tribeles. [**1885**.] (*Soc. Linn. Paris Bull.* I. 465. 1889.)

T. australis: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 307-308.

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Chalepoa magellanica Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 65-66, pl. 1082. 1867-71.)

 Philippi, R. A. Ueber einige chilenische Pflanzengattungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 115-119, pl. 5. 1889.)

Torrey, John. [Whipplea modesta.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 90-91, pl. 7. 1856.)

Parish, S. B. [Whipplea modesta.] (Erythea, VII. 92-93.

73. PITTOSPORACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Pittosporeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 345-348. 1824.)

Putterlick, Aloys. Synopsis Pittosporearum. 30 pp. O. Vindobonae, 1839.

Pittosporeae R. Brown. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 189–205; II. 233. 1844–47.)

Turczaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . pp. 53-56. 1855.)

Klatt, F. W. Plantae Muellerianae. Pittosporeae. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 567-571. 1856.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 163-168. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Sur les canaux sécréteurs du péricycle dans la tige et la feuille des Pittosporées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 43-44. 1884.)

-Sur la structure et les affinités des Pittosporées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 383-385. 1884.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Pittosporaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen 2a, pp. 106-114, il. 60-64. 1891.) Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt.

BILLARDIERA (PRONAYA spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Billardiera scandens, B. mutabilis.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 25. 1822–23.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 275. 1835.) Putterlick, Aloys. (In Endlicher, Steph[an]. Novarum stir-

pium decades, pp. 47-48. 1839.)
Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Pronaya sericea, P. latifolia, P. lanceolata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 363-364. **1854**.)

B. cymosa: B[aker], J. D. [Billardiera cymosa F. Muell.] (*Refug. Bot.* I. 1 p., pl. 25. **1869.**)

B. daphnoides: Lindley, John. Billardiera daphnoides. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 24. 1840.)

B. Lehmanniana: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. gustifolia.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1845, p. 8.) B. longiflora: Sims, John. Billardiera longiflora. (Bot.

Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1507. 1813.) -Lindley, John. Billardiera ovalis. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1719, pl.

- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 102.)

B. mutabilis: [Salisbury, R. A.] nensis . . . I. 48, pl. 48. [1806.]) (In his Paradisus londi-

— Sims, John. Billardiera mutabilis. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1313. 1810.)

B. scandens: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 1-4, pl. 1. 1793.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Billardiera canariensis.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 43. 1798. — Also in his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 3, p. 5, pl. 15. 1800.)

Billardiera scandens: Sims, John. Billardiera scandens. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 801. 1805.)

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 115, pl. 1850.)

B. sericophora: Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (Linnaea, XXV. 371-372. 1852.)

BURSARIA (CYRILLA spec.)

B. spinosa: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 30, pl. 350. 1797.)

— Andrews, Henry. Itea spinosa. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 314.)

- Sims, John. Bursaria spinosa. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1767. 1815.)

— Sprengel, Curt. [Cyrilla spinosa.] (In his Novi proventus hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 15-16. [**1819**.])

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 343, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 292, pl. 1830.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. [Bursaria spinosa var.] (*Hooker Jour. Bot.* I. 249; II. 409. **1834**–40.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 275. 1835.)

- Lindley, John. [Bursaria incana.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 223-224. 1848.)

- Rennie, E. H. Fluorescence of Bursaria spinosa. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XIII. 237. 1890.)

— Rennie, E. H. & Turner, E. F. On the occurrence of aesculin in Bursaria spinosa. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. II. 399.

CHEIRANTHERA

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 266. 1854.) C. cyanea: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur . . . La Coquille . . . 18 Botanique. Phanérogamie, pl. 79. 1829–[34].)

C. linearis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cheiranthera linearis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 47. 1837.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Cheiranthera linearis, Cheiranthera à

feuilles linéaires. (Flore Serr. VIII. 291, pl. 856. 1852-53.) C. parviflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cheiranthera parviflora. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7261. 1892.)

CITRIOBATUS

Jacques, A[ntoine]. [Citriobatus multiflorus.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 671. 1860.)

Bailey, F. M. [Citriobatus lancifolia.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 60. 1893.)

HYMENOSPORUM (PITTOSPORUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Pittosporum flavum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4799. 1854.)

Boerlage, J. G. [Hymenosporum flavum var. pubescens.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 58. 1899.)

MARIANTHUS (CALOPETALON, ONCOSPORUM)

Putterlick, Aloys. (In Endlicher, St[ephan]. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 60-62. 1839.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Oneosporum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 365-366. 1854.)

M. bignoniaceus: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 6-7. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 7. 1856.)

M. candidus: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 8. 1837.)

M. coeruleo-punctatus: Link, H. F., Klotssch, F[riedrich] & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, 1. 28-30, pl. 12. 1841.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Marianthus coeruleo-punctatus. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3893. 1842.)

M. Drummondianus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 2 pp., pl. 445. 1865.)

M. erubescens: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Marianthus purpureus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 364-365. 1854.) Marianthus floribundus: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Australian plants—new or imperfectly known. (South. Sci. Record, II. 1–2. 1882.)

M. lineatus: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 178. 1899.)

M. plctus: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII. 23. 1839.)

M. procumbens: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Marianthus procumbens var. diosmoides.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 53. 1883.)

M. ringens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Calopetalon ringens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5233. 1861.)

PITTOSPORUM (PSEUDITEA, QUINSONIA; CELASTRUS SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Schrader, H. A. (In his Genera nonnulla plantarum . . . pp. 12–15, pl. 4. 1808.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Pittosporum Tobira, P. viridiflorum.]
(In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 72–73, 2 pl. 1821.)

Putterlick, Aloys. (In ENDLICHER, Steph[an]. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 43-44. 1839.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 30. 1842.)

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . . I. 158–162, il. 33. [1849–51.])

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Pittosporum brachysepalum, P. rufescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 366-367. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Pittosporum à ovules définis. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 255-256. 1889.)

Mandin, Ch[arles]. Les Pittosporum. Étude botanique et horticole. 14 pp. O. Marseille, 1899.†

Africa

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Pittosporum ochrosiaefolium, P. verticillatum.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XII. 15-16. 1842.)
Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 135-142.
1867.) [Species of Madagascar.]

1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXI. 320-321; XXII.

444-445; XXV. 294-295. 1886-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Asia

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 75-84, pl. 34-37. 1871.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 414-415.

1886.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, pp. 56-57. 1899.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Hocker, Sir J. D. (Hocker Jour. Bot. I. 249; II. 409-410. 1834-40.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 275. 1835.) Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 106-110. 1840.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 223-233; atlas, pl. 17-19. 1854-57.) [Polynesian species.]

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Pittosporum verticillatum, P. Simsoni.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 178. 1880.)

— [Quinsonia coccinea.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 178-179. 1880.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 141–147. 1864.) [Melanesian species.]

Descriptions de plusieurs espèces du genre Pittosporum de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 185-189. 1864.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 150-152. 1868.) [Polynesian species.]

Kirk, Thomas. [Pittosporum Huttonianum, P. Kirkii.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. II. (1869), p. 92. 1870.)

On the New Zealand species of Pittosporum, with descriptions of new species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. IV. (1871), pp. 260-267. 1872.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 163-169. 1873.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 222-223, pl. 15. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Maiden, J. H. Notes on the exudations yielded by some Australian species of Pittosporum. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. IV. 289–296. 1892.) — Reprinted: 6+[1] pp. O. n. t-p. [Hobart, (Tasmania), 1892.]

Enumeration of Species

P. abyssinicum: Delile, [A.] R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 89. 1843.)

— Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 98. 1844.)

P. bicolor: Regel, E[duard] von. [Pittosporum discolor.]
(Flora, XXXV. 177-178. 1852.)

- B[egel], E[duard]. Pittosporum discolor H. Berol. (Gartenft. I. 133-134, pl. 15. 1852.)

P. bierurium: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Théophile]. (*Mus. Congo Ann. Bot.* ser. 1, I. pt. 2, pp. 45–46, pl. 23. 1898.)

P. Billardieri: Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . I. 285; VIII. pl. 33. 1833-37.)

P. bracteolatum: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 78-79. 1833.)

P. Campbelli: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Contributions to the phytography of the New Hebrides . . . pp. 5-6. [1874.])

P. coriaceum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 43. 1791.)

— Andrews, Henry. Pittosporum coriaceum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 151.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pittosporum coriaceum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 569. 1821.)

P. cornifolium: Hocker, Sir W. J. Pittosporum comifolium. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3161. 1832.)

P. crassifolium: Hocker, Sir J. D. Pittosporum crassifolium. (Bot. Mog. XCVIII. pl. 5978. 1872.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Pittosporum crassifolium Banks. (Flore Serr. XXI. 13, pl. 2151. 1875.)

P. crispum: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 410. 1829.)

P. dasycaulon: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verk. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 5-6. 1852.)

P. Enderi: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, pp. 90-91.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Pittosporum Enderi Rgl. (Gartenft. XVII. 226, pl. 587. 1868.)

P. eriocarpum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pittosporum eriocarpum. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7473. 1896.)

P. eugenioides: Raoul, [Edouard]. [Pittosporum elegans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 121. 1844.)

P. Fairchildii: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 147. 1888.)

P. ferrugineum: Sims, John. Pittosporum ferrugineum. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2075. 1819.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2,
 p. 129. 1891.)

P. glabratum: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 230-231. 1846.)

— Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 262. 1851.)

— Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pittosporum Fortunei.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 562. 1863.)

P. glabrum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 110. 18[30]-41.)

P. Goetzel: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 392. 1900.)

P. Humblotianum: Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 471. 1889.)

P. illicioides: Makino, T[omitarō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 32-33. 1900.)

P. Krtigeri: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 26. [1897]-99.)

P. malosanum; Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 244.)

- Pittosporum Mannii: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 5. 1862.)
- P. nativitatis: Baker, E. G. (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . pp. 171-172, pl. 17.
- P. obcordatum: Raoul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bol. ser. 3, II. 121-122. 1844.)
- P. oblongifolium: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 243-244.)
- P. ochrosiaefolium: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 98. 1843.)
- P. pauciflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 168, pl. 32. 18[30]-41.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Pittosporum pauciflorum H. & A. var. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1579. 1886-87.)
- P. phillyraeoides: Lcddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pittosporum angustifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1859.
- Lindley, John. [Pittosporum salicinum.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 98-97. 1848.)
- Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 163. 1897. Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 178. 1899.)
- P. quinquevalvatum: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 320. 1891.)
- P. Ralphii: Kirk, T[homas]. An account of an undescribed Pittosporum and Loranthus, in the herbarium of the Colonial museum, Wellington. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), pp. 161–163. 1871.)
- P. ramiflorum: Schumann, Karl. [Pittosporum ramiflorum var. parviflorum.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Holl-Rung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 70-71. 1889.)
- P. resiniferum: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 344.)
- P. revolutum: Rudge, E[dward]. [Pitt (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 298, pl. 20. 1811.) [Pittosporum fulvum.]
- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Pittosporum tomentosum.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 56-58, pl. 21. 1813.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Pittosporum revolutum. (Bot. Reg. III. 186, pl. 1817.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pittosporum revolutum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 506. 1821.)
- Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Pittosporum revolutum β fulvum.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 86. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pittosporum tomentosum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1441. 1828.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Pittosporum tomentosum.] (In his Ser-
- tum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Pittosporum revolutum Ait. (Gartenf. XVI. 196, pl. 549. 1867.)
- P. rhombifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pittosporum rhombifolium A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 621. 1844.)
- P. rigidum: Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 362-363, pl. 30. 1899.) [Morphological.]
- P. Senacia: Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Celastrus undulatus.] (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, pp. 27-28. 1811.)
- P. setigerum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 451. 1897.)
- P. spathaceum: Burkill, I. H. Pittosporum spathaceum Burkill. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVI. pl. 2561. **1899**.)
- P. tenuifolium: Richard, Achille. [Trichilia monophylla.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . pendant . . . 1826–2 pl. 34^{bis}. **1832**–34.) . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, pt. 1, pp. 306-307,
- Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 719. 1872.) Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 377, pl. 14. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. Tobira: Sims, John. Pittosporum Tobira. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1396. 1811.)
- Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 12. 1883-[84].)
- Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 302-305, pl. 12. **1887.**) [Anatomical.]

- Pittosporum Tobira: Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 359, il. 31. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
- P. truncatum: Pritzel, E[rnst]. In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 378-379. 1900.)
- P. undulatum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 76, pl. 76. 1800.)
- -Andrews, Henry. Pittosporum undulatum. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 383.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Pittosporum undulatum. (Bot. Reg. I. 16, pl. 1815.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . II. 86, pl. 1817.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 111, pl. 1829.)
- Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 13. 1883-[84].)
- Hamilton, A. G. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VI. 405, pl. 51. 1895.) [Ecological.]
- [Hamilton, A. G.] [Note on Pittosporum undulatum.]—Notes and exhibits. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 583-584. 1895.)
- Threlfall, R[ichard]. Note on some products from the fruit of Pittosporum undulatum and from the leaves of the Pepper tree (Schinus molle). (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIX. 456-461. **1895**.)
- Hamilton, A. G. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 759-760. 1898.) [Ecological.]
- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 231, pl. 1. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. verticillatum: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 98-99. 1843.)
- P. viridiflorum: Sims, John. Pittosporum viridiflorum. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1684. 1815.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Pittosporum sinense.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 39–40, pl. 57. 1622.)

 Capus, G[uillaume]. [Pittosporum sinense.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 287, 290, pl. 19, 23. 1878.) [Anatomical.

PRONAYA (CAMPYLANTHERA)

- Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Pronaya pedunculosa, P. Mülleriana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 560-561. 1863.)
- P. elegans: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora.. collegit... Hügel, p. 9. 1837.)

 — Hooker, Sir W. J. Campylanthera Fraseri. (Hooker's Ic.
- Plant. I. pl. 82. 1837.)

SOLLYA (XEROSOLLYA; BILLARDIERA SPEC.)

- Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Xerosollya Gilbertii.]

 Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 362. 1854.)
- S. heterophylla: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Lindley, John. 1466, pl. 1831.) Sollya heterophylla. (Bot. Reg. XVII.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sollya heterophylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1975. 1833.)
- Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 232. 1835.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Sollya heterophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3523. 1836.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 7, pl. 1836.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Her de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 91. 1839.) Herbier général
- Seemann, Berthold & Schmidt, J. [Billardiera Hambruchiana.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 496. 1844.)
- S. linearis: Lindley, John. Sollya linearis. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, p. 83. 1839.—Bot. Reg. XXVI. 3, pl. 1840.)
- Lemaire, C[harles]. Sollye à feuilles linéaires. (Hort. Univ. III. 200-202, pl. 1842.)
- [Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 29. 1843.)
- S. parviflora: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 361-362. 1854.)

74. BRUNELLIACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Brunelliaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTI, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflenzafen. Engler, A[dolf]. Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 182–184, il. 53. 1897.)

BRUNELLIA

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 267-272.

B. boliviana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 13-14. 1893.)

B. comocladifolia: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 37. 1895.)

B. Oliverii: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 160. **1889**.)

B. quadrilocularis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 282–283. 18[30]–41.)

B. rugosa: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 274. 1859.)

B. Stuebelii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 317-318. 1896.)

75. CUNONIACEAE

Cambessèdes, J[acques]. Portulacearum, Crassulacearum, Ficoidearum, Cunoniacearumque Brasiliae meridionalis synopsis. 4 pp. D. [Paris, 1829.]

Don, David. A monograph of the family of plants called Cunoniaceae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [IX.] 84-96. 1830.) Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Notice sur les Saxifragées-Cunoniées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 67-78. 1862. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 365-378. 1864.) — Ueber die Saxifrageen, Cunoniaceen, Neu-Caledoniens. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIX. 66-

Engler, A[dolf]. Ueber die südamerikanischen Escalloniaceen und Cunoniaceen. 1870. - See Saxifragaceae. South Аменіса, р. 237.

— Escallonieae et Cunoniaceae. [1871.] — See Saxifra-GACEAE. SOUTH AMERICA, p. 237.

— [Cunoniaceae.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2a, pp. 94–103, il. 54-58; Nachträge, p. 184. 1891-97.)

ACKAMA

Cunningham, Allan. [Ackama rosaefolia.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 358-359. 1839.)

ACROPHYLLUM (WEINMANNIA spec.)

B[entham], G[eorge]. Acrophyllum venosum. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 95. [1838.])

Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Weinmannia venosa.

(Floral Cab. II. 81-82, pl. 65. 1838.)

Lindley, John. Weinmannia venosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 23. 1840.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Acrophyllum verticillatum. (Bot. Mag.

LXX. pl. 4050. 1844.)

[Bentzien, J. A.] Acrophyllum venosum. (Dansk. Haugetid. XI. 150. 1859.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Acr (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 30. 1871.) [Acrophyllum venosum.]

ANODOPETALUM (WEINMANNIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Weinmannia biglandulosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 301. 1841.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Notulam de fructu Anodopetali biglandulosi communicat. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IV. 272. 1872.)

APHANOPETALUM

Endlicher, Stephan. [Aphanopetalum resinosum.] (In h Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 96. 1838.

Also in his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 34-35. 1839.)

BELANGERA

[Don, David.] Note [on the identity of Polystemon and Belangera]. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [IX.] 96. 1830.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Monographische Uebersicht der Gattungen Escallonia Mutis, Belangera . . . 1870. — See ESCALLONIA,

Garcke, A[ugust]. [Belangera speciosa.] (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. XLIII. 513-514. 1874.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Belangera grandistipularis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 17–18. 1890.)

CALLICOMA (CALYCOMIS)

C. serratifolia: Andrews, Henry. Callicoma serratifolia [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 566.)

Sims, John. Callicoma serratifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1811. 1816.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 299, pl. 1821.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Callicoma serratifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1167. 1826.)

- Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 34, pl. 1828.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Calycomis serrata.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 72-74, pl. comis serrata.]

C. ternata: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 211. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

CERATOPETALUM

Maiden, J. H. Observations on the gums yielded by two species of Ceratopetalum. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. II. 381–383. 1890.)

C. gummiferum: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 9–12, pl. 3. 1793.)

— De Wildeman, Em[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . I. 57–60, pl. 14. 1899–1900.)

C. Virchowii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VII. 181. 1891.)

CUNONIA

L[indley], J[ohn]. Cunonia capensis. (Bot. Reg. X. 828, pl. 1824.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cunonia capensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 826. 1824.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cunonia capensis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 121, pl. 1829.)

1868.) [Morphological.] Hanstein, Joh[annes].

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, Arthur. Révision des Cunonia de la Nouvelle-Calèdonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. 145-150. **1872**.)

DAVIDSONIA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 333-334. 1897.) (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL,

GEISSOIS

Gray, Asa. [Geissois ternata.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838—42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 678—680, pl. 86. 1854.)

André, Édjouard]. Geissois racemosa Labillardière. (Ill. Hort. XXVII. 86, pl. 385. 1880.)

GUMILLEA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.)

PANCHERIA

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Pancheria elegans.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 27-30, pl. 11. 1868.)

PLATYLOPHUS (TRIMERISMA)

Presl, K. B. [Trimerisma trifoliata.] (1. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 503. 1845.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss.

SPIRAEANTHEMUM

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 666-670, pl. 83. 1854.— Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 176-177. 1855.— Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 128. 1857.)

Vieillard, Eugène. [Spiraeanthemum undulatum.] (
Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 342. 1865.)

SPIRAEOPSIS

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Spiraeopsis. (Adansonia, X. 152. 1871-73.)

WEINMANNIA (WINDMANNIA)

Taxonomy

Seringe, [N. C.]. Weinmannia. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 8-11. 1830.) Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 50-53. [1835-36.])

Engler, A[dolf]. Monographische Uebersicht der Gattungen Escallonia... Weinmannia L.... 1870. — See ESCALLONIA,

South America

 Cavanilles, A. J.
 (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 44-46, pl. 565-567.
 1801.)

 Gardner, George.
 (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 104-105.
 1845.)

Szyszylowicz, Ign[az] von. Zwei neue Weinmannien aus Südamerika. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 41-42. 1890.)

Rusby, H. H. [Windmannia.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* III. no. 3, p. 26; VI. 33. 1893-99.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 21–27. 1895. — Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 309–311. 1896.)

Africa, Australia and Pacific Islands

Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 357-358. 1839.) [Australian species.]

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42. . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 670-678, pl. 84-85. 1854.) [Polynesian species.]

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 151-156. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, J. G. (*Jour. Bot.* XX. 70, 109. **1882**.) [Species of Madagascar.]

[Weinmannia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 138, XXI. 339–340; XXII. 469. 1884–87.) [Species of Madagascar.] **Baillon**, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 471-472, 475-476. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Morphology

Mceller, Joseph. Anatomische Notizen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XII. 41-46, pl. 2. 1879-81.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1879.]

Enumeration of Species

W. apetala: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 76. 1893.)

W. Blumel: Blume, C. L. [Spiraea pinnata.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 76. 1823.)

W. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 450, 640. 1898.)

W. Glazioviana: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 18-19. 1890.)

W. intermedia: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 555. 1830.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIII. 404-405.

1839.)

W. Itatialae: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 280. 1881.— Also in his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 64-65. 1883.)

W. parviflora: Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Vénus . . . Botanique, p. 26. 1864; Atlas, pl. 20. 1846.)

W. Rutenbergii: Engler, A[dolf]. — In BUCHENAU, Frans. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 16-17. 1882.)

W. samoensis: Reinecke, F. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 634-635. **1898**.)

W. stenostachya: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 103.)

76. MYROTHAMNACEAE

Miedenzu, F[ranz]. Myrothamnaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2^a, pp. 103-105, il. 59. 1891.)

MYROTHAMNUS (MYOSURANDRA)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur le Myosurandra. (Adansonia, IX. 325-330, 2 pl. 1868-70.)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Myrothamnus flabellifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 22-24, pl. 8. 1871.)

77. BRUNIACEAE

Willdenow, C. L. Ueber die Gattungen Brunia und Staavia. (Akad. Wiss. Munchen Denkschr. 1808, pp. 125-134, pl. 6-8. 1809.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 3 pl. sq. O. n. t-p. [München, 1809.]
Candolle, A. P. de. Bruniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de &

Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 43-46. 1825.)

Brongniart, Adolphe. Mémoire sur la famille des Bruniacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VIII. 357-389, pl. 35-38. 1826.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, VI. 188–191. 1831.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 259-261. 1841.)

Otto, Friedrich. Ueber die in den Gärten befindlichen Bruniaceae R. Br. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 201-202. 1848.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur l'organisation florale de quelques Bruniacées, et sur les affinités du genre Grubbia. (Adansonia, III. 318-334, 1 pl. 1862-63.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. Memorandum on the genus Thamnea, Solander, and other Bruniaceae contained in the South African herbarium of the late Dr. Burchell. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 331–333. **1867**.)

Niedensu, F[ranz]. Bruniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2a, pp. 131–136, il. 75; Nachträge, p. 185. 1891–97.)

AUDOUINIA (DIOSMA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma capitata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 860. 1824.)

BERZELIA (BRUNIA spec.)

B. abrotanoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bru abrotanoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 355. 1819.)

B. callunoides: Oliver, D[aniel]. Berzelia callunoides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 10, pl. 1014. 1867-71.)

B. lanuginosa: Thunberg, C. P. [Brunia comosa.] (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 17-18. 1803.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brunia lanuginosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 572. 1821.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Brunia superba.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 65-66, pl. 100. **1827**–30.)

BRUNIA (PSEUDOBAECKEA; PHYLICA SPEC.)

Hill, John. The history of aggregates, or cluster-headed plants . . . 68+[2] pp. 53 pl. F. London, 1772.
Brunia (pp. 60-62, pl. 45-47).

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Brunia. (Diss.) (Johan. Eric. Nyblaeus.) 8 pp. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1804]. Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 39-41, 64-66, 94-96, pl. 11, 21, 35; II. 21-22, 51-52, 61-62, pl. 45, 57, 62. 1808-10.)

Swartz, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 24.

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 469, 470. 1845.)

B. Marlothii: Schlechter, Rudolf. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 280. 1897.)

B. neglecta: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 443-444. **1898**.)

B. nodiflora: Roth, A. W. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 2, p. 14.

B. pinifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. [Phylica pinifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 41-42. 1790-94.)

DIBERARA (BERARDIA; BRUNIA spec.)

Meisner, C. F. [Brunia microphylla.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 59. **1843**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 279.

Schlechter, Rudolf. [Berardia.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 25-26, 315-316. 1898.)

LONCHOSTOMA (PTYXOSTOMA)

Vahl, Martin. [Ptyxostoma monogyna, P. myrtoides.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivi. VI. 95-97. 1810.)

Wikström, J. E. Beskrifning af ett nytt slägte ibland växterne, kalladt Lonchostoma. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1818, pp. 350-355, pl. 10.) — Reprinted with another article: 14+[1] pp. 3 pl. D. n. t-p. [Stockholmiae, 1821.]

RASPALIA (BRUNIA spec.)

Presl, K. B. [Raspailia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 469, 470. 1845.)

R. passerinoides: Oliver, D[aniel]. Raspalia passerinoides Presl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1524. 1886–87.) R. phyllcoides: Thunberg, C. P. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 18. STAAVIA (BRUNIA spec., PHYLICA spec.)

(In his Observationes botanicae . . . pp. Dahl, Andreas. 14-19. 1787.)

S. Dodii: Bolus, H[arry]. Staavia Dodii Bolus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2558. 1899.)

S. glutinosa: Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . I. 66–68, pl. 22. 1808.) - Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Staavia glutinosa. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 852. 1824.)

S. radiata: Linné, Carl von. [Phylica radiata.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, p. 8. 1755.)

- Roth, A. W. [Brunia radiata.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 2, p. 15. 1787.)

— Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . III. 19-20, pl. 82. [1819.])
— Presl, K. B. [Staavia Dregeana.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 469. 1845.)

S. rupestris: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 51. 1849-56.)

THAMNEA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Thamnea depressa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 9, pl. 1012. 1867-71.)

Thamnea uniflora Sol. var. hirtella. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 9, pl. 1013. 1867-71.)

Thamnea diosmoides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2314. 1895.)

TITTMANNIA

Presl, K. B. [Tittmannia laxa.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 469. 1845.)

78. HAMAMELIDACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Hamamelideae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 267–270. 1830.)

Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 312-323. 1849.)

Clarke, B[enjamin]. [Altingiaceae.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 104–106. 1858.) [Morphological.] Oliver, Daniel. Note on Hammelis and Loropetalum; with a

description of a new Anisophyllea from Malacca. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 457-461, 1 il., pl. 48. 1862.)

Saillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles notes sur les Hamamélidées. (Adansonia, X. 120–137. 1871–73.) Baillon, H[enri].

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les canaux sécréteurs des Liquidambarées et des Simarubacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 247-256. 1884.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 519. 1887.) [Morphological.] Reinsch, Adolf. Über die anatomischen Verhältnisse der Hamamelidaceae mit Rücksicht auf ihre systematische Gruppierung. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 347–395, pl. 8. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 53 pp. O. Leipzig, 1889.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [Liquidambareae.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 386–388. [1891.]) [Anatomical.]

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 238-239, il.; XXX. 495. 1891-95.) [Morphological.]

Miedensu, F[rans]. Hamamelidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2^a, pp. 115–130, il. 65–74, pl.; Nachträge II., p. 29.

1891-1900.) King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 306-309. 1898.) [Species of southern Asia.]

ALTINGIA (SEDGWICKIA; LIQUIDAMBAR spec.)

A. chinensis: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Liquidambar chinense.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 164-165. 1852.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Liquidambar chinense.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 380, pl. 94. **1852**–57.)

A. excelsa: Noronha, [Fernando]. Altingia excelsa malaice et javanice Rasamala. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. V. 1–20. 1790.)

— Blume, C. L. Balsamifluae. [Liquidambar Altingia.]

Blume, C. L. Balsamifluae. [Liquidambar Altingia.]
12 pp. 2 pl. (In his Flora Javae, I. 1828-51.)
Griffith, William. Description of two genera of the family

of Hamamelideae, two species of Podostemon and one species of Kaulfussia. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 94-114, pl. 13-19. 1836.) — Description de deux genres de la famille des Hamamélides, de deux espèces de Podostemon et d'une espèce de Kaulfussia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IX. 176–189. 1838.)

Sedgwickia cerasifolia and Bucklandia populnea.

Altingia excelsa: Plantes nouvelles ou rares introduites dans les jardins hollandais. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 109-112. 1859.) — Liquidambar Altingiana Bl. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit, XV. 74-76. 1859.)

BUCKLANDIA (LIQUIDAMBAR spec.)

B. populnea: Griffith, William. Description of two genera of the family of Hamamelideae . . . 1836. — See Altingia excelsa, above.

-Miquel, F. A. W. [Liquidambar tricuspis.] (In his Sumatra, zijne plantenwereld . . . pp. 139, 346, pl. 4. 1860.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Bucklandia populnea. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6507. 1880.)

CORYLOPSIS

Baillon, H[enri]. Les ovules des Corylopsis. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1122-1123. 1898.)

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 380-381. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

C. himalayana: Griffith, W[illiam]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 641-643, pl. 2. 1855.) [Called C. grata on the plate.]

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. CX. pl. 6779. **1884**.) Corylopsis himalayana. (Bot. Mag.

C. multiflora: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 224. 1861.)

C. paucifiora: Spith, L[udwig] & Wittmack, L[udwig]. Corylopsis pauciflora Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenft. XLVIII. 537-

539, pl. 1467. **1899.**)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Co. CXXVI. pl. 7736. **1900.**) Corylopsis pauciflora. (Bot. Mag.

C. spicata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Corylopsis spicata. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5458. 1864.)

- Houttel, L[ouis] van. Corylopsis spicata Sieb. et Zucc. (Flore Serr. XX. 137, pl. 2135. 1874.)

DICORYPHE (DICOPHE)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 31-32, pl. 7. 1804.)

— Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 15-16, 31-32, pl. 4. [1806.] — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 12-13. [1806.])

— [Dicophe.] (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 205. 1809.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 142-147.

1857.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 143; XXII. 473-474. 1884-87.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 476-477. 1889.)

D. buddleoides: Baker, J. G. (*Jour. Bot.* XX. 111. 1882.) **DISANTHUS**

Maximowicz, C. J. [Disanthus cercidifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 485–486. 1866. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 20–21. 1868. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VII. 379. 1867.)

Sargent, C. S. [Disanthus cercidifolia.] (Gard. & For. VI. 214, il. 33. 1893.)

St. Paul[-Illaire, Ulrich] von. Disanthus cercidifolia Maximowicz. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. IX. 1-2, 2 pl. 1900.)

Sargent, C. S. [Distylium racemosum.] (Gard. & For. VI. 214. 1893.)

EUSTIGMA

E. Balansae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Eustigma Balansae Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1954. 1891.)

E. oblongifolium: Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 312-313. 1849.) - Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 165. 1852.) (Hooker's Jour.

— Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 380-381, pl. 95. 1852-57.)

FOTHERGILLA

Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 374-375. 1897.)

F. Gardeni: Buc'hoz, [J. P.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 9, pl. 7. 1779.)

Fothergilla Gardeni: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 10, pl. 100. 1781-86.-Also in his Collectanea, I. 97-98. 1786.)

- Sims, John. Fothergilla alnifolia var. a obtusa. (Bot. Mag.

XXXIII. pl. 1341. 1811.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Fothergilla alnifolia.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 16-17, pl. 16. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fothergilla gardeni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1507. 1829.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fothergilla alnifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1576. 1829.)

— Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77–78, pl. 5. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

F. latifolia: Miller, J. F. (In his [Icones plantarum], p. [1], pl. 4. [1780.])

F. major: Sims, John. Fothergilla alnifolia . . . var. γ major. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1342. 1811.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fothergilla major. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1520. 1829.)

— S[argent], C. S. Fothergilla Gardeni. (Gard. & For. VIII. 446, il. 62. 1895.)

F. monticola: Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 272. 1899.)

FRANCHETIA

Bailion, H[enri]. [Franchetia sphaerantha.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 477. 1889.)

HAMAMELIS

Linné, Carl von. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [II.] 84. 1746.) Mechan, Thomas. [The projecting force of the seeds of Hamamelis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, p.

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. 1873.— See vol. I. 119: Morphology and Anatomy. Fruits.

Foorste, A. F. 1884.— See vol. I. 192: Casting off of

BRANCHES.

H. japonica: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 193. 1845.) I. 187, il. 47. 1874.)
— Hooker, Sir J. D. Hamamelis japonica. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6659. 1882.) Masters, M. T. Hamamelis arborea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

Franchet, A[drien]. [Hamamelis virginiana var. japonica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 11-12. 1883.) — André, Éd[ouard]. Hamamelis japonica. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 472–473, pl.)

— E[argent], C. S. The Japanese Hamamelis. (Gard. & For. IV. 256, il. 45. 1891. — Gard. & For. VI. 214. 1893.)

- Hamamelis arborea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 361.

1896.)

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Hamamelis japonica Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenfl. XLIX. 561-562, pl. 1481. 1900.)

H. mollis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Hamamelis n (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1742. 1887-88.) Hamamelis mollis Oliv.

H. virginiana: [Zorn, Johannes.] [Hamamelis androgyna.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 13, pl. 25.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hamamelis virginica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 598. 1821.)

- Barton, W. C. [Hamamelis virginica.] (In his Flora of North America, III. 21–23, pl. 78. 1823.)

Guimpel, Frsiedrich], Otto, Frsiedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Hamamelis virginica.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 95–96, pl. 75. 1825.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Hamamelis virginiana. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6684. 1883.)

Foorte A. F. [Hamamelis virginiana.] (Torr. Ref. Civil.

Foerste, A. F. [Hamamelis virginica.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 125, il. 8–9. 1885.) [Morphological.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Doullot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 204. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

- Foerste, A. F. [Hamamelis virginica.] (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 3, pl. 1. 1892.) [Ecological.]
- Boynton, M. F. Observation upon the dissemination of seeds. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 502-503. 1895. — See also XXI. seeds. (Bot 170. 1896.)

LIQUIDAMBAR

Smith, Sir J. E. Some information respecting the Lignum rhodium of Pococke's travels, in a letter to Alexander Mac-

(Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 1-5. 1818.) —— Sur le bois de Rhodes, dont il est question dans le voyage au Levant de Pococke. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, IV. 473-476. 1818.)

Ørsted, A.S. (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 16, pl. 10-11. 1863.)

H[emsley], W. B. Liquidambar trees. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 177–178. 1874.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 363. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

S[argent], C. S. The Liquidambar. (Gard. & For. II. 232-233, 1 il. 1889.)

Standfest, Franz. Ein Beitrag zur Phylogenie der Gattung Liquidambar. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LV. pt. 2, pp. 361–364, 1 pl. 1889.)

Gerber, C[harles]. De l'inflorescence des Liquidambars et de la place que les Liquidambaracées paraissent devoir occuper dans la classification. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVII. (1898), pt. 2, pp. 358-372, 4 il. 1899.)

L. formosana: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 215-216. 1866.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. [Liquidambar acerifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 486. 1866. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 21. 1868.)

Hance, H. F. On Liquidambar formosana Hance. (Jour.

Bot. V. 110-114. 1867.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Liquidambar formosana Hance. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 14, pl. 1020. 1867-71.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bol. XI. 171. 1873.)

L. macrophylla: Ørsted, A. S. Det centralamerikanske Ambratræ (Liquidambar macrophylla Oerst.). (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXII. 150–158, il.; apx. pp. 4–5. 1870.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. (9+2 pp.) il. Q. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1870.]

With a French résumé : Copalme de l'Amérique centrale (apx. pp. 4-5). L. orientalis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Liquidambar orientalis Mill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 13-14, pl. 1019. 1867-71.)

— Petit, Louis. [Liquidambar imberbe.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 302. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

— Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Deuliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 205-206. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

L. Rosthornii: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 2.4 p. 320. 1900.) [— Acar spec.]

3-4, p. 380. 1900.) [= Acer spec.]

L. styraciflua: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 45. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. I. 235, pl. 65. 1840.)

- [Soulange-Bodin, Étienne.] Liquidambar styraciflua Lin.; virginischer Amberbau (Monoecia Polyandria Amentaceae). (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 101-102. 1835.) — German extract from: Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. VI. 275-277. 1834.

Britton, E. G. Elongation of the inflorescence in Liquidambar. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 95-96. 1887.) - Gregory, E. L. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 282-287, pl. 22. 1888.)

[Physiological.]

Trelease, W[illia]m. The cork-wings on the Sweet Gum. (Gard. & For. III. 195. 1890.) Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 156. 1893.) [Structure of wood.]

-Van Rensselaer, M. G. A twin-tree. (Gard. & For. VI.

339. 1893.)

– Richter, Éd. Abgebrochener Liquidambar styraciflua in Wörlitz. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 445. 1899.)

LOROPETALUM (HAMAMELIS spec.)

Brown, Robert. [Hamamelis chinensis.] (In ABEL, Clarke. Narrative of a journey in . . . China, pp. 375–376, pl.

Oliver, D[aniel]. Loropetalum subcordatum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 13-14, pl. 1417. 1883-85.)

MAINGAYA

Oliver, [Daniel]. Descriptions of three new genera of plants in the Malayan herbarium of the late Dr. A. C. Maingay. [Maingaya malayana.] 518, pl. 42-44. **1873**.) (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVIII. 515-

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.)

PARROTIA

P. Jacquemontiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Parrotia Jacquemontiana. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7501. 1896.)

Pflanzen . . . Caucasus . . . pp. 46-47. 1831.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Parrotia persica. (*Bot. Mag.* XCIV. pl. 5744. **1868**.)

— Васнъвскій, Ю. Н. [Vasnyevski, Yu. N.] Анатомическое строеніе и нъкоторыя техническія свойства древесины Parrotia persica. [The anatomical structure and some technical properties of the wood of Parrotia persica.] (C.-Петерб. Лисн. Инст. Ежег. 1891, pp. 233-250.)†

RHODOLEIA

R. Championi: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhodoleia Championi. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4509. 1850.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Rhodoleia Championi, Rhodoleia de M. Champion. (Flore Serr. VI. 87–88, pl. 561. 1850.)

Champion. (Flore Serr. VI. 87–88, pl. 561. 1850.)
— [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhodoleia Championi. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 4. 1851.)

R. Teysmanni: Miquel, F. A. W. Rhodoleiae (Champ.) generis hactenus dubii characterem, adjecta specie sumatrana, Rhodoleiae (Champ.) exposuit. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. VI. 122-129. 1857.) - Reprinted: 7 pp. O. t-p-c. [Amsterdam, 1857.]

— Miquel, F. A. W. Nouvelle espèce de Rhodoleia découverte par M. J. E. Teysmann dans l'île de Sumatra. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 115–119. 1859.)

SYCOPSIS

Oliver, Daniel. On Sycopsis. [1860.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 83-89, 4 il., pl. 8. 1862.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sycopsis sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1931. 1891.)

Diels, Liudwig]. [Sycopsis sinensis var. integrifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 381. 1900.)

TRICHOCLADUS (DAHLIA)

T. crinitus: Thunberg, C. P. Beskrivelse over en ny og tilforn ubekiendt Plante-Slægt Dahlia crinita kaldet. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, pp. 133-136. 1792.)

-Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 267.

- Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 409-410. 1860.)

T. grandiflorus: Oliver, D[aniel]. Trichocladus grandiflorus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 63-64, pl. 1480. 1883-

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Trichocladus grandiflorus. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7418. 1895.)

T. malosanus: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 266.)

T. peltatus: Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 537-538. **1843**.)

79. EUCOMMIACEAE

Oliver, D[aniel]. Eucommia ulmoides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1950. 1891. — Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2361. 1895.)

Weiss, F. E. The caoutchouc-containing cells of Eucommia ulmoides Oliver. [1892.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 243–254, pl. 57–58. 1888–94.)

Barthelat, G. J. Les laticifères de l'Eucommia ulmoides. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 55-59, il. [1900.])

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 269-274. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

80. PLATANACEAE

Clarke, B[enjamin]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 102-104. 1858.) [Morphological.]

Candolle, Alphonse de. Platanaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 156-160. **1864**.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 550. 1887.) [Morphological.] Miedensu, F[ranz]. Platanaceae. (In Engler, A[doif] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 2a, pp. 137–140, il. 76. 1891.)

PLATANUS Taxonomy

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von & Moll, K. E. von. Naturhistorische Briefe . . . I. 15-16. 1785.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 7-10, pl. 126-128. 1800.)

Spach, Eduard. Note sur les Platanes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 289–293. 1841.) — Bemerkungen über die Platanen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 28–30. 1844.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 91. 1845.)

Ricerche sulla classificazione de' Platani. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, IX. 105-123. 1861.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1856.]

Wesmael, Alfred. Les Platanes cultivés dans les jardins de

Belgique. (Féd. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull. 1867, pp. 305-316, il. 1-7. 1888.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 7 il. Q. [Gand, 1868.] Bommer, J. E. Les Platanes et leur culture. 24 pp. 2 pl. O. Bruxelles, 1869. — From: Ann. Hort. Belg. 1869.

Hemsley, W. B. Planes. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 427-428. 1875.)

Krasser, Fridolin. Bemerkungen über die Phylogenie von Platanus. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIX. Sitzber. pp. 6-10. 1889.)

Jankô, Johann. Abstammung der Platanen. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 412-458, pl. 9-10. 1890.)

Ward, L. F. Origin of the Plane-trees. (Amer. Nat. XXIV. 797-810, pl. 28. 1890.)

Chiefly on fossil species.

Jaennicke, Friedrich. Studien über die Gattung Platanus L.

1892-97. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LXXVII. no. 2,
[1] p+pp. 115-226+[1-10] pp., pl. 1-20. 1899.)

Gadeceau, E[mile]. Note sur les Platanes. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. IV. pt. 1, pp. 105-111, pl. 4-6. 1894. — See also V. 35-36. 1895.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Les Platanes cultivés dans les jardins et promenades de Belgique. (Soc. Centr. For. Belg. Bull. I. 269-276. 1894.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1894. Plane trees. (Gard. & For. IX. 51-52, il. 6. 1896.)

Jaennicke, F[riedrich]. Ueber städtische Strassenpflanzung. (Gartenwelt, III. 331–333. 1899.)

Usterl, A[lfred]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Platanen. 12 pp. (Herb. Boissier Mém. XX. 53-64, 1 pl. 1900.)

Morphology

Hanstein, Johannes von. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 56-60, il. 22-26. 1853.)

Godron, D. A. Étude sur les bourgeons des Platanes. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1867, pp. 238-245. 1868.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. [Nancy, 1868.]

Hanstein, Johannes von. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 749-751, pl. 12.

Papasogli, G. P. Sulle gemme del Platanus vulgaris. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XIV. 5-12, pl. 1. 1882.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 245. 1883.)

Schoenland, Selmar. Über die Entwicklung der Blüten und Frucht bei den Platanen. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 308–327, pl. 6. 1883.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 22+[2] pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1883.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, 360, il. 8, 45. 1887. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 242; XXXIII. 240-241, il. 1891-98.)

Houlbert, C[onstant]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 155-156, pl. 7. 1893.) [Structure of wood.]

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 109–110, pl. 19. 1899.)

Physiology

Nietner, T. E. Beitrag zur Wirkung welche die Witterung des Sommers 1842 auf die Samenbildung der Pflanzen ausgeübt hat, mit specielle Beziehung auf Platanus acerifolia Willd. (P. orientalis acerifolia Ait.) (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 219–220. 1843.)

Stähelin, C[hristoph] & Hofstetter, J[oh.]. 1844.— See vol. I. 155; Physiology. Wood.

155: Рнузіосоч. Wood. O[tt]o, [Friedrich]. Ueber das Samentragen und Keimen der Platane. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 226. 1854.)

Miscellaneous

Hahn, Petrus. De Platano. (Diss.) 20 pp. O. Aboae, 1695.† The Plane tree. (Penny Mag. [XI.] 97-98, 1 il. 1842.) Krause, Ernst. Die Platanus; ein Sinnbild des heitern Lebens-

genusses. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XI. 369–372. **1868**.)

T., F. von. Die Platane des Hippokrates. (Wien. IU. Garten-Zeit. IX. 240. 1884.)

What is a Sycamore? (Gard. & For. II. 349-350. 1889.)
Pfuhl, [Fritz]. 1895. — See vol. I. 296: Individual note-WORTHY TREES. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Duval, Clotaire. Introduction du Platane en France. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 194-198. 1896.) — Separate. — [Abstract.] (Jardin, X. 116-117. 1896. — See also p. 162.)

Enumeration of Species

P. acerifolia: Rivers, Thomas. The London Plane trees. (Gard. Chron. 1860, p. 47.) — Platanus acerifolia commonly called the Occidental Plane. [Extract.] (Phytologist, [ser. 2], IV. 175. 1860.)

P. Lindeniana: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 1, p. 342. 1843.)

P. occidentalis: Taxonomy

—Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, III. pl. 206. 1834-35. — Ed. Q. VI. 278, pl. 391. 1843.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Occidental Plane. (Gard. Chron. 1856,

- Gaudin, Ch[arles]. Note sur l'origine américaine du Pla-tanus occidentalis. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. V. 144. tanus occidentalis. 1858.)

Buckley, S. B. Large trees. (Horticulturist, XIV. 231-232. **1859**.)

— Harding, W. T. Ligneous marvels; or, The three big trees of Upper Sandusky. (Gard. Monthly, XIX. 20-21. 1877.)

— [Meehan, Thomas.] American Buttonwood, or American Plane tree. (Gard. Monthly, XXVIII. 165-166, 1i. 1886.)

— Platanus occidentalis. (Gard. & For. II. 352, 2 il. 1889.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The Buttonwood. (For. Leaves, IV. 5-6, 1 pl. 1893.)

— Die gemeine Platane in Nordamerika. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. XLVII. 277. 1896.) — From: Gard. & For.

-Lewis, J. C. The Rodman Buttwood tree. (For. Leaves, VI. 13. 1897.)

- Morphology

- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 323, pl. 16. **1847**.)

- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 5. 1872.)

- Mechan, Thomas. The flowers of Platanus. — Botanical (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, p. 117.

— Nealley, G. C. Unusual leaf-forms in Platanus occidentalis. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 247. 1886. — See also XIV. 58. 1887.)

— Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 91. 1888.)

– Physiology

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 163-164, pl. 147. **1893**.)

P. orientalis: Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 143-144. 1834.)

- Link, H. F. (Linnaea, IX. 587. 1835.)

Boussière & Jacques, [Antoine]. Le Platane de Saint-Soupplets. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXV. 319. 1839.)

-Landerer, X[aver]. 1857. — See vol. I. 206: Pathology.

- Goumain-Cornille, A. Episodes d'un voyage en Savoie et dans le nord de l'Italie, relatifs à la longévité de certains arbres. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 142-146. 1866. — Hort. Franç. 1866, pp. 147-152.) — Extract from his La Sa-voie, le Mont Cenis et l'Italie septentrionale . . . 1866.

- Martins, Charles. Les Platanes de Cannosa en Dalmatie. (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, II. 123-127.

- Noulet, J. B. Note sur des semis spontanés de Platane d'orient, dans les alluvions de l'Ariége. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 7, III. 184-189. 1871.)

Forstwes. XXII. 207–208. 1872.)

— Colomb, G[eorges]. [Platanus vulgaris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 13, 56-59, il. 8, 29-33. 1887.) [Anatomical.]— E., D. The Oriental Plane in Greece. (Gard. XXXI. 14. 1887.)

The "tree of the Janissaries." (Gard. & For. IV. 85-86, il. 19. **1891**.)

B[rézol], H. L'arbre des Janissaires. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 558-559. 1891.)

Platanus orientalis: Jandrier, Edm. Sur la miellée du Platane. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 498. 1893.) Introduction du Platane d'Orient en France. (Soc. Hort.

France Jour. ser. 3, XVIII. 620-621. 1896.) - Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 165-166. 1897.) [Anatomical.

A grand Plane tree and other trees at Mottisfont Abbey.

(Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 24-25, il. 9-10. 1898.) P. racemosa: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 362. 1835–38. — Ed. Q. IV. pl. 228. 1842.)
— Bentham, George. [Platanus californica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 54–55. 1844–46.)

81. CROSSOSOMATACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Crossosomataceae. (In Engler, A[dolf & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 185–186. 1897.) (In Engler, A[dolf

CROSSOSOMA

C. Bigelovii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 122. 1876.)

C. californicum: Nuttall, Thomas. [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 150-151. 1847-50.)

Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 63, pl. 1. 1856.)

C. parviflorum: Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 114. 1895.)

82. ROSACEAE

Taxonomy

Orante, H. J. N. 1762-67. — See vol. I. 438: Phytography. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Ehrhart, Friedrich. Meine Beiträge zum Linnéischen Supplemento plantarum. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, I. 174-192. **1787**–92.)

Contains Pomeae (pp. 181-185).

Medicus, F. C. [Pomaceae.] (In his Geschichte der Botanik unserer Zeiten, pp. 54-96. 1793.)

Borkhausen, M. B. Ueber die Linneischen Gattung Crataegus, Mespilus, Sorbus, Pyrus und Cydonia. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 85-91. 1798.)

Lindley, John. Observations on the natural group of plants called Pomaceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIII. 88–106, pl. 8–11. 1822.) — Bemerkungen über die natürliche Pflanzengruppe der Pomaceen. (Flora, VI. pt. 1, pp. 145–156, 161–173. 1823.)

Trattinick, Leopold. Rosacearum monographia. 4 vol. D. Vindobonae, **1823**–24.

Has also title page: Synodus botanica omnes familias, genera et species

plantarum illustrans. Pt. I.-IV.

Candolle, A. P. de. Rosaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 525-639. 1825.)

Seringe, [N. C.]. Amygdaleae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 529-541. 1825.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 1-37, 541-551; VI. 589-590. 1827-31.)

Frankenheim, M. L. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Rosaceen. (Linnaea, XVII. 549–566. 1843.)

Blume, C. L. [Chrysobalanaceae.] (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . . II. 90–99. [1852–56.])

[Koch, Karl.] Die Pomaceen und ihre naturgemässe Eintheilung. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 198-200. 1861.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Chrysobalaneae quaedam indicae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 236-237. 1867.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Monographie des Rosacées. (In his Histoire des plantes, I. 345-483, il. 373-503. 1867-69.) — Separate: t-p. Paris, 1869.

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Observations sur les Pomacées. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIII. 1139-1144. 1871.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, pp. 249-254. 1872.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Mémoire sur la famille des Pomacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. X. 113-192, pl. 8-15.

1874.)

Wenzig, Theodor. Pomariae Lindley. (Linnaea, XXXVIII. 1-206. 1874.) — Reprinted: 206 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1874.] — Die Familie Pomariae (Pomaceae) Lindley; Neu bearbeitet und in einem Auszuge . . . [aus Linnaea

Bd. 38] mitgetheilt. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVII. 487-509, 534-556; XVIII. 22-33, 126-142, 177-188, 227-235, 275-281. 1874-75.) — Reprinted: 96 pp. O.

n. t-p. [Berlin, 1874-75.]

Maximowics, C. J. Adnotationes de Spiraeaceis. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 1, 11+1 pp. + pp. 105-261. 1879.) — Reprinted: 11+157 pp. O. Petropoli, 1879. — A key to the species of Spiraea and allied genera. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 359, 425-426, 491. 1879.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Réponse aux critiques de M. Th. Wenzig relativement à mon mémoire sur les Pomacées. (Flore Serr.

XXIII. 152, 153–156, 157. **1880**.)

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. Neue Beobachtungen in der Familie der Pomaceen. (Linnaea, XLIII. 67-82. 1882.)

Savatier, [Alexandre]. Étude sur les Pyrus, Malus et Prunus. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XI. (1882), pp. 424-435, il. 77-96. 1883.) Many new speci

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. Die Pomaceen; Charaktere der Gattungen und Arten. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 187-307.

Almquist, S. [O. I.]. Om gruppindelning inom fam. Rosaceæ. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 221-222.)

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. Nova ex Pomaceis. (Bot. Centr. XXXV. 341-342. 1888.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1888.]

Pritsch, Carl. Ueber die Gattungen der Chrysobalanaceen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. Sitzber. pp. 93-95. 1886. — Bot. Centr. XXXIX. 6. 1889.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1888.]

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Chrysobalanaceen. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. IV. 33-60; V. 9-14. 1889-90.)—

Separate.

Keehne, Emil. Die Gattungen der Pomaceen. 33 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1890. (Falk-Realgymnasiums Programm, XCV. Wissenschaftliche Beilage.)

38, 59-61, il. 2-3, 11-14, 18. 1891.)

Eabel, H[einrich]. Die strauchigen Spiräen der deutschen Gärten. 4+128 pp. O. Berlin, 1893.

Focke, W. O. Rosaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 3, pp. 1-61, il. 1-33; Nachträge, pp. 186-189; Nachträge II., p. 29. **1894**-1900.)

Folgner, Victor. Beiträge zur Systematik und pflanzengeo graphischen Verbreitung der Pomaceen. (*Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.* XLVII. 117-125, 153-178, 199-206, 296-300, il., pl. 1. **1897.**) — *Reprinted:* (Diss.) 46 pp. O. Wien, 1897.

South America

Bentham, George. [Chrysobalanaceae.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 210–222. 1840.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Chrysobalanaceae.] (Linnaea, XIX. 438– 439. 1847.)

Hocker, Sir J. D. Rosaceae. [1867.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 1-76, pl. 1-22. 1867-72.)

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. ldel. ser. 3, VI. 67-75. 1874.) (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Med-

Miers, John. [Chrysobalanaceae.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 333-339. 1880.)

Sagot, P[aul]. [Rosaceae-Chrysobalaneae.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 6, XV. 303-310. **1883**.)

Colmeiro, Miguel. Rosáceas de España y Portugal. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. II. 257-339. 1873.) — Reprinted: 83 pp. O. [Madrid, 1873.]

Richter, Aladár. Gömör megye Rosaccái. [The Rosaccae in the comitate Gömör.] (Természet. Füzet. XII. 1-12. 1889.)

Ficalho, Conde de & Coutinho, A. X. P. As Rosaceas de Portugal. — Contribuições para o estudo da flora portugueza. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 88-143. 1899.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Chrysobalaneae van Nederlandsch Oost Indië. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 19-36, 206-217. 1854. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. III. 379-390. 1855.)

Koch, Karl. Pomaceae, Acerineae et Berberideae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 248-253. 1863-64.)

Maximowicz, C. J. [Pomaceae.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XIX. 168–181. 1874. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 162–170. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (18 pp. 275–297. 1898.) [Species of southern Asia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2,

Africa

Baillon, Henri. [Chrysobalanaceae.] (*Adansonia*, VII. 221-226, 373-374. **1866**-67.) Ball. John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 443-447. 1878.)

[Species of northern Africa.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Rosaceae africanae. — In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 86-88; XXVI. 374-382. 1893-99.)

Morphology

Furpin, [P. J. F.]. Mémoire sur la différence qu'offrent les tissus cellulaires de la Pomme et de la Poire; sur la formation Turpin, [P. J. F.]. des concrétions ligneuses de la dernière, celle des noyaux et du bois, comparées aux concrétions calcaires qui se trouvent sous le manteau des Arions (1), et à l'ossification des animaux en général. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. VI. 711-738.

Clos, D[ominique]. Du stipulium chez les Géraniacées, les Cistées, les Légumineuses et les Rosacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 4-6. 1855.)

Čelakovský, Ladislav. Růže a její příbusné. [The Rose and its allies.] (Živa, VI. 163–183, 10 il. 1858.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 114-126, 149-159, 180-190. **1860**.)

Karsten, Hermann. Der unterständige Fruchtknoten. (Bot.

Zeit. XIX. 153-158, pl. 6. 1861.)
Treviranus, L. C. 1862. — See vol. I. 143: Teratology. Licopoli, Gaetano. Ricerche microscopiche sulla origine e

struttura di alcune granulazioni esistenti nella polpa della Cotogna, della Pera e di altre specie. (Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli Ann. ser. 3, IV. 9–26, pl. 1–2. 1864.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 2 pl. O. Napoli, 1865.

Nedselaky, A. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1865 Bull. 1866, pp. 324, 326–328, 1 pl.) [Teratological.] Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 754–755. 1868.)

Gris, Arthur. [Pomaceae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 55-59. **1870**.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Observations sur les Pomacées. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIII. 1139-1144. 1871.)— Reprinted: 6 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1871.]—(III. Hort. XIX. 353-357. 1872.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. De la théorie carpellaire d'après des Amygdalées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVII. 549-557. 1873.)

Caruel, T[eodoro]. Nota sul frutto delle Rosacce pomifere. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 8-10. 1879.) — Separate.

Potonié, Henry. Ueber die Bedeutung der Steinkörper im Fruchtsleische der Birnen und der Pomazeen etc. überhaupt. (Kosmos, VIII. 33–36. 1880–81.) — Separate. —— Znaczenie utworów kamienistych w mięsiwie Gruszek. [On the significance of the grit-cells in the Pear.] (Wszechświat, VIII. 479–480.) 480. 1889.)

Boutineau, Émile. De la fleur des Rosacées; contribution à l'étude des ovaires infères. (Thèse.) 44 pp. 4 pl. Q.

Paris, 1883.

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236-237. 1883.)

Gerard, R. L'anatomie comparée végétale appliquée à la classification. 71 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris, 1884. Chapter III. deals with Pomaceae.

Olbers, Alida. Om fruktväggens anatomiska byggnad hos Rosaceerna. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 4, pp. 97–111, pl. 13–14. 1884.)

Baccarini, Pasquale. 1885. — See vol. I. 115: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. FLOWER.

Borodin, J. 1885. — See vol. I. 139: Cytology. Crystals. Diez, R[udolf]. [Pomaceae.] (Flora, LXX. 515-516. 1887.) Douliot, [H.]. Sur le périderme des Rosacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 425-427. 1887.)

Tieghem, Philippe van. Sur le réseau sus-endodermique de la racine des Rosacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 221-223. 1887.)

Went, F. [A. F. C.]. Étude sur la forme du sac embryonnaire des Rosacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 331-341, pl. 13. 1887.)

Tieghem, Philippe van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 191-200, 449-452, pl. 13-14, 30. 1888.)

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur les ovaires infères et plus par-ticulièrement sur celui des Pomacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

XXXVIII. 28-38. 1891.)

Protits, Georg. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Vegetationsorgane der Kerrieen, Spiraeen und Potentilleen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. C. pt. 1, pp. 236-267, 1 pl. 1891.) — Reprinted: 32 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1891.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 231-234, il.; XXX. 487-494; XXXIII. 220-222, il., 1 pl. 1891-98.)

Burgerstein, Alfred. Vergleichend-histologische Untersuchungen des Holzes der Pomaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CIV. pt. 1, pp. 723-772. 1895.) — Reprinted: 50 pp. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1895.

Die Gattungen der Pomaceen, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den anatomischen Holzbau. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXI. 383–397. 1896.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. [Wien, 1896.]

- Weitere Untersuchungen über den histologischen Bau des Holzes der Pomaceen, nebst Bemerkungen über das Holz der Amygdaleen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CV. pt. 1, pp. 552–582. 1896.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1896.

Bräutigam, Justus. Beiträge zur anatomischen Charakteristik der Rosaceen-Bastarde. (Diss.) 56 pp. 3 pl. O. Dres-

Küster, Ernst. Die anatomischen Charaktere der Chrysobalaneen, insbesondere ihre Kieselablagerungen. (Bot. Centr. LXIX. 46-54, 97-106, 129-139, 161-169, 193-202, 225-234, (Bot. Centr. pl. 1. 1897.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 54+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Cassel, 1897.

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 166-170. 1897.)

Burgerstein, Alfred. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Holzstructur der Pomaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVII. pt. 1, pp. 8-22. 1898.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1898. — Xylotomisch-systematische Studien über die Gattungen der Pomaceen. 35 pp. O. Wien, 1898. — From: "K. K. Staatsgymnasium II. Wien Jahresber. 1898."

Bunting, Martha. The structure of the cork tissues in roots of some rosaceous genera. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 54-65, pl. 10. 1898. — Bot. Soc. Pennsylv. Trans. I. no. 1, pp. 54-65, pl. 10. 1899.)

Burgerstein, Alfred. Beiträge zur Xylotomie der Pruneen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIX. 28-32. 1899.)

Goff, E. S. The origin and early development of the flowers in the Cherry, Plum, Apple and Pear. (Wisconsin Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. XVI. 289-303, il. 55-77. 1899.)

Bouygues, H. Note sur l'anatomie comparée de la tige et du pétiole des Rubées et des Rosées. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 32-40. 1900.)

Note sur le périderme de la tige aérienne de quelques Potériées ligneuses. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 96-100. 1900.)

Focke, W. O. Über die Keimpflanzen der Stein- und Kernobstgewächse. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XVI. 455-462, pl. 5. 1900.)

Physiology

Schübler, G[ustav] (praeses). Untersuchungen über die Vertheilung der Farben und Geruchsverhältnisse in den Familien der Asperifolien, Primulaceen, Convolvulaceen, Campanulaceen, Rossceen, Ranunculaceen, Papaveraceen und Nymphaeen. (Diss.) (Karl Friedrich Feil.) 30 pp. O. Tübingen, 1831.

Wicke, Wilhelm. Ueber das Vorkommen des Amygdalins. 1851-52. — See vol. I. 175: METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Trécul, A[uguste]. Du tannin dans les Rosacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LX. 1035-1039. 1865.)

Vries, Hugo de. 1875. — See vol. I. 239: REPRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS. EUROPE.

Portes, L. De l'asparagine des Amygdalées; hypothèse sur son rôle physiologique. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIV. 1401–1404. 1877.)

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. Blüthenkalender der Pomaceen für Berlin und Potsdam. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monalsschr. XXIV. 200-203, 424. 1881.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1881.]

Vincent, C[amille] & Delachanal. Sur la sorbite et sur sa présence dans divers fruits de la famille des Rosacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVIII. 354-356. 1889.) — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XIX. 453-455. 1889.)

Mayoux. A. (Mile.). Recherches sur la production et la lo-

Mayoux, A. (MUe.). Recherches sur la production et la lo-calisation du tannin chez les fruits comestibles fournis par la famille des Pomacées. 40 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris & Lyon, 1894. (Univ. Lyon Ann. VI. fasc. 4. 1894.)

Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VI. 435–450, 477–480. 1895.) [Ecological.]
Luts, L. [C.]. Sur la présence et la localisation, dans les graines

d'un certain nombre de Pomacées, des principes fournissants l'acide cyanhydrique. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 26-32. 1897.) — On the presence and localisation in certain pomaceous seeds of the principles producing cyanhydric acid. [Extract.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 54-56. 1897.)

Walte, M. B. Pollination of pomaceous fruits. (United States Dept. Agric. Yearb. 1898, pp. 167-180, il. 32-44. 1899.) — Separate: 2 pp.+pp. 167-180. [Washington], 1899.

ACAENA

Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 200-201. **1849**.)

ACIOA

Hua, Henri. [Acioa scabrifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. III. 328-329. 1897.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Acioa Dewevrei.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 19-20. 1900.)

ADENOSTOMA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Adenostoma fasciculatum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 139, pl. 30. 18[30]-41.)

Torrey, John. [Adenostoma sparsifolium.] (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 140.

1848. — Issue 2. p. 140.

1848. — Issue 3. p. 186. 1848.

— Also in Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 63-64, pl. 20. 1859.)

ALCHEMILLA

Oliver, D[aniel]. [Alchemilla argyrophylla, A. Johnstoni.] [1886.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 333. 1881-87.)

- Alchemilla Johnstoni Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1504. 1886-87.);

Alchemilla argyrophylla Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1505. 1886-87.)

AMELANCHIER (NAGELIA; ARONIA SPEC., CRA-TAEGUS spec., PYRUS spec.)

Tausch, I. F. [Pyrus.] (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 76–77; pt. 2, pp. 714–716. **1838**.)

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 30–32. 1875.) [European species.]

[Greene, E. L.] A decade of new Pomaceae. (Pittonia, IV. 127-131. **1899**-1900→) [North American species.]

- New choripetalous exogens. (Pittonia, IV. 14-21. 1899-1900→ See p. 21.) [North American species.]

A. alnifolia: Dawson, G. M. Northern range of the western Service-berry. (Gard. & For. I. 202-203. 1888.)

— W[atson], S[ereno]. Amelanchier alnifolia. (Gard. & For. I. 185, il. 34. 1888.)

- The Western Shad-bush. (Gard. & For. V. 409-410, il. 69. **1892**.)

A. canadensis: Hill, John. [Mespilus nivea.] (In his Exotic botany . . . p. 17, pl. 17. 1772.)

— Audubon, J. J. [Pyrus Botryapium.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 60. 1827-30.—Ed. Q. II. 96, pl. 109. 1841.) - [Miller, E. S.] Amelanchier canadensis. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. II. 24. 1871.)

Note on a form with red petals.

- Davis, G. P. A large Amelanchier. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 70. 1883. — Amer. Gard. ser. 3, IV. 168. 1883.)

Russell, G. W. A fine specimen of Amelanchier canadensis. (Gard. Monthly, XXVII. 337-338. 1885.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Amelanchier canadensis Medic. var. oblongifolia Torr. & Gr. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7619. 1898.)

A. cretica: Desfontaines, R. L. [Crataegus cretica.] (In his Choix des plantes . . . pp. 79-80, pl. 59. 1808. — Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 53-54, pl. 5. 1808.)

A. cuneata: Piper, C. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 392. 1900.)

A. Cusickii: Fernald, M. L. Three new western plants. (Erythea, VII. 121-122. 1899.)

A. denticulata: Lindley, John. Nagelia denticulata. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, p. 40. 1845.)

- Amelanchier florida: Lindley, John. florida. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1589, pl. 1833.) Amelanchier
- A. oligocarpa: W[atson], S[ereno]. Amelanchier oligocarpa. (Gard. & For. I. 245-246, il. 41. 1888.)
- A. pallida: Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 97. 1893.)
- Greene, E. L. [Amelanchier pallida var. arguta.] (Erythea, I. 221-222. 1893.)
- A. sanguinea: L[indley], J[ohn]. Amelanchier sanguinea. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1171, pl. 1828.)

 Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus
- ... petropolitanus ... 1868, p. 91.)
- A. spicata: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Pyrus Botryapium.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 100-101, pl. 79. 1825.)

 Presl, K. B. [Amelanchier ovalis var. semiserrata.] (In
- his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 204. 1849.)
- A. utahensis: Jones, M. E. [Amelanchier alnifolia var. utahensis.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 679–680. 1896.)
- A. vulgaris: Ehrhart, Friedrich. [Pyrus Amelanchier.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, I. 183–184. 1787.)
- Sims, John. Pyrus Amelanchier. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2430.
- Hogg, John. [Aronia rotundifolia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 117. 1834.) [Historical.]
- The Amelanchier. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 792, il. 137. 1878.)
- Vandas, K[arl]. [Aronia rotundifolia var. macrophyllam [sic].] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 367. 1888.)
- Chabert, Alfred. [Amelanchier vulgaris var. Djurdjurae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 22. 1889.)
- -Woerlein, Georg. 1893. See vol. I. 389: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Baldacci, Antonio. [Amelanchier ovalis var. grandifolia.]
 (In his Contributo alla conoscenza della flora del confine Montenegrino-Albanese, p. 20. [1900.])

ANGELESIA (DIEMENIA)

- Korthals, P. W. [Angelesia splendens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 210. 1854. Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. III. 384. 1855.)
- [Diemenia racemosa.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 212. 1854. Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. III. 388. 1855.) CERCOCARPUS
- Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 93-94.
- C. arizonicus: Jones, M. E. New plants from Arizona, Utah and Nevada. (Zoe, II. 12-17. 1891. See p. 14.)
- C. betulaefolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cercocarpus betulaefolius. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 322. 1841.)
- Zabel, H[einrich]. Cercocarpus betulaefolius Nutt. (Garten-Zeit. IV. 553-556, il. 128-130. 1885.)
- Greens, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), p. 396. 1887.)
- Greene, E. L. [Cercocarpus betuloides.] (Gard. & For. II. 470. 1889.)
- C. breviflorus: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 54-55. 1853.)
- C. fothergilloides: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 198-199. 1828.)
- C. intricatus: Jones, M. E. Notes from Utah. (Bot. Gaz. V. 153-155. 1880.) [C. ledifolius var. intricatus.]
- C. ledifolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cercocarpus ledifolius. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 324. 1841.)
- Engelmann, George. (In Simpson, J. H. Report of explorations across the Great Basin... of Utah... in 1859... pp. 435-436. 1876.— Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works... p. 519. 1887.)

 Jones, M. E. New species and notes of Utah plants. (Zoe, II. 236-252. 1891. See p. 244.)
- Jones, M. E. (Zoe, III. 298-300. 1892.)
- C. parvifolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cercocarpus parvifolius Nutt. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 323. 1841.)
- C. paucidentatus: Watson, S[ereno]. [Cercocarpus parvifolius var. paucidentatus. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 353. 1882.)

- Cercocarpus paucidentatus: Britton, N.L. & Kerney, T. H. fr. (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), p. 31. 1895.)
- C. Traskiae: Eastwood, Alice. New species of Pacific coast plants.—Studies in the herbarium and the field, II. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. no. 3, pp. 132–138, pl. 11. 1898. See pp. 136–137, pl. 11.)
 - CHAENOMELES (CYDONIA spec., PYRUS spec.)
- C. cathayensis: Hemsley, W. B. Cydonia cathayensis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2657–2658. 1900.)
- C. japonica: Taxonomy
- Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Pyrus japonica.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . p. 85, pl. 136. [1800]-09.) Sims, John. Pyrus japonica. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 692.
- -Andrews, Henry. Malus japonica. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 462.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cydonia japonica.] (In his Herbier général . . . II. 73, pl. 1817.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Cydonia japonica.] (In his Flora italiana . . I. 59-60, pl. 18. 1818.)
 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrus japonica alba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 541. 1821.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Cydonia speciosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 88–90, pl. 70. 1825.)
- Morris, R[ichard]. [Pyrus japonica.] (In his Flora conspicus . . . 2 pp., pl. 1. 1826.)

 Géel, P. C. van. [Pyrus japonica.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cydonia japonica.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 120, pl. 1829.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrus japonica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl: 1594. 1829.)

 Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Cydonia japonica.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 154-156, pl. 68. **1831**.)
- [Landroth, David & Cuthbert.] [Cydonia japonica.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, p. 9, 1 pl.)
- [**Cydonia** japonica.] (*In* DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, Ed. 2, III. pl. 302. [1839–49.])
- Siebold, P. F. von & Vriese, W. H. de. Chaenomeles japonica var. umbilicata Sieb. & De Vriese. (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1848, pp. 17-18, 1 pl.)
- Burnett, M. A. [Pyrus japonica.] (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 98, pl. 1850.)
 - Morphology
- Treviranus, L. C. Ueber zwei Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XVI. 388-394, pl. 3. 1859.) [Cydonia japonica.]
- A[ndré], Ed[ouard]. Floraison du Chaenomeles sur racines (Ill. Hort. XIX. 216, 1 il. 1872. [Flowers on the roots of Pyrus japonica.] (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1321, il. 297.) Carrière, E. A. Quelques mots sur les Chaenomeles à propos des cavités ovariennes. (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 295-296, il. 37-41.)
- Buds out of place. [Pyrus japonica.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 249, il. 49–50. 1885.)
- Stadler, S. [Cydonia japonica.] (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nectarien . . . pp. 23–27, pl. 4. 1886.)

 Lothelier, A. [D.]. [Cydonia japonica.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 520, pl. 20, 21. 1893.) [Anatomical.]
- C. Maulei: M[asters], M. T. Pyrus (§ Cydonia) Maulei. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 740, il. 144. 1874.)
- Carrière, E. A. Pseudo-Chaenomeles Maulei. (Rev. Hort. **1882**, pp. 236–238, il. 52–55.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Pyrus (Cydonia) Maulei. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6780. **1884**.)

- -L[indley], J[ohn]. Cydonia chinensis. (Bot. Reg. XI. 905, pl. **1825**.)
- ____ Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cydonia sinensis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 431, pl. 1833.)

donia chinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. Chaenomeles sinensis: Bunge, Alexander von.

CHAMAEBATIA

Torrey, John. [Chemaebatia foliolosa.] — In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 11–12, pl. 6. 1854.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Chamaebatia foliolosa. LXXXVI. pl. 5171. 1860.) (Bot. Mag.

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Chamaebatia foliolosa.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 26-27. 1860.)

W[itte], H[einrich]. Chamaebatia foliolosa Hartw. (Flore Jard. Ann. IV. 154-156. 1861.)

CHAMAEMELES

Lowe, R. T. On Chamaemeles coriacea and Sempervivum glutinosum. [1829.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVI. 393-398. 1833.)

CHRYSOBALANUS

Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Chrysobalanus montana, C. mollicoma.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 238. 1890.) C. ellipticus: Sabine, Joseph. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. 453. **1824**.)

C. Icaco: Børgesen, F. [C. E.] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 147-148, il. 29-32. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

C. luteus: Sabine, Joseph. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. 453-454. 1824.)

C. subundulatus: Brignoli [di Brunnhoff], Giovanni de'. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. ser. 2, I. 70-74. 1862.)

CLIFFORTIA (Monographidium; Borbonia spec.) Candolle, [A. P.] de. Note sur le feuillage des Cliffortia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 447-450. 1824.) — Bemerkungen über die Blätter der Cliffortien. (Flora, VIII. pt. 1, pp. 65-69. 1825.) Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VI. 343-350. 1831. –
 Linnaea, VIII. 54-56. 1833.)
 Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 528. 1843.)

Presi, K. B. [Cliffortia rubricaulis, C. Dregeana.] (Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 571. 1845.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bet. Jahrb. XXIV. 444-445. 1898.)
C. arachnoldea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cliffortis arachnoidea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 260. 1818.)

C. linearifolia: Engler, A[dolf]. [Cliffortia linearifolia var. nitidula.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 393. 1900.)

C. neglecta: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII.

C. obcordata: Presl, K. B. [Monographidium obcordatum.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 202. 1849.)

C. pilifera: Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 162. **1890**.)

C. ruscifolia: Roth, A. W. [Borbonia trinervia.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 57. 1787.)

COLEGGYNE

Torrey, John. [Coleogyne ramosissima.] — In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 8-10, pl. 4. 1854.)

COTONEASTER

Ehrhart, Friedrich. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, IV. 18-

19. 1789.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXIV. 160. 1851.

— Linnaea, XXVII. 534-549. 1854.)

[Cotoneaster nitida. C. lanata.] (Soc.

Jacques, [Antoine]. [Cotoneaster nitida, C. lanata.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. V. 516-517. 1859.)

B[aker], J. G. [Cotoneaster.] (Refug. Bot. I. 13 pp., pl. 49-55. 1869.)

Regel, E[duard] von. Dispositio specierum et in Horto botanico imperiali petropolitano sub diu cultarum et in horto botanico imperiali petropolitano sub diu cultarum et in imperio rossico hucusque observatarum generis Cotoneaster Medicus. (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 311-316. 1873. — Also in his Animadversiones de plantis vivis nonnullis Horti botanici imperialis petropolitani, [1871-73].)

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. (Linnaea, XXXVIII. 176-204. 1874.) Masters], M. T. Some Cotoneasters. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 333-334, il. 54-55. 1879.)

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 56. 1881.)

[Species of the Himslayes]

[Species of the Himalayas.]

Franchet, A[drien]. [Cotoneaster moupinensis, C. salicifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 224–225. 1885.)

Doullot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 354, il. 25. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

[Cotoneaster fragilis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 17. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

Fritsch, Karl. [Naegelia.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 333-334. 1892.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Die Gattung der Zwergmispeln, Cotoneaster Medikus. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 14-32; VII. 37-38. 1897-98.)

Pritzel, E[rnst]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 384-386. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

C. acuminata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mespilus acuminata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 919. 1824.)

Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Cotoneaster acuminata β pilosa.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1863, p. 34.)

C. acutifolia: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 190-191. 1832.)

C. affinis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cotoneaster affinis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1522. 1829.)

C. buxifolia: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 106.)

C. compta: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Cotoneaster comptus Ch. L. (Flore Serr. IV. 338b. 1848.)

C. disticha: Lange, Johan. (Bot. Tidsskr. XIII. 19-20.

C. emarginata: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Nachtrag zu dem Preisverzeichnisse der Pflanzen . . . p. 29.

C. frigida: Lindley, John. Cotoneaster frigida. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1229, pl. 1829.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cotoneaster frigida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1512. 1829.)

C. granatensis: Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne . . . II. 209, pl. 60. 1839-45.)

C. horizontalis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Flore Serr. XXII. 168. **1877**.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Cotoneaster horizontalis. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 348-349, il. 89-90, pl.)

C. integerrima: Fries, E. M. [Mespilus Cotoneaster var. depressa.] (In his Novitiae florae succicae . . . p. 9. 1814-23.)

- Fries, É. M. [Cotoneaster vulgaris var. nigra, var. lutea.] (In his Novitiae florae suecicae . . . Ed. 2, pp. 139-141. 1828.)

- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Cotoneaster vulgaris a communis, 8 melanocarpa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 640-641. β melanocarpa.]

-Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Cotoneaster integerrima var. glabrata.] (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* I. 20-21. **1871**-72.)

-Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Cotoneaster integerrima var. vulgaris.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 179. 1871-72.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Cotoneaster integerrima var. intermedia.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, p. 450. 1881.)

Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Cotoneaster Cotoneaster var. oxyphylla, var. pluriflora.] (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, p. 412. 1900.)

C. intermedia: Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. apx. pp. 122-123. 1893.) — Also in Corbière, Louis & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. apx. 4, pp. 19-20. 1894.) [C. integerrima × tomentosa.]

C. laxiflora: Lindley, John. Cotoneaster laxiflora. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1305, pl. 1829.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cotoneaster laxiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3519. 1836.)

Fischer F. F. J. 1836.

- Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum quae Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . offert, VI. 48. 1840. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 369. 1840.)

C. melanocarpa: Fisch[er, F. E. L.]. [Mespilus melanocarpa.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1824, p. [2].)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cotoneaster melanocarpa.
 (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1531. 1829.)

Wainio, [Edv.] [Cotoneaster vulgaris nigra ny for Finland flora.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 217. 1881.)

Cotoneaster melanocarpa: Fries, E. [M.]. [Cotoneaster nigra.] (Bot. Notis. 1885, p. 32.)

— Wainio, E[dv.]. [Cotoneaster nigra från Suursaari.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 27. 1900.)

C. microphylla: L[indley], J[ohn]. (phylla. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1114, pl. 1827.) Cotoneaster micro-

— L[indley], J[ohn]. Cotoneaster microphylla var. Uva Ursi. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1187, pl. 1828.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cotoneaster microphylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1374. 1828.)
— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] [Cotoneaster thymifolia.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 132–133, il. 203. 1853.)

C. multiflora: André, Éd[ouard]. Cotoneaster reflexa. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 327-328, il. 100.)

C. orientalis: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIX. 270-271. 1869.)

C. racemiflora: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. toneaster nummularia.] (In their Index seminum quae Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . offert, Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 182. 1836.) . . offert, II. 34. 1835. — Ann.

- Fischier, F. E. L. von]. [Cotoneaster nummularia.] — In HOHENACKER, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 367-**368. 1838**.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1846, pp. 6, 8.)

- Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. [Cotoneaster nummularia var. soongoricum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 58-59. 1868.)

Aitchison, J. E. T. [Cotoneaster nummularia.] (Linn. (Soc. Nat. Moscou

Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 64, pl. 9. 1888-94.)

C. rosea: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 46. 1851.)

C. sikkimensis: Mouillefert, [Pierre]. Note sur un nouveau Crataegus et un nouveau Cotoneaster. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XII. 150-153. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1890.]

C. tomentosa: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 128–129, pl. 105. 1825.)

COUEPIA

Taubert, P[aul]. [Couepia formosana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI.

Hemsley, W. B. Couepia dodecandra Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2620-2621. 1899.)

Rose, J. N. [Couepia polyandra.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 196. 1899.)

COWANIA

Don, David. Description of Cowania, a new genus of plants [Cowania mexicana]; and of a new species of Sieversia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 573-577, pl. 22. 1825.)

Garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 400. 1838.) British flower

Zuccarini, J. G. [Cowania purpurea.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 7-11, pl. 2. 1845.)

Torrey, John. [Cowania Stansburriana.] (In Stansburry, Howard. Exploration and survey of the valley of the great Salt Lake of Utah . . . pp. 386-387, pl. 3. 1852.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Cowania Havardi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 364. 1885.)

CRATAEGO-MESPILUS (See also MESPILUS GRANDIFLORA)

Lebas, E. [Crataegus polymorpha.] (Rev. Hort. 1866, p. 440.) [Koehne, Emil.] 1900. - See vol. I. 246: EVOLUTION. GRAFT HYBRIDS.

Lassimonne, S.-E. Le Néflier de Bronvaux. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. 177-179. 1900.)

C. Dardari: Bellair, Georges. Hybrides anormaux. (Rev.

Hort. 1899, pp. 482–484, il. 206–209.)

— André, Ed[ouard]. Crataego-mesp Crataego-mespilus Dardari. (Rev. Hort. 1900, p. 153.)

L CRATAEGUS (MESPILUS spec.)

Taxonomy

Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. [Mespilus.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, II. 67-68; III. 20-21; IV. 17-18; VI. 91; VII. 133-136. 1788-92.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Mespilus.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . II. 33-41, pl. 83-90; IV. 29-35, pl. 209-216. 1794-1822.) Schmidt, F[ranz].

Wendland, H. L. Bestimmung einiger neuen Arten der Gattung Mespilus. (Flora, VI. pt. 2, pp. 699-701. 1823.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis. Ed. 3, p. 409. 1829.)

Tausch, Ign[az]. [Mespilus.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 716-

718. **1838**.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Crataegus glomerata, C. macracantha.] (Linnaea, XXIV. 185-186. 1851.)

Koch, Karl. Die Weissdorn- und Mispel-Arten, (Crataegus

und Mespilus) insbesondere die des Königlichen botanischen Gartens in Berlin und der Königlichen Landesbaumschule bei Potsdam. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 221-312. 1853.)—Reprinted: 94 pp. O. Berlin, 1854.

- Die Mispel- und Dorn-Arten (Mespilus und Crataegus).

(Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. V. 361–365, 371–375, 379–383, 388–391, 396–400, 403–408. 1862.)

Regel, [Eduard] von. Revisio specierum generis Crataegi. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 103–132. 1871–72. — Also in his Revisio specierum Crataegorum, Dracaenarum . . . [1871.]) Kaleniczenko, Jean. Description monographique des diverses espèces du genre Crataegus cultivées aux environs de Kharkow dans les jardins du Docteur Jean Kaleniczenko. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLVIII. pt. 2, pp. 1-62. 1874.) — Separate.

Wenzig, Th[eodor]. [Mespilus.] (Linnaea, XXXVIII. 116-165, 201-204. 1874.)

Fournier, Euglènel. Crataegus, graine du buis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 17-18. 1880.)

Schonger, J. B. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der in Anlagen und Gärten um München cultivirten amerikanischen Crataegu Arten. — Kleine Beiträge, a. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. VIII. 171-178. 1882.)

Lange, Joh[an]. [Crataegus hiemalis, C. pinnatiloba, C. sorbifolia, C. rubrinervis.] (Bot. Tidsskr. XIII. 20-26, pl. 2-3; XIX. 261-265. 1882-95.)

Revisio specierum generis Crataegi imprimis earum, quae in hortis Daniae coluntur. (Oversigt over de i Danmark haardføre Arter af Hvidtjörn-Slaegten (Crataegus). 4+ 105 pp. il. 10 pl. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1897.

North America

Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. [Mespilus.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, I. 181–183. 1787.)

Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Flora, IX. pt. 1, p. 354. 1826.) Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Flora, I.K. pt. 1, p. 354. 1525.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 25. 1835.)

Wensig, Th[eodor]. Ueber Mespilus Tournefort und einige nordamerikanische Arten. (Linnaea, XLIII. 487-506. 1882.)

— Separate: t-p. [Berlin, 1882.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 400-401, 411-412, 423-424, il. 126. 1889.)

Britton, N. L. Descriptions of new North American thorns. -Botanical contributions. (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 447-449. **1896**–1900.)

Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 357-358, 360, 446-447. 1898.)

Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 270-271. 1899.)

New East American species of Crataegus. — Contributions from my herbarium, VI., X. (Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. XVI. pt. 2, pp. 70–79; XVII. pt. 1, pp. 4–17. 1899– 1900.)

Beadle, C. D. Studies in Crataegus. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 405-417; XXX. 335-346. 1899-1900.)

Ashe, W. W. New North American plants; some new species of Crataegus. — Contributions from my herbarium, VIII. (North Carolina Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. CLXXV. 109-114.

South America

Presl, K. B. [Crataegus myrtifolia, C. depressa.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 203-204. 1849.)

Europe

Fingerhuth, K. A. Einiges zur deutschen Flora. (Linnaea, IV. 372-386, 1 pl. 1829.)

Lasch, [Wilhelm]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Varietäten und Bastardformen einheimischer Gewächse. Crataegus. (Lin-

naea, V. 439-442. **1830**.) **Boissier**, Edmond. (*In his* Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 208-209, pl. 61. **1839**-45.)

Borean, Alexandre. (Soc. Indust. Angers Bull. XVII. 131-132. 1846.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 585-586. 1863.)

Grenier, Ch[arles]. Observations sur le Crataegus Azarolus et quelques espèces voisines. (Billotia, I. 68-72. 1864-[79].) Hobkirk, C. C. P. Notes on Crataegus . . . O. Huddersfield, [1867].†

Gandoger, Michel. Révision du genre Crataegus pour les sections des C. oxyacantha L. et oxyacanthoides Thuill. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 442–452. 1871.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Répartition en France des Crataegus monogyna Jacq. et oxyacanthoides Thuill. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 121-124. 1890.)

Lange, J[ohan]. Bemærkninger om de to indenlandske Hvidtjørn (Cratægus) Arters systematiske Forhold og geografiske Udbredelse. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1895, pp. 399-414, 4 il.) — Separate: t-p-c. Kjøbenhavn, 1895.

Dybowski, W[ladislaw]. W kwestyi gatunków Głogu na Litwie rosnących. [On the Hawthorns occurring in Lithuania.] (Wszechświat, XIX. 716. 1900.)†

Eastern Asia

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Crataegus cuneata, C. alnifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 130. 1845.)

Morphology and Physiology

Wesmael, Alfred. Note sur une particularité de nervation chez plusieurs espèces du genre Crataegus. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. ser. 2, XIX. 420-422. 1865.)

Branza, D. G. Considérations sur les ovaires infères, fondées sur l'observation de l'état monstrueux d'un Rosa, et de l'état normal d'un Crataegus. (Adansonia, VII. 306-311, **371. 1866**–67.)

Wehmer, Carl. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 141-155, 165-178. 1889.) [Chemical.]

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 242. 1895.) Burkill, I. H. [Morphological.]

Lange, Johlan]. Om Tornene hos Crataegus. (Bot. Tidsskr. XX. Meddel. pp. 13–14. 1895.)

Clos, Dominique]. Primefeuilles (ou préfeuilles) folio-stipu-laires de Crataegus. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, V. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898–99), pp. 141–142. 1899.)

Enumeration of Species

C. ambigua: Becker, A[lexander]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 12. 1858.)

C. apiifolia: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 192. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. IV. 134, pl.236. 1842.)

C. arborescens: Engelmann, G[eorge]. Additions to the flora of the United States. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 4-5. 1882. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 528. 1887.)

C. Aronia: Lindley, John. Crataegus Aronia. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1897, pl. 1836.)

— Planchon, J. E. Le Crataegus Aronia (Spach) dans ses

rapports avec l'Aubépine et l'Azerolier d'Italie. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIV. 673-676. 1872.)

C. Azarella: Baldacci, A[ntonio]. (Malpighia, V. 68-69.

C. Azarolus: Andrews, Henry. Cr [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 579.) Crataegus Azarolus.

(Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 117. 1834.) [His-Hogg, John.

— Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 150. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

C. brachyacantha: Engelmann, G[eorge]. The black-fruited Crataegi and a new species. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 127–129. The black-1882. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 526-527. 1887.)

C. brevispina: Kunze, Gustav. (Flora, XXIX. 737. 1846.)

- Willkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XL. 90. 1876.)

— Debeaux, O[don]. (Rev. Bot. XII. 129-130. 1894.)

— Grütter, [M. E. H.]. [Crataegus brevispina bei Sartowitz im Kreise Schwetz.] (*Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift.* XXXVII. Abh. p. 166, 1 il. 1896.)

C. chlorocarpa: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol [1855], apx. p. 17. — Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, p. 181.) (Index Sem. Hort. Berol.

C. chlorosarca: Maximowics, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 20-21. 1879.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 214. 1893.)

Crataegus coccinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus glandulosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1012. 1825.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Crataegus coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3432. **1835**.)

Lindley, John. 1957, pl. 1837.) Crataegus coccinea. (Bot. Reg. XXIII.

Crataegus glandulosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 556.

- Troschel, I[nnocenz]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Abh. pp. 92-93, pl. 5. 1880.) [Wood.]

— **Lavallé**, Alph[onse]. (*1* 81–83, pl. 23. **1880**–85.) (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp.

- Mittmann, Robert. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 71, pl. 1-2. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 63. 1897.)

- Henry, Llouis. Le Crataegus coccinea comme sujet. (Jardin, XII. 9, 74. 1898.)

C. cordata: Kerner, J. S. [Crataegus acerifolia.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bäume und Ge-sträuche . . p. 6, pl. 45. 1796.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 167–168, pl. 142. 1825.)

— L[indley], J[ohn]. Crataegus cordata. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1151, pl. 1828.)

C. crus-galli: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae rariores . . . II. 11-14, pl. 17. 1779.)

– Kerner, J. S. [Crataegus crus-galli var. splendens.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bäume und Ge-

sträuche . . . p. 2, pl. 8. 1796.)

- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Mespilus pyracanthifolia.]. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III. p. 12, 49. 1826.)

— Lindley, John. Crataegus crus galli var. ovalifolia. (Bot. Rey. XXII. 1860, pl. 1836.)

— Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4. pp. 97–99, pl. 6. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

C. cuneata: Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 13–15, pl. 5. 1880–85.)

C. Debeauxii: Gandoger, Michel & Debeaux, J. O (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IV. 114-115. 1877.)

C. Douglasii: Lindley, John. Crataegus Douglasii. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1810, pl. 1836.)

C. elliptica: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 170-171, pl. 144. 1825.)

— Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 63. 1897.)

C. eriocarpa: Pomel, A[uguste]. 1874[-75]. -

485: PHYTOGRAPHY. MEDITERRANEAN STATES. C. escalloniaefolia: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Lin-

naea, XXVIII. 466-469. 1856.) C. flava: Lindley, John. Crata (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1932, pl. 1837.) Crataegus flava var. lobata.

— Lindley, John. Crataegus flava. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1939, pl. 1837.)
— Nash, G. V. [Crataegus flava var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 150. **1895**.)

Nicholson, George. Crataegus flava. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 404-405, il. 131. 1900.)

C. floribunda: Magnier, Ch[arles]. Cr Gdgr. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 22. 1882.) Crataegus floribunda

C. glomerata: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1848, p. 8.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 249. 1849.)

C. grignonensis: Mouillefert, [Pierre]. Note sur un nouveau Crataegus et un nouveau Cotoneaster. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XII. 150–153. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1890.]

C. heterophylla: Flugge. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Aubépine. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 423-426, pl. 38. 1808.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Crataegus heterophylla. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1161, pl. 1828. — Bot. Reg. XXII. 1847, pl. 1836.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segresianum, pp. 57-60, pl. 17. 1880-85.)

C. insegnae: Lange, Joh[an]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 142. 1866.)

Crataegus lampophylla: Gandoger, M[ichel]. Crataegus lampophylla Gdgr. mss. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 23. 1882.)

C. lasiocarpa: Lange, Joh[an]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, III. 103-104. 1881.)

C. Lavallei: Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 21-24, pl. 7. 1880-85.)

C. macracantha: Lindley, John. Crataegus glandulosa β macracantha. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1912, pl. 1836.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1848, p. 8.)

Kirchner, [G.].
1859. — See vol. I. 48: BOTANIC GARDENS.
B[ailey], L. H. The long-spurred Thorn (Crataegus coccinea var. macracantha). (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 513-514, 1 pl. 1890.)

C. macrocarpa: Buser, R[obert]. [Crataegus macrocarpa Hegetschweiler.] — Notes sur les plantes distribuées et diagnoses des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues, 600 et 601bis. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. apx. 1, pp. 11-15. 1897.)

C. maroccana: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1855, pl. 1836.) Crataegus maroccana.

C. mexicana: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 300. 1835.)

Lindley, John. Crataegus mexicana. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1910, pl. 1836.)

C. mollis: Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXI. 569-570. 1848.)

- B[ean], W. J. Crataegus mollis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 610. **1896**.)

C. monogyna: La Chenal, Werner de. Observationes botanico-medicae. Respondente Daniele Wolleb. 16 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Basiliae, [1776]. See p. 12.

Bechstein, J. M. Der spitzblättrige Hagedorn. Crataegus monogyna Lin. (Diana, I. 86–88, pl. 3. 1797.)

 — Gambessēdes, J[acques]. [Mespilus oxyacantha var. monostyla.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 247. 1827.)
 — Hartman, C. J. [Crataegus monogyna var. pinnatifida.] (Bot. Notis. 1846, p. 171.)

Pasquale, J. A. [Crataegus Oxyacantha var. monostyla.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1862, p. [11].)

— Körnicks, Fr[iedrich]. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. V. Abh. pp. 74–75. 1864.)

— Lindeman Eduard von [Crataegus monogyna β lacini-

- Lindeman, Eduard von. [Crataegus monogyna β laciniata. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, pp. 508-509. 1867.) - Gillot, [F.] X. [Crataegus monogyna var. rubriflora.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VIII. 7. 1881.)

— Didier, E. [Crataegus monogyna var. maurianensis.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 385–386. 1882.)

— Strobl, P. G. [Crataegus monogyna var.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 201-202. 1886.)

— Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Crataegus monogyna var. lanigera.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 96. 1887.)

— Debeaux, O[don]. [Crataegus monogyna var. floribunda.] (Rev. Bot. XIII. 124–125. 1895.)

- Johansson, K[arl]. [Crataegus monogyna f. subdigyna.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. ser. 4, XXIX. no. 1, p. 107.

— Forcaud, J[ulien] & Simon, E. [E.]. [Crataegus monogyna var. microphylla.] (In their Trois semaines d'herborisations en Corse, pp. 178–179. 1898.)

— Sommier, S[tefano] & Levier, E[milio]. [Crataegus monogyna var. dolichocarpa.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVI. 134–135. 1900.)

- Sundvik, Ernst. Om förekomsten af en vildt växande Crataegus-art (Cr. monogyna?) i Karislojo. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 11-12. 1900.) (Soc. Faun.

C. nigra: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 129-130, pl. 106. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus nigra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1021. 1825.)

— Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In h pp. 105–107, pl. 30. 1880–85.) (In his Arboretum segrezianum,

C. nivea: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 83. 1845.)

C. orientalis: Andrews, Henry. Mespilus odoratissima. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 590.)

Crataegus orientalis: Sims, John. Mespilus odoratissima. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2314. 1822.)

Lindley, John. Crataegus orientalis. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1852, pl. 1836.)

Lindley, John. Crataegus odoratissima. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1885, pl. 1836.)

C. Oxyacantha: Taxonomy

— Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Eine Centurie botanischer Anmerkungen . . . p. 27. 1781.)

— Moretti, [Giuseppe]. [1823.] — See vol. I. 425: Phytogra-

PHY. ITALY.

L[indley], J[ohn]. Crataegus oxyacanthoides. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1128, pl. 1827.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus Oxyacantha var. punicea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1363. 1828.)
— Paxton, Joseph. Crataegus Oxyacantha var. rosea. (Pazton's Mag. Bot. I. 198, pl. 1834.)

— Lagreze-Fossat, Adrien. [Crataegus Oxyacantha var. microcarpa, var. macrocarpa.] (In his Flore de Tarn . . . p. 126. 1847.)

Appendix ad floram taurinensem. 8 pp. Bertola, V. F. O. n. p., [185 . ?]

Mespilus oxyacanthoides (p. 5).

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [Crataegus ribesius.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XII. 234–235, pl. 2. 1861. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXII. 14–15, pl. 2. 1862.) -Brittinger, Christian. [Crataegus Oxyacantha var. lobata,

var. laciniata. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1121. 1862.) — Wesmael, A[ifred]. Observations sur quelques plantes rares ou critiques de la flore de Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. I. 208-219. 1862.)

- **Crépin**, F[rançois]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. II. 262-264. **1863**.)

Polimer, F. Crataegus oxyacantha fl. pl. rubra. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXI. 286-287. 1878.) One of the branches had white flowers.

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Crataegus Oxyacantha var. agenaria.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, pp. 449-450. lagenaria.] 1881.)

— Maass, G. [Mittelform swischen Crataegus Oxyacantha L. und C. monogynus.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVII. 11-12. **1886**.)

— **Sanio**, C. [G.]. (pp. 86–95. **1891**.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh.

Parmentier, Paul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, II. 14-17. 1896.)

Morphology

(Bot. Zeit. XX. 405-406. 1862.)

— Purchas W W

— Purchas, W. H. On some peculiarities in the growth of the Hawthorn-tree. (Jour. Bot. III. 366-370. 1865.)

- Robinson, J. F. A curious tree. (Gard. IV. 399, 1 il. 1873.) Lothelier, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 314-315. **1888**.)

Farmer, J. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 398-399, pl. 25. **1889**-90.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 481, pl. 22. 1893.) - Physiology

— Carrière, E. A.]. Quelques observations sur la greffe. [Crataegus digyna.] (*Rev. Hort.* 1859, pp. 347-349.)
— McNab, James. On the flowering of a variety of Crataegus

Oxyacantha in the Edinburgh botanic garden. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. X. 275-276. 1859. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 284. 1860.)

- Bisset, William. Unusual blooming of the Hawthorn. (Scott. Nat. V. 234. 1879-80.)

Wehmer, C[arl]. Das Calciumoxalat der oberirdischen Theile von Crataegus Oxyacantha L. im Herbst und Frühjahr. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 216-233, pl. 9. 1889.) Thorn embedded in a Hornbeam. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,

VII. 682, il. 114. **1890.**)

— Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. — **Loew**, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. p. 36. **1890**.) [Ecological.]

Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 256-257. 1895.) [Ecological.]

Perkin, A. G. & Hummel, J. J. The colouring matters occurring in various British plants. Pt. I. (Chem. Soc. London Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, pp. 1566-1572. 1896. See pp. 1570-1572.) — Separate: t-p-c. [London, 1896.]

ROSACEAE **263**·

Crataegus Oxyacantha: Ritsema Bos, J[an]. Schadelijkheid der Meidoornheggen om tuinen en akkers. (Tijdschr. Plantenziekt. VI. 40-45, 90-92. 1900.)

Miscellaneous

— **Du Breuil**, [Alphonse], jr. Aubépine de Bouquetot. (*Rev. Hort.* ser. 3, III. 184–186. [**1849**.])

— Lees, Edwin. On the Glastonbury or Holy Thorn. (Gard. VII. 370. 1875.)
— Lees, Edwin. The Hawthorn. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III.

688–689, il. 141–146. **1875**.)

- Dulac, Joseph. L'Aubépine de Garaison. (In his Mélanges botaniques, pp. 6-16. 1886.)

C. pentagyna: Lindley, John. Crataegus Oxyacantha var. Oliveriana. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1933, pl. 1837.)

— Wenzig, Th[eodor]. [Mespilus pentagyna var. amurensis.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1880, p. [20].)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Crataegus pentagyna var. melanocarpa.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, p. 450. 1881.)

C. pinnatifida: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 100-101. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Crataegus (Gartenfl. XI. 204-205, pl. 366. 1862.) Crataegus pinnatifida Bnge.

— Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 313-314. 1870. — Jour. Bot. XI. 170-171. 1873.)

- Wenzig, Th[eodor]. [Mespilus pinnatifida.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. p. [20]. 1880.)

— **Brown**, N. E. Crataegus pinnatifida (Bunge) var. major N. E. Brown, n. var. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XXVI. 621, il. 121. **1886**. — *See also* p. 658.)

C. platyphylla: Lindley, John. Crataegus platyphylla. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1874, pl. 1836.)

C. prunifolia: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1868, pl. 1836.) Crataegus prunifolia.

C. pubescens: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIII. 260. 1839.)

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 354. 1882.
 Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 411. 1887.)

C. punctata: Trew, C. J. [Mespilus Caroliniana.] (In his Plantae selectae, p. 3, pl. 17. 1750-73.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 10, pl. 28. 1770.)

— **Smith**, E. F. Cratac (Bot. Gaz. V. 57. 1880.) Crataegus tomentosa var. punctata Gr.

— Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Crataegus punctata var. xantho-earpa.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 53-56, pl. 16. **1880**-85.)

C. pyriformis: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IV. 599. 1858.)

— Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 318, pl. 10. 1858.) [Physiological.]

C. rubra: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [7].)

ruscinonensis: Lombard, $(abb\ell)$. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VI. 227-228. 1879.)

-- Rouy, G[eorges]. (Naturaliste, III. 222. 1885-87.)

C. saligna: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, III. 99. 1896-98.) C. sanguinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus spinosissima. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1100. 1825.)

— Schrad[er, H. A.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1834, p. 2. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 99. 1836.)

— Karelin, Gr[egor] & Kirilow, Joh[ann]. [Crataegus sanguinea var. inermis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 351. 1842.) Maximowicz, C. J. [Crataegus sanguinea γ glabra.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IX. 101. 1859.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Crataegus sanguinea var. incisa.]
(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . .

1865, p. 53.)

-Freyn, Josef]. [Crataegus sanguinea var. glandulifera.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 315. 1895.)

C. spathulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus spathulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1261. 1827.) Lindley, John. Crataegus microcarpa. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1846, pl. 1836.)

-Lindley, John. Crataegus spathulata. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1890, pl. 1836.)

C. subfusca: Ledebour, C. F. — In NORDMANN, A[lexander] von. (Acad. Sci. St. Péterst. Bull. Sci. II. 313. 1837.)

Crataegus tanacetifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. [Mespilus tanacetifolia.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 51-52, pl. 85. 1805.)

— Andrews, Henry. Mespilus tanacetifolia. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 591.)

Presl, K. B. [Mespilus pubescens.] (In Presl., J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 53-54. 1822.)

—Lindley, John. Crataegus tanacetifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1884, pl. 1836.) 1884, pl.

- Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Crataegus odorata.] (In his Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 37.)

— Bornmtiller, Jos[eph]. Crataegus tanacetifolia (Lam.)

Bornmtiller, Jos[eph]. Crataegus tanacetifolia (Lam.)
Pers. und Cr. orientalis Pall. (Gartenfl. XLIII. 214-219, il. 49. **1894**.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. Bemerkungen zu J. Bornmüllers Aufsatz über Crataegus tanacetifolia (Lam.) Pers. (Gartenfl. XLIII. 291-292, il. 64. 1894.)

— Earley, William. Crataegus tanacetifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 202. 1896.)

C. texana: Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 454. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 163.)

C. tomentosa: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Mespilus tomentosa.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 80. 1824.)

Lindley, John. 1877, pl. 1836.) Crataegus pyrifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXII.

Lavallé, Alphíonse]. [Crataegus leucophloeos.] (Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 77–79, pl. 22. 1880–85.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 423-424, il. 126. 1889.) C. villosa: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 131-132. 1857.)

C. Wattiana: Lace, J. H. & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 323-324, pl. 40. 1891.)

CYDONIA

Schins, Salomon. [Cydonia vulgaris.] (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh. I. 544, pl. 4. 1761.) [Teratological.]

Alibert, [J. L.]. Considérations physiologiques sur le fruit du Coignassier. [Cydonia vulgaris.] [1798.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 89-90. 1791-99.)

Hogg, John. [Pyrus Cydonia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 117. 1834.) [Historical.]

Burnett, M. A. [Pyrus Cydonia.] (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 73, pl. [1847.])

Planchon, J. E. [Une curieuse monstruosité des fruits du

Cognassier, Cydonia vulgaris.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 234-235. 1866.)

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. [C 198–199, pl. 872. 1876.) [Cydonia vulgaris.] (Gartenfl. XXV.

Vesque, Julien. [Cydonia vulgaris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 386, pl. 19. 1879.) [Physiological.]

Frank, A. B. 1836. — See vol. I. 134: Secretory tissues. Morgenthaler, Jakob. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Quitte (Cydonia vulgaris Pers.). (Diss.) 65+[1] pp. il., 1 pl. Aarau, 1897.

Pammel, L. H. Quince fruit with an immense number of seeds. [Pyrus Cydonia.] (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1899), pp. 182–183, 1 il. 1900. — Iowa State Coll. Agric. Contrib. Bot. Dept. XVII. 161, il. 12. 1900.)

DICHOTOMANTHES

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Dichotomanthes tristaniaecarpa.] (Jour. Bot. XI. 194-195, 1 pl. 1873.)

Hemsley, W. B. Dichotomanthes tristaniaecarpe (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2653. 1900.) Dichotomanthes tristaniaecarpa Kurz.

DOCYNIA

Hance, H. F. [Pirus indica.] (Jour. Bot. XXI. 298-299. 1883.)

DRYAS

Kraus, Gregor. 1873. — See vol. I. 193: Age of trees. **D. integrifolia: Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 220, pl. 220. 1827.)

D. octopetala: Babington, C. C. On the varieties of Dryas octopetala. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. X. 181-183, pl. 7. 1842.) - Regel, E[duard von] & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Dryas octopetala var.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 81-82. 1869.)

- Kihlman, [A. O.]. Förekomsten af Dryas i Kuusamo. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XX. 50-51. 1894.)

Dryas octopetala: Abromeit, J[ohannes]. [Dryas octopetala β integrifolia.] (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 42^B, pp. 5–7. 1899.)

-Lagerheim, G[ustaf de]. (Bot. Notis. 1900, p. 282.) **ERIOBOTRYA**

E. fragrans: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, Geo (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 80. 1852.)

E. japonica: Taxonomy

- Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Mespilus japonica.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . p. 85, pl. 136. [1800]-09.) — Ventenat, E. P. [Mespilus japonica.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 19, pl. 19. 1803.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Mespilus japonica. (Bot. Reg. V. 365, pl. 1819. — See also VI. notes.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Mespilus japonica.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 229, pl. 1820.)

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828—32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Mespilus japonica.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828—32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Mespilus japonica.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 360, pl. 1831.)

— Lemaire, C[harles]. H III. 97–100, pl. 1842.) Eriobotrye du Japon. (Hort. Univ.

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 19. 1843.)

--- Morphology

Tanore, Michelel. [Eriobotrya japonica var. melitensis.] (In his Catologo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.) Guillard, Achille. [Mespilus japonica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 18. 1847.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. Ueber gegitterte Parenchymzellen in der Pinde. (Part. Zeit. VVVVIII. 2007. 2008. 1878.)

der Rinde. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 305-308. 1870.)

— Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 155, pl. 2, 3. 1884.)

- Physiology

- Balland. Note sur la présence de l'acide cyanhydrique dans les semences du Néflier du Japon. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXIV. 139-140. 1876.)

- Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 192,

pl. 4. 1882.)

Eymard, Lacour. Examen chimique de la sève du Bibacier (Néflier du Japon). (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXI. 192–195. 1890.)

Lutz, L. Sur la présence et la localisation dans les graines de l'Eriobotrya japonica des principes fournissant l'acide eyanhydrique. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 263-265.

E. macrocarpa: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 306. 1872.)

ERIOLOBUS (CRATAEGUS spec., Pyrus spec.)

Labillardière, J. J. [Crataegus trilobata.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . IV. 15-16, pl. 10. 1812.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Pyrus kansuensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 94-95. 1893.)

S[argent], C. S. Pyrus Tschonoskii. (Gard. & For. VII. 54-55, il. 9. 1894.)

EXOCHORDA (SPIRAEA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 316.

1889.) [Morphological.]

Pocke, W. O. Ueber die Nebenblätter von Exochorda. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 404. 1887.)

E. grandiflora: P[lanchon], J. E. Spiraea Hook. (*Flore Serr*. IX. 247, pl. 954. 1853–54.) Spiraea grandiflora

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. LXXX. pl. 4795. **1854**.) Spiraea grandiflora. (Bot. Mag.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Spiraea grandiflora.] (Ill. Hort. I. 65. **1854**.)

- [Lindley, John.] Exochorda grandiflora. (Gard. Chron. **1858**, p. 925.)

- Lavallé, Alphonse. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 37-40, pl. 11-12. 1880-85.)

E. Korolkowi: Lavallé, Alphonse. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, p. 39. 1880-85.)

- Regel E[duard] von. [Exochorda Alberti.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. pt. 3, pp. 696-697, pl. 13. 1884.)

E. serratifolia: Moore, S. [Le M.]. Exochorda serratifolia S. Moore. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 44, pl. 1255. 1877-79.)

FALLUGIA (GREGGIA SPEC.)

Engelmann, George. [Greggia rupestris.] (In Wislizenus, Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . p. 114. 1848.)

Torrey, John. [Fallugia paradoxa.] (In EMORY, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 139, pl. 2. **1848.** — Issue 2. p. 140, pl. 2. 1848. — Issue 3. pp. 185-186, pl. 2. 1848.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Fallugia paradoxa. (Bot. Mag. CVIII.

pl. 6660. 1882.)

Wooton, E. O. [Fallugia paradoxa var. acuminata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 306. 1898.)

GRANGERIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Grangeria porosa.] (*Adansonia*, VIII. 200-201. **1867**-68.)

Hoffmann, Otto. Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 15-16. [Grangeria madagascariensis.] [1881.])

HAGENIA (BANKSIA, BRAYERA)

Bruce, James. [Banksia abyssinica.] (In his Travels . . . V. 73–76. 1790.)

Brayer, [A.]. Notice sur une nouvelle plante de la famille des Rosacées, employée avec le plus grand succès en Abyssinie, contre le taenia, et apportée de Constantinople. [Brayera anthelmintica.] 8 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1822?] — [Abstract.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1822, pp. 154-156.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. On the Kooso, or Brayera anthelmintica. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 349-351, pl. 10. 1850.)

1850.)

Visiani, R[oberto] de. Illustrazione botanica del Cusso vermifugo o Hagenia abyssinica Lam. 11 pp. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 2, III. (1851-52), apx. 4. 1852.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. [Brayera anthelmintica var. villosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 332. 1881-87.)

Gareke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 456-457. 1891.)
Engler, A[dolf]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Koso in Usambara. [Hagenia abyssinica.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notiebl. I. 176-177. [1895]-97.)

HESPEROMELES (OSTEOMELES SPEC.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hesperomeles heterophylla Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 846. 1852.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Britton, N. L. [Osteomeles pernettyoides.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 11. 1890.)

HIRTELLA

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 543-549. 1827.)

(Linnaea, II. 543-549. 1827.)

Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 372-387. 1832. — Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 78-89. 1832.) [American species.] Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 761. 1843.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 26-28, pl. 7. 1850.)

H. americana: Willdenow, K. L. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, p. 38. 1790.)

Presl, K. B. [Hirtella filiformis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . [II.] 23, pl. 69. [1853.])

H. Burchellii: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 10. 1890.)

H. collina: Moore, S. LeM. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 351-352. 1894-96.)

H. glandulosa: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 303-304. 1820.)

H. Glaziovii: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb, XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 8-9. 1893.)

H. hirsuta: Vahl, M[artin]. H. hirsuta: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hirtella paniculata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 43, pl. 31. 1790-94.)

H. zanzibarica: Oliver, D[aniel]. Hirtella zanzibarica Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 81, pl. 1193. 1876.)

HOLODISCUS (SPIRAEA spec.)

H. argenteus: Smith, J. D. [Holodiscus argenteus var. bifrons.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 200-201. 1893.)

H. ariaefolius: Lindley, John. Spiraea ariaefolia. (Bot. Reg. XVI, 1365, pl. 1830.)

— Jack, J. G. Spiraea discolor var. ariaefolia. (Gard. & For. IV, 615-616, il. 98, 1891.)

- **Holodiscus australis: Heller**, A. A. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXV. 194–195, pl. 338. **1898.**)
- H. discolor: Torrey, J[ohn]. [Spiraea discolor.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 195. 1828.)

- Greenman, J. M. Northwestern plants, chiefly from Oregon. [Spiræa discolor var. glabrescens.] (Erythea, VII. 115-120. 1699. See p. 116.)

- H. dumosus: Torrey, John. [Spiraea dumosa.] (In Stan-Bury, Howard. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah . . . p. 387, pl. 4. 1852.)
- H. fissus: Lindley, John. Spiraea fissa. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, pp. 73-74; XXVIII. Misc. notes, p. 1. 1840-42.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Spiraea mexicana.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 58.)

KAGENECKIA

- K. amygdalifolia: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 195. 1849.)
- Jour. [XII.] (1831-32), p. 111. 1832.) K. angustifolia: Don, David.
- K. oblonga: Don, David. [Kageneckia crataegoides.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XII.] (1831-32), p. 111. 1832.) — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 304. 1833.)
- Lindley, John. Kageneckia crataegifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1836, pl. 1836.)
- K. ovata: Colla, [Luigi]. XXXVII. 64, pl. 13. 1834.) (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem.

KERRIA (Corchorus spec.)

- K. japonica: Andrews, Henry. Corchorus? jap. flore pleno. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 587.) Corchorus? japonicus
- Sims, John. Corchorus, japonicus var. β flore pleno. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1296. 1810.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Corchorus japonicus.] (In his Herbier général . . . I. 49, pl. 1816.)
- Candolle, A. P. de. Remarks on two genera of plants to be referred to the family of the Rosaceae, in a letter to Sir J. E. Smith. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 152-158. 1818.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Corchorus japonicus var.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 9–10, pl. 3. 1818.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Kerria japonica var.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 299, pl. 1830.)
 Lindley, John. Kerria japonica. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1873,
- pl. **1836**.)
- Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 337. 1838.)

 Rosanoff, S. Ueber die Krystalldrusen im Marke von
- Rosanoff, S. Ueber die Krystalldrusen im Marke von Kerria japonica DC. und Ricinus communis. (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 329-330, pl. 12. 1865.)

 Morren, Éd[ouard]. (Belg. Hort. [XVIII.] 269-275. [1868.]) [Teratological.]

 Focke, W. O. Die Keimung von Kerria und die natürliche Gruppe der Kerrieae. [1892.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 343-345. 1893.)

- Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 36-38, pl. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

LECOSTEMON

Bentham, George. Notes on two little-known genera connected with the South American flora. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 289-296. 1853.)

LEUCOSIDEA

Presl, K. B. [Leucosidea acaenoides.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 200. 1849.)

LICANIA (MOQUILEA; HIRTELLA spec.)

- Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, II. 549-551. 1827.)
- **Zuccarini**, J. G. [Moquilea.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 387-391. **1832**. Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 89-93. 1832.)
- Ortiger, Hermann. El Cauto. Westindische Fragmente, IX. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 281-292, 297-309, pl. 6-7. 1857.) [Anatomical.]
- Miers, John. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 84-85, pl. 19. 1859.) [Morphological.]
- Notes on Moquilea, with the description of a new species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 371-375. 1880.)

Die Rinde einer Moquilea. (Bot. Centr. Cohn, Ferdinand. XXXI. 288. 1887.)

Fritsch, K[arl]. Ueber einige Licania-Arten. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 6-8; XLIV. 18-19. 1892-94.) — Reprinted: 3+2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1892-94.]

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 428. 1896.)

- L. arborea: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 118, pl. 25. 1852-57.)
- L. bothynophylla: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 15. 1841.)
- L. floribunda: Meyer, Ernst. [Hirtella apetala.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 803-804. 1825.)
- L. gracilipes: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, p. 8. 1893.)
- L. hypoleuca: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur . . . pp. 91-92, pl. 32. 1844-46.) L. leucosepala: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettin-
- gen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 198-199. 1867.)
- L. macrophylla: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 240. 1850.)
- L. pallida: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 9-10. **1890**.)
- L. platypus: Hemsley, W. B. [Moquilea platypus.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 9. 1878-80.)

 — Hemsley, W. B. Moquilea platypus Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2618-2619. 1899.)

LINDLEYA

- Lindley, John. Lindleya mespiloides. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 27, pl. 1844.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Lindleya mespiloides, Lindleye à fleurs d'Azérolier. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 357. 1848.)
- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Lindleya mespiloides Humb. Bonp. Kunth (Lindleya mespiloide). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 291-292, pl. 209. [1848.])

LUETKEA (ERIOGYNIA)

- Watson, Sereno. On the genus Eriogynia. (Bot. Gaz. XV. 241-242, pl. 14. 1890.)
- L. caespitosa: Watson, Sereno. [Spiraea caespitosa var. elatior.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], p. 81.
- Britton, N. L. & Kearney, T. H. jr. [Luetkea caespitosa var. elatior.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), p. 31. 1895.)
- L. pectinata: Bongard, H. G. [Lütkea sibbaldioides.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 130-131, pl. 2. 1833.)
- L. uniflora: Watson, S[ereno]. [Eriogynia uniflora.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 130-132. 1890.)

LYONOTHAMNUS

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 410-411. 1886.)
- Brandis, [Sir Dietrich]. Charles Sprague Sargent, The silva of North America. Vol. III. Anacardiaceae and Leguminosae. Vol. IV. Rosaceae and Saxifragaceae. (Bot. Zeit. LI. pt. 2, col. 1-13. **1893**.)
- A German review; contains description of Lyonothamnus (col. 12-13). Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 336. 1897.)
- L. asplenifolius: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), p. 187; II. (1886-87) pp. 149-150.
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 435. 1889.)
- Brandegee, T. S. [Lyonothamnus floribundus var. asplenifolius.] (Zoe, I. 136. 1890.)
- Ford, H. C. The Lyonothamnus asplenifolius. (Sant Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 56-58. 1890. Gard. & For. IV. 39. 1891.) (Santa
- L. floribundus: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 291-292. **1885**.)
- Brandegee, T. S. (Zoe, I. 111-112, pl. 5. 1890.)

MADDENIA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. On Maddenia and Diplarche, new genera of Himalayan plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 380-384, pl. 11-12. 1854.)

MALUS (Pyrus spec.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Pyrus rubicunda.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 104, 192; Nachtrag 3, p. 55. 1824-26.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Apfelgehölze (Die Arten des Subgenus Malus). (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 212-216. 1861.)

Regel], Eduard] von. Die kleinen sibirischen Aepfel; Pyrus baccata L. et Pyrus prunifolia Willd. (Gartenfl. XI. 201-203, pl. 364. **1862**.)

Kitaibel, Paul. [Pyrus.] (Linnaea, XXXII. 583. 1863.) [European species.]

[Koch, Karl.] Malus floribunda und die neuesten v. Siebold'schen Apfelgehölze. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 39. 1865.)

Boutteville, L. de. Note sur les Pommiers indigènes ou sauvages. (Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen Bull. IV. 229-230. 1869.) Koch, Karl. Die Aepfelbäume; ihr Vaterland und ihre Ab-

Koch, Karl. Die Aepfelbäume; ihr Vaterland und ihre Abstammung. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatschr. XVI. 152-163. 1873.)
Vasey, Geo[rge]. The origin of the cultivated Apple, and an abstract of the existing species of Apples. (Amer. Pomol. Soc. Proc. XVI. 54-57. 1877. — Gard. XIV. 10-12. 1878.)
Willkomm, Moritz. Zur Kenntniss der Pirus prunifolia Wild., P. cerasifera Tausch und P. baccata L. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. VII. 399-404, 447-451, il. 131-134. 1882.)
Carrière, É. A. Étude générale du genre Pommier, et particulièrement des Pommiers microcarpes, ou Pommiers d'ornement. 175 pp. il. D. Paris, [pref. 1883].
Dieck, Georg. Carrières Étude générale du genre Pommier

Dieck, Georg. Carrières Étude générale du genre Pommier et des Pommiers microcarpes. — Dendrologische Plaudereien. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 90-93. 1887.) Critical review.

Bailey, L. H. The Soulard Crab and its kin. - Notes from a garden herbarium, VI. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XII. 469-474, 8 il. 1891.) [North American species.]

Oraig, John & Hume, H. H. Native Crab Apples and their cultivated varieties. (*Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* VII. (1899), pp. 123–141, 9 il., pl. 8–9. 1900.)

M. angustifolia: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Malus sempervirens.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 154, pl. 1819.)

-Lindley, J[ohn]. Pyrus angustifolia. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1207, pl. 1828.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Pyrus angustifolia.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 224, pl. **1829**.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Pyrus angustifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 359. 1835.)

M. baccata: Kerner, J. S. [Pyrus baccata.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . p. 6, pl. 42. 1796.)

Retzius, A. J. Anmærkninger over Phaseolus nanus Linn. og Pyrus baccata. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. V. pt. 2, pp. 148–157. 1802.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Pyrus baccata.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 151-152, pl. 126. 1825.)

- W[enderoth, G. W. F.]. [Pyrus sphaerocarpa.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg Ind. Sem. p. [45]. 1835.)

— Maximowics, C. J. [Pyrus baccata var. leiostyla.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 132. 1867.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Pyrus baccata var. $\alpha - \theta$.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1862, p. (In his 32; 1867, p. 36.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pyrus baccata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6112. **1874**.)

M. communis: Taxonomy

Tausch, I.F. [Pyrus Malus.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 713-714. 1838.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Pyrus β Malus, var. Bronderelliana.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 14. 1843.)

- Koch Klarii. [Physical Malus] (Linnage VIV 42. 1847.)

- Koch, K[arl]. [Pyrus Malus.] (Linnaea, XIX. 43. 1847.) - Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. Note sur un Pommier produisants plusieurs sortes de pommes. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 746-748. 1852.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Pyrus Malus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 532. 1860.)

Malus communis: Dumas, Alexandre. Origine du Pommier. (Soc. Hort. Bot. Normandie Bull. I. 58-61. 1868.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. The Paradise Apple. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 443.—Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. newser. II. 55-57. 1870.)

— Debeaux, O[don]. [Pyrus Malus var. glabra.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 155. 1876.)

- Dahlström, K. [Vildväxande Pyrus Malus och Ulmus montana vid 62:a breddgraden i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 185. 1878.)

— Strobl, P. G. [Pyrus acerba a glaberrima, β hirsutiuscula.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 238. 1896.)

Gantil, [Ambroise]. [Malus communis var. glandulosa.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 441. 1891.)

- Terracciano, Nicola. [Pyrus Malus var. oblonga.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889-90), p. 107. 1891.)

- Preda, Agilulfo. Sopra alcuni frutti di Pirus Malus var. Appina. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 121-127. 1894.) -Freyn, J. F. [Malus communis var. parviflorus.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 302. 1895.)

— Schoch, [Gustav]. [Herrenkrug-Apfelbaum. Malus dasyphylla × spectabilis?] (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 30. 1898.)

— Sprenger, Carl. Ein wilder oder verwildeter Apfel. (Gattenfl. XLIX. 518-520, il. 67. 1900.)

From Calabria. Morphology

Wolf, Christian. De Pomo ex trunco arboris enato; dissertatio in qua varia traduntur ad theoriam vegetationis plantarum apprime facientia. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. VIII. (1736), pp. 197-208. 1741.)

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 6. 1872.)

- Caspary, Robert. Eine Apfeldolde mit fünf Früchten. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIV. Abh., p. [113], pl. 1873.) — Separate.

Meehan, Thomas. Dimorphism in Apples. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1874, pp. 215-216.)

— Heteromorpher Apfelbaum. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. VII. 340-342, il. 113. 1882.)

— **Goebel**, K. [E.]. 732, pl. 5. **1886**.) [Pyrus Malus.] (Bot. Zeit. XLIV. 730-

— **Halstead**, B. D. The so-c (Gard. & For. II. 399. 1889.) The so-called "grit" in Apple-twigs.

— Sturtevant, E. L. [Pyrus Malus.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 145-149. 1889-90.)

— Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 230, pl. 1. 1900.)

- Teratology

- Wolff, Christian, Freiherr von (praeses). Phaenomenon singulare de Malo pomifera absque floribus ad rationes phy-(Diss.) (Adam Ixstatt.) 20 pp. sicas revocatum. Marburgi, 1727.†

Schinz, Salomon. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh. I. 542, pl. 3.

1761.) - Gleditsch, J. G. Vermehrte Abhandlung von dem vermeintlichen Apfelbaume sonder Blüte. (In his Vermischte physicalisch-botanisch-öconomische Abhandlungen, III. 17-45, 1 pl. **1767**.)

- Du Hamel [du Monceau, H. L.]. Mémoire sur une production monstrueuse du Pommier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1775, pp. 559-560, pl. 12. 1778.)

- Swagerman, E. P. Verhandeling over een soort van Appelboomen, welken vruchten voortbrengen zonder te bloeien. (Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verh. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 331–373, ì pl. 1779.)

Whitney, Peter. An account of a singular Apple-tree, producing fruit of opposite qualities, a part of the same apple being frequently sour and the other sweet. [1782.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. I. 386-387. 1785.)

- Willdenow, C. L. [Pyrus dioeca.] (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 8. 1794.)

- Clermont-Tonnerre, Tillette de. Note sur une variété femelle du Pommier commun. (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. III. 164–166, pl. 5. **1825**.)

— Seringe, N. C. Pommier monstreux de St.-Vallery, avec une notice sur la disposition des carpelles de plusieurs fruits.

une notice sur la disposition des composition (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, pp. 117-125.)

— Nuttall, Thomas. Transformed produce of an Apple tree.

— Bizarrerie

VIII. 65-66. 1830.) —— Bizarrerie (New England Farmer, VIII. 65-66. 1830.) — Bizarrerie sur des Pommes. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VIII. 179-180. 1831.)

- Malus communis: Wirtgen, Ph[ilipp]. Ueber im Jahr 1847 beobachtete Missbildungen. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. 1847 beobachtete Missbildungen. Rheinl. Verh. V. 245-247. 1848.)
- Leonhardi, [Hermann] Freiherr von. Beschreibung eines Apfelswillings, nebst Bemerkungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XI. 18-20. 1861.)
- Leonhardi, [Hermann] Freiherr von. Zwei neuere Fälle von Apfelzwillingen, nebst allgemeinen Bemerkungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XIV. 98-100. 1864.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. Zwei neuere Fälle n. t-p. [Prag, 1864.]

— Woldrich, J. N. Zwei morphologische Seltenheiten. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XIV. 129-131, 1 pl. 1864.)

— Joly, [N.] Sur une pomme monstrueuse formée de cinq fruits. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, III. 514-515. 1865.) — Sprague, C. J. [Apple tree with apetalous flowers.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 42, 63. 1866. — See also XVIII. 354.)

- Carrière, E. A. Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1868,

pp. 110-111, il. 12-13.)

- Woldrich, J. N. Zur Morphologie der Apfelfrucht. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XVIII. 66-68, 1 pl. 1868.)

- Boutteville, L. de. Anomalie de structure de la fleur et du fruit d'une variété de Pommier. (Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen Bull. IV. 222–228. 1869.)
- Meehan, Thomas. [Rudimentary Apple flowers producing fruits without a core.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. **1873**, pp. 99–100.)
- Focke, W. O. Quittenähnliche Aepfel. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 556-557. 1875.) Xenia?

Braun, A[lexander]. [Apfelfrucht mit Vorblatt.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. p. 14. 1876.)
 Mechan, Thomas. Evolutionary law as illustrated by ab-

- normal growth in an Apple tree. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, pp. 132-133.)
- Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Fälle von Mischfrüchten. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 479-480. 1878.)
- Caruel, Teodoro. [Pyrus apetala.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 9. 1880.)
 Hole, S. R. An apple from Caunton. (Gard. XVIII. 495,
- 1 il. 1880.)

 1 il. 1890.)

 1 il. Garten-Zeit. V. 15-17, il. 4-6. 1880.)
- Carrière, E. A. Pommier hétéromorphe. (Rev. Hort. 1881, pp. 54-57, il. 16-20.) Heteromorphous Apple tree. [Abstract.] (Flor. Pomol. 1881, p. 166, 1 il.)
- Carrière, E. A. Développement anormal d'une pomme. Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1883, pp. 303-304, il. 54.) — **Stein**, B[erthold]. 468–469, il. 54. 1886.) Ein altes Bild. (Gartenfl. XXXV.

— **W[ittmack]**, L[udwig]. Monströs XXXVII. 160–161, il. 34–36. **1888**.) Monströser Apfel.

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. [Ueber den Kronenapfel.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. 29-30. 1889.)

- Ueber den neuen amerikanischen blüthenlosen Apfel. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLVI. 257-258. 1890.) — M[ayer], E. Neuer amerikanischer blütenloser Apfel. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 312–313. 1890.)
- Meehan, Thomas. The origin of coreless apples. Contributions to the life-histories of plants, X. (Acad. Nat. Sci. butions to the life-histories of plants, X. (Aca Philadelphia Proc. 1894, pp. 53-54, 2 il. 1895.)
- Osband, L. A. An Appletree's freak. (Asa Gray Bull. IV. 67. **1896**.)
- Blaška, František. Zrūdnost Jablka. [A deformation of an Apple.] (Ceská Flora, VII. 8-9, 1 il. 1899.)

 Kissa, N. W. Kropfmaserbildung bei Pirus Malus chinensis. (Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrankh. X. 129-132, pl. 3-4. 1900.)

 Tammes, Tine]. Pomum in pomo. (Akad. Wetensch.
- Tammes, Tinel. Pomum in pomo. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verst. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 4, VIII. 370-373, 1 il.

Physiology

- Guillier, A. Sur la stérilité du Pommier sous le climat de

- Grillier, A. Sur la stériité du Pommier sous le climat de l'Olivier. (Rev. Hort. 1865, pp. 394-395.)

- Rochleder, Friedrich. Notis über die Bestandtheile der Wurzelrinde des Apfelbaumes. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Stizber. LIII. pt. 2, pp. 476-478. 1866.)

- Sur l'écorce de la racine de Pommier. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, V. 238. 1867.)

- From: Jour. Prakt. Chem. XCVIII. 205-208. 1866.

Malus communis: Rochleder, Friedrich. Über die Stammrinde von Pyrus Malus L. und Aesculus Hippocastanum L. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LVI. pt. 2, pp. 140–147. 1867.)

Die Entstehung des Janus-Apfels. 1869. — See vol. I. 201:

Physiology. Xenia.

-Ascherson, P[aul]. [Keimpflanze in Innern eines Borsdorfer Apfels.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVII. Sitzber. pp. 79-80. 1875.) — Separate.

-Pierre, [J.] I. Note sur l'épuisement du sol par les Pommiers. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 2, IX. 375-378. 1875. — Ann. Agron. L 386-388. 1875.)

— Dragendorff, [Georg]. Chemische Beiträge zur Pomologie, mit Berücksichtigung der livländischen Obstcultur. [1878.] (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 139-240. 1882.)

· Pfeil, Theodor. Chemische Beiträge zur Pomologie. (Diss.) 46 pp. O. Dorpat, 1880.

- **Dragendorff**, [Georg]. [Analysen von Aepfeln.] (*Dor Naturf. Ges. Sitzber.* V. (1878–80), pp. 195–197. **1881**.)
- Скробишевскій, В. Я. (Skrobishevski, V. Y.) О наливаніи плодовъ. — Ueber das Glasigwerden der Früchte. -See vol. I. 528: PATHOLOGY. GENERAL.

- Halsted, B. D. An investigation of Apple twigs. (Iowa Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. IV. 104-132. 1889.)

- Patrick, G. E. A chemical study of Apple twigs. Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. IV. 99-103. 1889.)

- Lindet, L. Sur le développement et la maturation de la pomme à cidre. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 696-698. 1893. Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXIX. 87-89. 1894.) Recherches sur le développement et la maturation de la pomme à cidre. (Ann. Agron. XX. 5-20. 1894.)
- Lindet, L. Sur l'oxydation du tanin de la pomme à cidre. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXX. 370-372. 1895.)
- Halsted, B. D. Under the Apple tree. (Chautauquan, XXIII. 415-420. 1896.)

 - Nuttall, G. C. The discoloration of cut apples. (Know-
- ledge, XXII. 124-125. 1899.)

Miscellaneous

Legati, Lorenzo. Agriomeleis aut in silvestre Pomum genus metamorphoses. Q. Bononiae, **1667**.†

Fikenscher, D. J. (praeses). Christo-Poma. (Diss.) (Johann Stephan Rudolph.) 10 pp. sq. D. Baruthi, 1674.

— Abbott, T. W. The original Ribston Pippin Apple tree. (Flor. Fruit. [X.] 202-204, 1 il. [1857.])

Leroy, André. Histoire [du Pommier]. (In his Dictionnaire de pomologie . . . III. 3-35. 1873.) — torie. (*Tidsskr. Havev.* IX. 33-42. 1874.) -Æbletræets His-

Grindon, Leo. The apple of literature. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 459-460, 491-492. 1875.)

- Hovey, H. C. The largest of Apple trees. (Sci. Amer. new ser. XLIX. 307. 1883. —Amer. Gard. ser. 3, IV. 224. 1883.) Smith, W. R. Old testament notes. (Jour. Philol. XIII. 61-66. **1885**. See pp. 65-66.)

Joly, Ch[arles]. Deux arbres fruitiers remarquables aux États-Unis. (Rev. Hort. 1886, pp. 343-344, il. 88-89.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 38. [Historical.]

- Sahut, Félix. 1893. — See vol. I. 295: Noteworthy in-DIVIDUAL TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

- Janczewski, Edward. Odwieczna Jabłoń. [The very old Apple tree [in Samogitia, Podgaj near Rosienie].] (Ogrodnictwo, I. 73-74, 1 il. 1898.)
- M. coronaria: Kerner, J. S. [Pyrus coronaria.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . pp. 2-3, pl. 16. 1796.)

- Sims, John. 2009. 1818.) Pyrus coronaria. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl.

- [Ker, J. B.] Pyrus coronaria. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 651, pl. 1822.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Pyrus coronaria.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Observationes botanicae in Horto botanico marburgensi institutae. Pyrus suaveolens. (Flora, XIV. pt. 1, p. 131.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Pyrus coronaria.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 15-16, pl. 1835.)

Arthur, J. C. Prolonged vitality of seeds. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 88. **1882**.)

Malus florentina: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Crataegus florentina.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 72. 1808. — Also in ROEMER. J. J. Collectores pp. 142-143. 1809.)

- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Mespilus florentina.] (Opusc. Scient.

I. 149-150. 1817.)

— Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. [Pyrus florentina.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, p. 302, pl. 5. 1829. — Also in his Osservazioni botaniche, dec. VI. pp. 12-15, pl. 20. 1831.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Pyrus crataegifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7423. 1895.)

M. floribunda: Kirchner, G. Notizen über neuere oder seltenere blühende Gehölze des Arboretum zu Muskau. (Gartenfl. XV. 50-51. 1866.)

M. ioensis: Bailey, L. H. Pyrus ioensis. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 60. 1892.)

Pyrus angustifolia [flore pleno]. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 43, il. 8. 1893.)

M. microcarpa: Rafinesque-[Schmalts], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 206. 1818.)

M. Prattii: Hemsley, W. B. [Pyrus Prattii.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 16.)

M. prunifolia: Willdenow, C. L. [Pyrus prunifolia.] (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 8. 1794.)

— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Pyrus ceratocarpa.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 254. 1831.)

— Ragel, Ed[uard von]. [Pyrus prunifolia var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1865, p. 53; 1867, p. 37.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pyrus prunifolia. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6158. **1875**.)

M. rivularis: Bongard, H. G. [Pyrus diversifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 133.

M. sikkimensis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pyrus sikkimensis. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7430. 1895.)

M. spectabilis: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Pyrus spectabilis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 15, pl. 1793-[95].) Ourtis, William. Pyrus spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. **267. 1794.**)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Pyrus spectabilis.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 12, pl. 23. 1795.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . II. 82, pl. 1817.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Pyrus spectabilis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 233, pl. 1830.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrus spectabilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1729. 1831.)

- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 18. 1847.) [Anatomical.]

- Siedhof, Carl. Ein Malus spectabilis, welcher um Weihnachten des Jahres 1869 schön und vollkommen blühte. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 174-175. 1879.)

M. Toringo: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Pyrus Sieboldi.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 51. — Gartenft. VIII. 82. 1859.)

— Bargent, C. S. [Pyrus Toringo.] (Gard. & For. VI. 214.

1893.)

(Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 95–96. 1893.) M. transitoria: Batalin, Alexander.

Mi. Zumi: Matsumura, J[inzo]. [Pyrus Zumi.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, p. 1. 1899.)

MARGYRICARPUS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Margyricarpus alatus.] (Bot. Misc. III. 305–306. 1833.)

Presl, K. B. [Margyricarpus imberbis.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 200. 1849.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 216-217. 1886.) Britton, N. L. [Margyricarpus cristatus.] — In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 25. 1893.) Britton, N. L.

Spegaszini, Carlo. (1 III. 512-514. **1897**.) (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata,

MESPILUS (CRATAE-MESPILUS)

M. germanica: Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, II. 23. 1783. — Also in his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik, pp. 208–209. 1802.) Mespilus germanica: Bromfield, W.'A. A notice of the localities of habitats of some rare British species of plants. (Mag. Nat. Hist. IX. 85–88. 1836. See pp. 86–87.)

- Royer, Ch[arles]. Sur des anomalies de Nèfles et de Poire. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 121-122. 1865.)

Jessen, C. F. W. 1879. — See vol. I. 387: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Fasciated Medlar. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 112, il. 21. 1885.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 171. 1889-90) [Morphological.]

— Gillot, X[avier]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 447–448. 1894.) [Teratological.]

— Kirchner, O[skar]. Über die kernlose Mispel. (Ver. Vaterl. 1984.) [Teratological.] Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. LVI. Sitzber. pp. 31-33. 1900.)

M. grandiflora: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 33, pl. 18. 1804.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Mespilus pyrifolia.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 169–170, pl. 143. 1825.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Mespilus lobata. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3442. 1835.)

Gillot, X[avier]. Étude sur un hybride du Mespilus germanica L. et du Crataegus Oxyacantha L. (Crataegus Oxyacantho-germanica), (Mespilus Smithii Seringe-Crataegus lobata Bosc.). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. apx. pp. 14-25.

- Gillot, [Xavier]. [Crataegus Oxyacantho-germanica.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VI. 228. 1879. — Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 24. 1882.) — Also in Corbière, L. & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. apx. 4, p. 18. 1894.)

-Parmentier, Paul. [Crataegus Oxyacantho-germanica.] Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, II. 13-14. 1896. — Soc. Emul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, II. 13-14. Doubs Mém. ser. 6, X. (1895), pp. 329-334.) 1896. [Anatomical.]

— Camus, E. G. [Cratae-Mespilus grandiflora.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 326. 1899.)

-Lassimonne, S. E. Mespilus Smithii. (Rev. Hort. 1899, p. 470.)

NEILLIA (ADENILEMA; SPIRAEA SPEC.)

Planchon, J. E. [Adenilema.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 259. **1854**.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Neillia sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1540. 1886–87.)
André, Ed[ouard]. Neillia thyrsiflora. (Rev. Hort. 1888, pp.

415-416, il. 95-96.)

Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. [Neillia thibetica.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 45-46. [1891.]) Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 304. 1893.)

NEVIUSIA

Gray, Asa. Neviusia, a new genus of Rosaceae. (*Amer. Acad. Mem.* new ser. VI. 373-376. [1857-58.])

— [A new genus of the order Rosaceae.] alabamensis.] [1858.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. genus of the order Rosaceae.] [Neviusia [1858.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 99-100. 1860.)

Mechan, Thomas. [Neviusia alabamensis.] (In his Native flowers . . . ser. 2, II. 13–16, pl. 3. 1880.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Neviusa.] [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 280. 1889.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Neviusa alabamensis. (Bot. Mag. CXI.

pl. 6806. 1885.)
Pollard, C. L. A visit to the home of Neviusia. (*Plant World*, III. 136-137. 1900.)

NUTTALLIA (OSMARONIA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Nuttallia cerasiformis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage... pp. 336-337, pl. 82. 18[30]-41.)

Dickson, Alexander. On the staminal arrangement in some process. Alexander of Potentials and in Nuttallia arrangement in Some

species of Potentilla and in Nuttallia cerasiformis. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VIII. 486-494, 1 pl. 1866. — Jour. Bot. IV. 273-281, 1 pl. 1866.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Exochorda? Davidiana.] (Adansonia, IX. 149; XI. 328. 1868-75.)

Lavallé, Alphonse. [Nuttallia cerasiformis.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 29-32, pl. 9. 1880-85.) Göschke, Franz. Nuttallia cerasiformis Torr. et Gr. (Garten-Zeit. IV. 382-383, il. 87. 1885.)

- Greene, E. L. [Nuttallia cerasiformis.] (Gard. & For. II.] 219-220. 1889.)
- [Osmaronia.] (Pittonia, II. 189-191. 1889-92.) Henry, L[ouis]. Un Nuttallia hermaphrodite. (Jardin, X. 99–100. 1898.)
- [Jouin, E.] Les variations sexuelles du Nuttallia. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 419-420.)

OSTEOMELES

- Hemsley, W. B. [Osteomeles anthyllidifolia.] (Gard. & For. IV. 88. 1891.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Osteomeles anthyllidifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7354. 1894.)

 Hemsley, W. B. Osteomeles subrotunda C. Koch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2644. 1900.)

PARASTEMON

- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Sur deux genres nouveaux confondus avec des plantes de la famille des Myrsinéacées [Parastemon et Kellana]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 206-209. 1842.)
- Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 258. 1854.) Kurs, Sulpiz. [Parastemon urophyllus var. macrocarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 129. 1876.) Kurs, Sulpis.
 - PARINARIUM (CYCLANDROPHORA, GRYMANIA, LE-PIDOCARPA, MARANTHES, PETROCARYA, THELIRA)
- [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Thelira.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . pp. 21–22. [1806.] Also in Rommer, J. J. Collectanea . . p. 212. 1809.)
- Jack, W[illiam]. [Petrocarya.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 220–221. 1835.) [Malayan species.]
 Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 94–95.
- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 583-585. 1844.) [Malayan species.]
- Presl, K. B. [Grymania polyandra, G. salicifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 193–194. 1849.)
- Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 488-492, pl. 54-55. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]
- Korthals, P. W. [Lepidocarpa ovalis, L. costata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 210-211. 1854. Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. III. 385-387. 1855.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Thelyra de Dupetit-Thouars. (Adansonia, VIII. 159-161. 1867-68.)
- P. anamense: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 333. 1877.) P. Benna: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 78. 1895.)
- P. capense: Oliver, D[aniel]. Parinarium capense Harvey. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 26, pl. 1233. 1877-79.)
- P. Chapelieri: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 148-149. **1868**–70.)
- P. congense: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 197-198. 1855.)
- P. emirnense: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 469. **1887**.)
- P. floribundum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 265.)
- P. giaberrimum: Hasskarl, J. K. [Cyclandrophora glaberrima.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 47. 1842.)
- P. Griffithianum: Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de geslachten Cleisocratera, Boschia en Maranthes. (In his Kruid-kunde, pp. 256–259, pl. 62, 69–70. 1839–42.) [Maranthes multiflora.]
- P. laurinum: Powell, Thomas. (Jour. Bot. VI. 345. 1868.) P. macrophyllum: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot.
- Lugd.-Bat. III. 237, pl. 5. 1867.)

 Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

 Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 256. 1867.)
- P. scabrum: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, p. 354, pl. 5. 1855.)

PERAPHYLLUM

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Peraphyllum ramosissimum. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7420. 1895.)
 - PHOTINIA (POURTHIAEA, HETEROMELES; CHAMAE-MELES spec., CRATAEGUS spec., MESPILUS spec.)
- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 261; XX. 5-6. 1880-82.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Photinia arbutifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus arbutifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 201. 1818.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Photinia arbutifolia. (Bot. Reg. VI. 491, pl. 1820.)

- Presl, K. B. [Photinia salicifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 204. 1849.)
- Platt, R. H. Toyon berries in the North Coast Ranges, California. [Heteromeles arbutifolia var.] (Erythea, VII. 43.
- P. Benthamiana: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 213. 1866.)
- P. deflexa: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 153. 1895.)
- P. integrifolia: Junghuhn, Franz. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 305. 1840.)
- P. mexicana: Baillon, H[enri]. [Chamaemeles mexicana.] (Adansonia, IX. 148. 1868-70.)
- P. parvifolia: Pritsel, E[rnst]. [Pourthiaea parvifolia.] In Diels, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 389. 1900.)
- P. serrulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crataegus glabra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 248. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Crataegus glabra. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2105. 1820.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Crataegus glabra.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 13–14, pl. 45. 1822.)
- Colla, Luigi. Mespilus glabra.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 90, pl. 36. 1824.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Crataegus glabra.] (In his Herbier général . . VIII. 554, pl. 1827.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Photinia serrulata var. prunifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 185. 18[30]-41.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 398, pl. 1833.)
- Maximowicz, C. J. [Photinia glabra β chinensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, p. 20. 1879.)
- P. villosa: Hance, H. F. [Photinia villosa var. formosana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 212–213. 1866.)
- S[argent], C. S. Photinia villosa. (Gard. & For. I. 67, il. 12. 1888.)
- S[argent], C. S. The Japanese Photinia. (Gard. & For. IV. 376, il. 62. 1891.)
- Palibin, [Iwan]. [Pourthiaea variabilis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVII. 76. 1899.)
- P. Wrightiana: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 486-487. 1888. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 726-727. 1888.)
 - PHYSOCARPUS (EPICOSTORUS, OPULASTER; NEIL-LIA spec., SPIRAEA spec.)
- Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Epicostorus.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. VI. 266. 1833.)
- [Greene, E. L.] The North American Neilliae. (Pittonia, II. 25-31. 1889-92.)
- Junger, E[rnst]. [Opulaster.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 167. 1891.)
- Jones, M. E. [Opulaster.] (Zoe, IV. 38-44. 1893-94.)
- P. amurensis: Maximowicz, C. J. [Spiraea amurensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IX. 90. 1859.)
- **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Spiraea amurensis Maxim. (Gartenft. XIV. 324-325, pl. 489. **1865**.)
- P. anomala: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 382. 1900.)
- P. monogyna: Torrey, J[ohn]. [Spiraea monogyna.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 194-195. 1828.)
- Rydberg, P. A. [Opulaster monogyna.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, pp. 495–496. 1896.)
- P. opulifolia: Braun, [Alexander]. [Spiraea opulifolia mit gedrehten Stämmen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1867, p. 20. 1868.)
- -Ludwig, F[riedrich]. Über einen eigentümlichen Farbenwechsel in dem Blütenstande von Spiraea opulifolia L. (Kosmos, XV. 203-205. 1884.) — Separate.
- P. pauciflora: Rothrock, J. T. [Neillia pauciflora.] (In Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, p. 110. 1878.)

Physocarpus pauciflora: Haller, A. A. [Opulaster pauciflorus.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 581, 626-627. 1898.)

P. pubescens: Rydberg, P. A. [Opulaster pubescens.] (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 205. 1900.)

P. Torreyl: Watson, S[ereno]. [Neillia Torreyi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 136. 1876.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Mr. M. S. Jones' Colorado notes. [Neillia Torreyi.] (Bot. Gaz. V. 11-12. 1880.)

— W[atson], S[ereno]. Neillia Torreyi. (Gard. & For. II. 4, il. 84. 1889.)

POLYLEPIS

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 29–30; XXI. 312–314. **1895**–96.)

POTANINIA

Maximowicz, C. J. [Potaninia mongolica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 465-466. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 214-215. 1883.)

POTENTILLA

Nestler, C. G. Monographia de Potentilla, praemissis nonnullis observationibus circa familiam Rosacearum. 80 pp. 11 pl. Q. Parisiis, 1816.

Lehmann, J. G. C. Monographia generis Potentillarum. 201+[2] pp. 20 pl. sq. O. Hamburgi, 1820.

Seringe, [N. C.]. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 571-586. 1825.)

64 pl. 5 tab. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXIII. (XV.) suppl. 1856.) Lehmann, Christian. Revisio Potentillarum.

Dickson, Alexander. On the staminal arrangement in some species of Potentilla . . . 1866. — See NUTTALIA, p. 268.

Koehne, E[mil]. Zwei neue Gehölzarten und ein neuer Bastard. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 48-50. 1896.) [Potentilla micrandra, P. dahurica × fruticosa.]

P. davurica: Nestler, C. G. *(In his Monographia de Potentilla . . . p. 31, pl. 1^{bis}. 1816.)

Lehmann, J. G. C. (In his Novarum . . . stirpium pugillus III. pp. 6–8. 1831.)

lus III. pp. 6-8. 1831.)

P. fruticosa: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 51-52, pl. 42. 1825.)

— Lehmann, J. G. C. [Potentilla fruticosa var.] (In his Novarum . . . stirpium pugillus IX., pp. 31-32. 1851.)

— Loret, Henri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 279. 1859.)

— Regel, E[duard] von. Potentilla fruticosa L. var. tenuifolia Lehm. (Gartenfl. IX. 4, pl. 278. 1860.)

— Watson. Sereno. Revision of the extra-tropical North

- Watson, Sereno. Revision of the extra-tropical North American species of the genus Potentilla, excluding Sib-baldia, Horkelia and Ivesia. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 549— 573. **1873**.)

Potentilla fruticosa var. parvifolia (p. 561).

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Potentilla fruitosa var. mandshurica, var. mongolica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XIX. 164–165. 1874. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 157–158. 1877.)

- J. (Gard. & For. I. 285. 1888.)

— Brenner, [M. M. W.]. [Anmärkningsvärda nyinkomna växter i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 218. 1888-89.)

P. glabra: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 914. 1824.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Potentilla glabra. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3676. 1839.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Potentilla glabra Lodd. (Gartenfl. IX. 3-4, pl. 278. 1860.)

P. leptopetala: Lehmann, J. G. C. (Flora, XIV. pt. 1, pp. 133. **1831**.)

P. parvifolia: Lehmann, J. G. C. (In his Novarum . . . stirpium pugillus III. p. 6. 1831.)

P. reticulata: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, III. 420, pl. 2. 1863. — Also in his Piante nuove asiatiche, I. 6-7, pl. 2. 1864.)

P. rlgida: Lehmann, J. G. C. (17 stirpium pugillus III. pp. 3-5. 1831.) (In his Novarum . . .

P. Salesoviana: Stephan, Friedrich von. Plantae novae Sibiriae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. II. 6-9, pl. 3-4. 1809. See pp. 6-8, pl. 3.)

POTERIUM

Bory de St. Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Poterium frutescens.] (In his Essais sur les Isles Fortunées . . . p. 346. 1803.) Colla, Luigi. [Poterium caudatum.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 112, pl. 40. 1824.)

PRINSEPIA (PLAGIOSPERMUM)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Plagiospermum sinense Oliv. (Hooke's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1526. 1886-87.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Prinsepia uniflora.] (*Hort. Petrop. Ad.* XII. pt. 1, p. 167. **1892.** — *Gartenfl.* XLII. 331. 1893.)

PRUNUS (AMYGDALOPSIS, AMYGDALUS, ARMENIACA, CERASEIDOS, CERASUS, LAUROCERASUS, MAHALES, OROspodias, Padus, Persica, Prunopsis)

Taxonomy

Ehrhart, Friedrich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, VII. 126-133. **1792**.)

Borckhausen, M. B. Ueber Linné's Prunus und Amygdalus-Gattungen. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 2, pp. 36-39. 1797.) Schmidt, F[rans]. [Amygdalus.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 22-29, pl. 201-208. 1822.)
Seringe, [N. C.]. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 530-541. 1825.)

1843.) — P. 13.1
 Spach, Ed[uard].
 Monographia generis Amygdalus.

 Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 106-128, pl. 16.
 1843.

 printed: 23 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1843.]

Tenore, M[ichele]. Intorno all' Amygdalus pumila del Linneo, ed al Prunus japonica del Thunberg. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. pt. 4, pp. 61-72. 1847.)

Liegel, [Georg]. Pomologische Beschreibung von zwei seltenen Pflaumenarten. (Flora, XXXI. 593-595. 1848.)

Schlechtandal, D. F. L. von. Betrachtungen über die Zwergmandeln und die Gattung Amygdalus überhaupt. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. II. (1854), pp. 1-30. 1855. — Reprinted: 30 pp. Q. Halle, 1854. — (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XI. 262-273, 299-306, 395-402. 1855.)

[Koch, Karl.] Ueber Mirabelle, Myrobalane und Kirschpflaume. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. V. pflaume. (Ver. 285–288. 1862.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. 15+[30] pp. 12 pl. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . VIII. 1862-75.)

[Armeniaca.] [15] pp. 1 pl. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . VIII. 1862-75.)

Genevier, Gaston. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XX. 28-29. 1866.)

Arvet-Touvet, Casimir. 1871. — See vol. I. 414: Phyto-GRAPHY. FRANCE.

Gordon, George. Double-flowered Cherries. (Gard. X. 486-487, pl. 47. **1876**.)

With a plate of Cerasus Juliana floribus roseis.

Junger, E[rnst]. Prunus persica Čelakovský. — Notisen aus alten botanischen Büchern. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 426-427. 1878.)

G., W. R. The "Indian Peach." (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 84-86. 1885.)

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Prunus; Saatversuche. — Culturversuche über Variation. (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 753–755. 1887.) André, Éd[ouard]. Les Prunopsis. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 209-210, il. 62.)

Greene, E. L. Are Plums and Cherries of one genus? (Gard. & For. IV. 250. 1891.)

Springer, L. A. 1896. — See vol. I. 294: Phytography. DENDROGRAPHY.

Arnaud, M. H. Le Laurier-cerise est-il une Amygdalee (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 182–183. 1900.)

New family proposed.

North America

[Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.] Bemerkungen über die amerikanischen Kirschen-Arten aus der Abtheilung Laurocerasus. (Linnaea, XIII. 85-92. 1839.)

Scheele, Adolf. (*Linnaea*, XXI. 593-594. **1848**.) [Greene, E. L.] Notes on some western Cherries. (*Pittonia*, II. 159-161. **1889**-92.)

——[Prunus.] (Gard. & For. IV. 243. 1891.)

Bailey, L. H. A study of the native Plum as now under cultivation. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XIII. 596-601, 10 il. 1892.) Waugh, F. A. Notes on sundry American Plums. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 48-53. 1898.)

Mohr, Charles. Notes on some new and little known plants of the Alabama flora. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 118-

Waugh, F. A. Geography of variation in the genus Prunus in America. (Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. XII. 231-239, 1 il. 1899.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 542-543. 1827. — Linnaea, V. 570-571.

Zuccarini, J. G. [Prunus Capollin, P. brachybotrya.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 345-348, pl. 8. 1837.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 24-25; VI. 30-31. 1893-99.)

Europe

Weihe, [K. E. A.]. Prunus floribunda, P. fruticans. (Flora, IX. pt. 2, pp. 747-749. 1826.)

Lindgren, S. J. 1841. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Bockel, Godwin. Ueber zwei neue Prunus-Arten Deutschland's. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 826-828. 1853.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 601-604. 1863.)

(In their Icones ad Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. floram Europae . . . I. 55-56, pl. 151-155. 1866-68.)

Paillot, J[ustin]. Note sur les Prunus erubescens Paill. et P. virescens Paill. (Prunus spinosa L. ex parte.) (Soc. Bot. Paillot, J[ustin]. France Bull. XVI. apx. pp. 14-17. 1869.)

Paillot, J[ustin] & Vendrely, X[avier]. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, VI. (1870-71), pp. 84-86. 1872.)

Grenier, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, IX. (1874), pp. 419-420. 1875.)

Paillot, J[ustin] & Vendrely, X[avier]. (Soc. Mém. ser. 4, X. (1875), pp. 489-491. 1876.) (Soc. Emul. Doubs

Rouchy, (abbé). Sur quelques espèces dites Jordaniques. [Prunus rubra, P. dulcis.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VI. (1877), pp. 591–593. 1878.) Rouchy, (abbé).

Debeaux, O[don]. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXIII. 142-143; XXIV. 149-152. 1878-80.)

Clavaud, Armand. Note sur les formes spontanées ou subspontanées du genre Prunus observées dans le département de la Gironde. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXVIII. 584-608. **1884**.)

Winter, [Ferdinand]. [Über eine neue Prunus-Art.] (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XLIII. Correspbl. pp. 64-65. 1886.)

Sommier, S[tefano] & **Levier**, E[milio]. [Cerasus.] (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* XVI. 132–133. **1900**.)

Olivier, G. A. [Amygdalus arabica.] (In his Voyage dans l'empire Othoman . . . Atlas, pl. 47. 1801.)

Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 96-97. 1835.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Spach, Eduard]. [Cerasus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 125-128. 1843.) [Species of western Asia.]

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 122-124. 1845.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 87-89. **1859.**) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Boissier, Edmond & Buhse, Fledor. [Amygdalus scoparia, A. Reuteri.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mem. XII. 79-80.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber die Zwergmandeln. (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 337-341, pl. 12. 1865.)

Hance, H. F. (*Jour. Bot.* XIII. 131-132. **1875**.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. Maximowicz, C. J.

10-17. **1879**.) [Species of eastern Asia.] Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 50-52.

1881.) [Himalayan species.] Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 74-112. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 657-710.

1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.] Franchet, A[drien]. [Prunus thibetica, P. cinerascens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 215–216. 1885.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Prunus setulosa, P. brachypoda.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XII. pt. 1, pp. 165-167. 1892.)

Fritsch, Karl. Über einige südwestasiatische Prunus-Arten des Wiener botanischen Gartens; ein Beitrag sur Systematik der Amygdalaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien. Sitzber. CI. pt. 1, pp. 626-641, 3 pl. 1892.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 3 pl. 0. t-p-c. Wien, 1892.

271

Batalin, A[lexander]. (Gartenfl. XLII. 329-330. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 193-194, il. 31. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Batalin, Alexander. (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* XIV. pt. 1, pp. 167–170; pt. 2, pp. 322–323. **1896**–98.) [Species of central

Bornmüller, J[oseph]. Hypericum pumilio, Cerasus hippopha-oides, Sedum rodanthum, drei neue Arten aus dem östlichen Anatolien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 14-17. 1899.) Cerasus hippophaoides (p. 15).

Morphology

Besler, M. R. Gazophylacium rerum naturalium ex regno vegetabili, animali et minerali depromptarum nunquam hactenus in lucem editarum . . . 24 pl. F⁴. [Lipsiae], **1642**. — [Another ed.] 1 f. 35 pl. F⁴. Lipsiae & Francofurti, 1716. Contains a branch with 120 plums (Ed. 1642, pl. 6).

Knight, T. A. Sur un Pecher né d'un Amandier. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1820, p. 90.)

Schacht, H[ermann]. 1855. — See vol. I. 122: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

Frank, A. B. 1866. — See vol. I. 134: Morphology and ANATOMY. SECRETORY TISSUES.

Cave, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 189, pl. 3. 1869.) -[Amygdalus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 190, pl. 3-4. 1869.)

Mechan, [Thomas]. [On the gland-bearing leaves in the Peach and Cherry.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1869, p. 136.) Carrière, E. A. Brugnonnier hétérocarpe. (Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 311-312, pl.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 258–259, pl. 10–11. 1872.)

Reinke, J[ohannes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXXII. 47-48, 60-61. 1874.) Pomel, A[uguste]. Note sur le périsperme du Prunier. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. V. (1876), p. 475. 1877.)

Macchiati, L[uigi]. I nettarii estraflorali delle Amigdalacee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVIII. 305-307. 1886.)

Mangin, Louis. [Cerasus.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 2-7, 20-27, il. 1-17. [1888.])

-[Prunus.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 27-28, il. 18-21. [1888.]) Meehan, [Thomas]. Cortical peculiarities in the Plum. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1887, pp. 119–120. 1888.) Also on abnormal flowers.

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 157-158, 168, 176. 180-181. **1889**-90.)

Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 113-114. 1892.)

Grosdemange, Ch[arles]. Un cas de dimorphisme. (Jardin, VII. 186–187, il. 73. 1893.)

Burkill, L. H. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 242. 1895.)

Goff. E. S. The origin and early development of the flowers in the Cherry, Plum, Apple and Pear. (Wisconsin Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. XVI. 289–303, il. 55–77. 1899.)

Parmentier, Paul. Recherches sur les glandes pétiolaires de

quelques Amygdalées. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 663-670, 14 il. 1900.) — Separate: t-p-c. Paris, [1900].

Teratology

Grass, L. S. De Ceraso pleniflora prolifera. (Acad. Nat. Cur. Misc. Cur. Ephem. dec. 1, vol. IV.-V. (1673-74), pp. 95-96. 1878.)

Marchant, [Nicolas]. Observation sur un nouveau phénomene concernant la structure du fruit d'une espèce de Prunier. Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1735, pp. 373-378, pl. 14. **1738.**)

Schlotterbec, [P. J.]. Kruidkundige waarnemingen over de wanschepselen der planten. (Natuurk. Verh. Verzam. Stukk. Natuurk. III. 594-606, 1 pl. 1773.)

Robb. James. Remarks on an anomalous form of the Plum. observed in the gardens of New Brunswick, North America. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 91-97, pl. 4. 1841.)

Treviranus, L. C. 1862. — See vol. I. 143: TERATOLOGY.

Carrière, E. A. Anomalie présentée par des Cerises. (*Rev. Hort.* 1868, pp. 310-311, il. 33-34.)

Baillon, Hjenrij. Sur un Amandier à ovules anormaux. (Adansonia, IX. 152–153, 1 pl. 1888–70.)

Carrière, E. A. Cerise à collier. (Rev. Hort. 1873, pp. 13-14, il. 1.)

Sadebeck, Richard. Morphologisches Verhalten gefüllter Kirschblüthen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LIII. (1875), pp. 107-108. 1876.) Sadebeck, Richard.

Morière, [Jules]. [Cas tératologique offert par plusieurs rameaux de Prunier.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 3, III. (1878-79), pp. 343-345. 1879.) Morière, [Jules].

Goethe, [Rudolph]. Pomologische Curiositäten aus den Sorti-menten der Kgl. Lehranstalt für Obst- und Weinbau in Geisenheim a. Rh. (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, p. 529, 1 pl.)

[Greene, E. L.] Teratological notes. (Pittonia, II. 299-300. **1889**–92.)

Flowers with several pistils.

(Oesterr. Bot. Zeilschr. XLIX. 175. Keissler, K[arl] von. 1899.) Physiology

Wicke, Wilhelm. 1851-52. — See vol. I. 175; Physiology. METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Wigand, A. 1863. — See vol. I. 181: Physiology. Gums AND RESINS.

Bougarel, Charles. De l'amygdaline et d'un principe nouveau trouvé dans les feuilles d'un certain nombre de végétaux. 87 pp. O. Paris, 1877.

Kosmann, C[onstant]. 1877. — See vol. I. 176: Physiology. METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Phänologische Studien. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 146–152, map. 1886.)

Goff, E. S. Flowering and fertilization of native Plums.

(Wisconsin Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. XI. 347-350; XII. 300-303; XIII. 233-234. 1895-96.)

Waugh, F. A. The pollination of Plums. (Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. LIII. 47-65, 6 il.; Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. X. 87-98, 5 il.; XI. 238-262, il.; XII. 188-200 il. 1806-00) 209, il. 1896-99.)

Grandall, C. S. Notes on Plum culture. 48 pp. 19 pl. O. Fort Collins (Col.), 1898. (Colorado Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull.

Contains notes on blooming season and pollination.

Earle, F. S. The blooming season of Plums. (Alabama Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. new ser. XCVIII. 271-274. 1898.)

Hoffmeister, Camill. Ueber ein Amygdalusgummi. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVI. 239–242, pl. 14. 1898.)

Vestal, George & Garcia, Fabian. Report upon Plums. (New Mexico Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. XXVII. 117-134. 1898.) Notes on blooming season (pp. 128-130).

Waugh, F. A. A contribution to the knowledge of physiological constants. (Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. XI. 263-272. 1898.)

Soave, Marco. Sulla funzione fisiologica dell' acido cianidrico nelle piante; esperienze sulla germinazione delle Mandorle amare e dolci. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, VI. 219-238. 1899.)

Gerber, C[harles]. 1900. — See vol. I. 172: Physiology. RESPIRATION.

Enumeration of Species

P. adenopoda: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull. II. 10. 1899.)

P. alleghaniensis: Porter, T. C. Prunus alleghaniensis n. sp. (Bot. Gaz. II. 85. 1877.)

— Porter, T. C. Prunus allegheniensis. (Gard. & For. III.

428, il. 53. 1890.)

P. americana: Darlington, William. Remarks on the Prunus americana of Marshall. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. III. 87–90, pl. 1. 1828–36.)

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 161, pl. 148.

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 301-302. 1894.) - Bolley, H. L. & Waldron, L. R. The occurrence of calcium oxalate and lignin during the differentiation of the buds of Prunus americana. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLVIII. 304. 1898.)

- Waldron, L. R. The development of the buds of the Wild Plum (Prunus americana). (North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. X. 31-39, 1 il. 1900.) Prunus Amygdalus: Taxonomy

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G.
 [Amygdalus communis.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden
 ... Holsarten, p. 167, pl. 141. 1826.)

Lindley], John]. Amygdalus communis var. macrocarpa. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1160, pl. 1828.)

Hogg, John. [Amygdalus communis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 115-116. 1834.)

- [Bell, Jacob.] On the varieties of the Almond. (Pharm. Jour. VI. (1846-47), pp. 222-224, 8 il. 1847.)

Fintelmann. Mandelbäume mit saftigen Früchten. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, IV. pt. 1, p. 80. 1856.)

- Hoffmann, [Hermann]. Amygdalus communis L. (Mandelbaum). (Gartenft. XXIV. 72-76, pl. 825. 1875.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Amygdalus communis var. macrocarpa.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 23. 1882.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Prunus Amygdalus var. ovalifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 281. 1883.)

- Schtibeler, F. C. Mandelträet (Amygdalus communis L.). (Norsk Havetid. IV. 55-57. 1888.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Amygdalus communis var. tangutica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XII. pt. 1, pp. 163-164. 1892.) — [German extract.] (Gartenft. XLII. 329. 1893.)

- Morphology

— Carrière, E. A. Amygdalus monstrosa. (Rev. Hort. 1870– [71], pp. 549–551, il. 73–74.)

- Godfrin, J[ulien]. [Amygdalus communis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 155, pl. 3. 1884.)

— Garcin, A. G. [Amygdalus communis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 24. 1890.)

— Practical pharmacography. — Amygdalae. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 4, IV. 170–171, il. 5–6. **1897**.)

Physiology

Bleisch, Eduard. De Amygdalinio. (Diss.) 28 pp. 0. Vratislaviae, 1838.†

- Tulasne, L. R. [Amygdalus communis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 92-93, pl. 16. 1855.)

- Thomé, O. W. Ueber das Vorkommen des Arnygdalins und des Emulsins in den bittern Mandeln. (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 240-241. **1865**.)

- Prillieux, É[douard]. Étude sur la formation de la gomme dans les arbres fruitiers. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, I. 176-200, pl. 5-6. **1875**.)

- Portes, L. Sur l'existence de l'asparagine dans les Amandes douces. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIII. 912-914.

-Béchamp, [A.]. Sur les microzymas de l'orge germée et des Amandes douces, comme producteurs de la diastase et de la synaptase, à propos d'une note de MM. Pasteur & Joubert. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXV. 277-280. 1877.)

- Jorisson, A[rmaud]. Recherches sur la germination des graines de Lin et des Amandes douces. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. ser. 3, VII. 736-745. **1884**. — Ann. Agron. X. 468-475. 1884.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la formation des réserves non azotées de la Noix et de l'Amande. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 1084-1086, 4 tab. 1896.)

- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la germination des Amandes. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IX. 5-16. 1897.)

- Willis, J. J. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 194-195. 1897.)

P. angustifolia: Audubon, J. J. [Prunus chicasa.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 53. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. III. 95, pl. 169. 1841.)

P. apetala: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. seidos apetala.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837–43), pp. 743–745, pl. 5. 1843.)

P. arbascensis: Timbal-Lagrave, Édouard. — In Filhol, Edouard, Jeanbernat, Ernest & Timbal-Lagrave, Edouard. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. (1874), pp. 451-452. **1875**.)

P. Armeniaca: Regnier, L. On the country where the Apricot tree grows wild; translated from the French...by Richard A. Salisbury. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. III. apx. pp. 23–27. 1820.)—From: "Magazin encyclopédique, Nov. 1815." On the country where the - Couverchel. 1821. — See vol. I. 178: Physiology.

Dronke, [Ad.]. Abnorme Fruchtbildung bei Prunus Armeniaca. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 350-351. 1862.)

Prunus Armeniaca: Melsheimer, [M.]. Ueber zwei an einem Rindenstück susammensitzende Früchte von Prunus Armeniaca L. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXII. Correspbl. p. 79. 1875.)

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 2-4, pl. 962. 1879.)

- Courchet, [Lucien]. [Armeniaca vulgaris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 371, pl. 14. 1888.) [Physiological.]
 Parish, S. B. Morphological notes; nature of the petiolar
- glands in Armeniaca vulgaris. (Erythea, I. 46-47. 1893.)

P. avium: Taxonomy

- Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Beschreibung einer vorzüglichen noch wenig bekannten Kirsche genannt l'hybride de Laeken. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XVII. 155–156, pl. 1. 1844.) - Kjærbølling, N[iels]. Kirsebærtræet. (Have-Avis, 1846,

pp. 99-103, 105-108.)

Gay, H[enri]. Herborisations algériennes. (*Rev. Bot.* V. 221–240. **1866**–87.)

Cerasus avium var. blidacensis (p. 230).

— Haussknecht, C[arl]. Prunus avium × Cerasus. — Pflanzengeschichtiche . . . Beiträge, IV. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mitheil. II. 52. 1891.)

— B[ailey], L. H. Old Cherry trees. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XIV. 40, 1 il. 1893.)

— Tracy, W. W. A venerable top-worked Cherry tree. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XIV. 105–106, 1 il. 1893.)

— Wille, [J. N. F.]. [Prunus avium × Cerasus.] 1896. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution. Graft hybrids.

— Janczewski, Edward von. Czereśnia Jagiellonka. [The Cherry var. Jagiellonka.] (Ogrodnictwo, I. 25–26, 2 il. **1898**.)

— Morphology

- Wartmann, [Bernhard]. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1860–61, pp. 88–90. 1861.) [Teratological.]
 Delaharpe, J[ean]. Cerises doubles, triples et quadruples. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. X. 165–167, 501–502. 1868–70.)
- Carrière, E. A. Dimorphisme du Mérisier commun. [Cerasus avium.] (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], pp. 506-508.) - Mussat, E. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 100. 1889.)
- [Structure of wood.]
- 1884. See vol. I. 138: Cy-- Zimmermann, Albrecht. TOLOGY. CELL WALL.
- Broome, C. E. On an abnormal flower of a Penstemon. (Bath Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc. VI. (1885-89), pp. 35–37. **1889**.) Abnormal flower of Cherry (p. 36).
- Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 24. 1890.)
- Giltay, E[duard]. Een merkwaardige Kersen-variëteit. (Eine merkwürdige Kirschen-Varietät.) (Bot. Jaarb. V. 132-135. **1893**.) — Separate.
- Text in German and Dutch. - Devaux, H[enri]. [Cerasus avium.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 234, pl. 5. 1900.)

- Physiology

- Highm, P. J. Om et salt utur körsbärssatt.

 Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], IX. 28-40. 1788.)
- Barthélemy, A[imé]. Note sur la floraison intempestive d'un Cerisier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 788-790. 1859.)
 Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXXIV. 359-362. 1885.) [Phenological.]

Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 37. 1890.) [Ecological.]

- Garros, F. Sur les matières gommeuses et les matières peptiques. Nouveau ferment organisé de la gomme du Cerisier-(Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXVI. 535-537. 1892.)
- P. baldschuanica: [Wittmack, Ludwig.] (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 613. 1890.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, p. 314.
- P. Besseyl: Rydberg, P. A. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 3, p. 156. 1895.)
- P. brutia: Terracciano, N[icola]. Descrizione di una nuova specie di Pruno. 4 pp. 1 pl. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli specie di Pruno. 4 pp. 1 p. Atti, ser. 4, I. no. 7. 1888.)
- P. calycosus: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 61, pl. 8. 1888-94.)
- P. candicans: L[indley], J[ohn]. Prunus candicans. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1135, pl. 1828.)

Prunus Capuli: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 110–111. **1800**.)

— Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 115–116, pl. 34. 1880–85.)

— Sargent, C.S. (Gard. & For. II. 400. 1889.)

- Carrière, E. A. Cerasus Capuli. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 496-497, pl.)
- P. caroliniana: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 159, 190. 1831-34. Ed. Q. III. 203, pl. 203; IV. pl. 267. 1841-42.)
- P. Ceraseidos: Miyabe, K[ingo]. [Prunus Ceraseidos var. kurilensis.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. IV. 226. **1886**–93.)
- P. cerasifera: Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge sur Naturkunde, IV. 17. 1789.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Prunus cerasifera. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5934. **1871**.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Prunus divaricata. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6519. 1830.)
- Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Prunus divaricata.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 49-51, pl. 15. 1880-85.)
- -Fritsch, K[arl]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 192-193. 1892.)
- Burvenich, F[rédéric]. De Marbelaan. [Prunus Myrobalana.] (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1898, p. 97, 1 pl. — See also 1897, p. 147.)
- Die Kirschpflaume, Prunus Myrobalana L. (P. cerasifera Ehrhart). (Gartenft. XLIX. 64-67, il. 14. 1900.)
- [Koehne, Emil.] 1900. See vol. I. 246: EVOLUTION. GRAFT HYBRIDS.

P. Cerasus: Taxonomy

- Savi, Gaetano. Sul Ciliegio pendulo (Prunus semperflorens Wild. [sic]). (Giorn. Agrar. Toscano, VI. 467-472, 1 pl. 1832.) Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. [Firenze, 1832.] - Morphology
- Candolle, A. P. de. [Cerasus caproniana polygyna.] (In his Plantes rares du Jardin de Genève, pp. 67-70, pl. 18.
- Gümbel, Th[eodor]. Der Gipfel des Blüthenbüschels von Prunus Cerasus. (Flora, XXXVIII. 367–368. 1855.)

 Martinet, J. B. [Cerasus Griota.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 231, pl. 19. 1872.)
- —A[ndré], Édoj pi. 19. 1872.)
 —224, 1 il. 1873.)
- Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 155, pl. 2. **1884**.)
- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Prunus Cerasus Rhexii fl. pl. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 224, il. 53-54.)

- Physiology

- Schiedermayer, Karl. Ein zweites Blühen von Prunus Cerasus. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIV. Sitzber. pp. 6-7. 1864.)
- Rochleder, Friedrich. Über einige Bestandtheile der Blätter und Rinde von Cerasus acida Borckh. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LIX. pt. 2, pp. 819-847. 1869.)
- Fournier, LiA. pv. 2, pp. 515-54. 1509.)

 Fournier, Eug[ène]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. p. 41. 1870.) [Etymological.]

 Rochleder, Friedrich. Über einige Bestandtheile der Früchte von Cerasus acida Borckh. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXI. pt. 2, pp. 19-25. 1870.)

 Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXXIV. 355-358, pl. 1211. 1885.) [Phanelogical.]

1211. **1885**.) [Phenological.]

- P. Cocomilia: Tenore, Michele. Memoria sul Pruno Cocumiglia di Calabria. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, IV. 436-444, 1 pl. 1828.) Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli, 1828.†
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . VIII. [2] pp. 1 pl. 1862-75.)
- P. corymbulosa: Rydbarg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 226. 1900.)
- P. cuneata: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (In his Annals of nature . . . p. 11. [1820.])
- P. dasycarpa: Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, VI. 90-91. 1791.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Prunus dasycarpa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1250. 1827.)
- -Lindley, John. Prunus dasycarpa. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1243, pl. **1829**.)

Prunus Davidiana: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 255. 1883.)

-Bois, D[ésiré]. Fructification du Persica Davidiana au Muséum d'histoire naturelle. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 381-382, il. 123.)

— Wittmack, L[udwig]. Prunus Davidiana l albo, Davids weissblühender Pfirsichbaum. XLIV. 129–131, il. 34, pl. 1412. 1895.) Prunus Davidiana Franchet flore

P. demissa: Jones, M. E. (Zoe, IV. 45. 1893-94.)

— Bydberg, P. A. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, p. 495. 1896.)

P. domestica: Chodnew, A. Untersuchung der organischen Säuren in unreifen Zwetschen (Prunus domestica) Stachelbeeren. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LIII. 283-286. 1845.) -Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 110, pl.

- B., M. J. Monstrous flowers. (Gard. Chron. 1852, p. 452,

1 il.) Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 4-6, pl. 962.

— Kuntze, Otto. [Prunus domestica var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 187–188. 1887.)

- Hoffmann, Hermann. Pflaumen und Zwetsche. - Culturversuche über Variation. (Bot. Zeit. L. 259-261. 1892.) - Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 257-258. 1895.) [Ecological.]

- Waugh, F. A. The early botanical views of Prunus domestica Linn. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 417-427. 1898.)

P. emarginata: Presl, K. B. [Cerasus erecta.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 194. 1849.)

P. fasciculata: Torrey, John. [Emplectocladus fasciculatus.]—In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr.

Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 10-11, pl. 5. 1854.)

Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. X. 70. 1875.)

Oville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 90-91. **1893**.)

P. fruticans: Orepin, F[rançois]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. II. 259–260. 1863.)

— Boutigny. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. VII. 266; VIII. 324. 1880–81.)

Beck von Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter. (Zool Wien Verh. XLIV. (1894), Sitzber. p. 44. 1895.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges.

P. fruticosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Prunus chamaecerasus.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 9, pl. 90. 1781-- Also in his Collectanes, I. 133. 1786.)

— Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Cerasus Chamaecerasus var. buxifolius.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, pp. 198–199. 1877.)

— Goiran, Algostino]. Note di fitografia e di patologia vegetale. (Accad. Agric. Art. Com. Verona Mem. LVI. 133-165. 1878.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. O. Verona, 1878. Di una Amigdalea nuova per la flora italiana (pp. 135-138).

 Hauseknecht, C[arl].
 Pflanzengeschichtliche . . . Beiträge III. (Thüring. B Ver. Mittheil. II. 50-52.
 1891.) (Thuring. Bot.

P. gracilis: Engelmann, G[eorge] & Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 243-244. 1847.)

P. Gravesi: Small, J. K. An apparently undescribed species of Prunus from Connecticut. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 240. 1896. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 44-45, pl. 292. 1897.)

P. hortulana: Bailey, L. H. Prunus hortulana. (Gard. & For. V. 90. 1892.)

P. humilis: Debeaux, O[don]. [Prunus Bungei var. glabrata.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 148. 1876.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Prunus humilis. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7335. **1894**.)

P. ilicifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Cerasus ilicifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 340, pl. 83. 18[30]-41.)

Misc. pp. 25–26, il. 1853.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 400. 1889.)

— The **Islay**. (Gard. & For. V. 469–470, il. 81. **1892**.)

P. Incana: Desfontaines, René. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 409. 1829.)

— Lindley, John. Amygdalus incana. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 58, pl. 1839.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Prunus prostrata var. incana.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 527. 1873.)

Prunus injucunda: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 149-150. 1898.)

P. insititia: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, pp. 12-13. 1755.)

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1840, p. 111.)

Tineo, Vincentio. (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae . . . pp. 42–43. 1846.)

— Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. (In their Breviarium plantarum novarum . . . II. 26–28. [1868.]) [Six new segregates.]

— Simonkaí, Lajos. [Prunus insititia β Leopoldensis.] (Természet. Füzet. II. 153. 1878.)

 Rydberg, P. A. What is Prunus instituta? (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 423-425.
 1899. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 195-196. 1900.)

- Waugh, F. A. What is Prunus insititia? (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 478-481; XXIX. 144. 1899-1900.)

P. integrifolia: Presi, K. B. [Cerasus integrifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 194-195. 1849.)

P. Jacquemontil: Edgeworth, M. P.

milis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 44. 1851.)

- Hocker, Sir J. D. Prunus Jacquemontii. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 6976. 1888.)

- Zabel, H[einrich]. Ueber Prunus Jacquemonti Hook. fil. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. VII. 434. [1892.])

____(B., W. J.] Prunus Jacquemonti. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 610. 1896.)

P. japonica: [Ker, J. B.] Prunus japonica. (Bot. Reg. I. 27, pl. 1815. — See also VI. notes, p. [1].)

— Sims, John. Amygdalus pumila. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl.

2176. 1820.)

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Amygdalus pumila.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 14.)

Lindley, John. Prunus japonica. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1801, pl. 1836.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXV. 223-224. 1852.)

P. javanica: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Cerasus javanica.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 309. 1851. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 22-23. [1854.])

P. kleparowiensis: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Ein Beitrag sur Flora von Ost-Galizien. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. X. 104-111. 1892. — See p. 108.)

P. laurifolius: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Ann. III. 458. 1834.)

P. Laurocerasus: Taxonomy

- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 373. 1805.) -Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 69, pl.

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 355-356, pl. 995. **1879**.)

- Pančić, Jos[ef]. Der Kirschlorbeer im Süd-Osten von Ser-

bien. 8 pp. O. t-p-c. Belgrad, 1887.

— Rose, E[rnest]. Aperçu historique sur le Laurier-cerise (Prunus Laurocerasus L.). (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XXI. 288–294. 1899.)

— Morphology

— Dickson, Alexander. Notice of an abnormal leaf in Prunus Laurocerasus. (Jour. Bot. V. 322–324, 1 pl. 1887.)

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 221-222, pl. 9. 1868.)

-Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.)

-Kirschlorbeer. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXVII. 862. 1889.) - From: Pharm. Jour. 1889, p. 993.

Variation of leaf form among varieties of this species.

- Macchiati, L[uigi]. Osservazioni sui nettarii estranuziali del Prunus Laurocerasus L. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 144-148.)

— Physiology

— [Paul, B. H.] The movement of water in plants. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, V. (1874-75), p. 507. 1875.)

— Leonard. Action de la lumière sur la production de l'amyg-

daline dans les feuilles de Laurier-cerise. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXV. 201–203. 1877.)

— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur un cas de la chute des feuilles. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 55–57. 1885.)

- Prunus Laurocerasus: Harraca, [J. M.]. Observations sur la panachure ou albinisme du Laurier-cerise. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 97-100. 1886.)
- P. lusitanica: Oavanilles, A. J. [Prunus multiglandulosus.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 59. 1801.)
- Dick, Andrew. Remarkable Portugal Laurel tree. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 85-86. 1864.)
- Guignard, Léon. Sur la localisation, dans les plantes, des principes qui fournissent l'acide cyanhydrique. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CX. 477-480. 1890.)
- P. Lyonti: Greene, E. L. [Prunus occidentalis.] (Calfornia Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), pp. 395-396. 1887.) (Cali-- Sudworth, G. B. Prunus ilicifolia var. occidentalis. (Gard. & For. IV. 51. 1891.)
- P. Maackii: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull.
- Phys.-Math. XV. 361. 1857.)

 De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 159–161, pl. 37. 1899–1900.)
- P. macrophylla: Hance, H. F. De nova Pygei specie. [Pygeum oxycarpum.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 242-243. 1870.)
- P. Magnieri: Gandoger, M[ichel]. Prunus Magnieri Gdgr. mss. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 15. 1882.)
- P. Mahaleb: Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 54, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

 Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Cerasus Mahaleb var. pubescens.]

 In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 602–603; XI. 450. 1833–48.)
- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 208, pl. 3. 1879.) [Anatomical.]
- Vesque, Julien. [Cerasus Mahaleb.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 382, pl. 17. 1879.) [Physiological.]
- Ross, Hermann. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 277. 1899.)
- P. maritima: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Prunus sphaerica.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 153-154, pl. 128. 1825.)
- P. Maureri: Zabel, H[einrich]. In WITTMACK, Ludwig. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 124-126. 1888.)
- P. Maximowiczii: Ruprecht, F. J. In Maximowicz, C. J. & RUPRECHT, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 131. 1857.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 193-194, il. 31. 1893.) P. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- XVII. 353. 1882.) P. microcarpa: Meyer, C. A. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen . . . Caucasus . . . p. 166. 1831.)
- P. minutiflora: Gray, A[sa]. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 68. 1852. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 185-186.
- P. mollis: Carrière, E. A. Cerasus Pattoniana. (Rev. Hort. **1872**, p. 135, il. 17.)
- P. mongolica: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 257, pl. 15. 1883.)
- P. monticola: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1854], apx. p. 15.)
- P. Mume: Vriese, W. H. de. Vroege japansche Mume-Abrikoos; Armeniaca Mume praecocissima rubiflora Sieb. & de Vriese. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. I. 1-12, 74-75, 1 pl. 1855.)
- P. nana: Curtis, William. Amygdalus nana. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 161. 1792.)
- **Loiseleur-Desiongchamps**, J. L. A. [Amygdalus nana.] (*In his* Herbier général, VII. 470, pl. **1824**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Amygdalus nana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1114. 1826.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 200, pl. 1829.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Amygdalus sibirica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1590. 1829.)

 Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Amygdalus fructicosa.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 252–253. 1831.)

 Tausch, I. F. [Amygdalus sibirica.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 491–493. 1834.)

 Schlachtendel D. F.
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Amygdalus campestris.] (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1844, p. 8; 1850, p. 7.— Linnaea, XVIII. 508; XXIV. 211. 1844-51.— Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 342. 1850.)

Prunus nana: Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Amygdalus fruticosa.] (In his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [7], no. 3.

275

- Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. [Amygdalus nana.] (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 19-20. 1882.)
- P. nigra: Sims, John. Prunus nigra. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII.
- pl. 1117. **1808.**)

 Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Prunus hiemalis.] (*In his* Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 47–48, pl. 231. **1822.**)
- P. oregana: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, III. 21. 1896-98.) P. orientalis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Amygdalus orientalis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1137. 1828.)
- P. orthosepala: S[argent], C. S. Prunus orthosepals. (Gard. & For. VII. 184-185, il. 34. 1894.)
- P. Padus: Taxonomy
- Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, I. 104. 1782.) - Stephan, Friedrich. 1797. — See vol. I. 360: PHYTO-GRAPHY. RUSSIA.
- -Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Prunus rubra.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 98–100, pl. 78. 1825.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Prunus Padus var. rubra, var. nana.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 253. nana.] 1831.
- Tausch, I. F. [Prunus petraea.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 719. **1838**.)
- Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Prunus Padus β pulescens.] (In their Florula ajanensis . . . p. 79. 1858.
 — Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 79. 1859.)
- Uechtrits, R[udolf] von. Nachträge zur Flora von Schlesien. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. III.-IV. 200-227; V. 118-157; VI. 98-129; VII. 72-105. 1861-65.)
- Prunus Padus var. petraes (VII. 79).

 Regel, E[duard] von. [Prunus Padus var. pubescens.]
 (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), p. 52. 1862.)
- Marchand, L[éon]. [Observations sur Prunus Padus.] (Adansonia, VII. 368-369. 1866-67.)
- Norman, J. M. [Prunus Padus var.] (Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh. XXXVII. no. 16, p. 25. 1893.)
- Zdarek, Robert. Prunus Salzeri. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLII. (1892), pp. 17-24, 6 il., pl. 1. 1893.)
- Morphology and physiology
- Presl, K. B. Metamorphose der Carpelle an Prunus Padus.
 (In his Vermischte botanische Aufsätze, 16 pp. 1 pl. O.
- n. p., [183.?]

 [Lindblom, A. E.] 1846. See vol. I. 231: Ecology. Tem-
- -Loret, Henri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 278-279. 1859.) [Teratological.]
- **Sauter**, A. E. Blüthen (*Flora*, LXI. 144. **1878**.) Blüthen von Prunus Padus in Büscheln.
- Bail, [Theodor]. Botanische Notizen. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. VI. pt. 3, p. 14, pl. 1. 1886.)
- Aerial roots. Jungner, J. R. (Bibl. Bot. VI. pt. 32, p. 18. 1895.) [Morphological.]
- Devaux, H[enri]. [Cerasus Padus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 232, pl. 2. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. paniculata: [Ker, J. B.] Prunus paniculata. (Bot. Reg. X. 800, pl. 1824.)
- P. pauciflora: Ito, Tokutaro. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 136. 1900.)
- P. peduncularis: Schulze, Max. Aus der Flora von Jena. (Bot. Ver. Gesamtthüring. Mittheil. VI. 35–39. 1888. See pp. 36-37.)
- P. pedunculata: Pallas, P. S. [Amygdalus pedunculata.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. VII. 353-355, pl. 8-9. 1793.) — Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Amygdalus pilosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 189–190. 1832.)
- Carrière, E. A. Amygdalus Boissierii. (Rev. Hort. 1875, p. 352, il. 58.)
- P. pendula: Lavallé, Alph[onse]. (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 117-118, pl. 35. 1880-85.)
- S[argent], C. S. Prunus pendula. (Gard. & For. I. 196, il. 36–37. 1888. See also p. 263.)
- P. pensylvanica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Prunus borealis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1598. 1829.)

Prunus Persica: Taxonomy

Thouin, A[ndré]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'arbre à fruit du genre Pecher, nommé Pecher d'Ispaham (Amygdalus Persica ispahamensis). (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 425–434. 1806.)

Hayne, F. G. [Amygdalus Persica.] (In his Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der in der Arzneykunde gebräuchlichen Gewächse . . . IV. no. 38, pl. 38. 1816.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Amygdalus Persica.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 165–166, pl. 140. 1825.)

- Lindley, John. Amygdalus Persica alba. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1586, pl. 1833.)

— Bunge, Alexander von. [Amygdalus Persica β multiplex.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 96. 1835.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Amygdalus Persica ispahamensis.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 25. 1843.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Amygdalus Persica var. sinensis. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., il., pl. 328. 1854.)

— Klotssch, [J.] F. Ueber Pollenkreuzung der Mandel, Pfirsich und Nectarine. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 385–387.

- Koch, Karl. Gehen Mandeln in Pfirsiche und diese in Nektarinen über? (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, tarinen über? (Ver. Beförd. Garlenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, IV. pt. 2, pp. 172–176. 1856.)

- Klotzsch, J. F. Die Pfirsich (Amygdalus Persica), die Mandel (Amygdalus communis) und ihre gegenseitigen Uebergangsarten . . . (Bonplandia, VI. 355-356. 1858.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Hannover, 1858.]

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Amygdalus dasylepis.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 122. 1861.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . VII. 41–43. pl. 1872–75.)

— **Hoffmann**, H[ermann]. [Persica vulgaris.] XXVI. 325–328, pl. 923. **1877**.) (Gartenfl.

- Cusin, L. [Persica vulgaris à fruit lisse.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. V. 32. 1878.)
- Cusin, [L.]. Les Péchers cultivés en France appartiennent-

ils à plusieurs espèces? (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VI. 116-119.

- Jessen, C. F. W. 1879. — See vol. I. 387: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

- Wilkins, A. J. Quelques explications au sujet des planches destinées à montrer la généalogie présumée des variétés des Pêches du Ferghana. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg 1884 Bull. pp. 319-335, pl. 7-8; procès verbaux, pp. 41-44. 1885.)

i Title and text in Russian with a French résumé (procès verbaux, pp. 41-44).

— Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Persica vulgaris. — Culturversuche über Variation. (Bot. Zeit. XLV. 291. 1887.)

- Batalin, Alexander. [Prunus Persica var. Potanini.] (Hort.

— S[argent], C. S. A Chinese Peach. (Gard. & For. V. 438–439, il. 72. 1892.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 17-18. 1894.) - Price, R. H. Classification of varieties of Peaches. (Gard.

For. X. 12-13, il. 3. 1897.)

Halsted, B. D. Sporting in Peaches. (Asa Gray Bull. VI. 21-25, il. 6. 1898.)

- Morphology

- Salisbury, R. A. A short account of nectarines and peaches naturally produced on the same branch. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. I. 103-106, pl. 5. 1812.)

- Bingham, J. Evidence on the Peach and Nectarine mystery. (Horticulturist, V. 32-33. 1850.)

— Carrière, [E. A.]. Dimorphisme du Pêcher Madeleine rouge. (Rev. Hort. 1865, p. 110, il. 16.)

-Peaches and nectarines on the same tree. (Gard. VI. 87. 1874.) - From: "Irish farmers' gazette."

Bonnier, Gaston. [Amygdalus Persica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 208, pl. 3. 1879.)

— Carrière, E. A. Classification des Péchers. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 175–178, 260–262, il. 41–44, 62–64; 1885, pp. 128–130, il. 22–24.)

-Carrière, E. A. Dimorphisme du Brugnon Lord Napier. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 555-556, il. 138.)

Prunus Persica: Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 76, il. 23. 1891.)

Teratology

- Fenn, G. jr. Peach and nectarine in one fruit. (Gard. Mag. Reg. Loudon, IV. 53, il. 39. 1828.) —— Bizarrerie sur les Pêches. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VIII. 180. 1831.)

-[Lindley, John.] Amygdalus Persica; double crimson Peach. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 313, 1 il. 1848. See -Fructification anomale du Pêcher à fleurs doubles cramoisies. (Flore Serr. V. 504-506d, 1 il. 1849.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Fruiting of double Peaches. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1875, p. 268.)

Bailey, W. W. Fission of leaves in the Peach. (Bot. Gaz. IV. 214. 1879.)
Calloni, Silvio. Pistillodie des étamines dans la fleur de

Pistillodie des étamines dans la fleur de Persica vulgaris Mill. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. II. 97-108, pl. 1. 1881.)

- Laurent, Émile. Notes sur quelques fleurs anomales. [Amygdalus Persica.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIII. 51-53.

· Carrière, E. A. Brugnon monstrueux. (Rev. Hort. 1887,

p. 32, il. 8.) — **Variation**. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 37, il. 7. 1895.) A peach fruit, partly nectarine.

- Massalongo, Clarol. [Amygdalus Persica.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 257. 1896.)
- Hill, E. J. A Peach with a double plumule. (Plant World,

I. 190, 1 il. 1897-98.)

Flowers on midsummer shoots of the Apple and Peach. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 302, il. 109. 1899.)

- Meehan, Thomas. Morphology of twin and triune beaches. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIV. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1900, pt. 2, pp. 343-344, 2 il.)

- Physiology

— Physiology

— Fahle, N. Ferskentræet og dets Deles naturlige Udvikling og Væxt. (Tidsskr. Havev. IV. 73–86, 89–93, il. 1869.) — From: Lepère, Alexis. Pratique raisonnée de la taille du

Pecher. Ed. 5. 1860.

Mechan, Thomas. Expansive force of root growth. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1878, p. 101, 1 il. 1879.) - Goessman, C. P. Experiments with Peach trees. (Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans. 1882, pt. 1, pp. 119-123.)

Ocote, George. Experiments in pollination of the Peach. (Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. XXXIV. 22. 1895.)

- Storer, F. H. Estimations of cellulose, lignic acids, xylan, and wood-gum in Peach-stones. — Laboratory notes, B. (Bussey Inst. Bull. II. pt. 7, pp. 410-414. 1898.)

- Miscellaneous

— Hogg, John. [Amygdalus Persica.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 114-115. 1834.) [Historical.]
— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 44, pl.

1845-50.)

Martens, Édouard. Histoire ancienne du Pêcher (Amygdalus Persica). (Belg. Hort. IX. 251. 1859.)

P. pogonostyla: Hance, H. F. [Celtis caudata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 241-242. 1866.)

P. praecox: Carrière, E. A. Prunus praecox. (Rev. Hort. **1892**, pp. 488–489, il. 142–143.)

P. prostrata: Labillardière, J. J. H. de. (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . I. 15-16, 1 pl. 1791.) [Ker, J. B.] Prunus prostrata. (Bot. Reg. II. 136, pl.

-Pomel, A[uguste]. [Tubopadus prostratus.] (In his Matériaux pour la flore atlantique, p. 8. 1860.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Prunus prostrata var. glabra.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 519. 1860.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. [Prunus prostrata var.] (Deulsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 14. 1894.)

- Koopmann, K[arl] & Koehne, E[mil]. Prunus prostrata Labill. var. concolor Boiss. (Gartenft. XLIV. 241–244, il. 60, pp. 1414. 1895.) pl. 1414. **1895**.)

P. Pseudo-cerasus: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 90-91. 1826.)

P. pumila: Sprengel, Kurt. [Prunus depressa.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 304–306. 1820.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 144-145, pl. 119. **1825**.)

ROSACEAE 277

- Prunus pumila: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Prunus depressa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1607. 1830.)
- Memminger, E. R. Prunus pumila in North Carolina. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 95-96. 1888.)
- P. punctata: Hance, H. F. [Pygeum phaeostictum.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 72-73. 1870.)
- P. Ramburii: Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 199. 1839-45.)
- P. reflexa: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 342. 1843.)
- P. rotundifolia: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Description of a new Cherry tree from the Oregon mountains. (Atlantic Jour. II. 78. 1832-33.)
- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Orospodias corymbosa or wild Cherry of Oregon mountains. (Atlantic Jour. VI. 182. **1832**-33.)
- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. [Orospodias.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. VI. 265. 1833.)
- P. rupestris: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C.S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 206. 1817-[18].)
- P. salicifolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 411. 1887.)
- P. salicina: Lindley, John. VII. 239-240. 1830.) (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans.
- P. samydoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Prunus (Cerasus) samydoides. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 371. 1841.)
- P. santonica: Bonnet, [Edmond]. (Naturaliste, I. 110. **1879**-81.)
- P. Sargenti: [Sargent, C. S.] Prunus Pseudo-cerasus. (Gard. & For. X. 462, il. 58. 1897.)
- P. serotina: Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. (In his Beiträge zur
- Naturkunde, III. 20. 1788.) - Roth, A. W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 58-59. 1797.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 45–46, pl. 37. 1825.)
- Lehmlann, J. G. C.]. [Prunus cartilaginea.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg Delect. Sem. 1833, p. 8.)

 Morren, Ed[ouard]. Le Cerasus serotina Loisel. ou Putiet
- noir, arbuste ornemental de pleine terre. (Belg. Hort. [XV.] 210-212, pl. [1865.])
- Power, F. B. & Weimar, Henry. On the constituents of Wild Cherry bark (Prunus serotina Ehrhart). (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXVI. (1887), pp. 121-126. 1888.) - Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 166. 1896.) [Morphologi-
- cal.l — A grove of Wild Cherry in North Carolina. (Forester, V. no. 9, 1 pl. 1899.)
- P. serrulata: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 238-239. 1830.)
- Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Cerasus Pseudo-cerasus.] Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 119-121, pl. 36. 1880-85.)
- Makino, T[omitaro]. [Prunus Pseudocerasus.] (In Icones . . . 1900.) See vol. I. 463: Phytography. Japan.
- P. sibirica: Fougeroux de Bondaroy, [A. D.]. Mémoire sur l'Abricotier de Sibérie. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. sur l'Abricotier de Sibérie. 1784, pp. 207-210. 1787.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pr. Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1627. 1830.) Prunus sibirica.
- P. sphaerocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cerasus sphaerocarpa. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3141. 1832.)
- P. spinosa: [Desvaux, N. A.]. [Prunus spinosa var.] (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 47-48. 1813.)
- Griesselich, Liudwig]. [Prunus polymorpha var.] (In his Kleine botanische Schriften, pp. 260–261. 1836.)
- Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 90-91, pl. 17. 1855.) [Physiological.]
- Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. (In their Breviarium plantarum novarum . . . II. 24—25. [1888.] Four new segregates.
- Willkomm, Heinr[ich]. (Linnaea, XL. 92. 1876.)
- Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Prunus spinosa var. subcoaetaneus, var. inermis.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 199. 1877.)

Prunus spinosa : Borbás, Vince[nz] von. [Prunus spinosa var. brachypoda.] (In his Békésvármegye flórája, pp. 99-100. 1881.)

- Wiefel, C[arl]. Einige Formen von Prunus spinosa L. in der Umgebung von Leutenberg in Thüringen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. III. 156–158. 1885.)
- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 354, il. 26. **1889.**) [Anatomical.]
- Favrat, Louis. [Prunus spinosa var.] 1889. See vol. I. 437: PHYTOGRAPHY. SWITZERLAND.
- Gentil, [Ambroise]. [Prunus spinosa var.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 438-439. 1891.)
- Abromeit, [Johannes]. [Über neue Pflanzen in Ostpreussen.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXXIV. Sitzber. p. 17. 1893.) [Prunus spinosa var. coetanea.] Haussknecht, C[arl]. [Prunus spinosa var. eriophora, var. thessala.] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. 1893, pp. 89-90.)

 Deveny Henril (Am. Sci. Not. Bot. cor. 8, VII. 235.
- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 235, pl. 6. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. spinosissima: Bunge, Alexander von. [Amygdalus spinosissima.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 282–283. 1854.)
- P. spinulosa: Hasskarl, J. K. [Prunus 1 (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 175. 1856.) [Prunus nitidissima.]
- P. Sslor1: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), pp. 124-125. 1869.)
- P. subcordata: Lemmon, J. G. New Californian plants. (Pittonia, II. 67-69. 1889-92.)
- P. subhirtella: Makino, Tomitaro. [Prunus pendula var. ascendens.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VII. 103. 1893.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Prunus subhirtella. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7508. 1898.)
- P. texana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Am (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 238. 1840.) Amygdalus glandulosa.
- P. tomentosa: M[ayer], E. Prun (Gartenfl. XXV. 2-3, pl. 853. 1876.) Prunus tomentosa Thunb.
- Jack, J. G. Prunus tomentosa. (Gard. & For. V. 580, il. 99. 1892.)
- P. trifiora: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (In his Annals of nature . . . p. 11. [1820.]) [not P. trifiora Roxb.]
- P. triloba: Bunge, Alexander von. [Amygdalus pedunculata var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 96. 1835.)
- -Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Prunus triloba. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 7 pp., pl. 308. **1861**.)
- [Koch, Karl.] Amygdalopsis Carr., ein Steinobst-Gehöls mit mehrern Fruchtknoten. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 197. 1863.)
- Carrière, E. A. Amygdalopsis Lindleyi. (Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 33-34, il. 4-5.)
- ser. 6, XVI. 281-282. 1883.) P. ulmifolia: Franchet, (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- P. verrucosa: Franchet, A[drien]. ser. 6, XVI. 280. 1883.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- P. virginiana: Vogel, B. C. (In TREW, C. J.
- selectae . . . suppl. pp. 57–58, pl. 102. 1790.)

 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflansenkulturen . . . p. 190. 1824.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 43-44, pl. 36. 1825.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Prunus virginalis.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 253. 1831.)
- Tausch, I. F. [Prunus rubra.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, p. 493. 1834.)
- Proctor, Stephen. Analyse der Rinde von Prunus virginiana. (Ann. Pharm. XIII. 309-311. 1835.)
- Martens, [Martin]. [Cerasus Duerinckii.] Lovaniensis Select. Sem. 1840, p. [4].)
- Martens, [Martin]. Notice sur quelques nouvelles espèces de plantes indigènes de l'Amérique septentrionale. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 65-68. 1841.)

 Cerasus Duerinckii (p. 68).

 Walcott, H. L. T. Is the amber-colored Choke-Cherry entitled to a distinct name? (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 267-
- 268. 1888.)
- P. Watsoni: S[argent], C. S. Prunus Watsoni. (Gard. & For. VII. 124, il. 25. 1894.)

Prunus xerocarpa: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. | IX. 152–153. **1895**.)

PURSHIA (KUNZIA)

Candolle, A. P. de. Remarks on two genera of plants to be referred to the family of the Rosaceae, in a letter to Sir J. E. Smith. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 152-158. 1818.)

[Greene, E. L.] The genus Kunsia. (Pittonia, II. 298–299. **1889**-92.)

P. glandulosa: Curran, M. K. Descriptions of some Californian plants collected by the writer in 1884. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pp. 151–155. 1896.)

Purshia glandulosa (p. 153).

— Coville, F. V. [Kunzia glandulosa.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 92-93. 1893.)

— Jones, M. E. [Purshia tridentata var. glandulosa.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), p. 680. 1896.)

P. tridentata: Lindley, John. Purshia tridentata. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1446, pl. 1831.)

PYGEUM (GERMARIA)

Miquel, F. A. W. Pygei species novae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 212. 1863-64.) [Malayan species.]

Hance, H. F. Note on the genus Pygeum Gaertn. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 87-88. 1878.)

P. acuminatum: Colebrooke, H. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 360-361, pl. 18. 1818.)

P. africanum: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 191-192. 1864.)

P. brevistilum: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 93-94. 1889.)

P. latifolium: Presl, K. B. [Germaria latifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 221. 1849.)

P. oocarpum: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 144. 1894-96.)

P. parviflorum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 309. 1851. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 22. [1854.])

P. persimile: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 306. 1872.)

P. Turnerianum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 75-76. 1893.)

PYRACANTHA (Sportella, Timbalia; Cotoneas-TER spec., CRATAEGUS spec., MESPILUS spec.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Des genres Pavia et Timbalia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 175-178. 1871.)

Hance, H. F. On Sportella, a new genus of Rosaceae. (Jour. Bot. XV. 207-208. 1877.)

P. coccinea: Santagata, Antonio. De Hippophae ramnoidis veneno, et Mespili Pyracantae naturae sermo nec non breves de . . . disquisitiones. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. VII. 491-498. 1844.)

— Lothelier, A[imable]. [Pyracantha vulgaris.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 519, pl. 19, 21. 1893.) [Morphological.]

P. crenulata: Lindley, John. Crataegus crenulata. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 52, pl. 1844.)

PYRUS Taxonomy

Martius, E. W. 1779. - See vol. I. 262: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 15-21, 50-58, pl. 193-200, 233-240. 1822.)

Desfontaines, René. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti... parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 408-409. 1829.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 716. 1838.)
Flotow, [Julius] von. Ueber den Unterschied zwischen Apfel, Birne und Quitte, besonders in pomologischer Hinsicht. (Monatsschr. Pomol. I. 121-134, il. 1855.—Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XII. 555-567. 1856.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Kernobstgehölze oder die Arten des Geschlechtes Pirus. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 204–208. 1861.) — Notice sur les espèces du genre (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 214-224, 286-288, 349-352. Pyrus. 1864.)

Thomas. [Supposed hybrid between Pear and (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, pp. 10-Bastard von Apfel und Birne. (Bot. Zeit. XXXI. Meehan, Apple.] 453-454. 1873.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In his Jardin fruitier . . . I. 34 pl. 1871-72.)

Salomon, C[arl]. Die Arten der Gattung Pirus und Sorbus; ein Beitrag zur Nomenclatur der Gehölze. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 328-333, 357-361. **1874**.)

List with synonyms.

Masters, M. T. On certain small-fruited Pears. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 225-229, 297-298, 1 pl. 1876.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1876.]

Europe Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 581-583. 1863.)

Morogues, E[udòxe, baron] de. Étude sur la pomologie naturelle. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. XXII. 54-82, 4 pl. 1881.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. 4 pl. O. Orléans, 1880. Many new names.

Gillot, X[avier]. Étude sur quelques Poiriers sauvages de l'est de la France. (Rev. Bot. I. 260-277; II. 328-330. 1882-84. — Scrin. Flor. Select. II. apx. 18 pp. 1883.)

Terracciano, Nicola. Notizie intorno a certe piante raccolte a Castelporsiano in quel di Roma, nel settembre del 1884. 5pp. 2 pl. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, ser. 3, IV. no. 3. 1885.) [Pyrus amygdaliformis var., P. cuneifolia var.]
— Synopsis . . . 1890. — See vol. I. 429: Phytography.

ITALY.

Sertoloni, Antonio. [Pyrus verruculosa, P. granulosa.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, IV. 312, pl. 2-3. 1864.) Bertoloni, Antonio. Ito, Tokutaro. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 117-119. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Schlotterbeck, P. J. 1755.— See vol. I. 142: TERATOLOGY. Turpin, [P. J. F.]. Mémoire sur la différence qu'offrent les tissus cellulaires de la pomme et de la poire; sur la formation des concrétions ligneuses de la dernière, celle des noyaux et du bois, comparées aux concrétions calcaires qui se trouvent sous le manteau des Arions, et à l'ossification des animaux en général. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. [ser. 2], XVII. 37-92, 4 pl.

Irmisch, Thilo. Botanische Mittheilungen. Monströse Birnen. (Flora, XLI. 38-40, 1 pl. 1858.)

[Koch, Karl.] Zur Verständigung über die Bildung des unteren Fruchtknotens, besonders bei den Birnen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. XIV. 230-231. Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le développement des ovules des Pyrus. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 45-47. 1889.)

Lauche, W[ilhelm] & Wittmack, L[udwig]. Die Entwickelung der Birne und des Apfels. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXII. 458-460, pl. 6-7. 1879.)

Gravis, A[uguste]. 1880. — See vol. I. 116: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. ANDROCCIUM.

Potonié, H[enry]. [Steinkörperchen der Birne.] Brandenb. Verh. XXII. Sitzber. p. 119. 1881.)

Carrière, E. A. Formation de fruits sans fleurs. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 391-395, il. 89-94.)
Noll, F. 1886. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anatomy. Flower.

Physiology

Theorin, P. G. E. 1884. — See vol. I. 176: Physiology. METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Enumeration of Species

P. amygdaliformis: Pousols, [P. C.] de. [Pyrus amygdaliformis var. B heterophylla.] 1856[-62]. — See vol. I. daliformis var. B heterophylla.] 411: PHYTOGRAPHY. FRANCE.

Bornmüller, J[oseph]. [Pyrus amygdaliformis var. tri-loba.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 59. 1888.)

— Terracciano, Nicola. [Pyrus amygdaliformis var.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889-90), p. 106. 1891.)
— Haussknecht, C[arl]. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. V. 101-

102. **1893**.)

P. austriaca: Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 7, p. 15. **1896**.)

P. betulaefolia: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Petérsb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 101. 1835.)

— **S[argent]**, C. S. Pyrus betulifolia. (Gard. & For. VII. 224-226, il. 39. 1894.)

P. Bolssieriana: Bolssier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mem. XII. 87. 1860.)

ROSACEAE

- Pyrus Calleryana: Maximowics, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 18-20. 1879.)
- P. communis: Taxonomy

Wilkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XXV. 25-26. 1852.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Pyrus communis var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 289. 1854.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Pyrus communis var. glabra, var. tomentosa.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1122. 1862.) - Decaisne, J[oseph]. De la variabilité dans l'espèce du Poirier, résultat d'expériences faites au Muséum d'histoire naturelle, de 1853 à 1862 inclusivement. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XX. 188-200. 1863.) — On variability in the Pear-tree, the result of experiments made at the Museum of natural history from 1853 to 1862. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. I. 36-46. 1866.) — Om Pærevarieteternes Afændringsevne og Nedstammelse fra een Art. [Abstract.] (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst. ser. 3, III. 82-90. 1866.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. Le Poirier sauvage (Pirus communis). (Ill. Hort. XVII. 147–148. 1870.)

- Briggs, T. R. A. Pyrus communis Linn. var. Briggsii (Syme, Rep. Lond. Bot. Ex. Club), 1870. (Jour. Bot. IX. **214**–215. **1871**.)
- Saunders, W. W. Notes on some wild Pear-trees growing near Charlwood, Surrey. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. III. 95-100, 7 il. 1872.)
- D[uchartre], P[ierre]. Origine probable des Poiriers cultivés et des nombreuses variétés qu'ils fournissent par semis, d'après M. D. A. Godron . . . (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, Origine probable des Poiriers cul-VII. 711-718. 1873.)
- **Pear** blossoms. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 464, 521-522, il. 79-82, 90-91. **1880**.)
- **Decaisne**, J[oseph]. Du Poirier et du cidre. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 221-226, pl. 2450/2451. **1880**.) Reprinted: 4 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Gand, 1880.]
- Borbas, Vincenz von. [Pyrus communis var. brevipes, var. serrata.] (In his Békésvármegye flórája, p. 98. 1881.)
- Gillot, [Xavier]. Pyrus Achras Bor. forma medioxima Gillot. (Scrin. Flor. Select. III. 70. 1884.)
- **Gérard**, F[rédéric]. [Pyrus communis var.] (*Rev. Bot.* VIII. 104–105. **1890**.)
- Goiran, Agostino. [Pyrus communis var.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 192-194. 1891.)
- Focke, W.O. Eine Birne mit zweierlei Blättern; Pirus salicifolia ?, communis 3, forma diversifolia. [1894.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIII. 81-86, il. 1896.) — Separate.
- Morphology
- Hoepfiner, Nicolaus. 1696. See vol. I. 142: TERATOLOGY. — Du Hamel [du Monceau, H. L.]. Anatomie de la Poire. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1730, pp. 299–327, pl. 13–14; 1731, pp. 168–193, pl. 9–10; 1732, pp. 64–94, pl. 2–7. 1732– 35.)
- Corinaldi, Jacob. 1821. See vol. I. 109: Моприосоду AND ANATOMY.
- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Note sur une seconde fructification de deux Poiriers en 1834. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XVI. 244-247, pl. 5. 1835.)
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur l'organogénie florale du Poirier, précédée de quelques considérations sur la valeur de certains caractères spécifiques. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 338-342. 1867.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. Paris, [1857]. — Structure and development of the flower and fruit of the Pear. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 238-239. 1858.) — Note on the floral organogeny of the Pear-tree. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. I. 46-49. 1866.)
- Decaiane, J[oseph]. Organographie du Poirier. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, VI. 632-640, 693-704. 1872.) Abstract from his Le jardin fruitier du Muséum . . . I. 21-58.
- Gris, Arthur. pl. 6, 7. 1872.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, 79,
- Miel, E[ugène]. Note sur les recherches de M. A. Gravis: Nature morphologique de l'anthère et anomalies florales du Poirier . . . pp. 219-225. O. [188.?]—From:?—Mussat, E. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 100. 1889.) [Wood.]—Oleakow, J. 1889.—See vol. I. 208: Pathology. Graft-
- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 177-178. **1889**-90.)
- Wille, [J. N. F.]. [Pyrus communis × Crataegus.] 1896. - See vol. I. 246; Evolution. E. GRAFT HYBRIDS.

Pyrus communis: Jancsewski [von Glinka], E[duard], [Ritter]. Dimorphisme de la Poire. (Acad. Sci. Cracovie Bull. 1898, pp. 361-363, 1 il.)

279

- Teratology

Part of a letter to Dr. Sloane wherein is an account of a double pear. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXII. (1700-01), no. 260, p. 470. 1702.)

Hermann, L. D. Von den Weiden-Eich-Rosen und blühenden Birnen. (In his Maslographia; oder, Beschreibung des schlesischen Massel . . . 7+[25]+329+[7] pp. pl. O. Bresslau, 1711. See pp. 232-245, pl. 14.)

- -Perrault, Claude. Observations sur les fruits, dont la forme et la production avaient quelque chose de fort extraordinaire, cum tabula fructus Pyri monstrosi. (In his Œuvres diverses de physique et de méchanique . . . II. 684bb_684dd, pl. 1721.)
- Schins, Salomon. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh. I. 541-542, pl. 2. 1761.)
- Secondat, [J. B.] baron de. Branche d'un Poirier bon Chrétien . . . (In his Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du Chêne . . . pl. 6. 1785.)
- [Bonnêt.] Fruit monstrueux; poire prolifère. [Extract.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. I. 242. 1827.)
- Saul, M. Monstrous pear. (Gard. Mag. Reg. Loudon, VIII. 697. 1832.) — Poire-Jargonelle monstrueuse. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XV. 132. 1834.)
- Bosse, (Hofgärtner in Oldenburg). Erscheinen gefüllter Blumen an einem Spalier-Birnbaume. Notizen aus dem Grossherzoglichen Garten zu Oldenburg, II. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XV. 244-245. 1841.)
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, [E.]. Rapport sur une poire monstrueuse. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mem. VII. (1839-42), pp. 61-62, pl. 6. 1842.)
- Massalien, [O.]. Missbildungen an Kaiserbirnen. (Naturf. Ges. Görlüz Abh. IV. pt. 1, pp. 60–62, pl. 2. 1844.)
- Monard, [Charles], sr. Monstruosité remarquable d'une poire de la variété dite Cuisse-Madame. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle Bull. IV. 10, pl. 4. 1846.)
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, [E.]. Poire monstrueuse. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. VIII. (1843-48), [pt. 1], p. 27. 1849.) Germain, Ernest. Empreintes de feuilles sur des poires. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XLI. 497-498. 1850.)
- [Deformed pears.] (Gard. Chron. 1851, p. 723, 3 il.)
- Perty, M[ax]. Eine in Weingeist aufbewahrte Birne, auf welcher sich die Blumenblätter frisch und weiss erhalten hatten. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1853, p. 20.)
- Monard, [Charles]. Note sur une poire monstrueuse re-cueillie en 1851, dans le jardin de M. le Colonel Hennocque à Longeville. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle Bull. VII. 92-96, pl. 3. 1855.)
- Transformed pears. (Horticulturist, XI. 166-168, 3 il. 1856.)
- Lachmann. [Eine monströse Birne.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1860, pp. 12-13.)
- Maugin, Gustave. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 868-869. 1860.)
- Wartmann, [Bernhard]. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1860-61, pp. 90-93. **1861**.)
- Boyer, Ch[arles]. Sur des anomalies de nèfies et de poire. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 121-122. 1885.)
- Mulder, L. Een Perenboom te Aalst. (Alg. Landhuish. Cour. XXI. 9, 1 il. 1867.)
- Courière, E. A. Développement anormal d'un fruit de Poirier. Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1867, pp. 449– 451, il. 39; 1868, pp. 50–51, il. 4–5.) Morière, [J.]. [Cas de tératologie végétale recueilli par M. Puchot.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 2, V. (1869–70),
- Puchot.] (Soc p. 17. **1870**.)
- Carrière, E. A. Anomalie présentée par une poire. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], pp. 95-96, il. 18.)
- Deformed pears. (Gard. Chron. 1871, p. 772, il. 159-160.)
- Buchenau, [Franz]. Monstrositäten bei Birnen und Feigen.
 Interessantere Bildungsabweichungen, X. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. II. 480, pl. 5. 1871.)
- Boutteville, L. de. Le Melofolium de Pline et la Pera parda de l'Andalousie. pp. 27-30, 2 il. O. [1873.] From: Soc. Hort. Seine Infér. Bull. ?
- Buchenau, Fr[ans]. Weitere Beobachtungen an monströsen Birnen. (Naturw, Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 546-547. 1873.)

Pyrus communis: Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 359-361, Pflanzenpl. 7. **1873**.)

— Carrière, E. A. Monstruosité. — Ph (Rev. Hort. 1875, pp. 174-175, il. 25.) — Monstruosité. — Physiologie végétale. - Die Entstehung einer Frucht, ohne dass eine Blüthe voranging. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXI. 342-344, 1 il. 1875.)

- Carrière, E. A. Monstruosité. — Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1876, pp. 206-208, il. 40.)

Guillaume, L[ouis]. [Monstruosité végétale.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. X. (1874-76), pp. 325-326. 1876.)

Mechan, Thomas. Morphology of the Pear. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, p. 171.)

Verlot, J. B. Anomalie présentée par un Poirier. (Rev. Hort. 1876, p. 468, il. 104.)

Gravis, A[uguste]. Notice sur quelques faits tératologiques. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XVI. 185-197, pl. 1-2. 1877. See

p. 186, pl. 1.)

— Uloth, W. Birne mit Kelch. — Botanische Mittheilungen, IV. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XVII. 13-14, pl. 1. 1878.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une poire monstrueuse. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 221-222. 1889.)

— Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. Exemple d'inflorescence anticipée ou proleptique. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VI. 98. 1879.)

— Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur une poire monstrueuse. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 8-12. 1880. — Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, I. 747-748. 1879.)

— Gravia Alugustel. Les enomelies florales du Poirier.

— Gravis, A[uguste]. Les anomalies florales du Poirier . . . 1880. — See vol. I. 116: Мокрнолосу and anatomy. An-DRŒCIUM.

- Abnormal pears. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 41, il. 7. 1881.) - Carrière, E. A. Monstruosité produite par une Poire William. — Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1882, pp. 212liam. — Physiologie végétale. 214, il. 48.)

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Ueber eine und die Natur der Pomaceenfrucht. Ueber eine durchwachsene Birne (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 420-428, 2 il. 1884.)

— Hildebrand, Friedrich. Ueber einige abweichende Birnbildungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 1-3, pl. 1. 1885.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. 0. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1885.] — Thümen, F. [C. Baron] von. Birnen-Missbildungen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XI. 294-295. 1886.)

— Bailey, L. H. Bud on a Pear stem. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 270, il. 1867.)

- Burvenich, F[rédéric]. Misvorming. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1887, p. 326.)

- **Carrière**, E. A. Anomalie présentée par une Poire Bonned'Ézée. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 112-113, il. 23-25.)

- Lindemuth, H[ugo]. Ueber eine botanisch interessante Birnensorte. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 637-640, il. 137. 1888.) — Wainio, [Edv.]. [Monströst päron.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 182. 1888-89.)
— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III.

266. 1896.)

- Costerus, J. C. Knoppen op een peer. (Bot. Jaarb. IX. 123-126, 2 il. **\$ 1897**.)

— Janczewski [von Glinka], Eduard [Ritter]. Dwuposta-ciowość gruszek. [Dimorphism of pears.] 13 pp. Q. Kraków, 1899.† — From: Ogrodnictwo.

— Çahanês, G[ustave]. Notes de tératologie végétale. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Nat. Nimes Bull. XXVII. 44-53. 1900.)

See note on lobed leaves (pp. 48-49). - Physiology

- Buchnerus, J. G. De arbore quadam quavis aestate binis vicibus & flores & fructus continuo ac semper protrudente. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. IV. 503-504. 1737.)

— Jonghe, J. de. Longevity of the Pear tree. (Gard. Chron. 1856, p. 469. — See also p. 517.) — Ueber das Alter des Birnbaumes. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 260-261. 1856. — See also pp. 377-379.)

Nogle Bemærkninger om Pæretræers - [Bentzien, J. A.] Livsvarighed. (Dansk Havetid. 1864, pp. 102-103.)

- Erdmann, Julius. Ueber die Concretionen in den Birnen. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CXXXVIII. 1-19. 1866.) [Chemical.] Pierre, [J.] I. Sur l'épuisement du sol par les Pommiers. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXI. 810-812. 1875.)

— Biedhof, Carl. Ein Birnbaum (Duchesse d'Angoulème),

der viermal in einem Sommer blühte und Früchte ansetzte. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 175. 1879.)

Pyrus communis: Meth, J. Ein jährlich sweimal tragender Birnbaum. (Garten-Zeit. II. 50-51. 1883.)

Miczyński, K. Action des gelées sur les tissus du Poirier. (Acad. Sci. Cracovie Bull. 1889, pt. 8, pp. 21–23.)

Fentzing, Karl. 1892. — See vol. I. 206: PATHOLOGY.

- Waite, M. B. The fertilisation of Pear flowers. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLI. 212. 1892.)

- Waite, M. B. The pollination of the Pear flowers. 86 pp. 4 il. 12 pl. O. Washington, 1894. (United States Dept. Agric. Div. Veget. Pathol. Bull. V.)

- Nathorst, Hjalmar. Om Befrugtning af Pæretræets Blomster. (Gartner-Tid. XI. 81-83. 1895.)

- Miscellaneous

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 32, pl. **1845**.)

-Vouga, Albert. Le Poirier Bataillard. (Ram. Sapin, [II.] 23, 1 il. 1867.)

Leroy, André. Histoire [du Poirier]. (In his Dictionnaire de pomologie . . . I. 34-54. 1887.) — Pæretræets Historie. (Tidsskr. Havev. IX. 17-26. 1874.)

p. 41. 1870.) [Etymological.]

— Consider the Consideration of the Consi

-Pirum, (pseud.). A monster tree. (Jour. For. II. 429. 1879.)

- Jafet. The old Seckel Pear. (Gard. Monthly, XXII. 270-272, pl. 1880.)

— Joly, Chlarles]. Deux arbres fruitiers remarquables aux États-Unis. (Rev. Hort. 1886, pp. 343-344, il. 88-89.)
— Witchell, C. A. & Strugnell, W. B. [The Lassington Pear tree.] (In their Fauna and flora of Gloucestershire, p. 264, 1 pl. 1892.)

- Sahut, Félix. 1893. — See vol. I. 295: Phytography. NOTEWORTHY TREES. NORTH AMERICA.

P. cordata: Briggs, T. R. A. Remarks on Pyrus communis c. cordata Desv. (Jour. Bot. XXV. 208-209. 1887.)

— Hy, F. [C.]. — In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. apx. 1, p. 9. 1895.)

P. cuncifolia: Gussone, G[iovanni]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pp. 202-203, pl. 39. 1828.)

— Link, H. F. (Linnaea, IX. 583. 1835.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 94. 1845.)
Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Flora dalmatica . . . II. pl.

- visiani, Roberto de. (In his Flora dalmatica . . . II. pl. 38; III. 245. 1847-52.)

P. Douxiana: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A.] & Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 45. 1843.)

P. elaeagrifolia: Pallas, P. S. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. VII. 355-357, pl. 10. 1793.)

P. granulosa: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. (In his Piante nuove asiatiche, II. 10, pl. 3. 1865.)

— Kurz, Sulpiz. [Pyrus Karensium.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 306; XLII. pt. 2, p. 232. 1872-73.)

P. heterophylla: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. 581-582. 1878.)

- Dieck, G[eorg]. Pirus heterophylla Rgl. et Schmalh., eine neue Alpenpflanze Ost-Turkestans. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 55-58, il. 12.)

P. longipes: Cosson, E[rnest] & Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 310. 1855.)

P. nivalis: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 6, pl. 44.

-Lindley, John. Pyrus nivalis. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1484, pl. 1832.)

P. parviflora: Desfontaines, [René]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 52-53, pl. 4. 1808.)

P. pyrainus: Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 203. 1886.)

P. salicifolia: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 6, pl. 43. 1796.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 335. 1809.)

Pyrus salicifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Pyrus salicifolia. (Bot. Reg. VI. 514, pl. 1820.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 150-151, pl. 125. **1825**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. P. Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1120. 1826.) Pyrus salicifolia. (Loddiges'

— Johanson, E[dwin]. Zur chemischen Kenntnis der Frucht-entwicklung von Pirus salicifolia L. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Corresp. XXXV. 1-8. 1892.)

P. salvifolia: Lindley, John. Pyrus salvifolia. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1482, pl. 1832.)

P. Simonii: Carrière, E. A. Pyrus Simonii. (Rev. Hort. **1872**, pp. 28–29, il. 3.)

- Dutailly, [D. E. R.] G. Un Pirus à graines mucilagineuses. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. [1898], new ser. no. 3, pp. 17-18.)

P. sinaica: Thouin, A[ndré]. Histoire et description d'une nouvelle espèce de Poirier, envoyée du Mont-Sinai. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 169-182, pl. 9. 1815.)

- Guimpel, Frsiedrich], Otto, Frsiedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp.152-153, pl. 127. **1825**.)

Ehrenberg, C. G. [Pyrus communis var. sinaica.] (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 10. 1828.)

P. sinensis: Lindley, John. Pyrus sinensis. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1248, pl. 1829.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Hybrids of Pyrus sinensis. (Acad. Nat.

Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1875, p. 439.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 214. 1893.)

P. ussuriensis: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 132. 1857. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 102-103. 1859.)

-R[egel], E[duard] von. Pyrus ussuriensis Maxim. (Gartenfl.

X. 374-375, pl. 345. 1861.)

— Wittmack, L[udwig]. [Ueber eine japanische Birne.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1884, p. 88–90.) — Pirus ussuriensis Max., die japanische Birne (vorzeitige Keimung ihrer Samen). (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 245-246, il. 57.)

P. verruculosa: Bertoloni, Antonio. (In his Piante nuove asiatiche, II. 10, pl. 2. 1865.)

QUILLAJA (FONTENELLEA)

Berg, O[tto]. Cortex Quillajae. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 140-141. 1861.) [Anatomical.]

Q. lancifolia: Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [X.] (1830-31), p. 231. 1831.)

Q. petiolaris: Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XII.] (1831-32), p. 110. 1832.)

Q. Poeppigii: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 195–196. **1849**.)

Q. saponaria: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 304-305. 1833.)

-Braun, A[lexander]. [Rindenstücke des chilenischen Seifenbaums (Quillaja saponaria Molina).] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XIX. Šitzber. pp. 1–3. 1877.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 101-102, pl. 5. 1884.) [Morphological.]

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Quillaja saponaria. CXXIII. pl. 7568. 1897.)

Q. Sellowiana: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. [Fontenellea brasiliensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 142, pl. 7. 1842.)

RHAPHIOLEPIS (RAPHIOLEPIS)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Rhaphiolepis.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 47. 1842.)

R. Delacourii: André, Éd[ouard]. Raphiolepis X Delacourii. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 698-699, pl.)

R. indica: Sims, John. Crataegus indica. XLII. pl. 1726. 1815.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Crataegus indica.] his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 60, pl. 60. 1819.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Raphiolepis indica. (Bot. Reg. VI. 468, pl.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Crataegus sinensis.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 247, pl. 1820.)

Hance, H. F. [Raphiolepis indica.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 103. 1873.)

Rhaphiolepis japonica: W[itte], H[einrich]. Raphiolepis japonica Sieb. et Zucc. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 35-37, pl. 1859.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Raphiolepis japonica Sieb. et Zucc. var. integerrima. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5510. 1865.)

R. rubra: Lindley, John. [Raphiolepis rubra.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 3, pl. 3. 1821.)

-Lindley, John. 1400, pl. 1831.) Raphiolepis rubra. (Bot. Reg. XVII.

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Raphiolepis rubra.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 506, pl. 1834.)
Miquel, F. A. W. [Raphiolepis rubra.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl.

I. 121. 1861.)

R. salicifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Raphiolepis salicifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 652, pl. 1822.)

RHODOTYPOS

Rhodotypus kerrioides Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenfl. XV. 130, pl. 505. 1366.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhodotypus kerrioides. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5805. 1869.)

Lavallé, Alphonse. [Rhodotypus kerrioides.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 45–47, pl. 14. 1880–85.)

Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. [Rhodotypos kerrioides.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 27. 1894.) [Morphological.]

RIBEIREA

Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará; trabalhos. 1861-66. Seccão botanica, pp. 29-40, 4 pl. [1864.])

ROSA (HULTHEMIA, LOWEA)

Rosenberg, J. C. Rhodologia; seu, Philosophico-medica generosae Rosae descriptio: flosculis philosophicis, arcanis, politicis, chymicis, etc. adornata. [14]+316 pp. S. Argentinae, 1628. — New ed. enl. [38]+403 pp. S. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1631.

Hagendorn, Ehrenfried. Cynosbatologia ad normam Academiae naturae curiosorum adornata. [26]+191+[14] pp. 6 pl. S. Jenae, 1681.

Contains also Crataegus and a few other plants.

Dercum, L. A. De Rosa. (Diss.) 27 pp. pref. Q. Wirceburgi, 1751.

Herrmann, Johannes. De Rosa. (Diss.) 36 pp. sq. D. Argentorati, [1762].

Betsius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 1, pp. 19-20; pt. 3, pp. 32-34; pt. 4, p. 27. 1779-86.)

Ehrhart, Friedrich. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, II. 69-72; IV. 21-23; VI. 97; VII. 138. 1788-92.)

Oekonomisch-botanische Beschreibung der Rössig, C. G. verschiedenen und vorzüglichen Arten, Ab- und Spielarten der Rosen zu näherer Berichtigung derselben für Liebhaber von Lustanlagen und Gärten. 2 vol. D. Leipzig, **1799**–1803.

Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . pp. 30-31, 69-71, 79, pl. 34, 104-107, 124. [1800]-09.)

Rössig, [K. G.]. Die Rosen, nach der Natur gezeichnet und colorirt, mit kurzen botanischen Bestimmungen begleitet. [7]+60 ff. 60 pl. sq. F. Leipzig, [1801-20].

MS. note: Fortgesetst von K. F. Waitz. — Has also French t-p.: Les Roses dessinées et enluminées d'après nature . . . — Text in German and French.

Buc'hoz, J. P. Monographie de la Rose et de la Violette considerées sous leurs aspects d'utilité et d'agrément . . minée par un mémoire sur l'Hortensia. 272 pp. O. 1804. — Ed. 2. 216 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1807. O. Paris,

Ed. 2 lacks the articles on the Violet and Hortensia.

Andrews, H. C. Roses; or, A monograph of the genus Rosa; containing coloured figures of all the known species and beautiful varieties . . . 2 vol. (129 ff.), 129 pl. London, **1805**-28.

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 137-139. 1813.)

Pronville, Aug[uste] de. Nomenclature des espèces, variétés et sous-variétés remarquables du genre Rosier, cultivées dans les jardins des environs de Paris. (Ann. Agric. Franc. LX. 150-193. 1814.) — Reprinted: 46 pp. O. Paris, 1814. — Reprinted under the title: Nomenclature raisonnée des espèces, variétés et sous-variétés du genre Rosier, observées au Jardin royal des plantes, dans ceux de Trianon, de Malmaison, et dans les pépinières des environs de Paris. 119 pp. O. Paris, 1818.

Thory, C. A. & Redouté, P. J. Les Roses par P. J. Redouté . . . avec le texte par Cl. Ant. Thory . . . 3 vol. 1 por. 159 pl. F*. Paris, 1817-24. — Les Roses . . . 1 por. 159 pl. F^c. Paris, 1817-24. — Les Roses . . . décrites et classées selon leur ordre naturel . . Ed. 3. 3 vol. [187] pl. 2 por. O. Paris, 1828-29.

Plates by M. Redouté, descriptions by M. Thory. - Bibliography (Ed. 1. I. 139-156). — Other copies of Ed. 3 are dated 1835.

Seringe, N. C. Critique des Roses desséchées. [1818.] (In his Mélanges botaniques . . . I. 3-63. 1818-31.)

— Observations générales sur les Roses. [1818.] (In hi Musée helvétique d'histoire-naturelle . . . I. 1-7. 1823.)

- Remarques sur les Roses de Mr. Redouté. [1818.] (In his Musée helvétique d'histoire-naturelle . . 1823.)

Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 34-36. [1819.])

Thory, C. A. Prodrome de la monographie des espèces et variétés connues du genre Rosier, divisées selon leur ordre naturel, avec la synonymie, les noms vulgaires, un tableau synoptique . . . 190 pp. 2 pl. 1 tab. S. Paris, 1820.

Wikström, J. E. Några arter af växtslägtet Rosa. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1820, pp. 266-277, pl. 3.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. pl. 3. O. Stockholm, 1821.

Lindley, John. Rosarum monographia; or, A botanical history of Roses, to which is added an appendix for the use of cultivators, in which the most remarkable garden varieties are systematically arranged. 19+156 pp. 19 pl. O. London, 1820. — New ed. 39+156 pp. 19 pl. Q. London, 1830. — Monographie du genre Rosier, traduite de l'anglais . . . avec des notes de L. Joffrin et des changemens importants, suivie d'un appendice sur les Roses cultivées dans les jardins de Paris et environs par M. de Pronville. 8+182 pp. Paris, 1824.

Pronville, [Auguste de]. Sommaire d'une monographie du genre Rosier. 52 pp. O. Paris, 1822.

Oolla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, pp. 119-122. 1824.) Die Rosen nach ihren Früchten; ein unent-Seits. Tobias. behrlicher Leitfaden zu ihrer richtigen Bestimmung für Botaniker, Gärtner, Gartenbesitzer und Blumenliebhaber; oder, Alle bisher bekannten Rosenarten nach Trattinnicks Synodus karpologisch dargestellt. 231 pp. sq. T. Prag,

Seringe, [N. C.]. (*In* Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 597-625. **1825**.)

Number of species of the genus Rosa. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XIV. (1825–26), p. 368. 1826.)

Original habitats of the Rose. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XIV. (1825-26), p. 368. 1826.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 35-36. 1827.)

Waliroth, [K.] F. W. Rosae plantarum generis historia succincta, in qua Rosarum species tum suae terrae proventu tum in hortis natas suppositicias secundum normas naturales ad stirpium bessestres primitivos revocat inque speciminum ratorum fidem rhodologorum et rhodophilorum captui accommodat. 12+311 pp. O. Nordhusae, 1828.

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Rosa ochroleuca, R. inermis.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 255. 1831.)

Selbstherr, Carl. Die Rosen, in 25 Gruppen und 95 Arten. 230 pp. O. Breslau, 1832.

Fries, E. [M.]. 1841. — See vol. I. 252: Phytography.

CLASSIFICATION.

Waitz. [Über die zweckmässigste Eintheilung der Rosen.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XIX. (1841), pp. 186-187. **1842**.)

Boreau, Alexandre. (Soc. Indust. Angers Bull. XV. 52-57.

Meyer, K. A. Über die Zimmtrosen, insbesondere über die in Russland wildwachsenden Arten derselben; ein Beitrag zu der Flora Russland's. [1847.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, VI. Bot. pp. 1–39. 1849.) — Reprinted: 39 pp. Q. St.-Petersburg, 1847. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. VI. 44–46. 1848.)

M[oore, Thomas]. Botanical notes on the Rose. William. The Rose garden . . . pp. 157-174, 16 il. 1848.)

— The botany of the Rose. (In Paul., William. The Rose garden . . . Ed. 2, pp. 279-292, 16 il. 1863.) — The botany of the Rose; revised by J. G. Baker. 13 pp. il. Q. n. t-p. [London, 1887.] — [Another ed.] (In Paul., William. The Rose Garden . . . Ed. 9, pp. 325-337, il. 58-73. [1888.]) Cave, [Charles]. Sur un caractère nouveau du genre Rosier. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Rennes Mém. I. 39-42. 1863.) — Sep-

Déséglise, A[Ifred]. Observations on the different methods proposed for the classification of the species of the genus Rosa, Linneus. (Naturalist Huddersfield, I. (1864-65), pp. 273-276, 292-298, 308-313. 1865.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. Huddersfield, 1865.

Orspin, François. Primitiae monographiae Rosarum; matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des Roses. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VIII. 226-349; XI. 15-130; XIII. 242-290; XIV. 3-46, 137-168; XV. 12-100; XVIII. pt. 1, pp. 221-416; XXI. pt. 1, pp. 7-196. 1869-82.) — Reprinted: 856 pp. O. Bruxelles & Gand, 1869-82.
Pt. I.-II. were not approximately support to the support of th Orépin, François.

Pt. I.-II. were not reprinted, but appeared as separates.

Déséglise, A[lfred]. Notes extraites de l'Énumération des Rosiers de l'Europe, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique. (Jour. Bot. XII. 167-173. 1874.)

— Notes extraites de l'Énumération des Rosiers de l'Europe, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIV. 328-345. 1875.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand,

Gandoger, Michel. Essai sur une nouvelle classification des Roses de l'Europe, de l'Orient et du bassin Méditerranéen. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXII. 376-415. 1876.) — Reprinted: 47 pp. O. Paris, 1876.

Déséglise, Alfred. Catalogue raisonné ou énumération médite de la company.

thodique des espèces du genre Rosier, pour l'Europe, l'Asie, l'Afrique, specialement les Rosiers de la France et de l'Anglel'Afrique, specialement les Rosiers de la France et de l'Angeterre. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XV. 176-405, 491-602. 1876.) — Reprinted: 348 pp. O. Genève, 1877.

Regel, E[duard] von. Tentamen Rosarum monographiae. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. 285-388. 1878.) — Reprinted: 114 pp. O. St. Petersburg, 1877.

Sulsberger, Robert. La Rose, histoire, botanique, culture.

143 pp. 10 pl. 16 maps. O. Namur, [188.?]

Berg, Cárlos. La reina de las flores. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. IX. 211-223. 1880.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. [Buenos Aires], 1880.

Gandoger, Michel. Tabulae rhodologicae europaeo-orientales locupletissimae. 317 pp. O. Parisiis, 1881.

Hariot, Paul. Notes pour servir à l'histoire des classifications dans les espèces du genre Rosa. 182 pp. sq. Q. Paris, 1882.

Jacquart, [Henri]. La cynosbatologie; ou, Traité sur les Roses sauvages, étude bibliographique. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. IX. 340–344. **1882**.)

Borbás, Vincens von. Rhodo- und bathographische Kleinigkeiten. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 149-152. 1883.) Vetter, J. J. Die Tabulae rhodologicae von Gandoger. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 93-95. 1883.) Vetter, J. J.

Christ, [Hermann]. Allgemeine Ergebnisse aus der systematischen Arbeit am Genus Rosa. (Bot. Centr. XVIII. 310–318, 343-350, 372-382, 385-399. **1884**.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. n. t-p. Cassel, [1884?]. -— Le genre Rosa; resultats généraux des travaux de botanique systématique concernant ce genre; traduit de l'allemand par Émile Burnat. 56 pp. O.

andrē, Ed[ouard]. Classification des Roses. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 450-453.) Genève, 1885. André, Éd[ouard].

1836, pp. 450-453.)

Baker, J. G. A classification of garden Roses. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 199. 1835. — Jour. Bot. XXIII. 281-286. 1885.) — Essai d'une classification des Rosiers de jardinage. (Belg. Hort. [XXXV.] 124-129. [1885.]) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Liége, 1885.

Orépin, François. Le rôle de la buissonnomanie dans le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 53-61. 1836.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1886.]

- Rosae Synstylae; études sur les Roses de la section des Synstyles. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 163-217.

1886.) — Reprinted: 57 pp. 0. Gand, 1887.

Braun, Heinrich. [Roseae.] — In Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 97-115.

1887.)

Crépin, François. Examen de quelques idées émises par MM. Burnat et Gremli sur le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 49-71. 1888.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 0. Gand, 1888.

- Sur des restes de Roses découverts dans les tombeaux de la nécropole d'Arsinoë de Fayoum, Egypte. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 183-186. 1888.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1888.] Orépin, François. Les Roses aux prises avec les savants. Histoire d'une monographie. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. ser. 3, XVI. 698-717. 1888.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1888.

Baker, J. G. [A few remarks on the genus Rosa.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XI. 205-209. 1889.)

Orépin, François. Considérations sur quelques faits concernant le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 51-76. 1889.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. O. n. t-p. Gand,

Recherches à faire pour établir exactement les époques de floraison et de maturation des espèces dans le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 60-64. 1889.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.]

L'odeur des glandes dans le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 64-67. 1889.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.]

— Sketch of a new classification of Roses. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XI. 217-228. 1889.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1889.] — Nouvelle classification des Roses. (Jour. Roses, XV. 41-43, 53-55, 76-77. 1891.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. S. Mellin, 1891. — Neue Classification der Rosen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XVI. 386-388. 1891.)

Vergara, Mariano. Bibliografia de la Rosa. 318+[1] pp. D. Madrid, 1892.

Gandoger, Michel. Monographia Rosarum Europae et Orientis. 4 vol. Q. Parisiis, 1892-93.

Crépin, François. L'obsession de l'individu dans d'étude [sic] des Roses. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXII. pt. 2, pp. 52–55. 1893.) L'obsession de l'individu dans d'étude

Rosae hybridae; études sur les Roses hybrides.

Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 7-149. 1894.)

printed: 149 pp. O. Gand, 1894. 1894.) — Re-

Hanuss, Istvan. A Rózsa földrajzi elterjeszkedése. geographical distribution of the Rose.] (Terma Füzet. XVIII. 1-11. 1894.) (Természettud.

Hybrid Roses. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 76-77. 1895.)

Orépin, François. La question de la priorité des noms spécifiques envisagée au point de vue du genre Rosa. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 129-163. 1897.)

- Les idées d'un anatomiste sur les espèces du genre Rosa et sur leur classification. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 151-201. 1898.)

Parmentier, Paul. A propos de Roses; l'anatomie appliquée à la classification. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun Bull. XI. 74–82. 1898.)

North America

Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Prodrome d'une monographie des Rosiers de l'Amérique septentrionale, contenant la description de quinze nouvelles espèces et vingt variétés. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. V. 210-220. 1820.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. t-p-c. Bruxelles, [1820].

Bruhin, T. A. Die Rosen New Coeln's. 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Milwaukee, 187.?] — Reprinted from: "Columbia." Contains: Rosa appendiculata, R. citida, R. neglecta, n. sp. — Columbia,

a newspaper of Milwaukee, went out of existence many years ago.

Engelmann, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 236-237. 1881.) Watson, Sereno. A history and revision of the Roses of North America. — Contributions to American botany. Acad. Proc. XX. 324-352. 1885.)

Crépin, François. Nouvelles remarques sur les Roses américaines. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 40-49; XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 18-33. 1887-89.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. (26 pp.) O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1887-89.]

Best, G. N. North American Roses; remarks on characters with classification. (Trenton Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. II. pt. 1, pp. 1-7. 1889.) — Separate.

- Remarks on the group Cinnamomeae of the North American Roses. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 141-149. ican Roses. 1890.)

Hill, E. J. Wild 322–323. 1894.) Wild roses about Chicago. (Gard. & For. VII.

Crépin, François. Rosae americanae. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 1-34. 1898.)

Schuette, J. H. Contribution on wild and cultivated Roses of Wisconsin and bordering states. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLVI. (1897), pp. 278-279. 1898.) — Separate. With new varieties and species.

[Greene, E. L.] New western species of Rosa. (Pittonia, IV. 10-14. 1899–1900 \longrightarrow)

Europe as a whole

Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 373-378. 1805.)

Orépin, François. Études sur les Roses. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 13-27. 1866.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand,

Déséglise, Alfred. Révision de la section Tomentosa du genre Rosa. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XX. 66-109. 1866.)

— Reprinted: 48 pp. O. Angers, 1866. — Revision of the section Tomentosa of the genus Rosa. [Abstract.] (Jour. Bot. V. 34-46, 76-79. 1867.)

Lindemann, Eduard von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLV. pt. 1, pp. 286–289. **1872**.)

Déséglise, Alfred. Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles du genre Rosa. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XXVIII. 97-124. 1873.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. O. Angers, 1873.

Observations sur les Rosa balearica Desfontaines, et R. vogesiaca Desportes. (Jour. Bot. XII. 73-78. 1874.)

Rapport . . . sur les Rosiers d'Europe de l'herbier de Linné, avec des observations par M. J. G. Baker de Londres, du 8 septembre 1864. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. III. 5-13. 1874.)

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum... pt. 1, pp. 3, 8-9, 15-16, 19-20, 24-25, 26-27, 32-33, 34-37, 42; pt. 2, pp. 23-24, 38-39; pt. 3, pp. 2-4, 19-20, 24-25. 1875-80.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. Rhodologische Bemerkungen. (Bot. Centr. I. 925-926, 959-960. 1880.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1880.]

Uechtritz, R[udolf] von. Ueber Rosa umbelliflora Sw. und R. cuspidata MB. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 123-124. 1880.)

Keller, J. B. von. Rosa pseudocuspidata Crép., Rosa cuspidatoides Crép. und R. umbellissora Sw. (Bot. Centr. V. 218-219. **1881**.)

Gandoger, M[ichael]. Rectifications rhodologiques. (Rev. Bot. I. 181–183. 1882–83.)

Braun, H[einrich]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam. pt. 3, pp. 47–60; pt. 4, pp. 17–25; pt. 5, pp. 3–29; pt. 7, pp. 6–14. **1884**–96.)

Waldner, Heinrich. Ueber europaeische Rosentypen. 56 pp. 1 pl. Q. Worms, 1885.

Braun, Heinrich. Beiträge sur Kenntniss einiger Arten und Formen der Gattung Ross. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXV. (1885), pp. 61–136, pl. 8–9. 1886.) — Reprinted: 78 pp. 2 pl. O. Wien, 1885.

Halacsy, Eugen von. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 752–756. **1888**.)

Bipart, E. Classification des Roses européennes (œuvre posthume) accompagnée d'observations par François Crépin. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 99–116. **1890**.) **Orépin**, François. Tableau analytique des Roses européennes.

(Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 66-92. 1892.)

Hasse, L. A. W. Schlüssel zur Einführung in das Studium der mitteleuropäischen Rosen. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. I. 141-156, **209–215. 1895**.)

Rouy, G[eorges]. Les Rosiers hybrides européens de l'herbier Rouy. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 129-140. [1900.]) Rouy, G[eorges].

Afzelius, Adam, (praeses). De Rosis suecanis. (Diss.) 8+ 74 pp. D. Upsaliae, [1804–13]. Eleven parts by various respondents.

Fries, E. M. (*In his* Novitiae florae suecicae . . . pp. 9-10, 33-35, 52-53, 101-103. **1814**-23. — Ed. 2, pp. 141-158. 1828.)

Hartman, C. J. 1840. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 179, 180.) Hartman, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 89-90.)

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 15-16.)

Hartman, C. J. 1845. See vol. I. 354: Phytography. Scan-

DINAVIA.

Leffler, J. A. Om Sveriges Rosa-arter. (Bot. Notis. 1871, pp. 73-82.)

Scheutz, N. J. [W.]. Studier öfver de skandinaviska arterna af slägtet Rosa. 46 pp. Q. [Wexjö, 1872.]

Leffler, J. A. Anmärkningar vid N. J. Scheuts' "Studier öfver de skandinaviska arterna af slägtet Rosa." (Bot. Notis. 1872, pp. 150-156. - See also pp. 79-91.)

Scheutz, N. J. [W.] Bidrag till kännedomen om slägtet Rosa. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXX. pt. 2, pp. 19-50.

Leffler, J. A. Ett nytt arbete af N. J. Scheutz' öfver de skandinaviska Rosorna. (Bot. Notis. 1873, pp. 114-117.)

Scheuts, N. J. [W.] Några ord till herr J. A. Leffler [med anledning af hans referat i Bot. Notis. 1872 n:o 5 och 1873 n:o 4 öfver tvenne förf:s afhandlingar öfver släktet Rosa]. (Bot. Notis. 1873, pp. 191–192.)

- Öfversigt af Sverges och Norges Rosa-arter. (Bot. Notis.

1877, pp. 1–14, 44–51.)

Winslow, A. P. Göteborgstraktens Salix- och Rosa-flora. (Bot. Notis. 1877, pp. 174–182; 1879, pp. 93–96, 105–109; 1880, pp. 71-95.) Rosa (1879-80).

Scheutz, N. J. W. (Bot. Notis. 1878, pp. 145-147, 149; 1884, pp. 43-44.)

- Berättelse om en botanisk resa i Bohuslän 1879. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 45-68. 1880.) Herbarium Rosarum Scandinaviæ. Fasc. I. Edidit A. P. Winslow. Göteborg, 1880. (Bot. Notis. 1880, pp. 194–196.) Swedish review with critical notes.

Winslow, A. P. Rosæ scandinavicæ. (Bot. Notis. 1880, pp. 186-191.)

Text in Swedish.

Scheuts, N. J. [W.]. (Bot. Notis. 1885, p. 164.)
Leffler, J. A. Ofversigt af den skandinaviska halfons anmärkningsvärdare Rosaformer. (Bot. Notis. 1888, pp. 32-38.) Orépin, François. Quelques considérations sur la distribution géografique des Rosa en Scandinavie. (Bot. Notis. **1894**, pp. 63–74.)

Matsson, L. P. R. Botaniska reseanteckningar från Gotland, Öland och Småland 1893 och 1894. 68 pp. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXI. afd. 3, pt. 8. 1895.)

Neuman, L. M. Botaniska anteckningar från en resa i Norge 1893. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. LIII. pt. 7, pp. 511-517. 1896.)

Russin

cheutz, N. J. De Rosis nonnullis caucasicis. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXVI. no. 3, pp. 105-111. 1879.) Scheutz, N. J. - Separate.

Irépin, François. Quelques mots sur les Roses de l'herbier de Besser. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* I. 431–432. **1893**.) Crépin, François.

Kihlman, [A. O.]. De finska formerna af slägtet Rosa. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XX. 48-50. 1894.) With a communication by Fr. Crépin, in French.

Matsson, L. P. R. Rosae osilianae. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. LVII. 297-309. 1900.) — Separate: t-p-c.

German Empire

Rau, Ambrosius. Enumeratio Rosarum circa Wirceburgum et pagos adjacentes sponte crescentium cum earum definitionibus, descriptionibus et synonymis secundum novam methodum disposita et speciebus varietatibusque novis aucta. 178+[2] pp. 1 pl. S. Norimbergae, 1816.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. 1823. — See vol. I. 377: PHYTOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Dietrich, D. [N.] F. 1826. — See vol. I. 377: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Koch, [W. D. J.]. Bemerkungen über die Gattung Rosa und insbesondere über die deutschen Arten dieser Gattung. (Linnaea, VI. 261-302. 1831.)

Lasch, [Wilhelm]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Varietäten und Bastardformen einheimischer Gewächse. 484-500. 1831.) (Linnaea, VI.

Koch, W. D. J. & Treviranus, C. L. Ueber einige Rosen, besonders die Rosa baltica Roth. (Flora, XV. pt. 1, pp. 129-135. 1832.)

Griesselich, L[udwig]. (In his Kleine botanische Schriften. pp. 247-259. 1836.)
Jüngst, L. V. 1837. — See vol. I. 379: Рнутодкарну. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Wirtgen, Ph[ilipp]. Zweiter Nachtrag zu meiner systematischen Uebersicht der wildwachsenden phanerogamischen Pflanzen des Rheinthales von Bingen bis Bonn. (Flora, XX. pt. 1, pp. 244-256. 1837.)

[Rosa.] (Bot. Ver. Mittel- & Niederrhein Jahresber. II, 115-119. 1839.)

Meyer, G. F. W. 1842-54. — See vol. I. 381: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Nitschke, [Th.]. Ueber die hybriden Arten der Gattung Rosa. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXIV. 52-56. 1856.) **Döll**, J. C. 1857-62. — See vol. I. 384: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Wirtgen, Ph[ilipp]. Die Gruppe der Hundsrosen und eine neue Art derselben. — Beiträge zur rheinischen Flora. turh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXVI. 3-18. 1869.)

Stein, B[erthold]. Beitrag zur Rosenflora Schlesiens. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 294–296. 1876.)

Straehler, A[dolf]. Zweiter Nachtrag zur Phanerogamen- und Gefässeryptogamen-Flora von Goerbersdorf im Kreise Waldenburg in Schlesien. Rosen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XIX. 30-41. 1877.)

Braeucker, Th. Deutschlands wilde Rosen, 150 Arten und Formen. 8+78 pp. O. Berlin, 1882.

Dufft, C. Die Rosen in der Umgegend von Rudolstadt. —

Beiträge zur Flora von Thüringen, I. (Irmischia Corresp. II. 29–32. **1882**.)

Waldner, Henri. Les Rosiers de l'Alsace-Lorraine. (Rev. Bot. I. 175-181; II. 97-100. 1882-84.)

Bertram, W[erner]. 1883. — See vol. I. 388: PHYTOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Orépin, François. Les Roses de l'herbier de Rau. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 53-57. 1883.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1883.]

Waldner, H[enri]. Beiträge zur Flore vogéso-rhénane. 5 pp.

O. n. t-p. [Strassburg, 1883.]

Reprint from a publication of the "Vogesenklub"?

Gunkel, E. Beiträge zur Rosenflora von Sondershausen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 185-187. 1884.)

Lutze, G[unther]. Beiträge zur Flora von Thuringen; die Rosen in der Flora von Sondershausen. (Irmischia Corresp. V. 26–29, 90–92. 1885.) — Reprinted: Pt. I. [4] pp. 0. [Sondershausen, 1885.]

Sagorski, [Ernst]. Neue Rosenformen aus Thüringen. (Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil. III. 301-303. 1885.)

— Die Rosen der Flora von Naumburg a/S., nebst den in Thüringen bisher beobachteten Formen. 48 pp. 4 pl. Q. Naumburg a/S., [1885?]. (Kön. Landesschule Piorta; Jahresber. Beilage, 1885.)

Ergänzungen zu den Rosen von Thüringen. (
Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 55-56, 89-91, 97-100. 1886.)

Keller, J. B. von. Ueber die Bechsteinschen Rosen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 172-175; V. 5-9. 1886-87.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Sondershausen, 1887?]

Schulze, Max. Jenas wilde Rosen. (Bot. Ver. Gesamtthüring. Mittheil. IV. 85-88; V. 1-57, 73-84. 1888-87.)— Separate: pp. 1-57.

Focke, W. O. Zur Flors von Bremen. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 407-410. 1887.)

Probst, J. Zur Kenntnis der in Oberschwaben wild wachsenden Rosen. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIII. 142–175. 1887.)

Sagorski, [Ernst]. Einige Bemerkungen zur Bearbeitung der genera Hieracium, Rosa u. Rubus in Garcke's Flora von Deutschland. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 33-37. 1887.)

Braun, Heinrich. Über einige in Bayern und dem Herzogthume Salzburg wachsende Formen der Gattung Ross. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. XI. 85-122, 1 pl. 1889.) Plate of R. coriifolia var. Progelii.

Christ, H[ermann]. Analytischer Schlüssel der deutschen Arten des Genus Rosa. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LXIV. 109-113. 1889.) — Reprinted from: "Botaniker-Kalender für 1886."

Sagorski, E[rnst]. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 38-42. **1889**.)

Hasse, W[ilhelm]. Die Rosen Westfalens. 37 pp. D. Münster, 1891. — From: BECKHAUS, K. Flora von Westfalen.

Schwarz, A. F. 1892-1900. - See vol. I. 389: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Abromeit, [Johannes]. [Über die in Preussen bis jetzt beobachteten wilden Rosen.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXXIV. 52-53. 1893.)

Orépin, François. Les Roses de l'herbier de Koch, l'auteur du Synopsis florae germanicae et helveticae. Belg. Bull. XXXII. pt. 2, pp. 101-105. 1893.)

Schrader. Note sur Rosa gallica et repens Scop. aux environs d'Insmingen. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle Bull. XVIII. 99-100, 1 tab. 1893.)

Woerlein, Georg. 1893.—See vol. I. 389: Phytography. German Empire.

Straehler, Adolph. Rhodologisches. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XII. 46-47. 1894.)

Ein Beitrag zu Rosenflora von Schlesien. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIII. 81-84, 100-105; XIV. 2-3. 1895-96.)

Schwertschlager, Jos[eph]. Die Rosenflorula von Eichstätt. (Bayer. Bot. Ges. München Ber. IV. 22-25. 1896.) Annotated list; no new names

Hasse, Wilh[elm]. Uebersicht zur Bestimmung der schwäbischen Rosen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVI. 89-91, 104-109. 1896.)

Spribille, [Franz]. Einige Bemerkungen über die Rubi und Rosae der Provinz Posen. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XL. Abh. pp. 64–68. 1899.)

Focks, W. O. Bemerkungen über die Wildrosen der Umgegend von Bremen. [1899.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XVI. 238-243. 1900.) — Separate.

Hasse, W[ilhelm]. Bestimmungstabellen für die Rosen von Meissen und Umgegend. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 70-76. 1900.)

Schlimpert, A. M. Rosenformen der Umgebung von Meissen. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1899, Abh. pp. 3-15. 1900.)

Belgium

Orfpin, François. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. 1862, pp. 406-423.) Du Mortier, B. [C.]. Monographie des Roses de la flore belge. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VI. 3-66. 1867.) — Reprinted: 68 pp. O. Gand, 1867. — (Also in his Opuscules de botanique . . . pp. 237–297. 1862–68.)

Marchal, E[lie] & Hardy, A[uguste]. Catalogue des plantes plus ou moins rares de la vallée de la Meuse, de Liége à Maestricht. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VII. 240-273. 1868. See pp. 246-257.)

Orépin, François. Revision des Roses des herbiers de Lejeune et de Mlle. Libert. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXV. pt. 1, pp. 137-149. 1896.)

- Deux Roses de la flore luxembourgeoise. (Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil, 1890-96, no. 13, pp. 49-50, 2 il. 1897.)

British Islands

Woods, Joseph. A synopsis of the British species of Rosa. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 159-234. 1818.)—— Uber die brittischen Gattungen von Rosa. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 2, pp. 77–154. [1819.])

Winch, N. J. (In his An essay on the geographical distribution of plants . . . pp. 40-47. 1819.)

Smith, G. E. 1829. - See vol. I. 397: Phytography. Brit-ISH ISLANDS.

Baker, J. G. Review of the British Roses, especially those of the north of England. (Naturalist Huddersfield, I. (1864-65), pp. 14-24, 33-38, 60-67, 93-104, 141-144, 185-186. 1865.)

—Reprinted: 38 pp. O. Huddersfield, 1864.

Baker. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. IV. 383-390. 1865.) Crépin, François. A critical review

Déséglise, Alfred. Observations on Baker's "Review of the

British Roses." (Jour. Bot. III. 9-11. 1865.)

Baker, J. G. On Rosa sepium Thuill., and other new or little known forms of British Roses. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 77-80.

— A monograph of the British Roses. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XI. 197–243. **1871.**) — British Roses. [Abstract.] (*Gard.* V. 506–510. 1874.)

Bagnall, J. E. 1876. — See vol. I. 403: PHYTOGRAPHY. BRITISH ISLANDS.

The distribution of the genus Rosa in Warwickshire.

(Midland Naturalist, I. 41-44, 281. 1878.) — Separate.

Scheuts, N. J. De duabus Rosis britannicis. (Jour. Bot. XXVI. 67-68. 1888.) — Two varieties of Roses new to Scotland. (Scott. Nat. IX. 329-330. 1887-88.)

Crépin, François. Sur la nécessité d'une nouvelle monographie des Roses de l'Angleterre. XXXIII. pt. 2, pp. 14-25. 1894.) Marshall, E. S. Two additions to (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull.

Two additions to the list of British Roses. (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 43-45. 1895.)

Orépin, François. Revision des Rosa de l'herbier Babington. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 178-182, 212-216, 266-270. 1896.) France

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 335-339. 1809.)

Desvaux, N. A. Observations critiques sur les espèces de Rosiers propres au sol de la France. (Jour. Bot. Appl. II. 104-120, pl. 14, 15. 1813.)

Léman, [S.]. Note sur plusieurs espèces nouvelles de Rosiers des environs de Paris et sur une nouvelle méthode de décrire les espèces du genre Rosa. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXXVII. 358-367. 1818.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. sq. Q.

Arrondeau, E. T. Études sur la flore de Toulouse; monographie du genre Rosa. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XVI. 286–303. 1849.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bordeaux, 1850.]

Déséglise, A[lfred]. [Rosa.] (In Billot, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 8-10. 1855.)

— Description des Rosa canina, dumalis, platyphylla, Jund-sillians et agrestis. (In Billot, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 125-127. 1855.)

Essai monographique sur cent cinq espèces de Rosiers appartenant à la flore de la France. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. X. 41-170. 1861.) — Reprinted: 130 pp. O. Angers, 1861.

Déséglise, A[Ifred]. Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles du genre Rosa. (Billotia, I. 33–48. 1864–[79].)

Andeer, J. P. & others. (Billotia, I. 117-123, 136-139. 1864-[79].)

Arvet-Touvet, Casimir. 1871. — See vol. I. 414: Phyto-GRAPHY. FRANCE.

Debeaux, O[don]. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Rosa des Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 9-10. 1874. — Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXI. 146-160. 1874.) — Reprinted under the title: Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Rose de la section des Synstylées, suivie de quelques observations sur les Roses du groupe R. Sempervirentis qui croissent dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. 17 pp. O. Paris, 1875. Rosa Gandogeriana n. sp.

Grenier, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, IX. (1874), pp. 423-440. 1875.)

Rouy, G[eorges]. Description de cinq espèces françaises nouvelles du genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 295–299. 1875.)

Boullu, A. Énumération des Rosiers de la flore lyonne (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIII. apx., pp. 46-68. 1876.) Énumération des Rosiers de la flore lyonnaise.

Christ, H[ermann]. Les Roses des Alpes maritimes. (*Jour. Bot.* XIV. 137-142, 170-172. 1876.)

Déséglise, A[lfred]. Rosiers du centre de la France et du bassin de la Loire. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Angers Bull. IV.-V. (1874-75), pp. 84-151. 1876.) — Separate.

Humbert, F[rançois]. Essai monographique sur les Roses du bassin de la Moselle. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. II. pt. 4, pp. 46–81. 1876.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. Q. Nancy, 1877.

Gandoger, Michel. Rosse novae Galliam austro-orientalem colorites. (Flora I. Y. 232, 230, 248, 256, 262, 270, I. Y. 1, 260)

Gallam austro-orientalem colentes. (Flora, LX. 233–239, 248–256, 262–270; LXI. 369–382, 392–407, 422–432, 445–448. 1877–78.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. (25+44 pp.) O. Parisiis, 1877–78.

Soullu, [A.]. Rapport sur les observations de [O.] Deveaux au

Boullu, [A.]. Rapport sur les observations de [O.] Deveaux au sujet des Erica vagans L. et E. decipiens Saint-Amans, ainsi que sur un essai de classification nouvelle des Roses de M. Gandoger. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. V. 76–80. 1878.)

Debeaux, O[don]. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude monomobilieux des Posiers qui croissont dans les Pyrénées-Orien-

graphique des Rosiers qui croissent dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXIII. 69-98. 1878. — Reprinted: Fasc. I. 32 pp. O. Paris, 1878. (Recherches) sur la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales.)

Boullu, A. Deux Rosiers nouveaux pour la flore française. [R. Doniana & R. subsessiliflora.] (Feuille Jeun. Natur. X. 88-89. 1879-80. — Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VIII. 85-88. 1881.)

Bonnet, [Edmond]. (Naturaliste, I. 126-127, 341-343, 455. **1879**-81.)

Burnat, Émile, & Gremli, Aug[ust]. Les Roses des Alpes maritimes. 3+136 pp. O. Genève & Bâle, 1879. — Supplé-ment à la monographie des Roses . . . 84 pp. O. Genève & Båle, [1882-83].

Boullu, [A.]. [Remarques sur les Rosiers décrits par M. Schmidely.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VII. (1878-79), pp. 281-282. 1880.) — Separate: O. Lyon, 1880.

Bouteiller, E[dm.]. Notes sur quelques Rosiers observés aux environs de Provins. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 297-302. 1880.)

Gandoger, Michel. (Bot. Centr. I. apx. 1, pp. 2-4, 19-20, 24-25. 1880.)

Déséglise, Alfred. Descriptions et observations sur plusieurs Rosiers de la flore française. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 26-39. 1880.) — Reprinted: Fasc. I. 18 pp. 0. Gand, 1880. — Description de plusieurs Rosiers de la flore française. Fasc. II. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. IX. 1-16.

Bouteiller, Edm. Notes sur quelques Roses croissant aux environs de Provins. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 236-

240. 1881.)

Boullu, [A.]. Sur deux Rosi Ann. IX. 326-328. 1882.) Sur deux Rosiers nouveaux. (Soc. Bot. Lyon

Rouy, G[eorges]. Herborisations à Lus la Croix-Haute (Drome) et à Peyruis (Basses-Alpes) les 13 et 14 septembre 1882. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 341-351. 1882. See pp. 344-**346.**)

Chastaingt, Gabriel. Quelques mots de l'historique des Rosiers et de l'espèce botanique. — Catalogue des plantes vasculaires . . . (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XXXVIII. 58—

80. 1883.)

Miciol. Notes sur les Rosiers du Nord-Finistère. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Finistère Bull. V. pt. 1, pp. 80–87. 1883.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 0. t-p-c. Morlaix, 1883.

Boullu, [A.]. [Description de quatre Rosiers nouveaux.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. II. 74-77. 1884.) — Reprinted with other articles under the title: Note sur quelques plantes hybrides Description de plusieurs Rosiers nouveaux. O. Lyon, 1885.

— [Description de deux Rosiers hybrides, R. variegata et R. tenella.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. III. 109-112. 1885.)

Rouy, G[eorges]. (Naturaliste, III. 163-164, 171-174, 197-198, 203-204, 215. 1885-87.)

Chastaingt, Gabriel. Description de deux Rosiers de la soussection Caninae hispidae (Déséglise) appartenant à la flore du département d'Indre-et-Loire. (Soc. Bol. France Bull. XXXV. 281-284. 1888.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1888.

Migout, A[bel]. Les Rosa de la flore de l'Allier. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, I. 99-109. 1888.)

Bel, Jules. Monographie des Rosiers du Tarn. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 311-334. 1890.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. O. Paris,

Chastaingt, Gabriel. Variabilité, observée dans Indre-et-Loire, des caractères morphologiques de quelques formes, dites espèces secondaires, de Rosiers appartenant aux sections des Synstylae DC. et Caninae DC. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 69-81. 1890.)

- Résultats d'études nouvelles relatives aux flores rhodolo-

— nesuitats d'études nouvelles relatives aux flores rhodologiques des départements de l'Indre et d'Indre-et-Loire. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 192-196. 1890.)

Gérard, F[rédéric]. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 76-103. 1890.)

Malinvand, Ernest. Un bouquet de Roses des environs de Provins. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 522-525. 1890.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Paris, [1890].

Chastainst. Gabriel. Prodrome d'une monographie des Passes.

Chastaingt, Gabriel. Prodrome d'une monographie des Roses d'Indre-et-Loire. (Acad. Sci. Angers Mém. I. 69-135.

1890-91.)

Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. apx. pp. 60-62. 1891.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 442-450. 1891.)
Gillot, F. X. Observations sur quelques Rosiers du Cantal. (Rev. Bot. IX. 455-480. 1891.) — Separate: Toulouse, 1892.

Malinvaud, Ernest. Trois genres critiques de la flore du Limousin; Rosiers, Ronces et Épervières de la Haute-Vienne, d'après l'herbier d'Édouard Lamy de la Chapelle. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 429-451. 1891. See pp. 435-439.)

Debeaux, O[don]. Notes sur plusieurs plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de la région méditerranéenne et principalement des Pyrénées-orientales. (Rev. Bot. IX. 237-287; XII. 177-240. 1891-94. See XII. 197-201.)

Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. (Rev. Bot. X. 192-197. 1892.) **Crépin**, François. Quelques mots sur les Roses de l'herbier du Tarn de Martrin-Donos. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXII. pt. 2, pp. 115–119. **1893**.)

Pons, Simon. Catalogue des Roses observées dans les Pyrénées orientales en 1890-92. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. apx.

pp. 62-70. 1893.)

Etude critique des Roses des Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXXIV. 321-344. 1893.)

Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. apx. pp. 121-122. 1893. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. pp. 78-81. 1897.)

Gillot, F. X. Observations sur quelques plantes des Pyrénées ariègeoises (Rosa, Cirsium, Juneus). (Rev. Bot. XII. 275-302. **1894**.)

Guttin, Joseph. Le genre "Rosa" dans l'Eure. (Soc. Lins. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, VIII. 20-73. 1894.) — Separate: t-p. Caen, 1894.

Separate has secondary title: Étude générale et cesai monographique.

Debeaux, O[don]. (Rev. Bot. XIII. 102-124. 1895.) Le genre Rosa de la flore agenaise. (Monde Plant. V. 60-61, 105-106, 125. 1895-[96].)

Oorbière, L[ouis]. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 5, I. 171-173. 1897.)

Coste, H[ippolyte] & Soulié, J[oseph]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. pp. 98-101. 1897.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. Histoire des Roses indigènes de la Sarthe. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVI. 15-119. 1897.) — Reprinted: 119 pp. O. Le Mans, 1897.

Léveillé, Hector. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVI. 192-194. **1897**.)

Gaillard, Georges. Contribution à l'étude des Roses du Jura. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 401-424. 1898.)

Présubert, E[mest] & Bouvet, G[eorges]. Roses hybrides des environs d'Angers. — Observations sur quelques plantes critiques de l'ouest . . . (Soc. Étud. Sci. Angers Bull. XXVIII. (1898), pp. 73-80. 1899.)

Hy, F. [C.]. Réponse à diversé crits de MM. Bouvet, Gentil et Présubert sur les Roses angevings.

Préaubert sur les Roses angevines. pp. 58-70. Q. n. p., [1900?] — From: Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe?

LAND.

Morel, F[rancisque]. Paysages et fleurs de France. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 123–124.)

Pons, [Simon]. Recherches rhodologiques dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XLI. 93–98. 1900.) - Étude comparative des Rosa micrantha Sm. et Rosa rubiginosa L. dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XLI. 99-106. 1900.)

Italy

Pollini, Ciro. [Rosa Polliniana, R. pimpinellifolia.] (Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat. IX. 31-32. 1816.)

Ohrist, H[ermann]. Zur Rosenflora Italiens. (*Flora*, LVI. 346–349, 366–368. **1873**.)

Caldesio, Ludovico. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 99-105. 1880.)

Busnat, Émile & Gremli, Aug[ust]. Observations sur quelques Roses de l'Italie. 52 pp. O. Genève & Bâle, 1886.

Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 239-240, 278.

Gelmi, Enrico. Neue Standorte einiger selteneren Rosen der italienischen und südtirolischen Flora. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VI. 10-11. 1888.)

Solla, R. [F.]. Cenni sulle Rose di Vallombrosa. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 213–220.)

Switzerland

Reynier, [Louis]. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de Rosiers, & d'une nouvelle espèce d'Erable. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Lausanne Mém. I. (1783), pp. 67-71. 1784.) Contains R. multiflora [= R. rubrifolia] (p. 70).

Dematra. Essai d'une monographie des Rosiers indigènes du canton de Fribourg. 8 pp. S. Fribourg en Suisse, 1818. Chavin. 1855. — See vol. I. 435: Phytography. Switzer-

Rapin, [D.]. Note sur les Rosiers du bassin du Léman et plus particulièrement des environs de Genève.

Bull. 1856, pt. 4, pp. 176–183.) (Soc. Haller.

Christ, H[ermann]. Die Rosen der Schweis mit Berücksichtigung der umliegenden Gebiete Mittel- und Süd-Europa's. 119 pp. O. Basel, 1873.

Lagger & Puget. Description de nouvelles Roses vées par M. de La Soie. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. II. 42-44. 1873.)

Christ, H[ermann]. Rosenformen der Schweiz und angrenzender Gebiete. (Flora, LVII. 193-200, 221-224, 465-477, 490-495, 505-512.
 1874.)

Cottet, [Michel]. Enumération des Roses du Valais, d'après la disposition naturelle des groupes. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. III. 38–45. **1874**.)

Lagger & Puget. Description de nouvelles Roses. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. III. 53-56. 1874.)

La Soie, de. Roses nouvelles des environs de Bovernier. (Soc. Murithionne Bull. III. 47. 1874.)

Bouvier, Louis. Les Roses des Alpes. (Inst. Nat. Genevois Bull. XIX. 67-120. 1875.) — Separate.

Ohrist, [Hermann]. Neue und bemerkenswerthe Rosenformen, beobachtet 1874. (Flora, LVIII. 273–281, 289–297. 1875.)

Oottet, [Michel]. Diagnoses inédites de quelques espèces de plantes nouvelles ou peu connue de la Suisse. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. IV. 23-37. 1875.) 10 new species.

Rapin, [D.]. [Deux nouvelles espèces de Rose, Rosa Mureti et Rosa Lereschii.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIV. 236-238. 1875.)

Christ, H[ermann]. Rosenformen beobachtet 1875. (Flora, LIX. 369-376. 1876.)

Gandoger, Michel. Plantes nouvelles pour la Suisse. (Soc-Murithienne Bull. V. 26-37. 1876. See pp. 27-37.)

Christ, H[ermann]. Im Jahre 1876 beobachtete Rosenformen. (Flora, LX. 401-407, 428-432, 442-448. 1877.)

Schmidely, A[uguste]. Quatre nouvelles formes de Rosiers. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. I. 21. 1879.)

For descriptions see the following article.

- Description de quatre Rosiers nouveaux pour la flore des environs de Genève. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VII. 177-181.

Killias, Ed[uard]. (In his Flora des Unterengadins . . . pp. 57-59. **1887**-88.)

Orepin, François. Rosae helveticae; observations sur les Roses de la Suisse. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 81-117. 1888.) — Reprinted: 41 pp. O. t-p-c. Gand, 1888.

trag zur Rosenflora des schweizerischen Mittellandes. (Bot. Centr. XXXV. 167-174, 212-220, 249-252, 278-281, 310-315. 1888.) Keller, Robert. Wilde Rosen des Kantons Zürich, ein Bei-

Drépin, François. Mes excursions rhodologiques dans les Alpes en 1889[-94]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 143-232; XXX. pt. 1, pp. 98-176; Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 1-23, 145-162; Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 44-100; XXXIV. pt. 1, pp. 51-124. 1889-95.) — Reprinted: Pt. I. 94 pp. O. Gand, 1889. Crépin, François.

Pt. I. 94 pp. O. Gand, 1889.

Keller, Robert. Beiträge zur schweizerischen Phanerogamen-(Bot. Centr. XLII. 33-37, 65-69, 97-101, 129-134. flora. **1890**.)

Cottet, C. M. [Roses et Saules intéressants ou nouveaux pour la Suisse.] (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, la Suisse.] (Bibl. Univ XXVI. 487-490. 1891.)

Keller, Robert. Die wilden Rosen der Leventina. — Beiträge zur schweizerischen Phanerogamenflora. (Bot. Centr. XLVII. 193–198, 226–231, 257–262, 289–295, 321–327. 1891.)

Cottet, Michel. Quelques considérations sur les motifs qui ont déterminé la publication du Guide du botaniste dans le canton de Fribourg. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 22-25. 1892.) Contains notes on Rosa and Salix.

Crépin, François. Les Roses valaisannes. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. XIX.-XX. 10-15. 1892.)

- Die Rosen von Tirol und Vorarlberg . . . [mit Erlaubniss des Herrn Verfassers aus dem französischen Originale übersetzt.] (Naturw.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck Ber. XX. 72-89, 1 pl. 1893.)

Gaillard, Georges. [Quelques Roses hybrides du Jura.] (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Šci. Phys. per. 3, XXX. 600. 1893.)

T[ripet], F[ritz]. Localités et plantes nouvelles pour la flora du Jura (Notes laissées par Ch. H. Godet). (Ram. Sapin, XXVII. 24–26, 29–31. 1893.)

Rosa canina brevines, n. var.

Briquet, John. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. VII. 93-98. 1894.) Cornaz, Ed[ouard]. [Roses hybrides de la flore neuchâteloise d'après M. Crépin.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXII. (1893-94), pp. 330-331. 1894.)

Les Roses du Mont Salève. (Soc. Bot. Grépin, François. Les Roses du M. Genève Bull. VII. 158-170. 1894.)

[Le genre] Rosa. — In Jaccard, Henri. Catalogue de la flore valaisanne. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu. Denkschr. XXXIV. 95-104. 1895.)

Payot, Venance. Roses de la vallée de Chamonix et de quelques autres parties de la Haute-Savoie. (Soc. Bol. Lyon Ann. XX. 63-66. 1895.) -- Reprinted: 4 pp. O. Lyon, 1895.†

Cornas, Édouard. Rosa dichroa (Lerch) & R. Lerchii (Rouy). (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXV. (1896-97), pp. 129-140. 1897.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. Neuchâtel, 1897.†

Crépin, François. Révision des Rosa de quelques vieux herbiers suisses. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. I. 11-67. 1897.)

Appenzell. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1895–96, pp. 177–248. 1897.) Keller, Robert. Die wilden Rosen der Kantone St. Gallen und

- Beiträge zur Kenntnis der wilden Rosen der Grajischen Alpen. (Naturw. Ges. Winterthur Mitteil. I. (1897–98), pp. 31–93. 1899.) — Reprinted: 63 pp. O. n. t-p. [Winterthur, 1898?]

Gaillard, Georges. Mélanges rhodologiques. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 609-616. 1899.)

Schmidely, Auguste]. Notes floristiques. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. IX. 132-136. 1899.)

Austria-Hungary

Hacquet, [Balthasar]. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. I. 144-145. **1780**.)

Rose allied to R. villoss

Tausch, [I. F.]. Beobachtung einiger neuen Pflanzen um Prag. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 461–467. 1819.)

Sternberg, Caspar von. Bruchstücke aus dem Tagebuch einer naturhistorischen Reise von Prag nach Istrien. ch Istrien. Erläuterun-(Flora, IX. pt. 1, Beil. gen einiger zweifelhaften Pflanzen. pp. 70–86. **1826**.)

Opiz, P. M. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. IV. 46-47, 69-70. 1854.) Val de Lièvre, A[nton]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 349-350. 1861.)

Brittinger, Christian. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1123-1124. **1862**.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 586-592. 1863.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIX. 232–236, 325–333; XX. 8–11. 1869–70.)

Oborny, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Mähren. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 134-137. 1877.)

Keller, J. B. von. Eine vorläufige Bemerkung aus der Mai-Flora Oesterr.-Ungarns. (Flora, LXI. 205-207, 254-256, **1878**.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. ([2]+[2] pp.) O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1878.]

Pt. 2 has title: Einiges über Rosen.

Borbás, Vincenz von. (In his Budapestnek . . . növényzete, p. 161. **1879**.)

Wiesbaur, J. [B.]. Floristische Zeitschr. XXIX. 141-148. 1879.) Floristische Beiträge. (Oesterr. Bot.

Borbás, Vinc[enz] von. Zwei neue Rosenformen aus Istrien. (Bot. Centr. I. 381-382. 1880.) — Reprinted: [1] p. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1880.]

- A magyar birodalom vadon termő Róssái monographiájának kisérlete. (Primitiae monographiae Rosarum imperii Hungarici.) (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XVI. 305-560. **1880**-81.) — Separate.

Keller, J. B. [Rhodologische Bemerkungen.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 68-69, 103-105. 1882.)

- Berichtigungen zu Nachträge zur Flora von Niederösterreich von E. Halacsy und H. Braun. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 302-303. 1882.)

Borbás, Vincenzi von. Kurze Bemerkungen zu Halácsy & Braun's Nachträge zur Flora von Nieder-Oesterreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 23-25. 1883.)

Keller, J. B. Rhodographische Beiträge. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 40-43. 1883.)

-[Rhodologische Notizen.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 377. **1883**.)

Wiesbaur, J. B. Die Rosenflora von Travnik in Bosnien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 345-349, 393-396; XXXIV. 12-14, 42-45, 92-96, 128-131, 170-173; XXXV. 337-344. Wiesbaur, J. B. 1883-85.) — Reprinted: 23+8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1884-

Braun, H[einrich]. Rosa diversisepala und Rosa Halácsyi; zwei neue Rosen aus Niederösterreich. 5 pp. 1 pl. Q. Wien, 1884. — From: Becker, M. A. Hernstein in Niederösterreich, pp. 353, 356, pl. 11. 1886.

Keller, J. B. Ueber behaarte Rosenpetala und neue Rosenformen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 71-73. 1884.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Sondershausen, 1884.]

Kmet, Andreas. Rosa reversa W. Kit., Rosa Simkovicsii, Rosa Holikensis. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 15-19.

Velenovský, J[osef]. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der böhmischen Rosen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 189–195. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der böh-

Vukotinović, Lj[udevit]. Opis Ružah okoline zagrebačke. Rosae in vicinia zagrabiensi et quaedam in Croatia maritima crescentes. (Rad Jugoslav. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. LXIX. 1-59; LXXXIII. 1-64. **1884**-87.) — Separate. — Reprinted in part under the title: Rosae croaticae. 16 pp. O. Zagrebu,

Simonkai, Lajos. (Természet. Füzet. IX. 40-42. 1885.)

Formånek, Edfuard]. Mährische Rosen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 119-121; XXXVI. 75-79, 112-117, 195-196. 1885-86.)—Reprinted: 2 pts. (2+9 pp.) O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1885-86.1

Gelmi, Enrico. Le Rose del Trentino. 47 pp. O. Trento,

Hanausek, T. F. Neue Rosenformen; Rosa Hanausekiana, melanophylloides, Kuhbergensis, pygmaeopsis. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatschr. IV. 145–150. 1886.)

Sabransky, H[einrich]. Pozsony környékének Rózsái. [The Roses of the surroundings of Pozsony.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. X. 49-55. 1886.)

Simonkai, Lajos. [Rosa barcensis × meszköensis.] (*In his* Erdély edényes flórájának . . . pp. 210–212. **1836**.) Simonkai, Lajos.

Wiedermann, Leop[old]. [Rhodologische Notizen.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 285, 357. 1886.)

Wiesbaur, J. B. Neue Rosen vom östlichen Erzgebirge. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 325-330. 1886.)

Braun, H[einrich]. Rosae C. D. Dre Wołoszczak in agro Leopolitano anno 1885 lectae. (Spraw. Komis. Fizyogr. XXI. 27-48, 1 pl. 1887.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. 1 pl. O. Krakowie,

Rosa.] In BECK VON MANNAGETTA, Gunther, Ritter. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 97-115. 1887.)

Formanek, Edu[ard]. Rosen des Hochgesenkes. 12 pp. Q. t-p-c. Wien, 1887.

Vukotinović, L[judevit]. Zur Rosenflora von Agram. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 301-303. 1887.)

sorpas, Vincenz von. (In his Vasvármegye . . . flórája, pp. 278–326. 1887–88.) Borbás, Vincenz von.

Formanek, Ed[uard]. Beitrag zur Flora des nördlichen Mährens und des Hochgesenkes. (*Oesterr. Bol. Zeitschr.* XXXVII. 234-238, 280-282, 305-307, 345-349, 385-388, 427-429; XXXVIII. 21-23, 55-58, 92-95. **1887**-88. See XXXVIII. 57-58, 92-93.)

Haring, Johann. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. 62-68; XXXVIII. 513-525. 1887-88.)

Keller, J. B. von. Rhodologiai adatok; Fragmenta rhodologica ad floram hungaricam spectantia. (Magy. Növényt. Lap. XII. 133-154. 1888.) — [Germ. extract.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 61-63, 82-85. 1889.)

Čelakovský, Lad[islav]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Süzber. 1888, pp. 491-499. 1889.)

Sagorski, E[rnst]. Die Rosen der Hohen Tatra und der nächsten Umgebung. 161–166. **1889**.) (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 141-146,

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 115-116. 1889.)

Braun, H[einrich]. — In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], Richard, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 276, 377–378; XL. 67-68, 136-137. 1889-90.)

— Ueber einige kritische Pflanzen der Flora von Nieder-österreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 440-443; XLII. 130-133, 161-165, 196-199, 334-338; XLIV. 20-23, 204-208.

Wiesbaur, J. B. & Haselberger, Michael. Beiträge zur Rosen-flora von Oberösterreich, Salzburg und Böhmen, nach J. B. v. Keller's kritischen Untersuchungen. 5+40 pp. O. Linz, 1891.

Gogela, Franz. Einige Rosen aus der Umgebung von Friedek und Mistek. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXX. (1891), Abh. pp. 35-43. 1892.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Brünn,

[Keller, J. B. von.] Weitere Beiträge zur Rosenflora von Oberösterreich. 64 pp. O. t-p-c. Linz, 1893.

Keller, Robert. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der bosnischen Rosen. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 493-504; XXI. Beibl. no. 53, pp. 28-46. **1893**-96.)

Krašan, Franz. 1894. — See vol. I. 443: Phytography. Aus-TRIA-HUNGARY.

Keller, Robert. Beiträge zur Rosenflora des oberen Innthales. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 1–22. 1896.)
Schur, Ferd[inand]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXIII. (1894), Abb. pp. 185–188. 1895.)

Pehersdorfer, A[nna]. Beitrag zur Rosenflora im Gebiete des Mittellaufes der Enns in Oberösterreich. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 171–173. 1897.)

Hayek, August von. Neue Rosen- und Rubus-Formen aus (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. Niederösterreich.

653-655. **1898.**) **Blümml**, E. K. Rhodolog LXXIX. 350-354. **1899.**) Rhodologische Miscellaneen. (Bot. Centr.

Balkan Peninsula

Braun, H[einrich]. (In Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter & Szyszylowicz, Ignas, Ritter von. Plantae a Dre. Szyszylowicz in itinere per Cernagoram et in Albania adjacente anno 1886 lectae, pp. 89-119, pl. 4-5. 1888.) — Also in Szyszylowicz, Ignaz, Ritter von. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 118-122. 1889.)

Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 56-59; XL. 100-104. 1889-90.)

— Beitrag zur Flora von Serbien, Macedonien und Thessalien. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VIII. 65-72, 161-175; IX. 62-76, 88-101. 1890-91. See IX. 75-76, 88-96.) — Reprinted: 58 pp. O. Wien, 1890.

In part of the copies of the reprint, t-p-c. and slip pasted over the original place and date on the t-p. give Arnstadt, 1890-91.

**Reller, J. B. von. — In Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXIX. (1890), Abh. pp. 146-155. 1891. — Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXX. (1891), Abh. pp. 82-92; XXXII. (1893), Abh. pp. 187-207. 1892-94. — Naturf. Ver. Brünn. Verh. XXXIII. (1894), Abh. pp. 150-156. 1895. — Naturf. Ver. Brünn. Verh. XXXIV. (1895), Abh. pp. 350-359. 1896. — Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXV. (1896), Abh. pp. 203-209. 1897.)

Orenin. François. Les Roses de l'île de Thesos et du Mont.

Orépin, François. Les Roses de l'île de Thasos et du Mont Athos. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 42-53. Athos. 1892.)

Baldacci, A[ntonio]. (Malpighia, VIII. 168-170. 1894.) Orépin, François. Les Roses recueillies en Thessalie par Paul Sintenis en 1896. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* V. 112–116. **1897**.)

Mediterranean Region

Burnat, Émile & Barbey, William. (In their Notes sur un voyage botanique . . . Baléares, pp. 18-19. 1882.)

Burnat, Émile & Gremli, Aug[ust]. Genre Rosa; revision du Groupe des orientales . . . 7+90+5 pp. O. Genève &

Bâle, 1887.

Christ, H[ermann]. Rosa. Thrist, H[ermann]. Rosa. (In Boussier, Edmond. Flora orientalis, Suppl. pp. 201–230. 1888.)—Reprinted under the title: Rosae orientales. 32 pp. O. Genève, 1887.

Candargy, P. C. (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 51. 1899.)

Bunge, Alexander von. Rosa maracandica, R. Lehmanniana. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 286-288. 1854.)

Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 83-85. 1860.) [Species of western Asia.] Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 5. 1882.) [Species of eastern

Orépin, François. Les Rosa du Yun-nan. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 6-15. 1886.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Gand, 1886.]

Stapf, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, pp. 328-330. 1886.) [Species of western Asia.]

Crépin, François. Observations sur les Roses décrites dans le Supplementum florae orientalis de Boissier. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 97–113. 1888.) — Reprinted: 17 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1888.]

— Les Roses récoltées par M. Paul Sintenis dans l'Arménie turque en 1889. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 6-16. 1890.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1890.]

· Les Roses recueillies en Anatolie (1890 & 1892) et dans l'Arménie turque (1890) par Paul Sintenis et J. Bornmüller. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 159–166. 1893.)

- Notice sur les Roses recueillies dans la province chinoise du Shen-si par le Père Giuseppe Giraldi de 1890 à 1895. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1897, pp. 230-234.) Africa

Crépin, François. Les Roses des îles Canaries et de l'île de Madère. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 97-102. 1887.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Gand, 1887.]

Debeaux, O[don]. (Rev. Bot. XI. 126-130. 1893.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Morphology

Lachenal, Werner de. 1759. — See vol. I. 97: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

Batsch, A. J. G. K. Entstehung der Dornen. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 87-88. 1791.)

Kirschleger, Frédéric. 1845. — See vol. I. 143: TERATOLOGY. Wydler, H[einrich]. Morphologisches. I. Ueber die Anordnung der Rosenstacheln. II. Castanea vulgaris . . . (Flora, XL. 273–276, 1 pl. 1857.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1857.]

Lejeune, C. Sur les rapports qui existent entre la forme du tube calycinal et la plénitude de la fleur, ches les Rosiers. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VII. 175-177. 1861.)

Cave, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 187-188, pl. 1. 1869.)

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 5. 1872.)

Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 230-231, pl. 19. **1872**.)

Rauter, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 30-33, pl. 9. 1872.)

Poulsen, V. A. Om Forekomsten af de Rosanoffske Krystalgrupper hos Rosa. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXVI. 121-125, 8 il. 1874.)

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 52-55, 62-64, pl. 3. 1875.)

Beijerinck, M. W. 1884. — See vol. I. 104: Morphology and ANATOMY.

Borbás, Vincenz von. Natürlichere Beweise für die Achsengebilde der Hagebutte. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 91-92. 1884.)

Crépin, François. Sur la valeur que l'on peut accorder au mode d'évolution des sépales après l'anthèse dans le genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 128–136. 1885.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1885.]

Boullu, [A.]. [Evolution des sépales après l'anthèse dans le genre Rosa, d'après F. Crépin.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. IV. 9–12. 1886.)

Wigand, A[lbert]. 1887. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Orépin, François. Note sur la situation des ovaires et des akènes dans la coupe réceptaculaire des Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 87-88. 1889.)

— Recherches sur l'état du développement des grains de pollen dans diverses espèces du genre Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 114–125. 1889.)

Baldacci, A[atonio] & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II.

Burkill, I. H. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 243. 1895.) Orépin, François. Remarques sur l'inflorescence des Rosa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIV. pt. 2, pp. 32-53. 1895.)

Parmentier, Paul. Recherches anatomiques et taxinomiques sur les Rosiers. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, VI. 1–175, pl. 1–8. 1897.) — Reprinted: 175 pp. 8 pl. O. Paris, [1897].

Teratology

Grass, L. S. De Rosa prolifera & Lilio albo bulbifero. (Acad. Nat. Cur. Misc. Cur. Ephem. dec. 1, IV.-V. (1673-74), pp. 94-95, 2 pl. 1676.)

Hoepfiner, Nicolaus. 1696. — See vol. I. 142: Teratology. Marchant, [Nicolas]. Dissertation sur une Rose monstrueuse. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1707, pp. 488-491, pl. 10. 1708.)

Schuster, Gottwald. De Rosa monstrosa. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. VI. 185-187. 1742.)

Hill, J[ohn]. The origin and production of proliferous flowers with the culture at large for raising double from single and proliferous from the double. 38 pp. 7 pl. D. London, 1759.

See pp. 18-24, pl. 5.

Schinz, Salomon. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh. I. 537-539. 1761.)

Spadoni, Paolo. Lettera dissertatoria relativa à due Rose prolifiche. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. V. 488-500, 1 pl. 1790.)

Giovene, G. M. Sopra alcune Rose prolifere. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XI. 1-9, 1 pl. 1804.)

Kirschleger, Fréderic. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. III-RR, pp. 7-8, 12-13. 1840.)

— Notices botaniques. 8 pp. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. III. DDD. 1840. See p. 6.)

Eudes-Deslongchamps, [E.]. Fruits frondipares de Rosier. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. VIII. (1843-48), [pt. 1], pp. 26. 27. 1840. 26–27. 1849.)

Kickx, J[ean]. Note sur une ascidie accidentelle du Rosier. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVIII. pt. 1, pp. 591-594, 1 pl. 1851.) Le Jolis, A. [F.]. [Phénomène observé sur un Rosier capucine.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. I. 73-74. 1852.)

Arlidge, J. T. On the monstrosity of a Rose. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XII. 290-292. 1853.)
Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Einige abnorme Blattbildungen.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. II. (1854), Sitzber. pp. 42-43. 1855.)

D[istrich], A[lbert]. Eine sogenannte grüne Rose. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 137–138. 1856.)

Bentley, Robert. Monstrosity in the flower of the Rose. (Pharm. Jour. XVII. 364-365, il. 1858. — Phytologist, [ser. 2], II. 362, 1 pl. 1857-58.)

Gris, Arthur. Note sur quelques cas de monstruosité et spécialement sur la Rose verte. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 76-83, pl. 1-2. **1858**.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1858.]

[Lemaire, Charles.] Monstruosité prolifique d'une Rose. (Ill. Hort. X. p. [3] of pl. 368. 1863.)

[A proliferous Rose.] (Gard. Chron. 1865, p. 697, 1 il.)

Leonhardi, [Hermann] Freiherr von. [Eine morphologisch interessante Rosenblüthe.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1865, pt. 2, p. 5.)

Vibert. Des anomalies du Rosier. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. XI. 343-350. 1865.)

[Koch, Karl.] Ueber Missbildung einer Rosenblüthe und der sogenannte untere Fruchtknoten. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IX. 235–237, 248. 1866.)

Branza, D. G. Considérations sur les ovaires infères, fondées sur l'observation de l'état monstrueux d'un Rosa, et de l'état normal d'un Crataegus. (Adansonia, VII. 306-311, 371. **1866**-67.)

— Note sur plusieurs Roses monstrueuses. (Adansonia, VII. 364–367, 1 pl. 1866–67.) — Reprinted: 7+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1867.

Chalon, Jean. Chorise diplasique du Rosa canina L. — Petites annotations botaniques, VI. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VI. 340-341. **1867**.)

Clos, D[ominique]. (*Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém.* ser. 6, V. 198–199. **1867**.)

Kirschleger, F[réderic]. (Assoc. Philomat. Vogeso-rhénans Ann. VIII. 55-56. 1867.)

Masters, M. T. On polliniferous ovules in a Rose (Rosa arvensis). (Jour. Bot. V. 318-322, 1 pl. 1867.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1867.]

Carrière, E. A. Transformation d'une fleur de Rosier. (Rev. Hort. 1875, pp. 279-280, il. 46.)

Magnus, P. [W.]. [Zwei monströse Rosen.] denb. Verh. XX. Sitzber. pp. 65-66. 1878.) (Bot. Ver. Bran-

Uloth, W. Bildungsabweichungen an Rosen. — Botanische Mittheilungen, II. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XVII. 5-12, pl. 1. 1878.)

Joly, [Nicolas]. Note sur deux Roses vertes et pleines, dont l'une est prolifère. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 8, I. pt. 2, pp. 369-370. 1879.)

Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Ausserordentlicher Fall von vorschreitender Metamorphose bei einer Gartenrose. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VI. 617-618. 1880.)

Bonnier, Gaston. Anatomie de la Rose à prolifération centrale. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 328-330, 1 il. 1881.) Formánek, Ed[uard]. Teratologisches. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 178–180. 1883.)

Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Eine ältere Beobachtung aus dem Gebiete der Bildungsabweichungen. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 538–539. 1884.)

- Füllung des Kelches bei einer Rose. [1886.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 324. 1887.)

Duchartre, Pierre.] [Note sur une Rose prolifère.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 470-472. 1886.)

Thomas, F. [A. W.]. Teratologisches von Engstlenalp. (Bot. Ver. Gesamthüring. Mittheil. IV. 92-94. 1886.)

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur deux Roses prolifères. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 46-54. 1887.) — Separate - Separate.

Beauvisage, [G. E. C.]. Observations sur deux Roses prolifères. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 157-162, 1 pl. 1888.) — Re-1888.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lyon, 1888.]

▲ttwell, C. B. Abnormal Roses. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 227. 1889.)

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 11, pl. 1.

Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahres-

ber. 1889, pp. 1–2. 1890.)

Vuillemin, Paul. Sur des Roses à carpelles biovulés. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 252–257. 1893.)

Foerste, A. F. A curious Rose. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 37. 1894.)

Bornet, Éd[ouard]. Sur un projet de note, relative à une Rose prolifère, trouvé dans les papiers de P. Duchartre. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 280–281, pl. 8. 1896).

Penhallow, D. P. Teratological notes. (Canad. Rec. Sci. VI. (1894–95), pp. 91–93. 1896.)

Lamic, [Joseph]. [Quelques auomalies [sic] végétales.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XXIX.-XXX. 253-255. 1896-97). [Rosa prolifera.]

Buchenau, Franz. Eine grüne Rose von 6 mm Grösse. [1897.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 229–230. 1898.)

Jacobasch, E[rnst]. Die allmähliche Entwickelung einer vergrunten und dann durchwachsenen Rose.

Monatsschr. XV. 169–171. 1897.)

Lucet, Émile. Tératologie végétale; ou, Phénomène de la fas-ciation sur un Rosier hybride remontant cultivé. 13 pp. 2 pl. O. Rouen, 1897. — From: Soc. Hort. Seine-Infér. Bull.

Lassimonne, S. E. Sur une Rose monstrueuse. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XI. 206-209. 1898.)

Luts, L. [C.]. Sur deux Roses prolifères. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 386-388, il. 1898.)

Physiology

Taglini, Carlo. Se l'Aglio trapiantato al pie del Rosaio possa conferire alla Rosa una maggior fragranza . . . (In his Lettere scientifiche sopra varii diletteroli argomenti di fisica. 304 pp. Q. Firenze, 1747. See pp. 37-94.)†

Reissek, S[iegfried]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 260. 1870.) Borbás, Vincenz von. Samenreifende Doppelrosen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 321-322. 1884.)

Coulter, Stanley. Exceptional growth of a wild Rose. (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1896, pp. 189-190. 1897.) On an Oak stump.

Noteworthy Individuals

Link, H. J. [Bericht über ein Referat des Herrn Link betreffend den Rosenstock am Dom zu Hildesheim. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. V. 97–98. 1829.)

Merkwürdiger Rosenstrauch. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 472. 1831.)

[Nordstedt, C. F. O.] En hög Nyponbuske. (Bot. Notis. **1876**, p. 158.)

Roemer, H[ermann]. [Alter des Hildesheimer Rosenstocks.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIII. 3. 1882.)

The Rose of Hildesheim. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 620-

621, il. 109. 1884.) The Rose-bush of Hildesheim. (Gard. & For. IV. 122, 1 il. 1891.)

Cohn, Ferdinand. [Der tausendjährige Rosenstock.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 142-143. 1892.)

Roemer, [Hermann]. Der tausendjährige Rosenstock am Dome zu Hildesheim, in seiner botanischen Bedeutung und in seiner Beziehung zur Sage. [2]+40+[4] pp. 2 pl. Ö. Hildesheim, 1892.

Pflug, A[ugust]. Der tausendjährige Rosenstock am Dome zu Hildesheim in seiner botanischen Bedeutung. XLII. 495–497, il. 103. 1893.)

Le plus vieux Rosier du monde. (Monde Plant. IV. 335. [**1894**-95.])

Langkavel, B[ernhard]. Drei alte norddeutsche Rosenstöcke. (Gartenwelt, III. 200–202. 1899.)

Miscellaneous

Sylvins, Johannes. Oratio de Rosis. [26] pp. sq. O. Hafniae, **1601**.

Strauss, Laurentius. Encomium Rosae, oratione inaugurale exhibitum. pp. 25-58. D. Giessae Hassorum, 1662. -

Saltsmann, J. R. (praeses). De Rosa. (Diss.) Q. Argentorati, 1670.†

Parskius, Fr. Rosa aurea omnique aevo sacra. 86 pp. Q. n. p., 1728.†

[Benemann, J. C.] Die Rose, sum Ruhm ihres Schöpfers und Vergnügung edler Gemüther beschrieven. 223 pp. O. Leipzig, 1742.†

Pozzetti, Pompilio. Sopra alcune Rose particolari dell' Italia inferiore. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XI. 608-619. 1804.)

[Innamorati, Giuseppe.] La Rosa e sua istoria; discorso recitato nella perugina colonia degli arcadi e pubblicato nelle faus-tissime nozze dei Signori Vincenzio Santucci e Chiara Antonini di Perugia. 38 pp. sq. O. Perugia, 1821.

Döring, W. L. Die Königin der Blumen; oder, Die höhere Bedeutung der Rose an sich und in Beziehung auf die Gemüthswelt nach Naturanschauung, Poesie und Geschichte;

muthswelt nach Naturanschauung, Poesie und Geschichte; ein Beitrag zur tiefern Auffassung und Erkenntniss der Natur überhaupt. 30+748 pp. O. Elberfeld, 1835.

Falconer, R. W. The ancient history of the Rose. (Gard. Mag. Reg. Loudon, new ser. V. 379-389. 1839.) — Die alte Geschichte der Rose; uebertragen vom Herrn Th. Ed. Nietner. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 348-351, 357-360. 1839.)

The history of the Rose. (Leisure Hour, [V.] 442-444, 468-471. **1856**.)

The Rose and its history. (Eclect. Mag. 1856, [pt. 3], pp. 185-

Wüstemann, [E. F.]. Die Rose, mit Rücksicht auf deren Kultur und Anwendung im Alterthum. (Bonplandia, VII. 313-325. 1859.) — Extract from his Unterhaltungen aus der alten Welt . . p. 35. 1854.

Küchenmeister, [G. F. H.]. Ueber die Blume Schuschan an den Säulen des Salomonischen Tempels. (Naturu. Ges. Isis Dresden Denkschr. Festgabe, 1860, pp. 6-19.) — Separate.

— The flower Shushan on the pillars of Solomon's temple; translated from the German by R. J. S. 24 pp. O. London, 1861.

Britten, James. The origin of the Rose. (Argosy, XIII. 303-305. **1872**.)

Schleiden, M. J. Die Rose; Geschichte und Symbolik in ethnographischer und kulturhistorischer Beziehung. 9+322 pp. 7 il. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1873.

Fernande. The Rose. (Dublin Univ. Mag. LXXXVIII. 206-

215. **1876**.)

Johnston, T. T. The Rose. (Canad. Month. X. 217-219. 1876.)

Koch, Karl. Die Edelrosen der alten und neuen Zeit. Ill. Garten-Zeit. II. 179-182, 232-236, 279-284. 1877.)

Vos, C. de. De Roos. 26 pp. O. Leiden, 1879.

Monges, Jules. Étude sur la Rose. 15 pp. Q. Marseille, 1884. [History.]

[Robert.] Distique sur les sépales de la Rose. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XV. 132-133. 1884-85.)

Uddrag af Rosens Historie. (Dansk. Havetid. XXXVII. 129-

132, 141–143. 1885.)
Brandis, D[ietrich]. Über die Namen der Rosen in Indien. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1886, pp. 285–288.)

Dulac, Joseph. Fleurs de Massabieille. Eglantier. (In his Mélanges botaniques, pp. 53-73. 1886.)

Rose legends. (Chambers's Jour. 1889, pp. 438-440.)

Orépin, François. A Rózsa növénytani története. [The botanical history of the Rose.] (Kert. Lap. VI. 143–144. 1891.) Translated from the French.

Joret, Charles. La Rose dans l'antiquité et au moyen age; histoire, légendes et symbolisme. Paris, 1892. 10+480+[3] pp.

Belmont, Abel. Dictionnaire historique et artistique de la Rose, contenant un résumé de l'histoire de la Rose chez tous les peuples anciens et modernes, ses propriétés, ses virtus, etc. [2]+207 pp. O. Melun, 1896.

B[oyle, Mrs.] E. V. Ros Rosarum ex horto poetarum. Dew of the ever-living Rose gathered from the poets' gardens of many lands. Ed. 2. 29+[3]+292 pp. il. D. London, 1896.

Hönig, Gustav. K dějinám Růže. [Notes on the history of the Rose.] (Česká Flora, V. 51. 1897.)

Dana, Marvin. The sacred flower. (Lippincott's Mag. LXI. 695-697. **1898**.)

Enumeration of Species

- Rosa acanthina: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Osanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IX. 370–371. 1882.)
- R. Acharii: Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1858, p. 32.)
- R. acicularis: Ruprecht, F. J. [Rosa acicularis var. hypoleuca, var. vialis.] (In his Symbolae ad historiam.
- plantarum rossicarum, p. 189. 1846.)

 Regel, E[duard] von. [Rosa acicularis var. tomentosa.]

 (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), pp. 57— 58. **1862**.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 106.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa acicularis var. nipponensis. (Bot.
- Mag. CXXV. pl. 7646. 1899.)
- R. adenoclada: Hy, F. [C.]. In Corbibre, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. apx. 1, p. 9. 1895.)
- R. aeduensis: Gillot, [Xavier]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 325-326. 1881.)
- Gillot, [Xavier]. Rosa aeduensis Déségl. et Gillot. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 16–17. 1882.)
- R. aginnensis: Garroute, (abbé). (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. III. 71-72. 1876.)
- R. agrestis: Pfuhl, [Fritz]. (Naturw. Ver. Posen Zeitschr. VI. 50-51. 1899.)
- Borbás, Vince[nz] von. [Rosa agrestis var. ampelophila.] (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, p. 413. 1900.)
- R. alba: Hose, J. A. C. Plantae nonnullae florae germanicae, dubiis adhuc vexatae, illustratae, quibusdam novis speciebus adjectis. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XXIII. 3-17. 1799. See pp. 12-13.)
- R. Alberti: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. 278. 1883.)
- -R[egel], E[duard] von. Rosa Alberti Rgl. XXXII. 15. 1883.)
- R. albo-lutescens: Braun, H[einrich]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. II. p. 33. 1882.)
- R. algoiensis: Orépin, François. Le Rosa algoiensis, espèce nouvelle du Turkestan. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 714–719. **1896**.)
- R. almeriensis: Rouy, G[eorges]. (In his Excursions botaniques, pp. 66-67. 1883. Rev. Sci. Nat. ser. 3, III. 230-231. [1884.])
- R. alpestris: Lerch, [Julius]. [Rosa alpestris.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 171-172. 1876.)
- Paiche, Ph[ilippe]. Rosa alpestris Rapin, notice présentée à la Société botanique de Genève le 11 mars 1895. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 244-248. 1895.)
- R. alpinoides: Déséglise, A[lfred]. Descripțio Rosier nouveau pour la flore française. (Soc. Et. Angers Bull. VI.-VII. (1876-77), pp. 94-96. 1878.) Description d'un Etud. Sci.
- R. amiliavensis: Coste, H[ippolyte]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 506-508. 1896.)
- R. amoyensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 297-298.
- R. anachoretica: Schmidely, Augustel. Une nouvelle Rose hybride. 6 pp. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. VII. 147-152. 1894.)
- R. analoga: Gillot, [Xavier]. Ros (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 17-19. 1882.) Rosa analoga Déségl. . . .
- R. Andreae: Lange, Joh[an]. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1874, p. 23. [1875.])
- R. anemoneflora: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond.
- Jour. II. 316. 1847.)

 Crépin, François. Note sur le Rosa anemonaeflora Fortune. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 45-48. 1883.)

 Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1883.]
- R. apennina: Baker, J. G. On Rosa apennina. (Jour. Bot. XI. 35-36. 1873.)
- R. arcadiensis: Halácsy, Eugen von. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LXI. 503. 1894. Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse einer . . . Forschungsreise in Griechenland, IV. 19. 1894.)
- **R. arvensis: Sims**, John. Rosa arvensis β . (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2054. 1819.)

- Rosa arvensis: Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 275–276, pl. 23. 1853.) [Morphological.]
- Gelmi, Enrico. Rosa arvensis Huds. in der Umgegend von Trient. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 38-40. 1884.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Sondershausen, 1884.]
- Lothelier, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 318. 1888. Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 522, pl. 22. 1893.) [Anatomical.]
- R. atropurpurea: Boullu, [A.]. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Rosier. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. IX. 274-275. 1882.)
- R. Aunieri: Boullu, [A.]. Rosa Aunieri Cariot. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VIII. 148. 1889.)
- R. australis: Ripart, (Dr.). (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. II. 41. 1875.)
- **R. Bakeri: Déséglise**, A[lfred]. Rosa Bakeri. (*Jour. Bot.* II. 267–269. **1864.**)
- R. balsamica: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 304. 1820.)
- R. Banksiae: Sims, John. Rosa Banksiae. (Bot. Mag.
- XLV. pl. 1954. 1818.)

 [Ker, J. B.] Rosa Banksiae β flore pleno. (Bot. Reg. V. - [Ker, J. B.] 397, pl. 1819.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [R. (In his Herbier général, IV. 245, pl. 1820.) [Rosa Banksiana.]
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa Banksiae lutea. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1105, pl. 1827.)
- Drapiez, [Auguste]. [Rosa Banksiana.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 71, pl. 1828.)
 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rosa Banksiae lutea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1960. 1833.)

 Hoder Sir I. D. Rose Banksiae (Ret Mac CYVII pl.
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa Banksiae. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7171. 1891.)
- R. Beggeriana: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 161, pl. 7. 1882.)
- R. belgradensis: Borbás, V[incenz] von. Udbelgradensis Panč. (Bot. Centr. I. 88–90. 1880.)
- R. belnensis: Osanon, Ch[arles].

 Plant. Bull. VIII. 326-327. 1881.) (Soc. Dauphin. Ech.
- Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa belnensis Ozan. Select. I. 20-21. 1882.)
- R. bibracensis: Sagorski, E[rnst]. Floristische Mittheilungen aus dem hercynischen und dem sudeto-karpathischen Gebiete. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. III.-IV. 49-57. 1893. See p. 55.)
- R. Boracana: Beraud, T. C. Rosa Boracana (Beraud). (Soc. Agric. Sci. Angers Mém. V. 353-357. 1846.) Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Angers, 1846.]
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Rose de l'Anjou. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 293-294. 1889.) Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1881.]
- R. Borbasiana: Braun, Heinr[ich]. Rosa Borbasiana n. sp. (Flora, LXVIII. 114. 1885.)
- R. Boulluii: Gandoger, Michel. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. I. 14-15. 1874.)
- R. brachyacantha: Gandoger, Michel. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. I. 15. 1874.)
- R. bracteata: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beob-
- white the second and the second and the second actual second and the second actual second and second as se
- Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus Herrenhusanus, pt. IV. p. 7, pl. 23. 1801.)
- Sims, John. Rosa bracteata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1377. 1811.)
- R. Braunii: Keller, J. B. Rosa Braunii n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 39. 1882.)

 Keller, J. B. Zur Flora von Niederösterreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 320–321. 1882.)
- R. Brotheri: Scheuts, N. J. Ueber Rosa Brotheri n. sp. (Bot. Centr. I. 1245-1246. 1880.)
- R. californica: Presl, K. B. [Rosa californica var. orthacantha.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 202. 1849.)
- Parish, S. B. [Rosa californica var. glabrata.] (Erythea, VI. 88. 1898.) R. campestris: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 39-41. 1829.)

Rosa Candolleana: Thory, C. A. Rosa Candolleana, etc. Rose Decandolle; ou, Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre de la Rose, dédiée à Pyr. Aug. de Candolle; plus un catalogue inédit des Roses cultivées par A. Dupont. (Bibl. Univ. Genère Sci. Arts, X. 282-287, pl. 2. 1819.) — Separate. Rosa Candolleana; seu, Descriptio novae speciei generis Rosae . . . 19 pp. 1 pl. O. Parisiis, 1819.

- Thory, C. A. Examen critique du Rosa Candolleana elegans, injustement cité comme synonyme du Rosa rubella.

Linn. Paris Mém. II. 331-336. 1823.)

R. canescens: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 371. 1882.)

R. canina: Schwartz, O[lof]. [Rosa canina var.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 39. 1829.)

- Heuffel, Johann. [Rosa canina var. glandulosa.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VIII. 102-103. 1858.)

— Gruner, Leopold. [Rosa canina γ declivium.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. (1868), pt. 2, p. 159. 1869.)

— Christ, H[ermann]. [Rosa canina var. biserrata f. palmensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 119. 1888.)

Froebel, Otto. Rosa canina L. var. Froebellii Christ (Rosa laxa hort.). (Gartenfl. XLI. 104-106. 1892.) — Reprinted: [2] pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1892.]

R. cannabifolia: Carrière, E. A. Dimorphisme du Rosa cannabifolia. (Rev. Hort. 1873, p. 337, il. 31.) — Singular instance of dimorphism. [Abstract.] (Gard. IV. 201, 1 il.

R. capnoides: Braun, H[einrich]. (In Kerner von Mari-Laun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. II. pp. 39–40. 1882.)

R. capreolata: Neill, [Patrick]. Account of the Ayrshire Rose. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. II. 102-107. 1820.)

R. carelica: Fries, [E. M.]. Anmärkningar öfver Cotula matricarioides Bung. jemte några nya Svenska växter. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. IX. pt. 8, pp. 189–191. 1852.) - Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1858, pp. 32-33.)

R. Carloti: Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa Carioti var. fragilis.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. X. 417. 1883.)

R. carolina: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 93. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. III. 105, pl. 172. 1841.)

— Mechan, Thomas. 172, pl. 43. 1878.) (In his Native flowers . . . I. 169-

R. catalaunica: Costa [y Cuxart], A. C. Apuntes sobre dos especies nuevas de la flora catalana. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. V. 405-412. 1876. See pp. 406-409.)

- Costa y Cuxart, A. C. (In his Suplemento al catalogo . . . de plantas . . . de Cataluña, p. 26. 1877.)

R. caviniacensis: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa caviniacensis Oz. (pimpinellifolia × agrestis). (Scrin. Flor. Select. XI. 246. 1892.)

R. centifolia: Taxonomy

- Curtis, William. Rosa muscosa. (Bot. Mag. II. pl. 69. 1788.)

Wendland, J. C. Observationes botanicae in Rosam centifoliam simplicem tamdiu in botanicis annalibus desideratam. (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 225-228. 1809.)

— Savi, G[actano]. [Rosa centifolia var. bipinnata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 81-82, pl. 27. 1818.)

— Savi, G[actano]. [Rosa centifolia var. bullata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 99, pl. 34. 1818.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, F[riedrich] & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 47-48, pl. 39. **1825**.)

- Targioni-Tozzetti, A[ntonio]. [Rosa centifolia var. muscosa.] (In his Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [22]. 1825.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Rosa centifolia var.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 417, pl. 1833.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa centifolia muscosa cristata. (Bot.

Mag. LXIII. pl. 3475. 1836.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 31, pl. 1845.)

- Krichauff, F. 1848. - See vol. I. 245: Evolution. Hy-BRIDIZATION.

— N[yman, C. F.]. Rosa centifolia fl. pleno. (Bot. Notis. 1849, p. 69.)

Text in Swedish. Junger, E[rnst]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 206-207. 1891.)

Rosa centifolia: Omar Khayyam's Rose. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 193.)

Morphology

Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 18. 1847.)

Fenzi, [Eduard]. [Über monströse Blüthenbildungen von Rosa centifolia L.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Süzber. I. 283–289, (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. I. 283-289, - Reprinted: 7 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. pl. 6–7. **1848**.) -[Wien, 1848.]

-Löscher, Eduard. Ein monströser Blüthenstand der Rosa muscosa alba menstrualis und Annäherung derselben zur Stammart. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 484-486. 1850.)

- Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1875, pp. 48-50. 1876.) [Teratological.]
- Rauwenhoff, N. W. P. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 322,

pl. 14. 1878.)

- Dybowski, J[ean]. Un cas de dimorphisme. (Jardin, II. 148. **1888**.)

Reversion of var. muscosa.

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 232. 1894.) [Teratological.]

Physiology

— Mesnard, Eugène. (Ann. Sci. A 396, pl. 8. 1893.) [Physiological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII.

R. cerasifera: Timbal-Lagrave, É[douard]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 146-147. 1864.)

R. ceratophora: Gandoger, Michel. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. I. 15. 1874.)

Lumensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars III., p. 7, pl. 55. 1768.)

— Schneevoogt, G. V. [Rosa semperflorens.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 44, pl. 44. 1793–[95].)

— Ourtis, William. Rosa semperflorens. R. chinensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.

Ourtis, William. Rosa semperflorens. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 284. 1794.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rosa semperflorens.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 17, pl. 281. 1798.)

— Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Rosa semperflorens.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 63–64, pl. 91. 1805.)
— Sims, John. Rosa semperflorens (γ) minima. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1762. 1815.)

— Spin, marquis de. [Rosa semperflorens var. Molinerie.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 33. 1818.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Rosa bengalensis.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 109–110, pl. 38; II. 5–6, pl. 42. 1818–22.)

[Ker, J. B.] Rosa Lawranceana. (Bot. Reg. VII. 538, pl. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Rosa Thea.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 17–18, pl. 47. 1822.)

— L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa indica β odoratissima. (Bot. Reg. X. 804, pl. 1824.)

Lindley, John. [Rosa indica var. ochroleuca.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 286-287. 1826.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. [Rosa semperflorens.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 418, pl. 1833.)

- Gerhard. Rosa Mariae; eine neue Rosenvarietät. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 237-238. 1833.)

- Sweet, R[obert]. [Rosa indica var. Smithii.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 158. 1833.) — Sweet, R[obert]. [Rosa indica var. nivea.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 229. 1835.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Rosier bengale à fleurs vertes. (Flore

Serr. XI. 129-130, pl. 1136. 1856.)

Ohalon, Jean. Cas de virescence du Rosa indica Lindl. — Petites annotations botaniques, VII. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VI. 341-342. 1867.)

R. Clesielskii: Błocki, Br[onisław]. — In WETTSTEIN [von WESTERSHEIM], R[ichard], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 189-190. 1889.)

R. ciliato-sepala: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa ciliatosepala nov. spec. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 309-310. 1890.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1890.]

R. cinnamomea: Swarts, O[lof]. [Rosa cinnamomea var.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 34-38. 1829.) - Lindemann, Eduard von. [Rosa cinnamomea γ pinnati-fida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, p. 507. 1867.)

- Rosa cinnamomea: Hjelt, H[jalmar]. [Rosa cinnamomea med blommor och frukt i september månad i Karkku, Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 191. 1878.) - Déséglise, A[lfred]. Recherches sur l'habitat en France du Rosa cinnamomea Lin. (Soc. Etud. Sci. Angers Bull. XII.-XIII. (1882-83), pp. 36-44. 1884.)
- R. cladoleta: Boullu, [A.]. [Variabilité de Rosa cladoleia.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. VIII. 24. 1890.)
- R. Clusiana: Bouvier, [Louis]. Rosa Clusiana Bouv. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. apx. p. 24. 1866.)
- R. Colletti: Orépin, François. Rosa Colletti; une Rose nouvelle découverte par M. le général Collett dans le Haut Burma. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 49-51. 1889.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.] — Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 56, pl. 10. 1891.)
- R. collina: Timbal-Lagrave, Ed[ouard]. [Rosa cerasifera.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 146-147. 1864.)
- Baker, J. G. On Rosa collina Jacq. as a British plant.
 (Jour. Bot. III. 82-84. 1865.)
 Hanausek, T. F.* Ueber eine neue Form der Rosa collina
- Jacq. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 170-171. 1883.)
- R. comosella: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 327–328. 1881.) - Rosa comosella Déségl. et Ozan. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I.
- R. complicata: Boullu, [A.]. Rosa complicata Gren. (Scrin. Flor. Select. V. 100. 1886.)

21-22. 1882.)

- R. conspicua: [Magnier, Charles.] (Scrin. Flor. Select. III. 68. 1884.) Rosa conspicua Bor.
- R. coriifolia: Arrhenius, [Axel]. [En för Finland ny Rosaart.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 151. 1891-92.)

 Ueber die für die Flora Finnlands neue Rosa coriifolia Fr. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 377. 1891.)
- R. Costeana: Hy, F. [C.]. In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 4, p. 9. 1898.)
- R. cuspidatoides: Borbás, Vinc[enz] von. Ueber Rosa cuspidatoides Crép. (Bot. Centr. VI. 61-63. 1881.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1881.]
- R. damascena: Chalon, J[ean]. Un mot sur une monstruosité de Rosa. — Petites annotations botaniques, I. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 203-205, 1 pl. 1866.)
- R. Davidii: Focke, W. O. [Rosa Davidii var. subinermis, var. pungens.] In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 405-406. 1900.)
- R. Devoniensis: Paxton, Joseph. Rosa (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 169-170, pl. 1841.) Rosa Devoniensis.
- R. dichroa: Lerch, Julius. Rosa dichroa (Lerch); eine neue Rosa aus dem Jura. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXII. 145-146. 1872.)
- **R. Dicksoni**: Lindley, John. (*Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans.* VII. 224–226. **1830**.)
- R. Didieri: Gérard, F[rédéric]. Rosa Didieri F. Gérard sp. nov. (Scrin. Flor. Select. V. 100. 1886.)
- R. dilucida: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 372. 1882.)
- Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. Rosa dilucida Déségl. et Özan. mss. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 19–20. 1882.)
- R. dimorphacantha: Martinis, A[rthur]. In MARCHAL, É[lie] & HARDY, A[uguste]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VII. 248, 250. 1868.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1868.]
- R. disparilis: Lucand & Ozanon, [Charles]. phin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 328. 1881.) (Soc. Day-
- R. diversifolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 35, pl. 35. 1800.)
- Gris, Arthur. Note sur la Rose verte. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 261-263. 1858.)
- R. dolorosa: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IX. 372-373. 1882.)
- R. Doniana: Sabine, Joseph. Notice respecting a native British Rose, first described in Ray's Synopsis, as discovered by James Sherard. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 539-541. 1837.)
- R. dumetorum: Candargy, Paléologos. [Rosa dumetorum var. suborthacantha.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 183. 1898.)

- Rosa Durandi: Crépin, François. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Rose américaine. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 19-20. 1875.)
- R. Ecae: Oliver, Daniel. Rosa Ecae. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 21-22, pl. 1329. 1880-82.)
- -Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 54-55; XIX. 161, pl. 8. 1881-82.)
- Nicholson, George. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 468.
- R. echinoclada: Boullu, [A.]. [Description d'une Rose nouvelle, R. echinoclada.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. X. 45-46. 1892.)
- -Boullu, A. Rosa echinoclada Boullu (R. aciculata Boullu mss. ad am.). (Scrin. Flor. Select. XIII. 320-321. 1894.)
- Boullu, [A.]. [Variabilité des aiguillons de Rosa echino-clada.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. Compt. Rend. p. 76. clada.]
- R. elasmacantha: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1869, p. 25.)
- R. Engelmanni: Orépin, François. Observations sur le Rosa Engelmanni Watson. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 93–95. 1889.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.]
- W[atson], S[ereno]. Rosa Engelmanni. (Gard. & For. II. 376, il. 121. 1889.)
- R. enneaphylla: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques . . . pp. 35-36. **1814.**)
- R. erratica: Garroute, (abbé). (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IV. 109-110. 1877.)
- R. erythroclada: Chatenier, Constant. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. p. 144. 1897.)
- R. exilis: [Orépin, François.] [Description d'une nouvelle Rose.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VII. 220-221. 1868.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1868.]
- R. extensa: Ozanon, Charles. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 328-329. 1881.)
- R. fasciculiflora: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. XII. 505-506. 1885.)
- R. ferox: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. (In his Centuria
- R. Fischeriana: Crépin, François. Rosa Fischeriana Bess. et R. Gorenkensis Bess. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 2, pp. 6-12. 1894.)
- R. flavescens: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 585. **1844**.)
- R. flexuosa: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. (In his Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques . . . p. 35. 1814.)
- R. foetida: Guttin, [Joseph]. Étude sur le Rosa foetida, Bast. de Saint-Didier-des-Bois. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, X. 14-21. 1896.)
- R. foliolosa: W[atson], S[ereno]. Rosa foliolosa. (Gard. & For. III. 100, il. 22. 1890.)
- R. formosula: Hy, F. [C.]. In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. apx. 1, p. 15. 1897.)
- R. Fortuneana: Lindley, [John] & Paxton, J[oseph]. (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 71, il. 171. 1851-52.)
- _ [Lemaire, Charles.] Rosa Fortuneana (varietas?). (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 361. 1854.)
- R. Fortunei: Doumet-Adansov, [Napoléon]. Sur un cas de tératologie observé sur des rameaux de Rosa Fortunei. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. Sess. Aurillac, pp. 8-9. 1879.)
- R. Fourraei: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. V. 185. **1878**.)
- R. fraudulenta: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant Bull. XII. 506. 1885.)
- R. fraxinifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Rosa fraxinifolia. (Bot. Reg. VI. 458, pl. 1820.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Pflanzen-M (Linnaea, VIII. 621-624. 1833. See p. 624.) Pflanzen-Missbildungen.
- Déséglise, [Alfred]. Rosa fraxinifolia. (In Billot, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France... pp. 295-297. 1855.)

Rosa Fritschii: Braun, H[einrich]. (In Dorfler, I[gnaz]. Herbarium normale . . . pt. 39, p. 307. 1899.)

R. fugax: Gillot, X[avier]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. X. 417-420. 1883.)

R. Gabrielis: Gérard, F[rédéric]. Rosa Gabrielis F. Gérard sp. nov. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IV. 84. 1885.)

R. gallica: Taxonomy

- Ourtis, William. Rosa provincialis (var.). (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 407. 1798.)

[Ker, J. B.] Rosa provincialis β muscosa fl. simpl. (Bot Reg. I. 53, pl. **1815**. — See also VI. notes, p. [2]. 1820.) - [Ker, J. B.] Rosa provincialis β muscosa fl. pl. albo. (Bot. Reg. II. 102, pl. 1816.)

- Sims, John. Rosa gallica (β versicolor). (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1794. 1816.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Rosa gallica var. holosericea.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 87–88, pl. 29. 1818.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Rosa gallica a sub-var. cuprea. (Bot. Reg. VI. 448, pl. 1820.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Rosa parvifolia. (Bot. Reg. VI. 452, pl. 1820.) — Loiseleur-Dealong champs, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 435-437, 3 pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Rosa gallica var.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 416, pl. 1833.)

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 116-117. 1834.) [Historical.]

— Julien-Grosnier, A. [Rosa arenivaga Déséglise mss.] (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XI. 69-71. 1862.)

Junger, Ernst. Eine neue Form der Rosa gallica L. [Rosa gallica β rubiformis]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 191–192. 1863.)

— Rosbach, (Dr.). Mittheilung über Rosa gallica L. und Asperula galiodes M. B. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXIV. Correspbl. p. 118. 1877.)

Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa austriaca var. atropurpurea.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 326. 1881.)

- Schrader, C. Rosa gallica × repens Christ in der Flora von Insmingen in Lothringen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 88-

- Le Grand, O. Le Rosa gallica en Berry. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 458-459.)

Keller, Robert. Rosa gallica L. × R. Jundzilli Vess. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 1-5. 1896.)

- Boullu, [A.]. Les hybrides de Rosa gallica et de Rosa arvensis. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXII. 1-4. 1897.)

- Boullu, [A.]. Hybrides de Rosa gallica et de diverses espèces autres que R. arvensis. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXII. 5-7. 1897.)

- Morphology

- Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur une monstruosité de Rose. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 341-343. 1858.)

- Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur trois fleurs : (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 450-453. 1861.) Note sur trois fleurs monstrueuses.

— Kirschleger, F[riedrich]. [Rosa officinalis.] (Assoc. Philomat. Vogeso-rhénane Ann. VI. 269. 1866.) [Teratological.]
— Ernst, A[dolf]. (Bot. Centr. I. 574. 1880.) [Teratological.]

- Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 264-265.) [Teratological.]

- Physiology

- Cartier, F. Essais sur la matière colorante des pétales de la Rose de Provins. Rosa gallica. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, VII. 527-532. **1821**.)

— Senier, H[arold]. The colouring matter in the petals of Rosa gallica. (Pharm. Jour. VII. 650-652. 1877. — Yearb. gallica. (Pharm. Jour. Pharm. 1877, pp. 63-65.)

R. Garroutei: Garroute, (abbé). Plant. Bull. III. 68. 1876.) (Soc. Dauphin. Ech.

R. Gebleriana: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. I. 80. 1843.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Rosa Gebleriana var. glabra, var. puberula.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 530.

R. gemella: Lindley, John. (*Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans.* VI. 287–288. **1826**.)

R. geminata: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. II. 41. 1875.)

R. genevensis: [Magnier, Charles.] Rosa genevensis Puget. (Scrin. Flor. Select. III. 68-69. 1884.)

Rosa gigantea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fortune's Double Yellow, or Wang-jang-ve, Rose. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4679. 1852.)

- Orépin, François. Description d'une nouvelle Rose asiatique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 146-150. 1888.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Gand, 1888.] — Orépin, François. Nouvelles observations sur le Rosa gigantea Collett. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 11-14. 1889.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.] — Oollett, Henry & Hamsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 55, pl. 9. 1891.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. IV. 88. 1891.)

- Rosa gigantea. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 724. 1892.) R. glabra: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . .

I. 303. **1834**–35.) R. glabrifolia: Ruprecht, F. J. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ.

Reich. IV. 65. 1845.)

R. glandulosa: Bellardi, [C. A.] L. (In his Appendix ad floram pedemontanam, p. 24. 1792.) R. glanduloso-punctata: Keller, J. B. Rosa glanduloso-punctata Opis. (*Linnaea*, XLIII. 113-118. 1882.)

R. glauca: Godron, D. A. Note sur le Rosa glauca de Villars. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XV. 485-491. 1876.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Gand, 1877.

- Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa glauca var. pubescens.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 373. 1882.)

— Gelmi, Enrico. Ueber Rosa canina und Rosa glauca der tridentinischen Alpen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VIII. 119-122. 1890.)

- Kükenthal, Georg. Floristisches aus Süd-Thüringen und Franken. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIII. 1-5, 24-26. Franken. **1895**.)

Rosa glauca var. subglandulosa (p. 4).

- Naumann, [Ferdinand]. [Rosen-Bastarde. Rosa glauca × rubiginosa.] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. IX. 9-13. 1896.)

R. glaucescens: Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, p. 30. 1882.)

R. glaucina: Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 373. 1882.)

R. Godeti: Sire, E[ugène]. Rosier de Godet. Rosa Godeti Grenier. (Ram. Sapin, [III. 30-31], 1 il. 1868.)

R. granatensis: Willkomm, H. M. 24–25. 1852.)

R. granensis: Kmet, A[ndreas]. (In Kerner von Maei-Laun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floran exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 34-35. 1882.)

R. grosseserrata: Nelson, Elias. Some new species of Wyoming plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXX. 117-122. 1900. See p. 119.)

R. Guilelmi Waldemarii: Klotzsch, [J.] F. (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 153, pl. 8.

R. Gutensteinensis: Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 30-31. 1882.)

R. gymnocarpa: Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . 2, pt. 1, p. 64, pl. 21. 1859.)

R. gypsicola: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa gypsicola nova spec. (Bot. Centr. XXXIX. 246-247. 1889.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1889.]

R. Hardii: Paxton, Joseph. Rosa Hardii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 195-196, pl. 1843.)

- Nicholson, George. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 468, il. 101. **1885**.)

R. Hawrana: Kmet, [Andreas]. (In Kerner von Mari-Laun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austrohungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 38-39. 1882.)

R. Hedevigae: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa Hedevigae n. spec. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 384-385. 1887.)

R. hemisphaerica: Nicholson, George. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 468. 1885.)

R. Herbichiana: Błocki, Bronisław. Rosa Herbichiana n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 419-420. 1887.)

- Rosa heteracantha: Karelin, Gr[egor] & Kirilow, Joh[ann]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 350-351. 1842.)
- R. heterocarpa: Opis, P. M. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, p. 525. 1824.)
- R. hibernica: Ohrist, H[ermann]. What is Rosa hibernica of Smith? (Jour. Bot. XIII. 100-102. 1875.)
- R. Hirciana: Braun, Heinrich. Rosa Hirciana n. sp.; eine neue Rose aus dem croatischen Littorale. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 6-7. 1882.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1882.]
- R. hirsuta: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 329. 1881.)
- R. Hoffmeisteri: Klotssch, [J.] F. (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 153, pl. 7. 1862.)
- R. Hookeriana: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, II. 172-173, pl. 1. 1862. Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXIV. 14-15, pl. 1. 1863.)
- R. humensis: Conrath, P[aul]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 52. 1888.)
- R. humilis: Best, G. N. Remarks on the group Carolinae of the genus Rosa. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 253-256; XVI. 161-163. 1887-89.)
- Best, G. N. Rosa humilis Marsh. var. plena. (Gard. & For. II. 370. 1889.)
- **W[atson]**, S[ereno]. Rosa humilis var. triloba. (*Gard. & For.* II. 76, il. 93. **1889**.)
- **R. incarnata: Hooker**, *Sir* J. D. Rosa incarnata. (*Bot. Mag.* CXV. pl. 7035. **1889.**)
- R. inconspicua: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa inconspicua Dés. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VII. 131. 1888.)
- Ozanon, [Charles] & Crépin, F[rançois]. Rosa inconspicua Dés. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XI. 248-249. 1892.)
- R. inerma: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, III. 419-420, pl. 1. 1863. Also in his Piante nuove asiatiche, I. 5-6, pl. 1. 1864.)
- R. infesta: Kmet, [Andreas]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 32-33. 1882.)
- R. inodora: Lange, Joh[an]. [Rosa inodora var. minor.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 148. 1866.)
- **R. involucrata**: [Ker, J. B.] Rosa involucrata. (Bot. Reg. IX. 739, pl. 1823.)
- R. involuta: Leffler, J. A. Anmälan af en ny skandinavisk Rosa-art, jämte några ord såsom svar till lektor N. J. Scheutz. (Bot. Notis. 1874, pp. 38–39.)
- R. ischiana: Burnat, Émile. Notes sur le Rosa ischiana Crépin. 7 pp. O. n.p., [1899?]. — From his Herbarium Rosarum, fasc. 5. 1898—99.)
- R. Iwara: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. IX. 326-327. 1860. Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1861, p. 53.)
- **Koch**, K[arl]. Rosa Ibara C. Koch. (*Index Sem. Hort. Berol.* [1867], apx. 1, pp. 9-10.)
- R. jenensis: Schulze, Max. Rosa jenensis, forma novae grege Rubiginosae. (Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil. III. 79–80. 1885.)
- R. Jundzillii: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa Jundzilliana Bess. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IV. 84. 1885.)
- Orépin, François. En för svenska floram ny Rosa-art. (Bot. Notis. 1893, p. 155.)
- Belli, S[averio]. Rosa Jundzilli Besser, nuova per la flora italiana. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 73-75.) Separate.
- R. kamtchatica: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 67, pl. 67. 1800.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Rosa kamchatica. (Bot. Reg. V. 419, pl. 1819.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa kamchatica β nitens. (Bot. Reg. X. 824, pl. 1824.)
- Géal, P.C. van. [Rosa kamtchatica var. ferox.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa kamtchatica. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3149. 1832.)
- R. Karoi: Freyn, J[osef]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 9-10. 1890.)

- Rosa kaschgarica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 46. 1870.)
- R. Knappii: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa Knappii nova spec. (Bot. Centr. XL. 197-198. 1889.)
- R. laevigata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa sinica. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2847. 1828.)
- —Lindley, John. Rosa sinica. (*Bot. Reg.* XXIII. 1922, pl. 1837.)
- Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, III. pl. 168. 1841.)
- Holland, F. R. [The habitat of the Cherokee Rose.] (Gard. & For. I. 370. 1888.)
- R. lagenarioides: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa lagenarioides Ozanon. (Scrin. Flor. Select. X. 188–189; XI. 248. 1891–92.)
- R. latebrosa: Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 329-330. 1881.)
- Gillot, [Xavier]. Rosa latebrosa Déségl. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 20. 1882.)
- R. laxa: Retzius, A. J. (*Phytogr. Blätt.* I. 39-40. **1803.**) Fries, E. [M.]. (*Bot. Notis.* **1842**, p. 21.)
- R. leiostyla: Osanon, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Dau phin. Éch. Plant. Bull. VIII. 330. 1881.)
- R. leopoliensis: Błocki, Br[onisław]. [Rosa leopoliensis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 147. 1887.)
- Keller, J. B. Ueber die Flächendrüsigkeit als systematisches Merkmal und deren Anomalien bei einzelnen Rosenarten. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 207-211. 1887.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1887.]
- Wołoszczak, Eustach]. [Rosa leopoliensis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 220–221. 1887.)
- Borbás, [Vincenz] von. [Rosa leopoliensis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 259-260. 1887.)
- Błocki, Brionisławi. Rosa leopoliensis n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 269-271. 1887.)
- R. Leveillei: Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa Leveillei var. viridifolia.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. X. 417. 1883.)
- R. Liechtensteinii: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa Liechtensteinii n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 117-118. 1888.)
- R. longicuspis: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XI. 201-202, pl. 13. 1861. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXI. 15-16, pl. 3. 1861.)
- **R. Luciae**: **Hooker**, *Sir* J. D. Rosa Luciae. (*Bot. Mag.* CXXI. pl. 7421. **1895**.)
- R. lucida: Roth, A. W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . II. 44-45. 1800.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Rosa lucida fl. pleno.] (In his Flora italiana . . I. 71-72, pl. 23. 1818.)
 Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G.
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 117, pl. 93. 1825.)
- Burgess, Robert. Some Iowa plants. (Bot. Gaz. II. 73-75.
- **Meehan**, Thomas. (*In his* Native flowers . . . II. 33–36, pl. 9. **1879**.)
- R. lugdunensis: Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa lugdunensis var. microcarpa, var. macrocarpa.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. V. 185–186. 1878.)
- Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa lugdunensis var.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VIII. 330-331. 1881.)
- R. lutea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rosa bicolor.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . I. 1, pl. 1; III. 1. 1770-76. Also in his Collectanea, IV. 221, pl. 2. 1790.)
- Curtis, William. Rosa lutea. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 363.
- Sims, John. Rosa lutea (β) bicolor. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1077. 1808.)
- Don, D[avid]. [Rosa lutea var. plena.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 353. 1838.)
- -Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 46, pl. 1845.)
- Nicholson, George. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 468.1885.)
- R. MacDougali: Holsinger, J. M. Two new species of Idaho plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 36. 1896.)

. Rosa macrantha: Soland, Aimé de. Note sur le Rosa macrantha. — Mélanges d'histoire naturelle, IV. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. IX. 160-162. 1867.)

- Franchet, [Adrien]. Notes sur quelques plantes de France rares ou peu connues. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. [pt. rares ou peu connues. 2], pp. 18-24. 1880.)

- 2], pp. 18-24. 1660.)

 Gentil, [Ambroise]. Quelques mots au sujet du Rosa macrantha Desp. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVI. 405-412. 1897.) Separate. Nouvelle note . . . response à M. Hy. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVII. 245-250. 1899.) Separate: O. Le Mans, 1900. Troisième note . . . erreur de M. Hy. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVII. 251-252. 1899.) Quatrième note . . . explications fantaisistes de M. Hy. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXVII. 397-399. 1899.) XXXVII. 397-399. 1899.)
- Hy, F. [C.]. (Herb. Boissier Mém. XX. 44-48. 1900.) - R. Rosa macrantha. (Gard. LVIII. 34, 1 il. 1900.)
- R. macrocarpa: Boullu, [A.]. [Description d'une variété longipedunculata du Rosa macrocarpa.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. V. 1-2. 1887.)
- R. macrophylla: Franchet, A[drien]. [Rosa macrophylla var. hypoleuca.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 267-268. 1883.)
- R. Marcyana: Boullu, [A.]. Bull. IV. 110. 1877.) (Soc. Dauphin, Ech. Plant.
- R. marsica: Godet, C. H. Rosa nova italica. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 162. 1877.) — Reprinted: [1] p. O. n. t-p. [Pisa, 1877.]
- R. massilvanensis: Ozanon, [Charles] & Duffort, [Louis]. Rosa massilvanensis Oz. et Duffort. (Scrin. Flor. Sclect. XI. 249. **1892**.)
- R. Mathonneti: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IV. 110-111. 1877.)
- R. Maximiliani: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. (In Wied-NEUWIED, M. A. P. Fürst von. Reise in das Innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834, II. 434-435. 1841. Also in Wied-Neuwied, M. A. P. Fürst von. . . . North America . . . p. 513. 1843.)
- R. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 354. 1882.)
- R. micrantha: Rosa micrantha in Scotland. (Scott. Nat. IV. 254. 1877-78.)
- Braun, H[einrich]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 37-38. 1882.)
- R. microcarpa: Retrius, A. J. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 40-41. 1803.)
- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 106. 1878.)
- R. microphylla: L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa microphylla. (Bot. Reg. XI. 919, pl. 1825.)

 - Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa microphylla. (Bot. Mag. LXIII.
- pl. 3490. 1836.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur sonia, X. 72-73. 1871-73.) Note sur le Rosa microphylla. (Adan-
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rosa microphylla. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6548. 1881.)
- R. minuscula: Ozanon, [Charles] & Gillot, X[avier]. GILLOT, X[avier]. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. VIII. 23. 1881.)
- R. minuta: Gillot, X[avier]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. X. 420. 1883.)
- R. minutifolia: Carrière, E. A. Rosa minutifolia, nouvelle Rose de l'Amérique du Nord. (Rev. Hort. 1882, pp. 536-537, il. 125.)
- **Orépin**, François. Note sur les récentes découvertes de Roses en Amérique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXI. pt. 2, pp. 146-149. **1882**.)
- 146-149. 1802.)

 Parry, C. C. & Engelmann, George. A new North American Rose. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 97-98, 127. 1882. Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, p. 528. 1887.)

 W[atson], S[ereno]. Rosa minutifolia. (Gard. & For. I. 102-103, il. 22. 1888.)
- Orcutt, C. R. Rosa minutifolia. (West Amer. Sci. VII. 181-182. 1890-92.)
- R. modoetia: Biroli, G[iovanni]. (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . p. 66. 1815.)
- R. mollis: Ledebour, C. F. Decades sex plantarum novarum in imperio Rossico indigenarum descripsit. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. V. 514-578. 1815. See pp. 541-542.)

- Rosa mollissima: Murbeck, S. [S.]. [Rosa mollissima × pimpinellæfolia.] (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 67–74.)
- R. molvenoensis: Evers, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 65-66. 1896.)
- R. Montezumae: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ross canina.] (Linnasa, XIII. 272. 1839.)
- Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 23. **1840**.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Rosa Montezumae var. β.] (Acod. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 423. 1840.)
- R. moschata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 16, pl. 280. 1798.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa moschata var. nepalensis. (Bot. Reg. X. 829, pl. 1824.)
- Lindley], J[ohn]. Rosa moschata var. hort. nivea. (Bot. Reg. X. 861, pl. 1824.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa Brunonii. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl.
- 4030. **1843**.)
- Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Rosa Brownii, Rosier de Brown. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 366/367. 1848.)

 Crépin, François. Note sur les Rosa Pissarti Carrière et Rosa Sabinii Woods. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 53-54. **1881**.)
- Pojero, M. L. Sulla Rosa moschata Mill. in Sicilia. (Malpighia, II. 318-324. 1888-89.)
- Orspin, François. Découverte du Rosa moschata Mill. en Arabie. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 47-49. 1889.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1889.]
- R. multiflora: Sims, John. Rosa multiflora. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1059. 1807.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Rosa multiflora var.] (In his Herbier général, I. 67, pl. 1816.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 63-65, pl. 20. 1818.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Rosa multiflora. (Bot. Reg. V. 425, pl. 1819.) — **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IL 113, pl. 1829.)
- **Lindley**, John. Rosa multiflora var. platyphylla. (Bol. Reg. XVI. 1372, pl. **1830**.)
- **Orépin**, François. Histoire du Rosa multiflora Thunbg. (Rev. Hort. Belge, II. 199-201. **1876**.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa multiflora. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7119. **1890**.)
- S[argent], C. S. Rosa multiflora. (Gard. & For. III. 404-406, il. 51. 1890.)
- R. muscipula: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. XII. 506-507. 1885.)
- R. Naumannii: Schulze, Max. Rosa canina × trachyphylla, R. Naumannii m. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. IX. 38–44. 1896.)
- R. nemophila: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IX. 373-374. 1882.)
- R. nervulosa: Debeaux, O[don]. Rosa nervulosa Gdgr. et Debx. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VI. 115-116. 1887.)
- R. nitens: Garroute, (abbé). (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. III. 72. 1876.)
- R. Noisettiana: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. I. A. [Rosa Noisettaeana.] (In his Herbier général, V. 288, pl. 1821.)
- **Savi**, G[aetano]. pl. 89. **1824**.) (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 17-18,
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 260, pl. 1830.)
- R. nutkana: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 203. 1849.)
- W[atson], S[ereno]. Rosa nutkana. (Gard. & For. I. 449-450, il. 70. 1888.)
 Eastwood, Alice. 1900. See vol. I. 327: Phytography.
- 1900. See vol. I. 327: Phytography. WESTERN UNITED STATES.
- R. oblongicalyx: Debeaux, O[don]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IV. 112-113. 1877.)
- R. Obornyana: Braun, H[einrich]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 35–36. 1882.)
- R. obovata: Sagoraki, [Ernst]. Ueber Rosa obovata und graveolens. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 159. 1886.)

- Rosa obtusifolia: Orépin, François. Nouvelles recherches à faire sur le Rosa obtusifolia Desv. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVI. 65-69. 1867.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1887.]
- R. ochroleuca: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 118, pl. 94. 1825.)
- Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Flora, IX. pt. 1, p. 357. 1828.)
- R. omissa: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. II. 39. 1875.)
- R. oxyacantha: Crépin, François. Nouvelles remarques sur le Rosa oxyacantha MB. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 36-41. 1886.) Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1886.]
- R. oxyodon: Crépin, François. Remarques sur le Rosa oxyodon Boiss. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 261-270. 1895.) Remarques sur le Rosa
- R. Ozanonii: Boullu, [A.]. Roc Flor. Select. IX. 171-172. 1890.) Rosa Ozanonii Dés. (Scrin.
- R. parvula: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. V. 517-518. 1859.)
- R. Penchinati: Debeaux, O[don]. Rosa Penchinati Gdgr. et O. Deb. mss. (1876). Section des Caninae-euandegavenses. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VII. 131. 1888.)
- R. pendulina: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Rosa alpina.] (Opusc. Scient. I. 150. 1817.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Rosa alpina. (Bot. Reg. V. 424, pl. 1819.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Rosa alpina. (Maund's Bot. I. 4 pp., pl. 21. [1837.])
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa alpina. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6724.
- Payot, Vénance. Sur une transformation du Rosa alpina. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 84-85. 1883.)
- Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa alpina var. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XI. 247-248. 1892.)
- Richter, A[ladár]. [Rosa alpina var. anacantha.] (Természet. Füzet. XVI. 142. 1893.)
- Gaillard, Georges. Rosa alpina L. × rubrifolia Vill. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 314-316. 1896.)
- R. pentaphylla: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 215-216. 1824.)
- R. persica: Pallas, P. S. [Rosa berberifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X. Math. pp. 379-380, pl. 10. 1797.)
- Olivier, G. A. [Rosa simplicifolia.] (In his Voyage dans l'empire Othoman . . . Atlas, pl. 43. 1801.)
 [Salisbury, R. A.] [Rosa simplicifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 101, pl. 101. [1808.])
- Dunortier, B. C. Notice sur un nouveau genre de plantes, Hulthemia, précédée d'un aperçu sur la classification des Roses. 14 pp. O. Tournay, 1824.

 Géel, P. C. van. [Lowea berberifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . 1828–32. 2 pp., 1 pl.)
- Lindley, John. Lowea berberifolia. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1261, pl. 1829.)
- Don, David. On the anomalous structure of the leaf of Rosa berberifolia. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VIII.] 175-1830.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Lowea berberifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 36, pl. 1836.)
- Nicholson, George. [Rosa simplicifolia.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 468, il. 100. 1885.)
- Masters, M. T. Remarks on the morphology of Rosa berberifolia Pallas. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 135-**1889.**) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles,
- M[asters], M. T. Rosa berberidifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 8, il. 1-2. 1889.)
- Rosa berberidifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 78, il. 13-14. 1889.) [Teratological.]
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rosa berberifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7096. **1890**.)
- Rosa berberidifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 417.
- Parmentier, Paul. Recherches anatomiques et taxinomiques sur le Rosa berberifolia Pallas. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 24-35, pl. 1-2. 1897.)
- R. petrophila: Braun, Heinrich. Rosa petrophila Borbás et H. Braun. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 145–150. 1886.)

- Rosa phoenicea: Orépin, François. La distribution géographique du Rosa phoenicia Boissier. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 57-64. 1892.)
- R. phrygia: Boissier, E[dmond]. Plantes nouvelles re-cueillies par M. P. de Tchihatcheff en Asie Mineure et décrites pendant l'année 1854. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 243-255. **1854.** See pp. 249-250.)
- R. pilosa: Wiedermann, Leopold. [Rosa pilosa var. Wiedermanniana Keller.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. 1885, pp. 332-333.)
- R. pisocarpa: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 382. 1873.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa pisocarpa. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6857. 1886.)
- R. platyacantha: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. X. 254. 1842.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Rosa platyacantha var. kokanica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 285–286. 1883.)
- R. Pokornyana: Borbás, Vinc[enz] von. Rosa Pokornyana Kmet . . . (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 225-226. 1883.)
- R. Polliniana: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 66. 1815.)
- Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa Polliniana var. acutifolia.] (Soc. Dau-phin. Ech. Plant. Bull. XII. 507. 1885.)
- R. polyantha: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 128-129. 1845.)
- R. pomifera: Lilja, [N.]. [Växtfynd i trakten af Billinge, Skåne.] (Bot. Notis. 1843, p. 144.)
- **Vos**, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 56-59. **1886**.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rosa pomifera. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7241. **1892**.)
- R. Pouzini: Bouliu, [A.]. [Rosa Pouzini leptoclada.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IV. 111-112. 1877.)
- Vayreda y Vila, Estanislao. [Rosa Pouzini var. oscillans.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. VIII. 403. 1879.)
- R. Prattii: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 307, pl. 30. 1893.)
- R. pseudocaryophyllacea: Błocki, Br[onisław]. In Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 154-155. 1889.)
- R. pseudoglauca: Pinkwart, H[ermann]. Rosa glauca Vill. × graveolens Gren. nov. hybr. = R. pseudoglauca mh. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVII. 24-25. 1899.) Reprinted: [2] pp. O. n. t-p. [Arnstadt, 1899.]
- R. pseudo-graveolens: Moutin, R. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 374-375. 1882.)
- R. pubens: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Osanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 375. 1882.)
- R. pubescens: Leffler, J. A. Beriktigande [af en uppgift om förekomsten af Rosa pubescens A. Blytt i Bohuslan]. (Bot. Notis. 1872, pp. 186–187.)
- R. pulverulenta: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. [1832–43.] (In his Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . f. 62, pl. 62. 1810–[43].)
- Meyer, C. A. [Rosa pulverulenta var. microphylla.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. VI. 46. 1849.)
- R. pusilla: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (In his Annals of nature . . . p. 11. [1820.])
- R. pygmaea: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. (In his Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . f. 2, pl. 2.
- 1810-[43].)

 Clementi, Josepho. [Rosa pygmaea var. olympica.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XVI. 276. 1867.)
- R. pyrenaica: Gouan, Antoine. (In his Illustrationes . . . p. 31, pl. 19. 1773.)
- (In his Plantarum rariorum - Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 8-9, pl. 416. 1804.)
- Gandoger, Michel. Ce qu'il faut penser des modifications produites dans les plantes par la culture. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 101-102. 1885.)
- R. Ravaudi: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. V. 186. 1878.)
- R. Redutea: Thory, C. A. Rosa Redutea; seu, Descriptio novæ speciæi generis Rosæ . . . 7 pp. 1 pl. O. Parisiis, 1817.

Rosa Regelii: Reuter, [G. F.]. (Jard. Bot. Genève Cat. Graines, 1867, p. 4.)

R. Reichenbachiana: Waitz, Karl. Rosa Reichenbachiana. (Flora, VII. pt. 1, pp. 417-419. 1824.)

R. resinosa: Braun, H[einrich]. Rosa resinosa Sternberg. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1883.] — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1883.] — Cottet, [Michel]. Note sur le Rosa resinosa Sternb. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. XVI.—XVIII. 22-24. 1890.)

R. resinosoides: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. III. 72. 1876.)

R. retusa; Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 375-376. 1882.)

R. reversa: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, R. reversa: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 46-47, pl. 38. 1825.)

— [Simonkai, Lajos.] Ueber Rosa reversa W. K. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 105-108. 1883.)

— Keller, J. B. Zur Rosa reversa W. K. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 148-149; XXXIV. 71-72. 1883-84.)

— Kmet, Andreas. Ein neuer Standort der Rosa reversa W. Kit. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 395-396. 1884.)

R. rhombifolia: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IV. 113. 1877.)

R. Riparti: Micholson, George. Rosa Riparti Déséglise, in Britain. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 111. 1886.)

R. robusta: Gérard, F[rédéric]. Rosa robusta F. Gérard sp. nov. (Scrin. Flor. Select. V. 100–101. 1886.)

R. Rougeonensis: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Rosa Rouge nensis Ozanon. (Scrin. Flor. Select. X. 189–190. 1891.) Rosa Rougeo-

R. rubella: Hogg, John. On the Rosa rubella of Winch. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. 198-199. 1860.)

— Moutin, R. [Rosa rubella var. mediterranea.] Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IX. 376-377. 1882.)

R. rubiginosa: Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . .

I. 101–103, pl. 35. 1818.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 137.

1831-34. — Ed. Q. II. pl. 126; IV. 163, pl. 244. 1841-42.)

— Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. [Rosa densa.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 141. 1864.)

 Guérin, R. Recherches sur les glandes du Rosa rubiginosa et sur leur contenu. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 137-138. 1874.)

Scheuts, N. J. [W.]. Bidrag till Ölands flora. (Bot. Notis. 1881, pp. 151-153.)

Rosa rubiginosa var. eglandulosa (p. 152).

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Rosa rubiginosa var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, p. 449. 1881.)

— Christ, [Hermann]. Rosa rubiginosa L. (Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil. III. 303-304. 1885.)

R. rubrifolia: Pourret, P. A. [Rosa glauca.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 326. 1788.)

- Bellardi, [C. A.] L. (In his Appendix ad floram pedemontanam, p. 23, pl. 4. 1792.)

- Seringe, N. C. Description de la Rosa rubrifolia et de ses variétés. [1818.] (In his Musée helvétique d'histoire-naturelle . . I. 8-14, 2 pl. 1823.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Rosa rubrifolia. (Bot. Reg. V. 430, pl. 1819.) - Schmidely, A[uguste]. Rosa rubrifolia Vill. var. Gaillardi Crépin forma diminuta Schmidely. (Scrin. Flor. Select. XVI. 396. 1897.)

R. Ruga: Lindley, John. Rosa Ruga. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1389, pl. 1830.)

R. rugosa: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Rosa Regeliana Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 11-12, pl. 47. 1871.)

— **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Rosa rugosa Thorg. var. purpurea plena oder Kaiserin des Nordens. (*Gartenfl.* XXIV. 321–323, pl. 846. **1875**.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Rosa rugosa Thbrg. α typica Rgl. (Gartenft. XXX. 197–198, pl. 1049. 1881.)
— Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II. 433–440, il. 1890.)

[Anatomy of hybrids.]

Focke, W.O. Über einige Bastarde von Rosa rugosa Thbg. — Neue Beobachtungen über Artenkreuzung und Selbststerilität. [1897.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 297-298. 1898.) Rosa rugosa: Focks, W. O. Rosa rugosa × multiflors. [1899.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XVI. 244. 1900.) — Separate.

Meehan, Thomas. Rosa rugosa in connection with the evolution of form. -- Contributions to the life-histories of plants, (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 90-91. 1900.)

R. ruscinonensis: **Cré**pin, Fr[ançois]. [Rosa ruscinonensis Déségl. et Gren.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. apr. pp. 46–47. 1891.)

R. Sabini: Crépin, François. La découverte du Rosa Sabini Woods dans le département de l'Isère. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 27-29. 1881.)

- Orépin, François. Note sur les Rosa Pissarti Carrière et Rosa Sabinii Woods. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 53-54. **1881**.)

Moutin, [R.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. XI. 461-465. **1884**.)

- Cornaz, Ed[ouard]. Le Rosa Sabini (Woods), plante nouvelle pour la flore neuchâteloise. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXI. (1892-93), pp. 121-129. 1893.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 0. Neuchâtel, 1892-93.

— Oornas, Éd[ouard]. [Existence près de Neuchâtel du Rosa Sabini (Woods).] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXI. (1892-93), p. 207. 1893.)

R. sancta: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 205-206. 1896.)

R. sarmentacea: Braun, H[einrich]. Ueber einige kritische Pflanzen der Flora von Niederösterreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 440-443. 1889.)

R. Sauzeana: Boullu, [A.]. [Description du Rosa Sauzeana, espèce nouvelle.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. V. 2–4. 1887.)

R. saxigena: Braun, Heinrich. Rosa saxigena, eine noch unbeschriebene Rosenform. (Naturw. Ver. Tech. Hochsch. Wien Ber. V. 25–26. 1882.)

R. Sayl: B[ailey], L. H. Say's Rose. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 326, pl. 1. 1890.)

R. Schlimperti: Hofmann, Hermfann]. Rosa Schlimperti n. f. R. caninae L. var. dumalis (Bechst.). (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. IV. 192-193. 1898.)

R. Scholzii: Straehler, A[dolph]. Eine neue schlesische Rose, Rosa gallica × rubiginosa f. umbellata (Rosa Scholzii mihi). (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 224–225. 1896.)

R. sclerophylla: Christ, H[ermann]. Rosa sclerophylla Scheutz, a new British Rose. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 102-103. 1875.)

- [Scheutz, N. J. W.] [Rosa sclerophylla funnen i Danmark.]
(Bot. Notis. 1877, p. 126.)
Attributed to Schultz, N. J., which is doubtless a typographical error for Scheuts, Nils Johan Wilhelm.

R. scotophylla: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. II. 41; III. 68. 1875-76.)

R. sempervirens: Viviani, D[cmenico]. [Rosa atrovirens.] (In his Florae italicae fragmenta . . . p. 4, pl. 6. [1808.]) [Ker, J. B.] Rosa sempervirens. (Bot. Reg. VI. 465, pl. 1820.)

- Sabine, Joseph. On the Ayrshire Rose. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. IV. 456-467. 1822.)

Freyn, Josef. [Rosa sempervirens var.]
Wien Verh. XXXI. (1881), p. 379. 1882.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges.

— Tornabene, Francesco. [Rosa sempervirens la 1889-92. — See vol. I. 432: Рнутодгарну. Sicily. [Rosa sempervirens latifolia.]

R. senticosa: Acharius, Erik. Rosa senticosa, ny svensk Törnbuske. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1813, pp. 91-

R. sepium: Braun, H[einrich]. [Rosa sepium var. Haringiana.] — In Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 321. 1895.)

R. Seraphini: Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Florae corsicae specierum novarum . . . diagnosis . . . p. 8. 1824.)

R. sericea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rosa sericea. (Bot. Mog. LXXXVI. pl. 5200. 1860.)

— Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur les aiguillons du Rosa sericea Lindl. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 5-11, 3 il. 1893.) — Separate.

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Nouvelles observations sur les aiguillons du Rosa sericea Lindl. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 104-113. **1893**.)

- Rosa sericea: Mottet, S[éraphin]. Rosa sericea. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 444-446, il. 136-137 [147-148].)
- R. Seringeana: Godron, D. A. (In his Flore de Lorraine . . . Ed. 2, I. 255. 1857.)
- R. sicula: Crépin, F[rançois]. Rosa sicula? Tratt. var. ma-roccana Magn. (Scrin. Flor. Select. III. 69. 1884.)
- R. Silverhielmi: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In Re-GEL, Eduard von. Index Seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . IX. suppl. pp. 17-18. 1844. — Linnaea, XVIII. 214-215. 1844.)
- Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. II. 195-196. 1844.)
- R. Skofitziana: Błocki, Bronisław]. [Rosa Skofitziana.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 35. 1887.)
- R. solstitialis: Zawadzki, Al[exander]. (In his Enumeratio plantarum Galiciae . . . p. 192. 1835.)
- R. songarica: Ruprecht, F. J. [Rosa songarica var. microcarpa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 45. 1870.)
- R. Soulieana: Orépin, François. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Rose chinoise. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, pp. 20-23. 1896.)
- R. spinetorum: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Ozanon, [Charles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. VIII. 331. 1881.)
- Rosa spinetorum Déségl. et Oz. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 22.
- R. spinosissima: Sims, John. Rosa hispida. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1570. 1813.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Rosa spinosissima reversa. (Bot. Reg. V. 431,
- pl. 1819.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rosa spinosissima picta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 687. 1822.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. XI. 888,
- B[ean], W. J. Rosa spinosissima var. altaica. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 708. 1895.)
- Rottenbach, [Heinrich]. Die Verbreitung der Rosa pimpinellifolia DC. in Deutschland. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIV. 7-11. 1896.)
- Gaillard, Georges. Excursion rhodologique au Salève (Haute-Savoie). Rosa pimpinellifolia L. X R. rubrifolia Vill. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 832-834. 1898.)
- R. spinulifolia: Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa spinulifolia var. glabrescens.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IV. 113–114. 1877.)
- Boullu, [A.]. [Rosa spinulifolia var. hispidella.] Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. XII. 508-509. 1885.)
- **R. stellata: Wooton**, E. O. A new southwestern Rose. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXV. 152-154, pl. 335. **1898**.)
- Orépin, François. Observations sur le Rosa stellata Wooton. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 725-728. 1898.)
- R. stylosa: Chabert, Alfred. (Soc. Bot. France Bull-XXXVI. 22-23. 1889.)
- Crépin, François. La distribution géographique du Rosa stylosa Desv. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 133stylosa Desy. 154. **1892**.)
- R. suavis: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 49-50, pl. 40. 1825.)
- R. subduplicata: Richter, Aladár. Rubus Fabryi Alad. Richt. nov. sp. und Rosa subduplicata Borb. var. nov. albiflora A. Richt. (Bot. Centr. XXXVIII. 817–819. 1889.)
- R. submitis: Grenier, Ch[arles]. [Rosa submitis.] (In Billor, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . p. 10. 1855.)
- R. subolida: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. (Scrin. Flor. Select. III. 70. 1884.) Rosa subolida Déségl.
- R. subspoliata: Déséglise, [Alfred] & Osanon, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. IX. 377-378. 1882.)
- Burnat, É[mile]. Rosa subspoliata Déségl. et Ozan. (Scrin. Flor. Select. II. 51. 1883.)
- R. subtristis: Sagorski, E[rnst]. schr. VII. 98-99. 1889.) (Deutsch. Bot. Monats-
- R. sulphurea: [Ker, J. B.] Rosa sulphurea. (Bot. Reg. I. 46, pl. 1815.)
- R. svanetica: Sommier, S[tefano] & Levier, E[milio]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVI. 138-140. 1900.)

- Rosa sylvestris: Roth, A.W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 59–61. **1797**.)
- R. sytnensis: Kmet, [Andreas]. (In Kerner von Mari-Laun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 28–29. 1882.)
- R. Szaboi: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. Rosa Szabói Borbás. (Magy. Orvos. Termész. Nagyg. Munk. XXI. 311-312. 1882.)
- R. thyraica: Błocki, Br[onisław]. Rosa thyraica nova spec. (Bot. Centr. XXXIX. 311-312. 1889.)
- R. Timeroyi: Braun, A[lexander]. A pozsonymegyei Rosa Timeroyi. [Ř. Timeroyi from the comitate Pozsony.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. X. 118–119. 1886.)
- R. tomentella: Gillot, [Xavier]. Plant. Bull. IX. 378-379. 1882.) (Soc. Dauphin. Ech.
- Boullu, A. Rosa tomentella L. var. eglandulosa Boullu. (Scrin. Flor. Select. II. 51. 1883.)
- Oandargy, Paléologos. [Rosa tomentella var. aeolica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 183. 1898.)
- R. tomentosa: Klinggräff, C. J. von. 1848. See vol. I. 382: PHYTOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Baker, E. G. On a new form of Rosa tomentosa Woods. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 341-342. 1892.)
- R. trachyphylla: Čelakovský, Lad[islav]. [Rosa trachyphylla var. glabra, var. pilosa.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1884, pt. 2, p. 86. 1885.)
- Christ, [Hermann]. Rosa trachyphylla Rau. var. pumila. (Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil. III. 304. 1885.)
- R. tullensis: Maire, René. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXV. **44. 1894**–95.)
- R. turbinata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 8, pl. 415. 1804.)
- -Lenticchia, A[ttilio]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 319. **1896**.)
- R. Tynieckii: Błocki, Br[onisław]. In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], R[ichard], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 311-312. 1889.)
- R. ucenensis: Boullu, A. Rosa ucenensis Boullu. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VII. 131-132. 1888.)
- R. umbelliflora: Scheutz, N. J. [W.]. Spri grafiska bidrag. (Bot. Notis. 1881, pp. 86–92.) Rosa umbelliflora var. horrida (p. 89). Spridda växtgeo-
- R. unguicularis: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XII. 235–236, pl. 3. 1861. Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXII. 15–16, pl. 3. 1862.)
- R. urbica: Ozanon, Ch[arles]. Flor. Select. XI. 249-250. 1892.) Rosa urbica var.
- R. Vayredae: Costa, [A. C.]. In VAYREDAY VILA, [Estanislao]. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XI. 83-84, pl. 3.
- R. Vendrelyana: Paillot, J[ustin] & Vendrely, X[avier]. (Soc. Emul. Doubs Mem. ser. 6, IV. (1889), pp. 111-112.
- R. venusta: Dufft, C. Ueber eine neue Form der Rosa venusta Scheutz. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 383-384.
- Wohlfarth, [Rud.]. Botanische Mittheilungen. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XLI. (1887), pp. 219-221. **1888**. See p. 220.)
- R. Verloti: Boullu, [A.]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. IV. 114. 1877.)
- R. versicolor: Gorrie, William. Note on the York and Lancaster Rose (Rosa versicolor). (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XI. 276. 1873.)
- Timbal-Lagrave, Edouard. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. 63. 1875.)
- R. Victoria hungarorum: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. p. 10. [1882.] From: "Napi Közlömy, XXII. no. 5."
- 1804. See vol. I. 375: R. villosa: Rebentisch, J. F. PHYTOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.
- Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. Rapport sur la course faite le 5 juillet à Font-Romeu, suivi de notes critiques sur quelquesunes des plantes trouvées pendant cette excursion. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. apx. pp. 108-121. 1872. See p. 116.)
- **Crépin**, François. Le Rosa villosa de Linné. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 74–76. **1888**.) Reprinted. 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1888.]

Rosa villosula: Paillot, J[ustin]. Le baptême d'une fleur. O. n. t-p. [Besançon, 1867.] — From: "Revue littéraire de Franche-Comté, 1867, p. 362."

R. viscida: Schultz, [K. F.]. pt. 2, Beil. pp. 78–79. 1825.) Rosa viscida. (Flora, VIII.

R. Watsoniana: Orépin, Fr[ançois]. Novae Rosae descriptio. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 96. 1888.) — Reprinted: 1 p. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1888.] — S[argent], C. S. Rosa Watsoniana. (Gard. & For. III. 476, il. 59. 1890.)

R. Wettsteinii: Braun, Heinrich. Rosa Wettsteinii n. sp.; ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss mehrerer Formen aus der Gruppe der Rosa canina L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 303-307. 1885.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien,

R. Wichuraiana: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 570, il. 89. 1891.) Rosa Wichuraiana.

-Rosa Wichuraiana. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 300-301.)

- Mottet, S[éraphin]. Rosa Wichuraiana. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 104-106, il. 45-46.)

R. Woodsii: L[indley], J[ohn]. Rosa Woodsii. Reg. XII. 976, pl. 1826.)

- Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 225. 1900.) R. xanthina: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 269–270, pl. 15. 1883.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rosa xanthina. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7666. **1899**.)

RUBUS Taxonomy

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Rubo. (Diss.) (J. P. Oestmark.)
12 pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1813].

Seringe, [N. C.]. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 556-568. 1825.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von], (Linnaea, II. 6-20; VI. 590. 1827-31.)

Lees, Edwin. Comments on some observations by Dr. Bell Salter on the genus Rubus. (Phytologist, II. 174–182. 1845.) Godron, [D. A.]. Le genre Rubus considéré au point de vue de

l'espèce. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Mém. 1849, pp. 210-238. 1850.) - Reprinted: 31 pp. O. Nancy, 1850.

Woods, Joseph. On the genus Rubus. (*Phytologist*, [ser. 2]. I. 441–446, 490–494. **1855**–56.)

Krašan, Franz. Versuch die Polymorphie der Gattung Rubus zu erklären. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XV. 325-378.

Focke, W. O. Bemerkungen über einige Rubus-Arten. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 97-103. 1870.)

Warren, J. B. L. Suggestions on the "species" question as regards Rubus. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 1-4. 1870.)

Briggs, T. R. A. Rubus adscitus Genev. and Rubus mutabilis Genev. (Jour. Bot. IX. 366-370. 1871.)

Focke, W. O. Batographische Abhandlungen. [1874-84.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 139-204; VIII. 472-476. 1875-84.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Affinité réciproque des genres Rubus et Rosa. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIII. 106–108. **1876**.)

Lawson, George. On the geographical range of the species, and varieties of Canadian Rubi, over the continents of America, Asia and Europe, as indicating possible regions of primitive distribution. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XII. 111-113. 1876.)

Tocke, W. O. Ueber den Artbegriff im Pflanzenreiche, erläutert an den Formenkreisen der Gattung Rubus. (Kosmos, Focke, W. O. I. 115-131. 1877.)

- Meine Brombeer-Studien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 325-333. **1877**.)

- On some hybrid Brambles. (Jour. Bot. XV. 367-369. 1877.)

Kuntze, [K. E.] O. Methodik der Speciesbeschreibung und Rubus; Monographie der einfachblättrigen und krautigen Brombeeren verbunden mit Betrachtungen über die Fehler der jetzigen Speciesbeschreibungsmethode nebst Vorschlägen zu deren Änderung. [2]+160 pp. 1 il. 1 pl. 1 tab. Leipzig, 1879.

Foerster, Arnold. Uber die Polymorphie der Gattung Rubus (Brombeere) . . . (In Festschrift zur Begrüssung der 34. Versammlung deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner zu Trier; überreicht im Namen der 16. Versammlung rheinischer Schulmänner. [1]+194 pp. Q. Bonn, 1879. See pp. 151-176.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. Q. Aachen, 1880. Focke, W. O. Künstliche Pflanzen-Mischl (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 72. 1882.) Künstliche Pflanzen-Mischlinge. [1880.]

– Über die natürliche Gliederung und die geographische erbreitung der Gattung Rubus. (*Bot. Jahrb.* I. 87–103. Verbreitung der Gattung Rubus. 1881.)

Henslow, George. Foliage of Raspberry and Blackberry. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 313. 1889.)

Focke, W. O. Thunberg; dissertatio de Rubo. [1892] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 340–342. 1893.) — Separate together with his "Die Rubi der Canaren," pp. 337–339.

Boulay, [J. N.]. De la marche à suivre dans l'étude des Rubus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 79-89. 1893.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1893.]

Krause, E. H. L. Synopsis prodromalis specierum Ruborum moriferorum europaearum et boreali-americanarum. (Bol. Jahrb. XVI. Beibl. no. 39, pp. 1-4. 1893.)

Boulsy, [J. N.]. Études batologiques. 28 pp. (Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. XXI. (1896–97), pt. 2, pp. 103–130. 1897.)
— Reprinted: 30 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1897.

— Reprinted: 30 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1897.

Focke, W. O. Zur Kenntnis einiger ausländischen Rubus-Arten. [Rubus illecebrosus, R. modicus.] [1899.] (Nature. Ver. Bremen Abh. XVI. 278-279. 1900.)

Krause, E. H. L. Nova synopsis Ruborum Germaniae et Virginiae. Pt. I. 105 pp. 12 pl. F. Saarlouis, 1899.

America

Alexandre America

Alexandre America

Alexandre America

Alexandre America

Alexandre America

Alexandre America

Franklin, [Sir] John. Narrative of a journey to the . . .

Polar Sea . . . [Ed. 2], pp. 747-748. 1823.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Comp. 1835.)

Focke, W. O. Rubi americani. — Batographische Abhandlungen, I. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 140-168. 1875.) Bailey, L. H. Our Blackberries and Raspberries. - Notes from a garden herbarium, II. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 719-723, 6 il. **1890**.)

- The Dewberries. — Notes from a garden herbarium, I, III. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 641-642, 1 il., 1 pl.; ser. 3, XII. 82-84, 3 il. 1890-91.)

Millspaugh, C. F. & Nuttall, L. W. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 2, pp. 209-211. 1896.)

Brainerd, Ezra. The Blackberries of New England. (Rhodora, II. 23-29. 1900.)

South and Central America

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 571. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XIII. 266–271. 1839.) Liebmann, F. [M.]. Mexicos og Central-Americas Rubi. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. IV. 150-164. 1852.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1852.]

Focke, W. O. Rubi americani . . . 1875. — See NORTH AMERICA, above.

- Die Rubus-Arten der Antillen. (Naturw. Bremen Abh.

XI. 409-412. 1890.)
Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 3; XVIII. 201-203; XXIII. 243. 1891-97.)

Europe as a whole

Steven, Christian von. [Rubus sanctus, R. oligacanthus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 178-179. 1856.) Sabransky, H[einrich]. Batographische Miscellaneen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VII. 129-132; VIII. 5-9; X. 72-77. 1889-

Gelert, O[tto]. Batologische Notizen. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 393-397. 1890.)

Boulay, [J. N.]. Subdivision de la section Eubatus Fock. (Rubi fruticosi veri Arrhen.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 391-417. 1895.)

Otsch, [Jacob]. Diagnosen neuer Brombeer-Bastarde und Bemerkungen zu C. Baenitz Herbarium Europaeum, Lief. 90, Utsch, [Jacob]. Prospekt 1896. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIV. 4-5. 1896.) Friderichsen, K[ristian]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Rubi corylifolii. (Bot. Centr. LXX. 340-350, 401-408; LXXI. 1-13. 1897.) — Reprinted: 29 pp. O. t-p-c. Cassel, 1897. Baenitz, C. [G.]. Ueber seltene und neue Rubi und Rubus-

Hybriden aus Baden, Bayern, Braunschweig, der Hercegovina, Schlesien und Ungarn in C. Baenitz' Herbarium Euro-(Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 22-29, 63-68. paeum. 1898.)

Scandinavia

Arrhenius, J. P. (auctor). Ruborum Sueciae disposito monographico-critica. (Diss.) (Elias Fries, praeses.) Pt. I.-IV. (64 pp.) O. Upsaliae, [1839]. — Reprinted under the title: Monographia Ruborum Sueciae. 64 pp. O. Upsaliae, 1840. Pt. II. by the author and Henricus Ferner; pt. III. by the author and Carolus J. Lindeberg; pt. IV. by the author and Hjalmar Jos. Holmgren.

-Om de karakterer, som kunna tagas af semina, vid bestämmandet af Rubus-arterne. (Bot. Notis. 1840, pp. 92-

Contains also a Latin key.

Hartman, C. J. 1840. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Lindblom, A. E. [Växtfynd i Blekinge, Sverige.] (Bot. Notis. **1840**, p. 176.)

Hartman, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1841, pp. 90-92.)

Arrhenius, [J. P.]. [För Sverige och Danmark nya Rubusarter.] (Bot. Notis. 1844, p. 102.)

Lindblom, A. E. Fytografiska anmärkningar. (Bot. Notis. 1845, pp. 43-46. See pp. 45-46.)

Lindeberg, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1850, p. 29.)

- Fortsatta exkursioner i Bohus län åren 1852-1853. (Bot. Notis. 1854, pp. 1-10. See pp. 6-8.)

Westerlund, C. A. Blekinges Rubus-arter. (Bot. Notis. 1854, pp. 169–177.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. [Monografi öfver Skånes Rubus-arten.] (Bot. Notis. 1855, pp. 24-32.) — From his "Botaniska observationer. (Diss.) Lund, 1854."

Om de skandinaviska Rubusformerna af gruppen Corylifolii. (Bot. Notis. 1871, pp. 137-143, 169-179.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lund, 1871.]

Lange, Joh[an]. 1871. - See vol. I. 356: Phytography. Scan-

Scheutz, [N.] J. [W.]. Nya växtlokaler. (Bot. Notis. 1873, pp. 41–45.) [Rubus Idaeus L. var. concolor, R. Radula Weih. var. viridis.]

1874. — See vol. I. 357: Phytography. Lange, Joh[an]. SCANDINAVIA.

Areschoug, F. W. C. Rubus L. (In BLYTT, M. W. & A. G. Norges flora . . . III. 1153-1175. 1876.) — Reprinted under the title: Norges Rubi. 24 pp. O. [Christiania, 1876.] -[Résumé.] (Bot. Notis. 1876, pp. 45-50.)

Lund, A. A. W. Om Westervikstraktens Björnhallonarter. (Bot. Notis. 1877, pp. 140–142.) — Reprinted from: "Årsberättelse jemte inbjudning till årsexamen vid Westerviks på reallinien högre elementarläroverk den 8 och 9 Juni 1877,"

Lindeberg, C. J. Herbarium Ruborum Scandinaviæ. I. Göteborg, **1882**. (*Bot. Notis.* 1883, pp. 104–106.) Review with Latin diagnoses of new Rubi; text in Latin and Swedish.

Neuman, L. M. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XL. pt. 8, pp. 55-56, 63-83. 1883.)

Anteckningar angående Rubus-floram i nordvestra Skåne, på Hallandsås och i södra Halland. (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 85-96.)

Scheutz, N. J. [W.]. (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 164-166.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. Some observations on the genus Rubus. 182+3 pp. (Lund. Univ. Arsskr. XXI. (1884-85), pt. 3, no. 9; XXII. (1885-86), pt. 2, no. 5. 1885-87.) — Reprinted: 182+[3] pp. Q. Lund, 1885-86. 1885-87.) — Reprinted:

— Exsicatverk öfver nordiska Rubi. (*Bot. Notis.* **1886**, pp. 33–39, 76–81. — *See also* 1887, pp. 78–83.)

Critical review of Lindeberg, C. J. Herbarium Ruborum Scandinavise and Friderichsen, K. & Gelert, O. Rubi exsiocati Danise & Slesvigise.

Lindeberg, C. J. Genmäle [till C. F. Areschoug's Recension öfver Lindeberg, C. J., Herbarium Ruborum Scandinaviæ. Fasc. I. & II. i Bot. Notis. 1886, p. 33-39, 76-81]. (Bot. Notis. 1887, pp. 69-78, 126. — See also pp. 78-83.)

Neuman, L. M. Om Rubus corylifolius Arrh. och R. pruinosus Arrh., deras nomenklatur och arträtt. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLIV. pt. 10, pp. 629-645. 1887.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. Om Rubus affinis Whe. och R. relatus F. Aresch. (Bot. Notis. 1888, pp. 1-4.)

Friederichsen, K[ristian] & Gelert, O[tto]. Danmarks og Slesvigs Rubi. (Les Rubus de Danemark et de Slesvig.) (Bot. Danmarks og Tidsskr. XVI. 46-135, 230-232, 236-237, apx. pp. 10-31. 1888.)

With a French résumé (apx., pp. 10-31).

Om tvenne Rubi från mellersta Halland. Neuman, L. M. [Rubus hallandicus, R. eluxatus.] (Bot. Notis. 1888, pp. 52-60.)

Areschoug, F. W. C. Ueber Rubus obovatus G. Br. und Rubus ciliatus C. J. Lindeb. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 268-270, 298-300. **1889**.)

(Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh. XXXVII. Norman, J. M. no. 16, pp. 24-25. 1893.)

Lidforss, Bengt. Batologiska iakttagelser. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. LVI. pt. 1, pp. 21-35. 1899.)

Russia

Focke, W. O. 1875.) (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 177-184. German Empire

Weihe, [K. E.] A. & Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Die deutschen Brombeersträuche . . . [10]+130 pp. 52 pl. F⁴. Elberfeld, 1822-27. — Rubi germanici descripti et figuris illustrati . . . [10]+116 pp. [52 pl.] F⁴. Elberfeldae, 1822-27. Weihe, [K. E. A.]. Rubus. (Flora, VIII. pt. 2, pp. 755-759.

1825.) Lasch, W[ilhelm]. Die Rubusformen, welche und wie sie um Driesen wildwachsen. (*Linnaea*, VIII. 293–315. **1833**.) Ortmann, A[nton]. (Flora, XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 486-499. 1835.)
Jüngst, L. V. 1837. — See vol. I. 379: Phytography. German

EMPIRE. Wirtgen, Ph[ilipp]. (Bot. Ver. Mittel-& Niederrhein Jahresber. II. 103-110. 1839.)

Kaltenbach, J. H. (In his Flora des Aachener Beckens... pp. 263-302. 1843.)

Ley, Wilh[elm]. Ueber Rubus concolor Ley und Rubus flori-bundus Ley wein paus Species dieser Gattung aus der Um-

bundus Ley, swei neue Species dieser Gattung aus der Umgegend Eupen's. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. II. gegend Eupen's. 19–22. **1845**.)

Betcke, E. F. Monographische Beschreibung der Brombeersträucher Meklenburgs. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. IV. 73-144. 1850.) — Reprinted: 72 pp. O. Neubrandenburg, 1850.

[Wimmer, Friedrich]. Ueber die schlesischen Arten der Sippe Rubus. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXIII. 86–87.

Metsch, J. C. Rubi hennebergenses. Beitrag zur Kenntniss deutscher Brombeersträucher. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 89–202. 1856.) — Reprinted: 114 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1856.]

Sendtner, O[tto]. Zur Kenntniss der bayerischen Brombeer-sträucher. (Flora, XXXIX. 192–205. 1856.)

Molendo, Ludwig. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Brombeersträucher Südbayerns. (Flora, XL. 465-473. 1857.)

Müller, P. J. Beschreibung der in der Umgegend von Weissenburg am Rhein wildwachsenden Arten der Gattung Rubus, nach Beobachtungen gemacht in den Jahren 1856 und 1857. (Flora, XLI. 129-140, 149-157, 163-174, 177-185. 1858.)
Schramm, (Oekonomie-Commissionsrath). Zur Flora der Mark

Brandenburg und speciell der Stadt Brandenburg und Umgegend. (Flora, XLI. 707-722. 1858. See pp. 713-716.)

Müller, P. J. Versuch einer monographischen Darstellung der gallo-germanischen Arten der Gattung Rubus. Jahresber. XVI.-XVII. 74-298. 1859.)

Schultz-Schultzenstein, [K. H.]. Ueber die Formenconstanz der Brombeeren zwischen dem Deister und den Mooren bei Hannover. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XL. (1865), pp. 174-175. 1866.)

Kuntze, Otto. Reform deutscher Brombeeren; Beitraege zur Kenntniss der Eigenschaften der Arten und Bastarde des Genus Rubus L. 127 pp. D. Leipzig, 1867.

Focke, W. O. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der deutschen Brombeeren, insbesondere der bei Bremen beobachteten Formen. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. I. 261-328; II. 457-468. 1868-71.) — Reprinted: Pt. I. 68 pp. O. Bremen, 1868. —

Separate. Pt. II.

Banning. Die Brombeeren der Gegend von Minden. pp. 315. O. Minden, 1874. — From: "Evang. Gymnas. u. Realschule zu Minden. Jahresbericht, 1874."

Areschoug, F. W. C. Ueber ein Paar Weihe'scher Rubi. (Bot.
Zeit. XXXIV. 337-343. 1876.)

Focke, W. O. Synopsis Ruborum Germaniae. Die deutschen Brombeerarten ausführlich beschrieben und erläutert. 5+. 434 pp. O. Bremen, 1877.

Winter, F[erdinand]. Beiträge zur Flora des Saargebiets. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXIV. 197-202. 1877.)

Förster, [Arnold]. 1878. — See vol. I. 387: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Krause, E. H. L. Rubi rostochienses; Uebersicht der in Mecklenburg bis jetzt beobachteten Rubusformen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Umgegend Rostock's. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXXIV. 177-225. 1880.)
Warnstorf, K[arl]. Zwei Tage in Havelberg und ein Ausflug

nach der Ostpriegnitz; ein Beitrag zur Flora der Mark. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Abh. pp. 149-150. 1880. — See

also pp. 153-155.)

Braun, G[ottlieb]. [Notes sur l'Herbarium Ruborum germanicorum.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 172-175. 1881.)

Braeucker, Th. 292 deutsche, vorzugsweise rheinische, Rubus-Arten und Formen. 4+1+112 pp. O. Berlin, 1882. Oberlandes. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. I. 1-6. 1882. — See also pp. 72-74.) Hatz, [Hermann].

Progel, Aug[ustus]. (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. VIII. 91-110.

Bertram, W[erner]. 1883. — See vol. I. 388: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Dufft, C. Beiträge zur Flora von Thüringen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 4-8, 19-22. 1883.)

Waldner, H[enri]. Botanicorum crux et scandalum. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. V. 49-52, 82-85. 1883.)

Mes, Karl. Die Arbeit Herrn H. Waldner's in Nr. 5. der Mitteilungen des botanischen Vereins für den Kreis Freiburg und das Land Baden. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. X. 93-97. 1884.)

Focke, W. O.] Die nordwestdeutschen Rubus-Formen und ihre Verbreitung. [1885.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX.

92–102. 1887.)

Rubus. (In Potonia, Henry. Illustrierte Flora von Nord- und Mitteldeutschland mit einer Einführung in die Botanik, pp. 250-266, il. 1885.)

Krause, E. H. L. Rubi berolinenses. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. pp. 1-23. **1885**.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1885.]

— Die Rubi suberecti des mittleren (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 80-82. 1886.) Norddeutschland.

Sagorski, [Ernst]. Einige Bemerkungen zur Bearbeitung der genera Hieracium, Rosa u. Rubus in Garcke's Flora von Deutschland. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 33-37. 1887.) - Einige neue Rubusformen aus Thüringen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 81-86. 1887.)

Krause, E. H. L. Ueber die Rubi corylifolii. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 106-108. 1888.)

Warnstorf, K[arl]. Weitere Beiträge zur Flora der Ukermark. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 255-271. **1891**. See pp. 261-263.)

Wobst, K. [A.]. Beiträge zur Brombeerflora des Königreichs Sachsen. (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1890, Abh. pp. **50–72. 1891**.)

Demandt, Ph. Drei neue Monatsschr. X. 1-5. 1892.) (Deutsch. Bot. Drei neue Rubus-Arten.

Schwarz, A. F. 1892-1900. — See vol. I. 389: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Focke, W. O. Vorläufige Mitteilungen über die Verbreitung einiger Brombeeren im westlichen Europa. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 349–360. 1893.)

Münderlein, [Johannes]. Die Rubus-Flora der Umgebung Nürnbergs. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XI. 98-103. 1893.) Die Rubus-Flora der Umgebung Nürnbergs.

Woerlein, Georg. 1893. - See vol. I. 389: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Götz, A. Die Rubusflora des Elzthales. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. CV. 47-50; CVII.-CIX. 87-88; CXVII. 151-157. **1893**-94.)

Focke, W. O. Ueber Rubus Menkei Wh. et N. und verwandte Formen. [1894.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIII. 141-160. 1896.) — Separate.

Sagorski, [Ernst]. Zwei neue Rubusformen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XII. 1-3. 1894.)

Göts, A. Zur Publikation des Rubus folio-crispatus Goetz und des Rubus empelios Focke. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. CXXVII.-CXXVIII. 255-257; CXXXI.-CXXXII. 290-291. **1894**-95.)

Utsch, J[acob]. Hybriden im Genus Rubus. 3 pts. (Westfül. Prov.-Ver. Wiss. Kunst Jahresber. XXII. 143-236; XXIII. 145-201; XXIV. 108-177; XXV. 138-194. 1894-97.)—
Reprinted: Pt. II.-III. 57+73 pp. O. n. t-p. [Münsteri. W., 1895-96.]

Baenitz, C. [G.]. Ueber seltene und neue schlesische Rubi und Rubi-Hybriden in C. Baenitz' Herbarium Europaeum, Lieferung 98. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVI. 433-438. 1896.)

Gelert, O[tto]. Brombeeren aus der Provinz Sachsen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. pp. 106-114. 1896.) teten Rubi. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIX. Abh. pp. 43-61. 1897.) Spribille, F[ranz]. Die bisher in der Provinz Posen beobach-

schott, Anton. Beiträge zur Flora des Böhmerwaldes. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 53-56, 148-150; XVI. 85-88. 1897-98.) Schott, Anton.

Relert, O[tto]. Die Rubus-Hybriden des [J.] Utsch und die Rubus-Lieferungen in C. Baenitz: Herbarium Europaeum 1897–1898. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 127–130. 1898. Gelert, O[tto]. — See also p. 273.)

Utsch, [J.]. Erwi 273-274. 1898.) Erwiderung. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII.

Hofmann, H[ermann]. [Rubus saxonicus, R. pinicola.] (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Süzber. 1897, Abh., pp. 95-99.

Huelsen, R[udolf]. Ueber die Ergebnisse meiner Excursionen sur Erforschung der Rubus-Formen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XL. 30-34. 1898.)

Krause, E. H. L. Die Brombeeren der Provinz Westpreussen dargestellt nach dem Herbariumsmaterial des Provincial-Museums zu Danzig. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. IX. pt. 3-4, pp. 75-98. 1898.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Danzig, 1898.]

Spribille, F[rans]. Neue Standorte für Posener Rubi. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XL. Abh. pp. 13-22; XLI. Abh. pp.

211-218. **1896**-1900.)

Einige Bemerkungen über die Rubi und Rosse der Provinz Posen. (*Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift.* XL. Abh. pp. 64-68. **1899.**)

Krause, E. H. L. Die Brombeeren im Herbarium des Naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. LVII. 59-118. 1900.) — Separate.

Spribille, F[ranz]. Floristische Beobachtungen aus Schlesien. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 1, Abh. pp. 165-174.

[1900.] See pp. 166-171.)

Holland and Belgium

Du Mortier, B. [C.]. Monographie des espèces du genre Rubus indigènes en Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. II. 220-237. 1863.) — Reprinted under the title: Monographie des Ronces de la flore belge. 20 pp. O. [Bruxelles, 1863.] — (Also in his Opuscules de botanique . . . pp. 115-132. 1862-63.)

Baker, J. G. Notice sur les Rubus des environs de Spa. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 51-53. 1886.)

Durand, Théophile. Essai d'une monographie des Ronces de Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 289-369. 1887.)

Notes rubologiques. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 126-132. 1890.)

Vuyck, L. Het geslacht Rubus; determinatie tabellen voor inlandsche soorten. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 3, II. 129-170. **British Islands**

Wilson, W[illiam]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 258-259. 1834.) Lees. Edwin. Remarks on the mode of growth of the British fruticose Rubi; and the forms derivable from Rubus caesius. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. I. 172-178, 1 pl. 1844.)

Salter, T. B. Description of three new species of Rubus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XV. 305-307. 1845.) Salter, T. B.

Observations on the genus Rubus, [with a notice of the species observed during three days at Selborne]. (Phytologist, II. 87-92, 97-108, 131-139. 1845.)

— Remarks on some forms of Rubus. (Ann. Mag. Nal. Hist. XVI. 361-372. 1845. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. II.

225-236. 1846.) Babington, C. C. A synopsis of the British Rubi. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XVII. 165-175, 235-247, 314-322; XIX. 17-19, 83-87; ser. 2, II. 32-43. 1846-48. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. II. 245-276; III. 1-7, 51-61. 1846-50.) — Reprinted: 34 pp. O. London, 1846. — Reprinted: Suppl. I.-II. 7+11 pp. n. t-p. [Edinburgh], 1850.]

Bloxam, Andrew. Note on the British Rubi. (Phytologist, III. 181-183. 1848.)

Lees, Edwin. On certain forms or species of fruticose Brambles experimentally proved to be permanent. (Phytologist, III. 53-55. **1848**.)

Remarks on the "Rubus leucostachys" of Lindley, Leighton (Flor. Shrops.), and Lees, and "Rubus nitidus" of Babington and Leighton's Fasciculus. (Phytologist, III. 357-363. **1848**.)

Leighton, W. A. Notes on Shropshire Rubi. (*Phytologist*, III. 71–76, 159–166, 173–178. **1848**.)

Meehan, Thomas. A list of Rubi observed near London in 1846-7, with observations. (Phytologist, III. 9-10. 1848.) Salter, T. B. A descriptive table of British Brambles. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, II. 113-131. [1850.])

- Critical notes on British Brambles. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey,

II. 147–156. [1850.])

Babington, C. C. Descriptions of Rubi. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, IX. 123–128. 1852. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IV. 137-142. 1853.)

Lees, Edwin. A descriptive list of the British Rubi. (Phytologist, IV. 817-825, 917-932. 1853.)

— Worcestershire Rubi. (Brambles.) (In his The botany of Worcestershire, apx. pp. 37-48. 1867.)

Babington, C. C. The British Rubi; an attempt to discrimi-

nate the species of Rubus known to inhabit the British Isles. 8+3+305 pp. D. London, 1869.

Briggs, Archer. Stations of, and notes respecting some Plymouth Rubi. (Jour. Bot. VII. 33-40. 1869.)

Warren, J. B. Some account of Cheshire Rubi. (Jour. Bot. VII. 353-360. 1869.)

On the Dumetorum group of Rubi in Britain. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 149–154, 169–176, pl. 106–107. **1870.**) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 2 pl. O. [London, 1870.]

Bagnall, J. E. 1876. - See vol. I. 403: PHYTOGRAPHY. BRIT-ISH ISLANDS.

Babington, C. C. Notes on Rubi. (*Jour. Bot.* XVI. 85-87, 114-117, 142-145, 175-178, 207-209. **1878**.)

Bagnall, J. E. Notes on the Rubi of Warwickshire. (Jour. Bot. XX. 99-104, 142-147. 1882.)

Baker, J. G. On the relation of the British forms of Rubi to the continental types. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 4-7, 43-47, 71-*77*. **1886**.)

Babington, C. C. Notes on British Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 216-223, 225-237. 1886.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. t-p-c. [London, 1886.] — Supplement to Notes on Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXV. 20-23, 327-333. 1887.)

Focke, W. O. Notes on English Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 97-103, 129-135. 1890.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1890.]

-Short descriptive notes on three Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 165–166. 1890.)

Rogers, W. M. An essay at a key to British Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 108-114, 142-145, 200-205, 230-235, 266-272, 299-305, 333-341; XXXI. 3-10, 40-48. 1892-93.) — Reprinted: 56 pp. O. London, 1893.

Ley, Augustin. Two new British Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 13-16. 1893.)

Murray, R. P. Further notes on Dorset Rubi. (Dorset Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc. XIV. 179-181, 1 pl. 1893.) Murray, R. P. Plate illustrates Rubus Durotrigum.

Ley, Augustin. Three new Bramble forms. XXXII. 142-144. 1894.) (Jour. Bot.

Rogers, W. M. Rubi notes. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 40-50. 1894.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1894.]

Linton, E. F. The genus Rubus in the supplement to the third edition of English botany. (Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist. 1895, pp. 182–192.) — Separate: t-p-c.

Rogers, W. M. On the Rubi list in "London catalogue," ed. 9. (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 45–49, 77–82, 100–108. 1895.)

[Babington, C. C.] Professor Babington on Rubus in 1891. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 285-291. 1896.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1896.]

Ley, Augustin. Herefordshire Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 155-162. 1896.)

Rogers, W. M. Two new Brambles from Ireland. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 504-506. 1896.)

(Jour. Bot. XXXV. 42-50. - On some Scottish Rubi. 1897.)

- Radnorshire and Breconshire Rubi. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 193-198. **1899**.)

Rogers, W. M. Handbook of British Rubi. 14+111 pp. O. London, 1900.

France

Dandolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 139. 1813.) Candolle, A. P. de.

Godron, [D. A.]. Monographie des Rubus qui croissent naturellement aux environs de Nancy. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Mém. pp. 55-99. 1842.) — Reprinted: 45 pp. O. Nancy, 1843. pillot, [P.] C. (In his Annotation à la flore de France . . . pp. 279-280. 1855.)

Müller, P. J. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Rubus. (In Billor, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 291–295. 1856.)

Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. Observations sur douze espèces de Rubus du département de la Vienne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 265–269. 1860.)

Genevier, Gaston. Essai sur quelques espèces du genre Rubus de Maine et Loire et de la Vendée. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. VIII. 66-108; X. 17-37. 1860-61.) — Reprinted: 43 pp. O. Angers, 1860.

Mueller, P. J. Rubologische Ergebnisse einer dreitägigen Excursion in die granitischen Hoch-Vogesen der Umgegend von Gérardmer (Vogesen-Depart., Frankreich). (Bonplandia, IX. 276–314. 1861.)

Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. De l'étude spécifique du genre Rubus. (Congr. Sci. France Sess. XXVIII. pt. 3, pp. 333-374. 1863.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. O. Bordeaux, 1863.

Genevier, Gaston. Observations sur la collection de Rubus de l'herbier de T. Bastard. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XIV. 80-96. 1863.)

[Rubus.] (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mem. XX. 29-33. 1866.)

- Essai monographique sur les Rubus du bassin de la Loire. Essai monographique sur les Rubus du bassin de la Loire. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XXIV. 1-346. 1868.) — Reprinted: 346 pp. O. Angers, 1868. — Premier supplément; suivi de la clé analytique. (Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém. XXVIII. 1-96. 1873.) — Reprinted: 96 pp. O. Paris, [1873]. — Monographie des Rubus du bassin de la Loire. Ed. 2 rev. & enl. [2]+10+394+[1] pp. O. Paris & Nantes, 1880. — Ed. 2 rev. & enl. [2]+10+394+[1] pp. O. Paris & Nantes, 1881. Paris & Nantes, 1881.

Bouvet, Georges. Note sur quelques Rubus du département de Maine-et-Loire. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Angers Bull. II. (1872),

pp. 178-181. 1873.)

[Malbranche, Alexandre.] Essai sur les Rubus normands. 31 pp. O. n. t-p. [Rouen, 1875.] — From: Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen Bull. 1875.

Timbal-Lagrave, Édouard. — In Filhol, Édouard, Jean-Bernat, Ernest & Timbal-Lagrave, Édouard. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. (1874), pp. 452-456. 1875.)

Lefèvre, L. V. Examen de l'Essai sur les Rubus normands de [A.] Malbranche . . . suivi de la liste des espèces de Ronces croissant spontanément dans le département de la Seine-Inférieure. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 217-224. 1877.)

Gandoger, Michel. Rubus nouveaux, avec un essai sur la classification du genre. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 5, VIII. (1883), pp. 125-270. 1884.)

Harmand, [F.] J. Description des différentes formes du genre Rubus observées dans le département de Meurthe et-Moselle. (Rev. Bot. V. 322-334; VI. 300-351, pl. 1-50. 1886-88.) — Reprinted: 68 pp. 50 pl. O. Auch, 1887.

Bouvet, G[eorges]. Les Rubus de l'Anjou; essai d'une révision synthétique. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Angers Bull. XVIII. (1888), pp. 105-174. 1889.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII.

450–452. 1891.)

Héribaud, Joseph. Analyse descriptive des Rubus du plateau central de la France. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, IV. 14-23, 71-90. 1891.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. O. Clermont-Ferrand, 1891.

Malinvaud, Ernest. Trois genres critiques de la flore du Limousin; Rosiers, Ronces et Épervières de la Haute-Vienne, d'après l'herbier d'Édouard Lamy de la Chapelle. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 429-451. 1891. See pp. 439-447.)

Boulay, [J. N.]. Quelques notes sur l'étude des Rubus en France. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 336-344; XL. 26-34. 1891-93.)

Corbière, L[ouis]. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 5, I. 166-170. 1897.)

Boulay, [J. N.]. Les Rubus de la flore française. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 497-582. 1898.)

Sudre, H[enri]. Excursions batologiques dans les Pyrénées. (Assoc. Franc. Bot. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 69–76, 77–92; II. 1–9, 202–207, 253–254, 274–280; III. 21–23, 38–41, 58–64, 86–89, 97–102, 132–135, 150–153, 199–208. 1896–1900→) — Reprinted under the title: Excursions batologiques dans les Pyrénées; ou, Description et analyse des Rubus des Pyrénées françaises. 2 pts. (94 pp.) O. Le Mans, 1898–[1900].

Focke, W. O. Rubi species duae novae italicae. [Rubus Caldesianus, R. brachybotrys.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVI. 169-171. 1884.)

- Die Rubi Siciliens. [1886.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 335-338. 1887.)

Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 278-280. 1886.) Terracciano, Nicola. 1890. — See vol. I. 429: Phytography. ITALY.

Evers, G[eorg]. Einige südliche Rubusformen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XIII. 35-37, 72-74, 148-150; XIV. 24-26, 62-64. 1895-96.)

Switzerland

Hegetschweiler, J. [J.]. [Ueber die helvetischen Arten von Rubus.] (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh. 1827, pp. 57-

- Versuch über die helvetischen Arten von Rubus, nebst Bemerkungen über Speciesbildung im Allgemeinen. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Denkschr. I. pt. 1, pp. 1-47. 1829.)

Mercier, E. Rubi genevenses. (In REUTER, G. F. Catalogue des plantes vasculaires . . . de Genève. Ed. 2, pp. 257-295. **1861**.) — Reprinted: 39 pp. D. Genève, [1861]. Ed. 2, pp.

Fischer-Ooster, C[arl] von. Die Brombeeren der Umgegend von Bern. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1867, pp. 18-61, 1 pl. 1868.) — Reprinted under the title: Rubi bernenses; die Brombeeren der Umgegend von Bern, mit Erörterungen über die systematische Eintheilung der Brombeeren Mittel-Europa's. 44 pp. 1 pl. O. Bern, 1867.

Gremli, August. Beiträge zur Flora der Schweiz; ein Nachtrag zur Excursions-Flora . . . enthaltend: Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der schweizschen Brombeeren und Besitzt und Besitztigungen zur Erzussienen Flora . . .

sätze und Berichtigungen zur Excursions-Flora. [2]+96 pp. D. Aarau, 1870.

Vorarbeiten su einer Monographie der schweizerischen Brombeeren (pp. 1-54).

— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der schweizerischen Brombeeren. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXI. 89-98, 124-134. 1871.)

Favrat, Augiustel. Les Ronces du canton de Vaud. Essai mo-nographique. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XVII. (1880-81), nographique. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XVII. (1880-81), pp. 485-546. 1881.) — Reprinted: 62 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lausanne, 1881.]

— Catalogue des Ronces du sud-ouest de la Suisse. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXI. (1885-86), pp. 129-161. 1886.)
— Reprinted: 31+[3] pp. O. t-p-c. Lausanne, 1885.

Schmidely, Aug[uste]. Catalogue raisonné des Ronces des environs de Genève. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. IV. 3-237, 1 pl.,

1 tab. 1888.) — Reprinted: 237 pp. O. Genève, 1888.†

Favrat, L[ouis]. [Rubus Schmidelyi, R. joratensis.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXV. (1889-90), pp. 53-54. 1890.)

Austria-Hungary

Mayer, Johann. Botanische Beobachtungen. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. 1785, pt. 2, pp. 46-57, pl. 1-4. 1786.) Rubus foliis trilobis (p. 50, pl. 2).

Presl, J. S. & K. B. (In their Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 218-224. **1822**.)

Vest, L. C. de. Rubi nonnulli Styriae finitimaeque Carinthiae. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 230-240. 1824.)

Bayer, Joh[ann]. Notizen über Rubus. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. IX. 181-185. 1859.)

Val de Lièvre, Anton. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 344-345.

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 592-595. 1863.)

Holuby, J. L. Die Rubi der Ns. Podhragyer-Flora. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVIII. 175-181. 1868.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIX. 200-204. 1869.)

Holuby, J. L. Zur Flora Presburgs. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 168-170. 1870.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], Anton, Ritter. Decem novae species Ruborum tirolensium. (Naturw.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck Ber. II. 124-173. 1871.) - Reprinted under the title: Novae plantarum species . . . continens descriptiones Ruborum novorum Austriae, Carniae, Tiroliae et Venetiae. Dec. III. 50 pp. O. Innsbruck, 1871.

Holuby, J. L. Die Brombeeren der Flora von Ns. Podhrad in Ungarn. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIII. 373-384. 1873.) - Batographische Notizen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 309-316. **1875**.)

Freyn, Josef. (Zool. pp. 328–331. 1878.)

— [Rubus.] (Zool. pp. 364–378. 1882.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVII. (1877), 1878.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXI. (1881),

Borbás, Vincenz von. (In his Temesmegye vegetatiója, p. 76. 1884.)[']

Halácsy, [Eugen von]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam Holuby, J. L. Zwei neue Brombeeren aus dem Trentschiner

Comitate Ungarns. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 81-82.

Borbas, Vincenz von. Szederjeink csoportjainak áttekintése. [Conspectus of the groups of our Blackberries.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 509-517. 1885.)

Celakovský, Lad[islav]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1884, pt. 2, pp. 87–89. **1885**.)

Halfcsy, E[ugen] von. Beiträge zur Brombeerflora Nieder-Oesterreichs. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXV. (1885), pp. 657-668. 1886.) Beiträge zur Brombeerflora Nieder-

Sabransky, H[einrich]. Beiträge zur Brombeerenflora der Kleinen Karpathen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVI. 89-96. **1886**.)

— Zwei westungarische Brombeeren. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 289-291. 1886.)

Formanek, Ed[uard]. Mährische und schlesische Rubus-Formen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 126-128. 1887.) - Mährische Rubusformen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 204-207. 1887.)

Sabransky, H[einrich]. Zur Batographie Niederösterreichs. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 81-84. 1887.)

- Zur Rubusflora Bosniens. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 233. 1887.)

Borbās, Vincens von. (In his Vasvármegye . . . flórája, pp. 288–329. 1867–88.) Borbás, Vincenz von.

Vorläufige Mittheilung über die Rubus-Flora (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 775-Fritsch, Carl. Salsburgs. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien vern. AGGIANTERS, 1888.)

Braun, H[einrich]. — In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 376.

1889.)

Fritsch, Carl. — In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 153-154. 1889.)

Sabransky, H[einrich]. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der mährischen Brombeerenflora. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 402–406, 436–437. 1889.)

Simonkai, Lajos. (Természet. Füzet. XII. pt. 4, pp. 160-162. 1889.)

Halacsy, E[ugen] von. Neue Brombeerformen aus Oesterreich. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 431-434; XLI. 12-13. 1890-91.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1890-91.] - Namensänderungen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 207-208. **1891**.)

- Oesterreichische Brombeeren; eine Aufzählung und Beschreibung der in den Kronländern Schlesien, Mähren, Böhmen, Oesterreich . . . bisher beobachteten Brombeerarten. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLI. 197-294. 1891.) — Reprinted: 100 pp. O. Wien, 1891. Bibliography (pp. 202-206).

Krašan, Franz. 1891. — See vol. I. 443 · Phytography. Austria-Hungary.

Sabransky, H[einrich]. Weitere Beiträge zur Brombeeren-flora der Kleinen Karpathen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 375-379, 409-413; XLII. 20-23, 53-57, 88-92, 172-176. 1891-92.)

Neue oberösterreichische Formen der Gat-Topitz, A[nton]. tung Rubus. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 201-204. 1892.)

Spitsner, Václav. Ostružiny vysočiny Drahavské. [The Brambles of the highland of Drahan.] 29 pp. O. Prostějov, 1893.

Krašan, Franz. 1894. — See vol. I. 443: Phytography. Aus-TRIA-HUNGARY.

Braun, H[einrich]. — In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 321-322.

Schur, Ferd[inand]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXIII. (1894), Abh. pp. 175-184. **1895**.)

Evers, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 59-65.

Waisbecker, A[nton]. Beiträge zur Flora des Eisenbur Comitates. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVII. 4-9. 1897.) Beiträge zur Flora des Eisenburger

Hayek, August von. Neue Rosen- und Rubus-Formen aus Niederösterreich. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 653-655. **1898**.)

Borbås, Vincenz von. (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, pp. 414–416. 1900.)

Freyn, J[osef]. Weitere Beiträge zur Flora von Steiermark. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 320-337, 370-380, 401-408, 426-447. 1900. See pp. 333-337, 370-377.) — Reprinted: 56 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1900.]

Balkan Peninsula

Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 145; XL. 105. **1889**–90.)

Borbás, V[incenz] von. — In Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXIX. (1890), Abh. pp. 155–156. 1891.)
— [Rubus]. — In Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXI. (1892), Abh. pp. 134–135. 1893.)

Asia as a whole and Western Asia

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XVI. 348-349. 1842.) [Species of western Asia.]

Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 185-200. 1875.)

- Rubi nonnulli asiatici. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 406-407. 1878.)

--- [Rubus.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 472-473. 1884.)

Eastern and Central Asia

Bunge, Alexander von. [Rubus purpureus, R. crataegifolius.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 98. 1835.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München

Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 126–128. 1845.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 146–161. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 373–395. 1872.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XII. 259-260. 1874.)

Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 226-227. 1875.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 105; XX. 260-261; XXI. 298. **1878**-83.)

(Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2.

Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris No VIII. 218-221. 1885.)
Focks, W. O. Rubus chroosepalus Focks. Plant. XX. pl. 1952. 1891.) (Hooker's Ic.

Descriptions of 6 new species with plate of Rubus chroosepalus.

Regel, E[duard] von. Zwei Rubus in Asien. [Rubus caesius var. turkestanica, R. xanthocarpus.] — In [WITTMACK, Ludwig]. (Gartenft. XLI. 106-108 il. 25. 1892.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 304-307. 1893.)

Focks, W. O. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 390-401. 1900.)

¹ Southern Asia and Malay Archipelago

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 585-587. 1844.) Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 5-8.

Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 141. 1877.)

Pearson, [W. H.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 340. 1899.)

Indian Ocean Islands

Bouton, I.[ouis]. 1861. — See vol. I. 482: Phytography. MASCARENE ISLANDS.

Africa

Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 171-177.

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 136-137. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 473-476. 1884.)

Die Rubi der Canaren. [Rubus Bollei, R. canariensis.] (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 405-406. **1887**.)

Focke, W. O. Die Rubi der Canaren. [1892.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 337-339, pl. 3-4. 1893.) — Separate to-gether with his "Thunberg, Dissertatio de Rubo," pp. 340-342. Engler, A[dolf]. [Rubus Goetzenii, R. kirungensis.] (In GÖTZEN, G. A. von. Durch Afrika . . . pp. 377-378. 1895.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Cunningham, Allan. [Rubus schmidelioides, R. cissoides.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 245. 1839.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Rubus Moorei, R. Hillii.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 67. 1858.)

Focke, W. O. Rubi australienses. — Batographische Abhandlungen, II. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 168-171. 1875.)

Fritsch, Karl. Die Rubi Neuseelands. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 257-261. 1886.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1886.]

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Rubus Macgregorii, R. diclinis.] (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 4-5. 1889.)

Morphology

Kaltenbach, I. H. Erfahrungen und Winke beim Studium der Gattung Rubus. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. II. Gattung Rubus. 54-62. 1845.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 363. 1849.)

Krašan, Franz. Die Haupttypen der Blüthenstände europ. Rubusarten und die Entfaltungsfolge ihrer Blüthen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIII. 1193-1218, 2 il. 1863.)

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 36-39, 60-62, pl. 2, 3. 1875.)

Costantin, J[ulien]. Étude anatomique de l'enracinement d'une branche de Ronce. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 76-78. **1882**.)

Saunders, William. 1883. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution. HYBRIDIZATION.

Beijerinck, M. W. 1884. — See vol. I. 104: Morphology and ANATOMY.

Tschierske, Paul. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger Dryadeenfrüchte. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LIX. 580-628, 6 il. 1886. See pp. 612-626.)

Fritsch, Karl. Anatomisch-systematische Studien über die Gattung Rubus. — Arbeiten des Pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. XXXV. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCV. pt. 1, pp. 187-214, 2 pl. 1887.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. 2 pl. O. n. 187-214, 2 pl. 186 t-p. [Wien, 1887.]

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 182-183. 1889-90.)

Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 161-162. 1892.)

Krašan, Franz. 1895. — See vol. I. 244: Evolution. Varia-TION.

Teratology

Fournier, Eugène & Bonnet, Maurice. Sur une monstruosité de Rubus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 36-37, pl. 1. 1862.) Kirschleger, Frédéric. Note sur les Rubus monstrueux. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 290–292. 1862.)

Wirtgen, Ph[ilipp]. Anomalien in der Gattung Rubus. — Beiträge zur rheinischen Flora. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXVI. 57-67. 1869.)

Kurts, F[rits]. [Phyllodie (Rückschlag in Laubblätter) der Kelchblätter von Rubus.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. p. 44. 1876.)

- [Ueber einen selten schönen Fall von Phyllodie an Rubus.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1876, p. 18.)

Tweedy, Frank. Salix and Rubus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 56. 1880.)
Stone, W. E. Fasciation in Rubus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 48. 1883.)

Wools, W[illiam]. **1885.** → See vol. I. 145: Teratology. DOUBLE FLOWERS.

Proliferous Raspberry. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 446, il. 62-64. **1889**.)

Physiology

Jackson, C. T. Analysis of the Raspberry bush. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. I. 128. 1844.)

Mechan, Thomas. On the duration of Rubus discolor. (Phytologist, II. 171. 1845.)

On the age of the stems.

Trecul, Auguste. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 375-376.

Babington, C. C. Propagation of Rubi. (Jour. Bot. V. 377. 1867.)

Lefèvre, [L. V.]. Reproduction des Rubus par implantation de l'extrémité de leur tige foliifère. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 366-367. 1877.)

Wiesner, Julius. Über das Eindringen der Winterknospen

kriechender Brombeersprosse in den Boden. Wien Sitzber. LXXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 7-17. printed: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1883.] 1883.) — Re-

Brown, N. E. Rooting terminal buds of the Bramble. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 56, il. 10. 1884.)

Mer, Em[ile]. Recherches sur le mécanisme et la cause de la pénétration dans le sol et de l'enracinement de l'extrémité des tiges de Ronce. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 58-67. **1884.**) — Separate.

Vuillemin, [Paul]. Sur les causes anatomiques de l'enracinement des tiges de Ronce. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. VII. (pt. 17, 1884), Proc.-Verb. pp. 27-29. 1885.)

Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 264. 1892.) [Ecological.] Foerste, A. F. The spreading of Raspberry bushes by a system of natural layering. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 78-79. 1895.)

Miscellaneous

Fee, A. [L. A.]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 443. 1858.) [Emblematic.]

M., B. Blackberries. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 289-290. 1875.) Fischer-Benzon, R[udolf] von. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 326-328. 1895.) [Historical.]

Enumeration of Species

R. Acheruntinus: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalpa... Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 95. 1845.) — Nicotra, L[copoldi]. (Malpighia, I. 503. 1887.)

R. acuminatissimus: Hasskarl, [J.] K. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 146. 1843.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 18. 1883.)

R. aegaeus: Favrat, Louis. (In Stefani, Carlo de, Major, C. J. F. & Barbey, William. Samos; étude géologique, paléontologique et botanique, p. 41, pl. 3. 1891.)

R. affinis: Areschoug, F. W. C. Ueber Rubus affinis Whe, und R. relatus F. Aresch. (Bot. Centr. XXXIV. 348–350. 1888)

350. **1888**.)

R. althaeoides: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 222. 1861.)

R. amoenus: Lange, Joh[an]. [Rubus amoenus var. microphyllus, var. integrifolius.] (Naturh. For. Kipbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 146.)

R. anatolicus: Haussknecht, C[arl]. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. V. 90-91, 1893.) [Hybrid.]

R. apetalus: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 9. 1862.)

R. arabicus: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 204-205. 1896.)

R. aralioides: Hance, H. F. Generis Ruborum novam proponit. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 41-42. 1884.) Generis Ruborum speciem

R. Areschougii: Blytt, A[xel]. En ny Rubus fra Norge. (Bot. Notis. 1875, pp. 43-44.)

R. australis: Kirk, Thomas. [Rubus australis var. parva.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. p. 30. 1878.)

Oliver, F. W. Phenomenon analogous to leaf-fall. (Ann.

Bot. Lond. I. 71-72. 1887-88.) [Physiological.]

— Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 371-372, pl. 32, 34. 1899.) [Morphological.]

R. Baldaccianus: Borbás, [Vincenz] von. (In Baldacci, Antonio. Contributo alla conoscenza della flora del confine Montenegrino-Albanese, p. 18. [1900.])

R. bicolor: Opiz, P. M. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. IV. 70. 1854.) R. biflorus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus biflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4678. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Rubus bifforus. (*Jard. Fleur.* IV. 2 pp., pl. 335. 1854.)

R. bifrons: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. [Rubus bifrons var. incrustata.] (Természet. Füzet. IX. 312. 1885.)

R. Boschianus: Zollinger, H[einrich]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 175. 1857.)

Rubus brachystemon: Heimerl, A[nton]. Rubus brachystemon n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 109-110.

R. bracteatus: Boreau, Alexandre. (Soc. Indust. Angers Bull. XVIII. 415-416. 1847.)

R. Briggsii: Bloxam, Andrew. On Rubus Briggsii Blox., a new species found in Devonshire. (Jour. Bot. VII. 33, 1 pl.

R. Bucknalli: White, J. W. A. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 389-390. 1899.) A new British Rubus.

R. caesio-idaeus: Le Grande, Antoine. Note sur quelques plantes critiques ou peu communes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 52-60. 1881. See pp. 55-56.)

R. caesius: Godron, D. A. Examen tératologique d'un pied de Rubus caesius L. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. II. pt. 4, pp. 130-133. 1876.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. pp. 130-133. [Nancy, 1876.]

Lönnroth, K. J. [Rubus caesius var. pinnata.] (Stensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XXXIX. pt. 4, pp. 96-97. 1882.) Terracciano, Nicola. [Rubus caesius var. brutius.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889-90), p. 103. 1891.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Rubus caesius var. turkestanicus] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 477-478, 1 il. 1892.)

— Graebner, P[aul]. [Rubus caesius var. praecurrens.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. I. 371. 1895.)

— Arrhenius, Axel. Tvänne för Finlands flora nya Rubus-

hybrider. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 67-68. **1900**.)

R. calophyllus: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 19, pl. 7. 1890.)

R. cancellatus: Kerner von Marilaun, A[nton], Ritter. Ueber Rubus cancellatus Kern. XLII. 73–79. **1892**.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

R. Cassoviensis: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. (In his Abauj-Torna vármegye flórája. pp. 445-446.) — From: "Magyarorsz. vármegyéi." [187.?]

R. chagalensis: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 28. 1895.)

R. Chamaemorus: Meehan, Thomas. Rubus Chamaemorus. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1892, p. 371. 1893.) [Morphological.]

R. cimbricus: Focke, W. O. Rubus cimbricus n. sp. [1886.] (*Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh.* IX. 334. 1887.) R. cimbricus: Focke, W. O.

R. Clusii: B[orbâs], V[incens] von. Clusius Szedre (Rubus Clusii). (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 401–402. 1885.)

R. collinus: Nocca, D[omenico] & Balbis, G. B. (In their Flora ticinensis . . . I. 238, pl. 9. 1816.)

R. commixtus: Friderichsen, K[ristian] & Gelert, O[tto]. Om Rubus commixtus og nærstaænde Former. Tidsskr. XVII. 245–247, 330. 1890.) With a Latin résumé under the title: Rubus commixtus nova subspecies (p. 330).

R. corylifolius: Fries, E. M. [Rubus corylifolius var. litoralis.] (In his Novitiae florae suecicae . . . p. 53. 1814-23.)

- Fries, E. M. (Bot. Notis. 1840, pp. 37-38.)

R. crataegifolius: Regel, E[duard] von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), p. 57, pl. 5. 1862.) - R[egel], E[duard] von. Rubus crataegifolius Bnge. (Gartenfl. XVII. 259-260, pl. 591. 1868.)

- Regell, Eduard von. Rubus crataegifolius Bnge. (Gartenft. XXVII. 1-2, pl. 924. 1878.)

R. cuneifolius: Rolfs, P. H. (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 76. 1900.) [Rubus cuneifolius var.]

R. dacicus: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. (Magy. Növényt. Lap. X. 115-116. 1886.)

R. Debeauxi: Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. I. p. 7. 1875.)

R. debilis: Ball, John. (Jour. Bot. XI. 332. 1873.)

R. deliciosus: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 196. 1828.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rubus deliciosus. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6062. **1873**.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Rubus deliciosus Torrey. (Flore Serv. XXIII. 89-90, pl. 2404. 1886.)

Rubus deliciosus: Britton, N. L. & Kearney, T. H. jr. [Rubus deliciosus var. neo-mexicanus.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), p. 32. 1895.)

R. dictyophyllus: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 332. 1881-87.)

R. digitatus: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I. p. 34. 1813.)
R. discolor: White, J. W. Rubus discolor W. & N. var. leucoarus. (Jour. Bot. XX. 346. 1882.)

- Perez Lara, J. M. [Rubus discolor β amænus.] Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XX. 92. 1891.)

Preda, A[gilulfo]. Indoppimento e prolificazione di un fiore di Rubus discolor W. et N. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp.

R. dissectus: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 13.)

R. diversifolius: Salter, T. B. Remarks on Rubus diversifolius of Lindley. (Phytologist, II. 198–200. 1845.)

-Tinéo, Vincentio. (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae . . . pp. 41-42. 1846.) — **Tinéo**, Vincentio.

R. Dobrensis: Simonkai, Lajos. (flórájának . . . pp. 205, 616. 1886.) (In his Erdély edényes

R. dryades: Sabransky, H[einrich]. Ueber eine neue Brombeere der kleinen Karpathen. (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. VI. (1884–86), pp. 123–126. 1887.)

R. dumeto-hirtus: Questier. (In Billor, [P.] C. Annotations à la flore de France . . . p. 107. 1855.)

R. dumetorum: Peyritsch, Joh[ann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 75–76. **1860**.)

R. dumnoniensis: Babington, C. C. Rubus dumnoniensis. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 338-339. 1890.)

R. durescens: Linton, W. R. A new Rubus. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 70-71. 1892.)

R. Durotrigum: Murray, R. P. A new British Rubus. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 15-16. 1892.)

R. durus: Sauvalle, F. A. Habana Anal. V. 408. 1868.) (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat.

R. Ebneri: Halácsy, [Eugen] von. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, p. 27. 1882.)

R. elongatus: Smith, J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 62, pl. 1789-91.)

R. erraticus: Clavaud [Armand]. [Rubus erraticus.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XLIV. Proces-verb. p. 65. 1890.)

R. erythrinus: Briggs, T. R. A. Rubus erythrinus Genev. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 204-206. 1890.)

R. euprepes: Focke, W. O. Rubus euprepes n. spec. [1897.] (*Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 275.* 1898.)

R. Fabryi: Richter, A[ladár]. (Természet. Füzet. XII. 4-

-Richter, Aladár. Rubus Fabryi Alad. Richt. nov. sp. und Rosa subduplicata Borb. var. nov. albiflora A. Richt. Centr. XXXVIII. 817-819. 1889.)

R. Fargesii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 294-295. [1894.])

R. Fockeanus: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 206. 1875.)

R. foliosus: Focke, W. O. Rubus foliosus × Sprengelii. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 510. 1878.)

R. fragarioides: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. (In lanea botanica . . . XXII. 16-17, pl. 5. 1862.)

R. fruticosus: Savi, G[aetano]. [Rubus fruticosus var. fl. pleno.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 83-85, pl. 28. 1818.) - Myrin, C. G. [Rubus fruticosus var. elegans.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1831, pp. 236-238.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Rubus fruticosus var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1125. 1862.)

- Arrondeau, [E. F.]. Transformation d'étamines en pétales chez les Ranunculus repens et le Rubus fruticosus. quelques monstruosités végétales. Loire Ann. 1874-75, pp. 38-39.) (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-

- Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Curieux mode de re-production du Rubus fruticosus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

production du Rubus fruticosus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. apx. pp. 53-55. 1875.)

— Costantin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 168, pl. 1. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Rubus fruticosus: Lotheller, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 317-318. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

- Farmer, J. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 406-410, pl. 25, 26. 1889-90.) [Anatomical.]

Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 41-42, 51. 1890.) [Ecological.]

- Willis, J. C. & Burkill, I. H. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 248. 1895.) [Ecological.]

R. Gelertl: Friderichsen, K[ristian]. spec. (Bot. Tidsskr. XV. 237. 1886.) Rubus Gelertii nov.

R. glaberrimus: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 80-81. 1852.)

R. glabriusculus: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 47. 1842.)

R. glandulosus: Bellardi, [C. A.] L. (In ad floram pedemontanam, pp. 24–25. 1792.) (In his Appendix

- Čelakovský, Lad[islav]. [Rubus glandulosus subsp. microstemon.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 499-500. crostemon.]

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Rubus glandulosus var. arabicus.] (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 136. 1889.)

Terracciano, Nicolas. [Rubus glandulosus var. Cupanianus.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889-90), p. 103. 1891.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. [Rubus glandulosus var. Coburgianus.] (Természet. Füzet. XVI. 47. 1893.)

R. glaucovirens: Maass, G. Rubus glaucovirens; eine neue magdeburgische Brombeere. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XII. 162–163. 1870.)

R. grandifolius: Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 32-33. 1833.)

R. Gunnianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus Gunnianus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 291. 1840.)

R. Harmandii: Gérard, F[rédéric]. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 74. 1890.)

R. Hassleri: Chodat, Robert. — In Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, pp. 66-67. 1899.)

R. hawaiensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 504-505; atlas, pl. 56. 1854-57.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 80.

R. Henryl: Hemsley, W. B. Rubus Henryl Hemsl. et O. Ktze. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XVIII. pl. 1705. 1887–88.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (*Gard. & For.* II. 231. 1889.)

R. hesperius: Piper, C. V. An undescribed Blackcap Raspberry. (Erythea, V. 103. 1897.)

R. hirtus: Herbich, Franz. Selectus plantarum rariorum Galiciae et Bucovinae. 19 pp. sq. O. Czernovicii, 1836.

Rubus hirtus var. rubiginosus (p. 14). - Borbás, Vinc[enz] von. [Rubus hirtus var. subaculeatus.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 151-152. 1883.)

— Borbās, Vincens von. [Rubus hirtus var. malacotrichus.]
— In Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXII. (1893), Abh. p. 208. 1894.)

R. hispidus: Holm, Theod[or]. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 69-70, pl. 10. 1890-91.)

R. Hoffmeisterianus: Kunth, K.[S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 14. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 317. 1848.)

R. Horsfieldii: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, p. 375, pl. 7. 1855.)

R. humulifolius: Meyer, C. A. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ.

Reich. V. 57-59, 1 pl. 1848.)

— Norrlin, [J. P.]. [Anmärkningsvärda finska kärlväxter.]

(Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. 472. 1871-74.)

Клеръ, О. [Kler, О.] Замътка о хмъльнолистной ROCTHEMES, Rubus humulifolius Meyer. [Remark on Rubus humulifolius Meyer.] (Уральск. Общ. Лоб. Естеств. Зап. І. 89–95. 1874.)†

R. hupehensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Rubus hupehensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1816. 1889.)

R. hypargyrus: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 45. 1851.)

R. idaeus: Taxonomy

- Wahlberg, P. F. [Rubus Idaeus var.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. I. pt. 2, p. 24. 1844.)

Rubus idaeus: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Rubus Idaeus var. aculeatissimus.] (In their Index seminum . . . petropolitani . . . XI. suppl. p. 61. **1846**.)

- Krok, T[horgny]. [Rubus Idaeus var. laciniatus.] In Fries, T. M. (Bot. Notis. 1857, p. 40.)

 Rogel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Rubus Idaeus var. aculeatissimus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 87. 1859.)
- Paillot, J[ustin] & Vendrely, X[avier]. [Rubus Idaeus var. ribaefolius.] (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, VI. (1870-71), p. 82. 1872.)
- -Areschoug, F. W. C. Om Rubus Idaeus L., dess affiniteter och ursprungliga hemland. (Bot. Notis. 1872, pp. 168-181.)

 On Rubus Idaeus L.; its affinities and origin. (Jour. Bot. XI. 108-115. 1873.)

— Areschoug, F. W. C. Ytterligare om Rubus Idaeus L. (Bot. Notis. 1875, pp. 37-43.)

— Neuman, L. M. Botaniska anteckningar från en resa i södra och mellersta Norrland år 1885. (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 145-156, 1 il.)

Rubus Idaeus var. simplicifolia (p. 152).

- -Focke, W. O. Zur Flora von Bremen. [1886.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 321-323. 1887.) Rubus Idaeus var. obtusifolius (pp. 321-322).
- -Hollmen, H. [Växtfynd i Finland.] Rubus Idaeus var. implicifolia. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 189. simplicifolia.
- Sahlberg, [J.]. [Rubus Idaeus med hvitgula frukter vild-växande i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 189. **1888**–89.)
- Brenner, M[agnus]. [Rubus Idaeus var. simplicior Brenner.] (Bot. Notis. 1890, pp. 188–189.)
- -Focks, W. O. Rubus spectabilis × Idaeus. [1891.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 96. 1893.)
- Krause, H. L. Bastarde des Rubus Idaeus L. [1891.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 155-157. 1893.)
- Brenner, M[agnus]. [Former af Rubus Idaeus funna i Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 209-210. 1891-92.) Rubus Idaeus L. var. simplicior M. Brenn. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 215. 1895.)

-Fischer-Benzon, R[udolf] von. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 369-370. 1895.) [Historical.]

- -Focke, W.O. Uber Rubus melanolasius und andere Unterarten des Rubus Idaeus. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIII. 469-474. **1896**.) — Separate.
- Lindberg, Harald. [Rubus Idaeus var. anomalus.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 7. 1896.)
- Borbås, Vince[nz] von. [Rubus Idaeus var. subcandicans.] (Természet. Közl. XXIX. 378. 1897.)
- Zabel, H[einrich]. [Spiraea-und Rubus-Bastarde.] (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 61-62. 1897.)
- Fernald, M. L. Rubus Idaeus and its variety anomalus in America. (Rhodora, II. 195-200, pl. 20. 1900.)

- Morphology and physiology

- -Focke, W. O. Die synthetische Methode in der Systematik, erläutert an den Blattformen des Rubus Idaeus L. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. V. 102-109. 1870.)
- Conwents, [Hugo]. Über Antholysen an Rubus Idaeus L. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LV. (1877), pp. 141–142.
- Conwentz, H[ugo]. Ueber aufgelöste und durchwachsene Himbeerblüthen. 24 pp. Dresden, 1878. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XL. 97–120, pl. 12–14. 1878.)
- -Formanek, Ed[uard]. Teratologisches. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 47-48. 1886.)
- MacLeod, Julius]. (Bot. Centr. XXIX. 119. 1887.) [Ecological.]
- -Lecomte, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 324, pl. 23, 24. **1889**.) [Anatomical.]
- Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1889, pp. 2-3. 1890.) [Teratological.]
- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 253-255. **1895**.) [Ecological.]
- R. imbricatus: Hort, F. J. A. On a supposed new species of Rubus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 374-377. 1851. Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IV. 113-116. 1853.)
- R. incanescens: Burnat, Émile. In CORBIÈRE, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 4, p. 9. 1899.)

- Rubus inermis: Pourret, [P. A.]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 326. 1788.)
- R. jambosoides: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bet. ser. 4, XV. 222-223. 1861.)
- R. japonicus: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 163. 1853.)
- R. Khekii: Holuby, J. L. Rubus Khekii n. sp.; eine neue Art aus der Gruppe Adenophori Focke. Monatsschr. IX. 113-114. 1891.)
- R. kuenicus: Utsch, [Jacob]. Rubus kuenicus Schott, r. vestitus × Bellardii × Schleicheri × Güntheri. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVI. 22. 1898.)
- R. laciniatus: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus beroli-
- mensis . . . 1 p., pl. 82. 1816.)

 Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 50-51, pl. 41. 1825.)
- -Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 17. 1893.) [Anatomical.]
- R. laevefactus: Schults, F. [W.]. [1866.] (Arch. Flore, pp. 353-354. 1854-69.)
- R. Laschii: Halacsy, [Eugen] von. Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad flo (In KERNER VON Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. IV. pp. 16-17. 1886.)
- R. lasiostylus: Focke, W. O. Rubus lasiostylus Focke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1951. 1891.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rubus lasiostylus. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7426. 1895.)
- R. latifolius: Baker, J. G. Rubus latifolius Bab. (Phytologist, IV. 969. 1853.)
- R. Leesii: Focke, W. O. Rubus Leesii Babingt. -- Bemerkungen über einige Rubus-Arten, II. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 98-100. 1870. — Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. V. 127-129. 1870.) —— On Rubus Leesii. (Jour. Bot. X. 26-27. 1872.)
- R. leucocarpus: Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 334. 1836.)
- R. Lidforssii: [Nordstedt, C. F. O.] Rubus Lidforssii Gelert i Skåne. (Bot. Notis. 1891, p. 175.)
- R. Lobbianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus Lobbianus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 741-742. 1848.)
- R. Lowii: Stapf, O[tto]. Rubus Lowii Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2289. 1894.)
- Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 145, 1894-96.) R. lucens: Linton, E. F. A new British Rubus. (Jour. Bot. XXV. 82-83. 1887.)
- R. lusitanicus!: Murray, R. P. Notes on the botany of the Serra do Gerez. (Soc. Brot. Bol. V. 185-191. 1887. See p. 189.)
- R. Macrael: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. 505-506; atlas, pl. 57. **1854**-57.) Phanerogamia, I.
- R. malifolius: Focke, W. O. Rubus malifolius Focke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1947. 1891.)
- R. maximus: Forssell, K. B. J. Anteckningar rorande den s. k. Rubus maximus Lin. Wästg. Res. (Bot. Notis. 1881, pp. 23-26.)
- R. melanolasius: Dieck, G[eorg]. Rubus melanolasius, die kanadische Regenschirm-Himbeere. 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. [München, 1894.] — Reprinted from: Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb.
- R. menyhazensis: Simonkai, Lajos. (Természet. Füzet. IX. 42-43. 1885.)
- R. mercicus: Bagnall, J. E. A new Bramble. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 372-373. 1892.) (Soc. Dauphin. Ech.
- R. Mercieri: Burnat, É[mile]. Plant. Bull. VII. 268-269. 1880.) R. Millspaughi: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.
- XVIII. 366. 1891.)

 Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 19. 1894.)
- R. modestus: Focke, W. O. Eine neue Rubus-Art aus China. [1897.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIV. 296. 1898.)
- R. mollis: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Ges. Beförd. Nature. Marburg Schrift. II. 254-255. 1831.)
- R. montanus: Du Pré, F. Interprétation du Rubus montanus Lib. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 32-34. **1898**.)

- **Rubus Muelleri**: **Bailey**, F. M. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. I. (1884), pp. 9-10. 1885.)
- Focke, W. O. Über einige Rosaceeen aus den Hochgebirgen Neuguineas. [1895.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIII. 161–166. 1896. See p. 165.)
- R. multiflorus: Lange, Johan. (In his Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum . . . pp. 2-3, pl. 3. 1864.)
- R. nemoralis: Arrhenius, [Axel]. Beriktigande angående Rubus nemoralis Arrh. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 68. 1900.)
- R. nemorosus: Borgström, Ludwig. [Rubus nemorosus var. acuminatus.] (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 165, 171-173.)
- R. neo-mexicanus: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 55. 1853.)
- R. nessensis: Anderson, George. Description of a new British Rubus, with corrections of the descriptions of Rubus corylifolius and fruticosus and a list of some of the more rare British plants. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 216–226, pl. 16. 1815.)
- R. nigrobaccus: Mitchell, A. M. The White Blackberry. (Rhodora, I. 205-206. 1899.)
- Putnam, B. L. The White Blackberry. (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 41. 1900.)
- R. nigrovirldis: Sabransky, Heinrich. Ueber Rubus nigroviridis n. sp., nebst einer Synopsis der Brombeeren Pressburgs. (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. VII. (1887-91), pp. 1-15. 1891.)
- R. nitidus: Latebrade, J. F. De quelques espèces nouvelles pour la Flore Bordelaise et de la Gironde. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. VII. 131-138. 1835. See pp. 135-136.)
- Babington, C. C. On the Rubus nitidus of authors and some other species. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, I. 119–122. [1849.])
- Lees, Edwin. Note on Rubus nitidus of the 'Rubi germanici,' and on some specimens so named in the Smithian herbarium. (*Phytologisi*, III. 397-400. **1849**.)
- Neuman, L. M. Studier öfver Skånes och Hallands flora. (*Bot. Notis.* 1882, pp. 167–178; 1883, pp. 8–13, 43–54, 82–102.)
 - Rubus nitidus with a new var. ferocissima (1883, pp. 89-93).
- R. nobilis: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 39.)
- R. nubigenus: André, Éd[ouard]. Rubus nubigenus H. B. K. var. macrocarpus. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 73-74, pl. 312. 1878.)
- R. nutans: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 45-
- 46. 1851.)
 Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus nutans. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5023. 1857.)
- R. nutkanus: Lindley, John. Rubus nutkanus. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1368, pl. 1830.)
- **Sweet**, R[obert]. (*In his* British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 83. 1831.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Řubus nutkanus. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3453. 1835.)
- Gray, Asa. [Rubus nutkanus var. parvifolius.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 42. 1849.)
- R. obliquus: Bloxam, A[ndrew]. Rubus obliquus Wirtg. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 69-71. 1870.)
- R. occidentalis: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 10. 1866.)
- (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 10. 1886.)

 R. odoratus: Curtis, William. Rubus odoratus. (Bot. Mag.
- IX. pl. 323. 1795.)
 Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, II. 21–23, pl. 42. 1822.)
- 25, pl. 42. 1622.)

 Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 123. 1831—34. Ed. Q. II. 67, pl. 96. 1841.)
- Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 286, 290, pl. 18, 23. 1878.) [Anatomical.]
- R. opulifolius: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XII. 236, pl. 4. 1861. Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXII. 16, pl. 4. 1862.)
- R. organensis: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 342-343. 1843.)
- R. orlesensis: Simonkai, Lajos. (In his Erdély edényes flórájának . . . p. 616. 1886.)
- R. pajalensis: Samzelius, Hugo. (Bot. Notis. 1890, p. 184.)

- Rubus panormitanus: Tinéo, Vincentio. (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae . . . pp. 24–25. 1846.)
- R. Pantocsekii: Holuby, J. L. In Pantocsek, Josef. (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. II. (1871-72), pp. 117-118. 1874.)
- R. paradoxus: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 132; XVIII. 2. 1878-80.)
- R. parviflorus: Greene, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 14. 1890.)
- R. parvifolius: [Ker, J. B.] Rubus parvifolius. (Bot. Reg. VI. 496, pl. 1820.)
- Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. London Trans. VII. 246-247. 1830.)
- R. parvus: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), pp. 243-244, pl. 22. 1874.)
- R. pauciflorus: L[indley], J[ohn]. Rubus pauciflorus. (Bot. Reg. X. 854, pl. 1824.)
- R. pedemontanus: Pinkwart, H[ermann]. Rubus pedemontanus mh. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVI. 131-132. 1898.)
- R. peramethystinus: Borbás, V[incenz] von. In For-MÁNEK, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXII. (1893), Abh. p. 208. 1894.)
- R. petrophilus: Debeaux, O[don]. Herborisation faite à Casas-de-Pèna, Pyrénées-Orientales, le 12 juin 1874. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXII. 299-320. 1876. See 309-310.)

 Reprinted: 24 pp. O. Paris, [1876].
- R. phoenicolasius: Hooker, Sir J. D. Rubus phoenicolasius. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6479. 1880.)
- R. pinnatus: Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 321–322. 1816.)
- R. plicatus: Lefèvre, [L. V.]. Observations sur le Rubus plicatus Weihe et Nees. (Soc. Bol. France Bull. XXIII. 135—136. 1876.)
- Waldner, [Heinrich]. Merkwürdige Rubus-Form. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 92. 1883.)
- R. posoniensis: Sabransky, H[einrich]. Eine neue Brombeere der kleinen Karpathen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 5. 1886.)
- R. prasinus: Gérard, F[rédéric]. Rubus prasinus Focke forma pseudopsis. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IX. 170. 1890.)
- **R. Preslii: Opis**, P. M. (In his Naturalientausch, 1823–26, p. 346. [1826.])
- R. pruinosus: Holmgren, K. A. Om växtstället "Tryserums s:n, Hornsberg" för Rubus pruinosus Arrh. (Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 116–117.)
- R. Pseudo-Idaeus: Schmidt, Willibald. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. [ser. 2], I. 37, [pl. 3]. 1791.)
- R. Pseudoradula: Sabransky, H[einrich]. Zur Kenntniss des Rubus Pseudoradula Hol. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 17-19. 1886.)
- R. pulcherrimus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus pulcherrimus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 729-730. 1848.)
- R. pyrifolius: Smith, J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 61, pl. 1789-91.)
- R. radicans: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . V. 7-8, pl. 413. 1799.)
- R. ramosus: Briggs, T. R. A. On Rubus ramosus Briggs, an undescribed species of the Nudicaulis group. (Jour. Bot. IX. 330-332. 1871.)
- R. reflexus: [Ker, J. B.] Rubus reflexus. (Bot. Reg. VI. 461, pl. 1820.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rubus reflexus. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7716. 1900.)
- R. Reuteri: Babington, C. C. Rubus Reuteri Merc. (*Jour. Bot.* XI. 140-141. 1873.)
- R. rigidus: Schmidely, Aug[uste]. Note sur le Rubus rigidus E. Mercier Rubi Genev. in Reuter Catal. p. 274 (non Smith). (Soc. Bot. Genéve Bull. III. 79-81. 1884.)
- R. robustus: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 196–197. 1849.)
- R. Roezlii: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 2], p. 285. 1875.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Rubus Roezli Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 227, pl. 837. 1875.)

- Rubus Rogersi: Linton, E. F. A. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 213-214. 1894.) A new British Rubus.
- R. Rolfel: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 171-172. 1885.) R. roridus: Lindley, John. Rubus roridus. (Bot. Reg.

XIX. 1607, pl. 1833.) R. rosaefolius: Smith, J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 60, pl. 1789-91.)

— Sims, John. Rubus rosaefolius (β) coronarius. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1783. 1816.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rubus rosaefolius. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. II. pl. 158. 1818.) — Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Rubus rosaefolius var.] (In his Herbier général, V. 352, pl. 1821.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 85, pl. 1829.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Rubus rossefolius. (Hooker's Ic. Plant.

IV. pl. 349. 1841.) - Houte, Louis van. Rubus rosaefolius Smith, Framboisier de l'Inde. (Flore Serr. XVII. 3-4, pl. 1714. 1867-

68.)

- Hocker, Sir J. D. Rubus rosaefolius. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6970. 1887.) — André, Éd[ouard]. Rubus rosaefolius. (*Rev. Hort.* 1898,

pp. 520-521.)

R. roseus: Hocker, Sir W. J. Rubus rosaeflorus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 46. 1837.)

R. Roylei: Klotzsch, [J.] F. (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & GARCKE, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 154, pl. 6. 1862.)

R. rubicundus: Purchas, W. H. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 139-140. 1894.) Rubus rubicundus.

R. Rusbyl: Britton, N. L. ' (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 10-11. **1890**.)

R. rusticanus: Malbranche, [Alexandre]. De l'espèce dans le genre Rubus et en particulier dans le type Rubus rusticanus Merc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 117-132. 1879.)

R. sanctus: Schreber, J. C. D. (In his Icones et descriptiones plantarum . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 8. 1766.)

Designation XII. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 55-56, pl. 6. 1808. — Also in his Choix des plantes . . . pp. 80-81, pl. 60. 1808.)

— Kuntse, Otto. Rubus sanctus Schreb. 1766. (In his Designation of the control of

Revisio generum plantarum . . . III. pt. 2, pp. 79–80. 1898.

— Allg. Bot. Zeitschr. IV. 181–182. 1898.)

R. sanguineus: Frivaldsaky, [Imré]. (Flora, XVIII. pt. 1, p. 334. 1835.)

R. scaber: Melsheimer, [Marcellus]. [Botanische Beobachtungen in der Umgegend von Linz.] (Naturh. Ver. Rheinl. Verh. XXXIII. Correspbl. pp. 92-95. 1876.) (Naturh. Ver. Preuss.

R. Schummelii: Friderichsen, K[ristian]. Ueber Rubus Schummelii Whe., eine weitverbreitete Art. LXVI. 209–216. 1896.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. (Bot. Centr. Ο. Cassel, 1896.

R. scytophyllus: Gérard, F[rédéric]. (Rev. Bot. VIII. 75-76. 1890.)

R. semitomentosus: Borbás, Vince[nz] von. [Rubus semitomentosus var. adenoclados.] (Magy. Orvos. Termész. Nagyg. Munk. 1882, p. 314.)

R. setchuenensis: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 46. [1891.])

R. setosus: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 278. **1893**.)

R. silvaticus: Briggs, T. R. A. Rubus silvaticus W. & N. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 274-276. 1890.)

R. simplex: Focke, W. O. Rubus simplex Focke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1948. 1891.)

R. spectabilis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rubus spectabilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1602. 1830.)

-Lindley, John. Rubus spectabilis. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1424, pl. 1831.)

R. Sprengelii: Weihe, [K. E. A.]. Rubus Sprengelii; ein noch unbeschriebener Strauch des Fürstenthums Minden. (Flora, II. pt. 1, pp. 17-20. 1819.)

- Hartman, C. J. (Bot. Notis. 1846, p. 171.)

R. stellatus: Presl, K. B. [Rubus stellatus var. acutistipulus.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 197-198. 1849.)

- Rubus Steudneri: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Get. Wien Verh. XVIII. 669-670. 1888.)
- R. Stuebelli: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 311. **1896**.)
- R. suberectus: Borgström, F. L. (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 84.) - Heidenreich, (Dr.). Das Artrecht des Rubus suberectus And. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIII. 142-145. 1873.)

R. subinermis: Ruprecht, F. J. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Rus. Reich. IV. 66. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae ad historiam . . . plantarum rossicarum, p. 190. 1846.)

R. sulcatus: Maass, G. Rubus sulcatus Vest var. Schulzei Maass. (Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil. II. 229-230. 1864.)

R. Swinhoii: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 211-212. **1866**.)

R. taeniarum: Lindeberg, C. J. Novitiae florae scandinsvicae, I. 24 pp. 2 pl. D. Göteborg, 1868. Rubus taeniarum (pp. 5-8, pl. 1).

R. thyrsoideus: Buchenau, Frans. Rubus thyrsoideus var. hirsuta.] [1866.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. I. 12.

- Friderichsen, K[ristian]. Die Nomenclatur des thyrsoideus. (Bot. Centr. LXXVII. 331-336. 1899.) Die Nomenclatur des Rubus

R. tomentosus: Bellardi, [C. A.] L. [Rubus triphyllus] (In his Appendix ad floram pedemontanam, p. 25. 1792.) -Borkhausen, M. B. Beyträge zur deutschen Flora, nehst Beobachtungen einiger seltener Pflanzen. (Mag. Bot. Neu. I.

1-34. 1794. See pp. 2-3.) - Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 375. 1804.)

- Nocca, D[omenico] & Balbis, G. B. (In their Flora ticinenss . . . I. 235, pl. 8. 1816.)

- Hauffel, Johann. [Rubus tomentosus var. heterophyllus.]

(Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VIII. 100. 1858.)

— Wirtgen, Philipp. Ueber Rubus tomentosus Borkh. und seine Formen. — Beiträge zur rheinischen Flora. (Natwh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXVI. 41-57. 1869.)

Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, pp. 25-26.

- Durand, Théophile. Le Rubus tomentosus Borkh. existet-il en Belgique? (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 73-77. **1886**.)

Tornabene, Francesco. [Rubus aetneus.] (In his Flora sicula . . p. 229, pl. 1. 1887.)

— Utsch, [Jacob]. Ueber Rubus tomentosus Borkh. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XI. 49-51. 1893.)

R. triflorus: Jewell, H. W. A pink-flowered form of Rubus triflorus. (*Rhodora*, II. 87. 1900.)

R. trivialis: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 90-91, pl. 71. 1825.)

- Rolfs, P. H. (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 76-77. 1900.) [Teratological.]

R. ulmifolius: Schott, H[einrich]. (In NACHRICHTEN von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . I. 50. **1820**.)

-Borbás, Vince[nz] von. Rubus ulmifolius Francziaországban. (Természet. Füzet. IX. pt. 3-4, pp. 283-284. 1885.) — Separate. — Rubus ulmifolius Schott fil. Galliae civis. (Természet. Füzet. IX. 311-312. 1885.) — Separate.

- Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. [Rubus ulmifolius var. anatolicus f. aeginensis.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 297. 1898.)

R. ulugurensis: Engler, A[dolf]. [Rubus ulugurensis var. Goetzeana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 392–393. 1900.)

R. velutinus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 140. 18[30]-41.)

R. viburnifolius: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Not. Paris Bull. I. 63-64. 1895.)

R. villicaulis: Murbeck, S. [S.]. [Rubus villicaulis var. alienus.] (Bot. Notis. 1885, p. 75.)

R. villosus: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 29; II. pl. 128. 1827-34. — Ed. Q. II. 199, pl. 140; III. 169, pl. 195. 1841.)

— Wilber, G. M. A white-fruited Blackberry. [Rubus villosus var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 129. 1881.) — See also IX. 24. 1882.

ROSACEAE 311

- Rubus villosus: Britton, N. L. [Rubus villosus var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 278-279. 1893.)
- -Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 79. 1895.) [Morphological.] R. vitifolius: Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. II. 220.
- 1889.) R. Volkensii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl.
- no. 47, p. 30. 1895.)
- R. xanthocarpus: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 46-47. [1891.])
- Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, p. 477. 1892.)
- R. Zahlbrucknerianus: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Atakta botanica, pl. 35. 1833.)

SORBARIA (Schizonotus; Spiraea spec.)

- Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Spiraea.] (In their Florula ajanensis . . . pp. 80-81. 1832.)
- S. Aitchisoni: Hemsley, W. B. Spiraea Aitchisoni (Hemsl.) n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 254, il. 75. 1900.)
- S. grandiflora: Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Spiraea Pallasii.] (In their Flora ajanensis . . . pp. 80-81. 1858. — Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 80-81. 1859.)
- Regel], E[duard] von. Spiraea Pallasii Rgl. et Tiling, Spiraea sorbifolia L. var. alpina pygmaea Pall. (Gartenft. IX. 229–230, pl. 295. 1860.)
- Glehn, P[eter] von. [Spiraea sorbifolia var. alpina.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 37. 1876.)
- S. Kirllowii: Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Spiraea Kirilowii.] (In their Flora ajanensis . . p. 81. 1858. Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 81. 1859.)
- —Ito, Tokutaro. [Sorbaria sorbifolia var. Kirilowi.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 116. 1900.)
- S. Lindleyana: Lindley, John. Schizonotus tomentosus. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 71. 1840.)
- -Lindley, John. Spiraea Lindleyana. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 33,
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Spiraea Lindleyana, Spirée de Lindley. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 5. 1846.)
- **S. Millefolium: Torrey**, John. [Spiraea Millefolium.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 83, pl. 5. 1858.)
- **S[argent]**, C. S. Spiraea Millefolium. (*Gard. & For.* II. 508, il. 137. **1889**.)
- Michele, Marc. Spiraea Millefolium. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 514-516, il. 233.)
- S. sorbifolia: Kerner, J. S. [Spiraea sorbifolia.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 2, pl. 11. 1796.)
- **Trécul**, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 251, pl. 20. 1853.) [Morphological.]
- orbifolia L. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XIX. (1878), Abh. pp. 149-151, pl. 4; XXIV. (1883), Sitzber. pp. 30-32. 1879-84.)—Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königsberg, 1878.]
- J. [Spiræa sorbifolia.] (Gard. & For. I. 286. 1888.)
- Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla presenza in Verona di Spiraea sorbifolia L.; nuova stazione di Vinca major L. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, p. 342.)
- Goiran, Algostino]. [Due nuove stazioni veronesi per Diospyros Lotus L. e Spiraea sorbifolia L.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, p. 50.)
- Shull, G. H. [Spiraea sorbifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 166, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]

SORBUS (ARIA, ARONIA, MICROMELES; PYRUS spec.) Taxonomy

- Lindley, John. [Aronia.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 228-233. 1830.)
- Fries, E. [M.]. 1845. See vol. I. 381. Phytography. German Empire.
- De l'hybridité dans le genre Sorbier. (Rev. Godron, D. A. Sci. Nat. II. 433-447, pl. 9. 1873.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Montpellier, 1873.]
- Salomon, C[arl]. Die Arten der Gattung Pirus und Sorbus . . . 1874. See Pyrus, p. 278.

Fritsch, K[arl]. Zur Systematik der Gattung Sorbus. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 1-4, 47-49, 167-171; XLIX. 381-385, 426-429. 1898-99.)

[Nordstedt, C. F. O.] [Anmärkningar till Fritsch, K. Zur Systematik der Gattung Sorbus II. (Oesterr. bot. Zeitschrift, 1899, pp. 381–385, 426–429.)] (Bot. Notis. 1899, pp. 266, 269–270.)

North America

Tausch, I. F. [Pyrus.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 77. 1838.)

[Greene, E. L.] A decade of new Pomaceae. (*Pittonia*, IV. 127-131. **1899**-1900→)

Europe

Bechstein, J. M. [Pyrus.] 153-155, pl. 5-9. 1821.) (In his Forstbotanik, Ed. 4, pp.

Lindgren, S. J. 1841. — See vol. I. 354: Phytography. SCANDINAVIA.

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 6.) Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 584-585. 1863.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIX. 273-275. 1869.)

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 23-24. 1875.)

Grenier, Ch[arles]. [Aria.] (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, IX. (1874), pp. 445-447. 1875.)

Hibsch, J. E. Einiges über unsere Ebereschen. — Mittheilun-

gen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines an der K. k. techn. Hochschule in Wien, I. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 191-194. **1875**.)

Ichonger, J. B. Notizen über Sorbus L... (Kleine Bertrage b.) (Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber. VIII. 178–183. 1882.) Schonger, J. B. Borbás, Vincenz von. Sorbusainkról. [On our Sorbus.] (Erdész. Lap. XXII. 10-20, 212-224. 1863.)

— Ueber ungarische Sorbusarten. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 111. 1883.) — From: Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl.

Royer, Ch[arles]. Les Sorbus scandica Fries, fallacina et latifolia Pers. dans la Côte-d'Or. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 232-234. **1883**.)

Fritsch, C[arl]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter, Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 7, pp. 16-21. **1896**.)

Clarke, C. B. [Pyrus kohimensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 20. 1890.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 213-214. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 6. 1872.)

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 235, pl. 5. 1883.)

Guffroy, C. [E.]. L'anatomie végétale au point de vue de la classification. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 337–344. 1898.)
Hämmerle, J. [A.]. (Bibl. Bot. X. pt. 50, pp. 59–61, 75, 92–93. 1900.)

Physiology

Vincent, C[amille] & Delachanal. Sur l'extraction de la sorbite. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVIII. 147-148.

-Sur la sorbite. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIX. 676-679. 1889. — See also pp. 615-616.)

Note sur l'hydrogénation de la sorbine et sur l'oxydation

de la sorbite. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXI. 51-53. 1890.)

Vincent, Camille & Meunier, J. Sur un nouveau sucre accompagnant la sorbite. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVII. 760–762. **1898**.)

Enumeration of Species

- S. alnifolia: Koehne, E[mil]. Micromeles alnifolia (S. et Z.) Koehne. (Gartenfl. XLI. 282-285, il. 61-62. 1892.)

 S[argent], C. S. Pyrus Miyabei. (Gard. & For. VII. 84-86,
- il. 19. **1894**.)
- americana: Audubon, J. J. [Pyrus americana.] (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 363.
 1835–38. Ed. Q. IV. pl. 245. 1842.)
- -L., J. R. Pyrus americana DC. (Bot. Gaz. II. 81, 1877.) S. arbutifolia: Ehrhart, Friedrich. [Pyrus arbutifolia.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, I. 184-185. 1787.)

Sorbus arbutifolia: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 228-229. [Pyrus arbutifolia.]

- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Pyrus arbutifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3668. **1839**.)
- **S[argent]**, C. S. 416, il. 52. **1890**.) Pyrus arbutifolia. (Gard. & For. III.
- S. Aria: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Pyrus edulis.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 101-102, pl. 80. 1825.)

- Lindley, John. [Pyrus Aria var.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 234-237. 1830.)

- Babington, C. C. On the Pyrus Aria of England. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, III. 34-35. [1851.])

- Boswell, J. T. On the forms (subspecies or hybrids?) of Pyrus Aria Hook. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 281-288. 1875.)

Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Aria Decaisneana.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 61–64, pl. 18. **1880**–85.)

— Bonnet, Edm[ond] & Richter, J. A. Notes sur quelques plantes de la Côte-d'Or et des Basse-Pyrénées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. apx., pp. 61-66. 1882.) Crataegus Pseudaria (pp. 61-62).

- Strob, P. G. [Sorbus Aria var. meridionalis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 238-239. 1886.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Gunther, Ritter. [Aria nivea f. cyclophylla.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XI. 46-47. 1896.) Richardson, A. D. On variation in the leaves of the White Beam tree (Pyrus Aria Linn.). (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 350. 1896.)

Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, p. 264.) [Teratological.]

- Landsborough, David. Pyrus Aria and its varieties in Arran. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XXI. 57-62. 1900.)

S. arioides: Déséglise, A[Ifred]. Notes et observations sur quelques plantes de France et de Suisse. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. VIII. 2-6, 13-19. 1877-78. See p. 17.)

S. Aucuparia: Taxonomy

Stephan, Friedrich. 1797. — See vol. I. 360: Phytogra-Russia.

- Wahlberg, P. F. [Sorbus Aucuparia var.] (Svensk. Vetensk.

- Wannierg, F. F. [Strous Aucuparia var.] (Stensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. I. pt. 2, p. 24. 1844.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Pyrus Aucuparia var. glabra.]
(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 533. 1860.)

- Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Sorbus Aucuparia var.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 200. 1877.)

[Sorbus Aucuparia subsp. Meinichii

— Arrhenius, [Axel]. [Sorbus Aucuparia subsp. Meinichii Lindeb. funnen på Åland.] (Bot. Notis. 1879, p. 167.)

— Arrhenius, A[xel]. [Växter från Åland. Sorbus Aucuparia var. Meinichii.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 231.

1881.)

— Arnell, H. W. En egendomlig, ny form af Rönn, Sorbus Aucuparia L. forma minor. (Bot. Notis. 1883, pp. 54-56.)

- Arnell, H. W. Anmärkningar angående Sorbus Aucuparia L. f. minor Arnell. (Bot. Notis. 1884, pp. 107-108.)

— Murbeck, S. [S.]. [Sorbus Aucuparia × fennica.] (Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 65–67.)

— [Burgerstein, Alfred.] Einige Hybriden von Sorbus Aucuparia L. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXIV. 240–241. 1899.) -Arthenius, Axel. Sorbus Aucuparia × S. fennica.
Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 6. 1900.)

- Arrhenius, Axel. Tvänne kollektioner kärlväxter. [Sorbus Aucuparia × fennica.] XXIV. 16. 1900.) (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel.

Morphology

- Gernet, C. [A.] von. Ueber die Rindenknollen von Sorbus Aucuparia. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 2, pp. 57-76, pl. 2. 1860.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. O. Moskau, 1860.

Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. 21, pl. 2. **1874**.)

— **Sturtevant**, E. L. [Py *Mem.* I. 183. **1889**–90.) [Pyrus lanuginosa.] (Torr. Bot. Club

-Jungner, J. R. (Bibl. Bot. VI. pt. 32, pp. 11-13, 17, pl. 2. 1895.)

- Physiology

- Mulder, G. J. Wasachtige stoffen in planten. (Scheik. Onderzoek. Mulder, II. 157-163. 1845.)

- Pelouse, J[ules]. Sur une nouvelle matière sucrée extraite des baies de Sorbier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. des baies de Sorbier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 377-386. 1852.) — Mémoire sur la sorbine, nouvelle matière sucrée extraite des baies du Sorbier. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXI. 321-325. 1852.)

Sorbus Aucuparia: Trécul, Augustel. [Pyrus Aucuparia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 150-151, 156, pl. 5. 1858.)

Hofmann, A. W. Note sur deux nouveaux acides volatils obtenus des baies de Sorbier. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt.

Rend. XLVIII. 297–300. 1869.)

— Boussingault, Joseph. Sur la sorbite, matière sucrée analogue à la mannite, trouvée dans le jus des baies du Sorbier des oiseleurs. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIV. 939-942. 1872. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XVI. 36-39. 1872.)

Johanson, Edwin. Sur la richesse des baies du Sorbus Aucuparia en acide malique. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, VI. 620-621. 1882.) — From: Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. jan. 1882.

- Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 37-38. 1890.) [Ecological.]
- Freund, August. Zur Kenntniss des Vogelbeersaftes und

der Bildung der Sorbose. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCIX. (1890), pt. 2b, pp. 584-602. 1891.) — Recherches sur le suc de baies de Sorbier et sur la formation de la sorbose. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXV. p. 325-326. 1892.) Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 258–259. 1895.) [Ecological.]

S. aurantiaca: Lavy, Jean. (In his État général des végétaux originaires . . . p. 13. 1830.)

S. Chamaemespilus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Crataegus Chamaemespilus.] (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . pp. 243–245. 1762.)

Reuter, G. F. [Sorbus Chamaemespilus tomentosa.] (In his Catalogue . . . détaillé des plantes vasculaires . . . de Genève . . . p. 18. 1832.)

- Michalet, Eugène. [Sorbus Chamaemespilus var.] (Soc. Emul. Doubs Mém. ser. 2, V. 28. 1854.)

- Brittinger, Christian. [Sorbus Chamaemespilus var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1122. 1862.)

Simonkai, Lajos. [Sorbus Chamaemespilus β minor.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XV. 546. 1878.)

S. Conwentzii: Graebner, P[aul]. [Pyrus Conwentzii.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. IX. pt. 1, pp. 368-369, pl. 8. 1896.)

S. cuspidata: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Pyrus cuspidata.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, IV. 311-312, pl. 1. 1864.—
Also in his Piante nuove asiatiche, II. 9-10, pl. 1. 1865.)

S. discolor: Maximowics, C. J. [Pyrus discolor.] (Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 103-104. 1859.)

Sc. St. Feerso. Mem. Soc. And Extract of a letter . . . concerning Sorbus pyriformis. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. concerning Sorbus pyriformis. (R. [XII.] no. 139, pp. 978-979. 1678.)

— Ehrhart, Friedrich. [Pyrus.] (In his Beiträge sur Naturkunde, IV. 19–21; VI. 92–96. 1789–91.)

Some notices of the Sorb tree of Wyre forest, Worcestershire. (*Phytologist*, [ser. 2], I. 193–198, 1 pl. **1855**–56.) — See also II. 89–90; III. 98–99.)

-Buckman, J[ames]. The Wild Service tree. (Gard. Chron. **1870**, pp. 39–40.)

- Béchamp, A. Sur le blessissement des Sorbes et sur la cause productrice de l'alcool qu'on y découvre. (Rev. Sci. Nat. III. 385-399. 1874.)

Buckman, J[ames]. Pyrus domestica. (Gard. Chron. ser.
 I. 283-284, il. 68. 1874.)

- Borbås, Vinc[enz] von. Abweichende Blätter bei Sorbus domestica. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. II. 81-83. 1884.)

- Carrière, E. A. Le roi des Cormiers. (Rev. Hort. 1888, pp. 10-11.)

- Christ, H[ermann]. 1891. — See vol. I. 437: Phytogra-PHY. SWITZERLAND.

(Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX, 334, il. 47. Pyrus Sorbus. 1896.)

S. erubescens: Rouy, G[eorges]. Sorbus erubescens Kerner. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VIII. 148. 1889.)

S. floribunda: L[indley], J[ohn]. Pyrus floribunda. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1006, pl. 1826.)

S. gracilis: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. gracilis.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 131. 1845.)

S. heterophylla: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J.L. pilus sorbifolia.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 351, pp. 1821.) ROSACEAE 313

- Sorbus heterophylla: L[indley], J[ohn]. Pyrus spuria. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1196, pl. 1828.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Pyrus sorbifolia.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 220, pl. **1829**.)
- S. Hostii: Carrière, E. A. Aronia Hostii. (Rev. Hort. **1873**, p. 470.)
- S. hybrida: Linné, Carl von, ir. Plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis fasciculus primus; sistens descriptiones et figuras plantarum minus cognitarum. [2]+20 pp. 10 pl. F. Lip-Sorbus hybrida (p. 11, pl. 16).

Bechstein, J. M. Der Bastardvogelbeerbaum. Sorbus hybrida Lin. (Diana, I. 89-91. 1797.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Pyrus hybrida.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 103–104, pl. 81. 1825.)

Schönheit, F. C. H. Einige Bemerkungen über thüringische Pflanzen. Sorbus hybrida. (Flora, XV. pt. 2, pp. 723-725. 1832.)

- Buchenau, Franz. Bemer (Flora, XXXIX. 1-4. 1856.) Bemerkungen über Sorbus hybrida.

— Gouvernon, V[ictor]. Notice sur le Sorbier hybride (Sorbus hybrida). 3 pp. Q. n. p., 1871.†

— [Sorbus hybrida.] (In Comision de la flora forestal es-

— [Sorbus hybrida.] (In Comision de la flora forestal española; resumen de los trabajos . . . II. 150, pl. 4. 1872.) Le Sorbier hybride. Sorbus hybrida L.

Sapin, VIII. 36, 1 il. 1874.)

— Carrière, E. A. De la forme des feuilles. [Aria pinnatifida.] (Rev. Hort. 1878, pp. 256–258, il. 52–54.) —— Forms of leaves. (Gard. XV. 515, 3 il. 1879.)

— Pyrus pinnatifida. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 492, il. 78.

1883.)

- Gouvernon, Victor. Notice sur le Sorbier hybride (Sorbus hybrida). (Soc. Jurass. Emul. Act. XXXV. (1884), pp. 90-91. 1885.)

- Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II. 477-479, il. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

S. intermedia: Erikson, Johan. Om Sorbus scandica (L.) Fr. × Aucuparia L. (Bot. Notis. 1900, pp. 201-207.)

S. latifolia: Bechstein, J. M. Die Oxelbirne oder Oxel-Pyrus intermedia. (Diana, IV. 110-120, pl. 2. Azerole. 1816.)

Tausch, I. F. [Pyrus arguta.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 490-491. 1834.)

— I[rmisch, Thilo?]. Notis über Pyrus decipiens Bechst. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 277–278. 1859.)

- Röse, A[ug.]. Der Burgberg bei Waltershausen und Bechstein's Pyrus decipiens, nebst einer Kritik der Sorbusarten. (Krit. Bl. LI. pt. 1, pp. 187-206. 1868.)

Godron, D. A. Note sur le Sorbus latifolia Pers. (Rev. Sci. Nat. V. 27-30. 1876.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p.

[Montpellier, 1876.]

— Briggs, T. R. A. Remarks on Pyrus latifolia Syme. (Jour. Bot. XXVI. 236–237. 1888.)

—Linden, Lucien & Rodigas, Émile. Arbres annonçant la pluie. [Crataegus latifolia.] (IU. Hort. XXXVII. 23. 1890.) -Linden, Lucien & Rodigas, Émile. — Sire, [E.]. [Présence au-dessus de Neuchâtel du Sorbus Aria × torminalis.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XX. (1891-92), p. 185. 1892.)

S. Matsumurana: Makino, T[omitaro]. [Pyrus Matsumurana.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XI. pt. 2, pp. 71-73. 1897.)

S. Meinichii: Havaas, J[ohan]. 1898. — See vol. I.: PHYTOGRAPHY. SCANDINAVIA.

S. melanocarpa: L[indley], J[ohn]. Pyrus grandifolia. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1154, pl. 1828.)

— Tausch, I. F. [Pyrus pumila.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl.

p. 77. 1838.)

— Sargent, C. S. [Pyrus nigra.] (Gard. & For. III. 416.

1890.

S. microphylla: Franchet, A[drien]. [Pyrus microphylla.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 226. 1885.)

S. minima: Ley, Augustin. A new form of Pyrus. [Pyrus minima.] (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 84. 1895.) Ley, Augustin. Pyrus minima Ley. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 289-290, 1 pl. 1897.)

S. Mougeoti: Godron, [D. A.]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Sorbier, découverte dans les Vosges. (Soc. Bot. 1

Sorbus Mougeoti: Briquet, John. [Sorbus suecica var. Mougeoti.] (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. VII. 99–100. 1894.)

- Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Aria Mougeoti.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XI. 47-50. 1896.)

— Issler, [Emil]. Sorbus Mougeotii in den Vogesen. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVI. 27–29. 1898.)

S. oblongifolia: Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1845, p. 128.)

S. occidentalis: Watson, Sereno. Some new species of plants of the United States, with revisions of Lesquerella, (Vesicaria) and of the North American species of Draba.—Contributions to American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 249–267. 1886.) Pyrus occidentalis (p. 263).

— S[argent], C. S. Pyrus occidentalis. (Gard. & For. X. 86, il 11. 1897.)

S. pohuashanensis: Hance, H. F. Pyrus pohuashanensis.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 132. 1875.)

S. Pollveria: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrus Pollveria. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1009. 1825.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Pyrus bollwylleriana.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag 2, pp. 35, 190. 1826.)

Lindley, John. Pyrus bollwylleriana. (*Bot. Reg.* XVII. 1437, pl. **1831**.)

- S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 820-822. 1846.) Wegen Pyrus Pollveria.

S. praemorsa: Strobl, P. G. XXXVI. 239. 1886.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

S. sambucifolia: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, II. 36-37; VI. 590. 1827-31.)

— Bongard, H. G. [Pyrus sambucifolia var. microphylla.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 134. **1833**.)

- Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Pyrus sambucifolia.] (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 37. 1856.)

S. semipinnata: Borbás, Vincenz von. (Erdész. Lap. XXII. 213. **1883**.)

S. semiincisa: Borbás, Vincenz von. (In his A Balaton tavának és partmellékének növényföldrajza és edényes növényzete, pp. 207–208, il. 46. 1900.)

S. subserrata: Opis, P. M. (Flora, VII. pt. 1, Beil. p. 83. 1824.)

S. sudetica: Tausch, [I. F.]. Ueber Pyrus sudetica Tausch. (Flora, XVII. pt. 1, pp. 75–77. 1834.)

Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4, (1869), p. 46. 1870.) S. tianschanica: Ruprecht, F. J.

— Regel, E[duard] von. Pyrus (Gartenfl. XL. 7-9, il. 4. 1891.) Pyrus thianschanica Ruprecht.

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Pyrus thianschanica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 312-314, 1 il. 1892.)

S. torminalis: Jäger, Hermann. Eigenthümliche physiologische Erscheinung an Pyrus torminalis, dem Elzbeer- oder Azerolenbaum. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 370–371, 378–379. 1843.) - Borbás, Vince[nz von]. [Sorbus Tommasinii.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIII. 156-157. 1884.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Riller. [Pyrus torminalis f. mollis.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 97. 1887.)
Conwents, [H. W.]. Ueber das Vorkommen der Elsbeere und der Rothbuche vornehmlich in der Rehhöfer Forst. [Pyrus torminalis.] (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. X. pt. 1, p. 44. 1899.)

Ascherson, P[aul]. Zur Chronik der Märkischen Flora. (Taxus baccata, Pirus torminalis, Omphalodes scorpioides.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLI. Abh. pp. 111-117. 1900.)

S. turkestanica: Franchet, A[drien]. [Pyrus turkestanica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 288. 1883.)

S. vestita: Lindley, John. Pyrus crenata. XX. 1655, pl. 1835.)

S. Virginiana: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula von]. (In SCHRANK, Franz von Paula von & MOLL, K. E. von. Naturhistorische Briefe . . . I. 10. 1785.)

SPIRAEA Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 50-57, pl. 49-58. 1792.)

Monographie du genre Spiraea, Cambessèdes, J[acques]. précédée de quelques considérations sur la famille des Rosacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 225-243, 352-392, pl. 15-17, 25-28. **1824.**) — Reprinted: 58 pp. 7 pl. O. Paris, 1824.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . p. 114. 1824.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 7–12, pl. 7–12. **1825**.)

Seringe, [N. C.]. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 541-546. 1825.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, II. 2; VI. 589. 1827-31.) [Species of northern

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Spiraea oblongata, S. cuneifolia.] (Ges. Beford. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 254. 1831.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 645-646. 1831. - Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 750-751. 1838.)
[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Zwei neue sieren.

Zwei neue zierende Spiraea-Arten. [Spiraea angustifolia, S. venusta.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 249-251. 1845.)

Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 60-61. 1847.) [Himalayan species.]

Braun, A[lexander] & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1853, p. 22.)

Koch, Karl. Die strauchartigen Spiräen. (Gartenfl. III. 391-414. 1854.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 600-601. 1863.) [European species.]

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIX. 140-142. 1869.)

Lange, Johan. [Spiraea brachybotrys, S. brumalis, S. glabrata.] (Bot. Tidsskr. XIII. 26-30; XIX. 268. 1882-95.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Übersicht der kultivirten strauchigen Spiracen. (Garten-Zeit. III. 494-496. 1884.)

Wenzig, Theodor. Die Gattung Spiraea L. (Flora, LXXI. 243-248, 266-290. 1888.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. Spiraea-cserjéink összeállitása; Spiraearum hungaricarum enumeratio. XIII. 65-78. 1889.) (Magy. Növényt. Lap.

Spiraea ulmifolia var. trichocarpa n. var. (p. 69). Fritsch, Carll. Ueber Spiraea und die mit Unrecht zu dieser Gattung gestellten Rosifloren. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIX. Sitzber. pp. 26-31. 1889.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1889.]

Hamsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 363. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

[Greene, E. L.] On certain Spiraeaceae. (*Pittonia*, II. 219–222. 1889–92.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Die strauchigen Spiräen der deutschen Gärten. 4+128 pp. O. Berlin, 1893.

Morphology and Physiology

Clos, D[ominique]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, III. 111-112. 1859.) [Teratological.]

Lanessan, J. L. de. Observations sur le développement des anthères. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 10-11. 1889.) [Spiraea sinensis.]

Fravis, A[uguste]. Les fascies souterraines des Spirées. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 30-35. 1881.) Gravis, A[uguste].

Welche Spiršen-Arten und Varietäten behalten am längsten ihre Belaubung. (Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb. IV. 231. 1885.)

Spirées gardant le plus longtemps leur feuillage. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 132. 1885.)

Mechan, Thomas. The coronal disk in Spiraca. — Botanical notes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, pp. 60-61.

Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 165-169. [1898.]) [Ecological].

Enumeration of Species

S. alba: Ehrhart, Friedrich. (In his Beiträge zur Natur-kunde, VII. 137–138. 1792.)

S. anomala: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 92-93. 1893.)

S. bella: Sims, John. Spiraea bella. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2426. 1823.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 77-78, pl. 116. 1824.)

Spiraea bella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea bella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1268. 1827.)

- Spac, D. Spiraca amoena Nob. (Spirée agréable). Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 281-282, pl. 72. [1846.])

S. betulaefolia: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 485, pl. 1824.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 192, pl. 1829.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Spiraea betulifolia var. glabra, var. pubescens.] (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 31. 1856.)

— Debeaux, [J.] O. [Spiraea betulaefolia f. angustifolia, f. latifolia.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 148-149. 1876.)

S. Blumei: [Siebold, P. F. von.] (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1845, pp. 76-77, pl. 8.)

S. bracteata: Zabel, H[einrich]. Spiraea bracteata Zbl. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 20-22, 1 il.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Spiraea nipponica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 40-41. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 455-456. 1888.)
— Yatabe, Ryökichi. [Spiraea tosaensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 4.7. 1869.)

VI. 6-7. **1892**.)

— Hemaley, W. B. Spiraea bracteata Zabel. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 746. 1894.)

— S[argent], C. S. Spíraea bracteata. (Gard. & For. VII. 304, il. 50. 1894.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Spiraea bracteata. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7429. 1895.)

-Makino, T[omitaro]. [Spiraea bracteata var. tosaensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 111-112. 1899.)

S. brahuica: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 160. 1882.)

 S. bullata: Maximowics, [C. J.] von.
 Spiraea bullata

 Maxim. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 65-66, pl. 1215.
 1886.)

 — Wolf, E[gbert].
 Spiraea bullata Maxim.
 (Gartenfl. XLI.

 565-566, il. 117.
 1892.)

S. canescens: Batalin, Alexander. [Spiraea canescens var. sulphurea.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 321-322.

S. cantoniensis: Lindley, John. Spiraea Reevesiana. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 10, pl. 1844.)

S. chamaedrifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 66, pl. 140. 1772.) - Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 2, pl. 9. 1796.)

Lindley, John. Spiraea chamaedrifolia. (*Bot. Reg.* XV. 1222, pl. **1829**.)

-Freyn, J. [F.]. [Spiraea flexuosa.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 10. 1890.)

S. chinensis: Lindley, John. Spiraea pubescens. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 38, pl. 1847.)

S. cinerascens: Piper, C. V. Newand noteworthy northwestern plants. (*Erythea*, VII. 99–104, 159–163, 171–174. 1899. See p. 171.)

S. corymbosa: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. (In his Précis . . . p. 36. 1814.)

CIS. . . p. 50. 1012.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea corymbosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 671. 1822.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Spiraea crataegifolia.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 104–105, pl. 82. 1825.)

S. crenata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea crenata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1252. 1827.)

Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. [Spiraes crenata var. sublobata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 43. 1866.)

- Pau, Carlos. Especies europeas propias también de la flora española, no indicadas 6 apenas mencionadas hasta el día de ella. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXVI. Act. pp. 121-127. 1897. [Spiraea crenata β parvifolia.]

S. crenifolia: Meyer, C. A. (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. VI. 43-44. 1849.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Spiraea crenifolia var. capitata.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 527-528. 1873.)

- Korzhinski, S. [J.]. [Spiraea crenifolia var. glaberrima.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 8, VII. no. 1, p. 149. 1898.)

ROSACEAE

Spiraea dahurica: Ruprecht, F. J. [Spiraea alpina var. dahurica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 362. **1857**.)

S. dasyantha: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 97. 1835.)

— Yatabe, Ryökichi. [Spiraea dasyantha var. angustifolia.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 348-349. 1892.)

- S. decumbens: Pöch, [Joseph]. Bemerkung sur Spiraea decumbens Koch. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 510. 1844.) - Spac, D. Spiraca decumbens Koch (Spirée décombente).
- (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 247-248, pl. 262. [1849.]) - Graf, [Rainer]. Ueber Spiraea decumbens Koch. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 22-23. 1854.)

 - Zabel, H[einrich]. [Spiraea- und Rubus-Bastarde.] (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 61-62. 1897.)
- S. densiflora: Greene, E. L. [Spiraea arbuscula.] (Erythea, III. 63-64. 1895.)
- Rydberg, P. A. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 251. 1897.) · S[argent], C. S. Spiraea arbuscula. (Gard. & For. X. 412, il. 53. **1897**.)
- Greenman, J. M. Some new and other noteworthy plants of the Northwest. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 261-269. 1898.) Spiraca densifiora (pp. 61-62).
- S. Douglasii: [Morren, Charles.] Spiraea Douglasu

 Hook (Spirée de Douglas). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. Spiraea Douglasii Hook. (Spirée de Douglas). I. 435–436, pl. 40. [1845.])
- Paxton, Joseph. Spiraea Douglasii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 195–196, pl. 1846.)
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Spiraea Douglasii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5151. 1859.)
- S. eximia: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 106; 1868, p. 91.)
- S. expansa: K[och], K[arl]. Spiraea expansa Wall. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1853], apx. p. 12.)
- Braun, A[lexander] & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 365. 1854.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Spiraea bella var. paniculata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 91.)
- S. Foxii: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Spiraea callosa var. alba.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 106; 1869, pp. 26–27.)
- S. gracilis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea vaccinifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1403. 1828.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Spiraea parvifolia.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, IV. 312-313, pl. 4. 1864. Also in his - Also in his Piante nuove asiatiche, II. 10-11, pl. 4. 1865.)
- S. Hacquetli: Huter, [Rupert]. (In Kerner von Mari-Laun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 2, p. 21. 1882.)
- S. Henryi: Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIII. 225, pl. 6. 1887.)
- Batalin, Alexander. [Spiraea Henryi var. integrifolia.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, p. 93. 1893.)
- S. hypericifolia: Gussone, G[iovanni]. [Spiraea flabellata.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . pp. 205-206, pl. 40. 1826.) - K[och], K[arl]. Spiraea flabellata Bert. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1853], apx. p. 12.)

Braun, A[lexander] & others. [Spiraea flabellata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 365. 1854.)

- Kuntze, Otto. [Spiraea hypericifolia var. heterantha.]
 (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 189. 1887.)
 Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 355, il. 27.
- **1889.**) [Anatomical.]
- **Sommier**, S[tefano] & Levier, E. [Spiraea hypericifolia var. heterophylla.] (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* XVI. 143–144. 1900.)
- S. japonica: P[lanchon], J. E. Spiraea Fortunei, Spiraea callosa hort., Spirée de Fortune. (Flore Serr. IX. 35–36, pl. 871. 1853–54.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. S LXXXVI. pl. 5164. **1860**.) Spiraea Fortunei. (Bot. Mag.
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Spiraea callosa var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1869, pp.
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Spiraea japonica var. acuminata, var. ovalifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 217-218. 1885.)

Spiraea laevigata: Laxmann, E[rich]. Novae plantarum species. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. XV. (1770), pp. 553-562, pl. 29-30. 1771.)
Spiraca altaiensis (pp. 554-556, pl. 29).

315

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baeume und Gestraeuche . . . p. 4, pl. 29. 1798.)

 Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 113-114, pl. 89. 1825.)
- S. lasiocarpa: Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 283. 1883.)
- S. latifolia: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C.S. [Spirea obovata.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 206. 1818.)
- Wiegand, K. M. Some varieties of Potamogeton and Spiraea. (Rhodora, II. 102-104. 1900.) Spiraea salicifolia var. latifolia (p. 103).
- S. longigemmis: S[argent], C. S. Spiraea longigemma. (Gard. & For. VII. 344-345, il. 56. 1894.)
- S. media: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 4, pl. 30.
- Regel, E[duard von]. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 717-718. 1857.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Spiraea confusa.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 57. Gartenfl. VII. 48. 1858.)
- megel, E[duard von]. [Spiraea confusa var. subglabra, var. sericea.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), pp. 52-53. 1862.)

 Körnicka [Friedrich]
- Körnicke, [Friedrich]. Spiraea media Schmidt Oestr. Baumz. t. 54, Sp. confusa Rgl. et Kcke. (Gartenfl. XII. 49. 1863.)
- S. mongolica: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 467. 1881. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 216. 1883.)
- 6. Nobleana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5169. 1860.) Spiraea Nobleana.
- Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Spiraea Nobleana. (Ill. Hort. VIII. [3] pp., pl. 286. 1861.)
- S. pikoviensis: K[och], K[arl]. Spiraea pikoviensis Bess. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1863], apx. p. 12.)
- Braun, A[lexander] & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 364. 1854.)
- S. pilosa: Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 282. 1883.)
- S. prunifolia: L., Ch. Spiraea prunifolia with double flowers. (Gard. Chron. 1847, p. 53.) [Varieties.]
- S. pubescens: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou
- Bull. V. 190. 1832.)

 S[argent], C. S. Spiraea pubescens. (Gard. & For. I. 330, il. 52. 1888.)
- S. Rosthornii: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 383-384. 1900.)
- S. rotundifolia: Lindley, John. Spirs (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 72. 1840.)
 S. salicifolia: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacque) Spiraea rotundifolia.
- S. salicifolia: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 5-6. 1789.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1988. 1833.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Spiraea salicifolia var.] (In Middendorf, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 31. 1856.) [Varieties.]
- Regel, E[duard von]. [Spirea salicifolia var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), p. 53. 1862.)
- -Almquist, S. [O. I.]. Strödda lakttagelser. (Bot. Notis. 1879, pp. 109-112. See p. 112.) [Morphological.]
- Gravis, A[uguste]. Note sur une fascie des tiges souterraines du Spiraea salicifolia L. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 68–70. 1880.)
- S. semperflorens: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his I seminum Hortus petropolitanus 1868, p. 91.)
- S. sericea: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 591. 1843.)
- S. thibetica: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. ((Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 25. [1891.])
- S. tomentosa: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 2, pl. 10. **1796**.)

Spiraea tomentosa: Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 59-60, pl. 107. 1824.)

S. trilobata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spiraea trilobata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1271. 1827.)

[Regel, Eduard von]. [Spiraea trilobata var. pubescens.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 23. 1882.)

folia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1042. 1825.) S. ulmifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons.

S. uratensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 259-260. 1883.)

S. vacciniifolia: Lindley, John. Spiraea laxiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, p. 60. 1839.)

- Lindley, John. Spiraea vacciniifolia. 17, pl. 1840.) (Bot. Reg. XXVI.

-Kunth, K. [S.]. [Spiraea venustula.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1848], p. 16. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 231-232. 1849.)

S. virginiana: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 314. 1890.)

Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 262. 1894.)
Millspaugh, C. F. & Nuttall, L. W. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 2, pp. 208-209. 1896.)

SPIRAEANTHUS (SPIRAEA spec.)

Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Spiraea Schrenkiana.] (In Regel, Eduard von. Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . IX. 96-97. 1843. — Linnaea, XVIII. 205. 1844.)

STAPHYLORHODOS

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Staphylorhodos Cotoneaster.] Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, pp. 321-322. 1862.)

STEPHANANDRA

S. chinensis: Hance, H. F. A Chinese Stephanandra. (Jour. Bot. XX. 210. 1882.)

S. incisa: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Stephanandra flexuosa.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837–43), pp. 739–741, pl. 4. 1843.)

-Zabel, H[einrich]. Stephanandra incisa (Thnbg.) S. & Z. (Thunbg. Fl. Jap. 213 sub Spiraea). (Garten-Zeit. IV. 510-512, il. 120. 1885.)

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Stephanandra incisa (Thnbg.) Zabel. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 537-538, il. 122. 1888.)

S. Tanakae: Stephanandra Tanakae Franch. et Sav. (Gartenfl. XLV. 505-506, pl. 1431. 1896.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Stephanandra Tanakae. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7593. 1898.)

STRANVAESIA

S. glaucescens: Lindley, John. Stranvaesia glaucescens. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1956, pl. 1837.)

S. integrifolia: Stapf, O[tto]. Stranvaesia integrate. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2295. 1894.)

— Stapf, O[tto]. [Stranvaesia integrifolia.] (Lint Trans. Bot. IV. 147-148. 1894-96.) Stranvaesia integrifolia

(Linn. Soc.

STYLOBASIUM (Macrostigma)

S. lineare: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Macrostigma nov. gen. [M. australe.] (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 412. 1842.)

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Chrysobalaneae R. Br. LEHMANN, Christian. II. 223. 1844-47.) Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 95-96;

S. spathulatum: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 37-39, pl. 2. 1819.) (Mus. Hist.

TETRAGLOCHIN

Poeppig, E. [F.]. Fragmentum synopseos plantarum phanerogamarum ab auctore annis 1827-29 in Chile lectarum. (Diss.) 30 pp. O. Lipsiae, [1833]. Tetraglochin strictum (p. 26).

Presl, K. B. [Tetraglochin buxifolium.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 200. 1849.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 687; XXXIII. 63. 1856-

VAUQUELINIA (SPIRAEA spec.)

[Spiraea californica.] (In Emory, W. H. Torrey, John. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . pp. 139-140. **1848**. — Issue 2, p. 140. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 186. 1848.) Watson, S[ereno]. [Vauquelinia Torreyi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 147-148. 1876.)

Sargent, C. S. [Vauquelinia Torreyi.] (Gard. & For. II. 400. 1889.)

83. CONNARACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur les genres Connarus et Omphalobium, ou sur les Connaracées sarcolobées. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. II. 379–396, pl. 15–16. 1825.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1825.]

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . I. 236–237, 261–269, il. 59. [1849–51.]

Planchon, J. E. Prodromus monographiae ordinis Connaracearum. (Linnaea, XXIII. 411-442. 1850.)

Baillon, Henri. (Adansonia, VII. 227-248. 1866-67.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Etude sur les Connaracées de l'Afrique tropicale. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. IX. 51-71. 1867.)

Baker, J. G. Connaraceae et Ampelideae, [1871]. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 173–220, pl. 41–52. 1867–72.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Connaraceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 316-336; XXIII. 208-218. **1892**-97.)

Baillon, H[enri]. La place des Connaracées dans la classifica-tion. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1146-1147. 1898.) Gilg, E[rnst]. Connaraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Pranti., K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 3, pp. 61-70, 388, il. 34-37; Nachträge, pp. 189-190; Nachträge II., p. 30. **1894**–1900.)

King, George. (*As. Soc. Bengal Jour.* LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 1–21. **1898**.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Morphology

[Radikofer, Ludwig.] Ueber die durchsichtigen Punkte und andere anatomische Charactere der Connaraceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XVI. (1886), pp. 345-378. 1887.) — Separate.

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 508-511, 535, pl. 6. 1891.)

AGELAEA (HEMIANDRINA).

brevipaniculata: Cummins, [H. A.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 73.)

A. Demeusei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 61-62. 1900.)

A. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, [Émile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. 190-191. 1899.)

A. Duchesnei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 59-61. 1900.) A. glabrifolia: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 257-258. 1876.)

A. heterophylla: Gilg, [Ernst]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 66. [1895]-97.)

A. Koneri: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 15. [1881.])

A. pentagyna: Baillon, H[enri]. [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 345-346. 1889.)

A. Poggeana: Gilg, [Ernst]. *Notizbl.* I. 65–66. [1895]–97.) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin

A. vestita: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Hemiandrin: (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 171, pl. 28. 1862.) [Hemiandrina borneensis.]

A. villosa: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Omphalobium villosum.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 35–36, pl. 58. 1837.)

BERNARDINIA (CONNARUS spec.)

Gardner, [George]. [Connarus fluminensis.] Bot. I. 529. 1842.) (Lond. Jour.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. [Bernardinia salicifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 191, pl. 13. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

BYRSOCARPUS

Baker, J. G. [Byrsocarpus Baroni.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 462. 1887.)

CNESTIS (ZANTHOXYLUM spec.)

Jack, [William]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 150-151. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Gilg, [Ernst]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin [1895]—97.) [Species of tropical Africa.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 69-70.

C. emarginata: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 81–82, 1899. — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 129–130. 1899. — Mus. pl. 65. 1900.)

C. natalensis: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Xanthoxylum natalense.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 304. 1844.)

— **Sonder**, Wilhelm. [Xanthoxylum natalense.] (*Linnaea*, XXIII. 24–25. **1850**.)

C. pentaphylla: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 189. 1841.)

CONNARUS (Anisostemon, Castanola, Erythro-STIGMA, OMPHALOBIUM)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 375–377, pl. 221–223. 1790.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 86–87. 1794.)

Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 149-150. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. [Erythrostigma diversifolia.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 45. 1842.)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Omphalobium comans.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 84–85. 1845.)

Zollinger, Heinrich. [Erythrostigma.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 174–175. 1857.) [Malayan species.]

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 294-296. 1882.) [South American species.]

Costerus, J. C. Les petits points foncés des feuilles des Connarus. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, pp. 109–112, pl. 4. 1898.)

C. falcatus: Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 101-102, pl. 13. 1896.) [Teratological.]

C. kavaiensis: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 162-163. **1868**.)

C. lucidus: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 144. 1843.)

C. luluensis: Gilg, [Ernst]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin No-tizbl. I. 64-65. [1895]-97.)

C. monocarpus: Arnott, G. A. Walker. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 356a-356b. 1836.) — Llanos, F. A. [Castañola trinervis.] (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), p. 503. 1856.)

C. nitidus: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 616-617. 1844.)

C. obliquus: Presl, K. B. [Omphalobium obliquum.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 207. 1849.)

C. odoratus: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 172. **1862**.)

C. panamensis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 6. **1858**.)

C. Pickeringii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 375-377, pl. 45. 1854.)

C. polyanthus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Anisostemon trifoliatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, p. 152. 1847.) — Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 266. 1854.)

C. Pottsii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 463-464. 1886.)

C. Turczaninowii: Turczaninow, N[icolai]. [Connarus panamensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 277. 1859.)

C. venezuelanus: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 151-152. **1868**-70.)

DINKLAGEA

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Dinklagea macrantha.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 242-243. [1895]-97.)

ELLIPANTHUS

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Ellipanthus calophyllus, E. tomentosus.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 305. 1872.)

Prain, D[avid]. An additional species of Ellipanthus. [Ellipanthus sterculiaefolius.] — Noviciae indicae, II. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 208-210, pl. 8. 1891.) — Separate Separate.

Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Ellipanthus Kingii Boerl. et Koord. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 61-62, pl. 18. 1897.)

JAUNDEA

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Jaundea Zenkeri.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 66-67. [1895]-97.)

JOLLYDORA

Pierre, L. [Jollydora Duparquetiana.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1233. 1898.)

MANOTES

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Manotes Staudtii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 71. [1895]-97.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Manotes Cabrae.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 62-64. 1900.)

PAXIA

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Paxia Deweyrei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 83–84. 1899.)

ROUREA (CONNARUS spec.; PAXIA spec.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 6, XIII. 293–294. **1882**.) [South American species.]

Gilg, [Ernst]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 67-68. [1895]-97.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Pt. 4, pp. 393-394. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

R. Bakerana: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 192. 1889.)

R. Balansaeana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 309. **1873**-76.)

R. bamangensis: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 82–83.

R. foenum-graecum: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 75– 76, pl. 38; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 18. 1899.)

R. Grosourdyana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 149-150. 1868-70.)

R. inodora: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 71-72, pl. 36; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 17-18. **1899**.)

R. microphylla: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Connarus microphyllus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 179. 18[30]-41.)

— Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 43. 1852.)

R. myriantha: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 198. 1867-68.)

- **Pierre**, L. [Paxia myriantha.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1233. **1898**.)

R. oblongifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker.. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 283. 18[30]-41.)

R. Pervilleana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 346. 1889.)

R. platysepala: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 336. **1886**.)

R. suerrensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 5-6. 1897.) R. surinamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXVI. **221–222. 1853**.)

SPIROPETALUM

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Spiropetalum polyanthum.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 69. [1895]-97.)

TAENIOCHLAENA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Taeniochlaena Griffithii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2392. 1895.)

Prain, David. [Taeniochlaena birmanica.] — In King, George & Prain, David. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 285. 1898.)

TRICHOLOBUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Tricholobus cochinchinensis.] (Adansonia, IX. 150-151. 1868-70.)

TROOSTWYKIA

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 88. 1867.)

84. LEGUMINOSAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Note sur la monographie des Légumineuses biloculaires. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1800, p. 123.)†

— Mémoire sur les genres Astragalus, Phaca, Oxytropis, Colutea et Lessertia. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1802, p. 130.)†

Desvaux, N. A. Précis des caractères de plusieurs genres de la famille des Légumineuses. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 118–125, pl. 4-6. 1813.)

Jaume Saint-Hilaire, [J. H.]. Mémoire sur les genres Hedysarum et Aeschinomene de Linné. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 57-62.

Desvaux, N. A. Mémoire et observations sur la famille des plantes légumineuses. (*Jour. Bot. Appl.* II. 65–84, pl. 22–23. **1814**.)

- Mémoire sur la tribu des Coronillées, huitième section des Légumineuses. (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. II. 295-330. 1823.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Leguminosae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 93-524, 1 tab. 1825.) - Mémoires sur la famille des Légumineuses. Mém. 1-15.

525 pp. 71 pl. 2 tab. Q. Paris, 1825. Notice sur quelques genres et espèces nouvelles de Légumineuses . . . (Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. 90-103. 1825.)

Extracts from memoirs presented to Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève during 1823-24.

Desvaux, [A. N.]. Observations sur la famille des Légumineuses. (Ann. Sci. Nat. IX. 404-431, pl. 52-53. 1828.)

Vogel, Th[eodor]. Leguminosae, adjectis quas cl. Ehrenberg in Hispaniola collegit. — In Chamisso, Ad[albert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De plantis in expeditione speculatoria Romansoffiana observatis. (Linnaea, X. 582-603. **1836**.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, III. 36-42, pl. 59-75. **1837**.)

Vogel, Th[eodor]. De XI. 165-176. 1837.) De Swartzieis observationes. (Linnaea,

Bentham, George. De Leguminosarum generibus commenta-tiones. Übersicht der Familie der Leguminosen, nebst Beschreibungen mehrerer neuer Gattungen und Arten, insbesondere aus Brasilien und Australien. [1837.] (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 61–142. 1840.) — Separate: (In BENTHAM, George and others. Phytologische Abhandlungen . . . 1841.)

— Reprinted under the title: Commentationes de Leguminosarum generibus. [2]+78+[2] pp. F. Vindobonae, 1837.

Observations on the distinctive characters of the Papilio-

naceae and Caesalpinieae, sub-orders of Leguminosae. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 125-133. 1841.)

Bernhardi, [J. J.]. Ueber die Kennzeichen der Hedysareae und der Abtheilungen der Leguminosen überhaupt. tenzeit. X. 321–324, 329–333, 337–340. 1842.) (Alla, Gar-

Bentham, George. Notes on Mimoseae, with a short synopsis of species. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 323-418; Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 318-392, 494-528; III. 82-112, 195-226; IV. 577-622; V. 75-108, pl. 1. 1842-46.)

Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XVII. 336-338. 1843.)

Vogel, Theodor. Leguminosae.— In MEYEN, F. J. F. Beiträge zur Botanik . . . (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), suppl. 1, pp. 1-46, pl. 1-2. 1843.)

Walpers, W. [G.]. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), suppl. 1, pp. 323-325. 1843.) Bentham, George. Enumeration of Leguminosae, indigenous

to southern Asia, and central and southern Africa. Jour. Bot. II. 423-481, 559-613; III. 338-365; VII. 580-657. **1843**-48.)

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 472-497, 553-570. **1845**.) Presl, K. B.

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 378-487, pl. 46-53. 1854.)

Bentham, George. Synopsis of the Dalbergieae, a tribe of Leguminosae. 1860.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. suppl. pp. 1-134.

Brown, Robert. Genera et species quaedam plantarum Leguminosarum quae in Horto kewensis coluntur. (In his Miscellaneous botanical works, II. 417-447. 1867.) — Extracts from: Airon, W. T. Hortus kewensis, Ed. 2, III. 1-22; IV. 266-338; V. 460-468. 1811.

Bentham, George. Revision of the suborder Mimoseae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXX. 335-664, pl. 66-70. 1875.) — Separate.

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 1-16, pl. 1. 1883.)
Chodat, R[obert]. La famille des Kramériacées. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 29-33. 1891.)

New varieties. Taubert, P[aul]. Zur Nomenclatur einiger Genera und Species der Leguminosen. (Bot. Centr. XLVII. 385-395. 1891.)

Dellien, Friedrich. Ueber die systematische Bedeutung der anatomischen Charaktere der Caesalpinien. 104 pp. 1 pl. O. München, 1892.

Taubert, P[aul]. Zur Kenntniss einiger Leguminosengattungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 637-642, pl. 32. 1892.) [Gleditschia amorphoides & G. Koompassia.]

Leguminosae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 3, pp. 70–388, il. 38–136, 2 pl.; Nachträge, pp. 190–204; Nachträge II., pp. 30–34. 1894–1900.)

Kuhla, Frits. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 170, 193-195. 1897.)

North America

Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXI. 455-468. 1848.) Watson, Sereno. (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 84–110, pl. 2. 1878.)

Central and South America

Mimoses et autres plantes légumineuses du Kunth, K. S. Nouveau continent, recueillies par [F. A.] de Humboldt et [Aimé] Bonpland. 223 pp. 60 pl. F. Paris, 1819–[24]. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, Pt. VI.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 574-600. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 177-195. 1830.) Vogel, Th[eodor]. Dalbergiearum genera brasiliensia. (Linnaea, XI. 177-204. 1837.)

- De Caesalpinieis Brasiliae. (Linnaea, XI. 381-422. 1837.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 278-343, 556-574.

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 54-103, 127-146.

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. X. pt. 2, pp. 31-52, 178-200, 302-321. 1843.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 756-760. **1843**.) Tulasne, L. R. Nova quaedam proponit genera in Leguminosarum classe. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 136-144, pl. 2-4. 1843.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 3 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1843.]

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 563-593. 1844.) Tulasne, L. R. Légumineuses arborescentes de l'Amérique du Sud. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. IV. 65-196. 1844.)

Meisner, K. F. (Linnaea, XXI. 248-263. 1848.) Bentham, George. (Linnaea, XXII. 511-531. 1849.)

Duchassaing, Plac[ide] & Walpers, [W. G.]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 737-748. 1850.)

Bentham, George & Seemann, Berthold. (In SEEMANN. Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 106-118, pl. 19-23. **1852**-57.)

Bentham, George & Ørsted, A. S. Leguminosae centroamericanae. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. V. 1-19. **1853**.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856–57), Phys. Cl. pp. 199–212. **1857.** — Bonplandia, VI. 5-6. 1858.)

▼ogel, Th[eodor]. De Hedysareis Brasiliae. (*Linnaea*, XII. 51-111. **1858**.)

Bentham, George. Leguminosae. [1859–76.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XV. pt. 1–2, 265 pl. 1859–76.) Bentham, George.

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, XLVII. 225-232, 241–249. **1864**.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 117-137. 1874.)

[Papilionaceae.] — In Warming, Elugen].

Warming, Elugen].

Warming, Elugen]. Micheli, Marc. [Papilionaceae.] — in Warming, (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3,

Schnyder, O[tto]. Enumeracion de las Leguminosas halladas en la República Argentina y descritas hasta 1874 (exceptis neglectis). (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 140-149. 1877-78.) Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 98-124. 1879.) **Sagot**, P[aul]. **1882**.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 296-336.

Micheli, Marc. Légumineuses. 98 pp. 27 pl. Genève, 1883-89. — Contributions à la flore du Paraguay, [I.]—II. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXVIII. no. 7; XXX. no. 7. 1883-90.)

Britton, N. L. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XVI. 192, 259–262, 324–327; XVII. 9. **1889**–90.) Britton, N. L.

Taubert, P[aul]. Leguminosae novae vel minus cognitae austro-americanae. (Flora, LXXII. 421-430; LXXV. 68-86, 1 pl. **1889**–92.)

Micheli, M[arc]. Leguminos PITTIER, H. [F.] & others. Leguminosae. — In Durand, T[héophile], & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. **283–297. 1891.**)

- Les Légumineuses de l'Ecuador et de la Nouvelle-Grenade, de la collection de Ed. André. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VI. 117-124, 141-147, 187-193, 197-206. [1892.]) — Reprinted: 30 pp. 5 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1892.] Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 17-24;

VI. 22-30. 1893-99.)

Michell, M[arc]. Légumineuses nouvelles de l'Amérique Centrale. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 441-447, pl. 9-14. 1894.) Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp.

319-329, il. 4-6. **1895**.)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 429-439. 1896.)

Lindman, C. A. M. Leguminosae austro-americanae ex iti-nere Regnelliano primo. 61 pp. 14 il. O. Stockholm, **1898**. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXIV. Afd. 3, no. 7. 1898.) Lindman, C. A. M.

Schlosser, J. C. De Papilionaceis in Germania sponte crescentibus. (Diss.) 52 pp. O. Ticini Regii, 1836.

Briganti, Vincenzo. Memoria su due piante venute da varii luoghi della Spagna sotto il nome di Carquexe. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, IV. Bot. pp. 1–40, 8 pl. 1839.) Genista and Spartium.

Colmeiro, Miguel. Genisteas y Antilideas de España y Portugal. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. I. 289-378. 1872.) — Reprinted: 90 pp. O. n. t-p. [Madrid, 1872.]

Janka, Victor de. Genisteae europaeae. (Természet. Füzet. VIII. 57-73. 1884.) — Separate.

Leguminoseae europaeae. (Természet. Füzet. IX. 147–148. 1885.)

Casali, C[arlo]. Sulla classificazione dei generi Boelia Webb e Retama Boiss. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 149–158.) Casali, C[arlo].

 Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George].
 (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 44-50, 73-79.
 1852.)

Boissieu, H[enri] de. Les Légumineuses du Japon d'après les collections de l'abbé Faurie. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 660-

Matsumura, J[inzo]. — In Ito, Tokutaro & Matsumura, J[inzo]. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 393-444. 1898-1900.)

Southern Asia

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.) pt. 1, pp. 328-333. 1836.)

Dalzell, N. A. New Leguninosae from western India. (Linn.

Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 185-188. 1873.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 67-74, 229-232. 1873.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXYIII. 37-54, 1 pl. 1891.)

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 185–194, 212–220. [1891.])

Culbertson, Glen. Some notes on the Leguminosae of Siam. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 498-502. 1894.)

Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 21–275. 1898.)

— Some additional Leguminosae. — Noviciae indicae, XV.

(As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 347-518. 1898.) — Separate.

King, George & Prain, D[avid]. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 286-290. 1898.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

Malay Archipelago

Decaisne, J[oseph]. 458-476. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III.

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 189-202. 1841.)

Hasskarl, J. K. Leguminosarum quarundam javensium descriptiones novae aut emendatae. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 57-114. **1842**.)

Papilionacearum quarundam javanicarum descriptiones accuratiores. (*Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys.* XI. [pt. 1], pp. 49–111. **1844**.)

New sp. Pseudarthria capitata.

Zollinger, H[einrich]. Observationes phytographicae. Leguminosae. (Natuur. Geneesk. Arch. Nederl. Indië, III. 51guminosae. 82. **1846**.)

Bentham, George. (In MIQUEL, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, pp. 205–269. 1851–55.) Bentham, George. Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 414-448,

629–631. **1898**.)

Western Asia

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 60-67. 1847.) Schweinfurth, Georg. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 207-264. **1896**.)

Northern Africa

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 394-443. 1878.)

Tropical Africa

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXIX. 593-600. 1846.)

Bennett, J. J. Description of the Bungo, or Frankincense Tree of Sierra Leone. (*Pharm. Jour.* XIV. (1854-55), pp. 251-253. **1855**.)

New genus of Caesalpinese?

Solle, Carl. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 1-11, pl. 1. **1862**-64.) Bolle, Carl. Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Papilionaceae.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 26-61, pl. 5-10. **1862**-64.)

Baillon, Henri. (Adansonia, V. 367-368; VI. 177-230, pl. 1-5.

Bentham, George. Description of some new genera and species of tropical Leguminosae. [1865.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 297–320, pl. 33–43. 1866.)

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), pp. 508–

511. **1882**.)

Schweinfurth, Georg. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. apx. 2, pp. 207–264. **1896**.)

Taubert, P[aul]. Leguminosae africanae.—In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII: 172–196. **1897**.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Leguminosae africanae.— In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 253–324, pl. 5–7. 1899.)

___[Leguminosae.] — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 395-412. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb.

Southern Africa

Linné, Carl von. (In his Plantae rariores africanae, pp. 13-17. [1760].)

Meyer, Ernst. Plantae Ecklonianae. Leguminosae. (Linnaea, VII. 145-173. 1832.)

Walpers, G. W. Animadversiones criticae in Leguminosas capenses. (Linnaea, XIII. 449-543. 1839.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 99 pp. O. Halis, 1839.

Meisner, [C. F.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 60-105. 1843.)

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 350-359.

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 27-39. 1850.)

Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Mém. I. 103-131. 1900.) Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 141-149. 1900.)

Madagascar

Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XLIII. 100-118, 335-340. 1882.) — [Leguminosae.] — In Buchenau, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 244-250. 1882.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 347–348, 353–358, 361–365, 370–376, 378–384, 386–392, 395–400, 414–416, 429–432, 436–440, 442–446. **1889**.)

Australasia

Smith, [Sir] J. E. Remarks on the generic characters of the decandrous papilionaceous plants of New Holland. (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 501-512. 1806.)

— Specific characters of the decandrous papilionaceous plants of New Holland. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* IX. 244–267. 1808.)

(In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Bentham, George. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 27-43. 1837.)

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., pp. 11-17.

Meisner, C. F. Leguminosae. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 3-95; II. 199-222, 368-369. 1844-47.) — Separate: Pt. I. t-p-c.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 662-670. 1847.) Müller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Linnaea, XXV. 389-394.

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. Papilionaceae, Podalyrieae et Loteae australasicae nonnullae, hucusque non descriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 249–288. 1853.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. O. Mosquae, 1853.

Meisner, C. F. Leguminosae quaedam australasicae novae. (Bot. Zeit. XIII. 9–13, 25–32. 1855.)

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 41-46. 1856.)
Sullivan, D. Victorian Leguminosae. (South. Sci. Record, II. 249-251, 275-277. 1882.)

Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Iconography of Australian species of Acacia and cognate genera. Decades I.-XIII. 130 pl. sq. F. Melbourne, 1887-88.

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 321-337, 453-454.

Kirk, T[homas]. On Carmichaelia, Corallospartium, Huttonella, and Notospartium. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), pp. 501–509. 1897.)

Morphology

Bronn, H. G. Deformis plantarum Leguminosarum primitivis et derivatis. 140+[1] pp. O. Heidelbergae, 1822

Dupont, [A. E.]. Sur les étamines des Légumineuses-Papilionacées. (Arch. Bot. II. 315–324, pl. 16. 1833.)

Eisengrein, G. A. Die Familie der Schmetterlingsblüthigen oder Hülsengewächse, mit besonderer Hinsicht auf Pflanzen-Physiologie und nach den Grundsätzen der physiologisch-systematischen Anordnung ihrer Gattungen. 8+462 pp. O. Stuttgart, 1836.

Schleiden, M. J. & Vogel, Th[eodor]. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Blüthentheile bei den Leguminosen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), pt. 1, pp. 59-84, pl. 9-11. 1839.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. [Ber-

lin, 1839.]

H. Zur Erklärung der unregelmässigen Form der rlingsblüthe. (*Linnaea*, XIII. 437–448, pl. 7. — On the irregular form of the flower of the Papilio-Walpers, H. Schmetterlingsblüthe.

naceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. V. 153-161, 3 il. 1840.)

Schleiden, M. J. & Vogel, J. R. T. Über das Albumen, insbesondere der Leguminosen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.) pt. 2, pp. 51-96, pl. 40-45. 1842.) — Sepa-

Ralph, T. S. Icones carpologicae; or, Figures and descriptions of fruits and seeds. [Leguminosae.] 48+[4] pp. 40 pl. Q. London, 1849.

Agardh, C. A. Observationer på blomdelarnes plana ställning såväl inbördes som relatift till blomsteraxeln hos några växtfamiljer. (Bot. Notis. 1850, pp. 129-139, 6 il.)

Gasparrin, Guglielmo. Osservazioni sulla struttura dei tuber-(Accad. Sci. coli spongiolari di alcune piante leguminose. Napoli Atti, VI. Sci. Nat. pp. 221–239, 1 pl. 1851.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1851.]

Irmisch, Th[eodor]. Ueber die Blüthenstände einiger Leguminosen. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 673–681, 689–697, pl. 10. 1851.)

Ettingshausen, C[onstantin] von. Über die Nervation der Blätter der Papilionaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XII. 600-663, 22 pl. 1854.) — Reprinted: 66 pp. 22 pl. O. [Wien, 1854.]

Clos, D[ominique]. Du stipulium chez les Géraniacées, les Cistées, les Légumineuses et les Rosacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 4-6. **1855**.)

Wydler, Heinrich. [Papilionaceae.] (*Flora*, XLIII. 17–32, 51–63, 83–96, 759–760. **1860**.) **Wydler**, Heinrich.

Rosanoff, S. Zur Kenntniss des Baues und der Entwickelungsgeschichte des Pollens der Mimoseae. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IV. 441–450 pl. 21–22 1925 cc. P. 441-450, pl. 31-32. **1865**-66.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Heidelberg, 1865.]

Godron, D. A. Observations sur les bourgeons et sur l'inflores-cence des Papilionacées. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1865, pp. 131-153. 1866.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. O. Nancy, 1866.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une différence fondamentale entre l'organisation florale des Bauhiniées et celle des Amherstiées. (Adansonia, IX. 222-224. 1868-70.)
Mechan, Thomas. On the glands of Cassia and Acacia. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XVIII. (1869), pp. 260-263, il. 1870.)

Mechan, Thomas.

Rohrbach, P. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Leguminosen. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 817-829, pl. 13. 1870.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. [Papilionaceae.] (N Mittheil. 1871, pp. 62-64, 234-249. **1872**.) (Naturf. Ges. Bern

Langner. Uber abnorme Embryonen bei Leguminosen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LI. (1873), pp. 107-110. 1874.) Languer.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Légèreté spécifique et structure de l'embryon de quelques Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 312-315. 1874.)

[Chalon, Jean.] La graine des Légumineuses. (Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém. ser. 3, X. 55-118, pl. 1-3. 1875.) — Reprinted: 66 pp. 3 pl. O. Mons, 1875.

Langner. Über Abnormitäten bei dicotylen Samen, insbesondere aus der Familie der Caesalpinieen. (Schles. Ges. Mons, 1875.)

Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LII. (1874), pp. 125-130. 1875.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Observations sur la légèreté spécifique et la structure de l'embryon de quelques Légumineuses. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, I. 383–393. 1875.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. De l'ordre d'apparition des premiers vaisseaux dans les bourgeons de quelques Légumineuses. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXV. 738-743, 886-891, 1124-1131, 2 tab. 1877.)

Observations organogéniques sur les in-rales des Légumineuses. (Assoc. Franç. Dutailly, G[ustave]. florescences unilaterales des Légumineuses. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. V. (1876), pp. 514-524; VI. (1877), pp. 588–589. **1877**–78.)

Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 167, pl. 7. 1878.)

Guignard, Léon. Note sur la structure et les fonctions du suspenseur embryonnaire ches quelques Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 253-257. 1880. —Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCI. 346-349. 1880.)

— Sur la polyembryonie chez quelques Mimosées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 177-179. 1881.)

— Recherches d'embryogénie végétale comparée. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 5-166, pl. 1-8. 1881.)

Bokorny, Tho[mas]. (Flora, LXV. 411-413. 1882.)

Heinricher, Emil. 1884. — See vol. I. 110: MORPHOLOGY AND

Jaensch, Th[eodor]. Zur Anatomie einiger Leguminosenhölzer. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 268-292, pl. 5. 1884.)

Leclerc du Sabion, [Mathieu]. XVIII. 100-101, pl. 4. 1884.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6,

Borodin, J. 1885. — See vol. I. 139: Cytology. Crystals. Jännicke, Wilhelm. Papilionaceae. (Bot. Hefte, I. 51-81, pl. 2. 1885.) — Separate.

Schube, Theodor. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie blattarmer Pflanzen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Genisteen. (Diss.) 28+[2] pp. 2 pl. O. Breslau, 1885.; Skrobishevski, L. (Scrobischewsky.) Recherches sur l'embryogénie des Papilionacées. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg 1884 Bull. pp. 207-218, pl. 4-5. 1885.)

Pammel, L. H. On the structure of the testa of several leguminous seeds. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 17-24, pl. 52-53. 1886.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. Origine des radicelles et des racines latérales chez les Légumineuses et les Cucurbitacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 494-501. 1886.)

Saupe, A. Der anatomische Bau des Holzes der Leguminosen und sein systematischer Werth. (*Flora*, LXX. 259–268, 275–282, 295–316, 323–335. **1887**.)

Douliot, H. Sur le périderme des Légumineuses. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 71-76, il. [1888.])

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur le réseau sus-endodermique de la racine chez les Légumineuses et les Éricacées. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 273. 1888.)

Tieghem, Philippe] van & Doullot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 173-191, 446-449, pl. 12-13, 29. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Origine, structure et nature morphologique des tubercules radicaux des Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 105-108. 1888.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 350-353, il. 19-24.

Mattirolo, Oreste & Buscalioni, Luigi. Ricerche anatomo-fisiologische sui tegumenti seminali delle Papilionaceae. (Ac-

—Sulla struttura degli spazii intercellulari nei tegumenti seminali delle Papilionaceae. (Malpighia, III. 143–159, pl. 7.

1889.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. pl. 7. O. n. t-p. [Genova, 1889.]

Physostigma venenosum examined. — Bibliography (pp. 157–159).

Nadelmann, H[ugo]. Ueber die Schleimendosperme der Leguminosensamen. Vorläufige Mittheilung. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 248-255. 1889.)

Uber die Schleimendosperme der Leguminosen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXI. 609-691, pl. 16-18. 1890.)

Prillieux, [Édouard]. Anciennes observations sur les tubercules des racines des Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 285–286. 1890.)

Mattirolo, Oreste & Buscalioni, Luigi. Il tegumento seminale delle Papilionacce nel meccanismo della respirazione. (Malpighia, IV. 313-330, pl. 11-16. 1890.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genova, 1890.] — Abstract. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 161-165. 1891.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 17-20. 1891.)

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 511-520, 534-535, 537-539, **1891**.)

Lubbock, [Sir] J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 227-230, il.; XXX. 484-487; XXXIII. 215-220. 1891-98.)

Baccarini, Pasquale. Intorno ad una particolarità dei vasi cribrosi nelle Papilionacee. (Malpighia, VI. 53-57, pl. 4.

- Contributo alla conoscenza dell' apparecchio albuminoso tannico delle Leguminose. (*Malpighia*, VI. 255–292, 325–356, 537–563, pl. 21–26. **1892**.)

Debold, Rudolf. Beiträge zur anatomischen Charakteristik der Phaseoleen. (Diss.) [2]+77 pp. 1 pl. O. Offenburg, 1892. Finselbach, A. L'anatomie des Kramériacées. (Schweiz. Bot.

Ges. Ber. II. 41-44. 1892.) Jönsson, Bengt. 1892. — See vol. I. 126: Morphology and anatomy. Wood.

Köpff, Friedrich. Ueber die anatomischen Charaktere der Dalbergieen, Sophoreen und Swartzieen. (Diss.) 5+143 pp. 2 pl. O. München, 1892.

Russell, W[illiam]. [Papilionaceae.] ser. 7, XV. 130–143, pl. 1. 1892.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Vuillemin, Paul. La subordination des caractères de la feuille

Vuillemin, Paul. La subordination des caractères de la feuille dans le phylum des Anthyllis. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. XII. (pt. 26), pp. 1–343, 18 pl. 1892.)
Schlps, K. Ueber die Cuticula und die Auskleidung der Intercellularen in den Samenschalen der Papilionaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 311–318. 1893.)
Mattirolo, Oreste & Buscalioni, L[uigi]. Osservazioni intorno al lavoro del sig. K. Schips. — Ueber die Cuticula und die Auskleidung der Intercellularen in den Samenschalen der Papilionaceen. (Malpiphia, VII. 305–312. 1893.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genova, 1893.] 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genova, 1893.]

Vogelsberger, Albert. Ueber die systematische Bedeutung der

anatomischen Charaktere der Hedysareen. (Diss.) [4]+59

pp. O. Greifswald, 1893.

Coe, C. H. The so-called Florida Sea Beans. (Gard. & For. VII. 502-504, il. 79. 1894.)

Contains illustrations of seeds of Mucuna, Caesalpinia, Entada and Macadamia.

Coester, Carl. Ueber die anatomischen Charaktere der Mimoseen. (Diss.) [2]+177 pp. 1 pl. O. München, 1894.

Baccarini, P[asquale]. Sui cristalloidi fiorali di alcune Leguminose. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp. 139-144.) — Sepa-

Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 166-167, pl. 14. 1896.)

Macchiati, L[uigi]. Sui così detti tubercoli gemini dei semi delle Papilionacee e sul loro valore anatomico e biologico. Nota preventiva. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1897, pp. 104-110.)

Pfacfflin, Paul. Untersuchungen über Entwicklungsgeschichte, Bau und Function der Nabelspalte und der darunter liegenden Tracheiden-Insel verschiedener practisch wichtiger Papilionaceen-Samen. (Diss.) 58 pp. 2 pl. O. München, 1897.

Reinke, J[ohannes]. Untersuchungen über die Assimilations-(Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXX. 1-70, organe der Leguminosen. 529–614, 97 il. **1897**.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 418-419. 1899.)

Pammel, L. H. Anatomical characters of the seeds of Leguminosae, chiefly genera of Gray's Manual. [1899.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. IX. 91–274+[1] p., pl. 7–35. [1900.])

Physiology

Virey, J. J. Des semences de plantes legumineuses, contenant un principe amer et purgatif. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, VIII. 364— 367. **1822**.)

[Fries, T. M.] 1858. — See vol. I. 198: Physiology. Nycri-TROPIC MOVEMENTS.

Gris, Arthur. Note sur le développement de l'aleurone dans les graines de quelques Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 466-469. 1862.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Du tannin dans les Légumineuses. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LX. 225-229. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IV. 378-382. 1865.) 1865. — Ann. Sci.

Müller, Fritz. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 345-347. 1867.) Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 606-609, 617-623. **1870**.)

Hilger, [Albert]. 1871. — See vol. I. 175; Physiology. Meta-BOLIC PROCESSES.

Fliche, P[aul] & Grandeau, L[ouis]. Recherches chimiques sur les Papilionacées ligneuses. (Ann. Chim. Phys. ser. 5, XVIII. 258-288. 1879.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1879.]

Prillieux, [Édouard]. Sur la nature et sur la cause de la formation des tubercules qui naissent sur les racines des Légumineuses. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 98-106. 1879.)

Tichomirof, Wladimir. Die Paternoster-Bohnen, Abrus precatorius L., mit einigen anderen Papilionaceen-Samen verglichen; eine botanisch-pharmakognostische Studie. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LVIII. (1883), pt. 2, pp. 133–159, pl. 3–4. 1884.)

Brunchorst, J[örgen]. Ueber die Knöllchen an den Legumi-nosenwurzeln. Vorläufige Mittheilung. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 241-257. 1885.)

Mattirolo, O[reste] & Buscalioni, L[uigi]. Si contengono bacteri nei tubercoli radicali delle Leguminose? (Malpighia, I. 464-474. 1887.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. n. t-p. [Messina,

— Ancora sui bacteroidi delle Leguminose. (Malpighia, I. 536-541. 1887.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. [Messina, 1887.] Tschirch, A[lexander]. Beiträge sur Kenntniss der Wurzelknöllchen der Leguminosen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 58-98, pl. 5. **1887**.)

Vuillemin, Paul. Les tuberçules radicaux des Légumineuses. (Ann. Sci. Agron. Franç. Étrang. ann. 5 (1888), I. 121–212.

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Per la storia dei batteroidi delle Leguminose. (Malpighia, II. 156–158. 1888–89.)

Bréal, E. Fixation de l'asote par les Légumineuses. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CVIII. 670–673. 1889. — (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XX. 558–559. 1889.)

Schulze, E[rwin]. Ueber die stickstofffreien Reservestoffe einiger Leguminosensamen. 355–359. **1839**.) (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII.

Frank, [A.] B. Ueber die Pilzsymbiose der Leguminosen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 332–346. 1889. — Landw. Jahrb. XIX. 523–640, pl. 7–9. 1890.) — Reprinted: 118 pp. 12 pl. Q. Berlin, 1890.

Gerrard, [A. W.] & Symons, [W. H.]. Ulexine et cytisine. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXII. 358–360. 1890.) — From: Pharm. Jour. no. 1042. 1890.

Baccarini, P[asquale]. Sul sistema secretore delle Papilionacee. (Malpighia, IV. 431-435. 1890. — Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 297-301. 1891.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 341-353, pl. 21. **1890**–91.) [Ecological.]

Arcangeli, G[iovani]. Sopra i tubercoli radicali delle Leguminos. (Accad. Lincei Atti, ser. 4, Rendic. VII. 223–227.

1891.) — Separate: t-p-c. Roma, 1891.

Frank, [A.] B. 1891. — See vol. I. 234: Ecology. Symbiosis. Laurent, Ém[ile]. Sur le microbe des nodosités des Legumineuses. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXIII. 92-94. 1891.)

Morck, Dietrich. Ueber die Formen der Bakteroiden bei den einzelnen Spezies der Leguminosen. (Diss.) 43 + [1] pp. 5 pl. O. Leipzig, 1891.

Plugge, P. C. J. van der Moer's onderzoek over cytisine en over de identiteit van ulexine en cytisine. (Nederl. Tijdschr.

Pharm. [III.] 36-62. 1891.)

Frank, [A.] B. Ueber die auf den Gasaustausch bezüglichen Einrichtungen und Thätigkeiten der Wurselknöllchen der Leguminosen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 271–281, pl. 15. 1892.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Révision des tubercules des plantes et des tuberculoïdes des Légumineuses. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 9, V. 381-405. 1893.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. O. [Toulouse, 1893.]

Heald, F. de F. Contributions to the comparative histology of

pulvini and the resulting photeolic movements. XIX. 477-491, pl. 34. 1894.) (Bot. Gaz.

Rodrigue, A[lice]. Contribution à l'étude des mouvements spontanés et provoqués des feuilles des Légumineuses et des Oxalidées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. apx. pp. 128-134. **1894**.)

Buchwald, Joh[annes]. Die Verbreitungsmittel der Leguminosen des tropischen Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 494-561, pl.

4-5. **1895**.)

Gorter, K. Over de van der Moer'sche reactie en het opsporen van cytisine. 1895.) (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. VII. 234-241.

Clos, D[ominique]. Caractères extérieurs et modes de repartition des petits tubercules ou tuberculoïdes des Légumineuses. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 407-410. 1896.)

Naudin, C. [V.]. Nouvelles recherches sur les tubercules des Légumineuses. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 666-671. 1896.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, Légumineuses.

Plugge, P. C. & Rauwerda, A. Voortgezette onderzoekingen over het voorkomen van cytisine in verschillende Papilionaceae. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. VIII. 331-346. 1896.)

Battandier, [J. A.]. Contribution à l'étude des caractères taxonomiques tirés de la chimie végétale. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 440-445. 1897.) Génistées (pp. 444-445).

Waudin, Ch[arles]. Nouvelles recherches sur les nodosités ou tubercules des Légumineuses et sur leurs rapports avec ces plantes. (Jour. Agric. Prat. 1897, new per. pp. 46-51, 84-86.) — Reprinted: 75 pp. D. Paris, [1897].

Rauwerda, A. Voortgezette onderzoekingen over het voortgezette onderzoekingen over extisine in verschillende Papillionsgezee. (Nederl.

komen van cytisine in verschillende Papilionaceae. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. IX. 353-360. 1897.)

Berthoumieu, V. Sur les tuberculoïdes des Légumineuses. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XI. 166-175, pl. 5. 1898.) Robinia studied.

Clos, D[ominique]. Faits afférents à la vie des organes souterrains des plantés, et plus spécialement des Légumineuses. 18 pp. O. Toulouse, 1898. — From: "Jour. Âgric. Écon. Midi."

Paratore, Emanuele. Ricerche istologiche sui tubercoli radicali delle Leguminose. (Malpighia, XIII. 211-236, pl. 7. 1899.)

Bibliography (pp. 231-235).

Mattirolo, O[reste]. Sulla influenza che la estirpazione dei fiori esercita sui tubercoli radicali delle piante Leguminose. (Rapporto fra semi e tubercoli). Ricerche sperimentali. (Malpighia, XIII. 382-421, pl. 12. 1899.) — Reprinted: 46 pp. 1 pl. O. Genova, 1900.

Bourquelot, Émile & Hérissey, H. Sur l'individualité de la séminèse, ferment soluble sécréte par les graines de Légumineuses à albumen corné pendant la germination. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXX. 340-342. 1900.)

Dawson, Maria. "Nitragin" and the nodules of leguminous plants. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CXCII. B, pp. 1-28, pl. 1; CXCIII. B, pp. 51-67, pl. 7-8. 1900.)

Hiltner, L. Ueber die Ursachen, welche die Grösse, Zahl, Stellung und Wirkung der Wurzelknöllchen der Leguminosen bedingen. (Gesundheitsamt Berlin Biol. Abth. Arb. I. 177–222, pl. 3. 1900.)

Rauwerda, A. Bijdrage tot nadere kennis van cytisine. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. XII. 161-173. 1900.)

ABRUS (HOEPFNERIA)

A. Bottae: Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 132. 1889.)

A. cantoniensis: Hance, H. F. Note ensis. (Jour. Bot. VII. 336-337. 1869.) Note on Abrus cantoni-

A. mollis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IX. 130. 1871.)

A. precatorius: Тихомировъ, В. А. [Tikhomirof, V. А.] О микрохимическихъ свойствахъ и гистологическомъ строеніи съмянъ Abrus praecatorius сравнительно съ нъкоторыми другими Papilionaceae. (Съпздъ (VII.) Русск. Естеств. Врач. Прот. Секц. Бот. 1883, pp. 1-2.)

— Ueber die mikrochemischen Eigenschaften und den his-

tologischen Aufbau der Samen von Abrus praecatorius. (Bot. Centr. XVIII. 189. 1884.)

Abrus precatorius: Tichomirof, Wladimir. Die Paternoster-Bohnen . . . 1884. — See Leguminosae. Physio-LOGY, p. 321.

— Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, p. 42. 1886.)

The Weather plant. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1890, pp. 1-28, 2 pl.)

A. Schimperi: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Hoepfner (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 222-223. 1879.) [Hoepfneria africana.]

ACACIA (ARTHROSPRION, FARNESIA; ALBIZZIA SPEC., Мімова врес.) Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 73–75. 1813.)

Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. **27. 1818**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Acacia decipiens, A. biflora.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 12. **1822**-23.)

- (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 46; II. 10 pp., pl. 73, 88-91. 1822-26.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . pp. 34, 125, 159, 201–202; Nachtrag II., pp. 23, 39–43; Nachtrag III., pp. 7, 15–17. 1824–26.)

Wendland, [H. L.]. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 187. 1833.)
Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . II. 257-269; VIII. pl. 62. 1834-37.)

Plate of Acacia myriophylla, A. rubiginosa.

Dietrich, Albert. Die neuholländischen Acacien mit gefiederten Blättern. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 81-85. 1835.)— De nyhollandske Acacier med finnede Blade. (Havetid. IV. 193-201. 1838.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Acacia pubescens, A. curvifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 20–21, 2 pl. 1836.)

Pépin. Note sur les variétés d'Acacia (Mimosa) de la Nouvelle-Hollande obtenus de semis depuis leur introduction en France. (Hort. Univ. V. 214-217. 1844.)

Tenore, Michele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 77. 1845.)

Seemann, Berthold. Die in Europa eingeführten Acacien, mit Berücksichtigung der gärtnerischen Namen. [3]+72 pp. 2 pl. O. Hannover, 1852.

Koch, Karl. Die Akazien aus der Abtheilung der Pulchellae.

(Berlin Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858, pp. 193-198, pl. 5.)

Acacia pulchella R. Br. und die Verwandten. Nachr. 1858, p. 25.) — Acacia pulchella R. Br. et ses congénères. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 112. 1859.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 266-267, 410-411, 672, 809-810. 1860.)

-[Acacia reclinata, A. Barteriana.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour.

IX. 277-278. 1863.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Révision des Acacia médicinaux. (Adansonia, IV. 85-127. 1863-64.)

Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 38-39. 1888.) [Historical.]

Riviera, (pseud.). Hybridization of the Acacia. (Gard. Chronser. 3, XIV. 240. 1893.)

North America

Bentham, G[eorge]. (A anae, I. 64-67. 1852.) (In Gray, A[sa]. Plantae Wrighti-Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Ph. 453. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 163.) (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p.

Chamisso, Ada[lbert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 593-596. 1830.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 205-207. 1833.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 106-111. 1837.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 563-574. 1838.)

Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Acacia angulosa, A. Farnesiana.] (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 42. 1840.)

Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 99.

1891.)

Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 57. 1896.)

Rottler, J. P. [Mimosa tomentosa, M. ferruginea.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 208-209. 1803.)

Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 18-19. **1861**.)

Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, pp. 202–203.) Africa

Paterson, William. [Mimosa.] (In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 126, 2 pl. 1789.) [An unnamed species.]

Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 35-36, 1 pl. 1790.) Savi, Gaetano. Sopra alcune Acacie egiziane . . . 31 pp. 1 pl. O. Pisa, 1830.

Catalogo di piante egiziane raccolte dal naturalista Giu-seppe Raddi. (In his Descrizione di una specie di Elaeagnus e di varie altre piante, pp. 15-30. 1836. See p. 30.)

Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXI. pt. 2, p. .202. 1837.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 3–7; pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 54–55. 1840.) Brunner, Samuel.

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der Acaicenarten des Nilgebietes. (Linnaea, XXXV. 309-376, Aufzählung und Beschreibung der 18 pl. **1863**.)

Doumet-Adanson, N[apoléon]. Note sur l'Acacia gommifère de Tunisie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 294-299. 1874.)

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX, 274-278,

Marloth, Rudolf. The Acacias of southern Africa.

Afr. Philos. Soc. Trans. V. pt. 1, pp. 267-274. 1888.)

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 16-25, pl. 3. 1889.)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1302-1304. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Wendland, [H. L.]. Acacia pugioniformis, A. Browniana. (Flora, II. pt. 1, pp. 138-140. 1819.)

Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 292-294. 1820.

Wendland, H. L. Commentatio de Acaciis aphyllis. 12+55 pp. 14 pl. Q. Hannoverae, 1820.

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, pp. 419-420. 1836.)

Gunn, R. C. Notes on the Acaciae of Tasmania. [1846.] (Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat. III. 5-17. 1849.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. (*In his* Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 82-83, 85-86. **1849**-56.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Plantae Muellerianae. Mimoseae (additis speciebus novis nonnullis australasicis Drummondianis aliisque.) (Linnaea, XXVI. 603-630. 1853.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Acacia tenuifolia, A. Wilhelmiana.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 37. 1855.)

- Contributiones ad Acaciarum Australiae cognitionem. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 114-148. 1859.)

Montrousier, Xavier. [Acacia laurifolia, A. Callistemon.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 198-199. 1860.)

[Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Acacia rupicola, A. ovoidea.] (In his Flora universalis. Neue serie, p. [2], pl. 8. 1861.) Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 149-

151. **1882**.)

— Iconography of Australian species of Acacia and cognate genera. 1887-88. — See LEGUMINOSAE. AUSTRALASIA, p. 320.

Luchmann, J. G. [Acacia Cuthbertsoni, A. palustris.] (Victor. Nat. XIII. (1896-97), p. 117. 1897. — Bot. Centr.

LXIX. 396. 1897.)

Baker, R. T. Descriptions of two new species of Acacia from New South Wales. [Acacia Dawsoni, A. difformis.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 153-157, pl. 8-9.

- (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 693-697, pl. 22-25. **1898**.)

Maiden, J. H. A chat about Wattles; an object-lesson written for New South Wales children. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, IX. (1898), pp. 1128-1130. 1899.)

Morphology

Warming, Eug[en]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 2, pp. 26–28, pl. 5. 1873.)

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 58, 59, 69–70, 77, pl. 3, 4. 1875.)

Mandič, M. Grössen-Verhältnisse der gehöften Tüpfel in den Gefässen von Acacia-Arten. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XXVII. (1877), pp. 5–6. **1878**.)

Physiology

Bizio, Bartolomeo. Sulla condizione dell' azoto nella gomma arabica e sulla facoltà sua fermentante. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXIII. pt. 2, pp. 16–29. 1844.)

[Fries, T. M.] 1858. — See vol. I. 198: Physiology. Nycti-TROPIC MOVEMENTS.

Greville, [R. K.]. [New Holland Acacias emitting garlic odor from root system.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVI.

300. 1862.)

Prantl, K[arl]. Notiz über einen neuen Blüthenfarbstof (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 425–428. 1871.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 321–324. 1875.) Notiz über einen neuen Blüthenfarbstoff.

Moeller, Joseph. Über die Entstehung des Acacien-Gummi. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXII. (1875), pt. 1, pp. 219–230, 1 pl. 1876.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1875.]

Kraus, [Gregor]. Über Entstehungsweise des Gummi arabicum. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Sitzber. 1884, pp. 19–20.)

Wakker, J. H. 1888. — See vol. I. 235: Ecology. Myrme-COPHILISM.

Delpino, Federico. Acacie africane a spine mirmecodiate. — Osservazioni e note botaniche. Dec. I. no. 8. (Malpighia, III. 352–353. **1889**.)

Luts, L[ouis]. Sur la marche de la gommose dans les Acacias. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 467-471. 1895.)

Lauterer, Joseph. Occurrence of saponin in Australian Acacias and Albizzias. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XII. 103-107. 1897.)

Enumeration of Species

A. acinacea: Regel, E[duard] von. [Acacia acinacea var. brevipedunculata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 106.)

A. acuifera: Baker, J. G. Acacia a (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1803. 1889.) Acacia acuifera Benth.

A. acuminata: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 190. 1899.)

A. alata: [Ker, J. B.] Acacia alata. (Bot. Reg. V. 396, 1819.)

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 1, pl. 17. 1824.) —Lindley, John. Acacia platyptera. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 3, no. 10. 1841.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia platyptera. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3933. 1842.) — Acacie à ailes planes. Acacia platyptera. (Hort. Univ. IV. 35–36, pl. 1843.)

-[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Acacia platyptera.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp.,

pl. 44. 1843.)
— Seemann, Berth[old] & Schmidt, J. [Acacia uniglandulosa.]
(Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 495. 1844.)

A. alba: Vriese, W. H. de. (In MIQUEL, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, p. 270. 1851-55.)

A. albida: Duveyrier, Henri. (In his Les Touâreg du nord, p. 164, pl. 6, il. 2. 1864.)

A. amentacea: Coulter, J. M. Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, p. 37. 1890.) (Contrib. United States

A. anisophylla: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 452. 1886.)

A. arabica: Wallace, Peter. The Indian Thorny or spreading Acacia [A. nilotica]. (Gard. III. 47, 1 il. 1873.) — Rohlfs, Gerhard. (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 235, pl. 13. 1875.)

A. armata: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 135–136, pl. 55. 1813.)

- Sims, John. Acacia armata. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1653. 1814.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia armata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 49. 1817.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia tristis. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3420. **1835**.)

- **Regel**, Ed[uard] von. [Acacia armata var. longipedunculata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1858**, p. 53.)

Acacia armata: Mittmann, Robert. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 71, pl. 2. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

A. aspera: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Acacia Ausfeldi.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . 1866, pp. 106–107.)

— Riegell, Eduard von. Acacia Ausfeldi Rgl. (Gartenft. XVI. 225, pl. 550. 1867.)

A. Baeuerleni: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 583-585, pl. 51. 1896.)

A. Baileyana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 168-172. 1888.)

A. Bakeri: Maiden, J. H. A giant Acacia from the Brunswick River. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 337–340, pl. 21. 1896.)

A. biaciculata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 452. 1886.)

A. biflora: Lindley, John. Aca XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 11. 1841.) Acacia biflora. (Bot. Reg.

— Paxton, Joseph. Acacia biflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 221-222, pl. 1842.)

A. binervata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia umbrosa. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3338. 1834.)

A. brachybotrya: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia argyrophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4384. 1848.)

A. Brosigii: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann].

Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizol. II. 194-196. [1897]-99.)

A. buxifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia buxifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 164. 1837.)

A. caffra: Kuntze, Otto. [Acacia caffra var. Pechuelii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 264. 1886.)

A. calamifolia: L[indiey], J[ohn]. Acacia calamifolia. (Bot. Reg. X. 839, pl. 1824.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia calamifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 909. 1824.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 27–30, pl. 7. 1899–1900.)

A. calamistrata: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VIII. 344. 1862.)

A. californica: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), pp. 221-222. 1893.)

A. callosa: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae . . . p. 3. 1826.)

— Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, I. 9–10, pl. 5. 1838. — Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. III. 323–324, pl. 27. 1839.)

A. campylacantha: Schweinfurth, G[eorg Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . p. 1, pl. 1. 1862.)

A. Catechu: Cleyer, Andrea. De Catechu. (Acad. Cur. Misc. Cur. Ephem. dec. 2, IV. (1685), p. 6. 1686.) Also on Areca.

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 124, pl. **1850**.)

A. Cavenia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 21. 18[30]-41.)

- Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 63, pl. 12. 1834.)

A. Chisholmi: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. IV. 47. 1899.)

A. choriophylla: Baker, J. G. Acacia choriophylla Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1804. 1889.)

A. cochliacantha: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 49. 1889.)

A. complanata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 167. 1837.) Acacia anceps.

A. concinna: Tausch, I. F. [Acacia polycephala.] (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 671-672. 1831.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [Arthrosprion stipulatum.] (Natuurk.

- Hasskarl, J. K. [Arthrosprion stipulatum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 212. 1856.)

— Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chili Anal. XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 170-171. 1870.)

A. Cowleana: Tate, Ralph. (In Horn, W. A. Report on the . . . Horn scientific expedition . . . III. 187. 1896.)

A. crassifolia: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 317–318. 1855.)

Acacia crassifolia: Bentham, G[eorge]. Acacia crassifolia A. Gray. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 60, pl. 1166. 1876.)

A. cultriformis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia cultriformis A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 170. 1837.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Acacia cultriformis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 123-124, pl. 1844.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 81, pl. [1847.])

A. Cunninghamii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia Cunninghamii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 165. 1837.)

Bentham, George. [Acacia longispicata.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 298. **1848**.)

A. curvifolia: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 99-100, pl. 40. 1813.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

A. cyanophylla: Lindley, John. Aca. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, p. 45. 1839.) Acacia cyanophylla.

A. cyclops: Delile, [A.] R. [Acacia cyclopis.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1838, p. 1.)

A. dealbata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia dealbata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1928. 1833.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. (Floral Cab. III. 51-52, pl. 103. 1840.) Acacia dealbata.

Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. Flowering of the Austra on the Nilgiris. (Ind. For. VIII. 26–27. 1882.) Flowering of the Australian Wattle

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton-. Influence of environment upon plants. (Nature Lond. XXVII. 82. 1883.) australiens aux Indes orientales. (Belg. Hort. [XXXIII.] 45-46. [1883.])

- Heckel, [Edouard] & Schlagdenhauffen, [Fr.]. See vol. I. 181: Physiology. Gums and resins.

A. decipiens: Konig, Charles. [Mimosa decipiens.] (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 366-367, pl. 8. 1805.)

- Sims, John. Acacia decipiens. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1745. 1815.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 390, pl. 1822.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Acacia dolabriformis.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, pp. 1-2. 1824.)

Drapies, Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 448, pl. 1833.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia decipiens var. praemorsa. (Bol. Mag. LX. pl. 3244. 1833.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia incrassata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant.

IV. pl. 370. 1841.)

A. decora: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 35, pl. 199. 1827-30.)

A. decurrens: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa decurrens.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 61, pl. 61. 1804.) -[Ker, J. B.] Acacia decurrens β mollis. (Bot. Reg. V. 371,

pl. 1819.)

Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 46–48, pl. 1831.)

[Rée, Antoine.] [Acacia mollissima.] (In his Catalogue

méthodique des plantes du Jardin botanique . . . de Strabourg, p. 103. 1836.)

- Ohristison, D[avid]. [Acacia mollissima.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 451-454, 1 pl. 1891.) [Structure of wood.] - Wernicke. [Acacia mollissima.] 1895. — See vol. I. 204: Physiology. Germination.

- [Baker, R. T.] [Note on a new variety of Acacia decurrens Willd., Acacia decurrens var. Deanei.] — Notes and exhibits. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 348. 1896.)

A. delibrata: Bancroft, T. L. On the discovery of saponin in Acacia delibrata A. Cunn. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. IV. (1887), pp. 10-11. [1888.]) (Roy. Soc. Queensland

A. dentifera: B[entham], G[eorge]. (Maund's Bot. IV. 4 pp., pl. 179. [1840.]) Acacia dentifera.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia dentifera. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4032. **1843**.)

A. diffusa: [Ker, J. B.] Acacia diffusa. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 634, pl. 1822. — See also notes, p. [2].)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia prostrata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 631. 1822.)

Acacia diffusa: Sims, John. Acacia diffusa. (Bot. Mag.

L. pl. 2417. **1823**.) — **Vatke**, W[ilhelm]. [Acacia genistifolia.] — In Braun, (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1872, apx. A[lexander] & others.

A. diptera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia diptera. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 369. 1841.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia diptera β erioptera. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3939. 1842.)

A. dimidiata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia dolabriformis A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 169. 1837.)

A. discolor: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa botrycephala.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 1, pl. 1. 1800.)

Andrews, Henry. Mimosa discolor. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 235.)

- Sims, John. Acacia discolor. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1750. 1815.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Mimosa botrycephala.] (In his Herbier général, I. 6, pl. 1816.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia discolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 601. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 250, pl. 1830.)

minus cognitarum pugillus II. p. 92. 1815.)

— Colla. Luisi (La king) A. dodonacacfolia: Sprengel, K[urt].

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, pp. 1, 158, pl. 27.

A. dolichocephala: Harms, H[ermann]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), p. 86. 1898.)

A. Drummondii: [Lemaire, Charles.] Acamondii. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 378. 1854.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia Drummondii.
LXXXVI. pl. 5191. 1860.) Acacia Drum-

A. dumetorum: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Mimosa dumetorum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 316. 1822.) [Possibly Piptadenia micracantha.]

A. elongata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia elongata. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3337. 1834.)

— **Dimorphism** in plants. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 815, il. 180, 182, 185–186. **1886**.)

- Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 14. 1891.)

A. excelsa: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, T. L. nal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 225. 1848.)

A. extensa: Regel, E[duard] von. (Flora, XXXV. 417. 1852.)

- [Regel, Eduard von.] Acacia pentaëdra Rgl. (Gartenfl. I. 228-229, pl. 24. 1852.)

A. falcata: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 473, pl. 1824.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia falcata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1115. 1826.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 275, pl. 1830.)

A. farnesiana: Ricord-Madiana, J. B. Analyse chimique des gousses de l'Acacie odorante (Mimosa odorata farnesiana

des gousses de l'Acacie odorante (Mimosa odorata farnesiana L.). (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XVI. 569-574. 1830.)

— Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Descrizione di un nuovo genere di plante della famiglia delle Leguminose. [Farnesia odora.] 10 pp. 1 pl. O. n. p., [1836]. — Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de la famille des Légumineuses (le genre Farnesia). [Abstract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. VI. 898-899. 1838.)

 Jussieu, A[drien] de. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Gasparrini concernant l'Acacia farnesiana. [Farnesia, n. gen.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. VII. 1017-1018. 1838.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 400. 1889.)

A. filicina: Cavanilles, A. J. [Mimosa filicioides.] (A. Liu Icones et descriptiones . . I. 55-56, pl. 78. 1791.)

— Zuccarini, J. G. [Acacia chlorantha.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 347–349. 1832. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 70. 1832.)

- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Acacia angulosa.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 442. 1840.)

A. fistula: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 279-**282. 1884**–86.)

Acacia flexicaulis: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 400, il. 123. 1889.)

-Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 69. 1890.)

- Coulter, J. M. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, p. 37. **1892**.)

A. frumentaceae: Tate, Ralph. (In Horn, W. A. Report on the . . . Horn scientific expedition . . . III. 187–188. 1896.)

A. Georginae: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 9, pl. 4. 1896.)

A. Giraffae: Kuntze, Otto. [Acacia Giraffae var. espinosa.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 264. 1896.)

A. glandulicarpa: Reader, F. M. (1896-97), pp. 146-147. 1897.) (Victor. Nat. XIII.

A. glandulifera: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 147. 1890.)

A. glaucescens: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 101. 1816.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia cinerascens. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3174. 1832.)

A. glaucophylla: Lem[aire, Charles]. Acacie à feuilles glauques. (Hort. Univ. II. 234–237, pl. 1841.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles].

(In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 62. 1841.)

A. Goeringii: Schinz, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 239-240. 1889.)

A. hastulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia hastulata. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3341. 1834.)

A. heterophylia: Lamarck, [J. B. de]. Sur le genre des Acacies et particulièrement sur l'Acacie heterophylle. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 288-292. 1792.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, p. 10. 1811.)

A. hispidula: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia hispidula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 823. 1824.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia hispidula. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 161. **1837**.)

A. holosericea: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 103. 1875-77.)

A. homalophylla: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, pp. 2-3. 1886.)

Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 387-388. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]

A. horrida: Trécul, Aug[uste]. [Mimosa horrida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 359, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.] -Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 16. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

A. Howittii: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893–94), p. 16. 1894. — Bot. Centr. LV. 124–125. 1893.)

A. Hügelli: Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von. (In his Botanisches Archiv...f. 10, 1 pl. 1837.)

A. Hunteri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Acacia Hunteri Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 36, pl. 1350. 1880-82.)

A. hybrida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1342. 1828.) Acacia hybrida.

A. ignorata: Koch, Karl. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858. p. 195, pl. 5.)

A. intermedia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia intermedia. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3203. 1832.)

— **Pasquale**, G. A. (A no. 9, pp. 7–8. **1882.**) (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, IX.

A. Jonesii: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von & Maiden,

J. H. Description of a new species of Acacia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), pp. 13–15, pl. 2. 1894.)

A. juncifolia: Bentham, George. [Acacia pinifolia.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 342-343. 1848.)

A. juniperina: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa juniperina.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 64, pl. 64. 1804.)

Wendland, J. C. [Mimosa ulicifolia.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 25-27, pl. 6. 1808.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia juniperina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 398. 1819.)

Acacia juniperina : Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brownei. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1333. 1826.)

A. Kelieri: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1891), pp. 468-469. 1892.)

A. laccifera: Villada, M. M. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 487, pl. 30. 1897.)

A. lanigera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia lanigera. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2922. 1829.)

— Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895),

pp. 382-384, pl. 27. 1896.)

A. laurifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa simplicifolia.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 40, pl. 44. [1800]—09.)

A. leprosa: Lindley, John. Acacia leprosa. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1441, pl. 1831.)

A. leptoneura: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4350. **1848**.) Acacia leptoneura.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Acacia leptoneura. (Jard. Fleur. I. 4 pp., pl. 39. 1851.)

A. leptosperma: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 265. 1881.)

A. linearis: Sims, John. Acacia linearis. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2156. 1820.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia linearis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 595. 1821.)

[Ker, J. B.] Acacia longissima. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 680, pl.

A. lineata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia lineata. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3346. 1834.)

A. linifolia: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa linifolia.] Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 2, pl. 2. 1800.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Mimosa linearis.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 3, p. 8, pl. 18. 1800.)

Andrews, Henry. Mimosa linifolia. [1804.] (Andrews Bot.

Rep. VI. pl. 394.)

— Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 51-52, pl. 19. 1813.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia linifolia. (Loddiges' Bot.

Cab. IV. pl. 383. 1819.) - Sims, John. Acacia linifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2168.

A. longifolia: Andrews, Henry. M. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 207.) Mimosa longifolia.

Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa floribunda.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 13. 1803.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa floribunda.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 62, pl. 62. 1804.)

— **Sims**, John. 1827. **1816**.) Acacia longifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl.

- [Ker, J. B.] Acacia longifolia. (Bot. Reg. V. 362, pl. 1819.) - Sims, John. Acacia longifolia β. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2166. **1820**.)

-**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Acacia longifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 678. 1822.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 763. 1823.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Acacia mucronata. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2747. 1827.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia Sophorae. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1351. 1828.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 68-70, pl. 1831.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Acacia longifolia. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 77. [1838.])

— Payton Leeph Acacia longifolia. (Pagtor's Mag. Pat.

Paxton, Joseph. Acacia longifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 197, pl. 1838.)

— **Paxton**, Joseph. Acaci XII. 269–270, pl. **1846**.) Acacia longifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

— Planchon, J. E. [Acacia intertexta.] (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 69. 1854–58.)

- Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Acacia longifolia var. So-phorae.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. phorae.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. 723. 1895.)

- Baker, R. T. [Acacia longifolia var. bylongensis.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 443. 1896.)

Acacia Lujaei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 99-100. 1900.)

A. lunata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 384. 1819.) Acacia lunata

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia brevifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1235. 1827.)

-Lindley, John. Acacia lunata. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1352, pl. 1830.)

Acacia oleaefolia. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XV. 29-30. 1834.)

A. lycopodiffolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia lyc folia A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 172. 1837.) Acacia lycopodii-

A. macracantha: Meyen, F. J. F. [Mimosa pellacantha.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 445. 1834-35.)

A. macradenia: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition . . . into Australia . . . p. 360. 1848.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. p. 15, il. 1851.)

A. magnifica: Leighton, W. A. On the gland of the phyllodium of Acacia magnifica. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XVI. 12-15, 4 il. 1865.)

A. Maidenii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 61. 1893.)

- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Notes on an undescribed Acacia from New South Wales. (In Fletcher, J. J. The Macleay memorial volume, pp. 222-225, pl. 28. 1893.)

— Separate.

— Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), p. 232. 1898.)

A. melaleucoides: Bailey, F. M. Botanical note. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. V. (1888), p. 148. 1889.)

A. melanoxylon: Sims, John. Acacia melanoxylon. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1659. 1814.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia melanoxylon. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 630. 1822.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia brevipes. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl.

3358. **1834**.)

- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber die Samen von Acacia melanoxylon. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 461-462, pl. 13. melanoxylon. **1883**.)

Léveillé, H[ector]. Note sur la différence des phyllodes d'Eucalyptus globulus et d'Acacia melanoxylon. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 308-309. 1891.)

-Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 13. 1892.)

- Hildebrand, Friedrich. (Bot. Zeit. L. 6-7. 1892.) [Morphological.]

A.mellifera: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa mellifera.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 103. 1791.)

— Delile, A. R. [Acacia vicioides.] (In Ferret, [A.] & Ga-LINIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 119–120. **1847**.) Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. tae Tinneanae . . . pp. 1-2, pl. 1. 1867.) (In their Plan-

A. Merrallii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, V. (1890), pp. 18-20. 1891.)

A. microcantha: Districh, Albert. Ueber die neuholländischen Acacien welche unter dem Namen Acacia paradoxa vorkommen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 81-83. 1833.)

A. millefolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 427. **1886**.)

A. Muelleriana: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. Description of a new species of Acacia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), pp. 515-516, pl. 25. 1894.)

A. myrtifolia: [Smith, Sir J. E.] An account of several plants presented to the Linnean society, at different times, by Mr. John Fairbairn and Mr. Thomas Hoy. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 249-254. 1791.) Mimosa myrtifolia (p. 252).

— Curtis, William. Mimosa myrtifolia. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 302. 1795.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ac Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 772. 1823.) Acacia myrtifolia. (Loddiges'

— Candolle, Alphionsel de. [Acacia trigona.] – A, P, de & Alphionsel de. (Soc. Phys. Hi Mém. IX. 94-95. 1841.) - In CANDOLLE, (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genive Acacia myrtifolia: [Mettle]r, [Rudolph]. Neue Prachtpflanzen in der Hammer Baumschule der Herrn J. H. Ohlendorff u. Söhne. [Acacia Pawlikowskyana.] (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. I. 369. 1845–46.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Ac LXXIII. pl. 4306. **1847**.) Acacia celastrifolia.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Acacia marginata.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. Misc. pp. 74-75, il. 1854.)

A. neglecta: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. Description of an apparently new Acacia from New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 163-164, pl. 13.

A. nervosa: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 4. 1844.)

A. neurocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aca A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 168. 1837.) Acacia neurocarpa

A. nigricans: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa nigricans.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 37, pl. 29. 1798–1807.) — Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia nigricans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 313. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Acacia nigricans. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2188.

A. obliqua: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia rotundifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4041. 1843.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Acacia rotundifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 123-124, pl. 1849.)

— **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Ico nensis, I. 89–91, pl. 21. **1899**–1900.) (In his Icones selectae Horti the-

A. obscura: Candolle, Alphfonsel de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphfonsel de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 605-606, pl. 3. 1833.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia Cycnorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4653. 1852.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Acacia Cycnorum. (Jard. Fleur. III. 1 p., pl. 322. 1853.)

A. oncinophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aphylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4353. 1848.) Acacia oncino-

A. ornithophora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acac ornithophora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1469. 1828.)

A. Oxycedrus: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica. . . pt. 2, p. 8, pl. 120. 1827-30.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia Oxycedrus. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2928. 1829.)

Paxton, Joseph. Acacia Oxycedrus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 151-152, pl. 1840.)

— **Regel**, Ed[uard] von. [Acacia Oxycedrus β microstachys.] (*In his* Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1867**, p. 37.)

A. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 350-351. **1882**.)

A. papyrocarpa: Tate, Ralph. known South Australian plants. Trans. XXII. 119-121. 1898.) On some new or little-(Philos. Soc. Adelaide

A. paradoxa: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. his Herbier général . . . VIII. 523, pl. 1827.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 29, pl. 1828.)

A. pennata: Lowe, [R. T.] Acacia prensans. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3408. 1835.)

— Vriese, W. H. de. [Albiszia tenerrima.] (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, p. 270. 1851-55.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Acacia tenerrima.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, pp. 14-15, pl. 1. 1855.)

A. penninervis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia penninervis. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2754. 1827.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Acacia impressa. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1115, pl. 1827.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ac Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1319. 1828.) Acacia impressa. (Loddiges'

Baker, R. T. [Acacia penninervis var. lanceolata, var. glauca.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 440-441. glauca.]

A. pennivenia: Schweinfurth, Georg. — In Balfour, J. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 404. 1884.)

A. pentadenia: Lindley, John. Acacia pentadenia. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1521, pl. 1832.)

Acacia pentaptera: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)

A. Perrotli: Warburg, O[tto]. Acacia Perrotii Warb., eine zum Gelbfärben benutzte Akazie Deutsch Ost-Afrikas. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 247-250, il. [1897]-99.) Thoms, H[ermann]. Rinde von Acacia Perrotii Warb. aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. — Kleinere Mitteilungen aus dem Phar-Rinde von Acacia Perrotii Warb. aus mazeutisch-chemischen Laboratorium der Universität Berlin, IV. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 366. [1897]-99.)

A. platyacantha: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae . . . p. 3. 1826.)

A. plumosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia plumosa. Mag. LXI. pl. 3366. 1834.)

A. podalyriaefolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia Fraseri. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 171. 1837.)

A. polypyrigenes: Greenman, J. M.—In Combs, R[obert]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 419, pl. 33. R[obert]. [1898.])

A. Pringlei: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, pp. 316-317. 1895.)

A. prominens: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3502. 1836.) Acacia prominens.

— Baker, R. T. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, VI. (1891), pp. 572-573, pl. 37. **1892**.)

A. prosopoma: Schnyder, O[tto]. Apuntes sobre la flora argentina. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. III. 152. 1877.)

A. pruinosa: Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VII. (1892), p. 666, pl. 13. 1893.)

A. pubescens: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa pubescens.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 21, pl. 21. 1803.)

— Sims, John. Mimosa pubescens. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1263. 1810.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. A. L. [Mimosa pubescens.] (In his Herbier général . . . II. 137, pl. 1817.) -Gésl, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 426, pl. 1833.)

-[Maund, Benjamin.] Acacia pubescens. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 48. [1837.])

A. pugioniformis: Baker, R. T. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, VII. (1892), pp. 379–380, pl. 8. **1893**.)

A. pulchella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia pulchella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 212. 1818.)

Paxton, Joseph. Acacia pulchella. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 198, pl. 1838.)

Acacia grandis. (Gard. Mag. Bot. [III.] 177, pl. 1851.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia hispidissima De Cand. (Bandag. LXXVII. pl. 4588. 1851.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Acacia grandis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 1 p.,

pl. 154. **1852**.)

_ [Lemaire, Charles.] Acacia hispidissima. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 160. 1852.)

A. pumila: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. Description of a new species of Acacia from New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 385–386, pl. 28. 1896.)

A. pycnantha: Lehmann, [J. G. C.]. Auszug aus dem Protokolle über die im Hamburgischen botanischen Garten sum Blühen gebrachten und daselbst . . . bestimmten Pflanzen. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 323-324, 350-351, 415-416, 454-455; VII. 210-211, 263, 322-324, 338-338; VIII. 458-459. **1850**-52.) Acacia petiolaris (VII. 210).

-Lehmann, J. G. C. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. 1851, p. 7. — Linnaea, XXV. 306-307. 1852.) (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem.

A. reficiens: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 555-556. 1860.)

A. Rehmanniana: Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 525-526. 1898.)

A. reniformis: Bentham, G[eorge]. Acacia reniform Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 59-60, pl. 1165. 1876.) Acacia reniformis

A. restlacea: M[orre]n, [Charles]. Acacia squamata Morr. (Acacia écailleux). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 209–210, pl. 134. [1847.])

Acacia retinodes: [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.] Ueber Acacia retinodes Schldl. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 893-896. 1853.) - Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. X. 115-116.

A. Riceana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1225. 1827.) Acacia taxifolia.

- Henslow, J. S. & [Maund, Benjamin]. Acacia Riceana. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 135. [1839.])

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia setigera. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 316. 1841.)

Tenore, Michele. [Acacia erythropus.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1842, p. 12.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Acacia Riceana. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5835. **1870**.)

A. Richii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 482-483; atlas, pl. 53. 1854-57.)

A. Roemeriana: Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 184-185. 1857.)

A. Rossel: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893-94), p. 55. 1894.)

A. Rothii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. VI. 39, pl. 161. 1900.)

A. rupicola: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 310-311. **1886**.)

A. saligna: [Mettle]r, [Rudolph]. Neue Prachtpflanzen in der Hammer Baumschule der Herrn J. H. Ohlendorff u. Söhne. [Acacia Blomei.] (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. I. 369. 1845-46.)

A. Schottii: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 62. **1859**.)

George. [Acacia Victoriae.] (In Journal of an expedition into . . . A. sentis: Bentham, George. MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Australia . . . p. 333. 1848.)

A. seyal: Redhead, R. M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 218. 1887.)

— H., B. The Acacia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 728, il. 155.

1874.)

A. sibirica: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 189. 1899.)

A. Simsii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 24–25. 1875–77.)

A. spadicigera: Hooker, Sir J. D. Acacia spadicigera. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7395. 1895.)

A. spectabilis: Lindley, John. Acacia spectabilis. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 46, pl. 1843.)

A. sphaerocephala: Meneghini, Giuseppe & Savi, Pietro. Sulle appendici apicilari proprie alle foglioline dell' Acacia cornigera. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. pt. 1, pp. 106-112. 1844.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Firenze, 1844.]

— Darwin, Francis. On the glandular bodies on Acacia sphaerocephala and Cecropia peltata serving as food for ants. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 398-409, 1 pl. 1877.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. [Acacia cornigera.] (In his Malesia, II. 52-56, il. 4-5. 1884-86.)

Gardiner, W[alter]. On the germination of Acacia sphaerocephala. [1890.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. VII. (1889-92), p. 65. 1892.)

— Hildebrand, Friedrich. [Acacia cornigera.] (Bot. Zeit. L. 5-6. 1892.) [Morphological.]

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Acacia sphaerocephala. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7663. 1899.)

A. Spini: Spin, marquis de. (I. bastien . . . suppl. p. 8. 1823.) (In his Le jardin de St. Sé-

A. spirocarpa: Terracciano, Achille. [Acacia spirocarpa var. pubescens.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892–94), p. 110. 1894.)

A. spodiosperma: Mueller, [Ferd]inand, Baron von. Descriptions of two hitherto unrecorded West Australian plants. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, III. (1888), pp. 162-164. 1889. See p. 164.)

A. squamata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 367. 1841.) Acacia squamata.

- [Henfrey, Arthur & others.] (Gard. Comp. 1852, p. 85, 1 il.) - [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. Misc. pp. 60-61, il 1853.)

Acacia stellata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa stellata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 81-82. 1790-94.)

A. stricta: Andrews, Henry. Mimosa stricta. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 53.)

Sims, John. 1121. **1808**.) Mimosa stricta. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia stricta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 99. 1817.)

fug. Bot. I. 1 p., pl. 31. 1869.) A. strigosa: B[aker], J. G.

A. suaveolens: [Smith, Sir J. E.] An account of several plants presented to the Linnean society, at different times, by Mr. John Fairbairn and Mr. Thomas Hoy. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 249-254. 1791.) Mimosa suaveolens (p. 253).

- [Lamarck, J. B. de.] Observations [sur l'Acacie oblique]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 88-92, pl. 5. 1792.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ac Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 730. 1823.) Acacia suaveolens. (Loddiges'

A. subangulata: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 194. 1899.)

A. subcaerulea: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1075, pl. 1827.) Acacia subcaerules.

A. subulata: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 110–111, pl. 45. 1813.)

-Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), p. 237, pl. 9. 1894.)

A. sulcata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Acacia sulcata. (Bot. Reg. XI. 928, pl. 1825.)

A. tamarindifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa tamarindifolia.] (In his Collectanea, II. 300-301. 1788.)

A. tequilana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 409–410. **1887**.)

A. tomentosa: Grevelinck, [A. H.] B. [Acacia chrysocoma.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XVI. 428-429. 1858-59.)

A. tortilis: Savi, G[aetano]. [Acacia Raddiana.] Alla мемоніл di Giuseppe Raddi, pp. 27–33. 1830.) - Savi, Gaetano. Cose botaniche. 56+[1] pp. 3 pl. O.

Pisa, 1832.

Sulla Acacia Raddiana (pp. 31-34).

Blanc, Éd[ouard]. [La forêt de Gommiers du Bled-Tahla.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 117-120. 1887.)

- Cosson, [Ernest]. Note sur l'Acacia gommifère de Tunisie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 120-124. 1887.)

A. tortuosa: Lindley, John. Acacia albida. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1317, pl. 1830.)

- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 500-501, il. 216-219. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

A. translucens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 160. 1837.) Acacia translucens

A. Trentiniani: Chevalier, A[uguste]. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1900 Actes, pp. 272–273. 1900.)

A. Tysoni: Luehmann, J. G. (Victor. Nat. XIII. (1896–97), p. 112. **1897**. — Bot. Centr. LXIX. 221. 1897.)

A. uncifera: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 341. 1848.)

A. uncinata: Lindley, John. Acacia uncinata. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1332, pl. 1830.)

A. undulaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia undulaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1544. 1829.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia undulaefolia. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3394. 1835.)

- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Acad Plant. II. pl. 159. **1837**.) Acacia sertiformis A. C. (Hooker's Ic.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia setigera A. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 166. 1837.)

-[Lemaire, Charles]. Acacia undulifolia. (Jard. Fleur. III.

2 pp., pl. 282. 1853.)

Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Acacia undulaefolia var. pubescens.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. 459. **1895**.)

A. undulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia undulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 753. 1823.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Acacia undulata. (Bot. Reg. X. 843, pl.

Acacia urophylla: Lindley, John. Acacia urophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 24. 1841.)

Fielding, H. B. [Acacia smilacifolia.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 3. 1844.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Acacia urophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4573. 1851.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Acacia urophylla, Acacia à feuilles cuspidées. (Flore Serr. VII. 67, pl. 668. 1851-52.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Acacia urophylla. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 125. 1852.)

A. varians: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 132. 1848.)

— Mitchell, Sir T. L. (In his Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 372-373, 1 il. 1848.)

A. velutina: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Sylloge plantarum Horti botanici bononiensis . . . p. 3. 1827. in his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, II. 13-14, pl. 4. 1839.—Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 21-22, pl. 7. 1840.)

A. venusta: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum

... Hortus ... petropolitanus ... 1858, p. 53.)

— K[örni]cke, [Friedrich]. — In R[EGEL], E[duard] von(Gartenfl. VIII. 262-263. 1859.)

A. verek: Schweinfurth, Georg. tschyanae, pp. 3-4, pl. 3. 1868.) (In his Reliquiae Ko-

— Martins, Charles. Sur un mode particulier d'excrétion de la gomme arabique produite par l'Acacia Verek du Sénégal. (Rev. Sci. Nat. III. 553-558, pl. 11. 1874. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 20-23, 24. 1875.) — Separate.

- Höhnel, Franz von. Ueber das Material, welches zur Bildung des arabischen Gummis in der Pflanze dient. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 156-159. 1888.)

A. verniciflua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia virgata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1246. 1827.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia graveolens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1460. 1828.)

3279. **1833**.)

A. verticiliata: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his

Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 17–18. 1788.)

— Curtis, William. Mimosa verticillata. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 110. 1791.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa verticillata.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 63, pl. 63. 1804.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Mimosa verticillata.] plantarum . . . I. 83–84, pl. 30. 1808.) (In his Collectio

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acacia verticillata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 535. 1821.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . VII. 497, pl. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 197, pl. 1829.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Acacia ruscifolia. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3195. **1832**.)

- Lindley, John. Acacia moesta. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 67, pl. 1846.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Acacia ovoidea.] (Linnaea, XXVII. 533-534. 1854.)

A. verugera: **Defiers**, A[lbert]. (*In his* Voyage au Yemen, pp. 135–136. **1889**.)

A. vestita: [Ker, J. B.] Acacia vestita. (Bot. Reg. IX. 698, pl. 1823.)

— **Paxton**, Joseph. A 145–146, pl. 1837.) Acacia vestita. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Hode l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 7. 1839.) Herbier général

A. viscidula: B[egel], E[duard] von. Acacia visco A. Cunningh. (Gartenft. XXXII. 36, pl. 1109. 1883.) Acacia viscidula

A. Willardiana: Vasey, Geo[rge] & Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, pp. 88-89. 1890.)

A. Wrightii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 48. 1889.)

A. xiphoclada: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 468. 1887.)

ACROCARPUS

Arnott, G. A. W[alker]-. [Acrocarpus fraxinifolius.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 547-548. 1838.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Acrocarpus grandis.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 87. 1867.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Acrocarpus combretifolius.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 258. 1867.)

ADENANTHERA

A. Gersenii: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 18. 1870.)

A. microsperma: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 58. 1864.)

A. pavonina: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 212-213. 1790. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 5, pl. 2. [1800]-09.)

-Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 225. 1824.)

ADENOCARPUS (CYTISUS spec.)

Delile, [A.] R. [Adenocarpus cebennensis, A. telonensis.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1838, pp. 1-2.)

Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique, II. 145–147. pl. 41–42. 1839–45.)
Saint-Lager, [Jean]. [Distribution géographique de l'Adenocarpos intermedius DC.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. II. 69–70. 1884.)

A. anagyrifolius: Cosson, E[mest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 246. 1873.)

A. Boissieri: Webb, P. B. (In his Otia hispanica . . . p. 4, pl. 4. 1839.)

A. foliolosus: Curtis, William. Cytisus foliolosus. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 426. 1798.)

A. intermedius: Sims, John. C. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1387. 1811.) Cytisus divaricatus (β) .

Nicotra, L[eopoldi]. [Adenocarpus commutatus.] (Malpighia, I. 503. 1887.)

A. Mannii: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Cytisus Man Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 8; VII. 189-190. 1862-64.) [Cytisus Mannii.] (Linn.

ADESMIA (STREPTODESMIA)

Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 190-194, pl. 104. 1833.)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Adesmia arborea, A. balsamica.] Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 58-59, pl. 10. 1834.)

Gray, Asa. [Streptodesmia canescens.] (*In his* United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 427-429, pl. 47. **1854**.)

Philippi, R. A. (*Linnaea* XXXIII. 54-60. **1856**-65.) (Linnaea, XXVIII. 628-636, 682-685;

Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 14-16, pl.

61-63. [1858.])
Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 697-708. 1872. -Also in his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. **15–18.** 1891.)

A. argentea: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 402–403. 1834–35.)

A. balsamica: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6921. 1887.) Adesmia balsamica.

A. boronioides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Adesmia boronioides. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7748. 1900.)

A. bracteata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 193, pl. 104. 1833.)

A. capricornu: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 393–394. **1862**.)

A. deserticola: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 344-345. 1865.)

A. glutinosa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 19. 18[30]-41.)

— Jacques, [Antoine]. Adesmie glutineuse. (Hort. Univ. I. 203-204. 1839.)

A. Loudonia: Lindley, John. Adesmia Loudonia. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1720, pl. 1835.)

A. microphylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Adesmia. microphylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1692. 1830.) Adesmia microphylla : Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-]**. (*In their* Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 19, pl. 9. **18[30]**–41.)

A. miraflorensis: Remy, [E.] J. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 357. 1846.)

A. Negeri: Dusén, P[er]. (In his Die Gefässp Magellansländer . . . pp. 161–162, pl. 7. 1900.) (In his Die Gefässpflanzen der

A. patagonica: Spegaszini, Carlo. Veter. La Plata, III. 508-509. 1897.) (Rev. Facult. Agron.

A. spinosa: Bougainville, [L. A.] baron de. Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate la Thétis et de la corvette l'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826 . . . 2 vol. il. F. Paris, 1837. — Atlas. 56 pl. F⁸. Paris, 1837.
LESSON, R. P. Histoire naturelle (II. 297–351); Adesmia spinosa (pp.

346-348, pl. 45).

A. spinosissima: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . II. 27. 1834–35.)

A. uspallatensis: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 222. (In Sweet, R[obert].

A. viscosa: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 230. 1835.)

A. Volckmanni: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 444-445. 1862.)

AESCHYNOMENE (AEDEMONE, CTENODON, HER-MINIERA, MACROMISCUS)

Hebenstreit, J. C. Plantarum aliquot rariorum descriptiones completae. Adiectae sunt delineationes III. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. VIII. (1760-61), pp. 315-338, pl. 11-13. 1763. See pp. 321-325, pl. 12.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Aeschynomene divisa, A. honesta.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 31-32. 1824.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Du nouv IX. 236-237. 1868-70.) Du nouveau genre Ctenodon. (Adansonia,

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Sur l'existence de ponctuations criblées dans le bois de la racine d'une Légumineuse. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 9-10. 1889.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la valeur de genre Herminiera. [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 404. 1889.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 130-131. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 259.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 191-193. 1899.) [Species of Central America.]

A. aculeata: Schreber, J. C. D. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, IV. 134-136, pl. 5. 1770.)

A. amorpholdes: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 315. 1894.)

A. arabica: Deflers, A[lbert]. XLII. 303. 1895.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

A. aspera: Lépine, Jules. Note sur l'usage de l'Aeschynomene aspera Lin. (Aeschynomene aquatica Roxb., Aeschynomene indica Wall., Hedysarum lagenaria Lour.). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 254–257. 1862.)

— Moeller, Joseph. Aeschynomene aspera Willd. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 720-724, 1 il. 1879.) [Structure of wood.]

- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 136.

A. cristata: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 215-216. 1878.)

A. elaphroxylon: Kotschy, Th[eodor]. Eine neue Leguminose vom weissen Nil. [Aedemone mirabilis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. VIII. 113-116, pl. 1858.) — Reprinted under the title: Aedemone mirabilis . . . 4 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c.

- Hallier, Ernst. Aedemone mirabilis Kotschy, ein neues Schwimmholz vom weissen Nil, anatomisch bearbeitet. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 153-156, pl. 6. 1859.)

- Hallier, Ernst. Ueber Neubildung eigenthümlicher Zellen im Prosenchym von Aedemone mirabilis Kotschy.

Zeit. XXII. 93-96, pl. 3. 1864.)

— Jaensch, Theodor. Über den inneren Bau und die sonstigen Eigentümlichkeiten des Ambatsch (Herminiera Ela-phroxylon G. P. R. s. Aedemone mirabilis Kotschy) mit vergleichender Berücksichtigung des Stammbaues anderer holz-bildender Leguminosen. (Diss.) 46 pp. O. Breslau, [1883]. Aeschynomene elaphroxylon: Gehmacher, A[rthur]. [Herminiera Elaphroxylon.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 150-151. 1884.)

Jaensch, Th[eodor]. Nachtrag zur Kenntniss von Herminiera Elaphroxylon G. P. R. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 233-

234. **1884**.)

- Klebahn, H[einrich]. Ueber Wurzelanlagen unter Lenticel-len bei Herminiera Elaphroxylon und Solanum Dulcamara; nebst einem Anhang über die Wurzelknöllchen der ersteren. (Flora, LXXIV. 125–139, pl. 4. 1891.) — Separate.

A. indica: Terracciano, Achille. Note anatomo-biologiche sulla "Aeschynomene indica L." (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 247–260. 1897–99.)

A. montevidensis: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Macromiscus brasiliensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 507-508; XX. pt. 1, p. 174. 1846-47.)

A. nivea: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 150. 1890.)

A. pulchra: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. XXIX. 250. **1879**.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

A. Ruspoliana: Harms, H[ermann]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), p. 94. 1898.)

A. scoparia: Splitgerber, F. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 107-108. 1842.)

A. Telekii: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufge Aufzählung... p. 13. [1892.] — Also in Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See . . . p. 866. 1892.)

A. vigil: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), p. 128. 1893.)

AFFONSEA

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Affonsea juglandifolia.] (In his Voyage dans le district des Diamans . . . I. 385–386. 1833.) Bentham, [George]. [Affonsea comosa.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 76–77, pl. 1. 1846.)

AFZELIA (Intsia; Macrolobium spec.)

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 221. 1798.) Webb, [P. B.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 346-347. 1850.) [Species of the Atlantic islands?]

A. bijuga: Colebrooke, H. T. [Macrolobium bijugum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 359-360, pl. 17. 1818.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 467-469, pl. 51. 1854.)

 Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 345. 1868.)
 [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 19-20. 1876.)

A. bracteata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Afzelia bracteata Vogel. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 790-791. 1846.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. (In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flors, pp. 325-326, pl. 34-35. **1849**.)

A. cambodiensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 258.

A. quanzensis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In mentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 586. 1858.) (In his Aponta-

— Schrötter von Kristelli, Hermann, Ritter. Über den Farbstoff des Arillus von Afzelia cuanzensis Welwitsch und Ravenala madagascariensis Sonnerat, nebst Bemerkungen über den anatomischen Bau der Samen. (Akad. Wiss. Wen Sitzber. CII. pt. 1, pp. 381–421, 2 pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: 41 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1893.

ALBIZZIA (ZYGIA; ACACIA SPEC., INGA SPEC., MINOSA

Hasakarl, J. K. [Inga leucoxylon, I. bourbonica.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 54-55. 1842.) Hasskarl, J. K.

Fournier, Eugè[ne]. Notes sur le genre Albizzia Durass. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIV. 368-381, pl. 14; XV. 161-178. 1860-61.) — Reprinted: 31+1 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861.1

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. The genus Albizzia; its origin and systematic limits considered. (Jour. Bot. X. 7-11. Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. 1872.)

Surgerstein, A[lfred]. Zur Anatomie des Albizsiaholzes. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 267–268. 1894.) Burgerstein, A[lfred].

A. amara: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Albizzia sericocephala] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, p. 6, pl. 5-6. 1868.)

A. anthelminthica: Fournier, E[ugène]. (In his Des ténifuges . . . p. 37, pl. 1861.)

- Albizzia anthelminthica: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Albizzia floribunda.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, p. 5, pl. 4.
- A. brachycalyx: Oliver, [Daniel]. XXIX. 69, pl. 37. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.
- A. conjugato-pinnata: Vatks, W[ilhelm]. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 278. 1880.) (Oesterr.
- A. ferruginea: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 27-33, 1 pl. 1790.)
- A. julibrissin: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. [Mimosa Linlibrizin.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 25, pl. 23. 1779.)
- Scopoli, J. A. [Mimosa Julibrissin.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . I. 18-21, pl. 8. 1786.)
- Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur l'Acacia de Constanti-nopole [Acacia Linlibrissin], arbre qui mérite d'être cultivé en - Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. France, par la beauté de son feuillage. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . III. 1 p., 1 pl. 1789.)
- Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Mimosa Julibrissin.] his Observationum botanicarum decas I.—II., pp. 41–44, pl. 5. [1809.])
- Houtte, L[ouis] van. Acacia Nemu Willd. (Flore Serr. XXI. 79, pl. 2199. 1875.)
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 440. 1897.)
- A. lebbek: Hasselquist, Fr[edrik]. Mimosa africana. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [V.] 9-10. 1751.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa speciosa.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 198. 1781–86. Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 47–49. 1786.)
- Nocca, Domenico. [Observationes botanicae. speciosa.] (Mag. Bot. Neu. I. 152-156. 1794.)
- [Zorn, Johannes]. [Mimosa speciosa.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 54, pl. 137. 1796.)
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Acacia macrophylla.] (Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Mem. Sav. Etr. II. 94-95. 1835.)
- -Lush, Charles. Note on the identity of three described species of Acacia. [Acacia Lebbeck.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 217. 1841.)
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Albizzia Lebbek var. bourbonica, var. leucoxylon.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 208. 1856.)

 F[awcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. IX. 6.
- A. littoralis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 259. 1867.)
- A. lophantha: Ventenat, E. P. [Mimosa distachya.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 20, pl. 20. 1800.)
- -Andrews, Henry. Mimosa elegans. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 563.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Acacia lophantha. (Bot. Reg. V. 361, pl. 1819.)
- **Sims**, John. Acacia lophantha. (*Bot. Mag.* XLVII. pl. 2108. **1820**.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ac Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 716. 1823.) Acacia lophantha. (Loddiges'
- Deille, [A.] R. [Acacia lophantha.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. p. 7. 1849. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XII. 365-Sem. p. 7. 366. 1849.)
- Szokalski, W. 1889. See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Irri-TABILITY.
- Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Acacia lophantha.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 365–366. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- A. maranguensis: Taubert, [P.]. In Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 241-242. **1892**.)
- A. moluccana: Burgerstein, A[lfred]. Anatomie des Holzes von Albizzia moluccana. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 170-172. 1894.)
- A. montana: Junghuhn, F[ranz]. (Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. I. 186. 1845.) [Acacia montana.]
- A. Muelleriana: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 585-587, pl. 52. 1896.)
- A. occidentalis: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), pp. 222-223. 1893.)
- A. Pospischilii: Harms, [Hermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 183. [1895]-97.)

- Albizzia Thompsoni: Brandis, D[ietrich]. A new species of Albizzia. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 284–286. 1900.) A. trichopetala: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII.
- A. Welwitschii: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Zygia Brownei.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, pp. 10-11, pl. 10. 1868.)

ALEXA (ALEXANDRA)

468-469. **1887**.)

Schomburgk, R. H. Die Barbacenia Alexandrinae und Alexandra Imperatricis, entdeckt und beschrieben. 22 pp. 1 pl. F. Braunschweig, 1845. — Characters of two new plants discovered in British Guiana. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 12–13. 1845.) — Caractères de deux plantes nouvelles découvertes dans la Guyane anglaise. (Rev. Bot. I. 76-78. 1845-46.) -Baker, J. G. Alexa imperatricis Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1794. 1887-88.)

ALHAGI (MANNA)

- Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. [Alhagi Persarum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 76-77. 1860.)
- Rohlfs, Gerhard. [Alhagi manniferum.] (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 70, pl. 6. 1875.)

 Regel, E[duard] von. [Alhagi camelorum var. canescens.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 581. 1878.)

ALYSICARPUS (FABRICIA; HEDYSARUM SPEC.)

Retxius, A. J. [Hedysarum gramineum.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 26. 1789.) [= A. bupleuri-

AMHERSTIA

- Morrejn, [Charles]. Amherstia nobilis Wallich (Amherstia noble). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 297-300, pl. 272. [1849.])
- P[lanchon], J. E. Amherstia nobilis, Amherstia noble. (Flore Serr. V. [3] pp., pl. 513/516. 1849.)
- Nooten, B. H. van. [Amherstia nobilis.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [4]. 1863.)
- Parish, C[harles]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIV. pt. 2, pp. 145-146.
 1865.)
 B., G. E. The Amherstia nobilis in India. (Gard. IX. 209.
- 1876.)
- **Parish**, C[harles]. The Amherstia. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XXIII. 819–820. **1885**.) *From*: Mason, F. Burmah... ed. 1882–83, II. 536–537. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

AMICIA

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Amicia Zygomeris. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4008. **1843**.)
- Mercklin, K. E. [Amicia Zygomeris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 238-239, pl. 10. 1846.) [Morphological.]
- Paxton, Joseph. Amicia zigomeris [sic]. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 173–174, pl. 1847.)

AMMODENDRON (Sophora spec.)

- A. argenteum: Pallas, P. S. [Sophora argentea.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X. Math. pp. 373-374, pl. 8. 1797.)
- Bunge, Al[exander von]. [Ammodendron Sieversii var. Lehmannianum.] (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 215-216. 1847. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 245. 1854.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Ammodendron Sieversii var. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 518. typica.] **1860**.)
- Traultvetter, E. R. von. [Ammodendron Sieversii var. Karelin, var. Sablozkii.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. [Ammodendron Sieversii var. 428-429. 1878.)
- -Kuntze, Otto. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 180-181. 1887.)
- 4. Eichwaldii: Ledebour, C. [F. von]. (In EICHWALD, Factor of the first state of the
- A. Karelini: Смерновъ, С. М. [Smirnof, S. M.] [Ammodendron Karelini Fisch. et Mey. var. Usun-kairica Smirn.] (C.-Hemeps. Incn. Obm. Incn. Kypn. III. pt. 1, pp. 17-18. **1877**.)†

AMMOTHAMNUS

Bunge, Al[exander von]. [Ammothamnus Lehmanni.] (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 213-215. 1847. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 244. 1854.)

Kuntze, Otto. [Ammothamnus intermedius.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 181. 1887.)

AMORPHA

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Pflanzen-Missbildungen. Amorpha. (*Linnaea*, VIII. 112. 1833.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 750. 1838.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXI XXV. 224. 1851-52.) (Linnaea, XXIV. 686-693;

[Amorpha.] (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 733. 1856.) [Teratologi-

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 74, pl. 2. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

A. canescens: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Amorpha canescens. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6618. 1882.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Amorpha canescens Nutt. — Contribution of plants. (And Nat. Sci. Philos.

tions to the life-histories of plants. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1887, pp. 329–330. 1888.)

-Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XV. 80-81. 1890.) [Ecological.]

-André, Éd[ouard]. Amorpha canescens. (Rev. Hort. **1896**, pp. 280–281, pl.)

A. caroliniana: Croom, H. B. (Amer. Jour. Sci. XXV. **74–75. 1834**.)

A. fruticosa: [Ker, J. B.] Amorpha fruticosa. (Bot. Reg. V. 427, pl. 1819.)

— Sweet, R[obert]. [Amorpha fragrans.] (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 241. 1827-29.)

— Holzinger, J. M. The range of Amorpha fruticosa. (Erythea, I. 131-133. 1893.)

— Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 27. 1894.) [Morphological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 107-109, il. 11, pl. 6. [1899.] [Anatomical.])

A. herbacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Amorpha pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 689. 1822.)
— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Amorpha fruticosa β pumila.]
(Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 259. 1831.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Amorpha pumila.] (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1848, p. 8. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 248-249. 1849.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Amorpha pumila.] (Linnaea. XXIV. 185. 1851.)

- Kunse, Gustav. [Amorpha pumila.] (Linnaea, XXIV. 191. 1851.)

A. laevigata: Gray, A[sa]. [Amorpha fruticosa var. sub-glabra.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 174-175. 1857.) — Buckley, S. B. [Amorpha texana.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 452. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 162.) — Heller, A. A. [Amorpha subglabra.] (In his Botanical explorations in southern Texas . . . pp. 48–49. 1895.)

A. microphylla: Sims, John. Mag., XLVII. pl. 2112. 1820.) Amorpha nana. (Bot.

— Nuttall, Thomas. [Amorpha nana.] — In Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, II. 116. 1889–92.)

- Rydberg, P. A. A revision of the nomenclature of the Nebraska Polypetalae. (Univ. Nebraska Bot. Surv. Rep. III. 20-39. 1894.)

Amorpha nana (pp. 29-30). A. virgata: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 17, pl. 171. **1894**. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 17, pl. 171. **1894**. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 440–441. 1897.)

- Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 359. 1898.)

AMPHITHALEA

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 440-441. 1898.) **ANAGYRIS**

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. A Cab. VIII. pl. 740. 1823.) Anagyris foetida. (Loddiges' Bot.

Peschier, [Jacques] & Jacquemin. Analyse de plusieurs parties de l'Anagyre fétide (Anagyris fetida), du Cytise des Alpes (Cytisus Laburnum) et de la Coronille bigarrée (Coronilla varia). (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. V. 75-87. 1830.)

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Anagyris neapolitana.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 12.)

Martel, E[doardo]. Sulla struttura e sullo sviluppo del frutto dell' Anagyris foetida L. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. II. (1885), pp. 51-58, pl. 3. 1886.)

Baccarini, P[asquale]. 1888-89. — See vol. I. 139: Cytology. CRYSTALS.

ANARTHROPHYLLUM (GENISTA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. [Genista.] (Bot. Misc. III. 178-179, pl. 103. 1833.)

A. Bergii: Hieronymus, Georg. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, pp. 340-341. 1881.)

A. elegans: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. [Genista elegans.] (Bot. Misc. III. 178, pl. 103. 1833.)

A. juniperina: Meyen, F. J. F. [Genista juniperina.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 315. 1834–35.)

ANDIRA (Vouacapoua; Geoffraea spec.)

A. excelsa: Baillon, Henri. Sur le Vouacapou de la Guyane. (Adansonia, IX. 206-212, 379, pl. 4. 1868-70.)

-Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Vouacapou de la Guyane. [Vouacapoua americana.] (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. XII. 126-131. **1870**.)

A. inermis: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 107, pl. 1850.)

A. microcarpa: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 179. 1861.)

A. retusa: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Geoffroya pubescens.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Geoffraea surinamensis.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)
— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Geoffraea surinamensis.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 8, pl. 1835.)

ANTHYLLIS

A. Barba-Jovis: Sims, John. Anthyllis Barba Jovis. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1927. 1817.)

A. bidentata: Munby, G[iles]. (In his Flore de l'Algérie, p. 76, pl. 5. 1847.)

A. fulgurans: Porta, P[ietro]. XIX. 303. 1887.) (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital.

1. Hermanniae: Sims, John. (*Bot. Mag.* LII. pl. 2576. **1825**.) Anthyllis Hermanniae. Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Anthyllis Aspalathi. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1169. 1826.)

AOTUS (PULTENAEA spec.)

A. Drummondii: M[oore, Thomas]. Actus Drummondii. (Gard. Comp. 1852, p. 97, 1 pl.)

A. gracillima: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Actus gracillima. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4146. 1845.)

A. mollis: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 236. 1848.)

A. villosa: Andrews, Henry. Pultenaea villosa. [1803.]

(Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 309.)

—Ventenat, E. P. [Pultenaea ericoides.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 35, pl. 35. 1803.)

Sims, John. Actus villosa. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 949.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Actus villosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1353. 1828.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Actus ericoides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 51-52, pl. 1838.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Pultenaea ericoides. (Jard. Flew. II. 2 pp., pl. 152. 1852.)

— Morren, Chlarlesl. La Pulténée éricoide, magnifique plante d'ornement. (Belg. Hort. II. 2-4, pl. 1862.)

APHANOCALYX

Oliver, D[aniel]. Aphanocalyx cynometroides. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 53, pl. 1066. 1867-71.)

APOPLANESIA (MICROLOBIUM)

Presl, K. B. [Apoplanesia paniculata.] (In his Symbolse botanicae . . . I. 63-64, pl. 41. 1832.)

Liebmann, F[rederik]. [Microlobium glandulosum.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 104-106. 1854.)

APREVALIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau type de Caesalpinies monopétales. [Aprevalia floribunda.] [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 428-429. 1889.)

APULEIA (ZENKERIA)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Apuleja praecox.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 123. 1837.)

Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Zenkeria dalbergioides.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 548-549. 1838.)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Zenkeria Lundii.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 88-89. 1854.)

ARGYROLOBIUM (DIOTOLOTUS; CROTALARIA SPEC., CYTISUS spec., GOODIA spec.)

Tausch, I. F. [Diotolotus.] (*Flora*, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 284–285. **1842**.)

Jaubert, [H. F.], comte de & Spach, Ed[uard]. hemisphaerae septentrionalis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 42-52. 1843.)

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 100. 1844.)

A. Andrewsianum: Andrews, Henry. Cytisus tomentosus. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 237.)

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Cytisus tomentosus.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 395, pl. 1822.)

— Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Goodia polysperma.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. II. pt. 2, pp. 133-135. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cytisus tomentosus.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 489, pl. 1835.)

A. arabicum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Cytisus arabicus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 78. 1835.)

A. calycinum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (cinus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 673. 1822.) Cytisus caly-

A. crotalarioides: Fenzi, Ed[uard]. Plantarum generum et specierum novarum decas prima. (Flora, XXVI. 389-404. 1843.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1843.] Argyrolobium gracile (p. 394).

A. Linnaeanum: Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Flora dalmatica . . III. 272, pl. 55, suppl. p. 141. 1842-52.)

— Lange, Johan. [Argyrolobium Linnaeanum var. majus.]
(Naturh. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 165. 1866.)

A. marginatum: Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 161. 1890.)

A. petiolare: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Crotalaria argentea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 50, pl. 220. 1797.)

A. uniflorum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Cytisus uniflorus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 265. 1835.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Arthroclianthus. (Adansonia, IX. 296-297. 1868-70.)

ASPALATHUS

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Aspalatho. (Diss.) (Olaf Anton Hedenberg & Jacob Hansén.) 2 pts. (25 pp.) sq. D. Upsaliae, [1802].

Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 19-22. 1896.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 455-457. 1898.)

A. araneosa: Sims, John. Aspalathus araneosa. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 829. 1805.)

— **Sims**, John. 2329. **1822**.) Aspalathus callosa. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl.

A. carnosa: Sims, John. Aspalathus carnosa. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1289. 1810.)

A. chenopoda: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aspalathus chenopoda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 316. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Aspalathus chenopoda. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2225. 1821.)

— Sims, John. Aspalathus ciliaris. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2233. 1821.)

A. crassifolia: Andrews, Henry. As [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 353.) Aspalathus crassifolius.

A. globosa: Andrews, Henry. Aspalathus globosus. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 510.)

A. hispida: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 64. 1816.)

A. pedunculata: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 21, pl. 26. 1788.)

— Curtis, William. Aspalathus pedunculata. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 344. 1796.)

ASTRAGALUS (ANTHYLLIS spec.)

Taxonomy

Scopoli, [J. A.]. Specimen botanicum de Astragalo. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 3, pp. 19-41. 1788.) — Extract from his Deliciae florae et faunae insubricae . . . pt. 2, pp. 103-114.

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 57-65. **1790**-94.)

Pallas, P. S. Species Astragalorum descriptae et iconibus coloratis illustratae. 8+124 pp. 99 pl. F. Lipsiae, 1800.

Candolle, A. P. de. Astragalogia nempe Astragali, Biserrulae

Candolle, A. P. de. Astragalogia nempe Astragali, Biserrulae et Oxytropidis nec non Phacae, Colutae [sic] et Lessertiae historia. 8+270 pp. 50 pl. F. Parisiis, an XI. 1802. — [Another ed.] 8+218 pp. 50 pl. F⁴. Parisiis, 1802.
Fischer, F. [E. L. von]. Synopsis Astragalorum Tragacantharum. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 316-486, pl. A-M. 1853. — See also XXVII. pt. 1-2. 1854.) — Reprinted: 173 pp. 12 pl. O. Mosquae, 1853.
Bunna Alfavander von]. Generia Astragali species geronto-

Bunge, Al[exander von]. Generis Astragali species gerontogeae. 2 pts. St.-Pétersbourg, 1868-69. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XI. no. 16; XV. no. 1. 1868-70.)

Europe

Riteven, Chr[istian von]. [Astragalus pycnophyllus, A. denudatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. IV. 97. 1812–13.)

[Astragalus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. III. 104–107. 1834.) Steven, Christian von].

Asia

Karelin, Gr[egor] & Kirilow, Joh. (Soc. Nat. McXV. 328-345. 1842.) [Species of northern Asia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull.

XV. 328-345. 1842.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Bunge, Alexander von]. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 228-253. 1847. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 254-278. 1854.) [Species of central Asia.]

Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 58-71. 1860.) [Species of western Asia.]

Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 490-511. 1860.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIIX. pt. 2, pp. 18-31. 1866.) [Species of southern Asia.]

southern Asia.]

Bunge, A[lexander] von. Astragaleae; Астрагаловыя. — In FEDTSCHENKO, A. P. Путешествіе въ Туркестанъ, III. pt. 15, pp. 161–318. **1880**.

Supplementum ad Astragaleas Turkestaniae. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 1, pp. 361-380. 1880.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. Petropoli, 1880.

Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. — In Staff, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, pp. 332-342.

1886.) [Species of western Asia.]

Freyn, J. [F.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 178–187; V. 588–606; VI. 978–984; Herb. Boissier Mém. XIII. 6–19. 1895–1900.) [Species of western Asia.]

Physiology

Mohl, Hugo von. Untersuchungen über die Entstehungsweise des Traganthgummi. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 33-43. 1857.)—
Researches on the mode in which gum-tragacanth is formed. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XX. 161-169. 1857.)

Enumeration of Species

A. aduncus: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . [pt. 2], f. 80, pl. 80. 1832–43.)

A. Ammodendron: Kuntze, Otto. [Astragalus Ammodendron var. laxiflorus.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 182. 1887.)

A. andrachnaefolius: Fensl, Eduard. (In Russegger, Joseph. Reisen in Europa, Asien . . . I. 894–895, pl. 6. 1841.)

A. Andrachne: Bussell, Alex[ander]. [Astragalus cephalotes.] (In his The natural history of Aleppo . . . Ed. 2, II. 260. 1794.)

A. antiochianus: Post, G. E. & Autran, Eugène. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 756. 1897.)

A. aureus: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (In imagines . . . pp. 24–25, pl. 17. 1844–[46].) (In his Plantarum

A. Barbeyanus: Post, G. E. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 19. 1893.)

A. Bergii: Hieronymus, Georg. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, pp. 343-344. 1881.)

Astragalus camelorum: Barbey, C. & W. (In their Herborisations au Levant . . . pp. 131-132, pl. 3. 1882.)

A. coluteoides: Labillardière, J. J. [Anthyllis tragacanthoides.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . II. 16–17, pl. 9. 1791.)

A. eriocephalus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. breviflorus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1388. 1828.)

A. Gebleri: Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 339. 1841.— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 180-181, pl. 4. 1845.)

A. Goreanus: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 55-56. 1888-94.)

A. kentrodes: Buhse, F[riedrich]. (N Arbeit. new ser. VIII. 55-56, pl. 2. 1899.) (Naturf. Ver. Riga

A. muradicoldes: Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCVIII. (1889), pt. 1, pp. 387–388, pl. 2. 1890.)

A. oreites: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[unther, Ritter]. — In Stapp, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, pp. 380-381. 1886.)

A. paucijugus: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. II. 196. 1844.)

A. physocalyx: Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Joh. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 409. 1841.)

A. Russelli: Russell, Alex[ander]. (In his The natural history of Aleppo . . Ed. 2, II. 260, pl. 13. 1794.)

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [Astragalus Behen.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. VI. 233. 1844.)

A. Talbotianus: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 56. 1888-94.)

A. variegatus: Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 259. 1883.)

A. verus: Olivier, G. A. (In his Voyage dans l'empire Othoman . . . pl. 44. 1801.)

— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 118, pl.

ATELEIA

1850.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Un Ateleia brésilien. [Ateleia Glazioveana.] [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 306-307. 1889.) Hitchcock, A.S. [Ateleia multijuga.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 80. 1893.)

BAIKIAEA

Micheli, M[arc]. [Baikiaea anomala.] (In Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 72–73. 1897.)

BAPHIA (Bracteolaria, Delaria)

Desvaux, [A. N.]. [Delaria.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. IX. 406-407, pl. 52-53. 1828.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Bracteolaria.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 658-659. 1841.)

B. borneensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Baphia borneensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2456.

B. capparidifolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 311. 1890.)

B. nitida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Baphia nitida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 367. 1819.)

— Boom Mesch, A. H. van der. Scheikundig onderzoek aan-

gaande de zamenstelling van het Kamhout of Camwood en daarin vervatte kleurstoffen. (Nederl. Maatsch. Bevord.

Nijverh. Trijdschr. I. 391-398, 636-640. 1833.)

— Brick, C[arl]. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Unterscheidung einiger Rothölzer, insbesondere derjenigen von Baphia nitida Afz., Pterocarpus santalinoides L'Hér. und Pt. santalinus L. f. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. VI. (1888), pt. 2, pp. 103–111. 1889.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. Q. Hamburg, 1889.

B. obovata: Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 815.

1896.)

BARKLYA

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 158. 1859.)

BAUDOUINIA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VI. 193-195, pl. 5. 1865-66.) - [Baudouinia fluggeiformis.] (Adansonia, VIII. 201-202. **1867**–68.)

BAUHINIA (ALVESIA, AMARIA, CAULOTRETUS, LA-BIOBEMA, LOCELLARIA, PAULETIA, PHANERA, PILEO-STIGMA, SCHNELLA)

Taxonomy

Buxbaum, I. C. Plantae dubiae ad sua genera relatae. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. II. (1727), pp. 369-371, pl. 23-25. 1729.) Christa pavonis (p. 370, pl. 24).

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 3-5, pl. 404-408; VI. 82. 1799-1801.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. Note sur le genre Bauhinia de Linné. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 83-86. 1824.)

Tenore, Michele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 79. 1845.)
Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Pileostigma.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 606. 1863.)

Central and South America

Caldas, F. J. de. [Amaria.] (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. III. 127. 1817.)

Baddi, Giuseppe. [Schnella macrostachya, S. microstachya.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 411-412, pl. 5. 1820.)

Bongard, H. G. Bauhiniae et Pauletiae, species brasilienses novae. [1836.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, [II.] Bot. pp. 109–136, 7 pl. 1838.) — Reprinted: 26+[2] pp. 7 pl. sq. Q. [St. Pétersbourg, 1836.]

Vogel, T. J. R. Observationes de Bauhiniis americanis. (Linnaea, XIII. 297–315. 1839.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 48-49. 1878-80.)
Urban, Ign[ats]. Ueber einige tropisch-amerikanische Bauhinia-Arten. — Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens und Museums, II. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 247-251. 1886.)

Asia

Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker 1835.) [Malayan species.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 223-224.

Korthals, P. W. Over eenige soorten van het geslacht Bauhinia. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 77-92, pl. 9-11, 23-24. 1839-42.) [Malayan species.]

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Bauhinia variegata, B. acuminata.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 44. 1849-56.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 11-12. 1850.) [Malayan species.]

Maximowicz C. I. [Bauhinia iaponics p. sp.]. (Acad Sci.

Maximowics, C. J. [Bauhinia japonica n. sp.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 400-402. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 73-76. 1877.)

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 21-22.) [Malayan species.]

Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, pp. 12-17, pl. 11-13. 1868.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 313-314. 1890.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Australasia

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 49-52. 1859.) [Australian species.]

Morphology

Irban, I[gnatz]. Morphologie der Gattung Bauhinis. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 81-101, pl. 8. 1885.) Urban, I[gnatz].

Massart, Jean. [Lasiobema piperata.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 122, 136, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]

Enumeration of Species

B. aculeata: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Bauhinia un-(In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 22, pl. 15. gula.] (*I*: [1800]–09.)

B. acuminata: Weinmann, J. A. [Bauhinia hirsuta] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 19-20. 1825-28.)

B. amblyophylla: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 548-549. 1899.)

B. americana: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his

Herbier général . . . V. 315, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 270, pl. 1830.)

B. aurantiaca: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 264–265. **1835**.)

- Bauhinia brasiliensis: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Bauhinia brasiliensis var. longiflora.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 3-4, pl. 35. 1866.)
- B. Burbidgei: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 143-144. **1894**-96.)
- B. castrata: Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 54. 1842.)
- B. Championi: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI, 298. 1883.)
- B. corumbensis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 348. 1894-96.)
- B. corymbosa: Lindley, John. Bauhinia corymbosa. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 47, pl. 1839.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia corymbosa. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6621. 1882.)
- B. cumanensis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Bauhinia cumanensis. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1133, pl. 1828.)
- B. debilis: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 149. 1843.)
- B. diphylla: Banks, Joseph. (In Symes, Michael. An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava . . . p. 476, 1 pl. **1800**.)
- B. divaricata: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. p. 60, pl. 106. 1790.)

 Perrottet, [Samuel]. Phénomène observé sur une espèce B. divaricata: Vogel, B. C.
- de Bauhinia. (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. III. 253-257. 1825.) Exudation of a sweet liquid.
- B. eriophora: Tenore, [Michele]. Sopra due piante leguminose coltivate nell' Orto botanico di Napoli. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 409-411. 1842.) [Caulotretus eriophorus.] — Tenore, Michele. [Caulotretus eriophorus.] (Hort. Re. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1842, p. 12. — Also in his Catalogo . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 81. 1845.) (Hort. Reg.
- B. excisa: Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 235. 1890.) (Soc. Españ.
- B. excurrens: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 143. **1894**–96.)
- B. Faberi: Oliver, D[aniel]. Bauhinia Fi (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1790. 1887-88.) Bauhinia Faberi Oliv.
- B. forficata: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 79-80, pl. 36. [1820]-28.) (In their
- pp. 13 cs., pp. 33. [253] M. J. Bauhinia forficata. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3741. 1840.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Bauhinia forficata Lk. et Otto. (Gartenft. X. 235-236, pl. 333. 1861.)
- B. Galpini: Brown, N. E. Bauhi (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 728. 1891.) Bauhinia Galpini N. E. Br.
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Bauhinia Galpini N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1994. 1891.)

 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia Galpini. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7494. 1898.)
- B. Gilesii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 151-152. 1882.)
- B. glauca: Miquel, F. A. W. [Phanera glauca.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, pp. 68-69, pl. 2. 1855.)
- B. grandiflora: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 30–31, pl. 180. 1827–30.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 218–219, pl. 91. 1831.)

 Micheli, M[arc]. (In his Les Legumineuses de l'Écuador . . p. 24, pl. 5. [1892.]) — Micheli, M[arc].
- —André, Éd[ouard]. Bauhinia grandiflora. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 393–394, il. 126 [137].)
- B. heterophylla: Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Caulotretus heterophyllus.] (Bot. Zeit. IV. 111-112. 1846.) [Anatomical.]

 Crüger, Hermann. [Caulotretus heterophyllus.] (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 123-128, 137-141, pl. 3. 1850.) [Structure of
- Warburg, O(tto). Ueber Bau und Entwickelung des Holzes von Caulotretus heterophyllus. (Bot. Zeit. XLI. 617–627, 633–640, 649–672, 673–692, 707–711, pl. 5. 1883.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 35 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Leipzig, 1883.
- B. Humblotiana: Baillon, H[enri]. La plus longue fleur de la famille des Légumineuses. [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 365-366. 1889.)

- Bauhinia inermis: Cavanilles, A. J. [Pauletia inermis.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 5-6, pl. 409; VI. 88. 1799-1801.)
- B. longifolia: Bentham, G[eorge]. [Bauhinia longifolia var. acuminata.] In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VII. 118. 1875.)
- **B. Marlothii: Engler**, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 26. 1889.) B. mombassae: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.
- XXX. 279-280. 1880.)
- **B. natalensis: Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia natalensis. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6086. 1874.)
- B. pansamalana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 27-28. **1888**.)
- B. Pauletia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Pauletia aculeata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 6, pl. 410; VI. 88. 1799—
- B. Pechuelii: Kuntze, Otto. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 263-264. 1886.)
- B. petiolata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia petiolata. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6277. 1877.)
- 3. porrecta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. B. porrecta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. 52-53, pl. 100. **1797**.)
- **Sims**, John. 1708. **1815**.) Bauhinia porrecta. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl.
- B. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 147. 1890.)
- B. racemosa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bauhinia parviflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 55-56. 1794.)
- Biehler, J. F. T. [Bauhinia spicata.] (In his plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 19. [1807.])
- Wallich, N[athanael]. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XII.
- 272-574, 1 pl. 1816.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. B Plant. II. pl. 141. 1837.) Bauhinia racemosa. (Hooker's Ic.
- Petit, Louis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 302-303. **1887.**) [Anatomical.]
- B. reticulata: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 57-65, 1 pl. 1790.)
- **Deille**, [A.] R. [Bauhinia tamarindacea.] (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 324–325. **1826**–27.)
- Hochstetter, C. F. [Bauhinia pyrrhocarpa.] XXVII. pt. 1, p. 99. 1844.)
- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Locellaria bauhinioides.] (F. Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 588. 1858.)
- B. Riedelli: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 98-99. 1877.)
- **B. rosea: Miquel**, F. A. W. . . . pp. 9-10, pl. 2. **1850**.) (In his Stirpes surinamenses
- ... pp. 9-10, pl. 2. 1800.)

 Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buttenzorg Ann. XIII. 104, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]
- B. rubeleruziana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 27. **1888**.)
- B. rufescens: Fielding, H. B. [Bauhinia parvifolia.] (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 10. 1844.)
- B. Seleriana: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 549. **1899**.)
- B. Seminarioi: Harms, H[ermann]. In Eggers, H[einrich]. (Bot. Centr. LXXIII. 53-54bis. 1898.)
- B. Serpae: Ficalho, [Conde de] & Hiern, W. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 20. 1881-87.)
- B. suffruticosa: Ridley, H. M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 295. **1888**-94.)
- **B. superba**: **Hérail**, J. [J. M.]. [Bauhinia speciosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 17. 1885.) [Anatomical.]
- B. tenuifolia: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 18, pl. 6. **1890**.)
- B. Teysmanniana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 19. 1876.)
- **B. tomentosa: Trécul**, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Ser. 4, X. 360, pl. 12. **1858**:) [Physiological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.
- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Alvesia bauhinioides.] (In Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 587. 1858.) (In his - Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia tomentosa var. glabra. (Bot.
- Mag. XCII. pl. 5560. 1866.)

Bauhinia tomentosa: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Bauhinia tomentosa var. glabra.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. misc. 16–17. 1866.)

B. tortuosa: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 52-53, pl. 8. 1891.)

B. uniflora: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 451. **1886**.)

B. Urbaniana: Schins, Hans. (*Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh.* XXX. Abh. pp. 169–170. **1889**.)

B. Vahlii: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bauhinia racemosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 56, pl. 62. 1794.)

— Watt, George. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 381. 1880.)

— Gleadow, F. Rate of growth of Banhinia [sic] Vahlii. (Ind. For. XXVI. 170. 1900.)

B. variegata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bauhinia variegata. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6818. 1885.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Bauhinia variegata var. candida. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7312. 1893.)

B. versicolor: Bertoloni, Antonio. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, I. 7-8, pl. 3. 1838. — Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. III. 321-322, pl. 25. 1839.)

B. vespertillo: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 347-348. 1894-96.)

B. Williamsii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 61-62. 1875-

B. yunnanensis: Cayeux, H[enri]. Bauhinia yunnanensis. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 448-449.)

BERLINIA

Baker, [J. G.]. [Berlinia densiflora.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 265.)

BORBONIA

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). Dissertatio botanica de Borbonia. (Diss.) (C. D. von Haartman.) 7+[1] pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1811].

B. cordata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 48-49, pl. 218. 1797.)

B. crenata: Ourtis, William. Mag. VIII. pl. 274. 1794.) Borbonia crenata.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 222, pl. 1820.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (\acute{ln} his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 511, pl. 1834.)

B. lanceolata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 48, pl. 217. 1797.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Be diges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 81. 1817.) Borbonia lanceolata. (Lod-

B. parviflora: Willdenow, K. L. [Borbonia alata.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 48. 1816.) B. parviflora: Willdenow, K. L. - Sims, John. Borbonia ruscifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2128. **1820**.)

BOSSIAEA (LALAGE, SCOTTIA; PLATYLOBIUM SPEC.) Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 7, pl. 7. 1800.)

Smith, Sir J. E. Characters of Platylobium, Bossiaea and of a

new genus named Poiretia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 301–306. 1808.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. pp. 21-22. 1839.) (In his Novarum stirpium decades,

Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus

. . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 107.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 307–309. 1875.) [Physiological.]

B. carinalis: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 290. 1848.)

- Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 31. **1871**.)

B. cinerea: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Bossiaea coccinea.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 128–129, pl. 52. 1813.)

[Ker, J. B.] Bossiaea cinerea. (Bot. Reg. IV. 306, pl.

1818.)

Bossiaea cinerea: Géel, P. C. van. [Bossiaea coccinea.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.) — **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Bo LXVIII. pl. 3895. **1842**.) Bossiaea tenuicaulis. (Bot. Mag.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Bossieue à tiges grêles. tenuicaulis.] (*Hort. Univ.* III. 229-231, pl. **1842**.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Bossiaea tenuicaulis.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchams, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 39. 1843.)

B. dentata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Scottia dentata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1458. 1828.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-Lindley, John. Scottia dentata. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1233, pl. 1829.)

-Lindley, John. Scottia angustifolia. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1266, pl. 1829.)

-Lindley, John. Scottia laevis. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1652, pl. 1833.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Scottia dentata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 17, pl. 1836.)

B[entham], G[eorge]. Scottia dentata. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 134. [1839.])

B. disticha: Lindley, John. Bossiaea disticha. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 55, pl.; Misc. notes, p. 38. 1841.)

B. ensata: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 113, pl. 1850.)

B. follosa: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Bossiaca distichoclada.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 39. 1855.)

B. Hendersoni: Bossises Hendersoni. (Gartenfl. XV. 322, pl. 523. 1866.)

B. heterophylla: Andrews, Henry. Platylobium lanceolatum. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 205.)

— **Sims**, John. I pl. 1144. **1808**.) Bossiaea lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bossiaca heterophylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 271. 1818.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Platylobium lanceo-latum.] (In his Herbier général . . IV. 246, pl. 1820.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Bossiaea lanceolata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828—32.)
— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 388, pl. 1833.)

B. lenticularis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bossiaea lenticularis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1238. 1827.)

B. linophylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. In phylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 174. 1818.) Sims, John. Bossiaea linophylla. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2491.

1824.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Bossiaea linophylla. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 68. [1838.])
— [Regel, Eduard von.] [Bossiaea linophylla var. aurantiaca,

var. splendens.] (Gartenft. V. 367. 1856.) B. microphylla: Sims, John. Platylobium microphyllum. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 863. 1805.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bossiaea microphylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 656. 1822.)

B. ornata: Lindley, John. Lalage ornata. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1722, pl. **1835**.)

B[entham], G[eorge] Lalage ornata. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 141. [1839.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Lalage hoveaefolia. (Paxton's Mog. Bot. IX. 171-172, pl. 1842.)

-[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. &] Lemaire, Ch[arles]. [Lalage ornata.] (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 57.

L[emaire], C[harles]. Lalage ornée. (Hort. Univ. VI. 4-6, pl. 1845.)

B. phylloclada: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 52-53. 1859.)

B. prostrata: Sims, John. Bossiaea prostrata. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1493. 1812.)

B. rufa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bossiaea rufa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1119. 1828.)

Bossiaea rufa: [Maund, Benjamin.] (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 81. [1838.]) Bossiaea rufa.

— Jacques, [Antoine]. Bossie à fleurs fauves. (Hort. Univ. I. 16-17. 1839.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Bossiaea virgata. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3986. 1843.)

- Lindley, John. Bossiaea paucifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 63, pl. 1843.)

B. scolopendria: Andrews, Henry. Platylobium scolo-

pendrum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 191.)

— Ventenat, E. P. [Platylobium scolopendrium.]

Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 55, pl. 55. 1803.)

- Sims, John. Bossiaea scolopendria. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1235. **1809**.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bossiaea Scolopendrium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1747. 1831.)

B. Stephensonii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 1107-1108.

BOWDICHIA

Kabsch, W[ilhelm]. Ueber den anatomischen Bau des Holzes von Sucopira Assu. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 25-31, pl. 1. 1863.)

BRACHYSEMA (KALENICZENKIA, LEPTOSEMA)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Kaleniczenkia. (Adansonia, IX. 297–298, 1 pl. 1868–70.)

B. acuminatum: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IX. 643. 1863.)

B. aphyllum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Brachysema aphyllum.

(Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4481. 1849.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Brachysema aphyllum, Brachysema sans feuilles. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 533. 1849.)

B. Chambersii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Leptosema Chambersii.] (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . E. Fitsalan . . p. 8. 1860.)

B. lanceolatum: L[emaire], C[harles]. Brachysème de Cels. [Brachysema Celsianum.] (*Hort. Univ.* V. 33–37, pl. 1844.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles].

(In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 17. 1844.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Brachysema lanceolatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4652.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Brachysema lanceolatum. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 301. 1853.) (Jard.

B. latifolium: [Ker, J. B.] Brachysema latifolium. (Bot. Reg. II. 118, pl. 1816.)

— Sims, John. Brachysema latifolium. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2008. 1818.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brachysema latifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 411. 1820.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 469, pl. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 57, pl. 1828.)

B. oxylobioides: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. tosema oxylobioides.] (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . p. 8. 1860.)

B. undulatum: [Ker, J. B.] Brachysema undulatum. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 642, pl. 1822.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brachysema undulatum. (Lod-

diges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 778. 1823.)

— Hocker, Sir J. D. Brachysema undulatum. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6114. 1874.)

BRACHYSTEGIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Brachystegia longifolia Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 42-43, pl. 1359. 1880-82.)

Micheli, M[arc]. [Brachystegia mpalensis.] — In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMANN, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, p. 73. 1897.)

Baker, E. G. [Brachystegia Randii.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 433-434. 1869.)

BRANDZEIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Description du nouveau genre Brandzeia. (Adansonia, IX. 215-218, 379, 1 pl. 1868-70.)

BRONGNIARTIA

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 7-8, 41. 1878-80.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 194. 1899.)

B. galegoides: Presi, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . [II.] 21, pl. 67. [1858.])

B. glabrata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 288. 18[30]-41.)

B. Inconstans: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 404-405. **1887**.)

B. intermedia: Moricand, Stefano. (So. Genève Mém. VII. 254-256, pl. 10. 1836.) (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat.

B. minutifolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 360. 1885.)

B. nudiflora: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 146. 1890.)

B. oligosperma: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau Brongniartia. (*Adansonia*, IX. 240-241. **1868-**70.)

B. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 97. 1891.)

B. robinioides: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. **1845**, p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 363. 1846. — Linnaea, XIX. 393. 1847.)

B. suberea: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 134–135, pl. 13. 1897.)

BROWNEA (HERMESIAS)

Bergius, P. J. A description of a rare American plant of the Brownaeae kind, with some remarks on this genus. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXIII. pt. 1, pp. 173-176, pl. 8-9. 1773.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 223, pl. 9. 1790. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . pp. 24-27, pl. 16-23. [1800]-09.)

— [Theophrasta pinnata.] (In his l. pp. 49, 50, pl. 64-66. [1800]—09.) (In his Fragmenta botanica

Steetz, Joschim. Brownes Jacq. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVI. 241-253. 1860.) — Monographie du genra Brownea Dr. Jacquin, à l'occasion de la floraison du Brownea grandiceps au Jardin botanique de Hambourg. (Belg. Hort. XI. 129-139, pl. 1861.)

M[asters], M. T. The genus Brownea. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 777-778, il. 149.)

André, Edouard. Browneas. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 782-783. **1880**.)

Hartog, M. M. On the floral organogeny and anatomy of Brownes and Saraca. (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 309-318, il. 14-Hartog, M. M. 16. **1888**-89.)

Stahl, E[rnst]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 188, pl. 16. **1896.**) [Ecological.]

B. ariza: Lindley, John. Brownea Arisa. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, pp. 19-20. 1845.) B. ariza: Lindley, John.

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Brownea Ariza. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6469. **1880**.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Lettre [sur le Brownea Ariza]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, III. 49-51. 1881.)

B. Birschellii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Brownea Birschellii. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5998. 1872.)

B. coccinea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Brownea coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3964.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Brownée à fleurs coccinées. (Hort. Univ. IV. 289-291, pl. 1843.)

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 5. 1844.)

B. grandiceps: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanes . . . III. 287-289, pl. 22. 1789.)

— Lindley, John. Brownaea grandiceps. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 30, pl. 1841.)

— **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Brownea grandiceps, Brownea tête. (*Flore Serr.* VI. 153–155, pl. 581/582. **1850**.) Brownea grandiceps, Brownea à grande

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Ariza plant (Brownaea Ariza). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 107-108, pl. 59. **1851**-52.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Brownea Ariza. (Jard. Fleur. II. 3 pp., pl. 191/192. **1851**-52.)

Brownea grandiceps: Hooker, Sir W. J. B. grandiceps. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4839. 1855.)

- Ernst, A[dolf]. (Bot. Centr. I. 574. 1880.) [Teratological.] B. macrophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Brownea macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7033. 1889.)

- Brown, N. E. Brownea macrophylla Masters. (Ill. Hort. XXXIX. 41-42, pl. 149. 1892.)

B. stipuloidea: Miers, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 185. 1864.)

BRYA

B. amorphoides: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 406. 1887.)

B. Ebenus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Brya Ebenus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4670. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Brya Ebenus. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp.,

pl. 332. 1854.)

Jackson, J. R. Cocus wood. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 178. 1884.)

BUCHENROEDERA

Bolus, Harry. [Buchenroedera biflora.] (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 18. 1896.)

BURKEA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Burkea africana Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 593-594. 1843.)

BURTONIA (GOMPHOLOBIUM spec.)

B. conferta: Lindley, John. Reg. XIX. 1600, pl. 1833.) Burtonia conferta. (Bot.

— Paxton, Joseph. Burtonia conferta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 53-54, pl. 1846.)

B. crenata: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 74. 1824–26.)

B. foliolosa: Bentham, George. [Gompholobium foliolo-sum.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 348. 1848.)

B. Hendersonii: Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium Hendersonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 103-104, pl. 1844.)

B. pulchella: Hooker, Sir W. J. Burtonia pulchella. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4392. 1848.)

— Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Burtonia pulchella, Burtonie élégante. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 406. 1848.)

— M[orre]n, [Charles]. Burtonia pulchella Meisn. (Jolie Burtonie). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 369-370, pl. 219. [1848.])

[Neubert, Wilhelm.] Burtonia pulchella. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1849, pp. 182-183.)

B. scabra: Seemann, Berthold. [Burtonia sessilifolia.] (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 48, pl. **79. 1844**–60.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Burtonia scabra. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5000. 1857.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 80-81. 1857.)

B. simplicifolia: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 348-349. 1892-96.)

B. villosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4410. 1848.) Burtonia villosa. (Bot.

B. frondosa: Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. III. 102-104, pl. 32. 1833.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [6]. 1863.)

Lanessan, J. L. de. Observations sur la structure et le développement des canaux à kino dans le Pterocarpus Marsupium Roxb. et le Butea frondosa Roxb. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 129-130. 1889.)

— Ommanney, H. T. A variety of Butea frondosa. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 107. 1891.)

- Carstensen, G. A variety of Butea frondosa. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 273-274. 1891.) - Biermann, Rud[olf]. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwick-

lungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 61-62, pl. 3. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

Mansukh Rai. Early flowering of Butea frondosa. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), p. 439. 1900.)

B. superba: Roxburgh, [William]. A description of the plant Butea. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. III. 469-474. 1792.)

CADIA (PANCIATICA, SPAENDONCEA)

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 135-136; XXI. 338. 1884-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

C. Ellisiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cadia Ellisiana. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6685. 1883.)

C. purpurea: Picciuoli, G[uiseppe]. [Panciatica purpurea.] (In his Hortus panciaticus . . . p. 10. 1783.)

Desfontaines, R. L. Description d'un nouveau genre de plante, Spaendoncea. 7 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris], 1796.† — From: "Décade philosophique, politique et littéraire, VII. no. 56, pp. 259–262." — (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XIX. 15–20, 1 pl. 1706.)

L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. Cadia, nouveau genre de plante. 14 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1796.]† — From: "Magasia encyclopédique, V. no. 17, pp. 20-31. 1795." — Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de plante appellé Cadia. (Ann. Bol. Usteri, XIX. 20-30. 1796.)

– Zuccagni, [Attilio], Desfontaines, [R. L.] & L'Héritier [de Brutelle, C. L.]. Cadiae arabicae descriptio. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XIX. 10–30, 1 pl. 1796.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. [Spaendoncea tamarin-difolia.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 394, pl. 1822.) Drapies, [Auguste].
 VII. 466, pl. 1834.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

C. varia: Ross, Hermann. Sulla struttura fiorale della Cadia varia L'Hérit. (Malpighia, VII. 397–404, pl. 6. 1893.)

— Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. Genova, 1893. C. varia: Ross, Hermann.

CAESALPINIA (BALSAMOCARPON, BIANCAEA, COUL-TERIA, GUILANDINA, POMARIA; ACACIA spec., ERITHROSTEMON spec., POINCIANA spec.)

Medikus, F. C. (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 40-47, 51-57, pl. 2-3. 1786.)

Candolle, A. P. de. [Guilandina microphylla.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 114. 1813.)

Walpers, G. [W.]. Versuch einer morphologischen Deutung der Blüthe von der Gattung Coulteria Humb. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, pp. 33-45, 49-52, 1 pl. 1838.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 87-88. 1844-46.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wies. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 117–118. 1845.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, Sci. monj. [Guilandina viridiflora.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indie, XXVII. 57. 1864.)

Maximoraica C. I. (Acad. Sci. St. Burn.). B. S. St. Burn.

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 35-36. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 448-450. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 69. 1890.) [Central American species.] Fisher, E. M. The genus Caesalpinia. (*Bot. Gaz.* XVIII. 121-123. 1893.)

C. affinis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. 1878-80.)

C. aphylla: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 19. 1891.)

C. bicolor: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 22-23.)

C. bijuga: Cavanilles, A. J. [Pomaria glandulosa.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 1–2, pl. 402; VI. 88. 1799-1801.)

— **Colla**, Luigi. [Acclensis, p. 1. **1824**.) [Acacia Bancroftiana.] (In his Hortus ripu-

Torrey, J[ohn]. [Pomaria glandulosa.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 193-194. 1828.)

C. Bonduc: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Caesalpinia Jayabo.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 234. 1890.) C. Bonduc: Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. C. Bonducella: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Guilan-

dino Bonducella.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 68, pl. 68. 1819.)

- Cunningham, R. O. [Guilandina Bonducella.] (In his Notes on the natural history of the Strait of Magellan . . . p. 500, 1 pl. 1871.)

Hitchcock, A.S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 80. 1893.) C. ciliata: Wikström, J. E. [Guilandina ciliata.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1825, p. 431.)

C. coriaria: Barth, Ludwig, Rüter von & Goldschmiedt, G[uido]. Ueber die Reduction der Ellagsäure durch Zink-G[uido]. Ueber die Reduction der Ellagsäure durch Zinkstaub. (Akad. Wies. Wien Sützber. LXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 207215. 1878. — Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XI. 846-850. 1878.) — Sur l'acide ellagique. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXVIII. 516-517. 1878.)

Barth, Ludwig, Ritter von & Goldschmiedt, G[uido]. Studien über die Ellagsäure. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 491–515. 1879. — Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XII. 1237–1255. 1879.)

-Fridolin, Alex[ander]. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXIII. 464-467, 473-475, 489-493, 505-513. 1884.) [Chemical.] -F[awcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. 1888, no. 9,

C. Courboniana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 103-104. **1871**-73.)

C. cubensis: Greenman, J. M. — In Сомво, R[obert]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 416, pl. 32. [1898.])

C. digyna: Rottler, J. P. (Ges. Neu. Schrift. IV. 200, pl. 3. 1803.) (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

C. Fischeri: Körnicke, [Friedrich]. — In R[EGEL], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VII. 251-252. 1858.)

-- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 52-53.)

C. Gilliesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Poinciana Gilliesii. (Bot. Misc. I. 129-131, pl. 34. 1830.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. [Poinciana Gilliesii.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 311. **1838**.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & Lemaire. C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & Lemaire. C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 47. 1839.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Poinciana Gilliesii. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4006. 1843.)

Link, H. F., Klotssch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Erythrostemon Gilliesii.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 97–100, pl. 39. 1844.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Poinciana Gilliesii. (Flore Serr. I. 301-305, pl. 1845.)

-[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Gillies Poinciana (Poinciana Gilliesii). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 145-146, pl. 28. **1850**-51.)

Hieronymus, [Georg]. Über Caesalpinia Gilliesii. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LIX. (1881), pp. 284–285.

-André, Éd[ouard]. Poinciana Gilliesii. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 400-402, pl.)

-Poinciana Gilliesi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 72, il. 7. 1894.) Putnam, B. L. Fertilization of the Crimson Thread-flower. (Plant World, I. 39-40, 3 il. 1897-98.)

C. gracilis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 9. 1878-80.)

C. japonica: André, Éd[ouard]. (Rev. Hort. 1899, pp. 77-79, il. 23-24.) Caesalpina japonica.

C. kavaiensis: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 164–165. **1868**.)

C. languida: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag 2, pp. 26, 72-73.

C. macrantha: Delile, [A.] R. (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1838, p. 3.)

C. mexicana: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 157. 1862.)

- Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. [Caesalpinia mexicana var. pubescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 386. 1894.)

C. Millettii: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 182. 18[30]-41.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 313. 1870.)

C. multiflora: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVII. 167–168. **1893**.)

C. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 47. 1889.)

C. pannosa: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 150-151. 1890.)

C. paucijuga: Oliver, D[aniel]. Caesalpinia paucijuga Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1977. 1891.)

C. placida: Brandegee, T.S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890–92), p. 131. 1893.)

Caesalpinia platyloba: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI, 425-426. 1886.)

C. pluviosa: Virey, J. J. Arbres pluvieux. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XII. 145. 1826.) [Ecological.]

— Uhink, G. W. & B., H. [Der Regenbaum.] (Deutsch. Mag.

Gart. Blumenk. 1879, pp. 105-109.)

C. praecox: Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 208. 1833.)

Taxonomy C. pulcherrima:

— Hill, John. [Poinciana pulcherrima.] (In his Exotic botany, p. 16, pl. 16. 1772.)

— Sims, John. Poinciana pulcherrima. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 995. 1807.)

-Afzelius, Adam. (In his Remedia guineensia, pp. 51-53. 1813-17.)

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Poinciana pulcherrima.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 93. 1824–26. — Also in his Flora exotica . . . II. 39, pl. 1834.) — Géel, P. C. van. [Poinciana pulcherrima.] (In his Sertumbotanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828—32.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Poinciana pulcherrima. (Paxton's Mag.

Bot. III. 3, pl. 1837.)

— Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Poinciana pulcherrima. (Floral Cab. II. 179–180, pl. 89. 1838.)

- B[entham], G[eorge] & [Maund, Benjamin]. Caesalpin pulcherrima. (Maund's Bot. IV. 4 pp., pl. 151. [1840.])
- Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Poinciana pulcherrima.] (Akad. Wis Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 240-241. 1857.) (Akad. Wiss.

- Morphology and physiology

 Ricord-Madianna, [J. B.]. Analyse des fleurs de Poincillade (Poinciana pulcherrima Linnée), famille des Légumineuses.
 (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XIX. 625-626. 1833.) — Ueber die Blüthen von Poinciana pulcherrima L. (Ann. Pharm. XIII. 114. 1835.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. [Poinciana pulcherrima.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 224, pl. 9. 1835.) - Mohl, Hugo von.

- Carstensen, G. Curious instance of abnormal inflorescence of Caesalpinia (Poinciana) pulcherrima. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 71-72, pl. 1891.)

Massart, J[ean]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. 202, il. 51.

C. Sappan: Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 38-41. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

C. seplaria: Hasakarl, [J. K.]. [Caesalpinia ferox.] (Hort. Amstelodam. Bot. Delect. Sem. 1840, apx., p. [1]. — Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 53. 1842.)

Todaro, Agostino. [Biancaea scandens.] (In his Nuovi generi e nuove specie di piante . . . pp. 21–24. 1858. — Linnaea, XXX. 758. 1860. — Also in his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 3–5, pl. 1. 1876–78.)

C. sessilifolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 450-451. 1886.)

C. Taubertiana: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 345-346. 1894-96.)

(In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 84-85. 1813.) C. tinctoria: Candolle, A. P. de.

-Amblard, Francisque. Recherches pour servir à l'étude botanique et chimique du Dividivi (Coulteria tinctoria). (Thèse.) 55 pp. O. Paris, 1870.

CAJANUS (Cytisus spec.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 85–86. 1813.)

C. confertiflorus: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . pp. 9-10. 1860.)

C. grandifolius: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitsalan . . . p. 9. 1860.)

C. indicus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cytisus Cajan.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 1-2. 1764.) Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cytisus Pseudocajan.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 54-55, pl. 119.

— Gilii, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. [Cytisus Cajan.] (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 40–44, pl. 5. 1789.)

Cajanus indicus: Lindley, John. Cajanus bicolor. (Bot.

Reg. XXXI. 31, pl. 1845.)

- Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Ueber die Formen mehrerer Kultur-pflansen. (Bot. Zeit. XXV. 289-292. 1887.) pflansen. - Hooker, Sir J. D. Cajanus indicus. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl.

6440. **1879**.)

- Turner, Fred[erick]. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, III. 6-8, pl. 4. 1892.)

CALLIANDRA (Anneslia, Clelia, Codonandra; Acacia spec., Inga spec., Mimosa spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Inga Houstoni, I. purpurea.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 21-22, 2 pl. 1834.) Hasakarl, J. K. [Calliandra Sancti-Pauli, C. haematocephala.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 214, 216. 1856.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Codonandra.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 347.

Smith, J. D. [Anneslia Quetzal.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 28. 1888.) Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States No. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 69. 1890.) [Central American species.]

Britton, N. L. & Koarney, T. H. jr. [Anneslea eriophylla, A. reticulata.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), p. 32. 1895.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 106, pl. 13.

1896.) [Teratological.]

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 135; no. 4, pp. 193–194. 1897–99.) [Central American species.]

C. bicolor: [Lemaire, Charles.] Calliandra diademata. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 305–306. 1853.)

C. brevipes: Hooker, Sir W. J. Calliandra brevipes. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4500. 1850.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Calliandra brevipes, Calliandra à courts pétioles. (Flore Serr. VI. 33-34, pl. 549. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Calliandra brevipes. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 8. 1851.)

C. californica: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 14, pl. 11. 1844-46.) C. californica: Bentham, George.

C. caracasana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa caracasana.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 632. 1788-93. — Also in his Collectanea, IV. 142-143. 1790.) Ten[ore, Michele]. [Acacia fragrans.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 14.)

C. Chapadae: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 349-350. 1894-96.)

C. colletioldes: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 180. 1861.)

— Bentham, G[eorge]. Calliandra colletioides Griseb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 61, pl. 1167. 1876.)

C. eriophylla: Engelmann, George. [Calliandra Chamaedrys.] — In Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. 39. 1849. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 515. 1887.)

C. fasciculata: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 37.)

C. formosa: Hitchcock, A. S. [Lysiloma formosa.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 83. 1893.)

C. fulgens: Hooker, Sir J. D. Calliandra fulgens. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7626. 1898.)

C. gracilis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 180. 1861.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

— **B[aker**], J. G. [Calliandra gracilis Klotzsch.] (*Refug. Bot.* V. 2 pp., pl. 294. **1873**.)

C. grandiflora: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. grandiflora.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 30. 1788.)

—Andrews, Henry. Mimosa grandiflora. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 592.)

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 2, pl. 9. 1824.) — **Mohl**, Hugo von. [Inga anomala.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 230, pl. 11. ·1835.) [Morphological.]

C. haematocephala: Hooker, Sir W. J. Calliand haematocephala. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5181. 1860.)

C. Harrisii: [Lemaire, Charles.] Inga d'Harris. [Inga Harrisii.] (Hort. Univ. I. 165–166, pl. 22. 1839.) -Lindley, John. Inga Harrisii. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 41, pl.

— Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Clelia ornata.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 83–84. 1845.)

Calliandra Harrisii: Hooker, Sir W. Harrisii. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4238. 1846.)

C. Hookeriana: Schomburgk, Robert. Beschreibung dreier neuen Pflansen aus dem Flussgebiet des Carimani oder Beschreibung Caramang, eines Zuflusses des Mazaruni. (*Linnaea*, XX. 751–760. **1847**.)

C. Houstoni: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Mimosa Houstoni.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 30. 1788.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Anneslia falcifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 64, pl. 64. [1807.])

— [Ker, J. B.] Acacia Houstoni. (Bot. Reg. II. 98, pl. 1816.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Inga Houstoni.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

C. Lambertiana: [Ker, J. B.] Acacia Lambertiana. (Bot. Reg. IX. 721, pl. 1823.)

C. laxa: Mohl, Hugo von. [Acacia laxa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 230, pl. 10. 1835.) [Morphological.]

C. mertensioides: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius. C. F. P. von. [Inga mertensioides.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 35-36, pl. 5. 1824.)

C. nicaraguensis: Lösener, Th[eodor]. XXIII. 124. 1897.)

C. nitida: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 410. 1887.)

C. portoricensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. portoricensis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 633. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, IV. 143-144.

Torrey, John. [Calliandra portoricensis var.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 61. 1859.)

- Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 39-42. 1886.)

— Micheli, Marc. [Calliandra portoricensis var. multijuga.] — In Sмітн, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 285. 1895.)

C. purpurea: Andrews, Henry. Mimosa purpurea. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 372.)

[Ker, J. B.] Inga purpurea. (Bot. Reg. II. 129, pl. 1816.) — **Géel**, P. C. van. [Înga purpurea.] (În his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

C. Seemanni: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Inga semicordata] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 441. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 41. 1840.)

C. stenophylla: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 215. 1879.)

C. tetragona: Sims, John. Acacia quadrangularis. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2651. 1828.)

C. tolimensis: Taubert, P[aul]. — In HIERONYMUS, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 314. 1896.)

C. Tweedii: Parton, Joseph. Inga pulcherrima. (Parton's Mag. Bot. XI. 147-148, pl. 1844.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. (LXXI. pl. 4188. **1845**.) Calliandra Tweediei.

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. In (Flore Serr. I. 57-61. 1845.) Inga (Calliandra?) pulcherrims.

C. depressa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Calophaca depressa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2304. 1895.)

C. grandifiora: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Ad. IX. pt. 2, pp. 607-609. 1886.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. Calophaca grandiflora Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 517-519, pl. 1231. 1886.)

C. Hovenii: B[egel], E[duard] von. Calophac Schrenk. (Gartenfl. IX. 118-119, pl. 287. 1860.) Calophaca Hovenii

CALPURNIA (VIRGILIA spec.)

Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 426-427. 1896.) C. intrusa: Sims, John. Virgilia intrusa. (Bot. Mog. LIII. pl. 2617. 1826.)

C. lasiogyne: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 157-158, pl. 75. 1784-85.)

C. sylvatica: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 45. 1849–56.)

CALYCOTOME (CALYCOTOMON; SPARTIUM spec.)

C. hispanica: Rouy, G[eorges]. Diagnoses de plantes nouvelles pour la flore européenne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. velles pour la flore européenne. XXXVII. 162-168. **1890**.)

- Calycotome infesta: Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 381-382. 1886.)
- C. spinosa: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Calycotomon spinosum.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 45, 166–167. 1824.)
- Lindley, John. Calycotome spinosa. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 55. 1846.)
- C. villosa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Spartium villosum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 80. 1790-94.)
- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 110. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Candargy, P. C. [Calycotome villosa var. macrocarpa.] (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 52. 1889. Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 184. 1898.)

CAMOENSIA (GIGANTHEMUM)

- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Giganthemum scandens.] (In his
- Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.)

 Mönkemeyer, [Wilhelm]. Camoënsia maxima Welw. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, p. 517. See also il. 99 on p. 453.)

 Camoensia maxima. (Clara Chron co. 2 VV 550 500 11
- Camoensia maxima. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 596-598, il. 105-106. 1896.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Camoensia maxima. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7572. 1898.)

CAMPSIANDRA

- Ernst, A[dolph]. (Univ. Centr. Venezuela Rev. Cientif. I. 220-222. [1887.])
- CAMPTOSEMA (GALACTIA spec., KENNEDYA spec.) C. coriaceum: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Galactia coriacea.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 30-31. 1824.)
- C. pinnatum: Wawra[von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 6-7, pl. 33. 1866.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Camptosema pinnatum. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7582. 1898.)
- C. rubicundum: Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 200-201. 1833.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Kennedia splendens. (*Paxton's Mag. Bot.* III. 26, pl. 1837.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Camptosema rubicundum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4608. 1851.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Camptosema rubicundum, Camptosema
- rubicond. (Flore Serr. VII. 153-154, pl. 700. 1861-52.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] Camptosema rubicundum. (Jard. Flour. III. 2 pp., pl. 229. 1863.)

CANAVALIA (CLEMENTEA; DOLICHOS spec.)

- Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert. Observations botaniques, économiques et médicales sur le nouveau genre Canavali. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 77-81. 1813.)
- C. bonariensis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Canavalia bonariensis. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1199, pl. 1828.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 15, pl. 1836.)
- C. Bouquetii: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 197. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon
- C. ensiformis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dolichos gladiatus.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 13, pl. 560. **1786**-93.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [Clementea nitida.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VII. 63-65, pl. 47. 1804.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Canavalia ensiformis. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4027. 1843.)
- C. galeata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Canavalia pubescens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 81. 18[30]-41.)

 L[amaire], C[harles]. Canavalie de Gaudichaud. [Canavalia Gaudichaudiana.] (Hort. Univ. IV. 129-132, pl. 1843.)

- C. obtusifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. [Dolichos rotundifolius.]
 (In his Symbolae botanicae . . II. 81. 1790-94.)

 Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dolichos emarginatus.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 50, pl. 221. 1797.)

 Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 105-107, il. 7-12. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

Canavalia versicolor: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 4, pp. 5-9, pl. 2. 1894.)

CANTHAROSPERMUM (ATYLOSIA)

- C. calycinum: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 8-9. 1850.)
- C. trinervium: Pearson, [H. H. W.]. [Atylosia Candollei.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 339. 1899.)

CARAGANA (ROBINIA spec.)

- Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 24, pl. 22. 1779.)
- Pallas, P. S. [Robinia iubata, R. tragacanthoides.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X. Math. pp. 370-373, pl. 6-7. 1797.)

 Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 77-78. 1838.)

 [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Die Caragana-Arten welche in den hiesigen Gärten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 249-252. 1843.)
- Vries, Hugo de. (Flora, LIX. 17-25, 38-42. 1876.) [Physiological.
- Zimmermann, Albrecht. 1879-81. See vol. I. 240: Ecol-OGY. DISSEMINATION.
- (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 43-44. Aitchison, J. E. T. 1881.)
- Zimmermann, A[lbrecht]. 1883. See vol. I. 149: Physiology. Physics.
- C. arborescens: Bielke, S. C. Beskrifning om det siberiska Arte-trädet. (Svenk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XI. C. arborescens: Bielke, S. C. 122-127. **1750**.)
- Sims, John. Robinia caragana (β) arenaria. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1886. 1817.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich], & Hayne, F. G. [Robinia Caragana.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 84–85, pl. 67. 1825.)

 Troschel, I[nnocens]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Abh. pp. 91–92, pl. 5. 1880.) [Structure of wood.]
- C. chamlagu: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Robinia Chamlagu.] (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 161–162, pl. 77. 1784–85.)
- Guimpel, Frsiedrich], Otto, Frsiedrich], & Hayne, F. G. [Robinia Chamlagu.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 36, pl. 30. 1825.)
- -Rodigas, Émile. Notice sur les ascidies tératologiques d'un Caragana. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 113-121, 1 pl. 1866.)
- C. decorticans: Hemsley, W. B. Caragana decorticans Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1725. 1887-88.)
- C. frutescens: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 129. 1824.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 227. 1827-29.)
 B[egel], E[duard] von. Caragana frutescens L. (Gartenft. X. 409-410, pl. 348. 1861.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. [Caragana frutescens var. ussuriensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), p. 44. 1862.)

- C. grandiflora: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. [Robinia
- grandiflors.] (In his Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . f. 15, pl. 15. 1810-[43].)

 Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 70-71. 1856.) [Teratological.]
- Freyn, J[osef]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 978. 1896.)
- C. jubata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Robinia jubata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 522. 1821.)
- Regel, E[duard] von & Tiling, H[einrich]. [Caragana jubata var.] (In their Flora ajanensis . . . pp. 75–76. 1858.—
 Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XI. 75–76. 1859.)

 —R[egel], E[duard] von. Caragana jubata Poir. (Gartenft. X. 233–234, pl. 331. 1861.)
- **H**[outte], L[ouis] van. Caragana jubata Poir. (Flore Serr. XIX. 139, pl. 2013. **1873**.)
- C. microphylia: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Robinia Altagana.] (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 159–160, pl. 76. 1784-85.)

Caragana microphylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Robinia Altagana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1064. 1825.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Caragana microphylla Lam. var. intermedia Rgl. (Gartenfl. X. 269—270, pl. 336. 1861.)

C. polourensis: Franchet, A[drien]. Plantes nouvelles du Thibet provenant de la mission scientifique de MM. Dutreuil de Rhins et Grénard. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. III. 320— 325. 1897. See pp. 321-322.)

C. pygmaea: Kerner, J. S. [Robinia pygmaea.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 4, pl. 27. 1796.)

— L[indley], J[ohn]. Caragana pygmaea. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1021, pl. 1826.)

C. spinosa: Laxmann, E[rick]. Novae plantarum species. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. XV. (1770), pp. 553-562, pl. 29-30. 1771.)

ima (pp. 558-560, pl. 30). Robinia spinosiss

- Kerner, J. S. [Robinia spinosa.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 4, pl. 28. 1796.)

Gumpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Robinia spinosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 85–86, pl. 68. 1825.)

— Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 16. 1893.)

[Anatomical.]

C. sylvatica: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Nach trag su dem Preisverzeichnisse der Pflanzen im . . . Hoffmannseggischen Garten . . . p. 28. 1842.)

C. tragacanthoides: Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 174-175. 1845.)

— Regel, E[duard] von. [Caragana tragacanthoides var.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 19. 1882.)

C. triflora: Lindley, John. Caragana triflora. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, p. 41. 1845.)

CARMICHAELIA

Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VI. 198-199. 1868.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 307. 1875.) [Physi-

Kirk, T[homas]. New spectrum ser. 2, XXI. 512. 1884.) New species of Carmichaelia. (Gard. Chron.

- Notes on Carmichaelia, with descriptions of new species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 378-382, pl. 30-33. 1884.)

Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 363-370, pl. 30-32; XXXII. (1899), pp. 84-85, 87-88, 90-92, pl. 8-9. **1899**-1900.) [Morphological.]

C. australis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Carmichaelia australis. (Bot. Reg. XI. 912, pl. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carmichaelia australis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1061. 1825.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 53–56, pl. 13. 1899–1900.)

C. compacta: Petrie, D[onald]. Description of a new species of Carmichaelia, with notes on the distribution of the species native to Otago. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 272-274. 1885.)

C. corrugata: Colenso, W[illiam]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 320-321. 1883.)

C. corymbosa: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), pp. 80-81. 1889.)

C. gracilis: Petrie, D. New species of New Zealand plants. (New Zealand Jour. Sci. II. 242-243. 1884.)

C. Kirkii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carmichaelia Kirkii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 23-24, pl. 1332. 1880-82.)

C. micrantha: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVI. (1893), pp. 313-314. 1894.)

C. Mülleriana: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 377. 1887. — Gartenfl. XXXVI. 611-612. 1887.)

C. multicaulis: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 329-330. 1893.)

C. orbiculata: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 459-460. 1890.)

C. prona: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVII. (1894), p. 350. 1895.)

Carmichaelia stricta: Lehmann, J. G. C. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1852, p. 8. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 359. 1853.)

C. Suteri: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIII. (1890), p. 383. 1891.)

C. uniflora: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), p. 395. 1884.)

C. Williamsii: Kirk, Thomas. (A. Trans. XII. (1879), pp. 394-395. 1880.) (New Zealand Inst.

CASSIA (CATHARTOCARPUS, MACLEAYIA, SENNA) Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 8, pl. 70-74; III. 3, pl. 459-460. 1781-93.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 29-30; III. 56-58. 1790-94.)

Martyn, John. 1797. — See vol. I. 264: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cassia coromandeliana, C. corymbosa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 67-68, pl. 100bosa.] (In his Fr. 101. [1800]-09.)

Mectoux, H[ipolyte]. Voyage dans la haute Égypte au dessus des cataractes; avec des observations sur les diverses espèces de Séné qui sont répandues dans le commerce. 12+22+[1] pp. 4 pl. F³. Paris, 1808.

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 90-91. 1813.)

Colladon, L. T. F. Histoire naturelle et médicale des Casses et particulièrement de la Casse et des Sénés employés en

médecine. 140 pp. 20 pl. F. Montpellier, 1816.

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Cassia parvifolia, C. ligustrina.]
(Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 65-67. 1824.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturg.) . . . pp. 129, 208–210; Nachtrag II., pp. 27, 80–82. **1824**–26.)

Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . II. 275–282; VIII. pl. 63. **1834**–37.) Plate of Cassia ovalifolia.

Vogel, Theodor. Generis Cassiae synopsis. (Diss.) [Pt. I.] 72 pp. O. Berolinae, 1837.† — Synopsis generis Cassiae. [Pt. I.] 79 pp. O. Berolini, 1837. — Synopsis generis Cassiae altera pars. (Linnaea, XI. 651-714; XV. 66-73. 1837-41.)

Batka, J. B. Ueber Senna. (Bot. Zeit. VII. 185–194, pl. 2. 1849.) — Reprinted under the title: Ueber die Abstammung der Sennes-Blätter. 14 col. 1 pl. sq. O. [Berlin, 1849.] — Om folia Sennae og de planter, der levere dem. (Arch. Pharm. Kjøbenh. VI. 202–210. 1849.) — On the plants from which Senna leaves are obtained. (Amer. Jour. Pharm. XXI. 358–367. 1849. — Pharm. Jour. IX. (1849–50), pp. 25–21 1 il 1850) 25-31, 1 il. 1850.)

Bischoff, G. W. Ueber die Cassia-Arten, welche die verschiedenen Sorten der bei uns im Handel vorkommenden Sennesblätter liefern. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 833–842, 849–857, 865–871, 881–889, 897–905, pl. 9–10. 1850.) — On the botanical origin of Senna leaves. (Pharm. Jour. X. (1850–51), pp. 543–546. 1851.)

Batka, J. B. Ueber Senna. (Bot. Zeit. XII. 105–116. 1854.)

— Monographie der Cassien Gruppe Senna. 52 pp. 5 pl. map. F. Prag, 1866.

Bentham, George. Revision of the genus Cassia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 503-591, pl. 60-63. 1871.) — Separate.

North America

Pollard, C. L. The genus Cassia in North America. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 208–222. 1894.) Pollard, C. L.

Central and South America

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. **1792**.)

Ortega, C. G. [Cassia crassifolia, C. corymbosa.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . decades, pp. 122–124. [1797]–1800.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cathartocarpus brasilianus, C. bacillaris.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 58-59, pl. 85. [1800]—09.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Cassis barbata, C. cana.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 32-34. 1824.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 596-600. 1830.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. |
- 210-211. 1833.)

 Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 103-104, 106; XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 50, 59. 1837-38.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Cassia fagifolia, C. xiphoidea.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 414-415. 1840.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 578–585. 1844.)
 Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 685; XXXIII. 60–62. **1856**-65.)
- [Districh, D. N. F.] [Cassia splendida, C. Lindleyana.] (In his Flora universalis. Neue Serie, p. [2], pl. 9-10. 1861.)

 Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp.
- 194-195. **1899**.) Asia
- Mees von Esenbeck, C. G. [Cassia Aeschynomene, C. divaricata.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 91-95. 1824.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Einige Bemerkungen über Cassia obovata und obtusata Hayne. (Linnaea, XII. 21–22. 1838.)

 Moritzi, Alexander]. [Cassia quadrangularis, C. adenantha.]
 (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 2.
 1845–46.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. [Cassia borneensis, C. xanthocoma.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 9-11. 1850.)

- Delile, [A.] R. [Cassia singuena, C. sabak, C. arereh.] CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 318 Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 318-320. 1826-27.)
- Fresenius, Georg. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, pp. 53-54. 1839.) Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 36-39. 1840.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über Cassia cana Wender., holosericea Fresen. und Schimperi Steud. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 335-336. 1841.)
- Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 77-82. 1880.)

- Brown, Rob[ert]. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . pp. 14-16. [1849.])

 Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Mac-Leayia multiflora.] (Acad. Sci.
- Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 198. 1850.)

Morphology and Physiology

- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Staubgefässe der Cassien. (In his Bota-
- nische Bemerkungen . . . pp. 29–32, pl. 2. 1791.)

 Moeller, Joseph. Ueber Cassiasamen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVIII. 737–741, 2 il. **1880**.)
- Miller, Hermann. 1883. See vol. I. 238: Ecology. Re-PRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS.
- Burck, W[illiam]. Dispositions des organes dans les fleurs dans le but de favoriser l'auto-fécondation. Notes biolo-(Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg. Ann. VI. 254-266, pl. 31. giques. 1887.)
- (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 157-163. · [Cassia.] 1890.) [Ecological.]
- Familier, Ignaz. (Flora, LXXXII. 142-143. 1896.) [Morphological.]

Enumeration of Species

- C. adenensis: Batka, J. B. Senna Hookeriana Batka. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 263-264. 1863.)
- C. alata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cassia herpetica.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars II., pp. 24-25, pl. 45. 1767.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Miscellanea austriaca . . . II. 292–295. 1778–81.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Cassia alata. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6425. 1879.)
- C. angustifolia: Wallich, Nathaniel. On Cassia lance-olata. (Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta Trans. VIII. 160-171. 1836. Notes on Cassia lanceolata, or the plant which yields the true Senna leaves of the Calcutta bazaars. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. V. 352-358. 1837.)
- Wight, [Robert]. Addenda to the foregoing [Wallich, N. Notes on Cassia lanceolata . . .]; being practical remarks on the culture and preparation of Senna in Madras territories. (Madras Jour. Ltt. Sci. V. 358–362. 1837.)
- **Bischoff**, G. W. Ueber Cassia Ehrenbergii, eine bisher verkannte Art, deren Blätter als Sennesblätter im Handel vorkommen. (*Bot. Zeit.* II. 49-52. **1844**.)

- Cassia aphylla: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 41, pl. 561. 1801.)

 Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Cassia aphylla var. rigida.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, p. 24. 1881.)
- C. apoucouita: Miquel, F. A. W. [Cassia adenopoda.] (Linnaea, XIX. 436-437. 1847.)
- C. arereh: Delile, A. R. (In Ferret, [A.] & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 123-125, pl. 3. 1847.)
- C. auriculata: [Hooper, David.] Analysis of the bark of Cassia auriculata. (Ind. For. XIX. 306-307. 1893.)

 Gürke, M[ax]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 175.
- [**1897**]-99.)
- C. australis: Sims, John. Cassia australis. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2676. 1826.)
- Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Cassia umbellata.] (In his Sylloge plantarum Horti botanici bononiensis . . . p. 4. 1827.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 3, pl. 206. 1827-30.)

 Called C. umbellata on the plate.
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)
- Lindley, John. Cassia australis. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1322, pl.
- Bentham, George. [Cassia coronilloides.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 384. **1848**.)
- C. bacillaris: L[indley], J[ohn]. Cathartocarpus bacillus. (Bot. Reg. XI. 881, pl. 1825.)
- C. bicapsularis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. noides.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 74-75. 1786.)
- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Cassia sennoides.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 37, pl. 159. 1796.)
 Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 46-47, pl. 58. 1800-09.)
- Colla, Luigi. [Cassia Berteri.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 30, pl. 24. 1894.)
- C. biflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cassia crista.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 82. 1786.)
- Sims, John. Cassia biflora. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 810. 1805.)
- Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Cassia tenuissima.] (In his Centuria 1 observationum botanicarum . . . no. 70. 1806. Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 141-142. 1809.)
- Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 163-164. **1825**-28.)
- Sims, John. Cassia aversiflora. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2638. 1826.)
- Seits, C. Nachricht über Cassia rostrata Martius (Schnabelbeutlige Cassie) und deren Cultur. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. III. 99-101, pl. 7. 1827.)
- Lindley, John. Cassia biflora. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1310, pl.
- Bollo y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 258. 1881.)
- C. biglandulosa: Berteloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. III. 409-410, pl. 19. 1819.)
- C. Brewsteri: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 10-11. 1891.)
- Bailey, F. M. [Cassia Brewsteri var. Marksiana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. 1. 79. 1897.)
- C. Brongniartii: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite . . . Botanique, suppl. pp. 59-60; atlas, pl. 10. 1866.)
- C. Caeciliae: Lossener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 549-550. 1899.)
- C. capensis: Leddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cassia capensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 511. 1821.)
- C. caracasana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 11, pl. 270. 1798.)
- C. Chatelainiana: Gaudichaud-Beaupré], Charles. (Inhis Voyage autour du monde . . . sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne . . . 1817 . . . 1820 . . . Botanique, p. 485, pl. 111. 1826.)
- C. circinnata: Bentham, George. (In Mitchiell, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 384. 1848.)

- Cassia concinna: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Nuov. | Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 31. 1871.)
- C. coquimbensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. bensis. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7002. 1888.)
- C. corymbosa: Sims, John. Cassia corymbosa. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 633. 1903.)
- C. crassiramea: Bentham, G[eorge]. Cassia crassiramea Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 50, pl. 1063. 1867-71.)
- C. Cuthbertsoni: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Descriptions of new West Australian plants. (Victor. Nat. V. 74-76. **1889**.)
- C. edulis: Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. Nouvelles espèces de plantes de la Colombie. (Adansonia, X. 186–187. 1871–
- C. elegans: Voigt, F. S. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 55. 1825-28.)
- C. eremophila: Bentham, George. [Cassia sygophylla.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journa . . . Australia . . p. 288. 1848.)
- Leclarc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 133, pl. 4. 1885.) [Anatomical.]
- C. fistula: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 55, pl. 1845.)
- no. 55, pl. 1845.)

 Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 49, pl. 17. 1855.) [Anatomical.]

 Martins, Ch[arles]. Lettre . . . sur la germination des graines de plusieurs gousses de Cassia fistula échouées sur la côte du Languedoc. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. XXX. 140-143. 1855.) Note sur la germination . . . [1856.] (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. III. 239-242. 1855-57.)

 Tackson I. B. Indian Laburaum (Cassia fistula) (Grad. — Martins, Ch[arles].
- Jackson, J. R. Indian Laburnum (Cassia fistula). (Gard. XIX. 78-79, 1 il. 1881. See also p. 133.)
- C. Gaudichaudii: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 81-82. 18[30]-41.)
- C. goensis: Dalzell, N. A. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 112-113. 1852.)
- C. Greggii: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 59-60. 1852.)
- C. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 6. 1897.)
- C. holosericea: Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Cassia Schimperi.] (In his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [7], no. 4. 1852.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, p. 30.
- C. laevigata: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Cassia septentrionalis.] (In his Centuria 1. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 69. 1806.)
- **Lindley**, John. 1422, pl. **1831**.) Cassia Herbertiana. (Bot. Reg. XVII.
- Tenore, M[ichele]. [Cassia hybrida.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 80. 1845.)
- (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 262. Reissek, S[iegfried]. 1870.) [Physiological.]
- C. ligustrina: [Ker, J. B.] Cassia ligustrina. (Bot. Reg. II. 109, pl. 1816.)
- Sims, John. Cassia ligustrina. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1829. 1816.)
- C. Lindleyana: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 341-342. 1843.)
- C. lineata: Wikström, J. E. [Cassia obcordata.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1825, p. 429.)
- Swarts, O[lof]. [Cassia obcordata.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 27. 1829.)
- C. medellinensis: Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. Nouvelles espèces de plantes de la Colombie. (Adansonia, X. 186–187.
- C. mexicana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schönbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 41, pl. 203. 1797.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 13, pl. 235. 1827-30.)
- C. microphylla: Balbis, J. B. (In his Catalogus stirpium Horti . . . taurinensis, apx. p. 7. 1814.)

- Cassia mimosoides: Willdenow, K. L. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, pp. 40-41. 1790.)
- C. Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 91. 1892-94.)
- C. moschata: Hamburg, Daniel. Note on Cassia moschata
 H., B., K. [1863.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 161-163, pl.
 26. 1864. Also in his Science papers, pp. 322-326. 1876.) C. Nelsoni: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat.

Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 135-136, il. 1. 1897.)

- C. obovata: Wight, Robert. Notice of the Cassia Burmanni, with remarks on the materia medica of India. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. VI. 71-75, 1 pl. 1837.)
- Burnett, M. A. [Cassia senna.] (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 54, pl. 1845.)
- C. occidentalis: [Ker, J. B.] Cassia occidentalis. (Bot. Reg. I. 83, pl. 1815.)
- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Cassia geministora.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 26, pl. 26. 1819. Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 40. 1822.)
- C. odorata: Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicus . . . 2 pp., pl. 57. **1826**.)
- C. oocarpa: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 181.)
- C. polyphylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. tanea . . . IV. 104-105. 1790.)
- C. pubescens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. menta botanica . . . p. 46, pl. 57. [1800]-09.)
- C. pulchella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cassia pulchella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1839. 1832.) [Not C. pulchella Bojer.]
- C. quinquangulata: Ortiger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 469-470, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]
- C. Reinwardtii: Hasskarl, J. K. (Tijdschr. Naturi. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 269–271. 1838–39. Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 67–69. Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 53. 1842.)
- C. rotundifolia: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Cassia pentandra.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, p. 399. 1820.)
- C. Seleriana: Harms, H[ermann]. In Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 551. 1899.)
- C. septentrionalis: Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Elenchus plantarum hor. Dinegro . . . p. 14. 1802.)
- C. Sophera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
- Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Cassia schinifolia.] In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Not. Genève Mém. VII. 299-301. 1836.)
- C. siamea: Spin, marquis de. [Cassia gigantea.] Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . suppl. p. 10. 1823.)
- C. Sieberiana: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Cassia psilocarpa.] (In his Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 587. 1858.)
- C. tarapacana: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 20. 1891.)
- C. texana: Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 452. 1862. See also 1862, p. 163.)
- C. tomentosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cassia multiglandulosa.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 42-43. 1786.)
- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Cassia multiglandulosa.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 57, pl. 147. 1796.)
- Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 1, pl. 1. 1819.)
- C. uniflora: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 291–292. 1820.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. [Cassia savannensis.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XI. 15. 1843.)
- C. Urmenetae: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 708. **1872**.)
- C. villosa: Bentham, G[eorge]. Cassia villosa Mill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 47-48, pl. 1060. 1867-71.)
- C. virgata: Wikström, J. E. [Cassia Swartzii.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1825, p. 430.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Cassia glandulosa. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3435. 1835.)
- C. Wislizeni: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 60. **1852**.)

CASTANOSPERMUM (VIEILLARDIA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Castanospermum australe.] (Bot. Misc.

I. 241–242, pl. 51–52. 1830.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Vieillardia grandiflora.]

Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 196–197. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.

Bailey, F. M. [Castanospermum australe.] Agric. Jour. I. 451, 1 pl. 1897.) (Queensland

CENTROLOBIUM

Presl, K. B. [Centrolobium minus.] (1 nicae . . . [II.] 26-27, pl. 74. [1858.]) (In his Symbolae bota-

Saldanha da Gama, José de. [Centrolobium robustum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIX. 215-217. 1874.) Saldanha da Gama, José de.

CENTROSEMA (BRADBURYA, VEXILLARIA; CLITO-

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Vexillaria.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 119. 1824.)

C. cuspidatum: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, LI. 27, 1868.) (Hort. Soc. Lond. C. verticillatum: Miers, J[ohn]. Proc. IV. 161. 1864.)

C. virginianum: Weinmann, J. A. [Clitoria gladiata.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 229. 1824.)

CERATONIA

C. Siliqua: Taxonomy

— Cavanilles, A. J. 8, pl. 113. 1793.) (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II.

-Andrews, Henry. (Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 567.) Ceratonia Siliqua. [1809.] (Andrews

— Trattinick, Leoploid]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 1, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 27. 1812-14.)

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 113-114. 1834.) [Historical.

- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXV. 99-100, pl. 863. 1876.)

— The Carob Bean tree. (Gard. XIII. 424, 1 il. 1878.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 40. 1888.) [Historical.]

- The Carob tree. (Gard. & For. III. 318, 1 il. 1890.)

- Turner, Fred[erick]. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, III. 235-240, pl. 16. **1892**.)

— Daveau, J[ules]. Le Palmier nain gal. 7 pp. O. Montpellier, 1899. Le Palmier nain et le Caroubier en Portu-

- Morphology

— Hoffmann, J. F. Bijdrage ter verklaring van den normalen en abnormalen kruikvorm der bladen. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. en abnormalen kruikvorm der bladen. (7 Geschied. Phys. VII. 318–357, 1 pl. 1840.)

— **Pasquale**, G. A. Su di una anomalia della foglia del Carubo (Ceratonia Siliqua). (*Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic.* XIII. 30–31. **1874.**)

- Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Beispiel von Heterophyllie, beobachtet bei Ceratonia Siliqua. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1882, pp. 113-115.)

— **Heckel**, Édouard. Sur la sexualité du Ceratonia Siliqua L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 354-359, 1 il. **1892**.) - Heckel, Édouard & Schlagdenhauffen, Fr. Sur la sexuaité du Caroubier (Ceratonia Siliqua L.) et sur la composition chimique des gousses de cet arbre en Provence. 11 pp. 1 il. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1892. — From: Répert. Pharm. Paris,

- Heckel, Edouard. Sur un "Ceratonia Siliqua L." à fleurs uniquement hermaphrodites et à étamines sessiles (Brachystémones). (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXI. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 460-463, 5 il. 1893.)

— **Solla**, R. F. Sopra alcune speciali cellule nel Carrubo. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, pp. 121–124. — Malpighia, VII. 209– 242, pl. 4. 1893.)

— **Solia**, R. F. Caso di poliembrionia nel Carrubo. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. **1893**, pp. 195—196.)

CERCIDIUM (HOOPESIA)

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 345-346. 1887.)

C. floridum: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I.

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 332. 1890.) [Structure

C. texanum: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 58. **1852**.)

Cercidium texanum: Buckley, S. B. [Hoopesia arborea.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 453. 1882. - See also 1862, p. 163; 1870, p. 137.)

CERCIS

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . I. 21-22, pl. 20-21. 1792.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 749-750. 1838.)

Wright, S. G. The minute structure and development of the

motile organ in the leaf of the Red Bud. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLII. (1893), p. 257. 1894.)

C. canadensis: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. p. 59, pl. 104. 1790.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 116, pl. 92. **1825**.)

-Robertson, Cha[rle]s. (Bot. Gaz. XV. 201-202. 1890.) [Ecological.]

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr 1893.) [Physiological.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 161, pl. 147.

- Wright, S. G. Leaf movement in Cercis canadensis. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 215-224, il., pl. 19-20. 1894.)

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 73, pl. 2; II. 104–105, il. 9, pl. 8. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

C. chinensis: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 95. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

— **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Cercis japonica, Cercis du Japon. (*Flore Serr*. VIII. 269–270, pl. 849. **1852**–53.)

— Ito, Tokutaro. [Cercis canadensis var. chinensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 149. 1900.)

C. occidentalis: Gray, A[sa]. Jour. VI. 177-178. 1867.) (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.

Torrey, John. (In United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838-42 . . . XVII. Botany, p. 283, pl. 3. 1874.)

C. racemosa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cercis (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1894. 1889.) Cercis racemosa Oliv.

C. Siliquastrum: Sims, John. Cercis Siliquastrum. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1138. 1808.)

Mirbel, [C. F. B.] de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XVII. 317-318, pl. 16. **1829**.) [Anatomical.]

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 114. 1834.) [Historical.

— Jongkindt-Coninck, A. M. C. Die Cercis Siliquastrum im Botanischen Garten zu Leyden (Holland). (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1874, pp. 238-239.)

Prunet, A[dolphe]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 373, pl. 5. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

C. texensis: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 448. **1891**.)

- Greene, E. L. The specific nar (Gard. & For. IV. 562-563. 1891.) The specific name of the Texan Cercis.

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Chadsia flammea, C. versicolor.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII. 52-54.

Bot. ser. 2, XX. 104-106. 1843.)

CHAETOCALYX (PLANARIUM)

Bentham, George. [Planarium latisiliquum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 81–82, pl. 30. 1844–46.)

CHORIZEMA (CHOROSEMA; DILLWYNIA spec., Pul-TENAEA spec.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Etymologie du genre Chorozema. (Rev. Hort. 1361, p. 351.)

Boncenne, F. Etymologie du genre Chorosema. (Rev. Hort.

1861, pp. 368-369.)

C. angustifollum: Lindley, John. Dillwynia glycinifolia. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1514, pl. 1832.)

Paxton, Joseph. Dillwynia glycinifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 99-100, pl. 1838.)

C. cordatum: B[entham], G[eorge]. Chor '.... (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 89. [1838.]) Chorozema corda-

Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Chorozema cordatum. (Floral Cab. II. 17-18, pl. 50. 1838.)

Lindley, John. Chorozema cordatum. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 10, pl. 1838.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Chorizema cordata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 97–98, pl. **1838**.)

Chorizema cordatum : Lem[aire, Charles]. Chorosème à feuilles en cœur. (Hort. Univ. II. 10-12, pl. 47. 1841.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. letherier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 42. 1841.)

— Chorosema flava. (Gard. Mag. Bot. [I.] 73, pl. 1850.) Chorozema flavum. (Jard. Fleur. I.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] 2 pp., pl. 13. 1861.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. I. 2 pp., pl. 29. 1854.) Chorizema superbum. (Ill. Hort.

C. Dicksonii: G[raham], R[obert]. Chorosema Dicksonii. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., il., pl. 106. [1839.])

-Paxton, Joseph. Chorozema Dicksonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 173–174, pl. 1841.)

C. diversifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Chorizema rhombea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1619. 1830.)

— Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 308—310, pl. 8. 1836.)

-Lindley, John. Chorozema spectabile. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 45, pl. 1841.)

- Lindley, John. Chorozema (Euchorozema) s (Bot. Reg. XXVII. misc. notes, pp. 37-38. 1841.) Chorozema (Euchorozema) spectabile.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Chorizema spectabile. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3903. 1842.)

C. Henchmanni: L[indley], J[ohn]. msnni. (Bot. Reg. XII. 986, pl. 1826.) Chorizema Hench-

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Chorizema Henchmanni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1233. 1827.)

Paxton, Joseph. Chorizema Henchmanni. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 171, pl. 1836.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Chorizema Henchmanni. (Bot. Mag.

— **Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. Ch LXIV. pl. 3607. **1837**.)

C. ilicifolium: La Billardière, [J. J. H. de]. (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 404-405; atlas, pl. 21. 1800.)

—Andrews, Henry. Pultenaea nana. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 434.)

— Sims, John. Chorizema nanum. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1032. 1807.)

— Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 88–89, pl. 35. **1813**.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général

- Loiseleur-Desiongcusand, II. 87, pl. 1817.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Chorizema nana.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 11. 1822–23.)

* Addioas. Conrad & Sons. Chorizema nana. (Loddiges'

- Géel, P. C. van. [Chorizema ilicifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II.

91, pl. **1829**.)

— Lindley, John. Chorozema triangulare. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1513, pl. 1832.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Chorizema ilicifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 18-19, pl. 1836.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Chorogema triangulare. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 73-74, pl. 1847.)

- Chorosema triangularis. (Gard. Mag. Bot. [I.] 73-74, pl. 1850.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Chorozema triangulare. (Jard. Fleur. I.

2 pp., pl. 27. 1851.)

C. nervosum: M[oore, Thomas]. Chorozema nervosum.

(Gard. Comp. 1852, pp. 122-123, 1 pl.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Chorizema nervosum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 383. 1854.)

C. rhombeum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. graphia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 8, pl. 219. 30.) (In his Icono-

— **Lindley**, John. 1528, pl. **1832**.) Chorozema ovatum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII.

- Paxton, Joseph. Chorizema ovata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 153–156, pl. 1838.)

C. varium: [Lemaire, Charles.] Chorozème variables. (Hort. Univ. I. 229-231, pl. 29. 1839.) Chorozème à feuilles

-Lindley, John. Chorozema varium. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 49, pl., misc. notes, p. 45. 1839.)

Chorizema varium: Paxton, Joseph. Chorizema varium.

(Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 175-176, pl. 1839.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Chorozema varium. (Floral Cab. III. 165-166, pl. 132. 1840.)

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 23; IV. 2 pp., pl. 9.

- Lindley, [John]. A note on Chorozema varium; a new green-house shrub from Swan River. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, II. 478–479, pl. 12. **1842**.)

- Liemaire], Chiarles]. Choriseme à feuilles variables var. (*Hort. Univ.* IV. 291-293, pl. 1843.)

CLADRASTIS. (MAACKIA; VIRGILIA SPEC.)

Rafinesque-[Schmalts], C. S. On a new tree of Kentucky, forming a new genus Cladrastis fragrans.—Neophyton no. I. (In "Cincinnati literary gazette. I. sq. Q. Cincinnati, 1824." Šee p. 60.)

Ruprecht, F. J. [Maackia.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétereb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 143-144, 1 pl. 1857.)

S[argent], C. S. Cladrastis. (Gard. & For. VIII. 372. 1895.) C. amurensis: Maximowicz, C. J. [Maackia amurensis] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 87, pl. 5. 1869.) Notice sur le Maackia amurensis Rupr. et Max. ou Maackia de l'Amour (Cladrastis amurensis Benth. et Hook.) nouvel arbre de pleine terre. (Belg. Hort. [XX.] 301-304, pl. [1870.]

Maximowicz, C. J. [Cladrastis amurensis var. Buergeri.]

(Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 400. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 72-73. 1877.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Cladrastis amurensis. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6551. **1881**.)

pl. 6551.

Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 240. 1889.) - Sargent, C. S. [Maackia amurensis.] (Gard. & For. VI. 163. **1893**.)

C. lutea: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Virgilia lutea.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 197, pl. 1819.) — Drapies, [Auguste]. [Virgilia lutea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 198, pl. 1829.)

Pépin. Note sur la séve qui s'écoule des branches du Virgilia lutea pendant l'hiver. [1847.]) (Rev. Bot. ser. 3, I. 23-25.

Hartig, Th[eodor]. Das Bluten der Virgilea lutea. (Allg. Forst. Jagd.-Zeit. LIII. 75. 1877.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. [Cladrastis tinetoria.] (Bot. Centr. XIII. 210-211, il. 1883.) [Morphological.]

Mechan, Thomas. Sugar in Cladrastis tinetoria. — Botanical notes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, p. 118.

- Rhein, G. F. [Virgilia lutea.] (In his Beiträge sur Anatomie der Caesalpiniaceen, pp. 8-9. 1888.) [Anatomical.] - S[argent], C. S. The Yellow-wood. (Gard. & For. I. 93, il. 17. 1888.)

— Douliot, H. [Virgilia lutea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 349, il. 17. 1889.) [Anatomical.] — Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 375; IV. 436. 1889-91.)

— Russell, William]. [Virgilia lutea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 157–159, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]
— Waldron, C. B. & others. The flowering of the Virgilia. (Gard. & For. VI. 299. 1893.)

C. sinensis: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 304. 1893.)

C. Tashiroi: Yatabe, Ryōkichi. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 345–348, pl. 10. 1892.)

CLIANTHUS

Paxton, Joseph. Clianthus puniceus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 169–170, pl. 1836.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Clianthus puniceus. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3584. 1837.)

Colenso, W[illiam]. On Clianthus puniceus Sol. (New land Inst. Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 291–295. 1896.)

CLITORIA (NAUCHEA, NEUROCARPUM)

Descourtils, J. T. Mémoire sur les Nauchées, genre nouveau dans la famille des Légumineuses. (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. II. 3–14, pl. 1. **1823**.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Neurocarpum multiflorum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 286. 18[30]-41.)

- Bentham, George. Synopsis of the genus Clitoria. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 33-44. 1858.)
- Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 168-170. 1899.) [Species of Central America.]
- C. arborescens: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.) pt. 2, pp. 810-811. 1825.) (Leop.-Carol. Akad.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Clitoria? arborescens. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3165. 1832.)
- C. brachystegia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 84. 1844-46.)
- C. cajanifolia: Presl, K. B. [Neurocarpum cajanifolium.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 17, pl. 9. 1832.)
- C. capitata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)
- C. heterophylla: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 26. 1803.)
- C. mucronulata: Bentham, George. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 435. 1839.)
- C. Ternatea: Paxton, Joseph. Clitoria Ternatea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 147-148, pl. 1840.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Clitorie de Ternate. (Hort. Univ. IV. 361-366, pl. 1843.)
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 8 pp., pl. 12. 1844.)
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 355, il. 27. 1887.) [Morphological.]

COLUTEA

- Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 64-68, pl. 117-120. 1794.)
- Titius, S. C. De aere in Coluteae leguminibus contento. Prolusio I. 8 pp. Q. Wittebergae, 1800.†

 Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Astragalogia . . . Ed. F. pp. 50-
- 55. 1802. [Another ed.] F. pp. 40-44. 1802.)

 Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Ueber die Formen mehrerer Kulturpflanzen. (Bot. Zeit. XXV. 289-292. 1867.)
- C. abyssinica: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], p. 13. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 188–189. 1847.)
- C. arborescens: Curtis, William. Colutea arborescens. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 81. 1790.)
- Roth, A. W. [Colutea hirsuta.] (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 87. 1797.)
- **Trécul**, Auguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 354, 372, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.]
- **Gris**, Arthur. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 5, II. 66–67, pl. 8. **1864**. [Physiological.]
- Bunitz, C. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. VI. 79. 1865.)
- -Vos, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XI. 201-209. 1872.)
- Bender, C[arl]. Das Gas der Hülsen von Colutea arborescens L. (Blasenstrauch). (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CLXXVIII. 361-364. 1875.)
- Saint-Pierre, Camille & Magnien, Lucien. Recherches sur - Saint-Pierre, Camille & Magnien, Lucien. Recherches sur les gaz contenus dans les fruits du Baguenaudier. (Ann. Agron. II. 588-592. 1876.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIII. 490-491. 1876.)

 - Wittmack], L[udwig] & Müller, R. Abnormität von Colutea arborescens. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 187. 1888.)

 - Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 52. 1890.) [Ecological.]

 - Freyn, J[osef]. [Colutea arborescens var. melanotricha.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 414. 1893.)

- C. armata: Lace, J. H. & Hemsley, W. B. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 322-323, pl. 39. 1891.) (Linn. Soc.
- C. cilicica: Koelme, E[mil]. Zwei neuer Gehölzarten und ein neuer Bastard. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 48-50. **1896**.) Colutea longialata (pp. 49-50).
- C. istria: Delile, [A.] R. [Colutea microphylla.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1847, p. 7.)
- Delile, A. R. Hexades duae plantarum ex Indice seminum Horti regii botanici monspeliensis, anni 1847. 6 pp. n. t-p. [Monspelii, 1847.] Colutea microphylla (pp. 1-2).

- his Herbier général . . . VIII. 524, pl. 1827.)

 Drapies, A[uguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 484, pl. 1834.) Colutea media: Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. (In
- C. nepalensis: Sims, John. Colutea nepalensis. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2622. 1826.)
- -Lindley, John. Colutea nepalensis. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1727, pl. 1835.)
- C. orientalis: Scopoli, J. A. [Colutea humilis.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . II. 23–24, pl. 12. 1786.) Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 4, pl. 307. 1797.)
 Both, A. W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 87. 1797.)
- C. uniflora: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther], Ritter.
 In Stapf, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, p. 332. 1886.)

COLVILLEA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Colvillea racemosa. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3325-3326. **1834**.)

COPAIFERA (COPAIBA; GUIBOURTIA)

- Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Observations sur le genre Copaifera; description de deux nouvelles espèces qui lui appartiennent. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VII. 373-378, pl. 13-14. 1821.)
- Hayne, F. G. Ueber die Gattung Copaifera. (Linnaea, I. 418-432. 1826.)
- Bennett, J. J. Description of the Kobo-tree, a new genus of Leguminosae, collected by Dr. W. F. Daniell, F. L. S., in Sierra Leone. [Guibourtia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 149— 151. **1857**.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Étude sur les Copaifera. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXV. 251-261. 1877.)
- The genus Copaifers. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, VII. (1876–77), pp. 873–875. **1877**.)
- Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 385-386. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]
- Guignard, Léon. L'appareil sécréteur des Copaifera. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 233-260, 13 il. 1892.) [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXV. 673-675. 1892.
- Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Copaiba Arnoldiana.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 64–65.
- C. elliptica: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 127. **1837**.)
- C. hemitomophylla: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 332. **1899**.)
- C. hymenaefolia: Moricand, Stefano. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 529-530, pl. 1. 1833.)
- C. mopane: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 170–172. 1889.)
- C. officinalis: Hanausek, T. F. Ueber den Samen von Copaifera Jacquini Desf. (Copaifera officinalis L.) Mittheilungen aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, XIV. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XIX. 332-334, 342-344, 1 il. 1881.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1881.]
- Baillon, H[enri]. Développement et structure des feuilles du Copaifera officinalis. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 311–312. 1889.)
- Rhein, G. F. Beiträge sur Anatomie der Caesalpiniaceen.
 (Diss.) [2]+25+[3] pp. O. Kiel, 1888.
 C. salikounda: Heckel, Édouard & Schlagdenhauffen,
- Fr. Sur le Copaifera Salikounda Heckel, de l'Afrique tropicale et sur ses graines à coumarine (Salikounda des peuples Sousous) au point de vue botanique et chimique; comparaison avec la Fève de Tonka. (Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann. III. pt. 4, pp. 1-19, pl. 16. 1893.) — Separate.

CORALLOSPARTIUM

Armstrong, J. B. On the genus Corallospartium. [C. crassicaule.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), pp. 333caule.] (Ne 334. **1881**.)

CORONILLA (EMERUS)

- Scheele, Adolf. [Emerus.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 443. 1843.)
- Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A Coronilla Emerus és emeroides cserjék hazánkban. [Coronilla Emerus and emeroides in Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 329–332. 1886.)

Coronilla buxifolia: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 219. 1862.)

C. cappadocica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. iberica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 789. 1823.)

C. emeroides: S[alomon], C[arl]. Coronilla emeroides Boiss. et Sprunn. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 323-324, pl. 847. 1875.) - Borbás, Vincens von. Coronilla emeroides Boiss. et Sprunn. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 230-232. 1836.)
- Hirc, Dragutin. Coronilla emeroides Boiss. et Sprunn.

(Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 232-240. 1888.)

C. Emerus: Ourtis, William. Coronilla Emerus. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 445. 1799.)

— Heimerl, Anton. Floristische Beiträge. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIV. (1884), pp. 95–104, pl. 4. 1885.)
Coronilla Emerus var. austriaca (pp. 97–99).

- Čelakovský, Ladislav. [Coronilla Emerus var. multiflora.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1887, p. 536. 1888.)

C. glauca: Curtis, William. Coronilla glauca. (Bot. Mag. I. pl. 13. 1787.)

C. juncea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Coronilla juncea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 235. 1818.)

·L[indley], J[ohn]. Coronilla juncea. (Bot. Reg. X. 820, pl. 1824.)

- Battandier, [J.] A. [Coronilla juncea subsp. Pomeli.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 353. 1886.)

Gén. Sci. Phys. VII. 307. 1820.) C. minima: Dufour, Léon.

C. valentina: Curtis, William. Coronilla valentina. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 185. 1793.)

CORYNELLA (CORYNITIS, TOXOTROPIS)

Turcraninow, Nicolai. [Toxotropis Jaegeri.] (Soc. Not. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 506-507. 1846.) [= C. polyantha.] COURSETIA (AESCHYNOMENE SPEC.)

C. glandulosa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 156. 1862.)

-Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, pp. 68, 88. 1890.)

C. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 424. 1886.)

C. microphylla: Gray, A[sa]. XVII. 201. 1882.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

C. mollis: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 384. 1894.)

C. orbicularis: Bentham, G[eorge]. Coursetia orbicularis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 52, pl. 1065. 1887-71.)

C. virgata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Aeschynomene virgata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . III. 47-48, pl. 293. 1794.)

CROTALARIA (CHRYSOCALYX; ONONIS spec.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 76-79. 1825-28.)

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. [Chrysocalyx.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 236–237. 1834.)

(Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 428-430. Bentham, George. 1839.) [South American species.]

Deltie, A. R. [Crotalaria recta, C. fertilis.] (In Ferret, [A.] & Galinier. 10-11. **1847**.) Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 121-123, pl.

Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 24-28. [1882.])

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 463. 1887.) [Species of Madagascar.]

— [Crotalaria.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 213-214.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

— [Crotalaria.] (*Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.* **1897**, pp. 249–253.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

C. agatiflora: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 13. [1892.])

C. Brownei: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, pp. 12-13, pl. 232. 1827-30.)

C. capensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 36-37, pl. 64. 1776.)

(In his Flora universalis . . . Neue

— Dupont, [A. E.]. [Crotalaria arborescens.] (Arch. Bot. II. 318, pl. 16. 1833.)

— Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 46. 1849-56.)

Crotalaria Comanestiana: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In GHIKA, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, pp. 203–204. 1898.)

C. Cunninghamil: Hooker, Sir W. J. Crotalaria Cunninghamil Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 829. 1862.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Crotalaria Cunninghamii. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5770. 1869.)

C. cytisifolia: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Nachtrag zu dem Preisverzeichnisse der Pflanzen im . . . Hoffmannseggischen Garten . . . p. 25. 1842.)

C. Descampsii: Micheli, M[arc]. — In Durand, The-ophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 53-54. 1897.) (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull.

C. goodiaeformis: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. Zeitschr. XXIX. 220. 1879.) (Oesterr. Bol.

C. Grantli: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 52, pl. 26. 1875.)

C. griquensis: Bolus, Harry. XXIV. 174-175. 1888.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

C. Jamesii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Crotalaria (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1530. 1886-87.) Crotalaria Jamesii Oliv.

C. javanica: Junghuhn, Frans. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 303-304. 1840.)

C. juncea: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp.

15-16, pl. 47. 1750-73.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Crotalaria juncea var. lineariafolia. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 7. 1850.)

C. lanata: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 214. 1868.)

C. magnifolia: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 16.)

C. maypurensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A.

Walker-]. [Crotalaria acapulcencis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 414-415. 18[30]-41.)
C. paniculata: Martius, C. F. P. von. [Ononis glutinosa.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VI. (1816-17), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 154-155. 1820.)

C. Paulina: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 88, pl. 88. 1819. — Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 62. 1822.)

C. Pohliana: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 95-97. 1841.)

C. pubera: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 14, pl. 14. 1819.)

C. pulcherrima: Andrews, Henry. Crotalaria pulchra. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 601.)

— Sims, John. Crotalaria pulcherrima. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2027. 1819.)

C. pumila: Hooker, Sir W. J. Crotalaria dichotoma. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2714. 1827.)

C. purpurascens: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 26-27. 1824.)

C. purpurea: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 66, pl. 66. 1804.)

[Ker, J. B.] Crotalaria purpurea. (Bot. Reg. II. 128, pl.

1816.)

- Sims, John. Crotalaria purpurea. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1913. **1817**.)

Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 173. **1825**-28.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 572, pl. **1827**.)

- Géal, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

1 pl. **1828**–32.) — Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 70-72, pl. 1831.)

C. saharae: Cosson, E[rnest]. (In Duveyrier, Les Touâreg du nord, suppl. pp. 33–34, pl. 30. 1864.) Henri.

C. Saltiana: Andrews, Henry. Crotalaria Saltiana. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 648.)

C. senegalensis: Delile, [A.] R. [Crotalaria macilenta.] (In Callliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 325-326, pl. 64. 1826-27.)

Crotalaria striata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Crotalaria striata. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3200. 1832.)

C. Sturtii: Brown, Rob[ert]. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . pp. 7–8. [1849.])

C. tetragona: Andrews, Henry. Crotalaria tetragona. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 593.)

C. Thomsoni: Oliver, D[aniel]. Crotalaria Thomsoni Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 73-74, pl. 1494. 1883-85.) - Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 399. 1886.)

C. trichotoma: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 265–266. 1835.)

C. turgida: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 238, pl. 1820.)

- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 497, pl. 1835.)

C. undulata: Lindley, John. Crotalaria undulata. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. misc. notes, p. 22. 1840.)

C. verrucosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Crotalaria paramariboensis.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XI. 14. 1843.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Crotalaria verrucosa var. puberula.] Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 7. 1850.)

C. vitellina: [Ker, J. B.] Crotalaria vitellina. (VI. 447, pl. 1820.)

CRUDIA (APALATOA, TOUCHIROA; PTEROCARPUS spec.) Hasskarl, J. K. [Touchiroa bantamensis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 202. 1856.)

C. acuminata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 89. 1844-46.)

C. Apalatoa: Konig, Charles. [Apalotoa spicata.] (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 358-359, pl. 7. 1805.)

C. Blancol: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 309. 1886.)

C. parivoa: Huber, J[acob]. (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 321, 1 pl. 1898.)

C. Schreberl: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Pterocarpus Apataloa [sic].] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

C. senegalensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Crudia senegalensis Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2378. 1895.)

CRYPTOSEPALUM

Hoffmann, O[tto]. [Cryptosepalum mimosoides.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 129–130. 1882.)

CYCLOPIA (IBBETSONIA; SOPHORA SPEC.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Decas generum novorum . . . pp. 8-9. **1808**.)

C. genistoides: Both, A. W. [Sophora genistoides.] (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, II. 14. 1783.)

— Sims, John. Ibbetsonia genistoides. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1259. 1810.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cyclopia genistoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1111. 1826.)

C. subternata: Candolle, Alphionse de. [Cyclopis diflora.] — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphionse de. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 103-105. 1841.). [Cyclopia gran-

C. tenuifolia: Lehmann, J. G. C. Cyclopia tenuifolia. — Plantas quasdam novas in Horto hamburgensium botanico cultas descripsit, III. (*Linnaea*, V. 373–374. 1830.)

CYLISTA (Dolichos spec.)

Andrews, Henry. Dolichos hirtus. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 446.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. [Cylista scariosa.] München Denkschr. VI. (1816-17), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 158-160, pl. C. 1820.)

CYMBOSEPALUM

Baker, J. G. [Cymbosepalum Baroni.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 103.)

CYNOMETRA (METROCYNIA)

Linné, Carl von. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [II.] 78-79. 1746.) [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Metrocynia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 22-23. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 213. 1809.)

Hua, Henri. Les feuilles des Caesalpiniées-Cynométrées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VII. 55-56. [1898.])

Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 18, il. 8. 1900.) [Ecological.]

Cynometra cauliflora: Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [28]. 1863.)

- S., A. O owocach wyrastających z pnia. [Fruit borne on trunks.] (Wszechświat, VIII. 209-210. 1889.)†

C. grandiflora: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 470-472; atlas, pl. 52. 1854-57.)

C. Lyalli: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 344.)

C. trinitensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cynometra Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2443. 1896.) Cynometra trinitensis

CYTISUS (LEMBOTROPIS, SAROTHAMNUS, SPARTOCYTIsus, Teline; Genista spec., Spartium spec.)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 183-184. 1784-85.)

Pourret, [P. A.]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 317-318. 1788.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baum-sucht...I. 23-28, pl. 22-30. 1792.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . Nachtrag II., pp. 28, 100–101. 1826.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XII. pt. 2, pp. 649–650; XIII. pt. 1, pp. 241–242. 1829–30. — Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 78; pt. 2, pp. 739–740, 745–746. 1838.)

Boissier, Edmond. [Sarothamnus.] (In his Voyage botanique . . Espagne, II. 134–138, pl. 40–40 a. 1839–45.)

mque . . . Espagne, H. 134-136, pl. 40-40 . . 1635-45.)

— [Cytisus.] (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 138. 1839-45.)

Boissier, E[dmond] & Reuter, G. [F.]. [Sarothamnus gaditanus, S. eriocarpus.] (In their Diagnoses plantarum novarum hispanicarum . . p. 10. 1842.)

Scheele, Adolf. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 437-438. 1843.)

Lang, O. F. Ueber die Gattung Cytisus. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 769–771. 1843.)

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 61-62. 1847.) [Species of western Asia.] Koch, K[arl].

Companyo, [J. L.]. Description de deux nouvelles plantes de la famille des Genistées, recueillies dans le département des Pyrénées-Orientales. [Sarothamnus Carlierus, S. Jaubertus.] (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. VII. 313-320, pl. 6-7. 1848.)

Willkomm, H. M. [Sarothamnus.] (Flora, XXXIV. 616. 1851.)

Grisebach, A[ugust] & Schenk, A[ugust]. (Arch. Naturgesch. XVIII. pt. 1, pp. 292–293. 1852.)
Willkomm, H. M. [Sarothamnus.] (Linnaea, XXX. 95, 131.

1860.)

Janka, [Victor] von. (Linnaea, XXX. 563-564. 1860.) Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Ueber botanische Nomenclatur im Allgemeinen und insbesondere über jene der Cytisussträucher aus der Gruppe Tubocytisus DC. (Zool-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIII. 327-338. 1863.) — Ueber die Cytisus-Arten der Gruppe Tubocytisus DC. [Extract.] (Hamburg Gart. Blumenzeit. XIX. 481-483. 1863.)

Kitaibel, [Paul]. (Linnaea, XXXII. 607-612. 1863.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVIII. 347-350. 1868.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Des Sarothamnus Carlierus et Jaubertus. — De quelques recherches de synonymie, V. France Bull. XIX. 88-89. **1872**.) (Soc. Bot.

Schur, Ferd[inand]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, pp. 167-169. 1877.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. (*In his* Vasvármegye . . . flórája, pp. 315–316. **1887**–88.)

pp. 315-310. 1561-30.)
Simonkai, Lajos. Magyarország és környékének Zanótjai.
Cytisi Hungariae terrarumque finitimarum. (Magy. Tud.
Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XXII. 353-382. 1888.)

Terracciano, Nicola. 1890. — See vol. I. 429: Phytography. ITALY.

Degen, Arpad von. (Oc. XLIV. 216. 1893-94.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 422-424;

Briquet, John. Études sur les Cytises des Alpes maritimes. 11+202+[2] pp. 3 tab. O. Genève, 1894.

Błocki, Bronisław. Zwei neue Cytisus-Arten (sect. Tubocytisus) aus Ostgalizien. [C. Kerneri, C. podolicus.] terr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 303-304. 1895. — Allg. Zeitschr. I. 137-138. 1895.)

Pau, Carlos. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXV. Act. pp. 129-130. 1896.)

Baldacci, A[ntonio]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, VI. 152-153. **1899**.)

Morphology and Physiology

Baumhauer, E. H. von. 1845. — See vol. I. 152: Physio-LOGY. PLANT CONSTITUENTS.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 733-734. 1856.) [Teratological.]

Husemann, August. Ueber das Cytisin, ein neues Alkaloid im Genus Cytisus. (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XIV. (1868-69), pp. 197-219. 1869.)

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Die Abhängigkeit der Pflanzengestalt von Klima und Boden; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Entstehung und Verbreitung der Arten, gestützt auf die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse, geographische Verbreitung und Geschichte der Cytisusarten aus dem Stamme Tubeyctisus D. C. 48 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. [Innsbruck, 1869.] — From: "Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Festschrift zu Ehren der 43. Versammlung."

Vries, Hugo de. 1875. — See vol. I. 239: Ecology. Repro-DUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS. EUROPE.

Guérin, P[aul]. Recherches sur la localisation de l'anagyrine (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 428-432. et de la cytisine. **1895**.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A Zanótbokor virágszine kapcsolatban as évszakkal. [The color of the flowers of Cytisus in relation to the season.] (Természet. Közl. Pótfüz. 1898, pp. 158-164.)

Miscellaneous

Switzer, Stephen. A dissertation on the true Cythisus of the ancients . . . 22+79 pp. D. London, 1731.

Thiébant de Berneaud, [Arsenne]. Recherches sur les plantes connues des anciens sous le nom de Cytise. (Jour. Bot. Appl. IV. 51-59. 1814.)

F6e, Antoine. Notice sur le Cytise des anciens. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts, XLIII. 316-320. 1830.) — Bemerkung über den Cytisus der Alten. (Ann. Pharm. I. 109-112.

Enumeration of Species C. absinthioides: Janka, V[ictor] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXII. 175-176. 1872.)

C. acolicus: Lindley, John. Cytisus acolicus. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1902, pl. 1836.)

— Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 382. 1838.)

C. albidus: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 101. 1813.)

C. albus: Sims, John. Cytisus leucanthus. (Bot. XXXV. pl. 1438. 1812.)

— Rochel, Anton. [Cytisus leucanthus var. obscurus.] Cytisus leucanthus. (Bot. Mag.

his Plantae banatus rariores . . . p. 50, pl. 13. 1828.)

Wolfner, W[ilhelm]. Botanische Bemerkungen zur Flora Ungarns. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. VII. 392–393, 422–423. 1857.) Cytisus banaticus (p. 393).

André, Éd[ouard]. Cytisus schipkaensis. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 8-9, il. 1.)

C. ambiguus: Adamović, Ludwig. Beiträge zur Flora von Südostserbien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLII. 404-409. 1892. See p. 407.)

C. Ardoini: Fournier, [Eugène]. [Cytisus Ardoini.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 389-390. 1866.)

-- Rouy, G[eorges]. (Naturaliste, III. 140-141. 1885-87.)

C. austriacus: Presl, J. S. & K. B. [Cytisus canescens.] (In their Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 229. 1822.)

Schur, Ferd[inand]. Beiträge zur Flora von Wien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 81-98. 1861.)

Cytisus austriacus virescens (p. 86).

C. Balansae: Ball, John. (Jour. Bot. XI. 303-304. 1873.)

C. Bartolottae: Todaro, Agostino. (Linnaea, XXIX. 743-744. 1858.)

C. biflorus: [Ker, J. B.] Cytisus biflorus. (Bot. Reg. IV. 308, pl. 1818.)

-Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 3, pp. 8-9.

C. canariensis: [Ker, J. B.] Genista canariensis. (Bot. Reg. III. 217, pl. 1817.)

Cytisus canariensis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Genista canariensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1201. 1827.) — Delile, [A.] R. [Genista rhodopnoa.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1836, p. 25.)

Grisebach, [A. H. R.]. [Teline canariensis × stenopetala] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1877, p. 8.)

C. candicans: Linné, Carl von. [Genista candicans.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, p. 22. 1755.)

Kunze, Gustav. [Genista eriocarpa.] (Flora, XXIX. 737-**738. 1846**.)

Willkomm, Morits. [Cytisus candicans var.] (Bot. Zeit. V. 427. 1847.)

- Peres Lara, J. M. [Cytisus candicans β Kunzeanus.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXI. 273-274. 1892.)

-Vries, Hugo de. 1899. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY. C. capitatus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. tus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 497. 1820.) Cytisus capita-

- Heuser, P[aul]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. IX. 254. 1859.) Brittinger, Christian. [Cytisus capitatus var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1129. 1862.)

- Hilberer, Jules. Cytisus capitatus L. [sa présence constatée entre Porrentruy et Bressancourt]. (Ram. Sapin, XX. 30, 1 il. **1886**.)

C. catalaunicus: Webb, P. B. De nova specie generis Sarothamni. [Sarothamnus catalaunicus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 63-64. 1848.)

C. ciliatus: Simonkai, Lajos. [Cytisus Haynaldi.] (his Erdély edényes flórájának . . . pp. 173–174. 1886.)

C. commutatus: Willkomm, M[oritz]. [Sarothamnus commutatus.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 105-107. 1881.)

C. decumbens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Genista decumbens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 718. 1823.)
Thielens, Armand. Note sur le Cytisus decumbens Walp.,

espèce nouvelle pour la flore de Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VII. 83-84. 1868.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1868.1

Tripet, F[ritz]. [Nouvelle station du Genista Hallen (Reyn.) et de l'Iberis decipiens (Jord.).] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XXII. (1893-94), p. 331. 1894.)

Briquet, John. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 50-53, pl. 2. 1896.)

- Coste, H[ippolyte] & Soulié, J[oseph]. [Genista pedunculata.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. p. 95. 1897.)

C. diffusus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Spartium decumbens.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 12, pl. 555. 1786-93.)

Wulten, F. X. [Genista humifusa.] (In JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . II. 169-170. 1788.)

C. drepanolobus: Post, G. E. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 424-425. 1888.)

C. elongatus: Andrews, Henry. [1817.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 632.) Cytisus elongatus.

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 75-76, pl. 60. 1825.)

- Jordan, Alexis. (Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 1847-49, pp. 211-213. **1850**.)

— Pasquale, G. A. & Licopoli, Gaetano. [Cytisus elongatus var. spinescens.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, V. no. 18, p. 17. 1873.)

C. filipes: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Cytise à rameaux grêles. (Hort. Univ. V. 369–372, pl. 1844.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. Cytise à rameaux grêles.

(In LoiseLeur-DesLongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 54. 1844.)

— Masferrer y Arquimbau, Ramon. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, X. 150. 1881.)

C. genistoides: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 51-

C. glabrescens: Zabel, H[einrich]. Cytisus glabrescens Sartorelli. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 507-508, il 109.)

C. Hillebrandii: Christ, H[ermann]. [Genista Hillebrandii.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 121. 1888.)

C. hirsutus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars IV., pp. 11-12, pl. 96 1771.) Cytisus hirsutus: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (In his Eine Centurie botanischer Anmerkungen . . . pp. 41-42. 1781.)

— **Hedwig**, R. A. Genauere, auf Zergliederungen beruhende, Beschreibung verschiedener Gewächse. (*Arch. Bot. Römer*, III. pt. 1, pp. 117–126. **1803**. *See* p. 121.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cytisus falcatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 520. 1821.)

- Vest, L. [C.] von. Cytisus virgatus. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regeneb. I. 23-25. 1824.)

— Schulser von Mueggenburg, Stephan, Kanitz, August & Knapp, J. A. [Cytisus Kerneri var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 160. 1866.)

Lindemann, Eduard von. [Cytisus communis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, p. 494. 1867.)

- Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. [Cytisus falcatus.] (In his Schedae ad floram exsiecatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 3, pp. 5-7. 1884.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Cytisus hirsutus. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6819. **1885**.)

— Evers, Georg. [Cytisus hirsutus var. pygmaeus, var. pur-purascens.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 55. 1896.) Preissmann, E[rnest]. [Cytisus falcatus.] (Naturw. Ver. Steiermark Mittheil. 1896, pp. 173-175. 1897.)

C. kewensis: Bean, W. J. Cytisus kewensis (new hybr.). (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 698. 1896.)

C. leiocarpus: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 90-91. 1863.)

— Simonkai, Lajos. [Cytisus leiocarpus var. C. subleiocarpus.] (Természet. Füzet. IX. 44. 1885.)

— Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Cytisus ciliatus var. bosniacus.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 119. 1887.) Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Cytisus bosniacus.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XI. 57-58. 1896.)

C. maderensis: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert]. Einiges über die Cultur der als Schmucksträucher zu be-nutzenden Genisteae, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art, Cytisus chrysobotrys Fischer. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 121-123. 1837.)

C. multiflorus: Willdenow, K. L. [Spartium dispermum.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, pp. 35-36, pl. 2. 1790.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Spartium dispermum.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 41, pl. 172. 1796.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spartium multiflorum incarnatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1052. 1825.)

Lindley], John]. Cytisus multiflorus. (*Bot. Reg.* XIV. 1191, pl. **1828**.)

- Wilkomm, M[oritz]. [Cytisus lusitanicus.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 85-86. 1891.)

C. Nejceffii: Urumoff, J. K. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 54-55. 1899.)

C. nigricans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cytisus nigricans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 570. 1821.)

- **L[indley**], J[ohn]. Cytisus nigricans. (*Bot. Reg.* X. 802, pl. **1824**.)

Lindemann, Eduard von. [Cytisus unibracteatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIII. pt. 2, pp. 471-472. 1850.)

— Pantocsek, Josef. [Cytisus nigricans var. mediterraneus.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIII. 5. 1873. — Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. II. (1871–72), p. 123. 1874.)

- Carrière, E. A. Lembotropis nigricans Carlieri. *Hort.* 1891, pp. 149–150, il. 39.)

— Morel, Francisque. [Double floraison d'une variété de Cytisus nigricans.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. IX. 69-70. 1891.)

C. osmarensis: Cosson, E[rnest]. [Genista osmarensis.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 245-246. 1873.)

C. patens: Cavanilles, A. J. C. patens: Cavanilles, A. J. [Spartium patens.] (In Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 58–59, pl. 176. 1793.)

C. pentagonus: Delile, [A.] R. (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1836, p. 23.)

C. procumbens: L[indley], J[ohn]. Genista procumbens. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1150, pl. 1828.)

- Janka, Victor von. Neue Synonyme zur Flora Europa's. [Cytisus myrtifolius.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVI. 245. 1866.)

C. proliferus: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 13, pl. 13. 1800.)

Cytisus proliferus : [Ker, J. B.] Cytisus proliferus. (*Bot. Reg.* II. 121, pl. **1816**.)

— **Sims**, John. 1908. **1817**.) Cytisus proliferus. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cytisus proliferus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 761. 1823.)

Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 120. 1888.)

C. prostratus: Chaboisseau, T[heodore]. plusieurs espèces observées vivantes ou soumises à la culture. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 289-301. 1863. See p. 291.)

C. Pseudo-Rochellii: Simonkai, L[ajos]. (In Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . pt. 8, p. 5. 1899.)

C. purgans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Spartium purgans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1117. 1826.)

— Zabel, H[einrich]. Cytisus purgans Benth. et Hook. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1836, p. 447, il. 98.)

— Le Grand, A[ntoine]. Observations critiques sur les Furgans de Conict.

maria media, Genista purgans, Ranunculus chaerophyllos. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 56-58. 1892.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Cytisus purgans Boiss. CXXIV. pl. 7618. **1898**.)

C. purpureus: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In tarum rariorum . . . f. 34, pl. 1793–[95].) (In his Icones plan-

[Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse,

[II.] 38, pl. 89. 1795.)
— Sims, John. Cytisus purpureus. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1176. 1809.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cytisus purpureus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 892. 1824.)

- Guimpel, Friedrich], Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 130-131, pl. 107. 1825.)

- Morris, R[obert]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 58. **1826**.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 568, pl. 1827.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 445, pl. 1833.)

- Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XL. 148-149. 1857.) [Morphological.]

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Cytisus purpureus β villosus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 92.)

C. racemosus: Rolfe, R. A. Cytisus racemosus and its allies. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 523; IV. 63-64, 163. 1888.)

C. ratisbonensis: Heuffel, Johann. [Cytisus ratisbonensis var. virgatus.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VI.J. 86. 1858.) - Wołoszczak, Eustach. Ein für Galizien neuer Cytisus [C. ruthenicus]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 150–151.

1836.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1886.]

- Borbás, Vince[nz] von. Régi nevű uj Cytisus bokor. [A new Cytisus with an old name.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 186.

1887.)

C. scoparius: Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Spartium angulatum.] (In his Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques . . p. 37. 1814.)

— Reinige, (Apotheker in Lippstadt). Ein weissblühendes Sarathemaus [Spartium sonarium] (Flora YYYIV)

Sarothamnus. [Spartium scoparium.] (Flora, XXXIV. 351–352, 542–543. 1851.)

- Stenhouse, John. 1851. — See vol. I. 158: Physiology. NUTRITION.

Afzelius, J. A. Spartium scoparium funnen inom Stockholmsflorans område. (Bot. Notis. 1853, p. 111.)

— Herbich, Franz. Bemerkungen über den bei Krakau wildwachsenden Sarothamnus vulgaris Wimmer. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XI. 399-402. 1861.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. [Wien, 1861.]

— Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Abnorme Blüthe von Sarothamnus scoparius.— Ueber einige Fälle abnormer Blüthenbildung, III. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 213, pl. 8. 1862.)

Mills, E. J. On sparteine. (Chem. Soc. London Jour. XV. 1-8. **1862**.)

— Lange, Joh[an]. [Sarothamnus Welwitschii.] (Naturk. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 161. 1866.) -Winkler, A[dolf]. Die Keimpflanze des Sarothamnus vulgaris Wimm. im Vergleiche mit der des Ulex europaeus L. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXVII. 157-160. **1880**.)

Cytisus scoparius: Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Sarothamnus vulgaris als bodenanzeigende Pflanze. — Culturversuche über Variation. Anhang. (Bot. Zeit. XLI. 344–347. 1883.) — Bachmann, E[wald]. Beschaffenheit und biologische Be-

deutung des Arillus einiger Leguminosen, insbesondere des Besenginsters (Sarothamnus scoparius Koch). (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 25–29, pl. 4. 1885.)

- Schach, von (Oberförster) . Seltene Stärke der (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LXIV. 443. 1888.)

— Loew, E[rnst]. [Sarothamnus vulgaris.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 45. 1890.) [Ecological.] — Zimmer, Karl. Phänologische Beobachtungen über das Aufblühen, erste Blüte, von Spartium scoparium. (Diss.) 37+[2] pp. map. O. Giessen, 1891.

— Focks, W. O. [Sarothamnus vulgaris.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 429-432. 1893.) [Ecological.]

Le Gendre, Ch[arles]. A propos de tératologie végétale. [Sarothamnus scoparius.] (Monde Plant. III. 252–254. **[1893**–94.])

Ouboni, G[iuseppe]. Sulla causa della fasciasione nello Spartium junceum L. e nel Sarothamnus scoparius Wim. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 281–282.)

C. sessilifolius: Curtis, William. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 255. 1794.) Cytisus sessilifolius.

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 228. 1894.) [Teratological.]

- Saint-Lager, [Jean]. [Cytisus sessilifolius.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIII. Compt. Rend. pp. 18-19. 1898.)

C. smyrnaeus: Velenovský, J[osef]. [Cytisus danubialis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1890, pt. 1, pp. 43-44.)

C. Spachianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Genista (Teline) Spachiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4195. 1845.)

C. spinescens: Terracciano, Nicola. [Cytisus spinescens var. pollinensis.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. IV. (1889–90), p. 109. 1891.)

C. subspinescens: Gussone, [Giovanni] & Tenore, [Michele]. [Cytisus apulus.] (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, V. pt. 1, p. 444. 1843.)

C. suplnus: Presl, C. B. [Cytisus rufulus, C. villosus.]

(In his Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 36. 1822.)

— Wolfner, Wilhelm. Zwei neue Pflanzenarten aus Böhmen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. IV. 176–177. 1854.) [Cytisus repens.]
— Wolfner, W[ilhelm]. Einige Worte über Thesium carnosum und Cytisus repens Wolfner. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. VIII. 96. **1858**.)

- Loret, Henri. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 216. 1859.) - Brittinger, Christian. [Cytisus supinus var. collinus.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1129. 1862.)

[Ardoino, Honoré.] [Cytisus alpestris.] 1867. — See vol. I. 413: PHYTOGRAPHY. FRANCE.

— Reissek, S[iegfried]. 1870.) [Physiological.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 260.

- Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. (In his Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 3, pp. 3-5.

C. tribracteolatus: Webb, P. B. (In his Otia hispanica ... p. 3, pl. 3. 1839.)

C. triflorus: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Cytisus triflorus. (Floral Cab. III. 49-50, pl. 102. 1840.)

— Chabert, Alfred. [Cytisus triflorus var. bidentatus.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 21. 1889.)

C. viscosus: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants . . . p. 4, pl. 9. 1773.)

DALBERGIA (ECASTAPHYLLUM, ENDESPERMUM, HECASTOPHYLLUM, PODIOPETALUM, TRIPTOLEMAEA; PTEROCARPUS spec.)

Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 144–146, 3 pl. 1821.)

Biume, C. L. [Endespermum.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 24-25. 1823.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Podiopetalum.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 657-658. 1841.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 53. 1842.) [Malayan species.]

Dalzell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 36-37. 1850.) [Indian species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. [Hecastophyllum Benthamianum.] (In his

Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 20-21, pl. 5. 1850.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Dalbergia.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch

Indie, I. pt. 1, pp. 126-134, pl. 3. 1855.)

Galletley, A. On certain properties of Rosewood and some other hard woods. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVI. 371-378. **1886**.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 337-338; XXII. 466; XXV. 311-312. [1896-90.]) [Species of Madagascar.] Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 381-382. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]

D. brevicaudata: Vatke, W. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 264. 1878.) W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bol.

D. Brownel: Bergius, P. J. Pterocarpus Ecastaphyllum, en americanisk växt. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXX. 116–119, pl. 4. 1769.)

—Brunner, Samuel. [Ecastaphyllum Brownei.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 61. 1840.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Ecastaphyllum molle.] (*Linnaea*, XIX. 437. 1847.)

D. densa: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 217. 1843.)

D. glomerata: Hemsley, W. B. (*In his* Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. **1878**–80.)

D. hupeana: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 5. 1882.) - Oliver, D[aniel]. Dalbergia hupeana Hance. (Hooker's lc. Plant. XX. pl. 1968. 1891.)

D. lactea: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. XXIX. 251. **1879**.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

D. lanceolaria: Hasskarl, J. K. [Dalbergia arborea.] (Flora, LI. 27. 1868.)

D. laxiflora: Micheli, M[arc]. - In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 64-65, pl. 4. 1897.)

D. Nelsii: Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 729-731. **1898**.)

D. paniculata: Coppice shoots of Dalbergia paniculata. (Ind. For. XIV. 421-422. 1888.)

D. retusa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. 1878-80.)

D. Sissoo: Tenore, [Michele]. Sopra due piante leguminose coltivate nell'Orto botanico di Napoli. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 409-411. 1842.)

Tenore, Michele. [Dalbergia pendula.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1842, p. 12. — Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 84. 1845.)

D. spinosa: Dalgado, D. G. Dalbergia spinosa. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. VI. 264-265. 1891.)

D. stenocarpa: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 205. 1875.)

D. vacciniifolia: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 263-264. 1878.)

D. variabilis: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Triptolemea montana.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 122. 1837.)

D. Wattil: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 17-18, pl. 5. 1890.)

DALEA (ASAGRAEA, CARROA, PAROSELA, PETALOSTE-MON; PSORALEA spec.)

Vententa, [E. P.]. Dissertation sur le genre Dalea. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. 1799, pp. 111-113.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 285-286. 18[30]-41.) Nees von Esenbeck, G. F. L. & Schauer, [J. K.]. (Linnaea,

XX. 741-747. 1847.)

Gray, Ass. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 46-49; II. 37-41. 1852-53. — Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 314-316. 1855.)

Presl, K. B. [Carroa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 25–26, pl. 71. [1853.])

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Légumineuses-Papilio-

nacées. [Asagraes.] (Adansonia, IX. 230-241. 1868-70.) Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 6-7, 40. 1878-80.)

Vail, A. M. Notes on Parosela, with descriptions of new species. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 14-18. 1897.)

D. amoena: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Nat. VII. 300. 1873.)

- Dalea Anthonyi: Brandegee, T.S. (Erythea, VII. 2-3. 1899.)
- **D. argentea: Mart[ins]**, K. F. P. von. (Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem. 1846, p. [4]. Linnaea, XXIV. 173. 1851.)
- **D. Berlandieri: Gray**, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 177. 1862.)
- D. californica: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 132. 1876.)
- D. domingensis: Coulter, J. M. [Dalea domingensis var. paucifolia.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, p. 34. 1890.)
- **D.** elegans: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 183. 1833.)
- **D. Emoryl: Torrey**, John. (*Rep. Explor. Surv. Missis-sippi Pacif. Oc.* V. 360, pl. 2. **1856**–[57].)
- D. eriophylla: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 340-341. 1882.)
- D. formosa: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 138, pl. 1. 1848. Issue 2, p. 139, pl. 1. 1848. Issue 3, p. 184, pl. 1. 1848.)
- **D. frutescens: Gray**, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 175-176. **1857**.)
- **D. lutea: Ortega**, C. G. [Dalea ovalifolia.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 29–31, pl. 3. [1797]–1800.)
- D. macrostachya: Moricand, Stefano. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 534-535, pl. 5. 1833.)
- **D.** megacarpa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 359-360. 1885.)
- **D.** mutabilis: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 140-141, pl. 57. 1813.)
- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Dalea bicolor.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 142-143, pl 58. 1813.)
- Willdenow, K. L. [Dalea bicolor.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 89. 1816.)
- **Sims**, John. Dalea mutabilis. (*Bot. Mag.* LI. pl. 2486. **1824**.)
- D. neglecta: Robinson, B. L. Miscellaneous notes and new species. Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. VI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 327-330. 1894. See p. 329.)
- **D.** parvifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 225-226. 1851.)
- D. phymatodes: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Psoralea phymatodes.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 13, pl. 563. 1788-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 144-145. 1790.)
- **D. polydenia: Watson**, Sereno. (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], p. 64, pl. 9. 1871.)
- D. pulchella: Moricand, Stefano. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 249–250, pl. 7. 1886.)
- D. Purpusl: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 2. 1899.)
- D. radicans: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 341. 1882.)
- **D. Schottii: Torrey**, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 53. 1859.)
- **D. Seemanni: Watson**, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 470-471. 1887.)
- D. spinosa: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, p. 9, pl. 3. 1857.)
- D. tenulcaulis: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 226. 1851.)
- D. thyrsiflora: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 177. 1862.)
- **D. trifoliata: Zuccarini**, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 343-345. **1832**. Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 69-70. 1832.)
- **D. trochilina: Brandegee**, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890–92), p. 220. 1893.)

DALHOUSIEA

Moore, S. [Le M.]. [Dalhousiea africana.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII. p. 2. 1880.)

DANIELLA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Daniella thurifera Benn: (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2406. 1896.)

DAVIESTA

- Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 220. 1798.)
- Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 10–12. 1838. Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 198–200. 1840.)
- Endlicher, Stephen & Fenzl, Eduard. (In their Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 48-50. 1839.)
- D. acicularis: Sims, John. Daviesia acicularis. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2679. 1826.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daviesia acicularis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1234. 1827.)
- D. alata: [Ker, J. B.] Daviesia alata. (Bot. Reg. IX. 728, pl. 1823.)
- D. cordata: Lindley], J[ohn]. Daviesia cordata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1005, pl. 1826.)
- D. corymbosa: Andrews, Henry. Daviesia corymbosa. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 611.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daviesia glauca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 43. 1817.)
- **Sims**, John. Daviesia mimosoides. (*Bot. Mag.* XLV. pl. 1957. **1818**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daviesia linearis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1615. 1830.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Daviesia virgata. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3196. 1832.)
- Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. [Daviesia macrophylla.] (In their Novarum stirpium decades, p. 15. 1839.)
 Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Daviesia mimosoides β saligna.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 39.)
- D. Croniniana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893-94), p. 194. 1894.)
- D. filipes: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 363. 1848.)
- D. incrassata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Daviesia physodes. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4244. 1846.)
- [Morren, Charles.] Daviesia physodes Cunn. (Daviésie physode). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 327–328, pl. 82. [1846.])
- D. latifolia: Andrews, Henry. Daviesia latifolia. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 638.)
- **Sims**, John. Daviesia latifolia. (*Bot. Mag.* XLII. pl. 1757. **1815**.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Davisia [sic] latifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 223-224, pl. 1838.)
- D. recurvata: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 582-583, pl. 50. 1896.)
- D. ulicina: Andrews, Henry. Daviesia ulicifolia. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 304.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daviesia ulicina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 44. 1817.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daviesia genistoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1552. 1829.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Daviesia ulicina. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 29-30, pl. 1838.)
- D. Wyattiana: Bailey, F. M. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VI. 145-146. 1882.)
 - **DERRIS** (Brachypterum, Deguelia; Pongamia spec.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, pp. 140–146, pl. 3. 1855.)
- D. bantamensis: Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 179–180, pl. 25. 1883.) [Anatomical.]
- D. canarensis: Dálsell, [N. A.] [Pongamia canarensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 37. 1850.)
- D. elliptica: Moritzi, A. [Pongamia volubilis.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . pp. 2-3. 1845-46.)
- D. Fordil: Oliver, D[aniel]. Derris Fordii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1771. 1887-88.)

Derris polyphylla: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 312. 1890.)

D. scandens: Miquel, F. A. W. [Brachypterum scandens.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, p. 138, pl. 3.

D. trifoliata: Wight, [Robert]. [Post Bot. Misc. III. 301-302, pl. 41. 1833.) [Pongamia religiosa.]

DESMANTHUS (MIMOSA spec.)

Medikus, F. C. (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 62-64. 1786.)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1301. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

D. fruticosus: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 5, p. 131, pl. 13. 1892.)

D. oligospermus: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890–92), p. 132. **1893**.) D. oligospermus: Brandegee, T. S.

D. paucifoliolatus: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 14. 1893.)

D. virgatus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa virgata.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 34, pl. 80. 1770.)

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Desmanthus strictus.] (In his Viridarii bononiensis vegetabilia . . . p. 5. 1824.)

-Sims, John. Desmanthus virgatus. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2454. 1824.)

DESMODIUM (CODORIOCALYX, OTOTROPIS; HEDY-SARUM spec., RHYNCHOSIA spec.)

Hasekarl, C[arl]. [Codoriocalyx conicus.] (Hort. Amstelodam. Bot. Delect. Sem. 1840, apx. p. [1].)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 42-47. 1878-80.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 27-33. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 437-445. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

D. cuneatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 195. 1833.)

D. floribundum: N[ees von] E[senbeck, C. G.]. [Ototropis sambuensis.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1888, pp.

D. grande: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 184. 1874.)

D. gyrans: Kerner, J. S. [von]. Beobachtungen über die beweglichen Blätter der Süsskleepflanze, Hedysarum gyrans. (Programm.) 32 pp. 1 pl. Q. Stuttgart, 1784. † Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Hedysarum gyrans.] (his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 13, pl. 565. 1788-93.) — Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . III. 181-182. 1789.)

— [Cels, Silvestre, & Hallé.] [Observations sur l'Hedysarum gyrans.] [1793.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. I. 67-69, pl. 6. 1791-99.)

Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Hedysarum gyrans.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 63, pl. 93. [1800]–09.)

D. hondurense: Smith, G. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 284-285. 1895.)

D. incanum: Lodebour, C. F. [Hedysarum ancistrocarpum.] (Hort. Acad. Dorpat Ind. Sem. 1823, Suppl. p. 4.)

D. Kersteni: Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 127. 1882.)

D. latifolium: [Ker, J. B.] Hedysarum latifolium. (Bot. Reg. V. 355, pl. 1819.)

D. pendulum: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Contributions to the phytography of the New Hebrides . . . pp. 9-10. [1874.])

D. podocarpum: Carrière, E. A. Desmodium japonicum. (Rev. Hort. 1875, p. 75.)

D. scalpe: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hedysarum repandum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 82. 1791.)

D. scutatum: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Rhynchosia? albonitens. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 4 pp., pl. 290. 1861. — See also XI. p. [2] of pl. 410.)

D. tillaefolium: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Desmodium nutans. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2867. 1828.)

— Costerus, J. C. Twee vlaggen bij Desmodium tiliaefolium.

(Bot. Jaarb. X. 132-134, 1 il. 1898.)

Desmodium umbellatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hedysarum umbellatum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 26-27, pl. 297. 1798.)

D. uncinatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hedysarum uncinatum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 27, pl. 298. 1798.)

D. velutinum: Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 170, pl. 26. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

D. wade: Vandelli, Domingos. [Hedysarum Wade.] (In his Fasciculus plantarum . . . p. 17. 1771.)

DETARIUM

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 57-60. 1840.)

Heckel, Edouard & Schlagdenhauffen, Fr. Sur les deux variétés de Detarium senegalense (Gmélin), à fruit comestible et à fruit amer, au point de vue botanique et chimique. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXI. 401-408, 472-478, 7 il. 1890.)

DEWEVREA

Michell, M[arc]. [Dewevrea bilabiata.] — In DURAND, Théophile] & Dr. WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 47-49. 1898. — Also in Dr. WILDEMAN, É[mile] & DURAND, Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 1, pp. 3-4, pl. 2. 1898.)

DIALIUM (AROUNA, CODARIUM)

Brunner, Samuel. (*Flora*, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 22–24; XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 55. **1840**.) Brunner, Samuel.

D. anomalum: Webb, P. B. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 347-348. 1850.)

D. divarleatum: Kunth, [C. S.]. [Arouna guianensis.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 48-49, pl. 3. 1834.) D. Englerianum: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 48-49. 1899.)

D. guineense: Willdenow, K. L. Dialium guineense, eine neue afrikanische Pflanze. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 1, pp. 30–32, pl. 6. **1796**.)

Afzelius, Adam & Elgenstierna, N. W. [Codarium acutifolium, C. obtusifolium.] (In their Genera plantarum guineensium . . . pp. 11–26, 1 pl. [1804.])

- Kunth, [C. S.]. [Codarium nitidum.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 49-50, pl. 2. 1834.)

D. indum: Oudermans, A. C. Ondersoek omtrent de bladeren van Dialium indum. (Nederl. Maatsch. Bevord. Nijverk. Tijdschr. XLI. 314–316. 1878.)

- Prain, D[avid]. Kranji. (Ind. For. XXII. 460-461. 1896.) DICHROSTACHYS (CAILLIEA; ACACIA spec., Des-MANTHUS spec.)

Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVII. 63. 1900.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

D. cinerea: Schinz, Hans. [Acacia cinerea.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 240. 1889.)

D. myrlophylla: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 314. 1890.)

D. nutans: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 34-35, 1 pl. **1790**.)

— **Brunner**, Samuel. [Desmanthus nutans.] (*Flora*, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 54–55; pt. 2, Beibl. p. 56. **1840**.)

D. unijuga: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 467. 1887.)

DIDELOTIA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, V. 367-368, pl. 8. 1864-65.)

DILLWYNIA (DILLWINIA; EUTAXIA spec., PUL-TENAEA spec.)

stirpium decades, pp. 13-14, 24. 1839.) Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard.

D. cinerascens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dil cinerascens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 527. 1821.) - **Sims**, John. Dillwynia cinerascens. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2247. 1821.)

Htigel, Carl, Freiherr von. [Dillwynia laxiflora.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 9, 1 pl. 1837.)

D. Drummondii: R[egel], E[duard] von. Dillwynia Drummondi H. Van Houtte. (Gartenfl. XII. 305, pl. 412.

Dillwynia Drummondii: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1864, p. 23.)

D. ericifolia: Wendland, J. C. [Pultenaea retorta.] (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 2, p. 13, pl. 9. 1799.)

- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 47-48, pl. 25. 1804.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia ericifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1277. 1827.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Dillwynia speciosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 27-28, pl. 1840.)

D. floribunda: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 49, pl. 26. 1804.)

— **Sims**, John. I pl. 1545. **1813**.) Dillwynia ericifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia floribunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 305. 1819.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 60-63, 1 pl. 1821.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Dillwynia clavata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 5-6, pl. 1844.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Dillwynia floribunda β bicolor.]
(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . **1866**, pp. 107–108.)

D. glaberrima: Sims, John. Dillwynia glaberrima. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 944. 1806.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia glaberrima. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 582. 1821.)

D. hisplda: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 296. 1863.) Dillwynia scabra.

D. juniperina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia juniperina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 401. 1820.)

D. lanceolata: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his

Herbier général . . . VIII. 527, pl. 1827.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de VII. 478, pl. 1834.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

D. parvifolia: Sims, John. D. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1527. 1813.) Dillwynia parvifolia. (Bot.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia parvifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 559. 1821.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

D. patula: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Eutaxia patula.] (Inhis Flora universalis. Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 17. 1861.)

D. pungens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dillwynia pungens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1502. 1829.)

Paxton, Joseph. Eutaxia pungens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 245, pl. 1837.)

DIMORPHANDRA (Mora)

Schomburgk, Sir R. H. Description of the Mora tree. [Mora excelsa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 207-211, pl. 16-17. 1841.)

Bplitgerber, F. L. [Mora conjugata.] Geschied. Phys. IX. 109-110. 1842.) Splitgerber, F. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl.

Rolfe, [R. A.]. [Dimorphandra megacarpa.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 345.)

DIOCLEA (CREPIDOTROPIS; DOLICHOS spec.)

Sagot, P[aul]. Note sur la variation de la forme des graines dans les genres Macuna et Dioclea. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 292-295. 1875.)

D. cassinoides: Desfontaines, Réne. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 410. 1829.)

D. guianensis: Duchassaing, Placfide & Walpers, [G. W.]. [Dioclea panamensis.] (Flora, XXXVI. 229–230. 1853.)

D. laslocarpa: Walpers, G. W. [Crepidotropis brasilinesis.] (Linnaea, XIV. 296-297. 1840.)

D. mollis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dolichos mollis.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 60, pl. 88. [1800]-09.

D. rudolphioides: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 178. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

DIPHYSA

Peyritsch, Johann. [Diphysa floribunda.] (Linnaea, XXX. 78-79. 1860.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Diphysa suberosa.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 405. 1887.)

Rose, J. N. [Diphysa racemosa.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 97, pl. 3. 1891.)

DIPTERYX (COUMAROUNA)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Dipteryx pteropus.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 127. 1837.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 234–235. 1860.)
[Hooker, Sir W. J.] Eboe Nut of the Mosquito Shore. [Dipterix oleifers.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 249–250, pl. 7. 1860.)

DOLICHOS (Dipogon; Clitoria spec.)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Dolichos scaber, D. virgatus.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. [Dipogon glycinoides.] (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1854, pp. 27-28. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 374-375. 1854.)

D. acinaciformis: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 13, pl. 559. 1788-93.)

D. axillaris: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 152. 1837.) Clitoria viridiflora.

nosus.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 18. [1800]—09.) D. Jacquini: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. D. Lablab: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Dolichos bengalensis.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis... II. 57, pl. 124. 1772.)

— Smith, Sir J. E. [Dolichos purpureus.] (In his Exotic betan.

Smith, Sir J. E. [Dolichos purpureus.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 29, pl. 74. 1805.)

D. lignosus: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Spicilegium botanicum, p. 19, pl. 21. 1791-92.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Dolichos rhynchosioides.] (Linnaea, XXVII. 531-533. 1854.)

D. malosanus: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 262.)

D. Oliveri: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 656-658. 1868.)

D. Savii: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 197-198. 1880.)

DREPANOCARPUS

Meyer, Ernst. [Drepanocarpus microphyllus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 807-810. 1825.) Martius, K. F. P. von. [Drepanocarpus floridus.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, p. 118. 1837.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Drepanocarpus mucronulatus.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. **1878**-80.)

DUPARQUETIA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VI. 189-193, pl. 4. 1865-66.) EBENUS (ANTHYLLIS spec.)

Jaubert, [H. F.] comte de & Spach, Ed[uard]. Monographia generis Ebenus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 149-164. 1843.)

E. Armitagel: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Ascherson, P[aul]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 645. 1893.)

E. cretica: Sims, John. XXVII. pl. 1092. 1808:) Anthyllis cretica. (Bot. Mag.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 597. 1821.) Anthyllis cretica. (Loddiges'

-Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 514, pl. 1827.)

— Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 139, pl. 1829.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 260. **1835**.)

ECHYROSPERMUM

Schott, H[einrich]. (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. p. 55. 1822.)

EMINIA

'aubert, Paul. Eminia, genus novum Papilionacearum. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 28-32, pl. 2. 1891.) Taubert, Paul.

ENTADA (ADENOPODIA, GIGALOBIUM)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Entada Pursaetha, E. Rumphii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 412. 1873.)

Ridley, H. N. New species of Entada from Singapore and Borneo. [Entada spiralis, E. borneensis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 305-307. 1898.)

Entada abyssinica: Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. | pt. 40, p. 20, pl. 5. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

E. africana: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 65-66. 1840.)

E. natalensis: Presl, K. B. [Adenopodia spicata.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 206–207. 1849.)

E. paranaguana: Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 20–21, pl. 7. 1838. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 18–19; III. pl. 7. 1891.)

E. polystachya: Orüger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 471–473, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]

E. scandens: Trécul, Auguste]. [Entada Pursaetha.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 324, pl. 10. 1858.) [Physiological.] - Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Entada adenanthers.] Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 198. 1860.) (A cad.

-Torell, [Otto]. [Frukt af Entada gigalobium funnen vid Spetsbergen.] 1862. — See vol. I. 242: Ecology. Drift-Spetsbergen.] WOOD.

Wood.

Syme, George. Entada scandens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 430, il. 82. 1881.) [Morphological.]

Hitchcock, A. S. [Gigalobium scandens.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 82. 1893.)

MacDougal, D. T. A contribution to the physiology of tendrils. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 65-72, il. 1898.)

E. sudanica: Schweinfurth, Georg. Kotschyanae, pp. 8–10, pl. 8–9. 1868.) (In his Reliquiae

ENTEROLOBIUM (MIMOSA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa cyclocarpa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 30, pl. 34. [1800]–09.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Enterolobium Timboüva.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 128. 1837.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Enterolobium contortisiliquum.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 102-103. 1892-

EPERUA (DIMORPHA, PARIVOA)

E. falcata: Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge sur Pharmacognosie einiger... Rinden, pp. 23-27. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

E. grandiflora: Rudge, Edward. Description of a new species of Dimorpha. [D. grandiflora.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 179–181, pl. 20. 1808.)

— Kunth, [C. S.]. [Parivoa grandiflora.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 47-48, pl. 3. 1834.)

E. Jenmani: Oliver, D[aniel]. Eperua Jenmani Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1955.

EREMOSPARTON

Franchet, A[drien]. [Eremosparton turkestanum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 252-253. 1883.)

Kuntze, Otto. [Eremospartum Schumanni.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 184-185. 1887.)

ERINACEA (ANTHYLLIS spec.)

Andrews, Henry. Anthyllis Erinacea. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 15.)

Sims, John. Anthyllis Erinaces. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 676.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. As Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 318. 1819.) Anthyllis Erinacea. (Loddiges'

Boissier, Edmond. [Erinacea pungens.] (Itanique . . . Espagne, II. 145. 1839-45.) (In his Voyage bo-

ERIOSEMA (GLYCINE spec., RHYNCHOSIA spec.)

Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 432-433. 1899.) [South African species.]

E. Bojeri: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 133-134. 1884.)

E. cryptanthum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 264-265.)

E. erythrocarpum: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. (In Paulitschke, P[hilipp]. Harar . . . pp. 455-456, 1 pl. 1888.)

E. flemingloides: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 62, pl. 34. 1875.)

E. grandiflorum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Rhynchosia grandiflora.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 287, pl. 58. 18[30]-41.)

Eriosema Gueinzii: Dietrich, D. N. F. universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 72. 1849-56.)

E. multiflorum: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 316. 1894.)

E. scioanum: Avetta, Carlo]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 346. 1889.)

E. violaceum: Vahl, M[artin]. [Glycine picta.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 81. 1791.)

ERYTHRINA (CHIROCALYX, DUCHASSAINGIA, MA-CROCYMBIUM, MICROPTERYX, STENOTROPIS)

Taxonomy

Willdenow, C. L. [Erythrina velutina, E. glauca, E. mitis.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 426-431. 1801.)

Brotero, Felix de Avellar. Descriptions of two new species of Erythrina. [E. poianthes, E. secundiflora.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XIV. 342–352, pl. 10–12. **1825**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Erythrina caffra, E. Corallodendron.]
(In his Flora exotica . . . V. 16–17, 2 pl. 1836.)
Walpers, [W.] G. Zwei neue Pflanzen-Gattungen. [Duchas-

saingia und Micropteryx.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 49-51. 1851.)

- Noch ein Paar Worte über Erythrina L. (Flora, XXXVI. 145-151. **1853**.)

- [Macrocymbium.] (*Flora*, XXXVI. 149–150. 1853.) Todaro, Agostino. (In his Nuovi generi e nuove specie di piante . . . pp. 57-73. 1858.)

Spruce, Richard. 1859. — See vol. I. 340: Phytography.

Todaro, A[gostino]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XX. 306-308.

Boerlage, J. G. Over de soorten van het geslacht Erythrina L. (Dadap) in Nederlandsch Indië. (Teysmannia, III. 535-542. **1892**.)

Hua, Henri. De quelques Erythrines d'Afrique. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 7, pp. 49-55. [1896.])

Morphology

Delbrouck, Conrad]. [Erythrina spinosissima.] (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 51-52, pl. 3. 1875.) [Morpholo-

Caruel, Teodoro]. Nota sopra alcuni fiori rivolt laces. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 5-7. 1879.) Nota sopra alcuni fiori rivoltati di Fasco-

Calabro, P. I cristalli del Poulsen nelle specie di Erythrina. (Malpighia, I. 169–175, pl. 5. 1887.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 267-268, pl. 15. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

Zancia, Aurelio. 1897. — See vol. I. 113: Morphology and ANATOMY. APPENDAGES.

Enumeration of Species

E. abyssinica: Bruce, James. [Erythrina tomentosa.] (In his Travels . . . V. 65-66, 1 pl. 1790.)

- Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Chirocalyx abysincus.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 4-5, pl.

— Schweinfurth, Georg. [Chirocalyx tomentosus.] (Reliquiae Kotschyanae, pp. 21–23, pl. 27–28. 1868.)

E. amasisa: Spruce, Rich[ard]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bol. III. 202-204. 1859.)

E. americana: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, p. 2, pl. 8. 1750-73.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Erythrina carnea. (Bot. Reg. V. 389, pl. 1819.)

-Lindley, John. Erythrina carnea. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1327, pl. **1830**.)

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 103, pl. 1850.)

E. aurantiaca: Ridley, H. N. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXVII. 30–32, pl. 1. **189**1.)

E. Bidwillii: Lindley, John. Erythrina Bidwillii. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 9, pl. 1847.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Erythrina Bidwillii. (Paxton's Mag. Bol. XV. 51-52, pl. 1849.)

E. bracteata: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicse . . . I. 70, pl. 47. 1832.)

E. Brucel: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 653-654. 1868.)

Erythrina Crista-galli: Taxonomy

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Erythrina laurifolia.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . III. 1-2, pl. 51. Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 69-70, pl. 95. 1805.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 55, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

[Ker, J. B.] Erythrina Crista galli. (Bot. Reg. IV. 313, pl. 1818.)

— Loddiges: Conrad & Sons. Erythrina Crista-galli. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 296. 1818.)

- Sims, John. Erythrina Crista galli. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2161. **1820**.)

Sweet, R[obert]. [Erythrina laurifolia.] (In his British flower garden . . . II. 4 pp., pl. 142. 1825-27.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 525, pl. 1827.)

— **Sweet**, R[obert]. (*In his* British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 214. 1827–29.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 2, pl. 1828.)

Géal, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 220-222, pl. 100. 1831.)

— [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 19-20, 1 pl.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 19, pl. 1835.)

Paxton, Joseph. Erythrina Crista-galli. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 175-176, pl. 1837.)

— Duchartre, P[ierre]. Erythrina (hybr.) Marie Bellanger. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VII. 81–82, 1 pl. 1861.)

- Todaro, Agostino. [Erythrina Cristagalli var. laurifolia, E. speciosa.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1861, p. [32].)

- Morphology and physiology

- Reissek, S[iegfried]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 265-266. 1870.) [Physiological.]

- Mori, A[ntonio]. Sulla struttura del fusto dell' Erythrina Crista-galli. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. X. 40-43, pl. 2. 1878.) — Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 154, pl. 2. 1884.) [Anatomical.]
— Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129.

1900.) [Morphological.]

E. Corallodendron: Murray, J. A. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Nov. Commentar. VIII. (1777), pp. 35-39, pl. 1. 1778.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 170, pl. 1819.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 226, pl. 1830.)

E. cubensis: Sauvalle, F. A. (Nat. Habana Anal. V. 336. 1868.) (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis.

E. enneandra: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Erythrina velutina.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . brunnensis . . . icones, IV. 34, pl. 466. 1804.) . . schoen-

E. erythrostachia: M[orre]n, [Charles]. Erythrina erythrostachia Morr. (Erythrina épi de corail). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 457-458, pl. 291. [1849.])

E. flssa: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 69, pl. 46. 1832.)

E. flabelliformis: Britton, N. I. & Kearney, T. H. jr. (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. XIV. (1894-95), pp. 32-33. 1895.)

E. fulgens: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 262, pl. 1820.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (În his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 348, pl. 1831.)

E. Humeana: [Ker, J. B.] Erythrina caffra. (Bot. Reg. IX. 736, 2 pl. 1823.)

- Sims, John. Erythrina caffra. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2431.

- G6el, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Erythrina hastifolia.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 568-570, pl. 38. 1850.)

Erythrina hypaphorus: Boerlage, J. G. Welken botanischen naam moet men geven aan de soort van Erythrina L., die gewoonlijk op Java onder den naam van Dadap ge-kweekt wordt. (Ind. Mercuur, XVII. 199. 1894. — Teysmannia, V. 20-21. 1894.)

E. Indica: Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge zur Bharmacomosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 34-37. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

— Hamilton, A. G. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 760-762. 1898.) [Ecological.]
— Baker, E. G. [Erythrina indica forms.] (In Andrews,

A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 176. 1900.)

— **Brandis**, D[ietrich]. Erythrina indica. (*Ind. For.* XXV. (1899), pp. 395–398. **1900**.)

Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 243-244, il. 9. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

E. Insignis: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his H panormitanus . . . I. 6-8, pl. 2. 1876-78.) (In his Hortus botanicus

- R[egel], Eduard] von. Erythrina insignis Todaro. (Gartenft. XXVIII. 290-291, pl. 988. 1879.)

E. Insularis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 228. **1897**.)

piante nuove . . . pp. 1–2. [1836.]) E. laeta: Dehnhardt, Federigo.

E. melanacantha: Harms, H[ermann]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 96-97. 1898.)

E. mitis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 47, pl. 216. **1797**.)

E. monosperma: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 486, pl. 114. 1828.)

E. Moori: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortu panormitanus . . . II. 7-10, pl. 26. 1879-92.) (In his Hortus botanicus

E. Parcellii: Erythrina Parcellii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 392, il. 82. 1874.)

E. phlebocarpa: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 368. **1897**.)

E. poianthes: Lindley, J[ohn]. Erythrina poianthes. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1246, pl. 1829.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Erythrina poianthes. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3234. 1833.)

Lindley, John. Erythrina poianthes var. subinermis. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1617, pl. 1833.)

- Haskarl, J. K. [Stenotropis Berteroi.] (Natuurk. Tijd-schr. Ned. Indië, X. 183. 1856.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. [Erythrina poianthos var. subinermis.] (Gartenfl. VI. 157-158. 1857.)

E. princeps: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Erythrina princeps Nob., einer neuen prächtigen Zierpflanze. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 305-307. 1834.)

E. pulcherrima: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 41-43, pl. 11. 1876-78.)
E. resupinata: Brandis, D[ietrich]. Natural coppice. (Ind. For. XXVI. 10-11. 1900.)

E. reticulata: Presl, K. B. . . . [II.] 22, pl. 68. [1858.]) (In his Symbolae botanicae

E. rosea: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Erythrina rosea Nob. (Diadelphia Decandria, Leguminosae), einer neuen Zierpflanze aus Mexico. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 253neuen Zierpflanze aus Mexico. 254. **1834**.)

E. rubicunda: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 75-76, pl. 119. [1800]-09.)

E. sigmoidea: Hua, Henri. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. III. 327. 1897.)

speciosa: Andrews, Henry. Erythrina speciosa. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 443.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Erythrina speciosa. (Bot. Reg. IX. 750, 2 pl.

Tineo, Vincenzo. [Erythrina Graefferi.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . p. 278. 1827.)

E. velutina: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot Mag. LX. pl. 3227. 1833.) Erythrina velutina.

E. vespertilio: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 217-218. **1848**.)

Erythrina vespertilio: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Erythrina biloba.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 21. 1857.)

ERYTHROPHLEUM (FILLARA, LABOUCHERIA, Mavia)

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. [Fillaea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2. III. 249. 1835.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Laboucheria.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 158-159. 1859.)

E. coumingo: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 105. **1871**-73.)

E. Fordii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Erythrophloeum Fordii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 7-8, pl. 1409. 1883-85.)

E. guineense: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Mavia judicialis.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 570-572, pl. 39. 1850.)

Hertz. [Fillaea suaveolens.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, IV. pt. 2, pp. 228-229. 1856.)

E. pubistamineum: Hennings, P[aul]. Erythrophloeum pubistamineum n. sp. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 39-42, il. 8. 1889.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 il. O. t-p-c. Berlin, 1889. **ETABALLIA**

Hooker, Sir W. J. Etaballia guianensis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 453-454. 1842.)

EUCHRESTA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Euchresta Horsfieldii.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, p. 126, pl. 3. 1855.)

EUTAXIA (DILLWYNIA spec.)

E. Baxteri: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Eutaxia Baxteri. (Floral Cab. I. 89-90, pl. 43. 1837.) Not an Eutaxia.

E. myrtifolia: Sims, John. Dillwynia obovata. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1274. 1810.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Dillwynia myrtifolia.] (In his Herbier général, V. 344, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 322, pl. 1831.)

EVERSMANNIA

Regel, E[duard] von. [Eversmannia astragaloides.] (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, pp. 18–19. 1882.)

Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Eversmannia hedysaroides \$ spinosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, IV. Bot. pp. 186-187, pl. 9. 1845.)

EXOSTYLES

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Exostyles venusta.] (In his Atakta botanica, p. 26, pl. 25. 1833.)

EYSENHARDTIA (VIBORQUIA)

E. adenostylis: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouvel Eysenhardtis. (Adansonia, IX. 239-240. 1868-70.)

E. amorphoides: Ortega, C. G. [Viborquia polystachya.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 66-67, pl. 9. [1797]-1800.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, Seb[astian]. (Lin-

naea, XX. 747. 1847.)

- Gray, Asa. [Eysenhardtia amorphoides var. orthocarpa.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 37. 1853.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 173-174. 1857.)

E. orthocarpa: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 96. 1891.)

E. spinosa: Engelmann, G[corge]. — In (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 174. 1857.) -In GRAY, A[sa]. - Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 448. 1886.)

FERREIREA

Allemão, F. F. Leguminosa. Ferreirea, gen. novum. — spectabilis, sp. nova; nome trivial — Sepepira amarella. [1851.] (Soc. Vellos. Trab. [1850-54], pp. 26-31, 1 pl.)

Gintl, W. F. Über einen Bestandtheil des Harzes von Ferreira spectabilis Fr. Allem. Leguminosae, VIII. Dalbergieae. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LVIII. pt. 2, pp. 443–450. 1868.)

Vogl, A[ugust]. Über den Bau des Holzes von Ferreira spectabilis und die Bildungsweise des sogenannten Angelin-Pedraharzes. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IX. 277-285, pl. 26-27. 1873-

FISSICALYX

Bentham, George. On Fissicalyx, a new genus of Dalbergiese. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 78-79. 1861.)

On Fissicalyx and Prioria, two recently published genera of Leguminosae. [1861.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 389-391, pl. 39-40. 1862.)

FLEMINGIA (MOGHANIA)

F. Grahamlana: Bentham, George. Leguminosae inter plantas nilgherrenses Hohenackeri. Flemingia pycnantha. plantas nilgherrenses Hohenackeri. (*Linnaea*, XXIV. 642-645. **1851**.)

r. Helferiana: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 570. 1845.) F. Heiferiana: Presi, K. B.

F. macrocalyx: Baker, E. G. — In Britten, J. & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 12, pl. 2. 1894-96.)

F. strobilifera: [Ker, J. B.] Flemingia strobilifera. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 617, pl. 1822.)

— Johow, [Friedrich]. Über eine eigenthümliche Form von Kleistogamie der Flemmingia strobilifera. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 46–47.)

FORDIA

Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, [W. B.]. [Fordia cauliflora.] (Lins. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIII. 160-161, pl. 4. 1886.)

GAGNEBINA (MIMOSA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa pterocarpa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 103. 1794.) [= G. tamariscina.]

GALACTIA (COLLAEA, ODONIA; CLITORIA SPEC., GA-LEGA spec.)

G. acapulcensis: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Not. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 137. 1897.)

G. argentifelia: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 291-292.

G. cuspidata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 57. 1864.)

G. discolor: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 194. 1891.)

G. dubla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Galega filiformis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 14, pl. 573. 1786–93.) G. galactioides: Hitchcock, A. S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 77. 1893.)

G. multiflora: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 315-316. 1894.)

G. pendula: Scopoli, J. A. [Clitoria Galactia.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . II. 6-7, pl. 3. 1786.)

— [Kar, J. B.] Galactia pendula. (Bot. Reg. IV. 269, pl. 1818.)

G. tenulflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Galega longifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 14, pl. 572. 1786-93.)

G. tomentosa: Bertoloni, Antonio. Lucubrationes de re herbaria. (Opusc. Scient. IV. 303-337, pl. 8. 1823.) — Reprinted: 40 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Bononiae, 1822. Odonia tomentosa (pp. 334-335, (35-36), pl. 8).

G. velutina: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Collaea velutina.] his Flora universalis . . . Neue Serie, p. [1], pl. 3. 1861.)

GASTROLOBIUM (OXYLOBIUM spec.)

G. bilobum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gastrolobium bilobum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 70. 1817.) [Ker, J. B.] Gastrolobium bilobum. (Bot. Reg. V. 411, pl.

1819.)
— Sims, John. Gastrolobium bilobum. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII.

pl. 2212. **1821**.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,

VI. 370, pl. 1822.) - Draples, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 435, pl. 1833.)

G. Boormani: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 143-144. 1900.) G. calycinum: [Henfrey, Arthur & others.] (Gard. Comp. **1852**, p. 108, 1 il.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 88-89, il. 1853.)

G. cuneatum: Henrey], A[rthur]. Gastrolobiu tum. (Gard. Comp. 1852, p. 49, 1 pl.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Gastrolobium cuneatum. Flour. III. 1 p., pl. 258. 1853.) Gastrolobium cunes-

Gastrolobium grandiflorum: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Notes on Gastrolobium grandiflorum. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. VI. (1861–64), pp. 147–148. 1885.) [Ecological.]

G. ovalifolium: H[enfrey], A[rthur]. Gastrolobium ovalifolium. (Gard. Comp. 1852, p. 41, 1 pl.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Gastrolobium ovalifolium. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2+2 pp., pl. 247, 324. 1853.)

G. polystachyum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Oxylobium batillum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 612. 1844.)

G. pyramidale: A[yres, W. P.]. Gastrolobium pyramidale. (Gard. Comp. 1852, pp. 81-82, 1 pl.)

G. spinosum: Paxton, Joseph. Gastrolobium spinosum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XL 171-172, pl. 1844.)

G. velutinum: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III, misc. pp. 87-88, il. 1853.)

G. villosum: Lindley, John. Gastrolobium villosum. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 45, pl. 1847.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Gastrolobium villosum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 1 p., pl. 341. 1854.)

GEISSASPIS

Micheli, M[arc]. [Geissaspis bifoliolata.] — In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILLDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 58-59, pl. 3. 1897.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Geissaspis Descampsii.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 65-67. 1900.)

GENISTA (RETAMA, SALZWEDELIA; CYTISUS SPEC., GONOCYTISUS SPEC., SPARTIUM SPEC.)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 183-184. 1784-85.)

Presl, C. B. (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae . . . pp. 33–35. [**1822**.])

Moretti, Giuseppe. 161–162. 1826.) (Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat. ser. 2, IX.

Tansch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 78-79; pt. 2, pp. 746-749. **1838**.)

Webb, P. B. Sur le genre Retama. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 269-283. 1843.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1843.]

Spach, Eduard. Revisio generis Genista. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 237–279; III. 102–158. 1844–45.)

Districh, D. N. F. [Retama angulata.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 42. 1849–56.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Flora, XXXIV. 617-619. 1851.)
Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Ueber Filamentenverlängerung einiger
Papilionaceen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 33-36. 1861.) Salswedelia sagittalia, S. radiata (pp. 35-36).

Andeer, J. P. & others. [Retama.] (Billotia, I. 115-116. **1864**-[79].)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les limites du genre Genista. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 325-326. 1889.)

Brotero, Felix de Avellar. Enumeratio plantarum Lusitaniae rariorum. (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 181–183. 1809.) — From his Phitographia Lusitaniae selectior, 1801.

Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . II. 58-66; VIII. pl. 54. 1834-37.)

Plate of Genista corsica, G. cinerea

Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 139-143, pl. 39. 1839-45.)

[Retama.] (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 143–145. 1839–45.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XXX. 96, 131.

Kitalbel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 604-607. 1863.)
Lange, Joh[an]. [Genista Winkleri, G. carpetana.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, IX.-X. 236-238.

Baccarini, Pasquale. Sulla Genista aetnensis e le Genista junciformi della flora mediterranea; osservazioni. (Malpighia, XI. 3-73, 125-180, pl. 1-6. 1897.) — Reprinted: 128 pp. 6 pl. O. Genova, 1897.

Roux, Nissius]. [Genista delphinensis.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIII. Compt. Rend. pp. 10-11. 1898.)

Formánek, Ed[uard]. [Genista ottomanica, G. postranensis.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXVIII. (1899), Abh. pp. 235–236. 1900.)

Africa

Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. (In Cosson, E[rnest] & DURIEU DE MAISONNEUVE, M. C. Flore d'Algérie. Atlae, pp. 37–38, pl. 84–87. **1846**–49.)

Ball, John. (Jour. Bot. XI. 303. 1873.)

Morphology and Physiology

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 312. 1875.) [Physiological.]

Lothelier, A. [D.]. (1888.) [Anatomical.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 314.

Russell, W[illiam]. Sur les faisceaux corticaux de quelques Genista. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 133-135. 1890.) Vries, Hugo de. 1892. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Enumeration of Species

G. acanthoclada: Dumont d'Urville, J[ules]. Lobeli.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. I. 341. 1822.)

G. aegyptiaca: Sprengel, Curt. (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . p. 20. [1819.])

G. aetnensis: Bivona-Bernardi, Antonino. Stirpium rariorum minusque cognitarum in Sicilia sponte provenientium descriptiones nonnullis iconibus auctae. 4 vol. 14 pl. O. Panormi, 1813-16.

Spartium aetnense (ii. 9).

Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Spartium etnensis.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 17-18. 1814.)

— **Sims**, John. 2674. **1826**.) Spartium aetnense. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl.

G. albida: Fischer, [F. E. L.] & Meyer, K. A. Plantes nouvelles recueillies par M. de Tchihatcheff en Asie Mineure pendant l'année 1849. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 30-36. **1854**.) Genista pulverulenta (p. 36).

Post, G. E. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 424. 1888.)

G. anglica: Both, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, I. 36-38. 1782. — Also in his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 9. 1787.)

- Scheuts, N. J. [W.]. [Genista anglica funnen i Halland.] (Bot. Notis. 1872, p. 159.)

Freyn, J[osef]. [Genista anglica β pilosa.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 543. 1998.)

- Lothelier, A. [D.]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 519, pl. 18, 20, 21. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

G. anxantica: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 266. 1835.) G. aristata: Presl, K. B. (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 35. 1822.)

G. Barnadesii: Graells [y de la Agüera], Mariano de la Pas. (In his Indicatio plantarum novarum . . . pp. 5-6. 1854.)

Graells [y de la Aguera], Mariano de la Paz. Ramilletes de plantas españolas. [1859.] (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), pp. 459-493, 9 pl. 1856. See pp. 461-462, pl. 1.) — Separate. — Reprinted: 35 pp. 9 pl. Q. Madrid, 1859. See pp. 3-4, pl. 1.

G. berberidea: Lange, Johan. (In his Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum . . . p. 1, pl. 1. 1864.)

G. bihariensis: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XVIII. 344-345. 1868.) G. Bivonae: Presl, K. B. (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 33-34. 1822.)

G. bracteolata: Lindley, John. Genista bracteolata. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 23, pl. 1840.)

— Henslow, J. S. Genista bracteolata. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 235. [1842.])

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 75, pl. [1847.])

G. capitellata: Cosson, E[mest]. Notes sur quelques espèces nouvelles d'Algérie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 670-676; IX. 167-176, 295-299. 1856-62. See III. 672.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. (12+11 pp.) Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1856-62.]

G. carpetana: Leresche, Louis & Levier, Émile. (In their Deux excursions botaniques . . . p. 194, pl. 4. 1890.)

G. cephalantha: Battandier, [J. A.]. [Genista cephalantha var. plumosa.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 239. 1898.)

- Genista cinerea: Lange, Joh[an]. [Genista cinerascens.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 163. 1866.)
- Zabel, H[einrich]. Neues und Interessantes über Laub-gehölze. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VIII. 72-74. 1899.) G. clavata: Ventenat, E. P. [Spartium sericeum.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 17. 1803.)
- G. Cupanii: Gussone, Giovanni. (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . pp. 77–78. 1821. Adnotationes ad catalogum tarum . . . pp. 77–78. **1821**. — A plantarum . . . pp. 9–10. 1821.)
- G. dalmatica: Bartling, F. C. (In Bartling, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 74-76. 1825.)
- G. depressa: Velenovský, J[osef]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. Math. Nat. Cl. ser. 7, I. (1885–86), pt. 8, p. 12. 1896.)
- G. ephedroides: Viviani, D[omenico]. [Spartium gymnopterum.] (In his Florae Corsicae specierum novarum . . . diagnosis . . . apx. 1, p. 6; apx. 2, p. 8. 1825-30.)
- G. falcata: Brotero, F. de A. (In his Phitographia Lusitaniae selectior . . . po. 25, 2 pp. 1801.)
- G. fasselata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 360. 1835.)
- G. ferox: [Ker, J. B.] Spartium ferox. (Bot. Reg. V. 368, pl. **1819**.)
- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Cytisus ferox.] (In zeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 55. 1824.) (In his Ver-
- G. germanica: Avé-Lallemant, J. L. E. [Genista germanica var. spinosior.] (In his De plantis quibusdam Italiae . . . pp. 16-17. 1829.)
- Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Botanische Notisen. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 894-898. 1848.) [Morphological.]
- **Delbrouck**, Conradl. (*Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys.* II. pt. 4, pp. 93–94, pl. 6. **1875**.) [Anatomical.]
- G. gibraltarica: Peres Lara, J. M. [Genista gibraltarica β brevipes.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXI. 265-266. 1892.)
- G. hirsuta: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 51-52. 1790.)
- Perez Lara, J. M. [Genista hirsuta β bracteosa.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXI. 266. 1892.)
- G. hispanica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In plantarum rariorum, III. 12, pl. 557. 1786-93.) (In his Icones
- Wulfen, F. X. (In JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, II. 165-167. 1788.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 6, pl. 211. 1794.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Genista hispanica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1738. 1831.)
- G. horrida: Vahl, M[artin]. [Spartium horridum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 51. 1790.)

 Jordan, Alexis. [Genista lugdunensis.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, I. 263–264 (52–53). 1851.)
- G. humilis: [Petagna, L., Terrone, G. & Tenore, Michele.]
 [Genista depressa.] (In their Viaggio in alcuni luoghi della Basilicata . . . p. 126. 1827.)
- G. hystrix: Lange, Johan. (In his Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum . . . p. 2, pl. 2. 1864.)
- G. infesta: Presl, K. B. [Spartium infestum.] (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 33. 1822.)
- G. kabylica: Debeaux, O[don]. (Rev. Bot. XI. 87. 1893.) G. linifolia: Curtis, William. Genista linifolia. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 442. 1799.)
- Rodriguez, [Juan]. Additions à la flore de Minorque. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 238-241. 1878.)
- Genista linifolia var. leucocarpa. G. lucida: Cambessèdes, J[acques]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 231-232, pl. 14. 1827.—Also in his Enumeratio plantarum . . in Insulis balearibus . . . pp. 59-60, pl. 5. 1827.)
- G. lusitanica: Andrews, Henry. (1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 419.) Genista lusitanica.
- G. lydia: Koch, K[arl]. [Genista caespitosa.] (Linnaea, XIX. 60-61. 1847.)
- Grisebach, A. [H. R.] & Schenk, A. (Arch. Naturgesch. XVIII. pt. 1, p. 291. 1852.)
- Bornmüller, Joseph. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 574-575. **1898**.)

- Genlsta madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 125-126. 1884.)
- G. mantica: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In cognitarum pugillus 2, p. 73. 1815.) (In his Plantarum minus
- -Pollini, Ciro. (Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat. IX. 94-95. 1816.)
- G. micrantha: Ortega, C. G. de. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti matritensis . . . decades, p. 68, pl. 10. [1797]-1800.)
- -Willkomm, Moritz. [Genista tenella.] (Bot. Zeit. V. 426. 1847.)
- G. monosperma: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] [Spartium monospermum.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 18. **1790**.)
- -Vahl, M[artin]. [Spartium monospermum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 51. 1790.)
- Sims, John. Spartium monospermum. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 683. **1803**.)
- Lindley, John. Genista monosperma. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1918, pl. 1836.)
- G. nitida: Formánek, Ed[uard]. (Natus Verh. XXXVI. (1897), Abh. p. 112. 1898.) (Naturf. Ver. Brunn
- G. nyssana: Petrović, Sava. Description de quelques espèces de Serbie. (Scrin. Flor. Select. VIII. 154. 1889.)
- G. ovata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 482. 1820.) Genista ovata
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 74-75, pl. 59. **1825**.)
- Janka, Victor von. Genista Mayeri. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. IX. 41-43. 1859.)
- Simonkai, L[ajos]. [Genista nervata.]

 Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 300-301. 1888.) (Oesterr. Bot.
- G. parviflora: Ventenat, E. P. [Spartium parviflorum.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 87, pl. 87. 1800.)
- **Clementi**, Josepho. [Gonocytisus angulatus.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XVI. 265-266. **1857**.)
- G. pilosa: Heuffel, Johann. [Genista pilosa var. umbrosa.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VIII. 84. 1858.)
- Petermann, A[rthur]. Analyse de la Bruyère, de la Fougère et du Genêt. (Ann. Agron. IX. 251-255. 1883.)
- Terracciano, A[chille]. [Genista pilosa var. leiopetala.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 159. 1894.)
- Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. Note sur les Genista pilosa. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXI. 15-18. 1896.)
- G. polyanthos: Wilkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XXV. 20-21. 1852.)
- G. quadriflora: Munby, G[iles]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 283-284. 1855.)
- G. radiata: Wulfen, F. X. [Spartium radiatum.] JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, III. 83-86. 1 — **Sims**, John. Spartium radiatum. (*Bot. Mag.* XLVIII. pl. 2260. **1821**.)
- G. rhodorhizoldes: Masferrer y Arquimbau, Ramon. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, X. 151. 1881.)
- G. rigens: Presl, K. B. (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 34-35. 1822.)
- G. rumelica: Velenovaký, J[osef]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. pt. 1, p. 43. 1890.)
- G. sagittalis: Verlot, J. B. Note sur l'existence du Genista delphinensis Verl. (G. tetragona Vill. inéd. non Bess.) dans les Pyrénées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIII. apx. pp. 79-81. 1876.)
- Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. Course de deux botanistes à la recherche du Genista delphinensis. (Naturaliste, I. no. 1, pp. 6–7; no. 2, pp. 5–6; no. 3, pp. 5–6. 1879–81.)
- Saint-Lager, [Jean]. [Genista tetragona Vill.] (Soc. Bol. Lyon Ann. X. 231-233. 1883.)
- G. saharae: Cosson, E[rnest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 247. 1855.)
- G. scorpius: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 63. 1831.)
- G sericea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 12, pl. 556. 1786-93.)
- Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanes, II. 167-169. 1788.)

Genista sibirica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 89-90, pl. 190. 1772.)

G. sphaerocarpa: Battandier, [J. A.] & Malosse, Th. Sur un nouvel alcaloide. [Retama sphaerocarpa.] (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, VI. 241-242, 387-389. 1897. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXV. 360-362. 1897.)

- Battandier, J. [A.] & Malosse, Th. Sur la rétamine. [Retama sphaerocarpa.] [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXV. 450-451. 1897.)

G. striata: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants, p. 6, pl. 13. 1773.)

G. tenera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cytisus tener.] (In his Collectanea I. 40-41. 1786.)

G. tinctoria: Taxonomy

— Lång, A. F. [Genista pubescens.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 181-182. 1824.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. Genista virgata.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 73–74, pl. 58. 1825.)

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [Genista tinctoria alpestris.] 1832. — See vol. I. 426: Phytography. Italy.

— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Genista elata.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [7]. — Also in his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [12], no. 9. 1852.)

— Schultz, F. [W.]. [Genista tinctoria var. nervata, var. ovata.] (Arch. Flore, 1856, p. 227.)

- Janka, Victor von. [Genista campestris.] (Linnaea, XXX.

562-563, **1860**.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. [Genista hungarica.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 140-141. 1863.)

Lange, Johan. [Genista tinctoria var. pubescens.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 164.

— Schulzer von Mueggenburg, Stephan, Kanitz, August & Knapp, J. A. [Genista tinctoria var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 160. 1866.)

— **Schur**, Ferd[inand]. [Genista tinctoria var.] (*Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh.* XV. (1876), pt. 2, pp. 165–167. **1877**.)

— Simonkai, Lajos. [Genista tinctoria var. banatica.] mészet. Füzet. III. 166. 1879.)

— Brügger, C. G. [Genista insubrica.] (Naturf. Ges. Graubünd. Jahresber. new ser. XXV. (1880-81), pp. 62-63. 1882.)

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 90-93, pl. 3. 1889.)

— **Gérard**, F[rédéric]. VIII. 65. **1890**.) [Genista tinctoria var.] (Rev. Bot.

La Chapelle, A. H. de. [Några för Finlands flora nya barlastväxter.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 193. 1891-92.)

— Physiology

- Henslow, George. Note on the structure of Genista tinctoria, as apparently affording facilities for the intercrossing of distinct flowers. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 468. 1869.) - Reissek, S[iegfried]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 261-262. 1870.)

- Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 370, pl. 13. 1888.)

— S., R. Wood wax. (Gard. & For. VII. 318–319. 1894.)

G. Tournefortii: (In Comision de la flora forestal española; resumen de los trabajos . . . II. 139, pl. 1. 1872.)

G. triacanthos: Brotero, F. de A. (In his Phitographia Lusitaniae selectior . . . no. 26, 3 pp. 1801.)

G. triangularis: Viviani, D[omenico]. [Genista januensis.] (In his Elenchus plantarum hor. Dinegro . . . p. 19. 1802.) - Viviani, D[omenico]. [Genista scariosa.] (In his Florae italicae fragmenta . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 8. 1808.)

[Genista scariosa.]

- Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. H. 360. 1809.)

— Sprengel, K[urt]. [Genista scariosa.] (In minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 47. 1813.) (In his Plantarum

-**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Genista scariosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1135. 1826.)

- Rochel, Anton. [Genista triangularis var. ciliata.] (In his Plantae Banatus rariores . . . p. 52, pl. 15. 1828.

G. tricuspidata: Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Ge data f. villosa.] (Rev. Bot. II. 130. 1883-84.) [Genista tricuspi-

G. trifoliolata: Janka, V[ictor] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXII. 175; XXIII. 243-244. 1872-73.)

Genista triquetra: Curtis, William. Genista triquetra. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 314. 1795.)

Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 12. **1826**.)

G. Villarsii: Visiani, Roberto de. [Genista pulchella.] (Flora, XIII. pt. 1, pp. 51-52. 1830.)

- Visiani, Roberto de. [Cytisus Villarsii.] (In his Flora dalmatica . . . III. 270-271, pl. 55; suppl. p. 141. 1842-52.) - Jordan, Alexis. [Genista Villarsiana.] (Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 1847-49, pp. 215-217. 1850.)

G. virgata: Sims, John. Spartium virgatum. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2265. 1821.)

Lindley, John. Genista virgata. pl. 1844.) (Bot. Reg. XXX. 11,

GEOFFRAEA (GEOFFROYA)

Wright, William. Description and use of the Cabbage-bark tree of Jamaica. [Geoffraea jamaicensis.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXVII. (1777), pt. 2, pp. 507-512, pl. 10*. 1778.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Geoffroya striata.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 87. 1892-94.)

GLEDITSCHIA (GARUGANDRA)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 409-410. **1829**.)

Delbrouck, Conrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 95,

pl. 6. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

Klein, Julius. [Uber die Keimung von Gleditschia.] — Zur Aufklärung, II. 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Budapest, 1877.]

Jorissenne, Gustave. 1880. — See vol. I. 226: Ecology.

PHENOLOGY. BELGIUM.

Hansen, Adolph. 1881. - See vol. I. 108: Morphology and ANATOMY.

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 36-1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 450–455.
 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

[Buchenau, Franz.] Bildungsabweichung einer Hülse von Gleditschia. [1888.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. X. 318. 1889.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 266-267. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 436. 1891.) [Species of North America.]

R ussell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. pl. 3, 4. 1892.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 186-188,

des: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Garugandra (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. G. amorphoides: Grisebach, A. H. R. amorphoides.] (Ges. Cl. pp. 96–97. 1879.)

G. australis: Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIII. 208-209, pl. 5. 1887.)

G. ferox: Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3. XX. 244-245, pl. 20. 1853.) [Morphological.]

G. heterophylla: Bunge, Alexander von. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 95. 1835.)

G. inermis: Greene, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 225-226: XV. 110; XVII. 14. 1887-90.)

G. japonica: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 163, il. 27. 1893.)

G. macracantha: Du Petit-Thouars, [A. A.]. tions sur les bourgeons du Gleditsia macracantha (Desfontaines, Arbres et arbustes). (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], I. 378-379. **1807**-[09].)

G. monosperma: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 376. 1889.)

G. officinalis: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, pp. 82-83.)

G. triacanthos: Taxonomy

-[Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 1, p. 52. 1787.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 157-158, pl. 132. **1825**.)

— **Tenore**, M[ichele]. (*In* di Napoli, p. 86. **1845**.) (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico

— Mechan, Thomas. On a white-seeded variety of the Honey Locust. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1885, pp. 404-405. 1886.)

Gleditschia triacanthos: Rothrock, J. T. Honey Locust (Gleditschia triacanthos L.). (For. Leaves, VI. 201-202, 2 pl. 1896.)

— Morphology

— Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1874, pp. 28-30. 1875.) [Teratological.]
— Magnus, P. [W.]. [Das Vorkommen echt dedoublirter Carpelle in Blüthen von Leguminosen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 127-130. 1876.)

-[Harvey, F. L.] Curious growth on Gleditschia triacanthos. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 88, il. 1882.)

- Camus, Jules. Tératologie du Paliurus aculeatus Lam. et du Gleditschia triacanthos L. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XIV. 143-147. **1883**-84.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 522, pl. 22. 1893.) Beauvisage, [G. E. C.]. [Fleurs de Gleditschia à deux carpelles.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. Compt. Rend. p. 60. 1894.)

— Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 102-103, pl. 18. 1899.)

— Ramaley, Francis. (M: II. 105–107, il. 10. [1899.]) (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 73-74;

- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 232, pl. 2. 1900.) - Physiology

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 161, pl. 147. 1893.)

Heckel, [Édouard] & Schlagdenhauffen, [Fr.]. Sur le Févier (Gleditschia triacanthos L.). 6 pp. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1893.
 Reprinted from: Répert. Pharm. Paris, 1893.

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. VII. 401-408. 1895.)

- Walker, Ernest. Some factors in the distribution of Gle-ditschia triacanthos and other trees. (Indiana Acad. Sci.

Proc. 1894, pp. 27-33. 1895.)

— Goret, Maurice. Sur la composition de l'albumen de la graine de Févier d'Amérique (Gleditschia triacanthos L., Légumineuses). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXXI. 60-63. 1900.)

GLIRICIDIA

Fernald, L. M. [Gliricidia Lambii.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 533-534.

Smith, J. D. [Gliricidia maculata var. multijuga.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 284. 1895.)

GLYCINE

G. ambigua: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his menta botanica . . . pp. 84-85, pl. 135. [1800]-09.) (In his Frag-

G. biloba: Lindley, John. Glycine biloba. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1418, pl. 1831.)

G. cajanoides: Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 324.

G. clandestina: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 54. 1798.)

G. ixosperma: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag 2, pp. 30, 123-124. 1826.)

G. striata: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 32, pl. 76. 1770.)

GOMPHOLOBIUM

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 220. 1798.)

Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 100–103, pl. 3. 1821.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Description of a new Gompholobium from South-western Australia, with notes on other species of that genus. (Victor. Nat. VI. 38-40. 1890.)

G. capitatum: Lindley, John. Gompholobium capitatum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1563, pl. 1832.)

G. fimbriatum: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 113, pl. 58. 1804.)

G. grandiflorum: Andrews, Henry. Gompholobium maculatum. [1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 427.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Gompholobium grandiflorum. (Bot. Reg. VI. 484, pl. 1820.)

G. hirsutum: Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium hirsutum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 35-36, 1 il., pl. 1849.)

Gompholobium Huegeli: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gompholobium pedunculare. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1639. **1830**.)

G. Knightianum: Lindley, John. Gomp Knightianum. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1468, pl. 1831.) Gompholobium

G. latifolium: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Gompholobium psoraleaefolium.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 6, pl. 6. 1805.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gompholobium barbigerum. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4171.
 1845.)

Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium barbigerum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 221, pl. 1848.)

G. marginatum: Lindley, John. Gompholobium marginatum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1490, pl. 1832.)

G. polymorphum: Andrews, Henry. Gompholobi grandifiorum. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 642.) Sims, John. Gompholobium polymorphum. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1533. 1813.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Lindley, John. Gompholobium tenue. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1615, pl. 1833.)

— Lindley, John. Gom XIX. 1574, pl. 1833.) Gompholobium venulosum. (Bot. Reg.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Gompholobe à feuilles-multiformes. (Hort. Univ. I. 166–168, pl. 23. 1839.)
— Lindley, John. Gompholobium versicolor. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 43, pl.; Misc. notes, p. 45. 1839.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium polymorphum. (Pazton's Mag. Bot. VI. 151-152, pl. 1839.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 8. 1841.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gompholobium versicolor. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4179. 1845.)

— Payton, Losenh. Compholobium versicolor.

- Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium versicolor caulibus purpureis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 219-220, pl. 1846.)

G. tomentosum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Gompholobium aciculare.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 16, pl. 243. 1827-30.)

Lindley, John. Gompholobium tomentosum. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1474, pl. 1831.)

G. venustum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. graphia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 54-55, pl. 76. 1827-30.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gompholobium venustum. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4258. 1846.)

Paxton, Joseph. Gompholobium venustum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 34, 1 il., pl. 1849.)

G. virgatum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. th. virgatum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 65, pl. 97. 1827–30.) Spac, D. Gompholobium virgatum Sieber (Gompholobe (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 283-284, pl. 73.

GONIORRHACHIS

Taubert, [Paul]. [Goniorrhachis marginata.] (Flora, LXXV. 77–78, pl. 3. 1892.)

GOODIA

G. lotifolia: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 41, pl. 41. [1808.])

Sims, John. Goodia lotifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 958.

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 347, pl. 1821.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . Gartenpflansen . . . I. 130–131, 1 pl. 1821.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Goodia lotifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 696. 1822.) — Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 359, pl. 1831.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. [Good France Jour. X. 116. 1864.) [Goodia medicaginea.] (Soc. Hort.

G. pubescens: Sims, John. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1310. 1810.) Goodia pubescens.

GOURLIEA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Gourliea decorticans.] (Bot. Misc. III. 207-208, pl. 106. 1833.)

Spegaszini, Carlos. [Gourliea decorticans.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVII. 284-285. 1899.)

GRIFFONIA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VI. 188, pl. 2. 1865-66.)

GYMNOCLADUS (Bonduc spec.)

G. chinensis: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les gousses chinoises de Shang-Hai et sur les Gymnocladus. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. III. (1874), pp. 418-423, pl. 4. 1875.) — Separate. — Sur une gousse chinoise de Shangai et sur les Gymnocladus. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 33-34. 1889.) — Sur une gousse chinoise de Shang-Hai et sur l'arbre qui la produit. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, IX. 164-168, 2 il. 1875.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Gymnocladus chinensis Baill. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XV. 9–10, pl. 1412. **1883**–85.) — **Hemsley**, W. B. (*Gard. & For.* II. 266. **1889**.)

G. dioica: Taxonomy

— Medikus, F. C. [Bonduc canadensis.] (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 57-59, pl. 2. 1786.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. Gymnocladus canadensis. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 40. **1822**-23.)

— **S[argent]**, C. S. The Kentucky Coffee-tree. (Gard. & For. II. 75-76, il. 94. 1889.)

- Kentucky Coffee tree. (For. Leaves, V. 184, 2 pl. 1896.)
- André, Ed[ouard]. Le Bonduc du Canada (Gymnocladus dioica). (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 490-492, il. 148-149, [159-160].)

Morphology and physiology

Pammel, L. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 19-21, pl. 52. 1886.) [Anatomical.]

—Rhein, G. F. [Gymnocladus canadensis.] (In his Beiträge sur Anatomie der Caesalpiniaceen, p. 9. 1888.)

Russell, W[illiam]. [Gymnocladus canadensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 177–182, pl. 4. 1892.)
 Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 161, pl. 147.

1893.) [Physiological.]

— Henry, L[ouis]. [Gymnocladus canadensis.] (Jardin, X. 99. 1896.) [Morphological.]

-- Robertson, Charles]. [Gymnocladus canadensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 165. [1898.]) [Ecological.]
-- Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 102, pl. 18. 1899.) [Morphological.]

HAEMATOXYLON

Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 72, pl. 1896.) [Anatomical.] Harms, H[ermann]. Über die Arten der Gattung Haematoxylon L.—In LOESENER, Theodor. Beiträge zur Flora von Central-Amerika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 101-

H. boreale: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. **426. 1886**.)

H. brasiletto: Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 344-345. 1887.)

H. campechianum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 20-21. 1764.

— Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 63, pl. 93.

[1800]-09.)

Boudet, J. P. Extrait d'une mémoire de M. Chevreul, sur le bois de Campêche et sur la nature de son principe colorant.

(Bull. Pharm. Paris, III. 546-556. 1811.)

-Chevreul, [M. E.]. Recherches chimiques sur le bois de Campeche et sur la nature de son principe colorant. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVII. 280-309, 339-376. 1811. — Ann. Chim. Phys. LXXXI. 128-169. 1812.)

-Robiquet, [P. J.]. Rapport sur un extrait sec de bois de Campêche; présenté par M. Brocchieri. (Acad. Sci. Puris Compt. Rend. VII. 1136. 1838.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 121, pl. 1850.)

-Perkin, A. G. Some constituents of the leaves of Rhus Metopium, and Haematoxylon Campeachianum. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. VII. 19–23. 1900.)

HALIMODENDRON (ROBINIA spec.)

Estrer, J. S. [Robinia Halodendron.] (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 4, pl. 26. 1796.)

Sims, John. Robinia Halodendron. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1016. 1807.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Robinia Halodendron.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 87–88, pl. 69. 1825.)

Jaubert, [H. F.] comte de & Spach, Ed[uard]. Monographia generis Halimodendron. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 235–240. 1842.)

Mittmann, Robert. [Halimodendron argenteum.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 71, pl. 2. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

HALLIA

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hallia imbricata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 381. 1819.)

HANSEMANNIA

Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 201-202. 1888.)

— [Hansemannia brevipes.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & HollRung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp.
103-104. 1889.)

Hemsley, [W. B.]. [Hansemannia oblonga.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 125; 1895, p. 135.)

HARPALYCE

Smith, J. D. [Harpalyce rupicola.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 26-27.

Taubert, P[aul]. [Harpalyce hidalgensis.] — In LOESENER, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 613. 1895.) — [Harpalyce Loeseneriana.] — In Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 612. 1895.)

HEDYSARUM

Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 173-176. **1825**-28.)

Basiner, T. F. J. Enumeratio monographica specierum generis Hedysari. [1846.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VI. 45-97, 2 pl. 1851.) — Reprinted: 53 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Petropoli, 1846. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. IV. 305-315. 1845.)

Maximowies, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 463-465. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 210-214. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Pedtschenko, Boris. Liste provisoire des espèces du genre Hedysarum. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* VII. 254–261. **1899**.)

H. lignosum: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 176-177. 1871-72.)

H. Lindleyi: Martius, K. F. P. von. (In his Amoenitates botanicae monacenses . . . pp. 25-26, pl. 16. [1829-31.]) H. microcalyx: Hooker, Sir J. D. Hedysarum microcalyx. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6931. 1887.)

HETEROSTEMON

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Heterostemon mimosoides.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 248-250, pl. 12. 1818.)

HOFFMANSEGGIA (LARREA Ortega: POMARIA spec.)

Fisher, E. M. Revision of the North American species of (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 5, Hoffmanseggia. pp. 143–150. **1892**.)

H. caudata: Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 179. 1857.)

H. falcaria: Ortega, C. G. de. [Larrea glauca.] (In his Novarum . . . plantarum Horti regii botanici matritensis decades . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 2. 1797.)

H. fruticosa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. **451. 1886**.)

H. melanosticta: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, [Sebastian]. [Pomaria melanosticta.] (Linnaea, XX. 748-749. 1847.)

H. rubra: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 25. 1889.)

HOSACKIA (SYRMATIUM)

Gray, Asa. Synopsis of the species of Hosackia. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1863, pp. 346-352. 1864.)

Greene, E. L. [Syrmatium dendroideum, S. patens.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), pp. 145-149. 1887.)

HOVEA (PLATYCHILUM)

H. acutifolla: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), pp. 309-310. 1894.)

Hovea Celsi: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 125–127, pl. 51. 1813.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot-Cab. I. pl. 30. 1817.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Hovea Celsi. (Bot. Reg. IV. 280, pl. 1818.) - Sims, John. Hovea Celsi. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2005.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Platychilum Celsianum.] (In his Herbier général, III. 187, pl. 1819.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea elliptica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1450. 1828.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea Celsi. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1488. 1828.)

- Gésl. P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Drapiez, [Auguste]. [Platychilum Celsianum.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 363, pl. 1831.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 2,

pl. 1835.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Hovea Celsi. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 40. [1837.])

— **Paxton**, Joseph. 241–242, pl. **1837**.) Hovea Celsi. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III.

H. chorozemaefolia: Lindley, John. Hovea chorozemaefolia. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1524, pl. 1832.)

Bentham], G[eorge]. Hovea chorozemaefolia. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 130. [1839.])

-Lindley, John. Hovea ilicifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 58, pl. 1844.)

H. linearis: [Ker, J. B.] Hovea linearis. (Bot. Reg. VI. 463, pl. **1820**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea linearis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1222. 1827.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Hovea linearis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 75–76, pl. **1846**.)

H. longifolia: Sims, John. Hovea lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1624. 1814.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Hoves longifolis. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 614, pl. 1822.)

-- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea longifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 994. 1824.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hovea purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1457. 1828.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Hovea pannosa. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl.

3053. **1831**.)

-Lindley, John. Hovea purpurea. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1423, pl. **1831**.)

Lindley, John. Hovea lanceolata var. linearis. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1427, pl. 1831.)

-Lindley, John. Hovea villosa. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1512, pl.

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Hovea purpurea. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 72. [1838.])

-Lindley, John. Hovea racemulosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, p. 39. 1842.)

- Lindley, John. Hovea racemulosa. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 4, pl. 1843.)

H. longipes: Bentham, George. [Hovea leiocarpa.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Australia . . . pp. 289-290. 1848.)

H. Manglesii: Lindley, John. Hovea Manglesii. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 62, pl. 1838.)

H. pungens: [Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] (In his Botanisches Archiv...f. 7, 1 pl. 1837.)

— [Lemairs, Charles.] Hovée à feuilles pointues. (Hort. Univ. I. 102–104, pl. 14. 1839.)

— **Paxton**, Joseph. Hovea pungens. (*Paxton's Mag. Bot.* VI. 101–102, pl. **1839**.)

— Bentham, G[eorge]. 2 pp., pl. 164. [1840.]) Hoves pungens. (Maund's Bot. IV.

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 10.

- Paxton lossub

Paxton, Joseph. Hovea pungens var. major. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 51-52, pl. 1843.)

H. splendens: Paxton, Joseph. Hovea splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 103-104, pl. 1843.)

HUMBOLDTIA (BATSCHIA)

H. decurrens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Humboldtia decurrens Bedd. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2368. 1895.)

H. laurifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. [Batschia laurifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 39-40, pl. 56. 1794.)

— Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 121-123. 1890.) [Ecological.]

HYMENAEA

Hayne, F. G. Ueber die Gattungen Hymenaea, Vouapa und eine neue (Trachylobium) mit Hinsicht auf die Abstammung des aus Amerika kommenden Copals. (Flora, X. pt. 2, pp. 737–746. **1827**.)

Hayne, [F. G.]. Ueber die Pflanzen der Gattung Hymenaea. [Extract.] (Isis Encyclop. Zeit. XXI. 437–438. 1828.)
Rodrigues, J. B. [Hymenaea Correana, H. chapadensis.] (Is

his Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp. 21-24, pl. 7-8. 1898.) H. Courbaril: Seller, (Dr.). Osseous legumen of Hymenaea Courbaril. (Phytologist, IV. 1074–1077. 1853.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'origine de la pulpe intérieure du fruit des Courbarils. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 66-68. 1889.)

— Huber, J[acques]. [Hymenaea Courbaril.] (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 321, 1 pl. 1898.)

- Vordemoy, Jacob de. Note sur la résine de Courbaril. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVIII. (1899), pt. 2, pp. 463-466. 1900.)

HYPOCALYPTUS (DUVALIA; CROTALARIA spec.) Bonpland, A[imé]. [Duvalia oxalidifolia.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 130-132, pl. 53. **1813**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crotalaria cordifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1158. 1828.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Duvalia oxalidifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Duvalia oxalidifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 14, pl. 1835.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Hypocalyptus obcordatus. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3894. 1842.)

INDIGOFERA (BREMONTIERA; LEBECKIA SPEC.)

Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 24-26, pl. 53-55. 1750-73.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 55-56. **1790**.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 57-59, pl. 233-236.

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 3, 3 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 3 pl.; III. 28. 1812–14.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Indigofera setulosa, I. lateritia.] (Hort. Bot. Bonon. Sem. Lecta, 1831, p. 2. — Flora, XV. pt. 1, p.

176. 1832.)

— Dissertatio de quibusdam novis plantarum speciebus et de bysso antiquorum. 18 pp. 2 pl. Q. Bononiae, 1836.

— De quibusdam novis plantarum . . . (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. II. 213–228, pl. 1–2. 1836.)
Indigofera setulosa, I. lateritia (1835, pp. 4–6, pl. 1).

Bentham, George. (Ann. Mag. 1839.) [South American species.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 430-431.

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Légumineuses-Papilionacées. [Bremontiera.] (Adansonia, IX. 230-241. 1868-70.) Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1876], apx. p. 3.) Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XVIII. 266–267; XX. 126–128; XXII. 463–464; XXV. 309. **1881**–90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

-[Indigofera.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 67-68. 1882.) [Species of Madagascar].

Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 22-25. 1896.) [Species of southern Africa.]

I. amoena: [Ker, J. B.] Indigofera amoena. (Bot. Reg. IV. 300, pl. **1818**.)

I. angulosa: Edgeworth, M. P. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXI. (1852), p. 168. 1853.)

I. Anil: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Indigofera Anil. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6506. 1880.)

I. arborescens: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. (In his Centuria 1. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 84. 1806. — Also is Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 151–152. 1809.) I. arborescens: Zuccagni, A[ttilio].

- Indigofera argentea: Gouan, Antoine. [Indigofera articulata.] (In his Illustrationes . . . p. 49. 1773.)
- Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Indigofera argentea var. brachycarpa.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 213. 1878.)
- Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 41-42. 1888.) [Historical.]
- I. aspalathoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Indigofera aspalathoides. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 188. 1837.)
- I. atriceps: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 190. 1864.)
- I. atropurpurea: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 346, pl. 1821.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 336, pl. 1831.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Indigofera atropurpurea. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3065. 1831.)
 Lindley, John. Indigofera atropurpurea. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1744, pl. 1836.)
- I. australis: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 45, pl. 45. 1803.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Indigofera australis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 149. 1818.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Indigofera australis. (Bot. Reg. V. 386, pl.
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Indigofera angulata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 991, pl. 1826.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. LVII. pl. 3000. **1830**.) Indigofera sylvatica. (Bot. Mag.
- I. Baukeana: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. XXIX. 220-221. 1879.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.
- I. bilabiata: Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 392, pl. 1822.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 401, pl. 1833.)
- I. brevidens: Bontham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 385. 1848.)
- I. Bungeana: Bunge, Alexander von. [Indigofera micrantha.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 90. 1835.)
- I. candicans: Curtis, William. Indigofera candicans. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 198. 1793.)
- I. cytisoides: Sims, John. Indigofera cytisoides. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 742. 1804.)
- I. decora: L(indley], J[ohn]. 68-69. 1846.) (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I.
- Lindley, John. Indigofera decora. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 22, pl. 1848.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Indigofera decora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 291, pl. 1849.)
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Indigofera decora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5063. 1858.)
- I. denudata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Indinudata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 500. 1820.) Indigofera de-
- I. dimorphophylla: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 164-165. 1889.)
- I. disperma: Indigofera disperma Linn. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 371.)
- I. divaricata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 61-62, pl. 365. 1798.)
- I. Dupuisii: Micheli, M[arc]. In Durand, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 55-56. 1897.)
- I. filifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Lebeckia contaminata. (Bot. Reg. II. 104, pl. 1816. See also III. notes, p. [2]; VII. notes,
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Indigofera juncea.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 227, pl. 1820.)
- Lebeckia nuda. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. – **Sims**, John. 2214. 1821.)
- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Indigofera spoliata.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 31,
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Indigofera juncea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 452, pl. 1834.)

- Indigofera fruticosa: Bese, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 140. 1897.)
- I. Gerardiana: Lindley, John. Indigofera Dosua. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. p. 57, pl. 1842.)
- Meehan, Thomas. On projection of pollen in the flowers of Indigofera. [Indigofera Dosua.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, pp. 292–294. 1887.)
- I. hamulosa: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 3. **1898**.)
- I. karongensis: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, pp. 255–256.)
- I. Kirilowii: Palibin, [I. W.]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVII. 62-63, pl. 4. 1899.)
- -Ito, Tokutaro. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 151-152.
- I. Kirkii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Indigofera I (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 13, pl. 1416. 1883-85.) Indigofera Kirkii Oliv.
- I. macrantha: Harms, H[ermann]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897–98), pp. 91–92. **1898**.)
- I. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 404. 1887.)
- I. Pechuelii: Kuntze, Otto. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 263. 1886.)
- I. podophylla: Oliver, D[aniel]. Indigofera podophylla Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1800. 1887–88.)
- I. polysphaera: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 65.)
- I. pulchella: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Indigofera violacea. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3348. 1834.)
- I. purpurea: Morren, Ch[arles]. L'Indigotier à pourpres du Népaul. (Belg. Hort. I. 449-451. 1851.) L'Indigotier à fleurs
- I. Sedgewickiana: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 202. 1878.)
- I. sofa: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 76. 1895.)
- I. stachyodes: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 14, pl. 1843.) Indigofera stachyodes.
- I. stipularis: B[entham], G[eorge]. Ind (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 191. [1840.]) Indigofera stipularis.
- I. stricta: Curtis, William. Indigofera angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 465. 1799.)
- I. subulata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Indigofera torulosa.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 286. 18[30]-41.)
- I. sulcata: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In hi... Neue Folge . . . pl. 43. 1849-56.) (In his Flora universalis
- I. tinctoria: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 247-248. 1835.)
- I. trachyphylla: Oliver, D[aniel]. Indigofera trachyphylla Benth. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XIV. 39, pl. 1354. 1880–82.)
- I. truxillensis: H[ooker, Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 213. **1831**.)
- I. wynbergensis: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 131. 1878.)
- I. Zeyheri: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. (Hort. Univ. IV. 366-368, pl. 1843.) Indigotier de Zeyher.
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 15. 1844.)
 - INGA (MIMOSA spec., PITHECOLOBIUM spec.)
- Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 591-593. 1830.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Inga patens, I. guatemalensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 419. 18[30]-41.)
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 111-114. **1837**.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 558-562. 1838.)
- Walpers, G. W. (Linnaea, XIV. 298-299. 1840.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 130-132. 1847.)
- I. acuminata: Bentham, G[eorge]. Inga acuminata Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 3, pl. 1202. 1877-79.)
- I. acus: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 31, 139. 1826.)

Inga alba: Bentham, [George]. [Inga Spruceana.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 239. 1850.)

I. ciliata: Presi, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 11, pl. 58. [1852.])

I. elliptica: Hasakari, J. K. [Pithecolobium ellipticum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 225. 1856.)

I. fastuosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa fastuosa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 10. [1800] Ò9.)

- Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 24. 1868.)

I. forficata: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichnies der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 31, 139. 1826.)

I. glandulosa: Ventenat, E.P. [Mimosa glandulosa.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 27. 1803.)

I. ingoides: Splitgerber, F. L. [Inga Merianae.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 113-114. 1842.)

I. marginata: Miquel, F. A. W. [Inga semilata.] (Linnaea, XIX. 438. 1847.)

I. martinicensis: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 63, pl. 42. 1832.)

I. pilosiuscula: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa lucida.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 31, pl. 24. 1807.)

I. rhoifolia: [Koch, Karl.] Inga rhoifolia Willd. . . . ein warmer Blüthenstrauch. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 235–237. **1858**.)

I. Sanctae-Annae: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 350-351. 1894-96.)

I. setifera: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5075. 1858.) Inga macrophylla. (Bot.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Inga macrophylla.] (Ill. Hort. V. 89-90. 1858.)

I. spectabilis: Vahl, [Martin]. [Mimosa spectabilis.] — In Rohr, von. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, p. 219, pl. 10.

— Miers, J[ohn]. [Inga lucida.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 185. 1864.)

I. virguitosa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa virguitosa.] (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 20. 1796-99.)

I. vulpina: P[lanchon], J. E. Inga ferruginea, Inga ferrugineux. (Flore Serr. VIII. 61-62, pl. 775. 1862-53.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Inga superbiens. (Jard. Fleur. III. 3 pp., pl. 299/300. 1853.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Le rédacteur du Jardin fleuriste au nouveau rédacteur de la Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe, au sujet de l'Inga ferruginea Hortul. (Inga super-biens Lem.) (Jard. Fleur. III. Misc. pp. 151-155. 1853.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Encore l'Inga superbiens. (Jard. Fleur. IV. Misc. pp. 51-52. 1854.)

INOCARPUS (INODAPHNIS)

Meissner, C. [F.] Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gattungen Hernandia Plum. und Inocarpus Forst. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXIV. (1858), pp. 121-122. 1859.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Inodaphnis.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 89. **1867**.)

Kurs, S[ulpis]. Eine Bemerkung über Inodaphnis Miq. und über ein paar indische Eichenarten. (Flora, LV. 397–398.

I. edulis: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 50-52. 1784.)

— **Horsfield**, Th[omas]. Beschrijving van den Gatipboom. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. VII. 1-13. 1814.) Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 246. 1837.)

— Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 344-345. 1868.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Inocarpus edulis Forst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1837. 1889.)

INTSIA

[Du Pettit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 22. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 212–213. 1809.)

Vieillard, Eugène. [Intsia Moelebei.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 339-340. 1865.)

ISOTROPIS (CHORIZEMA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Chorizema spartioides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1953. 1833.) [= 1. striata.]

Paxton, Joseph. Chorozema spartioides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 127-128, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

JACKSONIA (GOMPHOLOBIUM spec.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Descriptive record of two plants additional to the flora of Australia, and occurring also in New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, II. (1887), pp. 191–195. 1888.) [Jacksonia Clarkii, J. Forrestii.]

J. floribunda: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, p. 9. 1838. — Wien. Mw. Naturg. Ann. II. 197–198. 1840.)

-Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard. (In their Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 76-77. 1839.)

J. furcellata: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Gompholobium furcellatum.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 30-31, pl. 11. 1813.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Gompholobium furcellatum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

J. ramosissima: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 258. 1848.)

J. scoparia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jaria. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 427. 1820.) Jacksonia scops-

J. Stackhousii: Mueller, Ferdfinandl, Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VI. 791-792. 1882.)

J. Sternbergiana: [Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 3, 1 pl. 1837.)

JANSONIA

Kippist, Richard. On Jansonia, a new genus of Leguminosae from western Australia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 383-386, pl. 16. **1851**.)

KENNEDYA (Amphodus, Hardenbergia, Physolo-BIUM, ZICHYA; GLYCINE spec.)

[Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] [Zichya.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 1. 1837.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Zichya Baumanni.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 71.

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Zichye de Baumann. (Hort. Univ. VI. 34-37, pl. 1845.)

K. coccinea: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 105, pl. 105. 1804.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kennedia coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1126. 1826.)

- **Sims**, John. 2664. **1826**.) Kennedia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl.

— Lindley, John. Kennedya inophylla. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1421, pl. 1831.)

Lindley, John. 1526, pl. **1832**.) Kennedya dilatata. (Bot. Reg. XVIII.

Paxton, Joseph. Kennedia coccinea elegans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 99, pl. 1836.)

- [Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] [Zichya Molly.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 1, 1 pl. 1837.)

B[entham], G[eorge]. Zy III. 2 pp., pl. 120. [1839.]) Zychia coccinea. (Maund's Bot. -Lindley, John. Zichya tricolor. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 52, pl.

1839.) Lindley, John. Zionotes, p. 41. 1841.) Zichya villosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc.

Paxton, Joseph. Zichya pannosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 147-148, pl. 1841.)

-Lindley, John. Zichya villosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 68, pl. 1842.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] Zichya villosa. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 417. **1854**.)

K. Comptoniana: Andrews, Henry. Glycine Comptoniana. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 602.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Glycine Comptoniana. (Bot. Reg. IV. 298, pl.

1818.)

- G6el, P.C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

Lindley, John. Kennedya? macrophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1862, pl. 1836.)

— Lindley, John. Hardenbergia digitata. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 60, pl.; Misc. notes, p. 66. 1840.)

Kennedya Comptoniana: Paxton, Joseph. Hardenbergia Comptoniana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 27-28, pl. 1841.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Hardenbergia macrophylla. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 267-268, pl. 1841.)
— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hardenbergie à grandes feuilles.

[Hardenbergia macrophylla.] (Hort. Univ. V. 236-238, pl.

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Hardenbergia macrophylla.] (In Loiseleur-Deslong-Champs, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 34. 1844.)

K. exaltata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 79. 1897. — Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 389. 1899.)

K. eximia: Paxton, Joseph. Kennedya eximia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 35, pl. 1849.)

K. glabrata: Lindley, John. Kennedya glabrata. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1838, pl. 1836.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Zichya glabrata. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3956. 1842.)

K. monophylla: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Glycine violacea.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 29, pl. 1793-[95].) - Ourtis, William. Glycine bimaculata. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. **263. 1794.**)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] [Glycine violacea.] (In h schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 38, pl. 90. 1795.) (In his Auswahl

- Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 106, pl. 106. **1804**.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Glycine bimaculata.] (In his Herbier général . . . I. 59, pl. 1816.)

Kennedia ovata. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. - **Sims**, John. 2169. 1820.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Glycine bimaculata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 81–82, pl. 76. 1822.)

Kennedia monophylla. (Lod-- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. diges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 758. 1823.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Kennedia cordata. (Bot. Reg. XI. 944, pl. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kennedia ovata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1007. 1825.)

— Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Kennedya monophylla β macro-phylla.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 87. 1828.) Lindley, John. Kennedya monophylla var. longiracemosa. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1336, pl. 1830.)

— Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 371, pl. 1831.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kennedia longiracemosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1940. 1833.)

— **B[entham**], G[eorge]. Hardenbergia monophylla. (Maund's Bot. II. 4 pp., pl. 84. [1838.])

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Kennedia ovata.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 49. 1838.)

— Schenk. [Hardenbergia monophylla var. rosea.] (Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1881, p. [8].)
— Bedinghaus, Émile. Hardenbergia monophylla Benth.

(Rev. Hort. Belge, XXII. 169-172, il. 31, pl. [1896.])

K. nigricans: Lindley, John. Kennedya nigricans. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1715, pl. 1835.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Kennedya nigricans. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3652. 1839.)

K. oblongata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Indenum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1861, p. 53.) (In his Index semi-

K. parviflora: B[entham], G[eorge]. Physolobium carinatum. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 183. [1840.])

K. phaseolifolia: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Nachtrag zu dem Preisverzeichnisse der Pflanzen . . . p. 27. 1842.)

K. physolobioides: Walpers, [W.] G. Beschreibung einer neuen Kennedya, nebst Bemerkungen über die Gruppe der Kennedyeae. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIV. 185-188. 1846.)

K. procurrens: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 365. **1848**.)

K. prostrata: Curtis, William. Glycine coccinea. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 270. 1794.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kennedia prostrata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1046. 1825.)

Kennedya prostrata: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Kennedya bracteata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . Botanique, p. 486, pl. 113. **1826**.)

Lindley, John. Kennedya Marryattae. (*Bot. Reg.* XXI. 1790, pl. **1836**.)

Bentham], George]. Kennedya Marryattiana. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 83. [1838.])

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Kennédye de Madame Marryat. [Kennedya Marryatae var.] (Hort. Univ. V. 139-141, pl. 1844.)

[Kennedya Marryatae.] (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Kennedya Marryatae.] (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 29. 1844.)

_ [**Begel**, Eduard von.] Kennedya arenaria Bnth. (*Gartenft*. II. 194–195, pl. 56. **1853**.)

K. rubicunda: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Glycine rubicunda.] (*In his* Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 28, pl. 1793–[95].) -Curtis, William. Glycine rubicunda. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 268. 1794.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Glycine rubicunda.] (In his Auswahl schöner... Gewächse, [II.] 36, pl. 83. 1795.)
Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 104,

pl. 104. **1804**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kennedia rubicunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 954. 1824.)

—**L**indley], J[ohn]. Amphodus ovatus. (*Bot. Reg.* XIII. 1101, pl. **1827**.) - Géel, P. C. van. [Amphodus ovatus.] (In his Sertum bo-

tanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm].

their Sammlung . . . pp. 164–166, pl. 73. 1831.)

K. Stirlingi: Lindley, John. Kennedya Stirlingi. Reg. XXII. 1845, pl. 1838.)

- [Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] [Physolobium elatum.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 2, 1 pl. 1837.)

KOOMPASSIA (ABAURIA)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Koompassia malaccensis Maing. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 58-59, pl. 1164. 1876.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. [Abauria excelsa.] (In his Malesia, I. 169-171. **1877**-83.)

The Tapang tree. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 156.)

KRAMERIA

Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 368. 1830.) [South American species.]

Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. (In FRÉMONT, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the

year 1842 . . . p. 312. 1845.)
Berg, O[tto]. Ueber die bis jetzt bekannten Arten der Gattung Krameria und die im Handel befindlichen Ratanhawurzeln. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 745–752, 761–767, 777–782, 793–799, pl. 14. 1856.)

K. bicolor: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 417. 1886.)

K. canescens: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 42-43. 1852.)

-Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 49, pl. 13. **1859**.)

Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Krameria canescens var.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 81. 1890.)

K. cinerea: Nees von Esenbeck, G. F. L. & Schauer, [J. K.]. (Linnaea, XX. 725-727. 1847.)

K. cistoidea: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 8-10, pl. 5. 18[30]-41.)

- H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 209. 1831.) K. cuspidata: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae

. . . II. 103. [1835–36.])

K. cytisoides: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 61-62, pl. 390. 1797.)

K. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 304, pl. 27.
 1895.)

K. parvifolia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur . . . pp. 6-7, pl. 1. 1844-46.) Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 41-42. 1852.)

LABICHEA

L. bipunctata: Paxton, Joseph. Labichea bipunctata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 149-150, pl. 1843.)

L. cassioides: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In Voyage autour du monde . . . p. 485, pl. 112. 1826.)

L. digitata: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 273.

L. lanceolata: [Lemaire, Charles.] Labichea diversifolia. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., il., pl. 162. 1852.)

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Various-leaved Labichea (Labichea diversifolia). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 75-76, 2 il., pl. 52. **1853**.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IX. 642-643.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Labichea lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6751. **1884**.)

L. rupestris: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 342.

LABLAB (LABLAVIA: DOLICHOS SPEC.)

Curtis, William. Dolichos lignosus. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 380.

Don, D[avid]. [Lablavia vulgaris.] (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 236. 1835.)

LABURNUM (Podocytisus; Cytisus spec.)

Bergen, C. A. von. De Laburno. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, II. 54-55, pl. 1. 1759.)

Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 111. 1834.) [Historical.] [Bud variations.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 311, il. 53. 1877.) Nobbe, F[riedrich] & Haenlein, H. 1877. — See vol. I. 203:

PHYSIOLOGY. GERMINATION.

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. Untersuchungen über die Section Laburnum der Gattung Cytisus. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 395–399, 435–439, pl. 4; XLI. 127–130, 169–173, 261–265, il. 1890–91.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1891.]

L. Adami: Taxonomy

— Prévost, (jr.). Note sur un Cytise nouveau. [Cytisus Adamii.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VII. 93–95. 1830.)

Lindley, John. 1965, pl. **1837**.) (Bot. Reg. XXIII. Purple Laburnum.

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Cytisus Laburno-purpureus. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 7. [1837.])

- Eudes-Deslongchamps, [J. A.]. [Sur le retour du Cytisus Adami vers ses ascendants.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. VII. (1839-42), résumé trav. pp. 31-37. 1842.)

- Dillwyn, L. W. Some account of a lusus of the hybrid Cy-Lisus Adami in the shrubbery at Sketty Hall. (Roy. Inst. South Wales Ann. Rep. 1844-45, p. 17, 1 pl. 1845.) — Reprinted: 1 p. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Swansea, 1845.]

— Krichauff, F. Annäherung oder Rückkehr hybrider Pflanzen zur Art. 1848. — See vol. I. 245: Hybridism.

Treviranus, L. C. [Einige Betrachtungen über die unter dem Namen Cytisus Adam in den Gärten vorkommende Gewächsform.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1858, pp. 103–109.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bonn, 1858.]

- Sinning, [Wilhelm]. [Ueber Cytisus Adami.] (Nieder-rhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1858, pp. 86-88. — Flora, XLII. 120-127. 1859.) — Waarneming eener merkwaar-dige bastaardvorming van een' Gouden regen. [Cytisus Adami.] (Flora Pomora 1860. pp. 85-87. Adami.] (Flora Pomona, 1860, pp. 85-87.)

— Le Jolis, Augustel. Note sur des fleurs anormales de Cytisus Adami. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mem. VI. (1858), pp. 157–160. 1859.)

[Treviranus, L. B.] Nachtrag zu den "Betrachtungen über Cytisus Adami" im 15. Jahrgange dieser Verhandlungen, Sitzungsberichte, p. 103. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XVI. 394–396. 1859.)

- Backhouse, James. Observations on the purple Laburnum. (Jour. Bot. III. 323-324. 1865.)

— [Koch, Karl.] Cytisus Adami. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 192. 1865.)

— Kurr, [J. G.] von. [Über Cytisus Adami.] (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXI. 62-66. 1865-[66].)

— Morren, [Charles]. Notice sur le Cytisus Adami Poiteau; × Cytisus Purpureo-Laburnum. (Belg. Hort. [XXI.] 225– 237, 2 pl. [1871.]) — Reprinted under the title: Notice sur

le Cytisus X Purpureo-Laburnum, ou Cytisus Adami Poit. suivie de quelques considerations sur l'hybridité et la disjonction végétale. 16 pp. 2 pl. O. Gand, 1871.

Laburnum Adami: Braun, [Alexander]. [Neue Beobachtungen an Cytisus Adami.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1873, pp. 63-69; 1874, p. 69.)

Brunchorst, J[Orgen]. Podning- og okuleringsbastarder. [Cytisus Adami.] 1882. — See vol. I. 246: GRAFT HYBRIDS. — Vries, Hugo de. Adam's Gouden regen. [Cytisus Adami.] (Album Natuur, 1894, pp. 197–208.)

Morphology

— Candolle, Alphonse de. [Cytisus Adami.] (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu. Denkschr. V. [pt. 2], pp. 22–23. 1841.)

— Fenzl, Ed[uard]. Remarques sur le Cytisus Adami. (Congr. Intern. Hort. Bruxelles 1864 Bull. 1864, pp. 177–182) Text in French and German.

- Candolle, Clasimir] de. Über die anatomische Structur der Blätter von Cytisus Adami. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturein. Verh. LXVI. 41-42. 1883.)

- Macfarlane, J. M. Notes on the structure and history of Cytisus Adami. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 94-95. 1890.) — Macfarlane, J. M. [Cytisus Adami.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 259-270, pl. 8. 1895.)

-Fuchs, C. A. Untersuchungen über Cytisus Adami Poit. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVII. pt. 1, pp. 1273-1292, 2 pl. 1896.)

— Physiology

- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Notice physiologique sur le Cytise-Adam, Cytisus Adami Hortul. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. X. 11-13. 1832.)

- Camuset, [J. B.]. Nouvelles observations sur le Cytise-Adam, Cytisus Adami. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 196-199. 1833.)

— Nouvelles observations sur le Cytise-Adam, Cytisus Adami Poit. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXII. 5-8. 1838.)

-Adanson, Aglaé. Lettre au sujet du Cytise Adam. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVII. 138-139. 1840.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. Nouvelle anomalie remarquée sur le Cytise Adam. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVII. 15-16. 1840.) — Bull, Henry. Note on the production of shoots of Cytisus Laburnum and C. purpureus from grafts of C. Laburnum coccineum. (Phytologist, I. 908–909. 1844.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. Encore une anomalie du Cytise Adam, Cytisus Adami (Poiteau). (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVIII.

382–383. **1847**.)

— Olden, E. van. Nog iets over Cytisus Laburno-purpureus. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 287–288. 1856.) R., H. N. Cytisus Adami. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 810.

L. alpinum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cytisus alpinus.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. IV. 423. 1826.)

L. Alschingeri: Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Cytisus Alschingeri.] (Hort. Patav. Sem. 1840, pp. 3, 9. — Also in his Flora dalmatica . . . III. 262—263, pl. 54; Suppl. p. 140. 1842—52.) — Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. [Ueber die Resultate . . . den Cytisus Alschingeri Vis. betreffenden Untersuchungen.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XL. Sitzber. pp. 63—64. 1890. — Bot. Centr. XLVI. 90. 1891.)

L. vulgare: Taxonomy

- Curtis, William. Cytisus Laburnum. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 176. 1792.)

- [Wundram, C. L.] Nachricht von dem, vorzüglich in den Forsten der beiden hannöverischen Aemter, Rotenkirchen und Erichsburg wildwachsenden Bohnenbaume (Cytisus Laburnum Linn.); ein Beitrag zu einer botanischen Geographie der hannöverischen Lande. (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 1, pp. 129–131. 1799. — Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. III. pt. 1, pp. 129–132. 1800.)

— Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Cytisus Laburnum var. congesti-florus.] — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 69-70. 1846-48.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV, no. 117, pl.

-Rosenthal, Konrad. Dendrologisches; nebst einigen Bemerkungen der Redaktion. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preus. Wochenschr. XIV. 23-24. 1871.) [Laburnum vulgare var. monstrosum.]

Langer, C. L. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.

XXIX. 106. 1879.)

Laburnum vulgare: Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. Vorläufige Mittheilung über Cytisus Laburnum L. (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 173. 1890. — Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XL. Sitzber. pp. 45-46. 1890.)

— Jaccard, Henri]. Le Cytisus Laburnum L. à Roche. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XXVI. 59-60. 1891. — See also

XXVII. 301.)

Morphology — Gifford, J[ohn]. Peculiar growth of the flowers in a grafted Laburnum. (*Phytologist*, [ser. 2], III. 184. 1867–58.)
— Gubler, Adolphe. Fasciation du Cytisus Laburnum, avec

inflorescence acrogène et floraison automnale. France Bull. VII. 870-872. 1860.) (Soc. Bot.

— Gris, Arthur. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 63–64, pl. 8. 1864. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, ser. 5, II. 63-64, pl. 8. XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.)

Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 209, pl. 4. 1879.)

Le Jolis, Aug[uste]. Fleurs anormales de Cytisus Laburnum et Digitalis purpurea. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. XXIV. 317–320, pl. 5–6. 1882.)

- Haberlandt, G[ottlieb]. Ueber das Markstrahlmeristem von Cytisus Laburnum. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 144-Ueber das Markstrahlmeristem 150, pl. 7. 1886.)

-Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 355, 372, il. **26**, 86. **1887**.)

Mangin, Louis. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 274–275. 1889.)

- Tuberous branches. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 706, il. 116-118. **1890**.)

- Magnus, P. [W.] [Einblütige Trauben bei Cytisus Laburnum.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. 7-8, 1 il.

- Coupin, Henri. Sur la structure du micropyle des graines les Légumineuses. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. des Légumineuses. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Rev. Gé IX. 175–180, pl. 10. 1897. See pp. 178–179, pl. 10.)

— **Bölling**, G. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger alkaloidhaltiger Pflanzen . . . pp. 25–32. **1900**.)

— Druery, C. T. [Cytisus Laburnum.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129. 1900.)

Physiology

Peschier [Jacques] & Jacquemin. Analyse de plusieurs parties de l'Anagyre fétide (Anagyris fetida), du Cytise des Alpes (Cytisus Laburnum), et de la Coronille bigarrée (Coronilla varia). (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. V. 75–87. 1830.)

— Mercklin, [C. E. von]. Bericht über einige vorläufige Keimungsversuche. [Cytisus Laburnum.] 1853. — See vol. I. 203: Physiology. Germination.

LAMPROLOBIUM

Bentham, G[eorge]. Lamprolobium fruticosum (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 17-18, pl. 1024. 1867-71.) Lamprolobium fruticosum Benth.

LEBECKIA (SARCOPHYLLUM; CROTALARIA spec.) L. cytisoides: Andrews, Henry. Crotalaria pulchella. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 417.)

Sims, John. Crotalaria pulchella. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1699. 1815.)

L. retamoides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 123-124. **1664**.)

L. sericea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Crotalaria angustifolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 49, pl. 219. 1797.)

L. Simsiana: Sims, John. Sarcophyllum carnosum. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2502. 1824.)

LENNEA

L. robinioides: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XVI. 320. 1842.) Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 65-67, pl. 26. 1844.)

-Lindley, John. Lennea robinioides. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, p. 13. 1845.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. Misc. pp. 26-28, il. 1853.)

LESPEDEZA (CAMPYLOTROPIS, OXYRAMPHIS; DES-MODIUM spec., HEDYSARUM spec.)

Bungs, Alexander von. (In his Plantarum mongholico-chinensium decas I. . . . pp. 9-17. 1835.) [Species of east-

Maximowicz, C. J. Synopsis generis Lespedezae Michaux. (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 327-388. 1873.) — Reprinted: 62 pp. O. Petropoli, 1873.

Debeaux, O[don]. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 140-144. 1876.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Beissner, [Ludwig]. Lespedeza bicolor Turcz. und Lespedeza Sieboldi Miq. (Desmodium penduliflorum Oud.). (Gartenft. XXXIV. 73-75. 1885.)

Franchet, L. Les Lespedeza de la Chine occidentale. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 225–227, il. 70.)

Jack, J. G. Lespedeza bicolor and Lespedeza Sieboldi. (Gard. & For. V. 112–113, il. 18–19. 1892.)

L. bicolor: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IX. 86. 1859.)

-Ruprecht, F. J. (In his Decas plantarum amurensium . . . pl. 5. **1859**.)

— **R[egel**], E[duard] von. Lespedeza bicolor Turcs. (Gartenft. IX. 269–271, pl. 299. **1860**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Lespedeza bicolor. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6602. **1882**.)

L. Davidii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Arch. ser. 2, V. 246-247, pl. 13. 1883.)
L. diversifolia: Hemsley, W. B. Lespedeza diversifolia Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2625. 1899.)

L. eriocarpa: Lindley, John. Oxyramphis macrostyla. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 28, pl. 1846.)

L. macrocarpa: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 92-93. 1835.)

Bunge, Al[exander] von. [Campylotropis chinensis.] (In his Plantarum mongholico-chinensium decas I. . . . pp. 6-9. 1835.)

L. Sieboldii: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Desmodium penduli-florum.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 1. 1866.)

— **Hjoutte**], Ljouis] van. Desmodium penduliflorum Oud. (*Flore Serr.* XVIII. 107–108, pl. 1888–1889. **1869**–70.)

-Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 239-240. 1889.) — [Bean, W. J.] Lespedeza Šieboldi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 469. 1896.)

L. violacea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Hedvsarum frutescens.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 47, pl. 89. 1776.)

LESSERTIA

Sims, John. Lessertia pulchra. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2064. **1819**.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Lessertia fruticosa. (Bot. Reg. XII. 970, pl. 1828.)

Bolus, H[arry]. [Lessertia Schlechteri.] (R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 458. 1898.) (In Schlechter,

LEUCAENA (ACACIA spec., MIMOSA spec.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 140-141. 1897.) [Central American species.]

L. diversifolia: Zuccarini, J. G. [Acacia trichandra.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 349-350. 1837.)

L. Forsteri: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Acacia insularum.] (Ann Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 360–361. 1837.)

L. glauca: Trew, C. J. [Mimosa glauca.] (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 9, pl. 36. 1750-73.)

— Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 500, il. 212-215. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

L. Greggii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 272. 1888.)

L. lanceolata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc.

XXI. 427. 1886.)

— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 99. 1891.)

L. macrophylla: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 90. 1844-46.)

-Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 409. 1887.)

L. pulverulenta: Sargent, C.S. (Gard. & For. II. 388, il. 122. **1889**.)

L. retusa: Bentham, G[eorge]. Wrightianae . . . I. 64. 1852.) (In GRAY, Asa. Plantae

LEUCOMPHALOS

Hooker, Sir W. J. Leucomphalos capparideus Benth. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 784. 1848.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. [Leucomphalus capparideus.] (In Hook-ER, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 322-323, pl. 31. 1849.)

LIPARIA

L. parva: Hooker, Sir W. J. Liparia parva. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4034. 1843.)

L. sphaerica: Andrews, Henry. Liparia sphaerica. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 568.) (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl.

- Sims, John. Liparia sphaerica. 1241. 1810.)

- Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 133-134, pl. 54. 1813.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Liparia sphaerica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 642. 1822.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 406, pl. 1822.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

(In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (. VIII. 556, pl. 1835.) — [Maund, Benjamin.] L II. 2 pp., pl. 97. [1838.]) Liparia sphaerica. (Maund's Bot.

LODDIGESIA

Sims, John. Loddigesia oxalidifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 965, 1806.)

Eciseleur-Deslongchamps, J. I. A. [Loddigesia oxalidifolia.]
(In his Herbier general . . . VI. 361, pl. 1822.)

Rees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Loddigesia oxalifolia.]
(In their Sammlung . . . pp. 216–217, pl. 98. **1831**.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Loddigesia oxalidifolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 562, pl. 1835.)

LONCHOCARPUS (DALBERGIA spec., ROBINIA spec.) (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 432-433. Bentham, George. (Ann. Mag. 1839.) [South American species.]

Duchassaing, Placide & Walpers, [W.] G. (Flora, XXXVI. 230–231. 1853.) [South American species.]

Micheli, M[arc]. — In Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 67-70, pl. 5. 1897.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

L. Barteri: Hooker, Sir J. D. Lonchocarpus Barteri. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6943. 1887.)

L. Blainii: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 238. 1868.)

L. cyanescens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Lonchocarpus cyanescens Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1791. 1887-88.) - Hua, Henri. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. III. 248-249.

I., Eetveldeanus: Micheli, M[arc]. — In DE WILDEMAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 1, pp. 17–18, pl. 9. 1898.)

L. glabrescens: Bentham, [George].

Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 233. 1860.) (Hooker's Jour.

L. laxiflorus: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann].
[Lonchocarpus philenoptera.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 3-4. 1867.)

Kotschy, T[heodor] & Payritsch, J[ohann]. [Lonchocarpus (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . p. 3, pl. 2. Sophiae.] 1867.)

L. lucens: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 77. 1895.)

L. paullinioides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 466-467. 1887.)

L. polystachyus: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 313. 1890.)

L. speciosus: Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 161-162. 1890.)

L. subulidentatus: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 53-54. 1891.)

Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 51-53. 1891.) L. Theuszii: Buettner, R[ichard].

L. violaceus: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Dalberg violacea.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . p. 131. 1824.) [Dalbergia

LOTONONIS (CROTALARIA spec., Ononis spec.)

Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 18-19. 1896.) [Species of South Africa.]

Lotononis Schlechteri: Schinz, Hans. (Hab. Boissier Bull. VII. 32. 1899.)

L. trichopoda: Wikström, J. E. [Ononis (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1822, pp. 386-387.) [Ononis glabra]

L. versicolor: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Crotalaria versicolor.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. III. 259-260, pl. 21. color.] **1851**.)

LOTUS

Ventenat, E. P. [Lotus anthylloides.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 92, pl. 92. 1804.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Lotus peliorhynchus. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6733. **1884**.)

Christ, H[ermann]. [Lotus Hillebrandii.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 122. 1888.)

LOUREA (HEDYSARUM spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hedysarum vespertilionis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 13, pl. 566. 1786-

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Hedysarum vespertilionis.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 16, pl. 34. 1795.)

LUPINUS

Lilja, N. Enumeratio specierum hucusque cognitarum generis Lupini. (Bot. Notis. 1844, pp. 54-59.)

Watson, Sereno. Revision of the extra-tropical North American species of the genus Lupinus. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 517-548. 1873.)

L. arboreus: Sims, John. Lupinus arboreus. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 682. 1803.)

— Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Lupinus arboreus var. odoratissimus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 183. 1836.)

L. Barkeriae: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Lupinus Barkeriae. (Floral Cab. III. 129–130, pl. 122. 1840.)

L. Chamissonis: Lindley, John. Lupinus albifrons. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1642, pl. 1833.)

L. chrysomelas: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VI., pp. 52-53. 1843.)

L. Cruckshanksii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lupinus Cruckshanksii. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3056. 1831.)

L. exaltatus: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 345-347. 1832.)

L. eximius: Davy, J. B. Plants hitherto undescribed. (Erythea, III. 116–118. 1895. See p. 116.)

L. fallax: [Davy, J. B.] Lupinus fallax. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 434. 1894.)

Greene, E. L. (Erythea, II. 119. 1894.)

L. mutabilis: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 130. 1825-27.) — **Sims**, John. 2682. **1826**.) Lupinus mutabilis. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl.

L. parvifolius: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lupinus parvifolius Garden. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 521. 1843.)

L. ramosissimus: Lindley, John. Lupinus ramosissimus. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 25, pl. 1845.)

LYSIDICE

Hance, H. F. Lysidice, genus novum lathyraceum ex Caesalpiniearum subordine. (Jour. Bot. V. 298-299. 1867.) Oliver, D[aniel]. Lysidice rhodostegia Hance. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 80–81, pl. 1192. 1876.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, pp. 99-100. 1891.) [Species of Central America.]

L. candida: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 153-154. 1890.)

L. sabicu: Bentham, George. On the tree supplying the Sabicu wood of Cuba. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 235–237. 1854.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Lysiloma Sabicu Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1722. 1887–88.)

L. Schiedeana: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 91, pl. 31. 1844-46.)

MACHAERIUM (DREPANOCARPUS spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 118; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 10. **1837**–39.)

Machaerium aculeatum: Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 398-399. 1820.)

M. angustifolium: Meyer, Ernst. [Drepanocarpus isadelphus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 807-810. 1825.)

M. brasiliense: Presl, K. B. [Machaerium Luschnathia-(In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 26, pl. 73.

M. oblongifolium: Presl, K. B. [Machaerium heterophyllum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 26, pl. 72. [1868.])

MACROLOBIUM (OUTEA, VOUAPA)

Hayne, F. G. Ueber die Gattungen Hymenaea, Vouapa und eine neue (Trachylobium) mit Hinsicht auf die Abstammung des aus Amerika kommenden Copals. (Flora, X. pt. 2, pp. 737-746. **1827**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Vouapa.] (Adansonia, VI. 177–183, pl. 3. 1865–66.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Tanbert, P[aul]. [Vouapa coerulea.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 31–32. 1895.)

M. chrysostachyum: Bentham, George. [Vouapa angustifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 239. 1850.)

M. Limba: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 77. 1895.)

M. multijugum: Kunth, [C. S.]. [Outea multijuga.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 45-46. 1834.)

M. Vuapa: Kunth, [C. S.]. [Vouapa bifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 46-47, pl. 2. 1834.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Macrolobium elegans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 40-41. 1844.)

MANILTOA

M. grandiflora: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 20-22. 1876.)

M. Schefferi: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 101. 1889.)

Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 201-202. 1898.)

MARTIUSIA

Fielding, H. B. [Martiusia parvifolia.] (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 11-12. 1844.)

MEDICAGO

Zorn, Johannes.] [Medicago arborea.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 36, pl. 154. 1796.) [Zorn, Johannes.]

Marsili, Giovanni. Del Citiso degli antichi. (Accad. Sci. Padova Mem. 1809, pp. 138-147.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Medicago arborea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1379. 1828.)

MELOLOBIUM (Ononis spec.)

Wikström, J. E. [Ononis stipulata.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1822, pp. 386-387.) [= M. stipulatum.]

MEZONEURUM

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Mezoneuron glabrum, M. pubescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 245-248, pl. 10-11. 1818.)

M. andamanicum: Prain, D[avid]. An undescribed Mezoneuron from the Andaman group. — Noviciae indicae, V. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXI. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 130-131. 1893.) — Separate.

M. enneaphyllum: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, p. 104, pl. 2. 1855.)

M. Scortechinii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 73-74. 1882.)

M. sinense: Oliver, D[aniel]. Mezoneure (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1960. 1891.) Mezoneuron sinense Hemsl.

MILLETTIA (BERREBERA, FORNASINIA)

Bertolini, Ant[onio]. On the plant which furnishes the precious wood called ebony, and on the country from which the Hebrews exported it. [Fornasinia ebenifera.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLV. 190. 1848.) - From: Inst. Jour. Soc. Sci. France, no. 743, p. 96.

[Fornasinia ebenifera.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IX. 588-590, pl. 32-33. 1849. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. VIII. pp. 18-20, pl. 1-2. 1849.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 260; XX. 259. 1880-82.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Harms, H[ermann]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrl XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 412. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

M. baptistarum: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 50-51. 1891.)

M. ferruginea: Hochstetter, C. F. [Berrebera ferruginea.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 100. 1844.)

M. gracillima: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 134-135.)

M. macrophylla: Hocker, Sir W. J. Milletia macrophylla Benth. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 788–789. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 318-319, pl. 32-33. **1849**.)

M. Maideniana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 12-13. 1892.)

M. megasperma: Hooker, Sir J. D. Millettia megasperma. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6541. 1881.)

M. nitida: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 484. 1842.) M. pirifolia: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVIII. 215. 1878.)

M. purpurea: Yatabe, Ryōkichi. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 379–381, pl. 12. 1892.)

M. speciosa: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In mentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.) (In his Aponta-

MIMOSA (ACACIA spec.)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 113. 1792.) [South American species.]

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 56-58. 1798.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 73–77, pl. 390–396. 1798. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 39, pl. 43. 1800-09.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 121–122; XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 50–59; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 9. 1837–39.) [South American species.]

Bentham, G[eorge]. (In Gray, Asa. Plantae Wrightianae, I. 61-62; II. 51-53. 1852-53.) [North American species.] Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 338-339; XXII. 467-468. 1886-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1299-1301. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Robinson, B. L. Revision of the North American and Mexican species of Mimosa. —Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university. New ser. XIII. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 305–331. 1898.)

M. acanthocarpa: Ortega, C. G. [Mimosa aculeaticarpa.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 134. [1797]-1800.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Acacia acanthocarpa.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 47, pl. 63.

M. acantholoba: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 90. 1844-46.)

M. acapulcensis: Robinson, B.L. Three new Choripetalae from North America and Mexico. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 134-136. 1899.)

M. adpressa: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 202. 1833.)

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles]. (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 72. 1844.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Mimose à squames appliquées. (Hort. Univ. VI. 69-71, pl. 1845.)

M. albida: [Ker, J. B.] Mimosa sensitiva. (Bot. Reg. I. 25, pl. **1815**.)

Lôddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mimosa sensitiva. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 249. 1818.)

M. asperata: Linné, Carl von. [Mimosa pigra.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 13–14. 1755.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Mimosa Sicaria.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 139, 221; Nachtrag II., pp. 163–164. **1824**–26.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Mimosa Bellatrix.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 33, 162–163. **1826**.)

Mimosa bahamensis: Baker, J. G. Mimosa bahamensis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1802. 1889.)

M. Berlandieri: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 61. 1859.)

M. Blancoana: Llanos, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), p. 503. 1856.)

M. Bonplandii: Tenore, [Michele]. [Acacia Bonplandii.] (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 348. 1842.)

M. camporum: Splitgerber, F. L. [Mimosa flavescens.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 110-111. 1842.)

M. cascabelillo: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 91. 1824.)

M. Deamii: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 324-325. 1900.)

M. distachya: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 48-49, pl. 295. 1794.)

— Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), p. 133. 1893.)

M. Ervendbergii: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 178-179. **1862**.)

M. fasciculata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 409. 1887.)

M. flexuosa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 49. 1878-80.)

M. floribunda: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mimosa fl H. B. K. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 373. 1841.) Mimosa floribunda

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Mimosa floribunda. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 345. 1854.)

M. fragrans: Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 182. 1857.)

M. Guama: Rohr, [J. P. B.] von. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, p. 219. 1792.)

M. invisa: Sauvalle, F. A. [Mimosa diplotricha.] (Aca Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 405-406. 1868.)

M. involucrata: Bentham, George. Mimosa involucrata Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 7, pl. 1207. 1877-79.)

M. lacerata: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 141, il. 5. 1897.)

M. lanceolata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 44, pl. 53. [1800]-09.)

M. latispinosa: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 46-47. 1830.)

M. laxiflora: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 427. 1886.)

M. Lemmoni: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 76. 1884.)

M. Lindheimeri: Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 181-182. 1857.)

M. lucidula: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung und Cultur der Mimosa Kermesina Nob.; eines neuen Zierstrauchs aus Brasilien. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 209-211. **1835**.)

M. marginata: Lindley, John. Mimosa marginata. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 82. 1838.)

M. Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 97-98. 1892-94.)

M. nepalensis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 33, 163. **1826**.)

M. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 99. 1891.)

M. podocarpa: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Mimosa podocarpa var. acutiflora.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 1–2, pl. 34. 1866.)

M. polydactyla: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 272. 1826.)

M. Pringlel: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 452. 1886.)

M. prolifica: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI.

452. **1886**.) M. prostrata: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 308. 1874. — Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 1], p. 117. 1875.)

M. psilocarpa: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 325. 1900.)

Mimosa pudica: Taxonomy

- Chemnitius, Johannes. 1652. — See vol. I. 372: Phyto-GRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

- Camerarius, R. J. De herba Mimosa seu Sentiente. (Diss.)

20 pp. Q. Tuebingae, 1688.†

— Bellardi, C. A. L. [De Mimosa sentiente.] (Diss.) 0. Torino, 1764.†

—Andrews, Henry. Mimosa pudica. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 544.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Mimosa pudica. (Bot. Reg. XI. 941, pl. 1825.)

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 46, pl. 1845.)

- Morphology

- Brücke, Ernst. Die Intercellularräume des Gelenkwulstes der Mimoso [sic] pudica. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. L. (1864), pt. 2, pp. 203-206. 1865.)

Haberlandt, G[ottlieb]. Das reizleitende Gewebsystemder Sinnpflanze; eine anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchung. [1]+87 pp. 3 pl. O. Leipzig, 1890.

- Schwendener, S[imon]. Die Gelenkpolster von Mimosa pudica. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber. 1897, pt. 1, pp. 228-257, pl. 1.)

Physiology

Physiology

Du Fay, [C. F.]. Observations sur la Sensitive. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1736, pp. 87-110. 1739.) — Separate.

- Ritter, J. W. Elektrische Versuche an der Mimosa pudica L., in Parallelle mit gleichen Versuchen an Fröschen. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. 1809-10, Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 245-400, pl. 2-3. 1811.)

- Carradori, Giovacchino. Esperienze ed osservazioni sulla Sensitiva (Mimosa pudica) per rilevare se le piante siano dotate di sensibilità. (Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat. VII. 409-**433. 1814**.)

- Spittal, Robert. Repetition of M. Dutrochet's experiments on the Mimosa pudica. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VIII.] 60-64. 1830.)

Runge, [F. F.]. Merkwürdige Wirkung des Terpentinöls auf die Blattgelenke der Mimosa pudica. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. IX. 173–176. 1833.) — Effets remarquables de l'huile de térébenthine sur l'articulation des feuilles du Mimosa pudica. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. V. 313–314. 1833.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. Proeven over de prikkelbaarheid der bladen van Mimosa pudica L. (Trijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 35–60. 1838–39.) — Untersuchungen über die Reizbarkeit der Blätter von Mimosa pudica L. (Arch. Naturgesch. V. pt. 1, pp. 91–105. 1839.) — Recherches sur Printsbillt des feuilles de la Sensitive (Mimosa pudica L.). (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 284-299.)

- Tée, [Antoine]. Mimosa pudica L.; mémoire physiologique et organographique sur la Sensitive et les plantes dites sommeillantes. [1845?] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. IV. pt. 1, pp. 69–99, 1 pl. 1850.) — Separate. — Mémoire physiologique et organographique sur la Sensitive . . . (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXIII. 602–607. 1846.)

- Marcet, François. Note sur l'action du chloroforme sur la Sensitive (Mimosa pudica). (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. IX. 204–207. 1848.) — On the action of chloroform on the Sensitive Plant (Mimosa pudica). (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLVI. (1848–49), pp. 293–295. 1849.)

- Brücke, Ernst. Ueber die Bewegungen der Mimosa pudica. (Arch. Anat. Phys. Wiss. Med. 1848, pp. 434-455, pl. 16. — Also in his Pflanzen-physiologische Abhandlungen, pp. 35-53. 1898.)

-[Jameson, Robert.] Addition by the editor [to Marcet's On the action of chloroform on the Sensitive Plant (Mimosa pudica)]. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLVI. (1848-49), pp. 295-296. 1849.)

Leclerc, [E.]. Influence de l'électricité sur les mouvements de la Sensitive. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVIII. 1059. 1854.)

-Livingston, J. S. On the aesthetic effects of chloroform, ether and amylene, on Sensitive plants. [Abstract.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 325. **1860**. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XI. 333–334. 1860.)

— Coldstream, William. Abstract of experiments with anaesthetic agents on Sensitive plants. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trons. VI. 390–397. 1860.—Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 87–94, 4 tab. 1860.)

- Mimosa pudica: Göppert, [H. R.]. Über das Verhalten einer Mimosa pudica während des Fahrens. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXIX. (1861), pp. 87-89. 1862. - Bot. Zeit. XX. 110-111. 1862.)
- Bot. 26tt. AA. 110-111. 1502.)

 Bert, Paul. Recherches sur les mouvements de la Sensitive (Mimosa pudica Linn.). (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Bordeaux Mém. IV. pt. 2, pp. 11-46, 6 il.; VIII. 1-58, il. 7-12. 1866-70.) Reprinted: Pt. I. 38 pp. 6 il. O. Paris, 1867. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXV. 177-179. 1867. Jour. Anat. Phys. IV. 534-552, 2 il. 1867. Soc. Biol. Paris Mém. XIX. 99-103, 3 il.; XXI. 248-251. 1869-70. Bibl. Univ. Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat. new per. XLIII. 287-288.
- Millardet, A[lexis]. Nouvelles recherches sur la périodicité de la tension; étude sur les mouvements périodiques et para-toniques de la Sensitive. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. VI. pt. 2, pp. 203–278+2 pp., 6 pl. 1866-70.) — Reprinted: 78 pp. 6 pl. F. Strasbourg, 1869.

— Biondeau, Ch. Sur l'irritabilité des végétaux. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXV. 304-306. 1867.)

- Bert, P[aul]. Sur la température comparée de la tige et du rensiement moteur de la Sensitive. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIX. 895-897. 1869.)
- Bert, P[aul]. Influence de la lumière verte sur la Sensitive. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXX. 338-340. 1870.)
- Pfeffer, W[ilhelm]. Über die Fortpflanzung des Reizes bei Mimosa pudica. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IX. 308-326. 1873-74.)
- -Arloing, [Saturnin]. Sur un nouveau mode d'administra-tion de l'éther, du chloroforme et du chloral à la Sensitive; application à la détermination de la vitesse des liquides dans les organes de cette plante. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIX. 442-444. 1879.)

 — Musset, Ch[arles]. Sur l'insensibilité spontanée de la Sen-
- sitive (Mimosa pudica L.). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCIII. 756. 1881.)
- -Bauschenberg, A. S. The action of certain drugs on the Sensitive plant, Mimosa pudica. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XIV. (1883–84), pp. 29–30. **1884**.)
- Kronfeld, Moriz]. Mimosa pudica während einer Eisen-pahnfahrt. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 56-57. 1886.) Szokalski, W. O Czułku. [Mimosa pudica.] (Wszechświat,
- V. 702-703. 1886.)† Influenza dell' uretano sulla Mimosa
- Blasio, Abele de. Influenza del pudica. 15 pp. O. Napoli, 1889. - Szokalski, W. 1889. - See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Ir-
- RITABILITY.
- [Cohn, Ferdinand.] Ueber die Reizleitung bei Mimosa pudica. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXVIII. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 76–78. 1891.)
- Larbalètrier, Albert. La S (Jardin, V. 202-203. 1891.) La Sensitive ou Mimeuse pudique.
- Bonnier, Gaston. Recherches expérimentales sur les variations de pression dans la Sensitive. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IV. 513–528, pl. 22–23. 1892.)
- Flammarion, C. 1895. See vol. I. 230: Ecology. Light. - Schilling, A. J. Der Einfluss von Bewegungshemmungen auf die Arbeitsleistungen der Blattgelenke von Mimosa pudica. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. XXIX. 417-434. 1895.)
- Jost, Ludwig. Ueber die periodischen Bewegungen der Blätter von Mimosa pudica im dunkeln Raume. LV. pt. 1, pp. 17-35. 1897.)
- Bonnier, Gaston. Mouvements de la Sensitive développée dans l'eau. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVI. 1001– 1007. 1898. Soc. Sci. Nat. Saône-et-Loire Bull. XXIV. 68. 1898.)
- Burgerstein, Alfred. Welche Vortheile sieht die Sinnpflanze (Mimosa pudica) aus der Reizbarkeit ihrer Blätter?
 (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXIII. 215-223, il. 42. 1898.)

 Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 il. O. [Wien, 1898.]
- M. rixosa: Tenore, Michele. [Mimosa violacea.] Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1842, p. 12. — Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 87. 1845.)
- M. rubicaulis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mimosa rubicaulis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 156. 1837.)
- M. sensitiva: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . p. 54, pl. 95. 1750-73.)
- M. sepiaria: Savi, Gaetano. Sulla Mimosa bimucronata, Acacia bimucronata De Candolle. (In his Descrizione di una

- specie di Elaeagnus e di varie altre piante, pp. 31-32, pl. 6. 1836. Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXI. pt. 2, pp. 203-204. 1837.)
- Mimosa sesquijugata: Smith, J.D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 74. 1888.)
- M. Spegazzini: Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Intorno ad una Sensitiva dell' Argentina. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887–88), pp. 132–135, pl. 13. 1888.)
- M. spirocarpa: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, p. 316, pl. 11. 1895.)
- M. tequilana: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 316. 1894.)
- M. uraguensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-(Bot. Misc. III. 202. 1833.)
- Lindley, John. Mimosa uruguensis. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 33, pl. 1842.)
- M. urens: Descourtils, E[tienne]. (In his Voyages d'un naturaliste, II. 40, pl. 2. 1809.)
- M. Xanti: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 157. 1862.) M. zygophyila: Bentham, G[eorge]. (In GRAY, Asa. Plantae Wrightianae, I. 61. 1852.)

MINKELERSIA

- Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 142. 1897.)
 - MIRBELIA (DICHOSEMA, OXYCLADIUM; PULTENAEA spec.)
- M. aotoides: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 53. 1859.)
- M. dilatata: Lindley], J[ohn]. Mirbelia dilatata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1041, pl. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & sons. Mirbelia dilatata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1367. 1828.)
 Hooker, Sir W. J. Mirbelia Meisneri. (Bot. Mag. LXXV.
- pl. 4419. 1849.)
- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Mirbelia Meisneri Hook. (Mirbélie de Meisner). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 55-56, pl. 240. Meisner). [1849.])
- M. floribunda: Paxton, Joseph. Mirbelia floribunda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 103-104, pl. 1841.)
- M. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mirbelia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 2771. 1827.)
- M. oxyclada: Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Oxycladium semiseptatum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 20. 1857.)
- M. reticulata: Andrews, Henry. P. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 351.) Pultenaea rubiaefolia.
- Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 119, pl. 119. **1804**.)
- Sims, John. Mirbelia reticulata. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1809.) 1211.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mirbelia reticulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1371. 1828.)
- M. speciosa: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 33, pl. 191. 1827-30.)

 Lindley, John. Mirbelia speciosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 58, pl. 1841.)
- M. spinosa: [Lemaire, Charles.] Die (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 350. 1854.) Dichosema subinerme.
- MUCUNA (MACUNA, CITTA, MACROCERATIDES, STIZOrobinm)
- Jussieu, A. L. de. [Citta.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 76. **1808**.)
- Kurs, Sulpiz. [Mucuna biplicata, M. mollissima.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, pp. 186–187. 1874.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Sagot, P[aul]. Note sur la variation de la forme des graines dans les genres Mucuna et Dioclea. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 292–295. 1875.)
- Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XI. 183-190, pl. 13-14. 1893.) [Species of Malay Archipelago.]
- M. acuminata: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 292-293. **1888**-94.)
- M. Albertisii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In h Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 64-65. 1875-77.)

Mucuna Andreana: Micheli, Marcl. [Macuna Andreana.] (In his Les Légumineuses de l'Écuador . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 1-2. [1892?])

M. Bennetti: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 63-64. 1875-77.)

M. cyanosperma: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, Karl & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 98. 1899.)

M. erecta: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 65-66.)

M. eriocarpa: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivades . . . pt. 6, p. I1, pl. 4. 1898.)

M. ferruginea: Matsumura, J[inzō]. — In Ito, Tokutaro & Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. **422. 1888**–1900.)

M. gigantea: Wight, Robert. (Bot. Misc. II. 351-352, pl. 14. 1831.)

M. macrocarpa: Paxton, Joseph. Mucuna macrocarpa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 97-99, 1 il. pl. 1849.)

M. Macroceratides: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Macroceratides pseudo-stisolobium.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 392-393, pl. 5. 1820.)

M. mattogrossensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 6. 1898.)

M. monosperma: Wight, Robert. (Bot. Misc. II. 346-348, pl. 12. 1831.)

M. novo-guineënsis: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 18. 1876.)

M. paniculata: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 132. **1884**.)

M. pluricostata: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 6, pp. 9-11, pl. 4. 1896.)

M. pruriens: Wight, Robert. [Mucuna prurita.] (Bot. Misc. II. 348–351, pl. 13. 1831.)

— Lindley, John. Mucuna pruriens. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 18,

pl. 1838.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Mucuna prurita. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4945. **1856**.)

— Houtte, Louis van. Mucuna pruriens DC. (Flore Serr. XIX. 165, pl. 2026. 1873.)

M. psittacina: Miers, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 160. 1864.)

M. sempervirens: Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 266. 1889.)

M. urens: Pammel, L. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 22-23, pl. 53. 1886.) [Anatomical.]

MUELLERA (COUBLANDIA, CYANOBOTRYS, MULLERA) Zuccarini, J. G. [Cyanobotrys mexicana.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 28-32, pl. 5.

Miquel, F. A. W. [Mullera moniliformis.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 18–20, 223–224, pl. 4. 1850.)

MUNDULEA (ROBINIA spec., TEPHROSIA spec.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 129-130; XXII. 464; XXV. 309-310. 1864.) [Species of Madagascar.]

M. pauciflora: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 68-69. 1882.) M. suberosa: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Robinia suberosa.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 36, 200. 1826.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. To Plant. II. pl. 120. 1837.) Tephrosia suberosa. (Hooker's Ic.

MYROCARPUS

M. fastigiatus: [Allemão, F. F.] Leguminosa. 2 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1847.] — From his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844–49.

M. frondosus: [Allemão, F. F.] Leguminosa. [2] pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1848.] — From his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844-49.

— Correa de Mello, J[oaquim]. On Myrocarpus frondosus Allem. Translated with a note by G. Bentham. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 263–265. 1871.)

MYROXYLON (TOLUIFERA; MYROSPERMUM Spec.) Richard, Achille. Observations sur les genres Toluifera et Myroxylum et sur l'origine des baumes de Tolu et du Pérou. (Ann. Sci. Nat. II. 168-172. 1824.) Klotzsch, [J.] F. Eine synoptische Aufzählung der Arten von Myroxylon Mutis und Myrospermum Jacq. (Bonplandia, V. 272-277. **1857**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Toluifera et sur l'origine des baumes de Tolu et du Pérou. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. II. (1873), pp. 510-521, pl. 9-10. 1874.) — Botanical origin of the balsams of Tolu and Peru. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, IV. (1873-74), p. 382. 1874.)

— Sur les caractères spécifiques des Toluifera. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 7-8. 1889.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. [Toluifera.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 458-459.

Urban, Ignats. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 294-301. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

M. Pereirae: Ørsted, A. S. Om det centralamerikanske Balsamtræ (Myrospermum Sonsonatense Pereira) og Balsamkysten. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn. Vidensk. Meddel. VII. 27-32, 1 il. **1856**.) — Separate.

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 349, il. 18. **1899.**) [Anatomical.]

M. peruiferum: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. I. 146-147, pl. 5. 1817.)

Allemão, F. F. Leguminosa. Gen. — Myrospermum (Jacq.)
sp. — Erythroxylum (nobis.) nome trivial: Oleo vermelho. [Myrospermum Erythroxylum.] [1851.] (Palestra Sci. Kio de Janeiro Arch. I. 51-55, 1 pl. 1858.)

- Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 6, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

NEPTUNIA (DESMANTHUS spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Neptunia plena. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4695. **1853**.)

Rosanoff, S. Ueber den Bau der Schwimmorgane von Desmanthus natans Willd. (Bot. Zeit. XXIX. 829-838, pl. 10. 1871.)

Bock von Mannagetta, G[ünther] Ritter. Ueber die Entwicklung und den Bau der Schwimmorgane von Neptunia oleracea Lourr. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIX. Sitzber. pp. 57-59. 1889. — Bot. Centr. XL. 167. 1889.)

NEWTONIA

Baillon, [Henri]. Le genre Newtonia. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 721-722. 1889.)

NISSOLIA

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 157-163, il. 17-27. 1899.)

N. fruticosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 78–79, pl. 167. 1772.—
Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 30, pl. 33. [1800]—

Hooker, Sir W. J. Nissolia fruticosa, Jacq. Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 599. 1843.)

N. Schottii: Rose, J. N. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 98. 1891.) (Contrib. United States Nat.

NOTOSPARTIUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. On Notospartium, a new genus of Leguminosae, from New Zealand. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 176-177, pl. 3. 1857.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Notospartium Carmichaeliae. (Bot. Mog. CX. pl. 6741. 1884.)
Cockayne, L. [Notospartium torulosum.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXII. (1899), pp. 85–86, pl. 8. 1900.) [Morphological] logical.]

OLNEYA

Gray, A[sa]. [Olneya Tesota.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 328. 1855.)

Torrey, John. [Olneya tesota.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, p. 10, pl. 5. 1867.)

ONOBRYCHIS

Aitchison, J. E. T. [Onobrychis spinosissima.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 49. 1881.)

O. arborescens: Doumergue, [François]. Note sur trois espèces algériennes. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVII. pt. 2, pp. 296–298. 1888.) [Ononis arborescens β glomerata.]

O. fruticosa: Dodart, Dionyse. 1676.—See vol. I. 287: PHYTOGRAPHY. PRE-LINNEAN BOTANY.

Ononis fruticosa: Curtis, William. Ononis fruticosa. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 317. 1795.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 41-42, pl. 165. 1800.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Or Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1569. 1829.) Ononis fruticosa. (Loddiges'

- Kunze, Gustav. [Ononis rigida.] (Flora, XXIX. 634.

O. hispanica: Sims, John. Ononis hispanica. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2450. 1824.)

O. spinosa; Delbrouck, Clonrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 96, pl. 5. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

O. vaginalis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 53. 1790.)

ORMOCARPUM (DIPHACA; AESCHYNOMENE SPEC., ROBINIA spec.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 290-291. 1877.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

O. Buchholzii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 336-337. 1886.)

O. discolor: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 223-224. 1879.)

O. glabrum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Ormocarpum glabrum var. flaviflora, var. minahassana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 56. 1864.)

O. intermedium: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 55. 1864.)

O. ochroleucum: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 6. 1845–46.)

O. sennoides: Vahl, M[artin]. [Robinia squamata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 88-89, pl. 69. 1794.)

— Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 119. 1824.) - Richard, Achille. [Aeschynomene coluteoides.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 87–88, pl. 32. **1832**–34.)

O. suberosum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 55. 1864.)

ORMOSIA (LAYIA)

Jackson, George. Account of Ormosia, a new genus of decandrous plants belonging to the natural order of Leguminosae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 358-364, pl. 25-27. 1811.)

Prain, D[avid]. A list of the Asiatic species of Ormosia. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 175-186. 1900.) [Species of southern Asia.]

O. dasycarpa: Bölling, G. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger alkaloidhaltiger Pflanzen . . . pp. 43–48, 1 il. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

O. emarginata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Layia emarginata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 182–183, pl. 38. 18[30]–41.)

O. Fordiana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ormosia Fordiana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2422. 1896.)

O. semicastrata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 78. 1882.)

OSTRYOCARPUS

Micheli, M[arc]. [Ostryocarpus parvifolius.] — In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 66-67. 1897.)

OXYLOBIUM (CALLISTACHYS, PODOLOBIUM; GASTROLOBIUM spec., MIRBELIA Spec., PULTENAEA spec.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Oxylobium procumbens, O. alpestre.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 37–38. 1855.)

O. acutum: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4040. 1843.) Gastrolobium acutum.

O. Callistachys: Ventenat, E. P. [Callistachys lanceolata.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 115, pl. 115. 1804.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Callistachys lanceolata. (Bot. Reg. III. 216, pl.

1817.)

- Sims, John. Callistachys ovata. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1925. **1817**.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Callistachys lanceolata.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 103–105, 1 pl. 1821.)

Oxylobium Callistachys: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Callistachys retusa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1983. 1833.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Callistachys longifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 31-32, pl. 1841.)

O. capitatum: Lindley, John. Oxylobium capitatum. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 16, pl. 1843.)

Begel, Ed[uard] von. [Oxylobium capitatum β angustifolium.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 58.)

O. cordifolium: Andrews, Henry. Oxylobium cordifolium. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 492.)

Sims, John. Oxylobium cordifolium. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1544. 1813.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 63-64, 1 pl. 1821.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Oxylobium cordifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 937. 1824.)

O. cuneatum: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 36, pl. 1843.) Oxylobium obovatum.

- Paxton, Joseph. Oxylobium obovatum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 243-244, pl. 1843.)

O. ellipticum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Oxylobium arborescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 163. 1818.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Oxylobium arborescens. (Bot. Reg. V. 392, pl. **1819**.)

Sims, John. Oxylobium arborescens. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2442. 1824.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Oxylobium ellipticum. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3249. 1833.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Oxylobium Pulteneae. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1947. 1833.) - Kunze, Gustav. [Oxylobium argenteum.] (Linnaea, XX.

61. 1847.)

- Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Oxylobium ellipticum var. alpinum.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 11.

O: graniticum: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 185. 1888-1900.)

O. lineare: Hooker, Sir W. J. Callistachys linearis. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3882. 1842.)

O. Pulteneae: Paxton, Joseph. Oxylobium Pultenaeae. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 149-150, pl. 1842.)

O. pyramidale: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] Oval Oxylobe (Oxylobium ovalifolium). Gard. III. 63-64, pl. 85. 1853.) (Paxton's Flow.

O. retusum: Lindley, J[ohn]. Oxylobium retusum. (Bot. Reg. XI. 913, pl. 1825.)

— Lindley, John. Gastrolobium retusum. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1647, pl. 1833.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Gastrolobium retusum. (Bot. Mag.

LXI. pl. 3328. 1834.)

O. scandens: Lindley, John. Mirbelia? Baxteri. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1434, pl. 1831.)

Bot. III. 2 pp., \$1. 114. [1839.]) (Maund's

O. spectabile: Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 2-3. **1839**.)

Lindley, John. [Gastrolobium cordatum.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 13, pl. 5. 1839.)

O. staurophyllum: L[indley], J[ohn]. Podolobium staurophyllum. (Bot. Reg. XII. 959, pl. 1826.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Podolobium staurophyllum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1177. 1826.)

Paxton, Joseph. Podolobium staurophyllum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 171, pl. 1838.)

—L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Podolobe à feuilles en croix. [Podolobium staurophyllum.] (Hort. Univ. V. 210–211, pl. 1844.) — [Loiseleur-Deslongchampè, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles].
[Podolobium staurophyllum.] (In Loiseleur-Deslong-снамря, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 40. 1844.)

O. triiobatum: Andrews, Henry. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 320.) Pultenaea ilicifolia.

— Sims, John. Podolobium trilobum. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1477. 1812.)
— Géel, P. C. van. [Podolobium trilobum.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Oxylobium trilobatum: Lindley, John. Podolobium

trilobatum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1333, pl. 1830.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Podolobium trilobum.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 38, pl. 1834.)

Sunge, Alexander von. Species generis Oxytropis DC. 166 pp. St.-Pétersbourg, 1874. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XXII. no. 1. 1876.) Bunge, Al[exander] von.

Astragaleae; Астрагаловыя. 1880. — See Astragalus. Asia, p. 333.

PAHUDIA

Prain, D[avid]. A new Burmese timber-tree. [Pahudia martabanica.] (Ind. For. XXVI. 310-312. 1900.)

PARKIA (Paryphosphaera)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 55. 1842.) [Malayan species.]

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Paryphosphaera.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 346-347. 1887.)

P. africana: Brown, Rob[ert]. (In DENHAM, D[ixon] & CLAPPERTON, Hughl. Narrative of travels . . . in northern and central Africa . . . apx. pp. 234–235. 1826. — Also in Brown, Robert. Observations on the structure and affinities . . . plants . . . Central Africa, p. 29. 1826.)

— Brown, R[obert]. Observations sur la famille des Légumineuses et sur quelques espèces de l'Afrique centrale. (Ann. Sci. Nat. X. 206–215. 1827. See pp. 208–209.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 10-11, pl. 1835.)

P. intermedia: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 149. 1843.) [Not P. intermedia Oliver.] P. Parrii: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 359-360. 1864.)

P. streptocarpa: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 258-259, **1876**.)

PARKINSONIA (CERCIDIUM spec.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 96. 1840.) **Sargent**, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 388. 1889.) [North American species.

P. aculeata: Lanza, Dom. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 153-154. 1894.) [Ecological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 73, pl. 1; II. 102–104, il. 8, pl. 8. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

P. microphylla: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 59-60. **1859**.)

P. Torreyana: Torrey, John. [Cercidium floridum.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. V. 360, pl. 3. 1856-[57].)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 135-136. 1876.)

- Coulter, J. M. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, p. 36. 1890.)

PARRYELLA

Gray, A[sa]. [Parryella filifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 397. 1868.) Gray, A[sa].

Wooton, E. O. [Par XXV. 457. 1898.) [Parryella rotundata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.

PELTOPHORUM

Hance, H. F. [Peltophorum dasyrhachis.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 332-333. **1877**.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Peltophorum dubium.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 88. 1892-94.)

PENTACLETHRA (ENTADA spec.)

P. filamentosa: Presl, K. B. [Entada Wrbaeana.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . pp. 205-206. 1849.)

— Johannson, G[ustay]. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacogno-

sie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 27-29. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

P. macrophylla: Oliver, Daniel. Note on the structure and mode of dehiscence of the legumes of Pentaclethra macrophylla Benth. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 415-420, pl. 37. 1864.)

PETALOSTYLIS

Brown, Robjert]. [Petalostylis labicheoides.] (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . pp. 16-17. [1849.])

PETTERIA (CTTISUS spec.)

Sieber, [F. W.]. Neue und seltene Gewächse. Cytisus ramentaceus. (Flora, V. pt. 1, p. 242. 1822.)

Visiani, Robert de. [Cytisus Weldeni.] (Flora, XIII. pt. 1, p. 52. 1830. — Also in his Flora dalmatica . . . II. pl. 39; p. 52. **1830**. — Also in his Flora dalm III. 263–264; Suppl. p. 140. 1847–72.)

Lindley, John. Cytisus Weldenii. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 40, pl.

Pasquale, G. A. [Cytisus Weldenii.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1862, p. [11].) Pasquale, G. A.

PHYLACIUM

Hasakarl, [J.] K. [Phyllacium scandens.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 147-148. 1843.)

PHYLLOTA

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Phyllota pleurandroides.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 38-39. 1855.)

Tepper, J. G. O. [Phyllota pleurandroides.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 343. 1888.)

PHYLLOXYLON (NEOBARONIA)

Baker, J. G. [Neobaronia phyllanthoides.] (Linn. Soc. Jow. Bot. XXI. 336-337. 1886.)

Baker, J. G. [Neobaronia xiphoclada.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 313. 1890.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

PHYSOSTIGMA

Taubert, P[aul]. Ueber das Vorkommen der Gattung Physostigma in Ostafrika und einige morphologische Eigenthümlichkeiten derselben. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XII. 79-83,

P. venenosum: Balfour, J. H. Description of the plant which produces the ordeal bean of Calabar. [1859-60.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXII. 305-312, pl. 16-17. 1861.)—[Abstract.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XI. 332-333. 1860. — Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. IV. (1857-62), pp. 265-266. 1862.)

Buchenau, Frans. Die Calabar-Bohne (Physostigma venenosum Balf.). (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 363-365. 1863.)

- Hewan, Archibald. Notes on the Isere (Physostigms venenosum) Moth. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VIII. 181. 1866.)
- Panmel, L. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 21-22, pl. 53. **1886.**) [Anatomical.]

PICKERINGIA (XYLOTHERMIA)

Torrey, John. [Pickeringia montana.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 51, pl. 14. 1869.)

[Greene, E. L.] [Xylothermia.] (Pittonia, II. 188. 1889-92.)

PICTETIA (AESCHYNOMENE Spec.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Extrait d'un mémoire sur un nouvesu genre nommé Pictetia, et sur ceux, qui, comme celui-ci, avaient été confondus dans le Robinia. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts, XXIX. 40–47. **1825**.)

P. aristata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Aeschynomene aristata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . brunnensis . . . icones, II. 59-60, pl. 237. 1797.)

P. microphylla: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. 1878-80.)

P. sessilifolia: Greenman, J. M. — In Combs, R. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 411-412, pl. 30. [1898.])

PIPTADENIA (ENTADA spec.)

P. Buchanani: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 354.)

P. Hildebrandtii: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXX. 273-274. 1880.)

P. inaequalis: Presl, K. B. [Entada ingaefolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 205–206. 1849.)

P. leptoclada: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 467. **1887**.)

- Piptadenia patens: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 89. 1844-46.)
- P. quadrifolia: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 53-54. 1896.)
 - PIPTANTHUS (ANAGYRIS spec., BAPTISIA spec., THERMOPSIS spec.)
- P. nepalensis: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. [Baptisia nepalensis.] (In his Exotic flora . . II. 131, pl. 131. 1825.)

 Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 264. 1827-29.)
- Lindley, John. [Anagyris indica.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 245-246. 1830.)
- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Réponse à la notice de M. Turpin sur les usurpations végétales. [Thermopsis nepaulensis.] Hort. Paris Ann. XIV. 68-78, 1 pl. 1834.)
- Lem[aire, Charles]. Piptanthe du Népaul. I. 260-262, pl. 34. 1839.) (Hort, Univ.
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. I. A.] & Lemaire, Charles].

 (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herber général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2. II. 2 pp., pl. 18. 1841.)
- P. tomentosus: Franchet, [Adrien]. Piptanthus tomentosus. (Rev. Hort. 1887, p. 474.)
 - PISCIDIA (ICHTHYOMETHIA; AESCHYNOMENE spec.)
- P. longifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Aeschynomene longifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 8, pl. 315; V. 70. 1797-99.)
- P. mollis: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 98. 1891.)
- P. piscipula: Hart, Edw. Piscidine, principe actif du Piscidia Erythrina. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IX. 45-46. 1884.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 436, 472. 1891.)
- Berberich, Herman. Proximate analysis of the bark of Piscidia Erythrina. (Amer. Jour. Pharm. LXX. 425-427. 1898.) — Jamaica Dogwood . . . (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. VI. 65-67. 1899.)
 - PITHECOLOBIUM (CATHORMION; ACACIA spec., Albizzia spec., Calliandra spec., Inga spec., Mimosa
- Biume, C. L. [Inga elliptica, I. globosa.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 88. 1823.)
- Tack, W[illiam]. [Inga bubalina, I. clypearia] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 221. 1835.) Jack, W[illiam].
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 114-117. 1837.) [South American species.]
- Duchassaing, Plac[ide] & Walpers, [W. G.]. (Flora, XXXVI. 231–233. 1853.) [Central American species.]
 [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 22–23. (Flora, XXXVI.
- **1876**.) [Melanesian species.]
- Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat Herb. I. no. 3, p. 83. 1890.) [Central American species.] (Contrib. United States Nat.
- P. acatlense: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 195. 1899.)
- P. auaremotemo: Gomes, B. A. [Mimosa cochliocarpos.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 34-41, pl. 4. 1812.)
- P. Balansae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Pithecolobium Balansae Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1976. 1891.)
- P. Bertolonii: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Mimosa monilifera.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 441-442. 1840. Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 41-42. 1840.)
- P. brevifolium: Bentham, G[eorge]. (In Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 67. 1852.)

 Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 400. 1889.) (In GRAY, Asa.
- P. Clypearia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Inga dimidiata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 181–182. 18[30]–41.)
- P. dulce: S[omeren], G. J. van. Germination of Babul seeds. (Ind. For. XIII. 82. 1887. See also pp. 178, 225-226, 227, 323.) Germination of Babul
- P. elachistaphyllum: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 352. 1882.)
- de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 38. 1803. Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 6-7.) P. filipes: Ventenat, E. P.
- P. Fournieri: Vieillard, Eugène. [Albizzia Fournieri.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 341. 1865.)

- Pithecolobium geminatum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Pithecolobium geminatum Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1510. **1886**–87.)
- P. glomeratum: Miquel, F. A. W. surinamenses . . . pp. 3-5, pp. 1. 1850.) (In his Stirpes
- P. hystrix: Bentham, G[eorge]. Pithecolobium hystri Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 61-62, pl. 1168. 1876.) Pithecolobium hystrix
- P. insigne: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 285-286. 1895.)
- P. Junghuhnianum: Miquel, F. A. W. (In van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, p. 39, pl. 1. 1855.) P. ligustrinum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
- ligustrina.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 29, pl. 32. [1800]—09.)
- **P. lobatum**: **Jack**, W[illiam]. [Mimosa Jiringa.] (Bot. Misc. I. 282–283. **1830**.)
- P. Lovellae: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 74-75. 1893.)
- P. macrostachyum: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa macrostachys.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 34, pl. 26. 1807.
- P. mexicanum: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 100. 1891.)
- P. moniliferum: Hasakarl, J. K. [Cathormion moniliferum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 231. 1856.) P. moniliferum: Hasskarl, J. K.
- P. montanum: Hasskarl, J. K. [Inga? falciformis.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 54-55. 1842.)
- P. multiflorum: Splitgerber, F. L. [Acacia subdimidiata.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 112–113. 1842.)

 Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 57. 1896.)
- P. Palmeri: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plan-
- tarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 50. 1878-80.) - Watson, Sereno. [Pithecolobium Palmeri var. recurvum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 272. 1888.)
- P. prehensile: Sauvalle, F. A. [Calliandra prehensilis.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 406-407. 1868.)
- P. saman: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mimosa Saman.]
 (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 15, pl. 9. [1800]—09.) P. saman: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
- · Otto, Ed[uard]. Der Riesenbaum Zamang de Guere, Inga cinerea Humb. et Bonpl. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 297-299. 1841.)
- Seemann, Berthold. (In Pim, Bedford & Seemann, Berthold. Dottings on the roadside in Panama, Nicaragua and Mosquito, pp. 95–96. 1869.)

 Ernst, A[doif]. Tropfenausscheidung bei Calliandra Saman.

 Botanische Miscellaneen, III. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV 35–36.
- 1876.)
- Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton]-. The Rain-tree of Moyobamba. (Nature Lond. XVII. 349-350. 1878. Ind. For. III. 313-316. 1878.)
- -Rain-tree. (Roy. Gard. Kew Rep. 1878, pp. 46-47. 1879.) — B., F. W. The Rain tree (Pithocalobium [sic] Saman). (Gard. XVII. 276, 2 il. 1880.)
- Pithecolobium Saman. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 556, il. 81. **1892**.)
- P. Schaffneri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 352. 1882.)
- P. Sonorae: Watson, S[ereno]. XXIV. 49. 1889.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- P. subcoriaceum: Beddome, R. H. [Pithecolobium anamalayanum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 216. 1866.)
- P. trapezifolium: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa trapezifolia.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 36-37, pl. 28. 1807.)
- P. umbellatum: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa nitida.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 103. 1791.)
- Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa umbellata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 103–104. 1791.)
- P. Unguis-cati: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa rosea.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 33, pl. 25. 1807.)
- Spin, marquis de. [Inga guadalupensis.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . suppl. p. 11. 1823.)
- P. Vahlianum: Vahl, M[artin]. [Mimosa ligustrina.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 34-35, pl. 27. 1807.)
- P. zanzibaricum: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XV. 292; XVIII. 2. 1877-80.)

PLATHYMENIA (CHRYSOXYLON)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Chrysoxylon Vinhatico.] Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 59. (In his 1843.) [= P. reticulata.]

PLATYLOBIUM

[Smith, Sir J. E.] An account of two new genera of plants from New South Wales presented to the Linnean society by Mr. Thomas Hoy and Mr. John Fairbairn. (Linn. Soc. Trans. II. 346-352. 1794.)

Smith, Sir J. E. Characters of Platylobium, Bossiaea and of a new genus named Poiretia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 301-306. 1808.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Platylobium triangulare, P. formosum.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 71. 1822–23.)

P. formosum: Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 17-18, pl. 6. 1793.)

— Curtis, William. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 469. 1800.)

- Andrews, Henry. Platylo drews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 266.) Platylobium ovatum. [1802.]

-Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 31, pl. 31. **1803**.)

— **Sims**, John. Platylobi XXXVII. pl. 1520. **1813**.) Platylobium parviflorum.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Platylobium parviflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1241. 1827.)

— **Gée**l, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 18, pl. **1836**.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Platylobium parviflorum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 219-220, pl. 1844.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Platylobium formosum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 195–196, pl. 1847.)

P. obtusangulum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Platylobium obtusangulum. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3258. 1833.)

P. triangulare: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1508. 1813.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Platylobium triangulare. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1014. 1825.)

— Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 488. 1828.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Platylobium Murrayanum. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3259. **1833**.)

PLATYMISCIUM (HTMENOLOBIUM spec.)

P. floribundum: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Hymenolobium luteum.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 122–123. 1837.) P. floribundum: Martius, K. F. P. von. P. polystachyum: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 373. - Flora, LVII. 210. 1874.)

PLATYSEPALUM

Micheli, M[arc]. [Platysepalum violaceum.] — In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, p. 56, pl. 6. 1897.)

PODALYRIA (Hypocalyptus spec., Sophora spec.) Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 8 pp., pl. 41. 1822–23.)

P. argentea: Sims, John. Podalyria biflora. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 753. 1804.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 7, pl. 7. 1805.)

P. buxifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Podalyria buxifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1020. 1825.) — **B**[entham], G[eorge]. Po V. 2 pp., pl. 204. [1842.]) Podalyria buxifolia. (Maund's Bot.

P. cordata: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] Sophora tetraptera Linn. und Sophora hirsuta Soland. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 205, 2 pl. 1790.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] [Sophora hirsuta.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 46, pl. 191. 1796.)

-Andrews, Henry. Podalyria hirsuta. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 525.)

P. cuncifolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 99, pl. 99. 1800.)

P. oleaefolia: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . II. 114, pl. 114. [1808.])

Podalyria sericea: Andrews, Henry. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 440.) Sophora serices.

— Sims, John. Podalyria sericea. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1923. 1817.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général... III. 203, pl. 1819.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Po Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1442. 1828.) Podalyria sericea. (Loddiges'

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 163, pl. 1829.)

P. speciosa: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 45. 1849-56.)

P. styracifolia: Sims, John. Podalyria styracifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1580. 1813.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Podalyria styracifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 649. 1822.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Mees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Hypocalyptus styracifolius.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 58-

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 19, pl. **1836**.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Podalyria styracifolia. (Floral Cab. III. 53-54, pl. 104. 1840.)

PODOPETALUM

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Contributions to the phytography of Australia. [Podopetalum Ormondi.] (Victor. Nat. I. 5-6. 1885.) — Reprinted: 1 p. O. n. t-p. [Melbourne, 1885.]

POEPPIGIA

Presl, K. B. [Poeppigia procera.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 15-16, pl. 8. 1832.)

POINCIANA

P. elata: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum

. . . pt. 2, p. 16. 1756.)

- Gamble, J. S. Is Poinciana elata a wild tree in India? (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), p. 439. 1900. — See also XXVI. 17-18, 170. 1900.)

P. regla: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1628-32.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Poinciana regia. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2824, 1828)

2884. **1829**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 19-20, pl. 1836.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [35]. **1863**.)

POTRETTA

Smith, Sir J. E. Characters of Platylobium, Bossiaca and of a new genus named Poiretia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 301-306. 1808.)

Desvaux, N. A. Remarques sur les différens genres qui ont été nommés Poiretia et Turpinia, et discussion sur ceux qui doivent conserver ce nom. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 228-229.

P. densiflora: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 124. 1837.)

P. psoraleoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 187-188. 1833.)

... 2 pp., pl. 42. **1803**. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 4-6.) P. scandens: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes

POISSONIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Poissonia. (Adansonia, IX. 295-296. 1868-70.)

POITEA (POITAEA)

Ventenat, E. P. [Poitea galegoides.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 36. 1803. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 16-17.)

PONGAMIA (GALEDUPA)

P. glabra: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 28, pl. 28. 1808.)

Son, 1. 23, ph. 23. [Pongamia grandifolia.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . pp. 2-3. 1845-46.)

— Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 281-282, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

- Pongamia glabra: Engler, A[dolf]. [Pongamia glabra var. ovalifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 459. 1886.)
 - PRIESTLEYA (ACHYRONIA; BORBONIA SPEC., LIPA-RIA spec.)
- Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 281-282. 1842.)
- P. hirsuta: [Ker, J. B.] Liparia hirsuta. (Bot. Reg. I. 8, pl. **1815**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Liparia hirsuta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 33. 1817.)
- P. myrtifolia: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 46. 1849-56.)
- P. Thunbergii: Wendland, J. C. [Achyronia villosa.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 39-40. 1796.

 — Also in his Hortus herrenhusanus . . . pt. 2, p. 16, pl. 12.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Borbonia laevigata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 247. 1818.)
- P. vestita: Andrews, Henry. Liparia villosa. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 382.)
- Sims, John. Liparia vestita. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2223. 1821.)
- **Géal**, P. C. van. [Liparia vestita.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Liparia vestita.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 46, pl. 1834.)
- P. villosa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Priestleya villosa. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3216. 1833.)

PRIORIA

- Bentham, George. On Fissicalyx and Prioria, two recently published genera of Leguminosae. [1861.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 389–391, pl. 39–40. 1862.)
 - PROSOPIS (ALGAROBIA, LAGONYCHIUM, SPIROLOBIUM, STROMBOCARPA; ANONYCHIUM spec., MIMOSA spec.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 203-205. 1833.) [South American species.]

 Gamble, J. S. Memorandum on the different species of Prosopis. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VI. (1878-81), pt. 1, pp. 5-7. 1882. Ind. For. IV. 153-154. 1879.)
- Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 54-56. 1896.) [American species.]
- P. aculeata: Roxburgh, [William]. Prosopis aculeata Koenig; Tshāmie of the Hindus in the Northern Circars. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. IV. 405-406, 1 pl. 1795.) - Beschreibung der Prosopis aculeata nach König oder der Tschamir der Hindus in den nördlichen Circars. (Götting. Jour. Naturwiss. I. pt. 3, pp. 120-122. 1798.)
- P. alpataco: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 394. 1862. Linnaea, XXXIII. 62-63. 1865.)
- P. articulata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 48. 1889.)
- P. barba-tigridis: Stuckert, Teodoro. Una Leguminosa nueva de la flora argentina. (Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. I. no. 3, pp. 66–69, pl. 1–2. 1899.)
- P. casadensis: Pennig, O[tto]. Sopra una nuova specie di Prosopis dell' America meridionale. (Malpighia, XII. 405– 410, pl. 9. 1898.)
- P. cinerascens: Gray, A[sa]. [Strombocarpa cinerascens.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . I. 61. 1852.)

 Buckley, S. B. [Mimosa calcarea.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, pp. 453–454. 1862. See also 1862, p.
- P. Juliflora: Torrey, John. [Prosopis glandulosa.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 192-193, pl. 2. 1828.)
- Meyen, F. J. F. [Prosopis fruticosa.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 376. _ 1834-35.)
- Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. [Prosopis odorata.] (In Frémont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 . . . pp. 313-314, pl. 1. 1845.)
- Engelmann, Georg & Gray, A[sa]. [Algarobia glandu-losa.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 242-243. 1847.)
- Gray, Ass. [Algarobia glandulosa.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 60. 1862.)
 Cooper, J. G. The Mesquite bean. [Algarobia glandulosa, Strombocarpa pubescens.] 1 p. 2 il. F⁴. n.t-p. [San Francisco, 1871.] From: "Scientific Press San Francisco, 1871."

- Prosopis juliflora: Havard, V[alery]. The Mezquit. [Prosopis glandulosa.] (Amer. Nat. XVIII. 451-459. 1834.) Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Philadelphia, 1884.] Pringle, C. G. (Gard. & For. I. 117, il. 1838.) Ooville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 89.
- 1893.)
- P. limensis: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 150–151. **1887**.)
- P. oblonga: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Anonychium lanceolatum.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae . . . p. 7, pl. 7.
- P. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 48. 1889.)
- P. patagonica: Spegazzini, Carlo. Veter. La Plata, III. 510-511. 1897.) (Rev. Facult. Agron.
- P. plesiophylla | Passerini, Giovanni]. (In his Maszetto di fiori . . . pp. 8–9. 1856.)
- P. pubescens: Torrey, John. [Prosopis Emoryi.] (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California.... p. 139. **1848**. — Issue 2, p. 139. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 185. 1848.)
- Gray, Asa. [Strombocarpa pubescens.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . I. 60. 1852.)
- Torrey, John. [Strombocarpa pubescens.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. V. 360, pl. 4. 1858–[57].)
- Cooper, J. G. The Mezquite bean. [1871.] See Prosopis JULIFLORA, above.
- P. spicigera: The Jhand tree (Prosopis spicigera). Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 594. 1884.) [Morphological.]
- M., G. E. Seeding of Prosopis spicigera. (*Ind. For.* XIV. 557-558. **1888**.)
- P. stenoloba: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 20. 1891.)
- P. Stephaniana: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. Freiherr. [Mimosa Stephaniana.] (Länder . . . pp. 205–207. **1800**.) (In his Beschreibung der
- Berchtold, F[riedrich], Graf von. [Lagonychium Stephanianum.] 1851. See vol. I. 513: BIBLE PLANTS.
- P. strombulifera: Decaisne, Joseph. [Spirolobium australe.] (In Orbigny, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . . VIII. Botanique, pt. 1, pl. 12. 1847.)
- Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 482-483. 1891.) P. tamaruga: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tara-
- pacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 21. 1891.) P. velutina: Wooton, E. O. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 456-457. 1898.)
- P. vinalillo: Stuckert, Teodoro. El Vinalillo; una nueva planta arbórea de la familia de las Leguminosas, perteneciente å la flora argentina. (Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. VII. 73–79, pl. 4. [1900.])

PSORALEA (MELADENIA)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 51-55, pl. 223-230. 1797. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 17-18. [1800]-09.)
- Wikström, J. E. [Psoralea tomentosa, P. racemosa.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1822, pp. 388-389.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 8 pp., pl. 30, 47. 1822–23.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Psoralea altissima, P. conferta.] (In his Continuatio historiae horti botanici . . . pp. 16-18, pl. 2. [1837.] Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. III. 16-18, pl. 2. 1839.)
- P. aculeata: Andrews, Henry. Psoralea aculeata. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 146.)
- Sims, John. Psoralea aculeata. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2158. 1820.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 63-67, 1 pl. 1821.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 373, pl. 1822.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 513, pl. 1834.)
- P. aphylla: Sims, John. Psoralea aphylla. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1727. 1815.)

- Psoralea aphylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Psoralea aphylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 221. 1818.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général
- ... VI. 420, pl. 1822.)

 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Psoralea denudata.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen ... pp. 103, 190. 1824.) Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 524, pl. 1834.)
- P. badocana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Meladenia densifiora.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, p. 576. 1848.)
- P. balsamica: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 55. 1859.)
- P. bipedunculata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 13, pl. 562. 1786–93.)
- P. bituminosa: Willdenow, K. L. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, p. 33. 1790.)
- Gasparis, A[urelio] de. Sopra alcune piante a funzione mirmecofoba. (Soc. Nat. Napoli Boll. IX. 25–28. 1895.)
- P. bracteata: Curtis, William. Psoralea bracteata. (Bot. Mog. XIII. pl. 446. 1799.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pso. Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1559. 1829.) Psoralea bracteata. (Loddiges'
- **Kellogg**, A[lbert]. Notes and descriptions of some Californian plants. [Psoralea fruticosa.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1876), pp. 89-94. **1877**. See pp. 91-92.)
- P. candicans: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Psoralea candicans var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . **1866**, p. 108.)
- P. dentata: Gilii, F. L. & Xuarez, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fitologiche . . . pp. 45-49, pl. 6. 1789.)
- P. foliosa: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 399. **1886**.)
- P. glandulosa: Arduino, Peter. 1759-64. See vol. I. 424: PHYTOGRAPHY. ITALY.
- Sims, John. Psoralea glandulosa. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 990. **1807**.)
- Sweet, Robert. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 296. 1827-29.)
- P. odoratissima: Andrews, Henry. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 474.) Psoralea pinnata.
- P. pinnata: Sims, John. Psoralea arborea. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2090. 1819.)
- P. spicata: Andrews, Henry. Psoralea spicata. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 411.)
- P. Tauschiana: Tausch, I. F. [Parker of the control [Psoralea parviflora.]
- P. tenuifolia: Roth, A. W. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, X. 49-50. 1794.)
- P. tomentosa: [Ker, J. B.] Psoralea pedunculata. (Bot. Reg. III. 223, pl. 1817.)
- P. Walkingtoni: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. XII. (1895–96), pp. 66–67. 1896.)

PTEROCARPUS

- einiger Rothölzer insbesondere derjenigen von Baphia nitida Afz., Pterocarpus santalinoides L'Hér. und Pt. santalinus L. f. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. VI. (1888), pt. 2, pp. 103-111. 1889.) Reprinted: 9 pp. Q. Hamburg, 1889. Brick, C[arl].
- Prain, D[avid]. Report on the Indian species of Pterocarpus.
 —Stray leaves from Indian forests. 16 pp. (Ind. For. XXVI. apx. [pt. 8]. 1900.)
- P. acapulcensis: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 143. 1897.)
- P. australis: Endlicher, Stephan. florae norfolkicae, pp. 94-95. 1833.) (In his Prodromus
- P. Buchanani: Schinz, Hans. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. VI. 66-67. **1891**.)
- P. erinaceus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Pterocarpus africanus.] (In Gray, William & Dochard. Travels in western Africa . . . pp. 395–396, pl. D. **1825**.)
- Gray, William & Dochard. [Pterocarpus senegalensis.] (In their Voyage dans l'Afrique occidentale . . . pp. 385-386. **1826**.)
- Thoms, H[ermann]. Ueber ein ostafrikanisches kino aus Kilossa . . . (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 246–247. Kilossa . . . (*Bot. Gart*. [1897]—99.) [Chemical.]

- Pterocarpus grandiflorus: Micheli, M[arc]. In Durand, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 65-66. 1897.)
- P. Hayesii: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 8. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 316-317, pl. 17. 1879-88.)
- P. indicus: Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 17-23. 1891.) - Bailey, F. M. [Pterocarpus indicus var.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 154-155. 1898.)
- P. lucens: Wahl, Carl von. [Pterocarpus abyssinicus.] (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 16, pl. 3. 1897.) [Anatomical.]
- P. macrocarpus: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jow. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 187. 1874.)
- P. Marsupium: Lanessan, J. L. de. Observations sur la structure et le développement des canaux à kino dans le Pterocarpus Marsupium Roxb. et le Butea frondosa Roxb. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 129-130. 1889.)
- Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)
- Wittlin, J. [Pterocarpus santalinus.] (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 72-73, pl. 1896.) [Anatomical.]
- P. Michelii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 86. 1892-94.)
- P. paraguayensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp. 17-20, pl. 7. 1898.)
- P. Rohrii: Vahl, M[artin].
 ... II. 79-80. 1791.) (In his Symbolae botanicae
- P. Soyauxii: Taubert, P[aul]. Pterocarpus Sc. Taub. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2369. 1895.) Pterocarpus Soyauxii
- P. tinctorius: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)
- P. Vidalianus: Belfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 309. **1886**.)
 - PTEROLOBIUM (CANTUFFA, QUARTINIA; FILLAEA spec.)
- P. lacerans: Bruce, James. [Pterolobium abyssinicum.] (In his Travels . . . V. 49-51, 1 pl. 1790.)
- Fresenius, Georg. [Fillaea Brucei.] (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, pp. 54-55. 1839.) pp. 54–55.
- Bichard, A[chille]. [Quartinia abyssinica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 259-260, pl. 14. 1840.)

 Richard, A[chille]. Observations sur le genre Quartinia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 179-181. 1841.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1841.]
- Wahl, Carl von. [Pterolobium Kantuffa.] (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 6, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]
- P. Rosthornii: Harms, Hermann]. In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 410. 1900.)

PUERARIA (PACHYRHIZUS spec.)

- P. phaseoloides: Chodat, R[obert]. Sur la structure anormale de la liane Pachyrhizus montanus DC. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 139–140. 1895.)
- P. Thunbergiana: Avetta, C[arlo]. Ricerche anatomiche ed istogeniche sugli organi vegetativi della "Pueraria Thumbergiana [sic]" Benth. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. I. (1884), pp. 201–222, pl. 17–19. 1885.) Separate.
- Wittmack, L[udwig]. Pueraria Thunbergiana (Sieb. et Zucc.) Benth.; eine für Deutschland neue ausdauernde Schlinzpflanze. (Gartenfl. XLV. 401-404, il. 65, pl. 1429. 1896.)
 - PULTENAEA (BARTLINGIA, EUCHILUS, PHYLLOTA, SPADOSTYLES; BURTONIA spec.)
- **Rudge**, E[dward]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XI. 300-304, pl. 23-25. 1815.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Pultenaea retusa, P. villosa.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 8 pp., pl. 33. **1822**-23.)
- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Pulteneya.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 104, 191. 1824.)

 Beichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 33-35, pl. 192-196. 1827-30.)

 Endlichen Stephan & Fenny, Eduard. [Spadostyles.] (In their Neversum stimium decedes pp. 2, 20, 21, 1839.)
- Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard. [Spadostyles.] (In their Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 3, 20-21. 1839.)

Bentham, George. Bentham, George. Note on the genera Darwinia Rudge, and Bartlingia Ad. Brongn. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 176-182. **1867**.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron, von. Proc. 1877, pp. 119-120. 1878.) (Roy. Soc. Tasmania

Tate, Ralph. [Pultenaea graveolens, P. viscidula.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. VII. (1883–84), pp. 68–69. 1885.)

Baker, R. T. Descriptions of two new species of Pultensea. [Pultensea Deanei, P. acuminata.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 438-440, pl. 16. 1898.)

P. Ausfeldi: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1864, p. 22.)

— Regell, E[duard] von. Pultenaea Ausfeldi Rgl. (Gartenfl.

XIV. 193–194, pl. 475. 1865.)

P. Baeuerlenii: Muslier, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 1109-1110. 1887.)

P. Benthami: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 38. 1858.)

P. brachytropis: Lindley, John. Pultenaea brachytropis. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 40. 1841.)

P. Campbelli: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 144-145. 1900.)

P. cluitiaefolia: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 108. – Gartenfl. XV. 359. 1866.)

P. daphnoides: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 49. 1798. — Also in his Hortus herren-husanus . . . pt. 3, p. 7, pl. 17. 1800.)

- Andrews, Henry. Pulte drews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 98.) Pultenaea daphnoides. [1800.] (An-

-Andrews, Henry. Pultenaea obcordata. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 574.)

— **Sims**, John. P pl. 1394. **1811**.) Pultenaea daphnoides. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea daphnoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1143. 1826.)

P. flexilis: Lindley, John. Pultenaea flexilis. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1694, pl. **1835**.)

P. Gunni: R[egel], E[duard] von. Pultensea G Benth. (Gartenfi. XXXIII. 324-325, pl. 1173. 1884.) Pultenaea Gunni

P. juniperina: Graham, [Robert]. Pultenaea cordata. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3443. 1835.)

P. laxa: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XVI. 319-320. 1842.)

P. Lindleyana: Begel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 39.)

P. linophylla: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 28, pl. 18. 1795–98.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Pultenaea retusa. (Bot. Reg. V. 378, pl. 1819.)

— **Sims**, John. 2081. **1819**.) Pultenaea retusa. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl.

P. Millari: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 389.

P. obcordata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euchilus obcordatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 60. 1817.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Euchilus obcordatus. (Bot. Reg. V. 403, pl. 1819.)

P. Ottonis: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1857, pp. 58-59. — Gartenfl. VI. 343. 1857.)

P. paleacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea paleacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 291. 1818.)

— Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 10.

1891.)

P. pedunculata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pultenaea pedunculata. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2859. 1828.)

P. polifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultensea cronata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1711. 1831.) Pultenaea mu-— Lindley, John. Pultenaea rosmarinifolia. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1584, pl. 1833.)

- **Endlicher**, Stephan & **Fenz**l, Eduard. [Pultenaea rosmarinifolia.] (In their Novarum stirpium decades, p. 4. 1839.)

P. rosea: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Burtonia subalpina.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 39. 1855.)

- Pultenses roses F. Muell. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 431, il. 67. **1877**.)

Pultenaea rosea: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Pultenaea rosea. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6941. 1887.)

P. scabra: Sims, John. Pultenaea biloba. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2091. 1819.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea biloba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 550. 1821.)

P. stipularis: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 35-38, pl. 12. 1793.) P. stipularis: Smith, Sir J. E. — Curtis, William. Pultenaea stipularis. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 475. 1800.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea stipularis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1088. 1825.)

P. stricta: Sims, John. Pultenaea stricta. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1588. 1813.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea stricta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 974. 1824.)

P. subumbellata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pultenaea subumbellata. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3254. 1833.)

— Lindley, John. Pultenaea subumbellata. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1632, pl. 1833.)

P. tenuifolia: Sims, John. Pultenaea tenuifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2086. 1819.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pulten. diges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1057. 1825.) Pultenaea tenuifolia. (Lod-

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pultenaea candida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1236. 1827.)

P. ternata: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Euchvlus cuspidatus.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 68. 1858.)

P. villosa: Sims, John. Pultenaea villosa. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 967. 1807.)

P. viscidula: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 311.

PYCNOSPORA (Indigofera spec.)

Baker, J. G. [Indigofera desmodioides.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 331.) [= P. hedysaroides.]

RAFNIA (OEDMANNIA; BORBONIA spec.)

Thunberg, C. P. Oedmannia, et nytt ört-slägte. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XXI. 278–282, pl. 4. Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 197-202. 1894.)

R. triflora: Andrews, Henry. Borbonia cordata. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 31.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 48, pl. 48. **1803**.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. (Floral Cab. III. 97-98, pl. 114. 1840.) Rafnia triflora.

(Chrysoscias, RHYNCHOSIA CYANOSPERMUM, POLYTROPIA; CYLISTA SPEC., ERIOSEMA SPEC., GLYCINE spec., Indigofera spec.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 586-588. 1830.) [Central American species.] L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Chrysoscias floribunda. (Ill. Hort. II. 2 pp., 1 il., pl. 47. 1855.)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Cyanospermum angolense.] Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 586. 1858.)

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 132–133; XXII.

465. 1884–87. — *Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.* 1897, pp. 262–

264.) [Species of Madagascar.]

R. calycina: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Glycine angustifolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 55–56, pl. 231. 1797.)

R. comosa: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, pp. 99–100.)

R. cyanosperma: Sims, John. Cylista albiflora. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1859. 1816.)

R. densiflora: Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

R. ferulaefolia: Presl, K. B. [Polytropia ferulaefolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 21-22, pl. 13. 1832.)

R. flavissima: Schweinfurth, Georg. Rhynchosia sennaarensis.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 655-656. 1868.)

R. Fridericiana: Weinmann, J. A. [Glycine Fridericiana.] (Flora, IV. pt. 1, pp. 29-30. 1821.)

R. Luschnathiana: Walpers, G. W. (Linnaea, XIV. 295-296. **1840**.)

Rhynchosia Memnonia: Terracciano, Achille. [Rhynchosia Mennonia $[sic] \beta$ pulverulenta.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892–94), p. 110. 1894.)

R. minima: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Rhynchosia mexicana.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey voyage . . . p. 287. 18[30]—41.)

R. phaseoloides: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gl. caribaea.] (In his Collectanea . . I. 66-67. 1786.)

- Wendland, J. C. [Indigofera volubilis.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 55-56. 1798.)

[Ker, J. B.] Glycine caribaea. (Bot. Reg. IV. 275, pl. 1818.)

-- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Glycine mollis.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 201, pl. 201. 1827.)

- Crüger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 141-143, pl. 3. 1850.) [Structure of wood.]

- Wakker, J. H. Bau und Dickenwachsthum des Stengels von Abrus precatorius. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 629-638, pl. 9. **1889**.)

This paper deals with Rhynchosia, not with Abrus.

R. reticulata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Glycine reticulata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 88. 1794.)

R. rufescens: Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

ROBINIA (PSEUDOACACIA)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 29-37, pl. 31-37. 1792.)

Buc'hoz, J. P. Réflexions sur le genre du Robinier. 48 pp. O. Paris, 1804. — Supplément aux Réflexions sur le Robinier. (In his Dissertations sur les Sorbiers et les Viournes, pp. 28-**39.** 1804.)

R. Boyntonii: Ashe, W. W. Robinia Boyntonii nov. — Contribution from my herbarium, II. (El Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 51-55. 1897.) Robinia Boyntonii sp.

R. dubia: Foucault, Emmanuel de. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Robinier. (Jour. Bot. Appl. II. 204-207.

R. hispida: Curtis, William. Robinia hispida. Mag. IX. pl. 311. 1795.)

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 46. 1796.)

[IV.] 46, pl. 190. 1798.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 419, pl. 1822.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 83-84, pl. 66. 1825.)

- Morris, R[obert]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 36. **1826**.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VII. 510, pl. **1834**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

[Lindblom, A. E.] 1846. — See vol. I. 231; Ecology. TEMPERATURE.

- Carrière, [E. A.]. Dimorphisme du Robinia hispida. (*Rev. Hort.* 1865, pp. 149-150, il. 18.)

-Robinia hispida Linn. in fruit. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1893**, p. 341.)

- Meehan, Thomas. Fruiting of Robinia hispida. - Contributions to the life-histories of plants, X. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1894, p. 58. 1895.)

R. neo-mexicana: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 314. 1855.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Robinia neo-mexicana. (Rev. Hort.

1895, pp. 112-113, pl.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Robinia neo-mexicana. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7726. 1900.)

R. Pseudacacia: Taxonomy

— Ortega, C. G. [Robinia pendula.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 26–27. [1797]–1800.)

Candolle, A. P. de. [Robinia Pseudacacia var.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 136–137. 1813.)

— Thomas, David. [On the Locust tree.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 90-91. 1817-[18].)
— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 104. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. III. 83, pl. 165. 1841.)

Robinia Pseudacacia: Lemaire, Charles. Robinia Pseudacacia var. Decaisneana. (lll. Hort. XII. 5 pp., pl. 427.

1865.) — Die Robinia Pseudacacia L. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit, XXI. 248-249. 1865.)

-Robinia dissecta. (Gard. VIII. 399, 1 il. 1875.)

 Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Robinia Pseudacacia var.] (Natu Ver. Brünn. Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, pp. 184–186.
 1877.) (Naturf.

- Simonkai, Lajos. [Pseudoacacia communis.] Aradmegye . . . növényvilága, p. 95. 1893.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The Locust tree (Robinia Pseudacacia L). (For. Leaves, V. 72-73, 2 pl. 1896.)

— Harper, R. M. [Robinia Pseudacacia var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 335. 1900.)

Morphology

- Wilson, W[illiam]. On the buds of Robinia Pseudacacia. (Phytologist, I. 613-614. 1843.)

Rauwenhoff, N. W. P. De anatomische zamenstelling der schors van Robinia Pseudo-Acacia Lin., in hare opvolgende ontwikkelings-toestanden. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. V. 1-29. 1860.)

- Cave, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 189, pl. 3. 1869.)

- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.)

 Delbrouck, C[onrad].
 pp. 77–78, pl. 4. 1875.) (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4,

Meehan, Thomas. Variations in the stipular spines of Robinia Pseud-Acacia. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. **1875**, pp. 400–401.)

- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 209, pl. 4. 1879.)

Troschel, I[nnocens]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXI. Abh. p. 91, pl. 5. 1880.) [Structure of wood.]

Oolomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 65-66, il. 40-41. 1887.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 315-316. **1889**.)

 Wieler, A[rwed]. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 522-525. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]

Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 177-182, pl. 3. **1892**.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 521, pl. 20, 21, 22. 1893.)

Gabelli, Lucio. Alcune notizie sulla Robinia Pseudacacia L. dei dintorni di Bologna. (Malpighia, VIII. 328-330, pl. 6. **1894**.)

Variability of spine

Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 69-71, pl. 1896.)

- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 75, pl. 2; II. 109-111, il. 12, pl. 6. [1899.])

— **Devaux**, H[enril. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 142, 231, il. 5, pl. 1. 1900.)

- Teratology

- Presl, K. B. Theilweise Füllung der Blumen an Robinia Pseudoacacia. (In his Vermischte botanische Aufsätze. Pseudoacacia. (In his Ve 16 pp. 1 pl. n. p., [183?].) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit, XIV. 69-70.

1856.)

— Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. Jahresber. 1874, pp. 26–28. 1875.) (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau

- Klein, Julius. Zur Kenntaiss von Robinia Pseudacacia L. (Bot. Centr. I. 539-542. 1880.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Budapest, 1880.] — From: "A Magyar tudományos akadémia. Értesttője, XIV. 69-72. 1880."

- Buchenau, Frans. Seriales Dedoublement in Papilionaccen-Blüten. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 558-562. 1884.) - Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 16, 17, pl. 1. **1890**.)

-Vries, Hugo de. 1893. — See vol. I. 145: Teratology. LEAF.

- Physiology

— Mohl, Hugo von. Ueber die Reisbarkeit der Blätter von Robinia. (Flora, XV. 497-503. 1832. — Also in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts, pp. 372-374. 1845.) - Hlasiwetz, H[einrich]. Über die Robinia-Säure. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzb:r. XIII. 526-527. 1854.)

Nobbe, F[riedrich] & Haenlein, H. 1877. — See vol. I. 203: Physiology. Germination.

Robinia Pseudacacia: Phipson, T. L. Sur un phénomène de sensibilité observé dans l'Acacia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XC. 1228-1229. 1880.)——Irritability in Robinia. [Extract.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 92. 1880.)

— Mechan, Thomas. On movements and paralysis in the leaves of Robinia. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881,

pp. 456-459. 1882.)

Ramann, E[mil]. — In RAMANN, E[mil] & WILL, Hans. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XV. 90-99. 1883.)

Ocoley, G. E. Notes on movement of water in "Robinia Pseudacacia." (Canad. Rec. Sci. I. (1884-85), pp. 202-207. - Penhallow, D. P. 1886. — See vol. I. 194: Physiology.

MOVEMENT.

- Frank, [A.] B. Ueber Assimilation von Stickstoff aus der Luft durch Robinia Pseudacacia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. 292-294. 1890.)
- Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 160, pl. 147. 1893.) — Jamin, V[ictor]. [Sur un Robinia Pseudacacia à floraison anormale.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 508. 1900.)

– Miscellaneous

- -Von einem sehr alten und sehr grossen unächten Akazien-zeume zu Burg-Friedberg. (Forst-Arch. XXVII. 288. baume su Burg-Friedberg. 1803.)
- Pépin. Sur le premier Robinia importé en France. (Ann. For. Paris, III. 594. 1845.)

 De cudste Acacia. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1868, pp. 90-91.)
- Werlot, B[ernard]. Le premier Robinier introduit en Europe. (Rev. Hort. 1873, pp. 152–156, il. 16.) Robinias. (Gard. VI. 265, 1 il. 1874.)

- The Robinia at Fulham palace. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 112, il. 18. 1879.)

- The Locust tree. (Gard. & For. III. 305-306, 1 il. 1890.)

 The American Locust tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 181-182. 1890.)
- Z., V. Die älteste Akazie Deutschlands. (Gartenfl. XL. 496. 1891.)

- Alte Akasien. (Gartenfl. XLIX. 447-448. 1900.)

R. viscosa: [Vauquelin, N. L.] Sur le Robinia viscosa, et la substance résineuse qu'il produit. [1799.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 161–162. 1791–99.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles
. . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 4, pl. 4. 1800.)
Sims, John. Robinia glutinosa. (Bot. Mag. XVI. pl. 560.

1803.) Vauquelin, [N. L.]. Expériences sur la substance visqueuse qui se rassemble sur l'écorce du Robinia viscosa. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. V. 105-109. 1804.)

- Ventenat, [E. P.]. Mémoire contenant la description de la plante nommée Robinia viscosa. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. V.

114–119. 1804.)
— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 418, pl. 1822.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 81-82, pl. 65. **1825**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

Drapies, [Auguste].
 VII. 468, pl. 1834.)

- Ravenel, H. W. Native locality for Robinia viscosa. (Gard. Monthly, XXVIII. 276-277. 1886.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 435-436, 448. 1891.) RUDOLPHIA

Vahl, M[artin]. [Rudolphia volubilis.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 41-42, pl. 30. 1807.)

SABINEA (ROBINIA spec.)

Vahl, Martin. [Robinia florida.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 89, pl. 70. 1794.)

SARACA (JONESIA)

- Roxburgh, [William]. A description of the Jonesia. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. IV. 355-357, 1 pl. 1795.) —— Beschreibung der Jonesie. (Götting. Jour. Naturwiss. I. pt. 3, pp. 137–141. 1798.) Hasskarl, J. K. [Jo
- Hasakarl, J. K. [Jonesia confusa.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 194. 1856.)
- -[Jonesia monopetala.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 199. **1856**.)
- Hartog, M. M. On the floral organogeny and anatomy of Brownes and Saraca. (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 309-318, il. 14-16. **1886**-89.)

Saraca declinata: Jack, William. [Jonesia declinata.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 222-223. 1835.)

Mooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [14]. 1863.)

S. indica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Jonesia Asoca. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3018. 1830.)

- -Kunth, [C.S.]. [Jonesia pinnata.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 50-52. 1834.)
 -[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Asoca (Jonesia Asoca). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 163-164, pl. 32. 1850-
- P[lanchon], J. E. Jonesia Asoca. (Flore Serr. IX. 189–190, pl. 930/932. 1853–54.)
 Abbott, H. C. De S. On haematoxylin in the bark of Saraca
- indica. (Ad 354. 1887.) (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, pp. 352-

SCHIZOSIPHON (Schizoscyphus)

Schumann, Karl. [Schizosiphon roseus.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 101–102. [1889.]) Die Flora von Kaiser Wil-

SCHOTIA (THEODORA)

S. latifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica... p. 23, pl. 15. [1800]—09.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora... III. 159, pl.

159. **1827**.)

- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 6, pl. 126. 1844.)

— Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 154, 156, 157, 158, pl. 2, 4, 6. 1884.) [Anatomical.]

S. parvifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 85, pl. 136. [1800]-09.)

S. speciosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 8, pl. 75. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 93–95; IV. 219–220. 1786–90.)

- Medikus, F. C. Theodora speciosa, ein neues Pflanzen Geschlecht; nebst einem Entwurfe, die künstliche und natürliche Methode in Ordnung des Pflanzenreiches zugleich anzuwenden, als der sichersten, ein Pflanzenkenner zu werden. 116 pp. 4 pl. O. Mannheim, 1786.

Andrews, Henry. Schotia speciosa. [1804.] (Andrews Bot.

Rep. V. pl. 348.)

— **Šims**, John. Schotia tamarindifolia. (*Bot. Mag.* XXIX. pl. 1153. **1809**.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . I. 58, pl. 1816.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Schotia tamarindifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 193, pl. 1829.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Schotia tamarindifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 9-10, pl. 1835.) Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 267. 1869-91.) [Ecological.]

SCHRANKIA (Morongia)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Schrankia subinermis.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 350. 1882.)

Heller, A. A. [Morongia Roemeriana.] (In his Botanical explorations in southern Texas during the season of 1894, p. 44. 1895.) [= S. platycarpa.]

SCLEROLOBIUM

Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 236. 1860.)

SESBANIA (AGATI, DAUBENTONIA; AESCHYNOMENE spec., Piscidia spec.)

Poiteau, [Antoine]. Daubentonia Benth. Dec. Prod., v. 2, p. 267. Piscidia Cav., Ic., tab. 316, fructu excepto. [Daubentonia Tripetii.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVII. 135— 138. **1840**.)

— Daubentonia Tripetiana. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXIX. 181-182. 1841.)

S. Cavanillesii: Ortega, C. G. [Aeschynomene longifolia.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 70. [1797]—1800.)

S. exasperata: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7384. **1894**.) Sesbania exasperata.

S. grandiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. [Aeschynomene grandiflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 53. 1790.)

- Sesbania grandiflora: Audubon, J. J. [Agati grandiflora.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 170. 1831-34.—Ed. Q. I. 204, pl. 55. 1840.)
- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Agati coccines.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 356-357. 1837.)
- **S. longifolia: Watson**, S[ereno]. XXII. 405–406. **1887**.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- S. paulensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 2, pp. 13-17, 1 pl. 1893.)
- S. punicea: Cavanilles, A. J. [Piscidia punicea.] (In Icones et descriptiones'... IV. 8–9, pl. 316. 1797.)
- Ortega, C. G. [Aeschynomene miniata.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 28. [1797]—1800.)
- Seemann, Berthold. [Daubentonia punicea.] (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . I. 48, pl. 80. 1844—
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Sesbania punicea. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7353. **1894**.)
- Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 75. 1893.) S. sericea: Hitchcock, A. S.
- S. Thurberi: Gray, A[sa]. [Daubentonia Thurberi.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 313. 1855.)
- S. tomentosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 286-287. 18[30]-41.)
- Gray, Asa. [Agati tomentosa.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838—42 . . . Botany, Phanerogamia, I. 409—410; atlas, pl. 46. 1854—57.)

SHUTERIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Shuteria africana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 190–191. 1864.)

SINDORA

- S. cochinchinensis: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 104-105. **1871-**73.)
- S. Wallichii: Miquel, F. A. W. [Sindora siamensis.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 86-87. 1867.)
- Bentham, G[eorge]. Sindora Wallichii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 11-12, pl. 1017-1018. 1867-71.)

SMIRNOWIA

- Bunge, A[lexander] von. Leguminosarum genus novum. In Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 338-340. 1876. Also in Regel, E[duard] von. Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . . 1873-86.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Smirnowia turkestana.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 423. 1878.)

SMITHIA (KOTSCHYA)

- Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 259-260.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- S. Carsoni: Baker, [J. G.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 156.)
- 8. Kotschyi: Endlicher, Stephan. [Kotschya africana.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 4-5. 1839.)
 - SOPHORA (Edwardsia; Broussonetia spec., Vir-GILIA spec.)
- Retains, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 1, pp. 35-38. 1779.)
- Salisbury, R. A. Some remarks on the plants now referred to Sophora, with characters of the genus Edwardsia. Soc. Trans. IX. 296–300. 1808.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Edwardsia tetraptera, E. microphylla.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 19. 1822–23.)
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Ueber eine neue Edwardsia der Gärten. (Linnaea, V. 201–203. 1830.)
- Ueber sogenannte Neuholländer, als Blatt- und Blüthen-sträucher des Kalthauses, insbesondere aber über Edwardsien. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 145-148. 1859.)
- Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. [Edwardsia hortensis, E. persica.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 77-78. E. persica.] 1860.)
- Philippi, R. A. Bemerkungen über die chilenischen Arten von Edwardsia. (Bot. Zeit. XXXI. 737-744, pl. 8. 1873.)
- S. arizonica: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 135. **1876**.)

- Sophora chrysophylla: [Ker, J. B.] Edwardsia chrysophylla. (Bot. Reg. IX. 738, pl. 1823.)

 Géel, P. C. van. [Edwardsia chrysophylla.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Trécul, Augiuste]. [Edwardsia chrysophylla.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 359, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.]
- S. denudata: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 399-400. 1804.)
- S. jabandao: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 196. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon
- S. japonica: Buc'hos, [P. J.]. [Sophora Ludovicea XVI.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 23, pl. 21. 1779.)
- -Regnault. L'arbre inconnu des Chinois, fleuri à Saint Ger-
- main-en-Laye, en 1779. 1 pl. F⁴. n. p., [178.?], †

 Buc'hos, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur une espèce de Sophore [Sophora Ludovicea XVI.], qui nous vient de la Chine, qui résiste en pleine terre pendant l'hyver & qui a fleuri pour la
- première fois en France en 1779 . . . (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. 2 pp. 1788.)

 Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 55–56, pl. 353. 1798.)
- Andrews, Henry. Sc. Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 585.) Sophora japonica. [1809.] (Andrews
- André, Éd[ouard]. I (Rev. Hort. 1887, p. 216.) Le Sophora japonica de Villennes.
- Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. VII. 401-408. 1895.) [Physiological.]
- S. macrocarpa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sopho macrocarpa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1125. 1828.) —**Lindley**, John. 1798, pl. **1836**.) Edwardsia chilensis. (Bot. Reg. XXI.
- S. mollis: Watt, Geo[rge]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 380. **1890**.)
- S. Moorcroftlana: Franchet, A[drien]. [Sophora Moorcroftlana var. Davidi.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 253-254, pl. 14. 1883.)
- 8. platycarpa: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 398–400. 1873. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 71–72. 1877.)
- S. prostrata: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), p. 395, pl. 36. 1834.)
- S. pubescens: Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 488-489. **1834**.)
- S. robinioides: Walpers, [W. G.]. Beschreibung einer neuen blühenden Sophora aus Ostindien. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 337–338. 1839.)
- S. secundiflora: Ortega, C. G. [Broussonetia secundiflora.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 61-62, pl. 7. [1797]-1800.)

 — Cavanilles, A. J. [Virgilia secundifora.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V 1, 70, pl. 401. 1799.)
- Gray, A[sa]. [Sophora speciosa.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 178. 1867.)
- -Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 282, pl. 11. 1872.)
- Kalteyer, Morits & Neil, W. Sur la Sophora speciosa.
 (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XV. 282-284. 1687.) —
 From: Amer. Jour. Pharm. 1886, p. 465.
- Vasey, George. Fasciation in Sophora secundiflora. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 160-161, pl. 10. 1887.)
- S. shikokiana: Makino, T[omitaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 56. 1900.)
- S. tetraptera: Miller, J. S. (In his [Icones plantarum . . .] p. [1], pl. 1. [1780.])

 — [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] Sophora tetraptera Linn. und
- Sophora hirsuta Soland. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 205, 2 pl. 1790.)
- Ourtis, William. Sophora tetraptera. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 167. **1792**.)
- Schneevoogt, G. V. [Sophora microphylla.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 43, pl. 1793–[95].)
- __ [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 14, pl. 28. 1795.)

Sophora tetraptera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sophora microphylla.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti... schoenbrunnensis... icones, III. 10, pl. 269. 1798.)

— Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 19. 1798.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 46. [1800]—09.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Édwardsia microphylla.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 121. [1808.])

— **Sims**, John. Edwardsia microphylla. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXV. pl. 1442. **1812**.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Edwardsia grandi-flora.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 182, pl. 1819.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Edwardsia grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1162. 1826.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Edwardsia grandiflora.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 276, pl. **1830**.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Edwardsia grandiflora.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 145–147, pl. 64. 1831.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Edwardsia microphylla.] (Bot. Misc. III. 177. 1833.)

— Tausch, I. F. [Edwardsia intermedia.] (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 489–490. 1834.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Edwardsia Macnabiana. (Bot. Mag. 1771) 1840.

LXVI. pl. 3735. 1840.)

— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Ueber Edwardsia microphylla und myriophylla. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 6-7. 1840.)

— Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Edwardsia myriophylla.] (In his Analecten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [10], no. 7. 1852.)

Philippi, R. A. [Edwardsia fernandeziana.] (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 642. 1856.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report . . . of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. pt. 3, pp. 32–33. 1886.)

 Cockayne, L. [Sophora microphylla.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 372-373, pl. 32, 34. 1899.) [Morphological.]

S. tomentosa: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 27–28, pl. 59. 1750–73.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Sophora occidentalis.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 36, pl. 82. 1795.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Sophora tomentosa β. (Bot. Mag.

LXII. pl. 3390. **1835**.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [Sophora glabra.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 47–48. 1842.)

S. velutina: L[indley], J[ohn]. Sophora velutina. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1185, pl. 1828.)

SPARTIUM (GONOCYTISUS, SPARTIANTHUS)

Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 54-68.
1801.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Link, H. F. Mammillaria. Spartanthus. (Flora, VI. pt. 2, pp. 753-757. **1823**.)

Spach, Eduard. Monographia generis Spartium. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 285-297. 1843.)

S. junceum: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . III. 81-83. 1789.)

- Curtis, William. Spartium junceum. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 85. **1790**.)

Meyen, F. J. F. [Spartium americanum.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 445. 1834-35.)

-Lindley, John. Spartium acutifolium. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1974, pl. 1837.) 1974, pl.

- Don, D[avid]. [Spartium junceum var. odoratissimum.]
(In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2,
IV. 2 pp., pl. 390. 1838.)

- Mangin, Louis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 275-276. 1889.) [Morphological.]

- Cuboni, G[iuseppe]. Sulla causa della fasciazione nello Spartium junceum L. e nel Sarothamnus scoparius Wim. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 281-282.)

Russell, W[illiam]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 87. 1894.) [Teratological.]

SPATHOLOBUS

Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 52. 1842.)

SPHAEROLOBIUM

Sims, John. Sphaerolobium vimineum. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 969. 1807.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sphaerolobium vimineum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1753. 1831.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Sphaerolobium grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7308. 1893.)

Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Stahlia maritima.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 255–256. 1881.)

STORCKIELLA

Seemann, Berthold. Storckiella vitiensis. (Bonplandia, IX. 363-364, pl. 6. **1861**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. No. 204-206. 1868-70.) Note sur les Storckiella. (Adansonia, IX.

STREBLORRHIZA (CLIANTHUS spec.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Streblorrhiza speciosa.] dromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 92–94. 1833.) (In his Pro-

Lindley, John. Clianthus carneus. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 51, pl.

STRONGYLODON

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 445-449; atlas, pl. 48-49. 1854-57.)

Baker, J. G. [Strongylodon madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 267-268. 1881.)

A new Strongylodon from Madagascar. [Craveniae.] (Jour. Bot. XXIX. 74-75. 1891.)

STRYPHNODENDRON

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 117. 1837.)

STYLOSANTHES (ARACHIS spec.)

Retrius, A. J. [Arachis fruticosa.] (In his Observatione botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 26. 1789.) [= S. mucronata.]

Swarts, Olof. Stylosanthes, et nytt örteslägte. (Svensk Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], X. 295–303, pl. 11. 1789.) (In his Observationes

SUTHERLANDIA (COLUTEA spec.)

S. foliolata: Lange, Johan. (Linnaea, XXX. 757. 1860.)

S. frutescens: Curtis, William. Colutes frutescens. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 181. 1793.)

— Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 268–269, pl. 15. 1899–91.) [Ecological.]

SWAINSONA (CYCLOGYNE, DIPLOLOBIUM, SPHAERO-PHYSA, SWAINSONIA, COLUTEA spec.)

Brown, Robert. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's

expedition . . . pp. 11-13. [1849.])
Le genre Swainsona et ses espèces. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 39-43. **1859**.)

S. coronillaefolia: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 792. 1805.) Colutea galegifolia.

- [Salisbury, R. A.] 28, pl. 28. [1806.]) (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I.

— Sims, John. Swainsona coronillifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1725. 1815.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . III. 164, pl. **1819**.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 219, pl. 1829.)

— M[core, Thomas]. Swainsona Osbornii. (Gard. Comp. 1852, pp. 65–66, 1 pl.)

- Ragel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 108.)

S. cyclocarpa: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 136-137. 1892.)

S. galegifolia: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Colutea galegifolia.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 181, pl. 1819.)

- **L**[indley], J[ohn]. Swainson (Bot. Reg. XII. 994, pl. **1826**.) Swainsona galegifolia var. albiflora.

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Swainsonia galegifolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 362, pl. 1831.)

S. Kingli: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIII. 53-54. 1887.)

Swainsona lessertiaefolia: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Swainsona viciaefolia.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 17. 1861.)

S. Maccullochiana: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 30. 1871.)

S. occidentalis: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Diplolobium Walcotti.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 489. 1863.)

S. phacoides: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 363.

S. procumbens: Bentham, George. sonioides.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. [Cyclogyne Swain-Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 396-397. 1848.)

- Eckert, J. P. Some peculiar changes in the colour of the dition into .

flower of Swainsonia procumbens. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 101-103. **1892**.)

S. Salsula: Bongard, H. G. & Meyer, C. A. [Sphaerophysa Salsula.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6. IV. Bot. p. 176. 1845.)

SWARTZIA (RITTERA, TOUNATEA)

Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 395–398. **1820**.)

Bentham, [George]. II. 238. 1850.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc.

S. amazonica: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 132.

S. chrysantha: Rodrigues, J. B. (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 21–22, pl. 7. **1886**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 19–20; III. pl. 7. 1891.)

S. dodecandra: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rittera dodecandra.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 60, pl. 34. 1791.)

S. grandiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rittera grandiflora.] (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum . . . pl. 9. 1798–

S. macrosperma: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XI. 202-203, pl. 14. 1861.)

S. Matthewsii: Bentham, G[eorge]. Swartzia Matthewsii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 51, pl. 1064. 1867-71.)

S. multijuga: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Swartzia lomatopus.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 103. 1837.)

S. pinnata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rittera pinnata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 38–39, pl. 20. 1798.)

— Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Rittera pinnata.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 289–290, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

S. possira: Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. N ser. 5, XVI. 280, 304, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

SWEETIA (CUBAEA spec.)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Cubaea biiuga.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 290-291. 1820.)

Bentham, George. On the genera Sweetia Sprengel, and Glycine Linné, simultaneously published under the name of Leptolobium. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 259-267. 1865.)

TACHIGALIA (CUBAEA, TACHIGALI)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Tachigali purpurea.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Tachigalia angustifolia.] surinamenses . . . pp. 13-15, pl. 3. 1850.) (In his Stirpes

TAMARINDUS

Brunner, Samuel. [Tamarindus indica.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 22–23. 1840.)

Davy, John. Miscellaneous observations, chiefly chemical. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLI. 255-263. 1846.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Tamarindus officinalis. (Bot. Mag. 1851.) LXXVII. pl. 4563.

Tamarindus indica. (Jard. Fleur. II. 4 [Lemaire, Charles.] pp., pl. 133. 1852.)

L[éveillé], H[ector]. Plant. I. 25. 1892.) Curieux effet de l'électricité. (Monde

TAVERNIERA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Taverniera Schimperi var. oligantha.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 121. [1887.])

TEMPLETONIA (NEMATOPHYLLUM; RAFNIA spec.) T. retusa: Ventenat, E. P. [Rafnia retusa.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 53, pl. 53. 1803.) Templetonia retusa: [Ker, J. B.] Templetonia retusa. (Bot. Reg. V. 383, pl. 1819.)

Sims, John. Templetonia glauca. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2088. 1819.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Templetonia retusa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 526. 1821.)

·Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Templetonia glauca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 644. 1822.)

— **Sims**, John. 2334. **1822**.) Templetonia retusa. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl.

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Templetonia glauca. (Bot. Reg. X. 859, ol. 1824.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Templetonia retusa.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 86. **1824**-26.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Templetonia glauca.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Templetonia glauca.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 35, pl. 1834.)

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Templetonia retusa β angustifolia.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 59.)

T. Hookeri: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Nematophyllum Hookeri.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. tophyllum Hookeri.] Misc. IX. 20. 1857.)

TEPHROSIA (APODYNOMENE, BALBOA, COLINIL, KIESERA, XIPHOCARPUS; GALEGA SPEC., RHYNCHOSIA spec.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 80–81. 1844–46.) [South American species.]

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 54–57, pl. 27–32. 1875.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 257-258.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

T. candida: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [K. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regeneb. II. 11. 1825-28.) [Kiesera sericea.]

Presl, K. B. [Xiphocarpus martinicensis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 13-14, pl. 7. 1832.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 266-269. 1838-39. — Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, p. 67.)

T. chinensis: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 58-59. **1830**.)

T. grandiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. [Galega grandiflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 84–85. 1791.)

— Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. Botanische Bemerkungen. [Galega rosea.] (Bot. Taschenb. 1808, pp. 57-76. See p. 64.) Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. [Galega grandiflora.] (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 518, pl. 1827.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VII. 460, pl. 1834.) — **Dietrich**, D. N. F. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

[Apodynomene grandiflora.] (In hi Neue Folge . . . pl. 43. 1849-56.) (In his Flora universalis . . . — Hitchcock, A. S. [Colinil roseum.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 75. 1893.)

T. Harmsii: Hochreutiner, Georges. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 101. 1898.)

T. Haussknechtii: Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VI. 54-55. 1894.)

T. lupinifolia: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Rhynchosia Cienkowskii.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae . . . pp. 31-32, pl. **24–25. 1868**.)

T. madrensis: Liebmann, F. [Balboa diversifolia.] (Naturh. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 106-107.

T. monantha: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 128-129. **1884**.)

T. Nyasae: Baker, E. G. -- In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 9-10. 1894-96.)

T. oraria: Hance, H. F. A new Hongkong Tephrosia. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 17-18. 1886.)

T. polystachya: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 62-63. 1847.)

T. stricta: Vahl, M[artin]. [Galega pulchella.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 85. 1791.)

T. Whyteana: Baker, E. G. - In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 9. 1894-96.)

TERAMNUS (GLYCINE spec.)

T. labialis: Sprengel, [Kurt]. Neue Pflanzenarten, die im botanischen Garten su Halle im Jahre 1801 gezogen sind. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen, II. (1800), pp. 193–200. 1801.) Glycine pentandra (p. 197).

— Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Glycine labialis.] Eclogae plantarum . . II. 11, pl. 166. 1844.) (In his

THERMOPSIS

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thermopsis laburnifolia. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1099. 1825.)

TIPUANA (MACHAERIUM spec.)

T. auriculata: Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861-66. Seccão botanica, pp. 21-23, 1 pl. [1864.])

T. heteroptera: Allemão, F. F. Leguminosa. Machaerium heteropterum (sp. nov.) nome trivial Angelim. [1850.] (Soc. Vellos. Trab. [1850-54], pp. 4-8, 1 pl.)

T. speciosa: Gibelli, [Giuseppe]. Der Quebracho colorado.

— Tipuana speciosa Benth. (Flora, LVI. 273–279, pl. 3.

1873.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. pl. 3. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1873.]

- Naudin, Charles. Note sur le Machaerium Tipa de la République Argentine. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLVI. 265. 1899.)

TORRESEA

Allemão, F. F. [Torresea cearaensis.] (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861-66. Seccão botanica, pp. 17-19, 1 pl. [1864.])

TRACHYLOBIUM

Hayne, F. G. Ueber die Gattungen Hymenaea, Vouapa und eine neue (Trachylobium) mit Hinsicht auf die Abstammung des aus Amerika kommenden Copals. (Flora, X. pt. 2, pp. 737-746. **1827**.)

Kirk, John. On the Copal of Zanzibar. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 1-4, 479-481. 1671.)

T. verrucosum: Gilg, E[rnst]. Der ostafrikanische Kopalbaum. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 284–285. [1895]-97.)

— Gilg, E[rnst]. Ueber die Stammpflanze des Zanzibar-Kopals. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 198-205. [1895]— Ueber die Stammpflanze des Zanzibar-

- Busse, Walter. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 581, 1 il. 1900.)

ULEX (LEONHARDIA, NEPA, STAURACANTHUS)

Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 131-133. 1839-45.)
Babington, C. C. On Ulex. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. V. 300-304, il. 1840.)

Note on Dr. Planchon's paper on Ulex Gallii. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, I. 291–292. [1849.])

Forbes, E[dward]. On the Dorsetshire Ulices. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, I. 290-291. [1849.])

Planchon, J. E. Observations sur les Ulex et description d'une nouvelle espèce de ce genre, commune à la Bretagne et à la région sud-ouest de l'Angleterre. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 202-217, pl. 9. 1849.) — Observations on the genus Ulex, with the description of a new species common to Brittany and the south-east of England. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, I. 281–290. [1849.])

Webb, P. B. Observations sur le groupe des Ulicinées et énumération de ses espèces. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVII. 280-291. 1852.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1852.]

Le Jolis, Auguste. Observations sur les Ulex des environs de Cherbourg. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. I. 263-279.

1852.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. Cherbourg, 1853.

Opis, P. M. Ueber Leonhardia, einen neuen Pflanzengattungsnamen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. VII. 88-90. 1857.)

Godron, D. A. Observations sur les Ulex Gallii Planch. et Armoricanus Mab. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 303-308. 1879.)

Dulac, Joseph. Nom patois de l'Ajonc. (In his Mélanges botaniques . . . pp. 147-152. 1886.)

Rikil, M[artin]. Die mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung Ulex. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. 1-15. 1898.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. t-p-c. Bern, 1898. (Botanisches Museum des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich. Mittelieren IV) theilungen, IV.)

Meyran, Octave. Note sur le genre Ulex. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXV. 43-47. 1900.)

U. australis: Prentice, Charles. French locality for Ulex australis. (*Phytologist*, V. (1854), p. 127. 1856.)

U. Bolvini: Lindley, John. Ulex genistoides. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1452, pl. 1831.)

U. canescens: Lange, Johan. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 159. 1866.)

U. europaeus: Taxonomy

- Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 34. 1787.)

Pourret, P. A. [Ulex grandiflorus.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. III. 333-334. 1788.)
 Orépin, F[rançois]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. II. 258. 1863.)

- Mabille, Paul. [Ulex armoricanus.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXV. 534-535. 1864[-66].)
- Godron, D. A. [Ulex armoricanus.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. XIX. 175-176. 1875.)

- Le Jolis, Auguste. [Ulex europaeus et ses formes.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 127-129. 1880.)

— Rouy, G[eorges]. [Ulex europaeus var. pubescens.] (Rev. Sci. Nat. ser. 3, III. 80. [1884.])
— Matheson, Donald. Variation in Ulex europaeus. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 157. 1885.)

— Ludwig, [Friedrich]. Ein neuer Standort von Ulex europaeus L. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. IV. 189–190. 1886.)
— Steitz. Ulex europaeus L. in der Flora von Frankfurt a. M. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 29. 1887.)

Saelan, [Thiodolf]. [För Finland nya barlast- och ruderat-äxter.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XV. 188–189. växter.] **1888**-89.)

Morphology

— Morren, Ch[arles]. D'une fleur double et pleine d'Ajonc épineux. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 7-17, 1 pl. 1852.)

- Buchenau, Franz. Die Sprossverhältnisse von Ulex. (Flora, XLIII. 449-456. 1880.)

Lawson, [George]. Note on the leaves of Ulex. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIX. 334. 1864.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 313-314. **1888**.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 481, pl. 15, 18, 22. 1893.)

- Physiology

- J. Growth and composition of Furze. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. 1843-45, p. 488. 1845.) — From: "Agricultural Chemistry Assoc. Scotland. Transactions. Sect. V."

— Composition of ash of young Furze. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. 1845–47, pp. 586–587. 1847.) — From: "Agricultural Chemistry Assoc. Scotland. Transactions. Sect. XXXVII."

- Rickmann. [Ueber die Blüthezeit von Ulex europaeus L.] (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXIII. 190-191. 1870.)

- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 311-312. 1875.) — Struck, C[arl]. Blühender Ulex im Januar. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XLIII. (1889), p. 259. 1890.) Buysman, M. Ulex europaeus L. (Gartenfl. XLVI. 475.

1897.) [Ecological.] U. Gallii: P[lanchon], J. E. Sur quelques espèces d'Ulex et en particulier sur l'Ulex Gallii Planch.; espèce nouvelle, commune à la Bretagne et au Dorsetshire. (Flore Serr. V. 441g-441j, il. 1849.)

- Chaboisseau, [Théodore]. (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. V. 183-185. 1878.)

-Arnaud, Ch[arles]. 266-268. **1880**.) (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. VII.

- Miciol. Note sur l'Ulex Gallii Planch. (Scrin. Flor.' Select. I. 8-13. 1882.)

U. Legalii: Girardin, J[ean]. Nouvelle espèce d'Ajonc (Ulex Legalii Planchon) découverte en Normandie. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. VI. 231-232. 1850.)

U. lusitanicus: Mariz, Joaquim de. (Soc. Brot. Bol. II. (1883), p. 115, 1 pl. 1884.)

U. nanus: Roth, A. W. [Ulex minor.] (In his Catalecta botanica . . . I. 83. 1797.) — Granier, Ch[arles]. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 4, IX. (1874), pp. 414–415. 1875.)

Ulex parviflorus: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Ulex provincialis.] (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 361, pl. 13. 1809. — Also in his Notice sur les plantes à ajouter à la Flore de France . . . p. 105, pl. 6. 1810.) Godron, [D. A.]. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 2, V. 19.

U. sparsiflorus: Lange, Johan. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, III. 104-105. 1881.)

U. strictus: Bischoff, G. W. (Linnaea, XXVI. 739. 1853.
 — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 358. 1853.)

- Babington, C. C. Ulex strictus. (Gard. Chron. 1861, p. 290.)

U. Willkommii: Lange, Johan. [Ulex micranthus.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, IX.-X. 235. 1877-78.)

URARIA (HEDYSARUM spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Hedysarum comosum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 84. 1791.) [= U. crinita.] **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Uraria crinita. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7377. 1894.)

VIMINARIA (Daviesia spec., Sophora spec.)

V. denudata: Schrader, H. A. [Sophora juncea.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . p. 9, pl. 3. 1795–98.)

— Ventenat, E. P. [Daviesia denudata.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 6. 1803.)

— Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 51–52, pl.

27. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Viminaria denudata. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1190. **1809**.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Viminaria juncea.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 120, 200. 1824.)

Verzeichniss der Fhanzenkulturen . . . pp. 120, 200. 1622.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . II. 2 pp., pl. 92. 1824-26.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Viminaria denudata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 123-124, pl. 1848.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Hortithenensis . . . I. 139-142, pl. 32. 1899-1900.)

VIRGILIA

Andrews, Henry. So Bot. Rep. V. pl. 347.) Sophora capensis. [1804.] (Andrews

81ms, John. Virgilia capensis. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1590. 1813.)

WAGATEA (CAESALPINIA spec.)

Sensitive tree. [Caesalpinia mimosoides.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [I.] 200. 1826.) [= W. spicata.] Dalsell, [N. A.]. [Caesalpinia spicata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 89-90. 1851.)

Vahl, Martin. [Westia grandiflora, W. parviflora.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 117-119. 1810.)

WIBORGIA (VIBORGIA; CROTALARIA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Crotalaria floribunda. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 509. 1821.)

WILLARDIA

Rose, J. N. [Willardia mexicana.] (0 Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, pp. 97-98. 1891.) (Contrib. United States

WISTARIA (KRAUNHIA, THYRSANTHUS, WISTERIA; GLYCINE spec.)

Mechan, Thomas. Note on the seed-vessels of Wistaria. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, p. 858. 1881.)

Britton, N. L. [Kraunhia.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 269. 1891.)

W. brachybotrys: Spac, D. Wisteria brachybotrys Zucc. et Sieb. (Wisterie à courtes grappes). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 49-50, pl. 111. [1847.])

- P[lanchon], J. E. Wistaria brachybotrys, Wistaria à courtes grappes. (Flore Serr. IX. 61-62, pl. 880. 1853-54.)

W. dubia: Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 324. 1843.)

W. frutescens: Elliott, Stephen. Observations on the genus Glycine, and some of its kindred genera. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. I. pt. 2, pp. 320–326, 371–373. 1818.) Thyrsanthus frutescens (p. 371).

Wistaria frutescens: Sims, John. Glycine frutescens. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2103. 1819.)

Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 95. 1827-

- Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 104. 1833.)
- Croom, H. B. [Thyrsanthus floridana.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. XXV. 75; XXVIII. 167. 1834-35.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [& Lemaire, Charles]. [Glycine frutescens flore pleno.] (In Loiseleur-Deslong-champs, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 54. 1839.)

W. macrostachya: Small, J. K. [Kraunhia macrostachys.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 134–135. 1898.)

W. multijuga: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Wistaria chinensis var. multijuga. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7522. 1897.)

W. sinensis: Taxonomy

- Sims, John. Glycine sinensis. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2083. **1819**.)

[Ker, J. B.] Glycine sinensis. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 650, pl.

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Glycine sinensis.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 29. 1822–23.) Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 773. 1823.) Glycine sinensis. (Loddiges'

— Morris, R[ichard]. [Glycine sinensis.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 46. 1826.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Glycine sinensis.] (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 558, pl. 1827.)

— Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 211. 1827-29.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Glycine sinensis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 17, pl. 1828.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 7-8, pl. 1835.)

Paxton, Joseph. Wistaria Consequana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 127-128, pl. 1840.)

— Fjortunej, Rjobertj. The Glycine sinensis, and where it is found wild. — Notes of a traveller, XVI. (Gard. Chron. 1851, pp. 340-341.) —— Der Fundort der Glycine chinensis. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 237-238. 1851.)

Morphology

-Licopoli, G[aetano]. Osservazioni sul fusto della Wisteria chinensis D. C. (Assoc. Nat. Med. Napoli Bull. 1871, pp. 117-124.)

— Licopoli, Gaetano. Sulla struttura del fusto della Wisteria chinensis D. C. e del Cissus acida L. 14 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli,

— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la tige de la Glycine (Wistaria sinensis). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 275–276. 1883.)

- Baccarini, Pasquale. Intorno agli elementi speciali della Glycine sinensis. (Malpighia, III. 451-467, pl. 17. 1889.)
- Curtiss, C. C. The anatomy of the stem of Wistaria sinensis. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. VIII. 79-89, pl. 33-35. 1892.)

— Reprinted: 12 pp. 3 pl. O. t-p-c. [New York, 1892.]
(Contributions from the herbarium of Columbia college,

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur l'anatomie de la tige de la Glycine. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 474-479, pl. 11. 1893.)

-Physiology

XXVIII.)

- Godron, D. A. Sur les trois floraisons du Wistaria chinensis D. C. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1865, pp. 371-377. 1866.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Nancy, 1865.]

— Mechan, [Thomas]. [On the fruiting of Wistaria sinensis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1888, p. 314.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton-]. Note on the fruiting of Wistaria sinensis in Europe. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 329-332.

— Meehan, Thomas. On the laws governing the production of seed in Wistaria sinensis. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XVII. 90-92. **1880**.)

— Noble. Wistaria sinensis, pods of. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XXIII. 546-547. **1885**.)

- Ottow, W. M. Onderzoekingen over den bast van Wistaria sinensis (Nutt.) syn. Glycine sinensis (Curt.). Pharm. Nederl. XIX. 207-232. 1886.)

Wistaria sinensis: Dalpino, Federico. Nuova pianta a nettarii estranuziali. [Glycine sinensis.]—Osservazioni e note botaniche, dec. I. no. 4. (Malpighia, III. 345-347.

- Schenck, Heinrich. (Flora, LXXVII. 321-324. 1893.)

- Badoux, H[enri]. Accroissement en longueur d'un rameau de Glycine. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forsium. 1897.) — Längenwachstum eines Glycinezweiges (Glycine 1897.) — Längenwachstum eines Glycinezweiges (Glycine 1897.) sinensis); beobachtet im Versuchsgarten Adlisberg, im Sommer 1896. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. Zürcher. Bot. Ges. Ber. pp. 32–33. 1899.)

Noteworthy individuals

— Bertin, [Victor]. 1878, pp. 28–29.) Une Glycine gigantesque. (Rev. Hort.

— The famous Wistaria at Salt Hill. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 560, il. 97. 1882. — See also p. 688.)

- Wistaria. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 369, il. 81. 1885.) - Gadeau de Kerville, Henri. Une Glycine énorme à Rouen. [Wistaria sinensis.] (Naturaliste, ser. 2, IX. 173-174, 1 il. 1895.)

— D., R. A fine Wistaria chinensis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 682. 1896.)

XANTHOCERCIS

Baillon, H[enri]. Du Xanthocercis, genre nouveau de Dalbergiées. (*Adansonia*, IX. 293–294. **1868**–70.)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [Xylia Perieri.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1301-1302. 1898.)

ZENKERELLA

Harms, H[ermann]. [Zenkerella pauciflora.]

Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 183–184. [1895]–97.) (Bot. Gart.

ZOLLERNIA (Coquebertia)

Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian, Fürst zu & Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Zollernia, novum plantarum genus . . . (In NEES von ESENBECK, C. G. Fridericia et Zollernia . . . pp. 13-18, 2 pl. [1827.])

Brongniart, Adolphe. [Coquebertia ilicifolia.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur la corvette La Coquille . . . Botanique. Phanérogamie, pl. 75. 1829.)

— Note sur un nouveau genre de Légumineuses de la tribu des Swartziées. [Coquebertia ilicifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXX. 108-112. 1833.)

ZORNIA

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Zornia chaetoph (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 56. 1859.) [Zornia chaetophora.]

ZUCCAGNIA (SOPHORA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Zuccagnia de la flore du Chili. (Adansonia, IX. 226-229. 1868-70.)

6. microphylla: Meyen, F. J. F. [Sophora microphylla.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 407. 1834–35.) Z. microphylla: Meyen, F. J. F.

Z. punctata: **Cavanilles**, A. J. (*In his* Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 2-3, pl. 403; VI. 88. **1799**-1801.)

85. GERANIACEAE

Sweet, Robert. Geraniaceae; the natural order of Gerania . comprising the numerous and beautiful mule-varieties cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain, with directions for their treatment. 5 vol. 500 pl. O. London, 1820-30.

Candolle, A. P. de. Geraniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[phonse] de. Prodromus . . I. 637–682. 1824.)

Jännicke, Wilh[elm]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Geraniaceae. [1896.] (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. XIV. pt. 3, pp. 1–24, 1 pl. 1888.)

Reiche, K[arl]. Geraniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 1-14, il. 1-12; Nachträge, p. 204. 1896-97.)

BALBISIA (CRUCKSHANKSIA, LEDOCARPUM)

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. 1818. — See vol. I. 266: Phytogra-PHY. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Phillipi, R. A. [Ledocarpum microphyllum.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 11. 1891.)

B. peduncularis: Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XI.] 277. 1831.)

Balbisia verticillata: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VII. 61-63, pl. 46. 1804.)

- Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Ledocarpon chiloense.] Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 250-253, pl. 13. 1818.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. [Cruckshanksia cistiflora.] (Bot. Misc. II. 211–212, pl. 90. 1831.)

- Presl, K. B. [Ledocarpum argenteum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 67, pl. 44. 1832.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Balbisia verticillata. (Bot. Mag. CI.

6170. **1875**.)

DIRACHMA

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Dirachma socotrana.] — In Bal-FOUR, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. FOUR, I. B. (Ro 403-404. 1884.)

ERODIUM

Fisch, Ernst. [Erodium arborescens.] (*Bibl. Bot.* IX. pt. 48, pp. 39-40, pl. 4-5. **1899**.) [Ecological.]

GERANIUM

Hooker, Sir W. J. Geranium cuneatum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 198. 1837.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 311-316, pl. 29-31. 1854.) [Polynesian species.]

MONSONIA

Bernhardi, [J. J.]. Bemerkungen über die Gattung Monsonia. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 9-15. 1839.) — Revue du genre Monsonia. (Hort. Univ. I. 273-285. 1839.)

PELARGONIUM (CICONIUM, JENKINBONIA, LIGU-LARIA, PHYMATANTHUS; GERANIUM spec.)

Taxonomy

Burman, N. L. Specimen botanicum de Geraniis . . . 52 + [12] pp. 3 pl. Q. Lugduni Batavorum, 1759.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 8–11, pl. 510–545. 1786–93.)

Cavanilles, A. J. Quarta dissertatio botanica 128 species complectens. [De Geranio.] Parisiis, 1787. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 189–266 + [3] pp., pl. 75–124. [1785]–90.) — [Abstract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 10, pp. 27–56. 1790.)

pt. 10, pp. 27-30. 1730.)

L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. Geraniologia; seu, Erodii, Pelargonii, Geranii, Monsoniae et Grieli historia iconibus illustrata. 44 pl. F. Parisiis, 1787-88.

Ehrhart, Friedrich. Bestimmungen einiger Pflanzen meines Gärtchens. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde . . . VII. 139-168. 1787-92. See pp. 160-164.)

Paterson, William. [Geranium.] (In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 68, 1 pl. 1789.) [An unnamed species.]

Jacquin, N. J. *Baron* von. (*In his* Collectanea . . . IV. 184-199, pl. 21-22; suppl. pp. 122-146. **1790**-96.)

-[Pelargonium.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 1-7, pl. 130-138. 1797.)

Martyn, John. 1797. — See vol. I. 264: Phytography. Mis-

CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Wendland, J. C. [Pelargonium diversifolium, P. alternatim primatum.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 52-53. 1798.)

Mocca, Dom[enico]. [Geranium reticulatum, G. menthaeodorum.] (In his Ticinensis horti acad. plantae selectae . . . pp. 9-14, pl. 5-6. 1800.)

Willdenow, K. L. Geraniologia in amicorum usum seorsim

impressa. 86 pp. O. Berolini, 1800.†

Dietrich, F. G. Die Linnéischen Geranien für Botaniker und Blumenliebhaber, durchaus neu und nach der Natur abgebildet und nach sorgfältigen Beobachtungen beschrieben. Vol. I. pt. 1-4. 64 pp. 16 pl. sq. Q. Weimar, 1801-02.

andrews, H. C. Geraniums; or, A monograph of the genus Geranium, containing coloured figures of all the known species Andrews, H. C. and numerous beautiful varieties, drawn, engraved, described and coloured from the living plants. 2 vol. 124 pl. Q. London, 1805.

Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . II. 43-46, 53-56, 63-70, 75-80, pl. 53-54, 58-59, 63-66, 69-71. 1810.)

Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 27-28; Suppl. pp. 11-15. 1812-23.)

Schrank, Franz von Paulaj von. Botanische Beobachtungen.

(Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 1, pp. 104-147. 1815. See pp. 120-137.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. Plantae nonnullae Horti academici monacensis descriptae atque illustratae. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. V. (1814-15), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 175-192, pl. 4-7. **1817**.)

Pelargonium (pp. 184-188, pl. 4-5).

Sprengel, Curt. (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academi-

corum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 31-32. [1819.])

Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Pelargonium nobile, P. jatrophaefolium.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 444-445. 1821-22.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Ciconium.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 48-51. 1824.)

- (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 85-98, 180–181. **1824**.)

— [Phymatanthus.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . p. 99. 1824.)

Opis, P. M. Die Pelargonien. Ein unentbehrlicher Leitfaden

su ihrer richtigen Bestimmung für Botaniker, Gärtner, Gartenbesitzer und Blumenliebhaber. Als Auszug aus De Candolle's Prodromus systematis naturalis ins Deutsche übertragen. 185 pp. pref. O. Prag, 1825.†

Trattinick, Leop[old]. Neue Arten von Pelargonien deutschen Ursprunges. Als Beytrag zu Rob. Sweet's Geraniaceen mit Abbildungen und Beschreibungen. Herausgegeben von einigen deutschen Gartenfreunden. Vol. [I.]-VI. pt. 2. 264 [202] pl. O. Wien, 1825-34.

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 298-299.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 419-423. 1858.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 149-152. 1900.)

Morphology

Wahlberg, [P. F.]. [Notis om Pelargonium med geranielik blomma.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XX. pt. 6, p. 345. 1863.)

 Godron,
 D. A. De la pélorie des Pelargonium.
 (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1865, pp. 366-370.
 1866.)

 Hanstein, Joh[annes].
 (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 745-746.
 1868.)

Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 222-223, 227, pl. 8, 9, 12. 1872.)

Olbers, Alida. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLII. pt. 5, p. 101. 1885.)

Behrens, J[ohannes]. Ueber einige ätherisches Oel secernirende Hautdrüsen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 400-404.

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 283-284, pl. 16. 1888.) [Teratological.]

Vuillemin, Paul. Modifications de l'éperon chez les Tropacolum et les Pelargonium. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 377-382, 409–416, pl. 4. [1893.])

Buchenau, Franz. Zwei interessante Beobachtungen an Topf-Pelargonien. [1899.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen. Abh. XVI. 274–277. 1900.)

Physiology

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 339. 1890-91.)

Enumeration of Species

P. acetosum: Curtis, William. Pelargonium acetosum. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 103. 1790.)

P. alternans: Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herrenhusanus . . . pt. 2, p. 14, pl. 10. 1799.)

P. apiifolium: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. gae plantarum . . . I. 44-45, 152, pl. 27. 1811-16.)

P. asperifolium: Roth, A. W. [Geranium Radula.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . p. 51, pl. 10, 12. 1787.)

P. Bentinckianum: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 86, pl. [1847.])

P. betulinum: Curtis, William. Pelargonium betulinum. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 148. 1792.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Geranium betulinum.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 44, pl. 184. 1796.)
Willdenow, K. L. [Pelargonium penicillatum.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 37. 1816.)

P. bicolor: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Geranium bicolor.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 23, pl. 39. 1776.)

Pelargonium bicolor: Curtis, William. Pelargonium bicolor. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 201. 1793.)

— Savi, Gegetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 77–79, pl.

26. 1818.)

P. canariense: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 17. 1816.)

P. canum: Andrews, Henry. Geranium tomentosum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 115.)

P. capitatum: Robillard. Transformation du système foliaire du Pelargonium capitatum Ait. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1867 Actes, pp. 57-58. 1867.)

P. carnosum: Baker], J. G. [Pelargonium carnosum Ait.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 193. 1870.)

P. citriodorum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (In his Plantarum Horti acad. erlangensis enumeratio . . . pp. 143-144. 1814.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 67. 1825-28.)

P. cordatum: Curtis, William. Pelargonium cordifolium. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 165. 1792.)

Schrank, [Franz von Paula von.] Botanische Bemerkungen. (Bot. Taschenb. 1808, pp. 57-76.) Pelargonium betulaefolium (p. 58).

P. cortusaefolium: Andrews, Henry. Geranium cortu-

saefolium. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 121.)

P. cotyledonis: Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . p. 250, pl. 30. 1875.)

Hemsley, W. B. (*In his* Report . . . of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 65. **1885**.)

Pelargonium crassi-P. crassicaule: Curtis, William. caule. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 477. 1800.)

P. crithmifolium: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 13. 1790–93.)

- Wiston, William. Pelargonium crithmifolium. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXV. 19, il. 5. 1899.)

P. Daveyanum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 472, pl. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 65, pl. 1828.)

P. diadematum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles]. (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 38. 1839.)

P. dichotomum: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Cultur und Beschreibung des Pelargenium [sic] dichotomum Nob. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 306–308. 1835.)

P. echinatum: Curtis, William. Pelargonium echinatum. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 309. 1795.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps. J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . VII. 449, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 88, pl. 1829.)

P. elatum: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . pp. 103-104, pl. 5. 1824.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Phymatanthus elatus.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Phymatanthus elatus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 18, pl. 1835.)

P. elegans: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 52, pl. 1828.)

P. fragrans: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 77. **1816**.)

P. fraternum: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 16, pl. 16. 1819. — Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 59. 1822.)

P. Friderici Guilelmi: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung des Pelargonium Friderici Guilelmi Klier. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 201–202. 1837.)

P. glutinosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Geranium

glutinosum.] (In his Collectanea . . I. 85. 1786.)

— Scopoli, J. A. [Geranium viscosum.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . II. 27–28, pl. 14. 1786.)

- Roth, A. W. [Geranium crataegifolium.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 50-51, pl. 9, 12. 1787.) Curtis, William. Pelargonium glutinosum. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 143. 1790.)

Pelargonium glutinosum: [Zorn, Johannes.] [Geranium crataegifolium.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 47–48, pl. 196. **1796**.)

- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 308, pl. 13.

1885.) [Anatomical.]

P. grandiflorum: Andrews, Henry. florum. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 12.)

P. gratum: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 3, pl. 3. 1819.)

P. graveolens: [Zorn, Johannes.] [Geranium terebinthinaceum.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 44, pl. 182. 1796.)

P. ignescens: Willdenow, K. L. [Pelargonium splendens.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 76. 1816.)

P. incisum: Andrews, Henry. Geranium incisum. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 67.)

P. inquinans: M., T. Pelargonium inquinans. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 204, il. 38. 1878.)

— Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 382, pl. 17. 1879.) [Physiological.]

P. longicaule: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Jenkinsonia longicaulis.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III., pp. 11, 44. 1826.)

P. lycopodioides: Carrière, E. A. Pelargonium lycopodioides. (Rev. Hort. 1874, p. 38, il. 7.)

P. macranthum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J.L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 471, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 59, pl. 1828.)

- Géel, P.C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 54, pl. 17. 1854.) [Anatomical.]

P. malvaefolium: Willdenow, K. L. [Pelargonium cynos-

batifolium.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 78.

P. papilionaceum: Roth, A. W. [Geranium papiliona-(In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 64-65. ceum.]

P. peltatum: Curtis, William. (Bot. Mag. I. pl. 20. 1787.) Geranium peltatum.

P. phymatanthoides: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 34, 172–173. **1826**.)

P. plicatum: Tausch, I. F. (In his Hortus Canalius . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1823.)

P. quercifolium: Colla, Luigi. [Pelargonium (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 106, pl. 7. 1824.) [Pelargonium Spinii.]

— Mesnard, Eugène. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 397, pl. 9. 1893.) [Physiological.]

P. quinatum: Andrews, Henry. Geranium praemorsum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 150.)

- Sims, John. Pelargonium quinatum. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. **547. 1801.**)

P. quinquelobum: Colla, Luigi. (Inhis Hortus ripulensis . . p. 105, pl. 33. **1824**.)

P. quinquevulnerum: Andrews, Henry. Geranium quinquevulnerum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 114.) - Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . I. 28, pl. **1816**.)

P. Radula: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Geranium revolutum.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 84-85. 1786.)

- Curtis, William. Geranium Radula. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 95.

P. ramosissimum: Dietrich, D. N. F. [Ligularia ramosissima.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 50. 1849–56.)

P. reniforme: Andrews, Henry. Geranium reniforme. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 108.)

— **Curtis**, William. XIV. pl. 493. **1800**.) Pelargonium reniforme. (Bot. Mag.

Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, pp. 29–30. [1807.])

P. roseum: Keissler, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 175. 1899.) [Teratological.]

P. rubescens: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 565, pl. 1827.)

Pelargonium rubescens: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his

Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 50, pl. 1828.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

P. sanguineum: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 84–85, pl. 57. 1811–16.)

P. scabrum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Geranium scabrum.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 327–328. 1788.)

P. scutatum: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis, pp. 53-54, pl. 23. [1820]-28.)

P. semitrilobum: Schrader, H. A. [Pelargonium trilobatum.] (In his Hortus gottingensis . . . p. 8, pl. 2. 1809.)

P. solubile: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 498, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 43, pl. 1828.)

P. speciosum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (In his Plantarum Horti acad. erlangensis enumeratio . . . p. 143. 1814.)

P. superbum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (In his Plantarum

Horti acad. erlangensis enumeratio . . . p. 142. 1814.)

P. ternatum: Curtis, William. Pelargonium ternatum.
(Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 413. 1798.)

P. tetragonum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Geranium tetragonum.] (In his Collectanea . . I. 92. 1786.)

— Both, A. W. [Geranium tetragonum.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . pp. 51-52, pl. 11-12. 1787.)

— Curtis, William. Pelargonium tetragonum. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 136. 1791.)

— Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . f. 96, 1 pl. 1799—[1829].)

— Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 45-48, pl. 12. 1810.)

P. Thibautii: R[e]g[e]l, [Eduard] von. (Gartenfl. XV. 356. 1866.)

P. tomentosum: Sims, John. Pelargonium tomentosum. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 518. 1801.)

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Pelargonium tomentosum γ crassicale.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 105.)

P. tricolor: Curtis, William. Pelargonium tricolor. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 240. 1794.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 7, pl. 10. 1795.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 79, pl. 1829.)

P. tripartitum: Andrews, Henry. Geranium fragile. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 37.)

- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Jenkinsonia tripartita.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 69. 1824.)

P. zonale: Tensore, Michele]. [Pelargonium zonale var. lacunosum.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 17.)

Ohevreul, [M. E.]. Explication de la zone brune des feuilles du Geranium zonale. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLV. 397-398. **1857**.)

— Eudes-Deslongchamps, [J. A.]. [Une feuille de Pelargo-nium zonale, dont les bords latéraux se sont soudés jusqu'à la base du limbe.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. VIII. (1862-63), pp. 203-204. 1864.) — Reissek, S[iegfried]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 260.

1870.) [Physiological.]

Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 132, pl. 7.

[1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]

Frommann, C[arl]. Ueber Veränderungen der Membranen der Epidermiszellen und der Haare von Pelargonium zonale. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. XVIII. 597-665, pl. 19-20. **1885**.)

— Wiefel, C[arl]. Abnormitäten an Pelargonium. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 79. 1887.)

Bot. Monatsschr. V. 79. 1887.)

— Acqua, Camillo. Sulla formazione dei granuli d'amido nel Pelargonium zonale. (Malpighia, VII. 393—396. 1893.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 263—264. 1896.) [Teratological.]

— Mirande, Marcel. [Geranium zonale.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 6. [1898.]) [Chemical.]

— Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129. 1900.) [Morphological.]

RHYNCHOTHECA (AULACOSTIGMA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Aulacostigma inerme.]

Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 149-150. 1847.) (Soc. Nat.

Planchon, J. E. [Aulacostigma.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 292. 1855.)

SARCOCAULON (GERANIUM spec.)

S. Burmannii: Paterson, William. [Geranium spinosum.]
(In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 116, 1 pl. 1789.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 98-99. 1868.)

S. Patersoni: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 50. 1849-56.)

VIVIANIA (MACRAEA)

Jussieu, Adrien de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV. 28. 1832.)

V. australis: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 683-684. **1872**.)

V. grandifolia: Meyen, F. J. F. [Macraea cordata.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 342. 1834–35.)

V. marifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. Del género nuevo Viviania. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VII. 211-212, pl. 49. 1804.)

V. ovata: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 677. 1856.)

V. spinescens: Presl, K.B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 7, pl. 55. [1852.])

WENDTIA (HYPERUM, MARTINIERA; VIVIANIA SPEC.) W. calycina: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Viviania calycina.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 104. 1874.)

W. gracilis: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 307-308. 1834-35.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Martiniera potentilloides.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 23-24, pl. 40. 1837.)

Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 316, pl. 7. 1843.) — Presl, K. B. [Hyperum trifidum.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 211–212. 1849.)

86. OXALIDACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Oxalidaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 689-702. 1824.)

Progel, Augustus. Oxalideae . . . [1877.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, col. 473–528, pl. 102–118. **1872**–77.)

Beiche, K[arl]. Oxalidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 15-23, 351-352, il. 13-21; Nachträge, p. 204; Nachträge II., p. 34. 1896-1900.)

AVERRHOA

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes . . . pp. 373-374, pl. 219-220. 1790.)

Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 71-73, pl. 1806.) [Morphological.]

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 608-609. 1844.)

A. bilimbi: Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [37]. 1863.)

— Lynch, R. I. Note on the Blimbing (Averrhoa Bilimbi Linn.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 231-232. 1878.)

A. Carambola: Bruce, Robert. An account of the sensitive quality of the tree Averrhoa Carambola. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXV. pt. 2, pp. 356-360. 1785.) —— Nachricht von der Empfindlichkeit des Baumes Averrhoa Carambola. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 1, pp. 96-103. 1787.)

BIOPHYTUM

Savi, Pietro. Sul Biophytum sensitivum D. C. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XX. 429-438, 2 pl. 1863.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 2 pl. F. [Torino, 1861.]

Haberlandt, G. [J. F.]. Ueber die Reizbewegungen und die Reizfortpflanzung bei Biophytum sensitivum DC. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, pp. 33-38. 1898.)

MacDougal, D. T. Transmission of impulses in Biophytum. (Rot. Centr. LXXVII. 297-298. 1899.)

(Bot. Centr. LXXVII. 297-298. 1899.)

CONNAROPSIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Connaropsis glauca.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 166. 1862.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 200–201. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.]

DAPANIA

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 266. 1854.) King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 201-202. 1893. [Species of southern Asia.]

D. racemosa: Korthals, P. W. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 208. 1854. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. III. 381. 1855.)

D. scandens: Stapf, O[tto]. Dapania scandens Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1997. 1891.)

Garcin, [Laurentius]. Memoirs . . . containing a description of a new family of plants called Oxyoldes; some remarks on the family of plants called Musa; and a description of the Hirudinella marina or sealeach. Translated from the French by Mr. John Martyn. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXVI. (1729-30), pp. 377-394, 1 pl. 1731.)

pp. 311-394, 1 pl. 1731.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Oxalis; monographia iconibus illustrata. [2]+119 pp. 81 pl. 1 tab. Q. Viennae, 1794.

Zuccarini, J. G. Monographie der amerikanischen Oxalis-Arten. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. IX. (1823-24), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 125-184, 6 pl.; Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 177-276, pl. 7-9.

1825-32.) — Reprinted: [Pt. I.] 60 pp. 6 pl. sq. Q. [München], 1825. — Separate: [Pt. II.].

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 426-437. 1858.)

[Oxalis cearensis, O. goyazensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 272-273. 1859.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 324-326. [Physiological.]

Hoffmann, O[tto]. [Oxalis albizzioides, O. myriophylla.]
—In Buchenau, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII.
242-244. 1882.)

Hildebrand, Friedrich. Die Lebensverhältnisse der Oxalisarten. 4+140+[10] pp. 5 pl. F⁴. Jena, 1884.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 596-598. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Beiche, Karl. Kenntnis der chilenischen Arten der Gattung Oxalis. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 259–305, pl. 9. 1894.)

O. clematodes: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 198–199.

O. megalorhiza: B[aker], J. G. [Oxalis megalorhiza Jacquin.] (Refug. Bot. I. 1 p., pl. 1. 1869.)

O. mollis: Elliot, G. F. Scott-, (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 8-9. 1893.)

O. Noronhae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Oxalis Noronh (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 21, pl. 1226. 1877-79.) Oxalis Noronhae Oliv.

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report . . . of the voyage of the H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 14. 1885.) O. Plumieri: L[indley], J[ohn]. Oxalis Plumieri. (Bot. Reg. X. 810, pl. 1824.)

O. rusciformis: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Oxalis fruticosa.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 401-402. 1820.)

— Mikan, J. C. (In his 2 pp., 1 pl. 1820-[25].) (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis,

-Lindley, John. Oxalis fruticosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 41, pl., Misc. notes, p. 22. 1841.)

O. squarrosa: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 50. — Gartenft. VII. 342–343. 1858.)

87. LINACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Lineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 423-428. 1824.) Planchon, J. E. Sur la famille des Linées. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 588-603; VII. 165-186, 473-501, 507-528. 1847-48.) King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 189-192. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Reiche, K[arl]. Linaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 27-35, il. 25-31; Nachträge, p. 204. 1896-97.)

CTENOLOPHON

Oliver, [Daniel]. Descriptions of three new genera of plants in the Malayan herbarium of the late Dr. A. C. Maingay. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVIII. 515-518, pl. 42-44. 1873.)

HUGONIA (DURANDEA, PENICILLANTHEMUM)

Vieillard, Eugène. [Penicillanthemum.] (Soc. Linn. Norman-die Bull. X. (1864-65), pp. 94-96. 1866.) [Species of Mela-

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 67–68. 1871.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 598-599.

1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Schumann, Karl. [Durandea pallida.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 56-57. 1889.)

H. brewerioides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 301. 1890.)

H. macrocarpa: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.)
H. Planchoni: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hugonia Planchoni Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 777. 1848.)
— Hooker, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 225-226, pl. 27. 1849.)

IXONANTHES (Ixionanthes, Emmenanthus, PIEROTIA)

Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 154-155. 1835.) [Malayan species.]

Blume, C. L. [Pierotia.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 179–180. [1849–51.])

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Ixonanthes reticulata, I. dodecandra.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 632–633, pl. 1. 1855.)

I. chinensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker.
[Emmenanthus chinensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 217. 18[30]-41.)

— Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Ixionanthus chinensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 308. 1851.)

- Champion, [J. G.]. [Ixionanthes chinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 114, pl. 13. 1855.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 258. 1882.)

I. dodecandra: Griffith, W[illiam]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 632-633, pl. 1. 1865.)

I. reticulata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 243. 1876.)

LINUM

L. arboreum: Schreber, J. C. D. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, III. 478. 1767.)

- Curtis, William. Linum arboreum. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 234. 1794.)

L. betsliense: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 48-49. 1882.)

OCHTHOCOSMUS (PENTACOCCA, PHYLLOCOSMUS) O. africanus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ochtocosmus [sic] africanus Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 773.

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 240-241, pl. 23. **1849**.)

- Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Phyllocosmus africanus.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 232-236, pl. 2. 1857.)
- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pentacocca leonensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 600-601. 1863.)
O. congolensis: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 27-28. 1600.)

O. roralmae: Urban, Ignatz. Humiriaceae et Lineae. [1877.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 2, col. 433–472, pl. 92–101. 1872– 77. See col. 470.)

REINWARDTIA (LINUM spec.)

Alefeld, Friedrich. Ueber Parochetus, Reinwardtia und Napaea. (Bot. Zeit. XXV. 217-220. 1867.)

R. sinensis: Hemsley, W. B. Reinwardtia sinensis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2594. 1899.)

R. tetragyna: Hooker, Sir J. D. Reinwardtia tetragyna. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7136. 1890.)

R. trigyna: Smith, Sir J. E. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 31–32, pl. 17. 1804.)

-Andrews, Henry. Linum trigynum. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 449.)

- Sims, John. Linum trigynum. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1100. **1808**.)

Reinwardtia trigyna: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 45–47, pl. 17. 1813.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 290, pl. 1821.)

-Savi, G[aetano]. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Flora italiana . II. 45–46, pl. 60. 1822.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Linum trigynum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1193. 1826.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 53, pl. 1828.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Linum trigynum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Linum trigynum.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 33-34, 1 pl.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Linum trigynum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 51-52, pl. 1844.)

ROUCHERIA

Planchon, J. E. Observations sur l'Amoreuxia DC. . . . Roucheria . . . 1847. — See Thottea, p. 183.

R. calophylla: Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 202-203. 1881.)

R. Griffithiana: Boerlage, J. G. Sur Roucheria Griffithiana Planch. (In Feestbundel van taal- . . . kundige bijdragen aan Dr. P. J. Veth . . . pp. 91–92, 1 pl. 1894. — Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 25–27, pl. 7. 1897.)

SARCOTHECA

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 241-242. [1849-51.])

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 262. 1854.) Miquel, F. A. W. [Sarcotheca macrophylla.] (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 70-71, 106, pl. 30.

Ridley, H. N. [Sarcotheca paniculata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 282. 1888-94.)

88. HUMIRIACEAE

Bentham, George. Notes on Humiriaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 97-104. 1853.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Humiriacées. (Adansonia, I. 208-210. **1860**-61.)

Urban, Ignatz. Humiriaceae et Lineae. [1877]. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 2, col. 433–472, pl. 92–101. 1872–77.)

-[Humiriaceae.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 267-282. 1882.) Reiche, K[arl]. Humiriaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 35–37, il. 32. 1896.)

HUMIRIA (HUMIRIUM)

Oasaretto, G[iovanni]. [Humirium dentatum.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IV., pp. 39-40. 1842.)

Bentham, [George]. [Humirium.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 373–375. 1843.) [South American species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. [Humirium surinamense.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 86–87, pl. 24. 1850.)

SACOGLOTTIS (AUBRYA, SACCOGLOTTIS)

Baillon, H[enri]. Description d'un nouveau genre de la famille des Humiriacées. [Aubrya.] (Adansonia, II. 262–267.

S. amazonica: Hemsley, W. B. Sacoglottis amazonica Mart. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVI. pl. 2521. **1899**.)

S. dentata: Urban, Ignatz. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 2-3. 1893.)

S. gabonensis: Baillon, H[enri]. Description d'un nouveau genre de la famille des Humiriacées. [Aubrya gabonensis.] (Adansonia, II. 262–267. 1861–62.)

S. Glaziovii: Urban, I[gnatz]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 503-504. 1893.)

8. uchi: Hubor, J[acob]. Noticia sobre o "Uchi" (Sacco-glottis Uchi nov. spec.). (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 489-495, 1 pl. 1898.)

VANTANEA (HELLERIA)

V. obovata: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Helleria obovata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 38-41, pl. 7. 1824.) Vantanea parviflora: Lamarck, [J. B. P. A.]. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Vantane. (Jour. Hist. Nat. 1. 144-148, pl. 7. 1792.)

— Kunth, [C. S.]. [Vantanea guianensis.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 53-56, pl. 2. 1834.)

89. ERYTHROXYLACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Erythroxyleae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 573-576. 1824.)

Reiche, K[arl]. Erythroxylaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 37-40, il. 33-35; Nachträge, pp. 204-205. 1896-97.)

ERYTHROXYLUM (SETHIA)

Taxonomy

Cavanilles, A. J. Octava dissertatio botanica Erythroxylon et Malpighiam complectens. Parisiis, 1789. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 399-414+[2] pp., pl.

deipniae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 399-414+[2] pp., pl. 225-242. [1785]-90.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gattung Erythroxylon. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43), pp. 281-412, 10 pl. 1843.) — Reprinted: 130+[2] pp. 10 pl. sq. Q. [München], 1840.

South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, IV. 79–80. **1829**.) **Bentham**, [George]. (*Lond. Jour. Bot.* II. 371–373. **1843**.) Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 338-342. 1862.)

Peyritsch, Johann. Erythroxylaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 1, col. 125–180, pl. 23–32. 1858–89.)

Sagot, P[aul]. [1880-81.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 178-180.

Ernst, A[dolf]. [Erythroxylon.] (Univ. Centr. Venezuela Rev. Cientif. I. 135-136. [1887.])

Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XI. 190-193, pl. 15-16. 1893.)

Africa

Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XI. 38-41. 1841. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 184-186. 1842.)
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 109-110; XXI. 327; XXII. 455-456; XXV. 301-302. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 599-600, 604-606. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Morphology and Physiology

Burck, W[illiam]. Over de eigenaardige heterostylie der bloemen van Erytroxylon. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 254–264, 2 pl. 1893.) Burck, W[illiam].

Heim, F[rédéric]. L'ovule de l'Erythroxylon Coca. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1121–1122. 1898.)

Enumeration of Species

E. acuminatum: Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Sethia acuminata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 324-325. 1836.)

E. anguifugum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 84. 1838.)

E. australe: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 22-23. 1859.)

E. Bangii: Rusby, H. H. (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* III. no. 3, p. 11; VI. 2. **1893**–99.)

E. coca: Unanue, J. H. Disertacion sobre el aspecto, E. coca: Unanue, J. H. Disertacion sobre el aspecto, cultivo, comercio y virtudes de la famosa planta del Peru nombrada Coca, publicada en el Mercurio peruano num. 372. 45 pp. pref. 1 pl. Q. Lima, 1794.†

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Erythroxylon Coca; or, Coca-shrub of Peru. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 25-26, pl. 21. 1836.)

— B. The Coca plant. (Gard. IX. 445, il. 1876.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Le Coca. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 164-165.)

165.)

Coca. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 125. 1887.)

— Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 373, pl. 17. 1888.) [Physiological.]

Erythroxylum coca: Burck, W[illiam]. Opmerkingen over de onder den naam van Erythroxylon Coca in Nederlandsch Indie gecultiveerde gewassen. (*Teyemannia*, I. 385–398, 449–464, 3 pl. 1890.)

– Morris, D[aniel]. On the characteristics of plants included

under Erythroxylon Coca Lam. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV.

381–384, il. **1890**.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Erythroxylon Coca. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7334. 1894.)

ph. 1332. [Jard. Bot. Buttenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 27-28, il. 15. 1900.) [Morphological.]

— Rusby, H. H. The botanical origin of Coca leaves. (Amer. Drugg. Circ. Chem. Gaz. XLIV. 220-223, 16 il. 1900.)

E. cuneatum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Erythroxylon retusum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 254. 1867.)

E. deciduum: Taubert, P[aul]. [Erythroxylum goyazensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 440. 1896.)

Ohodat, R[obert] & others. [Erythroxylum Hasslerianum.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 1, p. 15. 1898.)

E. emarginatum: Sonder, Wilhelm. [Erythroxylum caffrum.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 22-23. 1850.)

— Engler, A[dolf]. [Erythroxylum Fischeri var. Heckmanniana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 413. 1900.)

E. floribundum: Ernst, A[dolf]. [Erythroxylum laurinum.] (Flora, LVII. 209. 1874.)

- Moore, S. Le M. [Erythroxylum durum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 322. 1894-96.)

E. Kunthianum: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 294. 1872.)

E. latifolium: Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Erythroxylon latifolium Burck var. longipetiolatum Boerl. et Koord. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 23-24, pl. 6. 1897.)

E. ligustrinum: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 17–18, pl. 28. 1837.)

E. lucidum: Ramírez, José. Una especie nueva de Erythroxylon y un dato morfológico de sus hojas. [Erythroxylum ellipticum.] (Inst. Méd. México Anal. III. 36–39, pl. 1.

Smith, J. D. [Erythroxylum costaricense.] (Bot. Gaz.

XXIII. 240. 1897.)

— Villada, M. M. El Erythroxylon ellipticum, J. Ram.; informe acerca de esta nueva especie. [1898.] (Naturaleza, ser. 2, III. 53-55, pl. 4.)

E. macrochaetum: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 798-799. **1849**.)

E. monogynum: Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 201.)

E. novogranatense: R[egel], E[duard] von. Erythroxylon mexicanum H. B. K. (Gartenfl. XVIII. 132-133, pl. 615. **1869**.)

- Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 35. 1895.)

E. panamense: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 581. 1863.)

E. pauciflorum: Busby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 13. 1896-99.)

E. Pelleterianum: Moore, S. Le M. [Erythroxylum praecox.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 321-322. 1894-96.)

E. pulchrum: Saidanha da Gama, José de. [Erythroxylum utile.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIX. 212–213. 1874.) Johannson, G. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 39–42. 1891.)

E. squamatum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 60, pl. 63. 1794.)

E. subracemosum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 390. 1858.)

E. subrotundum: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 167–168. **1842**.)

E. surinamense: Miquel, F. A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuwl. Geschied. Phys. X. 86-87. 1843.) Does not belong to the Erythroxylaceae.

90. ZYGOPHYLLACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Zygophylleae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 703-708. 1824.)

Fischer, F. E. L. von. Zygophyllaceae. 14 pp. O. [Petropoli, **1833**.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Zygophylleae Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 164–165. 1844–45.) Maximowicz, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque

in Mongolia . . . pp. 120–129, pl. 12, 14. 1889.)

Engler, Adolf. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Zygophyllaceen im Verhältniss zu ihrer systematischen Gliederung. 36 pp. map. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1896, pt. 2.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. map. sq. Q. Berlin, 1896. Zygophyllaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 74-93, 353-357, il. 49-59, 189; Nachträge, p. 207. 1896-97.)
Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 211-212, il. 1898.) [Morphological.]

BALANITES

ser. 4, II. 258. 1854.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 22. 1840.) B. aegyptiaca: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 47-48. 1888.) [Historical.]

— Haynald, Ludwig. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [3]. 1894.) B. Roxburghii: Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

BULNESIA (GONOPTERA)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 105–107. **1874**.)

B. chilensis: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Gonoptera chilensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 150-151. 1847.)

B. macrocarpa: Philippi, R. A. XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 167. 1870.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

B. Sarmienti: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. tingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 75-76. 1879.) (Ges. Wiss. Goet-

CHITONIA

Zuccarini, J. G. [Chitonia mexicana.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 355-358, pl. 17.
 1832. — Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 72-73. 1832.)

DEMATOPHYLLUM

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Dematophyllum salsoloides.] (Ges Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 74-75. 1879.) Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . Nachträge, p. 334. 1897.)

FAGONIA

Fisch, Ernst. (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 49-51, pl. 6. 1899.) [Ecological.]

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 272–277. 1899.) [Species of western Asia.]

F. Bischarorum: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, p. 276. 1899.)

F. cretica: [Zorn, Johannes]. (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 39, pl. 97. 1795.)

-Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Fagonia mysorensis.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 327. 1838.) Bornmüller, Joseph. [Fagonia grandiflora var. sparse-glandulosa.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 569. glandulosa.] 1898.)

F. nummulariifolia: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 181.)

GUAIACUM

Medikus, F. C. (In his Theodora speciosa . . . pp. 26-40. 1786.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 306. 1887.) [Morphological.]

Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. 1889.) [Structure of wood.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 383-385.

Eric, Allan. The Guaiacum and Cinnamon trees in Jamaica. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIII. (1892-93), pp. 47-48. 1893.) G. arboreum: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XV. 361–362. 1872.)

G. Coulterl: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 312. 1855.)

— Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 43. 1889.)

Guaiacum officinale: Tausch, I. F. [Guajacum jamaicense.] (Flora, XII. pt. 1, pp. 65-66. 1829.)

-Lindley, John. Guaiacum officinale. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 9, pl. 1839.)

- Hadelich, W. Ueber die Bestandtheile des Guajakharzes. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. XIX. 424-447, il. 1862.)

G. sanctum: Ortega, C. G. [Guajacum verticale.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 93. [1797]—1800.)

KELLERONIA

Schins, H[ans]. [Kelleronia splendens.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 400-401, pl. 9. 1895.)

Baker, E. G. [Kelleronia Gillettii.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 6.

LARREA (COVILLEA)

Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 119–124, pl. 18–19. 1800. — Also in his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 39-41, pl. 559-560. 1801.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 479-480. 1891.) [Patagonian species.]

Arcangell, G[iovanni]. Sopra alcune piante della Repubblica Argentina. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 39-40.)

L. Ameghinoi: Spegazzini, Carlo. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 499-500. 1897.)

L. cuneifolia: Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sulla Larrea cuneifolia e sulle piante bussola. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, pp. 46-48.)

L. glutinosa: Engelmann, Georg. (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . pp. 93-94, 115.

L. mexicana: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 137, pl. 3. 1848. - Issue 2, p. 138, pl. 3. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 183, pl. 3. 1848.)

— ISSUE 2, p. 130, pt. 5. 1345. — ISSUE 3, p. 135, pt. 3. 1848.)

— Kellogg, A[lbert]. Larrea mexicana (Moricand), Mexican Creosote shrub. (Hesperian, IX. no. 6, p. 654. 1863.)

— Coville, F. V. [Larrea tridentata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 75-76. 1893.)

— Wilson, J. H. The leaves and stipules of Larrea mexicana Moric. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIX. 185-190. 1893.) [Morphological.]

- Vail, A. M. Notes on Covillea and Fagonia. (Torr. Bo Club Bull. XXVI. 301-302. 1899.) [Covillea tridentata.]

NEOLÜDERITZIA

Sching, H. [R.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 190-192, pl. 2.

NITRARIA (PEGANUM spec.)

Jaubert, [H. F.] comte de & Spach, Eduard. Conspectus generis Nitraria. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 21-24. 1850.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Famille des Nitrariées . . . 1851. — See Mo-RACEAE. MORPHOLOGY, p. 145.

N. Schoberi: Linné, Carl von. Nitraria planta obscura explicata. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. VII. (1758-59), pp. 315-320, pl. 10. 1761.)

Andrews, Henry. Nitraria Schoberi. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 529.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Nitraria Schoberi. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1395. 1828.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Nitraria Schoberi var. polygama.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 25. 1871-72.)

N. sphaerocarpa: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 74. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 657. 1883.)

N. retusa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Peganum retusum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 63. 1794.)

Fisch, Ernst. (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 41-42, pl. 5. **1899.**) [Ecological.]

PEGANUM (MALACOCARPUS)

Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Malacocarpus crithmifolius.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . IX. 78-79. 1843. — Linnaea, XVIII. 188. 1844.)

PLECTROCARPA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [1 tetracantha.] (Bot. Misc. III. 166–167. 1833.) [Plectrocarpa

PORLIERIA (GUIACUM spec.)

P. angustifolia: Engelmann, Georg. [Guaiacum angustifolium.] (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . p. 113. 1848.)

- Gray, Asa. [Porliera angustifolia.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 28. 1852.)
- Sargent, C. S. [Porliera angustifolia.] (Gard. & For. II. 351. **1889**.)

P. arida: Rusby, H. H. [Porliera arida.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 15. 1896-99.)

P. hygrometrica: F6e, A. [L. A.]. Notice sur les plantes dites sommeillantes, et en particulier sur le Porlieria hygrometrica R. et Pav. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 451-469.

Paoletti, Giulio. Nota preliminare sui movimenti delle foglie nella Porlieria hygrometrica Ruiz et Pavon. (Malpighia, IV. 34-40. 1890.) — Reprinted from: "Istit. Bot. Padova, 1890."

Paoletti, Giulio. Sui movimenti delle foglie nella Porlieria (Num Giore Pat Ital) VVIV

hygrometrica Ruiz et Pavon. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIV. 65-91, pl. 2-6. **1892**.)

SERICODES

Gray, Asa. [Sericodes Greggii.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 28-29. 1852.)

TRIBULUS

S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. [Tribulus cistoides.] (*Bot. Zeit.* IX. 841–844. **1851**.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Tribulus Revoili.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 22-23. [1882.])

VISCAINOA

Curran, M. K. Viscainoa geniculata. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 228, 362. 1889.)

Brandegee, T. S. [Viscainoa geniculata.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 137. 1890.)

ZYGOPHYLLUM (ROEPERA, SARCOZYGIUM)

Forskål, Pehr. (In his Icones rerum naturalium . . . p. 6, pl. 11-12. 1776.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, V. 44-50. 1830.)

Bunge, Alexander von. Ueber eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Zygophyllaceae. [Sarcozygium.] (Linnaea, XVII. 1-9, 1 pl. 1843.)

Bunge, Al[exander von]. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 198–203. 1847.) [Species of central Asia.]

S[chlechtenda]l, [D. F. L. von]. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 857-858.

1851.) [African species.]

Bunge, Alexander von. [Sarcozygium.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 235. 1854.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Zygophyllum Robecchii, Z. Hildebrandtii.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 14-15. 1898.)

Fisch, Ernst. (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 43-48, pl. 5. 1899.)

Z. album: Linné, Carl von, jr. Decas prima [et secunda] plantarum rariorum Horti upsaliensis, sistens descriptiones & figuras plantarum minus cognitarum. [6]+40 pp. 20 pl. F. Stockholmiae, 1762-63. Zygophyllum album (p. 11, pl. 6).

- Rohlfs, Gerhard. (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 71, pl. 7. 1875.)

Z. apiculatum: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Zygophyllum terminale.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 437. 1858.)

Z. atriplicoides: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . offert . . . [I.] 41-42. 1835.)

Z. densiflorum: Schinz, H[ans]. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 181. 1890.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb.

Z. eurypterum: Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 49-50. 1860.)

Z. flexuosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Zygophyllum retrofractum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 56, pl. 354. 1798.)

Z. foetidum: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . p. 17, pl. 9. 1795–98.)

— Curtis, William. Zygophyllum insuave. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 372. 1797.)

Zygophyllum fruticulosum: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Roepera fabagifolia.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 25, pl. 42. 1837.)

— Moore, S. Le M. [Zygophyllum fruticulosum var.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 182. 1899.)

Z. fulvum: Sims, John. Zygophyllum sessilifolium a. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2184. 1820.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . pp. 121, 200. 1824.) — Géel, P. C. van. [Zygophyllum sessilifolium.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Z. Marlothii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 32-33, pl. 4. 1889.)

Z. orbiculatum: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 19-20. 1871.)

Z. Retama: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 166. 1833.)

Z. sessilifolium: Schrank, F[rans] von Paula von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 52-53. 1824.)

teretifolium: Schlechter, R[udolf]. XXVII. 159. 1900.)

Z. xanthoxylum: Ruprecht, F. J. [Sarcosygium xanthoxylum var. kaschgaricum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4, (1869), p. 42. 1870.)

91. CNEORACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Cneoraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 93-94, il. 60; Nachträge II., p. 34. 1896-1900.)

Tieghem, Ph[lippe] van. Sur les Cnéoracées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. IV. 241-244. 1898.

CNEORUM

Ventenat, E. P. [Cneorum pulverulentum.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 77, pl. **1800**.)

Webb, P. B. On the position to be assigned to the genus Cneorum in the natural series. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 254-258. 1842.

92. RUTACEAE

Taxonomy

Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. Observations sur la famille des Orangers et sur les limites qui la circonscribent. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VI. 376-387. 1805.)

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Notes pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de la famille des Orangers de M. A. L. de Jussieu. (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], III. 377-383. 1812-[13].)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur la tribu des Cuspariées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 139-154, pl. 8-10. 1822.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop. Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 179-185; pt. 2, pp. 713-717. 1823.)

Restling, F. G. & Wandland, H. I. Diagraphy.

Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Diosmeae descriptae et illustratae. 9+214 pp. 2 pl. D. Göttingen, 1824. (In their Beiträge zur Botanik, I.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Aurantiaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 535-540. 1824.)

— Rutaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 709-732. 1824.)

Jussiau, A. [L.] de. Mémoire sur le groupe des Rutacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XII. 384-542, pl. 14-29. 1825.) — Reprinted under the title: Mémoires sur les Rutacées; ou, Considérations sur ce groupe de plantes, suivies de l'exposition des genres qui le composent. 160 pp. 16 pl. Q. Paris, 1825.

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Rapport sur un mémoire d'Adrien de Jussieu ayant pour objet la famille des Rutacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VII. 419-428. 1826.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert von]. (*Linnaea*, V. 43-59. 1830.)

Schott, H. [W.]. Rutaceae, fragmenta botanica. 14 pp. 7 pl. F'. Vindobonae, 1834.)

Bartling, [F. G.]. Descriptiones Diosmearum capensium novarum vel nondum rite cognitarum. (Linnaea, XVII. 353-382, pl. 11. **1843**.) — Separate.

Colla, L[uigi]. Observations sur la famille des Rutacées, sur le genre Correa et formation du nouveau genre Antommarchia. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, V. 473-503, 2 pl. 1843.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. [Turin, 1843.]

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 38-42. 1861.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Rutacées. (Adansonia, X. 299-333. 1871-73.)

Goese, Edmund. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Orangengewächse. 32 pp. O. Hamburg, 1874.

Engler, Adolf. Studien über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Rutaceae, Simarubaceae und Burseraceae nebst Beiträgen

zur Anatomie und Systematik dieser Familien. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XIII. 109–158, il., pl. 12–13. 1877.)

— Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Rutaceen im Verhältniss zu ihrer systematischen Gliederung. 27 pp. 3 pl. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1896, pt. 1.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. 3 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1896.

Rutaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 95-201, 357, il. 61-117; Nachträge, p. 208; Nachträge II., pp. 34-35. natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . **1896**-1900.)

South America

Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & **Tulasne**, L. R. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 138-141. **1842**.) (Ann. Sci.

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 304-325; XV. 352. 1872.)

Engler, Adolf. Rutaceae, Simarubaceae, Burseraceae. [1874.]
(In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . .
XII. pt. 2, col. 77-294, pl. 14-61. 1872-77.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 207-210. Sagot, P[aul]. 1881.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 551-614. 1896.)

Spanoghe, J. B. [Aurantiaceae.] (Linnaea, XV. 177-178. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. [Xanthoxyleae.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 615-616. 1844.) [Malayan species.]

Oliver, Daniel. The natural order Aurantiaceae, with a synopsis of the Indian species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 1-44. 1861.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1861.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Aurantiaceae novae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 211. 1863-64.) [Malayan species.]

Rutacearum quarundam illustratio. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 242-246, pl. 6. 1867.)

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VI. 273-278. [1892.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 205–226. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Chamisso, Adal[bert von]. [Diosmeae.] (Linnaea, V. 51-56. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Diosmeae.] (Linnaea, VI. 196-208. **1831**.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Rutaceae africanae. — In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 146-154. 1897.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Bartling, F. T. Diosmeae A. Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 165–174; II. 226–228. 1844–

Müller, Fjerdinand, Baron von]. [Diosmeae.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 34-39. 1858.) [Australian species.]

Mann, H[orace]. Revision of the Rutaceae of the Hawaiian Islands. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 312-319. 1866.) Stirling, James. Notes on the Rutaceae of the Australian Alps. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp.

Alps. (Linn. Soc. 1052-1058. 1887.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 145-160. **1823**.)

Observations sur la famille des Rutacées, pour faire suite au premier mémoire sur le gynobase. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 378-397. 1823.)

Mem. A. 378-337. 1825.)

Baillon, H[enri]. De la famille des Aurantiacées. (Thèse.)

59 pp. sq. Q. Paris, 1855.

Martinet, J. B. Sur les organes glanduleux des Rutacées.

(Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 143-144. 1871.)

Urban, Ign[atz]. Zur Biologie und Morphologie der Rutaceen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 366-404, pl. 13. 1883.)

Urban, I[gnatz]. Ueber die morphologische Bedeutung der Stacheln bei den Aurantieen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 313–319, pl. 8. **1883**.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 275-283. 1884.)

Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 265-272, pl. 8. 1887.)

Pensig, O[tto]. Studi botanici sugli Agrumi e sulle piante affini. [Aurantiaceae.] 6+590 pp. Q. Roma, 1887.—Atlas. [58] ff. 58 pl. F⁴. Roma, 1887.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 161–163, pl. 11. 1888.)

Haberlandt, G[ottlieb]. Über den Entleerungsapparat der inneren Drüsen einiger Rutaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVII. pt. 1, pp. 1221–1246, 2 pl. 1898.)

Physiology

Lauterer, Joseph. Chemical affinities between Rutaceae and Umbelliferae. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XII. 72-73.

ACMADENIA (DIOSMA spec.)

Lamarck, J. B. [Diosma tetragona.] (In Thunberg, C. P. Voyages . . . au Japon . . . II. 478, pl. 5. 1796.)

ACRADENIA

Kippist, Richard. On Acradenia, a new genus of Diosmeae. [Acradenia Frankliniae.] [1854.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 207–209, pl. 22. 1855.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von.] Views on the affinity of Acradenia. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1867, pp. 7-8. Acradenia. 1868.)

ACRONYCHIA (CYMINOSMA, GELA, HUONIA, JAMBO-LIFERA; CLAUSENA spec., Evodia spec., Vepris spec.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 333-339, pl. 32-34. **1854**.)

A. Andrewsii: Baker, E. G. (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 174. 1900.)

A. Endlicheri: Endlicher, Stephan. [Vepris simplicifolia.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae . . . pp. 89-90. 1833.)

A. laevis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cyminosma oblongifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3322. 1834.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Huonia laevis.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 185-186. 1860.)

A. laurifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. [Jambolifera pedunculata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 52-53, pl. 61. 1794.) — Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 27, 63. 1823.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gela lanceolata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 938. 1824.)

Lindley, John. [Cyminosma pedunculata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 69-70. 1826.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Cyminosma pedunculata.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 83–84, pl. 42. 1828–[31].)

- Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Clausena simplicifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 180. 1851.)

A. lobocarpa: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Jour. Bot. XXX. 17. 1892.)

A. minahassae: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Evodia Minahassae.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 255. 1867.)

A. Scortechinii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 281. 1898.)

ADENANDRA (GLANDULIFOLIA, HAENKEA; DIOSMA spec.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 160-161. 1824.)
Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 301-302.

1844.)

A. acuta: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 162-163. **1900**.)

A. amoena: Andrews, Henry. Diosma ovata. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 464.)

— Sims, John. Diosma ovata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1616. 1814.)

A. Bockiana: Pritsel, E[rnst]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 474. 1900.)

Adenandra Bodkinii: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 315. 1898.)

A. calycina: Schmidt, F. W. [Haenkea villosa.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 21–23. 1793.)

A. fragrans: Sims, John. Diosma fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1519. 1813.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Diosma hirta. (Bot. Reg. V. 369, pl. 1819.) — Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma fragrans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 775. 1823.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. [Diosma fragrans.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

A. obtusata: Elliot, G. F. Scott. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 340. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

A. Schmidtiana: Schmidt, F. W. [Haenkea punctata.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 19-21. 1793.)

A. umbellata: Wendland, J. C. [Glandulifolia umbellata.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 37-39, pl. 10. 1808.)

— **Sims**, John. Diosma speciosa. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXI. pl. 1271. 1810.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Diosma umbellata.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 163, pl. 1819.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Diosma speciosa.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 154, pl. 1829.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Diosma Bucco.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1865, p. 51.) A. uniflora: Curtis, William. Diosma uniflora. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 273. 1794.)

Mag. VIII. pl. 273. 1794.)

— Schrader, H. A. [Diosma uniflora.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 16, pl. 8. 1795–98.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Glandulifolia uniflora ovata.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 89–92, pl. 33. 1806.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Diosma uniflora.] (In his Herbier général . . . II. 111, pl. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma seuminate (In his Herbier général . . . II. 111, pl. 1817.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma acuminata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 493. 1820.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 178, pl. 1829.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Adenandra uniflora var. villosa.]
(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1857**, pp. 54–55.)

AEGLE

Corréa de Serra, J. [F.]. On two genera of plants belonging to the natural family of the Aurantia. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* V. 218–226. **1800**.)

A. Barteri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Aegle Barteri Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2285. 1894.)

A. marmelos: Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 378-383. 1824.)

— Practical pharmacography; Belae fructus. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 4, V. 42, il. -1897.)

AGATHOSMA (Bucco; Diosma spec.)

Wendland, J. C. [Bucco.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 13-19, 33-35, 45-49, 62-64, 79-81, pl. 2-3, 9, 13-14, 20, 28; III. 7-10, 17-18, pl. 76-77, 81. 1808[-19].)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 36, 125-126, 160, 163, 203; Nachtrag II., p. 24. 1824-26.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 203-207. 1831.) Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 302. 1844.) Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 461-462. 1845.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 159-162. 1900.) A. acuminata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Agathosma acuminata var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 37. — Gartenfl. VI. 364. 1857.) A. alpina: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 25.

A. ambigua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma ambigua. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 461. 1820.)

A. bifida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Diosma bifida.] (In his Collectanea . . . III. 278-279, pl. 20. 1789.)

A. Cerefolium: Ventenat, E. P. [Diosma Cerefolium.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 93, pl. 93. 1804.)

Agathosma ciliata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma ciliata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 210. 1818.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Diosma ciliata. (Bot. Reg. V. 366, pl. 1819.)

A. desciscens: Fischer, J. B. Agathosma desciscens spec. nova descripta. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. VII. 22–25, 1 pl. 1832.)

A. elegans: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 340. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

A. erecta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma tenuissima. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1624. 1830.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Agathosma erecta var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 37.)

A. filamentosa: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 439-440. 1898.)

A. imbricata: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] Diosma imbricata Linn. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 7, p. 178, pl. 3. 1790.)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Diosma imbricata.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 18, pl. 37. 1795.)

- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Diosma cordata.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 248. 1831.)

A. reflexa: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1875, apx. p. [2].)

A. Ventenatiana: Ventenat, E. P. [Diosma hirta.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 72, pl. 72. 1804.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma hirta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1122. 1826.)

A. villosa: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . . I. 15–18, pl. 4. 1899–1900.)

A. Wrightii: MacOwan, Peter. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 386-387. 1890.)

ALMEIDEA (ARUBA)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Aruba.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.) 172-176, pl. 19, 27-29. 1823.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 356-359, pl. 15. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 129-130, 188.)

A. longipes: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5. III. (1843-44), p. 462. 1845.)

A. macropetala: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Sertum petropolitanum . . . f. 3, pl. 3. 1846–69.)

A. myriantha: Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, V. 56-57. **1830**.)

A. rubra: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Almeidea rubra. (Bot. Mog. LXXVI. pl. 4548. 1850.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Almeidea rubra. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 77. 1851.)

Riegell, Eduard von. Almeidea rubra St. Hilaire. (Gartenfl. XV. 195, pl. 512. 1866.)

AMYRIS (SCHIMMELIA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 475-476. **1858**.)

Gray, A[8a]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 225-226. 1888.)

A. balsamifera: Martins, Charles. Sur l'existence de l'Amyris balsamifera en Egypte. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XX. 572-573. 1834.)—From: "Annales de Hecker, nov. 1833."

A. brachybotrys: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (S. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 614-615. 1863.)

A. floridana: Nuttall, Thomas. (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 294. **1822**.)

A. lineata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 177. 1861.)

A. madrensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 144-145. 1890.)

A. sylvatica: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 352. 1889.) — Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Amyris sylvatica β Plumieri.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 229. 1890.)

A. terebinthifolia: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 11. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 379. 1840. — Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 78. 1845.)

ASTEROLASIA (UROCARPUS; PHEBALIUM spec.) Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Asterolasia phebalioides, A. trymalioides.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 9-10. 1855.) A. grandiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phebalium grandiflorum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 724. 1848.)

A. phebalioides: Harvey, [W. H.]. [Urocarpus phebalioides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 54-55.

A. squamuligera: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phebalium squamuligerum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 727.

A. woombye: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 281. **1896**.)

ASTROPHYLLUM

Torrey, John & Gray, Asa. [Astrophyllum dumosum.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. II. 161-162. 1855.)
Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 42-

ATALANTIA (CHILOCALYX, RISSOA, SCLEROSTYLIS, SEVERINIA; LIMONIA spec., TRIPHASIA spec.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Sclerostylis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 326–328. 1851.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Sclerostylis buxifolia, S. Hindsii.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 369, pl. 81–82. 1852–57.)

A. buxifolia: Ten[ore, Michele]. [Severinia buxifolia.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [9].)

Lindley, John. Severinia buxifolia. Misc. notes, p. 21. 1841.) (Bot. Reg. XXVII.

A. ceylanica: Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Rissoa ceylanica.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 324. 1836.)

A. citrifolia: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 69-70. 1870.)

A. glauca: Lindley, John. [Triphasia glauca.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 353. 1848.)

A. longispina: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 295. 1872.)

A. missionis: Wight, [Robert]. [Limonia missionis.] (Bot. Misc. III. 291–292, pl. 33. 1833.)

— Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Chilocalyx ellipticus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 588. 1863.)

A. monophylla: Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 103. 1896.) [Teratological.]

A. nitida: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Sclerostylis nitida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 249-250. 1858.) A. paniculata: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 340. 1891.)

A. racemosa: Wight, [Robert]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 64-65, pl. 122. 1834.)

A. trimera: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Triphasia monophylla.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 439. 1834.)

BALFOURODENDRON

Oiver, D[aniel]. Balfourodendron eburneum Méllo. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 3-4, pl. 1203-1204. 1877-79.)

BAROSMA (BARYOSMA, PARAPETALIFERA; DIOSMA spec.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Baryosma.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 128, 160–161. 1824.)

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 303. 1844.)

Berg, O[tto]. Ueber die officinellen Buckoblätter und deren Abstammung. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 905-914, pl. 12. 1853.)

B. betulina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma crenata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 404. 1820.)

B. crenata: Wendland, J. C. [Parapetalifera odorata.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 49-53, pl. 15. 1808.)

B. crenulata: Linné, Carl von. [Diosma crenulata.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, pp. 11-12. 1756.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 290. 1818.)

- Cadet [de Gassicourt], Félix. Notice sur la Diosma crenata. 8 pp. O. Paris, 1827.†

Barosma crenulata: Hall, H. C. van. Aanteekeningen over Diosma crenata. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. IV. 35-41. 1829.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. LXII. pl. 3413. **1835**.) Barosma crenulata.

B. lanceolata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. folia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 400. 1819.) Diosma lini-

[Ker, J. B.] Diosma lanceolata. (Bot. Reg. VI. 476, pl. 1820.) -[Ker, J. B.] Diosma dioica mas. (Bot. Reg. VI. 502, pl.

1820.)

- Wenderoth, [G. W.F.]. [Diosma lanceolata.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg. Schrift. II. 248. 1831.)

B. latifolia: Andrews, Henry. Diosma latifolia. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 33.)

B. pulchella: Sims, John. Diosma pulchella. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1357. 1811.)

B. serratifolia: Curtis, William. (Bot. Mog. XIII. pl. 456. 1799.) Diosma serratifolia.

Wentenat, E. P. [Diosma serratifolia.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 77, pl. 77. 1804.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Parapetalifera serrata.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 92–94, pl. 34. 1808.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma serratifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 373. 1819.)

-Trattinick, L[eopold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 12, pl. 69. **1819**.)

B. sertuliflora: Delponte, J. B. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XIV. 408-410, pl. 9. 1854.)

BAUERELLA

Borri, A[ntonio]. Bauerella, novum Rutacearum genus. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 153–155. 1897.)

BOENNINGHAUSENIA (RUTA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ruta albiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1352. 1828.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Boenninghausenia albiflora α brevipes, β longipes.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 449-450. β longipes.] 1886.)

BORONIA (CYANOTHAMNUS)

Smith, Sir J. E. Description of a new genus of plants called Boronia, now first published, with some particulars of the death of Francis Borone. (In his Tracts relating to natural history, pp. 285-311, pl. 4-7. 1798.) —— Descriptio novi plantarum generis Boroniae. [Extract.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 1, pp. 70-74, pl. 3. 1803.)

— Characters of three new species of Boronia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 282-285. 1807.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (*In his* Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 52-54, pl. 71-74. **1827**-30.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 277. 1835.) Endlicher, Stephan. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 16. 1837.)

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 17. 1839.)

— [Boronia.] (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 47. 1841.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 418-419.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 160-166. 1852.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 11-12. 1855.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Boronia pteropoda, B. lepidota.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 595-596. 1863.) Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Rütter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . 1.41-42. 1883.)

Familler, Ignaz. (Flora, LXXXII. 141-142. 1896.) [Morphological.]

B. Adamsiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, V. (1890), pp. 15-16. 1891.)

B. alata: Loddiges, Conrad. Boronia alata. (Loddiges, Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1833. 1832.)

B. algida: Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 100. 1855.)

B. anemonifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Boronia variabilis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. J. 255-256. 1834.)

Lindley, John. [Boronia bipinnata.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 225. 1848.)

Boronia crassipes: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] (In his Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 16. 1861.)

B. crenulata: Lindley, John. Boronia crenulata. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 12, pl. 1838.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Boronia crenulata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 267–268, pl. 1838.)
— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Boronia crenulata. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII.

pl. 3915. 1842.)

B. denticulata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Boronia denticulata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1000, pl. 1826.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Boronia denticulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1377. 1828.)

B. Edwardsii: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 310. 1888.)

B. elatior: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Boronia elatior. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6285. 1877.)

B. eriantha: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 298. 1848.)

B. fastigata: Regel], Eduard von]. [Boronia hypericifolia.] (Gartenfl. VI. 152, 1 il. 1857.)

— **Regel**], E[duard] von. Boronia fastigiata Lindl. (*Gartenfl.* X. 195–196, pl. 330. **1861**.)

B. Fraseri: Paxton, Joseph. Boronia (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 123-124, pl. 1842.) Boronia anemonaefolia.

- Hooker [Sir] W. J. Boronia Fraseri. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4052. **1844**.)

B. heterophylla: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Boronia heterophylla var. brevipes. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6845. 1885.)

B. ledifolia: Lindley, John. Boronia triphylla β latifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 47, pl. 1841.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Boronia ledifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 123–124, pl. 1841.)

— Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Boronia ledifolia var. glabra.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 773. 1898.)

B. megastigma: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Boronia megastigma. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6046. 1873.)

B. pinnata: Andrews, Henry. Boronia pinnata. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 58.)

-Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 38, pl. 38. 1803.)

- Sims, John. Boronia pinnata. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1763. 1815.)

-- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Boronia pinnata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 473. 1820.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . VII. 477, pl. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 293, pl. 1830.)

— **B[entham]**, G[eorge]. Boronia pinnata. (*Maund's Bot.* II. 2 pp., pl. 99. [1638.]
— **Haviland**, E. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* VII. 395–397.

1883.) [Ecological.]

- [Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von.] Notes on Boronia flori-bunda Sieber. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 503-504.

B. polygalifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Boronia nana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 270. 1840.)

B. pulchella: Paxton, Joseph. Boronia tetrandra. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 227, pl. 1849.)

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Tetrandrous Boronia (Boronia tetrandra). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 35-36, pl. 8. 1850-51.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Boronia Drummondii; Boronia de Drummond. (Flore Serr. IX. 65-66, pl. 881. 1853-54.)

B. ramosa: Lindley, John. [Cyanothamnus ramosus.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 18. 1839.)

B. rhomboidea: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Boronia rhomboidea Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 722. 1848.)

B. serrulata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Boronia serrulata. (Bot.

Reg. X. 842, pl. 1824.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Boronia serrulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 997. 1824.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Boronia serrulata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 173, pl. 1834.)

Boronia serrulata: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae

utiliores . . . III. no. 93, pl. [1847.])

B. ternata: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, p. 6. 1839.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Bouchardatia. (Adansonia, VII. 347-351, 1 pl. 1866-67.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1867.]

Sur les graines du Bouchardatia. (Adansonia, IX. 109-110. 1868-70.)

BOUZETIA

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Bouzetia maritima.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 192. 1860.)

ALODENDRUM

Lamarck, [J. B.]. Sur le Calodendrum. (*Jour. Hist. Nat.* I. 56–62, pl. 3. 1792.)

CASIMIROA

C. edulis: Liave, Pablo de la & Lexarra, J[uan]. (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 2. 1825.)

— **Seemann**, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 272–273, pl. 51–52. **1852**–57.)

C. pubescens: Ramíres, José. Una nueva especie de Casimiroa. (Inst. Méd. México Anal. II. 18-20, pl. 5. 1896.)

- Villada, M. M. La Casimiroa pubescens J. Ram.; informe acerca de esta nueva especie. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 492, pl. 32. 1897.)

C. Sapota: Ørsted, A. S. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 187-189. 1858.)

C. tetrameria: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 401. 1898.)

CHOISYA (JULIANIA Llave)

Llave, Pablo de la & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Juliania caryophyllata.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 4-5. 1825.)

segel, Eduard von. [Choisya grandiflora.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 336. 1876.) Regel, Eduard von.

Riegell, Eduardl von. Choisya grandiflora Rgl. (Gartenft. XXV. 257-258, pl. 876.)

Gray, A[8a]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 224. 1888.)

Boudouresques, B. Du Choisya ternata; contribution à l'étude des Zanthoxylées. (Thèse.) 65+1 pp. il. Q. Montpellier, 1895.

Glos, D[ominique]. Sépales vaginaux du Choisya ternata. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, VIII. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898–99), p. 144. 1899.)

CHORILAENA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Chorilaena quercifolia.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora... collegit... Hügel, p. 17. 1837.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Description of a new Chorilaena. [C. Hassellii.] (Victor. Nat. VI. 87–88. 1890.)

CITRUS (Oxanthera, Papeda)

Ferrari, G. B. Hesperides; sive, De Malorum Aureorum cultura et usu, libri quatuor. [8]+480+[14] pp. 100 pl. F. Romae, 1646.

Nati, Pietro. Florentina phytologica observatio de Malo Limonia citrata-aurantia florentiae vulgo la Bizzarria. [1]+18 pp. sq. O. Florentiae, 1674.

Lanzoni, Giuseppe. Citrologia; seu, Curiosa Citri descriptio. 107 pp. D. Ferrariae, 1690.

V[olckamer], J. C. Nürnbergische Hesperides; oder, Gründliche Beschreibung der edlen Citronat-, Citronen- und Pomerantzen-Früchte, wie solche in selbiger und benachbarten Gegend recht mögen eingesetzt, gewartet, erhalten und fortgebracht werden, samt einer ausführlichen Erzehlung der meisten Sorten welche theils zu Nürnberg würcklich gewachsen, theils von verschiedenen fremden Orten dahin gebracht worden . . . [4]+255+[8] pp. 111 pl. F⁴. Nürnberg, 1708. — Continuation der Nürnbergischen Hesperidum . . . [34]+239+[4] pp. il. 128 pl. F⁴. Nürnberg, 1714. — Hesperidum Norimbergensium sive de Malorum Citreorum, Limonum Aurantiorumque cultura et usu libri IV., bene multis iconibus in aes elegantissime incisis ornati: quibus subiuncta est flora, flores plantasque rariores in agro norico

cultas exhibens; accessit de horologii solaris buxo describendi ratione . . . commentario; omnia e lingua germanica in latinam nunc translata. [24]+271+[9] pp. il. pl. F⁴. Norimbergae, 1713.

Pourret, [P. A.]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 311-316. 1788.)
Risso, [J.] A. Mémoire sur l'histoire naturelle des Orangers, Bigaradiers, Limettiers, Cédratiers, Limoniers ou Citroniers, cultivés dans le département des Alpes-Maritimes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XX. 169-212, 401-431, pl. 3-4. 1813.) - Reprinted under the title: Essai sur l'Histoire . . . 74 pp.

— Reprinted under the title: Essai sur l'Histoire . . . 74 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris, 1813.

Sickler, [J. V.]. Der vollkommene Orangerie-Gärtner; oder, Vollständige Beschreibung der Limonen, Citronen und Pomeranzen oder der Agrumi in Italien, und ihrer Cultur. 94 pp. 10 pl. Q. Weimar, 1815.

Michel, Étienne. Traité du Citronier. [1816.] (In Du Hamel du Monceau, H. L. Traité des arbres et arbustes . . . Ed. 2, VII. 67-148, pl. 22-42. 1801-19.) — Reprinted: 82 pp. 21 pl. F⁶. Paris, 1816.

Risso, [J.] A. & Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Histoire naturelle des Orangers. 19 pts. (280 pp.) 109 pl. F. Paris, 1818-22. — Histoire et culture des Orangers; nouvelle édition entièrement revue et augmentée d'un chapitre nouveau sur la culture ment revue et augmentée d'un chapitre nouveau sur la culture dans le midi d'Europe et en Algérie par A. Du Breuil. 228 pp. [110] pl. F. Paris, 1872.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 453-457, 5 pl. 1824.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 406. 1829.)

Macfadyen, James. Some remarks on the species of the genus Citrus, which are cultivated in Jamaica. (Bot. Misc. 1. 295-304. 1830.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 420. 1831.) [Mexican species.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 246. 1836.) [Mexican species.]

Savi, G[aetano]. Sul Citrus Hystrix e sul Citrus salicifolia . . . (Accad. Georgof. Firenze Atti, XV. 93-108, pl. 1. 1837.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 1 pl. D. n. t-p. [Firenze, 1837.] Gallosio, Giorgio, conte. Gli agrumi dei giardini botanico-agrarii di Firenze distributti metodicamente in un quadro citattic cii principii della propose teoria della riproduzione sinattico coi principii della nuova teoria della riproduzione vegetale. 2+12 pp. 1 pl. F¹. Firenze, **1839**. **Hasskarl**, J. K. (*Flora*, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 42-45. **1842**.)

[Malayan species.]

Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 81–82. 1845.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Oxanthera fragrans.]

Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 186–187. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.

Pasquale, J. A. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1862, p. [11].) [Koch, Karl.] Das Geschlecht der Orangen (Citrus) und Citrus chinensis insbesondere. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 1-6. 1865.)

Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. V. 272-273. 1867.) [Species cultivated in Mexico.]

[Ορφανίδης, Θεοδώρος.] [Orphanides, Theodoros.] Μονογραφικός κατάλογος και σύντομος περιγραφή των γνωστοτέρων Εσπεριδοειδών. [Monographic catalogue and short description of the most important kinds of Citrus.] (Γεωπορικά, Ι. 80-85, 113-120, 136-144, 182-186, 214-220, 242-247. 1872.)

Cavallier, Charles. Rapport . . . à suite de la visite faite par la commission d'horticulture florale au jardin de M. Fabre, situé à Montpellier . . . avec un appendice bibliographique du genre Citrus, contenant le nom des espèces, variétés et hybrides. pp. 178-190. O. [Montpellier, 1873.] — From: Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. 1873.

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXV. 100-111, pl. 863.

Jackson, J. R. Some useful and peculiar varieties of the genus Citrus. (Gard. XII. 421-423, 3 il. 1877.)

Abela y Sainz de Andino, Eduardo. El Naranjo y demás árboles confamiliares de las Auranciáceas. 175+1 pp. il. D. Madrid, 1879.

Bavastano, L[uigi]. Di alcune varietà di Agrumi. Nota I.—
II. 2 pts. (7+6 pp.) Q. n. t-p. [Portici, 1882-83.]—
Reprinted from: "Agricoltura meridionale."
Bonavia, E[manuel]. On the probable wild source of the whole group of cultivated true Limes (Citrus acida Roxb., C. medice var acida f Bradis Hockes and Alph de Candello.

medica var. acida of Brandis, Hooker and Alph. de Candolle). (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 213–218, il. **1887**.)

Bonavia, E[manuel]. The cultivated Oranges and Lemons etc. of India and Ceylon, with researches into their origin and the derivation of their names and other useful information. 19+384 pp. O. London, 1890. — Atlas of plates with descriptive letter-press. 259 ff. 259 pl. obl. D. London,

Clarks, C. B. Oranges in India. (Nature Lond. XLI. 579-582. 1890.)

A review of Bonavia, Emanuel. The cultivated Oranges . . . 1890. Riccobono, V[incenzo]. Le specie e le varietà di Agrumi coltivate nel R. Orto botanico di Palermo. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. II. 43-48. 1898.)

Aloi, Antonio. Caratteri botanici degli Agrumi, generi, specie e varietà. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XXIV. 237-242. 1899.)

Riccobono, Vincenzo. Monografia delle specie e varietà di Agrumi coltivate nel R. Orto botanico di Palermo. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. III. 141-181. 1899.)

Morphology

Leuwenhoek, Antoon van. A letter concerning the seeds of oranges, etc. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXIII. (1702-03), pp. 1461-1474, 1 pl. 1704.)

[His, Charles.] Notice sur les Orangers. 25 pp. pl. Q. Paris, 1829.

Nägeli, Karl.

1842. — See vol. I. 117: Morphology and ANATOMY. POLLEN.

ANATOMY. POLLEN.

Targioni-Torretti, Ad[olfo]. Sull organo femmineo del genere Citrus, tanto allo stato di ginecco, che a quello di frutto. [1843.] (Giorn. Tosc. Sci. Med. I. 575-580. 1840.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Pisa, 1843.]

Zuccarini, J. G. Ueber die Bildung des Fruchtsleisches bei der Gattung Citrus. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 33-35, pl. 6. 1845.)

Gasparrini, Guglielmo. 1846. — See vol. I. 121-122: Morphology and Anatomy. Embryology.

Schacht. Haymann. (Senckenberg, Noturf. Ges. Abh. I. 149-

Schacht, Hermann. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. I. 149– 150, pl. 7. 1854–55. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 194– 196, pl. 8. 1855.)

Hunter, Alex[ander]. (Edi 1860.) [Structure of wood.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 360.

Caruel, Teodoro. 1864. — See vol. I. 119: Morphology and ANATOMY. FRUITS.

Olos, D[ominique]. Observations sur le pistil ou le fruit des genres Papaver et Citrus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 312-320. 1865.)

Strasburger, Eduard. 1878. — See vol. I. 122: Morphology AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 158-159, 168, 173-175, 182. **1889**–90.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur les faisceaux staminaux des Citrus. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1044–1045. 1898.)
Lalanne, Gaston. Recherches sur les cristaux minéraux des feuilles de Citrus. (Rev. Sci. Nat. Ouest, II. 64–71. 1892.) Meehan, Thomas. The relation between rhythmic growth and variety in Citrus fruits. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, IX. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1893, pp. 292–294. 1894. — Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. IV. 240–242. 1897.)

Migliorato, Erminio. Brevi osservazioni sulla natura assile delle spine delle Auranziacee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2,

III. 436-438, 8 il. 1896.)

Mechan, Thomas. Spines in the Citrus family. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1897, pp. 174-175, 1 il. 1898.)

Teratology

Natus, Petrus. A phytological observation concerning Orenges and Limons, both separately and in one piece produced on one and the same tree at Florence. (Roy. Soc. Natus, Petrus. Philos. Trans. X. no. 114, pp. 313-314. 1675.)

Vallianieri, Antionio]. (In his Raccolta di vari trattati . . . p. 210, pl. 11. 1715.)

Mozzetti, Ferdinando. Phénomène de végétation; un Citron né dans un autre. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVI. 212–215. 1840.)

Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Eine aus Citrone und Apfelsine gemischte Frucht. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 387-391. 1873.)
Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Mededeeling aangaande eene vrucht, die inwandig zich half als Citroen en half als Sinaasappel voordeed. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2, I. 268-271, 1 pl. 1873.) — Sur un fruit qui intérieurement était à moitié

Citron et à moitié Orange. (Arch. Néerl. VIII. 433-435, pl. 14. 1873.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1873.] — Hälften Citron, hälften Apelsin. [Abetract.] (Bot. Notis. 1874, p. 63.)

Heckel, Édouard. Sur deux cas de monstruosité observés dans des fruits de Citrus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 210-

Savastano, L[uigi]. Le forme teratologiche del fiore e frutto degli Agrumi. 32 pp. 4 pl. Q. Napoli, 1884. — From: Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici Ann. IV.

Heckel, Édouard. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 41-42.

Carrière, E. A. Formes monstrueuses de Citronniers. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 438-441, il. 109-113.)

The fingered Citron. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 383–384, il. 56, 58–60. 1890.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 117. 1896.) Bonavia, [Emanuel]. Note on an Orange having a distinct streak of lemon colour on the rind. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIII. 383-385. [1899-1900.])

Physiology

Dubuisson. Mémoire sur les acides natifs du verjus de l'Orange et du Citron. 30 pp. O. Paris, 1783. Dubuisson.

Scheele, C. W. Anmärkning om Citron-saft, samt sätt at crystallisera densamma. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], V. 105-109. 1784.)

Ordiger, Herm[ann]. Ueber die Befruchtung bei den Orangen. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 57-63, 73-80. 1851.)

Naudin, [Charles]. L'Orange à trois faces; son origine supposée, greffe d'embryons accolés. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, IV. 383–386. [1855.])

With a note by J. Decaisne.

C., J. [Une branche de Citronnier sur un Oranger.] (Rev. Hort.

ser. 4, V. 19. [1856.])

Cossa, Alfonso. Sulla composizione delle ceneri delle foglie e dei frutti del Limone. (Gazz. Chim. Ital. II. 385-392. 1872.)
— Composition of the ash of the leaves and fruit of the
Lemon tree. (Chem. Soc. London Jour. XXVI. 402. 1873.)

Licopoli, Gaetano. Sul frutto del Melarancio e del Limone. —Ricerche micro-fito-chimiche. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. XV. 118–123. 1876.)

Ricciardi, Leonardo. Sulla composizione delle ceneri, del tronco, delle foglie, e dei frutti dell' Arancio, Mandarino e Melangolo della Sicilia. (Gazz. Chim. Ital. X. 265–279. 1880.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Palermo, 1880.]

Macagno, Ippolito. Sopra talune alterazioni del succo di Limone e sulla determinazione del titolo commerciale di questo prodotto. (Gazz. Chim. Ital. XI. 443-450. 1881.) Caruel, T[codoro]. Origine dell' Agrume detto Bizzarria. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. VII. 115-116. 1882.)

Biermann, Max. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entwickelungsgeschichte der Früchte von Citrus vulgaris Risso und anderer Citrusarten. (Diss.) 52 pp. 2 pl. O. Minden, 1896.—
[Extract.] (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXV. 19-27. 1897.)

Costerus, J. C. Kieming van saden binnen de vrucht. (Bot. Jaarb. X. 135–141, 1 il. 1898.)

Miscellaneous

Pontanus, J. J. Horti hesperidum libri duo, quibus agitur de Citrio fructu et arbore. D. Florentiae, 1514.†— (Also in his Opera. Venetiis, 1518.†—[Another ed.] Basileae, 1536.†)

Legati, Lorenzo. Chrysomeleida; sive, Aurantiorum Malorum historia mythice descripta. Q. Bononiae, 1667.†

Valcarenghi, Paolo. In Ebenbitar tractatum de Malis Limoniis commentaria. 32+232 pp. Q. Cremonae, 1758.

Vogel, A. Quaestio de hesperidum Malis. Programma scholae cathedralis numburgensis. 19 pp. Q. Numburgi, 1832.†

Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 105-106. 1834.) [Historical.]

[Thedenius, K. F.] Sjuhundradeåriga Orangeriträd. Notis. 1861, p. 256.)

Trees of the Tuileries at Paris.

Bortoloni, Antonio. [De Citro.] — Miscellanea botanica, XV. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. V. 423-437. 1854.)

Bonavia, E[manuel]. The cone-fruit of the Assyrian monuments. (Babyl. Orient. Record, II. 138-142, 170-172, 173-178, il. 1887-88.)

Loret, Victor. Le Cédratier dans l'antiquité. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XVII. 225-271, 1 il. 1889.) — Reprinted: 51+[1] pp. il. O. Paris, 1891.

Bonavia, E[manuel]. Antiquity of the Citron-tree in Egypt-(Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XVI. 146-150, il. 14-18. 1894.) Goese, Edmund]. Die heilige Citrone von Marokko; ein Beitrag zum Laubhüttenfeste der Juden. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXIII. 393–394. 1898.)

Enumeration of Species

C. Aurantium: Taxonomy

-Andrews, Henry. Citrus nobilis. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 608.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Citrus nobilis β minor. (Bot. Reg. III. 211, pl. 1817.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Citrus Aurantium γ myrtifolia. (Bot. Reg. IV. 346, pl. 1818.)

J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, II. pl. 163, 182. – Ed. Q. II. pl. 90; V. 23, pl. 283. 1841–42.) -**≜**udubon, J. J. **183**1-34. -

- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Citrus nobilis a minor.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 27-32, 1 il., 1 pl.) Tenjore, Michele]. [Citrus deliciosa.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [9].)

Citrus deliciosa. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc.

- Lindley, John. Cit notes, p. 18. 1841.)

- Tenore, Michele. Sull' Arancio Mandarino. [Citrus deliciosa.] (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, VII. 1-11, 1 pl. 1847.) —
Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. [Napoli, 1847.]
— Tenore, Michele. [Citrus deliciosa.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1858, pp. [2, 4].)
— Alefeld, Friedrich. Ueber einige Kulturpflanzen. (Bot.

- Alefeld, Friedrich. Uebe Zeit. XXIII. 8-10. 1865.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Citrus Aurantium var. japonica. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6128. 1874.)

Inzenga, Giuseppe. Origine singolare di una nuova varietà di Arancio, Citrus Aurantium panormitanum. 3 pp. 1 (Accad. Sci. Lett. Palermo Atti, V. 1875.) — Separate.

Hooker, Sir J. D. Citrus Aurantium var. Bergamia. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7194. 1891.)

-Ito, Tokutaro. [Citrus nobilis var. spontanea.] — In Ito Tokutaro & Matsumura, J[inzo]. — (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 360-361. 1898-1900.)

— Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Citrus Bigaradia.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 281–282. 1899.)

Morphology

- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 325, pl. 19. **1847**.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 271, pl. 22. **1853**.)

— Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 252, pl. 17. 1855.) Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 231-232,

pl. 20. 1872.) Chatin, J[oannes]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 201-204,

pl. 12. **1875**.)

Delbrouck, Clonrad]. [Citrus vulgaris.] (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 96-97, pl. 5. 1875.)

- Pasquale, G. A. Nota su di un raro fatto di feconditá d'un Mandarino. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, ser. 2, XIII. 277–282,1 pl. 1876.)—Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. F. Napoli,1876.

 Gérard, R[ené]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 427–428, pl. 16. [1880–81.]) Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl.

4. 1884.) - Carrière, E. A. Oranger hermaphrodite. **1885**, p. 192.)

[Naudin, Charles.] What is Orange peel? (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 780, il. 152. 1886.)

- Massart, J[ean]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. 182, il. 34. 1894.)

Wittlin, J. [Citrus vulgaris.] (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 97-99, pl. **1896**.)

Teratology

Bomme, L[eendert]. Naturkundige waarneming van een bevruchten Oranje-Appel. (Zeeuwsch Genoot. Wetensch. Verh. VII. 208-212, 1 pl. 1780.)

Bisarrerie sur un Oranger portugais. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VIII. 72. 1831.) — From: Rev. Hort. 1831, p. 341. — Turpin, P. J. F. [Citrus bigaradia var.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 143-144, pl. 1. 1833.)

Considérations sur le tissu des végétaux, au sujet de l'Orange dite bizarrerie. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XVIII. 302-305. 1836.)

- Citrus Aurantium: Tenore, Michele. Ricerche sull' Arancio fetifero. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXIII. pt. 2, pp. 185–194, 1 pl. 1844.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Modena, 1843.
- [Sudes-Deslongchamps, J. A.] Orange renfermé dans une autre Orange. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. IX. (1854-55), [pt. 1], p. 36. 1856.)
- Perrier, [Alfred]. Note sur une prolification fructipare observée sur une Orange. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 409-413. 1865.)
- Olos, Djominique]. [Sur une Orange double.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, IV. 706–707. 1886.)
- Koch, [Karl]. [Ueber Doppelfrüchte der Apfelsinen.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Süzber. 1870, p. 3. 1871.)
- Thurber, George. An Orange within an Orange. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 165-166. 1877.)
- Carrière, E. A. Oranges triples. Physiologie végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1883, pp. 19-21, il. 3-5.)
 Wittmack, L[udwig]. Eine gehörnte Orange, Citrus vulgaris Risso var. corniculata. (Garten-Zeit. III. 123-125, il. 32. 1884.)
- Proliferous Oranges. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 118. 1891.) - Boullu, [A.]. [Oranges prolifères.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. Compt. Rend. p. 33. 1894.)
- -André, Éd[ouard]. Oranges monstrueuses. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 423-424, il. 190-193.)
- Weisse, Airthurl. Eine monströse Frucht von Citrus Au-rantium. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLI. Abh. pp. 100-103, rantium. 3 il. 1900.)
- Magnus, P[aul]. Ueber A. Weisse's monströse Frucht von Citrus Aurantium. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLI. Abh. pp. 166–168, 3 il. 1900.) Separate.

- Physiology

- A[ndré], E[douard]. Nouvelle multiplication des Orangers. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 109. 1874.)
- Phelps, Lyman. Direct influence of pollen on the Orange. (Gard. & For. II. 418-419. 1889.)
- Mesnard, Eugène. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 397, pl. 9. **1893**.)

Miscellaneous

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . I. no. 3, pl.
- -Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 47. 1888.) [Historical.]
- Graham, T. H. B. The Orange-tree. (Gentleman's Mag. CCLXXIV. 482-491. 1893.)
- Olivier, Ernest. Un Oranger historique. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. 22. 1900.)
- C. australasica: Bailey, F. M. [Citrus australasica var. sanguinea.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 8. 1892.)
- C. australis: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis ... p. 18. 1854-58.)
- Campbell, W. S. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, X. (1899), p. 1168, I pl. 1900.) [Ecological.]
- C. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 370, 639. 1898.)
- C. decumana: [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 37-38, 1 pl.)
- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java,

- 1 p., pl. [3]. 1863.)

 Will, W. Sur la naringine. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XIV. 434-435. 1886.) From: Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XVIII. 1311-1326. Soc. Chim. Paris Bull. XLV. 849.
- Mittmann, Robert. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 71, pl. 2. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
- C. Gordoni: Risso, [J. A.]. Oranger de Gordon. (Hort. Univ. I. 352-354, pl. 41. 1839.)
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 33. 1841.)
- C. Hystrix: Candolle, A. P. de. [Citrus Histrix.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 97. 1813.)
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Papeda Rumphii.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 42. 1842.)
- Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 70.

Citrus Hystrix: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 460.

- C. javanica: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 95. 1823.)
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Citrus microcarps.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 84. 1835.)
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus ... petropolitanus ... 1857, p. 53.)
- C. macroptera: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 187. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.

C. medica: Taxonomy

- -Andrews, Henry. Čitrus medica odoratissima. (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 609.)
- Nocca, Domenico. Se Virgilio ha veramente descritto il Limone o Citrus medica de botanici nel libro secondo della Georgiche coi versi Media fert tristes succos. 20 pp. [Pavia, 1819.]
- [**Rennie**, James.] 119, pl. 36. **1834**.) Citrus medica. (Mag. Bot. Gard. II.
- -[Citrus Limonum.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'his-Ed. 2, III. pl. 299. [1839–49.]) toire naturelle, atlas.
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Citrus medica var. acida. (Bol. Mag. CX. pl. 6745. 1884. Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 382. 1884.) Hooker, Sir J. D. Citrus medica var. Riversii. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6807. 1885.)
- West Indian Lime (Citrus medica Linn. var. acida Brandis). (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 113-116, 1 pl.)
- Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Citrus Limonum var. pur (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 279-281. 1899.)

Morphology and physiology

- Caruel, T[eodoro]. (In his Studi sulla polpa che involge i semi . . . p. 7, pl. 1. 1864.)
- Massalongo, Caro]. [Citrus Limonum.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 15, pl. 1. 1890.) [Teratological.]
 Ross, L. S. On the structure and development of the
- Lemon. [Citrus Limonum.] (Bot. Gaz. XV. 262-267, pl. 16.
- Cohn, Ferdinand. Anomale Früchte von Citrus Limonum. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXXI. (1893), pt. 2b, pp. 6-7. **1894**.)
- Lenticchia, A[ttilio]. [Citrus Limonum.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 321, pl. 5. 1896.) [Teratological.]
- C. mutabilis: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & [Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 94. 1839.)
- C. Rissoa: Risso, [J. A.]. Citrus Rissoa. (Hort. Univ. I. 200-201, pl. 27. 1839.)
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 15. 1841.)
- C. salicifolia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 380-381. 1858.)
- C. sarcodactylis: Nooten, B. H. van. (Inher Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [29]. **1863**.)
- C. trifoliata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Citrus trifoliata. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6513. 1880.)
- Massalongo, C[aro]. Appunti teratologici. [Aegle sepiaria.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVIII. 319-326, pl. 14-15. 1886.)
- Clos, D[ominique]. D'une fausse dénomination de l'"Aegle sepiaria" ou "Citrus trifoliata." (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XX. 82–86. 1898.)
- CLAUSENA (COOKIA, KOOKIA, MYARIS, PIPTOSTYLIS; AMYRIS spec.)
- Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Cookia Sonneratii.]

 Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 184–185. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.
- C. anisata: Desiontaines, Réné. [Kookia anisata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 406. 1829.)
- Engler, A[dolf]. [Clausena anisata var. pubescens.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 413-414. 1900.)
- C. excavata: Colebrooke, H. T. [Amyris punctata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 366-367, pl. 5. 1827.)
- C. heptaphylla: Colebrooke, H. T. [Amyris hephylla.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 365-366, pl. 5. 1827.) [Amyris hepta-
- C. inaequalis: Presl, K. B. [Myaris inaequalis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 470, 553.
 1845.)

Clausena indica: Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Piptostylis indica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 33-34, pl. 2. 1851.)

C. Wampi: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Cookia punctata.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 231–232, pl. 130. 1782.) — Retzius, A. J. [Cookia punctata.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, pp. 29-30. 1791.)
— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cookia punctata.] (In his

Plantarum rariorum Horti . . icones, I. 53-54, pl. 101. 1797.) . . schoenbrunnensis . . .

— Trattinick, Leopold. [Cookis punctata.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 1, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 2 pl.; III. 27. 1812–14.)

— **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Cookia punctata Retz. (*Gartenfl.* IX. 151–152, pl. 290. **1860**.)

C. Willdenovii: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 211. 1866.)

- Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 11. 1890.)

CNEORIDIUM

Gray, A[8a]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 223-224. 1888.)

COLEONEMA (DIOSMA spec.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. 1873. — See vol. I. 119: Morphology and anatomy. Fruits.

C. album: Chatin, J[cannes]. [Diosma alba.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 206-207, pl. 12. 1875.) [Anatomical.]
C. gracile: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 163-164. 1900.) [Not C. gracile Eckl. & Zeyh.]

C. pulchrum: Hoker, [Sir] W. J. Coleonema pulchrum. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3340. 1834.)

ORREA (DIDYMERIA, MAZEUTOXERON)

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 219-220. 1798.) Trattinick, Leopold. [Correa alba, C. virens.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 11, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 2 pl.; III. 35–36. 1812–14.)

Hofmannsegg, J. C. von. [Corress.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 54, 168. 1824.)

Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 253–254; II. 416–417. 1834–40. — Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 276. 1835.) [Australian species.]

Rauter, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 9-12, pl. 2-3. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

C. aemula: Behr, H[ermann]. (Linnaea, XX. 631. 1847.) [Didymeria aemula.]

C. alba: Andrews, Henry. Correa alba. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 18.)

La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. [Mazeutoxeron rufum.] (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . II. 11-12; atlas, pl. 17. 1800.)

- Desfontaines, [Réné]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II. 32-33. 1803.)

-Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 13, pl. 1803.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Correa cotinifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . II. 100, pl. 100. [1808.])
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Corraea alba. (Loddiges' Bot.

Cab. II. pl. 152. 1818.) [Ker, J. B.] Corraea alba. (Bot. Reg. VI. 515, pl. 1820.)

C. Bauerlenii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Record of an undescribed Correa of New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. IX. (1884), pp. 960–962. 1885.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Correa Bauerlenii F. v. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2245. 1894.)

C. ferruginea: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Corraea ferruginea. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 3. 1837.)

— [**Maund**, Benjamin.] Cor III. 2 pp., pl. 124. [**1839**.]) Correa ferrugines. (Maund's Bot.

C. Harrisii: Paxton, Joseph. Corraea Harrisii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 79-80, pl. 1840.)

C. Lawrenciana: Dietrich, D. N. F. Correa Latrobeana.] (In his Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [3], pl. 11.

C. longiflora: Paxton, Joseph. Corraea longiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 195-196, pl. 1840.)

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 8. 1843.)

Correa speciosa: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. [Mazeutoxeron reflexum.] (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . II. 66-67; atlas, pl. 19. 1800.)

- Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Correa virens.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 25-26, pl. 72. 1805.)

-Andrews, Henry. Corraea viridiflora. [1806.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 436.)

-Andrews, Henry. Corraea speciosa. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 653.)

— Bonpland, A[imé]. [Correa viridifiora.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 32-34, pl. 12. 1813.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Corraea speciosa. (Bot. Reg. I. 26, pl. 1815.) -- [Ker, J. B.] Corraea virens. (Bot. Reg. I. 3, pl. 1815.)

Sims, John. Corraea speciosa. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1746. 1815.)

Sims, John. Corraea virens. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1901. 1817.)

Bot. Cab. II. pl. 112. 1818.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Corraea speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 112. 1818.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Corraea virens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cat. IV. -1. 222. 1918.)

Cab. IV. pl. 336. 1819.)

Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général
V. 309, pl. 1821.)
Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner
Gartenpflanzen
II. 92, 1 pl. 1821.)

— Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Correa virens.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 205. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 55, pl. 1828.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Correa pulchella.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., I pl. 1828-32.)

-Lindley, John. Correa pulchella. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1224, pl.

—**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Corraea pulchella. (*Loddiges Bot. Cab.* XVII. pl. 1684. **1830**.)

Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 43-45, pl. 1831.)

[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. **1832**, pp. 13–14, 1 pl.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Correxotica . . . V. 38, pl. 1836.) [Correa pulchella.] (In his Flora

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Corraea Backhousiana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 2. 1837.)

- [**Maund**, Benjamin.] Correa pulchella. (*Maund's Bot.* IV. 2 pp., pl. 152. [1840.])

Parton, Joseph. Corraea bicolor. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 267-268, pl. 1842.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Corraea pulchella. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4029. 1843.) Seemann, Berthold & Schmidt, [J.]. [Correa glabra.]

(Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 496. 1844.)

— [Morren, Charles.] (Correa jolie Lind.). pl. 8. [1845.]) Correa pulchella Lindl. var. . . . (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 63-64, Behr, H[ermann]. [Correa Schlechtendalii.] (Linnaea,

XX. 630. 1847.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Correa cardinalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII.

pl. 4912. 1856.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. 3 pp., pl. 102. 1856.) Correa cardinalis. (Ill. Hort, III.

 P[lanchon], J. E. Correa cardinalis Muell. (Flore Serr. XI.
 143-144, pl. 1144. 1856.) — Note sur le Correa cardinalis Muell. ou Correa à fleurs écarlates. (Belg. Hort. VII. 97-98, pl. 1857.)

Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Correa Backhousiana var. uniflora.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 50).

CROWEA

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 222. 1798.)

C. angustifolia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 13-14. 1849.)

C. exalata: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 11. 1855.)

Woolls, W[illiam]. Note on Crowea exalata (F. v. M.) —
 Botanical notes. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 929–930. 1887.)

Crowea saligna: Andrews, Henry. Crowea saligna. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 79.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 7, pl. 7.

- Sims, John. Crowea saligna. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 989.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 310. 1819.) Crowea saligna. (Loddiges'

- Trattinick, L[copold]. (In his Thesaurus botanicus, p. 12, pl. 70. 1819.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . VI. 426, pl. 1822.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VII. 454, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 5, pl. 1835.)

- M[orrejn, [Charles]. Crowea latifolia Lodd. (Crowée à larges feuilles). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 57-58, pl. 180. [**1848**.])

— **Paxton**, Joseph. Crowe XIV. 222–228, pl. 1848.) Crowea latifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

CUSPARIA (BONPLANDIA, CONCHOCARPUS, DIGLOT-TIS, LASIOSTEMUM; GALIPEA SPEC., RAUIA SPEC.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Conchocarpus macrophyllus, C. cuneifolius.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 158-162, pl. 18, 21. 1823.) Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 4-5. 1893.)

C. Fontanesiana: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Rauia racemosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 167-169, pl. 19, 24. 1823.)

C. macrophylla: Mikan, J. C. [Conchocarpus macrophyllus.] (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis, 2 pp. 1 pl. 1820-[25].)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Galipea macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4948. 1856.)

C. obovata: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Diglottis obovata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 170-171, pl. 19, 25. 1823.)

C. odoratissima: Lindley, John. Galipea odoratissima. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1420, pl. 1831.)

C. silvestris: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Lasiostemum silvestre.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 171-172, pl. 19, 26. 1823.)

C. trifoliata: Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De cortice Angosturae. [Galipea Cusparia.] (Diss.) (Carl Fr. Blumenberg.) 7 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1793.]

— Trattinick, Leopold. [Bonplandia trifoliata.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 14, 2 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln...I. 1 pl.; IIII. 20-21. 1812-14. — Also in his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 1, 2 pp., 2 pl.

DECATROPIS

Hemsley, W. B. [Decatropis Coulteri.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 169, pl. 13. 1879–88.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Decatropis Coulteri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 145. 1890.)

DICTYOLOMA

Brady, H. B. On the seed of Dictyoloma peruviana D. C. &c. (Microsc. Soc. Lond. Trans. new ser. IX. 65-67, pl. 7. 1861.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1861.]

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Diosma. (Diss.) (Carol. Joh. Pentz.) 20 pp. D. Upsaliae, [1797]. — A sertationes . . . II. 370–390. 1799–1801.) – Also in his Dis-

-[Diosma.] (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 23-26. 1803.)

Descriptiones nonnullarum specierum plantarum in australis Africae Promontorio Bonae Spei sponte crescentium quae antea vel non vel incomplete botanicis innotuerunt. (Arch. Syst. Naturgesch. I. 22–31, pl. 1. 1804. See pp. 26–

Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 1-12, 31-33, 61-62, 77-79, pl. 1, 8, 19, 27; II. 59-60, pl. 61. 1808-

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflansenkulturen . . . pp. 57, 160–162, 232; Nachtrag II., pp. 106–107. 1824–26.)

Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 22-23. 1829.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 547-550. 1830.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 554-555. 1830.)

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 461. 1845.)

D. amoena: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma amoena. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 161. 1818.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Diosma amoena. (Bot. Reg. VII. 553, pl.

D. cupressina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Die pressina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 303. 1819.)

D. ericoides: Sims, John. Diosma ericoides. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2332. 1822.)

Trelease, W[illiam]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XXI. 422-424, pl. 7. 1883.) [Ecological.]

D. flavescens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Diosma flavescens. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 61, pl. 1476. 1883-85.)

D. lancifolia: Schmidt, F. W. (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 36-38. 1793.)

D. oppositifolium: Andrews, Henry. Diosma ericaefolia. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 451.)

[1807.] (Analess Bot. Rep. VII. pt. 401.)

[Ker, J. B.] Diosma rubra. (Bot. Reg. VII. 563, pl. 1821.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1498. 1828.)

- Regel, Éd[uard von]. [Diosma rubra var. chlorocalyx.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 38.)

D. sphaerocephala: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diosma sphaerocephala. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1490. 1828.)

DIPHASIA

Pierre, L. Sur les genres Oricia et Diphasia. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VIII. 68-71. [1898.]) [Diphasia Klaineana.]

DIPLOLAENA

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Description du genre Diplolaena. [D. Dampieri, D. grandiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 449-453, pl. 19-20. 1817.)

D. Dampleri: Lindley, John. Diplolaena Dampieri. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 64, pl. 1841.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Diplolaena Dampieri. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4059. 1844.)

- **L[emaire]**, C[harles]. V. 42-46, pl. **1844**.) Diplolène de Dampier. (Hort. Univ.

—[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Diplolaena Dampieri.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 4 pp., pl. 19. **1844**.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Diplolaena Dampieri, Diplolène de Dampier. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 3. 1846.)

EMPLEURUM

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Empleurum serrulatum.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 7-8, pl. 63. 1805.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Empleurum serrulatum.] (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 81-82, 1 pl. 1821.)

Berg, O(tto). Ueber die officinellen Buckoblätter und deren Abstammung. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 905-914, pl. 12. 1853.)

ERIOSTEMON

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 221-222. 1798.) Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 254; II. 417-418. **1834** 40.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 27-28, pl. 45–47. **1837**.)

Endlicher, Stephan. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 15-16. 1837.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 14-16. 1849.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. [Eriostemon trachyphyllus, E. microphyllus.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 99–100. 1855.)

- Woolls, W[illiam]. 1885. See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. DOUBLE FLOWERS.
- E. argyreus: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von & Tate, R[alph]. (Philos Soc. Adelaide Trans. XIII. 107. 1890. Also in their list of plants collected during Mr. Tietkens' expedition . . . p. 79. 1891.)
- E. buxifolius: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eriostemon buxifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1831. 1832.) - Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriostemon buxifolium. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4101. 1844.)

- etc. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, III. 862. 1892.) [Teratological.] - Eriostemon buxifolius, Sm. — Notes on economic plants,
- E. Carruthersi: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VII. 46-47. 1891.)
- E. difformis: Lindley, John. [Eriostemon rhombeum.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 293. 1848.)
- E. dolobratus: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 36. 1827–30.)
- E. halmaturorum: Müller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Linnaea, XXV. 376-377. 1852.)
- E. kendack: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 191-192. 1860.)
- E. myoporoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. cuspidatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1247. 1827.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriostemon myoporoides. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3180. 1832.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Eriostemon cuspidatus. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 4. [1837.])

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriostemon intermedium. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4439. 1849.)
- M[orrem, [Charles]. Eriostemon intermedium Hook. (Eriostème intermédiaire). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V.
- 169–170, pl. 251. [1849.])

 P[lanchon], J. E. Eriostemon intermedium, Eriostemon intermediaire. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 443. 1849.)
- E. nodiflorus: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII, p. 17. 1839.)
- E. obovalis: Richard, Achille. [Eriostemon verrucosum.] (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 74-76, pl. 26. 1832-34.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Eric Ic. Plant. I. pl. 60. 1837.) Eriostemon obcordatum. (Hooker's
- E. pulchellus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Eriostemon pulchellus. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 396. 1854.)
- E. salicifolius: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 304-305, pl. 26. 1815.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriostemon salicifolius. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2854. 1828.)
- E. scaber: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 432-434. 1846-48.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Eriostemon seabrum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 127–128, pl. 1847.)
- (In his Voyage E. spicatus: Richard, Achille. l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 76-77, pl. 27. 1832-34.)
- E. subspicatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 293-294. 1848.)
 - ERYTHROCHITON (PENTAMORPHA, HYPOPHYL-
- E. brasiliensis: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 165-167, pl. 18, 22. 1823.)
- Scheidweiler, [J.]. Notice sur quelques nouveaux genres et espèces de plantes. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 19-26. 1842.)
- Pentamorpha graveolens (pp. 20-22).
- Tentamorphi gravecters (pp. 20-22).

 Liemaire], Charles]. Erythrochite brésilien. (Hort. Univ. IV. 237-241, pl. 1843.)

 Lindley, John. Erythrochiton brasiliensis. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 47, pl. 1843.)

 Lioiseiur ps. Dissiparation of the second control of the second cont
- (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herb de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 2. 1844.) Herbier général

- Erythrochiton brasiliensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Erythrochiton brasiliense. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4742. 1853.)
- E. Hypophyllanthus: Planchon, J. E. Quelques mots sur les inflorescences épiphylles à l'occasion d'une espèce nouvelle d'Erythrochiton. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1852, pp. 403-408. 1853.) Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Nancy, 1853.

Planchon, J. E. & Linden, J. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 188-193. 1853. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 75-79. 1853.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Hypophyllanthus Lindeni.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1965, pp. 51-52.)
- [Lemaire, Charles]. [Hypophyllanthus Lindeni.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 61–62. 1866.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Hypophyllanthus Lindeni Rgl. (Gartenfi. XV. 132–133, pl. 507. 1866.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Erythrochiton hypophyllanthus. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5824. 1870.)
- E. Lindeni: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany . . . I. 166-167, pl. 12. 1879-88.)

ESENBECKIA (KUALA; EVODIA spec.)

- Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Kuala.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 428-429. **1856**.)
- Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 110-112, pl. 2-3. 1897.) Rose, J. N.
- E. choisyoides: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVII. 529-531. 1854.)
- E. fasciculata: Rodrigues, J. B. Rutaceae Juss.; Esembeckia [sic] fasciculata Nob.; nome vulgar Curumary, Grumary. 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1883.] Reprinted from: "Revista de Engenharia?"
- E. fe brifuga: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Evodia febrifuga.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 363. 1823. Soc. Philom.
- Bull. 1823, p. 129.)

 Buchner, [J. A.]. [Ueber die von Dr. Winckler entdeckte Identität des Bitterstoffs der Rinde von Esenbeckia febrifuga Mart. mit dem Chinovabitter.] (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XVII. 196–198. [1843.])
- E. Hartmanii: Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 115. 1895.)
- E. mollis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 796-797. 1849.) E. litoralis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 242. 1897.)
- E. pumila: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Esenbeckia leucophylla. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 440. 1858.)

EUCHAETIS

- Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Euchaetis laevigata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 438. 1858.)
 - EVODIA (AUBERTIA, BOYMIA, CYCLOCARPUS, HERZOGIA, PHILAGONIA, TETRADIUM; FAGARA SPEC., ZAN-THOXYLUM Spec.)
- Jussieu, A. L. de. [Tetradium.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 150. 1808.)
- Blume, C. L. [Philagonia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . Buitensorg, pp. 20-21. 1823.)

 Junghuhn, Franz. [Cyclocarpus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 310-313. 1840.)
- Baillon, Henri. (Adansonia, XI. 179-180. 1873-76.)
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 117-118; XXII. 456-457. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
 Baillon, H[enri]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 590-591. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, Italia C. 1975).

 [Max]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 57-59.
- Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 338-339. 1891.) [Species of Melanesia.]
- E. accedens: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 242-243, pl. 6. 1867.)
- E. alba: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 166. 1862.)
- E. fraxinifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Philagonia fraxinifolia Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 710. 1848.)
- E. glabra: Blume, C. L. [Fagara glabra.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 40. 1823.)

- Evodia hortensis: Schumann, Karl. [Herzogia odorifera.] (In Schumann, Karl & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 60. 1889.)
- E. littoralis: Endlicher, Stephan. florae norfolkicae, pp. 86-87. 1833.) (In his Prodromus
- Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 7.
- E. longifolia: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique . . . II. 61–63, pl. 22. 1832– E. longifolia: Richard, Achille.
- E. macrophylla: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 371. 1898.)
- E. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 48.
- E. meliaefolia: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Boymia glabrifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 330-331. 1851.)
- Peal, S. E. Maiphak as a substitute for Teak. (Ind. For. X. 119–120, 1 pl. 1884. See also pp. 270, 471; XI. 487, 562, 1 pl. 1885.)
- E. pomaderridifolia: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 306-307. 1873-76.)
- E. Roxburghiana: Miquel, F. A. W. [Xanthoxylum nilagiricum.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 6-7. 1852.) E. rutaecarpa: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 111.
- 1893.) E. sarcococca: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 301-302.
- **1873**-76.) E. suaveolens: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 11. 1876.)
- E. subunifoliolata: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 138. 1894-96.)
- E. tenuistyla: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 137–138. **1894**–96.)
- E. triphylla: Chamisso, Adal[bert von]. [Xanthoxylum Lamarckianum.] (Linnaea, V. 58-59. 1830.)

 Kurs, Sulpiz. [Evodia gracilis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 48-49. 1871.)

FERONIA

- Corréa de Serra, J. [F.]. On two genera of plants belonging to the natural family of the Aurantia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. V. 218-226. 1800.)
- Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Feronia lucida.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 19. 1870.) Scheffer, R. H. C. C.
- Regel, E[duard] von. Feronia elephantum Corea [sic]. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 292-293, pl. 1206. 1885.)
- Cornu, Maxime. [Feronia gabonensis.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXV. 1095. 1892.) Without description.
 - FLINDERSIA (Oxleya, Strzeleckya; Elaeoden-DRON spec.)
- F. australis: Brown, Rob[ert]. (In FLINDERS, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. apx. 3, pp. 595-597, pl. 1. 1814.)
- F. Chatawaiana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 387. 1899.)
- F. collina: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 354.
- F. maculosa:Lindley, John. [Elaeodendron maculosum.]
 (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into
 ... Australia ... p. 384. 1848.)
- Müller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. [Strzeleckya dissosperma.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 308-309. 1857.) - Maiden, J. H. On the gum of the Leopard-tree (Flindersia maculos, F. v. M.). (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. II. 379–380. 1890.) — Separate.
- Campbell, W. S. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, X. (1899), pp. 1167–1168, 2 pl. 1900.) [Ecological.]
- F. Mazlini: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 388. 1899.)
- [Oxleya xanthoxyla.] F. Oxleyana: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] (Bot. Misc. I. 246-247, pl. 44. 1830.)
- F. papuana: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (I. Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 84. 1875–77.)
- F. pubescens: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 353. 1898.)

GALIPEA (Sciuris, Systemon, Ticorea; Porten-SCHLAGIA Spec.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martins, C. F. P. von. [Sciuris.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 153-158, pl. 18, 20; pt. 2, pp. 715–716. **1823**.)
- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 279-289, pl. 4. 1823. Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 131-132, 188.)
- [Ticorea jasminiflora, T. febrifuga.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 289-292. 1823. Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 132, 188.)
- G. bracteata: Trattinick, Leopold. [Portenschlagia integrifolia.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln. . . . III. 47–48, 1 pl. 1812–14.)
- G. ciliata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Systemon Fischeri.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 38.)
- Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 3-4.
- G. officinalis: Hancock, John. Observations on the Orayuri or Angustura Bark tree. (Med. Bot. Soc. Lond. Trans. [II.] 16-29, pl. 2. [1829.]) — Reprinted with another article under the title: The properties and preparation of the Rio Negro sarsaparilla, and of angustura bark, practically examined. 37 pp. 1 pl. O. London, 1829.
- G. Riedeliana: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 104. Gartenfl. XV. 358. 1866.)
- G. rufescens: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 596. 1863.)

GEIJERA (GEIGERA)

- G. latifolia: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 236.
- G. parviflora: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 102. 1848.)
- Lindley, John. [Geijera pendula.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 251. 1848.)

GELEZNOWIA (SANFORDIA)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Geleznowia verrucosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 12-13, pl. 1. 1849.)

Harvey, [W. H.]. [Sanfordia calycina.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 53-54. 1855.)

- GLYCOSMIS (Chionotria, Marignia; Limonia spec.) Kurs, S[ulpiz]. On the species of Glycosmis. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 33-40, 2 pl. 1876.)
- G. cochinchinensis: Retzius, A. J. [Limonia pentaphylla.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . V. 24. 1789.) - Sims, John. Limonia arborea. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2074. 1819.)
- Sims, John. Limonia parviflora. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2416. 1823.)
- —Lindley, John. [Glycosmis citrifolia.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 72-73. 1826.)

 Wight, [Robert]. [Glycosmis triphylla.] (Bot. Misc. III. 298-300, pl. 39. 1833.)
- Jack, W[illiam]. [Chionotria rigida.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 155. 1835.)
- Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Marignia nitida.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 475. 1858.)

 Beddome, R. H. [Glycosmis pentaphylla.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 211. 1866.)
- G. madagascariensis: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 458, pl. 1824.)
- G. trifoliata: Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 105-106, pl. 13. 1896.) [Teratological.]

GONOCITRUS

Kurs, Sulpis. [Gonocitrus angulatus.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 228-229, pl. 18. 1873.)

HELIETTA

- H. longifoliata: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 69. 1892-94.)
- H. parvifolia: Bentham, George. Helietta parvifolia Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 66-67, pl. 1385. 1880-82.)

Helietta parvifolia: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 352; III. 332. 1889-90.) [Structure of wood.]

H. Placana: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3. VII. 281-283. 1847.)

HORTIA

Taubert, P[aul]. [Hortia megaphylla.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, p. 6. 1893.)

LIMONIA

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Limonia madagascariensis.]
Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 261, pl. 1830.) (In his

Hance, H. F. [Limonia trichocarpa.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 258.

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berling [1895]-97.) [Species of tropical Africa.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 28-29.

LUNASIA (MYTILICOCCUS, RABELAISIA)

Planchon, J. E. Description d'un nouveau genre de la famille des Diosmées. [Rabelaisia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 519-521, pl. 17-18. 1845.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Mytilicoccus quercifolius.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 173. 1867.) [= L. amara.]

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 89. 1867.) Rosenthal, I. Alkaloid der Rinde der Rabelaisia philippinensis. (*Phys.-Med. Soc. Erlangen Sitzber.* XXVII. (1895), pp. 72–73. 1896.)

LUVUNGA

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Luvunga calophylla, L. sarmentosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 69. 1870.)

[Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 66-67, pl. 12. 1883.) [Morphological.]

L. eleutherandra: Dalzell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. II. 258. 1850.)

— Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 123-124, pl. 15. 1896.) [Morphological.]

L. scandens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Luvunga scandens. (Bot.

Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4522. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles]. Luvunga scandens. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 75. 1851.)

MACROSTYLIS (ACMADENIA spec., AGATHOSMA spec., DIOSMA spec.)

M. dubia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Acmadenia cassiopoides.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 439. 1858.)

M. lanceolata: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Agathosma barbatua.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 20-21. 1813.)

M. Sleberi: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 439-440. 1858.)

M. villosa: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Diosma villosa.] (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 433, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Diosma villosa.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 138, pl. 1829.)

MEDICOSMA (ACRONYCHIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aeronychia Cunninghami. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3994. 1843.)

MELICOPE (TETRACTOMIA)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Bottany. Phanerogamia, I. 349-354, pl. 39. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Mann, H[orace]. (Boston Soc. 1866.) [Species of Polynesia.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 316-317.

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 138-139; LVIII. 287. 1873-75.)

M. Mahonii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. VI. **287. 1900**.)

M. Mantellli: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), p. 212. 1871.)

M. parvula: Buchanan, J[ohn]. Botanical notes. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 255, pl. 12-13. 1888.)

M. pubescens: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 9. 1891.)

M. Roxburghii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tetractomia Roxburghii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1512. 1886-87.)

M. simplex: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ĮII. 315. **1839**.)

Melicope simplex: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Melicope sim-

plex A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 585. 1843.)

— Thomson, G. M. Note on the cleistogamic flowers of Melicope simplex. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIV. (1891), pp. 416-418, 1 il. 1892.)

M. ternata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Melicope ternata Forst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 603. 1844.)

- Kirk, Thomas. [Melicope ternata var. Mantelli.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. p. 30. 1878.)

METRODOREA

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Description du Metrodorea, genre nouveau de la famille des Rutacées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. **1825**, p. 59.)

M. atropurpurea: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Metrodorea atropurpurea, Métrodore à fleurs noirâtres. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 337. 1848.)

[Lemaire, Charles]. Metrodorea atropurpurea (M. nigra?). (Jard. Fleur. II. 3 pp., pl. 130/131. 1852.)

M. mollis: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 5-6. 1893.)

M. pubescens: Regel, E[duard]. (In Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum . . . pt. 3-4, f. 18, pl. [1846]-69.)

M. stipularis: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 124. 1837.)

MICROMELUM (BERGERA spec.)

M. minutum: Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 365. 1868.)

M. octandrum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 578. 1863.)

M. pubescens: Colebrooke, H. T. [Bergera integerrima.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 367-368. 1827.) M. pubescens: Colebrooke, H. T.

Bentham, [George]. [Micromelum glabrescens.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 212-213. 1843.)

M. tephrocarpum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 379. 1858.)

MURRAYA (BERGERA, MARSANA; CLAUSENIA spec. GLYCOSMIS spec.)

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Bergera intermedia.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss... Java... p. 24. 1845–46.)

Hunter, Alexander. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 360. 1860.) [Structure of wood.]

M. crenulata: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Glycosmis crenulata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 250. 1858.) - Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Clausenia crenulata.] (In his Contributions to the phytography of the New Hebrides . . p. 7. [1874.])

M. exotica: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Marsana buxifolia.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 245-246, pl. 139. 1782.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Murraya exotica. (Bot. Reg. V. 434, pl. 1819.) M. foetidissima: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 41. 1864.)

M. Koenigii: Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Bergera Koenigii.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 6-7, 1 pl. 1812-14.—
Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 1 pl.; III. 20. 1812-14.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bergera Koenigii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1019. 1825.)

— Colebrooke, H. T. [Bergera Koenigii.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 368, pl. 5. 1827.)

M. paniculata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 134, pl. 134. 1825.)

- Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 79. 1831.)

MYRTOPSIS

Hoffmann, O[tto]. [Myrtopsis malangensis.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 133–134. 1882.)

NAUDINIA

Planchon, J. E. & Linden, J. [Naudinia amabilis.] Sci. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 193-194. 1853. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 79-80. 1853.)

NEMATOLEPIS (SYMPHYOPETALON)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Nematolepis phebalioides.]
Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, p. 158. 1852.) (Soc.

Harvey, [W. H.]. [Symphyopetalon corraeoides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 54. 1855.) ORICIA

Pierre, L. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1287-1289. 1898.) - Sur les genres Oricia et Diphasia. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 8, pp. 68-71. [1898.])

ORIXA

Roth, A. W. 1807. — See vol. I. 265: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Miquel, F. A. W. Remarques sur les genres Othera et Orixa de Thunberg. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 457-

Eykman, J. F. 1883. — See vol. I. 154: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.

PAGETIA

Bailey, F. M. [Pagetia monostylis.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 7-8. 1896.)

PARAMIGNYA

Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Paramignia Blumei.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 137–138. 1843.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Paramignya littoralis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 41. 1864.) PELEA (BRUNELLIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Brunellia Sandwicensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 80. 18[30]-41.)

Gray, Asa. (În his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 339–349, pl. 34–38. 1854. — Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 50–51. 1857.) Gray, Asa. Mann, H[orace]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XVI. 312-315. 1868. — Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 158-159. 1868.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. 111, 137-138; LVIII. 287. 1873-75.) (Flora, LVI. 107-

Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 837-841, pl. 48-49. [1897.])

PELTOSTIGMA (PACHYSTIGMA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pachystigma Hook. gen. nov. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 698-699. 1844.)

(Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4436. - Pachystigma pteleoides.

Smith, J. D. [Peltostigma pentaphyllum.] (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 1. 1894.)

PHEBALIUM (CHORILAENA SPEC., ERIOSTEMON spec.)

Jussieu, Ad[rien] de. Monographie du genre Phebalium. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. II. 125-137, pl. 10-12. 1825.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1825.] — [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. 471-472. 1825.) — Extrait d'une (Soc. Philom. Bull. monographie du genre Phebalium. 1825, pp. 28-29.)

Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 254-255; II. 418. 1834-40. — Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 276-277. 1835.) Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Phebalium filifolium, P. microphyl-(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 159-160. lum]. 1852.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 434-435. 1886.) [Morphological.]

P. bilobum: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Eriostemon Hillebrandii.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 10-11.

- [Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Eriostemon Hillebrandii.] Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 16. 1861.) (In his

P. diosmeum: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. laena angustifolia.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 10.

P. glandulosum: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia p. 199. 1848.)

P. montanum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phebalium montanum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 59. 1837.)

P. nudum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phebalium nudum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 568. 1843.)

P. ovatifolium: Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 99. 1855.)

P. retusum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phebalium retusum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 57. 1837.)

Phebalium squamulosum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 102, pl. 102. 1804.)

PHELLODENDRON

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 223. 1888.)

P. amurense: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 353-356. 1857.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 72-73, pl. 4. 1859.)

— Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. [Phellodendron amurense var. sachalinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 120–121. 1869.)

Grigorieff, A. Zur Anatomie des Phellodendron amurense Rupr. (Bot. Zeit. XXIX. 343-351. 1871.)

P. Japonicum: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI. 212. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 1-2. 1872.)

PHILOTHECA (DRUMMONDITA)

P. australis: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 298-299, pl. 21. 1815.)

Haviland, E. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VII. 393-395. **1883**.) [Ecological.]

P. ericoides: Harvey, [W. H.]. [Drummondita ericoides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 53. 1855.)

P. Reichenbachiana: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 36, pl. 200.

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Philotheca longifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, p. 16. 1849.)

PILOCARPUS

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Pilocarpus spicatus, P. pauci-florus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 359-361. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 130-131, 188.)

Geiger, H[ermann]. Beiträge zur pharmakognostischen und botanischen Kenntnis der Jaborandiblätter. (Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. Ber. VII. 356-425, il., 3 pl. 1897.)

P. Goudotianus: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 284-285. 1847.)

P. guyanensis: Hall, H. [C.] van. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 116. 1860.)

P. jaborandi: Planchon, [J. E.]. Sur les caractères et l'origine botanique du Jaborandi. Paris, ser. 4, XXII. 295-305. **1875**.) (Jour. Pharm. Chim.

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Pilocarpus dits Jaborandi. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 149–150. 1889. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXVII. 393–394. 1878.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Pilocarpus Jaborandi. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7483. 1896.)

P. latifolius: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 285-286. 1847.)

P. longipes: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 112. 1897.)

P. microphyllus: Murdleworth, T. H. A new species of Jaborandi. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3. XXIV. (1893–94), p. 506. 1894.)

- Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 4-5.) — Oliver, D[aniel]. Pilocarpus microphyllus Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2331. 1895.)

P. officinalis: Poehl, Alexander. P. officinalis: Poehl, Alexander. Untersuchung der Blätter von Pilocarpus officinalis (Jaborandi). (*Pharm. Zeischr. Russl.* XIX. 129–146, 161–176, 193–209, 225–226.

P. pennatifolius: [Lemaire, Charles.] Pilocarpus pennatifolius. (Jard. Fleur. III. 3 pp., pl. 263. 1853.)

Hall, H. [C.] van. Pilocarpus pennatifolius Lem. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 113-116, pl. 1860.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Jaborandi. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 39-40. 1889.)

- Heurck, Henri van. Du Jaborandi. (Jour. Phorm. Anvers, XXXI. 1-3. 1875.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. t-p-c. Bruxelles, 1875.

- Тихомировъ, В. А. [Tikhomirof, V. А.] Къ морфо-логія и гистологіи цевтка Pilocarpus pinnatifolius Le-maire. (Съпэдъ (VII.) Русск. Естеств. Врач. Прот. Секц. Бот. 1883, pp. 1-2.)† — Morphologie und Histologie der Blüte von Pilocarpus pinnatifolius Lemaire. (Вот. Септ. XVIII. 126. 1884.)

Pilocarpus pennatifolius: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pilocarpus pennatifolius. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7235. 1892.) — Bölling, G. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger alkaloid-haltiger Pflanzen . . . pp. 15-21, 1 il. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

P. spicatus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Pilocarpus parviflorus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 177, pl. 19, 30. 1823.)

P. trachylophus: Holmes, E. M. Ceará Jaborandi. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XXIV. (1893-94), pp. 1065-1066, 2 il.

PLATYDESMA

Mann, H[orace]. [Platydesma campanulata.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 317-318. 1866. — Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. I. 529-531, pl. 22. 1866-69. — Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 159-160. 1868.)

POLYASTER

Smith, J. D. [Polyaster paucijugus.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XXVII. 331–332. 1899.)

PTELEA (DODONAEA spec.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. Ueber einige Fälle dichasialer und sympodialer Verzweigung vegetativer Axen. Zanthoxyleae. (Flora, LIX. 555-557. 1876.)

Gray, A[8a]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 224. 1888.)

P. aptera: S[argent], C. S. Ptelea aptera. (Gard. & For. III. 332, il. 45. 1890. — West Amer. Sci. VII. 201. 1890-

P. crenulata: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 216-217. **1887**-89.)

P. mollis: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 810-811. **1860**.)

P. parvifolia: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 5. 1878-80.) P. rhombifolia: Heller, A. A. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.

XXVI. 313. 1899.)

P. trifoliata: Taxonomy - Trew, C. J. [Dodonaea trifoliata.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . I. 12-14, pl. 9. 1763.)
- Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 11-12. 1787.)

— Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . II. 23–24, pl. 76. 1794.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten . . . pp. 94–95, pl. 74. 1825.)

— Jones, M. E. [Ptelea trifoliata var. angustifolia.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 629-630. 1896.) - Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 195-196. 1897.)

Morphology
 Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 209-210, il.

Bigelow, C. M. Study of glands in the Hop-tree. (
 Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1894), pp. 138-140, pl. 10. 1895.)

- Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 155-157. 1896.) [Ecological.]

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 16, pl. 3. 1897.) — Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 75, pl. 2; II. 111-112, il. 13, pl. 6. [1899.])

- Physiology

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 158-159, pl. 148. 1893.)

RAPUTIA

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Raputia heterophylla.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 170. 1861.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Rauia resinosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 167–169, pl. 19, 23. 1823.)

RAVENIA (LEMONIA)

R. ruellioides: Oliver, [Daniel]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* II. 272, pl. 38. **1881**–87.)

R. spectabilis: Lindley, John. Lemonia spectabilis. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 59, pl. 1840.) — Lémonie charmante. Lemonia spectabilis. (Hort. Univ. II. 292-293, pl. 1841).

Ravenia spectabilis: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. **A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Lemonia spectabilis.] (In Lot-seleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 69. 1841.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Lemonia spectabilis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 73, pl. 1848.)

RUTA (HAPLOPHYLLUM)

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis . . . p. 140. 1813.)

Kroeber, Heinrich. Ueber die Ruta graveolens L. und die mit derselben sunächst verwandten Arten. (Diss.) 32 pp. O. Würzburg, 1830.†

Viviani, D[omenico]. [Ruta tuberculata, R. Mombretii.] (In his Plantarum aegyptiarum decades IV. . . . pp. 13–14. 1830.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 644-645.

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 360. 1849.) [Morphological.]

Clos, D[ominique]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, VI. 62-63. 1862.) [Teratological.]

Tchihatcheff, P[ierre] de. [Haplophyllum vulcanicum.] (In his Asia Mineure . . . Botanique, I. 154, pl. 7. 1866.)

Carlet, G[aston]. Sur le mouvement des étamines dans les Ruta. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVII. 538-541. 1873.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. De l'ordre d'apparition des premiers vais-seaux dans les bourgeons de Lysimachia et de Ruta. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXV. 597-603. 1877.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Haplophyllum arbuscula.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 23-24. [1882.])
Coutinho, A. X. P. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XII. 7-10, il. 1895.)

[European species.]

Freyn, J[osef]. [Haplophyllum.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 105-108. 1895.) [Species of western Asia.] Schlotterbeck, J. O. 1896. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.

R. chalepensis: Pourret, [P. A.]. [Ruta ar (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 326. 1788.) [Ruta angustifolia.]

— Sazi, P[ietro]. [Ruta chalepensis var. bracteosa.] (Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. pt. 1, p. 257. 1844.)
— Chatin, J[ohannes]. [Ruta angustifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 205–206, pl. 12. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

R. diversifolia: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 251. 1831.)

R. fernandezia: Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 52. 1834.)

R. fruticulosa: Labillardière, J. J. (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . I. (1791), pp. 13-14, 1 pl. 1791-1812.)

R. glabra: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Ruta ciliata.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXI. pt. 2, p. 202. 1837.)

R. graveolens: Wydler, Heinrichl. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mitheil. 1871, pp. 59-60. 1872.) [Morphological.]

— Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 212,

pl. 8. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

— Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 195–196, pl. 6. 1882.) [Physiological.]

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 100, pl. 3. 1884.) [Anatomical.]

R. obtusifolia: Ledebour, [K. F.]. (In Eichwald, Ed-[uard]. Plantarum . . in itinere caspio-caucasico . . . p. 37, pl. 32. 1831-33.)

R. parviflora: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 440–441, pl. 42. 1808. — Also in his Choix des plantes . . . pp. 71–73, pl. 54. 1808.)

R. pinnata: [Ker, J. B.] Ruta pinnata. (Bot. Reg. IV. 307, pl. 1818.)

R. tuberculata: Treviranus, L. C. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIII. (V.), pt. 1, pp. 178-179. 1826.)

SARGENTIA

S. aricocca: Sprenger, C[arl]. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIII. 341-342. **1889**.)

S. Greggli: Pringle, C. G. Sargentia Greggii. (Gard. & For. III. 411. 1890.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 144. 1890.)

S. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 134. 1891.)

SKIMMIA

Eykman, J. F. 1883. — See vol. I. 154: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.

M[asters], M. T. Skimmias. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V. 519-521, 552-553, il. 89-91, 94. 1889.—See also p. 593.) Skimmien. [Extract.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLV. 299-301. 1889.)

S. Fortunei: Hooker, Sir W. J. Skimmia japonica. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4719. 1853.)

S. japonica: Skimmia japonica Thunb. (Flore Serr. VII.

39–40, 1 il. 1851–52.)

— L[cmaire] Ch[arles]. Skimmia japonica. (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl. 13. 1854.) — Carrière, E. A. [Skimmia intermedia.] (*Rev. Hort.* 1870–

[71], p. 200.)

— Yatabe, Ryōkichi. [Skimmia japonica var. obovata, var. rugosa.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 157. 1892.)

S. Laureola: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 91.)

SPATHELIA

[Ker, J. B.] Spathelia simplex. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 670, pl. **1822**.)

SPIRANTHERA (TERPNANTHUS)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Terpnanthus jasminodorus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 177-179, pl. 19, 31. 1823.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Spiranthera odoratissima.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 361-362, pl. 16. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 130, 188.)

STAURANTHUS

Liebmann, F. [Stauranthus perforatus.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 91-93. 1854.)

TECLEA (ASPIDOSTIGMA, COMOROA)

Delile, [A.] R. [Teclea nobilis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 90, pl. 1. 1843. — Also in Ferret, [A.] & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 101–102, pl. 7. 1847.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Aspidostigma acuminatum.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 18–19, 98. 1844.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Teclea unifoliolata.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 591–592. 1889.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Comoroa pisocarpa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2408. 1896.)

THAMNOSMA

T. africana: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 26. [1897]-99.)

T. montana: Torrey, John & Frémont, J. C. (In Frémont, J. C. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 . . . p. 313. 1845.)

- Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 73, pl. 3. 1856.)

T. socotrana: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), p. 505. 1882.)

TICOREA

Cavanilles, A. J. [Ticorea foetida.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes . . . p. 362, pl. 206. 1790.)

Presl, K. B. [Ticorea nitida.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 28, pl. 17. 1832.)

TODDALIA (LIMONIA spec., VEPRIS spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Toddalia effusa, T. ambigua.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 443-444. 1858.)
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 118; XXI. 329; XXV. 303. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

T. aculeata: Dalzell, N. A. [Limonia oligandra.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 258-259. 1850.)

T. Ellioti: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 9. 1893.)

T. glomerata: Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge sur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 18-19. 1889.)

T. lanceolata: Linné, Carl von. [Myrica trifoliata.] (In his Plantae rariores africanae, p. 28. 1760.)

- Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Vepris querimbensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 87. 1862-64.)

TRIPHASIA (LIMONIA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Limonia trifoliata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 4, pl. 463. 1786–93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 176–177. 1789.)

Andrews, Henry. Limonia trifoliata. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 143.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Limonia trifoliata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 18. 1817.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Limonia trifoliata.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 365, pl. 1822.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organogénie florale du Triphasia tri-foliata. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 152-153. 1858.)

VEPRIS (DIPETALUM)

Dalsell, N. A. [Dipetalum biloculare.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 38. 1850.)

ZANTHOXYLUM (XANTHOXYLON; BLACKBURNIA, FAGARA, LANGSDORFIA, OCHROXYLON, POHLANA, TENOREA; AUBERTIA SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 440-443; XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 597-598. 1858-63.)
Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 225. 1888.)

Maisch, J. M. The botanical origin of some United States pharmacopeial drugs. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XXI. (1890–91), pp. 45–47. **1891**.)

North America

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 351-352, 616; III. 186. **1889**-90.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 231-232; VI. 426. 1830-31.)
Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 97; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 11; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 92. 1837-41.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 272-280. 1847.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856–57), Phys. Cl. pp. 189-191. 1857.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai]. [Xanthoxylum Ghisbreghtii, X. araliaceum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. araliaceum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 274-275. 1859.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 112-113; no. 4, pp. 163-165. 1897-99.)

Asia (chiefly eastern Asia)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 137-139. 1845.) Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 329-330. 1851.)

Daniell, W. F. Notes on some Chinese condiments obtained from the Xanthoxylaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 195-202, pl. 5. 1862.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1862.] — Notice sur quelques condiments chinois fournis par la famille des Xanthoxylacées. (Belg. Hort. [XX.] 208-215. [1870.]) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Gand, 1870.

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 9-10. 1879.) Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 266. 1889.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 111-112. 1893.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 147-150. 1895.) Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 373, 639.

1898.) [Malayan species.]

Pacific Islands

Mann, H[orace]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. X. 318-319. 1866. — Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 160-161. 1868.)

Morphology and Physiology

Barber, C. A. On the nature and development of the corky excrescences on stems of Zanthoxylum. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VI. 155–166, pl. 7–8. 1892. — See also X. 98. 1896.)

The conical corky spines of Zanthoxylon. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIII. (1892-93), p. 108. 1893.)

Zancia, Aurelio. 1897. - See vol. I. 113: Morphology and

ANATOMY. APPENDAGES.

Greshoff, [Maurits]. Untersuchung zweier Farbrinden aus Deutsch-Ostafrika. [Fagara.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 40-43. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

Zanthoxylum alatum: Hanbury, Daniel. Memorandum on a presumed case of parthenogenesis in Zanthoxylum alatum Roxb. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 171. 1864. — Also in his Science papers, p. 318. 1876.) — Sur un cas présumé de parthénogénèse dans le Xanthoxylum alatum Roxb. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XX. 301. 1863.)

— Hance, H. F. [Xanthoxylum Bungei.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 209-210. 1866.)

— Hanbury, D[aniel]. Zanthoxylum alatum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 336. 1874.)

Z. album: Vahl, Martin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 47-48, pl. 27. 1807.)

Z. americanum: Bentley, [Robert]. Xanthoxylon fraxineum Willd.; Prickly Ash, Toothache shrub. — New American remedies, IX. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, IV. 399-407. 1863.) — Mossit, Edward]. Sur le Xanthoxylum fraxineum Willdenow. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XV. 281–282. 1887.) — From: Amer. Jour. Pharm. XII. 417. 1886.

- Robertson, Cha[rle]s. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 109-111. 1894.)

Z. andamanicum: Kurz, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 199. 1875.)

Z. Arnottlanum: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétereb. Bull. XVII. 146. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétereb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 372–373. 1872.)

Z. Aubertia: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Aubertia borbonica.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales tles des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 356, pl. 18. 1804.)

Z. ayua: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 228; XXIII. 59-60. 1890-94.)

Z. Balansae: Baillon, H[enri]. Stirpes exoticae novae. (Adansonia, XI. 300-301. 1873-76.)

Z. Blackburnia: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Blackburnia pinnata.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 88–89. 1833.)

— Montrousier, X[avier]. [Blackburnia pinnata.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 195–196. 1860.)

Z. brachyacanthum: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 65. 1858.)

Z. Bretschneideri: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 73-74. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 655-657. 1883.)

Z. Bungei: Hance, H. F. [Xanthoxylum simulans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 208-209. 1866.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Xanthoxylum Bungeanum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI. 212-214. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 2-3. 1872.)

— Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. (Jard. Plant. Bordeaux Cat. Graines, 1873, pp. 19-20. 1874.)

— Franchet, A[drien]. [Xanthoxylum Bungei var. imperforatum.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. XXIV. 205. 1882.)

Z. camphoratum: Planchon, J. E. & Linden, [J. J.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 81-82. 1853. — Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 195-196. 1853.)

Z. Clava-Herculis: Hedwig, R. A. Genauere, auf Zergliederungen beruhende Beschreibung verschiedener Ge-wächse. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 117-126. 1803.) Xanthoxylum Clava (p. 126).

Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Xanthoxylum aromaticum.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . I. 103-104, pl. 70. 1811-**16.**)

- Buckley, S. B. [Xanthoxylum hirsutum.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 450. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 162; 1870, p. 136.)

- Kearney, T. H. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, p. 295. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

Z. coco: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 168. 1833.)

Z. corymbosum: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. corymbosa.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 193. 1814.)

Z. culantrilo: Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 367. 1830.)

Z. diversifolium: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 339-340. 1891.)

Z. elatum: Naudin, [Charles]. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 199-200.) [Physiological.]

Z. ferrugineum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 391-393. **1897**.)

Zanthoxylum flavum: Vahl, Martin. Om Atlasktræet. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 132–134. 1810.)

Z. foliolosum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 1-2.

Z. kauaense: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 354-355. 1854.)

Z. limoncello: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 190; XX. 3. **1888**–95.)

Z. madagascariense: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 303-304. 1890.)

Z. mayu: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-(Bot. Misc. III. 168. 1833.)

- Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 51, pl. 5. 1834.)

Z. melanocanthum: Planchon, J. E. & Linden, [J. J.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 82. 1853. — Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 1, p. 196. 1853.)

Z. monogynum: Sacramento, P. L. de. [Langedorfia instrumentaria.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VII. (1818–20), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 229–231, pl. 12. 1821.)

— Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 363-364, pl. 19. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 129.)

Z. multifoliolatum: Hemsley, W. B. Zanthoxylum multifoliolatum Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2595.

Z. naranjillo: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 76. 1879.)

Parody, Domingo. Nuevo alcaloide hallado en "el Naran-jillo," de Jujuy (Zanthoxylum Naran-jillo Gr. nov. spec., familia de las Rutáceas). (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. X. 224-225. 1880.)

Z. nitidum: Sims, John. Zanthoxylum nitidum. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2558. 1825.)

Z. Ochroxylum: Martius, C. F. P. von. [Ochroxylon punctatum.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VI. (1816–17), Math. Phys. Cl. p. 151, pl. A. 1820.)

Z. oxyphyllum: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 42-43. 1851.)

Z. paniculatum: Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 12. 1878.)

-Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 331-332. [1879.])

Z. Peckoltianum: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 42. 1883.)

Z. Piasezkii: Maximowics, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 93-95. 1890.)

Z. piperitum: Stenhouse, John. On xanthoxyline, a new 2. properture: Scandouse, John. On Kathoxyline, a new crystalline principle from Japanese Pepper, the fruit of the Kanthoxylum piperitum DC. (Philos. Mag. Lond. VII. 28—29. 1854.) — [German translation.] (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXIX. 251-253. 1854.) — Sur la xanthoxyline, principe immédiat du Poivre du Japon. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXV. 399-400. 1854.)

Z. planispinum: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 21-22. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 428-429. 1888.)

— Lothelier, A[imable]. [Xanthoxylon planispinum.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 17. 1893. — Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 542-543. 1894.) [Anatomical.]

Z. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. XXVI. 134. **1891**.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

Z. procerum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 4. 1897.)

Z. rhoifolium: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Pohlana Langsdorffii.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 17–18. 1824.)

Z. rufescens: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 407. 1829.)

Z. senegalense: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 29. 1840.)

Z. spinifex: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Fagara spinifex.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 10, pl. 6. [1800]—09.)

Z. terebinthoides: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. V. 470-472, pl. 25. 1854.)

- Zanthoxylum texanum: Buckley, S. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 90. 1883.)
- Z. timoriense: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 185. 1841.)
- Z. varians: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 214-215. 1843.)
- Z. veneficum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 60. 1893.)

ZIERIA (Boronia spec.)

- Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 216. 1798.)
- **Delessert**, Benj[amin]. (*In his* Icones selectae . . . III. 28–29, pl. 48–50. **1837**.)
- Z. Frazeri: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 339-340. 1848.)
- Z. granulata: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. ranulata.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 65. 1858.)
- Z. laevigata: Paxton, Joseph. Zieria laevigata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 77-78, pl. 1842.)
- **Z. pilosa: Rudge**, E[dward]. 294, pl. 17. **1811**.) (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 293-
- Z. Smithii: Andrews, Henry. Zieria Smithii. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 606.)
- Sims, John. Zieria Smithii. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1395.
- Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 62-64, pl. 24. 1813.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Zieria trifoliata.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 190, pl. 1819.)
- Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 878. 1824.)

 Weinmann, J. A. [Zieria lanceolata.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 161–162. 1825–28.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 167, pl. 1829.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Zieria macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4451. 1849.)
- Vesque, Julien. [Zieria trifoliata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 384, pl. 18. 1879.) [Physiological.]
- Supposed poisonous plants. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, IV. 6-7. 1893.)
- Z. veronicea: Simson, Augustus. Notes on a species of Zieria new to Tasmania. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1881, pp. 32-33. 1882.)

93. SIMARUBACEAE

Taxonomy

- Candolle, [A. P.] de. Monographie des Ochnacées et des Simaroubées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVII. 398-425, pl. 11-31. 1811.) Reprinted: 28 pp. 21 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1811.] (Also in his Recueil de mémoires sur la botanique . . . 28 pp. 21 pl. 1813.) [Abstract.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], II. 206-209. 1810-[11].)
- Simarubeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 733-734. 1824.)
- Planchon, J. E. Revue de la famille des Simaroubées. Jour. Bot. V. 560-584. 1846.) — Reprinted: pp. 9-33. O. n. p., n. d. — From: ?
- Mémoire sur la famille des Simaroubées. Orléans Mém. VII. 97-108. 1847.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, VIII. 82–90, pl. 8. 1867–68.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
 Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XV. 353–360. 1872.) [South American species.]

- Bannett, A. W. Notes on Indian Simarubae. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, III. (1872-73), pp. 801-802, 841-843, 881-883; VI. (1875-76), p. 162. 1873-76.)

 Engler, Adolf. Rutaceae, Simarubaceae, Burseraceae. [1874.] (*In Martius*, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . XII. pt. 2, col. 77-294, pl. 14-61. 1872-77. See col. 195-248, pl. 40-49.)

 Studien über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Ruta-
- Studien über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Rutaceae, Simarubaceae . . . 1877. See Rutaceae, p. 397.

 King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 226–230. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.]

- Urban, Ignaz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 302-308. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]
- Simarubaceae. Engler, A[dolf]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 202–230, il. 118–133; Nachträge II., p. 36. 1896– 1900.)

Morphology

- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 134-145. 1823.)
- Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 291-296. 1884.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les canaux sécréteurs des Liquidambarées et des Simarubacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 247-256. 1884.)
- Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 296-301, pl. 12. 1887.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 385-386. [1891.])
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 225-226; XXX. 476-477. (Linn. Soc XXX. 476-477. 1891-95.)

AILANTHUS (RHUS spec.)

- A. glandulosa: Taxonomy
- Ellis, John. [Rhus sinense foliis alatis . . .] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XLIX. pt. 2, (1756), p. 870, pl. 25. 1757.)
- Ellis, John. [Rhus glandulosa.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. L. 447, pl. 17. 1758.)
- L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 179–181, pl. 84. 1784–85.)
- Designation [R. L.]. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre d'arbre, Ailanthus glandulosa; l'Ailanthe glanduleux. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1786, pp. 265–271, pl. 8. 1788.)
- Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. | Rhus Cacodendrum.] (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, III. 20. 1788.)
- Morphology - Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 323-324. 1803.)
- **Trécul**, Auguste. (An 280, pl. 7, 9–11. **1847**.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 276-
- Carrière, E. A. Sur l'Ailanthus glandulosa, à propos des sexes. (Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 234-235, il. 27.)
- -Variation in sex in the Ailanthus. (Gard. II. 379. 1873.) — Meehan, Thomas. Dimorphism in Ailantus glandulosa. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1877, pp. 287–288.)
- Beijerinck, M. W. 1884. See vol. I. 104: Morphology AND ANATOMY.
- Lucet, [Émile]. De la foliole et des glandes de l'Ailantus glandulosa Desf. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XII. (1883), pp. 493-496, il. 76-77. 1884.)
- Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 125, il. 7. 1885.) Andreae, Ernst. Ueber abnorme Wurzelanschwellungen bei Ailanthus glandulosa. (Diss.) 34 pp. 3 pl. O. Er-
- langen, 1893.) - Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 80, pl. 5, 6. 1893.)
- Holm, Theo[dor]. Root Gaz. XX. 496-497. 1895.) Root-tubercles on Ailanthus. (Bot.
- Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 96, pl. 16. 1899.)

 Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 76, pl. 2; II. 112-114, il. 14, pl. 7. [1899.])
- Physiology
- Payen, [Anselme]. Analyse de la partie corticale de la racine du Vernis du Japon, Aylanthus glandulosa (Desfontaines), cultivés en France. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, X. 385-395. 1824.)
- Dutrochet, H. J. 1839. See vol. I. 186: Physiology. HEAT.
- Baxter, W. H. Ailantus. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 1505, il.
- Braun, [Alexander]. [Einjähriger Sämling von Ailanthus glandellos amt Gipfelblüthe.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1869, p. 27. 1870.)
- Carrière, E. A. Hâtiveté phénoménale de floraison. (Rev. Hort. 1876, pp. 133–135, il. 21–22.)
- Jorissenns, Gustave. 1880. See vol. I. 226: Ecology. Phenology. Belgium.
- -Foerste, A. F. 1884. See vol. I. 192: Physiology. Cast-ING OFF OF BRANCHES.
- -Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 267, pl. 132. 1892.)

Ailanthus glandulosa: Gregorio, Antonio de. Appunti intorno alla Salvia Sclarea L. e all' Ailanthus glandulosa Desf. 4 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Palermo, 1896.] On its naturalization.

— Gabelli, L[ucio]. Considérations sur la floraison des jeunes plantules n'es de graines des Ailanthus glandulosa Desf. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XXVII. 160, 167–169. 1896–97.)

— Macchiati, L[uigi]. Ufficio dei peli, dell' antocianina e dei nettarii estranuziali dell' Ailanthus glandulosa Desf. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 103-117.)

A. imberbiflora: Bailey, F. M. [Ailanthus imberbiflora var. Macartneyi.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 21. 1895.)

A. moluccana: Koorders, S. H. [Ailanthus moluccana var. mollis.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 374. 1898.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. [Alvaradoa amorphoides.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 100-103. 1854.) Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. p. 41. 1861.)

AMARORIA

Gray, Asa. [Amaroria soulameoides.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 356-358; atlas, pl. 40. **1854**-57. — Amer. Acad. gamia, 1. 300-000, ... Proc. III. 51. 1857.)

BRUCEA (Gonus)

Jussien, A. L. de. [Gonus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 150. 1808.)

Olos, D[ominique]. (Soc 1896.) [Etymological.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 97-99.

B. ferruginea: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 19-20, pl. 10. 1784-85.)

- Lamarck, [J. B.] de. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de

plante nommé Brucea et sur le faux Bresillet d'Amérique. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1784, pp. 342-347. 1787.)

Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur la Brucée, genre nouveau, decouvert par M. de Bruce, dont on lui a donné le nom, & reconnu dans l'Abyssinie comme spécifique contre la dysenterie. 2 pp. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. 1788.)

- Bruce, James. [Brucea antidysenterica.] (In his Travels . . V. 69-73, 1 pl. 1790.)

- Miller, J. F. [Brucea antidysenterica.] (In his Cimelia

physica, pp. 51-52, pl. 25. 1796.)

- Guersent. Observation sur le Brucea antidysenterica Mill., ferruginea L'Hér. [1804.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 181-182bis. 1811.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brucea ferruginea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 129. 1818.)

- Leblois, A. Production de thylles à l'intérieur des canaux (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 184-186. sécréteurs. 1887.)

- Trécul, A[uguste]. Sur les cellules qui existent à l'interieur des canaux du suc propre du Bruces ferrugines. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIV. 1224-1228. 1887.)

— Rivière, Ch[arles]. C Brucea antidysenterica. Contribution à la bibliographie du ca. (Rev. Cult. Colon. VII. 434-435.

B. glabrata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 447, pl. 20. 1834.)

B. mollis: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 64. **1873**.)

B. sumatrana: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Brucea sumatrensis.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 90. 1815.)

CASTELA (CASTELIA)

Turpin, P. [J. F.]. Castela, Polygamie monoecie Lin. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VII. 78-81, pl. 5. 1806.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. To nye Arter af Slægten Castelia Turp. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. V. 108-111.

C. coccinea: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 107. 1874.)

C. erecta: Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 491-492, il. 184-187. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

C. Nicholsoni: Hooker, Sir W. J. On a new species of Castela. (Bot. Misc. I. 271-273, pl. 55. 1830.)

EURYCOMA

Jack, W[illiam]. [Eurycoma longifolia.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 151-152. 1835.)

HANNOA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Hannoa Schweinfurthii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 44-45, pl. 1256. 1877-79.)

HARRISONIA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Harrisonia Browniana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du roi . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . Botanique, pp. 478-479, pl. 103. 1826.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Harrisonia abyssinica.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 42-43, pl. 18. 1875.)

Engler, [Adolf]. [Harrisonia occidentalis.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 57-58. [1895]-97.)

HOLACANTHA

Gray, A[sa]. [Holacantha Emoryi.] (*Amer. Acad. Mem.* new ser. V. 310-312. **1855**.)

Torrey, John. [Holacantha Emoryi.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 45, pl. 8. 1859.)

IRVINGIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 167. 1862.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

KIRKIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Kirkia acuminata Oliv. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XI. 26-27, pl. 1036. **1867**-71.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Kirkia Wilmsii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 25-26. [1897]-99.)

KLAINEDOXA

Pierre, L. [Klainedoxa gabonensis.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1235-1236. 1898.)

MANNIA

Pierre, L. [Mannia africana.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1282-1285. 1898.)

MARUPA

Miers, John. On Marupa, a new genus of Simarubaceae. [Marupa Francoana.] (Jour. Bot. XI. 258-261, 1 pl. 1873.) On Marupa, a genus of the Simarubaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 148-152, 2 pl. 1880.)

ODYENDEA

Heckel, Édouard. Le beurre d'Odyendyé. [Odyendyea gabunensis.] — Graines grasses . . , des colonies françaises, II. (Inst. Colon. Marseille Ann. V. pt. 2,pp. 12-26, 3 il. 1 pl. 1898.)

PICRAMNIA (TARIRI; CICCA spec.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 257-267. 1847.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 445-446. 1858.)

Gomes de la Mara, Manuel. [Tariri reticulata.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 230. 1890.)

P. Antidesma: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 427. 1831.)

— Bentham, George. [Cicca macrostachya.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 166. 1844–46.)

P. Carpinterae: Polakowsky, H[ellmuth]. (Linnaea, XLI. 553-554. **1877**.)

P. ciliata: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 20-21. 1839.)

r. pentandra: Delponte, J. B. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XIV. 406–408, pl. 8. 1854.) P. pentandra: Delponte, J. B.

P. quaternaria: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 3. 1895.) P. Riedeiii: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum

. . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 49-50.)

— Regel, [Eduard] von & Rach, [Louis]. Picramnia Ridelii Rgl. et Rach. (Gartenft. VIII. 2-3, pl. 247. 1859.)

P. tetramera: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscow Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 598. 1863.)

- Picramnia umbrosa: Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 97, pl. 24.
- P. zanthoxyloides: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], p. 13.) Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 189. 1847.)
- PICRASMA (PICRAENA; SIMARUBA spec., RHUS spec.) Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 210. 1866.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- P. excelsa: Vogl, August. Zur näheren vergleichend histologischen Kenntniss des Bitterholzes (Lignum Quassiae). (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIV. 515-524, pl. 19. 1864.) Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1864.] [Simaruba excelsa.]
- Baillon, [Henri]. Sur un pied fleuri de Picraena excelsa Lindl. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, IX. 220-224, 1 il. 1875.)
- Massute, Fried[rich]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der chemischen Bestandtheile von Quassia amara L. und Picraena excelsa Lindl. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXVIII. 147-171. 1890.) -Contribution à l'étude chimique du Quassia amara et du Picraena excelsa Lindl. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. L., et du Picraena excelsa Lindl. Paris, ser. 5, V. 206-210. 1890.)
- P. javanica: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Fle landsch Indië, I. pt. 2, p. 679, pl. 28. 1859.) (In his Flora van Neder-
- P. quassioides: Bunge, Alexander von. (Rhus ailanthoides.) (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 89. 1835.) - Sargent, C. S. VI. 112. 1893.) [Picrasma ailanthoides.] (Gard. & For.

PICRELLA

Baillon, H[enri]. De genere novo Picrella. (*Adansonia*, X. 149-151, 1 pl. 1871-73.)

PICRODENDRON

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Picrodendron Juglans.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 43-44. 1861.)

PICROLEMMA

Planchon, G[ustave]. Notes sur le Cédron et le Valdivia. [Picrolemma Valdivia.] (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IV. 114-124, 5 il. 1881.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 5 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1881.]

PTERONEMA

Pierre, E. Sur le genre Pteronema des Simarubacées. [P. laxi-flora.] [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1322-1324. 1898.)

QUASSIA

- Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 25-29. 1873-76.) [Morphological.]
- Pierre, L. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1236–1239. 1898.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- Q. africana: Cornu, Maxime. Note sur le Quassia africana H. Bn. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 523-539. 1896.)
- Q. amara: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes . . . p. 20, pl. 18. 1779.)
- Curtis, William. Quassia amara. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 497.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Quassia amara. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 172. 1818.)
- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II. no. 53, pl. **1845**.)
- Balfour, J. H. Notice of some plants which have flowered recently in the Royal botanic garden. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XLVII. 188-191, 1 pl. 1849.)
- Vogl, August. Zur n\u00e4heren vergleichend histologischen Kenntniss des Bitterholzes (Lignum Quassiae). 1864. See Picrasma excelsa, above.
- Massute, Fried[rich]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der chemischen Bestandtheile . . . 1890. - See Pickasma excelsa,
- Q. officinalis: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.)

RIGIOSTACHYS

- Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Rigiostachys. (Adansonia, X. 42-44. 1871-73.)
- Rose, J. N. [Rigiostachys bracteata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 313. 1895.)

 Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

SAMADERA (BIPOREIA, VITMANNIA)

- [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Biporeia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 14. [1806.] Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 206. 1809.)
- S. Baileyana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Samadera l Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2450. 1896.) Samadera Baileyana
- S. Bidwillii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Samadera Bidwillii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2449. 1896.)
- S. brevipetala: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 410. 1873.)
- S. glandulifera: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . [II.] 1, pl. 51. [1852.])
- S. indica: Vahl, M[artin]. [Vitmannia elliptica.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 51-52, pl. 60. 1794.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Samadera indica. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 7. 1837.)
- Rost van Tonningen, D. W. Samaderine, een nieuw ligchaam, afgescheiden uit de Samadera indica Gaertn.; Gatip pahit mal. 7 pp. (Natuurk. Ver. Nederl. Indië Verh. III. no. 7. 1857-58.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. sq. Q. [Batavia, 1858.]
- -Marck, J. L. B. van der & Kruijder, C. A. C. Ober de bestanddeelen der Samadera indica Gaertn. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. [II.] 48-57. 1890.)
- Marck, J. L. B. van der. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Sima-rubaceae Samadera indica Gaertn. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. XII. 296–306. 1900.)

SIMABA (HOMALOLEPIS)

- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 276–279, pl. 2. 1823. Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 129.) Baint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 137–138. 1842.)

 Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 370–371. 1851.)
- S. bahiensis: Moricand, Stefano. (Soc. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 251-254, pl. 9. 1836.) (Soc. Phys. Hist.
- S. bicolor: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 353-355. 1832. — Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 72. 1832.)
- S. Blanchetii: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Homalolepis Blanchetii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, p. 575.
- -Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 444. 1858.)
- S. cedron: Hooker, Sir W. J. Description and figure of the Cedron: Hooker, Sir W. J. Description and figure of the Cedron of the Magdalena River (Simaba Cedron Planch.). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 377-382, pl. 11. 1850. — Pharm. Jour. X. 344-348, 1 il. 1851.) — Simaba Cedron, Cederen fra Magdalene Floden. (Arch. Pharm: Kjøbenh. VIII. 264-265. 1851.) — Planchon, G[ustave]. Notes sur le Cédron et le Valdivia. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IV. 114-124, 5 il. 1881.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 5 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1881.]
- S. glandulifera: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Simaba longifolia.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., pp. 9-10. 1842.)
- Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 169. 1842.)
- S. laevis: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., p. 10. 1842.)
- S. maiana: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., pp. 10-11. 1842.)

SIMARUBA (QUASSIA spec.)

- S. excelsa: Swartz, Olof. Quassia excelsa, ny växt från Vestindien. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], IX. 302-306, pl. 8. 1788.)
- Lindsay, John. An account of the Quassia polygama, or Bitter-wood of Jamaica, and of the Cinchona brachycarpa, a new species of Jesuit's bark found in the same island. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. III. pt. 2, Phys. Cl. pp. 205-214, 2 pl. 1794.)
 - Named Q. excelsa on the plate.
- S. monophylla: Oliver, D[aniel]. Simaruba monophylla Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 68, pl. 1387. 1880-82.)
- S. Tulae: Urban, Ign[atz]. Eine neue Simaruba-Art Puerto-Rico's. Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens und Museums, II. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 245-247. 1886.)

Simaruba Tulae: Urban, Ign[atz]. Simaruba Tulae Urb. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 257-258, pl. 1298. 1889.)

SOULAMEA (CARDIOCARPUS, CARDIOPHORA)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Notice sur le genre Soulames. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 242-244. 1865. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 229-232. 1865.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 344-345. 1871-73.)

S. amara: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Cardiocarpus amarus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 14; Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825-28.)

— Endlicher, Stephan. (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. I. 188, pl.

16. **1836**.)

— Bentham, George. [Cardiophora Hindsi.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 216–217. 1843.)
— Hasskarl, J. K. Note sur le Soulamea amara. (Soc. Bot.

France Bull. X. 374-375. 1863.)

S. tomentosa: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 37-38, pl. 14. 1868.)

Decaisne, Joseph. [Suriana maritima.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Vénus pendant . . . 1836–39 par Abel Du Petit-Thouars. Botanique, p. 33; atlas, pl. 27. **1846**-64.)

94. BURSERACEAE

Chamisso, Adalbert & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea,

V. 601-602. 1830.) [Central American species.]

Engler, Adolf. Rutaceae, Simarubaceae, Burseraceae. [1874.]
(In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis.
... XII. pt. 2, col. 77-294, pl. 14-61. 1872-77. See col. 240-294, pl. 50-61.) 249-294, pl. 50-61.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . I. 207-230. [1849-51.])

Marchand, L[éon]. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des Burséracées. (Adansonia, VII. 258-266, 1 pl.; VIII. 74-81, 1 pl. 1866-68.)

— Recherches sur l'organisation des Burséracées. (Adansonia, VIII. 17-71, pl. 1-3, 5-6. 1867-68.) — Reprinted: 56 pp. 6 pl. Q. Paris, 1868.

Miquel, F. A. W. De quibusdam Burseraceis et Anacardiaceis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 116-118. 1868-69.)

[Malayan species.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 172-174. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

Bennett, A. W. Notes on Indian Burseraceae. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, VI. (1875–76), pp. 52–64, 83–84, 102–104. 1876.)

Engler, Adolf. Studien über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Rutaceae . . . Burseraceae . . . 1877. — See RUTACEAE, p. 397.

- Diagnosen neuer Burseraceen und Anacardiaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. I. 41-47. 1881.)

Burseraceae. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae . . . IV. 1-169, pl. 1-3. 1883.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 296-299. 1884.) [Morphological.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX 262. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 235-

Engler, A[dolf]. Burseraceae africanae. — In his Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 95–102, il., pl. 3; XXVI. 364–373. 1893–99.)

Burseraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 231-257, il. 134-150, pl.; Nachträge, p. 208; Nachträge II., p. 36. 1896-1900.)

AUCOUMEA

Pierre, L. [Aucoumea Klaineana.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1241–1242. 1898.)

BOSWELLIA (PLOESSLEA; AMTRIS SPEC.)

Colebrooke, H. T. 1827. — See vol. I. 470: Phytography. BRITISH INDIA.

Kempthorne, G. B. Description of the Frankincense tree. [Boswellia Carteri, B. Bhau-Dajiana, B. Frereana.] (*Pharm. Jour.* IV. (1844-45), pp. 37-38. **1845**.) Kempthorne, G. B.

B., F. The incense or frankincense of Scripture.

Chron. 1846, pp. 427–428; 1847, pp. 302–303.)

Royle, J. F. On the tree yielding African olibanum. [Boswellis thurifera, B. floribunda.] (Pharm. Jour. V. (1845–46), pp. 541-544. **1846**.)

Birdwood, George. On the genus Boswellia, with descriptions and figures of three new species. [1870.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 111-148, pl. 29-32. 1871.)

Cooks, M. C. (In his Report on the gums . . . pp. 79-84, pl. 1-4. 1874.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 44. 1875.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

[Paul, B. H.] Olibanum. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, V. (1874–75), p. 350. 1875.) [Species of India.]

Balfour, I. B. (*Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc.* XI. (1880–82), p. 505. **1882.**) [East African species.]

Engler, A[dolf]. [Boswellia Rivae, B. multifoliolata.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), p. 16. 1898.) [East African species.]

B. Carteri: Jackson, J. R. Frankincense (Boswellia Carteri). (Gard. XVII. 164, 1 il. 1880.)

— Halbey. Ueber das Olibanum. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXVI. 487-503. 1898.)

B. javanica: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 612-613. 1863.)

B. neglecta: Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 67-68, 1 pl. 1877.)

B. papyrifera: Delile, [A.] R. [Amyris papyrifera.] (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 389–390. **1826**-27.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Ploesslea floribunda.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum . . p. 13, pl. 119-120. 1838.
 Also in his Novarum stirpium decades . . . pp. 39-42.

- Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 81-82. 1843.) — Haynald, Lajos. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [6]. 1894.)

B. serrata: Colebrooke, H. T. On olibanum or frankincense. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. IX. 377-382, 1 pl. 1807.) — Colebrooke, H. T. On Boswellia and certain Indian Terebinthaceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 355-370, pl. 4-5. 1827.) - Carter, H. J. A description of the Frankincense tree of Arabia, with remarks on the misplacement of the "Libanophorus region "in Ptolemy's Geography. (As. Soc. Bombay Branch Jour. II. (1844–47), pp. 380–390, pl. 23. 1848.)

-[Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 90-91, 1 il. 1849.)

BURSERA (ELAPHRIUM; AMYRIS spec., SPONDIAS spec.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Elaphrium.] (*Linnaea*, XVI. 523-532; XVII. 245-253, 625-635. **1842**-43.) [Central American species.]

Bentham, George. [Elaphrium.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 10-11, pl. 7-8. 1844-46.) [North American species.]

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 613-614. 1863.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, pp. 313-314. 1895.) [Central American species.]
Ramfres, José. Datos para el estudio de los Cuajiotes; de-

scripción de tres especies nuevas del género Bursera. (Inst. Méd. México Anal. II. 14-18, pl. 1-4. 1896.)

B. australasica: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 8. 1892. — Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 6; X. 21. 1894-95. — Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 14. 1895-96.)

B. bipinnata: Smith, J. D. [Bursera bipinnata var. ovatifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 332. 1899.)

B. cerasifolia: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), pp. 121-122. 1893.)

B. Delpechiana: Poisson, J[ules]. Sur le Linaloe (Bursera Delpechiana sp. nov.). (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XIII. (1884), pt. 2, pp. 305-312, pl. 10. 1885.

— Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Paris, [1884].

B. diversifolia: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 113. 1897.)

B. fagaroides: Llave, Pablo de la. Descripcion de algunos géneros y especies nuevas de vegetales. [1884.] (Naturaleza, VII. apx. pp. 68-74. 1887.) — From: "Registro Trimestre, Mexico, 1832." Amyris ventricosa (p. 72).

B. fragilis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI.

- Bursera graveolens: Tulasne, L. R. [Elaphrium Tacamaco.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 368-369. 1846.) - Hooker, Sir J. D. [Spondias Edmonstonei.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 230-231. 1851.)
- B. gummifera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 30, pl. 33. [1800]-09.)
- —**Tulasne**, L. R. [Elaphrium integerrimum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 369-371. **1846**.)
- Sargent, C. S. [Bursera Simaruba.] (Gard. & For. III. 260. 1890.)
- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 494, il. 192–194. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

 B. laxiflora: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- XXIV. 44. 1889.)
- B. Macgregorii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 282. 1898.)
- B. microphylla: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 155. 1862. Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 230, 1 il. 1882.)
- **B. odorata: Brandegee**, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 138–139. **1890**.)
- B. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 402-403. 1887.)
- B. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 145. **1890**.)
- -Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 314-315. 1894.)
- B. pubescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 44. 1889.)

CANARIUM (COLOPHONIA; AMYRIS spec.)

- Konig, Charles. (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 360-363, pl. 7. 1805.) Duchartre, P[ierre]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 221-222. 1848.) [Morphological.]
- Hance, H. F. On the so-called "Olives" (Canarii spp.) of southern China. (Jour. Bot. IX. 38-40. 1871.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Kurs, Sulpiz. [Canarium euphyllum, C. coccineo-bracteatum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLL. pt. 2, pp. 295–296. 1872.)
- Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 346, pl. 46. 1891.) [Physiological.]
- King, George. On some Indian species of Canarium. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 184–188, pl. 10–13. 1893.)

 Reprinted: 5 pp. 4 pl. O. Calcutta, 1894.

 Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 375–379, 622–623. 1898.) [Malayan species.]
- C. asperum: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 215-216. **1843**.)
- C. decumanum: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Canarium decumanum Rumph. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 29-31, pl. 8. **1897**.)
- C. hirtellum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Canarium hirtellum A. W. Benn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1575. 1886-87.)
- C. hispidum: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 109. 1823.)

 — Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 617. 1844.)
- C. laxiflorum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 477. 1834.)
- C. Liebertianum: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 270-271. [1897]-99.)
- C. mauritianum: Delessert, Benjamin. C. mauritianum: Delessert, Benjamin. [Colophonia mauritiana.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 34, pl. 56.
- C. moluccanum: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Canarium Moluccanum Bl. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 33-35, pl. 9. 1897.)
- C. obtusifolium: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 10. 1893.)
- C. oleiferum: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 341-342. 1871-73.)
- C. polyphyllum: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 63. 1889.)
- C. saphu: Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 99-101, il., pl. 3. **1893**.)
- C. sapidum: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 504. **1890**-91.)

- Canarium vitiense: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 373-374.
- C. zeylanicum: Retzius, A. J. [Amyris zeylanica.] his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, pp. 25-26. 1786.)
 - COMMIPHORA (BALSAMEA, BALSAMODENDRON, HEMPRICHIA, HEUDELOTIA, HITZERIA; AMYRIS spec.)
- Giaquinti, Triultio. Ragguaglie primo[-secundo] venuto di Parnasso l'anno 1640 sopra il Balsamo d'Arabia con il quale li spetiali Antonio Manfredi e Vincenzo Panutio hanno composto in Roma la lor theriaca l'anno 1639 dato in luce da . . . T . . . G . . . 2 vol. O. Trento & Venetia, 1640.
- Baldi, Baldo. Opobalsami orientalis in conficienda theriaca Romae adhibiti medicae propugnationes. 69 + [3] pp. O. Romae, 1640. — (Also in Volckamer, J. G. Oppolsami orientalis in theriaces confectionem Romae revocati examen ... pp. 64–224. 1644.)
- Donzelli, Giuseppe. Lettera familiare . . . sopra Opobalsamo orientale adoperato in Roma dalli Signore Antonio Manfredi e Vincenzo Panuzzi . . . 22 pp. O. Padoa, 1643.)
- Linné, Carl von (praeses). Opobalsamum declaratum. (Wilhelm Le Moine.) (Diss.) (In his Amoenitates . . . VII. 55-73. **1769**.)
- Stackhouse, John. Extracts from Bruce's Travel in Abyssinia, and other modern authorities respecting the Balsam and Myrrh Trees, illustrative of the natural history of Theophrastus. 21+15 pp. 3 pl. O. Bath, 1815.†
- Ehrenberg, C. G. Plantarum cotyledonearum nova genera auctoribus Hemprich et Ehrenberg. (Linnaea, IV. 396-404. **1829**.) [Hemprichia.]
- Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [B. Hist. III. 85–87. 1839.) [Balsamodendron.] (Ann. Mag. Nat.
- Stocks, J. E. On two Balsam trees (Balsamodendra) from Scinde. [Balsamodendron Mukul, B. pubescens.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 257-265, pl. 8-9. 1849.) On the Balsam trees producing myrrh and bdellium. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 282-285. 1849.) Ueber die Balsambäume, welche Myrrhe und Bdellium erzeugen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVII. 405-407. 1849.)
- Berg, O[tto]. Die Balsamodendron-Arten der Berliner Herbarien. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 153-156, 161-164. 1862.)
- Hanbury, Daniel. The botanical origin and country of myrrh. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, III. (1872-73), pp. 821-823, 2 il., map. **1873**.)
- Nekut, František. Balsamovník. [On Balsamodendron.] (Vesmir, V. 109-111. 1875.)
- Trimen, Henry. The plants affording myrrh. [Balsamodendron myrrha, B. Ehrenbergianum, B. opobalsamum.] (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, IX. (1878–79), pp. 893–894. **1879**.)
- Balfour, I. B. [Balsamodendron.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), pp. 505-506. 1882.) [Species of eastern [Species of eastern Africa.]
- Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 459; XXV. 304. 1887-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

 Franchet, A[drien]. (*Jour. Bot. Paris*, I. 120. [1887.]) [Spe-
- cies of tropical Africa.]
- Garcke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 457-458. 1891.) [Nomenclatorial.]
- Haynald, Lajos. [Balsamodendron.] (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [4-5]. 1894.)

 Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 139-141. 1895.) [Species
- of central Africa.]
- pp. 17–18. **1898**.) [Species of eastern Africa.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98),
- Holmes, E. M. Myrrh and bdellium. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 4, VII. 547-548, il.; VIII. 26-28, 77-80, il. **1898**-99.) Reprinted: 24 pp. 17 il. D. t-p-c. [London, 1898.] [African species.]
- Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 283-295. **1899**.)
- C. abyssinica: Terracciano, Achille. [Commiphora abyssinica var. crenulata.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892-94), p. 111. 1894.)
- C. africana: Bruce, James. [Balsamodendron africanum.] (In his Travels . . . V. 16–26, 2 pl. 1790.)
- Guillemin, [J. B. A.]. Description de l'arbuste du bdellium. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XIX. 312-313. 1833.) From his: Flore de la Sénégambie, I. 15, pl. 39. Paris, 1831.

Commiphora africana: [Virey, J. J.] Sur la découverte de l'arbre du bdellium. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XIX. 250.

- [Paxton, Joseph.] [Balsamodendron africanum.] (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 93-94, 1 il. 1849.)

— Schweinfurth, Georg. [Balsamodendron africanum.] (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 30-31. 1867.)

C. Berryl: Trimen, Henry. [Balsamodendron Berryl.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 143-144: 1885.)

C. caryaefolia: Oliver, D[aniel]. Commiphora caryaefolia Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2287. 1894.)

C. chlorocarpa: Engier, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 414. 1900.)

C. edulis: Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Hitzeria edulis.] PETERS, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 89-90. 1862-64.)

C. glaucescens: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 283, pl. 10. 1889.)

C. kafai: Corinaldi, Jacob. [Sull' analisi del legno Amyris Kafal, e del Lignite di Validago.] (Accad. Valdarn. Poggio Mem. III. pt. 2, pp. 33-34. 1842.)

C. madagascariensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 66-67, pl. 249. 1797.)

C. myrrha: Afselius, Adam (praeses). De origine myrrhae controversa. (Diss.) (Daniel Malmberg & others.) 40 pp. O. Upsaliae, [1818–29].

- Hanbury, D[aniel]. The botanical origin and country of myrrh. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, III. (1872-73), pp. 821-823, 2 il., map. 1873. — Also in his Science papers, pp. 378-382, il. 1876.) — From: Ocean Highways, April, 1873. — Hemsley, W. B. Balsamodendron Playfairii Hook. f.

- Hemsley, W. B. Balsamodendron Pla (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2524. 1899.)

C. opobalsamum: Linné, Carl von (praeses). Opobalsamum declaratum. (Diss.) (Wilhelmus Le Moine.) 19 pp. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1764]. — Also in his Amoenitates . . . VII. 55-73. 1769.)

— Gleditsch, [J. G.]. Neue Bemerkung über das Geschlecht und die Art der ächten Balsampflanze von Mecca, nach ihren

natürlichen Kennzeichen. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. III. 103–131, pl. 3. 1782.)

—Vahl, M[artin]. [Amyris gileadensis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 28, pl. 11. 1790.)

—Anderson. Thomas [Releared and the content of the content

- Anderson, Thomas. [Balsamodendron Opabalsamum [sic].] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 13-14. 1861.)

C. pedunculata: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Balsamodendron pedunculatum.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 11-12, pl. 5. 1867.)

C. resiniflua: Martelli, U[golino]. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . pp. 15-16. 1886.)

C. saxicola: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 283, pl. 10.

C. zanzibarica: Baillon, H[enri]. [Balsamea zanzibarica.] (Adansonia, XI. 180-181. 1873-76.)

CREPIDOSPERMUM (HEDWIGIA SPEC., ICICA spec.)

Tulasne, L. R. [Icica Goudotiana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 372–373. 1846.)

Bentham, George. [Hedwigia rhoifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 17. 1852.)

Marchand, L[con]. Note sur le genre Garuga Roxb. (Adansonia, VII. 301-305. 1866-67.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. Q. Paris, [1867].

G. floribunda: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 477–478. 1834.)

G. madagascariensis: Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 35, pl. 57. 1837.)

G. mollis: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 475. 1858.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

G. pinnata: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 57. 1824.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. Regensb. I. 205. 1824.) (Syll. Plant. Nov.

PACHYLOBUS (DACRYODES; PISTACIA spec.)

Vahl, Martin. [Dacryodes excelsa.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 115-117. 1810.)

Pachylobus edulis: Hemsley, W. B. Pachylobus edulis G. Don. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVI. pl. 2566–2567. **1899**.) P. hexandrus: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Dacryodes hexandra.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 254-255.

-Urban, Ign[atz]. Ueber die Früchte von Dacryodes hexandra Grisb. und Hedwigia balsamifrae Sw. — Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens und Museums, II. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 241-245. 1886.)

P. occidentalis: Baillon, H[enri]. [Pistacia occidentalis.] (Adansonia, XI. 181–182. 1873–76.)

PROTIUM (ICICA, MARIGNIA; BURSERA SPEC.)

Richard, L. [C.]. [Icica rufa.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.)

Bentham, [George]. [Icica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 16-17. 1862.) [Species of tropical America.]
Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Icica.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 473-474. 1858.)
Marchand, Léon. [Protium Warmingianum, P. Almacega.]
— In Warming, Elugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, V. 55-57. 1873.)

P. bolivianum: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 189. 1889.)

P. copal: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Icica Copal.] (In his Hortus halensis . . . pp. 23-24, pl. 12. [1841-53.])

P. guianense: Oliver, D[aniel]. Protium guianense March. var. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1571. 1886-87.) P. heptaphyllum: Johannson, G[ustav]. [Icica hepta-

phylla.] (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 31–34. 1891.)

P. obtusifolium: Delessert, Benjamin. Marignia obtusifolia.] (In his Icones selectae . . III. 33-34, pl. 55. 1837.)

P. serratum: Colebrooke, H. T. [Bursera serrata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 361-363, pl. 4. 1827.)

SANTIRIA (TRIGONOCHLAMYS)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Trigonochlamys Griffithii.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 170-171, pl. 27. 1862.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Santiria balsamifera Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1573. 1886-87.)

Schumann, Karl. [Santiria floribunda, S. acuminata.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 63-64. 1889.)

SANTIRIOPSIS

Engler, A[dolf]. Drei neue Burseraceae aus Westafrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. Beibl. no. 26, pp. 6-7. 1890.)
On a supplementary slip the title is corrected to "Eine neue Burseraceen-Gattung und swei neue Anscardiaceae aus Westafrika."

Pierre, L. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1279-1282. 1898.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

SCUTINANTHE

Thwaites, [H. K.] [Scutinanthe brunnea.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 266–267, pl. 8. 1856.)

TETRAGASTRIS (HEDWIGIA)

Urban, Ign[atz]. [Hedwigia balsamifera.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 244–245. 1886.) [Morphological.]

TRATTINICKIA

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Trattinickia Ryanii.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 124–126. [1858.])

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Triomma malaccensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 171. 1862.)

ZANHA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 340. 1897.)

95. MELIACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Meliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 619-626. 1824.)

Jussieu, A. [L.] de. Mémoire sur le groupe des Méliacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIX. 153-304, pl. 12-23, tab. 1830.)—Reprinted: 152 pp. 13 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1830.]

- Candolle, Casimir de. On the geographical distribution of the Meliaceae. [1878.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 233-236, pl. 30-31. 1880.)
- Méliacées. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum . . . I. 399-752, pl. 6-9.

Meliaceae novae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 567-575, 577-584, pl. 21. **1894**.) — Separate.

Harms, H[ermann]. Meliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 258-308, il. 151-164; Nachträge, pp. 208-209; Nachträge II., pp. 36-37. 1896-1900.)

South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 221; VI. 421-422. 1830-31.)

Triana, Joséj & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XV. 363-378. 1872.)

 Candolle, Clasimir] de.
 Meliaceae.
 [1878.]
 (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others.
 Flora brasiliensis . . . XI. pt. 1, col. 165–228, pl. 50–65.
 1858–89.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 203-206. 1881.)

Asia

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 182-183. 1841.) [Malayan

Miquel, F. A. W. Monographia Meliacearum Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 1-64. 1868-69.)

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 71-72. 1870.) [Species of southern Asia.] King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp.

16-90. [1896].) [Species of southern Asia.]

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 380-390, 633-637. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Africa and Polynesia

Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 213. 1843.) [Polynesian species.]

Zwei neue Meliaceengattungen aus dem Harms, Hermann. [Pseudocedrela und Pterorhachis.] — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. tropischen Afrika. tropischen Afrika. Irseudoc In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge Jahrb. XXII. 153–156. 1897.)

— Meliaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 155–166. 1897.)

Morphology

Candolle, Casimir de. Sur quelques cas d'embryons velus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 229-232, il. 1875.)
Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 339-348. 1884.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 435. 1886.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 163-165, pl. 11. 1888.)

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 477-478. Lubbock, John.

· AGLAIA (BEDDOMEA, MILNEA)

Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 75. 1808.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 236-238. 1854.) [Polynesian species.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 409-410. 1858.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 42-43. 1864.)

- [Milnea dulcis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 253. 1867.)

Powell, Thomas]. [Milnea.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 345. 1868.) [Polynesian species.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 331-332. 1877.) [Species of tropical Asia.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 345-346. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

A. argentea: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Aglaia argentea Bl. (*Icon. Bogor.* I. pt. 1, pp. 47–49, pl. 13. **1897**.)

A. edulis: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Milnea edulis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 164–165. **1862**.)

A. eximia: Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Aglaia eximia Miq. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 53-54, pl. 15. 1897.) A. eximia: Valeton, Th[eodoric].

Aglaia inaequalis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 305. 1851.—
Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis... pp. 19-20. [1854.])

A. indica: Beddome, R. H. [Beddomea indica.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 212. 1866.)

A. lancifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Milnea lancifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 165. 1862.)

A. Maine: Bourdillon, T. F. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XII. 350-351, pl. 3. 1898-1900.)

A. odorata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 174, pl. 34. **18[30**]-41.)

- Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 79-80. 1831.)

A. odoratissima: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 213. **1843**.)

A. paniculata: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, pp. 199-200. 1875.)

A. splendens: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Aglaia splendens Koord. et Val. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 51-52, pl. 14. **1897**.)

AITONIA

A. capensis: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, p. 301, pl. 159. 1790.)

Curtis, William. Aitonia capensis. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 173.

— [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 16, pl. 32. 1795.)

- Miller, J. F. (In his Cimelia physica, p. 101, pl. 56. 1796.) -Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . IV. 218, pl. **1820**.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. A Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 682. 1822.) Aitonia capensis. (Loddiges'

- Géel, P.C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

1833. — See vol. I. 268: Phytography. Don, David. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

- Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 482, pl. 1834.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 9, pl. **1835**.)

- Schinz, Hans. [Aitonia capensis var. microphylla.]
Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 156, 186. 1889.)

AMOORA (NIMMONIA, ORAOMA)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Amoora lactescens, A. dysoxyloides.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 200. 1875.)

Candolle, Casimir de. [Amoora salomoniensis, A. Naumannii.]
— In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 461. 1896. — Also in Engler, A[dolf]. Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, pp. 33-34, pl. 10. [1889.])

A. canarana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Oraoma canarana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 411. 1858.)

A. cucullata: Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 104, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]

A. Lawii: Wight, Robert. [Nimmonia Lawii.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 13-14. [1846]-47.)

A. myrmecophila: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 194-196. **1894**.)

CABRALEA

Jasaretto, G[iovanni]. [Cabralea inaequilatera.] (In Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., p. 22. 1842.) Casaretto, G[iovanni].

[Cabralea tomentosa.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., pp. 22-23. 1842.)

Saldanha da Gama, José de. [Cabralea Cangerana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIX. 210-211. 1874.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (Cabralia pilosa.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 56. 1883.) Smith, J. D. [Cabralea insignis.] (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 1-2. 1894.)

CARAPA (Persoonia Willd., Zurloa)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. Plurality of cotyledons in the genus Persoonia. (New Zealand Jour. Sci. I. 115-117.

C. moluccensis: Karsten, G[eorg]. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 21-22, pl. 6, 8, 11. 1891.) [Anatomical.) C. procera: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker. [Carapa Toulou-couna.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 236. 1834.) Carapa procera: Tenore, M[ichele]. Della Zurloa, nuovo genere nella famiglia delle Meliacee. [Zurloa splendens.] [1840.] (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, VI. Sci. Nat. pp. 141–151, [Zurloa splendens.] 1851.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1840.]

— Tenore, M[ichele]. [Zurloa splendens.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 99. 1845. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 377-378. 1854. — Hort. Reg. Neapol.

Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 377-310.

Ind. Sem. 1855, p. [4].)

— Caventou, Eugène. Deuxième mémoire sur les végétaux des familles Méliacées et Cédrélacées; du Carapa Touloucana (senegalensis). 42 pp. O. Paris, 1859.

Extract from a report to the "Ministère de l'Algérie et des colonies."

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le développement des feuilles des Carapa. [Carapa guineensis.] [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 22-23. 1889.)

— Cesati, Vincenzo. Ad commentarium inchoandum de Tenoreanis et copiosis et multiplicibus,

tum distinctissimis, speciosis, tum intricatissimis, obscuris, permultis acclamatis, aliis praetervisis, aliisque irrite interpretatis, Zurloae splendentis, generi forsan Guareae tutius revocandae ad novissimum Benthamii schema reformato, Macriae callipticanthae sub antiquiori Cordia subsumendae. 6 pp. 3 pl. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, VI. no. 11. 1875.)

C. surinamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 75-76, pl. 19. 1850.)

CEDRELA (Pterosiphon; Swietenia spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pterosiphon multivenius.] Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 589-590. 1863.) (Soc. Nat.

Baillon, H[enri]. Organogénie florale d'un Cedrela. [1895.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1186-1187. 1898.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 189-191. 1899.) [Central American species.]

C. bogotensis: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 37. 1895.)

C. impari-pinnata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 4. 1894.)

C. Kotschyi: Schweinfurth, Georg. Kotschyanae . . . p. 36, pl. 35. 1868.) (In his Reliquiae

C. multijuga: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 297. 1872.)

C. paraguariensis: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 93. 1837.)

C. sinensis: André, Éd[ouard]. Cedrela sinensis. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 573-576, il. 150-152.)

C. Toona: Blume, C. L. [Swietenia Sureni.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 72, 1823.)

CHICKRASSIA (CHUKRASIA)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Chickrassia velutina.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 65. 1873.) Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. [Chickrassia tabularis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

CHISOCHETON (SCHIZOCHITON, DASYCOLEUM, MELIO-SCHINZIA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Schizochiton tetrapetalus.]
Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 411-412. 1858.)

— [Dasycoleum philippinum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 414-415. 1858.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Schizochiton dysoxylifolium.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 49. 1871.)

gui Jour. A.L. pt. 2, p. 49. 1611.)

— [Schizochiton grandiflorum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI, pt. 2, p. 296. 1872.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Dasycoleum? Beccarianum.] (Adansonia. XI. 263. 1873-76.)

Hemsley, W. B. Chisocheton princeps Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1844. 1889.)

Schumann, Karl. [Melio-Schinzia macrophylla.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 62. 1889.)

CIPADESSA (MALLEA)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Cipadessa fruticosa.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 39. 1842.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Mallea subscandens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 422. 1863.) Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 255-257. 1873-76.)

DYSOXYLUM (DIDYMOCHITON, EPICHARIS, HAR-TIGHSEA; CHISOCHETON spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Hartighsea cauliflora, H. schizochitoides.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 412-413. 1858.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Epicharis.] (Adansonia, XI. 257-260. **1873**-76.)

Hance, H. F. [Epicharis Juglans.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 330-331. 1877.)

Pierre, E. Sur deux espèces d'Epicharis produisant les bois dits Sandal citrin et Sandal rouge. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 289-292. 1889.) [Species of southern Asia.] Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 343-344. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

D. acutangulum: Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Dysoxylon acutangulum Miq. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 41-43, pl. 11. 1897.)

D. Arnoldianum: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 61. 1889.)

D. binectariferum: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 212. 1866.)

D. canalense: Baillon, H[enri]. [Ch (Adansonia, XI. 260-261. 1873-76.) [Chisocheton? canalense.]

D. cauliflorum: Stapf, O[tto]. [Dysoxylum cauliflorum var. tomentella.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 138-139. 1894-

D. cerebriforme: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 7-8, pl. 1-2. 1896.)

D. glandulosum: Talbot, W. A. (Bo Soc. Jour. XI. 690-691, pl. 11. 1897-98.) (Bombay Nat. Hist.

D. maota: Reinecke, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 643-644.

D. megalanthum: Hemsley, W. B. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXX. 211, pl. 9. **1895**.)

D. Patersonianum: Endlicher, Stephan. Patersoniana.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 79-80. 1833.)

D. Pettigrewianum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 9. 1892.)

D. purpureum: Bourdillon, T. F. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XII. 349-350, pl. 2. 1898-1900.)

D. ramifiorum : Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 17, il. 7. 1900.) [Biological.]

D. reticulatum: King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 114-115. 1897.)

D. Richii: Gray, Asa. [Didymochiton Richii.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 239-241, pl. 20. 1864.)

D. rufum: Richard, Achille. [Hartighsea rufa.] (In his Voyaga de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826–29 Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant Botanique, II. 29-30, pl. 11. 1832-34.)

D. samoense: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 241-242. 1854.)

D. Schiffneri: Mueller Ferd[inand, Baron] von. On Dysoxylon Schiffneri (section Cleisocalyx), a new tree from East Australia. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIV. 369–371. 1883.)

D. spectabile: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hartighsea spectabilis Adr. Juss. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 615-616. 1844.) - Gray, Asa. [Hartighsea spectabilis.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 238-239. 1854.)

- Vesque, Julien. Note sur les appareils laticifères de l'Hartighsea spectabilis A. Juss. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 232-235. 1872.)

235. **1873**.)

D. urens: Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Dysoxylo (*Icon. Bogor.* I. pt. 1, pp. 45–46, pl. 12. **1897**.) Dysoxylon urens Val.

EKEBERGIA (ECKEBERGIA)

E. arborea: Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 427-428. 1899.)

E. capensis: Sparrman, Anders. Et nytt genus i växtriket uptäckt och kalladt Ekebergia capensis. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XL. 282–284, pl. 9. 1779.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica... pp. 48–49, pl. 63. [1800]–09.)

Ekebergia convallariaeodora: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 263–264. 1873–76.)

E. discolor: Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 123-124. 1882.)

E. sclerophylla: Harms, H[ermann]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 415-416. 1900.)

ELUTHERIA (SCHMARDAEA; GUAREA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Guarea? microphylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 129. 1837.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Schmardaea.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 340-342. **1887**.)

ENTANDROPHRAGMA

Harms, [Hermann].—In Engleb, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 181-182. [1895]-97.)

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Entandophragma Candolleana.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 14. 1899. — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 125–126, pl. 63. 1900.)

GUAREA (HECKELDORA, RUAGEA, SYCOCARPUS; SA-PINDUS spec.)

Schacht, Hermann. (Flora, XXXVI. 457-472. [Morphological.]

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Ruagea.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 339-340.

Pierre, L. [Heckeldora.] [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1286-1287. 1898.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Pierre, L.

G. apiodora: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 110-111.

G. bijuga: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 462. 1886.)

G. fulva: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sapindus glabrescens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 281. 18[30]-41.)

G. Kegelii: Turczaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 589. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

G. leptotricha: Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 265. [1895]-97.)

G. Luxii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 2. 1894.)

G. Palmeri: Candolle, Casimir de. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 39. 1894.)

— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 313-314. 1895.)

G. ramiflora: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 41. 1803. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, p. 20.)

G. rubricalyx: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 336. 1894-96.)

G. Rusbyi: Britton, N. L. A supposed new genus of Anacardiaceae from Bolivia. [Sycocarpus Rusbyi.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 143. 1887.)

- Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 17. 1896-99.) G. Staudtii: Harms, [Hermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 180-181. [1895]-97.)

G. sylvestris: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 335-336. 1894-96.)

G. trichilioides: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, p. 366, pl. 210. 1790.)

- Walpers, [W.] G. - In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leo Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 313. 1843.) (Leop.-Carol.

- Klotzsch, [J. F.]. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 105. 1846.) [Physiological.]

KHAYA (GARRETIA)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Garretia anthoteca.] (In tamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 587. 1858.) (In his Apon-[Khaya senegalensis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 8-9;

1895, pp. 79–80.) Volkens, G[eorg]. Ueber Gambia-Mahagoni in Ostafri (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 201–204. [1897]–99.) Ueber Gambia-Mahagoni in Ostafrika.

LANSIUM

L. anamalayanum: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 212. 1866.)

L. domesticum: Corréa de Serra, [José]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. X. 157-158, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.] — Jack, W[illiam]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 115-118, pl. 4. Lansium domesticum: Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, I p., pl. [16]. 1863.)

- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 101. 1896.) [Teratological.]

MEGAPHYLLAEA

Hemsley, W. B. Megaphyllaea perakensis Hemsl. (Hooker's. Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1708. 1887-88.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 363-364, pl. 207-208. 1790.)

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 12-13. 1861.) [Morphological.]

M. aethiopica: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos...p. 584. 1858.)
M. Azedarach: Eschenbach, J. F. (In his Disputatio phy-

sica observationum botanicarum . . . pp. 37–38. [1784.])

— Sims, John. Melia Azedarach. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1066. **1806**.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Melia sempervirens. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 643, pl. 1822.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 63. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. IV. 149, pl. 240. 1842.)

— Madden, [E.]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XVIII. 447–448. 1856.)

- The Pride of China tree. (Gard. & For. VII. 92, il. 20. 1894.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 16. 1894.) M. birmanica: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

XLIII. pt. 2, p. 183. 1874.) M. excelsa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 281. 1830.) M. indica: Lushington, A. W. Annual rings in the Ním tree. (Ind. For. XXIII. (1897), p. 123. 1898.)

M. toosendan: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 159-160. **1845**.)

MUNRONIA (TURRAEA spec.)

Bennett, J. J. Révision des genres Turraea et Munronia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. ser. 2, XV. 83-96. 1841.) — Extract from his Plantae javanicae rariores . . . pp. 177-186. 1838-52.

M. Delavayi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 451-452. 1886.)

M. javanica: [Lemaire, Charles.] Munronia javanica. (Jard. Flour. IV. 2 pp., pl. 360. 1854.)

M. timoriensis: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 266.

M. unifoliolata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Munronia unifoliolata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1709. 1887-88.) M. Wallichii: Lindley, John. Turraea? pinnata. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1413, pl. 1831.)

Planchon, J. E. [Odontandra acuminata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 263. 1854.)

[Owenia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 303–305. 1857.) [Australian species.]

PSEUDOCARAPA

Hemsley, W. B. Pseudocarapa Championii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 46, pl. 1458. 1883-85.)

SANDORICUM

Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823–24), pp. 360-361. 1824.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 264-265. 1873-76.)

S. borneense: Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Sandoricum borneense Miq. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 37–39, pl. 10. 1897.) S. indicum: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 359–360, pl. 102–103. 1790.)

— Hasakarl, J. K. [Sandoricum glaberrimum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 145. 1866.)

SOYMIDA (SWIETENIA spec.)

Burnett, M. A. [Swietenia febrifuga.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . IV. no. 123, pl. 1859.) [Soymida febrifuga.] (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1866-67, p. 21, pl. 2. 1867.)

Schweinfurth, Georg. [Soymida roupalifolia.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae . . . pp. 37-38. 1868.)

SWIETENIA (CEDRELA spec.)

S. angolensis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In Imentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 587. 1858.) (In his Aponta-

S. humilis: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Cedrela odorata.] (Linnaea, VI. 422.

— Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831–36), pp. 355–359, pl. 7. 1837.)

S. macrophylla: King, G[eorge]. Swietenia macrophylla G. King. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1550. 1886-87.)

— G[amble], J. S. A new species of Mahogany. (Ind. For. XV. 55-56. 1889.)

S. mahagoni: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, p. 365, pl. 209. 1790.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Swietenia Mahagoni. 21–32, pl. 16–17. **1830**.) (Bot. Misc. I.

[Chaloner, Edward & Fleming.] The Mahogany tree; its botanical characters, qualities and uses, with practical suggestions for selecting and cutting it. 9+1+117 pp. il. pl. map, tab. O. Liverpool, [pref. 1850].

Hanausek, T. F. Caoba-Frucht. 7 pp. 9 il. O. n. t-p. [1878.] (Mittheil. aus den Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, IX.) — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. 1878. [Anatomical.]

- Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 10, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

SYNOUM

Bailey, F. M. [Synoum Mülleri.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 9. 1892.)

TRICHILIA (HEYNICHIA, MAFUREIRA, MOSCHOXY-LUM, PORTESIA; CUPANIA SPEC.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Portesia.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 369-370, pl. 215-216. 1790.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 31. 1790.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 54-56. 1889.) [South American species.]

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 368-370. 1851.) [South American species.]

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Moschoxylum emarginatum, M. cuneatum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 413-414. 1858.)

Ross, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 314-315, il. 3. 1895.) [Central American species.]
Rusby, H. H. [Moschoxylum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI.

17-18. **1896**-99.) [South American species.]

T. alata: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 160.)

T. asterotricha: Radikofer, L[udwig]. [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 383-385. 1884.)

T. capitata: Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 120-121. **1862**-64.)

T. colimana: Candolle, Casimir de. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 40. 1894.)

T. Donnell-Smithii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 2-3. 1894.)

T. echinocarpa: Vriese, W. H. de. [Por carpa.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 251. 1848.) [Portesia echino-

T. elegans: Kunth, K. [S.]. [Heynichia malleoides.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1844], p. [10]. — Linnaea, XVIII. 503-504. 1844.)

T. emarginata: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 11. 1893.)

T. emetica: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Mafureira oleifera.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 269–273, pl. 12. 1850. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 9, pp. 5–9, pl. 2. 1851.) — Oliver. [Deniel] T. emetica: Bertoloni, Antonio. — Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 44-45, pl. 20. 1875.)

T. glabra: Seemann, Berthold. [Moschoxylum Veraguasense.] (Inhis Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 93, 254. 1852-57.)

T. gracilis: Loesener, Theodor. (Flora, LXXII. 75. 1889.)

T. Heydeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 3-4. 1894.)

Trichilia Hieronymi: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 77–78. 1879.)

T. inermis: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 285-286. 1820.)

T. mauritiana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 589. 1863.)

T. multiflora: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In) stirpium brasiliensium decas II., p. 23. 1842.) (In his Novarum

T. natalensis: Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 23-24. 1850.)

T. odorata: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 637.) Trichilia odorata. [1811.]

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 128, pl. 128. **1825**.)

T. ovalis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 14. 1893.)

T. Palmeri: Candolle, Casimir de. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 39-40. 1894.)

T. quadrivalvis: Candolle, Cas[imir] de. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 402. 1895.)

T. quinquevalvis: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 191. 1860.)

T. spondioides: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . Plantarum rariorum Horoicones, I. 54, pl. 102. 1797.)

- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Cupania trachycarpa.]

Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 168-169. 1861.)

B[aker], J. G. [Trichilia spondioides Swarts.] (Refug. Bot. V. I p., pl. 293. 1873.)

Smith, J. D. [Trichilia spondioides var. gibbosifolia C. DC.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 3. 1895.)

T. trachyantha: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Moschoxylum trachyanthum.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 169. **1861**.)

T. vestita: Candolle, C[asimir] de. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 428. 1896.)

T. Volkensii: Gürke, M[ax]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 33. 1895.)

TURRAEA (CALODRYUM, GREVELLINA, PAYERIA, QUIVISIA)

Hellenius, C. N. Beskrifningar öfver tvänne särskilde växter hörande til ört-slägtet Turraea, hos von Linné. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], IX. 307-311, pl. Hellenius, C. N. 10. 1788.)

Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . ff. 10–12, 3 pl. **1789**–91.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 360–362, pl. 204–205. 1790.)

[Quivisia.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 367–369, pl. 211–214. 1790.)

Bojer, Wienzell. [Quivisia psilosanta, Q. lanceolata.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. X. 22-23. 1839.)

Bennett, J. J. Révision des genres Turraea et Munronia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 83-96. 1841.) — Extract from his Plantae javanicae rariores . . . pp. 177-186. 1838-52. Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 296–297. 1844.) [Species of southern Africa.] Krauss, F[erdinand].

Baillon, H[enri]. Genera Euphorbiacea tria nova: I. Payeria; II. Hasskarlia; III. Sagotia. (Adansonia, I. 50-54, 1 pl. (Adansonia, I. 50-54, 1 pl.

1860-61.) -[Turraea.] (Adansonia, XI. 252-255. 1873-76.)

Buchenau, Franz. [Turraea Fockei, T. Kindtii.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 14-16. 1882.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 458-459; XXV. 305-306. 1887-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Gürke, M[ax]. Meliaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 308-309. 1892.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le nouveau genre Grevellina. [G. scoparia.] [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1160. 1898.)

Gürke, M[ax]. — In Engles, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX.

Beibl. no. 47, pp. 34-35. 1895.) [Species of central Africa.] T. anomala: Hoffmann, Otto. [Quivisia anomala.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 10. [1881.])

T. Cabrae: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. I. pt. 2, pp. 31-32, pl. 16. 1898. — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 13-14. 1899.)

1.1

Turraea Goetzei: Harms, H[ermann]. — In E A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 415. 1900.) -In Engler,

T. grandifolia: Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Quivisia grandifolia.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 340-341, pl. 21. 1890-91. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 10, pl. 2. 1893.) [Ecological.]

T. heterophylla: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Quivisia heterophylla.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales tles des mers d'Afrique . . . I. 198. 1804.)

— **Lindley**, John. Tu notes, p. 61. **1843**.) Turraea lobata. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc.

-Lindley, John. Turraea lobata. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 4, pl. 1844.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Turraea graciliflora.] (Linnaea, XXV. 216-218. 1852.)

T. Hildebrandtii: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 10. [1881.]) (In his Sertum

T. Junodii: Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Mém. X. 45.

T. lacinlosa: Balfour, J. B. [Quivisia laciniata.] Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 12. **1878**. — Roy. Soc. Philos. CLXVIII. 333-334, pl. 19. [1879.]) - Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans.

T. lanceolata: Desvaux, [A. N.]. Observations sur deux nouveaux genres de plantes. (Ann. Sci. pl. 51. 1826.) [Calodryum tubiflorum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. IX. 401-404,

T. lycioides: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, pp. 212–213.)

T. nilotica: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 12-14, pl. 6. 1867.)

T. obtusifolia: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Turraea obtusifolia. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6267. 1876.)

T. ovata: Johnston, H. H. [Quivisia mauritiana β ovata.] (*Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans.* XX. 319–320. **1896**.)

T. parvifolia: Defiers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 301–302, pl. 6. 1895.)

T. pubescens: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . pp. 5-6. 1860.)

T. Randii; Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 427. 1899.)

T. rigida: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 48. 1803.)

T. trichopoda: Baillon, H[enri]. [Quivisia trichopoda.] (Adansonia, XI. 255. 1873-76.)

T. Wakefieldii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Turraea Wakefieldiv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 70, pl. 1489. 1883-85.) Turraea Wakefieldii

TURRAEANTHUS

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 261-263. 1873-76.)

Gray, Asa. On the affinities of the genus Vavaea Benth., also of Rhytidandra Gray. [1854.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 329–336. 1855.) — Separate under the title: Note on the affinities . . . t-p. Cambridge, (Mass.), 1854.

V. amicorum: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 212. 1843.)

— Gray, Ass. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 244-246, pl. 16. 1854.)

V. megaphylla: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 102.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Vavaea megaphylla Wright. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2438. 1896.)

V. papuana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 282, pl. 53. 1898.)

WALSURA (HEYNEA)

Sims, John. Heynea trijuga. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1738.

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Heynea fri (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 422. 1863.) [Heynea fruticosa.]

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Walsura hypoleuca, W. pubescens.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 296–297. 1872.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Heynea (Walsura) cochinchinensis.] (Adansonia, XI. 265–266. 1873–76.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Walsura oxycarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 200. 1875.)

WULFHORSTIA

Schins, Hans. Diagnoses plantarum Africanum novarum; mit Beiträgen von Dr. Cas. de Candolle, Prof. Dr. E. Koehne, Prof. Dr. Hans Schinz. (Herb. Boissier Mém. X. 76-79.

Wulfhorstia spicata (pp. 77-78).

XYLOCARPUS

König, J. G. Kurze Beschreibung des Baumes, welcher die im 13. Stück des Naturforschers S. 53 beschriebenen Nüsse trägt; aus einen Briefe . . . mitgetheilet von Lorenz Spengler. [Xylocarpus Granatum.] (Naturforscher Halle, XX. 1-7. 1784.)

Karsten, G[eorg] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. Generalvers. p. 53, pl. 15. 1800.) [Ecological.]

Mirke, M[ax]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 173. Gürke, M[ax]. (Bot. 6 [1897]—99.) [Chemical.]

96. MALPIGHIACEAE

Taxonomy

Cavanilles, A. J. Nona dissertatio botanica. De Banisteria, Triopteride, Tetrapteride, Molina et Flabellaria. Matriti, 1790. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 417–436, pl. 243–264. [1785]–90.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Malpighiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 577-592. 1824.)

Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 18–21, pl. 29–36. **1837**.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. Malpighiacearum synopsis, monographiae mox edendae prodromus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 247–291, 321–338. 1840.)

- Monographie de la famille des Malpighiacées. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. III. 5-151, 255-616, pl. 1-23, tab. 1843.) — Reprinted: 151+368 pp. 23 pl. F. Paris, 1843. Reprint has secondary title : Exposition des caractères de cette famille de plantes, des genres et espèces qui la composent.

Niedensu, F[ranz]. Ueber eine neue Eintheilung der Malpighiaceae. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. 190-194. 1890.) — Malpighiaceae novae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. Beibl. no. 30, pp. 1-7, pl. 1 A. 1892.) — Separate.

Malpighiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 41-74, 352-353, il. 36-46; Nachträge, pp. 205-207; Nachträge II., pp. 34. 1898-1900.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 80-81. 1829.) Ohamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 217–218; VI. 419–420. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 241-245. 1836.) Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Malpighiacearum brasiliensium centuriam recenset. (*Linnaea*, XIII. 155–259. **1839**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 50-57, 602. 1844. — Linnaea, XXII. 547-549. 1849.)

Bentham, George. Contributions to the flora of Guiana, Guiana, by Sir Robert and Richard Schomburgk, Dr. Hostmann, M. Leprieur and others. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VII. 116–137. 1848.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. Malpighiaceae. — In Klotzsch, J. F. Beiträge zu einer Flora der Aequinoctial-Gegenden der neuen Welt. (Linnaea, XXII. 1-31. 1849.)

Ørsted, A. S. Malpighiaceae centroamericanae. Bestemmelser og Beskrivelser af A. Grisebach. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. V. 43-52. 1853.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. Malpighiaceae. [1858.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 1, col.

1-124, pl. 1-22. 1858-89.)

Trians, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 307-338. 1862.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VII. 121-149. 1875. — Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 65— 68. 1879.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 177-188. Sagot, P[aul]. 1881.)

Chodat, R[obert]. Les Malpighiacées du Paraguay. (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 33–35. 1891.)

Chodat, R[obert]. Malpighiacées. 24+[4] pp. 6 pl. Genève, 1892.—In Michell, Marc. Contributions à la flore du Paraguay, V. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXXI. pt. 2, no. 3. 1890-93.)

[Fawcett, William.] (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. V. 67-**69. 1898**.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 192-197. 1893.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 162-163. **1823**.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. Extrait d'une monographie de la famille des Malpighiacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XII. 545-564. **1841**.)

-Sur les tiges de diverses lianes et particulièrement sur celles de la famille des Malpighiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 234-256. 1841.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 419-421. 1899.)

ACRIDOCARPUS

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 236. **1834**.)

(Linnaea, XXIII. 22. 1850.) [Species Sonder, Wilhelm. of southern Africa.]

A. austro-caledonicus: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 248-249. 1873-76.)

A. corymbosus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Acridocarpus corymbosus Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 774. 1848.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . p. 246, pl. 24. 1849.)

A. excelsus: Hoffmann, Otto.

tarum madagascariensium . . . p. 8. [1881.])

— Radikofer, L[udwig]. [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh.
VIII. 369-374. 1884.) [Morphological.]

A. hirundo: Moora S. II.

A. hirundo: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 1-2. 1880.)

A. natalitius: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Acridocarpus natalitius. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5738. 1868.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 106-107. 1868.)

A. orientalis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Acridocarpus orientalis Juss. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2432. 1896.)

A. rudis: Durand, Théophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 28-30. 1899.)

A. socotranus: Oliver, D[aniel]. Acridocarpus socotranus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2433. 1896.)

ASPICARPA

Richard, L. C. [M.]. Plantae novum aut adhuc obscurum genus constituentis illustratio. [Aspicarpa hirtella.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. II. 396-400, pl. 13. 1815.)

ASPIDOPTERYS

A. albo-marginata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. **330. 1877**.)

A. canarensis: Dalzell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 37-38. 1851.)

A. Helferiana: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 184. 1874.)

A. obcordata: Hemsley, [W. B.]. Bot. XXXIV. 475. 1899-1900.) (Linn. Soc. Jour.

- Hemsley, W. B. Aspidopterys obcordata Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2673. 1900.)

A. tomentosa: Hasakarl, [J.] K. Geschied. Phys. X. 138. 1843.) (Tijdschr. Natuurl.

BANISTERIA (MALPIGHIA spec.)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. **1792**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 78-81, pl. 20-21. **1850**.)

Niedenzu, Franz. De genere Banisteria. Pt. I. 31 pp. sq. Q. Brunsbergae, 1900 → (Lyceum regium hosianum homesterianum Cathara 1900) brunsbergense. Index lectionum, October, 1900.) Pt. II. published after 1900.

B. aurea: Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 2, il. 1. 1900.) [Ecological.]

Banisteria bonariensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 157. 1833.)

B. cornifolia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 391. 1897.)

B. crotonifolia: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Malpighia malifolia.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (III.), pt. 1, p. 21. 1824.)

B. emarginata: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Banisteria tomentosa.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 363, pl. **1822**.)

Drapiez, [Auguste]. [Banisteria tomentosa.] Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 547, pl. 1835.)

(In his Index B. Fischeriana: Regel, Ed[uard von]. seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus 1858, p. 48.)

B. Hassleriana: Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 1, pp. 16-17. 1898.)

B. Kraussiana: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 296. 1844.)

B. lobulata: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 813-814. 1825.)

s. microphylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . III. 7, pl. 56. 1768.) B. microphylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.

B. podadena: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 392-393. 1858.)

B. Riedeliana: Regel, E[duard von]. (Linnaea, XXVIII. **368–369. 1856**.)

B. Schlimii: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 584. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

B. subcordata: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 336-337. **1843**.)

B. tiliaefolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 50. **1803**.)

B. timorensis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 442. 1834.)

B. verruculosa: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 31. 1829.)

B. versicolor: Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 233, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Brachylophon Curtisii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1566. 1886-87.)

BUNCHOSIA (MALPIGHIA spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Bunchosia rhombifolia, B. lanceo-lata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 582. 1863.)

Rose, J. N. (Con 310-311. 1895.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp.

Niedensu, F[ranz]. De genere Bunchosia. (Diss.) 19 pp. sq. Q. Brunsbergae, 1898. (Index lectionum in Lyceo regio hosiano brunsbergensi . . . instituendarum, 1898—99.)

B. argentea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malpighia argen-(In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 57, pl. 83. [1800]-09.)

B. discolor: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 266-267. 1859.)

B. elliptica: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . I. 79-81, pl. 20. **1876**-78.—Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1877, p. 38. [1878.])

B. emarginata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, pp. 35-36.)

B. glandulifera: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Malpighia glandulifera.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 4, pl. 469. 1788–93.—Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 207. 1790.)

B. guadalajarensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 401. 1887.)

B. Lanieri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 461. **1886**.)

B. Martiana: [Lemaire, Charles.] misc. pp. 97-99, il. 1853.) (Jard. Fleur. III.

B. multiflora: **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 157. 1833.)

B. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. **4**01. **1887**.)

Bunchosia parvifolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 42. 1889.)

B. polystachya: Andrews, Henry. Malpighia polystachia. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 604.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bunchosia polystachya. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1360. 1828.)

— Swartz, O[lof]. [Malpighia platyphylla.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 31. 1829.)

B. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 133–134. **1891**.)

B. sonorensis: Rose, J. N. Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 94. 1891.) (Contrib. United States

B. tuberculata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malpighia tuberculata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti... schoenbrunnensis... icones, I. 54-55, pl. 104. 1797.)

BYRSONIMA (MALPIGHIA spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV, pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 61,

103-104. 1841.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 391-392. 1858.)

B. biacuminata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 13. 1896-99.)

B. biflora: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 167. 1861.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

B. Blanchetiana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 799-800. 1849.)

B. crassifolia: Andrews, Henry. Malpighia crassifolia. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 49.)

nuel. [Byrsonima crassifolia ð (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. - Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. lanceolata, e pinetorum.] XIX. 231. 1890.)

B. Fendleri: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 582. 1863.)

B. indorum: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 323-324. **1894**-96.)

B. lucida: Sims, John. Malpighia lucida. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2462. 1824.)

- Sargent, .C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 338. 1889.)

B. rufescens: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 418-419. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 18. 1840.)

B. sparsipilis: Turczaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 266. 1859.)

B. spicata: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. [Malpighia altis-(In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 40.

— Spruce, [Richard]. (Hook Misc. II. 74, no. 20. 1850.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard.

CAMAREA (GAUDICHAUDIA spec.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, pp. 133. 188-189.)

Gaudichautia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 365–369, pl. 19. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 132.)

Mohl, Hugo von. [Gaudichaudia triphylla.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 233, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]

Moore, S. Le M. [Camarea ericoides.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 330-331. **1894**-96.)

CAUCANTHUS (ASPIDOPTERYS spec.)

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Aspidopterys yemensis.] (In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 117–118, pl. 1–2. 1889.)
Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Caucanthus edulis.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, p. 296. 1899.)

DIASPIS

Miedenzu, F[ranz]. Malpighiaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 314-315. **1892**.) [Diaspis albida.]

DINEMAGONUM

Philippi, R. A. [Dinemagonum albicaule.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 683.

DINEMANDRA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Dinemandra ericioides.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur la corvette la Bonite . . . Botanique . . . suppl. pp. 70-71, 1866; atlas, pl. 11.)

ECHINOPTERYS

Watson, S[ereno]. [Echin Proc. XXIV. 43. 1889.) [Echinopterys Lappula.] (Amer. Acad.

GALPHIMIA

Oavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 36-37, pl. 2. 1799.)

Bartling, [F. G.]. De Galphimiis mexicanis annotationes. (Linnaea, XIII. 549-558. 1839.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 210. 1898.) [Morphological.]

G. glandulosa: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 43, pl. 563. 1801.)

— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 137. 1897.)

G. glauca: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 61-62, pl. 489. 1799.)

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 401-402.

G. gracilis: [Maund, Benjamin.] (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 18. [1837.]) Galphimia glauca.

ilemaire, Charles. [Galphimia glauca.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 9–11, il. 1851.)

— **Hieronymus**, G[eorg]. [Galphimia gracilis var. gracillima.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 36. **1895**.)

G. hirsuta: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 62. 1799.)

G. sessilifolia: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, p. 313. 1895.)

GAUDICHAUDIA (HIRAEA spec.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Gaudichautia guaranitica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 365-366, pl. 19. 1823.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Hiraea cycloptera.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 280, pl. 57. 18[30]-41.)

Bárcena, Mariano. Descripcion de una nueva planta mexicana, Gaudichaudia Enrico-Martinezii, dedicada al cosmógrafo Enrico Martinez. 7 pp. 1 pl. O. México, 1878.

HENLEOPHYTUM (HENLEA)

 Grisebach, A. H. R. [Henlea echinata.] (Ges. Wistingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 37-38. 1861.) (Ges. Wiss. Goet-

HETEROPTERIS (BANISTERIA SPEC.)

Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 4-10. 1886.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Heteropteris pirayuensis, H. amplexicaulis.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 66.

1892-94.) Rose, J. N. Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 311-312, il. 2. 1895.) [Central American species.]

H. acapulcensis: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 139. 1897.)

H. Beecheyana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A W[alker.] [Heteropteris tomentosa.] (In their Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 281. 18[30]-41.) (In their Botany of

H. brasiliensis: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 47-48.)

H. chrysophylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von, [Banisteria chrysophylla.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti... schoenbrunnensis... icones, I. 55, pl. 105. 1797.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. He Mag. LX. pl. 3237. **1833**.) Heteropteris chrysophylla.

- Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Banisteria chrysophylla.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 245. 1881.)

H. Laurentii: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1865, p. 50.)

H. laurifolia: L[indley], J[ohn]. Banisteria laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. XI. 937, pl. 1825.)

[Fawcett, William.] (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. V. 67, 69, pl. 2-3. 1898.)

H. Leschenaultiana: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Heteropteris Leschenaultiana var. Wiedeana.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 55. 1883.)

H. nitida: L[indley], J[ohn]. Heteropteris nitida var. β. (Bot. Reg. XI. 950, pl. 1825.)
— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 15, pl. 241. 1827-30.)

Heteropteris nudicaulis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. (Bot. IV. 325-326. 1894-96.)

H. parvifolia: Ventenat, E. P. [Banisteria parvifolia.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 51. 1803.)

H. Portillana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 402. 1887.)

— Rose, J. N. p. 95. 1891.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4.

H. retusa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 2. 1891.)

H. scandens: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 46-47.)

H. umbellata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. [Heteropteris glabra.] (Bot. Misc. III. 157. [Walk(

— Lindley, John. Banisteria tenuis. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 72. 1838.)

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Heteropteris undulata.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [9].—Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 86. 1845.)

H. venosa: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 336. 1843.) [Heteropteris laurifolia.]

H. yucatanensis: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 369. 1898.)

HIPTAGE (GAERTNERA)

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 122, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]

H. arborea: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 228. 1873.)

H. madablota: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Banisteria tetraptera.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 238–240, pl. 135. 1782.)

—Andrews, Henry. Gaertnera racemosa. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 600.)

— Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 311. 1851.) (Hooker's Jour.

— Lanza, Domen. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 145-149, pl. 1894.) [Ecological.]

- Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 36, il. 8. 1900.) [Morphological.]

H. myrtifolia: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. nerogamia, I. 267-269, pl. 21. 1854.)

HIRAEA (MALPIGHIA spec., TETRAPTERIS spec.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 133-134, 142-143. 1847.) Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Hiraea spicigera, H. schizoptera.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 584-585. 1863.) Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 328-330. 1894-

H. Barclayana: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 75. 1844-46.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Tetrapteris panamensis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 92, 254. **1852**-57.)

H. Barredae: Bárcena, M[ariano]. (In his Noticia científica . . . del Estado de Hidalgo, pp. 36-37, 1 pl. 1877.)

H. fulgens: Miquel, F. A. W. [Hiraea fulgens var.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, p. 84, pl. 22. 1850.)

H. Greggii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 333. 1882.)

H. Houlletiana: Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 9. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

H. lilacina: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 333. **1882**.)

H. mexicana: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 312, pl. 30. **1895**.)

H. parvifiora: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 139, il. 4. 1897.)

H. pulcherrima: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 67. 1892-94.)

— Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 1, p. 15. 1898.)

H. Simsiana: Sims, John. Malpighia volubilis. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 809. 1805.)

JANUSIA (GAUDICHAUDIA spec.)

Saint-Hilaire, August de. [Gaudichaudia guaranitica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 365-369, pl. 19. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 132.)

JUBELINA

Sagot, P[aul]. Note sur le dimorphisme du fruit du Jubelina riparia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 113-116. 1879.)

LASIOCARPUS

Liebmann, F. [M.] [Lasiocarpus salicifolius.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 90-91. 1854.)

MALPIGHIA

Cavanilles, A. J. Octava dissertatio botanica. Erythroxylon et Malpighiam complectens. Parisiis, 1789. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 399-414+[2] pp., pl. 225-242. [1785]-90.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Malpighia glabra, M. urens.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . I. 4 pp., pl. 38.

1822-23.)
Morren, Ch[arles]. 1839. — Second APPENDAGES. 1839. — See vol. I. 112: Morphology

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 310, pl. 28-29. 1895.)

Niedenzu, F[ranz]. De genere Malpighia. (Diss.) 22 pp. sq. Q. Brunsbergae, 1899. (Index lectionum in Lyceo regio hosiano brunsbergensi . . . instituendarum, 1899.)

M. angustifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Malpighia angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 321. 1819.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 401, pl. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 402, pl. 1833.)

M. aquifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ma aquifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1079. 1825.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 48-50, pl. 1831.)
— Garnier, Max. Malpighia ilicifolia Mill. (IU. Hort. XXXVII.

47, pl. 103. **1890**.)

M. coccigera: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 4, pl. 470. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 311-312. 1788.)

- Desfontaines, [R. L.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 131.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Malpighia coccifera. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 215, pl. 1820.) [Ker, J. B.] Malpighia coccifera. (Bot. Reg. VII. 568, pl.

1821.) — Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Malpighia coccifera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1317. 1828.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Malpighia coccifera.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 333, pl. **1831**.)

Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 390-391. 1858.) M. cuneata: Turczaninow, Nicolai.

M. dasycarpa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 390-391.

M. edulis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 391. 1897.) M. elliptica: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 455-456. 1845.)

M. fucata: [Ker, J. B.] Malpighia fucata. (Bot. Reg. III. 189, pl. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Malpighia fucata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1937. 1833.)

M. glabra: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. pp. 63-64, pl. 112. 1790.)

- Sims, John. Malpighia glabra. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 813. 1805.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Malpighia glabra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 533. 1821.)

— Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 165.

1825-28.)

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Barbados Cherry (Malpighia glabra). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 17–18, pl. 41. 1853.)

M. Loddigesii: Regel, Ed[uard_von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 54.

— Gartenft. VII. 46. 1858.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Malpighia Loddigesii Rgl. (Gartenft. VIII. 354–356, pl. 275. 1859.)

Malpighia macrophylla: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . pp. 84-85, pl. 11. 1824.)

M. myrtifolia: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, p. 406. 1829.)

M. Neumanniana: Jussieu, Adrien de. Note sur une espèce nouvelle de Malpighiacée, M. Neumanniana Adr. Juss. (Rev. Hort. ser. 2, V. 103-104. [1846.] — Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVII. 246-247. 1846.)

M. oaxacana: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 544. **1894**.)

M. oblongifolia: Grisebach, [A. H. R.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1878, p. 8.)

M. punicifolia: Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 171, pl. 11. 1888.) [Ana-

M. reclinata: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis ... p. 85. 1824.)

M. retusa: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 74. 1844-46.)

M. urens: [Ker, J. B.] Malpighia urens. (Bot. Reg. II. 96, pl. **1816**.)

- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Malpighia lanceolata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 185. 1857.)

— Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 230, pl. 18. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

- Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Malpighia urens δ grossa.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 231. 1890.) M. variifolia: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 581-582. 1863.)

MASCAGNIA

Colla, Luigi. [Mascagnia americana.] (In his Hortus ripulen-

sis . . . pp. 85–86. **1824**.) **Loesener**, Th[eodor]. [Mascagnia Seleriana.] (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* II. 543. **1894**.)

MICROSTEIRA

Baker, J. G. [Microsteira Curtisii.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 111-112, pl. 23. **1884**.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Mionandra argentea, M. camareoides.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 101-102. 1874.)

PEIXOTOA

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Peixotoa paludosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 393. 1858.) - [Peixotoa microphylla.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 584. 1863.)

PTILOCHAETA

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ptilochaeta bahiensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 52. 1843.)

RYSSOPTERYS

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Ryssopteris ovata, R. rufescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 583. 1863.) Raciboraki, [Maryjan]. [Ryssopteris chrysantha.] (Flora, LXXXVII. 12–13. 1900.) [Ecological.]

SCHWANNIA

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Schwannia intermedia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 395. 1858.)

SPHEDAMNOCARPUS

Baker, J. G. [Sphendamnocarpus [sic] madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 110-111. 1884.)

STENOCALYX

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Stenocalyx involuta.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 393-394. 1858.) -[Stenocalyx.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1,

p. 267. **1859**.)

STIGMAPHYLLON (STIGMATOPHYLLUM; BANI-STERIA spec.)

Ortiger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 493, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Stigmaphyllon malpighioides, S. obtusum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 582-583. **1863**.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Stigmaphyllon faustinum, S. rhombifolium.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 244-245. **1868**.)

Niedenzu, F[ranz]: De genere Stigmatophyllo. (Diss.) 2 pts. (16+36 pp.) sq. Q. Brunsbergae, 1899–1900. (Index lectionum in Lyceo regio hosiano brunsbergensi . . . instituendarum, 1899-1900.)

Stigmaphyllon angulosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Banisteria angulosa.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 21, pl. 443. **1804**.)

S. arlstatum: Lindley, John. Stigmaphyllon aristatum. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1659, pl. 1835.)

S. calcaratum: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 48-49. **1896**.)

S. ciliatum: Desfontaines, Réné. [Banisteria glauca.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, p. 406. **1829**.)

Paxton, Joseph. Stigmaphyllon ciliatum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 77-78, pl. 1849.)

S. coloratum: Rusby, H. H. [Stigmatophyllum coloratum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 14. 1896-99.)

S. cordatum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 198. 1893.) 8. heterophyllum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Stigma-phyllum heterophyllum. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4014. 1843.)

S. jatrophaefolium: Lindley, John. Stigmaphyllon jatrophaefolium. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 7, pl. 1844.)

S. littorale: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Stigmaphyllon littorale. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6623. 1882.)

S. Lupulus: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 461. **1886**.)

S. microphyllum: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 168. 1861.)

S. multilobum: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 433-434. **1847**.)

TETRAPTERIS (TETRAPTERYS; BUNCHOSIA spec.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Tetrapteris eriocarpa, T. argentea.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 419. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 19. 1840.)

Ortiger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 470, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]

T. acqualis: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 286-287. 1868.)

T. allopterys: Moris, Giuseppe. Sovra una nuova o rara specie di pianta Malpighiacea. [Tetrapterys allopterys.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 212–217, pl. 2. 1850.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Modena, 1848.

T. calophylla: Rusby, H. H. [Tetrapteris calophylla var. (?) boliviana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 14-15. 1896-99.)

T. Guilleminiana: Gardner, [George]. [Bunchosia laxiflora.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 168. 1842.)
T. inaequalis: Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp.

5-6, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

T. Jamesonii: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 394–395. 1858.)

T. mexicana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 281. 18[30]-41.)

T. Nelsoni: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 143. 1897.)

T. paniculata: Belio y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 245-246. 1881.)

T. pilifera: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 326-327. **1894**-96.)

T. praecox: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 327-328. 1894-96.)

T. puberula: Miquel, F. A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 84-86. 1843.)

T. rhodopteron: Oliver, [Daniel]. [1887.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 272. 1881–87.)

THRYALLIS

L[indley], J[ohn]. Thryallis brachystachys. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1162, pl. 1828.)

Gray, Asa. [Thryallis rotundifolia.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 264. 1854.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Thryallis Laburnum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 324-325. 1894-96.)

TRIASPIS (HIRAEA spec.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Triaspis squarrosa, T. auriculata.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 377-383. 1884.)
T. acuminata: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 416. 1900.)

T. axillaris: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 302. 1890.)

T. floribunda: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 8-9. [1881.])

T. Nelsoni: Oliver, D[aniel]. Triaspis Nelsoni Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 14, pl. 1418. 1883-85.)

T. odorata: Mohl, Hugo von. [Hiraea odorata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 232, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]

TRICOMARIA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. [Tricomaria Usillo.] (Bot. Misc. III. 157-158, pl. 101. 1833.)

TRISTELLATEIA (PLATYNEMA, ZYMUM)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 14. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 206. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 249-251. 1873-76.)
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 456. 1887.)
[Species of Madagascar.]

T. australis: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 38-40, pl. 15. 1832-34.)

- Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Platynema laurifolium.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 179. 1833.)

T. Bojerana: Radikofer, L[udwig]. [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 374-377. 1884.) [Morphological.]

T. madagascariensis: [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Zymum tristellatum.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 69–70, pl. 23. [1806.])

97. TRIGONIACEAE

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la symétrie florale des Trigoniées. (Adansonia, XI. 23-24. 1873-76.)

Warming, E. [B.]. Vochysiaceae et Trigoniaceae. [1875.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 2, col. 17–144, pl. 2–27. 1875–82.)

Barth, Fernand. Anatomie comparée de la tige et de feuille des Trigoniacées et des Chailletiacées (Dichapétalées). (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 481-520, il. 1896.)

Petersen, O. G. Trigoniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 309-311, il. 165-166; Nachträge, p. 209. 1896-97.)

LIGHTIA

Schomburgk, Robert. Beschreibung dreier neuen Pflanzen aus dem Flussgebiet des Carimani oder Caramang, eines Zuflusses des Mazaruni. (*Linnaea*, XX. 751-780. **1847**.) [Lightia guianensis.]

TRIGONIA

Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 373. 1843.) Ørsted, A. S. [Trigonia floribunda, T. rigida.] (Naturh. For. Kiøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 38–39. 1857.)

T. laevis: Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 176. 1880-[81].)

T. parviflora: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 163. 1851.)

T. rugosa: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 74. 1844-46.)

T. rytidocarpa: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IX., p. 76. 1845.)

T. thyrsifera: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 3. 1897.)
T. xanthophila: Garcke, F. A. (Linnaea, XXII. 51-52.

TRIGONIASTRUM

Chodat, R[obert]. Sur la place à attribuer au genre Trigoniastrum (Trigoniastrum hypoleucum Miq.). (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 136-139. 1895.)
Bibliography (p. 139).

Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. [Trigoniastrum hypoleucum.] (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 135–136, pl. 159. 1896.)

98. VOCHYSIACEAE

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Mémoire sur la nouvelle famille de Vochisiées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VI. 253-270. 1820.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Vochysieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 25-30. 1828.)

Bromhead, Sir E. F. Remarks on the affinities of Lythraceae and Vochyaceae. (Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, II. 210-214. 1838.)

Clarke, B[enjamin]. Notes on the structure and affinities of Batideae, Callitrichaceae, Vochysiaceae and Cassytheae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 411-414, pl. 68. 1869.)

Warming, E. [B.]. Vochysiaceae et Trigoniaceae. [1875.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 2, col. 17-144, pl. 2-27. 1875-82.)

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 380. 1882.) [Anatomical.] Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 312-314. 1883.)

Petersen, O. G. Vochysiaceae. (In Engler, [Adolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 312-319, il. 167-173; Nachträge II, p. 37. 1896-1900.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 498-499. 1899.) [Histological.]

ERISMA (QUALEA spec.)

E. floribundum: Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 1, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 2, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)

E. vlolaceum: Link, H. F. [Qualea calcarata.] (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, pp. 24–25. 1820.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 11, pl. 1835.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Qualea calcarata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 31-32, pl. 1836.)

QUALEA (AMPHILOCHIA)

Géel, P. C. van. [Qualea ecalcarata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
Gardner, George. [Amphilochia acuminulata.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 343. 1843.)

Bot. II. 343. 1843.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Amphilochia marginata.] (Linnaea, XXII. 796. 1849.)

Warming, E[ugen]. [Qualea rosea.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, I. (1889), pp. 23-24. 1890.)

VOCHYSIA

Bongard, H. G. [Vochysia acuminata, V. pygmaea.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, III. Bot. pp. 5-8, pl. 3-4. 1840.)

Warming, Eugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, I. (1889), pp. 24-27. 1890.)

V. arcuata: Garcke, F. A. (Linnaea, XXII. 58-59. 1849.)

V. boliviana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 7. 1893.)

V. douradensis: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 440-441. 1896.)

V. Goeldii: Huber, J[acob]. O "Muricy" da Serra dos Orgão (Vochysia Goeldii nov. spec.). (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 382-385. 1898.) — Separate.

V. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 131; XIII. 299, pl. 23. 1887–88.)

V. guianensis: Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge sur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 15–17. 1891.)
V. Lehmannii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 38. 1895.)

V. lucida: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 12, pl. 59. [1852.])

V. mapirensis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 7. 1896-99.)

V. pumila: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Vochysia sericea: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 31, pl. **1836**.)

99. TREMANDRACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Tremandreae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 343–344. 1824.)

Steets, J[oachim]. Tremandreae R. Br. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 211–223; II. 233–235. 1844-47.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe des Polygalinées (Polygalese et Tremandrées). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 346–359, pl. 18–20. 1851.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXII. 871–875. 1851.)

Schuchardt, Theodor. Synopsis Tremandrearum. (Diss.) 49 pp. O. Göttingen, 1853.

Steetz, Joachim. Die Familie der Tremandreen und ihre Verwandtschaft zu der Familie der Lasiopetaleen; ein Beitrag für den Ausbau des natürlichen Pflanzen-Systemes. 8+111 pp. O. Hamburg, 1853.

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 504. 1891.) [Morphological.]

Chodat, R[obert] & Balicka[-Iwanowska], (Mrs.) G. Remarques sur la structure des Tremandracées. (Herb. Boissier

Bull. I. 344-353, il. 1893.) — Separate.

Chodat, R[obert]. Tremandraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 320-323, il. 174. 1896.)

Lubbock, John. [Tremandreae.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 205. 1898.) [Morphological.]

PLATYTHECA (TETRATHECA SPEC., TREMANDRA spec.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Platytheca galioides.] (In his Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 43, pl. 73. 1844-60.)

Paxton, Joseph. Tetratheca verticillata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 171-172, pl. 1847.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. [Tremandra verticillata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 172-173, pl. 11. 1888.)

TETRATHECA

Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 37-41, pl. 20-1804.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 75–76, 3 pl. 1821.)

Hocker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hocker Jour. Bot. I. 248–249; II. 408–409. 1834–40. — Hocker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 274. 1835.)

Englicher, Stephan. [Tetratheca affinis, T. setigera.] (In Englicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 7–8. 1837.)

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 38. 1839.)

Gray, Asa. Note on Tetratheca. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 199-200. 1852.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Tetratheca pubescens, T. tenuiramea.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 141-142.

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 101-102. 1854.)
Schuchardt, Th[eodor]. Beiträge zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Saamenknospe der Gattung Tetratheca Smith. Zeit. XII. 393–398, 409–417, pl. 10. 1854.)

T. aphylla: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 97. 1882.)

T. ciliata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Tetratheca ciliata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 268. 1840.)

T. ericifolia: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 295-296, pl. 11. 1807.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Tetr tenfl. XX. 3-4, pl. 674. 1871.) Tetratheca ericifolia Sm. (Gar-

T. glandulosa: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 294-295, pl. 10. 1807.)

T. hirsuta: Lindley, John. Tetratheca hirsuta. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 67, pl. 1844.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Tetratheca hirsuta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 53-54, pl. 1847.)

T. juncea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 5-7, pl. 2. 1793.)

Tetratheca juncea: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica... pt. I. p. 56, pl. 78. 1827–30.) T. pilosa: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 635. **1847**.)

— **P**[lanchon], J. E. Tetratheca ericoides hort. (*Flore Serr.* X. 229–230, pl. 1065. **1854**–55.)

TREMANDRA

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Tremandra stelligera.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 58-59, pl. 5. 1883.)

100. POLYGALACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Sur la famille nouvelle des plantes Polygalées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 385-392. 1815.) Jussieu, A. L. de. Candolle, A. P. de. Polygaleae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 321–342. 1824.)

Dietrich, Albert. Die Polygaleae vom Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten cultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 113-119, 121-124. 1834.) With new species.

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography. Central and South America.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 345-361. 1854. — Also in his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . pp. 44-53. 1855.)

Chodat, Robert. Notice sur les Polygalacées et synopsis des Polygala d'Europe et d'Orient. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XVIII. 281-299. 1887.)

— Sur la distribution et l'origine de l'espèce et des groupes chez les Polygalacées. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XXV. 695-714. 1891.)

Monographia Polygalacearum. 2 pts. (143+500 pp.) 35 pl. Genève, 1891-93. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. 1890, suppl. no. 7; XXXI. pt. 2, no. 2. 1891-93.)

— Polygalaceae novae vel parum cognitae. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* I. 354–357; II. 167–174; III. 121–135, 539–549, il.; IV. 233–237, 898–912. **1893**–96.)

Polygalaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 4, pp. 323–345, il. 175–186; Nachträge, p. 209. 1898–97.)

Central and South America

Saint-Hilaire, A[uguste] de. Conspectus Polygalaearum Brasiliae meridionalis. (Soc. Sci. Orléans Ann. IX. 44-59.
1828.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. D. Orléans, 1828.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIV. 159-160, 379-382. 1840.)

Bennett, A. W. Polygaleae. [1874.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 3, col. 1–82, pl. 1-30. 1874-1900.)

Chodat, Robert. Polygalacées. Genève, 1889.—In MICHELI, Marc. Contributions à la flore du Paraguay, III. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXX. no. 8, pp. 101-114+[1] p., pl. 28–33. 1890.)

Polygalaceae. — In Durand, Théophilel, Pittier, H. [F.] & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. 298-305. 1891.) restation of the second

Hasskarl, J. K. Polygalaceae praesertim indicae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 142-196. 1863-64.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 129-144, 206. 1891.)

Africa

Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 466-467. 1842.) [South African species.

Morphology and Physiology

St.-Hilaire, Auguste de & Moquin-Tandon, Alfred. Premier [-deuxième] mémoire sur la famille des Polygalées, contenant des recherches sur la symétrie de leurs organes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XVII. 313-375, pl. 27-31; XIX. 305-339. 1828-30.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1828-32.]†

Frsted, A. S. Om Blomstens Bygning hos Mælkeurterne (Polygalaceae). (Havetid. IX. 145–157, 1 pl. 1843.) Ørsted, A. S.

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe . . . 1851. — See TREMANDRACEAE, above. Organogénie de la classe des Polygalinées **Grisebach**, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853–56), Phys. Cl. pp. 98–101. **1856**.) [Morphological.]

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 335-336, pl. 21. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

Chodat, R[obert] & Rodrigue, A[lice]. Le tégument séminal des Polygalacées. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 197–202. 1893.) Rodrigue, Alice. Recherches sur la structure du tégument séminal des Polygalacées. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* I. 450–463, 513–541, 571–583, pl. 21–23. **1893**.)

Komaroff, Catherine. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 246-251, il. 12-13. **1897**.) [Anatomical.]

BREDEMEYERA (CATOCOMA, COMESPERMA, HU-ALANIA)

Bentham, George. [Catocoma.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 101-103. 1842.) [South American species.]

B. altissima: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Catocoma mollis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 133. 1862.)

B. colletioldes: Philippi, R. A. [Huslania colletioides.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 390-391. 1862. — Linnaea, 1862. — Linnaea,

XXXIII. 18-19. 1865.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Hualania colletioides Ph. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 29, pl. 1130. 1876.)

B. floribunda: Willdenow, C. L. (Ges. Nat. Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 411-412, pl. 6. 1801.) (Ges. Naturf. Freunde

B. Isabeliana: Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 5–6, pl. 4. **1888**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 5–6; III. pl. 4. 1891.)

CARPOLOBIA

Bentham, George. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 104–105. 1842.) Chodat, R[obert]. Sur un nouveau Carpolobia. [C. macrostachya.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 117–118. 1897.) Gürke, M[ax]. [Carpolobia Goetzei.]—In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 417-418. 1900.)

COMESPERMA

Steets, Joachim. Revisio generis Comesperma Labill. et Synopsis Lasiopetalearum et Büttneriearum in Nova Hollandia indigenarum. 25+[3]+52+[2] pp. O. t-p-c. Hamburgi, 1847.

MONNINA

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 136-144. 1862.)

Chodat, R[obert]. Conspectus systematicus generis Monninae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 243-253. 1896.)

M. costaricensis: Chodat, [Robert]. — In DURAND, T[héophile] & PITTIER, H[enri]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. T[héophile] & PITTIER, H[enri]. pt. 1, pp. 304-305. 1891.)

M. dictyocarpa: Grisebach, A. H. R. (tingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 23. 1879.) (Ges. Wiss. Goet-

M. marginata: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae

. . . II. 102. [1835–36.]) M. obtusifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Monnina obtusifolia. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3122. 1831.)

M. retusa: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . II. 102-103. [1835-36.])
M. xalapensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Monnina xalapensis. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6415. 1879.)

MOUTABEA

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Ueber die Stellung der Pflanzengattungen Moutabea und Dicklidanthera im natürlichen Systeme. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XLII. Bull. drei Class. col. 19–27. [1856.] — Bonplandia, IV. 94–97. 1856.) Taubert, P[aul]. [Moutabea silvatica.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 441-442. 1898.)

MUNDIA (NYLANDTIA, POLYGALA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Polygala spinosa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 18–19. [1800]–09.)

Dumortier, B. C. Quelques genres dédiés à des botanistes

(In his Commentationes botanicae . . . pp. 9-34. 1822.)

Nylandtia spinosa (pp. 31-32).

Britten, James. Mundia Kunth v. Mundtia Harv. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 262-263. 1889.)

MURALTIA (POLYGALA spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 87. 1824-26.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Muraltia ononidifolia, M. ruscifolia.]

(In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 48. **1849**–56.)

M. alopecuroides: Sims, John. Polygala alopecuroides. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 1006. 1807.)

M. filiformis: Andrews, Henry. Polygala micrantha. [1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 424.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala micrantha. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1773. 1831.)

M. Flanagani: Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 17. 1896.)

M. Heisteria: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Poly (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 26, pl. [Polygala Heisteria.] 26, pl. **1793**–[95].) · Curtis, William. Polygala Heisteria. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 340. **1796**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala Heisteria. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 268. 1818.)

Paxton, Joseph. Muraltia Heisteria. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 150-151, pl. 1838.)

M. humilis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala humilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 420. 1820.)

M. micrantha: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1875, apx. p. [2].)

M. mixta: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 455.) Polygala mixta. [1807.] - Sims, John. Polygala mixta. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1714.

1815.)

— **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 11–14, pl. 3. **1899**–1900.)

M. pungens: Schlechter, R[udolf]. 436-437. 1898.) (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV.

M. stipulacea: Andrews, Henry. Pc [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 363.) Polygala stipulacea. — **Sims**, John. 1715. **1815**.) Polygala stipulacea. (Bot. Mag. XLI, pl.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala stipulacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 741. 1823.)

Paxton, Joseph. Muraltia stipulacea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 149, pl. 1838.)

POLYGALA (ACANTHOCLADUS, BADIERA, BRACHY-TROPIS, CHAMAEBUXUS, PHLEBOTAENIA)

Taxonomy

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 99-101. [**1835**-36.])

Delessert, Benj[amin]. 11, pl. 15–18. 1837.) (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 9—

Candolle, Alphonse de. (Linnaea, XXV. 570-579. 1852.) Frisebach, A. H. R. [Acanthocladus microphyllus.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 24–25. 1879.) Grisebach, A. H. R.

Cosson, E[rnest]. De speciebus generis Polygala ad subgenus Chamaebuxus pertinentibus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 358–361. 1888.) North America

Bennett, A. W. Polygalae americanae novae vel parum cognitae. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 137-143, 168-173, 201-207. 1879.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1879.] Wheelock, W. E. The genus Polygala in North America. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. II. 109-152. 1890-91.)

Europe

Caruel, T[eodoro]. Polygalacearum italicarum conspectus. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 18-25. 1869.)

Bennett, A. W. Conspectus Polygalarum europaearum. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 241-246, 266-282. 1878.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1878.]

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 31-32. 1842.)

[Malayan species.]

Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIII. 59-63, pl. 2. 1886.) [Species of Eastern Asia.]

Africa

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 444-446. 1845.) [South African species.]

Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 48, 51, 52, 79. 1849-56.) [South African species.]

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 14-15. 1850.) [South] African species.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 606-608. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Morphology

Čelakovaký, L. J. 1899. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anatomy. Flower.

Enumeration of Species

P. acanthoclada: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 73. **1876**.)

- Eastwood, Alice. [Polygala acanthoclada var. intricata.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1896), pp. 283-284. **1897.**)

P. acicularis: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 32, pl. 9. 1875.)

P. apopetala: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 130-131, pl. 3. 1890.)

- Brandegee, T. S. An arborescent Polygala. (Zoe, I. 4-5.

P. Balansae: Cosson, E[rnest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 240-241. 1873.)

- Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 352. 1878.)

P. brachypoda: Todaro, Agostino. (In his Nuovi generi e nuove specie di piante . . . pp. 54-56. 1858. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XX. 306. 1863.)

P. bracteolata: Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 56-57. 1787.)

— Gurtis, William. Polygala bracteolata. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 345. 1796.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala bracteolata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1211. 1827.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Polygala bracteolata var.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 180-181, pl. 79. 1831.)

P. butyracea: Heckel, Edouard. Le Maloukang ou Ankalaki de la côte occidentale d'Afrique (Polygala butyracea, E. Heckel). — Les végétaux utiles de l'Afrique tropicale, III. (Soc. Géogr. Marseille Bull. XIII. 219–228, 1 pl. 1889.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Marseille,

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Polygala butyracea Heckel. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2301. 1895.)

P. Chamaebuxus: Schmidel, C. C. 1783. - See vol. I. 123: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. HISTOLOGY.

— Curtis, William. Polygala Chamaebuxus. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 316. 1795.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala Chamaebuxus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 593. 1821.)

- Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 5. 1826.)

Trmisch, Th[ilo]. Bemerkungen über die Inflorescenzen der einheimischen Vaccinium-Arten, sowie einiger Ericeen und der Polygala Chamaebuxus. (Flora, XXXIV. 497-505. 1851.)

-- Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XLII. 313-314. **1859**.) [Morphology.]

Winkler, A[dolf]. Polygala Chamaebuxus L. in Thüringen. (Irmischia Corresp. II. 43. 1882.)

- Borbås, Vinc[enz] von. Polygala Chamaebuxus in Ungarn. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 346-348. 1885.)

Hoffer, Eduard. Beobachtungen über blütenbesuchende Apiden. (Kosmos, XVII. 135–139. 1885.)

P. corifolia: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 129-130. 1862.)

P. domingensis: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Badiera domingensis.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 13, pl. 21. 1837.)

P. ericaefolia: Lehma[nn, J. G. C.]. [Polygala Eckloniana.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1830, p. 8.—Flora, XIV. pt. 1, p. 133. 1831.)

P. Galpini: Hooker, Sir J. D. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7439. 1895.) Polygala Galpini. (Bot.

— Chodat, R[obert]. A propos du Polygala Galpini Hook. fil. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 207-208. 1896.)

P. grandifolia: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Polygala Hilariana.] (In his Atakta botanica, p. 4, pl. 4. 1833.)

Polygala grandifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Polygala Hilairiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5057. 1858.)

P. Gürichiana: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 141-142. **1895**.)

P. javana: Vahl, M[artin]. [Polygala tinctoria.] his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 50-51. 1790.)

- Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 118-119, pl. 7. 1835.)

P. Karensium: Kurs, Sulpis. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 292–293. 1872.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

P. macradenia: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 39. 1852.)

P. macroptera: Bojer, W[enzel]. [Polygala volubilis.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XII. 14-15. 1842. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 97-98. 1843.)

P. microphylla: Cavanilles, A. J. [Polygala juniperina.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 53. 1801.)

- Wilkomm, M[oritz]. [Brachytropis microphylla.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 286–288. 1879.)
- Wilkomm, [Moritz]. Observations sur quelques plantes - Willkomm, [Moritz]. Observations sur quelques plantes nouvelles, ou critiques de flore d'Espagne et des Baléares. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Paris 1878 Compt. Rend. pp. 83-85. 1880.) [Brachytropis microphylla.]

P. Moyanoi: Spegazzini, Carlos. [Acanthocladus Moyanoi.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 595-596. 1897.)

P. myrtifolia: Taxonomy

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica ... pp. 18-19. [1800]-09.)

[Ker, J. B.] Polygala ligularis. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 637, pl. 1822.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Polygala myrtifolia. (*Bot. Reg.* VIII. 669, pl. **1822**.)

- **Savi**, G[aetano]. ol. 61. **1822**.) (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 47-48,

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1227. 1827.)

- **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 113-115, pl. 1831.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Polygala myrtifolia var. grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3616. 1837.)

Morphology and Physiology

Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 231, 346, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]
Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 304-305. pl. 12. 1845.) [Anatomical.]

- Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 196, pl. 6. 1882.) [Physiological.]
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 171–172, pl. 11. 1888.) [Anatomical.] Chauveaud, G[ustave]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII.

364-365. 1900.) [Anatomical.] P. myrtillifolia: Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 115–116, pl. 1831.)

P. oppositifolia: Both, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 56. 1787.)

Ourtis, William. Polygala oppositifolia. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 492. 1800.)

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 130. 1802.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Polygala oppositifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 636, pl. 1822.)

[Ker, J. B.] Polygala latifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 645, pl. 1822.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 760. 1823.)

- Sims, John. Polygala cordifolia. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2438.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala attenuata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 1000. 1824.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala cordifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1189. 1826.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Polygala oppositifolia var. major. (*Bot. Reg.* XIV. 1146, pl. **1828**.)

Polygala oppositifolia: Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Polygala cordifolia.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 214–215, pl. 97. 1831.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 30. 1838.)

P. Parryl: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 21. 1878–80.)

P. pauciflora: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 164–165. 1900.)

P. Phlebotaenia: Grissbach, A. [H. R.]. [Phlebotaenia cuneata.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 156-157. 1861.)

P. scoparla: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-[Polygala spinescens.] (Bot. Misc. III. 146. 1833.) —Ball, John. [Polygala spinescens.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 212-213. 1886.)

P. senensis: Klotzsch, Friedr[ich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 113-114. 1862-64.)

P. tehuelchum: Spegaszini, Carlos. [Acanthocladu tehuelchum.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 496-[Acanthocladu 497. **1897**.)

P. teretifolia: Andrews, Henry. Polygala teretifolia. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 370.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala teretifolia. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. III. pl. 294. 1818.)

P. Vayredae: Costa y Cuxart, A. C. (In his Suplemento al catalogo . . . de plantas . . . de Cataluña, pp. 10-11. 1877.)

— Vayreda y Vila, Estanislao. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. VIII. 376, pl. 7. 1879.)

P. venenosa: Hasskarl, J. K. [Chamaebuxus venenosa.] (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. p. 126. 1851-55.) Plantae Junghuhnianae,

P. violacea: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . II. 79. 1791.)

P. virgata: [Ker, J. B.] Polygala speciosa. (Bot. Reg. II. 150, pl. **1816**.)

- Sims, John. Polygala speciosa. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1780. 1816.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Polygala speciosa.] (In his Herbier général . . III. 193, pl. 1819.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Polygala speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 621. 1822.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Polygala speciosa.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 12, pl. 1828.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Polygala speciosa.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 111–113, pl. 1831.)

-[Maund, Benjamin.] Polygala speciosa. (Maund's Bot.

I. 2 pp., pl. 43. [1837.])

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Polygala Sprengeliana.] (In h. Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . [Polygala Sprengeliana.] (In his **1856**, p. 36.)

SECURIDACA (LOPHOSTYLIS)

Bentham, George. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 103-104. 1842.)

[South American species.]

Hochstetter, C. F. [Lophostylis.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 229–232. 1842.) [African species.]

Presl, K. B. [Securidaca Luschnathiana, S. reticulata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 447–448.

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 134–136. 1862.) [South American species.]

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 347-348. 1867.) Müller, Fritz. [Physiological.]

S. bialata: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 162. 1851.)

S. divaricata: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 25-26. **1824**.)

S. inappendiculata: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 32. 1842.)

S. longepedunculata: Klotzsch, Friedrich]. [Lophostylis pallida.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 115-117, pl. 22. 1862-64.) - Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 73. 1895.)

Securidaca paniculata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

S. pubescens: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 13-14, pl. 22. 1837.)

- Sagot, P[aul]. [Securidaca pubescens var. glabrescens.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 148. [1880-81.])

S. retusa: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 210. 1850.)

S. rosea: Rodrigues, J. B. (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), p. 7, pl. 4. **1868**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 6–7; III. pl. 4. 1891.)

S. rufescens: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 546.

S. volubilis: Crüger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 161-165, pl. 4. 1850.)

XANTHOPHYLLUM (JACKIA)

Blume, C. L. [Jackia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . Buitenzorg, pp. 17–18. 1823.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Xanthophylli species. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 271–277, 317–318. 1863–64.)

Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 136–138, pl. 160–164. 1896.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Chodat, Riobert]. Conspectus systematicus generis Xanthophylli. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* IV. 254–264. **1896**.)

X. excelsum: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Xanthophyllum affine Korth. msc. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 11-13, pl. 2. 1897.)

Boerlage, J. G. [Xanthophyllum excelsum var. affine.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. I. p. 59. 1899.)

X. macrophyllum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 21.)

X. pomiferum: Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . pt. I. p. 59. 1899.)

X. vitellinum: Hasskarl, J. K. (In MIQUEL, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, p. 127. 1851-55.)

Wiesner, J[ulius]. Ueber eine neue Form der falschen Dichotomie an Laubsprossen von Holsgewächsen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. II. pp. 97–102, pl. 3. 1898.)

101. DICHAPETALACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Chailletiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . II. 57-58. 1825.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur le groupe des Chaillétiées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. II. (1873), pp. 471-481, pl. 7. 1874.)

Stephanopodium Engleri (p. 477), Tapura capitulifera (p. 479) n. spec. — Dichapetaleae. [1886.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . XII. pt. 1, col. 365–380, pl. 75–78. 1858–89.)

Barth, Fernand. Ánatomie comparée de la tige et de la feuille des Trigoniacées et des Chailletiacées (Dichapétalées). (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 481-520, il. 1896.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Dichapetalaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 4, pp. 345–351, il. 187–188; Nachträge, p. 210. 1896–97.)

DICHAPETALUM (CHAILLETIA, LEUCOSIA, SYM-PHYLLANTHUS; VILLARESIA spec.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 23. [1806.]— Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 213. 1809.)

— [Leucosia.] (*In his* Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 23. [**1806**.] — *Also in* Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 213–214. 1809.)

Vahl, Martin. [Symphyllanthus rugosus, S. glaber.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 86-89. 1810.)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Description du Chailletia, nouveau genre de plantes. [Chailletia pedunculata, C. sessiliflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVII. 153-159, pl. 1. 1811. - Also in his Receuil de mémoires sur la botanique . . . 7 pp., 1 pl. 1813.)

Don, George. [Chailletia toxicaria, C. erecta.] (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 348. 1824.)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Chailletia Bangii, C. Benthamii.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 195-197. 1855.)

Tulasne, L. R. [Chailletia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 82-90. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Klotssch, Friedrich. [Chailletia mossambicensis, C. deflexa.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 108–110, pl. 19–20. 1862–64.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Chailletia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscon Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 610–612. 1863.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. [Chailletia.] (In his Malesia, I. 176-177. **1877**–83.)

Baker, J. G. [Chailletia oleaefolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 306. 1890.)

Chodat, Robertl. Dichapetala nova africana. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 671-672. 1895.)

Wright, [C. H.]. [Chailletia chartacea.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 160-161.)

King, George. [Chailletia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 90-94; LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 514-516.

1896-97.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Dichapetalaceae africanae. — In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 133-145. 1897.)

D. Bocageanum: Henriques, J. A. geana.] (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 107. 1892.) [Chailletia Boca-

D. cubense: Gómes de la Maza, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 240. 1890.)

D. cymosum: Hocker, Sir W. J. Chailletia cymosa n. sp. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 591. 1843.)

D. discolor: Baker, J. G. [Chailletia discolor.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 119. 1884.)

D. floribundum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Chailletia floribunda Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 792. 1848.)

— Planchon, J. E. [Chailletia floribunda.] (In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 278–279, pl. 30. 1849.)

D. hainanense: Hance, H. F. [Chailletia hainanensis.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 322-323. 1885.)

D. Helferianum: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Chailletia Helferiana.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 297. 1872.)

D. Lujaei: Durand, Théophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 55-57. 1900.)

D. timorense: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Chailletia timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 478. 1834.) — Hasskarl, J. K. [Villaresia scandens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 152. 1856.)

D. vestitum: Bentham, [George]. [Chailletia vestita.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 372-373.

D. Virchowii: Hoffmann, Otto. [Chailletia Virchowii.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 11.

TAPURA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Tapura ciliata Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 466. 1842.)

Bentham, George. Notes on two little-known genera connected with the South American flora. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 289-296. 1853.)

Sagot, P[aul]. [Tapura guianensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 287. 1882.)

102. EUPHORBIACEAE

Taxonomy

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Rapport sur un mémoire d'Adrien de Jussieu, relatif à la famille des Euphorbiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 136-146. 1824.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. De Euphorbiacearum generibus medicisque earumdem viribus tentamen. 118 pp. 18 pl. Q. Parisiis, 1824.

[Tableau général des genres de la famille des Euphorbiacées.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 146-167. 1824.)

Tradescant, L. G. Remarks on the euphorbiaceous plants; general characteristics, with a description of the Stillingia sebifera, Acalypha indica, and Jatropha curcas. (Chinese Repos. V. 437-443. 1837.)

Klotssch, J. F. — In Meyen, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 412-421. 1843.)

Tulasne, L. R. Antidesmata et Stilaginellas, novum plantarum genus, recenset nonnullaque de eis affinibus adfert. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 180–266. 1851.) — Reprinted: 87 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1851.] Scheele, Adolf. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Euphorbiaceen. (Linnaea, XXV. 580-588. 1852.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 299-332, 598-600; XXIX. 463-469. 1856-58.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Examen des genres qui composent l'ordre des Antidesmées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 987-993. 1867.)

— Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1857.]

Les Scépacées doivent-elles constituer un ordre particulier? (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 993-994. 1857.)

— Anthostemidearum sive Euphorbiacearum monandrarum descriptionem quae in herbario Musaei parisiensis exstant tentat. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 192-204. 1858.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1858.] — Étude générale du groupe des Euphorbiacées. 684 pp. Q. Paris, 1858. — Atlas. 52 pp. 27 pl. Q. Paris, 1858. Hasskarl, [J. K.]. Clavis analytica generum Euphorbiacearum secundum Baillon. (Flora, XLII. 721-746. 1859.) — Revisio Euphorbiacearum ques puper in Retrie et Horto.

- Revisio Euphorbiacearum, quas nuper in Retzia et Horto bogoriensi descripto illustravit. (Soc. Bot. Fyance Bull. VI. 712–716. 1859.

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Linné's natürliche Pflanzenklasse Tricoccae des Berliner Herbarium's im Allgemeinen und die natürliche Ordnung Euphorbiaceae insbesondere. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1859, pp. 236-254. 1860.) [Extract.]—Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1859.—(Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1859, pp. 1-108. 1860.)—Reprinted: 108 pp. sq. Q. Berlin, 1860.

Baillon, H[enri]. Énumération des Euphorbiacées cultivées dans les jardins botaniques de Paris. (Adansonia, I. 104-

117, 340-352. **1860**-61.)

Generum novorum quatuor descriptio: I. Tandonia; II. Gavarretia; III. Wurtzia; IV. Regnaldia. (Adansonia, I. 184–188, 1 pl. 1860–61.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861.]

Müller, J[ean]. Euphorbiaceae. Vorläufige Mittheilungen aus dem für De Candolle's Prodromus bestimmten Manuscript über diese Familie. XXXIV. 1-224. **1863**-66.) (Linnaea, XXXII. 1-126;

- Neue Euphorbiaceen des Herbarium Hooker in Kew, auszugsweise vorläufig mitgetheilt aus dem Manuscript für De Candolle's Prodromus. (Flora, XLVII. 433–441, 465–471, 481–487, 513–520, 529–540. **1864**.)

(Bot. Zeit. XXII. 324. -System der Euphorbiaceen.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques Euphorbiacées ornementales. (Hort. Franç. 1865, pp. 234-239.)

Müller, J[ean]. Euphorbiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 2, pp. 1-1273. **1866**.)

- Nachschrift zu meiner systematischen Arbeit über die aphorbiaceen. (Bot. Zeit. XXIV. 333–340, 341–345. Euphorbiaceen. **1866**.)

Euphorbiacearum species novae. (Flora, LV. 2-11, 24-28, 41-45. 1872.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1872.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles observations sur les Euphorbia-cées. (Adansonia, XI. 72–138, 1 pl. 1873–76.)

Müller, J[ean]. Replik auf Dr. Baillon's "Nouvelles observations sur les Euphorbiacées." (Bot. Zeit. XXXIII. col. 223–240, 254–256. 1875.)

Bentham, George. Notes on Euphorbiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 185-267. 1880.)

Pax, Ferd[inand]. Die Anatomie der Euphorbiaceen in ihrer Beziehung zum System derselben. (Bot. Jahrb. V. 384-421, pl. 6-7. 1864.)

Euphorbiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 1-119, 456-458, il. 1-75, 224, pl.; Nachträge, pp. 210-213; Nachträge II., pp. 37-38. 1898-1900.)

Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 224-232. 1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 82–88; VI. 358–364. **1830**–31.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 761-766. 1831. — Linnaea, VII. 143–144, 380–387. 1832. — Linnaea, XIX. 234–257. 1847.)

Klotzsch, J. F. Neue und weniger gekannte südamerikanische Euphorbiaceen-Gattungen. (Arch. Naturgesch. VII. pt. 1, pp. 175–204, pl. 7–9. 1841.) — Separate. Klotzsch, J. F.

Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 42-52. 1843.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXI. 473-479. 1848.)

Klotzsch, [J.] F. Euphorbiaceae. (In Seemann, Berthold.

The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald... pp. 99106, 276-278. 1852-57.) — Reprinted under the title: Emphorbiaceae of the Isthmus of Peneme meration of the Euphorbiaceae of the Isthmus of Panama.

8 pp. sq. F. n-t-p. [1857?]

Bentham, George. On the North Brazilian Euphorbiaceae in the collections of Mr. Spruce. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 321-333, 363-377. 1854.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856–57), Phys. Cl., pp. 166–173; IX. (1860), Phys. Cl., pp. 11–21; XIX. (1873), Phys. Cl. pp. 94–99; XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 51–64. 1857–79.)

Karsten, [Hermann]. Einige Euphorbiaceen Columbiens. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 4-6. 1859.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Species Euphorbiacearum; Euphorbiacées américaines. (Adansonia, IV. 257-377, 2 pl.; V. 221-240, 305-360. 1863-65.)

Sur deux Euphorbiacées brésiliennes. (Adansonia, VI.

231-238, 2 pl. 1865-66.)

Asantholoma spinose, Piranhea trifoliolata.

Miller, J[ean]. Euphorbiaceae. (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasilienses . . . XI. pt. 2,750 col., 104 pl.

- Euphorbiaceae novae a cl. Dr. Lorentz in Republica argentinensi lectae et a cl. prof. Dr. Eichler communicatae. (Jour. Bot. XII. 200–204, 227–233. 1874.)

Parodi, Domingo. Diez nuevas especies pertenecientes à la familia de las Euforbiáceas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XI. 49-56. 1881.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. Buenos Aires, [1881].

Sapium, Excoccaria and Croton

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 255-258; VI. 118-120. 1893-99.)

Gómez de la Mass, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 46-56. 1894.)

Lotsy, J. P. Some Euphorbiaceae from Guatemala. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 349-355, pl. 14-15. 1895.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Plantae Lehmannianae in Columbia et in Ecuador collectae. Euphorbiaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. **503-508. 1899**.)

Ord. Euphorbiaceae. (In PITTIER, H. [F.]. florae costaricensis, II. pt. 5, pp. 321-339. 1900.) Primitiae

Europe

Euphorbiacées du Portugal. (Soc. Brot. Daveau, J[ules]. Bol. III. (1884), pp. 5-37, pl. 1. **1885**.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. 1 pl. O. Coimbra, 1885. Asia

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 346-350. 1841.) [Malayan species.

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 1-9, 72-73. 1854.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Zollinger, H[einrich]. Over de soorten van Rottlera van den botanischen tuin te Buitenzorg en in het herbarium van Zollinger en Moritzi; alsmede over eenige verwante geslachten uit de familie der Euphorbiaceae. 32 pp. (Natuurk. Ver. Nederl. Indië Verh. I. no. 4. 1856.) — Reprinted: 32 pp.

sq. Q. Batavia, 1856.

Hasskarl, J. K. Die indischen Euphorbiaceen nach Miquel's

Flora Indiae Batavae. (Flora, XLIII. 129-136. 1860.) Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Observationes de quibusdam Euphorbiaceis Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 119-127. **1868**-69.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 236–247. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Beschreibung von 4 neuen indischen Euphorbiaceen. (Flora, LVIII. 31–32. 1875.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 578-591, 624-627. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Africa

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVIII. 81-87. **1845**.) [South African species.]

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 105-136. 1850.)

[South African species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Species Euphorbiacearum; A. Euphorbiaces africaines. (*Adansonia*, I. 58–87, 139–173, 251–286, 1 pl.; II. 27–55; III. 133–166. **1860**–63.)

Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 92-107, pl. 17-18. 1862-64.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Mueller, J[ean]. Euphorbiaceae novae a cl. Dr. Welwitsch in

Africa aequinoctiali occidentali lectae. (Jour. Bot. II. 327-339. **1864**.)

Baltour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 93-95, 410-411. 1884.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 47-50. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. Euphorbiaceae africanae. — In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 522-535; XIX. 76-127, il., pl. 1-2; XXIII. 518-536; XXVI. 325-329; XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 18-27. 1893-1900.)

- Euphorbiaceae somalenses a DD. Bricchetti-Robecchi et Dr. Riva in Harrar et in Somalia lectae. — In Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Contribusioni alla conoscensa della flora dell' Africa orientale, XII. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 181–188. 1897.)

- In SCHINZ, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 732-743. **1898**.)

— Drei neue Euphorbiaceen-Gattungen aus Afrika. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXXVII. (1899), pt. 2b, pp. 4-6.

[Pseudolachnostylis, Junodia, Schubea.]

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Euphorbiaceae Juss. Klotzsch, J. F. (In LEHMANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 174–180; II. 229–233, 369–370. **1844**–47.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Species Euphorbiacearum; Euphorbiaceae Neo-Caledonicae. (Adansonia, II. 211-242. 1861-62.)

— Species Euphorbiacearum; Euphorbiaces australiennes. (Adansonia, VI. 282-345. **1865**-66.)

-Species Euphorbiacearum; recherches complémentaires sur les Euphorbiacées australiennes. (Adansonia, VII. 352–360, 2 pl. 1866–67.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVIII. 145–149, 283. 1875.) [Polynesian species.]
Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 347–361. 1891. — Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 196–200. 1894.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Morphology

Jussieu, A[drien] de. Considérations sur la famille des Euphorbiacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 317-355. 1823.) — Reprinted: 39 pp. sq. Q. [Paris, 1823.]
Schacht, Hermann. 1851. — See vol. I. 135: MORPHOLOGY AND

ANATOMY. LATEX CELLS.

Ettingshausen, C[onstantin] Freiherr von. Über die Nervation der Blätter und blattartigen Organe bei den Euphorbiaceen, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die vorweltlichen Formen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XII. 138-154, 8 pl. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. De l'hermaphroditisme accidentel chez les Euphorbiacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 692-695. 1857.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Parallèle morphologique entre les Euphorbes charnues et les Cactées. (Ill. Hort. IV. 98-101. phorbes charnues et les Cactées. 1857.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Étude générale du groupe des Euphorbiacées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLVII. 147-149. 1858.)

Recherches sur l'organisation des Euphorbiacées. (Thèse.) 241 pp. Q. Paris, 1858.

Müller, J[ean]. Notice sur deux sortes d'étamines infléchies dans les Euphorbiacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XVII. 459-461, 1 pl. 1864.) — Reprinted with his Notice sur

la nature des anthères . . . pp. 11–13. [1864.]

Trécul, A[uguste]. Sur les laticifères et les fibres du liber ramifiées dans les Euphorbes. Maladie des laticifères. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LX. 1349–1352. 1865.)

David, Georg. 1872. — See vol. I. 136: Morphology and anatomy. Latex cells.

Poisson, J[ules]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 47–60. 1878.) [Mágócsy-]Dietz, Sándor. Adatok a növények, különösen az Euphorbiaceák tejnedvének ismeretéhez. [Contributions to the knowledge of the latex of the plants, particularly of the Euphorbiaceae.] 24 pp. 2 pl. O. Budapest, 1882. — From: Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XII.

Bachmann, Otto. (Flora, LXIX. 389-397. 1886.) Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 548-549. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 145-147, 438-439, pl. 10. 1888.)

Wetterwald, Xaver. Blatt- und Sprossbildung bei Euphorbien und Cacteen. 64 pp. Halle, 1889. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LIII. 377-440, pl. 16-20. 1889.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 5 pl. F. Basel, 1888.

Chauveaud, L. G. Recherches embryogéniques sur l'appareil laticifère des Euphorbiacées, Urticacées, Apocynées, et Asclépiadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIV. 1–161, 3 il. pl. 1–8. 1891.)

Contains a short reference list on the subject (pp. 153-155). Rittershausen, Paul. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchung von Blatt und Axe der Acalypheen. (Diss.) 15+123 pp. 1 pl. O. München, 1892.

Chimani, Otto. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 454-455, pl. 2. 1895.) Lubbock, John. (*Lin* XXXIII. 235. **1895**.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 521-523;

Froembling, Walter. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchung von Blatt und Axe der Crotoneen und Euphyllantheen. (Bot. Centr. LXV. 129–139, 177–192, 241–249, 289–297, 321–329, 369–378, 403–411, 433–442, 2 pl. **1896**.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 76 pp. 2 pl. O. Cassel, 1896.

Rothdauscher, H[einrich]. Ueber die anatomischen Verhältnisse von Blatt und Axe der Phyllantheen (mit Ausschluss der Euphyllantheen). (Bot. Centr. LXVIII. 65-79, 97-108, 129-136, 161-169, 193-203, 248-253, 280-285, 305-315, 338-346, 385-393. 1896.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 89 pp. O. Cassel, 1896.

Herbert, Heinrich. Herbert, Heinrich. Anatomische Untersuchung von Blatt und Axe der Hippomaneen. (Diss.) [2]+62 pp. O. München, 1897.

Physiology

[Treub, Melchior.] Notice sur l'amidon dans les laticifères des (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 37-43, pl. 5.

ACALYPHA (ODONTEILEMA)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones II. 63-64, pl. 243-246. 1797.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 163-164, pl. 53. 1844-46.) [Central American species.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 254-255; XXI. 441-

442. 1884-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1892-95.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1003-1005, 1180-1181, 1196-1199. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.] Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. 357-358. 1895.) [Central American species.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp.

A. acapulcensis: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 87. 1898.)

A. alnifolia: Wight, Robert & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 305-306, pl. 29. 1836.)

— Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)

A. alopecuroidea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 19, pl. 620. 1786-93.) A. amboynensis: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 233. **1843**.)

A. arborea: Roxburgh, William. [Acalypha rubra.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 295. 1816.)

— **Melliss**, J. C. [Acalypha reticulata.] (*In his* St. Helena . . . p. 318, pl. 52. **1875**.)

A. bipartita: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 146-147, pl. 97. 1875.)

A. californica: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 51-52. 1844-46.) A. californica: Bentham, George.

A. Chantrieri: André, Éd[ouard]. Acalypha Chantrieri. (Rev. Hort. 1899, p. 208, pl.)

A. Claussenf: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Odonteilema Clausseni.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 587-588.

A. flavescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 149. 1891.)

A. fruticosa: Retrius, A. J. [Acalypha betulina.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 30. 1789.)

A. Godseffiana: M[asters], M. T. Acalypha Godseffiana Hort. Sand. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 241, il. 87. 1898.) A. grandis: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 232-233. 1843.) Acalypha hispida: Brown, N. E. Acalypha Sanderi N. E. Brown (n. sp.). (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 392. 1896.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Une plante nouvelle à sensation à l'Exposition quinquennale d'horticulture de Gand, Acalypha Sanderi. (Rev. Hort. 1898, p. 209. — See also p. 227, il. 83.) -André, Éd[ouard]. Acalypha hispida. (Rev. Hort. 1896,

pp. 456-457, pl.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Acalypha hispida. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7632. 1899.)

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Acalypha hispida Burm., rauhhaarige Acalypha. (Gartenfi. XLVIII. 425–426, pl. 1465. 1899.)

A. indica: Clarke, C. B. On Acalypha indica Linn. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 359-360, il. 6. 1887-88.) [Morphological.]

A. Lepinei: Nadeaud, [J.]. [Acalypha Lepinei var.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 115. [1897.])

A. Lotsii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 544. 1895.)

A. macrophylla: André, Éd[ouard]. Acalypha macrophylla Hort. Veitch. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 59-60, pl. 275. 1877.)

A. neptunica: Müller, J[ean]. — In Buchenau, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 26-28. 1882.)

A. phleoides: Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. pha pastoris.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 39. 1822.)

A. pilosa: Regel, E[duard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 49.)

A. polystachya: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XXIV. 201. 1851.)

A. prunifolia: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 37-38. 1823.)

A. spinescens: Bentham, G[eorge]. Acalypha spinescens Benth. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XIII. 72, pl. 1291. **1877**–78.) A. stenophylla: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 206. 1888.)

A. stipularis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 462-463. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, pp. 34-35. [1889.])

A. triumphans: R[odigas], Em[ile]. Acalypha triumphans L. Lind. et Em. Rod. (Ill. Hort. [XXXV.] 55, pl. 55. 1888.) A. umbrosa: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 7. 1899.) A. vestita: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 637-638. **1853**.)

villicaulis: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 146, pl. 98. 1875.)

A. villosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 26–27, pl. 47. 1776.) - Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 2-3. 1858.)

ACTEPHILA (Anomospermum, Lithoxylon; Secu-RINEGA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Étude sur les Actephila australiens. (Adansonia, VI. 360-367, 1 pl. 1865-66.)

A. excelsa: Dalzell, N. A. [Anomospermum excelsum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 228-229. 1851.)

A. nitida: Lindley, J[ohn]. [Securinega nitida.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . i. 9, pl. 9. 1821.)

- [Koch, Karl.] Zwei Euphorbiaceen, als Blattpflanzen in Warmhäusern. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 158–160. Warmhäusern. 1859.) [Lithoxylon Lindleyi.]

-Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Lithoxylon nitidum.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1875, apx. p. [2].)

A. rectinervis: Kurs, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 329. 1875.)

ACTINOSTEMON (DACTYLOSTEMON; EXCOECARIA spec., Gussonia spec.)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Dactylostemon Lundianus, D. Klotzschii.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 126–129. [1858.])

A. concolor: Sprengel, Kurt. [Gussonia concolor.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 120. 1821.)

 [Regel, Eduard von.] [Actinostemon angustifolius.] (Gartenfl. VIII. 363-364. 1859. — Also in his Index seminum . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, p. 50.)

A. lanceolatus: Saldanha da Gama, José de. Sur une nouvelle espèce d'Euphorbiacée du Brésil. (Adansonia, Sur une VIII. 263-265. 1867-68.)

Actinostemon luquense: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 228. 1892-94.)

A. sessilifolius: Braun, A[lexander], Klotssch, [J. F.] & Bouché, [Carl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1861, p. 13.)

— Klotssch, J. F. (Linnaea, XXV. 297. 1862.)

A. Sprengelii: Sprengel, Kurt. [Excoecaria brasiliensis.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 117–118. 1821.)

A. verticillatus: Braun, A[lexander], Klotssch, [J. F.] & Bouché, [Carl]. [Dactylostemon verticillatus.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1851, p. 13.)

— Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Dactylostemon verticillatus.] (Linnaea, XXV. 298. 1852.)

ADELIA

[Regel. Eduard von.] [Adelia Acidoton.] (Gartenfl. XV. 359. 1866. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 104.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 338-340. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

→ ADENOCHLAENA (CEPHALOCROTON spec.)

Baker, J. G. [Cephalocroton cordifolius.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 520. 1887.) [= A. leucocephala.]

ADENOPELTIS

Jussieu, Adrien de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV. 24-27. 1832.)

ADRIANA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Ch[arles]. Adriana; nouveau genre de plante dans la famille des Euphorbiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. V. 221–223. 1825.)

- (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, pp.

486-490, pl. 116. 1826.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Adriana heterophylla, A. acerifolia.]

(In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . .

Australia . . . pp. 124, 371. 1848.)

AEXTOXICON (AEGOTOXICUM)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Aextoxicum punctatum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 12. 1837.)

Miers, John. Aextoxicum. (In his Contributions to botany

Miers, John. Aextoxicum. (1885 Contributions to bottary . . . II. 121-126, pl. 72. 1851-71.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 102-103. 1856.) [Morphological.]

Decaisne, Joseph]. Sur le genre Aegotoxicum. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 214-215. 1858.)

[Aegotoxicum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 280.

On Aextoxicum and Bursinopetalum. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 214-223. 1862.)

AGROSTISTACHYS

Dalsell, N. A. [Agrostistachys indica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 41. 1850.)

ALCHORNEA (COELEBOGYNE, HERMESIA; ANTI-DESMA spec.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 31-32. 1841.) [South American species.]

A. Davidi: Franchet, A[drien]. [Alchornea Davidii.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 74, pl. 6. 1884.)

A. Duparquetiana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 175-176. 1873-76.)

A. grandis: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 164-165. 1844-46.)

A. Ilicifolia: Smith, John (of Kew). Notice of a plant which produces perfect seeds without any apparent action of pollen. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 509-512, pl. 36. 1841.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber wahre Parthenogenesis bei Pflansen. (Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool. VIII. 458-465. 1857. — Bonplandia, V. 177-180. 1857.) — Sur la véritable parthénogénèse dans les plantes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 247-252. 1857.)

Die sogenannte Parthenogenesis der Coelebogyne ilicifolia
 John Smith. (Bonplandia, V. 209–211. 1857.)

— Reflectionen über die Sprossbildung innerhalb der Samenhüllen von Coelebogyne ilicifolia. (Bonplandia, V. 229–231.

- Braun, [Alexander]. Ueber Parthenogenesis bei Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 311-376, 1 pl. 1857.) - Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1857. - Sur la parthéno-

génèse dans les plantes. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 229–246, pl. 11. 1857.)

Alchornea ilicifolia: Braun, [Alexander]. Ueber Polyembryonie und Keimung von Caelebogyne; ein Nachtrag su der Abhandlung über Parthenogenesis bei Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1859, pp. 109-263, 6 pl. 1880.) — Reprinted: 55 pp. 6 pl. Q. Berlin, 1860.

— Karsten, [Hermann]. [Coelebogyne ilicifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIII. 263-277. 1860.) [Reproduction.]

— Braun, A[lexander]. Caelebogyne ilicifolia J. Sm. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 11861]. apx. p. 14.)

Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. p. 14.)

— Braun, A[lexander]. Nouvelle observation sur le Caele-bogyne ilicifolia J. Sm. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVI. 77. 1862.)

-Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouvel exemple de monoecie du Coelebogyne. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 11-12. Coelebogyne. 1889.)

Hanstein, Johannes. Die Parthenogenesis der Caelebogyne ilicifolia; nach gemeinschaftlich mit Alexander Braun ange-stellten Beobachtungen mitgetheilt. 8+58 pp. 3 pl. 0. Bonn, 1877. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. III. pt. 3. 1877.)

- Strasburger, Eduard. 1878. See vol. I. 122: Morphology AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

A. Iricurana: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In stirpium brasiliensium decas II., p. 24. 1842.)

A. parvifolia: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 797. 1849.)

A. triplinervia: Sprengel, Kurt. [Antidesma triplinervium.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 116-117. 1821.)

Oasaretto, G[iovanni]. [Alchornea janeirensis.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., p. 15. 1842.)
Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Alchornea triplinervia var. janeirensis.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 48. 1883.)

A. Zollingeri: Hasakarl, J. K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 156. 1856.)

ALEURITES (ELABOCOCCA, VERNICIA)

A. cordata: Hasskarl, J. K. [Aleurites Vernicia.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 40. 1842.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 323. 1893.) [Species of

eastern Asia.] - Groom, Percy. On the extra-floral nectaries of Aleurites.
- Botanical notes, VI. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VIII. 228-230.

A. moluccana: Corréa de Serra, [José]. [Vernicia montana.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 69-70, pl. 1806.) [Morphological.]

- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Aleurites triloba.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 186. 1837.)

— Allemão, F. F. Origem e desenvolvimento dos vasos nos embryões da Jatropha Curcas, e do Aleurites moluccana, durante a sua germinação; e algumas considerações d'ahi deduzidas. [1852.] (Soc. Vellos. Trob. [1850-54], pp. 101-106.)

Moens, J. G. T. B. Opmerking omtrent de al of niet gif-

tige eigenschappen der Boewa Kamirie. (Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. VI. 273–277. 1859.)

- Powell, Thomas. (Jour. Bot. VI. 346. 1868.)

— Wichmann, Heinrich. Anatomie des Samen von Aleurites triloba Forst. (Bancoulnuss). (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXIX. (1879), pp. 411–418, pl. 6–7. 1880.)

AMANOA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Amanoa bracteosa Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 797. 1848.)

Planchon, J. E. [Amanoa bracteosa.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 512-513, pl. 47. 1849.)

Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. [Amanoa caribaea.] —
In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notiztl. I. 326-327. [1895]-97.)

AMPEREA

Wawrs [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Ampera ericoides.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 46. 1883.)

ANDRACHNE (LEPIDANTHUS; PHYLLANTHUS spec.) A. cordifolia: Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Phyllanthus Hoffmeisteri.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 117–118, pl. 24. **1862**.)

Andrachne cordifolia: Franchet, A[drien]. [Andrachne cordifolia var. leptanthus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 79–80. 1887–88.)

A. fruticosa: Sims, John. Phyllanthus turbinatus. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1862. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phyllanthus turbinatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 731. 1823.)

— Hjooker], Sir J. D. Andrachne fruticosa Dene. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1704. 1887–88.)

A. Roemeriana: Nuttall, Thomas. [Lepidanthus phyllanthoides.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, V. 175–176.

ANTIDESMA

Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . pp. 232-236.

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie . . . I. pt. 2, pp. 422–429, pl. 25–26. 1869.) [Malayan species.]
—— Antidesmeae novae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 218. **1863**-64.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 518-519. 1887.) [Species of Madagascar.]

A. acuminatum: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, V. 374, pl. 1. 1865.)

A. alnifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Antidesma alnifolium. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 481. 1842.)

A. frutescens: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 257. 1835.)

A. ghesaembilla: Retzius, A. J. [Antidesma acidum.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, pp. 30-31, 1789.) Sprengel, K[urt]. [Antidesma acidum.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 62–63. 1813.)

Balley, F. M. [Antidesma Ghaesembilla.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 17. 1891.)

A. japonicum: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 212. 1846.)

A. olivaceum: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, Karl & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 76-77. **1890**.)

A. persimile: Kurz, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 330. 1875.)

A. platyphyllum: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 202-203. 1868.)

A. salicifolium: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 347. **1898**–94.)

A. tomentosum: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 109. 1823.)

A. Wawraeanum: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther], Ritter. (In Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 77–78, pl. 3. 1888.)

APOROSA (LEPIDOSTACHYS, SCEPA, TETRACTINO-STIGMA)

Tulasne, L. R. [Lepidostachys.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 253-254. 1861.)

-[Seepa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 254-255. 1851.) Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 265. 1854.) Hasskarl, J. K. [Tetractinostigma.] (Flora, XL. 533. 1857.)

A. Benthamiana: Hecker, Sir J. D. Aporosa Benthamiana Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1583. 1886-87.)

A. Bourdillonii: Stapf, O[tto]. Aporosa Bourdillonii Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2204. 1894.)

A. dioeca: Jackson, J. R. Cocus wood. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 178. 1884.)

A. ficifolia: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 177. 1873-

A. glabrifolia: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 330. 1875.) A. tetrapleura: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 260-261. **1876**.)

ARGITHAMNIA (ARGYROTHAMNIA)

Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 77. 1889.)

A. purpurascens: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 466. 1894-96.)

A. tinctoria: Milispaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, p. 302, pl. 14. 1896.)

Argithamnia tuberculata: Hance, H. F. [Athamnia tuberculata.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 314. 1870.)

ASPIDANDRA

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XL. 532. 1857.)

Philippi, R. A. [Avellanita Bustillosii.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 237-239. 1865.)

BACCAUREA (CALYPTROON, COCCOMELIA, PIERAR-DIA)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Pierardia (Roxb.). (Adansonia, IV. 132-140. 1883-64.)
Miquel, F. A. W. [Calyptroon.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat.

IIĪ. 90. **1867**.)

B. dulcis: Jack, W[illiam]. [Pierardia dulcis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 119-121. 1825.)

B. Motleyana: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 348-349. **1888**-94.)

B. racemosa: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Coccomelia racemosa.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 5-6. 1825-28.)

B. sparsiflora: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 97-98. 1895.)

BALOGHIA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Baloghia lucida.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae . . pp. 84–85. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum . . . p. 13, pl. 122–123. 1838.)

BERNARDIA (Bivonia; Adelia spec., Hermesia spec.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (A: pt. 1, pp. 159-160. 1861.) (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII.

B. axillaris: Sprengel, Kurt. [Bivonia axillaris.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 116. 1821.)

B. fasciculata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 153. 1883.)

B. interrupta: Cavanilles, A. J. Sobre la fecundacion de una nueva especie de Adelia. — Observaciones botánicas, Va. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, V. 254–256. 1802.)

Oavanilles, A. J. [Adelia dodecandra.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 324-326. 1803.)

B. mexicana: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, J. A. W[alker-]. [Hermesia mexicana.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 309-310. 18[30]-41.)

BERTYA

Planchon, J. E. Description de deux genres nouveaux de la famille des Euphorbiacées. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 471-474, pl. 15–16. **1845**.)

Tepper, J. G. O. [Bertya rotundifolia.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 310. 1888.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Beyeria, novum genus Euphorbiacearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 350–352, pl. 15. 1844.)

B. opaca: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 16. 1855.— Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 210. 1856.)

- Tepper, J. G. O. Remarkable malformation of the leaves of Beyera opaca F. v. Muell. var. linearis (Bentham, Flora Austr. 6: 65). (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 84-86, 1 pl. 1894.)

BISCHOFIA (MICROELUS) Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Microelus Roeperianus.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XIV.] (1832-33), p. 298. 1833.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bischoffia trifoliata (foem.). (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 844. 1852.)

Powell, T[homas]. [Bischoffia javanica.] (Jour. Bot. VI. : 360. 1868.)

Ito, Tokutaro. On a case of close external resemblances in dicotyledons. [Bischoffia javanica.] (Bot. Centr. LXXIX. 33–35. 1899.)

BLACHIA (CODIAEUM spec.)

Hance, H. F. [Codiaeum umbellatum.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 314.

BONANIA (Excoecaria spec., Sapium spec.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Sapium adenodon.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 160. 1961.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Excoecaria erythrosperma.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 161. 1861.)

BREYNIA (MELANTHESA)

Sprengel, K[urt]. [Breynia axillaris.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 93. 1815.)

— [Breynia paniculata.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 93. 1815.)

Minuel F A W Malanthese elements (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 93. 1815.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Melanthesa glaucescens.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 97. 1861.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Melanthesa microphylla.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 49. 1864.)

Pearson, [W. H.]. [Breynia patens.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 355. 1899.)

BRIDELIA (CANDELABRIA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 211-212. 18[30]-41.) Hochstetter, C. F. [Candelabria.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, p. 79.

B. cathartica: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. V. 476–481, pl. 28. 1854.)

B. coccolobaefolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 441. 1886.)

B. insulana: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 337. 1877.) B. lanceolata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 45. 1864.)

B. ovata: Decaisne, J[oseph].
Nouv. Ann. III. 484. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

B. tomentosa: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, p. 305. 1899.)

CALPIGYNE

Blume, C. L. [Calpigyne frutescens.] (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . . II. 193. [1852–56.])

CALYCOPEPLUS

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur l'Euphorbia paucifolia (Kl.). (Adansonia, 1. 291-297. **1860**-61.)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [Calycopeplus Helmsii.] [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 341. 1892–96.)

CARYODENDRON

Rodrigues, J. B. [Caryodendron janeirense.] (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 2, pp. 5–12, 1 pl. 1893.)

CEPHALOCROTON (ACALYPHA spec.)

Hochstetter, C. F. Plantarum nubicarum nova genera . (Flora, XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 369-377. **1841**. See pp. 369-371.)

— Reprinted: 8 pp. D. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1842.]

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Acalypha betulina.] (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . pp. 13–14. 1862.) [= C. cordofanus.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les limites du genre Cephalocroton. (Adansonia, V. 147–148. 1864–65.)

CHAETOCARPUS (REGNALDIA)

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Chaetocarpus pungens.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 300-301, pl. 10. 1854.)

CHONDROSTYLIS

Boerlage, J. G. Chondrostylis Bancana Boerl. (*Icon. Bogor.* I. pt. 1, pp. 71–72, pl. 23. **1897**.)

CHORIOPHYLLUM

Bentham, G[eorge]. Choriophyllum malayanum Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 62-63, pl. 1280. 1877-79.)

CHROZOPHORA (CROZOPHORA; CROTON spec.)

Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Croton obliquifolium.] (In his Plantae quaedam Aegypti . . . pp. 39-40, pl. 7. 1836.)

CLAOXYLON (ERYTHROCHYLUS)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 995-996. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 843. [1897.]) [Species of Polynesia.]

C. indicum: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Erythrochylus indicus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regenst. II. 6. 1825-28.)

C. Mannii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 20-21. 1862.)

Claoxylon Molleri: Pax, F[erdinand]. — In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 160. 1892.)

C. parviflorum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, J. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 212-213. 18[30]-41.)

C. pauciflorum: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 225. 1894-96.)

CLEIDION (LASIOSTYLES, PSILOSTACHYS, REDIA, Tetraglossa)

C. javanicum: Presl, K. B. [Lasiostyles salicifolia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 579. 1845.)

— Beddome, R. H. [Tetraglossa indica.] (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. XXII. 70. 1861.)

C. tricoccum: Casaretto, Giovanni]. [Redia tricocca.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VI., pp. 51-52. **1843**.)

-Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Psilostachys axillaris.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 58. 1843.)

CLEISTANTHUS (NANOPETALUM, CANDELABRIA spec.)

Planchon, J. E. II. 264. 1854.) [Candelabria.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4,

Hasakarl, J. K. [Nanopetalum.] (Flora, XL. 534. 1857.) C. Blancoi: Bolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 315.

caudatus: Pax, F[erdinand]. — In DE WILDEMAN, Emile] & DURAND, Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 49-50. 1899.)

C. polystachyus: **Hooke**r, [Sir] W. J. Cleistanthus polystachyus Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 779. 1848.)

Hooker, [Sir], J. D. (In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora, p. 512, pl. 36. 1849.)

C. tomentosus: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 337. 1877.)

CLUYTIA (CLUTIA)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 101. 1791.)

Willdenow, K. L. pl. 50-52. 1816.) (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 5 pp.,

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Cluytia Krookii, C. glauca.] — In Zahl-Bruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 49-50. **1900**.)

C. alaternoides: Sims, John. Cluytia alaternoides. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1321. 1810.)

C. ericoides: [Ker, J. B.] Cluytia ericoides. (Bot. Reg. X. 779, pl. **1824**.)

C. polifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 67, pl. 250. 1797.)

C. pulchella: Beichard, J. J. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. I. 318-319. 1780.)

- Sims, John. Cluytia pulchella. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1945.

C. Richardiana: Beille, [Lucien]. Note sur le développement des fleurs måles du Cluytia Richardiana Mull. Arg. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 105–106. **1900**.)

C. robusta: Engler, [Adolf]. [Cluytia kilimandscharica.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 285. 1892.)

CODIAEUM (Croton spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les feuilles anormales des Codiaeum. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 730-731. 1889.)

C. variegatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Codiaeum pictum. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3051. 1831.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Codiaeum moluccanum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 485. 1834.)

Nat. Paris Now. Ann. III. 485. 1834.)

— Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [2]. 1863.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Codiaeum variegatum var. maximum. (Ill. Hort. XIV. 2 pp., pl. 534. 1867.)

— M[asters, M.] T. Garden varieties of Codiaeum variegatum. (Gard. Chron. 1868, pp. 843–844, 943, 991.) ——Garten-Varietäten von Codiaeum variegatum. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXIV. 474–476, 484–488. 1868.) — Monographie du Codiaeum variegatum et de ses variétés horticoles. (Belg. Hort. [XIX.] 65–76. [1869.])

Codiaeum variegatum: Jorissenne, G[ustave]. Notice sur le Codiaeum variegatum Mull. ou Croton panaché. (Belg. Hort. [XXI.] 102–106, pl. [1871].)

- Micorel, Thomasl. Croton volutum. (Flor. Pomol. 1874, pp. 138-139, 1 il.)
- Linden, Lucien. Croton (Codiaeum) Andreanum Linden. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 56, pl. 201. 1875.)

André, Ed[ouard]. Croton (Codiaeum) bellulum Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 104, pl. 210. 1875.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Croton (Codiaeum) hastiferum Linden

**André, Edjouardj. Croton (Coulecum) massimum and & André. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 136, pl. 216. 1875.)

- André, Édjouardj. Codiaeum (Croton) lyratum Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 155, pl. 293. 1877.)

- André, Édjouardj. Codiaeum (Croton) pictum var. elongatum Lind. & And. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 187, pl. 299. 1877.)

- Rodigas, Émilej. Codiaeum (Croton) magnificum Lind. (Ill. Hort. XXIX. 57, pl. 447. 1882.)

- Radigas Émilej. Codiaeum (Croton) Van Oosterzeei hort.

- Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Codiaeum (Croton) Van Oosterzeei hort. (Ill. Hort. XXX. 173, pl. 502. 1883.)

- Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 74-75. 1889.)

- Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 191. 1895.) — Druery, C. T. [Codiacum pictum.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

COELODEPAS

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XL. 531-532. 1857.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Coelodepas Wallichianum Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 69, pl. 1288. 1877-79.)

COLLIGUAJA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. On the genus Colliguaja of Molina. (Bot. Misc. I. 138–143, pl. 39–40. **1830**.)

C. Dombeyana: Jussieu, Adrien de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV. 22–24. 1832.)

C. odorifera: Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae, III. 52–53, pl. 88. **1837**.)

- Berg, Carlos. Sobre la Carpocapsa saltitans Westw. y la Grapholitha motrix Berg n. sp. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XXXI. 97-110. 1891.) [Ecological.]

C. patagonica: Spegassini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 572-573. 1897.)

CORYTHEA

Watson, S[ereno]. [Corythea filipes.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 451-452. 1887.)

CROTON (CALYPTERIOPETALUM, HETEROCROTON, ME-DEA, SCHRADERA Willd., TIGLIUM; CNIDOSCOLUS SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 96-98, pl. 49. 1791.)

Willdenow, C. L. Schradera et Rottlera, bina nova plantarum genera descripta. (Götting. Jour. Naturwiss. I. pt. 1, pp. 1–9, pl. 1–2. 1798. — Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 131–135, pl. 7. 1798.)

Geiseler, E. F. Crotonis monographiam . . . exhibet. (Diss.) 10+83 pp. D. Halae, [1807].

Hasskarl, J. K. [Calypteriopetalum.] (Flora, XL. 531.

Moore, S. Le M. [Heterocroton mentiens.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 461–463, pl. 29. 1894–96.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (*Linnaea*, V. 84–86; VI. 359–362. **1830**–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 762-764. 1831. — Linnaea, XIX. 237-250. 1847.)

Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 193-196.

Bennett, J. J. Note on the species of Croton described by Linnaeus under the names of Clutia Eluteria and Clutia Cascarilla. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. 26-30. 1860. — Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, I. (1859-60), pp. 132-134. 1860.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 158-159. 1861.)

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 152-153. 1883.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 453-461. 1894-Africa

Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 268. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 252-254; XXII. 519-520. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1890-91.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 846-851, 860-864, 926-928, 966-968, 977. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 96-97. 1895.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Morphology

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 10. 1861.) Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 380. 1882.)

Enumeration of Species

C. adenophyllus: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae . . . p. 4. 1826.)

C. affinis: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. Description of a new Croton, from New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 160-162, pl. 12. 1895.)

C. alabamensis: Mohr, Charles]. The last addition to the shubs of eastern North America. (Gard. & For. II. 592, il. 150. **1889**.)

C. Alamosanus: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, pp. 111-112. 1891.)

C. arboreus: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, p. 303, pl. 15. 1896.)

C. argyranthemus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Croton punctatum.] (In his Collectanea . . I. 166-168. 1786.

— Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 19, pl. 621. 1786-93.)

C. bispinosus: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 152. 1870-71.)

C. brasiliensis: Sprengel, Kurt. [Croton polyandrus.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 120. 1821.)

C. calvescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 147. 1891.)

C. cascarilla: Don, David. Some remarks on the plant which yields the Cascarilla bark. (Lond. Edinb. Philos. Mag. ser. 2, XI. 455–456. 1832.) —— Sur la plante qui fournit l'écorce de Cascarille. (Arch. Bot. II. 288. 1833.)

C. ciliato-glanduliferus: Ortega, C. G. (In his Nova-C. CHIATG-GRANDUM FORMS: Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 51. [1797]-1800.)

— Ventenat, E. P. [Croton penicillatum.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 12. 1803.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Croton pennicillatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 440. 1820.)

C. confertus: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 186.)

C. dioicus: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 4, pl. 6. 1791.)

C. elaeagnoides: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 147-148. 1891.)

C. Eluteria: Brown, John. An account of the quantity of resin in the Cortex Eleutheriae. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXII. 81-82. [1722-23.])

Duval, A. Recherches chimiques sur la Cascarille. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, VIII. 91–99. 1845.) — Scheikundige ondersoekingen omtrent de cortex Cascarillae. (Tijdschr. Schei. Artsenijb. II. 333–341. 1845.)

Zacharias, E[duard]. 1879.) [Histological.] (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 625-626.

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Croton Eluteria. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7515. 1897.)

Biermann, Rud[olf]. (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelzellen . . . pp. 57–58. 1898.)

C. eluterioides: Lotsy, J. P. (Bot. Gas. XX. 352, pl. 15.

C. flavens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Croton balsamiferum.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 26, pl. 46. 1776.)

— Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. [Croton tomentosum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 215. 1824.)

-Kayser, Georg. Ueber das Verhalten des Nucellus in den Samenaniagen von Croton flavens L. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. Generalvers. pp. 61-65. 1893.)

- Croton flavens: Børgesen, F. [C. E.] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 487-489, il. 172-176. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- C. fragilis: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 633-634. 1853.)
- C. glandulosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 194. 1781-86.)
- C. gonocladus: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 119. 1837.)
- C. gossypiifolius: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 98, pl. 49. 1791.)
- C. guatemalensis: Lotsy, J. P. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 353, pl. 15. 1895.)
- C. hircinus: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 50, pl. 50. 1803.)
- C. hypoleucus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, Seb. [Croton shepherdiaefolium.] (Linnaea, XX. 729-730. 1847)
- C. Kroneanus: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 97. 1861.)
- C. lacerus: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 42. 1824.)
- C. linearis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Croton lineare. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 481. 1820.)
- C. lobatus: Miquel, F. A. W. [Cnidoscolus surinamensis.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 749. 1844.)
- C. lucidus: Bergius, P. J. Croton spicatum, nova plantae species ex America . . . (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LVIII. (1768), pp. 132-135, pl. 7. 1769.) Croton spicatum, das aehrentragende Croton, eine neue amerikanische Pflanze; übersetzt von Mag. Leske. (Naturforscher Halle, VI. 238-242, pl. 8. 1775.)
- C. malambo: Ure, Alexander. On the Malambo, or Matias bark (Croton Malambo Karsten). (Pharm. Jour. III. (1843-44), pp. 169-170. 1844.)
- Karsten, H. G. K. W. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 418-419. 1856.)
- C. microbotryus: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 35. 1889.)
- C. migrans: Casaretto, Giovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 88–89. 1845.)
- C. nigro-viridis: Wawra [von Fernsee, Heinrich, Ritter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 47. 1883.)
- C. niloticus: Oliver, [Danlel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 145–146, pl. 95. 1875.)
- C. odoratus: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 58-59. 1891.)
- C. pseudo-china: Weddell, [H. A.]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 152. 1855.)
- C. puncticulatus: Wawra [von Fernsee, Heinrich, Ritter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 47. 1883.)
- C. pungens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 217. 1790. Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 19, pl. 622. 1786–93.)
- C. reticulatus: Dakell, [N. A.]. [Croton hypoleucos.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 123. 1851.)
- C. salutaris: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., p. 89. 1845.)
- C. Scouleri: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 188. 1851.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Croton Macraei.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 188. 1851.)
- C. sparsiflorus: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 221. 1892-94.)
- C. spinosus: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 151-152. 1870-71.)
- C. spiralis: [Regel, Eduard von.] (Gartenft. XXIV. 25, 1 il. 1875.)
- .C. Tiglium: Marchand, L[éon]. Recherches botaniques sur le Croton Tiglium. (Adansonia, I. 232-245, 2 pl. 1860-61.) — Schlotterbeck, J. O. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte pharmakognostisch wichtiger Samen. (Diss.) 56 pp. 5 pl. O. Bern, 1896.
 - Croton Tiglium (p. 48, pl. 5).

- Croton timandroides: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Medea timandroides.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 141–142. [1858.])
- C. ventanicolus: Spegarsini, Carlos. (In his Contribucion al estudio de la flora de la Sierra de la Ventana, pp. 54-56. 1896.)
- C. Verrauxii: Hamilton, A. G. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 558-559, pl. 30. 1898.) [Ecological.]

CUNURIA

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Cunaria [sic] pruceana.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 49. 1883.)

CYATHOGYNE

Pax, F[erdinand.] [Cyathogyne Dewevrei.] — In DE WILDE-MAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 49. 1899.)

CYCLOSTEMON (DODECASTEMON, LANEASAGUM, PYCNOSANDRA, SPHRAGIDIA)

- Blume, C. L. [Pycnosandra.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . II. 191–192. [1852–56.])
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Dodecastemon.] (Flora, XL. 533-534. 1867.)

 Pax, F[erdinand.] In Henriques, J. A. [Cyclostemon glaber, C. Henriquesii.] (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 157-158. 1892.)

 C. lelocarpus: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 330. 1875.)
- C. macrophyllus: Thwaites, G. H. K. On Sphragidia and Eccremanthus, two new species of Ceylon plants; together with observations on the genus Hemicyclia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 269–273, pl. 9–10. 1855.) [Sphragidia zeylanica.]

— Beddoms, R. H. [Laneasagum oblongifolium.] (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. XXII. 71. 1861.)

DALECHAMPIA (CREMOPHYLLUM)

Müller, J[ean] (of Argau). — In Buchenau, Franz. (Naturu. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 28-30. 1882.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Urban, İgn[atz]. Ueber den Blüthenstand von Dalechampia.
— Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan.
Gartens und Museums, II. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb.
IV. 252–256, pl. 2. 1886.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 498. 1899.) [Histological.]

- **D. cynancholdes: Moore**, S. Le M. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 468-469. **1894**-96.)
- D. ilheotica: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 222–223. 1863. Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 37, pl. 6. 1866.)
- D. Roezliana: Houtte], L[ouis] van. Dalechampia Roezliana a rosea Mull. (Arg.). (Flore Serr. XVI. 173-174, pl. 1701/1702. 1865-67.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Dalechampia Roezliana. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5640. 1867.)
- O[rtgies], E[duard]. Dalechampia Roesliana β rosea Muell. Arg. (Gartenfl. XVI. 33–35, pl. 532. 1867.)
- D. scandens: Endlicher, Stephan. [Dalechampia papposa.] (In his Atakta botanica . . . pp. 22-23, pl. 20-21. 1833.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Dalechampia cordofana.] (In his Sertum somalense, p. 64. [1882.])
- Smith, J. D. [Dalechampia scandens var. trisecta.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 199. 1891.)
- D. spathulata: Scheidweiler, [J.]. Notice sur quelques nouveaux genres et espèces de plantes. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 19-26. 1842.) Beschreibung einiger neuen Pflanzen-Gattungen und Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 129-131. 1848.)
- zett. XVI. 129-131. 1040.)
 Cremophyllum spathulatum (pp. 23-25. Allg. Gartenseit. XVI. 130).
 Le Monnier, G[eorges]. [Cremophyllum spathulatum.]
 (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 266-267, pl. 12. 1872.)
 [Anatomical.]
- D. sylvestris; Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 467-468. 1894-96.)

DAPHNIPHYLLUM (GYRANDRA)

Planchon, J. E. [Gyrandra.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 259. 1854.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Daphniphyllum bancanum, D. Teysmanni.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 51-52. 1864.)

Müller, Jean (of Argau). Daphniphyllaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 1-6. **1869**.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 323. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

D. borneense: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 224. 1894-96.)

D. conglutinosum: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 137-138.)

D. Pierrei: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 261. 1876.)

DICHOSTEMMA

Pierre, L. [Dichostemma glaucescens.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1259–1260. 1898.)

DICOELIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Dicoelia Beccariana Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 70, pl. 1289. 1877-79.)

DIMORPHOCALYX

Beddome, R. H. [Dimorphocalyx glabellus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 225, pl. 26. 1866.)

Zuccarini, J. G. [Ditaxis heterantha.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 290-292. **1832**. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 57-58. 1832.)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Ditaxis Simoniana.] (In his Norum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 87–88. 1845.) (In his Nova-Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ditaxis lancifolia.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 635-637. 1853.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Ditta myricoides.] (A. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 160-161. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

Tenjore, Michele]. [Donzellia spinosa.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 11. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 379–380. 1840. — Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 348. 1842. - Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 84.

Sopra i due nuovi generi di piante Syncarpia e Donzellia. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 226-236, 2 pl. 1841.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 2 pl. F. Modena, 1840. [Donzellia spinosa.]

DRYPETES

Poiteau, Antoine. Mémoire sur le genre Drypetes, faisant suite à celui sur le Rumea. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 152-161, pl. 6-8. 1815.)

Allemão, F. F. Drypetes sessiliflora. p. 737. 1 pl. [Rio de Janeiro, 1844.] — From: "Minerva brasiliense, II."

Sargent, C. S. [Drypetes glauca.] (Gard. & For. II. 448.

1889.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 351–357. 1893.) [West Indian species.] Urban, Ignatz.

ELAEOGENE

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 334. 1897.)

ELATERIOSPERMUM

Bentham, G[eorge]. Elateriospermum Tapos Blume. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 73-74, pl. 1294. 1877-79.)

ENDOSPERMUM (CAPELLENIA)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. Over een nieuw plantengeslacht behoorende tot de orde der Euphorbiaceen en genäamd Capellenia. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 257-261, 1 pl. 1867.) — Reprinted: 3+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Batavia, 1866.]

Kurz, S[ulpiz]. On the euphorbiaceous genus Capellenia T. & B. (Jour. Bot. V. 23. 1867.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Capellenia moluccana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 238, 239.

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 38-46, pl. 2. 1884-

ERISMANTHUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Erismanthus sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1578. 1886–87.)

ERYTHROCOCCA

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Erythrococca abyssinica.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 306-308. 1899.)

EUPHORBIA (ANTHACANTHA, PLEURADENIA Raf., POINSETTIA) TAXONOMY

Imperato, Ferrante. 1599. — See vol. I. 283: Phytography. PRE-LINNEAN BOTANY.

Linné, Carl von (praeses). Euphorbia ejusque historia naturalis et medica. (Diss.) (Johannes Wiman.) 33 pp. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1752].

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . ff. 46, 77, 124, 139–140, 144, 150–151, 8 pl. 1799– [1829].)

Haworth, A. H. (In his Miscellanea naturalia . . . pp. 184-185. **1803**.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 43–45, pl. 484–488. 1804.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] De quelques espèces d'Euphorbes charnues, rares et peu connues. (Ill. Hort. IV. 71–73. 1857.)

Boissier, E[dmond]. Icones Euphorbiarum; ou, Figures de cent vingt-deux espèces du genre Euphorbia, dessinées et gravées par Heyland, avec des considerations sur la classification et la distribution géographique des plantes de ce genre. 24 pp. 122 pl. F*. Paris, 1866.

Kränzlin, F. Die Verbreitung der Arten der Gattung Euphorbia. 11 pp. sq. Q. Berlin, 1876. (Berlinisches Gymnasium sum grauen Kloster. Programm Ostern 1876. Wiss.

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. pp. 313–331. **1899**.). (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2,

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 49-51, pl. 23-24. 1844-46.)

Central and South America

Kiotzsch, [J. F.]. Beschreibung zweier neuen Euphorbien aus Mexico; nebst Angabe der Culturmethode von Fr. Otto. [Euphorbia fulgens, E. pulcherrima.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 26-28. **1834**.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 161-163. 1844-46.)

Europe

Mistra, L. Euphorbiae messanenses . . . Q. Messina, 1873.†

Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 34-36. 1861.) [Species of western Asia.] Deflers, A[ibert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen . . . pp. 198–201. 1889.) [Species of western Asia.]

Africa

Paterson, William. (In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 62, 2 pl. 1789.) [South African species.

Brunner, Ŝamuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 67–68. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Brunner, Samuel.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Observations diagnostico-nomenclaturales sur les Euphorbes charnues du Cap. (Ill. Hort. II. 65–70.

Cosson, E[rnest]. Sur les Euphorbes cactoides du Maroc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 162-165. 1874.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 252; XXI. 440; XXII. 517-518. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Baillon, H[enri]. [1886-87.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 614-616, 623-624, 671-672. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Volkens, G[eorg]. Die cactusartigen Euphorbien Ostafrikas. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 262-268. [1897]-99.)

Busse, Walter. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 583, 1 il. 1900.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Pacific Islands

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Euphorbia myrtifolia, E. multiformis, E. clusiaefolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 95. 18[30]-41.) Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 844-847, pl. 50-52.

[1897.])

Morphology

Pedersen, Rasmus. Koppens Udvikling hos Vortemælken.
— Sur le développement du cyathium de l'Euphorbe. (Bot. Tidsskr. VII. 97-110, 157-166, pl. 2. 1873-74.) — Separate: pp. 157-166.

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. **78–79**, pl. **4**. **1875**.) (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp.

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 261-264, pl. 13. 1888.) [Teratological.]

Pammel, C. H. 1891. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology and

ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Belsung, E[rnest]. Nature des sphérocristaux des Euphorbes cactiformes. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 221-229, 261-267, il.

Gaucher, Louis. La racine des Euphorbes cactiformes. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 173-175, 1 il. [1899.])

Physiology

Micotra, L[copoldo]. Contribusione alla biologia fiorale de genere Euphorbia. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 1-61. 1894.)

Enumeration of Species

E. Abbottii: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 150.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Euphorbia Abbottii Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2347. 1895.)

E. abyssinica: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 41-44, 2 pl. 1790.)

E. adenensis: Deflers, A[lbert]. Nouvelles contributions (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 61-69. à la flore d'Aden. 1867. See pp. 67-68.)

E. anacantha: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia anacantha. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 220. 1818.)

— Sims, John. Euphorbia anacantha. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl.

2520. **1824**.)

E. Anthonyi: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 7. 1899.)

E. antisiphylitica: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 292-293. 1832. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 58. 1832.)

E. aphylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Euphorbia aphylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 182. 1837.)

— Lindberg, G. [A.]. Eine merkwürdige Euphorbia. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 274–278, il. 59. 1888.)

E. atoto: Vahl. M[artin]. [Euphorbia laevigata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 54. 1791.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Euphorbia halophila.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 16–17. 1862.)

E. atro-purpurea: Hooker, Sir W. J. E. purpurea. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3321. 1834.) Euphorbia atro-

E. Bertholetii: Christ, D. Euphorbia Bertholetii C. Bolle. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 10-14. 1891.)

E. blepharostipula: Millspaugh, C. F. — In VASEY, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. George & Rose, J. N. I. no. 3, p. 77. 1890.)

E. Bojeri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Euphorbia Bojeri. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3527. 1836.)

E. bongensis: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 40-41, pl. 19.

E. buxifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. [Euphorbia glabrata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 53. 1791.)

E. Cactus: Schacht, Hermann. [Euphorbia antiquorum.] (Bot. Zeit. IX. 515, pl. 9. 1851.)

E. californica: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 76. 1889.)

E. canariensis: Schacht, H[ermann]. (In his Madeira . . . pp. 127-129, 1 pl. 1859.)

L., J. Euphorbia canariensis. (Gard. LIII. 46, 1 il. 1898.) - Schumann, K[arl]. Euphorbia canariens schr. Kakteenk. VIII. 103-104, 1 il. 1898.) Euphorbia canariensis L. (Monats-

E. Caput-Medusae: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia Caput-Medusae. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1315. 1828.)

- Brooks, Henry. Brooks, Henry. (In his Natal; a history of the colony
 . . . p. 167, pl. 10. 1876.)

E. cereiformis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphort polygonata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1334. 1828.) Euphorbia Euphorbia cereiformis: Regel, Ed[uard] von. phorbia odontophylla.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus

. . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 54.)

— Schumann, K[arl]. Euphorbia cereiformis L. (Monatsschr. Kakteenk. VIII. 53-57, 1 il. 1898.)

E. cervicornu: Baillon, H[enri]. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 878. 1897.)

E. Characias: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . I. 57. 1786.)

E. clarionensis: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 7-8.

E. clava: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 9, pl. 85. 1781-86.)

E. Coghlani: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 12. 1896.)

E. cordata: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . II. 150–151. 1834–35.)

E. corynocladia: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 7. 1886.)

E. cotinifolia: Hocker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 59, pl. 59. 1823.)

E. cuneata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 53–54. 1791.)

Anderson, Thomas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 35, 1 pl. 1861.)

E. daphnoides: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 368-369. [1879.])

E. eremophila: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 348. 1848.)

E. Fauroti: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 135-136. **[1887**.])

E. fulgens: B[entham], G[eorge]. Euphorbia jacquiniae-flora. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 100. [1838.])

— Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Euphorbia fulgens. (Floral Cab. II. 35–36, pl. 55. 1838.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Euphorbia fulgens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 31. 22 pl. 1838.)

— Karwii, Joseph. Euphorbia tulgens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 31-32, pl. 1838.)
— Hocker, Sir W. J. Euphorbia jacquiniflora. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3673. 1839.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. Euphorbia jacquiniaeflora.] (In Loiseleur-Deslong-Hamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, [Euphorbia jacquiniaeflora.] CHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier gén I. 1 p., pl. 4. 1839.)

Euphorbia jacquiniaeflora. (Gard. III. 219-220.

— **Euphorbia** jacquiniflora. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XIX. 816, il. 134–135. **1883**.)

E. Gaumerii: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 372. 1898.)

E. geniculata: Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum autrariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 18. [1797]–1800.)

E. globosa: Sims, John. Euphorbia globosa. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2624. 1826.)

E. Goetzei: Pax, F[erdinand]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 420. 1900.)

E. grandicornis: Brown, N. E. Euphorbia grandicomis Goebel. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVI. pl. 2531-2532. **1899**.)

E. grandidens: Euphorbia grandidens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 720, il. 139. 1886.)

E. Grantii: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 144, pl. 93. 1875.)

E. granulata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Euphorbia fragilis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 241-242. 1834.)

E. Gürichiana: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 143. 1895.)

E. Hermentiana: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 63-64. **1858**.)

E. heterophylla: [Ker, J. B.] (Bot. Reg. IX. 765, pl. 1823.) Euphorbia cyathophora.

E. hexagona: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Anthacantha Desmetiana.] (Ill. Hort. V. 64. 1858.)

E. hystrix: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 43, pl. 207. 1797.)

- Euphorbia intisy: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. Note sur l'Intisy de Madagascar. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 257–260, 2 pl. 1900.)
- E. Kotschyana: Fensl. Eduard. In his Illustrationes et descriptiones plantarum novarum Syriae . . . (In Russegger, Joseph. Reisen in Europa, Asien . . . I. 906-907.
- E. leucocephala: Lotsy, J. P. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 350-351, pl. 14. **1895**.)
- E. lophogona: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphogona. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1477. 1828.) Euphorbia
- E. Luciismithii: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 36-37. 1897.)
- E. Magdalenae: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 74. 1889.)
- E. Marlothii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 36-37.
- E. matabelensis: Pax, F[erdinand]. In Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 51. 1900.)
- E. Mayana: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, pp. 304-305, pl. 16. 1896.)
- E. mellifera: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 30, pl. 30. 1803.)
- Sims, John. Euphorbia mellifera. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1305. 1810.)
- E. meloformis: Desiontaines, [R. L.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 200-201, pl. 16. 1802.)
- Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 42–44, pl. 12. 1808.)
- Andrews, Henry. Euphorbia meloformis. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 617.)
 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia meloformis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 436. 1820.)
- E. Monteiri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Euphorbia Monteiri. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5534. 1865.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 95-96. 1865.)

 E. multiformis: Gray, A[sa]. In Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 202. 1868.)
- E. Nelsoni: Millspaugh, C. F. Notes and new species of the genus Euphorbia. (Bot. Gaz. XXVI. 265-270, il. 1898. See p. 268.)
- E. Nivulia: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Euphorbia helicothele.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 100-101. 1857.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Euphorbia nivula [sic].] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 44. [sic].] 1883.)
- E. noxia: Pax, F[erdinand]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 124, pl. 2.
- E. nudiflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. lectanea . . . III. 180. 1789.)
- E. ornithopus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. menta botanica . . . p. 76, pl. 120. [1800]-09.)
- E. oxystegia: B[aker], J. G. [Euphorbia oxystegia Boiss.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 209. 1870.)
- E. procumbens: B[aker], J. G. [Euphorbia pugniformis Boiss.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 161. 1870.)
- E. pulcherrima: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Pleuradena coccinea, n. g. of Mexican shrub from Bartram's garden. (Atlantic Jour. VI. 182. 1832-33.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Poinsettia pulcherrima. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3493. 1838.)
- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Poinsettia pulcher-
- rima. (Floral Cab. I. 69-70, pl. 33. 1837.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Poinsettia pulcherrima var. albida. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 70. [1838.])
 [Maund, Benjamin.] Poinsettia pulcherrima. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 79. [1838.])
- Paxton, Joseph. Poinsettia pulcherrima. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 97-98, il., pl. 1838.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. [Poinsettia pulcherrima.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 р., pl. 57. 1839.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Euphorbia erithrophylla.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 419-420, pl. 41. 1840.) Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 19-20, pl. 6.

- Euphorbia pulcherrima: Nooten, B. H. van. [Poinsettia pulcherrima.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, settia pulcherrima.]
- 1 p., pl. [7]. 1883.) Trelease, W[illiam]. On the fertilisation of Euphorbia (Poinsettia) pulcherrima. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 344-345. **1879**.)

- -Artigas, G. R. Estudio sobre la Flor de Noche Buena. (Naturaleza, VII. 22-29. 1887.)

 Stone, W. E. The chemical composition of the nectar of Poinsettia. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 192-193. 1892.)

 Higgins, John. Notes on Poinsettia and plant travel. (Asa Gray Bull. II. 6-7. 1893.)
- E. punicea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 5, pl. 484. 1786–93. Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 179–180. 1789.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Icones pictae . . . 4 pp., pl. [3]. **1790**–93.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Euphorbia punicea. (Bot. Reg. III. 190, pl. 1817.)
- Sims, John. Euphorbia punicea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1961. 1818.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia punicea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1901. 1833.)

 Beichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 12-
- 13, pl. **1835**.)
- Dickson, Robert. Euphorbia punicea. (Maund's Bot. II. 4 pp., pl. 69. [1838.])
- E. qarad: Deflers, A[lbert]. XLIII. 230-231, pl. 5. 1896.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull.
- E. Quintasii: Pax, F[erdinand]. In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 156-157. 1892.)
- E. Remyl: Gray, A[sa]. In Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 201-202. 1868.)
- E. resinifera: Cosson, E[rnest]. Note sur l'Euphorbia resinifera Berg, suivie de quelques considérations sur la géographie botanique du Maroc. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. X. 5–12. 1871.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. Gand, 1871.
- E. rhipsaloides: Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Une prétendue Cactée d'Afrique. (Rev. Hort. 1865, pp. 273-274.)
- E. ruptcola: Ragel, Ed[uard] von. [Euphorbia rubricaulis.] (In his Index seminum petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 37.)
- Dufour, Léon. [Euphorbia diffusa.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 445. 1860.)
- E. Schimperi: Burnett, M. A. [Euphorbia officinarum.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . IV. no. 111, pl. 1850.)
- E. Scopoliana: Scopoli, J. A. [Euphorbia fimbriata.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 8-9, pl. 4. 1788.)
- E. Sipolisii: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 158.)
- E. spinosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Euphorbia linifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 9, pl. 86. 1781–86. Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 135. 1786.)
- E. splendens: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Euphorbia splendens. (Bot. Mag. LVI.
- pl. 2902. **1829**.)
- Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Euphorbe, Euphorbia Milli nob . (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Bull. Ed. 2, I. (1826), pp. 261–264, 1 pl. 1830.) Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Bordeaux, 1830.]
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia splendens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1713. 1831.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 16, pl. 1835.)
- -[Maund, Benjamin.] Bot. I. pl. 23. [1837.]) Euphorbia splendens.
- **Euphorbia** splendens. (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 284. [1839-49.])
- -Fry, R. E. On aggregations of proteid in the cells of Eu-phorbia splendens. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 413-418, pl. 24. phorbia splendens. 1890–91.)
- E. spongiosa: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 214. 1824.)

Euphorbia stygiana: Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 605-606; VI. 392. 1844-47.)

-B[aker], J. G. [Euphorbia stygiana Wats.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 210. 1870.)

- Trelease, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 148, pl. 46. 1897.)

E. tetragona: B[aker], J. G. [Euphorbia tetragona Haworth.] (Refug. Bot. I. 1 p., pl. 39. 1869.)

E. thi: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 660-661. 1868.)

E. Tuckeyana: Krause, E. H. L. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 407. 1892.)

E. Vaseyi: Coulter, J. M. (Co. Herb. I. no. 2, pp. 48-49. 1890.) (Contrib. United States Nat.

E. venenifica: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag sur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 36-37. **1867**.)

E. Watsonii: Millspaugh, C. F. Euphorbiaceae collected by T. S. Brandegee principally in the vicinity of Tados Santos, Baja California, January and February 1890. (Zoe, I. 346-348. 1890.)

E. Whyteana: Baker, E. G. — In Britten, J[ames]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 39. 1894-96.)

E. Xanti: Engelmann, G[eorge]. [Euphorbia gymnoclada.]
— In Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 171-172. 1862.)

EXCOECARIA (ANTIDESMA SPEC., STILLINGIA

E. acerifolia: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. (Naturh. Fc. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 129-131. [1858.]) (Naturh. For.

— Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Stillingia himalayensis.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 116, pl. 21. 1862.)

E. Agallocha: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 82-83. 1833.)

— Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 306, pl. 30. 1836.)

E. bicolor: Hasskarl, J. K. [Antidesma bicolor.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 19. 1842.)

- Zwei Euphorbiaceen, als Blattpflanzen in Warmhäusern. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 158-160. 1859.)

E. Dallachyana: Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), p. 443. 1900.)

E. gigantea: Posada-Arango, A[ndres]. Note sur un nouvel arbre à Caoutchouc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 310-311. 1880.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les nouveaux arbres à Caoutchouc colombiens. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 473-474. - Baillon, H[enri].

E. ilicifolia: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 117. 1821.)

E. Japonica: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Stillingia japonica.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 145–146. 1845.)

E. oppositifolia: Griffith, W[illiam]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 386-388. [1843]-44.)

E. rectinervis: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 148. 1876.)

FLUGGEA (FLUEGGEA; LEPTONEMA SPEC., PHYLLAN-THUS spec.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Phyllanthus obtusus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 65. 1825–28.) [= Fluggea microcarpa.]

Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Leptonema melanthesioides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 17. 1857.) [= Fluggea microcarpa.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Flueggea capillipes.] — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 427. 1900.)

GALEARIA (BENNETTIA, CREMOSTACHYS)

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Galearia sessilis, G. pedicellata.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 19. 1845–46.)

Tulasne, L. R. [Cremostachys.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 259–263. 1851.)

Planchon, J. E. [Bennettia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 264. 1854.)

GARCIA

Rohr, von J. P. B. [Garcia nutans.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, p. 217, pl. 9. 1792.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Garcia nutans.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 100. 1794.)

Tillseg til Beskrivelsen over Slægten Garcia. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. V. pt. 2, pp. 48-53, pl. 2. 1802.)

GELONIUM (SUREGADA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 13-14. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 205-206. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Suregada comorensis.] [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 978. 1898.)

Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)

G. aequoreum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IV. 173. 1866.) G. fasciculatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gelonium fasciculatum. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3231. 1833.)

GIVOTIA

Griffith, W[illiam]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 388-390. [1843]-44.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Givotia madagascariensis.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 810-811. 1898.)

GLOCHIDION (BRADLEIA, GYNOON, ZARCOA; AGY-NEIA spec., PHYLLANTHUS spec.).

Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 228-229. 1862.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Glochidion compressicaule, G. flavidum, G. dasyanthum, G. ornatum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 45-46. 1864.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. — In Reinecke, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 645. 1898.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Pearson, H. H. W. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 355. 1899.) [Malayan species.]

Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 27-28, il. 16. 1900.) [Morphological.]

G. Arnottianum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Glochidion molle.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 210. 18[30]-41.)

G. calocarpum: Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 330. 1875.)

G. cantoniense: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 241. 1866.)

G. coccineum: Banks, Joseph. [Agyneja coccinea.] (In Symes, Michael. An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava . . . p. 479, 1 pl. 1800.)

G. lanceolarium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phyllanthus fraxinifolius. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 839. 1824.) G. macrophyllum: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 491. 1842.)

G. multiloculare: Willdenow, C. L. [Agyneja multilocularis.]—In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 206. 1803.)

G. obliquum: Decaisne, J[oseph].
Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 481. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.

G. obovatum: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 143. **1845**.)

G. philippinense: Cavanilles, A. J. [Bradleia philippica.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 48, pl. 371. 1797.)

- Llanos, F. A. [Zarcoa philippica.] (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. 501, 1 pl. 1858.)

- Llanos, [F.] A. Columniferae. Ste lippica.] (Bot. Zeit. XV. 423. 1857.) Sterculiae. [Zarcoa phi-

G. ramiflorum: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Bradleia Glochidion.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 185–186. 1837.)

G. rigidum: Retzius, A. J. [Phyllanthus stellata.] (In his

Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 29. 1789.)

— Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Gynoon triandrum.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XIV.] (1832–33), p. 300.

G. rubrum: Greshoff, M[aurits]. Aanteekeningen over Dempo-lelet. (Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. XXXI. 581, 584. 1891.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. Batavia & Noordwyk, Glochidion tenuistylum: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 223-224. 1894-96.)

G. tomentosum: Dalzell, N. A. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 38. 1851.)

G. zeylanicum: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Bradleia zeylanica.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 86-87. 1815.)

GYMNANTHES (FORSOLEACO; EXCOECARIA SPEC.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Excoecaria pallens.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 161. 1861.) Sargent, C. S. [Gymnanthes lucida.] (Gard. & For. II. 448.

Gomes de la Masa, Manuel. [Forsoleaco Pseudo-Excacaria.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 260. 1890.) [Gymnanthes polyandra.]

HASSKARLIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Genera Euphorbiacea tria nova. I. Payeria. II. Hasskarlia. III. Sagotia. (Adansonia, I. 50-54, 1 pl.

HEMICYCLIA (HEMECYCLIA)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Hemecyclia Sepiaria.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XIV.] (1832-33), p. 297.

Thwaites, G. H. K. On Sphragidia and Eccremanthus, two new genera of Ceylon plants, together with observations on Hemicyclia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 269-273, pl. 9-10. 1855.)

HEVEA (SIPHONIA)

Collins, James. (In his Caoutchouc of commerce, pp. 1-10, pl. 1. 1872.)

Scott, D. H. On the occurrence of articulated laticiferous vessels in Hevea. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 566-573, il. 1866.) Huber, J[acob]. Os nossos conhecimentos actuaes sobre as especies de Seringueiras. (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 250-253. 1898.) Hemsley, W. B. Heveae specierum plurium analyses. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2573-2574. 1899.)

— Heveae specierum plurium semina. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2575. 1899.)

H. Benthamiana: Hemsley, W. B. Hevea Benthamiana Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2571. 1899.)

H. brasiliensis: Spruce, [Richard]. [Siphonia brasiliensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 73. 1850.) Jackson, J. R. India-rubber plants. (Gard. XVIII. 565, 2 il. 1880.)

— Calvert, Agnes. The laticiferous tissue in the stem of Hevea brasiliensis. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 75-77. 1887-88.)

— Huber, J[acob]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der periodischen Wachsthumserscheinungen bei Hevea brasiliensis Müll.-Arg. (Bot. Centr. LXXVI. 259-264. 1898.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1898.]

H. discolor: Hemsley, W. B. Hevea discolor Muell. Arg. et H. species indeterminata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2577. 1899.)

H. minor: Hemsley, W. B. Heves minor Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2572. 1899.)

H. similis: Hemsley, W. B. Hevea (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2576. 1899.) Hevea similis Hemsl.

H. Spruceana: Hemsley, W. B. Hevea Spruceana Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2570. 1899.)

HIPPOMANE

Anmärkningar om Silkes-Bomullen Fahlberg, Sam[uel]. (Bombax) och Manchenille-trädet [Hippomane Mancinella]. Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XI. 220-225, pl. 10. 1790.)

Goese, Edmund. Die Hippomane Mancinella L. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVIII. 195-198. 1862.)

Broadway, W. E. Manchineel (Hippomane Mancinella L.). (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 300. 1897.)

Børgesen, F. [C.] & Paulsen, Ove. [Hippomane Mancinella. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 139, 146-147, il. 13, 24-28. 1900.] [Morphological.]

HOMALANTHUS (CARUMBIUM, DIBRACHION, OMA-

H. giganteus: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Dibrachion peltatum.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1865, p. 51.) Homalanthus giganteus: Regel], Eduard] von. Dibrachion peltatum Rgl. (Gartenfl. XV. 100-101, pl. 504,

H. Leschenaultlanus: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Carumbium populifolium.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 6; Flora VIII. Beil. 2, p. 48. 1825–28.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. LIV. pl. 2780. **1827**.) Omalanthus populifolia. (Bot. Mag.

H. nutans: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Omalanthus nutans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 186-187. 1837.)

H. pedicellatus: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 232. **1843**.)

HOMONOIA (HOMONOYA; ADELIA spec., RICINUS spec.)

Willshire, W. H. [Adelia nereifolia.] (Ann. Mog. Nat. Hist. IX. 86. 1842.) [Anatomical.]

Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Ricinus? salicinus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 142-143. 1843.)

HUMBLOTIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Le genre Humblotia. [H. comorensis.] [1866.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 593-594. 1889.)

HURA

H. crepitans: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 8-9, pl. 34-35. 1750-73.)

— Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 46, pl. 44. 1779.)

— Walpers, [W.] G. Notiz über Cortex Assa-Cou. [Hura brasiliensis.] (Bot. Zeit. IX. 300. 1851.)

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 104, pl. 8. 1884.) [Morphological.]

Flawcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Janaica Bull. IX. 7.

1888.)

Didrichsen, A. Om Tornene hos Hura crepitans. épines de l'Hura crepitans.) (Bot. Tidsskr. XIX. 189-197, 198–200, 8 il. **1895**.) With a French resume (pp. 198-200).

HYERONIMA (HIERONYMIA, HYERONYMA)

[Allemão, F. F.] Euphorbiacea. [Hyeronima alchomeoides.] [2] pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1848.] (In his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844-49.) — Euphorbiacea; Hyeronima alchomioides. [1850?] (Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. I. 56-58, 1 pl. 1858.)

Tulasne, L. R. Antidesmeae. [Hieronymia.] [1861.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 1, col. 329–336, pl. 87–90. 1852–63.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton-. Calcareous deposit in Hieronyma alchorneoides Allem. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 361-362. 1887-88.)

HYMENOCARDIA

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 256-259. 1851.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Hymenocardia acida.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 145, pl. 94. 1875.)

- Hymenocardia ulmoides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 29, pl. 1131. **1876**.)

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 7, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

JATROPHA (Adenoropium, Bivonea, Cnidoscolus, Curcas, Loureira, Moeinna)

Ortega, C. G. [Mozinna.] (In his Novarum autrariorum plantarum Horti matritensis . . . decades, pp. 104-108, pl. 13. [1797]-1800.)

Oavanilles, [A. J.]. Sur le Loureira. [1799.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 3, 1 pl. 1799–1801.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. 80-82. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Spegaszini, Carlos. [Jatropha antisiphilitica, J. guaranitica.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XVI. 91-96. 1883.)

Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 57-58. 1891.) [South American species.]

J. canescens: Bentham, George. [Mozinna canescens.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 52, pl. 25. **1844**-46.)

J. cordata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Loureira glandulosa.] (1 his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 18, 70, pl. 430. 1799.)

J. Cureas: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 36, pl. 63. 1776.)

Jatropha Curcas: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, pp. 60-61. [1787.]) - Allemão, F. F. Origem e desenvolvimento dos vasos nos embryões da Jatropha Curcas, e do Aleurites moluccana, durante a sua germinação; e algumas considerações d'ahi deduzidas. [1852?] (Soc. Vellos. Trab. [1850-54], pp. 101-106.)

J. gossypifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 19, pl. 623 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 154-157. 1786.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jatro diges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 117. 1818.) Jatropha gossypifolia. (Lod-

— Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Jatropha gossypiifolia var. breviloba.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 219-220. 1892-94.)

J. hernandiaefolia: Desfontaines, Réné. [Loureira peltata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, p. 411. 1829.)

J. integerrima: Sims, John. Jatropha integerrima. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1464. 1812.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

J. multifida: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . Suppl. pp. 68-69, pl. 118. 1790.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 91, pl. 91. [1807.])

— Holm, Theodor. The seedlings of Jatropha multifida L.

and Persea gratissima Gärtn. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 60-64, il.

J. palmatifida: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 227.)

J. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 76-77. 1889.)

J. panduraefolia: Andrews, Henry. Jatropha panduraefolia. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 267.)

— Sims, John. Jatropha panduraefolia. (Bot. Mag. XVII.

— Sims, John. pl. 604. **1803**.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Jatropha acuminata.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 52, pl. 52. 1803.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . II. 113, pl. 1817.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Jatropha panduraefolia.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 89–90, pl. 30. 1818.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Jatropha panduraefolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 11, pl. 1828.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jatropha panduraefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1604. 1830.)

— Mohl, Hugo von. [Jatropha panduraefolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 221, 343, pl. 9. 1835.) [Morphological.] B[entham], G[eorge]. Jatropha panduraefolia. (Maund's Bol. III. 2 pp., pl. 107. [1839.])

J. peltata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 155-156. 1870-71.) [Not J. peltata H. B. K.

J. Phillipseae: Rendle, A. B. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 30-31.

J. podagrica: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Jatropha podagrica. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4376. 1848.)

J. Pohliana: Müller, J[ean] (of Argau). Notice sur la nature des anthères d'après une monstruosité du Jatropha Pohliana (Adenoropium luxurians Pohl.). (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XVII. 449-453, 1 pl. 1864.) — Reprinted: 5 pp.

1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Genève, 1864.]

— Caruel, Teodoro. [Adenoropium luxurians.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 15. 1880.)

J. sabdariffa: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 37. 1867.)

J. spathulata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Loureira cuneifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . V. 17-18, 70, pl. 429; VI. 88. 1799-1801.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Moz Plant. IV. pl. 357. 1841.) Mozinna spathulata β . (Hooker's Ic.

J. spinosa: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . I. 79. 1790.)

J. urens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 8, pl. 21. 1770.)

— Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Bivonea stimulosa.] (Specchio

Sci. Sicilia, I. 156. 1814.)

Jatropha urens: R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. pha stimulosa.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 268. 1817-[18].) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jatropha urens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 478. 1820.)

J. variegata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 79, pl. 21. 1790.)

J. villosa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Jatropha glandulosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 80. 1790.)

— Courbon, A[lfr]. [Jatropha pelargoniifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 150-151. 1862.)

JOANNESIA (Anda, Johanesia)

Gomes, B. A. [Johannesia princeps.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 5-17, pl. 1. 1812.) Raddi, Giuseppe. [Anda brasiliensis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 404–405. 1820.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Anda brasiliensis.] (In his Amoenitates botanicae monacenses . . . pp. 1-4, pl. 1. [1829-31.])

JULOCROTON (CENTRANDRA, HETEROCHLAMYB) Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 371-373. 1887.) Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 463-465. 1894-

J. argenteus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Heterochlamys quinquenervia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVI. 61-62. 1843.)

J. Brittonianus: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 222. 1892-94.)

J. hondensis: Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Centrandra hondensis.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 440. 1856.)

J. phagedaenicus: Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 119–120. **1837**.)

LACHNOSTYLIS

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Lachnostylis capensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, p. 503. 1846.) Bentham, G[eorge]. Lachnostylis capensis Turcz. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 61-62, pl. 1279. 1877-79.)

LASIOCOCCA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Lasiococca symphilliaefolia Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1587. 1886-87.)

LEPIDOTURUS

[Hooker, Sir J. D.] Lepidoturus laxiflorus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 76, pl. 1297. 1877-79.)

LEUCOCROTON

Sauvalle, F. A. [Leucocroton revolutus.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 154. 1870-71.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Description du genre Longetia. (Adansonia, VI. 352-359, 1 pl. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1866.]

MABEA

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 7. 1861.) [Mor-

phological.]

Meore, S. Le M. [Mabea crenulata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 470. 1894-96.)

— [Mabea indorum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 469-470,

pl. 30. 1894-96.) MACARANGA (MAPPA, MECOSTYLIS; ROTTLERA spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 26. 1806. — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 215-216. 1809.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Rottlera glauca, R. javanica.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 40-41. 1842.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Rottlera hispida, R. longestipulata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 43. 1864.)

1864.)

[Mecostylis acalyphoides.]

Indië, XXVII. 44. 1864.) (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 255-257; XXI. 442-443; XXII. 520-521; XXV. 344-345. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 989-992. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

M. aleuritoides: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 21-22. 1875-77.)

M. caladifolia: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 46-47, pl. 3. **1884**-86.)

Macaranga javanica: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Macaranga javanica var. montana.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 48-49. 1883.)

M. macrophylla: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Mappa macrophylla.] XXVII. 44. 1864.) (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië,

M. Mappa: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 233. 1843.) [Mappa moluccana.]

M. Maudslayi: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 371. **1884**.)

M. Porteana: Baillon, H[enri]. [Mappa Porteana.] (Hort. Franç. 1865, pp. 235-236.)

- W., W. Macaranga Porteana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 284, pl. 1894.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. CXXI. pl. 7407. **1895**.) Macaranga Porteana.

M. punctata: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 80. **1889**.)

M. Reineckei: Pax, F[erdinand]. — In Reinecke, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 646. 1898.)

M. riparia: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 463. 1886. -Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, p. 35, pl. 11. [1889.])

M. rufibarbis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 21-22. 1893.)

M. saccifera: Pax, F[erdinand]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 93-94, pl. 1. 1895.)

M. Sampsoni: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IX. 134. 1871.) M. Schleinitziana: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 207. 1888.)

M. Schweinfurthii: Pax, [Ferdinand]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 79.)

M. tamiana: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 52. [1895]-97.)

MAESOBOTRYA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Maesobotrya floribunda Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 75-76, pl. 1296. 1877-79.)

Buettner, R[ichard]. [Maesobotrya Bertramiana.] Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 93-95. 1890.)

MALLOTUS (BOUTONIA, ECHINUS, HANCEA, ROT-TLERA Roxb.; CROTON spec.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Rottlera affinis, R. glaberrima.] XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 40-41. 1842.)

Dalzeil, [N. A.]. [Rottlera.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 122-123, 229. 1851.) [Indian species.]

Zollinger, H[einrich]. Ueber die Rottlera-Arten des bota-nischen Gartens zu Buitenzorg und im Herbarium von Zollinger und Moritz, so wie über einige verwandte Geschlechter aus der Familie der Euphorbiaceen. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 299–332, 598–600; XXIX. 463–469. 1858–58.)

Schumann, Karl. [Mallotus chrysanthus, M. Hellwigianus.]
(In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 77-79. 1889.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Echinus.] [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 977-978. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

M. albus: Jack, William]. [Rottlera alba.] (Bot. Misc. I. 290. 1830.)

M. contubernalis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 293. 1882.)

M. discolor: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (L. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. 463. 1895.)

M. Hookerianus: Seemann, Berthold. [Hancea Hookeriana.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 409–410, pl. 96. 1852–57.)

M. integrifolius: Bojer, W[enzel]. [Boutonia mascareniensis.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Procès-verb. 1846, pp. 151-

M. Japonicus: Mottet, S. Mallotus japonicus. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 103-104, il. 32.) —— [English translation.] (Gard. XLV. 424. 1894.)

M. philippinensis: Retrius, A. J. [Croton punctatum.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 30. 1789.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Rottlera (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . aurantiaca. p. 270. 18[30]-41.)

Mallotus philippinensis: Vogl, August. [Rottlera tinctoria.]—Phytohistologische Beiträge, I. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. L. pt. 1 (1864), pp. 141–152, 1 il., 1 pl. 1865.)—Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 il. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1865.] [Anatomical.]

M. repandus: Bottler, J. P. [Croton repandum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 206. 1803.) Lianos, F. A. [Croton volubilis.] (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), p. 503. 1856.)

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)

M. rhamnifolius: Rottler, J. P. [Croton nervosum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 190. 1803.)

- Willdenow, C. L. [Croton rhamnifolium.] — In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 190. 1803.)

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)

M. tenuifolius: Pax, F[erdinand]. — In Diels, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 429. 1900.)

M. tiliaefolius: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Rottlera Blumei.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 486. 1834.)

MANIHOT (JANIPHA; JATROPHA spec.)

Spruce, Richard. [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 10.

Wawra, [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, XLVII. 252.

Guignard, Léon. Sur l'existence et la localisation de l'émulsine dans les plantes du genre Manihot. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. apx. pp. 103-107. 1894. — Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIII. (1894), pt. 2, pp. 593-596. 1895.)

M. carthagenensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Jatropha carthagenensis.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis... III. 42-43, pl. 77. 1776.)

M. Glaziovii: Trimen, Henry. On the plant affording Cearà India-rubber (Manihot Glaziovii Müll. Arg.). (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 321–325, 1 pl. 1880.)

— Moore, S. Le M. On Rosanoff's crystals in the endosperm cells of Manihot Glaziovii Müll. Arg. — Studies in vegetable biology, II. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 621-624, il. 1896.) - Calvert, Agnes & Boodle, L. A. On laticiferous tissue in the pith of Manihot Glaziovii, and on the presence of nuclei in this tissue. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 55-62, pl. 5. 1887-88.)

M. Grahami: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 530. 1843.) Manihot Grahami.

M. heterophylia: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Beichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 38,

pl. **1836**.)

M. pronifolia: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

M. sparsifolia: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

M. utilissima: Nuttall, Thomas. (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 303. 1822.) [Jatropha Manihot.]

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Janipha Manihot. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3071. 1831.)

Turner, Fred. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, II. 381-384, pl. 38.

- Cockerell, T. D. A. [Manihot Manihot.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 95. 1892.)

MANNIOPHYTON

Oliver, D[aniel]. Manniophyton africanum Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 53, pl. 1267–1268. 1877–79.) Baillon, H[enri]. [Manniophyton angustifolium.] [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 953-954. 1898.)

MAPROUNEA (AEGOPRICON)

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Aegopricon betulinum.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 42, pl. 1789-91.) [= Maprounea guianensis.]

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Mareya micrantha Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 63-64, pl. 1281. 1877-79.)

MEGISTOSTIGMA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Megistostigma malaccense Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1592. 1886-87.)

MICRANDRA (POGONOPHYLLUM)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Pogonophyllum elatum.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1857, pp. 144-146. [1858.])

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] 1889.) [Morphological.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 528.

MICRANTHEUM (CALETIA, MICRANTHEMUM)

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Micrantheum ericoides.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 253–255, pl. 14. 1818.)

Hocker, Sir [J. D.]. [Micranthemum hexandrum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 283–284. 1847.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. Note sur quelques plantes rares ou peu connues. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. V. 266-269. 1859. See p. 267.) [Caletia micrantheoides.]

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Micrantheum demissum.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 67. 1891.)

MICRODESMIS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Microdesmis puberula Hook. fil. mst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 758. 1848.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Microdesmis puberula.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 514, pl. 26. 1849.)

MISCHODON

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Mischodon zeylanicus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 299-300, pl. 10. 1854.)

MONADENIUM

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Monadenium Descampsii.] — In DURAND. T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, p. 108. 1898.)

NEOBOUTONIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Neoboutonia africana Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 77, pl. 1298–1299. 1877–79.)

NEOGOETZEA

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Neogoetzea brideliifolia.]—In I A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 419. 1900.)

NEOSCORTECHINIA (SCORTECHINIA)

Hooker), Sir J. D. Scortechinia Kingii Hook. f. (Hooker's

Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1706. 1887–88.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl],
Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 336. 1897.) **OLDFIELDIA**

[Hooker, Sir W. J.]. African Oak (or Teak). [Oldfieldia africana.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 183-186, pl. 6. 1850.)

[Oldfieldia africana.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 8-9.) OMPHALEA (HECATEA, RONNOWIA)

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. [Ronnowia domingensis.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 6, pl. 4. 1779.)

Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert. [Hecatea.] (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 27–28, pl. 5. 1804. — Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 13-14, 30-31, pl. 3. [1806.] — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 25-26. [1806.]

— Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 215. 1809.)

Hemsley, [W.] B. The "Tambor," a tree yielding a purgative oil, with a description of the two species of Omphalea [Omphalea oleifera, O. cardiophylla]. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIII. (1882-83), p. 301. 1883.)

O. megacarpa: Hemsley, W. B. Omphalea megacarpa Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2537. 1899.)

O. triandra: Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Noisettier de S. Domingue, un des grands arbres de l'Amérique. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . I. 2 pp.

— **Swarts**, Olof. (*In his* Observationes botanicae . . . p. 350, pl. 10. **1791**.)

Lod liges, Conrad & Sons. Omphalea triandra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 519. 1821.)

— **Desiontaines**, Réné. [Omphalea laevigata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, p. 411. **1829**.)

OPHTHALMOBLAPTON

Allemão, F. F. Euphorbiacea. Ophthalmoblapton (gen. novo) macrophyllum (sp. nov.) nome vulgar Santa Luzia. (Guanabara, I. 14–18, 1 pl. 1849.) — Euphorbiacea. 5 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. [Rio de Janeiro, 1849.] (In his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844–49.) Allemão, F. F. Ophthalmoblapton, genre nouveau de la famille des Euphorbiscées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 119-121. 1850.)

OSTODES (DESMOSTEMON)

Beddome, R. H. [Desmostemon seylanicus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 225, pl. 27. 1866.)

PACHYSTROMA (ACANTHOLOMA)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Acantholoma spinosum.] (Hort. Franç. 1865, p. 237.) [= P. ilicifolium.]

PAIVAEUSA

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Paivaeusa dactylophylla.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 20-21, pl. 7. 1871.)

PAUSANDRA (Thouinia spec.)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Thouinia Morisiana.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IX., pp. 75–76. 1845.)

Radikofer, Liudwigl. Ueber Pausandra, ein neues Euphorbiacen-Genus. (Flora, LIII. 81–95, 1 pl. 1870.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1870.]

PEDILANTHUS (EUPHORBIA spec.)

Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Observations sur le Pedilanthe, Pedilanthus Neck.; genre de plantes de la famille des Euphorbiacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XIX. 388-395, pl. 19. 1812.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 355. **1895**.)

Beille, [Lucien]. Note sur l'organogénie florale des "Pedilanthus." (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 76-77. 1900.)

P. bracteatus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. bracteata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis . . . icones, III. 14–15, pl. 276. 1798.)

P. gritensis: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XII. 104. 1897.)

P. Houlletianus: Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. 1876.) [Anatomical.]

P. Itzaeus: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, pp. 305-306, pl. 18. 1896.) (Field Columb. Mus.

P. linearifolius: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 161. 1881.) (Amer. Acad.

P. lycioides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 516-517. 1887.)

P. macradenius: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 263.

P. macrocarpus: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 49, pl. 23. 1844-46.)

P. nodiflorus: Milispaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, p. 305, pl. 17. 1896.)

P. peetinatus: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 343-344. 1890.)

P. tithymaloides: Vogel, B. C. [Euphorbia tithymaloides.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . Suppl. pp. 69-70, pl. 120. 1790.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euphorbia canaliculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 727. 1823.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Pedilanthus tithymaloides. (*Bot. Reg.* X. 837, pl. **1824**.)

Sims, John. Euphorbia carinata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2514.

PERA (PERIDIUM, SPIXIA)

Mutis, J. C. Pera arborea, et nytt örte-slägte ifrån America. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], V. 299-301, pl. 8. **1784**.)

Sacramento, P. L. de. [Spixia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VII. (1818–20), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 231–233, pl. 13. 1821.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Spixia.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 30-31. **1841**.)

Bentham, [George]. [Peridium oblongifolium.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 243-244. 1860.) [= Pera ferrugines.

PETALOSTIGMA

Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Petalostigma quadriloculare.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 16-17. lare.]

PHYLLANTHUS (ANISONEMA, CALOCOCCUS, CICCA, CLAMBUS, ERIOCOCCUS, GENESIPHYLLA, KIRGANELIA, MENARDA, PHYLLANTHODENDRON, PROSORUS, REIDIA, WURTZIA, XYLOPHYLLA; AGYNEIA SPEC., MICRAN-THEUM spec.)

Taxonomy

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Anisonema.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 481-483. 1834.) [Malayan species.] Hasskarl, J. K. [Agynaia [sic] multiflora.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 40. 1842.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 100–101, pl. 31. 1850.) [South American species.]

Thwaites, G. H. K. Note on the genus Prosorus Dalzell.

Thwaites, G. H. K. Note on the genus Prosorus Dalzell. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 271-272.

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Eriococcus glaucescens, E. caudatus.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 173. 1857.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Monographie des Phyllanthus. (Adansonia, I. 23–43; II. 13–20. 1860–62.)

Remarques sur une nouvelle espèce du genre Menarda. (Adansonia, II. 60-64. 1861-62.)

Remarques générales sur les Phyllanthées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Adansonia, II. 242–248. 1861–62.)

Müller, J[ean] (of Argau). — In Buchenau, Franz. (Naturo. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 24-25. 1882.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Morphology and Physiology

Wydler, Heinr[ich]. [Xylophylla.] (Flora, XXXIV. 434.

1861.) [Morphological.] Schacht, Herm[ann]. (Flora, XXXVI. 457-472. 1853.) [Morphological.]

Lynch, R. I. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 182-183, 1 pl. 1878.) [Physiological.]

Dingler, Hermann. Korrelative Vorgänge in der Gattung Phyllanthus, ihre wahrscheinlichen Ursachen und naheliegende Folgerungen. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 443-447. 1884.) — Separate.

— Correlative Vorgänge in der Euphorbiaceengattung Phyllanthus. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 370-371. 1885.)

Die Flachsprosse der Phanerogamen; vergleichend morphologisch-anatomische Studien. Erstes Heft. Phyllanthus sect. Xylophylla. 4+[1]+153 pp. 3 pl. O. München,

Enumeration of Species

P. adenodiscus: Miers, [John]. [Clambus araneosus.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XVIII. 16. 1866.)

P. angustifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. phylla elongata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 53, pl. 348. 1798.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Xylophylla angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 577. 1821.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Xylophylla elongata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1091. 1825.)

P. bicolor: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV, 139-140. 1858-59.)

P. calycinus: Endlicher, Stephan. [Phyllanthus cygnorum, P. pulchellus.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 19. . 1837.)

P. casticum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Kirganelia timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 483. 1834.) P. chacoensis: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 218. 1892-94.)

P. Chamaepeuce: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 345. 1888-94.)

P. ciliaris: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 373. 1873-76.)

P. cochinchinensis: Seemann, Berthold. Loureiro's Cathetus fasciculata und Camellia drupifera. (Bonplandia, VII. 47-50. **1859**.)

P. conamy: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 113. 1792.)

P. distichus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Phyllanthus longifolius.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 36-37, pl. 194. 1797. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 23, pl. 15. [1800]—09.)

P. Emblica: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beob-

achtungen . . . p. 35, pl. 4. 1798.)

Phyllanthus Emblica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phyllanthus emblica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 548. 1821.) -Pearson, H. H. W. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 355.

P. epiphyllanthus: Wendland, J. C. falcata.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 34-35. 1798.)

Andrews, Henry. Xylophylla falcata. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 331.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Xylophylla falcata. (Bot. Reg. V. 373, pl.

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Xylophylla falcata.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 280, pl. 1820.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Xylophylla falcata.] (In his Sertum bo-

tanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Xylophylla falcata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 589, pl. 1835.)

P. ericoides: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 193. 1859.)

P. fasciculatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A.

Walker-. [Phyllanthus cinerascens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 211. 18[30]—41.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Phyllanthus cinerascens.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 410—411, pl. 97. 1852-57.)

P. Finschii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 205.

P. Fuernrohrii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 15. 1855.—Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 232. 1856.)

P. glaucescens: Druery, C. T. [Xylophylla glaucescens.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.)

P. gracilipes: Haskarl, [J.] K. [Eriococcus gracilis.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 143-144. 1843.)

P. grandifolius: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . pp. 46-47, pl. 84. 1750-73.)

P. graveolens: Bentham, George. [Phyllanthus tenel-hus.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 165-166. 1844-46.)

P. Gunnii: Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Phyllanthus saxosus.] (Linnaea, XXV. 441–442. 1852.)

P. hakgalensis: Trimen, Henry. [Phyllanthus uakgalensis.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 242. 1885.)

P. hypospodius: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 26. 1892.)

- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 177.

P. indicus: Dalzell, N. A. [Prosorus indica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. IV. 345-346. 1852.)

- Thwaites, G. H. K. [Prosorus indicus.] (Hooker's Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 298-299, pl. 10. 1854.) (Hooker's Jour.

P. japonicus: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Cicca flexuosa.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 143. 1845.)

P. lalambensis: Schweinfurth, G[eorge]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 302–303. 1899.)

P. lathyroides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phyllant mimosoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 721. 1823.)

P. latifolius: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Genesiphylla asplenifolia.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 29 (17).

P. mimosoides: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 95. 1791.)

P. mirabilis: Hemsley, W. B. Phyllanthodendron mirabilis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2563-2564. 1899.)

P. Mitchelli: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Micrantheum triandrum.] (In MITCHELL, T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . Australia . . . p. 342. 1848.)

P. montanus: Willdenow, K. L. [Xylophylla latifolia.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, pp. 34-35. 1790.)

Sims, John. Xylophylla latifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1021. **1807**.)

— Sims, John. Xylophylla montana. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2652. 1826.)

P. myrtilloides: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 158. 1861.)

Phyllanthus nivosus: André, Ed[ouard]. Phyllanthus nivosus Hort. Bull. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 172, pl. 332. 1878.)

P. nobilis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Cicca antillana var.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 157-158. 1861.)

P. nutans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 35, pl. 193. 1797.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phyllanthus reticulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 116. 1818.)

P. oblongifolius: Pax, Ferd[inand]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der A[dolf]. Uebersicht über die bota [Gazelle]-Expedition, p. 48. [1889.])

P. odontadenius: Pax, F[erdinand]. [Phyllanthus odontadenius var. micranthus.]—In Dz WILDEMAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 48. 1899.)

P. paniculatus: Oliver, D[aniel]. Phyllanthus paniculatus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2372. 1895.)

P. peninsularis: Brandegee, T. S. (*Erythea*, VII. 8. 1899.)

P. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 147. 1891.)

P. puberus: Swarts, O[lof]. [Agyneia impubes.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 61-62. 1829.) P. pulcher: Hooker, Sir W. J. Reidia glaucescens.

Mag. XC. pl. 5437. 1864.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XI. pp. [3-4] of pl. 406. 1864.)

- Phyllanthus pallidifolius. (Gard. & For. IV. 162, il. 29.

P. reticulatus: Lisboa, J. C. (As. Soc. I Jour. XIV. (1878–80), pp. 139–140. [1880.]) (As. Soc. Bombay Branch

P. sandwicensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Phyllanthus distribus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 95. 18[30]-41.)

P. simplex: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Phyllanthus virgatus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 186. 1837.)

P. speciosus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 18, pl. 616. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 360-361. 1788.)

— Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . f. 30, pl. 1793-[95].)

P. subcarnosus: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 149-150. 1870-71.)

P. sundaicus: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Calococcus sundaicus.] (Natuurk. Tijdsehr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 48. 1884.)

P. Tatel: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 55. 1882.)

P. tequilensis: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 392-393. 1894.)

P. Thonningii: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritt. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 38, pl. 46. 1866.)

PIMELODENDRON (PIMELEODENDRON)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XL. 534-535. 1857.)

PLAGIOSTYLES

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Plagiostyles. [P. Klaineana.] [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1326–1328. 1898.)

PLATYGYNA

Mercier, Ph[ilippe]. Choix de plantes exotiques, rares ou nouvelles. (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, pp. 167-170.) Platygyna urens (p. 168).

PLATYSTIGMA

HJooker, Sirl J. D. Platystigma myristiceum Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1707. 1887-88.)

PLUKENETIA (PTEROCOCCUS)

Hasakarl, J. K. [Pterococcus glaberrimus.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 41. 1842.) [= Plukenetia corniculatus.] **POLYDRAGMA**

Hooker, Sir]J. D. Polydragma mallotiforme Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1701. 1887–88.)

PORANTHERA

Rudge, E[dward]. [Poranthera ericifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 302-303, pl. 22. 1811.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Note sur quelques Euphorbiacées de la Nouvelle-Hollande. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXIX. 382-387. 1833.)

[Hügel, Carl, Freiherr von.] [Poranthera ericifolia.] (In his Botanisches Archiv . . . f. 8, 1 pl. 1837.)

PSEUDANTHUS

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Pseudanthus pimeleoides.] (Flora, XV. pt. 2, pp. 392-395, 1 pl. 1832. — Also in his Atakta botanica, pp. 11-12, pl. 11. 1833.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Sur les affinités et la place que doivent occuper les genres Pseudanthus et Grubbia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XII. 155–159. 1839.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Pseudanthus ovalifolius.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 66. 1858.)

PTYCHOPYXIS

Hooker, Sir] J. D. Ptychopyxis costata Miquel. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1703. 1887-88.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

PUTRANJIVA (PALENGA) Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Putranjiva Roxburghii.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum . . . p. 10, pl. 19. 1838.)
Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 252–253.

1851.) Thwaites, G. H. K. [Palenga zeylanica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 270-271, pl. 7. 1856.)

PYCNOCOMA

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Pycnocoma Thonneri.]—In DE WILDE-MAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 51. 1899.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. [Pycnocoma Thonneri.] (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 21–22, pl. 12. 1900.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Richeria grandis.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . 1.30-32, pl. 4. 1796.)

RICINOCARPUS

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 562-563. **1856**.)

R. glaucus: Endlicher, Stephan. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 18–19. 1837.)

R. pinifolius: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Nouveau genre de la famille des Euphorbiacées: Ricinocarpos. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 459-461, pl. 22. 1817.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum . . . p. 13, pl. 124. 1838.)

RICINODENDRON

Bentham, G[eorge]. Ricinodendron africanus Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 78, pl. 1300. 1877-79.) Schinz, Hans. [Ricinodendron Rautanenii.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 744-747. 1898.)

RICINUS Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ricinus inermis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 19, pl. 195. 1781–86.)

Piantarum rariorum . . . 1. 19, pl. 193. 1761-86.)

— [Ricinus lividus.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . 1. 19, pl. 196. 1781-86.)

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Ricinus leucocarpus, R. macrophyllus.] (In his Viridarii bononiensis vegetabilia . . p. 7. 1824.)

Delile, [A.] R. [Ricinus megalospermus.] (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . IV. 379. 1828-27.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (*In his* Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 21–22, pl. 153–155. **1827**–30.)

 Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. [Ricinus communis β muricatus.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 305–307.
 1829. — Also in his Osservazioni botaniche dec. VI., pp. 15– 17. 1831.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Ricinus purpurascens.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 268–269, pl. 11. 1850.) André, Éd[ouard]. Les Ricins. (Ill. Hort. XIX. 293-297.

1872.) Morphology

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 9. 1861.) Gris, Arthur. Note sur les téguments de la graine du Ricin-(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 312-318, pl. 13. 1862.) -[Ricinus communis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 33-47, pl. 1-3. **1864**.)

Chalon, Jean. Étude anatomique du Ricinus communis L. - Petites annotations botaniques, IX. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. VI. 343-346. 1867.)

Dutailly, Giustave]. Sur les faisceaux diaphragmatiques du Ricin. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 75-76, 79-82. [1876.] 1889.)

Magnus, P[aul]. [Ueber zwei monströse Keimpflanzen von Ricinus.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 107-110. 1876.)

Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 207, pl. 1. 1879.)

Costantin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 172, pl. 5. 1883.)

Frommann, C. 1884. - See vol. I. 138: Cytology. Cell

Costantin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 181, pl. 8.

Colomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 64-65, il. 39. **1887**.)

Lecomte, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 324, pl. 24.

Schlotterbeck, J. O. 1896. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Boirivant, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, VI. 331-333, 339-340, il. 1-5. 1897.)

Beille, [Lucien]. Note sur le développement de la fleur mâle du "Ricinus communis." (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LIV. du "Ricinus communis." (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LIV. Compt. Rend. p. 75. 1899.)

Chick, Edith. On the vascular system of the hypocotyl and embryo of Ricinus communis L. [1899.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XXII. (1897-99), pp. 652-672, 3 pl. 1900.)

Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 358-359, pl. 13. 1900.)

Physiology

Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 196, pl. 6.

Green, J. R. On the germination of the seed of the Castor-oil plant (Ricinus communis). (Roy. Soc. Proc. XLVIII. (1890), pp. 370-392. 1891.) - Separate.

Mesnard, Eugène. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 395, pl. 7. 1893.)

SAGOTIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Genera Euphorbiacea tria nova. I. Payeria. II. Hasskarlia. III. Sagotia. (Adansonia, I. 50-54, 1 pl. **1860**-61.)

SAPIUM (FALCONERIA)

Tulasne, L. R. [Falconeria.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 255-256. **1851**.)

S. aucuparium: Swarts, O[lof]. [Sapium jamaicense.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 62-63. 1829.) — Miquel, F. A. W. [Sapium Hippomane.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 97-98, pl. 29. 1850.)

Torrey, John. [Sapium salicifolium.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 201–202. 1859.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Sapium Aucuparium Jacq. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2650. 1900.)

S. glandulosum: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 227. 1892-94.)

S. Jenmani: Hemsley, W. B. Sapium Jenmani Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2649. 1900.)

S. laurocerasum: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 411. 1829.)

S. paucinervium: Hemsley, W. B. Sapium? paucinervium Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2648. 1900.)

sceleratum: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 60–62, pl. 3. **1891**.)

W. **B**. S. verum: Hemsley, W. B. Sapium verum Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2647. 1900.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Sauropus macranthus.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 166. 1856.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Sauropus albicans.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 6. 1864.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. [Sauropus concinnus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 123, pl. 18. 1891.)

SAVIA

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Savia erythroxyloides.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 157. 1861.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Savia Bojeriana.] (Adansonia, VIII. 345-346. 1867-68.)

SEBASTIANIA (CNEMIDOSTACHYS, GUSSONIA, MI-CROSTACHYS, SAROTHROSTACHYS)

Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 156. 1870-71.) [Central American species.]

Riley, C. V. Mexican jumping beans and the plant upon which they are produced. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XII. 552-554, il. 1891.)

Otros datos para la historia de las "semillas Ramírez, José. brincadoras." (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 403-404, 408-410. 1897.)

Title of pt. 2 reads: Nuevos datos . . .

S. bilocularis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 374. 1885.)

S. brasiliensis: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 118-119, pl. 3. 1821.)

- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 78.) [Microstachys ramosissima.]

Regell, Eduard von. Sebastiana brasiliensis Sprgl. (Gartenfi. VIII. 322-333, pl. 274. 1859.)

Regel, Ed[uard] von. (În his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 50-51.)

S. corniculata: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Cnemidostachys patula.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 8. 1841.). Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Cnemidostachys dubia.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 241-242. 1862.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Cnemidostachys patula var. dubia.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 35–36, pl. 44. 1866.)

S. discolor: Sprengel, Kurt. [Gussonia discolor.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 119, pl. 2. 1821.)

S. ditassoides: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Cnemidostachys ditassoides.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, p. 88. 1854.)

S. Gaudichaudii: Miquel, F. A. W. [Gussonia serrulata.] (Linnaea, XIX. 446. 1847.)

S. multiramea: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Sarothrostachys multiramea.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 36, pl. 45. 1866.)

S. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 112. 1891.)

S. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI, 149-150. 1891.)

S. Ramirezii: Maury, Paul. La Sebastiania Ramirezii n. sp. (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 405-407. 1897.)

SECURINEGA (BESSERA, COLMEIROA, GEBLERA) Sprengel, K[urt]. [Bessera inermis.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 90–91. 1815.)

Ruprecht, F. J. [Geblera sungariensis.] tersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 357. 1857.) (Acad. Sci. St. Pé-

S. buxifolia: Boissier, E[dmond] & Reuter, G. [F.]. [Colmeiros buxifolia.] (In their Diagnoses plantarum novarum

hispanicarum . . . pp. 23–24. 1842.)

— Reuter, [G. F.]. [Colmeiros buxifolia.] (A. Mat. Genève Mém. X. 240–243, 1 pl. 1843.) (Soc. Phys. Hist.

S. ramiflora: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Geblera suffruticosa.] (In their Index seminum quae Hortus... petropolitanus... offert, [I.] 28. 1835. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 127. 1836.)

— Maximowics, C. J. [Geblera suffruticosa var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 239-240. 1859.)

SENEFELDERA

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Senefeldera multiflora.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 29-30. 1841.) Martius, K. F. P. von.

SIBANGEA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sibangea arborescens Oliv. Ic. Plant. XV. 9, pl. 1411. 1883-85.) (Hooker's

SPHYRANTHERA

H[ocker, Sir] J. D. Sphyranthera capitellata Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1702. 1887-88.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

STACHYSTEMON

Planchen, J. E. Description de deux genres nouveaux de la famille des Euphorbiacées. (*Lond. Jour. Bot.* IV. 471–474, pl. 15–16. 1845.) [Stachystemon vermicularis.]

STAPHYSORA

Pierre, L. [Staphysora Klaineana.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1233. 1898.)

STILLINGIA

Torrey, John. [Stillingia spinulosa.] (In Emorr, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 151. 1848. – Issue 2, p. 152. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 201. 1848.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Stillingia bicarpellaris.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 455. 1886.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Stillingia sylvatica var. paraguayensis.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 226. 1892–94.)

SUMBAVIA (Doryxylon)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Doryxylon spinosum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 172. 1857.) [= Sumbavia rottlerioides.l

SYNADENIUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Synadenium Grantii. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5633. 1867.)
[Lemaire, Charles.] [Synadenium Grantii.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 39-41. 1867.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Syna CXVII. pl. 7184. 1891.) Synadenium arborescens. (Bot. Mag.

TETRACOCCUS

fornia. [Tetracoccus dioicus.] (West Amer. Sci. I. 13-14. 1884-85.) Parry, C. C. New genus of Euphorbiaceae from Lower Cali-

Engelmann, G[eorge]. [Tetracoccus Engelmanni.]—In WATSON, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 372-373. 1885.)

TETRAGYNE

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

THECACORIS

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Thecacoris membranacea.] — In Hen-RIQUES, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 158-159. 1892.)

TOXICODENDRUM (HYAENANCHE)

Thunberg, C. P. Gift-trädet på Goda Hopps Udden, Toxico-dendrum kalladt och beskrifvet . . . [Toxicodendrum capense.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XVII. 188–191, pl. 7. 1798.)

Lambert, A. B. [Hyaenanche globosa.] (In his Description of the genus Cinchona, pp. 52-54, pl. 10. 1797.) — Beschreibung der Hyaenanche globosa. (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 398-399, pl. 6. 1801.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tragia involucrata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 18, pl. 190. 1781-86.)
Johow, [Friedrich]. [Ueber die Brennhaare von Tragia volubilis.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 49-**50.**)

Lotsy, J. P. [Tragia guatemalensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 354. 1895.)

TREWIA (ROTTLERA Willd.)

Willdenow, C. L. Schradera et Rottlera, bina nova plantarum genera descripta. (Götting. Jour. Naturwiss. I. pt. 1, pp. 1-9, pl. 1-2. 1798. — Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 131-135, pl. 7. 1798.)

Klotssch, [J. F.]. Die Gattung Trewia L. (Arch. Naturgesch. VII. pt. 1, pp. 255-257. 1841.) — Reprinted together with his Tuckermania. 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1842.] Trewia (pp. 8-10).

— [Trewia macrostachya.] (In Klotzsch, [J.]F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 117, pl. 23. 1862.)

TRIGONOPLEURA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Trigonopleura malayana Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1753. 1887-88.)

TRIGONOSTEMON (Enchidium, Tylosepalum) Jack, W[illiam]. [Enchidium verticillatum.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 257. 1835.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Tylosepalum aurantiacum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 50. 1864.)

TRUJANOA

Llave, P[ablo] de la & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Trujanoa pinnata.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 1. 1825.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Uapaca Bojeri.] (Adansonia, XI. 176-177.

Bentham, Geforge]. Uapaca guineensis Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 68, pl. 1287. 1877-79.)

Baker, J. G. [Uapaca clusiacea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 278-279. 1880.)

— [Uapaça.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 252; XXI. 440-441. 1864-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Uapaça Goetzei.]—In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 418-419. 1900.)

WETRIA (ACALYPHA spec., ALCHORNEA spec.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Alchornea rufescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. ser. 2, VII. 75, pl. 7. 1884.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Acalypha Giraldii.] — In Diels, L(udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 429-430. 1900.)

[= W. rufescens.]

103. BUXACEAE

Baillon, H[enri]. Monographie des Buxacées et des Stylocérées. 87+[2] pp. 3 pl. O. Paris, 1859.

Müller, J[ean] (of Argau). Buxaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[phonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 7-23. 1869.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Buxaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 130–135, il. 83–86; Nachträge, p. 213; Nachträge II., p. 38. 1898–1900.)

Tieghem, Philippel van. Sur les Buxacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 289-338. 1897.) [Morphological.]

BUXUS (CRANTZIA, TRICERA)

Wulff, J. C. 1744. — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I., pp. 90-91. 1831.) [Morphological.]

Daenser, F. G. (In his Des Euphorbiacées . . . pp. 17-18.

1834.)

Babington, C. C. Nativity of the Box-tree. (Phytologist, IV. 873. **1853**.)

Wigand, Albert. 1854. — See vol. I. 137: CYTOLOGY. CELL

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le véritable organisation du Buis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 285-287. 1858.) Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244. 1883.) [Anatomi-

Sall, C. J. Note on the wood called urkarina.

Archaeol. Proc. XI. 143-144. 1889.) — Separate. Ball. C. J.

Cavara, F[ridano]. Il corpo centrale dei fiori maschili del Buxus. (Malpighia, VIII. 27-40, pl. 2. 1894.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 1 pl. O. Genova, 1894.

Koehne, E[mil]. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Buxus. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 46-48. 1896.)

Roujou, A. Le Buis sur le feu. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. 252. **1900**.)

B. bahamensis: Baker, J. G. Buxus bahamensis Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1806. 1889.)

B. benguellensis: Gilg, E[rnst]. Buxaceae africanae.

— In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 114-115. 1900.)

B. glomerata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Tricera glomerata.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 157. 1861.)

B. Harlandi: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 123–124. **1873**.)

Buxus Hildebrandtil: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 268. 1873-76.)

B. laevigata: Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. [Tricera laevigata.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 495, il. 195-200. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

B. Macowani: Oliver, D[aniel]. Buxus Macowani Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1518. 1886-87.)

B. microphylla: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 142-143. **1845**.)

B. pubescens: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 481. 1898.)

B. sempervirens: Taxonomy

— [Lafons, Alexandre de] baron de Melicocq. Encore un mot sur le Buis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 536–537. 1856.)

— Vos, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 69-72. 1866.) - Manceau. Buxus sempervirens L. var lancifolia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XV. apx. p. 17. 1868.)

— Мартграфъ, О. [Marggraf, О.] Саминить или кав-казская пальма въ Черноморскомъ округа. [Buxus sem-pervirens in the vicinity of the Black Sea.] 36 pp. 1 pl. О. n. t-p. [Tiflis, 1874.]†

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI.

74-77, pl. 3. 1889.)

— Read, Quintin. The Box avenue at Beckford Hall gardens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 751-752. 1894.)

Makino, Tomitaro. [Buxus sempervirens var. liukiuensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 279–280. 1895.)

-Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 196. 1897.)

Morphology

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1864, pp. 6-7.)

-Weiss, J. E. (Bot. Centr. XV. 411, pl. 1. 1883.)

— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 103, pl. 7. 1894.)

- Hérail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 311, pl. 15. **1885**.)

- Dufour, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 412, pl. 10. 1867.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 283, pl. 16. 1838. — Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 13-14, pl. 1. 1890.) [Teratological.]

— Abbado, M[ichele]. Divisione della nervatura e della lamina in alcune foglie di Buxus sempervirens L. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp. 179-181.)

B. stenophylla: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 331-332.

B. Vahlii: Vahl, M[artin]. [Crantzia laevigata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 99. 1791.)

MACROPODANDRA

Gilg, E[rnst]. Buxaceae africanae. 1900. — See Buxus Ben-GUELLENSIS, p. 452.

NOTOBUXUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Notobuxus natalensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 78, pl. 1400. 1880–82.)

SARCOCOCCA (LEPIDOPELMA; PACHYSANDRA spec.) Hooker, Sir W. J. [Pachysandria? coriacea.] (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 148, pl. 148. 1825.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Sarcococca pruniformis. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1012, pl. 1828.)

Blume, C. L. [Sarcococca sumatrana.] (In his Museum botanicum hygduno-batavum, II. 190–191. [1852–56.])

Klotssch, [J.] F. [Lepidopelma podocarpifolia.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 118, pl. 22. 1862.)

SIMMONDSIA (Brocchia; Celastrus spec.

Muttall, Thomas. On Simmondsia, a new genus of plants from California. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 400-401, pl. 16.

Presl, K. B. [Celastrus obtusatus.] (Bōhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 464-465. 1845.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Brocchia dichotoma.] (In his Catalogo

Torrey, John. [Simmondsia californica.] (In Mrs Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 80. 1845.)

Torrey, John. [Simmondsia californica.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 202, pl. 49. 1859.)

Kellogg, A[lbert]. California Goat-nut. Simmondsia pabulosa Kellogg. (*Hesperian*, V. no. 3, p. 392, 1 pl. 1860.)
Named on plate Galphimia pabulosa Kellogg.

[Simmondsia pabulosa.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 21-22. 1863.)

Cesati, Vincenzo. Illustrazione della Brocchia dichotoma del Mauri, ora Simmondisia californica Nuttall. — Note botaniche di vario argomento. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, V. no. 21, pp. 1-9, 2 pl. 1873.) — Reprinted with other articles: 18 pp. 2 pl. Q. Napoli, 1872. See pp. 1-9.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur le genre Simmondsie considéré comme type d'une famille distincte, les Simmondsiacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 103-112. [1898.])

104. EMPETRACEAE

Don, David. On the affinities of the Empetreae, a natural group of plants. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [II.] (1826-27), pp. 59-63. 1827.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Empetraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 24–27.

Gibelli, Giuseppe. Di una struttura singolare delle foglie delle Empetracee. (Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Rendic. ser. 2, IX. 15-23. 1876.) — Di una singolare struttura delle foglie delle Empetracee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VIII. 49-60, pl. 5-6. 1876.) — Separate.

Pax, F[erdinand]. Empetraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 123–127, il. 78–80. 1896.)

CERATIOLA (EMPETRUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceratiola ericoides. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2758. 1827.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Empetrum aciculare.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 78-79, pl. 2. 1853. — Also in his Miscellanes botanica, pt. 13, pp. 20-21, pl. 1. 1853.)

COREMA (OAKESIA, TUCKERMANNIA; EMPETRUM

McEwen, M. C. The comparative anatomy of Corema alba and Corema Conradii. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 277-285, pl. 210. 1894.)

C. Conradi: Klotssch, [J. F.]. Tuckermania, eine neue nordamerikanische Gattung aus der natürlichen Ordnung Empetreae. (Arch. Naturgesch. VII. pt. 1, pp. 248-250. 1841.)

— Reprinted with other articles: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1842.] See pp. 1-3.

Tuckerman, Edward. On Oakesia, a new genus of the order Empetraceae. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 443-447. 1842.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1842.]

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Oakesia Conradi Tuck. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 531. 1843.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. III. 3-14, pl. 1.

-Torrey, J[ohn]. An account of several new genera and species of North American plants. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. IV. 80-94, pl. 4-5. 1848.) Empetrum Conradii (pp. 83-87).

Smith, A. H. A new station for Corema Conradii Torr. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, p. 35. 1883.)

- Redfield, J. H. Corema Conradi and its localities. (Torr. Bot. Club Butl. XI. 97-101; XII. 93-95; XIII. 220-221. 1884-86. — See also pp. 116, 132.)

EMPETRUM Taxonomy

Haller, Albert [von]. [1738.] — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Empetrum nigrum.] (In his

Enumeratio stirpium . . p. 298. 1762.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A[ubert]. [Empetrum rubrum.] (In his Esquisse de la flore de l'isle de Tristan d'Acugna, p. 39.

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Linnaea, I. 538. 1826.)

Lindley, John. Empetrum rubrum. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1783, pl. 1836.)

Durand, Elias]. [Empetrum rubrum.]—In Durand, Elias], James, T. P. & Ashmead, Samuel. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1863, p. 95. 1864.)

Höggrell, E. Empetrum nigrum med hvita bär. (Bot. Notis.

1887, pp. 239–240.)

STACHYSTEMON

Planchen, J. E. Description de deux genres nouveaux de la famille des Euphorbiacées. (*Lond. Jour. Bot.* IV. 471-474, pl. 15-16. 1845.) [Stachystemon vermicularis.]

STAPHYSORA

Pierre, L. [Staphysora Klaineana.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1233. 1898.)

Torrey, John. [Stillingia spinulosa.] (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 151. 1848. — Issue 2, p. 152. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 201. 1848.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Stillingia bicarpellaris.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 455. 1886.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Stillingia sylvatica var. paraguayensis.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 226. 1892-94.)

SUMBAVIA (DORYXYLON)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Doryxylon spinosum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 172. 1857.) [= Sumbavia rottlerioides.]

SYNADENIUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Synadenium Grantii. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5633. **1867**.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Synadenium Grantii.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 39-41. **1867**.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Synadenium arborescens. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7184. 1891.)

TETRACOCCUS

Parry, C. C. New genus of Euphorbiaceae from Lower California. [Tetracoccus dioicus.] (West Amer. Sci. I. 13-14. 1884-85.)

G[eorge]. [Tetracoccus Engelmanni.] — In S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 372–373. Engelmann, G[eorg Watson, S[ereno]. · **1885**.)

TETRAGYNE

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

THACOMBAUIA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339.

THECACORIS

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Thecacoris membranacea.]—In Hen-BIQUES, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 158-159. 1892.)

TOXICODENDRUM (HYAENANCHE)

Thunberg, C. P. Gift-trädet på Goda Hopps Udden, Toxico-dendrum kalladt och beskrifvet . . . [Toxico-dendrum capense.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XVII. 188–191, pl. 7. 1796.)

Lambert, A. B. [Hyaenanche globosa.] (In his Description of the genus Cinchona, pp. 52-54, pl. 10. 1797.) — Beschreibung der Hyaenanche globosa. (Arch. Bot. Römer, II. pt. 3, pp. 398-399, pl. 6. 1801.)

TRAGIA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tragia involucrata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 18, pl. 190. 1781-86.)
Johow, [Friedrich]. [Ueber die Brennhaare von Tragia volubilis.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1888, pp. 49-50.)

Lotsy, J. P. [Tragia guatemalensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 354. 1895.)

TREWIA (ROTTLERA Willd.)

Willdenow, C. L. Schradera et Rottlera, bina nova plantarum genera descripta. (Götting. Jour. Naturwiss. I. pt. 1, pp. 1-9, pl. 1-2. 1798. — Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 131-135, pl. 7. 1798.)

Klotssch, [J. F.]. Die Gattung Trewia L. (Arch. Naturgesch. VII. pt. 1, pp. 255-257. 1841.) — Reprinted together with his Tuckermania. 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1842.] Trewia (pp. 8-10).

— [Trewia macrostachya.] (In Klotzsch, [J.]F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 117, pl. 23. 1862.)

TRIGONOPLEURA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Trigonopleura malayana Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1753. 1887-88.)

TRIGONOSTEMON (ENCHIDIUM, TYLOSEPALUM) Jack, W[illiam]. [Enchidium verticillatum.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 257. 1835.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Tylosepalum aurantiacum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 50. tiacum.] 1864.)

TRUJANOA

Llave, P[ablo] de la & Lexarra, J[uan]. [Trujanoa pinnata.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 1. 1825.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Uapaca Bojeri.] (Adansonia, XI. 176-177. **1873**–76.)

Bentham, Ge[orge]. Uapaca guineensis Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 68, pl. 1287. 1877-79.)

Baker, J. G. [Uapaca clusiacea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 278-279. 1890.)

— [Uspaca.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 252; XXI. 440–441. 1864–86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Uspaca Goetzei.]—In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 418–419. 1900.)

WETRIA (ACALYPHA spec., ALCHORNEA spec.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Alchornea rufescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. ser. 2, VII. 75, pl. 7. 1884.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. [Acalypha Giraldii.]—In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 429-430. 1900.) [= W. rufescens.]

103. BUXACEAE

Baillon, H[enri]. Monographie des Buxacées et des Stylocérées. 87+[2] pp. 3 pl. O. Paris, 1859.

Müller, J[ean] (of Argau). Buxaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 7-

23. **1869**.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Buxaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 130-135, il. 83-86; Nachträge, p. 213; Nachträge II., p. 38. 1896-1900.)

Tiegham, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Buxacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 289–338. 1897.) [Morphological.]

BUXUS (CRANTZIA, TRICERA)

Wulff, J. C. 1744. — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. Ger-MAN EMPIRE.

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I., pp. 90–91. 1831.) [Morphological.]

Daenzer, F. G. (In his Des Euphorbiacées . . . pp. 17-18.

Babington, C. C. Nativity of the Box-tree. (*Phytologist*, IV. 873. 1853.)

Wigand, Albert. 1854. — See vol. I. 137: Cytology. Cell

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le véritable organisation du Buis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 285–287. 1858.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

all, C. J. Note on the wood called urkarma.

Archaeol. Proc. XI. 143-144. 1889.) — Separate. Ball, C. J.

Cavara, F[ridano]. Il corpo centrale dei fiori maschili del Buxus. (Malpighia, VIII. 27-40, pl. 2. 1894.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 1 pl. O. Genova, 1894.

Koehne, E[mil]. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Buxus. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 46-48. 1896.)

Roujou, A. Le Buis sur le feu. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. 252. **1900**.)

B. bahamensis: Baker, J. G. Buxus bahamensis Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1806. 1889.)

B. benguellensis: Gilg, E[rnst]. Buxaceae africanae.
 In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 114-115. 1900.)

B. glomerata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Tricera glomerata.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 157. 1861.)

B. Harlandi: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 123-124. **1873**.)

Buxus Hildebrandtil: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 268. 1873-76.)

[Tricera laevigata.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 495, il. 195-200. 1900.) [Anatomical.] B. laevigata: Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove.

B. Macowani: Oliver, D[aniel]. Buxus Macowani Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1518. 1886-87.)

B. microphylla: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 142-143. **1845**.)

B. pubescens: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 481. 1898.)

B. sempervirens: Taxonomy

— [Lafons, Alexandre de] baron de Melicocq. Encore un mo sur le Buis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 536-537. 1856.) Encore un mot

— **Vos**, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 69–72. 1866.) - Manceau. Buxus sempervirens L. var lancifolia. Bot. France Bull. XV. apx. p. 17. 1868.)

— **Маргграфъ,** О. [Marggraf, О.] Самшить или кавказская пальма въ Черноморскомъ округъ. [Buxus sempervirens in the vicinity of the Black Sea.] 36 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Tiflis, 1874.]†

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 74–77, pl. 3. **1889**.)

— **Read**, Quintin. The Box avenue at Beckford Hall gardens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 751-752. 1894.)

— Makino, Tomitaro. [Buxus sempervirens var. liukiuensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IX. 279–280. 1895.)

- Kuhla, Frits. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 196. 1897.)

- Morphology

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1864, pp. 6–7.)

-Weiss, J. E. (Bot. Centr. XV. 411, pl. 1. 1883.)

— Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 103, pl. 7. 1884.)
— Hérail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 311, pl.

15. **1885**.)

- Dufour, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 412, pl. 10.

 Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 283, pl.
 16. 1888. — Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 13-14, pl. 1. 1890.) [Teratological.]

— Abbado, M[ichele]. Divisione della nervatura e della lamina in alcune foglie di Buxus sempervirens L. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1895, pp. 179-181.)

B. stenophylla: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 331-332.

B. Vahlii: Vahl, M[artin]. [Crantzia laevigata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 99. 1791.)

MACROPODANDRA

Gilg, E[rnst]. Buxaceae africanae. 1900. — See Buxus Ben-GUELLENSIS, p. 452.

NOTOBUXUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Notobuxus natalensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 78, pl. 1400. 1880-82.)

SARCOCOCCA (LEPIDOPELMA; PACHYSANDRA SPEC.) Hooker, Sir W. J. [Pachysandria? coriacea.] (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 148, pl. 148. 1825.)

Lindley, J[ohn]. Sarcococca pruniformis. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1012, pl. 1826.)

Blume, C. L. [Sarcococca sumatrana.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 190–191. [1852–56.])

Klotzsch, J.] F. [Lepidopelma podocarpifolia.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 118, pl. 22. 1882.)

SIMMONDSIA (Brocchia; Celastrus spec.)

Muttall, Thomas. On Simmondsia, a new genus of plants from California. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 400-401, pl. 16.

Presl, K. B. [Celastrus obtusatus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 464–465. 1845.)
Tenore, M[ichele]. [Brocchia dichotoma.] (In his Catalogo

. . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 80. 1845.)

Torrey, John. [Simmondsia californica.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 202, pl. 49. 1859.)

Kellogg, A[lbert]. California Goat-nut. Simmondsia pabulosa Kellogg. (*Hesperian*, V. no. 3, p. 392, 1 pl. **1860**.)
Named on plate Galphimia pabulosa Kellogg.

— [Simmondsia pabulosa.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), pp. 21–22. 1863.)
Cesati, Vincenzo. Illustrazione della Brocchia dichotoma del Mauri, ora Simmondisia californica Nuttall. — Note botaniche di vario argomento. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Ati, V. no. 21, pp. 1-9, 2 pl. 1873.) — Reprinted with other articles: 18 pp. 2 pl. Q. Napoli, 1872. See pp. 1-9.

Tiagham, P[hilippe] van. Sur le genre Simmondsie considéré comme type d'une famille distincte, les Simmondsiacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 103-112. [1898.])

104. EMPETRACEAE

Don, David. On the affinities of the Empetreae, a natural group of plants. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [II.] (1826-27), pp. 59-63. 1827.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Empetraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 1, pp. 24–27.

Gibelli, Giuseppe. Di una struttura singolare delle foglie delle Empetracee. (Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Rendic. ser. 2, IX. 15-23. 1876.) — Di una singolare struttura delle foglie delle Empetracee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VIII. 49-60, pl. 5-6. 1876.) — Separate.

Pax, F[erdinand]. Empetraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 123–127, il. 78–80. 1896.)

CERATIOLA (EMPETRUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceratiola ericoides. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2758. 1827.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Empetrum aciculare.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 78-79, pl. 2. 1853. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 13, pp. 20-21, pl. 1. 1853.)

COREMA (OAKESIA, TUCKERMANNIA; EMPETRUM

McEwen, M. C. The comparative anatomy of Corema alba and Corema Conradii. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 277-285, pl. 210. 1894.)

C. Conradi: Klotssch, [J. F.]. Tuckermania, eine neue nordamerikanische Gattung aus der natürliehen Ordnung Empetreae. (Arch. Naturgesch. VII. pt. 1, pp. 248-250. 1841.)

— Reprinted with other articles: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1842.] See pp. 1-3.

Tuckerman, Edward. On Oakesia, a new genus of the order Empetraceae. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 443-447. 1842.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1842.] — Hooker, Sir W. J. Oakesia Conradi Tuck. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 531. 1843.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. III. 3-14, pl. 1.

— Torrey, J[ohn]. An account of several new genera and species of North American plants. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. IV. 80–94, pl. 4–5. 1848.) Empetrum Conradii (pp. 83-87).

— Smith, A. H. A new station for Corema Conradii Torr. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, p. 35. 1883.)

— Redfield, J. H. Corema Conradi and its localities. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 97-101; XII. 93-95; XIII. 220-221; 1884-86. — See also pp. 116, 132.)

EMPETRUM Taxonomy

Haller, Albert [von]. [1738.] — See vol. I. 373: Phytography. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Empetrum nigrum.] (In his

Enumeratio stirpium . . . p. 298. 1762.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A[ubert]. [Empetrum rubrum.] (In his Esquisse de la flore de l'isle de Tristan d'Acugna, p. 39. 1811.)

Chamisso, Adalibert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Linnaea, I. 538. 1826.)

Lindley, John. Empetrum rubrum. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1783, pl. 1836.)

Durand, Elias]. [Empetrum rubrum.]—In DURAND, Elias], JAMES, T. P. & ASHMEAD, Samuel. (Acad. Nat. Sci. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1863, p. 95. 1864.)

Höggrell, F. Empetrum nigrum med hvita bär. (Bot. Notis.

1887, pp. 239–240.)

Ascherson, P[aul] & Magnus, P[aul]. [Empetrum nigrum var.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 390. 1889.)

Wittich, Christoph. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 87-90, pl. 3. 1889.)

Morphology and Physiology

Vahl, Martin. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Mag. Bot. Neu. I. 211–212. 1794.) [Morphological.]

Buchenau, Franz. Der Blüthenstand von Empetrum. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 297-301, pl. 10. 1862.)

Empetrum nigrum L. und eine sibirische Ribes-Art auf Steingräbern. [1872.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 299-301. 1873.)

Strandmark, P. W. Blomställningen hos Empetrum nigrum L. (Bot. Notis. 1880, pp. 99-104, pl. 1.)

Marioth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Warming, Eugen]. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Bot. Tidsskr. XVI. 38-39. 1688.)

Graebner, P[aul]. [Empetrum nigrum.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 643, pl. 10. 1895.) [Ecological.]

105. CORIARIACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Coriarieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 739-740. 1824.)

Chatin, Ad[olphe]. Mémoire sur les Limnanthées et les Coriarées, réunion de ces deux familles en une seule, les Coriaracées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVIII. 772-774. 1854.)

Mémoire sur les Limnanthées et les Coriariées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 247-273, pl. 5-6. 1856.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Coriariaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 128–129, il. 81–82; Nachträge, p. 213. 1896–97.)

CORIARIA (HETEROCLADUS)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVI. 485-487.

1842.) [Central American species.]

Maximowics, C. J. De Coriaria, Ilice et Monochasmate, hujusque generibus proxime affinibus Bungea et Cymbaria. 70 pp., il., 4 pl. St.-Pétersbourg, 1881. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XXIX. no. 3. 1881.)

Russow, [Edmund]. Über den anatomischen Bau der Laubsprosse der Coriarieen. [1881.] (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sützber. VI. pt. 1, pp. 87-94. 1884.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. D. Dorpat, 1881. — From: "Neue dörptsche Zeitung, 1881."

C. Intermedia: Matsumura, Jinzō. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, p. 62. 1898.)

C. japonica: Hooker, Sir J. D. Coriaria japonica. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7509. 1896.)

— S[argent], C. S. Coriaria japonica. (Gard. & For. X. 342–344, il. 45. 1897.)

C. myrtifolia: Gouan, Antoine. (In his Illustrationes . . p. 80. 1773.)

— Peschier, [Jacques]. Analyse des feuilles feuilles de Myrte (Coriaria myrtifolia Linn.). Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 189-195. 1828.) Analyse des feuilles du Redoul à (Soc. Phys.

— [Targioni]-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 307-308, pl. 4. 1829. — Also in his Osservasioni botaniche, dec. VI., pp. 17-18. 1831.)

Puel, Timothée. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 471. 1861.)

- Riban, J[oseph]. Sur la coriamyrtine et ses dérivés. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIII. 476-479, 680-685. 1866.)

- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit, XXVII. 494-495. 1869.) [Ecological.]

— Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Na 111, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 108-

- Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. II. 27-28. 1894.) [Morphological.] (Herb. Boissier Bull.

— **Devaux**, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 231, 233–234, 235, pl. 1, 4–5, 6. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

C. nepalensis: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Coriaria nepalensis var. parvifolia.] pum S. Coburgi . . . I. 44. 1883.) (In his Itinera princi-

C. papuana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 22.

C. ruscifolia: Rowe, T. W. Observations on the development of the flower of Coriaria ruscifolia Linn. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 317-319, pl. 21. 1687.) Coriaria sarmentosa: Forster, Georg. plantis esculentis . . . pp. 46-48. 1784.) (In his De

C. terminalis: St. Paul-[Illaire, Ulrich] von. [Coriaria nepalensis Wallich.] (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 62-63, 1 il., 1 pl.; VII. 64-65. 1897-98.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Coriaria terminalis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 110. 1898.)

C. thymifolia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Heterocladus caracasanus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 152-153. **1847**.) Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 293.

1855.)

106. ANACARDIACEAE

Taxonomy

Terebinthacearum genera denuo ad examen Kunth, K. S. revocare, characteribus magis accuratis distinguere inque septem familias distribuere conatus est (Ann. Sci. Nat. II. 333–366. 1824.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. O. Paris, 1824. Candolle, A. P. de. Terebinthaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 61–92. 1825.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanieum lugduno-batavum . . . I. 182-207, 231-236, il. 39-42. [1849-51.])

Moretti, G[iuseppe]. Sugli Anacardi orientale e occidentale. (Semecarpus Anacardium L. f. et Anacardium occidentale L.) 43 pp. O. Milano, 1851. — Reprinted from: "Giorn. Agrario Lombardo-Veneto."

Marchand, Léon. Histoire de l'ancien groupe des Térébin-thacées. 51 pp. 5 tab. O. Paris, 1869.)

Révision du groupe des Anacardiacées. 198 pp. 3 pl. O.

Paris, 1869.

— Des Térébinthacées et de ceux de leurs produits qui sont utilisés en pharmacie. 200 pp. 3 pl. Q. Paris, 1869. (École supérieure de pharmacie.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Diagnosen neuer Burseraceen und Anacardiaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. I. 41–47. 1881.)

— Über die morphologischen Verhältnisse und die geogra-phische Verbreitung der Gattung Rhus, wie der mit ihr verwandten, lebenden und ausgestorbenen Anacardiaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. I. 365-426, pl. 4. 1881.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leipzig, 1881.

With descriptions of new Anacardiaceae.

-Anacardiaceae. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir Monographiae phanerogamarum, IV. 171-500, pl. 4-15. 1883.)

Jadin, F[ernand]. Observations sur quelques Térébinthacées.

(Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 382-390, 400-408, il. [1893.])
Engler, A[dolf]. Anacardiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 138-178, 458-459, il. 88-111; Nachträge, pp. 213-214; Nachträge II., pp. 38-39. 1896-1900.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Terebinthaceae.] (*Linnaea*, IV. 91-93. **1829**. — *Linnaea*, XVI. 480-485. 1842.) Schomburgk, R. H. **1840**. — See vol. I. 338: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Terebinthaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 286-304; XV. 352. 1872.)
Grisebach, A. H. R. [Terebinthaceae.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 114-116. 1874.)

Engler, Adolf. Ochnaceae, Anacardiaceae, Sabiaceae, Rhiso-phoraceae. [1876.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, col. 297–432, pl. 62–91. 1872–

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Terebinthaceae.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 91-97. 1879.)

Sagot, P[aul]. [Terebinthaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 287-293. 1882.)

Europe

Martelli, U[golino, conte]. Le Anacardiacee italiane. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 535-542. 1891.) — Separate. Goiran, A[gostino]. Anarcardiaceae veronenses. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 19-20.)

Noronha, [Fernando]. Descriptio arboris Ranghas. (Batav. Genoot. Kunst. Wetensch. Verh. V. 1-9. 1790.) Gluta or Semecarpus.

Colebrooks, H. T. 1827. — See vol. I. 470: PHYTOGRAPHY. BRITISH INDIA.

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 617-626. 1844.) Miquel, F. A. W. De quibusdam Burseraceis et Anacardia-(Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 116-118. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 459-514. 1897.) [Species of southern Asia.]

(Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 348-349. Krauss, F[erdinand].

Engler, A[dolf]. Anacardiaceae africanae. — In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 103-114, il., pl. 4; XXIV. 493-502. 1893-98.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Famille des Nitrariées . . . et des Anacardiacées . . . 1861. — See Moraceae. Morphology, p 145.

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des vaisseaux propres dans les Térébenthinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXV. 17-25. 1887. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VII. 112-121. 1867.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [Terebinthaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 168-172. 1872.)

Caruel, Teodoro. [Pistaciaceae.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XI. 22-24, pl. 2. 1879.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 366–368. 1884.)

Jadin, Fernand. Contribution à l'étude des Térébinthacées.

100 pp. il. O. Montpellier, 1894.

Recherches sur la structure et les affinités des Térénthacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIX. 1-51, 20 il. binthacées.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 483-484. 1895.)

ALLOSPONDIAS

Stapf, O[tto]. Allospondias lakonensis Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 3, pl. 2667. 1900.)

ANACARDIUM

Saint-Hilaire, Augiuste] de. Observations sur le genre Anacardium et les nouvelles espèces qu'on doit y faire entrer. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXIII. 268-274. 1831.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 11-12. 1840.)

Fournier, Eugène. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. p. 42. 1870.) [Etymological.]

A. corymbosum: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantae mattegrossenses . . . pp. 10-14, pl. 5. 1898.)

A. cuncifolium: Hamilton, Francis. (Werner, Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), p. 366, 2 il. 1824.)

A. occidentale: Staedeler, [G.]. Sur les principes contenus dans la noix d'Acajou. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XIII. 457-461. 1848.)

— **Nooten**, B. H. van. (*In her* Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [25]. 1863.)

Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 282-283, pl. 10. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Anacardium occidentale var.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 252. 1881.)

— **Riodigas**], Ém[ile]. Anacardium occidentale Linn. *Hort.* XXXII. 157–159, 2 il., pl. 573. **1885**.)

- Ruhemann & Steinner. Sur l'acide anacardique. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XVI. 362-363. 1887.)

- Buissman, M. Les Plantes utiles Anacardium occidentale L. (Naturaliste, ser. 2, XIII. 11. 1899.)

ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 470. 1845.) A. subcordatum: Presl, K. B.

ANTROCARYON

lerre, L. Sur le genre Antrocaryon des Anacardiacées. Antrocaryon Klaineanum.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. Pierre, L. III. 23-24. [1898.])

ASTRONIUM (MYRACRODRUON)

Schott, H[einrich]. [Astronium fraxinifolium.] (In Nach-RICHTEN von den kaiserlichen österreichischen Naturforschern

in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. pp. 12–13. 1822.)

Allemão, F. F. [Myracrodruon urundeuva.] (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861–66. scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Secção botanica, pp. 3-6, 2 pl. [1862.])

Baker, J. G. [Baronia taratana.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 67. 1882.)

BLEPHAROCARYA

Muslier, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Notes on the genus Ble-pharocarya. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 116-117. 1879.)

BOUEA (BOUEIA)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Boueia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 634-635. 1855.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Bouea Brandisiana.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 50. 1871.)

BUCHANANIA (SPONDIAS spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 471-473. 1858.)

B. lanzan: Sprengel, [Kurt]. Buchanania Lanzan, eine neue Gattung. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen, 1800, pt. 2, pp. 234— 235. 1801.)

- Rottler, J. P. [Spondias simplicifolia.]
Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 187. 1803.)

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. [Buchanania angustifolia.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

B. latifolia: Delessert, Benjamin. lectae, III. 33, pl. 54. 1837.) (In his Icones se-

B. laxiflora: Eurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XII. pt. 2, p. 304. 1872.)

B. longifolia: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 188. 1841.) B. novo-guineensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 363. 1891.)

B. platyneura: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 125. 1876.)

B. reticulata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 332. 1877.) B. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. [Buchanania florida.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 366-367, pl. 44. 1854.)

CAMPNOSPERMA (CYRTOSPERMUM; DASYCARYA

Bentham, [George]. [Cyrtospermum gummiferum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 13-14. 1852.) Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Campnosperma seylanica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 65, pl. 1. 1854.)

COMOCLADIA

Lamarck, [J. B.] de. Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de plante nommé Bruces et sur le faux Bresillet d'Amérique. (Acad. Sci. Puris Hist. Mém. 1784, pp. 342-347. 1787.)
Comocladia tricuspidata (p. 347).

Loesener, Th[codor]. [Comocladia Engleriana.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 615-616, pl. 17. 1895.)

COTINUS (RHUS spec.)

C. americanus: Rhus cotinoides. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 153–155. **1882**.)

Buckley, S. B. Rhus cotinoides Nutt. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1881, p. 125. 1882.)

- Mohr, Charles. Rhus cotinoides Nutt. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1882, pp. 217-220. 1883.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 340. 1891.)
- [Bean, W. J.] Rhus cotinoides. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX.

469. **1896**.)

C. coggygria: Hogg, John. [Rhus cotinus.] Jour. Bot. I. 110. 1834.) [Historical.]

Pépin. Note sur un Rhus cotinus Linn. (Rev. Hort. ser. 2, IV. 319. [1845–46.])

— **Wydler**, Heinrich. [I 1859.) [Morpbological.] [Rhus Cotinus.] (Flora, XLII. 456.

- Mechan, Thomas. Sex in Rhus Cotinus. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873, p. 300.)

Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A homoki Szömöricze (Szömörcze). [Rhus Cotinus var. arenaria.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 70-73. 1886.)

-Bornmtiller, J[oseph]. [Rhus Cotinus var. arenarius.] (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 57. 1888.)

- Schuls, A[ugust]. [Cotinus coggygria.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 395-401. [892.) [Morphological.]
- Familier, Ighal. [Ichus Cotinus.] (Flora, LXXXII. 166.

1896.) [Morphological.]

CYRTOCARPA (DASYCARYA)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. [Dasycarya grisea.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 98-100. 1854.)

Brandegee, T. S. [Cyrtocarpa process.] (Zoe, II. 147-148. 1891.—California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), p.

DOBINEA (Podoon)

Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau type apérianthé. [Podoon Delavayi.] [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 681-683. Delavayi.] 1889.)

Morot, Louis. Note sur les affinités anatomiques du genre Podoon. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 388-390. [1889.]) Morot, Louis.

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber die Versetzung der Gattung Dobinea von den Acerineen zu den Anacardiaceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzter. XVIII. (1888), pp. 385–395. 1889.) · Separate.

Satilion, H[enri]. Les fleurs mâles du Podoon. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 793; II. 815–816. 1889–98.)

— Les rapports du Podoon et du Dobinea. [1890.] (Soc. Baillon, H[enri].

Linn. Paris Bull. II. 834-835. 1898.)

Morot, L[ouis]. Dobinea et Podoon. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IV. 363-364. [1890.])

Jadin, F[ernand]. Remarques sur les genres Dobinea et Podoon. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 250–256, il. [1893.]) [Anatomical.]

DRACONTOMELON

Saillon, H[enri]. Sur les genres Eulobus, Cienkowskia et Dracontomelon. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 121-123. Baillon, H[enri].

Schumann, Karl. [Dracontomelum laxum.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 65-66. 1889.)

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 362-363. 1891.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Dracontomelum celebicum.] — In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 410. 1898.)

Stapf, O[tto]. Dracontomelum sinense Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2641. 1900.)

GLUTA (STAGMARIA, SYNDESMIS)

Jack, William]. [Stagmaria verniciflua.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 267-269. 1835.)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Syndesmis elegans.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 82-83, pl. 2. [1847.])
Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 362. 1891.)

HAEMATOSTAPHIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Haematostaphis Barteri.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 169, pl. 25. 1862.)

HEERIA (Anaphrenium, Ozoroa; Rhus spec.)

H. arenophila: Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 748. **1898**.)

H. argentea: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhus Thunbergii Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 595. 1843.)

— Lubbock, John. [Rhus Thunbergi.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 357, il. 44. 1887.) [Morphological.]

H. crassinervia: Engler, A[dolf]. [Anaphrenium crassinervium.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 37: 1889.)

H. insignis: Delile, [A.] R. [Ozoroa insignis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 91-92, pl. 1. 1843. — Also in FERRET. A. & GALINIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 113-115, pl. 9. 1847.)

-Baker, E. G. [Heeria insignis var. reticulata.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 428-429. 1899.)

H. pulcherrima: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Anaphrenium pulcherrimum.] (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 32-33. 1867.) [Anaphrenium

HOLIGARNA

Kurs, Sulpis. [Holigarna Grahamii.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 305. 1872.)

KOORDERSIODENDRON

Engler, A[dolf]. [Koordersiodendron celebicum.]—In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 410-411. 1898.)

LANNEA (CALESIAM, LANNEOMA, ODINA; SPONDIAS

Balfour, I. B. [Odina ornifolia, O. asplenifolia.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), pp. 507-508. 1882.)
 Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Odina nigritana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 75-76. 1895.)

L. discolor: Sonder, Wilhelm. [Odina discolor.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 25-26. 1850.)

L. fruticosa: Oliver, [Daniel]. [Odina fruticosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 49-50, pl. 25. 1875.)

L. grandis: Hasakarl, J. K. [Spondias Wirtgeni.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 46. 1842.)

Lannea grandis: Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. [Odina Wodier]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

triphylla: Hochstetter, C. F. [Odina triphylla.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 98. 1844.)

L. velutina: Delile, [A.] R. [Lanneoma velutina.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 91, pl. 1. 1843.)

LAUROPHYLLUS (BOTRYCERAS)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Laurophyllus capensis.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 271, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Laurophyllus capensis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 539, pl. 1835.)

Bernhardi, [J. J.]. Ueber die Gattung Laurophyllus Thunb. oder Botryceras Willdenow. (Linnaea, XII. 129–136. 1838.)

LITHRAEA (LITREA; RHUS spec., SCHINUS spec.)

Philippi, R. A. [Litrea.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 38-40. 1864-65.) L. caustica: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Rhus caustica.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 7. 18[30]-41.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Lithraea caustica.] (Bot. Misc. III. 175-176. 1833.)

L. molleoides: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Schinus ternifolius.] (Bot. Misc. III. 177. 1833.) - Marchand, Léon. — In Warming, Eugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, V. 61-62. 1873.)

LOXOSTYLIS

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Loxostylis alata.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica...pt. 3, p. 3, pl. 205. 1827-30.)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 148-149. 1841.)

MANGIFERA

Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823–24), p. 326. 1624.) [Malayan species.]
Strasburger, Eduard. 1878. — See vol. I. 122: Мокриосу

AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

M. caloneura: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 66. 1873.)

M. indica: Taxonomy

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 12, 337. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 96-97. 1790.)

-Andrews, Henry. Mangifera indica. [1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 425.)

-[Ritter, Karl.] Die Verbreitung der Pfefferrebe, Banane und Mango in Indien. 32 pp. O. [Berlin, 184.?]

-Lemaire, Charles. Manguier de l'Inde. (Hort. Univ. III. 193–198, pl. 1842.) 193-198, pl.

[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 4 pp., pl. 26. 1843.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Mangifera indica. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4510. 1850.) (In his Madeira . . . pp. 81-83,

— **Schacht**, H[ermann]. pl. **4**. **1859**.)

Mooten; B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [20]. 1863.) (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, VIII. [Paul, B. H.] The month.

(1877–78), pp. 869–873. **1878**.)

- Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Mangifera indica var.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 253. 1881.)

- Dixon, R. M. On the size of Mango trees. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IX. 488. 1894-95.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Reinwardt, C. G. C. Observatio de Mangiferae semine polyembryoneo. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 339-346, pl. 37. 1824.)

— Avequin, [J. B.]. Essais analytiques sur la graine de mangue ou mango, fruit du Manguier, ou Mangotier, ainsi nommè à Saint Domingue, (Mangifera indica L., Mangifera domestica Gært., de fruct.). Arbre de la famille des Térébinthacées et de la Pentandrie Monogynie L. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XVII. 421—437. 1831.)

- Klotzsch, [J. F.]. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 105-107. 1846.) [Physiological.]

- Masters, M. T. Note on an unusual mode of germination in the Mango — Mangifera indica. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. in the Mango — Mang VI. 24–26, il. 1862.)

- Ernst, A[dolf]. (Bot. Centr. I. 574. 1880.) [Teratological.

Mangifera indica: F., G. Flowering of Mango trees. (Ind. For. X. 470. 1884. — See also XI. 18. 1885.)

Ernst, A[dolf]. On two cases of laminar enations from the surfaces of leaves. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 439-442. 1889-90.

- Seurtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 169-170. 1889-90.) [Morphological.] - Léveillé. [A A 1 II

— Léveillé, [A. A.] H. Curieux phénomène présenté par le Mangifera indica (Manguier). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 286. 1891.)

Vorderman, A. G. Mangga's kunstmatig onder bescherming van mieren te Tjilintjing. (Teysmannia, VI. 673-676.
 1895.) — Separate: t-p-c. Batavia, 1895.

— Tan Eng Tjoen. Mangga's onder bescherming van mieren. (Teysmannia, VII. 30-31. 1897.)

M. Kamanga: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 167-168, pl. 23. 1862.)

MAURIA

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 363-367. 1846.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 14-16. 1852.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Mauria ovalifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 467-468. 1858.)

Smith, J. D. [Mauria glauca.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 5. 1897.)

MELANOCHYLA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Melanochyla tomentosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 72-73, pl. 1292-1293. 1877-79.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Melanochyla Beccariana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2313. 1895.)

MELANORRHOEA

Wallich, N[athaniel]. Account of the new genus Melanorrhoea, or the Burmese Varnish tree, with remarks on each of the genera to which it approaches. (Edinb. Jour. Sci. new ser. II. 66-75. 1830.) —— Observations sur le nouveau genre Mélanorrhaea, ou Arbre à vernis des Birmans, avec des remarques sur les genres dont il se rapproche. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XIX. 438-451. 1830.)

Observations on the Burmese and Munipoor Varnish tree, "Melanorrhoea usitata," which has lately blossomed in the Honorable company's botanic garden. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. VIII. (1839), pp. 70-71, 1 pl. 1840.)

Piarre, L. Sur la laque de Cochinchine. [Melanorrhoea laccifera.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 537-539. 1889.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Melanorrhoea Curtisii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1513. 1888-87.)

MICRONYCHIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Micronychia madagascariensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 27, pl. 1337. 1880–82.)

MOSQUITOXYLUM

Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. [Mosquitoxylum jamaicense.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 78-79. [1895]-97.)

NOTHOPEGIA (GLYCYCARPUS)

Dalsell, [N. A.]. [Glýcycarpus racemosa.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 38-39. 1850.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Glycycarpus racemosa Dalzell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 842. 1852.)

PARISHIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Parishia insignis.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXIII. 169–170, pl. 26. **1862**.)

Colebrooke, H. T. [Pegia nitida.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 364-365. 1827.)

PENTASPADON (Nothoprotium)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Pentaspadon Motleyi.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 168-169, pl. 24. 1862.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Nothoprotium.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 89-90. 1867.)

PISTACIA (LENTISCUS)

Gouan, Antoine. (In his Illustrationes . . . p. 79. 1773.) [European species.]

Wulfen, F. X. (*Arch. Bot. Römer*, III. pt. 3, pp. 420–421. **1805**.) [European species.]

Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 108-110. 1834.) [His-

Stocks, [J. E.] Stocks, [J. E.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 143-144. 1852.) [Species of western Asia.]

Fries, E. [M.]. 1857. — See vol. I. 202: Physiology. Par-THENOGENESIS.

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, p. 44. 1875.) [European species.]

Joannon, Antonin. De l'origine de quelques noms botaniques; Pastinaca, Festuca, Pistacia, Brassica. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. III. 35–39. **1876**.)

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 42. 1881.) [Species of the Himalayas.]

Rolland, G[eorges]. Sur l'hiver 1879-1880 au Sahara et sur le climat saharien. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 534-The Pistachio tree is said to be the only tree on the outskirts of the

Candargy, P. C. (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 48. 1899.)

P. acuminata: Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 53. 1860.)

P. chinensis: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 89. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 77-78. 1873.) P. coccinea: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 36-37. 1891.)

P. falcata: Martelli, Ugoline, conte. (In his Florula bogosensis . . p. 24. 1886.)

- Schweinfurth, G[corg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 332-333. 1899.)

P. Lentiscus: Durand, J. B. L. [Lentiscus vulgaris.] (In his Voyage au Sénégal . . . atlas, p. vIII. pl. 40. 1802.) Sims, John. Pistacia Lentiscus. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1967. 1818.)

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . III. no. 67,

pl. [1847.])

Gubler, Adolphe. Des anomalies aberrantes et régularisantes à propos de deux cas tératologiques, l'un de géantisme et l'autre d'hermaphrodisme, observés sur le Pistacia Lentis-cus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 81-91. 1362. See p. 88.) — Saporta, G[aston], comte de & Marion, A. F. Observations sur un hybride spontané du Térébinthe et du Lentisque. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIII. 508-511. 1871. —

Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 5-25, pl. 1-3. 1872.)

- Mattirolo, O[reste]. [Pistacia Lentiscus × Terebinthus.]
(Congr. Bot. Intern. Genova 1892, Atti, pp. 392-394. 1893.) Haynald, Ludwig. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [7]. 1894.)

P. mexicana: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 375. 1889.)

P. mutica: Fisch[er, F. E. L. von] & Mey[er, C. A.]. — In Hohenacker, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 333-339. 1838.)

Marchand, L[éon]. Recherches sur la fleur femelle du Pistacia Chia. (Adansonia, VIII. 381. 1867-68.)

Боровскій, І. [Borovski, І.] Изследованіе анатомическаго строенія и технических всеройствъ древесины Pistacia mutica. [An examination of the anatomical structure and technical properties of the wood of Pistacia mutica.] (C.-Hemeps. Incu. Hucm. Exce. 1886, pp. 3-39.);

— **Velenovský**, J[osef]. 29, pp. 6–7. **1895**.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss Sitzber. 1894, no.

P. narbonensis: [Tenore, Michele.] [Pistacia narbonensis var. Bauhini.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1854, p. [4]. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 328. 1854.)

Planchon, J. E. Sur deux plantes confondues sous le nom de Pistacia narbonensis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. apx. pp. 46–48. 1864.)

P. Terebinthus: Brunner, [Samuel]. Ueber die Foli Pistaciae. (*Linnaea*, X. 442. **1836**.) [Morphological.] Ueber die Folliculi — [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.] Ueber die Auswüchse der Terebinthe. (*Linnaea*, X. 58–64. **1836**.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . IV. no. 126, pl. **1850**.)

P. vera: Strobl, P. G. [Pistacia vera β pinnata.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 61-62. 1866.)

- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 180. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

P. weinmannifolia: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 467. 1886.)

PLEIOGYNIUM

Bailey, F. M. [Pleiogynium Solandri.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 11-12. 1892.)

Borni, A[ntonio]. Pleiogynium Solandri Engl. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 64-66. 1897.)

POUPARTIA

Hemsley, W. B. Poupartia Fordii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2557. 1899.)

PSEUDOSMODINGIUM

Ramíres, José. [Pseudosmodingium perniciosum.] (Inst. Méd. México Anal. II. 18, pl. 4. 1896.)

Rose, J. N. [Pseudosmodingium multifolium.] United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 143, il. 6. 1897.)

PSEUDOSPONDIAS (Spondias spec.)

Hoffmann, O(tto]. [Spondias angolensis.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 125. 1862.) [= P. microcarpa.]

RHUS (LOBADIUM, SCHMALTZIA, STYPHONIA; CON-NARUS SPEC., COTINUS SPEC., LITHRAEA SPEC., RHAMNUS Taxonomy spec.)

Linné, Carl von (process). Plantae hybridae. (Diss.) (J. J. Haartman.) 30 pp. D. Upsaliae, [1751]. Rhus (p. 19).

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 50-53, pl. 341-347.

Desvaux, N. A. [Schmaltzia.] (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 229.

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 265. **1817**–[18].)

— On some new genera of American plants. (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 356-358. 1818-[19].) [Lobadium.]

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen. . . Nachtrag III., pp. 35, 197-199; Nachtrag III., kulturen . . . Nac pp. 56–57. **1826**.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 468-471. 1858.)

Burgess, T. J. W. Notes on the genus Rhus. (Hamilton Assoc. Jour. Proc. VIII. (1891–92), pp. 119–130. 1892.)

Britten, James. Notes on Rhus. (Jour. Bot. XXXVIII. 315-317. 1900.)

North America

Turpin, [P. J. F.]. Observations sur les Rhus aromaticum et sua veolens. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. V. 445-447, pl. 30. 1804.)

Plate of R. aromatica.

Sudworth, G. B. On the names of two species of Rhus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 79-81. 1892.)

Central America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVI. 480-484. 1842.)

Tineo, V[incente]. [Rhus Thezera, R. zizyphinus.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Siciliae pugillus I., pp. 7-8. 1817.) Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 383-384. **1819**.)

Targioni-Toxxetti, O[ttaviano]. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 292-294, pl. 1. 1829.)

Miller, Philip. Remarks upon the letter of Mr. John Ellis to Philip Carteret Webb... [concerning an attempt to ascertain the tree that yields the common varnish used in China and Japan; with "An answer to the preceding remarks by Mr. John Ellis]. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. L. pt. 1, (1757), pp. 430-456, pl. 17-18. 1758.)

Translast. Addison. (Soc. Rot. France, Rull. XXXIII. 466-

Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 466-467. 1886.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 162-163. 1893.)

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 432-434.

Thunberg, C. P. (Phytogr. Blatt. I. 26-29. 1803.) [South African species.]

Schrank, F[ranz] von Paula von. [Rhus angustifolium, R. rosmarinifolium.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 51-52.

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 150–153. 1841.) [South African species.]

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 470–472. 1846.) [South African species.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 393-394. 1878.) [North African species.]

Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 429-430. 1899.) [South African species.]

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 362. 1849.) Hanstein, Johannes. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 736. 1868.)

Mechan, Thomas. On hermaphroditism in Rhus Cotinus (the

Mist tree) and in Rhus glabra (common Sumac). (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXII. (1873), pt. 2, pp. 73-75. 1874.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 238. 1883.)

Meshan, Thomas. On the sexual characters of Rhus. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1892, pp. 369-371. 1893.)

Diels, L[udwig]. Die Epharmose der Vegetationsorgane bei Rhus L. § Gerontogeae Engl. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 568–647, il., pl. 14. 1898.)

Physiology

Mobbe, F[riedrich] & Haenlein, H. 1877. — See vol. I. 203:

PHYSIOLOGY. GERMINATION.

FOORSte, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 159–160, pl. 148. 1893.)

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 159–164. 1896.)
Möbtus, M[artin]. Ueber Wachsausscheidung im Innern von Zellen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 435–441. 1897.)

Mirande, Marcel. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 6. [1898.]) [Chemical.l

Enumeration of Species

R. abyssinica: Martelli, U[golino], conte. [Rhus abyssinica var. glabrata.] (In his Florula bogosensis . . . p. 23. 1886.)

R. aromatica: **E**[afinesque-Schmalts], C. S. *Month. Mag.* IV. 192. **1818**–[19].) (Amer.

-Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Rhus aromatica var.] (In their p. 284. [1830]—41.) (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . .

— Greene, E. L. [Rhus canadensis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 13. 1890.)

— Ashe, W. W. [Rhus aromatica mollis.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 377. 1897.)

R. Blodgetii: Kearney, T. H. Some new Florida plants. (Torr. Bol. Club Bull. XXI. 482-487. 1894. See p. 486.)

R. borneensis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 142. 1894-96.)

R. caroliniana: Ashe, W. W. Notes on the Sumacs—Rhus caroliniana. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 548-549, pl. 37. 1895.)

R. copallina: Gray, A[sa]. [Rhus copallina var. lanceolata.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 158-159. 1857.)

Hollick, Arthur. Notes from Staten Island. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 144. 1881.)

R. Coriaria: Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Rhus Sumac.] (In his Osservazioni botaniche dec. VI., pp. 3-4, pl. 16. 1831.)

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 110. 1834.) [Historical.

Tromsdorff, J. B. Ueber die salzigen Bestandtheile der Beeren des Gerbersumachs. (Ann. Pharm. X. 328-333. **1834**.)

Steven, Christian von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIX. pt. 2, pp. 124–125. 1856.)

- Strobl, P. G. [Rhus Coriaria β microphylla.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 91. 1886.)

— Baldacci, A[ntonio]. [Rhus Coriaria var. maritimus.] (Malpighia, V. 67–68. 1891.)

— Perkin, A. G. & Allen, G. Y. Colouring matter of Sicilian Sumach, Rhus Coriaria. (Chem. Soc. London Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, pp. 1299–1303. 1896.) — Separate.

R. diversiloba: Lindley, John. Rhus diversiloba. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 38, pl. 1846.)

— Brandegee, T. S. (Zoe, I. 110, pl. 4. 1890.)

Rhus Engleriana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. | 363-364. **1891**.)

R. flexicaulis: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 316.)

R. glabra: Cozzens, Issachar. Examination of the acid of the Rhus glabrum, with observations on the juice of the Sambucus canadensis, as a delicate test. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. I. 42-45. 1824.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 28. 1849.)

-Adventitious leaves in Rhus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII.

1890. — See also p. 98.)

13-hvand Firiedrich]. (Bot. Centr. XIII. 208-209, il. Hildebrand, F[riedrich].

1883.) [Morphological.]
— Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 111-112. 1894.) [Ecological.]

- Holzinger, J. M. Determinations of plants collected by J. H. Sandberg in northern Minnesota during 1891. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 517-574. [1896.]) Rhus glabra var. (p. 552).

R. glaucescens: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 333-334. 1899.)

R. heterophylla: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 136. 1813.)

R. hypoleuca: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 43. 1852.)

R. integrifolia: Torrey, John. [Styphonia integrifolia.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, p. 9, pl. 2. 1857.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 375. 1889.)
 Brandegee, T. S. (Zoe, I. 111, 134, pl. 4. 1890.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 332. 1890.) [Structure

R. juglandifolia: Tulasne, L. R. [Rhus Samo.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 367–368. 1846.)

— Auvilla. [Rhus juglandifolia.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1898, pp. 100-101.)

R. laurina: Torrey, John. [Lithraea laurina.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey... II. pt. 1, p. 44, pl. 7. 1859.)

R. Lentii: Veatch, J. A. Lent's Sumac. Rhus Lentii Kellogg. (Hesperian, III. no. 3, pp. 391-393, 1 pl. 1859.)

- Kellogg, Albert. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), p. 16. 1863.)

 Ourran, M. K. (California Acade
 p. 134, pl. 1886.)
 The plate is from Hesperian, Nov. 1859. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86),

- Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 1, p. 14. 1890.)

R. lineatifolia: Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 89. [1797]—1800.)

R. macrophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 413. 18[30]—41.)

R. Marlothii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 37. 1889.) R. Metopium: Perkin, A. G. Some constituents of the leaves of Rhus Metopium, and Haematoxylon Campeachi-anum. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. VII. 19-23. 1900.)

R. Michauxii: S[argent], C. S. Rhus Michauxii. (Gard. & For. VIII. 404, il. 55. 1895.)

R. microphylla: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 31. 1852.)

R. mollis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 74, pl. 115. [1800]—09.)

R. myriantha: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 213.)

R. Osbeckii: De Wildeman, É[mile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 115–119, pl. 27. 1899–1900.)

R. ovata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 358-359. **1885**.)

R. oxyacantha: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 36-38. 1801.)

- Roth, A. W. [Rhus albida.] (In his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik, p. 182. 1802.)

— **B[orsi**], A[ntonio]. Reliquiae Tineanae; illustrationi alla Flora panormitana. (*Orto Bot. Polermo Boll.* I. 70–71, pl. 1. 1897.) [Rhus zizyphina.]

Rhus Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 95. 1891.)

R. pendulina: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 24, pl. 449. 1804.)

R. pentaphylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rhamnus pentaphylla.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars II. p. 17. 1767.)

-Commaille, A[ntoine]. 1863. — See vol. I. 153: Physiol-OGY. PLANT CONSTITUENTS.

R. Pentheri: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 52-53. 1900.)

R. Potanini: Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 110-111. 1890.)

R. rosmarinifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 50. 1794.)

R. rufa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 52. 1864.)

R. rupicola: Wood, J. M. & Evans, M. S. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 350. 1897.)

R. Ruspolii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897–98), p. 18. **1898**.)

R. sandwicensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 369–370. 1854.)

R. semialata: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 14. 1890.)

R. sempervirens: Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXIII. 566. 1850.)

— **Gray**, A[sa]. [VI. 159. **1857**.) [Rhus virens.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour.

- Hemsley, W. B. [Rhus pachyrrhachis.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 39. 1878-

R. simarubaefolia: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Rhus taitensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 361-362. 1837.) [Rhus tai-

— Decaisne, Joseph. [Rhus taitensis.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836—39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, p. 34; atlas, pl. **1846**-64.) 28.

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 367–368; atlas, pl. 44. 1854–57.)

— **Reinscke**, F[ranz]. [Rhus simarubaefolia var.] (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXV. 649-650. **1898**.)

R. somalensis: Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 289. 1892.)

R. succedanea: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Connarus juglandifolius.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 179-180. 18[30]-41.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 45-46.

R. sylvestris: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 140. 1845.)

R. terebinthifolia: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 600-601. 1830.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 39-40. 1878-80.)

R. thyrsiflora: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 507. 1882.)

R. Toxicodendron: Taxonomy

Borkhausen, M. B. [Cotinus radicans.] (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 592. 1793.)

- Borkhausen, M. B. [Cotinus Toxicododendron.] (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 592. 1793.)

— Sims, John. Rhus Toxicodendron a vulgare. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1806. 1816.)
— Scheele, Adolf. [Rhus verrucosa.] (Linnaea, XXI. 592—

593. **1848**.)

Passerini, G[iovanni]. [Rhus verrucosa.] (In his Mazzetto di fiori . . . p. 10. 1855.)

-Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Rhus acutiloba.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 612. 1863.)

-Flint, W. F. Rhus Toxicodendron. (Bot. Gaz. V. 42. 1880.)

Rhus Toxicodendron: Haussknecht, [Carl]. Rhus Toxicodendron, der Giftsumach, ein Bürger der Flora Weimars. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsachr. XXIII. 471-473. 1880.) — Reprinted from: "Weimarische Zeitung."

-Foerste, A. F. Large Rhus Toxicodendron. (Bot. Gaz. VIII.

245. 1883.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Rhus Toxicodendron var. hispida.] — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 433. 1900.)

- Morphology and physiology

Johnson, Laurence. The eccentricity of the pith of Rhus Toxicodendron. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 117-121. 1876.) Schrenk, Joseph. The excentricity of the pith in Rhus Toxicodendron. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 204-206. 1878.) — Meyer, Arthur. Ueber die Entwickelung des Wachses der Frucht von Rhus Toxicodendron Mich. (Arch. Pharm. CCXV. 514-516. 1879.)

- Hyatt [James]. [Eccentric growth of Rhus Toxicodendron.] (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. X. 61. 1894.)

- Massalongo, C[aro]. Spigolature teratologiche. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 269-271.)

Rhus radicans (pp. 270-271).

Rhus radicans (pp. 270-271).

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 97, pl. 16. 1899.) [Morphological.]

Mechan, Thomas. Eccentricity of the annual wood circles the control of the samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circles and the samuel wood circles are samuel wood circl in Rhus Toxicodendron L. - Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 113-115, il. 1900.)

R. trichocarpa: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. X. 384, il. 49. 1897.) Rhus trichocarpa.

R. trilobata: Jepson, W. L. On a variety of the western Sumach. (Erythea, I. 140-141. 1893.)

R. typhina: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, p. 14. 1756.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, il. 17. 1887.) [Morphological.]

— Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 269. 1891.)

— M'Bride, T. H. Rhus typhina Linn. (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. I. pt. 4 (1893), p. 65. 1894.)

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 196-197. 1897.)

R. venenata: Castiglioni, Luigi. Stati Uniti, II. 356, pl. 14. 1790.) (In his Viaggio negli

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 340. 1891.)

R. venulosa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. **309. 1890**.)

R. vernicifera: Möbius, M[artin]. Der japanische Lackbaum, Rhus vernicifera DC.; eine morphologisch-anatomische Studie. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. XX. pt. 2, pp. 201–247, 29 il., 1 pl. 1899.)

SCHINOPSIS (QUEBRACHIA; LOXOPTERYGIUM spec.) Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Quebrachia Morongii.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 77-78. 1892-94.) Brown, N. E. [Quebrachia.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 51. **1896**.)

S. Balansae: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 286. **1885**.) Eine neue Schinopsis.

8. Lorentzii: Arata, P. N. Sobre la goma del Quebracho Colorado (Loxopterigium Lorentii Gris.). (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. VI. 97-106, 1 il. 1878.)

Arata, P. N. Sobre el ácido quebrachitánico del Quebracho Colorado (Quebrachia Lorentzii Gris.). (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. VII. 148–158. 1879.)

— **Vog!**, August. The origin of the gum of Quebracho Colorado. [Loxopterygium Lorentzii.] (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XI. (1880–81), pp. 1–2, 5 il. **1881**.)

SCHINUS (DUVAUA, PIPERODENDRON, SARCOTHECA; Amyris spec., Cybianthus spec.)

Koelreuter, J. G. (auctor). De insectis coleopteris, nec non de plantis quibusdam rarioribus. (Diss.) (G. F. Sigwart, praeses.) 48+[2] pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Tubingae, [1755]. Schinus (pp. 44-45, pl.).

Pieri, M. T. [Schinus indica.] 1808. — See vol. I. 448: Phytography. Balkan Peninsula.

Martius, K. F. P. van. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, pp. 101–102. 1837.) Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Duvaua velutina, D. pleuropogon.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 467. 1868.)

Olos, [Dominique]. De quelques espèces de Duvauas à introduire ou à propager en France. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVII. 702-704. 1890.) (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. Schinus chichita: Spegassini, Carlos. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XVI. 96-99. 1883.)

S. dentatus: Andrews, Henry. Schinus dentata. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 620.)

S. dependens: Cavanilles, A. J. 6. dependens: Cavanilles, A. J. [Amyris polygama.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 20–21, pl. 239; V. 70. **1794**–99.)

- Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 102-103. [1797]-

Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Amyris polygama.] (In his Centuria In observationum botanicarum . . no. 66. 1806.

in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 140. 1809.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker.

dependens.] (Bot. Misc. III. 176-177. 1833.) 1806. -

[Duvaua

-Lindley, John. Duvaua ovata. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1568, pl.

— Lindley, John. Duvaua dependens. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1573, pl. 1833.)

- Lindley, John. Duvaua longifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 59, pl. 1843.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Duvaua spinescens.] (In his Catalogo . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

— Philippi, R. A. [Duvaua dependens.] (*Linnaea*, XXXIII. 40. 1865.)

Delbrouck, Conrad]. [Duvaua dependens.]

Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 96. 1875.) [Morphological.]

— Grisebach, A. H. R. [Cybianthus myrtifolius.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 222–223. 1879.)

-Ball, John. [Duvaua praecox.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 215. 1886.)

— **Hooker**, \acute{Sir} J. D. Schinus dependens. (*Bot. Mag.* CXXI. pl. 7406. **1895**.)

S. discolor: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 11, pl. 9. 1844-46.) S. discolor: Bentham, George.

S. diversifolia: Busby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 206. **1893**-96.)

S. latifolius: Lindley, John. Duvaua latifolia. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1580, pl. 1833.)
— Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Duvaua velutina.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 612. 1863.)

S. Molle: Taxonomy

- Hoister, Laurentius. De Piperodendro, arbore rarissima. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. VII. 272-275, pl. 6.

- Heister, Laurentius. De Piperodendri arbore florente. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. VII. 276-278, pl. 7. **1744**.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 213. 1831.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Schinus Molle. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3339. **1834**.)

- André, Édjouard]. Le Schinus Molle dans l'Écuador. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 224-225, il. 59.)

- Morphology and physiology

— Savi, Pietro. Alcune osservazioni . . . sopra un fenomeno fisico, presentato dalle fronde dello Schinus Molle, gettate che siano sull'acqua. (Accad. Valdarn. Poggio Mem. II. 117-123. 1837.) — Observations sur le phénomène physique qu'offrent les feuilles du Schinus Molle, lorsqu'on les jette sur l'eau. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 359-364. 1840.)

Chalon, Jean. Détails anatomiques sur le Schinus Molle L. — Petites annotations botaniques, XI. (Soc. Bot. Belg.

Bull. VI. 351-352. 1867.)

- Chatin, J[oannes]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 207-209,

pl. 13. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

— Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 295–296, pl. 11. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

— Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 165–166, pl. 11. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

Threlfall, R[ichard]. Note on some products from the fruit of Pittosporum undulatum and from the leaves of the Pepper tree (Schinus molle). (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIX. 456-461. **1895**.)

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 76, pl. 2; II. 114-116, il. 15, pl. 7. [1899.]) [Anatomical.]

S. terebinthifolius: Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 399-400. 1820.)

Schinus terebinthifolius: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Sarcotheca bahiensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 474. **1858.**)

-Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 355, il. 28. 1867.) [Morphological.]

SCLEROCARYA (SCLEROCARPA)

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, Beil. p. 1. 1844.) S. caffra: Sonder, Wilhelm. [Sclerocarpa caffra.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 26-27. 1850.)

S. Castanea: Balfour, I. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 12-13. 1878. — Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 335-336, pl. 20. [1879.])

S. Schweinfurthiana: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 63-64. 1888.)

SEMECARPUS (ONCOCARPUS)

S. acuminata: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 75. 1870.)

S. albescens: Kurs, Sulpis. XL. pt. 2, p. 51. 1871.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

8. heterophylla: Kurs, Sulpis. [Semecarpus heterophylla var. pubescens.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 126. 1876.)

S. magnifica: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 65. **1889**.)

S. subracemosa: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 304–305. 1872.)

S. subspathulatus: King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, p. 117. 1897.)

S. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. [Oncocarpus vitiensis.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 364-366; atlas, pl. 43. 1854-57. — Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 51-52. 1857.)

SMODINGIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 182. 1873-76.)

SORINDEIA

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.]. (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . pp. 23-24. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 214. 1809.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Sorindeia glaberrima.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 45. 1842.)

Others [Despid]. [Sorindeia madagasariensis]. (Ling. Sec.

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Sorindeia madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 49, pl. 24. 1875.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Drei neue Burseraceae aus Westafrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. Beibl. no. 26, pp. 6-7. 1890.)

On a supplementary slip the title is corrected to: Eine neue Burseraceen-Gattung und swei neue Anacardiaceae aus Westafrika.

SPONDIAS

S. dulcis: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Spondias Cytherea.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 222-233, pl. 123. 1782.)

Forster, Georg. (*In his* De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 33-35. **1784**.) — Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Spondias Cytherea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 12, pl. 272. 1798.)

- Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 362. 1837.)

- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torn 1889-90.) [Morphological.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 175-176.

S. lutea: Webb, P. B. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 313. 1850.)

S. mangifera: Warburg, O[tto]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XIII. 362. **1891**.)

S. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 403. 1887.)

S. Radikoferi: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 194. 1891.)

S. viridiflora: [F6s, Antoine.] (In his Catalogue méthodique des plantes du Jardin botanique . . . de Strasbourg, p. 110. **1836**.)

SWINTONIA (ANAUXANOPETALUM)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Swintonia floribunda.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VIII. 80–82. [1847.])

Teysmann, [J. E.] & Binnendijk, [Simon]. [Anauxanopetalum Schwenkii.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 368–369. 1881.)

Hance, H. F. [Swintonia Pierrei.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 257. 1876.)

TAPIRIRA (ODINA spec.)

Netto, Ladislau. [Odina Francoana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 85–86, pl. 9. 1866.) [= T. guianensis.] - Noticia e descripção scientifica de una arvore de con-

strucção de especie nova pertencente á flora do norte do Imperio. [Odina Francoana.] (In his Apontamento . . . pp. 47-52. 1871.)

Marchand, Léon. [Tapirira pao-pombo.]—In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, V. 58-60. 1873.) Marchand, Léon.

Loesener, Theodor. [Tapirira fasciculata.] (Flora, LXXII. 76-77. 1889.)

Rusby, H. H. [Tapirira Pearcei.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 22. 1896-99.)

Brandegee, T. S. A new Tapirira from Baja California. [Tapirira edulis.] (Zoe, V. 78-79. 1900.) Brandegee, T. S.

THYRSODIUM

Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 17-18. 1852.)

TRICEROS

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Triceros cochinchinensis.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 15. 1845–46.) Moritzi, A[lexander].

TRICHOSCYPHA

Balfour, [J. H.]. Notice of a species of Trichoscypha and of a species of Sarcocephalus from Old Calabar. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 78-79. 1868.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Trichoscypha ferruginea.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 112-113, pl. 4. 1893.)

VEATCHIA (RHUS spec.)

V. cedrosensis: Veatch, J. A. & [Kellogg, Albert]. Rhus Veatchiana Kellogg; Veatch's Sumac, or Elephant tree. (Hesperian, IV. no. 2, pp. 49-51, 1 pl. 1860.)

- Kellogg, Albert. [Rhus Vestchians.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 24-25. 1863.)

- Gray, Ass. Vestchia nov. gen. Anacardiacearum. [1884.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), pt. 1, pp. 4-5. 1886.)

— Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 290-291. 1885.) — Curran, M. K. [Rhus Veatchiana.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), p. 134, 1 pl. 1886.) The plate is from Hesperian, Apr. 1860.

- Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 1, p. 14. 1890.)

V. discolor: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 140–142. 1890.)

— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 318. 1895.)

— Knowlton, F. H. The Elephant Tree. (Plant World, I. 113–116, 1 il. 1897–98.)

107. CYRILLACEAE

Baillon, H[enri]. Cyrillées. (Adansonia, I. 202-206, 1 pl. **1860**-61.)

- Sur les ovules des Cyrillées. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 156-157. 1889.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Cyrillaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III 178–182, il. 112; Nachträge, p. 214. 1896–97.) (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, III. pt. 5, pp.

CLIFTONIA (MYLOCARYUM)

Sims, John. Mylocaryum ligustrinum. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1625. 1814.)

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 127-128. 1846.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. III. 55-56. 1848.) Watson, Sereno. A point in nomenclature. [Cliftonia nitida.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 167. 1887.)
Sargent, C. S. [Cliftonia nitida.] (Gard. & For. II. 352. 1889.)

Small, J. K. [Cliftonia monophylla.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 63-64. **1897**.)

COSTAEA (PURDIAEA)

Planchon, J. E. Description d'un genre nouveau, voisin du Cliftonia, avec des observations sur les affinités des Saurauya, des Sarracenia et du Stachyurus. [Purdiaea nutans.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 250–256, pl. 9. 1846. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 123–128. 1846.)

-[Purdiaea cubensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 257.

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Purdiaea stenopetala.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. p. 45. 1861. — Amer. Acad. Mem. new. ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 171. 1861.)

Gómes de la Maza, Manuel. [Costaea stenopetala.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 251. 1890.)

CYRILLA (ITEA spec.)

C. Perrottetil: Briguet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 232-233. 1900.)

C. racemiflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 47. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 162-163. 1786.)

— L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Itea Cyrilla.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 137-138, pl. 66. 1784-85.)

Machiner Nicoland. (In his Plantae princes pl. 53.)

Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 53.

- Swartz, Olof. [Itea Cyrilla.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . p. 94, pl. 4. 1791.)

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuch . . . p. 1, pl. 6. 1796.)

Sims, John. Cyrilla racemiflora. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2456.

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 127. 1846.) - **Gray**, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. III. 55-56. 1848.)

108. PENTAPHYLACACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Pentaphylacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . Nachträge, pp. 214–215. 1897.)

PENTAPHYLAX

Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Pentaphylax euryoides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 244-246. 1849

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Pentaphylax euryoides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 309. 1851.

Champion, [J. G.]. [Pentaphylax euryoides.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 114, pl. 12. 1855.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les genres Pentaphylace et Corynocarpe considérés comme types de deux familles distinctes et sur les affinités de ces deux familles. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 189–197. [1900.])

109. CORYNOCARPACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Corynocarpaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, pp. 215–217, il. 112a. 1897.)

CORYNOCARPUS

Hooker, Sir W. J. Corynocarpus laevigata. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4379. 1848.)

Corynocarpus laevigatus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 396, il. 61.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 231. 1891.)
[Morphological.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les genres Pentaphylace et Corynocarpe . . . 1900. — See Pentaphylax, above.

110. AQUIFOLIACEAE

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. [Ilicineae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. X. 329. 1827.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853–55), Phys. Cl. pp. 106–109. 1858.) [Morphological.]

Reissek, Siegfried. Celastrineae, Ilicineae et Rhamneae. [1861.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XI. pt. 1, col. 1–124, pl. 1–41. 1861–79.)

Trelease, William. Revision of North American Ilicineae and Celastraceae. [1889.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. V. 343–357. 1892.) — Separate. (Shaw School Bot. Contrib. V. 343–357. 1889.)

Loesener, Theodor. Vorstudien zu einer Monographie der Aquifoliaceen. (Diss.) 45+[2] pp. 1 pl. Q. Berlin, 1890.—(Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIII. Abh. pp. 1-45, pl. 1. 1892.)

— Aquifoliaceae, Stechpalmenfamilie. (In Koehne, Emil. Deutsche Dendrologie . . . pp. 367-372, 1 il. 1893.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. n. p., [1893].

Eronfeld, M[oriz]. Aquifoliaceae. (In Engles, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 183–189, il. 113–116; Nachträge, pp. 217–221. 1897.)

ILEX (Byronia, Othera, Pileostegia, Prinos, Pseud-EHRETIA; NEMOPANTHUS spec., SIDEROXYLON spec.)

Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[rans]. [Prinos.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . IV. 6-7, pl. 183-184. 1822.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Remarques sur les genres Othera et Orixa de Thunberg. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 457-

Goeppert, H. R. Enumeratio Ilicum, quae in hortis Germaniae et Belgii coluntur. (*Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem.* 1852, pp. [3-4]. — *Linnaea*, XXVI. 740-750. 1853.) — Liste synonymique des espèces de Houx (Ilex) cultivées jusqu'à ce jour dans les jardins européens (en particulier alle-mands et belges). [Extract.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 7-9. 1854.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Énumération des diverses espèces de Houx cultivées dans les jardins d'Europe en 1853. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 185–192. [1853.] — Flore Serr. IX. 183–184, 185–187. 1853–54.)

Goeppert, H. R. Ueber die in unsern Gärten kultivirten Ilex-Arten. (Gartenfl. III. 311-327, pl. 102. 1854.)

Gray, Asa. [Byronia.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 296–298, pl. 25–62. 1854.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 455-457. 1858.)

[Pseudehretia umbellata, P. paniculata.]

Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 607. 1863.) (Soc. Nat.

Regel, Eduard von]. [Prinos crenatus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1866, p. 103.) [Probably not an Ilex.]

Göppert, [H.] R. Ueber die Ilices unserer Gärten. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXI. 213–215. 1878.) Maximowicz, C. J. De Coriaria, Ilice . . . 1881. — See Co-RIARIA, p. 454.

North America

Michaux, A[ndré]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 409-410, 416-417. 1792.)

Schrank, Fr[anz von Paula] von. (*Flora*, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 43–44. **1824**.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 352, 616. 1889.)

Loesener, Th[eodor]. Ueber die Benennung zweier nord-amerikanischer Ilices. (Bot. Centr. XLVII. 161–163. 1891.) **Brandegee**, T. S. Two new species of Ilex. (Gard. & For. VII. 414, 430, fl. 65-66. 1894.) **Ashe**, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 376-377. 1897.)

Central and South America

Don, David. (In Lambert, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus . . . II. apx. pp. [6*] -8**, pl. 4-[6]. 1828.)

Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 368-369. 1830.)

Miers, John. On the history of the Maté plant and the different species of the Ilex employed in the preparation of the Yerba de Maté or Paraguay tea. (In his Contributions to botany . . II. 90–111, pl. 61–66. 1861–71.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 11. 1852.)

Forsyth, Alex[ander]. Paraguay tea. (Gard. Chron. 1866, p. 683.) [Popular treatment.]

Triana, José & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5. XVI. 375-378. 1872.)

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, I.-II. 367-372, pl. 5-6. 1879-80.)

Münter, J[ulius]. Ueber Mate (Maté) und die Matepflanzen Süd-Amerika's. (Naturw. Ver. Neuvorpomm. Rügen Mittheil. XIV. 103–233, pl. 1–2. 1883.) — Reprinted: 121 pp. 2 pl. O. Greifswald, 1883.

With new species.

Brown, N. E. Paraguay Tea. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1892**, pp. 132–137.)

Loesener, Th[codor]. — In Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 308-324. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 15. 1893.)

Lossner, Th[codor]. Beiträge sur Kenntnis der Matepflanzen.
(Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. Ber. VI. 203-236, 14 il. 1896.) —
Reprinted: 34 pp. 14 il. O. t-p-c. Berlin, [1896].
— Ueber Mate oder Paraguay-Thee. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIX. Abh. pp. 62-68. 1897.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 147-149. 1845.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, (George). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 327-330. 1852.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 124. 1889.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 121-122. 1893.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 255-257. [1898.]) Lossener, Theodori. — In Diels, Leudwigl. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 434-436. 1900.)

Makino, T[omitarō]. [Ilex Nemotoi, I. nipponica.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 33-34. 1900.)

Southern Asia

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Ilex Walkeri, I. emarginella.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 605-606. 1863.)

Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 308-309. 1886.)

[Malayan species.]

Ming, George. On two new species of Ilex from the eastern Himalays. [Ilex sikkimensis, I. Hookeri.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LV. (1886), pt. 2, pp. 265-266, pl. 13-14. 1887.) — Separate: O. t-p. Calcutta, 1886.
—— [Ilex.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 133-137. [1896.])

Africa and Pacific Islands

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 257. 1841.)
[South African species.]

Heller, A. A. [Byronia.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 847-848. [1897.]) [Polynesian species.]

Morphology

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 247-248. 1883.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 226. 1891.)

Meehan, Thomas. On the sexes of the Holly. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1892, pp. 167-168. 1893.)

Cador, Ludwig. Anatomische Untersuchung der Mateblätter unter Berücksichtigung ihres Gehaltes an Thein. (Bot. Centr. LXXXIV. 241-251, 275-283, 309-315, 340-345, 369-374. 1900.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 39+[1] pp. O. Cassel, 1900. 1900.

Physiology

Vries, Hugo de. 1875. — See vol. I. 239: Ecology. Repro-DUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS. EUROPE.

Church, A. H. 1877. — See vol. I. 153: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS

Venable, F. P. A partial chemical examination of some species of the genus Ilex. (Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour. V. pt. 2, pp. 128-130. 1888.)

Loesoner, Th[eodor]. Ueber das Vorkommen von Domatien bei der Gattung Ilex. (Biol. Centralbl. XIII. 449-453, 2 il. - Reprinted: [4] pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Erlangen,

Enumeration of Species

I. affinis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ilex affinis Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 465. 1842.)

I. Amelanchier: **S**[argent], C. S. Ilex Amelanchier. (Gard. & For. II. 40, il. 88. **1889**.)

I. amplifolia: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 20. 1896-99.)

I. anomala: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 111, pl. 25. 18[30]-41.)

I. Aquifolium: Taxonomy

Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 331. 1805.)
Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Ilex crassifolia, I. ferox.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 68. 1824.)

Hex Aquifolium: Wender[oth, G. W. F.]. [Ilex chryso-

carpa.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. p. [3]. 1828.)

— Wenderoth, G. W. F. Observationes botanicae. Ilex chrysocarpa. (Flora, XII. pt. 1, Ergänzb. 1, p. 26. 1829.)

Sabine, Joseph. Account of some remarkable Holly hedges and trees in Scotland. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 194-202. 1830.)

- Nex Aquifolium (Stechpalme, Pfuebusch, Hülsenstrauch). (Bonplandia, III. 41. 1865.—Bot. Zeit. XIII. 39-40. 1855.)

- From: "Deutsche Wochenschrift, 1854, p. 307."

- Lange, Johlan]. [Ilex Aquifolium var. integrifolia.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 124. 1866.) -Arndt, C. [Ilex Aquifolium var. senescens.] (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXIX. 172-173. 1875.)

-Focks, W. O. Variationen an gescheckten Hülsen. [1877.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. V. 401-404. 1878.)

Buchenau, Franz. Der Hülsenbestand beim Dorfe Buchholz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 419-421. 1887.)

Simonkai, Lajos. Aradmegye három érdekessége. three interesting plants in the comitate Arad.] Növényt. Lap. XI. 146-148. 1887.)

— Schach, von. (Oberförster.) Seltene Stärke der Stechpalme. (Allg. Forst Jagd-Zeit. LXIV. 443. 1888.)
— Schübeler, F. C. Ilex aquifolium L. (Norsk Havetid. 1888, pp. 117-121, 1 il., 1 pl.)

Hutchison, Robert. Old and remarkable Hollies (Ilex aquifolium) in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 5, IV. 80-94. 1892.)

Kristtornen. [Holly.] (Naturen Men. XI. 420-426, 1 il.

- Krause, E. H. L. Pflanzengeographische Bemerkung über Ilex Aquifolium. (Bot. Centr. LX. 293. 1894.)

- Coomber, Thomas. The Holly and Yew as woodland trees. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 484. 1899.)

- Roy-Chevrier, J. Le Houx. — Les plantes fastes. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Saône-et-Loire Bull. XXV. 49-96. 1899. — [Extract.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIX. 705-716. 1900.) — Reprinted: 54 pp. O. Chalon-sur-Saône, 1899.

_ Morphology

- Martyn, John. A remark concerning the sex of Holly. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XLVIII. pt. 2 (1754), pp. 613-616. 1755.)

- Wydler, H[einrich]. Morphologische Notizen. Ilex Aquifolium. (Flora, XXXVII. 53-54. 1854.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 455-456. 1859.)

- Gaujard, N. Polymorphisme de l'Ilex Aquifolium. (IU. Hort. XIX. 346. 1872.)
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4.

— Delbrouck, Clonrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 84-85, pl. 5. 1875.)

— Hibberd, Shirley. The fruiting of the Holly. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 39. 1877.)

— Hibberd Shirley.

- Hibberd, Shirley. The flowering and fruiting of the Holly. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 776-777, il. 149. 1877.)

Christie, A. C. On the occurrence of stipules in Ilex Aquifolium. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 467-468. 1880.)

— Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 201, pl. 14. 1888.)

Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 23.

Turnbull, W. S. Spines on Holly leaves. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XXIII. (1892–93), p. 188. **1893**.)

- Dalmer, Moritz. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie von Ilex Aquifolium und Cakile maritima auf der Insel Rügen. (Bot. Centr. LXXII. 6-13. 1897.)

- Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129 1900.)

Physiology

- Moldenhauer, F. Ilixanthin und Ilexsäure in den Blättern von Ilex Aquifolium. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CII. 346-352. 1857.)

McNab, James. Holly in flower at Christmas. (Gard. XI. 47-48. **1877**.)

- Meehan, Thomas. The bluebird and Holly berries. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1877, p. 129.)

- McNab, James. Note on the fruiting of Holly. [1877 (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XIII. apx. pp. 19-21. 1879. -Gard. XI. 521-522. 1877.)

- Ilex Aquifolium: Personne, J. jr. Sur un nouvel alcool retiré de la gu du Houx. Note de M. J. Personne fils sur un travail de feu J. Personne. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCVIII. 1585-1587. 1884.)
- Hibberd, Shirley. Hollies. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 83.
- -Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 420-423. 1893.)
- I. asprella: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Prinos asprellus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 176-177, pl. 36. 18[30]-41.)
- I. Beadlei: Kearney, T. H. XXIV. 568-569. 1897.) (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.
- I. bumelioides: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Ilex bumelioides var.] (Bonplandia, VI. 7. 1858.)
- I. buxifolia: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 132. **1845**.)
- I. caroliniana: Kearney, T. H. [Ilex vomitoria.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, pp. 296-297. 1900.)
- I. Cassine: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 31. 1816.)
- Nuttall, Thomas. [Ilex laurifolia.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 289. **1822**.)
- **Audubon**, J. J. [Ilex dahoon.] (*In his* Birds of America, I. pl. 48. **1827**–30.— Ed. Q. II. 47, pl. 86. 1841.)
- I. chinensis: Sims, John. Ilex chinensis. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2043. 1819.)
- I. condensata: Turczaninow, (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 277. 1859.)
- I. conocarpa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ilex conocarpa. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7310. 1893.)
- I. corallina: Franchet, A[drien]. XXXIII. 452-453. 1886.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull.
- I. cornuta: Planchon], J. E. Ilex cornuta, Houx à cornes. (Flore Serre, IX. 99-101, pl. 895. 1853-54.)
- -L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ilex cornuta. (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ilex cornuta. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5059. **1858**.)
- I. crassifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 149. 1837.) Ilex crassifolia.
- I. crenata: Yatabe, Ryökichi. [Ilex crenata var. num-mularia.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 157-158. 1892.)
- I. cuneifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 294. 1840.)
- I. decidua: Audubon, J. J. [Ilex princides.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 89. 1827-30.)
- I. dioica: Vahl, M[artin]. [Prinos dioicus.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 25, pl. 14. 1798.)
- I. dipyrena: Pasquale, J. A. [Nemopanthes Anderson-nii.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1866, pp. 8, [13].
- I. discolor: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 5. 1878-80.)
- I. Dugesii: Fernald, M. L. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 533. 1895.)
- I. Fortunei: [Lindley, John.] Ilex Fortuni. (Gard. Chron. **1857**, p. 868.)
- __ [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 8. 1858.)
- I. gaultheriaefolia: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 299. 1872.)
- I. glabra: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 450. 1820.) Prinos glaber.
- I. Hanceana: Hance, H. F. [Ilex buxifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 364. 1876.)
- I. hexandra: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 251. 1881.)
- I. integra: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Prinos integra.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 261. 18[30]-41.)
- I. lanceolata: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants...p. 9, pl. 25. 1773.)
 R[afinesque-Schmalts], C.S. [Prinos lanceolata.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 265. 1817-[18].)
- I. latifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ilex latifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5597. 1868.)

- Hex ligustrina: Jacquin, N. J. Barqn von. [Ilex ligustrina.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . II. 9, pl. 310. 1786-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 105-106. 1790.)
- I. longipes: Trelease, William. Ilex longipes. & For. III. 344, il. 46. 1890.) (Gard.
- I. lucida: Nuttall, Thomas. [Prinos coriaceus.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 293. 1822.)
- I. macoucoua: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 736. **1844**.)
- I. macrocarpa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ilex macrocarpa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1787. 1887-88.)
- I. madagascariensis: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 112-113. 1857.)
- I. mexicana: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Pileostegia mexicana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 276–277. 1859.)
- I. microphylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ilex microphylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 139. 1837.)
- I. mitis: Sims, John. Sideroxylon mite. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1858. 1816.)
- I. montana: Britton, N. L. [Ilex montana var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 313. 1890.)
- I. monticola: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 111-112. 1857.)

 - Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 332. 1890.)
- I. myriadenia: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 296. 1883.)
- I. obtusata: Turcsaninow. Nicolai. [Prinos obtusatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 457. 1858.)
- I. opaca: Meerburg, Nic[olass]. [Ilex quercifolia.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 5. 1798.)
- -Audubon, J. J. [Prunus sp.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 154. 1831-34. [Ilex laxiflora.] Ed. O. II. 97, pl. 110. 1841.)
- Mellichamp, J. H. Ilex opaca with entire leaves. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 112-113 il. 1881.)
 Mechan, Thomas. The fall of the leaf in the Holly.—
- Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XI. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1896, pp. 167–169. 1895.)
- Holly grove on Seven Mile Beach, N. J. (Forester, III. 113, 1 pl. 1897.)
- I. oxyphylla: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 124. 1861.)
- I. paraguariensis: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 351. 1822. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 51-52. 1850.)
- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Note sur l'herbe du Paraguay (Arch. Bot. I. 29-32. 1833. — See (Ilex paraguariensis). also p. 192.)
- -[Hooker, Sir W. J.] Some account of the Paraguay Tea (Ilex paraguayensis). (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 30-42, pl. 1-3. 1842.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ilex paraguayensis. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3992. 1843.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 68-71, il. 1863.)
- Jobert, [C.]. J. Falsifications du Maté; comment on peut les (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXIX, 524reconnaitre. 525. **1879**.)
- Ollin, Eugène]. Du Maté ou Thé du Paraguay. (Jou Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXIV. 337-343, 5 il. 1891.)
- Loesener, Theod[or]. Zur Mateangelegenheit. (Bot. Centr. LII. 435-436. 1892.)
- -Loesener, Th[eodor]. Ueber II und einige andere Matepflanzen. Ueber Ilex paraguariensis St. Hil. sflanzen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 314-319. [1895]-97.)
- Loesener, Th[eodor]. Bemerkungen zu vorstehendem Aufsatze [JÜRGENS, C. Ueber Kultur und Gewinnung des Mate] und Nachträge zu seinen früheren Arbeiten über Mate. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 9-12. [1897]-99.)
- I. perado: Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. [Ilex crassifolia.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 4. 1798.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ilex perado. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 549. 1821.)
- Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 386. 1847.) - [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 58-60, il.
- 1853.)

Hex perado: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Ilex Perado β obtusa.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . 1867, p. 36.)

- Rouy, G[eorges]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 442-443. 1887.)

Trelease, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 103, pl. 21. 1887.)

I. Pernyi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 221. 1883.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Ilex Pernyi Franch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1539. 1886–87.)

I. platyphylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ilex platyphylla. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4079. 1844.)

I. princides: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America . . . II. 104, pl. 113. **1841**.)

I. pubescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 176, pl. 35. 18[30]-41.)

I. repanda: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 172. 1861.)

I. revoluta: Stapf, O[tto]. Ilex revoluta Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2263. 1894. — Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 139-140. 1894-96.)

I. rubra: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 422. 1886.)

— Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 115. 1895.)

I. rugosa: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 122-123, pl. 3. 1869.)

I. serrata: Yatabe, Ryōkichi. [Ilex Sieboldi var. subtilis.] (Bot. Mag. Takyo, VI. 158. 1892.)

sideroxyloides: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 224-225. 1867.)

I. sikkimensis: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 202. 1875.)

I. suber: Lossener, Th[eodor]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 443. 1896.)

I. tolucana: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 5. 1878-80.)

I. uniflora: Lossener, Th[eodor]. [Ilex uniflora f. pastoensis.] — In Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. sis.] — In Hieronymus, G[eorg]. no. 49, p. 40. **1805**.)

I. vacciniifolia: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 140. **1894**-96.)

I. velutina: Loesener, Th[eodor]. [Ilex velutina var.] — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 443. 1896.)

I. verticillata: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 70-71, pl. 56. 1825.)

— Bailey, W. W. Ilex with yellow berries. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 152. 1882.)

Britton, N. L. [Ilex verticillata var.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 314. 1890.)

- Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 79, pl. 8. 1895.) [Morphological.]

— Robinson, B. L. Variations of Ilex verticillata. (Rhodora, II. 104–106. 1900.)

I. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 295–296, pl. 25. 1854.)

NEMOPANTHUS (NEMOPANTHES)

E[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 176. 1817-[18]. — Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 191. 1818-[19].)

On some new genera of American plants. [Nemopanthus fascicularis.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 356-358. 1818-[19].)
Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Nemopanthes canadensis.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 450-452. 1821-22. — Also in his Plantes rares du Jardin de Genève . . . pp. 8-11, pl. 3. 1829.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les Phelline de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 937–939. 1898.)

SPHENOSTEMON

Baillon, H[enri]. [1875.] (Adansonia, XI. 307-308. 1873-76.) — Sur le nouveau genre Sphenostemon. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 53-54. 1889.)

111. CELASTRACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Celastrineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 2-18. 1825.) Includes Staphyleace

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. X. 328–329. 1827.)
Beissek, S[iegfried]. Plantae Muellerianae. Celastrineae. Reissek, S[iegfried]. Plantae Muel (Linnaea, XXIX. 265-296. 1856.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les limites de la famille des Célastracées. (Adansonia, XI. 280-291. 1873-76.)

Loesener, Th[eodor]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 429-433. 1896.)

Celastraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . III. pt. 5, pp. 189–222, 459, il. 118–128; Nachträge, pp. 221–225; Nachträge II., pp. 39-40. **1896**-1900.)

Uber die geographische Verbreitung einiger Celastraceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 197–201. 1898.)

Trelease, William. Revision of North American Ilicineae and Celastraceae. 1889. — See AQUIFOLIACEAE, p. 462.

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 85-87. 1829. — Linnaea, XIV. 511-512; XV. 458-459. 1840-41.)

Reissek, Siegfried. Celastrineae, Ilicineae et Rhamneae. [1861.] — See AQUIFOLIACEAE, p. 462.

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 299-300;
XLII. pt. 2, p. 65. 1872-73.) [Species of southern Asia.]
King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 339-370. 1897.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 304–306. 1844.) [Species of southern Africa.] Krauss, F[erdinand].

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 97-111. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Loesener, Th[codor]. Celastraceae africanae. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 541-553; XIX. 231-233; XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 150-161. **1893**-1900.)

Australasia

Beissek, S[iegfried]. Plantae Muellerianae. Celastrineae. (Linnaea, XXIX. 265–296. 1858.) [Australian species.]
Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 141–142. 1873.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Morphology

Ettingshausen, Constantin, Baron von. Über die Nervation der Blätter bei den Celastrineen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 43–83, 34 il., 10 pl. 1857.) — [Abstract.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXII. (1856), pp. 269–271. 1857.) — Reprinted: 41 pp. 33 il. 10 pl. sq. F. Wien,

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 451-455. 1859.)

Stenzel, Georg. Anatomie der Laubblätter und Stämme der Celastraceae und Hippocrateaceae. (Diss.) 91 pp. Breslau, [188. ?].

Pensig, O(tto]. I cristalli del Rosanoff nelle Cela (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 24-32, pl. 1-2. 1880.) I cristalli del Rosanoff nelle Celastracee.

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 505-507, 534. 1891.)
Lubbock. John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX 470-480.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 479-480. 1895.)

ALZATEA

Planchon, [J. E.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 476-477. 1845.)

CANOTIA

Correy, John. [Canotia holacantha.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 68. 1856.) Torrey, John. Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Canotia. (Adansonia, X. 18-20.

1871-73.) Observations sur le genre Canotia. [1878.] (Soc. Linn.

Paris Bull. I. 151-152. 1889.) Rothrock, J. T. [Canotia holocantha.] (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, p. 81, pl. 1. 1878.) Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 1, p. 256.

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 224, 332. 1897.)

CASSINE

Loesener, Theodor. — *In* Schinz, Hans. *Bull.* II. 193–194. **1894**.) (Herb. Boissier

C. capensis: Roth, A. W. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 2. p. 15. 1787.)

-Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 256. 1841.)

CATHA (METHYSCOPHYLLUM, TRIGONOTHECA; CELAS-TRUS spec., HARTOGIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Celastrus edulis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 21. 1790.)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Hartogia Thea.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 256-257. 1841.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Trigonotheca.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 662-663. 1841.)

Ueber die Gattungen Methyscophyllum Bernhardi, [J. J.]. Gart. Blumenzeit. II. 213-215. 1848-47.) — From: Allg. Thüring. Gart.-Zeit. V. 97-98. 1846.

Deille, A. R. [Catha Forskalii.] (In Ferrett, A. & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 109–111, pl. 4. 1847.)

Called Celastrus Tsaad on the plate.

CELASTRUS (ORIXA, SCHIECKEA; CATHA spec., ELAEODENDRON spec., OTHERA spec.)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (*In his* Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 6–7 (4–5), 32, pl. 10. **1788**.)

Presl, K. B. [Catha rupestris, C. acuminata, C. collina.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 463–464, 467. 1845.)

[Elaeodendron.] (Bö (1843–44), p. 464. **1845**.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III.

Karsten, Hermann. Beschreibung einiger neuen Pflanzengattungen. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 397-399. 1848.) [Schieckea.]
Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Celastrus Metsianus, C. polybotrys.]
(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 448-449. 1858.)

West Indies

Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Celastrus lineatus, C. Richardi.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 239. 1890.)

Eastern Asia

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 334. 1851.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Celastrus crispulus Rgl., Celastrus punctatus Thbrg. (Gartenf. IX. 407-408, pl. 312. 1860.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 226; XXIII. 323. 1878-85.) Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 454-458. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 198-203. 1883.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 362. 1889.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 142. 1893.)

Loesener, Th[eodor]. — In Diels, Ludwig. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 444-446, pl. 5. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb.

Southern Asia

Turesaninow, N[icolai]. [Catha spathulata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 275. 1859.)

— [Celastrus racemosa, C. semiarillata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 599-600. 1863.)

Africa

Thunberg, C. P. (*Phytogr.* I. 22-23. **1803**.) [Species of southern Africa.]

- Celastri plures species, in Africae promontorio maxime australi collectae descriptaeque. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III.

pt. 3, pp. 427–434. 1805.) Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker J. 1841.) [Species of southern Africa.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 254-256.

Australia and Pacific Islands

Gray, Asa. [Catha vitiensis.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 287-289, pl. 23. 1854.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 30-31. 1859.) [Australian species.]

Enumeration of Species

Celastrus alpestris: Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 5, il. 3. 1900.) [Biological.]

C. aquifolius: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Ind num... Hortus petropolitanus... 1856, p. 36.) (In his Index semi-

C. australis: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 41. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 39. 1856.)

C. bullata: Zabel, H[einrich]. Cel Monatsh. Gartenb. V. 133-135. 1896.) Celastrus bullata. (Ill.

C. Championi: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Catha Benthami.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. I. 310-311. 1849.) C. crenatus: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 363. **1837**.)

— Decaisne, Joseph. [Catha crenata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . pendant . . . 1836–39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, p. 31, pl. 24. 1864.)

C. crispulus: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1861, p. 51.)

C. flagellaris: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 357. 1857. — Also in his Decas plantarum amurensium . . . pl. 4. 1859.)

C. hypoglaucus: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 150-151. **1895**.)

C. integrifolius: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 260, pl. 1820.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. VII. 467, pl. **1834**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

C. latifolius: Maximowics, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI.

pt. 1, p. 98. 1890.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Celastrus latifolius Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2206. 1894.)

C. monospermus: Bentham, [George]. sperma.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 483. 1842.) [Catha mono-

C. mossambicensis: Klotsch, [J.] F. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . (In Peters. W. p. 112. 1862-64.)

C. nossibeus: Hoffmann, Otto.

C. nossibeus: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . p. 12. [1881.])
C. orbiculatus: Begel, Ed[uard von]. [Celastrus punctatus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus tus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1861, pp. 51-52.)

— S[argent], C. S. Celastrus articulata. (Gard. & For. III. 551, il. 73. 1890.)

— Makino, Tomitaro. [Celastrus articulatus var. pubescens.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VII. 102-103. 1893.)

— Burbidge, F. W. Japanese Tree-strangler or Staff tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 28, il. 11. 1898.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Celastrus articulatus. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7599. 1898.)

C. Orixa: Roth, A. W. [Othera Orixa.] (In his Botanische Bemerkungen . . p. 147. 1807.)

— Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 150–151. 1845.)

- Maximowics, C. J. [Orixa japonics.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI. 214-215. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 4-6. 1872.)

— Engler, [Adolf]. Orixa japonica Thunb. XXXV. 541-542, pl. 1232. 1886.)

C. ovatus: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants, p. 5, pl. 12. 1793.)

C. paniculatus: Scheidweiler, [J.]. (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 275–276. 1842.) [Catha paniculata.]

C. papuana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 366-367. 1891.)

C. parviflorus: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . I. 21. 1790.)

— Delile, A. R. (In Ferret, A. & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 107–109, pl. 5. 1847.)

C. Pringlei: Rose, J. N. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 195. 1899.) (Contrib. United States Nat.

C. pyracanthus: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1167. 1809.) Celastrus pyracanthus.

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 94–95, pl. 6. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

C. racemulosus: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 455-456. 1886.).

Celastrus Richii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 289. 1854.)

C. scandens: Danty d'Isnard [Antoine]. Établissement d'un nouveau genre de plante, que je nomme Evonymoides, avec la description d'une nouvelle espèce. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1716, pp. 290–295, pl. 7. 1718.) — Separate. Établissement

— Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht... III. 20-21, pl. 140. 1800.)

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 308, pl. 12.

1845.) [Anatomical.]

- Lawson, George. Celastrus scandens Linn., with remarks on the colouring matters of plants. — Contributions to microscopical analysis, II. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 362–368.

1860. — Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 52–58.

- Keller, I. A. The coloring matter of the aril of Celastrus scandens. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1896, pp. 212–218, 1 il. 1897.)

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 76-77, pl. 2. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

C. subspicatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Celastrus subspicatus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 482. 1842.)

DENHAMIA (LEUCOCARPUM; MELICYTUS spec.)

Richard, Achille. [Leucocarpum obscurum.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 46— 49, pl. 18. **1832**–34.)

Lindley, John. [Melicytus oleaster.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 383-384. **1848**.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 28–30. 1859.) [Australian species.]

ELAEODENDRON (Schrebera; Cassine spec., Celastrus spec., Portenschlagia spec.)

Presl, K. B. (Bōhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 464. 1845.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Elaeodendron Cuninghami, E. artense.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 194-195.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1,

pp. 601-604. 1863.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 459-460. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 205-206. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 121–122; XXI. 333–334; XXII. 460; XXV. 306–307. **1884**–90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

E. aethiopicum: Oliver, [Daniel]. XXIX. 46, pl. 21. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

E. australe: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 117, pl. 117. 1804.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. [Portenschlagia australis.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 16, 1 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln. . . II. 1 pl.; III. 41. 1812–14.)

E. capense: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Elacodendron capense. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3835. 1841.)

— Presl, K. B. [Cassine crocea.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 467. 1845.)

E. clusiophyllum: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 267-268. 1873-76.)

E. curtipendulum: Endlicher, Stephan. (Indromus florae norfolkicae . . . pp. 81–82. 1833.)

E. ellipticum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 478. 1834.)

E. glaucum: Retzius, A. J. [Schrebera albens.] (In Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, p. 25, pl. 3. 1791.)

-Vahl, M[artin]. [Celastrus glaucus.] (În his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 42. 1791.)

E. ilicifolium: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

E. orientale: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 48. 1781-86.)

-Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 334. [1879.])

E. sphaerophyllum: Brown, N. E. Elac sphaerophyllum Presl var. pubescens N. E. Br. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 393. 1891.) Elacodendron Eiseodendron verrucosum: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 363–364. 1846. — Linnaea, XIX. 393–394. 1847.)

(In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 23. 1803.)

— Børgesen F [C] & Perlander 2 pp., pl. 23. 1803.) E. xylocarpum: Ventenat, E. P.

- Børgesen, F. [C.] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 498-499, il. 207-211. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

E. Zeyheri: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 452. 1858.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

EVONYMUS (Euonymus, Melanocarya, Vyenomus; LOPHOPETALUM spec.)

Taxonomy

Hellenius, C. N. (praeses). De Evonymo. (Diss.) (Carl Ascholin.) 25 pp. 1 pl. Q. Aboae, 1786.†— (Also in USTERI, Paul. Delectus opusculorum botanicorum, I. 81–104, pl. 4. 1790.) (Diss.) (Carl 86.† — (Also in (Carl

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . II. 17-22, pl. 71-75. 1794.)

Visiani, Roberto de. [Evonymus effusus, E. rosmarinifolius.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 141-142. 1858-59.)

Regel, Eduard von. Generis Evonymi species floram rossicam incolentes. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 320–322. 1876.)

— Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . . 1873–86.)

Asia, chiefly eastern Asia

Fisch[er, F. E. L. von] & Mey[er, C. A.]. [Evonymus velutinus, E. fibrilliferus.] — In Hohenacker, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 337-338. 1838.) [Species of western Asia.] Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 332-334. 1851.)

Ruprecht, F. J. [Evonymus Maackii, E. macropterus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 358-359. 1867.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 73-76. 1859.)

Regel, E[duard von]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 40–43, pl. 7. 1862.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Evonymus Horsfieldii, E. glaucus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 598–599. 1863.) Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 440-454. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 177-198. 1883.)

Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 453-455.

Maximowics, C. J. [Evonymus Tanakae, E. Tashiroi.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 22–23. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 429–431. 1888.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 362. 1889.)

Maximowics, C. J. (In his Flora tangutica . . . pp. 108–110, pl. 19. **1889**.)

Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, pp. 209-

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 142. 1893.)

Lossener, Th[eodor]. Celastraceae novae. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 77-78. 1900.) [Species of southern

Evonymus.] — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 436-444, pl. 4-5. 1900.)

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXIV. 362. 1851.)

Saillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur les ovules des Evonymus cultivés à Paris. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 256-259, 314-316. Baillon, H[enri].

Strasburger, Eduard. 1878. — See vol. I. 122: Morphology and anatomy. Embryology.

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 251. 1883.)

Mechan, Thomas. On parallel habits in allied species from widely separated localities. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, IV. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1889, pp. 64-66, 4 il. 1890.)

Linsbauer, Ludwig. Ueber die Nebenblätter von Evonymus — Klein. Arbeiten des Pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. XXI (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 301-305, 340-346, pl. 15

Physiology

Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 157-159. [**1896**.])

Enumeration of Species

Evonymus alatus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Melanocarya alata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 453— 454. **1858**.)

— Gregory, E. L. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 312–316, pl. 25. 1888.) [Physiological.]

E. americanus: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 8, pl. 55. 1798.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euonymus americanus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1322. 1828.)

— **Audubon**, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, IV. pl. 395. **1835**–38. — Ed. Q. II. 28, pl. 77, 93. 1841.)

E. atropurpureus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 55, pl. 120.

(In his Darstellung vorzüglicher auslän-- Kerner, J. S. discher Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 54. 1796.)

— Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 79–80, pl. 8. 1896) [Morphological.]

E. bulgaricus: Velenovský, J[osef]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1892, p. 377. 1893.)

E. bullatus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Euonyn bullatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1749. 1831.)

E. Bungeanus: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 77. 1873.)

- Hance, H. F. [Euonymus Forbesii.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII.

259. 1880.)

E. chinensis: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 74. 1826.)

— Bentham, George. [Euonymus nitidus.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 483. 1842.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Euonymus nitidus.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 371, pl. 83. 1852-57.) — Gris, Arthur. [Evonymus nitidus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Boi. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 5. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

E. cuncifolius: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 171. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

E. echinatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Euonymus echinata. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2767. 1827.)

E. europaeus: Taxonomy

- Borkhausen, M. B. [Evonymus vulgaris.] (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 526-527. 1793.)

Tindemann, Eduard von. [Evonymus europaeus α suberoso-alatus, β involutus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, p. 493, 1867.)

— Gruner, Leopold. [Evonymus europaeus β pubescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. (1868), pt. 2, pp. 134–135.

1869.)

Goiran, A[gostino]. [Evonymus europaeus var. pseudo-latifolius.] (Accad. Agric. Art. Com. Verona Mem. ser. 2, LIV. 309. 1877.)

— Uechtrits, R[udolf] von. [Evonymus europaeus forma suberosus.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXII. 309. 1885.)

Lande, F[élicien] & Léveillé, Hector. Evonymus europaeus à fruits blanes. (Monde Plant. V. 57. 1895–[96].)

Liéveillé], H[ector]. L'Evonymus leucocarpos Levl. et F. Lande dans les Deux-Sèvres. (Monde Plant. V. 65-66; VI. 106. **1895**–[97].)

MARILAUN, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . pt. 8, pp. 13-14. 1899.)

— [Bean, W. J.] The Spindle tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 321-322. 1900.)

- Morphology and physiology

 Ueber die flüchtigen Säuren des Oels des Spindelbaums (Evonymus europaeus). (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXX. 288-290. 1851.)

— Bonnet, Ed[mond]. De la disjonction des sexes dans l'Evonymus europaeus L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 169— 171. **1878**.)

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 17.

1890.) [Anatomical.]

—Borbås, Vincenz von. A Kecskerágó másodvirágzasa. [The second flowering of the Spindle tree.] (Kert, II. 876. 1896.)

— Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 25. 1896.) [Ecological.]

Evonymus gibber: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 77-78. 1882.)

E. grandiflorus: Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Lophopetalum grandiflorum.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 150-151. 1839.).

E. ilicifolius: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 195, il. 19. 1900.)

E. japonicus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 261, pl. 54. 18[30]-41.)

Lindley, John. Euonymus japonicus. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 6, pl. 1844.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, pp. 102-103.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Evonymus japonicus Thbrg. und dessen Abarten. (Gartenfl. XV. 260-261. 1866.) — Euonymus indexistation (Flor Pomel 1867, pp. 102mus japonicus and its varieties. (Flor. Pomol. 1867, pp. 102-103.

- Briot, [Charles]. Evonymus radicans variegata. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], p. 418.)

- M[asters], M. T. What is habit? (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 793, il. 144-145. 1883.) [Morphological.]

- Courchest [Deposition of the content of the courchest of the charles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 374, pp. 17, 1888.) [Physiological]

Dourchet, Lucienj. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 374, pl. 17. 1888.) [Physiological.]

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 281-283, 284, pl. 15-16. 1888.) [Teratological.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 200-201. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Baroni, Eugenio. Sulla struttura del seme dell' Evonymus japonicus Thunb. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII. 513-521. 1891) — Sengrate 1891.) — Separate.

— Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 47–49, 81, pl. 3, 6. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

E. javanicus: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Evonymus javanicus β sphaerocarpus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 140. 1843.)

E. lanceolatus: Yatabe, Ryökichi. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 179-180. 1892.)

E. latifolius: Grebel. Ueber die Saamen des Evonymus latifolius. (Flora, III. pt. 2, pp. 321–332. 1820.)

- Sims, John. Euonymus latifolius. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2384. 1823.)

- Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 281-285, pl. 11. **1845**.) [Anatomical.]

Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla presenza e distribuzione di Evonymus latifolius Scop. nel Veronese. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. **1892**, pp. 122–123.)

E. linearifelius: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 196, il. 20. 1900.)

E. lutchuensis: Ito, Tokutaro. — In Ito, Tokutaro & Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 372-373. 1898-1900.)

E. macrocarpus: Oliver, J. D. Euonymus macrocarpus Gamble. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant*. XVIII. pl. 1763. **1887**–88.)

E. nanus: Lauche, W[ilhelm]. Evonymus Koopmannii Lauche. Turkestan. Mai, Juni. (Garten-Zeü. II. 112, 1 pl.

E. obovatus: Zabel, H[einrich]. Evonymus obovata Nutt. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 638-640. 1889.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1889.]

- Euonymus obovatus. (Gard. & For. IX. 384, il. 51. 1896.) E. parviflorus: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878—80.)

E. pendulus: Presl, K. B. [Vyenomus pendula.] (*Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh.* ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 462–463.

E. Rothschuhii: Lösener, Theodor. (Bot. Jahrt. XXIII. 125. **1897**.)

E. sachalinensis: Schmidt, Frfiedrich]. [Evonymus latifolius var. sachalinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), p. 121. 1869.)

E. Schottii: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 140-141. 1858-59.)

E. Semenovii: Regel, E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, p. 557.

- Evonymus velutinus: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . IV. 37. 1838.)
- E. verrucosus: Debeaux, O[don]. [Evonymus verrucosus var. tchefuensis.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 133-134. **1876**.)
- —Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Evonymus verrucosus f. laevifolius.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 87.
- Maximowics, C. J. [Evonymus verrucosa var. chinensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 96-97. 1880.) - Maximowicz, C. J.
- Longo, B[iagio]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 212-213.)

GLOSSOPETALON

- Gray, Asa. [Glossopetalon spinescens.] Wrightianae, II. 29–30, pl. 12. 1853.) (In his Plantae -[Glossopetalon nevadense.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 73.
- **Kochne**, E[mil]. Glossopetalon meionandrum n. sp. (Gartenfl. XLIII. 237–240, il. 52. 1894.)
- Brandegee, T. S. New species of western plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 444-457. 1899.) Glossopetalon pungens (p. 455).

GLYPTOPETALUM

Thwaites, G. H. K. [Glyptopetalum zeylanicum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 267-268, pl. 7. 1856.) Prain, D[avid]. Two additional species of Glyptopetalum. [G. calocarpum, G. Griffithii.] — Noviciae indicae, IV. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 206-210. 1892.)

GOUPIA

- Bentham, George. [Goupia glabra.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 11-12. 1852.)
- Miers, John. On Goupia. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 289-294. 1862. Also in his Contributions to botany, II. 131-137, pl. 74. 1860-69.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Goupia glabra Aubl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1590. 1886–87.)

GYMINDA (MYGINDA spec.)

- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Myginda latifolia β stylifera.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 192. 1857.)
- [Myginda latifolia var.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 171. 1861.)
- Sargent, C. S. [Gyminda Grisebachii.] (Gard. & For. IV. 4.
- Lösener, Th[eodor]. [Gyminda Tondusii.] XXIX. 98-99. 1900.) (Bot. Jahri.
 - GYMNOSPORIA (Encentrus, Moya, Polyacanthus; Catha spec., Celastrus spec., Ilex spec.)
- Presl, K. B. [Polyacanthus stenophyllus, P. angustifolius.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 463, 464.
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Moya spinosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 111, pl. 1. 1874.)

 Kurs, Sulpiz. [Gymnosporia Thomsoni, G. Gibsoni.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 202. 1875.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Moya ferox, M. scutioides.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 83-84. 1879.)

 Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 49-50. 1882. Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 120-121; XXII. 460. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascan] of Madagascar.]
- Lossener, Th[eodor]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahri XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 422. 1900.) [Central African species.]
- G. buxifolia: Sims, John. Celastrus cymosus. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2070. 1819.)
- Sims, John. Celastrus buxifolius β inermis. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2114. 1820.)
- G. cassinoides: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Celastrus cassinoides.] (In his Sertum anglicum . .. p. 6 (4), pl. 10. 1788.)
- G. crenulata: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 38. 1889.) G. Cunninghamii: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Catha Cunninghamii.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 387. 1848.)
- G. diversifolia: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 459. 1881. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 203-205. 1883.)

- Gymnosporia emarginata: Raciboraki, M[swjan]. [Catha emarginata.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, p. 21, ii. 9. 1900.) [Morphological.]
- G. ferruginea: Baker, J. J. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 247.)
- G. Harlandi: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IV. 171-172. 1866.) G. linearis: Presl, K. B. [Encentrus linearis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 463. 1845.)
- G. lucida: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Celastrus lucidus.] (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 49-50, pl. 25. 1784-85.)
- Meerburg, Nic[olass]. [Celastrus lucidus.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 12. 1789.)

 Russell, W[illiam]. [Celastrus lucidus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 173-175, pl. 3. 1892.) [Morphological.]
- G. luteola: Delle, [A.] R. [Celastrus luteolus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 90. 1843. Also in FERRET, A.& GALINIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 106–107, pl. 8. 1847.) — Hochstetter, C. F. [Celastrus sinuato-dentatus.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 98. 1914.)
- G. maritima: Solus, Harry. [Celastrus maritimus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 173. 1888.)
- G. montana: Delile, [A.] R. [Celastrus decolor.] (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 390-391, pl. 64. 1826-27.)
- Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. [Celastrus senegalensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 245. 1835.)
- Boissier, Edmond. [Celastrus europaeus.] (In his botanique . . . Espagne, II. 127, pl. 38. 1839–45.)
- Brunner, Samuel. [Celastrus senegalensis.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 40. 1840.)
- -[Catha europaea.] (In Comision de la flora forestal española; resumen de los trabajos . . . II. 129, pl. 7. 1872.) Ball, John. [Celastrus senegalensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 391. 1878.)
- Engler, [Adolf]. [Celastrus senegalensis var.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 290. 1892.)
- G. pallida: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 32-33. 1891.)
- G. Schlechteri: Loesener, Theod[or]. In Schinz, H. [R.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 193. 1894.)
- G. serrata: Schweinfurth, G[corg]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, p. 336. 1899.)
- G. trigyna: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ilex salicifolia.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. p. 36, pl. 2. 1796.)
- Willemet, P. R. [Celastrus pyrius.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 21. 1796.)
- Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 320. 1896.)

HARTOGIA (SCHREBERA)

- H. angustifolfs: Turesaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI, pt. 1, p. 601. 1863.)
- H. capensis: Thunberg, C. P. [Schrebera schinoides.] (In his Prodromus plantarum capensium, p. 28, pl. 1794 1800.)
- Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 256-257.
- H. trilobocarpa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 119-120. 1884.)

HYPSOPHILA

- (Victor. Nat. III. 168-169. 1887.) Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von.
- Bailey, F. M. [Hypsophila oppositifolia.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 9-10. 1892.)
- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Hypsophila oppositifolia.] (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), p. 11. 1893.)

KOKOONA (SOLENOSPERMUM)

- Thwaites, G. H. K. On Tetracrypta and Kokoona, genera of Ceylon plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 378–381, pl. 5–6. **1853**. — Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. XVIII. (1857), pp. 273–276, 2 pl. 1858.)
- Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Solenospermum javanicum.] tuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 168-169. 1857.)
 - KURRIMIA (BHESA, NOTHOCNESTIS, PYROSPER-MUM)
- **Arnott**, G. A. **Walker**-. [Bhesa Moja, B. paniculata.] (*Edinb. New Philos. Jour.* XVI. (1833-34), p. 315. **1834**.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Kurrimia ceylanica.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 328. 1836.) Miquel, F. A. W. [Pyrospermum.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 87-88. 1867.) [Nothocnestis.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Ludg.-Bat. III. 88.

LAURIDIA

Engler, A[dolf]. [Lauridia multiflora.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 38-39. 1889.)

LOPHOPETALUM

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Lophopetalum Wightianum.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 150-151. 1839.)

Turcianinow, Nicolai. [Lophopetalum javanum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 598. 1863.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Lophopetalum fuscescens.] gal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, pp. 202-203. 1875.) (As. Soc. Ben-Kurs, Sulpis.

Loher, A[ugust]. Lophopetalum toxicum Loher. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 55-56, pl. 16. 1897.)

Koorders, S. H. [Evonymus celebicus.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 395. 1898.) [= L. celebicum.]

[Lophopetalum celebicus [sic].] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 623. 1898.)

MAUROCENIA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cassine Maurocenia Willd. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 552. 1843.) [= M. frangularia.]

Lossener, Theod[or]. [Maurocenia Schinziana.] — In Schinz, H. [R.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 194. 1894.)

MAYTENUS (TRICERMA; CELASTRUS spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 87-92,

95. **1841**.)

Presl, K. B. (*B*p. 465. **1845**.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44),

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 617-618; XXXIII. 35.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 450-451. 1858.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 366-367. 1872.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Maytenus viscifolia, M. Vitis-idaea.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 110. 1874.) Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, 1.-II. 363-366, pl. 6. 1879-80.)

Lossener, Th[eodor]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 6-10. 1893.)

M. chilensis: Lindley, John. Maytenus chilensis. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1702, pl. 1835.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Maytenus chilensis var. angustifolius.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 600.

M. Eggersii: Loesener, Th[eodor]. — In HIERONYMUS, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 39-40. 1895.)

M. flagellata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 20. 1896-99.)

M. Harrisii: Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 78.

M. ilicifolia: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 155–158, pl. 36. 1899–1900.)

M. Itatlaiae: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 38. 1882. — Also in his Iti-· Also in his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 51-52, pl. 4. 1883.)

M. jamaicensis: Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, I[gnatz]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 78. [**1895**]-97.)

M. magellanica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Celastrus magellanicus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 537. 1843.)

M. Mülleri: Schwacke, Wilhelm. Celastrineae, Myristicaceae. 2 pp. 2 pl. Q. Rio de Janeiro, 1886. (Additiones ad floran brasilianam, I.)

M. obovata: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 230. 1851.)

M. phyliantholdes: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 54. 1844-46.)

— Liebmann, F. [M.]. [Tricerma crassifolium.] (Naturh. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 97-98. 1854.)

Maytenus Riedeliana: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 36; 1857, p. 54.)

M. tetragona: Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 283. 1882.)

M. vincentina: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. cou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 600. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Mos-

M. Vitis-Idaea: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 83. 1879.)

MICROTROPIS (CELASTRUS spec.)

Jack, William. [Celastrus bivalvis.] (Bot. Misc. II. 71. 1831.) Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Microtropis discolor.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 151-154. 1839.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Microtropis longifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

XLII. pt. 2, p. 65. **1873**.) **Smith**, J. D. [Microtropis occidentalis.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XXIV. 393–394. **1897**.)

Lösener, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. 97-98. 1900.) [Central American species.]

MORTONIA

Gray, Asa. [Mortonia sempervirens.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 34–35, pl. 4. 1852.)

- [Mortonia scabrella.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 28-29. **1853**.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Mortonia effusa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 453. 1858.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Mortonia Palmeri.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 24. 1878-80.)

MYGINDA (Crossopetalum spec.)

M. Gaumeri: Loesener, Th[eodor]. — In MILLSPAUGH, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 401. 1898.)

M. uragoga: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 603. 1830.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Myginda

scoparia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 283. 18[30]-41.)

- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Myginda coccinea.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 604. 1863.)

- Rose, J. N. [Myginda scoparia.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 109. 1897.)

PACHISTIMA (PACHYSTIMA)

Riafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 176. 1817-[18]. — Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 191. 1818-[19].)

P. Canbyi: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 623-624. **1873**.)

- Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers . . . I. 173-176, pl. 44. 1878.)

- Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 138-139. 1889.) P. myrsinites: Gray, A[sa]. [Pachystima myrsinites var. major.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 29.

PERROTTETIA (CARYOSPERMUM, THEAPHYLLUM) Blume, C. L. [Caryospermum.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . I. 175–176. [1849–51.])
Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 110. 1897.) [Central American species.]

P. alpestris: Stapf, O[tto]. [Perrotettia [sic] alpestris var. philippinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 141. 1894

P. ovata: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878-80.)

P. racemosa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ilex racemosa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1863. 1889.)

P. sandwicensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 290-293; atlas, pl. 24. 1854-57.)

- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Theaphyllum celastrinum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 605. 1863.)

PHOCEA

Seemann, Berthold. A new genus of Celastrineae from New Caledonia. [Phocea Andersonii.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 68-69. 1870.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

PLEUROSTYLIA (CATHASTRUM)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Cathastrum capense.]

Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 448. 1858.) (Soc. Nat. Oliver, D[aniel]. Pleurostylia capensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2297. 1894.)

POLYCARDIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Polycardia nouveau. [Polycardia Hildebrandtii.] [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 276–277.

Hoffmann, Otto. [Polycardia lateralis, P. libera.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 12-13.

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Celastrus baccata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 11. 1893.)

Baker, J. G. [Polycardia centralis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 354.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Polycardia Baroniana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2237. 1894.)

PTELIDIUM

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 25–26, pl. 4. 1804. — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 24. [1806.] — Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 11-12, 29-30, pl. 2. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 214. 1809.)

PTEROCELASTRUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Pterocelastrus marginatus.] (Adansonia, XI. 266–267. 1873–76.)

RHACOMA (CROSSOPETALUM; MYGINDA SPEC.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Myginda pungens.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 290-291. 1868.)

Sargent, C. S. [Myginda.] (Gard. & For. II. 352. 1889.) [North American species.]

Gomes de la Mara, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 239. 1890.) [Species of the West Indies.]

Hitchcock, A. S. [Crossopetalum Rhacoma, C. aquifolium.]

(Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 70. 1893.)

SCHAEFFERIA

Gray, Asa. [Schaefferia cuneifolia.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 35–36. **1852**.)

SIPHONODON

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Siphonodon celastrineus.]

Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 246-256, pl. 14. [1843]-44.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. On the growth and composition of the ovarium of Siphonodon celastrineus Griffith, especially with reference to the subject of its placentation. [1857.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 133–139, pl. 26. 1859.)

Bailey, F. M. [Siphonodon pendulum.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 8. 1891.)

- [Siphonodon membranaceum.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 388. 1899.)

TRIPTERYGIUM

Regel, E[duard] von. Tripterygium Hook. [Tripterygium Wilfordi.] (Gartenfl. XVIII. 105–106, pl. 612. 1869.)

Hance, H. F. [Tripterygium Bullockii.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII.

259–260. **1880**.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 460. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 206-207. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

WIMMERIA

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 427-428. 1831.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 129-130. **1897**.)

W. concolor: Hooker, Sir W. J. Wimmeria Cham. et Schlecht. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 356. 1841.)

W. confusa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum

novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878-80.)

— Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 422. 1886.)

W. cyclocarpa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 199-200. 1893.)

ZINOWIEWIA (WIMMERIA spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Wimmeria integerrima.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 451–452. 1858.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Zinowiewia integerrima.]

Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 275–276. 1859.)

112. HIPPOCRATEACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Hippocrateaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 567–572. 1824.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de geslachten Salacia en Hippocratea. 1839–42.) (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 181-188, pl. 38-40.

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 178-179. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

eysmann, J. E. Over de plant Kelajangan. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXX. 462-463. 1868.) Teysmann, J. E.

Miquel, F. A. W. Hippocrateaceae Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 148-154, pl. 6. 1868-69.)

Miers, John. On the Hippocrateaceae of South America. [1872.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVIII. 319-432, pl. 16-32. 1873.)—[Abstract.] (Jour. Bot. IX. 220-221. 1871.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 369-375. 1872.) [South American species.]

Peyritsch, Johann. Hippocrateaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XI. pt. 1, col. 125–164, pl. 42–49. 1861–79.)

Stensel, Georg. Anatomie der Laubblätter und Stämme der Celastraceae und Hippocrateaceae. [188.?]—See CELASTRA-CEAE. MORPHOLOGY, p. 465.

Loesener, Th[eodor]. Ĥippocrateaceae africanae. — In Eng-LER, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 234–243. 1895.)

pocratesceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 222-- Hippocratesceae. K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 222-230, il. 129-131; Nachträge, p. 225; Nachträge II., p. 40. **1896**-1900.)

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 296. 1899.) [Histological.]

CAMPYLOSTEMON

Oliver, [Daniel]. Description of three new genera from West Tropical Africa belonging to the natural orders Guttiferae, Olacineae and Celastraceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 42-44.

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Campyloste-mon Duchesnei.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, 1. pt. 6, pp. 141–142, pl. 71. 1900.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Campyloste-mon Duchesnei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 57-58. **1900**.)

HIPPOCRATEA (HELICTONEMA; SALACIA SPEC.)

Schrank, Fr[anz] von [Paula von]. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 12–13. **1824**.) Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Hippocratea pauciflora, H. cassinoides.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 441. 1834.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Salacia pruinosa.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 90. 1852-57.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 91-93. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Psyritsch, Johann. Zur Synonymie einiger Hippocratea-Arten. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXX. pt. 1, pp. 401-423.) 1874.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 307. 1890.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 337-338. 1894-96.) [South American species.]

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 9-10, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 197–198. 1899.) [Central American species.]

H. cymosa: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 67-68, pl. 34. 1899 — Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 15-16. 1899.)

H. floribunda: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 78. 1844-46.)

H. Grisebachii: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Hippocratea verrucosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 84–85. 1879.)

- Hippocratea Kappleriana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXVI. 220. 1853.)
- H. nicobarica: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 203. 1875.)

- H. obtusifolia: Wight, [Robert]. [Salacia laevigata.] (Bot. Misc. III. 295-296, pl. 36. 1833.)

 —Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. [Hippocratea Richardiana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 245. 1835.)

 Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 332. 1851.)

 Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Hippocratea barbata.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 23. 1859.)
- H. Seleriana: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 561-562. 1899.)
- H. Vahliana: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Hippocratea scandens.] (Bonplandia, VI. 4. 1858.)
- H. veiutina: Afzelius, Adam. (In his Remedia guineensia,
- pp. 33-34. 1813-17.)

 Pierre, L. Sur le genre Helictonema des Hippocratéacées.

 [H. Klaineanum.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 9, pp. 73-74. [1898.])
 - SALACIA (ANTHODON, CALYPSO, DIPLESTHES, RAD-DISIA, TONSÈLLA, TONTELIA)

Taxonomy

- Sacramento, P. L. de. [Raddisia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkechr. VII. (1818-20), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 237-238, pl. 15.
- Jack, William. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 258. 1835.)

South America

- Harvey, W. H. [Diplesthes.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 18-19.
- Bentham, George. [Anthodon.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 10. 1852.)

 Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Anthodon verrucosus.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 172. 1861.)

 Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 173-176. 1880-

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Hasskarl, J. K. [Salacia Radula, S. macrophylla.] (Tijdschr. Natuuri. Geschied. Phys. XI. [pt. 1], pp. 190–194. 1844.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Salacia Jenkinsii, S. platyphylla.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 203. 1875.)

Africa

- Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Calypeo.] (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . p. 29, pl. 6. végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . p. 29, pl. 6.

 1804. — Also in his Genera nova imadagascariensia . . . p.
 20. [1806.] — Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 19-20, 33-34, pl. 6. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 211. 1809.)

 Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 93-97.

 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

 Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 334-335. 1886.)

 [Species of Madagascar.]
- [Species of Madagascar.]

Morphology and Physiology

- Müller, Fritz. [Tontelia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 345. 1867.) [Physiological.]

 Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 131, pl. 14.
- 1896.) [Morphological.]

Enumeration of Species

- S. alternifolia: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Diplesthes Kraussii.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 306. 1844.)
- Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 25. 1850.) S. angustifolia: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. Jour. Bot. XXX. 75. 1895.) (Linn. Soc.
- S. Blainii: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 6, p. 430. 1900.)
- S. Buddinghii: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 16. 1870.)

 Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 105, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]
- S. celebica: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, IV. 19-20, pl. 178 C. 1848.)
- S. congolensis: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 85–86, pl. 43. 1899. Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 16. 1899. Also in their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . p. 23, pl. 20. 1900.)

- Salacia Demeusei: De Wildeman, É[mile], & Durand, Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 11.
- S. Dewevrei: Durand, Theophile & De Wildeman, Fimile. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, p. 79. 1899.)
- S. dulcis: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 9-10. 1852.)
- S. erythrocarpa: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 70. 1889.)
- S. laevigata: [Rennie, James.] Salacia laevigata (hort.). (Mag. Bot. Gard. I. 114, pl. 15. 1833.)
- S. lanceolata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 424. 1863.)
- S. laurifolia: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 141. **1894**–96.)
- **S. macrophylla: Miquel**, F. A. W. (namenses . . . pp. 85–86, pl. 23. **1850**.) (In his Stirpes suri-
- 8. Naumanni: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Johrb. VII. 464–465. 1886. Also in his Uebersicht über die botanische Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, p. 36, pl. 13. [1889.])
- S. obiongifolia: Miquel, F. A. W. Lugd.-Bat., IV. 150-151, pl. 6. 1868-69.) (Ann. Mus. Bot.
- S. Pancherl: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 184-185. **1871**-73.)
- S. patens: Decaisne, J[oseph].

 Nouv. Ann. III. 441-442. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris
- **S. polyanthonaniaca: Rodrigues, J. B.** (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 16–20, pl. 8. **1888.** Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 15–18; III. pl. 8. 1891.)
- S. prinoides: Willdenow, C. L. [Tonsella prinoides.]

 In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 184. 1803.)

 Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)
- S. Regeliana: Braun, Johannes. (Mittheil. Freis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 165–166. 1889.) (Mittheil. Forschungs-
- S. saigonensis: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 272. **1873**–76.)
- S. scabra: Vahl, M[artin]. [Tonsella scandens.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 17–18. 1791.)
- Beibl. p. 40; pt. 2, Beibl. p. 55. 1840.) S. senegalensis: Brunner, Samuel.
- S. siputa: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 338.
- **S. sylvestris: Martius**, K. F. P. von. [Cal (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 96-97. **1837**.) [Calypso silvestris.]
- S. triplinervis: Llanos, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. IV. 500. 1856.)
- S. unguiculata: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 80–81.

113. SALVADORACEAE

- Planchon, J. E. Sur la famille des Salvadoracées. (Ann. Sci-Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 189-192. 1848.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'organisation et les affinités des Salvadorées. (Adansonia, IX. 277-29), 375-376, 1 pl. **1868**-70.)
- Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Salvadoraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVII. 27-31. 1873.)

 Knoblauch, E[mil]. Salvadoraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 17-19; il. 10; Nachträge, pp. 281-282. 1895-97.)
- Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr., LXXX. 369-372. 1899.) [Histological.]

AZIMA (MONETIA)

- L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Monetia barlerioides.] (In his
- Wight, R[obert] & Gardner, G[eorge]. Observations on the structure and affinities of the genus Azima of Lamarck. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 49-56, pl. 1. [1845]-46.)
- Tulasne, L. R. [Monetia barlerioides.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 113-115. 1857.)
- **Colomb**, G[corges]. [Azima tetracantha.] (Ann. Sci. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 67-68, il. 42-43. 1887.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

Engler, A[dolf]. [Azima spinosissima.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 147. |

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 507. 1895.) [Morphological.]

DOBERA (PLATYMITIUM, SCHIZOCALYX)

Ehrenberg, C. G. [Dobera glabra.] (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 3. 1828.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Schizocalyx.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 1-2. **1844**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Dobera. (Adansonia, X. 31-33. 1871-73.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber die Zugehörigkeit der Gattung Platymitium Warb. zur Familie der Salvadoraceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 264–270, 4 il. 1896.) Solereder, H[ans].

SALVADORA (EMBELIA SPEC., RIVINA SPEC.)

Rosenvinge, L. K. Anatomisk Undersøgelse af Vegetationsorganerne hos Salvadora. (Danske Vidensk. Overs. 1890, pp. 211-226, 2 pl.; apx. pp. 23-27.) (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh.

With a French résumé: Recherche anatomique sur les organes de la végétation ches la Salvadora (apx. pp. 23-27).

S. persica: Linné, Carl von. [Rivina paniculata.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, p. 9. 1756.)

(In his Observa-Retzius, A. J. [Embelia Grossularia.] tiones botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 24. 1786.)

-Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 44-46, 1 pl. 1790.) -Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 12-13, pl. 4. 1790.)

- Don, David. Remarks on the Rhubarb of commerce, the Purple-coned Fir of Nepal, and the Mustard tree. New Philos. Jour. [II.] (1826-27), pp. 304-309. 1827.)

- Scot, David. On the Mustard plant mentioned in the Gospels. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. VI. (1826-31), pp. 430-442. 1832.)

Not Salvadora but probably Sinapis.

- Royle, J. F. On the identification of the Mustard tree of Scripture. (As. Soc. Gt. Brit. Irel. Jour. VIII. 113-137. 1846. — Also in his On the identification of the Mustard tree and the Hyssop of Scripture. 25 pp. O. t-p-c. [London],

— [Paxton, Joseph.] The Mustard tree. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 185–188, il. 1849.) —— Der Senf-Baum. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 499–502. [1848.])

- Tennent, Sir J. E. [Mustard-tree of Scripture; Salvadora persica, the true Mustard-tree of Scripture.] (In his Ceylon . . . I. 51. 1859. — Phytologist, [ser. 2], IV. 39-40. 1860.) -Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 29–30. **1861**.)

 W., E. The Mustard tree of Scripture, Salvadora persica. (Flor. Pomol. 1865, pp. 264–265.)

114. STAPHYLEACEAE

Pax, F[erdinand]. Staphyleaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . III. pt. 5, pp. 258–262, il. 142–144. **1896**.)

Wagner, Rudolf. Zur Anisophyllie einiger Staphyleaceen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. L. 286-289. 1900.) Wagner, Rudolf.

APIOCARPUS

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Apiocarpus Moguini.]

Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 190-191. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien . . . Nachträge, p. 332. 1897.)

EUSCAPHIS

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Euscaphis simplicifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 151. **1845**.)

STAPHYLEA (TURPINIA spec.)

Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XXXII. 361-362. 1849.) [Morphological.

Zabel, H[einrich]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Staphylea L. (*Gartenfl.* XXXVII. 498–504, 527–531, il. 113–114, 117–118. **1888**.)

Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Staphylea L. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VI. 77-79. 1897.)

Zwei neue Staphylea Formen. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VII. 36-37. 1898.)

Staphylea Bolanderi: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. X. 69. **1875**.)

- **S**[argent], C. S. S 544, il. 142. **1889**.) Staphylea Bolanderi. (Gard. & For. II.

- Peckinpah, L. A. R. Bolander's Bladder Nut in Madera county, Sierra Nevada. (Erythea, VI. 93-94. 1898.)

S. bumalda: Delessert, Benj[amin]. lectae . . . III. 29–30, pl. 51. **1837**.) (In his Icones se-

S. chrysodonta: Junghuhn, Franz. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 313. 1840.)

8. colchica: Steven, [Christian] von. Annotationes botanicae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 2, pp. 267–284. 1848. See pp. 276–277.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. [Moscou, 1848.]

— Staphylea colchica. (Gard. VI. 269. 1874.) — Begel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. III. [pt. 2], pp. 286–287. 1875.)

— **R**[egel], E[duard] von. Staphylea colchica Steven. (Gartenfi. XXIV. 225–226, pl. 837. 1875.)

-Kuntze, Otto. [Staphylea colchica var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 180. 1887.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Staphylea colchica. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7383. 1894.)

8. Coulombieri: André, Éd[ouard]. Staphylea × Coulombieri. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 462-463.) — [German translation.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLIV. 325-327.

S. geniculata: Kellogg, Albert. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 22-23. 1863.)

S. heterophylla: Triana, José & Planchon, J. E. pinia heterophylla.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 365–366. 1872.)

S. holocarpa: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 15.)

S. pinnata: Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . II. 31-32, pl. 80. 1794.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 244–245, pl. 20. 1853.) [Morphological.]

Le Monnier, G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 275-276, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

-Langer, C. L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 85. 1879.) [Physiological.]

Lachmann, [Paul]. Note sur les folioles ascidiées d'un Staphylea pinnata. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. IV. 115–120, 1 pl. 1886.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 234-235. 1894.) [Teratological.]

S. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 146. 1890.)

S. trifolia: Roth, A. W. [Staphylea trifoliata.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 29. 1787.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Staphylea trifoliata.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 32, pl. 81. 1794.) - Robertson, Cha[rles]. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 302-303. 1889.) [Ecological.]

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 267, pl. 132. 1892.) [Physiological.]

- Harshberger, J. W. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 102-104. 1898.) [Ecological.]

TAPISCIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Tapiscia sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1928. 1891.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber die Staphyleaceengattung Tapiscia Oliv. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 545-551, 3 il. 1892.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur le Tapiscia. [1895.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1190-1192. 1898.)

TURPINIA (EYREA, LACEPEDEA, OCHRANTHE; STA-PHYLEA spec.)

Desvaux, N. A. Remarques sur les différens genres qui ont été nommés Poiretia et Turpinia, et discussion sur ceux qui doivent conserver ce nom. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 228-229. 1813.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Lacepedea.] (Linnaea, X. 240. 1836.) [Central American species.]

T. arguta: Lindley, John. Ochranthe arguta. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1819, pl. 1836.)

Turpinia arguta: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.] [Staphylea simplicifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 309–310. 1849.)

- Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, George. [Eyrea vernalis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 331-332.

— Planchon, J. E. [Ochranthe arguta.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 256-257. 1854.)

T. glandulosa: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 250. 1881.)

T. insignis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lacepedea insignis. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4459. 1849.)

T. megaphylla: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 361-363. 1846.)

T. paniculata: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 31. **1803**. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 3-4.)

T. pomifera: Ito, Tokutaro. On a case of close external resemblances in dicotyledons. (Bot. Centr. LXXIX. 33-35.

T. sphaerocarpa: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 42. 1842.)

115. ICACINACEAE

Taxonomy

Misrs, John. Observations on the affinities of the Icacinaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, IX. 218-226. 1862. — Also in his Contributions to botany . . . I. 48-111, 227-230, pl. 4-22. 1851-61.)

— On some genera of the Icacinaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, IX. 387-399, 481-492; X. 30-44, 108-119, 176-181. **1852**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Première [et deuxième] étude sur les Mappiées (Icacinées). (Adansonia, III. 354-380; X. 261-282; XI. 187-203. 1862-76.)

Engler, Adolf. Olacineae, Icacineae . . . [1872.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 2, col. 1-74, pl. 1-13. 1872-77.)

Beitrage zur Kenntniss der südamerikanischen Olacineae und Icacineae. (Flora, LVI. 129–136, 152–157, 184–192. 1873.)—Reprinted: 21 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1873.] Beccari, Odoardo. Studio monografico sopra le piante della famiglia delle Icacineae e delle Menispermaceae sin qui scoperte nella Malesia e nella Nuova Guinea. (In his Malesia . . . I. 105–165, pl. 3–8. **1877**–83.)

Sulle piante raccolte alla Nuova Guinea dal Sig. L. M. D'Albertis durante l'anno 1877, con descrizione di tre nuove specie di Icacineae. (In his Malesia . . . I. 255-257. 1877-

Engler, A[dolf]. Icacinaceae africanae. — In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 70-74; XXIV. 478-487, il., pl. 7-8. 1893-98.)

— Icacinaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 233-257, 459-460, il. 134-141; Nachträge, pp. 225-227; Nachträge II., pp. 40-41. **1896**-1900.)

Pierre, L. Sur quelques Phytocrénacées du Gabon et de l'Indo-Chine. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1315-1322.

Tisghem, Ph[ilippe] von. Sur les Inséminées à nucelle pourvu d'un seul tégument, formant la subdivision des Unitégminées ou Icacininées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 839-844. 1897.)

Morphology

Robinson, B. L. On the stem-structure of Iodes tomentella Miq. and certain other Phytocreneae. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. VIII. 95-121, pl. 18-19. 1890.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Uber die Verwerthung anatomischer Merkmale bei der systematischen Gliederung der Icacinaceae. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber. 1893, pt. 1, pp. 247–269, 8 il., pl. 2.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. 8 il. 1 pl. Q. [Berlin, 1893.] Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 324–325. 1899.)

ACROCOELIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une nouvelle Mappiée du Congo. [Acrocoelium congolanum.] [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 988-989. 1898.)

ALSODEIOPSIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Alsodeiopsis Mannii Oliv. (Hooker's Icon. Plant. XI. 6, pl. 1008. 1867-71.)

—— Description of three new genera from west tropical Africa belonging to the natural orders Guttiferae, Olacineae, and Celastraceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 42-44. 1869.)

Braun, Johannes. [Alsodeiopsis Weissenborniana.] (Mith. Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 165. 1889.)

ANISOMALLON

Baillon, H[enri]. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 280. 1889.)

APODYTES

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 155. 1841.) [South African species.]

A. beninensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Apodytes Beninensis Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 778. 1848.) A. Benthamiana: Wight, Robert. (Calcutta Jour. Nat.

Hist. VII. 148-150, pl. 2. [1846]-47.) A. dimidiata: Bentham, G[eorge]. XVIII. 683-684, pl. 41. 1841.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

A. emirnensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 458. **1887**.)

A. javanica: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 3. 1899.)

CARDIOPTERIS (CARDIOPTERYX)

Blume, C. L. De genere Cardiopteris. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 205–207, pl. 177. 1847.) [Malayan species.]

CASSINOPSIS (CASSINE spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Cassine mucronata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 455. 1858.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Cassinopsis madagascariensis.] (Adansonia, XI. 180. 1873-76.)

Baker, J. G. [Cassinopsis ciliata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 118-119. 1884.)

CHARIESSA (PLEUROPETALON)

Gray, Asa. [Pleuropetalon samoense.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 299–302, pl. 27. 1854.)

DENDROBANGIA

Rusby, H. H. [Dendrobangia boliviana.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* VI. 19-20. **1896**-99.)

The affinities of Dendrobangia Rusby. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 79-81, pl. 294. 1897.)

DESMOSTACHYS

Hoffmann, Otto. [Desmostachys Renschii.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 11-12. [1881.])
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 332. 1886.) [Species of Madagascar.]

EMMOTUM (POGOPETALUM)

Bentham, G[eorge]. [Pogopetalum orbiculatum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 684-685, pl. 42. 1841.)

[Pogopetalum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 377-378. 1843.) [South American species.]

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Emmotum apogon.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 149-150. 1879.)

GONOCARYUM (PHLEBOCALYMNA; VILLARESIA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Phlebocalymna Calleryana.] (Adansonia, IX. 147-148. 1868-70.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Gonocaryum gracile.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 72. 1870.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Villaresia macrocarpa.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 13–14. 1876.)

— Sur deux espèces du genre Gonocaryum Miq. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 96-102. 1876.) Costerus, J. C. [Gonocaryum pyrospermum.] (Jan. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 103. 1896.) [Teratological.]

GRISOLLEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Description du nouveau (Adansonia, IV. 211-219, 2 pl. 1863-64.) Description du nouveau genre Grisollea.

ICACINA (THOLLONIA)

Jussieu, Adrien de. Description d'un genre nouveau nommé Icacina. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 174-178, pl. 9. 1823.)

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker. [Icacina senegalensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 246. 1835.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Icacina Mannii. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6260.

[Thollonia racemosa.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Baillon, H[enri].

Paris Bull. I. 610. 1889.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Icacina macrocarpa Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2338. 1895.)

IODES (IOEDES)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ioedes cirrhosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 281. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Iodes madagascariensis.] (Adansonia, IX. 146-147. 1868-70.)

LASIANTHERA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Lasianthera secundifiora.] (In his Sumatra, sijne plantenwereld . . . Suppl. p. 137, 342, pl. 2.

Bodrigues, J. B. [Lasianthera amazonica.] (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 13–15, pl. 7. **1888**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 12–13; III. pl. 7. 1891.)

LEPTAULUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Leptaulus daphnoides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2339. 1895.)

LOPHOPYXIS (COMBRETOPSIS)

Hooker, Sir. J. D. Lophopyxis Maingayii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1714. 1887-88.)

Schumann, Karl. [Combretopsis pentaptera.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 69-70. 1889.)

MAPPIA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Mappia racemosa.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 22, pl. 47. 1797. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . pp. 23-24. [1800]-09.)

Baillon, H[enri]. 175. 1873-76.) [Mappia Poeppigiana.] (Adansonia, XI.

Oliver, D[aniel]. Mappia pittosporoides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1762. 1887-88.)

MIQUELIA (JENKINSIA)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Jenkinsia assamica.] Nat. Hist. IV. 231-234, pl. 12. [1843]-44.) (Calcutta Jour.

Blume, C. L. [Miquelia celebica.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 42-43, il. 8. [1849-51.])

Beddome, R. H. [Miquelia dentata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 211, pl. 23. 1866.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Miquelia cancellata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, pp. 201–202. 1875.)

NATSIATUM

Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Natsiatum herpeticum.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVI. (1833-34), p. 314. 1834.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Natsiatum Plant. XIX. pl. 1900. 1889.) Natsiatum sinense Oliv. (Hooker's Ic.

PENNANTIA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Pennantia corymbosa.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae . . . pp. 80-81. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum . . . p. 13, pl. 121.

Reissek, S[iegfried]. Monographische Erläuterung der Gattung Pennantia und Aufklärung ihrer natürlichen Verwandtschaft. (Linnaea, XVI. 337–346, 2 pl. 1842.)

Racul, [Edouard]. [Pennantia odorata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 123. 1844.)

Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Pennantia Cunninghamii.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 457-458, pl. 27. 1895.)

PHYTOCRENE

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia . . . IV. 36-37. 1848.) [Malayan species.]

[Maisyan species.]

— [Phytocrene.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 41-42, il. 7. [1849-51.])

Mettenius, G. [H.]. Beiträge zur Botanik. Pt. I. 61 pp. 6 pl. O. Heidelberg, 1850.

Phytocrene (pp. 50-61, pl. 6).

Miquel, F. A. W. Annotationes de Phytocrenes speciebus Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 247-248, pl. 7. 1867.)

Valeton, Th[codoric]. — In KOORDERS, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 394, 629. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Phytocrene macrophylla: Robinson, B. L. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Stammanatomie von Phytocrene macrophylla Bl. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 645–657, 661–672, 677–686, 693–701, 1 il., pl. 10. 1889.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 22+[1] pp. 1 il. 1 pl. sq. O. [Leipzig], 1889.

— Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 13. 1900.)

[Biological.]

PLATEA Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Platea parviflora.] (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull. II. 3-4. 1899.)

POLYPORANDRA

Engler, A[dolf]. Eine neue Icacinacee von Neu-Guinea. [Polyporandra Hansemanni.] (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. Beibl. no. 39, p. 13. **1893**.)

PORAQUEIBA

Tulasne, L. R. De Aubletianis generibus, Quiina et Poraqueiba. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 152-173. 1849.)

PYRENACANTHA (MOLDENHAUERA SPOC.)

Wight, Robert. (Bot. Misc. II. 107-110, pl. 9-10. 1831.) [Species of India.]

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Moldenhauera.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 269. 1841.) [South African species.]

Baker, J. G. [Pyrenacantha chlorantha.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 331-332. 1886.)

RHAPHIOSTYLIS (CHELONECARYA, RAPHIO-

Pierre, L. [Chelonecarya fusca.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1260-1261. 1898.)

— Sur quelques Rhaphiostyles. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1324–1326. 1898.)

SARCOSTIGMA

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sarcostigma Kleinii.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XIV.] (1832-33), p. 299. 1833.)

STACHYANTHUS

Engler, A[dolf]. [Stachyanthus Zenkeri.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 487, pl. 8. 1898.)

STEMONURUS (GOMPHANDRA, MEDUSANTHERA)

Miers. John. On several instances of the anomalous development of the raphe in seeds and the probable causes of such deviations from the usual course of structure, especially in reference to Stemonurus (Urandra of Thwaites) with some prefatory remarks on that genus. [1856.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXII. 97-112, pl. 19. 1859.)

Seemann, [Berthold]. [Medusanthera vitiensis.] (Jour. Bot. II. 74-75. 1864.)

Stapf, O[tto]. [Gomphandra lysipetala.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 139. 1894-96.)

Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Gomphandra australiana var. celebica.]—In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. bica.] — In Koor 392–393. **1898**.)

King, George & Prain, D[avid]. [Gomphandra serrata.] — In Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 169. 1900.)

S. celebicus: Valston, Th[eodoric]. — In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 394-395. 1898.)

S. megacarpus: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc.

Inform. 1895, pp. 133-134.)

- Hemsley, W. B. Stemonurus? megacarpus Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2398. 1895.)

S. penantanus: Wawn [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Richert and Proposition of the Italian and Itali

ter. [Gomphandra Penangiana.] (In his Itinara principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 57. 1883.)

S. polymorphus: Bailey, F. M. [Gomphandra polymorpha var.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 71-72. 1893.)

TREMATOSPERMA

Urban, Ign[atz]. Trematosperma, novum genus Somalense. [T. cordatum.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 182–183. 1883.) Ueber die Gattung Trematosperma Urb. — Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens und Museums, I. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. III. 244–246. 1884.)

TRIDIANISIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une nouvelle Mappiée à corolle gamo-pétale. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 197–198. 1889.)

TYLECARPUS

Reinecke, F[ranz]. [Tylecarpus samoensis.] (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXV. 650–651, pl. 13. **1898**.)

VILLARESIA (VILLAREZIA; CASSINE SPEC., LEONIA spec.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV. 14-16, pl. 3.

Miers, John. On Villaresia. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 107-117. 1862.— Also in his Contributions to botany . . . II. 111-121, pl. 67-71. 1861-71.)

On the genus Villaresia, with a description of a new species. (Jour. Bot. II. 257-266, 1 pl. 1864.)

Cador, Ludwig. [Villarezia.] (Bot. Centr. LXXXIV. 247-248, 342-345. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

V. citrifolia: Borsi, A[ntonio]. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 44–45. **1897**.)

V. congonha: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste] de. [Cassine Congonha.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 51-52. 1850.)

V. dichotoma: Miers, John. (Jour. Bot. II. 265-266, 1 pl. 1864.)

V. Engleriana: Lossener, Th[eodor]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notiztl. III. 20-21. 1900.) V. grandiflora: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. V. 61. 1856.)

- R[egel], E[duard von]. Villaresia grandiflora Fisch. (Gartenft. VI. 1, pl. 180. 1857.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. [Villaresia grandifolia var. latifolia.]
 (Gartenfi. IX. 133-134. 1860. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1861, p. 52.)

V. megaphylla: Spegaszini, Carlos. Cecidiodomacios de las Villaresias. — Notas botánicas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLIX. 125. 1900.)

V. mucronata: Neger, F. W. Kritische Bemerkungen su einigen Pflanzen der chilenischen Flora. LXXXIV. 305-308. 1900. See p. 307.) (Bot. Centr.

V. paniculata: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Leonia paniculata.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 26-27. 1841.)

116. ACERACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Acerineae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 593-596. 1824.)

Koch, Karl. Pomaceae, Acerineae et Berberideae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 248-253. 1863-64.) [Species of Asia.

Fax, F[erdinand]. Aceraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 263–272, il. 145–148; Nachträge, p. 227. 1896–97.)

ACER (NEGUNDIUM, NEGUNDO)

Taxonomy

Lauth, Thomas. De Acere. (Diss.) 40 pp. sq. O. Argentorati, [1781].

Ehrhart, Friedrich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, IV. 23-25. 1789.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 7-16, pl. 1-15. 1792.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Acere. (Diss.) (J. L. Aschan.) 12 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1793]. — (Also in his Dissertationes, II. 338-351. 1799-1801.)

Trattinick, Leopfold]: (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 1-4, 27 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 23 pl.; III. 22-25. 1812-14.)

Spach, Eduard. Revisio generis Acerum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 160–180. 1834.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. ser. 2, II. [Paris, 1835.]

Wesmael, Alfred]. Notice sur quelques espèces et variétés d'Érables. (Belg. Hort. IX. 348-352. 1859.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Liège, 1859.]

Dieck, G[eorg]. Ueber die Ulmen und Negundo der Baum-

süchter und die der Dendrologen. (Garten-Zeit. I. 121-126.

Pax, Ferd[inand]. Monographie der Gattung Acer. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 287-374, pl. 5; VII. 177-263; XI. 72-83; XVI. 393-404. 1885-93.)

Fax, Ferd[inand]. Über die systematischen und pflanzengeo-graphischen Verhältnisse der Gattung Acer. (Schles. Ges. graphischen Verhältnisse der Gattung Acer. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIII. (1885), pp. 196–199. **1886**.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Revue critique des espèces du genre Acer. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 17-65. 1890.) — Separate: Gand, 1890.

Dippel, Leopold. Einige Bemerkungen zu Dr. Pax, Weitere Nachträge zur Monographie der Gattung Acer. (Bot. Zeit. LI. pt. 1, pp. 211–212. 1893.)

Schwerin, Fritz, Graf von. Die Varietäten der Gattung Acer. (Gartenfl. XLII. 161-168, 200-205, 228-233, 258-269, 324-329, 359-365, 454-460, 559-563, 584-588, 650-654, 678-683, 708-714, il. 37-38, 45-46, 52-53, 67, 75-77, 95, 114, 120-121, 133, 137-138, 140. 1893.) — Reprinted under the title: Die Varietäten . . . Erster Beitrag zur Gattung Acer. 70 pp. 33 il. O. Berlin, 1893. — Erster [his fünfter] Reitrag zur Gattung Acer. 116 pp. il.

- Erster [bis fünfter] Beitrag zur Gattung Acer. 116 pp. il. O. Berlin, 1893-98.

Consists of five reprints.

— Ueber einige zum Teil neue Ahorn-Arten. Zweiter Beitrag zur Gattung Acer. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 45-52, il. 1894.) — Reprinted: pp. 71-78. il. 1 pl. O. n. p., 1894.

Ueber Variation beim Ahorn. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. V. 31-46, 77-81, 1 il., pl. 2. 1896.) — [Extract.] (Gartenfl. XLVI. 6-8, 38-39, 59-60, 97-98, 129-130. 1897. — Reprinted under the title: Ueber Variation . . . Dritter Beitrag zur Gattung Acer. pp. 79-100. il. 1 pl. O. n. p., 1892.

Zawodny, Jos. Zur Naturgeschichte des Ahorns. 8 pp. O. t-p-c. Wien, 1899.

North America

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Observations sur l'Érable à fruit cotonneux et l'Érable à fleurs rouges (Acer eriocarpum Mich. et Acer rubrum Lin. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VII. 410-418, pl. 25. **1806**.)

Trelease, William. The Sugar Maples, with a winter synopsis of all North American Maples. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 88–106, pl. 4–16. 1894.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 13 pl. O. t-p-c. [St. Louis], 1894.

Europe

Presl, C. B. [Acer villosum, A. commutatum.] (In his Plan-

tarum rariorum Siciliae . . . p. 31. [1822.]

Opis, P. M. (Flora, VII. pt. 1, Beil. pp. 82–83. 1824. —

Also in his Naturalientausch, 1823–26, pp. 48–49, 114.

[1824.])

Tausch, I. F. Bemerkungen über Acer. (*Flora*, XII. pt. 2, pp. 544-554. **1829**.)

Tenore, Michele. Ricerche intorno ad alcune specie di Aceri. (Istii. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, VII. 307-321, 4 pl. 1847.)

— Reprinted: 15 pp. 4 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1846.]

Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. Klony polskie. [On Polish Maples.]
(Spraw. Komis. Fizyogr. XXIII. 50-55. 1889.)

Goiran, A[gostino]. 1890. — See vol. I. 429: Phytography.

ITALY. Borbás, Vince[nz] von. Magyarország és a Balkánfélsziget Juharfáiról. (Species Acerum Hungariae atque peninsulae Balcanae.) (Természet. Füzet. XIV. 68-80, pl. 4. 1891.) Bolle, Carl. Etwas über Ahorne. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Müteil. III. 32-37. 1894.)

Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIV. 126-127. 1894.)

Wagner, János. A hazai vadon termő Juharfák. [The native Maples of Hungary.] (Kert, IV. 794-798. 1898.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 154-159. 1845.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Bunge, Al[exander] von. (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, p. 192. 1847.) [Species of central Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 125-126. 1857. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 65-68. 1859.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Sur les Érables du Japon. (Arch. Néerl. II. 467-480. 1867.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. n. t-p. [La Hayle 1867.]

Haye, 1867.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XII. 225-229. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 367-372. 1868.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

1880.) Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 380. [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVI. 436-451; XXVII. 560, 1 pl. 1880-87. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 589-611; XI. 350, 1 pl.; XII. 432-435. 1880-88.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Pax, F[erdinand]. Acer tenellum Pax. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1897. 1889.) XIX. pl. 1897.

Description of eight new species with plate of Acer tenellum.

Maximowics, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 105-109. 1890.) [Species of central Asis.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.] ' (Gard. & For. VI. 144, 153-156, il. 24, 26.

Schwerin, Fritz, Graf von. Zwei pontische Ahorne. — Beiträge sur Gattung Acer, IV. (Gartenft. XLVII. 120–125, il. 31–33. 1898.) — Reprinted: pp. 101–107. 3 il. O. n. p., 1898. Illustration of Acer quinquelobum, A. lasicum.

Hartmann, Ernst. Ueber die Verbreitung der Ahornarten im Libanon. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. IX. 82-88. 1900.)

Morphology

Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 54-56. 1853.) Wydler, Heinrich. (*Flora*, XLII. 369-370. 1859.)

Buchenau, Frans. Morphologische Bemerkungen über einige Acerineen. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 265–269, 273–278, 281–286, pl. 11. 1861.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, pp. 54-56. 1872.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 236. 1883.)
Wittrock, V. B. Om könsfördelningen hos Acer platanoides L. och en del andra Acer-arter. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. XLII. pt. 8, pp. 3-20, 8 il. 1885.) — Separate. — Ueber die Geschlechtervertheilung bei Acer platanoides L. und einigen anderen Acer-Arten. (Bot. Centr. XXV. 55–68, il. 1886.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. il. O. n. t-p. [Kassel, 1886.] Grosgitk, S. Kwiaty i kwiatostany Klonu. (Acer.) [On the flowers and the inflorescence of the Maple.] (Wszechświat, VI. 343-346. **1887**.)†

Schwerin, Fritz, Graf von. Ueber Variation beim Ahorn.

1896. — See Acer. Taxonomy, p. 476.

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 197-198. 1897.)

Peirce, G. J. Variation in leaf arrangement in a Maple. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 370-372. 1897.)

Lubbock, Sir John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 214, pl.

13. **1898**.)

Celakovský, L. J. 1899. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology AND ANATOMY. FLOWER.

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 99–102, pl. 17-18. 1899.)

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 77-78, pl. 3. [1899.])

Teratology

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit. XIII. 770. 1855.) Bouché, [C. D.]. [Abnormitäten von Acer rubrum Ehrh. und Acer Pseudoplatanus fol. atropurpureis.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1828, pp. 177-179.)
G., W. R. Samaras of Maple. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 56.

1880.)

M., G. Maple with triple samara. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VII. 56. 1880.)

Penzig, O[tto]. 1884. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY. Jacobasch, E[rnst]. (Deutsch. Bot. Monateschr. XVIII. 136.

1900.)

Physiology

Gelernow, N[icolas]. 1876. — See vol. I. 167: Physiology. TRANSPIRATION.

Behrens, Joh[annes]. (Flora, LXII. 241-245. 1879.)

Gornas, [Édouard]. De l'existence de latex chez quelques Érables. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XI. (1876-79), pp. 491-495. 1879.)

Rulf, Paul. 1884. — See vol. I. 204: Physiology. Germina-

Martin, W. K. & Thomas, S. B. The autumnal changes in Maple leaves. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 78-81, 4 il. 1887.)

Buckout, W. A. 1891. — See vol. I. 188: Physiology. Aerial

Mottier, D. M. Development of the embryo-sac in Acer rubrum. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 375-377, pl. 24. 1893.)

Miscellaneous

Both. Ein starker Ahorn. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1861, pp. 470-471.) Acer Pseudoplatanus?

Starker Ahorn im Toggenburg. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1884, p. 15.) — Erable remarquable dans le Toggenbourg. 1864, p. 15.) — Érable remarquable dan (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1864, pp. 29–30.) Acer Pseudoplatanus?

Loes, Edwin. Old Maples. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 172, 534, 624-625, il. 29-30, 96-98, 112-114.
1876.)
Seidel, C. F. [Starke Ahornbäume.] (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1879, pp. 157-160.
1880.)

Enumeration of Species

A. abchasicum: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2, (1869), pp. 279, 301. **1870**.)

. californicum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Negundo californicum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 327, pl. 77. 18[30]-41.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner... Gewächse, [III.] 51-52, pl. 127. 1796.)
— Lang, A. F. [Acer campestre var. villicarpum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regense. I. 187. 1824.)

Gussone, G[iovanni]. [Acer marsicum.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . p. 375. 1826.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Acer sylvestre.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 250-251. 1831.)

-Areschoug, J. E. [Acer campestre.] (Bot. Notis. 1840, p.

— Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Acer sylvestre.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [7].)

- Kitalbel, Paul. [Acer tomentosum.] (Linnaea, XXXII. 552-553. 1863.)

Lindemann, Eduard von. [Acer campestre var.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLIX. pt. 2, p. 72. 1875.)

- Simonkai, Lajos. [Acer campestre var. microcarpa.] (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XV. 537. 1878.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. [Acer campestre var. trichopodum.] (In his Békés vármegye flórája, p. 94. 1881.) Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI.

64-66, pl. 3. **1889**.) - Gérard, F[rédéric]. [Acer campestre var.] (Rev. Bot. VIII.

63. **1890**.) - Goiran, Agostino. [Acer campestre f. suberosa.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 423-424. 1890.)

- Braun, H[einrich]. [Acer campestre var.] — In Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 256-257. 1891.)

Druce, G. C. Acer campestre L. (Jour. Bot. XXIX. 377. 1891.)

— Simonkai, L[ajos]. [Acer Bedői.] — In Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bol. Zeitschr. XLI. 425. 1891.)

— Simonkai, L[ajos]. [Acer hungaricum.] — In WETTSTEIN [von WESTERSHEIM], Richard, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 426. 1891.)

Beinecke, [Karl]. Acer campestre var. falcatum. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. II. 11-12. 1892.)

Haussknecht, C[arl]. [Acer campestre × monspes num.] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. V. 63-64. 1893.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Acer campestre var. deflexum.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. X. 190. 1895.)

- Perez Lara, J. M. [Acer campestre β microphyllum.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIV. 319. 1895.)

- Reinecke, [Karl]. [Acer campestre var. convergens.] (Thüring. Boi. Ver. Mittheil. XIII.-XIV. 119-120. 1899.)

-Morphology and physiology Erdmann, C. G. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, IX. 38-39. 1794.)

[Morphological.]

— Mercklin, K. E. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 230—231, pl. 9. 1846.) [Morphological.]

- Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 43-44, il. 8.

— Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 79, pl. 7. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

- Gérard, R[ené]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 428, pl. 17. [1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]

Acer campestre: Gregory, E. L. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 281-282, pl. 22. **1868**.) [Physiological.]

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 225. 1894.) [Teratological.]

A. cappadocicum: Gleditsch, J. G. Cappadocischer Ahorn. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. VI. 116–121, pl. 2. 1785.)

- Ruprecht, F. J. [Acer laetum var. rubrum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2, (1869), pp. 281-282.

— Ruprecht, F. J. [Acer lactum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2 (1869), p. 302. 1870.)

A. caudatum: Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Acer ukurunduense.] (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äusserstem Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 24, pl. 20. 1856.)

-- King, George. [Acer Papilio.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, p. 115. 1897.)

A. cinerascens: Schwerin, Fritz, Graf von. Der persische Ahorn. Fünfter Beitrag zur Gattung Acer. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VII. 47-53, 1 pl. 1898.) — Reprinted: pp. 109-116. 1 pl. Q. n. p., 1898.

A. cissifolium: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Negundo cissifolium.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 159. 1845.)

A. creticum: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 1, pl. 4. 1796.)

— Hogg, John. [Acer creticum.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 106. 1834.) [Historical.]

A. Davidii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nuov. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 212. 1885.)

A. floridanum: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 64. 1897.)

A. ginnala: Regel, E[duard] von. [Acer tataricum var. laciniatum.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, Eduard von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 217. 1857.) - Ruprecht, F. J. (In his Decas plantarum amurensium . . .

pl. 3. 1859.) Regel, E[duard] von. [Acer tataricum var. Ginnala.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), p. 34.

— Regel, E[duard] von & Herder, F[erdinand] von. [Acer Semenovii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, pp. 550-551, pl. 12. 1866.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 4. 1882.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Acer tataricum var. acuminatum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 228. 1883.) A. glabrum: Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York

- Hocker, Sir W. J. [Acer Douglasii.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 77-78, pl. 6. 1847.)

A. grandidentatum: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 147–148. 1891.)

A. Heldreichii: Visiani, Roberto de. Plantarum serbicarum pemptas; ossia, Descrizione di cinque piante serbiane. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. IX. 165-175, pl. 8-13. 1860.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 6 pl. F. Venezia, 1860. Acer macropterum (p. 175, pl. 13).

Pax, Ferd[inand]. Acer Heldreichii Orph. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 68-70, pl. 1185. 1885.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Stuttgart, 1885.]

— Velenovský, Josef. [Acer Visianii.] 1888. — Vol. I. 450: Phytography. Balkan Peninsula.

A. Henryi: Pax, F[erdinand]. Acer (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1896. 1889.) Acer Henryi Pax.

A. hybridum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acer hybridum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1221. 1827.)

A. insigne: Boissier, Edmond & Buhse, F[edor]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 46-47. 1860.)

-[Masters, M. T.] Acer Van Volxemi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 72, il. 10. 1877.)

- Van Volxem, Jean. Acer velutinum? (Gard. Chron. XVII. 744. **1882**.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Acer insigne. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6697.

— Masters, M. T. Acer Volxemi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 9-10, il. 1-2. 1891.)

Acer isolobum: Kurz, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 304. 1872.)

A. italum: Pourret, [P. A.]. [Acer hispanicum.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 305. 1788.)

— Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Acer hyrcanum.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . IV.

31. 1838.)

—Boissier, Edmond. [Acer opulifolium var. granatense.] (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 117. 1839-45.)

—[Acer opulifolium.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle; atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 298. [1839-49.])

— Jordan, Alexis. [Acer Martini.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, I. 263 (52). 1861.)

— Strobl, P. G. [Acer italicum var.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 432-433. 1865.)

— Magnin Antional Le botaniste lyonnais Claudius Martin

— Magnin, Antioine]. Le botaniste lyonnais Claudius Martin et les Acer et Typha Martini qui lui ont été dédiés. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIV. 13-24, il. 1899.)

A. laevigatum: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Acer reticulatum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 312. 1851.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Acer reticulatum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 368–369, pl. 80. 1852–57.)

— Hance H. E. A. and Chiman Market 1.

- Hance, H. F. A new Chinese Maple. [Acer Fabri.] (Jour. Bot. XXII. 76. 1884.)

A. leucoderme: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 367-368. 1895. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 64.

A. Lobelii: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Ad catalogum plantarum . . . apx., ed. 2, p. 69. 1819.)

— Tenore, [Michele]. Memoria sull' Acero di Lobel. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, III. Class. Fis. pp. 3–22, pl. 1. 1832.)

— Separate. — Reprinted: 22 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli 1822] poli, 1832.1

A. macrophyllum: Clos, D[ominique]. Pétioles en lame des jeunes pousses de l'Acer macrophyllum. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, VI. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898-99), pp. 142-143. 1899.)

A. mexicanum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Negundo mexicanum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 327. 18[30]-41.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Negundo mexicanum.] (Linnaea, XVI. 487-488. 1842.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 176. 1862.)

A. Miyabel: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 485–486. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 725–726. 1888.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 144, il. 24. 1893.)

A. monspessulanum: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 1, pl. 3. 1798.)

Presil, K. B. [Acer commutatum.] (In Presil, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 31. 1822.)

— Tineo, Vincenzo. [Acer commutatum.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . p. 275. 1827.)

Presil, K. B. [Acer commutatum.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . p. 275. 1827.)

Buonaluti, Giuseppe. Di una varieta del Testucchio o Loppo. (Giorn. Agrar. Toscano, III. 267–270, pl. 18. 1829.) With a note by R. Lambruschini (pp. 269-270).

-D. Ueber den dreilappigen Ahorn (Acer trilobum). (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. VII. 439. 1831.)

Billot, [P.] C. [Acer monspessulanum var. coetaneum.] (In his Annotations à la flore de France . . . p. 8. 1855.)

Lange, Joh[an]. [Acer monspessulanum f. minor.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 120.

1866.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Acer monspessulanum var. iberica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, p. 427. 1881.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Acer monspessulanum var. turkestanicum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 246. 1883.)

-Saint-Lager, [Jean]. [Priorité de l'Acer trilobatum Lamarck sur celui des paléontologistes.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. Compt. Rend. pp. 30–32. 1894.)

A. isolobum: Coutinho, A. X. P. [Acer monspessulanum var. divergens.] (Soc. Brot. Bol. XII. 13-14, il. 1895.)

A. neglectum: Lange, Joh[an]. (Bot. Tidsskr. XIII. 30-31; XIX. 266-267, 1 il. 1882-95.)

- Acer Negundo: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 118-119, pl. 95. 1825.)
- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. [Negundium trifoliatum.] (Atlantic Jour. VI. 176–177. 1832–33.)
- Gray, A[sa]. [Negundo aceroides var.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 29. 1849.)
 Church, A. H. 1877. See vol. I. 153: Physiology.
- · Church, A. H. PLANT CONSTITUENTS.
- Koopmann, [Karl]. Das Bluten des Eschen-Ahorns. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIII. 463-466. 1880.)
- Harrington, B. J. On the sap of the Ash-leaved Maple (Negundo aceroides). (Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. Trans. (1887), sect. 3, pp. 39-44. 1888.)
- -Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 364; IV. 148. 1889-91.)
- A. nigrum: Bailey, L. H. The Black Maple. [Acer nigrum.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 213-214. 1888.)
- -Britton, N. L. [Acer saccharum var. nigrum.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. IX. 10. 1889-90.)
- A. nikoense: Pax, Ferdinand. Ueber einen interessanten neu eingeführten Ahorn, A. nikoense. (Gartenft. XLI. 149-153, il. 29. **1892**.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 154-156, il. 26. 1893.)
- A. niveum: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Acer laurinum.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 138. 1843.)
- Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, III. 193, pl. 167 B. 1847.) — **Blume**, C. L. [Acer cassiaefolium.] (*In his* Rumphia, III. 193–194, pl. 167 B. **1847**.)
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Acer laurinum.] (In Jungh Java, seine Gestalt . . . Ed. 2, II. 532. 1857.) (In Junghuhn, Franz.
- A. oblongum: Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 349, il. 16. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
- A. obtusatum: Tenore, Michele. Memoria su di una nuova specie di Acero. [Acer neapolitanum.] (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, I. [pt. 2], pp. 103–126, 1 pl. 1819.)
- A. orientale: Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. [Acer Willkommii.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCVIII. (1889), pt. 1, p. 384. 1880.)
- A. palmatum: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Acer palmatum reticulatum von Siebold. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 98–99, pl. 18. 1870.)
- —A[ndré], Ed[ouard]. Acer palmatum crispum Siebold. (IU. Hort. XVII. 241, pl. 43. 1870.)

 —A[ndré], Ed[ouard]. Acer palmatum ornatum Siebold. (IU. Hort. XVII. 244, pl. 46. 1870.)
- A. Paxil: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 464. 1886.)
- A. pennsylvanicum: Kerner, J. S. [Acer striatum.] (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . p. 1, pl. 2. 1796.)

 — Meehan, Thomas. Dimorphism in the leaves of Acer
- pennsylvanicum. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1874,
- A. pictum: Regel, E[duard] von. [Acer laetum var. parviflorum.] In Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, Eduard von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 219. 1857.)
- A. platanoides: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . pp. 50-52, pl. 91. 1750-73.)
- Du Roi, J. P. Beschreibung einer neuen Ahorngattung des krausblättrigen Ahorns (Aceris laciniati). (Ges. Naturf. Freunds Berlin Schrift. V. 216-220, pl. 4. 1784.)
- Kerner, J. S. [Acer laciniatum.] (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 1, pl. 5. 1796.)
- [III.] 47, pl. 113. 1796.)
- Stephan, Friedrich. GRAPHY. RUSSIA. 1797. — See vol. I. 360: Рнуто-
- Ringstrand, [Magister]. [Acer platanoides var. microphylla.] (Bot. Notis. 1845, p. 135.)
- Ratzeburg, [J. T. C.]. [Wirkung von Spätfrösten auf Acer platanoides.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Süzber. 1871, pp. 61-62.)
- Peter, [Albert]. [Ein braun austreibender Ahorn.] (Phys. Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XV. Abh. pp. 81-82. 1874.) -Arnell, H. W. [Acer platanoides var.] (Bot. Notis. 1884, p. 108.)

Acer platanoides: Zabel, H[einrich]. Acer platanoides L. var. integrilobum Zbl. (nicht Tausch). (Gartenft. XXXVI. 431-437, il. 107-110. 1887.)

479

- Thesleff, [Arthur]. [Hvitbladig Lönn; Acer platanoides var.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXI. 86. 1895.)

 Marty, Pierre. L'ascendance de l'Erable plane. (Feuille
- Marty, Pierre. L'ascendance de l'Érable Jeun. Natur. XXVI. 188–189, il. 1895–96.)
- Morphology — Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 322, pl. 16. 1847.)
- Trecul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 259–260, pl. 22. 1853.)
- -Weisse, A[rthur]. Zur Kenntniss der Anssophysika von batanoides. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. 376-389; Acer platanoides. (Deut. XIV. 96-100. 1895-96.)
- Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 3-5, pl. 1. 1897.)
- Teratology
- Jussieu, Adrien de. Note sur des fleurs monstrueuses d'une espèce d'Erable. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 365-368, pl. 22. **1841**.)
- M[yman, C. F.]. [Acer platanoides med tretalig pistill.]
 (Bot. Notis. 1849, p. 69.)
 [Magnus, P. W.] [Keimpflanzen von Acer platanoides mit verwachsenen Keimblättern.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. pp. 73–76. 1876.)

 Windler [K. C.] A. (Pet. Ver. Brandenb. Verb. XVIII.
- Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXII. lbh. p. 3. 1881.) Abh. p. 3.
- [Erable plane avec de feuilles verticillés.] (Rev. Eaux. For. XXV. 428. 1886.)
- Léger, L. J. Note sur des germinations anormales d'Acer platanoides. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 4, III. (1888–89), pp. 199–225, pl. 3. 1890.) Reprinted: 24 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Caen, 1889.
- Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 257. 1896.)
- Physiology
- Schröder, Julius. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Frunjans-periode des Ahorn (Acer platanoides). (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VII. 261-343, pl. 13-20. 1889-70.)
- Fries, [T. M.]. [Notis om groning af Acer platanoides vid låg temperatur.] (Bot. Notis. 1872, p. 190.)

 Schroeder, [Julius]. Wanderung des Stickstoffs und der Mineralbestandtheile während der ersten Entwickelung der Triebe in der Frühjahrsperiode. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. Suppl. I. 173–182. 1878.)
- Councier, C. 1883. See vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.
- A. Pseudoplatanus: Taxonomy
- Presl, K. B. [Acer villosum.] (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 31. 1822.)

 Berchtold, Friedrich, Graf zu & Presl, J. S. [Acer bohemicum.] (In their O prirozenosti rostlin . . . II. pl. 22. 122. 122. 32. **1823**–[35].)
- Lem(aire), Ch[arles]. Acer Pseudo-Platanus var. Leopoldii. (Ill. Hort. XI. 6 pp., 1 il., pl. 411. 1884.)
- Schur, Ferd[inand]. [Acer Pseudoplatanus var. triloba.] (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 160. 1877.)
- Craurf. ver. Brunn verh. XV. (1876), pt. 2, p. 160. 1877.)

 Borbás, Vince[nz] von. A fehér-vagy hegyi Juhar egy eltérő alakja. [A new form of the Sycamore Maple, Acer Pseudoplatanus var. platypteron.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 1046–1047. 1885.

 Strobl, P. G. [Acer Pseudoplatanus var.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 404–405. 1885.)

 Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. Note sur l'Acer Pseudo-Platanus L. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. VIII. 7–10. 1890.)

 Morphology.

- Morphology
- Henslow, J. S. On variations in the cotyledons and primordial leaves of the Sycamore (Acer Pseudo-Platanus L.). (Mag. Nat. Hist. V. 346–347, il. 80–81. 1832.)
- Duchartre, P. [E.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, X. 210-211, pl. 7. **1848**.)
- Westerlund, C. A. (Bot. Notis. 1863, p. 143.)
- Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 287-288, pl. 12. 1872.)
- -Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 166, pl. 4. 1878.)
- Goebel, K[arl]. (Bot. Zeit. XLIV. 737, pl. 5. 1886.)

Acer Pseudoplatanus: Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, 362, 399, il. 9, 52, 133. 1887.)

— Stenzel, [Gustav]. [Früchte des Bergahorns (Acer Pseudoplatanus).] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXVII. (1889), pp. 150-151. 1890.) — See also LXVIII. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 86-88. 1891.

— Ripley, C. F. 1890-91. — See vol. I. 394: Phytography. British Islands

BRITISH ISLANDS.

-Ripley, C. F. (Jour. Microsc. Nat. Sci. X. 33-39, pl. 3.

— Himmerle, J. [A.]. Zur Organisation von Acer Pseudoplatanus. [2]+101 pp. 2 il. F. Stuttgart, 1900. (Bibl. Bot. X. pt. 50.)

— Teratology

— **Delavaud**, C. [E.]. [Érable-Sycomore à cotylédons partagés etc.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 286-288. 1861.)

- Musset, [Charles]. [Sur des graines germées d'Erable sycomore avec trois et quatre cotylédons.] (Acad. Sct. Toulouse Mém. ser. 7, I. 359. 1869.)

- Musset, Ch[arles]. Anomalies par hypergenese dans divers verticilles de l'Erable sycomore, Acer Pseudoplatanus. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 7, VI. 10–23, pl. 1–2. 1874.)

- Solla, R. [F.]. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, p. 264.)

- Breuil, H. 1899–1900. — See vol. I. 145: Teratology.

- Physiology

- Willoughby, Francis. 1670. — See vol. I. 168: Physiology. ROOT PRESSURE.

— Wray. 1670-71. — See vol. I. 168: Рнувіолоду. Root

— Bergmann, Emil. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 756. 1882.) — Meyer, Arthur. 1886. — See vol. I. 140: Cytology. STARCH.

- Noteworthy individuals

- Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Sycamores in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. XII. 150-171. **1860**.)

— Sycamore at Grimston Park. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 468, il. 87. 1881.)

-K., F. Ein starker Bergahorn. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. IX. 403–404. **1883**.)

- Howie, Charles. The Great Maple; or, What's in a name? 15 pp. D. Cupar, 1890.

— The Corstorphine Sycamore. (Gard. & For. VI. 202, il. 32. **1893**.)

- Schnider, Th. Alte und seltene Bäume. (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXVI. 354-356, 1 il. 1894.)

Fankhauser, F[ranz]. Der grosse Bergahorn im Melchtal. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. LI. 236-240, 1 pl. 1900.)

A. pubescens: Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 246-247. 1883.)

A. radnjaensis: Formanek, Ed[uard]. (Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh. XXXIV. (1895), Abh. pp. 344-345. 1896.)

A. rubrum: Vegel, B.C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae ... pp. 47-48, pl. 85-86. 1750-73.)

—Kerner, J. S. [Acer rubrum var. hermaphroditum.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche ... p. 3, pl. 17. 1796.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 54, 67. 1827-30. — Ed. Q. IV. 15, 36, pl. 211, 216. 1842.)

— Wenderoth [G. W. F.] [Acer coccineum] (Ges. Beförd.

- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Acer coccineum.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 251. 1831.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 199-200. 1834.) — Meehan, Thomas. [Sexual state of Acer rubrum.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, p. 101.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Notes on Acer rubrum. (2 Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1878, pp. 122-123. 1879.) Distribution of sex.

Van Rensselaer, M. G. A twin-tree. (Gard. & For. VI. 339. **1893**.)

- Rothrock, J. D. Red Maple, Swamp Maple. (Acc brum Linn.) (For. Leaves, VI. 137-138, 2 pl. 1898.)

A. rufinerve: Hooker, Sir J. D. Acer rufinerve var. albolimbata. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5793. 1869.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Acer rufinerve var. albo-limbata.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 84-85. 1869.)

A. saccharinum: Meehan, Thomas. Sexual law in Acer dasycarpum Ehrb. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia. Proc. 1868, pp. 140-141.)

Acer saccharinum: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 364. 1889.)

- The Silver Maple. (Gard. & For. IV. 133-134, il. 26. 1891.)

- Rothrock, J. T. Silver Maple. White Maple. Soft Maple. (For. Leaves, V. 168-169, 2 pl. 1896.)

A. saccharum: Reichard, J. J. [Acer saccharinum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. I. 310-313, pl. 9. 1780.)

Gilli, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. [Acer saccharinum.] (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 84-94, pl. 10. 1792.) The plate apparently does not represent Acer saccharum.

Elieson. Sukkerlönnen (Acer saccharinum). (Norsk. Forst-

for. Aarb. I. 75–76. 1881.)

— The Sugar Maple. (Gard. & For. III. 161, il. 31. 1890.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 148, il. 27. 1891.) — Wright, F. L. The Sugar Maple. (Gard. & For. V. 375,

il. 64. **1892**.)

il. 64. 1892.)

— Beal, W. J. The Sugar Maples of central Michigan. (Michigan State Board Agric. Ann. Rep. XXXIII. 460-465, il. 1894.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 3 il. O. t-p-c. [Lansing. 1894.]

— Rothrock, J. T. The Sugar Maple. Acer saccharinum Wang. (For. Leaves, V. 56-58, 2 pl. 1895.)

— Beal, W. J. Branches of Sugar Maple and Beech as seen in winter. (Michigan Agric. Exper. Stat. Elem. Sci. Bull. V. 35-41, il. 44-51. 1898.)

— Jones, L. R. & Orton, W. A. Sap pressure and flow in the Sugar Maple. (Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. XI. 234–236, 1 il. 1898.)

A. spicatum: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 59-60, pl. 48. 1825.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 134. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. II. 42, pl. 83. 1841.)

A. sutchuenense: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 294. [1894.])

A. syriacum: Bornmüller, Joseph. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVIII. 570-572. 1898.)

A. tataricum: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 8, pl. 60. 1796.)

-Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 58-59, pl. 47. 1825.)

— Fax, Ferd[inand]. [Acer tataricum var.] — In Bornmüller, J[oseph]. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 57. 1888.)

A. Trautvetteri: Smirnov, [Mikhail]. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. X. 101-105. 1883.)

- Wolf, E[gbert]. Acer Trautvetteri Medw., kaukasischer Hochgebirgsahorn; nach Medwedjeffs Bäume und Sträucher des Kaukasus. (Gartenfl. XL. 263-266, il. 58-61. 1891.)

A. trifidum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XI. 168-170.

A. truncatum: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. II. 84. 1835.)

- Regel, Eduard von. [Acer laetum var. truncatum.] -- In Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, Eduard von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 217-218. 1857.)

DIPTERONIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Dipteronia sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1898. 1889.)

117. HIPPOCASTANACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Hippocastaneae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 597-598. 1824.)

Spach, Eduard. Generum et specierum Hippocastanearum revisio. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 50-64. 1834.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1834.]

Trécul, A[uguste]. De la théorie carpellaire d'après des Hippocastanées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 1337-1345. 1874.)

Wasge, Th. Ueber haubenlose Wurzeln der Hippocastana-ceen und Sapindaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 132–162, pl. 7-8. **1891**.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Pax, F[erdinand]. Hippocastanaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 273–276, il. 149–151; Nachträge, p. 227. 1896–97.)

AESCULUS (PAVIA)

Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 37-41, pl. 38-40. 1792.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 24-31,

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 79. 1838.)
Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Linnaea, XXVI. 751. 1853.) [Species of North America.]

Clos, D[ominique]. Des genres Pavia et Timbalia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVIII. 175-178. 1871.)

Chestnuts, Horse and Sweet. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XVI. 555-557, il. 101-106. **1881**.) [Popular.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 267, 291. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

The American Buckeyes. (Gard. & For. IV. 517-518, il. 81.

With an illustration of Aesculus californica.

André, Éd[ouard]. Le genre Aesculus. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 450-453.)

Koehne, E[mil]. · Kleine Bemerkungen über Aesculus. (Gartenfl. XLI. 307-308. 1892.)

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXVIII. 470, 1 pl.; XXXII. 359; XXXIV. 259; XLII. 370-371. **1845**-59.)

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 721-722, pl. 11.

Cave, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, X. 190, pl. 4.

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 235. 1883.)

Werthner, William. Notes on the Buckeye and Viburnum nudum. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 260. 1883.)

Heine, H. 1885. — See vol. I. 140: Cytology. Starch.

Trécul, A[uguste]. De la formation des feuilles des Aesculus et des Pavía et de l'ordre d'apparition de leurs premiers vaisseaux. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 1406-1414.

Kayser, Georg. 1893. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology and anatomy. Seeds.

Colakovský, L. J. 1899. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anatomy. Flower.

Price, S. F. Abnormal leaves and flowers. (Plant World, III.

53, 1 il. 1900.)

Physiology

Magnus, [P. W.]. 1874. — See vol. I. 225: Ecology. Phe-NOLOGY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Martelli, U[golino, conte]. Dimorfismo fiorale di alcune specie di Aesculus. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 401-404. 1888.)

— Separate.

Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 267, pl. 132; XX. 159, pl. 147.

1892—93.)

Christy, Miller.

1898. — See vol. I. 150: Physiology. Tur-

GIDITY.

Müller, N. J. C. 1898. — See vol. I. 171: Physiology. RESPIRATION.

Robertson, Charles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 159-161. [1898.]) [Ecological.]

Enumeration of Species

A. arguta: Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, pp. 443-444. **1861.**)

A. californica: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aesculus californica. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5077. 1858.)

Houtte, Louis van. Aesculus californica Nutt. (Flore Serr. XIII. 39-40, pl. 1312. 1858.)

Olos, D[ominique]. [Pavia californica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. p. 211. 1889.) [Teratological.]

- Colby, G. E. Starch in Buckeye fruit (Aesculus californica). (California Agric. Exper. Stat. Rep. 1894-95, pp. 184-185.

A. carnea: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Aesculus rubicunda.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 357, pl. 1822.)

- Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Aesculus rubicunda.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. II. pt. 2, pp. 128-130. 1824. — Also in his Plantes rares du Jardin de Genève, pp. 88-92, pl. 1829.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Aesculus carnea. (*Bot. Reg* XIII. 1056, pl. **1827**.)

Aesculus carnea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aesculus rubicunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1242. 1827.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Aesculus rubicunda.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 542, pl. 1835.)
— Don, D[avid]. [Pavia carnea.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 301. 1838.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIV. 303. 1840.) Guillard, Achille. [Aesculus rubicunda.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 325, pl. 19. 1847.) [Anatomical.]

-Brandsa, Marcel. Recherches anatomiques sur la structure de l'hybride entre l'Aesculus rubicunda et la Pavia flava. (*Rev. Gén. Bot.* II. 301-305, 2 il. **1890**.)

André, Edouard. Aesculus × plantierensis. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 246-247.)

A. chinensis: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. II. 84. 1835.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 312-313. 1870.)

A. discolor: [Ker, J. B.] Aesculus discolor. (Bot. Reg. IV. 310, pl. 1818.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Aesculus discolor.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Aesculus discolor.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 17, pl. 1835.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. Pavia discolor.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 24.

A. glabra: Riddell, J. L. [Aesculus ohioensis.] (In h A synopsis of the flora of the western states, p. 34. 1835.)

Lindley, John. Aesculus ohiotensis [sic]. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 51, pl. 1838.)

- C., M. J. Notes on Aesculus glabra. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 245. 1883.) [Morphological.]

A. Hippocastanum: Taxonomy

-Baumé, A[ntoine]. Mémoire sur les Marrons d'Inde. 4+92 pp. O. Paris, 1797. 4+92 pp.

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 1, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 27. 1812–14.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. Marronnier d'Inde à fleurs paniculées. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVII. 377-379. 1846.)

- [Koch, Karl.] Die Rosskastanie mit gefülten Blüthen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 191. 1863.)
- Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Vaterlandes . . . der Rosskastanie . . . 1879. — See Juglans REGIA. TAXONOMY, p. 113.

Eine neue Rosskastanien-Varietät. (Centrbl. Ges. Forstw. V. 518. 1879.)

— Bolle, Carl. Die Rosskastanie, ihr Ursprung und ihre Einbürgerung bei uns. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIII. 84-92, 139-147. 1880.)

— Klein, Gyula. A Vadgesztenye hazaja. [The home of the Horse Chestnut.] (Természet. Közl. XII. 472-474. 1880.)

Heldreich, Th[eodor] von. Nachträgliches über das wilde
 Vorkommen der Rosskastanie. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh.
 XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 20-21. 1883.)

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Die Vegetationsphasen der Ross-kastanie, Aesculus Hippocastanum. — Phänologische Stu-dien. (Bot. Zeit. XLIV. 69-74, 87-100. 1886.)

- Krause. [Aesculus Hippocastanum var. monostachya.] (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XLIII. (1889), p. 214. 1890.)

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 198. 1897.)

- [Duret, V.] [Introduction des Marronniers d'Inde.] (Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres Bull. XI. 89. 1900.)

Morphology

— Morphology

— Ledermtiller, M. F. Physikalisch-mikroskopische Zergliederung und Vorstellung einer sehr kleinen Winterknospe des Hippocastani seu Esculi oder des wilden Rosskastanienbaums. 8 pp. 3 pl. F^s. Nürnberg, 1764.

— [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] Sur la distribution des nervures dans les feuilles du Marronier d'Inde. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 184-187. 1809. — Also in his Essais sur la végétation . . . pp. 173-192. 1809.)

— Wydler Hoiprighl. 1843. — See vol. I. 113: Morphology.

- Wydler, H[einrich]. 1843. — See vol. I. 113: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

— Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Ueber den Blüthenbau von Aesculus Hippocastanum. (*Bot. Zeit.* VI. 713–725. **1848**.)

Aesculus Hippocastanum: Benjamin, Ludwig. Morphologische Entwickelungsgeschichte des Blattes von Aesculus Hippocastanum. (Bot. Zeit. VII. 449-455, 465-469. culus Hippocastanum.

Peterstein, Johann. Bemerkung über Aesculus Hippocastanum. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. II. 196-197. 1862.) - Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Blüthen der Rosskastanie mit sehr mangelhafter Ausbildung des Griffels.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. VII. Sitzber. 1862, pp. 7–8. 1863.)

— Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 285–286, pl. 12. 1872.)

— Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 59–60, 65–66. 1875.)

— Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 208, 11. 201.)

pl. 2. 1879.)

Ph. 2. Abra.)

- Klein, J[ulius] & Szab6, Franz. Zur Kenntniss der Wurzeln von Aesculus Hippocastanum L. (Flora, LXIII. 145–153, 163–168, pl. 5. 1880.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. Regensburg, 1880. — (Bot. Centr. I. 23–25. 1880.)

Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 153, 156, 157, pl. 1, 5, 6. 1884.)

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 50-51, 80, pl. 4, 6. 1893.)

— Newell, J. H.

— Newell, J. H. The flowers of the Horse Chestnut. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 107-109. 1893.)

Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 231-232, pl. 2. 1900.)

— Teratology

-Pluskal, F. S. Das Blattstielblatt an Aesculus Hippocastanum L. — Beiträge zur Teratologie und Pathologie der Vegetation. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. IV. 315-316. 1854.)

- Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau

Jahresber. 1874, p. 26. 1875.)

— Bailey, W. W. Synspermy in the Horsechestnut. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 119. 1884.)

- Lewis, G. A. Double-flowered Horse-Chestnut. (Gard. & For. II. 154. 1889.)

- Grevillius, A. Y. Om fruktbladsförökning hos Aesculus Hippocastanum L. 7 pp. 1 pl. Stockholm, 1892. (Svensk. Velensk. Akad. Bih. XVIII. pt. 3, no. 4. 1892-93.)

— Koehne, E[mil]. [Verwachsung der Keimblätter von Aesculus Hippocastanum L.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. culus Hippocastanum L.] XXXVII. 60-61. 1896.)

— Physiology

- Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. 1809. — See vol. I. 189: Physi-OLOGY. WOOD AND BARK.

— Poiteau, [Antoine]. Note sur le Marronnier royal du jardin des Tuileries. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXX. 178–180. 1842.) [Ecological.]

[Thedenius, K. F.] 1851. — See vol. I. 237: Ecology. REPRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS.

- Beaumont, Élie de. Remarque sur l'apparition des premières feuilles de quelques Marronniers. (Acad. S Compt. Rend. XL. 699; XLII. 472–473. 1855–56.) See also note by Gadebled (XL. 861). (Acad. Sci. Paris

See also note by Gadebled (XL. 861).

— [Fries, T. M.] [Exemplar i Sverige af Aesculus Hippocastanum, hos hvilka hvarje år blott ena sidan af kronan blommar.] (Bot. Notis. 1857, p. 88.)

— Braun, [Alexander]. [Ueber eine sonderbare Wirkung der diesjährigen Spätfröste auf die Blätter der gemeinen Rosskastanie (Aesculus Hippocastanum) und einiger anderer Bäume.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1861, pp. 691–700. 1862.) — Separate under the title: Ueber die Wirkung der Spätfröste . . . t-p. Berlin, 1861.

— Le Marronnier du 20 mars. (Ann. For. Paris. XXIII 124—

- Le Marronnier du 20 mars. (Ann. For. Paris, XXIII. 124-

125. 1864.)
L. B. de. Le Marronnier du 20 mars. (Rev. Eaux For. III.

-L., B. de. Le Marronnier au 20 mais.

148-149. [1864.])

- Wiesner, Julius & Pacher, J[ohann].

Transpiration.

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Observations sur des Marronniers (Aesculus Hippocastanum L.) hatifs. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, I. 568-583. **1879**.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1879.] [Phenological.]

- Das Vaterland . . . 1880. — See vol. I. 242: Ecology.

Introduction.

- Duchartre, P[ierre]. Époques de végétation pour un même arbre en 1879 et en 1880. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCI. 22-28. 1880.)

— Duchartre, P[ierre]. Végétation de quelques Marroniers hatifs en 1879 et 1880. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, II.

492-502. **1880**.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris,

Aesculus Hippocastanum: Meumeister, [Max]. Der Drehwuchs der Rosskastanie. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXXIV. 84–86. 1884.)

- Baltet, Charles. À propos du Marronnier du vingt mars. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XII. 126. 1886. — Le Marronnier du vingt mars. (Jardin, II. 69. 1888.)

Ascherson, Paul. Der Farbenwechsel des Saftmals in den Blüten der Rosskastanie. (Naturw. Wochenschr. II. 129-

130. **1888**.)

- Maury, Paul. Le dimorphisme floral et la pollinisation du Marronnier d'Inde (Aesculus Hippocastanum). (Naturaliste, ser. 2, X. 36-38, 5 il. 1886.)
- Focke, W. O. Der Farbendenb Verb XXXI Abb. pp. 108-

Blumen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 108-112. 1890.)

- Macchiati, L[uigi]. Ricerche preliminari sulle sostanze coloranti delle gemme foglifere del Castagno indiano (Aesculus Hippocastanum). (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 76-79. 1880.)

- Graebener, L[copold]. Vorkommen von Adventivknospen-bildung an einer Rosskastanie. (Gartenft. XL.278. 1891.

- See also p. 363.)

Stappaert, de. Le Marronnier et s (Rev. Hort. Belge, XVII. 247. [1891.]) Le Marronnier et sa seconde floraison.

Wölcker, Karl. Untersuchungen über das Intervall swischen der Blüthe und Fruchtreife von Aesculus Hippocastanum und Lonicera tartarica. (Diss.) 43+[1] pp. 2 maps. Untersuchungen über das Intervall O. Giessen, 1891.

- Mesnard, Eugène. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 116.

1894.)

Blastus, Wilhelm. [Herbstblüthen von Aesculus Hippocastanum.] (Ver. Naturw. Braunschweig Jahresber. X. 14.

- Rose, E[rnest]. Le Marronnier et sa seconde floraison. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XIX. 861-864. 1897.)
- Isoard, P. À propos du deutocyle foliaire et florifère de

l'Aesculus Hippocastanum. (Assoc. Franç. Bot. Bull. II. 255–256. 1899.)

- Macchiati, L[uigi]. Nota preventiva di biologia sul fiore del Castagno indiano. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 245-254.) - Miscellaneous

- Curtis, J[ohn]. 1847, p. 37, 1 il.) Horsechestnut trees. (Gard. Chron.

[Le Marronnier du Cercle agricole.] (Rev. Eaux For. VIII. 183. **1869**.)

- Palmer, Fredk. Origin of the name Horse Chestnut. (Gard. IV. 123. 1873. — See also p. 152.)

- Moncrieffe House. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 552, il. 106-

107. **1876.**) **B.**, W. G. A larg XIX. 338. **1877.**) A large Horse Chestnut tree. (Gard. Monthly,

Ein Riesenkastanienbaum. (Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb. III. 221. 1884.)

— Hutchison, Robert. The old and remarkable Horse-chest-nut trees in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XVI. 184–195. 1884.)

- Caruel, T[codoro]. Il Castagno d'India dell' Orto botanico di Pisa. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XI. 36-38. 1886.)

— Carrière, E. A. Le Marronnier de Malebranche. (Rev. Hort. 1890, p. 119.)

— Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sopra al Castagno d' India già esistente all'ingresso dell'Orto pisano. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull.

1892, pp. 283–286.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Le Marronnier géant de Fontenay-le-Comte. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 379–380, il. 128.)

A. humilis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Aesculus humilis. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1018, pl. 1826.)

A. hybrida: Candolle, A. P. de. [Aesculus hybrida.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis . . . p. 75. 1813.)

A. indica: Houtte], Louis] van. Aesculus indica Colebrooke. (Flore Serr. XIII. 125–127, pl. 1358. 1858.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Aesculus indica. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5117. **1859**.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 55-56. 1859.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Sur quelques plantes, rares ou nouvelles, de la flore du nord de la Chine. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IV. 301-307, 317-320. [1890.] See p. 303.)

Aesculus neglecta: L[indley], J[ohn]. Aesculus neglecta. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1009, pl. 1828.)

A. octandra: Wangenheim, F. A. J. von. Beschreibung der Poleyblättrigen Kalmia und der gelbblühenden Rosskastanie. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. VIII. pt. 3, pp. 129–137, pl. 6. 1788.) [Aesculus lutea.]

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aesculus flava. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1280. 1827.)

- Guillard, Achille. [Pavia flava.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 325, pl. 19. 1847.) [Anatomical.] - Sargent, C. S. [Aesculus lutea.] (Gard. & For. II. 364.

— **Shannon**, W. P. The Buckeye canoe of 1840. (*Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc.* 1894, pp. 130–131. **1895**.)

A. Parryi: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 200.

— **S[argent**], C. S. Aesculus Parryi. (*Gard. & For.* III. 356, il. 47. **1890**.)

A. parviflora: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Aesculus macrostachya.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 17-18, pl. 9. 1811-16.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Pavia macrostachys.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 212, pl. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Aesculus macrostachya. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2118. **1880**.)

Oolla, Luigi. [Aesculus macrostachya.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 5, pl. 19. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Pavia macrostachys.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . III. 215, pl. 1829.)

- Mechan, Thomas. On the male and hermaphrodite flow-

ers of Assculus parviflora. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, V. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1890, pp. 274–276. 1891.)

- Pavia macrostachya at Coombe Wood. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 45, pl. 1894.)

— Grosdemange, Ch[arles]. Deux Sapindacées remarquables; Koelreuteria paniculata, Pavia macrostachya. (*Rev. Hort.* 1895, pp. 470–471. — *See also* p. 489.)

A. Pavia: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 3, pl. 15. 1750-73.)

-Kerner, J. S.

(In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 8, pl. 58-59. 1796.) —**L**[indley], J[ohn]. XII. 993, pl. **1826**.) Aesculus Pavia var. arguta. (Bot. Reg.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ac Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1257. 1827.) Aesculus Pavia. (Loddiges'

— **Audubon**, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, I. pl. 78. **1827**–30. — Ed. Q. II. 119, pl. 117. 1841.)

A. turbinata: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 195-196. **1847**.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 143-144. 1898.)

A. versicolor: Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1853, p. 4.)

BILLIA (PUTZEYSIA)

Peyritsch, Johann. Eine neue Gattung der Hippocastaneen. (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 153–154; XVII. 221. 1868–59.) [Billia Hippocastanum.] (Linnaea, XXX. 67-68. **1860**.)

118. SAPINDACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Sapindaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 601-618. 1624.) Cambessèdes, J[acques]. Mémoire sur la famille des Sapindacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XVIII. 1-50, pl. 1-3.

1829.) — Reprinted: 50 pp. 3 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1831?]

— Note sur deux genres nouveaux de la famille des Sapindacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 231-238, pl. 13-14. 1834.) — Reprinted: 7+[1] pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1834.] Bridgesia and Valenzuelia.

Radikofer, Ludwig]. Ueber den systematischen Werth symmetrischen Blüthenbaues bei den Sapindaceen. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. L. 208–209. 1877.)

Ueber Sapindus und damit in Zusammenhang stehende Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. VIII. 221-408. 1878.) — Separate.

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber Cupania und damit verwandte Pflanzen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzter. IX. 457-678. 1879.) — Ueber die Gliederung der Familie der Sapindaceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XX. (1890), pp. 105-379. 1891.) — Separate: t-p-c. München, 1890.

— Sapindaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 277–366, 460–462, il. 152–182; Nachträge, pp. 227–229. 1896–97.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 81-83. 1829.) Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von].
(Linnaea, V. 214–217; VI. 418–419. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, X. 238-240. **1836**. — *Linnaea*, XVII. 639-640; XVIII. 32-48. 1843-44.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 359-362. 1844.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 343-381. 1862.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 78-82. 1879.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 189-201. 1881.)

Radikofer, Ludwig. Sapindacese. [1892–1900.] (In Martus, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XIII. pt. 3, col. 225–658, pl. 58–123. 1874–1900.)

New species of Sapindaceae from South America. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 336-337. 1898.)

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 180-182. 1841.) [Malayan

De quibusdam Sapindaceis maxima parte Indiae orientali propriis. (In his Rumphia, III. 91–204, pl. 166–169. 1847.)

Radikofer, Ludwig]. Über die Sapindaceen Holländisch-Indiens. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1877 Actes, 1879, pp. 70–133, 216–254.) — Reprinted: 103 pp. O. n. t-p. [Leide, 1879.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 419-453. 1897.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Gilg, Ernst. Sapindaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 285-306, pl. 1-2. **1898**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Sapindaceae Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 223–228; II. 235. 1844–47.)
Woolls, William. Sapindaceae of Australia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, III. (1888), pp. 1270–1276. 1889.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. X. 161-162. **1823**.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém.

Sur les fleurs de quelques genres de Sapindacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XIV. 292-293. 1828.) — Extract from his Plantes usuelles des Brasiliens, no. 67, pp. 3-4. 1824.

— Mémoire sur les Myrsinées, les Sapotées et les embryons parallèles au plan de l'ombilic. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 193-225. 1836. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. [ser. 2], XVI. 117-168. 1838.) — Reprinted: 50+[1] pp. Q. [Paris, 1838.] **Ortiger**, Hermann. (*Bot. Zeit.* IX. 481–489, pl. 8. **1851.**) [Structure of wood.]

Nägeli, Carl. Dickenwachsthum des Stengels und Anordnung der Gefässstränge bei den Sapindaceen. 72 pp. 10 pl. Q. München, **1864**. — Also in his Beiträge zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik, IV. 1–72, pl. 1–10. 1868.)

Radikofer, [Ludwig]. Sur la fleur des Sapindacées. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1867 Actes, pp. 23-26. 1867.)

- Sopra i varii tipi delle anomalie dei tronchi nelle Sapindacee. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Firenze 1874 Atti, pp. 60-65. 1876.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Firenze, 1875.

Ueber die Entstehung der secundären Holzkörper im Stamme gewisser Sapindaceen. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. L. 194-197. 1877.) — Reprinted: [3] pp. Q. n. t-p. [München, 1877.]

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 435–436. 1886.)
Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 166–171, pl. 11. 1888.)

Waage, Th. Ueber haubenlose Wurzeln der Hippocastanaceen und Sapindaceen. 1891. — See HIPPOCASTANACEAE, p. 480.

Lubbock, John. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXX. 482-483; XXXIII. 213-214. 1895-98.)

Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Cupania canescens.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 364. 1900.)

AKANIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'Akania. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 224. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 331. 1897.)

ALECTRYON (SPANOGHEA, NEPHELIUM)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Alectryon excelsum D. C. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 570. 1843.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Nephelium tomentosum.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 64. 1858.) - [Spanoghea_nephelioides, S. connata.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 25-26. 1859.)

Cheeseman, T. F. [Alectryon excelsum var. grandis.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIV. (1891), p. 409. 1892.)

ALLOPHYLUS (GEMELLA, SCHMIDELIA; NEPHELIUM spec., Pometia spec., Thouinia spec.)

[Gemella.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Jussieu, A. L. de. XI. 234. 1808.)

 Martius, K. F. P. von. [Schmidelia.]
 (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 5-7.

 1839.)
 [South American species.]

 Presl, K. B. [Schmidelia.]
 (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 470-471.

 1845.)
 [Species of southern

 Africa.1

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Schmidelia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 398-401. 1858.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Schmidelia lasio-stemon.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 255. 1888.)

Ridley, H. N. [Schmidelia insulana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 25-26. 1891.)

A. chartaceus: Kurs, Sulpis. [Schmidelia chartacea.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 183. 1874.)

A. cobbe: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Pometia ternata.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 61. 1813.) — Afselius, Adam. [Schmidelia racemosa.] (In his Remedia guineensia, pp. 48-51. 1813-17.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Schmidelia timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 443. 1834.)

- Bentham, [George]. [Schmidelia glabra.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 213-214. 1843.)

— Gray, Asa. [Schmidelia obovata.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 249–250. 1854.)

-Kurs, Sulpis. [Schmidelia aporetica.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 74. 1870.)

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)

A. Goetzeanus: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Englei (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 423-424. 1900.) - In Engler, A[dolf].

A. guaraniticus: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Schmidelia guaranitica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 374-375, pl. 19. 1823. — Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 133.)

A. heterophyllus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Thouinia dioica.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 21-22, pl. 4. 1824.)

A. hirtellus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Schmidelia hirtella.] (In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora, pp. 248-249, pl. 25.

A. leptocaulos: Radikofer, L[udwig]. — In De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 17. 1899.)

A. leptostachyus: Bentham, [George]. [Schmidelia leptostachya.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 196-197. 1851.)

A. monophyllus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Schmidelia monophylla Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 775. 1848.)

A. occidentalis: Miquel, F. A. W. [Schmidelia semidentata.] (Linnaea, XXII. 798. 1849.)

A. punctatus: Radikofer, L[udwig]. — In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 21. 1898-99.)

A. rhusiphyllus: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 507. 1882.)

Allophylus rubifolius: Engler, [Adolf]. (Ak. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 292–293. 1892.) (Akad. Wiss.

A. timboensis: Hua, Henri. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. III. 326-327. **1897**.)

A. tomentosus: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Schmidelia tomentosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 164. 1862.)

A. zeylanicus: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. [Schmidelia africana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 245. 1835.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Schmidelia Allophyllus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.) pt. 1, p. 326. 1838.) Thochstetter, C. F. [Schmidelia abyssinica.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, p. 80. 1843.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Schmidelia abyssinica.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 189. 1864.)

APHANIA (EUPHORIA spec., SAPINDUS spec.)

L(indley], J[ohn]. Euphoria verticillata. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1059, pl. 1827.) [= A. danura.]

Deleasert, Benjamin. [Sapindus senegalensis.] (In his Icones selectae . . III. 22, pl. 38. 1837.)

ARYTERA

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 24–25. 1859.) [Australian species.]

ATALAYA (CUPANIA spec., THOUINIA spec.)

Richard, Achille. [Thouinia australis.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 31-33, pl. 12. 1832-34.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Cupania salicifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 443-444. 1834.)

AVERRHOIDIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. [Averrhoidium Gardnerianum.] (Adansonia, XI. 244. 1673-76.)

BLIGHIA (AKEESIA, BONANNIA; CUPANIA SPEC.)

B. sapida: K[onig], Charles]. Blighiae, novi ex Sapindae-orum ordine naturali generis descriptio. (Ann. Bot. Konig, II. 369-374, pl. 16-17. 1806.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Akeesia africana.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 14, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 2 pl.; III. 44. 1812–14.)

Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Bonannia nitida.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 115–116. 1814.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Blighia sapids. (Loddiges' Bot. *Cab.* XV. pl. 1484. **1828**.)

- Flawcett], William. [Cupania edulis.] (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. IX. 6. 1888.)

CARDIOSPERMUM

Čelakovský, L. J. 1899. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anatomy. Flower.

C. galapageium: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Ācad. Proc. XXXII. 38. 1897.)

C. giganteum: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 3, pp. 9-12, pl. 2. 1893.)

C. Pechuelii: Kuntze, Otto. (Bol. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 262-263. 1886.)

C. pilosum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 395–396. 1858.)

C. tortuosum: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 9, pl. 6. 1844—46.)

CHYTRANTHUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Chytranthus Prieurianus.] (Adansonia, XI.

241. 1873-76.)

Pierre, L. [Chytranthus edulis.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1249-1250. 1898.)

COSSIGNIA .

Cossignia borbonica. (Garten-Nachr. 1858, p. 17.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Cossignia madagascariensis.] (Adansonia, XI. 247–248. 1873–76.)

CROSSONEPHELIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Crossonephelis Pervillei.] (Adansonia, XI. 245. 1873–76.)

CUBILIA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 333. 1897.) Harms, H[ermann]. Koorders, S. H. [Cubilia Rumphii.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 402-406. 1898.) CUPANIA (RATONIA spec., SARCOPTERYX spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Cupania.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 67-75. 1838.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 198-200. 1851.) [South American species.]

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 252-259. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Grisebach, A. [H. R.] (Bonplandia, VI. 4. 1858.) [Species

of Central America.]

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Cupania nervosa, C. xylocarpa.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 27–28.

Kurs, Sulpis. [Cupania fuscidula, C. glabrata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 302-303. 1872.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 308-309. 1890.)

[Species of Madagascar.]

C. anacardioides: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 33-34, pl. 13. 1832-34.) 1826-29

C. cubensis: Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. [Cupania cubensis β Richardi.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 64. 1894.)

C. curvidentata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 483. 1899.)

C. diplopetala: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 39. 1842.)

C. flagelliformis: Bailey, F. M. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 73. 1893.) (Queensland Dept.

C. glabra: Swartz, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 25. 1829.)

C. glabrata: Engler, A[dolf]. [Sarcopteryx squamosa.]
(In his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, p. 36, pl. 12. [1889.])

C. Howeana: Maiden, J. H. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 126-128, pl. 1. 1898.)

C. isomera: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 51. 1882.)

C. Lessertiana; Bailey, F. M. [Ratonia Lessertiana.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 7. 1894.)

C. longifolia: Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 211. 1850.)

C. oblongifolia: Gardner, [George]. [Cupania anacardiae-folia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 338. 1843.)

C. Poiretii: Kunth, K. [S.] Sur une nouvelle espèce de Cupania. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 457–458. 1824.)

C. pseudorhus: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, pt. 2, pp. 34-37, pl. 14. 1832-34.)

C. punctulata: Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 437-438. 1900.)

C. reticulata: Splitgerber, F. L. Geschied. Phys. IX. 106-107. 1842.) (Tijdschr. Natuurl.

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 43. 1866.)

C. scrobiculata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.)

C. sericolignis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 11. 1892.)

C. spathulata: Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 64. 1894.)

C. subrepanda: Miquel, F. A. W. [Sapindus arborescens.] (Linnaea, XIX. 125. 1847.)

C. sylvatica: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 93. 1852-57.)

C. uraguensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 159. 1833.)

CUPANIOPSIS (CUPANIA spec.)

Bailey, F. M. [Cupania foveolata.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 8. 1896.)

DEINBOLLIA (Prostea spec., Sapindus spec.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Sapindus capensis.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 80-81. 1843.) [= D. oblongifolia.]

Presl, K. B. [Prostea oblongifolia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 470. 1845.)

Kiotssch, [J.] F. [Sapindus xanthocarpus.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Deinbollia borbonica.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 17. 1870.)

Baker, [J. G.]. [Deinbollia nyikensis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 249.)

Pierre, L. [Deinbollia insignis.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1250-1251. 1898.)

DELAVAYA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Delavaya toxocarpa.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 462-463. 1886.)

DIDIEREA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Didierea. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 258-259. 1889.) — Didierea madagascariensis. [Extract.] (Rev. Hort. 1880, p. 389.)

- Les Didierea de Madagascar. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 22-24. 1895.)

-Sur un nouveau Didierea [D. mirabilis]. [1895.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1182-1184. 1898.)

Rochebrune, A. T. de. Recherches physiologiques et chimiques sur les Didierea H. Bn. de Madagascar. (Mus. Hist.

Nat. Paris Bull. I. 215-221, 3 il. 1895.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl].

Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 334. Nachträge, p. 334.

Didiera [sic] mirabilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 110, il. 42. 1898.)

Didierea mirabilis. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 97-99, 1 il.)

DIPLOGLOTTIS (CUPANIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cupania Cunninghami. LXXV. pl. 4470. 1849.) (Bot. Mag.

Bailey, F. M. [Diploglottis diphyllostegia.] Queensland Proc. I. (1884), pp. 148-149. 1885.) (Roy. Soc.

DIPLOKELEBA

Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 50-51. 1896.)

DIPLOPELTIS

Endlicher, Stephan. [Diplopeltis Hügelii.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Hollandiae ora . . . Collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 13-14. 1837.)

DISTICHOSTEMON (DODONAEA spec.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Dodonaea hispidula.] (In his Atakta botanica, pl. 30. 1833.)

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Distichostemon phyllopterus.] 1857.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 306.

DODONAEA

Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 445-450. 1821-22.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 251. 1834.) [Australian species.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVII. 639-640; XVIII. 32-37. 1843-44.) [Central American species.]

—[Dodonaea.] (Linnaea, XX. 634-635. 1847.) [Austra-

lian species.]

Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 212, 219, 235-236, 248, 273, 342, 361. 1848.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 8-9. 1856. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc.

VIII. 33–34. 1856.) [Australian species.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 406–408. 1858.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Dodonaea petiolaris, D. pachyneura.] (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIII. 51. 1887.)

Woolls, W[illiam]. On the genus Dodonaea. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, V. (1890), pp. 763–764. **1891**.) Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 93-95. 1892.) Notes on Dodonaeas.

With a new species, D. Hansenii,

D. angustissima: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his In seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 36.) (In his Index

D. attenuata: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Dodonaea attenuata (mas). (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2860. 1828.)

Dodonaea angustissima: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dodonaea attenuata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1470.

D. Camfieldi: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. Descriptions of three new species of Australian plants. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 150-152. 1898. See pp. 150-151.)

D. ceratocarpa: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 13. 1837.)

D. cuneata: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 296-297, pl. 19. 1815.)

D. elaeagnoides: Ledebour, K. F. & Adlerstam, J. P. (In their Dissertatio . . . sistens plantarum domingensium decadem, pp. 18-19. 1805.)

D. filifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 241.

D. Forsteri: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 189–190. 1860.)

D. Hansenii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 9. 1891.)

D. humilis: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Atakta botanica, pl. 31. 1833. — Also in his Novarum stirpium de-(In his Atakta botacades, pp. 26-27. 1839.)

D. illita: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 36.)

D. lobulata: Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 372. 1852.)

D. madagascariensis: Radikofer, L[udwig]. (Naturw.

Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 470-471. 1884.) - Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 335-336. 1886.)

D. microzyga: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Gard. Melbourne Ann. Rep. 1862-63, p. 12. [1863.])

D. petiolaris: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Soc. Victoria Trans. XXIII. (1886), p. 51. 1887.)

D. ptarmicaefolia: Turczaninow, Nicolai. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, p. 155. 1852.)

tungen . . . p. 44. 1798.)

— Andrews, Henry. Dodonaea triquetra. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 230.) D. triquetra: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobach-

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 40, 1 pl. 1814.)

- Junghuha, F[ranz]. (Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. I. 186. 1845.) D. truncatialis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 9-10. 1891.)

D. vestita: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 265. 1848.)

D. viscosa: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 14, pl. 327. 1797.)

- Rudge, E[dward]. [Dodonaea asplenifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 297, pl. 20. 1815.)

Dodonaea oblongifolia. (Bot. Reg.

— L[indley], J[ohn]. 1 XIII. 1051, pl. 1827.) — Sonder, Wilhelm. XXIII. 23. 1850.) [Dodonaea natalensis.] (Linnaea.

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Dodonaea pallida.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 7. 1852.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Dodonaea scriptio. (Linnaea, XXV. 655-656. 1852.) Dodonaeae confertae de-

- Delpino, F[ederico]. 1890. — See vol. I. 238: Ecology. REPRODUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS.

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Dodonaea viscosa forma.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 40. 1895.)

D. Zollingeri: Turcsaninow, Nicolai.

Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 587-588. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

ERIANDROSTACHYS

Bailon, H[enri]. [Eriandrostachys Chapelieri.] (Adansonia, XI. 239-240. 1873-76.)

ERIOGLOSSUM (PANCOVIA; SAPINDUS spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Pancovia (W.). (Adansonia, IX. **229. 1868**–70.)

Franchet, A[drien]. [Pancovia Delavayi.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 461. 1886.)

Erioglossum cauliflorum: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 236. 1834.)

E. edule: Blume, C. L. [Sapindus edulis.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 64. 1823.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Sapindus rubiginosus.] (Bot. Misc. I. 280-281. **1830**.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, III. 119-121, pl. 166. 1847.)

ERYTHROPHYSA (ERYTHROPHILA)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Erythrophila.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 258-259. 1841.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Erythrophysa aesculina.] (Adansonia, XI. 239. 1873–76.)

EUPHORIA (NEPHELIUM spec.)

E. Longana: Lindley, John. Euphoria Longan. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1729, pl. 1835.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Nephelium Longan. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4096. 1844.)

-Kurs, Sulpis. [Nephelium hypoleucum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 50. 1871.)

EUPHORIANTHUS

Koorders, S. H. [Euphorianthus obtusatus.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 406. 1898.)

FILICIUM (PTERIDOPHYLLUM)

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Pteridophyllum decipiens.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 65-66, pl. 1. 1854.)

GANOPHYLLUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ganophyllum falcatum Blume. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 5-6, pl. 1308. 1880-82.)

Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Ganophyllum falcatum Bl. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 57-60, pl. 17. 1897.)

GLOSSOLEPIS

Gilg, Ernst. [Glossolepis macrobotrys.] (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXIV. 299-300, pl. 1. **1898**.)

GUIOA (SAPINDUS spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Guioa lentiscifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 49-50, pl. 373; VI. 86. 1797-1801.)

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Sapindus pubescens.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . pp. 22–23. 1845–46.)

HARPULLIA (MAJIDEA, STREPTOSTIGMA)

Seemann, Berthold. Note on the genera Streptostigma Regel, and Streptostigma Thwaites. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 384. 1854.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Harpulia pendula, H. Hillii.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 26–27. 1859.) Kirk, [Sir] John. [Majidea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 481. **1871**.)

H. austro-caledonica: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 242. 1873-76.)

H. crustacea: Radikofer, Ludwig. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 67-68. 1889.)

H. cupanioides: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 214. 1843.)

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Streptostigma viridiflorum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 298, pl. 9. 1854.)

H. zanguebarica: Oliver, D[aniel]. Majidea zanguebarica Kirk. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 78, pl. 1097. 1867-71.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Hedycarpus malayanus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 118-119. 1825.)

According to Mueller Arg. (in De Candolle, Prodromus, XV. pt. 2, p. 1259), Hedycarpus Jack belongs to the Sapindacese, while Hedycarpus Miquel belongs to Baccaurea.

HETERODENDRUM

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Nouveau genre de la famille des Térébintacées: Heterodendrum. [H. oleaefolium.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 8-10, pl. 3. 1818.)

Planchon, J. E. [Heterodendron.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 261. 1854.)

HYPELATE

H. oblongifolia: H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. Some account of Exothea oblongifolia, of Dr. Macfadyen (Hypelate oblongifolia Hook.). (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 228-228, pl. 7. 1844.) Some account of Hypelate trifoliata: Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 23, pl. 39. 1837.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 100. 1891.)

KOELREUTERIA

Medicus, F. C. 1782. — See vol. I. 117: Morphology and ANATOMY. GYNÆCIUM.

K. bipinnata: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 463. 1896.)

— Franchet, A[drien]. Un nouveau Koelreuteria de la Chine occidentale. (*Rev. Hort.* 1888, pp. 393–394, il. 93.) —— A new Koelreuteria from western China. (*Gard.* XXXIV. 305, 1 il. 1888.)

— **S[argent]**, C. S. I. 376–377. **1888**.) Koelreuteria bipinnata. (Gard. & For.

— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 266. 1889.)

K. minor: Hemsley, W. B. Koelreuteria minor Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2642. 1900.)

K. paniculata: Laxmam, E[rich]. Koelreuteria paniculata, novum plantarum genus. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. XVI. (1771), pp. 561-564, pl. 18. 1772.)

L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. [Koelreuteria paullinoides.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 11 (18), pl. 19. 1788.)

[Ker, J. B.] Koelreuteria paniculata. (Bot. Reg. IV. 330,

pl. 1818.)

- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Koelreuteria chinensis.] his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 70. 1824.) -Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 166,

pl. 4. 1878.) [Anatomical.]
Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. A (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 348, il. 15. **1889**.) [Anatomical.]

— Grosdemange, Ch[arles]. Deux Sapindacées remarquables . . . (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 470-471. — See also p. 489.)

LEPIDOPETALUM (LACHNOPETALUM)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Lachnopetalum glabrum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 571-572. 1848.)

[Lepidopetalum hebecladum, L. sub-Radikofer, Ludwig. [Lepidopetalum hebecladum, L. sub-dichotomum.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. dichotomum.] (In SCHUMANN, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 67. 1889.)

LITCHI (EUPHORIA SPEC.)

Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Litchi chinensis.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . II. 230-231, pl. 129. 1782.)

Labillardière, J. J. Mémoir sur deux espèces de Litchi cul-

tivées dans les Moluques. [Euphoria.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. Div. Sav. I. 469-477, pl. 8-9. 1806.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Euphoria Litchi.] (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 445, pl. 1824.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Euphoria Litchi.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 284, pl. 1830.)

LLAGUNOA (Amirola)

Hooker, [Sir], W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Amirola glandulosa.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 12. 18[30]—41. — Bot. Misc. III. 159. 1833.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Amirola nitida. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 132. 1887.)

LOXODISCUS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On Loxodiscus, a new genus of Sapindaceae, from New Caledonia. [L. coriaceus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 200–201, pl. 6. 1857.)

MACPHERSONIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Macphersonia pteridophylla.] (Adansonia, XI. 240-241. 1873-76.)

Hoffmann, Otto. [Macphersonia gracilis, M. Hildebrandtii.]
(In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 14. [1881.])

Oliver, D[aniel]. Macphersonia macrophylla Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2243. 1894.)

MAGONIA

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Magonia pubescens, M. glabrata.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 78.)

MATAYBA (RATONIA, ZYGOLEPIS; CUPANIA SPEC.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Zygolepis rufescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 573-574. 1848.)

— [Ratonia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 586-587. 1863.)

Bailey, F. M. [Ratonia Nugentii.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 9. 1896.)

Matayba arborescens: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Cupania laevigata.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.) — Miquel, F. A. W. [Cupania Aubletii.] (in his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 67-70, pl. 17-18. 1850.)

M. mexicana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Cupania mexicana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 405-406. 1858.) M. scrobiculata: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 318. 1895.)

M. sylvatica: Casaretto, Giovanni]. [Cupania sylvatica.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas V., p. 46. 1843.)

MELICOCCA (Melicoccus)

Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur le Melicocca et quelques espèces nouvelles de ce genre de plantes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 179–189, pl. 4–8. 1817.)

Hasakarl, J. K. [Melicoccus amoenus.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 39. 1842. — Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 139. 1843.)

Ernst, A[dolf]. [Melicocca bijuga.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 23-24. 1868.)

NEPHELIUM (Euphoria spec., Spanoghea spec.)

N. acuminatum: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 164. 1862.)

N. altissimum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk, Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 306. 1851. - Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 20. [1854.])

N. callarrie: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. **388–389. 1899**.)

N. Griffithianum: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 303. 1872.)

N. lappaceum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 279-280.

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 40. 1842.) Nooten, B. H. van. (*In her* Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, p., pl. [17]. 1863.) 1 p., pl. [17].

- Baczewski, Max. Chemische Untersuchung der Samen von Nephelium lappaceum und des darin enthaltenen Fettes. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CIV. pt. 2b, pp. 715-729. 1895.) - Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 18-19, il. 8. 1900.) [Morphological.]

N. Lautererianum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 8-9. 1891. — Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 9. 1896.)

N. multijugum: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 164. 1862.)

N. stipulaceum: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 212. 1866.)

N. Winterianum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 283. 1899.)

OTOPHORA (OTOLEPIS)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Otolepis nigrescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 572-573. 1848.)

Nooten, B. H. van. [Otophora alata.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [12]. 1863.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Othophora Zollingeriana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 423. 1863.)

PAPPEA

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Pappea capensis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 258. 1841.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Pappea capensis Eckl. et Zeyh. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 352. 1841.)

Schins, Hans. [Pappea Schumanniana.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 156-157. 1889.)

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Pappea Radlkoferi.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 2, pp. 338-339. 1899.)

PARANEPHELIUM (MILDEA)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Mildes.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 88-89, pl. 5. 1867.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. Paranephelium ibbosum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 254. 1867.)

PAULLINIA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars III., pp. 11–12, pl. 61–62. 1768.) Schumacher, C. F. Om Slægten Paullinia Linn. Selsk. Skrivt. III. pt. 2, pp. 115-132, pl. 9-12. 1794.)

Jussieu, A. L. Mémoire sur le Paullinia, genre de plantes de la famille des Sapindacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IV. 340-350, pl. 66. 1804.)

Casaretto, Giovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas III., pp. 27–29. 1842.)

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Bot. Jour. II. 337–338. 1843.) Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 756; XXVII. pt. 2, p. 725. 1843–44.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 193-196. 1851.)

Furcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Paullinia guatemalensis, P. polystachya.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 268. Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. 1859.)

Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 82. 1890.) (Contrib. United States Nat.

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Paullinia Sapindacearum genus monographice descriptum. (Monographie der Sapindacearum Gattung Paullinia.) [1896.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. XIX. 67–381, 1 pl. 1899.) — Reprinted: 315 pp. 1 pl. Q. München, 1896.

P. angusta: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 49-50. **1896**.)

P. boliviana: Radikofer, L[udwig]. — In Russy, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 206. 1893-96.)

P. brachystachya: Grisebach, A. H. R. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 109. 1874.)

P. cauliflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . III. 3, pl. 458. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 176-177. 1790.)

P. cupana: Archer, T. C. Some account of Paullinia sorbilis and its products. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 524-525. 1863.)

— Schwabach, E. (Bot. Centr. LXXVI. 357-359, pl. 5. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

P. falcata: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 530-531. **1842**.)

P. hispida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 9-10, pl. 268. 1798.)

P. hymenobracteata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 282-283. **1895**.)

P. meliaefolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 110, pl. 110. 1825.)

P. micropterygla: Miquel, F.A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 89-91. 1843.)

P. pseudota: Radkofer, L[udwig]. — In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, II. (1890), pp. 242-243. 1891.)

P. racemosa: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 215. 1879.)

P. scarlatina; Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 193-194.

P. sessiliflora: Radikofer, L[udwig]. — In Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 317-318. 1895.)

P. sonorenensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 45. 1889.)

P. tomentosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . I. 19, pl. 10. 1764.)

P. tortuosa: B[randegee], T. S. Paullinia tortuosa (Benth.). (Zoe, II. 74. 1891. — California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890–92), p. 123. 1893.)

P. velutina: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 21-22, pl. 37. 1837.)

- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Paullinia fusca.] (Bonplandia, VI. 3-4. 1858.)

P. weinmanniaefolia: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 91. 1837.)

PODONEPHELIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. [Podonephelium Deplanchei.] (Adansonia, XI. 245-246. 1873-76.)

POMETIA (Eccremanthus, Irina; Nephelium spec.) Guillemin, J. B. A. [Nephelium pinnatum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 364. 1837.)

Thwaites, G. H. K. On Sphragidia and Eccrementhus, two new genera of Ceylon plants; together with observations on I

the genus Hemicyclia W. et A. (Hooker's Jour. Bol. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 269-273, pl. 9-10. 1855.)

Braun, Al[exander]. Abnorme Blattbildung von Irina glabra im Vergleich mit analogen Vorkommnissen bei andern Pflanzen. (Ges. Deutsch Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXV. (1860), pp. 310-314, pl. 3. 1861.) - Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königsberg, 1861.]

Kurz, Sulpis. [Pometia macrocarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 205. 1875.)

PSEUDIMA

Radlkofer, L[udwig]. Sopra un arillo speciale di una Sapindacea. [Pseudima frutescens.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. X. 105-109. 1878.)

PSEUDOPTERIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Pseudopteris decipiens.] (Adansonia, XI. 243. 1873-76.)

RADLKOFERA

Gilg, Ernst. [Radlkofera Calodendron.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 300–301, pl. 2. 1898.)

SAPINDUS (CUPANIA spec., PROSTEA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 53-55.

Brunner, Sam[uel]. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 15–16. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 197-198. 1851.) [South American species.]
Türcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 401-404. 1858.)

pp. 401–404. 1858.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Sapindus tomentosus, S. microcarpus.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, pp. 204–205. 1875.)

S. divaricatus: Fermond, Ch[arles]. Note sur les fruits et l'écorce du Sapindus divaricatus du Brésil. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 214-219. 1860.)

— Fermond, Ch[arles]. Note sur la germination du Sapindus divaricatus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 494-496. 1860.)

S. inaequalis: Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 357, il. 43. 1887.) [Morphological.]

S. manatensis: Nash, G. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 102. **1896**.)

S. peruvianus: Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 312-313. 1843.)

S. rarak: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 93-94, pl. 167. 1847.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Cupania oblongifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 587. 1863.)

S. saponaria: Le Monnier, G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 283, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 423. 1886.) — Radlkofer, Ludwig. [Sapindus Saponaria var.] — In Mills-рацен, С. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, р. 402. **1898**.)

S. trifoliatus: Turczaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 586. 1863.)

S. utilis: Trabut, [Louis]. Détermination du Sapindus cultivé en Algérie. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 303-306, il. 90-92.)

S. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 251-252. 1854.) SCHLEICHERA (CUSSAMBIUM)

Hamilton, Francis. [Cussambium.] (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 356-358, 1 il. 1824.) [Malayan

species.] SERJANIA (Paullinia spec., Urvillea spec.)

Schumacher, C. F. Om Slægten Paullinia Linn. (Naturh.-

Selsk. Skrivt. III. pt. 2, pp. 115-132, pl. 9-12. 1794.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 91-92;

XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 9. 1837-39.)

(Linnaea, XVIII. 39-48. Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. 1844.)

Bentham, [George]. (1 III. 191-193. 1851.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc.

Olos, D[ominique]. De quelques questions afférentes à des plantes brésiliennes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. 57-60. plantes brésiliennes. 1872.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Serjania fulta, S. foveata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 108-109. 1874.)

- **Radikofer**, L[udwig]. Conspectus sectionum specierumque generis Serjaniae. (In his Serjania Sapindacearum genus monographice descriptum, pp. 81–97. 1875.) — Reprinted: 17 pp. Q. Monachii, 1874. — Conspectus sectionum specerumque auctus. — Monographiae generis Serjaniae supplementum . . . (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. XVI. 61–79. 1886.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. Q. Monachii, 1992. 1886.
- Anhang zur Monographie der Gattung Serjania. (In his Serjania Sapindacearum genus monographice descriptum, pp. 354-378. 1875.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. Q. München, pp. 3 1874.
- Serjania Sapindacearum genus monographice descriptum. (Monographie der Sapindaceen-Gattung Serjania.) 184 392 pp. Q. München, 1875. — Monographiae generis Serjaniae supplementum. (Ergänzungen zur Monographie der Sapin-daceen-Gattung Serjania.) [1887.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. XVI. 10 pp.+pp. 1-195, 8 pl., map. 1888.)
- Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 191-193.
 1891.)

 Radikofer, L[udwig]. Drei neue Serjania-Arten.
 (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 464-468.

 1893.)
 Separate: t-p. Genève,
- ____[Sapindus.] In Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 315-317. 1895.)
- Three new species of Sapindaceae from western Mexico and Lower California. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 367-368. 1895.)
- S. adiantoldes: Radikofer, Ludwig. In MILLSPAUGH, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 403. 1898.)
- S. atrolineata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 292-293. 1868.)
- S. brevipes: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 76. 1844-46.)
- S. caracasana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Paullinia caracasana.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 52, pl. 99. 1797.)
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Paullinia glabra.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 413, pl. 40. 1840. Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 13, pl. 5. 1840.)
- Tureganinow, Nicolai. [Serjania bracteosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 585–586. 1863.)

 Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 164, pl. 25. 1863.) [Anatomical.]
- S. confertifiora: Radikofer, Ludwig. In Russy, H. H. [Serjania confertifiora var. dasycephala.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 21. 1896-99.)
- S. cornigera: Turczaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 267-268. 1859.)
- S. crenata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 168. 1861.)
- S. curassavica: Willdenow, K. L. [Paullinia pinnata.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, p. 40. 1790.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. [Paullinia diversifiora.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 87–89. 1843.)
- S. cuspidata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Urvillaea ferruginea. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1077, pl. 1827.)
- Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 531. 1842.)
 Walpers, [W.] G. [Paullinia Meyeniana.] (In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 312. 1843.)
- Dutailly, G[ustave]. Des modifications anatomiques de la tige dans une même plante. [Urvillea ferruginea.] [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 20-21. 1889.)
- S. cystocarpa: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 337. 1882.) [Serjania inflata.]
- S. deflexa: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 337. 1843.)
- S. dentata: Miquel, F. A. W. (*Linnaea*, XIX. 434. 1847.) [Urvillea tridentata.]
- **S. filicifolia: Hooker**, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5879. **1871**.) Paullinia thalictrifolia.
- S. grandis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 92. 1852-57.)
- S. incisa: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 47-48. 1859.)

- Serjania lethalis: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, pp. 77-78.)
- S. lucida: Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 7, pl. 1. 1897.) [Anatomical.]
- S. marginata: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his N stirpium brasiliensium decas V., pp. 44-45. 1843.) (In his Novarum
- S. membranacea: Splitgerber, F. L. tuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 105-106. 1842.) (Tijdschr. Na-
- S. mexicana: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 281. 18[30]-41.)
- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 463. 1886.) S. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 45. 1889.)
- S. perulacea: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Paullinia australis.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 78.)
- S. piscatoria: Radikofer, L[udwig]. Sopra il fusto anomalo della Serjania piscatoria Radik. (Congr. Bot. Intern. Genova 1892 Atti, pp. 66-68. 1893.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. t-p-c. Genua, [1892].
- S. punctata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 281–282. 1895.) S. samydea: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 3.

STADMANNIA (STADTMANNIA)

- Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Stadmannia Sideroxylon.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 139. 1843.)
 Itallie, L. Koesambi-noten. [Stadtmannia Sideroxylon.]
- (Nederl. Maatsch. Bevord. Nijverh. Tijdschr. LII. 103. 1889.)

STOCKSIA

- Bentham, George. On three new genera connected with the Indian flora. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. Indian flora. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gara. Matco. v. 304-309. 1853.) [Stocksia brahuica.]

 Oliver, D[aniel]. Stocksia brahuica Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1724. 1887-88.)

STORTHOCALYX (CUPANIA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Cupania Pancheri.] (*Adansonia*, XI. 246–247. **1873**–76.)

TALISIA (COMATOGLOSSUM, RACARIA)

- Bentham, [George]. [Taliisa laxiflora.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 212. 1850.)
- Karsten, H[ermann]. [Comatoglossum strictum.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 436-437. 1856.)
- Miers, John. [Racaria.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 342-343. 1880.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Talisia princeps Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1769. 1887–88.)

THINOUIA (CARPIDIOPTERIX)

- Karsten, H[ermann]. [Carpidiopterix.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 342–344. **1887**.)
- Britton, N. L. [Thinouia coriacea.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull.
- XVI. 191. 1889.)

 Moore, S. Le M. [Thinouis sepium.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 341. 1894-96.)

THOUINIA (THYANA)

- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Mémoire sur le Thouinia, nouveau genre de la famille des Savoniers, Sapindi Juss. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. III. 70-73, pl. 6. 1804. Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 221 222 1211 231-232. 1811.)
- **Trattinick**, Leop[old]. 5-6, 4 pl. **1812**-14.) (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I.
- T. acuminata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 145. 1890.)

 Smith, J. D. [Thouinia acuminata var.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII.
- 200. **1893**.)
- T. decandra: Trattinick, L[copold]. (In his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 1, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)
- T. dicarpa: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 587. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou
- T. discolor: Hitchcock, A. S. [Thyana discolor.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 72. 1893.)
- T. macroptera: Casaretto, Giovanni. (In h rum stirpium brasiliensium decas V., p. 45. 1843.) (In his Nova-
- T. paraguayensis: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 75. 1892-94.)

Thouinia paucidentata: Radikofer, Ludwig. (In MILLSPAUGH, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 403. 1898.)

T. polygama: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 755. 1844.)

T. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 145-146. **1890**.)

T. rotundata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Nat. Habana Anal. V. 293. 1868.) (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis.

T. trifoliata: Turpin, [P. J. F.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. V. 402, pl. 27. 1804.)

THOUINIDIUM (THOUINIA spec.)

Turpin, [P. J. F.]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Thouinia. [T. pinnata.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. V. 401-402, pl. 26-27. 1804.) Plates of Thouinia pinnata, T. trifoliata

Baker, J. G. [Tina polyphylla.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 1886.)

-[Tina velutina.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 462. 1887.) **TOECHIMA**

Radikofer, Ludwig. [Toechima hirsutum.] (In Schumann, K[arl], & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 67. 1889.)

TOULICIA (DICRANOPETALUM, TULICIA; SERJANIA

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Tulicia brasiliensis.] (In his Norum stirpium brasiliensium decas V., pp. 45–46. 1843.) (In his Nova-Presl, K. B. [Dicranopetalum polyphyllum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 454–455. 1845.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Serjania megalocarpa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 396. 1858.)

TRISTIRA (ZOLLINGERA SPEC.)

Rolfe, R. A. [Zollingera triptera.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 309. 1886.)

Koorders, S. H. [Tristira celebica.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 407. 1896.)

UNGNADIA

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Ungnadia speciosa.] (In his Atakta botanica . . . pl. 36. 1833.— Also in his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 75–76. 1839.)

Scheele, Adolf. [Ungnadia heptaphylla.] (Linnaea, XXI. 589-590; XXII. 352. 1848-49.) Scheele, Adolf.

Fenal, Ed[uard]. Ungnadia speciosa Endl. (Flore Serr. X. 217–218, pl. 1059. 1854–55.) Fenzi, Ed[uard].

Gray, Asal. [Ungnadia speciosa.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 167-168. **1857**.)

URVILLEA

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XVIII. 37–38. 1844.)
Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Urvillea tenera.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 215-216. 1879.)

VALENZUELIA (GUINDILIA)

Caldas, F. J. de. (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. III. 128-129. 1817.)

Uricoechea, E[zeo 193-194. 1860.) E[zequiel]. (Contrib. Colombia Cien. Artes, I.

V. trinervis: Heeker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Guindilia trinervis.] (Bot. Misc. III. 170-171. 1833.)

— Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXIII. 384-385. 1863.)

XANTHOCERAS

Bunge, Alexander von. [Xanthoceras sorbifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 85. 1835.)

D[e]c[ais]ne, [Joseph]. Xanthoceras sorbifolia Bunge. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 123-126, pl. 1899. 1869-70.)

Hance, H. F. [Xanthoceras sorbifolia.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 313. 1870.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Xanthoceras sorbifolia Bunge. (Ill. Hort. XXIV. 169-170, pl. 295. 1877.)

Bonnier, Gaston. [Xanthoceras sorbifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 208, pl. 2. 1879.) [Anatomical.] Wittmack, L[udwig]. Xanthoceras sorbifolia Bunge; (Sapindaceae); ein neuer Treibstrauch. (Garten-Zeit. III. 245-248, il. 61–66. 1884.)

Hoeker, Sir J. D. Xanthoceras sorbifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXIII.

pl. 6923. 1887.)

Hildebrand, [Friedrich]. Xanthoceras sorbifolia. (Gartenf. XLI. 332-333. 1892.) [Morphological.]

ZOLLINGERIA

Kurs, Sulpis. [Zollingeria macrocarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 303-304. 1872.) Pierre, L. Sur le genre Zollingeria. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 633-635. 1889.)

119. SABIACEAE

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Millingtoniaceae.] (*Linnaea*, XVI. 394-397. **1842**.)

Liebmann, F. [M.]. Bidrag til Meliosmeernes Familie. (Naturk. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. II. 65-73. 1850.) Kingsboroughia and five new species of Lore

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 369-370. 1884.) [Morphologi-

Warburg, O[tto]. Sabiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 367-374, il. 183-186. **1896**.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 453-459. 1897.) [Species of southern Asia.]

MELIOSMA (ATELANDRA, KINGSBOROUGHIA, LO-RENZANEA, MILLINGTONIA, OLIGOSTEMON).

Enume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitensorg, pp. 10-11, 32. 1823.)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Millingtonia.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 178-179. 1833.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Meliosma rigida, M.

myriantha.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 153–154. 1845.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, III. 196–204, pl. 168–169. 1847.) [Malayan species.]

Planchon, J. E. [Kingsboroughia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 295. 1855.)

[Lorenzanea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 295. 1855.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Sur les trois genres Pelletiera, Meliosma et Batis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 20-22. 1858.) Payer, [J. B.].

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XII. 63-64. 1868. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 262-264. 1868.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Urban, Ign[atz]. Ueber die Sabiaceengattung Meliosma. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. 211-222, pl. 19. 1895.)

King, George. [Meliosma Colletiana, M. ferruginea.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 116-117. 1897.)

M. cuneifolia: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 211-212. 1885.)

M. glauca: Junghuhn, F[ranz]. [Millingtonia sambucina.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VIII. 365-366. 1841.)

M. Henryl: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 452. 1900.)

M. Herbertii: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Atelandra laurina.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 289, pl. 5. 1881.) - Rolfe, [R. A.]. (Kew Bill. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 244.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Meliosma Herbertii Rolfe. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2305. 1895.)

M. myriantha: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 162.

M. nitida: Jack, William. [Millingtonia sumatrana.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 377–380. 1834.)

M. obtusifolia: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Atelandra obtusifolia.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 289. 1881.) M. Schlimii: Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Oligostemon Schlimii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 447. 1858.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 363. 1872.)

M. squamulata: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 364-365. 1876.

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Meliosma squamulata Hance. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1598. 1886-87.)

M. yunnanensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 465. 1886.)

OPHIOCARYON

Schomburgk, R. H. A description of Ophiocaryon paradoxum or the Snake Nut tree of Guiana. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 375-378. 1845.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Sur les affinités de l'Ophiocaryon paradoxum Schomb. (Snakenut des Anglais). (Flore Serr. V. 532°-532°, 533°, 1 il. 1849.)

-[Ophiocaryon.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 295-296. **1855**.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ophiocaryon paradoxum Schombk. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1594. 1888–87.)

Engler, Adolf. Ochnaceae, Anacardiaceae, Sabiaceae, Rhisophoraceae. [1876.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, col. 297–432, pl. 62–91. 1872–

Phoxanthus heterophyllus (col. 421, pl. 89).

SABIA (ANDROGLOSSUM)

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 368–370, il. 44. [1849–51.])

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 163. 1867.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 71–73, pl. 31–33. 1871.)

S. japonica: Hance, H. F. [Sabia Bullockii.] (*Jour. Bot.* XVI. 9; XXI. 296–297. **1878**–83.)

S. lanceolata: Colebrooke, H. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 355-356, pl. 14. 1818.)

S. limoniacea: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Androglossum reticulatum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 42-43. 1852.)

S. Schumanniana: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 451. 1900.)

S. viridissima: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 304. 1872.)

S. yunnanensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 465. 1886.)

120. MELIANTHACEAE

Planchon, J. E. On Meliantheae, a new natural order. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 403-418, pl. 20. 1851.)

Gürke, M[ax]. Melianthaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 374–383, il. 187–189. 1896.)

BERSAMA (NATALIA, RHAGANUS)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Natalia.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 663-664. 1841.)

— Ueber die Priorität oder das Recht der Namen Natalia und Rhaganus. (Flora, XXXII. 66-71. 1849.)

Gürke, M[ax]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 36-37. 1895.) (Bot. Jahrb. XIX.

B. Engleriana: Gürke, (Max). [Bersame Engleri.] — In Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 293. 1892.) 2, p. 293.

— Gürke, M[ax]. Melianthaceae africanae. — In Engler, Aldolfi. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 307, pl. 5. 1892.)

B. Goetzei: Gürke, M[ax]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 424-425. 1900.)

B. maxima: Oliver, D[aniel]. Bersama maxima Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2268. 1894.)

B. paullinioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Natalia paullinioides Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 780. 1848.)

— **Planchon**, J. E. [Natalia paullinioides.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 252-253, pl. 29. 1849.)

B. Tysoniana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Bersama Tysoniana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2267. 1894.)

GREYIA

G. Flanagani: Bolus, H[arry]. Greyia Flanagani Bolus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2349. 1895.)

G. Sutherlandi: Harvey, [W. H.]. Three new species of South African plants. (Dublin Univ. Zool. Bot. Assoc. Proc. I. (1857-59), pp. 135-141, pl. 13-15. 1859. See p. 137, pl. 13-14. — Nat. Hist. Rev. VI. 95-99, pl. 1-4. 1859. See pp. 96-99, pl. 1-2.) — Separate.

— **Planchon**, J. E. Greyia Sutherlandi Hook et Harvey. (*Flore Serr.* XVII. 45-47, 1 il., pl. 1739. **1867**-68.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Greyia Sutherlandi. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6040. **1873**.) Greyia Sutherlandi: Hooker, Sir J. D. On Melianthus Trimenianus H. f. and the affinities of Greya Sutherlandi. (Jour. Bot. XI. 353-358, 1 pl. 1873.)

— Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur l'organisation florale du Greyia Sutherlandi. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 950-951.

-André, Éd[ouard]. Greyia Sutherlandi. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 252-253, pl.)

MELIANTHUS

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 85–86. 1794.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 265-267, pl. 15. 1899-91.) [Ecological.]

Gauchery, P[aul]. Sur un Melianthus hybride. [Melianthus comosus × major.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 421–428, il. 1897.)

M. comosus: Planchon, Gustave. Sur quelques monstru-osités du Melianthus comosus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 661-664. 1857.)

Bolle, Karl. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 235. 1892.)

M. major: [Ker, J. B.] Melianthus major. (Bot. Reg. I.

45, pl. 1815.)

— Mercklin, K. E. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 232—233, pl. 10. 1848.) [Morphological.]

— **Trécul**, A[uguste]. 277, pl. 25. **1853**.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 276-[Morphological.]

Licopoli, Gaetano. Osservazioni teratologiche sul fiore del (Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli Ann. ser. 4, Melianthus major L. I. 31–42, pl. 2. 1867.)

Olos, D[ominique]. La double-feuille pédonculaire du Melianthus major. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, III. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898-99), pp. 140-141. **1899**.)

M. minor: Curtis, William. Melianthus minor. Mag. IX. pl. 301. 1795.)

M. pectinatus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Trimenianus H. f. and the affinities of Greya Sutherlandi. (Jour. Bot. XI. 353-358, 1 pl. 1873.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Melianthus Trimenianus. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6557. 1881.)

121. RHAMNACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Rhamneae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 19-42. 1825.)

Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . 11. 19-42. 1539.)

Brongniart, Adolphe. Mémoire sur la famille des Rhamnées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. X. 320-386, pl. 12-17. 1827.) — Reprinted: 78 pp. 6 pl. F. Paris, 1826.

Miers, John. On the tribe Colletieae, with some observations on the structure of the seed in the family of the Rhamnaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, V. 76-95, 200-216, 267-273, 370-381, 482-492; VI. 5-14. 1860. — Also in his Contributions to botany, I. 230-304, pl. 33-42. 1851-61.)

Weberbaner. Alugustl. Rhamnaceae. (In ENGLER. Adolf) &

Weberbauer, A[ugust]. Rhamnaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 393–427, il. 194–208; Nachträge, pp. 229–230; Nachträge II., p. 41. 1896–1900.)

North America

Trelease, William. North American Rhamnaceae. [1889.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. V. 358–369. 1892.) — Separate. (Shaw School Bot. Contrib. VI. 1889.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 87-88. 1829.) Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 602-603. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XIV. 512–516; XVI. 459–475; XVIII. 224. 1840–44.)

Roissek, Siegfried. Celastrineae, Ilicineae et Rhamneae. [1861.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XI. pt. 1, col. 1–124, pl. 1–41. 1861–79.)

Triana, J[csé] & Flanchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 379–382. 1872.)

Maximowicz, C. J. Rhamneae orientali-asiaticae. 20 pp. 1 pl. St. Petersburg, 1866. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 11. 1867.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 370–384. **1897**.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Matsumura, J[inzō]. Rhamnaceae formosanae liukivensesque. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 21–23. 1898. — Also in his Notulae ad plantas asiaticas orientales. Fasc. I. 10–13. 1898.)

Africa

(Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 346-348. Krauss, F[erdinand]. 1844.) [South African species.]

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 116-134. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Australia

(In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Fenzl. Edfuard]. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hugel, pp. 20-27. 1837.)
Steudel, E. T. Rhamneae Brown. (In Lehmann, Christian.

Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 182–189. 1844–45.)

Reissek, S[iegfried]. Rhamneae . . . Synopsis specierum Novae Hollandiae austro-occidentalis. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . II. 279–291. 1846–47.)

Morphology

Blank, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 355-360. 1884.)

Guignard, L[éon] & Colin. Sur la présence de réservoirs à gomme chez les Rhamnées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 325-327. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 202-203, pl. 14. 1888.)

Thouvenin, [F. M.]. [Sur la structure des Rhamnacées.] (Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull. IX. (pt. 22, 1888), Proc.-Verb. pp. 21–22.

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 230-231, pl. 10. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 480-482. 1895.)

ADOLPHIA

Watson, S[ereno]. [Adolphia californica.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 126. 1876.)

ALPHITONIA (POMADERRIS SPEC., RHAMNUS SPEC.) Biehler, J. F. T. [Rhamnus zizyphoides.] (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 15. [1807.])

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. |Pomaderris

sisiphoides.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 61. 18[30]-41.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . 1838-42 . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 277-281; atlas, pl. 22. 1854-57.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 270-271. 1873-76.)

. APTERON

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Apteron lanceolatum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 300-301. 1872.)

BARCENA

Dugés, Alfredo. Descripcion de un género nuevo de la familia de las Ramnáceas, dedicado al Sr. Mariano Bárcena. [Bar-(Naturaleza, IV. 281-284, pl. 10. cena guanajuatensis.] - Rev. Cient. Mexic. I. 8-9, 1 pl. 1879.)

BERCHEMIA (RHAMNUS spec., SCUTIA spec.)

B. discolor: Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Scutia discolor.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 110-111, pl. 21. 1862-64.)

B. lineata: Linné, Carl von. [Rhamnus lineata.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, p. 11. 1756.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker.. [Berchemia lineata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 177-178, pl. 37. 18[30]-41.)

Walpers, [W.] G. [Berchemia lineata.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 322-323. 1843.)

B. pauciflora: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 484-485. 1888. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 724-725. 1888.)

B. racemosa: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 147. 1845.) Makino, Tomitaro. [Berchemia racemosa var. magna.]
 (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 170. 1892.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 142. 1893.)

— **Ramaley**, Francis. (*Minnesota Bot. Stud.* II. 78, 116–118, il. 16, pl. 3, 7, 8. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

B. scandens: Hill, John. [Rhamnus scandens.] (In his Twenty-five new plants, p. 7, pl. 17. 1773.)

Berchemia scandens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rhamnus volubilis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 12, pl. 336. 1786–93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 336. 1788.)

— Audubon, J. J. The Supple Jack. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 160. 1831–34. — Ed. Q. II. 155, pl. 127. 1841.)

B. yemensis: Deflers, Albert. (In his Voyage au Yemen . . . pp. 123-124. 1889.)

B. yunnanensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 456. 1886.)

CEANOTHUS (RHAMNUS spec.)

Linné, Carl von. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [II.] 77-78. 1746.) Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 328-329. 18[30]-41.) [North American species.]

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 79-80; pt. 2, pp. 738–739. **1838**.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XV. 473-475. 1841.) [Central American species.]

P[lanchon], J. E. Ceanothus papillosus & C. dentatus, Ceanothus à papilles et C. à feuilles dentées. (Flore Serr. VI. 103-104, pl. 567. 1850.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Notice sur trois nouvelles espèces de Céanothus venant de la Californie, jolis arbustes de pleine terre ou d'appartement et propres à forcer. (Belg. Hort. III. 101-103 pl. 1282) Morren, Ch[arles]. 101-103, pl. **1853**.)

Kellogg, Albert.] [Four species of Ceanothus.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 55. [1854-57.])
Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 74-75. 1856. — Also in Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1,

pp. 45–46, pl. 9–11. 1859.) Klatt, F. W. Ueber die Gatte Klatt, F. W. Ueber die Gattung Sekelblume (Ceanothus L.). (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 101–105. 1858.)

Watson, Sereno. Revision of the genus Ceanothus, and descriptions of new plants, with a synopsis of the western species of Silene. (Amer. Acad. Proc. X. 333–350. 1875.) — [Extract.] (Gard. VIII. 29-31. 1875.) — The genus Ceanothus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 687-688. 1875.)

reene, E. L. [Ceanothus macrocarpus, C. verrucosus.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pt. 3, pp. 80–81. Greene, E. L.

1886.)

Parry, C. C. Ceanothus L., a synoptical list, comprising thirtythree species, with notes and descriptions. (Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. V. 162-174. 1889.)

Trelease, William. Synoptical list of North American species of Ceanothus. — Contributions from the Shaw school of botany, IV. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 106-118, 361. 1889.)

Masters, M. T. Double-flowered Ceanothus. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 164-165. 1889-91.) — Reprinted: 1 p. O. n. t-p. [London, 1889.]

Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. V. 447-448. 1892.)

Brandegee, Katharine. Studies in Ceanothus. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, IV. (1893-94), pp. 173-222. 1895.) Hansen, George. Ceanothus in the landscape of the Sierra Nevada. (Gard. & For. X. 102-103. 1897.)

C. americanus: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . pp. 53–54, pl. 94. 1750–73.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 13-14, pl. 132. 1800.)

- Radnesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Ccanothus herbaceus.] (Med. Repos. New York, hexade 2, V. 380. 1808.)

- Sims, John. Ceanothus americanus. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1479. 1812.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, II. 81, pl. 1817.)

(In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'ama VIII. 577, pl. 1835.)
- Durand, [Elias]. [On American Tea plants.] (A Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1863, pp. 275-277. 1864.) (A cad. Nat.

- Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 303-304. 1889.) [Ecological.]

C. arboreus: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886–87), p. 144. 1887.)

C. azureus: [Ker, J. B.] Ceanothus azureus. (Bot. Reg. IV. 291, pl. 1818.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Ceanothus azureus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 74, pl. 1836.)

Ceanothus azureus: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. X. 36–37. 1859. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 20, pp. 12–13. 1859.)

— Watson, S[ereno]. [Ceanothus azureus var. parvifolius.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 270. 1888.)

C. chloroxylon: Garcke, A[ugust]. Ube domingensis. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 410-411. 1890.) Uber Cassine

C. coeruleus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cecoeruleus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 110. 1818.) Ceanothus

C. collinus: [Maund, Benjamin.] Ceanothus collinus. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 16. [1837.])

— Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Ceanothus collins. (Floral Cab. I. 25–26, pl. 13. 1897.)

C. connivens: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 16. 1889-92.) C. cordulatus: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Washoe Tea tree. Ceanothus cordulatus Kellogg. (Hesperian, IV. no. 6, pp. 246-247, 1 il. 1860.)

- Kellogg, [Albert]. Ceanothus cordulatus. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 124-125, il. 39. 1863.)

C. cubensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rhamnus cubensis.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 28, pl. 49. 1776.)

C. dentatus: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Toothed Ceanothe (Ceanothus dentatus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 17-18, pl. 4. 1850-51.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ceanothus dentatus. (Jard. Fleur. I.

2 pp., pl. 25. 1851.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Ce
LXXX. pl. 4810. 1854.) Ceanothus Lobbianus. (Bot. Mag.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Ceanothus Lobbianus.] (Ill. Hort. I. 109. **1854**.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Ceanothus I Serr. X. 125, pl. 1016. 1854-55.) Ceanothus Lobbianus Hook.

C. Fendleri: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 29. 1849.)

- Purpus, C. A. (Gartenfl. XLII. 536. 1893.)

C. floribundus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceanothus floribundus. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4806. 1854.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 108-109. 1854.)

Planchon, J. E. Ceanothus floribundus Hook. (Flore Serr. X. 23, pl. 977. 1854-55.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ceanothus floribundus. (Ill. Hort. VII. 2 pp., pl. 238. 1860.)

C. Greggii: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 28. 1863.)

— Jones, M. E. [Ceanothus Greggii var. lanuginosa.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), p. 629. 1896.)

C. integerrimus: Kellogg, [Albert]. Ceanothus nevadensis. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), p. 152, il. 45. 1863.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Ceanothus integerrimus. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7640. 1899.)

C. leucodermis: Greene, E. L. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 15.)

C. macrocarpus: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . III. 38-39, pl. 276. 1794.)

C. Martini: Jones, M. E. (In his Contributions to western botany, VIII. 41-42. 1898.)

C. oreganus: Hocker, [Sir W. J.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 79. 1847.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Cear LXXXVI. pl. 5177. **1860**.) Ceanothus oreganus. (Bot. Mag.

C. ovalifolius: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marturg Schrift. II. 247-248. 1831.)

C. pallidus: Lindley, John. Ceanothus pallidus. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 20, pl. 1840.)

C. papillosus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceanothus papillosus T. et Gr. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 272. 1840.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ceanothus papillosus. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 17. 1861.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. C. LXXX. pl. 4815. **1854**.) Ceanothus papillosus. (Bot. Mag.

C. pinetorum: Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 80, pl. 6. 1893.)

C. prostratus: Durand, Elias. [1855.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 85. 1855-58.)

- Zabel, H[einrich]. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 139. 1889.)

Ceanothus pumilus: Greene, E. L. (Erythea, I. 149.

C. reclinatus: L'Héritier [de Brutelle, C. L.]. (In hie Sertum anglicum . . . p. 6 (4). 1788.)

C. rigidus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. Misc. p. 22, il. **1851**.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Cer LXXVIII. pl. 4664. 1852.) Ceanothus rigidus. (Bot. Mag.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ceanothus rigidus. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 348. 1854.)

C. rugosus: Brandegee, Katharine. (Zoe, II. 75, 83.

C. serpyllifolius: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 605-606. **1898**.)

C. thyrsiflorus: Eschscholts, J. F. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 285. 1826.)

Lindley, John. Ceanothus thyrsiflorus. (*Bot. Reg.* XXX. 38, pl. **1844**.)

[Morren, Charles.] Ceanothus thyrsiflorus, Eschscholts (Céanothe à fleurs en thyrse). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 11-12, pl. 107. [1847.])

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ceanothus elegans. (Ill. Hort. VII. 2 pp., pl. 268. 1860.)

C. Veitchianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceanothus Veitchianus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5127. 1859.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 76-77. 1859.)

C. velutinus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceanothus velutinus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5165. 1860.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 364. 1889.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 332. 1890.) [Structure of wood.]

C. verrucosus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceand sus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4660. 1852.) Ceanothus verruco-

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ceanothus verrucosus. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 316. 1863.)

C. vestitus: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 101. 1889-92.) COLLETIA (OCHETOPHILA SPEC.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin des J. M. Cels, f. 92, pl. 92. 1800.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. On the species of the genus Colletia, of the natural order Rhamneae. (Bot. Misc. I. 150-159, pl. 43-45.

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 172-173. 1833.)

Oolla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 52-53, pl. 6-7. 1834.)

Lindley, [John]. Memorandum concerning a remarkable case of vegetable transformation. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. of vegetable transformation. 29–32, 2 il. 1850.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 618, 679; XXXIII. 35-37. **1856**–65.)

Delbrouck, Conrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. 100, pl. 6. 1875.) [Anatomical.] Hildebrand, F[riedrich].

(Flora, LVIII. 309-311. 1875.) [Physiological.]

Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 13. 1891.) [Morphological.]

C. brevispina: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 686-687. 1872.)

C. cruciata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Colletia cruciata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5033. 1858.)
—[Lemaire, Charles.] (IU. Hort. V. 29–30. 1858.)

- Houtte, Louis van. Colletia ferox, Bictoniensis? (Flore Serr. XIV. 157, pl. 1451. 1861.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Colletia crue: (Gartenft. XVI. 131-132, pl. 543. 1867.) Colletia cruciata Gill. et Hook.

Fenzi, E. O. Colletia cruciata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 243, il. 43. 1878.)

C. discolor: Hooker, Sir W. J. Colletia discolor. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 538. 1843.)

— Decaisne, Joseph]. (In Montagne, J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . Botanique, II. 77; atlas, pl. 14. 1852-53.)

C. Doniana: Philippi, R. A. [Ochetophila Hookeriana.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXIII. 386-387. 1863.)

Colletia Ephedra: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de

plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 16. 1803.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Colletia Ephedra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1830. 1832.)

C. foliosa; Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 16. **1893**.)

C. horrida: Lindley, John. Colletia horrida. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1776, pl. 1836.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Colletia horrida. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3644. **1839**.)

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 481, pl. 15. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

C. maytenoides: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 117-118. 1856.)

C. spinosa: Philippi, R. A. [Colletia spinosa var. tomentosa.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 325-326. 1865.)

COLUBRINA (CEANOTHUS spec., POMADERRIS spec., RHAMNUS spec.)

C. asiatica: Cavanilles, A. J. [Ceanothus asiaticus.] (In his Icones et Gavanilles, . . . V. 24, pl. 440. 1799.)

— Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Pomaderris capsularis.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 193–194. 1860.)

C. Beccariana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 367.

1891.)

C. celtidifolia: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ceanothus celtidifolius.] (Linnaea, V. 602. 1830.)

C. ferruginosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. colubrinus.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . III. 28, pl. 50. 1776.)

- Vogel, B. C. [Rhamnus colubrinus.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. pp. 59-60, pl. 105. 1790.)

- Muttall, T[homas]. [Rhamnus ferrugineus.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, p. 90. 1834.)

C. glabra: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV.

U. glapra: wassum, Special, 44-45. 1889.)

— Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 82. 1890.) (Contrib. United States

C. Greggii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 336-337. 1882.)

C. mexicana: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, p. 315. 1895.)

C. nepalensis: Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 22-23, il. 10. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. oppositifolia: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 161. 1868.)

C. pedunculata: Baker, E. G. (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 175. 1900.)

C. pubescens: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 301. **1872**.)

C. spinosa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 4-5. 1897.) C. texensis: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 33. 1852. — Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 169. 1857.)

CONDALIA (ZIZYPHUS spec.)

C. lineata: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring 1838-42 . . . Botany. expedition . . . during . . . 18 nerogamia, I. 275–276. **1854**.)

C. microphylla: Ortega, C. G. [Ziziphus mirtoides.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 119-120. [1797]-1800.)

— Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 39-40, pl. 4. 1799. — Also in his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 15-16,

pl. 525. 1801.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation florale du Condalia microphylla (Cav.). (Adansonia, II. 257–261. 1861–62.)

C. obovata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Condalia obovata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 287. 1840.)

C. spathulata: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, p. I. 32. 1852.)

CORMONEMA

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, 315. **1895**.)

Smith, J. D. [Cormonema ovalifolium.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 242-243. **1897**.)

CRYPTANDRA

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 217. 1798.)
Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 294-296, pl. 18. 1811.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 257-258. 1834.) Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 458-459. 1858.)

C. longistaminea: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 8. 1891.)

C. petraea: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 184. 1898-1900.)

C. pomaderroides: Beissek, Siegfried. (In Endlicher. Stephan. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 29-30. 1839.)

C. scabrida: Tate, Ralph. Definitions of four new species of Australian plants. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XII. 129-131. **1889**.)

C. suavis: Lindley, John. Cryptandra suavis. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 56, pl. 1844.)

C. tomentosa: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Cryptandra propinqua.] (Linnaea, XX. 638-642. 1847.)

DISCARIA (OCHETOPHILA; COLLETIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Bot. Misc. I. 156, pl. 44-45. 1830.) Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VI. 196-197. 1868.) [New Zealand species.]

Spegazzini, Carlos. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVII. 230–231. 1899.) [South American species.]

D. aphylla: Meyen, F. J. F. (*In his* Reise um die Erde . . . I. 483. 1834–35.)

D. australis: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 256. **1834**.)

D. crenata: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Colletia crenata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 37.)

D. integrifolia: Spegassini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 502-503. 1897.)

D. longispina: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 215. 1886.)

D. pauciflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. **229**. **1851**.)

D. serratifolia: Ventenat, E. P. [Colletia serratifolia.]
(In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 15. 1803.)

— Discaria serratifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 324, il. 65.

1876.)

D. toumatou: Raoul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.

Ser. 3, II. 123. 1844.)

— Discaria Toumatu. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 801. 1888.)

— Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXII. (1899), pp. 92–94, pl. 9. 1900.) [Morphological.]

EMMENOSPERMA (EMMENOSPERMUM)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Emmenospermum Pancherianum.] (Adansonia, XI. 269-270. 1873-76.)

GOUANIA (GOSSANIA, GOVANIA, NAEGELIA Zoll. & Mor.)

Vahl, M[artin]. 102. 1794.) (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 101-

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIV. 304. 1840.) Walpers, [W.] G. [Gossania orbicularis.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. J. F. (*Leo* 323. **1843**.)

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Naegelia.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 20. 1845–46.)

Hasskarl, J. K. Beiträge zur Flora von Java und Sumatra.

Ueber Naegelia Moritzi und eine neue Art dieser Gattung: N.

tomentosa Hsskl. (Flora, XXXV. 113-115. 1852.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 282-284. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

G. Blanchetiana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 797-798. **1849**.)

G. brasiliensis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 30, 126. **1826**.)

G. corylifolia: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Govania corylifolia.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 394-395. 1820.)

G. dasyantha: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 6. 1852.)

Gouania discolor: Bentham, [George].

Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 12–13. 1862.) (Hooker's Jour.

G. integrifolia: Gasparrini, Guglielmo. (In his Osservazioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 16-17. 1833.)

- Moris, Josepho. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVI. 184-186. **1833**.)

G. Lehmannii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 42. 1895.)

G. mexicana: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, pp. 314-315. 1895.)

G. Meyeni: Meyen, F. J. F. [Gouania integrifolia.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . II. 150. 1834–35.) G. Meyeni: Meyen, F. J. F.

G. microcarpa: Kurs, Sulpis. [Gouania integrifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 49-50. 1871.)

G. orbicularis: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 162. 1868.)

G. pallida: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 138, il. 2-3. 1897.)

G. Stadtmanni: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 58-59. 1796.)

G. striata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 113. 1792.) (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris

— Sagot, P[aul]. [Gouania striata var. puberula.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 284. 1882.)

G. tomentosa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 462. 1886.)

G. ulmifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 174. 1833.)

HELINUS

B[aker], J. G. [Helinus ovatus E. Meyer.] (*Refug. Bot.* III. 2 pp., pl. 146. 1870.)

Radikofer, Ludwigj. [Helinus brevipes.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 385-389. 1884.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Helinus lanceolatus.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 50. 1883.)

HOVENIA

Ker, J. B.] Hovenia acerba. (Bot. Reg. VI. 501, pl. 1820. — See also VII. notes.)

Sims, John. Hovenia dulcis. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2360. 1823.) Lothelier, A[imable]. [Hovenia dulcis.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 482, pl. 16. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

Sargent, C. S. [Hovenia dulcis.] (Gard. & For. VI. 142-143.

1893.)

Fiori, Adriano. Ricerche anatomiche sull' infruttescenza dell' Hovenia dulcis Thunb. (Malpighia, IX. 139–157, pl. 7-8. **1895**.)

KARWINSKIA (RHAMNUS spec.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XV. 460-463. 1841.) K. Humboldtiana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Rhamnus biniflorus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 283. 18[30]-41.)

Zuccarini, J. G. [Karwinskia glandulosa.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 349–353, pl. 16. 1832. — Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 70–72. 1832.) -Kunze, Gustav. [Karwinskia glandulosa.] (Linnaea, XX. 53. **1847**.)

Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 32-33.

K. parvifolia: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 315, pl. 31.
 1895.)

LAMELLISEPALUM

Engler, A[dolf]. [Lamellisepalum Hildebrandtii.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 19-20. 1896.)

LASIODISCUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Lasiodiscus Pervillei.] (Adansonia, VIII. 202-203. 1867-68.)
Wright, [C. H.]. [Lasiodiscus marmoratus.] (Kew Bull. Misc.

Inform. 1897, p. 248.)

MACRORHAMNUS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Macrorhamnus decipiens.] (Adansonia, XI. 273. 1873-76.)

Harms, H[ermann]. K[arl]. Die natürli 1897.) (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 336.

MAESOPSIS (KARLEA)

Pierre, L. [Karlea berchemioides.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1270-1272. 1898.)

MARLOTHIA

Engler, A[dolf]. [Marlothia spartioides.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 39. 1889.)

MICRORHAMNUS

M. ericoides: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 33-34. 1852.)

NESIOTA (Soulangia spec.)

Reissek, Siegfried. [Soulangia oppositifolia.] (In Endlicher, St[ephan]. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 79–80. 1839.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Nesiota elliptica Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 39-40, pl. 1052. 1867-71.)

Melliss, J. C. [Nesiota elliptica.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 256, pl. 31. 1875.)

PALIURUS (AUBLETIA LOUR.; RHAMNUS SPEC., ZIzyphus spec.)

Hemsley, [W. B.]. [Paliurus orientalis, P. hirsutus.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 387-388.)

P. ramosissimus: Jussieu, A. L. [Aubletia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 75. 1808.)

Ohampion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Paliurus Aubletii.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 41.

P. Spina-Christi: Wulfen, F. X. [Rhamnus Paliurus.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 338-339. 1805.)

Sims, John. Zizyphus Paliurus. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1893. 1817.)

Hogg, [John]. [Paliurus aculeatus.] (Hooker Jour. Bot.
 I. 108. 1834.) [Historical.]

France Bull. I. 193. 1854.) [Morphological.]

Wydler, H[einrich]. [Paliurus aculeatus.] (Naturf. Ges. Bern. Mittheil. 1871, pp. 60-61. 1872.) [Morphological.] (Naturf. Ges. Oamus, Jules. Tératologie du Paliurus aculeatus Iam. et du Gleditschia triacanthos L. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. XIV. 143-147. **1883**-84.)

France Bull. XXXV. 316-317. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

- Martel, E[doardo]. Sullo sviluppo del frutto del Paliurus australis (Gaert.). (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. III. (1887-88), pp. 136-140, pl. 14-15. 1888.)

PHYLICA (CALOPHYLICA, PETALOPOGON, SOULANGIA, TYLANTHUS, WALPERSIA; RHAMNUS SPEC.)

Thunberg, C. P. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 18-20. 1803.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Phylica. (Diss.) (Andr. Joh. Carlstén.) 10 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1804].

Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 29-31, 75-77, 87-88, pl. 7, 26, 32; II. 37-38, 49-50, pl. 50, 56; III. 3-6, 15-16, pl. 74-75, 80. 1808-[19].)

Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 316. 1816.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Phylica asperulata, P. virgata.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 249. 1831.)

Dietrich, Albert. Ueber die Phylica-Arten des hiesigen botanischen Gartens. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 377–382, 385–389, 393–394, 407–408. 1839.)

Reissek, Siegfried. [Petalopogon.] (In Endlicher, St[e-phan] & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 82-84. 1839.)

Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 252–254.

1841.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Presl, K. B. [Soulangia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–45), p. 468. 1845.)

[Tylanthus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 467, 468, 469. 1845.)

Walpersia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 467–468. 1845.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Phylica rigida, P. parviflora.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 51. 1849-56.) Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 166-170. 1900.) [South African species.]

P. arborea: Du Petit-Thouars, [A.] A. (In his Esquisse de la flore de l'isle de Tristan d'Acugna, pp. 45-46. 1811.)

Phylica arborea: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 474-476. 1875.)

P. buxifolia: Leddiges, Conrad & Sons. If folia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 848. 1824.)

P. capitata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phylica pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 695. 1822.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Phylica capitata. (Bot. Reg. IX. 711, pl. 1823.) P. chionophila: Schlechter, R[udolf]. XXXV. 428-429. 1897.) (Jour. Bot.

P. ericoides: Curtis, William. Phylica ericoides. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 224. 1794.)

P. gnidioides: Meisner, [C. F.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. **58–59. 1843**.)

- Presl, K. B. [Calophylica gnidioides.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 469. 1845.)

P. minutiflora: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 440. **1898**.)

P. oleaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phylica spicata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 323. 1819.)

P. orientalis: Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 233, pl. 1820.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 439, pl. 1833.)

P. plumosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phylica squarrosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 36. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phylica plumosa. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. III. pl. 253. 1818.)

P. ramosissima: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rhamnus polifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 41. 1794.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Phylica ramosissima DC. Ic. Plant. XI. 39, pl. 1051. 1867-71.) (Hooker's

- **Melliss**, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . p. 256, pl. 32. 1875.)

P. rosmarinifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Phylica rosmarinifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 849. 1824.)

P. rubra: Lindley, John. Soulangia rubra. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1498, pl. 1832.)

P. spicata: Sims, John. Phylica spicata. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2704. **1826**.)

P. thymifolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 57, pl. 57. 1803.)

P. tropica: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 302.)

POMADERRIS (Pomatoderris; Ceanothus spec.) [Hooker, Sir W. J.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 256-257; II. 420.

P. aspera: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 226-227, pl. 4. 1833.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 103.)

P. betulina: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pomaderris betulina. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3212. 1833.)

P. elliptica: Ventenat, E. P. [Ceanothus discolor.] his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 58, pl. 58. 1803.)

— Sims, John. Pomaderris elliptica. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1510. **1813**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pomaderris elliptica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 756. 1823.)

Ounningham, Allan. [Pomaderris Kumeraho.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 248. 1839.)

- Schenk. (Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1861, p. [8].)

P. ferruginea: Reissek, Siegfried. [Pomaderris hirta.] (In Endlicher, Stephan. Novarum stirpium decades, p. 30. **1839**.)

– Bailey, F. M. [Pomaderris ferrugines var.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 8. 1896.)

P. lanigera: Andrews, Henry. Ceanothus laniger. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 569.)

— Sims, John. Pomaderris lanigera. pl. 1823. 1816.) (Bot. Mag. XLIII.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pomaderris lanigera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 357. 1819.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Pomatoderris lanigera.] (In his

Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 102, 186-187. 1824.)

Pomaderris mollis: Colenso, William. (A. Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 327-328. 1893.) (New Zealand

P. pamaena: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 258-259. 1886.)

P. phylicaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pomaderris phylicaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 120. 1818.)

P. phylliraeoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pomaderris andromedaefolia. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3219. 1833.) — **S[alomon]**, C[arl]. Pomaderris phillyraeoides Sieber. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 133, pl. 795. **1874**.)

P. racemosa: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectee Horti thenensis, I. 31-34, pl. 8. 1899-1900.)

P. tainui: Hector, [James]. Notice of a new species of Pomaderris (P. tainui). (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XI. (1878), pp. 428-429. 1879.)

P. vacciniifolia: B[aker], J. G. [Pomaderr's vacciniae-folia Reis. et Muell.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 196. 1870.)

REISSEKIA (GOUANIA spec.)

Raddi, Guiseppe. [Govania cordifolia.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 394-395. 1820.)

RETANILLA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. I. 157-158. 1830.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 173-174. 1833.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 37-38. 1865.)

REYNOSIA (Condalia spec., Rhamnus spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Rhamnus laevigata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 41. 1794.)

Eggers, H. F. A. Baron. Reynosia Griseb. En hidtil ufuld kjendt Slægt af Rhamnaceernes Familie. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXIX.-XXX. 173-176, 1 pl. 1878.)

Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Condalia.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 241. 1890.)

Sargent, C. S. [Reynosia latifolia.] (Gard. & For. IV. 15-16.

RHAMNELLA (BERCHEMIA SPEC., MICRORHAMNUS spec.)

Moore, S. [Le M.]. [Berchemia congesta.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 226. 1875.)

Maximowicz, C. J. [Microrhamnus franguloides.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 23-24. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 431. 1888.)

Makino, T[omitaro]. [Rhamnella berchemiaefolia.] Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 49-50. 1898.)

RHAMNUS (Frangula, Sarcomphalus, Sciado-PHILA; CONDALIA SPEC.)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (*In his* Sertum anglicum . . . p. 5 (3-4), pl. 8-9. 1788.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 30-36, pl. 151-159. 1800.)

Fée, A. L. A. Extrait de la Flore de Virgile composée pour les classiques latins. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, VIII. 521-532; IX. 25-36. 1822-23.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich], & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 121-124, pl. 97–100. 1825.)

Rossmässler, [E. A.]. [Rhamnus und Frangula generisch verschieden.] (Bot. Centr. Deutschl. 1846, pp. 327–328.)

Klatt, F. W. Ueber die Arten der Gattung Rhamnus, welche

der Botanische Garten zu Hamburg enthält, so wie über einige Arten derselben Gattung in den Verzeichnissen der Handelsgärtner. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 291–297. **1858**.)

- Ueber die Arten der Gattung Rhamnus welche in dem Booth'schen Garten kultivirt werden. Blumenzeit. XIV. 359-362. 1858.) (Hamburg. Gart.

Regel, E[duard] von. Rhamni species imperium rossicum incolentes. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 322-332. 1876. — Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum in regionibus turkestanicis . . . 1873–86.)

North America

Ourran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 251-253. 1889.)

Greene, E. L. Distribution of Rhamnus in America. (Erythea, IV. 83–86, 133–136. 1896.) — The American species of Rhamnus. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 728. 1896.)

- [Rhamnus.] (Pittonia, III. 15-17. 1896-98.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XV. 464-468. 1841.)

Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 128-139. 1839-45.)

Wilkomm, Moritz. (Linnaea, XXV. 18-19. 1852.)

Arvet-Touvet, Casimir. 1871. — See vol. I. 414: Phyto-GRAPHY. FRANCE.

Willkomm, Moritz. (Linnaea, XL. 104-105. 1876.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. Rhamnusaink áttekintése. [Conspectus of our Rhamnus.] (Erdész. Lap. XXIV. 702–706. 1885.) Doumergue, Fr[ançois]. Contributions à la flore de Montolieu

(Aude) et de ses en virons. (Rev. Bot. IV. 117-148. 1885-86. See pp. 145-146.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. Rhamni H Zeitschr. XXXVII. 52-53. 1887.) Rhamni Hungariae.

Ceusear. AAAVII. 52-53. 1887.)

Gautier, G[aston]. Rapport sur l'herborisation faite par la Société, le 12 juin, au Mont-Alaric. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. apx. pp. 86-98. 1888. See p. 97.)

Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. (Rev. Bot. X. 181-184. 1892.)

Kusnesow, N[icolas]. Zwei neue Rhamnus-Formen. — Beiträge zur Flora caucasica, I. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXIV. 415-418, 2 pl. 1892. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XIII. 165-168. 2 pl. 1894.) — Senarate Biol. XIII. 165-168, 2 pl. 1894.) — Separate. Plate of Rhamnus alpina var. colchica and R. grandifolia.

Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. III. 85-88.

Sommier, Stefano & Levier, E[mile]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVI. 105-109, pl. 14. 1900.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Rhamnus parvifolius, R. globosus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 88. 1835.)

Fischier, F. E. L. von] & Meyfer, C. A.]. — In HOHENACKER, R. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XI.] 329-330. 1838.) [Spe-

cies of western Asia.]

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur les deux espèces de Nerprun qui fournissent le vert de Chine. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLIV. 1140-1141. 1857. — Also in RONDOT, Natalis. Notice du vert de Chine . . . pp. 139–143, pl. 1–2. 1867.)

Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 124–125.

1889.) [Species of western Asia.]

Thunberg, C. P. Rhamni capenses, tres novae species descriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. V. 34-38. 1817.) Species of southern Africa.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 391-392. 1878.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Morphology

species of Rhamnus. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Ann. Rep. I. 50-52. 1836-37.) Nicol, [William]. On the structure of the wood of certain

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 362. 1849.) Sanderson, J. S. B. Note on the supposed Antheridia of Rhamnus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XIV. 141-144, pl. 3.

Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Rhamnus cathartica und Rh. Frangula. Bemerkungen über einige Pflanzen der deutschen Flora. (Flora, XXXVIII. 625-627. 1855.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (*Flora*, XLII. 456. **1859**.) **Marloth**, Rudolf. (*Bot. Jahrb*. IV. 245. **1883**.)

Ward, H. M. & Dunlop, John. On some points in the histology and physiology of the fruits and seeds of Rhamnus. (Ann. Bot. Lond. I. 1-26, pl. 1-2. 1887-88.)

Convert & Saint-Lager, [Jean]. [Sexualité des Rhamnus.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIII. Compt. Rend. pp. 21-22. 1898.)

Physiology

Vries, Hugo de. 1875. — See vol. I. 239: Ecology. Repro-DUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS. EUROPE.

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 157-159. 1896.)

Enumeration of Species

Rhamnus alaternoldes: Candargy, Paléologos. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 156. 1897. — tion de l'île de Lesbos, p. 16. 1899.) - Also in his Végéta-

R. Alaternus: Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 107.

1834.) [Historical.]

1834.) [Historical.]

— Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Rameaux à feuilles panachées et rameaux à feuilles non panachées chez un Rhamnus Alaternus. — Note sur divers autres cas tératologiques observés dans le midi de la France, I. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 624. 1857.)

— [Rhamnus Alaternus.] (In Comision de la flora forestal española; resumen de los trabajos . . . II. 129, pl. 10. 1872).

1872.)

-Loret, H[en]ri & Barrandon, Auguste. [Rhamnus Alaternus hederacea.] (In their Flore de Montpellier . . . I. 140. 1876.)

Timbal-Lagrave, [Édouard]. Rhamnus Alaternus s.-v. obovata Timb. et Fages. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IV. 83. 1885.) Gay (of Médéa). [Rhamnus Alaternus var. intricata.] (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. (1889), pt. 2, p. 500. **1890**.)

- Coste, H[ippolyte]. [Rhamnus Alaternus var. hederacea.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. apx. p. 59. 1891.)

R. alnifolia: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 77, pl. 61. 1825.)

R. alpina: Haller, Albert von. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Commentar. II. (1752), pp. 349-351, pl. 16. 1753.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 15-16. 1789.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhamnus alpinus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1077. 1825.)

R. arguta: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 131. 1875.) R. baeticus: Willkomm, M[oritz]. schr. XLI. 86. 1891.) (Oesterr. Bot. Zeit-

- Hervier, J[oseph]. 1892. — See vol. I. 422: Phytography. IBERIAN PENINSULA.

R. balearica: Wilkomm, Moritz. Diagnoses plantarum novarum, quas in insulis Balearicis vere 1873 legit. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 109-110. 1875. See p. 112.)

R. boliviana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 15-16. 1893.)

R. californica: Cavanilles, A. J. [Rhamnus umbellatus.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . VI. 2-3, pl. 504. 1801.)

- Eschscholtz, J. F. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 285-286. **1826**.)

Gray, Asa. [Frangula californica var. tomentella.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . II. 28. 1853.)

Brandegee, Katherine. Rhamnus californica and its allies. (Zoe, I. 240-244. 1890.)

Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV, 77-78. **1893**.)

R. capreaefolia: Smith, J. D. [Rhamnus capreaefolia var. discolor.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 200. 1893.)

R. caroliniana: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 75. 1891.)

R. cathartica: Roth, A. W. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 2, p. 14. **1787**.)

Muratori, Paulli. Chimica analysis baccarum Rhamni cathartici indigeni ad varia ejus maturationis tempora. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. V. 189-197. 1842.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Rhamnus Wicklia.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 95. 1845.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . III. no. 75,

pl. [1847.]) [Popular treatment.]

Areschoug, F. W. C. Om bastcellers ombildning i kristalförande parenchym. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. VIII.

förande parenchym. (Scand. Naturf. Möd. Forh. VIII. (1860), pp. 721–725. 1861.)

— Pépin, [P. D.]. Note sur le Nerprun purgatif (Rhamnus catharticus). (Soc. Agric. France Mém. 1860, pp. 219–221, 2 pl. 1861.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1961.]

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern. Mittheil. 1871, p. 60. 1872.) [Morphological.]
Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 100. 1875.) [Morphological.]

Rhamnus cathartica: Lindau, G[ustav]. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte einiger Samen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 274–279, pl. 17. 1891.)

-Fentzing, Karl. 1892. - See vol. I. 206: PATHOLOGY. - Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 25. 1896.) [Ecological.]

Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 199. 1897.)

— Tschirch, A[lexander] & Polacco, R. Ueber die Früchte von Rhamnus cathartica. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXVIII. 459-477. 1900.)

R. crenata: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 146. 1845.)

— Hance, H. F. De nova Rhamni specie. genes.] (Jour. Bot. VII. 114-115. 1869.) Rhamnus orei-

— **Hance**, H. F. [Rhamnus oreigenes.] 312; XV. 332. 1870-77.) (Jour. Bot. VIII.

R. crocea: Kellogg, A[bert]. The Holly-leaf Buckthorn. Rhamnus ilicifolius Kellogg. (Hesperian, IV. no. 3, pp. 102–103, 1 il. 1860.) — Rhamnus ilicifolius (Kellogg), Holly-leaf Buckthorn. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858–62), p. 37. 1863.)

Kellogg, Albert. [Rhamnus insulus.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 20-21. 1863.)

— Greens, E. L. [Rhamnus insularis.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886–87), pp. 392–393. 1887.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 364. 1889.)

- Greene, E. L. The vegetation of the summit of Mount Diablo. (Erythea, I. 166-179. 1893. See p. 170.) [Rhamnus ilicifolia.]

R. dahurica: S[argent], C.S. Rhamnus crenata. (Gard. & For. IX. 424, il. 56. 1896.)

R. fallax: Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. plantarum species Tiroliae, Venetiae, Carnioliae, Carinthiae, Styriae et Austriae, dec. I. (Ferdinandeum Innsbruck Zeitschr. ser. 3, XV. 247–292, pl. 1–2. 1870.) — Separate: t-p-c. Innsbruck, 1870.

Rhamnus carniolica (p. 282, pl. 2).

- Gronen, D[amian]. Zwei neue Pflanzenarten aus Kärnten. (Flora, LXIV. 334-336. 1881.) [Rhamnus carniolicus.]

— Salomon], C[arl]. Beitrag zur Dendrologie; ein neues Gehölz aus den Kärnther Alpen. [Rhamnus carniolica.] (Gartenft. XXXI. 41-42. 1882.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. (Naturh. Hof-mus. Wien Ann. X. 196–197. 1895.)

— Fritsch, [Carl]. [Ein von C. Mulley auf dem Adelsberger

Schlossberge gesammelten Rhamnus.] [Rhamnus carniolica × pumila.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 379. 1896. — Bot. Centr. LXIX. 57-58. 1897.)

R. Frangula: Roth, A. W. [Rhamnus Frangula var.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 29. 1787.)

- Ortega, C. G. [Rhamnus Sanguiño.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades . . . pp. 87-88. [1797]-1800.)

- Willkomm, Moritz. [Rhamnus Frangula var. sanguineus.] (Bot. Zeit. V. 425. 1847.)

Rouy, G[eorges]. [Rhamnus Frangula var. longifolia.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 441-442. 1887.)

Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 399, pl. 23. **1890.**) [Anatomical.]

- Hildebrand, Friedrich. Ueber einige plötzliche Umänderungen an Pflanzen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 214-217. 1891. See pp. 216-217.)

— Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 239. 1895.) [Ecological.]

- Warnstorf, K[arl]. [Frangula Alnus.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 25. 1896.) [Ecological.]
- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 231,

pl. 2. 1900.) [Anatomical.

R. glandulosa: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 34, pl. 34. 1803.)

R. glaucophylla: Sommier, S. Una cima vergine nelle Alpi Apuane. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. new ser. I. 11-34, 3 pl. 1894. See pp. 19-23, pl. 2-3.)

R. graeca: Pantocsek, Josef. [Rhamnus illyrica.] (Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. II. 110-111. 1874.) R. graeca: Pantocsek, Josef.

— Baldacci, A[ntonio]. Una corsa botanica nell' Isola di Santa Maura (Leukas). (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* IV. 201–206. **1896**. See p. 203.)

Rhamnus heterophylla: Oliver, D[aniel]. Rhamnus heterophyllus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1759.

R. imeretina: Lipsky, W. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 2, p. 254. 1898.)

R. infectoria: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 17-19. 1789.)

-Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Flora dalmatica . . . II. pl. 37; III. 232. 1847-52.)

- Jordan, Alexis. [Rhamnus Villarsii.] (Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 1847-49, pp. 264-266. 1850.)

plantarum Horti . . monspeliensis, p. 136. 1813.) R. integrifolia: Candolle, A. P. de.

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Rhamnus coriaceus.] (Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, pp. 113-114, pl. 23.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Condalia coriacea.] (Flora, XIII. pt. 1, p. 130. 1830.)

Lowe, R. T. [Condalia coriacea.] (*Hooker Jour. Bot.* I. 39-40. **1834**.)

R. Intermedia: Jordan, Alexis. [Rhamnus adriaticus.] (Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 1847–49, p. 266. 1850.)

-Freyn, J[osef]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 261-262. 1876. — Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVIII. (1877), pp. 301-302. 1878.)

R. lanceolata: Nuttall, Thomas]. [Rhamnus Shortii.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, p. 91. 1834.) -Foerste, A. F. Abnormal phyllotactic conditions as shown by the leaves or flowers of certain plants. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 159-166, pl. 14. **1891**. See p. 165.)

R. latifolia: Sims, John. Mag. LIII. pl. 2663. 1826.) Rhamnus latifolius. (Bot.

R. leucodermis: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 316.)

R. libanotica: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhamnus libanotica. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6721. 1883.)

R. lycioides: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 66, pl. 182; VI. 82. 1793-1801.)

- Lange, Johan. [Rhamnus lycioides var. stenophyllus.] (Naturh. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, VII. 123.

R. maytenoides: Philippi, R. A. [Sciadophila maytenoides.] (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 618–619. **1856**.)

R. microcarpa: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Rhamnus microcarpa var. microphylla.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 123. 1876.)

R. obscura: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 202. 1824.)

R. occidentalis: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II, 15. **1889**-92.)

- S[argent], C.S. Rhamnus occidentalis. (Gard. & For. X. 284, il. 36. **1897**.)

R. oleoides: Debeaux, O[don]. [Rhamnus amygdalina var. hirsuta.] (Rev. Bot. XI. 83. 1893.)

— Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Ascherson, P[aul]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 601. 1893.)

R. orbiculata: Bornmtiller, J[oseph]. Rhamnus orbiculata Brnmllr. n. sp. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 225-227.

- Bornmtiller, J[oseph]. Rhamnus orbiculata Bornm. (Bot. Centr. LXXII. 225-229. 1897.)

R. Paliasii: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . IV. 46. 1838.)

R. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 403. **1887**.)

R. parvifolia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Rhamnus polymorpha.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 713-714. 1842.) - Maximowicz, C. J. [Rhamnus virgata γ parvifolia.] (In his Flora tangutica . . . p. 110. 1889.)

R. persicaefolia: Moris, G. G. (In his Stirpium sardo-arum elenchus . . . pt. 2, p. 2. 1827–[29].)

R. petiolaris: Tchihatchef, P[ierre] de. [Rhamnus infectoria.] (In h pl. 9. **1866**.) (In his Asia Mineure . . . Botanique, pt. I. p. 170,

R. picenensis: Duval-Jouve, Joseph]. Notes sur quel-ques plantes récoltées en 1877 dans le département de l'Hérault. [1877-78.] (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci.

IX. 173-185, pl. 8. 1876-79. See pp. 182-183, pl. 8.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. Q. Montpellier, 1878. — Sur quelques plantes récoltées en 1877 aux environs de Montpellier. (Rev. Sci. Nat. VIII. (ser. 2, I.), pp. 31-44, pl. 1. 1879. See pp. 41-42, pl. 1.)

Rhamnus picenensis: Bonnet, [Edmond]. (Naturaliste, I. 110. **1879**–81.)

— [Magnier, Charles.] Rhamnus Alaternus var. picenensis Magnier. (Scrin. Flor. Select. IV. 83–84. 1885.)

R. procumbens: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 43-44. 1851.)

R. pumila: Hacquet, Belzazar. Plantae alpinae carniolicae. 16 pp. 5 pl. Q. Vienna, 1782. — [Another ed.] 31 pp. 5 pl. Q. Viennae, 1782.†
Rhamnus hydriensis (Ed. 1, p. 9, pl. 2).

- Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 65-66, pl. 181. 1793.)

— Wetstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. [Rhamnus hydriensis Hacq.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. Sitsber. p. 11. 1888. — Bot. Centr. XXXIV. 381–382.

R. purpurea: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 44. 1851.)

R. Purshiana: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 75-76. 1891.)

- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 78, pl. 3; II. 118-119, il. 17. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

R. ramiflora: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris

Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

R. Rosthornii: Pritzel, Ernst]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 459. 1900.)

R. rubra: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 68-69, 160; II. 14-15. 1887-92.)

R. rupestris: Wulfen, F. X. [Rhamnus pumila.] (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . II. 141-143, pl. 11. 1788.)

Trivaldszky (von Frivald, Emerich]. [Rhamnus rumeliacea.] (Flora, XVIII. pt. 1, p. 332. 1835.)

R. saxatilis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Enumeratio stirpium . . . in agro vindobonensi . . . p. 212. 1762.) — Paillot, J[ustin] & Vendrely, X[avier]. (So Mém. ser. 4, X. (1875), pp. 488–489. 1876.) (Soc. Emul. Doubs

R. spathulaefolia: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (In their Index seminum Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . IV. 46-47. 1838.)

R. spinosa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878–80.)

R. staddo: Delile, A. R. [Rhamnus infusionum.] (In FERRET, A. & GALINIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 111-112. 1847.)

R. surinamensis: Scopoli, J. A. (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 10-11, pl. 5. 1788.)

R. tortuosa: Sommier, S[tefano] & Levier, É[mile]. Altre piante nuove del Caucaso. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 26–32.) — Separate.

R. virgata: Debeaux, O[don]. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXX. 76-78. 1875.)

Debeaux, O(don). [Rhamnus virgatus f. tchefuensis.]
 (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 135–136. 1876.)
 Maximowics, K. J. [Rhamnus virgata β aprica, γ par-

vifolia.] (In his Flora tangutica . . . p. 110. 1889.)

SAGERETIA

S. Brandrethiana: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 62. 1864.)

S. ferruginea: Oliver, D[aniel]. Sageretia ferruginea Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1710. 1887-88.)

S. paucicostata: Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, p. 101. 1890.)

S. rugosa: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 9. 1878.)

S. spinosa: Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzter. XCVIII. (1889), pt. 1, pp. 385-386, pl. 1. 1890.)

S. theezans: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 42. 1852.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 124. 1861.)

S. trinervis: Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 172. 1833.)

Sageretia Wrightii: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 358. 1885.)

SARCOMPHALUS

Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, I[gnatz]. [Sarcomphalus laurinus var. Fawcettii.]—In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 319. [1895]—97.)

SCHISTOCARPAEA

Bailey, F. M. [Schistocarpaea Johnsoni.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 9-10. 1891.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Schistocarpaea Johnsoni.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 182–183. 1891.)

SCUTIA (Adolia; Condalia spec., Rhamnus spec.)

S. arenicola: Casaretto, Giovanni]. [Rhamnus arenicola.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IX., pp. 76–77. 1845.)

S. ferrea: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rhamnus ferrea.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 41, pl. 58. 1794.)

— Sargent, C. S. [Condalia ferrea.] (Gard. & For. IV. 16.

S. myrtina: Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Scutia capensis f. obcordata.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 389-390. 1884.)

- Engler, A[dolf]. [Scutia indica var. oblongifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 37. 1895.)

- Johnston, H. H. [Scutia Commersoni.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 320. 1896.)

- Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. [Scutia capensis var. inermis.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 55. 1900.)

Seemann, Berthold. Smythea pacifica. (Bonplandia, X. 69-70, pl. 9. **1862**.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Smythea calpicarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 301. 1872.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Smyrthea novo-guineënsis.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 14-15. 1876.)

Hemsley, W. B. Smythea macrocarpa Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1558. 1886-87.)

SPYRIDIUM (Pomaderris spec.)

Prantl, K[arl]. (Hort. Wirceburg. Select. Fruct. Sem. 1873, p. 8.) S. globulosum: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. [Pomaderris pyrrophylla.] — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 443-444. 1846-48.) — S[alomon], C[arl]. Spyridium globulosum Benth. et Hook. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 131-132, pl. 795. 1874.)

S. halmaturinum: Tepper, J. G. O. XXXVI. 343. 1888.)

S. obovatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Por (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 277. 1835.) [Pomaderris obovata.]

S. parvifolium: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Pomaderris parvifolia.] (*Linnaea*, XX. 636-637. 1847.)

TALGUENEA

Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Talguenea costata.] (Bot. Misc. III. 174. 1833.)

TREVOA

Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Bot. Misc. I. 158–159, pl. 45. 1830.)
 Spegaszini, Carlos. [Trevoa patagonica.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 503–504. 1897.)

TRYMALIUM

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 39-41. 1856.) [Australian species.] Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 459-460. 1858.)

T. Billardieri: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . . I. 5-9, pl. 2. 1899-1900.)

T. Myrtillus: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 183-184. 1899.)

T. odoratissimum: Lindley, John. Trymalium odoratissimum. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 26. 1838.)

T. Wayae: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Rlaphl. On a new rhamnaceous plant from South Australia. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. V. 80. 1882.)

VENTILAGO

Bentham, George. The species of Ventilago, a genus of Rhamnaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 75-77. 1861.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 243-244. 1876.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Ventilago bombaiensis: Dalzell, [N. A.]. Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 36-37. 1851.) (Hooker's
- V. buxoides: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 268-269. **1873**–76.)
- V. denticulata: Willdenow, C. L. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 417-418. 1801.)
- V. elegans: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 151, pl. 7. 1895.)
- V. microcarpa: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 72–73. **1889**.)
- V. viminalis: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 369.
- V. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 274-275. 1854.)
 - ZIZYPHUS (CELTIS spec., PALIURUS spec., RHAMNUS spec.)
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 479-480. 1834.) [Malayan species.]
- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 107-108. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Brunner, Sam[uel]. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 30–32. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 78-79. 1844-46.) [South American species.] Bentham, George. Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 200-202. 1862.) [Species of India.]
- Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 132, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]

 Bagnol, Eugène. Le Jujubier Lotus et le Jujubier épine du Christ en Algérie et en Tunisie. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLIV. 153–157. 1897.)
- Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 25-26, il. 12. 1900.) [Morphological.]

 Z. affinis: Hemsley, W. B. Zizyphus affinis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1544. 1866-87.)
- Z. chloroxylon: Oliver, D[aniel]. Zizyphus cl Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1862. 1889.) Zizyphus chloroxylon
- Z. espinosa: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 48-49. 1891.)
- Z. excerta: Cavanilles, A. J. [Rhamnus trinervius.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . VI. 3, pl. 505. 1801.)

 Walpers, [W.] G. [Celtis ferruginea.] (In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 424.
- Z. Glaziovii: Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For havn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 4, I.-II. 373. 1879-80.) (Naturh. For. Kjøben-
- Z. guatemalensis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878-80.)
- **Z. hamur: Engler**, A[dolf]. (1897–98), p. 19. **1898**.) (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII.
- Z. heteroneura: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 3. 1858.)
- Z. incurva: Sims, John. Paliurus virgatus. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2535. **1825**.)
- Z. javanensis: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 58. 1823.)
- Z. joazeiro: Reissek, Siegfr[ied]. [Ziziphus Gardneri.] (In ENDLICHER, Stephan. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 30-31. 1839.)
- Z. jujuba: Willemet, P. R. [Rhamnus mauritianus.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 20-21. 1796.)
- Bouton, L[ouis]. Observations on the different varieties of Zizyphus Jujuba Lam. cultivated in the Mauritius. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 319-322, pl. 140. 1834.)
- Hooper, E. D. M. Large Ber tree in the Central Provinces. (Ind. For. VII. 259. 1882.)
- -Laborie. Sur le mode de végétation du Jujubier. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. XXI. Procès-Verb. pp. 36-39. 1887.)
- Olos, D[ominique]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. pp. 210-211. 1889.) [Teratological.]
- Engler, [Adolf]. [Zizyphus Jujuba f. obliquifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 294. 1892.)

- Zizyphus Lotus: Desiontaines, [Réné]. Recherches sur un arbrisseau connu des anciens sous le nom de Lotos de Lybie. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1788, pp. 443-453, pl. 21. 1791.)
- Z. jujuba: Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II.
- no. 33, pl. 1845.)

 [Paxton, Joseph.] The Lote or Lotos of the ancients. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 279–282. 1849.)

 Lotos der Alten. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 61— 65. 1850.)
- Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. 1, p. 13. **1861**.)
- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 169. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]
- Z. lycioides: Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 168. **1857**.)
- Z. mexicana: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 315. 1895.)
- Z. mistol: Grisebach, A. H. R. Z. mistol: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 99–100; XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 64. 1874–
- Z. oblongifolia: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 339, pl. 24. 1894-96.)
- Z. obtusifolia: Scheele, Ado (Linnaea, XXI. 594-595. 1848.) Adolf. [Paliurus texanus.]
- Z. oxyphylla: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 43. 1851.)
- Z. Parryl: Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 46. 1859.)
- -Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 1, p. 14. 1890.)
- Kellogg, Albert. Parry's Lotus tree. (West. Amer. Sci. VII. 63-66, 1 il. 1890-92.)
- Z. parvifolia: Delile, [A.] R. (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 379. 1826–27.)
- Z. pubescens: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 330. **1881**–87.)
- Z. reticulata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Paliurus reticulatus.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 6, pl. 23. 1807.)
- Z. Rignonii: Delponte, J. B. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XIV. 405-406, pl. 7. 1854.)
- Z. sativa: Taxonomy
- Wulfen, F. X. [Rhamnus Zizyphus.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 339-340. 1805.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Zizyphus vulgaris.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 143–144, pl. 118. 1825.)
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Zizyphus vulgaris var. spinosus, var. inermis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 88. 1835.)
- [Zisyphus vulgaris.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 311. [1839-49.])
 Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Zizyphus sinensis.]
 (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 147.
 1845.)
- Debeaux, O[don]. [Zizyphus vulgaris var. spinesus, var. inermis.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXX. 76. 1875.)
 Baldacci, A[ntonio]. [Zizyphus vulgaris var. lotoides.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 622. 1896.)
- —Ito, Tokutaro. [Zizyphus vulgaris.] XIV. pt. 2, pp. 169–170. 1900.) (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, - Morphology
- Dufour, Léon. [Zizyphus chinensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 411, pl. 10. 1887.)
- Douliot, H. [Zizyphus chinensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bol. ser. 7, X. 360, il. 32. 1889.)
- Prunet, A[dolphe]. [Zizyphus vulgaris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 373, pl. 7. 1891.)
- Z. sonorensis: Watson, S[ereno]. XXIV. 44. 1889.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- Z. Spina-Christi: Loret, Victor. [Zizyphus Spina-Christi.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 44-45. 1888.) [Historical.]
- Blanc, Edouard. L'Arbre des Lotophages (Zizyphus Spina Christi Willd.). (Rev. Eaux For. XXVIII. 337-356. 1889.)

 Reprinted: 20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Potiers, 1889.]
- Z. xylopyrus: Retsius, A. J. [Rhamnus Xylopyrus.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, p. 11. 1781.)

VITACEAE 501

122. VITACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Ampelideae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . I. 627-636. 1824.)

Planchon, J. E. Monographie des Ampélidées vraies. 1887.

(In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monog phanerogamarum . . V. 305-654. 1883-87.)

Koehne, E[mil]. Bemerkungen über die Vitaceen. tenfl. XLI. 401-404. 1892.) Monographiae

Kuntze, Otto. Bemerkungen über Vitaceen. XLII. 110-113. 1893.) (Gartenfl.

Hallier, H[ans]. Betrachtungen über die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der Ampelideen und anderer Pflanzenfamilien. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, LVI. 300-332. 1897.) — Separate: O. t-p-c. Batavia, 1896.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Vitaceae (Ampelidaceae). (In Engler, A[dolf]

Gilg, E[Inst]. Vitaceae (Ampelidaceae). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 5, pp. 427-456, il. 209-223; Nachträge, p. 230; Nachträge II., p. 41. **1896**–1900.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 83-85. 1829.) Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnasa, V. 221-222. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 251-253. 1836.) Morales, S. A. de. Monografia de las Ampelideas de Cuba. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. III. 63-68, 93-110. 1866.)

Baker, J. G. Connaraceae et Ampelideae. [1871.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 173-220, pl. 41-52. 1867-72.)

Trhan Ignate (Red. Inlant. VV. 204. 206. 1892.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 324-326. 1893.)

 Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 195-198.
 1845.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Ampelideae novae, adjecta specierum praesertim indicarum et japonicarum epicrisi. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 72-101. 1863-64.)

Planchon, J. E. — In Franchet, A[drien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 457-461. 1896.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 12-13. 1890.)
[Species of the Himalaya Mountains.]

Maximowics, C. J. [Vitis Piasezkii, V. Potanini.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 101-104. 1890.)

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 33-35. 1891.) [Species of India.]

King, George. Notes on the Indian species of Vitis Linn. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 108-114. 1897.)

[Ampelidaceae.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 384–419. 1897.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 397-401.

1898.) [Malayan species.]

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3–4, pp. 460–467.

1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

P[lanchon], J. E. Les Vignes du Soudan. (*Flore Serr*. XXIII. 227–236, pl. 2452–2453. **1880**.)

Carrière, E. A. Les Vignes du Soudan. (Rev. Hort. 1881, pp. 352-355, 413-417, 454-458, il. 78-89, 99-100, 106-112.)—
Reprinted under the title: Notice sur les Vignes du Soudan. 11 pp. 21 il. Q. n. p., 1881.

Planchon, J. E. Les Vignes du Soudan de feu Th. Lécard.

(Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 1324-1327. 1881.) Encore les Vignes du Soudan. (Vigne Amér. V. 59-64. 1881.) — Reprinted together with his Le Vitis monticola Buckley et le Vitis Berlandieri Planch. 10 pp. O. Lyon, 1881.

Morphology

Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. Note sur les vrilles des genres Vitis et Cissus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 809-816. 1857. Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLV. 153-- [Extract.] **161**. **1857**.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 371-372. 1859.)

Cauvet, D[ésiré]. Note sur la vrille des Ampélidées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 251-258. 1864.)

Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle.] Note sur la vrille des Ampélidées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 889-895. 1865.)

Pfeffer, W[ilhelm]. Zur Blüthenentwicklung der Primulaceen und Ampelideen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VIII. 194-215, pl. 19-22. **1872**.)

Dutailly, G[ustave]. De la signification morphologique de la vrille des Ampélidées. (Adansonia, XI. 30-71, 2 pl. 1873-

Arbaumont, [Jules] d'. La tige des Ampélidées. (An Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 186–255, pl. 11–14. [1880–81.])

- Sur l'anatomie et la morphologie des Ampélidées. tract.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. IX. (1880), pp. 658-659. 1881.)

- Sur la disposition des faisceaux dans la tige, la feuille et les bourgeons de quelques plantes de la famille des Ampélidées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 278-285; XXIX. 30-40. 1881-82.) — Reprinted under the title: Famille des Am-

40. 1881-82.) — Reprinted under the tute: Familie des Ampélidées. . . 18 pp. Q. [Paris, 1881-82.] — Sur les ramifications de la tige des Ampélidées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 252-277, apx. pp. 26-50. 1882.)

Coicou, Edmond. Recherches sur la vrille des Ampélidées, suivies de quelques considérations sur les crampons du Lierre. (Diss.) 73 pp. 2 pl. Q. Paris, 1882. (École supérieure de pharmacie.)

Cauvet, [Désiré]. Note sur la vrille des Ampélidées. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. X. 83–86. 1883.)

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 360-366. 1884.)

Čelakovský, Ladislav. Nové doklady sympodiálního složení kmene révovitých rostlin. (Neue Nachweise des sympodialen Aufbaues der Ampelideenstämme.) (Böhm. Ges. Wess. Sitzber. 1883, pt. 2, pp. 310–327, 1 pl. 1884.) With German resumé.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 201-202, pl. 14. 1888.)

Berlese, A. N. Studi sulla forma, struttura e sviluppo del seme nelle Ampelidee. (Malpighia, VI. 293–324, 482–531, pl. 11–18^{bis}. 1892.) — Reprinted: 89 pp. 10 pl. O. Genova, 1892.

Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 167-168, pl. 14. 1896.)

Physiology

Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 79-87, il. 1867.) Ross, Hermann. Sugli acarodomazii di alcune Ampelidee. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 123–133, pl. 5. 1894.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. 1 pl. O. [Messina, 1893.]

AMPELOCISSUS (VITIS spec.)

Planchon, J. E. Les vignes des tropiques du genre Ampelocissus, considérées au point de vue pratique. (Vigne Amér. VIII. 370-381; IX. 24-32, 44-51, 93-96. **1884**-85.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. O. n. t-p. [Lyon, 1885.]

A. Grantii: Oliver, [Daniel]. [Vitis Grantii.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 48, pl. 23. 1875.)

A. Lowii: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Vitis Lowii.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 165-166. 1862.)

A. mossambicensis: Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Vitis mossambicensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 180–181. 1862–64.)

A. Motleyi: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Vitis Motleyi.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 165. 1862.)

A. multistriata: Webb, P. B. [Vitis pentaphyll (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 313. 1850.) [Vitis pentaphylla.]

A. obtusata: Rolfe, R. [A.]. [Vitis obtusata var. quercifolia.] — In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 84. 1893.)

A. racemifera: Jack, William. [Vitis racemifera.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 258. 1835.)

A. thyrsiflora: Kurz, S[ulpiz]. [Vitis elegans.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVIII. 166. 1865.)

AMPELOPSIS (Cissus spec., Vitis spec.)

Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 86. 1835.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Meehan, Thomas. On disarticulating branches in Ampelop-(Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, pp. 9-10.

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 227. 1888.)

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 97-99, pl. 16-17. 1899.)

A. aconitifolia: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 77. 1873.) [Vitis aconitifolia.] Ampelopsis aegyrophylla: Bunge, Al[exander] von. [Cissus aegyrophylla.] (Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit. I. pt. 2, pp. 193–194. 1847. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 231–232. 1854.)

A. arborea: Seemann, Berthold. Bignonia peruviana Linn. = Vitis bipinnata Tor. et Gray. (Bonplandia, VII. **274**-275. **1859**.)

A. brevipedunculata: Maximowicz, C. J. brevipedunculata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IX. 68-69. 1859.)

A. cantoniensis: Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Cissus Cantoniensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 175. 18[30]-41.)

— Walpers, [W.] G. [Cissus diversifolia.]—In Meyen, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 314.

1843.)

A. cordata: Mechan, Thomas. [Vitis indivisa.] (In his Native flowers . . . II. 21-24, pl. 6. 1879.)

-Kellerman, W. A. An Ohio station for Ampelopsis cordata. (Ohio Naturalist, I. no. 1, pp. 2-4, pl. 1. 1900.) - 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Columbus, 1900.]

A. heterophylla: Koch, K[arl]. [Vitis elegans.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1856], apx. p. 16.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Vitis sinica.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 125. 1861.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Vitis heterophylla Thunb. var. humuli-folia. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5682. 1867.)

— Debeaux, O[don]. [Vitis humulifolia f. glabra.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXXI. 132. 1876.)

A. humulifolia: Regel, E[duard] von. [Cissus humulifolia.] (*Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém.* ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 34–36, pl. 3. **1862**.)

A. lecoides: Maximowicz, C. J. [Vitis lecoides.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XIX. 158. 1874. — Acad. Sci. St. Péterst. Mél. Biol. IX. 148–149. 1877.)

A. orientalis: Keissler, C[arl] von. [Cissus orientalis f. glandulosa.] — In Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 56. 1900.)

A. serjaniaefolia: R[egel], E[duard] von. Ampelopsis serjaniaefolia Bunge. (Gartenft. XVI. 3-4, pl. 531. 1867.) - Hance, H. F. [Vitis pentaphylla.] (Jour. Bot. XVI. 104-105. 1878.)

CAYRATIA (VITIS spec.)

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Vi (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 161, pl. 8. 1835.) [Vitis carnosa.]

Dalzell, N. A. [Vitis canarensis.] Kew Gard. Misc. III. 123. 1851.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot. &

Hasskarl, J. K. [Vitis tenuifolia.] (Flora, LI. 28-29. 1868.) CISSUS (ADENOPETALUM, MALACOXYLUM; VITIS spec.) Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 18-20.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malacoxylum pinnatum.] (In Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 31-32, pl. 35. [1800]-09.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXVI. 220-221. 1853.)

Turcseninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 415-416; XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 590-591. 1858-63.)

Central and South America

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 106. 1792.)

Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 367. 1830.)

Seemann, Berthold. Description of two new species of Vitis from Central America. [V. ch. (Jour. Bot. VII. 332-333. 1869.) V. chontalensis, V. javalensis.]

Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 374-375. 1870.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Vitis lanceolata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 462. 1886.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Vitis goyazensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 443-444. 1898.)

Docaisne, J[oseph]. [Cissus timorensis, C. coriacea.] Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 444-445. 1834.)

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 184. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 39. 1842.) [Malayan species.]

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Cissus incarnata; C. longepedunculata, C. cerifera.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 417-418. 1863.) [Malayan species.] Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 301-302;
 XLIV. pt. 2, p. 204. 1872-75.) [Species of southern Asia.]
 Hance, H. F. [Vitis papillata.] (Jour. Bot. XVI. 226. 1878.) Baker, J. G. [Vitis apodophylla.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 330-331.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Vitis formosana.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 151-152. 1895.)

Africa

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 297. 1844.) Sonder, Wilhelm. [Vitis semiglabra.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 24.

Klotssch, Friedr[ich]. [Cissus paucidentatus, C. bororensis.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach
Mossambique . . . pp. 179–180. 1862–64.)

Olsrke, C. B. [Vitis sp.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 135.

1877.) [Species of the Himalaya Mountains.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Vitis sarcocephala Schweinf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 42, pl. 1253. 1877-79.)

Balfour, I. B. [Vitis subaphylla, V. paniculata.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), pp. 506-507. 1882.)

Baker, J. G. [Vitis.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 50-51, 122-123; XXII. 460-461; XXV. 307-308. 1882-90.) [Species of Madageneral.] Madagascar.]

Martelli, U[golino], conte. [Vitis dubia.] (In his Florula bogosensis . . p. 19. 1886.)

-[Vitis sambucina.] (In his Florula bogosensis . . . pp. 20-21. **1886**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Vitis nana.] [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 953. 1898.) Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bol. XXIX. 12. 1893.)

[Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, J. G. [Vitis glossopetala.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 344.)

Galpin, [E. E.]. [Vitis succulenta.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 144.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 37-40. 1895.) (Bot. Jahrb. XIX.

Baker, J. G. [Vitis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 248-249.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

-[Vitis zombensis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 302.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 11–13. 1900.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 272–273. 1854.) Gray, Asa.

Enumeration of Species

C. acetosa: Bailey, F. M. [Vitis acetosa.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 10. 1892.)

C. acida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 14-15, pl. 33. 1797.)

-Licopoli, G[aetano]. Sul fusto del Cissus acida L. (Assoc. Nat. Med. Napoli Bull. 1872, pp. 29-32.) — Separate. — Also in his Sulla struttura del fusto della Wisteria chinensis D. C. e del Cissus acida L. 14 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli,

C. arguta: Engler, [Adolf]. [Cissus arguta var. Oliveri.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 295. 1892.) C. australasica: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 8. 1855.— Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 34. 1856.)

C. Baudiniana: Ventenat, E. P. [Cissus antarctica.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 21. 1803.)

— Sims, John. Cissus antarctica. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2488.

1824.)

— Hamilton, A. G. [Vitis Baudiniana.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 762. 1898.) [Ecological.]
— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . I. 35–39, pl. 9. 1899–1900.)

C. bonariensis: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 159–160. 1833.)

C. caesia: Afzelius, Adam. (In his Remedia guineensia . . . pp. 55-56. **1813**-17.)

C. cerasiformis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Vitis cerasiformis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indik, XXIX. 251. 1867.) VITACEAE 503

- Clssus cornifolia: Oliver, [Daniel]. [Vitis cornifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 47, pl. 22. 1875.)
- C. Cramerlana: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 241-242. 1889.)
- C. Currori: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vitis Bainesii. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5472. 1864.)
- C. cussonioides: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 195-196. 1894.)
- C. discolor: Dakell, N. A. [Vitis discolor.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 39. 1850.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Cissus discolor, Cissus à feuilles discolores. (Flore Serr. VIII. 149-150, pl. 804-805. 1852-53.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Cissus discolor. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4763. **1854**.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Expériences physiologiques sur l'enroulement des vrilles d'une Ampélidée. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 705-707. 1889.)
- C. erosa: Sagot, P[aul]. [Cissus trifoliata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XII. 206. 1881.)
- C. gigantea: Beddome, R. H. [Vitis gigantea.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 212-213. 1866.)
- C. Gilletli: Durand, Théophile] & De Wildeman, Emile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 58-59. 1900.)
- C. gongylodes: Lynch, R. I. On branch tubers and tendrils of Vitis gongylodes. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 306-
- 310, 1 pl. 1880.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Vitis pterophora. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6803. **1885**.)
- Stein, B[erthold]. Vitis pterophora Baker. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 273-274, pl. 1273. 1888.)
 Jumelle, Henri. Étude anatomique du Cissus gongylodes. (Rev. Gén. Bot. IX. 129-149, il. 1897.)
- C. Grisebachii: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Cissus trifoliata var.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 165. 1861.)
- C. Gürkeana: Buettner, R[ichard]. [Vitis Gürkeana.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 89-90. 1890.)
- C. Hahniana: Ernst, A[dolf]. Cissus Hahnianus s nova, from Venesuela. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 179–180. 1876.) Cissus Hahnianus sp.
- C. Hassleriana: Chodat, Robert. In Chodat, Robert & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, p. 73. 1899.)
- C. heptaphylla: Retsius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 22. 1789.)
- C. humilis: Brown, N. E. Vitis humilis N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1565. 1886–87.) C. humilis: Brown, N. E.
- C. incisa: Planchon, J. E. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Cissus (Cissus Rocheana Planch.) originaire de l'intérieur de Sierra Leone et supportant les hivers de Marseille. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCIII. 369-373. 1881.)
- C. indica: Rottler, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 183. 1803.)
- C. Koehneana: Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 22-23.
- C. Lindeni: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Cissus Lindeni Éd. André. (IU. Hort. XVII. 12–14, 1 il., pl. 2. 1870.)
- C. lineata: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 370. 1891.)
- C. macrobotrys: Turcianinow, N[icolai.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 269. 1859.)
- C. macrophylla: Junghuhn, Frans. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 306. 1840.)
- C. macropus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vitis macropus. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5479. 1864.)
- Welwitsch, [Friedrich]. On a remarkable species of Cissus from the South of Benguella, with remarks on the Ampelideae of Angola and Benguella. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 75–77. 1865.)
- C. microdiptera: Baker, J. G. [Viti (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 266. 1881.) [Vitis microdiptera.]
- C. nivea: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens . . . p. 83. 1867.)
- C. obovata: Wikström, J. E. [Cissus emarginella.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1825, p. 427.)
- Swarts, O[lof]. [Cissus emarginella.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 19. 1829.)

Cissus ochracea: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. p. 35.

- C. opaca: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 23-24. 1859.)
- C. pentagona: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Vitis pentagona.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 74. 1870.)
- C. priunata: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 224. 1824.)
- C. repanda: Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, Otto. [Vitis repanda.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 202.)
- C. serratifolia: Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. II. 104, p¹. 6. **1831**.)
- C. sicyoides: Gaudichaud-[Beaupré], Charles. Observations sur l'ascension de la sève dans une liane et description de cette nouvelle espèce de Cissus [C. hydrophora]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 138-145. 1836. — Also in his Voyage autour du monde . . . 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette la Bonite . . . I. 224-234. 1851.)
- Bentham, George. [Cissus obtusata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 77. 1844-46.)
- Planchon, J. E. [Cissus oxyodon.] (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 5. 1854-58.)
- Gaudichaud[-Beaupré, Charles]. [Cissus hydrophora.]
 (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur la corvette la
 Bonite . . Botanique. Suppl. pp. 174-175; atlas, pl. 131-132. **1866**.)
- C. spectabilis: Kurs, S[ulpiz]. Description of a new Sik-kim Vine [Vitis spectabilis]. (Jour. Bot. XII. 196. 1874.)
- C. striata: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Cissus deficiens.] (Bot. Misc. III. 160. 1833.)

 Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Adenopetalum palmatum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 416-417. 1858.)
- C. velutinus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cissus velutinus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5207. 1860.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VII. p. [3] of pl. 268. 1860.) C. violacea: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 300. 1834–35.)

LEEA (Aquilicia)

- Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 65-66. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.] Clarke, C. B. A revision of the Indian species of Leea. (Jour.
- Bot. XIX. 100-106, 135-142, 163-167. 1881.)
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 226, il. 4. 1891.) [Morphological.]

- L. amabilis: M[asters], M. T. Leea amabilis Hort. Veitch. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 492, il. 77. 1892.)

 Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Leea amabilis var. splendens Lind. (Ill. Hort. XXXI. 59-60, pl. 518. 1884.)

 Hallier, H. [G.]. Ueber Leea amabilis und ihre Wasserkelche. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 241-247. 1897.)
- L. coccinea: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis ... p. 6. **1854**–58.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Leea coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5299. 1862.)
- -[Lemaire, Charles.] [Leea lucida.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 45-46. 1862.)
- L. cuspidifera: Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 461-462. **1867**.)
- L. grandifolia: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 325-326. 1875.)
- L. macropus: Laut[erbach, Karl] & Schumann, K[arl]. — In Schumann, K[arl] & others. Notizbl. II. 130-131. [1897]-99.) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin
- L. maculata: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis . . . ed. 3, p. 406. 1859.)
- L. manillensis: Walpers, [W.] G. In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 314— 315. **1843**.)
- L. Naumanni: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 466. 1886. Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 37. [1889.])
- L. pinnata: Andrews, Henry. Leea pinnata. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 355.)
- L. rubra: Decaisne, J[oseph].

 Nouv. Ann. III. 445-447. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

- Leea sambucina: Cavanilles, A. J. [Aquilicia sambucina.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 371–372, pl. 218. 1790.)
- Planchon, J. E. [Leea viridiflora.] (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 6. 1854-58.)
- L. Smithi: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 398-399, 622. 1896.)
- L. Zippeliana: Hallier, H. [G.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 217–218, pl. 6. **1896**.)
 - PARTHENOCISSUS (QUINARIA; AMPELOPSIS spec., Cissus spec., Hedera spec., Vitis spec.)
- Tausch, I. F. [Ampelopsis.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 737-738.
- Lengerken, August von. Die Bildung der Haftballen an den Ranken einiger Arten der Gattung Ampelopsis. (Bot. Zeit. XLIII. 337–346, 353–361, 369–379, 385–393, 401–411, pl. 4.
- Graebner, P[aul]. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der in unseren Gärten kultivierten Parthenocissus (Ampelopsis)-Arten. (Gartenfl. XLIX. 215–218, 248–251, 274–275, 283–287. 1900.)
- P. anamalayana: Beddome, R. H. [Vitis anamalayana.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 213. 1866.)
- P. heptaphylla: Buckley, S. B. [Ampelopsis heptaphylla.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 450. 1862. See also 1862, p. 162.)
- Britton, N. L. [Vitis heptaphylla.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. IX. 10. 1889-90.)
- P. himalayana: Hance, H. F. [Vitis semicordata β himalayana.] (Jour. Bot. XVI. 9. 1878.)
- P. quinquefolia: Taxonomy
- Roth, A. W. [Hedera quinquefolia.] (In his Beytrage zur Botanik . . . II. 17. 1783.)
- Ehrhart, Friedr[ich]. [Vitis hederacea.] sur Naturkunde . . . VI. 85–86. 1791.) (In his Beiträge
- —Borkhausen, M. B. [Cissus quinquefolia.] (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 595. 1793.)
- Kerner, J. S. [Hedera quinquefolia.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 50. 1796.)
- -Focks, W. O. [Ampelopsis hederacea var. dumetorum, var. murorum.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 559-56).
- Meehan, Thomas. Virginia Creeper. [Ampelopsis quin-quefolia var.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XVIII. 16-17. 1891.) Treat, Mary. [Ampelopsis quinquefolia var.] (Gard. & For. V. 400. 1892.)
- Springer, L. A. Ist Ampelopsis Graebneri (Bolle) eine neue Species ? In [WITTMACK, Ludwig]. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 470-471. 1899.)
- Spr[inger, L. A.]. Ampelopsis Graebneri. Dr. C. Bolle; een nieuwe (?) klimplant voor den vollen grond. (Tijdschr. Tuinb. V. apx. pp. 14-15. 1900.)
- Morphology
- Des Moulins, Charles. Note sur une propriété singulière des vrilles de la Vigne-vierge (Ampelopsis quinquefolia Mich.). [1862.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIV. 104-112, 3 il. [1862.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIV. 104-112, 3 il. 1861[-70]. — Also in his Quatre mémoires . . . 9 pp., 3 il.
- Carrière, E. A. & Déséglise, Alfr[ed]. Notes sur les vrilles à pelotes de la Vigne-vierge. [1863.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIV. 206-208. 1861[-70].)
- Dutailly, [Gustave]. De la signification morphologique de la vrille de la Vigne vierge. [Ampelopsis quinquefolia.] (Adansonia, IX. 381; X. 10-17. 1868-73.)
- Arbaumont, [Jules] d'. Observations sur les stomates et les lenticelles du Cissus quinquefolia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 18-20, 48-66, pl. 1-2. 1877.)
- Arbaumont, [Jules] d'. Contribution à l'histoire des racines adventives, à propos des lenticelles du Cissus quinquefolia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 185–205, pl. 2. 1878.) Reprinted: 21 pp. 1 pl. Paris, 1879.
- printed: 21 pp. 1 pl. Paris, 1879.

 Rougemont, [P. A.] de. [Deux plantes curieuses du jardin du Cercle du musée et de Voëns, appartenant aux genres Calycanthus et Ampelopsis.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XI. (1876-79), pp. 449-450. 1879.)

 Kreus, J[ohann]. Entwicklung der Lenticellen an beschatteten Zweigen von Ampelopsis hederacea Mch. Arbeiten des pflanzenphysiologischen Institutes der K. k. Universität

- Prag, VIII. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 228-236, 1 pl. 1881.) Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1881.]
- Parthenocissus quinquefolia: Mechan, Thomas. Notes on the Virginia Creeper. [Ampelopsis quinquefolia.] (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 201-202. 1883.)
- Drummond, A. T. The affinities of the tendrils in the Virginian Creeper. (Canad. Rec. Sci. II. (1886-87), pp. 253-255. **1887**.)
- Douliot, H. [Cissus quinquefolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 349, pl. 17. 1890.)
- Flot, Léon. [Ampelopsis quinquefolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 111, pl. 6. 1893.)
- Heim, [Frédéric]. Sur divers cas d'imbrication et leur explication mécanique; imbrication des folioles dans la feuille de la Vigne vierge. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 448–458, 8 il. 1894.)
- Maige. Influence de la lumière sur la forme et la structure des rameaux de la Vigne vierge et du Lierre terrestre. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVII. 420-423. 1898.)
- -Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 79, pl. 3. [1899.])
- · Physiology
- Physiology
 Gorup-Besanez, Elugen], Freiherr von. Ueber die chemischen Bestandtheile der Blätter von Ampelopsis hederacea. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. CLXI. 225-232. 1872. Phys.-Med. Soc. Erlangen Sitzber. IV. (1871-72), pp. 38-43. 1872.)
- Chevreul, [M.] E. Sur une des causes de la coloration en rouge des feuilles du Cissus quinquefolia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXV. 738. 1877.)
- Schnetzler, J. B. Ueber den rothen Farbstoff der Blätter von Ampelopsis hederacea. (Bot. Centr. I. 247-248. 1880.)
- Eny, L[eopold]. 1889. See vol. I. 196: Physiology
- Hale, E. M. Intelligence in plants. (Gard. & For. IV. 69-70. 1891.)
- Carter, Alice. Notes on pollination. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 19-22. 1892.)
- Scholtz, Max. Die Nutation der Blüthenstie'e der Papaver-Arten und der Sprossenden von Ampelopsis quinquefolia Michx. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. V. 373-406, pl. 13-14. 1892.).
- Foarste, A. F. [Ampelopsis quinquefolia.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 159, pl. 148. 1893.)

 Bonnier, Gaston. [Ampelopsis hederacea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 238-239. 1896.) [Ecological.]
- P. tricuspidata: M[asters], M. T. Ampelopsis tricuspidata Siebold et Zuccarini. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 838.)
- Dutailly, G[ustave]. Sur la formation des pelotes adhésives chez une Ampélidée. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 38-39. 1889.)
- Halsted, B. D. [The climbing mechanism of the Japanese Ampelopsis.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XIX. 247. Ampelopsis.]
- Byder. The hypertrophied hairs on Ampelopsis. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1889, p. 155. 1890.)
- P. vitacea: Sims, John. Cissus quinquefolia. (Bct. Mag.
- LI. pl. 2443. 1824.)

 Knerr, E. B. Notes on a variety of Ampelopsis quinquefolia. (Bot. Gas. XVIII. 70-71. 1893.)

 Hitchcock, A. S. (In his A key to the spring flora of Manhattan, p. 26. 1894.)

PTERISANTHES

- Miquel, F. A. W. Pterisanthis cissoidis Bl. illustratio. (Linnaea, XVIII. 385-397, 1 pl. 1844.)
- Ridley, H. N. [Pterisanthes glabra.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 287. 1888-94.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Pterisanthes polita. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7561. 1897.)

TETRASTIGMA (Cissus spec., Vitis spec.)

- Kalberlah, A. Der Bau von Tetrastigma scariosum Pl., ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Lianenstructur. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LXXI. 161–218, 8 il. 1898.)
- T. campylocarpum: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Vitis campylocarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 302. 1872.)
- T. papiliosum: Blume, C. L. [Cissus papillosa.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 39. 1823.)

VITACEAE 505

Tetrastigma pedunculare: Treub, M[elchior]. [Vitis pubiflora.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 181–182, pl. 27. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

T. planicaule: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vitis planicaulis. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5685. 1868.)

VITIS (AMPELOVITIS, SPINOVITIS)

Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 13-14, pl. 425-428. **1804**.)

Gok, C. F. Die Wein-Rebe, mit ihren Arten und Abarten; oder, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Eigenschaften und zur Classifikation der cultivirten Wein-Reben-Arten, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Vorsüge der einzelnen Sorten für den Weinbau und Weinhandel. 10+88+4 pp. 3 pl. 3 tab. D. Stuttgart, 1829.

R[egel], E[duard] von. Die ächten Vitis-Arten Nordamerikas und des Ostens und Südens Asiens, welche im nördlichen Deutschland im freien Lande aushalten. (Gartenft. XXII.

194-206, pl. 765. 1873.)

Conspectus specierum generis Vitis regiones Americae borealis, Chinae borealis et Japoniae habitantium. (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 389-399. 1873.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. Petropoli, 1873.

Saunders, William. 1883. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution.

HYBRIDIZATION.

Portes, [Lud.]. Origine de la Vigne. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IX. 277-288. 1884.)

Savastano, L[uigi]. 1897. — See vol. I. 248: Evolution. CULTIVATED PLANTS.

North America

Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. American manual of the Grape vines and the art of making wine. 64+[1] pp. il. D. Philadelphia, 1830.

Colls, Luigi. (*In his* Herbarium pedemontanum . . . I. 499–501; VIII. pl. 51. **1833**–37.)

Plate of Vitis riparia, V. odoratissima.

Le Conte, John. An enumeration of the Vines of North America. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. VI. (1852-53), pp. 269–274. **1854**.)

American Grape-vines of the Atlantic States. (United States Commis. Patents Rep. Agric. 1857, pp. 227-232.

Engelmann, George. Notes on the Grape-vines of Missour [1859.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. I. 660-662. 1860. - Also in his Botanical works, pp. 411-412. 1887.) Notes on the Grape-vines of Missouri.

Buckley, S. B. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, pp. 450-451. 1862. — See also 1862, pp. 162; 1870, pp. 136-

— The Grapes of North America. (United States Commis. Patents Rep. Agric. 1861, pp. 478-486. 1862.)

Durand, Élias. Sur les vignes et les vins des États-Unis. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. IX. 313-322, 410-417, 479-486.

Botanical description (pp. 480-486).

— Vites boreali-americanae; mémoire précédé d'une intro-duction par M. Charles Des Moulins. [1862.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIV. 113-174, 1 il. 1861[-70]. — Also in DES MOULINS, Charles. Quatre mémoires . . . 64 pp. il. 1862.) — Reprinted under the title: Les Vignes de la Nord-Amérique (Vites boreali-americanae); mémoire précédé d'une introduction par M. Ch. Des Moulins. 64 pp. il. O. t-p-c. Bordeaux. 1862. Bordeaux, 1862.

Engelmann, George. The North American Grapes. (Amer. Nat. II. 320-321. 1868. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. The North American Grapes. (Amer.

412-413. 1887.)

Planchon, J. E. Les Vignes sauvages des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 107-111. 1874.
— Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, VI. 82-87. 1874.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Montpellier, 1874.] Engelmann, George. Synopsis of American Grape vines. (In RILEY, C. V. Report of the State entomologist of Missouri, IV. 60–62; VI. 70–76. 1872–74. — Amer. Nat. VI. 539–542. 1872. — Also in Bush & Son & Meissner. Illustrated descriptive catalogue of American Grape vines, ed. 2, p. 4-11. 1875.—(Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 37-41. 1875-79.)—The true Grape-vines of the United States. (In Bush & Son & Meissner. Illustrated descriptive catalogue of American Grape vines, ed. 3, pp. 9-20, il. 1-37. 1883. — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. St. Louis, 1883. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 414-426, il. 1887.)

Engelmann, George. Vitis. [1878.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 233-234, 310-311. 1875-79.— Also in his Botanical works, pp. 427-429. 1887.)

Millardet, A[lexis]. Histoire des principales variétés et espèces de Vignes d'origine américaine qui résistent au Phylloxera. 36+240 pp. 24 pl. F. Paris, [1878]-85.

Note sur quelques hybrides de Vignes américaines. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Paris 1878 Compt. Rend. pp. 79-82. 1880.)

Planchon, J. E. Le Vitis monticola Buckley et le Vitis Berlandieri Planch. (Vigne Amér. V. 42-46. 1881.) — Reprinted together with his Encore les Vignes du Soudan. 10 pp. O. Lyon, 1881.

Savignon, F. de. Les Vignes sauvages de Californie. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 203-205. 1881.)

Planchon, J. E. Le Vitis palmata Vahl et le Vitis rubra Michaux. (Vigne Amér. VIII. 15–20. 1884.)
Schneck, Ja[cob]. Notes on some Illinois Grapes. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 95. 1888.)

Vials, Pierre. Les Vignes sauvages et les Vignes cultivées des États-Unis-d'Amérique. (In his Une mission viticole en Amérique, pp. 1-220, 6 pl. 1889.)

Munson, T. V. Classification and generic synopsis of the wild Grapes of North America. 14 pp. O. Washington, 1890. (United States Dept. Agric. Div. Pomol. Bull. III.)

- A classification of American Grapes. (Gard. & For. III. 474-475. 1890. — See also p. 637.)

Vitis virginiana n. spec. (p. 475).

Editors' introductory remarks to the classification and viticultural observations upon the native species of American grapes. (In Bush & Son & Meissner. Illustrated descriptive catalogue of American Grape vines, ed. 4, pp. 19-21. 1895.)

Kolenati, F. A. Versuch einer systematischen Anordnung der in Grusien einheimischen Reben, nebst einem oekonomischtechnischen Anhange. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 279–371. 1846.) — Reprinted: 104 pp. 0. Moscou, 1846. — Ueber die in Grusien einheimischen Reben. [Abstract.] (Frei. Oekon. Ges. Petersburg Mittheil. 1846, pp. 409–436.)

Sagot, P[aul]. Sur une Vigne sauvage à fleurs polygames croissant en abondance dans les bois autour de Belley (Ain). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 164-172. 1878.)

Savatier, Alexandre. Note sur les Vitis sauvages de la Charente-inférieure. [Vitis laxiflora, V. densiflora.] (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XI. (1882), pp. 435-437, il. 97–98. **1883**.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Vitis bryoniaefolia, V. ficifolia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 85-86. 1835.)

Romanet du Caillaud, Fréd[éric]. [Vignes chinoises. Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCII. 1096-1097. 1881.)

Carrière, E. A. Les Vignes sauvages du Kahsmyr. (*Rev. Hort.* 1882, pp. 484–486, il. 107.)

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 3-4, 258-259. 1882.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Romanet du Caillaud, F[rédéric]. Des Vignes chinoises et spécialement des Vignes du Chen-si. (Vigne Amér. IX. 247–250, 278–287. 1885.)

Carrière, E. A. Essai sur quelques Vignes de la Chine, découvertes par le Père Lazariste Armand David. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, VIII. 549-561, 759-771. 1886.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1886.]

Nouveaux types de Vignes de l'extrême Asie. (*Rev. Hort.* **1888**, pp. 536–538, il. 131–134.)

Romanet du Caillaud, Fréd[éric]. A propos des Vignes chi-noises. (Rev. Hort. 1888, pp. 558-559.) Carrière, E. A. Les Vitis Pseudospina. (Rev. Hort. 1890, p.

Leroux, S. C. Ampélographie des cépages indigènes de l'Afrique française du Nord. 104 pp. Q. Blida, 1893. Leroux, S. C.

Morphology

Müller, O. L. Untersuchungen über den anatomischen Bau amerikanischer und europäischer Rebenwurzeln mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Wiederstandsfähigkeit gegen die Phylloxera. 36 pp. 1 tab. O. Kaschau, 1882.

Pichi, P. Osservazioni istologiche sull'epidermide delle foglie di alcune specie di Vite. (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pisa Ricerche, II. 53-55. **1888**.)

506

- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 163-166. 1889-90.)
- Carrière, E. A. Des sexes dans les Vignes sauvages de l'Extrême-Asie. (Rev. Hort. 1890, p. 383.)
- Chauveaud, Gustave. Sur les caractères internes de la graine des Vignes et leur emploi dans la détermination des espèces et la distinction des hybrides. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVIII. 485–487. 1894.)
- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 100, 103. pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]
- Gauchery, P[aul]. Notes anatomiques sur quelques Vignes hybrides. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXVII. (1898), pt. 2, pp. 417–423, 6 il. 1899.)
- Gard, [M. R.]. Sur l'erigine variable du premier périderme ches les Vitis. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 202–203. 1900.)
- —— Sur un point de l'histologie de la tige des Vitis. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act.-LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 207-209. 1900.)

 Beille, L[ucien]. Note sur le développement floral des Vitis. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 223-224.
- **1900**.)
- Meehan, Thomas. Meehan, Thomas. Morphology of the Grape. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 115-117, il. 1900.)

Physiology

- Penhallow, D. P. 1886. See vol. I. 194; Physiology. MOVEMENT.
- Seach, S. A. The self-pollination of the Grape. (Gard. & For. V. 451-452, il. 75-77. 1892.) Notes on self-pollina-Beach, S. A. tion of the Grape. [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLI. 216. 1892.)
- Starnes, H. N. Imperfect pollination. (Georgia Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. XXVIII. 292-294, 1 il. 1895.)

Enumeration of Species

- V. aestivalis: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 111, 114. 1831-34. Ed. Q. III. 161, pl. 192; IV.
- 232, pl. 257. 1841–42.)

 Ravenel, H. W. Large Grape-vines. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* IX. 23; XI. 132–133. 1882–84.)
- V. amurensis: R[egel], E[duard] von. Vitis vinifera L. var. amurensis Rupr. (Gartenfl. X. 312–313, pl. 339. 1861.) — Regel, E[duard] von. [Vitis vinifera var. amurensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4 (1861), pp. 36-37. 1862.)
- V. argyrophylla: Carrière, E. A. Vitis argyrophylla. (Rev. Hort. 1892, p. 222.)
- V. arizonica: Engelmann, George. In Parry, C. C. (Amer. Nat. IX. 269. 1875. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 426-427. 1887.)
- Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 119. 1891.)
- V. Baileyana: Munson, T. V. Vitis Baileyana Munson. [2] pp. O. n. t-p. [Denison, (Texas), 1893?]
- V. Berlandieri: Planchon, J. L. Le Vitis Berlandieri, nouvelle espèce de Vigne américaine. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCI. 425-428. 1880.) Reprinted: 7 pp. D. Vienne, 1880.
- V. californica: Bentham, George. [Vitex [sic] californica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 10. 1844-46.)
- V. campestris: Nuttall, Thomas. In Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, II. 119. 1889-92.)
- V. caribaea: Ørsted, A. S. [Vitis arachnoidea, V. acuminata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 37-38. 1857.)
- **Hisronymus**, G[eorg]. [Vitis caribaea forma.] (*Bot. Jahrb.* XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 41. **1895**.)
- V. Coignetiae: Carrière, E. A. Vigne Précoce Caplat. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 342-343, il. 101-102.)
- Mouillefert, P[ierre]. Les Vignes japonaises de M. Degron (Vitis Coignetiae Pull.). (Rev. Vitic. XIII. 476–481. 1900. Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLVII. 195–202. 1900.)
- V. cordifolia: Vitis. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 340. 1879.)

- Vitis cordifolia: B., N. L. A large Grape vine. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 116. 1881.)

 Munson, T. V. The largest Grapevine. (Amer. Gard. ser.
- 3, VI. 259. 1885.)
- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 78-79, pl. 3; II. 119-121, il. 18, pl. 8. [1899.]) [Morphological.] V. Cumingiana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 416. 1868.)
- V. Davidli: Carrière, E. A. L'écorce du Spinovitis Davidii. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 362–363, il. 86.)
- V. denticulata: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (In his
- Annals of nature . . . p. 11. [1820.])

 V. ficifolia: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. *77.* **1873**.)
- V. flexuosa: Blume, C. L. [Vitis sylvestris.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 57. 1823.)
- son, T. V. A new species of Grape, and (Gard. Monthly, XXVIII. 140-141. V. floridana: Munson, T. V. the Scuppernong. (6 1886. — See also p. 173.)
- V. Labrusca: Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.]
 Ueber eine neue Weinart aus Nordamerika, Vitis Isabella.
 (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 353-354. 1842. See also XI. 43-44.
 1843.) Vitis Isabella, en ny Viinart fra Nordamerika.
 (Havetid. VIII. 493-494. 1842.)
- Bessey, C. E. A large Grape-vine. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* IX. 11. 1882.)

 Hill, E. J. Vitis Labrusca and its westward distribution. IX. 11.
- (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 342-343. 1898.)
- V. multifida: Carrière, E. A. Vitis multifida gracilis. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 206-207.)
- V. palmata: Vahl, Martin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 42-43. 1794.)
- Engelmann, G[eorge]. Vitis palmata Vahl. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 254-255. 1883. Also in his Botanical works, pp. 429-430. 1887.)
- S[argent], C. S. Vitis palmata. (Gard. & For. II. 340, il. 118. 1889.)
- V. Piasezkii: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 461-462. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 207-208. 1883.)
- Carrière, E. A. 1891, pp. 334–335.) Ampelovitis intermedia.
- V. Romaneti: Carrière, E. A. Vitis Romaneti serotina. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 520-522, il. 134-136.)
- Carrière, E. A. Ampelovitis Romaneti. (Rev. Hort. 1892, p. 94.)
- V. rotundifolia: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 44. 1827-30.—Ed. Q. III. 225, pl. 208.
- **Watson**, S[ereno]. [Vitis vulpina var. yzabalana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 463. **1836**.)
- Meehan, Thomas. Aerial roots in Vitis vulpina. tributions to the life-histories of plants, VI. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1891, pp. 275–276. 1892.)
- V. rupestris: Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXI. 591. 1848.)
- Ohauveaud, G[ustave]. (Ann. Sci. N 367-369, pl. 13. 1900.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII.
- V. saccarifera: Makino, Tomitaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 50-51. 1898.)
- V. Thunbergii: R[egel], E[duard] von. Vitis Thunbergii Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenft. XIII. 34-35, pl. 424. 1864.) Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. [Vitis Thunbergi.] (Acad. Sci. St. Péterst. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), p. 120. 1869.)
- V. vinifera: Taxonomy
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 50. 1781-86.)
 Schouw, [J. F.]. On the geographical distribution of the Vine (Vitis vinifera). (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 360-367. Vine (Vitis vinifera). 1824.)
- -Bujack, J. G. Die geographische Verbreitung des Weinstocks mit Rücksicht auf den Weinbau in Preussen während der Herrschaft des deutschen Ordens. (Vortr. Geb. Naturw. Oekon. I. 33–58. 1834.)†
- Reissek, Siegfried. Ueber die wilde Vegetation der Rebe im Wiener Becken. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VI. 425-430. 1856.)

VITACEAE 507

Vitis vinifera: Bronner, [J. P.]. [Die wilden Trauben des Rheinthals.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXIII. (1857), pp. 117-129, pl. 1. 1859.) — Reprinted: 3+47+1 pp. 1 pl. O. Heidelberg, 1857.

- Bolle, Carl. Der Weinstock, in der Mark verwildert gefunden. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. II. 153-156. 1860.)

— Ruprecht, F. J. [Vitis vinifera var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2, (1869), pp. 283–284. 1870.) — D., P. Origine de la Vigne cultivée (Vitis vinifera L.), d'après M. le Dr. Ed. Regel. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, VII. 641-646. 1873.)

Focke, W. O. Ist Vitis vinifera eine Art oder ein Bastart? (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 46-49. 1876.)

Kuntse, Otto. [Vitis vinifera var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act.
 X. pt. 1, pp. 178-180. 1887.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la Vigne d'Alfissach. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 841-842. 1898.)

- Morphology

- Vallisnieri, Ant[onio]. (In his Raccolta di vari trattati . . pp. 217-218, pl. 12. 1715.)

- Keller, Maximilian. Über die Blühte des Weinstocks. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. II. 465-467. 1828.)

Morren, Charles. Études sur l'anatomie du raisin et la coloration des vins. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 2, pp. 511–526, 2 pl. 1842. — Also in his Dodonaea . . . II. 83–98, 2 pl. 1841–43.)

Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Morphologische beschouwingen omtrent de ranken van Vitis vinifera. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 270–278. 1851.)

Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 61–71, il. 29–29. 1282.)

32. **1853**.)

— Fermond, Ch[arles]. Observations sur quelques phénomènes présentés par la végétation de la Vigne, et lois qui président à l'évolution de ses bourgeons. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 591-599. 1856.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLIII. 1082-1084. 1856.)

--- Prillieux, Éd[ouard]. Considérations sur la nature des vrilles de la Vigne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 645-652, il. 1856.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 3 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1856.]

- Cohn, Ferdinand. Ueber die Holzzellen des Weinstockes. — Botanische Mittheilungen, IV. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXXV. 107–109. 1857.)

Celakovský, Ladislav. Réva viná. [The Grape Vine.]

— Čelakovský, Ladislav. Ré (Živa, VI. 10–14, 1 il. 1858.)

— Holsmer, G[eorg]. Ueber die Raphiden in den Blättern des Weinstockes. (Flora, XLIX. 413-414. 1866.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Note on dioiceous forms of Vitis vinifera L. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1866, pp. 42, 98-99. — Jour. Bot. VI. 154-155. 1868.)

-Godron, D. A. De la signification morphologique des dif-— Godfon, D. A. De la signification morphologique des dif-férents axes de végétation de la Vigne. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. 1866, pp. 170-205, 1 pl. 1867.) — Reprinted: 38 pp. 1 pl. O. Nancy, 1867. — Marès, H[enri] & Planchon, J. [E.]. Sur la floraison et la fructification de la Vigne. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIV. 254-259. 1867.)

— Oaruel, T[eodoro]. La vrille de la Vigne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XV. 28-31. 1868.) — Separate.

— Licopoli, Gaetano]. Ricerche micro-fito-chimiche sul frutto dell' Uva. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VIII. 252–256. 1876.)

- Rivière, Gustave. Essai sur la nature des vrilles en particulier et sur la disposition des organes appendiculaires de la Vigne en général. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 92-95. 1879

- Wilhelm, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Siebröhrenapparates dicotyler Pflanzen. 8+90+[2] pp. 9 pl. Q. Leipzig, 1880. — The sieve tubes of dicotyledonous plants. [Abstract.] (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XI. (1880–81), p. 473. 1881.)

— **Eichler**, A. W. Zum Verständniss der Weinrebe. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. I. 188-192, pl. 5. 1881.)

- Pensig, Otto. Anatomia e morfologia della Vite (Vitis vinifera L.). (Labor. Bot. Crittog. Pavia Arch. IV. 141-176, pl. 1-5. 1882.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. 4 pl. Q. Milano, 1881.

- Janczewski [von Glinka], Eduard, Ritter. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 165-166, pl. 8. 1882.) [Structure of [Structure of

- **Ráthay**, Emerich. Die Gabler- oder Zwiewipflerreben; eine vorläufige Mittheilung. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 316-320, 1 pl. **1882**.)

Vitis vinifera: Cuboni, Giuseppe. Appunti sull'anatomia e fisiologia delle foglie della Vite. 10 pp. pl. O. t-p-c. Conegliano, 1883.

- Marioth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 247. 1883.)

Pensig, O(tto). Appunti sulla struttura simpodiale della Vite. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XV. 205-214, pl. 6. 1883.)— Separate: t-p-c. Firenze, 1883.

Carrière, E. A. Dichroisme de deux sortes de cépages. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 416-418, il. 97-98.)

Dingler, H[ermann]. Der Aufbau des Weinstockes. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 249–272, pl. 4. 1885.) — Separate.

— Pensig, O(tto). Zu H. Dingler's Aufsatz Der Aufbau des Weinstockes. (Bot. Zeit. XLIII. 593-599. 1885.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1885.]

- Råthay, Emerich. Ueber die Geschlechtsverhältnisse der Reben und ihre Bedeutung für den Weinbau. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. Sitzber. pp. 68-70; XXXVIII. Sitzber. pp. 87-92. 1887-88. — Bot. Centr. XXXIII. 126-127; XXXIX. 7-8. 1888-89.)

- Hoch, F. A. Notizen über den Blütenbau der Rebe. (Bot. Ver. Baden Mitteil. LIV. 25-26. 1888.)

-Lecomte, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 323-324, pl. 23. 1889.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 109-111, pl. 7. 1891.)

Prunet, A[dolphe]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 372, pl. 4. **1891**.)

- Bonnet, L. Bonnet, L. Transformation des vrilles de la Vigne en grappes. (Jardin, VIII. 104-105. 1894.)

Karásek, Alfred. O supince na úponkách Révy. [On the bract of the tendrils of the Grape vine.] (Vesmír, XXIX. 260, 7 il. 1900.)

- Teratology

Eine neue Geschichte von einem Weintrauben, welcher in Frankenland 18 Träublein aus einem Aug erzeugt hat anno 1577. n. p., 1577.†

Schinz, Salomon. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh. I. 540-541. 1761.)

— Note sur une grappe de raisin developpée sans aucune trace de feuilles au milieu d'un tronc de Vigne. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. XCV. 320. 1822.)

- Duchartre, Pierre. Sur une soudure de deux rameaux de Vigne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 404-406. 1856.)

— Wesmael, Alfred. Transformation d'une vrille en axe foliifère chez le Vitis vinifera. — Observations tératologiques. Transformation d'une vrille en axe (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. 1864, pp. 537-538.)

- Kirschleger, F[riedrich]. nane Ann. VI. 269. 1866.) (Assoc. Philomat. Vogeso-rhé-

Planchon, J. E. Sur des fleurs anomales de la Vigne cultivée (Vitis vinifera L.). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI.

228-237, pl. 12. 1866.)

- Verlot, B[ernard]. La Vigne à fleurs monstrueuses. (Rev. Hort. 1867, pp. 70-72, il. 9.)

- Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. Transformation d'un (Soc. Lann. Bordenux.) grain de Raisin en rameau. [1868.] (Act. XXVI. 354–356, pl. 4. 1866–[68].) (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux

— Delaharpe, J[ean]. Grappes de Vigne fasciées. (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. XI. 347-351. 1871-73.)

— Melsheimer, [Marcellus]. [Eine monströse Traube von Vitis vinifera L.] (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXII. Correspbl. pp. 78–79. 1875.) Preuss. Rheinl. Verh.

Carrière, E. A. Production de raisins sans organe foliacé. (Rev. Hort. 1882, p. 430, il. 93.)

Carrière, E. A. Vigne à inflorescence terminale spiciforme. (Rev. Hort. 1884, p. 118, il. 29.)

Carrière, E. A. Anomalie d'un raisin Clairette. (Rev. Hort. 1885, p. 187, il. 33-34.)

Jännicke, W[ilhelm]. Ueber abnorm ausgebildete Reben-plätter. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. 145-147, pl. 10. blätter. 1890.)

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 13, pl. 1. 1890.)

M[asters], M. T. Succulent seeds. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3.

XVIII. 431, il. 76-77. 1895.)

— Arbaumont, Jules d'. Sur une Vigne à inflorescence monstrueuse. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 281-282. 1896.)

- Physiology Langlois. 1843. - See vol. I. 152: Physiology. Plant

CONSTITUENTS.

Vitis vinifera : Leclerc-Thouin, O[scar]. Sur l'influence des feuilles de la Vigne relativement au développement et à la maturité des raisins. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVII. 198-201. 1843. — See also pp. 306-308, 477-478.)

Leclerc-Thouin, O[scar]. Influence des feuilles sur la maturation du raisin. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVII. 1146-1148. 1843. — See also pp. 1155-1157.)

- Brücke, Ernst. Ueber das Bluten des Rebstockes. (Ann. Phys. Chem. CXXXIX. 177-214, il. 1844. — Also in his Pflanzenphysiologische Abhandlungen, pp. 3-34. 1898.)

— Laurent, [Auguste]. Mouvements spontanés des granules provenant de l'écrasement de très-jeunes bourgeons. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXIV. 805-807.

- Karsten, H[ermann]. Das Bluten des Rebstocks unter den Tropen. (Ann. Phys. Chem. CXLIX. 19-40. 1848.)

 Vogel, [August]. Ueber den Gehalt der weinsauren Salze in den Blättern und Blüthen der Weinrebe zu verschiedenen Jahreszeiten. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXVI. 572-573. [1848.])

- Jäger, Georg von. Ueber eine krankhafte Veränderung der Blüthenorgane der Weintraube. (Flora, XLIII. 49-51,

1860.)

— Schlickum, J. Ueber die chemischen Vorgänge beim Reifen der Weintraube. (Pollichia Jahresber. XVIII.-XIX. 41-62; XX.-XXI. 445-446. 1861-63.)

- Fritsch, Karl. Phänologische Notizen über die Blüthezeit des Roggens (Secale cereale L.) und Weinstockes (Vitis vini-fera L.). (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 865-868. 1862.)

Duchartre, Pierre. Quelques mots sur le développement des boutures courtes de la Vigne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 100-103. **1865**.)

- Duchartre, Pierre. Experiences sur le développement individuel des bourgeons dans la Vigne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 246-249. 1865.)

-Faivre, Ernest & Dupré, V. 1865-66. — See vol. I. 155:

PHYSIOLOGY. Wood.

Schlickum, I. Zweiter Nachtrag über die chemischen Vorgänge beim Reifen der Weintraube in Pollichia 18 u. 19, p. 41–62 und 20 u. 21, pp. 445–446. (Pollichia Jahresber. XXII.—XXIV. 113–115. 1866.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Befruchtung bei der Weinrebe. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 191–192. 1867.)

— Amerling, [Carl]. Uiber [sic] Naturcomplexe einiger Nutz-pflanzen insbesondere des Weinstockes. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1868, pt. 1, pp. 41-46.)

-Earley, William & Cramb, Alexander. Aërial roots upon (Flor. Pomol. 1868, pp. 27-29. — See also pp. 59, 185,

Rothe, Tyge. Et bidrag til oplysning om seiglivethed hos Vinstokken. (Bot. Tidsskr. IV. 144-146. 1870.)

- Fits, A[lbert]. Ueber das Traubenkernöl. (Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. IV. 442-446. 1871.)

— Pösy, [Andrés]. Influence de la lumière violette sur la croissance de la Vigne, des cochons et des taureaux. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIII. 1236-1237. 1871.)

- Neubauer, C[arl]. Chemische Untersuchungen über das Reifen der Trauben, ausgeführt in der agricultur-chemischen Versuchs-Station zu Wiesbaden. (Nassau. Ver. Naturk. Jahrb. XXV.-XXVI. 381-411. 1871-72.)

-Licopoli, Gaetano. Sul frutto dell' uva e sulle principali Sostanze in esso contenute. — Ricerche micro-fito-chimiche. 9 pp. 1 pl. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, VII. no. 4. 1878.) — [Abstract.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, VII. no. 4. 1878.) — Tish, D. T. Bunches v. tendrils. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 116-118, il [24] 1878.)

116-118, il. [24]. 1876.)

-Audoynaud, A. De l'influence qu'exercent sur la Vigne les engrais potassiques. (Ann. Agron. III. 50-60. 1877.)

Briosi, Giovanni. Sul lavoro della clorofilla nella Vite (Vitis vinifera); notizia preliminare. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 39-43. 1877.)

Macagno, Ippolito. Action de la lumière solaire, avec des degrés variables d'intensité sur la Vigne. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXV. 810-812. 1877.)

Lévy, Albert. L'actinometro Arago-Davy. Contributo allo studio della maturazione delle uve. [1877.] (Riv. Vitic. Enol. Ital. III. 3-10, 33-42, 65-79, 97-110, 129-138. 1879.)

— L'actinomètre Arago-Davy. Contribution à l'étude de la maturation des raisins. [Translated by E. Maillot.] (Ann. Agron. IV. 481-530. 1878.)

Vitis vinifera: Macagno, Ippolito. Alcune ricerche sulla funsione fisiologica delle foglie della Vite. (Staz. Sperim. Agrar. Ital. VI. 179-197. 1877. — Riv. Vitic. Enol. Ital. II. 323-327, 399-404, 429-434. 1878.) — Recherches sur les fonctions des feuilles de la Vigne. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXV. 763-765. 1877. — Ann. Agron. IV. 471-476. 1878.) — Researches on the physiological function of the Vine-leaves. (Chem. News, XXXVII. 3-4. 1878.) — Lynch, R. I. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 180-181, il. 1878.)

1878.)

- Saint-Pierre, Camille & Magnien, Lucien. Recherches experimentales sur la maturation du raisin. (Ann. Agron. IV. 161-191. 1878.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXVI. 491. 1878.)

Levy, Alberto. Note sur un appareil ayant servi à étudier l'influence de la lumière sur la maturation des raisins. (Ann.

Agron. VI. 100-111, 2 il. 1880.)

Levy, Alberto. Note concernant les expériences faites en 1880 au sujet de l'influence de la lumière sur la maturation des raisins. (Ann. Agron. VII. 230-238. 1881.)

- Cornu, Max[ime]. Absorption par l'épiderme des organes aériens. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCV. 511-514. aériens. 1882.)

Pinfluence de la lumière sur la maturation du raisin. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. 332-338. 1882.)

— Goessman, C. A. 1882. — See vol. I. 154: Physiology.

PLANT CONSTITUENTS.

Lafitte, P[rosper] de. Recherches expérimentales sur la marche, dans les tissus de la Vigne, d'un liquide introduit par un moyen particulier en un point de la tige. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCVII. 244-246, 297, 300, 479-481. 1883.)

- Risier, Euglène]. Végétation de la Vigne à Calèves, près Nyon (Suisse). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCVI. 1512-

1514. **1883**.)

— Cuboni, Giuseppe. Ricerche sulla formazione dell'amido nelle foglie della Vite. 23 pp. 1 pl. O. Conegliano, 1885. — From: Riv. Vitic. Enol. Ital.

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7,
 V. 49, pl. 2. 1887.)

— Miller, Hermann. Die Edelfäule der Trauben. (Landw. Jahrb. XVII. 83–160, pl. 1. 1888.)

- Kronfeld, [Moriz]. Zur Biologie der zahmen Rebe. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. Generalvers. pp. 42-44. 1889.)

- Martinand, V. Influence des rayons solaires sur les levures que l'on rencontre à la surface des raisins. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIII. 782-784. 1891.)

- Mûnts, A. De l'influence de l'effeuillage de la Vigne sur la maturation du raisin. (Ann. Agron. XVII. 529-538. 1891.)

- Martelli, U[golino, conte]. Epoca della formazione del grappolo nelle gemme della Vite. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1892, pp. 52-59.)

Roos, L. & Thomas, E[rnest]. Contribution à l'étude de la végétation de la Vigne. (Ann. Agron. XVIII. 238–260, 6 il. **1892**.)

- Kirchner, Oskar]. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIX. Abh. pp. 97-102. 1893.)

Dugast, J. & Poussat, J. La maturation des raisins en Algérie. (Ann. Sci. Agron. Franç. Etrang. ser. 2, ann. 1 (1894-95), I. 260-272, 7 pl. 1895.)

— Cornu, Maxime. Émission d'eau liquide par les végétaux. Methode nouvelle pour cette étude. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 666-669. 1897.)

- Grard, Aimé & Lindet, L. Recherches sur le développe-ment progressif de la grappe de raisin. (Bull. Minist. Agric. France, XVII. 713-775. 1898. — Ann. Sci. Agron. Franç. Etrang. ser. 2, ann. 5 (1899), II. 179-259, 18 il. 1899.)

- Miscellaneous

— Cornarius, Janus. Theologiae Vitis viniferae libri tres, lectu theologis aeque utiles ac philologis jucundi; editi studio M. Abrahami Sculteti. 5 ff. +[7]+398 [839]+31 pp. S.

Heidelbergae, 1614.†

— Rhumelius, J. C. Theologia vegetabilis. 62 pp. O. Norimbergae, 1626.†

— Sachs, P. J. Αμπελογραφια; sive, Vitis viniferae ejusque

partium consideratio physico-philologico-historico-medico-chymica in qua tam de Vite in genere quam in specie . . . curiosa notata plurima ad norman Collegii naturae curi-osorum instituta plurimis jucundis secretis naturae artisque locupletata. [47]+670+70+[34] pp. 1 pl. S. Lipsiae,

Vitis vinifera: Beck, Michael. Uva magna Cananaea. (Diss.) 26 pp. Q. Jenae, 1679.†

- Calenus, Friedrich, (praeses). Vitis et viticulturae ortum praecipue Ιστοριολογιχιν. pp. Q. [Halis], 1679.† (Diss.) (C. G. Calenus.) [24]

- Frommann, J. C. (praeses). Quod felix faustumq3 esse jubeat naturae autor exercitationum vindemialium priorem de uva in illustrissimi athenaei, quod Coburgi est. auditorio majori publicae disquisitioni submittunt . . . (Diss.) (Martin Hertwig.) 63 pp. Q. Coburgi, [168?].

— Kundmann, J. C. Vitis ad ingentem magnitudinem &

fertilitatem stercoratione excrementorum columbinorum producta. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. VII. 430-432. 1744.)

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 106-107. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Schouw, J. F. Viinrankens Historie. (Dansk Ugeskr. VIII. 224-231. **1836**.)
- Blériot & others. Note sur une Vigne très remarquable. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. II. 62-65, 1 pl. 1846.) - Savoureux & others. Rapport de la commission chargée d'examiner une Vigne remarquable de l'espèce dite Bourdelas et Verjus à Quatre-Mares, près Rouen. (Cercle Prat. Hort. Bot. Seine-Inf. Bull. II. 217-218. 1846.)

 — Gigantic Grape Vine. (Horticulturist, XIII. 448-449, 1 pl.

1858.)

- **Fournier**, Eug[ène]. pp. 38–39. **1870**.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx.
- Californie. (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1873, p. 178.)

On a large Grape Vine near Santa Barbara.

— Mekut, František. K dějinám Révy Vinné. [Note on th history of the Grape Vine.] (Vesmtr, V. 266–268. 1875.) [Note on the

- -['Oρφανίδης, Θεοδώρος.] [Orphanides, Theodoros.] 'Ιστορία τῆς 'Αμπέλου καὶ καλλιέργεια αὐτῆς. [History and cultivation of the Grape Vine.] (Γεωπονικά, IV. 27-31, 46-53, 92-96, 146-152. **1875**.)
- 152. 1576.)

 Grilli, M[arcello]. Une Vite gigantesca. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. II. 245–247. 1877.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. La Vigne géante de Montécito. (Rev. Hort. Belg. III. 265–268; IV. 13–17, 1 pl. 1877–78.) [Abstract.] (Ill. Hort. XXV. 35–36, 1 il. 1878.) The giant Vine of Montecito. [Abstract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 117, 125–1878.) Der Riesen-Weinstock von Montécito; vine of Montecito. [Abstract.] (Gad. Chron. Ser. 2, IA. 117, il. 25. 1878.) — Der Riesen-Weinstock von Montécito; übersetzt von L. Wittmack. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXI. 117-119, pl. 3. 1878.)

 — Caruel, T[eodoro]. Una Vite gigantesca. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. III. 121. 1878.)

 — Bérauld, B. La Vigne et le vin devant la Bible; ou, Relevé

littéral de tout ce qui a été écrit sur la Vigne et le vin dans les livres sacrés, disposé en récit suivi, à l'aide de liaisons et de commentaires puisés dans le texte latin même. 59 pp. Cognac, 1885.

— Joly, [V.] C. Note sur un pied de Vigne en Californie. 10 pp. il. O. Paris, 1887.

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 45-47. 1888.) [Historical.]

— Les Vignes géantes; [traduit de l'italien par M. Louis Badour]. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, VI. 614-615. 1889.) — From: "Il Secolo de Milan."

- Kronfeld, M[oris]. Riesenweinstöcke. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XV. 109. 1890.)

- Elacombe, [H. N.]. The vineyards of Somerset & Gloucestershire. (Bath Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc. VII. (1889-93), pp. 34-44. 1893.)
- Sahut, Félix. 1893. See vol. I. 295: Phytography. Trees. North America.
- Saint-Lager, [Jean]. La Vigne du Mont Ida et le Vaccinium. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XX. 73-107. 1895.)
- V. vulpina: Sims, John. Vitis riparia mascula. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2429. 1823.)
- Bailey, L. H. The Frost or River-bank Grape, Vitis vulpina. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XIV. 353, 1 pl. 1893.)

123. ELAEOCARPACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Elaeocarpeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 519–520. 1824.)

[Turcsaninow, Nicolai.] Description des Elaeocarpées des collections asiatiques de MM. Cuming et Zollinger. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 489-496. 1846.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Moscou, 1846.]

Mueller, Carl. Anotationes [sic] quaedam de familia Elaeocarpeacearum specierumque nonnullarum generum et Elaeo-carporum et Monocerarum descriptiones, secundum speci-mina ex herbario Wallichiano sumpta. (Diss.) 41 pp. 1 pl. D. Berolini, [1849].

Miers, John. On the Tricuspidarieae, a subtribe of the Elaeo-carpeae. (In his Contributions to botany . . . II. 175–190, pl. 80–83. 1860–69.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Élaeocarpaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 1–8, il. 1–3; Nachträge, p. 230. 1895–97.)

ANTHOLOMA

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 260. 1854.) Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur l'Antholma (Labill.). (Adansonia, II. 21-26, 1 pl. 1861-62.)

Visillard, Eugène. [Antholoma montana, A. Billardieri.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 335. 1865.)

A. montana: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . II. 235-236; atlas, pl. 41. 1800.)

A. Tieghemi: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Note on Antholoma. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 164. 1892.)

- Müeller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 322-323. **1893**.)

— Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Brief notes on some new Papuan plants. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 111–112.

ARISTOTELIA (FRIESIA)

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 265. 1854.) A. Braithwaitel: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. A new tree from the New Hebrides. (South. Sci. Record, I. 149–150. 1880.) — Reprinted: 1 p. O. n. t-p. [Collingwood, 1880.]

A. erecta: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), p. 209. 1871.)

A. fruticosa: Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 388-390, pl. 31, 34. 1899.) [Morpho-

A. Gaultheria: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Jour. Bot. XXIX. 176. 1891.)

A. macqui: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes. novae, pp. 31-32, pl. 16. 1784-85.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier géné-. ral . . . VI. 391, pl. 1822.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 112-113, pl. 88. **1825**.)

(In his Contributions to botany . . . II.

- Miers, John. (In his Contributions to botany . . . II. 180, pl. 80. 1860-69.)
- Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 31. 1865.)
- Ochsenius, Carl. Ueber Maqui. (Bot. Centr. XXXVIII. 689-694, 721-727, il. 1889.)

Mourgues, L. E. Sur les matières colorantes du Maqui. (Soc. Sci. Chili Act. IV. 56-70, 1 il. 1894.)

A. peduncularis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Friesia peduncularis. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4246. 1846.)

A. racemosa: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 24. 1840.) [Friesia racemosa.]

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Friesia racemosa A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 601. 1844.)

CRINODENDRON (TRICUSPIDARIA)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Tricuspidaria lanceolata.] XXV. 650. 1852.)

C. Patagua: Cavanilles, A. J. [Tricuspidaria dependens.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, p. 300, pl. 158.

— Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 155-156, pl. 100. 1833.)

— Miers, John. [Crinodendron Hookerianum.] (In his Contributions to botany . . . II. 189–190, pl. 83. 1860–69.)

- Miers, John. [Tricuspidaria Patagua.] (In his Contributions to botany . . . II. 187-188, pl. 82. 1860-69.)
- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Tricuspidaria hexapetala.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 576. 1863.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tricuspidaria dependens. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7180. 1801)

CXVII. pl. 7160. 1891.)

DUBOUZETIA

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Description de quelques Eléocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 198-203; X. 475-477. 1861-63.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 352-353, - [Dubouzetia.]

357–358. 1864.)

— [Dubouzetia campanulata.] (Ma Nouv. Arch. IV. 34–36, pl. 13. 1868.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

ELAEOCARPUS (ACERATIUM, ADENODUS, MONO-CERA; ERIOSTEMON SPEC., FRIESIA SPEC.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 67-68. 1794.)

Jussieu, A. L. de. [Adenodus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 231. 1808.)

- [Elaeocarpus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 231-234.

Jack, W[illiam]. [Monocera.] (Bot. Misc. II. 85-87. 1831.) Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Elaeocarpus obovatus, E. subvillosus.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 323. 1836.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Aceratium Ganitrie.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 37. 1842.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 202-206. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Description de quelques Eléocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. 1861-63. — See Dubouzetia, above.

Seemann, B[erthold]. [Species of Polynesia.] (Bonplandia, X. 153-154. 1862.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 355–357, 358–359; III. 236–238. 1864–65.) — [Extract.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 300–302. 1865.) [Species of Melanesia.]

Vieillard, Eugène. [Elaeocarpus Lenormandii, E. Guillainii.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 335-337.

1865.)

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, pp. 182–183. 1874.) [Species of southern Asia.]
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 105–109; XXII. 452–453. 1884–87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 560, 562–563. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bo [Species of New Guinea.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 377-378. 1891.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 321-322. 1893.) [Malayan species.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 158-159.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Koorders, S. H. (*Meded. Lands Plantent.* XIX. 366–368, 641–642. **1898**.) [Malayan species.]

E. acuminatus: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 122-124, pl. 50. **1813**.)

E. argyrodes: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 330. 1877.) E. arnhemicus: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 6-7. 1875-77.) Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 7.

E. atrovirens: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 26. 1845-46.)

E. Baeuerleni: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. On a new species of Elaeocarpus from northern New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 469-470, pl. 37. 1896.)

E. Bancroftii: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. scription of a new tiliaceous tree from north-eastern Australia. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. II. (1885), pp. 141-144.

E. bifidus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 110-111, pl. 24. 18[30]-41.)

E. Braceanus: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 8-9. **1890**.)

E. bracteatus: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 48. 1871.)

E. ceylanicus: Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Monocera ceylanica.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.) pt. 1, p. 323. 1836.)

Elacocarpus chinensis: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Friesia chinensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 243. 1849.)

- Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Friesia chinensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 264. 1851.)

E. coriaceus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Elaeocarpus coriaceus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 154. 1837.)

E. culminicola: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 23. 1893.)

E. cyaneus: Sims, John. Mag. XLII. pl. 1737. 1815.) Elaeocarpus cyaneus. (Bot.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 237, pl. 1820.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Elaeocarpus reticulata. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 657,

pl. **1822**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elaeocarpus cyaneus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1055. 1825.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Elaeocarpus reticulatus.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 101, pl. 1829.)

— Maiden, J. H. Abnormal colours of native flowers. — Botanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, IX. (1898), p. 1132. 1899.)

E. dentatus: Colla, Luigi. [Eriostemon dentatum.] (In

his Hortus ripulensis, p. 52, pl. 30. 1824.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Elaeocarpus Hinau A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 602. 1844.)

E. edulis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 39. 1864.)

—[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 10.

E. eumundi: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 6. 1894.)

E. Graeffel: Seemann, Berthold. (Jour. Bot. II. 76. 1864.)

E. grandiflorus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Monocera grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4680. 1852.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Monocera grandiflorum, Monocera à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. VIII. 185-186, pl. 817. 1852-53.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Monocera grandiflora. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 339. 1854.)

E. grandifolius: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 294. 1872.)

E. Griffithii: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 68. 1870.)

E. hainanensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Elaeocarpus hainanensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2462. 1896.) E. Henryl: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 322. 1885.) E. japonicus: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 165. **1845**.)

E. lanceolatus: Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. [Monoceras [sic] lanceolata.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 50-51, il. 28. 1900.) [Morphological.]

E. latescens: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 2-3. 1889.)

E. Lobbianus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 235–236. 1858.)

E. longifolius: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 772-773. 1898.)

E. micranthus: Vieillard, Eugène. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 392. 1865.)

E. moluccanus: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 345. 1870.)

E. Monocera: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 1, pl. 501. 1801.)

E. nitidus: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 84-85. 1831.) **1832**-34.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 60. 1883.)

E. parviflorus: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 176-177. **1841**.)

E. photiniaefolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 259-260, pl. 53. 18[30]-41.)

Elaeocarpus photiniaefolius: Sargent, C. S. (Gard.) & For. VI. 111. 1893.)

E. pubescens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Elaeocarpus pubescens. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 155. 1837.)

E. Sayeri: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Two hitherto unrecorded plants from New Guinea. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 174–175. 1888.)

E. sericeus: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 137. **1894**-96.)

E. Seringii: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 183. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

E. serratus: Retxius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 27. 1786.) - Otto, F[riedrich]. (Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, p. 36.)

E. Storckii: Storck, Jacob. (Bonplandia, X. 295. 1862.)

E. transultus: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 504. 1882.)

E. varunua: Turczaninow, Nicolai.

[Monocera ellip-(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 236.

E. viscosus: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 201. 1894.)

MUNTINGIA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Muntingia Calabura. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5982. **1872**.)

SLOANEA (Adenobasium, Blondea, Dasycarpus, Dasynema, Echinocarpus, Phoenicospermum)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Blondea latifolia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 110. 1792.)
 Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 94. 1837.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 156-157. Sagot, P[aul]. [**1880**-81.])

S. Berteriana: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. pañ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 243-244. 1881.)

S. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 368, 642. 1898.)

S. curatellifolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 164. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

S. Forbesii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 323-324. 1893.)

— Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Brief notes on some new Papuan plants. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 111–112.

S. Hanceana: Hemsley, W. B. [Echinocarpus sinensis.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 147. 1895.)

-Ito, Tokutaro. [Echinocarpus Hemsleyanus.] – *In* ITO, Tokutaro & MATSUMURA, J[inso]. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 349. 1898-1900.)

8. hongkongensis: Hemsley, W. B. Sloanea hongkongensis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2628. 1900.)

S. jamaicensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Sloanea jamaicensis Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 693–696. 1844.)

S. javanica: Miquel, F. A. W. Phoenicosperma, Tiliacearum genus. [Phoenicosperma javanicum.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II. 68, pl. 3. 1865-66.)

S. laurifolia: Bentham, [George]. [Dasynema laurifolium.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 132-133. 1842.)

S. monosperma: Presl, K.B. [Adenobasium salicifolium.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 39-40, pl. 27. 1832.)

S. obtusa: Splitgerber, F. L. [Dasynema obtusum.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 98-99. 1842.)

S. paradisearum: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 84-85. 1875-77.)

S. pentagona: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 1. 1893.) S. quadrivalvis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of

the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 85-86, 254, pl. 15.

Ørsted, A. S. [Dasycarpus quadrivalvis.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 27-29.
 1857.)

S. riparia: Gardner, [George]. [Dasynema riparia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 334. 1843.)

S. Schumanni: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 372.

S. sinemariensis: Rolfe, [R. A.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 240.)

Sloanea sinensis: Hance, H. F. Novam Echinocarpi speciem tradit. [Echinocarpus sinensis.] (Jour. Bot. XXII. 108. **1884**.)

VALLEA

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 236-238. 1858.)

Miers, John. [Vallea pubescens.] (In his Contributions to botany . . . II. 183–184, pl. 81. 1860–69.) **Miers**, John.

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Vallea Schlimii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 576. 1863.)

124. CHLAENACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Chlenaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 521–522. 1824.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le fruit d'une nouvelle Chlaenacée.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le fruit d'un (Adansonia, X. 234-237. 1871-73.)

Nouvelles observations sur les Chlénacées. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 570-572. 1889.)

Hitzemann, Carl. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Ternstroemiaceen, Dilleniaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Chlaenaceen. (Diss.) 97 pp. O. Osterode a. H., 1886.

Schumann, K[arl]. Chlaenaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 168–175, il. 87–88. 1895.)

LEPTOLAENA (LEPTOCHLAENA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 16. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 208. 1809.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 96-97; XXV. 296-297. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 6-7. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 359, 387. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

L. Bernieri: Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 564. 1889.)

L. multifiora: [Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 41-42, pl. 11. [1808.])

RHODOLAENA

Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 17. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 208. 1809.)

- [Rhodolaena altivola.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 47-48, pl. 13. [1806.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 95-96; XXI. 322-323; XXII. 447. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

SARCOLAENA

[Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 16. [1806.] — Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 37-40, pl. 9-10. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 207-208. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 564-565. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

S. Bojeriana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 177. **1871**–73.)

S. codonochlamys: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, pp. 11-12.)

SCHIZOLAENA

[Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 16-17. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 208. 1809.)

pp. 43-44, pl. 12. 1806.) [Schizolaena rosea.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . .

Baker, J. G. [Schizolaena exinvolucrata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 97-98. 1884.)

XEROCHLAMYS

X. pilosa: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 45. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 96. 1884.)

— Baker, J. G. Xerochlamys pilosa Baker. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XV. 11, pl. 1413. 1883–85.)

X. pubescens: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 296. **1890**.)

XYLOLAENA (SCLEROOLAENA)

Bailion, H[enri]. Les Xylolaena et la valeur de la famille des Chlénacées. [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 410-414.

125. GONYSTYLACEAE

Gilg, E[rnst]. Gonystylaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 231–232. 1897.)

GONYSTYLUS

Teysmann, [J. E.] & Binnendijk, [Simon]. Ueber Kaju Garu, ein wohlriechendes Holz in Indien. [Gonystylus Miquelianus.] (Bot. Zeit. XX. 265–266. 1862.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Gonystylus Miquelianus.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 132-133, pl. 4. 1863-64.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Description d'un nouveau genre de Tiliacées, à fieurs oligostémones. (Adansonia, X. 34-39. 1871-73.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl].

Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

126. TILIACEAE

Taxonomy

Kunth, K. S. (In his Malvaceae, Büttneriaceae, Tiliaceae . . . pp. 14-16. 1822.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Tiliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 503-518. 1824.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 755. 1843.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1,

pp. 224-233. 1858.)

Bentham, George. Notes on Tiliaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 52-74. 1861.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 29-30. 1861.)

Bocquillon, H[enri]. Mémoirs sur le groupe des Tiliacées. (Adansonia, VII. 17-64. 1866-67.) — Reprinted: 48 pp. O. Paris, 1867.

Baillon, H[enri]. Notes sur les Tiliacées. (Adansonia, X.

190–196. 1871–73.)

Saysaylowics, Ign[az], Ritter von. Zur Systematik der Tiliaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 427–457; VII. 133–145. 1885–86.) Lipowate, monografia rodsajów. [Tiliaceae; monograph of the genera.] (Akad. Umiej. Krakowie Rozpr. Wydz. Mat.-Przyrod. XIII. 207-303, 4 pl.; XV. 48-75, 1 pl. 1888-87.)

Prantl, K[arl]. Tiliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pfianzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 8-30, il. 4-13; Nachträge, pp. 232-234; Nachträge II., p. 42. 1895-1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 228-229; VI. 424-425: 1830-31.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 344-359. 1862.)

Schumann, Karl. Tiliaceae. [1886.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 3, col. 117-200, pl. 25-39. 1889-92.)

Asia

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 175-176. 1841.) [Malayan

Hasskarl, J. K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 125-139. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 62-64.

1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 95–140. 1892.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Africa

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 19-21. 1850.) [South African species.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Tiliaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 115–132. 1893.)

Morphology and Physiology

Organogénie des Tiliacées (Tilia, Corchorus, Sparmannia) et des Malvacées (Malva, Sida, Lavatera, etc.). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 908–913. 1852.) Trécul, A[uguste]. De la théorie carpellaire d'après des Tilia-cées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXX. 519-526.

Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Malvacées, Bombacées, Tiliacées, Sterculiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 129-246, pl. 4-7. 1887.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) [1]+118 pp. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1888.

Tieghem, Philippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 137-138, 438, pl. 9. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Wiesner, J[ulius]. 1894. — See vol. I. 190: Physiology. WOOD AND BARK.

ACTINOPHORA (Schoutenia)

Planchon, J. E. [Schoutenia ovata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 260. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Schoutenia Godefroyana.] (Adansonia, XI. 370-372. 1873-76.)

ALTHOFFIA

Schumann, K[arl]. 209-210. 1888.) [Althoffia tetrapyxis.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX.

ANCISTROCARPUS (ACROSEPALUM)

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 173-174. 1867.) Pierre, L. Caractères du fruit de l'Acrosepalum Klaineanum. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 14, pp. 119-120. [1899.]) [= Ancistrocarpus densispinosus.]

APEIBA (AUBLETIA)

Buc'nos, [P. J.]. [Apeiba Tibourbou.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 44, pl. 42. 1779.)

BELOTIA (Adenodiscus; Grewia spec.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Adenodiscus mexicanus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, p. 504. 1846.)

Planchon, J. E. [Grewia mexicana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 292. 1855.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Belotia insignis.] (Adansonia, X. 182. **1871**-73.)

BERRIA (BERRYA, HEXAGONOTHECA)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Hexagonotheca cordata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, p. 505. 1846.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Berrya Vescoana.] (Adansonia, X. 240.

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[edoric]. Berrya quinquelo-cularis T. et B. mscr. in Hort. bog. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp.

19-21, pl. 5. 1897.)

Nadeaud, [Jean]. [Berrya tahitensis.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 104. [1897.])

BRAZZEIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886-90.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 609-610; II. 868-869. 1889-98.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, Harms, H[ermann]. K[arl]. Die natürlich Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 332. 1897.)

BROWNLOWIA

B. argentata: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 67. 1870.)

B. elata: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

-Lindley, John. Brownlowia elata. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1472, pl. **1831**.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 39, pl. 1836.)

B. lepidota: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 200-201. **1894**.)

B. Riedelii: Hemsley, W. B. (In Hemsley, W. B. Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 3, p. 128. 1885.)

CARPODIPTERA

 Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Carpodiptera cubensis.] (A Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 163-164. 1861.)
 Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 180-182. 1871-73.) (Amer.

CERATOSEPALUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ceratosepalum digitatum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2307. 1895.)

CHRISTIANA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Christiana madagascariensis.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 542. 1889.)

Africa.]

CISTANTHERA.

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Cistanthera Dewevrei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 174– 175. 1899.)

COLUMBIA (COLONA)

- C. Blancoi: Bolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 308. **1886**.)
- C. gamosepala: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 575. 1863.)
- C. integrifolia: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 372.
- C. serratifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Colona serratifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 47-48, pl. 370; VI. 87.
- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Columbia inaequilatera.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 233. 1858.)
- Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Colona serratifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XXXI. 324. 1893.)

CORCHOROPSIS

Siebold, P. F. von & **Zuccarini**, J. G. [Corchoropsis crenata.] (Akad. Wiss. Munchen Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837–43), pp. 737–739, pl. 4. 1843.)

CORCHORUS

- C. Allenii: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1891), p. 462. 1892.)
- C. cinerascens: Defiers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 300-301, pl. 5. 1895.)
- C. fascicularis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 69. 1794.)
- C. fruticulosus: Visiani, R[oberto] de. (In quaedam Aegypti . . . pp. 21–22, pl. 3. 1836.) (In his Plantae
- C. hirsutus: Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. Gén. Bot. XII. 491, il. 153, 183. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- C. pilolobus: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 167-168. 1825-28.)
 - DICLIDOCARPUS (BIXAGREWIA, TRICHOSPER-MUM)
- Gray, Asa. [Diclidocarpus Richii.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 200-202, pl. 14. 1854. Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 48-49. 1857.)

 Eurs, Sulpiz. [Bixagrewia nicobarica.] (Jour. Bot. XIII.
- 325, 1 pl. 1875.)

DIPLODISCUS

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Diplodiscus paniculatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 235. 1858.)

DIPLOPHRACTUM

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Diplophractum auriculatum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 34-36, pl. 1. 1819.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. Note on a fruit from Comassi, collected by Lieut. de Hoghton and sent to Kew by Major Bulger. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 457-458. 1875.)

ENDOSTEIRA

Turezaninow, Nicolai. [Endosteira oppositifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 575-576. 1863.)

ENTELEA (APEIBA spec.)

- Sims, John. Entelea arborescens. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2480. 1824.)
- Richard, Achille. [Apeiba australis.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, I. 301-302, pl. 34. **1832**-34.)
- Lindley, John. Entelea palmata. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, pp. 66-67. 1838.) Lindley, John.
- Tassi, Attilio. 1843. See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Irri-

GLYPHAEA

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Glyphaea grewioides Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 760. 1848.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Glyphaea grewioides.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 237–238, pl. 22. 1849.)

 Glyphaea Monteiroi. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5610. 1866.)

GREWIA (MICROCOS, OMPHACARPUS, VINCENTIA) Taxonomy

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 33-36. 1790.)

- Jussieu, A. L. Mémoire sur le Grewia, genre de plantes de la famille des Tiliacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IV. 82-93, pl. 47–51. **1804**.)
- Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 113–114. 1813.)

 Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber zwei bekannte Grewia-Arten.

 (Bonplandia, V. 257–258. 1857.)
- Ueber die Gattung Grewia. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 337-339, 345–347. **1864**.)

- Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Procès-verb. 1846, pp. 26-30.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- [Vincentia lancaefolia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Procèsverb. 1846, pp. 31-32.)
- Garcke, Aug[ust]. [Grewia inaequilatera, G. lepidopetala.]
 (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach
 Mossambique . . . pp. 134-135. 1862-64.)

 Balfour, I. B. [Grewia inaequilatera, G. lepidopetala.]

 (Roy. Ediah Dana VI (1890-99) p. 504 1899)
- Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), p. 504. 1882.)

 Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 47-48. 1882. Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 104-105; XXI. 326-327; XXV. 299-301 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Baillon, H[enri]. [1885-86.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 543-544, 548-552, 557-559. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.] Schumann, K[arl]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 428-432. 1900.) [Species of central

- Korthals, P. W. Over de geslachten Praravinia en Omphacarpus. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 189-194, pl. 41-42. 1839-42.)
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 100. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Deflers, Albertl. (In his Voyage au Yemen . . . pp. 115-116. 1889.) [Species of western Asia.]
- Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. 1894, p. 201.) [Species of India.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

Pacific Islands

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 197–200. **1854**.)

Morphology and Physiology

- Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I., pp. 91–92. 1831.)
- Tassi, Attilio. 1843. See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Irri-TABILITY.

Enumeration of Species

- G. acuminata: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 210. 1866.)
- G. aldabrensis: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 147.)
- G. amicorum: Richard, Achille. [Grewia tiliifolia.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. pref. p. 9. 1832-34.)
- G. asiatica: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . II. 244-245, pl. 138. 1782.)

 Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . III. 21-23, pl. 83. [1819.])
- G. batangensis: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 158.)
- G. Boehmiana: Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 15-17.
- G. caffra: Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 53. 1843.) G. candida: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 407. 1829.)
- G. cyclopetala: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & **Peyritsch**, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 558-559. **1860**.)
- G. dubia: Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 300. **1895**.)
- G. ectasicarpa: Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 67, 1 il. 1877.)
- G. elatostomoides: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 27-28. 1891.)
- G. erythraea: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 671. 1868.)

Grewia laevigata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Grewia glabra.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 437-438. 1834.)

G. lanceolata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 4-5. 1852.)

G. mallococca: Cavanilles, A. J. (In h scriptiones . . . IV. 46-47, pl. 369. 1797.) (In his Icones et de-

- Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 364-365. **1837**.)

G. manillensis: Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 310-311. **1843**.)

G. megalocarpa: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

G. microcarpa: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Engler, A[dolf] & HARMS, H[ermann]. II. 190. [1897]—99.) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl.

G. Microcos: Lindley, John. [Grewia affinis.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 265-267. 1826.)

- Jack, [William]. [Microcos glabra.] (Bot. Misc. I. 282.

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 170-171. 18[30]-41.)

(In his Horti bo-G. micropetala: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. tanici bononiensis plantae novae, II. 12-13, pl. 3. 1839.)

Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 20-21, pl. 6. 1840.) G. microphylla: Bertoloni, Antonio.

G. mollis: Oliver, [Daniel]. 40, pl. 17. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX.

G. nagenslum: Prain, D[avid]. (As. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 168–169. 1900.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

G. occidentalis: Curtis, William. Grewia occidentalis. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 423. 1798.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . II. 95, pl. 1817.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Grewia occidentalis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1526. 1829.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VI. 449, pl. **1833**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

G. odorata: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige ... gewassen ... Buitenzorg, p. 79. 1823.)

G. orbiculata: Rottler, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 205. 1803.)

G. paniculata: Jack, W[illiam]. [Microcos tomentosa.] (Bot. Misc. I. 281-282, pl. 60. 1830.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [Grewia affinis.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 37. 1842.)

G. parviflora: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 83. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

- Maximowics, C. J. [Grewia parviflora var. microphylla.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 80-81. 1890.)
- De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 49-51, pl. 12. 1899-1900.)

G. piscatorum: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 208. 1866.)

G. populifolia: Anderson, Thomas. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bol. V. suppl. pp. 10-11. 1861.)

- Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 143. 1885.)

G. Puttkameri: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 371-372. **1891**.)

G. retusifolia: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 294. 1872.)

G. salicifolia: Schinz, Hans. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. XXI. pt. 1, p. 87. 1897.)

G. triflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. On a new genus of the natural order of Tiliaceae, from the island of Madagascar. [Vincentia triflora.] (Bot. Misc. I. 293-294, pl. 62. 1830.)

G. velutina: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense . . . p. 21. [1882.])

G. villosa: Wildenow, C. L. — In ROTTLER, J. P. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 205. 1803.)

— Deille, [A.] R. [Grewia echinulata.] (In Callliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroc... IV. 372–374. 1826–27.)
— Arnott, [G. A.] Walker. [Grewia corylifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 236. 1834.)

Grewia villosa: Wight, Robert & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 218-219, pl. 10. 1835.)

— Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 40. 1889.)

G. viridiflora: Teyamann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

(Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 39. 1864.)

GREWIOPSIS

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 176–180. 1869.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

HELIOCARPUS

Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 420. 1888.) Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 94. 1891.)

— [Heliocarpus.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 125-129, pl. 7-10. 1897.)

H. americanus: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 14, pl. 45. 1760-73.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
. . p. 40, pl. 45. [1800]—09.)
— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.
Hosti

Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 26-27, pl. 453. 1804.)

-Baker, E. G. Two old American types. Hel americana. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 130-132. 1898.) Heliocarpus

H. oblongifolius: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 573. 1863.) (Soc. Nat.

H. polyandrus: Smith, J. D. [Heliocarpus polyandrus var. nodiflorus.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 240. 1897.)

H. tomentosus: Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. 62. **1860**.)

HONCKENYA (CLAPPERTONIA)

Willdenow, K. L. Duae plantae africanae descriptae (ineditum). (In Usteri, P[aul]. Delectus opusculorum botanicorum . . . II. 197-202, pl. 3-4. 1793.) [Honckenya ficifolia.]

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (Clappertonia ficifolia.] (In his Icones selectae . . . V. 1, pl. 1. 1846.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Honckenya minor.] (Adansonia, X. 183. **187**1–73.)

LUEHEA

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 83-84; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 50. 1838-41.)

L. divaricata: Géel, P. C. van. nicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.) (In his Sertum bota-

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 44-45, pl. 1836.)

- Garcke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 469. 1891.)

L. meiantha: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 394. 1897.) L. parvifolia: Huber, J[acob]. (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 507-508. **1898**.)

L. scabrifolia: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . p. 212. 1849.)

L. speciosa: Willdenow, C. L. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 409-411, pl. 5. 1801.)

L. splendens: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 12. **1896**–99.)

MOLLIA

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 6-7. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Bentham, [George]. [Mollia glabrescens.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 131-132. 1842.)

Britton, N. L. [Mollia boliviana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 156. 1889.)

NETTOA

Baillon, H[enri]. Du genre Nettoa, séparent les Bixacées des Tiliacées. Du genre Nettoa, et des caractères qui ées des Tiliacées. (Adansonia, VI. 238-242, 1 pl. 1865-66.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1866.]

OUBANGUIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Oubanguia africana.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 869-870. 1898.)

PENTACE

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Pentace burmanica.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 47–48. 1871.)

PENTADIPLANDRA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Pentadiplandra Brazzeana.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 611-612. 1889.)

PTEROCOELION

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pterocoellion [sic] javanicum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 572. 1863.)

SPARMANNIA

Baker, J. G. [Sparmannia discolor, S. subpalmata]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 101-102, pl. 22. 1884.)

S. abyssinica: Engler, [Adolf]. nica var. Fischeri.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 297. 1892.) [Sparmannia abyssi-

S. africana: Botzius, J. A. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 25, pl. 3. 1789.)

— Sims, John. Sparmannia africana. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 516. **1801**.)

— **Ventenat**, E. P. (*In his* Jardin de la Malmaison . . . II. 78, pl. 78. **1804**.)

— Noisette, [L. C.]. Observations sur la Sparmannia. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 213-220. 1813.)

— Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . p. 41, 1 pl. 1814.)

____ Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 170, pl. 1829.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In

their Sammlung . . . pp. 103-105, pl. 1831.)

- Morren, Ch[arles]. Recherches sur le mouvement et l'anatomie des étamines du Sparrmannia africana. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. XIV. [pt. 3]. 1841.) 42 pp. 1 pl.

Tassi, Attilio. 1843. - See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Irri-TABILITY.

- Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 359-360. 1849.) [Morphological.]

- Heckel, E[douard]. 1874. - See vol. I. 197: Physiology. IRRITABILITY.

- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 306, pl. 11.

1885.) [Anatomical.] - Sprenger, C[arl]. Di una metamorfosi nel fiore della Sparmannia africana Lin. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIII. 225-

227. 1888.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx.

— Clos, D[ominique]. (Soc. Bot. p. 210. 1889.) [Teratological.] — **Hansgirg**, Anton. [Physiological.] (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 413. 1890.)

Familler, Ignaz. (Flora, LXXXII. 155-156. 1896.) [Morphological.]

S. discolor: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 102, pl. 22. 1884.)

Baker, J. G. [Speirostyla tiliaefolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 299, pl. 50. 1890.)

TILIA (TILIOIDES)

Taxonomy

Ventenat, E. P. Monografia del género Tilo. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 57-71. 1800.) — Monographie du genre Tilleul. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. IV. 1-20, pl. 1-5. [1803.]) — Reprinted: 21 pp. 5 pl. Q. Paris, [1802].† — Extrait d'une monographie du genre Tilleul. [1800.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 83-84. 1799-1801.) — A monograph of the genus Tilia. (Ann. Bot. Konig. I. 207-219. 1805.)

Candolle. A P de. (In his Catalogue plantarum Horti

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis . . . pp. 150-151. 1813.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 38-43, pl. 221-225. 1822.)

Spach, Eduard. Revisio generis Tiliarum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 331-347, pl. 15. 1834.)

Bayer, J. N. Monographia Tiliae generis. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 3-62, pl. 8-9. 1862.)

Koch, Karl. Die Linden; monographische Bearbeitung. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VIII. 267–271, 277–280.

Hentse, Wilhelm. Ueber einige verkannte Lindenarten in den Parkanlagen und Alleen um Kassel. (Ver. Naturk. Cassel Ber. XV. (1864–66), pp. 1–9, 5 pl. 1867.) Simonkai, Lajos. Hazank és a földkerekség Hársfajainak

biráló átnézete; Revisio Tiliarum hungaricarum atque orbis

terrarum. (Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl. XXII. 268-352, pl. 1-2. 1888.) — Separate: t-p-c. Budapest, 1888.

Junger, E[rnst]. [Tilioides.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 277.

North America

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 305. 1887.)

Europe

Steven, Chr[istian von]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. IV. 259—264. 1832. — Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. III. 101–104. 1834.) Steven, Chr[istian von].

Courtois, R[ichard]. Mémoire sur les Tilleuls d'Europe. 18 pp. 4 pl. Bruxelles, 1835. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. IX. [pt. 6.] 1835.)

Ortmann, A[nton]. (Flora, XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 499-504. 1835.) Griesselich, L[udwig]. [Tilia communis var. parvifolia, var. grandifolia.] (In his Kleine botanische Schriften, p. 227. 1836.)

Lees, Edwin. Note on the genus Tilia. (Phytologist, I. 111. 1842.)

Leighton, W. A. 147-148. 1842.) Notes on the genus Tilia. (Phytologist, I.

Spach, Eduard. Revisio Tiliarum. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IX. 475-481. 1842.) — Extract from: Ann. Sci. Nat. new ser. II. 381.

Döll, J. C. 1843. — See vol. I. 381: Phytography. German EMPIRE.

Fries, E. [M.]. (Bot. Notis. 1857, p. 161.)

Ruprecht, F. J. [Tilia septentrionalis, T. caucasica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2, (1869), pp. 252-259, 299-300. **1870**.)

Saelan, Th[iodolf]. Om de i Finland förekommande formerna af slägtet Tilia. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. V. 237–245. 1880. — See also III. 192. 1878.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Notice sur les Tilleuls forestiers de Belgique. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 95-102. 1880.) Borbás, [Vincenz] von. [Linden-Hybriden und anderes.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 297-298. 1887.)

Simonkai, Lajos. Tilia Haynaldiana Simk. és tizszirmu Hárs-

fáink. [Tilia Haynaldiana and the Lindens with ten petals.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. XI. 1-4. 1887.)

Borbás, Vincens von. (In his Vasvármegye . . . flórája, pp. 262–266. **1887**–88.)

Braun, H[einrich] & Simonkai, L[ajos]. (In Kerner von MARILAUN, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 5, pp. 29-33. 1888.)

Simonkai, Lajos. A magyar erdők Hársai. [The Lindens of the Hungarian forests.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVII. 214–222.

Borbás, Vincenz von. Ueber Arten der Gattung Tilia mit sitzenden Bracteen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 361-

- Die Hybriden der pentapetalen Linden. (Formae Tiliarum pentapetalarum hybridae.) (Deutsch. Bot. Monateschr. VII. 1-6. 1889.)

Tilia Richteri Borb. n. sp. hybr. . . . und zu Geschiel der Silberlinde. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 161–168. 1889.) und zu Geschichte

S[argent], C. S. The Lindens of western Europe. (*Gard. & For.* II. 255-257, il. 109-111. **1889**.)

Braun, H[einrich]. — In WETTSTEIN [VON WESTERSHEIM], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 66. 1890. — Also in Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Schedae ad floram exsiccatam austro-hungaricam . . . pt. 7, pp. 23–31.

Sorbås, Vincenz von. (In A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, pp. 402–403. 1900.) Borbás, Vincenz von.

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVI. 430-436. 1880. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 582-1880.) [Species of eastern Asia.] **589**.

[Tilia paucicostata, T. chinensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 82-84. 1890.)

Крыловъ, П. Н. [Krylof, P. N.] Липа на предгорьяхъ Кузнецкаго Алатау. [The Lindens on the footbills of the Kuznetzki Alatau.] 40 pp. 1 tab. Q. Tomsk, 1891.†

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 111. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Shirasawa, Homi. Die Gattung Tilia in Japan. (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. IV. no. 2, pp. 153–165, pl. 17–18. 1900.)— Separate: t-p-c.

Morphology

Brunner, Charles], jr. Observations sur l'inflorescence du Tilleul. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. I. 181-187, 1 pl. 1846.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1846.] — (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 319-326, pl. 10. 1846.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. Ueber die Stellung des Blüthenzweiges bei den Linden nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Knospen-bildung dieser Bäume. (*Flora*, XXIX. 369–382, 1 pl. **1846**.)

Brunner, Ch[arles]. Sur les bourgeons et l'inflorescence du Tilleul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 356-369, pl. 21-22. 1847.)

Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 44-45, il. 1-3. 1853.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 254–256, pl. 21. 1853.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 364. **1859**. — Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 52. 1872.) Wydler, Heinrich.

Buchenau, Frans. Ueber die Nervatur der Bracteen bei den Linden. [1872.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 14-16.

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244. 1883.)

Mattirolo, O[reste]. Di un nuovo processo di suberificazione nei tegumenti seminali nel gen. Tilia Lin. (Accad. Sci. Torino Atti, XX. (1884–85), pp. 1166–1172. 1885.)

— Sullo sviluppo e sulla natura dei tegumenti seminali nel genere Tilia Linn. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVII. 289–319, pl. 30–32. 1885.) — Separate.

Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. p. 41, pl. 1. 1885.)

Frank, A. B. 1886. — See vol. I. 134: Morphology and

ANATOMY. SECRETORY TISSUES.

Mechan, Thomas. On the bract in Tilia. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 316-317. 1888.)

Kumm, Paul. [Tilia europaea.] (In his Zur Anatomie einiger Keimblätter, p. 25. 1889.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 115-116, pl. 8. 1891.) Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 188–193, pl. 3. 1892.)

Vries, Hugo de. 1895. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

Wittlin, J. (Bot. Centr. LXVII. 67-68, pl. 1896.)

Lubbeck, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 209-210, 1 pl. **1898**.)

Teratology

Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur une feuille monstrueuse de Tilleul, suivie de quelques considérations sur les feuilles pel-tées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 267-269. 1857.)

Bayer, Joh[ann]. Linden mit kappenförmigen Blättern. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. X. 322-323. 1860.)

Wehmer, C[arl]. Ueber einige abnorme Lindeninflorescenzen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 313-326, pl. 20. 1891.)

Leneček, Ottokar. Über schildförmige und dütenartig verwachsene Lindenblätter. (Naturu. Ver. Univ. Wien Mittheil. 1892-93, pp. 19-29, 11 il. 1893.)

Physiology

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. 1809.—See vol. I. 189: Physiology. Increase of wood and bark.

Langlois. 1843. — See vol. I. 152: Physiology. Plant con-

Boos, Josef & Fritsch, Karl. Ueber die Blüthezeit der Linden. Phänologische Notizen, I. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 115–118. **1862**.)

Wurzelbildung. 1865. — See vol. I. 188: Physiology. AERIAL ROOTS.

Trécul, Auguste. Des mucilages chez les Malvacées, le Tilleul, les Sterculiacées, les Cactées, et les Orchidées indigènes. (*Adansonia*, VII. 248–255. **1866**–67.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 479, pl. 6. **1869**.) [Ecological.]

Boussingault, [J. B.]. Sur une matière sucrée apparue sur les feuilles d'un Tilleul. 1872. — See vol. I. 213: РАТНОLОСУ. HONEY-DEW.

Evassay, Jenő. A Hársfa leveleinek cukortartalma. [The sugar contents of the leaves of the Linden.]

Közl. IV. 151–153. 1872.) (Természet.

Mayer, C. F. 1873. - See vol. I. 188: Physiology. Aerial ROOTS.

Paasch, [Alexander]. [Ueber einen Fall frühzeitigen Ergrünens der Linde.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1878, p. 109.)

Sargent, F. L. 1881. - See vol. I. 188: Physiology. Aerial ROOTS.

Councier, C[onstantin]. 1883. — See vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.

Foerste, A. F. 1884. — See vol. I. 192: Physiology. Cast-ING OFF OF BRANCHES.

Möhl, [Heinrich]. 1890. — See vol. I. 188: Physiology. AERIAL ROOTS.

Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 263. 1892.) [Ecological.] Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 268, pl. 132; XX. 158, pl. 147. 1892–93.)

Maquenne, [Léon]. Sur la composition de la miellée du Tilleul. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXVII. 127-129. 1893. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XXVIII. 217-218. 1893.)

Pasquale, F[ortunato]. Sulla pioggerella avvenuta sotto al-cuni alberi di Tiglio nel Regio orto botanico di Napoli. (Soc. Pasquale, F[ortunato]. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, pp. 257-261.)

Exudation of manna. Borthoumieu, V. La miellée des Tilleuls. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XIII. 175-176. 1900.)

Noteworthy Individuals

Beispiele alter Linden. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XIX.] 80.

Seidensticker. Die alte Linde bei Coppenbrügge. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. [XXII.] 117, 1 pl. 1846.) Seidensticker.

Link, H. F. Erinnerung an die grosse Linde bei Neustadt am Kocher. (Flora, XXXIII. 113-121. 1850.)

[Thedenius, K. F.] Konung Fredrik den Stores Lind. (Bot. Notis. 1852, p. 48.)

Harting, P[ieter]. De Wonderboom in den Haarlemmerhout. (Album Natuur, 1853, pp. 145-161, 7 il.)
Grosse Linden. (Krit. Bl. XL. pt. 1, pp. 257-258. 1858.)

K., S. Zur Naturgeschichte der Linde. [Tilia grandifolia.]

(Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. 1860, pp. 57-58.)

Walser, Dr. Die grosse Linde in Leutkirch, mit Beziehungen zu den Wachsthumsverhältnissen sehr alter Linden unseres Clima's überhaupt. [Tilia grandifolia.] (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XVII. 57–80, 2 il. 1861.)

Lichtensteig. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1865, p. 71.) — [French translation.] (Jour. Suiss. Écon. For. 1865, pp. 87-

Grillaume, Dr. Le Tilleul du reposoir ou des Druides. (Ram. Sapin, [II.] 35, 1 il. 1867.)
Caspary, Robert. Die alte Linde (Tilia platyphyllos Scop.)

zu Neuenstadt am Kocher in Württemberg. (Ver. Vateri. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXIV. 193–207, pl. 3–4. **1868**–[69].) — Separate.

Harting, P[ieter]. Een wonderboom. (Album Natuur, 1869, pp. 351-353, 1 pl.)

With aerial roots in the hollow stem.

Ratzeburg, J. T. C. Die Linden am Schlossberge bei Freienwalde a. O. [Tilia grandifolia.] (Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes. I. 240-243. **1869**.)

Smith, W. G. 1873. - See vol. I. 297: Phytography. Note-WORTHY TREES. BRITISH ISLES.

Lees, Edwin. The Lime or Linden tree in Worcestershire and its borders. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 49, il. 11-13. 1874.)

Reichardt, H. W. Eine alte Linde im Hofe des Schlosses zu Buchheim. [Tilia parvifolia.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXIV. Sitzber. pp. 34-35. 1874.)

Eine uralte Linde zu Bisenz. (Centrol. Ges. Forstw. I. 533.

Hutchinson, John. Remarkable Lime trees. (Gard. VII. 310. 1875.)

Die grosse Linde zu Neuenstadt in Württemberg. (Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes. XXI. 559-560. 1877.)

Göppert, [J.] H. R. Die Torstenson-Linde bei Gross-Glogau in Schlesien. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXIII. 396-398. 1877.) — From: "Schlesische Zeitung."

— Ueber die sogenannte Auferstehungs-Linde in Annaberg im Königreich Sachsen. [Tilia grandifolia.] (Gartenft. XXVII. 264–267, pl. 950. 1878.)

Ein sehenswerter Baum. (Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit. LV. 80. 1879.) — From: "Lothr. Zeitung."

Hutchison, Robert. The old and remarkable Lime trees in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. ser. 4, XV. 88-101. 1883.)

Die Wylerlinde. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1890, pp. 159-

Rodigas, É[mile]. De Lindeboom van Kadier-en-Keer. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1890, p. 159.)

Christ, H[ermann]. The great Wurtemberg Linden. (Gard. & For. IV. 598-599. 1891.)

Kihlman, [A. O.]. 1891-92. — See vol. I. 296: Phytography. NOTEWORTHY TREES. SCANDINAVIA.

K[lipp], O. Le Merelinde de Vosselare. (Rev. Ho XXII. 105-108, il. 20. [1896.] — See also p. 147.) (Rev. Hort. Belge,

Holleman, F. A. De oude Lindeboom te Oisterwijk. 2 pts. ([4]+[7] pp.) 4 il. sq. O. & Q. n. t-p. [Oisterwijk, 1897-99.)
Fulbert-Dumonteil. Un Tilleul sans pareil. (Semaine Hort. Tulbert-Dumonteil. Un Tilleul sans pareil. (Semaine Hort. II. 367–368. 1898.)

Rodigas, É[mile]. Een driehonderdjarige Linde. (Tijdschr. Boomteelt. 1899, p. 158.)

Miscellaneous

Steige, Joachim. Beschreibung des Lindenbaums. Q. Wittebergae, 1657.†

Ilmer, Georg. (praeses). De Tilia. (Diss.) (Daniel Lindner.) [16] pp. Q. Lipsiae, 1669.†

Starý, Karel. Lípa. [The Linden.] (Živa, IX. 1-7. 1861.)

Funcke, Joseph. Der Waldcultus und die Linde in der Geschichte, in Sagen und Liedern. 154+6 pp. T. Köln, 1869. Paxton, George. The Lime. (Knowledge, XIX. 171-172, 2 il.

Enumeration of Species

T. americana: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 55-56, pl. 45. 1825.)

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 125, il. 5. 1885.) [Morphological.]

— Rothrock, J. T. The American Linden (Tilia americana L.). (For. Leaves, V. 136, 2 pl. 1896.)
— Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 428–429, il. 1897.) [Mor-

phological.]

T. Baroniana: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 468. 1900.)

T. Braunii: Simonkai, L[ajos]. Tilia Brau (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVI. 398-399. 1886.) Tilia Braunii n. sp.

T. Carnuntiae: Braun, H[einrich]. — In WETTSTEIN [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 320. 1895.)

T. caucasica: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 417. 1878.)

T. cordata: Borkhausen, M. B. (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 426. 1793.)

- Hayne, F. G. [Tilia parvifolia.] (In his Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der in der Arsneykunde . . . Gewächse . . . III. no. 46, pl. 46. 1813.)

- Hartman, C. J. [Tilia parvifolia.] (Bot. Notis. 1846, p. 172.)

— Wesmael, A[lfred]. Note sur le Tilleul à petites feuilles. [Tilia parvifolia.] (Belg. Hort. [XXII.] 63-64, 112-118. [1872.])

-Areschoug, F. [W. C.]. 1873. — See vol. I. 105: MORPHOL-OGY AND ANATOMY. STEM.

-Winkler, [K. G.] A. [Tilia ulmifolia.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. 21, pl. 2. 1874.) [Morphological.]
- Jancsewski [von Glinka], Ed[uard, Ritter]. [Tilia parvifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 165, pl. 8. 1882.) [Structure of wood.]

Borbás, (Vincenz] von. [Tilia ulmifolia var. trichoneura.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVII. 147-148. 1887.)

Kuhla, Fritz. [Tilia parvifolia.] (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 199.

— Baker, E. G. Tilia cordata Mill. Dict. no. 1 (1768). (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 318-319. 1898.)

— Devaux, H[enri]. [Tilia sylvestris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 142, il. 6. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

T. euchlora: Koch, K[arl]. Tilia euchlora C. Koch. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1867], apx. 1, p. 9.)

T. flavescens: Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 548-549. **1863**.)

T. fruticosa: Lavy, Jean. (In his État général des végétaux originaires . . . p. 13. 1830.)

Tilia Henryana: Szyszylowicz, Ignaz, [Ritter von]. Tilia Henryana Szyszyl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1927.

T. hybrida: Bechstein, J. M. (In his Forstbotanik, ed. 4, p. 163, pl. 4. **1821**.)

T. Juranyiana: Simonkai, Lajos. (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 570. **1886**.)

- Simonkai, Lajos. Jurányi Hársfa. (Kert. Lap. III. 145-146. **1888**.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. [Tilia Jurányiana var. euryptera.]
 (Magy. Orvos. Termv. Évk. XXV. 499. 1891.)

T. languida: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag 2, pp. 38, 220-221. 1826.)

T. mandshurica: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 124-125. 1857. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 62-63. 1859.)

— Regel, E[duard von]. [Tilia argentea var. mandshurica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), pp. 30-32. 1862.)

T. mexicana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XI. 377–378. **1837**.)

T. Miqueliana: Szyszylowicz, Ign[az, Ritter von]. Tilia Miqueliana Maxim. var. chinensis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. p. 1 of pl. 1927. 1891.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 111, il. 19. 1893.)

T. mongolica: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 212–213. 1883.)

- Maximowicz, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia . . . pp. 118-119, pl. 11. 1889.)

T. Oliveri: Ssyssylowics, Ign[as, Ritter von]. Tilia Oliveri Szyszylowics. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. p. 2 of text of pl. 1927. 1891.)

T. petiolaris: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tilia petiolaris. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6737. 1884.)

T. platyphyllos: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tilia europaea var. cucullata.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 19, pl. 11. [1800]—09.)

Ring. Soll Tilia grandifolia nur Varietät seyn? (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, VI. 214-220. 1807.)

— Berchtold, Friedrich, Graf zu & Preal, J. S. [Tilia pilosa.] (In their O prirozenosti rostlin . . . II. pl. 39. 1823-[35].)

— Opis, P. M. [Tilia affinis.] [1826.] (In his Naturalientausch, p. 461. 1823-26.)

— Opis, P. M. [Tilia obliqua.] [1826.] (In his Naturalientausch, p. 462. 1823-26.)

— Borgström, Ludwig. [Tilia platyphyllos var. glutinosa.]
(Bot. Notis. 1844, p. 164.)
— [Lindblom, A. E.] [Om afsöndring af en sockerhaltig saft från bladen af Tilia platyphyllos* glutinosa.] (Bot. Notis.

1846, p. 111.) - Lindsberg, C. J. Vextarter från vestra skärgården. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. IX. pt. 3, pp. 61-62. 1862.) Lindeberg, C. J. Thedenius, K. F. Skandinaviska florans novitier. (Bot. Notis. 1853, pp. 24-26.)

— Jechl, Franz. Ueber die Tilia cucullata Jacq. in Golden-kron. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. VII. 192–194. 1857.) — Heuffel, Johann. [Tilia grandifolia var. cordifolia, var. truncata.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. VIII. 80. 1858.)

— Schulzer von Mueggenburg, Stephan, Kanitz, August & Knapp, J. A. [Tilia grandifolia var. flava.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 151. 1868.)

— Malinvaud, Ernest. Sur un échantillon à pédoncules bractéolés du Tilia grandifolia Ehrh. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXV. 316-317. 1878.)

Patouillard, N[arcisse]. Note sur quelques plantes des environs de Paris. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 183–184.

1880.) [Tilia grandifolia. Teratological.]

- Potonié, Henry. Ueber eine Linden-Varietät. förd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIII. 543-547, 12. 1880.) — Reprinted: [5] pp. 4 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1880.]

— Hermann, G. [Tilia grandifolia f. Füredensis.] (Természet. Füzet. IX. 281. 1885.)

-Lecomte, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 324, pl.

24. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

— Bolle, Carl. Unter den Linden des Werbellin . . . [Tilia grandifolia.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 124-134. 1890.)

Tilia platyphyllos: Christ, H[ermann]. [Tilia platyphyllos var. vitifolia.] (Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 91-92. 1891.)

— Smolař, Gustav. Lípa širolistá s listy kápovitými. [The Broad-leaved Linden with cornet-shaped leaves.] (Vesmir,

XX. 181–182, 1 il. 1891.)

Reuss, H[ermann]. Beiträge zur Wachsthumsthätigkeit des Baumes nach praktischen Beobachtungsdaten des laufenden Stärkenzuwachsganges an der Sommerlinde. (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. II. 145–158. 1893.)

Braun, H[einrich]. [Tilia platyphyllos var. cordiformis.]
In Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 320. 1895.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 266-267. 1896.) [Teratological.]

T. pubescens: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 213. 1842.)
— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 338. 1889.)

T. rubra: Steven, Christian von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 326-327. 1856.)

T. semicuneata: Borbás, V[incenz] von. Tilia semicuneata Rupr.? in Galizien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 44-**45. 1889**.)

T. septentrionalis: Norrlin, [J. P.]. [Tilia septentrionalis Rupr. i Finland.] (Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis. XIII. Rupr. i Finland.] 470. **1871**-74.)

T. sublanata: Simonkai, Lajos. (In his Erdély edényes flórájának . . . p. 155. 1886.)

T. tomentosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tilia alba.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 18, pl. 283. 1798.)

- Guillard, Achille. [Tilia argentea.] (Anat. Sci. Bot. Nat. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 19. 1847.) [Anatomical.]
- Thtimen, F[elix] von. Eine neue österreichische Tilia

- Thumen, F[elix] von. [Tilia tomentosa var. obliqua]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVII. 333-334. 1877.)

- Widenmann, D. [A.] von. Die Bedeutung der Haarbekleidung an den Blättern der Silberlinde (Tilia argentea Desf.). (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLIX. Sitzber. pp. 97-102, 1 il. 1893.)

Dörfler, I[gnas]. [Tilia tomentosa var. stenomalla.] (In his Herbarium normale . . . pt. 39, p. 300. 1899.)

T. tuan: Szyszylowicz, Ign[az, Ritter von]. Tilis Szyszyl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1926. 1891.) Tilia Tuan

T. Tučekii: Opiz, P. M. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. IV. 103.

T. vulgaris: Tausch, I. F. [Tilia intermedia.] (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, p. 412. 1836.)

- Nicotra, L[copoldo]. Une nouvelle acquisition pour la flore de Sicile. (Rev. Bot. III. 357-358. 1884-85.)

- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 82, il. 168-

170. 1888.) [Morphological.]

— Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129.
1900.) [Morphological.]

TRIUMFETTA

Gmelin, S. G. Observationes et descriptiones botanicae. (*Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. XII.* (1766–67), pp. 508–521, pl. 8–13. 1768. See pp. 511–514.) Gmelin, S. G.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XI. 376-377. 1837.) [Species of central America.]

Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XII. 18-21. 1842.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 750; XXII. 466-467. 1844-49.) [South American species.]

Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 260-262. 1859.) [Central American species.]
— [Triumfetta.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 574-575. 1863.)

T. abyssinica: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 298-299. 1892.)

T. actinocarpa: Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XV. 66-67. 1877.)

T. benguelensis: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 559-560. 1860.)

T. Bradshawii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1891), pp. 460-461. 1892.)

Triumfetta brevipes: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 400. 1887.)

T. cucullata: Fernald, M. L. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 532-533.

T. Descampsii: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 95–96. 1900.)

T. glabra: Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 21. [1807.])

T. grandiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 30. 1798-99.)

T. Hensii: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 93-95. 1900.)

T. hirta: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 63. 1794.)

T. Josefina: Polakowsky, H. (Linnaea, XLI. 552-553. 1877.)

T. Mastersii: Baker, E. G. — In Britten, J. others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 6-7. 1894-96.) James &

T. oblonga: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 213-214. 1824.) (Syll.

T. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 400. 1887.)

T. rhomboidea: Vahl, M[artin]. [Triumfetta glandulosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 62. 1794.)

- Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Triumfetta riparia.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 295. 1844.)

T. semitriloba: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 41-42, pl. 76. 1776.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 275-276.

T. socorrensis: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. pp. 1-2. 1899.)

T. speciosa: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 86. 1852-57.) - Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. 60-62. 1860.)

T. tomentosa: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 103. 1843.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Triumfetta tomentosa var. calvescens.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 441. 1886.)

127. MALVACEAE

Taxonomy

Horst, J. D. Malva arborescens lutea. [16] pp. Q. Gissae Hessorum, 1654.†

Cavanilles, A. J. Secunda dissertatio botanica. Serra, Malope, Lavatera, Alcea, Althaea et Malachra. Accedunt Sidae mantissa, et tentamina de Malvarum atque Abutilonis fibris in usus oeconomicos praeparandis. Parisiis, 1786. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 43–106+3 pp., pl. 14–35A. [1785]–90.) — [Abstract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 8, pp. 17–33. 1790.)

Koelreuter, J. T. Malvacei ordinis plantae novae hybridae. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. 1782, pt. 2, pp. 251–288. 1786.—Mag. Bot. Zürich, II. pt. 6, pp. 25–57. 1789.)

Medikus, F. C. Ueber einige künstliche Geschlechter aus der

Medikus, F. C. Ueber einige künstliche Geschlechter aus der Malven-Familie denn der Klasse der Monadelphien; mit beigefügtem Urtheile über Linneische Geschlechter und deren Klassifikation . . . 158 pp. O. Mannheim, 1787.

Cavanilles, A. J. Tertia dissertatio botanica. De Ruizia, Assonia, Dombeya, Pentapete, Malvavisco, Pavonia, Hibisco, Laguna, Cienfuegosia, Quararibea, Pachira, Hugonia et Monsonia. Parisiis, 1787. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 107-185+[6] pp., pl. 36-74. [1785]-90.)

— [Abstract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 8, pp. 34-64. 1790.)

— Carta de D. Antonio Cavanilles en respuesta à la que se Carta de D. Antonio Cavanilles en respuesta à la que se insertó en la segunda parte del Memorial literario del mes de Septiembre de 1788, donde se hace crítica de sus disertaciones botánicas por uno que se titula vecino de Lima. 15 pp. O. Madrid, 1789.†

— Observationes in quintum fasciculum D. L'Héritier. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 7, pp. 42-77. 1790. — Reprinted: 18 pp. Q. n. p., [1790]. — From his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, [1785]-90. — [French translation.] 10 pp. Q. n. p., [1790]. — From: Jour. Phys. 1789.

Kunth, K. S. (In his Malvaceae, Büttneriaceae, Tiliaceae

. . . **1822**, pp. 3–4.)

330-338. **1883**.) — Separate.

Candolle, A. P. de. Malvaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 429–473. 1824.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 104-136, pl. 69-70. [1835-36.])

Garcke, August. Kritische Bemerkungen zu der Familie der Malvaceen, nebst Beschreibung neuer Arten aus derselben. (Bot. Zeit. VII. 817-825 bis, 833-841, 849-855. 1849.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. - See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Payer, J. B. De la famille des Malvacées. (Thèse.) 39 pp. Q. Paris, 1852. (Faculté de médecine de Paris.)

Garcke, August. Botanische Mittheilungen. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. I. 267-272. 1853.)
Malvavisous, Periptera, Paritium.

Ueber einige im Prodromus von De Candolle falsch untergebrachte Pflanzen. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 841–849. 1853.)

Ueber die häufige Verwechselung von Malva coromandeliana L. und Sida carpinifolia L. fil. (Naturw. Ver. Halle

Jahresber. V. (1852), pp. 145–152. 1853.)
— Ein Wort über Walpers' Repertorium botanices systematicae. (Bot. Zeit. XII. 334–346. 1854.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 185-206. 1858.)

Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Ueber die Malveen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 246-261. 1862.)

Bentham, George. Notes on Malvaceae and Sterculiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 97-123. 1862.)

Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Beiträge zur Malvaceenkunde. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 10-15. 1863.)

Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 10-15. 1863.)

Garcke, August. Ueber einige ganz unbekannte Malvaceen. (Bot. Zeit. XXI. 274-275. 1863.)

Baker, E. G. Synopsis of genera and species of Malveae. (Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 15-18, 140-145, 207-213, 239-243, 339-343, 367-371; XXIX. 49-53, 164-172, 362-366; XXX. 71-78, 136-142, 235-240, 290-296, 324-332; XXXI. 68-76, 212-217, 267-273, 334-338, 361-368; XXXII. 35-38. 1890-94.) — Reprinted: [2]+124 pp. O. London, [pref. 1894].

Girke, Max. Beiträge zur Systematik der Malvaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 330-385. 1893. See p. 368.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 58+[1] pp. O. Leipzig, 1892.

Schumann, K[arl]. Malvaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 30-53, il. 14-25; Nachträge, pp. 235-239; Nachträge II., p. 42. 1895-1900.)

p. 42. **1895**-1900.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Über einig Jahrb. XXI. 379-401. 1896.) Über einige Malvaceengattungen. (Bot.

North America

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 285-305. 1887.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 262-272. 1828.) Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 225–227; VI. 422–423. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XI. 349–370. **1837**.) Bentham, George. (*Hooker Jour. Bot.* IV. 118–122. **1842**.) Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Naudin, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 31-54, 209-213. 1842.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 353-359; XXII. 469-470, 551-555. 1844-49.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 153-190. 1862.)

Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 64, 153-154.

Schumann, Karl. Malvaceae, I. [1891.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 3, col. 253–456, pl. 51-80. 1886-92.)

Girke, Maximilian. Malvaceae, II. [1892.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 3, col. 457-598, pl. 81-114. 1886-92.)

Europe

Lásaro é Ibisa, Blas & Andrés y Tubilla, [Tomás]. critica de las Malvacéas españolas. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 391-428. 1881.)

Coutinho, A. X. P. As Malvaceas de Portugal. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 101-131, 2 pl. 1893.)

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Spanoghe, J. B. (*Linnaea*, XV. 168-172. 1841.) [Malayan species.

Hasakari, J. K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 77-104. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 38-57. 1892.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Africa

Garcke, August. Ueber die am Kap der guten Hoffnung vorkommenden Malvaceen. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 9-13. 1864.)

— Aufzählung der von J. M. Hildebrandt auf seinen Reisen gesammelten Malvaceen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II.

Miquel, F. A. W. Malvaceae Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 238–242; II. 235. 1844–47.) Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 378-384. 1852. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 8-10. 1856.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 160-161. **1823**.)

Duchartre, Pierre. Note sur l'organogénie de la fleur des Malvacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XVIII. 487-489. 1844.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe], Richard, [Achille] & Jussieu, [Adrien] de. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. P. Duchartre, ayant pour titre: Observations sur l'organogénie de la fleur des Malvacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXI. 417-426.

1845.) — Report on a memoir by M. P. Duchartre, entitled: Observations on the organogeny of the flower of the Malvaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XVI. 240-247. 1845.)

Duchartre, Pierre. Observations sur l'organogénie de la fleur dans les plantes de la famille des Malvacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IV. 123–150, pl. 6–8. 1845.) — Observations sur l'organogénie de la fleur des Malvacées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XX. 349–353. 1845.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 358-359. 1819.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des Tiliacées (Tilia, Corchorus, Sparmannia) et des Malvacées (Malva, Sida, Lavatera, etc.). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIV. 908— 913. **1852**.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Considérations sur la nature du prétendu calicule ou involucre des Malvacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 298-303. 1854.)

-De la colonne ou columelle des Géraniacées, des Malvacées des Euphorbes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 926–929. et des Euphorbes. 1857.)

Dickson, Alexander. 1864. — See vol. I. 114: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

Masters, M. T. On some points in the morphology of the Malvales, together with a description of a new genus of Buettnerieae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 18-30, 2 pl. 1869.) Schröter, C[arl]. Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Malvaceen-Androeceums. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 153-165, pl. 3. Masters, M. T.

Schröter, C[arl].

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 432-433. 1886.)

Dumont, A[rthur]. Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Malvacées . . . 1887.) — See Tiliaceae. Morphology and

PHYSIOLOGY, p. 512.

Goethart, J. W. C. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Malvaceen-Androeceums. (Bot. Zeit. XLVIII. 337–345, 353–363, 369–379, 385–395, 401–409, 2 il., pl. 5. 1890.)

Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 111-115. 1891.)

Kuntze, Georg. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Malvaceen. (Bot. Centr. XLV. 161–168, 197–202, 229–234, 261–268, 293–299, 325–329, pl. 3. 1891.)

Rolfs, P. H. The seed coats of Malvaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 33-39, pl. 3. 1892.)

Guignard, Léon. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 141-153, il. 66-80. [1893.])

Nestler, A[nton]. Die Schleimzellen der Laubblätter der Malvaceen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLVIII. 94-99. 1898.)

Physiology

Trécul, Auguste. Des mucilages chez les Malvacées, le Tilleul, les Sterculiacées, les Cactées, et les Orchidées indigènes. (Adansonia, VII. 248-255. 1866-67.)

ABUTILON (SIDA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida globiflora. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2821. 1828.) [= A. Schenckii possibly.]

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sida aurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1842. 1832.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Abutilon Guichenotianum, A. timorense. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 434-435. 1834.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Sida integrifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 183. 1860.)

Müller, Frits. Bestaubungsversuche [sic] an Abutilon-Arten. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. VII. 22-45, 441-450, il. 1873.) —

Hamaley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 23-24. 1878-80.) [Central American

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 45–48. 1879.) [South American species.]

Hildebrand, Friedrich. 1889. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution.

HYBRIDIZATION.

Garcke, A[ugust]. Über die Gattung Abutilon. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 480-492. 1893.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp.

170-171. 1899.) [Central American species.]

Morphology and Physiology

Morren, Ed[ouard]. Contagion de la panachure (variegatio) et concernant les Abutilon panachés. (Belg. Hort. [XX.] 14-19, pl. [1870.])

Behrens, Joh[annes]. (Flora, LXII. 118-123. 1879.) [Physiological.

Hildebrand, Friedrich. Uebergang von Blüthen in vegetative Zweige bei Abutilon Boule de neige. — Einige Beiträge zur Pflanzenteratologie. (Bot. Zeit. XLVIII. 324–326. 1890.)

Enumeration of Species A. albidum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-(In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 278. 18[30]-41.)

- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 338, pl. 21. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

A. Anderssonianum: Andersson, N. J. (In his Om Galapagos-öarnes vegetation, pp. 98-99, pl. 15. 1861.)

A. arboreum: Guignard, L[éon]. [Sida arborea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 196, pl. 6. 1882.) [Physiological.]

A. asiaticum: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 246. 1835.)

A. attenuatum: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 104. 1893.)

A. australe: Garcke, [August]. Abuti (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. p. 10.) Abutilon australe Gke.

A. Avicennae: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. tiana.] (In his Miscellanea austriaca, II. 352-353. 1778-81.)

A. Bakerianum: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, pp. 133-134, pl. 11. 1897.)

A. bastardioides: Baker, E. G. — In Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 306-307. 1895.)

A. Bedfordianum: Hooker, Sir J. W. Abutilon Bedfordianum. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3892. 1842.)

L[emaire], C[harles]. Abutilon de Bedford. (Hort. Univ. V. 76-79, pl. 1844.)

-[Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. · (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 28. 1844.)

A. Cabrae: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 16-17. 1899.)

A. Chapelieri: Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 508. 1889.)

A. Darwinii: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5917. 1871.) Abutilon Darwinii.

— Regel], E[duard] von. Abutilon Darwini Hook. β trinerve. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 130-131, pl. 794. 1874.)

Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 127. 1900.) [Morphological.]

A. depauperatum: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Sida depauperata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 232. 1851.)

A. discissum: Bertoloni, Antonio. Descrizione di una nuova specie di Sida. [S. discissa.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXIII. pt. 2, pp. 305-307, pl. 5. 1844.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. Modena, 1843.

A. Eetveldeanum: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 17–18.

1899.)

— De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 121–122, pl. 61. 1900.) A. esculentum: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Sida rosea.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 71–72, pl. 32. [1820]–28.) Abutilon esculentum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida rosea. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3150. 1832.)

A. Fraseri: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Sida Fraseri.] (In Mitchell, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 367–368. 1848.)

A. fruticosum: Terracciano, Achille. [Abutilon fruticosum var. microphyllum.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892-94), p. 112. 1894.)

A. giganteum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida gigantea.]
(In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . icones, II. 8, pl. 141. 1797. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 5, pl. 2. [1800]-09.)

A. graveolens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida graveolens.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . p. 66, pl. 98. olens.] (*I* [**1800**]–09.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida graveolens. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4134. 1845.)

A. inaequale: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. inaequalis.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 75–76, pl. 34. [1820]–28.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Sida inaequalis. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3436. 1835.)

A. indicum: Scopoli, J. A. [Sida coronata.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 1-2, pl. 1. 1788.)

A. insigne: P[lanchon], J. E. Abutilon insigne, Abutilon superbe. (Flore Serr. VI. 41, pl. 551. 1850.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Abutilon insigne. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4840. 1855.)

- Hemsley, W. B. Abutilon igneum the same as A. insigne. (Gard. XIV. 513. 1878.)

A. integerrimum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida (Abutilon) integerrima. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4360. 1848.)

A. intermedium: Garcke, A[ugust]. FURTH, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 49-50.

A. Julianae: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 75-76. 1833.)

A. macranthum: Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. 59-60. **1860**.)

A. megapotamicum: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Abutilon megapotamicum A. S. H. (Flore Serr. XV. 185-186, pl. megapotamicum A. S. H. 1599. **1862**-65.)

- Riegel], [Eduard] von. Abutilon megapotamicum A. St. Hil. (Gartenfl. XIX. 162-163, pl. 653. 1870.)

A. mendocinum: Philippi, R. A. XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 164–165. **1870**.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

A. molle: Ortega, C. G. [Sida mollis.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 65. [1797-1800.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Sida grandifolia. (Bot. Reg. V. 360, pl. 1819.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida mollis. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2759.

—Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 76–77, pl. 5. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

A. molle: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 212.) [n. sp., not A. molle Sweet.]

1. Nelsoni: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 134, pl. 12. 1897.) A. Nelsoni: Rose, J. N.

A. niveum: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 92. 1874.)

A. notolophium: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 175-176. 1862.)

A. otocarpum: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 13. 1855.)

A. pictum: Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 220, pl. 9. 1868.) [Anatomical.]

A. planiflorum: Koch, K[arl] & Bouché, [C. D.]. Abutilon planiflorum C. Koch et Bouché, ein neuer Blüthenstrauch aus der Familie der Malvengewächse. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 97-99, pl. 3.)

A. Ranadei: Woodrow, [G. M.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 99.)

A. rufinerve: Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida (Abutilon) paeoniaeflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4170. 1845.)

L[emaire], Charles. Abutilon (Sida) paeoniaeflorum, Abutilon à fleurs de Pivoine. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 11, 2 pp., pl. 8. 1846.)

- Abutilon Sellovianum: Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Sida Sellowiana nov. sp. sectio Abutilion Kunth malv. p. 4, carpella 5-30; polysperma. De Cand. Prod. 1, p. 467. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 9-10. 1836.)
- A. sinense: Oliver, D[aniel]. Abutilon sin (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1750. 1887–88.) Abutilon sinense Oliv. - Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.)

A. striatum: Lindley, John. Abutilon striatum. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, p. 39. 1839.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Abutilon striatum. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 144. [1839.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Abutilon striatum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

VII. 53-54, pl. 1840.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida picta. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3840. 1841.)

— Lem[aire, Charles]. Al II. 328–330, pl. **1841**.) Abutilon à fleurs striées. (Hort. Univ.

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles.

(In [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 4. 1843.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXXIX. 514. 1856.)

- Bailey, W. W. Note on Abutilon striatum. (Torr. Bot. Chil. Baill. VIV. 06. 1887.)

Club Bull. XIV. 96. 1887.)

A. Tonelianum: Reissek, S[iegfried]. Zeitschr. XX. 259. 1870.) [Physiological.] (Oesterr. Bot.

A. triquetrum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida triquetra.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 54, pl. 118. 1772.)

A. tubulosum: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Sida tubulosa.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 390. 1848.)

A. umbellatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida umbellata.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 22, pl. 56. 1770.)

A. venosum: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Sida venosa Nob.; einer neuen Zierpflanze aus Brasilien. (Monadelphia Polyandria. Malvaceae.) (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 33-35. **1835**.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Abutilon à fleurs veinées. (Hort. Univ. VI. 295-298, pl. 1845.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida (Abutilon) venosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4463. 1849.)

A. vexillarium: Morren, Édouard. Note sur l'Abutilon vexillarium Ed. Mn. ou Abutilon porte-etendard, nouvel arbuste introduit en Belgique par M. Beaufays. (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 289-290, pl. 1864.)

— Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Abutilon vexillarium XII. 4 pp., pl. 432. 1865.) — Hooker, Sir J. D. Abutilon vexillarium. XCIV. pl. 5717. 1868.) Abutilon vexillarium. (IU. Hort.

(Bot. Mag.

A. vitifolium: Lindley, John. Abutilon vitifolium. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 57, pl. 1844.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Sida (Abutilon) vitifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4227. 1846.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Abutilon vitifolium. (*Bot. Mag.* CXIX. pl. 7328. **1893**.)

A. wissaduloides: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, pp. 312-313. 1895.)

ANODA (PERIPTERA; SIDA SPEC.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Sida denudata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 100-101. 1823.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 613, 675-676. 1856.) [Species of the Andes.]

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber einige Arten der Gattung Anoda. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 427-431. 1887.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1887.]

Bose, J. N. [Periptera Periptera, P. macrostelis.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 173-174, il. 29, pl. 19.

1899.)

A. lanceolata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 411. 18[30]-41.)

A. punicea: Sims, John. Sida Periptera. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1644. 1814.)

ARCYNOSPERMUM

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 563-564. **1863**.)

521

BASTARDIA

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber Abutilon erosum Schldl. [Bastardia (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 293-294. bivalvis.] [**1895**]–97.)

CIENFUEGOSIA (FUGOSIA)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Gattung Fugosia Juss. (Bon-plandia, VIII. 148-150. 1860.)

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Fugosia areysiana.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 299-300, pl. 4. 1895.)

C. cuneiformis: Hocker, Sir W. J. Fugosia cuneiformis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5413. 1863.)

C. hakeaefolia: Giordano, Ferdinando. Memoria su di una nuova specie d'Ibisco. [Hibiscus hakeaefolius.] (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, V. 249-254, 1 pl. 1834.)—Reprinted: 8+[1] pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Napoli, 1833.

— Endlicher, Stephan. [Hibiscus hakeaefolius.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum qua in Nouva. Hollanding organical designation of the stephan and
Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 10. 1837.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Hibiscus multifidus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 103-104, pl. 1840.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ketmie à feuilles très découpées. [Hibiscus multifidus.] (Hort. Univ. II. 133-135, pl. 61.

- | Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Hibiscus multifidus.] (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 53. **1841**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. I LXXII. pl. 4261. **1846**.) Fugosia hakeaefolia.

C. heterophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fu phylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4218. 1846.) Fugosia hetero-

C. Palmeri: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 308. 1895.)

C. Welshii: Deflers, A[lbert]. [Hibis (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 347. 1885.) [Hibiscus Welshii.]

DECASCHISTIA

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Decaschistia crassiuscula.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 227. 1873.)

GAYA (TETRAPTERA; PLAGIANTHUS spec.)

Philippi, R. A. [Tetraptera parviflora.] XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 165-166. 1870.) (Univ. Chile Anal. (Bot. Mag. XCVII.

Hooker, Sir J. D. Plagianthus Lyallii. pl. 5935. 1871.)

GOETHEA (PAVONIA spec.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. [F.] P. von. Goethea, novum plantarum genus, a serenissimo principe Maximiliano, Neovidensi, ex itinere brasiliensi relatum; descripserunt et cum affinibus e Malvacearum familia naturali composuerunt. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 89-102, pl. 7-9. **1823**.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Die Gattung Goethea. (Bonplandia, IX. 17-18. 1861.)

G. Makoyana: Morren, Éd[ouard]. Description du Pavo-nia Makoyana, Pavonia de MM. Jacob Makoy, nouvel arbuste (Belg. Hort. [XXVIII.] brésilien à fleurs ornementales. 59-61, pl. [1878.])

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Goethea Mackoyana. (*Bot. Mag.* CV. pl. 6427. **1879**.)

G. strictiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Goethea strictiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4677. 1852.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Pavonia (Goethea) strictiflora, Pavonia (Goethea) à fleurs dressées. (Flore Serr. VIII. 175-176, pl. 814. **1852**-53.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Go IV. 2 pp., pl. 365. 1854.) Goethea strictiflora. (Jard. Fleur.

GOSSYPIUM (STURTIA)

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. — See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Swarts, O[lof]. Botaniske anmärkningar om Bomullsslagen. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XI. 20-25. 1790.) Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 11, 3 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 2 pl.; III. 37. 1812–14.) Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Ueber die Stellung der Gattung Gossypium und mehrer andrer. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 299-301. 1861.) Todaro, Agostino. Osservazioni su talune specie di Cotone Sicilia Giorn. ser. 3, I. pt. 3, pp. 1-15, 33-120. 1863.) —
Reprinted: 104+[1] pp. Q. [Palermo, 1863.]

- Relazione sui Cotoni coltivati al R. orto botanico nell' anno 1864. [38] pp. O. Palermo, 1884. — From: Soc. Accl. Agric. Sicilia Atti, IV. no. 7-10.

[Gossypium.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1864, pp. 31-32; 1866, pp. 34-35.)

Parlatore, Filippo. Le specie dei Cotoni. 64 pp. 6 pl. F. Firenze, 1866.

Todaro, Agostino. Relazione sui Cotoni coltivati nel R. orto botanico di Palermo. 13+[3] pp. 1 pl. F^a. Palermo, 1877. With a plate of Gossypium microcarpum Tod.

- Relazione sulla cultura dei Cotoni in Italia, seguita da una monografia del genere Gossypium. 3+287 pp. Q. Roma, 1877-78. —[Another ed.] [8] pp. 12 pl. F*. t-p-c. Roma, 1877-78.

-[Gossypium.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1877, p. 38. [1878.])

- Prodromus monographiae generis Gossypii. 11 pp. Q. [Romae, 1878.]

G. anomalum: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Poyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 561–562. 1860.)

G. barbadense: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora ex-

otica . . III. 3-4, pl. 1835.)

— Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Gossypium barbadense var. hirsutum.] (In his Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 590. 1858.)

G. Comesii: Sprenger, C[arl]. Gossypium Comesii Spr. species nova Hort. Dam. 1888. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XIV. 308-311, pl. 10. **1889**.)

G. Davidsonii: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Descriptions of new plants from the west coast of America. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. V. (1873-74), pp. 82-84. 1875.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 41-42. 1889.)

G. Harknessii: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 136-137. **1890**.)

G. pallidum: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 181-182. 1860.)

G. puniceum: Fenzi, Ed[uard]. (In Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. Eclogae plantarum . . II. 7, pl. 134. 1844.) G. suffruticosum: Bertoloni, Antonio. De quibusdam novis plantarum speciebus et de bysso antiquorum. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. II. 213–228, pl. 1–2. 1836.)

HIBISCUS (HYMENOCALYX, LAGUNA, PARITIUM; Malvaviscus spec., Pavonia spec.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Hibiscus pernambucensis, H. abutiloides.] (Opusc. Scient. IV. 229–230. 1823.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Gattungen Solandra und Lagunea. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 821–826. 1853.)

Wawra (von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 173–174. 1873.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Garcke, A[ugust]. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. III. 514-516. 1874.)

- Einige Worte über die Gattung Hibiscus. (Linnaea,

XXXVIII. 673–698. **1874.**) **Balfour**, I. B. (*Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc.* XI. (1880–82), p. 503. **1882.**) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 100-101; XXII. 448; XXV. 297. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 509-512, 514-519. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 18–27. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Hochreutiner, B. P. G. Révision du genre Hibiscus. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 23-191, 9 il. 1900.)

Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 229-233, il. 4-5. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

H. Abelmoschus: Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany . . . p. 23, pl. 23. 1772.)

H. amoenus: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . pp. 119-120, pl. 56. [1820]-28.) Hibiscus angulosus: Zenker, J. C. [Hymenocalyx variabilis.] (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 8-10, pl. 10. 1835-

H. angustifolius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 152. 1833.)

H. Arnottianus: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 176-178. 1864.)

H. bifurcatus: Ten[ore, Michele]. [Hibiscus strigosus.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 14.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 78-79. 1843.)

H. Brackenridgei: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42...Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 175-176, pl. 12. 1854.)

H. brasiliensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hibiscus phoeniceus.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . III. 11–12, pl. 14. 1776.)

[Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus phoeniceus. (Bot. Reg. III. 230, pl. 1817.)

H. Cameronli: Knewles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Hibiscus Cameroni. (Floral Cab. II. 149–150, pl. 82. 1838.) **Lindley**, John. Hibiscus Cameroni. (*Bot. Reg.* XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 22. **1840**.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Hibiscus Cameronii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 3-4, pl. 1841.) — Ketmie de Caméron, Hibiscus Cameronii. (Hort. Univ. III. 42-44, pl. 1842.)
- Grah[am, Robert]. Hibiscus Cameronii. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 245. [1842.])

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus Cameroni. LXVIII. pl. 3936. 1842.)

- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 11. 1843.)

Lindley, John. Hibiscus Cameroni-fulgens. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 28, pl. 1844.)

Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (I Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 79–81, pl. 32. 1844.)

H. cannabinus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hibiscus radiatus.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . brunnensis . . . icones, IV. 32, pl. 463. 1804.) schoen-

— Sims, John. Hibiscus radiatus. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1911. 1817.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus Lindlei. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1849. 1832.)

Paxton, Joseph. Hibiscus Lindlei. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 77-78, pl. 1834.)

H. celebicus: Keorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 359, 632-633. 1898.)

H. cisplatinus: André, Éd[ouard]. Hibiscus cisplatinus. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 480-481, pl.)

H. d'Albertisii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 56-57. 1875-77.)

H. dimidiatus: Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 61. 1822. — Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 75. 1825–28.)

H. diversifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 12, pl. 551. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 307-308. 1788.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus diversifolius. (Bot. Reg. V. 381, pl. 1819.)

H. dongolensis: Delile, [A.] R. (In Calliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroe . . . IV. 349. 1826-27.)

H. elatus: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Paritium elatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5245. 1861.) —— Paritium elatum. Pariti élevé, ou arbre a cordages de Cuba. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 4 pp., pl. 309. 1861.)

H. Elliottiae: Kuntse, Otto. [Hibiscus ebracteatus var. Pechuelii.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 261. 1886.)

H. ferox: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus ferox. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4401. 1848.) -L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hibiscus fer (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 400. 1848.) Hibiscus ferox, Ketmie épineuse.

H. ficulneoides: L[indley], J[ohn]. Hibiscus ficulneoides. (Bot. Reg. XI. 938, pl. 1825.)

H. furcellatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Hibiscus Youngianus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 79. 18[30]—41.)

- Hibiscus geminiflorus: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Univ. Centr. Venezuela Rev. Cientif. I. 219-220. [1887.])
- H. Harrisii: Garcke, August. Ueber Asterochlaena; eine neue Gattung der Malvaceen und einige neue Arten aus dieser Familie. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 666-670, 683-685. 1850. See col. 669.)
- H. heterophyllus: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 103, pl. 103. 1804.)
- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Hibiscus grandiflorus.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 22, pl. 22. [1806.])
- [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus heterophyllus. (Bot. Reg. I. 29, pl. 1815.)
- H. hirtus: [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus Rosa malabarica. (Bot. Reg. IV. 337, pl. 1818.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus Rosa-malabarica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 769. 1823.)
- H. hispidulus: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 73. 1815.)
- H. Huegelii: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 10. 1837.)

 Lindley, John. Hibiscus (Azanza) Wrayae. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 69. 1840.)
- Lindley, John. Hibiscus Wrayae. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 69, pl. 1840.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus grossulariaefolius.

 Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4329. 1847.)
- Morre n, [Charles]. Hibiscus (Hibiscus à feuilles de Groseillier). Hibiscus grossulariaefolius Miquel (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand
- Ann. IV. 11-12, pl. 172. [1848.]) — **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus Huegelii var. quinquevulnera. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5406. 1863.)
- H. ingratus: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 143-144.
- H. insignis: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 337. 1876.)
- **R[egel]**, E'duard] von. Hibiscus insignis Mart. (*Gartenfl.* XXV. 163–164, pl. 868. **1876**.)
- H. insularis: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 74. 1833.)
- H. javanicus: Weinmann, J. A. Regensb. II. 172. 1825-28.) (Syll. Plant. Nov.
- H. katgurhiensis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 30, 133-134. **1826**.)
- H. Krichauffianus: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, pp. 7–8. 1858.)
- H. lampas: Alefeld, [Friedrich]. Uebe Cav. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 297-299. 1861.) Ueber Hibiscus Lampas
- H. lunariifolius: L[indley], J[ohn]. Hibiscus racemosus. (Bot. Reg. XI. 917, pl. 1825.)
- H. macrophyllus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. [Hibiscus spathaceus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 99–101. 1824.)

 Vriese, W. H. de. [Hibiscus vulpinus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. 344–345. 1844.)
- H. Manihot: Sims, John. Hibiscus Manihot. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1702. 1815.)
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Hibiscus Vrieseanus.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 263–264. 1838–39. Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 65–67. Hort. Amstelodam. Bot. Delect. Sem. 1840, apx., pp. [1-2]. Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 38-39. 1842.)
- Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Hibiscus Notho-Manihot.] (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 56. 1876-77.)
- **Mottet**, S[éraphin]. Hibiscus Manihot. 1900, pp. 179–181, il. 88.)
- H. marmoratus: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. (Abutilon marmoratum hort.) Hibiscus marmoratus Nob. (Ill. Hort. III. 2 pp., pl. 82. 1856.)

 — P[lanchon], J. E. Hibiscus marmoratus Ch. Lem. (Abu-
- tilon marmoratum hort.) (Flore Serr. XI. 175-176, pl. 1159.
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Hibiscus marmoratus. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5702. **1868**.)

- Hibiscus Martianus: Zuccarini, J. G. In Martius, K. F. P. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 246. 1849. — Linnaea, XXIV. 193. 1851.)
- H. micranthus: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hibiscus ovalifolius.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 50. 1790.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [Hibiscus clandestinus.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 1–2, pl. 2. 1791.)
- Terracciano, Achille. [Hibiscus micranthus var. clandestinus.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892-94), p. 113. 1894.)
- H. microchlaenus: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 8. 1891.)
- H. mutabilis: Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany . . . pp. 26–27, pl. 26–27. **1772**.)
- -Andrews, Henry. Hibiscus mutabilis var. flore pleno. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 228.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus mutabilis. (Bot. Reg. VII. 589, pl. 1821.)
- **Savi**, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 69-70,
- pl. 71. 1822.)

 Dehnhardt, Federigo. [Hibiscus immutabilis.] Sopra alcune piante nuove . . . p. 4. [1836.])
- Korthals, P. W. Note sur la coloration de la fleur de l'Hibiscus mutabilis L. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IX. 63,
- **H. myriaster: Elliot,** G. F. **S[cott-]**. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXIX. 7-8. **1893**.)
- einiger neuen Gewächse. Hibiscus parviflorus. (Flora, III. pt. 2, p. 610. 1820.) H. panduriformis: Weinmann, J. A.
- H. pedunculatus: [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus pedunculatus. (Bot. Reg. III. 231, pl. 1817.)
- -Weinmann, J. A. (Flora, IV. pt. 1, pp. 30-31. 1821.)
 -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus pedunculatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 836. 1824.)
- H. physaloides: Garcke, August. [Hibiscus variabilis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 126. 1862-64.) [Hibiscus variabilis.]
- H. Pinonianus: Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 476, pl. 100. 1826.)
- H. platanifoijus: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Pavonia acerifolia.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . berolinensis . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 1. [1820]-28.)

 Garcke, August. Ueber Hibiscus eriocarpus DC. (Bonplandia, V. 277-279. 1857.)
- H. pulcherrimus: Spegazzini, Carlos. Argent. Anal. XV. 99-101. 1883.) (Soc. Cient.
- H. ribifolius: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 154-155. **1862**.)
- H. rosa-sinensis: Taxonomy
- Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany . . . pp. 24-25, pl. 24-25. 1772.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Spicilegium botanicum, p. 8, pl. 8. **1791**-92.)
- Curtis, William. Hibiscus Rosa sinensis. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 158. 1792.)
- __ [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Ge-wächse, [IV.] 38, pl. 162. 1796.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 40-41, 1 pl. 1814.)
- -Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 273, pl. 1820.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 513. 1821.) Hibiscus rosa-sinensis flava.
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 57-58, pl. 65. **1822**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus rosa-sinensis lutea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 932. 1824.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus rosa-sinensis rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 995. 1824.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus rosa-sinensis variegata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 963. 1824.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 96, pl. 1829.)
- Bojer, [Wenzel]. Hibiscus Genevii. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3144. 1832.)

Hiblscus rosa-sinensis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus liliiflorus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1995. 1833.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Hibiscus liliiflorus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 19, pl. 1835.)

-Lindley, John. Hibiscus Rosa sinensis. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1826, pl. 1836.) 1826, pl.

-Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Ibiscus Cooperii. (Ill. Hort. XI. 5 pp., pl. 412. 1864.)

- Boulger, G. S. Hibiscus rosa-sinensis var. schizopetalus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 372. 1879.)

- Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. Hibiscus rosa-sinensis var. schi-

zopetalus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI. 568. 1879.)

Morphology

- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 211, pl. 7. 1879.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 132, pl. 9. 1888.)

- Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 127.

H. Rutenbergii: Garcke, A[ugust]. — In Buchenau, Franz. [1881.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 199-200. 1882.)

H. sabdariffa: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Hibiscus cruentus.]
(In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 28–29, pl. 10. 1840.)

H. Sagraeanus: Mercier, Ph[ilippe]. Choix de plantes exotiques, rares ou nouvelles. (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, pp. 167-170.)

H. sanguineus: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 15-16. [1882.])

H. schizopetalus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hibiscus schizopetalus. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6524. 1880.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Hibiscus schizopetalus Veitch. (Flore

Serr. XXIII. 69-74, pl. 2397/2398. 1880.)

H. scindicus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus scindicus Stocks. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 802. 1852.)

H. Scotellii: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 74-75. 1895.)

H. somalensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, p. 16. [1882.])

Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 177. 1857.) H. sororius: Grisebach, A. H. R.

H. speciosus: Miller, J. F. (In his Cimelia physica, pp. 82-83, pl. 43. 1796.) [Hibiscus cannabina on the plate.]
— Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herrenhusanus, pt. 2, p. 15, pl. 11. **1799**.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 50, 2 pl. **1812**–14.)

H. spiralis: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 47-48, pl. 162; III. [54]; V. 69. 1793-99.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Achania pilosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 829. 1824.)

— Garcke, August. Ueber Achania Poeppigii Spr. und einige weniger bekannte Hibiscusarten. (Naturw. Ver. Halle Jahresber. II. (1849–50), pp. 132–138. 1850.)

H. splendens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus splendens. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3025. 1830.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibiscus splendens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1835. 1832.)

-Lindley, John. Hibiscus splendens. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1629, pl. 1833.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Hibiscus splendens. (Floral Cab. I. 45-46, pl. 22. 1837.)

Paxton, Joseph. Hibiscus splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 147–148, pl. 1837.)

— **W[estcott]**, F[rederic]. Hibiscus splendens. (*Maund's Bot.* V. 2 pp., pl. 225. [1842.])

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 59, pl. H. Sturtii: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L.

Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 363.

H. syriacus: Curtis, William. Hibiscus syriacus. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 83. 1790.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Hibiscus acerifolius.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 33, pl. 33. [1806.])

— Targioni-Tozzetti, A[ntonio]. [Hibiscus syriacus var. fl. pleno.] (In his Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [37]. 1825.)

Hiblscus syriacus: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Paxton, Joseph. Hibiscus syriacus variegatus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 3, pl. 1836.)

Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph]. The Chinese Althea frutex (Hibiscus syriacus var. chinensis). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 165–166, pl. 106. 1853.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Hibiscus syriacus var. sinensis. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 1 p., pl. 370. 1854.)

Wiesner, Julius. Ueber die Vertheilung der appendiculären Organe an den Axen von Hibiscus trionum und H. syriacus. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. VII. 423-425. 1857.)

— Chalon, J[ean]. Quelques particularités de l'écorce de Hi-biscus syriacus Willd. — Petites annotations botaniques, II. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 205. 1866.)

- Reissek, S[iegfried]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 263-264. 1870.) [Physiological.]

MacLeod, J[ulius]. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 361. [Ecological.]

- Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 117–119, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.]

- Lenticchia, A[ttilio]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 319-320, pl. 5. 1896.) [Morphological.]

H. Telfairiae: Géel, P. C. van. [Hibiscus liliiflorus var.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus liliiflorus var. hybridus. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2891. 1829.)

[Maund, Benjamin.] Hibiscus Telfairiae. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 212. [1842.])

H. tiliaceus: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . p. 73. 1784.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Hibiscus tiliaefolius.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 94, pl. 94. [1808.])

- [Ker, J. B.] Hibiscus tiliaceus. (Bot. Reg. III. 232, pl. 1817.)

- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Paritium tricuspe.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 366. 1837.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Hibiscus pernambucensis.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. VII. 198–199, pl. 13. 1844. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 4, pp. 8–10, pl. 2. 1844.)

- Delavaud, C. [E.]. Notes sur quelques anomalies et monstruosités végétales. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 685-691, pl. 2. 1858.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1858.] [Paritium tiliaceum.]

-King, G[eorge]. Note on a sport in Paritium tricuspe. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 101-103. 1877.)

- Balfour, I. B. [Hibiscus tiliaceus var.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 329-330. [1879.])
- Maximowicz, C. J. [Hibiscus tiliaceus var. Hamabo.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 20-21. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 427. 1888.)

— Lange, Johan. [Hibiscus tricuspis var. latifolius.] (Bot. Tideskr. XIX. 260-261. 1894-95.)

H. trilobus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hibiscus domingensis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 12, pl. 550. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 213. 1789.)

H. tulipaeflorus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hibiscus (Abelmoscus) tulipaeflorus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 707–708. 1848.)

H. venustus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hibiscus venustus. (Bol. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7183. 1891.)

H. Waimeae: Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 851-852, pl. 53. [1897.])

HOHERIA

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Stellung von Plagianthus und Hoheria im natürlichen Systeme. (Bonplandia, VIII. 365-367. **1860**.)

H. populnea: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 319. 1839.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoheria populnea. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 565-566. 1843.)

- Raoul, [Édouard]. [Hoheria angustifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 122. 1844.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . .
 Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 180–181. 1854.)

H. sexstylosa: Colenso, William.
Trans. XVII. (1884), p. 238. (New Zealand Inst.

HORSFORDIA

Brandegee, T. S. [Horsfordia Purisimae.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 135. 1890.)

JULOSTYLES (KYDIA spec.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Kydia angustifolia.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.) pt. 1, pp. 322-323. 1836.)

KOSTELETZKYA

Garcke, A[ugust]. [Kosteletzkya velutina.] — In Buchenau, Franz. [1881.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 198-199. 1882.)

KYDIA

Bodrigues, J. B. [Kydia brasiliensis.] (*In his* Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 3, pp. 1–8, pl. 1. 1893.)

LAGUNARIA (HIBISCUS SPEC., LAGUNA [LAGUNAEA]

Andrews, Henry. Hibiscus Patersonius. [1803.] (Andrews

Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 286.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Laguna squamosa.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 42, pl. 42. 1803.)

Sims, John. Lagunaea Patersonia. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 769.

Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Laguna squamosa.] (In his Herbier général . . . III. 196, pl. 1819.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Laguna Patersonia.] (In his Sertum botani-

cum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Hibiscus Patersonii.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 237, pl. 1830.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Laguna Patersonia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 1, pl. 1835.)

LAVATERA

Schrank, Franz von [Paula von]. (Flora, II. pt. 2, p. 386. 1819.)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 438-439. 1821-22.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., p. 31, 145–148. 1826.)

Tausch, [I. F.]. Bemerkungen über Lavatera. (Flora, XII. pt. 1, pp. 177–183. 1829.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVII. 527–529.

1854.)

Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. III. 378-379. 1890.) [North

American species.]

Rouy, G[corges]. Observations sur quelques Malvacées.

(Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 81-86. [1897.] See p. 84.)

L. acerifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 339. 1803.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général

. . V. 322, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 131, pl. 1829.)

L. agrigentina: Tineo, V[incenzo]. (I rariorum Siciliae pugillus I., p. 13. 1817.) (In his Plantarum

L. cretica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 15, pl. 41: 1770.)

— Acqua, Camillo. La formazione della parete cellulare nei peli aerei della Lavatera cretica L. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. V. (1892-94), pp. 85-88. 1894.)

L. insularis: Brandegee, T. S. Lavatera insularis. (Gard. & For. IX. 164–165, il. 27. 1896.)

L. maritima: Gouan, Antoine. (In his Illustrationes . . .

p. 46, pl. 21. 1773.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Lavatera maritima Gouan. (Flore Serr. X. 103–104, pl. 1007. 1854–55.)

— Vayreda y Vila, [Estanislas]. [Lavatera maritima var. incana.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XI. 70–71, pl. 2. 1882.

L. occidentalis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 124–125. **1876**.)

L. olbia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 30, pl. 73. 1770.)

L. phoenicea: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 120, pl. 120. 1804.)

L. plebeia: Sims, John. Lavatera hispida. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2541. 1825.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Lavatera Behriana.] (Linnaea, XXIV. 699-700. 1851.)

MALACHRA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malachra fasciata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 11, pl. 548. 1786-93.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Malachra rosea.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflansenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 32, 154. 1826.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Note sur le genre Malachra. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1826, pp. 120-121.)
Schrad[er, H. A.]. [Malachra mexicana.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 3.)
Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Malachra Gaudichaudiana] (In his Rotanischa Errebnisse p. 40 pl.

chaudiana.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 49, pl. 51. **1866**.)

MALVA

M. reflexa: Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herrenhusanus... pt. 1, p. 6, pl. 4. 1797.—Also in his Botanische Beobachtungen... p. 53. 1798.)

M. stenophylla: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 32, 156. 1826.)

M. triloba: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 338. 1803.)

MALVASTRUM (MALVEOPSIS; MALVA SPEC.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Die Gattung Malvastrum Asa Gray. (Bon-plandia, V. 292–298. 1857.)

M. asperrimum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva asperrima.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 7–8, pl. 139. 1797.)

M. calycinum: [Ker, J. B.] Malva calycina. (Bot. Reg. IV. 297, pl. 1818.)

M. capense: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva balsamica.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 14, pl. 140. 1781–86.)

Ker, J. B.] Malva capensis. (Bot. Reg. IV. 295, pl. 1818.)
 Ker, J. B.] Malva fragrans. (Bot. Reg. IV. 296, pl. 1818.)

M. coccineum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Malva Creeana. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3698. 1839.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Malva Creeana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 55-56, pl. 1839.)

M. divaricatum: Andrews, Henry. Malva divaricata. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 182.)

M. grossularifolium: [Ker, J. B.] Malva grossularifolia a inodora. (Bot. Reg. VII. 561, pl. 1821.)

M. Munroanum: Paxton, Joseph. Malva Munroana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 269-270, pl. 1838.)

M. Rugelii: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva scoparia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 14, pl. 139. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 59. 1786.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 367-368. 1882.)

M. splendidum: Kellogg, [Albert]. Malvastrum splendidum. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 65. [1854-57.])

— **Davidson**, A[nstruther]. Malvastrum splendidum Kellogg. (*Erythea*, IV. 68–69. **1896**.) M. strictum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva stricta.]

(In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . icones, III. 24, pl. 294. 1798.)

M. tricuspidatum: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Malveopsis coromandeliana.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 55. 1892-94.)

M. tridactylitum: Andrews, Henry. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 135.)

M. violaceum: Philippi, R. A. [Malva violacea.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 162-163. 1870.)

MALVAVISCUS (ACHANIA, ANOTEA; PAVONIA

Kunth, K[arl]. [Anotea (Malvaviscus) chloranthus.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. p. 13. [1846.] — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 188. 1847.)

Baker, E. G. Notes on Malvaviscus. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 344-348. **1899**.)

M. arboreus: Sims, John. Achania Malvaviscus. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2305. 1822.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Achania malvaviscus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1155. 1826.)

— Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 378. 1898.)

Malvaviscus Balbisii: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Achania cordata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 99-100. 1823.)

M. ciliatus: Cavanilles, A. J. [Pavonia spiralis.] Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 20, pl. 434. 1799.)

M. Guerkeanus: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 320. **1896**.)

M. lanceolata: Bose, J. N. Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 175. 1899.) (Contrib. United States

M. longifolius: Garcke, August. Malvaviscus longifolius, eine neue Art aus der Familie der Malvaceen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 321-322. 1854.)

M. mollis: Andrews, Henry. Achania mollis. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 452.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Achania mollis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 600. 1821.)

- Sims, John. Achania mollis a. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2374. 1823.)

M. palmanus: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 238-239. 1897.)

M. Palmeri: Bose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, p. 313. 1895.)

M. spathulatus: Garcke, [August]. Ueber Malvaviscus spathulatus, eine neue Art aus der Familie der Malvaceen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXI. 321-322. 1853.)

PAVONIA (BREHMIA, LEBRETONIA, LOPIMIA, MA-LACHE; HIBISCUS spec., SIDA spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 96; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 12. 1837–39.) [South American species.]
Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IV., pp. 37–39. 1842.) [South American species.] Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Gattung Pavonia. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. I. 198-223. 1881.) — Separate.

P. alba: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 81-82. 1852-57.)

P. arabica: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hibiseus microphyllus.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 50. 1790.)

P. bahamensis: Hitchcock, A. S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 63-64, pl. 11. 1893.)

P. Blanchetiana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 801. 1849.)

P. Columella: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 31-32, pl. 462. **1804**.)

P. consobrina: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 47-48. 1896.)

P. diversifolia: Hasskarl, [J.] K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 134. 1843.)

P. glandulosa: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense . . . p. 18. [1882.])

P. hastata: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 11, pl. 227. 1827-30.)

P. killmandscharica: Gürke, M[aximilian]. — In Eng-LER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 40. 1895.) P. lasiopetala: Scheele, Adolf. 471. 1848.) (Linnaea, XXI. 470-

- Gray, A[sa]. [Pavonia Wrightii.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 161. 1857.)

P. macrotis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 98-99. 1884.)

P. malacophylla: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich].

F. Majacophylla: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Sida malacophylla.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 67–68, pl. 30. [1820]–28.) — Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Lopimia malacophylla.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 96–97. 1823.)

- Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. Quatuor nova genera plantarum. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 85–88. [Brehmia arborescens.]

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Brehmia arborescens.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 76. 1825-28.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Lopimia malacophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4365. 1848.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Pavonia velutina (Lopimia malaco-phylla). (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 350. 1848.)

P. Morongii: Moore, Spencer. — In Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 58. 1892-94.)

Pavonia multiflora: Morren, Édouard. Description du Pavonia Wioti Ed. Mn., Pavonia de M. François Wiot, nouvel arbuste du Brésil. (Belg. Hort. XXV. 113-117, pl. [1875.]) — Hooker, Sir J. D. Pavonia multiflora. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6398. 1878.)

P. oxyphyllaria: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 237-238. 1897.)

P. praemorsa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hibiscus praemorsus.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 14, pl. 141. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 81–82. 1786.)

Ourtis, William. Hibiscus praemorsus. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 436.
 1799.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pavonia praemorsa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 371. 1819.)

P. propinqua: Garcke, A[ugust]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag sur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 55-56. 1867.)

P. racemosa: Vogel, B. C. [Malache scabra.] (In TREW, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . p. 50, pl. 90. 1750-73.)

P. Schrankii: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Lebretonia coccinea.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 90, pl. 90. 1819.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Pavonia Schrankii. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3692. 1839.)

P. somalensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense . . . p. 17. [1882.])

P. spinifex: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hibiscus spinifex.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 46-47, pl. 103. 1772.)

· [Ker, J. B.] Pavonia spinifex. (Bot. Reg. IV. 339, pl. 1818.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Pavonia aristata.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 65, pl. 65. 1819.)

— Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 126–127, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.]

P. Typhalaea: Miquel, F. A. W. [Pavonia surinamensis.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 77-78. 1843.)

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Pavonia brachypoda.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 563. 1863.)

P. urens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 12, pl. 552. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectaena . . . III. 171-172. 1789.)

PLAGIANTHUS (ASTEROTRICHION, GYNATHRIX, PHILIPPODENDRUM; ABUTILON SPEC., NAPAEA SPEC., GYNATHRIX, SIDA spec.)

Description du Philippodendrum, nou-Poiteau, A[ntoine]. veau genre de plantes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VIII. 183-190, pl. 3. 1837. — Hort. Belg. V. 90-95, pl. 4. 1838.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1837.] Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition. Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 181-182. 1854.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Stellung von Plagianthus und Hoheria im natürlichen Systeme. (Bonplandia, VIII. 365-

Alefeld, Friedrich. Ueber Parochetus, Reinwardtia und Napaea. (Bot. Zeit. XXV. 217-220. 1867.)

P. betulinus: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 25. 1840.)

P. discolor: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 250. 1834.) [Sida discolor.]

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Plagianthus sidoides. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3396. **1635**.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. [Plagianthus sidoides.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 275–276. 1835.)
- Lindley, John. Plagianthus Lampenii Booth Mss. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, pp. 22–23. 1838.)

Lindley, John. Asterotrichion sidoides. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 13. 1841.)

Misc. notes, p. 13. 1621.)

— Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, [Friedrich]. [Asterotrichion sidoides.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 19-21, pl. 8. 1841.)

— Asch[er]s[on, P. F. A.]. Plagianthus discolor (W. Hook.)

Aschs. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. pp. 10-11.)

— M[asters], M. T. Plagianthus Lampenii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 200, il. 39. 1884.)

P. divaricatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Plagianthus divaricatus. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3271. 1833.)

- Plagianthus divaricatus: Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 390-391, pl. 31. 1899.)
- P. linarlifolia: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 394–395, pl. 34. 1884.)
- P. pulchellus: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Sida pulchella.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 5-7, pl. 2. 1813.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sida pulchella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1841. 1832.)
- **Don**, D[avid]. [Abutilon pulchellum.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 287. 1835.)
- Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. [Sida tasmanica.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 412. 1840.)
- Aleteld, [Friedrich]. Gynatrix, eine zweite diöcische Malvaceen-Gattung. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 33-35. 1862.) ROBINSONELLA
- Rose, J. N. & Baker, E. G. Robinsonella, a new genus of Tree Mallows. (Gard. & For. X. 244-245, il. 31-32. 1897.) Rose, J. N. [Robinsonella discolor.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 181. 1899.)

SENRA (SERRAEA)

- Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Serraea incana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 70-74, pl. 4. 1835.)

 Edgeworth, M. P. [Serraea rupestris.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXI. (1852), p. 168. 1853.)
 - SIDA (DICTYOCARPUS, FLEISCHERIA; ANODA SPEC.)
- Linné, Carl von. Sida florum capitulis pedunculatis triphyllis (Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [IV.] septemfloris descripta. 137–140, pl. 2. 1749.)
- **Jacquin**, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 14, pl. 135–137. 1781–86.)
- **L'Héritier** [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 107-134, pl. 51-64. 1784-85.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. Dissertatio botanica de Sida, et de quibus-dam plantis quae cum illa affinitatem habent. Parisiis, 1785. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 1-47, pl. 1-13. [1785]-90.) — [Abstract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 1, pp. 74-95, pl. 1. 1787.)
- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 70-75. 1825-28.)
- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Caractères du genre Sida, rectifiés et tracés d'après l'examen d'un grand nombre d'espèces. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1826, pp. 89-90.)
- Wight, Robert. Contributions to Indian botany. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. V. 309-313, 2 pl. 1837.) Description de deux genres nouveaux des Indes orientales. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 169-174. 1839.)
- Walpers, [W.] G. In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 306-309. 1843.)
- Steets, Joachim. Genus novum a cl. Steudelio s. n. Fleischeriae inter Büttneriaceas recensitum in ordinem Malvacearum redegit et denuo exposuit. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . II. 365–367. 1846–47.)

Central and South America

- Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 11–14, pl. 419–422. 1799.)
- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 129, pl. 34. 1824.)
- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Note des principales espèces de Sida de la flore du Brésil méridional. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1826, pp. 136-138.)
- Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 153-155. 1833.)
- **Bentham**, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 69-70. 1844-46.)
- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 565-566. 1863.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 503-504. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- S. acuta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida carpinifolia.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 38. 1786.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Sida spiraeifolia.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 23, pl. 33. 1827—30.)
- Polakowsky, H. [Sida Garckeana.] (Linnaea, XLI. 551-552. **1877**.)

- Sida acuta: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Sida carpinifolia.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 338. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]
- S. amoena: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 120-121. 1824.)
- S. arborescens: Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 60. 1822.)
- S. atropurpurea: Moris, Josepho. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVI. 182-184. 1833.)
- S. bicolor: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . IV. 6, pl. 311. 1797.)
- S. cinerea: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 5, p. 311. 1895.)
- S. cuneifolia: Tenore, [Michele]. Rendic. I. 347. 1842.) (Accad. Sci. Napoli
- S. fallax: Meyen, F. J. F. [Anoda ovata.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . II. 139. 1834-35.)
- gracilis: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)
- S. Helleri: Rose, J. N. (In Heller, A. A. Botanical explorations in southern Texas during . . . 1894, p. 66. 1895.)
- S. hibisciformis: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 428-429, pl. 45. 1840. Also in Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 428-429, pl. 45. 18 his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 28. 1840.)
- S. Höpfneri: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 440. 1895.)
- S. Holtzel: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIV. p. 78. 1890.)
- S. intricata: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 12. 1855.)
- S. Janii: Passerini, G[iovanni]. (In his Mazzetto di fiori ... p. 8. 1855.)
- S. jatrophoides: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida palmata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 11, pl. 547. 1786-93.)
- 8. Kingii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Victor. Nat. III. 138. 1887.)
- S. Lindeniana: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 24. 1878–80. Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 105, pl. 9. 1879–88.)
- botanischer Nachlass . . . pp. 231–232. 1857.) S. linifolia: Klotzsch, [J.] F.
- S. maritima: Miquel, F. A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 79-80. 1843.)
- S. neglecta: Passerini, [Giovanni]. (Hort. Bot. Par Select. Sem. p. 4. 1847. Linnaea, XXIV. 180. 1851.) (Hort. Bot. Parm.
- S. paniculata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sida multiflora.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 23–24, pl. 45. 1767.)
- S. permutata: Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 100. **1844**.)
- 8. podopetala: Mueller, F[erdinand] Baron von & Tate, R[alph]. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XIII. 107. 1890.—
 Also in JOURNAL of the central Australian exploring expedition 1889 . . . p. 79. 1891.)
- S. purpurea: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 239. 1881.)
- S. quinquenervia: Oliver, D[aniel]. Sida quinquenervia Duchass. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2249. 1894.)
- S. rhombifolia: Retzius, A. J. [Sida chinensis.]
- Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 29. 1781.)

 Lowe, R. T. [Sida maderensis.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 35–36. 1833.)
- Splitgerber, F. L. [Sida trinervia.] In VRIESE, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 338. 1848.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Sida tenuicaulis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 232. 1851.)
- Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Sida Forsteri.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 182–183. 1860.)
- -Franchet, A[drien]. [Sida rhombifolia var.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 439-440. 1886.)
- S. rotundifolia: Gray, Asa. [Sida fallax.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 161–162. 1854.)

Sida rotundifolia: Gray, Asa. [Sida sertum.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 163–164. 1854.)

S. tricuspis: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 407. 1829.)

S. triloba: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 9, pl. 142. 1797.)

S. virgata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 361. 1848.)

SIDALCEA

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Sidalcea triloba, S. nodosa.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 566-567. 1863.)

SPHAERALCEA (MELIPHLEA, SPHAEROMA; MALVA

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 22-27. 1865.) [South American species.

S. abutiloides: Roth, A. W. [Malva abutiloides.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, I. pt. 2, p. 23. 1787.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva abutiloides.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 23-24, pl. 293. 1798.)

— Sims John Melva abutiloides (Rot. Mag. III pl. 2544)

- Sims, John. Malva abutiloides. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2544. 1825.)

S. angustifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Malva angustifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 48-49, pl. 68. 1791.)

S. bonariensis: Tenore, M[ichele]. [Malva bonariensis.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 87. 1845.)

S. elegans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Malva elegans.] (In his Collectanea . . IV. 206, pl. 6. 1790.)
S. nutans: P[lanchon], J. E. Sphaeralcea nutans, Sphaeralcea fleurs penchées. (Flore Serr. VII. 221–222, pl. 726. **1851**–52.)

S. obtusiloba: Hooker, Sir W. J. Malva obtusiloba. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2787. 1827.)

S. pannosa: Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 156. **1890**.)

S. rhombifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 92-93. 1874.)

S. subhastata: Coulter, J. M. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, pp. 32-33. 1890.)

S. triflora: Hasskarl, J. K. [Sphaeroma triflorum.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 38. 1842.) S. triflora: Hasskarl, J. K.

S. umbellata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Malva umbellata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 64, pl. 95; III. [53]; V. 69. **1791**–99.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Malva umbellata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 222. 1818.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Malva un (In his Herbier général . . VII. 439, pl. 1824.) [Malva umbellata.]

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Malva umbellata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 169, pl. 1829.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Malva umbellata.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 132-134, pl. 58. 1831.)

- **Lindley**, John. 1608, pl. 1833.) Malva umbellata. (Bot. Reg. XIX. p.

— Zuccarini, J. G. [Meliphlea vitifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 359-363, pl. 9. 1837.)

THESPESIA

Baker, E. G. Notes on Thespesia. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 50-54.

T. campylosiphon: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 308. 1886.)

T. danis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Thespesia D (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 26, pl. 1336. 1880-82.) Thespesia Danis Oliv.

T. Debeerstii: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 6-7. phile].

T. Garckeana: Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, p. 12. 1889.)

T. populnea: Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 290–291, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.]

- Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 78-79.

Thespesia populnea: Powell, Thomas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 358. **1868**.)

— Hemsley, W. B. Prolonged vitality of the seeds of seashore plants. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 406–407. 1890–91.)

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788.—See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

U. callifera: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 7, pl. 3. **1890**.)

U. heteromorpha: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 180-181. 1860.)

U. heterophylla: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

U. lobata: Colla, Luigi. [Urena Sieberi.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 142, pl. 39. 1824.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Urena lobata. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl.

3043. **1831**.) — **Gray**, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 169–170. 1854.)

U. stellipila: [Lemaire, Charles.] Urena stellipila. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 281. 1853.)

WISSADULA

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 177-179. 1899.) [Central American species.]

128. BOMBACACEAE

Kunth, K. S. (In his Malvaceae, Büttneriaceae, Tiliaceae **1822**.) . . pp. 5–6.

Candolle, A. P. de. Bombaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 475–480. 1824.)
Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal [D. F. L. von].
(Linnaea, VI. 423–424. 1831.) [Central American species.] Ettingshausen, Constantin, Baron von. Über die Nervation der Bombaceen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der vorweltlichen Flora repräsentirten Arten dieser Familie. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XIV. pt. 1, pp. 49-62, 12 pl. 1858.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 11 pl. Q. Wien, 1858.†

Masters, M. T. Monographic sketch of the Durioneae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 495-508, 3 pl. 1875.)

Schumann, Karl. Bombaceae. [1886.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 3, col. 201–250, pl. 40-50. 1886-92.)

Beccari, Odoardo. Le Bombaceae Malesi . . . (*In his* Malesia, III. 201–280, pl. 12–36. **1886**–90.)

Dumont, A[rthur]. Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Malvacées, Bombacées, Tiliacées, Sterculiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 129–246, pl. 4-7. 1887.) — Reprinted: (Thèse.) [1]+118 pp. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1888.

Schumann, Karl. Bombacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 53-68, il. 26-36; Nachträge, p. 240; Nachträge II., pp. 42-43. 1895-1900.)

Terracciano, Achille. I nettarii estranuziali nelle Bombacee. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 137-191, pl. 15-18. 1897-99.)

ADANSONIA

Adanson, [Michel]. Description d'un arbre d'un nouveau genre appelé Baobab, observé au Sénégal. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1761, pp. 218–243, pl. 6–7. 1763.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 8-9. 1840.) Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Baobabs de Madagascar. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 844-846. 1898.)

Rocquigny-Adanson, G. de. Le genre Adansonia. (Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais, XI. 197-203. 1898.)

A. digitata: Taxonomy

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Adansonia digitata. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2791–2792. 1828.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 4 pp., 2 pl. **1828**-32.)

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 41-43, pl. 1836.)

- Etwas über den Baobab (Adansonia digitata). (Ausland,

XXVI. 669-670. 1853.)
— H., H. N. The Monkey's Bread or Baobab tree. (Gard. I. 240–242, 1 il. **1872**.)

— Joret, Henri. Le Baobab (Adansonia Lin.). (Naturaliste, ser. 2, IX. 209-211, 2 il. 1887.)

- Adansonia digitata: Βάλβης, 'Αλέξανδρος. [Balbes, Alexandros.] Τὸ δένδρον Βαοβάβ. [The Baobab tree.] (Προμηθεύς, [Balbes, Ale-I. 26. 1890.)
- Liebrun, E[mile]. Le Baobab (Adansonia digitata). (Semaine Hort. IV. 29, il. 11. 1900.)
- Morphology and physiology
- -[Lindblom, A. E.] [Om tillväxthastigheten hos Adansonia digitata.] (Bot. Notis. 1844, p. 96.) According to Loiseleur-Deslongchamps and Perrottet.
- Walpers, [W.] G. Ueber Adansonia digitata Linn. (Bot. Zeit. X. 295–299. 1852.)
- [Über das Dickenwachsthum der Adan-(Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1871, — Ernst, Ad[olf]. sonia digitata.] pp. 69–70.)
- -Kirk, [Sir] John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 480. 1871.) [Morphological.]
- -Ascherson, [Paul]. [Zwei Früchte von Adansonia digitata von der Loango-Küste.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1876, pp. 1-2.)
- -Larrabee, W. H. 1883. See vol. I. 106: Morphology
- AND ANATOMY. HABIT.

 Braun, Karl. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Adansonia digitata. 56 pp. O. Basel, 1900.
- Noteworthy individuals
- Bennett, George. (In his Wanderings in New South Wales . . . I. 21-23, 1 il. 1834.)
- -Luxford, George. Notes on the Baobab tree (Adansonia digitata). (Phytologist, I. 433-445, il. 1843.)
- Notice sur le Baobab (Adansonia digitata). (Bela. Hort. IX. 75–82, il. 6–8. 1859.)
- The **Baobab** tree. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, III. 494, pl. **1888.**) **Rodigas**, É[mile]. **1889**. See vol. I. 295: Рнутодкарну. TREES
- The biggest tree in Berar. (Ind. For. XXIV. (1898), p. 327, 1 pl. 1899.)
- Adansonia digitata. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 58, il. 17. 1900.)
- A. Gregorii: Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 14. 1857.)
- Bennett, George. (In his Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia . . . pp. 293–297, pl. 5. 1860.)
- -Australian Baobab. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 521, il. 70. 1888.)
- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Botanical notes from north-west Australia. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893–94),pp. 110– Botanical notes from 111. 1894.)
- A. madagascariensis: Baillon, Henri. XI. 251. 1873-76.)
- Madagascar Baobab. (Roy. Gard. Kew Rep. 1878, p. 40.
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Reiné-ala et ses usages. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 539-540. 1889.)
- A. sphaerocarpa: Chevalier, A[uguste]. Bot. Paris 1900 Actes, p. 271. 1900.) (Congr. Intern.

BERNOULLIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Bernoullia flammea Oliv. Plant. XII. 62-63, pl. 1169-1170. 1876.) (Hooker's Ic.

BOMBAX

- Decaisne, J[oseph]. Examen des espèces des genres Bombax et Pachira. (Flore Serr. XLIII. 43-52. 1880.) Reprinted with another article under the title: Miscellanea botanica. 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Gand, 1880.]
- Gehmacher, A[rthur]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 151–153. 1884.) [Structure of wood.]
- Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 65-68. 1893.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Zancia, Aurelio. 1897. See vol. I. 113: Morphology and
- ANATOMY. APPENDAGES.

 Schumann, K[arl]. In Urban, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 16–17. 1898.) [South American species.]
- B. buonopozense: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- B. carolinoides: Oliver, D[aniel]. Bombax Jenr Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1720. 1887-88.) Bombax Jenmani
- -Britten, James. Bombax Jenmani Oliv. = B. carolinoides Donn. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 334-335. 1896.)
- **B. insigne: Prain**, D[avid]. [Bombax insigne var.] (Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 303-304. **1892**.)

- Bombax malabaricum: Large Cotton tree in Palamow. (Ind. For. VII. 296, 1 il. 1882.)
- P[eal], S. E. Growth of Bombax malabaricum. (Ind. For. X. 127, 1 pl. 1884.)
- -M[arshall?], J. G. F. Large Simal tree. (Ind. For. XIII. 322-323. **1887**.)
- B. mexicanum: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 4. 1878–80.)
- B. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 399. **1887**.)
- **Rose**, J. Ń. p. 179. **1899**.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4,
- B. pentaphyllum: Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. No. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 269-270, pl. 22. 1863.) [Morphological.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.
- B. pubescens: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 37,
- pl. 1834.)
- B. rubrinervis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 26, 69-70. 1826.)
- B. serrata: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 407. 1839.)

BOSCHIA

Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de geslachten Cleisocratera, Boschia en Maranthes. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 256–259, pl. 62, 69–70. **1839**–42.) [Boschia excelsa.]

CAMPTOSTEMON

Masters, M. T. Camptostemon Schultzii.

Plant. XII. 18-19, pl. 1119. 1876.) (Hooker's Ic.

CATOSTEMMA

- Baker, J. G. Catostemma fragrans Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1793. 1887-88.)

 Oliver, D[aniel]. Catostemma fragrans Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1986. 1891.)

CAVANILLESIA (POURRETIA)

Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Pourretia arborea.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 293, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.]

CEIBA (ERIODENDRON; BOMBAX spec.)

- Gray, Asa. [Eriodendron trischistandrum.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 182-184. 1854.)
- Planchon, J. E. [Eriodendron macrophyllum.] Hortus donatensis . . p. 22. 1854-58.) Planchon, J. E.
- Spruce, Richard. [Eriodendron.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 6. 1861.) [Morphological.]
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Eriodendron.] (Flore Serr. XXII. 166-168. **1877**.)
- Britten, James & Baker, E. G. Notes on Ceiba. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 173-176. 1896.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1896.]
- C. acuminata: Watson, S[ereno]. [Eriodendron acuminatum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 418-419. 1886.)
- Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. [Eriodendron acuminatum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 114-115. 1895.)
- C. erianthos: Géel, P. C. van. [Eriodendron leiantherum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.) - Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Eriodendron leiantherum.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 41, pl. 1836.)
- C. grandiflora: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 308-309. 1895.)
- C. pentandra: Fahlberg, Sam[uel]. Anmärkningar om Silkes-Bomullen (Bombax) och Manchenille-trädet. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XI. 220–225, pl. 10. 1790.) [Bombax pentandra.]
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriodendron anfractuosum β caribaeum. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3360. 1834.)

 Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 27–28.
- Kafka, Josef. O Kapoku celolístečním. [On Eriodendron anfractuosum.] (Vesmir, XII. 133-134, 111. 1993.) [Popular treatment.
- Gehmacher, A[rthur]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 153-154. 1884.) [Structure of wood.]
 Ernst, A[dolf]. Biologische Beobachtungen an Eriodendron anfractuosum DC. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 320-324. **1885**.) — Separate.

Ceiba pentandra: Tieghem, Philippe van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 133-134, 1888.) [Ana-

— The Silk Cotton-tree. [Eriodendron anfractuosum.] (Gard. & For. III. 341-342, 1 il. 1890.)

— Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 228–229, il. 3. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

C. phaeosantha: Rivière, Aug[uste]. L'Eriodendron phœsanthum Decne. (Eriodendron à fleurs brunes). (Soc. Climat. Sci. Phys. Nat. Algérie Bull. VII. 214–218. 1870.)

C. Schottii: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, pp. 308-309. 1896.)

C. Sipolisii: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Urban, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, p. 16. 1898.)

C. tomentosa: Robinson, B. L. [Eriodendron tomentosa.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 314. 1894.)

CHORISIA

C. rosea: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 84. 1852-57.)

C. soluta: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 1-2. 1891.)

C. speciosa: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Flore Serr. XXII. 164,

Terracciano, Nicola. La Chorisia speciosa St. Hil. del Giardino botanico della real casa in Caserta. 7 pp. 2 pl. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, ser. 4, VII. no. 14. 1894.)

C. ventricosa: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 102, pl. 9. 1823.)

CULLENIA (Durio spec.)

Gardner, George. [Durio ceylanicus.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 1-3. [1847.])

Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. [Cumingia philippinensis.] (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 211–213, pl. 1885.)

DURIO

P. zibethinus: Buchos, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Durion, arbre des Indes orientales, qui donne un fruit bon à manger, & qui mérite d'être cultivé dans nos colonies. 2 pp. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. **1788**.)

- König, Karl. Observations on the Durion, Durio zibethinus of Linnaeus. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VII. 266-273, pl. 14-16.

Mooten, B. H. van. [Durio zibethinus.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [24]. 1863.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Le fruit du Durian. [Durio zibethinus.] [1883.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 369-370. 1889.) [Morphological.]

HAMPEA

H. integerrima: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XI. 371–374. **1837**.)

— Smith, J. D. [Hampea integerrima var. appendiculata.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 331. 1899.)

H. stipitata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 460-461. 1886.)

H. thespesioides: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Hampea thespesioides var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 46. 1895.) MATISIA

Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Matisia Castaño.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 430-431. 1856.)

MAXWELLIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Maxwellia. (Adansonia, X. 98-100. 1871-73.)

Blume, C. L. Neesia, genus plantarum javanicum, repertum, descriptum et figura illustratum. [Neesia altissima.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVII. (IX.), pt. 1, pp. 73-84, pl. 6. 1835.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. F. [Bonnae, 1835.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Neesia altissima.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 206. 1858.)

OCHROMA

Swarts, O[lof]. Ochroma, nytt örteslägte. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XIII. 144-152, pl. 6. 1792.)

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 6. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. [Ochroma tubiflora.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 10. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

PACHIRA (CAROLINEA)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die Arten der Gattung Carolinea, welche in unsern Gärten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 337–341. 1838.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Pachira Fendleri, P. Barrigon.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 83-84. 1852-57.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Examen des espèces des genres Bombax et Pachira. 1880. — See Bombax, p. 529.

Trelease, William. Pachira sp. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 154-157, pl. 27. 1894.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 206. 1898.) [Morphological.]

P. alba: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carolinea alba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 752. 1823.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Carolinea alba.] (In his Exotic flora... II. 100, pl. 100. 1825.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Carolinea alba.] (In his Sertum botani-

— Gerolinea alba.] (In his Sertim Botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Carolinea alba.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 21, pl. 1835.)

— Henslow, J. S. & [Maund, Benjamin]. Carolinea alba. (Maund's Bot. II. 4 pp., pl. 80. [1838.])

— Parlatore Filippo. Noticia sulla Pachica alba della famia.

Parlatore, Filippo. Notizia sulla Pachira alba della fami-glia delle Bombacee. 7 pp. O. Firenze, 1843. — From: Gazz. Tosc. Sci. Med.-Fis. 1. no. 4.

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pachira alba. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4508. **1850**.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Pachira alba. (Jard. Fleur. I. 3 pp., pl. 94. **1851**.)

— Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . pp. 22, 227. 1854–58.)

- Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les de Florence . . . pl. 17. 1874.) (In his Les collections du Musée . . .

Baroni, Eugenio. Sulla struttura delle glandole fiorali di Pachira alba Parl. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, pp. 233-236.)

P. aquatica: Miller, J. F. [Carolinea princeps.] (In his Cimelia physica, pp. 71–72, pl. 37. 1796.)

-Lynch, R. I. On the seed-structure and germination of Pachira aquatica. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 147-148, 1 pl. **1880**.)

P. campestris: Mohl, Hugo von. [Carolinea campestris.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 232, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]

P. cyathophora: Casaretto, Giovannil. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., p. 21. 1842.)

P. elegans: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis ... p. 23. 1854-58.)

P. glabra: Pasquale, G. A. Nota sulla Pachira glabra. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 221. 1869.)

P. imperialis: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 23. 1854-58.)

P. insignis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carolinea insignis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1004. 1825.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Pachira insignis. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 295. 1853.)

— Doumet[-Adanson], N[apoléon]. Le Pachira (Carolinea)

à fleurs blanches. (Rev. Hort. 1866, pp. 208-211, il. 24-33, pl.

— Soc. Hort. Bot. Hérault Ann. VI. 101-104. 1866.)

P. iongifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4549. **1850**.) Pachira longifolia.

P. macrocarpa: P[lanchon], J. E. Pachira macrocarpa, Pachira à gros fruits. (Flore Serr. VI. 275-276, pl. 620. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Pachira macrocarpa. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 109/110. 1852.)
— Regel], Eduard von. (Gartenft. X. 173. 1861.)
— Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Flore Serr. XXII. 166. 1877.)

P. minor: Sims, John. Carolinea minor. XXXIV. pl. 1412. 1811.)

P. sessilis: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 70. 1844-46.)

Pachira stenopetala: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., pp. 21–22. 1842.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 53.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Pachira stenopetala β angustifolia.]
(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 45.)

— **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Pachira stenopetala Cav. (Gartenfi. IX. 310–311, pl. 302. **1860**.)

P. tomentosa: Géel, P. C. van. [Carolinea tomentosa.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Carolinea tomentosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 45, pl. 1834.)

QUARARIBEA (LEXARZA, MYRODIA)

Llave, P[ablo] de la & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Lexarza funebris.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 7-8. 1825.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Myrodia.] (*Flora*, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 17–20. **1839**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Quararibea. (Adansonia, X. 146-149. **1871**–73.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 468-469. 1891.) Smith, J. D. [Myrodia guatemalteca.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 2.

Q. Fieldii: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, pp. 309-310, pl. 19. 1896.)

Q. Martini: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 180. 1871-73.)

Q. platyphylla: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 239. 1897.)

Q. pterocalyx: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 4. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 127, pl. 10. 1879–88.)

129. STERCULIACEAE

Taxonomy

Cavanilles, A. J. Quinta dissertatio botanica. De Sterculia Kleinhovia, Ayenia, Buttneria, Bombace, Adansonia, Crinodendro, Aytonia, Malachodendro, Stewartia et Napaea. Acc cedit praecedentium dissertationum mantissa. Parisiis, 1788. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 267–299+[7] pp., pl. 125–159. [1785]–90.) — [Abstract.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 11, pp. 118–136. 1790.)

Gay, J[acques]. Monographie des cinq genres de plantes que comprend la tribu des Lasiopétalées dans la famille des Büttnériacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VII. 431-468, pl. 16-23. 1821.) — Reprinted: 38 pp. 8 pl. Q. Paris, 1821.

Kunth, K. S. [Büttneriaceae.] (In his Malvaceae, Büttneriaceae, Tiliaceae . . . pp. 6-14. 1822.)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur quelques genres nouveaux de la famille des Buttnèriacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mem. X. 97-115, pl. 5-9. 1823.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1823.]

Fragment d'une monographie des vraies Gay, J[acques]. Büttneriacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 199–220, pl. 12–15. 1823.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris,

Candolle, A. P. de. Byttneriaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 481–502. 1824.)

Schott, Heinrich & Endlicher, Stephan. Meletemata botanica. 36 pp. 5 pl. F⁵. Vindobonae, **1832**.

Sterouliacese (pp. 27-36, pl. 4-5).

Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 499-503; XX. pt. 1, p. 174; XXV. pt. 2, pp. 142-155.

1848-52.—Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 206-224. 1858.)

Bentham, George. Notes on Malvaceae and Sterculiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 97-123. 1862.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Sterculiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 69-99, il. 37-51; Nachträge, pp. 240-242; Nachträge II., p. 43. 1895-1900.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 273-275. 1828.) Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 227-228; VI. 424. 1830-31.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 755. 1843.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849.—See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Triana, José & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 319-331. 1862.)

- [Büttneriaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 331-

344. 1862.)
Schumann, Karl. Sterculiaceae. [1886.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 3, col. 1-114, pl. 1-24. 1886-92.)

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Spanoghe, J. B. [Buettneriaceae.] (*Linnaea*, XV. 173–175. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. Hasskarl, J. K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 104–125. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

Korthals, P. W. Overzigt der Sterculiaceae en Buttneriaceae van de Nederlandsche Oost-Indische bezittingen.

Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 301–355. 1848.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 57–95. 1892.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 165–175. 1871–73.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

[Sterculia.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 485-486. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Sterculiaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beitrage zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 133–139, pl. 5–6. **1893**.)

— [Sterculiaceae.] In Engler, A[dolf]. [1899.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 302-308. 1897-99.)

— Sterculiaceae africanae. 140 pp. il. 16 pl. (In Eng-LER, A[dolf]. Monographieen afrikanischer Pfianzen-Familien . . . pt. 5. 1900.)

Australia and Pacific Islands

Steudel, E. T. Buttneriaceae Brown. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 229–238. 1844–45.)

Steetz, Joachim. Büttneriaceae R. Br. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . II. 316–364. 1846–47.)

- Revisio generis Comesperma Labill. et Synopsis Lasiopetalearum et Büttneriearum in Nova Hollandia indigenarum. 25+[3]+52+[2] pp. O. Hamburgi, 1847.

Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Observations on some Papuan and Polynesian Sterculiaceae. (Victor. Nat. III. 45-52, 63. 1887.)—Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n.t-p. [South Melbourne], [1886].

Schumann, K[arl]. Sterculiaceae Beccarianae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. Beibl. no. 58, pp. 14–21. 1898.)

Morphology

Baillon, H[enri]. Études organogéniques sur quelques genres de Byttnériacées. (Adansonia, II. 166–181. 1861–62.)

Trécul, Auguste. Des mucilages chez les Malvacées, le Tilleul, les Sterculiacées, les Cactées, et es Orchidées indigènes. (Adamsonia, VII. 248–255. 1866–67.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 336-351, pl. 5. Masters, M. T. On some points in the morphology of the Malvales, together with a description of a new genus of Buett-nerieae. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* X. 18-30, 2 pl. **1869**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Développement de la fleur des Sterculiées. (Adansonia, X. 161-164. 1871-73.)

Ledig, Bernhard. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gummicanäle. (Bot. Centr. VI. 387-389. 1881.)

Kloeppel, J[ohannes]. Ueber Secretbehälter bei Büttneriaceen. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LVIII. 159-196, 3 il. 1885.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 40 pp. il. O. Halle a. S., 1885.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les canaux à gomme des Sterculiacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 11-14. 1885.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 433–434. 1886.) Schumann, K[arl]. Vergleichende Blüthenmorpho Vergleichende Blüthenmorphologie der

cucullaten Sterculiaceen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 286-332, pl. 3-4. 1886.)

Dumont, Â[rthur]. Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Malvacées... Sterculiacées. 1887.—See TILIACEAE. MOR-PHOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY, p. 512.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 134-137, pl. 9. 1888.)

Lubbeck, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 473-474; XXXIII. 206-209. 1895-98.)

Pitard, [C. J.]. Sur la polystélie chez les Sterculiacées. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 61-62. 1900.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, p. 105. 1871.)

A. augusta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Abroma fastuosa.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 3-4, pl. 1.

— Retzius, A. J. [Abroma Wheleri.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 27. 1789.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Abroma fastuosa.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 102, pl. 102. [1808.])

— Kielmeyer, C. F. [Abroma Wheleri.] (In his Characteristicen . . . pp. 12-13. 1814.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Abroma augusta. (Bot. Reg. VI. 518, pl.

1820.)

A. mollis: Kärnbach, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. Beibl. no. 37, p. 16. **1893**.)

A. obliqua: Presi, K. B. (*In his* Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 143. [1835–36.])

ASTIRIA

Lindley, John. Astiria rosea. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 49, pl. 1844.) AYENIA (CYBIOSTIGMA)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Cybiostigma sidaefolium, C. abutilifolium.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 155-

Botany . . I. 134-135, pl. 11. 1879-88.)

Rese, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Hort. 7

94. 1891.)

A. fruticosa: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, p. 195. 1899.)

A. glabra: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 399-400. 1887.)

- Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 314. 1894.) A. manzanilloana: Rose, J. N. Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 309. 1895.) (Contrib. United States

A. microphylla: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae,

I. 24. 1852.) A. ovata: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 4. 1878–80.)

A. pusilla: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. p. 70, pl. 121. 1790.)

A. rotundifolia: Hemsley, W.B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 4. 1878–80.)

A. Wrightii: Robinson, B. L. (*Bot. Gaz.* XVI. 340-341. **1891**.)

BASILOXYLON (PTERYGOTA spec.)

Allemão, F. F. [Pterygota brasiliensis.] (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861-66. Secção botanica, pp. 7-9, 1 pl. [1862.])

Schumann, K[arl]. Basiloxylon, eine neue Gattung der Sterculiaceen. [Basiloxylon Rex.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 82-85, pl. 3. 1886.)

Johannson, G[ustav]. [Basiloxylon Rex.] (In his Beiträge zu Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 8-11. 1891.)

 $\mathbf{BRACHYCHITON} \ (\mathtt{Delabechea}, \mathtt{Poecilodermis})$ Terracciano, Ac[hille]. Le specie del genere Brachychiton. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 50-64. 1897.)

B. Bidwilli: Hooker, Sir W. J. Brachychiton Bidwilli. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5133. 1859.)

__ [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 78-79. 1859.)

- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Brachychiton Bidwillii Hook. (Flore Serr. XIV. 193-194, pl. 1465. 1861.)

B. platanoides: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 485-486. 1863.)

B. rupestris: Lindley, John. [Delabechea rupestris.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 153-156, 1 il. 1848.)

— M. Delabechea rupestris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 232-233 il 45 1880)

232-233, il. 45. 1880.)

BUETTNERIA (CHAETAEA)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Comparaison des genres Buttneria et Commersonia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VI. 134-138. 1825.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 143–145. [1835–36.]) [Central American species.]

Bentham, George. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 124–125. 1842.—
Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 164–165. 1851.) [South American species.]

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Büttneria caledonica, B. peruviana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 568-569. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou Butt. AAAVI. pt. 1, pp. 508-509. 1603.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien . . . pp. 90-92. 1871.) [Malayan species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 177-179. 1871-73.)

— [Buettneria.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 502-503. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 451-452; XXV. 304.

1887-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 155-156. 1889.) [South American species.]

Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. [Buettneria euphrasifolia, B. pusilla.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 217. 1890.) Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Chaetaea paraguayensis.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 63. 1892-94.)

Moore, S. Le M. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 318–320. **1894**–96.) [South American species.]

B. andamanensis: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 47. 1871.)

B. campicola: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 444.

B. catalpaefolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 21-22, pl. 46. 1797.)

B. cordifolia: Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 155. [1880]-81.)

B. Curtisii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Buettneria Co (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1761. 1887-88.) Buettneria Curtisii Oliv.

B. glabrescens: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 71. 1844-46.)

B. heterophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Byttneria heterophylla. (Bot. Misc. I. 291-292, pl. 61. 1830.)

B. lancifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 158. 1862.)

B. macrocarpa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 239-240. 1897.)

B. microphylla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. tus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 10-11, pl. 29. 1770.)

B. rivularis: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 333-334. **1843**.)

B. scabra: **Vogel**, B. C. (*In* Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae, pp. 42–43, pl. 80. 1750–73.)

CHIRANTHODENDRON (CHEIROSTEMON)

Larreátegui, J. D. Descripciones de plantas. Discurso que en la abertura del estudio de botánica de I. de Junio de 1795 prous apertura dei estudio de botánica de I. de Junio de 1795 pronunció en el Real jardin de México. 48 pp. 1 pl. Q. [Mexico, 1795.]† —— Description botanique du Chiranthodendron, arbre du Mexique, nouvellement connu, et remarquable par son aspect et sa beauté; traduction de l'espagnol... publiée par M. Lescallier. 28 pp. 2 pl. O. Paris, 1805.

Cervántes, Vicente. Del genero Chirostemon. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 303-314. 1803. — Naturaleza, VII. apx. 1884, pp. 33-38. 1887.)

— Chirostemon novum ramum et singular plantague.

Chirostemon novum, rarum et singulare plantarum genus. eirostemon platanoides.] (In Roemer, J. J. Col-

Chrostemon novum, rarum et singurare piantarum genus. [Cheirostemon platanoides.] (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 94-98. 1809.)

Tilesius, [W. G.]. Cheirostemon platanoides Humboldi ob mirabilem interioris corollae structuram denuo pictum ac descriptum. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. V. 321-330, 579-582, pl. 9. 1815.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cheirostemon platanoides.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 330, pl. 1831.)

Jussieu, Adr[ien] de. Note sur le Cheirostemon platanoides. (Flore Serr. VII. 7-9, pl. 649. 1851-52.) — Ueber Cheirostemon platanoides. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 132-134. 1852. — See also VI. 294; XI. 256.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Cheirostemon platanoides.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 13-16, il. 1853.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Cheirostemon platanoides. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5135. 1859.)

Le Macpalxochiquauhitl; ou, Arbre-à-la-main des Mexicains. (Belg. Hort. X. 77-79, il. 8. 1860.)

Bárcena, Mariano. El árbol de Manitas. [Cheirostemon platanoides.] (Naturaleza, III. 114-117. 1876.)

Lansa, Domenico. [Cheirostemon platanoides.] (
Biol. Veget. I. 137-145, pl. 6. 1894.) [Ecological.]

COLA (EDWARDIA; STERCULIA spec.)

Heckel, Édouard. Les Kolas africains; monographie botanique, chimique, thérapeutique, physiologique et pharmaceutique; Emploi stratégique et alimentaire. 406 pp. 46 il. 3 [4] pl. O. Paris, 1893. (Inst. Colon. Marseille Ann. I. 3 [4] pl. O. pt. 1. 1893.)

Bibliography (pp. 393-395). Guérin, P[aul]. Sur la présence de l'amidon soluble dans les feuilles de Cola acuminata R. Br. (Sterculia acuminata Pal.-Beauv.) et C. Ballayi Cornu. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 1897.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 181–185. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Die Kolanuss. (Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. Ber. X. 67-80, 2 il. 1900.)

— Die Mutterpflanze der echten Kola. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noiszbl. III. 10-18, il., pl. 1. 1900.) — Über die Stammpflanzen der Kolanuss. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 219-223, 2 il. 1900.) — Ueber Kolanüsse und ihre Stammpflanzen. (Pharm. Zeit. XLV. 124. 1900.) — Les noix de Kola et les arbres à Kola. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, XI. 376-277. 377. 1900.)

C. acuminata: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Edwardia lurida.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 158. 1814.)

— Brunner, Samuel. [Sterculia acuminata.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 21. 1840.)

Î [Popular beliefs about the Kola-nut.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 297–298. 1860.)

- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Cola acuminata. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5699. **1868**.)

- Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 339. 1887.)

- Chodat, R[obert] & Chuit, Ph[ilippe]. Étude sur les noix de Kola. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. per. 3, XIX. 497-518, pl. 3-4. 1888.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Genève, 1888.

- Epps, Hahnemann. On the Kola bean (Cola acuminata). (Quekett Microsc. Club Jour. ser. 2, III. (1887-89), pp. 1-4. [1889.])

C. natalensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cola natal (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 70, pl. 1390. 1880-82.) Cola natalensis Oliv.

C. pachycarpa: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 137-138, pl. 5-6. 1893.)

C. quinqueloba: Garcke, August. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 130–131. 1862–64.)

COMMERSONIA

Andrews, Henry. Commersonia echinata. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 519.)

Sims, John. Commersonia platyphylla. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1813. 1816.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Comparaison des genres Buttneria et Commersonia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VI. 134–138. 1825.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. [Commersonia echinata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 365. 1837.)

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Dicarpidium monoicum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 302-303. 1857.)

DOMBEYA (ASTRAPAEA, HILSENBERGIA Bojer, VAH-LIA Dahl, XEROPETALUM)

Dahl, Andreas. [Vahlia.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 21-23. 1787.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Dombeya angulata, D. reflexa.] (In his

Sertum botanicum . . . 4 pp., 2 pl.

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Xeropetalum.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 35-38. 1839.)

Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. X. 21-22; XI. 46-47. 1839-41. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 190-191. 1842.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

 3aker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 101; XXI. 325–326;

 XXII. 449-451; XXV. 297-298.
 1884-90.) [Species of

 Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Constitution du genre Dombeya: [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 481-483. 1889.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Dombeya.] [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 487-488, 491-496, 500-501. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.l

Dombeya Ameliae: Guillemin, [J. B. A.]. Description du Dombeya Ameliae; nouvelle plante d'ornement qui à fleuri dans le jardin de sa Majesté à Neuilly. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. III. 348-353, 9 il. 1831.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 3. 1839.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Dombeya Ameliae, Dombeya de Marie-Amélie. (Flore Serr. VI. 225-227, pl. 605. 1850.)

- Gasparis, A[urelio] de. Sopra alcune piante a funzione mirmecofoba. (Soc. Nat. Napoli Boll. IX. 25-28. 1895.)

D. angulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dombeya angulata. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2905. 1829.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 13, pl. 1835.)

D. arabica: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 315.)

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Dombeya arabica Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2460. 1896.)

D. australis: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 8. 1893.)

D. Bruceana: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 67-69, 1 pl. 1790.)

D. Burgessiae: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dombeya Burgessiae. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5487. 1865.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. pp. [3-4] of pl. 429.

D. cannabina: Jacques, [A. A.]. Astrapée visqueuse, Astrapaea viscosa Sweet, Hort. Brit. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. X. 292-294. **1832**.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Dombeya cannabina. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3619. 1837.)

— Bojer, Weinsell. [Hilsenbergia cannabina.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. X. 20–21; XI. 44–45. 1839–41. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 189–190. 1842.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Astrapaea viscosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4544. 1850.)

_ [Lemaire, Charles.] Astrapaea viscosa. (Jard. Fleur. I. 4 pp., il., pl. 69. 1851.)

D. Cayeuxii: André, Éd[ouard]. Dombeya Cayeuxii. (Rev. *Hort.* **1897**, pp. 544–545, pl.)

D. Dregeana: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 338-339. **1890**-91.) [Ecological.]

D. Goetzenii: Schumann, K[arl]. (*In* Götzen, G. A. von. Durch Afrika . . . pp. 379-380. **1895**.)

D. Johnstoni: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 301-302.)

D. Mastersii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dombeya Mastersii. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5639. 1867.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 31-32. 1867.)

M[asters], M. T. Dombeya angulata Cav. (Gard. Chron.
 1867, p. 74. — Jour. Bot. V. 79—81. 1867.) — Note sur le Dombeya angulata Cav. (Belg. Hort. XVII. 75—77. [1867.])

D. modesta: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 47. 1882.)

D. mollis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dombeya mollis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4578. 1851.)

– [Lemaire, Charles.] Dombeya mollis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 134. 1862.)

D. multiflora: Delile, [A.] R. [Xeropetalum quinquesetum.] (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 374–376. 1826–27.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Xeropetalum multiflorum.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 118. 1838.)

D. natalensis: Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 17-18. **1850**.)

D. puichra: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 142.)

D. reflexa: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 40-41, pl. 1836.)

D. reticulata: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 39, pl. 15. 1875.)

D. rotundifolia: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Xeropetalum rotundifolium.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 295. 1844.)

- Dombeya tanganyikensis: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, pp. 244-245.)
- D. viburniflora: P[lanchon], J. E. Dombeya viburniflora, Dombeya boule-de-neige. (Flore Serr. VI. 291, pl. 626.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Dombeya viburniflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4568. 1851.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Dombeya viburniflora. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 116. 1852.)
- D. Wallichii: Lindley, J[ohn]. [Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 14, pl. 14. 1821.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Astrapaea Wallichii. (Bot. Reg. IX. 691, pl. 1823.)
- Sims, John. Astrapaea Wallichii. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2503-1824.)
- Candolle, [A. P.] de. [Astrapaea penduliflora.] (Soc. Phys. Nat. Hist. Genève Mém. IV. 90. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Astrapaea Wallichii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1445. 1828.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 Martius, K. F. P. von. [Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In his
- Amoenitates botanicae monacenses . . . pp. 7-8, pl. 4-5. **[1829**–31.])
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 19, pl. 1835.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A. & Lemaire, Charles].

 [Astranaea Wallichii.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 9. 1839.)
- -[Astrapaea Wallichii.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 296. [1839–49.])
- Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. [Dombeya penduliflora.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 216. 1890.)

FIRMIANA

Gray, Asa. [Firmiana diversifolia.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 185–186, pl. 13. 1854.)

FREMONTIA (FREMONTODENDRON)

- [Masters, M. T.] [Fremontia.] (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 610.)

 On the genus Fremontia. (Jour. Bot. VII. 297-298. 1869.)
- F. californica: Torrey, John. In his Plantae Frémontianae. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 5-7, pl. 2. 1854.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. XCII. pl. 5591. 1866.) Fremontia californica. (Bot. Mag.
- Fremontia_californica. — [Lemaire, Charles.] Fremontia californica. (Ill. Hort. XIII. 2 pp., pl. 496. 1866.) —— [English extract.] (Amer. Jour. Hort. I. 162–163, 1 il. 1867.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Fremontia californica Torrey. (Flore Serr. XXII. 175-176, pl. 2349. 1877.)
- Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. II. 470-471. 1889.)

 Coville, F. V. [Fremontodendron californicum.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 74-75. 1893.)

GLOSSOSTEMON

Desfontaines, R[ené]. Nouveau genre de plante; Glossostemon. [Glossostemon Bruguieri.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 238–240, pl. 11. 1817.)

GUAZUMA (Diuroglossum)

- G. crinita: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 95. 1837.)
- G. polybotrya: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 51-52, pl. 299. 1794.)
- G. tomentosa: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Diuroglossum rufescens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, p. 157.
- Cockerell, T. D. A. [Guazuma Guazuma.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 95. 1892.) [Nomenclatural.]
- G. ulmifolia: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . p. 40, pl. 76. 1750–73.)

 Saint-Hilaire, Augiustel de & Naudin, Charles. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 31. 1842.)
- Garcke, A[ugust]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 469. 1891.)
- Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 29–31. 1891.)

- GUICHENOTIA (DITOMOSTROPHE, SAROTES)
- G. macrantha: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Guichenotia macrantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4651. 1852.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Guichenotia macrantha. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 279. 1853.)
- G. Sarotes: Lindley, John. [Sarotes ledifolia.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 19. 1839.)
- -Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sarotes ledifolia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 381, pl. 16. 1840.)
- G. semihastata: Turczaninow, Nicolai. G. semihastata: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ditomostrophe angustifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 498— 499. **1846**.)

HARMSIA

Schumann, K[arl]. [Harmsia sidoides.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), p. 35. 1898.)

HELICTERES (ALICTERES, HYPOPHYLLANTHUS, ISORA, METHORIUM, ORTHOTHECIUM, OUDEMANSIA)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Helicteres jamaicensis, H. Isora.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 46. **1822**–23.)
- Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 138–139. [**1835**–36.])
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 12-16. 1839.) [South American species.]
- Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Orthothecium viscidum, O. hirsutum.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 135. 1843.)
- H. angustifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 169. 18[30]-41.)

 Hasskarl, J. K. [Oudemansia javensis var. angustifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indie, X. 134. 1856.)
- H. baruensis: Bentham, [George]. [Helicteres althaeifolis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 123. 1842.)
- H. brasiliana: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 69. 1825-28.)
- H. cana: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Methorium integrifolium.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 40-41. **1859**.)
- H. cordifolia: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 30, 131.
- H. coryllfolia: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 44-45. 1824.)
- H. glabriuscula: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 26-27. 1891.)
- H. hlspida: Presl, K. B. [Alicteres hispida.] (I quiae Haenkeanae . . II. 139–140. [1835–36.])
- H. Isora: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . pp. 52-53, pl. 92. 1750-73.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Helicteres isora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 119. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Helicteres Isora. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2061.
- Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Isora versicolor.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 135-136. 1843. Flora, XXXIX. 514-516. 1856.)
- H. jamaicensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 67-68, pl. 143. 1772.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 120–121, 2 pl. 1821.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 272. 1828.)
- H. lanata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Oudemansia lanata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 252.
- H. microcarpa: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 173. 1841.)
- H. obtusa: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 62. **1873**.)
- H. orthotheca: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 317, pl. 23. **1894**–96.)
- H. ovata: Mikan, J. C. [Helicteres brasiliensis.] (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1820-[25].) -Leddiges, Conrad & Sons. Helicteres verbascifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 504. 1821.)

Helicteres ovata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Helicteres verbascifolia. (Bot. Reg. XI. 903, pl. 1825.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Helicteres verbascifolia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 69-70. 1825-28.)

H. plebeja: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 67. 1870.)

H. proniflora: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

H. Rusbyi: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 154. **1889**.)

H. semitriloba: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 65. **1824**.)

H. tiliaefolia: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 24-25. 1825-28.)

HERITIERA

Eurs, S[ulpiz]. On two new species of Heritiera. (*Jour. Bot.* XII. 65–66, 1 pl. 1874.) [Species of southern Asia.]

H. Fischeri: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 45.)

— R[e]g[e]l, Eduard von & Rach, [Ludwig]. — In R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VIII. 246. 1859.)

H. fomes: Banks, Joseph. (In Symes, Michael. An ac count of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava . . . p. 480, 1 pl. 1800.)

H. littoralis: Klinsmann, E. F. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 333. 1864.)

- Boerlage, J. G. Sur la manière de flotter et la germination des fruits du Heritiera littoralis Dryand. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, pp. 137-142, pl. 5. 1898.)

— Lutz, L[ouis]. Heritiera littoralis. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 286–287, il. 98–99.)

H. macrophylla: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 86. 1845.)

- Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 61-62.

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Heritiera macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7192. 1891.)

HERMANNIA

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. - See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Paterson, William. (In his A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots . . . p. 60, 1 pl. 1789.) An unnamed species.

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Hermannis. (Diss.) (Claës Abraham Dandenelle.) 19 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1794.] — Also in his Dissertationes . . . II. 352–369. 1799–1801.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 63–69, pl. 117–129; II. 46–47, pl. 213–215; III. 22–23, pl. 291–292. 1797–98.)

Wendland, J. C. [Hermannia praemorsa, H. aspera.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 51-52. 1798.)

Roichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 64 pp., pl. 49-61, 68-69. 1822-23.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die Arten der Gattung Hermannia, welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 305-308, 313-316, 321-325, 329-333. 1840.)

Presi K. R. (Röhm. Ges. Wiss. Abb. ser. 5. III. (1843-44)

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 450–452. 1845.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 49. 1849–56.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Garcke, August. Ueber einige unbekannte Arten der Gattung Hermannia. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 17-21. 1864.)

Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 230-236. 1889.) [Species of southern Africa.] Sching, Hans.

Brown, N. E. (*Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.* 1895, p. 143; 1897, pp. 245–246.) [African species.]

Rose, J. N. (*Contrib. United States Nat. Herb.* V. no. 3, pp. 130–131. 1897.) [Central American species.]

H. affinis: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 180. 1890.)

H. alnifolia: Curtis, William. Hermannia alnifolia. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 299. 1795.)

H. althaelfolia: Curtis, William. Hermannia althaelfolia. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 307. 1795.)

H. asbestina: Schlechter, Rud[olf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 373. **1898**.)

Hermannia bifaria: Lindberg, S. O. [1871.] (Soc. Sci. Fenn. Act. X. 121-122, pl. 1. 1875.)

H. conglomerata: B[aker], J. G. [Hermannia comerata E. et Z.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 217. 1871.) [Hermannia conglo-

H. cristata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7173. 1891.) Hermannia cristata.

H. decumbens: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 299-300. 1820.)

H. discolor: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum

H. disticha: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum h (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 26, pl. 16. 1795–98.)

H. fasciculata: B[aker], J. G. [Hermannia fasciculata Baker.] (Refug. Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 289. 1873.)

H. flammea: Andrews, Henry. Hermannia flammea. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 550.)

— Sims, John. Hermannia flammea. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1349. 1811.)

H. hirsuta: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 10, pl. 4. 1795-98.)

H. inflata: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantary Hori . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 55-56, pl. 28. 1828-[31].)

H. lavandulifolia: Curtis, William. Hermannia lavendulifolia. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 304. 1795.)

H. malvaefolia: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 24.)

H. micans: Schrader, H. A. (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 11, pl. 5. 1795-98.)

H. paniculata: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, p. 19. [1882.])

H. pinnatifida: [Zorn, Johannes.] (In h schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 33, pl. 75. 1795.) (In his Auswahl

H. Presliana: Turczaninow, N[icolai]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 259-260. 1859.)

H. pulverata: Andrews, Henry. Herman rata. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 161.) Hermannia pulve-

H. scoparia: B[aker], J. G. [Hermannia scoparia Harv.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 195. 1870.)

H. tenuifolia: Sims, John. Hermannia tenuifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1348. 1811.)

H. trifoliata: Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 64. 1787.)

H. trifurca: Linné, Carl von. (In his Plantae rariores africanae, p. 13. [1760.])

HERRANIA

Martius, K. F. P. von. Plantas aliquot brasilienses. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 295-304, pl. 8-11. 1841.) Abroma Mariae (p. 297, pl. 8-9).

Goudot, Justin. Description d'un nouveau genre de plantes nommé Herrania. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 229-233, pl. 5. 1844.)

Earsten, H. G. K. W. [Herrania aspera.] (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 446-448. 1856.)

KERAUDRENIA (SERINGIA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Keraudrenia integrifolia.] (In MITCHELL, T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 341-342. **1848**.)

Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Seringia nephrosperma.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 15-16. 1857.) **KLEINHOVIA**

Powell, Thomas. [Kleinhovia hospita.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 343. **1868**.)

LASIOPETALUM (CORETHROSTYLIS)

Smith, Sir J. E. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 216-217. 1798.) Ventenat, E. P. (In his Decas generum novorum . . . p. 7.

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . I. 8 pp., pl. 37. 1822-23.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 414. 1849.)

Ueber die neuholländischen Lasiopetala. (Allg. Gartenzeit, XXIV. 2. 1856.)

L. Baueri: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Lasiopetalum Baueri. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6445. 1879.)

L. Behrii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 36. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 10-11. 1856.)

Lasiopetalum bracteatum: Endlicher, Stephan. [Corethrostylis bracteata.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 1-2. 1839.)

Lindley, John. Corethrostylis bracteata. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 47, pl. 1844.)

L. cordifolium: Endlicher, Stephan. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 10–11. 1837.) L. discolor: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 276. 1835.)

— Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Lasiopetalum conferti-florum.] (Linnaea, XXV. 377–378. 1852.)

L. ferrugineum: Andrews, Henry. Lasiopetalum ferrugineum. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 208.)

— Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 59, pl.

59. **1803**.)

Lasiopetalum ferrugineum. - Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1766. 1815.)

- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 400, il. 134. 1887.) [Morphological.]

L. Fitzgibbonil: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 72. 1882.)

L. macrophyllum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Lasiopetalum macrophyllum. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3908. 1842.)

L. parviflorum: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 297, pl. 19. 1811.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lasiopetalum parviflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 413. 1820.)

L. Schulzenii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Core-throstylis Schulzenii.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 36. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 11. 1856.)

1856.)
L. Tepperi: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron von]. Diagnoses

South Australian plants. Translated by Stirling Smeaton. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. IV. (1880–81), pp. 98–101. 1882.) — From his Fragmenta phytographiae Australiae, XI. 107-113. 1878-81.

L. Wilhelmii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 65. 1858.)

LEPTONYCHIA (BINNENDIJKIA)

Eurs, S[ulpiz]. [Binnendijkia trichostylis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr-Ned. Indië, XXVIII. 164. 1865.)

Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Remarques sur le genre Leptonychia de l'ordre des Tiliacées, suivie d'une description du Leptonychia glabra Turcz. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, I. 23–33, 1 pl. 1866.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Amsterdam, 1866.]

MAHERNIA

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. — See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen

Botanik . . . I. 24 pp., pl. 62–67. 1822–23.)

Bailey, W. W. Notes on Mahernia. (Bot. Gaz. IX. 10–11, il. 1884.) [Morphological.]

M. chrysantha: B[aker], J. G. [Mahernia Planchon.] (Refug. Bot. I. 1 p., pl. 26. 1869.) [Mahernia chrysantha

M. diffusa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 40, pl. 201. 1797.)

M. glabrata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 27–28, pl. 53. 1797.)]

M. grandiflora: [Ker, J. B.] Mahernia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. III. 224, pl. 1817.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

M. incisa: Curtis, William. Mahernia incisa. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 353. 1796.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones . . . I. 28, pl. 54. 1797.)

- Kielmeyer, C. F. (In his Characteristicen . . . pp. 13-14.

M. saccifera: Wendland, H. L. [Mahernia tomentosa.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 28-29. 1825.)

M. verticillata: Bailey, W. W. Aestivation verticillata L. (Bot. Gaz. IV. 173-174. 1879.) Aestivation of Mahernia Mahernia verticillata: Mechan, Thomas. On the morphology of superimposed stamens. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, pp. 9-11, il. 1887.)

MELHANIA (VIALIA; DOMBEYA SPEC., PENTAPETES

S[chlechtenda]1, [D. F. L. von]. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 829-831. 1851.) [African species.]

Hemsley, W. B. (In his report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. p. 2, no. 2, pp. 63–64. **1885**.)

Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 3-5. 1898.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

M. abyssinica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Melhania Leprieurii Webb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 753-755. 1848.)

- Webb, P. B. [Melhania Leprieuri.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 110-112, pl. 4-5. 1849.)

M. corchoriflora: Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 501. 1889.)

M. Engleriana: Schumann, K[arl]. — (In Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 303-304. 1892.)

M. ferruginea: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 39-40, pl. 16. 1875.)

M. macrophylla: Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Vialia macrophylla.] (Hort. Patav. Sem. 1840, p. 9; 1855, p. 4.)

M. muricata: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 503. **1882**.)

M. Steudneri: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. XVIII. 672. 1868.)

M. velutina: Vahl, M[artin]. [Pentapetes velutina.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 49. 1790.)

MELOCHIA (ALEURODENDRON, ANAMORPHA, PHY-SODIUM, RIEDLEIA, VISENIA)

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. - See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Observations sur les caractères du genre Melochia. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1825, pp. 154-155.) - Note sur l'inflorescence extraaxillaire. (Soc. Philom. Bull.

1825, pp. 138–139; 1826, pp. 75–76.)

Presi, K. B. [Riedleia.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 146-149. [1835-36.])

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 467-468. 1849.) [South American species.]

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 192-194.

1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Hemsley, W. B. [Physodium dubium.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 4. 1878-80.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Über einige Arten von Melochia.

Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 29–32. 1890.)

M. Aleurodendron: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Aleurodendron album.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 12. 1825–28.)

M. anomala: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 93. 1874.)

M. arborea: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Riedleia till (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 437. 1834.) [Riedleia tiliaefolia.]

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Visenia tomentosa.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 4. 1852.)

M. betsiliensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 451. 1887.)

M. caraccasana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 8, pl. 507. 178 Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 369-370. 1788.) (In his **1786**-93. ---

M. carpinifolia: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanisch. Beobachtungen . . . p. 52. 1798.)

M. corchorifolia: Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 235-236. 1834.)

M. corymbosa: Presl, K. B. [Physodium corymbosum.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 150-151, pl. 72. [**1835**–36.])

M. hispida: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 60. 18[30]-41.)

M. indica: Junghuhn, Franz. [Visenia javanicae.] schr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 302-303. 1840.)

Melochia indica: Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Visenia umbellata.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 136. 1843.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [Visenia indica \times alba, V. indica β rubes-

cens.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XII. [pt. 1], pp. 122–123. 1845.)

M. interrupta: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Riedleia interrupta.] (Linnaea, XI. 375-376. 1837.)

M. lupulina: Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Anamorpha waltherioides.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 443. 1856.)

M. nodiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 78. 1791.)

M. plicata: Presi, K. B. (*In his* Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 145–146. [1835–36.])

M. pulverulenta: Miers, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 185-186. 1864.)

M. pyramidata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 11, pl. 30. 1770.)

M. rhodocalyx: Koch, C[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1854], apx., p. 14.)

M. speciosa: Watson, S[ereno]. XXIV. 42. 1889.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

M. tomentosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Melochia frutescens.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 22–23, pl. 44. 1767.)

22-23, pl. 44. 1701.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. [Melochia crenata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 86, pl. 68. 1794.)

— Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, p. 310. 1896.)

— Børgesen, F. [C. E.] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 489-490, il. 182. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

M. vestita: Bentham, [George]. IV. 130-131. 1842.) (Hooker Jour. Bot.

NEPHROPETALUM

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. A new genus of Sterculiaceae, and some other noteworthy plants. (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 168-170. 1896.) [Nephropetalum Pringlei.]

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Octolobus spectabilis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 17-19, pl. 6. 1871.)

Seemann, Berthold. Pimia rhamnoides und Disemma caerulescens, zwei neue Südseepflanzen. (Bonplandia, X. 366.

PTEROCYMBIUM

Brown, Robert. Pterocymbium javanicum. (In BENNETT, J. J. Plantae javanicae rariores . . . pp. 219-238, pl. 45. 1838-52.) — Separate under the title: Pterocymbium with observations on Sterculieae, the tribe to which it belongs. F. London, 1844.

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Pterocymbium nicobaricum.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 199-200. 1855.) [Pterocymbium nicobaricum.]

Koorders, S. H. [Pterocymbium viridiflorum.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 362, 640. 1898.) Koorders, S. H.

PTEROSPERMUM (SCZEGLEEWIA).

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 84–89. 1871.)

P. acerifolium: Sims, John. Pterospermum acerifolium. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 620. 1803.)

Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 170-171.

-- Leiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In Ibier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 32. 1838.) (In his Nouvel her-

- Kurs, Sulpiz. [Pterospermum aceroides.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 62. 1873.)

Lanza, Dom[enico]. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 149-153, ph. 1894.) [Ecological.]

P. cinnamomeum: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 182. 1874.)

P. heterophyllum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 112.

P. javanicum: Junganicum: Geschied. Phys. VII. 306–307. 1840.)

Geschied. Phys. VII. 306–307. 1840.)

Ueber myrmecophile Pflanzen. P. javanicum: Junghuhn, Franz.

Pterospermum obliquum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Sczegleewia involucrata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 233–234. 1858.)

.P. Pierrei: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 329. 1877.)

P. reticulatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pterospermum reticulatum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 125. 1837.)

P. suberifolium: Rotzius, A. J. Pentapetes su (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. III. pt. 2, pp. 144-148. 1794.) Pentapetes suberosa.

— Sims, John. Pterospermum suberifolium. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1526. 1813.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. III. 90-91, pl. 26. 1833.) -Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 14-15, pl. 1835.)

PTERYGOTA

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 376, 454. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

REEVESIA

Lindley, John. Reevesia thyrsoidea. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1236, pl. 1829.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Reevesia thyrsoidea. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4199. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Reevesia thyrsoidea, Reevésie à f en thyrse. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 3, 2 pp., pl. 4. 1847.) Reevesia thyrsoidea, Reevésie à fleurs

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ruizia variabilis.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 24–25, pl. 295. 1798.)

RULINGIA (Achilleopsis, Rülingia; Commersonia spec., Lasiopetalum spec.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Rulingia grandiflora, R. parviflora.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quae in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, 1837, p. 12.)

Urban, I[gnatz]. Ueber die Bestäubungseinrichtungen bei der Büttnerieen-Gattung Rulingia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 53-56, il. **1883**.)

Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Rulingia procumbens, R. prostrata.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 18-19.

R. corylifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rulingia corylifolia. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3182. 1832.)

R. densiflora: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Achilleopsis densiflora.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 9-10.

R. hermanniaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. siopetalum dumosum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1564. 1829.)

R. macrantha: Baillon, H[enri]. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 503. 1889.)

R. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 104. 1884.)

R. pannosa: Andrews, Henry. Commersonia dasyphylla. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 603.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rulingia pannosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 491. 1820.)

— Sims, John. Rulingia pannosa. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2191. 1821.)

R. parviflora: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 104.)

— B[aker], J. G. [Rulingia parviflora Endl.] (Refug. Bot. I. 1 p., pl. 3. 1869.)

R. pauciflora: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. M. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 570.

R. Puco, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 78.

SCAPHOPETALUM

Masters, M. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 27-30, 2 pl. 1869.) De Wildeman, Émile. Une plante myrmécophile nouvelle (Scaphopetalum Thonneri De Wild. et Th. Durand). (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 521–525, pl. 21. 1897.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Scaphopeta-lum Thonneri.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 1, pp. 13-14, pl. 7. 1898. — Also in their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 26-27, pl. 19. 1900.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Scaphopeta-lum Dewevrei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. [Scaphopetalum Dewevrei.] 97-98. 1900.)

SERINGIA (ACTINOSTIGMA)

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. [Actinostigma lanceolatum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 259. 1859.)

STERCULIA (CHICHAEA, ERIBROMA, OLEOBACHIA; SOUTHWELLIA)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Southwellia.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 37-38. **1842**.)

Hoffmann, Ferdinand. [Sterculia alata, S. tomentosa.] his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 14-15. 1889.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 116-117, pl. 8. 1891.)

[Anatomical.]

Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. Notes on Sterculia (Brachychiton) lurida and discolor. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 159–161. **1896**.)

Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 59. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

S. acerifolia: Presl, K. B. [Chichaea acerifolia.] Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 140-141. [1835-36.]) (In his

S. Alexandri: Harvey, [W. H.]. Three new species of South African plants. (Dublin Univ. Zool. Bot. Assoc. Proc. I. (1857–59), pp. 135–141, pl. 13–15. 1859. See pp. 140–141, pl. 15. — Nat. Hist. Rev. VI. 95–99, pl. 1-4. 1859. See p. 99, pl. 3.) — Separate.

S. angustifolia: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 287-288. 1830.)

S. arabica: Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 9, 1 pl. 1861.)

— Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 347.

1885.)

S. austro-caledonica: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ster austro-caledonica. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7382. 1894.)

S. Balanghas: [Ker, J. B.] Sterculia Balanghas. (Bot. Reg. III. 185, pl. 1817.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 243, pl. 1820.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (În his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 427, pl. 1833.)

S. Bammleri: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin. Notizbl. I. 53. [1895]-97.)

S. Barteri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Sterculia Br (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2277. 1894.) Sterculia Barteri Masters.

S. Blancoi: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 308. 1886.)

S. Candollii: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 435. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.

S. cinerea: Courbon, A[lfred]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 147–148. **1862**.)

S. cognata: Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 285.

S. colorata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 143. 1837.) Sterculia colorata.

S. Conwentzii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 208.

S. discolor: Hooker, Sir J. D. Sterculia (Brachychiton) discolor. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6608. 1882.)

S. excelsa: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 40. 1841.)

S. foetida: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. (In his Vo (In his Voyage aux Indes

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 222, pl. 3. 1790.)

S. frondosa: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

S. Garrawayae: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. IV. 463-464. 1899.)

S. gracilioides: Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Sterculia gracilioides Boerl. et Koord. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 17-18, pl. 4. **1897**.)

S. gracilis: Boerlage, J. G. Sterculia gracilis Korth. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, p. 15, pl. 3. 1897.)

S. Gürichii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 144. 1895.)

Sterculia Hartmanniana: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae . . . pp. 39-42. 1868.)

S. Holtzei: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIV. 175. 1890.)

S. ipomoeaefolia: Garcke, Aug[ust]. (In Peters, W. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 130. 1862-64.)

S. javanica: Greshoff, M[aurits]. (In his Schetsen . . . p. 93, pl. 1894–1900.)

S. keyensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 375-376. 1891.)

S. laevis: Jack, W[illiam]. [Sterculia coccinea.] (Bot. Misc. I. 286–287. 1830.)

S. lanceolata: Lindley, John. Sterculia lanceolata. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1256, pl. 1829.)

S. lychnophora: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 243.

S. mexicana: Sagot, P[aul]. [Sterculia mexicana var. guianensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 153. [1880-81.] — **H[emsley]**, W. B. Sterculia mexicana. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XV. 140. **1881**.)

S. minahassae: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 363–364, 640–641. 1898.)

S. murex: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1893, pp. 155–156.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Sterculis

Plant. XXIII. 2278. 1894.) Sterculia Murex Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic.

S. nobilis: Ventenat, E. P. [Sterculia monosperma.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison . . . II. 91, pl. 91. 1804.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Southwellia nobilis.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 69, pl. 69. [1807.])

- Mooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [13]. **1863**.)

— Bubák, František. Lejnice nádherná. nobilis.] (Vesmír, XXIV. 133, 1 il. 1895.) [On Sterculia

3. oblonga; Pierre, L. [Eribroma Klaineana.] [1896.] Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1273–1275. 1898.)

S. ornata: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 228. 1873.)

S. pedunculata: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 180-181. 1899.)

S. platanifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . I. 80. 1790.)

— Bunge, Alexander von. [Sterculia pyriformis.] (Acad.

Bunge, Alexander von. [Sterculia pyriformis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 83. 1835.)

Le Monnier, G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 260–261, pl. 10. **1872**.) [Anatomical.]

Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 155, pl. 3. 1884.) [Anatomical.]

— Saccardo, Pier'andrea. Sopra un ragguardevole individuo di Sterculia platanifolia in un giardino di Padova. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 6, V. 881–886. 1886–87.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Venezia, 1887.]

- Delpino, Federico. Ascidii temporarii di Sterculia platanifolia e di altre piante. — Osservazioni e note botaniche de. I, no. 2. (Malpighia, III. 339–344. 1889.)

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 79–80, pl. 3.

[1899.]) [Morphological.]

S. quadrifida: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . p. 6. 1860.)

S. rupestris: Bennett, George. Notes on a visit to the Bottle tree of Queensland. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 818-819, il. 151-152. 1876.)

— **Poisson**, J[ules]. Sterculia rupestris. (*Rev. Hort.* **1878**, pp. 325–327, il. 73–74.)

S. setigera: Delile, [A.] R. (In Callliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 351-352. 1826-27.)

S. tavia: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 178-179. 1871-

S. Tragacantha: Lindley, John. Sterculia Tragacantha. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1353, pl. 1830.)

S. translucens: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 136. **1894**–96.)

S. tricosyphon: Carrière, E. A. [Sterculia tricosyphon.] (Rev. Hort. 1878, pp. 327-328, il. 75.)

Sterculia urens: G., F. Parasitic trees. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IV. 154. 1889.)

TARRIETIA

T. Argyrodendron: Baker, R. T. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, VII. (1892), pp. 333–334, pl. 5. **1893**.)

— Bailey, F. M. [Tarrietia argyrodendron var. macrophylla.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 5-6. 1894.)

T. javanica: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia . . . III. 194, pl. 172C. 1847.)

T. Riedeliana: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 98. 1877.)

T. trifoliolata: Bailey, F. M. [Tarrietia trifoliolata var. peralata, T. angustifolia.] (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 1. 1886.)

THEOBROMA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 223, pl. 3. 1790.)
 Spruce, Rich[ard]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 10-11. 1861.)

[Morphological.]

Bernoulli, [K.] G. Uebersicht der bis jetzt bekannten Arten von Theobroma. 15 pp. 7 pl. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu. Denkschr. XXIV. no. 3. 1871.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 7 pl. [Zurich, 1869.]

T. Cacao: Taxonomy

Brückmann, F. E. De Avellana mexicana. (Diss.) [J. C. Spies, praeses.) 48 pp. 2 pl. D. Helmstadii, [1721].—Relatio brevis historico-botanico-medica de Avellana mexicana, vulgo Cacao dicta. Ed. 2. 29 pp. 2 pl. O. Brunsvigae, 1728.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . I. 2-4. 1764.)

— **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. *Bot. Cab.* VI. pl. 545. **1821**.) Theobroma cacao. (Loddiges'

— mooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 2 pp., pl. [1, 40]. 1863.)

— Le Monnier, G[corges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Res. 260, pl. 10. 1872.)

260, pl. 10. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Caruel, T[eodoro]. Nota sul frutto e sui semi del Cacao. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVIII. 311-313. 1886.) — Separate. T. glauca: Karsten, H. G. K. W. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 447-448. 1856.)

T. kalagua: De Wildeman, Émile. Un Theobroma nouveau. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 957-958, pl. 11. 1899.)

T. mexicana: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 97. 1845.)

T. simiarum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 145-146. 1898.)

T. tomentosa: Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 217. 1890.)

THOMASIA (ASTEROCHITON, LEUCOTHAMNUS, LA-SIOPETALUM Spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Lasiopetalum quercifolium, L. solanaceum.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 17-18, 1 pl. 1835.) Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., pp. 18-19.

T. Gilbertiana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 10-11. 1849.)

T. glutinosa: Regel, E[duard] von. Thomasia glutinosa Lindl. var. latifolia Benth. et Müll. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 97, pl. 1186. 1885.)

T. macrocarpa: Lindley, John. [Leucothamnus montanus.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 19. 1839.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Thomasia stipulacea. (Bot. Mag. LXX.

pl. 4111. 1844.)

T. petalocalyx: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 35-36. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 10. 1856.)

T. purpurea: **Sims**, John. La (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1755. **1815**.) Lasiopetalum purpureum.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lasiopetalum purpureum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 361. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. [Lasiopetalum purpurascens.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 294, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III 160, pl. 1829.)

— **B[aker]**, J. G. [Thomasia purpurea Gay.] (*Refug. Bot.* III. 2 pp., pl. 194. **1870**.)

Thomasia pygmaea: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Asterochiton pygmaeus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 138-139. 1852.)

T. quercifolia: Andrews, Henry. Lasiopetalu folium. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 459.)

— Sims, John. Lasiopetalum quercifolium. (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 459.) Lasiopetalum querci-

XXXVI. pl. 1485. 1812.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lasiopetalum quercifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 619. 1822.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Lasiopetalum quereifolium.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 196-198, pl. 87. 1831.)

T. rugosa: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Leucothamnus polyspermus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, p. 11. 1849.) T. solanacea: Sims, John. Lasio (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1486. 1812.) Lasiopetalum solanaceum.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lasiopetalum solanaceum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 297. 1818.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Lasiopetalum solanaceum.] (In his Ser-

tum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . . I. 23–26, pl. 6. 1899–1900.)

TRIPLOCHITON

Schumann, K[arl]. Eine neue Familie der Malvales. — In Englen, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3, pp. 330-331. 1900.) [Triplochiton]

TROCHETIA (Dombeya spec., Melhania spec., PENTAPETES spec.)

Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 306-308. 1816.) Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 108-110. 1871-73.)

T. Blackburniana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Trochetia Blackburniana. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7209. 1891.)

T. erythroxylon: Forster, Georg. [Pentapetes erythroxylon.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, pp. 51-52. [1787.])

— Melliss, J. C. [Melhania erythroxylon.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 245, pl. 28. 1875.)

T. laurifolia: Bojer, W[enzel]. [Melhania laurifolia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XI. 48. 1841. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 192. 1842.)

— Baker, J. G. [Melhania laurifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 103-104. 1884.)

T. melanoxylon: Andrews, Henry. Dombeya Erythroxylon. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 389.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Pentapetes Erythroxylum.] (In his Setum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Melliss, J. C. [Melhania melanoxylon.] (In his St. Helena . . p. 245, pl. 29. 1875.)

- Vilmorin, H[enri] de. Sur la conservation du Melhania

melanoxylon Ait. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 132. 1890.)

w., w. - W., W. A survivor. [Melhania melanoxylon.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 512, il. 81. 1890.)

T. pentaglossa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 102-103. 1884.)

T. triflora: Lindley, John. Trochetia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 21, pl. 1844.)

UNGERIA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Ungeria floribunda.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 77-78. 1833.)

WALTHERIA (ASTROPUS; RIEDLEIA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. 1788. — See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 151-152. [**1835**–36.])

Garcke, A[ugust]. Was ist aus Astropos tomentosus Spr. g worden? (Bot. Jahrb. XI. Beibl. no. 26, pp. 1-5. 1890.) Was ist aus Astropos tomentosus Spr. ge-

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 183-185. 1899.) [Central American species.]

W. glabra: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Waltheria laevis.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . II. 55, pl. 55. 1819.)

— **Delessert**, Benj[amin]. [Riedleia Berteriana.] Icones selectae . . . III. 14–15, pl. 23. **1837**.)

Waltheria indica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Miscellanea austriaca . . . II. 323–325. 1778–81. — Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 13, pl. 130. 1781–86.)

W. involucrata: Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 125-126. 1842.)

W. longifolia: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae . . III. 15, pl. 24. 1837.)

W. Lophanthus: Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836–39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 32–33, pl. 26. 1864.)

W. pyrolaefolia: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 190-191. 1854.)

W. reticulata: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 231. 1851.)

W. rhombifolia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 3-4.

W. surinamensis: Turczaninow, Nicolai. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 571. 1863.)

130. SCYTOPETALACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Scytopetalaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, pp. 242–245, il. 51a; Nachträge II., p. 43. 1897–1900.)

ERYTHROPYXIS

Pierre, L. [Erythropyxis scandens.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1265–1266. 1898.)

RHAPTOPETALUM

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 159-160, 1 pl. 1865.

Rhaptopetalum Soyauxii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 4, pl. 1405. 1883-85.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Rhaptopetalum Eetveldeanum.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 121–122. 1899.)

131. DILLENIACEAE

Taxonomy

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, I. 18-21, pl. 67-82. 1820.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Dilleniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 67–76. 1824.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 172-180. 1833.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 3-9; XXV. pt. 2, pp. 139-141. 1849-52.)

Eichler, A. W. Dilleniaceae. [1863.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 1, col. 65-120, pl. 15-27. 1841-72.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur les Dilléniacées. (Adansonia, VI. 255–281. 1866–66.)

Gilg, E[rnstl. Dilleniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 100–128, il. 52–67; Nachträge, p. 245; Nachträge II., pp. 43– 44. 1895-1900.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les genres Actinidie et Sauravie considérés comme types d'une famille nouvelle, les Actinidiacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 170-173. 1899. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 137-140. 1899.)

Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 217-220. 1900.)

South America

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 265-268, 611-613.

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 15-23. 1862.)

 Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, X. 380–382. 1880.)
 Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Urban, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 24–25. 1898.) (Bot. Jahrb. XXV.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les genres Actinidie et Sauravie considérés comme types d'une famille nouvelle, les Actinidiacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 170-173. 1899.—Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, X. 137-140. 1899.)

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 73-80. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 361-368. 1890.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Australasia

Dilleniaceae De Cand. (In LEHMANN, Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 264-276; II. 236. 1844 47.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 625-627. 1847.) Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 147–151. 1864.) [Melanesian species.]

Descriptions de quelques Dilléniacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 189-192. 1864.)

Martelli, Ugolino. Le Dilleniaceae malesi e papuane delle collezioni Beccari. (In Beccari, Odoardo. Malesia, III. 150–167. 1886–90.)

Morphology

Cordemoy, C. J. de. Note sur les ovules de deux genres de Dilléniacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 409-411, 449-450.

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur l'anatomie des Dilléniacées. (Adansonia, VII. 88-93. 1868-67.)

— Sur l'histologie des Dilléniacées. Compt. Rend. LXIV. 297-300. 1867.) (Acad. Sci. Paris

Bachmann, Otto. (Flora, LXIX. 428, 439. 1886.) Hitzemann, Carl. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Ternstroemiaceen, Dilleniaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Chlaenaceen. (Diss.) 97 pp. O. Osterode a. H., 1886.)

Tieghem, P[bilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 141-142, pl. 10. 1888.)

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 498-499, 535-536, pl. 6. 1891.)

Lubbock, John. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXX. 465. **1895**.)

Steppuhn, Hermann. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Dilleniaceen. (Bot. Centr. LXII. 337–342, 369–378, 401–413, 2 pl. 1895.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 30 pp. 2 pl. O. 413, 2 pl. 1 Cassel, 1895.

Parmentier, Paul. Contribution à l'étude de la famille des Dilléniacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 626–630. 1896.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 352–355. 1896.)

ACTINIDIA (KOLOMIETA, TROCHOSTIGMA; HEPTACA spec., Prunus spec.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Trochostigma.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837–43), pp. 726– 729, pl. 2. 1843.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Schmidt, F[riedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), p. 118. 1869.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 17–20. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 422–426. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88-89. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Dunac, Florentin. Contribution à l'étude du genre Actinidia (Dilléniacées). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXVIII. (Dilléniacées). (A 1598–1601. **1899**.) A key to the species is given.

A. callosa: Maximowicz, C. J. [Actinidia callosa var. Henryi.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 35-36. 1890.)

A. Championi: Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. [Heptaca latifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 243-244. 1849.)

A. chinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Actinidia chinensis Planchon. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1593. 1886-87.)

A. Davidii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 209. 1883.)

A. fulvicoma: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 321.

A. Kolomikta: Regel, Eduard von. [Kolomikta mandshurica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. II. 486. 1856.)

— Also in Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, Eduard von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 219, 238.

- Maximowics, C. J. [Prunus Kolomikta.] (Ac Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 129-130. 1857.) (Acad. Sci. St.

- Ruprecht, F. J. [Trochostigma Kolomikta.] St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 261. 1857.) (Acad. Sci.

- Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 63-64. 1859.)

- Actinidia Kolomikta: M[asters], M. T. Actinomikta. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 262. 1880.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. Actinidia Kolomikta. (R Actinidia Ko-
- 1898, pp. 36-37, pl.)
- A. lanata: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 146.
- A. melanandra: Franchet, A[drien]. VIII. 278. [1894.]) (Jour. Bot. Paris.
- A. Miquelii: Brithl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Ba Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 145-146, pl. 176. 1896.)
- A. polygama: Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 20. 1883–[84].)
- A. rufa: Lavallé, Alphonse. [Actinidia volubilis.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum, pp. 89-91, pl. 25. 1880-85.)
- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. [Actinidia polygama.] (Bot. Centr. XIII. 207–208, il. 1883.) [Morphological.]
- —Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Actinidia volubilis.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 21. 1883—
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Actinidia polygama. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7497. 1896.)
- A. tetramera: Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, p. 35. 1890.)
- A. trichogyna: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 278-279. [1894.])

CLEMATOCLETHRA

- Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 36-39.
- Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 279-281. [1894.]) **CURATELLA**
- Ventenat, E. P. [Curatella alata.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 49. 1803.)

DAVILLA

- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 49-50, 64. **1838**.)
- Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Davilla glabrata, D. piauhiensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 548. 1863.) Turczaninow, Nicolai.
- Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 2-3. 1896-99.)
- **D.** Glaziovii: Eichler, A. W. In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 178-179. **1870**.)
- D. grandiflora: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de & Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 131. 1842.)
- D. Kunthi: Presl, K. B. [Davilla lucida.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . II. 73. [1835–36.])

 Presl, K. B. [Davilla ovata.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . II. 73. [1835–36.])

 Splitgerber, F. L. [Davilla asperrima.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 95–96. 1842.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. [Davilla asperrima.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 234. 1848.)
- Seemann, Berthold. [Davilla lucida.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 74, pl. 13. 1852-57.)
- D. latifolia: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., p. 19. 1842.)
- D. pedicellaris: Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 161. 1851.)
- **D. rugosa: Casaretto**, G[iovanni]. [Davilla itaparicensis.] (*In his* Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas II., pp. 19–20. 1842.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. [Davilla pilosa.] (Linnaea, XIX. 134. 1847.)

DIDESMANDRA

Stapf, O[tto]. Didesmandra aspera Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2646. 1900.)

DILLENIA (Reifferscheidia)

- Thunberg, C. P. The botanical history of the genus Dillenia, with an addition of several nondescript species. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 198-201, pl. 18-20. 1791.) — Botanische - Botanische Geschichte der Gattung Dillenie (Dillenia), mit Zugabe einer noch nicht beschriebenen Art; aus dem Lateinischen von R. (Mag. Pflanzenr. I. 60-63, pl. 10-12. 1793.)
- The text of the original is in Latin, although the title is in English. Trattinick, Leopold. [Dillenia aurea, D. speciosa.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 54-55, 2 pl. 1812-14.)

- **Brandis**, Sir D[ietrich]. The Indian species of Dillenia. (Ind. For. XXVI. 429–431. 1900.)
- D. aurea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 65, pl. 92-93. 1805.)
- D. indica: Smith, Sir J. E. [Dillenia speciosa.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 3-4, pl. 2-3. 1804.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Dillenia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5016. 1857.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Dillenia speciosa.] (Ill. Hort. V. 5-7, 1858.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la culture et la floraison du Dillenia speciosa. (Adansonia, VII. 93-95, pl. 3. 1866-67. — Hort. Franç. 1867, pp. 117-120, 1 il.)
- D. pentagyna: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Dillenia pilosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 291. 1872.)
- D. philippinensis: Reife, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 307. 1886.)
- D. pulcherrima: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 46. 1871.)
- D. retusa: Boerlage, J. G. [Dillenia retusa var. integra.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 7. 1899.)
- D. speciosa: Presl, K. B. [Reifferscheidia speciosa.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . II. 74, pl. 62. [1835—
 - DOLIOCARPUS (PINZONA, RICAURTEA; DELIMA
- Daniel. Doliocarpus, en ört af nytt genus från (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XVII. 256–261, Rolander, Daniel. America. (Spl. 9. 1756.)
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 49; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 7, 65. 1838–41.) Martius, K. F. P. von.
- Garcke, August. (Linnaea, XXII. 47-49. 1849.)
- Triana, J[osé]. [Ricaurtea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 47-49. 1858.)
- **D. coriaceus: Zuccarini**, J. G. [Pin (*Flora*, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 77-78. **1832**.) [Pinzona coriacea.]
- D. ferrugineus: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 3. 1896-99.)
- D. Rolandri: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 815-816. 1825.)
- Meyer, Ernst. [Delima tomentosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pp. 816-818. 1825.)
- Criiger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 166-167, pl. 4. 1850.) [Structure of wood.]
- D. scandens: Miquel, F. A. W. [Doliocarpus Calinea.] (Linnaea, XIX. 135. 1847.)
 - HIBBERTIA (CANDOLLEA, HEMISTEMMA, HEMISTE-PHUS, HUTTIA, PLEURANDRA, TRISEMA, VANIERIA; DIL-LENIA spec.)
- [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Hemistemma.] (In his Genera nova nadagascariensia . . . p. 18. [1806.]—Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 209. 1809.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. [Pleurandra.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 245–246; II. 401–403. 1834–40.) [Australian species.]
- -[Hibbertia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 246; II. 403-404. 1834-40.) [Australian species.]
- Endhcher, Stephan. [Candollea Hügelii, C. racemosa.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 2-3. 1837.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Descriptions of two new dilleniaceous plants from New Caledonia and tropical Australia. [Hemistemma candicans, Trisema coriaceum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 47–49, pl. 1–2. 1857.)
- Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Vanieria tomentosa.] Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 176-177. 1860.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organogenie florale du Pleurandra (Labill.). (Adansonia, III. 129-132. 1862-63.)
- [Hibbertia.] [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 332. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- H. acicularis: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pleurandra triandra.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 280. 1854. Also in his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . p. 8. 1855.)
- H. amplexicaulis: Lehmann, J. G. C. [Hibbertia bupleurifolia, H. disticha.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg Delect. Sem. 1851, pp. 7-8.)

Hibbertia amplexicaulis: Lehmann, J. G. C. Auszug aus dem Protokolle über die im Hamburgischen botanischen Garten zum Blühengebrachten und daselbst . . . bestimmten Pflanzen. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VII. 323–324. 1851.) [Hibbertia bupleurifolia, H. disticha.]

H. Baudouinii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Hibbertia Baudouinii. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6053. 1873.)

H. Bennettii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. IV. 463. 1899.)

H. Camphorosma: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition...during...1838-42...Botexploring expedition . . . during . . any. Phanerogamia, I. 21-22. 1854.)

H. conspicua: Harvey, W. H. [Huttia conspicua (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 51. 1855.) [Huttia conspicua.]

H. cuneiformis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Candollea cuneiformis. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2711. 1827.)

H. Cunninghamii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hibbertia Cunninghamii. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3183. 1832.)

[Maund, Benjamin.] Candollea Cunninghamii. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 85. [1838.])

H. dentata: [Ker, J. B.] Hibbertia dentata a. (Bot. Reg. IV. 282, pl. 1818.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibbertia dentata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 347. 1819.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 306, pl. 1821.)

— **Sims**, John. 2338. **1822**.) Hibbertia dentata. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl.

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 232, pl. 1830.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 198–199, pl. 88. 1831.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenesis, I. 111–114, pl. 26. 1899–1900.)

H. fasciculata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hibbertia virgata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 267. 1840.)

H. grossulariaefolia: Andrews, Henry. Hibbertia crenata. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 472.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II.

73, pl. 73. [1807.])

- Sims, John. Hibbertia grossulariaefolia. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1218. 1809.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibbertia grossulariaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 879. 1824.)

H. pedunculata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hibbertia pedunculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1139. 1826.) - Sims, John. Hibbertia corifolia. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2672.

H. perfoliata: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 64, pl. 1843.) Hibbertia perfoliata.

H. salicifolia: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. cou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 549. 1863.) (Soc. Nat. Mos-

H. spicata: Harvey, W. H. [Hemistephus linearis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 51-52. 1855.)

H. stellaris: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 3–4. 1837.

H. stricta: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Pleurandra cistiflora.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 57, pl. 79. 1827–30.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Pleurandra cistoidea.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 363. 1848.)

B[Aker], J. G. [Hibbertia stricta R. Br.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 145. 1870.)
Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Hibbertia stricta var. pedunculata.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), p. 640. 1900.)

H. tetrandra: Lindley, John. Candollea tetrandra. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, pp. 40-41; XXIX. 50, pl. 1842-43.)

H. volubilis: Curtis, William. Dillenia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 449. 1799.)

— Andrews, Henry. Hibbertia volubilis. [1800.] (Andrews

Bot. Rep. II. pl. 126.)

Hibbertia volubilis: Ventenat, E. P. [Dillenia volubilis.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 11. 1803.) - Géel, P. C. van. [Dillenia scandens.] (In his Sertum

— wos., r. C. van. [Dinema scandens.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Nees von Esanbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 199-200, pl. 89. 1831.)

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 286, pl. 11. 1845.) [Anatomical]

- Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 371, pl. 13. 1888.) [Physiological.]

PACHYNEMA

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von & Tate, Ralph. On a new dilleniaceous plant from Arnheim Land, N. A. [Pachynema sphenandrum.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. V. 79. 1882.) Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 431. 1886.) [Morphological.]

SAURAUIA (APATELIA, DRAYTONIA, MARUMIA, OBELANTHERA, REINWARDTIA Blume; TERNSTROEMIA spec.)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur la famille des Ternstroemiacées et en particulier sur le genre Saurauja. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 393-430, 8 pl. 1821-22.) — Reprinted: 38 pp. 8 pl. Q. Genève, 1823.

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Marumia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 11-12; Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825-28.)

[Malayan species.]

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Saurauja grandifolia, S. Korthalsii.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 26. 1845–46.)

Planchon, J. E. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 253-254. 1846.)
Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss. . . pt. 2, pp. 143-144, 147-148. 1854-55. — Also in his Plantae javanicae . . . pp. 17-19. 1858.) [Malayan species.]

Planchon, J. E. [Obelanthera.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4. III. 292. 1855.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 242-245. 1858.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Saurauja armata, S. macrotricha.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 59-60. 1873.)
[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 7-9.

1876.) [Melanesian species.]

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 3-4. 1878-80.) [Central American species.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 379-380. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Koorders, S. H. (*Meded. Lands Plantent.* XIX. 351-354, 643-644, 2 pl. **1898**.) [Malayan species.]

S. actinidiffolia: Stapf, [Otto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 135. 1894-96.)

S. amoena: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV, 134–135. **1894**–96.)

vanica.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 96-99. 1824.) S. Blumia: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G.

S. bracteosa: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, III. 16, pl. 25. 1837.)

S. costaricensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 236-237. 1897.)

S. excelsa: Willdenow, C. L. (Ges. Naturf. Freunds Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 406-408, pl. 4. 1801.)

S. horrida: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 162. **1862**.)

S. Kegeliana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Eine neue Saurauja aus Guatemala. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 693-695. 1853.)

8. lanceolata: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Apatelia lanceolata.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 16-17, pl. 26. 1837.)

S. Lehmannii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 47–48. **1895**.)

S. leucocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Saurauja barbigera. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 331. 1841.)

S. Lindeni: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 90.)

S. longifolia: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 98. **1877**.)

S. macrophylla: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 102.)

- Saurauia macrophylla: E[egel], E[duard] von. S rauja macrophylla. (Gartenfl. XVI. 39, pl. 534. 1867.) Sau-
- **S. montana: Seemann**, Berthold. (*In his* Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 87, 249, pl. 16. 1852–57.)
- S. pauciserrata: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 95, pl. 7. 1879-88.)
- S. pedunculata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Saurauja pedunculata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 341-342. 1841.)
- S. Pittleri: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 237. 1897.)
- S. Planchoni: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 161-162. 1862.)
- S. pubescens: [Koch, Karl.] Die Sauraujen (Sauravien) im Allgemeinen und insbesondere Saurauja pubescens C. Koch et Lind. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. Koch et Lind. (Ve V. 292–294. 1862.)
- S. rosea: Junghuhn, F[ranz]. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VIII. 384–385. 1841.)
- S. rubicunda: Gray, Asa. [Draytonia rubicunda.] (In his United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838-42 his United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 206-209; atlas, pl. 15. 1854-57. — Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 49. 1857.)
- S. rubiformis: Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XL. 221-222.
- S. Rusbyi: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 64. 1889.)
- S. spectabilis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Saurauja spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3982. 1843.)
- S. tristyla: Jack, William. [Ternstroemia pentapetala.] (Bot. Misc. II. 84. 1831.)
- S. villosa: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Obelanthera melastomacea.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. p. 1, pp. 148-149. S. villosa: Turczaninow, Nicolai.
- yasicae: Lösener, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 125-126. 1897.)

SCHUMACHERIA

- Vahl, Martin. [Schumacheria castaneifolia.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 122. 1810.)
- Arnott, G. A. Walker-. Vahlii, var. Grahami.] [Schumacheria castaneifolia var. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVI. (1833–34), pp. 315–316. **1834**.)

SLADENIA

- Kurs, Sulpiz. [Sladenia celastrifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XI. 194, 1 pl. 1873.)
- Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)
- TETRACERA (DELIMA, DELIMOPSIS, WAHLBOMIA) Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 70-72.
- Zuccarini, J. G. [Tetracera japurensis, T. rotundifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 367–371. 1832. Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 76–77. 1832.) Zuccarini, J. G.
- Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 71-72. [1835-36.]) [Central American species.] Presl, K. B.
- [Delima frangulaefolia.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae
- ... II. 73-74. [1835-36.])

 Delightful smell on approaching tropical lands from sea. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XXI. 379-380. 1836.) Based on a work of Poeppig. — Tetracera is given as the cause, observed
- in his first visit to Cuba.
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Tetracera de l'Afrique orientale. (Adansonia, VII. 299-301, 1 pl. 1866-67.)

 Treub, M[elchior]. [Delimopsis.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 166-168, pl. 25. 1883.) [Anatomical.]
- Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum ... in Horto botanico bogoriensi ... pt. 1, pp. 2-4.
- 1899.) [Malayan species.] T. alnifolia: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Tetracera alnifolia var. Demeusei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 53. 1900.) (Soc. Bot.
- T. arborescens: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 87. 1831.) T. Breyniana: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 64–65, pl. 56. 1866.)
- T. Cowleyana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 7. 1892.)
- T. Euryandra: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 175-176. 1860.)

- Tetracera fragrans: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand. T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 55-56, pl. 28; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 1. 1899.)
- T. grandis: Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 115, pl. 129. 1896.)
- T. Marquesii: Gilg, [Ernst]. In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 60. 1899.)
- T. masuiana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 61-62, pl. 31; ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 1-2. 1899.)
- T. pauciflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 88-89. 1884.)
- T. Poggel: Gilg, [Ernst]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 71. [1895]-97.)
- T. Rutenbergii: Buchenau, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VII. 12. 1882.)
- T. sarmentosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Delima sarmentosa. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3058. 1831.)
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 99. 1873.)
- T. surinamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, p. 107, pl. 33. 1850.)
- T. tripetala: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 547-548. 1863.)
 T. Wahlbomia: Thunberg, C. P. Wahlbomia indica. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XI. 215-217, pl. 9. 1790.)

WORMIA (CAPELLENIA, CAPELLIA, LENIDIA)

- Du Petit-Thouars, [A. A.] [Lenidia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 17. [1806.] Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 208. 1809.)
- Jack, William. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 221-222. 1835.) [Malayan species.]
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation florale d'un Wormia des Seychelles. (Adansonia, VII. 343–347. 1866-67.)
- [Wormia.] [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 704. 1889.) [Morphological.]
- Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jo 47. 1891.) [Physiological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 346-347, pl.
- W. apetala: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de 8. M. l'Uranie . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 476–477, pl. 99. 1826.)
- W. artocarpifolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 88. 1884.)
- W. biflora: Gray, Asa. [Capellia biflora.] (In his United States exploring expedition during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 15-17; atlas, pl. 1. 1854-57.)
- W. Burbidgel: Hooker, Sir J. D. Wormia Burbidgei.
 (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6531. 1880.)
 Groom, P[ercy]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 263-264, pl. 60. 1888-94.) [Morphological.]
- W. excelsa: Wormia excelsa Jack. (Flore Jard. Ann. I.
- 65-66, pl. 1858.) W. longepetiolata: Warburg, O[tto]. XIII. 378-379. 1891.)
- W. Macdonaldi: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron]
 Description of a new Papuan dilleniaceous plant. (V. Nat. II. 148-147. 1886.) Reprinted: 1 p. O. n (Victor. n. t-p. [South Melbourne, 1886.]
- W. meliosmaefolia: Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 115–116, pl. 130. 1896.)
- W. membranifolia: Gray, Asa. [Capellia membranifolia.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 17–18. ing . . **1854**.)
- W. moilissima: Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 5. 1899.)
- W. ochreata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 77-78, pl. 1. 1868-69.)
- W. pauciflora: Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Capellenia pauciflora.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . pp. 35–36. 1845–46.)
- W. subsessilis: Teysmann, [J. E.] & Binnendijk, [Simon]. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 364–365. 1861.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. Wormia subsessilis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 315, pl. 9. 1863-64.)

132. EUCRYPHIACEAE

Focke, W. O. Eucryphiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 129–131, il. 68. 1895.) (In Engler, A[dolf] &

EUCRYPHIA (CARPODONTOS)

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 261. 1854.) Maximowicz, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 1, pp. 256-258.

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 355-356. 1898.) [Ana-

E. Billardieri: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. [Carpodontos lucida.] (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . II. 16-17; atlas, pl. 18. 1800.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Eucryphia Billardieri var. Milligani. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7200. 1891.)

E. cordifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 48-49, pl. 372. 1797.)

E. pinnatifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Eueryphia pinnatifolia. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7067. 1889.)

133. OCHNACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Monographie des Ochnacée Simaroubées. 1811. — See SIMARUBACEAE, p. 413. Monographie des Ochnacées et des

— Ochnaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 735–738. 1824.)

Planchon, J. E. Sur le genre Godoya et ses analogues, avec des Pianchon, J. E. Sur le genre Godoya et ses analogues, avec des observations sur les limites des Ochnacées et une revue des genres et espèces de ce groupe. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 584-600, 644-656, pl. 19-22; VI. 1-31. 1846-47.)—[Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 247-262. 1846.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Lophiraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 638-639. 1864.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, IX. 74-79. 1868-70.) [Species

of tropical Africa.]

Sichler, A. W. Violaceae, Sauvagesiaceae, Bixaceae . . .

Cistaceae, Canellaceae. [1871.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . XIII. pt. 1, col. 345–526, pl. 69–105. 1841–72.)

Engler, Adolf. Ueber Begrenzung und systematische Stellung der natürlichen Familie der Ochnacese. 28 pp., pl. 12-13. Dresden, 1874. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXXVII.

Ochnaceae, Anacardiaceae, Sabiaceae, Rhizophoraceae. [1876.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, col. 297–432, pl. 62–91. 1872–77.)

Ochnaceae africanae.—In his Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 75–82. 1893.)

(As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 231-[Species of southern Asia.] **King**, George. 235. **1893**.)

Gilg, E[mst]. Ochnaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 131–153, il. 69–78; Nachträge, p. 245. 1895–97.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 129-134. **1823**.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Ueber den anatomischen Bau der Ochnaceae und die systematische Stellung der Gattungen Lophira Banks und Tetramerista Miq. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 20-25. 1893.) — Separate. Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 477. 1895.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 356-358. 1898.)

BRACKENRIDGEA

Gray, Asa. [Brackenridgea nitida.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 361–363, pl. 42. 1854.)

-[Brackenridgea.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 51. 1857.) Oliver, D[aniel]. Brackenridgea zanguebarica Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 77, pl. 1096. 1867-71.)

CESPEDESIA

Goudot, Just[in]. Cespedesia gen. nov. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 368-372. 1844.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Cespedesia macrophylla.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 97. 1852-57.)

Rusby, H. H. [Cespedesia excelsa.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* VI. 17. **1896**–99.)

CHARIDION

Bongard, H. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. I. 116. [1836-37.])

ELVASIA (HOSTMANNIA)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Hostmannia elvasioides Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 709. 1848.)

EUTHEMIS

E. leucocarpa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 69-70. 1831.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Euthemis leucocarpa Jack. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 711. 1848.)

E. minor: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 70-71. 1831.) E. obtusifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 163. 1862.)

E. robusta: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 163. **1862**.)

GODOYA

Planchon, J. E. Sur le genre Godoya et ses analogues, avec des observations sur les limites des Ochnacées et une revue des genres et espèces de ce groupe. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 584-600, 644-656, pl. 19-22; VI. 1-31. 1846-47.) — [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 247-262. 1846.)

INDOVETHIA

Boerlage, J. G. Sur l'Indovethia, nouveau genre de Violacées de l'Archipel Malais. (In FEESTBUNDEL van taal- . . . kundige bijdragen aan Dr. P. J. Veth . . . pp. 89–90, 1 pl. 1894.) Indovethia calophylla Boerl. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 9-10, pl. 1. 1897.)

LUXEMBURGIA

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Luxemburgia octandra, L. poly-andra.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 352. 1822.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XII. 83-91, pl. 3-4. 1825.) Jonghe, J. de. Du genre Luxemburgia, de ses espèces et de sa culture. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 242-245. [1846.])

— Von der Gattung Luxemburgia, ihren Arten und deren Kultur. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 261-264. [1848.] — Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 221-223. 1848.)

L. cillosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Luxemburgia ciliosa Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 516. 1843.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Luxemburgia ciliosa. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4048. 1844.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Luxemburgia ciliosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

XI. 3-4, pl. 1844.)

L. Schwackeana: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 504-505. **1893**.)

OCHNA (DIPORIDIUM)

[Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 17. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 209. 1809.)

Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Diporidium.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 304. 1844.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Ochna andamanica, O. fruticulosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 295. 1872.)

Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 122-123. 1882.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 588-590.

1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 329-330; XXII. 457-458. 1886-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der

Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 19-21. 1889.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Baker, J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 247.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 433-434. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

O. arborea: Wendland, H. L. [Diporidium arboreum.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik . . . pt. 2, pp. 2627. 1825.)

O. Aschersoniana: Schinz, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXIX. Abh. pp. 61-62. 1888.)

O. atropurpurea: Wendland, H. L. [Diporidium atropurpureum.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik . . . pt. 2, pp. 24–26. 1825.)

- Ochna atropurpurea: Meisner, [C. F.] natalitium.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 58. 1843.) [Diporidium
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Ochna atro-purpurea. LXXVI. pl. 4519. 1850.) (Bot. Mag.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ochna atropurpurea. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 29. 1851.)
- Tiegham, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 142. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
- O. collina: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 43.
- O. floribunda: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 289.)
- O. macrocalyx: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 43, pl. 19. 1875.)
- O. micropetala: Martelli, U[golino]. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . pp. 13-14. 1886.)
- O. mossam bicensis: Klotzch, Friedr[ich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique ... p. 88, pl. 16. **1862**–64.)
- O. multiflora: Don, George. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 351. 1824.)
- O. parvifolia: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae
- . . . I. 33. **1790**.) O. polycarpa: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 49. 1882.)
- O. pulchra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ochna (Diporidium) pulchrum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 588. 1843.)
- O. quangensis: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 49-50. 1891.)
- O. Rivae: Engler, A[dolf]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), p. 21. 1898.)
- O. Welwitschii: Rolfe, R. In Schumann, Karl & others. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 84. 1893.)
- OURATEA (GOMPHIA, PHILOMEDA, WOLKENSTEINIA) Vahl, M[artin]. [Gomphia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 49-50. 1791.)

Central and South America

- Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de & Tulasne, L. R. [G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVII. 136-137. 1842.) [Gomphia.]
- Ethard, Theod[or]. Synopsis specierum Gomphiae (familia Ochnacearum D.C. Decandria Monogynia L.) in America meridionali huc usque lectarum. (Flora, XXXII. 241–254. 1849.)
- Garcke, F. A. [Gomphia isophylla.] (Linnaea, XXII. 57-58. **1849**.)
- Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Gomphia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 273–275. 1862.)
- Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 160. 1889.) Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal.
- XXIII. 45-46. 1894.)
- Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 332-335. 1894-
- [Du Petit-Thouars, Aubert.] [Philomeda.] (In his Gennova madagascariensia...p. 17. [1806.]—Also ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea...pp. 208—209. 1809.) (In his Genera
- Don, George. [Gomphia congesta, G. integrifolia.] (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 350-351. 1824.)
- Baker, J. G. [Gomphia.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXI. 330-331. 1886.) [Species of Madagascar.]

 Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (*Soc. Linn. Paris Bull.* I. 586-588. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Wright, [C. H.]. [Gomphia discolor.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 159-160.)
- Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 30-37. 1899.) (Soc. Bot.

Enumeration of Species

- O. amplexicaulis: Hoffmann, Otto. [Gomphia amplexicaulis.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . pp. 9-10. [1881.])
- O. cinnamomea: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 215. 1879.)
- O. deltoidea: Baker, J. G. [Gomphia deltoidea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 265-266. 1881.)
- O. Fieldingiana: Gardner, G[eorge]. [Gomphia Fieldingiana.] (In Fielding, H. B. Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 35. 1844.)

- Ouratea gigantophylla: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Wolkensteinia Theophrasta.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus
- ... petropolitanus ... 1864, p. 19.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Wolkensteinia Theophrasta. (Gartenft. XIV. 131–133, pl. 471. 1865.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Gomphia Theophrasta. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5642. 1867.)
- O. guatemalensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 462. 1886.)
- O. guianensis: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Gomphia guyannensis.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.)
- O. laxiflora: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éo-phile]. (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 27–28, pl. 1. 1900.)
- O. lucidula: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Gomphia lucidula.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 275. 1859.)
- O. microdonta: Bentham, [J. G.]. [Gomphia microdonta.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 371-372. 1851.)
- O. oleaefolia: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Gomphia oleaefolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. X. 274-275, pl. 1. 1823. Soc. Philom. Bull. 1823, p. 129.)
- O. olivaeformis: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Gomphia decorans.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. Misc. p. 65. 1854.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Gomphia decorans. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 415. 1854.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Gomphia olivaeformis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5262. 1861.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Gomphia olivaeformis.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. 72-73. 1861.)
- O. parviflora: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Gomphia bracteosa.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 29, pl. 5. 1866.)
- Taubert, P[aul]. [Ouratea parviflora var. pulchella.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, p. 7. 1893.)
- O. podogyna: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 2. 1893.) O. polita: Presl, K. B. [Gomphia polita.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 462. 1845.)
- O. reticulata: Klotssch, [J. F.]. [Gomphia Schoenleiniana.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 238, 239, pl. 4. 1857.)
- pl. 4. Hocker, Sir J. D. [Gomphia micrantha.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 8. 1862.)
- O. revoluta: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Gomphia revoluta.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 166. 1861.)
- O. rotundifolia: Fielding, H. B. [Gomphia rotundifolia.] (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 34. 1844.)
- O. semiserrata: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Gomphia semiserrata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 41–42. 1824.)
- O. stipulacea: Gray, Asa. [Gomphia linearis.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 359-360, pl. 41. 1854.)
- O. sumatrana: Jack, W[illiam]. [Gomphia sumatrana.] (Bot. Misc. II. 77-78. 1831.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Gomphia sumatrana Jack. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 712. 1848.)

POECILANDRA

Tulasne, L. R. [Poecilandra retusa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 342-343. 1847.)

SAUVAGESIA

- Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Observations sur le Sauvagesia, les Violacées et les Frankeniées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 215-220. 1817.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 35–37. 1861.)
- S. erecta: Sprengel, Kurt. . . . I. 296–298. 1820.) (In his Neue Entdeckungen
- Hooker, Sir. W. J. Sauvagesia deflexifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 484. 1842.)

SCHUURMANSIA

- S. angustifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 157–158. **1862**.)
- S. elegans: Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum, I. 177-178, il. 32. [1849-51.])
- Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Illustrations de la flore de l'Archipel Indien, pp. 66-67, 106, pl. 29. 1871.)

Schuurmansia Henningsii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 210-211. 1888.)

- Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 383. 1891.)

STRASBURGERIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Strasburgeria calliantha.] (Adansonia, XI. 372-373. 1873-76.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, pp. 245, 339.

134. CARYOCARACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Rhizoboleae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . I. 599-600. 1824.)
Wittmack, Ludwig. Rhizoboleae. [1886.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 337-362, pl. 69-74. 1858-89.)

Szyszyłowicz, Ignaz, Rüter von. Caryocaraceae (Rhizoboleae). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 153–157, il. 79–80. 1895.)

ANTHODISCUS

Bentham, G[eorge]. [Anthodiscus trifoliatus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 236-237, pl. 20. 1841.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Anthodiscus peruanus.] (Adansonia, X. 241. **1871**-73.)

CARYOCAR

Mutis, J. C. Monographia de Caryocar Almendron. Madrid, n. d.

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Ueber einige Eigenthümlichkeiten der Rhizoboleen, einer Unterfamilie der Ternströmiaceae. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. Generalvers. pp. 57-59. 1884.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 358. 1898.) [Anatomi-

C. amygdaliferum: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 37-42, pl. 361-362. 1797.)

C. barbinerve: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 802. **1849**.)

C. brasiliense: Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, I. (1889), p. 31. 1890.)

C. butyrosum: De Loos, D[irk]. Het vet uit de bokkenoten van Suriname. (Nederl. Maatsch. Bevord. Nijverh. Tijdschr. XLII. 14-16. 1879.)

C. edule: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VIII., p. 67. 1844.)

C. nuciferum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Caryocar nuciferum. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2727-2728. 1827.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 2 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 20, 2 pl. 1835.)

— **L**[emaire], Charles. L[emaire], Charles. Caryocar nuciferum, Caryocar portenoix. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 1-2. 1847.)

C. toxiferum: Rodrigues, J. B. (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 12–13, pl. 6. **1888**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), p. 11; III. pl. **6.** 1891.)

135. MARCGRAVIACEAE

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 235-236. 1844.)

Planchon, J. E. & Triana, J[osé]. Sur les bractées des Marcgraviées. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém. IX. 69-88. 1863.)

— Reprinted: 20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1863.]

— Planchon Division monografica della famiglia

Delpino, F[rederico]. Rivista monografica della famiglia delle Marcgraviaceae precipuamente sotto l'aspetto della biologia ossia delle relazioni di vita esteriore. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 257–290. 1869.)

Wittmack, Ludwig. Marcgraviaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 213–258, pl. 40–51. 1858–89.)

- Die Marcgraviaceen und ihre Honiggefässe. V. 267-277, 5 il. 1879.)

W. 201-211, Sh. 201-21, Sh. 20

Hemsley, W. B. Humming-birds, and the nectar-cups of the Marcgraviaceae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 11-13, il. 4-5.

Wittmack, L[udwig]. The nectar-cups of the Marcgraviaceae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 78. 1880.)

Juel, [H.] O. Die Anatomie der Marcgraviaceen. (Bot. Centr. XXXIII. 27-29. 1888.)

Saysaylowics, Ignas, Ritter von. Marcgraviaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 157-164, il. 81-85. 1895.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Urban, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 25-35. 1898.)

CARACASIA (VARGASIA)

Ernst, A[dolf]. Várgas considerado como botánico; con un apéndice que comprende, 1º algunas cartas de la correspondencia botánica de Várgas; 2º descripcion de la Vargasia, nuevo género de Ternstroemiáceas. 24 pp. F. Carácas, 1877. — Extract from: Memoria de la apoteósis del Dr. José María Várgas . . . p. 166. 1877.

MARCGRAVIA

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 360-372. 1862.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . .

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 89-91, pl. 6. 1879-88.)

Urban, Ignats. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 514-520. 1896.)
Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 358-359. 1898.) [Anstomical.]

M. acuminata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 37-38. 1844.)

M. affinis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 3. 1878-80.)

M. comosa: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 453-454. 1845.)

M. corumbensis: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI, 444-445. 1896.)

M. gracilis: Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6. XI. 170-171. [1880-81.])

M. nepenthoides: Seemann, Berthold. A new pitcherplant from Central America (Marcgravia nepenthoides Seem.). (Jour. Bot. VIII. 245–246. 1870.)

- Delpino, F[ederico]. Sulle piante a bicchieri. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 174-176. 1871. — Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. I. 63–66. 1899.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 3. 1878–80.)

M. peduncularis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 8. 1893.)

M. Sintenisii: Urban, Ign[atz]. Eine neue Marcgravia-Art Puerto-Rico's. — Kleinere Mittheilungen über Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens und Museums, II. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 245. 1886.)

M. Trianae: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 244. 1871-

M. umbellata: Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 47, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 160, pl. 160. 1827.)

- Presl, K. B. [Marcgravia Trinitatis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 552. 1845.)

- Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Marcgravia dubia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 356-357. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

NORANTEA (ASCIUM; MARCGRAVIA SPEC.)

Trians, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 372-376. 1862.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 242-243. 1871-73.)

N. anomala: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 8-9. **1896**-99.)

N. cuneifolia: Gardner, [George]. [Marcgravia cuneifolia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 335. 1843.)

N. guianensis: Vahl, M[artin]. [Ascium violaceum.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 41-42, pl. 20. 1796-1807.)

N. spiciflora: Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur une nouvelle espèce de Marcgravia, et sur les affinités botaniques de ce genre. [Marcgravia spiciflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XIV. 397-411, pl. 25. 1809.)

- Urban, Ignatz. [Norantea spiciflora.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 520. **1896**.)

N. subsessilis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 390. 1897.)

RUYSCHIA

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 73, pl. 29. 1844 46.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 376-379. 1862.)

 R. clusiaefolia: Presl, K. B. [Ruyschia laurifolia.]
 (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 454. 1845.)
 Klotzsch, [J. F.]. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 108-109. 1846.) [Morphological.]

Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Ruyschia clusiifolia.] (Ann Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 357-358. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

SOUROUBEA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Ruyschia lepidota.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 83-84. 1843. — Also in his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 94-95, pl. 27. 1850.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Ruyschia mexicana.] (Adansonia, X. 241-**242. 1871**–73.)

Costantin, J[ulien]. [Ruyschia Souroubea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 179, pl. 5. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Douliot, H. [Ruyschia Souroubea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 337, il. 7. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

136. QUIINACEAE

Trécul, A[uguste]. Lacunes à gomme dans des Quiinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIII. 717-726. 1866.)

Engler, A[dolf]. Quiinaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. K[arl]. 165-167, il. 86. 1895.)

QUIINA (GUIINA, MACRODENDRON)

Orueger, Hermann. De duobus Aubletii generibus ab auctori-

bus neglectis. (Linnaea, XX. 113-116. 1847. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 376-377. 1847.)

Tulasne, L. R. De Aubletianis generibus, Quiina et Poraqueiba. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 152-173. 1849.)

Trécul, Auguste. Lacunes à gomme dans des Quiinées. (Adansonia, VIII. 91-102. 1867-68.)

Engler, Adolf. Guttiferae et Quiinaceae, [1888]. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 381-486, pl. 79-110. 1858-89.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Macrodendron corcovadensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 19–20, pl. 1A. 1890.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 359. 1898.) [Anatomi-

Q. Magallano-Gomesii: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . p. 6, pl. 3. 1898.)

Q. ternatiflora: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 204. 1868.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber Nothochilus, eine neue Scrophularineen-Gattung aus Brasilien, nebst einem Anhange; über zwei neue Touroulia-Arten. (Akad. Wiss. München über zwei neue Touroulia-Arten. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIX. (1889), pp. 213–220. 1890.) — Separate: t-p-c. München, 1889.

Oliver, D[aniel]. Touroulia Plant. XX. pl. 1998. 1891.) Touroulia Jenmani Oliv. (Hooker's Ic.

137. THEACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur la famille des Ternstroemiacées et en particulier sur le genre Saurauja. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 393-430, 8 pl. 1821-22.) — Reprinted: 38 pp. 8 pl. Q. Genève, 1823.

— Camellieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . I. 529-530. 1824.)

Ternstroemisceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[l-phonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 523-528. 1824.)

Jussieu, Ad[rien] de. Revue des genres et des espèces de la famille des Ternstroemiacées, d'après les ouvrages les plus récens. (Ann. Sci. Nat. II. 270-281. 1824.)

Cambessèdes, J[acques]. Mémoire sur les familles des Ternstroemiacées et des Guttifères. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XVI. 369-429, pl. 16-19. 1828.) — Reprinted: 61 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris, 1828.

Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Ternstroemiaceae. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 93-149, pl. 12, 16-19, 25-31. **1839** 42.)

Choisy, J. D. Mémoire sur les familles des Ternstroemiacées et Camelliacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XIV 91-186, 3 pl. **1855.**) — Reprinted: 98 pp. 3 pl. F. Genève, 1855.

Bentham, George. Notes on Ternstroemiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 53-65. 1861.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 31-32. 1861.)

Triana, J[ose] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 258-272. 1862.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Note sur les ovules des Ternstroemiacées. (Adansonia, X. 238-239. 1871-73.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. On the determination of three imperfectly known species of Indian Ternstroemiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 328-331. 1873.)

Hitzemann, Carl. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Ternstroemiaceen, Dilleniaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Chlaenaceen. (Diss.) 97 pp. O. Osterode a. H., 1886.

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarque sur les Ternstroemiacées. [1867–91.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 710–712, 728; II. 873–874, 951-952, 965-966. 1889-98.)

Szyszyłowicz, Ign[az] von. Theaceae (Ternstroemiaceae). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 175–192, il. 89–96; Nachträge, pp. 245–247. 1895–97.)

Urban, Ign[atz]. Ueber einige Ternstroemiaceen-Gattungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 38-51. 1896.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 220; VI. 420-421. 1830-31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 246-251. 1836.) Bentham, [J. G.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 362-367. 1843.)

Wawra von Fernsee, Heinrich, Ritter. Ternstroemiaceae. [1886.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XII. pt. 1, col. 261–334, pl. 52–68. 1858– Flora

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 514-551. 1896.)

Champion, [J. G.]. The ternstroemiaceous plants of Hong Kong. [1853.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 111-116, pl. 12-13.

Miquel, F. A. W. Adnotationes de Ternstroemiaceis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 103-114. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 185-206. 1891.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Familles des Polygonées (Polygonum, Rheum, Rumex, Pterostegia) et des Ternstroemiacées (Visnea, Thea, Gordonia). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVII. 658-663. 1853.)

Müller, Konrad. Vergleichende Untersuchung der anatomischen Verhältnisse des Clusieseen, Hyperieseen, Dinternation.

mischen Verhältnisse der Clusiaceen, Hypericaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Ternstroemiaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. II. 430–464, pl. 4. 1882.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 38 pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1882.

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 206-210. 1884.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 148-149. 1884.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 138-139, pl. 9. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. 1891. — See vol. I. 135: Morphology and anatomy. Secretory tissues.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 471. 1895.) Pritsel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 359-362. 1898.)

ADINANDRA (CLEYERA spec.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 349-350, 642-643. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

A. Drakeana: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, V. 208–209. 1883.)

A. dumosa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 153-154. 1835.)

A. javanica: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 143, 146. 1854—

A. macrantha: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 421. 1863.)

Adinandra Mannii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Adinandra Mannii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 29–30, pl. 1039. 1867–71.)

A. Millettii: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Cleyera Millettii.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 171, pl. 33. 18[30]-41.)

A. phlebophylla: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 240-241. **1876**.)

A. verrucosa: Stapf, O[tto]. Adinandra verrucosa Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2266. 1894.)

— Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 133-134. 1894—

96.)

ANNESLEA

Kurs, Sulpis. [Anneslea monticola.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 59. 1873.)

ARCHYTAEA (HYPERICUM spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Hypericum alternifolium.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 85, pl. 42. 1791.)
Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 340. 1847.)

[South American species.]

ASTEROPEIA (RHODOCLADA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 22. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 212. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. De Asteropeiae structura et positione.

[1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 561-562. 1889.)

A. Bakeri: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 6. 1893.)

A. densiflora: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 49. 1882.) A. multiflora: [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 51-52, pl. 15. [**1806**.])

A. rhopaloides: Baker, J. G. [Rhodoclada rhopaloides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 327-328. 1886.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 564.

A. sphaerocarpa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 479. 1887.)

BONNETIA

Nees von Esenbock, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. tia stricta.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 37-38, pl. 6. 1824.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Bonnetia bahiensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 246-247. 1858.)

Otiver, [Daniel]. [Bonnetia roraimae.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* II. 272, pl. 37. **1881**–87.)

CLEYERA (TRISTYLIUM)

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Tristylium.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 577. 1863.)

Cleyera Fortunei. (Gard. C. Fortunei: Hooker, Sir J. D. Chron. ser. 3, XVII. 10, il. 1. 1895.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Cleyera Fortunei. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7434. 1895.)

C. mexicana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Tristylium mexicanum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 247-248.

C. ochnacea: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, pp. 142–143, 145.

Tto, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Cleyera japonica.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 18. 1883-[84].)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.)

EURYA (GEERIA)

Biume, C. L. [Geeria.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 13-14. 1823. — Also in his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 104-121. [1852-

Choisy, [J. D.]. (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, pp. 143, 146–147. 1854–55.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. Sur le genre Eurya, de la famille des Ternstroemiacees. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXX. 750–

— Revision du genre Eurya Thunb. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 151-161. 1895.)

South America

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. **49–52. 1895**.)

Asia Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 442-447.

[1846] 47.) [Species of southern Asia.]
Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 307. 1851.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Choisy, J. D. (In his Plantae javanicae . . . pp. 14-17. 1858.) [Malayan species.]

Pacific Islanda

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 209–212. 1854.)

Enumeration of Species

amplexicaulis: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 168. 1899.)

E. chinensis: Brown, Robert. (In Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a journey in . . . China, p. 379, pl. 1818.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eurya chinensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1213. 1827.)

E. Jacquemartii: Quihou, [Antoine]. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 2, VI. 472-473, il. 3. 1869.)

E. japonica: Baines, T[homas]. Eurya japonica variegata. (Gard, VII. 115–116. 1875.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 19. 1883–[84].)
— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.)

E. Macartneyi: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 366, pl. 74. 1852-57.) E. sandwicensis: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinr[ich], Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 168. 1873.)

FREZIERA (EROTEUM, LETTSOMIA)

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Lettsomia tomentosa, L. lanata.] (Opusc. Scient. I. 150-151. 1817.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 326-340.

Rusby, H. H. [Eroteum subintegrifolium.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 9. 1893.)

F. Grisebachii: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. hirsutum.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 222. 1890.) F. inaequilatera: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 63-64. 1889.)

F. theoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Freziera theoides. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4546. 1850.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] Freziera theoides. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 65. 1851.)

F. undulata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Eroteum undulatum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 61. 1791.)

GORDONIA (CARRIA, FRANKLINIA, LACATHEA, POLYspora; Camellia spec., Schima spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 307-308, pl. 161-162. 1788.)

Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. VI. 492. 1893.) [Physiological.] G. acuminata: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 144, 148. 1854–55.)

G. alatamaha: Castiglioni, Luigi. [Franklinia Alatamaha.] (In his Viaggio negli Stati Uniti . . . II. 242–243, pl. 12. 1790.)

- Bartram, W[illiam]. [Fi Travels . . . p. 16. 1791.) [Franklinia Alatamaha.]

— Ventenat, E. P. [Gordonia pubescens.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison . . . I. 1, pl. 1. 1803.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Lacathea florida.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . I. 56, pl. 56. [1806.])

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Gordonia pubescens.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 236, pl. 1820.)

- **Audubon**, J. J. [Gordonia pubescens.] (*In his* Birds of America, II. pl. 185. **1831**–34. — Ed. Q. II. 94, pl. 108.

-[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Gordonia pubescens.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 7-8, 1 pl.)

-Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. New plants from Bartram's botanic garden. [Franklinia Alatamaha.] (Allantic Jour. no. 2, pp. 79–80, il. 1832–33.)

de l'amateur . . . VIII. 573, pl. 1835.)

— Ravenel, H. W. Gordonia pubescens. (Gard. Monthly, XXIII. 273–275. 1881.)

THEACEAE 549

- Gordonia alatamaha: Sargent, C. S. [Gordonia Altamaha.] (Gard. & For. II. 616. 1889.)
- G. anomala: [Ker, J. B.] Camellia axillaris. IV. 349, pl. 1818. See also VIII. [690]. 1822.)
- **Sims**, John. **2047. 1819**.) Camellia axillaris. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl.
- —**Loddiges**, Ćonrad & Sons. Camellia axillaris. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* VII. pl. 675. **1822**.)
- Bentham, [George]. [Polyspora axillaris.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 482-483. 1842.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Polyspora axillaris. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4019. 1843.)
- G. brevifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 162. **1862**.)
- G. dipterosperma: Kurz, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 119. 1876.)
- G. elliptica: Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 448–449. [1846]–47.)
- G. excelsa: Blume, C. L. [Schima excelsa.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 80. 1823.)
- G. imbricata: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 148, pl. 179. 1896.)
- G. Lasianthus: Ellis, John. A copy of a letter with the figure and characters of that elegant American evergreentree, called by the gardeners the Loblolly-Bay, taken from blossoms blown near London, and shewing that it is not an Hibiscus, as Mr. Miller calls it; nor an Hypericum, as Dr. Linnaeus supposes it, but an intire new genus, to which Mr. Ellis gives the name of Gordonia. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LX. (1770), pp. 518-523, pl. 11. 1771.)

— Sims, John. Gordonia Lasianthus. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 668. 1803.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 168. 1831-34. Ed. Q. I. 197, pl. 52. 1840.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 4, pl. 1835.)
- Croom, H. B. (In his Catalogue of plants . . . of New Bern, North Carolina, p. 42. 1837.)
- **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, II. 1–3, pl. 41. 1900→)
- G. Lobbii: Hocker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 162. **1862**.)
- G. Maingayi: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 147, pl. 179. 1896.)
- G. speciosa: Gardner, George. [Carria speciosa.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 6-8. 1846-47.)

HAEMOCHARIS (LAPLACEA)

- Splitgerber, F. L. [Laplacea praemorsa.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 100-101. 1842.)
- Sonder, Wilh[elm]. [Laplacea camellioides.] (Linnaea, XXII. 549-550. **1849**.)
- Wrighti.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 222. 1890.) [Species of the West Indies.] Gómes de la Masa, Manuel.
- nervis.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 256-257, pl. 11. 1836.) H. barbinervis: Moricand, Stefano.
- H. semiserrata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Laplacea semiserrata. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4129. 1844.)
- H. Wrightii: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Laplacea Wrightii.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt.1, p. 166. 1861.)

Urban, Ign[ats]. Patascoya, eine neue Ternstroemiaceen-Gattung. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 282-283. 1896.)

PELLICIERA

- Trians, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Pelliciera Rhizophorae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 380-382. 1862.)
- Hemsley, W. B. [Pelliciera Rhizophorae.] [1879.] Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 97, pl. 8. 1879-

PYRENARIA

- Seemann, Berthold. Loureiro's Cathetus fasciculata und Camellia drupifera. (Bonplandia, VII. 47-50. 1859.)
- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Pyrenaria lanceolata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 40. 1864.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Pyrenaria camelliaeflora.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 46. 1871.)

- [Pyrenaria diospyricarpa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII.

pt. 2, p. 60. 1873.)
Brihl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann.
V. pt. 2, pp. 146-147, pl. 177-178. 1896.) [Species of southern Asia.]

SCHIMA (GORDONIA spec.)

- **S. argentea: Pritzel**, E[rnst]. In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 473-474. 1900.)
- S. brevifolia: Stapf, O[tto]. Schima brevifolia Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2264. 1894.)
- S. monticola: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, pp. 181-182. 1874.)
- S. Noronhae: Reinwardt, K. G. K. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 14. 1825–28. Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825.)
- Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Schima superba.] (Hooker's Jour. Boi. I. 246. 1849.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Gordonia javanica. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4539. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Gordonia javanica. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 46. 1851.)
- S. superba: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 367, pl. 75. 1852-57.)
- S. Wallichii: Dymock, William]. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. III. 234, pl. 1888.) [Ecological.]
- Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 7. 1890.)

STUARTIA (STEWARTIA, MALACHODENDRON)

- Linné, Carl von. [Stewartia.] (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, II. 79-80, pl. 2. 1746.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [Malachodendron, Stewartia.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 302-303, pl. 158-159.
- Maximowicz, C. J. [Stuartia Pseudo-Camellia, S. serrata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XI. 429-430. 1867.— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 201-202. 1868.)
- Hemsley, W. B. The Stuartias. (Gard. XIV. 38-39, 1 il., pl. 136. 1878.)
 With a plate of S. virginica.
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- S. Malachodendron: Buchos, [P. J.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, XVIII. pl. 16. 1779.)
- Miller, J. S. [Stewartia Malacodendron.] (In his Icones
- plantarum . . . p. [1], pl. 3. [1780.])

 L'H53-154, pl. 73. 1784-85.)
- —Andrews, Henry. Stewartia marilandica. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 397.)
- -Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 17. 1827-30. Ed. Q. V. 40, pl. 286. 1842.)
- S. monadelpha: Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 24. 1883–[84].)
- S. pentagyna: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 155-156, pl. 74. 1784-85.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 101–102, pl. 110. 1805.)
- Beichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 18. 1822–23.)

 L[indley], J[ohn]. Malachodendron ovatum. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1104, pl. 1827.)
- **Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. St LXVIII. pl. 3918. **1842**.) Stuartia pentagyna.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Stuartie à cinq styles. (Hort. Univ. III. 366-368, pl. 1842.)
- [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 48. 1843.)
- S. Stuartia pentagyna. (Gard. & For. I. 415. 1888.)
- S. Pseudo-camellia: Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 23. 1883-
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Stuartia Pseudo-camellia. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7045. 1889.)
- Stuartia Pseudo-camellia. (Gard. & For. IX. 34–35, il. 4. 1896.)

TERNSTROEMIA (DUPINIA, LLANOSIA, TAONABO; |

(Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 375-377. [Malayan species.] Jack, W[illiam].

Moricand, Stefano. [Ternstroemia Ruiziana, T. Pavoniana.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VII. 257-258, pl. 12. 1836.)

Champion, J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Cleyera.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 307-308. 1851.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Ternstroemia microcarpa, T. dasyanthera.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 240-242.

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Taonabo Lehmannii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 48-49. 1895.)
—[Taonabo Stuebelii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 320-321. 1896.)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Llanosia.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.)

T. Britteniana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Jour. Bot. XXIX. 176-177. 1891.)

T. corlacea: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 352. 1870.) (Natuurk. Tijdschr.

T. cuneifolia: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 100. **1845**.)

T. elliptica: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 61. 1791.)

- Colla, [Luigi]. [Ternstroemia brevipes.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 138, pl. 38. 1824.)

T. emarginata: Gardner, George. [Cleyera emarginata.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 447-448. [1848]-47.)

T. gedehensis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 332. 1852. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 17. [1854.])

T. japonica: Siebold, [P. F.] von & Co. (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1844, pref. p. 40, pl. 1.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 17. 1883–[84].)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Dupinia japonica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 439. 1886.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.)

T. Lowii: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 132-133. **1894**-96.)

T. micrantha: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 142, 145. 1854 55. — Also in his Plantae javanicae . . . p. 13. 1858.)

T. penangiana: Griffith, W[illiam]. [Erythrochiton Wallichianum.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 77-79. 1847.)

— Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Ternstroemia macrocarpa.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 15. 1870.)

T. punctata: Splitgerber, F. L. [Ternstroemia revoluta.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 99-100. 1842.) — Miquel, F. A. W. XVIII. 237. 1844.) [Ternstroemia revoluta.] (Linnaea,

T. rubiginosa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 83-84.

T. Scortechinii: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 145, pl. 175. 1896.)

T. sessiliflora: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 577. 1863.)

Kurs, S[ulpis]. Description of a new species of Tetramerista [T. paniculata]. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 333. 1875.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, pp. 247, 339.

THEA (CAMELLIA)

Taxonomy

Cavanilles, A. J. [Camellia.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 305-307, pl. 160. 1788.)

Wendland, J. C. Botanische Bemerkungen über Glycine

monoica, den generischen Character von Thea und Camelia. und über Ononis crispa. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 103–107, pl. 2–3. 1798. See p. 106, pl. 3.)

Curtis, S[amuel]. A monograph on the genus Camellia. 8 pp. 5 pl. F. London, 1819.

Chandler, Alfred. Camellia britannica introduced by Chandler and Buckingham of Vauxhall. 22 pp. 8 pl. Q. London,

Géel, P. C. van. [Camell 16 pp., 8 pl. 1828-32.) [Camellia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . .

Baumann, C. A. & Napoléon. Bollweilerer Camelliensammlung. Pt. I.-IV. [24] pp. 49 pl. F. Bollweiler, 1828-35.

Booth, W. B. History and description of the species of Camellia and Thea, and of the varieties of the Camellia japonica

that have been imported from China. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 519-562, pl. 14. 1830.)

Chandler, Alfred & Booth, W. B. Illustrations and descriptions of the plants which compose the natural order Camellieae, and of the varieties of Camellia japonica cultivated in the gardens of Great Britain. 12+[88] pp. 40 pl. F. London, 1831.

Drawings by A. Chandler; descriptions by W. B. Booth. Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Car. V. 45–48, 7 pl. 1836.) [Camellia.] (In his Flora exotica

Colla, Luigi. Camelliografia; ossia, Tentativo di uno nuova disposizione naturale delle varietà della Camellia del Giappone e loro descrizione. 9+150+[1] pp. 2 pl. O. Torino, 1843.

[Morren, Charles.] Biographie des Camellia. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 36-47, 79-87, 168-176, 456-463. [1845.]) Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Camellia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 309-310. 1851.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Seemann, Berthold. [Camellia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 367, pl. 76-78. 1852-57.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Ueber Camellia spectabilis Champ. und C. reticulata Lindl. (Bonplandia, VI. 276-278. 1858.—Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 449-450. 1858.)

— Synopsis of the genera Camellia and Thea. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 337-352, pl. 60-61. 1859.)

-Die Gattungen Camellia und Thea, nebst den in den Gärten gezogenen Arten derselben. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVI. 6-8. 1860.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Camellia japonica L., Camellia Sasanqua Thunb.; species typicae genuinae, floribus simplicibus, hic foliis luteo-variegatis. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 5 pp., pl. 581. 1869.) Camellia fruits. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1733, il. 346-347.)

Sisley, Jean. Camellias in Japan. 1878.) (Gard. XIII. 360-362.

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Camellia.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 10 ff., pl. 25–28. 1883–[84].) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Rein, [J. J.]. Camellias. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 327. 1889.) — Extract from his The industries of Japan . . . pp. 225—226, 256–257. 1889.

Sargent, C. S. [Camellia.] (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

[Species of eastern Asia.]

Hemsley, W. B. [Camellia gracilis.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 146. 1895.)

Koorders, S. H. [Camellia Minahassae.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 350, 643. 1898.)

Ito, Tokutaro. [Camellia lutchuensis.] — In Iro, Tokutaro & Matsumura, Jinzō. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 332. 1898-1900.)

Kochs, Julius. Über die Gattung Thea und den chinesischen Thee. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 577-635, pl. 8. 1900.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 63+[1] pp. O. Leipzig, 1900.

Morphology and Physiology

D. Observationes carpologicae in Kamelliam et (Amer. Acad. Mem. IV. pt. 1, pp. 103-109, pl. 1. Peck, W. D. Theam. 1818.)

Borsi, A[ntonio]. 1887. — See vol. I. 132: Morphology and

ANATOMY. LENTICELS.

Bernaroli, U. & Delpino, F[ederico]. Pseudanzia di Camellia e di Geum. (Malpighia, V. 145–155, pl. 9. 1891.)

Miyachi, T. [1896.] — See vol. I. 178: Physiology. Meta-BOLIC PROCESSES.

Cavara, F[ridiano]. Contributo alla morfologia ed allo sviluppo degli idioblasti delle Camelliee; ricerche. (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pavia Atti, ser. 2, IV. pt. 2, pp. 61–87, pl. 30–31.

Enumeration of Species

T. drupifera: Wallich, N[athaniel]. An account of a new species of a Camellia growing wild at Napal. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 428-432. 1820.)

THEACEAE

- Thea drupifera: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Camellia Kissi. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1815. 1832.)
- Wallich, N[athaniel]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. IV. 48, pl. 2. 1835.)
- T. Edithae: Hance, H. F. [Camellia Edithae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 221. 1861.)
- T. euryoides: L[indley], J[ohn]. Camellia euryoides. (Bot. Reg. XII. 983, pl. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Camellia euryoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1493. 1828.)
- Lindley, John. [Camellia euryoides.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 51-52. 1830.)
- Hance, H. F. [Camellia theiformis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 221-222. 1861.)
- Hance, H. F. [Camellia fraterna.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 218-219. 1862.)
- T. Grijsii: Hance, H. F. [Camellia Grijsii.] (Jour. Bot. XVII. 9. 1879.)
- T. hongkongensis: Hance, H. F. [Camellia hongkongensis.] (Jour. Bot. XLIV. 52. 1866.)

T. japonica: Taxonomy

- Buc'hos, P. J. [Camellia japonica.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes . . . p. 29, pl. 27. 1779.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Carnellia japonica.] (In his Collectanea . . I. 117–118. 1786. Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum . . III. 12, pl. 553. 1786–93.)
- Curtis, William. Camellia japonica. (Bot. Mag. II. pl. 42.
- Schneevoogt, G. V. [Camellia japonica.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . f. 7, pl. 1793–[95].)

 [Zorn, Johannes.] [Camellia japonica.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . Gewächse, III. 50, pl. 120. 1796.)

- Savi, G[aetano]. [Camellia japonica.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 41-43, pl. 13. 1818.)

 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Thea Camellia.] (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 117. 1824.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Camellia japonica, flore simplici, albo. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2745. **1827**.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. [Camellia Donckelaeri.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 8. 1839.)
- ÎCamellia japonica.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 297. [1839–49.])
- **Hoffmann**, H[ermann]. [Camellia japonica.] (*Gartenfl*. XXIV. 260–261, pl. 842. **1875**.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Hope, [T. C.]. Chemical observations on the flowers of the Camellia japonica, Magnolia grandiflora, and Chrysanthemum leucanthemum, and on three proximate principles which they contain. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. I. (1832–44), pp. 419–422.
- Morren, Éd[ouard]. [186 TOLOGY. DOUBLE FLOWERS. [1868.] — See vol. I. 145: TERA-
- Le Monnier, G[eorges]. [Camellia japonica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 257–258, pl. 10, 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Sterns, E. E. Note on the inflorescence of Camellia japonica. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 32-33. 1887.)

— Miscellaneous

- Cornelissen, Norbert. De fatis Kamelliae japonicae, lusus mytho-poeticus; discours prononcé à la fin du banquet de la société le 6 février 1820. 22 pp. D. Gand, [1820]. — From: Ann. Belg. Fev. 1820.
- Burnett, M. A. [Camellia japonica.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II. no. 44, pl. 1845.)

 Burvenich, Fr[édéric]. Un Camellia géant. (Rev. Hort. Belge, VI. 252. 1880.)
- Thümen, F[elix], Baron von. Merkwürdige alte Pflanzen im Pilnitzer Schlossgarten. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XI. 139. **1886**.)
- —**L**[oz], J. Un Camellia géant. XXXVII. 280. **1890**.) (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull.
- Bodigas, E[mile]. Een reuzen Camellia. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1892, p. 191.)

Thea reticulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Camellia reticulata. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2784. 1827.)

551

- L[indley], J[ohn]. Camellia reticulata. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1078, pl. 1827.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Camellia reticulata. (Paxton's Mag.
- Bot. III. 101, pl. 1837.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. [Camellia reticulata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 2. 1839.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Camellia reticulata, flore pleno. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4976. **1857**.)
- T. rosaeflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5044. 1858.) Camellia rosaeflora.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Camellia rosaeflora.] (Ill. Hort. V. 36–37. 1858.)
- T. sasanqua: Lettsom, J. C. [Camellia Sasanqua.] (In his Natural history of the Tea tree, ed. 2, pp. 45–46, 1 pl. **1799**.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Camellia Sasangua. (Bot. Reg. I. 12, pl. 1815.) Abel, Clarke. [Camellia oleifera.] (In his Narrative of a journey in . . . China, pp. 174-175, 363-364, pl. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Camellia Sasanqua β. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2080. 1819.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Camellia Sasanqua β stricta: fl. pl. carneo. (Bot. Reg. VII. 547, pl. 1821.)
 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen... p. 117. 1824.)
- Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Camellia (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 444, pl. 1824.) [Camellia Sasanqua.]
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Camellia oleifera. (Bot. Reg. XI. 942, pl. 1825.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. C Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1065. 1825.) Camellia oleifera. (Loddiges'
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Camellia sasanqua pleno-carneo. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1134. 1826.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Camellia Sasanqua flore pleno. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1091, pl. 1827.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Camellia sasanqua. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1275. 1827.)
- **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. [Camellia Sasanqua.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 127, pl. **1829**.)
- Fortune's gelbe Camellia. (Bonplandia, VII. 253–254. 1859. Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1859, pp. 326–328. Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XV. 562–564. 1859.)
- Hocker, Sir W. J. Camellia Sasanqua var. anemoniflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5152. 1859.)
 Seemann, Berthold. Fortune's Yellow Camellia. (Gard. Chron. 1859, p. 807.)
- T. sinensis: Taxonomy
- -[Miller, J. S.] Thea. [T. Bohea.] [1] p. 1 pl. F. n. t-p. [London, 1771?]
- Detailed description, plate with analyses
- Hill, John. [Thea chinensis.] (In his Exotic botany . . . pp. 21-22, pl. 21-22. 1772.)
- Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris, I. 326-338, 2 pl. [1773.])

 Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, pp. 31-32, pl. 29-30. 1779.)
- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. [Thea Bohea.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 38. 1789.)
- Sims, John. Thea chinensis var. β . (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 998. **1807**.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Thea bohea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 226. 1818.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thea viridis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 227. 1818.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Thea Bohea.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 255, pl. 1820.)

 Géel, P. C. van. [Thea Bohea.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Thea viridis. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3148.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thea viridis latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1828. 1832.)
- Thea sinensis Linn. [Thea sinensis var. diffusa.] (Hort. Belg. II. 249, pl. 48. 1834.)
- Discovery of the genuine Tea plant in Upper Assam. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. IV. 42-49, pl. 2. 1835.)

Thea sinensis: Drapies, [Auguste]. [Thea chinensis var.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 530, pl. 1835.)

— C[andolle], Alph[onse] d[e]. Le Thé découvert dans une province de l'Inde anglaise. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts, LIX. 201-209. 1835.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. [Genève], 1835. — Sur la découverte du Thé . . . (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. V. 99-104. 1836.) — On the discovery of the Tea plant in a province of British India. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. V. 413-416. 1837.)

— [Theariton Andrew & others]. Correspondence regarding

— [Charlton, Andrew & others.] Correspondence regarding the discovery of the Tea plant of Assam. 97 pp. il. O. Calcutta, [1841]. — From: "Agricultural society of India. Proceedings, 1841."

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . I. no. 5, pl.

— Masters, J. W. The Assam Tea plant, compared with the Tea plant of China. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. III. pt. 1, pp. 61-69. 1844.)

Glover, F. A. Report on the discovery of the Tea plant in the district of Sylhet. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. IX. pt. 1, pp. 207-210. 1857. — See also p. 342.)

-Larkins, T. P. Correspondence relative to the discovery of the Tea plant in Sylhet. (Bengal Select. Rec. XXV. 45–53, map. 1857.)

Plants yielding tea. [Extract.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIII. 157-158. 1861.) [Etymological.]

- Bell, W[illiam]. Notes on the varieties of Tea cultivated

in India. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. X. 162–164. 1870.)

— Kotal, Čeněk. Čajovník čínský. [Thea chinensis.] [On Chinese Tea.] (Vesmír, V. 49–50, il. 1875.)

— De Theeplant. Is zij uit China afkomstig? (Ind. Mercuur, III. no. 7, p. 18; no. 8, p. 6. 1880.)

De Theeplant, haar vaderland en de legende van Djarma.
 (Ind. Mercuur, VIII. 419-420. 1885.)

—Stade, Hermann. Die geographische Verbreitung des Theestrauches. (Diss.) 74+[1] pp. map. O. Halle a.S.,

MorphologyDouliot, H. [Thea viridis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 337, il. 8. 1889.)

— Cavara, F[ridiano]. Ricerche sullo sviluppo del frutto della Thea chinensis Sims. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 238–241.) — Cavara, Fridiano. Studi sul The; ricerche intorno allo svillupo del frutto della "Thea chinensis" Sims, coltivata nel R. orto botanico di Pavia. (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pavia Atti, ser. 2, V. pt. 2, pp. 265–326, pl. 10–15. 1899.) — Reprinted: 62 pp. 6 pl. Q. t-p-c. Milano, 1899.

TREMATANTHERA (TREMANTHERA)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Description of a new Papuan Ternstroemiaceous plant. [Trematanthera Dufaurii.] (Victor. Nat. III. 71-72. 1887. — Bot. Centrol. XXIX 148. 1887.)

VISNEA

Bory de St. Vincent, J. B. [Visnea Mocanera.] (In his Essais sur les Isles Fortunées . . . pp. 327–329, pl. 7. 1803.)

- Sur la Mocanère Visnea Mocanera L. F. Sup. (Ann.

Gén. Sci. Phys. I. 56-69, pl. 5. 1819.)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Visnea Mocanera.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . p. 146, pl. 32. 1824.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Visnia [sic] Mocanera L. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 253. 1840.)

Johnson, J. Y. Notes on some rare and little-known plants of Madeira. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX.

161-165. 1857.) [Visnea Mocanera.]

Schacht, Hermann. Zur Kenntniss der Visnea Mocanera Linn. fil. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. IV. pt. 1, pp. 45-63, pl. 1-3. 1859.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 3 pl. Q. Regensburg, 1859.

138. GUTTIFERAE

Taxonomy

Choisy, J. D. Prodromus d'une monographie de la famille des Hypéricinées. 70 pp. 9 pl. Q. Genève, 1821.

Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de Guttifères et sur l'ar rangement méthodique de cette famille. (Soc. Hist. Nat Paris Mém. I. 210-232, pl. 11-12. 1823.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1823.] — Guttiferae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de Prodromus . . . I. 557-564. 1824.)

Cambessedes, J[acques]. Mémoire sur les familles des Ternstroemiacées et des Guttifères. 1828. — See THEACEAE, p.

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Hypericaceae.] (Linnaea, III. 115-128. 1828.)

Schlochtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 180-192, 1 pl. 1833.)

Spach, Edouard. Conspectus monographiae Hypericacearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 349-369, pl. 6. 18 Reprinted: 21 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1836.]

— Hypericacearum monographiae fragmenta. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 157-176, pl. 5-6. 1836.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 2 pl. O. [Paris, 1836.]

Spruce, [Richard]. Note on Clusiaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 347-348. 1855.)

Planchon, J. E. & Triana, J[osé]. Mémoire sur la famille des Guttifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XIII. 306-376, pl. 15-16; XIV. 226-367, pl. 15-18; XV. 240-319, XVI. 263-308. 1860-61.) — Reprinted: 4+336 pp. 6 pl. Q. Paris, 1862. — Sur la famille des Guttifères. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 26-29, 66-73, 96-100. 1861.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861.] — Études sur la famille des Guttifères. Premier extrait. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LII 132-135. 1861.) Rend. LII. 132-135. 1861.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. Les genres de la tribu Clusiées et en particulier le genre Tovomita. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 1273-1276. 1891.)

— Guttiferae. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum, VIII. 1-669. 1893.)

Baker, E. G. Notes on Guttiferae. (*Jour. Bot.* XXXII. 360-369. 1894.)

PRANTL, K[arl]. Guttiferae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 194-242, il. 97-117; Nachträge, pp. 247-250; Nachträge II., pp. 44-45. 1895-1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 220. 1831.)

Bentham, George. [Clusiaceae.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 367-370. 1843.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Clusiaceae.] (*Linnaea*, XVIII. 229–235. 1844.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 277-290. 1862.)

Reichardt, H. W. Hypericaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 181–212, pl. 33–39. 1858–89.)

Sagot, P[aul]. [Clusiaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 164–170. [1890–81.])

Engler, Adolf. Guttiferae et Quiinaceae. [1888.] (In Martus, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 381–486, pl. 79–110. 1858–89.)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Clusiaceae.] (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 15–16. 1888. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 13–15. 1891.)

Wight, Robert. Remarks on the tree which yields the gamboge of commerce. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. IV. 300-304, 1 pl. 1836.—Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 379-381. 1836.)

Choisy, [J. D.]. Description des Guttifères de l'Inde recueil-lies par le Dr. Wallich et de quelques Guttifères peu connues d'Amérique, précédée d'observations générales sur cette famille. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mem. XII. 381-440, 5 pl. 1849.) — Reprinted: 60 pp. 5 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Genève, 1849.]

Blume, C. L. [Hypericaceae.] (In his Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum . . . II. 14-25, il. 5. [1852-56.])

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1 147-185. 1891.) [Species of southern Asia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp.

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Familles des Hypéricinées (Androsaemum, Hypericum, Eremanthe, Elodea, Myriandra) et des Dilléniacées (Hibbertia, Candollea). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVII. 589-593. 1853.)

Miers, John. Observations on the structure of the seed and peculiar form of the embryo in the Clusiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 243-258, pl. 26. 1855.)

Remarks on the nature of the outer fleshy covering of the seeds in the Clusiaceae . . . 1856. — See vol. I. 120: Mor-PHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.

GUTTIFERAE 553

- **Trécul**, A[uguste]. Des vaisseaux propres dans les Clusiacées. Pt. I.-II. (*Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend.* LXIII. 537-547, 613-620. **1866**. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 5, V. 368-379; VI. 52-71. **1866**.)
- Tiaghem, P[hilippe] van. [Clusiaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 174-181. 1872.)
- Müller, Konrad. Vergleichende Untersuchung der anatomischen Verhältnisse der Clusiaceen, Hypericaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Ternstroemiaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. II. 430-464, pl. 4. 1882.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 38 pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1882.
- Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 140-144, 204-205. 1884.) - [Hypericaceae.] (Flora, LXVII. 111-112, 136-140.
- Green, J. R. On the organs of secretion in the Hypericaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 451-464, 2 pl. 1884.)
- Tisghem, P[hilippe] van. [Clusiaceae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI, 142-146. 1884.)
- [Hypericaceae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 146-148.
- Turner, Wilhelm. [Hypericaceae.] (In his Beitrage zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen . . . pp. 68-70. 1885.)
- Vesque, Julien]. Sur les caractères anatomiques de la feuille et sur l'épharmonisme dans la tribu des Vismiées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. C. 1089-1092. 1885.)
- Leblois, A. [Clusiaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 287-290, pl. 9. 1887.)
- **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. [Clusiaceae.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VIII. 139–140, pl. 9. **1888**.)
- Doullot, H. [Clusiaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 337-341, il. 9-13. 1889.)
- Vesque, J[ulien]. Genitalia foliaque Garciniearum et Calophyllearum. 29+[1] pp. 162 pl. (In his Epharmosis . . II. 1889.)
- Clos, D[ominique]. Interprétation des parties germinatives du Trapa natans, de quelques Guttifères et des Nelumbium. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 271-276. 1891.)
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 225. 1891.) La tribu des Clusiées; résultats généraux **Vesque**, J[ulien]. d'une monographie morphologique et anatomique de ces plantes. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 297-305, 322-330, il.; VI. 81-90, 369-378, 396-404, il.; VII. 14-19, 47-51, 66-72, il.; VIII. 183-196, il. [1891-94.])
- pp., 113 pl. (In his Epharmosis . . . III. 1892.)
- Anatomie der Laubblätter und Stengel der Hypericaceae und Cratoxyleae, ferner Anatomie der Typhaceae und Sparganiaceae. (Diss.) 61+[2] pp. 2 pl. O. Erlangen, 1896.
- Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 363-365. 1898.)
- Heckel, Édouard. Sur la formation des canaux sécréteurs dans les graines de quelques Guttifères. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIX. 508-510. 1899.)

ALLANBLACKIA (STEARODENDRON)

- Oliver, [Daniel]. Description of three new genera from West Tropical Africa belonging to the natural orders Guttiferae, Olacinese and Celastraceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 42-44. 1869.)
- Heise, R. Untersuchung des Fettes von Stearodendron Stuhlmannii Engl. (Mkanifett). Notizbl. I. 93–95. [1895]–97.) (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin
- Engler, A[dolf]. mannii Engl.? Stearodendron oder Allanblackia Stuhl-(Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 175. [1895]-97.)
- A. floribunda: Oliver, D[aniel]. Allanblackia floribunda Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 3-4, pl. 1004. 1867-71.)
- -Pierre, L. Sur les genres Allanblackia et Pentadesma. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. III. 19-22. [1898.])
- Heckel, Edouard. Sur les graines de l'Allanblackia floribunda Oliv. et sur le beurre de Bouandja qu'elles contiennent. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVIII. 460-462. **1899**.)
- A. Sacleuxii: Hus, Henri. Un nouvel arbre à suif du Zanguebar (Allanblackia Sacleuxii). (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 153-157. **1896**. — Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLIII. 334-336. 1896.)
- A. ulugurensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 435-436. 1900.)

ASCYRUM (HYPERICUM spec.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Ascyrum stans.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 90, pl. 90. 1804.)
- Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. [Hypericum Crux-Andreae, Hamplexicaule.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 222-223-1890.)
- S[argent], C. S. Asarum Crux-Andrae [sic]. (Gard. & For. V. 256, il. 49. 1892.)

CALOPHYLLUM

- Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Calophyllum macrophyllum, C. microphyllum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 405–406. 1873.)
- Vesque, J[ulien]. Sur l'appareil aquifère des Calophyllum. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIII. 1203-1205. 1886.)
- Vesque, J[ulien]. Sur les canaux sécréteurs et sur l'appareil aquifère des Calophyllum. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIV. 313-316. 1887.)
 Refers also to Memmea, Garcinia, etc.
- **Trécul**, A[uguste]. Des propriétés nutritives du latex et de l'appareil aquifère des Calophyllum de M. Vesque. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CIV. 637-643. 1887.)
- Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1220. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- C. bracteatum: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 211-212. 1866.)
- C. costatum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 387. 1899.)
- C. elatum: Beddome, R. H. (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1863–64, p. 31, 1 pl. **1884.**)
- C. hexapetalum: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 163-164. 1862.)
- C. inophyllum: Wight, [Robert]. (Bot. Misc. II. 355-357, pl. 17. **1831**.)
- C. lanceolatum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, IV. 398. 1853. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 5-6. [1854.]) - Kreyenberg, E. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 259. 1854.)
- Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 381. 1891.)
- C. Lowii: Hocker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 163. **1862**.)
- C. membranaceum: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 309. 1849.)
- C. Prainianum: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 142, pl. 170. 1896.)
- C. rupicolum: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 278. 1888-94.)
- C. Soulattri: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIV. 174. 1890.)
- C. subsessile: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 142, pl. 171. 1896.)
- C. tacamahaca: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 188–189. 1860.)
- C. venulosum: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, p. 149, 150. 1854-55. Also in his Plantae javanicae...p. 9. 1858.)
- C. Vidalii: Ceron, S[alvador]. (In his Catalogo de las plantas . . . di Filipinas, p. 229, 1 pl. 1892.)

- Rodrigues, J. B. O Tamakoaré, especies novas da orden das Ternstroemiaceas. 28 pp. 1 pl. F. Manáos, **1887**.
 ——[Caraipa.] (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 8–12, pl. 5. **1888**. Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 7–10; III. pl. 5. 1891.)
- C. angustifolia: Spruce, [Richard]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 73. 1850.)
- C. Sellowii: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 578. 1863.)
- C. tereticaulis: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 341-342. 1847.)

CHRYSOCHLAMYS

- Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 110-111, pl. 1. 1821.)
- Smith, J. D. [Chi XIII. 26. 1888.) [Chrysochlamys guatemaltecana.] (Bot. Gaz.

CLUSIA (ARRUDEA, CAHOTA, TRIPLANDRON; RENGGE-

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 180-186, 1 pl.

Splitgerber, F. L. [Arrudea purpurea.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 103-104. 1842.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Clusia odorata, C. pratensis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 89. 1852-

Gray, Asa. [Arrudea clusioides.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 214-215. 1854.)

Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Cahota carachensis.] XXVIII. 448-449. 1856.) (Linnaea.

Tisghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIII. 314, pl. 8. 1870-71.) [Anatomical.]

Sagot, P[aul]. Note sur un Clusia mâle portant des fleurs femelles monstrueuses à ovaire stérile accrescent observé à la Guyane. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 213-216. 1877.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. pp. 51-54, il. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

— Sur la classification et l'histoire des Clusia.

Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 542-545. 1891.) (Acad. Sci.

— Sur les Clusia de la section Anandrogyne. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 820-823. 1891.) (Acad. Sci.

Les groupes nodaux et les épharmonies convergentes ns le genre Clusia. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. dans le genre Clusia. 1077-1079. 1891.)

nata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 88. 1852-57.) C. acuminata: Seemann, Berthold.

Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 244. 1881.)

C. bicolor: Bentham, [George]. [Arrudea bicolor.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 166. 1851.)

C. Brongniartiana: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Clusia Brongniartiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5325. 1862.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 77. 1862.)

C. flava: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 223.) Clusia flava.

— Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 17-19, 1 pl. 1821.)

- Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 307, pl. 12. **1845.**) [Anatomical.]

- Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 16. 1874.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 338. 1889.)

C. Fockeana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 82-83. 1843.)

C. fragrans: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 334–335. **1843**.)

C. Galactodendron: Desvaux, [A. N.]. Sur une espèce nouvelle de Figuier et sur quelques arbres à lait édule. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 308-316, pl. 8. 1842.)

C. ganabarica: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., pp. 60–61. 1843.)

C. grandiflora: Splitgerber, F. L. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 101–103. 1842.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 90–92, pl. 25–26. 1850.)

C. guatemalensis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 2-3. 1878–80.)

C. guedesiana: Huber, J[acob]. (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 508-509. **1898**.)

C. lineata: Bentham, George. [Triplandron lineatum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 73, pl. 28. **1844** 46.)

C. mammosa: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 60. 1843.)

C. odorata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Clusia odorata. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5865. 1870.)

C. orizabae: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 3. **1878** 80.)

C. puat: Montrousier, [Xavier].

Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 188. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

C. ramosa: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. **204**–205. **1893**–96.)

Clusia rosea: Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Clusie à fleurs roses. (Hort. Univ. III. 33-39, pl. 1842.)

Schimper, A. F. W. (Bot. Centr. XVII. 289-292. 1884.) [Physiological.]

- Groom, P[ercy]. (Linn. L 1888-94.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 263, pl. 60.

C. rupicola: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 61. 1843.)

C. subsessilis: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 72-73. 1844-46.)

CLUSIANTHEMUM

Vicillard, Eugène. [Clusianthemum pedicellatum.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 338-339. 1865.)

CRATOXYLON (Ancistrolobus, Hornschuchia, TRIDESMIS; HYPERICUM spec.)

Blume, C. L. [Hornschuchia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige

Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de geslachten Cratoxylon en Tridesmis. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 175-180, pl. 36-37. **1839**-42.)

Choisy, [J. D.]. [Tridesmis.] (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 151, 152. 1854–55.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ancistrolobus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 382-384. 1858.)

[Cratoxylon.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 579-580. 1863.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 145-147. 1891.) [Species of southern Asia.]

C. Blancoi: Vahl, M[artin]. C. Blancoi: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hypericum arborescens.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 86, pl. 43. 1791.)

C. formosum: Korthals, P. W. [Tridesmis formosa.] (In his Kruidkunde . . . p. 179, pl. 37. 1839–42.)

C. Maingayi: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 138-139, pl. 165. 1896.) C. nerlifolium: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 293. 1872.)

C. polyanthum: Retsius, A. J. [Hypericum chinense.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 27. 1789.) C. pruniflorum: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Tridesmis pruniflora.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 293. 1872.)

ELIAEA (ELIEA)

Cambessèdes, [Jacques]. Description d'un genre nouveau de la famille des Hypéricinées. [Eliea articulata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. XX. 399-403, pl. 13. 1830.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1830.]

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [Eliaea brevistyla.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1219. 1898.)

ENDODESMIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Endodesmia calophylloides Benth. (Hook-er's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1988. 1891.)

GARCINIA (Brindonia, Cambogia, Discostigma, HEBRADENDRON, OXYCARPUS, STALAGMITIS, TERP-NOPHYLLUM, XANTHOCHYMUS)

Garcin, Laurentius. The settling of a new genus of plants called after the Malayans, Mangostans. Translated from the French by Mr. Zollman. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXVIII. (1733-34), pp. 232-242, 1 pl. 1735.)

Ellis, John. A description of the Mangostan and the Breadfruit . . . to which are added directions to voyagers for bringing over these and other vegetable productions, which would be extremely beneficial to the inhabitants of our West India Islands. 47 pp. 4 pl. sq. Q. London, 1775.

— Description du Mangostan et du Fruit à pain, le premier estimé l'un des plus délicieux, l'autre, le plus utile de tous les fruits des Indes Orientales . . . 63+1 pp. 4 pl. O. Rouen, 1779.

Hamilton, Francis. [Oxycarpus.] (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 343-347. 1824.) [Malayan species.] Wight, Robert. Remarks on Cambogia Gutta (Linn.), Hamilton, Francis. Wight, Robert. Stalagmitis cambogioides (Murray), and on Laurus Cassia (Linn.). (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 324-342. 1840.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 34-35.

1841.) [South American species.]

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 310-311. 1851.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Seemann, Berthold. [Garcinia multiflora. G. oblongifolia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 368, pl. 79, 93. 1852-57.)

Choisy, [J. D.]. [Discostigma.] (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 149-150. 1854-55. — Also in his Plantae javanicae . . . p. 8. § 1858.)

— Du genre Discostigma (Hassk.) appartenant à la famille es Clusiacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XV. des Clusiacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XV. 435-439, 2 pl. 1860.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Stalagmites erosipetala.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 126. 1861.)

— Observationes de Clusiaceis. (Ann. Mus. Bat. I. 208–209. 1863–64.) [Malayan species.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-

 Zieillard, Eugène. [Garcinia neglecta, G. corallina.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 337-338.
 1865.) Vieillard, Eugène. Lanessan, J. L. de. Du genre Garcinia, et de l'origine de la gomme-gutte. (Adansonia, X. 283-298, 1 pl. 1871-73.)

- Mémoire sur le genre Garcina (Clusiacées) et sur l'origine et les propriétés de la gomme-gutte. 112 pp. Paris, 1872. 1 pl.

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Observations on some Indian species of Garcinia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 484-486. 1875.) Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 324-325. 1875.) [Malayan species.]

Masters, M. T. The bitter Cola (Garciniae, sp.). (Jour. Bot. XIII. 65-67, 1 pl. 1875.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1875.]

[Paul, B. H.]. The true Gamboge plant. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, V. (1874-75), p. 972. 1875.)

Garcinia Hanburyi, called by Hanbury G. morella & pedicellata. Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 92; XXII. 446-447; XXV. 295. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. L'histoire des Garcinia du sous-genre Rhee-diopsis. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIV. 844-846. 1892.)

— Histoire des Garcinia du sous-genre Xanthochymus. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIV. 562-564. 1892.)

Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 139-141, pl. 166-169. 1896.) [Species of southern Asia 1 ern Asia.]

G. australis: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 188. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Luon

G. Balansae: Baillon, H[enri]. Le Garcinia Balansae, nouvel arbre à graines oléagineuses. Paris Bull. II. 827-828. 1898.) [1890.] (Soc. Linn.

G. brevirostris: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 353. 1870.)

G. Buchanani: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 354.)

G. Cambogia: Wight, Robert. Remarks on Cambogia Gutta Linn., Stalagmitis cambogioides Murray, and on Laurus Cassia Linn. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. IX. 121-135. 1839. — Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 324-342. 1840.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 33. 1842.) G. collina: Heckel, Édouard. (Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann.

II. 142-148. 1892.)

G. comorensis: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1221. 1898.)

G. dulcis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Xanthochymus dulcis. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3088. 1831.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. [Xanthochymus dulcis.] Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [9]. 1863.)

G. echinocarpa: Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 71-72. 1854.)

G. Havilandii: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 132. **1894**–96.)

Jour. XII. 349, pl. 1. 1898–1900.) G. Imberti: Bourdillon, T. F.

G. Jelinekii: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 118. 1876.)

G. kilossana: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 189. [1897]-99.)

G. Livingstonei: Anderson, Thomas. On two species of Guttiferse. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 261-264. 1867.)

G. malabarica: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 234, pl. 1. 1897-98.)

G. Mangostana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. mangostana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 845. 1824.) Garcinia Mangostana: [Hooker, Sir W. J.] Garcinia Mangostana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. 4 pp., pl. 4847. 1855.)
—— Le Garcinia Mangostana Lind., ou Mangoustan des Molluques. [Extract.] (Belg. Hort. V. 290–292. 1855.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [8]. 1863.)

The Mangosteen of Singapore. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV-656, il. 136–137. **1875**.)

- Lanessan, J. L. de. Sur la structure de la graine du Garcinia Mangostana. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 62-64. 1889.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Garcinia Mangostana L. (Flore Serr. XXII. 192-193, pl. 2359/2360: 1877.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 170-171. **1889**–90.) [Morphological.]

-Liechti, P. R. Studien über die Fruchtschalen der Garcinia Mangostana. (Diss.) 16 pp. O. Berlin, 1891.

G. Morella: Graham, Robert. Remarks on the Gamboge Tree of Ceylon, and character of Hebradendron, a new genus of Guttiferae, and that to which the tree belongs. [Hebradendron cambogioides.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 193–200, pl. 27. 1836. — Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. VI. 236–245. 1837.)

- Wight], R[obert]. [Letter on Dr. Graham's discovery and Col. Walker's drawing, etc.] (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. V. 428-

429. **1837**.)

- Graham, [Robert]. Remarks on Dr. Wight's paper regarding the tree which produces the gamboge of commerce. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XXIV. (1837-38), pp. 109-111, 229-230. 1838. — Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. VII. 467-470.

Ogloides (Graham), pour faire suite au mémoire de M. Christison sur la gomme-gutte. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XVII. 433-436, 1 il. 1850.)

— Hanbury, Daniel. On the species of Garcinia which affords gamboge in Siam. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXIV. 487–490, 2 il., pl. 50. 1864. — *Also in his* Science papers, pp. 326–333, 1 pl. pl. 50. 1876.)

- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 329. 1877.)

G. novo-guineensis: Warburg, O[tto]. [Xanthochymus novo-guineensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 381-382. 1891.)
G. pictoria: Hedler, (Kunstgärtner in Leipzig). Über Xanthochymus pictorius Roxb. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Xanthochymus pictorius Roxb. (Ver. Preuss. Verh. XIV. 163–168, pl. 3. 1839.)

G. rostrata: Hasskarl, J. K. [Discostigma rostratum.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 33. 1842.)

G. subtilinervis: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 85–86. 1875–77.) G. subtilinervis: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von.

G. succifolia: Kurs, Sulpiz. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 293–294. 1872.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

G. terpnophylla: Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Terpnophyllum zeylanicum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 70-71, pl. 2. 1854.)

G. Teysmanniana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 7. 1876.)

G. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. [Discostigma vitiense.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 216-217, pl. 16. 1854.)

G. Warrenii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 7. 1891.)

— Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Bot. Centr. XL 362-363. 1891. — Victor. Nat. VIII. 109-110. 1892.) (Bot. Centr. XLVIII.

G. Wentzeliana: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 435. 1900.)

HARONGA (Psorospermum spec.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 15. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 206–207. 1809.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Psorospermum leonense.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 578-579. 1863.)

HYPERICUM (TRIADENIA)

Taxonomy

Linné, Carl von (praeses). Hypericum. (Diss.) (Carolus Nicol. Hellenius.) 14 pp. 2 pl. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1776]. — (Also in his Amoenitates . . . VIII. 318–332, pl. 8. 1785.) Hypericum guineense, H. mexicanum.

Vogel, B. C. [Hypericum cryptopetalum, H. chinense.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae rariores . . . III. 1-3, pl. 21. 1784.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 10-11, pl. 6. [1800]-09.)

Jussieu, A. L. Mémoire sur quelques espèces du genre Hypericum. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. III. 159-162, pl. 16-17. 1804.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 384-389. 1858.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Konradskräuter oder die Hypericumarten aus der Abtheilung Androsaemum. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 233-236. 1859.)

Treviranus, L. C. In Hyperici genus ejusque species animadversiones. 4+15 pp. sq. Q. Bonnae, 1861.

Clos, D[ominique]. De l'Hypericum elatum Ait. et du Webbia platysepala Spach. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIV. 265–268. 1867.)

— Du démembrement du genre Hypericum et d'une singulière méprise afférente à l'Helodes d'Adanson. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 290-301. 1894.)

Keller, R[obert]. Hypericum L. PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 208-215, il. 100. 1895.)

South America

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 290-300. 1862.)

Hieronymus, G[eorge]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 321-322. 1896.) Keller, Robert. Ueber die central- und südamerikanischen Hyperica des Herbarium hauniense. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VIII. 253-268. 1898.)

Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, pp. 150-152. 1854-55.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 207. 1876.) [Species of

eastern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 427-437. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 158-173. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 361. 1849.) [Morphological.]

Clos, D[ominique]. Des glandes dans le genre Hypericum. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 6, VI. 257-266. 1868.)

Höhnel, Franz von. Ueber Harsröhren und Harschläuche bei Hypericum und Androsaemum. — Beiträge zur Pflan-zenanatomie und Physiologie, II. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 149-152.

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 234. 1883.) [Anatomical.] Kienast, Hermann. Ueber die Entwicklung der Oelbehälter in den Blättern von Hypericum und Ruta. (Diss.) 49 pp. 5 pl. O. Elbing, 1885.

Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 285–286, pl. 9. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 109. 1894.) [Ecological.]

Mechan, Thomas. Pellucid dots in some species of Hypericum. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1897, pp. 181-183.

Enumeration of Species

H. aegypticum: [Ker, J. B.] Hypericum aegypticum. (Bot. Reg. III. 196, pl. 1817.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hypericum aegyptiacum. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6481. 1880.)

H. albens: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 31, 136-

H. androsaemoides: Wender[oth, G. W. F.]. (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1832, p. [4]; 1856, p. 3.)

H. Androsaemum: Babington, C. C. Remarks upon British plants. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XI. 265–273, 360–368, 427–433. 1853. See pp. 360–363.)

— Babington, C. C. On Hypericum anglicum. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XV. 92–95. 1855.)

— Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 70, pl. 16. 1855.) [Anatomical.]

-Arnott, G. A. Walker-. Note on Hypericum anglicum. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, VI. 362-366. 1860.)

Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 77. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

Hypericum angustifolium: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 6. 1862.)

H. apocynifolium: Small, J. K. Bull. XXV. 616-617. 1898.) (Torr. Bot. Club

H. aureum: Kunse, Gustav. (Linnaea, XXIV. 177. 1851.) [Hypericum Rugelianum.]

— S[argent], C. S. Hypericum aureum. (Gard. & For. II. 184, il. 103. 1889.)

H. balearicum: Curtis, William. Hypericum balearicum. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 137. 1791.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his wachse, [II.] 37, pl. 88. 1795.) (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Ge-

H. Brathys: Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his Plactenus ineditae . . . f. 41, pl. 1789-91.) (In his Plantarum icones

H. Buckleyi: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. IV. 581, il. 91. 1891.) Hypericum Buckleyi.

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 46. 1895.) H. calycinum: Curtis, William. Hypericum calycinum.

(Bot. Mag. V. pl. 146. 1792.) Smith, Sir J. E. Some remarks on the synonyms and

native country of Hypericum calycinum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 266-269. 1811.)

— **Trécul**, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 241, 300, pl. 20. 1853.) [Morphological.]

- Delpino, Federico. Contribuzione alla teoria della pseudanzia. (Malpighia, IV. 302-312, pl. 10. 1890.)

H. canariense: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hypericum canariense. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 953. 1824.)

— Beichenbach, H. G. L. [Hypericum floribundum.] (In

his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 64, pl. 95.

1827-30.)

- Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 173, pl. 3. 1892.) [Morphological.]

H. chinense: Hill, John. [Hypericum monogynum.] (In his Exotic botany . . . p. 28, pl. 28. 1772.)

- Curtis, William. Hypericum monogynum.

- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Hypericum salicifolium.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 162. 1845.)

- Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 15. 1883–[84].)

- Baroni, Eugenio. [Hypericum monogynum var. Franchetii.] (Hort. Bot. Florent. Enum. Sem. 1898, p. 36.)

H. cistifolium: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. V. 304, il. 54. 1892.) Hypericum opacum.

H. Coris: Curtis, William. Hypericum Coris. Mag. V. pl. 178. 1792.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 18, pl. 38.
 1795.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Hypericum Coris. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6563. **1881**.)

H. corymbosum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. cum punctatum.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 61, pl. 88. 1827–30.)

H. cuneatum: Fensl, Eduard. [Hypericum myrtilloides.] (In Russegger, Joseph. Reisen in Europa, Asien . . . I. 911-912. 1841.)

H. densiflorum: S[argent], C. S. Two American St. Johnsworts. (Gard. & For. III. 524-525, il. 66-67. 1890.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Hypericum densiflorum. (Rev. Hort. 1899, pp. 517-518, il. 222-224.)

Hypericum em-H. empetrifolium: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. petrifolium. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6764. 1884.)

H. ericoides: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 20, pl. 122. 1793.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 49, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

H. foliosum: Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 587-

588. 1844.)
— Trelease, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 99–100, pl. 19. 1897.)

H. galioides: Hypericum galioides. (Gard. & For. X. 432, il. 55. **1897**.)

H. geminiflorum: Hemsley, W. B. IX. 144-145. 1895.) (Ann. Bot. Lond.

H. glandulosum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 86. 1791.)

Hypericum glomeratum: Small, J. K. (New York Bol. Gard. Bull. I. 281-283. 1896-1900.)

H. gnidioides: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 88, pl. 17. 1852-57.)

H. heterophyllum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 68, pl. 68. 1800.)

H. Hookerianum: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Hypericum Leschenaultii.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 17, pl. 27. 1837.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Hypericum oblongifolium. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4949. 1856.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Hort. IV. 5-6. 1857.) [Hypericum oblongifolium.]

H. Kalmianum: Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . I. 460; VIII. 49. 1833–37.)

- Hypericum Kalmianum. (Gard. & For. III. 112, il. 24.

— Hill, E. J. Kalm's St. John's-wort (Hypericum Kalmia-num) west of Michigan. (*Plant World*, II. 73-75. **1899**.)

H. keniense: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See . . p. 868. 1892.)

H. lobocarpum: Coulter, J. M. Some notes on Hypericum. (Bot. Gaz. XI. 275-276. 1886.)

— Hypericum lobocarpum. (Gard. & For. X. 452, il. 57.

1897.)

H. longistylum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Hypericum longistylum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1534. 1886-87.)

H. maritimum: Opis, P. M. [1825.] (In his Naturalientausch, p. 157. 1823-26.) H. nervosum: Choisy, J. D. (In his Plantae javanicae

... p. 6. **1858**.) H. nubigenum: Lowe, R. T. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 43.

H. pachyphyllum: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 24, pl. 3. 1891.)

H. patulum: Sims, John. Hypericum uralum.

— Regel, E[duard von]. [Hypericum uralum.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 373. 1856.)

— Regel, Eduard von. Hypericum patulum Thorg. (Gartenf. XV. 195–196, pl. 513. 1866.)
— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hypericum patulum. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5693. 1868.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 10–12. 1868.)

— Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 16. 1883–[84].)

H. prolificum: Murray, J. A. Illustrationes stirpium novarum et rariorum Horti R. botan. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Comment. III. (1780), Cl. Phys. pp. 3–23, 6 pl. 1781. See pp. 22–24, pl. 7.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hypericum foliosum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . icones, III. 27–28, pl. 299. 1798.)

— **S[argent]**, C. S. Two American St. & For. III. 524-525, il. 66-67. **1890**.) Two American St. Johnsworts. (Gard.

H. racemulosum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (
Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 580-581. 1863.) (Soc. Nat.

H. reflexum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 60, pl. 86. 1827–30.)

H. revolutum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 66. 1791.)

H. Russeggeri: Fenzi, Eduard. [Triadenia Russeggeri.] (In Russegger, Joseph. Reisen in Europa, Asien . . . I. 907-908, pl. 13. 1841.)

H. scabrum: Linné, Carl von. (*In his* Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 25–26. **1755**.)

H. Schimperi: Engler, [Adolf]. [Hypericum Schimperi var. angustisepalum.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 307. 1892.)

H. trinervium: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 144. **1895**.)

H. ulugurense: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 434-435. 1900.)

KAYEA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 368-370. 1873-76.) Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. III. 126. 1887.) [Kayea Larnachiana.]

Brithl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 143-145, pl. 172-174. 1896.)

KIELMEYERA

K. angustifolia: Géel, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

K. membranacea: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IV., p. 39. 1842.)

K. microphylla: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 43, pl. **1836**.)

K. paniculata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 9. 1896-99.)

K. rosea: Gel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

K. speciosa: Wawra von Fernsee, [Heinrich], Ritter. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XII. 142, il. 21. 1887.)

LEIOCLUSIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Leioclusia. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 244. 1889.)

MAHUREA

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 340-341. 1847.)

MAMMEA

Planchon, J. E. & Triana, J[osé]. Réponse aux critiques de M. le professeur Grisebach relativement aux genres Rheedia et Mammea. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 236-239. 1861.)

Pierre, L. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1212-1213, 1223-1224. 1898.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

M. americana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 78-79. **1829**.)

- Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 87–88. 1840.)

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [Thylles chez les Clusiacées et Diptérocarpes.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 186-187.

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Ma CXXIII. pl. 7562. 1897.) Mammea americana.

- Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, p. 9, il. 1. 1900.) [Morphological.]

M. humilis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae

. II. 40-41, pl. 20. 1796.)

- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Mammea lateriflora.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 184. 1857.)

MARILA (SCYPHAEA)

Presl, K. B. [Scyphaea racemosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 7–8, pl. 4. 1832.)

Bentham, George. [Marila macrophylla.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 72. 1844 46.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Marila dissitifiora.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 237-238. 1868.)

Rusby, H. H. [Marila laxiflora.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 9. 1898-99.)

MEDUSAGYNE

Oliver, D[aniel]. Medusagyne oppositifolia Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 41-42, pl. 1252. 1877-79.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, pp. 250, 336. 1897.)

MESUA

Gardner, George. [Mesua Nagaha.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 4-5. [1847.])
Sadebeck, [Richard]. Zur Frage über Nag-Kassar von Mesua ferrea. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 297-298. 1889. — See also

p. 415.)

MONTROUZIERA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Montrouziera Gabriellae.] (Adansonia, XI. 366. 1873-76.)

MORONOBEA

Bancroft, E. N. An account of the tree which produces the Hoggum of Jamaica. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 136-147. 1842.)

Engler, [Adolf]. [Moronobea intermedia.]—In OLIVER, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 271. 1881-87.)

OCHROCARPOS (CALYSACCION; MAMMEA Spec.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 15. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 207. 1809.)

Hoffmann, Otto. [Ochrocarpos macrophyllus, O. multiflorus.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 7. [1881.])

O. decipiens: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 370. 1873-76.)

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Ochrocarpus anormal de Madagascar. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 82–84. 1889.)

O. Humbloti: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1220–1221. 1898.)

O. longifolius: Seemann, Berthold. Ueber Nag-Kassar. [Calysaccion longifolium.] (Bonplandia, IV. 298–299, 2 il. 1856.)

O. ovalifolius: Choisy, [J. D.]. [Calysaccion ovalifolium.] (In ZOLLINGER, H[einrich]. Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 2, pp. 149, 150. 1854-55. — Also in his Plantae javanicae... p. 10. 1858.)

O. pachyphyllus: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 51. 1889.)

O. parvifolius: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 5. 1893.)

O. siamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. Observationes de Clusiaceis. [Calysaccion siamense.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 208-209. 1863-64.)

— Anderson, Thomas. On two species of Guttiferae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 261-264. 1867.) [Mammea siamensis.]

OWATARIA

Matsumura, J[inzō]. Owataria; Guttiferarum genus novum e Formosa. [Owataria formosana.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 1. 1900.)

PENTADESMA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Pentadesma butyracea Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2465. 1896.)

Pierre, L. [Pentadesma maritima.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1226–1227. 1898.)

Sur les genres Allanblackia et Pentadesma. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. III. 19–22. [1898.]) [Pentadesma leptonema.]

PENTAPHALANGIUM

Warburg, O[tto]. [Pentaphalangium crassinerve.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 382. 1891.)

PLATONIA

Moore, S. Le M. [Platunia [sic]?, sp. n.] [1895.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 311. 1894-96.)

POECILONEURON

Beddome, R. H. On a new genus of Ternstroemiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 267, 1 pl. 1865.)

PSOROSPERMUM

Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 19. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 93-95; XXI. 323-324; XXII. 453; XXV. 295-296. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Guttiferae africanae. — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 83-85. 1893.)

P. Humbloti: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1218-1219. 1898.)

P. membranaceum: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 301.)

P. niloticum: Kotschy, [Theodor]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 235-236. 1867.)

— Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, pp. 38-39, pl. 26. 1868.)

P. tenuifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Psorospermum tenuifolium Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 771. 1848.)

— **Hocker**, Sir J. D. (In Hocker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 242, pl. 21. 1849.)

P. verticillatum: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 4-5. 1893.)

QUAPOYA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Quapoya scandens Aubl., les limites du genre Quapoya et les affinités des Clusiacées. [Quapoya scandens.] [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 77-79. 1889.)

RENGGERIA

Splitgerber, F. L. [Renggeria guianensis.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 104-105. 1842.)

RHEEDIA (CALOPHYLLUM spec.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Notice sur le genre Rheedia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 231-235. 1861.)

Planchon, J. E. & Triana, J[osé]. Réponse aux critiques de Mle professeur Grisebach relativement aux genres Rheedia et Mammea. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 236-239. 1861.)

R. edulis: Seemann, Berthold. [Calophyllum edule.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 89. 1852-57.)

R. elliptica: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 204-205. 1868.)

R. guacopary: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 310-311. 1894-96.)

R. lateriflora: Wild Lime. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. III. 18. 1896.)

R. ruscifolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 166-167. 1861.)

SYMPHONIA (ANEURISCUS, CHRYSOPIA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Chrysopia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 14-15. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 206. 1809.)

ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 206. 1809.) **Baker**, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX*. 90-92. **1884.**)

[Species of Madagascar.]

S. acuminata: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 322. 1886.)

S. clusioides: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 19-20. 1882.)

S. fasciculata: [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Chrysopia fasciculata.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 71–72, pl. 24. [1806.])

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les organes sexuels d'un Chrysopia. [Chrysopia fasciculata.] [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 307-308. 1889.)

— Baillon, H[enri]. Étude botanique de l'Hazigne. (Symphonia fasciculata.) (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IX. 456-461. 1884.)

S. gabonensis: Pierre, L. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1227-1229. 1898.)

S. globulifera: Presl, K. B. [Aneuriscus exserens.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 71–72, pl. 48. 1832.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 459. 1886.)
TOVOMITA (BEAUHARNOISIA, MICRANTHERA; CLU-

SIA spec.)

T. clusiaefolia: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Clusia longifolia.]
(Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, pp. 113-114. 1792.)

— Choisy, J. D. [Micranthera clusioides.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 224-225, pl. 11-12. 1823.)

T. clusioides: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 166. 1861.)

T. foliosa: Presl, K. B. (*In his* Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 20, pl. 66. [1858.])

T. fructipendula: [Ruis Lopes, Hipolito & Pavon, José.] Beauharnoisia, genus novum florae peruvianae ineditum, Polyand. Tetragyn. Linnaei, Guttiferis affine, Jussieu Gen. plantar. [Beauharnoisia fructipendula.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XI. 71-73, pl. 9. 1808.)

T. stylosa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 3, 1878—80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 88, pl. 5. 1879—88.)

TRIPETALUM

Schumann, Karl. [Tripetalum cymosum.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 51-52. 1889.)

VISMIA (ACROSSANTHUS, CAOPIA; SYMPLOCOS SPEC.)
Planchon, J. E. [Acrossanthus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 264. 1854.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 300-306. 1862.) [South American species.]

Rusby, H. H. 204. 1893–96.) [Caopia crassa.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. |

Hieronymus, Georg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 52-55. 1895.) [South American species.]

V. alternifolia: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 579. 1863.)

V. calvescens: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 322-323. 1896.)

V. decipiens: Sprengel, Kurt. [Symplocos pentagyna.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 129-130. 1821.)

Presl, K. B. [Acrossanthus Lhotskyanus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 452-453. 1845.)

V. ferruginea: Miquel, F. A. W. [Vismia angusta.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 27-28. 1844.)

— Duchassaing, Placide & Walpers, [W.] G. [Vismia panamensis.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 748-749. 1850.)

V. glabra: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vismea [sic] glabra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1752. 1831.)

. Hilairii: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 334.

V. Lindeniana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 381–382. 1858.)

V. macrophylla: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 371. **1843**.)

V. mexicana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, X. 245-246. 1836.)

139. DIPTEROCARPACEAE

Taxonomy

Blume, C. L. Dipterocarpeae. 24 pp. 6 pl. (In his Flora Javae, II. 1828-51.)

Korthals, P. W. Over eenige soorten van de familie der Dipterocarpeae. (In his Kruidkunde, pp. 45-76, pl. 5-8. 1839-

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 28-42, il. 4, 6-8. [1852-56.])

Miquel, F. A. W. Dipterocarpeae novae vel minus cognitae.

(Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 213-215. 1863-64.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Dipterocarpaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 604-637. 1864.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Annotationes de Dipterocarpeis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 83-85, pl. 4. 1867.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. A revision of the genera Dryobalanops and Dipterocarpus. (Jour. Bot. XII. 97-108, 4 pl. 1874.)—Reprinted: 12 pp. 4 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1874.]

Note on some Indian Dipterocarpeae. (Jour. Bot. XII. 154. 1874.) — Reprinted together with Vesque, J[ulien]. Espèces nouvelles du genre Dipterocarpus. 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1874.]

Hance, H. F. On two Dipterocarpaceae. (Jour. Bot. XIV.

307-308. 1876.)

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. On the Dipterocarpeae of New Guinea, with remarks on some other species. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 98-103. 1878.)

Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. Das Zusammenvorkommen von Nadelhölzern und Dipterocarpeen in Indien. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1886, pp. 50-53.)

Burck, W[illiam]. Sur les Diptérocarpées des Indes néerlandaises. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VI. 145-249, pl. 19-30. 1887.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1887.

Heim, F[rédéric]. Diptérocarpées nouvelles de Bornéo. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 954-958, 970-976. 1898.)

Recherches sur les Diptérocarpacées. (Diss.) [4]+186 pp.+11 ff. 11 pl. Q. Paris, 1892.

king, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXII. pt. 2, pp. 87-137. 1893.)

Brandis, Sir Dietrich. An enumeration of the Dipterocarpaceae, based chiefly upon the specimens preserved at the Royal herbarium and museum, Kew, and the British museum; with remarks on the genera and species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXI. 1-148, 3 pl. 1895.) — Separate.

Remarks upon the natural order Dipterocarpaceae. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXV. (1894-95), pp. 497-499. 1895.) Brandis, Sir Dietrich & Gilg, Ernst. Dipterocarpaceae.

ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 243–273, il. 118–128; Nachträge, p. 250; Nachträge II., p. 45. 1895–1900.)

Brandis, Sir [Dietrich]. Die Familie der Dipterocarpaceen und ihre geographische Verbreitung. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1896, pt. A, pp. 4-42.)

Morphology

Vergleichende Untersuchung der anato-Müller, Konrad. mischen Verhältnisse der . . . Dipterocarpaceen . . . 1882.
— See Theaceae. Morphology, p. 547.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 149-151. **1884**.)

Hitsemann, Carl. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Ternstroemiaceen, Dilleniaceen, Dipterocarpaceen und Chlaenaceen. (Diss.) 97 pp. O. Osterode a. H., 1886.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [Thylles chez les Clusiacées et Dipterocarpes.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 186-187. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VIII. 142–145. **1888**.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 378-385. [1891.])

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 205-206. 1898.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 365-366. 1898.)

ANISOPTERA (ANTHEROTRICHE)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Antherotriche lanceolata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 505-506. 1846.)

—[Anisoptera.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 3020 1888.]

238-239. **1858**.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Anisoptera glabra.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 61. 1873.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [Anisoptera parvifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 382-383. 1891.)

BALANOCARPUS (RICHETIA; SHOREA SPEC.)

Trimen, Henry. [Shorea brevipetiolaris.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 205-206. **1885**.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Deux Richetia nouv Linn. Paris Bull. II. 979-981. 1898.) Deux Richetia nouveaux. [1891.] (Soc.

"Balanocarpus acuminatus" sp. nov.; type d'une section de ce genre de Diptérocarpacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compl. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 560-567, pl. 4. 1894.)

Brühl, P[aul] & King, George. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 158–160, pl. 191–193. 1896.)

DIPTEROCARPUS

Taxonomy

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 8–10, 77, 78, pl. 1823.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXIII. 159–160. 1862.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Dipterocarpus eurinchoides, D. lampongus.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 346. 1870.)

— [Dipterocarpus appendiculatus, D. pterygocalyx.] (Naturk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 347. 1870.)

Vesque, Julien. Espèces nouvelles du genre Dipterocarpus. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVIII. 625-627. 1874. — Jour. Bot. XII. 149-152. 1874.) — Reprinted together with the following article.

Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. Remarks upon M. Vesque's new species. (Jour. Bot. XII. 152-154. 1874.) — Reprinted together with Vesque, J[ulien]. Espèces nouvelles du genre Dipterocarpus. 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1874.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 241. 1876.)

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Dipterocarpus pubescens, D. Van der Hoevenii.] (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 2-3. 1899.)

Morphology and Physiology

Gunning, J. W. Scheikundig onderzoek van Minjak sindor, Minjak kroan en Minjak tampoeran. (Tijdschr. Nijverh. Nederl. Ind. X. 310-314. 1864.)

Mulder, G. J. Rapport omtrent kaneelvet en Karoein bal-sem. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 268-275. 1864.)

Leblois, A (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 300-301, pl. 12 **1887.**) [Anatomical.]

Enumeration of Species

D. Baudii: Korthals, P. W. De groeiplaats van Dipterocarpus Baudii ontleend aan het op reis gehouden dagboek. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 134-139. 1848.)

Dipterocarpus Bourdilloni: Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. Dipterocarpus Bourdilloni Brandis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2403. 1896.)

D. gonopterus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 576-577. 1863.)

D. Kunstleri: Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 148-149, pl. 180. 1896.)

D. pulcherrimus: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 283. 1888-94.)

D. trinervis: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitensorg, p. 78, pl. 1823.)

— Hasakarl, J. K. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. V. [pt. 1], pp. 262-263. 1838-39.)

DOONA

Thwaites, G. H. K. On two new plants, Epicarpurus zeylanica and Doona zeylanica . . . 1861–56. — See Taxotrophis,

Trimen, Henry. [Doona oblonga.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 206. 1885.)

Valenta, Eduard. Beitrag sur Kenntniss des Harzes von Doona zeylanica Thw. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. C. pt. 2b, pp. 108-116. 1891.)

DRYOBALANOPS (BAILLONODENDRON; PTERIGI-UM spec.)

D. aromatica: Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Pterigium teres.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. X. 159-160, pl. 1807.)

[Jones, Sir William.] On the Dryobalanops Camphora or Camphor-tree of Sumatra. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XII. 535-541, 1 pl. 1816.)

- Jack, William. [Dryobalanops Camphora.] Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 264-266. 1835.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. De Kamferboom van Sumatra (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.), volgens Dr. F. Junghuhn's waarneningen op de plaats zelve, en door nadere onderzoe kingen toegelicht, den hoogleeraar C. G. C. Reinwardt bij kingen toegelicht, den hoogleeraar C. G. C. Keinwardt bij de herinnering aan zijn vijftigjarig hoogleeraar-ambt op den 10den Junij 1851 aangeboden. 12+69 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Leiden, 1851. — On the Camphor-tree of Sumatra (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.); translated by Mary Anne de Vriese. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 33-41, 68-73. 1852.) — Ueber den Campherbaum von Sumatra (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.). (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. VIII. 219-223, 316-318. 1852.)

Vriese W. H. de. (Dryobalanops Camphora.). (In Miguel.

- Vriese, W. H. de. [Dryobalanops Camphora.] (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, pp. 80-83.

Hooker, Sir W. J. On the Camphor-tree of Borneo and Sumatra, Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 200-206, pl. 7-8.
 1852. — See

also p. 285.)

- Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Bijdrage tot de kennis van de — Undemans, C. A. J. A. Bijdrage tot de kennis van de morphologische en anatomische structuur van de vrucht en het saad des Kamferbooms van Sumatra (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.). 16 pp. 1 pl. O. Rotterdam, 1855. — Mémoire sur la structure morphologique et anatomique du fruit et de la graine de l'arbre à Camphre de Sumatra (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, N. 90-106, pl. 4. 1856.) — Reprinted: 17 pp. n. t-p. [Paris, 1856.]

Viese, W. H. de. Adnotatio de flore Dryc Camphorae Colebr. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterda: 1 pl.

- Vriese, W. H. de. Adnotatio de flore Dryobalanopsidis Camphorae Colebr. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. IV. 201-202. 1856.)

-Vriese, W. H. de. Nieuwe onderzoekingen aangaande den Kampferboom van Sumatra en Borneo (Dryobalanops Camphora Colebr.). (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 86-109. 1856.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. Mémoire sur le Camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo. 23 pp. 2 pl. F. Leide, **1856**.—[Another issue.] 23 pp. 2 pl. F. Leide, 1857.

D. oblongifolia: Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur un type nouveau de Diptérocarpées. [Baillonodendron malayanum.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 865–867. 1898.)

DUVALIELLA

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur une Diptérocarpée aberrante. valiella problematica.] [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1009-1011. 1898.)

HOPEA

Vriese, W. H. de. Minjak Tangkawang en andere voortbrengselen van het plantenrijk van Borneo's westerafdeeling, welke aanbeveling verdienen voor den Nederlandschen handel . . . 37 pp. F⁴. Leiden, **1861**. **Hance**, H. F. (*Jour. Bot.* XIV. 242–243; XV. 329. **1876**–77.)

H. cernua: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-

Bat. III. 83, pl. 4. 1867.)

— Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 252. 1867.) (Natuurk.

H. Curtisii: Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 155, pl. 187. 1896.) (Bot. Gard.

H. Griffithii: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 60-61. 1873.)

H. intermedia: Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[corge]. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 156, pl. 189. 1896.)

H. micrantha: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 161. 1862.)

H. parviflora: Beddome, R. H. (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1863-64, p. 31, 1 pl. 1864.)

H. seminis: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1863, Epimetr. p. 5.)

ISOPTERA

Burck, W[illiam]. [Isoptera borneensis.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. III. 27. 1886.)

MONOPORANDRA

Thwaites, G. H. K. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 69-70, pl. 2. 1854.)

MONOTES (VATICA spec.)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Vatica africana.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 15–17, pl. 5. 1871.)

Gilg, [Ernst]. [Monotes acuminatus.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 153–154. [1895]–97.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 336. 1897.)

Pierre, L. Sur le Monotes glandulosa sp. nov. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1298-1299. 1898.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Über die systematische Stellung der Gattung Monotes und deren Arten. — Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 127-138. 1900.)

PACHYNOCARPUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Pachynocarpus umbonatus.] (Linn. Soc-Trans. XXIII. 159, pl. 22. 1862.)

Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. [Pachynocarpus Stapfianus.] (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, p. 161, pl. 194. 1896.)

Kurz, Sulpis. [Parashorea stellata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 65-66. 1870.)

PIERREA

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur le genre Pierrea. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 958-960. 1898.)

RETINODENDROPSIS

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur un type nouveau de Diptérocarpacées, "Retinodendropsis aspera." (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXI. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 470–476, pl. 4. 1893.)

SHOREA (HOPEA spec.)

Hance, H. F. Novas generis Shoreae species duas proponit. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 302-303. 1878.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (Meded. Lands Plantent. III. 11-22. 1886.) (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 382-383. Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot 1889.) [Structure of wood.]

Brithl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 152-156, pl. 185-188. 1896.)

S. Dyeri: Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 204-205. 1885.)

S. floribunda: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 60. 1873.)

S. gratissima: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Hopea gratissima.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 60-61. 1873.)

S. javanica: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull. II. 3. 1899.)

S. Koordersii: Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. — In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 355-357. 1898.)

S. Martiniana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 408. 1873.)

S. Pinanga: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 350. 1870.)

Shorea rigida: Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. Shorea rigida Brandis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2402. 1896.)

S. robusta: [Shorea robusta.] (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1865-66, p. 17, pl. 3. 1867.)

— H[ampden], A. G. H[obart-]. The germination of Sal. (Ind. For. XXII. 438-439, 1 il. 1896.)

S. selanica: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 242. 1876.) - Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 14, pl. 2. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

S. squamata: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Hopea squamata.]
(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 239-240. 1858.)
S. Warburgii: Gilg, E[rnst]. Zwei neue Dipterocarpaceen aus Malesien. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. Beibl. no. 45, pp. 38-39. 1894.)

S. Wiesneri: Figdor, W[ilhelm]. Zur Anatomie des Stammes der Dammarpflanze. — Kleinere Arbeiten des Pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. XXVIII. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 74–78. 1900.)

STEMONOPORUS

Thwaites, G. H. K. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 67-69, pl. 2. 1854.)

VATERIA (VATERIOPSIS; ELAEOCARPUS SPEC., HEMI-PHRACTUM spec.)

V. acuminata: Retxius, A. J. [Elaeocarpus copalliferus.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 27. 1786.) - Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Hemiphractum oxyandrum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 262-263. 1859.)

V. indica: Batka, J. B. [On Vateria indica and some other plants.] (Lond. Edinb. Philos. Mag. [ser. 3], I. 465-466.

1832.) — Sur le Vateria indica et quelques autres plantes. (Arch. Bot. II. 95. 1833.)

V. nervosa: Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 206.

V. seychellarum: Heim, F[rédéqic]. Sur un nouveau genre de Diptérocarpacées, Vateriopsis Seychellarum Heim, Vateria Seychellarum Dyer, in Baker. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 149–154. 1892.)

VATICA (Retinodendron, Synaptea; Anisoptera spec., VATERIA spec.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Synaptea grandiflora, S. bantamensis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 65. 1870.)

Brtihl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 149-151, pl. 181-183. 1896.)

[Retinodendron.] (Bot p. 157, pl. 189–190. 1896.) (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2,

V. astrotricha: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 241-242. 1876.)

V. bancana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 348. 1870.)

- Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Vatica Schouteniana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 408. 1873.)

V. bantamensis: Hasskarl, J. K. [Anisoptera bantamensis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 140. 1856.)

V. chinensis: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 36, pl. 1789-91.)

V. melanoxylon: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Anisoptera melanoxylon.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 160. 1862.)

V. oblongifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 160. 1862.)

V. obscura: Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 203-204.

V. Ridleyana: Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. Vatica Ridleyana Brandis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2401. 1896.)

V. Roxburghiana: Arnott, G. A. Walker- [Vateria Roxburghiana.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 155. 1839.)

V. Schumanniana: Gilg, E[rnst]. Zwei neue Dipterocar-paceen aus Malesien. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. Beibl. no. 45, pp. 38-39. **1894**.)

140. FRANKENIACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Frankeniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 349–350. 1824.) Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. 1824. — See vol. I. 341: Phyto-graphy. Central and South America. Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 119-129, pl. 7. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Vuillemin, Paul. Sur les affinités des Frankéniées. Bot. Paris, III. 83–87. [1889.]) (Jour.

Niedensu, F[ranz]. Frankeniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 283–289, il. 132; Nachträge, p. 251. 1895–97.)

Bray, W. L. The geographical distribution of the Frankenia-

ceae considered in connection with their systematic relationship. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 395-417. 1898.)

ANTHOBRYUM

Phillipi, R. A. [Anthobryum aretioides Ph.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 51, 1 pl.

BEATSONIA

Roxburgh, William. [Beatsonia portulacifolia.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, (In BEAT-

BON, Alexander. 1 racts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 300-301. 1816.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Frankenia portulacifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 46, pl. 1058. 1867-71.)

Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helens . . . p. 239, pl. 25. 1875.)

FRANKENIA

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, I. 35–36. 1826.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 367-368. 1854. — Also in his Animadversiones ad pp. 367-368. pp. 367–368. **1854.** — Also in his Animadversiones ad primam partem herbarii . . . pp. 56–57. 1855.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 352-354. [Species of northern Africa.]

Vuillemin, Paul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 177, pl. 4. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 151–152, pl. 10. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 367. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

F. cespitosa: Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. VI. 550. 1838.)

F. cinerea: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. (Linnaea, XXV. 575.

F. microphylla: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 77-78, pl. 597. 1801.)

F. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 124.

F. patagonica: Spegaxini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 497. 1897.)

F. pauciflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Frankenia pauciflora. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2896. 1829.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Frankenia pauciflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1790. 1831.)

- Lindley, John. [Frankenia scabra, F. serpyllifolia.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 305. 1848.)

F. thymifolia: Roth, A. W. (In his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik . . . p. 197. 1802.)

NIEDERLEINIA

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Niederleinia juniperoides el representante de un nuevo género de la familia de las Frankeniaceas. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. 219–230, 1 pl. 1879.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Córdoba, 1879.]

141. TAMARICACEAE

Desvaux, [A. N.]. Sur la nouvelle famille de plantes fondée sur le genre Tamarix. (Ann. Sci. Nat. IV. 344-350. 1825.) Ehrenberg, C. G. Ueber die Manna-Tamariske, nebst allge-meinen Bemerkungen über die Tamariscineen. (*Linnaea*, II. 241-282. 1827.) — Observations sur la famille des Tamariscinées et sur la Manne du Tamarisque du Mont Sinai. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. XII. 68-78. 1827.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Tamariscineae. (In Candolle, A. I. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 95–98. 1828.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des familles des Tamariscinées (Tamarix et Myricaria), et des Cistes (Cistus et Helianthemum). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIII. 235-239. 1851.)

Wydler, Heinrich]. (Flora, XLIII. 240. 1880.) [Morphological.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 137-147, pl. 8. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Blenk, P[aul]. [Reaumurieae.] (Flora, LXVII. 110-111. 1864.) [Morphological.]

Marleth, R[udolf]. Zur Bedeutung der Sals abscheidenden Drüsen der Tamariscineen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 319-324. 1887.)

Miedensu, F[ranz]. Tamaricaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 289–298, il. 133–136; Nachträge, p. 251. 1895–97.) Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 368-369. 1898.) [Anatomical.

HOLOLACHNE (TAMARIX spec.)

Pallas, P. S. [Tamarix songarica.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X. Math. pp. 374-376, pl. 10. 1797.)

MYRICARIA (TAMARIX spec.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. 1872.) [Morphological.] (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 237-239, pl. 4.

Maximowics, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia . . . pp. 111-114, pl. 9. 1889. — Also in his Flora tangutica . . . pp. 95-97, pl. 31. 1889.) [Species of central

M. davurica: Avé-Lallemant, J. L. E. [Tamarix davurica var. italica.] (In his De plantis quibusdam Italiae . pp. 11–12. 1829.)

M. germanica: Schmidt, F[rans]. [Tamarix germanica.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . III. 12–13. pl. 131. **1800**.)

Lasstadius, L. L. [Tamarix germanica.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1824, p. 165.)

— Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Joh[annes]. [Myricaria macrostachya.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 423-424; XV. 354. 1841-42.)

— Klotzsch, J.J.F. [Myricaria Hoffmeisteri.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, August. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinsen Waldemar, p. 120, pl. 25. 1862.)

— Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XV. no. 2, (1869), pp. 243-244. 1870.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Myricaria germanica var. laxiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 205. 1885.)

- Milsson, N. H. Myricaria germanica från Skåne. (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 175-176.)

- Borbás, Vincens von. Havasvölgyi bokor a magyar hasa legalacsonyabb pontján. [A subalpine shrub at the lowest point of Hungary.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 662-664. 1886.)

- Vuillemin, Paul. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 177, pl. 4. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

M. platyphylla: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 425-426. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 156. 1883.)

REAUMURIA (EICHWALDIA)

[Cuvier, Fr.] Examen d'un sel recueilli sur le Réaumuria. [1804.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 151–152bis. 1811.)

Treviranus, L. C. (In his Symbolarum phytologicarum . . . fasciculus I., p. 92. 1831.) [Morphological.]

Maximowics, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque

in Mongolia . . . pp. 106–109, pl. 10. **1889**. — Also in his Flora tangutica . . . pp. 97–99, pl. 10. **1889**.)

R. hirtella: Fisch, Ernst. (Bibl. Bot. IX. pt. 48, pp. 37–38, pl. 4. 1899.) [Ecological.]

R. hypericoides: Candolle, A. P. de. [Reaumuria vermiculata.] (In his Plantarum succulentarum historia . . . fasc. XXIX.-XXXI., 1 pl. 1799–[1829].)

[Reaumuria cistoides.] (Beitr. Naturk. Kiel, Adam, J. F. I. 61. 1805.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Reaumuria linifolia.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 18, pl. 18. 1805.)

— **Jacquin**, J. F. *Baron* von. (*In his* Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 92–93, 154, pl. 62. **1811**–16.)

— Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Reaumuria linifolia.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 82–84, 1 pl. 1821.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Reaumuris hypericoides. (Bot. Reg. X. 845, pl. 1824.)

— **Gée**l, P. C. van. 1 pl. **1828**–32.) (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

Trantvetter, E. R. von. [Reaumuria hypericoides var. latifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, p. 311. 1866.) — Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Reaumuria hypericoides var. angustifolia.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 138. 1876.) Reaumuria kaschgarica: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 42. 1870.)

R. oxiana: Ledebour, C. [F.] von. [Eichwaldia oxiana.] (In Eichwald, Ed[uard]. Plantarum . . . in itinere caspio-

EICHWALD, Ed[uard]. Plantarum . . in itinere caspio-caucasico . . . pp. 38-39, pl. 34. 1831-33.)

R. trigyna: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 425. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 155-156. 1883.)

TAMARIX (THUJA spec.)

Gorter, D[avid] de. Bericht betreffende den Tamarischboom in het XV. deel deezer Verhandelingen beschreven in eene Kruidkundige verhandeling over Jerem. XVII. vs. 6. (Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verh. XVI. pt. 2, pp. 381–382. 1775.)

Wildenow, C. L. Beschreibung der Gattung Tamarix. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1812–13, pp. 76–86. 1816.)

Bunge, Alexander von. Tentamen generis Tamaricum species accuratius definiendi. 81+[3] pp. Q. Dorpati, 1852.

Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 422-427, pl. 16. 1853. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . pt. 14, pp. 13-19, pl. 1. 1853.)

Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 290–296. 1854.) [Species of central Asia.] Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 239, pl. 4. 1872.)

[Morphological.] N., B. The Tamarisk. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 188-189, il. 48. **1874**.)

Gandoger, Michael. (Bot. Centr. I. apx. 1, pp. 5-6. 1880. -Also in his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 3, pp. 5-6. 1880.) [European species.]

Marioth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 228. 1883.) [Anatomical.] Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 98-99. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]

Maximowics, K. J. (In his Enumeratio plantarum hucusque in Mongolia . . . pp. 109–111. 1889.) [Species of central

Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 201.) [Species of India.]

Niedensu, Franz. De genere Tamarice. 11 pp. sq. Q. Brunsbergae, 1895. (Lyceum regium hosianum brunsbergense. Index lectionum, October, 1895.) Niedensu, Franz.

Pau, Carlos. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXV. Act. p. 126.

1896.) [European species.]
Woodrow, G. M. Plants of a Bombay swamp. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 88-94. 1897-98.)

T. africana: Panissi, Francesco. [Tamarix africans ligustica.] 1870. — See vol. I. 428: Phytography. Italy. [Tamarix africana - Strobl, P. G. [Tamarix africana α cylindrica, β ovalis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXV. 403-404. 1885.)

T. articulata: Linné, Carl von. [Thuya aphylla.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, pp. 32-33. 1755.)

T. austro-africana: Schinz, H. [R.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 183-185. 1894.)

T. chinensis: Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their ures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 14. 1863–[84].) (In their Fig-

T. ericoldes: Rottler, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 214, pl. 4. 1803.)

T. gallica: Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . III. 11-12, pl. 130. 1800.)

— Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 120. 1834.) [Histori-

cal.1

Webb, P. B. Tamarix gallica of Linnaeus. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 422-431, pl. 15. 1841.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. pl. 15. O. [Glasgow, 1841.] — Observations sur le Tamarix gallica de Linné. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 257-266. 1841.) Bromfield, W. A. Note on Tamarix gallica. (Phytologist, I. 131. 1842.)

— Duchartre, Pierre. Note sur la sécrétion salée du Tamarix gallica au bord de la mer. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 514–517. 1861.)

— Joor, J. F. The Tamarisk naturalized. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 166. 1877.)

T. gracilis: Ledebour, C. [F.] von. [Tamarix angustifolia.] (In Eichwald, Ed[uard]. Plantarum... in itinere caspio-caucasico... fasciculi duo, p. 12, pl. 8. 1831–33.)

T. hispida: Micheli, Marc & André, Éd[ouard]. Tamarix hispida. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 352-353, pl.) — [English translation.] (Gard. XLVI. 146-147. 1894.)

1 3 4

Tamarix indica: Willdenow, C. L.—In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 214. 1803.) T. juniperina: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 102. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

T. Karelini: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Tamarix Karelini var. densior.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, p. 310.

- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Tamarix Karelini var. Malomae. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 273. 1871-72.)

T. Korolkowi: Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 582. 1878.)

T. laxa: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Tamarix laxa β stenopetala.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . 1868, p. 90.)

-Trantvetter, E. R. von. [Tamarix polystachya var. cerifera.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 582. 1878.)

T. mannifera: Ehrenberg, C. G. (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 1-2. 1828.)

— **Haynald**, Ludwig. (In h gommes . . . pl. [2]. **1894**.) (In his Plantes qui fournissent les

T. nilotica: Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon. Ann. XV. 36. 1888.) [Historical.]

T. parviflora: P[lanchon], J. E. Tamarix parviflora, Tamarix à petites fleurs. (Flore Serr. IX. 105-106, pl. 898. 1853-54.)

- Prantl, K[arl]. (Hort. Wirceburg. Select. Fruct. Sem. 1873,

T. passerinoides: Ehrenberg, C. G. [Tamarix passerinoides var. Hammonis.] (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 25. 1828.)

T. pedemontana: Lavy, Jean. (In végétaux originaires . . . p. 13. 1830.) (In his État général des

T. senegalensis: Brunner, Sam[uel]. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 23–24. 1840.)

T. speciosa: Ball, John. (Jour. Bot. XI. 301-302. 1873.)

T. tetragyna: Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Tamarix tetragyna var. pallida.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. II. 533. 1873.) Kuntze, Otto. [Tamarix tetragyna var. heterantha.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 175. 1887.)

142. FOUQUIERIACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Fouquieraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 349–350. 1828.) Engler, A[dolf]. Fouquieriaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 251. 1897.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Fouquiériacées. Paris, XIII. 293–301. [1899.]) [Anatomical.]

FOUQUIERIA (BRONNIA, IDRIA, PHILETAERIA)

Planchon, J. E. [Philetaeria.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 295. **1855**.)

Brandegee, T. S. The effect of rain on Fouquiera. (Zoe, I. 40-41. 1890.) [Ecological.]

F. columnaris: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Idri (*Hesperian*, IV. no. 3, p. 101, 1 pl. **1860**. — *C Sci. Proc.* II. (1858–62), pp. 34–35. [1863?].) Idria columnaria. – California Acad.

Ourran, M. K. [Idria columnaria.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), p. 133, 1 pl. 1886.)
Plate from Hesperian, May. 1860.

— Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 132-133. 1890.)

— Poisson, J[ules]. [Idria columnaria.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 113, 116, il. 2. 1895.)

Poisson, [Jules]. Note sur le développement des épines de l'Idria columnaria. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 278–279.

— Fouquiera columnaris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 277, il. 94. 1899.)

- Knowlton, F. H. The Torch Tree. (Plant World, II. 12-14, 1 il. 1899.)

F. formosa: Liebmann, F. [M.]. Philetaeria, en ny anomal Slaegt af Polemoniaceernes Familie. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrift. ser. 5, II. 279–284, 1 pl. 1852. — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Kjöbenhavn, 1850.

F. gigantea: Orcutt, C. R. Fouquiera gigantea, new species. (West Amer. Sci. II. 48. 1886.)

Fouquieria spinosa: Bentham, George. nosa.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 16. 1844 46.)

- Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoiseance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . pp. 147-148, pl. 8. 1848. — Issue 2. pp. 147-148, pl. 8. 1848. — Issue 3. pp. 195-197, pl. 8. 1848.)

- Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 81. 1890.)

— Rose, J. N. p. 93. 1891.) (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4,

F. splendens: Engelmann, George. (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . pp. 98-99. 1848.) — Gray, A[sa]. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 76; II. 63. 1852-53.)

143. CISTACEAE

Taxonomy

Dunal, [M.] F. Cistineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[l-phonse] de. Prodromus . . I. 263–286. 1824.) Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. 1824. — See vol. I. 341: Phyto-

GRAPHY. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Sweet, Robert. Cistineae, the natural order of Cistus, or Rock-rose, illustrated by coloured figures and descriptions of all the distinct species and the most prominent varieties that could be at present procured in the gardens of Great Britain: with the best directions for their cultivation and propagation. 20 pp.+112 ff. 112 pl. Q. London, 1825-30.

propagamon. 20 pp.+112 H. 112 pl. Q. London, 1823-30. Spach, Eduard. Conspectus monographiae Cistacearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 357-375. 1836.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. [Paris, 1836.]

Bernhardi, [J. J.]. Einige Bemerkungen über Cistaceen. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 665-671, 681-693. 1838.)

Bichler, A. W. Violaceae, Sauvagesiaceae . . . Cistaceae . . . 1871. — See Ochnaceae, p. 544.

[Davan, Jules]. Cistinées — Contributions rour l'étude de

[Daveau, Jules.] Cistinées. — Contributions pour l'étude de la flore portugaise. (Soc. Brot. Bol. IV. 15-80, map, 1 tab. 1886.) — Reprinted under the title: Cistinées du Portugal. 68 pp. map. 1 tab. O. Coimbra, 1886.

Reiche, K[arl]. Cistaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 299-306, il. 137-141; Nachträge, p. 251. 1895-97.)

Morphology

Spach, Eduard. Organographie des Cistacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 257-272, pl. 16-17. **1836**.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1836.]

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des familles des Tamariscinées (Tamarix et Myricaria), et des Cistes (Cistus et Helianthemum). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIII. 235–239. **1851**.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Du stipulium chez les Géraniacées, les Cistées, les Légumineuses et les Rosacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 4-6. 1855.)

Planchon, J. E. Observations sur les Cistinées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 509-518. 1862.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.]

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 251. 1883.)
Turner, Wilh[elm]. (In his Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen . . . pp. 64-67. 1885.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Botser. 7, VIII. 147-148, pl. 10. 1888.)

Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 71-73, pl. 3-4. 1891.) Lubbeck, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 217-223, il.; XXXIII. 204-205, il. 1891-98.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 369-370. 1898.)

Physiology

Brongniart, Adolphe. Observations sur le mode de fécondation des Orchidées et des Cistinées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXIV. 113-130, pl. 5-12. **1831**.)

CISTUS (LEDONIA)

Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Miscellanea austriaca . . . II. 339–341. 1778–81. — Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 10, pl. 95–99. 1781–86.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 37-39. **1790**.)

Link, H. F. De Helianthemi genere observationes. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen Neu. I. 109-118. 1806.)

Hofmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 27, 90-93. 1826.) Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 104-105. 1834.) [His-torical.]

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, pp. 417-419. 1836.)

Pourret, [P. A.]. Projet d'une histoire générale de la famille des Cistes. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. 74-103. 1875.)

Grindon, Léon. Labdanum, the Cistus, the Anemone. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 719–720. 1876.)

Hildebrand, Friedrich. 1889. — See vol. I. 246: Evolution, HYBRIDIZATION.

Gauchery, Paul. Recherches sur les hybrides dans le genre Cistus. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXII. (1893), pt. 2, pp. 534-541. 1894.)

Javanilles, A. J. (*In his* Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 31–38, 56–58, pl. 137–147, 172–175; III. 8–9, 31–32, pl. 215–216, 261–263. **1793**–94.) Cavanilles, A. J.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 340-341. **1809**.)

Lagardette, Eugène. Les Cistus indigènes. (Rev. Hort. 1857, pp. 21-24, il. 9.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Pourret et son histoire des Cistes. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, II. 244-265. 1858.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. O. n. t-p. [Toulouse, 1858.]

With new species; refers to a manuscript of Pourret in the library of the Academy.

Timbel-Lagrave, [Édouard]. Étude sur quelques Cistes de Narbonne. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, V. 28–58. 1861.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. O. Toulouse, 1861. Huet & Henry. Note sur les Cistus obbinais et porquerolensis.

(Soc. Emul. Doubs Mém. ser. 3, VI. 11-14. 1862.)

Loret, Henri. Promenades botaniques dans l'arrondissement de Saint-Pons-de-Thomière en 1866, suivies des découvertes récentes faites par nos amis dans l'Hérault. (So Bull. XIII. 440-455. 1866. See pp. 452-454.) (Soc. Bot. France

Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. [Ledonia.] (In their Icones ad floram Europae . . . I. 59-61, pl. 166-174. 1866-

Timbal-Lagrave, É[douard]. Quelques synonymes du Chloris narbonnensis de Pourret. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. 96–104. 1868. See pp. 103–104.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Toulouse, 1868.]

Verlot, J. B. [Ledonia.] (Jard. Bot. Grenoble Graines Récolt. 1867, p. 11. [1868.])

Gantier, G[aston]. Rapport sur l'herborisation faite par la Société, le 11 juin, aux pinèdes de Boutenac. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. apx. pp. 83–86. 1838. See pp. 84–85.) **Coste**, H[ippolyte]. pp. 56–57. **1891**.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. apx.

Timbal-Lagrave, Ed[ouard]. (Rev. Bot. X. 68-74. 1892.)

Africa

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 342-343. 1878.) [Species of northern Africa.]

Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 96. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]

Morphology and Physiology

Cauvet, [Désiré]. De la structure du Cytinet et de l'action que produit ce parasite sur les racines des Cistes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 305-316, 322-324; XVIII. 29-35. 1870-71.)

Heckel, E[douard]. Du mouvement dans les étamines du Sparrmannia africana L. f., des Cistus et des Helianthemum. (Soe. Bot. France Bull. XXI. 210-212. 1874.)

Hansgirg, Ant[on]. (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 412. 1890.) [Physiological.]

Gerber, Charles. De la fécondation directe chez quelques plantes dont les fleurs semblent adaptées à la fécondation croisée. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVI. 1734-1737.

Moewes, F[ranz]. [Ueber Selbstbestäubung bei Cistus-Arten.]

(Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XL. 99-101. 1898.)

Gerber, C[harles]. Études anatomiques, physiologiques et biologiques sur les Cistes de Provence. 46+[2] pp. (Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann. IX. 109-154, pl. 3. 1899.)

Enumeration of Species

C. albidus: Dobeaux, [J.] O. [Cistus albido-salvifolius.] (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXIV. 128-129. 1880.)

Cistus capensis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 68. 1794.) [Not a Cistus.]

C. confusus: Doumerge, F[rançois]. 1897. — See vol. I. 486: PHYTOGRAPHY. MEDITERRANEAN STATES.

C. creticus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . IV. 221, pl. 2. 1790.)

— Bartling, F. G. (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 50-51. 1825.)

— Haynald, L[ajos]. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . pl. [1]. 1894.)

C. Cupanianus: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 33, pl. 22. 1832.)

C. florentinus: Huet [du Pavillon], A. Note sur diverses plantes découvertes par lui et par Hanry et Jacquin, dans le département du Var, en 1859. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII.

344-346. 1860.)

- Battandier, [J.] A. [Cistus feredjensis.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. 263. 1883.)

- Foucaud, J[ulien] & Simon, E[ugène]. [Cistus Flichei.] (In their Trois semaines d'herborisations en Corse, p. 171. 1898.)

C. formosissimus: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . f. 47, pl. 1793-[95].)

C. hirsutus: Ménager, Raphael. Herborisations aux environs de Laigle (Orne) et note sur le Cistus hirsutus en Bretagne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 371-380. 1893.)

C. ladaniferus: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Cistus ladaniferus. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen . . . pp. 16-17. 1791.) [Morphological.]

Ourtis, William. Cistus ladaniferus. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 112.

– Hofmannsegg, J. C. von. [Cistus ladanosma.] (In Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 51. 1824.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 410, pl. 1833.)

-Battandier, [J. A.]. [Cistus ladanifero-monspessulanus.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. p. 219. 1889.) Cistus ladaniferus. (Gard. LVIII. 171-172, 1 il. 1900. —

See also p. 251.)

C. laurifolius: Coste, H[ippolyte]. Un Ciste hybride nouveau pour la science et environ quarante plantes nouvelles pour la flore de l'Aveyron. [Cistus laurifolio-salvifolius.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 20-25. 1886.)

Toni, G. B. de. Sull' esistenza e successiva scomparsa del Cistus laurifolius nella flora Euganea. (Accad. Sci. Padova Atti, new ser. X. (1893–94), pp. 157–159. 1894.)

Olos, D[ominique]. Les Arum vulgare Lamk. et italicum Mill., aires d'extension du Cistus laurifolius et du Lilium pyrenaicum. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 460-467. 1895.) - Sommier, S[tefano]. Il Cistus laurifolius L. e il suo diritto di cittadinanza in Italia. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 61-64.) — Separate.

C. monspeliensis: Lamic, J[oseph]. Une plante nouvelle pour la flore de la Haute-Garonne. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouss Bull. XXXI. 259–260. 1897.)

C. parvifiorus: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 16, pl. 22. 1827–30.) — Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . I. 241; VIII. pl. 28. 1833–37.)

C. purpureus: [Ker, J. B.] Cistus purpureus. (Bot. Reg. V. 408, pl. 1819.)

- Viziani, Roberto de. [Cistus quinquevulnerus.] Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 138-139. 1858-59.)

C. rosmarinifolius: Dunal, Félix. [Cistus Clusii.] (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. I. 5-6, pl. 3. 1847-50.) C. salvifolius: Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . II. 120–122, pl. 8. 1788.)

Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. [Ledonia salviaefolia. (In their Breviarium plantarum novarum . . . II. 16–19] [1868.]) [Nine segregates.]

-Loret, H[enri]. Observations critiques sommaires sur plusieurs plantes montpelliéraines. (Rev. Sci. Nat. III. 352-385, 558-577; IV. 40-58. 1874-75.)

Cistus salvifolius \times monspeliensis (III. 363–365).

- Timbal-Lagrave, Édouard. [Cistus salvi-populifolius.] (Soc. Dauphin. Éch. Plant. Bull. II. 25; IV. 107-108. 1875-77.) C. Savii: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Rariorum Italiae plantarum decas II., pp. 36–37. [1806.])

BIXACEAE 565

Cistus symphytifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cistus vaginatus.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 17, pl. 282. 1798.) (Bot. Reg. III. 225, pl.

[Ker, J. B.] Cistus vaginatus.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Cistus vaginatus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5241. 1861.)
- **H[outte]**, L[ouis] van. Cistus vaginatus Ait. (Flore Serr. XV. 1, pl. 1501. **1862**–65.)
- C. tauricus: Presl, K. B. (In Prest, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 24. 1822.)
- C. varius: Delile, [A.] R. [Cistus Pouzolzii.] (Hort. Bot. Monspel. Sem. 1839, Suppl. p. 2.)
- C. villosus: Curtis, William. Cistus incanus. (Bot. Mag. II. pl. 43. 1788.)
- --- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 378. 1806.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cistus undulatus.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 265, pl. 1820.)
- Viviani, D[omenico]. [Cistus eriocephalus.] (In his Florae corsicae specierum novarum . . . diagnosis . . . p. 8. 1824.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cistus corsicus.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. IV. 416. 1826.)
- Tenfore, Michele]. [Cistus garganicus.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, pp. 15-16.—Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 81. 1845.)

 —Freyn, Josef. [Cistus villosus var. incanus.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXVII. (1877), pp. 279-280. 1878.)

 Tehearry Olden (Cistus polymorphus & salvifolius l
- **Debesux**, O[don]. [Cistus polymorphus × salvifolius.] (Rev. Bot. XI. 46. **1893**.)

FUMANA (CISTUS spec.)

Linné, Carl von. [Cistus laevipes.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, p. 14. 1755.)

HALIMIUM (CISTUS spec., HELIANTHEMUM spec)

- H. argenteum: Hemsley, W. B. [Helianthemum argenteum.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 20. 1878-80.)
- H. halimifolium: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Helianthemum halimifolium.] (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 379, pl. 1822.)
- H. lasianthum: Curtis, William. Cistus formosus. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 264. 1794.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Helianthemum formosum. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 131. [1839.])
- H. ocymoides: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cistus sampsucifolius.]
 (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 65, pl. 96. 1791.)

- Sims, John. Cistus algarvensis. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 627.

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Cistus algarvensis.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 36, pl. 36. **1819**.)
- H. patens: Hemsley, W. B. [Helianthemum patens.]
 (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 20. 1878-80.)

HELIANTHEMUM (CISTUS spec.)

- Dunal, Félix. (Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. I. 2-5, 6-8, pl. 1, 2, 4. 1847-50.) [Mediterranean species.]

 Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'émission des tubes polliniques des Helianthemum. (Adansonia, II. 56-59. 1861-62.)
- H. appeninum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cistus roseus.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 37, pl. 65. 1776.)
- Tausch, J. F. [Cistus roseus.] (In his Hortus canalicus . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1823. Flora, XIII. pt. 2, p. 561. 1830.)
- H. artense: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 178. 1860.) [Not a Helianthe-
- H. Chamaecistus: Viviani, Domenico. [Cistus ovatus.] (In his Florae italicae fragmenta . . . pp. 6-7, pl. 8. [1808.])
- H. ellipticum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Helianthemum argyraeum Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2360. 1896.)
 H. glaucum: Avé-Lallemant, J. L. E. [Cistus croceus.]
 (De plantis quibusdam Italiae . . . p. 14. 1829.)
- H. hirtum: Linné, Carl von. [Cistus hirta.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 1, p. 14. 1755.)
- H. lavandulifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. syriacus.] (In his Collectanea . . . I. 98-99. 1786.)

Helianthemum lavandulifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cistus lavandulaefolius.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 115-116, pl. 10. 1796.)

H. ledifolium: [Zorn, Johannes.] [Cistus ledifolius.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 32, pl. 69; [IV.] 34. **1795**–96.)

H. teneriffae: Cosson, E[rnest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 56-57. 1856.)

HUDSONIA

Bergius, P. J. Beskrifning på Hudsonia ericoides, en växt från Norra America. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXIX. 19-21, pl. 1. 1778.)

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. [Hudsonia ericoides.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 10, pl. 8. 1779.)

Willdenow, K. L. [Hudsonia ericoides.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 15. 1816.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hudsonia ericoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 192. 1818.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Hudsonia ericoides.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 112–113, 1 pl. 1821.)

LECHEA

Spach, E[duard]. Description of some new Cistaceae, chiefly found by Dr. Drummond in the southernmost regions of North America. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 282-293. 1836.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. [London, 1836.]

144. BIXACEAE

Kunth, K. S. Malvaceae, Büttneriaceae, Tiliaceae, familiae denuo ad examen revocatae characteribusque magis exactis distinctae addita familia nova Bixinarum. 20 pp. O. Parisiis, **1822**.

landolle, A. P. de. Bixineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 259–262. 1824.) Candolle, A. P. de.

Bentham, George. Notes on Bixaceae and Sam (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 75-94. 1861.) Notes on Bixaceae and Samydaceae.

Raillon, H[enri]. Notes sur les Bixacées. (Adansonia, X. 248-260. 1871-73.)

Warburg, O[tto]. Bixaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 307-314, il. 142-144; Nachträge, p. 251. 1895-99.)

Pierre, L. Observations sur quelques Bixacées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 13, pp. 109-112; no. 14, pp. 113-119. [1899.])

Central and South America

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 21–29. 1861.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 93-118. 1862.)

Eichler, A. W. Violaceae, Sauvagesiaceae, Bixaceae . . . 1871. — See Ochnaceae, p. 544.

Morphology

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 107-110. 1884.)

Turner, Wilhelm. Beiträge sur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen, Samydaceen, Turneraceen, Cistaceen, Hyperica-ceen und Passifloreen. (Diss.) 74 pp. O. Goettingen,

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 431. 1886.) Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 370. 1898.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Bixacées, les Cochlospermacées et les Sphérosépalacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 32-54. [1900.])

BIXA

B. Orellana: Buc'hos, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Rocoulier, sur sa culture en Europe et en Amérique, sur la récolte de son fruit, & sur l'utilité qu'on en tire pour la teinture, & pour d'autres usages économiques. 5 pp. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. 1788.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 42-43, pl. 483. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Bixa Orellana. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl. 1456. 1812.)
- Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 12-14, 1 pl. 1821.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 240. 1844.)

 Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 289-290,
- pl. 11. 1845.) [Anatomical.]

Bixa Orellana: Kafka, Josef. Orleaník barvířský. [On Bixa Orellana I.] (Vesmír, XI. 281–282, 1 il. 1882.) [Popular treatment.]

— Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 148-149, pl. 10. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

B. sphaerocarpa: Triana, José. (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

145. COCHLOSPERMACEAE

Planchon, J. E. Sur la nouvelle famille des Cochlospermées. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 294-311. 1847.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Bixacées, les Cochlospermacées et les Sphérosépalacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 32-54. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

COCHLOSPERMUM (MAXIMILIANA, WITTELS-BACHIA; BOMBAX spec.)

C. angolense: Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 119-120. 1882.)

C. balicum: Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi pt. 1, p. 49. 1899.)

C. Gossypium: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Bombax Gossypium.]
(In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 235-237, pl. 133. **1782**.)

-- Wight, Robert. (Bot. Misc. II. 357-358, pl. 18. 1831.)

- [Rennie, James.] Cochlospermum Gossypium. (Mag. Bot. Gard. I. 81-82, pl. 12. 1833.)

C. heteronemum: Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 15. 1857.)

C. hibiscoides: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Cochlospermum hibiscoides var.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. **91-92. 1862**.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . I. 55, pl. 2. 1879–88.)

C. insigne: Géel, P. C. van. [Wittelsbachia insignis.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Wittelsbachia insignis.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 44, pl. 1836.)

C. niloticum: Oliver, [Daniel]. XXIX. 30-31, pl. 7. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

C. vitifolium: Boerlage, J. G. [Cochlospermum vitifolium var. Trinitatis.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, pp. 49-50. 1899.)

SPHAEROSEPALUM

Baker, J. G. [Sphaerosepalum alternifolium.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 321-322. 1886.)

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Sphaerosepalum coriaceum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 5, pl. 1. 1893.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [1900.]) [Anatomical.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 49-51.

146. KOEBERLINIACEAE

Engler, A[dolf]. Koeberliniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 319–321, il. 148. 1895.)

KOEBERLINIA

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 371. 1898.) [Anatom-

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Stachyuracées et les Koeber-liniacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 1-12. [1900.]) [Anatomi-

K. spinosa: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 358–360.
1832. — Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 73–74. 1832.)

- Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae . . . I. 30. 1852.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 352; III. 332. 1889-90.)

147. CANELLACEAE

Miers, John. On the Canellaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 342-353. 1858. — Also in his Contributions to botany. . . I. 112-123, pl. 23-24. 1851-71.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 32-35. 1861.)

Eichler, A. W. Violaceae, Sauvagesiaceae . . . Canellaceae. [1871.] — See Ochnaceae, p. 544.

Bonnet, Edmond. Essai d'une monographie des Canellées. 62 pp. O. Paris, 1876.

Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 106-107. 1884.) [Morphological.]

Warburg, O[tto]. Winteranaceae (Canellaceae). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 314–319, il. 145–147; Nachträge, pp. 251–252. 1895–97.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 371. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Canellacées. *Paris*, XIII. 266–276. [**1899**.]) [Anatomical.]

CANELLA (WINTERANA)

Forrest, Thomas. A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan . . . during the years 1774, 1775 and 1776. 23+388+13 pp. 1 por. 24 pl. 8 maps. sq. Q. London, 1779. — Voyage aux Moluques et à la Nouvelle Guinée, fait sur la galère la Tartare en 1774, 1775 & 1776, par ordre de la Compagnie angloise. [2]+470 pp. 27 [28] pl. map. sq. Q. Paris, 1780.

Canella (English ed., pp. 338-349, 1 pl.). — Description de l'arbre de Cannelle de Ceylan & de ses différentes espèces . . . (French ed., pp. 384-394, pl. 24).

Leblond, J. B. Observations sur le Cannelier de la Guyane française. Imprimées et publiées par ordre du gouverne-ment. 220 pp. O. Cayenne, 1795. [Gomes, B. A.] Memoria sobre a Canella do Rio de Janeiro. 51 pp. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1809.†

Greeniah, H. G. Canella bark, a study of its structure. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIV. (1893-94), pp. 793-797, il. 1-8. **1894**.)

C. Winterana: Swarts, Olof. The botanical history of the Canella alba. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 96-102, pl. 8. 1791.)

— Botanische Geschichte der weissen Canelle (Canella alba). (Bot. Taschenb. 1794, pp. 68-77.) — From: "Magazin für die Naturgeschichte, Erlangen, 1794."

Géel, P. C. van. [Canella alba.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Burnett, M. A. [Canella alba.] (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 41, pl. 1845.)

—Planchon, G[ustave]. [Canella alba.] (Soc. Bull. XX. 46-47. 1873.) [Structure of bark.] (Soc. Bot. France

— Zacharias, E[duard]. [Canella alba.] (Bot. Zeit. XXXVII. 627-628. 1879.) [Histological.]

-Lambert, É[tienne]. [Canella alba.] (In his Des Cannelles, p. 55. **1888**.)

— Sudworth, G. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 46. 1893.)
— Biermann, Rud[olf]. [Canella alba.] (In his Ueber Bau und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Oelsellen . . . pp. 29–30. 1898.)

CINNAMODENDRON (CANELLA spec.)

C. axillare: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Canella axillaris.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 18-20, pl. 3. 1824.)

C. corticosum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Corticosum. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6120. 1874.) Cinnamodendron

C. Dinisii: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 1. 1898.)

C. macranthum: Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau Cinnamodendron. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 317-319.

— Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 293. 1893.)

CINNAMOSMA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Canellacée de l'ancien continent. (Adansonia, VII. 217–220, 377, 1 pl. 1866–67.)

148. VIOLACEAE

Gingins [de Lassarax], F[rédéric], Baron. Mémoire sur la famille des Violacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. II. pt. 1, pp. 1–28, 2 pl. 1823.) — Reprinted: 27+[2] pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Genève, 1823.

Violarieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . I. 287-316. 1824.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XI. 445-498, pl. 22-24. 1824.) [South American species.]

VIOLACEAE 567

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Indication abrégée des plantes ... qui appartiennent au groupe ... des Violacées ... 1824. — See vol. I. 311: Phytography. Central and South AMERICA.

Barnéoud, F. M. Mémoire sur le développement de l'ovule, de l'embryon et des corolles anomales dans les Renonculacées et les Violariées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXI. 352–354. 1845.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Turcsaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Animadversiones ad primam

partem herbarii . . . pp. 39–43. 1855.)
Ondemans, C. A. I. A. Violaceae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 67–78. 1867.) [Malayan species.]
Eichler, A. W. Violaceae, Sauvagesiaceae . . . 1871. — See

OCHNACEAE, p. 544.

Eraus, [Gregor]. [Über Inulin bei den Violaceen.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Sitzber. 1879, pp. 6–8.)

Reiche, K[arl] & Tanbert, P[aul]. Violaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 322–336, il. 149–156; Nachträge, p. 252; Nachträge II., p. 45. 1896–1900.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 371-374. 1898.) [Anatomical.

AGATEA (AGATION)

Gray, Asa. [Two new genera of Violaceae.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. II. 323-325. 1852.) [Agatea violaris.]

[Agatea violaris.] (In his United States exploring expe-

dition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. gamia, I. 89-92, pl. 7. 1854.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Observations sur un genre remarquable de Violacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [Agation.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 77-80. 1861.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 348-350. 1864.)

ALLEXIS

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Allexis des Violacées. [Allexis cauliflora.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. IV. 25-26. [1898.])

AMPHIRRHOX (BRADDLEYA)

Hasakarl, J. K. [Braddleya.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 40. 1842.)

Miquel, F. A. W. XXII. 50. 1849.) [Amphirrox surinamensis.] (Linnaea,

ANCHIETEA (Noisettia spec.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Noisettia Roquefeuillana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. II. 252. 1824.)

CORYNOSTYLIS (CALYPTRION)

C. frangulifolia: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 56. 1895.)

C. Hybanthus: Miers, J[ohn]. [Con (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 160. 1864.) [Corynostylis Aubletii.]

Migasters], M. T. Corynostylis Hybanthus. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5960. 1872.)

Migasters, M. T. Corynostylis Hybanthus Mart. & Zucc. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1259, il. 287.)

— **H**[outte], L[ouis] van. Calyptrion Aubletii Ging. Serr. XXI. 107, pl. 2213. 1875.)

C. palustris: Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 4–5, pl. 3. 1888. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 4–5; III. pl. 3. 1891.)

C. pubescens: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 306-307. 1894-96.)

GLOEOSPERMUM

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Gloeospermum sphaerocarpum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 128–129. 1862.)

HYBANTHUS (IONIDIUM)

Presl, K. B. [Ionidium.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 96–97. [1835–36.])

Bentham, George. [Ionidium fruticulosum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 7, pl. 2. 1844-46.)

Presl, K. B. [Jonidium thymifolium.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 441-442.

Sonder, Wilhelm. [Ionidium caffrum.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 13-14. 1850.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Ionidium ph (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 125. 1862.) [Ionidium phyllanthoides.] Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ionidium.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 556-557. 1863.)

Vieillard, Eugène. Fieillard, Eugène. [Ionidium austro-caledonicum, I. ilici-folium.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863–64), pp. 332– 334. **1865**.)

Bernoulli, Gustav. Zur Kenntniss dimorpher Blüthen. [Jonidium.] (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 17-19. 1869.)

Polakowsky, H. [Ionidium occultum.] (Linnaea, XLI. 548-549. 1877.)

H. floribundus: Behr, H[ermann]. [Ionidium Australasiae.] (Linnaea, XX. 629-630. 1847.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ionidium multiflorum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 340-341. 1854.)

H. oppositifolius: Miquel, F. A. W. [Jonidium viscidulum.] (In his Sertum exoticum . . . p. 8, pl. 5. 1843.)

H. surinamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 738. **1844**.)

H. yucatanensis: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, p. 404. 1898.)

HYMENANTHERA (SOLENANTHA)

Planchon, J. E. [Solenantha.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 261. 1854.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. 1895.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 469-470, il. 2.

Kirk, T[homas]. A revision of the New Zealand species of Hymenanthera R. Bn. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 510-515. 1896.)

H. crassifolia: M[asters], M. T. Hymenanthe folia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 237, il. 42. 1875.) Hymenanthera crassi-

H. dentata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hymenanthera dentata. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3163. 1832.)

Heward, Robert. Biographical sketch of the late Allan Cunningham. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 107-128. 1842.) Hymenanthera oblongifolia (p. 124).

Ockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898),
 pp. 394-395, pl. 33. 1899.) [Morphological.]

H. latifolia: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae . . . pp. 70–72. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 108. 1838.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Hymenanthera latifolia var. chathamica.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham

Islands, pp. 9-10. 1864.)

- Kirk, Thomas. [Hymenanthera latifolia var. tasmanica.]

(New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), p. 163; X. (1877), apx. p. 29. 1871-78.)

Buchanan, John. [Hymenanthera latifolia var. chathamica.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), p. 334. 1875.) H. obovata: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVII. (1894), p. 350. 1895.)

H. Traversii: Buchanan, John. Additions to the flora of New Zealand. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 339-340, pl. 28. 1883.)

ISODENDRION

Gray, Asa. [Two new genera of Violaceae.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. II. 323-325. 1852. — Also in his United States explor-Phanerogamia, I. 92-96, pl. 8-9. 1854.)

Heller, A. A. [Isodendrion subsessilifolium.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 856-857, pl. 54. [1897.])

Bentham, George. Note on Leonia cymosa Mart. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 215-216. 1853.)

MELICYTUS (ELAEODENDRON spec.)

Cunningham, Allan. [Melicytus macrophyllus.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IV. 256. 1840.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Some account of a new Elacodendron from New Zealand. [Elacodendron micranthum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 228–230, pl. 8. 1844.)

Colenso, William. [Melicytus microphyllus.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 260–261; XX. (1887), pp. 189– 190. **1887**-88.)

NOISETTIA (JONIDIOPSIS)

Presi, K. B. [Jonidiopsis fruticulosa.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 443-444. **1845.**)

PAYPAYROLA (PERICLISTIA)

Bentham, [George]. [Periclistia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 108-109. 1842.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 368-373.

Taubert, P[aul]. [Paypayrola Glazioviana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, p. 2. 1893.)

RINOREA (ALSODEA, ALSODEIA, CONOHORIA, DIO-RYKTANDRA, PENTALOBA)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Alsodeia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 557-559. 1863.)

Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Alsodeiarum quae in Herbario regio lugduno-batavo asservantur illustrationes et descriptiones. (Arch. Néerl. II. 193-210, pl. 4-17. 1867.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. 14 pl. O. n. t-p. [La Haye, 1867.]

Central and South America

Bentham, [George]. [Alsodeia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 106-107. 1842.)

— [Alsodeia deflexa.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 67. 1844-46.)

Tulasne, L. R. [Alsodeia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 364-368. 1847.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 555-556. **1849**.) [Conohoria Regnellii.] (Linnaea, XXII.

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Alsodeia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVII. 126–128. 1862.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Alsodeia guatemalensis.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 458. 1886.)

Britton, N. L. [Alsodeia ovaliafolia.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 18-19. 1889.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Alsodeia parvifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 142. 1890.)

Decaisne, Joseph. [Alsodeia macrophylla.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 428, pl. 19. 1834.)

Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-]**. [Pentaloba.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 543-545. **1838**.)

Burgersdyk, L. A. J. [Alsodeia.] (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae . . . p. 122. 1851-55.) [Malayan species.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pentaloba.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 341-342. 1854.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Alsodeia longiracemosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 63. 1870.)

Trimen, Henry. [Alsodeia decora.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 203. 1885.)

King, George. [Alsodeia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LVIII. (1899), pt. 2, pp. 400-408. 1890.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Brithl, P. [J.] & **King**, G[eorge]. [Alsodeia.] (*Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann.* V. pt. 2, pp. 122–127, pl. 140–146. **1896**.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Koorders, S. H. [Alsodeia Minahassae.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 645. 1898.)

Africa

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Alsodeia.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . iales australes d'Afrique, pp. 55-58, pl. 17-18. [1896.] — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 19. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea ... p. 19. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. ... p. 210. 1809.)

Tulasme, L. R. [Alsodea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 303–320. 1868.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 582–584. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Buettner, R[ichard]. [Alsodeia Woermanniana.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 90–92. 1890.)

De Wildsman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 3–4. 1900.)

Pacific Islands

Seemann, Berthold. [Alsodeia Storckii.] (Jour. Bot. II. 75-76. 1864.)

Morphology

Eichler, A. W. Ueber die Blattstellung einiger Alsodeien. (Flora, LIII. 401-409, 1 pl. 1870.)

Enumeration of Species

R. arborea: Baker, J. G. [Alsodeia arborea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 89. 1884.)

R. bengalensis: Boerlage, J. G. [Alsodeia bengalensis var. disticha.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phaneroga-marum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. I. 49. Rinorea castaneaefolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. horia castanaefolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 63. 1837.)

R. Engleriana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Alsodeia Engleriana.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 172–173. 1899.)

R. Ilicifolia: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Alsodeia ilicifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 12-13, pl. 2. 1871.)

R. khutuensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 436-437. 1900.)

R. Roxburghii: Hasskarl, J. K. [Dioryctandra.] (Flora, XL. 530-531. **1857**.)

R. silvatica: Seemann, Berthold. [Alsodeia sylvatica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 79, R. silvatica: Seemann, Berthold. pl. 14. **1852**-57.)

R. viridifolia: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 5-6. **1896**-99.)

SCHWEIGGERIA (GLOSSARRHEN)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Glossarrhen pauciflorus.] (*Leop.-Carol. Aka* XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 46–48, pl. 8. **1824.**) (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Schweiggera mexicana.] (*Linnaea*, XII. 204-205. **1836**.)

Lindley, John. Schweiggeria pauciflora. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 40, pl. 1841.)

VIOLA

Gray, Asa. [Viola Chamissoniana.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 86-87, pl. 6. 1854.)

149. FLACOURTIACEAE

ં ક ફે

Taxonomy

Observations sur la famille à laquelle il Ventenat, [E. P.]. faut rapporter les genres Samyda et Casearia. Description de

taut rapporter ies genres Samyda et Casearia. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de ces deux genres. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 2, pp. 142-155. 1808.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Flacourtianeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . I. 255-258. 1824.)

—— Samydeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . II. 47-52. 1825.)

— Homalineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . II. 53-56. 1825.)

Blume, C. L. De Pangieis. (In his Rumphia . . . IV. 19-24, pl. 178-178C. 1848.)

[Samydaceae.] (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 25-28, il. 2-3, 11. [1862-56].)

Glos, D[ominique]. Monographie de la famille des Flacourtianées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 362–387; VIII. 209–274. 1855–57.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIX. 465–468, 1188–1191. 1854.)

Title of Pt. 2 reads : Revision des genres et des espèces . . Turczaninow, Nic[olai]. (In his Animadversiones ad primam

partem herbarii . . pp. 36-39. 1865.)

Sentham, George. Notes on Bixaceae and Samydaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 75-94. 1861.) Bentham, George.

Chatel, Rémy. De la famille des Bixacées; étude et description de la tribu des Pangiées et du genre Gynocardia odorata en particulier. (Diss.) 92 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris, 1880.

Warburg, O[tto]. Flacourtiaceae. (In Engles, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III.

pt. 6a, pp. 1–56, il. 1–21; Nachträge, pp. 252–253; Nachträge II., p. 46. 1894–1900.)

Briquet, John. Observations sur quelques Flacourtiacées de l'Herbier Delessert. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 41-78, pl. 1. 1898.)

South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Samydeae.] (Linnaea, IV. 89-91. **1829**.)

Blume, C. L. [Bixaceae Pangieae.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 14-16. [1849-51.]) Oliver, Daniel. [Bixaceae.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 168–169. 1867.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

King, George. [Bixaceae.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 113-128. 1891.)

[Samydaceae.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 14-24. 1898.)

Africa

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Homalineae.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 149-150. 1841.) [Southern African species.]

Tulasne, L. R. [Homalineae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 56–82. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

· [Bixaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 329-344. 1868.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Gürke, M[aximilian]. Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeae africanae. —
In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 161-164, pl. 6-7. 1894.)

Morphology

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853–55), Phys. Cl. pp. 94–98. **1856**.)

Bokorny, Th[omas]. [Samydeae.] (Flora, LXV. 380. 1882.)
Turner, Wilh[elm]. [Samydeaee.] (In his Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen, pp. 52–58. 1885.) Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 374-380. 1896.)

ABATIA (MYRIOTRICHE, RALEIGHIA)

Planchon, [J. E.]: (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 476, 478, pl. 16. 1845.)

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Myriotriche spicata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 554-555. 1863.)

A. americana: Gardner, [George]. [Raleighia americana.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 97-99. 1845.)

A. brasiliensis: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 245. **1871**-73.)

A. microphylla: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, p. 11. 1893.)

. rugosa: Presi, K.B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 92. [1835–36.])

APHAEREMA

Miers, J[ohn]. [Aphaerema spicata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. III. 295. 1863.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 521. 1887.) [Morphological.] **ARECHAVALETAIA**

Spegazzini, C[arlos]. [Arechavaletaia uruguayensis.]—In (Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. II. ARECHAVALETA, **275–279. 1899**.)

— Una planta nueva de la flora uruguaya. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVII. 8-13. 1899.) — Separate.

AZARA (MYRTOPHYLLUM)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXXIX. 417-422. **1856**.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 224. 1891.) [Morphological.]

Reiche, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Azara. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 499-513. 1896.)

A. celastrina: Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [X.] (1830-31), p. 119. **1831**.)

A. dentata: Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . I. 239; VIII. pl. 28. 1833–37.)

-Lindley, John. Azara dentata. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1788, pl. 1836.)

- Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 810.

A. Gilliesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 144. 1833.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Azara Gilliesii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5178. 1860.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 27-28. 1860.)

-P[lanchon], J. E. Azara Gilliesii Hook. et Arn. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 205–207, pl. 2445. **1880**.)

A. hirtella: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXV. 650-651.

A. microphylla: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Myrtophyllum chilense.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 604-605. 1863.)

— Asara microphylla Hook. f. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 80, il. 21. 1874.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 340, 1 il. 1874.) A. salicifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 20. 1879.)

A. serrata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 7, pl. 4. **18[30]-4**1.)

A. umbellata: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 610-611. **1856**.)

BANARA (Kuhlia; Doliocarpus spec., Hasseltia spec.)

B. arguta: Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 223-224. 1900.)

B. brasiliensis: Miquel, F. A. W. [Doliocarpus pubiflorus.] (*Linnaea*, XIX. 432. **1847**.)

B. guianensis: Vahl, M[artin]. [Banara fagifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 65–66. 1794.)

- Kunth, [C. S.]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1832, pp. 52-53, pl. 2. 1834.)

B. Hassleri: Briquet, John. — In Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, pp. 54-55. 1899.) B. ibaguensis: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 290-291. 1847.)

B. mexicana: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 174. 1862.)

- Hemsley, W. B. [Hasseltia pyramidalis.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 4-5. **1878**–80.)

B. mollis: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 288-290. **1847**.)

VII. 288-290. 1011.)

B. parviflora: Gray, Asa. [Kuhlia parviflora.] (In his Phanero-United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. gamia, I. 73-75. 1854.)

B. pyramidata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 33-34. 1893.)

B. umbraticola: Arechavaleta, J. [E.]. (Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. II. 280-281. 1899.)

B. Vellozii: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 331. 1843.)

BARTERIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. On Barteria, a new genus of Passifloreae from the Niger River. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 14-15, 1 pl. 1861.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1861.]

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Barteria Dewevrei.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 8-9.

-[Barteria nigritana var. uniflora.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 24. 1900.)

BEMBICIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Bembicia axillaris Oliv. Plant. XV. 3-4, pl. 1404. 1883-85.) (Hooker's Ic.

BENNETTIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Bennettia longipes Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1596. 1886-87.)

BERBERIDOPSIS

Hook[sr, Sir J. D.]. Berberidopsis corallina. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. 2 pp., pl. 5343. 1862.)

Lemaire, Charles.] [Berberidopsis corallina.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 101-102. 1862.)

Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVI. 638-639. 1865.) H[outte], L[ouis] van. Berberidopsis corallina J. D. Hook. (Flore Serr. XX. 141, pl. 2137. 1874.)
Citarne, P. A. Berbéridées et Erythrospermées. (Thèse.)
161 pp. 8 pl. O. Paris, 1892.

BUCHNERODENDRON

Gürke, M[aximilian]. [Buchnerodendron speciosum.] (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 161–162, pl. 6. 1894.)

BYRSANTHUS

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Byrsanthus Brownii.] Icones selectae . . . III. 30–32, pl. 52. 1837.)

Masters, M. T. Note on the genus Byrsanthus (Guill.) and its floral conformation. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 15-20.

CALANTICA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Calantica Jauberti.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 573. 1889.)
Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Calantica lucida.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 20-21, pl. 5. 1893.)

CAMPTOSTYLUS

Gilg, E[rnst]. Camptostylus, eine neue Gattung der Flacourtiaceae. [C. caudatus.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 57–58. [1897]–99.)

CARRIEREA

Franchet, A[drien]. Carrierea calycina. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 497–499, il. 170.)

CASEARIA (GUIDONIA; SAMYDA SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 8 pp., pl. 44-47. 1803.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 251-256, il. 50. [1849-51.])

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 460-464; XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 608-609. 1858-63.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Guidonia gelonioides.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 567. 1889.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaen, VI. 425. 1831.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 92, 128; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 32. 1837-41.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIII. 434-436.

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 109-113. 1842. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 119-120. 1851.)

(Linnaea, XVIII. 737, 740, 753-754.

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 360-364. 1847.)

Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 284-286. 1882.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 329-330. 1895.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 41. 1896-99.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Casearia uniflora, C. hexagona.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 428-429. 1834.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Casearia odorata, C. angustata.] (Natuurk. Tijdechr. Ned. Indië, II. 304. 1851.)

Dalzell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 107-109. 1852.) [Species of India.]

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 80–82, pl. 5. 1854.) [Polynesian species.]

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Na. 1868.) [Species of Madagascar.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 325-329.

Enumeration of Species

C. affinis: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 529-530. **1842**.)

C. angustata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 19. [1854.]) C. Bangli: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no.

3, p. 34. 1893.)

C. Benthamiana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 38-39. 1844.)

C. Blanchetiana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 801-802. 1849.)

C. Brighami: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 459. 1886.)

C. Clausseniana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. **441–442. 1847.**)

C. corymbosa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 397. 1887.)

C. fallax: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 128. 1847.) C. Fockeana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 39–40. **1844**.)

C. gossypiosperma: Briquet, John.—In Chodat, Riobert & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, p. 55.

C. impunctata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In the p. 61. 18[30]-41.) (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . .

C. membranacea: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 113.

- Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 214. 1890.)

Casearia mollis: Schumann, Karl. (In SCHUMANN, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 50-51. 1889.)

C. montana: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 335–336. **1843**.)

C. multiflora: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In cognitarum pugillus II., p. 61. 1815.) (In his Plantarum minus

C. odorata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 18-19. [1854.])

C. pubiflora: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 66. 1844-46.)

C. ramiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . II. 50. 1791.)

C. riparia: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 363-364. 1894-96.)

C. stipularis: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Samyda arborea.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.)

C. subrhombea: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 323.

DASYLEPIS (SCOTTELLIA)

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 170-171. 1867.) — Dasylepis racemosa Oliv. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XI. 21, pl. 1029. **1867**–71.)

Scottellia leonensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2265. 1894.)

DIONCOPHYLLUM

Baillon, H[enri]. [Dioncophyllum Tholloni.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 870. 1898.)

DOVYALIS (ABERIA, DORYALIS; HYDNOCARPUS spec., ROUMEA spec.)

Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 251-252. 1841.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Aberia.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, Beil. pp. 2-3. 1844.)

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. [Aberia, Doryalis.] 9-13. 1850.) [South African species.] (Linnaea, XXIII.

Anderson, T[homas]. On a presumed case of parthenogenesis in a species of Aberia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 67-68. **1864**.)

D. abyssinica: Presl, K. B. [Hydnocarpus obtusus.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . p. 213. 1849.)

D. caffra: Naudin, [Charles]. [Aberia caffra.] (Rev. Hort. 1884, p. 199.) [Physiological.]

D. hebecarpa: Gardner, George. [Roumea hebe (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 449-450. [1846]-47.) [Roumea hebecarpa.]

EICHLERODENDRON

Briquet, John. [Eichlerodendron calophyllum.] (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 75-78, pl. 1. 1898.)

ERYTHROSPERMUM

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 65-67, pl. 21. [1806.])

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les affinités des Erythrospermum. (Adansonia, IX. 311-313. 1868-70.)

Citerne, P. A. Berbéridées et Erythrospermées. (Thèse.) 161 pp. 8 pl. O. Paris, 1892.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur le genre Erythrosperme considéré comme type d'une famille nouvelle, les Erythrospermacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 125-129. [1900.])

E. hypoleucum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Erythrospermum hypoleucum Oliv. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XIX. pl. 1899. 1889.)

E. phytolaccoides: Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 451-452. [1846]-47.)

E. polyandrum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Erythrospermum polyandrum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 24, pl. 1333. 1880-82.)

FLACOURTIA

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 291–296. 1847.) [South American species.]
Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 284–285. 1868.) [Poly-

nesian species.]

F. heterophylla: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 331. 1854.)

F. inermis: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 289-290. 1830.)

Flacourtia inermis: Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Flacourtia quintuplinervis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 553. 1863.)

Boerlage, J. G. [Flacourtia inermis var. glabra.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. I. 50-51. 1899.)

F. racemosa: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 93. [1835–36.])

F. ramontchi: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 59-62, pl. 30-30b. 1784-85.)

— Ernst, A[dolf]. [Flacourtia sapida.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 372-373. 1870.)

F. rukam: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss..., Java... pp. 33-34. 1845-46.)

F. tomentosa: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 93. [1835–36.])

GERRARDINA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Gerrardina foliosa Oliv. Plant. XI. 60, pl. 1075. 1867-71.) (Hooker's Ic.

GRANDIDIERA

Jaubert, [A.] comte. Sur les Euphorbiacées et sur un genre nouveau de Bixacées de Zanzibar. [Grandidiera Boivini.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 461-467. 1866. See p. 467.)

GYNOCARDIA (CHAULMOOGRA)

Moeller, Joseph. Chaulmoogra seed. [Gynocardia odorata.] (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XV. 321-322, 7 il. 1885.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 7 il. Q. n. t-p. [London, 1884.]

HOMALIUM (ASTRANTHUS, BLACKWELLIA, MYRIAN-THEIA, NISA, PIERREA)

Ventenat, E. P. [Blackwellia.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 6 pp., pl. 55-57. 1803.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Myriantheia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia...p. 21. [1806.]— Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 212. 1809.)

— [Nisa.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . р. 24. [1808.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . р. 214. 1809.)

Bentham, George. Note Bot. IV. 31-38. 1860.) Notes on Homalium. (Linn. Soc. Jour.

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Blackwellia dasyantha, B. macrostachya.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 610.

Ascherson, P[aul]. [Ueber die Veränderungen, welche die Blüthenhüllen bei den Arten der Gattung Homalium Jacq. nach der Befruchtung erleiden.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1880, pp. 126-133, 3 il.) — Separate.

Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . pp. 18–19. [1881.]) Hoffmann, Otto.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 573-576. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 21-24, pl. 6. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Clos, D[ominique]. [Blackwellia.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 99–100. 1896.) [Etymological.]

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 473–474, 623–624. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

H. brachybotrys: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Blackwellia brachybotrys.] ((1858), pp. 48-49. 1859.) (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III.

H. caryophyllaceum: Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Blackwellia caryophyllacea.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss Java . . . p. 33. 1845–46.)

H. circumpinnatum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 17. 1892.)

H. confertum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 341-342. **1886**.)

H. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 126– 128. 1899.)

H. dictyoneurum: Hance, H. F. On Pierrea, a new genus of Samydaceae. [P. dictyoneura.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 339-340. 1877.)

H. fagifolium: Lindley, John. [Blackwellia fagifolia.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 269-271. 1826.)

— Sims, John. Astranthus cochinchinensis.

LIII. pl. 2659. 1826.) (Bot. Mag. Homalium fagifolium: Lindley, John. padiflora. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1308, pl. 1830.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Blackwellia agifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. fagifolia.] (*Hoc* 119–120. **1852**.)

H. foetidum: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Blackwellia foetida.] (In his Icones selectae . . . III. 32, pl. 53. 1837.)

H. hondurense: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 4. 1895.) H. javanicum: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 11. 1899.)

H. minutiflorum: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 308. 1872.)

H. myrianthum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 23.)

H. obtusatum: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 465-466. 1858.)

H. Parkeri: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 150-151. **1884**.)

H. propinguum: Wallich, N[athaniel]. [Blackwellia spiralis.] (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 400-402, 1 pl. lis.]

H. racemosum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Homalium racemosum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 261. 1818.) - [**Ker**, J. B.] Homalium racemosum. (*Bot. Reg.* VI. 519, pl. 1820.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 374, pl. 1822.)

Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 464, pl. 1834.)

H. rufescens: Presl, K. B. [Blackwellia rufescens.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 472. 1845.)

H. surinamense: Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 756. 1843.)

H. tetramerum: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 110-111. 1882.)

H. zeylanicum: Gardner, George. [Blackwellia ceylanica.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 452-453. [1846]-47.) HOUNEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'Hoûna-hoûna de Madagascar. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 301-302. 1889.)

Hounea madagascariensis. (Rev. Hort. 1882, pp. 169-170.)

HYDNOCARPUS (TARAKTOGENOS)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Taractogenos.] (Flora, XL. 529. 1857.) Moeller, Joseph. Chaulmoogra seed. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XV. (1884-85), pp. 321-322, 7 il. 1885.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 7 il. Q. n. t-p. [London, 1884.]

Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 128-131, pl. 147-151. 1896.) [Species of southern Asia.]

H. alpina: Boerlage, J. G. [Hydnocarpus alpina var. macrocarpa, H. elongata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 54. 1899.)

H. heterophylla: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia . . . IV. 22–23, pl. 178B. **1848**.)

H. Kunstleri: Brühl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. [Taraktogenos Kunstleri.] (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 131–132, pl. 152. 1896.)

H. octandra: Thwaites, G. H. K. Description of some new genera and species of Ceylon Pangiaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 196–198, pl. 8. 1855.)

H. venenata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hydnocarpus inebrians.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 100. 1794.)

IDESIA (POLYCARPA)

Maximowicz, C. J. [Idesia polycarpa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. X. 485. 1866. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 19-20. 1868. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VII. 378. 1867.) Note sur l'Idesia polycarpa Maxim., arbre de pleine terre. (Belg. Hort. [XXVI.] 172-174. [1876.])

Lavallée, Alph[onse]. [Idesia polycarpa.] (In his Arboretum segrezianum . . . pp. 41–43, pl. 13. 1880–85.)

Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. [Idesia polycarpa.] (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 11a–11b. 1883–

[84].) **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Idesia polycarpa. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6794. 1885.)

I nettarii fiorali dell' Idesia polycarpa Rippa, Giovanni. (Maxim.). (Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. I. 197-198, il. 1899.)

KIGGELARIA

K. africana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Kiggelaria integrifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 19, pl. 628. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 296pl. 628. 178 297. 1788.)

- [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 19. 1790.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. - **Vesque**, J[ulien]. **1875**.) [Anatomical.]

— Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. apl. 14. 1900.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 359,

K. Dregeana: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 333. 1854.)

LAETIA (THAMNIA; AZARA spec.)

Presl, K. B. [Azara umbellata.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanse . . . II. 92–93. [1835–36.]) [= L. apetala.]

Tulasne, L. R. [Laetia lucida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 286–288. 1847.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Laetia ternstroemioides.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 156. 1861.)

Hitchcock, A. S. [Thamnia Swartzii.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 59. 1893.) [= L. Thamnia.]

LUDIA (MAUNEIA)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ludia tuberculata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 59, pl. 112. 1797.)

Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Ludia heterophylla.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales tles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 116, pl. 24. 1804.)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Mauneia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 6. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 199-200. 1809.)

LUNANIA

H[ooker, Sir] W. J. On a new genus of Flacourtianeae, recently detected by Mr. Purdie in Jamaica. [Lunania race-mosa.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 316-318, pl. 12. 1844.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Lunania cubensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 332-333. 1854.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Lunania Grayi.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 155. 1861.)

MAYNA (DENDROSTYLIS; LINDACKERIA SPEC.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 114-115. 1842.) Karsten, H[ermann] W. [Dendrostylis.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 431-433. 1856.)

M. brasiliensis: Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 402-403, pl. 5. 1820.)

— Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 363-368, pl. 5-6. 1837.)

M. laurina: Presl, K. B. [Lindackeria laurina.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 89, pl. 65. [1835–36.])

MICROSEMMA

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 367-368. 1873-76.) Harma, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 336. 1897.) **MOCQUERYSIA**

Hua, Henri. Mocquerysia, nouveau genre à fleurs épiphylles de l'Afrique tropicale occidentale. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. de l'Afrique tropicale occidentale. 257–260, pl. 3. [1893.])

NEUMANNIA (APHLOIA; LIGHTFOOTIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Lightfootia theaeformis, L. integrifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 69-70. 1794.) Galpin, [E. E.]. [Aphloia myrtiflora.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 142.)

OLMEDIELLA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux Artocarpées anormales et mécon-nues. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 252–253. 1889.)

ONCOBA (CHLANIS, HEPTACA, LINDACKERIA, VEN-TENATIA, XYLOTHECA)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Xylotheca.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, p. 69.

Bentham, [George]. [Lindackeria.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 118-119. 1851.) [South American

Klotssch, Friedrich. [Chlanis tettensis, C. macrophylla.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 144–146. 1862–64.)
Oliver, Dan[iel]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 172–173. 1867.)

O. capreaefolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 320. **1886**.)

O. Crepiniana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 7–8; ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 123–124, pl. 62. 1839–1900.)

Demeusei: Durand, T[héophile], & De Wildeman, mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 54-55. $\hat{\mathbf{E}}[\mathbf{mile}].$

O. glauca: Géel, P. C. van. [Ventenatia glauca.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Ventenatia glauca.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 22, pl. 1836.)

O. lasiocalyx: Oliver, D[aniel]. Oncoba lasio (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 67, pl. 1485. 1883-85.) Oncoba lasiocalyx Oliv.

O. Laurentii: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 8. 1899.) O. stipulata: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 31. 1875.)

O. Welwitschii: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 13-14, pl. 3. 1871.)

OSMELIA (Stachycrater)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Stachycrater philippinus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 464–465. 1858.)

[Stachycrater zeylanicus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, p. 609. 1863.)

Koorders, S. H. [Osmelia celebica.] (Meded. Lands Plantent-XIX. 474. 1898.)

PANGIUM

P. ceramense: Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, pp. 53-54. 1899.)

P. edule: Reinwardt, K. G. K. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 12–13; Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825–28.) Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, IV. 20-21, pl. 178. 1848.) Treub, M[elchior]. Sur la localisation, le transport et le rôle de l'acide cyanhydrique dans le Pangium edule Reinw. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg. Ann. XIII. 1–89, pl. 1–11. 1896.)

PAROPSIA (SMEATHMANNIA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 19-20. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 210-211. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la constitution du genre Paropsia. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 303-304. 1889.)

P. Brazzeana: Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 611. 1889.)

P. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 191-193.

P. edulis: [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 59-60, pl. 19. [1806.])

P. guineensis: Oliver, Daniel. VIII. 161–162. 1865.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

P. laevigata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Sme gata. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4194. 1845.) Smeathmannia laevi-

P. obscura: Hoffmann, Otto. (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 20. [1881.])

P. pubescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Smear pubescens. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4364. 1848.) Smeathmannia

Klotssch, J. F. [Smeathmannia pubescens.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 230-231. 1857.)

PERIDISCUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Peridiscus lucidus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2441. 1896.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.)

PHYLLOBOTRYUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Phyllobotryum spathulatum Muell. Arg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 38-39, pl. 1353. 1890-82.) Baillon, H[enri]. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 287-288. 1889.)

PHYLLOCLINIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. [Phyllockinium paradoxum.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 870-871. 1898.)

PHYSENA

Du Petit-Thouars, [A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 6. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 200. 1809.)

Ellot, G. F. Scott. [Physena madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 24. 1893.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.) Harms, H[ermann].

PINEDA (CHRISTANNIA)

Presl, K. B. [Christannia salicifolia.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 91, pl. 67. [1835–36.])

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pineda Lindeni.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . charkoviensis, apx. p. 13. 1857.) Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Pineda Lehmannii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 58–59. 1895.)

PLAGIOPTERON

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Plagiopteron suaveolens.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 244-246, pl. 13. [1843]-44.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

POGGEA

Gürke, M[ax]. [Poggea alata.] (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 162–163, pl. 7. 1894.)

POLIOTHYRSIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Poliothyrsis Plant. XIX. pl. 1885. 1889.) Poliothyrsis sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic.

Koorders, S. H. [Polyothyris [sic] Stapfii.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 474-477. 1898.)

PROCKIA (KELLETIA, TRILIX)

Furcsaninow, Nicolai. [Prockia mexicana, P. bahiensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 334-335. 1854.) Turczaninow, Nicolai. Seemann, Berthold. Ueber Kellettia und Prockia. plandia, X. 18–19. 1862.)

P. completa: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 94. 1837.) Prockia completa.

P. crucis: Vahl, M[artin].
... III. 69, pl. 64. 1794.) (In his Symbolae botanicae

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Prockia Crucis. (Bot. Reg. XII. 972, pl. 1826.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Prockia crucis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1933. 1833.)

- Seemann, Berthold. [Kellettia odorata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 85. 1852-57.)

— Grisebach, A. H. R. [Trilix crucis.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 165. 1857.)

P. luzonensis: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 94. [1835-36.])

P. racemosa: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 113. 1824.)

PROCKIOPSIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Prockiopsis Hildebrandtii.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 573. 1889.)

PSILOXYLON (FROPIERA)

Hooker, Sir J. D. On Fropiera, a new Mauritian genus of calycifloral exogens, of doubtful affinity. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 1-2, 1 pl. 1861. — Soc. Arts Sci. Mauritius Trans. new ser. II. pt. 2, pp. 128-129. 1861.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1861.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Psiloxylon. (Adansonia, X. 39-41.

Harms, Hiermannl. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

PYRAMIDOCARPUS

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 171-172. 1867.)

ROPALOCARPUS (RHOPALOCARPUS)

Bojer, W[enzel]. [Rhopalocarpus lucidus.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Procès-verb. 1846, pp. 149-151.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les Ropalocarpées à propos d'un nouveau Ropalocarpus. [R. Thouarsianus.] [1863.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 393–394. 1889.)

H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. Harms, H[ermann]. K[arl]. Die 338. **1897**.)

RYANIA (PATRISIA, TETRACOCYNE)

Furczaninow, Nic[olai]. [Tetracocyne.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . charkoviensis, apx. p. 14. 1857.) Turczaninow, Nic[olai]. [Tetracocyne.]

R. parviflora: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Patrisia ps flora.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 8-9, pl. 14. 1837.) [Patrisia parvi-

R. speciosa: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Patrisa pyrifera.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 110. 1792.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 51–52, pl. 9. 1796–1807.)

-Sagot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 143. [1880-

R. tomentosa: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XI. 15-16. 1843.)

RYPAROSA (BERGSMIA, RYPARIA)

Blume, C. L. [Bergsmia javanica.] (In his Rumphia . . . IV. 23-24, pl. 178C. 1848.)

Kurz, S[ulpiz]. On the affinity and position of Ryparia Bl. (Jour. Bot. XI. 233-234. 1873.)

Srtihl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 132-135, pl. 153-158. 1896.) [Species of south-Brühl, P[aul] & King, G[eorge]. ern Asia.]

Boerlage, J. G. [Ryparosa longipedunculata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 55. 1899.)

SAMYDA

S. glabrata: Ventenat, E. P. [Samyda spinulosa.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 43. 1803.)

S. mexicana: Rese, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 199-200. 1899.)

S. multiflora: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . I. 48, pl. 67. 1791.)

S. serrulata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, II. 328-329. 1788.)

— Andrews, Henry. Samyda serrulata. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 202.)

- Sims, John. Samyda rosea. (Bot. Mag. XVI. pl. 550. 1803.)

SCOLOPIA (Adenogyrus, Dasianthera, Phoberos) Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Novum genus Bixacearum, e tribu Prockiearum. [Adenogyrus Braunii.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol.

[1854], apx. p. 1.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Phoberos chinensis.]

Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 334. 1854.) (Soc. Nat.

Hance, H. F. Note sur deux espèces du genre Scolopia Schreb. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 214-217. 1862.)

Briquet, John. Note sur les hydathodes foliaires des Scolopia. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 503-504. 1898.)

S. crenata: Hance, H. F. [Scolopia Oldhami.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 206-207. 1866.)

- Hance, H. F. [Scolopia acuminata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 100. 1873.)

S. elliptica: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, pp. 35–36.)

S. luzonensis: Presl, K. B. [Dasianthera luzonensis.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 90, pl. 66. [1835—36.])

S. novo-guineensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 384. 1891.)

S. Roxburghii: Boerlage, J. G. [Scolopia Roxburghii var. ovata, var. lamponga.] (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 53. 1899.)

S. trimera: Boerlage, J. G. (In his Catalogus plantarum phanerogamarum . . . in Horto botanico bogoriensi . . . pt. 1, p. 53. 1899.)

SOYAUXIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Soyauxia gabonensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 73, pl. 1393. 1880–82.)

TETRATHYLACIUM (EDMONSTONIA)

Seemann, Berthold. [Edmonstonia pacifica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 98, 249, pl. 18. **1852**-57.)

TISONIA

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 568, 572.

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 3-4. 1893.)

TRICHADENIA

Thwaites, G. H. K. Description of some new genera and species of Ceylon Pangiaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 196–198, pl. 8. 1855.) [Trichadenia seylanica.]

TRIMERIA (Monospora, Renardia)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Monospora.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 660–662; XXVII. pt. 1, Beil. p. 3. 1841–44.)

Krauss, F[erdinand]. [Monospora.] (Flora, XXVIII. 89–93.

1845.) Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Renardia leiocarpa.]

Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 466. 1858.) (Soc. Nat.

Burkill, I. H. [Trimeria tropica.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1898**, p. 145.)

XYLOSMA (CRAEPALOPRUMNON, HISINGERA, ROUMEA, RUMEA; FLACOURTIA SPEC., PROCKIA SPEC.)

Hellenius, C. N. Beskrifning på et nytt örteslägte ifrån West-Indien, kalladt Hisingera. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XIII. 32-36, pl. 2. 1792.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Hisingera Prockia, H. grandifolia.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 332. 1854.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during . . . 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 76-78; atlas, pl. 4. 1854-57.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Xylosma lanceolata, X. panamensis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 1, pp. 553-554. 1863.) (Flora, LVI. 171. Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. 1873.) [Polynesian species.]

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Craepaloprumnon.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII-**337–338. 1887**.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 303-304, pl. 26. 1895.) [Species of Central America.]

Briquet, John. [Xylosma Balansae, X. paraguayense.] (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 221–223. 1900.) [South American species.

X. amarum: Spanoghe, J. B. [Flacourtia amara.] (*Linnaea*, XV. 166. **1841**.)

— Decaisne, Joseph. [Xylosma fragrans.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836— 39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 31-32; atlas, pl. 25. 1846-64.)

X. Benthami: Bentham, George. [Flacourtia nitida.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 119. 1851.)

X. buxifolium: Gray, A[sa]. — In GRISEBACH, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 155. 1861.)

X. Flanagani: Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 17. 1896.)

X. infestum: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 155. **1861**.)

X. intermedium: Seemann, Berthold. [Hisingera intermedia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 249. 1852-57.)

X. monospora: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Bixacée à ovaire uniloculaire et uniovulé. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull.

X. nitidum: Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Exposition [sic] des caractères de deux genres de plantes, ou nouveaux, ou incomplètement observés jusqu'à ce jour. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 60-65, pl. 4. 1815.) [Rumea coriacea.]

— Presl, K. B. [Prockia obovata.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 94. [1835-36.])

X. oligandrum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 235. 1897.)

X. Paliurus: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un cas apparent de parthénogenèse. (Adansonia, V. 62-65. 1864-65. — Hort. Franç. 1865, pp. 279-282.)

X. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 164. 1891.)

X. pubescens: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 20-21. 1879.)

X. quichense: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 197-198. 1893.)

Xylosma racemosum: Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descriptions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 10. 1883 [-84].)

X. schaefferioides: Gray, A[sa]. — In GRISEBACH, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 155-156. 1861.)

X. suaveolens: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 370. 1837.)

- Nadeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 103-104. [1897.]) X. venosum: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 46-47. **1896**.)

150. STACHYURACEAE

Gilg, E[rnst]. Stachyuraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 192-193; Nachträge, p. 253. 1895-97.)

STACHYURUS

Planchon, [J. E.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 252-254. 1846.) Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum

. . . I. 162–163. [1849–51.])

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 253–255. [1896.])
[Species of eastern Asia.]

Pritsel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 362. 1898.) [Anatomi cal.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur les Stachyuracées et les Koeber-liniacées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 1-12. [1900.]) [Anatomical.]

S. praecox: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Stachyurus praecox. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6631. 1882.)

-Ito, Keisuke & Kahu, Hika. (In their Figures and descrip-

tions . . . II. 2 ff., pl. 22. 1883-[84].)

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 336, il. 6. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

- Maximowics, C. J. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 1, pp. 77-

78. **1890**.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 88. 1893.)

151. TURNERACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Turneraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 345–348. 1828.)

Seemann, Berthold. Remarks on Passifloraceae and Turneraceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 53-54. 1854.)

Urban, I[gnatz]. Ueber die Familie der Turneraceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. I. 100-108. 1863.)

— Monographie der Familie der Turneraceen. (Bot. Gart.

Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 1-152, pl. 1-2. 1883.) — Reprinted: [2]+152+1 pp. 2 pl. 0. Berlin, 1883. — Turneraceae. [1883.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 3, col. 85-170, pl. 31-48. 1874—

1900.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Turneraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 57-64, il. 22-23; Nachträge, p. 253. 1894-97.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XX 1898.) [South American species.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. 60, pp. 2-12.

— Über mexikanische Turneraceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. Beibl. no. 65, pp. 3–4. 1900.)

Morphology

Turner, Wilhelm. (In his Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen . . . pp. 58–63. 1885.)

Pfeiffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 520–521, 536. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 498. 1895.)
Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 380-381. 1896.)

LOEWIA

Urban, Ign[atz]. Turneraceae somalenses a D. Robecchi-Bricchetti lectae. [Loewia glutinosa.]— In Рікотта, R. Contribusioni alla conoscenza della flora dell' Africa orientale, XIII. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 189–190. 1897.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Roma, 1898.] — [Loewia tanaensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, p. 2. 1898.)

MATHURINA

Balfour, I. B. On a new genus of Turneraceae from Rodrigues. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 159-162. 1877.)

— [Mathurina penduliflora.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 342-343, pl. 21. [1879.])

PIRIQUETA (ERBLICHIA; TURNERA SPEC.)

P. Berneriana: Tulasne, L. R. [Turnera Berneriana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 322-324. 1868.)

P. cistoides: Meyer, [C. A.]. (Hort. Regiomont. Sem. **1827**, p. [3].)

P. madagascariensis: Hoffmann, Otto. madagascariensis.] (In his Sertum plantarum madagascariensium . . . p. 19. [1881.])

P. odorata: Seemann, Berthold. [Erblichia odorata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 130, pl. 27. 1852-57.)

— Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. [Erblick (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVII. 189. 1873.) [Erblichia odorata.]

TURNERA (BOHADSCHIA)

Martyn, John. 1797. — See vol. I. 264: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Otto, Friedrich. (In his Plantae rariores . . . p. 36. [1819?] - Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, p. 36.)

Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 44. [1835–36.])
Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 115–117. 1842.)

[South American species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 576, 582. 1889.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Urban, I[gnats]. — In TAUBERT, Paul. (Bot 506-508. 1893.) [South American species.] (Bot. Jahrb. XVII.

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 165-168. 1899.) [Central American species.]

T. dichotoma: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Turnera dichotoma Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 522. 1843.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. [Turnera decipiens.] (Adansonia, X. **246. 1871**–73.)

T. diffusa: Presl, K. B. [Bohadschia humifusa.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 98, pl. 68. [1835–36.])

— **Urban**, Ignatz. Damiana. (Ein neues Aphrodisiacum.) (Arch. Pharm. CCXX. 187–201, il. 1882.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. il. O. n. t-p. [Halle a/S, 1882.]

T. hirsutissima: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 77. 1869-70.)

T. Melochia: Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVII. 187-188. 1873.)

T. odorata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

T. ulmifolia: Curtis, William. Turnera angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 281. 1794.)

[Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 16-17, pl. 35.
 1795.)

— Sims, John. Turnera trioniflora. pl. 2106. 1820.) (Bot. Mag. XLVII.

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Turnera elegans. (Floral Cab. I. 3-4, pl. 2. 1837.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Turnera angustifolia.]

(Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1850, p. 7.) (Bot. Jahrb.

Urban, Ignats. [Turnera ulmifolia var.] XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 11-12. 1898.)

152. MALESHERBIACEAE

Harms, H[ermann]. Malesherbiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 65–68, il. 24; Nachträge, pp. 253, 352. 1894–97.)

MALESHERBIA

Don, David. A description of the genus Malesherbia of the Flora peruviana; with remarks on its affinities. (Ed. New Philos. Jour. [II.] (1826-27), pp. 320-323. 1827.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Passifloreae trib. III. Malesherbieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 337–338. 1828.)

M. fasciculata: Don, [David]. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XII.] (1831-32), p. 206. 1832.)

— Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Atakta botanica . . . pp. 9-10, pl. 9. 1833.)

M. linearifolia: Hooker, Sir [J. D.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 325-326. 1883.)

M. pulchra: Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinsen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. 22-23. 1891.)

153. PASSIFLORACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Premier [& second] mémoire sur quelques nouvelles espèces du genre Passifiora, et sur la nécessité d'établir une famille des Passifiorées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VI. 102-116, pl. 37-41, 388-396, pl. 58-60. 1805.)

Saint-Hilaire, A[uguste] de. Mémoire sur les Cucurbitacées, les Passifiorées et le nouveau groupe des Nandhirobées. 47+32 pp. Q. Paris, 1823.†

Candolle, A. P. de. Passifloreae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 321-338. 1828.)

Seemann, Berthold. Remarks on Passifloraceae and Turneraceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 53-54.

Masters, M. T. Contributions to the natural history of the Passifloraceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 593-645, pl. 64-65. **1871**.)

- A classified synonymic list of all the species of Passifloreae cultivated in European gardens, with references to the works in which they are figured. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. IV. 125–149, 2 il., pl. 6–8. 1877.) — Reprinted: 25 pp. 2 il. 3 pl. O. [London, 1874.]

New Passifloreae. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 33-36. 1883.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. [London, 1883.]

Harms, H[ermann]. Passifloraceae. (In Engler, Adolf & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 69-94, il. 25-32; Nachträge, pp. 253-256. 1894-97.)

Central and South America Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 363-366. 1844.)

Garcke, F. A. (Linnaea, XXII. 59-62. 1849.)

Masters, M. T. Passifloraceae. [1872.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XIII. pt. 1, col. 529-628, pl. 106-128. 1841-72.)

Triana, J[osé] & Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVII. 121–186. 1873.)

Masters, M. T. On the Passifloreae collected by M. Edouard

André in Ecuador and New Granada. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 25-44, 2 pl. 1884.)

Notes on certain Passifloreae from western tropical America. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 113-116. printed: n. t-p. 4 pp. O. [London, 1885.] 1885.) — Ro-

- Plantae Lehmannianae in Guatemala, Costarica et Columbia collectae. Passifloraceae et Aristolochiaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 216-221. 1887.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Plantae Lehmannianae in Columbia et Ecuador collectae. Passifloraceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. Beibl. no. 46, pp. 1–14. 1894.)

Elume, C. L. De quibusdam Passifloreis Indiae orientalis. (In his Rumphia . . . I. 165-170, pl. 48-52. 1835.)

On two South African genera of the natural order Passifloreae, with two plates, from drawings made by the Hon. W. H. Harvey. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 420-421, pl. 9-10. Harvey. 1839.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 44-56. 1857.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Engler, A[dolf]. Passifloraceae africanae. — In his Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 374–393, il., pl. 7–9.

Harms, H[ermann]. Ueber succulente Passifioraceen. (Monatsschr. Kakteenk. V. 54-59, 2 il. 1895.)

— Passifloraceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 235-239. 1899.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Mémoire sur les Cucurbitacées et les Passifiorées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 304-350, pl. 24-25; IX. 190-221. 1819-22.)

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Recherches anatomiques et organogéniques sur les Cucurbitacées et les Passiflorées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VIII. (1879), pp. 711-725. 1880.)

Turner, Wilh[elm]. (In his Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Bixaceen . . . pp. 70–72. 1885.) Dies, R[udolf]. (*Flora*, LXX. 522. 1887.)

Tieghem, Philippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 150–151, 440–441, pl. 10. **1888**.)

Russell, W[illiam]. Recherches sur la vrille des Passiflores. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 189-191. 1890.)

Piciffer, A[nselm]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 521-524, 534. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 240; XXX. 501. 1891-95.)

Harms, Hermann. Über die Verwertung des anatomischen Baues für die Umgrenzung und Einteilung der Passifloraceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 548-633, pl. 21. 1893.) — Reprinted: Harms, Hermann.

Passifloraceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 381. 1898.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 381. 1898.)

Physiology

Scott, John. Notes on sterility and hybridization of certain species of Passiflora, Disemma and Tacsonia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 197–206. 1865.) — Note sur la stérilité apparente de quelques espèces des genres Passifiora, Disemma et Tacsonia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 191–192. 1864.) Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 89-92. 1867.)

ADENIA | (CLEMANTHUS, ECHINOTHAMNUS, KOLBIA, MODECCA, OPHIOCAULON, PASCHANTHUS)

Planchon, J. E. [Kolbia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 292. 1855.)

Saker, J. G. [Modecca.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 345-346; XXII. 479; XXV. 317-318. 1886-90.) [Species of Baker, J. G. Madagascar.]

Schins, Hans. [Modecca.] (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. VI. 67-69, 1 pl. 1891.)

Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 374-383, pl. 7-8. 1892.) [African species.]

Koorders, S. H. [Modecca celebica.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 478, 638. 1898.) Koorders, S. H.

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Ophiocaulon.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 85–88. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Schins, Hans. [Paschanthus Jäggii.] (Herb. Boissier Mém. XX. 23. 1900.)

A. australis: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Modecca australis.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 114-115. 1838.)

A. cissampeloides: M[asters], M. T. Ophic sampeloides. (Gard. Chron. 1871, p. 235, il. 51.)

A. glauca: Schinz, Hans. Beitrag zur Kenntnis afrikanischer Passifloraceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 33, pp. 1-3. 1893.)

A. lobata: [Ker, J. B.] Modecca lobata mas. (*Bot. Reg.* V. 433, pl. 1819.)

A. Pechueli: Engler, Adolf. [Echinothamnus Pechueli.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 383-385, il., pl. 9. 1892.)

— Schinz, H[ans]. [Echinothamnus Pechuelii.] Boissier Bull. VII. 38. 1899.)

A. populifolia: Bailey, F. M. [M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 228. 1897.) [Modecca populifolia.]

A. senensis: Klotzsch, Friedrich]. [Clemanthus senensis.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 143-144. 1862-64.)

DEIDAMIA (EFULENSIA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Deidamia alata.] (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 61-64,

pl. 20. [1806.]) Masters, M. T. Masters, M. T. On Deidamia Thompsoniana DC. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 161–163, 1 pl. 1875.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n.t-p. [London, 1875.]

Wright, C. H. Efulensia clematoides C. H. Wright. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2518. 1899.)

DILKEA

Rodrigues, J. B. [Dilkea Johannesii.] (*Vellosia*, I. (1887), pp. 24–25, pl. 10. **1888**. — Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), p. 22; III. pl. 10. 1891.)

DONALDSONIA

Baker, E. G. & **Rendle**, [A. B.]. [Donaldsonia stenopetala.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXXIV. 53-54, 1 pl. **1876**.)

Schumann, K[arl]. [Hollrungia aurantioides.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 212. 1888.)

PASSIFLORA (CERATOSEPALUM, DISEMMA, DIS Taxonomy

Linné, Carl von (praeses). De Passifiora. (Diss.) (Johannes Gustav Hallman.) 37 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Holmise, [1745].—
(Also in his Amoenitates, I. 211–242. 1749.)

Cavanilles, A. J. Decima dissertatio botanica. De Passiflora.

Matriti. 1790. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes Matriti, 1790. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes decem, pp. 439–463, pl. 265–296. [1785]–90.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 27–29, 180–182. 1797.)

Martyn, John. 1797. — See vol. I. 264; Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

[Lawrance, Mary.] [A collection of Passion-flowers, drawn & coloured from nature.] 18 pl. F. t-p-c. [London, 1799-1802.] Bory de St.-Vincent, [J. B. G. M.]. Sur les Grenadilles ou Passionaires, et particulièrement sur celles dont les feuilles sont bilobées, avec la description de deux espèces nouvelles, appartenant à cette famille, Passiflora Maximiliana et Passiflora Cephaleima. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. II. 129-156, pl. 22-24. 1819.)

Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. I. 434-436. 1821-22.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 10 pp., 5 pl. **1828**-32.)

Penzl, Ed[uard]. (In Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. Eclogae plantarum . . II. 4-5, 11, pl. 121-124, 168-169.

Presl, K. B. [Passiflora Kohautiana, P. mascarensis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 502. 1845.)

Schlechtandal D. F. L. von. (Linear VVV. 200. 200.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXV. 220-222. 1852.)

Hamsley, W. B. The Passion-flowers. (Gard. X. 12-20, pl. 27. 1876.) —— Die Passionsblumen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXXII. 356-365. 1876.) With a plate of Passiflora insignis.

Central and South America

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 26-27, pl. 46. 1767.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 15-17, pl. 424-428. 1799.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 88–89. 1830.)

Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 173-174; IV. 103-104. **1842** 45.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 7. 1858.) Karsten, Hermann. (Linnaea, XXX. 162-165. 1860.)

Ørsted, A. S. [Ceratosepalum micranthum.] (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 18, pl. 18. 1863.) Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 274-275. 1881-

Masters, M. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 30-44, pl. 20.

1884.) Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 473-474. 1887.)

Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 27-31, pl. 9, 12-13. 1888. — Ed. 2, I. (1885-88), pp. 24-31; III. pl. 9, 12-13°. 1891.)

Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 281-283. 1890.) Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 6-8; XXIII. 246-247. 1891-

Masters, M. T. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, pp. 12-13.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 42. 1896-99.)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Passiflora campestris, P. curumbaensis.]

(In his Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp. 25-28, pl. 9-10. 1898.)

Chodat, Robert. — In Chodat, Robert & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, pp. 74-76. 1899.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 181-183, pl. 20. 1899.)

Indian Ocean Islands

Bouton, L[ouis]. 1861. — See vol. I. 482: Phytography. MASCARENE ISLANDS.

Australia and Pacific Islands

Seemann, Berthold. Pimia rhamnoides und Dissemma caerulescens, zwei neue Südseepflanzen. (Bonplandia, X. 366. 1862.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Distemma eglandulosum.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 56-58. 1867.)

Morphology

Badcock, Richard. 1748. — See vol. I. 116: Morphology AND ANATOMY. POLLEN.

Sowerby, James. Account of the difference of structure in

the flowers of six species of Passiflora. (Linn. Soc. Trans. II. 19–28, pl. 3–5. 1794.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Recherches littéraires sur les Fleurs de la passion, suivies d'observations anatomiques sur l'une d'entre elles (Passiflora quadrangularis L.). (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 202–223. 1842. — Also in his Dodonaea . . . II. 5-25. 1841-43.)

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 279-281, pl. 11. 1845.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. Über einige Eigenthümlichkeiten der (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1862, pp. 153-162.)

Salter, S. J. A. On a sexual monstrosity, consisting in the development of polleniferous ovules in two species of Passiflora. [1863.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIV. 143-150, pl. 24. 1864.)

Bernoulli, Gust[av]. Durchwachsene Frucht von Passifiora.

— Beiträge zur Pflanzen-Teratologie, II. (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 21-23. 1869.)

Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 290, pl. 23. **1878**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. L'orientation de la fleur des Passiflores et la signification morphologique de leur vrille. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 521-522. 1889.)

Brandsa, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 75-76, pl. 4. 1891.) Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 182–184, pl. 4. 1892.)

Thury, J. M. A.]. Observations sur la morphologie et l'organo-génie florales des Passiflores. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 305-314, pl. 19-20. 1898. — Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 494-503, pl. 19-20. 1897.)

Passion-flower coming on a tendril. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 27, il. 8. 1898.)

Wilson, J. H. The structure of certain new hybrids (Passiflora, Albuca, Ribes, Begonia etc.). (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIV. 146-180, il. 50-92. [1900.] See pp. 146-167.)

Physiology

Passiflorabeeren. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXIII. 19–38, 1 pl. 1857.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. 1 pl. O. Wien, 1857. Stadler, S. (In his Beiträge sur Kenntniss der Nectarien . . . pp. 44-48, pl. 6. 1886.)

Miscellaneous

Parlasca, Simone. Il fiore della Granadiglia overo della passione di nostro Signore Giesu Christo spiegato e lodato con discorso e varie rime. 22 pp. 1 tab. Q. Bologna, 1609.†

Petrelli, Eugenio. Vera narratio fruticis, florum et fructuum novissime în occidentalibus Indiis nascentium. (In Possevino, Antonio. Cultura ingeniorum, pp. 189-207, 1 pl.

Donato d' Eremita. Vera effigie della Granadiglia, detta Fior della passione. 1 pl. F. Napoli, 1619.† — Granadiglia overo Fior della passione. 1 pl. F'. Napoli, 1622.†

Castelli, Pietro. Vera e natural effigie delle pianta indiana chiamata Maraco, Granadilla e Fior della passione D. N. S. 1 pl. F⁴. Venetia, **1620**.†

Chemnitius, Johannes. 1652. - See vol. I. 372: Phyto-GRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Lischwiz, J. C. Biga orationum. I. De plantis dolorosam Domini Jesu passionem, miro naturae luctu et artificio, quoad omnia passionis instrumenta, depingentibus. II. De plantis gloriosam resurrectionem Christi, nostramque a mortius in illa fundatanı resuscitationem referentibus. [52] pp. O. Kilonii, 1739.†

Malta, I. J. Origem da palavra Maracujá. Vellos. Trab. [1850-54], pp. 74-76.) [1851.] (Soc.

H., H. N. The Passion-flower. (Gard. II. 366-368, il. 1872.)

Enumeration of Species

P. actinia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora Actinia. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4009. 1843.)

— Liemaire, Chiarles]. Passifiora Actinia, Passifiore (Grena-dille) Actinie. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 4, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1846.)

P. adiantifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora adiantifolia. (Bot. Reg. III. 233, pl. 1817.)

Passiflora alata: Curtis, William. Passiflora alata. (Bot. Mag. II. pl. 66. 1788.)

- Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. Comparaison spécifique du Passiflora mauritiana avec les Passiflora alata et quadrangularis. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VI. 457-462, pl. 65. gularis. **1805**.)

— Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . II. 23—25, pl. 46. 1810.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, I. 60, pl. 1816.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora alata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 246. 1818.)

— **Savi**, G[aetano]. pl. 73. **1822**.) (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 83-84,

- L[indley], J[ohn]. X. 848, pl. 1824.) Passiflora alato-caerulea. (Bot. Reg.

Desfontaines, Réné. [Passiflora brasiliana.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 411. 1829.) — **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 214, pl. 1829.)

Lindley, John. 1603, pl. 1833.) Passiflora phoenicea. (Bot. Reg. XIX.

- [Passiflora alata.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 306. [1839-49.]) [Passiflora alata.]

- Martinet, J. [B.]. [Passiflora brasiliana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 231, pl. 19. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

P. alba: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 65–66, pl. 33. 1828-[31].)

[Lemaire, Charles]. (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 86-87, il. 1853.)

P. amabilis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora amabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4406. 1848.)

P. amethystina: Mikan, J. C. (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1820–[25].)

Lindley, John. Passiflora onychina. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 21, pl., Misc. notes, pp. 1–2. 1838.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora onychina. (Bot. Mag. LXVII.

pl. 3820. 1841.)

P. arborea: Hooker, Sir J. D. Passiflora arborea. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5864. 1870.)

P. aurantia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Disemma aurantia. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4140. 1845.)

P. Banksii: Note sur le Disemma coccinea Dec. ou Disemme écarlate, arbuste volubile d'orangerie. (Belg. Hort. [XV.] 289-290, pl. [1865.])

- Passiflora (Disemma) Banksii Benth. (Gard. Chron. 1867, p. 782.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Distemma Banksii.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 82-84. **1867**.)

P. Baueriana: Lindley, J[ohn]. [Murucuja Baueri.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 36, pl. 36. 1821.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Disemma Baueriana.] Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 66-67. **1833**.)

P. Bigelovii: Small, J. K. (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 283-284. 1896-1900.)

P. caerulea: Curtis, William. Passiflora cœrulea. (Bot. Mag. I. pl. 28. 1787.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, II. 102, pl. 1817.)

[Ker, J. B.] Passiflora cerulea. (Bot. Reg. VI. 488, pl. 1820.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passifiora (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 573. 1821.) Passiflora cœruleo-racemosa.

- Sabine, Joseph. Account of a newly produced hybrid Passiflora. [Passiflora coeruleo-racemosa.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. IV. 258-268, il., pl. 9; V. 70-75. 1822-24.)

- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Passiflora stenophylla.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 85. 1824.)

Morris, R[ichard]. [Passiflora coerulea-racemosa.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 40. 1826.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (În his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 84, pl. 1829.)

Burnett, M. A. (Inher Plantae utiliores, I. no. 1, pl. 1842.) - Musset, Charles. Enroulement des vrilles de la Grenadille commune (Passiflora coerulea Lin.). (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 7, VII. 239-244. 1875.)

Passiflora caerulea: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora Constance Elliott. [Passiflora coerulea hybr.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 700, il. 133. 1884.)

- Colomb, G[eorges]. [Passiflora coerulea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 8-9, il. 5. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

- Courchet, [Lucien]. [Passiflora coerulea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 373, 374, pl. 16, 18. 1888.) [Physiological.] M[asters], M. T. Passion-flower, Eynsford Gem. [Passiflora coerulea hybr.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V. 492, il. 86.
- MacDougal, D. T. The tendrils of Passiflora coerulea. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 205-212, pl. 14; XVIII. 123-130, pl. 10. 1892-93.)
- P. capsularis: Hocker, Sir J. D. Passiflora capsularis. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7751. 1900.)
- P. chelidonea: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora chelidonea Mast. n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 40, il. 5. 1879.) P. chelidonea: M[asters], M. T.
- P. cincinnata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Passiflora cincinnata. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5737. 1868.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 105–106. 1868.)
 M[asters], M. [T.]. Passiflora cincinnata Mast. sp. n. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 966, 1 il.) [Extract.] (Amer. Jour. Hort. V. 111–112, 1 il. 1869.)
- P. cinnabarina: [Lindley, John.] Passiflora cinnabarina. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 724, 1 il.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Distemma cinnabarinum.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 95–96. 1867.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Passiflora cinnabarina. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5911. 1871.)
- P. coccinea: Note sur le Passiflora fulgens Wallis. (Belg. Hort. [XVI.] 193, pl. [1866.])
- P. coelestina: Druery, C. T. (Gard. C. XXVIII. 413, il. 128. 1900.) [Morphological.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,
- P. Colvillii: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 126. 1825-27.)
- P. coriacea: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. [Passiflora difformis.]
 (Bot. Mag. LXXII. apx. p. 4. 1846.)

 Regel, E[duard von]. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 718. 1857.)

 Regel. Eduard von [Passiflora difformis.]
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Passiflora coriacea var. marmorata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . **1857**, p. 52.)
- P. cupiformis: Masters, M. T. Passiflora cupiformis M. T. M. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1768. 1887-88.)
- P. cuprea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 17, pl. 606. 1786–93. Also in his Collectanea, III. 168–169. 1789.)
- P. edulis: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora incarnata 8. (Bot. Reg. IV. 332, pl. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Passiflora edulis. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1989. 1818.)
- Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Passiflora pallidiflora.] (In his Syl loge plantarum Horti botanici bononiensis . . . p. 6. 1827.) - Moris, Giuseppe. [Passiflora pallidiflora.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVI. 178-180, pl. 6. 1833.)
- Lindley, John. Passiflora verrucifera. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 52, pl., Misc. notes, p. 49. 1840.)
- [Morren, Charles.] Passiflora edulis Sims (Passiflore édule). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 359-360, pl. 35. [1845.] - See also II. 82.)
- Turner, Fred[erick]. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, II. 246-249.
- P. eslavensis: Ramires, José. 1895. See vol. I. 332: PHYTOGRAPHY. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.
- P. europhylla: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora europhylla Mast. sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 350. 1900.)
- P. exsudans: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 342-345. 1837.)
- P. filamentosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora palmata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 97. 1817.)
- Spin, marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . p. 30. 1818.)
 Sims, John. Passiflora filamentosa. (Bot. Mag. XLVI.
- pl. 2023. 1819.)
- **Exer.** J. B.] Passiflora filamentosa β . (Bot. Reg. VII. 584, pl. 1821.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 10. 1838.)

- Passiflora filamentosa: P[lanchon], J. E. Passiflora filamentosa, Passiflore à filaments. (Flore Serr. VI. 7-8, pl.
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Disemma filamentosum.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus 1858, pp. 43–44.)
- **K**[örni]cke, [Friedrich]. [Disemma filamentosum.] R[EGEL], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VIII. 261–262. **1859**.)
- P. floribunda: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Passiflora floribunda Ch. L. (Flore Serr. IV. 335b. 1848.)
- P. foetida: Curtis, William. Passiflora ciliata. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 288. 1794.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora hirsuta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 138. 1818.)
- Sims, John. Passiflora foetida. (Bot Mag. LIII. pl. 2619. 1826.)
- -Lindley, John. [Passiflora obscura.] (Hort. Soc. Lond-Trans. VII. 48-49. 1830.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J.
 LXV. pl. 3635. 1839.) Passiflora nigelliflora. (Bot. Mag.
- Bertoloni, Antonio. [Passiflora hastata.] (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 27–28. 1840.)
- Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Passifiora Baraquiniana. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 3 pp., pl. 276. 1861.)
- P. fuchsifflora: Hemsley, W. B. Passiflora fuchsiiflora Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plani. XXVI. pl. 2553. 1899.)
- P. galbana: M[asters], M. T. Passifiora galbana Mast. n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 555, il. 97. 1896.)
- P. Gilberti: Brown, N. E. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 58-59. **1896**.)
- P. glabra: Andrews, Henry. Passiflora aurantia. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 295.)
- **Wendland**, J. C. 57, pl. 17. **1808**.) (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 55-
- P. glauca: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 70, pl. 384. 1798.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora glauca. (Bot. Reg. I. 88,pl. 1815.) Masters, M. T. Passiflora (sect. astrophea) glauca. (Gard. Chron. 1867, p. 1070.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 22-24. 1868.)
- P. gossypifolia: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 91-92, pl. 46. 1828-[31].)
- Lindley, John. Passiflora gossypiifolia. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1634, pl. 1833.)
- P. gracilis: Clos, D[ominique]. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, III. 113. 1859.) [Teratological.]
- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber eine Missbildung bei Früchten von Passiflora gracilis. (Bot. Centr. IX. 401–404, pl. 1. **1882**.)
- Loclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 49, pl. 1. 1887.) [Physiological.]
- P. guazumaefolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 13-14. [1800]-09.)
- P. guianensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 751. 1844.)
- P. Hahnii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Passiflora Hahnii. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7052. 1889.)
- P. Helleri: Peyritsch, Joh[ann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 54-55. 1860.)
- P. Henryl: Hemsley, W. B. Passiflora Henryl Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 1, pl. 2623. 1899.)
- P. Herbertiana: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora Herbertiana. (Bot. Reg. IX. 737, pl. 1823.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora Herbertiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1364. 1828.)
- P. Hollrungii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 211-212. **1888**.) P. holosericea: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora holosericea. (Bot.
- Reg. I. 59, pl. 1815.)
- Sims, John. Passiflora holosericea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2015. 1818.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Nouvel herbier
- de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 52. 1838.)
- P. hybrida: Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 85-86, pl. 1831.)

- Passiflora Im Thurnii: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora Im Thurnii sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 305-306, il. 114. 1898.)
- P. incarnata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 18, pl. 187. 1781-86.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora incarnata β. (Bot. Reg. II. 152, pl. 1816. See also II. notes, p. [1].)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Passiflora incarnata. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3697. **1839**.)
- P. Innesii: M[asters], M. T. New hybrid Passion-flower. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 891.)
- P. iodocarpa: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas, novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 3-4, pl. 2. 1891.)
- P. Jenmani: Masters, M. T. Passiflora Jenmani Mast. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2270. 1894.)
- P. Jileki: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 110-111. 1863. Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 59-60, pl. 8. 1866.)
- P. jorullensis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Passifiora Medusaea Ch. L. (Flore Serr. IV. 373b. 1848.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Passiflora Medusaea, Passiflore Méduse. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 528. 1849.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. La Passiflora Medusaea Ch. Lem. est la Passiflora jorullensis H. B. et K. (Flore Serr. VII. 156. 1851 52.)
- **Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. P. LXXIX. pl. 4752. **1853**.) Passiflora Medusaea. (Bot. Mag.
- P. Karsteniana: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung einer neuen Passionsblume, Passiflora Karsteniana Nob. Gartenzeit. XXI. 41-42. 1853.)
- P. kermesina: Link, [H. F.] & Otto, [Friedrich]. Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Passionsblume. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. II. 403-404, pl. 15. 1826.)
- Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Passiflora carmisina. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VII. 99-100. 1830.)
- Lindley, John. Passiflora kermesina. 1633, pl. 1833.) (Bot. Reg. XIX.
- **Paxton**, Joseph. Pass Bot. I. 25–26, pl. **1834**.) Passiflora kermesina. (Paxton's Mag.
- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 228, pl. 10. 1835.) [Morphological.]
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Passiflora kermesina. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3503. 1836.)
- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Passiflora kermesina. (Floral Cab. I. 11-12, pl. 6. 1837.)
- B[entham], G[eorge]. Passific Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 118. [1839.]) Passiflora kermesina.
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 50. 1839.) Herbier général
- P. laurifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . I. 35–36. 1764. Also in his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 76, pl. 162. 1772.)
- Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 38, pl. 1793-[95].)
 [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. I. 13, pl.
- 1815.)
- Passiflora tinifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4958. 1857.)
- **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Passiflora tinifolia Juss. XII. 57–58, pl. 1210. **1857**.) (Flore Serr.
- P. Lawsoniana: [Masters, M. T.] New hybrid Passion-flowers. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 1288.) Neue hybride Passionsblumen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXV. 50-53. 1869.)
- P. Leschenaultii: Zenker, J. C. (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 6-7, pl. 8. **1835**-37.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Passifiora Leschenaultii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 353. 1841.)
- P. ligularis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora ligularis. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2967. 1830.)
- Lindley, John. Passiflora ligularis. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1339, pl. **1830**.)
- Heer, O[swald]. Passiflora Lowei Heer. (Gartenfl. I. 69-70, pl. 9. 1852.)
- Hance, H. F. [Passiflora hainanensis.] (Jour. Bot. XVI. 227. 1878.)

- Passiflora Loudoni: Trécul, A[uguste]. De la théorie carpellaire d'après le Passiflora Loudoni Atk. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVI. 326-330. 1873.)
- P. lunata: Smith, J. E. (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. [1]. 1790-93.)
- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Passiflora biflora.] (In schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 21, pl. 45. 1795.) (In his Auswahl
- —Andrews, Henry. Passifiora lunata. [1812.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 657.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora lunata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 181. 1818.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Passiflora lunata. (Bot. Reg. VII. 577, pl. 1821.)
- Sims, John. 2354. 1822.) Passiflora lunata. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl.
- P. lutea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In plantarum rariorum, III. 17, pl. 607. 1786-93.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora lutea. (Bot. Reg. I. 79, pl. 1815.) P. macrocarpa: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora (§ Granadilla) macrocarpa Mast. sp. n. (Gard. Chron. 1869, pp. 1012-1013.)
- P. maculata: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 101. 1824.)
- P. maliformis: Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, 45, pl. 43. 1779.)

 —Andrews, Henry. Passiflora mailformis. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 217.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora maliformis. (Bot. Reg. II. 94, pl. 1816.)
- P. Mansoi: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 7. 1839.) [Tacsonia Mansii.]
- P. Maximiliana: Sur des graines envoyées du Brésil, par S. A. le prince de Neuwied, et sur une espèce nouvelle de Grenadille. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. I. 380-381. 1819.) Without description.
- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Passiflora discolor.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 5. [1820]-28.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora Vespertilio. (Bot. Reg. VII. 597, pl. 1821.)
- -- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora discolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 565. 1821.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-retusa.] (Bot. Misc. III. 325. 1833.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Passiflora vespertilio.] XVI. 1-2, 1 il. 1869.) (Ill. Hort.
- P. mexicana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [sexocellata.] (Linnaea, XXVII. 521-523. 1854.)
- P. Middletoniana: Paxton, Joseph. Passiflora Middletoniana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 51-52, pl. 1842.)
- P. Miersii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Passiflora Miersii. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7115. 1890.)
- P. Mooreana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora Mooreana. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3773. 1840.)
- P. mucronata: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora albida. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 677, pl. 1822.)
- P. Muelleriana: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Disemma Mülleriana.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 101.)
- P. multiformis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 50, pl. 67. [1800]-09.)
- Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 373-374. 1870.) P. Munroi: [Masters, M. T.] New hybrid Passion-flowers. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 1288.) — Neue hybride Passionsblumen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXV. 50—
- 53. 1869.) P. Murucuja: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora Murucuja. (Bot. Reg. VII. 574, pl. 1821.)
- -Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 49-50, pl. **1835**.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] & [Lemaire, Charles]. [Murucuja ocellata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 22. 1839.)
- P. naviculata: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 149. 1874.)
- P. Neumannii: Paxton, Joseph. Pass (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 270, pl. 1849.) Passiflora Neumannii.

Passiflora organensis: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora organensis Gard. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 1158.)

P. ovata: Rodrigues, J. B. Passifloraceae Meisner; Tetrastylis gen. nob. 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1882.] — Reprinted from: "Revista de Engenharia."

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre de Passifloraces Tetrastylis.

[1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 523. 1889.)

P. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 5, pp. 131-132, pl. 14. 1892.)

P. parahybensis: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 1-4, pl. 1. 1896.)

P. pedata: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 303, pl. 1821.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. V. 349, pl. **1831**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

P. penduliflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pass flora. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4565. 1851.) Passiflora penduli-

— **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Passiflora penduliflora, Passiflore à fleurs pendantes. (*Flore Serr*. VII. 31–32, pl. 656. **1851**–52.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Passiflora penduliflora. (Jard. Fleur. II. 3 pp., pl. 114. 1852.)

P. perfoliata: Andrews, Henry. Passi [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 547.) Passiflora perfoliata.

- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora perfoliata. (Bot. Reg. I. 78, pl.

P. picroderma: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 1, pp. 1-2, pl. 1. 1891.)

P. picturata: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora picturata. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 673, pl. 1822.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora picturata. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1050. 1825.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 42-43, pl. 1834.)

P. populifolia: Liemaire, Chiarles. Passiflora amabilis (hybrida), Passiflore aimable. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 3, 2 pp., pl. 7. **1847**.)

P. porphyretica: Smith, J. D. (*Bot. Gaz.* XX. 538, pl. 36. **1895**.)

P. pruinosa: Masters, M. T. Passiflora pruinosa Mast. sp. n. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 393, il. 117. 1897.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Passiflora pruinosa. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7643. **1899**.)

P. punctata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . IV. 130. 1790.)

P. quadrangularis: [Ker, J. B.] gularis. (Bot. Reg. I. 14, pl. 1815.) Passiflora quadran-

- Sims, John. Passiflora quadrangularis. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2041. 1819.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 11, pl. **1836**.)

Gontier. Sur une nouvelle Passiflore. [Passiflora quadrangularis × Bonapartii.] (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XLI. 543-544. 1850.)

-Fruit de Passiflora quadrangularis var. Decaisneana. (Flore Jard. Ann. [I.] 187-188, pl. 7. 1858.)

- Schultz-Schultzenstein, [K. H.]. Ueber die Saamenträger bei Passiflora quadrangularis. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. bei Passiflora quadrangularis. XII. 114-117, pl. 1. 1870.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Dimorphous flowers in Passiflora. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1874, pp. 9-10.)

-**F**[awcett], W[illiam]. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. IX. 9. 1888.)

- [Masters, M. T.] A new Passion-flower. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 732, il. 103. 1888.)

- André, Éd[ouard]. Fructification de la Passiflore quadrangulaire à Marseille. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 568-570, il. 195.)

P. quadriglandulosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Tacsonia sanguinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4674. 1852.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Passiflora sanguinea, Passiflore à fleurs couleur de sang. (Flore Serr. VIII. 147, pl. 803. 1852-53.) — [Lemaire, Charles.] Tacsonia sanguinea. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 357. 1854.)

P. racemosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora princeps. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. I. pl. 84. 1817.)

— Brotero, F. de A. Descriptions of a new genus of plants named Araujia and of a new species of Passiflora. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 62-75, pl. 4-6. 1818.)

Passiflora racemosa: [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora racemosa. (Bot. Reg. IV. 285, pl. 1818.)

Sims, John. Passiflora racemosa. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2001. 1818.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VI. 369, pl. 1822.)

— Savi, G[actano]. [Passiflora princeps.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 73-76, pl. 77. 1822.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Passiflora princeps.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 101. 1824.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In

their Sammlung . . . pp. 21–24, pl. 1831.)

—[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Passiflora princeps-coerulea.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 16–17, 1 pl.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VI. 397, pl. **1833**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Passifiora princeps.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 12, pl. 1836.)

P. reflexiflora: Bentham, George. [Tacsonia laevis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 100-101. **1844** 46.)

P. reticulata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 96. 1869-70.)

P. rhodantha: Harms, H[ermann]. -- In HIERONYMUS, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 324-325. 1896.)

P. rubra: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 18, pl. 186. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 136-137. 1786.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora rubra. (Bot. Reg. II. 95, pl. 1816.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora capsularis. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2868. 1828.)

P. sanguinolenta: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 111–112. **1868**.)

— M[asters], M. T. Passifiora sanguinolenta Mast. & Lindsp. n. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 1162.)

— M[asters], M. T. Passiflora sanguinolenta Mast. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 226, il. 47. 1874.)

P. serratifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 4, pl. 10. 1770.) - Sims, John. Passiflora serratifolia. (Bot. Mag. XVIII.

pl. 651. 1803.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passi diges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 195. 1818.) Passiflora serratifolia. (Lod-

— Lem[aire, Charles]. Passiflore à feuilles dentées en scie. (Hort. Univ. II. 71-73, pl. 54. 1841.)

Lemaire, Charles. ! (/n Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 45. 1841.)

P. sicyoldes: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Passiflora odora.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 93–94, pl. 47. 1828–[31].)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 45-46, il. 1853.)

P. speciosa: Gardner, George. (In Fielding, H. B. Sertum plantarum, pl. 17. 1844.)

P. suberosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Passiflora minima.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 7, pl. 20. 1770.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 77, pl. 163. 1772.)

- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 53-54, pl. 28. 1804.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora minima. (Bot. Reg. II. 144, pl. 1816.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora angustifolia. (Bot. Reg. III. 188, pl. **1817**.)

Rafinesque-Schmalts], C. S. [Passiflora peltata.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 267. 1817-[18].)

Sims, John. Passiflora angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1983. 1818.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Passiflora peltata. (Bot. Reg. VI. 507, pl. 1820.)

[Ker, J. B.] Passiflora pallida. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 660, pl. 1822.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. [Passiflora littoralis.] (Bot. Misc. II. 219. 1831.)

-Lindley, John. Passiflora hispidula. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. misc. notes, pp. 8, 12. 1840.)

- Passiflora suberosa: Tenore, [Michele]. [Passiflora limbata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 380. 1840. Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 90. 1845.)
- -Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Passiflora pseudosuberosa.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . IX. 82-83. 1843.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Passiflora lineariloba.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 222. 1851.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Passiflora tridactylites.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 222-223.
 1851.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Passiflora puberula.]
 Trans. XX. 223. 1851.) (Linn. Soc.
- Watson, S[ereno]. [Passiflora suberosa var. longipes.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 149. 1890.)
- P. subpeltata: Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 78. [1797]–1800.)
- P. trifasciata: [Lemaire, Charles.] Pas (Ill. Hort. XV. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 544. 1868.) Passiflora trifasciata.
- P. triloba: Masters, M. T. Passiflora triloba Ruis et Pav. (Ill. Hort. [XXXVI.] 53-54, pl. 83. 1889.)
- Chauveaud, G[ustave]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 359–360, pl. 12. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. truncata: R[egel], E[duard] von. Passiflora truncata Rgl. (Gartenft. VIII. 356-357, pl. 276. 1859.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XII. 378-379. 1859. Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 44-45.)
- P. tuberosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 49, pl. 496. 1804.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passiflora punctata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 101. 1818.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Passiflora tuberosa. (Bot. Reg. V. 432, pl.
- P. tucumanensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Passiflora tucumanensis. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3636. 1839.)
- P. verruculosa: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 228-229. 1824.)
- P. violacea: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 499, pl. 1824.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 93, pl. 1829.)

 André, Ed[ouard]. Passiflora violacea. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 468-469, pl.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Passiflora violacea. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 6997. **1888**.)
- P. virens: Warming, Eug[en]. (An 6, V. 260, pl. 7. 1878.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser.
- P. vitifolia: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 2 pp., pl. 519. 1867.) Tacsonia Buchanani.
- Houtte, Louis van. Passiflora vitifolia Hb. et Bpd. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 6. 1869–70.)
- P. Watsoniana: M[asters], M. T. Passiflora Watsoniana Mast. sp. n. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 648, il. 126–127.
- P. Weberiana: André, Éd[ouard]. Une nouvelle Passiflore. (Rev. Hort. 1885, pp. 113-114.)
- André, Éd[ouard]. Passiflora Weberiana. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 324-325, pl.)
 - TACSONIA (Poggendorffia, Rathea; Passiflora spec.)
- Rampon, Eugène. Note sur une nouvelle espèce de Tacsonia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 452-453. 1855.)
- **Karsten**, H[ermann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 160-162. 1860.)
- Lemaire, Charles.] Rectification synonymique au sujet de deux espèces de Tacsonia. [T. mollissima, T. quitensis.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 31-34. 1869.)

 M[asters], M. T. Tacsonias. (Gard. Chron. 1869, pp. 388-
- 389.)
- Morren, Edouard. Notice sur les Tacsonia cultivés, spécialement sur le Tacsonia insignis Mast. (Belg. Hort. [XXIV.]
- 217-225, pl. 1874.)

 Karsten, Hermann. [Poggendorffia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 352-353. **1887**.)
- -[Rathea.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 352-353. 1887.)
- T. adulterina: Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Passiflora adulterina.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 24, pl. 1789-91.)

- Tacsonia Andersoni: Hybrid Tacsonia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 167, il. 33. 1875.)
- T. boliviana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 37-38. 1893.)
- **T. coccinea: Rodrigues, J.** B. (Vellosia, I. (1887), pp. 26–27, pl. 11. **1888**. Ed. 2, I. (1885–88), p. 23; III. pl. 11. 1891.)
- T. exoniensis: [Masters, M. T.] Tacsonia exoniensis. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1653.)
- T. floribunda: Masters, M. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 26-28, pl. 19. **1884**.)
- T. gracilens: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 639. 1854.)
- T. insignis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Passiflora (Tacsonia) insignis. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6069. 1873.)
- -M[asters], M. T. Tacsonia insignis Mast. sp. nov. (Gard.
- M[asters], M. 1. 18csoma magnis mast. sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. 1873, pp. 1112-1114, il. 239.)

 H[outte], L[ouis] van. Passifiora (Tacsonia) insignis Masters. (Flore Serr. XX. 59, pl. 2083/2084. 1874.)
- T. manicata: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Gauntletted Tacsonia (Tacsonia manicata). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 131–132, pl. 26. 1850–51.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Passiflora (Tacsonia) manicata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6129. 1874.)
- Berger, A[lwin]. Tacso III. 380–381, 2 il. 1899.) Tacsonia manicata Juss. (Gartenwelt,
- T. militaris: M[asters], M. T. Tacsonia m (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVI. 484, il. 160. 1899.) Tacsonia militaris X.
- T. mixta: Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Passiflora mixta.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 25, pl. 1789-91.) — **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Tacsonia eriantha. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5750. **1869**.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Tacsonia eriantha.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 4-5. 1869.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Tacsonia quitensis var. eriantha. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 1 p., pl. 595. 1869.)
- M[asters, M.] T. Tacsonia (§ Bracteogamia) quitensis Benth. (Gard. Chron. 1869, p. 388. See also p. 389.)
- T. Masters. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 159, pl. 1920. 1869-70.)

 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tacsonia quitensis. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5876. 1870.)
- T. mollissima: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Tacsonia mollissima. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4187. 1845.)

 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Tacsonia mollissima, Tacsonie à feuille soyeuses. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 5. 1846.) - Lindley, John. Tacsonia mollissima. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 11, pl. 1846.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Tacsonia mollissima. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 25-26, pl. 1847.)
- T. Parritae: M[asters], M. T. Tacsonia Parritae. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 218, 294, il. 34. 1882.)

 R[odigas], Em[ile]. Tacsonia Parritae Mast. (Ill. Hort. [XXXV.] 17-18, pl. 41. 1886.)
- T. pinnatistipula: Lindley, John. Ta pula. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1536, pl. 1832.) Tacsonia pinnatisti-
- Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 156. 1833.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Tacsonia pinnatistipula. (Paxton's Mag.
- Bot. I. 249, pl. 1834.)

 B[entham], G[eorge]. Tacsonis
 Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 171. [1840.] Tacsonia pinnatistipula. (Maund's
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Tacsonia pinnatistipula. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4062. 1844.)
- (Linnaea, XXVIII. 438-439. 1856.) T. rosea: Karsten, Hermann.
- T. tomentosa: M[asters], M. T. Tacsonia (Bracteogama) tomentosa Juss. var. speciosa Mast. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 955.)
- T. trifoliata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 219-220. **1831**.)
- T. umbilicata: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 149-150. 1874.)
- T. Van Volxemi: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Tacsonia Van-Volxemii. (Ill. Hort. X. 2 pp., pl. 381. 1863. See also pp. [4-5] of pl. 385.)

Tacsonia Van Volxemi: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tacsonia Van Volxemii. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5571. 1866.)

TETRAPATHAEA

Baoul, [Édouard]. [Tetrapathea australis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 122. 1844.)

154. CARICACEAE

Correa de Mello, Joaquim & Spruce, Richard. Notes on Papayaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 1-15, 1 pl. 1869.) Baillon, H[enri]. [Papayaceae.] (Adansonia, XII. 342-351, pl. 10. 1876-79.) [Morphological.]

Organogénie florale des Papayées et développement de leurs téguments ovulaires. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VII. (1878), pp. 657-663, pl. 11. 1879.)

Solms-Laubach, Hermann Graf zu. Caricaceae. [1889.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XIII. pt. 3, col. 173–196, pl. 49–52. 1874–1900.)

Caricaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 94–99, il. 33–36; Nachträge, p. 257. 1894–97.)

CARICA (Mocinna, Papaya, Vasconcellea, Vascon-CELLOSIA)

Triana, J[osé] & **Planchon**, J. E. [Vasconcellea.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 5, XVII. 191–194. **1873**.)

A new hardy Papaw. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, II. 716, il. 138-139. **1887**.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 522. 1887.) [Morphological.] Rüger, Georg. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Gattung Carica. (Diss.) 30 pp. O. Erlangen, 1887.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 149–150, pl. 10. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Pritsel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 382. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

cal.

C. candamarcensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Carica candamarcensis. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6198. 1875.)

C. candicans: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 640-641. 1854.)

C. cauliflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 33–34, pl. 311. 1798.)

C. chilensis: Planchon, J. E. [Vasconcellea chilensis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 259. 1854.)

C. citriformis: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . I. 101-103, pl. 68-69. 1811-16.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Carica citriformis. (Bot. Mag. LXV.

pl. 3633. 1839.)

C. dolicaula: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 247-248.

C. gossypifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 137-138. 1879.)

C. gracilis: [Regel, Eduard von.] Papaya gracilis. (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 258, pl. 986. 1879.)

C. heterophylla: Ramírez, José. La Mocinna heterophylla; nuevo género de las Papayáceas. (Inst. Mid. México Anal. I. 205-212, pl. 2-5. 1894. — Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 445-451, pl. 24-26. 1897.)

C. microcarpa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 32–33, pl. 309–310. 1798.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 27, 80. 1826.)

C. monoica: Descontaines, [René]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Papayer. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 273–275, pl. 18. **1802**.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . II. pp., pl. 22. 1838.)
— Lojacono, M[ichele]. Sulla Vasconcellea monoica. 16 pp. 1 pl. O. Palermo, 1878.

C. Papaya: Taxonomy

Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 2, pl. 7. **1750**-73.)

— Gilli, F. L. & Xuarez, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fitologiche . . . pp. 61-64, pl. 10. 1789.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Carica Papaya foemina. (Bot. Reg. VI. 459, pl. 1820.)

Carica Papaya: Hooker, Sir W. J. Carica Papaya. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl 2898-2899. 1829.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java,

1 p., pl. [36]. 1863.)

— Forbes, H. O. Notes on Carica Papaya. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 313–314. 1879.)

Wigman, [H. J.]. Reuzen-Papaja. (Tijdschr. Land Tuinb. Boschk. Nederl. O. Indië, II. 273-274. 1886.)
Oosterzee, J. J. van. Reuzen-Papaya. (Tijdschr. Land Tuinb. Boschk. Nederl. O. Indië, III. 105-106. 1887.)

- Solms-Laubach, H[ermann] Graf zu. Die Heimath und der Ursprung des cultivirten Melonenbaumes, Carica Papaya L. (Bot. Zeit. XLVII. 709-720, 725-734, 741-749, 757-767, 773-781, 789-798, 1 il. **1889**.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. 1 il. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1889.]

— Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 1, p. 34, pl. 3-4. 1895.)

Morphology

- Schacht, [Hermann]. Die Milchsaftgefässe der Carica Papaya, deren Entstehung, Bau und Verlauf. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1856, pp. 515-534, pl. 1-2.) — Separate.

— Les laticifères du Carica Papaya, leur origine, leur structure et leur direction. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 164–184, pl. 7–8. 1857.)

- Trécul, Auguste. De la présence du latex dans les vaisseaux spiraux réticulés, rayés et ponctués et de la circulation dans les plantes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 289-301, pl. 12. 1857.) — [Extract.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 344-348.

— Ernst, A[dolf]. On Papaya vulgaris De Cand. (*Jour. Bot.* IV. 81–83. **1866**.)

Grosglik, S. Kwiaty drzewa Melonowego. [On the flowers of Carica Papaya.] (Wszechświat, III. 190-191. 1884.)
 Bainbridge, G. On an instance of fructification in a stami-

niferous plant, Carica Papaya. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. I. 72-73. 1866.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Un nouveau mode de monoecie du Papayer. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 665. 1889.) Un nouveau mode de monoecie du

Tichomirow, W. A. Zur Morphologie des Melonenbaumes; Carica Papaya L. im Allgemeinen und seiner Blüthen im Besondern. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXVII. 657–663, 673–679, 689–694, 705–711, il. 1838.)

-Müller, Fritz. Frucht in Frucht von Carica Papaya. (Flora,

LXXIII. 332-333, 1 il. 1890.) [Teratological.]

—Bailey, F. M. An abnormal growth in a Papaw fruit. (Queensland Agric. Jour. VII. 442, pl. 61. 1900.)

Manuel. Una Papaya prolífica (pleiotaxia del [1900.] (Naturaleza, ser. 2, III. 359–360, pl. 19. Urbina, Manuel. gineceo). [1900].) - Physiology

- Wittmack, L[udwig]. [Carica Papaya L.] Brandenb. Verh. XX. Sitzber. pp. 7-31. 1878.)

— Wittmack, L[udwig]. [Ueber den Melonenbaum, Carica Papaya.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1878, pp. 40-64.—See also 1879, pp. 75-76; 1882, pp. 38-42.)— The Papaw. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 765. 1878.)

Niobey, D. A. Papaina sua acção physiologica e therapeutica. (These.) 92+[1] pp. Q. Rio de Janeiro, 1887.
Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 334, pl. 21. 1890-91.)

Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. p. 235. [1900.])

C. peltata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 425, pl. 98. **18[30]**-41.)

C. posopora: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Carica pyriformis.] (Bot. Misc. III. 325. 1883.)

pubescens: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1854], apx. p. 12.)

C. quercifolia: Brignoli, Giovanni de. [Carica hastata.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. ser. 2, I. 75-77. 1862.)

Caruel, T[eodoro]. Illustrazione di una Papaiacea poca nota. [Vasconcellosia hastata.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VIII. 22-28, pl. 2. 1876.) — Separate.

- Klebs, Georg. [Carica hastaefolia.] (Untersuch. Bot. Inst. Tübingen, I. 549, il. 6. 1881-85.) [Morphological.]

JACARATIA (JARACATIA).

Kerber, Edmund, Jacaratia conica n. sp. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. II. 279-284, pl. 9. 1883.)

Warming, E[ugen]. [Jaracatia dodecaphylla.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, I. (1889), p. 336, 1 il.

Urban, I[gnats]. Papayaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 158–159. 1893.) [Jacaratia Solmsii.]

155. LOASACEAE

Gilg, E[rnst]. Loasaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. K[arl]. Die natürlichen 100-121, il. 37-43. 1894.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 382-383. 1898.) [Ana-

Jrhan, Ignatz. Monographia Loasacearum. Adjuvante Ernesto Gilg. 4+384 pp. Halle, 1900. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LXXVI. 1-384, pl. 1-8. 1900.) Urban, Ignatz.

MENTZELIA

Gilg, E[rnst]. [Mentzelia arborescens.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6*, p. 110. 1894.)

PETALONYX

Gray, A[sa]. [Petalonyx Parryi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. X. 72. 1875.)

Greene, E. L. [Petalonyx linearis.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 188. 1886.)

156. DATISCACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Datiscaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 1, pp. 409-412. 1864.)

Warburg, O(tto). Datiscaceae. (In Engler, A(dolf) & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6^a, pp. 150–155, il. 54–55; Nachträge, p. 258. **1894**–97.) Warburg, O[tto].
PRANTL, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf] &

OCTOMELES

Warburg, O[tto]. [Octomeles moluccana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 385-386. 1891.)

TETRAMELES

Brown, Robert. (In his Observations on the structure and affinities . . . plants . . . Central Africa, p. 25. 1826.)

157. BEGONIACEAE

Taxonomy

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. [Ueber Begoniaceen-Gattungen.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Ber. 1854, pp. 119-128.)

- Begoniaceen-Gattungen und Arten. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1854, pp. 121–255, 12 pl. 135 pp. 12 pl. sq. F. Berlin, 1855. 1855.) — Reprinted:

- Begoniaceae novae. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855],

— Begoniaceae novae. (Index Sem. Hort. Berot. [1000], apx. pp. 1-2; [1856], apx. pp. 1-2.)

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Mémoire sur la famille des Bégoniacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XI. 93-149. 1859.) — Reprinted: 57 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1859.]

— Begoniaceae. [1861.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . IV. pt. 1, col. 337-396, pl.

others. Flora br 91-99. 1852-63.)

— Begoniaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XV. pt. 1, pp. 266-420. **1864**.)

Fellerer, Carl. Beiträge sur Anatomie und Systematik der Begoniaceen. (Diss.) 12+239 pp. 3 pl. O. München, 1892.

Warburg, O[tto]. Begoniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 121-150, il. 44-53. 1894.)

— Begoniaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXII. 32-45. **1897**.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Familles des Cucurbitacées (Ecbalium, Cucumis, Sycios, Cyclanthera), des Aristolochiées (Aristolochia) et des Bégoniacées (Begonia). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVII. 534-538. 1853.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. De caulibus Begoniacearum imprimis iis, qui vasorum fasciculis in parenchymate medullari dispersis sunt praediti. (Diss.) 42+[1] pp. O. Berolini, 1858.

 Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Stämme der Begoniaceen. 34 pp. 8 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1859.

Odendall, Gottfried. Beiträge zur Morphologie der Begonia-ceenphyllome. (Diss.) 33+2 pp. O. Bonn, 1874. Westermaier, M[ax]. Ueber das markständige Bündelsystem der Begoniaceen. (Flora, LXII. 177–188, 193–201, pl. 6–7. 1879.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 2 pl. O. Regensburg, 1879. Benecke, Frans. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Begoniaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 288-318, pl. 3. 1882.) — Reprinted: 31 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1882.]

BEGONIA (MEZIEREA)

Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. *Baron* von. (*In his* Collectanea . . . I. 126–130. 1786.)

Dryander, Jonas. Observations on the genus of Begonia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 155–173, pl. 14–16. 1791.) — Bemerkungen über die Gattung Begonia. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. Dryander, Jonas.

pt. 3, pp. 65–79. 1798.)

Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 406–410. 1820.) [South American species.]

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Die Begonien welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten cultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 345-350, 353-359. 1836.) — Begoniernes Beskrivelse og Dyrkning. (Havetid. V. 7-31. 1839.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1848], p. 16.)

— [Begonia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 232-233. - [Begonia.]

1849.) [South American species.]

Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 538-543. 1895.) [Central American species.]

Morphology and Physiology

Regel. Fritz. Die Vermehrung der Begoniaceen aus ihren Blättern, entwicklungsgeschichtlich verfolgt. (Jena. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. X. 447–492, pl. 15–17. 1876.) Recel. Fritz.

Müller. Fritz. Nebenspreiten an Blättern einer Begonia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 44-47, il. 1887.) Müller. Fritz.

Haberlandt, Glottlieb]. Zur Anatomie der Begonien. (Naturw. Ver. Steiermark Mittheil. 1887, pp. 117-126, 1 pl. 1888.)

— Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. Graz, 1888.

Tieghem, Philippe van & Deuliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 76-77, 424-425, pl. 6. 1868.) [Anatomical.] Pritsel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 383. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

Enumeration of Species

B. acuminata: [Ker, J. B.] Begonia acuminata. (Bot. Reg. V. 364, pl. 1819.)

B. arborescens: Wawrs [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 53, pl. 48. 1866.)

B. argyrostigma: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . pp. 23-24, pl. 10. [1820]-28.)

[Ker, J. B.] Begonia argyrostigma. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 666, pl. 1822.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 18, pl. 18.

B. cataractarum: Braun, Johannes. (Mittheil. Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 167-168. 1889.)

B. coccinea: Paxton, Joseph. Begonia coccinea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 73-74, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

B. dichotoma: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 18, pl. 619. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 250-251. 1789.)

B. dipetala: Hooker, Sir W. J. Begonia dipetala. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2849. 1828.)

B. eriocaulis: Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Illustrazione delle piante nuove o rare dell' Orto botanico di Padova; memoria 1, pp. 11–12. 1844.)

B. falcifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5707. 1868.) Begonia falcifolia.

B. ferruginea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 44, pl. 1789-91.) B. ferruginea: Smith, Sir J. E.

B. foliosa: B[aker], J. G. [Begonia foliosa H. B. K.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 222. 1871.)

B. fuchsioides: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Begonia fuchsioides, Bégonie à fleurs de Fuchsie. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 3, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1847.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Begonia fuchsioides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 217-218, 1 il., pl. 1848.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Begonia miniata, Begonia à fleurs minium. (Flore Serr. VIII. 105, pl. 787. 1852-53.)

Begonia gunneraefolia: André, Éd[ouard]. Begonia gunneraefolia Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 106-107, pl. 212. 1875.)

B. Henriquesii: Candolle, C[asimir] de. — In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 123-124. 1892.)

B. hirtella: Lindley, John. Begonia villosa. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1252, pl. 1829.)

B. Hookeriana: B[aker], J. G. [Begonia Hookeriana Gard.] (Refug. Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 341. 1873.)

Gard.] (Refug. Bot. v. 2 pp., pl. 521. 2013.)

B. Incana: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, C[harles]. [Begonia peltata.] (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 63. 1843.)

— Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung von zwei neuen Begonien, einer Art und einer Hybride. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 281-283. 1847.)

Raconia relitato sanguinea 1

1847.) [Begonia peltato-sanguinea.]

B. incarnata: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 37-38, pl. 19. 1828-[31].)

— Lindley, John. Begonia insignis. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1996, pl. 1837.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Begonia incarnata. (Floral Cab. II. 5-6, pl. 48. 1838.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Begonia metallica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 267-268. 1877.)

B. isoptera: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 43, pl. 1789-91.)

B. Kunthiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Begonia Kunthiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5284. 1861.)

B. Lindleyana: Lindley, John. Begonia vitifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, p. 21. 1842.)

gonia Fischeri.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 59, pl. 59. 1819. — Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 51. 1822.) B. macroptera: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Be-

B. macrotis: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 138. 1858-59.)

B. manicata: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Einige Betrachtungen über die Begonien, nebst Beschrei-bung der Begonia manicata Hort. Par., einer neuen schön-blühenden Art. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 33–36. 1843.)

— Visiani, R[oberto] de. (Hort. Palav. Sem. 1844, suppl. pp. [3-4]. — Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, VI. 85. 1847.)

B. Martiana: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 49-50, pl. 25. 1828-[31].)

B. Molieri: Candolle, C[asimir] de. [Mezierea Molleri.]
— In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 124. 1892.)

B. myriantha: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 35. 1891.)

B. nitida: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Begonia (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 95-96, pl. 46. obliqua.]

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Begonia minor.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 18, pl. 618. 1785-93.)

piantarum ranorum . . . 111. 13, pl. 618. 1780-93.)

— Salisbury, R. A. (In his Icones stirpium ranorum . . . pp. 17-18, pl. 9. 1791. — Also in his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 72, pl. 72. [1807.])

— Schneevoogt, G. V. [Begonia obliqua.] (In his Icones plantarum ranorum . . . f. 24, pl. 1793-[95].)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] [Begonia obliqua.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, I. 9, pl. 15. 1795.)

— Hooker Sir W. I. Begonia pitida (Bat Mag. LXIX pl. 1800-180)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Begonia nitida. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl.

4046. 1843.) Begonia nitida. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

- Paxton, Joseph. Beg XIII. 77-78, pl. 1847.)

- Klotzsch, [J. F.]. [Begonia obliqua.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 350. 1856.) B. phyllomaniaca: Martius, C. F. P. von. (Hort. Reg.

Monac. Sem. 1852, p. [4].)

B. platanifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Begonia platanifolia. (Bot. Mag. I.XIV. pl. 3591. 1837.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Begonia platanifolia. Bot. III. 125, pl. 1837.) (Paxton's Maa.

B. Putzeysiana: B[aker], J. G. [Begonia I A. D. C. (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 245. 1871.) [Begonia Putzeysiana

B. Ragozini: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. novas mineiras . . . p. 4, pl. 3. 1900.) (In his Plantas Begonia salaziensis: Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], C[harles]. [Mezierea salaziensis.] (In his Voyage autour du monde ... pendant ... 1836 et 1837 sur ... la Bonite ... Botanique, suppl. pp. 16–17; Atlas, pl. 32. 1866.)

B. sanguinea: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 25–26, pl. 13. **1828**–[31].)

B. scabrida: Hooker, Sir J. D. Begonia scabrida. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7347. 1894.)

B. scandens: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung der Begonia lucida Nob. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 161–162. 1848.)

B. semperflorens: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 9-10, pl. 5. 1828-[31].)

B. ulmifolia: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 83-84, pl. 38. [1820]-28.)

158. ANCISTROCLADACEAE

Planchon, J. E. Essai monographique d'une nouvelle famille de plantes proposée sous le nom d'Ancistrocladées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIII. 316-320. 1850.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Ancistrocladaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 601–603. 1884.)

Gilg, E[rnst]. Ancistrocladaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6, pp. 274–276, il. 129; Nachträge, p. 258. 1895–97.)

ANCISTROCLADUS

Thwaites, G. H. K. Note on the genus Ancistroc ladus of Wallich. [1854.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 225–226, pl. 24. 1855.)

Bentham, G[eorge] & Hooker, Sir J. D. Note on the embryo of Ancistrocladus. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 111. 1864.) (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 54-58, [Treub, Melchior.] pl. 8-9. 1883.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 342-343, il. 14. 1889.)

Huth, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 206-207, il. 3. 1889.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Remarques sur les Ancistrocladus. [1892.]
(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1059-1061. 1898.)

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 133-135, 1 il., pl. 15. 1896.)

Pritzel, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 366-367. 1898.)

A. Barteri: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 73-74. 1895.)

pentagynus: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 383. **1891**.)

A. Vahlii: Arnott, G. A. Walker. (Leop.-Carol. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 325-328. 1836.) (Leop.-Carol. Akad.

159. CACTACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. [Cactus.] (In his Plantarum succulentarum historia . . . ff. 52, 58-59, 111-112, 127, 137-138, 145, 13+[1] pl. 1799-[1829].)

Haworth, A. H. [Cactus.] (In his Miscellanea naturalia . . . pp. 187-189. 1803.)

Spin, marquis de. [Cactus proliferus, C. serpentinus, C. speciosus.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 25-26.

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Cactus.] (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae . . . p. 4. 1826.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. Über die Gattungen Melocactus und Echinocactus, nebst Beschreibung und Abbildung der im Königl. botanischen Garten bei Berlin befindlichen Arten. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. III. 412-432. pl. 11-27. 1827.) — Reprinted: 23 pp. 17 pl. sq. Q. Berlin 1827 Berlin, 1827.

Candolle, A. P. de. Cacteae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 457-476. 1828.)

Lehmann, J. G. C. [Cactus.] (In his Novarum . . . stirpium pugillus I., pp. 9–14. 1828.)

CACTACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Revue de la famille des Cactées. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XVII. 1-119, pl. 1-21. (Mus. Reprinted under the title: Revue . . . avec des observations sur leur végétation et leur culture, ainsi que sur celles des autres plantes grasses. 119 pp. 21 pl. Q. Paris, 1829.

Géel, P.C. van. [Cactus.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 14 pp., 7 pl. 1828–32.) [8 species.]

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Cactus trichotomus.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 15.)

- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. Verzeichniss der Cacteen des Berliner Bot. Gartens. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. VI. 427-435. 1830.)
- Turpin, J. P. F. Observations sur la famille des Cactées; suivies de la description d'une espèce nouvelle d'Echinocactus et de celle du Rhipsalis parasitica. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. II. 32-44, 64-84, 132-164, pl. 1-3. 1830.) — Reprinted: 69 pp. 3 pl. O. Paris, 1830. — Bemerkungen über die Familie der Cactus-Pflanzen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 305-309, 313-320.

Lehmann, J. G. C. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVI. (VIII.), pt. 1, pp. 315-320, pl. 12-16. 1832.) Lehmann, J. G. C.

Martius, [C. F. P.] von. Beschreibung einiger neuen No-paleen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVI. (VIII.), pt. 1, pp. 321-362, pl. 17-26. 1832.)

Otto, Friedrich. Ueber die Cactus-Pflanzen des hiesigen botanischen Gartens. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 361-368. 1833.)

List of species in the Berlin botanic garden.

- Candolle, A. P. de. Mémoire sur quelques espèces de Cactées, nouvelles ou peu connues. 27 pp. 12 pl. Q. Paris, 1834. (In his Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, 1828–38.)
- Pfeiffer, L[udwig]. Bemerkungen über die Nomenklatur mehrerer Cactus-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 57-59. 1835.) Bemerkungen über die Nomenklatur Ueber einige sehr verbreitete Irrthümer in der Nomen-(Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 220-222. klatur der Cactusarten.

Vorschlag zu einer neuen natürlichen Anordnung der Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 314-315. 1835.)

- Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 313-314, 379-380; IV. 257-258; V. 369-371, 377-379; VIII. 281-282, 406-407. **1835**-40.) Description de quelques nouveaux Cactus. [Extract.] (Hort. Belg. V. 65–71. 1838.)
- Ueber einige Samenvarietäten der Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 17-18. 1836.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. Echinocacti novi descriptio, adjectis de Melocacti et Echinocacti speciebus quibusdam animadversionibus. (*Linnaea*, XI. 153-161, 1 pl. 1837.)

 Pfeiffer, Ludwig. Beschreibung und Synonymik der in deutschen Gärten lebend vorkommenden Cacteen; nebst einer
- Pfeiffer, Ludwig. Uebersicht der grösseren Sammlungen und einem Anhange über die Kultur der Cactuspflanzen. 6+231 pp. O. Berlin,
- Ueber die Bestimmungsmethode zweifelhafter Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 105-108. 1837.)
- Enumeratio diagnostica Cactearum hucusque cognitarum.

8+192 pp. O. Berolini, 1837. Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. Auccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 597-742, 5 pl. 1837.)

- Ueber Verbreitung und Benutzung der Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 57-61, 65-69, 73-74. 1837.) Abstract from: Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 601-621. 1837.
- Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung einiger wenig oder gar nicht bekannter Cacteen-Blüthen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 227–229, 242-243. 1838.)
- Miquel, F. A. [W.]. Plantas Cacteas novas et minus cognitas describit. (*Linnaea*, XII. 1–20, 2 pl. 1838.)
- [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung einiger neuen oder wenig bekannten Cacteen. 25-29, 37-35. 1838.)
- Pfeiffer, [Ludwig]. Bemerkungen über die Frage: Welche Autorität soll den Gattungsnamen der Pflanzen beigegeben werden? (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 585-597. 1838.)
- Ueber Lemaire's Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 141-143, 148-150. 1838.)
- Ueber einige neue Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 273-**276. 1838**.)
- Lemaire, C[harles]. Cactearum aliquot novarum ac insuetarum in Horto Monvilliano cultarum accurata descriptio. Pt. I. 14+40 pp. 1 pl. Q. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1838.

Beschreibung einiger neuen und seltenen Cacteen, welche in dem Monvilleschen Garten kultivirt werden; übersetzt vom Herrn Burghardt. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 189-191, 194-199, 203-206, 212-216, 221-223, 228-230, 235-239, 246-248; IX. 196-198, 205-207, 213-215, 223-224, 229-231, 237-239, 245-247, 253-255, 262-264, 271-272, 279-280, 286-287, 293-295, 301-302, 309-310. 1840-41.)

585

Scheidweiler, M. J. Descriptio diagnostica nonnullarum Cacrearum quae a domino Galeotti in provinciis Potosi et Guanaxato regni Mexicani inveniuntur. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. V. 491-497, I pl.; VI. pt. 1, pp. 88-94. 1838-39.) — [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, X. 125-128. 1838.)

Lemaire, C[harles]. Cactearum genera nova speciesque novae et omnium in Horto Monvilliano cultarum ex affinitatibus naturalibus ordinatio nova indexque methodicus. 16+115 pp. I tab. O. Lutetiis-Parisiorum, 1839. Miquel, F. A. W. 1839. — See vol. I. 268: Рнутодгарну.

MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

— Genera Cactearum. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 87-118.) — Reprinted under the title: Genera Cactearum descripta et ordinata, quibus praemissi sunt characteres totius ordinis et adfinitatum adumbratio. 32 pp. O. Roterodami, 1839.

Monville, de._ fonville, de. Cactées nouvelles [du jardin de Monville]. (Hort. Univ. I. 217-226. 1839.)

With a note by Charles Lemaire.

Pfeiffer, L[udwig]. Neuere Erfahrungen über mehrere Cacteen. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), pt. 1, pp. 115-124, pl. 15-16. 1839.)

Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Ueber die Familie der Cacteen und ihre Eintheilung in Tribus und Genera. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 57-62. 1840.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. [Berlin, 1840.] —— Sur la famille des Cactées et sa classification en genres et en tribus. (Hort. Univ. I. 369-381.

Berg, Alexander. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 129-131. 1840.)

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung eines neuen Echinocactus und sweier noch unbekannter Mammillaria-Blüthen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 161-162. 1840.)

Miquel, F. A. W. De quibusdam Cacteis Horti roterodamensis . . . (In his Sylloge plantarum novarum . . . pp. 103-107. 1840.)

Salm-Beifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Beschreibung sweier neuen Cacteen. [Cereus resupinatus, Melocactus crassispinus.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 9-10. 1840.)

Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen aus der Sammlung des Herrn van der Maelen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 41-44, 49-51. 1841.) Scheidweiler, [M. J.].

Lemaire, Charles. Iconographie descriptive des Cactées; ou, Essais systématiques et raisonnés sur l'histoire naturelle, la classification et la culture des plantes de cette famille. Pt. I.-VIII. 32 pp. 16 pl. F. Paris, 1841-47.†

Fennel, Nicolaus. Beschreibung der Blüthen dreier Cactus-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 281-282. 1843.)

Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.]. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . Miscellanées botaniques, ser. 2, III. 41-43. 1843.)

Pfeiffer, L[udwig] & Otto, Fr[iedrich]. Abbildung und Beschreibung blühender Cacteen. 2 vol. 60 pl. F. Cassel, 1843–50.

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung einiger noch unbekannter Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 185–188. 1844.) Dietrich, Albert.

Ehrenberg, Karl. Sieben neue Cacteen. (Bot. Zeit. II. 833-836. 1844. — Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 401-403. 1844.) Wegener, Th.

Wegener, Th. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 65-66. 1844.)

Mühlenpfordt, F. Einige neue Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 345-347. 1845.)

Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen, welche im fürstlich Salm-Dyck'schen Garten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 353-355, **385–388. 1845.**)

Cacteae in Horto Dyckensis cultae anno 1844 additis tribuum generumque characteribus emendatis . . . 51 pp. O. Parisiis, 1845.—Cacteae in Horto Dyckensi cultae anno 1849 secundum tribus et genera digestae additis adnotationibus botanicis characteribusque specierum in enumeratione diagnostica Cactearum Doct. Pfeifferi non descriptarum. 266 pp. O. Bonnae, 1850.

Mühlenpfordt, F. Neue Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIV. 369-373. **1846**.)

Förster, C. F. Handbuch der Cacteenkunde in ihrem ganzen Umfange; oder, Die erfolgreichsten, auf die neuesten Erfahrungen gegründeten Kulturangaben sowie ausführliche und genaue Beschreibung und berichtigte Synonymik sämmtlicher bis jetzt bekannt gewordener Cacteen 11+543 pp. S. Leipzig, 1846. — Handbuch . . nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Wissenschaft bearbeitet, und durch die seit 1846 begründeten Gattungen und neu eingeführt. Arten vermehrt von Theodor Rümpler. Ed. 2 rev. Vol. I. 15+1029 pp. 141 il. O. Leipzig, 1885. — [Another issue.] Vol. I. 15+1029 pp. 141 il. O. Leipzig, 1886.† No more published.

Dietrich, Albert. Beiträge zur Cacteenkunde. (*Allg. Gartenzeit.* XIV. 202–205, 305–309; XVIII. 185–187, 233–235; XIX. 153–155, 345–348. **1846**–51.)

Ehrenberg, K. A. Beitrag zur Geschichte einiger mexikanischer Cacteen. (*Linnaea*, XIX. 337–368. 1847.)

Tennel, N. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. Gartenzeit. XV. 65-66. 1847.)

Förster, C. F. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen. Gartenzeit. XV. 49-51. 1847.)

Mühlenpfordt, [F.]. Beiträge sur Cacteenkunde. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 97-99, pl. 2; XVI. 9-12, 17-20. 1847-48.) Mammillaria Scheerii (vol. XV. pl.).

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung von zwei neuen Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 209-211. 1848.) [Echinopsis tricolor, Mammillaria divaricata.]

Beiträge zur Cacteenkunde, mitgetheilt aus der Lin-ke'sche Sammlung in Berlin. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 297-299. 1848.)

Linke, [August]. Beschreibung von einigen Cacteen. Gartenzeit. XVI. 329-332. 1848.) Linke, [August].

Jacobi, G. A. Bemerkungen über einige Cacteen. Gartenzeit. XVI. 369-371. 1848.) (A ll g.

Mühlenpfordt, [F.]. Bemerkungen über die Blumen einiger Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 2-3. 1848.)

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Echinopsis Forbesii Hort. angl. und der Blumen von Echinocactus Monvillii Lemaire. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVII. 193-194. 1849.)

Linke, August. Bemerkungen über das Variiren der Cacteen im eignen Vaterlande und an ihrem Standorte. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVIII. 89-91. 1850.)

Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Beitrag zur Cacteae in teen-Kunde; Nachtrag zu dem Verzeichnisse der Cacteae in Horto Dyckensi cultae, anno 1849. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVIII. **394–396. 1850**.)

Jacobi, G. A. Einiges über Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 9-12. 1851.)

Linke, A[ugust]. Kurze Erwiederung auf meine Bemerkungen über das Variiren der Cacteen im eignen Vaterlande. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 207-208. 1852.)

Poselger, H. Beitrag zur Kakteenkunde. (*Allg. Gartenzeit*. XXI. 73-77, 81-83, 94-95, 101-102, 106-107, 118-119, 125-126, 133-135. **1853**.)

Salm-[Reifferscheid]-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Nachträge zu meinen Cacteae in Horto Dyckensi cultae. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 185–188; XXIII. 25–28. 1854.)

Krook, J. J. Handbuch zur Kenntnis, Fortpflanzung und Behandlung aller bis jetzt bekannt gewordenen Cacteen in ihrem ganzen Umfange . . . nach der zweiten verbesserten und vermehrten holländischen Ausgabe übersetzt. pp. 24 pl. 1 tab. O. Amsterdam & Leipzig, 1855.

Labouret, [J.]. Sur quelques Cactées nouvelles. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, IV. 24-28. [1855.])

Poselger, H. Beschreibung einiger neuer Cacteen-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 17-18. 1855.)

Jacobi, G. A. Beiträge zur Kakteenkunde. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 81-85, 89-93, 99-101, 108-110, 113-117. 1856.)

Linke, August. Sechs neue Kakteen. - Zur Kacteenkunde, II. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 239-240.)

Labouret, J. Monographie de la famille des Cactées suivie d'un traité complet de culture et d'une table alphabétique des espèces et variétés. 47+682+[2] pp. S. Paris, [1858].

[Lemaire, Charles.] Cactées nouvelles. (Ill. Hort. V. 9-12.

Meinshausen, K. [F.]. Beitrag zur Kakteenkunde. (Wochenschr. Görtn. Pflanzenk. I. 25-30. 1858.) [New species.]

Linke, A[ugust]. Beiträge zur Kakteenkunde. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 85-87. 1858.) [New species.]

Douzième exposition de plantes de la Société d'agriculture

hollandaise à Amsterdam, du 26 au 30 mars, 1858. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 66-73. 1869. See pp. 70-73.)

Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 45-49.)

Förster, C. F. Neue Cacteen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVII. 159-167. 1861.) — From: Haage, F. A. Cacteen-Verzeichniss.

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Sur les Cactées; découverte d'un nouvel organe et établissement d'un nouveau genre. (Rev. Hort. **1862**, pp. 152–154, 173–175.)

Observations diverses sur les Cactées. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 337-339, 357-358.)

- Quatre Cactacées nouvelles. (Ill. Hort. XI. 72-75. 1864.)

Cels, F[rançois]. 1865. — See vol. I. 58: BOTANIC GARDENS. Lemaire, Ch[arles]. De quatre Cactacées nouvelles. (Rev. Hort. 1865, pp. 55–57.)

Houllet. Nouvelles espèces de Cactées. (Rev. Hort. 1872, p. 107.)

Allnutt, H. The Cactus and other tropical succulents. 5+3+133 pp. il. 1 pl. S. London, 1877.

Synopsis Opuntiarum Horti botanici aquisgranensis anno 1883. Uebersicht der Fackeldisteln des botanischen Gartens in Aachen im Jahre 1883. pp. 137-144. O. Aachen, 1883.

Mechan, Thomas. On the characters of species in Cacti. (Bot. Gaz. XI. 117-118. 1886.) Mechan, Thomas.

Monatsschrift für Kakteenkunde. Ed. by Paul Arendt Vol. I. il. por. pl. O. Berlin, [1891-92].—Continued as: Monatsschrift . . . Organ der Liebhaber von Kakteen und anderen Fettpflanzen. Ed. by K. Schumann. Vol. II.— X. il. O. Berlin & Neudamm, 1892-1900→

Broquet, [A.]. Les Cactacées. (*Rev. Hort. Belge*, XVIII. 77–78. [1892.])

Fischer, E. M. The genus Cactus. (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1892, pp. 45-46. 1893.)

Coulter, J. M. Some affinities among Cactaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 371-372. 1894.) — [Abstract.] (Amer. Assoc. Adv. XIX. 371-372. 1894.) — [Abstract.] (Amer Sci. Proc. XLIII. (1894), pp. 286-287. 1895.) (Amer. Assoc. Adv.

Schumann, K[arl]. Cactaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6^a, pp. 156–205, il. 56–71; Nachträge, pp. 258–260; Nachträge II., **47–48. 1894**–1900.)

· Ueber einige interessante Kakteen des Königlichen botanischen Gartens. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 114-117. [1895]-97.)

Weber, [Albert]. Agaves et explorateurs du Mexique. Agaves et Cactées. Instructions pour les (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLIII. 257–262. **1896**.)

Schumann, Karl. Verzeichnis der gegenwärtig in den Kul-turen befindlichen Kakteen . . . 30 pp. O. Neudamm, Schumann, Karl.

- Ueber das Sammeln von Kakteen. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 375-377. [1897]-99.)

Orcutt, C. R.] Notes on Cacti in the Gray herbarium, and in the Botanic garden of Harvard university. (Amer. Botanist, I. no. 1, pp. 1-4. 1898.)

Geographische Verbreitung der Cacteen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXIV. 233-238. 1899.)

Schumann, Karl. Gesamtbeschreibung der Kakteen (Monographia Cactacearum) . . . mit einer kurzen Anweisung zur Pflege der Kakteen, von Karl Hirscht. 11+832 pp. 109 il. O. Neudamm, **1899**.

— Die Verbreitung der Cactaceae im Verhältniss zu ihrer systematischen Gliederung. 114 pp. maps. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1899–1900, apx. pt. 2. 1900.) — Reprinted: 114 pp. 2 maps. Q. Berlin, 1899.

[Orcutt, C. R.] Bibliography — Cactaceae. (Amer. Botanist, I. no.-2, pp. 5-7. 1900.)

Blühende Kakteen (Iconographia Cac-Schumann, K[arl]. tacearum); im Auftrage der deutschen Kakteen-Gesellschaft. Pt. I.-II. (8 ff.) 8 pl. F. Neudamm, [1900]→

North America

Engelmann, George. Cacteae of Engelmann and Gray's Plantae Lindheimerianae. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 245–247; VI. 196–209. 1845–50. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 116–122. 1887.) —— Cactaceae. [German abstract.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVIII. 405–408. 1850.) – Cactaceae. [German abstract.] Engelmann, George. [Cactaceae.] (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . pp. 155-158, 3 pl. 1848. — Issue 2, pp. 157-159, 3 pl. 1848. — Issue 3, pp. 208-211, 3 pl. 1848.)

— [Cactaceae.] (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . pp. 90, 91-93, 95, 96-98, 100, 102, 104-106, 110-112, 113-114. **1848**.)

— [Cactaceae.]—In Grav, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, pp. 49-53. **1849**.)

— Notes on the Cereus giganteus of south-eastern California, and some other Californian Cactaceae. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 2, XIV. 335-339. 1852. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 122-124. 1887.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n.t-p. [New Haven, 1852.]

Engelmann, George & Bigelow, J. M. Description of the Cactaceae [collected on the route near the thirty-fifth parallel, explored by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, in 1853 and 1854]. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 27-58, 24 pl. 1856. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 154-176, 24 pl. 1887.)

Engelmann, George. Synopsis of the Cactaceae of the territory of the United States and adjacent regions. [1856.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 259-314, 345-346. 1857. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 127-153. 1887.) — Reprinted: 59 pp. O. Cambridge, 1856.

— [Cactaceae.] — In Gray, Asa. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 195-209. 1857.)

— Cactaceae of the [United States and Mexican] boundary. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, 78 pp., 75 [76] pl. 1859. — Also in Englimann, George. Botanical works, pp. 176—220, 76 pl. 1887.)

— Cactaceae of the Ives exploration. (In Ives, J. C. Report upon the Colorado River of the west, pt. 4, pp. 12-14.

1861. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 220-222. 1887.)

— Additions to the Cactus flora of the territory of the United States. [1863.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 197-204. 1868. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 222-226. 1887.) — Neuere Mittheilungen über nordamerikanische Cactus-Formen. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XX. 158-168. 1864.)

— Cactaceae. (In Watson, Sereno. Botany [of the fortieth parallel]. pp. 115-120. 1871. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 226-228. 1887.)

— [Cactaceae.] (In Simpson, J. H. Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the territory of Utah . . . in 1859. pp. 436-443, pl. 1-3. 1876. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 229-233, 3 pl. 1887.)

— Cacteae. (In Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 127-132.

1878. — Also in Engelmann, George. Botanical works, pp. 233-235. 1887.)

Orcutt, C. R. Cactuses of southern California. (West Amer. Sci. III. 168. 1886–87.) [Popular treatment.]

Reasoner, P. W. Native Florida Cactuses. (Amer. Gard ser. 3, XI. 531-533. 1890.)

Vasey, George. Cactus landscapes; the singular Cactus flora of our great southwest. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XI. 468-470, il. 1890.)

Brandegee, T. S. Cactaceae of the Cape region of Baja California. (Zoe, II. 18-22. 1891.)

Orcutt, C. R. Cacti at home. (West Amer. Sci. VIII. 117-120. 3 il. 1892-95.)

Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 109-114. 1893.)

H., F. The Grand Mesa, West Colorado. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 660. 1893.)

Merriam, C. H. Notes on the geographic and vertical distribution of Cactuses, Yuccas, and Agave, in the deserts and desert ranges of southern California, southern Nevada, northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. (North Amer. Fauna, pp. 345–359, 9 pl., map. 4. 1893.) — Separate together with his Notes on the distribution of trees and shrubs . . . (United States Dept. Agric. Div. Ornith. Mamm. Bull.)

Coulter, J. M. Preliminary revision of the North American species of Cactus, Anhalonium and Lophophora. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 2, pp. 91–132. 1894.)

Coulter, J. M. Preliminary revision of the North American species of Echinocactus, Cereus and Opuntia. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 7, pp. 355-462+4 pp. 1896.)

Brandegee, Katherine. Notes on Cacteae, Pt. I.-III. (*Erythea*, V. 111-123. **1897**. — *Zoe*, V. 1-9, 31-35. 1900.)

[Orcutt, C. R.] Review of the Cactaceae of the United States-Vol. I. (pt. 1-4)-II. (pt. 5-6). (88 pp.) O. San Diego, 1897-1900→

Pt. 3-5 appeared originally in West Amer. Sci. XI. no. 83, pp. 1-6; no. 87, pp. 17-24; no. 91, pp. 57-62. 1889-1900.

Central and South America

M[eyen, F.] J. [F.]. Einiges über die schönen Cactus-Arten auf der Westküste von Südamerika. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 210-212. 1833.) [Cereus fascicularis, C. aureus, n. spec.]

Colla, [Luigi]. [Cactus.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVII. 72-77, pl. 16-17. 1834.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Plantarum Cactearum, in Flora fluminensi

Miquel, F. A. W. Plantarum Cactearum, in Flora fluminensi delineatarum, revisio. (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1838, pp. 47-49.)

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Observations sur la géographie des Cactées au Brésil. (*Hort. Univ.* I. 123–131. **1839**.)

Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Beschreibung einiger neuen Cacteen aus Mexiko aus der Gegend von Potosi. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 337–339. 1840.)

Otto, Ed[uard]. Cacteen-Gruppe auf den Bergen Mayquetia, unweit La Guayra. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 158, pl. 2. 1844.)

Ehrenberg, Carl. Neue und seltene Cacteen aus Mexico. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 265-268. 1848.)

Scheer, Frederick. (In SEEMANN, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald...pp. 285-293, 345-346. 1852-57.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 139-141. 1879.)

Orcutt, C. R. New Lower Californian Cactuses. [Echinocactus Orcuttii, Cereus phoeniceus var. pacificus.] West Amer. Sci. II. 46, 47, 1 il. 1886.)

Maury, P[aul]. Les Cactées mexicaines à l'Exposition universelle. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 567-570, il. 139-140.)

Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 160-165. 1890.)

Schumann, Karl. Cactaceae. [1890.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IV. pt. 2, col. 185–322, pl. 39–63. 1869–90.)

Mathsson, Albert. Reisebericht eines Cacteensammlers in Mexiko. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 463-467, 496-500; XL. 205-208, 349-351. 1890-91.)

Phillipi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. 27–28. 1891.)

Weber, [Albert]. Les Cactées de la Basse-Californie. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. I. 316-321. 1895.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1896.]

Spegaszini, Carlos. (In his Contribucion al estudio de la flora de la Sierra de la Ventana, pp. 26-30. 1896.)

Hemsley, W. B. The Cactaceae of the Galapagos Islands. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 265, il. 75. 1896.)

With an illustration of Opuntia galapageia.

Weber, [Albert]. Les Pereskia et Opuntia Péreskioïdes du Mexique. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. IV. 162–167. 1898.)

— Les Cactées des Îles Galapagos. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 309–314. 1899.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1899.

Schumann, K[arl]. Die Cactaceae der Republik Paraguay. (Monatsschr. Kakteenk. IX. 132–134, 149–154, 164–168, 185–188; X. 45–46, 125–126, 147–150, 179–183. 1899–1900.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1899–1900.]

Hemsley, W. B. Cactaceae of the Galapagos Islands. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 7-8. 1900.)

Morphology

Jacques, [Antoine]. Note sur la germination de quelques Cactées. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. VI. 31-34. 1830.)
Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Knospen und Blätter der Cacteen. (Allg.

Gartenzeit. V. 193-198. 1837.)

Schleiden, M. J. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Cacteen. [1841.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IV. 335-380, 10 pl. 1845.) — Reprinted: 46 pp. 10 pl. sq. Q. St. Petersburg, [1839].

Harting, P[ieter]. Bijdrage tot de anatomie der Cacteën. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 181-244, pl. 3-4. 1842.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1842.]

Payer, [J. B.]. 'Famille des Ficoïdes (Mesembryanthemum) set, G. B.J. Familie des Fronte (Mesembryanthernum) et familie des Cactées (Opuntia, Cactus, Epiphyllum). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXIII. 33–37. 1851.)

Treviranus, L. C. De compositione fructus in Cactearum atque Cucurbitacearum ordinibus. 18 pp. sq. Q. Bonnae, 1851.

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe des Cactoidées (Cactées, Ficoldes et Tétragoniées) et de celle des Berbérinées (Berbéridées, Ménispermées). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVIII. 233-256, pl. 10-15. 1852.)

Seemann, Berthold. Note on the spines of Cactuses. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 123-124. 1852.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, II. 311–318, pl. 19, 20, 21. **1854**.)

- Sur les formations spirales, annulaires et réticulées des Cactées, du Cucurbita Pepo, etc. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 67-70. 1854.) — Mémoire sur les formations spirales . . . [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVIII. 1145-1148. 1854.)

Formations spirales, annulaires et reticulées des Cactées. (Soc. Philom. [Bull. ser. 5], Extr. Procès-Verb. **1854**, pp. 55-

[Lemaire, Charles.] Des feuilles chez les Cactacées. (Ill. Hort. II. 76–77. 1855.) Labouret, J. Note sur un caractère différentiel pour servir à l'étude de la famille des Cactées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

II. 177-180. 1855.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Parallèle morphologique entre les Eu-

phorbes charnues et les Cactées. 1857.) (Ill. Hort. IV. 98-101.

Clos, D[ominique]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 321-323. 1858.)

Kauffmann, Nicolaus. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Cacteenstacheln. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 585-603, 11 il., pl. 7-8. 1859.)

Clos, D[ominique]. Du coussinet et des nœuds vitaux dans les plantes, spécialement dans les Cactées. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mem. ser. 5, IV. 324–338. 1880.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. louse Mem. ser. 5, IV. 324-338. O. n. t-p. Toulouse, 1860.

Karsten, Hermann. Der unterständige Fruchtknoten. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 153-158, pl. 6. 1861.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] D'un mot nouveau dans la glossologie

botanique: tyléole, tyleola. (Ill. Hort. IX. 78. 1862.)

Engelmann, [George]. [On the nature of the pulp of the Cactus fruit.] [1863.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 166–167. 1868.—Also in his Botanical works, pp. 235–236. 1887.)

Trécul, Auguste. Des mucilages chez les Malvacées . . . les Cactées . . . 1868-67. — See Tilia. Physiology, p. 516.

 Vöchting, Hermann. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Anatomie der Rhipselideen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IX. 327–484, pl. 31–48. 1873–74.) — Reprinted: 160 pp. 17 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1873–74.] — Beiträge . . . (Diss.) 36 pp. 4 pl. O. Boslin, 1872.

 Berlin, 1873.

Description, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 71-76, pl. 4. 1875.) **Delbrouck**, C[onrad].

Arloing, S[aturnin]. Recherches anatomiques sur le bouturage (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, IV. 5-61, pl. 1. des Cactées.

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Ueber Rundwerden von Cactus-Stämmen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. IV. 226-229, il. 52-58.

Caspari, H[ermann]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Hautgewebes der Cacteen. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LVI. 30-80. 1883.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 53 pp. O. Halle a. S., 1883. Console, Michelangelo. Su taluni casi morfologici nella famiglia delle Cactacee. (Naturalista Siciliano, II. 78-79.

1883.) — Anomalien bei Cacteen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. VIII. 121. 1883.)

Baccarini, Pasquale. 1885. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology

AND ANATOMY. FLOWER. **Möbius**, M[artin]. Sphärokrystalle von Kalkoxalat bei Cacteen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 178-182, 13 il. 1885.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Valeur morphologique des cellules annelées et spiralées des Cactées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 103–106. 1885.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 74-76, 424, pl. 6. **1888**.)

Wetterwald, Xaver. Blatt- und Sprossbildung bei Euphorbien und Cacteen. 64 pp. Halle, 1889. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LIII. 377-440, pl. 16-20. 1889.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 5 pl. F. Basel, 1888.

Lauterbach, Carl. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung der Sekretbehälter bei den Cacteen, unter Berücksichtigung der allgemeinen anatomischen Verhältnisse der letzteren. (Bot. Centr. XXXVII. 257-264, 289-297, 329-336, 369-375, 409-413, pl. 1-2. 1889.)

Uline, E. B. Epidermis and spines of Cactaceae. (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1892, pp. 42–45. 1893.)

Kasimir, A. Sur les cristaux chez Opuntia et Pereskia. (Herb.

Boissier Bull. II. 499-500. 1894.)
Vöchting, Hermann. Über die Bedeutung des Lichtes für die Gestaltung blattförmiger Cacteen. Zur Theorie der Blattstellungen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXVI. 438-494, pl. 21-25. 1894.)

Ganong, W. F. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Morphologie und Biologie der Cacteen. Pt. I. (Flora, LXXIX. 49-86, 17 il. 1894.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 40 pp. 17 il. O. München, 1894. — Contributions to a knowledge of the morphology and ecology of the Cactaceae. Pt. II. (Ann. Boi. Lond. XII. 423-474, il., pl. 26. 1898.)

Longo, B[iagio]. Contributo allo studio della mucilaggine delle Cactee. Nota preventiva. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 51-

Michaëlis, Paul. Michaëlis, Paul. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Gattungen Echinocactus, Mamillaria und Anhalonium mit besonderer Betrachtung einzelner Arten der Gattung Anhalonium bezüglich ihrer Zugehörigheit zu derselben. 39 pp. 3 pl. O. Halle a Saale, 1896.

Longo, B[iagio]. Contributo allo studio degl' idioblasti muciferi delle Cactee. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897–98), pp. 44–57, pl. 2. 1898.)

Westermaier, Max. 1899. — See vol. I. 132: Morphology AND ANATOMY. STOMATA.

Preston, C. E. Observations on the root system of certain Cactaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XXX. 348-351. 1900.)

Teratology

Bochmer, G. R. 1757. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ovaires de Cactées metamorphosés en rameaux ou individus. (Ill. Hort. XIV. 10-11. 1867.) · Lophocaulie (Lophocaulia). (Ill. Hort. XV. [1-2] of pl. 566. **1868**.)

Moerder, W. Les monstruosités parmi les Cactées. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 195-196.)

Ramíres, José. Tres monstruosidades en ovarios ínferos. (Inst. Méd. México Anal. III. 223–227, pl. 5–7. 1897. — Naturaleza, ser. 2, III. 125–128, pl. 6–8. [1898.])

Physiology

Temperatur-Verhältnisse der Cacteen an Berg, Alexander. der nördlichen Gränze ihrer Verbreitung. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 349–352, 356–357. 1838.)

Kiseberg, [C. A.]. Ueber die Lebensverhältnisse der Cacteen. (Königsberg. Naturwiss. Unterhalt. 1847, pp. 159–178.) Popular treatment.

Dauer der Keimkraft bei den Cacteen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIV. 31-32. **1856**.)

Lemaire, Charles.] Le parasitisme n'existe pas dans les Cactées. (Ill. Hort. XI. [1-2] of pl. 392. 1864.) [Lemaire, Charles.]

Neubert, Wilhelm.] Cacteen-Früchte als Stecklinge. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1871, pp. 27-28.) [Neubert,

Mechan, Thomas. Use of spines in Cactuses. Club Bull. XII. 60-61. 1885.) (Torr. Bot.

Guignard, [Léon]. [Observations sur les ovules et la fécondation des Cactées.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. IV. 18-22. 1886.—Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 276-280. 1886.)

Mechan, Thomas. Elasticity in the fruit of Cactaceae. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1885, pp. 117-119, 378. 1886.) Aubert, Ephrem. Recherches sur la turgescence et la transpiration des plantes grasses. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVI. 1-90, 9 il. 1892. — Also in his Recherches physiologiques sur les plantes grasses, pt. 1. 1892.)

Ganong, W. F. Present problems in the anatomy, morphology and biology of the Cactaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 129-138, 213-

221. **1895**.)

Goebel, K[arl]. Ueber die Einwirkung des Lichtes auf die Gestaltung der Kakteen und anderer Pflanzen. (Flora, LXXX. 96-116. 1895.)

- **Hubert**, E. d'. Sur la présence et le rôle de l'amidon dans le sac embryonnaire des Cactées et des Mésembryanthémées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXI. 135-137. 1895.)
- Seurat, L. G. Note sur la pollination des Cactées. (Rev. Gén. Bot. X. 191-192. 1898.)
- Schumann, K[arl]. Die epiphytischen Kakteen. NISCHE Untersuchungen . . . pp. 202-230. 1899.)
- Spegaszini, Carlos. Irritabilidad de los estambres en las Cacteas. Notas botánicas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLIX. 122. 1900.)
- ARIOCARPUS (Anhalonium; Mammillaria spec.) [Lemaire, Charles.] Nouvelle espèce d'Anhalonium. [A. areolosum.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 35-36. 1859).—[Extract.] (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 55-56. 1860.)

— Histoire, caractères, culture et espèces du genre Anha-lonium. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 69-76, pl. 1869.) Plate of A. Engelmanni.

Schumann, K[arl]. Die Gattung Ariocarpus (Anhalonium). (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 541-567. 1898.)

Thompson, C. H. The species of Cacti commonly cultivated under the generic name Anhalonium. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IX. 127-135, pl. 32-37. 1898.) — Separate: t-p-c. O. [St. Louis], 1898.

Schumann, K[arl]. Einige Bemerkungen über die Kakteengattung Ariocarpus Scheidw. (Gartenft. XLIX. 617-623. 1900.)

A. retusus: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Ari (Hort. Belg. V. 377-378, pl. 21-22. 1838.) Ariocarpus retusus.

— Lemaire, Charles]. Anhalonie prismatique. (Hort. Univ. I. 231–237, pl. 30. 1839.)

— Lemaire, Charles. [Anhalonium prismaticum.] (In Loise-Leur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 4 pp., pl. 16. 1841.

— Western Sternel [Mammilleria furfure cen l. (Amer.

- Watson, S[ereno]. [Mammillaria furfuracea.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 150. 1890.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Mammillaria prismatica. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7279. 1893.)

A. sulcatus: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Anhalonium Kotschoubeyanum.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 63. 1845.)

CEREUS (APOROCACTUS, CLEISTOCACTUS, EULYCH-NIA, MYRTILLOCACTUS; CACTUS spec., ECHINOCEREUS Taxonomy

Steigertahl, J. G. Description of the Cereus which flowered at Norimberg in the year 1730. Translated from the Latin by T. Stack. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXXVI. (1729-30), pp. 462-465. 1731.) — From: "Nova Lit. Phys.-Med. Cur."

Breynius, J. P. Descriptio fructus Cerei americani majoris articulati; flore maximo, noctu se aperiente & suavissimum odorem spirante. Volckam. Hesperid. 1, p. 233, T. 234. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. IX. apx. pp. 173-176. 1752.)

Trew, C. J. Brevis historia & fusior descriptio Cerei serpentis vulgo sie dieti . . . (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. IX. apx. pp. 177-208, pl. 10-13. 1752.)

De Cerei plantae charactere generico, ejusque speciei sirinamensis specifico. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. III. (173.?), ed. 2, pp. 393-410, pl. 7-8. 1752.)

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Cactus maximus.] (In his Sylloge plantarum Horti botanici bononiensis . . . p. 3. 1827.)

Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1827. p. 16.)

Pfeiffer, [Ludwig]. Einige Bemerkungen über den Cereus peruvianus und die zunächst damit verwandten Arten. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XIV. 3-4, pl. 1. 1839.)

Districh, Albert. Beschreibung von swei bisher noch unbe-kannten Cactus-Früchten. [Cereus grandiflorus, C. nycti-calus.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVI. 67. 1848.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Des Cactées; à propos d'un genre nouveau de cette famille. [Aporocactus.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 66-68,

Cleistocactus, genre de la famille des Cactacées. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 33–35. 1861.)

Philippi, R. A. [Eulychnia.] (*Linnaea*, XXXIII. 80-81. **1865**.) [South American species.]

Morphology and Physiology

Delius, H. F. Cereus, gelu, igne, ferro, martyr, superstes. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, VI. 214-219. 1778.)

Debey, [M. H.]. Umwandlung des Fruchtknotens in den Ast. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. III. 83. 1846.)

- Palmer, [F. P.]. [Lettre sur le développement en rameau de fleurs de Cactées.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, V. 437-438. 1871.)
- Schwendener, S[imon]. 1894. See vol. I. 103: Morphology AND ANATOMY. PHYLLOTAXY.
- Soutter, W[illiam]. 1898. See vol. I. 187: Physiology.

Enumeration of Species

- C. amecaensis: Heese, E[mil]. Cereus amecaensis Heese. (Gartenwelt, I. 317-318, 3 il. 1897.)
- C. azureus: Förster, C. F. Beschreibung eines blühenden Cereus Seidelii Lehm. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 66-67. 1847.)
- C. Baumannii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus Tweediei. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4498. 1850.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Cereus Tweediei, Cierge de Tweedie-(Flore Serr. VI. 71-73, pl. 559. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] 3 pp., pl. 48. 1851.) Cereus Baumanni. (Jard. Fleur. I.
- -Fenzi, Eduard. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVI. 294. 1886.)
- C. caerulescens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus caerulescens. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3922. 1842.)
- **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Cereus Landbecki Philippi. (Gartenf. XXIV. 162–163, pl. 832. 1875.)
- C. chilensis: Engelmann, George. [Cereus chiloensis var.]
 (In Gray, Asa. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 660-661. **1854**.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Floraison du Cereus chiloensis Colla (— chilensis alior.). [Echinocereus chiloensis Console et nob.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 14-15. 1864.)
- C. Dumortieri: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Cereus du Mexique. (*Hort. Belg.* IV. 220, pl. 12. 1837.)
- C. eburneus: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Cactus coquimbanus.] (In his Viridarii bononiensis vegetabilia . . . p. 4. 1824.)
- C. Emoryl: Mechan, Thomas. Ejection of the seed in Cereus Emoryi Engelm. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 159-160. 1883.)
- C. Eruca: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 163, pl. 7. 1890.)
- C. extensus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus extensus. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4066. 1844.)
- C. flagelliformis: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 6–7, pl. 30. **1750**–73.)
- Curtis, William. Cactus flagelliformis. (Bot. Mag. I. pl. 17. **1787**.)
- Howard, Luke. Account of a microscopical investiga-tion of several species of pollen, with remarks and questions on the structure and use of that part of vegetables. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 65-74. 1802. See p. 67.)
- Lindley, John. Crimson creeping Cereus. [Cereus flagelliformis hybr.] (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1565, pl. 1833.)
- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 222, pl. 9. 1835.) [Morphological.]
- C. flavispinus: Colla, Luigi. [Cactus flavispinus.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 24. 1824.)
- C. geometrizans: Occutt, C. R. A new species of Cereus. [Cereus Cochal.] (West Amer. Sci. VI. 29. 1889.)
- Console, M[ichelangelo]. Myrtillocactus, nuovo genere di Cactaceae. [Myrtillocactus geometrizans.] (Orto Bot. Palerno Boll. I. 8-10, 3 il. 1897.)
- Karsten, G[eorg]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 12-13, pl. 2.
- C. giganteus: Engelmann, G[eorge]. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 158, 1 pl. 1848. — Issue 2, pp. 158–159, 1 pl. 1848. — Issue 3, pp. 210–211, 1 pl. 1848.)

Engelmann, George. Notes on Cereus giganteus . . . 1852.

— See Cactaceae. North America, p. 587.

— See CACTACEAE. NORTH AMERICA, p. 587.

— Engelmann, George. Further notes on Cereus giganteus of south-eastern California, with a short account of another allied species in Sonora. (Amer. Jour. Sci. ser. 2, XVII. 231-235. 1854. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 125-126. 1887.) —— Cereus giganteus et C. Thurberi. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 342-348, il. 20. 1854. — Flore Serr. X. 24, 26, 29-30, pl. 1854-55.) — [Extract.] (Flore Serr. XV. 187-

190, pl. 1600. 1862-65.) -— [Fernere Bemerkungen über Cereus giganteus von Südost-Californien.] (Bot. Zeit. XII. 616-620. 1854.) — Nachricht von Cereus giganteus Engelm. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 5-7. 1855.)

Cereus giganteus: [Lemaire, Charles.] De l'identité générique du Cereus giganteus Engelm. (Ill. Hort. IX. 95-99. 1862.) De l'identité

— Marcou, Jules. Note sur le Cereus giganteus Engelmann, et sur sa distribution géographique. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, III. 676-682. 1869.) — Ueber den Cereus giganteus Engim. und dessen geographische Verbreitung. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXVI. 76–80. 1870.)

— Croucher, J. Aspects of vegetation; Mexican Cacti. (Gard. I. 262-264, 1 il. 1872.)

- Rothrock, J. T. (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, p. 24, 1 pl. 1878.)

- Cereus giganteus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 264, il. 39. 1883.)

— **Bois**, D[ésiré]. L 78–79, 1 il. **1888**.) Le Cereus giganteus Engelm. (Jardin, II.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Cereus giganteus. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 1222. **1892**.)

Nurbel, E. Le Cereus giganteus ou Cierge géant du Mexique. (Semaine Hort. [I.] 456-457, il. 176. 1897.)

W. W. Giant Cactus (Cereus giganteus). (Gard. LVIII. 372-373, 1 il. 1900.)

C. grandiflorus: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . pp. 7-8, pl. 31-32. 1750-73.)

Andrews, Henry. Cactus grandiflorus. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 508.)

Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1625. 1830.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus grandiflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3381. 1835.)

— Dotsauer, [J. O. F.]. Ueber eine merkwürdige Lebensthätigkeit eines Cereus grandiflorus Mill. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI.

383–384. **1838**.)

- Morren, Charles. Observations sur l'anatomie et la physiologie de la fleur du Cereus (Cactus) grandiflorus. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. V. 360–370. 1838.)

Paxton, Joseph. Cereus grandiflorus Maynardi. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 75-76, pl. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Cereus fulgidus. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5856. **1870**.)

Tieghem, P(hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIII. 313-314, pl. 8. 1870-71.) [Anatomical.]

- [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Nachtblühende Cacteen, Cereus grandiflorus etc., bei Tage zum Aufblühen zu bringen. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1872, pp. 358–360.)

Putnam, B. L. A day-blooming Cereus grandiflorus. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 462-463. 1895.)

C. hexagonus: Schreber, J. C. D. Spicilegia observationum de Cacto hexagono Linn. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, VIII. 360-368, pl. 11. 1791.)

-Andrews, Henry. Cac Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 513.) Cactus hexagonus. [1808.] (Andrews

— **Wenderoth**, [G. W. F.]. Blühender Cactus hexagonus. (*Flora*, III. pt. 1, pp. 232–234. **1820**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus hexagonus.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 17, pl. 248. 1827–30.

— Also in his Flora exotica . . . V. 22, pl. 1836.)

C. horrens: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 60. 1845.)

C. hypogaeus: R[egel], E[duard] von. Cereus hypogaeus Weber. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 165-166, pl. 1085. 1882.)

C. insularis: Hemsley, W. B. (In Hemsley, W. B. Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. 16, pl. 14. 1885.)

- Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 39-40. 1891.) C. irradians: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 74. 1864.)

C. jamacuru: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cereus lividus. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5775. 1869.)

C. Lecchii: Colla, Luigi. [Cactus Lecchii.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 25. 1824.)

C. Lemairii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus Lemairii. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4814. 1854.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 114-116. 1854.)

Cereus lepidotus: Sauvalle, F. A. [Cereus nudiflorus.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 99. 1869-70.)

C. MacDonaldiae: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus MacDonaldiae. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4707. 1853.)
— P[lanchon], J. E. Cereus MacDonaldiae, Cierge de MacDonald. (Flore Serr. IX. 103, pl. 896/897. 1863-54.)

C. Mallisoni: Otto, [Friedrich] & Districh, [Albert]. Cereus Mallisoni. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XII. 134–137, pl. 1. 1837.)

— **Hérincq**, F. [Cereus Mallissoni var. roseus.] (*Rev. Hort.* ser. 3, III. 83–84. **1849**.)

C. Martianus: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 325–336. **1832**. Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 66–67. 1832.)

- **Hooker**, $[\hat{Sir}]$ W. J. Cereus Martianus. (*Bot. Mag.* LXVI. ol. 3768. **1840**.)

C. Martinii: Lemaire, Charles.] [Cereus monacanthus.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 60. 1845.)

C. Napoleonis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus Napoleonis. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3458. 1836.)

— Morren, Ch[arles]. Cérée de Napoléon; ou, Observations sur l'anatomie et la physiologie de cette fleur. (Acad. Sci. Belg: Bull. IX. pt. 2, pp. 210–227. 1842. — Also in his Dodonaea . . . II. 53–70. 1841–43.)

- Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 42, pl. 27. 1844-60.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 370, il. 79.

1887.) [Morphological.]

C. Neumanni: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Lösener, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. 99-100. 1900.)

C. olivaceus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Le Cereus olivaceus Nob. est-il le Cereus eburneus S.-D.? (Ill. Hort. VII. 31-32.

C. patagonicus: Spegassini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 604. 1897.)

C. Paxtonianus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. nus. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7648. 1899.)

C. pecten-aboriginum: Watson, S[ereno]. Acad. Proc. XXI. 429-430. 1886.)

-Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 89. 1890.)

Oereus pecten-aboriginum. (Gard. & For. VII. 334, il. 54. 1894.)

C. peruvianus: Secondat, [J. B.] Baron de. Description de la fleur du Cierge du Pérou. (In his Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du Chêne . . . pp. 90-91, pl. 7. 1785.)

- Turpin, P. J. F. Analyse microscopique du tissu cellulaire de la moelle et de l'écorce du Cereus peruvianus, ou Cierge du Pérou, et de l'immense quantité d'agglomérats de cristaux prismatiques d'oxalate de chaux, qui se forment dans l'in-térieur de chacune des vésicules de ce tissu. (Ann. Sci. Nat.

XX. 26-43, pl. 1. 1830.)

— [Turpin, P. J. F.] Cristaux d'oxalate de chaux prismatiques, rectangulaires, à pyramides tétraèdres, agglomérés, trouvés en quantité prodigieuse dans le tissu cellulaire du tronc du Cierge du Pérou (Cereus peruvianus). (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann.

VI. 168–173. 1830.) Orystals in living vegetables. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [X.] (1830-31), p. 387. 1831.)

Poiteau, [Antoine]. Note sur l'origine du Cereus monstru-osus. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVIII. 8-11. 1841.)

Gasparrini, [Guglielmo]. Struttura dei cistomi del Cereo peruviano (Cereus peruvianus). (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. 1. 139-140, 1 pl. 1842.)

— Caruel, Teodoro. [Cactus abnormis.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 13. 1860.)

C. Philippi: [Regel, Eduard von]. Cereus Philippi. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 98-99, pl. 1079. 1882.)

C. pitahaya: Ten[ore, Michele]. [C. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 15.) [Cactus pitajaja.]

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus pitajaya. Varis pitajaya. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4084. 1844.) Variable Cereus; or

C. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 368; XXIV. 52. 1885-89.)

— S[argent], C. S. Cereus Pringlei. (Gard. & For. II. 64, il. 92. 1889.) — [German translation.] (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLV. 253-254. 1889. — [French abstract.] (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. XXXVII. 391-392, 1 il. 1890.)

- Cereus Pringlei: Brandegee, T. S. A Cardon forest. (Zoe, I. 26. 1890.)
- C. pteranthus: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung des Cereus pteranthus Link, oder Cereus brevispinulus Salm-Dyck. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 209–211. 1834.)
- Districh, Albert. Beschreibung des Cereus nycticallus Link. (Cereus pteranthus Link olim Cereus brevispinulus Salm-Dyk.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. X. 372-Salm-Dyk.) (Ve 375, pl. 4. 1834.)
- --- Poiteau, [Antoine]. Cereus nycticalus Link. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXIII. 23-25. 1838.)
- Kunzé, R. E. Cereus nycticalus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 135-136. 1884.)
- C. pterogonus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus pterogonus Lem. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5360. 1863.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. X. 37–38. 1863.)
- C. quadricostatus: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 276. 1881.)
- C. repandus: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 3, pl. 14. 1750-73.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Cactus repandus. (Bot. Reg. IV. 336, pl. 1818.)
- **Todaro**, Agostino. [Cereus Tinei.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1857, pp. 39-40.)
- C. resupinatus: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Cereus gladiiger.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 60, 190. 1845.)
- C. Russelianus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Cierge de Russel. (Hort. Univ. I. 31-37, pl. 5. 1839.)
- C. saxicolus: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 121. 1892-94.)
- C. serpentinus: Lagasca, Mariano & Rodriguez, Joseph. [Cactus serpentinus.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 261-262. 1801.)
- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Cactus ambiguus.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 90–92, pl. 36. 1813.)
- -Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Cactus serpintinus.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 91–92, pl. 42. [1820]–28.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus ambiguus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 23, pl. 1835.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. LXIV. pl. 3566. **1837**.) Cereus serpentinus.
- -Zuccarini, J. G. Ueber zwei merkwürdige Pflanzen-Miss (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. bildungen. IV. pt. 1, pp. 147-161, 2 pl. 1844.) — Separate.
- -Velasco, J. M. Estudio sobre la familia de las Cacteas de México; [descripcion de una especie de Cactea de México]. (Naturaleza, I. 201-203. 1870.)
- **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Cereus serpentinus Lagasca. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 99-101, pl. 1079. 1862.)
- C. Spachianus: Lem[aire, Charles]. In Monville, de. (Hort. Univ. I. 225. 1839.)
- C. speciosus: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cactus (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 339-340. 1803.) [Cactus speciosus.]
- Desfontaines, [Réné]. Note sur les Cierges; description d'une nouvelle espèce qui a fleuri cette année au Jardin du roi. [Cactus speciosissimus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. III. 190–194, pl. 9. 1817.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Cereus speciosissimus. (Bot. Reg. VI. 486, pl.
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cactus speciosissimus.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 351, pl. 1821.)
- Sims, John. Cactus speciosissimus. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2306. 1822.)
- Colla, Luigi. [Cactus speciosus.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 26, pl. 10. 1824.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cactus speciosissimus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 924. 1824.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cactus speciosissimus.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . V. 364, pl. 1831.)
- Quelques nouvelles remarques sur la variation du Cereus speciossimus Dec., Cactus speciosissimus Hortul. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XI. 28-31. 1832.) [C. heterocaulis, Epiphyllum Quillardetii.]
- Lindley, John. Cactus speciosissimus var. lateritius. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1596, pl. 1833.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus speciosissimus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 23–24, pl. 1835.)

- Cereus speciosus: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Cereus speciosissimus hybridus. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3822. 1841.)
- **Lindley**, John. Small-flowered Shew Cereus. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 49, pl. 1842.)
- -Warssewics, [J.] von. Mittheilung über einen aus Samen erzeugten neuen hybriden Cactus. [Cereus speciosissimus × Phyllocactus phyllanthoides.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 257-258. 1843.)
- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Cereus speciosissimus.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 8, pl. 141. 1844.)
- Biden, H. B. Abnormal inflorescence in Cereus speciosissimus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 253, il. 36. 1883.)
- Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Cereus speciosissimus D. C. var. C. M. Hovey. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 29-30, pl. 548. 1885.)
- C. spinulosus: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Nachricht von einem zum Erstenmale blühenden Cereus. (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 169-171. 1842.)
- C. stellatus: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Cereus Tonelianus.] (Ill. Hort. II. 63-64. 1855.)
- C. superbus: Ehrenberg, C. A. Ein neuer Cereus. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 324. 1846.)
- C. triangularis: Trew, C. J. Cerei triangularis flos denuo examinatus et delineatus. (Acad. Nat. Curios. Acta Phys.-Med. X. apx. pp. 349-354. 1754.)
- Risler, Jacob. Descriptio Cacti triangularis Linn. (Act. Helvet. V. 268-274. 1762.)
- Sims, John. Cactus triangularis. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1884. 1817.)
- Lindley, John. Cereus triangularis. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1807, pl. 1836.)
- Laterrade, J. F. Note sur le Cierge triangulaire. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XV. 254. 1847.)
- Tondus, Ad[olphe]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. pl. 2. 1896.) CEPHALOCEREUS (CACTUS spec., PILOCEREUS spec.)
- Colla, Luigi. Storia e descrizione del Cactus senilis. 10 pp. sq. O. Torino, 1838. Reprinted from: "Repertorio delle scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte, 1838."
- A monstrosity [of Pilocereus senilis]. (West Amer. Sci. IX. 3, 1 il. 1895.)
 - ECHINOCACTUS (ASTROPHYTUM, MALACOCARPUS; Anhalonium spec., Cactus spec., Cereus spec., Mammillaria spec., Melocactus spec.)
- Meyen, F. J. F. [Cactus fascicularis, C. aureus.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 447. 1834–35.)

 Dietrich, Albert. Beiträge zur genauern Kenntniss einiger Cactus-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 153–156. 1839.)
- Zwei neue blühende Cacteen. [Echinocactus sulphureus, E. gilvus.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 169–171. 1845.)
- Beschreibung zweier neuen Cacteen. [Echinocactus albatus, E. Heyderi.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIV. 169-171. 1846.)
- Candolle, Alph [onse] de. In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alph [onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 72-78. **1846** 48.)
- Dietrich, Albert. Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung zweier neuen Cacteen. [Echinocactus lamellosus, E. Allardtianus.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 177-179. 1847.)
- Beiträge zur Cacteenkunde. [Echinocactus ornatus, E. capricornis.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 273-275. 1851.)
- Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 81-82. 1865.) [South American species.]
- Meehan, Thomas. Notes on Echinocactus. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1883, pp. 84-85. 1884.)
- Orcutt, C. R. Some notes on Echinocactus. (Gard. & For. III. 238. 1890. Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VIII. 161, il. 25-27. 1890. West Amer. Sci. VII. 67-70, 2 il. 1890-92.) Einige Notizen über Echinocactus. (*Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit.* XLVI. 450–452. 1890.) [North American species.]
- Jones, M. E. (Zoe, III. 301-302. 1892.) [North American species.]
- Moerder, W. Culture des Echinocactus. (Rev. Hort. 1895,
- Rodrigues, J. B. [Malacocarpus heptacanthus.] 1898.) Plantae mattogrossenses . . . pp. 29-31, pl. 11.
- Weber, [Albert]. Les Echinocactus de la Basse Californie. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. IV. 98-105, 2 il. 1898.) Reprinted: 5 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Paris, 1898.

Echinocactus acutissimus: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung und Cultur des Echinocactus acutissimus Nob. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 353–354. 1835.)

E. Asterias: Zuccarini, J. G.

E. Asterias: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 13-19, pl. 3. 1845.)

- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum . . . pt. 3-4, f. 12, pl. [1846]— 69.)

E. bicolor: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus rhodoph-thalmus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4486. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Echinocactus rhodophthalmus. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 101. 1851.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus rhodophthalmus var. ellipticus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4634. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Echinocactus ellipticus. (Jard. Fleur. III. 1 p., pl. 270. 1853.)
— Runge, C[arl]. Zwei neue Cacteen. (Gartenft. XXXVIII.

105-106, il. 20-21. 1889.) [Echinocactus bolansis.]

E. centeterius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus mammillarioides. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3558. 1837.)

Lem[aire, Charles]. Echinocacte port-alènes. (Hort. Univ. II. 161–166, pl. 63. **1841**.)

-Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 1841.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus centeterius. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3974. 1843.)

— **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Echinocactu (*Gartenfl.* XXXI. 258, pl. 1094. **1882**.) Echinocactus centeterius Lehm.

E. chlorophthalmus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus chlorophthalmus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4373. 1848.)

E. Colmari: Colmar, von. Ein unbekannter (?) Cactus. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1878, pp. 114-118, pl. — See also 1881, p. 89.)

also 1881, p. 89.)

E. concinnus: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus corynodes. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3906.

Beschreibung des

Echinocactus concinnus Lemaire. 155-156. 1843.) (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. I LXX. pl. 4115. **1844**.) Echinocactus concinnus. (Bot. Mag.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. CXII. pl. 6867. **1886**.) Echinocactus Joadii. (Bot. Mag.

E. Cumingii: Hopfier, Carl. Beschreibung eines neuen Echinocactus. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 225–226. 1843.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Echinocactus Cummingii. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6097. 1874.)

E. cylindraceus: Echinocactus cylindraceus. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 240, il. 39. 1877.) (Gard.

— **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Echinocactus cylindraceus Engelm. (Gartenfi. XXVI. 165, pl. 905. **1877**.)

- Parish, S. B. (Zoe, V. 72-73. 1900.)

E. denudatus: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 17-18, pl. 9. 1828-[31].)

E. erinaceus: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Echinocactus Langsdorfi.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 79-80, pl. 40. 1828-[31].)

E. flavovirens: Lemaire, Charles. [Echinocactus poliocentrus.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . Miscellanées botaniques, ser. 2, III. 2-3. **1843**.)

E. gibbosus: [Ker, J. B.] Cactus gibbosus. (Bot. Reg. II. 137, pl. 1816.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cactus gibbosus.

Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1524. 1829.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cac exotica . . . V. 27, pl. 1836.) [Cactus gibbosus.] (In his Flora

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Mackieanus. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3561. 1837.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Cereus reductus. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4443. 1849.)

E. hamulosus: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 34.)

E. Haselbergii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Echinocactus Haselbergii. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7009. 1888.)

E. hexaedrophorus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocac hexaedrophorus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4311. 1847.) Echinocactus Echinocactus hexaedrophorus: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Echinocactus fossulatus var. quadrispinus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 48.)

E. hyptiacanthus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Leeanus. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4184. 1845.)

E. ingens: H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. The monster Cactus at Kew. [Echinocactus Visnaga.] (Gard. Chron. 1845, pp. 132-

Otto, Friedrich. Beschreibung eines Original-Exemplars von Echinocactus platyacanthus nebst Bemerkungen dazu. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 1–3. 1845.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Echinocactus Visnaga, Echinocactus Visnaga. (Flore Serr. VI. 265–266, pl. 616. 1850.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Visnaga. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4559. 1851.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Echinocactus Visnaga. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 123. 1862.)

E. Kunzei: Echinocactus Kunsei Först. und Opuntia stricta Haw. (Gartenft. XXXI. 132, pl. 1082. 1882.)

E. longihamatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus longihamatus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4632. 1852.)

E. mammulosus: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung und Kultur des Echinocactus hypocrateri-(Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 169-170. 1838.) formis Nob.

E. marginatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus streptocaulon. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4562. 1851.)

E. multiflorus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus multiflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4181. 1845.)

E. myriostigma: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus myriostigma. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4177. 1845.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Astrophytum myriostigma.] Hort. III. 82-83. 1856.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Astrophytum myriostigma. (Ill. Hort. I. 3 pp., pl. 292. 1861.)

E. napinus: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 720-722. 1872.)

- Philippi, R. A. Beschreibung einiger neuer Cactus. (Gartenfl. XXI. 129-130, pl. 721. 1872.)

E. Ottonis: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In the Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . pp. 31-32, pl. 16. 1828-[31].) (In their

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Echinocactus tortuosus.]
(In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis

... pp. 29-30, pl. 15. 1828-[31].)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Ottonis. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3107. 1831.)

— Lindley, John. Echinocactus Ottonis. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 42, pl. 1838.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus tenuispinus. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3963. 1842.)

E. pectiniferus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus pectiniferus. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4190. 1845.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Echinocactus pectiniferus, Échinocacte à dents de peigne. (*Flore Serr.* II. pt. 7, 4 pp., pl. 7. **1846**.)

E. phoeniceus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cereus paucispinus. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6774. 1884.)

E. phyllacanthus: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung und Cultur des Echinocactus phyllacanthus Hort. Mon. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 201–202. 1836.)

E. polycephalus: Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers... II. 129-132, pl. 33. 1879.)

E. pumilus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Exemple d'une germination hative. (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 31-32. 1851.)

E. pycnoxiphus: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Production d'un tissu anormal dans le Cactus pycnoxiphus. (Echinocactus pycnoxiphus Lem.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 213-214. **1858**.)

E. Rapa: Regel, E[duard] von. (In Fischer, F. E. L. & MEYER, C. A. Sertum petropolitanum . . . pt. 3-4, f. 13, pl. [1846]-69.)

E. scopa: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 81–82, pl. 41. 1828–[31].)

Lindley, John. Echinocactus Scopa. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 24, pl. 1839.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Scopa. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5445. 1864.)

CACTACEAE 593

- Echinocactus Seilowii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ech cactus sessiliforus. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3569. 1837.) Echino-
- E. senilis: Philippi, R. A. Echinocaet (Gartenfl. XXXV. 485-486, pl. 1230. 1886.) Echinocactus senilis Ph.
- E. setispinus: Engelmann, G[corge] & Gray, A[sa]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 246. 1847.)
- E. Sickmanni: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1837, p. 7.)
- E. Simpsoni: Engelmann, G[eorge]. Echinocactus Simpsoni. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI. 292-293, il. 60. 1876.)
- E. teretispinus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 60. 1845.)
- E. texensis: Hopffer, Carl. Beschreibung eines neuen Echinocactus. (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 297-298. 1842.)
- Engelmann, George & Gray, A[sa]. [Echinocactus Lindheimeri.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 246-247. 1847.) — Regel, E[duard] von. Echinocactus texensis Hopfer. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 633-634, pl. 1286. 1888.)
- E. tulensis: Klein. Echinocactus Buckii Klein. (Gartenfl. VIII. 257–258, pl. 266. 1859.)
- E. turbiniformis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. M. binata. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3984. 1843.) Mammillaria tur-
- -Lemaire, Charles. [Echinocactus helianthodiscus.] LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . Miscellanées botaniques, ser. 2, III. 14–15. 1843).
- E. viridescens: Teschemacher, J. E. Note on Melocactus viridescens Nutt., Echinocactus Torr. & Gr. [1845.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 293-294. 1847.)
- E. Williamsii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Echinocactus Williamsii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4296. 1847.)
- Hennings, P[aul]. Eine giftige Kaktee, Anhalonium Lewinii n. sp. (Gartenft. XXXVII. 410-412, il. 92-93. 1888.)
- E. Wislizeni: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Echinocactus sclerothrix.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1838, p. 8.)
- Toumey, J. W. Echinocactus Wislizeni and some related species. (Gard. & For. VIII. 154, il. 24. 1895.)

ECHINOCEREUS (CEREUS spec.)

- E. Engelmanni: R[egel], E[duard] von. Cereus Engelmanni Engelm. (Gartenfl. XXXIII. 353-354, pl. 1174. 1884.)
- E. Fendleri: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cereus Fendleri. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6533. 1860.)
- E. Leeanus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus Leeanus. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4417. 1849.) (Bot.
- E. leptacanthus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus pent β subarticulatus. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3651. 1839.) Cereus pentalophus
- E. mojavensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7705. 1900.) Cereus mojavensis.
- E. pectinatus: Engelmann, George] & Gray, A[sa]. [Cereus caespitosus.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 247. 1847.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Cereus pectinatus Engelm. (Gartenfi. XXIII. 325, pl. 813. 1874.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Cereus caespitosus. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6669. **1883**.)
- Lindberg, G. A. Echinocereus caespitosus Engelmann. (Garten-Zeit. III. 15-17, il. 7. 1884.)

 Wittmack, L[udwig]. Echinocereus pectinatus var. robustus. (Gartenfi. XXXIX. 513-514, pl. 1331. 1890.)
- E. phoeniceus: Rusby, H. H. Cross-fertilization in Cereus phoeniceus. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VIII. 92-93. 1881.)
- E. procumbens: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cereus procumbens. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7205. 1891.)
- E. tuberosus: Lindberg, G. A. Cereus (Echinocereus) tu-berosus (Poselger) Engelmann. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 103-105, il. 25.)
- E. viridiflorus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cereus viridiflorus. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7688. 1899.)
- ECHINOPSIS (CEREUS spec., ECHINOCACTUS spec.) Salm[-Reifferscheid]-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Bemerkungen über die Gattung Echinopsis. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXIII. 337-339. **1855**.)
- **Miedt**, (Dr. of Berlin). Zwei neue Echinopsis-Arten. [E. tuber. culata, E. simplex.] Zur Kacteenkunde, I. (Berlin. Allg-Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 237–239.)

[Lemaire, Charles]. Inflorescence spontanée-hâtive Echinopsis. (Ill. Hort. VII. [4] of pl. 264. 1860.) Inflorescence spontanée-hâtive chez les

- E. amoenissima: Wenderoth, G. W. F. ten kritischer Bemerkungen . . . p. [9]. 1852.)
- E. campylacantha: P[lanchon], J. E. Echinopsis campylacantha, Echinopsis à aiguillons courbes. (Flore Serr. VI. 313-314, pl. 635. 1850.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Echinopsis campylacantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4567. 1851.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Echinopsis campylacantha. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 98. 1851.)
- E. cinnabarina: Hooker, Sir W. J. Echinocactus cinnabarinus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4326. 1847.)
- [Morren, Charles.] Echinocactus cinnabarinus Hook. (Echinocacte cinnabarin). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand. Ann. IV. 15-16, pl. 174. [1848.])
- E. Decaisneana: W., W. Echinopsis Decaisneana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 624-625, il. 79. 1894.)
- E. Eyriesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3411. 1835.) Echinocactus Eyriesii.
- Lindley, John. 1707, pl. 1835.) Echinocactus Eyriesii. (Bot. Reg. XX.
- Otto, Friedrich. Bemerkung zu Echinocactus (Cereus) Eyriesii. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 59-60. 1835.)
- Lindley, John. Echinocactus Eyriesii var. glaucus. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 31, pl. 1838.)
 [Otto, Friedrich.] Eine Bastard-Cactee. [Echinopsis
- [Otto, Friedrich.] Eine Bastard-Cactee. [Echinops: Eyriesii × oxygona.] (Allg. Garlenzeit. XIX. 311. 1851.) Echinopsis
- E. leucantha: Pfeiffer, [Ludwig]. Beschreibung eines blühenden Echinocactus leucanthus Gillies (ambiguus Hort.). (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 244-245. 1835.)
- Lindley, John. Cereus leucanthus. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 13, pl. 1840.)
- Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 485. 1891.)
- E. multiplex: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus multiplex. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3789. 1840.)
- E. obrepanda: Hocker, Sir W. J. Echinopsis cristata var. purpurea. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4521. 1850.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Echinopsis cristata (var. purpurea). (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 73/74. 1851.)
 Hooker, Sir W. J. Echinopsis cristata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4687. 1852.)
 Hildmann, H. Echinopsis cristata Salm. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 286-288, il. 47. 1889.)
- E. oxygonus: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. Uber eine neue Cactus-Art, Echinocactus oxygonus Link, nebst Beschreibung, Cultur-Methode und einigen andern Bemer-kungen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. VI. 419-435, kungen. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. VI. 419-435, pl. 1. 1830.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1830.
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 531, pl. 1835.)

 Lindley, John. Echinocactus oxygonus. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1717, pl. 1835.)

 H. K. Sin W. L. Echinocactus oxygonus. (Pat. Mag.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Echinocactus oxygonus. (Bot. Mag.
- LXXI. pl. 4162. 1845.)

 —[Jacobi, G. A.] Echinopsis inermis. [Echinopsis oxygona var. inermis.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XXII. 379–380. 1854.)
- E. Pentlandi: Hooker, Sir W. J. Echinocactus Pentlandi. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4124. 1844.)
- Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung einer neuen Cactee, Echi-nopsis Maximiliana Heyder. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIV. 249— 251. **1846**.)
- L(emaire), Ch[arles]. Echinopsis Pentlandi. (Ill. Hort. VI. 3 pp., pl. 214. 1859.)
- E. tubiflora: Hocker, Sir W. J. Echinocactus tubiflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3627. 1839.)
- Endlicher, Stephan. [Echinopsis Zuccariniana.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Endlicher's Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 42, pl. 71. 1844-60.)

EPIPHYLLUM (CACTUS spec.)

- Braun, [Alexander]. [Epiphyllum Hookeri mit fasciirten Luftwurzeln.] (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 15. 1853.)
- Lacanal. Sur les Épiphylles. (Rev. Hort. 1861, pp. 288–290.) Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Sur les Épiphylles. (Rev. Hort. 1861, pp. 332-335.)

Molisch, Hans. Ueber merkwürdig geformte Proteinkörper in den Zweigen von Epiphyllum. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 195–202, pl. 13. **1885**.)

Chmielewsky, V. [F.]. Eine Bemerkung über die von Molisch beschriebenen Proteinkörper in den Zweigen von Epiphyllum. (Bot. Centr. XXXI. 117–119, pl. 1. 1887.)

Schröder, E. 1888. — See vol. I. 246: EVOLUTION. INFLU-ENCE OF SCION.

E. Rueckeri: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Epiphyllum Bridgesii.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. 5–6. 1861.)

E. splendidum: Paxton, Joseph. Epiphyllum splendidum. (Paxton's Maa. Bot. I. 49-51, il., pl. 1834.) (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 49-51, il., pl.

E. truncatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Cactus truncatus.] (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 20, pl. 20. 1823.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Cactus truncatus. (Bot. Reg. IX. 696, pl. 1823.)

- Sims, John. Cactus truncatus. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2562. 1825.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cactus truncatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1207. 1827.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 130-132, pl. 57. 1831.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus truncatus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 27, pl. 1836.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cactus truncatus.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 33. 1838.)

-[Epiphyllum coccineum.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 309. [1839-49.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Epiphyllum truncatum var. violaceum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 79-80, pl. 1841.)

— Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 8, pl. 142. 1844.)

HARIOTA (RHIPSALIS spec.)

H. boliviana: Britton, N. L. — In Russy, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 40. 1893.)

H. crenata: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 35-36. **1891**.)

H. salicornoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhip salicornoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 369. 1819.)

- **Sims**, John. Rhipsalis salicornoides. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2461. **1824**.)

LEPISMIUM

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lepismium Myosurus. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3755. 1840.)

LEUCHTENBERGIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Leuchtenbergia principis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4393. 1848.)

MAIHUENIA (OPUNTIA spec.)

Philippi, R. A. Opuntia Poeppigi Otto und O. Segethi Philippi. (Gartenfl. XXXII. 259-261, pl. 1129. 1883.) [Maihuenia Poeppigii.]

MAMMILLARIA (MAMILLARIA; CACTUS spec.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti... monspeliensis, pp. 83-84. 1813.)

Link, H. F. Mammillaria. Spartanthus. (*Flora*, VI. pt. 2, pp. 753-757. **1823**.)

Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Mammillaria ancistroides, M. hamata.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1832, p. 7.)

Pfeiffer, L[udwig]. Ueber die Mammillaria Lehmanni und einige verwandte Formen. (Linnaea, XII. 137-142. 1838.)

Colla, Luigi. Storia e descrizione del Cactus (Mammillaria) spiraeformia. 11 pp. O. Torino, 1840. — Reprinted from: "Repertorio delle scienze fisico-mediche del Piemonte, no. 279. 1840."

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung einer neuen Mammillaria und zweier noch unbekannter Blumen aus dieser Gattung. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VIII. 169-170. 1840.)

Ehrenberg, [Karl]. Vier neue Mammillarien. (Linnaea, XIV. 375–378. 1840.)

Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Mammillaria-Arten mit einem hakenförmigen Central-Stachel. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 177–181. 1841.)

Description des fleurs de quelques espèces de Monville, de. Mammillaires. (Hort. Univ. II. 202-205. 1841.)

(În his Birds of America, ed. Q. VII. pl. 486. Audubon, J. J. 1844.) [North American species.]

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Bemerkungen über einige Mamillarien und Beschreibung der noch unbekannten Blumen von zwei Arten. [Mammillaria biglandulosa, M. Clava.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 233–235. 1845.)

Ehrenberg, Karl. Vierzig neue Mamillarien aus Mexico. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVII. 241-243, 249-252, 260-262, 269-270, 287, 294-295, 303, 308-309, 326-327. 1849.)

Labouret, J. Note relative à un caractère du genre Mamillaria de la famille des Cactées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 210-213. 1854.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Caractères génériques du Mamillaria (rectification). (Ill. Hort. III. 80. 1856.)

Meinahausen, K. [F.]. Beschreibung einiger neuen Kaktusarten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 116–118. 1859.) [Lemaire, Charles.] De l'irritabilité staminale chez les Mamillariae? (Ill. Hort. X. 16-17. 1863.)

M. bicolor: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1830, p. 7.—Flora, XIV. pt. 1, p. 132. 1831.)

- [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Description de quelques nouveaux Cactus du Mexique. [Mammillaria daedalea.] (*Hort. Belg.* IV. 16-17, pl. 1. 1837.)

M. candida: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] (Hort. Belg. [V.] 379, pl. 117. 1838.) Mamellaria candida.

M. centricirrha: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Mammillaria co-nopsea. (Hort. Belg. V. 118, pl. 6. 1838.)

— Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Beschreibung eines neuen ausgezeichneten Cactus; Mammillaria polytricha. (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 289-290. 1842.)

M. clava: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4358. 1848.) Mamillaria Clava. (Bot.

M. Closiana: Roumeguère, Casimir. Note sur une espèce nouvelle de Mamillaria, de la section des Polyedrae. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 372-373. 1855.)

M. coronaria: Ortega, C. G. [Cactus cylindricus.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 128, pl. 16. [1797]-1800.)

M. discolor: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 26. **1824**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mammillaria discolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1671. 1830.)

M. dolichocentra: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Mammillaria du Mexique. [Mammillaria obconella var. Galeottii.] (Hort. Belg. IV. 93-94, pl. 5-6. **1837**.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria tetracantha. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4060. 1844.)

M. echinops: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] Mammillaria echinops. (Hort. Belg. V. 95, pl. 5. 1838.)

M. elegans: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Mammillaria acanthoplegma.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1833, p. 8.)

M. elephantidens: Lem[aire, Charles]. Mammillaire à dents d'éléphant. (Hort. Univ. I. 256-259, pl. 33. 1839.)

—[Mammillaria elephantidens.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 308. [1839-

49.])

- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. A. Herbie 17. **1841**.)

M. elongata: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. laria densa.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 69-70, pl. 35. 1828-[31].)

Lindley, John. Mammillaria tenuis. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1523, pl. 1832.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria tenuis. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3646. 1839.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. Mammillaria echinata DC. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 323, pl. 1208. 1885.)

M. flavescens: Engelmann, George. (In GRAY, Asa. United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 659-660. 1854.)

M. floribunda: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria floribunda. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3647. 1839.)

M. Grahami: Regel, E[duard] von. Mammillaria barbata Engelm. (Gartenft. XXXIV. 323, pl. 1208. 1885.)

M. granulata: Meinshausen, K. [F.]. Zwei neue Mamillarien. (Wochenschr. Gürtn. Pflanzenk. I. 264. 1858.) Mammillaria glochidiata Mart. var. also mentioned.

CACTACEAE 595

- Mammillaria Grusoni: Runge, Clari). Zwei neue Cacteen. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 105-106, il. 20-21. 1889.)
- M. Halei: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 161, pl. 6. 1890.)
- M. Lehmanni: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria Lehmanni. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3634. 1839.)
- M. macromeris: Touney, J. W. A new Mamillaria. [Mammillaria Brownii.] (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 253–255, il. [Mammillaria Brownii.] 1896.)
- M. missouriensis: Engelmann, G[eorge] & Gray, A[sa]. [Mammillaria similis.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V.
- Britton, N. L. [Mamillaria Notesteinii.] Club Bull. XVIII. 367. 1890.) (Torr. Bot.
- Notestein, F. N. Mamillaria Notesteinii Britton. (Zoe, III. 349. **1892**.)
- M. Pondii: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 268. 1887-89.) M. pulchra: Lindley, John. Mammillaria pulchra. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1329, pl. 1830.)
- M. pusilla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cactus stellatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 79. 1817.)
- M. pycnacantha: Hocker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria pycnacantha. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3972. 1843.)
- M. radians: Engelmann, G[eorge] & Gray, A[sa]. [Mammillaria sulcata.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 246.
- M. rhodantha: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . berolinensis . pp. 51-52, pl. 26. 1828-[31].)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Mammillaria atrata. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3642. 1839.)
- M. rosea: [Scheidweiler, M. J.] (Hort. Belg. V. 118-119, pl. 7. 1838.) Mammillaria rosea.
- M. Rüschiana: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1850, p. [4]. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3; XIV. 346. 1850. Linnaea, XXIV. 231. 1851.)
- M. Scheerii: Seemann, Berthold. On Mammillaria Scheerii Mühlenpf., a rare Mexican Cactus. (Jour. Bot. I. 289-290, 1 pl. **1863**.)
- M. Schiedeana: Ehrenberg, K[arl]. Mammillaria Schiedeana, eine neue Art aus Mexiko. (Allg. Gartenzeit. VI. 249-250. 1838.)
- M. senilis: Morren, Édouard. Notice sur le Mamillaria senilis Salm-Dyck. (Belg. Hort. [XXIV.] 33–38, pl. [1874.]) - Houtte], Louis] van. Mamillaria senilis. (Flore Serr. XXI.
- 27, pl. 2159. 1875.)

 Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 4, pp. 257–258, pl. 62. 1899.)
- M. simplex: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Beweglichkeit des Cactus mammillaris gegen des Sonnenlicht. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 35–36. 1791.)
- Colla, Luigi. [Cactus mamillaris.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 25. 1824.)
- Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 302, pl. 12. **1845.**) [Anatomical.]
- M. spinosissima: Regel, E[duard] von. [Masanguinea.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. 276. 1883.) [Mammillaria
- **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Mammillaria sanguinea F. A. Haage. (Gartenfl. XXXII. 66–68, pl. 1111. **1883**.)
- M. thelocamptos: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1838, p. 8.)
- M. vivipara: Nuttall, Thomas. [Cactus viviparus.] In GREENE, E. L. (Pittonia, II. 117. 1889-92.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Mamillaria vivipara. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7718. **1900**.)
- M. voburnensis: Scheer, Frederick. A brief description of a new species of Mammillaria in the Royal botanic gardens of Kew. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 136-137. 1845.)
- M. Wegenerii: Ehrenberg, Karl. Mammillaria Wegenerii, eine neue Species. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 395. 1843. Bot. Zeit. I. 738. 1843.)
- M. Wildi: Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Mammillaria Wildii Hort. berol. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 137–139. 1836.)
- M. zephyranthoides: Hopffer, Carl. Eine neue Mam-[Mammillaria Fennelii.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. millarie. 3-4. **1843**.)

MELOCACTUS (CACTUS spec.)

Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Cactus.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1826, p. 17.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Melocactorum duorum novorum descriptio. (Linnaea, XI. 641–647. 1837.)

- (Enriaed, XI. 641-647. 1837.)

 [Melocactus.] (Bull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl. 1839, pp. 47-48.) [Physiological.]

 Monographia generis Melocacti. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), suppl. 1, pp. 81-200, 11 pl. 1841.)

 Reprinted: 120+[2] pp. 11 pl. sq. Q. Vratislaviae & Ronnee 1840. Bonnae, 1840.
- Anatomische Bemerkungen über den Bau der Melocacten. (Linnaea, XVI. 465-479. 1842.) — Remarques sur la structure anatomique des Melocactus. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 164-176. 1842.)
- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamfs, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . Miscellanées botaniques, ser. 2, III. 5. 1843.) [Morphological.]

 [Lemaire, Charles.] Saillie des baies chez les Mélocactes. (Ill. Hort. VII. 11-12. 1860.)
- Suringar, W. F. R. Melocacti novi ex insulis Archipelagi indici-occidentalis neerlandicis Curaçao, Aruba et Bonaire, (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 3, II. 183–195. 1886.) — Reprinted: 113 pp. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1885.]
- Melocacti novi ex insula Aruba, adjectis supplementis ad specierum jam ante descriptarum characteres. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 3, VI. 438-461. 1889.)
- Breda de Haan, Jacob van. Anatomie van het geslacht Melocactus. (Diss.) [4]+115+[2] pp. 3 pl. O. Haarlem, 1891.

 Suringar, W. F. R. Vierde bijdrage tot de kennis der Melocacti. 46 pp. 2 pl. Amsterdam, 1896. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh. sect. 2, ser. 2, V. no. 3. 1897.)
- Illustrations du genre Melocactus. 12+16 Leide, 1897. (Mus. Bot. Leide, III. pt. 1. 1897.) 12+16 pp.
- M. communis: Wendland, J. C. [Cactus Melocactus.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 22-24, pl. 5. 1808.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. M. LVIII. pl. 3090. **1831**.) Melocactus communis. (Bot. Mag.
- M. Delessertianus: Lem[aire, Charles]. In Monville, de. (Hort. Univ. I. 225-226. 1839.)
- M. depressus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Melocactus depressus. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3691. 1839.)
- M. Lemairii: Lem[aire, Charles]. Me (Hort. Univ. I. 286-289, pl. 35. 1839.) Mélocacte de Lemaire.
- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 36.
- M. mammillariaeformis: Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, [Joseph], Fürst. Beschreibung eines neuen Melocacti, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Familie der Cactéen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 145-148. 1836.)
- M. melocactoides: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Cactus melocactoides.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III., pp. 8, 24. 1826.)
- M. Miquelii: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1838, p. 7.)
- M. rufispinus: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, I. 8-9, pl. 4. 1838. Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. III. 322-323, pl. 26. 1839.)
- M. Schlumbergerianus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Melocactus Schlumbergerianus. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 32–33. 1861.)
 - NOPALEA (CACTUS spec., OPUNTIA spec.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Du genre Nopalea (Cactaceae). (Jard. Fleur. II. misc. pp. 64-66. 1852.)
- N. angustifrons: Lindberg, S. O. [1871.] (Soc. Sci. Fenn. Act. X. 123-124, pl. 2. 1875.)
- N. coccinellifera: Andrews, Henry. Cactufer. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 533.) Cactus coccinelli-
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Cactus cochinillifer. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2741-2742. **1827**.)

OPUNTIA (CONSOLEA; CACTUS spec.) Taxonomy

Henslow, J. S. Description of two new species of Opuntia; with remarks on the structure of the fruit of Rhipsalis. [Opuntia Darwinii, O. galapageia.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. I. 466-469, 1 il., pl. 14. 1837.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] D'un organe nouveau chez les Cactées-Opuntiées et création d'un nouveau genre à ce sujet. [Consolea.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 25-26, 1 il. 1862.)

Orcutt, C. R. The Chollas. (Gard. & For. IV. 99. 1891.) Sprenger, C[arl]. [Opuntien in Calabrien.] (Gartenft. XLIX. 363-364. 1900.)

North America

Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (Atlantic Jour. no. 4, pp. 146-147. 1832-33.)

▲[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Les Opuntia nord-américains. (Ill. Hort. XX. 222–223. 1873.)

[Coulter, J. M.] Opuntia vulgaris and Rafinesquii. (Bot. Gaz. I. 47. 1876.)

Martindale, J. C.]. On Opuntia Rafinesquii and O. vul. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1876, pp. 161-163.) On Opuntia Rafinesquii and O. vulgaris. Tourney, J. W. The tree Opuntias of the United States. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 119-124. 1898.)

Central and South America

Winterfeld, L. Baron von. Ueber das Vorkommen einiger Opuntia-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 138–139. 1845.) Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXX. 211-212; XXXIII. 82-83. **1860**-65.)

Europe

Colmeiro, Miguel. Plantas crasas de España y Portugal; ó sea, Enumeracion de las Crasulaceas, Ficoldeas y Cacteas que crecen espontaneamente en la peninsula ó se han naturalizado en ella. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. III. 267-299. 1874. en ella. (Soc. Es See pp. 297–299.)

Biuso, S. Monografia sul fico d' India in Sicilia. O. Palermo,

Africa |

Rosny, Léon de. L'Opuntia ou Cactus raquette d'Algérie. 12 pp. O. Paris & Constantine, 1857.

Bailey, F. M. 1880. - See vol. I. 502: Phytography. Aus-TRALIA.

Morphology

Morren, Ch[arles]. 1839. — See vol. I. 112: Morphology and ANATOMY. APPENDAGES.

Gasparrini, Guglielmo. Osservazioni intorno la struttura del frutto dell' Opunzia. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. I. 401–408, 1 pl. 1842.)

Osservazioni intorno alla struttura delle gemme e del frutto dell' Opunzia (Opuntia ficus indica Mill. et Opuntia amyclea Ten.). (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, VI. 165–192, 2 pl. 1851.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Napoli, 1852. [André, Édouard.] Les ovaires vivipares des Opuntia. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 215. 1870.)

Hildebrand, Friedrich. Üeber Bildung von Laubsprossen aus Blüthensprossen bei Opuntia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 109-112, pl. 5. **1888**.) — Separate.

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 173. 1889-90.) Opuntia and its relatives. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVI. 45, il. 8.

Longo, B[iagio]. Intorno ai canali delle Opunsie. (*Roma Ann.* VII. (1897–98), pp. 79–84, pl. 8. **1898**.)

Montemartini, Luigi. Contributo allo studio dell' anatomia del frutto e del seme delle Opunzie. (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pavia Atti, ser. 2, V. pt. 2, pp. 59–68, pl. 5. 1899.)

Teratology

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Bemerkungen über die Degeneration mancher Opuntia-Früchte. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 274-275. 1843.)

Cuppari, Pietro. Osservazioni sopro due mostruosità, di Viola l'una e di Opuntia l'altra. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. pt. 2, pp. 261–270. 1844.)

Tornabene, Francesco. Descrizione d'un individuo teratologico vegetabile venuto sul frutto dell'Opunzia. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic. III. 166–170, 1 pl. 1844.)

Debey, [M. H.]. Proliferation des Fruchtknotens lieferte eine Opuntia Salm-Dykiana. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. III. 83–84. **1846**.)

Doûmet[-Adanson], Napoléon. D'une production de rameaux sur des fruits d'Opuntia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 114-115.

Philippi, R. A. Merkwürdige Monstruosität einer Cactus-- Botanische Mittheilungen, I. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 861-863, pl. 13. 1868.)

Noll, F. C. Zwei Abnormitäten an Cactusfrüchten. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Ber. 1871-72, pp. 118-121, 2 pl. 1872.) Mechan, Thomss. On the fruit of Opuntia. (Acad. Nat. Sci-Philadelphia Proc. 1885, pp. 365–366. 1886.) Opuntia fruits. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV. 328, il. 43. 1888.) **Physiology**

Tassi, Attilio. 1843. — See vol. I. 197: Physiology. Irrita-Carrière, E. A. Fruit-bouture. (Rev. Hort. 1880, pp. 127-

128, il. 26.)

Hansgirg, Ant[on]. (Bot. Centr. XLIII. 410. 1890.)

Toumey, J. W. Vegetal dissemination in the genus Opuntia. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 356-361. 1895.)

Sensitive stamens in the genus Opuntia. (Asa Gray Bull. VII. 35–37, 1 il. **1899**.)

Preston, C. E. Nonsexual propagation of Opuntia. (Bot. Gaz. XXX. 351. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

O. amyclea: Tenore, Michele. Su di alcune specie di Opunsie; memoria prima sull' Opunsia Amicles. (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, V. pt. 1, pp. 261–268, 1 pl. 1843.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1843.] — Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 89. 1845.)

O. aurantiaca: Lindley, John. Opuntia aurantiaca. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1606, pl. 1833.)

O. bernardina: Parish, S. B. New Californian plants. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 91-93. 1892.)

O. brasiliensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Opuntia brasiliensis. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3293. 1834.)

O. clavata: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLI. 722-723. **1872**.)

— Philippi, R. A. Beschreibung einiger neuer Cactus. (Gartenfl. XXI. 129–130, pl. 721. 1872.)

O. crassa: Olivier, Louis. [Opuntia glauca.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 133, pl. 8. [1880-81.]) [Anatomical.]

O. currasavica: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Opurepens.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 277. 1881.) Opuntia

O. cylindrica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Opuntia cylindrica. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3301. 1834.) O. Davisii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Opuntia Davisii. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6652. 1882.)

O. decumbens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Opuntia decumbens. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3914. 1842.)

O. diademata: Philippi, R. A. Beschreibung einiger neuer Cactus. [Opuntia papyracantha.] (Gartenfl. XXI. 129–130, pl. 721. 1872.)

O. Drummondii: Grah[am, Robert]. Opuntia Drummondi. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 246. [1842.])

O. Ficus-indica: Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Fruit adventif sur une cicatrice. — Note sur divers autres cas tératologiques observés dans le midi de la France, I. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IV. 625. 1857.)

-Fégueux. Étude sur le Cactus Opuntia (Figuier de Bar-

barie). 27 pp. O. Paris, 1859.

— Pasquale, G. A. Su di una varietà di Fico d' India (Opuntia Ficus indica Mill. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, ser. 2, IX. 57-61, 1 pl. 1872.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. Q. Napoli, 1873.

- Cohn, [Ferdinand]. [Über Reizbarkeitserscheinungen der Staubfäden von Opuntia Ficus indica.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. L. (1872), pp. 75-76. 1873.)

- Hall, I. H. Opuntia Ficus-indica DC. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 201-202. 1877.)

Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXVI. 203-205, pl. 908. 1877.)

— Martelli, Ugolino. Opuntia Ficus indica Mill. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 437. 1884.) [Teratological.]

Weber, [Albert]. Le Figuier de Barbarie (Opuntia Ficusindica) et ses variétés. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLVII. 5-12. 1900.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Paris, 1900.

O. fragilis: Engelmann, G[eorge] & Gray, A[sa]. [Opuntia fragilis var. frutescens.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 245. 1847.)

O. fulgida: Toumey, J. W. Opuntia fulgida. (Gard. & For. VIII. 324-326, il. 46. 1895.)

O. grata: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 485-486. 1891.)

Opuntia imbricata: Torrey, J[ohn]. [Cactus Bleo.] (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. II. 202–203. 1828.)

Toumey, J. W. Opuntia arborescens in the South-west. (Gard. & For. IX. 2-3, il. 1. 1896.)

O. leptocaulis: Mechan, Thomas. Double flowers in Gelsemium nitidum; Euonymus japonicus; development of fruit of Opuntia, Helianthus tuberosus, Carya glabra. —
Botanical notes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, pp. 14–16. 1885.)

O. leucotricha: Pasquale, G. A. Su di un ramo mostruoso della Opuntia fulvispina. 5 pp. 1 pl. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, V. no. 9. 1873.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. sq. F.

Napoli, **1871**.

O. microdasys: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Cactus microdasys.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1827, p. 16.) Otto, [Eduard]. Description de la fleur de l'Opuntia microdasys Lehm. (Hort. Univ. I. 213-215. 1839.) crodasys Lehm.

Otto, Friedrich. Nachricht und Beschreibung von einer blühenden Opuntia microdasys Lehmann. (Allg. Gartenzeit.

VII. 241–242. 1839.)

O. missouriensis: Hocker, Sir J. D. Opuntia polyacantha. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7046. 1889.)

— Druery, C. T. [Opuntia polyacantha.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129. 1900.) [Morphological.]

O. monacantha: Lindley, John. Opuntia monacantha.

(Bot. Reg. XX. 1726, pl. 1835.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Opuntia monacantha. (Bot. Mag.

LXVIII. pl. 3911. 1842.)

— Spegaszini, Carlos. Nectarios extraflorales. — Notas botánicas. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLIX. 124-125. 1900. [Ecological.]

O. myriacantha: Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 178, il. 56. 1900.)

— **Hamsley**, W. B. Opuntia myriacantha. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, XXVIII. 220. 1900.)

O. nigricans: Sims, John. Cactus Tuna (γ) nigricans. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1557. 1813.)

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [Cactus pseudocochinillifer.] (Opusc. Scient. IV. 227. 1823. — Also in his Viridarii bononiensis vegetabilia . . . p. 4. 1824. — Also in his Sylloge plantarum Horti bot[anici] bononiensis . . . p. 4. 1827.)

O. Parishii: [Orcutt, C. R.] An old-new Opuntia. Amer. Sci. X. no. 81, p. 1. 1898.)

O. Parryi: Parish, S. B. (Zoe, V. 73. 1900.)

O. polyantha: Sims, John. Cactus polyanthos. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2691. 1826.)

O. prolifera: Mechan, Thomas. Note on Opuntia prolifera Eng. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1879, pp. 64-Note on Opuntia proli-65. **1880**.) [Morphological.]

O. Rafinesquii: Rafinesque[-Schmalts, C. S.]. [Opuntia cespitosa.] (Bull. Bot. Genève, 1830, p. 216.)

- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz, C. S.]. (Bull. Bol. Genève, 1830, p. 216.) [Opuntia mesacantha.]

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (IÜ. Hort. XV. 49–51, 1 il. 1868.)

- Peck, C. H. Opuntia Rafinesquii Engelm. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. II. 37-38. 1871.)

- **E[egel]**, E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 218, 1 il. 1875.) - Hooker, Sir J. D. Opuntia Rafinesquii. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7041. 1889.)

O. rosarium: André, Éd[ouard]. L'Opuntia à chapelets. (Rev. Hort. 1885, p. 153, il. 27–28.)

O. Salmiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4542. 1850.) Opuntia Salmiana.

— P[lanchon], J. E. Opuntia Salmiana, Raquette du Prince de Salm-Dyck. (Flore Serr. VII. 73-74, pl. 670. 1851-52.)
— [Lemaire, Charles.] Opuntia Salmiana. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 194. 1852.)

O. Segethi: Philippi, R. A. Sobre la (Univ. Chile Anal. LV. 263-265. 1879.) Sobre la Opuntía Segethi.

- Philippi, R. A. Opuntia Poeppigi Otto und O. Segethi Philippi. (Gartenfl. XXXII. 259-261, pl. 1129. 1883.)

O. stricta: Echinocactus Kunzei Först. und Opuntia stricta Haw. (Gartenft. XXXI. 132, pl. 1082. 1882.)

O. subulata: Engelmann, George. Opuntia subulata Engelm. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 627-628. 1883.) — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 534-535. 1887.)

O. tuberculata: Weinmann, J. A. [Cactus tuberculatus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 21. 1825-28.)

Opuntia tuna: [Ker, J. B.] Cactus Dillenii. (Bot. Reg. III. 255, pl. 1817.)

-Lowe, [R. T.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 40. 1834.)
- White, C. A. Tuna and its distribution. (Plant World, I. - White, C. A. Tun 166-168. **1897**-98.)

O. vulgaris: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. [Cactus humifusus] (In his Annals of nature . . . p. 15. [1820.])
— Sims, John. Cactus Opuntia. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2393.

1823.)

— Audubon, J. J. [Cactus Opuntia.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 94. 1827–30. — Ed. Q. III. 68, pl. 159. 1841.) — Ten[ore, Michele]. [Cactus italicus.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 15.)

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 121. 1834.) [Historical.

— Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. pl. 12. 1845.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 299-302,

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Opuntia italica.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 89. 1845.)

Martindale, I. C. Opuntia vulgaris, a New Jersey plant. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 105–106. 1876.)

- Heckel, Edouard. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 45-

46. 1886.) [Teratological.]

— Ganong, W. F. Upon polyembryony and its morphology in Opuntia vulgaris. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 221-228, pl. 16. 1898.

PELECYPHORA

Ehrenberg, Carl. Eine neue Cacteen-Gattung. [Pelecyphora aselliformis.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XI. 394. 1843. — Bot. Zeit. I. 737-738. 1843.)

L[amaire], Ch[arles]. Pelecyphora aselliformis. (Ill. Hort. V. 3 pp., pl. 186. 1858.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Pelecyphora aselliformis var. concolor. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6061. 1873.)

PERESKIA (PEIRESKIA)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Pereskia bleo, P. grandifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 29-30, 2 pl. 1836.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 523. 1887.) [Morphological.] P. aculeata: Lindley, John. Pereskia aculeata. Reg. XXIII. 1928, pl. 1837.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Pereskia aculeata. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7147. 1890.)

P. bleo: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Lindley, John. Pereskia Bleo. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1473, pl.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Pereskia Bleo. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3478. 1836.)

Delavaud, C. Notes sur quelques anomalies et monstruosités végétales. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 685-691, pl. 2, 1858.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1858.] W[atson], W[illiam]. Pereskia Bleo. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3.
 XX. 427–428, il. 75. 1896.)

P. grandifolia: Géel, P. C. van. [Pereskia grandiflora.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

P. portulacaefolia: Clos, D[ominique]. Singulier cas de germination des graines d'une Cactée dans leur péricarpe, (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXI. 954-956. 1890.)

PHYLLOCACTUS (DISISOCACTUS, DISOCACTUS, SCHLUMBERGERA; CACTUS spec., CEREUS spec., EPI-PHYLLUM spec.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Schlumbergera (Nouveau genre de la famille des Cactées). (Ill. Hort. V. 24–25. 1858.)

Les genres Epiphyllum et Schlumbergera. (Rev. Hort. 1861, pp. 235-236.

Du genre Phyllocactus. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 41-44, 67-68. 1861.)

Legenre Phyllocactus. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 377-379, 394-397, 412-413.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Die Gliederung der Gattungen Phyllocactus Lk. und Epiphyllum Haw. (Pfeiff. emend.) (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 1–9. 1898.)

P. Ackermannii: Lindley, John. Cactus (Epiphyllum) Ackermanni. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1331, pl. 1830.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus Ackermanni.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 28-29, pl. 1836.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus Ackermanni. (Bot. Mag. LXIV.

pl. 3598. **1837**.)

Phyllocactus anguliger: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Anglebearing Leaf-cactus (Phyllocactus anguliger). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 177-178, pl. 34. 1850-51.) — [Lemaire, Charles.] Phyllocactus anguliger. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 92. 1851.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Phyllocactus anguliger. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5100. 1859.)

P. biformis: Lindley, John. Cereus biformis. (Bot. Reg. — Lindley, John. Disocactus biformis. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 9, pl. 1845.) XXIX. Misc. notes, p. 51. 1843.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Disisocactus biformis. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 321. 1853.)

— **Hooker**, Ŝir J. D. Phyllocactus biformis. (*Bot. Mag.* CI. pl. 6156. **1875**.)

P. crenatus: Lindley, Reg. XXX. 31, pl. 1844.) John. Cereus crenatus. (Bot.

P. Gaertneri: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7201. 1891.) Epiphyllum Gaertneri.

P. grandis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Phyllocactus grandis Ch. L. (Flore Serr. III. 255b. 1847.)

P. latifrons: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus latifrons. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3813. 1841.)

P. macropterus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 73-

P. phyllanthoides:Bonpland, A[imé]. [Cactus speciosus.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . pp. 8–10, pl. 3. **1813**.)

— Candolle, A. P. de. [Cactus phyllanthoides.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 84. 1813.) - [Ker, J. B.] Cactus speciosus. (Bot. Reg. IV. 304, pl. 1818.)

- Sims, John. Cactus phyllanthoides. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2092. 1819.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cactus speciosus.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 244, pl. 1820.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cactus speciosus.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 7. **1822**-23.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Cactus phyllanthoides.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 24, pl. 20. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Cactus speciosus.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 33, pl. 1828.)

Henslow, J. S. Cactus speciosus variety? lateritius. (Maund's Bot. I. 4 pp., pl. 12. [1837.])

P. Phyllanthus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Phyllanthus.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 2, pl. 403. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Cactus Phyllanthus. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. **2692. 1826**.)

P. Russellianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Epiphyllianum. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 3717. 1840.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Epiphyllum Russellianum. Mag. Bot. X. 245–246, pl. 1843.) Epiphyllum Russel-

- Weber, Alb[ert]. Notice sur la floraison de l'Epiphyllum Russellianum. 7 pp. O. Saint-Germain-en-Laye, 1900.— From: "Société d'Horticulture St.-Germain-en-Laye Bull. 1900."

P. strictus: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 107-108. 1854.)

PILOCEREUS (CEREUS spec.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Genre Pilocereus Lem. (Hort. Univ. I. 22-27. 1839.)

- Laine et crin végétals. (Ill. Hort. II. 16-18. 1855.) Histoire et révision du genre Pilocereus. 1862, pp. 275-278, 426-430, il. 38-41.) (Rev. Hort.

Mouvelles espèces à ajouter au genre Pilocereus. (Ill. Hort. XIII. p. [2] of pl. 469, p. [2] of pl. 470-471, p. [3] of pl. 472, p. 20. 1866.) [Pilocereus floccosus, P. Forsteri, P. 472, p. 20. nigricans.]

P. chrysomallus: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Pil chrysomallus Ch. L. (Flore Serr. III. 242°. 1847.) Pilocereus

P. Hermentianus: [Lemaire, Charles.] mentianus.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 90-91. 1859.) Cereus Her-

P. Houlletii: Schumann, K[arl]. Pilocereus Houlletii Lem., nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Gattung Pilocereus. (Monatsschr. Kakteenk. III. 143-148, 1 il. 1893.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. n.t-p. [Berlin, 1893.]

Pilocereus lanuginosus: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Cereus leiocarpus.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 276.

P. Robini: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 74-75.

P. Schottil: Orcutt, C. R. Cereus (Pilocereus) Sargentianus. (Gard. & For. IV. 436, il. 69. 1891.)

- Cereus Sargentianus. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XXI. 553, il. 118. 1900.)

P. strictus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cereus Royeni. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3125. 1832.)

- Neumann, [Auguste]. Nouveau Pilocereus, ou Cereus D.C. (Pilocereus niger). (Rev. Hort. ser. 2, IV. 289-291. [1845-**46.**])

PTEROCACTUS

Spegazzini, Carlos. [Pterocactus Kuntzei, P. V (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVIII. 50-52. 1899.) [Pterocactus Kuntzei, P. Valentini.]

RHIPSALIS (LEPISMIUM; CACTUS spec., CEREUS spec., HARIOTA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cereus setosus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1887. 1832.)

Schacht, Herm[ann]. (Flora, XXXVI. 457-472. 1853.) [Morphological.]

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Lepismium ramosissimum.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 72-73. 1864.)

Rhipsalis: its mode of growth etc. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 731. **1876**.)

Weber, [Albert]. Cactées nouvelles du genre Rhipsalis. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 424-429.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n.t-p. [Orleans, 1892.]

R. alata: Polakowsky, H. naea, XLI. 562-563. 1877.) [Rhipsalis coriacea.] (Lin-

R. Cassytha: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Rhipsalis Cassutha.] (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 2, pl. 2. 1823.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhipsalis Cassutha. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 865. 1824.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis fasciculata. (Bot. Mag. LVIII, pl. 3079. 1831.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis Cassytha. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3080. 1831.)

- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 35-36. 1871.)

-Irmisch, Thilo. Ueber die Keimpflanzen von Rhipsalis Cassytha und deren Weiterbildung. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 193-205, 209-215, pl. 4. 1876.)

R. cribrata: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Hariota cribrata.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 12-13. 1857.)

R. dissimilis: Lindberg, G. A. Lepismium dissimile G. A. Lindberg n. sp. (Gartenft. XXXIX. 148-153, il. 36-38.

R. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis grandiflorus. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2740. 1827.)

- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Rhipsalis funalis.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 75–76, pl. 38. 1828–[31].)

R. Houlletiana: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 64-65. **1858**.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rhipsalis Houlletii. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6089. **1874**.)

R. lumbricoides: [Otto, Friedrich & Districh, Albert.] Beschreibung einer neuen Cactee, Rhipsalis sarmentacea Nob. und Aufzählung der im Garten kultivirten Rhipsalis-

Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 97–98. 1841.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis sarmentacea.

LXXXV. pl. 5136. 1859.)

R. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. [Rhirida.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 347. 1886.) [Rhipsalis hor-

R. mesembryanthemoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis mesembryanthemoides. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3078.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhipsalis mesembryanthemoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1920. 1833.)

R. pachyptera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cactus alatus. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2820. 1828.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Cereus alatus.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 77–78, pl. 39. 1828–[31].)

Rhipsalis paradoxa: Lem[aire, Charles]. Hariote à articles alternes. [Hariota alternata.] (Hort. Univ. II. 39-43, pl. 50. 1841.)

Lemaire, C[harles]. [Hariota alternata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslong Champs, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 4 pp., pl. 38. 1841.)

R. pentaptera: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung und Cultur der Rhipsalis pentaptera Pfeisser. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 105–106. 1836.)

R. prismatica: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Hariota prismatica.] (Ill. Hort. X. 84-85. 1863.)

R. pulvinigera: Lindberg, G. A. Rhipsalis pulvinigera G. A. Lindberg n. sp. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 182-187, il.

R. puniceodiscus: Lindberg, G. A. Rhipsalis puniceodiscus G. A. Lindberg. (Gartenft. XLII. 233–236, il. 48– 49. 1893.) - Separate.

R. Regnellii: Lindberg, G. A. Rhipsalis Regnellii G. A. Lindberg n. sp. (Gartenf. XXXIX. 118-124, il. 29-33. 1890.)

R. rhombea: Sacc. [Rhipsalis Swarzii portant des rudiments floraux à la base des jeunes feuilles.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. II. 191. 1846-47.)

B[aker], J. G. [Rhipsalis rhombes Pfeiff.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 152. 1870.)

R. rugulosa: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. p. [3] of pl. 293. 1861.)

R. Saglionis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Rhipsalis brachiata. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4039. 1843.)

R. squamulosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. L. mune. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3763. 1840.) Lepismium com-

R. trigona: Lindberg, G. A. Rhipsalis trigona Pfr. (Gartenfl. XL. 38-41, il. 15-16. 1891.)

R. Warmingiana: Lindberg, G. A. Rhipsalis Warmingiana K. Schum. (Gartenfl. XLI. 8-12, il. 5-7. 1892.)

160. GEISSOLOMACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Geissolomaceae. [1846.] (In Can-DOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIV. pt. 1, pp. 491–492. **1846**–47.)

Gilg, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 523-528, il. 1894.) — Geissolomaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6^a, pp. 205–207, il. 72. 1894.)

GEISSOLOMA

Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 673, 678. 1830.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 19–20, 27, pl. 4. 1846.)
Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 105. 1850.)

Saillon, H[enri]. Sur la position des Geissoloma. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 31–32. 1889.) Baillon, H[enri].

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 286–288. 1893.) Supprian, Karl. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 329-330, pl. 10. 1894.)

161. PENAEACEAE

Kunth, K. S. Ueber die Thymelaeen und eine neue, ihnen verwandte Pflanzenfamilie, die Penaeaceen. (Linnaea, V. 667-678. **1830**.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Penaeaceae. [1846.] (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIV. pt. 1, pp. 483-491. 1846-47.)

Jussieu, Adrien de. Note sur la famille des Pénaeacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 15–29, pl. 1–4. 1846.)

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 101-104. 1850.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Recherches sur la structure et les affinités des Thyméléacées et des Pénéacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 185–294, pl. 9. 1893.)

Gilg, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 518-523, il. 1894.)

Penacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 208–213, il. 73. **1894**.)

Supprian, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Thymelaeaceae und Penaeaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 306–353, pl. 10. 1894.)
— Reprinted: (Diss.) 52 pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1894. Supprian, Karl. PENAEA

Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 51.

Penaea mucronata: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 8, pl. 1. 1738.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 87,

pl. 87. **1804**.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Penaea mucronata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1770. 1831.)

P. myrtilloides: Meisner, [C. F.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II.

SARCOCOLLA (PENAEA spec.)

S. acuta: Thunberg, C. P. [Penses acuts.] (Phylogr. Blätt. I. 16. **1803**.)

S. imbricata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Penaea imbricata. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2809. 1828.)

S. squamosa: [Ker, J. B.] Penaea squamosa. (Bot. Reg. II. 106, pl. 1816.)

- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 273-274. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

162. OLINIACEAE

Gilg, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 528-533. 1894.)

Oliniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 213–216, il. 74. 1894.)

OLINIA (CREMASTOSTEMON; POLYSPHAERIA SPEC.)

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Olinia Thunbg. eine capische Gattung. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 25-27. 1836.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le développement et les affinités des Olinia. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 90–92. 1889.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Sur les caractères et les affinités des Oliniées. 15 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1877. Baillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles observations sur les Olinia. 35 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1878. [Morphological.]

O. acuminata: Lindley, John. Olinia acuminata. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. misc. notes, p. 62. 1841.)

— Link H. F., Klotssch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Olinia acuminata.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 53-54, pl. 21. 1841.)

O. capensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cremastostemon capensis.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 68-69, pl. 103. [1800]-09.)

— **Lindley**, John. Ol notes, p. 88. **1840**.) Olinia capensis. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. misc.

— Link, H. F., Klotssch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (I. Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 6–8, pl. 3. 1841.) — Vatke, Wilhelm. [Polysphaeria ligustriflora.] (*Linnaea*, XL. 193–194. 1876.)

O. cymosa: Lindley, John. Olin XXVII. misc. notes, p. 63. 1841.) Olinia cymosa. (Bot. Reg.

Link, H. F., Klotssch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In the Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 60-61, pl. 24. 1841.)

O. usambarensis: Gilg, E[rnst]. Oliniaceae africanae.

— In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 278. 1895.)

163. THYMELAEACEAE

Taxonomy

Wikström, J. E. Granskning af de till Thymelaearum växtordning hörande slägten och arter. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1818, pp. 263–349.) — Separate. — [Extract.] Enumeratio specierum generis Daphnes. 16 pp. O. Stockholmiae, 1820.†

Candolle, A. P. de. Aquilarineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . II. 59–60. 1825.)

Kunth, K.S. Ueber die Thymelaeen und eine neue, ihnen verwandte Pflanzenfamilie, die Penaeaceen. (Linnaea, V. 667-678. **1830**.)

Decaisne, [Joseph]. Description des genres Drymispermum,

Decaisne, [Joseph]. Description des genres Drymispermum, Pseudais et Gyrinopsis du groupe des Aquliariées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIX. 35-42, pl. 1. 1843.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1843.]

Meyer, C. A. Bemerkungen über die Gattungen der Daphnaceen ohne perigynische Schuppen, nebst einer Characteristik derselben. Extrait. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. I. 353-359. 1843.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1843.] — Remarques sur les genres de Daphnacées . . . (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 45-53. 1843.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. 1844. — See vol. I. 465: Phytography. MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Meisner, C. F. Thymelaeae. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 601-607; II. 268-272. 1844-47.) — Reprinted partly [I. 601-607] together with his Pro-. 117 pp. O. n. t-p. [Hamburgi, 1844-45.] See pp. 111-117.

Thymelaeaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . XIV. 493-605. 1857.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Thymelaeacearum genera nova e tribu

Miquel, F. A. W. Thymelaeacearum genera nova e tribu Gyrinopearum. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 132-133, pl. 4. 1863-64.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles observations sur les Aquilariées. (Adansonia, XI. 313-322. 1873-76.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1875.]

-Sur les Aquilariées des herbiers de la Hollande et sur une affinité peu connue de ce groupe. (Adansonia, XI. 326–329. 1873–76.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur les genres méconnus ou nouveaux de la famille des Thyméléacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XL. 65–78. 1893.)

Gilg, Ernst. Studien über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Thymelaeales und über die anatomische Methode. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 488-574, il. 1894.)

— Thymelaeaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Pranti, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 216–245, il. 75-85; Nachträge, p. 260. 1894-97.)

Meisner, K. F. Thymelaeaceae. [1855.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, V. pt. 1, col. 61–72, 97–100, pl. 28–30. 1855–75.)

Meisner, K. F. Synopsis Thymelaearum, Polygonearum et Begoniarum Africae australis, imprimis a cl. J. J. Drege lec-tarum. (*Linnaea*, XIV. 385–502. **1840**.)

-[Thymelaeceae.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 451-456. 1843.) Gilg, E[rnst]. Thymelaeaceae africanae.—In ENGLER, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 256-277; XXIII. 203-207. 1895-97.)

Meisner, K. F. Ueber die ostindischen Thymeläen. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 271-294, pl. 6-7. 1841. printed: 24 pp. pl. 6-7. Q. [Basel, 1841.] 1841.) — Re-

Australia and Pacific Islands

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 581-584. 1847.) [Australian species.]

Gray, Asa. New or little known Polynesian Thymeleae. (Jour. Bot. III. 302-306. 1865.)

Morphology

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 364-365. 1882.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 547-548. 1887.)

Solereder, [Hans]. Ueber einige Fälle anomaler Zweigstructur bei den Dicotyledonen. (Bot. Centr. XLI. 250. 1890.)

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 83-91, pl. 5. 1893.) [Structure of wood.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Recherches sur la structure et les affinités des Thyméléacées et des Pénéacées. 1893. — See PENAEACEAE, p. 599.

Supprian, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Thymelaeaceae und Penaeaceae. 1894. — See PENAEACEAE, p. 599.

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 298, pl. 1. 1899.)

AQUILARIA (ALOËXYLUM)

Roxburgh, William. On the genus Aquilaria; with remarks by the late H. T. Colebrooke. [1854.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 199-206, pl. 21. 1855.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. Memoria sopra l'Agallocum e sopra sei specie nuove di piante indiane. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 2, V. 369-376, 6 pl. 1865.)

Thouvenin, [F.] M. Sur la structure des Aquilaria. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VI. 212-215. [1892.])

Thoubean Philippel van Sur la structure des Aquilariées.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur la structure des Aquilariées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VI. 217-219. [1892.])

Moeller, Jos[eph]. Lignum Aloës und Linaloëhols. (40+28 pp.) 58 il. O. Wien, [1896-98]. — Reprinte Pharm. Post, 1896 & 1898. Wien, [1896-98]. — Reprinted from:

A. Agallocha: Eysel, J. P. De Agallocho, Paradiesholtz. (Diss.) 24 pp. Q. Erfordiae, 1712.†

Aquilaria Agallocha: Loureiro, João de. Memoria sobre a natureza e verdadeira origem do Páo de Aguila. [Aloexy-lum virum.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. I. (1780-88), pp. 402-415. 1797.) — On the nature and mode of production of Agallochum or Aloeswood. (In [König, C.]. Tracts relative to botany...pp. 75-90. 1805.) — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aquilaria Agallocha. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 6. 1837.) — Mostler. Leoph. (Akad. Wise. Wise. Sitzher. LXXIII. pt.

— Moeiler, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 31-32, 1 pl. 1876.) [Structure of wood.]

A. ovata: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 377–378, pl. 224. 1790.)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Chymococca empetroides Meissn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 51, pl. 1264. 1877-79.)

CRYPTADENIA (PASSERINA SPEC.)

Curtis, William. Passerina grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 292. 1795.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cryptadenia uniflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4143. **1845**.)

D. cotinifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Dais laurifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 8, pl. 77. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 146-147. 1786.)

- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 6.

- Curtis, William. Dais cotinifolia. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 147. 1792.)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Dais laurifolia.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 39, pl. 164. 1796.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 214, pl. 1820.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. VII. 522, pl. **1834**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

D. gnidioides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 244. 1884.)

DAPHNE Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 17-20, pl. 16-19. 1792.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Daphne odora, D. sericea.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 48, 2 pl. 1812–14.)

Wikström, J. E. (auctor). De Daphne. (Diss.) (C. P. Thunberg, praeses.) 56 pp. sq. O. Upsaliae, [1817]. — Dissertatio bottanica de Daphne. New ed. enl. 40 pp. O. Stockbalmina 1820 holmiae, 1820.

— Enumeratio specierum generis Daphnes. 16 pp. n. t-p. [Stockholmiae, 1820.]

Briquet, John. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 71-75, pl. 3. 1896.)

Keissler, Karl von. Die Arten der Gattung Daphne aus der Sektion Daphnanthes. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 29-125, 4 maps. 1898.)

Europe and Mediterranean region

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 28-29. 1790.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Daphne striata, Daphne Cneorum.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 6, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 2 pl.; III. 31. 1812-14.)

Kalenicsenko, Jean. Quelques mots sur les Daphnés russes et description d'une nouvelle espèce . . . (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 1, pp. 293–317, pl. 3. 1849.) Daphne Sophia, n. sp.

Crépu, Alex. Descriptions comparatives des Daphne Cneorum et Daphne Verloti. (In Billor, Constant. Annotations

A la flore de France . . . pp. 133-134. 1855.)

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 11-12, 20; pt. 2, p. 38. 1875-76.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 653. 1878.) [Species

of northern Africa.]

Wallich, N[athaniel]. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 383-390, 3 pl. 1820.) [Indian species.]

Koch, Karl. (Linnaea, XXII. 610-614. 1849.) [Species of

western Asia.]

Pritzel, E[rnst]. — In DIELS, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 480-482. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology

Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. 24-25. 1860.)

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1864, pp.

Beauregard, H[enri]. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des Daphne. (Thèse.) 52 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, [1876].

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 235. 1883.)

Prohasta, Karl. Der Embryosack und die Endospermbildung in der Gattung Daphne. (Bot. Zeit. XLI. 865–868, pl. 8. 1883.)

Zur Frage der Endospermbildung bei Daphne. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 219-221. 1884.)

Strasburger, Eduard. Die Endospermbildung bei Daphne. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 112-114. 1884.)

- Zu Santalum und Daphne. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III.

105-113, pl. 9. 1885.)

Miégeville, (abbé). Étude des Daphnoidées des Pyrénées centrales. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 144-150. 1888.)

Baccarini, P[asquale]. 1888-89.—See vol. I. 139: CYTOLOGY. CRYSTALS.

Baillon, H[enri]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 528. 1889.)

Physiology

Calloni, Silvio. Note sur la germination des Daphne Mezereum L. & Daphne Laureola L. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. III. 56-67. 1884.)

Enumeration of Species

D. alpina: Wulfen, F. X. von. (În Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 6-7. 1789.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne alpina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 66. 1817.)

D. altaica: Sims, John. Daphne altaica. (Bot. Mag.

XLIV. pl. 1875. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne altaica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 399. 1819.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In

their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 13-14, pl. 13. **1825**.)

Regel], E[duard] von. Daphne altaica Pall. (Gartenft. XII. 273, pl. 409. 1863.)

D. angustifolia: Stocks, J. E. [Daphne acuminata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 180. 1852.)

D. arbuscula: Borbás, Vincenz von. Daphne arbuscula. (Magy. Orvos. Termész. Nagyg. Munk. XXV. 502-504. 1891.)

D. Blagayana: P[lanchon], J. E. Daphne Blagayana Freyer. (Flore Serr. XXII. 85-86, pl. 2313. 1877.)

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard, Ritter]. Daphne Blagayana Frey. in Bosnien. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. Sitzber. pp. 16-17. 1888.) — Auffindung der Daphne Blagayana Frey. in Bosnien. (Bot. Centr. XXXIV.

382. 1888.)

— Beck von Mannagetta, Günther, Ritter. Die Königsblume (Daphne Blagayana Freyer). (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XVIII. 365-370. 1893.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien,

Seunik, J. & Delić, Stephan. Daphne Blagayana Freier. (Wiss. Mittheil. Bosnien Herzeg. I. 589-593, 1 il. 1893.)

- Römer, Julius. Ueber das Vorkommen der "Königsblume" in Siebenbürgen. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIX. 137-139. 1894.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Daphne Blagayana. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7579. 1898.)

D. cannabina: Schauer, I. C. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 411-412. 1843.)

D. caucasica: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Daphne caucasica. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7388. 1894.)

D. Cneorum: Pollich, J. A. 1776-77. — See vol. I. 374: PHYTOGRAPHY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

- Curtis, William. Daphne Cneorum. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl.

313. **1795**.) - Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl.

23. 1826.)

23. 1020.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne Cneorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1800. 1831.)

Fasende. [Daphne Verloti var. humifusa.] (Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull. 1882, pt. 9, p. 382.)

- Borbás, Vincens von. A havasi rózsák (Rhododendronok) helyettesitője az Alföld homokján. [A representative of the Rhododendrons in the sand of the Hungarian plains.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 661-662. 1886.) **Daphne collina:** Smith, [Sir] J. E. gium . . . pp. 16–17, pl. 18. 1791–92.)

Ourtis, William. Daphne collina. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 428.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne napolitana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 719. 1823.)
-L[indley], J[ohn]. Daphne collina β neapolitana. (Bot. Reg. X. 822, pl. 1824.)

In some copies the plates belonging to pages 822 and 820 have been interchanged.

Hamelin, Bon. Hybrides obtenues par MM. le baron Thomas Melazzo à Palerme, le chevalier Soulange-Bodin à Fromont, Fion à Paris, et W. Herbert à Londres. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. I. 88-101, 1 pl. 1827.) Daphne collina \times indica (pp. 95-96).

- Jacques, [Antoine]. Nouvelle variété de Daphné, et observations sur la facilité que ce genre possède de donner des variétés. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. II. 309-311. 1828.)

Daphne collina var. axillaris; supposed hybrid of D. Mesereum Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne collina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1348. 1828.)

Tassart. Note sur un Daphné hybride du D. collina et du D. Cneorum. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. II. 307-309. 1828.)

Lindley, John. Daphne australis. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 56, pl. 1838.)

— Visiani, Roberto de. [Daphne Elisae.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 247-249, pl. 2. 1856.)

D. Genkwa: L[indley], J[ohn]. [Daphne Fortuni.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 147-148. 1846.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Daphne Fortunei, Daphne de M. Fortune. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 3, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1847.)

— Dephne Genkwa: Sigh et Zucc.

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Daphne Genkwa Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenfl. XV. 65, pl. 499. 1866.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Daphne Genkwa var. Fortunei.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VII. 69. 1884.)

D. glomerata: Adam, J. F. [Daphne comosa.] (Beitr. Naturk. Kiel, I. 53. 1805.)

- Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XVII. 310. 1843.)

D. Gnidium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 150. 1818.)

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 139. 1834.) [Historical.

D. helvetica: Gandoger, Michel. Plantes nouvelles pour la Suisse. (Soc. Murithienne Bull. V. 26-37. 1876. See pp. 26-27.)

D. Houtteana: Houtte], L[ouis] van. Daphne sp. (à déterminer ultérieurement); Daphne Mezereum fol. atropurpureis . . . (Flore Serr. VI. 187, pl. 592. 1850.)

—Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph. (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 170. 1850-51.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Daphne altaica var. purpurea.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, p. 34.)

D. japonica: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 199. 1846.) - Carrière, E. A. Daphne Mazeli. (Rev. Hort. 1872, p. 392-

— Carrière, E. A. [Daphne Mazeli.] (Rev. Hort. 1877, p. 140.)
— Marion, A. F. Note sur le Daphne Mazeli hort. 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [1881.]† — Reprinted from: Société botanique et horticole de Provence. Bulletin. 1881.

D. jasminifolia: Clementi, Josepho. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XVI. 320-321. 1857.)

D. jezoensis: Maxim[owicz, C. J.]. Daphne jezoensis Maxim. (Gartenfl. XV. 34-35, pl. 496. 1868.)

D. kabylica: Chabert, Alfred. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. 30. 1889.)

D. kamtschatica: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 237–238. 1859.)

- Schmidt, Fr[anz]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), pp. 170-171. 1869.)

D. kiusiana: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 100-101. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 542. 1888.)

D. Laureola: Grateloup, [J. P. S.]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Daphné. [Daphne multiflora.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Bull. II. 71–72. 1827.)

- Daphne Laureola: Bavoux, Vital. Notice sur quelques plantes du département du Doubs. (Soc. Émul. Doubs Mém. ser. 2, VI. (1854), pp. 51–58. 1855.) Daphne Laureola var. (pp. 56-57).
- Boutigny. Observations sur le Daphne Philippi Gren. (In Billot, Constant. Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 131-132. **1855**.)

Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 374-

- 375. 1868.) [Physiological.]

 Beauregard, [Henri]. Structure et développement du fruit des Daphne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 385-387, pl. 8. 1877.)
- Clos, D[ominique]. Un mot sur trois espèces de plantes: Allium vineale, Androsace Chamaejasme, Daphne Philippi. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 196–200. 1887.)
- **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VIII. 104–105, pl. 6. **1888**.) [Anatomical.]
- **Dobesux**, O[don]. [Daphne Laureola var. djurdjurae.] (Rev. Bot. XI. 320-321. 1893.)
- D. linearifolia: Hart, H. C. (Roy. Irish Acad. Trans. XXVIII. 442-443, pl. 16. 1885. Also in his Some account of the fauna and flora of Sinai . . . pp. 108-109, pl. 1.
- D. Mezereum: Drümpelmann, E. W. 1810. See vol. I. 360: PHYTOGRAPHY. RUSSIA.
- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . III. no. 82, pl. [**1847**.]
- Hirsch, [Adolph]. [Daphne Mezereum en fleurs.] Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. VII. (1864-67), p. 260. 1867.)
- Casselmann, Arthur. Chemische Untersuchung der Früchte des Seidelbast's (Daphne Mezereum). (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. IX. 289-301, 321-338.
- Ascherson, P[aul]. [Blühende Exemplare von Daphne Mezereum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1883, p. 91.)
- Jeanbernat, E. & Timbal-Lagrave, E[douard]. [Daphne sanguineum.] (In their Le Capsir . . . pp. 192–193. 1887.) [Daphne
- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 85–87, pl. 3. **1889**.)
- Ludwig, F[riedrich]. Ein eigener Fall von Adynamandrie. — Biologische Mittheilungen, I. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mütheil. II. 33-36. 1892.)
- Dunbar, John. Daphne Mezereum. (Gard. & For. VI. 169.
- Goiran, A[gostino]. [Daphne Mezereum β serotina.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1893, p. 497.)
- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 199-200. 1897.) [Anatomical.
- Ludwig, F[riedrich]. On self-sterility. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIV. 214-217. [1900.] See p. 216.)
- D. odora: Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 91-92, pl. 47. 1804.)
- Sims, John. Daphne odora. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1587. **1813**.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. [Daphne hybrida.] (In his British flower garden . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 200. 1825-27.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 66, pl. 1828.)
- -- **L**[indley], J[ohn]. 1177, pl. **1828**.) Daphne hybrida. (Bot. Reg. XIV.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne odora. (Loddiges' Bot.
- Cab. XXII. pl. 1927. 1833.)

 Bary, [Anton] de. ["Verbänderung" an Tanacetum und Daphne odora (indica).] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. X. Sitzber. 1867, p. 19. 1868.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. [Daphne odora var. macrantha.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 78. 1887-88.)
- **D. oleoides: Schreber**, J. C. D. (In his Icones et descriptiones plantarum . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 7. 1766.)
- Sims, John. Daphne oleoides. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1917. **1817**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Daphne oleoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 299. 1818.)

 Tenore, M[ichele]. [Daphne glandulosa.] (In his Florae neapolitanae prodromi appendix IV., p. 18. 1823.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Daphne lucida.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. IV. 409. 1826.)
- **D. pendula: Smith**, [Sir] J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 34, pl. 1789-91.)

- Daphne petraea: Leybold, Frsiedrich]. Daphne petraea, eine neue Pflanze der Tyroler Alpen. (Flora, XXXVI. 81-
- -Leybold, Fr[iedrich]. Stirpium in Alpibus orientali-australibus nuperrime repertarum nonullarumque [sic] non satis adhuc expositarum icones quibus brevem ex recentissimis observationibus derivatam adjunxit descriptionem auctor. (Flora, XXXVIII. 337-349, pl. 4-15. 1855. See pp. 346-347, pl. 13.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. 12 pl. O. Ratisbonae, 1855.

Daphne petraea (pp. 346-347, pl. 13).

- D. pontica: Andrews, Henry. Daphne pontica. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 73.)
- Sims, John. Daphne pontica. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. **1282. 1810.**)
- Nocturnal fragrance of different plants.

 Jour. III. 415-416. 1820.) (Edinb. Philos.
- D. retusa: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 318. **1893**.)
- D. Rodriguezii: Texidor y Cos, Juan. 1889. See vol. I. 421: Phytography. Iberian Peninsula.
- D. sericea: Desfontaines, [Réné]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. X. 297–298, pl. 20. 1807.)
- D. sinensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti. . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 54-55, pl. 351. 1798.)

 Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Daphne indica.] (In his Herbier général . . . II. 105, pl. 1817.)
- Don, D[avid]. [Daphne odora var. rubra.] R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 320. **1838**.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Daphne japonica. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 175-176, pl. 1841.)
- D. Sophia: Kalénicsenko, [Jean]. Encore quelques mots sur la Daphné Sophia. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLVI. (1873), pt. 2, pp. 152-157. 1874.)
- Golenkin, M[ichael]. Ueber Daphne Sophia Kalenicz., eine angeblich endemische Art Centralrusslands. (Bot. Centr. LXXVIII. 74-75. 1899.)
- Сукачевъ, В. [Sukatchef, V.] Нъсколько словъ о курской Daphne altaica Pall. (Daphne Sophia Kal.) (Univ. Jurjev. Act. Hort. Bot. I. 137-139. 1900.)
- D. Stapfii: Keissler, Carl von. Ueber eine neue Daphne-Art aus Persien. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVII. 35-38. 1897.)
- D. tenuiflora: Bureau, E[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 151-152. [1891.])
- D. Vahli: Keissler, Carl von. Ueber eine neue Daphne-Art und die geographische Verbreitung derselben, sowie die ihrer nächsten Verwandten. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 214–223, map. 1896.)—Reprinted: 11 pp. map. O. [Wien, 1896.]
 - DAPHNOPSIS (COLEOPHORA; DAPHNE spec., LA-GETTA spec.)
- Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 5-9. 1890.) [South American species.]
- Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 348-350. 1893.) [West Indian species.]
- D. alpestris: Gardner, [George]. [Lagetta alpestris.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 135-136. 1845.)
- D. beta: Oliver, D[aniel]. Daphnopsis Beta Taubert. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2409. 1896.)
- D. Bonplandii: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Daphne Bonplandiana.] (Linnaea, V. 89-90; VI. 364-365. 1830-31.)
- D. cuneata: Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber eine von Grisebach unter den Sapotaceen aufgeführte Daphnoidee. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIV. (1884), pp. 487-520. 1885.) – Separate.
- **D. Martti: Miers**, John. [Coleophora gemmiflora.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 196-197. 1851.)
- D. racemosa: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 134. 1879.)
- D. radiata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 30. 1889.)
- **D. Schwackeana: Taubert**, P[aul]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 18–19. **1893**.)
- D. Tuerckheimiana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 13.

Daphnopsis utilis: Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kisbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, III. 318-320. 1871.)

DICRANOLEPIS

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 337-338. 1886.)

D. Baertsiana: De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héo-(Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 54-55.

D. disticha: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dicranolepis distichas [sic] Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 798. 1848.)

— Planchon, J. E. (In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora

- Planchon, J. E. (In HOOKER, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora . . . pp. 496-497, pl. 48. 1849.)

D. Mannii: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 302. **1873**-76.)

D. Persei: Cummins, H. A. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1898**, p. 78.)

D. Thonneri: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 114-115. 1899.)

— De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 29-30, pl. 10. 1900.)

DIRCA

D. occidentalis: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 631. **1873**.)

D. palustris: [Ker, J. B.] Direa palustris. (Bot. Reg. IV.

292, pl. 1818.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 7–8, pl. 185. 1822.)

- Guimpel, Friedrich, Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 61-62, pl. 49. **1825**.)

- Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 73-74. [Ecological.]

DRAPETES (KELLERIA)

H[ooker], [Sir] W. J. Description of a new species of Drapetes from New Zealand. [D. Dieffenbachii.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 497-498, pl. 17. 1843.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. On a new genus and some new species of Tasmanian plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 296–300, pl. 7–9. 1853.) [Drapetes tasmanicus.]

Berggren, S. [Kelleria villosa.] (New Zealand Jour. Sci. II. 432. 1885.)

EDGEWORTHIA

E. chrysantha: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 148-149. 1846.)

— Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Edgeworthia papyrifera.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 199–200. 1846.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Edgworthia chrysantha, Edgworthie à fleurs jaunes. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 11, 2 pp., pl. 7. 1847.) — Lindley, John. Ed. XXXIII. 48, pl. **1847**.) Edgworthia chrysantha.

E. Gardneri: Meisner, K. F. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 280–282, pl. 6. **1841**.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Edgeworthia Gardneri. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7180. 1891.)

ENKLEIA

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Enkleia malaccensis.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 234-235. [1843]-44.)

FUNIFERA (DAPHNE spec.)

Raddi, Giuseppe. [Daphne brasiliensis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, p. 391. 1820.) [= F. utilis.]

GNIDIA (ARTHROSOLEN, CANALIA, LASIOSIPHON, THYMELINA; PASSERINA spec.)

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 15-18, pl. 2. 1798.)

Fresenius, Georg. [Lasiosiphon.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 602-603. **1838**.)

Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 455–458. [1846]–47.) [Species of southern Asia.] Gardner, George.

Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, Johann. [Lasiosiphon affinis.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 39-40, pl. 19.

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 359. 1882.) [Morphologi-

Franchet, Adrien. [Arthrosolen somalensis.] (In his Sertum somalense . . . p. 62, pl. 6. [1882.])

Raker J G [Legisphon] (Line See Low Pet NYV

Baker, J. G. [Lasiosiphon.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 342-343. 1890.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Lasiosiphon.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 46-47. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

G. anthylloides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. La anthylloides. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7303. 1893.)

G. carinata: Andrews, Henry. Gnidia simplex. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 70.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Thymelina simplex.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 119, 198–199. 1824.)

G. chrysantha: Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf von. [Arthrosolen_chrysanthus.] (In Schweinfurth, Georg. [Arthrosolen chrysanthus.] (In Schweinft Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 165. 1867.)

G. denudata: [Ker, J. B.] Gnidia denudata. (Bot. Reg. IX. 757, pl. 1823. — See also IX. notes; X. notes.) — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gnidia tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2761. 1827.)

G. eriocephala: Andrews, Henry. Lachnaea eriocephala [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 104.)

Andrews, Henry. Lachnaea purpurea. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 293.)

— Sims, John. Lachnaea eriocephala. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1295. 1810.)

- Sims, John. Lachnaea purpurea. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1594. **1814**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lachnaea purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 273. 1818.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Lachnaea eriocephala.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 234, pl. 1820.)

— Drapiez, [Auguste]. [Lachnaea eriocephala.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 574, pl. 1835.)
— Miquel, F. A. W. [Lasiosiphon Metzianus.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, IV. 15–16, pl. 1. 1851.)

Pearson, H. H. W. [Lasiosiphon eriocephalus var. zeylanicus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 354. 1899.) G. fastigiata: Baker, E. G. — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 41. 1894-96.)

G. flava: Rendle, A. B. [Arthrosolen flavus.] — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 40. **1894**-96.)

G. Gilbertae: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1218. 1898.)

G. imberbis: Sims, John. Gnidia imberbis. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXVI. pl. 1463. **1812**.)

- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. G Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1958. **1833**.) Gnidia imberbis. (Loddiges'

G. imbricata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gnidia imbricata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 890. 1824.)

G. involucrata: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 143, pl. 91. 1875.)

G. juniperifolia: Sims, John. Gnidia simplex. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 812. 1805.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Gnidia simplex.] (In his Herbier général . . . II. 128, pl. 1817.)

Traples	Auguste	Gnidia simplex.	(In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 80, pl. 1829.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Regel	Ed[uard von]	Gnidia juniperifolia γ aurea.]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les	Les

. . **1856**, p. 24.)

G. latifolia: Oliver, D[aniel]. [Arthrosolen latifolius.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 348. 1881-87.)

G. laxa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 755. 1823.) Passerina laxa.

G. oppositifolia: Linné, Carl von. [Passerina laevigata.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, pp. 15-16. 1756.) Andrews, Henry. Gnidia laevigata. [1800.] (Andrews

Bot. Rep. II. pl. 89.) - Andrews, Henry. Gnidia oppositifolia. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 225.)

[Ker, J. B.] Gnidia oppositifolia. (Bot. Reg. I. 2, pl.

1815.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gnidia oppositifolia. diges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 16. 1817.) - Sims, John. Gnidia oppositifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl.

1902. 1817.)

Gnidia pinifolia: Schmidt, F. W. [Canalia daphnoides.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 30-33, pl. 1793.)

Andrews, Henry. Gnidia pinifolia. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 52.)

- [**Ker**, J. B.] Gnidia pinifolia a. (Bot. Reg. I. 19, pl. 1815.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gnidia pinifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 7. 1817.)

Bot. Cab. I. pl. 29. 1817.) Gnidia radiata. (Loddiges'

- Sims, John. Gnidia pinifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 2016. 1818.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Gnidia pinifolia β ochroleuca. VIII. 624, pl. 1822.)

Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1184. 1826.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, p. 555. 1830.)

— **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*în his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 131–134, pl. 30. **1899**–1900.)

G. Rivae: Gilg, E[rnst]. Thymelaeaceae somalenses a DD.
L. Robecchi-Bricchetti et Dr. D. Riva in Somalia lectae.

— In Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell' Africa orientale, VIII. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 97–99. 1897.)

G. socotrana: Balfour, I. B. [Lasiosiphon socotranus.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), pp. 92–93. 1884.)

G. spicata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Passerina spicata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 311. 1819.)

GOODALLIA

Bentham, [George]. [Goo Bot. IV. 633-634. **1845**.) [Goodallia guianensis.] (Lond. Jour.

Goodallia' guianensis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 51-52, pl. 1265. 1877-79.)

GYRINOPS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gyrinops Walla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I pl. 5. 1837.)

GYRINOPSIS

Decaisne, Joseph. [Gyrinopsis Cumingiana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus . . . par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 13-14, pl. 9. 1884.)

LACHNAEA (RADOJITSKYA; PASSERINA Spec.)

L. axillaris: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Radojitskya capen-sis.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 176-177. 1852.)

L. capitata:Linné, Carl von. [Passerina capitata.] (In his Plantae rariores africanae . . . p. 11. [1760.])

L. filamentosa: Andrews, Henry. Lachnaea buxifolia. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 524.)

— Sims, John. Lachnaea buxifolia (a) virens. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1657. 1814.)

— Sims, John. Lachn XL. pl. 1658. 1814.) Lachnaea buxifolia (β) glauca.

L. glauca: [Salisbury, R. A.] (. sis . . . II. 109, pl. 109. [1808.]) (In his Paradisus londinen-

L. micrantha: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 451-552. 1898.)

LAGETTA

L. lintearia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. pl. 4. 1850.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Lagetta lintearia; Jamaica Lace-Bark. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4502. 1850.) — Lagetta lintearia Lamarck. (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 41-42, il. 24. 1850-51.) — [French translation.] (Flore Serr. VII. 234, 1 il. 1851-

[Lemaire, Charles.] Lagetta lintearia. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 19, misc. pp. 38-39, il. 1851.)

L. Wrightiana: Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 350-351. 1893.)

LASIADENIA

Bentham, George. [Lasiadenia rupestris.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 632-633. 1845.)

LINODENDRON

Grisebach, A[ugust]. [Linodendron Lagetta.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 187. 1861.)

LINOSTOMA

Meisner, K. F. [Linostoma decandrum.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 293-294, pl. 7. 1841.)

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Linostoma pauciflorum.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 234. 1843-44.)

Kurs, Sulpis. [Linostoma siamense.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 82-83. 1870.)

OCTOLEPIS (MAKOKOA)

Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 161, 1 pl. 1865.) Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le genre Makokoa. [Makokoa cong-lana.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 619-620. 1889. Sur le genre Makokoa. [Makokoa congo-See also p. 704.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.) Gilg, E[rnst]. Über die Gattung Octolepis und ihre Zugehörig-keit su den Thymelaeaceae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 139-147. 1900.)

PASSERINA (THYMELAEA spec.)

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 18-21, pl. 2. 1798.)

Jandolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 131. 1813.) Candolle, A. P. de.

P. Chouletti: Gandoger, M[ichel]. (Rev. Bot. II. 237.

P. hirsuta: Sims, John. Passerina hirsuta. XLV. pl. 1949. 1818.)

— Caruel, T[eodoro]. Struttura delle foglie della Passerina hirsuta. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. 194–195. 1869.)

Børgesen, F[rederik]. 1897.) [Anatomical.] (Bot. Tidsskr. XXI. 142-144, 1 il.

PEDDIEA (CYATHODISCUS, PSILOSOLENA)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Cyathodiscus.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, p. 240. **1842**.)

P. africana: Hooker, Sir W. J. On a new South-African genus of plants, of the order Thymeleae, established by . W. H. Harvey. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 265-266, pl. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 265-266, pl. 10. 1840.)

— Presl, K. B. [Psilosolena umbellata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 532. 1845.)

P. Fischeri: Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 310. 1892.)

P. involucrata: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. **244**–245. **1884**.)

P. parviflora: Hocker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 20. 1862.)

P. Volkensli: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 41. 1895.)

PHALERIA (DRIMYSPERMUM, LEUCOSMIA, PSEU-DAIS; DAIS spec.)

Decaisne, Joseph. [Drimyspermum.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836–39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 14–18. 1864. Atlas, pl. 10-12. **1846**.)

[Leucosmia ovata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836–39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 17–18. 1864.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Drimyspermum macrocarpum.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 46–47. 1876.)

P. am bigua: Hooker, Sir J. D. Phaleria ambigua. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7471. 1896.)

P. Blumei: Blume, C. L. [Dais dubiosa.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 69.

P. Burnettiana: Bentham, George. [Leucosmia Burnettiana.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 231-232. 1843. — Also in his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 179-180, pl. 57. 1844-46.)

Powell, T[homas]. [Drimyspermum Burnettianum.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 364. 1868.)

P. capitata: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 156-157. **1835**.)

P. coccinea: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. coccinea.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 443, pl. 44. 1826.)

P. laurifolia: W(itte), H(einrich). Drimyspermum laurifolium Decaisne. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 33-34, pl. 1859.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Phaleria laurifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5787. 1869.)

1806.)

Phaleria revoluta: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Drimyspermum revolutum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 30. 1864.)

(Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 15; Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825–28.)

— Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Planting VIII. 1896.) P. urens: Reinwardt, K. G. K.

1896.)

PIMELEA (GYMNOCOCCA, HETEROLAENA, MACRO-

Budge, E[dward]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* X. 285-289, pl. 13-14. 1811.)

Meyer, C. A. Einige Bemerkungen über die Gattung Pimelea Banks. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. IV. 71-74. 1845.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg,

Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Gymnococca.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . X. 46-47. 1845. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 372-373.

Hooker, [Sir J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 280-281. 1847.) Meisner, C. F. Bemerkungen zu den Pflanzen des Hrn. Dr. Behr in Südaustralien. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 393-397. 1848.)

-[Pimelea.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 345-352. 1853.) Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 483-487. 1890.)

[Pimelea subsimilis, P. dasyantha.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 609-610. 1896.)

P. ammocharis: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 24. 1857.)

P. angulata: Colenso, William. (New Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 265-266. 1886.) (New Zealand Inst.

P. arenaria: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea arenaria. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3270. 1833.)

- Hooker, [Sir J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 415. 1844.) — Mtiller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 48-49. 1884.)

P. brevituba: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 32.

P. cernua: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Pimelea cernua. (Floral Cab. II. 113-114, pl. 72. 1838.)

P. crinita: Lindley, John. Pimelea crinita. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 59. 1838.)

P. drupacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea drupacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 540. 1821.)

P. ferruginea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea decussata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1283. 1827.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelia [sic] diosmaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1708. 1831.)

- Grah[am, Robert]. Pimelea decussata. (Maund's Bot. III.

2 pp., pl. 136. [1839.])

Lem[aire, Charles]. Pimelée à feuilles en croix var. de Riquier. [Pimelea decussata var. Riquierana.] (Hort. Univ. II. 238-239, pl. 1841.)

— Lemaire, Charles. [Pimelea decussata.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 63. 1841.)

P. glauca: Lindley, John. Pimelea humilis. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1268, pl. 1829.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelia [sic] glauca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1611. 1830.)

P. Haastii: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XII. (1879), pp. 396-397. 1880.)

P. hispida: Lindley, John. Pimelea hispida. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1578, pl. 1833.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea hispida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1966. 1833.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea hispida. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3459. **1836**.)

P. imbricata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea nana. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3833. 1841.)

P. intermedia: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1439, pl. 1831.) Pimelea intermedia.

— Grah[am, Robert]. Pim V. 2 pp., pl. 243. [1842.]) Pimelea intermedia. (Maund's Bot.

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 70, pl. 1847.])

Pimelea ligustrina: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea hypericina. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3330. 1884.)

— Lindley, John. Pimelea ligustrina. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1827, pl. 1838.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Pimelea elegans. (Ill. Hort. VIII. 2 pp., pl. 295. 1861.)

P. linifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his A specimen of the botany of New Holland . . . pp. 31-33, pl. 11. 1793.) Sims, John. Pimelea linifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 891.

— Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 79–81, pl. 31. 1813.)
— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 208, pl. 1819.)

— **Drapies**, [August]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 107, pl. 1829.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea linifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1668. 1830.)

-Bouché, [C. D.]. [Pimelea linoides.] 1874. — See vol. I. 198: Physiology, b. Nyctitropic movements.

P. longiflora: Hocker, Sir W. J. Pimelea longiflora. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3281. 1833.)

P. montana: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), p. 279. 1899.)

P. nivea: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Pimelea nivea. (Floral Cab. I. 17-18, p. 9. 1837.)

-Lindley, John. Pimelea incana. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 24, pl. 1838.)

[**Maund**, Benjamin.] Pimelea incana. (*Maund's Bot.* III. 2 pp., pl. 147. [1839.])

P. pauciflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea pauciflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 179. 1818.)

P. petrophila: Müller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 442-443. 1852.)

P. physodes: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea physodes Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 865. 1852.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Macrostegia erubescens.]
Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 177-178. 1852.)

P. prostrata: Hocker, [Sir J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 413, 416–417. **1844**.)

- Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 325-326. 1869.)

P. punicea: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 11. 1838.)

P. rosea: Sims, John. Pimelea rosea. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl. 1458. 1812.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea rosea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 88. 1817.)

bier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 15. 1838.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea Hendersoni
LXVI. pl. 3721. 1840.) (In his Nouvel her-

Pimelea Hendersoni. (Bot. Mag.

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Pimelea Hendersoni β angustifolia.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 24.)

P. rugulosa: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), p. 102. 1889.)

P. sericea: [Maund, Benjamin.] (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 61. [1838.]) Pimelea lanata.

P. spectabilis: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 41. 1839.)

— [Pimelea spectabilis.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 287. [1839–49.])

— Lindley, John. Pimelea spectabilis. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 33, pl. 1841.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Pi LXVIII. pl. 3950. **1842**.) Pimelea spectabilis. (Bot. Mag.

- Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. [Heterolaena spectabilis.] (In their Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . X. 47-48. 1845. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 373.

— Miorre in, [Charles]. Pimelea Verschaffeltii Morr. (Pimelée de Verschaffelt.) (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 451–452, pl. 166. [1847.])

P. stylosa: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 205–206. **1888**.)

P. suaveolens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pimelea macrocephala. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4543. 1850.)

Pimelea suaveolens: [Lemaire, Charles.] Pimelea macrocephala. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 76. 1851.)

P. Suteri: Kirk, T[homas]. Description of a new species of Pimelea. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVI. (1893), pp. 259-260. 1894.)

P. sylvestris: Hocker, Sir W. J. Pimelea sylvestris. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3276. 1833.)

— Hocker, Sir W. J. Pimelea graciliflora. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3288. 1833.)

Lindley, John. Pimelea sylvestris. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1582, pl. 1833.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pimelea sylvestris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1965. 1833.)

P. thesioides: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 224-225. 1899.)

P. thymifolia: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 537. 1845.)

STELLERA (Dais spec., Passerina spec.)

S. Alberti: Regel, E[duard] von. Stellera (Wickströmia) Alberti Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 649-650, pl. 1262. 1887.)

S. incana: Stapf, Otto. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. LI. pt. 2, p. 326. 1886.)

S. spicata: Endlicher, Stephan & Fensl, Eduard. Sertum cabulicum, enumeratio plantarum quas in itinere inter Dera-Ghazee-Khan & Cabul, mensibus Majo & Junio 1833, collegit Dr. M. Honigberger; accedunt novarum vel minus cognita-rum stirpium icones & descriptiones Fasc. I. 8 pp. 4 pl. Q. t-p-c. [Vindobonae, 1836.] Dais spicata (p. 5, pl. 3).

S. stachyoides: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. X. 253. 1842.)

- Karelin, Griegori & Kirilow, Johianni. [Passerina Ammodendron.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 444-445. 1842.)

STEPHANODAPHNE

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 302-304. 1873-76.)

STRUTHIOLA

Retxius, A. J. (*In his* Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 3, pp. 25-26. 1783.)

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 9-10, pl. 2. 1798.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, p. 555. 1830.)

S. argentea: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1831, pp. 6, 7.)

S. erecta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Struthiola erecta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 74. 1817.) Struthiola erecta. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl.

— **Sims**, John. 2138. **1820**.)

S. lineariloba: Curtis, William. Struthiola erecta. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 222. 1794.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Struthiola juniperina. diges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 75. 1817.)

S. longiflora: Sims, John. Struthiola pubescens. Mag. XXX. pl. 1212. 1809.) (Bot.

S. lucens: Andrews, Henry. Struthiola c (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 139; III. pl. 149.) Struthiola ciliata. [1801.]

S. ovata: Andrews, Henry. Struthiola ovata. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 119.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Struthiola ovata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 141. 1818.)

S. striata: Schmidt, F. W. [Struthiola sulcata.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 34-36. 1793.)

-Andrews, Henry. Struthiola imbricata. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 113.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Struthiola imbricata.] (In his Herbier général, III. 184, pl. 1819.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Struthiola imbricata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VIII. 595, pl. 1835.)

S. tetralepis: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII.

171. **1900**.) S. Thomsoni: Oliver, D[aniel]. Struthiola Thomsoni Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 73, pl. 1493. 1883-85.)

- Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 404. 1886.)

S. tomentosa: Andrews, Henry. Struthiola tomentosa. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 334.)

Struthiola virgata: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 89, pl. 46. 1804.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Struthiola incana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 11. 1817.)

SYNAPTOLEPIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Synaptolepis Kirkii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 59-60, pl. 1074. 1867-71.)

— Synaptolepis alternifolia Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 81–82, pl. 1194. **1876**.)

THYMELAEA (DAPHNE spec., PASSERINA spec.)

Lange, Joh[an]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, III. 50-54. 1862.) [European species.]

T. calycina: La Peirouse, [P. P.] baron de. [Daphne calycina.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. I. 209-210, pl. 15. cina.]

T. dioica: Gouan, Antoine. [Daphne dioeca.] (In his Illustrationes . . . p. 27, pl. 17. 1773.)

T. elliptica: Lázaro é Ibiza, Blas. [Thymelaea elliptica var. latifolia.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIX. 145-146. 1900.)

T. nitida: Vahl, M[artin]. [Daphne nitida.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 53. 1794.)

T. sempervirens: Murbeck, Svante. (Lund Univ. Årsakr. XXXV. pt. 2, no. 3, pp. 14-16, il. 1899.)

T. Tartonraira: Schrader, [H. A.]. [Passerina Tartonraira.] (Jour. Bot. Göttingen Neu. IV. 89. 1810.)

— Dumont d'Urville, J. [S. C.]. [Daphne Tartonraira var. angustifolia.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém I. 298. 1822.)

T. tinctoria: Pourret, [P. A.]. [Passerina tinctoria.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 323. 1788.)

— Ramond [de Carbonnières, L. F. E.] baron. Plantes inédites des Hautes-Pyrénées. [1800.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 129–133, 140–141, 146, pl. 8–11. 1799–1801.)

Passerina nivalis (pp. 131–132, pl.)

— Dufour, Léon. [Passerina tinctoria.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 432. 1860.)

T. velutina: Cambessèdes, J[acques]. [Passerina velutina.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 304-305. 1827.) - Willkomm, Moritz. [Daphne vellacoides.] (Linnaea, XL. **34–35. 1876**.)

- Willkomm, Moritz. (Linnaea, XL. 35. 1876.)

WIKSTROEMIA (DIPLOMORPHA; DAPHNE spec., Passerina spec.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Passerina japonica, P. Ganpi.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 200–201. 1846.)

Bouton, L[ouis]. 1861. — See vol. I. 482: Phytography. MASCARENE ISLANDS.

MABCARENE ISLANDS.

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVIII. 173-176, 184-186, 288. 1875.) [Polynesian species.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pitersb. Bull. XXXI. 97-100. 1867. — Acad. Sci. St. Petersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 537-542. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Heller, A. A. [Diplomorpha.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 859-861. [1897.]) [Polynesian species.]

W. albiflore: Vataba Publishi. A new Inneses With

W. albiflora: Yatabe, Ryokichi. A new Japanese Wistroemia. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, V. 217-218, pl. 26. 1891.) A new Japanese Wik-

W. alternifolia: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 99-100. 1893.)

W. australis: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae . . . p. 47. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 22. 1838.)

W. Balansae: Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. Note sur une Thyméléacée nouvelle du Tonkin. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 226-228. [1889.]) — Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1889.]

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. Note sur le Wickstroemia Balansae Drake et le Poortmannia speciosa Drake. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 135-139, il. [1899.])

W. canescens: Gardner, George. [Daphne inamoena.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 454-455. [1846]-47.) Pearson, H. H. W. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 354. 1899.)

W. Chamaedaphne: Bunge, Alexander von. [Passerina Chamaedaphne.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 132. 1835.)

Wikstroemia indica: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Daphne indica.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 68-69, pl. 15. 18[30]-41.)

— Guillemin, J. B. A. [Daphne indica var. foetida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 188. 1837.)

W. Monnula: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 13-14.

W. nutans: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (1er's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 195-196. 1853.)

W. stenophylla: Pritzel, E[rnst]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 480. 1900.)

164. ELAEAGNACEAE

Taxonomy

Richard, Achille. Monographie de la famille des Élaeagnées. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 375-408, pl. 24-25. 1823.)

— Reprinted: 34 pp. 2 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1823.]

Schleiden, M. J. Ueber den Familiencharacter der Elaeagneae. — Botanische Notizen, XI. (Arch. Naturgesch. V.
pt. 1, pp. 291–292. 1839. — Also in his Beiträge zur Botanik . . . I. 83–84, pl. 1844.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Elaeagnaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XIV. 606-616.

— Elaeagnacearum in Candollei Prodromo (vol. xiv.) expositarum adumbratio. (*Linnaea*, XXX. 304–386; XXXII. 294–304. **1860**–63.)

Gilg, Ernst. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 534-538. 1894.)

— Elaeagnaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 6a, pp. 246-251, il. 86-87; Nachträge, p. 260. 1894-97.)

Springer, L. A. 1896. — See vol. I. 294: PHYTOGRAPHY. DEN-

DROGRAPHY.

Morphology and Physiology

Olos, D[ominique]. De la ramification des Éléagnées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 739–741. 1858.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 404–405. 1886.) [Morpho-

logical.]

Brunchorst, J[örgen]. Ueber einige Wurzelanschwellungen, besonders diejenigen von Alnus und den Elaeagnaceen. [1886.] (Untersuch. Bot. Inst. Tübingen, II. 151-177, pl. 1. 1886-88.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 27 pp. 1 pl. O. Leipzig, 1886.

-[Elaeagnaceae.] 1887. — See vol. I. 104: Morphology AND ANATOMY.

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 548. 1887.) [Morphological.] Frank, B. Sind die Wurzelanschwellungen der Erlen und Eläagnaceen Pilzgallen? (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. V. 50-58, pl. 4. **1887**.)

Houlbert, Constant. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVII. 47-50. 1893.) [Structure of wood.]

Chodat, R[obert]. 1900. — See vol. I. 234: Ecology. Symbi-OSIS.

ELAEAGNUS

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 196-197. 1853.) [Species of eastern [Species of eastern

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XV. 377-379. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VII. 558-561. 1871.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 248. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 293. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Warburg, O[tto]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 482-483. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

E. angustifolia: Linné, Carl von. [Elaeagnus spinosa.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 9. 1756.)

- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Ueberzug von Elaeagnus angustifolia. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 51-53, pl. 2. 1791.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 16–17, pl. 134–135. 1800.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, pp. 329-330. 1805.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Elaeagnus angustifolia. (*Bot. Reg.* XIV. 1156, pl. **1828**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elaeagnus angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1339. 1828.)

Elaegnus angustifolia: Winkler, [K. G.] A. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXVI. Abh. p. 41, pl. 1. 1885.) [Morphological.]

-Kuntze, Otto. [Elaeagnus angustifolia var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 235-236. 1887.)
- Harper, R. M. [Elaeagnus hortensis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 338. 1900.)

E. argentea: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 49, pl. 28. 1824.)

E. Bockil: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 482. **1900**.)

E. Davidi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 77-78. 1887-88.)

E. Grijsii: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 227. 1861.)

E. Gussonii: Gasparrini, Guglielmo. (In his Osservazioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 9-10. 1833.)

— Savi, Gaetano. Descrizione d' una specie d' Elaeagnus. [Elaeagnus spadicea.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXI. pt. 2, Fis. pp. 175–178, pl. 6. 1837. — Also in his Descrizione d' una specie di Elaeagnus e di varie altre piante, pp. 3–6, pl. 6. 1836.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

Hance, H. F. Note on Elaeagnus gonyanthes Benth. (Jour. Bot. VI. 372-373. 1868.)

E. laetevirens: Lindberg, S. O. [1871.] (Soc. Sci. Fenn. Act. X. 125-126, pl. 3. 1875.)

E. macrophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Elac phylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7638. 1899.) Elaeagnus macro-

E. multiflora: M[asters], M. T. Elaeag A. Gray. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1015, il. 206.) Elaeagnus longipes

-S[alomon], C[arl]. [Elaeagnus Kologa.] (Gartenfl. XXVIII. 11. 1879.)

— Lavallé, Alph[onse]. [Elaeagnus longipes.] (In his Arboretum Segrezianum, pp. 9-11, pl. 4. 1880-85.)

— Morren, Ed[ouard]. Note sur le Chalef à longue queue ou Chalef comestible, Elaeagnus longipes A. Gray, et son introduction en Belgique. (Belg. Hort. [XXXIII.] 217-218, pl.

— **S[argent]**, C. S. Ela. 499–500, il. 78. **1888**.) Elaeagnus longipes. (Gard. & For. I.

— Hooker, Sir J. D. CXX. pl. 7341. 1894.) Elaeagnus multiflora. (Bot. Mag.

E. paraguayensis: Parody, Domingo. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. V. 157-158. 1877-78.) [According to Servettaz, a Reichenbachia.]

E. parvifolia: Lindley, John. Elaeagnus parvifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 51, pl. 1843.)

E. reflexa: Morren, Ch[arles] & Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. III. 171. 1836.)

- **L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. Chalef à rameaux réfléchis. (Hort. Univ. IV. 328-332, pl. 1843.)

-Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 6. 1844.)

Tenore, Michele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXV. 191-193.

E. tenuiflora: Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 103-104, pl. 6. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

E. umbellata: Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 111-112, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesola Bot. Stud. II. 80, pl. 4; 121–122, il. 19. 1899.) [Morphological.]

НІРРОРНАЁ

H. rhamnoides: Taxonomy

- Hellenius, C. N. De Hippophaë. (Diss.) 11 pp. Q. Aboae, 1789.†

— [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, IV. 37, pl. 157. **1796**.)

- Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 15, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 40. 1812-14.)

Hippophaë rhamnoides: Moore, A. G. Hippophae rhamnoides in Ireland. (Jour. Bot. VI. 255–256, 373. 1868.) Tripet, F[ritz]. [Découverte de l'Argoussier Faux-Nerprun (Hippophaë rhamnoides L.) au pied des Falaises de Marin.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XII. 163. 1880-

[82].) Nytt växtställe för Hippophaë rham-

— **Högrell**, B[engt]. Nytt växtstä noides. (*Bot. Notis.* **1888**, p. 281.)

-Almquist, S. [O. I.]. Om Hippophaë rhamnoides' före-komst i Bohuslän. (Bot. Notis. 1891, p. 130.)

L'Argousier Faux Nerprun (Hippophaë (Ram. Sapin, XXXIV. 19-20, il. 1900.) - **Tripet**, F[rits]. rhamnoides L.). --- Morphology

—Agardh, J. [G.]. [Tre slags blommor hos Hippophaë rham-noides.] (Bot. Notis. 1851, p. 108.)

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern. Mittheil. 1864, pp. 4-5; 1871, p. 288. 1864-72.)

— Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244, pl. 5. 1883.) — Beijerinck, M. W. 1884. — See vol. I. 104: Мокрноводу

- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 350, 363, il. 14, 55. 1887.)

-Lothelier, A. [D.]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 481, pl. 15. 1893.) - Tassi, Fl[aminio]. La linea lucida nelle cellule Malpighiane dei tegumenti seminali dell' Hippophaë rhamnoides L. (Labor. Bot. Siena Bull. I. 158–161, pl. 3. 1897 [1898].)

SHEPHERDIA (LEPARGYRAEA)

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. [Lepargyraea.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 176. 1817-[18].)

Rauter, Joseph. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 7-9, pl. 1-2. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

E. L.] [Lepargyraea.] (Pittonia, II. 121-122.

S. argentea: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, II. 37–39, pl. 50. 1900.)

S. canadensis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 224–225, pl. 1824.)

S. eleagnoides: Wyeth, N. B. & Nuttall, T[homas]. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, p. 51. 1884.)

S. gottingensis: Rehder, A[ifred]. [Lepargyraea Gottingensis.] (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 42-43. 1894.)

165. LYTHRACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Revue de la famille des Lythraires. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mem. III. pt. 2, pp. 65–96, 3 pl. 1826.) — Reprinted: 32 pp. 3 pl. Q. Genève, 1826. Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Salicarieae.] (Linnaea, II. 345–379. 1827.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Lythrarieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 75–94. 1828.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Observations sur plusieurs genres de la famille des Salicariées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, I. **5–16**, 332–336. **1834**.)

Bromhead, Sir E. F. Remarks on the affinities of Lythraceae and Vochyaceae. (Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, II. 210-214. 1838.)

Hasakari, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 603-604. 1844.) [Malayan species.]

Biume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 123–137, il. 41–47. [1852–56.]) [Asiatic species.]

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 127-138.

1856.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Koehne, Emil. Lythraceae. [1877.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIII. pt. 2, col. 185— P. von & others. Flora b 370, pl. 39-67. 1875-82.)

— Lythraceae monographice describuntur. (Bot. Jahrb. I. 142–178, 240–266, 305–335, 436–458; II. 136–176, 395–429; III. 129–155, 319–352; IV. 12–37, 386–431; V. 95–132; VI. 1–48; VII. 1–61, map. 1881–86.) — Separate. — Lythraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 1–16, il. 1–6; Nachträge, pp. 260–261; Nachträge II., p. 48. 1893–1900.) 1900.)

- Lythraceae adjectis specierum nonnullarum extraamericanarum descriptionibus. — In Urban, I[gnatz]. Plantae novae americanae imprimis Glaziovianae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 17–36. 1897.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 1-11. 1898.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Koehne, E[mil]. Lythraceae novae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 1-2, pp. 154-168. 1900.)

Morphology

— [Auflösung von Blattpaaren bei Lagerstroemia, Lythrum und Heimia.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXII. Sitzber. pp. 2-7. 1881.)

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 369-370. 1882.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 521. 1887.)

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 118–120, pl. 8. 1891.) Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 239–240. 1891.)

Grütter, Wilhelm. Ueber den Bau und die Entwickelung der Samenschalen einiger Lythrarieen. (Bot. Zeit. LI. pt. 1, pp. 1-26, pl. 1. **1893**.)

ADENARIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Adenaria parvifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 116. 1837.)

CRENEA (DODECAS)

Meyer, Ernst. [Dodecas surinamensis.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 800-802. 1825.)

Taxonomy

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 357-376. 1827.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 289-290. 18[30]-41.—Bot. Misc. III. 314-315. 1833.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 51-53. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia Centrali-Americana . . . Botany, I. 436-447, pl. 24-26. 1879-88.)

Ecchne, E[mil]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 5–6. **1893**.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Aug[uste] de. Observations sur le genre Cuphea. (Arch. Bot. II. 385-393.
1833.)
Kochne, Emil. Americani generis Cupheae species, quae in

hortis coluntur, in ordine systematico enumerantur, adjecto synonymorum indice alphabetico. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1873], apx. 2, 2 pp.)

Bemerkungen über die Gattung Cuphea. (Bot. Zeit. XXXI. 110-111, 119-127, 133-139. 1873.) — Reprinted: 16 col. sq. O. n. t-p. [Leipzig, 1873.]

Barcianu, D. P. Ueber die Blüthenentwicklung der Cupheen. (Mittheil. Gesammtgeb. Bot. II. 179-193, pl. 11.

Koehne, E[mil]. Berichtigung der von D. P. Barcianu ge-machten Angaben über Blüthenentwickelung bei den Cu-pheen. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIII. 291-296, 302-307. 1875.)

Boubier, A. M. Recherches anatomiques sur l'inforescence des Cuphea alterniflores (Lythrariées). (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 328–335, il. 1896. — Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 92–99, 2 il. 1896.)

Enumeration of Species

C. aequipetala: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Cuphea floribunda.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1830, p. 7. — Flora, XIV. pt. 1, p. 132. 1831.)

C. cyanea: Paxton, Joseph. Cuphea strigulosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 241-242, pl. 1844.)

— Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Cyphea (Cuphea) strigulosa. (Flore Serr. I. 87–92, pl. 1845.)

[Cuphea epilobiifolia C. epilobilfolia: Koehne, Emil. var. canescens.] — In Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 4. 1895.) C. flava: Sprengel, Curt. (In his Novi proventus hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 14-

15. [**1819**].)

C. Heydei: Koehne, [Emil]. — In Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 256. 1804.)

C. Hookeriana: P[lanchon], J. E. Cuphea cinnabarina, Cuphea à fleurs cinabre. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 527. 1849.) C. ingrata: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 24-25, pl. 40. 1866.)

C. jorullensis: Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 192–193, pl. 4. 1882.) [Physiological.]

C. Llavea: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Cuphea miniata Ad. Brong., Cuphée à fleurs vermillon. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1846.)

- Cuphea multiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. multiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 808. 1824.) Cuphea
- C. Nelsonii: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 137, pl. 15. 1897.)
- C. nitidula: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 568-570. 1830.)
- C. platycentra: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Cuphea platycentra, Cuphée à éperons obtus. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 8. 1846.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Cuphea platycentra. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 267-268, pl. 1847.)

 Wahlberg, [P. F.]. Fröfäste utträngande ur capseln med omogna frön. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. V. (1848), pp. 127-128, pl. 1. 1849.)
- **Warming**, Eug[en]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 262, pl. 9. 1878.) [Anatomical.]
- C. rigidula: Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 316. **1840**.)
- C. sanguinea: Koehne, E[mil]. In Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 565. 1899.)
- C. thymoides: Spegassini, Carlos. [Cuphaea Guelichii.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XVI. 99–101. 1883.) C. thymoides: Spegazzini, Carlos.
- C. utriculosa: Kochne, [Emil]. [Cuphea utriculosa var. Donnell-Smithii.] In Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 203. 1893.)

DIPLUSODON

- Pohl, J. E. (Flora, X. pt. 1, pp. 150-152. 1827.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 32-33, 3 pl. 1836.)
- Gardner, George. pl. 1-2. 1844.) (In FIELDING, H. B. Sertum plantarum,
- Koehne, E[mil]. [Diplusodon.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. Sitzber. pp. 10-11, 23. 1874.) [Morphological.]
- D. divaricatus: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- **D. virgatus: Géel**, P. C. van. . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.) (In his Sertum botanicum

GALPINIA

- Brown, N. E. [Galpinia transvaalica.] (Kew Bull. Misc. *Inform.* **1894**, pp. 345–346.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Galpinia transvaalica N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2375. 1895.)

GINORIA (ANTHERYLIUM)

- Vahl, M[artin]. [Antherylium Rohrii.]—In Rohr, [J. P. B.] von. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, pp. 211-212, pl. 8. 1792.)—Also in Vahl, M[artin]. Symbolae botanicae... III. 66. 1794.
- III. 66. 1794.
 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ginorie d'Amérique. (Hort. Univ. VI. 170-172, pl. 1845.)
 Hemsley, W. B. [Antherylium nudiflorum.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 13. 1878-80. Also in his Biologia Centrali-Americana . . . Botany, I. 449, pl. 27. 1879-88.)

HEIMIA (NESAEA spec.)

- H. salicifolia: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich].
- Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . berolinensis . . . pp. 63-64, pl. 28. [1820]-28.)

 Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Nesaea salicifolia.] (In his Herbier général . . VIII. 567, pl. 1827.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 281. 1827–29.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Nesaea salicifolia.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 26, pl. 166. 1827–30.)
- grapma cotamica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 26, pl. 166. 1827-30.)

 Drapies, [Auguste]. [Nesaea salicifolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 384, pl. 1833.)

 Lindley, John. Heimia salicifolia var. grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 60, pl. 1841.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Heimia grandiflora. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 554. 1843.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Heimia salicifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 554. 1843.)
- - LAGERSTROEMIA (ADAMBEA, FATIOA, MUN-CHAUSIA, PTEROCALYMMA)
- Hasskarl, J. K. [Adambea.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 34.
- **Eurs**, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 307–308; XLII. pt. 2, pp. 234–235. **1872**–73.)

- Lagerstroemia Engleriana: Koehne, E[mil]. (In Eng-LER, A[dolf]. Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-] Expedition, p. 38, pl. 14. [1889.])
- L. floribunda: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. II. 82-83. 1831.)
- L. Fordii: Tutcher, W. J. Lagerstroemia Fordi. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 396. 1900.)
- L. indica: Medicus, F. K. Beschreibung der Lager-strömia indica. (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. IV. phys. pp. 252–258, pl. 9. 1780.)
- Miller, J. S. (In his Icones plantarum . . . p. [2], pl. 7. [1780.])
- Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur la Lagerstroem, une des plus belles plantes, qu'on puisse cultiver dans nos serres chaudes. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . I. 1 p. 1787.)
- Curtis, William. Lagerstroemia indica. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 405. 1798.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . II. 122, pl. 1817.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 73-74, pl. **24. 1818**.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 20, pl. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lagerstroemia indica rosea.
 (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1765. 1831.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Lagerstroemia elegans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 269-270, pl. 1848.)
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 18. 1894.)
- L. Koehneana: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 85-86. 1889.)
- L. Loudonii: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1863, Epimetr. p. 6.)
- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijd-schr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 425. 1863.)
- L. napaulensis: Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire Fatioa, genre nouveau de la famille des Lythraires. Mémoire sur le Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Denkschr. I. pt. 1, pp. 97-99, pl. 3. 1829. — Bull. Sci. Nat. XVIII. 254-255. 1829.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1829.]
- L. ovalifolia: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 306. 1851. Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 20. [1854.]) Oliver, Daniel. [Lagerstroemia Riedeliana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 99. 1877.)
- L. paniculata: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Pterocalymma paniculata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, p. 508. 1846.) L. speciosa: Linné, Carl von. [Munchausia speciosa.] (In Münchhausen, Otto von. Der Hausvater, V. 356-357, L. speciosa: Linné, Carl von. pl. 2. 1770.)
- Retxius, A. J. [Lagerstroemia Flos-reginae.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 25. 1789.)
- Nooten, B. H. van. [Lagerstroemia regia.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [30]. 1863.)

 Lowrie, J. The home of Lagerstroemia Flos-reginae. (Gard. XLV. 117. 1894.)
- Unwin, W. C. Mechanical tests of Pyinma wood. [Lager-stroemia Flos-reginae.] (Ind. For. XXIV. (1898), pp. 89-91. 1899.) From: "Imperial Inst. Ann. Rep. 1896-97."
- L. tomentosa: Presl, K. B. (Böehm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 572. 1845.)

LAWSONIA (ROTANTHA)

- **Hasskarl**, J. K. [Lawsonia alba.] (*Flora*, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 34. 1842.)
- Fournier, Euglène]. Encore un mot sur le Cypros. [Lawsonia alba.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 171-172. 1865.)

 Loret, Victor. [Lawsonia inermis.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 36-37. 1888.) [Historical.]
- Baker, J. G. [Rotantha combretoides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 317, pl. 51. 1890.)

LYTHRUM

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Lythrum campestre.] Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 141. 1874.)

Koehne, E[mil]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 248-252. 1889.) [Species of South Africa.]

PEMPHIS (LAGERSTROEMIA spec.)

P. acidula: Hasskarl, J. K. [Pemphis acidula var. ovalifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 171. 1856.)

— Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 200. 1860.)

P. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. [Lagerstroemia madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 270. 1881.)

PHYSOCALYMNA

Pohl, J. E. [Physocalymna scaberrimum.] (Flora, X. pt. 1,

pp. 152-153. 1827.)

Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 386-387. 1889.)

[Structure of wood.]

PHYSOPODIUM

Desvaux, [A. A.]. Observations sur deux nouveaux genres de plantes. (Ann. Sci. Nat. IX. 401-404. 1826.) [Physopoplantes. dium volubile.]

May belong to the Combretaceae.

PLEUROPHORA

Don, David. [Pleurophora pungens.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XII.] (1831-32), p. 112. 1832.)

Spegassini, Carlos. [Pleurophora patagonica.]

Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 518-519. 1897.)

RHYNCHOCALYX

Oliver, D[aniel]. Rhynchocalyx lawsonioides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2348. 1895.) Probably not a Lythracea.

WOODFORDIA (GRISLEA spec.)

W. floribunda: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 42, pl. 42. [1806.])

— Andrews, Henry. Lythrum fruticosum. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 467.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Grislea tomentosa. (Bot. Reg. I. 30, pl. 1815.) - Sims, John. Grislea tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1906. 1817.)

— Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 64–65, 1 pl. 1821.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Grislea tomentosa.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Grislea tomentosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 33, pl. 1836.)

- Kurz, Sulpiz. [Woodfordia fruticosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 56. 1871.)

166. SONNERATIACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Crypteroniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . pt. 2, pp. 677-679. 1864.)

Wiedensu,F[rans].Blattiaceae.(In Engler, A[dolf] & Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III.pt. 7, pp. 16-21, il. 7-8.Nachträge, p. 261.1893-97.) Blattiaceae.

RYPTERONIA (HENSLOWIA)

Planchon, J. E. Sur les affinités des genres Henslowia Wall. (Crypteronia Blume, Quilamum? Blanco), Raleighia Gardn. et Alsatea Ruiz et Pav. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 474-478, pl. 16. 1845.)

Hance, H. F. [Crypteronia Wallichii.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 259. 1876.)

Niedenzu, F[ranz]. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Crypteronia Blume. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 161-179. 1893.)

DUABANGA

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 109–110. [1849–51.])

G[amble], J. S. Seedlings of Duabanga on old charcoal kilns. (Ind. For. IV. 345-347. 1879.) [Duabanga sonneratioides.]

SONNERATIA (BLATTI, CHIRATIA)

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 336–338. [1849–51.])

Grevelinck, [A. H.] B. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XVI. 429-430. 1858-59.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Chiratia leucantha.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 202-203. 1880.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur le genre

Chiratia Montrouzier. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 69-71. 1864.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Chiratia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, 1. 362-364; VI. 266. 1864-66.)

- Sur le prétendu genre Chiratia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 479. 1866.)

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 56. 1871.) [Species of India.]

Goebel, K[arl]. Ueber die Luftwurzeln von Sonnersti (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 249-255. 1886.) — Separate. Ueber die Luftwurzeln von Sonneratia.

Earsten, G[eorg]. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 26–28, pl. 7, 10. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

S. acida: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, pp. 4-5. 1886.)

S. apetala: Banks, Joseph. (In Symes, Michael. An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava...p. 477, 1 pl. **1800**.)

S. caseolaris: Gürke, M[aximilian]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 173. [1897]-99.)

S. mossambleensis: Klotssch, Friedrich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 66–67, pl. 12. **1862**–64.)

167. PUNICACEAE

Don, David. Observations on Philadelpheae and Granateae, two new families of plants. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [I.] 132–135. **1826**.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Granateae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 3-4. 1828.)

Wight, Robert. On the separation of the Pomegranate as a distinct natural order from Myrtaceae. (Madras Jour. Lit. Sci. XII. 254-260, 1 pl. 1840. — Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. IX. 86-92, 2 il. 1842.)

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des Punicées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXV. 555-558. 1852.)

Miedensu, F[rans]. Punicaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 22-25, il. 9. 1893.)

PUNICA

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Ueber die Gattungen Calicanthus, Meratia, Punica, und ihre Stelle in dem natürlichen System. (*Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh.* XI. (III.), pp. 103–116, pl. 10–11. 1823.)

P. Granatum: Taxonomy

-**Vogel**, B. C. (*In* TREW, C. J. Plantae selectae, pp. 36-37, pl. 71-72. 1750-73.)

-Andrews, Henry. Punica Granatum var. flore albo. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 96.)

Sims, John. Punica nana. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 634. 1803.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 372. 1805.) — **Sims**, John. 1832. **1816**.) Punica Granatum. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Punica nana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 988. 1824.)

— Weinmann, J. A. [Punica Granatum var. pumila.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 22–23. 1825–28.)

- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Punica Granatum var. frutescens.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 132. 1845.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Grenadier de Madame Legrelle var. à fleurs pleines (Punica Granatum Legrelliae var. flore pleno aurantiaco-coccineo). (Ill. Hort. V. 9 pp., 1 il., pl. 156. 1858.)

— Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenft. XXVIII. 356–358, pl. 995. 1879.) [Geographical distribution.]

-Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 8-9. 1894.)

- Le Grenadier (Punica Granatum). (Semaine Hort. III. 330. **1899**.)

- Morphology

Hance, H. F. On the structure of the fruit in Punica. (Bot. Gaz. Henfrey, II. 281-283. [1850.] — Linn. Soc. Proc. II. (1848-55), pp. 96-97. 1855.)
—Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4,

III. 50-52, pl. 17. 1855.)

- Cusin, [L.]. Note sur l'organisation du fruit du Grenadier. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. II. 25-26. 1875.)

- Cauvet, [Désiré]. Sur l'écorce de racine de Grenadier du (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 20-26, 2 il. 1877.)

Punica Granatum: Duchartre, P[ierre]. Note sur des fleurs monstrueuses de Grenadier (Punica Granatum L.). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 215-224, 1 il. 1879.)—

- Beauregard, [Henri]. Remarques sur la structure des écorces de tige et de racine du Grenadier. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, II. 100-104. 1880.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 181-182. **1889**-90.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 102. 1896.) [Teratological.]

— Gaucher, Louis. Sur le développement de l'ovaire du Punica Granatum. (Jour. Bot. XI. 121-124, il. [1897.]) - Miscellaneous

Baier, J. J. (praeses). De malo Punica. (Diss.) (J. C. Weiss.) 28 pp. Q. Altdorfi, 1712.†
 Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 118-119. 1834.)

— Bertoloni, Antonio. [De Malogranato.] — In his Miscellanea botanica, XVIII. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VIII. 225–245. 1867.)

— Des Moulins, Charles. Notes reçues de M. le chevalier de Paravey sur l'Aralia dulcis et le Punica Granatum. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIII. 157–158, 1 pl. 1860.)

— Grindon, Leon. The Pomegranate. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, V. 427–428, 460. 1876.)

-Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 34-35. 1888.) [Historical.]

P. protopunica: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880–82), p. 512. 1882.)

168. LECYTHIDACEAE

Poiteau, A[ntoine]. Mémoire sur les Lécythidées. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIII. 141-165, pl. 2-8. 1825.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Napoleoneae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 550-551. 1839.)

Bulme, C. L. Notice sur quelques Barringtoniées de l'Archipel des Indes. [Planchonia, Stravadium, Barringtonia.] (Flore Serr. VII. 21-24. 1851-52.)

Thomson, Thomas. On the structure of seeds of Barringtonia and Careya. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 47-53, 1 pl. 1858.) Miers, John. On the Lecythidaceae. [1874.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXX. 157-318, pl. 33-65. 1875.)

- On Napoleona, Omphalocarpum and Asetranthos. [1875.]

(Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 1-22, pl. 1-4. 1880.)

— On the Barringtoniaceae. [1875.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 47-118, pl. 10-18. 1880.)

Costantin, J[ulien] & Dufour, Léon. Contributions à l'étude de la tige des Lécythidées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 115-119. 1885.) — Separate.

Lignier, Octave. Observations sur la structure des Lécythidées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVI. (1887), pt. 2, pp. 542-550, 7 il. 1888.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 7 il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.]

— Recherches sur l'anatomie des overages vérétatifs des

Recherches sur l'anatomie des organes végétatifs des Lécythidées, des Napoléonées et des Barringtoniées, (Lécythidacées). (Bull. Sci. France Belge, XXI. 289-420, il., pl. 10-13. **1890**.)

Niedensu, F[ranz]. Lecythidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 26–41, il. 10–19; Nachträge, p. 261. 1893–97.)

ASTERANTHOS

Desfontaines, [René]. 1820. — See vol. I. 266: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Bentham, George. Notice of the rediscovery of the genus Asteranthos, Desf. by Mr. Spruce. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 80-81. 1859.) III. 80-81.

Eichler, A. W. Napoleonaceae. [1889.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 1, col. 495–500, pl. 112. 1858–89.)

BARRINGTONIA (BARANDA, BOTRYOROPIS, STRA-VADIUM, SURINGARIA; CAREYA SPEC.)

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur la Barrington, nouveau genre de plantes découvert par M. M. Forster. 2 pp. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . I. 1787.)

Vieillard, Eugène. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. X. (1864–65), pp. 97–101. 1866.) [Melanesian species.]

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Barringtonia augusta, B. pterocarpa.] Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 233-234. 1873.)

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Suringaria. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 635-636. 1889.) Pierre, L.

Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 91-92. 1889.) B. excelsa: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 221-222. 1843.)

B. gigantostachya: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 9. 1899.)

B. insignis: Stravadium insigne, Stravadium distingué. (Flore Serr. VII. 21, pl. 654-655. 1851-52.)

B. luzonensis: Presl, K. B. [Botryoropis luzonensis.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 220–221. 1849.)

B. macrocarpa: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 36-37. 1842.)

[Careya macro-

B. macrostachya: Jack, W[illiam]. stachya.] (Bot. Misc. II. 88-89. 1831.) — Llanos, F. A. [Baranda angatensis.] (Adrid Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), p. 502. 1856.) (Acad. Cienc. Ma-

B. racemosa: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 483, pl. 107. 1826.

Hooker, Sir W. J. Barringtonia racemosa. (Bot. Mag.

— Hooker, Str W. J. Barringtonia racemosa. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3831. 1841.)

— Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 225–227. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

B. samoensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Barringtonia samoensis. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7337. 1894.)

B. speciosa: Miller, J. F. (In his Cimelia physica, pp. 16-17, pl. 7. 1796.)

- Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 353-354. **1837**.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Barringtonia speciosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 241-242, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Barringtonia speciosa, Barringtone superbe. (Flore Serr. IV. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 409. 1848.)
- Klinsmann, E. F. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 333-334. 1864.)
- Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 344. 1868.)

B. Vriesei: Toysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 308. 1851. — Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 21-22. [1854.]) - Treub, M[elchior]. L'embryon du Barringtonia Vriesei T. et B. — Notes sur l'embryon, le sac embryonnaire et l'ovule, V. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. IV. 101-106, pl. 8. 1884.) —

Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1884.

BERTHOLLETIA

Tristan, [Jules] comte de. Note sur la germination du Bertholletia. (Arch. Bot. II. 512-513. 1833.)

Maschke, O. Ueber den Bau und die Bestandtheile der Kleberbläschen in Bertholletia, deren Entwickelung in Ricinus, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über Amylonbläschen. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 409-413, 417-425, 429-432, 437-447, pl. 14-15. 1859.)

B. excelsa: Lo Monnier, G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 269-270, pl. 10. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 167, pl. 6. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

B. nobilis: [Paul, B. H.] Brazil nuts. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, V. (1874-75), p. 726. 1875.)

CAREYA

Schumann, K[arl]. [Careya Niedenzuana.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 136-137. [1897]-99.)

Pearson, [H. H. W.]. [Careya arborea.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 342. 1899.)

CARINIANA (COURATARI spec.)

C. brasiliensis: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Couratari legalis.] (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 88–89, 127. 1837.)

— Casaretto, G[iovanni]. IV., pp. 35–37. **1842**.) (In his Novarum stirpium decas

C. excelsa: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Couratari estrellensis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 403-404, pl. 5. 1820.)

- Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasili-ensium decas V., pp. 46-47. 1843.)

C. Glaziovii: Wille, [J.] N. [F.]. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, V. (1893), p. 124. 1894.)

COURATARI (LECYTHOPSIS)

Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. Observationes in P. Leandri de Sacramento Nova genera plantarum. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VII. (1818–20), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 239-244. 1821.) Lecythopsis (pp. 241-242).

Richard, Achille. Observations sur le genre Couratari d'Aublet. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 321-331, pl. 21. 1824.)

COUROUPITA

C. guianensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Couroupita guianensis. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3158-3159. 1832.)

- Crtiger, H[ermann]. Abriss der Entwicklungsgeschichte der Blüthe von Couroupita guianensis Aubl. 737-746. 1848.) (Linnaea, XXI.

- The Cannon-ball tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 176,

il. 31. 1882.)

— Broadway, W. E. Couroupita guianensis, Cannon-ball tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 649-650, il. 94. 1891.)

C. odoratissima: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 126-127. 1852-57.)

ESCHWEILERA

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Eschweilera angustifolia.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 89-90. 1837.)

FOETIDIA

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 143–145. [1849–51.])
Baker, [J. G.]. [Foetidia clusioides.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 104.)

G. cauliflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. Grias cauliflora. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5622. 1867.)
— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 19–21. 1867.)

G. Fendleri: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 126. 1852-57.)

GUSTAVIA

G. angustifolia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 99. 1844—46.)

G. augusta: Linné, Carl von. (In his Plantae surinamenses

... pp. 17-18, 1 pl. [1775.])

— Bue hos, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Gustave-Auguste, un des plus beaux arbres, qui existent sur la surface du globe. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . I. 1 p. 1787.)

- Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. **1792**.)

G. gracillima: Hooker, Sir J. D. Gustavia gracillima. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6151. 1875.)

G. pterocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. G (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5239. 1861.) Gustavia pterocarpa.

G. superba: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gustavia insignis. (Bot. Mog. LXXXIV. pl. 5069. 1858.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Gustavia insignis.] (Ill. Hort. V.

77-79. **1858**.)

- Hemsley, W. B. [Gustavia superba var. Salviniae.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 12. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 413, pl. 22. 1879-88.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Gustavia insignis Hook. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 49-51, pl. 2392. 1890.)

LECYTHIS

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. Sur la germination du Lecythis de Linné. (In 1 pl. 1809.) (In his Essais sur la végétation . . . pp. 32-36,

[Fruit of Lecythis.] (Gard. Chron. 1861, p. 1133.)

Johannson, G. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger

. . . Rinden, pp. 42–47. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

L. andinus: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 37. **1896**-99.)

L. Ollaria: Briganti, Vincenzo. Illustrazione del frutto di una pianta americana chiamata da' Brasiliani Zabucajo o Iacapucaya. (Istit. Incor. Sci. Nat. Napoli Atti, V. 57-78, 4 pl. **1834**.)

Also seeds of Abrus and Erythrina figured. L. pedicellata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 111. 1792.)

NAPOLEONA (BELVISIA, PLANCHONIA)

Jussieu, Adr[ien] de. Note sur le genre Napoleona. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 222-229, pl. 4. 1844.)

Masters, M. T. On the structure of the flower in the genus Napoleona. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 492-504. 1869.) -Napoleona. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 659, il. 147.

1886.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les fleurs et les fruits des Napoleona. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 59-62. 1889.)

N. angolensis: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 586. 1858.)

N. Heudelotii: Poiteau, [Antoine]. Napoléone d'Heudelot, Napoleona Heudelotii A. Jus. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVI. 370-371. 1845.)

- Neumann, [Auguste]. Napoléone d'Heudelot, Napoleona Heudelotii A. Juss. Annales des sciences naturelles, 3e série, 1844 (voyez la figure) genre dédié, par Palisot de Beauvois, à S. M. Napoléon 1^{ez}, empereur des Français. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XLIII. 537-539, pl. 5. 1852.)

Hérincq, F[rançois]. Napoleona Heudelotii Adr. de Juss.
 (Hort. Franç. 1858, pp. 169-171, pl. 14.)

N. imperialis: Fischer, Fréd[eric]. Notice sur la Napoleonea imperialis, premier genre d'une nouvelle famille de plantes, découverte par Palisot de Beauvois. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. I. 92-93. 1806.)

- Desvaux, N. A. Sur la Belvisia [B. coerulea]. (Jour. Bot.

— 203 veux, N.A. Sur is Beivisia [B. coerulea]. (Jour. Bot. Appl. IV. 128-130. 1814.)
— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 43, pl. **1834**.)

Some account of the Napoleona imperialis. (Gard. Chron.

1844, pp. 780-781, il.)

- Lindley, John. Napoleona imperialis. (Bot. Reg. XXX.

Misc. notes, pp. 77-82. 1844.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Napoleona imperialis, Napoleone impériale. (Flore Serr. I. 1-10, il., pl. 1845.)

- Decaisne, J[oseph]. Napoleona Whitfieldii. ser. 4, II. 301–303, pl. [16]. 1853.)

- Ortiger, H[ermann]. Die Entwickelung der Blume von Napoleona imperialis Beauv. — Westindische Fragmente, XI. (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 361-366, pl. 11. 1860.)

N. Miersii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Napoleona Miersii. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7199. 1891.)

N. Vogelii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Napoleona Vogelii Hooke et Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 799-800. 1848.) Napoleona Vogelii Hook.

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora... pp. 360–361, pl. 49–50. **1849**.)

N. Whitfieldii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Napoleona imperialis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4387. 1848.) — Notice sur le Napoleona imperialis. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. **354–356.** [1**84**8.])

— **H[outte]**, L[ouis] v[an]. Napoleona Whitfieldii, Napoleone de Whitfield. (*Flore Serr.* IV. 4 pp., pl. 386–387. **1848**.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Revendication de priorité nominale; Napoleona Whitfieldii (Napoleonaceae Nob. nec Belvisia-ceae, genere Belvisia non admisso). (Ill. Hort. I. 7–8. ceae, genere Belvisia non admisso).

1854.)

- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Planchonia undulata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 256. **1867**.)

169. RHIZOPHORACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Rhizophoreae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 31-34. 1828.)
Griffith, William. On the family of Rhizophoreae. (Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta Trans. VIII. 1-12, 1 pl. 1836.)
Sur la famille des Rhizophorées. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, X. 117-124. 1838.)
Arnott, G. A. Walker-. On the Rhizophoreae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 359-374. 1838.)

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 126-143, il. 30-31. [**1849**-51.])

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 106-125. 1856.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Bentham, George. Synopsis of Legnotideae, a tribe of Rhizophoraceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 65–80. 1869.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les affinités du Macarisia, et sur l'organisation de quelques Rhizophorées. (Adansonia, III. 15-41, 1 pl. 1862-63.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Legnotideae Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II. 66-67. 1865-66.)

Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 368-369. 1868.) [Species

of Polynesia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adan cies of tropical Africa.] (Adansonia, XI. 374-378. 1873-76.) [Spe-

Engler, Adolf. Ochnaceae, Anacardiaceae, Sabiaceae, Rhizo-phoraceae. [1876.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XII. pt. 2, col. 297–432, pl. 62–91. 1872–77. See col. 421.)

Schimper, A. F. W. Rhizophoraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 42-56, il. 20-30; Nachträge, pp. 261-262; Nachträge II., pp. 48-49. 1893-1900.)

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 311-326. 1898.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Ite, Tokutaro. Rhizophoreae in Japan. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XIII. 465–466. 1899.)

Morphology and Physiology

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'androcée des Rhizophoracées. [1875.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 58-59. 1889.)

Karsten, G[eorg]. Ueber die Mangrovevegetation im Malay-ischen Archipel. (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. Generalvers. pp. 49-56, pl. 15. 1890.)

- Ueber die Mangrove-Vegetation im Malayischen Archipel;

eine morphologisch-biologische Studie. 5+7 pp. 11 pl. F. Cassel, 1891. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22.)

Haberlandt, G[ottlieb]. Über die Ernährung der Keimlinge und die Bedeutung des Endosperms bei viviparen Mangrovepflanzen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 91-116, pl. 10-12. 1895.) — Separate: t-p. Leide, 1893.

Treats also of Aegiceras majus (pp. 105-114, pl. 12).

ANISOPHYLLEA (TETRACRYPTA; HALORAGIS spec.)

Gardner, George & Champion, J. G. [Tetracrypta cinnamomoides.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 314momoides.] 315. **1849**.)

Thwaites, G. H. K. On Tetracrypta and Kokoona . . . 1853. — See KOKOONA, p. 469.

Tetracrypta cinnamomoides (pp. 378-379, pl. 5). Thwaites, G. H. K.

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 310-312. 1873-76.)

A. cabolé: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVII. 85-86.

A. disticha: Jack, William. [Haloragis disticha.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 371. 1834.)

A. fallax: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 16. 1893.)

A. Gaudichaudiana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Anisophyllea Gaudichaudiana Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1551.

A. Griffithii: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 459-461, pl. 48. 1862.)

A. laurina: Sabine, Joseph. V. 446. 1824.) (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans.

A. quangensis: Engler, A[dolf]. — In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 76. 1899.)

A. sororia: Pierre, L. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1230-1231. 1898.)

BRUGUIERA (RHIZOPHORA spec.)

B. caryophylloides: Jack, William. [Rhizophora caryophylloides.] (Bot. Misc. II. 80–81. 1831.)

B. gymnorhiza: Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 227-228, il. 2. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

B. malabarica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Bruguieria malabarica. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 398. 1841.)

B. parviflora: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 2. 1886.)

B. Rheedii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Bruguieria Rheedei. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 397. 1841.)

— Reinecke, F[ranz]. [Bruguiera Rheedii forma grandifolia, f. parvifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 658. 1898.)

CARALLIA (BARRALDEIA)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. [Barraldeis.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 24. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 214. 1809.)

Carallia borneensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Carallia borneensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2459. 1896.)

C. integerrima: Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Carallia ceylanica, C. sinensis.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 334-335. 1836.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Carallia cerisopsifolia.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 8-9. 1852.)

CASSIPOUREA

Bentham, George. [Cassipourea serrata.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 223. 1840.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Cassipourea elliptica Poir. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 280. 1840.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Cassipourea alba.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 223-224. 1857.) **Tulasne**, L. R. [Cassipourea myriocarpa.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 4, VIII. 162–163. **1857**.)

Brown, N. E. [Cassipourea verticillata.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 5.)

CERIOPS (RHIZOPHORA spec.)

Decaisne, Joseph). [Rhizophora timorensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 452. 1834.) [= C. Candolleana.] Bentham, George. [Ceriops pauciflora.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 218. 1843.)

Elotzsch, Friedrich. [Ceriops mossambicensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 71–72. **1862**–64.)

CROSSOSTYLIS (HAPLOPETALON, TOMOSTYLIS)

Gray, Asa. [Haplopetalon Richii.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 608-610; atlas, pl. 76. 1854-57. — Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 53-54. 1857.)

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, Arthur. Note sur le genre Crossostylis de Forster. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 376–378. 1861.)

— [Crossostylis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 359–361; XIII. 393–400. 1864–71.)

C. biflora: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 354. 1837.)

- **Gray**, Asa. (*In his* United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 610-613; atlas, pl. 77. **1854**-57.)

C. Cominsi: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 212, pl. 10. 1895.)

C. multiflora: Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Tomostylis multiflora.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 201–202. 1860.)

C. Seemanni: Gray, Asa. [Haplopetalon Seemanni.] (Bon-plandia, X. 36. 1862.)

DACTYLOPETALUM

Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Dactylopetalum parvifolium.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 78-79. 1895.)

chins, Hans. [Dactylopetalum verticillatum.] Boissier Bull. V. 866. 1897.) Schinz, Hans. (Herb.

GYNOTROCHES

Miquel, F. A. W. [Gynotroches membranifolia.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 7-8. 1852.)

Gray, Asa. [Gynotroches reticulata.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 607-608. 1854.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Kandelia Rheedei. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 362. 1841.)

MACARISIA

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia... p. 25. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 215. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les affinités du Macarisia, et sur l'organisation de quelques Rhizophorées. (Adansonia, III. 15-41, 1 pl. 1862-63.)

M. emarginata: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 15-16. 1893.)

M. Klaineana: Pierre, L. A propos d'une Macarisiée du Gabon. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. IX. 74-76. [1898.]) M. pyramidata: Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. (In his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 49-50, pl. 14. [1806.])

PELLACALYX

Scortschini, B. Sul genere Pellacalyx Korth., con descrisione di una nuova specie. [Pellacalyx Saccardianus.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVII. 140-144. 1885.)

Hemsley, W. B. Pellacalyx Saccardianus Scort. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1546. 1886-87.)

Stapf, [Otto]. [Pellacalyx symphyodiscus.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 224–225.)

POGA

Pierre, L. [Poga oleosa.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1254–1255. 1898.)

RHIZOPHORA

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 11-12. 1840.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Shuiter, C. P. 1887. - See vol. I. 235: Ecology. Interre-LATIONS.

The Mangrove-tree. (Gard. & For. VI. 97-98, il. 17-18. 1893.)

Boerlage, J. G. Inlandsche en latijnsche Synonymen der Rhizophoren in Nederlandsch-Indië. (Teysmannia, VI. 163-165. **1895**.)

Børgesen, F[rederik] & **Paulsen**, Ove. (*Rev. Gén. Bot.* XII. 225–230, il. 49–52. 1900.) [Morphological.]

R. Lamarckii: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 201. 1860.)

R. Mangle: Taxonomy

— **Du Petit-Thouars**, A. [A.]. Notice sur le Manglier. (*Jour. Bot. Appl.* II. 27-40, pl. 11. **1813**.)

- Afzelius, Adam. (In his Remedia guineensia, pp. 41-46. 1813-17.)

-Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, III. pl. 251. 1834-35. — Ed. Q. VII. 42-43, pl. 423. 1844.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 369. 1844.)

- Warming, Eugen. Rhizophora Mangle L. - Tropische Fragmente, II. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 519-548, il., pl. 7-10.

- Eggers, H. [F. A.] Baron. Die Manglares in Ecuador. (Bot. Centr. LÍI. 49-52. 1892.)

— Elliot, G. F. Scott-. Mangroves in Sierra Leone. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XXIV. (1893-94), p. 26. 1894.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Rhizophora racemosa.]

Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, p. 61. 1895.)

— Morphology

— Schleiden, M. J. Ueber einige eigenthümliche Bastzellen.
— Botanische Notizen, VI. (Arch. Naturgesch. V. pt. 1, pp. 231-232, pl. 7. 1839.)

- Schacht, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 517, pl. 9. 1851.)

— Warming, Eug[en]. Om Rhizophora Mangle L. (Bot. Notis. 1877, pp. 14-21, pl. 1.)
— Eggers, H. F. A. Baron. Rhizophora Mangle L. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XXIX.-XXX. 177-181.

— **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 212–213, pl. 15. 1888.)

- Gamble, J. S. 1898. See vol. I. 128: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. ANNUAL RINGS.

— Physiology

- Ritter, Carl. Ueber Rhizophora Mangle und über die amerikanischen Seesumpfwaldungen. [Nachtrag von Friedrich Otto.] (Allg. Garlenzeit. I. 52-54. 1833.)

Johow, Fr[iedrich]. Die Mangrove-Sümpfe. Mit Benutsung der neuesten Arbeiten von Warming und Treub. — Vegetationsbilder aus West-Indien und Venezuela, I. (Kosmos, XIV. 415–426. 1834.) — Separate: t-p-c. Stuttgart, 1884.

Krause, E. H. L. Ueber das Wachsthum der Mangroven. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. III. 240. 1885.)

- Curtiss, A. H. How the Mangrove forms islands. (Gard. & For. I. 100. 1888.)

Rothrock, J. T. Mangroves. (For. Leaves, III. 5-6, 1 pl.

— Mangroves. (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. II. 146-151. 1895.)

R. mucronata: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 75-77. **1835**.)

R. pachypoda: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 309-310. 1873-76.)

WEIHEA (ANSTRUTHERIA, RICHAEIA)

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Richaeia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . р. 25. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . р. 215. 1809.)

Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 867-868. 1897.)

W. ceylanica: Gardner, George. [Anstrutheria ceylanica.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 344-347, pl. 4. [1845]

W. malosana: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 267.)

W. rotundifolia: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 440. 1900.)

W. sessiliflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 341. **1886**.)

170. NYSSACEAE

Harms, H[ermann]. Cornaceae subfam. Nyssoideae, Davidioideae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, p. 257. 1898.)

CAMPTOTHECA

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Caractères et descriptions de trois genres nouveaux de plantes recueillies en Chine par A. David. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 155-160. 1873. See p. 157.)— Separate.

DAVIDIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux nouveaux genres apétales. (Adansonia, X. 112-119. 1871-73.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Note sur le Davidia involucrata H. Baillon. (Jardin, III. 8, 1 il. 1889.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Davidia involucrata.] (Gard. & For. II. 123. 1889.)

— [Davidia.] (Gard. & For. IV. 267. 1891.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Davidia involucrata Baill.

Plant. XX. pl. 1961. 1891.) Davidia involucrata Baill. (Hooker's Ic.

NYSSA (DAPHNIPHYLLOPSIS; ILEX spec.)

Michaux, A[ndré]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 413. 1792.) [North American species.]

Otto, Friedrich. Kultur-Bemerkungen über die Nyssa-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVII. 257-258. 1849.)
Blenk, P[aul]. (Flora, LXVII. 277. 1884.) [Morphological.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 435. 1889.)

Wilson, W. P. 1889. — See vol. I. 171: Physiology. Respi-RATION.

N. biflora: Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 18. 1894.)

N. ciliata: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. (Atlantic Jour. VI. 176. **1832**–33.)

N. javanica: Kurs, Sulpis. [Ilex daphnephylloides.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 72-73. 1870.)

- Kurz, Sulpiz. [Daphniphyllopsis capitata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIV. pt. 2, p. 201, pl. 15. 1875.)

N. sinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Nyssa sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1964. 1891.)

N. sylvatica: Audubon, J. J. [Nyssa aquatica.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 133. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. II. 31-32. pl. 78. 1841.)

- The **Tupelo** tree. [Nyssa aquatica.] (Gard. & For. III. 485-486, 1 il. 1890.)

— The **Tupelo**, Nyssa sylvatica. (Gard. & For. VII. 273, il. 46. 1894.)

- Rothrock, J. T. Nyssa sylvatica, Gum tree, Tupelo, Pepperidge, Black Gum, Sour Gum. (For. Leaves, VI. 8-9, 2 pl. 1897.)

N. uniflora: Audubon, J. J. [Nyssa tomentosa.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 13. 1827–30. — [Tupelo.] Ed. Q. III. 89, pl. 167. 1841.)

Gandichand[-Beaupré], Charles. [Nyssa angulisans.] 1852.

— See vol. I. 189: Physiology. Wood and bark.

171. ALANGIACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Alangieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 203–204. 1828.)

Bokorny, Thomas. [Alangieae.] (Flora, LXV. 380. 1882.)

[Morphological.]

Harms, H[ermann]. Cornaceae subfam. Alangioideae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, p. 261. 1898.)

ALANGIUM (DIACICARPIUM, MARLEA, RHYTIDAN-

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 61-62. 1791.)

Clarke, Benjamin. On the structure of the ovary of Marlea and affinities of Alangieae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 129-132, pl. 5. 1850.)

Gray, Asa. On the affinities of the genus Vavaea Benth., also of Rhytidandra Gray. [1854.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 329–336. 1855.) — Separate under the title: Note on the affinities . . . t-p. Cambridge, (Mass.), 1854.

Zollinger, H[einrich]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 3, p. 63. 1854-55.) [Malayan species.]

Hasakarl, J. K. [Diacaecarpium.] (Bonplandia, VII. 171–174. 1859.)

Gray, Ass. Additional note on the genus Rhytidandra. [1862.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 55-56. 1866.)

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Marlea densifiora,

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. [Marlea densiflora, M. javanica.] (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 2. 1899.)

begonifolium: Lindley, John. Marlea begonifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 61, pl. 1838.)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Diacicarpium tomentosum.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 132. 1843.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [Marlea tomentosa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 605. 1844.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Marlea tomentosa.] (In tematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 3, 63. 1854–55.) (In his Sys-

— Russell, William. [Marlea begonifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 144–147, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.] - Micheli, Marc. Marlea begoniifolia. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 501-502, il. 175.)

A. Bussyanum: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, X. 183–184. **187**1–73.) [Marlea Bussyana.]

A. celebicum: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 492, 623. 1898.)

A. Faberl: Oliver, D[aniel]. Alangium Faberi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1774. 1887-88.)

A. Kingianum: Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 294-295. 1898.)

A. Lamarckii: Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Alangium hexapetalum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. X. 161-162, pl.

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Alangium hexapetalum β latifolium.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 9-10. 1852.)

A. Mohilae: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 105-106. 1856.)

A. platanifolium: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Marlea platanifolia, M. macrophylla.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 134-135. 1845.)

A. viliosum: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Marlea villosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 61. 1871.)

A. vitiense: Gray, Asa. [Rhytidandra vitiensis.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 302-304; atlas, pl. 28. 1854-57.— Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 49-50. 1857.)

- Maiden, J. H. Range of Marlea vitiensis Benth. - Etanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, VI. 308. 1895.)

172. COMBRETACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Combretaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 9–24. 1828.)

— Mémoire sur la famille des Combrétacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 1-42, 5 pl. 1828.) — Reprinted: 42 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. Genève, 1828.

Presi, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 21-25.

[**1835**-36.])

Heurck, Henri van & Müller, J. (In Heurck, H[enri] van. Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 209-249. 1870-71.)

Brandis, Sir Dietrich. Combretaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, Sir K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 106–130, il. 51–65; Nachträge, pp. 262–263. 1893–97.)

South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 195-196. 1830.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 368. 1844.)

Eichler, A. W. Combretaceae. [1867.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 2, col. 77–128, pl. 23–35. 1867–72.)

agot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 310-312.

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 605-607. 1844.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVI. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 326-345. 1808.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Africa

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VI. 75-105. **1856.**) [Species of Madagascar.]

Engler, A[dolf] & Diels, L[udwig]. Combretaceae . . . 4+ 116+44 pp. 45 pl. Leipzig, 1899. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Monographicen afrikanischer Pflanzen-Familien . . . pt. 3-4.)

Morphology

Bokorny, Thomas. (*Flora*, LXV. 411. **1882**.)

Höhnel, Franz von. Zur Anatomie der Combretaceen.— Beiträge zur Pflanzenanatomie und Physiologie, V. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 177–182, pl. 4. 1882.)

Peterson, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 370-371. 1882.)

Solereder, Hans. Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Combretaceen. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 161–166. 1885.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 438-439. 1886.)

Heiden, Heinrich. Anatomische Charakteristik der Combretaceen. (Bot. Centr. LV. 353–360, 385–391; LVI. 1–12, 65–75, 129–136, 163–170, 193–200, 225–230, pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 61 pp. 1 pl. O. [Cassel], 1893. Heiden, Heinrich.

Holtermann, Carl. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Combretaceen. (Diss.) 47 pp. 2 pl. O. Bonn, 1893.

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 321-324, pl. 1. 1899.)

ANOGEISSUS (CONOCARPUS)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Conocarpus Novae-Zelandiae.] (Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 82. 1845.) Possibly Anogeissus latifolia.

Edgeworth, M. P. [Anogeissus pendulus.] (As. Soc. Benga Jour. XXI. (1852), pp. 171-172. 1853.)

Baker, [J. G.]. [Anogeissus Bentii.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 332.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Anogeissus Bentii Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2354. 1895.)
Brandis, Sir D[ietrich]. The Indian species of Anogeissus. (Ind. For. XXV. (1899), pp. 286–287. 1900.)

BUCHENAVIA

Eichler, A. W. Thiloa und Buchenavia, zwei neue Gattungen der Combretaceen. (Flora, XLIX. 145–152, 161–167, 1 pl.

BUCIDA (Buceras)

▼ahl, M[artin]. [Bucida capitata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 50-51, pl. 8. 1796.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Bucida Buceras. (Bot. Reg. XI. 907, pl. 1825.)

Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 35. 1842.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 11. 1861.) Spruce, Rich[ard]. [Morphological.]

Hitchcock, A. S. [Buceras.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 85. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

CACOUCIA

C. Barteri: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 267.)

C. paniculata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cacoucia paniculata Laws. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2203. 1894.)

C. platyptera: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 24-26. 1871.)

— Hemaley, W. B. Cacoucia platyptera Welw. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2549. 1899.)

C. splendens: Hemsley, W. B. Cacoucia splendens Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2548. 1899.)

C. velutina: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 2-3. 1880.)

CALOPYXIS

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 474; XXV. 316.

CALYCOPTERIS

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 14, pl. 2. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

CAMPYLOGYNE (CACOUCIA spec.)

Hoffmann, O[tto]. [Cacoucia exannulata.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 132-133. **1882**.)

Hemsley, W. B. Campylogyne exannulata Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2550. 1899.)

COMBRETUM (EMBRYOGONIA, POIVREA, SCHEA-DENDRON, SHEADENDRON; CACOUCIA SPEC., CRISTARIA врес.)

Don, George. A review of the genus Combretum. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 412-441. 1827.)

Arnott, [G. A.] Walker-. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 249-250. 1835.)

Blume, C. L. [Embryogonia.] (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, II. 122–123, il. 52. [**1852**–56.]) Blume, C. L. Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 15, pl. 3. 1897.)

[Anatomical.]

South America Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 108. 1792.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 62-64; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 1-6. 1839-41.)
Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 761-762. 1843.)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 9-10.

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 34-35, 1896-99.)

Asia Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, pp. 187-188. **1874**.)

Africa

Don, George. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 344-347. 1824.) Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 42-47. 1850.) [South African species.

Richard, Achille. [Combretum Rochetianum, C. lepidotum.] — In Jussieu, Adrien de. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXII. 229. 1851.)

Klotssch, Friedrich. [Sheadendron molle, S. pisoniaeflorum.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach
Mossambique . . . pp. 74–78, pl. 14. 1862–64.)

— [Poivrea.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 78–80, pl. 13. 1862–

Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 131-132. 1882.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 28–34. 1889.)

Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 245-248. 1889.) [South African species.] Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 315. 1890.) [Spe-

cies of Madagascar.]

Enumeration of Species

C. Alfredi: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IX. 131. 1871.)

C. altum: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Combretum parviflorum.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 46-47, pl. 62. 1827-30.)

C. arboreum: Miquel, F. A. W. Combretum arboreum. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 115. 1868-69.)

C. Aubleti: Miquel, F. A. G. [Combretum guianense.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. XI. 12-13. 1843.) C. aurantiacum: Bentham, [George].

(Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 222. 1840.)

C. Binderianum: Kotschy, Theodor. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LI. pt. 1, pp. 363-364, pl. 5. 1865.)

C. bracteosum: Krauss, F[erdinand]. [teosa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 424. 1844.) [Poivrea brac-

C. Brosigianum: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 192-193. [1897]-99.)

C. Bruchhausenianum: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 189-190. [**1897**]-99.)

C. butyrosum : Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Scheadendron butyrosum.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 572–585, pl. 39–40. 1850.)

Combretum butyrosum: Caruel, T[eodoro]. On Combretum butyrosum, a new kind of Butter-tree from south-eastern Africa. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IV. 167-169. 1860.) - Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1860.]

C. Cabrae: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 100-101. 1900.)

C. camporum: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 62-63.

C. capituliflorum: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, p. 33. 1868.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 70-71, pl. 38. **1875**.)

C. coccineum: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Cristaria coccinea.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 247–248, pl. 140. 1782.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. [Combretum purpureum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 51. 1794.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Combretum purpureum. (Bot. Reg. V. 429, pl. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Combretum purpureum. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2102. **1819**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Combretum purpureum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 563. 1821.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 537, pl. 1827.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Combretum purpureum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 105, pl. **1829**.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, Wilhelm]. [Poivrea coccinea.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 189-190, pl. 83. 1831.)

— Hasskarl, J. K. [1 Beibl. p. 34. 1842.) [Poivrea coccinea.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2,

- Endlicher, Stephan. [Poivrea coccinea.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis...I. 45, pl. 76. 1844-60.) - Wittmack, L[udwig]. Combretum coccineum Lam. (Poivrea coccinea D. C.) Combretaceae. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. vrea coccinea D. C.)

**Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 15. 1893.)

C. comosum: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1165, pl. 1828.) Combretum comosum.

C. elaeagnoides: Klotssch, Friedr[ich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique ... p. 73. 1862-64.)

C. erianthum: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Combretum argenteum.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 412. 1840. - Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 12. 1840.)

C. farinosum: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 558. 1830.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 421. 18[30]-41.) - Smith, J. D. [Combretum farinosum var. phaenopetala.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 7. 1897.)

C. gallabatense: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 664-665. 1868.)

C. Goldieanum: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 66. 1875-77.)

C. grandiflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Combretum grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2944. 1829.)

— **Lindley**, John. Cor XIX. 1631, pl. **1833**.) Combretum grandiflorum. (Bot. Reg.

- Paxton, Joseph. Combretum grandiflorum.

Mag. Bot. IX. 169-170, pl. 1842.) (Paxton's

- Klotzsch, [J. F.]. [Poivrea grandiflora.] Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 239-240. 1857. (Akad. Wiss.

- Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 180-181, pl. 25. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

C. Hartmannianum: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. [Poivrea Hartmanniana.] (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . p. 8, pl. 2. **1862**.)

Schweinfurth, Georg. (In hiplens, pp. 24–26, pl. 3. 1867.) (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethio-

C. imberbe: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[chann]. (Akad, Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 556-557. 1860.)

- Combretum kachinense: King, George & Prain, D[avid].—In Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, p. 169. 1900.)
- C. kilossanum: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 193. [1897]-99.)
- C. Kraussii: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 424. 1844.)
- C. latifolium: Paxton, Joseph. Combretum latifolium. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 103-104, pl. 1846.)
- C. Loeflingii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Combretum micropetalum. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5617. 1866.)

 Houtte, L[ouis] van. Combretum micropetalum DC. (Flore Serr. XIX. 149, pl. 2018. 1873.)
- C. Marquesii: Engler, [Adolf] & Diels, [Ludwig]. Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 64. 1899.)
- C. mwereonse: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 290.)
- C. Oatesii: Rolfe, Allen. (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, pp. 399-400, pl. 10. 1889.)
- C. obtusifolium: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 63-64, pl. 16. 1850.)
- C. ovalifolium: Wight, [Robert]. C. ovalifolium: Wight, [Robert]. [Combretum Heyneanum.] (Bot. Misc. III. 86–87, pl. 22. 1833.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 211-212, pl. 14. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
- C. pachycladum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 270. 1881.)
- C. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 3, p. 136. 1897.)
- C. paniculatum: Engler, [Adolf]. [Combretum paniculatum var. abbreviatum.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 313. 1892.)
- C. primigenum: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 49.
- C. punctatum: Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . II. il. 53. [1852-56.])
- C. rhodesicum: Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 435-**436. 1899**.)
- C. rupicolum: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 28. 1891.)
- C. salicifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Combretum salicifolium E. Mey. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 592. 1843.)
- C. squamosum: Presl, K. B. [Combretum lepidotum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 572. 1845.)
- C. stelligerum: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 215–216. **1849**.)
- C. tetragonocarpum: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 306. 1872.)
- C. transvaalense: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 202-203. 1894.)
- C. trifoliatum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes
- ... 2 pp., pl. 58. 1803.)

 Hasskarl, J. K. [Cacoucia lucida.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 35. 1842.)

LAGUNCULARIA

- Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Laguncularia.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique, p. 481, pl. 104–105. 1826.) [Malayan species.]

 Miquel, F. A. W. [Laguncularia obovata.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 752. 1844.)
- Schenck, H[einrich]. Ueber die Luftwurzeln von Avicennia tomentosa und Laguncularia racemosa. (Flora, LXXII. 83-88, 1 pl. 1889.)
- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. [Laguncularia racemosa.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 236-245, il. 64-93. 1900.) [Morphological.]
 - LUMNITZERA (BRUGUIERA Du Petit-Thouars, POKORNYA, PROBLASTES, PYRRHANTHUS)
- [Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] [Bruguiera.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 21. [1806.] Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 211–212. 1809.)
- Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Problastes cuneifolia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 10. 1825–28.)
- Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Pokornya Ettingshausenii.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Seci. Sci. ser. 2, X. 201. 1860.)

- **Lumnitzera coccinea: Jack**, W[illiam]. [Pyrrhanthus littoreus.] (*Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag.* I. 156. **1835.**)
- L. racemosa: Willdenow, C. L. In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 186-187. 1803.)
- **Karsten**, G[eorg]. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 24–25, pl. 7, 9. **1891**.) [Anatomical.]
- Glarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 203.)

QUISQUALIS (SPHALANTHUS)

- Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 519. 1887.) [Morphological.] Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 497. 1895.) [Morphological.]
- Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 128, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]
- Q. densiflora: Jack, W[illiam]. [Sphalanthus confertus.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 155-156. 1835.)
- Q. indica: Sims, John. Quisqualis indica. XLVI. pl. 2033. 1819.)
- -[Ker, J. B.] Quisqualis indica. (Bot. Reg. VI. 492, pl.
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Quisqualis ebracteata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
 Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 11-12, pl. 1835.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 25. 1838.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Quisqualis indica. II. 2 pp., pl. 73. [1838.])
- Lindley, John. Quisqualis sinensis. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 15, pl. 1844.)
- Presl, K. B. [Quisqualis longiflora.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . p. 216. 1849.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. [Quisqualis grandiflora.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 119-120. 1861.)

 Treub, Michierl. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 180,

- pl. 25. 1863.) [Anatomical.]

 Witte, Louis. (In his Uebe (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger
- - TERMINALIA (CATAPPA, CHUNCOA, PENTAPTERA, Vicentia; Embryogonia spec.)
- [Allemão, F. F.] Combretacea. [Vicentia acuminata.] [3] pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Rio de Janeiro, 1844.] (In his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844-49.)
- Vicentia acuminata. p. 36. 1 pl. [Rio de Janeiro, **1844.**] From: "Minerva brasiliense," III.
- Presl, K. B. [Pentaptera triphylla.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 572–573. 1845.)
- ___ [Terminalia.] 213–214. **1849**.) (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . pp.
- [Pentaptera.] 214–215. **1849**.) (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . pp.
- -[Chuncoa flavescens.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae . . . p. 215. **1849**.)
- Grischach, A. H. R. [Chuncoa triflora.] (Ges. Wiss. Goet-tingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 132-133. 1879.)

South America

- Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Terminalia nitidissima, T. tanibouca.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.)

 Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 22-
- 24. 1841.)
- Eichler, A. W. [Terminalia microphylla, T. hylobates.]—
 In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk.
 Meddel. ser. 3, II. 193–196. 1870.)

Hoffmann, Ferdinand. [Terminalia Kaiseriana, T. torulosa.] (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Flora von Central-Ost-Àfrika, pp. 26–27. 1889.)

Australasia

Schumann, Karl. [Terminalia complanata, T. rubiginosa.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 83–84. 1889.) Schumann, Karl.

Enumeration of Species

Terminalia albida: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 79. 1895.)

T. angolensis: Hoffmann, O[tto]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 131.

T. angustifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 51-52, pl. 100. 1776.) T. argyrophylla: King, George & Prain, D[avid]. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 291-292. 1898.)

T. bellerica: Dalsell, [N. A.]. [Terminalia Gella.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 227-228. 1851.)

- Edgeworth, M. P. [Terminalia attenuata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 46-47. 1851.)

T. bispinosa: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In GHIKA, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, p. 207.

T. Brosigiana: Engler, A[dolf] & Harms, H[ermann]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 191. [1897]—99.)

T. Buceras: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 435. 1889.)

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 355. 1890.) [Structure of wood.]

T. calamansanay: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 310. 1886.)

T. Catappa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 19, pl. 197. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 130–132. 1786.)

— [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse. IV. 45, pl. 185. **1796**.)

— Du Petit-Thouars, [A.] A. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, pp. 18-19. 1811.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Terminalia Catappa. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3004. 1830.)

Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, p. 25. 1840.)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. [Terminalia Catappa var.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. X. 145. 1843.)

— Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 140, il. 14. 1900.)

— **Raciborski**, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Apt. 1, pp. 49–50, il. 27. 1900.) [Morphological.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII.

T. chebula: Retxius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, pp. 31-32. 1789.)

— Teysmann, [J. E.] & Binnendijk, [Simon]. [Embryogonia arborea.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 365–366. 1861.)

— Kurz, Sulpiz. [Terminalia tomentella.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 80-81. 1873.)

T. coriacea: Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum

ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, pp. 40-41. [1807.])

T. crenata: Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VIII. 162. 1857.)

T. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 123-124. 1899.)

T. discolor: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 111. **1821**.)

T. eriantha: Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 240-241. 1850.)

T. fagifolia: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

T. festinata: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 352. 1894-96.)

T. glabrata: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . pp. 52-54. **1784**.)

. . . pp. 52-54. 1764.)

— Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 355. 1837.)

T. glabrescens: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 124. 1837.)

T. januarensis: Raddi, Giuseppe. [Catappa brasiliensis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, p. 405, pl. 5. **1820**.)

T. Kaernbachii: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 201-203. **1894**.)

T. microcarpa: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Ann. III. 457-458. 1834.)

- Madeaud, J. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 1. [1899.])

Terminalia modesta: Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 20, pl. 5. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

T. Molineti: Gómez de la Mass, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 244. 1890.)

T. Oliveri: Brandis, D[ietrich]. The "Than" tree of the Upper Burma forests. (Ind. For. XVII. 381-382. 1891.)

— Brandis, D[ietrich]. Terminalia Oliveri Brandis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2202. 1894.)

T. papilio: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 333. 1877.)

T. porphyrocarpa: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 242-243. 1889.)

T. psidiifolia: Delile, [A.] R. (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 382-383. 1828-27.)

T. Randii: Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 435. **1899**.)

T. Rautanenii: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 243–245. 1889.)

T. Richii: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 616–617. 1864.)

T. salicifolia: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 663-664. 1868.)

T. Supitiana: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 454, 623. 1898.)

T. travancorensis: Bourdillon, T. F. [Terminalia angustifolia. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XII. 351-352, pl. 4. 1898-1900.)

T. triptera : Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 103-104.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 291-292. [1896.]) T. villosa: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 111-112. 1821.)

THILOA

Eichler, A. W. Thilos und Buchenavia . . . 1866. — See Buchenavia, p. 615.

173. MYRTACEAE

Taxonomy

[Cavanilles, A. J.] (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 240-245. 1799.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. Notice sur les genres Myrtus et Eugenia des auteurs. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. I. 322-328. 1823.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1823.]

C[andolle, A. P.] de. Myrtacées. (In Dictionnaire classique d'histoire naturelle . . . XI. 399-403. 1827.) — Re-

printed under the title: Note sur les Myrtacees. 8 pp. D. Paris, 1826.

- Myrtaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de.

Prodromus . . . III. 207–296. 1828.)
Schauer, J. C. Chamaelaucieae . . . (Diss.) 21 pp. Q. Vratislaviae, [1841].

- Monographia Myrtacearum xerocarpicarum. Sectio I. — Monographia Myrtacearum xerocarpicarum. Sectio 1. Chamaelauciearum hucusque cognitarum genera et species illustrans. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), suppl. 2, pp. 153-272, 7 pl. 1841.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Mémoire sur la famille des Myrtacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 301-361, 22 pl. 1841.) — Reprinted: 61 pp. 22 pl. Q. Genève, 1842.

Schauer, J. C. — In Meyen, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. (XI.), suppl. 1, pp. 331-336. 1843.)

— Genera Myrtacearum nova vel denuo recognita. (Linnaea, XVII. 235-244. 1843.)

— De Regelia. Beaufortia et Calothamno. Dissertatio

— De Regelia, Beaufortia et Calothamno. Dissertatio gratulatoria. 36 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Vratislaviae, [1843]. (Universitati litterarum erlangensi secularia prima, A. D. 10 kal. Sept. 1843.) — Dissertatio phytographica de Regelia, Beaufortia et Calothamno, generibus plantarum Myrtacearum. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXI. (XIII.), pt. 1, pp. 1-32, pl. 1. 1845.) — Separate.

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum I. 66-80, 83-109, 113-125, il. 49, 54-56, 60. [1849-

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 508–572, pl. 58–70. 1854.)

Meisner, C. F. On some new species of Chamaelaucieae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 35-48. 1857.)

Rudolph, Ludwig.] De myrteagtige Planter. (Dansk Hauge-tid. XI. 27-28. 1859.) — From his Pflansendecke der Erde

. . 1853.

Brown, Robert. Genera et species quaedam plantarum Myrtacearum quae in Horto kewensi coluntur. (In his Miscellaneous botanical works . . . II. 449–457. 1867.) — Extracts from Aiton, W. T. Hortus kewensis, Ed. 2. IV. 410–4101. 419. 1812.

Bentham, George. Notes on Myrtaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 101-166. 1869.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 19-26, pl. 1. 1883.)

Niedensu, Frans. Myrtaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 57-105, il. 31-50; Nachträge, p. 262; Nachträge II., p. 49. 1893-1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 559-561. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. 412-418, 436. 1830-39.) (Linnaea, V. 198-200, XIII.

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 317-324. 1840.) Schauer, J. C. (Linnaea, XXI. 270-276. 1848.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 169-176, 532-537. 1849.)

Berg, O[tto]. Revisio Myrtacearum Americae hucusque cognitarum s. Klotzschii, "Flora Americae aequinoctialis," exhibens Myrtaceas. (Linnaea, XXVII. 1-472. 1854.) — Reprinted: 472 pp. O. n. t-p. [Halle a. d. S., 1854.]

Ørsted, A. S. Myrtaceae centroamericanae. Bestemmelser og Beskrivelser af O. Berg. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. VII. 1-26. 1856.) — Separate.

Philippi R. A. Borneskungen über die chilenischen Myrtacean

Philippi, R. A. Bemerkungen über die chilenischen Myrtaceen. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 393-401. 1857.)

Berg, O[tto]. Bemerkungen, die chilenischen Myrtaceen von Philippi betreffend. (Bot. Zeit. XV. 825–830, 841–847, 857–

861. 1857.)
Rerg, Otto. Myrtaceae. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 1, 656 col., 85 pl., map. 1857.

Florae brasiliensis Myrtographia; sive, Descriptio Myrta-cearum in Brasilia provenientium. 2 vol. 85 pl. F. Lip-

siae, 1868.

Mantissa 1-3 ad revisionem Myrtacearum Americae.
(Linnaea, XXIX. 207-264; XXX. 647-713; XXXI. 247-**262. 1858**–62.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 125-128. 1879.)

Parody, Domingo. Ensayo sistematico para la distribucion de las Mirteas que crecen espontáneas en el Paraguay, en las misiones y en el chaco. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. VII. 61-74, 114-122, 173-188, 213-224. 1879.)

Sagot, P[aul]. 1885.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 181-216.

Kiaerskou, Hjalmar. Myrtaceae ex India occidentali a dominis Eggers, Krug, Sintenis, Stahl aliisque collectae. (Bot. Tidsskr. XVII. 248–292, 13 il., pl. 7–13. 1890.)—Reprinted: 47+[1] pp., pl. 7–13. O. Kjøbenhavn, 1889–90.

— Enumeratio Myrtacearum brasiliensium quas collegerunt Glaziou, Lund . . . Warming aliique. 199 pp. 24 pl. O. Hauniae, 1893. (In Warming, Eugen. Symbolae ad floram Brasiliae centralis cognoscendam, XXXIX.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 562-681. 1895.)

Malay Archipelago

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 587-595. 1844.)
Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Myrtaceae.
(Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 185-206. 1848.)
On cultivation and distribution.—With a list.

Australasia

Smith, Sir J. E. Botanical characters of some plants of the natural order of Myrti. (Linn. Soc. Trans. III. 255-288.

Botanical characters of four New-Holland plants of the natural order of Myrti. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 299-302.

Schauer, [J. C.]. [Über die australischen Myrtaceen.] (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb. 1835, pp. 95-101. 1836.)

Genera Chamaelauciearum nova quaedam. X. 309-311. 1836.)

Endlicher, Stephan. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora... collegit... Hügel, pp. 46-51. 1837. — Also in his Stirpium australasicarum... decades tres, pp. 1-9. 1838.)
Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.—XXIII., pp. 5-Lindley, John. 11. 1839.)

Endlicher, Stephan. (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 191-197.

Schauer, J. C. Myrtaceae R. Br. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 96–158; II. 223–224, 369. 1844 47.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 650-659. 1847.) Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, pp. 153–168; XXII. pt. 2, pp. 16–25. 1847–49.)

Myrtaceae xerocarpicae, in Nova Hollandia a cl. Drumtae, determinatae et descriptae. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phus.-Math. X. 321-346. 1852. — Acad. Sci. St. tae, determinatae et descriptae. (A Bull. Phys.-Math. X. 321-346. 18 Pétersb. Mél. Biol. I. 394-428. 1853.)

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 66-68. 1856.)

[Koch, Karl]. Die Neuholländer aus der Gruppe der holzfrüchtigen Myrtaceen, Leptospermen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn.
Pflanzenk. II. 249-253. 1859.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mcm. Sect. Sci. ser.
2, X. 203-210. 1860.)

Witte, H[einrich]. Les Myrtacées de la Nouvelle Hollande. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 118-128. 1860.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, pp. 323-327. **1862**.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur deux genres nouveaux de Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [Tristaniopsis et Fremya.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 369-374. 1863.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1863.]

— Description de deux nouveaux genres de Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [Cloezia et Spermolepis.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 574–578. 1863.)

Descriptions de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu con-nues de Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 182–185. 1864.)

[Myrtaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 124-141; III. 210-229; VI. 259-266; XIII. 374-393. 1864-71.)

Observations sur les Myrtacées Sarcocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et sur le nouveau genre Piliocalyx. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 174-187. 1865.)

— Supplément aux Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 468-473. 1866.)

(Soc. Bol. France Bull. A111. 408-475. 1606.)

Bennett, George. The Paper bark trees of New South Wales. (Jour. Bot. VI. 92. 1868.)

Woolls, William. On the Myrtaceae of Australia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. IX. (1884), pp. 643-648. 1885.)

Britten, James. Two little known Australian Myrtaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 247-248. 1899.)

Morphology

Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie des familles des Myrtacées, Punicées, Philadelphées, Loasées et Ombellifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 97-128, pl. 9-14. 1853. — Organogénie de la famille des Myrtacées (Myrtus, Eucalyptus, Callistemon) et de celle des Ombellifères (Heracleum, Eryngium). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVII. 417-422. 1853.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XI. 361–365. 1873–76.) Chatin, J[cannès]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 209 pl. 14–15. 1875.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 209-214,

Tison, É[douard]. Sur la valeur que présente la forme des pla-centas comme caractère générique différentiel dans les Myrtacées. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 93-96. 1889.)

— Sur la valeur que présente comme caractère générique différentiel dans les Myrtacées, le manque plus ou moins grand d'adhérence entre l'ovaire et le réceptacle. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 102-104. 1889.)

Recherches sur les caractères de la placentation et de l'insertion dans les Myrtacées et sur les nouvelles affinités de cette famille. 56 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris, 1876.

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 387–397. 1882.)

Briosi, G[iovanni]. Intorno un organo di alcuni embrioni vegetali. (Accad. Lincei Atti Mem. Sci. Fis. Mat. Nat. ser. 3, XII. (1881–82), pp. 215–220, 3 pl. 1882.) — Reprinted under the title: Sopra un organo finora non avvertito di alcuni embrioni vegetali. 15+[1] pp. 1 il. 3 pl. Q. Roma, 1882.

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 362-364, pl. 4-5. 1882.) Baccarini, Pasquale. 1885. — See vol I. 115: Morphology AND ANATOMY. FLOWER.

Lignier, O[ctave]. Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée des Calycanthées, des Melastomacées et des Myrtacées. (Arch. Bot. Nord France, III. 1-455, il. 1-40, pl. 1-18. 1886-87.) Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 520. 1887.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 258-264, pl. 8. Leblois, A.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 214-215, pl. 15. **1888**.)

Hartog, M. M. On cortical fibro-vascular bundles in some species of Lecythideae and Barringtonieae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 299-300. 1889-91.)

Lignier, O[ctave]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 14-17. 1890.)

Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 82-83. 1893.) Lutz, Gotthilf. Die oblito-schizogenen Secretbehälter der Myrtaceen. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 145–149, 193–202, 257–264, 289–301, pl. 3–4. 1895. — Reprinted: (Diss.) 39 pp. 1 pl. O. Cassel, 1895. — Arch. Pharm. CCXXXIV. 154–157. 1896.)

ACICALYPTUS

Gray, Asa. [Acicalyptus myrtoides.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 551-553, pl. 67. 1854. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 176. 1855. — Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 127.

- [Acicalyptus Seemanni.] (Bonplandia, X. 35. 1862.)

AGONIS (FABRICIA spec., LEPTOSPERMUM spec.)

A. flexuosa: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Leptospermum resiniferum.] (Opusc. Scient. I. 148-149. 1817.)

- Sprengel, Curt. [Leptospermum flexuosum.] Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . p. 25. [1819.])

- Wendland, H. L. Aster tomentosus. A. ferrugineus. Leptospermum glomeratum. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 676-678. **1819**.)

- Wendland, H. L. [Leptospermum flexuosum.] (In Bart-Ling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 21-22. **1825**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Leptospermum flexuosum.] his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 6, pl. 115.

A. marginata:Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1219. 1827.) Fabricia stricta.

ANGOPHORA (Metrosideros spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 245. 1799.)

A. cordifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 21-22, pl. 338; VI. 88. 1797-1801.)

-Andrews, Henry. Metrosidera hirsuta. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 281.)

-Ventenat, E. P. [Metrosideros anomala.] (In his Jardin

de la Malmaison, I. 5, pl. 5. 1803.)

— Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Metrosideros hispida.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 81–82, pl. 42. 1804.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Metr diges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 106. 1818.) Metrosideros hispida. (Lod-

— Sims, John. Metrosideros hispida. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1960. 1818.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Metrosideros anomala.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 326, pl. 1821.)

Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 344, pl. 1831.)

A. kino: Maiden, J. H. Angophora Kino. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1891), pp. 253-257. 1892.)

A. lanceolata: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 22, pl. 339; VI. 88. 1797-1801.)

A. melanoxylon: Baker, R. T. On a new species of Angophora. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXV. pt. 1, pp. 84-86, pl. 2. 1900.)

A. subvelutina: Baker, R. T. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, VIII. (1893), pp. 167-168, pl. 5. **1894**.)

A. Woodslana: Bailey, F. M. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VI. 143-145. 1882.)

BACKHOUSIA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Backhousia myrtifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4133. 1845.)

BAECKEA (APHANOMYRTUS, BABINGTONIA, BECKEA, HARMOGIA, MYRTELLA; LEPTOSPERMUM SPEC.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Myrtella.] (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 105–107. 1875–77.)

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Aphanomyrtus Miquel, eine verkannte Gattung der Myrtaceae. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. Suppl. 2, pp. 145–152, pl. 6–8. 1898.) -[Aphanomyrtus octandra.] (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull.

II. 5. 1899.) B. brevifolia: Rudge, E[dward]. [Leptospermum folium.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 299, pl. 14. 1807.) [Leptospermum brevi-

B. camphorata: Sims, John. Baeckia camphorata. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2694. 1826.)

B. Camphorosmae: Lindley, John. Baeckea Camphorosmae. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 64. 1841.)

- Lindley, John. Babingtonia Camphorosmae. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 10, pl. 1842.)

B. crenatifolia: Miquel, F. A. W. [Harmogia crenulata.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 148. 1859.)

B. diosmifolia: Masters, M. T. Note on the presence of stamens within the ovarium of Baeckea diosmaefolia Rdge. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 334-335, 1 pl. 1867.)

Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 298, pl. 13. 1887.)

B. ericoides: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Eine neue Baeckes aus Sumatra nebst Betrachtungen über den Blü-thenstand der Myrtaceen. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 721-725. 1846.)

B. frutescens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Baeckia frutescens. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2802. 1828.)

B. Gunniana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. 1 (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 309. 1841.) Baeckea micrantha.

B. leptocaulis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Baeckea leptocaulis J. Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 298. 1840.)

B. linifolia: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 297, pl. 12. 1887.)

B. nelitroides: Seemann, Berthold. (Jour. Bot. II. 74.

B. oligomera: Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber eine Leptospermee der Sammlung von Sieber. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 262–265. 1884.) — Separate.

B. saxicola: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Baeckea saxicola. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3160. **1832.**)

B. thymifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Baeckia tl J. Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 284. 1840.) Baeckia thymifolia

B. virgata: Andrews, Henry. Baeckia virgata. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 598.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Baeckia virgata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 341. 1819.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Beckea virgata.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 278, pl. 1820.)

— **Sims**, John. 2127. **1820**.) Baeckea virgata. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl.

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 17, pl. 6. 1894.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 391, pl. 1833.)

- Richard von. Baeckea parvula DC. (Gartenft. XXV. 356, pl. 886. 1876.)
- Maiden, J. H. & Botche, E[rnst]. [Baeckea virgata var. polyandra.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 12.

BALAUSTION (CHEYNIA)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Balaustion pulcherrimum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 852. 1852.) Harvey, W. H. [Cheynia pulchella.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 56. 1855.)

BEAUFORTIA (MANGLESIA; MELALEUCA spec.) Endlicher, Stephan. [Manglesia.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 25–26.

B. Dampieri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Beaufortia Dampieri. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3272. 1833.)

B. decussata: [Ker, J. B.] Beaufortia decussata. Reg. I. 18, pl. 1815.)

- Sims, John. Beaufortia decussata. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1733. **1815**.)

- Beaufortia decussata: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 483, pl. 1824.)

 Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 340, pl. 1831.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 128-130, pl. 56. 1831.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Beaufortia decussata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 269-270, 1 il., pl. 1841.)
- B. micrantha: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Melaleuca empetrifolia.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 1, pl. 102. 1827–30.)
- B. purpurea: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., pp. 10, pl. 3. 1839.)
- B. sparsa: Paxton, Joseph. Beaufortia splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 145–146, pl. 1847.)
- **R[odigas]**, Ém[ile]. Beaufortia splendens Paxt. (*Ill. Hort.* XXXIII. 62–63, pl. 594. **1886**.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Beaufortia sparsa. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7231. **1892**.)
 - CALLISTEMON (MELALEUCA spec., METROSIDEROS spec.)
- Koch, Karl.] Die neuholländischen Reiherbüsche (Callistemon R. Br.). (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 283–284, 293–295. 1863.) [Koch, Karl.]
- C. amoenus: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Callistemon amoenus. (Ill. Hort. VII. 2 pp., pl. 247. 1860.)
- C. flavescens: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1861, p. 52. . Gartenfl. X. 51. 1861.)
- C. lanceolatus: Curtis, William. Metrosideros citrina. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 260. 1794.)
- Ventenat, E. P. [Metrosideros lophantha.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 69, pl. 69. 1800.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Metrosideros lanceolata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . .
- icones, IV. 4, pl. 406. 1804.)

 Kielmeyer, C. G. [Metrosideros lophantha.] (In his Characteristicen . . . pp. 9-12. 1814.)

 Savi, G[aetano]. [Metrosideros lanceolata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 93-95, pl. 32. 1818.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Metrosid (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 523. 1821.) Metrosideros semperflorens.
- Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Metrosideros latifolia.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 80. 1824.)
- —**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Callistemon scabrum. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* XIII. pl. 1288. **1827**.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 142-144, pl. 62. 1831.)
- [Callistemon lanceolatus.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, ed. 2, atlas, III. pl. 303. [1839–49.])
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Callistemon lanceolatum β sparsum.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 39; 1865, p. 53.)
- C. linearis: Schrader, H. A. [Melaleuca linearis.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum . . . p. 19, pl. 11. 1795–98.)

 Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Metrosideros linearis.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 3–4, pl. 405. 1804.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Metrosideros linearis.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 257, pl. 1820.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 583, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- C. microstachyus: Lindley, John. Callistemon microstachyum. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 7, pl. 1838.)
- C. pendulus: R[egel], E[duard] von. Callistemon pendulus Rgl. (Gartenfl. VIII. 289, pl. 269. 1859.)
 Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, p. 51; 1865, p. 53; 1866, pp. 105-106. Gartenfl. XII. 350. 1863.)
- C. pinifolius: Wendland, J. C. [Metrosideros pinifolia.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . I. 53-55, pl. 16. 1808.)
- Tausch, I. F. [Callistemon acerosum.] (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, p. 411. **1836**.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Callistemon pinifolium. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3989. 1843.)

- Callistemon pityoides: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Note on a hitherto imperfectly known Callistemon. 1 p. O. n.t-p. [Melbourne, 1883.]—Reprinted from: "Chemist and druggist of Australia, 1883."
- C. rigidus: [Ker, J. B.] Callistemon rigidum. (*Bot. Reg.* V. 393, pl. 1819.)
- Desfontaines, Réné. [Metrosideros glandulosa.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 407.
- C. salignus: Ventenat, E. P. [Metrosideros saligna.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 70, pl. 70. 1800.)
- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Metrosideros saligna.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 11-13, pl. 4. **1813**.)
- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Metrosideros pallida.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 101-102, pl. 41. 1813.)
- Sims, John. Metrosideros saligna. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1821. 1816.)
- Sims, John. Metrosideros viridiflora. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2602. 1825.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Callistemon lophanthum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1302. 1828.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Metrosideros viridiflora.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 Roichenbach, H. G. L. [Metrosideros viridiflora.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 43–44, pl. 1834.)
- Kunze, Gustav. [Callistemon viridiflorus.] (Linnaea, XX. 58-59. 1847.)
- C. speciosus: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Metrosideros glauca.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 86–87, pl. 34. 1813.)
- **Sims**, John. Metrosideros speciosa. (*Bot. Mag. XLII.* pl. 1761. 1815.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Metrosideros speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 285. 1818.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Metrosideros glauca.] (In his Sertum botanica. . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Cal-
- listemon speciosum var. glaucum.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 144-145, pl. 63. 1831.)

 Colenso, William. [Metrosideros speciosa.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 463-464. 1890.)
- C. teretifolius: Müller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (Linnaea, XXV. 387-388. 1852.)

CALOTHAMNUS (BILLOTTIA)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Calothamnus quadrifida, C. villosa.]

 (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 9. **1822**–23.)
- Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1842, p. 7.)
- C. Preissii: Kunse, Gustav. [Calothamnus laxa.] (Linnaea, XX. 58. 1847.)
- C. quadrifidus: Sims, John. Calc (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1506. 1813.) Calothamnus quadrifida.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calothamnus quadrifida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 737. 1823.)

- Colla, [Luigi]. [Billottia acerosa.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 20, pl. 23. 1824.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calothamnus clavata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1447. 1828.)

 Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 195–196, pl. 86. 1831.)
- **Regel**, Eduard von. [Calothamnus quadrifida β hirsuta.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1856**, p. 39.)
- C. rupestris: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his lectae Horti thenensis, II. 25–28, pl. 47. 1900 \rightarrow) (In his Icones se-
- C. torulosus: Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 688, il. 121. 1883.) [Morphological.]
- C. villosus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calothamnus villosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 92. 1817.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Calothamnus villosa. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1099, pl. 1827.)
 Gésl, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,
- 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

CALYPTRANTHES (MYRCIA spec.)

Willdenow, C. L. Ueber die Arten der Gattung Calyptranthes. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVII. 19-24. 1798.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 87-88.

1837.) [South American species.]

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 180-182. 1861.) [Central American species.]

Sauvalle, F. A. [Calyptranthes gracilipes, C. enneantha.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 428-429.

C. caudata: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 102. 1845.)

C. dichotoma: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas V., p. 47. 1843.)

C. fastigiata: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Calyptranthes fastigiata var. turbinata.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 12, pl. 2. 1866.)

C. pallens: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 215-216. 1857.)

C. paniculata: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. I. 149.

C. Schiedeana: Bentham, George. [Myrcia aromatica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 98-99. **1844** 46.)

C. Tonduzii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 245. 1897.) CALYTHRIX (CALYCOTHRIX)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 116-117.

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 42-43. 1859.)

C. aurea: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 5, pl. 3. 1839.)

C. desolata: Moore, [S.] Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 191-192. 1899.)

C. flavescens: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum . . pl. 38. 1844.)

C. microphylla: Richard, Achille. [Calythrix cupressifolia.] (În his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, II. 41-43, pl. 16. **1832**–34.)

C. tetragona: [Ker, J. B.] Calytrix glabra. (Bot. Reg. V. 409, pl. 1819.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calytrix glabra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 586. 1821.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Calythrix virgata. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3323. **1834**.)

— Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 344. 1888.)

C. Watsoni: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 355. 1892.)

CAMPOMANESIA

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 353. 1843.)
Bentham, George. [Campomanesia crassifolia.] (I-Bentham, George. [Campomanesia crassifolia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 97-98, pl. 37. **1844** 46.)

CHAMAELAUCIUM (CHAMELAUCIUM)

Desfontaines, [René]. 1819. — See vol. I. 266: Phytogra-PHY. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Chamaelaucium virgatum.] Novarum stirpium decades, p. 74. 1839.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Cloezia canescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 16-17, pl. 6. 1868.) **CUPHEANTHUS**

Seemann, B[erthold]. Note on the genera Cupheanthus and Punica. (*Jour. Bot.* IV. 86–87. **1866**.)

DARWINIA (CRYPTOSTEMON, GENETYLLIS, HEDA-ROMA, POLYZONE, SCHUERMANNIA)

Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VII.] 83-84. 1829.) Drummond, [James]. [Genetyllis.] (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. apx.

p. 1. **1848**.) **Kippist**, Richard. Kippist, Richard. Notice of two apparently undescribed species of Genetyllis, from S. W. Australia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 48-52. 1857.)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Cryptostemon.] — In MIQUEL, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 114-115.

Bentham, George. Note on the genera Darwinia Rudge, and Bartlingia Ad. Brongn. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 176-182.

Haviland, E. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* IX. (1884), pp. 67–71. **1885**.) [Ecological.] Haviland, E.

D. citriodora: Lindley, John. [Hedaroma latifolium.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 7, pl. 2. 1839.)

D. fascicularis: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 299–300, pl. 22. 1815.)

D. fimbriata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Genethyllis fimbriata. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5468. 1864.)

D. Luehmanni: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 353. 1892-96.)

D. macrostogia: [Lindley, John.] Hedaroma tulipiferum. (Gard. Chron. 1854, p. 323.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Genetyllis macros Serr. X. 109-110, pl. 1009. 1854-55.) Genetyllis macrostegia Turczn. (Flore

— P[lanchon], J. E. Genetyllis tulipifera hort. X. 227-228, pl. 1064. 1854-55.) (Flore Serr.

Hooker, Sir W. J. Genetyllis macrostegia. LXXXI. pl. 4860. 1855.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Genetyllis tulipifera. LXXXI. pl. 4858. 1855.) (Bot. Mag.

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Genetyllis tulipifera. (Ill. Hort. II. 2 pp., pl. 73. 1855.)

— **L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. General II. 2 pp., 1 il., pl. 76. **1855**.) Genetyllis macrostegia. (Ill. Hort.

D. micropetala: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 344. **1888**.)

D. purpurea: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Polyzone purpurea.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 71-72. 1839.)

D. Schuermanni: Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von.[Schuermannia homoranthoides.] (Linnaea, XXV. 386–387. 1852.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Darwinia Schuermanni Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2303. 1895.)

DECASPERMUM (NELITRIS)

Bentham, [George]. [Nelitris Urvillei.] II. 220. 1843.) (Lond. Jour. Bot.

Miquel, F. A. W. [Nelitris pubescens.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 15-16. 1850.)

Gray, Asa. [Nelitris.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 547-549, pl. 60. Botany. 1854.) [Polynesian species.]

D. Blancoi: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 172-173.

D. paniculatum: Lindley, J[ohn]. [Nelitris paniculata.] (*In his* Collectanea botanica . . . f. 16. 1821.)

D. sericeum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 333-334.

D. vitiense: Engler, A[dolf]. [Nelitris vitiensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 467. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, pp. 38-39.

D. Vitis-idaea: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 150, pl. 11. 1894-96.)

EUCALYPTUS (EUDESMIA)

Taxonomy

Davanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 22-24, pl. 340-342. 1797.) Cavanilles, A. J.

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-Nachtrag II., pp. 29, 112-115; Nachtrag III., kulturen . p. 36. 1826.)

Desfontaines, René. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 408. 1829.)

Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 477-479. 1847.)
Swainson, W[illiam]. Botanical report, principally relating to
the Eucalypti and Casuarinae of Victoria, New Holland.

(Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 186-190. 1854.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 123-141.

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron [von]. Monograph of the Eucalypti of tropical Australia, with an arrangement for the use of colonists according to the structure of the bark. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 81-101. 1859.)

angner. Ueber die Gattung Eucalyptus. (Sci Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLVI. (1868), pp. 129-133. Languer. (Schles. Ges. 1869.) Popular treatment.

[Rivière, Auguste.] L'Eucalyptus globulus au point de vue de l'assainissement des régions malsaines. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 3, II. 150–151. 1875.)

Grisard, Jules. Noms vulgaires des diverses espèces d'Eucalyptus d'après Flora australiensis de Bentham. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 3, III. 321–323. 1876.)

Kellogg, A[lbert]. Different varieties of Eucalyptus, and their characteristics. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. VI. (1875), pp.

Marolda-Petilli, Francesco. Gli Eucalitti . . . 276 pp. 4 pl. Roma, 1879.

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Report on the forest resources of western Australia. 30 pp. 20 pl. sq. F. London, 1879. (In Western Australia; general information . . . apx. 1882.)

Plates with analyses.

- Eucalyptographia; descriptive atlas of the Eucalypts of Australia and the adjoining islands. [106] pl. F. Melbourne, 1879–84. Decades I.-X. unp.

Age of the giant Gum trees of the Tasmanian forests. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIV. 179. 1880.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Note intorno ad alcuni sinonimi nel genere Eucalyptus, estratte e tradotte da lettera al Prof. v. Cesati. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 46–48. 1880.)

Woolls, William. Sur les Eucalyptus. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 3, VII. 16–19. 1880.)

 Eucalypts of the county of Cumberland: their classifica tion, habitat, and uses. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. V. 288–294, 448–458, 463–469, 488–493, 503–510. 1881.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Eucalyptus Todtiana, E. Howittiana.] (South. Sci. Record, II. 171–172. 1882.)

Naudin, Ch[arles]. Mémoire sur les Eucalyptus introduits

dans la region méditerranéenne. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. XVI. 337-430. 1883.) — Reprinted: 94 pp. O. Paris, 1883.

Notice sur les Eucalyptus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. apx. pp. 66-75. 1883.)

Woolls, [William]. Species of Eucalypts first known in Europe. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VII. 621-632. 1883.) On the classification of Eucalyptus. (Victor. Nat. I. 30-31. 1885.)

Bosisto, Joseph. The indigenous vegetation of Australia with special reference to the Eucalypti. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XVII. (1886–87), pp. 13–16. 1887.)

Howitt, A. W. Notes on the distribution of the Eucalyptus. (Victor. Nat. V. 27-29. 1889.)

Sahut, Félix. Le centenaire de la découverte des Eucalyptus. (Soc. Hort. Hist. Nat. Hérault Ann. ser. 2, XXI. 92-116, il. 1889.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. il. O. Montpellier, 1889.

Perrin, G. S. Some notes upon the rarer species of Tasmanian Eucalypts, with special reference to a supposed new species. [Abstract.] (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. II. 555-557. 1890.) Howitt, A. W. **Howitt**, A. W. The Eucalypts of Gippsland. (*Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans.* II. 81–120, pl. 8–16. **1891**.)

Woolls, W[illiam]. On the classification of Eucalypts. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VI. (1891), pp. 49-66. 1892.)

Kinney, Abbot. Eucalyptus. 298+6 pp. 29 pl. O. Los Angeles, 1895.

Angeles, 1636.

Deane, Henry & Maiden, J. H. Observations on the Eucalypts of New South Wales. The illustrations by R. T. Baker. Pt. I.-VII. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 596-612, pl. 54-57; XXI. 798-813, pl. 59-61; XXII. (1897), pp. 704-720, 794-795, pl. 29-33bis; XXIII. 780-801, pl. 29-33; XXIV. (1899), pp. 448-471, 612-630, pl. 37-42, 48-50; XXV. pt. 1, pp. 104-113, pl. 5-7. 1896-1900.)—Sengate Separate.

Luchmann, J. G. [Eucalyptus torquata, E. corrugata.] (Victor. Nat. XIII. (1896-97), pp. 147, 168. 1897.)

Baker, R. T. On two well-known but hitherto undescribed species of Eucalyptus. [Eucalyptus Bridgesiana, E. paludosa.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 162-171, pl. dosa.] (Lin 5-6. 1896.)

— On two new species of Eucalyptus. [Eucalyptus laevopinea, E. dextropinea.] (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* XXIII. 414–419, pl. 10–11. **1898**.)

Luehmann, J. G. A short dichotomous key to the hitherto known species of Eucalyptus. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 523-536. [Sydney, 1898.]

Maiden, J. H. Some Eucalypts of the New England table-land. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 537-543. 1898.)

Tate, Ralph. A review of the characters available for the classification of the Eucalypts, with a synopsis of the species arranged on a carpological basis. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 544-552. 1898.)

Baker, R. T. On three new species of Eucalyptus. [Eucalyptus Smithii, E. Dawsoni, E. Camphora.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 292–300, pl. 20–22. 1900.)

— On three new species of Eucalyptus. [Eucalyptus oreades, E. maculoss, E. patentinervis.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 596-604, pl. 43-45. 1900.)

— On some new species of Eucalyptus. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 303-320, pl. 15-19. 1900.) Separate: t-p-c.

Prabut, [Louis]. Eucalyptus hybrids in the Mediterranean region. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. XXIV. 250-251. [1900.]) Trabut, [Louis].

Morphology

Joseph. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Eucalyptus-(Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XXIV. 117-121. 1874.) Moeller, Joseph. Blätter.

Tison, Édouard. Les prétendus phyllodes des Eucalyptus. Extrait. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VI. (1877), pp. 567-568. 1878.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 464, il. 70-76. 1883.)

Jönsson, Bengt. Normal förekomst af masurbildningar hos slägtet Eucalyptus Lehr. (*Bot. Notis.* 1883, pp. 117–134, pl.

Leclerc du Sablon, [Mathieu]. Sur la symétrie foliaire chez les Eucalyptus et quelques autres plantes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 229-236. 1885.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 358, 383, il. 38, 112. **1887**.)

Molisch, Hans. Knollenmasern bei Eucalyptus. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVII. Sitzber. p. 30. 1887.)

McAlpine, D[aniel] & Remfrey, J. R. The transverse sections

of petioles of Eucalypts as aids in the determination of species. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. II. pt. 1, pp. 1-64, pl. 1-6. 1891.) Mielke, G. Anatomische und physiologische Beobachtungen an den Blättern einiger Eucalyptus-Arten. (Hamburg, Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. IX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 1-27, 1 pl. 1892.)—
Reprinted: 27 pp. 1 pl. Q. Hamburg, 1892. (Arbeiten des botanischen Museums, 1891.)

Trabut, L[ouis]. Sur la déhiscence des capsules dans le genre Eucalyptus. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. apx. pp. 41–43, il. 1892.)

Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II, 80-81, pl. 4. [1899.])

Baranetzky, J. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 299-300, pl. 9. 1900.)

Physiology

Bynoe. [On a kind of manna found on Gum trees.] (In STOKES, J. L. Discoveries in Australia, with an account of the coasts and rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle in the years 1837-43 . . . also a narrative of Captain Owen Stanley's visits to the islands in the Arafura Sea. 2 vol. il. pl. maps. O. London, 1846. See II. 482–483.) — Notice sur la manne de l'Australie heureuse. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, I. 96-97. [1847.])

A substance ejected by cicadae living on Eucalyptus

D., W. Gum trees of Van Diemen's Land. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 343-344. 1853.)

Flückiger, F. A. Eine merkwürdige Form des Stärkmehles. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. VII. 399-406. 1868.)

Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. Sopra alcune piante australiane. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. V. 171-172. 1873.)

Poehl, A[lexander]. Chemische und botanisch-histologische Untersuchung der Eucalyptusblätter. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XVI. 577-585. 1877.)

Berthelot, Léon. 1883. — See vol. I. 230: Ecology. Light. Urquhart, A. T. On the natural spread of the Eucalyptus in the Karaka district. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 383-384. 1884.)

Bennett, K. H. Remarks on the decay of certain species of English of the Control of the Con

Eucalypti. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. X. (1885), pp. 453-454. 1886.)

Norton, A. Notes on a living tree stump. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. III. (1886), pp. 38-39. 1887.)

Bingham, R. F. The Eucalyptus and the honey bee. (Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 32-34. 1890.)

Heckel, É[douard] & Schlagdenhauffen, [Fr.]. 1890. — See vol. I. 181: Physiology. Gums and resins.

Maiden, J. H. The examination of Kinos as an aid in the diagnosis of Eucalypts. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, IV. (1889), pp. 605-618, 1277-1287; ser. 2, VI. 389-426. **1890**-92.)

Smith, H. G. On the constituent of peppermint odour occurring in many Eucalyptus oils. Pt. I. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXXIV. 136-142. 1900.)

Noteworthy Individuals

Naudin, [Charles]. Arbres gigantesques dans l'île de Van Diemen (Tasmanie). (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, IV. 44–45. [1850.] — Flore Serr. VI. 36–38. 1850.) — Riesenbäume auf Van-Diemens-Land (Tasmanien). (Allg. Gartenzeit. XVIII. Naudin, [Charles]. 291-292. 1850.)

[Hooker, Sir W. J.] Der grösste Baum der Welt. (Ausland, XXIV. 84. 1851.) — Grosse Bäume in Vandiemensland. (Krit. Bl. XXXI. pt. 2, p. 240. 1852.)

Etheridge, R[obert]. Statistics regarding the size of certain Australian trees. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XII. 378–380.

Abbay, R. A visit to the Big trees of Australia and California. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 491-492. 1877.)

Die höchsten Bäume der Erde. (Schweiz. Zeitschr. Forstwes. 1883, p. 45.)

Australian big timber. (Timber Trades Jour. XIX. 145. 1885. — Amer. Arch. Build. News, XVIII. 189. 1885.) Australian big timber.

Joly, Charles. Note sur les Eucalyptus géants de l'Australie. 19 pp. 6 il. O. Paris, 1885. — Nota sopra i giganteschi Eucalyptus dell' Australia. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XI. 15-24, il. 8-13. 1886.)

- Les Eucalyptus. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XII. 31–36, il. 3–6.

The tall trees of Victoria. (Victor. Nat. VI. 88. 1890.)

The tallest trees in the world. (Pract. Engin. XII. 200. 1895.) Hanusz, István. A növényvilág óriása. [A giant tree. (Természettud. Füzet. XXII. 82-92. 1898.)

Enumeration of Species

E. acervula: Rodway, L[conard]. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1898-99, p. 104. 1900.)

E. alba: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 454. 1834.)

E. amygdalina: L[indley], J[ohn]. Eucalyptus longifolia. (Bot. Reg. XI. 947, pl. 1825.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus amygdalina. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3260. 1833.)

— Plant life in Australia. (Gard. XVIII. 439-441, 1 il. 1880.) — From: "Countries of the world."

- Eucalyptus amygdalina. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VI. 14, pl. 1889.)

E. Andreana: Naudin, Charles. Eucalyptus Andreana. (*Rev. Hort.* **1890**, pp. 346–347, il. 104–105.) — [English translation.] (*Gard.* XXXVIII. 226. 1890.)

E. Bauerleni: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Vict Nat. VII. 76-77. 1890. — Bot. Centr. XLIV. 236 (1890).)

E. bicolor: Stephens, T[homas]. Notes on a species of Eucalyptus (E. haemastoma) not hitherto recorded in Tas-E. bicolor: Stephens, T[homas]. mania. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1881, pp. 24-25. 1882.)

E. caesia: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trons. XVI. 358. 1892-96.)

E. calophylla: Lindley, John. Eucalyptus calophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, pp. 72-73. 1841.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus splachnicarpon. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4036. 1843.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Eucalyptus calophylla. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 558-559, il. 187-188.)

E. campaspe: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 193. 1899.)

E. capitellata: Smith, James. [Eucalyptus piperita.] (In WHITE, John. Journal of a voyage to New South Wales, pp. 226–228, 1 pl. 1790.)

— Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 96–98, pl. 36. 1808.)

E. eneorifolia: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 344-345. **1888**.)

E. coccifera: P[lanchon], J. E. Eucalyptus coccifera, Eucalyptus à cochenillé. (Flore Serr. VII. 249-250, pl. 736. **1851**-52.)

Eucalyptus coccifera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus coccifera. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4637. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Eucalyptus coccigera [sic]. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 242. 1853.)

- Eucalyptus coccifera at Powderham Castle. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 113, il. 18. 1879.)

E. cornuta: La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. (In his Relation du voyage . . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 402-403; atlas, pl. 20. 1800.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Eucalyptus cornuta. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6140. 1875.)

— **H[outte]**, L[ouis] van. Eucalyptus cornuta Labill. (*Flore Serr*. XXI. 69-70, pl. 2189-2190. **1875**.)

E. corynocalyx: Mueller, Ferdin[and], Baron von. [Eucalyptus cladocalyx.] (Linnaea, XXV. 388-389. 1852.)

— A Eucalyptus forest. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 560, il. 98.

E. fastigata: [Baker, R. T.] [Explanation of the vernacular name "Cut-tail" applied to Eucalyptus fastigata.]

— Notes and exhibits. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 547-548. 1900.)

E. ficifolia: Bailey, F. M. Description of a new Eucalypt. [E. ficifolia var. Guilfoylei.] (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. X. (1892-94), pp. 17-18. 1894.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Eucalyptus ficifolia. CXXVI. pl. 7697. 1900.)

E. flexilis: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VII. 284–285. 1858. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 50-51.)

E. fraxinoides: Deane, Henry & Maiden, J. H. On the White Ash of southern New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 412-413, pl. 19. 1898.)

E. globulus: Taxonomy

La Billardière, [J. J. H.] de. (In his Relation du voyage . . de La Pérouse . . . I. 151-153; atlas, pl. 13. 1800.)

Naudin, [Charles]. Les Eucalyptus de l'île de Van Diémen; climat de cette île. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, V. 330-335. [1851.])

Ramel, P[rosper]. L'Eucalyptus Globulus de Tasmanie (Tasmanian Blue Gum). (Rev. Mar. Colon. III. 515-519. [1861.]) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. O. Alger, 1870.

Philippe, M[atthieu]. Sur l'Eucalyptus globulus . . . (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. IX 228-231. 1862.)

- Philippe, M[atthieu]. Sur l'Eucalyptus (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. IX. 228-231. 1862.)

— Ramel, P[rosper]. L'Eucalyptus Globulus (Tasmanian Blue Gum-tree), Gommier Bleu de la Tasmanie. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. IX. 787-793. 1862.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O.

n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.]

- Pockington, Henry. Eucalyptus globulus. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, III. (1872–73), pp. 990–992. **1873**.)

- Mueller, Ferdinand, *Baron* von. Eucalyptus globulus. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XIV. 137–138, 213–214, 233–234. 1880.) - Eucalyptus globulus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 600, il. 111.

1881.) - Morphology and physiology

Gimbert, J. L.]. Sur les sécrétions de la fleur de l'Eucalyptus globulus. [Abstract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXVII. 1304. 1873.)

-Irmisch, Thilo. Einige Beobachtungen an Eucalyptus Globulus Lab. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. XLVIII. 1-8.

- **Briosi**, Giovanni. Intorno alle probabili ragioni dell' eterofilia nell' Eucalyptus Globulus e in piante analoghe. (Accad. Lincei Atti Mem. Sci. Fis. Mat. Nat. ser. 3, XIV. (1882-83), pp. 136-142. **1883.**) — Reprinted: 12 pp. Roma, 1883.

Léveillé, H[ector]. Note sur la différence des phyllodes d'Eucalyptus globulus et d'Acacia melanoxylon. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 308-309. 1891.)

- Briosi, Giovanni. Intorno alla anatomia delle foglie dell' "Eucalyptus Globulus" Labil. Ricerche. (Istit. Bot. Univ. Pavia Atti, ser. 2, II. pt. 2, pp. 57–151, pl. 1-20. 1892.)

Reprinted: 95 pp. 20 pl. Q. Milano, 1891.

- Hildebrand, Friedrich. (Bot. Zeit. L. 7-8. 1892.) [Morphological.]

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 122–124, il. 20, pl. 7, 8. [1899.]) [Anatomical.]

E. gomphocephala: André, Éd[ouard]. Eucalyptus gomphocephala. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 273-274, il. 95.)

E. gracilis: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 3. 1886.)

- Eucalyptus Gunnii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Note on the Cider tree. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 496-501. 1844.)
- E. incrassata: Moore, T. B. Notes on the discovery of a new Eucalyptus. [Eucalyptus Muelleri.] (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1886, pp. 207–210. 1887.) With a note by Ferdinand von Mueller.
- E. leucoxylon: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. lyptus leucoxylon var. rugulosa, var. rostellata, var. pluriflora, var. pruinosa, var. erythrostema.]—In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 127. 1859.)
- -Woolls, William. Note on Eucalyptus leucoxylon (F. v. M.). (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 859-M.).
- E. linearis: Dehnhardt, Federigo. (In his Sopra alcune piante nuove . . . pp. 2-3. [1836.])
- E. longifolia: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . pp. 97–98, pl. 45. [1820]–28.)
- E. macrocarpa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus macrocarpa n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 405-407. 1842.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus macrocarpa. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4333. 1847.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Eucalyptus macrocarpa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 29–30, pl. 1849.)
- E. maculata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus maculata Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 619. 1844.)
- Howitt, A. W. Note on the occurrence of Eucalyptus maculata in East Gippsland. (Victor. Nat. XIII. (1896-97), pp. 150-151. **1897**.)
- E. Maideni: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Notes on a new species of Eucalyptus (E. Maideni) from southern New South Wales. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IV. (1889), pp. 1020–1022, pl. 28–29. 1890.)
- E. Naudiniana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Description of an hitherto unrecorded species of Eucalyptus from New Britain. 1 p. Q. n.t-p. [1886.]—From: "Australas. Jour. Pharm. 1886."
- E. obliqua: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. tum anglicum . . . p. 11 (18), pl. 20. 1788.) (In his Ser-
- [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 15, pl. 15. **1805**.)
- E. odorata: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Eucalyptus odorata var. erythrandra, var. calcicultrix.] — În Mio F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 129. 1859.) - In MIQUEL,
- E. papuana: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 8-9. 1875-77.) (In his
- E. peltata: Lindley, John. [Eucalyptus melissiodora.]
 (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into
 ... Australia ... pp. 235. 1848.)
- E. perfoliata: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. In Braun, A[lexander] & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1872, apx. p. 4.)
- E. piperita: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 42. 1822–23.)
- Eucalyptus piperita Smith. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 658, il. 164.
- Baker, R. T. & Smith, H. G. On the essential oil and the presence of a solid camphor or stearoptene in the "Sydney Peppermint" Eucalyptus piperita Sm. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXXI. 195–200. 1897.)
- E. platypus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus platypus Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 849. 1852.)
- E. populnea: Hocker, Sir W. J. [Eucalyptus populifolia.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . Australia . . . p. 204. 1848.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus populifolia Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 879. 1852.)
- E. Preissiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus Preissiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4266. 1846.)
- E. propinqua: Deane, Henry & Maiden, J. H. The Grey Gum of the North Coast districts (Eucalpytus [sic] propinqua, sp. nov.). (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 541-543, pl. 43. 1896.)
- E. pulverulenta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. F. cordata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 328. 1819.) Eucalyptus
- **Sims**, John. Eucalyptus pulverulenta. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2087. 1819.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Eucalyptus cordata.] (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 539, pl. 1827.)

- Eucalyptus pulverulenta: Géol, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Eucalyptus cordata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 109, pl. 1829.)

 Howitt, A. W. On the occurrence of Eucalyptus pulverulenta in Victoria. (Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci. VII. 517-522, pl. 28-29 1808.) pl. 26-29. 1898.)
- E. Rameliana: Trabut, L[ouis]. Un hybride dans le genre Eucalyptus. (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 462-463. 1892.)
- E. resinifera: Smith, James. (In White, John. Journal of a voyage to New South Wales, pp. 231-234, 1 pl. 1790.) —Andrews, Henry. Eucalyptus resinifera. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 400.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 49-50, pl. 84. **1805**.)
- Bennett, George. A remarkable Eucalyptus. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1041, il. 247.)
- E. rostrata: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Eucalyptus acuminata.] (In Mitchell, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 390. 1848.)
- Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Eucalyptus longirostris var. brevirostris.] In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 125. 1859.)
- E. saligna: Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, VIII. (1893), pp. 312-313. 1894.)
- E. spathulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eucalyptus spathulata Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 611. 1844.)
- E. squamosa: Deane, Henry & Maiden, J. H. species of Eucalyptus from the Sydney district. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 561-563, pl. 19. 1898.)
- E. stricta: Hooker, Sir J. D. Eucalyptus stricta. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7074. 1889.)
- E. tesselaris: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Eucalyptus viminalis.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journ Australia . . . p. 157. **1848**.)
- E. tetragona: Brown, Robert. [Eudesmia tetragona.] (In FLINDERS, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. 599-600 (apx. 3), pl. 3. 1814.)
- E. viminalis: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Eucalyptus diversifolia.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . pp. 35–37, pl. 13. **1813**.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Eucalyptus persicifolia. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* VI. pl. 501. **1821**.)
- Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Eucalyptus viminalis var. microcarpa.] In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 125. 1859.)
 - EUGENIA (Anamomis, Chloromyrtus, Jamboli-Fera, Jossinia, Phyllocalyx, Pseudoeugenia, Plinia; Calyptranthes spec., Jambosa spec., Me-TROSIDEROS spec., MYRTUS spec.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Jossinia Lamarckii, Jossinia de Lamarck. (Flore Serr. VI. 277–278, pl. 621. 1850.)
- Scortschini, B. A new genus of Myrtaceae. [Pseudoeugenia perakiana.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 153-154. 1885.)
- Pierre, L. Sur le genre Chloromyrtus. [Chloromyrtus Klaine-anus.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VIII. 71-72. [1898.])

North America

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 435. 1889.)

Central and South America

- Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 110. 1792.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III.
- 318-323. 1833.)

 Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 81-87; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 108-109. 1837-41.)
- Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 762-763. 1843.) Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 352-354; IV. 102-
- 103. 1843-45.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 439-440. 1847.)
- Philippi, R. A. (*Linnaea* XXXIII. 72–73. **1856**–65.) (Linnaea, XXVIII. 639-641, 688-689;
- Grisebach, A[ugust]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 182-183. 1861.)
 Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 429-433. 1868.)
- Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 271-272. 1881.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Eugenia camporum, E. Parodiana.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 106-107, Parodiana.]

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 356-359. 1894-

Asia and Malay Archipelago

Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 17-28, 10 pl. 1850.) [Malayan species.]

Hance, H. F. Ternio Eug (Jour. Bot. IX. 5-6. 1871.) Ternio Eugeniarum novarum chinensium.

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 232–233. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Hance, H. F. Eugenias quattuor novas sinenses ostendit. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 7-8. 1885.)

Trimen, Henry. (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 207-208. 1885.) [Malayan species.]

Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. [Eugenia cinnamomea, E. Cumingiana.] (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 173-174. 1885.)

Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 235-236. pl. 3-5. 1897-98.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 456-462.

1898.) [Malayan species.]

Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 5-9. 1899.) [Malayan species.]

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 98. 1844-46.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 509-531; atlas, pl. 58-65. 1854-59.) [Polynesian species.]

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Descriptions of two new species of Eugenis. [E. Holtsei, E. Baeuerlenii.] 1 p. nar. F. n. t-p. [1896.] — Reprinted from: "Australas. Jour. Pharm. 1886."

i, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 88–91. Schumann, Karl.

Warburg, O[tto]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XIII. 389–392. **1891**.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 15-16. 1892.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 45, 197-200. 1892.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, pp. 45-46. 1811.)

Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 111-112. 1882. — (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 143-146; XXI. 341; XXII. 474-475. 1884-

87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Draks del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1221–1222. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 288–282. [1897]–99.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Enumeration of Species

E. amplexicaulis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Eugenia amplexicaulis. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1033, pl. 1826.)

E. ampullaria: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 153, pl. 11. 1894.)

E. arayan: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 125. 1852-57.)

E. Aschersoniana: Hoffmann, Ferdinand. (In his Beiträge sur Kenntnis der Flora von Central-Ost-Afrika, pp. 35-36. 1889.)

E. Balfourii: Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 1878. — Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 341. [1879.])

menta botanica . . . p. 40, pl. 45. [1800]–09.) E. balsamica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.

E. baruensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 6, pl. 486. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 183. 1789.)

E. boliviensis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 28. 1893.)

E. brachyandra: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 15-17. 1898.)

E. bracteata: Wight, Robert. [Eugenia Roxburghii.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 66-67, pl. 124. 1834.)

Eugenia brasiliensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eugenia brasiliensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4526. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Eugenia brasiliensis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 141. 1852.)

E. bungadinnia: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. II. 285. 1898.)

E. buxifolia: Swarts, O[lof]. [Myrtus buxifolia.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 33. 1829.)

E. carthagenensis: Grisebach, A[ugust]. (Bonplandia, VI. 6. 1858.)

E. cauliflora: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 299. 1888-94.)

E. cerasiflora: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 793-794. **1849**.)

E. chrysophylloides: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 40-41, pl. 10. 1850.)

E. cleyeraefolia: Yatabe, Ryōkichi. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo. VI. 405-407, pl. 13. 1892.)

E. congolensis: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 124-125. 1899.)

E. cotinifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars III., p. 3, pl. 53. 1768.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrtus orbiculata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4558. 1851.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Myrtus orbiculata. (Jard. Fleur. I-2 pp., pl. 83. 1851.)

E. Dewevrei: Durand, Théophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 125-126.

E. diantha: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Eugenia diantha var. glabra.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 13, pl. 36. 1866.)

E. dichotoma: Sargent, C. S. [Anamomis dichotoma.] (Gard. & For. VI. 130. 1893.)

E. disticha: Ventenat, E. P. [Myrtus horizontalis.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 60, pl. 60. 1803.)

— Sims, John. Myrtus disticha. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 867.

— Lindley, J[ohn]. [Myrtus disticha.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 19, pl. 19. 1821.)

E. elliptica: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 315. **1865**.)

E. Fitzgeraldi: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 11-12. 1891.)

E. fragrans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Eugenia paniculata.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 108-109, pl. 5. 1788.) — **Sims**, John. Eugenia fragrans. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXI. pl. 1242. **1810**.)

E. Garberi: S[argent], C. S. An addition to the trees of Florida. (Gard. & For. II. 28-30, il. 87. 1889.)

E. guabiju: André, Éd[ouard]. Eugenia Guabiju. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 304-305, il. 105, pl.)

E. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 245-246. **1897**.)

E. gustavioldes: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 389. 1899.)

E. hemilampra: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 8. 1894.) E. Hislopii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 483.

1899.) E. ilalensis: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI.

326-327. **1896**.)

E. jamboides: Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 254. 1831.)

E. javanica: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Jambosa samarangensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 456-457. 1834.)

E. kinabaluensis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 152, pl. 11. 1894-96.)

E. laeta: Hamilton, Francis. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823-24), pp. 338-339. 1824.)

E. Luehmanni: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), pp. 10-11. 1893.)

E. matre: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 114-115. 1829.)

- Eugenia Marquesii: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XVI. 63. 1899.)
- E. masukuensis: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 267.)
- E. mato: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goetlingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 139. 1874.)
- E. Maximiliana: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Myrtus micrantha.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 51-52. 1824.)
- E. micrantha: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 422-423. 1840. Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 22-23. 1840.)
- E. microphyila: Forbes, F. B. Abel. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 124. 1884.) Eugenia microphylla
- E. minima: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige .. gewassen ... Buitenzorg, p. 75. 1823.)
- E. Mooniana: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 217. 1866.) [Eugenia gracilis.]
- E. Moritziana: Karsten, H[ermann]. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 356. [1848.] Also in his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 18-20, pl. 6. 1848.)
- E. mucronata: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 327-328. 1865.)
- E. myriophylla: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IX., p. 77. 1845.)
- E. myrtillifolia: Baroni, Eugenio. Ricerche anatomiche sul frutto e sul seme di Eugenia myrtillifolia DC. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1892, pp. 275–283.) — Separate.
- E. Myrtillus: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 153. **1894**–96.)
- E. obcordata: Racul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 122-123. 1844.)
- E. obovata: Willemet, P. R. [Calyptranthus pollicina.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 39-40. 1796.)
- E. obscura: L[indley], J[ohn]. Myrtus? obscura. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1044, pl. 1827.)
- E. occlusa: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 130. 1876.)
- E. olivifolia: Pearson, H. H. W. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 341. 1899.)
- E. pachychlamys: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 333. 1899.)
- E. parvifolia: [Moore, Charles.] Description of a new Myrtaceous tree indigenous to New South Wales. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXVII. 85–86. 1893.)
- E. polyantha: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 741, 743. 1844.)
- E. pseudocaryophyllus: Gomes, B. A. [Myrtus Pseudo-Caryophyllus.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 92–99, pl. 6. 1812.)
- E. punctulata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bol. Bull. XIII. 10. 1896.)
- E. quadrangularis: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 214. 1857.)
- E. rariflora: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 221. 1843.)
- E. rotundifolia: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas IV. p. 40. 1842.)
- E. salamensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 333-334. 1899.)
- E. salicifolia: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 79-80. 1895.)
- E. salomonensis: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 212-213. 1895.)
- E. Selloi: André, Éd[ouard]. Hort. 1884, pp. 348-349, pl.) Phyllocalyx edulis. (Rev.
- E. sessiliflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 64. 1794.)
- E. sessilifolia: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 408. 1829.)
- E. spiciflora: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 52-53. 1824.)
- E. Sprengelii: Sprengel, Curt. [Eugenia angustifolia.] (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . p. 18. [1819.])

- Eugenia temu: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 56. 18[30]-41.)
- E. tiumanensis: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 299. **1888**–94.)
- E. tuberculata: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae... III. 43, pl. 76. 1837.)
- E. uniflora: Curtis, William. Plinia pedunculata. (Bot.
- Mag. XIV. pl. 473. 1800.)

 Gardner, George. [Eugenia Michelii.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 172. 1842.)
- Maita, I. J. Eugenia pedunculada, Pitangueira, ou Ibâpytanga dos Brasis. [1860.] (Soc. Vellos. Trab. pp. 9-10. [1850-54.])
- Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 374,
- pl. 17. 1888.) [Physiological.]
 E. uninervia: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. **36-37. 1896**-99.)
- E. Vahlii: Vahl, M[artin]. [Eugenia trinervia.] (In Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 19. 1798–99.)
- E. Ventenatii: Ventenat, E. P. [Metrosideros floribunda.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 75, pl. 75. 1804.)
- E. virgultosa: Swarts, O[lof]. [Myrtus virgultosa.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 33. 1829.)
- E. zeylanica: Andrews, Henry. Eugenia zeylanica. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 619.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eugenia zeylanica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 690. 1822.)

FENZLIA

Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Atakta botanica . . . pp. 19-21, pl. 17-18. 1833.)

HOMALOCALYX

Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Homalocalyx ericaeus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 309. 1857.)

HYPOCALYMMA

- Lindley, John. Hypocalymma robustum. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 8, pl. 1843.)
- Hypocalymma suavis. (Bot. Reg. XXX. Misc. notes, p. 27. 1844.)
- Harvey, W. H. On a new Myrtle. [Hypocalymna Phillipsii.] (Nat. Hist. Rev. V. Proc. Soc. p. 296, pl. 22. 1858.)
 - JAMBOSA (CARYOPHYLLUS, CUPHEANTHUS; EUGENIA spec., MYRTUS spec.)
- Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 35-36. 1842.)
- [Malayan species.] J. Caryophyllus: Le second livre . . . 1609. — See vol. I. 464: Phytography. Malay Archipelago.
- Guisan, [F. L.]. Beschreibung des Gewürznelkenbaums. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 2, pp. 40-43. 1797.)

 Anderson, Alex[ander]. Observations on the Clove plant at St. Vincent, and the cloves sent from thence to the society.
- (Soc. Arts Lond. Trans. XX. 371-378, 1 pl. 1802.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Caryophyllus aromaticus. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2749-2750. 1827.)
- Schumann, K[arl]. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Etymologie und Geschichte der Gewürznelke. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. III. 119–140.
- M., L. D. Sketch of the history and sources of Cloves, a spice of ancient renown and great value. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XIV. 502-504, 1 il. 1893.)
- J. Korthalsi: Regel], E[duard] von. Jambosa Korthalsi Blume. (Gartenfl. XXI. 193, pl. 727. 1872.)
- J. lanceolata: Jambosa lanceolata Korth. (Flore Jard. Ann. III. 33–35, pl. 1860.)
- Mem. IV. (ser. 3, II.), p. 500. 1856.) J. macrophylla: Llanos, F. A.
- J. malaccensis: Forster, Georg. [Eugenia malaccensis.] (In his De plantis esculentis . . . p. 36. 1784.)
- Smith, Sir J. E. [Eugenia malaccensis.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 3-4, pl. 61. 1805.)

 Andrews, Henry. Eugenia malaccensis. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 458.)
- Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. [Eugenia malaccensis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 292, pl. 1807.) [Morphological.] - Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eugenia malaccensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 555. 1821.)

Jambosa malaccensis: Lem[aire, Charles]. Jambosier à fleurs et à fruits pourprés. [Jambosa purpurascens.] (Hort. Univ. I. 227-228, pl. 28. 1839.)

— [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. [Jambosa purpursscens.] (In LoiseLeur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 20. 1841.)

-Vriese, W. H. de. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. 345-347. 1844.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J.

Jambosa malaccensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4408. 1848.) Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Jambosa malaccensis, Jambosier de Malacca. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 429. 1849.)

- Mooten, B. H. van. [Jambosa domestica.] (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [22–23]. 1863.)

— Sturtevant, E. L. [Eugenia malaccensis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 169. 1889–90.) [Morphological.]

J. myrtifolia: Sims, John. Eugenia myrtifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2230. 1821.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Eugenia myrtifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 627, pl.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eugenia myrtifolia. diges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 625. 1822.) (Lod-

- Wendland, H. L. [Eugenia australis.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 19-20. **1825**.)

J. neurocalyx: Powell, T[homas]. [Eugenia neurocalyx.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 284. 1868.)

J. rhytidocarpa: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 4. 1864.) (In his Choix de

J. sulcata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 54. 1864.)

J. vulgaris: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Eugenia Jambos.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 1-2, pl. 402. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Eugenia Jambos. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1696.

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Eug (In his Herbier général . . . II. 77, pl. 1817.) [Eugenia Jambos.]

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Eugenia Jambos.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 27, pl. 1828.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Jambosa vulgaris. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3356. 1834.)

— Münter, [Julius]. [Über die Keimung bei Eugenia Jambos.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXIV. (1846), pp. 199-201. 1847.)

— Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 224–225, il. 1. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

KRUGIA

Urban, I[gnatz]. Krugia, eine neue Myrtaceengattung. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 375-376. 1893.)

KUNZEA (PENTAGONASTER; CALLISTEMON spec., LEPTOSPERMUM spec., METROSIDEROS spec.)

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. Pentagonaster, eine neue Pflanzengattung der De Candolleschen Leptospermeen mit freien Staubgefässen. Cultur von F. Otto. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IV. 113–116.

K. capitata: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Callistemon capitatus.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 59, pl. 84. 1827–30.)

K. corifolia: Ventenat, E. P. K. corifolia: Ventenat, E. P. [Metrosideros corifolia.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 46, pl. 46. 1803.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Leptospermum ambiguum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 3, pl. 404. 1804.)

— Smith, Sir J. E. [Leptospermum ambiguum.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 115, pl. 59. 1804.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leptospermum ambiguum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1998. 1883.)

K. sericea: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 192. 1899.)

LAMARCHEA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Lamarchea hakeaefolia.] (In his Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du roi exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . pp. 483-484, pl. 110. 1826.)

LEPTOSPERMUM (FABRICIA, GLAPHYRIA; MELA-LEUCA spec., PHILADELPHUS spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 16–18, pl. 330–331. 1797.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflansenkulturen . . . pp. 72, 175–176. 1824.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Glaphyria nitida.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 128–129. 1825.)

Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die Leptospermum Arten, welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 209–210, 217–219, 225–227, 233–236, 241–243, 249–251, 257–261. 1841.)

Schauer, Sebastian. Kritische Revision der in deutschen Gärten vorkommenden Arten der Gattung Leptospermum. (Linnaea, XV. 409–442. 1841.)

Haviland, E. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VIII. (1883), pp.

289–294. 1884.) [Ecological.]
Campbell, W. S. Tea-tree, not Ti-tree. (Agric. Gas. N. Wales, X. (1899), pp. 835–836. 1900.) [Etymological.] (Agric. Gaz. N. S.

L. Annae: Stein, B. Leptospermum (Glaphyria) Annae Stein. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 66-68, pl. 1184. 1885.)

L. Celsianum: Tenore, M[ichele]. (Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 87. 1845.) (In his Catalogo . . .

L. flavescens: Schrader, H. A. [Melaleuca Thea.] (In his Setum hannoveranum . . . p. 24, pl. 14. 1795–98.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leptospermum grandiflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 514. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Leptospermum emarginatum.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 23-24, pl. 50. 1822.)

— Wendland, H. L. [Leptospermum emarginatum.] (In BARTLING, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanile auf 2, pp. 20. 21 1825.) nik, pt. 2, pp. 20-21. 1825.)

- Sims, John. Leptospermum flavescens. (Bot. Mag. LIII.

pl. 2695. 1826.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Leptospermum emarginatum.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 2, pl. 103. **1827**–30.)

— Wendland, [H. L.]. [Leptospermum buxifolium.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 186. 1833.)

- Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Leptospermum micromyrtus.] -- In MIQUEL, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 145. 1859.)

- Mtiller, Ferdinand, Baron] von. [Leptospermum nobile.]
- In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 145.

L. javanicum: Junghuhn, F[ranz]. [Leptospermum flori-bundum.] (Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. 1845, I. 187.)

L. laevigatum: Sims, John. Fabricia laevigata.

Mag. XXXII. pl. 1304. 1810.)

- Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Fabricia coriacea.] — In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 147. 1859.)

Dimorphism in plants. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 815, il. 180, 182, 185–186.

- Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 15. 1891.) [Morphological.]

L. pubescens: Smith, James. [Melaleuca trinervia.] WHITE, John. Jour p. 229, 1 pl. 1790.) Journal of a voyage to New South Wales,

— **Sims**, John. Leptospo XLIII. pl. 1810. **1816**.) Leptospermum grandifolium.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leptospermum grandifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 701. 1823.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leptospermum lanigerum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1192. 1826.)

- R[odigas], Ém[ile]. Leptospermum lanigerum Ait. (Ill-Hort. XXXII. 143-144, pl. 570. 1885.)

- Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Leptospermum lani-gerum var. macrocarpum.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 12. 1898.)

L. recurvum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leptospermum recurvum Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 893. 1852.)

L. rupestre: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leptospermum rupestre. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 308. 1841.)

L. scoparium: Forster, Georg. [Melaleuca scoparia.] (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 78-80. 1784.)

[Bömer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] Philadelphus floribundus. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, III. pt. 7, p. 177, pl. 2. 1790.)

- Leptospermum scoparium: Wendland, J. C. [Melaleuca tenuifolia.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 50. 1796.)
- Ventenat, E. P. [Leptospermum juniperinum.] Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 89, pl. 89. 1804.)

Andrews, Henry. Leptospermum scoparium. (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 622.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Leptospermum squarrosum.] (In his Herbier general . . . V. 308, pl. 1821.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Leptospermum persiciflorum.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, pp. 8-9, pl. 220. 1827-30.)

- **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 258, pl. 1830.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leptospermum scoparium var. grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3419. 1835.)

- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Leptospermum scoparium var. sericeum.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1863, p. 34.)

Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Leptospermum scoparium var. rotundifolium.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXV. pt. 1, p. 101. 1900.)

L. sericatum: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 298.

L. triloculare: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 88, pl. 88. 1804.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leptospermum triloculare. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 791. 1823.)

L. wooroonooran: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 14. 1892.)

Arnott, [G. A. **Walker**-]. [Lhotskya acutifolia.] (*Hooker Jour. Bot.* II. 380-381, pl. 15. **1840**.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Lhotzkya genethylloides.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 16-17. 1855.)

Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Lhotskya hirta.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1863, p. 34.)

— Lhotskya hirta Rgl. (Gartenft. XII. 337-338, pl. 415.

1863.)

Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 343-344. 1888.)

LYSICARPUS (TRISTANIA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Tristania angustifolia.] (In MITCHELL, Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . Sir T. L. p. 198. 1848.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Lysicarpus ternifolius.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 67-68. 1858.) Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Bentham, G[eorge]. Lysicarpus ternifolius F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 32, pl. 1042. 1867-71.)

MARLIEREA

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Marlierea excoriata.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 88. 1837.)

MELALEUCA

Otto, F[riedrich]. (Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, pp. 36–37.)

Beichenbach, H. G. L. [Melaleuca parviflora, M. pulchella.]

(In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 8. 1822-23.)

Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . pp. 86-87, pl. 15. 1824.)

Die Melaleucen der deutschen Gärten. Schauer, [J.] C. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 161–168. 1835.) — Reprinted: 16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1835.]

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Melaleuca symphyocarpa, M. minutifolia.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), M. minutifolia.] (pp. 44–45. 1859.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 368-369, il. 43-45. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

Campbell, W. S. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, X. (1899), p. 836. 1900.) [Etymological.]

M. affinis: Regel, Ed[uard] von. M. affinis: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 56.)

M. armillaris: Andrews, Henry. Melaleuca ericaefolia. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 175.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. général . . . II. 117, pl. 1817.) (In his Herbier

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 148, pl. 1829.)

Melaleuca Deanei: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, I. (1886), pp. 1106-1107. **1887**.)

M. decussata: Sims, John. Melaleuca decussata. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2268. 1821.)

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 86, pl. 15. 1824.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melaleuca decussata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1208. 1827.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Melaleuca parviflora.] Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 22, pl. 31.

— **Hemsley**, W. B. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XX. 688, il. 121. **1883**.) [Morphological.]

M. densa: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his

Herbier général . . . V. 325, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 221, pl. 1829.)

M. diosmaefolia: Andrews, Henry. Melaleuca diosmaefolia. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 476.)

- Bonpland, A[imé]. [Melaleuca chlorantha.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 22-24, pl. 8. 1813.)

M. elegans: Hornschuch, [Friedrich]. Beschreibung der Melaleuca elegans mihi; einer neuen Pflanze vom Schwanenflusse. (Allg. Gartenzeit. II. 329-330. 1834.)

M. ericifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 65-66, pl. 34. 1804.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 76, pl. 76. **1804**.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Melaleuca erubescens.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 58, pl. 82.

— Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Melaleuca heliophila.] — In Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. [Melaleuca heliophila.]

— Müller, F[erdinand,] Baron von. [Melaleuca Gunniana var. capitata.] — In MIQUEL, F. A. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 120. 1859.)

-Bouché, [C. D.]. 1874. — See vol. I. 198: Physiology. NYCTITROPIC MOVEMENTS.

M. fulgens: [Ker, J. B.]. Melaleuca fulgens. (Bot. Reg. II. 103, pl. 1816.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melaleuca fulgens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 378. 1819.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Melaleuca fulgens. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 232-233, pl.)

M. genistifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 107, pl. 55. 1804.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Melaleuca polygonoides.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 139. 1824.) M. globifera: Link, H. F., Klotssch, F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In 47. 1844.) (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 115-117, pl.

M. glomerata: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 10. 1858.)

M. hypericifolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 10, pl. 10. 1800.)

-Andrews, Henry. Melaleuca hypericifolia. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 200.)

— **Wendland**, J. C. 57–59, pl. 18. **1808**.) (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melaleuca hypericifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 199. 1818.)

- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 45-46, pl.

— Nees von Esenbock, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 178–179, pl. 78. 1831.)

M. incana: [Ker, J. B.] Melaleuca incana. (Bot. Reg. V. 410, pl. **1819**.)

-Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Melaleuca canescens.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 81–82, pl. 37. [1820]–28.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Melaleuca tomentosa.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 87, pl. 37. 1824.)

- Myrtus monosperma: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 15. 1892.)
- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), pp. 9–10. **1893**.)
- M. nummularia: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. V. 106, pl. 2. 1825.)
- M. obcordata: Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VI. 201. 1868.) M. osteomeloides: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 36. 1896-99.)
- M. pedunculata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrtus pedunculata Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 629. 1844.)
- Raoul, [Édouard]. [Eugenia Vitis-Idaea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 122. 1844.)
- M. pulchella: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis ... p. 88. 1854–58.)
- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum. . . . petropolitanus . . . **1857**, p. 56. — *Bot. Zeit.* XV. 718. 1857. — *Gartenfl.* VII. 47–48. 1858.)
- Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 139-140, pl. 1; XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 280. 1874-79.) M. serratifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R.
- M. stenophylla: Oliver, [Daniel]. [1887.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bol. II. 273, pl. 39. 1881-87.)
- M. uliginosa: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXV. 652.

ORTHOSTEMON (FEIJOA)

- Müller, Frits. Feijos, ein Baum, der Vögeln seine Blumen-blätter als Lockspeise bietet. (Kosmos, XVIII. 93-98, 1 il.
- Knospenlage der Blumen von Feijoa. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IV. 189–191, il. 1886.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. Un nouvel arbre fruitier, Feijoa Sellowiana. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 264–265, pl.) A new fruiting tree, Feijoa Sellowiana. (Gard. LIV. 208–209, 1 il. 1898.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Feijo CXXIV. pl. 7620. **1898**.) Feijoa Sellowiana Berg.
- André, Éd[ouard]. Le fruit du Feijoa Sellowiana. (Rev. Hort. 1899, pp. 66-67, il. 19-20.)

OSBORNIA

Bentham, George. Osbornia octodonta F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 31, pl. 1041. 1867-71.)

PILEANTHUS

- Desfontaines, [R. L.]. [Pileanthus limacis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 41, pl. 3. 1819.
- Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Pileanthus peduncularis.]
 Novarum stirpium decades . . . pp. 73-74. 1839.)

PILIOCALYX

- Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Piliocalyx robustus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 26-27, pl. 10. 1868.)
- PIMENTA (MYRCIA spec., MYRTUS spec.) Sloane, [Sir] Hans. 1691. — See vol. I. 334: Phytography. WEST INDIAN ISLANDS.
- P. acris: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Myrtus caryophyl-(In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 1-2.
- Colla, Luigi. [Myrtus acris.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 94. 1824.)

 Weinmann, J. A. [Myrtus acris.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 167. 1825–28.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrcia acris. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 2182
- 3153. **1832**.)
- P. officinalis: Ortega, C. G. Historia natural de la Malagueta; o, Pimienta de Tavasco, y noticia de los usos, virtudes y exencion de derechos de esta saludable y gustosa especia. [Pimenta vulgaris.] 34 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Madrid, 1780.
- Sims, John. Myrtus Pimenta var. a longifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1236. 1809.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Myrtus (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 178. 1818.) Myrtus Pimenta latifolia.
- Burnett, M. A. [Myrtus Pimenta.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II. no. 33, pl. 1845.)

PLEUROCALYPTUS

- Brongniart, [Adolphe] & Gris, [Arthur]. Note sur le nouveau genre Pleurocalyptus de le Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIV. 263–265. 1867.)
- Now. Arch. IV. 20-22, pl. 8, 1868.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

PSIDIUM

- Hunter, Alex[ander]. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 358-359.

 1860.) [Structure of wood.]
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 239. 1891.) [Morphological.]
- P. acre: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 17. Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 94. 1845.)
- P. amygdalinum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Bot. Misc. III. 317. 1833.)
- P. araça: Raddi, Giuseppe. Di alcune specie di Pero indiano (Psidium Lin.). (Opusc. Scient. IV. 251-255, pl. 7. 1823.) Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. Q. Bologna, 1821. Weinmann, J. A. [Psidium dichotomum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 166. 1825-28.)
- Wartenberg, Wilhelm. Beiträge zur Pharmakognosie von Psidium Araça Raddi. (Diss.) 45 pp. 1 pl. O. Breslau,
- P. calycolpoides: Grisebach, A[ugust]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 183. 1861.)
- P. Cattleianum: Lindley, John. botanica . . . f. 16, pl. 16. 1821.) (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 16, pl. 16.
- [Ker, J. B.] Psidium Cattleianum. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 622, pl. 1822. — See also X. notes, p. [1]. 1824.)
- Sims, John. Psidium Cattleianum. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2501. 1824.)
- P. cordatum: Sims, John. Psidium cordatum. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1779. 1816.)
- P. cuneifolium: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1833, pp. 14-15.—Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto Ind. Sem. 1833, pp. 14-15. — Also botanico di Napoli, p. 94. 1845.)
- P. galapagelum: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 224-225. 1851.)
- P. guajava: Trew, C. J. [Psidium pyriferum.] Plantae selectae . . . pp. 12-14, pl. 43. 1750-73.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Psidium pyriferum.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . II. 6-7. 1767.)

 Gilli, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. [Psidium pyriferum.] (In their Osservasioni fitologiche . . . pp. 62-74, pl. 6. 1792.) — Vahl, M[artin]. [Psidium pumilum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 56. 1794.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Psidium sapidissimum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 62, pl. 366. 1798.)
- **L[indley]**, J[ohn]. Psidium pyriferum. (*Bot. Reg.* XIII. 1079, pl. **1827**.)
- Braun, [Alexander]. [Eine eigenthümliche Missbildung eines Zweiges des Guyava-Baumes, Psidium pomiferum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1870, pp. 19–20; 1871, pp. 60–61. 1871.) [Eine eigenthümliche Missbildung
- P. humile: Weinmann, J. A. [Psidium Catt (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 166-167. 1825-28.) [Psidium Cattleianum.]
- P. insulincola: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 353. 1894-96.)
- P. Kennedyanum: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 104. 1892-94.)
- P. molle: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 422, pl. 44. 1840. Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 22, pl. 9. 1840.)
- (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. P. nitidum: Sauvalle, F. A. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 433-434. 1868.)
- P. ooldeum: Rusby, H. H. [Psidium on (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 27. 1893.) [Psidium ooideum var.]
- P. paraibicum: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 19-20, pl. 1. **1883**.)
- P. Passeanum: André, Éd[ouard].. Le Goyavier de Passé. (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 232-233, il. 71.)
- P. polycarpon: Lambert, A. B. Description of a species of Psidium. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XI. 231-232, pl. 17. 1815.) - [Ker, J. B.] Psidium polycarpon. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 653. pl. **1822**.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . p. 34, pl. 14, **1850**,)
- P. savannarum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 244-245. 1897.)

- Psidium Thea: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 139. 1874.)
- P. tripartitum: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 353-354. 1894-96.)

REGELIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Regelia ciliata. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6100. 1874.)

RHODAMNIA (MONONORA; EUGENIA spec.)

- R. latifolia: Bentham, George. [Monoxora latifolia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 218-220. 1843.)
- R. trinervia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Eugenia trinervia. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3223. 1833.)
- Jack, William. [Rhodamnia cinerea.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 153. 1835.)

RHODOMYRTUS (MYRTUS spec.)

- R. macrocarpa: Bentham, G[eorge]. Rhodomyrtus macrocarpa Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 33-34, pl. 1043.
- R. tomentosa: Curtis, William. Myrtus tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 250. 1794.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Myrtus tomentosus.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 267, pl. 1820.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Myrtus tomentosa.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 81, pl. 1829.)
- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Myrtus tomentosa.] (Flor.
- Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 63-64, 1 pl.)

 Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 35. 1842.)

 Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 16-17. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Myrtus tomentosa. (Jard. Fleur. II. 1 p., pl. 170. **1852**.)
- **Miquel**, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 3. 1864.)
- Pearson, H. H. W. [1899.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 341. 1898–1900.)

RYLSTONEA

Baker, R. T. On a supposed new genus of the N. O. Myrtaceae. [Rylstonea cernua.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 767-771, pl. 27. 1898.)

SPERMOLEPIS

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, A[rthur]. Note sur le genre Spermolepis. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIV. 253-256. 1867.) [Spermolepis gummifera.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 22-25, pl. 9. 1868.)

SYNCARPIA (KAMPTZIA)

- Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Novum genus arborum Myrtacearum, Kamptziae cognomine . . . 12 pp. Vratislaviae ad Viadrum, 1840. 2 pl.
 - Congratulatory address to Baron von Kampts.
- De Kamptsia, novo Myrtacearum genere. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.) suppl. 1, pp. ix.-xviii. pl. 1-2. 1841.)
- S. Hilli: Bailey, F. M. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. I. (1884), p. 86. 1885.)
- S. laurifolia: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 381.
- Tenore, Michele. Sopra i due nuovi generi di piante. Syncarpia e Donzellia. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 226-236, 2 pl. 1841.) Reprinted: 13 pp. 2 pl. F. Modena, 1840.
- S. Vertholenii: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, II. 307. 1851. Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 21. [1854.])
 - SYZYGIUM (Acmena, Gaslondia, Sizygium; Calyp-TRANTHES spec., EUGENIA spec.)
- Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Syzygium rotundifolium, S. Neesianum.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 335. 1836.)
- Presl, K.B. [Syzygium Sieberianum, S. longiflorum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 499, 500. 1845.)

- Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Acmena Championi.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 118-119.
- Planchon, J. E. Planchon, J. E. [Acmena chinensis.] (In his Hortus donatensis . . p. 84. 1854-58.)
- Vieillard, Eugène. [Gaslondia amphoricarpa.] (S. Normandie Bull. X. (1864-65), pp. 96-97. 1866.)
- S. buxifolium: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 118. 1852.)
- S. cordatum: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 425. **1844**.)
- S. cymosum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Sizygium nelitricarpum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 53. 1864.)
- S. jambolana: Lindley, John. [Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 59-60. 1830.)

 Vriese, W. H. de. [Syzygium jambolanum var.] (Tijdsohr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. 345. 1844.)
- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [21]. 1883.)
- Johannson, G[ustav]. (In his Beiträge zur Pharmacognosie einiger . . . Rinden, pp. 11-15. 1891.) [Anatomical.]
- S. nitidum: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 221. 1843.)
- S. owariense: Engler, [Adolf]. [Eugenia owariensis var. macrocarpa.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 313-314. 1892.)
- Engler, A[dolf]. Syzygium guineense var. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 442. 1900.)
- S. Smithii: Sims, John. Eugenia elliptica. (Bot. Mag-XLIV. pl. 1872. 1817.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Acmena floribunda. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5480. **1864**.)
- S. timorianum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 455. 1834.)

TEPUALIA (MYRTUS spec.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Myrtus stipularis.] (Bot. Misc. III. 316. 1833.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Tepualia stipularis, T. Philippiana.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 119-120. **1856**.)

THRYPTOMENE (EREMOPYXIS)

- Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard.] Novarum stirpium decades . . . pp. 72-73. 1839.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. On a new genus and some new species of Tasmanian plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 296-300, pl. 7-9. 1853.) [Thryptomene micran-
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre de la famille des Myrtacées. [Eremopyxis.] (Adansonia, II. 323–329. 1861–62.)

 Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [Thryptomene Helmsi.] [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 356. 1892–96.)

TRISTANIA (Tristaniopsis; Melaleuca spec.)

- Griffith, W[illiam]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 636-638. 1855.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- T. bilocularis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 152. **1894**-96.)
- T. calobuxus: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Tristaniopsis calobuxus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 12-15, pl. 5. 1868.)
- T. conferta: Wendland, [H. L.]. [Tristania subverticillata.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 186–187. 1833.)
- Lindley, John. Tristania macrophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1839, pl. 1836.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Tristanie à grandes feuilles. [Tristania macrophylla.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 168-170, pl. 1845.)
 Stein, B[erthold]. Tristania conferta R. Br. (Gartenft. XXXIV. 99-100, pl. 1188. 1835.)
- Morgana, Mario. Filottassi florale di Tristania conferta Br. (Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. I. 51-56, il. 1899.)
- **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis . . . I. 163–165, pl. 38. **1899**–1900.)
- T. elliptica: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 151–152, pl. 11. **1894**–96.)

Tristanta insularis: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & **Gris**, Arthur. [Tristaniopsis Vieillardi.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 300. 1865.)

T. laurina: Hooker, Sir J. D. Tristania laurina. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7529. 1897.)

T. longivalvis: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 3. 1886.)

T. macrosperma: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants . . . I. 104-105. 1875-77.)

T. neriifolia: Andrews, Henry. Mel [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 485.) Melaleuca salicifolia.

- **Sims**, John. 1058. **1807**.) Melaleuca neriifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1058.

- Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 76-78, pl. 30. 1813.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Tristania neriifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 157. 1818.)

Dos. Cao. 11. pl. 157. 1818.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . III. 194, pl. 1819.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . I. 4 pp., pl. 17. 1822-23.)

— Drapies, (Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 361, pl. 1831.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 176-177, pl. 77. 1831.)

T. rufescens: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 259. 1876). UGNI (EUGENIA)

U. Molinae: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Ugni Molinae.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, p. 579. 1848.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Eugenia Ugni, Eugenia Ugni. (Flore Serr. VII. 215, pl. 724. 1851-52.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Eugenia Ugni. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4626. 1852.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Eugenia Ugni. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 238. 1853.)

— Douliot, H. [Eugenia Ugni.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bol. ser. 7, X. 367–368, il. 42. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. [Ugni Molinae.] (In his Icones se-

lectae Horti thenensis . . . I. 121-125, pl. 28. 1899-1900.)

VERTICORDIA (CHRYSORRHOE; CHAMELAUCIUM spec.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In [Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzeduard.] Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 67-70. 1839.) (In [Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl,

V. Brownii: Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Supplément au Mémoire sur le genre Chamelaucium . . Paris Mém. V. 271-273, pl. 19. 1819.) . . (Mus. Hist. Nat.

V. darwinioides: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 17-18; XXIV. (1899), pp. 643-645. 1898-1900.)

V. Fontanesii: Desfontaines, R. L. [Chamelaucium plumosum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 42-44, pl. 4.

V. grandiflora: Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 379–380, pl. 14. 1840.)

V. insignis: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII., p. 6, pl. 2. 1839.)

V. nitens: Lindley, John. Chrysorhoë; a new genus of Chamaelaucieae. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 357-358. 1836.)

— Lindley, John. [Chrysorrhoë.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.—XXIII., p. 6, pl. 1. 1839.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Verticordia nitens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5286. 1861.)

V. serrata: Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Chrysorrh rata.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 378-379, pl. 13. 1840.) [Chrysorrhoë ser-

XANTHOSTEMON (FREMYA)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Fremya.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 299-300. 1865.)

X. celebicus: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 465-637. 1898.)

X. chrysanthus: Bentham, G[eorge]. Xanthostemon chrysanthus F. Muell. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 30-31, pl. 1040. **1867**–71.)

X. pachyspermus: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 4. 1886.)

Xanthostemon paradoxus: Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 17-18. 1857.)

X. rubrum: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. [Fremya rubra.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 17-20, pl. 7. 1868.)

174. MELASTOMATACEAE

Taxonomy

Don. David. An illustration of the natural family of plants called Melastomaceae. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. IV. (1821–22), pp. 276–329. 1822.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Melastomaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 99–202. 1828.)

Seringe, N. C. Mémoire sur la famille des Mélastomacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IV. 337-364, 4 pl. 1828.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. 4 pl. Q. Genève, 1830.

Opatowski, Heinrich. De Memecyleis ordine naturali a Decandolle constituto. (Diss.) 28+[4] pp. D. Berolini, [1838]. Miquel, F. A. W. Observationes de Piperaceis et Melastomaceis. Lugduni Batavorum, 1840. (In his Commentarii phytographici, [2] pp.+pp. 31-92, pl. 4-11. 1838-[40].)

Decaine, Joseph]. Remarques sur le sous-ordre des Charianthées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 312–318. 1846.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Naudin, Charles. Melastomacearum quae in Musaeo parisinaudin, Charles. Melastomacearum quae in Musaco parisiensi continentur monographicae, descriptionis et secundum affinitates distributionis tentamen. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XII. 196–284, pl. 10-15; XIII. 25-39, 126-159, 273-303, 347-362, pl. 5-8; XIV. 53-76, 118-165, pl. 4-7; XV. 43-79, 276-345, pl. 3-4, 12-15; XVI. 83-246, pl. 18, 24-25; XVII. 305-382; XVIII. 85-154, 257-294, pl. 3-6. 1849-52.)

— Reprinted: 718+[2] pp. 27 pl. Q. Parisiis, 1849-53.

— Triana. Losé. Dispositio Melastomatacearum. (Comm. In-

Triana, José. Dispositio Melastomatacearum. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1865 Bull. 1866, pp. 457-461.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . I. 27-35, pl. 2-3. 1883.)
Cogniaux, A[lfred]. Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae. 11 pp. O. t-p-c. [1888.] — Extract from Durand, Théophile. Index generum phanerogamorum . . . pp. 130-138, 146-151. 1888.) Mélastomacées. (In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum, VII. 1–1256. 1891.)

Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Classification anatomique des Méla-stomacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 114-124. **1891**.)

Krasser, Frid[olin]. Melastomataceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 130–199, il. 66–82; Nachträge, pp. 263–268; Nachträge II., pp. 49–50. **1893**–1900.)

Central and South America

Humboldt, Al[exander von] & Bonpland, A[imé]. graphie des Melastomacées; comprenant toutes les plantes de cet ordre recueillies, jusqu'à ce jour, et notamment au Me-xique, dans l'île de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas, de Cumana et de Barcelone, aux Andes de la Nouvelle-Grenade, de Quito et du Pérou et sur les bords du Rio-Negro, de l'Orénoque et de la rivière des Amazones. 2 vol. 120 pl. F. Paris, 1816-23. (Voyage de Humboldt et Bonpland, pt. 6.) **Raddi**, Giuseppe. Melastome brasiliane. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 111–172, pl. 8–13. 1829.) — Reprinted: 64 pp. 6 pl. Q. Modena, 1828.

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 561-567. 1830.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. Melastomaceae americanae. In Chamisso, Ad[albert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De plantis in expeditione speculatoria Romansoffiana observatis. (Linnaea, IX. 368-402, 428-460; X. 32-50, observatis. (Linna 217-218. 1836-37.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIII. 420-433, 436 1839.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 286-315. 1840.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 272-291, 617-624, 1 pl.

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 719-724. 1844.) Naudin, C[harles]. Additions à la flore du Brésil méridional; description de genres nouveaux et rectification de quelques anciens genres appartenant à la famille des Mélastomacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 140-156, pl. 2-3; III. 169-192, pl. 7-8; IV. 48-58, pl. 2-3. 1844-45.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 93–97, pl. 33–35. 1844-46.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 537-545. 1849.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer.'Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, pp. 183-186. **1861**. — Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. IX. (1860), Phys. Cl. pp. 45-58. 1861.)

Triana, José. Enumeracion de las Melastomaceas de Chontales en Nicaragua recogidas por el Sr. Dr. B. Seemann. (Jour. Bot. V. 209-211. 1867.)

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 319-334. Sagot, P[aul]. 1883.)

Remarques sur les Mélastomacées de la Guyane française.

(Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 71–77. 1883.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1883.]

Cogniaux, Alfred. Melastomaceae. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XIV. pt. 3–4, 238 pl. **1883**-88.)

Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae portoricenses a cl. P. Sintenis ann. 1884–1885 lectae. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 276-285. 1886.)

- Notice sur les Mélastomacées austro-américaines de M. Ed. André. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. ser. 3, XIV. 927-973. 1887.)

--- Plantae Lehmannianae in Guatemala, Costarica et Columbia collectae. Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 17–31. 1887.)

Saldanha de Gama, J[osé] de & Cogniaux, Alfred. Bouquet de Mélastomacées brésiliennes. 17 pp. 5 pl. sq. F. Verviers, 1887. — Extract from Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XIV. pt. 4, pp. 515, 588, 591, 598, 612, pl. 109, 126–128, 130. 1886–88.

Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 54-60, 91-94, 211-212. 1890.)

Cogniaux, A[lfred]. Melastomaceae. — in Donaid, phile] & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp.

— [Melastomaceae.] — In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 28–32; VI. 37–39. 1893–99.) (Torr. Bot. Club

Gómez de la Mara, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XXIII. 67-71. 1894.)

Cogniaux, A[lfred]. New Melastomaceae collected by Miguel Bang in Bolivia. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXIII. 15–17, 276–278. 1896.)

Blume, C. L. Over eenige Oost-Indische, bijzonder Javaansche Melastomaceae. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. VI. 211-268. 1831. — Ueber einige ostindische und besonders javanische Melastomaceen. (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 465–527. 1831.) — Reprinted: 60 pp. n. t-p. D. [Regensburg, 1831.]

Rumphii de quibusdam Melastomaceis, additis aliis nonnullis in India orientali recens investigatis. (In his Rumphia

L. I. 10-24, pl. 1-8. 1835.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Indische Melastomaceae. (In his Kruidkunde . . . pp. 218-255, pl. 49-61, 63-68. **1839**-42.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 599-602. 1844.) [Malayan species.]

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 5-13, 17-25, 33-41, 49-56, il. 1-6, 19-20. [1849.])

Miquel, F. A. W. Melastomaceae a Teysmanno et De Vriese in Celebes et insulas Moluccis collectae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 216-217. 1863-64.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 466-469, 633. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-87. 1900.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Africa

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 17-19.

Gilg, E[rnst]. Melastomataceae. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Monographien afrikanischer Pflanzen-Familien . . . pt. 2, 52 pp. 10 pl. **1898**.)

Morphology

Don; David. On the connexion which subsists between the calyx and ovarium in certain plants of the order Melastomataceae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XV. 68-69. 1833.)

Candolle, A. P. de. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu. Denkschr. V. [pt. 2], p. 5, pl. 2. 1841.) [Teratological.] Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XXXII. 370. 1849.)

Voechting, Hermann. Der Bau und die Entwicklung des Stammes der Melastomeen: 2+92 pp. 8 pl. O. Bonn, 1875. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. III. pt. 1.)
Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 371-372. 1882.)

Weiss, J. E. (Bot. Centr. XV. 402-406. 1883.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 520. **1887**.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 213–214, pl. 15. 1888.)

Lignier, O[ctave]. 1890. — See vol. I. 192: Physiology. DECORTICATION.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur la structure et les affinités des Mémécylées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 23-92, 374, pl. 2; XV. 369-380. 1891-92.)

Pflaum, Fritz. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchung des Blattes der Melastomaceen aus den Triben Microlicieen und Tibouchineen. (Diss.) [2]+91 pp. 2 pl. O. München,

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 297-298. [Histological.]

Palézieux, Philippe de. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchung des Blattes der Melastomaceen mit Ausschluss der Triben Microlicieen, Tribouchineen, Miconieen. (Diss.) (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 5, pp. 1-83, pl. 1-3. 1899.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 85+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Karlsruhe, 1900.

Gottschall, Michael. Anatomisch-systematische Untersuchung des Blattes der Melastomaceen aus der Tribus der Miconieae. (Diss.) 175+[1] pp. 3 pl. O. Genève & Bale, 1900. (Herb. Boissier Mcm. no. 19. 1900.)

ACISANTHERA (ANISOCENTRUM)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Anisocentrum Gardneri.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, pp. 322-323. 1862.)

ALLOMORPHIA (ANPLECTRUM spec., BLASTUS spec.)

ogniaux, Álfred. [Allomorphia macrophylla, A. cordifolia.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Cogniaux, Alfred. Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 87–88. 1889.)

A. ovalifolia: Gray, Asa. [Anplectrum ovalifolium.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 597-598. 1854.)

A. pauciflora: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 485–486. **1842**.)

— Hance, H. F. [Blastus Hindsii.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 103-104. 1873.)

A. rosea: Ridley, H. M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 301. 1888-94.)

AMPHIBLEMMA (MELASTOMA spec.)

A. cymosum: Schrader, H. A. [Melastoma cymosum.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, p. 18, pl. 10. 1795–98.)

— **Sims**, John. pl. 904. **1806**.) Melastoma corymbosa. (Bot. Mag. XXIII.

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Melastoma cymosum.] (In his Herbier général, II. 135, pl. 1817.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Melastoma cymosum.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 29-30, 1 pl. 1821.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Melastoma corymbosum.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 30, 1 pl. 1821.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Melastoma cymosum.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 43. 1822—23.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melastoma corymbosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 984. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Melastoma cymosum.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VIII. 543, pl. 1835.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Amphiblemma cymosum. (Bot. Mag.

XC. pl. 5473. 1864.)

— Chauveaud, [L.] G. [Melastoma cymosum.] (Ann. Sci-Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 375–376. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

AMPHOROCALYX

Baker, J. G. [Amphorocalyx multiflorus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 476. 1887.)

ANERINCLEISTUS

Stapf, O[tto]. [Anerincleistus Curtisii.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 196.)

Anerincleistus cordata Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2310. **1895**.)

ANPLECTRUM (DIPLECTRIA)

Clarke, C. B. [Anplectrum assamicum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 23, pl. 10. 1890.)

Stapf, O[tto]. [Anplectrum homoeandrum.] *Trans. Bot.* IV. 161–162. **1894**–96.) (Linn. Soc.

ARTHROSTEMMA (HETERONOMA)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Heteronoma diversifolia.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . pp. 73–74, pl. 37. **1828**–[31].)

Lindley, John. [Arthrostemma fragile.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 74-75, 1 il. 1848.)

ASTRONIA (Astronidium; Conostegia spec.)

Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 576-581, pl. 72. 1854.) [Polynesian species.

Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. [Astronia Cumingiana, A. Rolfei.]
(In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae philippinarum . . . pp. 174-175. 1885.)
Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 439. 1886.) [Morphologi-

A. Forsteri: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Conosteg (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 354-355. 1837.) [Conostegia glabra.]

— Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836-39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars, pp. 26-27, pl. 21. 1864.)

A. Hollrungii: Cogniaux, Alfred. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 88. **1889**.)

A. novae-hannoverae: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 468-469. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle]-Expedition, pp. 39-40. [1889.])

A. ovalifolia: Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836-39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars, pp. 27-28. 1864.)

A. parviflora: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 581-583, pl. 72. 1854.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 53. 1857.)

A. samoensis: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 3-4. 1880.)

AXINAEA (CHASTENAEA)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Chastenaea Merianiae.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 1, pl. 2. 1846.)

AXINANDRA

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Axinandra zeylanica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 66-67, pl. 1. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation et les affinités des Axinandra. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 126-128. 1889.)

LUCIA (Axinanthera)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Bellucia, Axinanthera.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 349-352. 1687.)

B. Aubletii: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Bellucia multiflora.] (Linnaea, XXX. 158-159. 1860.)

B. Axinanthera: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Axinanthera macrophylla.] (Linnaea, XXX. 157-158. 1860.)
B. superba: Seemann, Berthold. [Bellucia Aubletii.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 122-123, pl. 26. 1852-57.)

BLAKEA (AMARABOYA)

B. amabilis: Linden, Lucien. Amaraboya amabilis Lind. (Ill. Hort. [XXXIV.] 27, pl. 9. 1887.)

B. gracilis: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 13. · Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 433-434, pl. 23. 1879-88.)

B. grandiflora: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 13. 1878-80.) B. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 25-26. pl. 6. **1889**.)

B. princeps: Linden, Lucien. Amaraboya princeps J. Lind. (Ill. Hort. [XXXIV.] 15, pl. 4. 1887.)

— **Rjodigas**, Ém[ile]. Amaraboya splendida J. Lind. (*Ill. Hort.* [XXXIV.] 94, pl. 34. **1887**.)

B. pulverulenta: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 61. 1794.)

Blakea pulverulenta: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carot. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 797-798. 1825.) B. trinervia: Curtis, William. Blakea trinervia. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 451. 1799.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 126–127, 1 pl. 1821.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . VII. 475, pl. 1824.)

— **Géal**, P. C. van. 1 pl. **1828**–32.) (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 305, pl. 1831.)

BLASTUS

Stapf, O[tto]. Blastus Cogniauxii Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2311. 1895.)

BRACHYOTUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Brachyotum confertum. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6018. 1873.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Brachyotum confertum Naud. (Flore Serr. XX. 79, pl. 2099. 1874.)

BREDIA

B. hirsuta: **R[egel**], E[duard] von. Bredia hirsuta Blume. (*Gartenfl.* XIX. 193-194, pl. 655. **1870**.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Bredia hirsuta. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl.

B. Oldhami: Hooker, Sir J. D. Bredia Oldhami Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 68, pl. 1085. 1867-71.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Calycogonium productum.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 71-72. 1869-70.)

— [Calycogonium microphyllum.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 72. 1869-70.)

— [Calycogonium ellipticum.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 72-73. 1869-70.)

CAMBESSEDESIA (ACIPETALUM; RHEXIA spec.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Rhexia bidentata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 53-54. 1824.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Acipetalum rugosum.]

Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 577-578. 1848.) (Soc. Nat.

CARIONIA

Rolfe, R. A. [Carionia triplinervia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 310. 1886.)

CENTRADENIA

Paxton, Joseph. Centradenia rosea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X.

101-102, pl. 1843.) Klotzsch, [J.] F. Clotssch, J.J. F. Ueber die Gattung Centradenia G. Don. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 353-354. 1861.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Centradenia grandifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5228. 1861.)

Warming, Eug[en]. [Centradenia floribunda.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, IV. 262, pl. 9. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

Hérail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 311-312, 313, pl. 15, 16, 19. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

CENTRONIA (CALYPTRARIA, STEPHANOGASTRA)

P[lanchon], J. E. Calyptraria haemantha. (*Flore Serr*. IX. 171–172, pl. 924. **1853**–54.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Stephanogastra purpurea.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 425-426. 1856.)

CHAETOLEPIS (TRIMERANTHUS; PLEROMA SPEC.) Karsten, H[ermann]. [Trimeranthus alpestris.] (Linnaea,

XXX. 159–160. 1860.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Chaetolepis loricarella Hook. f. (Hooker's

Ic. Plant. XI. 69, pl. 1087. 1887-71.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Pleroma squamatum.] (Acad Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 73-74. 1889-70.) (Acad. Cienc. Med. Karsten, H[ermann]. [Trimeranthus.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 347-348. 1887.)

CHAETOSTOMA

Cogniaux, A[lfred]. [Chaetostoma scoparia.] — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 447. 1898.)

CHARIANTHUS (TETRAZYGIA spec.)

H[ooker], Sir W. J. Description of a new melastomaceous plant, discovered in Jamaica, by Dr. MacFadyen. [Tetrazygia Fadyeni.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 379, pl. 12. 1849.)

- CLIDEMIA (SAGRAEA, STAPHIDIUM; MELASTOMA spec., Ossaea spec.)
- **Martius**, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 78–79; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 38–39. **1837**–41.)
- Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 586-593. 1854.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Clidemia guadalupensis, C. sparsiflora.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 218.
- C. blepharodes: Gardner, [George]. [Clidemia scandens.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 346. 1843.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Staphidium blepharodes.] 38. 1866.) (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 21-22, pl.
- C. cymifera: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 25; XVIII. 203, pl. 21. 1889-93.)
- C. Donnell-Smithii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 5-6.
- C. glandulifera: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 289. 1895.)
- C. hirta: Sims, John. Melastoma hirta. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1971. 1818.)
- C. latifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Staphidium latifolium.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 218. **1857**.)
- C. laxiflora: Smith, J. D. [Clidemia laxiflora var. longipetiolata.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 5. 1891.)
- C. macrandra: Sauvalle, F. A. [Sagraea macrandra.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 435-436.
- C. radicans: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 288-289.
- C. trichopetala: Sauvalle, F. A. [Ossaea trichopetala.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 434-435.
- C. vittata: André, Édjouardj. Clidemia vittata Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 152-153, pl. 219. 1875.)

CONOSTEGIA

- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Conostegia purpurea.] (Bonplandia, VI. 6. **1858**.)
- Smith, J. D. [Conostegia hirtella.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 4-5. 1891.)
- [Conostegia viridis.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 286-287. 1895.)
- [Conostegia tenuifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 334. 1899.)

CREAGHIELLA

Stapf, O[tto]. Creaghiella purpurea. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2455. 1896.)

DACTYLOCLADUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Dactylocladus stenostachys Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plani. XXIV. pl. 2351. 1895.)

DICHAETANTHERA

- **Baker**, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 146-148; XXII. 476-477. **1884**-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Dichaetanthera Rutenbergiana.]—In INCHENAU, Franz. [1885.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen 411 INCHENAU, Franz. [1887.) Vatke, Wilhelm.

DINOPHORA

- D. Thonneri: Cogniaux, A[lfred]. In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 114–116. 1898.)
- De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. (In their Plantae thonnerianae congolenses . . . p. 31, pl. 17. 1900.)

DISSOCHAETA (HEDERELLA)

- Treub, M[elchior]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 177-178, pl. 26. 1883.) [Morphological.]
- Cogniaux, Alfred. [Dissochaeta Schumannii.] (In Schu-MANN, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 88. 1889.)
- Stapf, O[tto]. Hederella multiflora Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2415. 1896.)
- Description of four new species with plate of Hederella multiflora.
- Hederella quintuplinervis Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2416. 1896.)

- DISSOTIS (MELASTOMA spec., OSBECKIA spec.)
- D. Autraniana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 89–90, pl. 45. 1899.)
- D. cryptandra: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 345.)
- D. decumbens: Géel, P. C. van. [Melastoma decumbens.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- D. Goetzel: Gilg, E[rnst]. In ENGLER, A[dolf]. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 442-443. 1900.)
- D. Hensii: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, 1. pt. 1, pp. 19-20, pl. 10. 1898.)
- D. incana: Hocker, Sir W. J. Osbeckia canescens. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3790. 1840.)
- D. Johnstoniana: Baker, E. G. In BRITTEN, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 14, pl. 2. 1894-96.)
- D. princeps: Dietrich, D. N. F. [Osbeckia eximia.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 88. 56.)
- D. Sizenandi: Cogniaux, A[Ifred]. In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. & Cogniaux, A[Ifred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 88-89. 1893.)
- D. Thollonii: Cogniaux, A[Ifred]. In BUETTNER, R[i-chard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 96. 1890.)
- D. Whytei: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 267.)

GRAFFENRIEDA (CYCNOPODIUM)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Cycnopodium latifolium.] (In his Icones selectae . . . V. 1-2, pl. 3. 1846.)

HENRIETTEA

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Henriettea brasiliensis.] (In h Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., p. 85. 1845.) Casaretto, G[iovanni].

Miquel, F. A. W. [Henriettea Patrisiana.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 46-47, pl. 12. 1850.)

HENRIETTELLA

Smith, J. D. [Henriettella tuberculosa.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 335. 1899.)

HETEROCENTRON (HEERIA; MELASTOMA Spec.)

- Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. [Heeria.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 148. **1841**.)
- Braun, A[lexander], Klotzsch, [J. F.] & Bouché, [Carl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1851, p. 14.)
- H. roseum: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. (Ill. Hort. III. 2 pp., pl. 97. 1856.) Heterocentrum roseum.
- H. subtriplinervium: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Melastoma subtriplinervium.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 47-48, pl. 24. **1828**-[31].)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Heterocentron mexicanum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 290, 423. 18[30]-41.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Heterocentron subtriplinervium A. Br. et Bouché. (Gartenfl. XI. 52-54, pl. 354. 1862.)
- Cogniaux, A[lfred]. Synonymie de l'Heterocentron mexicanum. (Rev. Hort. Belge, XX. 78-80. [1894.])

HETEROTRICHUM (DIPLODONTA)

- H. macrodon: Hooker, Sir W. J. Heterotrichum macrodon. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4421. 1849.)
- Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Heterotrichum macrodon. (Ill. Hort. VII. 3 pp., pl. 258. 1860. See also VIII. 24.)
- H. octonum: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Diplodonta setosa.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 439-440. 1856.)

HUBERIA

Presi, K. B. [Huberia resinosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 58, pl. 37. **1832**.)

KIBESSIA

- Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Kibessia cupularis.] (In his Icones selectae, V. pt. 2, pl. 5. 1846.)

 Decaisne, Joseph. [Kibessia acuminata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus pendant . . . 1836-39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 28-29, pl. 22. 1864.)
- Stapf, O[tto]. [Kibessia tessellata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 162. 1894-96.)

LAVOISIERA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lavoisiera lycopodioides Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 502. 1843.)

Fielding, H. B. [Lavoisiera cerifera.] (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 63. 1844.)

Cogniaux, A[lfred]. — In XXI. 447–448. 1896.) - In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb.

Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. [Lavoisiera Senaei.] (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . pp. 3-4, pl. 2. 1900.)

LEANDRA (Oxymeris, Tschudya; Clidemia spec.). Raddi, Giuseppe. [Leandra melastomoides, L. hirta.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 386-387. 1820.) Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 73-75. 1837.)

-[Oxymeris.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 38-39. 1841.)

Wawrs [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Oxymeris.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 27–30, pl. 2–3. 1883.) L. alpestris: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 101. 1845.) [Clidemia alpestris.]

L. dispar: Gardner, [George]. [Clidemia dispar.] (Lond.

Jour. Bot. II. 345. 1843.) L. ionopogon: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Tschudya ionopogon.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 37-38. 1841.)

L. multiplinervis: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Oxymeris megalophylla.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 37. 1882.)

L. velutina: Gardner, [George]. [Oxymeris velutina.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 347. 1843.)

LIJNDENIA

Moritsi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verseichniss . . . Java . . . p. 10. 1845–46.) Moritzi, A[lexander].

LOREYA (HETERONEURON)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Heteroneuron nigricans Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 16, pl. 1022. 1867-71.)

MACAIREA

Cogniaux, A[lfred]. Eine neue Melastomaceen-Species aus der Gattung Macairea, gefunden von . . . Prinzessin Therese von Bayern. [M. Theresiae.] (Bot. Centr. LXVI. 369-370. 1896.)

MARCETIA

M. cordigera: Grah[am, Robert]. Marcetia decussata.

(Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 223. [1842.])

— Burnett, M. A. [Marcetia decussata.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . III. no. 71, pl. [1847.])

- Pérot. [Marcetia andicola.] (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, V. 224. [1851.])

P[lanchon], J. E. Marcetia andicola, Marcetia des Andes. (Flore Serr. IX. 149, pl. 914. 1853-54.)

M. taxifolia: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 76. 1837.)

MARUMIA (MAIETA spec.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Maieta annulata.] (In his Choix de plantes . . 2 pp., pl. 32. 1803. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 11-12.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Marumia bancana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 355. 1870.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [Marumia Warburgi.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 393. 1891.)

MEDINILLA

Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 11-14. [1847.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 148-150; XXI. 343-345; XXII. 478; XXV. 316-317. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 160-161. **1894**-96.) [Malayan species.]

M. africana: Cogniaux, A[lfred].—In DE WILDEMAN, É[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 24. 1899.)

M. cauliflora: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 135.)

M. Curtisii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Medinilla Curtisii. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6730. 1883.)

M. erythrophylla: Lindley, John. Medinilla erythrophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, pp. 85-86. 1838.)

Medinilla 'erythrophylla: Paxton, Joseph. Medinilla erythrophylla. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 79-80, i il., pl. 1843.) -L[emaire], C[harles]. Médinillier à feuilles rouges. (Hort. Univ. V. 72-76, pl. 1844.)
-Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L.

Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 25.

1844.)

M. flagellata: Stapf, O[tto]. Medinilla flagellata Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. 1 p., pl. 2411. 1896.)

M. halogeton: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 3. 1880.)

M. heterophylla: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 598-599, pl. 75. 1854.)

M. humilis: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 427. 1863.)

M. javanensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Medinilla javanensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4569. 1851.)

__ [Lemaire, Charles.] Medinilla javanensis. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 96. 1851.)

M. lorata: Stapf, O[tto]. Medinilla lorata Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2417. 1896.)

M. magnifica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Medinilla magnifica. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4533. 1850.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Medinilla magnifica, Medinilla magnifique. (Flore Serr. VI. 125–126, pl. 572. 1850.)

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Magnificent Medinill (Medinilla magnifica). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 55–56, pl. 12. 1850–51.)

55-50, pt. 12. 1800-51.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Medinilla magnifica. (Jard. Fleur. I. 3 pp., pl. 56-57. 1851.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Medinilla magnifica Lindl. (Flore Serr. IX. 287, pl. 968. 1853-54.)

— Woods, J. E. Tenison-. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IV. (1889), p. 45, pl. 8. 1890.)

M. Mortonii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 211-212.)

M. papuana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 24. 1876.)

M. quintuplinervis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 393. 1891.)

M. radicans: Went, F. A. F. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 57, pl. 2. 1895.) [Morphological.]

M. rhodochlaena: Gray, Asa. (In his United States ex ploring expedition . . . Botany. 1854.) Phanerogamia, I. 600.

M. rosea: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 484-485, pl. 106. 1826.)

M. serpens: Stapf, O[tto]. Medinilla (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2411. 1896.) Medinilla serpens Stapf.

M. Sieboldiana: P[lanchon], J. E. Medinilla Sieboldtiana, Medinilla du Dr. Sieboldt "[sic]. (Flore Serr. V. 3 pp., pl. 482. **1849**.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Medinilla Sieboldiana. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4650. 1852.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Medinilla Sieboldiana. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 298. 1853.)

M. speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Medinilla speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4321. 1847.)

— M[orre]n, [Charles]. Medinella [sic] speciosa Blume (Médinelle élégante). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 373–374, pl. 281. [1849.])

— Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 289, pl. 22. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

M. Teysmanni: Dyer, W. T. Thiselton-. Me amabilis. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 372, il. 81. 1874.)

-[Medinilla amabilis.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 571-572, il. 87. **1882**.)

-Hooker, Sir J. D. Medinilla amabilis. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6681. **1883**.)

M. venosa: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Medinilla farinosa.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . **1865**, p. 52.)

MELASTOMA

Richard, L. [C. M.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.) [South American species.]

- Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 16–18, 22–29. 1798–99.) [Central American species.]
 Ventenat, [E. P.]. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 7–
- C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewas-Buitenzorg, p. 71. 1823.) Blume, C. L. sen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 71. 1823.)

 Jack, William. On the Malayan species of Melastoma. (Linn.
- Soc. Trans. XIV. 1-22, pl. 1. 1825.)
- Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 792-797. 1825.) [South American species.]
- Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 28-29. 1829.) [Central American species.]
- 29. 1829.) [Central American species.]
 Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 116-117. 1852.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, pp. 502-515, pl. 8-9. 1855.)
- M. candidum: [Ker, J. B.] (Bot. Reg. VIII. 672, pl. 1822.) Melastoma malabathrica.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melastoma malabathrica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1932. 1833.)
- Bentham, Geo[rge]. [Melastoma calycina.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 485. 1842.)
- M. cinnamomifolia: Ledebour, K. F. & Adlerstam, J. P. [Melastoma picta.] (In their Dissertatio . . . sistens planta-rum domingensium decadem, pp. 20-21. 1805.)
- M. decemfidum: Sims, John. Melastoma malabathrica. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 529. 1801.)
- Sims, John. Melastoma sanguinea. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2241. 1821.)
- Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Melastoma malabathricum.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 30–31, 1 pl. 1821.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Melastoma sanguinea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 265-266, pl. 1846.)
- M. denticulatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Melastoma taitense.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 62. 18[30]-41.)
- Guillemin, J. B. A. [Melastoma taitense.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 354. 1837.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Melastoma denticulatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4957. 1856.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 11-12. 1857.)
- M. Godeffroyi: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 661-662. **1898**.)
- M. Griffithiana: Masters, J. W. Note on two undescribed species of Melastoma. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 323-324. [1846] 47.)
- M. Jenkinsii: Masters, J. W. Note on two undescribed species of Melastoma. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 323-324. [1846]-47.)
- M. macrocarpum: Seemann, Berthold. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 47, pl. 77. 1844
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Mélast Univ. VI. 129-131, pl. 1845.) Mélastome à gros fruits. (Hort.
- M. malabathricum: Engler, A[dolf]. [Melastoma mal bathricum var. latifolium.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 468. 1886.) [Melastoma mala-
- M. normale: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melastoma napalensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 707. 1823.)
- M. radula: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 33, 159-160. **1826**.) [Not a Melastoma.]
- M. repens: Hérail, J. [J. M.]. [Melastoma rosea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 16. 1885.) [Anatomical.]
- M. villosum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Melastoma villosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 853. 1824.)
- Sims, John. Melastoma villosa. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2630.
 - MEMECYLON (EUGENIA spec., MYRCIA spec.)
- (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 208-210. 1849.)
- Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 353-363, il. 38. [1849-51.])
- Kurz, Sulpiz. [Memecylon elegans, M. pulchrum.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 307. 1872.)

- Memecylon Arnottianum: Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Eugenia capitellata.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 335-336. 1836.)
- M. Bakerianum: Baker, J. G. [Memecylon oleaefolium.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 343. 1886.)
- M. coeruleum: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 75-76.
- M. costatum: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, III. 29. 1850.)
- M. edule: Hasskarl, J. K. [Memecylon tinctorium.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 602-603. 1844.)
- Dragendorff, [Georg]. Chemische Analyse der Blätter des Memecylon tinctorium Willd. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXI. 232-241. **1882**.)
- M. Englerianum: Engler, A[dolf]. [Mcens.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 338-339. 1886.) [Memecylon nigres-
- M. flavovirens: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 268.)
- M. grande: Rotaius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 26. 1786.)
- M. laevigatum: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Memecylon Vosmaerianum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 356. 1870.)
- M. lanceolatum: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 162–163. **1894**–96.)
- M. ligustrifolium: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 117-118. 1852.)
- M. longicuspe: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 150. 1884.)
- M. myrsinoides: Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Memecylon lilacinum.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 9. 1845–46.)
- M. nigrescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. [alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . p. 186. 18[30]-41.) W[alker-].
- M. paniculatum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 219. 1835.)
- Gray, Asa. [Memecylon calderense.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 574-575, pl. 71. 1854.)
- M. pauciflorum: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Myrcia australasica.] (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . p. 7. 1860.)
- M. Pierrei: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 334. 1877.)
- M. ramiflorum: Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 119-127, pl. 10. 1891.) [Ecological.]
- M. scutellatum: Presl, K. B. [Memecylon punctatum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 497-498.
- M. strychnoides: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 105.)
- M. subtrinervium: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Memecylon subtrinervium var. grandifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 131. 1876.)
- M. terminale: Dalzell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 121. 1851.)
- M. vitlense: Gray, Asa. (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. 1854.) Phanerogamia, I. 573-574.
 - MERIANIA (DAVYA, SCHWERINIA)
- Karsten, H[ermann]. [Schwerinia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 348-349. **1887**.)
- M. Clausenii: Gardner, [George]. [Davya excelsa.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 100-101. 1845.)
- M. Karstenii: P[lanchon], J. E. Meriania Karstenii, Meriania de Karsten. (Flore Serr. VIII. 45-46, pl. 767. 1852-
- M. longifolia: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Schwerinia superba.] (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 355. [1848.] Also in his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 12-14, pl. 4. 1848.)
- [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Schwerinia superba Karsten. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1850, pp. 332-335, pl.)

MICONIA (CHAENOPLEURA, CREMANIUM, CYANO-PHYLLUM, HARTIGIA, JUCUNDA, LIEUTAUTIA, SCHIZAN-THERA, TAMONEA; CLIDEMIA SPEC., MELASTOMA SPEC., TETRAZYGIA spec.)

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. [Lieutautia mirabilis.] (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 9, pl. 7. 1779.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 76–78; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 7; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 38. 1837–

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 345-347. 1843.) — [Chaenopleura.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 348-349. 1843.)

Mees von Esenbeck, G. F. L. & Schauer, [Sebastian]. [Cremanium.] (Linnaea, XX. 734-735. 1847.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Notice sur l'autophyllogénie; ou, Production des feuilles par les feuilles. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVI. pt. 1, pp. 52-60, 2 il., 1 pl. 1849. — Also in his Fuchsia... pp. 123-133, 2 il., 1 pl. 1849.)

M. alpestris: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 288. 1895.)

M. ancistrophora: Sauvalle, F. A. [Tetrazygia ancistrophora.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 465. 1868.)

M. atrata: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 89-90. 1863.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Miconia Bergii.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 19-20, pl. 4. 1866.) M. bullata: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Schizanthera bullata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, p. 322. 1862.) M. cinnamomifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Melastoma cinnamomifolia.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 111. **1788**.)

M. coralliocarpa: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 362. 1894-96.)

M. decussata: Presl, K. B. [Clidemia glabriflora.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 500-501. 1845.) M. delicatula: Sauvalle, F. A. [Miconia chlorophylla.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. V. 464-465. **1868**.)

M. Donnell-Smithii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 287. 1895.)

M. fasciculata: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 533. 1842.)

M. flammea: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 85-86. 1845.)

M. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 5. 1891.)

M. Hookeriana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Miconia pulverulenta. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5411. 1863.)

M. Ioneura: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 129. 1879.)

M. laevigata: [Ker, J. B.] Melastoma laevigata. (Bot. Reg. V. 363, pl. 1819.)

M. late-crenata: Gardner, [George]. [Cremanium chaenopleuroides.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 349-350. 1843.)

M. nervosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Miconia Fockeana.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . p. 51, pl. 14. 1850.)

M. paludosa: Gardner, [George]. [Cremanium paludosum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 347. 1843.)

M. prasina: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Miconia prasina var. denticulata.] (Bonplandia, VI. 6. 1858.)

M. pulverulenta: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Miconia pulverulenta var. trifasciata Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XX. 197, pl. 148. 1873.)

M. racemosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Hartigia spectabilis.] (*Linnaea*, XVIII. 284-289, 623, 1 pl. 1844.)

M. rostrata: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Melastoma rostrata.] (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 17-18. 1840.)

M. squamulosa: Ventenat, [E. P.]. [Maieta argentea.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 13-14.)

M. staminea: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Miconia Teysmanniana.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 105.)

— **R**[egel], [Eduard von]. Miconia (Gartenfl. XVI. 67-68, pl. 537. 1867.) Miconia Teysmanniana Rgl.

M. tetrandra: Swarts, O[lof]. [Melastoma tetrandra.] (In his Icones plantarum incognitarum . . . pl. 13. 1794.) M. tomentosa: Miquel, F. A. W. [Jucunda tomentosa.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . p. 47, pl. 14. 1850.) Miconia Tuerckheimii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 5.

M. umbilicata: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Melastoma umbilicata.] (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 16-17. 1840.) **MICROLICIA**

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Microlicia bryanthoides.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 274, pl. 39. 1881-87.)

MONOCHAETUM (GRISCHOWIA, LOEVIGIA, ROEZ-LIA; ARTHROSTEMMA spec.)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Loevigia.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 434-436. **1856**.)

M. alpestre: Hooker, Sir W. J. Monock ferum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5132. 1859.) Monochaetum ensi-

M. bracteolatum: Seemann, Berthold. [Monochaetum Humboldtianum.] (In Harringer, Anton. dobonensis . . . I. 47, pl. 78. 1844-60.)

M. diffusum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 4. 1891.)

M. Hartwegianum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Monochaetum dicranantherum. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5506. 1865.)

M. hirtum: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Grischowia hirta.] (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 355-356. [1848.] — Also in his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp.

15-17, pl. 5. 1848.)

- [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Grischowia hirta Karsten. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1850, pp. 109-112, pl.)

[Arthrostemma M. Humboldtianum: Kunth, K. S. Humboldtianum.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 504. 1844. — Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1844], p. [10].)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Monochaetum Humboldtianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5367. 1863.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. X. 53-54. 1863.)

M. latifolium: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Monochaetum umbellatum.] (In his Icones selectae . . . V. 2, pl. 4. 1846.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Monochaetum umbellatum. (IU. Hort. I. 3 pp., pl. 11. 1854.)

M. quadrangulare: Regel, E[duard] von. granadensis Rgl. (Gartenfl. XX. 353-354, pl. 706. 1871.) Roezlia - Regel, E[duard] von. [Roezlia granadensis.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 98. 1871-72.)

MOURIRIA (GUILDINGIA)

Gardner, George. 1840.— See vol. I. 329: Phytography. Central and South America.

Sagot, P[aul]. **1883**.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XV. 334-336.

M. arborea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mouriria arborea Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 515. 1843.)

M. guianensis: Miquel, F. A. W. [Mouriria polyantha.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses . . . pp. 42-43, pl. 11. 1850.)

M. lanceolata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 183. 1861.)

M. parvifolia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 97, pl. 36. 1844-46.)

M. pusa: Hooker, Sir [W. J.]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 23-24, pl. 1. 1840.)

M. rhizophoraefolia: Hocker, Sir W. J. Guildingia psidioides. (Bot. Misc. I. 122-124, pl. 30. 1830.)

M. spathulata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 183. 1861.) (Amer. Acad.

OCHTHOCHARIS

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Ochthocharis Buruensis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 426. 1863.)

Hallier, H. [G.]. [Ochthocharis bornensis.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 283-285, pl. 21. 1896.)

OSBECKIA (MELASTOMA spec.)

Pearson, [H. H. W.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 342. 1899.) [Malayan species.]

O. Büttneriana: Cogniaux, A[Ifred]. — In BUETTNER, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 95— 96. **1890**.)

O. chinensis: [Ker, J. B.] Osbeckia chinensis. (Bot. Reg. VII. 542, pl. 1821.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Osbeckia chinensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 665. 1822.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Osbeckia chinensis. (Bot. Mag. LXIX.

pl. 4026. **1843**.)

Osbeckia congolensis: Cogniaux, A[Ifred]. — In Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 95. 1890.)

O. gracilis: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 216. **1886**.)

O. nepalensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora

. . . I. 31, pl. 31. 1823.)

— Lindley, John. Osbeckia nepalensis var. albiflora. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1475, pl. 1831.)

O. octandra: Retzius, A. J. [Melastoma octandra. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 25. 1786.) O. octandra: Retzius, A. J. - Sims, John. Melastoma osbeckioides. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2235. 1821.)

O. parvifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Osbeckia zeylanica. (Bot. Reg. VII. 565, pl. 1821.)

reticulata: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 216. 1866.)

O. stellata: [Ker, J. B.] Osbeckia stellata. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 674, pl. 1822.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 37, pl. 37.

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 15,

[Lemaire, Charles.] Osbeckia stellata. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 168. 1852.)

O. Wightlana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Osbeckia aspera. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5085. 1858.)

O. zambeziensis: [Cogniaux, Alfred.] Melastomaceae. In [Henriques, J. A.]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. VII. 226-227. 1889.) — Reprinted together with his Cucurbitaceae (pp. 227-228) under the title: Melastomaceae et Cucurbitaceae africanae. 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [Coimbra, 1889.]

OSSAEA (CLIDEMIA spec., MAIETA spec.)

O. brachystachya: Gardner, [George]. [Clidemia leptostachya.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 172. 1842.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Clidemia salicifolia.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 22–23, pl. 39. 1868.)

O. scalpta: Ventenat, E. P. [Maieta scalpta.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 33. 1803. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 12–13.)

OTANTHERA (MELASTOMA spec.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Melastoma rubrolimbatum.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 89–90, pl. 41. [1820]–28.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Otanthera Nicobarensis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 427. 1863.)

Hallier, H. [G.]. [Otanthera cyanoides.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 282-283, pl. 22. 1896.)

OXYSPORA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Oxyspora vagans. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4553. **1850**.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Oxyspora vagans. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 79. 1851.)

PACHYCENTRIA

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 236-240, pl. 56-58. **1884**-86.)

PHAEONEURON

Stapf, O[tto]. Dicellandra Hook. f. and Phaeoneuron Gilg (Melastomaceae). (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 482-495, 1 pl. 1900.)

PHORNOTHAMNUS

Baker, J. G. [Phornothamnus thymoides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 342-343. 1886.)

PHYLLAGATHIS

Hooker, Sir W. J. Phyllagathis rotundifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5282. 1861.)

PLEIOCHITON

Naudin, C[harles]. [Pleiochiton crassifolium.] (In GRAY, Asa. United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 583-585, pl. 73. 1854.)

Gray, A[sa]. [Pleiochiton crassifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 53. 1857.)

PLETHIANDRA

Stapf, O[tto]. [Plethiandra Hookeri.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 163-164. **1894**-96.)

Plethiandra Hookeri Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2418. 1896.) [Malayan species.]

POGONANTHERA

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 240-241, pl. 58-59. **1884**–86.)

PTERNANDRA

Jack, William]. [Pternandra coerulescens.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 157. 1835.) Griffith, W[illiam]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXIII. (1854), pp. 635-636. 1855.)

PURPURELLA (CHAETOGASTRA SPEC.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Chaetogastra Lindeniana Planch. (Flore Serr. X. 113, pl. 1011–1012. 1854–55.) [= P. grossa.] Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Purpurella Itatiaiae.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 38. 1882.)

Ule, E[rnst]. Weiteres zur Blütheneinrichtung von Purpurella cleistopetala und Verwandten. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 169–178, pl. 13. 1896.)

PYRAMIA (ACIPETALUM spec.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Acipetalum lineatum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 577-578. 1848.)

Sprengel, Kurt. 303. **1820**.) (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 301-

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 12 pp., 6 pl. **1828**–32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 13-14, 4 pl.; V. 34, pl. 1835-36.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Rhexia glandulosa, R. fragilis.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 415-417. 1840.)

RHYNCHANTHERA (MELASTOMA Spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Melastoma grandiflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 59. 1794.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Rhynchanthera riparia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 360. 1894-96.)

S. africana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Sakersia africana Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 69, pl. 1086. 1867-71.)

Laurentii: Cogniaux, A[lfred]. - In DE WILDEMAN,

E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 23. 1899.)

— De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 6, pp. 135–136, pl. 68. 1900.)

S. strigosa: Cogniaux, A[lfred]. — In DE WILDEMAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 23. **1899**.) (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot.

STENODON

Naudin, C[harles]. [Stenodon suberosus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 146, pl. 3. 1844.)

Matsumura, J[inzō]. — In Iro, Tokutaro & Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour. XII. 489-491. 1896-1900.)

TETRAZYGIA (MELASTOMA SPEC.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Melastoma acuminata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 47, pl. 7. 1796–1807.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Tetrazygia elaeagnoides. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4383. 1848.)

TIBOUCHINA (CHAETOGASTRA, MICRANTHELLA, Pleroma; Arthrostemma spec., Lasiandra spec., Me-LASTOMA spec., MERIANIA spec., RHEXIA spec.)

Raddi, Giuseppe. [Rhexia alata, R. estrellensis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 387-390. 1820.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Lasiandra.] (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 73; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 9–10. 1837–39.)

Gardner, [George]. [Pleroma.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 347-348, 350-352. 1843.)

T. Benthamiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pleroma Benthamianum. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4007. 1843.)

Paxton, Joseph. Pleroma Kunthianum. (Paxton's Mag-Bot. XII. 125-126, 1 il., pl. 1846.)

Tibouchina Bourgaeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 4. 1891.)

T. ciliaris: Ventenat, E. P. [Meriania ciliaris.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 34. 1803.)

T. crassiramis: Cogniaux, A[lfred]. — In TAUBERT, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 446-447. 1896.)

T. elegans: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pleroma elegans. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4262. 1846.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Pleroma elegans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 27–28, pl. 1849.)

— M[au]d[i]n, [Charles]. Lasiandra elegans Ndn. (Flore Serr. XII. 61–62, pl. 1212. 1857.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Lasiandra Imperatoris.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 87-88. 1863. — Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 15, pl. 3. 1866.) T. estrellensis: Presl, K. B. [Lasiandra muricata.] (In

his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 68, pl. 45. 1832.)

T. Gaudichaudiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lasiandra petio-

lata. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3766. 1840.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Pleroma petiolata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 267–268, pl. 1844.)

T. Gayana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pleroma Gayanum. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6345. 1878.)

T. Geitneriana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Chaetogastra Geitneriana.] (*Linnaea*, XXVII. 523-525. **1854**.)

T. granulosa: Don, D[avid]. Melastoma granu (Bot. Reg. VIII. 671, pl. 1822. — See also Notes, p. [2].) Melastoma granulosa. -Bertoloni, Antonio. [Rhexia alata.] (Opusc. Scient. IV.

332. **1823**.) - Sims, John. 2441. **1824**.) Melastoma granulosa. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl.

— **E[egel]**, E[duard] von. Lasiandra Fontanesiana D. C. (*Gartenfl.* XIV. 97–98, pl. 466. **1865**.)

T. heteromalla: Don, D[avid]. Melastoma heteromalla. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 644, pl. 1822.)

— Sims, John. Melastoma heteromalla. (Bot. Mag. XLIX.

pl. 2337. 1822.)

Bentham], G[eorge]. Pleroma heteromalla. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 175. [1840.])

Seemann, Berthold. [Lasiandra heteromalla.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 46, pl. 77.

[Melastoma heteromallum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 366-367, il. 41. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

T. holosericea: [Ker, J. B.] Rhexia holosericea. Reg. IV. 323, pl. 1818.) (Bot.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhe diges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 236. 1818.) Rhexia holosericea.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Rhexia holosericea.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 321, pl. 1821.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Lasiandra argentea.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, pp. 17-18, pl. 240 249. **1827**-30.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Lasiandra argentea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 239, pl. 1830.)

- Tassi, Fl[aminio]. Dello sviluppo dell' ovulo e del sacco embrionale nella Tibouchinia holosericea Baill. Siena Bull. I. 162-165, pl. 4. 1897 [1898].)

T. laxa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pleroma sarmentosa. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5629. 1867.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Pleroma sarmentosum.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 21-22. 1867.)

T. Lhotskyana: Presl, K. B. [Lasiandra Lhotskyana.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 2, pl. 52. [1852.])

T. longifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Chaetogastra ferruginea.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 423–424. 18[30]–41.)

T. mollis: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5455. 1864.) Micranthella Candollei.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Micranthella Candollei.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 54–55. 1864.)

T. multiflora: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Lasiandra adenostemon.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . p. 16, pl. 37. **1866**.)

T. nitida: Drapies, [Auguste]. [Arthrostemma nitida.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VII. 476, pl. 1834.)

T. ochypetala: André, Éd[ouard]. Lasiandra lepidota Naudin. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 25-26, pl. 160. 1874.)

Tibouchina paratropica: Grisebach, A. H. R. roma paratropicum.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 140-141. 1874.)

T. semidecandra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pleroma Kunthianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4412. 1848.)

-Seemann, Berthold. Lasiandra macrantha, a new Brazilian Melastomacea. (Jour. Bot. II. 361, 1 pl. 1864.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Pleroma macranthum. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5721. 1868.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] [Lasiandra macrantha.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 82-83. 1868.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Pleroma macranthum Hook. fil. (Lasiandra macrantha Seem.). (Flore Serr. XXIII. 169-170, pl. **24**30. **1880**.)

T. strigosa: Paxton, Joseph. Chaetogastra strigosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 265-266, pl. 1849.)

T. Urvilleana: Brongniart, Adlolphel. [Lasiandra Urvilleana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . publié par L. I. Duperry. Botanique. Phanerogamie, pl. 71. 1829.)
T. viminea: [Ker. J. B.] Rhexia viminea. (Bot. Reg. VIVI. 1829.)

VIII. 664, pl. 1822.) Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Lasiandra coerulea.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . pt. 3, p. 18, pl. 250. **1827**–30.)

TOCOCA

Moore, S. [Le M.]. [Tococa coriacea.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 3. **1880**.)

TREMBLEYA

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 75. 1837.) [South American species.]

Netto, Ladislaŭ. Trembleya Pradosiana Nett. — Addition à la flore brésilienne. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 378–379, pl. 12. 1865.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]

TRIOLENA

Smith, J. D. [Triolena paleolata.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 28-29. 1888.)

TRISTEMMA

Ventenat, E. P. [Tristemma virusanum.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 35. 1803.)

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Tristemma leiocalyx.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 2, pp. 27–28, pl. 14. 1898.)

VEPRECELLA

Baker, J. G. [Veprecella schizocarpa.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 112-1882.)

175. OENOTHERACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. Observations sur la famille des plantes Ona-Gandolle, A. L. Observations sur la familie des plantes Onagraires. [1804.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 238-239. 1811.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Onagrariae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 35-65. 1828.)

— Mémoire sur la famille des Onagraires. 16 pp. 3 pl. Q. Paris, 1829. (Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règre vegetat 1828.38.)

du règne vegetal, 1828-38.)

 Spach, Edouard.
 Monographia Onagrearum.
 (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. IV. 321-408, pl. 30-31.
 1835.)—

 Reprinted:
 87+[1] pp. 2 pl. O. [Paris, 1835.]

Onagrearum novarum vel minus notarum descriptiones.

(Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 270–288. 1835.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1835.] — Synopsis monographiae Onagrearum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 161–178. 1835.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1835.]

Micheli, Marc. Onagraceae. [1875.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XIII. pt. 2, col. 145–182, pl. 28–38. 1875–82.)

Raimann, Rud[olf]. Onagraceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 199–223, il. 83–96; Nachträge II., p. 50. 1893–1900.)

Morphology Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les stipules des Onagrariées. [1890.] (Soc, Linn. Paris Bull. I. 260-261. 1889.) Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 366-369, pl. 5. 1882.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 496-498. 1895.)

Ramaley, Francis. On the stem anatomy of certain Onagraceae. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 674-690, pl. 36-38. [1896.])

Parmentier, Paul. Recherches anatomiques et taxinomiques sur les Onothéracées et les Haloragacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, III. 65-149, 1 il., pl. 1-6. 1897.) — [Extract.] (Monde Plant. VII. 178-182 [10-14]. 1897-[98].)

Weisse, Arthur. Beitrag sur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Onagraceen-Blüthe, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des unterständigen Fruchtknotens. (In BOTANISCHE Untersuchungen . . . pp. 231–250, pl. 9. 1899.) Weisse, Arthur. Only Oenothera studied.

DIPLANDRA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Diplandra lopezioides.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 291-292, 422, pl. 60. 18[30]-41.)

FUCHSIA (Encliandra, Nahusia, Schufia) Taxonomy

Wildenow, C. L. Ueber die Gattung Fuchsia. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, III. 37-42, pl. 6. 1792.)

Presl, K. B. (*In his* Reliquiae haenkeanae . . . II. 26-28, pl. 51. [1835-36.])

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XII. 265-266. 1838.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] [Fuchsia lycioides, F. globosa, F. microphylla.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 77. 1839.)

Des Moulins, Ch[arles]. Autonomie réelle du genre Schufia détaché par M. Spach du genre Fuchsia. [1862.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXIV. 82-95. 1861-[70]. — Also in his Quatre mémoires . . . 14 pp. 1862.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Bordeaux, 1861.]

Hemsley, W. B. The apetalous Fuchsias of South America, with descriptions of four new species. (Lour. Bot. XIV. 67-

with descriptions of four new species. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 67-70. 1876.)

- The species of Fuchsia. (Gard. XI. 70-75, pl. 58. 1877.) With a plate of Fuchsia boliviana.

— [Fuchsia.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp.. 13-61. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 456-461, pl. 28.

- An apetalous Fuchsia. (Gard. XVII. 333, 1 il. 1880.)

Morphology

M[orre]n, [Charles]. Sur la variabilité des Fuchsia. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 351–352. [1846.])

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les stipules des Fuchsia à feuilles alternes. [1860.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 270. 1889.) **Dies**, R[udolf]. (*Flora*, LXX. 521. **1887**.)

Kirk, T[homas]. On heterostyled trimorphic flowers in the New Zealand Fuchsias, with notes on the distinctive charac-On heterostyled trimorphic flowers in the ters of the species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 261-268, pl. 19. 1893.)

Teratology

Bladon, James. Monstrosities in (Phytologist, I. 523-524. 1843.) Monstrosities in the flowers of a Fuchsia.

Kirschleger, Frédéric. 1845. - See vol. I. 143: TERATOLOGY. Pépin. Fleur monstrueuse de Fuchsia. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, II.

Morren, Ch[arles]. Morren, Ch[arles]. Notice sur les anomalies de déplacement et analyse de monstres nouveaux compliqués de métaphérie, de dédoublement et de disjonction. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVIII. (1851), pt. 2, pp. 493-505, 1 pl. 1852.) — Also in his Lobelia . . . pp. 177-189, 1 pl. 1851.

Walpert, H. Ueber eine merkwürdige Bildung von Blüthen an einer Fuchsie. (Flora, XXXV. 449-450. 1852.)

Wigand, Albert. 1854. — See vol. I. 143: TERATOLOGY. Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 732-733. 1856.)

Deslongchamps, Eugène. Note sur plusieurs cas de tératologie végétale observés sur des Fuchsias. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. III. (1857–58), pp. 105–112, 2 il., pl. 1. 1858.)

Prillieux, Éd[ouard]. Note sur des fleurs monstrueuses de Fuchsia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 194-196. 1861.) Masters, M. T. Fuchsia deformities. (Gard. Chron. 1863, p.

Eudes-Deslongchamps, [J. A.]. Note sur quelques anomalies de la fleur d'une variété de Fuschia nommée par les horticulteurs Reine de Hanovre, et sur d'autres anomalies con-

cernant le nombre des divisions du calice et de la corolle d'autres variétés de Fuschia. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 376-381. 1865.)

Bockström, H. [Monströsa blommor af Fuchsia.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. III. 173. 1878.)

Magnus, P. [W.]. [Doppelblüthe einer Fuchsia.] Brandenb. Verh. XX. Sitzber. pp. 66-67. 1678.)

Buchenau, Franz. Merkwürdig veränderte Blüte einer cultivirten Fuchsia. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VI. 555-557, 1 il. **1880**.)

Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. [Cas de tératologie observés sur un Fuchsia et une Oeillet grenadin.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. I. 73–74. 1883. — See also p. 115.)

Malformed Fuchsia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 777, il. 146.

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Eine abnorme Fuchsie. XXXVI. 350–352, il. 87. 1887.)

Puchner, W. A. An odd Fuchsia. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 98. 1888.) Rebmann, [E.]. Eine merkwürdige Umbildung von Fuchsia-blüthen. (Naturw. Ver. Karlsruhe Verh. X. 149–150. **1888**.)

Costerus, J. C. On malformation in Fuchsia globosa. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 395-434, 4 pl. 1890.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur des fleurs monstrueuses de Fuchsia. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 833. 1898.)

Hildebrand, Friedrich. Abweichende Blüthenbildung bei Fuchsia. — Einige Beiträge zur Pflanzenteratologie. (Bot. Zeit. XLVIII. 311-313, pl. 4. 1890.)

Magnus, P. [W.]. Eine interessante monströse Fuchsiablüte. (Gartenfl. XLII. 658-659, il. 134-135. 1893.)

Weisse, A[rthur]. Eine monströse Fuchsiablüte. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIV. 33-34. 1893.)

 Massalongo, C[aro].
 [Fuchsia elegans.]
 (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, III. 262.

 Penhallow, D. P.
 Teratological notes. VI. (1894–95), pp. 91–93.
 (Canad. Rec. Sci. VI. (1894–95), pp. 91–93.

 (Canad. Rec. Sci.

Hildebrand, Friedrich. Ueber eine zygomorphe Fuchsia-Blute. (Bot. Centr. LXXVII. 177-179, il. **1899.**) Hildebrand, Friedrich.

Physiology

Volkens, G[eorg]. 1882. — See vol. I. 169: Physiology. Ex-UDATION.

Enumeration of Species

F. alpestris: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia alpestris. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3999. 1843.)

F. ampliata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Fuchsia ampliata. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6839. 1885.)

F. arborescens: L[indley], J[ohn]. Fuchsia arborescens. (Bot. Reg. XI. 943, pl. 1825.)

— Sims, John. Fuchsia arborescens. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2620. 1826.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 11, . pl. **1835**.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Fuchsia arborescens var. syringaeflora, Fuchsie en arbre var. à fleurs de Lilas. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 416–417. 1848.)

- [Lindley, John.] Fuchsia paniculata. (Gard. Chron. 1856,

p. 301.)

— Smith, J. D. [Fuchsia arborescens var. megalantha.]

(Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 2. 1893.)

F. bacillaris: Lindley, John. Fuchsia bacillaris. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1480, pl. 1832.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia bacillaris. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4506. 1850.)

F. boliviana: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVII. 214. 1890.)

F. caracasensis: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 29. 1844.)

F. chonotica: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 687-688. **1856**.)

F. coccinea: Salisbury, R. A. [Fuchsia elegans.] (In Icones stirpium rariorum . . . pp. 13-14, pl. 7. 1791.)

Schneevoogt, G. V. [Nahusia coccinea.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . f. 21, pl. 1793-[95].)

— Henckel Von Donnersmarck, L. F. V. Ueber Fuchsia coccinea Ait. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, VI. 193-214. 1807.)

Fuchsia coccinea: Hooker, Sir J. D. Fuchsia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5740. 1868.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. On the true Fuchsia coccinea of Aiton. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. X. 458-461. 1869.)

F. confertifolia: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 28. 1844.)

F. cordifolia: Lindley, John. Fuchsia cordifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 70, pl. 1841.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia cordifolia (Benth.) β. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 450. 1842.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia cordifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 99-100, pl. 1842.)

F. corymbiflora: Lindley, John. Fuchsia corymbiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 70, pl. 1840.)

-Lem[aire, Charles]. Fuchsie à fieurs en corymbes. (Hort. Univ. II. 324-327, pl. 1841.)

Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia corymbiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 7-8, 1 il., pl. 1841.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia corymbiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4000. 1843.)

-Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 2. 1843.)

Houtte], L[ouis] van. Fuchsia corymbifiora var. alba. (Flore Serr. VI. 29, pl. 547. 1850.)

F. dependens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia dependens. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 65. 1837.)

F. Encliandra: Zuccarini, J. G. [Encliandra parviflora.] (Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem. 1836, pp. 2, 5. — Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 335-339.

F. excorticata: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Isones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 99-100, pl. 46. [1820]-28.)

—L[indley], J[ohn]. Fuchsia excorticata. (Bot. Reg. X. 857, pl. 1824.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fuchsia excorticata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1347. 1828.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

F. exoniensis: Paxton, Joseph. Fucl (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 151-152, pl. 1843.) Fuchsia exoniensis.

F. fulgens: Lindley, John. Fuchsia fulgens. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 1, pl. 1838.)

_ [Maund, Benjamin.] Fuchsia fulgens. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 63. [1838.])

Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia fulgens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 221-222, pl. 1838.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. & Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Heide l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 19. 1839.) Herbier général

-Lindley, John. Standish's Fuchsia. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 2, pl. **1840**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Fuchsia fulgens. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3801. 1841.)

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 36, pl.

— Tiegham, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, IX. 195–196, 225, pl. 11. 1868.) [Anatomical.]
— Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 384–386, pl. 19. 1879.) [Physiological.]

F. Garleppiana: Kuntze, Otto & Wittmack, L[udwig]. Fuchsia Garleppiana O. K. et Wittm. sp. nov. XLII. 461–463, il. 96. 1893.)

F. Glazioviana: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 10-11. 1893.)

F. globosa: Lindley, John. Fuchsia globosa. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1556, pl. 1832.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. F Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1981. 1833.) Fuchsia globosa. (Loddiges'

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia globosa. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3364. **1834**.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia globosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 75, pl. **1836**.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia globosa var. elegans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 75–76, pl. 1838.)

— Verlot, B[ernard]. Fleur monstrueuse de Fuchsia globosa. (Rev. Hort. 1873, pp. 289–290, il. 27.)

Fuchsia globosa: Rauwenhoff, N. W. P. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 322, pl. 14. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

— Laurent, Émile. Notes sur quelques fleurs anomales. (Soc.

Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIII. 51-53. 1884.)

F. integrifolia: Lindley, John. Fuchsia radicans. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 66, pl. 1841.)

— Lindley, John. Fuchsia radicans. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 78. 1841.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia integrifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII.

pl. 3948. **1842**.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia radicans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 27-28, pl. 1842.)
- Presl, K. B. [Fuchsia pyrifolia.] (In his Symbolae botani-

cae . . . II. 19, pl. 65. [1852.])

F. Kirkii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Fuchsia Kirkii (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 66-67, pl. 1083. 1867-71.) Fuchsia Kirkii Hook. f.

- Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), p. 178. **1871**.)

F. macrantha: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia macrantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4233. 1846.)

In some copies plate 5233 is substituted for 4233.

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Fuchsia macrantha, Fuchsie à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 9, 2 pp., pl. 9–10. 1848.)

-[Morren, Charles.] Fuchsia macrantha Hook. (Fuchsie à grandes fleurs.) (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 289–290, pl. 76. [1846.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia macrantha. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 97-98, il., pl. 1847.)

F. macrostemma: Curtis, William. Fuchsia coccinea.

(Bot. Mag. III. pl. 97. 1790.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Fuchs (In his Herbier général . . . II. 89, pl. 1817.) [Fuchsia coccinea.]

L[indley], J[ohn]. Fuchsia gracilis. (Bot. Reg. X. 847, pl-1824.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fuchsia coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 933. 1824.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. X. pl. 934. 1824.) Fuchsia gracilis. (Loddiges'

- Sims, John. Fuchsia decussata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2507.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fuchsia macrostema. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1062. 1825.)

— L[indley]. J[ohn]. Fuchsia conica. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1062,

1827.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Fuchsia gracilis β multiflora. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1052, pl. 1827.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Fuchsia coccinea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 61, pl. 1828.)

Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1415. 1828.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Fuchsia gracilis.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 171-173, [Fuchsia gracilis.] pl. 75. **1831**.)

— Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 308-309. 1833.)

- Don, D[avid]. [Fuchsia macrostemma var. globosa, var. conica, var. gracilis.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 216. 1835.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia macrostema var. recurvata. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3521. 1835.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia discolor. (Bot. Mag. LXIII. pl. 3498. 1836.)

Lindley, John. Fuchsia discolor. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1805, pl.

- [Fuchsia gracilis.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 305. [1839-49.])

- Philippi, R. A. Anfrage, Fuchsia macrostemma und Verwandte betreffend. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 577-579, pl. 9. 1876.)

Langer, C. L. [Fuchsia coccinea.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 110-111. 1879.) [Physiological.]
P[sul], Geo[rge]. Fuchsia tree at Ballme House, Ramsey, Isle of Man. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXVI. 397, il. 79. 1886.)

F. microphylla: Lindley, John. Fuchsia microphylla. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1269, pl. 1829.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fuchsia microphylla. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1545. 1829.)

- Fuchsia microphylla: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 16. 1831.)
- F. miniata: P[lanchon], J. E. Fuchsia miniata, Fuchsia a pétales minium. (Flore Serr. VIII. 7, pl. 754. 1852-53.)

 [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 159. 1853.)
- F. nigricans: Planchon], J. E. Fuchsia nigricans Linden, Fuchsie à pétales noirâtres. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 481. 1849.)
- F. Notarisii: Lehmann, [J. G. C.]. Auszug aus dem Proto-kolle über die im Hamburgischen botanischen Garten sum Blühen gebrachten und daselbst . . . bestimmten Pflanzen. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 323-324; VII. 210-
- 211, 322-324; VIII. 458-459. 1850-52. See VIII. 459.)

 Lehmann, J. G. C. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg Delect. Sem. 1852, p. 9. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIX. 360-361.
- F. ovalis: Fielding, H. B. [Fuchsia pilosa.] (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 27. 1844.)
- F. parviflora: L[indley], J[ohn]. Fuchsia parviflora. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1048, pl. 1827.)
- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Fuchsia cylindracea. (Floral Cab. II. 145–146, pl. 80. 1838.)
- Lindley, John. Fuchsia cylindracea. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 66, pl.; Misc. notes, p. 54. 1838.)
- B[entham], G[eorge]. Fuchsia cylindracea. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 189. [1840.])
 Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. [Fuchsia acynifolia.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 226. 1847.)
- Scheidw[eiler, M. J.]. Fuchsia acinifolia Scheidw. (Flore Serr. III. 246b. 1847.)
- F. Pringlel: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 106. 1893.)
- F. procumbens: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 31. 1839.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia procumbens R. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 421. 1842.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Fuchsia procumbens. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6139. **1874**.)
- M[asters], M. T. Fuchsia procumbens. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 291, il. 60. 1874.) — **M**[asters], M. T.
- F. robusta: Fuchsia robusta. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. II. 345, 1 pl. 1855.)
- F. rosea: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 120.) Fuchsia lycioides.
- Sims, John. Fuchsia lycioides. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1024. 1807.)
- Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Fuchsia lycioides.] (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 105–107, 1 pl. 1821.)
- F. serratifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia serratifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4174. 1845.)
- Lindley, John. Fuchsia serratifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 41, pl. 1845.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia serratifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 169–170, pl. **1846**.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Fuchsia serratifolia, Fuchsie à feuilles dentées en scie. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 447. 1849.)
- F. sessilifolia: Hocker, Sir J. D. Fuchsia sessilifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5907. 1871.)
- F. simplicicaulis: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Fuchsia sim-1858.)
- plicicaulis. (Flore Serr. XIII. 179, pl. 1388. 1— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Fuchsia simplicicaulis. LXXXV. pl. 5096. 1859.) (Bot. Mag.
- F. spectabilis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4375. 1848.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Fuchsia spectabilis, Fuchsie élégante. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 359–360. 1848.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Fuchsia spectabilis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 225, pl. 1849.)
- F. splendens: Zuccarini, J. G. (Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 102. **1832**.)
- Lindley, John. Fuchsia splendens. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 67, pl. 1842.)
 Hooker, Sir W. J. Fuchsia splendens. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4082. 1844.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Fuchsia splende (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 458. 1849.) Fuchsia splendens, Fuchsia brillante.

- Fuchsia tetradactyla: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 304. 1846.)
- F. thymifolia: Lindley, John. Fuchsia thymifolia. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1284, pl. 1829.)

 Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 25. 1831.)
- F. triphylla: Hemsley, W. B. Fuchsia triphylla Linneus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 263–264. 1882.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Fuchsia triphylla. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6795. **1885**.)
- F. venusta: P[lanchon], J. E. Fuchsia venusta, Fuchsia gracieuse. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 538. 1849.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. Misc. pp. 24—26, il.
- 1851.)

GAURA (OENOTHERA spec.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gaura fruticosa.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 3, pl. 457. 1788-93.) Ourtis, William. Oenothera anomala. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 388.
- Bentham, George. [Gaura fruticulosa.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 15. 1844-46.)

GONGYLOCARPUS

- Curran, M. K. [Gongylocarpus frutescens.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 231-232. 1889.)
 Brandegee, T. S. [Gongylocarpus fruticulosus.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 158-159, pl. 5. 1890.)

HAUYA

- Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 13. 1878-80. Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 462-463, pl. 29.
- H. arbores: Curran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), p. 253. 1889.)

 Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 157. 1890.)
- H. californica: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 366-367. 1885.)
- H. elegans: Bárcena, Mariano. La Hauya elegans. (Naturaleza, II. 305-307. 1876. Also in his Noticia cien-La Hauva elegans. tífica . . . del Estado de Hidalgo, pp. 32–34, 1 pl. 1877.)
- H. Heydeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 3-4. 1893.)
- H. Rodriguezii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 3. 1893.)

JUSSIEUA (JUSSIAEA)

- Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 369-372. 1844.) [South American species.]
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organogénie florale des Jussiaea, leurs stipules et leurs bractées ovariennes. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 206–208. 1858.)
- Micheli, Marc. Note sur les Onagrariées du Brésil et en particulier sur le genre Jussiaea. (Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys. new per. L. 123–150. 1874.) Reprinted: 30 pp. O. Genève, 1874.
- Vorläufige Mittheilungen neuer Onagrarieen aus dem Mst. für die Flora brasiliensis. (Flora, LVII. 300–303.
- J. calycina: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 34. [1835-36.])
- J. frutescens: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Jussieua longifolia.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 50, 68, pl. 67. 1827-30.)
- **J. geminifiora:** Smith, J. D. (*Bot. Gaz.* XXIII. 246. 1897.)
- J. hexamera: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 36-37. **1844**.)
- J. lagunae: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 111. 1892-94.)
- J. peruviana: Smith, J. D. [Jussiaea peruviana var. glaberrima.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 6. 1891.)
- J. pilosa: Smith, J. D. [Jussiaea pilosa var. robustior.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 6. 1891.)

LOPEZIA

L. lineata: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 339-342. 1837.)

Lopezia macrophylla: P[lanchon], J. E. Lopezia macrophylla, Lopezia à grandes feuilles. (Flore Serr. VII. 177-178, pl. 709. 1851-52.) 178, pl. 709.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 156-158. il. 1853.)

L. miniata: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 3, pl. 109. 1844.)

L. paniculata: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 120. 1852-57.)

OENOTHERA

O. albicaulis: Eastwood, Alice. [Oenothera albicaulis var. gypsophila.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. (no. 2), pp. 73-74, pl. 6. 1897.)

O. arborea: [Kellogg, Albert.] The Tree Primrose or False Fuchsia. Oenothera arborea Kellogg. (Hesperian, IV. no. 1, pp. 1-2, 1 pl. 1860.)

- Kellogg, [Albert]. Oenothera arborea (Kellogg), tree Primrose. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 32-33. 1863.)

- Curran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), p. 137. **1886**.)

Plate from Hesperian, March, 1860.

O. crassifolia: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 188. 1886.)

SEMEIANDRA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Semeiandra

grandiflora.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 291, 422, pl. 59. 18[30]-41.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Semeiandra grandiflora, Semeiandra à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. IX. 25, pl. 866. 1853-54.)

ZAUSCHNERIA

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Zauschneria californica, Zauschnérie de la Californie. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., 1 il., pl. 404. 1848.)

Ourran, M. K. [Zauschneria californica.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 254-255. 1889.)

176. HALORAGIDACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Halorageae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . III. 65-72. 1828.)

Petersen, O. G. Halorrhagidaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 7, pp. 226-237, il. 1893.)

HALORAGIS (HALORRHAGIS, CERCODIA)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Haloragis alata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 7, pl. 69. 1781-86.)

Cunningham, Allan. [Cercodia alternifolia, C. incana.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. III. 29-30. 1839.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Goniocarpus vernicosus J. D. Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 311. 1841.) [= H. uniflora.]

LOUDONIA (GLISCHROCARYON)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Glischrocaryon Roëi.] (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 21-22. 1838. australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 21-2 Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 209-210. 1840.)

177. ARALIACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A. P. de. Araliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 251–266. 1830.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1839. — See vol. I. 268: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Decaisne, J[oseph] & Planchon, J. E. Esquisse d'une monographie des Araliacées. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 104-109. grapme [1854.])

Vriese, W. H. de. De Araliaceën van Java en Japan, welke in eenige nederlandsche tuinen gekweekt worden. Flora Nederl. III. 284-287. 1856.) — Araliacées de Java et du Japon cultivées dans quelques jardins des Pays-Bas. (Flore Jard. Ann. [I.] 3-6. 1858.)

Koch, Karl. Ueber einige Araliaceen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 66-71, 74-79. 1859.)

— Die Araliaceen im Allgemeinen und Aufzählung der in den Gärten kultivirten Arten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflan-

zenk. II. 354-356, 363-367, 370-372. 1859.)

Riegell, Ejduard von. Die cultivirten Arten der Gattung Panax. (Gartenft. VIII. 45-46. 1859.)

Panax crassifolium, P. coriaceum, P. pentadactylon, P. arboreum, P.

W[itte], H[einrich]. Les Araliacées des jardins hollandais. (Flore Jard. Ann. IV. 87-95. **1861**.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Araliaceae novae adjecta aliarum specierum praesertim indicarum revisione. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat.

1. 1-27, 219-220. 1863-64.)
Seemann, Berthold. Revision of the natural order Hederaceae. (Jour. Bot. II. 235-250, 289-309; III. 73-81, 173-181, 265-276, 361-363, 1 pl.; IV. 293-299, 352-353; V. 236-239, 285-286, 1 pl.; VI. 52-58, 129-142, 161-165, 2 pl. 1864-68.) — Reprinted with corrections and additions: 107 pp. il. 7 pl. O. London, 1868.

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches nouvelles sur les Araliées et sur la famille des Ombellifères en général. (Adansonia, XII. 125-178. **1876**-79.)

Müller, F[erdinand], Baron von. Levél a Brassaia és Brassaiopsis genusokról. [Letters on the genera Brassaia and Brassaiopsis.] (Magy. Növényt. Lap. III. 113-115. 1879.)

Harms, H[ermann]. Zur Kenntnis der Gattungen Aralia und Panax. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 1-23. 1897.)

— Araliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, [Karl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, pp. 1-62, il. 1-11; Nachträge, pp. 268-269; Nachträge II., pp. 50-51. 1897-

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (*Linnaea*, I. 402-405; V. 173-174; VI. 416. 1826-31.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VIII. 332-334. 1833.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IX. 605-607. 1835.) Marchal, Élie. Hederaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, XI. pt. 1, col. 229–258, pl. 66-71. 1861-79.)

- Révision des Hédéracées américaines; description de 18 espèces nouvelles et d'un genre inédit. 29 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1879.

— Notice sur les Hédéracées récoltées par M. de André dans la Nouvelle-Grenade, l'Équateur et le Pérou. (Congr. Bot. Hort. 1880 Bruxelles Compt. Rend. pp. 65-72. 1881.)

André, Édjouard]. Les Araliacées américaines à grand feuillage. (Rev. Hort. 1884, pp. 320-322, il. 74-75.) — Die amerikanischen Araliaceen mit grosser Belaubung. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XL. 391-394. 1884.)

Marchal, É[lie]. Araliaceae. — In DURAND, T[héophile], PITTIER, H. [F.] & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. 280–282. 1891.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Panax.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 198-200. 1845.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Araliacearum indicarum genera et species aliquot novae. (Bonplandia, IV. 137-139. 1856.)

Clarke, C.B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 151. 1877.) [Himalayan species.]

Soerlage, J. G. Voorloopige mededeelingen omtrent eenige indische Araliaceën. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 2, IV. 441-Boerlage, J. G. 455. 1886.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. n. t-p. [Nijmegen,

Révision de quelques genres des Araliacées de l'Archipel Indien. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VI. 97-128, pl. 11-16. 1887.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Les Aralias japonais. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 353-355.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Araliaceae, Cornaceae et Caprifoliaceae novae e flora sinensi. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 301–319. [1896.]) - Also in his Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima, pp. 21–39. [1896-97.])

King, George. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 42-63. 1898.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Harms, H[ermann].—In DIELS, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 486-490. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Africa

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. Note sur les Araliées des îles de l'Afrique orientale. (J 66, 124–125, pl. 1–3. [1897.]) (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 1-5, 57-

Harms, H[ermann]. Araliaceae africanae.— In ENGLEP, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 240-252. 1899.)

Pacific Islands

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, [Ritter]. (Flora, LVI. 142, 157-160, 168. 1873.)

- Spruce, Rich[ard]. [Panax, Hedera.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 9. 1861.)
- Trécul, A[uguste]. Des vaisseaux propres dans les Araliacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIV. 886-893, 990-997. 1867. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VII. 54-72. 1867. Adansonia, VIII. 102-121. 1867-68.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. [Araliaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 152-163. **1872**.)

- Sur les canaux oléo-résineux des Ombellifères et des Araliacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. 113-129. 1872.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les caractères généraux des Araliacées. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 179–181. 1889.)

 Marchal, Élie. Études sur les Hédéracées. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 76–87. 1881.)
- Tieghem, Philippel van. Sur les canaux sécréteurs du péri-cycle dans la tige et la feuille des Ombellifères et des Araliées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 29-32. 1884.)

- Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 524-525. 1887.)

 Müller, Carl. Ueber phloëmständige Secretkanäle der Umbellieren und Araliaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 20-22. 32, pl. 2. **1888**.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 219–222, 463, pl. 15. 1888.)
- Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 241; XXX. 500-501; XXXIII. 227. 1891-98.)
- Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 84. 1893.) Gtissow, F. [R.]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Araliaceae. (Diss.) 67+[4] pp. 1 pl. O. Breslau, 1900. (Aus dem Königl. botanischen Garten zu Breslau.)
 - ACANTHOPANAX (ELEUTHEROCOCCUS, KALO-PANAX; ARALIA spec., HEDERA spec., PANAX spec.)
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 104-105. 1873.) Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 363. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 234, il. 36. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Harms, Herm[ann]. Zur Kenntnis der kultivierten Arten der Gattung Acanthopanax. (Gartenfl. XLIV. 477-480. 1895.)
- A. aculeatus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Panax aculeatum.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 20, pl. 634. 1786-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 175-176. 1790.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Panax aculeata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 977. 1824.)
- A. Henryl: Oliver, D[aniel]. Eleutherococcus Henryi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1711. 1887-88.) Contains also description of E. leucorrhisus.
- **A. hypoleucus: Makino**, T[omitaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 18–20. **1898**.)
- A. pentaphyllus: Zabel, H[einrich]. [Acanthopanax spinosum.] (Gartenfl. XXX. 336-337. 1881.)

 Costantin, J[ulien]. [Aralia pentaphylla.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 169, pl. 2. 1883.) [Anatomical.]
- A. ricinifolius: Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 234, il. 36. 1893.)
- A. senticosus: Maximowics, C. J. [Hedera senticosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 134. 1857.)
- Maximowics, C. J. [Eleutherococcus senticosus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 132-133. 1859.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Eleutherococcus senticosus.] Decas plantarum amurensium . . . pl. 7. 1859.)
- Regel, E[duard von]. [Eleutherococcus senticosus var. subinermis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, IV. no. 4, (1861), p. 73. 1862.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Eleutherococcus senticosus Maxim. (Gartenfi. XII. 84-85, pl. 393. 1863.)
- A. sessiliflorus: Maximowicz, C. J. [Panax sessiliflorum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 133. 1857. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 131–132. 1859.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Panax sessiliflorum.] (In his Decas plan-
- Taniax sessimiorum. (18 1859.)

 Regel, E[duard] von. Panax sessiliforum Rupr. et Maxim. (Gartenft. XI. 238–239, pl. 369. 1862.)
- A. setulosus: Franchet, A[drien]. (M. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 249. 1885.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.
- A. Sieboldianus: Makino, T[omitaro]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 10-12. 1898.)

ARALIA (DIMORPHANTHUS)

- Miquel, F. A. W. De novo plantarum genere e familia Aralia-cearum. [Dimorphanthus.] (In his Sylloge plantarum no-varum . . . pp. 93-102, pl. 11. 1840.) Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 200-202. 1845.) [Species
- of eastern Asia.]
- Siebold, P. F. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 753-755. 1853.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Aralia spinosa L., Japonica Thunb. und cachemirica Dne. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 342-344. 1858.)
- Trécul, A[uguste]. Structure anomale dans quelques végétaux et en particulier dans les racines du Myrrhis odorata. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIII. 247-254. 1866.)
- Bouché, [Karl]. [Aralia-Sämlinge.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1875, p. 117.)
- Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 483, pl. 17. 1893.) [Anatomical.]
- A. capitulata: Vriese, W. H. de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser.
 3. VI. 116. 1846. Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 17. 1848.)
- A. chinensis: Maximowics, C. J. [Aralia mandshurica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 134-135. 1857.)
- Aralia canescens, (Gard. I. 561, 1 il. 1872.)
- Delbrouck, C[onrad]. [Aralia canescens.] (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 58, 69, pl. 3. 1875.) [Anatomical.] - **B[odigas]**, Em[ile]. Dimorphanthus mandschuricus Maxim. var. foliis varieg. (*Ill. Hort.* XXXIII. 141–142, pl. 609.
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 233-234. 1893.)
- A. Decaisneana: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 215. 1866.)
- A. Ehrenbergii: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VIII. 234. 1862.)
- A. elegantissima: Fournier, Eug[ène]. Aralia (Pseudopanax) elegantissima. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 9-10, pl. 229. 1876.)
- A. filicifolia: Fournier, Eug[ène]. Aralia Moore. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 72, pl. 240. 1876.) Aralia filicifolia Ch.
- A. hypoleuca: Presl, K. B. (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 250. 1849.)
- A. lappaefolia: Retsius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, p. 27. 1791.)
- A. lucida: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 30.
- A. Lyallii: Kirk, T[homas]. On the Punui of Stewart Island, Aralia Lyallii n. s. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 293–297, pl. 17. 1885.)
- A. Naumanni: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 469.
- Marchal, É[lie]. (In Engler, Adolf. Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 40. [1889.])
- A. Planchoniana: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. IV. 172-173. **1866**.)
- A. pubescens: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 80. 1813.)

 Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p.
- 101. **1891**.)
- **A. scopulorum: Brandegee**, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 165–166, pl. 8. **1890**.)
- A. spinosa: Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 52-53, pl. 102-103. 1794.)
- Nägeli, Karl. Wachsthumsgeschichte des Blattes von Aralia spinosa L. (In Nägell, Karl & Cramer, K. Pflanzenphysiologische Untersuchungen, I. 88-120, pl. 35-38.
- [Koch, Karl.] Der unbewehrte Angelikabaum. (Aralia spinosa L. β subinermis.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. IV. 360. 1861.)
- [Koch, Karl.] Aralia Leroana C. Koch; eine noch nicht beschriebene Blattpflanze. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. schriebene Blattpflanze. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VII. 369–370. 1884.)
- Mechan, Thomas. On the flowers of Aralia spinosa L., and Hedera Helix L. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1870, pp. 107-108.)

Aralia spinosa: S. Aralia spinosa. (Gard. & For. I. 415-416. 1888.) [Geographical.]

— Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 435. 1889.)

— Luts, L[ouis]. Étude de la gommose chez l'Aralia spinosa.

(Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 513-516. 1896.)

Recherches sur la gommose de l'Aralia spinosa. Bot. Paris, XI. 91-95, il. [1897.])

A. tenuifolia: Pancher. Description de l'Aralia tenuifolia de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Adansonia, X. 372-373. **1871**-73.)

A. Thomsoni: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 305, **1888**-94.)

A. Veitchii: André, Éd[ouard]. Aralia (?) Veitchi hort. angl. (Ill. Hort. XXII. 184, pl. 225. 1875.)

ARALIDIUM (ARALIA spec.)

Vriese, W. H. de. [Aralia pinnatifida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 115-116. 1848. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 15-17. 1848.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Aralidium pinnatifidum.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, p. 763, pl. 13. 1855.)

Hemsley, W. B. Aralidium pinnatifidum Miq. (Hooker's Ic-Plant. XVI. pl. 1549. 1886-87.)

ARTHROPHYLLUM

Sertorius, Adolf. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 558. 1893.) [Anatomical.

A. borneense: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 23.)

A. diversifolium: Moritsi, A[lexander]. [Arthrophyllum Blumeanum.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss... Java...p. 41. 1845–46.)

- Vriese, W. H. de. [Arthrophyllum ovalifolium.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 117. 1846. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 18. 1848.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Arthrophyllum ovalifolium.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, I. pt. 1, p. 768, pl. 14. 1855.)

ASTROTRICHA

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Astrotricha Biddulphiana.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 115, 144. 1891.)

BOERLAGEODENDRON (ESCHWEILERA Zipp.) Warburg, O[tto]. [Eschweilera Boerlagei, E. Pfeilii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 395-396. 1891.)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Boerlageodendron celebicum.]—In KOORDERS, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 489.

BRASSAIOPSIS (HEDERA Spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hedera glomerulata. LXXX. pl. 4804. **1854**.) (Bot. Mag.

R[egel], Ê[duard] von. Brassaiopsis glomerulata Blume. (Gartenft. XII. 275-276, 1 il., pl. 411. 1863.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Brassaiopsis palmata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 77. 1870.)

CHEIRODENDRON (HEDERA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Panax Gaudichaudi, P. ovatum, P. platyphyllum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 84–85. 18[30]–41.)

Gray, Asa. [Hedera Gaudichaudi.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 719–720, pl. 90. 1854.)

— [Hedera platyphylla.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 720-721, pl. 91.

CREPINELLA

Marchal, É[lie]. [Crepinella gracilis.] — In OLIVER, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 275, pl. 40. 1881-87.)

CUSSONIA (SPHAERODENDRON)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 155-158. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

C. angolensis: Seemann, B[erthold]. Hederaceae novae a cl. Dr. Welwitsch in Africa acquinoctiali occidentali lectae. (Jour. Bot. III. 33-34, 1 pl. 1865.) [Sphaerodendron angolense.]

C. Bojeri: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX, 114. 1882.)

C. calophylla: Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 36. 1844.)

Cussonia chartacea: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 211-212. 1824.)

C. Gerrardii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cussonia Gerrardi Seem. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 43, pl. 1454. 1883-85.)

C. Kraussii: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 431. **1844**.)

C. thyrsiflora: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 89-91, pl. 61. 1811-16.)

C. triptera: Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 43, pl. 26. 1824.)

C. umbellifera: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis... Neue Folge... pl. 90. 1849-56.)

— Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 49. 1850.)

DELARBREA

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, A[rthur]. Supplément aux Ombellifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, III. 233–234. 1865.) — Sur quelques Ombellifères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 270–272. 1865.)

D. collina: Visillard, Eugène. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 342-343. 1865.)

- Vieillard, Eugène. [Delarbrea paradoxa.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), p. 393. 1865.)

D. spectabilis: André, Éd[ouard]. Delarbrea (?) spectabilis Linden & André. (14. Hort. XXV. 76-77, pl. 314. 1878.)

DIDYMOPANAX (Panax spec.)

Zuccarini, J. G. [Panax.] (Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 65-66. 1832.)

Marchal, É[lie]. Diagnoses de deux espèces nouvelles de Didy-mopanax. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 51-53. 1889.)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 509-511. 1893.)

D. emarginatum: [Lemaire, Charles.] Nouvelle plante de la flore brésilienne, Didymopanax emarginatum Nob. (Ill. Hort. I. 33-34. 1854.)

D. Pittieri: Marchal, É[lie]. — In Durand, T[héophile] & Pittier, H. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 280-PITTIER, H. 281. 1891.)

D. Urbanianum: Marchal, É[lie]. — In Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 326-327. 1893.)

D. vinosum: Zuccarini, J. G. [Panax parviflorum. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 319–320. 1832.)

DIZYGOTHECA

D. leptophylla: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, pp. 156-157.)

D. Nilssoni: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 197.)

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Dizygotheca Nilssoni N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2323. 1895.)

D. reginae: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 181-182.)

ECHINOPANAX (FATSIA spec., PANAX spec.)

Bongard, H. G. [Panax horridum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 143. 1833.) Sargent, C. S. [Fatsia horrida.] (Gard. & For. VI. 233. 1893.)

FATSIA (ARALIA spec.)

Aralia (Fatsua) [sic] japonica Thunb. (Flore Jard. Ann. [I.] 25–26, pl. 2. 1858.)

Araliaces japonaises en culture à Leide. (Flore Jard. Ann. [I.] 185–186, pl. 1858.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Fatsia japonica Thorg. (Gartenft. XII. 371-372, pl. 420. 1863.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Fatsia japonica aureo-reticulata Verschaffelt. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 116, pl. 22. 1870.)

Behrens, Johannes. [Aralia Sieboldtii.] (Flora, LXII. 309-

310. 1879.) [Physiological.]
Sargent, C. S. [Fatsia japonica.] (Gard. & For. VI. 233.
1893.)

Benbow, J[ohn]. Fatsia japonica (Aralia Sieboldi). (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XV. 752. 1894.)

Jackson, R. T. [Fatsia japonica.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 104, pl. 18. 1899.) [Morphological.]

Devalue, H[anri]. [Aralia Sieboldii.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 230, 234, pl. 1, 6. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

GAMBLEA

Clarke, C. B. Gamblea ciliata C. B. Clarke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 27-28, pl. 1338. 1880-82.)

GASTONIA

- Röper, Johannes. Bemerkungen über die Araliaceen im Allgemeinen und Gastonia insbesondere. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 225–234, 249–258, pl. 1. 1848.)
- G. emirnensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 350-351. **1886**.)
- G. eupteronoides: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 416. 1863.) Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 490. 1898.)
 - GILIBERTIA (DENDROPANAX; ARALIA spec., He-DERA spec., OREOPANAX spec.)
- Wright, C. [Dendropanax samydaefolium, D. cuneifolium.]

 In Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 98. 1869-70.)

 [Masters, M. T.] Dendropanax argenteus Hort. Bull. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 430. 1878.)
- Harms, H[ermann]. Über das Vorkommen d Punkte in den Blättern gewisser Araliaceen. Zeitschr. I. 113–115. 1895.) Über das Vorkommen durchsichtiger (Allg. Bot.
- King, George. [Dendropanax Listeri.]—In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 294. 1898.)
- G. arborea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Aralia arborea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 26–27, pl. 51. 1797.)
- G. japonica: Junghuhn, Franz. [Hedera japonica.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 307. 1840.)
- Araliacées japonaises en culture à Leide. [Aralia Mitsde.] (Flore Jard. Ann. [I.] 185-186, pl. 1858.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Oreopanax Brownii Witte (A. Mitsde Sieb. et Zucc.?). (Gartenfl. XII. 146-147, pl. 399. 1863.)
- G. parviflora: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Hedera parviflora.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. IV. 122. 1852.)
- G. pendula: Swartz, O[lof]. [Dendropanax pendulum.] (In his Icones plantarum incognitarum . . . p. 8, pl. 9. 1794.)
- G. protes: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Hedera protea.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 122. 1852.)
- **G. pruinosa : Taubert,** F[aul]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXI. 448. **1896**.)
- G. Rothschuhii: Harms, H[ermann]. Araliaceae. -LOESENER, Th[eodor]. Beiträge zur . . . Flora von Central-Amerika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 126-128. 1897.)
- G. triloba: Gardner, [George]. [Hedera triloba.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 105. 1845.)

HARMSIOPANAX (Horsfieldia Blume)

Koorders, S. H. [Horsfieldia.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 570. **1898**.)

HEDERA

- **Koch**, K[arl]. (*Linnaea*, XVI. 365–366. **1842**.) [Species of western Asia.]
- Hibberd, Shirley. The Ivy in the dictionary. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 42-43, il. 6. 1875.) Hibberd, Shirley.
- H. canariensis: Babington, C. C. On Hedera Canariensis as an Irish plant. (Jour. Bot. III. 381-382. 1865.)

 Seemann, Berthold. On Hedera Canariensis as an Irish
- plant. (Jour. Bot. III. 201-203, 1 pl. 1865.)
- H. helix: Taxonomy
- Smith, Henry. (In his Flora sarisburiensis . . . pl. 21. 1817.)
- Lilja, [N.]. [Växter funna i Skåne sommaren 1844.] (Bot. Notis. 1844, p. 176.)

 [Tenore, M[ichele.] [Hedera Helix var. chrysocarpa.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 86. 1845.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Hedera Helix var. colchica C. Koch. (Gartenfi. XI. 140-141, pl. 360. 1862.)
- Regel], E[duard] von. [Hedera Helix var. dentata.] (Gartenfl. XII. 189–190. 1863.)

 Koch, K[arl]. Hedera colchica C. Koch. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1867], apx. 1, p. 8.)

- Hedera helix: Soland, Aimé de. Note sur une variété de l'Hedera Helix (Linné). [Hedera Helix var. grandiflora.] (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. XI. 175-176, 1 pl. 1869.) L., B. F. The English Ivy wild. (Gard. Monthly, XX. 150. **1878**.)
- Fintelmann, Heinrich. Die Epheuvegetation in den baltischen Strandwäldern. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XXIII. 221–225. 1880.)
- Wittrock, V. B. Notiser om hedera Helix. (Bot. Notis. **1886**, pp. 64–65.)
- Kuntse, Otto. [Hedera Helix var. rhombifolia.] Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 194. 1887.)
 Schübeler, F. C. Hedera Helix L. (Norsk Havetid. III.
- 83–90, 2 pl. **1887**.)
- Gentil, [Ambroise]. [Hedera Helix var.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIII. 476. 1891.)
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 488. 1897.)
- Morphology
- Corinaldi, Jacob. 1821. — See vol. I. 109: Мопрно-LOGY AND ANATOMY.
- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 324, pl. 19. 1847.)
- Landerer, X[aver]. (Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. V. 325, 411-412. 1855.)
- Leitgeb, Hubert. Die Haftwurzeln des Epheu. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXIX. 350-360, 1 pl. 1858.) Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. Wien, 1858.
- Ogilvie, G[eorge]. On some peculiarities in the stem of Ivy. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 379. 1860.)
- Buchenau, Franz. Zur Morphologie von Hedera Helix L. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 233–236, 241–245, pl. 9. 1864.) Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Halle, 1864.]
- Godron, D. A. Observations sur les organes de la végétation du Hedera Helix L. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. [ser. 4, I.] 13-20. 1868.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Nancy, 1868.]
- McNab, W. R. On a peculiarity in the structure of the stem of Hedera Helix. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 316-318, 1 il. 1868.)
- Meehan, Thomas. On the flowers of Aralia spinosa L., and Hedera Helix L. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1870, pp. 107-108.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIII. 313, pl. 7. 1870-71.)
- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern. Mittheil. 1871, pp. 261-262. 1872.)
- -Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 166, pl. 5. 1878.)
- Caspary, Robert. Gebänderte Wurzeln eines Epheustockes. (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXIII. (1882), Abh. pp. 112-114, pl. 1. 1883.) Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Königsberg, 1882.]
- Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 230. 1883.)
 Godfrin, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIX. 156, pl. 3, 5. 1884.) [Anatomical.]
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. Hedera Helix. Culturversuche über Variation. (Bot. Zeit. XLII. 213–214. 1884.)
- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 304-305, pl. 9. **1885**.)
- Mer, Émile. Des modifications de structure subies par une feuille de Lierre agée de sept ans, détachée du rameau et cn-racinée. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 136-141. 1886.)
- **Dufour**, Léon. [Hedera Roegneriana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 411, pl. 9. **1887**.)
- Galletley, A. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 388. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]
- Masters, M. T. An erratic Ivy. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 172-176, 2 il. 1889.) Reprinted: 4 pp. 2 il. O. t-p-c. [Lon-176, 2 il. don, 1889.]
- Masters, M. T. Ivy flowers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, V. 11, il. 2. 1889.) [Teratological.]
- -Farmer, J. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 396-406, pl. 25. 1889-90.)
- Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 25. 1890.)
- Viviand-Morel, [Victor]. Polymorphisme des feuilles du Lierre. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. IX. 22. 1891.)
- Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 52-53, pl. 3. 1893.)

Hedera Helix: Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 225-226. **1897**.)

 Clos, D[ominique]. Sépales et pétales vaginaux du Lierre. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, IX. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898-99), p. 144. 1899.)

— Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 104-105, pl. 18. 1899.)

- Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 376-377. 1900.)

- Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 129. 1900.)

— Physiology

- Hárinoq, F[rançois]. Le Lierre est-il ou n'est-il pas nuisible aux arbres sur lesquels il croit? (Hort. Franç. 1867, pp. 232—236.) —— Is de Klimop al dan niet schadelijk voor de boomen, waarop zij groeit? (Flora Pomona, 1858, pp. 163— 169.)
- **Eeden**, F. W. van. De Klimop. (Album Natuur, 1858, pp. 299-305.)
- Jäger, G[eorg] von. [Beobachtungen über rankende Gewächse, namentlich über Epheu (Hedera Helix L.).] (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XVIII. 62-70. 1862.) Effect on the substratum.
- -LI, A. Ivy not injurious to trees. (Gard. IX. 4. 1876.)
- Schuch, Josef. Ist der Epheu die einzige Pflanze, welche bei uns Luftwurzeln bildet? (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 817-818. bei uns Luftwurzeln bildet?
- Church, A. H. 1877. See vol. I. 153: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.
- Jorissenne, Gustave. 1880. See vol. I. 226: Phenology. BELGIUM.
- **Kraus**, Karl. Untersuchungen zum Heliotropismus von besonders bei verschiedenen Lichtintensitäten. (Flora, LXIII. 483-489, 499-514, 525-528, 1 pl. 1880.)
- Kraus, Karl. Vorläufige Notiz, den Heliotropismus und Geotropismus von Hedera betreffend. (Bot. Centr. VII. 91-93. 1881.)
- Sachs, Julius. (Bot. Inst. Würzburg Arbeit. II. 257-270, pl. 6. 1882.)
- Bennet, Henry. Is Ivy parasitic? (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 487–488. 1888.)
 Block, Hermann. Über die Bestandteile der Epheupflanze. (Diss.) 36 pp. O. Berlin, 1888.
- -Kny, L[eopold]. 1889. See vol. I. 196: Physiology. REVERSION.
- Krause, [K. E. H.]. Epheu-Aussaat durch Stare. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XLIV. (1890), pp. 61-63.
- Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 3-4, pl. 2. 1892.)
- Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 267. 1892.)
- -Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 417-420. 1893.)
- Miscellaneous
- **Hogg**, [John]. [Historical.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 121-123. 1834.)
- Mathesius, J. Hedera Helix; med anledning af Utkast till svenska florans litteraturhistoria af Johannes Aug. Holmström samt den af J. Ludenius försvarade akad. afhandlingen om denna växt. Se Nya Botaniska Notiser för år 1845, p. 159. (Bot. Notis. 1853, pp. 70-71.)
- F6e, A[ntoine]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 441-442. 1858.) [Emblematic.]
- A large Ivy tree. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 1308, il. 271.)
- Struck, C[arl]. [Starker Epheustamm.] (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXIX. 171. 1875.)
- Struck, C[arl]. Starke Stämme von Hedera Helix L. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXXV. (1881), pp. 128-129. 1882.)
- Ferencsy, Max. Alter Epheu. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit.
 XLV. 451-454. 1889.)
 Struck, C[arl]. Starke Stämme von Hedera Helix L. in den
- Wäldern Mecklenburgs. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XLIII. (1889), pp. 257-258. 1890.)

KISSODENDRON (CISSODENDRON)

Seemann, Berth[old]. [Kissodendron australianum.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 129–130, 1 pl. 1868.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. [Cissodendron australianum var.] (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 88-89. 1876-77.)

MACROPANAX (ARALIA spec.)

Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Aralia calyculata.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 41. 1845-46.) [= M. oreophilus.]

MERYTA (BOTRYODENDRON, BOTRYDENDRUM)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Botryodendrum.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 62-64. 1833.)

Gray, Asa. [Botryodendron.] (In his United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 730-733, pl. ing expedition . . 96-97. 1854.)

Seemann, Berthold. Botryodendrum Endl. = Meryta Forst. (Bonplandia, X. 294–295. 1862.)

[Decaisne, Joseph.] [Botryodendron taitense.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 25-26, pl. 19. 1864.)

Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 370. 1868.)

Nadeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 105-106. [1897.])

M. colorata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 283. **1898**.)

M. lanceolata: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 370. 1837.)

M. latifolia: Hooker, Sŵ J. D. Meryta latifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5932. 1871.)

M. Sinclairii: Kirk, T[homas]. An account of the Puka (Meryta Sinclairii Seem.). (New Zealand Inst. Trans. II. (1869), pp. 100-102. 1870.)

— Kirk, T[homas]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), p. 367. 1884.)

M. sonchifolia: André, Éd[ouard]. Meryta sonchifolia Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XXVI. 42–43, pl. 340. 1879.)

MYODOCARPUS

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur un genre nouveau d'Ombellifères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VIII. 121-123. 1861.)

___[Myodocarpus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, I. 379–381; III. 232–233. 1864–65.)

— Sur quelques Ombellifères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 270-272. 1865.)

___[Myodocarpus pinnatus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. IV. 31-34, pl. 12. 1868.)

NOTHOPANAX (PANAX spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Figures, with brief descriptions of two species of Panax [P. anomalum, P. arboreum]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 421-423, pl. 11-12. 1843.)

N. arboreus: Endlicher, Stephan. [Panax arboreum.] (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. I. 187, pl. 15. 1836.)

Olenso, W[illiam]. Tree Ferns of New Zealand. Chron. ser. 3, I. 713, il. 138. 1887.) [Ecological.]

N. Bastardianus: Decaisne, Joseph. [Panax Bastardianum.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Abel Du Petit Thouars, Botanique, pp. 24–25, pl. 18. 1864.)

N. Gunnii: Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. [Panax Gunnii.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 466-467. 1847.)

- Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Panax Gunnii.] (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1891, pp. 14-15. 1892.)

N. integrifolius: Colenso, William. [Panax integrifolius.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 192. 1888.)

N. linearis: Kirk, T[homas]. Notes on Panax lineare. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. IX. (1876), pp. 492-493. 1877.)

N. microphyllus: Colenso, William]. [Panax microphyllus.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 328-329; XVII. (1884), pp. 240-241. 1884-85.)

N. simplex: Richard, Achille. [Panax simplex.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, I. 280-281, pl. 31. **1832**–34.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Panax simplex.] (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud... Botanique, II. 57; atlas, pl. 30. 1852-53.)

OREOPANAX (Monopanax; Aralia spec., Hedera

Marchal, Élie. Notice sur les Hédéragées récoltées par M. Éd. André dans la Nouvelle-Grenade, l'Équateur et le Pérou. Marchal, Élie. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 85-93. **1880.**) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1880.

Harms, H[ermann]. — In HIERONYMUS, G[eorg]. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 66-68. 1895.)

- Oreopanax Andreanus: André, Ed[ouard]. Oreopanax Andreanum. (Rev. Hort. 1882, pp. 523-526, il. 117-118.)
- O. capitatus: Smith, Sir J. E. [Hedera capitata.] (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 4. 1790-93.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Aralia capitata.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 10, pl. 6. [1800]-09.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hedera capitata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 946. 1824.)
 Seemann, Berthold. A new species of Oreopanax from Chontales, Nicaragua. [O. destructor.] (Jour. Bot. VII. 350—351. 1869.)
- O. elegans: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Hedera elegans.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 249. 1890.)
- O. jaliscanus: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 151–152. **1890**.)
- O. Loesenerianus: Harms, H[ermann]. Araliaceae. In LOESENER, Th[eodor]. Beiträge zur . . . Flora voi tral-Amerika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 126-128. 1897.) . Flora von Cen-
- O. membranaceus: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, p. 42. 1893.)
- O. oligocarpus: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 194-195. 1891.)
- O. peltatus: R[egel], E[duard] von. Oreopana Linden. (Gartenft. XI. 170-171, pl. 363. 1862.) Oreopanax peltatum
- O. Rusbyi: Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 38. **1891**.)
- O. Salvinii: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 16. 1878-80. Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, I. 574, pl. 35.
- O. Sanderianus: Hemsley, W. B. Oreopanax Sanderianum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XI. 718. 1892.)
- Le Clerc, L[ouis]. Plantes nouvelles. (Jardin, VII. 134, il. 51. **1893**.)
- O. Taubertianus: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 4-5. 1894.)
- O. Thibautii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Oreopanax Thibautii. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6340. 1878.)
- O. xalapensis: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Monopanax Ghiesbreghtii.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 103-104. 1869.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Monopanax Ghiesbreghti Rgl. (Gartenfl. XVIII. 35-36, pl. 606. 1869.)

OSMOXYLON

- Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, I. 193-198. 1877-83.) PANAX (ARALIA spec.)
- Vaillant, [Sébastien]. Établissement d'un nouveau genre de plante nommé Araliastrum du quel le fameux Ninzin ou Gin-Seng des Chinois est une espèce. [5] pp. sq. O. [Paris,
- Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Aralia trigyna.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 474, pl. 98. 1826.)
- P. Davidi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 248-249. 1885.)
- P. longissimus: Buchanan, John. Revised descriptions of two species of New Zealand Panax. Trans. IX. (1876), pp. 530-531, pl. 21. (New Zealand Inst. 1877.)
- P. Macdowalii: Bailey, F. M. (In his Occasional papers on the Queensland flora, pt. 1, p. 5. 1886.)
- P. macrophyllus: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 89. 1845.)
- P. margaritiferus: Visiani, R[oberto] de. (Hot Sem. 1856, p. 4. Linnaea, XXVIII. 365. 1856.)
- P. Mastersianus: Martinet, H. (Jardin, XII. 152, il. 73. 1898.)
- M[asters], M. T. Panax Mastersianum Hort. Sand. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII. 242–243, il. 88. 1898.)
- P. pentadactylus: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 10. 1854 58.)
- P. valdiviensis: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 694-695. 1856.) [Aralia paniculata.]

PENTAPANAX

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Pentapanax angelicifolium.]
Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 144. 1879.) King, George. [Pentapanax stellatum.]—In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 293. 1898.)

- PLERANDRA (BAKERIA, NESOPANAX)
- P. jatrophifolia: Hance, H. F. On a new Araliacea of uncertain origin. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 274–275. 1881.)
- P. Pickeringii: Gray, Asa. [1853-54.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 129. 1852-57. Also in his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 729-730, pl. 95. 1854. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 178. 1855.)
- P. Stahliana: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 203. 1894.)
 - POLYSCIAS (CUPHOCARPUS, MARALIA; HEDERA spec., Panax spec., Paratropia spec.)
- Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. [Maralia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . р. 13. [1806.] Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . р. 205. 1809.)

 Baker, J. G. [Panax.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 153–155; XXI. 351–352; XXII. 480. 1884–87.) [Species of Mada
- P. cissiflora: Baker, J. G. Panax cissiflorus Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1574. 1886-87.)
- P. Cumingiana: Presl, K. B. [Paratropia Cumingiana.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 250. 1849.)
- Rolfe, R. A. [Panax Cumingiana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 310. 1886.)
- P. elegans: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Panax elegans.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 68.
- P. farinosa: Delile, A. R. [Aralia farinosa.] (In Ferret, [A.] & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 135. 1847.)
- P. fruticosa: Andrews, Henry. 1 [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 595.) Panax fruticosum.
- Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Panax fruticosus.] (Linnaea, I. 402. 1826.)
- Brown, N. E. Panax fruticosum Linn. var. Deleauana N. E. Brown. (Ill. Hort. XXX. 109-110, pl. 492. 1883.)
- Brown, N. E. Panax fruticosum L. var. multifidum N. E. Br. n. var. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 544. 1887.)
- P. inermis: Baker, J. G. [Cuphocarpus inermis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 350. 1886.)
- P. madagascariensis: Seemann, Berthold. P. madagascariensis: Seemann, Berthold. [Maralia madagascariensis.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 161-162, 1 pl. 1868.)
- P. malosana: Harms, H[ermann]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 20. 1900.)
- P. Murrayi: Hooker, Sir J. D. Panax Murrayi. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6798. 1885.)
- XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 31. 1842.) P. nodosa: Hasskarl, J. K.
- P. ornifolia: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 25. 1893.] [Panax ornifolius.]
- P. pinnata: Warburg, O[tto]. [Panax pinnatum.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 397. 1891.)
- P. polybotrya: Harms, H[ermann]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 20. 1900.)
- P. Reineckei: Harms, H[ermann]. In Reinecke, Franz. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 663. 1898.)
- P. sambucifolia: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Panax angustifolius, P. dendroides.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 42. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 72. 1856.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Panax sambucifolius. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6093. 1874.)
- P. umbellata: Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 18.
 - PSEUDOPANAX (ARALIA spec., Cussonia spec., PANAX Spec.)
- **Cockayne**, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 391–392, pl. 33; XXXII. (1899), pp. 88–90, pl. 9. **1899**–1900.) [Morphological.]
- P. crassifolius: Cunningham, Allan. [Aralia crassifolia.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 214. 1839.)
- Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Aralia crassifolia Sol. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 583-584. 1843.)
- —Planchon, J. E. [Panax tridactylum.] (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 10. 1854–58.)

Pseudopanax crassifolius: Bennett, George. [Aralia crassifolia.] (In his Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia . . . pp. 408–409, il. 27. 1860.)

Buchanan, John. [Panax crassifolia var.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), p. 336. 1875.)

Buchanan, John. Revised description of two species of New Zealand Panax. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. IX. (1876), pp. 529-530, pl. 20. 1877.) [Panax crassifolium.]

P. discolor: Kirk, Thomas. [Panax discolor.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870), pp. 178-179. 1871.)

P. ferox: Kirk, Thomas. [Panax ferox.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. pp. 34-35. 1878.)

P. laetevirens: Franchet, Adrien. (In Mission scientifique du Cap Horn. V. Botanique, p. 339, pl. 1. 1889.)

P. Lessonii: Richard, Achille. [Cussonia Lessoni.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, I. 285–287, pl. 32. 1832–34.)

- Kirk, Thomas. [Panax Lessonii var. heterophylla.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. p. 35. 1878.)

REYNOLDSIA

Gray, A[sa]. [1853-54.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 128-129. 1852-57. — Also in his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 723-726, pl. 92-93. 1854. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 177-178. 1855.)

SCHEFFLERA (ACTINOPHYLLUM, AGALMA, BRAS-SAIA, HEPTAPLEURUM, HEPTONEURUM, PARATROPIA, SCIADOPHYLLUM; ARALIA SPEC., HEDERA SPEC.)

Pavon, Joseph. [Actinophyllum.] (Acad. Med. Madrid Mem. I. 193-197. 1797.) [South American species.]

Blume, C. L. [Actinophyllum.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 42-43. 1823.) [Malayan species.]

Spanoghe, J. B. XV. 208. 1841.) [Sciadophyllum verticillatum.] (Linnaea,

Hasakarl, J. K. [Heptoneurum.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 30-31. 1842.)

Bentham, George. [Sciadophyllum sphaerocoma.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 102. 1844 46.) Bentham, George. [Sciadophyllum sphaerocoma.]

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Paratropia rotundifolia.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 89–90. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Sciodaphyllum sp.? (Araliaceae), (Aralia guatimalensis Hort.). (Flore Serr. III. 262^f. 1847.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Sciadophyllum racemiflorum.] (Linnaea, XXV. 651. 1852.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. [Paratropia macrophylla.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 270, pl. 22. 1853.) [Morphological.]

Gray, Asa. [Paratropia.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 722-723. 1854.) [Species of Polynesia.]

Montrousier, Xavier. [Paratropia polydactylis.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 212. 1860.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Paratropia farinosa.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 251. 1867.)

Mann, H[orace]. [Heptapleurum kavaiense.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 168. 1868.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Heptapleurum polybotryum. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6238. **1876**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches nouvelles sur les Araliées et sur la famille des Ómbellifères en général. (Adansonia, XII. 140-**145**. **1876**–79.)

Hance, H. F. [Heptapleurum schizophyllum.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 334. 1877.)

Marchal, Élie. Notice sur les Hédéracées récoltées par M. Éd. André dans la Nouvelle-Grenade, l'Équateur et le Pérou. [Sciadophyllum.] (Soc. Bot. Belge Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 85–93. **1880**.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. Bruxelles, 1880.

Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 249. 1890.) [West Indian species.]

Britton, N. L. [Sciadophyllum paniculatum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 37. 1891.)

Potter, M. C. [Heptapleurum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 345-346, pl. 45-46. 1891.) [Physiological.]

Hitchcock, A. S. [Sciadophyllum.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 91. 1893.) [West Indian species.]

Harms, H[ermann]. [Sciadophyllum Lehmannii.]—In Hie-RONYMUS, Georg. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. Beibl. no. 49, pp. 69– 70. 1895.)

Prain, D[avid]. [Heptapleurum Lawranceanum.] — In King, George & Prain, David. pt. 2, pp. 293-294. 1898.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII.

8. actinophylla: Endlicher, Stephan. [Brassaia actinophylla.] (In [Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard.] Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 89-90. 1839.)

S. aromatica: Miquel, F. A. W. [Paratropia aromatica.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, pp. 760-761, pl. 12. 1855.)

S. cephalotes: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. pleurum caudatum.] (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae philippinarum . . . p. 175. 1885.)

S. coriacea: Marchal, Elie. [Sciadophyllum coriaceum.]
— In OLIVER, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 275— — In OLIVER, [Daniel]. 276, pl. 41. 1881-87.)

S. digitata: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Aralia Schefflera.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 28. 1813.)

S. dipyrena: Mann, Horace]. [Heptaqleurum dipyrenum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 168–169. 1868.)

S. elliptica: Went, F. A. F. C. [Heptapleurum ellipticum.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 55-56, pl. 1, 9. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

S. emarginata: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Paratropia emarginata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1865, pp. 48-49.)

S. fimbriata: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Heptapleurum fimbriatum.] (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 89. 1875-77.)

S. Goetzenii: Harms, H[ermann]. (In Götzen, G. A. von. Durch Afrika . . . p. 380. 1895.)

S. heterophylla: Presl, K. B. [Paratropia heterophylla.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 250. 1849.)

S. Hookeriana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Paratropia elata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 196. 1864.)

S. macrostachya: Bentham, George. [Sciadophyllum macrostachyum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 222. 1843.)

S. Mannii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Paratropia Mannii.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 10. 1862.)

S. octophylla: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Paratropia cantoniensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 189-190. 18[30]-41.)

S. patula: Rusby, H. H. [Sciadophyllum patulum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 41-42. 1893.)

S. rugosa: Junghuhn, Franz. [Hedera squarrosa.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 301-302. 1840.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Agalma rugosum.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, I. pt. 1, p. 752, pl. 11. 1855.)

S. samoënsis: Gray, Asa. [Panax samoense.] United States exploring expedition . . . Botany. rogamia, I. 717. 1854.) (In his Phane-

S. stellata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Hedera terebinthinacea.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 42. 1794.)

— Arnott, G. A. Walker.. [Paratropia terebinthinacea.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 338.

S. venulosa: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Heptapleurum venulosum var. erythrostachys. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7402. 1895.)

S. vitiensis: Gray, Asa. [Aralia vitiensis.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 715-716, pl. 89. 1854.)

S. Volkensii: Harms, H[ermann]. [Heptapleurum Volkensii.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 41–42. **1895**.)

S. Wallichiana: Planchon, J. E. [Paratropia Wallichiana.] (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 11. 1854-58.) SCIADODENDRON

Grisebach, A. [H. R.] plandia, VI. 7. 1858.) [Sciadodendron excelsum.]

Seemann, Berthold. [Sciadodendron excelsum.] (Jour. Bot. V. 285–286, 1 pl. 1867.)

SCIADOPANAX

Seemann, Berthold. [Sciadopanax Boivini.] (Jour. Bot. III.

73-74, 1 pl. 1865.) TETRAPANAX (ARALIA spec., FATSIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. On the Chinese rice-paper. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 50-54, pl. 1-2. 1852.) —
Aralia? papyrifera; nouveaux détails sur l'origine du papier de Chine. (Flore Serr. VIII. 153-155, pl. 806/807. 1852-53.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aralia papyrifera. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4897. 1856.)

Planchon, J. E. Aralia papyrifera Hook. (Flore Serr. XII.

37-38, pl. 1201. **1857**.)

Unalon, J[ean]. Quelques particularités anatomiques d'Aralia papyrifera Hook. — Petites annotations botaniques (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. V. 206. 1866.) Chalon, J[ean].

BOTE, A[ntonio]. Di alcune lenticelle fogliari. [Aralia papyrifera.] 1887.—See vol. I. 132: Morphology and anatomy. Lenticels.

Sargent, C. S. [Fatsia papyrifera.] (Gard. & For. VI. 233-

TETRAPLASANDRA (GASTONIA spec.)

Gray, Asa. [Tetraplasandra hawaiensis.] [1853–54.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. III. 129. 1852–57. — Also in his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42... Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 727-729, pl. 94. 1854.)

[Gastonia oahuensis.] (In his United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-42 . . . Botany. Phanerogamia, I. 726-727. 1854.)

-[Tetraplasandra.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IV. 178. **1855**.)

TREVESIA (GASTONIA; GILIBERTIA SPEC.)

T. novo-guineënsis: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 26. 1876.)

T. palmata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Reg. XI. 894, pl. 1825.) Gastonia palmata. (Bot.

-**Visiani**, Roberto de. Sopra la Gastonia palmata di W. Roxburgh proposta qual tipo di un nuovo genere nella famiglia delle Araliacee. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, IV. 257–266, 1 pl. 1842.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. F. Torino, 1841.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Gilibertie à feuilles palmées. bertia palmata.] (*Hort. Univ.* IV. 97-99, pl. **1843**.)

DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 58. 1843.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Trevesia palmata. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7008. 1888.)

T. sundaica: R[egel], E[duard] von. Trevesia sundaica Miq. (Gartenft. XIII. 163–164, pl. 438. 1864.)

UPIDANTHUS

T. calyptratus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Tupidanthus calyptratus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4908. 1856.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 476. **1899**-1900.)

— **Hemsley**, W. B. Tupidanthus calyptratus. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVII. pl. 2653. [1900.])

T. Pückleri: [Koch, Karl.] Tupidanthus Pückleri C. Koch (Tupidanthus calyptratus Hook., Sciadophyllum pulchellum Hort.), nebst Aufzählung der in den Gärten kultivirten Araliaceen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 345virten Araliaceen. 348, 1 il. 1859.)

For continuation see his Die Araliaceen . . . 1859.

178. UMBELLIFERAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Umbelliferae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . IV. 55–250. 1830.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Umbelliferae of Australia. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XV. 160-162. 1862.) - From: Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. III. pt. 2.

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des vaisseaux propres dans les Ombelli-fères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 275-300. 1866. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXIII. 154-160, 201-209. 1866.)

Moynier de Villepoix, R. Recherches sur les canaux sécréteurs du fruit des Ombellifères. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, V. 348–365, pl. 16–17. **1878**.)

Urban, Ignatz. Umbelliferae. [1879.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . XI. pt. 1, col. 261–354, pl. 72–91. 1861–79.)

Briquet, John. Examen critique de la théorie phyllodique des feuilles entières chez les Ombellifères terrestres. Boissier Bull. V. 424-443, il. 1897.)

Drude, O[scar]. Umbelliferae (Apiaceae, Doldengewächse). (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, pp. 63–250, 271, il. 12–76; Nachträge II., pp. 51–52. 1898–1900.)

ASTERISCIUM (TRITAENICUM)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Tritaenicum nudum.] Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, p. 169. 1847.) (Soc. Nat.

BUPLEURUM

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, I. 383-384. 1826.) [South African species.]

B. Barceloi: Burnat, Émile & Barbey, William. (In their Notes sur un voyage botanique . . . Baléares, pp. 25-26. 1882.)

B. canescens: Bolle, Karl. [Bupleurum canescens var.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 241. 1892.)

B. dumosum: Cosson, E[rnest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 249. 1873.)

B. fruticescens: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 1, p. 9. 1755.)

- Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 3-4, pl. 106. 1793.)

B. fruticosum: Clos, D[ominique]. De quelques particulanités de l'inflorescence afférentes au Buplevrum fruticosum L., au Sagittaria lancifolia L. et aux Verbénacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 460-464. 1891.)

B. gibraltaricum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Bu-pleurum coriaceum.] (In his Stirpes novae . . . pp. 139–140, pl. 67. 1784-85.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Bupleurum arborescens.] (In is Icones plantarum rariorum . . . II. 13, pl. 351. 1786his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . II. 13, pl. 351. 93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 343. 1788.) 93. — Also in his Collectanea . .

— Vahl, M[artin]. [Bupleurum obliquum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 24. 1790.)

B. salicifolium: Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. VI. 543. 1838.)

DIPLOLOPHIUM

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Diplolophium africanum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, p. 173. 1847.)

ERYNGIUM

Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 351–353. 1833.) [South American species.]

HETEROMORPHA (BUPLEURUM spec.)

Wendland, H. L. [Bupleurum trifoliatum.] (In Bartling, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 13-14. 1825.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Heteromorpha arborescens.] (*Linnaea*, I. 385–386, 1 pl. **1826**.)

Welwitsch, [Friedrich]. [Heteromorpha stenophylla.] — In Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 317-318. 1892.)

Briquet, John. Sur les caractères carpologiques du genre Heteromorpha. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 341-343. 1896.)

HYDROCOTYLE

Schlechter, R[udolf]. [Hydrocotyle arbuscula.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 172. 1900.)

MELANOSELINUM (Monizia)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Monizia edulis. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5724. 1868.)

MULINUM

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. [Mulinum triacanthum var. multiflorum.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, p. 27. 1881.)

MYRRHIDENDRON

Coulter, J. M. & Rose, J. N. New genus of Umbelliferae. [Myrrhidendron Donnellsmithii.] (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 466, pl. 32. 1894.)

PEUCEDANUM

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlochtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Peucedanum virgatum.] (*Linnaea*, I. 392-393. **1826**.) Oliver, [Daniel]. [Peucedanum fraxinifolium.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 79, pl. 42. 1875.)

PITURANTHUS (Bubon spec.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Bubon aphyllus.] (*Linnaea*, I. 389–390. 1826.)

PLATYSACE (PLATYCARPIDIUM)

Müller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Platycarpidium validum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 309-310. 1857.)

RHYTICARPUS

Briquet, John. Sur la carpologie et la systématique du genre Rhyticarpus. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 444-452, il. 1897.)

TRACHYMENE

Hooker, Sir W. J. Trachymene lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3334. 1834.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 30-32. 1849.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Trachymene Maxwellii.] (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892–93), pp. 56–57. 1893.)

XANTHOSIA

Rudge, E[dward]. [Xanthosia pilosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 301-302, pl. 22. 1811.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Xanthosia rotundifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3582. 1837.)

179. CORNACEAE

Taxonomy

Dandolle, A. P. de. Cornese. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . IV. 271-276. 1830.) Candolle, A. P. de. Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Helwingiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . XVI. pt. 2, pp. 680–681. 1864.)

Seemann, Berthold. On some genera with one-celled ovary, referred to Hederaceae. (Jour. Bot. II. 204-207. 1864.)

Coulter, J. M. & Evans, W. H. A revision of North American Cornaceae. (Bot. Gaz. XV. 30-38, 86-97. 1890.)

Coulter, J. M. Geographical distribution of North American Cornaceae. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXIX. (1890), pp. 319–322. 1891.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Araliaceae, Cornaceae et Caprifoliaceae novae e flora sinensi. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 301-319. [1896]. - Also in his Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima, pp. 21-39. [1896–97.])

Harms, H[ermann]. Die Gattungen der Cornaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 21-29. 1897.)

Cornaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, III. pt. 8, pp. 250–270, il. 77–86; Nachträge II., p. 52. 1898–1900.)

Morphology

Olbers, Alida. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLII. pt. 5, p. 115. 1885.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 525. **1887**.)

Sertorius, Adolf. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Anatomie der Cornaceae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 469–484, 496–512, 551–570, 614–639. 1893.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 78 pp. O. Genève, 1893.

AUCUBA

Don, David. 1830. - See vol. I. 268: Phytography. Mis-LANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'Aucuba et sur ses rapports avec les genres analogues. (Adansonia, V. 179-203. 1884-65.)

Robertson, P. S. On the flowering and fruiting of Aucuba ja-(Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. X. 386-387. 1870.)

Schenck, H[einrich]. 1885. — See vol. I. 124: MORPHOLOGY

AND ANATOMY. HISTOLOGY.

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 291. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.l

A. himalaica: **H[outte]**, L[ouis] van. Aucuba himalaica H. f. et T. (*Flore Serr*. XII. 169–171, pl. 1271. **1857**.) — L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aucuba himalaica. (*Ill. Hort.* VI. 3 pp., pl. 197. **1859**.)

A. japonica: Sims, John. Aucuba japonica. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1197. 1809.)

— Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Aucuba japonica (Q fructigera). (Ill. Hort. XI. 4 pp., pl. 399. 1864.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Aucuba japonica. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5512. 1885.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . pp. 96-97. 1866.) [Varieties.] — Morren, Ed[ouard]. Deux notes au sujet de l'évolution spontanée des variétés. (Belg. Hort. [XVII.] 66-72, pl.

spontanée des variétés. [1867.])

— Hart, W. E. Aucuba japonica. (Jour. Bot. X. 154-155, 211. 1872.)

Aucuba japonica: Beijerinck, M. W. 1882. — See vol. I. 108: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

— Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 25. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

- Pampaloni, L[uigi]. Notizie sul frutto di Aucuba japonica Thunb. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, II. 257-261. 1895.)

CORNUS (BENTHAMIA)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. Cornus; specimen botanicum sistens descriptiones et icones specierum Corni minus cognitarum. 15 pp. 6 pl. F*. Parisiis, 1788. — (Also in USTERI, P[aul]. Delectus opusculorum botanicorum . . . II. 141-170, pl. 1-2. 1793.) — [Extract.] (Mag. Bot. Zūrich, II. 6, 87-95. 1789.)

Ehrhart, Friedriich]. (In his Beiträge zur Naturkunde, IV. 15-16. 1789.)

15-16. 1789.)

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht... II. 4-16, pl. 62-70. 1794.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 730-733. 1838.)

Meyer, K. A. Über einige Cornus-Arten, aus der Abtheilung Thelycrania. [1846.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, V. Bot. pp. 191-223. 1849.) — Reprinted: 33 pp. Q. St. Petersburg, 1845. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. III. 371-373. 1845.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1845.] — Sur quelques espèces de Cornus appartenant du sous-genra Thelycrania. 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [St. Pétersbourg, 1845.] — Sur quelques espèces de Cornus appartenant du sous-genre Thelycrania. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IV. 58-74. 1845.)

Opis, P. M. [Die Gattungen Cornus und Suida.] (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. III. 70-71. 1853.)

Dieck, G[eorg]. (Gartenft. XXXVI. 163-164. 1887.)

Koehne, E[mil]. 1899. — See vol. I. 294: DENDROGRAPHY.

North and Central America

Meerburg, Nic olaas. (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 1-3. 1798.) [North American species.] Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 171. 1830.) [Central American species.]
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IX. 604–605. 1835.)

[Central American species.]

Hance, H. F. Generis Corni species duas novas chinenses proponit. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 216-217. 1881.)

Bargent, C. S. (*Gard. & For.* VI. 253-254. **1893**.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Botanische Notizen. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 894-898. 1848.) [Morphological.]

Clarke, Benjamin. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 130, pl. 5. 1850.) [Morphological.]

Engelmann, [George]. [On the fruit of Viburnum and Cornus.]
[1866.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 269-271. 1868. —
Also in his Botanical works, pp. 476-478. 1887.)

Magnus, [P. W.]. 1874. — See vol. I. 225: PHENOLOGY. GER-MAN EMPIRE.

Kosmann, C[onstant]. 1877. — See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Bussell, William]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 156-157, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

Lovell, J. H. The insect-visitors of flowers. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 382-390. 1898.)

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 231-236. 1898.)

Enumeration of Species

C. alba: Willich, C. L. 1770. See vol. I. 262; Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

- Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. II. 440-442, il. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

C. alternifolia: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich]. Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 53-54, pl. 43. 1825.)

C. Amomum: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. p. 57, pl. 101. 1790.) C. Amomum : Vogel, B. C.

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 109-

110, pl. 85. 1825.)

— Koch, K[arl]. Cornus (thelicrania) ignorata C. Koch. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. apx. 1, p. 8. [1867.])

— Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 81, pl. 4. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

- Cornus asperifolia : Cornus asperifolia. (Gard. & For. X. 104, il. 13. 1897.)
- C. Baileyi: Bailey, L. H. [Cornus stolonifera.] In Arthur, J. C., Bailey, L. H. & Holway, E. W. D. (Minnesota Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 1887, no. 3, p. 14.) C. Baileyi: Bailey, L. H.

- Coulter, J. M. A new Cornus. (Gard. & For. III. 464, il. 58. **1890**.)

- Evans, W. H. Cornus Baileyi C. & E. in Oregon. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 118. 1891.)
- C. brachypoda: Koehne, E[mil]. Cornus brachypoda C. A. Mey. (Gartenfl. XLVI. 94-96. 1897.) Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1897.]
- C. Bretschneideri: Henry, L[ouis]. Cornus Bretschneideri sp. nov. Plantes nouvelles. (Jardin, XIII. 309–310, il. 154–155. 1899.)
- C. capitata: Lindley, John. Benthamia fragifera. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1579, pl. 1833.)

 Royle, J. F. On Benthamia fragifera and the climate of
- Mussooree, its native country. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. ser. 2, I. 457-467, pl. 17. 1835.) Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. Q. London, 1834.)
- Q. London, 1834.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. Benthamia fragifera, Benthamia portefraises. (Flore Serr. VII. 261-262, pl. 739. 1851-52.)

 Routhamia fragifera. (Bot. Mag.
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Benthamia fragifera. LXXVIII. pl. 4641. **1852**.) (Bot. Mag.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Benthamia fragifera. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 261. 1853.)
- Benthamia fragifera. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 112, il. 24-25. 1885.)
- C. excelsa: Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 368. 1830.)
- C. femina: Korner, J. S. [Cornus stricta.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . p. 1, pl. 1. 1796.)
- **Douliot**, H. [Cornus stricta.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 371, il. 46. **1889**.) [Anatomical.]
- C. florida: Sims, John. Cornus florida. (Bot. Mag. XV. pl. 526. 1801.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 21-22, pl. 19. 1825.)
- Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 8, 73; H. pl. 122. 1827-34. Ed. Q. III. 26, 156, pl. 144, 191. 1841.) Blackie, G. S. On the Cornus florida of the United States. (Canad. Naturalist, VI. 1-5. 1861.) [Popular treatment.] The Flowering Dogwood. (Gard. & For. III. 425-426, il.
- 54. **1890**.) - Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 460, il. 4. 1897.) [Teratological.
- Harshberger, J. W. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 101-102. 1898.) [Ecological.]
 Berry, E. W. Abnormal flowers of Dogwood. (Plant World, III. 56-57, 3 il. 1900.) [Teratological.]
 Bolis, P. H. (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 77. 1900.) [Teratological.]
- logical.]
- Bothrock, J. T. Dogwood. Flowering Dogwood. Boxwood. (Cornus florida L.) (For. Leaves, VII. 152-153, 2 pl.
- C. glabrata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 18. 1844-46.)
- C. Hessei: Koehne, E[mil]. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 340-341.
- C. hongkongensis: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, George]. [Benthamia japonica var.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 165–166. 1852.)
- **Hemsley**, W. B. *In* Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, W. B. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXIII. 345. **1886**–88.)
- C. Kousa: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 105. **1873**.)
- (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 782, il. 135. - Cornus Kousa. 1896.)
- C. macrophylla: C[ampbell?], A. A real weeping tree. (Ind. For. XIII. 179. 1887.) [A case of bleeding.]
- Koehne, E[mil]. Ueber einige Cornus-Arten, besonders C. macrophylla Wall, und C. corynostylis n. sp. (Gartenfl. XLV. 236-239, 284-288, il. 51. 1896.) Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1896.]
- C. mas: Sims, John. Cornus mascula. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2675. 1826.)

- Cornus mas: Leinweber, Conrad. Ein sehr alter Baum von Cornus mas L. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XV. Sitzber. pp. 12-13. 1865.)
- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 262. 1872.) [Morphological.]
 Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, p. 28, pl. 1. 1875.) [Anatomical.]
 Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 211, pl. 6. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

- Goiran, A[gostino]. Note di fitografia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XII. 143-148. 1880.) Cornus mas var. serotina (p. 147).
- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. 82-85, pl. 3. 1889.)
- Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 25. 1890.) [Anatomical.]
- Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII.
 Abh. pp. 30-31. 1896.) [Ecological.]
 Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 226. 1897.) [Anatomi-
- cal.]
- -P., S. Olbrzymi Dereń w Olesnycach ks. Wł. Sapiehy, 7 metrów wysoki; średnica korony 7 metrów; obwód pnia u dołu 144 cm. [The giant Cornelian Cherry in Oleszczyce . . . 7 metres high, diameter of the crown 7 metres, circumference of the trunk 144 centimetres.] (Ogrodnictwo, I. 119. 1898.)
- C. microcarpa: Nash, G. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 103. 1896.)
- C. Nuttalli: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 367. 1835–38. Ed. Q. IV. 315, pl. 279. 1842.) - Greene, E. L. (Gard. & For. V. 436. 1892.)
- C. obliqua: Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. Descriptions of two new shrubs from Kentucky. (Western Rev. I. 228-230. [1819]-20.)
- -Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. (In his Annals of nature . . . pp. 13-14. [1820.])
- **Koehne**, E[mil]. 338–340. **1899**.) [Cornus Purpusii.] (Gartenfl. XLVIII.
- C. pubescens: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Cornus circinata.] (Linnaea, III. 138-140. 1828.)
- Watson, S[ereno]. [Cornus Torreyi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 145. 1876.)
- **McClatchie**, A. J. [Co. (Erythea, II. 123. **1894**.) [Cornus pubescens var. californica.]
- C. racemosa: Borkhausen, M. B. [Cornu (Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk. I. 602–603. 1793.) [Cornus albida.]
- Bischoff, G. W. [Cornus candidissima.] (Hort. Bot. Heidelberg. Delect. Sem. 1851, p. 6. Linnaea, XXV. 316— 317. 1852.)
- C. rugosa: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Cornus circinata.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, p. 110, pl. 86. 1825.)
- C. sanguinea: Bray, [F. G.]. [Cornus latifolia.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 2, p. 35. 1818.)
- Wahlenberg, Göran. [Cornus citrifolia.] (Isis Encyclop. Zeit. XXI. 981. 1828.)
- Fries, E. [M.]. [Cornus latifolia.] (Bot. Notis. 1857, pp. 48-
- Dogwood (Cornus sanguinea). (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 1140.)
- Timbal-Lagrave, Édouard. [Cornus sanguinea var. latifolia.] In Filhol, Édouard, Jeannernat, Ernest & Tim-BAL-LAGRAVE, Édouard. (Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull. II. (1874), pp. 458-459. 1875.)
- Magnus, P[aul]. [Zwei Fälle im December blühender Sträucher.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XIX. Sitzber. pp. 158-162. 1877. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1877, pp. 255-258.)
- Prunet, A[dolphe]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 373, pl. 5. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

 Russell, W[illiam]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 86. 1894). [Teratological.]
- Vuillemin, Paul. Polymorphisme normal dans les fleurs du Cornus sanguinea et faits tératologiques analogues. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 551-555. 1894.)
- C. scabrida: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 250. 1885.)

Cornus sessilis: Durand, Elias. [1855.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. | Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 89-90. 1855-58.)

— Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 94-95, pl. 8. 1856.)

C. stolonifera: Watson, Sereno. [Cornus pubescens.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], pp. 131-132. 1871.) - Cornus stolonifera. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 678, il. 138.

C. suffruticosa: Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. (Atlantic Jour. 1832-33, no. 4, p. 151.)

COROKIA

C. buddleioides: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat.

Hist. III. 249. 1839.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Corokia A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 424. 1842.)

— Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 16-17. 1864.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Corokia buddleioides A. Cunn.
(Gartenfl. XX. 66, pl. 679. 1871.)
Weiss, Adolf. Untersuchungen über die Trichome von

— Weiss, Adolf. Untersuch Corokia budleoides Hort. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCIX. (1890), pt. 1, pp. 268-282, 1 il., 1 pl. 1891.)

C. Cotoneaster: Raoul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 120. 1844.)

GRISELINIA (DECOSTEA, PUKATERIA)

Jussieu, Adrien de. [Decostea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXV. 16-17.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 241. 1891.)
[Morphological.] Lubbock, John.

Taubert, P[aul]. Revision de Jahrb. XVI. 386-392. 1893.) Revision der Gattung Griselinia.

Schumann, Karl. Cornaceae. [1894.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . III. pt. 3, col. 773-[1894.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. 784, pl. 128. 1890-94.)

G. jodinifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. folia.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. p. 122. 1856.) [Decostea jodini-

G. littoralis: Raoul, [Édouard]. [Puk (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 120. 1844.) [Pukateria littoralis.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. N. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 223-224, pl. 15. 1888.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

G. lucida: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In cognitarum pugillus I., p. 63. 1813.) (In his Plantarum minus Griselinia scandens: Ball, John. [Griselinia alata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 163-164. 1887.)

Becaisne, Joseph]. Remarques sur les affinités du genre Helwingia et établissement de la famille des Helwingiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VI. 65-76, pl. 6-7. 1836.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1836.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les affinités des Helwingia. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 137-139. 1889.)

H. chinensis: Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 97-98. 1893.)

H. japonica: Hagen, K. G. [Helwingia rusciflora.] 1818.
—See vol. I. 376: Phytography. German Empire.

– Morren, Ch[arles] & Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. III. 170. 1836.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Helwingia japonica var. himalaica.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 249-250.

H. populifolia: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 89-90. 1815.) [Not a Helwingia.]

KALIPHORA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Kaliphora madagascariensis Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 16-17, pl. 1023. 1867-71.) Hooker, Sir J. D.

MASTIXIA (BURSINOPETALUM)

Blume, C. L. (*In his* Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 256–258, il. 58. [1849–51.])

Miers, John. Bursinopetalum. (In his Contributions to botany, II. 126-131, pl. 73. 1860-69.)

On Aextoxicum and Bursinopetalum. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 214-223. 1862.)

Tieghem, Philippel van. Structure et affinités des Mastixia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 392–395. 1884.)

Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. tixia euonymoides.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 295. 1898.)

MELANOPHYLLA

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 352-353. 1886.) TORICELLIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Toricellia a Plant. XIX. pl. 1893. 1889.) Toricellia angulata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic.

Hemsley, W. B. [Toricellia angulata.] (Gard. & For. IV. 267. 1891.)

B. II. DICOTYLEDONEAE. Subcl. METACHLAMYDEAE

180. CLETHRACEAE

Drude, O[scar]. Clethraceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. PRANTL, K[arl]. 1, pp. 1-2, il. i. 1891.)

CLETHRA (KOWALEWSKIA)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Clethra alnifolia, C. arborea.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 90–92, 2 pl. **1821**.)

Quetelet, Ad[olphe]. 1852. — See vol. I. 231: Ecology, TEMPERATURE.

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. Quelques observations sur les espèces du genre Clethra. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 228–235. 1863.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. Moscou, 1863.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les mouvements des authères des Pyrolées et de quelques Ericacées voisines. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 141-142. 1889.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 61-62. 1877.) [Morphological.]

C. acuminata: Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, III. 1-3, pl. 71. 1823.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Clethra montana.] (In his Herbier général . . VII. 430, pl. 1824.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clethra acuminata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1427. 1828.) [Clethra montana.]

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 228, pl. 1830.)

U. alnifolia: Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 47, pl. 47. 1792.) C. alnifolia: Schmidt, F[ranz].

- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Baume und Gestrache. . . p. 4, pl. 31. 1796.)
- Guimpel, Friedrich, Otto, Friedrich & Hayne, F. G.

[Clethra alnifolia, C. tomentosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 96–98, pl. 76–77. 1825.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Clethra tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3743. 1840.)

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. **1872**.) [Anatomical.]

— Slargent), C. S. Clethra alnifolia var. tomentosa. (Gard. & For. IV. 64, il. 14. 1891.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Clethra alnifolia in relation to its mor-

phology. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 86–87. 1900 \

C. arborea: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In rum rariorum . . . f. 22, pl. 1793-[95].) (In his Icones planta-

Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 37–38, pl. 160. 1796.)

- Sims, John. Clethra arborea. (Bot. Mag. XXVI. pl. 1057. 1807.)

- Schacht, Hermann. Zur Kenntniss der Visnea Mocanera Linn. fil. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. IV. pt. 1, pp. 45-63, pl. 1-3. 1859.)

Bolle, Carl. (Bonplandia, IX. 51. 1861.)
Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. barbinervis: R[egel], E[duard] von. Clethra barbinervis Sieb. et Zucc. (Garlenft. XIX. 163, pl. 654. 1870.)
— Sargent, C. S. [Clethra canescens.] (Gard. & For. VI. 254.

C. byrsonimoides: Grisebach, A[ugust]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 170. 1861.)

C. confertifolia: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Flora, LVII. 213-214. 1874.)

C. Delavayi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 370. [1895.])

C. Fabri: Hance, H. F. A Chinese Clethra. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 130. 1883.)

C. Fargesii: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 369-370. [**1895**.])

Clethra mexicana: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Kowalewskia integerrima, K. serrulata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 263–265. 1859.)

C. micrantha: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 233. 1847.)

C. Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 157. 1890.)

C. quercifolia: Lindley, John. Clethra quercifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 23, pl. 1842.)

C. scandens: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 53, pl. 10. 1867-88.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

C. secundiflora: Ventenat, E. P. [Clethra arborea.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison . . . I. 40, pl. 40. 1803.) - Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Flore Serr. XXII. 171-172, 173. 1877.)

181. PYROLACEAE

Radius, Justus. Dissertatio de Pyrola et Chimaphila; specimen primum botanicum. 39 pp. 5 pl. sq. O. Lipsiae, 1821.
Alefeld, Fr[iedrich]. Ueber die Familie der Pyrolaceen, insbesondere die Unterfamilie der Pyroleen. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 1-88, 2 pl. 1856.)

Drude, O[scar]. Pirolaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 3-11, il. 2-6; Nachträge, pp. 269, 354. 1891-97.)

CHIMAPHILA (Pyrola spec.)

C. maculata: Sims, John. Pyrola maculata. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 897. 1806.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrola maculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 708. 1823.)

C. umbellata: Sims, John. Pyrola umbellata. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 778. 1804.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pyrola umbellata. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* V. pl. 463. **1820**.)

182. ERICACEAE 1

Taxonomy

[Desvaux, N. A.] Observations sur la famille des Rhodoracées et sur celle des Bruyères. (Jour. Bot. Appl. I. 28–37. 1813.)

Don, David. Remarks on Azalea, Rhododendron, Ledum, and Leiophyllum, with characters of these four genera. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. VI. (1821-22), pp. 47-51. 1822.) Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, I. 511-528. 1826.)

Klotzsch, J. F. Ericearum a cel. Adelberto de Chamisso descriptarum pars addita. (*Linnaea*, VIII. 655–669; IX. 350–367, 643–706; X. 312–355. **1833**–36.)

Don, David. An attempt at a new arrangement of the Ericaceae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVII. 150-160. 1834.)

Dunal, [M.] F. Vaccinieae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . VII. 552-579. 1838.)

Klotzsch, J. F. Ericearum genera et species. (Linnaea, XII. 211-247, 497-499. 1838.)

Die Ericeae mit bleibender Blumenkrone, eine künstliche Ordnung der natürlichen Ericaceae, nebst einer Uebersicht ihrer Gattungen. (Flora, XXI. pt. 1, pp. 225–236, 241–248.

Candolle, A. P. de. Ericaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 580-733. 1839.)

Bentham, G[corge]. Ericeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[phonse] de. Prodromus . . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 612-712. 1839.)

Klotzsch, J. F. Studien über die natürliche Klasse Bicornes Linné. (*Linnaea*, XXIV. 1–88. **1851**.)

Rach, Louis. Die Ericaceen der Thunbergischen Sammlung verglichen mit denen des Königlichen Herbariums zu Schöneberg bei Berlin. (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 767-792. **1853**.)

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. [Ueber die seit dem Jahre 1851 bekannt gewordenen Arbeiten der natürlichen Pflanzenklasse Bicornes Linné.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1857, pp. 1-16. 1858.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1857.] — [Extract.] (Bonplandia, V. 162-168. 1857.)

M[asters], M. T. The Rhododendron tribe. (Gard. Chron. 1871, pp. 235-236, il. 52-53.)

Classification after Maximowics.

658

Drude, O[scar]. Ericaceae. (Haidegewächse.) (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 15-65, il. 8-37; Nachträge, pp. 269-270; Nachträge II., pp. 52-53. 1891-1900.)

Abromeit, J[ohannes]. (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 42b, pp. 48-59, pl. 2-3. 1899.) [Arctic species.]

North America Muttall, Thomas. [Vacciniaceae.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 259-266. 1843.)

-[Ericaceae.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 266-270. 1843.)

Lawson, George. On the Ericaceae of Canada and the adjacent parts of British America. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XI. 163–168. 1873.)

Willis, O. R. Erica and Calluna on Nantucket. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIII. 246-247. 1886.)

Burnham, S. H. The Ericaceae in California. (Asa Gray Bull. III. 18-20. 1895.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 126-127; VI. 395-396. 1830-31.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VIII. 491-512. 1833.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 524-525.

Martens, [Martin] & Galeotti, H. [G.]. Notice sur les plantes des familles des Vacciniées et des Ericacées recueillies au Mexique par M. Henri Galeotti. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 526–544. [Bruxelles, 1842.] 1842.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. O. n. t-p.

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Meisner, C. F. Ericaceae. [1863.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . VII. 119–182, pl. 48–66. 1856–71.)

Drake de Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 74-77. [1889.])

Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 137-139. 1893.)

Europe

Schouw, J. F. Oversigt over de geographiske og historiske Forhold, som de italienske Lyngvæxter (Ericaceæ og Vaccinieæ) frembyde. (Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs. 1843, pp. 109-111.)

Александровичъ, Г. [Aleksandrovitch, G.] О семействъ вересковыхъ растеній, съ особеннымъ изслъдованіемъ свойственныхъ С.-Цетербургской флоръ. [On the family of ericaceous plants, particularly those belonging to the flora of St. Petersburg.] 2+112 pp. 5 pl. О. С.-Петербургъ,

Nyman, C. F. Synopsis plantarum Bicornium europæarum. (Bot. Notis. 1851, pp. 129-148.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. n. t-p. [Stockholm, 1851.]

Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton], Ritter. Die Formationen immergruner Ericineen in den nördlichen Kalkalpen. (Bonplandia, VIII. 210–212, 287–289, 305–308. 1860.)

Asia

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 125-131, pl. 3. 1846.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Ericaceae japonicae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 28-35. 1863-64.)

— Ericaceae Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 36-45, 220-221, pl. 1-2. 1863-64.)

Maximowics, C. J. Rhododendreae Asiae orientalis. 53 pp.

4 pl. St.-Pétersbourg, **1870**. (*Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém.* ser. 7, XVI. no. 9. 1871.)

— Ein Nachtrag zu meiner Abhandlung "Rhododendreae Asiae orientalis." (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI 401-Asiae orientalis." (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI, 401-413. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII, 150-167. 1872.) — Separate.

Herder, Ferdinand von. (Hort. Petrop, Act, I. 312-355. 1871-72.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVIII. 39-57. 1873. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 603-629. 1872.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Boissieu, H[enri] de. Les Ericacées du Japon, d'après les collections de l'abbé Faurie. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 905-924.

(Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 821-824. Krauss, F[erdinand]. 1844.) [Species of southern Africa.]

Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Fo . . . pl. 25-41. 1849-56.) [Species of southern Africa.] Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 15-16. 1862.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
Bolus, Harry. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 233-240. 1894.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia . . . I. 199-213. 1877-

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. New Vacciniaceae from New Guinea. (Jour. Bot. XXIV. 289-291. 1886.)

Morphology

Schleiden, M. J. 1839. - See vol. I. 121: Morphology and ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

Irmisch, Th[ilo]. Bemerkungen über die Inflorescenzen der einheimischen Vaccinium-Arten, sowie einiger Ericeen und der Polygala Chamaebuxus. (Flora, XXXIV. 497-505. 1851.)

Roeper, Joh[ann]. Normales und Abnormes. (Bot. Zeit. X. 425-434, 441-448, 457-464. 1852.)

Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XLIII. 597-600, 609-613. 1860.) Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'organisation et le déve-loppement des Éricoidées. (Adansonia, I. 189-211, 1 pl. 1860-61.)

— Sur une Bruyère à gynécée monstrueux et sur le placenta normal de quelques Éricinées. (Adansonia, I. 287-290. **1860**-61.)

Considerations générales sur la structure de Gris, A[rthur]. l'écorce dans les Éricinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXIV. 875-877. 1872.)

Mori, A[ntonio]. Sulla struttura delle foglie delle Ericacee. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IX. 153-154; XV. 278-281, pl. 7-8. **1877**–83.)

Ljungström, E. [L.]. Om bladets bygnad hos några Ericineer; förutgående meddelande. (Bot. Notis. 1882, pp. 178–184.)
Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 225–240, pl. 11.

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 406. 1886.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 533-534. 1887.)

Breitfeld, A[lexander]. Der anatomische Bau der Blätter der Rhododendroideae in Beziehung zu ihrer systematischen Gruppirung und zur geographischen Verbreitung. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 319-379, pl. 5-6. 1888.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 29 pp. O. Leipzig, 1888.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur le réseau sus-endodermique de la racine chez les Légumineuses et les Ericacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 273. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Botser. 7, VIII. 224-227, pl. 15. 1888.)

ser. 7, VIII. 224-227, pl. 15. 1000.)
Niedensu, Frans. Über den anatomischen Bau der Laubblätter der Arbutoideae und Vaccinioideae in Besiehung zu blätter der Arbutoideae und vaccinoideae in besiehung zu ihrer systematischen Gruppierung und geographischen Verbreitung. (Bot. Jahrb. XI. 134-263, pl. 3-6. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 45 pp. 2 il. O. Leipzig, 1889.

Børgesen, F[rederik]. Nogle Ericinee-Haars Udviklingshistorie. (Bot. Tidsskr. XVII. 307-314, 8 il. 1890.)

Simon, F[riedrich]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Epacridaceae und Ericaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 15-46, pl. 2. 1891.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 35 pp. O. Leipzig, 1890.

Meehan, Thomas. On some morphological distinctions in the genera of Ericaceae. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1892, pp. 372–374. **1893**.)

Meurisse, G. Structure et développement de la moelle des Ericacées. [1895.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1177–1180.

Westermajer, Max. 1899. — See vol. I. 132: Morphology AND ANATOMY, STOMATA.

ERICACEAE 659

Physiology

Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 386-388, pl. 20. 1879.)

Warming, Eug[en]. (Bot. Tidsskr. XV. 165-206, il. 2-16. 1886.)

Biologiske Optegnelser om grønlandske Planter. Tidsskr. XV. 151-206, 16 il.; XVI. 1-40, il. 17-28. 88.) — Om biologiska förhållanden hos Grönlands Ericineer. [Extract.] (Bot. Notis. 1886, pp. 18-21.) — Ueber die Biologie der Ericineen Grönlands. (Bot. Centr. XXV. 30-32. 1886.)

Fliche, P[aul]. Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur la famille des Ericinées. (Rev. Eaux For. XXVIII. 496-507. 1889.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Poitiers, 1889.] Chandler, C. H. Notes and a query concerning the Ericaceae. (Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Trans. VIII. (1888-91), pp. 161-162. 1892.)

Relating to soil preference. AGAPETES (CALIGULA, CAVINIUM; THIBAUDIA spec.,

VACCINIUM spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. [Cavinium.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . pp. 11-12. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 204. 1809.)

Junghuhn, F[ranz]. (Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. I. 184-185.

1845.) [Malayan species.]

A. buxifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Agapetes buxifolia Nutt. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5012. 1857.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 5. 1858.)

A. macrantha: Planchon, J. E. Thibaudia macrantha, Thibaudia à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. VI. 345-346, pl. 646. 1850.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Thibaudia macrantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4566. 1851.)
— [Lemaire, Charles.] Thibaudia macrantha. (Jard. Fleur.

I. 2 pp., pl. 95. 1851.)

A. Manni: Hemsley, W. B. A. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 254. 1900.) Agapetes Manni. (Gard.

A. Meiniana: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. III. 158-159. 1887.)

A. Moorhousiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Description of a new Papuan vacciniaceous plant. [2] pp. O. n. t-p. [Melbourne, 1686.] — From; South. Sci. Record, new ser. II. 1886.

A. Pottingeri: Prain, David. — In King, George & Prain, David. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 296-297.

A. saligna: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Vaccinium salignum. (IU. Hort. IV. 3 pp., pl. 122. 1857.)

A. variegata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Thibaudia pulcherrima. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4303. 1847. —— [French translation.] (Flore Serr. III. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 1-2. 1847.)

AGARISTA (GAULTHERIA spec., LEUCOTHOË spec.) A. angustissima: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 513. 1893.)

A. ericoides: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 512-513. **1893**.)

A. itatialae: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Gaultheria Itatialae.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 280. 1881. — Also in his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 73-74, pl 6. 1883.)

A. neriifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leucothöe [sic] neriifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4593. 1851.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Leucothoe neriifolia. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 155. 1852.)

A. pulchra: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leucothoe pulchra. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4314. 1847.)

AGAURIA (ANDROMEDA SPEC.)

A. buxifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. [Andromeda buxifolia.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 59, pl. **1789**-91.)

— **Sims**, John. Andromeda buxifolia. (*Bot. Mag.* LIII. pl. 2660. **1826**.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda buxifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1494. 1828.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Andromeda buxifolia.] (In his Sertumbotanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Agauria buxifolia: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Andromeda buxifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 17, pl. 1835.) A. nummulariaefolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour.

Bot. XXV. 332-333. 1890.)

A. polyphylla: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 194-195. 1884.)

A. salicifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. [Andromeda salicifolia.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 58, pl. **1789**-91.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Andromeda salicifolia.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 192, pl. 192. 1827.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Andromeda salicifolia. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3286. 1833.)

-Engler, [Adolf]. [Agauria salicifolia var. latissima.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 324. 1892.)

ANDROMEDA

Buxbaum, I. C. [Poliifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. II. (1727), pp. 345-346. 1729.)

Michaux, A[ndré]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 412-413, 417-418. 1792.) [North American species.]

Meerburg, Nic[olass]. (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 24–27. 1798.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . pp. 38, 126, 204; Nachtrag 2, p. 53. 1824 26.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. [Andromeda angusta.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. X. 116. 1864.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Andromeda lacustris.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 250. 1869-70.)

Eykman, J. F. 1883. — See vol. I. 154: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.

A. glaucophylla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda polifolia latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 546. 1821.)

— Wender[oth, G. W. F.]. [Andromeda glaucifolia.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1827, p. [5].)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda polifolia angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1591. 1829.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda polifolia revoluta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1725. 1831.)

A. polifolia: Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, II.

131-132. 1783.)

— Wulfen, F. X. (In JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . III. 37-38. 1789.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda polifolia grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1714. 1831.)

Tate, Ralph. A new variety of Andromeda polifolia. (Jour. Bot. IV. 377–378. 1866.)

- Neuman, L. M. [Andromeda polifolia var. acerosa.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLII. pt. 3, p. 47. 1885.) Grieve, Symington. Some notes on Andromeda polifolia

Linn. with special reference to a new station in the Liddesdale district of Roxburghshire. XXI. 144-150, 258-269. 1900.) (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans.

ANTHOPTERUS (RUSBYA, THEMISTOCLESIA; THI-BAUDIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Thibaudia coronaria. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 5575. 1866.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Thibaudia coronaria.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 49-51. 1866.)

André. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 176-177, pl. 33. 1870.) Themistoclesia Coronilla Linden et

Britton, N. L. On Rusbya, a new genus of Vacciniaceae from Bolivia. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XX. 67–68. **1893**.)

— [Rusbya boliviana.] — In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 215. 1893-96.)

A. racemosus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Anthopterus racemosus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 243. 1840.)

A. Wardii: Ball, J[ohn]. Anthopterus Wardii Ball. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 51-53, pl. 1465. 1883-85.)

ARBUTUS

Martius, E. W. 1779. — See vol. I. 262: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis

commentationes, pp. 21–23. [1787.])
Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 17–20, pl. 136–139. 1800.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 127, 204. 1824.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Arbutus furiens, A. punctata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 33-34. 18[30]-41.)

Holdreich, Theodor von. Einige Bemerkungen über griechische Arbutus-Arten. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 13-15. 1844.)

Strecker, A[dolph]. Ueber das Arbutin und seine Verwandlungen. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XLVI. 553-558. [1858.])

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 436. 1889.) [North American species.]

A. Andrachne: Ehret, G. D. A description of the Andrachne, with its botanical characters. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LVII. (1767), pp. 114-117, pl. 6. 1768. — Also in FOTHERGILL, John. Works, I. 405-409, pl. 1. 1783.)

— Buc'hoz, [J. P.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 8, pl. 6. 1779.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Arbutus Andrachne. (Bot. Reg. II. 113, pl.

· Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 37-40, pl. 12. **1818**.)

— Sims, John. Arbutus Andrachne. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2024. 1819.)

— Піотровскій, В. [Piotrovski, V.] Изсл'ядованіе техническихъ свойствъ и анатомического строенія древесины м коры Arbutus Andrachne L. [An examination of the technical properties and of the anatomical structure of the wood and bark of Arbutus Andrachne.] (С.-Петерб. Лиси. Инст. Ежег. 1886, pp. 29-47.)

A. andrachnoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Arbutus serratifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 580. 1821.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Arbutus hybrida. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 619, pl.

1822.)

- Candargy, Paléologos. [Arbutus Andrachne hybr.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 109. 1898.)

Candargy, Paléologos. [Arbutus Unedo × Andrachne.]
 (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 41. 1899.)

A. arizonica: S[argent], C. S. Arbutus arizonica. (Gard. & For. IV. 317, il. 54. 1891.)

A. canariensis: Sims, John. An Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1577. 1813.) Arbutus canariensis. (Bot.

— Andrews, Henry. Arbutus longifolia. [1814.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 664.)
— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Arbutus longifolia.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 240, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 492, pl. 1834.)

A. glandulosa: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 309. 1900.)

A. Menziesii: Lindley, John. Arbutus procera. Reg. XXI. 1753, pl. 1836.) (Bot.

- Paxton, Joseph. Arbutus procera. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 147, pl. **1836**.)

 Buckley, S. B. [Arbutus texana.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, pp. 460-461.
 1862. — See also 1862, p. 165.)

- The Madroña. (Gard. & For. III. 509-510, 1 il. 1890.) The Great Madroffa of San Rafael. (Gard. & For. V. 146,

il. 23. 1892.) — André, Éd[ouard]. L'Arbousier de Menzies. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 149-150, il. 53-54.)

— **Purdy**, Carl. The Madrona at Ukiah. (*Gard. & For.* X. 283. 1897.)

A. mollis: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Arbutus mollis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4595. 1851.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Arbutus mollis. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 164. 1852.)

A. Unedo: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Arl rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 123. 1818.) Arbutus Unedo

- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 13-15, pl. 5.

— Sims, John. Arbutus Unedo var. δ integerrima. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2319. 1822.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 543, pl. 1827.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 110, pl. 1829.)

- Babington, C. C. Localities of several species of British plants observed during the summer of 1835. Hist. IX. 243-246, il. 33. 1836. See p. 245.) (Mag. Nat, Arbutus Unedo: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Arbutus Unedo var. salicifolia.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 31.)

— Kuntse, Otto. [Arbutus Unedo var.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, pp. 207-210. 1887.)

Avice. Note sur un bois d'Arbousiers dans les Cotes du-Nord. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 123. 1896.)

- Durègne. Sur l'aire de dispersion de l'Arbutus Unedo L. aux environs d'Arcachon. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LIV. Compt. Rend. pp. 2-4. 1899.)

A. xalapensis: Lindley, John. Arbutus laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 67, pl. 1839.)

- Lemaire, Charles. (Jard. Fleur. I. Misc. pp. 27-29, il. 1851.)

-Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 111. 1883.) ARCTOSTAPHYLOS (COMAROSTAPHYLIS, XYLOcoccus; Arbutus spec.)

Buckley, S. B. [Comarostaphylus glauca.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 461. 1862. — See also 1862, p.

Parry, C. C. Californian Mansanitas. (Co. Bull. II. (1886-87), pp. 483-496. 1887.) (California Acad. Sci.

Eastwood, Alice. The Manzanitas of Mt. Tamalpais. — Studies in the herbarium and the field, I. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. no. 2, pp. 81-85; no. 3, pp. 126-128. **1897**-98.)

A. arbutoides: Lindley, John. Comarostaphylis arbutoides. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 30, pl. 1843.)

A. arguta: Zuccarini, J. G. [Comarostaphylis arguta.] (Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem. 1836, pp. 2, 5.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Arbutus discolor. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 29. 1837.)

– Žuccarini, J. G. [Comarostaphylis arguta.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831–36), pp. 331–335. 1837.)

A. bicolor: Nuttall, Thomas. [Xylococcus bicolor.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 258-259. 1843.)

Kellogg, Albert. [Arctostaphylos Veatchii.] (Ca Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), p. 19. 1863.)
 Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 366. 1868.)

— Gray, A[sa]. [Arctostaphylos Clevelandi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 61. 1877.)

A. Caeciliana: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 553-554. 1894.)

A. diversifolia: Greene, E. L. [Comarostaphylis diversifolia.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), p. 406. folia.] 1887.)

A. elegans: Jepson, W. L. The mountain r Lake. (*Erythea*, I. 10-16. 1893. See p. 15.) The mountain region of Clear

A. Hookeri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Arbutus pungens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 144. 18[30]-41.)

A. manzanita: The Manzanita. (Gard. & For. IV. 565, il. 90. 1891.)

A. media: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 171-172. 1889-92.)

A. mucronifera: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 30.)

A. myrtifolia: Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, I. 34-35, 1887-

A. nitida: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Arctostaphylos nitida. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3904. 1842.)

- Lindley, John. Arctostaphylos nitida. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 32, pl. 1845.)

A. nummularia: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 366-367. **1868**.)

- Brandegee, Kathrine. (Zoe, II. 77. 1891.)

A. oaxacana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 27. 1837.) Arbutus xalapensis.

A. Parryana: Lemmon, J. G. New Californian plants. (Pittonia, II. 67-69. 1889-92.)

A. patula: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 171. 1889-92.)

A. pungens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Arctostaphylos pungens. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3927. 1842.)

Lindley, John. Arctostaphylos pungens. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 17, pl. 1844.)

ERICACEAE

- Arctostaphylos pungens: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 145, pl. 7. **1848.** — Issue 2, p. 146, pl. 7. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 193, pl. 7. 1848.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Arctostaphylus pungens var. glaucifolia.] burgi . . . I. 72. 1883.) (In his Itinera principum S. Co-
- Smith, J. D. [Arctostaphylos pungens var. cratericola.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 13. 1891.)
- A. rubescens: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Arbutus rubescens.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 420-421, pl. 42. 1840. Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 20-21, pl. 8. 1840.)
- A. rupestris: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 112-113. 1893.)
- A. Stanfordiana: Jepson, W. L. (Erythea, VII. 111-112, pl. 3. 1899.)
- A. tomentosa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Arbutus tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3320. 1834.)
- —**Lindley**, John. Arc XXI. 1791, pl. **1836**.) Arctostaphylos tomentosa.
- A. uva-ursi: Murray, J. A. Commentatio de Arbuto uva ursi exhibens descriptionem eius botanicam analysin chemicam eiusque in medicina et oeconomia varium usum. 65 pp. sq. O. Gottingae, 1765.
- Wulfen, F. X. [Arbutus uva-ursi.] (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 90-92. 1789.)
- Audubon, J. J. [Arbutus uva-ursi.] America, ed. Q. II. 124, pl. 119. 1841.) (In his Birds of
- Burnett, M. A. [Arbutus uva-ursi.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . IV. no. 127, pl. 1850.)
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers . . . I. 77-80, pl. 20. 1878.)
- Guillemin, H. L'Arctostaphylos officinalis Wimm. ou Arbutus uva-ursi L. à Étaule près Mellecey. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Saone-et-Loire Bull. XXIV. 76-77. 1898.)
- Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 377—378, pl. 14. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

ARCTOUS (ARBUTUS spec.)

Wulfen, F. X. [Arbutus alpina.] (In JACQUIN, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . III. 92-94. 1789.)

BEFARIA (BEJARIA, JURGENSENIA)

- Beer, J. G. Ueber Befaria Lin. (Bejaria Mutis), die Alpenrose Südamerika's. (Allg. Gartenzeit, XVI. 65-66. 1848.) [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Close-headed Bejaria (Bejaria coarctata). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 83-86, 3 il., pl. 17. **1850**–51.)
 - With an enumeration of all the Befarias in cultivation.
- B. aestuans: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Befaria aestuans. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4818. 1854.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 123. 1854.)
- B. denticulata: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 230-231. 1847.)
- B. discolor: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Jurgensenia mexicana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XX. pt. 1, p. 151. 1847.)
- B. glauca: [Morren, Charles.] Befaria glauca Humb. et Bonpl. (Befaria glauque). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 61-62, pl. 7. [1845.])
- Lindley, John. Befaria glauca. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, pp. 38–39. 1845.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Befaria glauca. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6893. **1886**.)
- B. ledifolia: Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Bejaria (Befaria) ledifolia, Béjarie à feuilles de Ledum. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 2, Bejaria (Befaria) ledi-2 pp., pl. 3. 1847.)
- B. Lindeniana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bejaria coarctata. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4433. 1849.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Bejaria Lindeniana (B. coarctata W. Hook. non Humb. et Bonpl.). (Jard. Fleur. I. 4 pp., il., pl. 23. 1851.)
- B. Mathiewsii: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 69. 1844.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Be LXXXIII. pl. 4981. **1857**.) Befaria Mathewsii. (Bot. Mag.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 54-55. 1857.)

Befaria mexicana: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 317, pl. 57. 1852-

661

- B. pallens: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 229-230. 1847.)
- B. racemosa: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 51, pl. 51. 1880.)
- B. resinosa: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 52. 1803.)

BLAERIA (ERICA spec.)

- Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Blaeria. (Diss.) (Peter Elmstedt.) 12 pp. O. Upsaliae, [1802].

 Wendland, J. C. (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 73–75, 85–86, pl. 25, 31; II. 1–4, 17–20, 35–36, 47–48, pl. 37–38, 43–44, 49, 55; III. 13–14, pl. 79. 1808–[19].)

 Bartling, T. F. (Linnaea, VII. 649–650. 1832.) [Species of souths Africa.]
- southern Africa.]
- Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 325-328. 1892.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 303, pl. 34–35. 1895.)
- B. ericoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Blaeria.
- (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 85. 1817.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica orbicularis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 153. 1818.)
- B. leucocephala: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . III. 172–173. 1804.)
- B. microdonta: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 272.)
- **B.** purpurea: **E**lliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 362. **1890**–91.) [Ecological.]

BRUCKENTHALIA

- Sprengel, Kurt. [Bruckenthalia spiculiflora.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 271–272. 1820.)

 Zabel, H[einrich]. Bruckenthalia spiculiflora Reichenb. (Garten-Zeit. IV. 529–530, il. 123. 1885.)

BRYANTHUS

Gray, A[sa]. Bryanthus Gmelini Don. (Bot. Gaz. IX. 62. 1884.)

CALLUNA (ERICA spec.)

C. vulgaris: Taxonomy

- Martius, E. W. 1779. See vol. I. 262: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.
- Cooper, Daniel. Details of the first excursion made this summer by the members of the Botanical society of London, with observations on varieties of plants. (Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, II. 556-559. 1838. — See also p. 619.) [Calluna vulgaris var.]
- Rabenhorst, L[udwig]. [Calluna vulgaris b pubens.] (In his Flora des Königreichs Sachsen . . . p. 194. 1859.)
- "Calluna vulgaris" and "Aira caryophyllea" in the United tates. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XV. 162-163. States.
- Brittinger, Christian. [Calluna vulgaris var.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1071. 1862.)
- [Rand, E. S. jr.] Calluna vulgaris, a native of the United States. (Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans. 1861, pp. 32-41. 1862.)
- Godron, D. A. Une promenade botanique aux environs de Benfeld (Bas-Rhin). (Soc. Hist. Nat. Colmar Bull. IV. (1863), pp. 127-134. 1864. See pp. 133-134.)
- Moore, D[avid]. Calluna vulgaris in Newfoundland. (Jour. Bot. II. 154–155. 1864.)
- Seemann, B[erthold]. On the occurrence of Calluna vulgaris in America. (Jour. Bot. II. 55-56. 1864.)
 Sprague, C. J. Is the Heath indigenous to the United States?
- (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. IX. 38-41, 207-210. See also X. 63.)
- Watson, H. C. Calluna vulgaris in Cape Breton, in North America. (Nat. Hist. Rev. [ser. 2, V.] 149-150. 1865.)
- Lawson, George. On Calluna in America. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VIII. 324-327. 1866.)
- Seemann, Berthold. On the Newfoundland Heather. (Jour. Bot. IV. 305-306, 1 pl. 1866.)
- Meehan, Thomas. Calluna vulgaris in New Jersey. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 265–266. 1878.)

Calluna vulgaris: Riddell, L. S. Calluna vulgaris in Nantucket. (Bot. Gaz. V. 140. 1880.)

-Albert, A[bel]. [Calluna olbiensis.] 1884. — See vol. I. 416: PHYTOGRAPHY. FRANCE.

- Wittich, Christoph. (Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. XXVI. **77–80. 1889**.)

— Goodale, G. L. The problem of Heather in North America. (Gard. & For. III. 62-63. 1890.)

- Rouy, G[eorges]. Espèces nouvelles pour la flore française. [Calluna Beleziae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 262-

265. 1891. See p. 263.)

- Krause, E. H. L. Die Heide: Beitrag zur Geschichte des Pflanzenwuchses in Nordwesteuropa. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. **517–539. 1892**.)

— Gentil, [Ambroise]. [Calluna vulgaris var.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV. 102. 1893.)

- Morphology

Lanessan, J. L. de. Sur la structure des sépales du Calluna vulgaris. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I 30-31. 1889.) Calluna vulgaris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 83, il. 15. 1875.) [Teratological.]

With an illustration of hexenbesen.

- Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 242. 1883.)

— Physiology

- Fliche, P[aul] & Grandeau, L[ouis]. Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur la Bruyère commune. (Calluna vulgaris Salisb.) (Ann. Sci. Agron. Franç. Etrang. ann. 1, I. 394–411. 1884.) — Separate.

[Ericine.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXV. 326. 1886.) — From: "Jour. Centr. Chim."

— Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 41. 1890.) [Ecological.]

— Verhoeff, C. [W.]. Biologische Beobachtungen auf der Ostfriesischen Insel Norderney über Beziehungen zwischen Blumen und Insekten. [1891.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 65-88. 1893. See p. 76.)

- Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 363. 1892.) [Ecological.] — Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 283–285. 1895.) [Ecological.]

— Willis, J. C. & Burkill, I. H. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 242–243, 265. 1895.) [Ecological.]

— Focke, W. O. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XIII. 253–268.

1896.) [Ecological.]

— Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 42. 1896.) [Ecological.]
— Petitmengin, Marcel. Sur l'adaptation aux sols calcaires de plantes silicicoles. (Monde Plant. IX. 194–195. [1900.])

CASSIOPE (Andromeda spec.)

C. ericoides: Adams, M. F. [Andromeda ericoides.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. III. 239. 1834.)

C. fastigiata: Don, David. [Andromeda cupressiformis.] (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. III. (1817-20), p. 411. 1821.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cassiope fastigiata. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4796. 1854.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 66-67. 1854.)

C. hypnoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. noides. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2936. 1829.) Andromeda hyp-

C. Mertensiana: Bongard, H. G. [Andromeda Mertensiana.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 152, pl. 5. 1833.)

C. oxycoccoides: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 300. 1885.)

C. selaginoides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. On Enkyanthus Himalaicus and Cassiope selaginoides, two new species of Himalayan Ericeae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 124-126, pl. 3-4. 1855.)

C. tetragona: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Andromeda tetragona. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3181. 1832.)

— Linsbauer, Karl. Zur Anatomie der Vegetationsorgane von Cassiope tetragona Don. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CIX. pt. 1, pp. 685–699, 2 pl. 1900.)

C. callista: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 5, pl. 2. 1895.) C. capitulata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 147-148.

C. paniculata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 215-216. 1893-96.)

Cavendishia pubescens: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 103-106, pl. 24. 1899 1900.)

CHAMAEDAPHNE (CASSANDRA, EXOLEPTA; AN-DROMEDA spec.)

Buxbaum, I. C. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. I. (1726), pp. 241-243, pl. 8. 1728.)

Sims, John. Andromeda calyculata var. ventricosa. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1286. 1810.)

R[afinesque-Schmalts], C. S. Mag. IV. 193. 1818-[19].) [Exolepta.] (Amer. Month.

Donnersmark, H[enckel] von. Ueber Andromeda calyculata L. (Flora, II. pt. 1, pp. 65-68. 1819.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda calyculata latifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 530. 1821.)

Andromeda calyculata nana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 862. 1824.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Andromeda crispa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 63–64, pl. 51. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda calyculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1464. 1828.)

Desfontaines, Réne. [Andromeda crispa.] (In his Catalogus

plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398. 1829.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda calyculata ventricosa.
(Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1582. 1829.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Andromeda calyculata var. crispa.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 251. 1831.)

Braun, A[lexander]. [Das Vorkommen getrennter Blumenblätter bei Pflanzengattungen, welche sonst verbundene besitzen. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. 14-15. 1876.) [Andromeda calyculata.]

Meehan, Thomas. Meehan, Thomas. [Chamaedaphne calyculata.] Native flowers . . . I. 125–128, pl. 32. 1878.)

Hellsing, G. [H.]. Cassandra calyculata funnen i Sverige. (Bot. Notis. 1900, pp. 55-63.)

CHIOGENES (GLYCIPHYLLA, GAULTHERIA SPEC.)

B[afinesque-Schmalts], C. S. [Glyciphylla.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 192–193. 1818–[19].)

Swarts, O[lof]. [Gaultheria hispidula.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . pp. 29-30. 1829.)

CLADOTHAMNUS

C. campanulatus: Greene, E. L. (Erythea, III. 65-66.

C. pyroliflorus: Bongard, H. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 155, pl. 1. 1833.) — **S[argent]**, C. S. Cladothamnus pyrolaefolius. (*Gard. & For.* X. 216, il. 27. **1897**.)

CORALLOBOTRYS (EPIGYNIUM spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Epigynium acuminatum Klotzsch. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5010. 1857.)

DABOECIA (BORETTA; ERICA SPEC., MENZIESIA SPEC.)

Jussieu, [A. L.]. Mémoire sur la plante nommée par les bota-nistes Erica Daboecia, et sur la nécessité de la rapporter à un autre genre et à une autre famille. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. 1. 52-56, pl. 4. 1802.)—— Observations on the plant Ann. I. 52-56, pl. 4. 1802.)—— Observations on the plant called Erica Daboecia, shewing the necessity of referring it to a different genus and order. (In [KONIG, C.] Tracts relative to botany . . . pp. 261-277, pl. 1. 1805.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Menzierin 1805.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 79. 1824.)

Lindley, John. [Menziesia polifolia.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 288–290. **1826**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Menziesia polifolia nana. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1907. 1833.)

Don, D[avid]. [Daboecia polifolia var. alba.] (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl 276. **1835**.)

Jackson, B. D. Daboecia. (Jour. Bot. XXVII. 50. 1889.) Koopmann, Karl & Wittmack, L[udwig]. Boretta (Dabeocia [sic]) cantabrica O. Kuntze, die irländische Heide. (Gartenfl. XLVII. 257–259, pl. 1450. 1898.)

DESMOGYNE

King, George & Prain, D[avid]. [Desmogyne neriifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, pp. 297-298. 1898.)

DIPLARCHE

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. On Maddenia and Diplarche, new genera of Himalayan plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 380-384, pl. 11-12. 1854.)

DIPLYCOSIA (GAULTHERIA spec., VACCINIUM spec.) Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 191-195, pl. 14. 1894-96.)

D. ciliolata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Diplycosia Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 894. 1852.) Diplycosia ciliolata

D. discolor: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5034. 1858.) Gaultheria discolor.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Gaultheria discolor.] V. 30–31. 1858.)

D. microphylla: Bydberg, P. A. [Vaccinium microphyllum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 251-252. 1897.)

Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 128. 1846.) S[argent], C. S. Elliottia racemosa. (Gard. & For. VII. 206, il. 37. 1894.)

ENKIANTHUS (ENKYANTHUS, MELIDORA, TRITOmodon; Andromeda spec.)

Palibin, J. [V.]. Revisio generis Enkianthus Lour. (Hort. Univ. Petrop. Script. Bot. 1897, no. 15, pp. 1-18.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. t-p-c. St. Petersburg, 1897. Preceded by a Russian abstract (pp. 1-3).

E. brachyphyllus: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 371-372. [1895.])

E. campanulatus: Maxim[owicz, C. J.]. Andromeda campanulata Miq. (Gartenfl. XXII. 3-4, pl. 747. 1873.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Enkianthus campanulatus. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7059. 1889.)

E. chinensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 371. [**1895**.])

— Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 212, il. 23. 1900.)

E. himalaicus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. On Enkyanthus Himalaicus and Cassiope selaginoides, two new species of Himalayan Ericeae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VII. 124-126, pl. 3-4. 1855.) — **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Enkianthus himalaicus. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6460. 1879.)

E. japonicus: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Tritomodon japonicus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou. Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 584-585. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. XCVI. pl. 5822. **1870**.) Enkyanthus japonicus. (Bot. Mag.

E. nikoënsis: Maximowicz, C. J. [Andromeda nikoënsis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 496-497. 1888.)

— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 741-742. 1888.)

E. quinqueflorus: Sims, John. Enkianthus quinqueflora. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1649. 1814.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 66-67, 1 pl. 1821.)

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Enkianthus quinqueflorus. (Bot. Reg. XI. 884, pl. 1825.)

- L[indley], J[ohn]. Enkianthus reticulatus. (Bot. Reg. XI. 885, pl. 1825.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Enkianthu (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1101. 1826.) Enkianthus quinqueflorus.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 555, pl. 1827.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 19, pl. 1828.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1

pl. 1828-32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 8, pl.

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Enkianthus reticulatus. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 1. [1837.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Enkianthus reticulatus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 127-128, pl. 1838.)

- F[ortune]. R[obert]. The Enkianthus at Hongkong.

(Gard. Chron. 1850, p. 116.) — Einige Bemerkungen über die Gattung Encyanthus. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 244-245. 1850.)

Enkianthus Rosthornii: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 509. 1900.)

E. uniflorus: Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 489. **1842**.)

EPIGAEA (GAULTHERIA spec.)

E. asiatica: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XI. 432. 1867. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 204. 1868.)

E. repens: Taxonomy

— Ventenat, [E. P.]. Sur l'Epigea repens L., et sur un genre nouveau nommé Goudenia. [1797.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. I. pt. 2, pp. 41–42, 1 pl. 1791–99.) — Observations sur l'Epigaea repens L., et description d'un genre nouveau. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. II. 312–325, pl. 9–10. 1799.)

Andrews, Henry. Epigaea repens. [1800.] (Andrews Bot.

Rep. II. pl. 102.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 5, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . I. 1 pl.; III. 30. 1812-14.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Epigaea repens. (Bot. Reg. III. 201, pl. 1817.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epigaea repens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 160. 1818.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 239, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste].VIII. 593, pl. 1835.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

- Epigaea repens [var. rubicunda]; Épigic rampante, à fleurs rouges. (Hort. Belg. IV. 184-185, pl. 82. 1837.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. [1 Sweet, Robert. B pp., pl. 384. **1838**.) [Epigaea repens var. rubicunda.] (In British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2

- Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. II. 317. 1850. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 10, p. 35.

Wood, T. F. The North Carolina Crocus. — Notes from North Carolina. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 115. 1882.)

On its popular name Crocus.

Mather, G. E. The May-flower. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 105-107. 1884.) — From: "Canadian Sci. Monthly." - Morphology and physiology

Bailey, L. W. [Épigaea with abnormal flowers.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XI. 115. 1868.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Variations in Epigaea repens. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1868, pp. 153-156. — Gard. Monthly, XI. 47-49. 1869. — Linn. Jour. Bot. VII. 78-82.

- Meehan, Thomas. Double flowers in Epigaea repens. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873, p. 276.)

- Wilson, W. P. [Note on Epigaea repens.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XVIII. 356. 1877. — See also p. 402.)

— Bailey, W. W. A double Epigaea repens. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 238. 1881. — Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 310. 1881.)
— Middleton, M. L. Epigaea repens. (For. Leaves, III. 31. 1890.) [Physiological.]

- Wilson, K. E. Double flowers of the Epigaea repens. (Bot. Gaz. XV. 19-20. 1890.)

- Halsted, B. D. Notes upon Epigaea repens. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 249-250. 1891.)

Some observations on Epigaea repens. 1892.) — Observations on Epigaea - Wilson, W. P. Son (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 294. repens L. [1892.] (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. I. 56-63, pl. 8. 1897.)

Langdon, F. E. A study of Epigaea repens. (Asa Gray

Bull. 1894, no. 4, pp. 1-3.)

- Weed, C. M. Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. 11+142 pp. il. D. Boston, 1895.

EREMIA (GRISEBACHIA)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Eremia Bartlingiana.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 9, pl. 20. 1846.)

MacOwan, Peter. [Grisebachia eremioides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 392–393. 1890.)

ERICA (PENTAPERA, SYRINGODEA)

Taxonomy .

Linné, Carl von (praeses). De Erica. (Diss.) (J. A. Dahlgren.) 16 pp. 1 pl. O. Upsaliae, [1770]. — Also in his Amoenitates . . . VIII. 46-62, pl. 1. 1785.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Erica. (Diss.) (J. B. Struve.) 62 pp. 6 pl. O. Upsaliae, [1785]. — Also in Usteri, P[aul]. Delectus opusculorum botanicorum . . II. 1-78. 1793. — Also in Thunberg, C. P. Dissertationes . . II. 195-261. 1799-1801.) — De Erica. Curante R. A. Salisbury. (Diss.) (J. B. Struve.) Ed. 2. [4]+62 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Featherstone, 1800.

Schmidt, F. W. [Erica scabra, E. laniflora, E. campanulata.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflansen . . . pp. 42-49. 1793.)

Bauer, Frans. Delineations of exotick plants cultivated in the Royal garden at Kew; drawn and coloured, and the botanical characters displayed according to the Linnean system by Francis Bauer; published by W. T. Aiton. 3 pts. 30 pl. F. London, 1796; published by W. T. Aiton.

Cover bears the dates 1791-1800.

Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 44-49. 1798.)

Ericarum icones et descriptiones. (Abbildungen und Beschreibung der Heiden.) 10 pts. 60 pl. sq. Q. Hannover, **1798**-1800.

Salisbury, R. A. 316–388. **1802**.) Species of Erica. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI.

Andrews, H. C. Coloured engravings of Heaths; the drawings taken from living plants only, with the appropriate specific character, full description, native place of growth and time of flowering of each in Latin and English . . . 4 vol. [288] ff. 288 pl. F*. London, 1802-30.

The Heathery; or, A monograph of the genus Erica . . . with Latin and English descriptions, dissections etc. of all the known species of that extensive and distinguished tribe of plants. 6 vol. 300 pl. O. London, 1804–12. — Ed. 2 enl. 6 vol. 300 pl. O. London, 1845.

Waits, C. F. Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden, nebst einer Anweisung sur zweckmässigen Kultur derselben; ein Handbuch für Botaniker, Gärtner und Gartenfreunde. 12+355 pp. 2 pl. O. Altenburg, 1805. — New ed. 12+ 355 pp. 2 pl. O. Leipzig & Altenburg, 1809.

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 10, 15, 7 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 7 pl.; III. 38–39, 59–61, 19 pl. 1812–14.)

Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 30-31. 1813.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner ... Gartenpflanzen ... I. 19-34, 10 pl. 1821.)

[Sinclair, George.] Hortus ericaeus woburnensis; or, A catalogue of Heaths in the collection of the Duke of Bedford at Woburn Abbey, alphabetically and systematically arranged; [with an introduction by John, 6th Duke of Bedford]. 14+42 pp. 10 pl. F. [London], 1825.

Boffmannsegg, J. C. von. (*In his* Verzeichniss der Pflansen-kulturen . . Nachtrag II., pp. 28, 111–112; Nachtrag III., pp. 9, 34–35. **1826**.)

Tausch, I. F. Bemerkungen über Erica. (*Flora*, XVII. pt. 2, pp. 593–606, 615–622. **1834**.)— Observations sur plusieurs espèces d'Erica. • (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 2, III. 292–300. 1835.)

- Ueber das System der Gattung Erica. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, pp. 481–493, 497–509. **1837**.)

Flotsch, J. F. Additamenta et emendata in tribus Clavae-floras, Intestinifloras, Scoliostomata et Limbatas Ericae ge-neris. (*Linnaea*, XII. 500-511. 1838.)

— Ericearum a cel. Adalberto de Chamisso descriptarum

pars addita. (Linnaea, XII. 511-543. 1838.)

Tausch, [I. F.]. Ueber einige neue oder weniger gekannte Arten der Gattung Erica. (Flora, XXII. pt. 2, pp. 625-638. 1839.)

Regel, Eduard von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus

Heurck, Henri van & Müller, J. [Erica leptoclada, E. Vanheurckii.] (In Heurck, Henri van. Observationes botanicae... pp. 34–38. 1870–71.)

Soyer-Willemet, H. F. Sur les Erica multiflora et E. vagans. (Soc. Sci. Nancy Mém. 1833-34, pp. 34-39. — Also in his Euphrasia officinalis et espèces voisines . . . 19 pp. O. Nancy, 1835. See pp. 14-19.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Linnaea, XXV. 45-47. 1852.)

Hance, H. F. Erica carnea Linn., gathered in Devon; with a few remarks on that species and E. mediterranea Linn. (Jour. Bot. V. 136-138. 1867.)

Moore, David. Sur quelques plantes d'Irlande. Intern. Bot. Paris 1867 Actes, 1867, pp. 55-57.) Balfour, [J. H.]. 1876. — See vol. I. 403: Phytography.

BRITISH ISLANDS.

Debeaux, O[don]. Observations sur deux espèces du genre Erica nouvelles pour la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales. (Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull. XXII. 286-298, 1 pl. 1876.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. O. Perpignan, 1876.

Micotra, Leopoldo. [Erica multiflora Preslii, E. arborea glabriuscula.] (In his Prodromus florae messanensis . . . pp. 309-310. 1878-[83].)

Chatin, A[dolphe]. Les Erica de la flore France Bull. XXIX. 135-137. 1882.) Les Erica de la flore de Paris. (Soc. Bot.

Bonnet, [Edmond]. Recherches sur le nomenclature et la synonymie de deux espèces critiques de genre Erica. (Naturaliste, II. 315. 1882-84.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV. 100-101. **1893**.)

Mactariane, J. M. An examination of some Ericas collected by the Scottish alpine botanical club in Connemara during 1890. (Edinb. Bol. Soc. Trans. XIX. 58-64, 1 pl. 1893.)

Meyraut, [J. E.]. Sur la découverte dans la Gironde de l'Erica Watsoni DC. et de quelques formes et variétés de l'Erica ciliaris et de l'Erica Tetralix. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. LV. Compt. Rend. pp. 160–166. 1900.)

Royen, Adrian van. Ericetum africanum. 40 pl. F. n. t-p. n. p., [17 . . ?]. Buxbaum, I. C.

Euxbaum, I. C. [Poliifolia africana.] (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. II. (1727), p. 346, pl. 21. 1729.)

Linné, Carl von. [Erica spumosa, E. halicacaba.] (In his Plantae rariores africanae, p. 11. [1760.])

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, p. 555. 1830.)

Bartling, T. F. (Linnaea, VII. 627-649, 651-652. 1832.)

Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 178-187. 1888.)

Morphology and Physiology

Röthe, C. F. Analyse der Asche von Erica carnea L. und Calluna vulgaris Salisb., sowie der entsprechenden Bodenarten. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXVII. 118-120. 1853.)

Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XL. 146-148, 1 pl. 1857.) [Morphological.]

Trelease, W[illiam]. 426, pl. 7. **1883**.) (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XXI. 424-[Ecological.]

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. Illiot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bol. Lond. IV. 269–270, pl. 15; V. 361–362. 1889–91.) [Ecological.]

Enumeration of Species

E. abletina: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 23, pl. 1783–[95].)

— Bonpland, A[imé]. [Erica Patersonia.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 108–109, pl. 44. 1813.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Patersoni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1727. 1831.)

E. acuta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica scariosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 477. 1820.)

E. adenostoma: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 38. 1847.)

E. aggregata: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeck-

ungen . . I. 270–271. 1820.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica aggregata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1678. 1830.)

E. Aitonia: Curtis, William. Erica Aitonia. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 429. 1798.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Aitoniana.

Bot. Cab. II. pl. 144. 1818.) (Loddiges'

E. albens: Curtis, William. Erica albens. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 440. 1799.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica albens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 95. 1817.)

E. alopecuroides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. alopecuroides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 874. 1824.)

E. ampullacea: Ourtis, William. Erica ampullacea. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 303. 1795.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ampullacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 508. 1821.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur, 2 pp., pl. 31. 1838.)

ERICACEAE 665

Erica andromedaeflora: Sims, John. Erica andromedaeflora. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1250. 1810.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Érica triumphans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 257. 1818.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica andromedaeflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 521. 1821.)

- Sims, John. Erica and romedaeflora β triumphans. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2322. 1822.)

- B[entham], G[eorge]. Erica andromedaeflora. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 132. [1839.])

E. arborea: Bartling, F. G. (In Bartling, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 131-132. **1825**.)

Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 127-128. [Historical.]

-Fresenius, Georg. [Erica acrophys.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 604-605. 1838.)

- Schacht, H[ermann].
1 pl. 1859.) (In his Madeira . . . pp. 93-94,

Texidor y Cos, Juan. [Erica arborea var. grandiflora.] 1869. — See vol. I. 421: Phytography. Iberian Penin-SULA.

— Chabert, Alfred. Observations sur la flore montagneuse du cap Corse. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIX. apx. pp. 50-57. 1882.

Erica arborea β rupestris (pp. 54-55).

E. Archeria: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Archeriana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1466. 1828.)

E. ardens: [Ker, J. B.] Erica ardens. (Bot. Reg. II. 115, pl. **1816**.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ardens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 47. 1817.)

— [Erica ardens.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 312. [1839–49.])

E. aristata: Sims, John. Erica aristata. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1249. 1810.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica aristata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 73. 1817.)

— **Gée**l, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

-Fenzl, Eduard. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 40, pl. 67. 1844-60.)

E. aristella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1105. 1826.) Erica eximia.

E. aspalathoides: Guthrie, F[rancis] & Bolus, H[arry] — In Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 173. 1900.)

E. australis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica australis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1472. 1828.)

E. baccans: Schneevoogt, G. V. rum rariorum, f. 13, pl. 1793-[95].) (In his Icones planta-

- Curtis, William. Erica baccans. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 358. 1796.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 168, pl. 1819.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 82, pl. 1829.)

E. Banksia: Sims, John. Erica monadelpha. (Bot. Mag. XXXIII. pl. 1370. 1811.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Erica monadelpha.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 1 p., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— **Paxton**, Joseph. Erica VII. 243–244, pl. **1840**.) Erica Banksiana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Bruyère de Banks. (Hort. Univ. III. 67-71, pl. 1842.)

— Lemaire, Charles. [Erica Banksiana.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 13. 1843.)

E. barbata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica barbata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 124. 1818.)

E. Barbertona: Galpin, E. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 148.)

E. Beaumontia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Beaumontiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1686. 1830.)

E. Bergiana: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 45, pl. 1793-[95].)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Bergiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 939. 1824.)

Erica bicolor: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica concava. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 134. 1818.)

Sims, John. Erica concava. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2149. 1820.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica bicolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1001. 1825.)

E. blanda: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 13. 1817.) Erica blanda.

E. Blandfordia: Sims, John. Erica Blandfordiana. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1793. 1816.)

Erica Blandfordiana. (Lod-- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. diges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 115. 1818.)

E. borboniaefolia: Sims, John. Erica togata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1626. 1814.)

E. Bowleana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. ana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 842. 1824.) Erica Bowie-

E. brevifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica obtusa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1027. 1825.)

E. bruniades: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Er niades. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1365. . 1828.) Erica bru-

E. Burchelli: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VI. 19. 1857.)

E. calycina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica calycina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 594. 1821.)

E. campanulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. En panulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 184. 1818.)

E. capitata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica capitata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1519. 1829.)

E. carnea: Curtis, William. Erica herbacea. (Bot. Maa. I. pl. 11. 1787.)

— **Savi**, G[aetano]. [Erica herbacea.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 51–53, pl. 16. **1818**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica carnea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1452. 1828.)

E. Cavendishiana: Paxton, Joseph. Erica Cave dishiana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 3-4, 1 il., pl. 1847.) Erica Caven-

E. cerinthoides: Roth, A. W. handlungen . . . p. 61. 1787.) (In his Botanische Ab-

- Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 37, pl. 1793-[95].)
- Curtis, William. Erica cerinthoides. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl.

220. 1794.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, II. 108, pl. 1817.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 126, pl. 1829.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica cerinthoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1679. 1830.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Erica cerinthoides var. coronata. (Ill. Hort. V. 5 pp., pl. 190. 1858.)

E. cernua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica cernua. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 822. 1824.)

E. Chamissonis: Hocker, Sir J. D. Erica Chamissonis. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6108. 1874.)

E. chloroloma: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 17, pl. 1838.) Erica chloroloma.

E. ciliaris: Curtis, William. Erica ciliaris. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 484. 1800.)

Erica ciliaris L. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [V.] 402-403. 1828.)

New to the British flora

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ciliaris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1805. 1832.)

-[Newman, Edward.] Occurrence of Erica ciliaris in the county Galway, west of Ireland. (Phytologist, II. 683. 1846.)

E. cinerea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ciner atropurpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1409. 1828.) Erica cinerea

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica cinerea pallida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1505. 1829.)

Lange, Johan. [Érica cinerea var. albiflora.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, V. 57. 1864.)

— Britten, James. Anandrous state of Erica cinerea. (Jour. Bot. X. 47-48. 1872.)
— Féminier, G. Un cas de tératologie végétale. (Feuille Jeun. Natur. VII. 102-103, pl. 2. 1876-77.)

Erica cinerea: Flahault, Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 166, pl. 3. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

— Cornu, Maxime. Note sur une forme tératologique de l'Erica cinerea. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 297-299. 1879.)

— Leclerc du Sablon, Mathieu. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 134, pl. 4. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

— Willis, J. C. & Burkill, I. H. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 243—244, 266. 1895.) [Ecological.]

E. coccinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica echiiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 364. 1819.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ostrina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1218. 1827.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. E Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1375. 1828.) Erica coccinea. (Loddiges'

- B[entham], G[eorge]. Erica coccines (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 162. [1840.]) Erica coccinea var. echiiflora.

- Regel, Eduard von. [Érica coccinea var. Liebigii.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1855, p. 20.)

- Regel, Eduard von. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 373. 1856.)

E. colorans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica colorans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 224. 1818.)

— Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 37–38, pl. 15. [**1820**]–28.)

[Ker, J. B.] Erica colorans. (Bot. Reg. VII. 601, pl. 1821.)

E. concinna: Schneevoogt, G. V. tarum rariorum, f. 31, pl. 1793-[95].) (In his Icones plan-

— Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 59-60, pl. 22. 1813.)

E. conferta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1335. 1828.) Erica conferta.

E. conica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1179. 1826.) Erica conica.

E. conspicua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica longiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 983. 1824.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica elata. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1788. 1831.) (Loddiges' Bot.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1973. 1833.) Erica sordida. (Loddiges'

E. corifolia: Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 61-62. 1787.)

— Curtis, William. Erica articularis. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl.

422. 1798.)

E. crinita: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica crinita. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1432. 1828.)

E. cruenta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mutabilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 46. 1817.)

- Sims, John. Erica mutabilis. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2348.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica cruenta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1656. 1830.)

E. cubica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica cubica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 972. 1824.)

E. curviflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica curviflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1663. 1830.)

E. curvirostris: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons, Erinata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1662. 1830.) Erica decli-

E. cylindrica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica drica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1734. 1831.) Erica cylin-

E. daphnaeflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica daphnaeflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 543. 1821.)

E. decora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1385. 1828.) Erica decora.

E. denticulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica denticulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1090. 1825.)

E. depressa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica rupestris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 855. 1824.)

E. dianthifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica biflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 683. 1822.)

E. dichrus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica dichromata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1813. 1832.)

E. discolor: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica discolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1453. 1828.)

Erica droseroides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica droseroides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1685. 1830.)

E. Edelinia: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 43-44, pl. 16. 1813.)

E. elegans: Sims, John. Erica elegans. (*Bot. Mag.* XXIV. pl. 966. **1806**.)

-**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Erica elegans. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* II. pl. 185. **1818**.)

E. elongata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica elongata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 738. 1823.)

E. empetrifolia: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 17, pl. 1793–[95].)

- Curtis, William. Erica empetrifolia. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 447. 1799.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. 1 Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1034. 1825.) Erica intertexta. (Loddiges'

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica empetrifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1875. 1832.)

E. empetroides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. E. empetroides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica empetroides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1758. 1831.)

E. erubescens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica erubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1826. 1832.)

E. exsurgens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica exsurgens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 835. 1824.)

E. fastiglata: Sims, John. Erica primuloides. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1548. 1813.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. II. pl. 114. 1818.) Erica mundula. (Loddiges'

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Humeana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 389. 1819.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica primuloides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 715. 1823.)

E. filamentosa: [Ker, J. B.] Erica filamentosa. (Bot. Reg. I. 6, pl. 1815.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica filamentosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 395. 1819.)

E. fimbriata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica fimbriata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1047. 1825.)

E. floribunda: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. bunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 176. 1818.) Erica flori-

E. florida: Hooker, Sir W. J. Erica florida var. campanulata. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3639. 1839.)

E. formosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica grandinosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 627. 1822.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica quadrata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1943. 1833.)

E. fragrans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica fragrans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 288. 1818.)

Sims, John. Erica fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2181.

E. fulgida: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 149-150, pl. 61. 1813.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica fulgida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1633. 1830.)

E. gilva: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. diges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 699. 1822.) Erica gelida. (Lod-

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Erica gelida.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 397, pl. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Erica gelida.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 420, pl. 1833.)

E. glauca: Sims, John. Erica glauca. (Bot. Mag. XVI. pl. 580. **1803**.)

E. glomerata: Sims, John. Erica rubella. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2165. 1820.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica rubella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 658. 1822.)

E. gnaphalodes: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Er niculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1194. 1826.) Erica pa-

E. gracilis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica gracilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 244. 1818.)

E. grandiflora: Curtis, William. Erica grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 189. 1793.)

— **Bonpland**, A[imé]. (*In his* Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 28–29, pl. 10. **1813**.)

- Erica grandiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 498. 1820.) Erica
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 300, pl. 1821.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 157, pl. 1829.)
- E. Hibbertia: Sims, John. Mag. XLII. pl. 1758. 1815.) Erica Hibbertiana. (Bot.
- E. hirtiflora: Curtis, William. Erica hirtiflora. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 481. 1800.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Erica ovata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 417. 1820.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. En Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1812. 1832.) Erica hirtiflora. (Loddiges'
- E. hispidula: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eric folia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 744. 1823.) Erica serpylli-
- E. imbricata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica imbricata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1243. 1827.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica sparsa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1467. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica flexuosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1495. 1828.)
- E. inflata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 926. 1824.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ollula. Cab. XVII. pl. 1646. 1830.) Erica carniula.
- (Loddiges' Bot.
- E. Irbyana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 816. 1824.) Erica Irbyana.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Erica Irbyana. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4016. 1843.)
- E. Jacksonii: Paxton, Joseph. Erica Jacksonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 149-150, pl. 1841.)
- E. jasminiflora: Ventenat, E. P. [Erica lagenaeformis.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 33, pl. 33. 1803.)
- **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Erica jasminiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4074. 1844.)
- E. Johnstoniana: Britten, James. In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 23, pl. 5. 1894-96.)
- E. Lachnaea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica manni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1852. 1832.) Erica Pohl-
- E. lactiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica lactiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 991. 1824.)
- E. laevis: Sprengel, Kurt. [Erica odorata.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 271. 1820.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cab. XIV. pl. 1393. 1828.) Erica laevis. (Loddiges' Bot.
- E. lateralis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica arbuscula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 843. 1824.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica incarnata. Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1655. 1830.) (Loddiges'
- E. latifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica suaveolens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 24. 1817.)
- E. Lawsonia: Sims, John. Erica Lawsoni. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1720. 1815.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. V. pl. 488. **1820**.) Erica Lawsoni. (Loddiges'
- E. Leea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Leeana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 298. 1818.)
- E. longifolia: Sims, John. Erica longifolia var. carnea. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 706. 1804.)
- E. longipedunculata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica longipedunculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 103. 1818.)

 — Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Erica longipedicellata.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 59, 171.
- E. lusitanica: Budolphi, K. A. Einige botanische Beobachtungen. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen, II. 274-296. 1799. See p. 286.)
- -Lindley, John. Erica codonodes. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1698, pl.
- E. lutea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica lutea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 64. 1817.)
- Erica oppositifolia rubra. -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1060. 1825.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica oppositifolia alba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1343. 1828.)

- Erica Mackaii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Another Heath found in Ireland. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 158. 1835.)
- Watson, H. C. Erica Mackaii. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 225. 1835.)
- Burbidge, [F. W.]. Mackay's Heath. [Erica Mackayana.] (Gard. XLIX. 29. 1896.)
- E. Macnabiana: Paxton, Joseph. Erica (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 125-126, pl. 1840.) Erica Macnabiana.
- E. mammosa: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Erica speciosa.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 3, pl. 1793–[95].) E. mammosa: Schneevoogt, G. V.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mammosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 125. 1818.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica verticillata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 145. 1818.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 148, pl. 1819.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mammosa pallida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 951. 1824.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 244, pl. 1830.)
- Fenel, Eduard. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindo-bonensis . . . I. 40, pl. 68. 1844-60.)
- E. Massoni: Curtis, William. Erica Massoni. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 356. 1796.)
- Sims, John. Erica metulaeflora. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 612. **1803**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica erosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 133. 1818.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica acuminata. (Loddiges'
- Bot. Cab. III. pl. 216. 1818.)
- Bot. Cab. V. pl. 457. 1820.)

 Sims, John. Erica gemmifera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 457. 1820.)

 Sims, John. Erica gemmifera. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2266. 1821.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 647. **1822.**) Erica princeps. (Loddiges'
- Sims, John. Erica bucciniflora. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2465.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Massoni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1069. 1825.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1071. 1825.) Erica carinata. (Loddiges'
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica bucciniflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1127. 1826.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. *Cab.* XII. pl. 1166. **1826**.) Erica rubida. (Loddiges' Bot.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cab. XIII. pl. 1286. 1827.) Erica rigida. (Loddiges' Bot.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cab. XIV. pl. 1355. 1828.) Erica pallida. (Loddiges' Bot.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Er Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1622. 1830.) Erica stellifera. (Loddiges'
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1759. 1831.) Erica calostoma.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica metulaeflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1763. 1831.)
- E. Maximiliani: Guthrie, F[rancis] & Bolus, H[arry]. In Schlechter, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 173. 1900.)
- E. mediterranea: Curtis, William. Erica mediterranea. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 471. 1800.)
- Erica mediterranea found native in Ireland. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [X.] (1830-31), p. 185. 1831.)
- Tausch, [I. F.]. Ueber Erica purpurascens. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, pp. 79–80. 1839.)

 Moore, David. On the distribution of the Erica mediter-
- ranea var. hibernica, and some other plants, in Ireland. (Phytologist, IV. 597-599. 1852.)
- E. melanthera: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elanthera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 867. 1824.) Erica me-
- E. Meuroni: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica verecunda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1827. 1832.)
- E. microcalyx: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VI. 159. **1857**.)
- E. Monsoniana: Sims, John. Erica Monsoniae. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1915. 1817.)
- E. moschata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica florida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 234. 1818.)

Erica mucosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mucosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 35. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mucosoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1202. 1827.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pilularis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1563. 1829.)

E. multiflora: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 48. 1796.)

— Presl, K. B. [Erica peduncularis.] (In Presl, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . pp. 89–90. 1822.)

B. Denciae pragenses . . . pp. 60-60.

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica multiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1572. 1829.)

—Lortet, Louis. Sur une anomalie de l'Erica multiflora et sur une nouvelle localité du Trifolium Savianum. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 268-269. 1859.)

- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 210, pl. 5. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

- Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Erica multiflora var.] (Rev. Bot. II. 233-234. 1883-84.)

- Ross, Hermann. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 285. 1899.)

E. Murrayana: Paxton, Joseph. E. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 77-78, pl. 1844.) Erica Murrayana.

E. Muscari: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Bonplandia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 345. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Erica Bonplandiana. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2126. **1820**.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 614. 1822.) Erica moschata. (Loddiges'

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica trossula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 668. 1822.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica trossula rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1742. 1831.)

E. Neilli: Paxton, Joseph. Erica Neillii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 195-196, 1 il., pl. 1842.)

—**L**[emaire], Charles. Erica Neillii. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 2. 1846.) Bruyère de Neill.

E. nidularia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. laria. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 764. 1823.) Erica nidu-

E. nigrita: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons.

(Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 54. 1817.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica acutangula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1868. 1832.)

E. nitida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica nitida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1131. 1826.)

E. nivalis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica peziza. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 265. 1818.)

E. nudiflora: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 57, pl. 1789-91.)

E. Oatesii: Rolfe, Allen. (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, pp. 402–403, pl. 11. **1889**.)

E. obbata: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 482, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 172, pl. 1829.)

E. obliqua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica obliqua. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 14. 1817.)

E. odorata: Sims, John. Erica odorata. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1399. 1811.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 633. 1822.) Erica odorata. (Loddiaes'

E. Pabsti: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VII. 50. 1858.)

E. pallens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Dickinsoni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1793. 1831.)

E. palustris: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica palustris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 4. 1817.)

E. parilis: Sims, John. Erica flava β imbricata. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1815. 1816.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica flava. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 882. 1824.)

E. parviflora: Curtis, William. Erica pubescens. (Bot. *Mag.* XIV. pl. 480. **1800**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica tubiuscula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1157. 1826.)

E. patens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1228. 1827.) Erica patens. Erica pavettaeflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Coventryana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 423. 1820.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica infundibuliformis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 589. 1821.)

E. pellucida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pellucida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 276. 1818.)

—**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. III. pl. 287. **1818**.) Erica exsudans. (Loddiges'

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica exposita. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1521. 1829.)

E. pelviformis: Curtis, William. Erica persoluta. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 342. 1796.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica regerminans. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1728.* **1831.**)

E. persoluta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Caffra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 196. 1818.)

E. perspicua: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. ana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 102. 1818.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica hirsuta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 754. 1823.)
-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Linnaeana superba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1778. 1831.)

E. petiolata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica petiolata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1150. 1826.)

E. Petiverii: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 333. 1819.) Erica melastoa.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Petiveri. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1426. 1828.)

E. physodes: Curtis, William. Erica physodes. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 443. 1799.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Lambertiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 3. 1817.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica physodes. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 223. 1818.)

B[entham], G[eorge]. Erica Lambertiana var. rubescens. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 163. [1840.])

E. pinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pinea purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1259. 1827.)

E. Plukeneti: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Plukenetians. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1274. 1827.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica penicillata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1918. 1833.)

E. plumosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Scholliana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 538. 1821.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica plumosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1702. 1831.)

E. praestans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica daphnoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 154. 1818.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Parmentierii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 197. 1818.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eri Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1695. 1830.) Erica praestans. (Loddiges'

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica mirabilis. Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1804. 1832.) (Loddiges'

E. procumbens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eric cumbens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1993. 1833.) Erica pro-

E. propendens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica propendens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 63. 1817.)

— **Sims**, John. 2140. **1820**.) Erica propendens. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl.

E. pseudovestita: B[entham], G[eorge]. Erica vestita. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 104. [1839.]) Erica pseudo-

E. pubescens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pura. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 72. 1817.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 167. 1818.)

E. pulchella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pulchella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 307. 1819.)

E. pulverulenta: Paxton, Joseph. Erica pulverulenta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 161-162, pl. 1849.)

E. purpures: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 72–73, pl. 28. 1813.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Erica formosa.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 410, pl. 1822.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 703. 1823.)

ERICACEAE

- Erica purpurea: Drapies, [Auguste]. [Erica formosa.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 423, pl. 1833.)
- E. pusilla: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica villosiuscula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1844. 1832.)
- E. pyramidalis: Curtis, William. Erica pyramidalis. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 366. 1797.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pyramidalis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 319. 1819.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Er Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1608. 1830.) Erica vernalis. (Loddiges'
- E. pyriformis: [Maund, Benjamin.] Erica pyriformis. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 250. [1842.])
- E. racemosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica hispida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1982. 1833.)
- E. ramentacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ramentacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 446. 1820.)
- E. ramulosa: Viviani, Diomenico]. (In his Florae italicae fragmenta . . pp. 4-5, pl. 7. 1808.)

 Bertoloni, A[ntonic]. (In his Rariorum Italiae plantarum decas III., pp. 20-21. 1810. Opusc. Scient. I. 145-146.
- E. recurvata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica recurvata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1093. 1825.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Erica recurvata. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3427. 1835.)
- E. reflexa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica reflexa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1787. 1831.)
- **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Erica cantharaeformis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1961. 1833.)
- E. regerminans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eri Smithiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1614. 1830.)
- E. retorta: Montin, Lars. Erica retorta, et nytt örte-slag, från Caput Bonae Spei. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXV. 297-300, pl. 7. 1774.)
- Curtis, William. Erica retorta. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 362.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica retorta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 804. 1824.)
- E. Rinzii: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, p. 48.)
- E. rubens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica rubens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 557. 1821.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. X. pl. 902. 1824.) Erica pendula. (Loddiges'
- E. Russelliana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Russelliana. (Loddiges' Bot. Čab. XI. pl. 1013. 1825.)
- E. sacciflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Entomia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1186. 1826.)
- E. Savilea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica savilliae. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 96. 1817.)
- E. sanguinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica sanguinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 86. 1817.)
- E. scabriuscula: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica scabriuscula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 517. 1821.)
- E. scoparia: Rudolphi, K. A. Einige botanische Beobachtungen. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen, II. 274-296. 1799. See pp. 283-285.)
- Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 359. 1805.)
 Delpino, F[ederico]. 1890. See vol. I. 238: Repro-DUCTIVE INTERRELATIONS.
- E. Sebana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica sebana. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. I. pl. 23. 1817.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica sebana lutea. (Loddiges'
- Bot. Cab. III. pl. 266. 1818.)
- E. serratifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica serratifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1703. 1831.)
- E. Shannonea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. noni. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 168. 1818.) Erica shan-
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Erica Shannoniana. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4069. 1844.)
- E. sicaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eric guinolenta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 468. 1820.)
- Sims, John. Erica sanguinolenta. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2263. 1821.)
- **Ē. sicula: Gussone**, G[iovanni]. (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . pp. 74-75. **1821**. Also in his Adnotationes ad catalogum plantarum . . . pp. 6-7. 1821.)

Erica sicula: Link, H. F., Klotzsch, F[riedrich] & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Pentapera sicula.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 46-50, pl. 19. 1841.)

669

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Pentapera sicula. (Bot. Mag. CXIV.

pl. 7030. 1888.)

- E. Sparrmanni: Linné, Carl von. Erica Sparrmanni. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXIX. 21-26, pl. 2. 1778.)
- Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 7, pl. 5. 1779.)
- Linné, Carl von, jr. Erica Sparrmanni. (In Linné, Carl von. Amoenitates . . . X. apx. pp. 125-131, pl. 6.
- E. speciosa: Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 12, 1 pl. 1812–14.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 575. 1821.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica hirta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1116. 1826.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 8-9,
- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Syringodea hirta. (Floral Cab. I. 81–82, pl. 39. 1837.)
- E. spicata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1203. 1827.) Erica spicata.
- E. spumosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 566. 1821.) Erica spumosa.
- E. staminea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica t flora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1294. 1827.) Erica thalictri-
- E. stellata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 893. 1824.) Erica stellata.
- E. stricta: Candolle, A. P. de. Icones plantarum Galliae rariorum nempe incertarum aut nondum delineatarum. Fasc. I. 8+16 pp. 50 pl. F. Parisiis, **1808**. Erica corsica (p. 6, pl. 17). — No more published.
- E. strigosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica praecox. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1413. 1828.)
- E. stylaris: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. E (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1743. 1831.) Erica congesta.
- E. sulphurea: Sims, John. Erica sulphurea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1984. 1818.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica sulphurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1762. 1831.)
- E. tenella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 375. 1819.)
- Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . I. 271.
- E. tenuiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Cliffordiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 34. 1817.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica tenuiflora.

 Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1717. 1831.)
- E. tetragona: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica tetragona. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1239. 1827.)
- E. Tetralix: Roth, A. W. (In his Beytrage zur Botanik, I. 24-25. 1782.)
- Richard, L. C. Note sur une variété monstrueuse de l'Erica Tetralix. 467-469. 1817.) (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXXV.
- Turpin, P. J. F. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 142, pl. 1. 1833.) [Teratological.]
- Lange, Johlan]. [Erica Tetralix var. glandulosa.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, V. 56. 1864.)

 Buchenau, Fr[ans]. Erica Tetralix L. mit getrennten Kronblättern. [1888.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. X. 317—
- 318. 1889.) — **Costerus**, J. C. Staminodie de la corolle dans l'Erica Tetralix. (*Arch. Néerl.* XXIV. 147–156, pl. 3. **1891**.)
- Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 363. 1892.) [Ecological.]
- Graebner, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 643-644, pl. 10. **1895**.) [Ecological.]
- Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]
- E. Thunbergii: Sims, John. Erica Thunbergii. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1214. 1809.)

Erica Thunbergi: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. I Thunbergii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 277. 1818.) Erica

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Celsiana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1777. 1831.)

E. transparens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica transparens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 177. 1818.)

E. triceps: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica triceps. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 962. 1824.)

E. tricolor: Paxton, Joseph. Erica tricolor var. superba. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 3-4, pl. 1839.)

E. triflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1733. 1831.) Erica triflora.

E. tumida: [Ker, J. B.] Erica tumida. (Bot. Reg. I. 65, pl. **1815**.)

E. Uhria: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 438, pl. 1824.)

— **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. E Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1303. 1828.) Erica Ewerana.

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 190, pl. 1829.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Ewerana pilosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1992. 1833.)

E. umbellata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eric bellata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1217. 1827.) Erica um-

Lange, Joh[an]. [Erica umbellata var. anandra.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, V. 57. 1864.)

E. undulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eric lata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1792. 1831.) Erica undu-

E. urceolaris: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. El laris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1894. 1832.) Erica urceo-

E. vagans: Nouel. (Soc. Agric. Sci. Orléans Mém. [ser. 2], IX. 250. 1866.)

— Boullu, [A.]. Rapport sur les observations de [O.] Debeaux au sujet des Erica vagans L. et E. decipiens Saint-Amans, ainsi que sur un essai de classification nouvelle des Roses de M. Gandoger. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. V. 76-80. 1878.)

E. varia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica varia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1325. 1828.)

E. ventricosa: Curtis, William. Erica ventricosa. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 350. 1796.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . I. 62, pl. 1816.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica ventricosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 431. 1820.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica praegnans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 945. 1824.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. I. 48, pl. **1828**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

E. vernix: Sims, John. XXVIII. pl. 1139. 1808.) Erica resinosa. (Bot. Mag.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica resinosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 679. 1822.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vernix. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1443. 1823.)

E. versicolor: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 95–96, pl. 38. 1813.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bot. Cab. III. pl. 208. 1818.) Erica versicolor. (Loddiges'

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica versicolor major. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1316. 1828.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (În his Sertum totanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

E. verticillata: Roth, A. W. (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . p. 62. 1787.)

— Link, H. F. (Linnaea, IX. 578. 1835.)

E. vestita: Curtis, William. Erica vestita var. coccinea. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 402. 1798.)

—Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 106–107, pl. 43. 1813.)
—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vestita coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 55. 1817.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vestita purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 217. 1818.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vestita alba. (Loddiges'

Bot. Cab. III. pl. 243. 1818.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica rosea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 782. 1823.)

Erica vestita: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vestita carnea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1696. 1830.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica vestita blanda. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1716. 1831.)

E. vestitoides: [Regel, Eduard von.] (Gartenfl. V. 330.

E. villosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica pilosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 606. 1822.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica eriocephala. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1270. 1827.)

E. virescens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. descens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 233. 1818.)

E. viridiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. flora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 917. 1824.) Erica viridi-

E. viscaria: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 726. 1823.) Erica viscaria.

Planchon, J. E. [Erica viscaria hybrida.] (In his Hortus donatensis, pl. 3. 1854–58.)

E. Walkeria: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In h minus cognitarum pugillus II., p. 61. 1815.) (In his Plantarum

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica fastigiata. Bot. Cab. III. pl. 207. 1818.) (Loddiges'

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica Walkeri. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 256. 1818.)

Sims, John. Erica fastigiata. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2084.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Erica juliana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 799. 1823.)

E. Watsoni: Macfarlane, J. M. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 237-238. 1895.) [Anatomical.]

— Chevalier, Aug[uste]. Deux plantes intéressantes au dé-partement de la Mayenne. (Monde Plant. VII. 192–193. 1897–[98].)

- Chevallier, L[ouis]. - In Corbière, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 4, p. 10. 1898.)

E. Whyteana: Britten, James].—In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 24, pl. 5. 1894-96.)
E. Willmorei: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Erica Willmorei. (Floral Cab. II. 115-116, pl. 73. 1838.)

ERICINELLA

E. gracilis: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 8-9, pl. 19. 1846.)

E. Mannii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ericinella Manni. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5569. 1866.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 34-35. 1866.)

E. passerinoides: MacOwan, Peter. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 393. 1880.)

FICALHOA

Hiern, W. P. A new genus of Ericaceae from Angola. [Ficalhoa laurifolia.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 329-330, 1 pl. 1898.)

GAULTHERIA (GAUTIERA; ANDROMEDA SPEC.) Willdenow, C. L. [Gaultheria buxifolia, G. scabra, G. odo-

rata.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 422–426. 1801.) [South American species.]

Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 281–282. 1834.) [South American species.]

Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 267-268. 1847.) [Australian species.]

Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 231–233. 1847.) [South American species.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 674. 1853.) [South American species.]

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 280-281, pl. 53. 1881-82.)

Colenso, William. [Gaultheria epiphyta, G. subcorymbosa.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 474-476. 1890.)

G. acuminata: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 741. 1847.)

G. anastomosans: Cavanilles, A. J. [Andromeda glomerata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 42-43. 1801.)

-Ventenat, E. P. [Andromeda anastomosans.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 53. 1803.)

G. antipoda: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826–29 . . . Botanique, I. 211–212, pl. 28. 1832–34.)

ERICACEAE 671

- Gaultheria antipoda: Cunningham, Allan. [Gaultheria fluviatilis.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 49. 1839.)
- G. borneensis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 190–191, pl. 15. **1894**–96.)
- G. bracteata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Andromeda bracteata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 42, pl. 562. 1801.) [Morren, Charles.] Gautiera bracteata Don. Gautiera longiflora Morr. (Gautiera à bractées, Gautiera à longues (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 441-442, pl. 43.
- Hooker, Sir W. J. G LXXV. pl. 4461. 1849.) Gaultheria bracteata. (Bot. Mag.
- G. calycina: Colenso, William. Trans. XXXI. (1898), p. 274. 1899.) (New Zealand Inst.
- G. crenulata: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XI. 195. 1873.) G. Cumingiana: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 184-185. **1885**.)
- G. divergens: Colenso, William. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 198. 1888.) (New Zealand Inst.
- G. elliptica: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 72. 1883.)
- G. erecta: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels. f. 5, pl. 5. 1800.)

 Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général
- . . . VIII. 547, pl. 1827.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 567, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- G. ferruginea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gaultheria ferruginea. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4697. 1853.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Gaultheria ignescens. (Jard. Fleur. III. 3 pp., pl. 265. 1853.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Gaulthiera ferruginea. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 371. 1854.)
- G. fragrantissima: Wallich, N[athaniel]. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 397-398, 1 pl. 1820.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Andromeda Katagherensis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 246. 1840.)
- Wight, Rob[ert]. [Gaultheria Leschenaultii.] Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 175. [1847.]) (Calcutta
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Gaultheria fragrantissima. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5984. 1872.)
- Pearson, [H. H. W.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 349.
- G. glabra: R[egel], E[duard] von. Gaultheria glabra D. C. β caracasana Rgl. (Gartenft. XXII. 325, pl. 777. 1873.)
- G. glandulosa: Colenso, William. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), p. 600. 1896.) (New Zealand Inst.
- G. Griffithiana: Wight, Rob[ert]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VIII. 176. [1847.])
- G. hidalgensis: Lossener, Th[eodor]. [(Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 552-553. 1894.)
- **G. hispida: Richard**, Achille. (*In his* Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826–29 . . . Botanique, II. 82–83, pl. 30. **1832**–34.)
- G. insipida: Hooker, Sir J. D. Gaultheria insipida. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6070. 1873.)
- G. lanigera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gaultheria lanigera. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 66. 1837.)
- **G. laxifiora: Diels**, L[udwig]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 515-516. 1900.)
- G. Lindeniana: P[lanchon], J. E. Gaultheria Lindeniana Planch. (Flore Serr. V. 501d, 1 il. 1849.)
- G. longiflora: [Morren, Charles.] Gautiera bracteata Don, Gautiera longiflora Morr. (Gautiera à bractées, Gau-tiera à longues fleurs). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 441-442, pl. 43. [1845.])
- G. Lowii: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, pp. 30-31. - Gartenfl. VI. 362-363. 1857.)
- G. luzonica: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 324. 1862.)
- G. mucronata: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 12.
- G. mundula: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, p. 21. 1889.)

Gaultheria odorata: Smith, J. D. [Gaultheria odorata var. costaricensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 292. 1895.)

- G. ovata: Peyritsch, Joh[ann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 47-48. 1860.)
- G. ovatifolia: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 85. 1884.)
- G. procumbens: Andrews, Henry. Gaultheria procumbens. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 116.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gaultheria procumbens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 82. 1817.)
- Sims, John. Gaultheria procumbens. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1966. **1818**.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Andubon, J. J. [Gaultheria procumbens.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 179. 1834–35.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 5, pl. **1835**.)
- Lovell, J. H. The insect-visitors of flowers. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 382-390. 1898.)
- G. rupestris: Richard, Achille. [Andromeda rupestris.] (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, I. 208-211, pl. 27. 1832-34.)
- G. shallon: R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 266. 1817-[18].)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Gaultheria shallon. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2843. 1828.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gaultheria shallon. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1372. 1828.)
- Lindley, John. Gautheria Shallon. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1411, pl. 1831.)
- G. sphagnicola: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 109. 1792.)
- G. tomentosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gaultheria tomentosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 393. 1841.)
- G. trichophylla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Garphylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7635. 1899.) Gaultheria tricho-

GAYLUSSACIA (VACCINIUM spec.)

- Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VIII. 491-502. 1833.) [South American species.]
- Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 130-132. 1845.) [South American species.]
- Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 445. 1847.) [South American species.]
- Sturtevant, E. L. Huckleberries and Blueberries - Gaylussacia and Vaccinium sp. (Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans. 1890,
- pt. 1, pp. 17-33.)
 Small, J. K. The genus Gaylussacia in the southern states.
 (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 441-445. 1897.)
- G. brachycera: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Vaccinium buxi-(In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 4, pl. 4. folium.] 1805.)
- Sims, John. Vaccinium buxifolium. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 928. 1806.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vaccinium buxifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 648. 1822.)
- Claypole, E. W. Note on the present condition of the Box Huckleberry, Vaccinium brachycerum Mchx., in Perry county, Pa. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXII. (1883), county, Pa. (2 p. 304. 1864.)
- G. cinerea: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 511-512. **1893**.)
- G. dumosa: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium dumosum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 112.)
- Sims, John. Vaccinium dumosum. (Bot. Mag. XXVIIIpl. 1106. 1808.)
- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 18-19. 1894.)
- G. frondosa: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium frondosum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 140.)
- Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. [Vaccinium glaucum.] (Atlantic Jour. 1832–33, no. 4, p. 148.)

 — Gaylussacia frondosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 580, il. 93.
- 1890.)
- G. imbricata: Hooker, Sir [W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 280-281. 1834.)
- G. pruinosa: Loesener, Theo[dor]. (Flora, LXXII. 77.

Gaylussacia pseudo-gaultheria: Géel, P. C. van. [Vaccinium scabrum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 . pl. 1828-32.)

G. pseudo-vaccinium: Sprengel, Curt. [Vaccinium brasiliense.] (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 42-43. [1819.])

— Lindley, John. Gaylussacia Pseudovaccinium. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 62, pl. 1844.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Gaylussacia pseudo-vaccinium. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 101-102, pl. 1846.)

G. pulchra: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

G. resinosa: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium parviflorum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 125.)

— Sims, John. Vaccinium resinosum (β). (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1288. 1810.)

— Porter, T. C. Additions to our native flora. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 21. 1889.)

— Westbrook, B. A. White Huckleberries. (Gard. & For. II. 1999.)

II. 10. 1889,)

- Robinson, B. L. A blue-fruited Huckleberry. sacia resinosa var. glaucocarpa.] (Rhodora, II. 81-83.

G. rigida: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In I pium brasiliensium decas 4, p. 40. 1842.) (In his Novarum stir-

G. ursina: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. III.

49-55, pl. 10. 1848.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIII. 129, 300. 1896.)

HORNEMANNIA (Symphysia, Tauschia; Vacci-NIUM spec.)

H. martinicensis: Presl, C. B. Epistola de Symphysia, novo genere plantarum ad . . . Jacquin. 2 pp. 1 pl. Q. [Pragae, pref. 1827.]

— Preissler, J. Ueber eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Lorantheen. [Tauschia.] (Flora, XI. pt. 1, pp. 43-45, 110-112. 1828.)

- Presi, [C. B.]. Erwiederung auf den Nachtrag des Herrn Fiskaladjunkten Preissler. (*Flora*, XI. pt. 1, pp. 379-384.

- Swartz, O[lof]. [Vaccinium guadalupense.] (In his Adno-

tationes botanicae . . . pp. 25-26. 1829.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium Imrayi. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 292. 1840. — Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5279.

— Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Symphysia martinicensis.] (In his Icones selectae . . . V. 8, pl. 18. 1846.)

H. racemosa: Vahl, Martin. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI.

120-121. **1810**.)

KALMIA

Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae . . . p. 10, pl. 38. **1750**–73.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht ... III. 42–43, pl. 166–168. **1800**.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 162–165, pl. 137–139. 1825.)

Penhallow, D. P. Fertilization of Kalmia. (Gard. Monthly, XXIV. 54. 1882.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [1884. 1889.) [Morphological.] [1884.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 407.

K. angustifolia: Gilii, F. L. & Xuarez, Gaspare. (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 28-30, pl. 3. 1790.)

— [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*În his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, I. 12, pl. 24. 1795.)

- Curtis, William. Kalmia angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 331. **1796**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kalmia angustifolia rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 502. 1821.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Kalmia angustifolia var. rubra.] (In

his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 195. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. II. 170, pl. 133. 1841.) — Mechan, Thomas (In his Native flowers . . . ser. 2, II.

181–184, pl. 45. 1880.)

K. cuneata: S[argent], C. S. Kalmia cuneata. (Gard. & For. VIII. 434, il. 60. 1895.)

Kalmia hirsuta: Curtis, William. Kalmia hirsuta. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 138. 1791.)

-Michaux, A[ndré]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 412, 417. 1792.) - [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, II. 37, pl. 87. 1795.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kalmia hirsuta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1058. 1825.)

K. latifolia: Curtis, William. Kalmia latifolia. *Mag.* V. pl. 175. **1792**.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 151, pl. 1819.)

— Audubon, J. J. (*In his* Birds of America, I. pl. 55. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. II. 164, pl. 131. 1841.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I.

1828.) O, pr. 2025.,

— Géel, P. C. van. (Ir
1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Hasskarl, [J. C.]. Uc
XXI. 237–239. 1863.) (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,

Ueber Kalmia latifolia L. (Bot. Zeit.

Gray, Asa. [Some remarkable specimens of Kalmia latifolia.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XIX. 75-76. 1878.)

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les gynécées monstrueux d'un Kalmia latifolia. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 261. 1889.)
- Millspaugh, C. F. (In his American medicinal plants, I. 103-103, pl. 103. [1887.])

-Van Rensselaer, M. G. The choice of a "national flower." (Gard. & For. II. 333-335. 1889.)

- S[argent], C. S. A curious form of Kalmia. (Gard. & For. III. 452, il. 56. 1890.)

— **Deane**, Walter. Kalmia latifolia in Vermont. (*Rhodora*, I. 136. **1899**.)

K. microphylla: Heller, A. A. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 581. 1898.)

K. polifolia: Wangenheim, F. A. J. von. Beschreibung der Poleyblättrigen Kalmia und der gelblühenden [Rosskastanie. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift. VIII. pt. 3, pp. 129–137, pl. 5. 1788.)

— Curtis, William. Kalmia glauca. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 177.

1792.)

- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. [Kalmia glauca.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 21. 1798.)

- Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. [Kalmia glauca.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 2, pp. 17–19. 1818.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Kalmia glauca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1508. 1829.)

— **Audubon**, J. J. [Kalmia glauca.] (*In his* Birds of America, II. pl. 191. **1831**–34. — Ed. Q. III. 119, pl. 177. 1841.)

LEDOTHAMNUS

Diver, [Daniel]. [Ledothamnus guyanensis var. minor.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 278, pl. 44. 1881–87.) Oliver, [Daniel].

LEDUM

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . III. 39-41, pl. 163-164. 1800.)

Hartman, C. J. 1840. - See vol. I. 354: Phytography. Scan-DINAVIA.

-[Ledum.] (Bot. Notis. 1841, p. 87.)

L. glandulosum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Ledum glandulosum Nutt. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7610. 1898.)

L. groeniandicum: Retxius, A. J. (In his Observationes beanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 26. 1786.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ledum latifolium.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . III. 4, pl. 464. 1786–93. Icones plantarum rariorum . . III. 4, pl. 464. 17
— Also in his Collectanea . . II. 308-309. 1788.)

- Kerner, J. S. [Ledum latifolium.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 51. **1796**.)

- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. [Ledum latifolium.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 20. 1798.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Ledum latifolium.]
(In his Herbier général . . IV. 241, pl. 1820.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ledum latifolium. (Loddiges)

Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 534. 1821.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Ledum latifolium.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 62-63, pl. 50. 1825.)

Ledum canadense. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1049. 1825.)

ERICACEAE 673

- Ledum groenlandicum: Drapies, [Auguste]. [Ledum latifolium.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 77, pl.
- Andubon, J. J. [Ledum groenlandicum.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 191. 1831–34.)
- Gris, Arthur. [Ledum canadense.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
 M[asters], M. T. Ledum latifolium. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2,

IX. 698, il. 124. 1878.)

With illustration of var. globosum.

L. palustre: Haënke, Thaddeus. Observationes botanicae in Bohemia, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Tyroli, Hungaria factae. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea ad botanicam . . . II. 3-96, pl. 17. 1786-90. See p. 42.) -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ledum palustre. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 560. 1821.)

- Lodum palustre and Papaver nudicaule. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XIV. (1825–26), pp. 181–182. 1826.)

 Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Ledum palustre angustifolium.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 251. 1831.)
- Mülberger. Ledum palustre am wilden Hornsee. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XLI. 310–312. 1885.) — Goetsbloets, Maria. Note sur le Ledum palustre L., plante signalée autrefois dans la Campine limbourgeoise. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 57-60. 1889.)

- Schmidt, E[mil]. (In his Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hochblätter, pp. 20–21, pl. 2. 1889.)

 Lindberg, H[arald]. [Anmärkningsvärda växter från Finland.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XVIII. 201. 1891—
- Bennett, Arthur. Ledum palustre L. in Scotland. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 274-275. 1894.)

 Kellgren, A. G. [Om den geografiska utbredningen af Ledum palustre.] (Bot. Notis. 1894, p. 122.) Short abstract of a paper read.

LEIOPHYLLUM (AMMYRSINE, DENDRIUM, FISCHE-RA; LEDUM spec.)

L. buxifolium: Bergius, P. J. Ledum buxifolium, nova ex America septentrionali allata plantae species; quam descriptione at que icone illustravit. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. 1777, pt. 1, pp. 213–214, pl. 3. 1778.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ledum buxifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 52. 1817.)

- Swartz, O[lof]. Fischera, nouveau genre de plantes de la famille des Rosages. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. V. 14-20, pl. 1. 1817.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Dendrium buxifolium.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 242, pl. 1820.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Ammyrsine buxifolia. (Bot. Reg. VII. 531, pl. 1821.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Ammyrsine buxifolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 537, pl. 1835.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Leiophyllum buxifolium. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6752. 1884.)

 Ashe, W. W. [Dendrium buxifolium prostratum.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 377. 1897.)

LEUCOTHOË (AGARISTA; ANDROMEDA spec.)

- L. acuminata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Andromeda lucida.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 8, pl. 79. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 95. 1786.)
- **L. axillaris: Sims,** John. Andromeda axillaris β . (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2357. 1823.)
- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Andromeda axillaris.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 139-140, pl. 114. 1825.)
- L. Catesbael: Smith, Sir J. E. [Andromeda acuminata.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 59-60, pl. 89. 1806.)
- Sims, John. Andromeda Catesbaei. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1955. 1818.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda Catesbaei. (Loddiges' Bol. Cab. XIV. pl. 1320. 1828.)

 Desfontaines, Réné. [Andromeda lanceolata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398.
- Meehan, Tho[ma]s. Dioecism in Andromeda Catesbaei (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1880, p. 356.
- Mechan, Thomas. On the assumption of floral characters by axial growths in Andromeda Catesbaei. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 259. 1889.)

Leucothoë Davisiae: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 400. **1838**.)

- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Leucothoe Davisiae. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6247. 1876.)
- L. elongata: Small, J. K. (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 284–285. **1896**–1900.)
- L. multiflora: Géel, P. C. van. [Andromeda multiflora.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)
- I. organensis: Gardner, [George]. IV. 132. 1845.) (Lond. Jour. Bot.
- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 74. 1883.)
- L. racemosa: Guimpel, Friedrich], Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Andromeda racemosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 71-73, pl. 57. 1825.)

 Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 569-570. 1897.)
- L. recurva: Leucothoe recurva. (Gard. & For. IX. 224, il. 33. 1896.)
- **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 171–174, pl. 40. **1899**–1900.)
- L. revoluta: Sprengel, Kurt. [Andromeda revoluta.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen . . . II. 131-132. 1821.)
- L. stenophylla: Loesener, Theo[dor]. (Flora, LXXII. 77-78. **1889**.)
- L. subrotunda: Géel, P. C. van. [Andromeda subrotunda.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-
- L. Varnhageniana: Reichardt, H. W. (Zool. Wien Verh. XXXIII. (1883), pp. 323-324. 1884.) (Zool.-Bot. Ges.

LOISELEURIA (AZALEA spec.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea procumbens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 762. 1823.)
- Wydler, H[einrich]. [Azalea procumbens.] (Naturf Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 270. 1872.) [Morphological.] (Naturf. Ges.

LYONIA (XOLISMA; ANDROMEDA spec.)

- **B[afinesque-Schmaltz]**, C. S. [Xolisma.] (Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 193. 1818-[19].)
- L. ferruginea: Ventenat, E. P. [Andromeda ferruginea.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 80, pl. 80. 1804.) L. ferruginea: Ventenat, E. P.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda rigida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 430. 1820.)

 Nash, G. V. [Xolisma fruticosa.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 153. 1895.)
- L. jamalcensis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda jamaicensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1873. 1832.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Lyonia jamaicensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4273. 1846.)
- L. paniculata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andr ligustrina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1110. 1828.)
- -Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl.
- 10. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

 -- Mohr, Charles. [Xolisma ligustrina var. foliosiflora.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 24-25. 1897.)

MACLEANIA

- [Koch, Karl.] Die Heidelsträucher (Vacciniaceae) der Kordilleren, insbesondere die Macleanien. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 201-204. 1859.)
- M. angulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Macleania angulata. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3979. 1843.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Macleanie à fleurs anguleuses. (Hort. Univ. IV. 327–328, pl. 1843.)
- Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 7. 1844.)
- M. cordata: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Macleania cordata, Macleanie à feuilles en cœur. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 312.
- Smith, J. D. [Macleania cordata, var. linearifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 12-13. 1891.)
- M. floribunda: Hooker, Sir W. J. Macleania floribunda. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 109. 1837.)
- M. insignis: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 741-742. 1847.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Macleania insignis. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7694. 1900.)

Macleania longiflora: Lindley, John. Macleania longiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 25, pl. 1844.)

1845.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Macles Univ. VI. 100-103, pl. 1845.) Macleane à longues fleurs. (Hort.

- Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 95.)

M. pulchra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Macleania pulchra. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5465. 1864.)

M. punctata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4426. 1849.) Macleania punctata.

- [Morren, Charles.] Macleania punctata Hook. (Macleanie ponctuée). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 87–88, léanie ponctuée). pl. 241. [1849.])

M. speciosissima: Hocker, Sir W. J. Macleania speciosissima. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5453. 1864.)

M. turrialbana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 339. 1899.)

MENZIESIA (Azalea spec.)

Swarts, O[lof]. Observations on some species of Mensiesia, hitherto considered as belonging to the genus Andromeda. (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 375–380, pl. 30. 1811.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Menziesia ferruginea, M. globularis.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 48-49, 2 pl. 1812-14.)

Maximowics, C. J. [Mensiesia pentandra, M. purpurea.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XI. 432. 1867. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 204-205. 1868.)

— [Mensiesia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVI. no. 9, pp. 7-12, pl. 1. 1871.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

M. ferruginea: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 56, pl. 1789-91.)

— Sims, John. Menziesia ferruginea (β). (Bot. Mag.

XXXVIII. pl. 1571. 1813.)

M. globularis: Michaux, A[ndré]. [Azalea pilosa.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 410. 1792.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 44, pl. 44. [1808.])

pl. 42. [1606.])
— Candolle, A. P. de. [Mensiesia pilosa.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 125. 1813.)
— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Mensiesia pilosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 31–32, pl. 27. 1825.)

NOTOPORA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Notopora Schomburgkiana Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 53, pl. 1159. 1876.)

ORPHANIDESIA

Boissier, E[dmond]. Plantarum orientalium novarum decas I.-II. 8+9 pp. O. Genevae, 1875.
Orphanidesia gaultherioides (I. 3-4).

Dieck, G[eorg]. [Orphanidesia gaultherioides.] (Gartenfl. XL. 469, il. 87. 1891.)

OXYDENDRUM (Andromeda spec.)

Sims, John. Andromeda arborea. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 905. **1806**.) **Barton**, W. P. C.

Sarton, W. P. C. [Andromeda arborea.] (In his Flora of North America, I. 105–108, pl. 30. 1821.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Andromeda arborea.] (In his Herbier général . . V. 342, pl. 1821.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda arborea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1210. 1827.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Andromeda arborea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 320, pl. 1831.)

PAPHIA

Seemann, Berth[old]. [Paphia vitiensis.] (Jour. Bot. II. 77. 1884.)

PENTAPTERYGIUM (VACCINIUM spec.)

P. flavum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Per (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4910. 1856.) Pentapterygium flavum.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. III. 61-62. 1856.) — P[lanchon], J. E. Pentapterygium flavum Hook. Serr. XI. 145-146, pl. 1145. 1856.)

P. rugosum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pentapterygium rugosum (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5198. 1860.)

Pentapterygium rugosum: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 81–83. 1860.)

[Lindley, John.] Vaccinium rugosum Hook. fil. et T. Thomson ined. in herb. (Gard. Chron. 1860, p. 384.)

- Houtte, Louis van. Pentapterygium rugosum J. D. Hook. (Flore Serr. XX. 131, pl. 2132. 1874.)

P. serpens: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. (Ill. Hort. VI. 2 pp., pl. 196. 1859.) — Hooker, Sir J. D. Pentapterygium Vaccinium serpens.

Pentapterygium serpens. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6777. 1884.)

PERNETTYA (Andromeda spec., Arbutus spec.) Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Ch[arles]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. V. 102.

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 28-32; atlas, pl. 22-23. 1852-53.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 10–12; XXXIII. 172–173. 1858–65.)

— [Pernettya reticulata, P. buxifolia.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 507-508. 1873.)

P. andina: Meigen, Fr[iedrich]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 292.

P. angustifolia: Lindley, John. Pernettya angustifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 63, pl. 1840.)

— **Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. Per LXVIII. pl. 3889. **1842**.) Pernettia angustifolia.

P. candida: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 810. 1860.)

P. caracasana: Jacques, [Antoine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IX. 643. 1863.)

P. chubutensis: Spegaszini, Carlos. Veter. La Plata, III. 618-619. 1897.) (Rev. Facult. Agron.

P. ciliaris: Morrison, R. & A. Pernettya ciliaris. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 89, il. 12. 1878.) Not P. ciliaris, but probably a Gaultheria.

P. empetrifolia: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 454, pl. 67. 1826.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Pernettia pumila. (Hooker's Ic. Plant.

I. pl. 9. 1837.)

P. furens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pernettya furens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4920. 1856.)

P. litoralis: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 319-320. 1865.)

P. macrostigma: Colenso, William. Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), p. 92. 1889.) (New Zealand

P. microphylla: Cavanilles, A. J. [Andromeda prostrata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 43, pl. 562. 1801.)

P. mucronata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Arbutus mucronata. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3093. 1831.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Arbutus mucronata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1848. 1832.)

Lindley, John. 1675, pl. **1835**.) Pernettia mucronata. (Bot. Reg. XX.

— D., R. & [Maund, Benjamin]. Perne (Maund's Bot. III. 4 pp., pl. 112. [1839.]) Pernettia mucronata.

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Pernettya mucronata β floribunda.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 87.)

— Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

P. nana: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIII. (1890), p. 389. 1891.)

P. patagonica: Speganini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 547-548. 1897.)

P. Pentlandii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pernettya Pentlandii. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6204. 1875.)

P. pilosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Arbutus pilosa. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3177. 1832.)

P. polyphylla: Colenso, William. Trans. XXXI. (1898), p. 274. 1899.) (New Zealand Inst.

P. rigida: Colla, Luigi. [Arbutus rigida.] Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 122, pl. 36. 1835.) (Accad. Sci.

Philippi, R. A. [Pernettya Bridgesii.] (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 646. 1856.)

P. tasmanica: Hooker, Sir [J. D.]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 261. 1847.)

ERICACEAE 675

Pernettya tasmanica: Kirk, Thomas. [Pernettya tasmanica var. neo-zelandica.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVII. (1894), p. 351. 1895.)

PHILIPPIA

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 195–196; XXII. 499–500; XXV. 331–332. **1884**–90.) [Species of Madagas-

P. benguellensis: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 24. 1894-96.) P. Johnstonii: Engler, [Adolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 302, pl. 33. 1895.)

P. milan jiensis: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 24. 1894-96.)

— Engler, A[dolf]. [Philip in milangiensis var. uhehensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 446. 1900.)

P. Parkeri: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 171-172. 1882.)

P. Stuhlmannii: Engler, [Adolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 302, pl. 34. 1895.)

P. thomensis: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 137-138. **1892**.)

P. trimera: Engler, [Adolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 302, pl. 33. 1895.)

P. tristis: Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 187. **1888**.)

PHYLLODOCE (Andromeda spec., Bryanthus spec., MENZIESIA spec.)

Gray, A[sa]. [Bryanthus.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 367-368. 1868.)

Olemon, [E.]. Dendrolog XXXIX. 254-255. 1890.) Dendrologische Plaudereien. (Gartenfl.

Heller, A. A. [Phyllodoce Breweri, P. aleutica.] (Muhlenbergia, I. no. 1, p. 1. 1900.)

P. aleutica: Bongard, H. G. [Menziesia aleutica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 154, pl. 3. 1833.) [Menziesia aleutica.]

P. empetrifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. I folia. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3176. 1832.) Menziesia empetri-

P. erecta: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] right Bryanth (Bryanthus erectus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 97-98, pl. 19. 1850-51.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Bryanthus erectus (Pl. hybrida). (Menziesia erecta.) (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 58. 1851.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Bryanthus erectus, Bryanthus dressé. (Flore Serr. VII. 37–38, pl. 659. 1851–52.)

Macfarlane, J. M. [Bryanthus erectus.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 238-242. 1895.) [Anatomical.]

P. taxifolia: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 36, pl. 36. [1806.])

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Menziesia coerulea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 164. 1818.)

Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. [Andromeda coerulea.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. I. pt. 2, pp. 16-17. 1818.)

- Munby, G[iles]. Extrait d'une lettre relative au Menziesia coerulea, plante nouvelle pour la flore française. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 381. 1887.)

Klebs, Georg. (Untersuch. Bot. Inst. Tübingen, I. 553, il.
1881–85.) [Morphological.]

PIERIS (Andromeda spec., Leucothoë spec.)

Wallich, N[athaniel]. [Andromeda.] (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XIII. 390-397, 2 pl. 1820.) [Species of India.]

P. floribunda: Sims, John. And (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1566. 1813.) Andromeda floribunda.

—L[indley], J[ohn]. Andromeda floribunda. (Bot. Reg. X. 807, pl. 1824.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Leucothoe floribunda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 101-102, pl. 1838.)

P. formosa: Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Andromeda formosa (hort. Loddig.?). (Ill. Hort. V. 4 pp., 1 il., pl. 162. 1858.) P. japonica: Britten, James. The Japanese Andromeda. (Gard. XII. 424, 1 il., pl. 98. 1877.)

- Sargent, C. S. [Andromeda japonica.] (Gard. & For. VI. 254. **1893**.)

P. mariana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Andromeda mariana.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 326-327. 1788.) — **Vogel**, B. C. [Andromeda mariana.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. pp. 60–61, pl. 107. **1790**.) Pieris mariana: Kerner, J. S. [Andromeda Mariana.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 2, pl. 13. 1796.)

Sims, John. Andromeda Mariana (a) ovalis. (Bot. Mag.

XXXVIII. pl. 1579. 1813.)

— Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Andromeda mariana.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 138–139, pl. 113. 1825.)

— Meehan, Thomas. [Andromeda Mariana.] (In his Native flowers . . . II. 185–188, pl. 47. 1879.)

P. nltida: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Andromeda coriacea.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 4, pl. 465. 1786-93.)

- Sims, John. Andromeda coriacea. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1095. **1808**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromed (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 672. 1822.) Andromeda coriacea rubra.

P. ovalifolia: Franchet, A[drien]. [Pieris ovalifolia var. pubescens.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 44. 1887–88.)

P. phillyreaefolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Andromeda phyllyreifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 122. 1837.)

— Lindley, John. Andromeda phyllireaefolia. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 36, pl. 1844.)

PSAMMISIA

P. longicolla: Hooker, Sir J. D. Psammisia longicolla. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5526. 1865.)

P. oblongifolia: Regel, Ed[uard] von. seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1867, p. 33.)

P. penduliflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Psammisia penduliflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5204. 1860.)

P. sclerophylla: P[lanchon], J. E. Psammisia sclerophylla, Psammisia à feuilles dures. (Flore Serr. VIII. 205–206, pl. 825. 1852–53.)

P. symphystemona: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 291-292. 1895.)

RHODODENDRON (AZALEA, AZALEODENDRON, RHODORA, WALDEMARIA; RHODOTHAMNUS SPEC.)

Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 3-7, pl. 121-125. 1800.)

— [Asalea.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . III. 44-46, pl. 169-172. 1800.)

Guimpel, Friedrich], Otte, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 15-16, 136-138, 147-150, pl. 15, 111-112, 121-124. 1825.)

[Asalea.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 37–39, 135–136, pl. 31–32, 109–110. 1825.)

Poiteau, [Antoine]. Azalées de l'Inde. (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. I. 102-104. 1829.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Sur l'histoire botanique et horticole des plantes dites Asalées de l'Inde. (Flore Serr. IX. 75–83, pl. 885–888. 1863–54. — Rev. Hort. ser. 4, III. 42–49, 61–68. [1854].) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1854.] — (Flore Serr. XXIII. 230–240. 1880.)

André, Édouard. Die Gattung Rhododendron und deren Verbreitung. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XXVI. 493-498. 1870.) — Abstract from his Plantes de terre de bruyères . . .

pp. 6-13. [1865.]

Regel, Eduard von. Revisio specierum sectionis "Azalea" generis Rhododendri. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 162-164. 1871-72.—Also in his Revisio specierum Crataegorum, Dracaenarum . . . [1871].) Regel, Eduard von.

Rhododendron-Arten der europäischen Alpen und Sibiriens. — Neue oder empfehlenswerthe Zierpflanzen. (Gartenfl. XXIII. 56-61, 6 il. 1874.)

A history of the Rhododendron. (Gard. X. 27-29. 1876.)

Grindon, Leo. The Rhododendron. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, V. 751-752, 783-784. **1876**.) [Popular treatment.]
N. Hardy Azaleas. (*Gard.* XXXIV. 416-417, pl. 673. **1888**.)

With a plate of R. occidentale var. Masters, M. T. Rhododendron (§Azaleodendron) Rodigas. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIII. 665-666, il. 97. 1893.)

North America

Meerburg, Nic[olas]. [Asalea.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 6–9. 1798.)

Europe

R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron hirsutum L., R. ferrugineum L., R. Chamaecistus L. (Gartenfl. XIII. 353-355, pl. 454. 1864.)

Gremblich, P. J. Die Formenreihe der Alpenrosen der Rotte Eurhododendron D. C. in Tirol. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIV. 373–377. 1874.)

Christ, H[ermann]. Die Alpenrose. (Schweiz. Alpenclub Jahrb. XII. 360–383. 1877.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. Rhododendrorum novorum par descripsit. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IX. pt. 2, pp. 511-514.

- Reprinted: 4 pp. O. Petropoli, 1886. 1886.)

Römer, Julius]. Die Alpenrose. (Siebenbürg. Karpathen-Ver. Jahrb. VII. 39-49. 1887.)

Hackel, E[duard]. Die Zwerg-Alpenrose. (Oesterr. Tour.-Club Mittheil. Naturk. XII. 61-66. 1900.) [Popular treat-

Central and Eastern Asia

Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Rhododendron mucronulatum, R. micranthum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [X.] pt. 7, p. 155; XXI. pt. 1, pp. 585-586; pt. 2, pp. 502-503. 1837-48.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVI. no. 9, pp. 13-49, pl. 2-4. 1871.)

- [Rhododendron.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XV. 226-0. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VII. 333-339. 1871.)

Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 110. 1873.) Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIII. 350-352. 1877.— Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 771-774.

Pranchet, A[drien]. Plantes du Yun-nan récoltées par l'abbé Delavay. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 3-11, 26-30. 1885. See pp. 9-10.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1885.

- Rhododendron du Thibet oriental et du Yun-nan. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 223-236. 1886.) — Separate. — Descriptions de quelques espèces ou variétés nouvelles de Rhododendron du Yun-nan. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 280–285. 1867.) — Separate.

Maximowicz, C. J. [Rhododendron Tashiroi, R. pentaphyllum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 64-66. 1887.—Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 489-491. 1888.)

Tranchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 45–53, pl. 11–13. 1887–88.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 230. 1889.)

Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 02. 06. pl. 1. [1891.])

V. 93-96, pl. 1. [1891.])

Satalin, Alexander. [Rhododendron Potanini, R. rufum.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 489-491. 1892.) Batalin, Alexander.

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 389-400. [1895.]— Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 257-264. [1898.]) Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 509-515.

1900.)

Malay Archipelago

Brume, C. L. [Asalea.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 44, 72. 1823.)

Lindley, J[ohn]. A notice of some species of Rhododendron inhabiting Borneo. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. III. 81-91, 4 il. 1848.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 41-45, pl. 1-2. 1863-64.)

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 195-198, pl. 15. 1894-96.)

Rendle, A. B. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 356-357. 1898.)

Southern Asia and Himalayas

Don, David. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. III. (1817-20), pp. 408-411. 1821.)

Les Rhododendron de l'Inde continentale et insulaire. (Flore Serr. V. 473/476b, 477/480b-477/480m, 4 il. 1849.) Rhododendren des Continents und der Inseln Indiens. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. V. 523-529. 1849.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya; being an account, botanical and geographical, of the Rhododendrons recently discovered in the mountains of eastern Himalaya, from drawings and descriptions made on the spot . . . Ed. by Sir W. J. Hooker. 3 pts. (14+[8]+33 pp.) 30 pl. F. London, 1849-51.) — The Sikkim Rhododendrons. [Extract.] (Gard. Comp. 1852, pp. 30-32, 1 il.) — Les Rhododendrum du Sikkim. [Extract.] (Jard. Fleur. II. misc. pp. 144–149. 1852.) — Die Rhododen des Sikkim. [Extract.] (Gartenft. I. 345–348. 1852.) - Die Rhododendron There is a second edition of part 1 also dated 1849.

Hooker, Sir J. D. On the climate and vegetation of the temperate and cold regions of East Nepal and the Sikkim Himalaya mountains. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VII. 69–131, 1 il. 1862.) — Reprinted: 65 pp. 1 il. O. [London, 1852.] — Ueber das Klima und die Vegetation der gemässigten und kalten Regionen von Ost-Nepal und dem Sikkim-Himalaya-Gebirge, nebst Aufzählung der daselbst vorkommenden Rhododendron-Arten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 164–165, 187–189, 197–199, 203–205, 222–224, 228–230, 237–238, 244–247, 250–253, 268–270, 277–278, 284–286, 310, 317–318, 323–324, 332–334. 1852.)

Kummer, Franz. Beitrag zu den Hooker'schen Sikkim-Hima-laya-Rhododendren. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 59-60. 1852.) Nuttall, Thomas. Descriptions of and observations on some species of Rhododendron, collected in Assam and Bootan by species of Rhododendron, collected in Assam and Bootan by Thomas J. Booth. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 353-367. 1853.) — Bootan Rhododendrons. [Extract.] (Gard. Chron. 1858, p. 129.) — Les Rhododendron d'Assam et du Bootan. (Flore Serr. X. 98-100, 102, 104, 107-108. 1854-55.) — Remarques sur les Rhododendron du Bootan. (Belg. Hort. VIII. 292-294. 1858.) — Rhododendron von Assam und von Bootan . . . (Gartenft. V. 146-153. 1856.) 1856.)

Western Aria

Tournefort, [J. P. de]. Description de deux espèces de Chamaerhododendros observées sur les côtes de la Mer noire. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1704, pp. 345-352, pl. 10-11. 1706.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Stein, B[erthold]. Einige neue Rhododendron. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. LXIII. (1885), pp. 412-417. 1886.) Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 22–25. 1889.) Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 397; XVI. 24-27. 1891-

Morphology

Debey, [M. H.]. Umbildung der Achse der Blüthentraube in den Ast. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. III. 82. 1846.)

Masters, M. T. Contributions to vegetable teratology. (Phytologist, [ser. 2], II. 449, 1 pl. 1857-58.) [Asalea.]

-[Rhododendron.] 1866. — See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. Double Flowers.

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 729-730, pl. 12-1868.)

Buchenau, [Franz]. Weitgehende Spaltung der Blätter eines Rhododendron. — Interessantere Bildungsabweichungen, I. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. II. 469-473, pl. 4. 1871.)

Capus, Guillaume]. [Asalea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 288, pl. 20. 1878.)

Distribution of colour in flowers. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XII. 91, il. 14. 1892.) [Teratological.]

Macfarlane, J. M. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXXVII. 251-253, pl. 7. 1895.)

Enumeration of Species

R. acuminatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron acuminatum Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 886.

R. afghanieum: Aitchison, J. E. T. Bot. XVIII. 75; XIX. pl. 21. 1881-82.) (Linn. Soc. Jour.

R. albiflorum: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Rhododendron album.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 105, 192; Nachtrag II., p. 193. 1824–26.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron albiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3670. 1839.)

R. album: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ri (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4972. 1857.) Rhododendron album.

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 42-43. 1857.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 70-71. 1863.) (In his Itinera

R. alta-clerense: Lindley, John. Rhododendron alta-clerense. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1414, pl. 1831.) — Nachricht über Rhododendron alta-clerense, eines künstlich erzeugten Bastardgewächses. (Flora, XV. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 77-80. 1832.)

Rhododendron alta-clerense: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron arboreum (hybr.) alta clerense. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3423. 1835.)

- R. anthopogon: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron anthopogon. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3947. 1842.)
- R. apoanum: Stein, B[erthold]. [Zwei neue Rhododendron von den Philippinen.] (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 55. dron von den Philippinen.]
 1885.)
- Stein, B[erthold]. Rhododendron Apoanum Stein. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 194-195, pl. 1196. 1885.) Reprinted: [1] p. pl. O. n. t-p. [Stuttgart, 1885.]
- R. arborescens: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. fragrans.] (In his Annals of nature . . . p. 12. [1820.])

Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1632. 1830.)

— S[argent], C. S. Rhododendron (Azalea) arborescens. (Gard. & For. I. 400, il. 64. 1888.) — [German transla-(Gard. & For. I. 400, il. 64. 1888.) — [German translation.] (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 52-54, il. 15. 1889.)

R. arboreum: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 9-10, pl. 6. 1804.)

- Trattinick, Leop[old]. IV. 32, 1 pl. 1812-14.) (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . .

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Rhododendron arboreum. (Bot. Reg. XI. 890, pl. 1825.) -Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp.,

pl. 7. 1826.) - Hocker, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 168, pl.

168. 1827.) - Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général

. . . VIII. 531, pl. 1827.) — **Sweet**, R[obert]. (*In his* British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 250. **1827**–29.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Discrete State of the Project of the

- Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron album.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 148. 1833.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron arboreum var. album.
(Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3290. 1834.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron arboreum. (Paxton's Mag.

Bot. I. 101, pl. 1834.)

Don, D[avid]. [Rhododendron venustum.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. R[obert]. I 285. 1835.)

-Lindley, John. Rhododendr (Bot. Reg. XX. 1684, pl. 1835.) Rhododendron arboreum var. album.

-Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 6, pl. **1835**.)

Zenker, J. C. [Rhododendron nilagiricum.] (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 15. 1835-37.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron arborea fimbriata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 98, pl. 1836.)

— Lindley, John. Rhododendron arboreum momeum. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1982, pl. 1837.) Rhododendron arboreum var. cinna-

- Don, D[avid]. [Rhododendron arboreum var. roseum.] (In Sweet, Riobertl. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 339. 1838.)

- Don, D[avid]. [Rhododendron arboreum var. undulatum.]

(In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 341. 1838.)

- [Rhododendron arboreum.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 313. [1839-49.])
- Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron arboreum meum, floribus roseis. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3825. 1841.) - Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. Neue Varietät von Rhododendrum (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 157. arboreum (var. lilacinum).

1841.) —**Lindley**, John. Rho XXIX. 25, pl. **1843**.) Rhododendron Rollissonii. (Bot. Reg.

Lemaire, Charles. [Rhododendrum arboreum var. hybrida.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 38. 1843.)

— [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Neue Rhododendron-Varietäten. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 164–165. 1847.)

Rhododendron arboreum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron nilagiricum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4381. 1846.) — Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron arboreum Paxtoni. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 99, pl. 1848.)

677

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 100, pl.

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Ceylon Rhododendron (Rhododendron Rollissonii). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 33-34, pl. 7. 1850-51.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron nilagiricum Zenker. (Flore Serr. X. 161-162, pl. 1030/1031. 1854-55.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Windsorii. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5008. **1857**.) (Bot.

Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5008. 1867.)

— L[emaire], C[harles]. [Rhododendron Windsori.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 103-104. 1857.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron arboreum Sm. var. limbatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5311. 1862.)

— Pearson, W. H. [Rhododendron arboreum var. nilagiricum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 349. 1899.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron arboreum var. Kingia-num. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7696. 1900.)

R. azaleoides: Andrews, Henry. Rhododendron ponticum var. deciduum. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 379.) - Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 130-131.

-Lindley, John. Azalea Lactitiae. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 51, pl. 1845.)

[Morren, Charles.] Rhododendron ponticum DeC. var. azaleoides Torloniana (Rhododendre azaleoide du prince Torlonia). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand. Ann. I. 21-22, pl. 4. [1845.])

R. barbatum: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron barbatum, Rhododendron à soies. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 469/472. 1849.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Smithii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5120. 1859.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Rhododendron Smithii.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 79-80. 1859.)

R. Boothii: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum Boothii.
 (Ill. Hort. V. 3 pp., pl. 174. 1858.)
 B[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenft. IX. 134-135. 1860. —

Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, p. 42.)

– **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. R CXVI. pl. 7149. **1890**.) Rhododendron Boothii. (Bot. Mag.

R. Brookeanum: Rhododendron Brookeanum. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 404, 1 il.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Brookeanum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4935. 1856.)
- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Rhododendron Brookeanum Low. (Flore Serr. XII. 111-112, pl. 1238/1239. 1857.)

R. Burgravianum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 30. 1839.)

R. buxifolium: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendre buxifolium Low. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 890. 1852.) Rhododendron

R. calendulaceum: Sims, John. Azalea calendulacea (β) crocea. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1721. 1815.)
— [Ker, J. B.] Azalea calendulacea α. (Bot. Reg. II. 145, pl. 1816.)

1816.)

— Sims, John. Azalea cale XLVII. pl. 2143. 1820.) Azalea calendulacea a flammea. (Bot. Mag. Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea coccinea major. (Lod-

diges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 624. 1822.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Azalea flava.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 25, 62-

63. **1826**.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea speciosa aurantia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1255. 1827.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea calendulacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1324. 1828.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea calendulacea cupraea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1394. 1828.)

Lindley, John. Azalea calendulacea var. subcuprea. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1366, pl. 1830.)

- Lindley, John. Azalea calendulacea var. lepida. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1402, pl. 1831.)

Lindley, John. Azalea calendulacea var. Stapletoniana. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1407, pl. 1831.)

Rhododendron calendulaceum: Audubon, J. J. [Azalea calendulacea.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 198. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. II. 86, pl. 104. 1841.)
— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron calendulaceum var. fulgidum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3439. 1835.)

R. californicum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron californicum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4863. 1855.)

- Zabel, H[einrich]. Neues und Interessantes über Laubgehölze. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VIII. 72-74. 1899.) [Rhododendron Washingtonianum.]

- R. camelliaeflorum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron camelliaeflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4932. 1856.) - B[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron camelliaeflorum Hook. (Gartenfl. XIV. 33, pl. 460. 1865.)
- R. campanulatum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhodo-dendron campanulatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. dendron campanulatum. 1944. 1833.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. Br den . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 241. 1835.) British flower gar-

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron campanulatum. [1839.] (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3759. 1840.) — Rosage à fleurs en cloche. Rhododendrum campanulatum. (Hort. Univ. I. 255-256, pl. 32. 1839.)

-Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 22.

— Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron campanulatum super-bum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 193, pl. 1849.)

Wallichii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4928. 1856.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Batemani. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5387. 1863.)

R. campylocarpum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron campylocarpum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4968. 1857.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 38–39. 1857.)
— Bean, W. J. Rhododendron campylocarpum.
LVIII. 45, 1 il. 1900.)

R. canadense: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Rhodora canadensis.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 141–142, pl. 68. R. canadense: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L.

— Meerburg, Nic[olass]. [Rhodora canadensis.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 23. 1798.)
— Curtis, William. Rhodora canadensis. (Bot. Mag. XIV.

pl. 474. 1800.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Rhodora canadensis.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 14-15, pl. 14. 1825.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber die Blütheneinrichtung

von Rhodora canadensis. (Flora, LXIV. 501-502, 1 pl.

R. canescens: Porter, T. C. Notes on two Rhododendrons. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVI. 220-221. 1889.)

R. carolinianum: [Ker, J. B.] Rhododendron punctatum β. (Bot. Reg. I. 37, pl. 1815.)

R. Carringtoniae: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Description of an hitherto unrecorded Rhododendron from New Guinea. (Victor. Nat. IV. 110-112. 1888.)

R. catawbiense: Sims, John. Rhobiense. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1671. 1814.) Rhododendron cataw-

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendron catawbiense. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1176. 1826.)

— Sweet, Riobertj. [Rhododendron Russellianum.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 91. 1831.)

— Van Buren, J. McDowell's Rhododendron. (Horticulturist, XI. 12–13. 1856.)

— Nicholson, George. Rhododendron catawbiense at home. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIV. 772-774, il. 118. 1893.)

Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

R. caucasicum: Sims, John. Rhododendron caucaseum. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1145. 1808.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron cau straminea. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3422. 1835.) Rhododendron caucasicum var.

- Lindley, John. Rhododendron pulcherrimum. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1820, pl. 1836.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Rhododendron caucasico-arboreum. (Maund's Bot. IV. pl. 157. [1840.])

Rhododendron caucasicum: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron eaucasicum hybridum. (*Bot. Mag.* LXVII. pl. 3811. 1841.)

- B[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron caucasicum Pall.
β flavidum. (Gartenft. XVI. 322-323, pl. 560. 1867.)
- B[egel], E[duard] von. [Rhododendron caucasicum var. luteum.] (Gartenft. XXIV. 22-23, 154, 1 il. 1875.)

R. Championae: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Championae. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4609. 1851.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhododendrum Championae. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 208. 1852.)

R. Chapmanii: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 61. **1877**.)

R. chrysanthum: Zahn, J. H. Dissertatio inauguralis de Rhododendro chrysantho. 24 pp. Q. Jenae, 1783.†

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Rhododendron officinale.] (In his Paradisus Iondinensis . . . II. 80, pl. 80. [1807.])

-Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 65, pl. [1847.])

R. ciliatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron ciliatum β roseo-album. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4648. 1852.)
—P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron ciliatum var. roseo-album,

Rosage à cils var. blanc-rosé. (Flore Serr. VIII. 41-42, pl. 766. 1852-53.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Rhododendron ciliatum β roseo-album.

(Jard, Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 312. 1853.)

— **B[egel**], E[duard] von. Rhododendron ciliatum Hook. β roseo-album. (Gartenfl. XVI. 356, pl. 563. 1867.)

R. cilicalyx: André, Éd[ouard]. R calyx. (Rev. Hort. 1899, pp. 36-37, pl.) Rhododendron cilii-

R. cinnabarinum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron cinnabarinum var. pallidum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4788.

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Blandfordiaeflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4930. 1856.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum blandfordiaeflorum. (Ill. Hort. III. 3 pp., pl. 112. 1856.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron blandfordiaefforum Hook. (Flore Serr. XI. 201-202, pl. 1173. 1856.) -B[ean], W. J. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 43. 1896.)

R. citrinum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron citrinum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4797. 1854.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron citrinum Hassk. (Flore Serr. X. 5-6, pl. 970. 1854-55.)

R. Clivianum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rho Clivianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4478. 1849.) Rhododendron

R. Collettianum: Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 75-76; XIX. pl. 20. 1881-82.)

- Rhododendron Collettianum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IV.

297, il. 38. 1888.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Collettianum. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7019. 1888.)

R. Dalhousiae: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Dalhousiae, Rhododendron de Lady Dalhousie. V. 9 pp., pl. 460/468. 1849.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Dalhousiae.

Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4718. 1853.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Dalhousiae hybridum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5322. 1862.)

- Henry, I[saac] Anderson-. Observations on his hybrid Primulas &c. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. III. 17-19. 1872.)

— Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 374, il. 48. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

R. dauricum: Andrews, Henry. Rh cum. (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 4. 1797.) Rhododendron dauri-

- Sims, John. Rhododendron dauricum. (Bot. Mag. XVII.

pl. 636. 1803.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Rhododendron dauricum β atrovirens . . . (Bot. Reg. III. 194, pl. 1817.)

— Sims, John. Rhododendron dahı (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1888. 1817.) Rhododendron dahuricum (\$\beta\$) sempervirens.

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendron dauricum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 605. 1822.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendron dauricum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1446. 1828.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendron daurieum sempervirens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1584. 1829.)

- Rhododendron dauricum: Lindley, John. Rhododendron Aprilis. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 62, pl. 1843.)

 Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Rhododendrum dahuricum var. albiforum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 2, p. 501. 1848.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. [Rhododendron dahuricum var. pallidum.] (Gartenft. XI. 377–378. 1862.)
- **R. Degronianum: Quihou**, [Antoine]. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 2, VI. 470-471, il. 1. 1869.)
- R. dilatatum: Makino, Tomitaro. [Rhododendron dilatatum var. decandrum.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VII. 134. 1893.) — **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron dilatatum. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7681. 1899.)
- R. diversifolium: Abel, F[riedrich]. Rhododendron diversifolium Vesely. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XXIV. 109, pl. 1. 1899.)
- R. Edgeworthii: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Edge worthii, Rhododendron d'Edgeworth. (Flore Serr. VIII. 131, pl. 797/798. 1852-53.)

 — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Edgeworthii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4936. 1868.)
- R. ellipticum: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 35, 194-195. **1826**.)
- Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXII. 497. 1888. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 742– 743. 1888.)
- R. ericoldes: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododenda coides Low. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 887. 1852.) Rhododendron eri-
- R. Falconeri: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Falconeri, Rhododendron du Dr. Falconer. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 477–480. 1849.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Falconeri. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4924. 1856.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Falconeri (Flore Serr. XI. 189-190, pl. 1166/1167. 1856.) Rhododendron Falconeri Hook. fil.
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron Falconeri Hook. fil. (Gartenfl. XIX. 226-227, pl. 659. 1870.)
- **Hocker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Falconeri var. eximia. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7317. 1893.)
- R. Fargesti: Bois, D[esiré]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 217, il. 24. 1900.)
- R. Farrerae: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 95. 1831.)

 L[indley], J[ohn]. [Azalea squamata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 152–153. 1846.)
- Lindley, John. Azalea squamata. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 3, pl. 1847.)
- **R. Fauriae**: **Franchet**, A[drien]. (Soc. Philom. Bull. ser. 7, X. (1885–86), p. 143. 1886.)
- R. ferrugineum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. servationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 26-28, pl. 16. 1764.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 65. 1817.)
- -Morris, R[ichard]. (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 52. 1828.)
- [Rhododendron ferrugineum var. album.] - Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Riobert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 258. 1835.)
- Kiene. [Ein weissblühendes Rhododendron ferrugineum.]
 (Flora, XVIII. pt. 1, pp. 219–221. 1835.)
 Schwarz, Robert. Untersuchung der Blätter des Rhododendron ferrugineum. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. IX. 298–302. 1852. Ann. Chem. Pharm. LXXXIV. 361–363. 1852.) [Chemical.]
- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. Gefüllte Alpenrosen und gefülltes Edelweiss. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XV. 285–287. 1865.)
- Ricca, Luigi. Alcune osservazioni relative alla dicogamia nei vegetali fatte sulle Alpi di Val Camonica nell' anno 1870. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Att., XIII. 254-263. 1870. See - Ricca, Luigi. p. 263.)
- Guinier, [Ernest]. Sur une station remarquable du Rhododendron près du bourg de Saint-Laurent du Pont (Isère). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVI. 299-302. 1879.)
- Thomas, F. [A. W.]. Teratologisches von Engstlenalp. (Bot. Ver. Gesamthüring. Mittheil. IV. 92-94. 1886.)

- Rhododendron ferrugineum: Godet, Paul. A propos du Rhododendron du Creux-du-Van. (Ram. Sapin, XXV. 12. 1891.)
- Robert, L. F. Le Rhododendron du Creux-du-Van (Rhododendron ferrugineum L.). (Ram. Sapin, XXV. 1-2, 5-6.
- sonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 285. 1895.) [Ecological.]
- R. Fordii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, pp. 5-6.)
- R. formosanum: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 183.)
- R. formosum: Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron Gibsonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 217-218, pl. 1841.)
- Rhododendron formosum Wall. = Rhodod. Gibsonis Paxt.; rectification au sujet du nom spécifique du Rhododendron Gibsonis Paxt. (Flore Serr. V. 521°. 1849.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron formosum. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4457. 1849.)
- Morejn, [Charles]. Rhododendron formosum Wall. (Rosage aux belles formes). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 329–330, pl. 273. [1849.])
- Gosschke, Franz. Sikkim-Rhododendron "Oekonomierath Stoll" (Zahradnik). [Rhododendron Gibsoni × Edgeworthii.] (Garten-Zeit. IV. 260-262, il. 59-60. 1885.)
- R. Fortunei: [Lindley, John.] Rhododendron Fortuni. (Gard. Chron. 1859, p. 868.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Fortunei. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5596. 1866.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 74-75. 1866.)
- R. fragrans: Adams, M. F. Descriptio novae speciei Azaleae. [Azalea fragrans.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. II. (1807-08), pp. 332-334, pl. 14. 1810.)

 —Adams, M. F. [Azalea fragrans.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém.
- V. 90-92. 1817.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron fragrans. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 147-148, pl. 1843.)
- Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Rhododendron fragrans var. pallida.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 80-81. 1877.)
- R. fulgens: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron fulgens, Rhododendron resplendissant. (Flore Serr. VIII. 109, pl. 789. **1852**-53.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron fulgens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. 2 pp., pl. 5317. 1862.) [French translation.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 65–66. 1862.)
- R. glaucum: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron glaucum, Rosage glauque. (Flore Serr. VII. 79, pl. 672. 1851–52.) — Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron glaucum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4721. 1853.)
- R. Gowenianum: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 263. 1827-29.)
- R. grande: Wight, Robert. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 176. [1847.])
- P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron argenteum, Rhododendron à feuilles argentées. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 473/476. 1849.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron argenteum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5054. 1858.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Rhododendron argenteum.]

 Hort. V. 47-48. 1858.)
- Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. [Waldemaria argentea.] (In Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich] & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 99–100, pl. 53-54. **1862**.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododeudron longifolium Nutt. (Gartenfl. XI. 341-342, pl. 376. 1862.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron grande var. roseum. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6948. 1887.)
- R. Griffithianum: Wight, Rob[ert]. (Calcutta Jour. Nat.
- Hist. [VIII.] 176-177. [1847.])
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rh.
 Wight var. Aucklandii. (Bot. Rhododendron Griffithianum (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5065. 1858.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Rhododendron Griffithianum var. Aucklandi.] (Ill. Hort. V. 75-76. 1858.)
- **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Rhododendron A. fil. (Gartenfl. XV. 257-258, pl. 517. **1866**.) Rhododendron Aucklandi Hook.
- Hybrid Rhododendron. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 329, il. 49. 1883.)
 - Hybrid of Rhododendron Aucklandi.

Rhododendron Halopeanum: André, Éd[ouard]. Rhododendron × Halopeanum. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 359-360, 428, pl.)

R. Hancockii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 107.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Rhododendron Hancockii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2381. 1895.) Oliver, D[aniel].

A new Chinese Rhododendron. R. Henryi: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 243. 1881.)

R. hirsutum: Sims, John. Rhododendron hirsutum. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1853. 1816.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhod (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 479. 1820.) Rhododendron hirsutum.

— Loiseleur-Deslongehamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 425, pl. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 95, pl. 1829.)

- Hoppe, D. H. Rhododendron germanicum. (Flora, XX. pt. 1, pp. 182-188. 1837.)

- Kuhn, Max. Rhododendron im Tatragebirge. [Rhododendron hirsutum var. glabratum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIV. 301-303. 1864.)

- Schnetzler, J. B. [Colonie de Rhododendron hirsutum à fleurs blanches près de Taveyannaz et Val d'Illiez.] (Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull. X. 692. 1868-70.)

- Tripet, F[ritz]. [Rhododendron hirsutum, cueilli à Chasseral.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull. XI. (1876-79), p. seral.] (500 284. **1879**.)

- Briquet, John. Trois plantes nouvelles pour la flore française. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 417-424. 1893.)

Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 232. 1894.) [Teratological.]

- Briquet, John. [Rhododendron hirsutum var. microphyllum.] (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 482. 1896.)

- Murr, Josef. Zwei seltene Formen aus Oberösterreich. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XV. 199-201, pl. 5. 1897. See p. 201, pl. 5.)

— Keller, Louis. [Rhododendron hirsutum var. parvifolium.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIX. 377-378. 1899.)

R. Hodgsoni: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Hodgsoni. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5552. 1866.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 2. 1866.)

R. Hookeri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Hookeri. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4926. 1856.) — R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron Hookeri Nutt. (Gartenft. XII. 115, pl. 395. 1863.)

R. hybridum: [Ker, J. B.] Rhododendron hybridum bigener. (Bot. Reg. III. 195, pl. 1817.)

R. indicum: Taxonomy

- Hill, John. [Azalea indica.] (In his Exotic botany, p. 6, pl. 6. 1772.)

- Sims, John. Azalea indica. (Bot. Mag. XXXVI. pl. 1480. 1812.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea indica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 275. 1818.)

— **3avi**, G[actano]. [Azalea indica.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 65–66, pl. 69. **1822**.)

— **L**[indley], J[ohn]. Azalea indica alba. (*Bot. Reg.* X. 811, pl. **1824**.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Azalea indica.] (In his Herbier général . . . VII. 465, pl. 1824.)

- Sims, John. Azalea indica var. β plena. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2509. 1824.)

— **Sims**, John. Azalea indica var. γ. (*Bot. Mag.* LIII. pl. 2667. **1826**.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea indica alba. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1253. 1827.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. [Azalea indica.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 24, pl. 1828.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea indica purpurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1461. 1828.)

— **Gécl**, P. C. van. [Azalea indica.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea indica phoenicea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1735. 1831.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Azalea indica.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 185–186,

Rhododendron indicum: Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron indicum var. ignescens.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 128. 1833.)

- Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron indicum var. Smithii.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 154. 1833.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Azalea Danielsiana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 129, pl. 1834.)

- Bunge, Alexander von. [Azalea macrantha.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 115. 1835.)

R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 261. 1835.)

- **Don**, D[avid]. [Rhododendron indicum var. speciosum. (In Sweet, Riobert). British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 284. 1835.)

— **Lindley**, John. 1700, pl. **1835**.) Azalea indica lateritia. (Bot. Reg. XX.

—**Lindley**, John. 1716, pl. **1835**.) Azalea indica variegata. (Bot. Reg. XX.

- Paxton, Joseph. Azalea indica Smithii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 145, pl. 1836.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Azalea Rawsonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 123, pl. 1837.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Azalea indica prolifera.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 39. 1838.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Rhododendron indicum var. lateritium. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 160. [1840.])

Paxton, Joseph. Azalea indica var. variegata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 175-176, pl. 1840.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Azalée à grandes fleurs blanches de souchet. [Rhododendron macranthum var.] (Hort. Univ. III. 71-73, pl. 1842.)

- Lindley, John. Double red Azalea India. [Azalea indica var.] (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 56, pl. 1842.)

Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 1 p., pl. 20. 1844.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. [Azalea obtusa.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 152. 1846.)

- Lindley, John. Azalea obtusa. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 37, pl. 1846.)

Paxton, Joseph. Seedling Chinese Azaleas. [Azalea indica var.] (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 55-56, pl. 1846.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. [Azalea ramentacea.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 291–292, 1 il. **1849**.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Azalea amoena. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4728. **1853**.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Azalea crispiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4726. 1853.)

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Dwarf crimson Chinese Azalea (Azalea amoena). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 81-82, pl. 89. 1853.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Long-calyxed Chinese Azalea (Azalea indica calycina). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 169-170, pl. 70. 1853.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Azalea (Rhododendrum) amoena. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 329. 1854.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Azalea (Rhododendrum) crispiflora.

(Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 430. 1854.) [Rhododendron indicum var.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIII.

331, il. 125. **1898**.)

— Matsumura, J[inzo]. [Rhododendron indicum var.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 69. 1900.) [From Formosa.] - Morphology

- Rauter, Joseph. [Azalea indica.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. XXXI. pt. 2, pp. 17-18, pl. 5. 1872.)

- Magnus, P. [W.]. [Azalea indica mit getrennten Petalen.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. 15. 1876.)

- Junger, E[rnst]. Azalea indica dialypetala. — Notizen aus alten botanischen Büchern. (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 367. 1878.)

Lagerstedt, [N. G. W.]. [Teratologisk meddelande om Azalea indica och Berberis vulgaris.] (Bot. Notis. 1881, p.

- Carrière, E. A. Prolification indéfinée. [Azalea dianthiflora.] (Rev. Hort. 1890, pp. 455-456.)

R. intermedium: Wenderoth, G. W. F. (Flora, IX. pt. 1, p. 357. **1826**.)

ERICACEAE

- Rhododendron intermedium: Tausch, I. [F.]. Ueber zwei bisher unbeschriebene, schon längst aufgefundene deutsche Alpenpflanzen. (Flora, XIX. pt. 1, pp. 33-37. 1836.)
- Zuccarini, J. G. [Ueber Rhododendron intermedium.] (Flora, XX. pt. 1, pp. 204-206. 1837.)
- Brittinger, Christian. [Rhododendron hirsutum var. intermedium.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XII. 1071-1072. medium.] 1862.)
- Schultz, F. [1866.] (Arch. Flore, 1854-74, p. 358.)
- R. irroratum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron irroratum. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7361. 1894.)
- **R. japonicum: R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Azalea molli Blume β glabrior. (Gartenfl. XVI. 289, pl. 556. 1867.)

 Regel, Eduard von. [Azalea sinensis β glabrior.] (I his Index seminum petropolitanus . . **1869**, pp. 11–12.)
- A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Azalea" mollis Blume. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 132-133, pl. 68. 1871.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron sinense. XCVII. pl. 5905. 1871.)
- -Rodigas, É[mile]. Bastaardsoorten van kloeke Azalea's Azalea mollis × sinensis Hort. (Tijdschr. Boomteelk. 1893, pp. 183-186, 1 il.)
- R. jasminiflorum: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron jasminiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4524. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhododendrum jasminiflorum. (Jard. Fleur. I. 4 pp., pl. 41. 1851.)
- —**L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum jasminiflorum. (*IU. Hort.* VI. 3 pp., pl. 203. **1859**.)
- R. javanicum: Hasskarl, J. K. [Azalea citrina.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 30. 1842.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron javanicum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4336. 1847.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum javanicum, Rosage de Java. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 1-2. 1847.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron javanicum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 217-218, pl. 1849.)
 Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron javanicum var. tubifiora. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6850. 1885.)
- R. Jenkinsii : **B**[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron Jenkinsii Nutt. (*Gartenfl.* IX. 1-2, pl. 277. **1860**.)
- R. kamtchaticum: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Kamtchatka Rhodotham (Rhodothamnus Kamtchaticus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 113-114, pl. 22. 1850-51.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhodothamnus Kamtchaticus. (Jard. Fleur. I. 3 pp., pl. 53. 1851.)
- R. Kendrickii: Nuttall, Thomas. Description of a new species of Rhododendron from Bootan, in India. (Ann. Mag.
- Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XII. 10-11. 1853.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Kendrickii var. latifolium. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5129. 1859.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Rhododendron Kendrickii var. latifolium.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 77–78. 1859.)
- R. Keysii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Keysii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4875. 1855.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododend Serr. XI. 71-72, pl. 1110. 1856.) Rhododendron Keysii Nutt. (Flore
- **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Rhododendron Keysii Nutt. (Gartenfl. XII. 338–339, pl. 415. **1863**.)
- **Neumann**, L[ouis]. [Sur le Rhododendron Keysii (Nutt.).] (*Adansonia*, VII. 376. **1866**–67.)
- R. Kochii: Stein, B[erthold]. [Zwei neue Rhododendron von den Philippinen.] (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 55. 1885.)

 Stein, B[erthold]. Rhododendron Kochii Stein. (Gartenfl.
- XXXIV. 193-194, pl. 1195. 1885.) Reprinted: 2 pp. pl. O. n. t-p. [Stuttgart, 1885.]
- R. Kotschyi: Schott, H. W. Ein neues europäisches Rhododendron. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 17. 1851.)
- R. lanatum: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron lanatum, Rosage laineux. (Flore Serr. VII. 109, pl. 684. 1851-52.)
- R. lapponicum: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron lapponicum. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3106. 1831.)
- (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Ö/vers. XLI. pt. 7, p. 53. 1884.)

 Abromeit, J[ohannes]. (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 42b, pp. 49-51. 1899.)

Rhododendron latifolium: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 35, 195–196. 1826.)

681

- R. ledifolium: Géel, P. C. van. [Azalea ledifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Azalea ledifolia. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl.
- 2901. **1829**.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Azalea ledifolia var. β phænicea. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3239. 1833.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron pulchrum.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 117. 1833.)
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Rhododendron leucanthum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 115. 1835.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Azalea ledifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 9, pl. 1836.)

 Don, D[avid]. [Rhododendron phoeniceum var. splendens.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 385. 1838.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Azalea liliiflora.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 40. 1839.)
- Lemaire, Charles. [Rhododendrum liliiflorum grandiflorum souchetianum.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 15.
- Regel, E[duard] von. Rhododendron yêdoën und Rh. ledifolium Sweet var. plena purpurea. XXXV. 565–566, pl. 1233. 1888.) Rhododendron yêdoënse Maxim.
- R. lepidotum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron lepidotum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4657. 1852.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron lepidotum var. chloranthum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4802. 1854.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhododendrum lepidotum. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 343. 1854.)
- Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron lepidotum var. obovatum. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6450. 1879.)
- R. Lindleyi: Moore, T[homas]. Rhododendron Lindleyi. (Gard. Chron. 1864, p. 364.)
- R. linearifolium: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Azalea linearifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5769. 1889.)
- R. Lochae: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. III. 157-158. 1887.)
- Müller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Rhododendron Lochae sp. n. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, I. 543-544. 1887.)
- R. Lowii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Lowii Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 883. 1852.)
- R. luteum: Andrews, Henry. Azalea pontica. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 16.)
- Curtis, William. Azalea pontica. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 433. **1799**.)
- **Sims**, John. Aza L. pl. 2383. **1823**.) Azalea pontica var. albiflora. (Bot. Mag.
- **Savi**, G[aetano]. [Azalea pontica.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 79–80, pl. 117. **1824.**)
- Morris, R[ichard]. [Azalea pontica.] (In his Flora conspicua... 2 pp., pl. 17. 1826.)
- Lindley, John. Azale XVIII. 1559, pl. 1832.) Azalea pontica versicolor. (Bot. Reg.
- Koch, K[arl]. [Azalea pontica.] (Linnaea, XVII, 281, 1843.)
- -Lindley, John. Azalea Ludoviciae. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 60, pl. 1845.)
- Said to be a hybrid between Azalea pontica and Rhododendron ponti-
- Candargy, P. C. [Rhododendron flavum.] (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 41. 1899.)
- R. Macgregoriae: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Jour. Bol. XXIX. 177-178. 1891.)
- R. macrocarpum: Houtte], Louis] van. Rhododendron à capsules gigantesques. (Flore Serr. XII. 83-84, pl. 1857.)
- R. macrosepalum: Maxim[owics, C. J.]. Rhododendron macrosepalum Maxim. (Gartenft. XIX. 258-259, pl. 662. 1870.)
- R. Maddeni: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Maddeni. (Flore Serr. IX. 143-144, pl. 912. 1853-54.)
- <u>Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Maddeni.</u> (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4805. **1854.**)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. I. 110. 1854.)

- Rhododendron Maddeni: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron calophyllum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5002.
- **Liemaire**], C[harles]. [Rhododendron calophyllum.] (*Ill. Hort.* IV. 101–102. **1857**.)
- Town IV. 101-102.

 Ligmaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum Maddeni. (Ill. Hort. IV. 2 pp., pl. 140. 1857.)

 R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron calophyllum Nutt. flore roseo. (Gartenft. XIV. 34-36, pl. 460. 1865.)
- Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Rhododendron calophyllum.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . **1866**, p. 96.)
- B[e]g[e]l, E[duard] von. Rhododendron calophyllum Nutt. β longifolium. (Gartenfl. XVII. 129, pl. 577. 1868.)
 P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron calophyllum Nuttall. (Flore Serr. XXII. 155–156, pl. 2340. 1877.)
- R. malayanum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 369-370. 1834.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron malayanum. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6045. **1873**.)
- R. Mariae: Hance, H. F. Another new Chinese Rhododendron. (Jour. Bot. XX. 230-231. 1882.)
- R. maximum: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 32–33, pl. 66. 1750–73.)
- Sims, John. Rhododendron maximum. (Bot. Mag. XXIV. pl. 951. **1806**.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 371, pl. 1822.)
- Sims, John. Azalea hybrida enneandra. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2308. 1822.)
- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, Wilhelm].
- their Sammlung . . . pp. 138–139, pl. 60. 1831.)

 Anduben, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 115. 1831–34. Ed. Q. II. 17, pl. 72. 1841.)
- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.]
 1832, pp. 35–36, 1 pl.) (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep.
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VII. 477, pl. 1834.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron maximum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3454. 1835.) [Hybrid.]
- **Huntington**, J. H. Reports of the councillors for the autumn of 1879. [1880.] (*Appalachia*, II. 158–160. 1879–81.) Report of finding of Rhododendron maximum in Groton, Vt., by H. A.
- Deane, Walter. A Rhododendron forest in New Hampshire. (Amer. Gard. ser. 3, XII. 595-596, 1 il. 1890.)
- Rhododendron maximum in Somerset - Cowan, F. H. county, Maine. (Rhodora, I. 55. 1899.)
- Harshberger, J. W. Thermotropic movement of the leaves of Rhododendron maximum L. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1899, pp. 219–224, 3 il. 1900.)
- R. Metternichi: Mangles, J. H. Rhododend ternichii. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 85. 1882.) Rhododendron Met-
- **R. modestum: Hocker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhod destum. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7686. **1899**.) Rhododendron mo-
- R. Morelianum: [Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A.] & Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 53.
- R. Morterii: Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron Morterii var. carnea.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 10. 1831.)
- R. moulmainense: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron moulmainense. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4904. 1856.)
- R. mucronulatum: St. Paul[-Illaire, Ulrich] von. Rhododendron mucronulatum Turczaninow. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. VII. 1-2, 1 pl. 1898.) —— [French translation.] (Semaine Hort. III. 518-519, il. 237. 1899.)
- R. multicolor: Rhododendron multicolor Curtisi. (Gard.
- XXVI. 433, 1 il. 1884.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ri Mag. CX. pl. 6769. 1884.) Rhododendron multicolor. (Bot.
- R. myrtifolium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendron myrtifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 908. 1824.)
- R. nipponicum: Matsumura, J[inzo]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, p. 17. 1899.)
- R. niveum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rh (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4730. 1853.) Rhododendron niveum.

- Rhododendron niveum: [Lemaire, Charles.] Rhododendrum niveum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 421. 1854.)
- Jacques, [Antoine]. Note sur quelques plantes rares ou peu connues. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. V. 266-269. 1859. See pp. 268-269.)
- Blegel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron niveum Hook. fil. (Gartenfi. XX. 130, pl. 687. 1871.)
 Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron niveum var. fulva. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6827. 1885.)
- R. nudiflorum: Trew, C. J. [Azalea nudiflora.] (In his Plantae selectae, p. 16, pl. 48. 1750-73.)
- Ourtis, William. Azalea nudiflora var. coccinea.
 Mag. V. pl. 180. 1792.) (Bot.
- Michaux, A[ndré]. [Azalea fulva.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 410. 1792.)
- Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 82. 1813.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Azalea nudiflora γ . (Bot. Reg. II. 120, pl. 1816.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea nudiflora rubra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 51. 1817.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Azalea nudiflora.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 213, pl. 1820.)
- Morris, R[ichard]. [Asalea nudiflora var. coccinea.] (In his Flora conspicus . . . 2 pp., pl. 30. 1826.)

 Drapies, [Auguste]. [Azalea nudiflora.] (In his Herbier de
- l'amateur . . . I. 51, pl. 1828.)

 Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea nu (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1382. 1828.) Azalea nudiflora tricolor.
- Lindley, John. Azalea nudiflora var. thyrsiflora. Reg. XVI. 1367, pl. 1830.) (Bot.
- Lindley, John. Azalea nudiflora var. scintillans. Reg. XVII. 1461, pl. 1831.) (Bot.
- **Don**, D[avid]. [Rhododendron nudiflorum var. eximium.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 291. 1835.)
- Audubon, J. J. [Azalea nudiflora.] (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 398. 1835–38.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron nudiflorum var. scintillans (hybr.). (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3667. 1839.)
- Harshberger, J. W. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 101. 1898.) [Ecological.]
- -Porter, T. C. A new variety of Asalea nudiflora L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 508. 1900.)
- R. Nuttailii: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Rhododendron Nuttallii Booth. (Flore Serr. XIII. 65–66, pl. 1326/1327. 1858.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Nuttallii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5146. 1859.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum Nuttallii. (Ill. Hort. VI. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 208. 1859.)
- R. occidentale: Kellogg, [Albert]. Azalea nudiflora var. ciliata. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 60. [1854-
- Durand, Elias. [Azalea californica.] [1855.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 94. 1855-58.)
- Torrey, John. [Azalea occidentalis.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 116. 1856.)
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Azalea occidentalis. (Bot. Mag.
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Azalea occidentalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5005. 1857.)

 H[outte], L[ouis] van. Azalea occidentalis Torrey et Gray. (Flore Serr. XIV. 105, pl. 1432. 1861.)

 Shinn, C. H. The Californian Azalea at home. (Gard. XXXVI. 341-342. 1889.)

- R. Oldhami: M[asters], M. T. Rhododendron Oldhami Maximowicz; Azalea Oldhami Hort. Veitch. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 524. 1882.)
- R. orbiculare: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Flore Serr. XXII. 169–170. **1877**.)
- R. ovatum: [Lindley, John.] [Azalea ovata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 149-150. 1846.)
- Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Azalea myrtifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 298. 1852.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Azalea ovata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5064. 1858.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Azalea ovata.] (Ill. Hort. V. 74-75. 1858.)
- R. parvifolium: Adams, M. F. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. M ém. III. 237-238. 1834.)

ERICACEAE

- Rhododendron parvifolium: Glehn, P[eter] von. [Rhododendron parvifolium f. alpina, f. elata.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 66. 1876.)
- **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Rhododendron parvifolium Adams. (*Gartenfl.* XXVI. 163–164, pl. 904. **1877**.)
- R. pelargoniaeflorum : H[outte], L[ouis] van. dodendron (hybr.) pelargoniiflorum. (Flore Serr. X. 225, pl. 1063. 1854-55.)
- R. pendulum: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron pendulum, Rhododendron à rameaux pendants. (Flore Serr. VII. 45–46, pl. 662. 1851–52.)
- R. ponticum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 8, pl. 78. 1781-86.)

 [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner. . . Gewächse, [III.] 50-51, pl. 124. 1796.)
- Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. icones . . . pl. 22. 1798.) (In his Plantarum selectarum
- Sims, John. Rhododendron ponticum. (Bot. Mag. XVIII. pl. 650. **1803**.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. pl. 101. 1824.) (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 47-48,
- Ommon sugar existing in the form of grains in the flowers of Rhododendron ponticum. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour.
- (HII.) 387. 1827.)

 Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Mess von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 135-138, pl. 59. 1831.)

 [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 65-66, 1 pl.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 38,
- pl. 1834.) - Henslow, J. S. A notice of the fact and of particulars on
- the mode of sugar candy being produced in the flowers of Rhododendron ponticum L. and a notice of the effect on the germination of the seeds of an Acacia Necker of boiling them variously. (Mag. Nat. Hist. IX. 476-479. 1836.)
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXX. 95-96, pl. 1040.
- Riegel, E[duard] von. Zur Verbreitung von Rhododendron ponticum. (Gartenfl. XXX. 231-232. 1881.)
- MacLeod, Julius. (Bot. Centr. XXIX. 214-215. [Ecological.]
- Perez Lara, J. M. [Rhododendron ponticum β baeticum.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XVIII. 51-52. 1889.)
- R. principis: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 93-94, pl. 1. [1891.])
- R. pulchrum: Paxton, Joseph. Azalea pulchra. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 126-127, pl. 1834.)
- R. pumilum: Planchon, J. E. Rhododendron pumilum, Rosage nain. (Flore Serr. VII. 65, pl. 667. 1851-52.)
- R. punctatum: Michaux, A[ndré]. [Rhododendron minus.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 412. 1792.)
- Andrews, Henry. Rhododendron punctatum. [1798.]
 (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 36.)
 Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 15, pl. 15. 1800.)
- Sims, John. Rhododendron punctatum (a). (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2285. 1822.)
- R. quinquefolium: Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XV. **292–293. 1877.**)
- R. racemosum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron racemosum. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7301. 1893.)
- R. Redowskianum: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 189. 1859.)
- R. retusum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron retusum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4859. 1855.)

 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhododendrum retusum. (Ill. Hort. II. 2 pp., pl. 70. 1855.)
- R. rhombicum: R[egel], E[duard] von.
 (Azalea) rhombicum Miq. (Gartenft. XV (Gartenft. XVII. 225-226, pl. 586. **1868**.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron rhombicum.

 Mag. CXIII. pl. 6972. 1887.)
- R. rubiginosum: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron rubiginosum Franch. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7621. 1898.)

Rhododendron rugosum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron rugosum Low. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 885.

683

- **R. scabrifolium: Hocker**, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron scabrifolium. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7159. **1891**.)
- R. Schippenbachii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Schlippenbachii. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7373. 1894.)
- R. semibarbatum: R[egel], E[duard] von. Rhododendron semibarbatum Maxim. (Gartenft. XIX. 292, pl. 666.
- R. serpyllifolium: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron serpyllifolium. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7503. 1896.)
- R. Seymouri: Lindley, John. Azalea Seymouri. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. f. 1975, pl. 1837.)
- R. Shepherdii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhodo Shepherdii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5125. 1859.) Rhododendron
- -[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 77. 1859.)
- R. simiarum: Hance, H. F. A third new Chinese Rhododendron. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 22-23. 1884.)
- R. sinense: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea sinensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 885. 1824.)
- Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron sinense var. flavescens.] (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 290. 1827-29.)
- -Lindley, John. Azalea pontica var. sinensis. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1253, pl. 1829.).
 -Paxton, Joseph. Azalea marginata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 121, pl. 1836.)
 - Rhododendron sinense × calendulaceum.
- Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Einige Bemerkungen über Azalea indica. (Allg. Gartenzeit. V. 97-99. 1837.)
- Lindley, John. Azalea altaclerensis. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 27, pl. 1842.)
 - Rhododendron sinense × viscosum var.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Azalea sinensis var. alba. (Ill. Hort. XV. 2 pp., pl. 563. 1868.)
- R. Smirnowi: R[egel], E[duard] von. Zwei neue Rhododendron des Kaukasus. Neue und Pflanzen. (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 334–335. 1885.)
- Regel, Eduard von. Zwei neue Rhododendron vom Kau-kasus. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 377-379, pl. 1226. 1886.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron Smirnovi. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7495. 1896.)
- Rhododendron Smirnowii. (Rev. Hort. Micheli, M[arc]. 1899, pp. 500-501, pl.)
- R. Smithii: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower gar-
- den . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 50. 1831.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron Smithii aureum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 79-80, 1 il., pl. 1842.)
- B[ean], W. J. [Rhododendron Smithii aureum.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXIV. 43. 1898.)
- R. sonomense: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 172-173. **1889**-92.)
- R. Standishii: Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron Standishii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 55-56, pl. 1849.)
- R. Thomsoni: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Thomsoni, Rhododendron du Dr. Thomson. (Flore Serr. VII. 125, pl. 688/690. **1851**-52.)
- Planchon, J. E. Rhododendron Thomsoni. (Rev. Hort.
- ser. 4, IV. 121, pl. [7]. [1865.])

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Thomsoni. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4997. 1857.)

 [Lemaire, Charles.] (IU. Hort. IV. 76–77. 1857.)
- R. Toverenae: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Rhododendron Toverenae sp. n. F. v. Müll. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 712-713, il. 127. 1884.) Bericht über eine neue Rhododendron-Art vom Papua-Lande (Neu-Guinea). (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLI. 35-37. 1885.)
 Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Ein neues Rhododendron von den Papua-Inseln. (Gartenft. XXXIV. 54-55. 1885.)
- 1885.)
- Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Record of a new Papuan Rhododendron. (Victor. Nat. I. 101-102. 1885.)
- R. triflorum: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron triflorum, Rosage à fascicules triflores. (Flore Serr. VII. 81, pl. 673. 1851-52.)
- Wittmack, Lludwig]. Rhododendron triflorum Hook. fil. (Garten-Zeil. II. 452, il. 42. 1883.)

Rhododendron Ungerni: R[egel], E[duard] von. Zwei neue Rhododendron des Kaukasus. 1885.—See R. Smirnowi,

Regel, Eduard von. Zwei neue Rhododendron vom Kau-kasus. 1886. — See R. Smirnowi, p. 683.

R. Vanhoeffeni: Abromeit, J[ohannes]. VIII. 42b, pp. 51-58, pl. 2-3. 1899.) (Bibl. Bot.

R. Vaseyi: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XV. 48-49.

— **Gray**, A[sa]. Rh VIII. 282. **1883**.) Rhododendron (Azalea) Vaseyi. (Bot. Gaz.

- S[argent], C. S. Rhododendron (Azalea) Vaseyi. (Gard. & For. I. 376, il. 60. 1888.)
- Smith, J. D. Another station for Rhododendron Vaseyi. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 164-165. 1888.)

R. Veitchianum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododen Veitchianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4992. 1857.) Rhododendron

— Rhododendrum Veitchianum (W. Hooker). (Jour. Hort. Prat. Belg. I. 170-171, pl. 16. 1857.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 74. 1857.)

— Houtte], L[ouis] van. Rhododendron Veitchianum Hook. (Flore Serr. XIV. 57-58, pl. 1416. 1861.)

R. verticillatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron verticillatum Low. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 884. 1852.)

R. virgatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron virgatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5060. 1858.)

- Houtte, Louis van. Rhododendron virgatum Hook. fil. (Flore Serr. XIV. 37-38, pl. 1408. 1861.)

R. viscosum: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] [Azalea viscosa.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, pp. 14-15. 1790.) - Kerner, J. S. [Azalea viscosa.] (In his Darstellung vorsüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 8,

pl. 57. 1796.)
— [Ker, J. B.] Azalea nitida. (Bot. Reg. V. 414, pl. 1819.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea viscosa pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 441. 1820.)

— **Savi**, G[aetano]. [Azalea viscosa.] (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 59–60, pl. 66. 1822.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Azalea viscosa rubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1518. 1829.)

—Andubon, J. J. [Azalea viscosa.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 115. 1831–34. — Ed. Q. I. 234, pl. 64. 1840.)

— Sweet, R[obert]. [Rhododendron ornatum.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 137. 1833.)

R. Wightii: P[lanchon], J. E. Rhododendron Wightii, Rhododendron de Wight. (Flore Serr. VIII. 117, pl. Rhododendron de Wight. 792/793. **1852**–53.)

R. Wilsoni: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhododendron Wilsoni (hybr.). (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5116. 1859.)

R. yedoense: Regel, Eduard von. Rhododendron vêdoënse Maxim. . . . 1886. — See Rhododendron Ledifoшим, р. 68.

R. yunnanense: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Rhododendron yunnanense Franch. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7614. 1898.) RHODOTHAMNUS (RHODODENDRON spec.)

Curtis, William. Rhododendron Chamaecistus. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 488. 1800.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rhododendr (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1491. 1828.) Rhododendron Chamaecistus.

Paxton, Joseph. Rhododendron Chamaecistus. Mag. Bot. III. 169-170, pl. 1837.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Rhododendron Chamaecistus L. (Flore Serr. XIX. 49, pl. 1962. 1873.)

RIGIOLEPIS

Hocker, Sir J. D. Rigiolepis borneensis Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 54, pl. 1160. 1876.)

Engler, [Adolf]. [Salaxis benguelensis.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 328. 1892.)

SPHYROSPERMUM

Hooker, Sir W. J. Sphyrospermum myrtifolium. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 112. 1837.)

SYMPIEZA

Kunth, [C. S.]. Ueber die Gattung Sympieza Lichtenst. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1831, pp. 211-213. 1832.) — Reprinted with other articles in his Vier botanische Abhandlungen, pp. 11-13. 1832.)

THIBAUDIA (CERATOSTEMA, EURYGANIA, ORTHAEA) Fielding, H. B. [Ceratostema buxifolia.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 7. 1844.)

Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 233–235. 1847.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. André., Éd[ouard]. Ceratostema speciosum Éd. André. (IU. Hort. XVII. 52-54, 1 il., pl. 9. 1870.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Orthaea cordata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2412. 1896.)

T. acuminata: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Thibaudia acuminata. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 111. 1837.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. XCV. pl. 5752. **1869**.) Thibaudia acuminata. (Bot. Mag.

T. angustifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thibaudia angustifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 110. 1837.)

T. cordifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Thibaudia cordifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5559. 1866.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. 30-31. 1866.)

T. elliptica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thibaudia elliptica. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 108. 1837.)

T. grandiflora: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ceratostema longi-florum Lindl. (Flore Serr. IV. 346b, pl. 353. 1848.)

- [Lindley, John.] The Long-flowered Hornberry.

Chron. 1848, p. 87, 1 il.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Ceratostema grandiflorum. (Flore Serr. IX. 197–198, pl. 934. 1863–54.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Ceratostema longiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4779. 1854.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ceratostema longiflorum. (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl. 18. 1864.)

T. Hendersoni: E[egel], E[duard] von. Thibaudia Hendersoni Rgl. (Gartenft. XXIV. 258-259, pl. 840. 1875.)

T. Jessicae: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5547. 1865.) Thibaudia Jessicae.

T. microphylla: [Lindley, John.] The Small-leaved Thibaudia. (Gard. Chron. 1848, p. 23, 1 il.) — Thibaudia microphylla Lindl., Thibaudie à petites feuilles (Vacciniaceae). [Extract.] (Flore Serr. IV. 329b, pl. 332. 1848.)

T. ovata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Eurygania ovata. *Mag.* CIV. pl. 6393. **1878**.)

T. pichinchensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thibaudia Pichinchensis β glabra. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4344. 1847.)

T. sarcantha: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thibaudia sarcantha. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5450. 1884.)

TRIPETALEIA

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Tripetaleia paniculata.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. III. (1837-43), pp. 731-734, pl. 3. 1843.)

Maximowicz, C. J. [Tripetaleia bracteata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XI. 433. 1867. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VI. 206. 1868.)

-[Tripetaleia.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVI. 406-8. 1871. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 157-408. **1871**. 160. 1872.)

TSUSIOPHYLLUM

Maximowicz, [C. J.]. [Tsusiophyllum Tanakae.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVI. no. 9, pp. 12–13, pl. 3. 1871.)

VACCINIOPSIS

Rusby, H. H. [Vacciniopsis ovata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 433-434, pl. 170. 1893.)

VACCINIUM (Epigynium, Metagonia, Myrtillus, Oxycoccos; Arbutus spec., Thibaudia spec.)

Taxonomy

Wikström, J. E. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1823, pp.

Songard, H. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math. Phys. Nat. ser. 6, II. 150-152. 1833.) [North American Bongard, H. G. species; Vaccinium Chamissonis sp. n.]

Muttall, Thomas. [Metagonia.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 263–266. 1843.)

Wight, Robert. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. [VIII.] 167-175. [1847.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 322-324. 1862.) [Polynesian species.]

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 83–86. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

ERICACEAE 685

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 60-62. 1873.) [Polynesian species.]
- Berlin, Aug[ust]. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 7, p. 52. 1884.) [Arctic species.]

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 15–20. 1889.) [Melanesian species.]

Die Verbreitung der Ascherson, P[aul] & Magnus, P[aul]. hellfrüchtigen Spielarten der europäischen Vaccinien, sowie der Vaccinium bewohnenden Sclerotinia-Arten. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLI. 677-700. 1891.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1891.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 189–190, pl. 15. 1894–96.) [Malayan species.]

Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. 1 [1895.]) [Species of eastern Asia.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 366-368, 369.

Saint-Lager, [Jean]. La Vigne du Mont Ida et le Vaccinium. (Soc. Bol. Lyon Ann. XX. 73-107. 1895.) — Reprinted: **1895**.) — Reprinted: 37 pp. O. Paris, 1896.

[Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, III. 249-251. 1896-98.) [North American species.]

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 516-517.

1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Fernald, M. L. The distribution of the Bilberries in New England. (Rhodora, II. 187–190. 1900.)

Morphology and Physiology

[Lafons, Alexandre de], baron de Melicocq. Note sur des Vac-cinium Myrtillus et Vitis Idaea, à floraison automnale. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. V. 702-703. 1858.)

Kraus, Gregor. 1873. — See vol. I. 193: Physiology. Age OF TREES.

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 242, pl. 5. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Moll, F. 1886. -omy. Flower. 1886. — See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anat-

Maury, Paul. Sur les variations de structure des Vaccinium de France. (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 104-108, 115-117, il. [1887.])

— Reprinted: 8 pp. il. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1887.]

Sturtevant, E. L. Huckleberries and Blueberries — Gay-

lussacia and Vaccinium sp. (Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans. 1890, pt. 1, pp. 17-33.)

Enumeration of Species

V. Acosta: Swarts, O[lof]. Acosta spicata Loureiro, eine neue Art von Vaccinium. (Beitr. Naturk. Kiel, I. 4-7, pl. 2.

- Swarts, O[lof]. [Vaccinium orientale.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 26. 1829.)

V. africanum: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 23, pl. 4. 1894-96.) V. antipodum: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 664–665. **1898**.)

V. arboreum: Sims, John. Vaccinium diffusum. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1607. 1814.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vaccineum arboreum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1885. 1832.)

V. Arctostaphylos: Sims, John. Vaccinium Arctostaphylos. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 974. 1807.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 38. 1838.)

V. bracteatum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andron chinensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1648. 1830.) Andromeda

— Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Vaccinium chinense.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 297nense.] (*H*i 298. **1852**.)

V. buxifolium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium buxifolium Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 891. 1852.)

V. caespitosum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium caespitosum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3429. 1835.)

— Gray, A[sa]. [Vaccinium caespitosum var. angustifolium.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 393. 1873.)

V. canadense: Richardson, John. (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the shores of the Polar Sea . . . pp. 736-737. 1823.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium canadense. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3446. 1835.)

- Farlow, W. G. White Huckleberries. (Gard. & For. II. 50-51. **1869**.)

V. carpaticum: Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 454-455. 1863.)

Vaccinium cereum: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci.

Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 248. 1837.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccineum Plant. I. pl. 87. 1837.) Vaccineum cereum.

Decaisme, Joseph. [Vaccinium adenandrum.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . pendant 1836-39 par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 23-24, pl. 17. 1864.)

V. ciliatum: Michaux, A[ndré]. (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 411. **1792**.)

V. confertum: Hemsley, W. B. [Vaccinium brachystachyum.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 34. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 274, pl. 52. 1879-88.)

V. coriaceum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium coriaceum Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 892. 1852.)

V. corymbosum: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium amoenum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 138.)

[Ker, J. B.] Vaccinium fuscatum. (Bot. Reg. IV. 302, pl.

1818.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Vaccinium amoenum. (Bot. Reg. V. 400, pl. 1819.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vaccinium amoenum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 774. 1823.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium albiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3428. 1835.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium corymbosum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3433. 1835.)

— Gray, [Ass]. [Vaccinium Constablaei.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 233-234. 1844. — Also in his Scientific papers, pp. 65-66, note. 1889.)

- Britton, N. L. [Vaccinium disomorphum.] (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. IX. 11-12. 1889-90.)

V. crassifolium: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium crassifolium. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 105.)

— Sims, John. Vaccinium crassifolium. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. — **Sims**, John. [°]V pl. 1152. **1809**.)

V. cubense: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. new ser. VIII. pt. 1, p. 171. 1861.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

V. cylindraceum: Trelease, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 129, pl. 40. 1897.)

V. emirnense: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccini (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 131. 1837.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium Forbesii. Vaccinium Emirnense.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Va Plant. IV. pl. 345. **1841**.) (Hooker's Ic.

- Baker, [J. G.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 194. 1884.)

V. erythrinum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium erythrinum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4688. 1852.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Vaccinium erythrinum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 364. 1854.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Vaccinium erythrinum Hook. (Flore Serr. XI. 81–82, pl. 1115. 1856.)

V. erythrocarpum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vaccinium erythrocarpum. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7413. 1895.)

V. exul: Bolus, H[arry]. Vaccinium Exul Bolus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant, XX. pl. 1941.

V. formosum: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium formosum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 97.)

V. gilvum: Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. lectarum icones . . . pl. 18. 1798.) (In his Plantarum se-

V. globulare: Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 300-301. 1900.)

V. hirsutum: S[argent], C. S. Vacci (Gard. & For. II. 364-365, il. 119. 1889.) Vaccinium hirsutum.

Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 64. 1897.)

Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 570. 1897.)

V. intermedium: Ilse, H[ugo]. Notiz über Vaccinium Myrtillo × Vitis idaea (V. intermedium Ruthe). (Bot. Ver.

Myrtillo X Vitis idaes (v. 1865.)

Brandenb. Verh. VII. 218–219. 1865.)

Zimmarmann, Hermann. Ueber Vaccinium Myrtillo — - Zimmermann, Hermann. Ueber Vaccinium Myrtillo — Vitis idaea (V. intermedium Ruthe), in der preussischen Ober-Lausitz. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLVI. (1868),
pp. 149-153. 1869. — Naturf. Ges. Görlitz Abh. XIV. 138-144. 1871.)

Brown, N. E. Vaccinium intermedium Ruthe, a new British plant. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 125-128, 1 pl. 1888.) Steinvorth, H[einrich]. Vaccinium intermedium Ruthe. - Kleine Mitteilungen und Bemerkungen, VI. (Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh. XI. 125-126. 1890.)

Vaccinium intermedium: Klercker, [J. E. F.] af. [En bastard mellan Vaccinium Myrtillus och Vaccinium Vitis

Idæa funnen på Dalarö.] (Bot. Notis. 1894, p. 120.)

— Poeverlein, H[ermann]. Über das Vorkommen von Vaccinium intermedium Ruthe in Bayern. (Allg. Bot. Zeitschr.

III. 66-67. **1897**.)

- Arrhenius, A[xel]. [Vaccinium intermedium från Pommern.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIII. 49. 1898.) V. iteophyllum: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 223-224. 1862.)
- V. javanicum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium javanicum Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 740. 1848.)
- V. Korthalsii: Blume, C. L. [Arbutus coriacea.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 67.
- V. laetum: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 516. **1900**.)
- V. lasiodiscus: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 63-64. 1887. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 488-489. 1888.)
- V. leucostomum: [Lindley, John.] The white-lipped Vaccinium. (Gard. Chron. 1848, p. 7, 1 il.) — Vaccinium costomum Lindl. (Flore Serr. IV. 329b, pl. 332. 1848.) - Vaccinium leu-
- V. Macgillivrayi: Seemann, Berthold. (Jour. Bot. II. 77.
- V. macrocarpum: Aiton, W[illiam]. (In his Hortus kewensis, II. 13, pl. 7. 1789.)
- Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 1, pl. 7. 1796.)
- Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, I. 58–62, pl. 17. 1821.)
- Sims, John. Vaccinium macrocarpon. (Bot. Mag. LII.
- pl. 2586. 1825.)

 E[egel], E[duard] von. Oxycoccos macrocarpa Pers. (Gartenft. XX. 1-3, pl. 673. 1871.)

 Morren, Edouard. Notice sur l'Oxycoccos macrocarpa
- Pers. (Belg. Hort. [XXV.] 346–348, pl. [1875.])

 Gray, A[sa]. Vaccinium macrocarpon var. intermedium.
 (Bot. Gaz. IV. 225. 1879.)
- Mechan, Thomas. 112, pl. 28. 1879.) (In his Native flowers . . . II. 109-
- Schmalhausen, J[ohannes]. Vaccinium macrocarpum Ait., ein neuer Bürger der Flora Deutschlands. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges.
- Ber. I. Generalvers. p. 14. 1883.)

 Zabel, [Heinrich]. Vaccinium macrocarpum in Deutschland einheimisch? (Forstl. Bl. XXI. 187–188. 1884.)
- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 373-374, il. 47, 49. 1889.) [Anatomical.]
- V. maderense: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium arctostaphyllus [sic]. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 30. 1797.)

 Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 39-40, pl. 33. **1825**.)
- Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 595. 1844.)
- V. melanocarpum: Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 570. 1897.)
- Mohr, Charles. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 25. 1897.)
- V. meridionale: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Icones plantarum incognitarum . . . pl. 12. 1794.)
- V. mindorense: Rendle, A. B. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. **535–356. 1896**.)
- V. Miquelii: Boerlage, J. G. (In HASSELT, A. L. van & Boerlage, J. G. Bijdragen tot de kennis der flora van Midden-Sumatra, p. 22. 1884.)
- V. Mortinia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vaccinium Mortinia. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6872. 1886.)
- V. moupinense: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 43-44. 1887-88.)
- V. muscicola: Hocker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium Muscicola Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 717. 1848.)
- V. myrtilloides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium myrtilloides. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3447. 1835.)
- V. Myrtillus: Extraordinary growth of the Bilberry. (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 580-581. 1805.)
- Metsch, J. C. [Vaccinium Myrtillus β leucocarpum.] (Bot. Zeit. X. 290. 1852.)

- Vaccinium Myrtillus: Reichardt, H. W. Ueber das Vorkommen von Vaccinium Myrtillus L. mit weissen Früchten in N[ieder-] Oe[streich]. — Miscellen, XXVIII. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVII. 769-770. 1867.)
- Maumann, Alexander. [Eine Heidelbeere mit grünen Früchten.] (Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber. 1867, p. 102. **1867**–68.)
- [Wartmann, Bernhard.] [Heidelbeere mit rein weissen Früchten.] (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1874-75, p. 9. 1876.) - [Neubert, Wilhelm.] Heidelbeere mit weisser Frucht, Vac-cinium Myrtillus fructu albo. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. **1877**, pp. 269–270.)
- -Lindberg, S. O. [Beskrifning af Myrtillus nigra var. pallida Lindb.] (Bot. Notis. 1879, p. 166.—Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. VI. 231. 1881.)
- [Myrtillus nigra var. pallida Lindb. Hisinger, [Eduard]. vid Heinäsuo nära Brödtorp.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. IX. 156. 1883.)
- -Ascherson, P[aul] & Magnus, P[aul]. Die weisse Heidelbeere (Vaccinium Myrtillus L. var. leucocarpum Hausm.) nicht identisch mit der durch Sclerotinia baccarum (Schroet.) Rehm. verursachten Scierotienkrankheit. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 387-400, 1 il. 1889.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. O. Berlin, [1889].
- Beissner, L[udwig]. Vaccinium Myrtillus L. β baccis albis; die gemeine Heidelbeere mit weissen Früchten. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 273–274. 1889. See also p. 334.)
 W. Weisse Heidelbeeren. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit.
- XLVI. 351-353. 1890.)
- Borggreve, [Bernhard]. Ueber die "weisse" bes. grünfruchtige Heidelbeere. (Forstl. Bl. XXVIII. 153. 1891.)
- **Junger**, E[rnst]. [Vaccinium Myrtillus β leucocarpum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 277–278. **1891**.)
- Fiche, P[aul]. Note sur la présence dans les Vosges fran-caises du Vaccinium Myrtillus L. variété leucocarpum Dun. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIX. 409-413. 1892.) Separate.
- Arrhenius, A[xel]. Vaccinium Myrtillus var. leucocarpum Dumort. och dess förekomst i Finland. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIX. 96-99. 1893.)
- Bennier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 283. **1895**.) [Écological.]
- Willis, J. C. & Burkill, I. H. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 266. 1895.) [Ecological.]
- Ostanteld, C. H. [Vaccinium Myrtillus var. pygmaeum.] In Borgesen, F. & Ostenfeld, C. H. (Bot. Tidsskr. XX. 150, 2 il. 1896.)
- Arrhenius, Axel. Tvänne kollektioner kärlväxter. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXIV. 16. 1900.) [Vaccinium Myrtillus var. leucocarpum.]
- V. nitidum: Andrews, Henry. V. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 480.) Vaccinium nitidum.
- Sims, John. Vaccinium nitidum (β) decumbens. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1550. 1813.)
- V. novae-coloniae: Bruhin, T. A. Vaccinium Novae-Coloniae Bruhin. 1 p. O. n. t-p. [Novae-Coloniae, 1874.]
- V. ovalifolium: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2, (1868), p. 156. 1869.) (Acad. Sci. St.
- V. ovatum: Lindley, John. Vaccinium ovatum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1354, pl. 1830.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vaccinium ovatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1605. 1830.)
- Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 144. 18[30]-41.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 144. 18[30]-41.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Vaccinium ovatum var. angustifolium.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 362. 18[30]-41.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium ovatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. p.) 4732. 1853.)
- pl. 4732. 1853.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Vaccinium ovatum. (Jard. Flew. IV. 2 pp., pl. 424. 1854.)
- V. Oxycoccus: Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge sur Botanik, II. 132. 1783.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Oxycoccos microcarpus.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. IV. 56. 1845.)
- Glehn, P. von. [Oxycoccus palustris var. microcarpus.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. IV. 63-64. 1876.)
- Berlin, Aug[ust]. [Oxycoccus palustris var. microcarpus.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLI. pt. 7, p. 53. 1884.)

Vaccinium Oxycoccus: Wittrock, V. B. En ny varietet af Tranbärsbusken. [Oxycoccus palustris var. citriformis.] (Bot. Notis. 1885, pp. 170-171.) — Oxycoccus palustris Pers. var. citriformis Wittr. nov. var. (Bot. Centr. XXIII. 234. 1885.)

- Macmillan, Conway. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 15. 1892.)

Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. pp. 41-42. 1896.) [Ecological.]

V. padifolium: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vaccinium padifolium. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7305. 1893.)

V. penduliflorum: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet, Botanique, pp. 454–455, pl. 68. 1826.)

V. pennsylvanicum: Hocker, Sir W. J. Vac pennsylvanicum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3434. 1835.) Vaccinium

V. poasanum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 395.

V. praestans: Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 187–188, pl. 8. 1859.)

V. reflexum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vaccinium reflexum.

(Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5781. 1869.) — [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 65–66. 1869.)

V. Rollisoni: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium Rollisoni. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4612. 1851.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Vaccinium Rollissoni. (Jard. Fleur.

— [**Lemaire**, Charles.] Va II. 2 pp., pl. 215. **1852**.)

V. sabuletrum: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 315-316. 1888-94.)

V. secundiflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium secundiflorum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 134. 1837.)

V. serratum: Hocker, Sir W. J. Epigynium leuco-botrys. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5103. 1859.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Epigynium leucobotrys.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 34–35. 1859.)

V. setosum: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 24.)

- Zabriskie, J. L. Stamen of the Deerberry. (New York Microsc. Soc. Jour. II. 109. 1886.)

V. stamineum: Andrews, Henry. Vaccinium staminium. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 263.)

V. Stanleyi: Engler, [Adolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 302, pl. 36. 1895.)

V. sumatranum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 370. 1834.)

V. tenellum: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 40-41, pl. 34. 1825.)

— Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 139. 1831—34. — Ed. Q. III. 80, pl. 164. 1841.)

V. Thibautii: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. XV. 357. 1866. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1866, p. 96.)

V. uliginosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Enumeratio stirpium . . . pp. 239–240. 1762.)

- Roth, A. W. (In his Beyträge zur Botanik, I. 23-24.

- Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. [Vaccinium gualtherioides.] (Amer. Month. Mag. I. 442. 1817.)

- Boissier, Edmond. [Vaccinium uliginosum var. nana.] (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 403-404. 1839-45.)
- Ruprecht, F. J. [Vaccinium splendens.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. IV. 56. 1845. — Also in his Symbola ad historian plantaging page 180. 1846.) toriam . . . plantarum rossicarum, p. 180. 1846.)

- Mejer, Ludwig. Vaccinium uliginosum × Vitis Idaea. (Bot. Zeit. XLVI. 790-791. 1888.)

Baenitz, C. Ueber Vaccinium uliginosum L. var. globosum et tubulosum Baenitz. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 236. 1891.)

- Lindman, C. A. M. Några variationer hos Vaccinium uliginosum L. (Bot. Notis. 1892, pp. 145-154, 1 pl.)

- Abromeit, J[ohannes]. [Vaccinium uliginosum L.* microphyllum.] (Bibl. Bot. VIII. pt. 42 B, pp. 59-61, pl. 5. 1899.) V. vacillans: Hill, E. J. Vaccinium vacillans with white fruit. (Gard. & For. VIII. 503. 1895.)

V. varingiaefolium: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Thibaudia varingiaefolia.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 71-72, pl. 7. 1883.)

Vaccinium virgatum: Andrews, Henry.

virgatum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 181.)

— Audubon, J. J. [Vaccinium frondosum.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 25; II. pl. 178. 1827-34.—Ed. Q. II. 102, pl. 112; III. 150-151, pl. 189. 1841.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Vaccinium virgatum. LXIII. pl. 3522. 1836.)

V. vitis-idaea: Stephan, Friedrich. 1797. — See vol. I.

360: PHYTOGRAPHY.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vaccineum vitis-iuaca (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 616. 1822.)

Conrad & Sons. Vaccinium vitis-idaea minor.

- Fries, E. [M.]. [Oxycoccos Vitis-idaea.] (Bot. Notis. 1840,

[Lafons, Alexandre de], Baron de Melicocq. Encore un mot sur la pélorie du Linaria vulgaris et sur le Vaccinium Vitis Idaea à floraison tardive. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VI. 716— 718. 1859.)

- Wichura, Max. (Flora, XLII. 421. 1859.) [Morphological.] - Focke, W. O. Die Blüthezeiten von Vaccinium Vitis Idaea

L. (Naturu. Ver. Bremen Abh. III. 551-552. 1873.)

— Staub, M[6ric]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 216. 1875.) [Phenological.]

Delamare, E., Renauld, F[erdinand] & Cardot, J[ules]. [Vaccinium rubrum.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 87. 1888.) — **Gérard**, F[rédéric]. [Vaccinium Vitis-idaea var.] (*Rev. Bot.* VIII. 169–170. **1890**.)

- Samzelius, Hugo. [Vaccinium Vitis Idaea var.] Notis. 1890, p. 186.)

– **Rosendah**l, H. V. Några lappländska växtformer. [Vac-cinium Vitis-Idaea var. sterilis.] (*Bot. Notis.* **1892**, pp. 206–

Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 41. 1896.) [Ecological.]

- Krauss, E. H. L. (Bot. Centr. LXXXI. 238. 1900.) [Physiological.]

V. Whitmeel: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Descriptive notes on a new Vaccinium from Samoa. (Roy. Soc. tive notes on a new Vaccinium from Samoa. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1875, pp. 163-165. 1876.) — Reprinted: 5 O. [Hobart Town, 1876.]

ZENOBIA (Andromeda spec.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Andromeda cassinefolia.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 60, pl. 60. **1800**.)

Sims, John. And pl. 667. **1803**.) Andromeda pulverulenta. (Bot. Mag. XVIII.

Ventenat, E. P. [Andromeda cassinefolia var. pulverulenta.] (*In his* Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 79, pl. 79. **1804**.)

Sims, John. Andromeda cassinefolia. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 970. 1807.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andromeda speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 551. 1821.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Andromeda speciosa.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 32-34, pl. 28. 1825.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. Andromeda dealbata. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1010, pl. 1826.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Andromeda cassinefolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Don, D[avid]. [Zenobia speciosa.] (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 330. 1838.) Pollard, C. L. The genus Zenobia. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 231-232. 1895.)

Ashe, W. W. [Zenobia speciosa pulverulenta.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 375. 1897.)

183. EPACRIDACEAE

Taxonomy

Bentham, George. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 76-77. 1837.) Bentham, George.

Candolle, A. P. de. Epacrideae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . VII., pt. 2, pp. 734-771. 1839.)

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.—XXII., p. 25. 1839.) Sonder, O. W. Epacrideae R. Brown. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 296–336. 1844–45.)

Delessert, Benifamin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 9-12, pl. 21-27. 1846.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 268-274. 1847.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 617-621. 1847.) Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXVI. 246-255. 1853.)

Stachégieew, S[erge]. Descriptio Epacridearum novarum. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 3–23. 1859.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. O. Mosquae, 1859.

Baillon, H[enri]. Épacridées. (Adansonia, I. 206–208.

1860-61.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. Note sur les Epacridées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et sur un genre nouveau de cette famille. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XI. 65-69. 1864.)

[Epacridaceae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, II. 151-157; III. 238. **1864**-65.) [Melanesian species.]

Sullivan, D. The Epacrideae of the Grampians. (South Sci. Record II. 23-26. 1882.)

Drude, O[scar]. Epacridaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 66-79, il. 38-47; Nachträge II., p. 53. 1891-1900.)

Morphology and Physiology

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 244. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Simon, F[riedrich]. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Epacridaceae und Ericaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 15-46, pl. 2. 1891.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 35 pp. O. Leipzig, 1890.

Borzi, A[ntonino]. Un tipo anemofilo delle Epacridacee; note di biologia vegetale, II. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 49-50.

ACROTRICHE (FROEBELIA; STYPHELAI SPEC.)

Regel, E[duard] von. [Froebelia.] (Flora, XXXV. 417-418. 1852.)

A. depressa: Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 83-85, pl. 1. 1841.)

— Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 45. 1854-58.) A. fasciculiflora: [Regel, Eduard von.] Froebelia fasciculiflora Rgl. (Gartenfl. I. 164–165, pl. 18. 1862.)

A. ovalifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Acrotriche ovalifolia. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3171. 1832.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Acrotriche ovalifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1930. 1833.)

A. serrulata: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Styphelia serrulata.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 13. 1813.)

BRACHYLOMA (LISSANTHE Spec.)

B. daphnoides: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. daphnoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 466. 1820.) -Lindley, John. Lissanthe stellata. (Bot. Reg. XXVI.

Misc. notes, p. 8; Misc. notes, p. 11. 1840.)

B. ericoides: Bentham, Georgel. Brachyloma ericoi Sond. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 29, pl. 1038. 1867-71.) Brachyloma ericoides

COSMELIA Lindley, John. Cosmelia rubra. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1822, pl. 1836.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Cosmelia rubra Rob. Br. (*Flore Serr.* XI. 205–206, pl. 1175. **1856**.) P[lanchon], J. E.

CYATHODES

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Cyathodes Tameiameiae.] (Linnaea, I. 539-540. 1826.) Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 324-326. 1862.) [Polynesian species.]

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Cyathodes acerosa.] his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 42-44. 1864.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinr[ich], Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 59; LVIII. 286. 1873.) [Polynesian species.]

Colenso, William. [Cyathodes articulata.] (New Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 600-601. 1896.) (New Zealand

DECATOCA

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Decatoca Spencerii.] (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, pp. 25–27. 1889.)

DRACOPHYLLUM

Colenso, William. [Dracophyllum tenuicaulis, D. Featonianum.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 476-478. 1890.)

— [Dracophyllum.] (New (1895), pp. 602–606. **1896**.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. Dracophylium acerosum: Berggren, S. (New Zealand Jour. Sci. II. 431. 1885.)

D. brachycladum: Oolenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), p. 275. **1899**.)

D. capitatum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dracophyllum capitatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1846. 1832.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Dracophyllum capitatum. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3624. 1837.)

D. gracile: Sims, John. Dracophyllum gracile. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2678. 1826.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dracophyllum gracile. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1346. 1828.)

D. imbricatum: Colenso, William. (*Natural* Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 331–332. **1893**.) (New Zealand Inst.

D. Kirkii: Berggren, Sven. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 104. 1880. — New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), p. 291.

D. latifolium: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 48. 1839.)

D. longifolium: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 33-34, 86-87; atlas, pl. 27. 1852-53.)

D. minimum: Buchanan, John. [Dracophyllum muscoides.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), p. 346, pl. 26. 1882.)

D. recurvatum: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), pp. 92-93. 1889.)

D. rubrum: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), p. 200. 1888.)

LX. pl. 3264. 1833.)

D. Thiebautii: Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, Arthur. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 302. 1865.)

D. Urvilleanum: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Dracophyllum Lessonianum.] (In MONTAGNE, [J. F. C.] & DECAISNE, Joseph. Voyages au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, pp. 85–86; atlas, pl. 29. 1852–53.)

— Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Dracophyllum scoparium.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, p. 42.

pan... **1864**.)

EPACRIS

Cavanilles, A. J. **Davanilles**, A. J. (*In his* Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 25–28, pl. 344–347. **1797**.)

Rochleder, Friedrich. Notiz über die Blätter von Epacris. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LIII. pt. 2, pp. 519-520. 1866.) Ambronn, H[ermann]. 1884. — See vol. I. 129: Morphology AND ANATOMY. TEGUMENTARY TISSUES.

1885.—See vol. I. 145: TERATOLOGY. Wools, W[illiam]. Double Flowers.

Tieghem, Philippe van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 227-228, pl. 16. **1888**.) [Anatomical.]

E. affinis: Colenso, William. (N. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 199-200. 1888.) (New Zealand Inst.

E. autumnalis: Paxton, Joseph. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 195–196, pl. 1844.)

E. bicolor: Paxton, Joseph. Epacris. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 193-194, pl. 1849.)

E. coccinea: Paxton, Joseph. Epacris coccineus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 123-124, pl. 1839.)

Epacris. (Paxton's Mag. E. delicata: Paxton, Joseph. Bot. XV. 193-194, pl. 1849.)

E. densiflora: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Epacris densiflora. (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl. 19. 1854.)

E. diosmaefolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris diosmaefolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1634. 1830.)

E. Hamiltoni: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXV. pt. 1, p. 102. 1900.)

E. heteronema: Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris heteronema.

(Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3257. 1833.) -Lindley, John. Epacris dubia. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 38, pl. Epacris Hookeri: [Regel, Eduard von.] (Gartenft. V. 331-332. 1856. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 28.)

E. hyacinthiflora: Druery, C. T. (Gard. C. XXVIII. 413, il. 129. 1900.) [Morphological.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3,

E. impressa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris impressa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1691. 1830.)

-Lindley, John. Epacris nivalis. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1531, pl. 1832.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris variabilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1816. 1832.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris nivalis. Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1821. 1832.) (Loddiaes)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris ceraeflora. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3243. 1833.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris nivalis. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3253. **1833**.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris campanulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1925. 1833.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epaci

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris campanulata alba.
(Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1931. 1833.)
Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris impressa. (Bot. Mag. LXII.

pl. 3407. 1835.)

Paxton, Joseph. Epacris impressa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 97, pl. 1836.)

-[Maund, Benjamin.] Epacris nivalis. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 57. [1838.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Epacris variabilis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 125, pl. 1838.)

— Lindley, John. Epacris impressa var. parviflora. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 19, pl. 1839.)

— W[estcott], F[rederic]. Epacris impressa var. glaucescens. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 232. [1842.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Epacris. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 193–194, pl. 1849.)

Matter M. T. Epacris impresse flora plane. (Lear Paterial Matter) M. T. Epacris impresse flora plane.

— **Masters**, M. T. Epacris impressa flore pleno. (*Jour. Bot.* III. 193, 354–355. **1865**.)

— Seemann, B[erthold]. Er (Jour. Bot. III. 157. 1865.) Epacris impressa Labill. fl. pleno.

E. longiflora: Smith, Sir J. E. [Epacris grandiflora.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 75-76, pl. 39. 1804.)

Sims, John. Epacris grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 982.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 21. 1817.)
Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier géné-

ral, III. 185, pl. 1819.)

— Colla, Luigi. [Epacris grandiflora.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 50. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 75, pl. **1828**.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Epacris grandiflora.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Epa-

cris grandiflora.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 81-82, pl. 1831.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Epacris grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 52-53, pl. 1834.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 232, pl. 11. 1835.) [Morphological.]

-Lindley, John. Epacris miniata. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 5, pl.

— Paxton, Joseph. I XII. 5–6, pl. 1846.) Epacris miniata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

E. mlerophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris microphylla. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3658. 1839.)

— Urquhart, A. T. Notes on Epacris microphylla in New Zea-

(New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 364-365. 1882.)

E. multiflora: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Epacris multiflora. (Ill. Hort. VII. 2 pp., pl. 266. 1860.)

E. obtusifolia: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 77, pl. 40. 1804.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris obtusifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 292. 1818.)

— Hocker, Sir W. J. Epacris obtusifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3775. 1840.)

E. paludosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris paludosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1226. 1827.)

Epacris pauciflora: Richard, Achille. (In his Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe pendant . . . 1826-29 . . . Botanique, I. 213-214, pl. 29. 1832-34.)

E. pulchella: Sims, John. Epacris pulchella. (Bot. Mag. XXIX. pl. 1170. 1809.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris pulchella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 194. 1818.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 83-84, pl. 1831.)

E. purpurescens: Sims, John. Epacris pungens. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 844. 1805.)

-- Sims, John. Epacris pungens (var.) rubra. (Bot. Mag. XXX. pl. 1199. 1809.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris purpurascens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 237. 1818.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 155, pl. 1819.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 876. 1824.) Epacris purpurascens rubra.

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I.

35, pl. 1828.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Epacris onosmaeflora. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3168. 1832.)

Kirk, T[homas]. On Epacris purpurascens Br., in New

Zealand; with remarks on Epacris pauciflora A. Rich. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. II. (1869), pp. 107-108. 1870.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 76. 1883.) (In his Itinera

E. tauntoniensis: Paxton, Joseph. Epacris tauntoniensis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 195, pl. 1848.)

E. Vilmoreana: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 45. 1854-58.)

LEBETANTHUS (PRIONOTES spec.)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Prionotes americana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 30. **1837**.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Lebetantuhs americanus.] (In Mon-TAGNE, [J. F. C.] & DECAISNE, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 32-33; atlas, pl. 22-22bis. 1852-53.)

LEUCOPOGON (PEROJOA; STYPHELIA spec.)

[Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Leucopogon cucullatus, L. polystachys.] (In his Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 19. 1861.)

L. abnormis: Brongniart, Adolphe. [Leucopogon acuminatus.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . publié par L. I. Duperry. Botanique. Phanérogamie, pl. 53. 1829-

L. amplexicaulis: Budge, E[dward]. [Styphelia amplexicaulis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 292–293, pl. 8. 1807.)

L. appressus: Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Icones . . . plantarum Australasiae . . . p. 7, pl. 10. 1827.)

L. Billardieri: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 226. 1860.)

L. collinus: Rudge, E[dward]. [Styphelia reflexa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. X. 296, pl. 19. 1811.)

L. corifolius: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Novarum stirpium decades, p. 15. 1839.)

L. Fletcheri: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. Descriptions of three new species of Australian plants. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), pp. 150-152. 1898. See p. 152.)

L. Fraseri: Cunningham, Allan. II. 47-48. 1839.) (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.

— **Baoul**, [Édouard]. [Leucopogon Bellignianus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 118–119. 1844.)

L. heterophyllus: Colenso, William. *Trans.* XX. (1887), pp. 198–199. **1888**.)

L. Hügelii: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 46. 1854-58.)

L. interruptus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leucopogon interruptus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1451. 1828.)

L. javanicus: Vriese, W. H. de. (In Miquel, F. A. W. & others. Plantae Junghuhnianae, pp. 84-86. 1851-55.)

L. juniperinus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Leucopogon juniperinus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 447. 1820.)

L. lanceolatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Leucopogon lanceolatus. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3162. 1832.)

Leucopogon lanceolatus: [Morren, Charles.] Leucopogon Cunninghami (Leucopogon de Cunningham). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 229–230, pl. 68. [1846.])

L. lancifolius: Hooker, Sir W. J. Leucopogon lancifolius Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 898. 1852.)

L. Maccrael: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 106-107. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 163. 1856.)

L. malayanus: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 71-72.

L. microphyllus: Cavanilles, A. J. [Perojoa microphylla.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 29, pl. 349; VI. 85. 1797–1801.)

L. moluccanuus: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 419. 1873.)

L. Richel: Andrews, Henry. Styphelia parviflora. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 287.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Styphelia Gnidium.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 23, pl. 23. 1803.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. L (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1436. Leucopogon polystachyus. 8. 1828.)

— Lindley, John. Leucopogon parviflorus. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1560, pl. 1832.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Leucopogon Richei. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3251. 1833.)

L. verticillatus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Leucopogon verticillatus. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6366. 1878.)

LISSANTHE

Lindley, John. Lissanthe sapida. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1275, pl. 1829.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lissanthe sapida. (*Bot. Mag.* LIX. pl. 3147. **1832**.)

LYSINEMA (EPACRIS spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Epacris attenuata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 38. 1817.)

- Epacris rosea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 863. 1824.) Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Lysinema monstreux. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 879. 1898.)

PENTACHONDRA

Colenso, William. [Pentachondra rubra.] (New Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 601-602. 1896.) (New Zealand

RICHEA (CYSTANTHE)

R. Desgrasii: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 85; atlas, pl. 29. 1852-53.)

R. dracophylla: Guillemin, J. B. A. (In his Icones . . . plantarum Australasiae . . . p. 2, pl. 3. 1827.)

R. Milligani: Rodway, L[conard]. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1898-99, p. 103. 1900.)

R. pandanifolia: Gunn, R. C. Richea pandanii [1846.] (Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat. III. 72, 1 pl. 1849.) Richea pandanifolia.

R. scoparia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Richea scoparia Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 850. 1852.)

R. sprengelioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cystanthe sprengelioides. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3826. 1841.)

— Maden, J. H. & Botche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 774-775, pl. 28. 1898.)

SPHENOTOMA

Lindley, John. Sphenotoma capitatum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1515, pl. 1832.)
Burnett, M. A. [Sphenotoma gracilis.] (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 92, pl. [1847.])

SPRENGELIA (Andersonia, Springalia; Poiretia

mith, Sir J. E. Sprengelia, et nytt Örteslägte. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XV. 260-264, pl. 8. 1794.) Smith, Sir J. E. (Svensk. scription of a new genus of plants called Sprengelia. (In his Tracts relating to natural history, pp. 265–274, pl. 2. 1798.) (In his — Descriptio novi plantarum generis, Sprengelia dicti. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 1, pp. 65-67, pl. 2. 1803.)

S. Andersoni: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1645. 1814.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andersonia sprengelioides.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Andersonia sprengelioides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 263. 1818.)

S. incarnata: Andrews, Henry. Springalia [sic] incarnata. (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 2. 1797.)

Sprengelia incarnata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Poiretia cucullata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 24-25, pl. 343; VI. 85. 1797-1801.)

— **Sims**, John. 1719. **1815**.) Sprengelia incarnata. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sprengelia incarnata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 262. 1818.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 220, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
VIII. 585, pl. 1835.)
Maiden, J. H. & Camfield, J. H. Notes on some Port Jack-

[Sprengelia incarnata var. brevistylis.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 264-270. 1898.)

STYPHELIA (ASTROLOMA, STENANTHERA, VINTE-NATIA)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Vintenatia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 28-29, pl. 348-349; VI. 85. 1797-1801.)

[Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Astroloma macrocalyx, A. divaricatum.] (In his Flora universalis, neue Serie, p. [1], pl. 2. 1861.)

Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 374. 1888.) S. abietina: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In cognitarum pugillus I., p. 13. 1813.) (In his Plantarum minus

S. Epacridis: P[lanchon], J. E. Astroloma splend Planch. (Flore Serr. X. 129-130, pl. 1018. 1854-55.) Astroloma splendens

S. humifusa: Sims, John. Astroloma humifusum. Mag. XXXV. pl. 1439. 1812.)

—**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Astroloma humifusum. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* XVI. pl. 1554. **1829**.)

S. Kingiana: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. X. (1893–94), pp. 78–79. 1894.)

S. laeta: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, p. 65, pl. 99. 1827–30.)

— Baker, R. T. [Styphelia laeta var. glabra.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXI. 456. 1896.)

S. longifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Styphelia longifolia. (Bot. Reg. I. 24, pl. 1815.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Styphelia longifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1583. 1829.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 41, pl. 1834.)

S. Milligani: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1891, p. 15. 1892.)

S. pinifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Stenanthera pinifolia. (Bot. Reg. III. 218, pl. 1817.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Stenanthera pinifolia. (Loddiges Bot. Cab. III. pl. 228. 1818.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. Reichenbach, 16–17, pl. **1835**.)

— **P[lanchon]**, J. É. Stenanthera pinifolia Rob. Br. (*Flore Serr.* XI. 181–182, pl. 1162. **1856**.)

S. triflora: Andrews, Henry. Styphelia triflora. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 72. 1797.) (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 72.

Sims, John. Styphelia triflora. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 297. 1810.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Styphelia triflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 426. 1820.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. [Styphelia glaucescens.] (Ann. Sci. Not. Bot. ser. 2, III. 221, pl. 9. 1835.) [Morphological.]

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 7-8, pl. **1836**.)

S. trochocarpoides: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 107-108. **1875**–77.)

S. tubiflora: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Sty flora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1938. 1833. Styphelia tubi-

[Maund, Benjamin.] Styphelia tubiflora. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 142. [1839.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Styphelia tubiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 29–30, pl. 1846.)

S. viridis: Andrews, Henry. Styphelia viridis. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 3-12.)

Styphelia viridis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Styphelia viridiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1223. 1827.)

TROCHOCARPA (DECASPORA; CYATHODES SPEC.) T. Clarkel: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Decaspora Clarkei.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 106. 1856.—
Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 163. 1856.)

T. laurina: Rudge, E[dward]. [Cyathodes laurina.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 293-294, pl. 9. 1807.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Trochocarpa laurina. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3324. 1834.)

T. novae-zealandiae: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), p. 602. 1896.)

184. DIAPENSIACEAE

Drude, O[scar]. PRANTL, K[arl]. 80-84. **1889**.) Diapensiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Naturliche Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp.

PYXIDANTHERA

Hookar, Sir W. J. Pyxidanthera barbulata. LXXVII. pl. 4592. **1851**.) (Bot. Mag.

G., W. The Pine Barren Beauty. (Gard. XXV. 226. 1884.)

185. THEOPHRASTACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Theophrastaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de et A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 144–153. 1844.)

[Koch, Karl.] Theophrasta und Clavija; unverästelte Bäume mit grossen Blättern, besonders Theophrasta spinosa Willd. und Clavija latifolia C. Koch. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 98–100, 108–110. 1859.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Myrsinaceae, subfam. Theophrastoideae.
(In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 88-89, il. 52-53. 1889.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Zur Klärung von Theophrasta und der

Theophraste under Uebertragung dahin gerechneter Pflanzen zu den Sapotaceen und Solanaceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIX. (1889), pp. 221–281. 1890.) — Separate: t-p-c. München, 1889.

CLAVIJA (THEOPHRASTA spec.)

Don, David. [Clavija ornata, C. undulata.] *Philos. Jour.* [X.] (1830-31), p. 236. 1831.) (Edinb. New

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur quelques plantes du groupe des Théophrastées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, III. 138-145, pl. 12. 1876.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1876.1

Lubbock, John. (Linn. 1895.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 506-507.

C. cauliflora: Regel, E[duard] von. Descriptiones et emendationes plantarum in Horto imperiali botanico petropolitano cultarum. (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 2, pp. 685-698. [1889.] See p. 696.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. Q. Petropoli, 1889.

Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 311-312. 1892.)

C. formosa: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 227–228. 1847.)

C. fulgens: Hooker, Sir J. D. Clavija fulgens. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5626. 1867.)

C. Hookeri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Clavija spathulata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 140. 1837.)

C. lancifolia: Desfontaines, [Réné]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Clavija, accompagnée de quelques considérations sur les caractères et les affinités de ce genre et des genres voisins. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. I. 398-403, pl. 14. 1832.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1832.]

— Trécul, Auguste. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 378, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]

C. longifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. longifolia.] (In his Collectanea . . IV. 136-137. 1790.

— Also in his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 62-63, pl. 116. 1797.)

-Lindley, John. Clavija ornata. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1764, pl.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Clavija ornata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4922. **1856**.)

Clavija longifolia: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Clavija ornata D. Don. (Flore Serr. XIV. 61, pl. 1417. 1881.)

C. nobilis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Clavija Ernstii. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6928. 1887.)

C. Rodekiana: André, É[douard]. Clavija Rodeki Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 169, pl. 188. 1874.) Clavija Rodekiana

C. serrata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Clavija macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5829. 1870.)

C. speciosa: Koch, K[arl]. Clavija speciosa C. Koch et Lind. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1867], apx. 1, p. 8.)

C. spinosa: Regel, E[duard] von. [Clavija Riedeliana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XII. 377-378. 1859. — Gartenft. VIII. 245-246. 1859. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, p. 41.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Clavija Riedeliana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XIX. 259-260, pl. 663. 1870.)

C. umbrosa: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, pp. 86-87.)

- **B[egel**], E[duard] von. Clavija umbrosa Rgl. (Gartenfl. XVIII. 67-68, pl. 609. 1869.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur quelques plantes du groupe des Théophrastées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, III. 138-145, pl. 12. 1876.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1876.]

D. smaragdina: Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 288, pl. 20. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Deherainia smaragdina. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6373. 1878.)

- Fatta, Giuseppe. Sui fiori di "Deherainia smaragdina." (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, V. 145-157, pl. 1. 1898.)

JACQUINIA (BONELLIA)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica... pp. 63-65, pl. 94-95. [1800]-09.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 339. 1895.) [Central American species.]

J. aciculata: Colla, Luigi. [Bonellia Cavanillesii.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, pp. 21–22. 1824.)

J. aurantiaca: Sims, John. Jacquinia aurantiaca. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1639. 1814.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . III. 192, pl. **1819**.)

- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. - Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 41, pl. 41. 1819.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 217, pl. **1829**.)

- Regel, Eduard von. [Jacquinia mexicana.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1865, p.

- [Regel, Eduard von.] Jacquinia mexicana H. Petrop. (Gartenfl. XV. 129, pl. 505. 1866.)

— De Wildeman, Émile. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, II. 13–15, pl. 44. 1900.)

J. barbasco: Millspaugh, C. F. [Jacquinia armillaris.] (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 3, pp. 312-313. 1896.)

- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. [Jacquinia armillaris.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 149-150, il. 40-44. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

J. macrocarpa: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 55-56, pl. 483. 1799.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 150-151, pl. 66. 1831.)

— B[entham], G[eorge]. Jacquinia macrocarpa. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 127. [1839.])

J. nervosa: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae

. . . II. 67–68. [1835–36.]) J. pungens: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 325-326. 1855.)

-Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 59. 1889.)

THEOPHRASTA

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 27.

Tieghém, Philippe van. Structure du pistil des Primulacées et des Théophrastées. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 5, XII. 329–339. **1869**.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur quelques plantes du groupe des Théophrastées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, III. 138-145, pl. 12. 1876.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1876.]

T. americana: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 548, pl. 1827.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 141, pl. 1829.)

T. Jussiael: Lindley, John. (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 26, pl. 26. 1821.)

— **Vriese**, W. H. de. (*In his* Hortus spaarn-bergensis . . . p. 73, apx. p. 2, pl. 2. 1839.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Theophrasta Jussiaei. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4239. 1846.)

T. Lindley1: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Hortus spaarnbergensis, p. 73, pl. 2. 1839.)

186. MYRSINACEAE

Taxonomy

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Lin-

naea, V. 125–126; VI. 393–394. 1830–31.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ardisiaceae.] (1525–527. 1833.) [Central American species.] (Linnaea, VIII.

Candolle, Alphonse de. A review of the natural order Myrsineae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 95-138, pl. 4-8. 1837.) Revue de la famille des Myrsinées. [Extract.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 285-301. 1834.)

— Second [et troisième] mémoire sur la famille des Myrsinéa-cées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 65-97, 129-176, pl. 5-9. 1841.) — Reprinted: Second [et troisième] mémoire. 33+48 pp. 5 pl. O. n. t-p. [Genève, 1841.]

- Aegiceraceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de et Alphonse Prodromus . . VIII. 141-143. 1844.)

Myrsineaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Predsomus . . . VIII. 75–140. 1844.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Primulaceae et Myrsineae. [1856.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, X. 257-324, pl. 24-59. 1846-56.)

Grsted, A. S. Myrsineae centroamericanae et mexicanae. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XIII. 117-142, pl. 1-2. 1861.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Commentatio de Myrsinaceis archipe-lagi indici. [4]+113+[1] pp. 1 tab. O. Weesp Hollandiae, 1867.

Pax, F[erdinand]. Myrsinaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 84-97, il. 51-57; Nachträge, p. 270. 1891-97.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Mémoire sur les Myrsinées, les Sant-Finaire, Auguste de. Memoire sur les myrsinees, les Sapotées et les embryons parallèles au plan de l'ombilic. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, V. 193-225. 1836. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. II. 335, 390-391. 1836. — Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. [ser. 2], XVI. 117-168. 1838.) — Reprinted: 50+[1] pp. Q. [Paris, 1838.]

Duchartre, P. [E.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 292, pl. 8. 1844.)

1844.)

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 373-377. 1882.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 245-254, pl. 12.

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 407-408. 1886.)

Tieghem, Philippe van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 231–233, pl. 16. 1888.)

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 43-47, pl. 1. 1892.)

AEGICERAS (Malaspinaea; Rhizophora spec.)

Blume, K. L. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 98-101. 1834. Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. I. [pt. 1], pp. 149-153. 1834.)

A. corniculatum: Kenig, Charles. On Aegiceras fragrans (Rhizophora corniculata Linn.). (Ann. Bot. Konig, 1. 129-133, pl. 3. 1805.)

- Biehler, J. F. T. [Rhizophora corniculata.] (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 20. [1807.])

-Wight, Richard. [Aegiceras fragans.] (Bot. Misc. III. 84-85, pl. 21. **1833**.)

Aegiceras corniculatum: Presl, K. B. [Malaspinaea laurifolia.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 68, pl. 61. [1835–36.])

— Karsten, G[eorge]. [Aegiceras majus.] (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 18–20, pl. 6, 8. 1891.) [Anatomical.]
— Haberlandt, G[ottlieb]. [Aegiceras majus.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XII. 105–111, pl. 12. 1895.) [Physiological.]

A. floridum: Richard, Achille. [Aegiceras nigricans.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 56–60, pl. 21. **1832**–34.)

AMBLYANTHUS

Candolla, Alphonse de. [Amblyanthus glandulosus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 83, pl. 6. 1841.)

ANGIOPETALUM

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Angiopetalum punctatum.] Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 7. 1825-28.) (SyU.

ANTISTROPHE (ARDISIA spec.)

Beddome, R. H. [Ardisia serratifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 219. 1866.)

ARDISIA (Anguillaria, Bladhia, Climacandra, Icacorea, Pimelandra, Stigmatococca; Parathesis spec., Pickeringia spec., Wallenia spec.)

Roo-Kwa-Tei. Kitsu-Hin (Kippin) id est Bladhia genus Thunb. Quod vero genus in sectiones V. distribuitur, quae Roo-Kwa-Tei. in hortis solummodo cultas species amplectuntur, reliquis sponte crescentibus omissis. I vol. pl. Miako, 1797.

For Japanese title see: Zuchold, E. A. Additamenta ad G. A. Pritselii Thesaurum literaturae botanicae, no. 408. See also Siebold in Acad. Leop. Carol. Nov. Acta, XIV. pt. 2, p. 694.

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . Nachtrag II., pp. 25, 57–58. 1826.) Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 65–67.

[1835-36.]) [Malayan species.]

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 62-63. 1841.) [South American species.]

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 516-517. 1863.) [Central American species.]

Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 226-227. 1866.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Ardisia Teijsmanniana, A. calothyrsa.]
(Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 368, 371. 1870.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Ardisia Brandisiana, A. involucrata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 67-68. 1871.)

— [Ardisia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 86-87. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 200-202; XXI. 419-421; XXII. 500-501. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [Icacorea.] [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 989. 1898.)

Stapf, O(tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 202–204. 1894–96.) [Malayan species.]

HATTS, H[ermann]. [Stigmatococca.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nach-PRANTL, K[arl]. Die träge, p. 339. 1897.)

A. angustifolia: Necs von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Wallenia angustifolia.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 87–88. 1823.)

A. arborea: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 5. 1899.)

auriculata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 395. 1897.)

A. brevicaulis: Diels, L[udwig]. pt. 3-4, p. 519. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX.

A. canariensis: [Fee, Antoine.] (In his Catalogue méthodique des plantes du Jardin botanique . . . de Strasbourg, p. 43. 1836.)

A. colorata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. A dalis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 448. 1820.)

A. compressa: Bentham, George. [Ardisia cuspidata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 123. 1844-

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ardisia revoluta.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 377. 1853.)

A. corlacea: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Ardisia guadalupensis.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 237-238. 1857.)

Ardisia crispa: Andrews, Henry. Ardisia elegans. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 623.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ardisia crenulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cob. I. pl. 2. 1817.)

Bot. Cab. III. pl. 264. 1818.)

- Sims, John. Ardisia crenata. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1950. 1818.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Ardisia lentiginosa. (Bot. Reg. VII. 533, pl.

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Ardisia lentiginosa.] (In his Magasin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 78. 1824-26.1

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 254-255. 1859.)

— **Maxim**[owics, C. J.]. Ardisia hortorum Maxim. (*Gartenfl.* XIV. 363–364, pl. 491. **1865**.)

-Ardisia crispa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 342-343. 1881.)

A. densiflora: Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noticol. I. 79-80. [**1895**]–97.)

A. escalionioides: Nuttall, Thomas. [Cyrilla paniculata.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 290. 1822.)

- Nuttall, Thomas. [Pickeringia paniculata.] (Aca Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, pp. 95-96. 1834.) (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. VII. pt. 1, pp. 95-96.

Sudworth, G. B. On the names of some North American trees. (Gard. & For. IV. 239. 1891.) [Bladhia paniculata.] — Sudworth, G. B. Note on nomenclature. [Icacorea paniculata.] (Gard. & For. VI. 324. 1893.)

A. formosana: Rolfe, R. A. (Jour. Bot. XX. 358. 1882.) A. guyanensis: Kunth, K. S. [Ardisia tetrandra.] (Linnaea, V. 367. 1830.)

A. humilis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 40-41. 1790-94.)

—Andrews, Henry. Ardisia littoralis. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 630.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ardisia umbellata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 531. 1821.)

A. imperialis: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 213-214. **1888**.)

A. japonica: Lindley, John. Ardisia odontophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXII. 1892, pl. 1836.)

A. mamillata: Hance, H. F. A new species of Ardisia. (Jour. Bot. XXII. 290-291. 1884.)

A. metallica: Brown, N. E. Ardisia metallica N. E. Brown. (Ill. Hort. XXVIII. 88, pl. 421. 1881.)

A. micrantha: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 27. 1889.) - Smith, J. D. [Parathesis micrantha.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 4. 1893.)

- Smith, J. D. [Parathesis micranthera.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 205. **1893**.)

A. Miqueliana: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 367. 1870.)

A. opegrapha: M[asters], M. T. Ardisia (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VIII. 680, il. 132. 1877.) Ardisia Oliveri sp. nov.

- Hocker, Sir J. D. Ardisia Oliveri. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6357. **1878**.)

A. pachyrrhachis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 14-15. 1891.)

— Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Bladhia pachyrrhachis.] (Victor. Nat. VIII. 15-16. 1892.)

A. pachysandra: Delessert, Denjamin. [1 millionii.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 14, pl. 31. 1846.) pachysandra: Delessert, Benjamin. [Pimelandra

A. palmana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 434. 1899.)

A. panniculata: [Ker, J. B.] Ardisia paniculata. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 638, pl. 1822.) - Sims, John. Ardisia paniculata. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2364.

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 50, pl. 1835.)

A. paschalis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIX. 5, pl. 1. 1894.)

A. pectinata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 132-133. 1887.)

Ardisia pleurobotrya: Smith, J. D. (*Bot. Gaz.* XXV. 148-149. **1898.**)

A. poranthera: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Description of an unrecorded Ardisia of New Guinea. (Roy. Soc. N.S. Wales Jour. XX. (1886), p. 43. 1887.)

A. primulaefolia: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 324. 1849.)

A. punctata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Ardisia punctata. (Bot. Reg. X. 827, pl. 1824.) -Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 262-263.

1826.) - Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 111. 1873.)

A. serrata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Anguillaria pyramidalis.]
(In his Icones et descriptiones . . VI. 1-2, pl. 502. 1801.)

— Cavanilles, A. J. [Anguillaria serrata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 2, pl. 503. 1801.)

A. solanacea: Sims, John. Ardisia solanacea. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1677. 1814.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ardisia colorata. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* V. pl. 465. **1820**.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. général, V. 316, pl. 1821.) (In his Herbier

Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 87, pl. 1829.)

— Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Ardisia colorata.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1876], apx. p. 2.)

— De Wildeman, Emile. [Ardisia humilis.] (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 79–84, pl. 19. 1899–1900.)

A. spicigera: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 434-435. 1899.)

A. stenophylla: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 395-396. **1897**.)

A. Tuerckheimii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 74-75. **1888**.)

A. venosa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 205-206. **1893**.)

A. vestita: Junghuhn, Franz. [Ardisia coccinea.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 304-305. 1840.)

Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae, V. 14-15, pl. **32-33. 1846**.)

CONOMORPHA (ARDISIA spec., WALLENIA spec.) Martius, K. F. P. [Conomorpha macrophylla.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 20-21. 1841.)

[Wallenia nemoralis.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 21-22. 1841.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Conomorpha multipunctata.] Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 111-112, pl. 34. 1850.) (In his Hasskarl, J. K. [Ardisia rostrata.] (Flora, LI. 26-27. 1868.)

[= C. peruviana.] Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. [Conomorpha verticillata.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 3-4. 1892.)

CYBIANTHUS (PECKIA)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 19-20. 1841.)

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. F. del. ser. 3, VI. 14-16. 1874.) (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Med-

C. angustifolius: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 24. 1844.)

C. collinus: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 391. **1894**–96.)

C. parvifolius: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 672–674. 1853.)

C. psychotriifolia: Rusby, H. H. [Peckia psychotriae-folia.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 75. 1896-99.)

DISCOCALYX (ARDISIA spec.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Ardisia Listeri.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 213-214. 1895.)

EMBELIA (CHORIPETALUM, SAMARA; MYRSINE SPEC.) Harvey, W. H. [Choripetalum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 22. 1842.)

Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae, V. 13, pl. 29-30. 1846.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. Note on Samara lasta Linn. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX, 359-371. 1851.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 198-200. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 200-202. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.]

E. furfuracea: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 82. 1891.)

E. kilimandscharica: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In ENGLER, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 45–46. 1895.)

E. laeta: Bentham, [George]. [Choripetalum obovatum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 490. 1842.)

— Champion, J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Samara obovata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 301. 1852.)

E. microcalyx: Kurs, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 328-329.

E. mujenja: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot-Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 446. 1900.)

E. Myrtillus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrsine Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 825. 1852.) Myrsine Myrtillus

E. nilotica: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 105, pl. 71. 1875.)

E. pauciflora: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 517-518. **1900**.)

E. Ribes: Oliver, D[aniel]. Embelia Ribes Burm. var. penangiana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1597. 1886-87.) -Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 74, il. 155. 1888.) [Morphological.]

E. ruminata: B[aker], J. G. [Embelia Kraussii Harv.] (Refug. Bot. V. 1 p., pl. 345. 1873.)

E. Schimperi: Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XL. 206-

E. sessiliflora: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 66-67. 1871.)

GEISSANTHUS (BADULA spec.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Badula Mameicillo.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 671-672. 1853.)

Britton, N. L. [Geissanthus boliviana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 140. 1893.)

Rasby, H. H. [Geissanthus Bangii.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 217. 1893-96.)

GRENACHERIA (EMBELIA spec.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Embelia bracteosa.] (Natuurk. Tijd. schr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 366. 1870.)

HYMENANDRA

Candolle, Alphonse de. [Hymenandra Wallichii.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 83–84, pl. 5. 1841.)

LABISIA (ARDISIA spec.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 225. 1898.) [Morphological.]

L. pumila: Blume, C. L. [Ardisia pumila.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 44. 1823.)

Brown, N. E. Labisia pothoina Lindley. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 95–96, pl. 561. 1885.)
Linden, L[ucien] & Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Labisia? Malouiana L. Lind. et Ém. Rod. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 186, pl. 580. 1885.)

MAESA (BAEOBOTRYS, SIBURATIA)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Siburatia.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 12. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 204. 1809.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 79-81, pl. 5. **1841**.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 329-330. 1862.) [Polynesian species.]

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 398-400. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

M. angolensis: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Nolizbl. I. 72. [1895]-97.)

M. Borjaeana: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 138-139. **1892**.)

M. depauperata: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 519. 1900.)

M. emirnensis: Baker, J. G. [Maesa trichophlebia,] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 197. 1884.)

M. indica: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 316. **1888**–94.)

Maesa japonica: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Maesa Doraena.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 138–139. 1848.)

— Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Maesa coriacea.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 300-301. 1852.) Hance, H. F. [Maesa coriacea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 225-226. 1866.)

M. Kurzii: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Maesa muscosa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 87-88. 1873.)

M. lanceolata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Baeobotrys lanceolata.]
(In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 19, pl. 6. 1790.)

M. Martiana: Sims, John. Baeobotrys indica. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2052. 1819.)

- Martius, K. F. P. von. [Baeobotrys nemoralis.] (In his Amoenitates botanicae monacenses . . . p. 9, pl. 6. [1829-

M. mollis: D[ecaisne], J[oseph]. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, III. 92-93. [1849.])

M. novo-guineënsis: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 32-33. 1876.)

M. permollis: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 66. 1871.)

M. protracta: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 92-93. 1875-77.)

M. racemosa: Schumann, K[arl]. [Maesa nemoralis var. racemosa.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 213. 1888.)

M. ramentacea: Hance, H. F. [Maesa leptobotrya.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVIII. 224. 1862.)

M. rufescens: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 825. 1844.) [Maesa palustris.]

M. tetrandra: Hasakari, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 29. 1842.) [Maesa mollissima.]

M. Welwitschii: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noticol. I. 72. [1895]-97.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. [Monoporus paludosus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVI. 91–92, pl. 7. 1841.)

MYRSINE (MYRICA spec., SIDEROXYLON spec.)

Colenso, William. Colenso, William. [Myrsine brachyclada.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 478-479. 1890.) [Probably a Rutacea.]

Gilg, E[rnst]. —In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 44–45. 1895.) [Central African species.]

Mattej, Gustavo, barone. Se i corpuscoli rossi di varie Myrsineae, Primulaceae, Oxalideae, ed altre piante, possano ritenersi glandole schizogene o sacchi secretori. Nota preventiva. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1897, pp. 83-88.)

M. africana: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 15. 1790.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. [Myrica montana.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 99. 1791.)

-Ventenat, E. P. [Myrsine retusa.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 86, pl. 86. 1800.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Myrsine retusa.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 12–13, pl. 424. 1804.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Myrsine retusa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 409. 1820.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Myrsine africana var. bifaria.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 82. 1883.)

-Leblois, A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 273, pl. 8, 9. **1887.**) [Anatomical.]

Arbaumont, J[ules] d'. Quelques observations sur le Myrsine africana. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 361-368. [1900.])

M. ardisioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . Walker-. (In their Botany of Capt. Beec p. 197. 18[30]-41.) [Probably a Sabia.]

ONCOSTEMUM

Jussieu, Adrien de. Note sur l'Oncostemum, nouveau genre de la famille des Ardisiacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIX. 133–137, pl. 11. 1830.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1830.]

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 202-203; XXI. 421-422; XXII, 501-503; XXV. 333. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

PARATHESIS (ARDISIA spec.)

P. calophylla: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 205. 1893.)

P. cubana: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 252. 1890.)

P. melanosticta: Sims, John. Ardisia acuminata. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1678. 1814.)

P. pleurobotryosa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 195-196. **1891**.)

P. serrulata: Ventenat, E. P. [Ardisia crenulata.] (In

his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 5. 1803.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Ardisia crenulata.]

(In his Herbier général, VIII. 510, pl. 1827.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Ardisia crenulata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 38, pl. 1828.)

[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Ardisia crenulata.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 45-46, 1 pl.)

P. sessilifolia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 195. 1891.) RAPANEA (MANGLILLA; MYRSINE SPEC., SUTTONIA spec.)

Mees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Manglilla brasiliensis.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 86-87. 1823.) [Not a Myrsinacea.]

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 283-284. 1834.) [South American species.]

Presi, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 63-64. [1835-36.]) [South American species.]

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 17–19, 50. 1841.) [South American species.]

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VI., pp. 53–56. 1843.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Myrsine buxifolia, M. crassifolia.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 69. 1849–56.)

Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 330-331. 1862.) [Polynesian species.]

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Myrsine marginata var. arborea.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 222. 1879.)

Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. [Myrsine oligophylla, M. Jelskii.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 2-3. 1892.)

R. acrantha: Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. [Myrsine acrantha.]—In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 79. [1895]—97.)

R. buxifolia: Hance, H. F. [Myrsine buxifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 225-226. 1861.)

R. capitellata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrsine capitellata. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3222. 1833.)

R. congesta: Schwacke, W[ilhelm]. [Myrsine congesta.] (In his Plantas novas mineiras . . . pp. 6-7, pl. 2. 1898.)
R. cordata: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Myrsine cordata.] (Naturk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXII. 422. 1873.)

R. dasyphylla: Stapf, O[tto]. [Myrsine dasyphylla.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 199-200. 1894-96.)

R. ferruginea: Kunth, K. S. (*Linnaea*, V. 367. 1830.) [Myrsine popayanensis.]

-Rusby, H. H. [Myrsine viridis.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 74. **1896**–99.)

R. Gilliana: Sonder, Wilhelm. [Myrsine Gilliana.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 76. 1850.)

R. Glazioviana: Warming, E[ugen]. [Myrsine Glazioviana.] (Naturh. For. Kijsbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VI. 17. 1874.)

R. guyanensis: Sargent, C. S. [Myrsine Rapanea.] (Gard. & For. II. 447. 1889.)

R. kermadecensis: Cheeseman, T. F. [Myrsine kermadecensis.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIV. (1891), p. 410. R. kermadecensis: Cheeseman, T. F.

R. longifolia: Nadeaud, [Jean]. [Myrsine longifolia.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 109; XIII. 3. [1897-99.])

R. manglillo: Hooker, Sir W. J. [Myrsine Manglilla.] (Bot. Misc. II. 227. 1831.)

—Bentham, George. [Myraine erythroxyloides.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 123. 1844-46.)

R. melanophloeos: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Sideroxylon melanophleum.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 29, pl. 71. 1770.)

R. myrtoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Myrsine myrtoides Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 877. 1852.)

Rapanea neriifolia: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Myrsine neriifolia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 137. 1846.)

— Champion, J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Myrsine capitellata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 301.

R. Urvillei: Richard, Achille. [Suttonia australis.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, I. 349–351, pl. 38. **1832**–34.)

R. variabilis: Haviland, E[ugène]. [Myrsine variabilis.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VIII. (1883), pp. 421-425. 1884.) [Ecological.]

STYLOGYNE (ARDISIA spec., BADULA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ardisia canaliculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1083. 1825.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Badula lateriflora.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 237. 1867.)

Delessert, Benjamin. [Stylogyne Martiana.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 15, pl. 34. 1846.)

SUTTONIA (MYRSINE spec.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Myrsine chathamica.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, XXXVIII. pl. 7. 1864.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Myrsine.] (Flora, LVII. 523-527; LVIII. 288. 1874-75.) [Polynesian species.] Colenso, William. [Myrsine pendula.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), p. 94. 1889.)

— [Myrsine neo-zealandensis.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 479—480. 1890.)

Heller, A. A. [Myrsine lanceolata.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 873. [1897.]) [= S. sandwicensis.]

TAPEINOSPERMA (Ardisia spec., Embelia spec.) T. capitatum: Gray, Asa. [Ardisia capitata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 331. 1862.)

T. Flueckigeri: Bailey, F. M. [Embelia Flueckigeri.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 19. 1892.) - Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Embelia Flueckigeri.]

(Victor. Nat. VIII. 200. 1892.) T. megaphyllum: Hemsley, W. B. [Ardisia megaphylla.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 6.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Ardisia megaphylla Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2316. 1895.)

WALLENIA (CYBIANTHUS spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Wallenia angulata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones,

I. 13, pl. 30. 1797.) Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. romes de la Masa, Manuel. [Cybianthus bumelioides, C. jacquinioides.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 251. 1890.)

WEIGELTIA

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 21. 1841.)

187. PRIMULACEAE

Duby, J[ean]. Primulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 33-74. 1844.)

- Mémoire sur la famille des Primulacées. 46 pp. 4 pl. Q. Genève, 1844.†

Pax, F[erdinand]. Primulaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürliche Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 98-116. 1889.)

ANAGALLIS

Ventenat, E. P. [Anagallis fruticosa.] (In his Choix de plantes . . 2 pp., pl. 14. 1803.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Anagallis fruticosa.] (In his Herbier général . . . I. 35, pl. 1816.)

LYSIMACHIA (LYSIMACHIOPSIS)

Gray, A[sa]. [Lysimachia Hillebrandi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 328–329. 1862.)

Heller, A. A. [Lysimachiopsis.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 874–876, pl. 57–58. [1897.])

188. PLUMBAGINACEAE

Barnéoud, F. M. Recherches sur le développement et la structure des Plantaginées et des Plumbaginées. [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XIX. 262-265. 1844.)

Boissier, [Edmond]. Plumbaginaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus...XII. 617-696. 1848.) Oliver, Daniel. Observations on the structure of the stem in certain species of the natural orders Caryophylleae and Plumbagineae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXII. 289-294, pl. 50-51. 1859.)

Volkens, G[eorg]. Die Kalkdrüsen der Plumbagineen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 334-342, pl. 8. 1884.)

Maury, Paul. Etudes sur l'organisation et la distribution géo-

graphique des Plombaginacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, IV. 1-134, pl. 1-6. 1886.)

Wilson, John. The mucilage- and other glands of the Plumbagineae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 231-258, pl. 10-13. 1889-91.

Baillon, H[enri]. Notes sur les Plombaginées. [1891 (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 981-984, 999-1000. 1898.)

Pax, F[erdinand]. Plumbaginaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 116-125, il. 65-66; Nachträge, p. 271. 1891-97.)

ACANTHOLIMON (STATICE spec.)

Wildenow, C. L. [Statice acerosa.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 420. 1801.)

Bunge, Al[exander von]. Die Gattung Acantholimon Boiss. 72 pp. 2 pl. St.-Pétersbourg, 1872. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XVIII. no. 2. 1872.)

AEGIALITIS

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Aegialitis annulata.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 446, pl. 51. 1826.)

Vicary, N. [Aegialitis obovata.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, I. 430. 1848.)

DYEROPHYTON (Vogelia Lam.)

Wight, Robert. [Vogelia.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 16-18. [1846]-47.)

Balfour, I. B. [Vogelia pendula.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 76. 1884.)

LIMONIASTRUM (STATICE spec.)

Lindley, John. Statice monopetala. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 54, pl. 1841.)

PLUMBAGO

P. capensis: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Plu pensis. (Loddiges, Bot. Cab. III. pl. 295. 1818.) Plumbago ca-

[Ker, J. B.] Plumbago capensis. (Bot. Reg. V. 417, pl. 1819.)

- Sims, John. Plumbago capensis. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2110. **1820**.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Plumbago auriculata.] (In his Herbier général, V. 339, pl. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Plumbago auriculata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 61-62, pl. 108. 1824.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Plumbago auriculata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 31, pl. 1828.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— [Plumbago capensis.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 316. [1839–49.])

P. rosea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . . III. 220. 1789.)

Ourtis, William. Plumbago rosea. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 230. 1794.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général,

V. 287, pl. 1821.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 204, pl. 1829.)

P. zeylanica: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae rariores . . . I.

11-12, pl. 8. 1763.) -- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Geschlechtstheile von Plumbago zey lanica und Drüsen am Kraut und Kelche. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 94-96, pl. 5. 1791.)

— Lindley, John. Plumbago zeylanica. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 23, pl. 1846.)

STATICE (PLEGORHIZA)

Jaubert, [H. F.] comte de & Spach, Éd[ouard]. Conspectus subgeneris Armeriastrum. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 248–256. 1843.) Girard, Frédéric de. Armeriae et Statices generum species nonnullas novas proponit. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 323-332. **1844**.)

S. fruticans: Paxton, Joseph. Statice arborea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 217-218, pl. 1838.)

S. leptophylla: Schrenk, A. G. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. III. 211. 1845.)

S. Stocksii: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. St (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 837. 1852.) Statice Stocksii Boiss.

189. SAPOTACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, Alphonse de. Sapotaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 154–208. 1844.)
Stahl, Agustin. El Tortugo Amarillo de Puerto-Rico (Sideroxylon pallidum Spreng.) y las Sapotaceas. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. IV. 19-40, pl. 4. 1875.)

With a plate of Sideroxylon pallidum.

Hartog, M. M. On the floral structure and affinities of Sapotaceae. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 65-72, 145. 1878.)

Notes on Sapotaceae. (*Jour. Bot.* XVII. 356–359. **1879**.) Miers, John. On the Schoepfieae and Cervantesieae, distinct tribes of the Styracaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 68-87, 4 pl. 1880.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber einige Sapotaceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIV. (1884), pp. 397-486. 1885.) — Sepa-

Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sapotaceae. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. 496-525. 1890.) — Separate.

Pierre, L. Notes botaniques. Sapotacées. 2 pts. (68 pp.) O. t-p-c. Paris, 1890-91.

Engler, A[dolf]. Sapotaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 126–153, il. 67–82; Nachträge, pp. 271–280; Nachträge II., pp. 53-54. **1891**-1900.)

Huber, J[acob]. Duas Sapotaceas novas do Horto botanico paraense. [Chrysophyllum excelsum, Lucuma macrocarpa.] (*Mus. Para. Bol.* III. 54-55, 2 pl. 1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 392-393. 1831.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Sapoteae. [1863.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VII. 37–118, pl. 15–47. 1856-71.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard] von. Theophrasta imperialis Linden. (Gartenfl. XIII. 323, pl. 453. 1864.)

A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Le Theophrasta (?) imperialis. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 77-78, 158, pl. 184. 1874.)

Raunkiar, Christen. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturk.

For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, I. (1889), pp. 1-10, pl. 1-2. 1890.)

Hasakari, J. K. Ueber einige neue Gattungen der Sapotaceae, welche Getah pertjah liefern. (Flora, XXXVIII. 577–579.

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. 1871.) [Indian species.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 68-71.

Burck, William]. Sur les Sapotacées des Indes néerlandaises et les origines botaniques de la Gutta-percha. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. V. 1-85, pl. 1-10. 1886.) — Reprinted: 85 pp. 10 pl. O. t-p-c. Leide, 1885.

Africa and Australasia

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 72-75. 1850.) [Species of South Africa.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Sapotacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. [1890-91.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 881-912, 915-920, 922-926, 935-936, 941-949, 963-965. 1898.)

Morphology

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Mémoire sur les Myrsinées, les Sapotées et les embryons parallèles au plan de l'ombilic. 1836. — Ses Myrsinaceae. Morphology, p. 692.

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 255-263, pl. 12. 1885.)

Holle, Gustav. Ueber den anatomischen Bau des Blattes in der Familie der Sapotaceen und dessen Bedeutung für die Systematik. (Diss.) 59 pp. 1 pl. O. München, 1892. Pomrencke, Werner. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 47-49. 1892.) [Structure of wood.] Chimani, Otto. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 385-395, 417-424, pl. 1.

1895.) ACHRAS (SAPOTA spec.)

Brunner, Samuel. (*Flora*, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 7. **1840**.) A. occidentalis: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 77–78. 1845.)

A. Sapota: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VI. 402, pl. 1822.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Achras Sapota. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3111-3112. **1831**.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 434, pl. 1833.)

— Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Achras ferruginea.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 63. 1843.)

- Webb, P. B. [Sapota Achras.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 372. 1850.)

Pharmou, [E.]. Étude de l'écorce de Sapotillier. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, VIII. 306-319. 1883.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1883.] — Estudio de la corteza del Zapote Chico. (Naturaleza, VI. 312-322. printed: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. [Pla corteza del Zapote Chico. 1884.)

— **F[awcett]**, W[illiam]. [Amaica Bull. IX. 7. 1888.) [Achras Sapota.] (Bot. Dept. Ja-

— Sturtevant, E. L. [Achras Sapota.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 183. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

ARGANIA (ELAEODENDRON SPEC., SIDEROXYLON spec.)

Betsius, A. J. [Elaeodendron Argon.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, p. 26. 1791.)

Roth, A. W. [Elaeodendron Argan.] (In his Neue Beyträge

zur Botanik, p. 167. 1802.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. On the Argan-tree of Marocco (Argania Sideroxylon). (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 97-107, pl. 3-4. 1854.)

Trécul, Auguste. [Sideroxylon spinosum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 354, 367, pl. 12. 1858.)

Ball, John. [Argania Sideroxylon.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 563. **1878**.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. & Ball, John. The Argan tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 139-140, il. 24. 1879.) — Extract from their Journal of a tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas, apx. D., pp. 395-401, il. pl. 97. 1878.

Cornu, Maxime. Note sur la structure des fruits de l'Argan du Maroc (Argania Sideroxylon). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 181-187, 4 il. 1897.)

BUMELIA (CHRYSOPHYLLUM spec.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 447. 1889.) [North American species.]

Small, J. K. The genus Bumelia in North America. ical contributions. [1900.] (New York Bot. Gard. Bull. I. 437-447. 1896-1900.)

B. arborescens: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 339. 1895.)

B. ferox: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 392. 1831.)

B. fragrans: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 43-44. 1891.)

B. glomerata: Grisebach, August. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 518. 1863.)

B. lanuginosa: Buckley, S. B. [Bumelia arborea.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 461. 1862. — See also 1862, p. 165.)

B. leiogyna: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 4. 1893.)

B. monticola: Buckley, S. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 91. 1883.)

B. obtusifolia: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. noides.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 64. 1843.) Bumelia rham-

B. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. A new Bumelia from Mexico. (Gard. & For. VII. 195, il. 35. 1894.) B. Palmeri: Rose, J. N.

B. pleistochasia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 4.

B. reclinata: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 22. 1803.)

Bumelia sartorum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 57-58. 1839.)

Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração Trabalhos, 1861-66. Secção botanica, p. 52. de Ceará. [1866.])

B. tenax: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Chrysophyllum carolinense.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars III., pp. 3-4, pl. 54. 1768.)

B. texana: Buckley, S. B. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 90-91. 1883.)

B. tortuosa: Sauvalle, F. A. [Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 288–289. 1869–70.) B. tortuosa: Sauvalle, F. A.

BUTYROSPERMUM (BASSIA spec.)

Kotschy, Theodor. [Butyrospermum niloticum, B. Parkii. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. L. (1864), pt. 1, pp. 357-359, pl. ì-2. **1865**.)

Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Butyrospermum Parkii.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 20–21, pl. 8bis. 1867.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Bassia Parkii.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 104-105, pl. 73. 1875.)

Kafka, Josef. Nový pramen Gutaperči. [A new source of Gutta Percha. Bassia Parkii.] (Vesmír, XV. 133–134, 1 il.

Heckel, É[douard]. Sur l'arbre africain qui donne le beurre de Galam ou de Karité, et sur son produit. (Rev. Cult. Colon. I. 193–198, 229–233, 3 il. 1897.)

CALVARIA

Hemsley, W. B. Calvaria major Gaertn. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2512. 1899.)

CASSIDISPERMUM

Hemsley, W. B. Chelonespermum and Cassidispermum, proposed new genera of Sapotaceae. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VI. 203-210, pl. 11-14. **1892**.)

CHELONESPERMUM

Hemsley, W. B. Chelonespermum . . . 1892. — See Cassi-DISPERMUM, preceding entry.

CHRYSOPHYLLUM (Scleroxylon)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 94–96; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 1; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 49–50. 1838-41.) [South American species.]

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Scleroxylon edule.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VIII. 237–238, pl. 13. 1857. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 18, pp. 15–16, pl. 1. 1858.)

Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861-66. Secção botanica, pp. 60-75, 7

pl. [1866.]) [South American species.]

Eichler, A. W. [Chrysophyllum januariense, C. persicastrum.]

— In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kiphenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 206–209. 1870.)

Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X 1900.) [South African species.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 447-448.

C. aulacocarpum: Ernst, Adolf. (Flora, LVII. 214. 1874.) C. batangense: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 162.)

C. cainito: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Chrysophyllum Cainito.

(Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3072. 1831.)

— Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Chrysophyllum Cainito Linn. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 127–128, pl. 567. 1885.)

C. decandrum: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 228. 1860.)

C. flexuosum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 98. 1837.)

C. grandifolium: Desfontaines, Réné. [Chrysophyllum macrophyllum.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398. 1829.)

C. imperiale: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Chrysophyllum imperiale. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6823. 1885.)

C. inornatum: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Chrysophyllum lanceolatum.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., p. 64. 1843.)

C. lucumifolium: Grisebach, A. H. R. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 223-224. 1879.)

C. macoucou: Douliot, H. [Chrysophyllum pyriforme.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 375, il. 50. 1889.) [Anatomi-

Chrysophyllum monopyrenum: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Chrysophyllum monopyrenum. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3303. 1834.)

C. msolo: Engler, [Adolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, pp. 306-307, pl. 37. 1895.)

C. parviflorum: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., pp. 63–64. 1843.)

C. pentagonum: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 78. 1882.)

C. psilophyllum: Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae . . V. 16, pl. 36. 1846.)

C. rhodoneurum: Hasskarl, J. K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 95. 1856.)

-**Vriese**, W. H. de. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 221. 1856.)

C. rubiginosum: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his De handel in Getah-pertja . . . pp. 28–29. 1856. — Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 220–221. 1856.)

DELPYDORA

Pierre, L. [Delpydora macrophylla.] [**1896**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1275–1277. 1898.)

DIPHOLIS

Delessert, Benjamin. [Dipholis salicifolia.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 17–18, pl. 40. 1846.)

Vriese, W. H. de. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 232-233. 1856.) [Malayan species.]

— [Dipholis javanica.] . . . pp. 40–41. 1856.) (In his De Handel in Getah-pertja

DIPLOKNEMA (DIPLOCNEMA)

Pierre, L. Diploknema sebifera, nouvelle Sapotacée de Bornéo. (Arch. Néerl. XIX. 103-106, pl. 4. 1884.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1883.]

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Ecclinusa ramiflora.] (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 2-3. 1839.)

ILLIPE (BASSIA, MADHUCA; ISONANDRA SPEC.)

Hamilton, Charles. A description of the Mahwah tree. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. I. 300-308, 1 pl. 1788.) Called Madhuca on the plate.

Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Bassia microphylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 74. 1837.)

Vriese, W. H. de. [Bassia.] (In his De handel in Getah-pertja . . . pp. 41–42. 1856.) [Malayan species.] - [Bassia Junghuhniana.] (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III.

234. **1856**.) Gray, A[sa]. [Bassia amicorum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 327–328. 1862.)

Gras, Auguste. Note sur l'histoir France Bull. XI. 71-84. 1864.) Note sur l'histoire du genre Bassia. (Soc. Bot-

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Isonandra calo-phylla.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 35. 1864.) Kurs, Sulpiz. [Isonandra calophylla.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLÍI. pt. 2, p. 88. 1873.)

Hance, H. F. [Bassia Crantzii.] (Jour. Bot. XIV. 260; XV. 335. 1876-77.)

Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Bassia micro-calyx.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 256. 1888.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Bassia Tatei.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 66. 1891.)

Hemsley, W. B. Bassia Thurstonii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2569. 1899.)

I. Burckiana: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 518, 640. 1898.)

I. butyracea: Roxburgh, W[illiam]. A botanical and economical account of Bassia Butyracea, or East India Butter tree. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. VIII. 477-485, 1 pl. 1905) 1805.)

- Brunner, Samuel. [Bassia butyracea.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 25. 1840.)

I. cocco: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [E. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 34-35. 1876.) [Bassia Cocco.] (Jard.

I. Hollrungii: Schumann, K[arl]. [Bassia Hollrungii.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 214. 1888.)

I. latifolia: Lockwood, E. Notes on the Mahwa-Tree (Bassia latifolia). (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 87-90. 1880.)

Illipe latifolia: Delpino, F[ederico]. Funzione della corolla di Bassia latifolia Roxb. — Osservazioni e note botaniche, Dec. 2, no. VI. (Malpighia, IV. 23–24. 1890.)

I. malabrorum: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. [Bassia longifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 83.

ISONANDRA (SIDEROXYLON spec.)

I. argentata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 415. 1863.)

I. Richii: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 327. 1862.) I. Wightiana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sideroxylon Wightianum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 196-197, pl. 51. 18[30]-41.) - Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Sideroxylon Wightianum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 302. 1852.)

LABATIA

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Labatia laevigata.] (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. 92. **1838**.)

· Über den Charakter und die systematische Stellung der beiden Pflansengattungen Labatia Swarts und Pouteria Aublet. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. 1861, pt. 1, pp. 571-577.)

LABOURDONNAISIA

Bejer, W[enzel]. Description du genre Labourdonnaisia de la famille des Sapotacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. IX. 295–300, 1 pl. 1841.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Genève, 1841.]
With a plate of Labourdonnaisia sarcophleis.

- [Labourdonnaisia.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. XIII.

49–52. 1842.)

LUCUMA (RADLKOFERELLA; ACHRAS spec., CHRYSO-PHYLLUM spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 88–90; XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 57. **1838**–39.) [South American species.]

Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos. 1861-66. Secção botanica, pp. 53-60,

3 pl. [1868.])

Eichler, A. W. — In Warming, Eugen. (Naturi Kiebenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 201-205. (Naturh. For. [South American species.]

Peckolt, Theodor. Monesia and its congeners. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XVIII. (1887–88), pp. 951–952. **1888**.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 339.

1896.) [Central American species.]

Fawcett, [William]. [Radlkoferella latifolia.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 321. [1895]—97.)

L. Baillonii: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Eine bisher un-beschriebene Sapotacee Neu-Caledoniens. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 287-288. 1889.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 0. n. t-p. [Wien, 1889.]

L. bifera: Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 169. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

L. Casaretti: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Achras laurifolia.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., pp. 62-63. **1843**.)

L. chrysophyllifolia: Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 253. 1890.)

L. glycyphloea: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Chrysophyllum glycyphloeum.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., pp. 12-14. 1842.)

- Kloete Mortier, H. Cortex en extractum Monesiae. sophyllum glycyphloeum.] (Tijdschr. Pharm. ser. 2, III. 225-236, 1 pl. **1856**.)

L. Hartii: Hemsley, W. B. Lucuma Hartii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2565. 1899.)

L. mammosa: Lo Monnier, G[eorges]. [Lucuma Mammea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 264-265, pl. 10. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

L. multiflora: Hemsley, W. B. Lucuma multiflora A. DC. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2498. 1896.)

L. Palmeri: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 87–88. **189**3.)

L. pauciflora: Tieghem, Philippe van & Douliot, H. [Achras vitellina.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 234. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Lucuma reticulata: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 228-229. 1847.)

L. Unmackiana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 12-13. 1891.)

L. venosa: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 4-5. 1839.)

MIMUSOPS (Imbricaria, Synarrhena; Achras spec., Sapota spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 3-4. 1839.) [South American species.]

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Imbricaria Perroudii.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 230. 1860.)

Allemão, F. F. [Mimusops elata, M. triflora.] (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Tra Seccão botanica, pp. 45-52, 2 pl. [1866.]) Trabalhos. 1861-66.

Green, J. R. [1885.]—See vol. I. 176: METABOLIC PROCESSES.
Pierre, L. Plantes à Gutta-percha. [1885.] (Soc. Linn. Paris
Bull. I. 497-499, 505-508, 519-520, 523-528, 529-531. 1889.)

Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 107-109.) [South African species.]

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 148-149.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Imbricaria Sechellarum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2315. 1895.)

Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 448-449. 1900.) [South African species.]

M. caffra: Bertoloni, Giuseppe. Mem. V. 472-473, pl. 26. 1854.) (Accad. Sci. Bologna

M. fasciculata: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 401.

M. fructicosa: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. VII. 38. 1836.)

M. kauki: Forster, Georg. [Achras dissecta.] (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 43-45. 1784.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 27.

1790.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Mimusops dissecta. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3157. 1832.)

— Bleekrode, [S.]. Notice sur la gutta-percha de Surinam. [Sapota Mulleri.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, VII. 220–228. 1857. See pp. 225–226. — Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLV. 339. 1857.)

M. littoralis: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 138. 1876.)

M. natalensis: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Brissier Bull. IV. 441. 1896.)

M. nattarium: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 30. 1796.)

M. parvifolia:Llanos, F. A. Nueva descripcion del Pasac (Mimusops Erythroxylon Boj.), árbol del Filipinas, con la primera figura del mismo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. II. 255-256, pl. 10. 1873.)

M. racemosa: Jacquin, N. J. [Baron von]. (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. p. 108, pl. 3. 1796.)

M. retusa: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 28-29. 1796.)

M. revoluta: Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 825. 1844.)

M. Schimperi: Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 28-29. 1888.) [Historical.]

M. Sieberi: Baker, J. G. Achras bahamensis Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1795. 1887-88.)

M. subsericea: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. Ueber eine neue Pflanzengattung aus Brasilien. [Synarrhena subsericea.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 253–256. 1841.)

M. transvalensis: Radikofer, L[udwig].—In Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XV. 63-64. 1900.)

NORTHEA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Northea seychellana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 57-58, pl. 1473. 1883-85.)

OMPHALOCARPUM

Palisot de Beauvois, A. M. F. J. Omphalocarpum, nouveau genre de plante. [1800.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. II. 146-147. 1799-1801.)

Miers, John. On Napoleona, Omphalocarpum and Asteranthos. [1875.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 1-22, pl. 1-4. 1880.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber die Zurückführung von Omphalocarpum zu den Sapotaceen und dessen Stellung in dieser Familie. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XII. 265-344. 1882.) — Separate.

Vieillard, [Eugène]. Sur l'Omphalocarpum procerum Palisot de Beauvois, fl. d'Owar et de Benin. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. ser. 3, VI. (1881–82), pp. 65–73. 1882.)

Pierre, L. Sur l'Omphalocarpum Radlkoferi. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 577-582. 1889.)

PALAQUIUM (Dichopsis; Bassia spec., Isonandra spec.)

Beauvisage, G. E. C. [Dichopsis Krantziana.] (In his Contribution à l'étude . . . de la Gutta-percha, p. 60, pl. 1. 1881.)

Bull. I. 497-499, 505-508, 519-520, 523-528, 529-531. 1889.)

Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. V. 20-25. 1900.) [Malayan species.]

P. ellipticum: Dalsell, N. A. [Bassia elliptica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 36. 1851.)

— [Glaghorn, Hugh.] Memorandum upon the Pauchontee or Indian Gutta tree [Isonandra acuminata] of the western coast. 10 pp. 8 pl. F. Madras, 1858. — On the Pauchontee or Indian Gutta-tree on the western coast, Madras presidency. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 148–150. 1860.)

P. Gutta: Hooker, Sir W. J. Botanical characters of a new plant, Isonandra gutta, yielding the gutta percha of commerce. (Pharm. Jour. VII. (1847-48), pp. 179-181, 7 il. 1848.) — Description de l'arbre qui produit le gutta-percha (Isonandra gutta, Sapotacées). (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XIII. 35-36. 1848.)

— Mignel F A W. Hennendra Cutta 1 (In line Films)

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Isonandra Gutta.] (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, II. 1038, pl. 36. 1856.)

— **Vriese**, W. H. de. [Isonandra Gutta.] (*Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl.* III. 223–226, 1 il., 1 pl. **1856**.)

- [Ramsay, W.] Het trekken van Guttapercha uit de bladeren van den Isonandra Guttaperchaboom. (Ind. Mercuur, XXI. 167. 1898.)

P. Nadeaudi: Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. — In Nadeaud, Jean. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 110-111. [1897.])

P. oblongifolium: Vriese, W. H. de. [Isonandra Gutta var. oblongifolia.] (In his De Handel in Getah-Pertja . . . pp. 33–34, 1 pl. 1856.)

P. oleosum: Burck, W[illiam]. (Meded. Lands Plantent. III. 37. 1886.)

P. Ottolanderi: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Palaquium Ottolanderi Koord. et Val. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 63-64, pl. 19. **1897**.)

P. sussu: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 101-102. [1895]-97.)

PAYENA (CACOSMANTHUS, CERATEPHORUS, CERATOPHORUS, KAKOSMANTHUS, KERATOPHORUS; AZAOLA spec.)

Hasakarl, J. K. [Ceratephorus.] (In VRIESE, W. H. de. De handel in Getah-Pertja . . . pp. 34-36. 1856.)

— [Keratophorus Wightii, K. Leerii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 100-101. 1856.)

Pierre, L. Plantes a Gutta-percha. [**1885**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 497–499, 505–508, 519–520, 523–528, 529–531. 1889.) Burck, W[illiam]. [Payena lancifolia, P (Meded. Lands Plantent. III. 41-42. 1886.) [Payena lancifolia, P. multilineata.]

P. bawun: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 33-35. 1876.)

P. Hilli: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 368.

P. Leerii: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Azaola Leerii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VI. 116. 1854.) — Vriese, W. H. de. [Ceratephorus Leerii.] (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 227–228. 1856.)

P. macrophylla: Hasskarl, J. K. [Kakosmanthus makrophyllus.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 97-98. 1856.) Payena macrophylla: Hasskarl, J. K. [Cacosmanthus macrophyllus.] (In Vriese, W. H. de. De handel in Getah-Pertja . . . pp. 36-40, 1 pl. 1856.)

— Vriese, W. H. de. [Cacosmanthus macrophyllus.] (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 229-232, 1 pl. 1868.) [Cacosman-

P. Mentzelii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 102. [1895]-97.)

PHLEBOLITHIS

Fischer, Friedrich. Observations sur une graine reçue sous le nom d'Eleodendron argan. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. I. 27-28, pl. 3. 1806.)

The author determines the seed as Phlebolithys.

POUTERIA (Achras spec., Labatia spec., Lucuma spec., Sideroxylon spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-.] [Lucuma neriifolia.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 282. 1834.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Labatia.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 90-94. **1838**.)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Achras Guapeba.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas VII., pp. 61–62. 1843.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Sideroxylon dictyoneurum.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 517-518. 1883.)

Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Lucuma dictyoneura.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 253. 1890.)

REPTONIA (MONOTHECA; EDGEWORTHIA Falc.)

Falconer, Hugh. On Edgeworthia, a new genus of plants of the order Myrsineae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 99-102, pl.

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Monotheca mascatensis.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 15-16, pl. 35. 1846.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Monotheca et son organisation florale. [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 913-915. 1898.)

Montrousier, Xavier. [Sapota Endlicheri, S. Baueri.] Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 228-230. 1860.) Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 328. 1862.) [Polynesian species.

S. cerasifera: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In mentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.) (In his Aponta-

S. marginata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Sapota marginata Dene. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 761. 1846.) — Webb, P. B. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 169, pl. 13. 1849.)

polita: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 517. 1863.)

SIDEROXYLON (HORMOGYNE, PACHYSTELA, PLAN-CHONELLA, SERSALISIA; ACHRAS SPEC., MYRSINE SPEC.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Sideroxylum. (In his Collectanea ad botanicam . . . II. 247–254, pl. 17. 1786–90.) Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 7, pl. 38-

39. 1846.) [Hormogyne cotinifolia.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 16, pl. 37. 1846.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Achras cotinifolia.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. III. 31. 1871.)

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 31-32. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Koorders, S. H. [Planchonella Koordersii.] (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 519. 1898.)

Radikofer, Ljudwigj. [Pachystela cuneata.] — In DE WILDE-MAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 32–33. 1899.)

S. arnhemicum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 19-20. 1892.)

S. burmanicum: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 82-83. 1891.)

S. chrysophyllum: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his De handel in Getah-Pertja . . . p. 31. 1856.)

S. confertum: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 287. 1869-70.)

S. costatum: Endlicher, Stephan. [Achras costata.] (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 49. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 83. 1838.)

S. dugulla: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 80.

Sideroxylon eerwah: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 9. 1894.)

S. ferrugineum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 266, pl. 55. 18[30]-41.)

Engler A[delf] (Part Intel W) or 1985

- Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VI. 65. 1885.)

S. fimbriatum: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), p. 76. 1884.)

S. inerme: Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Myrsine querimbensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 185–186. 1862–64.) Baker, J. G. [Myrsine cryptophlebia.] (Kew Bull. Misc.

Inform. 1894, p. 149.)

S. Kaernbachianum: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 102-103. [1895]-97.)

S. leucophyllum: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 59. 1889.)

S. linggense: Boerlage, J. G. Sideroxylon linggense Burck. (Icon. Bogor. I. pt. 1, pp. 65-66, pl. 20. 1897.)
S. marmulano: Lowe, R. T. [Sideroxylon mermulana.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 22. 1833.)

S. microlobum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 333-334. 1890.)

S. novo-guineense: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 214. 1888.)

S. petiolare: Gray, A[sa]. — In Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 434. 1887.)

S. reticulatum: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 156-157. 1892-94.)

S. Richardi: Richard, Achille. [Sersalisia laurifolia.] (In his Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. 84–86, pl. 31. **1832**–34.)

— Gray, A[sa]. [Sersalisia glabra.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 327. 1862.)

S. tahitense: Madeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 111-112; XIII. 3-4. [1897-99.])

SYNSEPALUM (STIRONEURUM)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Stironeurum stipulatum.] — In DE WILDEMAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 31–32. 1899.)

190. EBENACEAE

Candolle, Alphonse de. Ebenaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 209-243. 1844.)

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 824-825. 1844.) [South African species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Ebenaceae, Symplocaceae. [1856.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VII.

MARTIUS, R. F. F. Von & others. Fiora brasinensis, VII. 1-36, pl. 1-14. 1856-71.)

Hiern, W. P. A monograph of Ebenaceae. [1873.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. XII. 27-300, 1 il. 1879.)

Notes on Ebenaceae, with a description of a new species. (Jour. Bot. XII. 238-240. 1874.)

(Jour. Bot. XII. 238-240. 1874.)

Molisch, Hans. Vergleichende Anatomie des Holzes der Ebenaceen und ihrer Verwandten. — Arbeiten des pflanzenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. XVII. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXX. (1879), pt. 1, pp. 54-83, 2 pl. 1880.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. 2 pl. 0. t-p-c. [Wien, 1879.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 263-267, pl. 13. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Gürks, M[ax]. Ebenaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 153-165, il. 83-87; Nachträge, pp. 280-281. 1891-97.)

Parmentier, Paul. Histologie comparée des Ébénacées dans ses rapports avec la morphologie et l'histoire généalogique de ces plantes. 155 pp. il. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1892. (Univ. Lyon Ann. VI. fasc. 2. 1892.)

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 49-51, pl. 1. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]

Gürke, M[ax]. Ebenaceae africanae. — In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIV. 311-313; YYVI 60 72 1892.)

XXVI. 60-73. 1892-99.)

Hiern, W. P. Two new tropical African Ebenaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 179-180. 1895.)

BRACHYNEMA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 332. 1897.)

DIOSPYROS (CARGILLIA, GUNISANTHUS, NOLTIA, Rospidios, Thespesocarpus; Anona spec.)

Taxonomy

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 302-303. 1852.) [Species of eastern

(Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV.

109-111. 1852.) [Indian species.]

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Diospyros aurea, D. laxa.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 330. 1852.) Planchon, J. E. [Noltia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, III. 293.

1855.)

Klotssch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 182–185. 1862-64.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 71-74.

1871.) [Indian species.]

Hiern, W. P. Further notes on Ebenaceae, with descriptions of a new species. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 353–357, 1 pl. 1875.)

or a new species. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 353-357, 1 pl. 1875.)

— [Diospyros.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 98, 100-101. 1877.)

Maudin, Ch[arles]. Quelques remarques au sujet des Plaqueminiers (Diospyros) cultivés à l'air libre dans les jardins de l'Europe. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, III. 217-233, pl. 9-11. 1880.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 422-424; XXV. 333. 1886-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 291. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia]

eastern Asia.]
Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot.
1896.) [Species of Madagascar.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 251-252.

Pierre, L. [Thespesocarpus tiliaceus. 1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1258-1259. 1898.)

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 520-525.

Karásek, Alfred. O rodu Ebenovníku. [On the genus Diospyros.] (Vesmír, XXVIII. 157–159, 183–184, 1 il. 1899.) Morphology and Physiology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 625-626. 1860.) [Morphological.]

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 7-8. 1861.) Spruce, Richard. [Morphological.]

Charroppin, Georges. Étude sur le Plaqueminier (Diospyros). (Thèse.) 32 pp. Q. Paris, 1873. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 535. 1887.) [Morphological.] Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 162, 167–168, 178–179. 1889–90.) [Morphological.]

Enumeration of Species

acris: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 136.)

D. apeibacarpos: Raddi, Giuseppe. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XVIII. pt. 2, pp. 391-392. 1820.)

D. armata: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 525-527, il. 4. 1900.)

D. assimilis: [Diospyros assimilis.] (Rep. Conserv. For. *India*, 1866–67, p. 20, pl. 1. 1867.)

D. aurea: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 15-16. [1854.])

D. Barteri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Diospyros Barteri Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2300. 1894.)

D. bilocularis: **Olivar**, Daniel. Diospyros bilocularis Oliv. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant*. XXIV. pl. 2336. **1895**.)

D. caliginosa: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 318. **1888**-94.)

D. capreaefolia: Gareke, A[ugust]. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. XLIII. 512-513. 1874.)

D. Cargillia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Anona microcarpa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 40, pl. 44. [1800]—09.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Cargillia australis. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3274. 1833.)

D. crumenata: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 692-693, pl. 14. 1897-98.)

D. discolor: L(indley), J[ohn]. Diospyrus mabola. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1139, pl. 1828.)

D. diversifolia: Hiern, W. P. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 353-354, 1 pl. 1875.)

Diospyros ebenum: Retxius, A. J. [Diospyros Ebenaster.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 31. 1789.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Diospyros digyna.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones,

III. 35, pl. 313. 1798.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Diospyros Sapota. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3988. 1843.)

[Diospyros Ebenum.] (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1865-66,

p. 17, pl. 1. 1867.)

— Bělohoubek, August. Untersuchungen von Ebenholz und Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1883, pt. 2, pp. 384-396, 1 pl. 1884.)—
Reprinted under the title: Über Ebenholz und dessen Farbstoff . . . 14 pp. 1 pl. O. Prag, 1884.

D. Embryopteris: [Ker, J. B.] Diospyros Embryopteris femina. (Bot. Reg. VI. 499, pl. 1820.)

D. glauca: Rottler, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 221. 1803.)

D. guianensis: Splitgerber, F. L. [Diospyros ferrugines.]
— In VRIESE, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. I. 327.

D. hispida: Warming, E[ugen]. [Diospyros hispida var. camporum.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VI. 65-67. 1874.)

D. kaki: Blume, C. L. [Diospyros chinensis.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 110.

- Bunge, Alexander von. [Diospyros Schi-tse.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 116. 1835.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 255-256. 1859.)

Carrière, E. A. Diospyros costata of Carrière. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 312.)

Chron. 1870, p. 312.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Diospyros Schi-tse.] (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 39.) — Observations sur un Diospyros de la Chine à fruit comestible. (Hort. Franç. 1870-[71], pp. 75-77.)

Carrière, E. A. À propos du Diospyros costata. (Rev. Hort. 1870-[71], pp. 131-136, il. 24.)

Hérineq, F[rançois]. Observations sur les Diospyros costata et Schi-tse; réplique de M. Carrière. (Hort. Franç. 1870-[71], pp. 102-114.)

André], Éd[ouard]. Diospyros Kaki var. costata Carrière. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 176-181, pl. 78. 1871.) — A new fruit, Diospyros Kaki. (Gard. I. 609, 1 il. 1872.)

Carrière, E. A. Diospyros Roxburghi. (Rev. Hort. 1872, pp. 253-258, il. 28-29.)

pp. 253-258, il. 28-29.)

- Debeaux, Odon. [Diospyros Schitzé.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXX. 92-93. 1876.)

Naudin, Charles. Diospyros Kaki. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 16. 1880.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 273. 1893.)

Ishii, J. Mannane as a reserve material in the seeds of Diospyros Kaki L. [1894.] (Coll. Agric. Tokyo Bull. II. 101-102. 1894-97.)

- Asō, K[ejiro]. A physiological function of oxydase in Kaki-fruit. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 179-180. 1900.)

D. Koordersii: Hiern, W. P. — In Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 521-522. 1898.)

D. lanceaefolia: Clarke, C. B. [I (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 45. 1890.) [Diospyros amoena.]

D. Lotus: Fée, A. L. A. Sur les Lotos des anciens, extrait de la Flore de Virgile, composée pour les classiques latins. 24 pp. O. Paris, 1822.†

- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Diospyros japonica.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 136.

- [Paxton, Joseph.] The Lote or Lotos of the ancients. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 279-282. 1849.) —— Der Loto oder Lotos der Alten. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. VI. 61-65. 1850.)

- Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 601. 1850.)

- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 270. 1872.) [Morphological.]
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 83. 1873.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Diospyros Lotus var. japonica.] (Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mem. XXIV. 234. 1882.)

— Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla presenza di Diospyros Lotus L. nel Veronese. — Alcune notizie sulla flora Veronese. — Comunicazione, III. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 281–286. 1889.)

Diospyros Lotus: Heim, F[rédéric]. Organogénie florale

du "Diospyros Lotus: menn, r[rederic]. Urganogénie florale du "Diospyros Lotus." (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIII. (1894), pt. 2, pp. 612-619, pl. 9. 1895.)

— Goiran, A[gostino]. [Due nuove staxioni veronesi per Diospyros Lotus L. e Spiraea sorbifolia L.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, p. 50.)

- Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 101-102. 1900.)

D. mabacea: Baker, R. T. [Cargillia mabacea.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), p. 234. 1898.) [Cargillia mabacea.] D. martabanica: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Gunisanthus mollis.]

D. mollis: Griffith, William. On the Black-dye plant of the Shans, and on the Gutta percha, or Gutta Tuban. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. III. pt. 1, pp. 143-149, 1 pl. 1844.)

— Brandis, [Sir] D[ietrich]. Diospyros mollis Griffith. (Ind. For. XXVI. 376–377. 1900.)

D. montana: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Diospyros punctata.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 407. 1834.)

— Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. [Diospyros Waldemarii.] (In Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich] & Garcke, August. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 101–102, pl. 55. 1862.)

D. Morrisiana: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 299.

D. Oldhami: Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 67. 1867. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 493. 1888.)

D. samoensis: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 326.

- Powell, Thomas. (Jour. Bot. VI. 281-282. 1868.)

D. sapotoides: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 88. 1873.)

D. tetramera: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. **75. 1896**–99.)

D. tetrasperma: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Diospyros obovata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . icones, III. 34, pl. 312. 1798.)

D. texana: Scheele, Adolf. (Linnaea, XXII. 144-145. 1849.)

D. truncata: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 43. 1845–46.)

— Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Diospyros laxa.]

(In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 16. [1854.])

D. tupru: [Diospyros exsculpta.] (Rep. Conserv. For. India, 1865–66, p. 17, pl. 2. 1867.)

D. utilis: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 154. 1895.)

- Matsumura, J[inzo]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 102-103. **1900**.)

D. vaccinioides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 139, pl. 139. 1825.)

-**Lindley**, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 261-262. 1826.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Diospyros vaccinioides. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab.* XVI. pl. 1549. **1829**.)

— Hance, H. F. [Rospidios vaccinioides.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 227. 1866.)

D. virginiana: Willdenow, K. L. (Mag. Bot. Zürich,

IV. pt. 11, p. 38. 1790.)

— Kerner, J. S. (In hi (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 5, pl. 32. 1796.)

— Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 87. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. IV. 120, pl. 233. 1842.)

— Leeds, J. W. The derivation of Persimmon. (Gard. Monthly, XXVII. 151. 1885.)

— Gerard, W. R. The name Persimmon. (Gard. Monthly, XXVII. 152. 1885. — See also p. 189.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. No. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 234–235, pl. 16. 1888.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

- Clos, D[ominique]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. pp. 209-210. 1889.) [Teratological.]

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 268, pl. 132.

1892.) [Physiological.]
— Rothrock, J. T. The Persimmon — Diospyros virginiana L. (For. Leaves, IV. 72, 2 pl. 1893.)
— The Persimmon. (Gard. & For. VIII. 262, il. 38. 1895.)

EUCLEA (KELLAUA)

Hiern, [W. P.]. — In Balfour, I. B. [Euclea laurina, E. Balfourii.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 406-407. 1884.)

Parmentier, Paul. Sur le genre Euclea (Ébénacées). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIII. 95-97. 1891.)

E. bilocularis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Euclea biloc Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1568. 1886-87.) Euclea bilocularis

E. kellaua: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Sur deux genres nouveaux confondus avec des plantes de la famille des Myrsinéacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XVIII. 206-209. 1842.) [Kellaua Schimperi.]

- Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, p. 83. 1843.)

E. racemosa: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 31-32 (18-19). 1788.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 3, 49, pl. 1, 63. [1800]-09.)

MABA (EBENOXYLUM, HOLOCHILUS, MACREIGHTIA, Rhipidostigma; Diospyros spec., Ehretia spec.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Rhipidostigma Zollingeri, R. Teijsmanni.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 103-107. 1856.)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Maba hermaphroditica, M. javanica.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 158. 1857.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Maba glauca, M. rosea.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 230–231. 1860.)

Spruce, Richard. [Macreightia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 8. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 326-327. 1862.) [Polynesian species.]

Hiern, W. P. Third notes on Ebenaceae, with description of

a new species. (Jour. Bot. XV. 97-101, pl. 186. 1877.) -Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. n. t-p. [London, 1877.]

Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. [Maba caribaea, M. Grisebachi.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 254. 1890.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 327. 1893.) [West Indian species.]

M. albens: Presl, K. B. [Diospyros albens.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 62. [1835–36.])

Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 88-89.

M. andamanica: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, pp. 138–139. 1876.)

M. buxifolia: Willdenow, C. L. [Ehretia ferrea.] (In his Phytographia, pt. 1, p. 4, pl. 2. 1794.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Maba angustifolia.] (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 13-14. 1852.)

- Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 101. 1900.)

baea.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 239. 1857.) M. caribaea: Grisebach, A. H. R.

M. ceramensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 402, 454. 1891.)

M. coriacea: Cummins, [H. A.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 76.)

M. Elliotii: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 85-86. **1895**.)

M. elliptica: Loret, Victor. [Ebenoxylon verum.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 28. 1888.) [Historical.]

M. glabrata: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 402-403, 454. 1891.)

M. humilis: Bourdillon, T. F. [Diospyros humilis.] (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XII. 352–353, pl. 6. 1898–1900.) M. lateriflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. **366–367. 1884**.)

M. major: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis ... pp. 54-55. 1784.)

M. micrantha: Dakell, N. A. [Holochilus micranthus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. IV. 290-291. 1852.)

M. rufa: Baker, R. T. [Maba seriocarpa.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 441-442. 1900.)

M. sumatrana: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, II. 1051, pl. 36. 1856.)

RHAPHIDANTHE

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 338. Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

ROYENA (DIOSPYROS spec.)

Koelreuter, J. G. (auctor). De insectis coleopteris, nec non de plantis quibusdam rarioribus. (Diss.) (G. F. Sigwart, praeses.) 48+[2] pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Tubingae, [1755]. Royens (pp. 45-46).

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Observations sur le genre Royena, et description d'une nouvelle espèce de Diospyros [D. lycioides]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VI. 445-450, pl. 62. 1805.)

Parmentier, Paul. Sur le genre Royena, de la famille des Ébénacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXII. 1146-1148. 1891.)

R. ambigua: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 17, pl. 17. 1803.)

R. lucida: Eschenbach, J. F. (In his Disputatio physica observationum botanicarum . . . p. 38. [1784.])

(In his Fragmenta botanica - Jacquin, N. J. Baron von.

... p. 3, pl. 1. [1800]–09.)

— Lindley, John. Royena lucida. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 40, pl. 1846.)

— De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, II. 29–31, pl. 48. 1900.)

R. pallens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Royena hirsuta.]
(In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 110-111, pl. 13. 1796.

— Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 1, 1 pl. [1800]— 09.)

— [**Ker**, J. B.] 500, pl. **1820**.) Royena pubescens fœmina. (Bot. Reg. VI.

R. villosa: Meerburg, Nic[olass]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 43. 1789.)

R. Whyteana: Hiern, W. P. — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 25. 1894-96.)

191. SYMPLOCACEAE

Miquel, F. A. W. Ebenaceae, Symplocaceae. [1856.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VII. 1-36, pl. 1-14. 1856-71.)

Miers, John. On the Sy XVII. 283-306. 1880.) On the Symplocaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

Gurke, M[aximilian]. Symplocaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 165–172, il. 88–90; Nachträge, p. 281. 1891–97.)

SYMPLOCOS (BOBUA, CARLEA, CHASSELOUPIA, CI-PONIMA, CORDYLOBLASTE, DICALYX, HOPEA Linn., HY-POPOGON, SARIAVA; GORDONIA SPEC., HYPERICUM spec., MYRTUS spec.)

Taxonomy

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. On the genus of Symplocos, comprehending Hopea, Alstonia and Ciponima. (Linn. Soc. Trans. I. 174-176. 1791.) — Die Gattung Symplocos, welche in sich die Gattungen Hopea, Alstonia und Ciponima vereiniget. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 3, pp. 80-82. 1798.)

Ortega, C. G. [Hopea terniflora.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 131–133, pl. 17. [1797]–1800.)

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Sariava.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regeneb. II. 12. 1825–28. — Flora, VIII. pt. 2, Beil. p. 48. 1825.) Guillemin, [J. B. A.]. Note sur la plante qui à servi de type au genre Bobua DC. et sur les affinités de ce genre. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 158-161. 1841.)

Regel, Eduard von. [Dicalyx floridus.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 45-

South and Central America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 527. 1833.) Bentham, G[eorge]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 231-234, pl.

Casaretto, Gjiovannij. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas III., pp. 30–32. 1842.)

Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 328-337. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 133-135. 1846.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 303-304. 1852.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 89. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 204-206. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.]

Brand, A[ugust]. — In Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 527-529. [1900.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

Australasia

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, A[rthur]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 246-250. 1866.) [Melanesian species.]

— Sur les Symplocas de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 428-431. 1866.)

Vieillard, Eugène. [Chasseloupia.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. X. (1864-65), pp. 101-105. 1866.) [Melanesian special.] cies.1

Morphology

Cador, Ludwig. 371. 1900.) (Bot. Centr. LXXXIV. 248-249, 345, 369-

Enumeration of Species

S. adenopus: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 322-323. 1883.)

S. anamallayana: Beddome, R. H. [Symplocos uniflora.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 219. 1866.)

S. caudata: Hance, H. F. [Symplocos Swinhoeana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 226. 1861.)

S. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 526, 641. **1898**.)

S. citrea: Llave, P[ablo] de la & Lexarra, J[uan]. (In Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 22–23. 1824.)

S. coccinea: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 126; VI. 394-395. 1830-31.)

— Brongn[iart], A[dolphe]. Symplocos coccinea, Symploque à fleurs roses. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1846.)

— Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Hypopogon brevipes.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 246. 1858.)

— Payritsch Lehlenni (Linnaea, XXX 47, 1860.)

-Peyritsch, Joh[ann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 47. 1860.)

- Hemsley, W. B. [Gordonia parviflora.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p.4, 56. 1878–80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 301, pl. 54. 1879–88.)

- Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 267-268. 1885.)

S. crataegoides: J. [Symplocos paniculatus.] (Gard. & For. I. 213. 1888.)

S. cubensis: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 518. 1863.)

S. Curtisii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Symplocos Curtisii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1757. 1887-88.)

S. decora: Hance, H. F. On a new Symplocos. (Jour. Bot. XII. 369. 1874.)

S. Fordii: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 78-79. 1882.)

S. guianensis: Cavanilles, A. J. [Ciponima guianensis.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 370-371, pl. 217. 1790.)

S. Henschelli: [Henschel] & Moritzi, [Alexander]. Cordy-lablasta (Henschel): genus novum Meliacearum. (Bot. Zeit. loblaste (Henschel); genus novum Meliacearum. VI. 604–606. 1848.)

S. itatiaiae: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 77, pl. 4. 1883.)

S. kanarana: Talbot, W. A. Jour. XI. 238, pl. 9. 1897-98.) (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.

S. martinicensis: Swarts, Olof. botanicae . . . p. 294, pl. 7. 1791.) (In his Observationes

S. microcarpa: Hance, H. F. XIII. 111-112. 1873.) (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

S. nicobarica: Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 329. 1875.) [Symplocos leiostachya.]

S. oblongifolia: Presl, K. B. [Carlea oblongifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 216-217. 1849.)

S. patens: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 61. [1835–36.])

— Presl, K. B. [Symplocos ciliata.] (In his Reliquiae Haen-keanae . . . II. 61. [1835–36.])

S. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 168-169. **1891**.)

S. propinqua: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 329-330. 1868.)

Symplocos pubescens: Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VI. 59-60. 1874.) S. rosea: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 219. 1866.)

S. sinica: [Ker, J. B.] Symplocos sinica. (Bot. Reg. IX. 710, pl. **1823**.)

S. spicata: Retsius, A. J. [Myrtus laurinus.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 4, p. 26. 1786.)

S. sulcata: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 65-66. 1871.)

S. sumuntia: R[egel], E[duard] von. Symplocos Sumuntia D. Don. (Gartenft. XXXI. 35–36, pl. 1073. 1882.)

S. tinctoria: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hypericum laurocerasifolium.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . III. 4-5. 1768.)

S. urceolaris: Hance, H. F. A new Chinese Symplocos. (Jour. Bot. XIV. 307. 1876.)

192. STYRACACEAE

Candolle, Alphonse de. Styracaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 244-272. 1844.)

Miers, John. On the natural order Styraceae, as distinguished from the Symplocaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, III. 125-146, 274-284, 394-404. 1859. — Also in his Contribu-

tions to botany . . . I. 155-196, pl. 29-31. 1851-61.)

Seubert, Moritz. Styraceae. [1868.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VII. 183-198, pl. 67-71. 1856-71.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 535. 1887.) [Morphological.] Gürke, M[aximilian]. Styracaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 1, pp. 172-180, il. 91-94; Nachträge, p. 281. 1891-97.)

BRUINSMIA

Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Een nieuw Javaansch Woudboomen-geslacht. [Bruinsmia styracoides.] — Bijdragen tot de kennis der boomflora van Java, III. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, LIII. 68-72, 1 pl. 1893.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Batavia, 1893.

Koorders, S. H. [Bruinsmia celebica.] (Meded. Lands Plantania Celebica.]

tent. XIX. 525-526. 1898.)

DICLIDANTHERA

Miers, John. On Diclidanthera. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IV. 129-136. 1859.—Also in his Contributions to botany, I. 213-221, pl. 32. 1851-61.)

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Ueber die Stellung der Pflanzen-

gattungen Moutabea und Diclidanthera im natürlichen Systeme. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XLII. Bull. drei Class. col. 19–27. [1856.] — Bonplandia, IV. 94–97. 1856.)

HALESIA (MOHRODENDRON)

Ellis, John. An account of the plants Halesia and Gardenia. [Halesia tetraptera, H. diptera.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LI. pt. 2, (1760), pp. 929-935, pl. 22-23. 1761.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 337-338, pl. 186-187. 1790.)

Each Karl Die Halesian Cabelles für Aplagen. (Weeker

[Koch, Karl.] Die Halesien; Gehölze für Anlagen. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 190-192. 1858.)

Britton, N. L. The generic name of the Silver-bell trees. (Gard. & For. VI. 463. 1893.)

- The use of the generic name Halesia. (Gard. & For. VI. 433-434. 1893.)

Koehne, E[mil]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 15. 1894.) H. carolina: Taxonomy

-Kerner, J. S. [Halesia tetraptera.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche... p. 7, pl. 47. 1796.)

- Sims, John. Halesia tetraptera. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 910. 1806.)

— Schmidt, F[ranz]. [Halesia tetraptera.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . IV. 36–38, pl. 220. 1822.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Halesia tetraptera.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 42-43, pl. 35. 1825.) [Halesia tetraptera.]

Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1173. 1826.)
—Audubon, J. J. [Halesia tetraptera.] (In his Birds of America, Ed. Q. II. 80, pl. 102. 1841.)

Halesia carolina: Ørsted, A. S. Til Belysning af Blomsterne hos den brasilianske Thebusk (Neea theifera 9rd. 1863 sterne hos den brasilianske Thebusk (Neea theifera 9rd. 1863 = Pisonia Caparrosa Netto 1866) og hos Sneklokkebusken (Halesia tetraptera L.). (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XVIII. 89-96, 2 il. 1866.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 2 il. O. n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1866.] — Zur Beleuchtung der Blumen des brasilianischen Theestrauches (Neea theifen Ord. 1863 = Pisonia Caparrosa Netto 1866) und des Schneeglöckchenstrauches (Halesia tetraptera L.). (Bot. Zci. XXVII. 217-224, il. 1869.) — Mechan, [Thomas]. Variation in Halesia. [Halesia tetraptera.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, pp. 32-33, 4 il. 1865.)

—**Lange**, Joh[an]. [Halesia tetraptera var.] (*Bot. Tidsskr.* XIX. 257-259, 2 il. **1894**-95.)

- Harper, R. M. [Mohrodendron carolinum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 339. 1900.)

Morphology and physiology

-Kurtz, F[ederico]. [Die kleinen Blüthen von Halesia tetra-otera L.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVII. Sitzber. pp. 68ptera L.] 71. **1875**.)

— Meehan, Thomas. Bees and colored flowers. [Halesa tetraptera.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XI. 50-52. 1884.) [Ecological.

- Wahl, Carl von. [Halesia tetraptera.] (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 15-16, pl. 3. 1897.)

- Ramaley, Francis. [Mohrodendron carolinum.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 82, pl. 4. [1899.])

H. diptera: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Halesia diptera. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1172. 1826.)

Buckley, S. B. [Halesia reticulata.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, p. 444. 1861.)

LISSOCARPA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Lissocarpa Benthami Gürke. (Hooker's lc. Plant. XXV. pl. 2413. 1896.)

PAMPHILIA

Delessert, Benjamin. [Pamphilia styracifolia.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 18–19, pl. 42. 1846.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques affinités des Erythropalum et des Pamphilia. [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 996-999.

PTEROSTYRAX

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Pterostyrax micranthum, P. hispidum.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 131-132. 1846.)
Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 273. 1893.) [Species of

eastern Asia.]

STYRAX (BENZOIN, FOVEOLARIA, STRIGILIA)

Kirsten, J. J. (praeses). Exercitatio de Styrace. (Diss.) 32 pp. Q. Altorfii, 1736.†

Cavanilles, A. J. [Styrax.] [1788.] (In his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, pp. 339–340, pl. 188. 1790.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Styrace. (Diss.) (Laurentius Johannes Prytz.) 14 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1813]. Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 304–305. 1852.) [Species of eastern

Asia.) Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, VI. 61-64. 1874.) [South American species.]

Bachmann, Otto. (Flora, LXIX. 408. 1886.) [Morphological.] Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 273-274. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

S. americanus: Sims, John. Styrax laevigatum. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 921. 1806.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Styrax laevigatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 960. 1824.)

— **L**[indley], J[ohn]. Halesia parviflora. (*Bot. Reg.* XI. 952, pl. **1825**.)

S. argenteus: Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 60. [1835–36.])

S. benzoin: Dryander, Jonas. Botanical description of the Benjamin tree of Sumatra. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXVII. pt. 2, pp. 307-309, pl. 12. 1787.) — Botanische Beschreibung von dem Benzoe-Baum von Sumatra. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, 1. pt. 2, pp. 69-71. 1787.)

— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 97, pl. 1850.)

1850.)

Styrax conterminus: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 5. **1893**.)

S. ferrugineus: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 88. 1823.)

With There

-:

1

S. Fortunei: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 36-37. 1882.)

S. foveolaria: Cavanilles, A. J. [Strigilia racemosa.] his Monadelphiae classis dissertationes, p. 358, pl. 201.

— Delessert, Benjamin. [Foveolaria ferruginea.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 19, pl. 43. 1848.)

S. glabrescens: Smith, J. D. [Styrax guatemalensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XV. 27-28. 1890.)

S. grandifolius: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 310, pl. 1821.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Styrax grandifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1016. 1825.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 135, pl. 1829.)

S. Hemsleyanus: Diels, L[udwig]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXIX. pt. 3–4, p. 530. **1900**.)

S. japonicus: R[egel], E[duard] von. Styrax japonicum Sieb. et Zucc. (Gartenfl. XVII. 193, pl. 583. 1868.)
— Hooker, Sir J. D. Styrax serrulatum. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5950. 1872.)

- Carrière, E. A. Styrax japonicum. (Rev. Hort. 1888, p. 320, il. 67.)

S. leprosus: Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 282. 1834.)

S. macrophyllus: Géel, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

S. obassia: Hocker, Sir J. D. Styrax Obassia. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7039. 1889.)

S. officinalis: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 2, pl.

—Andrews, Henry. Styrax officinale. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 631.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & sons. Styrax officinale. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 928. 1824.)

- Kρίνος, Σ. Δ. [Krinos, S. D.] Περί Στύρακος διατριβή. [On Styrax officinalis.] 27 pp. O. Athens, 1862.

- Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 269, pl. 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 235, pl. 16. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

— Watson, S[ereno]. [Styrax jaliscana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 144. 1891.)

- Haynald, Ludwig.

— Haynald, Ludwig. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [12]. 1894.)
— Legré, [Ludovic]. [Le Styrax officinale en France.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. apx. pp. 148–153. 1897.)

S. Pentlandianus: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 229. 1847.)

i. peruvianus: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 4. 1892.) (Naturh.

S. portoricensis: Urban, Ignatz. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 337-338. **1893**.)

S. Ramirezii: Ramirez, J[osé]. Una especie nueva de Stirax de México (Styrax Ramirezii Greenman). [1899.] (Na-

Strick to secked (Gyrak Raintesin Greenman). [1897]—)
—Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 568–569.

1899.—Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 309–310. 1900.)

S. rugosus: Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, pp. 61-62. 1871.)

S. Shiraianus: Makino, T[omitarō]. (*Bot. Mag. Tokyo*, XII. pt. 2, p. 50. **1898**.)

suberifolius: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-].** (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 196, pl. 40. **18[30]**—41.)

S. subpaniculatus: Vriese, W. H. de. (In his Plantae novae . . . Indiae batavae orientalis . . . pp. 9-10, pl. 3. 1845.)

193. OLEACEAE

Taxonomy

Richard, Ach[ille]. Observations sur les familles des Jasminées et des Oleinées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. VII. 350-353. 1826.) Candolle, A. P. de. Jasmineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 300-316. 1844.)

— Oleaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 273-299. 1844.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . I. 310-319. [1849.])

___ [Jasminaceae.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . I. 270–282, 320, il. 51. [1849.])

Eichler, A. W. Oleaceae et Jasmineae. [1868.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 1, col. 301– 322, pl. 84-85. 1860-68.)

Bentham, George. Notes on the gamopetalous orders belonging to the campanulaceous and oleaceous groups. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 1-16. 1877.)

Knoblauch, E[mil]. Oleaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge su Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 527-539. 1893.)

Zur Kenntniss einiger Oleaceen-Genera. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 81-87, 129-136. 1895.)

LAI. 81-87, 129-136. 1895.)

Oleaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 1-16, il. 1-9; Nachträge, p. 281; Nachträge II., p. 54. 1895-1900.)

Matsumura, J[inzō]. Oleaceae formosanae. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 29-30. 1898. — Also in his Notulae ad plantas asiaticas orientales, fasc. 1, pp. 12-13. 1898.)

Osmanthus marginatus var. formosana, n. var.

Morphology

Prillieux, É. [E.]. De la structure des poils des Oléacées et des Jasminées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 769-772. 1855. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, V. 5-14, pl. 2-3. 1856.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1855.] — Hairs in Oleaceae and Jasminaceae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IV. 375. 1856.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 626-629. 1860.)

 Kohl, G. F. Vergleichende Untersuchung über den Bau des Holzes der Oleaceen. (Diss.) 33 pp. O. Leipzig, 1881.
 Baillon, H[enri]. Les ovules des Oléacées. [1882-91.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 319-320, 378, 421, 499-500, 658-659;
 H. 020 041 1820 08 II. 939-941. 1889-98.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sulla struttura del seme nelle Oleacee. (Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Rendic. ser. 2, XVI. 807-815. 1883.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. O. n. t-p. [Milano, 1883.]

- Sulla struttura del seme nelle Oleacee. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. I. (1884), pp. 1–48, pl. 1–5. **1885**.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 268–278, pl. 13. **1885**.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Oleacee. — Contribusione all'anatomia comparata della foglia, I. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. II. (1885), pp. 22–47, pl. 2. 1886.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. 1 pl. Q. Roma, 1885.

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 408–409. 1886.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 535–536. 1887.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sull' endosperma delle Gelsominee. (Malpighia, I. 427–434, pl. 11. 1887.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Messina, 1887.]

| Sopra un carattere delle Gelsominee.] (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1892, pp. 138-139.)
| Pomrencke, Wierner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 51-52, pl. 1. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]
| Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 12-16, pl. 1. 1897.)

Clos, D'ominique]. Tendance de la fleur des Oléinées vers la tétrandrie. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, VII. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898–99), p. 143. 1899.)

Physiology

Inon, H. Étude chimique sur les Oléacées. (Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann. IV. 147-153. 1861.) Enon, H. Rebert, Euglène]. Relation entre la famille des Oléinées et les Morilles. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 244-246. 1865.)

Stock, Georg. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. VI. 222-223, 224. 1893.) [Chemical.]

CHIONANTHUS

Carrière, E. A. 1875. — See vol. I. 192: Physiology. VITAL-

Mechan, Thomas. Note on Chionanthus. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1887, pp. 280-281, 2 il. 1888.) [Mor-

Koorders, S. H. (*Meded. Lands Plantent*. XIX. 526-527, 637-638. **1898**.) [Malayan species.]

C. retusa: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 116-117, il. 1853.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. [Chionanthus chinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XX. 430-431. 1875. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 393-394. 1877.)

- Shirai, M. Chionanthus chinensis Maxim. Tokyo, VIII. 98-99, pl. 3. 1894.) (Bot. Mag. In Japane

C. virginica: Guimpel, Friedrich, Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 93–94, pl. 73. 1825.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Chionanthus virginica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1264. 1827.)

— Riegel], E[duard] von. Chionanthus virginica Linné β maritima Pursh. (Gartenfi. XVI. 357, pl. 564. 1887.)

— Douliot, H. [Chionanthus maritima.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 380, il. 58. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

- Schuls, Witold von. Ueber ein Glycosid aus Chionanthus virginica. (Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. XXXII. 593-595. virginica. 1893.)

— Britten, James. Linociera cotinifolia—Chionanthus virginicus. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 38-40. 1894.)

FONTANESIA (DESFONTAINESIA)

F. Fortunei: Carrière, É. A.]. Sur le Fontanesia Fortunei. (Rev. Hort. 1859, p. 43-44, il. 9.)

— Debeaux, [J.] O. [Fontanesia phillyraeoïdes var. sinensis.] (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XXX. 93-94. 1875.)

Hance, H. F. A Chinese Fontanesia. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 135–137. **1879**.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. owics, C. J. [Fontanesia phillyraeoides var. si-(Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 32-33.

F. phillyracoides: Labillardière, J. J. (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . I. pt. 1, pp. 9-10, 1 pl. 1791.) - Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Desfontainesia phyllyreoides.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . pp. 56, 170. 1824.)

- Guimpel, Friedrichl, Otto, Friedrichl & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holsarten, pp. 115-

116, pl. 91. 1825.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Fontanesia phillyrioides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1308. 1828.)

FORESTIERA (ADELIA P. Browne, BORYA, NUDI-LUS; MYRICA spec.)

Rafinesque Schmaltz, C.S. [Nudilus paradoxus.] (Atlantic Jour. VI. 176. 1832–33.)

Tulasne, L. R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XV. 263-265.

Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 167-168. **1859**.)

Gray, Asa. A revision of the genus Forestiera. (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 363–366. 1860.)

Sargent, [C. S.]. (Gard. & For. II. 448. 1889.) [North American species.]

Coville, F. V. [Adelia parvifolia.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 148. 1893.)

F. cartaginensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 396.

F. ilgustrina: Nuttall, Thomas. [Forestiera pubescens.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, V. 177. 1837.) F. iigustrina: Nuttall, Thomas.

- Buckley, S. B. [Forestiera autumnalis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1862, p. 7. 1863.)

Gray, A[sa]. Tennessee plants. (Bot. Gaz. V. 3-4. 1880.) [Ecological.]

— Clos, D[ominique]. [Borya ligustrina.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVI. apx. p. 211. 1889.) [Teratological.]

F. neo-mexicana: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 63. 1877.)

F. ovata: Biroli, G[iovanni]. [Adelia ovata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum . . . p. 2. 1815.)

Forestiera porulosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Myrica segregata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. pl. 19, 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 273-275. 1788.)

— Didrichsen, F. [Forestiera Jacquiniana.] XXIX. 737. 1858.)

F. racemosa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 158. 1890.)

F. tomentosa: Watson, S[ereno]. XXV. 157–158. **1890**.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

FORSYTHIA

Meehan, Thomas. On the seed vessels of Forsythia. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1868, p. 334.)

Gray, A[sa]. Dimorphism of Forsythia. (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 778.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Forsythia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 343. 1877.) [Morphological.]

Meehan, Thomas. Observations on Forsythia. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1883, pp. 111-112. 1884.) [Morphological.]

Étude sur les phénomènes de la fécondation dans le Bruel, J. genre Forsythia. (Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act. XLIV. 347–348, pl. 11. 1890.)

Westermaier, Max. 1890. — See vol. I. 122: Embryology. Mágócsy-Dietz, Sándor. A Forsythia heterostyliája. (Heterostyly of Forsythia.) (Természei. Közl. Pólfüz. 1891, pp. 117-121.)

Rehder, A[Ifred]. Ueber Dimorphismus bei Forsythia. (Gartenfl. XL. 395-400, il. 82. 1891.)

Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 162–163, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber die Forsythien. XLIII. 617-620, il. 110. 1894.) [Morphological.]

Ueber die Heterostylie und Bastardirungen bei Forsythia. (Bot. Zeit. LII. pt. 1, pp. 191-200, pl. 6. 1894.)

Westermaier, Max. (Beitr. Wiss. Bot. I. 256-259, pl. 5. 1896.) [Anatomical.]

Springer, L. A. Dendrologische schetsen. (Tijdschr. Tuinb. III. 13-20, 3 il. 1898.)

F. europaea: Baldacci, Antonio. Ricerche sulla stuttura [sic] della foglia e del caule della Forsythia europaea Degen et Baldacci. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 5, VIII. 155-164, 2 pl. 1899-1900.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 pl. F. Bologna, 1900.

F. intermedia: Zabel, H[einrich]. Forsythia intermedia (=Fors. suspensa × viridissima). (Gartenfl. XXXIV. 35–37, pl. 1182. 1885.)

F. suspensa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4995. 1857.) Forsythia suspensa.

— **H**[outte], L[ouis] van. Forsythia suspensa. (Flore Serr. XII. 135–137, pl. 1253. **1857**.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 76. 1857.) - Fortune, Robert. Note on a new Forsythia from Peking. (Gard. Chron. 1864, p. 412.)

— Rehder, A[lfred]. Forsythia suspensa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 566. 1896.)

F. viridisslma: L[indley], J[ohn]. Jour. I. 226–228; II. 157. 1846–47.) (Hort. Soc. Lond.

— Lindley, John. Forsythia viridissima. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 39, pl. 1847.) — [French translation.] (Flore Serr. III. pt. 8, 2 pp. pl. 9. 1847.)

- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Forsythia viridissima Lindl. (Forsythie très verte). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 373-374, pl. 159. [1847.])

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. For LXXVII. pl. 4587. **1851**.) Forsythia viridissima. (Bot. Mag.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Forsythia viridissima. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 147. 1852.)

FRAXINUS (ORNUS; CHIONANTHUS spec.)

Taxonomy

Hoffmann, G. F. 1787. - See vol. I. 263: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Dureau de la Malle, A. [A. J. C.]. Antiquité botanique. Mémoire ou dissertation sur les espèces de Frênes connus des anciens. 24 pp. O. n. t-p. n. p., [18..]?

- Mémoire sur les espèces de Frênes connues des anciens. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IV. 242-248. 1804.)

Bosc, [Louis]. Notice agronomique sur les diverses espèces de Frênes qui se cultivent en ce moment dans les jardins et pépinières des environs de Paris. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1808, pt. 1, pp. 195–228. 1809. — [Extract.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. [ser. 2], I. 118–121. 1807–[09].)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 29, 118–120. 1826.)

David, I. Observations monographiques sur le genre Frêne (Fraxinus). (Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann. VI. 201-211, 292-306. 1834.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. O. n. t-p. [Fromont,

Scheele, Adolf. [Fraxinus simplicifolia, F. coriariaefolia.] (Linnaea, XVII. 349-350. 1843.)
[Leland, C. G.] The Ash tree. (Continent. Month. II. 682-

688. **1862**.)

Wensig, Th[codor]. Die Eschen, Fraxinus; eine systematische Skizze. (Garten-Zeit. II. 89-97, il. 32. 1883.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 il. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1883.]
— Die Gattung Fraxinus Tourn. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 165–188,

pl. 2. 1883.)
The Ash. (Timber Trades Jour. XXI. 3. 1886. — Amer. Arch. Build. News, XX. 9-10. 1886.) Scandinavian mythology concerning Ash.

Dieck, G. Zwei neue Eschenbastarde. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit.

1886, pp. 416–418, il. 91–92.)

Wesmael, Alfred. Monographie des espèces du genre Fraxinus. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 69–117. 1892.)

— Reprinted: 49 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1892.]

Paxton, George. The Ash. (Knowledge, XIX. 234–235, 2 il.

1896.) [Popular treatment.]

Koehne, E[mil]. Ueber einige Fraxinus-Arten. (Gartenfl. XLVIII. 282-288. 1899.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1899.]

North America

Wildenow, C. L. — In MÜHLENBERG, H. E. (Ge. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. III. 392–394. 1801.) (Ges. Naturf.

R[afinesque-Schmaltz], C. S. [Ornus.] (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 175. **1817**-[18].)

Buckley, S. B. Notes on some of the American Ash trees (Fraxinus) with descriptions of new species. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1862, pp. 2-5. 1863.)

Wesmael, Alfred. American species of Ash. (Gard. & For. V. 286. 1892.)

Asia

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 597-598. 1850.) [Species of western Asia.]

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 274. 1893.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 564. 1878.) [Species of North Africa.]

Morphology

Hoffmann, G. F. (In his Observationes botanicae, p. 15. [1787.])

Gausby, Robert. Curious illustration of vegetable morphology. (Intell. Observ. II. (1862-63), p. 42. 1863.) Freak form assumed by a branch of an Ash tree.

Müller, N. J. C. 1866. — See vol. I. 132: Morphology and ANATOMY. MERISTEMATIC TISSUES.

Foerste, A. F. Abnormal phyllotactic conditions as shown by the leaves or flowers of certain plants. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 159-166, pl. 14. 1891. See p. 165.)

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 11-12, pl. 2. 1897.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 213, il. 1898.)

Jackson, R. T. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, pp. 105–107, pl. 18. 1899.)

Physiology

Petunnikow, [Alexis]. Note sur la formation de la manne. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIV. 169-170. 1867.)

Hilger, [Albert]. 1871. — See vol. I. 175: Physiology. Meta-BOLIC PROCESSES.;

Rulf, Paul. 1884. — See vol. I. 204: Physiology. Germina-TION.

Welche Eschen bleiben am längsten im grünen Kropp. Schmuck? (Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb. IV. 231-232. 1885.)

Enumeration of Species

- F. americana: Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 248, pl. 17. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
- The White Ash. (Gard. & For. VII. 402, il. 54. 1894.) - Rothrock, J. T. . The White Ash (Fraxinus americana). (For. Leaves, IV. 120-122, 2 pl., 3 il. 1894.)

- Nash, G. V. [Fraxinus epiptera.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 153. 1895.)

-Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 460, il. 3. 1897.) [Teratological.]

F. angustifolia: Coutinho, A. X. P. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XII. 14-16. **1895**.)

F. australis: Cambessèdes, J[acques]. [Fraxinus excelsior β australis.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 280. 1827.)

F. biloba: Déséglise, A[lfred]. Notes et observations sur plusieurs plantes de France et de Suisse. (Soc. Étud. Sci. Angers Bull. X. (1880), pp. 229–234. 1881. See p. 233.)

F. biltmoreana: Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 358.

F. Bungeana: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 83. 1873. — Jour. Bot. XIII. 133-134. 1875.)

— S[argent], C. S. Fraxinus Bungeana. (Gard. & For. VII. 4-6, il. 1. 1894.)

F. caroliniana: Buckley, S. B. [Fraxinus Nuttallii. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1860, p. 444. 1861.)

F. chinensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 323. 1883.)

F. coriacea: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Nat. VII. 302.

1873. — Also in [WATSON, Sereno & others]. Catalogue of plants collected . . . 1871-73 . . . p. 15. 1874.)

— Rothrock, J. T. (In Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, pp. 185-186, pl. 22. 1878.)

F. cuspidata: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 166-167. 1859.)

Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 447. 1889.)

F. dentata: Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 751.

F. dimorpha: Cosson, E[rnest] & Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 367. 1855.)

F. dipetala: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 362-363, pl. 87. 18[30]-41.)

— Jacques, [Antoine]. [Ornus quadrialata.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IV. 679-680. 1858.)

EMORY, John. [Fraxinus dipetala var. trifoliolata.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 167. 1859.)

— Kellogg, A[lbert]. [Chionanthus fraxinifolia.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. V. (1873-74), pp. 18-19. 1875.)

F. excelsior: Taxonomy

— **Hoffmannsegg**, J. C. von. [Fraxinus pendula.] (*In* Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 61. **1824**.) (In his.

— McG., W. Notice respecting the existence of Fraxinus excelsior, as an indigenous tree in Scotland. (Edinb. New Philos.

Jour. [IX.] 189–190. 1830.)

— Wagener, R. Die selbstständige Wieder-Entstehung einer Pflanzen-Varietät aus dem Samen der Stammart. [Fraxinus excelsior var. monophylla.] (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXXI. Correspbl. p. 39. 1874.)

— Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla presenza di Fraxinus excelsior L. nei monti veronesi. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1892, pp. 95-97.)

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 226-227. 1897.)

- Morphology

- Guillard, Achille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 323, pl. 17, 18. **1847**.)

Hanstein, [Johannes]. Eine geweihartige Fasciation eines Eschensweiges. (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1870,

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.)

- Mussat, E. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 89. 1889.) [Structure of wood.]

Fraxinus excelsior: Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. | ser. 6, XI. 132, pl. 7. [1880-81.])

- Hallensleben, H. Eine (Garten-Zeit. IV. 35. 1885.) Eine konstant verbänderte Esche.

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 360, il. 46. 1887.)

(Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 401-409. - **Schulz**, A[ugust]. 1892.)

-Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 111, pl. 6.

- Gagnepain, [François]. Nouvelles notes tératologiques. (Soc. Bol. France Bull. XLI. 605-611. 1894. See pp. 606-608.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 229. 1894.) [Teratological.]

--- Schneider, Felix. Untersuchungen über den Zuwachsgang und den anatomischen Bau der Esche (Fraxinus excelsior). (Forstl.-Naturw. Zeitschr. V. 395-420, 421-438, 3 il. 1896.)

-Lotacq, A. L. Sur une fascie presentée par le Frêne commun. (Monde Plant. VII. 151. 1897-[98].)

- Devaux, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 162, il. 7.

- Kjellman, [F. R.]. [Organografiska meddelanden.] (Bot. Notis. 1900, pp. 107–108.)

On seedling plants of Fraxinus excelsior.

- Physiology

- Bree, W. T. Some remarks relating to the fall of an aged Ash tree. (Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 327-335, il. 43-44. 1833.)

- Bravais, A[uguste] & Martins, C[harles]. Recherches sur la croissance du Pin sylvestre, du Chêne et du Frêne dans le nord de l'Europe. (In GAIMARD, Paul. Voyages en Scandinavie . . . II. 1-97. [1843-48 ?])

-- Bravals, A[uguste] & Martins, Ch[arles]. De la croissance du Chêne et du Frêne près de leur limite septentrionale. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 370-377. 1845.)

- Stenhouse, J[ohn]. Ueber das sogenannte Fraxinin. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XCI. 255-256. 1864.)

- Gintl, W. F. Über einige Bestandtheile von Fraxinus excelsior L. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LVII. pt. 2, pp. 769-778; LIX. pt. 2, pp. 51-62. 1868-69.) — Présence de l'acide malique dans les feuilles de Fraxinus excelsior L. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XII. 60-61. 1870.)

- Liénard, E. Une excentricité végétale. (Rev. Hort. 1874, pp. 15-17, il. 1.)

- Gintl, W. [F.] & Reinitzer, Friedr[ich]. Über die Bestandtheile der Blätter von Fraxinus excelsior L. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXXVI. (1882), pt. 2, pp. 854-871. 1883.)

- Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1882.]

XV. 244-251. 1883.) [Chemical.]

- Schaar, Ferdinand. Die Reservestoffbehälter der Knospen von Fraxinus excelsior. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XCIX. (1890), pt. 1, pp. 291–300, 1 pl. 1891.)

-Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XX. 285-286. 1895.) [Ecological.]

- Mirande, Marcel. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 6. [1898.]) [Chemical.]

Taliew, W. [I.]. Ueber die russischen myrmecophilen Pflanzen. (Bot. Centr. LXXXIV. 222-224. 1900.)

- Miscellaneous

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II. no. 45, pl. **1845**.)

— Maison, C. Note sur un Frêne remarquable. (Ann. For. Paris, V. 395–398, 1 il. 1846.)

- [Nordlinger, Hermann.] Eine starke Esche. (Krit. Bl. XLIX. pt. 1, p. 212. 1866.)

— Graves, J. [A.]. An ancient Ash. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, I. 342, il. 78. 1874.)

Less, Edwin. Notes on the Ash. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 584-585, il. 116-121. 1874.)

— D., E. S. An Ash tree on stilts. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IV. 614, il. 128. 1875.)

- Hutchison, Robert. On the old and remarkable Ash trees (Fraxinus excelsior) in Scotland. (Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans. XII. 129-149. 1880.)

- Haberland, Maximilian. Die Riesen-Esche im Thiergarten su Neustrelitz. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. II. (1897), p. 155, pl. 5. 1898.) Fraxinus Eedenii: Boerlage, J. G. & Koorders, S. H. Een nieuwe Javaansche boomsoort; Fraxinus Eedenii Boerl. et K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, LVI. 185-191, 2 pl. 1897.) — Reprinted: 5+1 pp. 2 pl. Q. t-p-c. Batavia, 1896.

F. Greggii: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 63. 1877.)

- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. II. 447, il. 128. 1889.)

F. longicuspis: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 169. 1846.)

F. malacophylla: Hemsley, W. B. Fraxinus (Omus) malacophylla Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2598.

F. mandshurica: Ruprecht, F. J. (A. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 371-372. 1857.) (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb.

— Maximowics, C. J. [Fraxinus mandshurica var. japonica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XX. 432. 1875. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 395–396. 1877.)

F. Mariesii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6678. 1883.) Fraxinus Mariesii.

F. oregona: Bentham, George. [Fraxinus latifolia.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 33. 1844-46.)

F. Ornus: Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Romer, III. pt. 3, pp. 423-424. 1805.)

- Rochel, Anton. [Fraxinus Ornus var. diversifolia.] (In his

Plantae Banatus rariores . . . pp. 44-45, pl. 7. 1828.) Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 130. 1834.) [Histori-

- Burnett, M. A. [Ornus europaea.] (In her Plantae utiliores . . . II. no. 37, pl. 1845.)

- Reinwardt, C. G. C. Over den boom van Boerhaave. (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. V. 118-126, 1 pl. 1845.) — Reprinted: 9 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1845.]

- Dufour, L[éon]. Fraxinus Ornus. Sur une solution fluorescente tirée du Fraxinus Ornus. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. L. 31. 1860. — Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXXVIII. 127— 128. 1860.) -- On a fluorescent solution from Fraxinus Ornus, the manna Ash. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XII. 308-309. 1860.)

- Schulzer von Mueggenburg, Stephan, Kanitz, August & Knapp, J. A. [Fraxinus Ornus var. rotundifolia.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVI. 116. 1866.)

— Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 9, pl. 1. 1890.) [Teratological.]

Borbás, Vincenz von. [Fraxinus Ornus var. danubialis, var. oxyptera.] (In his A Balaton tavának . . . növényzete, pp. 360–361. 1900.)

F. oxyphylla: Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XVII. pt. 2, p. 521. 1834.) [Fraxinus obliqua.]

Steven, Christian von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXX. pt. 1, pp. 328-329. 1857.)

- Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. [Fraxinus oxy-phylla var.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 146. 1860.) Franchet, A[drien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVIII. 211. 1884.)

Debeaux, [J.] O. (Rev. Bot. XI. 245-246. 1893.)

F. platypoda: Oliver, D[aniel]. Fraxinus platypoda Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1929. 1891.)

F. potamophila: Herder, F[erdinand] von. — In Regel E[duard von] & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLI. pt. 1, pp. 65-66. 1868.)

F. profunda: Bush, B. F. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 147. 1894. — Gard. & For. X. 515. 1897.)

-- Ashe, W. W. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 271. 1899.)

F. pubinervis: Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, p. 14. 1898.)

F. quadrangulata: Mechan, Thomas. [Absence of bud-scales in Fraxinus quadrangulata.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1871, p. 110.)

- Engelmann, G[eorge]. Fraxinus quadrangulata. (Bot. Gaz. V. 63. 1860. — Also in his Botanical works, p. 523. 1887.)

— Shannon, W. P. The range of the Blue Ash, Fraxinus quadrangulata. (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1894, pp. 107–108. 1895.)

F. raibocarpa: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. pt. 3, pp. 685-686, pl. 12. 1884.)

F. retusa: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, Geol (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 330. 1852.) George. **OLEACEAE** 709

- Fraxinus retusa: Oliver, D[aniel]. Fraxinus retusa Champ. var. Henryana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1930. 1891.)
- F. rhynchophylla: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VII. 164-
- Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 83-84, pl. 17. 1883.)
- S[argent], C. S. Fraxinus rhyncophylla. (Gard. & For. VI. 484, il. 70. 1893.)
- F. rostrata: Gussone, G[iovanni]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pp. 374-375, pl. 63. 1826.)
- Strobl, P. G. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 59-61. 1883.) F. Schiedeana: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, VI. 391-392. 1831.)
- Torrey, John. [Fraxinus Schiedeana var. parvifolia.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 166. 1859.)
- F. sogdiana: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb.
- Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 390–391. 1854.)

 Dammer, U[do]. Notizen über einige Pflanzen des Berliner botan. Gartens. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 366–368. [**1897**]-99.)
- F. stenobotrys: Magnier, Ch[arles]. I Gdgr. (Scrin. Flor. Select. I. 30. 1882.) Fraxinus stenobotrys
- F. tamariscifolia: Jacques, [Antoine]. [Fraxinus microphylla.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IV. 680. 1858.)
- F. velutina: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Notes of a military reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California . . . p. 149. 1848. — Issue 2, p. 149. 1848. — Issue 3, p. 198. 1848.)

Torrey, John. [Fraxinus pistaciaefolia.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 128. 1856.)

Report upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . VI. Botany, p. 186. 1878.)

— Toumey, J. W. (Gard. & For. VIII. 13, il. 2. 1895.)

- F. viridis: Halsted, B. D. Abnormal Ash leaves. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XV. 212-213, il. 1883.)
- Bush, B. F. [Fraxinus viridis pubescens.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. V. 147. 1894.)

HAENIANTHUS

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Haenianthus salicifolius.] (*Amer. Acad. Mem.* new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 518. **1863**.) **Urban**, Ignatz. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XV. 340–343. **1893**.) [West Indian species.]

HESPERELAEA

Gray, A[sa]. [Hesperelaea Palmeri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 83. 1876.)

JASMINUM (Mogorium; Nyctanthes spec.)

Taxonomy

Eschenbach, J. F. (In his Disputatio physica observationum botanicarum . . . pp. 12-13. [1784.])

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 1-3. 1794.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 27–30, pl. 148–150. **1800**.)

Zuccagni, Attilio. [Mogorium.] (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 114-115. 1809.)

A review of the genus Jasminum. (Bot. Reg. IX. apx. 7 pp. 1823.)

Schrank, Franz von Paula von. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 3–8. **1824**.)

Stokes, Jonathan. 1830. — See vol. I. 260: Phytography. GENERAL TAXONOMY.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVII. 512-514. 1854.)

Visiani, Roberto de. [Jasminum Bidwillii, J. dianthifolium.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 136-137. 1858-59.)

Asia

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. 404-406. 1834.) [Malayan species.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III.

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 594-595. 1850.) [Species of western Asia.

Kurz, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 329. 1875.) [Malayan species.

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 37; XXI. 323. 1882-83.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 291. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 825. 1844.) [South African species.]

Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XL. 209-211. 1876.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 93-95.) Gilg, E[rnst]. — In ENGLER, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 450-451. 1900.) [South African species.]

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 629. 1860.)

Enumeration of Species

- J. adiantifolium: Planchon, J. E. (In his Hortus donatensis . . . p. 64. 1854-58.)
- J. angulare: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Jasminum angulare. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6865. 1886.)
- J. arborescens: Link, H. F. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, p. 31. **1820**.)
- J. artense: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 231. 1860.)
- J. asphanodon: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1893**, p. 13.)
- J. attenuatum: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. **45. 1890**.)
- J. auriculatum: [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum auriculatum. (Bot. Reg. IV. 264, pl. 1818.)
- · Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 55, pl. 64. 1822.)
- Klotssch, Friedrich. [Jasminum tettense.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 284. 1862-64.)
- J. azoricum: [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum azoricum. (Bot. Reg. I. 89, pl. 1815.)
- **Sims**, John. Jasminum azoricum. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIV. pl. 1889. 1817.)
- J. bahiense: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 101, pl. 70. 1866.)
- J. Bakerl: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 86. 1895.)
- J. bogosense: Martelli, Ugolino, conte. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . p. 51. 1886.)
- J. caudatum: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 26, pl. 1842.) Jasminum caudatum.
- J. crassifolium: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 244-245. 1845.)
- J. didymum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Jasminum didymum. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6349. 1878.)
- J. discolor: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mt. Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 59-60. 1887-88.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris
- J. dschuricum: Gilg, [Ernst]. In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 73. [1895]-97.)
- J. elongatum: Bergius, P. J. Nyctanthes elongata, nova planta indica, quam, descriptione atque icone illustratam, illustrissimae Societati regiae londinensi reverenter offert. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXI. (1771), pp. 289–291, pl. 11. 1772.)
- J. Engleri: Gilg, E[rnst]. In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 46. 1895.)
- J. excellens: King, George & Prain, D[avid]. In Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, Prain, D[avid]. (As pp. 169-170. 1900.)
- J. flexile: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 46, pl. 490. 1804.)
- J. floridum: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 116. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.
- Lindley, John. Jasminum subulatum. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, p. 57. 1842.)

 — Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Jasminum floridum. (Bot. Mag. CIX.
- pl. 6719. 1883.)
- J. fruticans: Gaertner, Joseph. (Mag. Bot. Neu. I., 138. 1794.)

Jasminum fruticans: [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [IV.] 38, pl. 163. 1796.)

Ourtis, William. Jasminum fruticans. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 461. 1799.)

Dufour, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 412, pl. 13. **1887.**) [Anatomical.]

Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 26. **1890.**) [Anatomical.]

J. Giraldii: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 534. 1900.)

J. glaucum: Salisbury, R. A. [Jasminum rivulare.] his Icones stirpium rariorum . . . pp. 15-16, pl. 8. 1791.)

— Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 55, pl. 55. 1800.)

— Lindley, John. Jasminum glaucum. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 2013, pl. 1837.) 2013, pl.

J. gracillimum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Jasminum gracillimum. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6559. 1881.) — Jasminum gracillimum Hook. f. n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XV. 9, il. 2. 1881.)

J. grandiflorum: Meerburg, Nic[olaas]. (In his Plantae rariores . . . pl. 1. 1789.)

[Ker, J. B.] Jasminum grandiflorum. (Bot. Reg. II. 91, pl. 1816.)

— Targioni-Toxzetti, A[ntonio]. (In his Ra frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [10]. 1825.) (In his Raccolta di fiori,

- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur deux cas de monstruosités. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 233-234. 1889.)

— Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 197, pl. 6. 1882.) [Physiological.]

— Heuré, Gustave. Le Jasmin d'Espagne. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 158-161, il. 46.) — The Spanish Jasmine. (Gard. XLI. 379-381. 1892. — See also pp. 448-449.)

- Massalongo, C[aro]. Mostruosità osservata nei fiori di Jasminum grandiflorum. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital XXIV. 58-59, pl. 1. 1892.)

Massalongo, C[aro]. Sui fiori mostruosi di Jasminum grandiflorum L., a corolla non decidua. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1896, pp. 297-298.)

J. gratissimum: Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen . . . p. 162. 1889.)

J. heterophyllum: Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 21-22, pl. 8. 1818.)

-B[aker], J. G. [Jasminum heterophyllum Roxb.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 156. 1870.)

J. hirsutum: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 117-118, pl. 118. 1805.)

[Ker, J. B.] Jasminum hirsutum. (Bot. Reg. I. 15, pl. 1815.)

— **Sims**, John. Jasminum hirsutum. (*Bot. Mag.* XLV. pl. 1991. 1818.)

J. humile: [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum humile. (Bot. Reg. V. 350, pl. 1819.)

J. Kitchingl: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 272-273. 1881.)

J. laurifolium: [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum angustifolium β laurifolium. (Bot. Reg. VII. 521, pl. 1821.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzen-kulturen . . . Nachtrag III., p. 44. 1826.)

J. lineare: Lindley, John. [Jasminum Mitchellii.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . .

Australia . . p. 365. 1848.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Jasminum lineare Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 831. 1852.)

J. luzoniense: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . p. 185. 1885.)

J. Meyeri Johannis: Engler, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 334. 1892.)

J. micranthum: Brown, Robert. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . p. 20. [1849.])

J. multiflorum: Andrews, Henry. Jasminum florum. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 496.) Jasminum multi-

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 71. 1839.)

J. nitidum: Skan, S. A. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898. p. 225.)

J. nudiflorum: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 153-154. **1846**.)

Jasminum nudiflorum: Lindley, John. nudiflorum. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 48, pl. 1846.) Jasminum

a fleurs nues). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 407-408, pl. 223. [1848.]) - M[orre]n, [Charles]. Jasminum nudiflorum Lindl. (Jasmin

Paxton, Joseph. Jasminum nudiflorum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 173-174, pl. 1849.) — Die Jasmine. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 540-542. [1848.])

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Jasminum nudiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4649. 1852.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Jasminum nudiflorum, Jasmin & fleurs nues. (Flore Serr. VIII. 31-32, pl. 762. 1852-53.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Jasminum nudiflorum. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 320. 1853.)

— Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 289, pl. 21. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

J. nummulariifolium: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 109-110.)

J. octocuspe: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 110.)

J. odoratissimum: Curtis, William. Jasminum odoratissimum. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 285. 1794.)

J. officinale: Curtis, William. Jasminum officinale. (Bot. Mag. I. pl. 31. 1787.)

- Burnett, M.A. (In her Plantae utiliores . . . III. no. 85, pl. **1845**.)

-Lindley, John. Jasminum affine. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 26, pl. 1845.)

- [Transformation of flowers.] (Gard. Chron. 1858, p. 540, 1 il.)

J. paniculatum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jasminum paniculatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 469. 1820.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum paniculatum. (Bot. Reg. IX. 690, pl. **1823**.)

J. polyanthum: Franchet, A[drien]. Jasminum polyanthum. (Rev. Hort. 1891, p. 270, il. 69.)

J. Pospischilli: Gilg, Ernst. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notiebl. I. 183. [1895]-97.)

J. primulinum: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. In-

form. 1895, p. 109.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Jasminum primulir er's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2384. 1895.) Jasminum primulinum Hemsl. (Hook-

J. puberulum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 203-204. **1884**.)

J. revolutum: Sims, John.

Mag. XLII. pl. 1731. 1815.) Jasminum revolutum. (Bot.

- [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum revolutum. (Bot. pl. 1817. — See also VI. notes, p. [2]. 1820.) (Bot. Reg. III. 178,

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 66, pl. 66. 1819. — Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 21–22. 1822.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jasminum revolutum. (Loddi-

— arounges, Conrad & Sons. Jasminum revolutum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 966. 1824.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . II. 2 pp., pl. 75. 1824–26.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 535, pl. 1827.)

— Dravies [August 1]

Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 46, pl. 1828.)

— Lindley, John. Jast XVII. 1409, pl. 1831.) Jasminum Wallichianum. (Bot. Rea.

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Jasminum revolutum var. peninsulare.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . 1. 114. 1883.)

Pirotta, Riomualdoj. Sul dimorfismo fiorale del Jasminum revolutum Sims. (Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Rendic. ser. 2, XVIII. 714-718. 1885.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. O. n. t-p. [Milano, 1885.]

J. rigidum: Rottler, J. P. [Jasminum cuspidatum.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 192-193. 1803.) -Zenker, J. C. (In his Plantae indicae . . . pp. 5-6, pl. 6.

— Zenker, J. C. [Jasminum myrtophyllum.] (In his Plantae indicae . . . p. 6, pl. 7. 1835-37.)

— Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1894, p. 203.)

J. rotundifolium: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 77. 1894.)

- Jasminum Roxburghianum: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 82. 1851.)
- J. sambac: Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany, pp. 2-3, pl. 2-3. 1772.)
- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Blume von Nyctanthes Sambac. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 10-11, pl. 1. 1791.)
- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Blätterdrüsen von Nyctanthes Sambac. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 14-15. 1791.)
- Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Mogorium Gimea, M. goaense.] his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 2-3. 1806.)
- -Andrews, Henry. Jasminum Sambac [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 497.) Jasminum Sambac var. flore pleno.
- [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum Sambac. (Bot. Reg. I. 1, pl. 1815.) Sims, John. Jasminum Sambac γ trifoliatum. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1785. 1816.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Jasminum Sambac pleno. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1922. 1833.)
- R[egel], E[duard] von. Jasminum Sambac Ait. 8 trifoliatum Vahl. (Gartenfl. XI. 169-170, pl. 362. 1862.)
- Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. [Jasminum Sambac δ verticillatum.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 259. ticillatum.]
- J. Schroeterianum: Schinz, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 256–257. 1889.)
- J. Schweinfurthii: Gilg, [Ernst]. In Engles, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 72-73. [1895]-97.)
- J. simplicifolium: Andrews, Henry. Jasminum gracile.
- [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 127.)

 Roth, A. W. (In his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik, p. 66.
- Ventenat, E. P. [Jasminum geniculatum.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 8. 1803.)
- Sims, John. Jasminum simplicifolium. (Bot. Mag. XXV. 1807.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Jasminum geniculatum.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 221, pl. 1820.)

 [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum gracile. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 606, pl.
- **Lindley**, John. Jasminum acuminatum. (*Bot. Reg.* XV. 1296, pl. **1829**.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Jasminum gracile.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 326, pl. **183**1.)
- J. somaliense: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 218.)
- J. stenolobum: Rolfe, Allen. (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, p. 403. 1889.)
- J. suavissimum: Lindley, John. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 355. 1848.)
- J. subtriplinerve: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 92.)
- J. tenuifolium: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 26. - Gartenfl. V. 330-331. 1856.)
- J. tetraquetrum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 332. **1862**.)
- J. tortuosum: Link, H. F. [Jasminum campanulatum.] (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, pp. 30-31. 1820.)
- J. trinerve: L[indley], J[ohn]. Jasminum trinerve. (Bot. Reg. XI. 918, pl. 1825.)
- J. undulatum: [Ker, J. B.] Jasminum undul (Bot. Reg. VI. 436, pl. 1820. See also Notes, p. [3].) Jasminum undulatum.
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 9, pl. 85.
- J. volubile: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 39-40, pl. 321. 1798. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . .
- p. 39, pl. 44. [1800]–09.) Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. Schrift. II. 342. 1831.) (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg

LIGUSTRUM (PHLYARODOXA; VISIANAI SPEC.) Taxonomy

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 167-169. 1846.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

- Visiani, Roberto de. [Ligustrum Kellerianum, L. Massa longianum.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 258-260, pl. 4. 1856.)
- Fée, A. [L. A.]. Sur le Ligustrum des Latins et sur la difficulté de rattacher la nomenclature botanique des anciens à la notre. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 205–208. 1862.)
- Fournier, Eugène. Sur le Ligustrum des anciens. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 116-118. 1865.) [Etymological.]

 Decaisne, J[oseph]. Révision de la nomenclature des Troënes cultivés. (Flore Serr. XXII. 4, 5-6, 8, 9-10, 11. 1877.)
- Monographie des genres Ligustrum et Syringa. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, II. 1-45, pl. 1-3. 1879.)

Morphology

- Olivier, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 132, pl. 7. [1890-81.]) [Anatomical.]
- Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 244. 1883.) [Anatomical.]
- [Privet with short stout spiny branches.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 350, il. 66. 1885.)
 Schenck, H[einrich]. 1885. See vol. I. 124: Мокриосоч
- AND ANATOMY. HISTOLOGY.

Enumeration of Species

- L. coriaceum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ligustrum coriaceum. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7519. 1897.)
- L. Delavayanum: Hariot, P[aul]. Ligustrum Delavayanum n. sp. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIV. 172-173. [1900.])
- L. 1bota: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), pp. 159-160. 1869.)
- L. Japonicum: Visiani, Roberto de. [Ligustrum Kellerianum.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 258-259. 1856.)
- L. lucidum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Ligustrum japonicum.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 264, pl. 1820.)
- **Sims**, John. 2565. **1825**.) Ligustrum lucidum. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl.
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Ligustrum japonicum.] Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 569, pl. **1835**.)
- Hance, H. F. [Ligustrum japonicum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 82-83. 1873.)
- L. Massaiongianum: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 259-260, pl. 4. 1856.)

 M[asters], M. T. Ligustrum Massalongianum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVI. 149, il. 33. 1881.)
- De Wildeman, Em[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 107–109, pl. 25. 1899–1900.)
- L. micranthum: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1869, p.
- L. molliculum: Moore, S. Le M. [Phlyarodoxa leucantha.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 229. 1875.)
- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 291-292. 1882.)
- L. myrianthum: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 533. 1900.)
- L. nepalense: Hocker, Sir W. J. Ligustrum nepalense β glabrum. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2921. 1829.)
 Visiani, Roberto de. [Ligustrum parviflorum, L. Wallichii.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 137–138. 1858–59.)
- L. patulum: Palibin, [Ivan]. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XVIII. pt. 2, p. 156. 1900.)
- L. Roxburghii: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Visiania robusta.] (In his Icones selectae . . . V. 19-20, pl. 44. 1846.)
- L. sinense: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 331. 1852.)
- L. vulgare: Kalm, P[ehr]. Förtekning på några örter fundna i Bohus-Län 1742. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. IV. 105-112. 1743.)
- Schmidt, Franz. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht... III. 26–27, pl. 147. 1800.)

 Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 14, 1 pl. 1812–14. Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln... II. 1 pl.; III. 39–40. 1812–14.)
- Ascherson, P[aul]. [Ligustrum vulgare L.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XX. Sitzber. pp. 21–22. 1882.) Separate. [Ecological.]
- **Dufour**, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, V. 412, pl. 11. 1887.) [Anatomical.]

LINOCIERA (MAYEPEA; CHIONANTHUS spec.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 63-64. 1841.) [South American species.]

Gómes de la Masa, Manuel. [Linociera salicifolia, L. incrassata.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 260. 1890.) Urban, Ignatz. [Mayepea.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 343-348. 1893.) [West Indian species.]

Gilg, E[mst]. — In Urban, I[gnatz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 35–36. 1898.) [South American species.] L. axilliflora: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 519. 1863.)

L. cambodiana: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XV. 335.

L. caudata: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 84. 1891.)

L. compacta: ¡Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea . . II. 110-111, pl. 6.

L. Cumingiana: Vidal y Solar, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 185–186. 1885.)

L. latifolia: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 1. 1829.)

L. Mülleri: Heurck, Henri van. (In his Observationes botaniae... pp. 124-126. 1870-71.)

L. nilotica: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 106, pl. 117. 1875.)

L. pauciflora: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Chionanthus Palembanicus.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 139. 1876.)

L. purpurea: Vogel, B. C. [Chionanthus zeylanica.] (In TREW, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. p. 68, pl. 117. 1790.)

— Jack, William. [Linociera odorata.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 259. 1835.)

L. rostrata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 329. 1852. — Alse in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 14. [1854.])

L. sessiliflora: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 504-505. **1890**–91.)

L. subsessilis: Eichler, A. W. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, II. 198-199. **1870**.)

L. tetrandra: Vahl, M[artin]. [Chionanthu (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 1. 1791.) [Chionanthus Mayepea.]

L. verrucosa: Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber eine neue Oleacee der Sammlung von Sieber. (Bot. Centr. XLV. 398-404; XLVI. 16-18. 1891.)

MENODORA (BOLIVARIA)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Bolivaria.] (Linnaea, I. 207–209, 1 pl. 1826.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Bolivaria decemfida.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 284. 1834.)

Bentham, George. Description of a new species of Bolivaria [B. robusta]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 190–191, pl. 5. 1846.)

Remy, Jules. [Bolivaria chlorargantha.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 225. 1847.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Menodora heterophylla Moric. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 47, pl. 1459. 1883–85.)

MYXOPYRUM

Raciboraki, [Maryjan]. [Myxoporum [sic] nervosum.] (Flora, LXXXVII. 36-37, il. 9. 1900.) [Morphological.] Hasskarl, J. K. [Myxopyrum nervosum.] (Flora, XXVIII. 245-246. 1845.)

NORONHIA (THOUINIA spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 8. 1806. — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 201. 1809.)

N. Broomeana: Oliver, D[aniel]. Noronhia Broomeana Horne. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 48, pl. 1365. 1880-82.) N. divaricata: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 32. 1893.)

N. emarginata: Willemet, P. R. [Thouinia flavida.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 2-3. 1796.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Noronhia emarginata. (Bot. Misc. II. 167-168, pl. 88. 1831.)

NOTELAEA (OLEA spec.)

N. austro-caledonica: Vieillard, Eugène. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 345-346. 1865.)

N. lanceolata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 33. 1864.)

N. laurifolia: Kunth, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1846, p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 186-187. 1847.)

N. longifolia: Andrews, Henry. Olea apetala. [1803.]
(Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 316.)

— Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl.

25. **1803**.)

- Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Notelaea ovata.] (In graphia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 55. 1838.)

- Müller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Notelaea venosa.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 163-164. 1856.)

N. quadristaminea: Maiden, J. H. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 130-131, pl. 2; XXIV. (1899), p. 381. **1898**-1900.)

NYCTANTHES (BRUSCHIA)

Eschenbach, J. F. (In his Disputatio physica observationum botanicarum . . . pp. 12–13. [1784.])

Retzius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 5, p. 9. 1789.)

[Ker, J. B.] Nyctanthes Arbor tristis. (Bot. Reg. V. 399, pl. 1819.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Nyctantes Arbor-tristis.] (Flora, XXVIII. 245. **1845**.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Nycta: LXXXII. pl. 4900. 1856.) Nyctanthes Arbor-tristis. (Bot. Mag.

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Bruschia macrocarpa.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. VIII. 239-240, pl. 14. 1857. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 18, pp. 16-18, pl. 2. 1858.)

OLEA (NOTELAEA SDEC.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 3-4. 1794.)

Kirk, Thomas]. On the New Zealand Olives. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 375-378. 1882.)

Marloth, Rud[olf]. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 248. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

Savastano, L[uigi]. 1897. — See vol. I. 248: Evolution of CULTIVATED PLANTS.

O. apetala: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 56. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 54. 1838.)

Kirk, Thomas. p. 165. **1871**.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans. III. (1870),

O. capensis: [Ker, J. B.] Olea capensis. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 613, pl. **1822**.)

O. chrysophylla: Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XL. 209.

O. cuspidata: Lubbock, John. (*Linn*. XXII. 350, il. 20. 1887.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

O. europaea: Taxonomy

- Lehr, G. P. De Olea europaea. (Diss.) 70 pp. O. Goettingae, [1779].

Wulfen, F. X. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 3, p. 311. 1805.) — Gouffé de Lacour & others. Examen d'un mémoire de M. Victor Gangadi de Corfon: Sur un Olivier à fruit blanc. (Acad. Marseille Mém. XI. 84-90. 1813.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Olea europaea longifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 456. 1820.)

Targioni-Toxxetti, A[ntonio]. [Olea sativa var. amygdalae-formis.] (In his Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [41]. 1825.)

Lowe, R. T. [Olea europaea var. maderensis.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. VI. 537. 1838.)

Beissier, Edmond. [Olea europaea β sylvestris.] Voyage botanique . . . Espagne, II. 407. 1839-45.)

Orphanides, Théedore. Sur quelques plantes rares ou nouvelles de la Grèce. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg 1869 Bull. 1870, pp. 130-145.) Oles europaes var. chionocarpa (p. 137).

- Pasquale, G. A. Su di una importante varietà d'Ulivo. [Olea europaea var. sempercarica.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. XII. 69-70. 1873.) — Reprinted: 1 p. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1873.]

OLEACEAE

- Olea europaea: Olive trees near the Mediterranean. (Gard. VII. 13, 1 il. 1875.)
- Hutchinson, John. The Olive tree. (Gard. VII. 321.
- Coutance, A[médée]. L'Olivier, histoire, botanique, régions, culture, produits, usages, commerce, industrie, etc. 16+436 pp. il. Q. Paris, 1877.
- Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XX 908. 1877.) [Geographical distribution.] (Gartenfl. XXVI. 197-203, pl.
- [Piccone, Antonio.] Primi studii per una monografia delle principali varietà d'Ulivo coltivate nella zona ligure. 25 pp. O. Genova, 1879.
- Schübeler, F. C. Oljeträet (Olea). (Naturen, IV. 71-76, 1 il. 1880.)
- Gandoger, M[ichel]. [Olea europaea var.] (Rev. Bot. II. 234. 1883–84.)
- Tanfani, E[nrico]. - Tanfani, E[nrico]. Cenno sulla distribuzione altimetrica dell' Olivo in Italia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 422-424.
- Goiran, A[gostino]. Sulla probabile introduzione, sino dall' alta antichità, di Laurus nobilis L. ed Olea europaea L. nel Veronese. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1894, pp. 287-293.)
 Haynald, Ludwig. (In his Plantes qui fournissent les gommes . . . pl. [9]. 1894.)
- Morphology
- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Ueberzug des gemeinen Oehlbaumes. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 79-80, pl. 3. 1791.)
- Germain de Saint-Pierre, [Ernest]. Phénomène de l'expansivité dans les axes et dans les feuilles, observé sur un même rameau d'Olivier . . . 1860. — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY.
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.)

- Le Monnier, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 278, pl. 12. 1872.)
 Pasquale, G. A. Studt botanici ed agronomici sull' Ulivo (Olea europaea), e sue varietà. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. XII. 76–84, 1 pl. 1873.) Reprinted: 10 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Napoli, 1873.]
- Pasquale, G. A. Sui corpuscoli oleosi delle Olive. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. XII. 144. 1873.)
- Papasogli, G. P. Studi genetici ed istologici sopra l'Ulivo. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. X. 109-126, pl. 5. 1878.)
- (Nuov. Grorn. Bot. 14d. A. 109-120, pt. 5. 1618.)

 Planchon, Glustavel. Note sur le Poivre et les grignons d'Olive. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, XI. 641-651, 7 il. 1885.)

 Reprinted: 14 pp. il. O. Paris, 1885.

 Bottini, A[ntonio]. Sulla struttura dell' Oliva. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 369-381, pl. 4-5. 1889.)
- Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 172-173. **1889**-90.)
- Physiology
- Physiology
 Luca, S[ebastiano] de. Recherches sur la formation de la matière grasse dans les Olives. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LIII. 380-384; LV. 470-473, 506-510; LVII. 520-522. 1861-63. Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XLI. 469-473; XLII. 493-500; XLV. 65-67. 1862-64. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XV. 92-96; XVIII. 125-129. 1861-62.) [Italian translation.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. I. 33-38; II. 25-28, 143-145. 1862-63. Nuov. Cimento, XVI. 296-299; XVIII. 241-244. 1862-63.)
- Roussille, A[lbert]. Recherches relatives à la maturation des Olives. (Ann. Agron. IV. 230-236. 1878.)
- **Mesnard**, Eugène. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 117.
- Passerini, N[apoleone]. Azione dell'acqua calda a differenti temperature sul germogliamento dei semi di Olivo. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1898, pp. 71–73.)
- Spampani, Giuseppe. Alcune osservazioni sulla formazione dell' olio nell' Oliva. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 139–143.) Miscellaneous
- -Klemm, J. K. De Olea. (Diss.) 16 pp. Q. Tubingae,
- Nog iets over oude boomen. (Alg. Konst Letterbode, 1833, I. 107-109.)
- **Hogg**, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 128-129. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Caron, (abbé). Observations sur la longévité et les dimensions de l'Olivier. (In his Mélanges littéraires et scientifiques, pt. 3, pp. 43–48. [1838]–44.)

Olea europaea: Loeber, G. A. Die Heiligkeit des Oelbaums in Attika. 54 pp. D. Stade, [1857]. (Programm des Gymnasiums zu Stade, 1857.)

713

Oran Change Chan

- Bennet, [Henry]. The Olive. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 489-490, il. 101. 1874.) — From his "Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean."

- Tesa, Emilio. Dei nomi dell' Olivo; lettera ad prof. G. Caruso. 12 pp. O. Pisa, 1878.
- The Olive tree. (Gard. & For. I. 284-285, 1 il. 1888.)

 Joly, C[harles]. 1888. See vol. I. 297: Noteworthy
 TREES. France.

 Loret, Victor. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 27-28. 1888.)
- [Historical.]
- The sacred Olive-tree of Blidsh. (Gard. & For. III. 414, 1 il. 1890.)
- Köbert, Hermann. | Der zahme Oelbaum in der religiösen
 Vorstellung der Griechen. 8+48 pp. O. München, 1894.
 (Königliches Maximilian-Gymnasium. Programm, 1893/94.) — F., S. W. Old Olive trees in Majorca. (*Gard*. LVI. 326, 1 il. 1899.)
- O. exasperata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 1, pl. 251. 1798.)
- O. floribunda: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IL. **225–226. 1843**.)
- O. glandulifera: Desiontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, Ed. 3, p. 391. 1829.)
- O. lancea: Russell, William. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 171-173, pl. 3. 1892.) [Morphological.]
- O. laurifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Olea undulata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 1-2, pl. 2. 1797.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Olea undulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 379. 1819.)
 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Olea undulata. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl.
- 3089. **1831**.)
- **Tausch**, I. F. [Olea intermedia.] (*Flora*, XIX. pt. 2, pp. 393–394. **1836**.)
- O. maritima: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Notelaea Zollingeriana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 33. 1864.)
- O. nigra: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 256, pl. 1820.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 457, pl. 1834.)
- O. ovalis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 111. 1861.)

OSMANTHUS (OLEA spec.)

- O. Aquifolium: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 166. 1846.)
- Carrière, [E. A.]. Dimorphisme de l'Osmanthus Fortunei. (Rev. Hort. 1864, pp. 69-71, il. 7-8.) [Morphological.]
- Note on Osmanthus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 239, il. 37-38. 1877.)
- Masters, M. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 16. 1891.) [Morphological.]
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 274. 1893.)
- Masino, E. A. Sopra un esemplare di Osmanthus aquifolius Bent. e Hook. coltivato nell' Orto botanico di Pisa. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 175-177.)
- O. armatus: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 532. 1900.)
- O. bracteatus: Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, p. 14. 1898.)
- O. Cooperi: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 18-19.)
- O. Delavayi: Franchet, A[drien]. Sur deux Oléacées du Yun-nan. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 612-614. Sur deux Oléacées du 1889.)
- O. fragrans: Sims, John. Olea fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1552. 1813.)

Osmanthus fragrans: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. C fragrans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1786. 1831.)

O. marginata: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 330-331.

O. sandwicensis: Gray, Asa. [Olea sandwicensis.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 331-332. 1862.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Olea sandwicensis.] (Flora, LVII. 548-549. 1874.)

714

Link, H. F. Ueber die Gattung Phillyrea. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 1, pp. 147-162; pt. 2, p. 155. [1818-19.])

Guimpel, Frsiedrich, Otto, Frsiedrich & Hayne, F. G. their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 140-143, pl. 115-117. 1825.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIV. pt. 2, pp. 641-642. 1831.)

Timbal-Lagrave, Edouard & Loret, Henri. [Phillyrea variabilis.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 18-19. 1860.)

Strobl, G. C. (Flora, LXVII. 522-524. 1884.) [European

Clos, D[ominique]. Phillyrea, Phyllirea, Philyrea. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVII. 113-115. 1890.) [Etymological.]

Ross, Hermann. [Phillyrea variabilis var.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 286-287, il. 3. 1899.)

P. decora: Срединскій, Н. К. [Sredinski, N. К.] [Phillyrea Medwedewi Sred.] (С.-Петерб. Лиси. Общ. Лиси. Жури. III. pt. 6, pp. 105–108. 1875.)†

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Phillyrea Vilmoriniana. (Вот. Мад. СХІ. pl. 6800. 1885.)

— André, Ed[ouard]. Les fleurs et les fruits du Phillyrea Vilmoriniana. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 204-205, il. 58-59.)

— Lipsky, W. J. [Phillyrea Vilmoriniana.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 288-290. 1898.)

P. divaricata: Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Illustrazione delle piante nuove o rare dell' Orto botanico di Padova; memoria I., pp. 13-14. 1844. — Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, VI. 86. 1847.)

P. latifolia: Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, p. 131. 1813.)

- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 129-130. 1834.) [Historical.]

P. media: Eschenbach, J. F. (In his Disputatio physica observationum botanicarum . . . pp. 13-15. [1784.])

Debeaux, O[don]. [Phillyrea latifolia var. media.] (Rev. Bot. XIII. 190. 1895.)

Trotter, A[lessandro]. Intorno alla Phillyrea media figurata da Reichenbach fil. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 95-98.)

SCHREBERA (NATHUSIA) Hochstetter, C. F. [Nathusia.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 671-

672. **1841**.)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 38-42, pl. 15. 1871.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

S. americana: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. [Nathusia americana.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 4-5. S. Buchanani: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 95.)

S. Goetzeana: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 450, pl. 8. 1900.)

S. platyphylla: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 449. 1900.)

S. swietenioides: Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 6, 2 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 2 pl.; III. 20. 1812–14. — Also in his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 1, 2 pp., 2 pl. 1825.)

SYRINGA (Busbeckia, Ligustrina, Lilac)

Taxonomy

Schmidt, Franz. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 25–29, pl. 77–79. 1794.)

Stokes, Jonathan. 1830. — See vol. I. 260: Phytography. GENERAL TAXONOMY.

Schübeler, F. C. Syrenen. (Budstikken, 1859, pp. 523-527.) - Separate.

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Monographie des genres Ligustrum et Syringa. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, II. 1-45, pl. 1-3. 1879.)

Borbás, Vincenz von. A hazai Orgonafa-fajokról. [On the Hungarian Syringas.] (Erdész. Lap. XXI. 880–887. 1882.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Observations sur les Syringa du nord de la Chine. (Soc. Philom. Bull. ser. 7, IX. (1884–85), pp. 121–127. 1885.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Meulan, 1885.]

Biels, E. A. Die in Siebenbürgen wildwachsenden Arten der Syringa. (Siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. Verh. Mittheil. XXXVI. 51-54. 1886.)

S[argent], C. S. No. 222, il. 39. 1888.) Notes upon Lilacs. (Gard. & For. I. 220-

Franchet, A[drien]. Les Lilas, leurs espèces, leur origine. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 308-310, 330-333.)—— The species and native habitats of the Lilacs. (Gard. XL. 156-157, 173-174, 202. 1891.)

Henry, L[ouis]. Étude sur les Lilas. (Jardin, XIII. 132–133. 1899.)

Rehder, A[lfred]. Die Gattung Syringa. (Möller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. XIV. 205-209, 1 il. 1899.)

Morphology

Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 50-52. 1853. — Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 733-734, pl. 12. 1868.)

Decaisne, [Joseph]. [L'avortement du bourgeon terminal dans les Lilas.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 236-237. 1873.) Steinbrinck, Carl. Untersuchungen über die anatomischen Ursachen des Aufspringens der Früchte. (Diss.) 52 pp. 0. Bonn, [1873].

Syringa (pp. 28-28).

Noll, F. 1886.—See vol. I. 115: Morphology and anatomy. FLOWER.

Westermaier, M[ax]. 1896. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY.

Teratology

Schlotterbeck, P. J. 1755. — See vol. I. 142: TERATOLOGY. [Hombres-Firmas, L. A. Baron d'.] Relation d'un exemple fort rare de végétation. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. XCIV. 393. **1822**.)

Panicles of flowers growing directly from the roots.

Morren, Ch[arles]. Une fleur double de Lilas. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XX. pt. 2, pp. 273–284, 1 pl. 1853.)

Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. [Abnorm entwickelter Pflanzen.] (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. III. (1855), Sitzber. p. 45. **1856**.)

Buchenau, [Franz]. Ueberzähliger Organkreis bei Syringa.— Interessantere Bildungsabweichungen, V. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. II. 475–476. 1871.)

Reuter, O. M. (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XIII. 199. 1886.)

Schlumberger, M. Floraison anormale du Lilas. (Feuill. Jeun. Natur. XXI. 38. 1890-91.)

Dauthenay, H. Singulier cas tératologique sur un Lilas. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 333-334.)

Physiology

[Lindblom, A. E.] 1846. — See vol. I. 231: Ecology. Tem-PERATURE.

Quetelet, [Adolphe]. Second floraison du Lilas. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XXI. pt. 2, pp. 548-549. 1854. — See also pt. 1,

Berlin, N. J. 1861. — See vol. I. 182: Physiology. Perfumes. Wesmael, Alf[red]. — 1861. — See vol. I. 220: Ecology.

Bailey, L. H. 1884. - See vol. I. 150: Physiology. Tur-GIDITY.

Theorin, P. G. E. 1884. — See vol. I. 176: Physiology. METABOLIC PROCESSES.

Enumeration of Species

S. amurensis: Ruprecht, F. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 371. 1857.)

Ruprecht, F. J. [Ligustrina amurensis.] (In his Decas

— suprecut, r. J. [Ligustrina amurensis.] (In his Decas plantarum amurensium . . . 1859, pl. 9.)

— R[egel], E[duard] von. Ligustrina amurensis Rupr. (Gartenfi. XII. 115-116, pl. 396. 1863.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Ligustrina amurensis var.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XX. 432. 1875. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 395. 1877.)

S. chinensis: Syringa chinensis Willd. VII. 200. 1859.)

- Braun, [Alexander]. Mittheilungen über Syringa correlata A. Braun. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr. XVI. 354-356. 1873.)

- Syringa chinensis: Vilmorin, Henri. Sur l'origine du Lilas-Varin (Syringa rotomagensis hort.). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 299-300. 1873.)
- Braun, [Alexander]. [Syringa correlata.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1873, pp. 69-73. Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVI. Sitzber. pp. 12-17, 91. 1874.)
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. Syringa persica et Syringa chinensis. (Flore Serr. XXII. 217-218. 1877.)
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. Lettre [sur le Lilas de Chine]. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 2, XII. 277-279. 1878.)
- Zur Mühlen, Max von. Eine Syringa mit zweierlei Blüthen.] (Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sitzber. VIII. 275. 1889.)
- Foussat, J. Origine hybride du Lilas Varin (Syringa dubia).

 (Son Hort France Jour. ser. 3. XVIII. 910. 1896.) (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 3, XVIII. 910. From: Soc. Hort. Nancy Bull.
- 8. dichroa: Borbás, Vincenz von. Syringa dichroa (kétszínű Orgonafa). [S. dichroa; two-colored Lilac.] (Kert, I. 245–248, pl. 1. 1895.)
- S. Emodi: Lindley, John. Syringa Emodi. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 6, pl. 1845.)
- **Keissler**, K[arl] von. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 213. 1899.) [Teratological.]
- japonica: S[argent], C. S. Syringa japonica. (Gard. & For. II. 291-292, il. 114-115.
- -- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 274. 1893.)
- -André, Éd[ouard]. Le Lilas en arbre du Japon (Syringa japonica). (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 324-326, il. 124.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Syringa amurensis. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7534. 1897.)
- S. Josikaea: Jacquin, [J. F.] Baron von. [Eine neue Syringa aus Siebenbürgen.] (Flora, XIV. pt. 1, p. 67. **1831**.)
- Jacquin, [J. F.] Baron von. [Syringa Josikaea.] (Isis Encyclop. Zeit. 1831, col. 870. Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 4-6. 1833.) [Danish translation.] (Havetid. III. 513-516. 1833.) 1837.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Syringa Josikaea. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3278. **1833**.)
- -Lindley, John. Syringa Josikaea. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1733, pl. 1835.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Syringa Josikaea. (Maund's Bot. I. pl. 24. [1837.])
- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 11, pl. 167. 1844.)
- Klein, Gyula. Hazánk Orgonafájának (Syringa Josikaea) egy új termőhelye. [A new locality of our endemic Lilac.] (Természet. Közl. XIII. 314–315. 1881.) Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Budapest, 1881.] Ein neuer Standort von Syringa Josikaea Jacq. fil. (Bot. Centr. VII. 124–125. 1881.)
- Bjorbás], Vincenz von. A Syringa Josikaea leirásának kelte. [The date of publication of Syringa Josikaea.] (Ter-mészet. Füzet. VIII. 313-314. 1884.)
- **B[orbás**], V[incenz] von. Syringa prunifolia Kit. (*Erdész. Lap.* XXIV. 396–398. **1885**.)

 Janka, Victor von. Syringa Josikaea Jacq. und anderes Neue aus der Marmaros. (*Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.* XXXV. Neue aus der Marmaros. 313–316. 1885.)
- Flatt, Károly [de Alföld]. A Syringa Josikaea Biharban. (S. Josikaea in the comitate Bihar.] (Erdész. Lap. XXV. 141–150. **1886**.)
- **B**[orbās], V[incenz] von. A Syringa Josikaea Jacqu. fil., magyarföldi (endemicus) Orgona fa sorsa. [The fate of S. Josikaea native to Hungary.] (*Erdész. Lap.* XXVI. 251– **252. 1887.**)
- Flatt, Károly [de Alföld]. A Syringa Josikaea Jacq. fil. faji önállóságáról. [On the standing of the species Syringa Josikaea.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 568-581. 1887.)
- Michalus, Sándor. A Syringa Josikaea előjöveteléről. [On the occurrence of S. Josikaea.] (Erdész. Lap. XXVI. 982-
- Borbás, Vincenz von. A Magyar nemzeti muzeum növénytani kézirataiból. [From the manuscripts of the Hungarian national museum.] (Természet. Füzet. VIII. 74-76. 1889.) [Syringa prunifolia.] — Separate.
- **Simonkai**, Lajos. (*In his* Nagyváradnak és vidékének növényvilága, pp. 72–77, 1 pl. **1890**.)
- Christ, H[ermann]. The home of certain Syringas. (Gard. & For. IV. 190-191. 1891.) Syringa Josikaea, etc. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, X. 8-9. 1891.)

- Syringa Josikaea: Flatt, Károly [de Alföld]. A Jósika-fáról, Syringa Josikaea Jacq. fil. 16 pp. D. Nagyvárad, 1891. From: "Nagyvárad czimű nopilap 1891."
- **S. microphylla:** Diels, L[udwig]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXIX. pt. 3–4, pp. 531–532. 1900.)
- S. oblata: [Lindley, John.] Syringa oblata. (Gard. Chron-1859, p. 868.)
- S. pekinensis: Maximowicz, C. J. [Syringa amurensis β pekinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. pekinensis.] (Ac 193–194. **1859**.)
- **S[argent]**, C. S. 164, il. 30. **1890**.) Syringa pekinensis. (Gard. & For. III.
- S. persica: Gaertner, Joseph. (Mag. Bot. Neu. I. 138-139. 1794.)
- Curtis, William. Syringa persica. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. 486. 1800.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. [Syringa persica laciniata.] (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1107. 1826.)
- Lavy, Jean. [Lilac sterilis.] (In his État général des végétaux originaires . . . p. 12, 1830.)
- Bunge, Alexander von. [Syringa persica β laciniata.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 391. 1854.)
- Carrière, E. A. Du Lilas dit de Perse. (Rev. Hort. 1878, pp. 217-219.)
- Carrière, É. A. Une page inédite à propos du Lilas de Perse. (Rev. Hort. 1878, pp. 451–455, il. 93–97.)
- Haynald, Lajos. Terem-e vadon Erdélyben a Syringa persica? [Does Syringa persica occur spontaneously in Erdely?] (Magy. Novényt. Lap. II. 166. 1878.)
- Borbás, Vincenz von. Pflanzen mit ausnahmsweise quirlständigen Blättern. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 144-145.
- Knapp, J. A. Die Heimat der Syringa persica L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 430-432. 1889.)
- S. pubescens: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Būll. [XIII.] 73. 1840.)
- S[argent], C. S. Syringa pubescens. (Gard. & For. I. 414, il. 67. 1888.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. pl. 7064. **1889**.) Syringa villosa. (Bot. Mag. CXV.
- S. sempervirens: Franchet, A[drien]. Sur deux Oléacées du Yun-nan. [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 612-614.
- S. tomentella: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 103-104. [1891.])
- S. villosa: S[argent], C. S. For. I. 520-521, il. 83. 1888.) Syringa villosa. (Gard. &
- Sacred tree of Kum-Bum. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 120–122.)

 — Blanc, Édouard. Note sur l'arbre à prières du monastère
- (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 59-64. de Goumboum.
- Dyer, W. T. Thiselton. The sacred tree of Kam-Bam. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XIX. 679. 1896.)
- S. vulgaris: Taxonomy
- Curtis, William. Syringa vulgaris. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 183. 1793.)
- Hécart, G. A. J. [Busbeckia Lilac.] (In his Les bosquets d'agrément . . . p. 94. 1808.)

 Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier géné-
- ral, VII. 443, pl. 1824.)
- Opis, P. M. [Syringa albiflora.] (In his Naturalientausch, 1823-26, p. 239. [1825.])
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 153, pl. 1829.)
- [Syringa vulgaris in Ungarn.] (Flora, XIV. pt. 1, pp. 399-400. 1831.)
- Blanqui, [J. A.]. Voyage en Bulgarie pendant l'année 1841.
 10+414 pp. D. Paris, 1843. Syringa vulgaris (p. 115).
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. Note sur les bordures de Bruyères, sur la Cymbalaire et sur une espèce de Lilas. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVIII. 781-783. 1847.)
- Шелль, Ю. [Schell, Y.] О Сиренгинъ (Syringa vul-Thems, No. [States, 1.] Compensation (Gyrings Vulgaris.] (Offu. Ecmecme. Kasan. Tpyd. II. 1-13, 1 pl. 1872.)†

 — Baier, Anton. Die Heimat des gemeinen Flieders. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIII. 327-328. 1883.)

Syringa vulgaris: Velenovský, J[osef]. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1893, no. 37, pp. 42-43. 1894.)

— Velenovský, J[osef]. [Syringa vulgaris var. pulchella.]
(Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1893, no. 37, p. 43. 1894.) (Böhm. Ges.

- Morphology

- Guillemin, [G. B. A.]. Observation d'une monstruosité de fleur du Lilas vulgaire (Syringa vulgaris L.). (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 363-367. 1828.)

— Maugin, Gustave. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 867-868. 1860.) [Teratological.]

— Leonhardi, [Hermann], Freiherr von. [Ueber missgebildete Blätter von Syringa vulgaris.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1864, pt. 1, pp. 146–147. See pp. 3–4.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Prag, 1864.]

- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.)

— La Rue, Eugène de. Observations sur la phyllomorphose du Syringa vulgaris L. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLV. pt. 1, pp. 145–147, 14 il. 1872.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. il. O. n-t-p. [Moscou, 1872.]

- Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 380, il. 57. 1889.)

- André, Éd[ouard]. Syringa vulgaris Chamaethyrsus. (Rev. Hort. 1894, p. 370, il. 137.) [Teratological.]
- Gillot, X[avier]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 450. 1894.)

[Teratological.]

Widenmann, A. von. Abnorme Blattformen an Syringa vulgaris. (Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. L. Sitzber. pp. 75–78, pl. 1. 1894.)

— Acloque, A[lexandre]. Sur un cas de foliation anormale ches Syringa vulgaris. (Monde Plant. IV. 261. [1894-95.])

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 227. 1897.)

— Jacobasch, E[rnst]. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 136. 1900.) [Teratological.]

— Physiology

- Petroz, H. & Robinet, [Stephan]. Examen chimique des fruits du Lilas (Syrings communis), et considérations sur l'em-ploi de l'acide carbonique et de l'éther acétique dans les analyses végétales. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, X. 139-157. 1824.)

- Lilacin. (Ann. Chem. Pharm. XL. 319-320. 1841.) — From: Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, I. 25.

- Meillet, Alphonse. Lilacine; the bitter crystallisable principle of Lilac. (Pharm. Jour. I. (1841-42), p. 557. 1842.) Payr, H[einrich] von. Früchte von Syringa vulgaris. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XX. 527-529. 1856.)

- Duchartre, P[ierre]. Expériences sur la décoloration des — Ducharte, Flerrel. Experiences sur la decoloration des fleurs du Lilas (Syringa vulgaris L.) dans la culture forcée. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LVI. 939-945. 1863.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1863.] — Expériences sur la décoloration des fleurs du Syringa vulgaris L. dans la culture en serre. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 301-303. 1863. — Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 183-185. 1864.)

Batalin, A[lexander]. Beobachtungen über die Bestäubung einiger Pflanzen. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 53-55. 1870.)
Borshtchof, El. (Bot. Zeit. XXXII. 36-38. 1874.) [Chem-

ical.]

- Ramond, [A.]. Sur une floraison estivale du Lilas. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXIV. 230-232. 1877.)

-Langer, C. L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 110. 1879.) - Ihne, Egon. Karte der Aufblühzeit von Syringa vulgaris in Europa. (Bot. Centr. XXI. 85–88, 116–121, 150–155, map. 1885.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. map. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1885.] — Hérinq, F[rançois], vicomte. Le Lilas blanc d'hiver; ou, La décoloration du Lilas. (Jour. Bot. I. 76–77. [1887.])

Miers, John. [Tessarandra fluminensis.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VII. 197–200. 1851.)

194. LOGANIACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Lo. A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. 1845.) Loganiaceae. (In Candolle, e. Prodromus . . . IX. 1-37.

Hasskari, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 246-247. 1845.) [Malayan species.

Kunth, [C. S.]. Ueber die natürliche Pflanzengruppe der Bud-(Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1844, pp. 49-69. dlejeae.

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 163-175, 238-240, il. 34-35. [1849-51.]) [Asiatic species.] Bentham, George. Notes on Loganiaceae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. IV. 377–378. 1856.)

Bureau, Édouard. De la famille des Loganiacées, et des

plantes qu'elle fournit à la médecine. (Thèse.) 150 pp. il. 1 pl. Q. Paris, 1856.

Bentham, George. Notes on Loganiaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 52-114. 1857.) — Bemerkungen über Loganiacean. (Bonplandia, IV. 229-237, 266-275; V. 355-356. 1856-57.)

Gray, Ass. Notes upon some Polynesian plants of the order Loganiaceae. [1859.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 319-324. 1860.)

Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 347. 1868.) [Polynesian

Progel, Augustus. Loganiaceae. [1868.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 1, col. 249–300,

pl. 67-82. 1860-68.) **Solereder**, H[ans]. Log XVII. 554-558. **1893**.) Loganiaceae africanae.

Gilg, E[rnst]. Loganiaceae africanae. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 559-584; XXIII. 197-202; XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 116-126. **1893**–1900.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Loganiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 19-50, il. 11-28; Nachträge, p. 282. 1895-97.)

Morphology and Physiology

Bureau, Ed[ouard]. Quelques observations sur les Logania-cées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 19-21. 1856.) [Morphological.]

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 385. 1882.) [Anatomical.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. (A: 1885.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 291-293.

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 409-411. 1886.) [Morphological.]

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 244–245, pl. 17. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
Solereder, H[ans]. Studien über die Tribus der Gaertnereen Benth.-Hook. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. Generalvers.

pp. 70-100. 1890.)

Elfstrand, Mårten. Studier öfver alkaloidernas lokalisation företrädesvis inom familjen Loganiaceae. (Akademisk. afhandling.) 126 pp. 2 pl. O. Upsala, 1895. (Upsala Univ., Arssk. 1895. Medicin, I.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn 1895.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 509-512.

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 325-331, pl. 1. 1899.) [Anatomical.]

ADENOPLEA

Radlkofer, L[udwig]. [Adenoplea baccata.] [: turw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 406-411. 1884.) [1883.] (Na-

ADENOPLUSIA

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Adenoplusia axillaris.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 461-467. 1884.)

— Ueber zwei Buddleieen des Herbarium Willdenow. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 255-261. 1884.) — Separate.

ANTHOCLEISTA

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 506-507. 1887. — Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 99.)

inermis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 63. 1887.)

A. insignis: Galpin, E. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 150.)

— **Galpin**, E. E. Ant Inform. **1895**, p. 158.) Anthocleista insignis. (Kew Bull. Misc.

A. Liebrechtsiana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 96-97. 1899.)

A. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 173. 1882.)

A. Vogelii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Anthocleista Vogelii Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 793-794. 1848.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flors, pp. 459-460, pl. 43-44. 1849.)

ANTONIA

Bongard, H. G. [Antonia pubescens.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. I. 115. [1836-37.] — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, III. Bot. pp. 2-4, pl. 1. 1840.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Antonia pilosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl.

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Antonia pilosa.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 56. 1838.)

BUDDLEIA Taxonomy

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, II. 593-600. 1827.)
Bentham, George. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 60. 1836.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1844], pp. [9-10].)

Central and South America

- **Kunth**, K. S. (*Linnaea*, V. 366. **1830**. *Linnaea*, XVIII. 500-501. 1844. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 3, V. 357-358. 1846.)
- Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 104-105; VI. 375. 1830-31.)
- Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VIII. 17-21. 1833.) Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 2, pp. 23–25. 1845.)

 Kunth, K. S. & Beuché, [Carl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 386–388.
- 1847.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 213-214. 1874.)
- Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 513-515. 1893.)

- Schmidt, T. A. (Jour. Bot. VI. 245. 1868.) [Indian species.] Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 112. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVI. 494-497. 1880. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 673-677. 1880.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 291. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]
- The Chinese and Japanese species of Buddleia. Chron. ser. 3, V. 595–596. 1889.) (Gard.

Africa

- **Fresenius**, Georg. (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 605–606. **1838**.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Fresenius, Georg.
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 205-206; XXI. 424-425; XXII. 505. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Enumeration of Species

- B. acutifolia: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 24.)
- **B. andina: Britton**, N. L. In Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 222-223. 1893-96.)
- B. araucana: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 525-526. **1873**.)
- B. aromatica: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 227. 1847.)
- B. asiatica: Hocker, Sir J. D. Buddleia asiatica. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6323. 1877.)
- B. auriculata: Masters, M. T. Note on the foliation and ramification of Buddleia auriculata. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 201-204. 1882.)
- **De Wildeman**, Ém[ile]. (*In his* I conensis, I. 85–87, pl. 20. **1899**–1900.) (In his I cones selectae Horti the-
- B. barbata: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 312. 1848.)
- B. brasiliensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Buddlea brasiliensis. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2713. 1827.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Buddleia Neemda.] (In his Ico-
- nographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 15-16, 67, pl. 21.
- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 10, pl. 158. 1844.)
- B. canescens: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 78–79. **1896**–99.)
- **B.** chapalana: Rebinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 169. 1891.)
- **B.** Colvillei: **L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. (*Ill. Hort.* IV. 3 pp., pl. 127. **1857**.)
- Houtte, Llouis van. Buddleia Colvilei H. f. et T. (Flore Serr. XIV. 255-256, pl. 1487. 1861.)

- Buddleia Colvillei: André, Éd[ouard]. Buddleia Colvillei. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 520-521, pl.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Buddleia Colvilei. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. **7449. 1895**.)
- B. connata: Hocker, Sir W. J. Buddlea connata. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2853. 1828.)
- B. corlacea: Remy, Jules. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 226-227. 1847.)
- B. crotonoides: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 165.
- B. curviflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 267 **18[30]**-41.)
- B. cuspidata: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 113.)
- B. Davidi: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mu Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, X. 65-66. 1887-88.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris
- B. Giraldii: Diels, Ludwig. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 535. **1900**.)
- B. globosa: Hope, J. Beschrijving van eene Budleia globosa. (Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verh. XX. pt. 2, pp. 417-419, 1 pl. 1782.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Buddleia capitata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 9, pl. 307. 1786-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . II. 332-333. 1788.)
- Curtis, William. Buddlea globosa. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 174. 1792.)
- [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 16, pl. 33. **1795**.)
- Capus, G[uillaume]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 288, pl. 21. 1878.) [Anatomical.]
- -Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 494. 1891.)
- B. glomerata: Wendland, H. L. (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge sur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 4-5. 1825.)
- B. Humboldtiana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII, 116. 1883.)
- B. japonica: ▲[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Buddleia curvifiora Hooker et Arnott. (Ill. Hort. XVII. 133–134, pl. 25. 1870.)
- B. Lindleyana: Lindley, John. Budleia Lindleyana. (Bot. Reg. XXX. Misc. notes, p. 25; XXXII. 4, pl. 1844-**46**.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Buddlea Lindleyana, Buddlée de Lindley. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 9. 1846.) Paxton, Joseph. Buddleya Lindleyana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 5-6, pl. 1848.)
- B. madagascariensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. madagascariensis. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2824. 1828.)
- **Géel**, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp.,
- 1 pl. **1828**–32.) **Lindley**, John. 1259, pl. **1829**.) Buddlea heterophylla. (Bot. Reg. XV.
- B. megalocephala: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 10.
- B. melliodora: Kunth, K. [8.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [**1845**], pp. 10–11.)
- B. montana: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 544. **1898**.)
- B. officinalis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Buddleia of Maxim. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1972. 1891.) Buddleia officinalis
- B. otophylla: Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VIII. 91-92.
- B. paniculata: P[lanchon], J. E. Buddleia crispa. (Flore Serr. IX. 257, pl. 958. 1853-54.)

 — Hooker, Sir W. J. Buddleia crispa. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl.
- 4793. **1854**.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Buddleia crispa.] (Ill. Hort. I. 65-66. 1854.)
- Franchet, A[drien]. (M ser. 2, VI. 89-90. 1883.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch.
- **B. pichinchensis: Meyen**, F. J. F. [Buddleia arborea.] (*In his* Reise um die Erde . . . I. 478. **1834**–35.)
- B. Pringlei: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 86. 1884.)
- B. pulchella: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 389-390.)

Buddleia racemosa: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 121. 1859.)

B. salvifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 12, pl. 28. 1797.)

B. spectabilis: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 11.)

B. suaveolens: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 11.)

B. Szyszylowiczii: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 6. 1892.)

B. thyrsoidea: Vahl, M[artin]. [Buddleia salicifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 14-15. 1794.)

B. utahensis: Coville, F. V. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 69. 1892-93. — Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 149-150, pl. 12. 1893.)

B. variabilis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Buddleia variabilis Hemsl. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7609. 1898.)

— Vilmorin, M. L. de. Buddleia variabilis. (Rev. Hort. 1898, pp. 132–134, il. 52, pl.) — [Extract.] (Semaine Hort. III. 479–480, il. 216. 1899.)

B. Verleyseniana: Gilg, E[rnst]. — In Sodiro, A[loysius]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 722-723. 1898.)

B. Wrightii: Robinson, B. L. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 341-342. 1891.)

CHILIANTHUS (BUDDLEIA spec.)

[Buddleia salicifolia.] (In his Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 12–13, pl. 29. 1797.)

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44),

p. 529. 1845.) [South African species.]
Sonder, Wilhelm. [Chilianthus dysophyllus.]
XXIII. 85. 1850.) (Linnaea,

COINOCHLAMYS (CODONANTHUS)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Codonanthus? alternifolia Planch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 796. 1848.)

COUTHOVIA

Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 320. 1862.)

- [Couthovia Seemanni.] (Bonplandia, X. 37. 1862.) Schumann, K[arl]. [Couthovia densiflora.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX.

215. 1888.) Koorders, S. H. [Couthovia celebica.] Plantent. XIX. 537-540. 1898.) (Meded. Lands

DESFONTAINEA

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853–55), Phys. Cl. pp. 112–114. 1856.) [Morphological.]

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl].

Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 334. 1897.) D. parvifolia: Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XI.] 275. 1831.)

D. spinosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Desfontainia spinosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 33. 1837.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Desfontainia spinosa. LXXX. pl. 4781. 1854.) (Bot. Mag.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Desfontainea spinosa. (Ill. Hort. I. 4 pp., pl. 27. 1854.)
— P[lanchon], J. E. Desfontainia Hookeri Dun. (Flore Serr. IX. 207–208, pl. 938. 1854.)
— Philippi, R. A. [Desfontainea ilicifolia.] (Linnaea, XXIX. 25; XXXIII. 207. 1858–65.)

- Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 166. 1887.)

Torrey, John. [Emorya suaveolens.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 121–122, pl. 36. 1859.)

FAGRAEA (CYRTOPHYLLUM, KUHLIA; HILLIA SPEC.) Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, II. 25-36, pl. 72-81. 1836.) [Malayan species.]

Miquel, F. A. W. Fagraeae species in Archipelago indico et Guinea Nova hactenus detectae. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. II. 216–218, pl. 5. 1865–66.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. B 7-8. 1891.) [Ecological.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 95-96, pl.

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 25.) [Malayan species.]

Fagraca Berteriana: Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 362-363. **1868**.)

F. carnosa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mog. I. 254. 1835.)

F. ceilanica: Thunberg, C. P. Beskrifning på et nytt och vackert örte-genus, kalladt Fagraea ceilanica. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], III. 132–134, pl. 4. 1782.)

 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hillia prasiantha, Hilli vertes. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1847.) Hillia prasiantha, Hillie à fleurs

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Fagraea zeylanica. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6080. **1874**.)

F. euneura: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 20-21. 1870.)

F. fragrans: Reinwardt, K. G. K. F. fragrans: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Cyrtophyllum peregrinum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 8-9. 1825-28.) Fielding, H. B. [Fagraea peregrina.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 6. 1844.)

F. lanceolata: Siebold, [P. F.] von & Co. (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. pref. p. 37, pl. 3. 1844.) — **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Fagraea lanceolata Blume. (*Flore Serr.* X. 151, pl. 1025. **1854**–55.)

F. littoralis: Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, p. 44, il. 23. 1300.) [Morphological.]

F. morindaefolia: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Kuhlia morindaefolia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 6-7. 1825-28.)

F. Muelleri: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 390. **1899**.)

F. obovata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Fagraea obovata. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4205. 1846.)

— Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 227–228. 1860.)

— Bailey, F. M. [Fagraea obovata var. papuana.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 157. 1898.)

F. rostrata: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 38-39. 1876.)

F. tetragona: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 326. 1841.) **GARDNERIA**

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Gardneria nutans.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 165-166. **1846**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les ovules des Gardneria. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 169. 1889.)

GELSEMIUM (MEDICIA; BIGNONIA spec.)

G. elegans: Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Medicia elegans.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. 1. 324-326. 1849.)

- Champion, J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Medicia elegans.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 56. 1853.)

G. sempervirens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Bignonia sempervirens.] (In his Collectanea . . . III. 259–260. 1789.) G. sempervirens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. - Miller, J. F. [Bignonia sempervirens.] (In his Cimelia physica, p. 100, pl. 55. 1796.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Bignonia sempervirens.] (In his Herbier général, III. 169, pl. 1819.) (In his Birds of

-Audubon, J. J. [Gelsemium nitidum.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 21. 1827–30. — Ed. Q. II. 193, pl. 138. America, I. pl. 21. 1841.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. IV. 267, pl. **1830**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

— **Holmes**, [E. M.]. Le Gelsemium sempervirens. (*Pharm. Jour.* VI. 481-482, 521-522, 561-564, 601-602. **1876.** — *Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris*, ser. 4, XXIII. 226-231, 1 il. 1876.)

- Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers . . . I. 9-12, pl. 3. 1878.)

- Meehan, Thomas. Double flowers in Gelsemium nitidum; Euonymus japonicus; development of fruit of Opuntia; Helianthus tuberosus; Carya glabra. — Botanical notes. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1884, pp. 14-16. 1885.)

- Rothrock, J. T. The internal cambium ring in Gelsemium sempervirens. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1885, pp. 22-23. 1886.)

Thompson, C. B. The structure and development of internal phloem in Gelsemium sempervirens Ait. (Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor. II. 41-53, 1 il., pl. 9. 1898.—
Bot. Soc. Pennsylv. Trans. I. no. 1, pp. 41-53, 1 il., pl. 9. 1899.)—[Abstract.] (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 118. 1898.) Gelsemium sempervirens: Bölling, G. (In his Beiträge sur Kenntnis einiger alkaloidhaltiger Pflanzen . . . pp. 32-43. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

GENIOSTOMA (HAEMOSPERMUM)

Miquel, F. A. W. (*In his* Flora van Nederlandsch Indië, II. 364–366, pl. 33. **1856**.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques Loganiacées néo-calédoniennes. [1860.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 263–264. 1889.)

- Sur quelques nouveaux Geniostoma. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 247-248. 1889.)

G. Haemospermum: Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Haemospermum arboreum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 9-10. 1825-28.)

G. ligustrifolium: Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 46. 1839.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Geniostoma ligustrifolium A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 430. 1842.)

— Cheeseman, T. F. [Geniostoma ligustrifolium var. crassum.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), p. 392.

U. montanum: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 58. 1845–46.) G. montanum: Moritzi, A[lexander].

G. rupestre: Sprengel, K[urt]. (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 18. 1813.)

— Madeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 112. [1897.])

G. samoense: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 666. 1898.)

LABORDIA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Labordia fagraeoidea.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 449–450, pl. 60. 1828.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 196-197. 1868.) Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LV. 515-517; LVIII. 285. 1872-75.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la tribu des Labordiées. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 238-240. 1889.)

LOGANIA (EUOSMA)

Mees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. Loganiaceae Endl. (In Leh-MANN, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 366–368; II. 240. 1844–47.) [Australian species.]

L. choretroides: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron von]. Description of a new Logania. (Victor. Nat. VI. 118-119. 1890.)

L. floribunda: Andrews, Henry. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 520.) Euosma albiflora.

Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1118. 1826.)

— Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 57. 1838.)

L. latifolia: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 267–268. 1820.)

L. paniculata: Kunth, K. [8.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 312. 1848.) - Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1875], apx.

MOSTUEA (LEPTOCLADUS)

Oliver, Daniel. [Leptocladus.] (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* VIII. 160–161, 1 pl. 1865.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur quelques Mostuea africains. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 244-246. 1889.)

Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 339-340. 1886.) [Species of central Africa.]

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 96.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

M. Brunonis: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 86-88. 1854.)

M. Lujaei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 67-68. 1900.)

M. Pervilleana: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 336. 1890.)

M. surinamensis: Bentham, G[eorge]. Mostuea surinamensis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 83, pl. 1196. 1876.)

M. Zenkeri: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Bertin Notizbl. I. 73-74. [1895]-97.)

NICODEMIA (BUDDLEIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Buddleia diversifolia.] botanicae . . III. 15. 1794.) (In his Symbolae

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Nicodemia diversifolia.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 15.—Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 88. 1845.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 34-35.

Oliver, D[aniel]. Nicodemia Baroniana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2238. 1894.)

NORRISIA

Gardner, [George] & Champion, [J. G.]. [Norrisia malaccensis.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. I. 326-327. 1849.)

NUXIA (LACHNOPYLIS)

Bentham, George. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 59-60. 1836.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Lachnopylis.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, p. 77. 1843.)

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 83-85. 1850.) [South African species.]

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 505–506; XXV. 334. 1887–90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Gilg, [Ernst]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 74-75. [1895]-97.) [Species of tropical Africa.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin

N. capitata: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 172-173. 1882.)

N. congesta: Fresenius, Georg. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, pp. 606-607. 1838.)

N. dentata: Engler, [Adolf]. [Nuxia dentata var. glutinosa.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 335. nosa.] 1892.)

N. gracilis: Engler, A[dolf]. 1889.) (Bot. Jahrb. X. 243.

PELTANTHERA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Peltanthera floribunda Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2298. 1894.)

PLOCOSPERMA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Plocosperma buxifolium Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 82, pl. 1195. 1876.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau Plocosperma. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 780-781. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl], Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

SPIGELIA (CANALA)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, I. 200-206. 1826.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Canala heliotropioides.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

STRYCHNOS (BREHMIA, IGNATIA, LASIOSTOMA) Taxonomy

Du [Petit-Thouars], A. [A.]. Notice historique sur le genre Caniram ou Strychnos de Linnaeus. 14 pp. O. Stras-bourg, 1806.—Caniram. (In Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, VI. 423-433. 1817.)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Lasiostoma cornifolium.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 281–282. 1820.)

Harvey, [W. H.]. [Brehmia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 25-26.

Planchon, G[ustave]. Studies of the genus Strychnos. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XI. (1800-01), pp. 469-471, 491-492, 529-531, 693-695, 3 il. **1881**.)

Central and South America

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 240-241. 1841.) Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 83-84. 1841.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Strychnos Panamensis, S. Darienensis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 166-167. **1862-**57.)

Progel, Augustusl.— In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, I. (1869), pp. 30-33. 1870.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Nouvelles observations sur les plantes du curare. (Adansonia, XII. 366-381, 1 pl. 1876-79.)
—— Sur quelques plantes à curare. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 230-232. 1889.) Rodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 33–44, 1 tab.; III. pl. 2-5. 1891.)

Gilg, E[rnst].—In Urban, I[gnats]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 36-42. 1898.)

Biume, C. L. De Upas Radja; sive, Upas Tjettek, atque de ligno colubrino. (In his Rumphia, I. 60-72, pl. 24-25.

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 56. 1853.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 96-99, 150.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Noticol. I. 75-78, 267-268. [1895]-97.) [Species of tropical Africa.

Morphology and Physiology

Müller, Frits. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 344. 1867.) [Physiological.]

On the characters of the Akasga plant and the Fraser, T. R. difference between the structure of its stem and that of Strychnos Nux-vomica. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 403-409, 1 pl. 1868.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. Edinburgh, 1868.

Planchon, G[ustave]. Sur la structure des écorces et des bois de Strychnos. (Å 1084–1085. 1879.) (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXXIX.

Tangl, Eduard. 1879. — See vol. I. 120: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Planchon, Gustave. Sur les caractères de structure des écorces et des bois des Strychnos. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, I. 18-24. **1880**.)

Le Janne, E. F. M. Des curares; de leur distribution géographique et des débris que l'on y rencontre en les examinant au microscope. (Thèse.) 30 pp. 4 il. map. sq. Q. Paris, 1881.

[Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 71-73, pl. 12. 1883.) [Morphological.]
 Hérail, J. [J. M.]. Note sur l'anatomie de la tige des Strychnos.

(Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 92-95. 1885.)
Scott, D. H. & Brebner, George. On the anatomy and histogeny of Strychnos. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 275-304, pl. 18-19. 1889-90.)

Perrot, E[mile]. Sur le mode de formation des tlots libériens intraligneux des Strychnos. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 90-95, il. [1895.] — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLII. 209-212. 1895.)

Enumeration of Species

- S. axillaris: Colebrooke, H. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 356–357, pl. 15. **1818**.)
- S. Baroni: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. **504–505. 1887**.)
- 8. Barteri: Oliver, D[aniel]. Strychnos Barteri Soler. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2284. 1894.)
- 8. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 540, 631. 1898.)
- S. colubrina: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 325-326.
- S. Crevauxiana: Planchon, G[ustave]. Sur les plantes qui servent de base aux divers curares. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XC. 133-135. 1880.)
- 8. Dekindtiana: Thoms, H[ermann]. Untersuchung von Pflanzenteilen der Strychnos Dekindtiana Gilg...(Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 260-261. [1897]-99.)
- S. Engleri: Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflansenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 310, pl. 38. 1895.)
- S. Gerrardi: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 162.)
- S. Grayi: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 519. 1863.)
- S. Gubleri: [Planchon, Gustave.] Du curare de l'Orénoque. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, I. 293-300, 4 il. 1880.)
- S. Henriquesiana: Baker, J. G. In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolff, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 86. 1893.)
- S. Ignatii: Vidal y Soler, Seb[astian]. (In his Revision of plantas vasculares Filipinas, pp. 449–451, pl. 1–2. 1886.) (In his Revision d

Strychnos Ignatii: Gerock, J. E. & Bronnert, E. Beitrag sur Anatomie des Stammes von Strychnos Ignatii. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXIX. 565-568, 1 pl. 1891.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Strychnos Ignatii Bergius. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2212. 1894.)

S. innocua: Delile, [A.] R. (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 343-344. 1826-27.)

— Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . p. 30, pl. 10. 1862.)

S. mattogrossensis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 392-393. 1894-96.)

S. Melinoniana: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau Strychnos de la Guyane française. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 256. 1889.)

S. multiflora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Strychnos mul Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2213. 1894.) Strychnos multiflora

S. nux-vomica: Frentrop, Emanuel. De nuce vomica. (Diss.) 32 pp. O. Berolini, 1832.†

Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 59, pl. 1845.)

Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Over de beteekenis der verhevenheden aan de oppervlakte der zaden van Strychnos nux vomica Z. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. XVI. 260-269. 1864.)

— **Hérai**l, J. [J. M.]. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 17. **1885**.) [Anatomical.]

Tschirch, A[lexander]. Strychnos nux vomics. — Indische Fragmente. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXVIII. 203–217, 9 il. 1890.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 9 il. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1890.] — Sinclair, W. F. Nux-vomics. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.

Nux-vomica. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IX. 95. 1894-95.)

- Sauvan, L. Sur le mode de formation des flots libériens intra-ligneux du Strychnos nux vomica. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 266-273, il. [1895.])

S. potatorum: Retsius, A. J. [Strychnos Tetankotta.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . II. 12. 1781.)

pseudo-quina: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 340. 1822.)

8. randiaeformis: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Strychnos anormal de Delagoa. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 246-247, 1889.)

S. Rheedil: Bourdillon, T. F. The re-discovery of Strychnos Rheedii (Clarke). (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. X. 690-691. **1895**-97.)

S. spinosa: The Voavotaka. [Brehmia spinosa.] (ananarivo Ann. II. no. 6, p. 121. 1881.) [Ecological.]

S. Staudtii: Gilg, [Ernst]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin. Notizbl. I. 182-183. [1895]-97.)

S. tonga: Gilg, E[rnst].—(In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflansenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 311, pl. 38. 1895.)

S. toxifera: Hooker, Sir W. J. Strychnos toxifera Schomb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 364-365. 1841.)

- Schomburgk, R. H. On the urari, the arrow poison of the Indians of Guiana; with a description of the plant from which it is extracted. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VII. 407-427, pl. 12-

8. triplinervia: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Strychnos Gomesiana.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., pp. 14-15. 1842.)

S. vacacoua: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Vacacoua de Madagascar. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 242. 1889.)

USTERIA

U. guineensis: Willdenow, C. L. Eine neue Pflanzengattung Usteria genannt. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift X. 51-56, pl. 2. 1792.)

- Konig, Charles. (Ann. Bot. Konig, I. 363-364, pl. 7. 1805.)

- Link, H. F. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, p. 25. 1820.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Usteria guineensis Willd. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 795. 1848.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 459, pl. 45. 1849.)

- Klotssch, [J. F.]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 229-230. 1857. — Also in his Philipp Schönlein's botanischer Nachlass, pp. 229-230. 1857.)

U. volubilis: Afselius, Adam & Elgenstierna, N. W. (In their Genera plantarum guineensium . . . pp. 1-11, 1 pl. [1804.])

195. GENTIANACEAE

Grisebach, A[ugust]. Gentianaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . IX. 38-141. 1845.) Grisebach, A[ugust]. Progel, Augustus. Gentianaceae. [1865.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . VI. pt. 1, col. 197-248, pl. 55-66. 1860-68.)

Grig, E[rnst]. Gentianaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 50-108, il. 29-48; Nachträge, pp. 282-283; Nachträge II., p. 54. 1895-1900.)

[Fawcett, William.] (Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull. new ser. IV. 232-235, il. 1897.) [Central American species.]

Perret, É[mile]. Anatomie comparée des Gentianacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, VII. 105–292, [29] il., pl. 1–9. 1898.)

Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 8–12, 5 pl. 1821.)

C. frutescens: Linné, Carl von. [Chironia caryophylloides.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 12. 1756.)

— Sims, John. Chironia decussata. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 707. 1804.)

- Sims, John. Chironia angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 818. **1805**.)

— Wendland, J. C. [Chironia frutescens var.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . . I. 20–21, pl. 4. 1808.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Chironia decussata.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 69-70, pl. 22. 1818.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Chironia decussata, C. orthostylis.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 16, pl. 244-245. 1827-30.)

C. pubescens: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 172. 1882.) EXACUM (PARACELSEA)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Paracelsea fruticosa.] Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XIV. 171-172. 1857.) (Natuurk.

LAGENANTHUS (WALLISIA)

R[egel], E[duard] von. Wallisia princeps. (Gartenfl. XXIV. 230-231, pl. 839. 1875.)

LISIANTHUS (LEIANTHUS)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . pp. 9-10. 1811.)

L. daturoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Lisia roides. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 196. 1837.) Lisianthus datu-

L. frigidus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Lisianthus frigidus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 195. 1837.)

L. glaber: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 29, pl. 1789-91.)

L. longifolius: Paxton, Joseph. Leianthus longifolius. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 29–30, pl. 1847.)

L. nerioides: Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 81. 1849-56.)

L. princeps: Lindley, J[ohn]. IV. 261. 1849.) (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour.

L. pulcher: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Lisianthus pulcher. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4424. 1849.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Lisianthus pulcher, Lisianthus à belles fleurs. (Flore Serr. V. 3 pp., pl. 441. 1849.)

L. splendens: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Figure and brief description of a new Lisianthus from New Grenada. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 264-265, pl. 8. 1847.)

—**Liemaire**], Chiarles]. Lisianthus splendens Hook. (Flore Serr. IV. 349b, pl. 353. 1848.)

L. umbellatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leianthus umbellatus Griseb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 687-688. latus Griseb. 1844.)

1844.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Leianthus umbellavus.

LXXII. pl. 4243. 1846.)

Leianthus umbellatus, Leianthe à 11.2 pp., pl. 9. 1846.)

Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. [Macrocarpaea Hartii.]
— In ENGLER, Adolf. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 80. [**1895**]-97.)

ORPHIUM

Paxton, Joseph. Orphium frutescens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 221–222, pl. 1847.)

SYMBOLANTHUS (LEIOTHAMNUS)

Miers, John. On the genus Symbolanthus. (Jour. Bot. VII. 217-218, 1 pl. 1869.)

With plate of S. superbus,

Schomburgk, Richard. Souvenirs d'une exploration en Guyane; suivis de la description de l'Encholirium Augustae et du Leiothamnus Elisabethae par le Dr. Klotzsch. (Belg. Hort. [XXXIII.] 187–194. [1863.])

TACHIADENUS

Baker, J. G. [Tachiadenus platypterus.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 172. 1882.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 366. 1890-91.)

[Ecological.]

Hemsley, W. B. Tachiadenus elatus Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2554. 1899.)

ZONANTHUS

Grisebach, August. Notes on Coutoubea volubilis Mart., and some other Gentianeae of tropical America. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 140-146. 1862.)

- [Zonanthus cubensis.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII.

pt. 2, p. 521. **1863**.)

196. APOCYNACEAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, Alphonse de. Apocynaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VIII. 317-489. 1844.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 20-24, pl. 45-54. 1846.)

Heurck, Henri van & Müller, J[ean], (of Aargau). (In Heurck, Henri van. Observationes botanicae . . . pp. Heurck, Henri van. 138-207. **1870**-71.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Types nouveaux d'Apocynacées. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 747-752, 757-760, 772-775. 1889.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Apocynaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 109–189, il. 49–61; Nachträge, pp. 283–285; Nachträge II., pp. 54–60. 1895–1900.)

Pierre, L. Observations sur quelques Landolphiées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 5, pp. 33-40; no. 11, pp. 89-96; no. 12, pp. 97-104. [1898.])

Hallier, Hans. Ueber Kautschuklianen und andere Apocyneen, nebst Bemerkungen über Hevea und einem Versuch zur Lösung der Nomenklaturfrage. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XVII. (1899), Beih. 3 (Mitteil. Bot. Mus.), pp. 17-216, 4 pl. 1900.) — Separate.

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L. von]. (Linnaea, V. 124–125; VI. 390–391. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 731-733. 1831.) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 286-290. 1834.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 241-250. 1841.)
Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. — See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Müller, J[ean], (of Aargau). Genera nova tria Apocynacearum extrabrasiliensi-americana. (Bot. Zeü. XVIII. 21-23, pl. 1. **1860**.)

Species novae nonnullae americanae ex ordine Apocynearum et observationes quaedam in species generis Echitis auctorum earumque distributio in genera emendata et nova. (Linnaea, XXX. 387-454. 1860.)

— Apocynaceae. [1860.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . VI. pt. 1, col. 1-196, pl. 1-53. 1860-68.)

[Apocynaceae.] — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, 1. (1869), pp. 98-116. **1870**.)

Miers, John. On the Apocynaceae of South America, with some preliminary remarks on the whole family. 291 pp. 35 pl. F. London, 1878.

Busby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 217-220; VI. 76-77.
 1893-99. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 495-500, 542.

Malme, G. O. A. (*In* 3-37, pl. 1-3. **1899**.) (In his Ex herbario Regnelliano . . . pp.

Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 292-302. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

Blume, C. L. 1848. — See vol. I. 465: Phytography. Ma-LAY PENINSULA.

- (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . I.

111-112, 150-158, il. 52-53. 1849-51.])

Champion, J. G. & Bontham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 331-335. 1852.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hasskari, J. K. Plantarum nonnullarum javanicarum e familiis Asclepiadearum et Apocynearum adumbrationes. (Flora, XL. 97–106. 1857.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Nova genera Apocynearum indicarum. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. VI. 191-1857.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. [Amsterdam,] —— Nouveaux genres indiens de la famille des Apocy-(Flore Jard. Ann. II. 142-144. 1859.)

— De quibusdam Rubiaceis, Apocyneis et Asclepiadeis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 128-142, pl. 5. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]

Thunberg, C. P. Plantae Contortae, in Promontorio Bonae Spei Africes olim collectae, jamquae descriptae. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. XIV. 503-520. 1805.)

(Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 827-828-Krauss, F[erdinand].

1844.) [Species of South Africa.]
Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 77-80. 1850.) [Species of South Africa.]

Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. (In h . . . p. 29, pl. 15, 16. 1862.) (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae

Klotzsch, Friedrich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 276-283, pl. **44. 1862**–64.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 393-406. 1884.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 32-34.

1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 19-25, 120-126.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Eillet, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 87-91. 1895.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Apocynaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 219–236. 1897.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Mtiller, J[ean], (of Aargau). Neue Apocyneen aus Neu-Caledonien. (Flora, LIII. 168–172. 1870.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVII. 365-368. 1874.)

Rolle, R. A. Notes on Carr. Bot. XXI. 200-202. 1883.) Notes on Carruthersia and Voacanga. (Jour.

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 404-408. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Morphology

Candolle, Alphonse de. Mémoire sur la famille des Apocynacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 235-263. 1844.) — Sepa-

Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 9-10. 1861.) Trécul, A[uguste]. Laticifères et liber des Apocynées et des Asclépiadées; vaisseaux sous-cuticulaires; laticifères se déroulant en hélice. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 294-298. 1865.)

David, Georg. 1872. — See vol. I. 136: Morphology and anatomy. Latex cells.

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 278-287, pl. 13. 1885.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 536-537. 1887.)
Garcin, [A. G.]. Recherches sur les Apocynées. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 197-448, 2 pl. 1888.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 245-247, 472-473, pl. 17, 31. 1888.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les anthères de quelques Apocynacées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 777–779. 1889.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 378-379, il. 54-56.

Leonhard, Michael. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Apocynaceen. (Bot. Centr. XLV. 1-6, 33-40, 65-70, 97-104, 129-134, pl. ì-2. **1891**.)

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 52-55. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]

Chimani, Otto. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 455-458, pl. 2. 1895.) Lubbeck, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 507-509, il.

Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 373, 421-422, pl. 2. 1899.)

Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 32-34, il. 5. **1900**.)

Physiology

Trécul, A[uguste]. Matière amylacée et cryptogames amylifères dans les vaisseaux du latex de plusieurs Apocynées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 156-160. 1865.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Quelques faits relatifs à la capture d'insects par des fleurs d'Asclépiadacées et d'Apocynacées. [1893.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1096a-1096f. 1898.)

Chevalier, Auguste]. Sur la coagulation des latex des Apocynacées du Sénégal et du Soudan occidental. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 421-430. 1900.)

Raciboraki, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 2, il. 2. 1900.) [Ecological.]

ACOKANTHERA (ACOCANTHERA, TOXICOPHLAEA; CESTRUM spec.)

Harvey, W. H. [Toxicophlaea.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 24-25. 1842.)

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Cestrum fasciculare.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1876], apx. p. 1.)

Baillon, H[enri]. L'ovule des Acokanthera. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 727, 755. 1889.)

Lewin, L[ouis]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Acokan-thera- und Carissa-Arten. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. Beibl. no. 41,

pp. **44**–51. **1893**.) On some species of Acokanthera. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XXIV. (1893–94), pp. 523–524. **1894**.)

A. spectabilis: M[asters], M. T. [Toxicophlæa spectabilis.] (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 363, il. 122.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Acokanthera spectabilis. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6359. **1878.**)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Toxicophlaea Thunbergi Harv. (Gartenfl. XXVII. 161-162, pl. 940. 1878.)

- Rodigas, Em[ile]. Toxicophlaca Thunbergi Harvey. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 59-60, pl. 553. 1885.)

-Acokanthera spectabilis. (Gard. & For. VI. 184-185, il. 30. 1893.)

ADENIUM

A. arboreum: Ehrenberg, C. G. (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 4. 1828.)

Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 259-261. 1889.) A. Boehmianum: Schinz, Hans.

A. micranthum: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 334.)

A. multiflorum: Schumann, K[arl]. Adenium multi-florum Kl. (Monateschr. Kakteenk. VIII. 38-41, 1 il. 1898.) Adenium multi-A. obesum: Lindley, John. Adenium Honghel. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 54, pl. 1846.)

— Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. pp. 23–24. 1861.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ad LXXXIX. pl. 5418. 1863.) Adenium obesum. (Bot. Mag.

Berkeley, M. J. [Hairs from seed of Adenium obesum.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VII. 695, il. 113. 1877.)

A. speciosum: Fensl, Ed[uard]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LI. pt. 1, pp. 140-141. 1865.)

— Schweinfurth, Georg. (In Höhnel, Ludwig. Zu dolph-See und Stephanie-See . . . p. 860, il. 1892.)

AGANOSMA (Echites spec.)

Sims, John. Echites caryophyllata. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1919. **1817**.)

ALAFIA (BLASTOSTROPHE)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 11. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . p. 203. 1809.)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Blastostrophe scandens.] (Naturk. For. Kijbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 192-194. 1855.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Alafia Barteri Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1992. 1891.)

Stapf, [Otto] [Alafia major.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 307.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Alafia major.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 41–42. 1899.)

Presl, K. B. [Allamanda latifolia, A. parviflora.] (Bōhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 533. 1845.)

Beck von Mannagetta, G[ünther], Rüter. Allamanda Hendersoni und Thunbergia Harrisii. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIX. 133–137, pl. 1. 1894.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1894.]

A. Blanchetii: Gardner, G[eorge]. [Allamanda violacea.]
(In FIELDING, H. B. Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 41.

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Allamanda violacea. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7122. **1890**.)

A. cathartica: Curtis, William. Allamanda cathartica. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 338. 1796.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Allamanda cathartica. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 259. 1818.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . III. 183, pl. 1819.)
— Savi, Gaetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 5-6, pl.

83. 1824.)

Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Allamanda grandiflora.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, pp. 296-299. 1829.) — **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . 328, pl. 1831.)

Targioni-Teszetti, O[ttaviano]. (In his Osservazioni botaniche, dec. VI., pp. 6-9. 1831.)

— B[entham], G[eorge]. Allamanda cathartica. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 123. [1839.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Allamanda cathartica. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 77-78, pl. 1841.)

Bot. VIII. 17-16, pl. 1041.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Allamanda grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 79-80, pl. 1846.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Allamanda Aublettii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4411. 1848.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Allamanda Schottii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4351. 1848.)

- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Allamanda Aubletii Pohl (Allamanda d'Aublet). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 11-12, pl. 234.

-Amadeo, A. J. 1888. — See vol. I. 336: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

A. Hendersoni: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Allar dersoni. (Ill. Hort. XII. 4 pp., pl. 452. 1865.) Allamanda Hen-

A. neriifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4594. 1851.) Allamanda neriifolia.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Allamanda neriifolia. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 177. 1852.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Allamanda neriifolia. (Flore Serr. IX. 129–130, pl. 905. 1853–54.)

—Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 207, pl. 1. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

A. nobilis: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Allamanda nobilis. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5764. 1869.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Allamanda nobilis. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 3 pp., pl. 588. 1869.)

- Houtte, Louis van. Allamanda nobilis T. Moore. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 25, pl. 1832/1833. 1869-70.)

A. oenatherifolia: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 13,

A. Schottil: Schrader, H. A. [Allamanda cathartica.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, pt. 4, p. 6, pl. 22. 1795–98.) - Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

A. setulosa: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 743. 1844.)

ALSTONIA (BLABEROPUS)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 334. 1862.) [Polynesian

Bennett, George. Notes on two species of the genus Alstonia from New Caledonia and New South Wales. (Jour. Bot. V. 150–151. 1867.)

Alstonia congensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 64. 1887.)

A. constricta: Tison, É[douard]. Structure de l'écorce d'Alstonia constricta. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VII. (1878), p. 654. 1879.)

A. costata: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 246. 1837.)

A. Godeffroyi: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 667. 1898.)

A. longissima: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 91-92. 1875-77.) A. macrophylla: Kurs, Sulpis. [Alstonia macrophylla var. acuminata.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 140. 1876.)

A. scholaris: Gehmacher, A[rthur]. (Oesterr. Zeitschr. XXXIV. 154. 1884.) [Structure of wood.] (Oesterr. Bot. - Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 55-57, il. 29. 1900.) [Morphological.]

A. sericea: Lemaire, Charles. [Blaberopus sericeus.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 62. 1844.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Blabérope à feuilles soyeuses [Blaberopus sericeus]. (Hort. Univ. VI. 37-41, pl. 1845.)

A. somersetensis: Balley, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 229, 368. **1897**.)

A. venenata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Al venenata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1180. 1826.) Alstonia -Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 53-54. 1830.)

ALYXIA (GYNOPOGON)

monde . . . sur les corvettes de S. M. L'Uranie . . . Botanique, p. 451. 1826.) Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles.

Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 247. 1837.) [Polynesian species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques Gynopogon néo-calédoniens. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 775-776, 781-782. 1889.)

A. acuminata: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 110-111. 1889.)

A. bracteolosa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 332. **1862**.)

A. buxifolia: Bentham, George. [Alyxia capitellata.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 81. **1837**.)

A. daphnoides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Alyxia daphnoides. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3313. 1834.)

A. Gynopogon: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 58. 1833.)

A. laurina: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . Botanique, p. 451, pl. 62. 1826.)

A. lucida: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 503-504. 1887.)

A. macrocarpa: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 528, 622. 1898.)

A. olivaeformis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Alyxia sulcata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 90. 18[30]-41.)

A. ruscifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Alyxia ruscifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1811. 1832.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Alyxia ruscifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3312. **1834**.)

A. scandens: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Gynopogon scandens.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 24-25. 1813.)

A. semipallescens: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, p. 28. 1889.)

A. spicata: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitsalan . . . p. 16. 1860.)

A. stellata: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Gynopogon stellatus.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 24. 1813.)

— Blume, C. L. [Alyxia Reinwardti.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 18-19, 43. 1823.) Alyxia Tisserantii: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 233. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.

A. torulosa: Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg Bull. V. 12-13. 1900.)

AMALOCALYX

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Amalocalyx des Echitidées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 4, pp. 28-29. [1898.])

AMBLYOCALYX

Bentham, G[eorge]. Amblyocalyx Beccarii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 69-70, pl. 1179. 1876.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le genre Amblyocalyx. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 727. 1889.) [Morphological.]

ANODENDRON (ECDYSANTHERA spec.)

aambe: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 454. 1891.)

A. inflatum: Hasskarl, J. K. [Ecdysanthera scandens.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. [pt. 1], pp. 183-186.

A. oblongifolium: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 505. **1890**–91.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Anodendron oblongifolium Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2207. 1894.)

ASPIDOSPERMA (Aspidospermum, Macaglia)

Vahl, Martin. [Macaglia alba, M. tuberculata.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 107-109. 1810.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 82-83. 1838.)

Moeller, Joseph. Anatomische Notizen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XII. 41-46, pl. 2. 1879-81.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1879.]

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 18-19, pl. 4. **1897**.) [Anatomical.]

A. olivaceum: Saldanha da Gama, José de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIX. 213-215. 1874.)

A. quebracho: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Ueber den Quebracho der argentinischen Staaten nach Prof. Burmeister's Mittheilungen. (Bot. Zeit. XIX. 137-140, 335, pl. 5. 1861.)

- Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 203-204. 1874.)

- Lorentz, P. G. (Bot. Centr. I. 1340. 1880.)

A. Vargasii: Ernst, A[dolf]. [Aspidospermum Vargasii.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 375. 1870.)

BAISSEA (GUERKEA)

Hua, Henri. Sur le genre Baissea. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 1, pp. 7-8; no. 2, pp. 9-13. [1898.])

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Guerkea congolana.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 94congolana.) 1899.)

Guerkea Schumanniana.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 128–129. 1899.)

B. borneensis: Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Builenzorg) Bull. V. 20. 1900.)

B. brachyantha: Oliver, D[aniel]. Baissea brachyantha Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2343. 1895.)

B. laxiflora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Baissea laxiflora Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2342. 1895.)

B. Wulfhorstii: Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 816-817. 1896.)

BEAUMONTIA

B. brevituba: Oliver, D[aniel]. Beaumontia brevituba Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1582. 1886-87.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 230. 1889.)

B. grandiflora: L[indley], J[ohn]. Beaumontia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. XI. 911, pl. 1825.)

— Géal, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Beaumontia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3213. 1833.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 18, pl. 1835.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Beaumontia grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 103-104, pl. 1847.)
- Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Beaumontia grandiflora Wall. (Ill-Hort. [XXXIV.] 25, pl. 8. 1887.)

Beaumontia multiflora: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, IV. 395. 1853.—
Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 3. [1854.]) - Kreyenberg, E. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 257. 1854.)

BRACEA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 149, 332. 1897.)

CAMERARIA

Andrews, Henry. Cameraria latifolia. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 281.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Cameraria latifolia.] (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 35–37, 1 pl.

CARISSA (ARDUINA)

Du Petit-Thouars, [A.] A. (In his Observations sur les plantes . . . de Madagascar, pp. 77-80, 1 pl. 1811.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 204. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Lewin, L[ouis]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Acokan-thera und Carissa-Arten. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. Beibl. no. 41, Lowin, L[ouis]. pp. 44-51. **1893**.)

Sacleux, R. P. Note sur un Arduina à fleurs tétramères. [Arduina tetramera.] [1893.]) (Jour. Bot. Paris, VII. 311-312.

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [Arduina Campenoni.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1222-1223. 1898.)

C. arduina: Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 78, pl. 5. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

C. bispinosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Arduina bispinosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 387. 1819.)

— [Savi, Pietro.] Considerazioni morfologiche sulla fronda

dell' Arduina bispinosa Linn. (Giorn. Bot. Ital. I. pt. 1, pp. 113-117. **1844**.)

C. carandas: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 23-24. 1796.)

- Corréa de Serra, [J. F.]. (Mus. Hist. VIII. 70-71, pl. 1806.) [Morphological.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann.

Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 226-227, pl. 12. 1835.)

C. edulis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 22. 1790.)

— Delile, [A.] R. (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 341-343, pl. 63. 1826-27.)

C. ferox: Pensig, O(tto). Die Dornen von Arduins ferox E. Mey. (Flora, LXII. 337-343, 1 pl. 1879.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Regensburg, 1879.

C. grandiflora: B[aker], J. G. [Carissa grandiflora A. D. C.] (Refug. Bot. V. 1 p., pl. 300. 1873.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Carissa grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6307. 1877.)

C. inermis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 43. 1794.)

C. mepte: Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 101. 1844.)

C. myrtoides: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398. 1829.)

C. ovata: Bailey, F. M. [Carissa ovata var. stolonifera.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 9. 1894.)

C. paucinervia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carissa carandas. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 663. 1822.)

C. pilosa: Schins, Hans. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 258-259. 1889.)

C. spinarum: Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Carissa diffusa.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 57–59, il. 30. 1900.) [Morphological.]

C. tomentosa: Rolfe, Allen. (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, pp. 403–404. 1889.)

C. xylopieron: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 355–356, pl. 27. [1879.])

CARPODINUS

Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 303-304.) [Species of western Africa.]

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 34–37. 1899.) [African species.]

Carpodinus acida: Sabine, Joseph. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. 456. 1824.)

C. dulcis: Sabine, Joseph. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. V. 455-456. **1824**.)

— Stapf, O[tto]. Carpodinus dulcis Sabine. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2568. 1899.)

C. hirsuta: Hus, Henri. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 312–317. 1900.)

C. turbinata: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 57–58, pl. 29. 1899.)

C. uniflora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Carpodinus uniflorus Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2340. 1895.)

CARRUTHERSIA (REJOUA spec.)

Storck, Jacob. [Rejous scandens.] (Bonplandia, X. 296-297. 1862.)

CERBERA (TANGHINIA spec.)

Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Les Cerbera du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 238-248, pl. 26-27. 1895.)

C. floribunda: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 111-112. 1889.)

C. Linnael: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 233–234. 1860.)

C. manghas: Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . pp. 12-13, pl. 3. 1798.)

-Andrews, Henry. Cerbera Manghas. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 655.)

- Sims, John. Cerbera Manghas. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1845. **1816**.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cerbera Manghas. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 304. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 261, pl. 1820.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cerbera laurifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 989. 1824.)

— Drapies. [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I.

32, pl. **1828**.) — Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Targhas. (Floral Cab. II. 133-134, pl. 78. 1838.) Tanghinia Man-

Klinsmann, E. F. [Cerbera Odollam.] (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 334. 1864.)

— Bailey, F. M. [Cerbera Odollam var. Mugfordi.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 282. 1898.)

CHAETOSUS

Bentham, George. [Chaetosus villosus.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 226. 1843.)

- [Chaetosus volubilis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 179, pl. 56. 1844 46.)

CHILOCARPUS

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 22-23. 1823.)

CHONEMORPHA

Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Chonemorpha macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7492. 1896.)

CLEGHORNIA

Costerus, J. C. [Cleghornia cymosa.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 101, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]

CONDYLOCARPON

Description d'un nouveau genre [Condylocarpon guyanense]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VIII. 119-121, pl. 11. 1822.) Desfontaines, [Réné].

COUMA

Richard, Ach[ille]. Observations sur le genre Couma d'Aublet. (Ann. Sci. Nat. I. 52-57. 1824.)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Couma macrocarpa.] I. (1885–88), pp. 32–33; III. pl. 1. **1891**.) (Vellosia, ed. 2,

CRASPIDOSPERMUM

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Craspidospermum. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 805. 1898.)

CRIOCERAS

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Crioceras de la famille des Apocynacées. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1310-1312. 1898.) **DIPLADENIA** (Prestoniopsis; Echites spec.)

Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Les genres Dipladenia et Cylicadenia. (Rev. Hort. 1863, pp. 133-136.)
Ule, E[rnst]. Ueber die Blütheneinrichtungen von Dipla-

denia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIV. 178-179, 233-234, pl. 8. 1896.)

D. acuminata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dir minata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4828. 1855.) Dipladenia acu-

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. II. 11-12, 1 il. 1855.)

D. atropurpurea: Paxton, Joseph. Echites atropurpurea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 199-200, pl. 1842.) -Lindley, John. Echites atropurpurea. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 27, pl. 1843.)

—**Ĺ[emaire**], Ćh[arles]. Dir *Serr*. I. 167–170, pl. **1845**.) Dipladenia atropurpurea.

D. atroviolacea: Ule, E[mst]. Dipladenia atro-violacea Müll. Arg. und Begonien als Epiphyten. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. Generalvers. pp. 79–86, pl. 20. 1897.)

D. boliviensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Dipladenia boliviensis. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5783. 1869.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 62-63. 1869.)

D. congesta: Müller, J[ulius]. [Prestoniopsis pubescens.] (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 22, pl. 1. 1860.)

D. crassinoda: Gardner, [George]. [Echites crassinoda.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 544. 1842.)

Paxton, Joseph. Dipladenia crassinoda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 25-28, pl. 1846.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Dipladenia crassinoda Alph. DC. (Flore Serr. XXII. 77-78, pl. 2310. 1877.)

D. eximia: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7720. 1900.) Dipladenia eximia.

D. flava: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4702. 1853.) Dipladenia flava. (Bot.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Dipladenia flava. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 373. 1854.)

D. heterophylla: Miquel, F. A. W. phylla.] (Linnaea, XXV. 653-654. 1852.) [Echites hetero-

D. illustris: Endlicher, Stephan. [Dipladenia rosacampestris.] (In HARTINGER, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . I. 30–31, pl. 51. 1844–60.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Dipladenia illustris var. glabra. (Bot. Paradisus vindobo-

Mag. CVII. pl. 7156. 1891.)

D. Lindleyi: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. II. 12.

D. Martiana: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 64, pl. 1844.) Dipladenia crassinoda.

D. nobilis: M[orre]n, [Charles]. Dipladenia nobilis (Dipladène noble). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 331-334, il., pl. 152. [1847.])

Ljemaire], Ch[arles]. Dipladenia nobilis, Dipladénie noble. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 437. 1849.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Dipladenia nobilis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 4-5, 1 il., pl. 1849.)

— Lem[aire], Ch[arles].
4 pp., pl. 425. 1865.) Dipladenia nobilis. (Ill. Hort. XII.

D. splendens: Hocker, Sir W. J. Echites splendens. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3976. 1843.)

Paxton, Joseph. Echites splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 25-26, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Dipladenia splendens. (Flore Serr. I. 171–177, il., pl. 1845.)

— Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Dipladenia profusa hort. angl., Dipladenia splendens Alph. de Cand. var. profusa. (Ill. Hort. XXX. 107–108, pl. 491. 1883.)

D. urophylla: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dipladenia urophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4414. 1848.)

Paxton, Joseph. Dipladenia urophylla. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 67-68, pl. 1849.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Dipladenia urophylla, Dipladénie à feuilles en queue. (Flore Serr. V. 1 p., pl. 425. 1849.)

D. velutina: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] (In his Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [4], pl. 18. 1861.)

DIPLORHYNCHUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Diplorhynchus Mossambioensis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 40, pl. 1355. 1880–82.)

Ficalho, conde de & Hiern, W. P. [Diplorhynchus psilopus.]
(Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 22–23, pl. 5. 1881–87.)

Bustiner, R[ichard]. [Diplorhynchus angolensis.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 85-87. 1890.)

Rolfe, R. [A.]. [Diplorhynchus Welwitschii.]—In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 85. 1893.)

DYERA

Hooker, Sir J. D. On Dyera, a new genus of rubber-producing plants belonging to the natural order Apocynaceae, from the Malayan Archipelago. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIX. 291-293.

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Dyera costulata.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzory Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 11-13, il. 4. 1900.) [Morphological.]

ECDYSANTHERA (DENDROCHARIS)

Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 198, pl. 42. 18[30]-41.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Dendrocharis rubescens.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 403. 1863.)

ECHITES

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). In genus Echitis observationes. (C. F. Hast.) (Diss.) [2]+8 pp. 1 pl. sq. D. Upsaliae,

Central and South America

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 77.) Stadelmeyer, Ernst. Echites novae species brasilienses descriptae et adumbratae. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 1, Beibl. pp. 1-80. 1841.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 6+80+[2] pp. 4 pl. D. Monachii, 1840.

Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 356-359. 1844.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 662-667.

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 9. 1858.)

Enumeration of Species

E. Andrewsii: Andrews, Henry. Echites suberecta. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 187.)

— <u>Sims</u>, John. Echites suberecta (β). (*Bot. Mag.* XXVII. pl. 1084. **1808**.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Echites suberecta. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 143. [1839.])
— Paxton, Joseph. Echites suberecta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 101-102, pl. 1840.)

- Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, p. 44. 1886.) [Structure of wood.]

E. assimilis: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Sodiro, A[loysius]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 724-725. 1898.)

E. chilensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Echites pubescens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 34. 18[30]-41.)

E. Coulteri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 113. 1883.)

E. domingensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 6, pl. 53. 1781-86.)

E. galegiformis: Ledebour, K. F. & Adlerstam, J. P. (In their Dissertatio . . . sistens plantarum domingensium decadem, pp. 16-17. 1805.)

E. hirtiflora: Bentham, George. (In h. voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 126. 1844-46.) (In his Botany of the

E. longiflora: Desfontaines. [R. L.]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Echites (famille des Apocinées). (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 274-277, pl. 20. 1819.)

E. macrophylla: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 5. 1892.)

E. nitida: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 19, pl. 13. 1798.)

E. nutans: Sims, John. Echites nutans. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2473. 1824.)

E. paludosa: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 5. 1798-99.)

E. peltata: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Echites peltata, Échite à feuilles peltées. (Flore Serr. IV. 1 p., pl. 390. 1848.)

E. puncticulosa: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 782-784. 1825.)

Echites religiosa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 34. 1864.)

— Molisch, Hans. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CVII. pt. 1, pp. 773-774, pl. 1898.) [Chemical.]

E. rosea: Fournier, Euglène]. Echites ro Linden. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 131, pl. 250. 1876.) Echites roseo-venosa

E. santae-crucis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 396-397. 1894-96.)

E. semi-digyna: Bergius, P. J. Echites semidigyna, ecn nieuwe soort van een Americaansche plant beschreven en afgebeeld door P. J. Bergius. (Zeeuwsch Genoot. Wetensch. Verh. III. 583-590, 1 pl. 1773.)

E. stellaris: Lindley, John. Echites stellaris. (Bot. Reg. XX. 1664, pl. 1835.)

E. tomentosa: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 44. 1794. — Also in his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 4. 1798—99.)

E. trichotoma: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398. 1829.)

E. umbellata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Echites umbellata var. longiflora.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 520. **1863**.)

É. varia: Lindley, John. Echites Franciscea. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 24, pl. 1847.)

E. violacea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Echites Franciscea var. floribus sulphureis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4547. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Echites Francisces. (Jard. Fleur. I. 4 pp., il., pl. 67. 1851.)

ECTINOCLADUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ectinocladus Benthami Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2341. 1895.)

ELYTROPUS

Mtiller, J[ulius]. [Elytropus chilensis.] (Bot. Zeit. XVIII. 21-22, pl. 1. 1860.)

FORSTERONIA (THYRSANTHUS)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Thyrsanthus corylifolius.] (Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 519-520. 1863.) (Amer. Smith, J. D. [Forsteronia myriantha.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 435-436. 1899.)

GEISSOSPERMUM

[Allemão, F. F.] Apocynea. [Geissospermum Vellosii.] [4] pp. 1 pl. [1846.] (In his Plantas novas do Brasil, 1844-49.)

GRISEBACHIELLA

Lorents, P. G. [Grisebachiella Hieronymi.] (*Bot. Centr.* I. 1339–1340. **1680**.)

HANCORNIA

Games, B. A. [Hancornia formosa.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 51–56, pl. 1bis. 1812.)

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martins, [C. F. P.] von. [Hancornia speciosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 84–86. 1823.)

Fielding, H. B. [Hancornia pubescens var.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 56. 1844.)

HOLALAFIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Holalafia multiflora Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2350. 1895.)

HOLARRHENA (Physetobasis; Carissa spec.)

H. affinis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 198. 18[30]-41.)

H. africana: Wulfsberg, N. [G. I.]. Holarrhena Africana D. C., eine tropische Apocynacee. (Diss.) 31 pp. O. Göttingen, 1880. — Drei lithographische Tafeln . . . 3 pl. O. Göttingen, 1880.

H. congolensis: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1898, p. 306.)

— De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 37-38. 1899.)

H. macrocarpa: Hasskarl, J. K. [Physetobasis macrocarpa.] (Bonplandia, VII. 258-259. 1859.)

H. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 424. 1886.)

H. mitis: Vahl, M[artin]. [Carissa mitis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 44, pl. 59. 1794.)

HYMENOLOPHUS

Boerlage, J. G. [Hymenolophus Romburghii.] (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. V. 13-15. 1900.)

ICHNOCARPUS

Rolfe, R. A. [Ichnocarpus Navesi.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 313. 1886.)

Raciborski, [Maryjan]. [Ichnocarpus bantamensis.] (Flora, LXXXVII. 12. 1900.) [Ecological.]

ISONEMA

Engler, A[dolf]. [Isonema Buchholzii.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 340. 1886.)

Stapf, [Otto]. [Isonema infundibuliflorum.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 306.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Isonema infundibuliflorum.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 5, pp. 103–104, pl. 52; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 40. 1899.)

Preuss, P[aul]. Ueber westafrikanische Kickxia-Arten. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 353-360, il., pl. 1-2. [1897]-

De Wildeman, É[mile]. Notes sur les espèces africaines du genre Kickxia. (Rev. Cult. Colon. VII. 743-748. 1900.) Quelques mots à propos des "Kickxia." (Rev. Cult. Colon. VII. 633-634. 1900.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Zwei neue Arten der Gattung Kickxia aus Afrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 80–82. 1900.)

K. africana: Bentham, [George]. Kickxia africana Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 59, pl. 1276. 1877-79.)

— Schumann, K[arl]. Kickxia africana Benth. im deutschen West-Afrika. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 217-221,

1 pl. [1895]-97.)

— Preuss, [Paul]. Ueber die Kickxia africana in Kamerun. Ueber die Standortsverhältnisse der (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 264-265. [1895]-97.)

K. Blancoi: Blume, C. L. [Kickxia arborea.] (In his Rumphia, IV. 26, pl. 179. 1848.)

- Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 313. 1886.)

K. latifolia: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1898, pp. 307-308.)

— De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile].

Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 42-43. 1899.)

K. Wigmani: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 528-530. 1898.)

KOPSIA (CALPICARPUM; CERBERA Spec.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 12-13. 1823.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Des genres Calpicarpum et Kopsia. (Ill. Hort. XII. 84–85, 1 il. 1865.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. 1898. — Se AND ANATOMY. EMBRYOLOGY. 1898. — See vol. I. 122: MORPHOLOGY

K. albiflora: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Calpicarpum albiflorum.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 402. 1863.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Calpicarpum albiflorum.] (Ill. Hort. XI. 41-42. 1864.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. Calpicarpum albiflorum Teysm. et Binnend. 4 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Rotterdam, 1864?] — From: Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1864.

K. arborea: Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, IV. 27-29, pl. 181. 1846.)

K. flavida: Driessen Mareeuw, W. P. H. van den. De afscheiding en opsporing van het alkaloide uit de Kopsia flavida. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. VIII. 199-204. 1896.)

K. fruticosa: [Ker, J. B.] Cerbera fruticosa. Reg. V. 391, pl. 1819.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cerbera fruticosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 326. 1819.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Cerbera fruticosa.] (In his Sertum bota-

micum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cerbera fruticosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 19–20, 1 pl. 1834.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Kopsia fruticosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4220. 1846.)

- Sell, Eduard. Ueber Calpicarpum Roxburghii Don. (Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk. 1858, pp. 33-34, pl.)

- Bois, D[ésiré]. Kopsia fruticosa. (Rev. Hort. 1893, p. 36.)

Kopsia multiflora: Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur la polyembryonie ches une Apocynacée du genre "Kopsia." (Assoc. Franc. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 638-640. **1896**.)

K. parallela: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1857, pp. 44-**45.)**

LACMELLIA

Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Lacmellia edulis.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 449-450. **1856**.)

LANDOLPHIA (Ancylobothrys, Vahea)

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Vahea madagascariensis a Bojero, viro clarissimo, ad vivam plantam depicta. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXII. (XIV.), pt. 2, pp. 391-400, pl. **40–42. 1850**.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Botanical nomenclature. [Vahea.] (Jour. Bot. XXI. 86–88. 1883.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Über die afrikanischen Kautschukpflanzen. — In Engler, Adolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. 401-410, il., pl. 12. 1893.)

Dewèvre, Alfred. Les Caoutchoucs africains; étude monographique des Lianes du genre Landolphia. 78 pp. (Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. XIX. (1894–95), pt. 2, pp. 95–172. 1895.) Bibliography (pp. 62-76).

Pierre, L. Sur le N'Dyembo ou Landolphia Klainii. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 2, pp. 13-16. [1898.])

Hua, Henri. Documents nouveaux concernant les Landolphiées utiles de l'Afrique occidentale française. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. VI. 309-318. 1900.)

L. amoena: Hua, Henri. [Ancylobothrys amoena.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 186. 1899.)

L. angustifolia: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 315, pl. 39. 1895. — Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 25–26. [1895]–97.) L. capensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Landolphia capensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 22-23, pl. 1228. 1877-79.)

L. florida: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . p. 30, pl. 13. 1867.) - Hooker, Sir J. D. Landolphia florida. (Bot. Mag. CXIII.

pl. 6963. 1887.)

L. Forett: Jumelle, Henri. Le N'Djembo, liane à caout-chouc du Fernan-Vas. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 1539-1541. 1897.)

Jumelle, Henri. Sur la structure et la germination du Landolphia Foreti sp. nov. (Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann. VIII. 173-185, pl. 9-10. 1898.)

L. lucida: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 24-25. [1895]-97.)

L. owariensis: Collins, James. (In his Caoutchouc of commerce, pp. 27-29, pl. 4. 1872.)

L. polyantha: Schumann, K[arl]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 452. 1900.)

L. pyriformis: Pierre, L. Sur l'Ancylobothrys pyriformis. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. 1899, pp. 126-128.)

L. scandens: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. (Naturh. Fo. Kisbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 190-192. 1855.)

L. senegalensis: Hua, Henri. [Landolphia senegalensis var. glabriflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 185. 1899.)

LASEGUEA

Candolle, Alphonse de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, I. 260-263. **1844**.)

LEPINIA

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Description d'un nouveau genre appartenant à la famille des Apocynées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XII. 193–196, pl. 9. 1849.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1849.]

Lepinia taltensis Dne. (Flore Serr. VII. 225-227, 1 il. **1851**-52.)

LEPINIOPSIS

Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Description d'un nouveau genre appartenant à la famille des Apocynacées. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 249–254, pl. 28. 1895.)

LEUCONOTIS

Jack, W[illiam]. [Leuconotís anceps.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 121-122, pl. 4. 1825.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 111-112. [1849-51.])

Engler, A[dolf]. [Leuconotis tenuifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 470. 1883. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 41. [1889.])

Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Buitensorg Bull. V. 7-10." 1900.) LOCHNERA (VINCA spec.)

Baker, J. G. [Vinca trichophylla.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 204-205. 1884.)

L. rosea: Hill, John. [Vinca rosea.] (In his Exotic botany, p. 7, pl. 7. 1772.)

— Cartis, William. Vinca rosea. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 248.

1794.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Vinca rosea.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 474, pl. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Vinca rosea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 100, pl. 1829.)

Antioniol. [Vinca rosea var. albiflora.] (In his

Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 11. 1840.)

- Klotzsch, Friedrich]. [Vinca Guilelmi Waldemarii.] (In Klotzsch, Friedrich & Garcke, August. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, p. 89, pl. 70.

- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Vinca rosea.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 363-364, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

LYONSIA

L. celebica: Oliver, Dan[iel]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 99-100. 1877.)

L. laevis: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 333. 1862.) L. reticulata: Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . p.

-- Haviland, E. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. X. (1885), pp. 459-462. 1886.) [Ecological.]

L. viridiflora: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 156. **1898**.)

MALOUETIA (TABERNAEMONTANA SPEC.)

M. albiflora: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 161-162, pl. 45. 1850.)

M. aslatica: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 163-164. **1846**.)

M. cestroides: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Tabernaemontana cestroides.] (Le. Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 83–84. 1823.)

M. nitida: Ernst, A[dolf]. El Guachamaca. 16 pp. O. Caracas, 1865. — From: "Venezuela — Ministerio de Fomento. Publicacion, pp. 468-479. 1884."

M. obtusiloba: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 162–163, pl. 46. 1850.)

MANDEVILLA (Echites spec.)

M. hispida: Hocker, Sir W. J. Echites hirsuta. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3997. 1843.)

M. Loeseneriana: Schumann, K[arl]. A[loysius]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 725. 1898.) In Sodiro.

M. Schumanniana: Loesener, Th[eodor]. sier Bull. II. 556-557. 1894.)

M. suaveolens: Lindley, John. Mandevilla suaveolens. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 7, pl. 1840.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Mandevilla suaveolens. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3797. 1841.)

Paxton, Joseph. Mandevilla suaveolens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 290-291, pl. 1849.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Echites suaveolens Alp. DC. (Mandevilles suaveolens Lindl.). (Flore Serr. XI. 139-140, pl. 1142. 1856.)

- Marchand, Ernest & Bonjour, S. Sur les fleurs-pièges de l'Araujia sericifera Brot. et du Mandevillea suaveolens Lindl. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 57-84, 6 il.

M. veraguensis: Seemann, Berthold. guasensis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 168. 1852-57.)

MASCARENHASIA

Vatke, Wilhelm. [Mascarenhasia Rutenbergiana, M. brevituba.] — In Buchenau, Franz. [1885.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 124-125. 1887.) Baker, J. G. [Mascarenhaisia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 504; XXV. 335-336. 1887-90.)

Jumelle, Henri. Les Mascarenhasia à Caoutchouc de Mada-gascar. (Rev. Cult. Colon. V. 297-301. 1899.)

M. Curnowiana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Mas. Curnowiana. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6612. 1882.) Mascarenhasia

M. elastica: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 268-270, il. [1897]-99.)

— Schumann, K[arl]. Ueber die Verbreitung der Mascaren-

hasia elastica K. Sch. in der Umgebung von Dar-es-Salam. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 43-44. 1900.)

M. macrocalyx: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 219-220. **1882**.)

M. utilis: Baker, J. G. Mascarenhasis (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2390. 1895.) Mascarenhasia utilis Baker.

M. variegata: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 26, pl. 6. 1894-96.)

MELODINUS

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques Melodinus néo-calédoniens. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 785–787. 1889.)

Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Builtenzorg Bull. V. 10-12. 1900.) [Malayan species.]

M. acutiflorus: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 71. 1858.)

M. australis: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 647-648. 1900.)

M. Baueri: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 57. 1833. — Also i plantarum, p. 12, pl. 59. 1838.) Also in his Iconographia generum

M. coriaceus: Oliver, D[aniel]. Melodinus coriaceus Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1758. 1887-88.)

M. Hemsleyanus: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 539-540. 1900.)

M. monogynus:L[indley], J[ohn]. Melodinus monogynus. (Bot. Reg. X. 834, pl. 1824.)

- Sims, John. Melodinus monogynus. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2527. **1825**.)

M. murpe: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 23. 1895.)

M. orientalis: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, II. 395–396, pl. 34. 1856.)

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Microchonea des Echitidées-Parson-(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 4, pp. 31-32. siées. [1898.])

MOTANDRA

Medicus, F. C. 1782. — See vol. I. 117: Morphology and ANATOMY. GYNÆCIUM.

Bentham, G[eorge]. Motandra guineensis A. DC. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 74, pl. 1185. 1876.)

NERIUM

Lochner, M. F. Nerium sive Rhododaphne veterum et recentiorum, qua Nerei et Nereidum mythologia, Amyci Laurus, saccharum Al-haschar et ventus ac planta Badsamur aliaque explicantur, ac diversis Sacrae Scripturae locis lux affunditur. Accedit Dafne Constantiniana. [2]+112 pp. 8 pl. sq. 0. Norimbergae, 1716.

Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. I. Obs. bot. pp. 25-29, pl. 3; pt. 2, pp. 27-28. 1808-10.)

Schrank, F[rans] von P[sula von]. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. 1813, Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 84-85. 1814.)

Savi, Pietro. 1840. — See vol. I. 131: MORPHOLOGY AND

ANATOMY. STOMATA. Lemaire, C[harles]. [Nerium odorum, N. oleander.] LOISELEUR-DESIONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 4 pp., pl. 61. 1844.)

Todaro, Agostino. (Linnaea, XXX. 759. 1860.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLIII. 630-631. 1860.) [Morphological.]

Ludwig, F[riedrich]. Zur Biolog Centr. VIII. 183-188, il. 1881.) Zur Biologie der Apocyneen.

N. odorum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 6, pl. 3. [1800]-09.)

- Spin, marquis de. [Nerium flavescens.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 26-27. 1812.)

- **Nerium odorum**: [Ker, J. B.] Nerium odorum β . (Bot. Reg. I. 74, pl. 1815.)
- **Sims**, John. Nerium odorum (β). (*Bot. Mag.* XLIII. pl. 1799. 1816.)
- **Savi**, G[aetano]. pl. 14. 1818.) (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 45-46,
- Sims, John. Nerium odorum (γ) carneum. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2032. 1819.)
 Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Nerium odoratissimum.] (Ges.
- Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift. II. 245-246. 1831.)
- N. Oleander: Taxonomy
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . II. 79–80, 2 pl. 1817.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 23–26, pl. 9. 1818.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Nerium oleander album. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 700. 1822.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Nerium oleander gato. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 666. 1822.) Nerium oleander flore-varie-
- Targioni-Toxsetti, A[ntonio]. [Nerium Oleander var. splendens.] (In his Raccolta di fiori, frutti ed agrumi . . . 2 pp., pl. [34]. 1825.)
- Braconnot, [Henri]. Sur la faculté que possédent les fleurs de laurier-rose d'attraper les insectes. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, XX. 36. 1834.)
- Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 130. 1834.) [Historical.
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 563–564, 2 pl. **1835**.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Nerium oleander var. Tangle. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 53-54, pl. 1844.)
- -Amadeo, A. J. 1888. See vol. I. 336: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.
- -Pollard, C. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 156. 1897.) Candargy, Paléologos. [Nerium Oleander var. albiflorum.]
 (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 457. 1897. — Also in his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 35. 1899.)
- Morphology
- Batsch, A. J. G. K. Blumenfüllung von Nerium Oleander. (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 39–42. 1791.)
- Germain de Saint-Pierre, E[rnest]. Examen de la structure de l'ovule chez le Nerium Oleander et chez l'Eschscholtzia; réponse à quelques objections. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 586-588. 1855.)
- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, pp. 273-274. 1872.)
- Clos, D[ominique]. (Rev. Sci. Nat. VI. 372. 1877.) [Teratological.
- Famintsin, A[ndré]. Beitrag zur Entwickelung der Sclerenchymfasern von Nerium Oleander. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 416-422, 1 pl. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 21-29, 1 pl. 1888.) — Separate.
- Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XX. 283, pl. 16; XXII. 15-16. 1888-90.) [Teratological.]
- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 227-228. 1897.)
 Baranetzky, J. [V.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 289-291, pl. 8. 1900.)
- N. thyrsiflorum: Paxton, Joseph. Nerium thyrsiflorum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 73, pl. 1837.)

- Pierre, L. Sur le genre Nouettea des Echitidées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 4, pp. 29-30. [1898.])
- OCHROSIA (BLEEKERIA, LACTARIA; CERBERA SPEC.) Eschscholtz, J. F. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 292. 1826.)
- Hasakari, J. K. [Bleekeria kalokarpa, B. salubris.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 38-41. 1858.)
- Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Ochrosia Thiollierei, O. Mulsantii.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mem. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 235-236. 1860.)
- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Lactaria coccinea, L. Ackeringae.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. L. Ackeringae.] 249. **1867**.)
- Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 137-139, pl. 5. 1868-69.) [Malayan species.]
- Valeton, Th[eodoric]. Les Ochrosia du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 223-237, pl. 22-25. 1895.)

- Ochrosia Ackeringae: Baker, E. G. [Ochrosia Ackeringae var. angustifolia.] (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 182. 1900.)
- O. borbonica: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ochrosia maculata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . II. 10, pl. 321. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea . . . IV. 218-219. 1790.)
- Andrews, Henry. Cerbera undulata. [1800.] (Andrews'
- Bot. Rep. II. pl. 130.)

 Trattinick, Leopold. [Cerbera undulata.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 116–117, 1 pl. 1821.)
- O. Cowleyl: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 229. 1897.)
- O. elliptica: Hasskarl, J. C. [Lactar (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 9. 1859.) [Lactaria calocarpa.]
- [Lactaria calocarpa.] - Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan . . . p. 15. 1860.)
- O. McDowalliana: Bailey, F. M. Agric. Bull. XXI. 65. 1893.) (Queensland Dept.
- O. Newelliana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. V. 389. 1899.)
- O. Poweri: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 11. 1896.)
- Baker, R. T. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXII. (1897), p. 234. 1898.)
 - ODONTADENIA (CYLICADENIA; DIPLADENIA
- O. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dipladenia Harrisii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4825. 1855.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Cylicadenia Harrisii.] (Ill. Hort. II. 9–11, 1 il. **1855**.)
- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Odontadenia speciosa.] (Bonplandia, VI. 9. 1858.)
- **H**[outte], L[ouis] van. Dipladenia Harrisii Purdie. (*Flore Serr*. XIV. 25–26, pl. 1404/1405. **1861**.)

ONCINOTIS

- O. Batesil: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 272.)
- O. gracilis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Oncinotis (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2346. 1895.) Oncinotis gracilis Stapf.
- O. hirta: Oliver, D[aniel]. Oncinotis hirta Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 25, pl. 1232. 1877-79.)
- O. tenuiloba: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.
- 1897, p. 307.)

 De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile].

 Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 41. 1899.) (Mus.

PACHYPODIUM (Echites spec.)

- P. bispinosum: Lamarck, J. B. [Echites bispinosa.] (In THUNBERG, C. P. 479, pl. 6. 1796.) Voyages . . . au Japon . . . II. 478-
- P. giganteum: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 147-148. 1895.)
- P. Lealii: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 42-45, pl. 16. 1871.)
- NAU, Franz. [1885.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 125. 1887.) P. Rutenbergianum: Vatke, Wilhelm.
- P. Saundersii: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 126.)
- P. succulentum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Echites succulenta.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 74, pl. 117. [1800]-09.)
- Lindley, John. Pachypodium tuberosum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1321, pl. 1830.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Pachypodium tuberosum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1676. 1830.)
 Hooker, Sir J. D. Pachypodium succulentum. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5543. 1865.)

PARAMERIA

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Parameria densifiora Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1520. 1886-87.)
- Stapf, O[tto]. [Parameria glandulifera var. philippinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 207-208. 1894-96.)

PARAVALLARIS

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Paravallaris des Echitidées Parsonsiées. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 4, pp. 30-31. [1898.])

PARSONSIA (HELIGME, HELYGIA; AGANOSMA SPEC., ECHITES spec.)

Blume, C. L. [Helygia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitensorg, pp. 23-24. 1823.)

Raoul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 118. 1844.) [Australian species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. [Heligme.] (Bonplandia, VII. 259-261. 1859.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Heligme buruensis.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 405. 1863.)

Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 324–325. 1889.)
Zealand species.] Lindsay, W. L.

P. corymbosa: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Echites corymbosa.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 25. 1813.) P. curvisepala: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 215-216. **1838**.)

P. Galeottiana: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau Thenardia du Mexique. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 819-820. 1898.)

P. Helicandra: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 197-198. 18[30]-41.)

P. heterophylla: [Lindley, J.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 194-196, 1 il. 1850.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 29-31, il.

P. javanica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aganosma concanensis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 841. 1852.)

Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 331-332. 1882.) P. macrocarpa: Colenso, W[illiam].

P. minahassae: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Heligme Minahassae.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 404. 1863.)

- Koorders, S. H. (Meded, Lands Plantent, XIX, 531. 1896.)

P. nesophila: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 229. 1897.)

P. ochracea: Colenso, William. (Ne Trans. XXII. (1889), pp. 480-481. **1890**.) (New Zealand Inst.

P. Paddisoni: Baker, R. T. On an apocynaceous plant yielding large edible tubers. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), pp. 385-390, 1 il., pl. 34-35. 1900.)

P. variabilis: [Lindley, John.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 196. **1850**.)

P. ventricosa: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), p. 71. 1858.)

PICRALIMA

Pierre, L. [Picralima Klaineana.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1278-1279. **1898**.)

PLECTANEIA

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 11. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 203-204. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Plectaneia. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 742-743. 1889.)

PLEIOCARPA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Pleiocarpa mutica Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 71, pl. 1181. 1876.)

- Pleiocarpa rostrata Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 71-72, pl. 1182. 1876.)

Stapt, [Otto]. [Pleiocarpa tubicina.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 304-305.)

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Pleiocarpa

tubicina.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 91-92, pl. 46. 1899.)

PLUMERIA (PLUMIERA)

Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. I. Obs. bot. pp. 29-33, pl. 2. 1808.)

Gasparrini, Guglielmo. [Plumiera hypoleuca, P. Tenorei.] (In his Osservazioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 19-21. 1833.) Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Plumeria acuminata, P. tricolor.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 4-5, 2 pl. 1835.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Genre Plumiera, histoire, patrie, description, synonymie et culture des espèces de ce genre. Hort. XVI. 50-54. 1869.)

P. acutifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Plumeria acuminata. (Bol. Reg. II. 114, pl. 1816.)

-Géel, P. C. van. [Plumeria acuminata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Plumieria acun

Plumieria acuminata. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3952. 1842.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Plumiérie à feuilles acuminées. (Hort. Univ. IV. 161-163, pl. 1843.)

— Lemaire, C[harles]. [Plumieria acuminata.] (In Loise-Leure-Deslongchames, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 68. 1843.) — Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890–92), p. 151. 1893.) — Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 104, pl.

12. **1896.**) [Teratological.]

- Kořensky, Josef. 1898. — See vol. I. 298: NOTEWORTHY TREES. ASIA.

P. alba:Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 521, pl. 1827.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 385, pl. 1833.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Plumeria hypoleuca.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 92. 1845.)

— Parlatore, Filippo. (In his Les collections du Musée . . . de Florence . . . pl. 15. 1874.)

— Amadeo, A. J. 1888. — See vol. I. 336: Phytography.

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, p. 11, pl. 2. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

P. bicolor: [Ker, J. B.] Plumeria bicolor. (Bot. Reg. VI. 480, pl. **1820**.)

P. fillfolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 519. 1863.)

P. Jamesoni: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Plumieria Jamesoni. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4751. 1853.)

P. Lambertiana: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. mexicana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1024. 1825.)

— Lindley, John. Plumeria Lambertiana. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1378, pl. 1830.)
— Gray, A[sa]. [Plumeria mexicana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 394. 1886.)

P. lutea: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Plumeria lutea. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5779. 1869.)

— A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Plumeria lutea Ruis et Pavon. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 71–72, pl. 57. 1871.)

P. obtusa: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Plumeria obtusa var.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 519. 1863.)

P. papuana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. I. 36-37. 1876.)

P. rubra: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, p. 11, pl. 41. **1750**–73.)

Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, XLVII. pl. 45. 1779.) - Curtis, William. Plumeria rubra. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl.

279. 1794.)

- [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 17, pl. 36. 1795.) (In his Observationum

- Targioni-Tozsetti, O[ttaviano]. (In his Observe botanicarum decas I.-II., pp. 32-33, pl. 2. [1809.]) - Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner

... Gartenpflanzen ... II. 96-97, 1 pl. 1821.) [Ker, J. B.] Plumeria rubra. (Bot. Reg. X. 780, pl. 1824.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 541, pl. 1827.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 523, pl. 1834.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 20, pl. 1835.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Frangipanier à fleurs carnées. (Hort. Univ. V. 261-265, pl. 1844.)

- Plumeria rubra: Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 45. 1844.)
- Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 30, pl. 50. 1844-60.)
- P. Tenorii: Tenore, M[ichele]. (1) Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 92. 1845.) (In his Catalogo . . .
- P. tricolor: [Ker, J. B.] Plumeria tricolor. (Bot. Reg. VI.
- 510, pl. 1820.)

 Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)
- P. tuberculata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Plumeria tuberculata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 681. 1822.) POTTSIA
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Pottsia cantonensis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 198-199, pl. 43. 18[30]-41.)

PRESTONIA (HAEMADICTYON)

- Bentham, George. [Haemadictyon tomentellum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 126. 1844-46.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Haemadictyon exsertum.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 661-662. 1853.)
- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Haemadictyon nutans var. maxima an sp. nova. (Flore Serr. XVII. 29–30, pl. 1728. 1867–68.)
- Ernst, A[dolf]. On the Guachamaca, a poisonous plant growing in the Llanos (plains) of Venezuela. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. X. 448-451, il. 1870.)
- ▲[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Haemadictyon refulgens Linden et André. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 14–15, pl. 49. 1871.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Étude des Prestonia. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 783–784, 789–792. 1889.) [Morphological.]
- P. Evansii: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 395-396. 1894-96.)
- P. ipomaeifolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 9. 1858.)
- P. macrocarpa: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 311, pl. 55. 1881-82.)
- P. sericea: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 360-361. 1844.)
- P. speciosa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 435. 1899.) P. venosa: Lindley, John. [Haemadictyon venosum.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 70-71. 1826.)

PYCNOBOTRYA

- Bentham, G[eorge]. Pycnobotrya nitida Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 72, pl. 1183. 1876.)
 - RAUWOLFIA (DISSOLAENA, OPHIOXYLON; TABER-NAEMONTANA spec.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Ophioxylon majus.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 137-139, il. 1853.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 658-661. 1853.) [South American species.]
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 334-335. 1890.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Harms, Hermann. [Dissolaena.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 334. 1897.)
- R. canescens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rauwolfia tomentosa. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 9–10, pl. 35. 1767.)
- -Amadeo, A. J. 1888. See vol. I. 336: Phytography. WEST INDIAN ISLANDS.
- R. congolana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 204–205. **1899**.)
- R. densifiora: Lindley, John. Tabernaemontana densifiora. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1273, pl. 1829.)
- R. heterophylla: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rauwolfia heterophylla. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 366. 1841.)
- R. longeacuminata: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 205–206. 1899.)
- R. lycioides: Lagasca, Mariano & Rodrigues, Joseph. Descripciones de algunas plantas nuevas que han florecido en el Real establecimiento botánico en el año 1801. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, V. 65-76. 1802.) Rauwolfia lycioides (pp. 69-70).

- Rauwolfia mollis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 393-394. 1894-96.)
- R. nitida: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Rauwolfia nitida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 339. 1819.)
- R. reflexa: Toysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 330. 1852. Also in their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 15. [1854.]) (Amer. Acad.
- R. salicifolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 819. 1863.)
- R. serpentina: Wendland, J. C. Bemerkungen über einige Pflanzen, nebst Abbildungen derselben. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 1, pp. 51–55, pl. 7. 1796.) [Ophioxylon serpentinum.] - Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ophioxylon serpentinum.]
 (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . icones, III. 73, pl. 389. 1798.)
- Sims, John. Ophioxylum serpentinum. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 784. 1804.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. [Ophioxylon serpentinum.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 48-49, 1 pl. 1821.)
- -Wefers Bettink, [H.]. Over den wortel van Ophioxylon serpentinum (Poeleh padak). XXI. 1-20. **1888**.) (Tijdschr. Pharm. Nederl.
- Stapf, O[tto]. [Rauwolfia serpentina var. gracilis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 207. 1894–96.)
- R. sumatrana: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 73. 1831.) R. ternifolia: Sims, John. Rauwolfia ternifolia. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2440. 1823.)
- R. verticillata: Hance, H. F. Descriptions of four new plants from southern China. 1865.) (Jour. Bot. III. 378-381.

Ophioxylon chinense (pp. 380-381).

R. vomitoria: Afzelius, Adam. (In his Stirpium in Guinea medicinalium species novae, pp. 1-2. 1817-25.)

RHAZYA (VINCA spec.)

- Ehrenberg, C. G. [Vinca Nerium.] (In his Symbolae physicae . . . pl. 14. 1828.) [= R. stricta.]
- Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 80-82. 1835.)

SINDECHITES

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sindechites Henryi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1772. 1887-88.)

SKYTANTHUS (NERIANDRA, SKYTALANTHUS)

- Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Neriandra aurantiaca.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, p. 356. 1844.)
- Ball, John. [Skytalanthus acutus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 160. 1887.)
- STEMMADENIA (BIGNONIA spec., ECHITES spec.) Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 124-126, pl. 44. 1844-46.)
- S. bignoniaeflora: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Ecl tes bignoniaeflorus.] (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 372–374. 1853.)
- 8. macrophylia: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 310. 1900.)
- S. obovata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Bignonia obovata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 439. 18[30]-41.)
- S. tomentosa: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 310-311. 1900.)

STREPTOTRACHELUS

Greenman, J. M. [Streptotrachelus Pringlei.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 298-299. 1897.)

STROPHANTHUS (CHRISTYA, ROUPELLIA) Taxonomy

- Candolle, [A. P.] de. Extrait d'un mémoire sur le genre Strophanthus. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 408-412, pl. 27. 1802.)
- Description d'un nouveau genre de plante, nommé Stro-phanthus. [1802.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. III. 122–124, pl. 8. 1811.) Description d'un nouveau genre de la famille des Apocynées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. Div. Sav. I. 406-415.
- Strophanthus, novum genus ex Apocinearum familia descriptum et iconibus illustratum. 4+11 pp. 5 pl. F. Parisiis, 1904.

Franchet, A[drien]. Étude sur les Strophanthus de l'herbier du Muséum de Paris. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 3, V. 221–294, pl. 7–17. 1893.)

— Sur quelques nouveaux Strophanthus de l'herbier du Mu-séum de Paris. (*Jour. Bot. Paris*, VII. 297–303, 318–325.

Pax, Ferdinand. Uber Strophanthus mit Berücksichtigung der Stammpflanzen des Semen Strophanthi. (Bot. Jahrb. XV.

362-386, pl. 10-11. 1863.)

Dewèvre, A[lfred]. Les Strophanthus du Congo. 11 pp. O. t-p-c. Anvers, 1894. — Reprinted from: Jour. Pharm. Anvers, novembre, 1894.

Franchet, A[drien]. Note sur le fruit du Strophanthus glaber et sur quelques Strophanthus de l'Afrique tropicale. (Jour. Bot. Paris, VIII. 201–204. [1894.])

Morphology

Hanausek, T. F. Ueber die Strophantus-Samen. 4 pp. il. Q. n. t-p. [Wien, 1887.] — Reprinted from: Pharm. Post, 1887.

Delacroix, Gaston. Contribution à l'étude du Strophanthus. O. Paris, 1888.†

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 241. 1891.) Lubbock, John. [Morphological.]

Franchet, A[drien]. Observations sur les Strophanthus. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 1, pp. 2-5. [1898.])

Perrédès, P. E. F. A contribution to the pharmacognosy of official Strophanthus seed. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 4, XI. 241–246, 265–270, il. 1900.) — Reprinted: 28 pp. 1 il. 8 pl. O. t-p-c. [London, 1900.]

Enumeration of Species

- 8. Arnoldianus: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 206-208.
- S. Bullenianus; M[asters], M. T. Strophanthus Bullenianus Mast. sp. nov. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 1471, il. 257.)
- S. capensis: Harvey, W. H. Description of Christya, a new genus of Apocynaceae from the Cape of Good Hope, with remarks on some other Cape plants of that order. [C. speciosa.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. IV. 133-136, pl. 21. 1842.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Strophanthus capensis. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5713. 1868.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 52-53. 1868.)

- S. Dewevrel: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 40-41. phile]. 1900.)
- **S. dichotomus**: [Ker, J. B.] Strophanthus dichotomus β chinensis. (Bot. Reg. VI. 469, pl. 1820.)
- Blume, C. L. [Strophanthus terminalis.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 56. 1823.) —**Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Strophanthus dichotomus. (*Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 759.* 1823.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 23-24, pl. 159. 1827-30.)

— Lem[aire, Charles]. Strophanthe à rameaux dichotomes. (Hort. Univ. II. 225-230, pl. 1841.)

Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 4 pp., pl. 61. 1841.)

- Nooten, B. H. van. (In her Fleurs, fruits . . . de Java, 1 p., pl. [27]. 1863.)

S. divergens: Grah[am, Robert]. Strophanthus divergens. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 150. [1839.])

S. ecaudatus: Rolfe, R. [A.]. — In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 85. 1893.)

S. gratus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Roupellia grata. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4466. 1849.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Roupellia grata, Roupellia agréable (fruit à crème). (Flore Serr. VI. 181-182, pl. 589. 1850.) -[Lemaire, Charles.] Roupellia grata. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp.,

pl. 16. **1851**.)

- Hasakarl, J. K. [Roupellia grata.] (Bonplandia, VII. 257-258. 1859.)

— **R[odigas]**, Ém[ile]. Roupellia grata Wallich. (Ill. Hort. [XXXV.] 89–90, pl. 68. **1888**.)

S. hispidus: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Strophanthus hispidus. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 855-856. 1898.) [Morphological.]

- Strophanthus hispidus: Gilg, Ernst. Kurze Bemerkung über den Stropanthus glabre du Gabon. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 62-63. 1900.)
- S. Jackianus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Strophanthus Jackianus Wall. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1521. 1886–87.)
- S. kombe: Oliver, D[aniel]. Strophanthus Kombe Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 79, pl. 1098. 1867-71.)
- S. Ledieni: Stein, B[erthold]. Strophanthus Ledieni Stein. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 145-149, pl. 1241. 1887.)
- S. Nicholsoni: Holmes, E. M. Strophantus Nicholsoni, a new species. (*Pharm. Jour. ser.* 4, V. 209, 7 il. 1897.)
- S. Petersianus: Schinz, Hans. [Strophanthus Petersianus var.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 259. 1889.)
- Brown, N. E. [Strophanthus Petersianus var.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 126.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Strophanthus Petersianus var. grandi-florus. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7390. 1894.)
- S. Pierrei: Heim, F[rédéric]. Sur un Strophantus entrant dans la composition du poison des Moys. [1894.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. 11. 1150-1152, 1155-1159. 1898.)
- S. sarmentosus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Strophanthus pendulus.] (In Gray, William & Dochard. Travels in west-Travels in western Africa . . . pp. 392-394, pl. C. 1825.)

TABERNAEMONTANA (PANDACA, PESCHIERA, REJOUA; CERBERA spec., NERIUM spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] [Pandaca.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . p. 10. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . p. 203. 1809.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Peschiera surinamensis.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 742. 1844.)

Paxton, Joseph. Les Tabernaemontana et plus spécialement l'arbre du bien et du mal. (Belg. Hort. IV. 370-372, il. 58. 1854.)

Kurz, Sulpis. [Tabernaemontana ophiorrhizoides, T. membranifolia.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 89-90. 1873.)

Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 351-352. 1891.) [Physiological.]

Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 140-141. 1892.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 396-398. 1897.) [Central American species.]

Stapf, Otto. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 305-306.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

T. africana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Tabernaemontana grandiflora.] (In Gray, William & DOCHARD. Travels in western Africa . . . pp. 389–391, pl. B. 1825.)

T. amygdalifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Tabernaemontana amygdalifolia. (Bot. Reg. IV. 338, pl. 1818.)

T. anguinea: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 136.)

Hemsley, W. B. Tabernaemontana anguinea Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2397. 1895.)

- T. apoda: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 103-104. 1870-71.)
- T. arborea: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 206. 1893.)
- T. aurantiaca: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Rejous aurantiaca.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 450-451, pl. 61. 1826.)

- Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 202. 1898.) T. Barteri: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tabernaemontana Barteri. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5859. 1870.)

T. collina: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 178.

1842.) T. coronaria: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Nerium co-

ronarium.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 52. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 138-139. 1786.)

Sims, John. Nerium coronarium. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1865.) 1865. **1817**.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Tabernaemontana coronaria. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 406. 1820.)

Lindley], J[ohn]. Tabernaemontana coronaria a flore simplici. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1064, pl. 1827.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 50. 1838.)

Tabernaemontana coronaria: Paxton, Joseph. Tabernaemontana coronaria flore pleno. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 354-355, pl. 1849.)

T. crispa: Kurz, Sulpiz. [Tabernaemontana crispa var. nicobarica.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 140. 1876.)

T. dichotoma: [Ker, J. B.] Tabernaemontana laurifolia. (Bot. Reg. IX. 716, pl. 1823.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cerbera dichotoma. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1516. 1829.)

—Lindley, John. Tabernaemontana dichotoma. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 53, pl. 1841.)

- L[emaire], C[harles]. Tabernaemontana dichotoma. (Hort. Univ. III. 259-263, pl. 1842.)

- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 36. 1843.)

— **Groom**, [Percy]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* III. 261–262, 1 il., pl. 60. **1888**–94.) [Morphological.]

T. Donnell-Smithi: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII 206-207. **1893**.)

T. grandiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Tabernaem grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5226. 1861.) Tabernaemontana

T. guianensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 754-755. **1844**.)

T. heterophylla: Vahl, M[artin]. (In helplantarum americanarum, pl. 14. 1798-99.) (In his Icones . . .

Miquel, F. A. W. [Peschiera diversifolia.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 164-165, pl. 47. 1850.)

T. laeta: Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl.

pp. 98-99. **1837**.)

— **R[egel]**, É[duard] von. Taberns (Gartenf. X. 37-38, pl. 316. **1861**.) Tabernaemontana laeta Mart.

T. laniflora: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 403. 1863.)

T. longepedunculata: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 113. 1889.)

T. longiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Tabernaemontana longiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4484. 1849.)

— P[lanchon, J. E.]. Tabernaemontana longiflora, Tabernaemontana à longues fleurs. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 534. 1849.)

T. macrocarpa: Jack, William. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 253-254. 1835.)

T. macrophylla: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, p. 355. 1844.)

T. Martensii: Peyritsch, Joh[ann]. (Linnaea, XXX. 31. 1860.)

T. modesta: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 219. 1882.)

T. mollis: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 199. 18[30]-41.)

T. neriifolia: Amadeo, A. J. 1888. — See vol. I. 336: PHYTOGRAPHY. WEST INDIAN ISLANDS.

T. nicobarica: Liebmann, F. M. (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1855, p. 27. — Linnaea, XXVIII. 363. 1856.)

T. orientalis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Tabernaemontana parviflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 379-380. 1834.)

T. paisavelensis: Lossener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 555-556. 1894.)

T. pentasticta: Scheffer, R. H. C. C. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 22. 1870.)

T. persicariaefolia: Jacquin, N.J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 10, pl. 320. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea, IV. 139. 1790.)

T. recurva: L[indley], J[ohn]. Tabern tissima. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1084, pl. 1827.) Tabernaemontana gra-

Lindley, John. [Tabernaemontana gratissima.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 55-56. 1830.)

T. repanda: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 784-785. 1825.)

T. rosea: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 97. 1845.)

T. sessilifolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 205. 1884.)

Tabernamontana Smithii: De Wildeman. É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 39-40. **1899**.)

T. Stapfiana: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 25. 1894–96.)

T. Thonneri: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 39. 1899.

— Also in their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 32-33, pl. 7. 1900.)

T. Thurstoni: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 368-369. **1884**.)

T. undulata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 6. 1798–99.)

TABERNANTHE (IBOGA)

Braun, Johannes. [Iboga Vateriana.] (Mittheil. Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 172. 1869.)

Oliver, Daniel. Tabernanthe Iboga Baillon. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2337. 1895.)

Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 305.) [Spe-

cies of western Africa.]

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Tabernanthe albiflora.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 81–82, pl. 41; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 38. 1899.)

____[Tabernanthe tenuiflora.]
2, I. pt. 1, pp. 38–39. 1899.) (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser.

TANGHINIA (CERBERA Spec.)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 10. [1806.]—Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 202–203. 1809.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Cerbera Tanghin.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cerbera Tanghin. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2968. 1830.)

Bojer, [Wenzel]. Botanical description of the Tanghin, Tanghinia veneniflua. (Bot. Misc. III. 289-291, pl. 110. 1833.)
Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Cerbera Tanghin.] (In his Flora ex-

otica . . . II. 20, pl. 1834.)

Ellis, William. [Tanghinia veneniflua.] (In his History of Madagascar, I. 460–461, pl. [1836.])

Bennett, George. On the Tanghinia veneniflua, the ordeal poison-nut of Madagascar. (Jour. Bot. VI. 303-305. 1868.) Chatin, Joannes. Observations sur l'anatomie du Tanghinia venenifera. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. I. (1872), pp. 539–542. 1873.)

THENARDIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Remarques sur le genre Thenardia. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 763-768. 1889.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Thenardia suaveolens.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 359-360. 1844.)

THEVETIA (CERBERA spec.)

T. ahoual: Andrews, Henry. Cerbera Ahouai. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 231.)

Sims, John. Cerbera Ahouai. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 737. 1804.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. [Cerbera Ahovai.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 115-116, 1 pl. 1821.)

- Weinmann, J. A. [Cerbera Ahouai.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 163. 1825-28.)

T. cuncifolia: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 434. 1887.)

— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 339-340, il. 7. 1895.)

T. Gaumeri: Hemsley, W. B. Thevetia Gaumeri Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1517. 1886-87.)

T. neriifolia: Sims, John. Cerbera Thevetia. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2309. 1822.)

-Amadeo, A. J. 1888. — See vol. I. 336: Phytography. WEST INDIAN ISLANDS.

T. ovata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cerbera ovata.] (In Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 35–36, pl. 270. 1794.)

T. paraguayensis: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York. Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 158. 1892-94.)

T. plumeriaefolia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 124, pl. 43. 1844–46.)

T. spathulata: Millspaugh, C. F. (Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser. I. pt. 4, pp. 383-384. 1898.)

TRACHELOSPERMUM (PARECHITES, RHYN-CHOSPERMUM Lindl.)

Hance, H. F. [Parechites.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 299-300. 1868.— Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 112. 1873.) [Species of eastern

T. divaricatum: [Lindley, John.] [Rhynchospermum jasminoides.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 74-75, 2 il. 1846.)

- Rhynchospermum jasminoides. (Gard. Mag. Bot. [II.] 113-114, pl. 1850.)

- P[lanchen], J. E. Trachelospermum jasminoides, Trachelospermum à fleurs de Jasmin. (Flore Serr. VI. 263-264, pl. 615. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Trachelospermum jasminoides. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 61. 1851.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhynchospermum jasminoides. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4737. 1863.)

Oliver, Daniel. [Parechites Thunbergi.] (Linn. Soc. Jour.

Bot. IX. 166. 1867.)

— Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. [Rhynchospermum jasminoides.]

(Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 509-510, pl. 6. 1869.) [Ecological.]

URCEOLA (CHAVANNESIA)

Roxburgh, William. A botanical description of Urecola [sic] elastica, or Caout-chouc vine of Sumatra and Pullo-pinang, with an account of the properties of its inspissated juice, compared with those of the American Caout-chouc. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. V. 167–175, 1 pl. 1798.)

Sprengel, [Kurt]. Urceola elastica, Ostindischer Kaoutchouk. (Jour. Bot. Göttingen, 1800, II. 236–237. 1801.)

Boerlage, J. G. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. V. 16-20. 1900.) [Malayan species.]

VALLARIS

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Vallaris Pergularia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 153. 1837.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 261. 1859.)

VALLESIA (RAUWOLFIA spec.)

V. dichotoma: Ortega, C. G. [Vallesia cymbaefolia.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 58-59. [1797]-1800.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 59. 1889.) V. glabra: Cavanilles, A. J. [Rauwolfia glabra.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 50, pl. 297; V. 70. 1794— 99.)

V. hypoglauca: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 375-376. 1870.)

V. laciniata: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 182-183. 1890.)

VOACANGA (ANNULARIA, ORCHIPEDA, PIPTOLAENA, POOTIA)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia...p. 10. [1808.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 203. 1809.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Annularia.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 670-671. **1841**.)

Harvey, W. H. [Piptolaena.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 25. 1842.) Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Pootia exauriculata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 404. 1863.)

Miquel, F. A. W. De Orchipeda. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 316, pl. 10. 1863-64.)

(Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 140. Henriques, J. A. [Orchipeda.] 1892.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Hallier, H. [G.]. [Orchipeda sumatrana.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 285-286. 1896.)

V. Cumingiana: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 313. **1886**.)

V. Dregei: Harvey, W. H. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 25. 1842.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Orchipeda Dregei.] (Ann. Bot. Lond.
 V. 362–363, pl. 22. 1890–91.) [Ecological.]

V. foetida: Blume, C. L. [Orchipeda foetida.] (In his Rumphia, IV. 26-27, pl. 179-180. 1848.)

V. Schweinfurthii: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 4, pp. 77-78, pl. 39. 1899.)

WILLUGHBEIA

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 125–126, pl. 15. 1896.) [Morphological.]

Willughbeia dulcis: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 319. 1888-94.)

W. firma: Hasakarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 256-257. 1859.)

- Scott, D. H. & Brobner, George. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 285-

286, pl. 19. 1890-91.) [Anatomical.]

— Stapf, O[tto]. Willughbeia firma Blume. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2344. 1895.)

— Boerlage, J. G. [Willughbeia firma var.] (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. V. 4-6. 1900.)

WRIGHTIA (BALFOURIA; CAMERARIA SPEC., NERIUM spec.)

Hunter, Alex[ander]. (Edi 1860.) [Structure of wood.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 359.

W. Baccelliana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 20. 1892.)

- Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 178-179. **1892**.)

W. Candollei: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 186-187.

W. coccinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Nerium coccineum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 894. 1824.)

— **Sims**, John. 2696. **1826**.) Wrightia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl.

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 493, pl. 1834.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 36, pl. 1834.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 48. 1839.)

W. dubia: Sims, John. Cameraria dubia. (Bot. Mag. XL. pl. 1646. 1814.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Cameraria dubia.] (In his Auswahl vorsüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 37-

38, 1 pl. 1821.) — **Gée**l, P. C. van. [Cameraria dubia.] (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

W. flavo-rosea: Trimen, Henry. [Wrightia flavido-rosea.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 238-239. 1865.)

W. millgar: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 65-66. 1893.)

W. parviflora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Wrightia parviflora Stapf. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2345. 1896.)

W. pubescens: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Wrightia pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1929. 1833.) -- Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 229. 1878.)

W. sallgna: Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Balfouria saligna.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 75. 1838.)

W. tinctoria: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XI. 933, pl. 1825.)

Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 54-55. 1830.)

Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, Otto. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 203.)

W. zeylanica: Linné, Carl von. [Nerium zeylanicum.] (In his Centuria plantarum . . . pt. 2, p. 12. 1756.)

XYLINABARIA

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Xylinabaria des Echitidées. [Xylinabaria minutiflora.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 4, pp. 26-28. [1898.])

ZSCHOKKEA

Hemsley, W. B. Zschokkea utilis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 2637. 1900.)

Bentham, George. Zygodia axillaris Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 73, pl. 1184. 1876.) Bentham, George.

197. ASCLEPIADACEAE

Taxonomy

Srown, Robert. On the Asclepiadeae, a natural order of plants separated from the Apocineae of Jussieu. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. I. (1808-10), pp. 12-78, 2 tab. 1811.—
Also in his Miscellaneous and works . . . II. 193-247. Brown, Robert. 1866-68.) — Asclepiadeae: ex idiomate anglico transtulit D. C. B. Presl. 68 pp. 2 tab. O. Pragae, 1819. — Über die Asclepiadeen, eine natürliche Pflanzenfamilie, welche von Jussieu's Apocyneen abgesondert werden muss. [1826.] (In his Vermischte botanische Schriften, II. 347–414, tab. 1825–34.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Études sur quelques genres et espèces de la famille des Asclepiadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IX. 257-278, 321-348, pl. 9-12. 1838.) — Reprinted: 50 pp. 4 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1838.]

— Asclepiadeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . VIII. 490-665. 1844.)

Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae, V. 24-38, pl. 55-91. 1846.)

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. Asclepiadeae aliquae indescriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 250-262; XXV. pt. 2, pp. 310-325. 1848-52.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. 15+16 pp. O. n. t-p. [Moscou, 1848-52.]

Pt. 2 has the title: Asclepiadeae quaedam hucusque indescriptae.

Fournier, Eugène. Asclepiadaceae. [1885.] (In MARTIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 4, col. 189–332, pl. 5–98. 1878–85.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Asclepiadaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 2, pp. 189–306, il. 62–92; Nachträge, pp. 285–288; Nachträge II., pp. 60–63. 1895–1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & **Schlechtendal**, [D. F. L.] von. (*Linnaea*, V. 123–124. **1830**.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 518-524.

Hooker, [Sir W. J.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 290-296. 1834.)

Miquel, F. A. W. 1849. - See vol. I. 342: Phytography. Cen-TRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 204–208; XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 225–235. 1874–79.)

Tournier, Euglène]. Sur les Asclépiadées américaines. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIV. 364-389. 1882.)

Schumann, K[arl]. — In Urban, I[gnats]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 19-23. 1898. — Also in Sodiro A[loysius]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 725-731. 1898.)

Mahne, G. O. A. Die Asclepiadaceen des Regnell'schen Herbars. 101 pp. il. 8 pl. sq. F. Stockholm, 1900. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXIV. no. 7.)

Breda, J. G. S. van. Genera et species Orchidearum et Asclepiadearum, quas in itinere per insulam Java jussis et auscipiadearum, quas in itinere per insulam Java jussis et auscipiciis Guilielmi I. collegerunt Dr. H. Kuhl et Dr. J. C. van Hasselt. Vol. I. pt. 1-3. 15 ff. 15 pl. F. Gandavi, 1827-29. Wight, R[ichard]. (In his Contributions to the botany of India, pp. 29-67. 1834.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 247-251. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

Blume, C. L. 1848. — See vol. I. 465: Phytography. Ma-LAY PENINSULA.

— [Asclepiadaceae.] (In his Museum botanicum lugdunobatavum, I. 43–46, 57–60, 125–126, 145–150, il. 9–14, 21–29. [**1849**-51.])

Hasskarl, J. K. Plantarum nonnullarum javanicarum e familiis Asclepiadearum et Apocynearum adumbrationes. (Flora, XL. 97-106. 1857.) Hasskarl, J. K.

- [Asclepiadaceae.] (Bonplandia, VII. 261-274. 1859.)

[Malayan species.] [Bottptantia, VII. 201-274. 1868.]

Miquel, F. A. W. De quibusdam Rubiaceis, Apocyneis et Asclepiadeis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 128-142, pl. 5. 1868-69.)

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIII. 352-386. 1877. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. IX. 774-823. 1877.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 86-90, pl. 13-14. 1891.) [Species of British India.]

Deflers, A[lbert]. Les Asclépiadées de l'Arabie tropicale. (Inst. Égypt. Mém. III. 253-284, 6 pl. 1900.) — Separate: t-p. Q. Le Caire, 1896.

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 533-537. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Matsumura, J[inzō]. Asclepiadaceae formosano-liukiuenses. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XII. pt. 2, pp. 39-42. 1898.)

Thunberg, C. P. Plantae Contortae, in Promontorio Bonae Spei Africes olim collectae, jamquae descriptae. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. XIV. 503–520. 1805.)

Klotssch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 272-276. **1862**-64.)

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 78-79. 1884.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Asclepiadaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 114-155, pl. 6. 1893.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. Beiträge sur Kenntnis südafrikanischer Asclepiadaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. Beibl. no. 45, pp. 1-37; XX. Beibl. no. 51, pp. 1-56. 1894-95.) —— Contributions to South African asclepiadology. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 257-263; XXXIII. 267-274, 353-359. 1894-95.)

Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 247–265.)
Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 91–93.
1895.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Schlechter, R[udolf]. Asclepiadaceae Kuntzeanae. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLV. 449–454. 1895.)

— Asclepiadeae Elliotianae. (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 300–307, 333–339, 1 pl. 1895.) [Species of tropical Africa.] Schlechter, R[udolf] & Rendle, A. B. New African Asclepiads. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 97–100, 1 pl. 1896.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. Revision of extra-tropical South African Asclepiadeae. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 311-315, 417-421, 449-458; XXXVI. 475-487. 1896-98.)

Australasia

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 408-411. 1891.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Morphology

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Genitalia Asclepiadearum. (In his Miscellanea austriaca, I. 1–31, pl. 1–4. 1778–81.)

- Genitalia Asclepiadearum controversa. 137+[3] pp. D. Viennae, 1811.

Ehrenberg, [C. G.]. Ueber das Pollen der Asclepiadeen; ein Beitrag zur Auflösung der Anomalieen in der Pflanzen-Befruchtung. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1829, pp. 21-39, 2 pl. 1832.) — Reprinted: 21 pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Berlin, 1831.

1831.

Brown, Robert. Observations on the organs and mode of fecundation in Orchideae and Asclepiadeae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVI. 685-745, pl. 34-36. 1833. — Edinb. Jour. Sci. VI. 174-183. 1832. — Also in his Miscellaneous botanical works, I. 487-551. 1866.) — Reprinted: 36 pp. O. London, 1831. — Supplementary observations on the fecundation of Orchideae and Asclepiadeae. 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [London, 1833.] — Ueber die Sexualorgane und die Art der Befruchtung bei den Orchideaen und Asclepiadeaen. Übersetzt und mit einem Anhange versehen von Dr. Hugo Mohl. (Flora, XV. pt. 1, pp. 353-366, 378-382; pt. 2, pp. 673-676. 1832.) — Observations sur les organes sexuels et le mode de fécondation dans les Orchidées et les Asclépiadées. (Arch. Bot. II. 104-136, 193-225, 324-329, pl. 13-14, 16. 1833.)

Delpino, Federico. Relazione sull'apparecchio della fecondazione nelle Asclepiadee, aggiuntevi alcune considerasioni sulle cause finali e sulla teoria di Carlo Darwin intorno all'origine delle specie. 24 pp. O. Torino, 1865.

David, Georg. 1872.—See vol. I. 136: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. LATEX CELLS.

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 288-291. 1885.)

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 537. 1887.)

Treiber, Karl. Ueber den anatomischen Bau des Stammes der Asclepiadeen. (Bot. Centr. XLVIII. 209–218, 241–249, 273–281, 305–313, pl. 1–2. 1891.)

Ricardou, J. M. Contribution à l'étude des Asclépiadacées. 103 pp. 4 pl. O. Paris, 1893.

Malme, G. O. A. Förgreningsförhållandena och inflorescensens ställning hos de brasilianska Asclepiadeerna. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers, LVII. pt. 6, pp. 697-720, 9 il. 1900.)

Physiology

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Quelques observations sur la manière dont s'opère la fécondation dans les Asclépiadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXIV. 263-279, pl. 13-14. 1831.)

Heim, F[rédéric]. Quelques faits relatifs à la capture d'insects par des fleurs d'Asclépiadacées et d'Apocynacées. [1893.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1096—1096. 1898.)

(Flora, LXXXVII. 9-12, il. 4-5. Raciborski, [Maryjan]. 1900.) [Ecological.]

ANISOPUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Anisopus Mannii N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2453. 1896.)

ARAUJIA (Physianthus)

A. sericifera: Brotero, Felix de Avellar. Descriptions of a new genus of plants named Araujia and of a new species of Passiflora. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 62-75, pl. 4-6. 1818.) - Géel, P. C. van. [Physianthus albens.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Belleroche, John. Nouvelles observations sur le Physianthus albens Mart. ou Attrape-papillon. (Belg. Hort. [XIX.] 24-26. [1869.])

- Woods, J. E. Tenison-. On Arauja albens Don. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. IV. 111-112. 1880.)

— Stearns, R. E. C. Araujia albens as a moth-trap. (Amer. Nat. XXI. 501-507, 9 il. 1887.)

-Penrig, O[tto]. [Arauja albens.] (Malpighia, III. 277. 1889.)

- Sprenger, Carl. Insektenfänger (Arauja albens). (Gartenfl. XLI. 239-241. 1892.)

- Riviera, (pseud.). Araujia sericifera and moth. Chron. ser. 3, XX. 523, il. 93. 1896.)

—Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Alcune osservazioni sull' Arauja albens G. Don. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1899, pp. 251-256.)

-B., F. W. Araujia albens entrapping insects. (Gard. LV. 144. 1899.)

— Marchand, Ernest & Bonjour, S. Sur les fleurs-pièges de l'Araujia sericifera Brot. et du Mandevillea suaveolens Lindl. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. IX. pt. 1, pp. 57-84, 6 il. 1899.)

A. Stormiana: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 161. 1892-94.)

ASCLEPIAS

Willdenow, K. L. [Asclepias angustifolia.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 104. 1816.)

- [Asclepias parviflora.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 103. 1816.)

Corry, T. H. On the development of the pollinium in Asclepias. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. IV. (1880-83), pp. 287-298. 1883.)

Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 219.) [Species of eastern Africa.

ASTEPHANUS

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Astephanus mucronatus.] (Linnaea, XIX. 740-741. 1847.)

Philippi, R. A. [Astephanus cordifolius.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 399-400. 1862.) 1862.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Astephanus cubensis var. pauciflorus.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 520. 1863.)

ASTROSTEMMA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Astrostemma spartioides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 7–8, pl. 1311. 1880–82.)

ATHEROLEPIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Atherolepis Wallichii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 26-27, pl. 1433. 1883-85.)

BASEONEMA

Schlechter, R[udolf]. [Baseonema Gregorii.] (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 97, 1 pl. 1896.)

BATESANTHUS (PERITHRIX)

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Perithryx des Périplocées. [Perithrix glabra.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. 8, pp. 65-66. glabra.] [1898.])

BLEPHARODON

Philippi, R. A. [Blepharodon Rahmeri.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 52, 1 pl. 1891.)

CALOTROPIS (ASCLEPIAS spec.)

C. gigantea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Asclepias gigantea.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . III. 17–18, pl. 69. 1768. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 86, pl. 137. [1800]—09.)

- Andrews, Henry. Asclepias gigantea. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 271.)

[Ker, J. B.] Calotropis gigantea. (Bot. Reg. I. 58, pl.

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-L[emaire], C[harles]. Calor Univ. V. 169-172, pl. 1844.) Calotropide gigantesque. (Hort.

Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 38. 1844.)

Berchtold, F[riedrich], Graf von. [Asclepias gigantes.] 1851. — See vol. I. 513: BIBLE PLANTS.

Cesati, V[incenso], barone. [1866.] — See vol. I. 480: Phy-TOGRAPHY. ASIATIC TURKEY.

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Calotropis gigantea. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6862. 1886.)

C. procera: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Asclepias procera.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 18, pl. 1793–[95].) -Lindley, John. Calotropis procera. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1792,

pl. 1836.) Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 419-420. 1838.)

- Rohlfs, Gerhard. (In his Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste . . . p. 238, pl. 8. 1875.)

- Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 351. 1885.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Calotropis procera. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6859. 1896.)

CAMPTOCARPUS

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Camptocarpus crassifolius.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 364-365, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

CARALLUMA (BOUCEROSIA)

Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 335.) [Species of western Asia.]

C. arabica: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 318.)

- Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 318.) C. Edithae: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

1895, pp. 219-220.) C. fimbriata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Caralluma fimbriata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1863. 1832.)

maroccana: Ball, John. [Boucerosia maroccana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 566. 1878.)

CEROPEGIA (NIOTA)

Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur le Niota, plante très-curieuse de l'Inde, remarquable principalement dans une de ses espèces, par la disposition de ses fleurs, qui imitent réellement un lustre, & sur ses propriétés médicinales. 3 pp. (In l' Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. 1788.)

C. biddumana: Schumann, K[ari]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 41-42. 1898.)

C. denticulata: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 327, pl. 40.

C. dichotoma: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Ceropegia aphylla.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . .

berolinensis . . . pp. 43-44, pl. 18. [1820]-28.)

-Borshtchof, El. Über gegitterte Parenchymzellen in der Rinde des Stengels von Ceropegia aphylla und deren Beziehung zu den Milchsaftgefässen. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. VII. 344-356, pl. 21. 1869-70.)

C. kachinensis: Prain, D[avid]. (As LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 170-171. 1900.) (As. Soc. Bengal Jour.

C. Metziana: Miquel, F. A. W. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 11-12. 1852.) (Nederl. Inst. Verh.

C. Meyeri Johannis: Engler, [Adolf]. (Akc Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, pp. 343-344. 1892.) (Akad. Wiss.

Schumann, K[arl]. (In ENGLER, A[dolf]. Die Pfl welt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 327, pl. 40. 1895.) Die Pflanzen-

C. nilotica: Kotschy, Theodor. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitsber. LI. pt. 1, pp. 356-357. 1865.)

Ceropegia stapelliformis: Grah[am, Robert]. Ceropegia stapelliformis. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 154. [1840.]) C. Sutherlandi: Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 306, pl. 11. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

CHLOROCODON

C. ecornutum: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, pp. 111–112.)

C. Whiteii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Chlorocodon Whiteii. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5898. 1871.)

— **Naudin**, Ch[arles]. Chlorocodon Whytei. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XVIII. 234-235, il. 48. 1895.)

— Naudin, Ch[arles]. Une nouvelle plante ornementale. (Rev. Hort. 1895, p. 375.)

CRYPTOLEPIS (ACUSTELMA, AGANOSMA Hance, GONOCRYPTA; PERGULARIA spec.)

Sims, John. Pergularia sanguinolenta. 2532. 1825.) (Bot. Mag. LII. pl.

Baillon, H[enri]. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 82-84 [802-804]. 1898.) Baillon, H[enri].

| [Acustelma Grandidieri.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 84-85 [804-805]. 1898.) | [Gonocrypta Grevei.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull.

II. 84 [804]. 1898.)

Lindley, John. [Pergularia sanguinolenta.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 72. 1826.)

C. Buchanani: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Cryptolepis reticulata.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 20. 1838.)

—Falconer, Hugh. On a reformed character of the genus

Cryptolepis Brown. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 53-57, pl. 5. 1846.)

C. capensis: Schlechter, R[udolf]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Orchidaceen und Asclepiadaceen Süd-Afrikas. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXV. Abh. pp. 44-54. 1894. See pp. 47-48.)

C. elegans: Hance, H. F. [Aganosma Edithae.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 227. 1866.)

C. Monteiroae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cryptolepis Monteiroae Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plani. XVI. pl. 1591. 1886-87.) C. obtusa: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895,

p. 110.)

C. Sizenandi: Rolfe, R. [A.]. — In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 86. 1893.)

CRYPTOSTEGIA

C. grandiflora: [Ker, J. B.] Cryptostegia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. V. 435, pl. 1819.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl.

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 40, pl. 1834.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buiten-zorg . . . 3 pp., pl. 8. 1864.)

C. madagascariensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 3 pp., pl. 9. 1864.)

CYNANCHUM (BLYTTIA, CYNOCTONUM, VINCETOXI-CUM; PERIPLOCA SPEC., SCHIZOSTEMMA SPEC.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 175-177. 1865.) [South American species.]

Gray, A[sa]. [Vincetoxicum astephanoides.]—In Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 435. 1887.)

Bailey, F. M. [Vincetoxicum pachylepis.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 79-80. 1893.)

Schlechter, R[udolf]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Esier Bull. IV. 447–449. 1896.) [South African species.] (Herb. Bois-

Schumann, K[arl]. [Cynanchum defoliascens, C. microstegium.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897–98), pp. 38–40. 1898.)

C. boerhavtfolium: Philippi, R. A. [Schizostemma Kingii.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 509-510. 1873.)

C. Deweyrei: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 42. phile].

C. fruticulosum: Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Blyttia arabica.] (Mag. Zool. Bot. II. 420. 1838.)

C. pilosum: Andrews, Henry. Periploca africana. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 557.)

Cynanchum pilosum: [Ker, J. B.] Cynanchum pilosum. (Bot. Reg. II. 111, pl. 1816.)

C. volubile: Bassus, Ferdinandus. Novae plantarum species. (Bonon. Sci. Inst. Acad. Comm. VI. 13-20, pl. 1-3. C. volubile: Bassus, Ferdinandus. 1783. See pp. 17-20, pl. 3.)

DAEMIA (CYNANCHUM spec., RAPHISTEMMA spec.)

D. cordifolia: Retsius, A. J. [Cynanchum cordifolium.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, p. 15. 1781.)

Andrews, Henry. Cynanchum bicolor. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 562.)

Raphistemma ciliatum. (Bot. Mag. - Hooker, Sir J. D. XCIV. pl. 5704. 1868.)

— Chauveaud, L. G. [Daemia extensa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIV. 160, pl. 7. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

DICTYANTHUS (TYMPANANTHE)

Hasskarl, J. K. Tympananthe, genus novum Asclepiadearum. (Flora, XXX. 757-759. 1847.)

DIPLOLEPIS

Lindley, John. [Diplolepis ovata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 268-269. 1826.)

DISCHIDIA

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Dischidia timorensis.] .(Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 377-378, pl. 17. 1834.)

Treub, M[elchior]. Over de urnen van Dischidia Rafflesiana Wall. (Maandbl. Natuurw. XI. 51-54. 1882-84.)

Delpino, F[ederico]. Funzione degli ascidii di Dischidia. — Osservazioni e note botaniche, dec. II. no. 3. (Malpighia, IV. 13-17, pl. 5. 1890.)

DITASSA

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Ditassa Blanchetii.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 98. 1866.)

DITTOCERAS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Dittoceras Andersoni. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XV. 17–18, pl. 1422. **1883**–85.)

DREGEA (PTERYGOCARPUS; HOYA SPEC., PERIPLOCA spec., Tylophora spec.)

Yatke, W[ilhelm]. [Periploca Petersiana.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 147. 1876.) Vatke, W[ilhelm].

D. abyssinica: Hochstetter, C. F. [Pterygocarpus abyssinicus.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 78-79. 1843.)

D. floribunda: Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 62. 1844.)

D. rubicunda: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . Theil C, p. 326, pl. 39. 1895.)

D. volubilis: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Hoya viridiflora.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 14, pl. 238. **1827**-30.)

-Wight, [Richard]. [Hoya viridiflora.] (Bot. Misc. II. 98-99, pl. 1. 1831.)

— Hance, H. F. [Tylophora macracantha.] (Jour. Bot. XX.

79. 1882.)

ECHIDNOPSIS

Schumann, K[arl]. Echidnopsis Virchowii K. Sch., eine neue Stapeliee. (Monatsschr. Kakteenk. III. 98–101, 1 il. 1893.) Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1893.]

ECTADIUM

Schins, Hans. [Ectadium virgatum var.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. p. 261. 1889.)

ELCOMARHIZA

Rodrigues, J. B. [Elcomarhiza amylacea.] (Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 45–46; III. pl. 6. 1891.)

FIMBRISTEMMA

Smith, J. D. [Fimbristemma calycosa.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 196.

— [Fimbristemma stenosepala.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 208–209. 1893.)

FISCHERIA (GONOLOBUS spec.)

F. crispiflora: Candolle, A. P. de. [Fischeria scandens.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 112-113. 1813.)

F. Martiana: Hocker, Sir W. J. Gonolobus Martianus. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4472. 1849.)

Fischeria Martiana: [Lemaire, Charles.] Gonolobus | Martianus. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 33. 1851.) — Smith, J. D. [Fischeria Martiana var. funebris.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 398. 1897.)

FOCKEA

Endiicher, Steph[an]. [Fockea capensis.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 91. 1838. — Also in his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 17–18. 1839.)

GLOSSOSTEPHANUS (ONCINEMA)

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. New genera of plants. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XVII. 260-267. 1834.) [Oncinema Rox-burghii.]

GOMPHOCARPUS (ASCLEPIAS SPEC., METAPLEXIS

Sprengel, Kurt. [Metaplexis mucronata.] (In his Neue Ent-deckungen, I. 269–270. 1820.)

Bailey, F. M. 1880. - See vol. I. 502: Phytography. Aus-TRALIA.

Negri, G[iovanni] de. Analisi dei gas contenuti nei follicoli di una specie di Gomphocarpus. (*Malpighia*, V. 428. 1891.)

G. arachnoideus: Fournier, Eug[ène]. Sur deux Asclépiades du Mexique. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIV. 249-250. 1867.)

G. arborescens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Asclepias arborescens.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 25–26, pl. 50. 1797.)

Göttingen Neu. IV. 82-83. 1810.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . I. 8 pp., pl. 28. 1822-23.)

G. fruticosus: Sims, John. Gomphocarpus fruticosus. (Bot. Mag. XXXIX. pl. 1628. 1814.)

- Schweinfurth, Georg. [Gomphocarpus fruticosus var. purpureus.] (In his Beitrag sur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 129-130. 1867.)

- Engler, [Ádolf]. Gomphocarpus fructicosus var. angustissimus.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 341. 1892.)

G. glaberrimus: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 110, pl. 120. 1875.)

G. setosus: Vahl, M[artin]. [Asclepias setosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 23, pl. 8. 1790.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Gomphocarpus setosus. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7536. 1897.)

G. stenophyllus: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 110, pl. 119. 1875.)

GONGRONEMA

Laut erbach, Karl] & Schumann, K[arl]. [Gongronema membranifolium.]—— In Schumann, K[arl] & others. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 140-141. [1897]—99.)

GONOLOBUS (CYNANCHUM spec., VINCA spec.)

Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 365-368. 1844.) [Central American species.]

G. angustilobus: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 388-389. 1894.)

G. atratus: Gray, A[sa]. — In Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 436-437. 1887.)

G. Baldwynianus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gonolobus hirsutus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 365. 1819.)

G. bifidus: Greenman, J. M. XXXIV. 570. 1899.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

G. carolinensis: Linné, Carl von. [Vinca lutea.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 12. 1756.)

G. chloranthus: L[indley], J[ohn]. Gonolobus grandiflorus. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1053, pl. 1827.)

G. chrysanthus: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 299-300. 1897.)

G. condurango: Bocquillon, H[enri]. Note sur le Go-nolobus Condurango. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXVIII. 269-271. 1891.)

G. diadematus: [Ker, J. B.] Gonolobus diadematus. (Bot. Reg. III, 252, pl. 1817.)

G. elliptica: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. **222. 1893**–96.)

Gonolobus exilis: Miers, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 161. 1864.)

G. floccosus: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Opusc. Scient. IV. 225-226, pl. 6. 1823.)

G. hispidus: West[cott, Frederic]. Gonolobus hispidus. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 234. [1642.])

— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 76, pl.

G. jaliscensis: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 389. 1894.)

G. macranthus: Kunse, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 27-28. 1847.)

G. macrocarpus: Gasparrini, Guglielmo. (In his Osservasioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 17-18. 1833.)

G. maritimus: L[indley], J[ohn]. Gonolobus maritimus. (Bot. Reg. XI. 931, pl. 1825.)

G. micranthus: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. 18, pl. 15. 1885.)

G. mollis: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 26. — Gartenfl. VI. 362. 1857.)

G. niger: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gonolobus niger. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2799. 1828.)

G. Ottonis: Koch, K[arl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1855], apx. p. 13.)

G. parviflorus: Robinson, B. L. [Gonolobus parviflorus var. brevicoronatus.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 169.

G. picturatus: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 332–333, pl. 56. 1879–88.)

G. rostratus: Vahl, M[artin]. [Cynanchum rostratum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 45. 1794.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 668-671.

G. sororius: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 318-319. **1894**.)

G. suberiferus: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVII. 181. 1893.)

G. tigrinus: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 520-521. 1863.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

G. uniflorus: Hornschuch, [C. F.]. (Hort. Bot. Gryphic. Sem. 1845, pp. [2-3].)

G. velutinus: Smith, J. D. [Gonolobus velutinus var. calycinus.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 189. 1888.)

G. viridiflorus: L[indley], J[ohn]. Gonolobus viridiflorus. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1126, pl. 1827.)

Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. [Gonolobus viridis.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XX. pt. 2, p. 295, pl. 2. 1829.—
Also in his Osservasioni botaniche, dec. VI., pp. 5-6, pl. 17. 1831.)

GRAPHISTEMMA (HOLOSTEMMA spec.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. [Holostemma pictum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 53. 1853.)

GYMNANTHERA

Hemsley, W. B. Gymnanthera nitida R. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1545. 1886-87.)

GYMNEMA (BIDARIA)

G. affine: Oliver, D[aniel]. [Gymnema parvifolium.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 342. 1881-87.)

G. fruticulosum: Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 101. 1844.)

G. longepedunculata: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 8. [1892.])

G. macranthum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Gymnema macranthum Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 29, pl. 1436. 1883-85.)

G. stenophyllum: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Bidaria erecta.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), p. 59. **1859**.)

— Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 335. 1862.)

G. subundum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 335. 1862.)

GYMNOLAEMA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Gymnolaema Newii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 74-75, pl. 1186. 1876.)

HETEROSTEMMA

Schauer, J. C. [Heterostemma manilense.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. 1843, suppl. 1, p. 365.)

HOODIA (SCYTANTHUS Hooker)

[Scytanthus.] (Gard. Chron. 1873, p. 576, il. 110.)

Dyer, W. T. T[hiselton-]. On the genus Hoodia, with a diagnosis of a new species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 248-252, il. 1877.)

HOYA (CENTROSTEMMA, CYRTOCERAS, PLOCOSTEMMA, PTEROSTELMA, SCHOLLIA)

Traill, James. Accounts and descriptions of the several plants belonging to the genus Hoya which are cultivated in the garden of the Horticultural society at Chiswick. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 16–30, pl. 1. 1830.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Rumphia, IV. 29–32, pl. 182–185, 187. 1848.) [Malayan species.]

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Oval and the Pallid Hoyas (Hoya ovalifolia and pallida). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. In the last of the part of the I. 115–116, pl. 23. 1850–51.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

Simon]. [Hoya maxima, (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. H. excavata, H. purpurascens.] Indië, XXV. 406-407. 1863.)

Brown, N. E. Cleistogamous flowers of Hoya. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 434. 1885.)

— Fertilisation of Hoyas and other Asclepiads. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 435. 1885.)

Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 156-157. 1898.)

[Melanesian species.]

Britten, James. Notes on Hoya. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 413-418. 1898.)

Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 669-670. 1898.) [Samoan species.]

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 543. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

H. affinis: Hemsley, [W. B.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1892**, pp. 126–127.)

 Oliver, D[aniel]. Ho
 XXIII. pl. 2247. 1894.) Hoya affinis. (Hooker's Ic. Plant.

H. albiflorum: Blume, C. L. [Pterostelma albiflorum.] (In his Rumphia, IV. 32-33, pl. 188. 1848.)

H. apiculata: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 37-38. 1876.)

H. australis: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Dalrympliana.] (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitzalan 16. 1880.)

— Gray, A[sa]. [Hoya bicarinata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 335-336. 1862.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Hoya australis. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5820. **1870**.)

- Baker, J. G. [Hoya Barracki.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. **369. 1884.**)

- Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIV. 79. 1890.)

H. bella: Hocker, Sir W. J. Hoya bella. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4402. **1848**.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hoya bella, Hoya élégante. (Flore Serr. IV. 1 p., pl. 399. 1848.)

- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Hoya bella Hook. (Hoya la belle). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand. Ann. V. 47-48, pl. 236. [1849.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Hoya bella. (*Paxton's Mag. Bot.* XV. 243–244, pl. 1849.)

H. carnosa: Sims, John. Asclepias carnosa. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 788. 1805.)

- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Schollia crassifolia.] Eclogae plantarum, I. 5-8, 151, pl. 1-2. 1811-16.) (In his

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 200, pl. 1819.)

- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 26, pl. **1828**.)

- Schacht, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 515-516, pl. 9. 1851.) [Anatomical.]

Hoya carnosa: Vriese, W. H. de. Hoya variegata; afgebeeld naar eene plant, welke in 1852 gebloeid heeft in de versameling van Z. K. H. Prins Frederik der Nederlanden. (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1852, pp. 39-40, 1 pl.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Leyden, 1852.] — Vriese, [W. H.] de. Hoya variegata, Hoya panachée. (Flore Serr. VIII. 241, pl. 838. 1852-53.)

Tassi, Attilio. Della fruttificazione dell' Hoya carnosa R. Br. 14 pp. 1 pl. O. Milano, 1856.†

- Lestibudois, Them[istocle]. Note sur la structure de l'Hoya carnosa. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 616-621. carnosa.

Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Hoya carnosa var. japonica.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . **1869**, p. 18.)

- Tassi, Fliaminio]. Ricerche anatomo-biologiche sull' Hoya carnosa R. Br. (*Labor. Bot. Siena Bull.* I. 151-157, pl. 1-2. 1897 [**1898**].)

H. cinnamomifolia: Hocker, Sir W. J. Hoya cinnamomifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4347. 1848.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Hoya cinnamomifolia, Hoya à feuilles de Cannellier. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 310. 1848.) H. Cominsii: Hemsley, W. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 505-

506. **1890**–91.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Hoya Cominsii Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2248. 1894.)

H. coriacea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya coriacea. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4518. 1850.)

— Planchon], J. E. Hoya coriacea; Hoya à feuilles coriacées. (Flore Serr. VI. 143-145, pl. 578. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Hoya coriacea. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 37. 1851.)

H. coronaria: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4969. 1857.) Hoya coronaria.

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 41–42. 1857.) H. Cumingiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya Cumingiana.

(Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5148. 1859.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Hoya Cumingiana Dene. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 121-122, pl. 2415. 1880.)

H. fraterna: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya fraterna. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4684. 1852.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Hoya fraterna, Hoya fraternel. (Flore Serr. VIII. 179–180, pl. 815. 1852–53.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Hoya fraterna. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 385. **1854**.)

H. globulosa: Fertilisation of Hoya globulosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVII. 570, 598, il. 90-91. 1882.)

H. gonoloboides: Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop.

Act. VIII. pt. 3, p. 642. 1884.)

H. Griffithii: Brown, N. E. Hoya Griffithii Hook. f. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 334, il. 74. 1885.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Hoya Griffithii. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6877. 1886.)

H. Guppyi: Oliver, D[aniel]. Hoya Guppyi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2247. 1894.)

H. imperialis: Neue Garten-Pflanze. Hoya imperialis Lindl. (Allg. Gartenzett. XV. 15-16. 1847.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya imperialis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4397. 1848.)

Liemaire], Chiarles]. Hoya imperialis, Hoya impérial. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 393/394. 1848.)

M[orre]n, [Charles]. Hoya imperialis Lindl. (Hoya im-(Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 413-414, pl. 226.

André, Éd[ouard]. Hoya imperialis. (Rev. Hort, 1900, pp. 576-577, pl.)

H. inconspicua: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 213.)

H. Keysii: Bailey, F. M. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. I. (1884), pp. 87-88. 1885.)

H. lacunosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya (Otostemma) lacunosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4826. 1855.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Hoya (Otostemma) lacunosa var. pallidiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5272. **1861**.)

H. lasiantha: Hooker, Sir W. J. Plocostemma lasianthum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5081. 1858.)

— **H[outte]**, L[ouis] van. Plocostemma (*Flore Serr.* XIII. 43-44, pl. 1314. **1858**.) Plocostemma lasianthum Bl. Heya lasiantha: Brown, N. E. Hoya lasiantha Korth. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 333, il. 57. 1882.)

H. linearis: Brown, N. E. Hoya linearis (Wall.) var. sikksimensis Hk. f. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XX. 8, il. 1-2. 1883.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Hoya linearis. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6682. **1883**.)

H. longifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5269. **1861.**) Hova Shepherdi.

N. E. Br. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 616-617, il. 140. 1885.)

H. macrophylla: W[itte], H. Hoya macrophylla Bl. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 129–130, pl. 1859.)

H. maxima: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1883, Epimetr. p. 4.)

H. Motoskei: Vriese, W. H. de. (Linnaea, XXVI. 755. 1858.)

— Exerenberg, E. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXVII. pt. 2, p. 257. 1854.)

— Teyamann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . pp. 3-4. [1854.])

— Vriese, W. H. de. Japansche Was-bloem van Motoske, Hoya Motoskei Teysm. & Binnd. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. I. 65-73, 1 pl. 1855.)

With an anymention of other species.

With an enumeration of other species.

H. multiflora: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . gewassen . . . Buitensorg, p. 49. 1823.)

- Lindley, John. Hoya coriacea. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 18, pl. 1839.) — Hoya à feuilles coriacées. Hoya coriacea. (Hort. Univ. I. 37-39, pl. 6. 1839.)

— Lindley, John. Hoya coriacea. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, pp. 7–8. 1840.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Cyrtoceras floribundum. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 178. [1840.])

- Endlicher, Stephan. [Centrostemma Lindleyanum.] (In Harringer, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 31, pl. 52. 1844-60.)

- [Merren, Charles.] Centrostemma multiflorum Dne. (Centrostemme multiflore). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I.

15-16, pl. 2. [1845.])

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Centrostemma multiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5173. 1880.)

H. neo-guineensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 471. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, pp. 41–42, pl. 15. [1888.])

H. ovalifolia: [Lemaire, Charles.] Hoya ovalifolia. Hoya pallida. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 64. 1851.)

H. papillantha: Schumann, K[arl].

Berlin Notiebl. II. 142. [1897]-99.) (Bot. Gart. Mus.

H. parasitica: Lindley], J[ohn]. Hoya pallida. (Bot. Reg. XI. 951, pl. 1825.)

— Leddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hoya pallida. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1309. 1828.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Hoya ovalifolia. Hoya pallida. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 64. 1851.)

H. Pottsil: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hoya Pottsii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1969. 1833.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Hoya Pottsii. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3425. 1835.)

H. purpureo-fusca: Hooker, Sir W. J. Hoya purpureofusca. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4520. 1850.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Hoya purpureo-fusca, Hoya à fleurs brun-pourpré. (Flore Serr. VI. 147, pl. 579. 1860.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Hoya purpureo-fusca. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 30. 1851.)

H. retusa: Dalsell, [N. A.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 294-295. 1852.)

H. sana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 229.

H. trinervia: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum ... Hortus ... petropolitanus ... 1865, pp. 46-47.)

Witte, Louis. [Ibatia muricata.] (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 30–33. 1886.)

IRMISCHIA

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 738-740. 1847.)

KANAHIA (Asclepias spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Asclepias laniflora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 23, pl. 7. 1790.)

LEPTADENIA (CYNANCHUM spec.)

Retzius, A. J. [Cynanchum reticulatum.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, p. 15. 1781.)

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 101. 1844.)

[Species of tropical Africa.]

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Leptadenia visciformis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 146-147. 1876.)

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Leptadenia ephedriformis.] (In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 166-167. 1889.)

LUGONIA

Ball, John. [Lugonia andina.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 49. 1887.)

LYGISMA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Lygisma angustifolia Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 18-19, pl. 1423. 1883-85.)

MACROSCEPIS (SCHUBERTIA spec.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Schubertia tristis.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 168–169. 1852–57.) Hooker, Sir J. D. Macroscepis obovata. (Bot. Mag. CXI.

pl. 6815. 1885.) Brown, N. E. [Macroscepis elliptica.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 225.)

Smith, J. D. [Macroscepis congestiflora.] (Bol. Gaz. XXV. 149. 1898.)

MADAROSPERMA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Madarosperma Traillianum Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 12-13, pl. 1214. 1877-78.)

MARSDENIA (HARRISONIA, LEICHHARDTIA, RUEHS-BIA; CYNANCHUM spec.)

Karsten, Hermann. Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung der Familie der Asclepiadeen aus der Gruppe der Hoyeen. (Ruehssia.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. XIX. 304-307, pl. 1. 1849.)

M. campanulata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 521. 1863.)

M. crinita: Oliver, D[aniel]. Marsdenia crinita Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1993. 1891.)

M. cundurango: Triana, José. Les Condurangos. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XX. 34-37. 1873.)

M. edulis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 61. 1899.)

M. efulensis: Brown, N. E. Marsdenia efulensis Brown. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2497. 1896.) Marsdenia efulensis N. E.

M. erecta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cynanchum erectum.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 14, pl. 38. 1770.)

— Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 59-60, 92-93. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

M. flavescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Marsdenia flavescens. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3289. 1833.)

M. Leichhardtiana: Brown, Robert. [Leichardtia australis.] (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . p. 18. [1849.])

M. lelocarpa: King, George & Prain, D[avid]. — In Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIX. pt. 2, no. 2, Prain, D[avid]. p. 170. 1900.)

M. loniceroides: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2699. 1826.) Harrisonia loniceroides.

M. maculata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4299. 1847.) Maredenia maculata.

M. Reichenbachii: Reichenbach, H. G. Udurango. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 551-554. 1872.) Ueber den Cun-

M. Selerorum: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull.

II. 557-558. 1894.) M. suaveolens: Rudge, E[dward]. (Linn. Soc. Trans.

X. 299-300, pl. 21. 1811.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Marsdenia suaveolens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 968. 1824.)

- Marsdenia tinctoria: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 53. 1853.)
- M. tomentosa: Morren, Ch[arles] & Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. III. 172-173. 1836.)
- M. umbellifera: Schumann, K[arl]. In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 460-461. 1900.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Tanghin de Ménabé. [Menabea venenata.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 825-826. 1898.)

METAPLEXIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Metaplexis Hemsleyana Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1970. 1891.)

METASTELMA (TASSADIA spec.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. [Tassadia Decaisneana.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 25-26, 1 pl. 1844.)
 Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Metastelma suaveolens.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 667-668. 1853.)
- Sauvalle, F. A. [Metastelma fusculum.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 105-106. 1870-71.) Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 105-106.
- Rose, J. N. [Metastelma latifolia.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 106. 1891.)

MICROLOMA

- Bolus, Harry. [Microloma namaquensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 163. 1890.)
- Schlechter, R[udolf]. [Microloma longituba.]—In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 445. 1896.)

MYRIOPTERON

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Myriopteron paniculatum.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. IV. 385-386. [1843]-44.)

NEPHRADENIA

Smith, J. D. [Nephradenia fruticosa.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XVI. 196–197. **1891**.)

OIANTHUS

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Oianthus Beddomei Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 52-53, pl. 1466. 1883-85.)

OMPHALOGONUS

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Pentanura du Yunnan. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 812. 1898.) [Omphalogonus calo-

ONCOSTEMMA

Schumann, K[arl]. [Oncostemma cuspidatum.] — In Henniques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 165. 1892.)

OXYPETALUM (SCHIZOSTEMMA, TWEEDIA)

- O. aureum: Chodat, Robert. In Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, p. 80. 1899.)
- O. Banksli: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- O. brevipes: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 177.
- Tweedia coerulea. 339.) Twéedie à O. coeruleum: [Paxton, Joseph.] Tweedia coerulea. (Paxten's Mag. Bot. VI. 125–126, pl. 1839.) — Tweedia à fleurs bleu de ciel. Tweedia coerulea. (Hort. Univ. I. 132– 134, pl. 17. 1839.)
- O. Echegarayi: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, p. 54. 1881.) (Acad. Cienc.
- O. Glaziovianum: Loesener, Theodor. (Flora, LXXII. 78. **1889**.)

OXYSTELMA (ZOSIMA)

Philippi, R. A. [Zosima violacea.] XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 187-188. **1870**.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

PARQUETINA

Baillon, H[enri]. [Parquetina gabonica.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 806. 1898.)

PENTATROPIS

Schumann, K[arl]. [Pentatropis hoyoides.] (*Istit. Bot. Roma Ann.* VII. (1897–98), p. 40. **1896**.)

PERGULARIA

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Pergularia odoratissima, P. minor.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 73–75, 2 pl. 1821.)

- Spanoghe, J. B. (*Linnaea*, XV. 323. 1841.) [Malayan species.]
- P. minor: Andrews, Henry. Pergularia minor. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 184.)
- Sims, John. Pergularia minor. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 755. 1804.)
- P. odoratissima: Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 16. 1790-93.)
- Andrews, Henry. Pergularia odoratissima. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 185.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Pergularia odoratissima. (Bot. Reg. V. 412, pl. **1819**.)
- Savi, G[actano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 43-44, pl. 59. 1822.)
- P. purpurea: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 44. 1794.)

PERIPLOCA (CAMPELEPIS, SOCOTORA)

- Retxius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, pp. 14-15. 1781.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Medicus, F. C. 1782. See vol. I. 117: Morphology and ANATOMY. GYNAECIUM.
- Willdenow, C. L. (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, pp. 6-7, pl. 5. 1794.) [Indian species.]
- Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula von]. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. 1813, Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 85-86. 1814.)
 Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 389. 1849.) [Morpholo-
- gical.]
- Schenck, Heinrich. (Flora, LXXVII. 324-326. 1893.)
- P. aphylia: Falconer, H[ugh]. [Campelepis viminea.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 101. 1845.)
- P. graeca: Taxonomy
- Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . I. 46–47, pl. 46. 1792.)
- Sims, John. Periploca graeca. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2289. 1822.)
- —Limiley], J[ohn]. Periploca graeca. (Bot. Reg. X. 803, pl. 1824. See also Notes, p. [2].)
 —Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Periploca graeca. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1389. 1828.)
- Morphology
- Koelreuter, I. T. Observationes quaedam circa vera stigmata et fructificationem Periplocae graecae L. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov. X., Math. pp. 407-413, pl. 10. 1797.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. Sobre los estambres de la Periploca gracca de Linneo. Observaciones botánicas, III. a. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, V. 249–252. 1802.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VI. 326-328. 1803.)
- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 221, pl. 9. 1835.)
- -Buchenau, Frans. Einige Beobachtungen aus dem Gebiete der Pflanzen-Teratologie. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 305–310, pl. der Pflanzen-Teratologie. 10. 1862. See p. 306.)
- Mori, A[ntonio]. Descrizione istologica del fusto della Periploca graeca. (Nuov. Giora. Bot. Ital. VIII. 9-10, pl. Periploca graeca. 1876.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 247, pl. 17. 1888.)
- Scott, D. H. & Brebner, George. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 286-287. 1890-91.)
- Prunet, A[dolphe]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XIII. 373, pl. 6. 1891.)
- Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 60. 1893.) Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 22-23, pl. 2.
- P. laevigata: Labillardière, J. J. [Periploca angustifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae rariorum . . . II. 13-14, pl. 7. 1791.)
- Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 45. 1794.)
- Cavanilles, A. J. [Periploca punicaefolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 9, pl. 217; V. 69. 1794-99.)

 Cavanilles, A. J. [Periploca angustifolia.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 55-58. 1801.)
- Ress, Hermann. [Periploca angustifolia.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 287. 1899.)
- P. linearifolia: Richard, A[chille]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIV. 263. 1840.)

Periploca linearifolia: Richard, A[chille]. [Periploca linearis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XV. 181. 1841.)

P. nigrescens: Afselius, Adam. (In his Stirpium in Guinea medicinalium species novae, pp. 2-6. 1817-25.) P. nigrescens: Afselius, Adam.

P. sepium: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 117. 1835.)

P. visciformis: Balfour, I. B. [Socotora aphylla.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), p. 77. 1884.)

PHILIBERTIA

P. gracilis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Philibertia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3618. 1837.)

Philibertia grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. — **Paxton**, Joseph. Phili Bot. VI. 7–8, pl. **1839**.)

- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiselleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 66. 1841.)

- Lindley, John. Philibertia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 13, pl. 1843.)

P. refracta: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 207. 1893.) P. solamoides: Decaisne, Joseph. [Philibertia canescens.] (In Orbigny, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . . VIII. Botanique, pt. 1, pl. 9. 1847.)

PHYSOSTELMA (CYSTIDIANTHUS; HOYA spec.)

Lindley, John. Hoya campanulata. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 54, pl. 1847.)

Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Hoya campanulata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4545. 1850.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Cystidianthus campanulatus, Cystidianthus campanulé. (Flore Serr. VI. 288–284, pl. 623. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] 2 pp., pl. 70. 1851.) Hoya campanulata. (Jard. Fleur. I.

PLATYKELEBA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Platykeleba insignis N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2451. 1896.)

PODOSTELMA

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Astephanus Schimperi.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXVI. 145-146. 1876.)

RAPHIONACME (RAPHIACME, ZACZATEA)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Zacsatea angolensis.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 806-807. 1898.)

RAPHISTEMMA (RHAPHISTEMMA)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Rhaphistemma pulchellum, Rhaphistème élégant. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1847.)

Paxton, Joseph. Raphistemma pulchellum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 27-28, pl. 1848.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Rhaphistemma pulchellum. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 353. 1864.)

RHYNCHOSTIGMA

Bentham, George. Rhynchostigma racemosum Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 77-78, pl. 1189. 1876.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Rhynchostigma Lujaei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 208-209. 1899.)

RIOCREUXIA

Schumann, K[arl]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 459-460. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

ROULINIA

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Morrenia odorata Holoul., Allera versicolores. [Roulinia versicolor.] (Hort. Univ. V. 129-132, pl. 1844.)

[Roulinia versicolor.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 30. 1844.)

SARCOLOBUS

Wallich, N[athanael]. [Sarcolobus globosus, S. carinatus.] (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. XII. 567-571, pl. 1816.)
Schumann, Karl. [Sarcolobus retusus.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 109-110. 1889.)

SARCOSTEMMA

Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufzählung . . . p. 8. [1892.]) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Sarcostemma australe: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 64. 1838.) (In his

S. brevistigma: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Sarcostemma brachystigma Wight. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 861. 1852.)

S. Brunonianum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Sarcostemma Brunonianum. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 6002. 1872.)

S. Daltoni: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Sarcostemma Daltoni Dene. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 768. 1848.)

- Webb, P. B. [(In Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Niger flora, pp. 149-150, pl. 14. 1849.)

S. intermedium: Ghosha, P. C. Some notes on the Soma. [Sarcostemma viminale.] (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1886–89), pt. 1, pp. 487–493. 1890.)

Clarks, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 203.)

SCHUBERTIA (Physianthus spec.)

S. grandiflora: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXII. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 8. 1839.)

— W[atson], S[ereno]. Schubertia grandiflora Mart. & Zucc. (Gard. & For. III. 368, il. 48. 1890.)

S. graveolens: Lindley, John. Schubertia graveolens. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. Misc. notes, p. 2. 1838.)

— **Hocker**, [Sir] W. J. Physianthus auricomus. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3891. 1842.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Schubertia auricoma, Schubertie à poils dorés. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 11, 2 pp., pl. 7. 1846.) Lindley, John. Schubertia graveolens. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 21, pl. 1848.)

S. Kefersteinii: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Schubertia Kefersteinii, eine neue Art. (Bot. Zeit. X. 553-557. 1852.)

SECAMONE (Schistocodon, Toxocarpus)

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Toxocarpus africanus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 109, pl. 118. 1875.)

S. acutifolia: Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 76-77.

S. Schinziana: Schlechter, R[udolf]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 449. 1896.)

S. Whytei: Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 308.)

S. Wightiana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Toxocarpus Wightianus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 200. 18[30]-41.)

— Schauer, I. C. [Schistocodon Meyenii.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 362–363. 1843.)

STELMACRYPTON (STELMATOCRYPTON; PENTA-NURA spec.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Pentanura du Yunnan. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 812. 1898.)

STEPHANOTIS

Du Petit-Thouars, A. A. (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 11. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Colensia . . . p. 11. [1806 lectanea, p. 203. 1809.)

Brongniart, Adolphe. Note sur le genre Stephanotis de la famille des Asclépiadées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 28-30. **1837**.)

Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, III. 49, pl. 82-83. 1837.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur trois Stephanotis néo-calée [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 811-812. 1898.) Sur trois Stephanotis néo-calédoniens.

S. chinensis: Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 53-54. 1853.)

S. floribunda: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Stephanotis floribunda Hort. Paris; eine neue schöne Gewächshauspflanze. (Allg. Gartenzeit. III. 338-340. 1835.)

- Brongniart, A[dolphe]. Stéphanote à fleurs nombreuses. (Hort. Univ. I. 72-74, pl. 12. 1839.) — Extract from: Ann. Sci. Nat. ser. 2, VII. 28. 1837.

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 61; II. 2 pp., pl. 24. **1839**-41.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Stephanotis floribunds. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 203. [1842.])
— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Stephanotis floribunds. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4058. 1844.)

Stephanotis floribunda: Paxton, Joseph. Stephanotis floribunda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 29-30, pl. 1844.)

- Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. vindobonensis . . . I. 31-32, pl. 53. 1844-60.) Paradisus

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 269. 1859.)

SYMPHYTONEMA

Schlechter, R[udolf]. Two new genera of Asclepiadeae. (Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 321-322. 1895.) [Symphytonema madagas-

TACAZZEA

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Tacazzea apiculata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 108, pl. 72. 1875.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le groupe des Tacazzéées. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 805–808. 1898.)

TELECTADIUM

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur une Asclépiadacée comestible du Laos. [Telectadium edule.] [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 801-805. 1898.)

TRAUNIA

Schumann, K[arl]. [Traunia albiflora.]—In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 22-24. [1895]-97.)

TREUTLERA **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Treutlera insignis Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 20, pl. 1425. **1883**–85.)

TRICHOCAULON (STAPELIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Stapelia cactiformis. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4127. 1844.)

TRICHOSACME

Zuccarini, J. G. [Trichosacme lanata.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, pp. 11-13. 1845.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Trichosacme lanata.] (Jard. Fleur. I. misc. pp. 40-41, il. 1851.)

C., J. D. Trichosacme lanata Zucc. (Flore Serr. XI. 101-102,

pl. 1123. **1856**.)

TRICHOSANDRA

Johnston, H. H. [Trichosandra borbonica.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 254. 1896.)

TYLOPHORA (Hybanthera; Cynanchum spec., DIPLOLEPIS spec.)

Andrews, Henry. Cynanchum undatum. [1804.] (Andrews

Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 410.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Hybanthera javanica.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. [pt. 1], pp. 186–188.

T. asthmatica: Andrews, Henry. Cynanchum mucronatum. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 515.)

- Lindley, John. [Diplolepis vomitoria.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 68. 1826.)

T. biglandulosa: Endlicher, Stephan. Hybanthera biglandulosa.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 63. 1838.)

T. Brackenridgel: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 334-335. **1862**.)

T. caffra: Meisner, C. F. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 442-443 [542-543]. **1843**.)

T. cirrosa: Ascherson, [P. F. A.]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 132-133. 1867.)

T. cordifolia: Link, H. F., Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Hybanthera cordifolia.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 109–111, pl. 44.

T. exilis: Colebrooke, H. T. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 358-359, pl. 16. 1818.)

T. hirsuta: Lindley, John. [Diplolepis apiculata.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 68. 1826.)

T. lutescens: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Tylophore à fleurs juanatres. (Hort. Univ. V. 365-368, pl. 1844.)

- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 53. 1844.)

T. micrantha: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Ann. III. 377. 1834.)

TYLOPHOROPSIS

Schlechter, R[udolf]. [Tylophoropsis Fleckii.] — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 39-40. 1899.)

UTLERIA

Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Utleria salicifolia Beddome. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. XV. 26, pl. 1432. 1883-85.)

VOHEMARIA

Buchenau, Franz. [Vohemaria Messeri.] *Bremen Abh.* X. 372–374, pl. 6. **1889**.) (Naturw. Ver.

XYSMALOBIUM (Gomphocarpus spec.)

B[aker], J. G. [Gomphocarpus padifolius Baker.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 254. 1871.)

198. CONVOLVULACEAE

Taxonomy

Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], [C. S.]. Remarques sur les Convolvu-lacées, etc. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. VIII. 268–272. 1821.) Includes also some Polemoniaceae.

Choisy, J. D. Convolvulaceae orientales . . . 3 pts. (192 pp.) 15 pl. Q. [Genevae, 1834-41.]

Contains reprints of his Convolvulaceae orientales . . . (pp. 1-120); De Convolvulaceis. Dissertatio secunda . . . (pp. 121-164); De Convolvulaceis. Dissertatio tertia (Cuscutarum enumeratie) (pp. 165-192).

— De Convolvulaceis. Dissertatio secunda, complectens recensionem generum Batatas, Exogonium, Jacquemontia,

Evolvulus, nec non et paucas spectabiles species intra general Ipomaea, Aniscia et Breweria excerptas. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VIII. 43-86, 4 pl. 1839. — Also in his Convolvulaceae orientales . . . pp. 121-164, 4 pl. [1834-

— Convolvulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IX. 323-462. 1845.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Erycibeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . IX. 463-465. 1845.)

Mattel, G. E. Convolvulacee. 35 pp. 9 pl. Q. Bologna,

1887.

Hallier, Hans. Versuch einer natürlichen Gliederung der Convolvulaceen auf morphologischer und anatomischer Grundlage. (Bot. Jahrb. XVI. 453–591, 1 il. 1893.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leipzig, [1893]. — Reprinted under the title: Beiträge zur Anatomie der Convolvulaceen. (Diss.) 45 pp. O. Leipzig, 1893.

Systematisch overzicht van de Convolvulaceeën, ge-kweekt in 's Lands plantentuin. (Lands Plantent. Versl. 1895, pp. 125–132. 1896.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Batavia, 1896.]

Kraepelin, Karl. Neue Pedipalpen und Scorpione des Hamburger Museums. (*Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb.* XV. (1897), Beih. 2, Mitteil. Naturh. Mus., pp. 39–44, 1 il. 1898.)

Contains Convolvulaceae from German Southwest Africa and Queens-

North America

Hallier, Hans. Zur Convolvulaceenflora Amerika's. burg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XVI. (1898), Beih. 3, Mitteil. Bot. Mus., pp. 17–56. 1899.) — Separate: t-p. Hamburg, 1899. Central and South America

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 2, pp. 257-273. 1845.)

F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis . . . VII. 199–370, pl. 72–124. 1856–71.) Meisner, C. F. Convolvulaceae.

Dammer, U[do]. Convolvulaceae.—In URBAN, I[gnatz]. Plantae novae americanae imprimis Glaziovianae. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 36-42. 1897.)

Hallier, H[ans]. — In Chodat, R[obert] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, pp. 43-54. 1899.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 149-152. 1899.)

Cheisy, J. D. Convolvulaceae orientales nempe indicae, napaulenses, birmannicae, chinenses, japonicae nec non et quaedam australasicae, pleraeque in ditissimis britann. so-cietatis Indiae-orientalis herbariis observatae et descriptae, celeberrimi Wallichii catalogo comparatae, et gallica praefatione de generibus intra Convolvulaceas admittendis comitatae. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 383–502, 6 pl. 1833.— Also in his Convolvulaceae orientales . . . pp. 1–120, 6 pl. [1834–41.]) **Prain**, D[avid]. Some additional species of Convolvulaceae. Noviciae indicae VIII., XIII. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXIII. pt. 2, pp. 83-115; LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 536-538. 1894-97.)

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 67-74.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Hallier, Hans. Convolvulaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XVIII. 81-160; XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 28-54. 1894-1900.)

Morphology

Trécul, A[uguste]. Observations sur les laticifères des Convolvulacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LX. 825-829.

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 383-384. 1882.)

Schlepegrell, Gustav von. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 259-263, 289-299, 353-360. 1892.)

Crapek, Friedrich. Zur Kenntniss des Milchsaftsystems der Convolvulaceen. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. 103, pt. 1, pp. Convolvulaceen. (A 87-121, 5 pl. 1894.)

Hallier, H[ans]. Convolvulaceae in Harrar et in Somalia a DD. Robecchi-Bricchetti et doct. A. Riva lectae. — In PIROTTA, R[omualdo]. Contribusioni alla conoscensa della flora dell' Africa orientale, XVIII. (letti. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 223-236. 1898.) — Reprinted: 14 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Roma, 1898.]

ARGYREIA (CONVOLVULUS spec., IPOMOEA spec.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Argyreia hirsuta, A. pilosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 356c.

A. bracteata: Wight, Robert & Arnott, G. A. Walker-(Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 38-39, pl. 3. 1835.)

A. Choisyana: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. (In Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 64. 1843. — Hort. Univ. IV. 257-259, pl. 1843.)

A. cuneata: Sims, John. Ipomoea atrosanguinea. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2170. 1820.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Argyreia cuneata. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 661, pl.

1822.)
— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

A. cymosa: Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 203.)

A. glabra: Choisy, [J. D.]. (In Zollinger, Heinrich). Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 128, 130-131. 1854-55. — Also in Choisy, J. D. Plantae javanicae . . . p. 22. 1858.)

A. hirsuta: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Argyreia hirsuta. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4940. 1856.)

A. malabarica: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Convolvulus malabaricus.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 14. 1813.)

A. oblonga: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 133. 1844-46.)

A. speciosa: Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Convolvulus speciosus.] (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 17. 1790-93.)

— Ortiger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 177-178. 1850.)

[Structure of wood.]

A. splendens: Sims, John. Ipomoea splendens. Mag. LIII. pl. 2628. 1826.) (Bot.

BLINKWORTHIA

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. [Blinkworthia lycioides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 94, pl. 15. 1891.)

BONAMIA (Breweria)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Histoire des végétaux recueillis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 33-34, pl. 8. 1804.

— Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 17-18, 32-33, pl. 5. [1806.] — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 9. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanes, p. 202. 1809.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Bonamia de Dupetit-Thouars. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 817. 1898.)

B. cordata: Hallier, H[ans]. — In Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 43-44. 1899.)

B. Menziesii: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 336-337. **1862**.)

Bonamia Thouarsii: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 35. 1893.)

BREWERIA (TRICHANTHA Karst. & Triana)

B. densiflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 336. **1890**.)

B. ferruginea: Karsten, H. G. K. W. [Trichantha ferrugines.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 437-438. 1856.)

B. Heudelotii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Breweria Heudelotii Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2276. 1894.)

B. hispida: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 43-44. [1882.])

B. mexicana: Villada, M. M. Noticia y descripción de una variedad de la Breweria mexicana de Hemsley. [Breweria mexicana var. floribunda.] (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 127–128,

B. tiliaefolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 508. **1887**.)

CLADOSTIGMA

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Cladostigma dioicum.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 412-416. 1884.) Schinz, H[ans]. [Cladostigma dioicum.] (Herb. Boissier

Bull. III. 414-415. 1895.)

Ueber Cladostigma hildebrandtioides sp. n., ein Binde-glied swischen Cladostigma Radlk. und Hildebrandtia Vatke. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der afrikanischen Flora. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 56–64. 1899.)

CONVOLVULUS (RHODORHIZA)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 15–18; III. 23–33. 1790–94.)

Bolle, Carl. [Rhodorhiza.] (Bonplandia, IX. 54-55. 1861.) C. affghanus: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 168-169. 1875.)

C. dissectus: Weinmann, J. A. [Convolvulus chilensis.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 18-19. 1825-28.)

C. floridus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 4, pl. 34. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea, I. 62-63. 1786.)

— Christ, H[ermann]. [Convolvulus floridus var. densiflorus.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 125. 1888.)

Constant, A[lexandre]. Rhodorhiza florida. (Rev. Hort. 1892, p. 156, pl.)

C. Gortschakovii: Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Johann. [Convolvulus pungens.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 709. 1841.)

C. lanuginosus: Pourret, [P. A.]. [Convolvulus argenteus.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 316. 1788.)

C. occidentalls: Greene, E. L. Notulae californicae. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 93-94. 1882.)

C. oleaefolius: Curtis, William. Convolvulus linearis. (Bot. Mag. IX. pl. 289. 1795.)

C. pannifolius: [Ker, J. B.]. (Bot. Reg. III. 222, pl. 1817.) Convolvulus pannifolius.

C. Perraudieri: Cosson, E[rnest]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 58-59. **1856.**)

C. scoparius: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 24. 1803.)

-Lindley, John. Convolvulus scoparius. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 43, pl., misc. notes, pp. 69-71. 1841.)

DICRANOSTYLES

Bentham, George. [Dicranostyles scandens.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 355-356. 1846.)

DIPTEROPELTIS

Hallier, Hans. Dipteropeltis, eine neue Poraneengattung aus Kamerun. [Dipteropeltis poranoides.] (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XVI. (1898), Beih. 3, Mitteil. Bot. Mus., pp. 1-7, 1 pl. 1899.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. Q. Hamburg, 1899.

ERYCIBE (CATONIA Vahl.)

Vahl, Martin. [Catonia glauca, C. elliptica.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 98-101. 1810.) Cholay, [J. D.]. Note sur le genre Erycibe. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, I. 220-224. 1834.)

EVOLVULUS

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Evolvulus Lavae.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII, 121, 1896.)

EXOGONIUM (MARCELLIA)

Choisy, [J. D.]. Note sur les Convolvulacées du Brésil et sur le Marcellia, genre nouveau de cette famille. [Marcellia villosa.] (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. X 439-444, 1 pl. 1843.)—Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. Genève, 1844.

HEWITTIA

Chodat, R[obert] & Roulet, C[harles]. Le genre Hewittia Wight. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 191-196, il. 1893.) Hewittia Barbeyana, n. sp.

HILDEBRANDTIA

Watke, W[ilhelm]. [Hildebrandtia africana.] — In Braun, Alexander. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber. 1876, pp. 864—865. 1877.) Vatke, W[ilhelm].

Über Hildebrandtia Vatke, eine zweite diö-Hallier, Hans. cische Convolvulaceen-Gattung. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 510-516. 1898.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leipzig, 1898.

Moore, S. [Le M.]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 405-407, 1 pl.

HUMBERTIA (Endrachium, Thouinia Smith)

Smith, J. E. [Thouinia spectabilis.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 7, pl. 1789-91.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Endrachium madagascariense.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 1, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation des Humbertia. [1889.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 814-815. 1898.)

IPOMOEA (BOMBYCOSPERMUM; CONVOLVULUS spec.) Silva Manso, A. L. P. da. [Convolvulus puniceus, C. polyrhisos.] (In his Enumeração das substancias brazileiras . p. 18. **1836**.)

(Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 180-181. 1842.) Gardner, George. [South American species.]

Rose, J. N. Some notes on tree Ipomoeas of Mexico. (Gard. & For. VII. 366-367, il. 58-59. 1894.)

Rendle, A. B. New African Convolvulaceae. XXXIV. 36-39. 1896.) (Jour. Bot.

Hallier, Hans. Convolvulaceae a Dr. Alfr. Pospischil anno 1896 in Africa orientali collectae et in herbario Universitatis

Ueber Bombycospermum Presl, eine Dicotylengattung von bisher noch zweifelhafter Stellung. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XVI. (1898), Beih. 3, Mitteil. Bot. Mus., pp. 57-62. 1899.) — Separate: t-p. Hamburg, 1899.

I. acuminata: [Ker, J. B.] Ipomoea mutabilis. (Bot. Reg. I. 39, pl. 1815.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Ipomoea mutabilis.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 13-15, pl. 1831.)

I. adenioides: Schinz, Hans. XXX. Abh. pp. 270-271. 1889.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh.

I. alatipes: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ipomaea alatipes. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5330. 1862.)

I. albivenia: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1116, pl. 1827.) Convolvulus albivenius.

I. ampullacea: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 89-90. 1898.)

I. argyreloides: Dietrich, D. N. F. [Ipomoea cana.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 47. 1849-56.)

I. aurea: Brandegee, T. S. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), p. 188. 1890.)

I. baalan: Montrousier, [Xavier]. Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 238. 1860.) (Acad. Sci. Lyon

I. bombycina: Presl, K. B. [Bombycospermum mexicanum.] (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 137, pl. 71. [1835–36.])

I. Cavanillesii: Cavanilles, A. J. [Ipomea pentaphylla.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . III. 29, [54], pl. 256. 1794.)

I. cicatricosa: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 221.)

I. citrina: Schinz, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI. 547. 1898.)

I. crinigera: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ipomoea crinigera Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2437. 1896.)

I. Cruckshanksli: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Convolvulus filifolius.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 35. 18[30]-41.)

Ipomoea digitata: Andrews, Henry. Ipomoea insignis. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 636.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Ipomoea platensis. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3685. 1839.)

Grah[am, Robert]. Ipomoea platensis. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 205. [1842.])

I. discoidesperma: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 27-28.

I. ficifolia: Paxton, Joseph. Ipomoea ficifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 25–26, 1 il., pl. 1842.)

I. Ghikae: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In Gника, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, p. 209.

I. gossypina: Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, pp. 174-175. 1889.)

I. goyazensis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ipomaea (Strophipomaea) Goyazensis Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 479. maea) Goyazensis Gardn.

I. hederifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Ipomoea sanguinea. (Bot. Reg. I. 9, pl. 1815.)

— Sims, John. Ipomoea sanguinea. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1769. 1815.)

I. holosericea: Weinmann, J. A. [Ipome (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regeneb. II. 17-18. 1825-28.) [Ipomoea bifida.]

I. Horsfalliae: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ipomaea Horsfalliae.

(Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3315. 1834.) Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Ipomaea Horsfalliae. (Floral Cab. I. 61-62, pl. 29. 1837.)

- [Maund, Benjamin.] Ipomaea Horsfalliae. Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 31. [1837.])

– **Neumann**, [Auguste]. Ipomaea Horsfalliae Hook. (*Hort. Univ.* I. 12–13. **1839**.)

I. Lambii: Fernald, M. L. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 535-536. 1895.) I. Leari: Paxton, Joseph. Ipomoea Leari. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 267-268, pl. 1839.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ipomée de Lear. (Hort. Univ. II.

7–10, pl. 46. **1841**.) emaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 41. - Lemaire, Charles.

mentos phyto-geographicos . . . pp. 584-585. 1858.) I. Mendesii: Welwitsch, F[riedrich].

I. Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 171. 1892-94.)

I. murucoides: Hamsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany . . . II. 390-391, pl. 61. 1881-82.)

— Watson, S[ereno]. [Ipomoea murucoides var. glabrata.]
(Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 440. 1887.)

I. neriifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ipomaea (Orthipomaea) neriifolia Gardn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 471. 1842.)

I. palmata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ipomea stipulacea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrun-nensis . . . icones, II. 39, pl. 199. 1797.)

- Sims, John. Convolvulus cairicus. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 699. **1804**.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Convolvulus cairicus.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Convolvulus cairicus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 5, pl. 1835.)

I. precox: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 46. 1870-71.)

I. repanda: [Salisbury, R. A.] nensis . . . II. 81, pl. 81. [1807.]) (In his Paradisus londi-

I. Rudolphii: Ledebour, K. F. & Adlerstam, J. P. [Ipomoea bracteata.] (In their Dissertatio . . . sistens plantarum domingensium decadem, pp. 12-13. 1805.)

I. shirensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ipomoea shirensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 58-59, pl. 1474. 1883-85.)

I. sinuata: Ferguson, W[illiam]. The Noyau or Noyeau vine or plant: Ipomoea sinuata Ortega. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XV. (1884-85), pp. 147-148. 1885.)

I. texana: Coulter, J. M. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 2, p. 45. 1890.)

I. triloba: Ledebour, K. F. & Adlerstam, J. P. [Ipomoea clausa.] (In their Dissertatio . . . sistens plantarum domingensium decadem, pp. 14-15. 1805.)

Ipomoea venosa: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 388, pl. 1822.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 387, pl. 1833.)

I. ventricosa: Colla, [Luigi]. [Convolvulus ventricosus.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, pp. 37-38. 1824.)

I. violacea: Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 43-44. 1836.)

I. Wolcottlana: Rose, J. N. Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 343. 1895.) (Contrib. United States

JACQUEMONTIA (CONVOLVULUS spec.)

J. ferruginea: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Jacquemontia ferruginea var. hirsuta.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 91. 1866.)

J. violacea: [Ker, J. B.] (Bot. Reg. VI. 439, pl. 1820.) Convolvulus pentanthus. - Sims, John. Convolvulus pentanthus. (Bot. Mag. XLVII.

pl. 2151. **1820**.)

Paxton, Joseph. Convolvulus pentanthus. Mag. Bot. VI. 219-220, pl. 1839.) (Paxton's

LEPISTEMON

Oliver, D[aniel]. Lepistemon africanum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 54-55, pl. 1270. 1877-79.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Additions to the Queensland flora by Dr. Lucas. (Victor. Nat. II. 74-76. 1888.) [Lepistemon Lucae.]

LYSIOSTYLES

Bentham, George. [Lysiostyles scandens.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 356–357. 1846.)

MARIPA (MOUROUCOA)

Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. V. 351-352. 1848.) [South American species.]

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Mouroucoa Aubl., eine ächte Convolvulaceen-Gattung. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. 1861,

pt. 1, pp. 578–580.)

Rodrigues, J. B. [Maripa paniculata.] (Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 59–60; III. pl. 16. 1891.)

NEUROPELTIS

Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Neuropeltis racemosa.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 41, pl. 96. 1846.)

OPERCULINA

Rodrigues, J. B. [Operculina violacea.] (1885–88), pp. 60–61; III. pl. 16. **1891**.) (Vellosia, ed. 2, I.

PORANA (DUPERREYA)

P. obtusa: Balfour, I. B. (1882–84), p. 83. **1884**.) (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII.

P. paniculata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Porana paniculata. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7240. 1892.)

P. racemosa: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 11, pl. 165. 1844.)

P. sericea: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Duperreya sericea.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . Botanique, p. 452, pl.

P. spectabilis: Kurs, S[ulpiz]. Descriptions of three new species of Porana. (Jour. Bot. XI. 136-138. 1873.)

PREVOSTEA

Bentham, George. [Prevostea africana.] (In F. [Sir] W. J. Niger flora, pp. 469–470, pl. 46. 1849.) Bentham, George.

Klotssch, [J.] F. [Prevostea mossambicensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique

v. O. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 244-245, pl. 39. 1862-64.)

Dammer, U[do]. Zur Kenntnis der Prevostea alternifolia (Pl.) Hall. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. Beibl. no. 57, pp. 57-58. 1897.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Prevostea Cabrae.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 70-71. 1900.)

RIVEA

Hallier, Hans. Sycadenia; eine neue Section der Argyreieengattung Rivea. [Rivea stenosiphon.] (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XVI. (1898), Beih. 3, Mitteil. Bot. Mus., pp. 9–16. 1899.) — Separate: t-p. Hamburg, 1899.

SEDDERA (BREWERIA Spec.)

Vicary, N. [Breweria evolvuloides.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, I. 430. 1848.)

Schinz, Hans. [S 530-531. **1898**.) [Seddera repens.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. VI.

WILSONIA (FRANKENIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Frankenia cymbifolia. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 265. 1840.)

199. POLEMONIACEAE

Den, David. Observations on the natural family of plants called Polemoniaceae; with descriptions of the genera belonging to it, and of a genus improperly referred to that order by botanists. (Edino. Philos. Jour. VII. 283–291. 1832.) Cantua theacfolia (p. 289)

Observations on a new natural family of plants to be ed Cobeaceae. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. X. (1823-24), pp. called Cobeaceae. 109-112. **1824**.)

Bentham, George. Polemoniaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . IX. 302-322. 1845.) Peter, A[dolf].

Peter, A[dolf]. Polemoniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3a, pp. 40-54, 377, il. 18-24; Nachträge, p. 289; Nachträge II., p. 63.

BONPLANDIA

Cavanilles, A. J. Descripcion del genero Bonplandia, y de otras plantas. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 131–142, pl. 20-21. 1800. See pp. 131–132, pl. 20.)

CANTUA

Jussieu, A. L. Mémoire sur le Cantua, genre de plantes de la famille des Polémoniées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. III. 113-119, pl. 7-8. 1804.)
Schlepgrell, Gustav von. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 229. 1892.)

[Histological.]

C. bicolor: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Cantua bicolor Ch. L. (Flore Serr. III. 242b. 1847.)

— M[orre]n, [Charles]. Cantua bicolor (Cantua à deux cou-

(Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 91-92, pl. 184. **[1848**.])

Paxton, Joseph. Cantua bicolor. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 219-220, pl. 1849.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Cantua bicolor. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl.

4729. **1853**.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Cantua bicolor. (*Jard. Fleur.* IV. 2 pp., pl. 429. **1854**.)

C. buxifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cantua ovata.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 42–43, pl. 363. 1797.)

— Cavanilles, A. J. [Cantua tomentosa.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 43, pl. 364. 1797.)

— Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Cantua buxifolia (bicolor Nob.), Cantu à feuilles de buis. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 343. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Cantua buxifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4582. 1851.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Cantua dependens, Cantua à fleurs pendantes. (Flore Serr. VII. 11-12, pl. 650. 1851-52.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Cantua buxifolia. (Jard. Fleur. II.

2 pp., pl. 115. 1852.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Box-leaved Cantua (Cantua buxifolia). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 61-62, pl. 49. **1853**.)

C. pyrifolia: Hocker, Sir W. J. Cantua pyrifolia. (Bot.

Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4386. 1848.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Cantua pyrifolia, Cantu à feuilles de Poirier. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 383. 1848.)

- M[orrem, [Charles]. Cantua pyrifolia Juss. (Cantua à feuilles de Poirier). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 333-334, pl. 214. [1848.])

C. rubra: Andrews, Henry. Cantua coronopifolia. [1805.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 415.)

COBAEA (ROSENBERGIA)

Don, David. Observations sur la nouvelle famille des Cobœacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. III. 108-111. 1824.)

Behrens, W. [J.]. Der Bestäubungsmechanismus bei der Gattung Cobaea Cavanilles. (Flora, LXIII. 403-410. 1880.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1880.]

Coboea gracilis: Ørsted, A. S. [Rosenbergia gracilis.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 30-32. 1857.)

C. minor: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 2, p. 276. 1845.)

C. penduliflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cobaea penduliflora. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5757. 1869.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Cobaea penduliflora J. D. Hook. (Flore Serr. XVIII. 3, pl. 1821. 1869-70.)

C. scandens: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 11-12, pl. 16-17; V. 69. 1791-99.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica
. . pp. 39-40, pl. 87. [1800]-09.)
Desfontaines, [René]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II.

30-32. 1803.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, I. 52, pl. 1816.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 291, pl. 1830.)

- Scholts, Max. Die Orientirungsbewegungen des Blüthenstieles von Cobaea scandens Cav. und die Blütheneinrichtung dieser Art. (Beitr. Biol. Pflanz. VI. 305-336, 10 il., pl. 6-7. 1893.)

- Massart, J[ean]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIII. pt. 1, p. 183, il. 35. 1894.) [Morphological.]

-Lawson, A. A. Some observations on the development of

— Lawson, A. A. Some observations on the development of the karyokinetic spindle in the pollen-mother-cells of Cobaea scandens Cav. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. (no. 5), pp. 169–188, pl. 33–36. 1896.)

— Clos, D[ominique]. De la nature prélimbaire des sépales du Cobaea scandens et peut-être aussi de follicules. — Glanes de faits de morphologie végétale, X. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull. II. (1898–99), pp. 144–145. 1899.)

GILIA (LEPTODACTYLON)

G. californica: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Leptodactylon californicum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 369, pl. 89. 18[30]-41.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Leptodactylon californicum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4872. 1855.)

- [Lemaire, Charles]. [Leptodactylon californicum.]

Hort. II. 90. 1855.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Leptodactylum californicum. (11.1. Hort. III. 2 pp., pl. 96. 1856.)

G. gloriosa: Brandegee, T. S. (California A. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 184-185, pl. 9. 1890.) (California Acad. Sci.

G. Veatchii: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pp. 198–199. 1886.)

LOESELIA (HOITZIA)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Hoitzia coccinea.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 43-44, pl. 365. 1797.)

PHLOX

Lindley, John. Phlox speciosa. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1351, pl. 1830.) Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Phlox ovata.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 48. 1838.)

200. HYDROPHYLLACEAE

Peter, A[dolf]. Hydrophyllaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürliche Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3a, pp. 54-71. 1892.)

ERIODICTYON

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 35-36. 1844-46.)

Nuttall, Thomas. [Eriodictyon angustifolium.] [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 181. 1847–50. — Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. IV. (1848–49), p. 23. Nuttall, Thomas.

Holshauer, W. C. Sur l'Eriodictyon californicum. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IV. 606. 1881.) — From: "Jour. Chem. Soc. II. 105. 1881." — Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber. XIV. 1112.

Greene, E. L. [Eriodictyon sessilifolium, E. Lobbii.] (C. fornia Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pp. 201–202. 1886.)

Eastwood, Alice. Two species of Eriodictyon heretofore included under Eriodictyon tomentosum. [Eriodictyon niveum, E. Traskiae.] — Studies in the herbarium and the field, II. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. (no. 3), pp. 129–131, pl. 10. 1898.)

HYDROLEA (LYCIUM spec.)

H. elegans: Linné, Carl von. [Lycium capsulare.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 11. 1756.)

H. spinosa: [Ker, J. B.] Hydrolea spinosa. (Bot. Reg. VII.

566, pl. 1821.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Hydrolea spinosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 247–248, pl. 1847.)

WIGANDIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Wigandia californica.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 364, pl. 88. 18[30]-41.)
Choisy, [J. D.]. Description des Hydroléacées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 95-122, 1 il., 3 pl. 1833.)

201. BORRAGINACEAE

Taxonomy

Lehmann, J. G. C. Plantae e familia Asperifoliarum nuciferae. 2 vol. ([12]+478+9 pp.) sq. Q. Berolini, 1818. Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (*Linnaea*, IV. 435-493, 1 pl.

1829.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Borragineae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & A[lphonse] de. Prodromus . . . IX. 466-559. 1845.)

— Borragineae. Tribus IV. Borrageae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . X. 1-178. 1846.)

Miers, John. On the Ehretiaceae. (In his Contributions to

botany, II. 224-256, pl. 85-87. 1860-69.)

— Observations on some of the Heliotropieae. (In hitributions to botany, II. 190–215, pl. 53. 1860–69.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Organogénie florale des Cordiacées. (Adansonia, III. 1-7, 1 pl. 1862-63.)

Miers, John. Observations on some of the Heliotropieae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, II. 121-133, 191-204. 1868.) Miers, John. On the Ehretiaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, III. 106-112, 199-210, 300-313. 1869.)

On the Auxemmeae, a new tribe of the Cordiaceae. [1875.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 23-36, pl. 5-8. 1880.)

Baillon, Hjenrij. Reconstitution de la famille des Boragina-cées. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 828–831, 857–859. 1898.)

Gürke, M[aximilian]. Borraginaceae (Asperifoliaceae). (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3a, pp. 71–131, 377, il. 32–53; Nachträge, pp. 289–290; Nachträge II., pp. 63–64. 1897–1900.)

Central and South America Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 114–116; VI. 379–380. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Asperifoliae.] (Linnaea, VI. 754–756. **1831**.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. [Asperifoliae.] (Linnaea, VIII. 113-130, 512. **1833**.)

Fresenius, Georg. Cordiaceae, Heliotropieae et Borragineae. [1857.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VIII. pt. 1, col. 1-64, 207-214, pl. 1-13. 1857-96.)

Warming, E[ugen]. [Asperifoliaceae.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, IX. (1867), pp. 15-24, il. Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 145-149. 1899.

Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 314-323. 1882.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Aldolf. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 3, pp. 306-313. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb.

Morphology

Resanoff, S. 1866. — See vol. I. 122: Morphology and anatomy. Embryology.

Wretschko, Mathias. Beitrag zur Entwicklung der Inflores-cenz in der Familie der Asperifolien. 23 pp. O. Wien, 1866.† (Akademisches Gymnasium in Wien. Jahresbericht.) 1866.† (Akademisches Gymnasium in Wien. Jahresbericht.)
Miers, John. On the comparative carpical structure of the Ehretiaceae and Cordiaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, III. 383-388. 1869. — Also in his Contributions to botany, II. 256-261. 1860-69.)
Kaufimann, N[icolaus]. Ueber die Bildung des Wickels bei den Asperifolicen. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XIII. pt. 3, pp. 237-251, pl. 23. 1871.)
Gelakovský, L[adislav]. Über die Inflorescenzen der Borragineen. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1874, pp. 73-78, 1 il.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 294-297, pl. 14.

Olbers, Alida. Om fruktväggens byggnad hos Borragineerna. 33 pp. 2 pl. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XIII. afd. 3, pt. 2. 1887.)

Schibler, Wilhelm. Beiträge zu einer vergleichend-systema-

tischen Anatomie des Blattes und Stengels der Boragineen. (Diss.) 65 pp. O. Bern, 1887.

Mes, Carl. Morphologische und anatomische Studien über die Gruppe der Cordieae. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. 526–588, pl. 4-5. 1890.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 65 pp. 2 pl. O. Leipzig,

Pomrencks, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 58-59, pl. 1. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]

Schlepegrell, Gustav von. (Bot. Centr. XLIX, 230-231, 257-259. **1892**.)

Jodin, Henri. Structure anatomique générale de la tige des Borraginées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIV. (1895), pt. 2, pp. 623–625. 1896.)

AUXEMMA

Taubert, P[aul]. [Auxemma Glazioviana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 34, pp. 11-12. 1893.)

BOURRERIA (BEURERIA, CREMATOMIA, MORE-LOSIA; EHRETIA SPEC.)

Miers, John. [Crematomia Guildingiana.] (In his Contributions to botany, II. 246–247, pl. 87. 1860–69.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Beureria.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 528. 1863.) [Central American species.]

B. divaricata: Candolle, A. P. de. [Ehretia divaricata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 108-109. 1813.)

B. formosa: Hemsley, W.B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 34-35. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 369, pl. 59. 1881-82.)

B. grandifiora: Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Beureria grandiflora.] (In his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 10-11. 1840.)

B. havanensis: Miers, John. (In his Contributions to botany, II. 238-239, pl. 86. 1860-69.)

B. huanita: La Llave, P[ablo] de & Lexarra, J[uan]. [Morelosia huanita.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 1–2. 1824.)

B. litoralis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 150-151. 1898.)

B. recurva: Designtaines, [René]. [Ehretia Bourreria.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 279-280. 1802.)

B. sonorae: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. **62. 1869**.)

B. succulenta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Beurreria succulenta.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars II., pp. 2-3, pl. 26. 1767.)

CIENKOWSKYA

Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 48-49.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les genres Eulobus, Cienkowskia et Dracontomelon. [1877.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 121-123.

COLDENIA (PTILOCALYX)

Torrey, John & Gray, Asa. [Ptilocalyx Greggii.] (Replor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. II. 170, pl. 8. 1855.)

CORDIA (GERASCANTHUS, HEMIGYMNIA, MACRIA, VARRONIA; EHRETIA spec, PURKINJIA spec.)

Desvaux, N. A. Mémoire sur le genre Varronia. (*Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot.* I. 257-281, pl. 9-10. **1808**.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, IV. 471-492. 1829.) Thomson, Thomas. Note on the genus Hemigymnia Griffith. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 126-128. 1858.)
Spruce, Richard. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 11. 1861.) [Mor-

phological.]

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 115-116; VI. 380. 1830-31.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VIII. 121-130, 512. 1833.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Gerascanthus.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2. Beibl. pp. 86-88. 1838.)

Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, pp. 329-332. 1844.)

Hocker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 198-200. 1851.) Torrey, John. [Cordia Greggii, C. Boissieri.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II., pt. 1, pp. 135-136. 1859.)

Andersson, N. J. [Varronia.] (In his Om Galapagoe-öarnes vegetation, pp. 82-84, pl. 11. 1861.)

Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 2, IX. (1867), pp. 2-15, il. 1888.)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 11-15. 1893.)
Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 342.

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 82-83. 1896-99.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 282-284, il. 17. **1884**-86.)

Balfour, I. B. [Cordia obovata, C. obtusa.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84); pp. 80–81. 1884.)

Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 26-28.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Gürke, [Maximilian]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 58-61. [1895]-97.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Enumeration of Species

C. alba: Vahl, M[artin]. [Cordia dentata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . III. 5-6, pl. 22. 1796-1807.)

- Sprengel, Kurt. [Cordia dentata.] (In his Neue Entdeck-ungen, II. 128. 1821.)

— Spin, marquis de. [Cordia calyptrata.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . suppl. pp. 10–11. 1823.)

— Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Varronia calyptrata.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 41–42, pl. 97. 1848.)

- Rebinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVII. 182. 1893.) C. alliodora: Saldanha da Gama, José de. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIX. 217-218. 1874.)

C. alnifolia: Gasparrini, Guglielmo. (In his Osservazioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 11-12. 1833.)

C. aspera: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 341, 1862.) C. bifurcata: Ortega, C. G. [Varronia parviflora.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 86. [1797]—1800.)

C. Boissieri: Berg, O[tto]. Das Anacahuite-Hols. (Bonplandia, VIII. 302-303. 1880. — See also IX. 83, 225; X. 322-323.)

— Seemann, Berthold. On Anacahuite wood. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, III. 164–165. 1862.) — From: Technologist.

C. caffra: Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 81-82.

C. callococca: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ehretia dubia.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars I., pp. 19-20.

- Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. pp. 250-251. 1857.)

C. crenata: Schreber, J. C. D. Programma de Persea aegyptiorum. (Mag. Bot. Zürich, II. pt. 4, pp. 46-52; pt. 5, pp. 14-23, 23a-23b. 1788-89.) — Extract from his De Persea aegyptiorum commentationes, 1790-92.

cujabensis: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Cordia velutina.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 85-86. 1838.)

C. Cumingiana: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae philippinarum . . . p. 187. 1885.)

C. cylindristachya: Sprengel, Kurt. [Cordia portoricensis.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 127-128. 1821.)

C. decandra: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 38, pl. 10. **18**[30]-41.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Cordia decandra. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6279. **1877**.)

C. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 37-38. 1899.)

C. Fawcettii: Krug & Urban, [Ignatz]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 80. [1896]—97.)

- Cordia Francisci: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 83. 1845.)
- C. Gerascanthus: Presl, K. B. [Purkinjia nodosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 17-18, pl. 64. 1833.)
- C. glabra: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cordia glabra. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5774. 1869.)
- C. glomerata: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 326. 1854.) Cordia glomerata.
- C. grandiflora: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1491, pl. 1832.) Cordia grandiflora.
- C. Greggii: Watson, S[ereno]. [Cordia Greggii var. Palmeri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 61-62. 1889.—Gard. & For. II. 233, il. 106. 1889.)
- C. guianensis: Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 778-779. 1825.)
- C. harara: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. (In Рашитьське, P[hilipp]. Harar . . . р. 457. 1888.)
- C. Hartwissiana: B[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenft. VI. 342. 1857. Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 39-40.)
- C. hispida: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 139. 1844-46.)
- C. Holstii: Gürke, M[aximilian]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 335, pl. 41. 1895.)
- C. insularis: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 482-483. 1898.)
- C. intricata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 48-49. 1870-71.)
- C. ipomoeaeflora: Hocker, Sir W. J. Cordia ipomoeaeflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5027. 1858.)

 — [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. V. 31. 1858.)
- C. Irvingii: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895,
- C. jucunda: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 401. **1894**-96.)
- C. laevis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 18, pl.
- C. Liebrechtsiana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 38–39.
- C. Macleodii: Griffith, W[illiam]. [Hemigymnia Macleodii.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. III. 363–365. [1842]-43.)
- Munro, W. In Cox, H. C. M. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. V. pt. 2, p. 12. 1846.)
- C. macrophylla: Desfontaines, [René]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. I. 205–206. 1802.) Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Cordia macrophylla β muneco.] (Bonplandia, VI. 10. 1858.)
- C. microphylla: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 528. 1863.)
- C. minahassae: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 541. 1898.)
- C. myxa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica... p. 69, pl. 103. [1800]–09.)

 Sprengel, K[urt]. [Cordia dichotoma.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 19–20. 1813.)

 Gasparrini, Guglielmo. [Cordia domestica.] (In his Osservacioni interno ed alcune minute coltivata nel Real orto
- vazioni intorno ad alcune piante coltivate nel Real orto botanico di Boccadifalco . . . pp. 10-11. 1833.)
- C. Neowediana: Nees von Esenbock, [C. G.] & Martins, [C. F. P.] von. [Varronia macrocephala.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 78. 1823.) (Leop.-Carol.
- C. obliqua: Wildenow, C. L. (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, pp. 4-5, pl. 4. 1794.)
- C. oncocalyx: Allemão, F. F. (In Commissão scientifica de exploração de Ceará. Trabalhos, 1861-66. Seccão botanica, pp. 11-12, 1 pl. [1862.])
- C. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV.
- C. perlonga: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 90-91. 1896.)
- C. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 169-170. **1891**.)

- Cordia quercifolia: Klotzsch, Friedrich. W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique ... pp. 247–248, pl. 43. **1862**–64.)
- C. rufescens: Tenore, Michele. Della Macria, nuovo genere di piante. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 362-367. 1848.) Reprinted: 8 pp. Q. Modena, 1847.
- Cesati, Vincenzo. Ad commentarium inchoandum de speciebus plantarum Tenoreanis . . . Macriae callipticanthae sub antiquiori Cordia subsumendae. 1875. — See CARAPA PROCERA, p. 420.
- C. scabra: Andrews, Henry. Cordia Sebestena. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 157.)
- C. Sebestena: Sims, John. Cordia Sebestena. (Bot. Mag. XXI. pl. 794. 1805.)
- Trattinick, Leoploid]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 11, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

 Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 177. 1831–34. Ed. Q. IV. 320–321, pl. 280. 1842.)
- Hitchcock, A. S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 108-
- C. serratifolia: Ortega, C. G. [Cordia parviflora.] (In his Novarum, aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 85. [1797]-1800.)
- C. sinuato-dentata: Miers, J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 186. 1864.)
- socorrensis: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 5-6. 1899.)
- C. sonorae: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 106, pl. 9. 1891.)
- C. subcordata: Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 357, 373, il. 33, 87. 1887.) [Morphological.]
- C. superba: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cordia superba. (Bot.
- Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4888. 1855.) C. tenuifolia: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. XI. 199–200, pl. 11. 1861. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica . . . XXI. 13–14, pl. 1. 1861.)
- C. ulmifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Varronia monosperma.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 18, pl. 39. 1797.)
- Schrader, [H. A.]. [Varronia corymbosa.] (Jour. Bot. Göttingen Neu. IV. 79. 1810.)
- C. Watsoni: Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, pp. 89-90. 1890.)
- C. Zedambae: Martelli, U[golino], conte. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . p. 58. 1886.)

CORTESIA

Cavanilles, A. J. [Cortesia cuneifolia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 53, pl. 377; VI. 84-85. 1797-1801.)

CYNOGLOSSUM

- Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. [Cynoglossum borbonicum.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 382–383. 1804.)
- Colla, [Luigi]. [Cynoglossum Berteri.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 132, pl. 43. 1835.)

ECHIUM

- Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 22. 1790–94.) [South African species.]
- Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 105–108. 1813.)

 Lehmann, J. G. C. Icones et descriptiones novarum et minus cognitarum stirpium, pars I. 28 pp. 50 pl. F⁴. Hamburgi,
 - No other parts published.
- Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 126-128. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]
- E. calithyrsum: Bolle, Karl. Echium callithyrsum Webb. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1867], apx. 1, pp. 6-7.)
- E. candicans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 4, pl. 30. 1781–86. Also in his Collectanea . . . I. 44–45. 1786.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Echium candicans. (Bot. Reg. I. 44, pl. 1815.)
- **Hocker**, Sir J. D. Echium candicans. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6868. **1886**.)
- E. fastuosum: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 61-62, 153, pl. 41. 1811-16.)

Echium giganteum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 71, pl. 71. 1804.)

— **Jacquin**, J. F. Baron von. (1 . . . I. 93–95, pl. 63. **1811**–16.) (In his Eclogae plantarum

— Paxton, Joseph. Echium giganteum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 149-150, pl. 1838.)

E. hierrense: Bolle, Karl. Echium hier (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1867], apx. 1, p. 7.) Echium hierrense Webb.

E. lineatum: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 62-63, 153, pl. 42. 1811-16.)
E. stenosiphon: Hooker, Sir W. J. Echium stenosiphon Webb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 772. 1848.)

- Webb, P. B. (In HOOKER, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 155, pl.

E. strictum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 15, pl. 35. 1797.)

EHRETIA (CARMONA; CORDIA SPEC., ROCHEFORTIA spec.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Ehretia timorensis, E. laurifolia.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 395. 1834.)

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 334. 1841.) [Malayan species.]

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 830–831. 1844.) [Species of southern Africa.] Krauss, F[erdinand].

Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Ehretia amoena, E. mossambicensis.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 248–250, pl. 41–42. 1862–64.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 412. 1886.) [Morpho-

logical.]

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 28-29.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Gurke, M[aximilian]. — In ENGLER, A[dolf]. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 461-462. 1900.) [Species of central

E. acuminata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Ehretia serrata. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1097, pl. 1827.)

- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Cordia thyrsiflora.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 150-151. **1846**.)

E. asperula: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 52. 1845–46.)

E. cordifolia: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 319. **1894**.)

E. corylifolia: Wright, [C. H.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 25.)

E. Dicksoni: Hance, H. F. XVIII. 224-225. 1862.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4.

E. elliptica: Miers, John. (In his Contributions to botany, II. 228–229, pl. 85. 1860–69.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 119. 1883.)

E. Grisebachi: Gómez de la Maza, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 256. 1890.)

E. keyensis: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 424. 1891.)

E. laevis: Willdenow, C. L. [Ehretia aspera.] (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 4, pl. 2. 1794.)

E. latifolia: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 350, pl. 1821.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 298, pl. 1830.)

E. longiflors: Champion, J. G. & Bontham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 58. 1853.)

E. longistyla: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 43-44. phile].

E. Luxiana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 5. 1893.)

E. mauritiana: Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 18-19. 1796.)

E. mexicana: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 144-145. 1891.)

E. microcarpa: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 14. — Also in his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

E. microphylla: Vahl, M[artin]. [Cordia retusa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 42. 1791.)

Ehretia microphylla: Cavanilles, A. J. [Carmona heterophylla.] (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 38-39, pl. 3. 1799.—Also in his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 22-23, pl. 438; VI. 84. 1799-1801.)

E. petiolaris: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Ehretia internodis.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 47-48, pl. 24. 1784-

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ehretia laxa.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 18–19, pl. 41. 1797. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 9, pl. 5. [1800]–09.)

- Johnston, H. H. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 324. 1896.) E. resinosa: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 299.

E. scabra: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 311-312. 1848.)

E. silvatica: Gürke, M[aximilian]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, p. 46. 1895.)

E. spinosa: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Rochefortia Jacquini.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 253. 1857.)

E. tinifolia: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 4-5, pl. 25. 1750-73.)

E. violacea: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1846], p. 12.—Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 186. 1847.) Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. apx., pp. [1-2]. [1875.])

ERITRICHIUM

Philippi, R. A. [Eritrichium fruticosum.] (Linnaea, XXIX. 15-16. 1858.)

- [Eritrichium glabratum.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 56. 1891.)

HALGANIA

Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 16-18. 1638. — Also in Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 55-57. 1839.)

Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII. 40. 1839.)
[Australian species.]

Endlicher, Stephan. (Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 204-206. 1840.) [Australian species.]

Lehmann, Christian. Asperifoliae Linn. (In his Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 347–349; II. 238. 1844–47.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 614–616.

1847.) [Australian species.]

H. Gustafseni: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, V. (1890), p. 188. 1891.)

H. littoralis: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . Botanique, pp. 448-449, pl. 59. 1826.)

— Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 33, pl. 56. 1844-60.)

HELIOTROPIUM (MESSERSCHMIDIA; TOURNEFOR-TIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (*In his* Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 13–14; III. p. 21. 1790–94.)

Lehmann, J. G. C. Beschreibung einiger neuen und wenig bekannten Pflanzen. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Neu. Schrift. III. pt. 2, pp. 1–26, 2 pl. 1817. See pp. 8–19.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. 2 pl. O. Halle, 1817.

Icones et descriptiones novarum et minus cognitarum stripium, pars. I. 5 fasc. (28 pp.) -50 pl. F. Hamburgi,

No other parts published.

Chamisso, Adal[bert von]. (Linnaea, IV. 453–464. 1829.)

Bunge, Alexander von. Über die Heliotropien der mittelländisch-orientalischen Flor. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XLII. pt. 1, pp. 279–332. 1869.) — Reprinted: 54 pp. O. Moskau, 1870.†

Philippi, R. A. [Heliotropium rosmarinifolium, H. longi-

stylum.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 514-516. 1873.)

Vatte, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 166-168.

1875.) [African species.]

Heliotroplum anomalum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 339. 1862.)

H. Bottae: Deflers, A[lbert]. (In his Voyage au Yemen, p. 172. 1869.)

H. coriaceum: Lehmann, J. G. C. (In his novarum . . . stirpium pugillus I., pp. 20-21. 1828. — Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIV. (VI.), pt. 2, p. 810. 1829.)

H. corymbosum: Bonpland, A[imé]. (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 82–83, pl. 32. 1813.)

— Sims, John. Heliotrop XXXIX. pl. 1609. 1814.) Heliotropium corymbosum.

Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. [Heliotropium grandiflorum.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 2, pl. 2. 1819.)

Géal, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Heliotropium grandiflorum.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 146, pl. **1829**.)
— **Reichenbach**, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 12,

pl. 1835.)

H. marchionicum: Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate la Venus . . . Botanique, pp. 21-22, pl. 15. 1864.)

H. messerschmidioides: Ortega, C. G. [Tournefortia fruticosa.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 57. [1797]–1800.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Tournefortia fruticosa. (Bot. Reg. VI. 464, pl. 1820.)

H. microphyllum: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 21. 1829.)

H. ovalifolium: Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Heliotropium Brocchianum.] (In his Plantae quaedam Aegypti . . . pp. 8-9, pl. 2. 1836.)

H. pannifolium: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report on the ... voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 2, pp. 78-79. 1885.)

H. peruvianum: Curtis, William. Heliotropium peruvianum. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 141. 1791.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Heliotropium peruvianum Voltaireanum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 99, pl. 1849.)

—**André**, Éd[ouard]. Ur **1899**, pp. 225–226, il. 83.) Un Héliotrope géant. (Rev. Hort.

H. stenophyllum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 38. 18[30]-41.)

H. stylosum: Philippi, Federico. XLVII. 191–192. 1875.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

H. submolle: Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. Heliotropiu molle, eine neue Art aus dem Freistaate Ecuador. Heliotropium sub-Gartenzeit. XX. 89-91. 1852.)

— **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Heliotropium submolle Kl. (*Gartenfi*. II. 259-260, pl. 63. 1853.)

IXORHEA

Fensl, Eduard. [Ixorhea Tschudiana.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVI. 287-290. 1886.)

LITHOSPERMUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Lithospermum Hancockianum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2457. 1896.)

LOBOSTEMON (ECHIUM spec.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Lobostemon strigosus, L. sphaerocephalus.] (In his Flora universalis... Neue Folge... pl. 67. 1849-56.)

L. argenteus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Echium fruticosum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis . . . icones, I. 15, pl. 34. 1797.)

-Andrews, Henry. Echium argenteum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 154.)

L. ferocissimus: Andrews, Henry. Ech mum. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 39.) Echium ferocissi-

L. formosus: Andrews, Henry. Echium grandiflorum. [1798.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 20.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Echium grandiflorum.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 97, pl. 97. 1804.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Echium grandiflorum. (Bot. Reg. II. 124, pl.

Lobostemon formosus: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Echium grandiflorum.] (In his Herbier général . III. 195, pl. 1819.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Echium grandiflorum.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . IV. 235, pl. **1830**.)

L. fruticosum: [Ker, J. B.] Echium fruticosum. (Bot. Reg. I. 36, pl. 1815.)

— Sims, John. Echium fruticosum (β) minor. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1772. 1816.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Echium fruticosum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Elliot, G. F. Scott. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 366, pl. 22.

1890-91.) [Ecological.]

glaucophyllum.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 10, pl. 312. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, II. 325-326. 1788.) L. glaucophyllus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Echium

—Andrews, Henry. Echium glaucophyllum. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 165.)

L. montanum: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 271-272. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

L. sanguineus: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIV. 450. **1898**.)

ONOSMA

Labillardière, J. J. [Onosma fruticosa.] (In his Icones plantarum Syriae . . . III. 10, pl. 6. 1800.)

PATAGONULA

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Patagonula americana.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 269-270. 1879.) Taubert, P[aul]. [Patagonula Glaziovii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, p. 17. 1890.)

PTELEOCARPA

Oliver, [Daniel]. Descriptions of three new genera of plants in the Malayan herbarium of the late Dr. A. C. Maingay. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXVIII. 515-518, pl. 42-44. 1873.) [Pteleocarpa malaccensis.]

RHABDIA

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Rhabdia viminea Wall. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 823. 1852.)

Edgeworth, M. P. [Rhabdia fluvialis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXI. (1852), pp. 175–176. 1853.)

ROCHEFORTIA (DIPLOSTYLIS)

Earsten, H[ermann]. [Diplostylis fasciculata.] (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 433–434. **1856**.)

SACCELLIUM

Kunth, K. [S.]. Sur le genre Saccellium de Humboldt et Bon-pland. (Ann. Sci. Nat. II. 80. 1894.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Saccellium lanceolatum.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 270. 1879.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les fleurs du Sacellium [sic] lanceolatum H. B. K. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 818–819. 1898.)

SELKIRKIA

Hemsley, W. B. [Selkirkia Berteroi.] (*In his* Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 3, p. 48, pl. 57. **1885**.)

SERICOSTOMA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Sericostoma albidum.] (In his Sertum somalense . . . pp. 46-47. [1882.])

Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther, Ritter]. [Sericostoma verrucosum.] (In Paulitschke, P. Harar . . . pp. 457–458, 1 pl. 1888.)

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Sericostoma strigosa.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 120. 1896.)

TOURNEFORTIA (MESSERSCHMIDIA SPEC.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula von]. [Messerschmidia.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. 1813, Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 82-83. 1814.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, IV. 465-471; VIII. 118-120. **1829**–33.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 514. 1833.) [Central American species.]

Gardner, [George]. [Messerschmidia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 181. 1842.) [South American species.]

- [Messerschmidia subulata.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 532.

Martens, Martin & Galcotti, H. G. [Messerschmidia chrysantha, M. candida.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, pp. 334-' 335. **1844**.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 139-141. 1844-46.) [South American species.] Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 343. 1895.) [Central American species.]

T. argentea: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 239–240. 1880.)

T. astrotricha: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tournefortia oss.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum . . . I. 4, pl. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea . . I. 96–97. cymosa.] 1786.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] [Tournefortia cymosa.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 45, pl. 107. 1796.)

T. bicolor: Smith, J. D. [Tournefortia bicolor var. calycosa.] (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 27. 1889.)

T. glabra: Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 124-125. 1821.)

T. grandifolia: Presi, K. B. (5, III. (1843–44), p. 520. **1845**.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser.

T. hirsutissima: Crüger, Hermann. (Bot. Zeit. IX. 468-469, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]

T. laurifolia: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes

. . . 2 pp., pl. 2. 1803.)
T. mexicana: Vatte, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1876], apx. p. 1.)

T. mutabilis: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 3. 1803.)

T. petiolaris: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 10; XXV. 151. 1897-98.)

T. pseudo-heliotropium: Lehmann, [J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1860, pp. 13-14.)

T. psilostachya: Presl, K. B. [Messerschmidia punctata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 520–521. 1845.)

— Andersson, N. J. [Tournefortia strigosa.] (In his Om Galapagos-öarnes vegetation, p. 85, pl. 9. 1861.)

T. puberula: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 211. 1884.)

T. punctata: [Lemaire, Charles.] Sur deux arbrisseaux (nouveaux?) de la flore de Cuba. (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 76-80, 2 il. 1854.)

T. rufo-sericea: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 197. 1851.)

T. Salzmanni: Chodat, Robert. [Tournefortia Salzmanni var. paraguariensis.] — In Снодат, Robert & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. apx. 1, pp. 78–79. 1899.)

T. stenoraca: Klotsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 250-251. **1862**-64.)

T. subspicata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 151. 1896.) T. syringaefolia: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 137-138, pl. 41. 1850.)

T. tetrandra: Hasakarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 27. 1842.)

T. villosa: Wawra [von Fernses], Heinrich, Ritter. [Tournefortia villosa var. rubriffora.] (In his Botanische [Tournefortia villosa var. rubriflora.] Ergebnisse . . . p. 92, pl. 68. 1866.)

T. volubilis: Schrank, Franz von Paula von. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, VI. 259-260. 1807.)

- Desfontaines, Réné. [Tournefortia lucida.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 397. 1829.) Swarts, O[lof]. [Tournefortia volubilis var. scabrella.] (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 21. 1829.)

TRICHODESMA (FRIEDRICHSTHALIA)

Bunge, Al[exander von]. [Friedrichsthalia incana.] (Hort. Acad. Dorpat. Ind. Sem. 1843, p. 7. — Linnaea, XVIII. 151-152. 1844.)

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 29.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Trichodesma Droogmansianum.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. **69–70. 1900**.)

WELLSTEDIA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 340. 1897.)

WILBRANDIA

Presl, K. B. [Wilbrandia paniculata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 498-499. 1845.)

202. VERBENACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Observations sur la famille des plantes Verbénacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VII. 63-77. 1806.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (*Linnaea*, VII. 105–128, 213–272, 364–379, 726. 1832.)
Schauer, J. C. Verbenaceae. (*In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XI. 522–700. 1847.*)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Stilbaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XII. 604-608. 1848.)

Clarke, Benjamin. Note on Stilbaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 348-349. 1850.)

Bocquillon, H. T. Revue du groupe des Verbénacées. (Adansonia, II. 81-165, pl. 3, 5-6; III. 177-264, pl. 8-9. 1861-63.)

— Reprinted under the title: Revue du groupe des Verbénacées; recherches des types, organogénie, organographie, affini-tés, classification, description des genres. [4]+187 pp. 20 pl. O. Paris, 1861-63.

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. Verbenaceae et Myoporaceae nonnullae hucusque indescriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 193-227. 1863.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. 0. Mosquae, 1863.

Baillon, H[enri]. Les affinités des Verbénacées. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 874-875. 1898.)

Briquet, John. Verbenaceae. [1894-95.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, IV. pt. 3a, pp. 132-182, 377-379, il. 54-68; Nachträge, p. 290; Nachträge II., pp. 64-67. 1897-1900.) — Separate (pp. 132-180). 182) with other articles under the title: Revisio monographica Verbenacearum, Labiatarum et Phrymacearum. il. Q. Lipsiae, 1895-97.

— Verbenacearum novarum descriptiones. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 336-349, 1 il. 1896. — Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 100-113, 1 il. 1896.)

Tieghem, Philippe van. Avioenniacées et Symphorémacées, place de ces deux nouvelles familles dans la classification. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 345–365. [1898.])

Central and South America

 Chamisso, Adal[bert]
 von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.]
 von.

 (Linnaea, V. 97-99; VI. 371-373.
 1830-31.)
 Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 750-753; VII.

397–398. 1831–32.)

Schauer, J. K. Verbenaceae. — In Klotzsch, J. F. Beiträge su einer Flora der Aequinoctial-Gegenden der neuen Welt. (Linnaea, XX. 476–484. 1847.)

-[Verbenaceae.] **1848.** — See vol. I. 339: Phytography. GUIANA.

-[Verbenacese.] **1849.** — See vol. I. 342: Phytography. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

— Verbenaceae. [1851.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IX. 165–308, pl. 32–50. 1847–51.) Hiern, W. P. — In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, IX.-X. 94-108. 1877-78.)

Briquet, John. Labiatae et Verbenaceae Wilczekianae; ou, Enumération des Labiées et des Verbénacées récoltées par E. Wilczek, en janvier et février 1897 dans la République Argentine. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 14-22. 1900.)

- Reprinted: 9 pp. Q. t-p-c. Genève, 1899. Verbena and Lippia.

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 79-82. 1900.) Asia

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 152-157. 1848.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 73-88. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 502-503. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXIII. 86-88. 1850.) [South African species.] Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnacies of tropical Africa.] (Linnaea, XLIII. 526-540. 1882.) [SpeGürke, M[aximilian]. Verbenaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 165–183; XXVIII. pt. 3, pp. 291–305. 1894–1900.)

Morphology

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 335-344, pl. 15. 1335.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 414-415. 1886.)

Diez, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 543. 1887.)

Briquet, John. Recherches anatomiques sur l'appareil végétatif des Phrymacées, Stilboidées, Chloanthoidées et Myoporacées. 8+154 pp. 29 il. Genève, 1898. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXXII. no. 8. 1894-97.)

ADELOSA

Biume, C. L. [Adelosa microphylla.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 176. [1849-51.])

AEGIPHILA (BRUECKEA, OMPHALOCOCCA)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VII. 109-115. 1832.) A. arborescens: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 15-16, pl. 10. 1796.)

- Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 366. 1830.)

A. brachiata: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, VI. 371. 1831.)

A. cestrifolia: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 184. 1842.)

A. cornifolia: Kunth, [C. S.]. Ueber die Willdenow'sche Gattung Omphalococca. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1831, pp. 214-216. 1832. — Also in his Vier botanische Abhandlungen, pp. 14-16. 1832.)

A. densiflora: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 107. **1896**-99.)

A. diffusa: Andrews, Henry. Aegiphila diffusa. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 578.)

A. elata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Aegiphila elata. (Bot. Reg. XI. 946, pl. 1825.)

- Swarts, O[lof]. (În his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 18.

A. falcata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 7. 1893.)

A. fluminensis: Casarette, G[iovanni]. [Aegiphila oleifera.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas V. pp. 47–48. 1843.)

A. glomerata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 154. 1844-46.)

A. hirta: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas V, p. 47. 1843.)

A. laxiflora: Bentham, George. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 449. 1839. — Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 54. 1840.)

A. magnifolia: Desfontaines, Réné. [Aegiphila macrophylla.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 391. 1829.)

A. martinicensis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 3-4, pl. 27. 1767. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 40-41, pl. 46. [1800]—

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aegiphila martinicensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 132. 1818.)

A. obducta: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 134. 1845.) [Aegiphila lanuginosa.]

A. odontophylla: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 157.

A. pacifica: Greenman, J. M. XXXIII. 485. 1898.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

A. setiformis: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 245. **1893**–96.)

A. straminea: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verseichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III., pp. 7, 18-19. 1826.)

A. verrucosa: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Brueckea grandifolia.] (In his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 31-33, pl. 10. 1848.)

AMASONIA

Vahl, M[artin]. [Amasonia punicea.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 51–52, pl. 20. 1798.)

Hocker, Sir J. D. Amasonia calycina. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6915. 1887.)

Amasonia erecta var. latebracteata. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7445. 1895.)

AVICENNIA (HALODENDRON)

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Halodendron.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia... pp. 8-9. 1806.— Also in nova madagascariensia... pp. 8-9. 1806. — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 201. 1809.)

Miquel, R. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 262-264. 1844.) [South American magical

American species.

Planchon, J. E. Histoire des ovules de quelques Véroniques, suivie d'observations sur le genre Avicennia. moire sur le développement et les caractères des vrais et des

Griffith, William. On the development of the ovulum in Avicennia. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 1-7, pl. 1. 1851.)——Sur le dévelopment de l'ovule chez les Avicennia. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 5-12, pl. 1. 1847.)

Warming, Eugen). Ueber die Luftwurzeln von Avicennia.

Warming, E[ugen]. Ueber die Luft (*Bot. Centr.* XXI. 317-318. **1885**.)

Wilson, W. P. 1889. — See vol. I. 171: Physiology. Respi-RATION.

Karsten, G[eorg]. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VIII. Generalvers. pp. 52-53, pl. 15. 1800.)

Lushington, A. W. & [Gamble, J. S.]. Are the rings of 'Avicennia' wood annual? (Ind. For. XIX. 104-105, 1 il. 1893.)

A. nitida: Nuttall, Thomas. [Avicennia tomentosa.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 296. 1822.)

- Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. [Avicennia floridana.] (Atlantic Jour. I. 148. 1832-33.)

 Moeller, Joseph. [Avicennia africana.] (Akad. Wiss.
 Wien Sitzber. LXXIII. pt. 1, pp. 32-34, 1 pl. 1876.) [Structure of wood.]

Wille, N. Om Stammens og Bladets Bygning hos Avicennia nitida L. (Sur la structure de la tige et de la feuille de l'Avicennia nitida L.) (Bot. Tidsskr. XIII. 33-44, apx. pp. 1-3, pl. 4-5. **1862**.)

With a French résumé (apx. pp. 1-3).

Rothrock, J. T. Mangroves. (For. Leaves, III. 5-6, 1 pl. 1890.) [Ecological.]

— Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 230-236, il. 53-63. 1900.)

A. officinalis: Forster, Georg. [Avicennia resinifera.] (In his De plantis esculentis . . . pp. 72-73. 1784.)

— Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Avicennia alba.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 402-403. 1834.)

- Fresenius, George. [Avicennia alba.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 607. **1838**.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 241–242. 1860.)

— [Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 79-85, pl. 14-15. 1883.) [Anatomical.]
— Karsten, G[eorg]. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 20-21, pl. 6, 8, 10. 1891.)

- Gtirke, M[aximilian]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 173. [1897]-99.) [Chemical.]

A. tomentosa: Brunner, Samuel. (Flora, XXIII. pt. 1,

Beibl. pp. 20-22. 1840.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. Avicennieae Endl. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae, I. 353. 1844-45.)

- Schenck, H[einrich]. Ueber die Luftwurzeln von Avicennia tomentosa und Laguncularia racemosa. (Flora, LXXII. 83-88, 1 pl. 1839.)

BAILLONIA (DIOSTEA; LIPPIA spec.)

Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Description d'un genre nouveau de la famille des Verbénacées. (Adansonia, II. 249-253, 1 pl. 1861-62.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. 1 pl. O. [Paris, 1862.]

Philippi, R. A. [Lippia scirpea.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 402. 1862.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau Baillonia. [Baillonia cata.] [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 880. 1898.) [Baillonia spi-Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Diostea juncea. (Bot. Mag. CXXVI. pl. 7695. 1900.)

BOUCHEA (VERBENA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Verbena prismatica.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 2, pl. 208. 1786-93.)

CALLICARPA (Burchardia, Burckhardia)

Linné, Carl von. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [II.] 80. 1748.)

Burckhard, J. H. [Burckhardia.] (In his Epistola . . . pp. 93-98, pl. 2. 1750.)

Hooher, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Callicarpa subpubescens, C. parvifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 305. 18[30]-41.)

Champion, [J. G.] & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 135-136. 1853.) [Species of eastern

Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale du Callicarpa pur-purea (Juss.). (Adansonia, II. 103–105. 1861–62.) Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 232–233. 1866.)

[Species of eastern Asia.]

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIII. 103. 1896.) [Teratological.]

Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, pp. 547-548. 1900.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

C. americana: Hill, John. (In his Exotic botany, p. 5, pl. 5. 1772.)

— Andubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 49. 1827—30. — Ed. Q. II. 47, pl. 86. 1841.)

- Rolfs, P. H. [Callicarpa americana var.] (Asa Gray Bull. VIII. 75-76. 1900.)

C. Blancoi: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 315. 1886.)

C. breviceps: Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 116-117. 1873.)

C. cana: Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 37, pl. 37. 1819.)

— Sims, John. Callicarpa cana. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2107. 1820.)

— Warburg, O[tto]. [Callicarpa cana var. repanda.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 426. 1891.)

C. formosana: Rolfe, R. A. (Jour. Bot. XX. 358-359. 1882.)

C. japonica: [Siebold, P. F. von.] [Callicarpa japonica a erythrocarpa, β leucocarpa.] (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1845, pp. 71–72, pl. 5–6.)

C. lanata: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum

. . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1862, p. 30.)

C. longifolia: L[indley], J[ohn]. Callicarpa longifolia. (Bot. Reg. X. 864, pl. 1824.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 133, pl. 133.

-Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 263-264. 1826.)

C. macrophylla: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 13, pl. 53. 1794.)

C. micrantha: Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 187-188. **1885**.)

C. nudiflora: Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 206, pl. 46. 18[30]-41.)

C. purpurea: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Callicarpa purpurea? (Flore Serr. XIII. 127-128, 1 il., pl. 1359. 1858.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Callicarpa purpurea? (Ill. Hort. VI. 3 pp., pl. 202. 1859.)

C. rubella: L[indley], J[ohn]. Callicarpa rubella. (Bot. Reg. XI. 883, pl. 1825. — Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VI. 263. 1826.)

C. tosaensis: Makino, Tomitaro. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VI. 181. 1892.)

C. velutina: Presl, K. B. (E. III. (1843–44), p. 528. 1845.) (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5,

C. villosa: Vahl, M[artin].
. . . III. 14. 1794.) (In his Symbolae botanicae

CARYOPTERIS (MASTACANTHUS)

C. incana: Lindley, John. Mastacanthus sinensis. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 2, pl. 1846.)

— **Hocker**, Sir J. D. Caryopteris Mastacanthus. (Bot. Mag. III. pl. 6799. 1885.)

-André, Éd[ouard]. Caryopteris Mastacanthus. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 324-325, pl.)

C. mongholica: Bunge, Al[exander] von. (In his Plantarum mongholico-chinensium decas I.... pp. 27-29.

C. ovata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 114. 1861.)

Caryopteris parvifolia: Batalin, Alexander. Petrop. Act. XIII. pt. 1, pp. 98-99. 1893.)

C. terniflora: Maximowicz, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 40-41. 1879.)

C. Wallichiana: Wawra (von Fernsee), H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 105. 1883.) CASSELIA

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Casselia serrata, C. integrifolia.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 73-76, pl. 6. 1823.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Casselia integrifolia, Cassele à feuilles entières. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 361. 1848.)

Paxton, Joseph. Casselia integrifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 75, pl. 1849.)

CHLOANTHES

Bauer, Ferd[inand]. [Chloanthes stoechadis.] (In his Illustra-tiones florae Novae Hollandiae, pl. [4]. 1813.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Description of a new species of Chloanthes from Western Australia. [C. Teckiana.] (Victor. Nat. VI. 104. 1889. — Bot. Centr. XL. 268. 1889.)

CITHAREXYLUM (RAUWOLFIA Ruiz & Pavon)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Rauwolfia spinosa.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 16–17, pl. 526. 1801.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 97. 1830.)

Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [X.] (1830-31), pp. 237-238. 1831.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VII. 115-121, 726. 1832.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. 1898.) [Morphological.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 231-232.

C. Berlandieri: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 174. 1891.)

C. caudatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Citharexylum erectum.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 7, pl. 501. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, III. 231-232. 1789.)

C. cinaloanum: Robinson, B. L. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 342. 1891.)

C. cinereum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 493, pl. 1824.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 269, pl. 1830.)

- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 497-498, il. 201-206. 1900.)

C. flabellifolium: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 67-68. 1889.)

C. glabrum: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 300-301. 1897.)

C. ilicifolium: Loesener, Th[eodor]. Ueber eine Verbenacee mit stachligen Blättern. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 383-384. [1897]-99.)

C. mendocinum: Philippi, R. A. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 193–194. 1870.) (Univ. Chile Anal.

C. molle: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 9, pl. 417. 1804.)

C. ovatifolium: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 301. 1897.)

C. pentandrum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 47, pl. 47. 1800.)

- Viviani, D[omenico]. (In his Elenchus plantarum Horti Dinegro . . . p. 15. 1802.)

C. quadrangulare: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 8, pl. 22. 1770.) (In his

Desfontaines, Réné. [Citharexylum coriaceum.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 392. 1829.)

C. reticulatum: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Citharexylon affine.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, p. 328. 1844.)

C. subserratum: Swartz, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 43. 1829.)

C. tomentosum: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Citharexylum tomentosum β molle.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 27.)

- Citharexylum villosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 12, pl. 118. 1781-86.

 Also in his Collectanea, I. 72. 1786.)
- [In this Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 57, pl. 144. 1796.)

 Grisebach, A. H. R. [Citharexylum villosum var. β pentandrum.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856–57), Phys. Cl. p. 256. 1857.)
- Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale du Citharexylum villosum (Jacq.). (Adansonia, II. 96. 1861-62.)
 - CLERODENDRON (AGRICOLAEA, CORNACCHINIA, CYCLONEMA, OVIEDA, VOLKAMERIA, VOLKMANNIA; AEGIPHILA spec., RHODODENDRON spec.)
- Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 74–75. 1791.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Sprengel, Kurt. (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 121-122. 1821.) [South American species.]
- Don, George. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. XI. 349-350. 1824.) [African species.]
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Clerodendron paniculatum, C. macrophyllum.] (In his Flora exotica . . III. 45-46, 2 pl. 1835.)
- Hochstetter, C. F. 225-228. 1842.) [Cyclonema.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp.
- Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 420. 1849. [Morphological.]
- Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale du Clerodendron (L.). (Adansonia, II. 92-94. 1861-62.)
- Seemann, Berthold. Ueber neue und verkannte Clerodendron-Arten. (Bonplandia, X. 249–250. 1862.)
- Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 257–260. **1862**-64.)
- [Cyclonema.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 260–263. 1862–64.)
 Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 50. 1866.) [Polynesian species.]
- Miquel, F. A. W. De Clerodendri quibusdam speciebus. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 251-254, pl. 9. 1867.)
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 369-370. 1884.) [Polynesian species.]

- Balfour, I. B. [Clerodendron galeatum, C. leucophloeum.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 91. 1884.)

 Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 28-230; XXI. 435; XXII. 513. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

 Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange á Lunda . . . 1 pl. opp. p. 172. 1889.) [An undatamined species] determined species.]
- C. Acerbiana: Visiani, R[oberto] de. [Volkameria Acerbiana.] (In his Plantae quaedam Aegypti . . . p. 23. 1836.)

 Savi, Gaetano. Sulla Cornacchinia fragiformis. (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. XXI. pt. 2, Fis. pp. 179–186, pl. 7. 1837. — Also in his Descrizione di una specie di Elacagnus e di varie altre piante, pp. 7–14, pl. 7. 1836.)
- C. aculeatum: Hitchcock, A. S. [Ovieda aculeata.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 118. 1893.)
- C. aucubifolium: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 102.)
- C. Baronianum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Clerodendron Baronianum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2241. 1894.)
- C. Bethuneanum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron Bethuneanum. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4485. 1849.)
- C. calamitosum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron calamitosum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5294. 1862.)
 Houllet. Clerodendron calamitosum. (Rev. Hort. 1867, p.
- C. cephalanthum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Clerodendron cephalanthum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1559. 1886–87.) C. coeruleum: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.
- 1895, pp. 115-116.) C. congense: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 65-66.
- -Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 127.) C. cruentum: [Lindley, John.] Clerodendron cruentum. (Gard. Chron. 1860, p. 456.)
- C. cyrtophyllum: Hance, H. F. [Clerodendron amplius.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 233. 1866.)

- Clerodendron cytophyllum: Matsumura, J (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 132-133. 1899.) J[insō].
- C. elegans: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. **47–48. 1854.**)
- C. emirnense: Hooker, Sir W. J. C. nense. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2925. 1829.) Clerodendron emir-
- C. eucalycinum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Clerodendron eucalycinum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2242. 1894.)
- C. fistulosum: Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 48–51, pl. 4. **1884**–86.)
- C. foetidum: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 126. 1835.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. Clerodendron Bungei, Clerodendron de
- Bunge. (Flore Serr. IX. 17-18, pl. 863/864. 1853-54.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron foetidum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4880. 1855.)
- C. fortunatum: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 23. 1756.)
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Clerodendron lividum. (Bot. Reg. XI. 945, pl. 1825.)
- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 117. 1873.)
- C. fragrans: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Volkmannia japonica.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 48, pl. 338. 1798.)
- Ventenat, E. P. [Volkameria fragrans.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 70, pl. 70. 1804.)
- Roth, A. W. [Rhododendron villosum.] (In his Botanische Bemerkungen . . . pp. 159–161. 1807.)
 Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula von]. Zwey neue Pflansengatungen. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. 1808, pp. 91–98. 1809.)
- Agricolaea fragrans (p. 98). - Targioni-Tozzetti, O[ttaviano]. [Volkameria fragrans.] (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 42-44. 1810.)
- Sims, John. Clerodendrum fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1834. 1816.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Volkameria fragrans.] (In his Herbier général, VIII. 501, pl. 1827.)

 Drapies, [Auguste]. [Volkameria fragrans.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . II. 98, pl. 1829.)
- Lindley, John. Clerodendron fragrans. (Bot. Reg. XXIV. 41, pl. 1838.)
- **Rege**l, Ed[uard] von. [Clerodendron Lindleyi.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . .
- **1856**, p. 27.) - R[egel], E[duard] von. Clerode (Gartenf. XI. 50-51, pl. 353. 1862.) Clerodendron Lindleyi Dne.
- Junger, E. [Rhododendron villosum.] Zeitschr. XLI. 205-206. 1891.) (Oesterr. Bot.
- C. Gilletii: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 113-114. 1899.)
- C. grandiflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aegiphila grandi-flora. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4230. 1846.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Aegiphila grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 217-218, pl. 1847.)

 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aegiphila grandiflora, Bois-de-Cabri à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 324. 1848.)
- C. Harnierianum: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 119. 1867.)
- C. hastatum: Lindley, John. Clerodendron hastatum. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1307, pl. 1830.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron hastatum. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3398. 1835.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. Clerodendron hastatum. (Rev. Hort.
- **1893**, p. 60, pl.)
- C. heterophyllum: Andrews, Henry. Volkameria angustifolia. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 554.)
- C. Holtzei: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour. XXIV. 75. 1890.)
- C. Hügelli: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenft. X. 51-52. 1861. Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1861, pp. 38–39.)
- C. Illustre: Brown, N. E. Clerodendron illustre N. E. Brown. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXII. 424. 1884.)
- C. infortunatum: Ventenat, E. P. [Clerodendron viscosum.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 25, pl. 25. 1803.) - Sims, John. Clerodendrum viscosum. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1805. 1816.)

Clerodendron infortunatum: [Ker, J. B.] Clerodendron viscosum. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 629, pl. 1822.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Clerodendron viscosum.] Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 4, pl. 1828.)

Lindley, John. Clerodendron infortunatum. XXX. 19, pl. 1844.) (Bot. Reg.

- Paxton, Joseph. Clerodendrum infortunatum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 169-170, 1 il., pl. 1844.)

- Klotzsch, [J.] F. [Clerodendron castaneaefolium.] (In Klotzsch, [J.] F. & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 102–103, pl.

— Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 104. 1883.)

C. intermedium: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VII. 105-106. 1832.)

C. Johnstoni: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 346. 1881-87.)

C. kinabaluense: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 216. 1894-96.)

C. laciniatum: Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 19. 1878. — Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 363-364, pl. 32. [1879.])

C. lanceolatum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. I. 80. 1897.)

C. ligustrinum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Volkameria ligustrina.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 118–119, pl. 5. 1796.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Volkame trina.] (In his Herbier general, V. 341, pl. 1821.) [Volkameria ligus-

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 323, pl. 1631.)

C. longiflorum: Decaisne, Joseph. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Now. Ann. III. 400. 1834.)

C. longitubum: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 74-75. 1900.)

C. macrocalycinum: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 275. 1881.)

C. macrophyllum: Hooker, [Sir W. J.]. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. apx., p. 1. 1847.)

C. macrosiphon: Hooker, Sir J. D. Clerodendron macrosiphon. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6695. 1883.)

C. magnificum: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 428. 1891.)

C. magnoliaefolium: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 243.

C. mandarinorum: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 549. 1900.)

C. Manetti: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 252-253, pl. 3. 1856.)

C. minahassae: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 409. 1863.)

Ecorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 355–373, pl. 21–22. **1897**.) [Anatomical.]

C. minutiflorum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 150.)

C. myricoides: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cyclonema myricoides. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5838. 1870.)

C. nereifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Volkameria inermis.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 117-118, pl. 4. 1796.)

C. nutans: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3049. 1831.) Clerodendron nutans.

C. paniculatum: Andrews, Henry. Clerodendrum pyramidale. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 628.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Clerodendron paniculatum. (Bot. Reg. V. 406, pl. 1819.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Clerodendron paniculatum. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7141. 1890.)

C. papuanum: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 41. 1876.)

C. polycephalum: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 116.)

Clerodendron pubescens: L[indley], J[ohn]. C dendrum pubescens. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1035, pl. 1826.)

C. Riedelii: Oliver, Daniel. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 100. **1877**.)

C. rotundifolium: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 132–133, pl. 89. 1875.)

C. serratum: Sims, John. Clerodendrum macrophyllum. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2536. 1825.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Clerodendron macrophyllum.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Jack, W[illiam]. [Clerodendron divaricatum.] (Bot. Misc. II. 89. 1831.)

C. Silvaeanum: Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 148-149. **1892**.)

C. sinuatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron sinuatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4255. 1846.)

L[smaire], Ch[arles]. Clerodendron sinuatum, Clérodendre à feuilles sinuées. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 2. 1847.)

C. Siphonanthus: Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 27. 1842.)

C. spinescens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cyclonema spinescens Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 18, pl. 1221. 1877-79.)

C. splendens: Lindley, John. (Bol. Reg. XXVIII. 7, pl. 1842.) Clerodendron splendens.

Paxton, Joseph. Clerodendrum splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 103-104, pl. 1842.)

Liemaire], Chiarles]. Clérodendre à fleurs brillantes. (*Hort. Univ.* V. 325–328, pl. 1844.)

-Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 51. 1844.)

- Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 32, pl. 55. 1844-60.)

C. squamatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Volkameria Kaempferi.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 7, pl. 500. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, III. 207-209.

- [Ker, J. B.] Clerodendron squamatum. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 649, pl. 1822. — See also Notes.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Clerodend (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 796. 1823.) Clerodendrum squamatum.

Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Volkameria coccinea.] (In his Herbier général, VIII. 519, pl. 1827.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Volkameria coccinea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 408, pl. 1833.)

[Maund, Benjamin.] Clerodendron squamatum. (Maund's

Bot. III. 217-218, 271, il., pl. 1837.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Clerotendron squamerum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 217-218, 271, il., pl. 1837.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. [L. A.] [Clerodendrum speciosissimum.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 92. 1839.)

- [Morren, Charles.] Clerodendron squamatum Vahl. (Clerodendre écailleux). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 17-20, pl. 3. [1845.])

C. syringaefolium: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 160.)

C. tanganyikense: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 71.)

C. Thomsonae: Baltour, J. H. Description of a new species of Clerodendron from Old Calabar, which flowered in 1861, in the Royal botanic garden of Edinburgh. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XV. 232-235. 1862. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 264-267, 580-581, 2 pl. 1863.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron Thomsonae. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5313. 1862.)

— H[outte], L[ouis] van. Clerodendron Thomsonae Balf. (Flore Serr. XV. 67, pl. 1534. 1862-65.)
— Balfour, [J. H.]. Description of the fruit and seed of Clerodendron Thomsonae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XVIII. 258-260, 1 pl. 1863.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Clerodendron Thomsonae. (Ill. Hort. X. 3 pp., pl. 358. 1863.)

- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 308, pl. 13.

C. tomentosum: Ventenat, E. P. [Volkameria tomentosa.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 84, pl. 84. 1804.)

- Clerodendron tomentosum: Andrews, Henry. Clerodendrum tomentosum. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 607.)
- Clerodendrum tomentosum. – Sims John. XXXVII. pl. 1518. 1813.)
- Hamilton, A. G. On the fertilisation of Clerodendron tomentosum R. Br., and Candollea (Stylidium) serrulata Labill. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 15-24, pl. 2. 1895.)
- C. trichotomum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Clerodendron trichotomum. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6561. 1881.)
- Sargent, C. S. (Gard. & For. VI. 274. 1893.)
- C. triflorum: Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Illustrazione delle piante nuove o rare dell' Orto botanico di Padova; memoria 1, p. 19. 1844.)
- **Visiani**, Roberto de. (Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, VI. 91. 1847.)
- C. triplinerve: Rolfe, R. [A.]. In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 87. 1893.)
- C. umbellatum: Géel, P. C. van. [Clerodendron scandens.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron scandens. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4354. 1848.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Clerodendron scandens. (Paxton's Mag.
- Bot. XVI. 227-228, il. 1849.)
- C. verrucosum: Splitgerber, F. L. In Vriese, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, I. 351. 1848.)
- C. villosum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 283-284. 1830.) [Clerodendron molle.]
- C. Whitfieldii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Clerodendron capitatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4355. 1848.)

COELOCARPUM

Balfour, I. B. [Coelocarpum socotranum.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 90-91. 1884.)

CONGEA (CALOCHLAMYB)

Presi, K. B. [Calochlamys capitata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 578–579. 1845.) Presl, K. B.

CORNUTIA (HOSTA)

- C. punctata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hosta coerulea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 60–61, pl. 114. 1797.)
- Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 14, 1 pl. 1812-14. Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl.; III. 20. 1812-14.)
- Savi, G[aetano]. [Hosta coerulea.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 15–16, pl. 88. 1824.)
- Sims, John. Cornutia punctata. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2611.
- L[indley], J[ohn]. Hosta caerulea. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1204, pl. 1828.)
- -Géel, P. C. van. [Hosta coerules.] (In his Sertum bota-
- micum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Hosta coerulea.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 42, pl. 1835.)
- C. pyramidata: Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 505, pl. 1827.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 538, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

CYANOSTEGIA

Turesaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 35-36. 1849.)

CYCLOCHEILON

- Engler, A[dolf]. [Cyclocheilon Kelleri, C. minutibracteolatum.] (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VII. (1897-98), pp. 26-27. 1898.)
- C. somaliense: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, pp. 222–223.)
- Oliver, D[aniel]. Cyclocheilon somalense Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2439. 1896.)

DENISONIA

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 157-158. **1859**.)

DICRASTYLIS

Bailey, F. M. [Dicrastyles Costelloi.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 14-15. 1891.)

- Bailey, F. M. [Dicrastyles Weddii.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 24. 1895.)
 Hemsley, W. B. Dicrastylis Carnegiei Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2582. 1899.)

DIPYRENA (Wilsonia Gill. & Hooker)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. [Wilsonia glaberrima.] (Bot. Misc. I. 172-173, pl. 49. 1830.)
- Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 21-22. 1858.)

DURANTA

- Todaro, Agostino. (In his Nuovi generi e nuove specie di piante . . . pp. 24-29. 1858.)
- D. Lorentzii: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goetlingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 280. 1879.)
- D. Mutisi: Smith, J. D. [Duranta Mutisi var. costaricensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 9. 1865.)
- D. Plumieri: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Duranta Ellisia.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 51, pl. 99. 1776.)
- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 7, pl. 502. 1786-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . suppl. p. 119. 1796.)
- Sims, John. Duranta Ellisia. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1759. 1815.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Duranta Plumieri. (Bot. Reg. III. 244, pl.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Duranta Plumieri. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 280. 1818.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 270, pl. 1820.)
- Desfontaines, Réné. [Duranta microphylla.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 392. 1829.)

 — Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . - **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 568, pl. **1835**.)
- Todaro, Algostino]. [Duranta microphylla.] (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 73–74, pl. 17. 1876–78.)
- D. stenostachya: Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 9–12, pl. 3. 1876–78.)

EURYLOBIUM

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 228-229. 1842.) **FARADAYA**

- Seemann, Berthold. On Faradaya, a new Australian genus.
- (Jour. Bot. III. 256-258. 1865.) F. papuana: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 42-43. 1876.)
- Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 94, pl. 7. 1891.) [Ecological.]
- F. parviflora: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 208-209. 1894.)
- F. Powelli: Powell, Thomas. (Jour. Bot. VI. 342. 1868.)
- F. splendida: Hooker, Sir J. D. Faradaya splendida. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7187. 1891.) GEUNSIA (CALLICARPA spec.)
- Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 11-12. 1823.)
- G. Cumingiana: Rolle, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 315. 1886.)
- G. farinosa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Callicarpa acuminatissima, C. hexandra.] (Natuurk. Tijd-schr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 409-410. 1863.)
- hexandra: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lande Plantent. XIX. 559. 1898.)

GLOSSOCARYA

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Glossocarya mollis.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. III. 366. [1842]-43.)

GMELINA (EPHIELIS spec.)

- Burck, William]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 98, pl. 7. 1891.) [Ecological.]
- G. arborea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gmelina Rheedii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4395. 1848.)
- G. asiatica: Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Gmelina parvifolia.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 23-24, il. 11. 1900.) [Morphological.]
- G. chinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Gmelina (Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1874. 1889.) Gmelina chinensis

Gmelina hystrix: Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 81. 1870.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Gmelina Hystrix. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7391. 1894.)

G. lepidota: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 41-42. 1876.)

G. macrophylla: Seemann, Berthold. [Ephielis simplicifolia.] (Jour. Bot. III. 258-259. 1865.)

— Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 115-116. 1890.) [Ecological.]

G. uniflora: Stapf, O[tto]. Gmelina u (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2391. 1895.) Gmelina uniflora Stapf.

G. villosa: Jack, W[illiam]. (Bot. Misc. I. 284. 1830.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.) HOLMSKIOLDIA (HASTINGIA)

Retzius, A. J. [Holmskioldia sanguinea.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 6, pp. 31-32. 1791. — Phytogr. Blatt. I. 35-36, pl. 3. 1803.)

Smith, Sir J. E. [Hastingia coccinea.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 41-42, pl. 80. 1805.)

[Ker, J. B.] Holmskioldia sanguinea. (Bot. Reg. IX. 692, pl.

Géel, P. C. van. [Holmskioldia sanguinea.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Holmskioldia sanguinea.] (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 3, pl. 1835.)

Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale de l'Holmskioldia sanguinea (Retz.). (Adansonia, II. 98-99. 1861-62.)

HYMENOPYRAMIS

Griffith, W[illiam]. [Hymenopyramis brachiata.] (Colcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. III. 365-366. [1842]-43.)

LACHNOSTACHYS

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lachnostachys n. gen. [L. albicans.] (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 414. 1842.) Lachnostachys ferruginea Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 415. 1842.)

LAMPAYA

Phillippi, R. A. [Lampaya medicinalis Ph.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 58, 1 pl. 1891.)

LANTANA (Camara, Tamonopsis)

Medicus, F. C. (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. III. pt. phys. pp. 220-235, 272-273, pl. 16. 1775.)

Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . .

parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 392-393. 1829.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, p. 391. 1836.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Aufzählung und Kultur der Lantana-Arten, welche in den hiesigen Gärten kulturder werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 353-354, 361-364, 369-373, 377-380; X. 313-316. 1841-42.)— Lantana. [Extract.] (Bot. Reg. XXIX. misc. notes, pp. 53-54. 1843.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, pp. 325-327. 1844.) [Central American species.]

[Koch, Karl.] Die Camaren Brasilien's und Westindien's (Lantana Camara und die Verwandten). (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. I. 313-316, 321-325. 1858.) — Lantana Camara et ses espèces congénères du Brésil et des Indes occidentales. (Place Lord Apr. II. 180, 178, 1850.)

cidentales. (Flore Jard. Ann. II. 169-176. 1859.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Tamonopsis spicata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 246. 1874.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 103. 1896.) [Teratological.]

L. amoena: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 52-53. **1891**.)

L. Camara: Curtis, William. Lantana aculeata. (Bot.

Mag. III. pl. 96. 1790.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse,

II. 29, pl. 59. 1795.) Lantana scabrida. (Loddiges'

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. La. Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1171. 1826.)

[Lantana camara.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III., pl. 317. [1839–49.])

— Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie du Lantana camara

- Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie du L. (Lin.). (Adansonia, II. 105-107. 1861-62.)

Lantana Camara: Moore, S. Le M. [Lantana scabrida.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 434-435. 1894-96.)

L. Clarazii: Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 229-230. 1886.)

L. coimbrensis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 435. 1894-96.)

L. concinna: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 223-224.)

L. crocea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 37–38, pl. 473. 1804.)

 Paxton, Joseph. I
 X. 53-54, pl. 1843.) Lantana crocea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

L. Czermakii: Briquet, J[ohn] & Hochreutiner, G[eorges]. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. III. 164. 1899.)

L. floridana: Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. Jour. IV. 148. 1832–33.)

L. involucrata: Linné, Carl von. (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 22. 1756.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Lantana recta.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 59, pl. 360. 1798.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . p. 20. [1800]-09.)

- Rafinesque - Schmaltz], C. S. [Lantana parvifolia.] (Atlantic Jour. VI. 176. 1832-33.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lantar diges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1997. 1833.) Lantana involucrata. (Lod-

- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 486-487, 490, il. 168-171. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

L. macropoda: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 127-128. 1859.)

L. microphylla: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 49-50. [1882.])

L. mista: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lantana mista. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 68. 1817.)

L. nivea: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 8, pl. 8. 1803.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 56, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

- Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 105–106, pl. 36. **1818**.)

Sims, John. Lantana nivea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1946. 1818.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Lantana nivea var. mutabilis. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3110. 1831.)

L. salvifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 18–19, pl. 285. 1798.)

L. Sellowiana: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 107–108, pl. 50. [1820]–28.)

Bentham, George. Lantana Sellowiana. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 115. [1839.])

L. tiliaefolia: Bentham, George. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 447. 1839.)

L. trifolia: [Zorn, Johannes.] (In h . . . Gewächse, [II.] 29, pl. 60. 1795.) (In his Auswahl schöner

— **Sims**, John. 1449. 1812.) Lantana trifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [J. L. A.] [Lantana achyran-thifolia.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 11. 1838.)

L. undulata: Schrank, [Frans von Paula] von. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 56. 1822.)

L. viburnoides: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 45. 1790.)

LIPPIA (ACANTHOLIPPIA, ALOYSIA, DIPTEROCALTX ZAPANIA, ZAPPANIA; LANTANA SPEC., VERBENA SPEC.) DIPTEROCALYX,

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (Linnaea, V. 98; VI. 372. 1830–31.) [Central American species.

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VII. 213-234, 375-379. 1832.)

- [Aloysia.] (Linnaea, VII. 234-239. 1832.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Monographie des espèces de Lippia, de la section des Zapania, actuellement cultivées dans les jardins

et les appartements. (Belg. Hort. I. 131-139, pl. 1851.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Dipterocalyx scaberrimus.]
(Linnaea, XXVI. 647. 1863.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 196-197. 1865.) [South

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 242-244; XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 277-279. 1874-79.) [South American species.] Grisebach, A. H. R.

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 230. 1886.) [South American species.]

Rrandegee, T. S. [Lippia barbata, L. fastigiata.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 196-197. 1890.)

— [Lippia formosa, L. montana.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, III. (1890-92), p. 163. 1893.)

Rushy, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 243-244. 1893-96.)

[South American species]

[South American species.]

Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 234-240. 1900.)

L. americana: Philippi, R. A. [Lippia floribunda Ph.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 59. 1891.)

L. asperifolia: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Verbena globiflora.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 23-24, pl. 12. 1784-85.)

- Scopoli, J. A. [Zappania odoratissima.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . I. 34-35, pl. 15. 1786.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Lantana lavandulacea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 59, pl. 361. 1798.)

L. callicarpaefolia: Kunth, K. [S.]. [Lippia bicolor.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 10. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 354. 1846.)

Zuccar[ini, J. G.]. [Lippia calocephala.] (Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem. 1846, p. [4].)

-Kunth, K. S. & Bouché, [Carl]. [Lippia bicolor.] (Linnaea, XIX. 384. 1847.)

- Zuccarini, J. G. [Lippia calocephala.] (Linnaea, XXIV. 172. **1851**.)

L. cardiostegia: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 153-154. 1844-46.)

L. chamaedryfolia: Visiani, R[oberto] de. dentata.] (Hort. Patav. Sem. 1846, p. [4].)

L. chilensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Verbena salviaefolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 42. 18[30]-41.)

L. citriodora: Curtis, William. Verbena triphylla. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 367. 1797.)

— Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 73-74, pl. 7.

1897.) [Anatomical.]

L. densispicata: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [**1847**], p. **1**2.)

- Kunth, K. [S.]. [Lippia densiplicata [sic].] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 311. 1846.)

L. deserticola: Philippi, R. A. [1] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 350. 1865.) [Lippia microphylla.]

L. dulcis: Treviranus, L. C. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIII. (V.), pt. 1, pp. 187-188. 1826.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Lippia asperifolia.] nographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 27, pl. 169. 1827-

L. foliolosa: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXXVI.-[XXXVII.] 192-193. 1870.)

L. Geisseana: Solereder, H[ans]. Buddleia Geisseana R. A. Philippi, eine neue Lippia-Art. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* VI. 623–629. 1898.)

L. geminata: Loiseleur-Deslongthamps, J. L. A. [Lantana mollissima.] (In his Herbier general, VIII. 564, pl.

— **Hecker**, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Lantana lippioides.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 305-306. 18[30]-41.)

L. hastulata: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Acantholippia hastulata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. 279. 1879.)

Lippia lycioldes: Martens, Martin & Galcotti, H. G. [Aloysia floribunda.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, p. 320. 1844.)

L. macrostachya: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 134-135. 1883.)

L. marrubiifolia: Reichardt, H. W. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXIII. (1883), pp. 322-323. 1884.)

L. microcephala: Gardner, [George]. [Lippia triplinervis.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 133-134. 1845.)

L. mollissima : Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 515, pl. 1834.)

L. Oatesii: Rolfe, Allen. (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, p. 407. 1889.)

L. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 67. 1869.)

- Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. [Lippia Palmeri var. spicata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 75. 1890.)

L. reptans: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Zapania suberosa.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 69–70. 1815.)

L. salsoloides: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Acantholippia salsoloides.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 244-245. 1874.)

L. seriphioides: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. **49–50. 1866**.)

L. substrigosa: Smith, J. D. [Lippia substrigosa var. oxyphyllaria. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 249. 1897.)

L. umbeliata: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 75, pl. 194. 1793.)

L. Wrightii: Torrey, John. Lippia Wrightii var. macrostachya.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 126-127. 1859.)

MALLOPHORA (LACHNOCEPHALUS)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Mallophora globiflora, M. corymbosa.] (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 18-19. 1838. — Also in his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 64-65. 1839. — Wien Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 206-207. 1840.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Lachnocephalus lepidotus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, p. 36. 1849.)

MONOPYRENA

Spegaszini, Carlos. [Monopyrena serphyllifolia.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 559-560. 1897.)

NEOSPARTON

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Neosparton ephedroides.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 245-246, pl. 2. 1874.) Philippi, R. A. [Neosparton striatum Ph.] (În his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinsen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 60. 1891.)

NEWCASTLIA

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. [Newcastelia cladotricha.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 22. 1857.) Bailey, F. M. [Newcastlia cladotricha.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. IX. 10-11. 1894.)

OXERA (MAOUTIA)

Fenzi, [Eduard]. [Über die Gattung Oxera.] (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXI. (1843), pp. 148-155, pl. 2-3. 1844.)

— Reprinted under the title: Ueber die Stellung der Gattung Oxera im naturischen Sytseme [sic]. [8] pp. 2 pl. sq. F. n. t-p. [Graz, 1843.]

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Maoutia neriifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 241. 1860.)

Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Observations sur les genres Oxera (Labill.) et Amethystea (Lin.), leur organisation comparée à celle du Clerodendron (Lin.). (Adansonia, II. 294-305, 1 pl. 1881-

Vieillard, [Eugène]. Études sur les genres Oxera et Deplanches. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. VII. (1861-62), pp. 88-97. 1862.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. Caen, 1862.

Hooker, Sir J. D. Oxera pulchella. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl.

6938. **1887**.)

R[odigas], Em[ile]. Oxera pulchella Labill. XXXVI. 17-18, pl. 76. 1889.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Peronema canescens.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 152–153. 1835.)

PETRAEOVITEX

Oliver, D[aniel]. Petraeovitex Riedelii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 15-16, pl. 1420. 1883-85.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [Petraeovitex pubescens.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 427. 1891.)

PETREA (PETRAEA)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (Linnaea, VII. 366-370. 1832.) [South American species.]

Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 529. 1846.)

P. arborea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1606. 1830.) Petraea erecta.

— Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Petraea ovata.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, p. 329. 1844.)

P. bracteata: Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 764. **1843**.)

P. guianensis: Bentham, George. [Petraea macrostachya.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 448. 1839. — Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 53. 1840.)
— Miquel, F. A. W. [Petraea macrostachya.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 142–143, pl. 42. 1850.)

P. oblonga: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. [Petraea racemosa.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 72-73. 1823.)

Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale du Petrea racemosa (Nees et Mart.). (Adansonia, II. 99-101. 1861-62.)

P. Stapeliae: Paxton, Joseph. Petrea Stapelsiae [sic]. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 199–200, pl. 1838.)

P. volubilis: Sims, John. Petrea volubilis. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 628. 1803.)

Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 736. 1823.) Petraea volubilis. (Loddiges'

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Petrea volubilis. (Floral Cab. III. 69-70, pl. 108. 1840.)

PHYSOPSIS

Turesaninow, Nicolai. [Physopsis spicata.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 34-35. 1849.)

PITYRODIA (DASYMALLA; CHLOANTHES SDEC.)

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Dasymalla.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 11-12. 1839.) Lehmann, J. G. C. [Chloanthes Bartlingii.] (Linnaea, XVIII.

508. **1844**.)

PREMNA (GUMIRA, HOLOCHILOMA)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Gumira domestica.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 26–27. 1842.)

P. cauliflora: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 215-216. 1894-96.)

P. corymbosa: Rottler, J. P. (Ge. Berlin Neu Schrift. IV. 187, 188. 1803.) (Ges. Naturf. Freunde

P. integrifolia: Johnston, H. H. [Premna ser folia.] (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XX. 327-328. 1896.) [Premna serrati-- Matsumura, J[inzo]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIII. pt. 2, p. 121. 1899.)

P. macrosyphon: Baker, J. G. — In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 148. 1892.)

P. nitida: Schumann, Karl. (In SCHUMANN, K[arl] & HOLL-RUNG, M[ax]. 120. 1889.) Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p.

P. resinosa: Hochstetter, C. F. Plantarum nubicarum nova genera . . . (Flora, XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 369-377. 1841.) - Reprinted: 8 pp. D. n. t-p. [Regensburg, 1842.] Holochiloma resinosum (pp. 372-377).

P. scandens: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In la tae Horti thenensis, II. 33–36, pl. 49. 1900.) (In his Icones selec-

P. Schimperi: Engler, [Adolf]. (Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 356. 1892.) (Akad. Wiss. Berlin

P. senensis: Elotsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 263-264. 1862-64.)

P. tahitensis: Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 279. 1868.)

P. Tateana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XIII. 15. 1891.)

Premna timoriana: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 402. 1834.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Rapinia collina.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 243. 1880.)

RHAPHITHAMNUS (RAPHITHAMNUS; CITHA-REXYLUM spec.)

Miers, John. On three new genera of the Verbenaceae from Chile and its adjacent regions. [1870.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 95–110, pl. 28–28. 1871.)

R. cyanocarpus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Citharexylum cyanocarpum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 58, pl. 11. 18[30]-41.) — **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Rhapi Mag. CXI. pl. 6849. **1885**.) Rhaphithamnus cyanocarpus. (Bot.

R. longiflorus: Philippi, R. A. [Citharexylum venustum.] (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 646. 1856.)

SPARTOTHAMNUS

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Spartothamnus teucriiflorus.] (South. Sci. Record, II. 55. 1882.)

SPHENODESMA (VITICASTRUM; VITEX spec.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Sphenodesme pentandra.] (Bot. Misc. I. 285-286. 1830.)

Presl, K. B. [Vitex involueratus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 578. 1845.) [= S. unguiculata.]

— [Viticastrum racerrosum.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 577-578. 1845.) [= S. barbata.]

Eurs, Sulpis. [Sphenodesma eryciboides.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 76. 1871.)

STACHYTARPHETA (ABENA, MELASANTHUS; VERBENA spec.)

Mees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 69-70. 1823.)

Pohl, J. E. [Melasanthus.] (*Flora*, X. pt. 1, p. 149. **1827**.) S. cajanensis: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Verbena cayennensis.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 105. 1792.)

- Hitchcock, A. S. [Abens cayennensis.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 117. 1893.)

S. dichotoma: Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Stachytarpheta gibberosa.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 15–16, pl. 138. **1827**–30.)

S. jamaicensis: Fischer, F. E. L. & Meyer, C. A. (Linnaea, XVIII. 199. 1844.)

- Hitchcock, A. S. [Abens jamaicensis.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 117. 1893.)

S. mutabilis: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Verbena mutabilis.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 1, pl. 207. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, II. 334-335. 1788.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Verbena mutabilis.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 36, pl. 36. 1803.)

- Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 503, pl. 1827.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 382, pl. 1833.)

S. orubica: Vahl, M[artin]. [Verbena aristata.] Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 11. 1798-99.)

S. villosa: Géel, P. C. van. [Melasanthus villosus.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Melasanthus villosus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 40-41, pl. 1835.)

STILBE (LUEHEA spec.)

Kunth, [C. S.]. Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gattung Stilbe und die Nothwendigkeit, sie als den Anfang einer neuen Familie zu betrachten. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1831, pp. 201-207. 1832. — Also in his Vier botanische Abhandlungen, pp. 1-7. 1832.) —— Sur les affinités du genre Stilbe et sur la nécessité de le considérer comme le type d'une nouvelle famille. (Ann. Sci. Nat. XXX. 335-336. 1833.)

S. ericoides: Schmidt, F. W. [Luehea ericoides.] (In his Neue und seltene Pflanzen . . . pp. 23-29. 1793.)

- Tausch, I. F. [Lühea ericoides.] (Flora, XIII. pt. 2, pp. 554-555. 1830.)

S. mucronata; Brown, N. E. Stilbe mucronata N. E. Brown. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2526. 1899.)

SYMPHOREMA (ANALECTIS)

Vahl, Martin. [Analectis speciosa.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 90-91. 1810.)

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Symphorema grossa.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLV. pt. 2, p. 144. 1876.)

TECTONA

T. grandis: Correspondence connected with the supposed discovery of a Teak forest on the banks of the Koladyne River in Arracan. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. IV. pt. 1, pp. 40-48. 1845.)

-Roport on the existence of Teak trees on the banks of the Thadde stream, in the vicinity of Sandoway.

Soc. India Jour. IV. pt. 1, pp. 49-58. 1845.) (Agric. Hort.

- A Teak tree with alternate leaves. (Ind. For. V. 328. 1880.)

— Traumtiller. Der Teakbaum und seine Verbreitung, insbesondere die Teakwälder auf Java. (Hamburg Gart. Blumenzeit. XL. 412–418, 433–434. 1884.)

- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (A Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 255. 1888.) [Anatomical.] (Ann. Sci. Nat.

- Koorders, S. H. De kiemontwikkeling van Tectona grandis L. F. (Djati). (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, LI. 139-200, pl. 1-8. 1890.)

- Econders, S. H. Morphologische und physiologische Embryologie von Tectona grandis Linn. f. (Djati- oder Teak-Baum). (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 458-498, pl. 4-10. 1896.)

- C., S. Extraordinary irregularity in the growth of Teak. What is the cause? (Ind. For. XXIII. (1897), pp. 291-294,

1 il. 1898.)

-Blits, G. A. De anatomische bouw der Oost-indische Ijzerhoutsoorten en van het Djatihout, benevens een overzicht van alle thans bekende Ijzerhoutplanten. 53 pp. il. 6 pl. (Kolon. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 1898.)

-Berkhout, A. H. De anatomische bouw der Oost-indische Ijzerhoutsoorten en van het Djatihout. XXI. 621. 1898.) (Ind. Mercuur,

TETREILEMA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

VERBENA

Hooker, Sir W. J. On the species of the genus Verbena and some nearly allied genera. (Bot. Misc. I. 159-173, pl. 46-49.

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 19-21. 1858.)

Spegassini, Carlos. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XV. 112-118. 1883.)

Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. 58-59. 1891.)

V. Ameghinoi: Spegaszini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 561. 1897.)

V. Echegarayi: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, pp. 66-67. 1881.) (Acad. Cienc.

V. lavandulaefolia: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 521. 1873.)

V. Lorentzii: Hieronymus, Georg. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, pp. 370-371. 1881.)

V. seriphioides: Philippi, R. A. [Verbena echinata.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 191-192. 1870.)

- Hieronymus, Georg. [Verbena seriphioides var. lanigera.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, p. 370. 1881.)

VITEX (AGNUS-CASTUS, ALLASIA, CHRYSOMALLUM, TRIPINNA)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (*Linnaea*, VII. 107–109, 371–375. 1832.)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Allasia.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 331.

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Tripinna de Loureiro. [1868.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 714. 1889.)
Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 560, 645.

1898.) [Malayan species.]

Africa

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. [Chrysomallum.] (In his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 8. [1806.] — Also in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 201. 1809.)

Klotssch, Friedr[ich]. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 264-266. 1862-64.)

Ascherson, [P. F. A.]. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 120-121. 1867.)
Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 226-228; XXI. 434-

435; XXV. 340-341. **1884**-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Biliot, G. F. Scott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 42. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]
Gtirke, M[aximilian]. — In Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, pp. 463-465. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

Enumeration of Species

(Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. IV. pt. Phys. pp. 202-204, pl. 8. 1780.)

- Wulfen, F. X. (In Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea, III. 64-66. 1789.)

- Kerner, J. S. (In Language P. S. Collectanea, III. 84-66. 1789.) V. Agnus-castus: Medicus, F. C.

— Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 6, pl. 41. 1796.)

— Hogg, [John]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 136. 1834.)

— Wydler, H[einrich]. (1882.) [Morphological.] (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. p. 55.

— Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXVI. pt. 1, pp. 156–157, pl. 3. 1872.) [Teratological.]
— Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 164–165, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 333. 1897.)

V. alata: Rottler, J. P. [Vitex appendiculata.] Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 203. 1803.)

-Willdenow, C. L. In ROTTLER, J. P. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 203. 1803.)

— Clarke, [C. B.] & Stapf, [Otto]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.) V. Allasia: Planchon, J. E. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4.

II. 262. 1854.)

V. Bantamensis: Koorders, S. H. & Valeton, Th[eodoric]. (Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull. II. 12. 1899.)

V. Bojeri: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 376, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

V. camporum: Buettner, R[ichard]. (B. denb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 35-37. 1891.) (Bot. Ver. Bran-

canescens: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, p. 101. 1873.)

V. capitata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In canae . . . II. 50-51, pl. 18. 1798.) (In his Eclogae ameri-

V. chrysoclada: Bojer, W[ensel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 268. 1835.)

V. Cienkowskii: Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[o-(In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 27-28, pl. 12. hann]. 1867.)

congesta: Oliver, D[aniel]. Vitex congesta Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2240. 1894.)

V. congolensis: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 134-135.

V. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildemann, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 133-134. 1899.)

V. divaricata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae...II. 76. 1791.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Vitex multiflora.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 739-740. 1844.)

V. flavescens: Rolfe, R. [A.]. — In Schumann, Karl, Baker, J. G., Rolfe, R. [A.] & Cogniaux, A[lfred]. (Soc. Brot. Bol. XI. 87. 1893.)

V. hirsutissima: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 198.)

V. Hoilrungii: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 208. 1894.)

V. holophylla: Baker, [J. G.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, pp. 25–26.)

V. incisa: Bocquillon, H. [T.]. Organogénie florale du Vitex incisa (Lin.). (Adansonia, II. 101-103, 1 pl. 1861-62.) Organogénie florale du

V. Lindeni: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vitex Lindeni. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6230. 1876.)

Vitex littoralis: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 401. 1834.)

- Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 461-462. 1838.)

— **Hocker**, Sir W. J. Vitex littoralis A. Cunn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 419–420. 1842.)

V. Loureiri: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 206, pl. **48. 18[30]**–**4**1.)

- Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 117. 1873.) V. madiensis: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 134, pl. 131. 1875.)

V. milanjiensis: Britten, J[ames]. — In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 36. 1894-96.) V. mollis: Bentham, George. [Vitex lasiophylla.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 155. 1844–46.)

— **Seemann**, Berthold. (*In his* Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 329, pl. 71. **1852**–57.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 407. 1886.)

V. monophylla: Schumann, Karl. (In Schumann, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Land, p. 121. 1889.) Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms

V. Negundo: Curtis, William. Vitex Negundo. Mag. XI., pl. 364. 1797.) (Bot.

- Desfontaines, Réné. [Vitex arborea.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 391-392. 1829.) Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Vitex bicolor.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 240. 1860.)

V. novae-pommeraniae: Warburg, O[tto]. Jahrb. XIII. 429. 1891.)

V. pubescens: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 85. 1794.)

- Jack, W[illiam]. [Vitex arborea.] (Bot. Misc. I. 285. 1830.)

V. pyramidata: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 321. 1894.)

V. Rehmanni: Gürke, Max[imilian]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 818. 1896.)

V. Sampsoni: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 115. 1868.) V. simplicifolia: Oliver, D[aniel]. XXIX. 133–134, pl. 130. 1875.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

V. syringaefolia: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 115.)

V. thyrsiflora: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 152.)

V. trifolia: Sims, John. Vitex trifolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2187. 1820.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Vitex ovata.]

(In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 206, pl. **47. 18[30]-4**1.)

- Walpers, [W.] G. [Vitex trifoliata a trifoliata, β simplicifolia.] — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 380. 1843.)

V. uniflora: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 221-222. 1882.)

V. Wilmsii: Gürke, M[aximilian]. Drei neue afrikanische Verbenaceae. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. III. 74-77.

Vitex Wilmsii (pp. 76-77).

203. LABIATAE

Taxonomy

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Observations sur les genres Leucas et Phlomis, description de plusieurs espèces. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XI. 1-10, pl. 1-5. 1824.)

Bentham, George. Labiatae. (In Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De plantis in expeditione speculatoria Romanzoffiana observatis. (Linnaea, VI. 76–82. 1831.)

— Labiatarum genera et species; or, A description of the genera and species of plants of the order Labiatae, with their general history, characters, affinities and geographical distribution. 68+783 pp. 1 tab. O. London, 1832-36.

Labiatae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XII. 27-603. 1848.)

Briquet, John. Fragmenta monographiae Labiatarum. Fasc. I.-V. (Soc. Bot. Genève Bull. V. (1888), pp. 20-122+3 pp., il.; Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 119-141, 689-724; IV. 676-696, 762-808, 847-878, 1 il.; Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 102-251, 1 il. 1889-98.)

— Labiatae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3a, pp. 183-375, 379-380, il. 69-107; Nachträge, pp. 290-292; Nachträge II., pp. 67-69. 1897-1900.) — Separate, with other articles under the title: Revisio monographica Verbenacearum, Labiatarum et Phrymacearum. pp. 132-375. il. Q. Lipsiae, 1895-97.

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 99-102; VI. 373-374. 1830-31.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, Seb. (Linnaea, XX. 704-708. **1847**.)

Bentham, George & Ørsted, A. S. Labiatae centroamericanae. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. V. 32-42. 1863.)

Schmidt, J. A. Labiatae. [1858.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VIII. pt. 1, col. 65–206, 215-226, pl. 14-38. 1857-96.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 245-248; VI. 107-109. 1893-99.)

Briquet, John. Labiées. 45 pp. 10 pl. Genève, 1897. — In Michell, Marc. Contributions à la flore du Paraguay, VII. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXXII. no. 10. 1894-97.)

Europe Briquet, John. Les Labiées des Alpes maritimes; études monographiques sur les Labiées qui croissent spontanément dans la chaine des Alpes maritimes et dans le département français de ce nom. 3 vol. (18+587 pp.) il. 9 pl. O. Genève & Bâle, 1891-95. (Burnat, Émile. Matériaux pour servir à

l'histoire de la flore des Alpes maritimes.)

Bentham, George. Account of Indian Labiatae in the collection of J. F. Royle. (Bot. Misc. III. 370-384. 1833.)

Bunge, Al[exander von]. Labiatae persicae. 84 pp. 1 il. St.-Pétersbourg, 1873. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XXI. no. 1. 1874.)

Prain, D[avid]. Some additional species of Labiatae. — Noviciae indicae, III., XVI. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LIX. (1890), pt. 2, pp. 294–318; LXIV. (1897), pt. 2, pp. 518–522. 1891–98.)

Vatke, [Wilhelm]. (Linnaea, XXXVII. 313-332; XLIII. 83-100. 1873-82.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Briquet, John. Labiatae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 160–194, pl. 3. **1895**.)

Gurke, M[aximilian]. Labiatac africanae. -- In ENGLER. A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 195–223; XXII. 128–148; XXVI. 74–85; XXVIII. pt. 3, pp. 314–317. **1895**–1900.)

Australia Bartling, F. T. Labiatae Juss. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 354–363. 1844–45.)

Morphology and Physiology

Mirbel, [C. F. B. de]. Mémoire sur l'anatomie et la physiologie des plantes de la famille des Labiées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XV. 213–262, pl. 13–21. 1810.)

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 417–420. 1849.) [Mor-

phological.]

Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 344-349, pl. 15. **1885.**) [Anatomical.]

Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VI. 101-131. 1895.) [Ecological.]

Briquet, John. Les concrescences et les soudures dans l'androcée des Labiées. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 333-338. 1896.) Briquet, John.

ACHYROSPERMUM

Baker, J. G. [Achyrospermum urens.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893, p. 14.) [Achyrospermum cryptanthum.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 162.)

ACROCEPHALUS

Oliver, [Daniel]. [Acrocephalus coeruleus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 135, pl. 133. 1875.)

LABIATAE 763

Briquet, John. [Acrocephalus Hensii.]—In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 77-78. 1896.)

AEOLANTHUS

Gtirke, Max[imilian]. — In Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 819–820. 1896.) [South African species.]

ASTEMON

Regel, Eduard von. [Astemon graveolens.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XII. 376–377. 1859. — Also in his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 38–39. — Gartenft. IX. 160–161. 1860.) Regel, Eduard von.

BALLOTA (MARRUBIUM spec.)

Weinmann, J. A. [Marrubium Thouini.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 23-24. 1825-28.)

Rochinger, Karl. Ballota Wettsteinii sp. n. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XL. 153-154, pl. 1. 1890.)

Baker, J. G. [Ballota fruticosa.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 225.)

BYSTROPOGON

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 19-20 (12-13), pl. 22-23. 1788.)

Bolle, Carl. (Bonplandia, VIII. 281-282. 1860.) [Mediterranean species.]

COLEBROOKEA

Smith, Sir J. E. [Colebrookea oppositifolia.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 111-112, pl. 115. 1805.)

COLEUS

Schweinfurth, Georg. [Coleus igniarius.] (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 121-122. 1867.

Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. [Coleus Aulihanensis.] (In Chika, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, pp. 211-212. 1898.)

COLQUHOUNIA

C. coccinea: Wallich, Nathaniel. Description of two new genera of plants from Nepal. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIII. 608-614. 1822.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Colquhounia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4514. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Colquhounia coccinea. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 20. 1851.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. [Colquhounia tomentosa.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VII. 47, 179. 1861.)

C. mollis: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXIV. 681-683. **1851**.)

CONRADINA

Small, J. K. [Conradina puberula.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXV. 469–470. **1898**.)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Cuminia fernandezia.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 139-141, pl. 36, 47. 1835.)

DYSOPHYLLA (CHOTEKIA)

Opis, [P. M.] & **Corda**, [A. K. J.]. Chotekia, eine neue Pflanzengattung. (*Flora*, XIII. pt. 1, pp. 33–37. **1830**.)

ELSHOLTZIA (COLEBROOKIA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Colebrookia oppositifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 487. 1820.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eriope macrostachya. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 461. 1842.)

ERYTHROCHLAMYS

Gürke, M[aximilian]. [Erythrochlamys spectabilis.] (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 348, pl. 43. 1895.)

GARDOQUIA (CHAUNOSTOMA; STACHYS spec.)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Gardoquia obovata, G. salviaefolia.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXIX. 1-4, pl. 48. 1836.)

Smith, J. D. [Chaunostoma mecistandrum.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 9-10, pl. 3. 1895.)

G. elliptica: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. [Stachys speciosa.] (Bot. Misc. II. 235. 1831.)

G. Helleri: Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. 34-35.

G. Hookeri: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 271. 1835.)

Gardoquia Hookeri: Lindley, John. Gardoquia Hookeri. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1747, pl. 1836.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Gardoquia Hookeri. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

III. 243-244. 1837.)

G. multiflora: Henslow, J. S. (Maund's Bot. I. 4 pp., pl. 6. [1837.]) Gardoquia multiflora.

Paxton, Joseph. Gardoquia multiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 223-224, pl. 1839.)
Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gardoquia multiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3772. 1840.)

G. pilosa: Gray, Ass. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 341. 1862.) GLECHON

Taubert, P[aul]. [Glechon caparaonensis.] (In SCHWACKE, W. Plantas novas mineiras . . . p. 4. 1900.)

Correy, John. [Hedeoma incana.] (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey Torrey, John. . . II. pt. 1, pp. 130-131. 1859.)

Wawra (von Fernsee), H[einrich, Ritter]. [Hedeoma Itatiaiae.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 70. 1881. — Also in his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 107. 1883.)

HEMIANDRA

Bentham, George. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 78–80. 1837.)

[Hügel, Carl von.] [Hemiandra rupestris.] (In his [Botanisches Archiv . . .] f. 4, 1 pl. 1837.)

HEMIGENIA (ATELANDRA)

H. Biddulphiana: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VII. 67-68. 1891.)

H. incana: Lindley, John. [Atelandra incana.] (Bot. Reg. apx. to vol. I.-XXIII. 40, pl. 5. 1839.)

H. Macphersoni: Luehmann, J. G. Description of a new Australian Labiate plant. (Victor. Nat. XV. (1898-99), Australian Labiate plant. p. 20. **1899**.)

H. sericea: Bentham, George. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 80. 1837.)

H. Tysoni: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Nat. X. (1893-94), p. 109. 1894.)

HOSLUNDIA (MICRANTHES)

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Micranthes menthoides.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IX. 172-173, pl. 9. 1858.— Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 19, pp. 8-9, pl. 4. 1858.)

HYPTIS (Hypothronia, Schaueria)

H. effusa: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 441. **1894**-96.)

H. Emoryi: Torrey, John. (In Ives, J. C. Report upon the Colorado River of the west, explored in 1857 and 1858 . . . pt. 4, p. 20. 1861.)

H. fasciculata: Schrank, [Franz von Paula] von. Quatuor nova genera plantarum. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 85–88. 1824. [Hypothronia undata.]

H. laniflora: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 42, pl. 20. 1844-46.)

H. Palmeri: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 68. 1889.)

H. pectinata: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Hyptis racemosa.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 73. 1806.)

H. penaeoides: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 450.

H. rhypidiophylla: Briquet, John. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. IV. 242-243. 1900.)

H. Salzmanni: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Hyptis Salzmanni. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 463. 1842.)

H. suaveolens: Hasskarl, J. K. [Schaueria graveolens.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 25-26. 1842.)

H. verticillata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, I. 101-102. 1786.)

H. vulcanica: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 188. 1852-57.)

HYSSOPUS

Saumaise, Claude (Salmasius). De Hyssopo in cruce Christi epistolae tres ad Thomam Bartholinum. O. Lugduni Batavorum, 1646.†

764 LABIATAE

Saumaise, Claude (Salmasius). Responsio in quaestionem Reveroviici de Hyssopo Evangelii. (In his Epist. quaest. D. Roterodami, 1654.)†

Sims, John. Hyssopus orientalis β . (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2299. 1822.)

Godron, [D. A.]. Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'Hyssope récemment découverte dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. [Hyssopus aristatus.] (Soc. Sci. Nancy Mém. 1850, pp. 106-107.

Bunge, Alexander von. [Hyssopus officinalis var. alpinus.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 432-433. 1854.) Bertoloni, Antonio. [De planta dicta Ethob in Sacris Literis. Hyssopus officinalis.] — Miscellanea botanica, XX. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. X. 27-40, pl. 5-9. 1859.)

LAVANDULA

Buchos, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 51, pl. 49. 1779.)

Linné, Carl von, (praeses). De Lavandula. (Diss.) (J. D. Lundmark.) 22 pp. 2 pl. Q. Upsaliae, 1780.† (Also in his Amoenitates academicae . . . X. apx. pp. 41–68, pl. 2–3.

Gingins-Lassaras, Frédéric, baron de. Histoire naturelle des Lavandes. 8+187+[3] pp. 11 pl. O. Genève & Paris, 1826.

Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 222, 224, 225, 226, pl. 8, 10, 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum pt. 1, pp. 17-19, 38-39. 1875.) [European species.] Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 130-131. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]

Hy, F. [C.]. Sur les Lavandes cultivées dans les jardins. (Rev. Gén. Bot. X. 49–55. 1898.)

L. Aliardi: Hy, F. [C.]. — In Corbine, L[ouis] & others. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. apx. 1, pp. 16-17. 1895.)

L. pinnata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 11, pl. 106. 1781-86.)

— Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1862, p. 33.) [Morphological.]

L. rotundifolia: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 95, pl. 69. 1866.)

L. Spica: Candolle, A. P. de. [Lavandula latifolia.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 120-121. 1813.)

— Jordan, Alexis. [Lavandula delphinensis.] (In Billor, Constant). Annotations à la flore de France . . . pp. 171-172. 1855.)

L. Stoechas: Jeanbernat, E[rnest] & Timbal-Lagrave, E[douard]. [Lavandula Stoechas var. praecox.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 8, I. pt. 2, p. 182. 1879.)

L. vera: Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 74-75, pl. 7. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

L. viridis: L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 12 (19), pl. 21. 1788.)

LEONOTIS (PHLOMIS spec.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Phlomis Leonurus.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 447, pl. 1824.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Leonotis ovata.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 272. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

LEUCAS (LASIOCORYS)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Leucas inflata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 200. **1835**.)

Presi, K. B. [Leucas Schimperi.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 531. 1845.) Presl, K. B.

Vatks, W[ilhelm]. [Lasiocorys argyrophylla.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 96. 1875.)
Franchet, A[drien]. [Lasiocorys hyssopifolia.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 57-58. [1882.])

LEUCOSCEPTRUM

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Leucosceptrum canum.] (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 113, pl. 116. **1805**.)

MICROCORYS (HEMIGENIA spec.)

Bentham, George. [Hemigenia longifolia.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, p. 80. 1837.)

MONARDELLA

Greene, E. L. [Monardella thymifolia.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 211. 1886.)

OCIMUM (BECIUM, OCYMUM)

O. Basilicum: Murray, J. A. [Ocymum thyrsiflorum.] (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Nov. Commentar. VIII. (1777), pp. 47-49, pl. 5. **1778**.)

O. carnosum: Bartling, F. T. [Ocimum atrovirens.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1811, p. 5.)

O. filamentosum: Lindley, John. Becium bicolor. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, pp. 42-43; XXIX. 15, pl. 1842-

O. gratissimum: Medicus, F. C. [Ocimum zeylanicum, O. sericum.] (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. IV. Pt. Phys. pp. 195-201, pl. 6-7. 1780.)

— Weinmann, J. A. [Ocimum villosum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 121–122. 1824.)

O. reflexum: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, p. 126. 1867.)

O. spicatum: Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 226-227. 1896.)

O. Stirbeyi: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In GHIKA, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, p. 213.

O. verticillifoiium: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 224.)

OREOSPHACUS

Leybold, [Friedrich]. [Oreosphacus parvifolius.] Escursion a las pampas arjentinas . . . p. 45. 1873.)

ORTHOSIPHON

Baker, J. G. [Orthosiphon secundiflorus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 433. 1896.)

Rolfe, Allen. [Orthosiphon linearis.] (In Oates, Frank.

Roffe, Allen. [Orthosiphon linearis.] (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land . . . ed. 2, pp. 407–408. 1889.)

OTOSTEGIA

Schweinfurth, Georg. [Otostegia Steudneri.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 682-683. 1868.)

PERILOMIA

Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. [Perilomia tomentosa.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, p. 192. 1844.)

PHLOMIS

Presi, K. B. (In Presi, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . pp. 81-87. 1822.)

P. aurea: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 251-252. 1834.)

P. lycia: Don, David. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VII. 458-459. 1841.)

P. platystegia: Post, G. E. & Autran, E[ugène]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. 1. 407. 1893.)

P. purpurea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Phlomis salviaefolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 58, pl. 359. 1798.)

PLECTRANTHUS

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 477-479. 1853.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 373-375. 1890-91. [Ecological.]

- [Plectranthus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 44. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Schlechter, Rudolf. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 393-394. 1896.) [Species of South Africa.]

P. albidus: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 341. 1890.)

dichromophyllus: Diels, L[udwig]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 3-4, p. 562. 1900.)

P. fruticosus: Ratzeburg, J. [T. C.]. Observationes ad peloriarum indolem definiendam spectantes. 27 pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Berolini, [1825].

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 268, pl. 1830.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Plectranthus (Gartenfl. XIII. 98-100, pl. 431. 1864.) Plectranthus fruticosus L'Hér.

P. incanus: Weinmann, J. A. Plectranthus divaricatus. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 68–69. 1824.)

P. ovatifolius: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 136, pl. 135. 1875.)
P. parviflorus: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus

berolinensis . . . 1 p., pl. 65. 1816.)

- Plectranthus parviflorus: Hamilton, A. G. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIII. 765, pl. 26. 1898.) (Linn. logical.]
- P. phryxotrichus: Briquet, J[ohn]. In DURAND, T[héophile] & DE WILDEMAN, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 66-67. 1898.)

POGOSTEMON (WENSEA)

- P. patchouli: Pelletier-Sautelet. Description et figure du Patchouly. (Soc. Sci. Orléans Mém. V. 274-289, 1 pl. 1843.)
- Tenore, M[ichele]. Intorno ad una nuova specie di Pogostemon, noto ne' giardini sotto il nome di Pat-chouli. [Pogostemon suavis.] (Giorn. Bot. Ital. II. [pt. 4], pp. 53-57.
- P. plectranthoides: Desfontaines, [Réné]. Description d'un nouveau genre de Labiée. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris d'un nouveau genre de Labiée. Mém. II. 154–156, pl. 6. 1815.)
- Wendland, J. C. [Wensea pyramidata.] (In his Collectio plantarum . . III. 24–28, pl. 84. [1819.]) Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pogostemon plectranthoides. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3238. 1833.)

PROSTANTHERA (CHILODIA)

- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 48-49. 1855. Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 168. 1856.) [Australian species.]
- **P. Behriana: Schlechtendal**, D. F. L. von. XX. 610-611. **1847**.)
- P. Campbelli: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 252. 1882.)
- P. empetrifolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Charioides. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3405. 1835.) Chilodia scutel-
- Paxton, Joseph. Chilodia scutellarioides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 195-196, pl. 1838.)
- New locality for Prostanthera empetrifolia (R. Br.). Botanical notes. (Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales, V. 306. 1894.)
- P. euphrasioides: Bentham, George. (In Mitchell, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 360-361. 1848.)
- P. lasianthos: Andrews, Henry. Prostanthera lasianthos. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 641.)

 [Ker, J. B.] Prostanthera lasianthos. (Bot. Reg. II. 143, Prostanthera lasian-
- pl. 1816.)
- Loiseleur-Dealongthamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 293, pl. 1821.)
- Sims, John. Prostanthera lasianthos. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2434. **1823**.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. III. 188, pl. **1829**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- P. nivea: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5658. 1867.) Prostanthera nivea.
- P. odoratissima: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 291. 1848.)
- P. ringens: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 362-363. 1848.)
- P. spinosa: Tepper, J. G. O. (Bot. Centr. XXXVI. 374. 1888.)
- P. striatiflora: Müller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Linnaea, XXV. 425–426. 1852.)
- P. violacea: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1072, pl. 1827.) Prostanthera violacea.
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Prostanthera violacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1376. 1828.)

PYCNANTHEMUM (KOELLEA)

Schrader, H. A. [Pycnanthemum tenuifolium.] (In his Hortus gottingensis . . . p. 10, pl. 4. 1809.)

PYCNOSTACHYS

- Gtirke, M[aximilian]. [Pycnostachys Goetzenii.] (In Görzen, G. A. von. Durch Afrika . . . p. 381. 1895.)
 - RAMONA (AUDIBERTIA Benth. 1832)
- Gray, A[sa]. [Audibertia Clevelandii.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. X. 77. 1875.)
- Porter, T. C. Audibertia Vaseyi n. sp. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 207. 1881.)

ROSMARINUS

- Hogg, John. [Rosmarinus officinalis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 134. 1834.) [Historical.]
- Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ules]. (In their Breviarium plantarum novarum . . I. 43-44. [1866.] Also in their Icones ad floram Europae . . I. 37-38, pl. 101-103. 1866-68.)
- Martinet, J. [B.]. [Rosmarinus officinalis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 222, 226, pl. 8, 11. 1872.) [Anatomical.] Gandoger, M[ichel]. (In his Decades plantarum novarum . . . pt. 1, pp. 21-22. 1875.)
- M., B. Rosemary. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 269-270. 1875.)
- Gandoger, M[ichel]. Rosmarinus I. (Scrin. Flor. Select. II. 54-55. 1883.) Rosmarinus ligusticus Gdgr. mss.
- Meehan, Thomas. Rosemary. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 472. **1885**.)
- Schübeler, F. C. II. 8–12. 1886.) Rosmarinus officinalis L. (Norsk Havetid.
- Junger, E[rnst]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 275. 1891.) Candargy, P. C. [Rosmarinus officinalis var. mac. (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 37. 1899.) [Rosmarinus officinalis var. macropodus.]
- Foucaud, J[ulien]. [Rosmarinus officinalis var. angustissimus.] (Soc. Bol. France Bull. XLVII. 95. 1900.)
- Gerber, [Charles]. Sur le dimorphisme sexuel des fleurs du Romarin. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XXIX. pt. 1, p. 171. 1900.)

SACCOCALYX

Cosson, E[rnest] & Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. Description d'un genre nouveau de la famille des Labiées. [Sacco-calyx satureioides.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XX. 80-82, pl. 5. 1853.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1853.]

SALAZARIA

Torrey, John. [Salazaria mexicana.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 133–134, pl. 39. 1859.)

- Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Salvia officinalis, 8. lavandulaefolia.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 55-56, 2 pl. 1812-14.)
 Schrank, Frans von Paula von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 58-61. 1825-28.)
- Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 2, pp. 61-79. 1844.) [Central American species.]

 Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Über die Befruchtung der Salviaarten mit Hülfe von Insekten. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. IV. 451-479. 1. 22
- 478, pl. 33. **1865**–66.)
- Hanstein, Johannes.
 [Morphological.] (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 746-749. 1868.)
- Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 224, pl. 10. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [Salvia Lorentzii, S. rhinosina.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 239-240. 1874.) Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 275-277. 1881.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Correns, C. 1890. See vol. I. 115: Morphology and ana-TOMY.
- Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 376, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]
- Fernald, M. L. A synopsis of the Mexican and Central American species of Salvia. - Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard University, new ser., XIX. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 489-556. 1900.)
- S. aurea: Curtis, William. Salvia aurea. (Bot. Mag. VI.
- pl. 182. 1793.)

 Elliot, G. F. Scott. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 272–273, pl. 15. 1889–91.) [Ecological.]
- S. azurea: Weinmann, J. A. (In his Der botanische Garten . . . zu Dorpat . . . p. 130. 1810.)
- S. Benthamiana: Gardner, George. (1988). Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 19. 1844.) (In FIELDING, H.
- S. Boucheana: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 9. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 352–353. 1846.)
- Kunth, K. S. & Bouché, [Carl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 382-383.
- **S. californica: Brandegee**, T. S. (Californica: Brandegee, T. S. (Californica: Proc. ser. 2, II. (1889), pp. 197–198. **1890**.) (California Acad. Sci.

Salvia canariensis: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae rariores . . . II. 17-20, pl. 19. 1779.)

8. cedrosensis: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884-86), p. 212. 1886.)

S. confertiflora: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Salvia confertiflora var β. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3899. 1842.)

— Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 27. 1843.)

S. cretica: Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. V. 147-154, pl. 3. 1830.)

S. crispa: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 17.)

S. cypria: Kotschy, Th[codor]. (In Unger, F[rans] & Korschy, Theodor. Die Insel Cypern . . . p. 266. 1865.)
S. deserti: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 248. 1834.)

S. discolor: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Salvia discolor. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6772. 1884.)

S. elegans: B[aker], J. G. [Salvia elegans Vahl.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 228. 1871.)

S. Goudotil: B[aker], J. G. [Salvia Goudotii Benth.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 229. 1871.)

S. Grahami: Lindley, John. Salvia Grahami. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1370, pl. 1830.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Salvia Grahami. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1798. 1831.)

S. grandiflora: Visiani, Roberto de. Illustrazione di alcune piante della Grecia e dell'Asia Minore. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. I. 39-58, pl. 1-6. 1843.) — Reprinted: 22 pp. 6 pl. F. Venezia, 1842.
Salvia rotundifolia (pp. 42-43, pl. 1).

S. Greggii: Gray, Asa. Notes on Labiatae. [1872.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 365–372. 1873. See p. 369.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Salvia Greggii. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6812. 1885.)

S. involucrata: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 42, pl. 1834.)

S. lamilfolia: Sims, John. Salvia amoena. (Bot. Mag. XXXI. pl. 1294. 1810.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Salvia amoena. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 377. 1819.)

S. leonuroides: Curtis, William. Salvia formosa. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 376. 1797.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. [Salvia formosa.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 13-14, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

— Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VIII. 502, pl. 1827.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In hie Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 106, pl. 1829.)

S. leucantha: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Salvia leucantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4318. 1847.)

S. line rioides: Parton Joseph Salvia line rioides

S. linarioides: Paxton, Joseph. Salvia linarioides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 77-78, pl. 1840.)

S. lycloides: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 408.

S. macrocalyx: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 133. 1845.)

S. macrostachya: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Salvia macrostachya. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7372. 1894.)

S. madrensis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 327-328, pl. 70. 1852-57.)

S. monochila: Smith, J. D. (*Bot. Gaz.* XXIII. 13–14. **1897**.)

S. officinalis: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Salvia chromatica.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 110, 194. 1824.)

— Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Salvia papillosa.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag III., p. 14, 58. 1826.)

- Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 134. 1834.) [Historical.]

S. oppositiflora: Paxton, Joseph. Salvia oppositiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 53-54, pl. 1849.)

S. orbicularis: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 151. 1844-46.)

Salvia Ottonis: Regel, E[duard von]. Einige neue Pflanzen des botanischen Gartens in Zürich. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 333-335. 1853. See col. 335.)

S. paniculata: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Salvia paniculata. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6790. 1884.)

Parryi: Gray, Asa. Notes on Labiatae. [1872.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 365-372. 1873. See p. 369.)

S. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 391. 1894.)

S. regla: Lindley, John. Salvia Regla. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 14, pl. 1841.)

S. rubescens: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Salvia rubescens. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5947. 1872.)

S. scorodoniaefolia: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 393. 1829.)

8. semiatrata: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 298-300. 1832. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 59-60. 1832.)

8. speirematoides: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VII. 53, 100. 1870-71.)

S. splendens: Rodigas, Ém[ile]. Salvia brasiliensis Spreng. var. hort. (*ld. Hort.* XXVIII. 155–156, pl. 432. 1881.)

S. strictiflora: Paxton, Joseph. Salvia strictiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 247-248, pl. 1844.)

S. subspathulata: Lehmann, [J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1850, p. 13.)

S. Wagneriana: Polakowsky, H[ellmuth]. (Linnaea, XLI. 591-592. 1877.)

SATUREIA (CALAMINTHA, MICROMERIA, XENOPOMA)
Colla, [Luigi]. [Xenopoma obovatum.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 147, pl. 25. 1824.)

Schweinfurth, Georg. [Micromeria unguentaria.] (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 124–125. 1867.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Xenopoma.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 236–237. 1874.) [South American species.]

Cosson, E[rnest]. Plantae novae florae atlanticae. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVII. 67-73. 1880.)
Micromeria macrosiphon (p. 72).

Fernald, M. L. [Calamintha oaxacana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 564-565. 1900.)

SCUTELLARIA

[Lemaire, Charles.] Scutellaria Mociniana. (Ill. Hort. XV. 2 pp., pl. 562. 1868.)

—— Scutellaria albo-rosea. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 1 p., pl. 584. 1889.)

Smith, J. D. [Scutellaria lutea.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 76. 1888.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Scutellaria formosana. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7458. 1896.)

SIDERITIS (LEUCOPHAË)

Willkomm, M[oritz]. Die Arten der Section Eusideritis.—
In his Bemerkungen über kritische Pflanzen der Mediterranflora, III. (Bot. Zeit. XVII. 273–276, 281–285, 289–291.
1859.)

Bolle, Carl. (Bonplandia, VIII. 285–286. 1860.) [Mediterranean species.]

Clos, D[ominique]. Révision d'une des sections du genre Sideritis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XVI. 78-82. 1862.)

Timbal-Lagrave, Éd[ouard]. Étude sur quelques Sideritis de la flore française. (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 7, IV. 372-388. 1872.)

Christ, H[ermann]. [Leucophae.] (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 137–140. 1888.) [Species of the Atlantic islands.]

S. canariensis: B[aker], J. G. [Sideritis canariensis L.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 160. 1870.)

S. candicans: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 105. 1816.)

S. cretica: Willdenow, K. L. (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 106. 1816.)

S. scordioides: Pourret, [P. A.]. [Sideritis fruticulosa.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém. III. 328. 1788.)

SPHACELE (STACHYS spec.)

Briquet, John. Élément d'une classification du genre Sphacele. (Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 338-341. 1896.)

-- -

Sphacele acuminata: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 238. 1874.)

S. campanulata: Lindley, John. Sphacele campanulata. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1382, pl. 1830.)

S. fragrans: Greene, E. L. (Pittonia, I. 38. 1887-89.)

S. Lindleyi: Lindley, John. Stachys Salviae. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1226, pl. 1829.)

S. Urbani: Briquet, J[ohn]. Note sur un nouveau Sphacele des Antilles. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 1014–1015. 1897. - Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. III. 31-32. 1899.)

STACHYS

Presl, K. B. [Stachys capensis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), p. 530. 1845.)

SYNCOLOSTEMON

Bontham, G[eorge]. Syncolostemon densifiorus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 45, pl. 1257. 1877-79.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 372-373. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

TETRADENIA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Tetradenia fruticosa Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 64, pl. 1282. 1877-79.)

Medicus, F. C. (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. III. pt. phys. pp. 204-217, 271, pl. 10-13. 1775.)

T. abutiloides: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum . . . Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis 58, pl. 358. 1798.) — Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III.

loides. (Floral Cab. I. 59-60, pl. 28. 1887.)

T. betonicum: Sims, John. Teucrium betonicum. (Bot. Mag. XXVIII. pl. 1114. 1808.)

T. bicolor: Cavanilles, A. J. [Teucrium heterophyllum.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 56, pl. 577. 1801.)

T. fruticans: Curtis, William. Teucrium latifolium. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 245. 1794.)

— B[aker], J. G. [Teucrium fruticans L.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 204. 1870.)

T. glomeratum: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 62. 1801.)

Freyn, J. [F.]. [Thymus Portae.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 547-548. 1893.)

TINNEA

T. aethiopica: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5637. 1867.) Tinnea aethiopica.

- Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 25-26, pl. 11. 1867.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Tinnea aethiopica var. dentata. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6744. 1884.)

T. arabica: Baker, J. G. 1894, p. 339.) (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

T. heterotypica: Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 69, il. 1877.)

T. physaloides: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 163.)

TRICHOSTEMA

Vasey, George. Trichostema Parishii. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 173. 1881.)

WESTRINGIA

 Smith, J. E. Westringia, et nytt örteslägte. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], XVIII. 171-176, pl. 8. 1797.)
 Description of a new genus of plants called Westringia. (In his Tracts relating to natural history, pp. 275-283, pl. 3. Descriptio novi plantarum generis Westringiae. (Arch. Bot. Römer, III. pt. 1, pp. 67-69, pl. 2. 1803.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 49. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 169. 1856.) (Philos. Soc. Victoria

W. Dampieri: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Westringia Dampieri. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3308. 1834.)

W. eremicola: Lindley, John. Westringia longifolia. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1481, pl. 1832.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Westringia longifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1890. 1832.)

Westringia eremicola: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Westringia eremicola. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3438. 1835.)

W. longifolia: R[egel], E[duard] von. Westringia longifolia R. Br. (Gartenft. XXVII. 130-131, pl. 937. 1878.)

W. rigida: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Westringia cinerea. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3307. 1834.)

W. rosmariniformis: Andrews, Henry. Westeringia rosmarinacea. [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 214.)

-Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner .. Gartenpflanzen ... II. 57-58, 1 pl. 1821.)

- Trelease, W[illiam]. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XXI. 429-431, pl. 8. 1883.) [Ecological.]

ZATARIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Zataria multiflora Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 23, pl. 1428. 1883–85.)

204. NOLANACEAE

Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, Ritter. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantt, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3^b, pp. 1–4, il. 1. 1895.)

ALONA (OSTE CARPUS)

A. coelestis: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Alona coelestis. (Flore Serr. I. 161-165, pl. 1845.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Alona coelestis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 3-4, pl. 1846.)

A. dubia: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 350-351. **1865**.)

A. floribunda: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 525. **1873**.)

A. rostrata: Philippi, R. A. Bemerkungen üb rostrata Lindl. (Gartenft. XXXIII. 38-39. 1884.) Bemerkungen über Alona — Philippi, R. A. Osteocarpus rostratus Philippi. (Gartenfl. XXXIII. 356-357, pl. 1175. 1884.)

A. sedifiora: Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 69. 1891.)

DOLIA (ALIBREXIA, APLOCARYA)

Philippi, R. A. [Alibrexia brevifolia.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 208-209. 1865.)

- [Aplocarya divaricata.] (Linnaea, XXXIII. 208.

- [Dolia foliosa, D. tarapacana.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tara-paca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 68. 1891.)

205. SOLANACEAE

Taxonomy

Dunal, Félix. Solanorum generumque affinium synopsis; seu, Solanorum historiae editionis secundae summarium, ad characteres differentiales redactum, seriem naturalem, habitationes stationesque specierum breviter indicans. [2]+51 pp. O. Monspelii, **1816**.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Observationes quaedam in aliquot Solanacearum genera et species. (Linnaea, VII. 52-73. 1832.)

Miers, John. Observations upon several genera hitherto placed in Solanaceae, and upon others intermediate between that family and the Scrophulariaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, III. 161–183, il. 1849.)

Dunal, [M.] F. Solanaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & A[l-phonse] de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 1, pp. 1–690. 1852.)

Miers, John. Observations on the Solansceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XI. 1-14, 90-105. 1853.)

Edwards, A. M. De la famille des Solanacées. (Thèse.) 137+[2] pp. 18 il. 2 pl. sq. Q. Paris, 1884. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.)

Heurck, Henri van & Müller, J. (In HEURCK, Henri van. Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 38-95, 126-137. 1870-71.) Wettstein [von Westersheim], Richard, R[itter]. Ueber die Systematik der Solanaceae. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLII. (1892), Sitzber. pp. 29-33. 1893. — Bot. Centr. L. 196-200. 1892.)

Solanaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3^b, pp. 4-38, il. 2-16; Nachträge, pp. 292-293; Nachträge, II., pp. 69-70. **1895**–1900.)

Solereder, H[ans]. Zwei Beiträge zur Systematik der Solanaceen. [Protoschwenkia, Trianaea.] (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVI. 242–260, 3 il. 1898.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. (*Linnaea*, V. 111-114; VI. 378-379. 1830.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 250-256, 513-

514. 1833.)

Miers, John. Contributions to the botany of South America. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 319-371, 498-515, pl. 13-14; V. 144-190; VII. 17-26, 57-64, 333-369. 1845-48.)

Sendtner, Otto. Solanaceae et Cestrineae. [1846.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, X. 1–228, pl. 1-19. 1846-56.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 259-312. 1847.)

Miers, John. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, III. 261–269, 443–451; IV. 31–39, 136–142, 185–193, 248–256, 357–363; V. 29–35, 204–210, 247–255. **1849**–50.)

- Illustrations of South American plants. 2 vol. 87 pl. Q. London, 1849-57.

Pisarro, J. J. Solanaceas brasileiras; algunas proposições sobre os differentes ramos das sciencias accessorias, medicas e

cirurgicas. 96 pp. Q. Rio de Janeiro, 1872.

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 214–222. 1874.)

Hiern, W. P. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, IX.-X. 37-66. 1877-78.) Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 241-255. 1879.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 226-235; VI. 86-93. 1893-99. — Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 152, 189-200; XXVII. 22-23. 1899-1900.)

Asia, Africa and Australia

Mees von Esenbeck, C. G. Monograph of the East Indian Solaneae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 37–82. 1837.)

Miers, John. On the genera of the tribe Duboisieae. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XI. 368-381, 435-442. 1853.) [Australian species.]

Vatke, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XLIII. 324-334. 1862.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Morphology

Maudin, Ch[arles]. Études sur la végétation des Solanées, la disposition de leurs feuilles et leurs inflorescences. — (Thèse.) 35+[1] pp. 1 pl. Q. Paris, 1842. — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XV. 147-150. 1842.)

Cauvet, D[ésiré]. Résumé des observations morphologiques faites sur la famille des Solanées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 164-171. 1865.)

West, Tuffen. On the structure of the seed in Solanaceae, &c. (Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond. Rep. 1866, pp. 182-188, pl. 9-11.)

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 382-383. 1882.)

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 298-303, pl. 14. 1885.)

Garcin, A. G. Sur le fruit des Solanées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 108-115, il. [1868.])

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 55-58. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]

Schlepegrell, Gustav von. (Bot. Centr. L. 4-7, 33-35. 1892.) Fedde, Friedrich. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Solanaceae. (Diss.) 48+[3] pp. 1 pl. O. Breslau, [1896]. Hartwich, Carl. Ueber die Samenschale der Solanaceen. (Naturf. Ges. Zürich Vierteljahrsschr. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 366-382, pl. 5. 1896.)

Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 40-50, pl. 3, 4. 1897.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 376-377, il. 51-53. **1899**.)

rswett, M[ichel]. Ueber die Verknüpfung des äusseren und des inneren Leptoms der Solanaceen durch markstrahlen-Tswett. Michell. ständige Leptombündel.
Generalvers. pp. 231–235.

(Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XVII.
1899.)

Baranetsky, J. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 283–289, pl. 7–8. 1900.)

Physiology

Erineum-Bildungen an Solana-Lagerheim, G[ustaf] de. ceen. Die Acarodomatien der Solanaceen. - Einige neue Acarocecidien und Acarodomatien, II.-III. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. X. 614-619. 1892.) Molle, Ph[ilippe]. Recherches de microchimie comparée sur la localisation des alcaloïdes dans les Solanacées. 60 pp. 1 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. Cour. Autr. Mém. LIII. [pt. 2]. 1895-96.) — Reprinted: 60 pp. 1 pl. O. Bruxelles, 1895.

ACNISTUS (LYCIOPLESIUM; ATROPA SPEC., LYCIUM

Linné, Carl von. [Atropa arborescens.] (In his Centuria plantarum, pt. 2, p. 10. 1756.)

Hocker, [Sir W. J.]. [Lycium arborescens.] (Bot. Misc. II. 232. 1831.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Acnistus ellipticus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 203-204. 1851.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Acnistus ramiflorus.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 650-651. 1853.)

ANTHOCERCIS (EADESIA)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Anthocercis myosotidea, A. angustifolia.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 20-21. A. angustifolia.]

A. anisantha: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 13-14. 1838. — Also in his Novarum stirpium decades, p. 70. 1839. — Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 201-202. 1840.)

A. Eadesii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. anthocercidea.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. II. (1857), pp. 71-72. **1856**.)

A. littorea: [Ker, J. B.] Anthocercis littorea. (Bot. Reg. III. 212, pl. 1817.)

— B[entham], G[eorge]. Anthocercis littorea. (Maund's Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 102. [1839.])
— Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 108, pl.

1842-50.)

A. viscosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2961. 1830.) Anthocercis viscosa.

—**Lindley**, John. 1624, pl. 1833.) Anthocercis viscosa. (Bot. Reg. XIX.

[Anthocercis littorea.] (In VII nl. 68. 1838.) Endlicher, Steph[an]. Iconographia generum plantarum, XII. pl. 68. [Maund, Benjamin.] Anthocercis viscosa. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 59. [1838.])

ANTHOTROCHE

Andlicher, Steph[an]. [Anthotroche pannosa.] (In his Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 6-7. 1839.) Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Anthotroche Healiana.] (Victor. Nat. VII. 153. 1891.)

BASSOVIA (WITHERINGIA spec.)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Witheringia aspera.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 266-267. 1820.)

Gardner, [George]. [Witheringia hirsuta.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 541-542. 1842.)

Robinson, B. L. [Bassovia mexicana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 171. 1891.)

— [Bassovia Donnell-Smithii.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 320. 1894.)

BENTHAMIELLA

Spegaskini, Carlos. [Benthamiella patagonica.] (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XV. 109-111. 1883.) [Benthamiella.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III.

554–556. 1897.) Brown, N. E. Benthamiella Nordenskioldii Dusén. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2636 A. 1900.)

BRACHISTUS (FREGIRARDIA, SICKLERA)

Delile, [A.] R. [Fregirardia luteiflora.] (Hort. Bol. Monspel. Sem. 1849, p. 7.)

Bouché.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1853, pp. 20-21, apx. pp. 10-11.) Braun, A[lexander] & others.

Braun, A[lexander] & Bouché, [Carl]. [Sicklera tetrandra.] — In Braun, A[lexander] & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 360–361. 1854.)

Reinecke, F[ranz]. [Brachistus Feddei.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 674–675, pl. 13. 1898.)

BROWALLIA

Don, David. 1829. - See vol. I. 267: Phytography. Mis-CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

B. Jamesonii: Paxton, Joseph. Browallia Jamesonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 5-6, pl. 1849.)

Browallia Jamesonii: P[lanchon], J. E. Browallia Jamesoni, Browallia de M. Jameson. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 436. 1849.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Browallia Jamesoni. LXXVII. pl. 4605. 1851.) (Bot. Mag.

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Browallia Jamesoni. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 246. 1853.)

B. speciosa: Paxton, Joseph. Browallia speciosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 290, pl. 1849.)

BRUNFELSIA (BRUNSFELSIA, FRANCISCEA)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Brunfelsia americana, B. undulata.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 48, 2 pl. 1812–14.) Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, [D. F. L.] von. [Franciscea.] (Linnaea, II. 600–602. 1827.)
Don, David. 1829. — See vol. I. 267: РНУТОGRАРНУ. MIS-

CELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Franciscea latifolia, F. hydrangeaeformis.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 43-44, 2 pl. 1835.) Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignats]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. 1. 321–325. [1895]–97.) [West Indian species.]

B. acuminata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Franciscea acuminata. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4189. 1845.)

Lemaire], Ch[arles]. Franciscea acuminata, Francisque à feuilles pointues. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 8, 2 pp., pl. 8. 1846.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Franciscea acuminata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 27–28, pl. 1847.)

B. americana: Swarts, Olof. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 90–91, pl. 4. 1791.)

— Curtis, William. Brunfelsia americana. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 393. 1797.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brunfelsia americana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 553. 1821.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 747. 1831.) B. eximia: [Lemaire, Charles.] Franciscea (Brunsfelsia) eximia. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 248. 1853.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Franciscea (Brunsfelsia) macrantha. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 249. 1853.)
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Franciscea eximia. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4790. 1854.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Franciscea macrantha. (Ill. Hort. I. 2 pp., pl. 24. 1854.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Franciscea eximia Scheidw. (Flore Serr. X. 173–174, pl. 1037. 1854–55.)

A. 173-174, pl. 1037. 1004-55.)

— Begel, Ed[uard] von. [Franciscea eximia var. undulata.]

(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, pp. 94-95.)

— Waldner, M. Über eigenthümliche Öffnungen in der Oberhaut der Blumenblätter von Franciscea macrantha Pohl. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 318-321, 1 pl. 1878.)

— Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. t-p-c. [Wien, 1878.]

B. fallax: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VII. (1856-57), Phys. Cl. p. 242. 1857.)

B. Hopeana: Hocker, Sir W. J. Franciscea Hopeana. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2829. 1828.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Franciscea uniflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1332. 1828.)

Trattinick, Leopold. Der Kaiserkrans zum 12. Febr. 1829. 4 pp. 1 pl. Q. [1829.]—From: "Archiv für Geschichte..." Paxton, Joseph. Francisea [sic] Hopeana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 80, pl. 1834.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Franciscea Hopeana.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 551, pl. 1835.)

B. hydrangeaeformis: G6el, P. C. van. [Franciscea hydrangeaeformis.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Franciscea hydrangeaeformis.

Mag. LXXII. pl. 4209. 1846.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Franciscea hydrangeaeformis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 121-122, pl. 1847.)

B. inodora: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem. 1847, p. [4.]. — Linnaea, XXIV. 180. 1851.)

B. latifolia: Géel, P.C. van. [Franciscea latifolia.] (In

his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Franciscea latifolia. (B. (Bot. Mag.

LXVIII. pl. 3907. 1842.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Franciscea latifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 73-74, pl. 1842.)

Brunfelsia latifolia: L[emaire], C[harles]. Francisque à larges feuilles. (Hort. Univ. V. 70-72, pl. 1844.)

— Lemaire, C[harles]. [Franciscea latifolia.] (In Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 26. 1844.)

B. longituba: [Lemaire, Charles.] misc. pp. 61-63, il. 1854.)

B. nitida: Hooker, Sir W. J. Brunfelsia nitida β? jamaicensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4287. 1847.)

B. pauciflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Franciscea calycina. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4583. 1851.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Brunsfelsia (Franciscea) calycina. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 171. 1852.)

-R[egel], E[duard] von. Franciscea calycina Benth. (Gartenfl. XV. 97-98, pl. 502. **1866**.)

- Brunfelsia calycina. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 142.) **B. purpurea: Grisebach**, A. [H. R.]. (*Amer. Acad. Mem.* new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 523. **1863**.)

B. ramosissima: Géel, P. C. van. [Franciscea ramosissima.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

B. silvicola: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 450-451.

B. undulata: Andrews, Henry. Brunsfelsia undulata. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 167.)

— Ker, J. B. Brunsfelsia undulata. (Bot. Reg. III. 228, pl.

1817.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brundiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 388. 1819.) Brunfelsia undulata. (Lod-

- Loiseleur-Desiongchamps, J. L. A. ral, IV. 231, pl. 1820.) (In his Herbier géné-

— **Gée**l, P. C. van. (*Ín hi*s Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 474, pl. 1834.)
— **Reichenbach**, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 4–5,

pl. 1836.)

B. vinciflora: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 523. 1863.)

B. violacea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Brunfelsia violacea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 792. 1823.)

[Gregorius de Regio.] [De varietate Capsicorum commentarius, latine per Carolum Clusium.] (In Clusius, Carolus. Curae posteriores . . . ed. F. pp. 51-57, il. 1611. — Ed. Q. pp. 96–108, il. 1611.)

Ambrosini, B[artolomeo]. De Capsicorum varietate cum suis iconibus brevis historia. 27 pp. ind. 1 pl. O. Bononiae,

Fingerhuth, [K.] A. Monographia generis Capsici. 32+4 pp. 10 pl. sq. F. Dusseldorpii, 1832.

Terracciano, N[icola]. Intorno alla trasformazione degli stami in carpelli nel Capsicum grossum, e di un caso di prolificazione fruttipara nel Capsicum annuum. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. X. 28–33, pl. 1. 1878.)

Hanausek, T. F. Ueber die Samenhautepidermis der Capsicum-Arten. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VI. 329–332, pl. 16.

1888.)

Molisch, Hans. Collenchymatische Korke. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. VII. 364-366. 1889.)

Sturtevant, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. I. 178. 1889-90.) [Morphological.]

Irish, H. C. A revision of the genus Capsicum with especial reference to garden varieties. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IX. 53-110, pl. 8-28. 1898.)

C. baccatum: Gilli, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. (In their Osservasioni fitologiche, pp. 31-35, pl. 3. 1792.)

C. frutescens: Gilii, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. (In their

Osservasioni fitologiche, pp. 22–30, pl. 2. 1792.)

— Bertoloni, Ant[onio]. [Capsicum cereolum.] (In his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae, I. 6–7, pl. 2. 1838. — Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. III. 320–321, pl. 24. 1839.)

C. Maximowiczii: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, pp. 40-41.)

C. microcarpum: Spin, Marquis de. (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien ... p. 26. 1812.)

Capsicum nigrum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. cum bicolor.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 66, pl. 99. **[1800]**-09.)

C. ustulatum: Paxton, Joseph. Capsicum ustulatum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 197–198, pl. 1838.)

C. villosum: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Capsicum villosum var. vimineum.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 100. 1883.)

CESTRUM (HABROTHAMNUS, MEYENIA Schlechtend.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 41-45, pl. 324-332. 1798.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 54-66; XIX. 259-**269. 1832**–47.)

- [Meyenia.] (Linnaea, VIII. 251-252. 1833.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XIX. pt. 2, pp. 387–388. 1836.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 1, pp. 146–148. 1845.)

Miers, John. On the genus Habrothamnus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, VI. 180–182. 1850.)

Seemann, Berthold. Notiz über Habrothamnus Endl. (Bon-plandia, VII. 14-15. 1859.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Prachtsträucher (Habrothamnus). Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. V. 137-139. 1862.) Behrens, Joh[annes]. (Flora, LXII. 237-239. 1879.) [Physi-

Guignard, L[éon]. [Cestrum splendens.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 197–198, pl. 7. 1882.) [Physiological.] Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 571–572. 1900.)

C. alaternoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cestrum alaternoides. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2929. 1829.)

C. angustifolium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cestru angustifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 618. 1822.)

C. aurantiacum: Mayer, F[riedrich]. Ein v. Cestrum. (Flora, VI. pt. 1, pp. 113-115. 1823.) Ein verkanntes

— **L[emaire]**, Ch[arles]. Cestrum aurantiacum. (Flore Serr. I. 189–192, pl. 1845.)

- Lindley, John. Cestrum aurantiacum. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 22, pl. 1845.)

Paxton, Joseph. Cestrum aurantiacum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 77-78, pl. 1848.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 73-74, il.

1853.)

C. auriculatum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 71-72, pl. 35. 1784-85.)

C. bracteatum: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 11–12, pl. 6. 1828–[31].)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Cestrum bracteatum. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2974. 1830.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 99. 1883.)

C. candidum: Seemann, Berth[old] & Schmidt, J. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 496-497. 1844.)

C. citrifolium: Betzius, A. J. (Phytogr. Blätt. I. 36-37. 1803.)

C. daphnoides: Grisebach, A. [H. R.].
Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 524. 1863.) (Amer. Acad.

C. dasyanthum: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 11.

C. diurnum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, II. 94, pl. 1817.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 248, pl. 1830.)

C. elegans: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Habrothamne élégant. (Hort. Univ. V. 293–296, pl. 1844.)

-Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Habrothamnus elegans, Habrothamne élégant. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 9. 1846.)
-Regel, E[duard]. Drei neue Pflanzen. [Habrothamnus Hügelii.] (Bot. Zeit. IX. 595–597. 1851.)

- Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VIII. 97. 1860.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Cestrum elegans. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5659. 1867.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Habrothamnus elegans.] (Ill. Hort.

XIV. 67-68. 1867.)

C. Endlicheri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Habrothamnus corymbosus. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4201. 1845.)

Cestrum Endlicheri: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Habrothamnus corymbosus, Habrothamne à fleurs en corymbes. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1846.)

C. fasciculatum : Fielding, H. B. [Habrothamnus fasci-

culatus.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 72. 1844.)

—Lindley, John. Habrothamnus purpureus. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 43, Misc. notes, p. 12, pl. 1844.)

—Endlicher, Stephan. [Habrothamnus fasciculatus.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 36, pl. 61. 1844-60.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Habrothamnus fasciculatus. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4183. 1845.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Habrothamnus fasciculatus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 193-194, pl. 1848.)

C. fasciculiflorum: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 17-18. 1893.)

C. fastigiatum: Sims, John. Cestrum fastigiatum. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1729. 1815.)

C. flavescens: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 572. 1899.)

C. foetidum: Medicus, F. C. (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. IV. pt. phys. pp. 192–195. 1780.) C. foetidum: Medicus, F. C.

C. Hartwegii: Brown, N. E. Cestrum Hartwegii (Dun.) var. pubescens N. E. Br. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIX. 656.

C. lanceolatum: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 98–99. 1883.) C. latifolium: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 25, pl. 10. 1796.)

C. laurifolium: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 69-70, pl. 34. 1784-85.)

Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Spicilegium botanicum, p. 2, pl. 2. 1791-92.)

— [**Zorn**, Johannes.] (*In his* Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 55, pl. 139. 1796.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cestrum diges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1688. 1830.) Cestrum laurifolium. (Lod-

C. macrophyllum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 18. 1803.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 337, pl. 1821.)

— Destontaines, René. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 397. 1829.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 189, pl. 1829.)

C. nocturnum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cestrum foetidissimum.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 37, pl. 42. [1800]-09.)

C. pacificum: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 6. 1899.)

C. parqui: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 73-74, pl. 36. 1784-85.)

Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht, III. 14–15, pl. 133. 1800.)

- Sims, John. Cestrum Parqui. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1770. 1815.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VIII. 552, pl. 1827.)

(In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . - **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 590, pl. 1835.)

— Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 333. 1897.)

C. pauciflorum: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), p. 79. 1823.)

C. porphyreum: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Coroses. (Hort. Univ. V. 102-104, pl. 1844.) Cestrum à fleurs

Lemaire, C[harles]. [Cestrum roseum.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 23. 1844.)

— Capus, G[uillaume]. [Cestrum roseum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VII. 287, pl. 20. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

C. porphyroneuron: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. v (*Linnaea*, XXV. 199–200; XXVII. 510–512. **1852**–54.)

C. Regelii: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Habrothamnus aurantiacus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 345. 1860. — Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1850, p. [4]. — Linnaea, XXIV. 231. 1851.)

- Cestrum Regelii: P[lanchon], J. E. Cestrum Regelii Planch., Habrothamnus aurantiacus Regel. (Flore Serr. IX. 229, pl. 946. 1853-54.)
- C. suberosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 26, pl. 452. 1804.)
- C. subpulverulentum: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 65–66. 1838.)
- C. sylvaticum: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Habrothamnus paniculatus.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 1, p. 148. 1845.)
- C. vespertinum: Murray, J. A. Descriptiones stir-pium novarum et rariorum in horto botanico crescentium cum animadversionibus. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Nov. Commentar. V. (1774), pp. 24-55, pl. 1-12. 1775.) Cestrum vespertinum (pp. 41-44, pl. 8).
- C. viridiflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cestrum viridiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4022. 1843.)
- C. Warscewiczii: Klotssch, [J.] F. Ueber einige neue, bei uns in Kultur befindliche Pflanzen. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 361-362. 1851.)
- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 70-71. 1853.)

CYPHOMANDRA (PIONANDRA; SOLANUM SPEC.)

- Sendtner, Otto. Monographia Cyphomandrae, novi Solana-cearum genus. (Flora, XXVIII. 161-176, 1 pl. 1845.)— Reprinted: (Diss.) 18 pp. 1 pl. O. [Regensburg, 1845?]
- C. betacea: Cavanil'es, A. J. [Solanum betaceum.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 15, 82, pl. 524. 1801.) -Andrews, Henry. Solanum betaceum. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 511.)
- --- Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VIII. 93-94. 1860.)
- -Tree Tomato. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1887, no. 8, pp.
- Arcangeli, G[iovanni]. Sulla struttura del frutto della Cyphomandra betacea Sendtn. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 275–279. 1890.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Cyphomandra betacea. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7682. 1899.)
- C. fragrans: Hooker, Sir W. J. Solanum fragrans. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3684. 1839.)

 Morren, Edouard. Notice sur le Pionandra fragrans Miers.
- (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 65-67, pl. 1864.)
- C. heterophylla: Taubert, P[aul]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 16–17. 1893.)
- Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 436-437. 1899.)
- C. procera: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 221-222. 1863.)

DARTUS

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 333. 1897.)

DATURA (BRUGMANSIA)

- Klotzsch, [J. F.] & Otto, Friedrich]. Ueber Datura arborea und suaveolens. (Allg. Gartenzeit. IX. 305–307. 1841.)
- Lagerheim, G[ustaf] de. Eine neue, goldgelbe Brugmansia (B. aurea Lagerh.). (Gartenft. XLII. 33-35. 1893.) Reprinted: 3 pp. O. n-t-p. [Berlin, 1893.]

 Monographie der ecuadorianischen Arten der Gatung
- Brugmansia Pers. (Bot. Jahrb. XX. 655-668, pl. 11. 1895.)

 Separate: t-p-c. Leipzig, 1895.
- D. arborea: Buches, [P. J.]. Notice sur la Stramoine en arbre, Datura arborea, arbre du Perou, qui se cultive depuis peu en France, et qui platt, tant par ses fleurs gigantesques, que par le parfum qu'elles repandent . . . 15 pp. O. Paris, an XIII. (1804). — Ed. 2. 76 pp. O. Paris, [1804].
- D. chlorantha: Hooker, Sir W. J. Datura chlorantha flore pleno. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5128. 1859.)
- D. fastuosa: Paxton, Joseph. Brugmansia Waymannii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IV. 241-242, pl. 1838.)
- **D. insignis: Rodrigues**, J. B. (*Vellosia*, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 62–64. **1891**.)
- D. sanguinea: Drapies, [Auguste]. [Brugmansia bi-color.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 526, pl. 1885.

- Datura sanguinea: Lindley, John. Brugmansia bicolor.
- (Bot. Reg. XX. 1739, pl. 1835.)

 —[Maund, Benjamin.] Brugmansia sanguinea. (Maund's Bot. I. 4 pp., pl. 29. [1837.])
- -Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Brugmansia bicolor.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. ì1. **1839**.)
- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Datura sanguinea Ruis et Pavon. (Brugmansia sanguinea Don.). (Flore Serr. XVIII. 101–102, pl. 1883/1884. 1869–70.)

DUBOISIA (Entrecasteauxia)

- D. myoporoides: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his graphia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 77. 1838.)

 Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Entrecasteauxia elliptica.]
 Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 244–245. 1860.) (In his Icono-
- Lanessan, [J. L.] de. Des caractères botaniques du Du-boisia myoporoïdes. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XXVII. 486-489, 4 il. 1878.)
- Beauvisage, G. [E. C.]. Deuxième note sur l'herbier du R. P. Montrouzier, le genre Entrecasteauxia Montr. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXII. 71-76. 1897.) — Separate.
- D. pituri: Bancroft, Joseph. Duboisia Pituri. (South. Sci. Record II. 221-222. 1882.)

DUNALIA (ATROPA spec.)

- Meyen, F. J. F. [Atropa spinosa.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 469. 1834–35.)
- Br[aun], A[lexander] & Asch[er]s[on, P. F. A.]. Dunalia brachystemon A. Br. et Bouché. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. p. 6.)
- Borsi, Ant[onio]. [Dunalia inermis.] (Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem. 1895, p. [49].)
 - DYSSOCHROMA (DATURA spec., JUANULLOA spec., SOLANDRA spec.)
- D. albido-flavum: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Datura albido-flava.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. p. 16. 1854.)
- L[amaire], Ch[arles]. Datura (Brugmansia) albidoflava. (Ill. Hort. IV. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 131. 1857.)

 D. eximium: Hooker, Sir W. J. Juanulloa? eximia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5092. 1859.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 23. 1859.)
- D. viridiflorum: Sims, John. Solandra viridiflora. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1948. 1818.)
- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Solandra viridiflora.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 101-102, pl. 47. [1820]-28.)
- -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Soland diges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 628. 1822.) Solandra viridiflora. (Lod-

ESPADAEA (ARMENIASTRUM)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Sur deux arbrisseaux (nouveaux?) de la flore de Cuba. (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 76–80, 2 il. 1854.) [Armeniastrum apiculatum.]
- Miers, John. On the genera Goetzia and Espadea. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 187-195, pl. 38. 1871.) Plate of Espadea amoena.

FABIANA

- F. densa: Remy, Jules. VIII. 225–226. 1847.) (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3,
- F. imbricata: Lindley, John. Fabiana imbricata. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 59, pl. 1839.)

 Hocker, Sir W. J. Fabiana imbricata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant.
- IV. pl. 340. 1841.)

 Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 496. 1891.) F. lanuginosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A.
- Walker-J. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 35-36. 18[30]-41.)
- F. patagonica: Spegassini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 557. 1897.)
- F. Peckii: Niederlein, Gustav. (Naturf. Ges. Görlitz Abh. XVII. 215–216. 1881.)
- F. squamata: Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinsen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 61. 1891.)
- F. thymifoiia: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 76.)

GOETZEA

Wydler, H[einrich]. Plantaru (Linnaea, V. 423-430. 1830.) Plantarum quarundam descriptiones. Miers, John. On the genera Goetsia and Espadea. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 187-195, pl. 38. 1871.) [1870.] |

GRABOWSKIA (EHRETIA spec., LYCIUM spec.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 71-73. 1832.)
Arnott, G. A. [Walker-]. Professori D. F. L. de Schlechtendal haec pauca de Grabowskia scribit. (Linnaea, XI. 484-486. 1837.)

G. boerhaviaefolia: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Ehretia halimifolia.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 45-46, pl. 23. 1784-85.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Lycium boerhaviae-folium.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 431, pl. 1824.) — **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Lycium boerhaviaefolium.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 370, pl. **1831**.)

G. disticha: Meyen, F. J. F. [Lycium distichum.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 448. 1834-35.)

G. duplicata: Hooker, Sir W. J. cata. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3841. 1841.)

G. Lindleyi: Lindley, John. Grabowskia boerhaaviaefolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1985, pl. 1837.)

HEBECLADUS (ATROPA spec.)

Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Atropa villosa.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 42. 1806.)

B[aker], J. G. [Hebecladus ventricosus Baker.] (Refug. Bot. III. 2 pp., pl. 208. 1870.)

IOCHROMA (CHAENESTES; HABROTHAMNUS SPEC., LYCIUM spec.)

I. coccineum: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Iochroma coccineum Schdw. (Flore Serr. XII. 151-152, pl. 1261. 1867.)

I. flavum: André, Éd[ouard]. Iochroma flavum. Hort. 1898, pp. 360-361, pl.)

I. fuchsioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lycium fuchsioides. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4149. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Lycium fuchsioides. (Flore Serr. I. 157-160, pl. 1845.)

I. gesnerioides: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Chaenesthes gesnerioides.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 51. 1862.)

I. grandiflorum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Iochroma grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVIII. pl. 5301. 1862.)

I. lanceolatum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Chaenestes lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4338. 1847.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Chaenesthes lanceolata, Chénesthe à feuilles lancéolées. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 309. 1848.)

I. macrocalyx: Miers, [John]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 339, pl. 13–14. **1845.**)

-Lagerheim, G[ustaf] de. Zur Biologie der Jochroma macrocalyx Benth. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 348-351, 9 il. 1891.)

I. tetradynamum: Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VIII. 95-96. 1860.)

I. tubulosum: Lindley, John. Habrothamnus cyaneus. (Bot. Reg. XXX. Misc. notes, p. 72. 1844.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Iochroma tubulosum. (Flore Serr. I. 131–134, pl. 1845.)

— Lindley, John. Iochroma tubulosa. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 20, pl. 1845.)

- Mottet, S. Iochroma tubulosum. (Rev. Hort. 1897, p.

I. Warszewiczii: R[egel], E[duard] von. Joch Warscewiczii. (Gartenfl. IV. 245-246, pl. 130. 1855.) Jochroma - H[outte], L[ouis] van. Iochroma Warscewiczii Rgl. (Flore Serr. XI. 183, pl. 1163. 1856.)

JUANULLOA (LAURERIA, PORTAEA, SARCOPHYSA; Brugmansia spec.)

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Portaea formosa.] (Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 93. 1845.) (In his Catalogo . . .

J. aurantiaca: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Juant orangées. (Hort. Univ. II. 321–324, pl. 1841.) Juanulloa à fleurs

Paxton, Joseph. Brugmansia floribunda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 3-4, pl. 1842.)

Lemaire, C[harles]. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 3. 1843.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Juanulloa parasitica. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4118. 1844.)

Juanulloa aurantiaca: [Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Beschreibung der Juanulloa aurantiaca Nob. nebst Kulturangabe. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 265–267. 1844.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Juanulloa parasitica.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis...I. 35, pl. 60. 1844-60.)

- Koorders, S. H. [Juanulloa parasitica.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 425-431, pl. 26. 1897.) [Anatomical.] J. mexicana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Laureria mexicana.] (*Linnaea*, VIII. 513-514. 1833.)

J. Sargii: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 5-6, pl. 1. 1893.)

J. speciosa: Triana, J[osé]. [Sarcophysa speciosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 42-44. 1858.)

LATUA (LYCIOPLESIUM spec.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Lycioplesium pubifiorum.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. VI. (1853-55), Phys. Cl. pp. 128-129. 1856.) Philippi, R. A. Latua Ph., ein neues Genus der Solanaceen. [Latua venenosa.] (Bot. Zeit. XVI. 241–243. 1858.)
Lycioplesium pubiflorum Grisebach. (Gard. Chron. 1863, p.

388, 1 il.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lycioplesium pubiflorum. LXXXIX. pl. 5373. 1863.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Lycioplesium pubiflorum.] (Ill. Hort.

X. 36–37. 1863.)

Philippi, R. A. [Lycioplesium pubiflorum.]

XXXIII. 207. 1865.) (Linnaea.

LYCIUM Taxonomy

Koelreuter, J. T. Lycia hybrida. (Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. 1778, pt. 1, pp. 219-224, pl. 6. 1780.)

Schrank, Frans von P[aula] von. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, VI. 265-268. 1807.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 389-391. 1843.)

Miers, John. On the genus Lycium. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XIV. 1-20, 131-141, 182-194, 336-346. 1854.)

Terracciano, Achille. Contributo alla storia del genere Lycium. (Malpighia, IV. 472-540. 1890.)

Koehne, E[mil]. Uebersicht der in unseren Gärten gezogenen Lycium-Arten. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIII. Abh. Lycium-Arten. pp. 130-132. 1892.)

North America

Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 45-48; XX. 305-306. 1866-85.)

Central and South America

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 68-71. 1832.) Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 206. 1865.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Sobre las Solanageas Lycium argentinum nov. spec., Lycium cestroides Schlecht. y una planta hibrida formada por ellas. (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. II. 33-46, pl. 2. 1875.) — Separate.

— Sobre una planta hibrida nueva formado por el Lycium elongatum (Miers) y el Lycium cestroides (Schlecht.). (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, pp. 102–108, 1 pl. 1881.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 228-229. 1866.) Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 65. 1889.)

Spegassini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 552-554. 1897.)

Dusén, Per. [Lycium chubutense, L. durispina.] (In his Die Gefässpflansen der Magellansländer . . . pp. 250-252, il., pl. 9. **1900**.)

Europe

Déy. Observations sur quelques espèces de Lyciet. (Soc. Sci. Hist. Nat. Yonne Bull. III. 265-268. 1849.) Abromeit, [Johannes]. [Ueber Lycium-Arten.] (Phys.-Oek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift. XXXIII. Abh. pp. 121-122. 1892.)

Stocks, J. E. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 179. 1852.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Anderson, T[homas]. Notes on the Indian species of Lycium. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXVI. (1857), pp. 52-54. 1858.—Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XX. 126-127. 1857.)

Bornmüller, Joseph. (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VI. 59-60. **1894**.) [Species of western Asia.]

Africa

Thunberg, C. P. An illustration of the species of Lycium which grow wild at the Cape of Good Hope. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 151-155, pl. 14-17. 1808.) Thunberg, C. P.

Morphology and Physiology

Welcker, H. 1860. — See vol. I. 149: Physiology. Turgidity AND TENSION.

Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 363-364. 1892.) [Ecological.]

Tswett, Michel. Sur quelques cas tératologiques dans l'anatomie de Lycium. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 175-179. 1894.) Enumeration of Species

L. afrum: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, p. 4, pl. 24. 1750-73.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. (In Sweet, Robert. B garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 324. 1838.) British flower

L. Andersonii: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 388.

- Jones, M. E. (Zoe, V. 42. 1900.)

L. barbarum: Trew, C. J. (In his Plantae selectae, pp. 33-34, pl. 68. 1750-73.)

- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Lycium barbarum numero partium floralium sese augente. — Pflanzen-Missbildungen. (Linnaea, IX. (1834), pp. 142-144. 1835.)

Schuch, Josef. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 817-818.

[Physiological.]

■ Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 389–390, pl. 21. 1879.) [Physiological.]

- Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 105-108, pl. 1. 1892.) [Morphological.]

-Lothelier, A[imable]. (Rev. Gén. Bot. V. 519, pl. 19, 21. 1893.) [Anatomical.]

L. Berlandieri: Torrey, John. [Lycium stolidum.] (In Ives, J. C. Report upon the Colorado River of the west, explored in 1857 and 1858 . . . pt. 4, p. 23. 1861.)

L. brachyanthum: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 127. 1883.)

L. brevipes: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 40. 1844-46.)

L. brevistylum: Todaro, Agostino. (Inhis Nuovi generi e nuove specie di piante . . . pp. 74–76. 1858. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XX. 304. 1863.)

L. carnosum: [Ker, J. B.] Lycium afrum. (Bot. Reg. V. 354, pl. 1819.)

— Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 397. 1829.)

L. cedrosense: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 268. 1887-

L. chañar: Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 68. 1891.)

L. chilense: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. de & Alph[onse] de. VI. 231–233. **1833**.)

- Meyen, F. J. F. [Lycium gracile.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 380. 1834-35.)

— Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 133, pl. 44. 1835.)

L. chinense: Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 123. 1835.)

- Bouché, [C. D.]. [Eine Fasciation von Lycium chinense Bunge.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1878, pp. 154-155.)

L. Cooperi: Gray, A[82]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 388. 1868.)

L. europaeum: Hogg, John. (Hooker Jour. Bot. I. 133. 1834.) [Historical.]

-Anderson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 26. 1861.)

— **Fisch**, Ernst. [Lycium arabicum.] (*Bibl. Bot.* IX. pt. 48, pp. 53–54, pl. 6. **1899**.)

L. geniculatum: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 566. 1900.)

L. glandulosissimum: Schins, H[ans]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 183. 1890.)

L. gracilipes: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XII. 81. 1877.)

Lycium halimifolium: Trécul, Auguste]. [Lycium yulgare.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 378, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]

L. Hassei: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, I. 222. 1887-89.) L. longiflorum: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 403-404. 1862.)

L. mediterraneum: Anderson, Thomas. On Lycium mediterraneum. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. VI. 173. 1857. — Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. V. 176. 1858.)

L. microphyllum: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 197. 1870.)

L. Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 180. 1892-94.)

L. pallidum: S[argent], C. S. Lycium pallidum. (Gard. & For. I. 341, il. 54. 1888.)

L. pulchellum: Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 1, p. 145. 1845.)

L. retusum: Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 120. 1895.)

L. rhombifolium: Courchet, [Lucien]. [Lycium megistocarpum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 372, pl. 15. 1888.) [Physiological.]

- Geisenheyner, L[ouis]. Einige Beobachtungen in der Gegend von Kreuznach im Sommer 1889. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. VIII. 85–87. 1890.)

L. ruthenicum: Murray, J. A. Observationes super stirpibus aliquot exoticis Horti R. botanici recitatae. (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Comment. II. (1779), Cl. Phys. pp. 1–24, 7 pl. 1780.

- Kuntze, Otto. [Lycium ruthenicum var. brevifolium.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. X. pt. 1, p. 221. 1887.)

L. sandwicense: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. **44–45. 1866**.)

L. Shockleyi: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 311. 1887.)

L. spinosum: Sieber, F. W. 1823. — See vol. I. 513: BIBLE PLANTS.

L. tetrandrum: Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Lycium capense.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 366-367, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

L. tubulosum: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 271. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

L. umbellatum: Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 74. 1890.)

L. Vergarae: Philippi, R. A. (In his Verseichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 67. 1891.)

Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. no. 3, p. 111, pl. 8. 1898.) L. verrucosum: Eastwood, Alice.

L. villosum: Schinz, H[ans]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 184. 1890.)

MARKEA (LAMARCKIA)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Markea coccinea.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.) **Vahl, Mart**in. (Lan VI. 93–94. **1810**.) [Lamarckia coccinea.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt.

MELANANTHUS

Solereder, H[ans]. Ueber die Versetzung der Gattung Melananthus Walp. von den Phrymaceen zu den Solanaceen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. Generalvers. pp. 65–85, pl. 13. **1891**.)

MELLISSIA (Physalis spec.)

Boxburgh, William. [Physalis begonifolia.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 317. 1816.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Mellissia begonifolia Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 15, pl. 1021. 1867-71.)

Melliss, J. C. [Mellissia begonifolia.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 307, pl. 51. 1875.)

MERINTHOPODIUM

Smith, J. D. [Merinthopodium neuranthum.] (Bot. Gas. XXIII. 11-12, pl. 1. 1897.)

METTERNICHIA

M. affinis: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 532. 1845.)

M. principis: Mikan, J. C. (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1820-[25].) M. principis: Mikan, J. C.

- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 16-17. 1841.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Metternichia principis. (Jard. Fleur.

I. 4 pp., pl. 72. 1851.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Metternichia principis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4747. 1853.)

NICOTIANA

Mees von Esenbeck, C. G. Sylloge observationum botanicarum. (*Horae Phys. Berol.* 1820, pp. 39-54, pl. 5-11.) Nicotiana Langadorfii (p. 52, pl. 10)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Nicotiana fruticosa L. var. albiflora.] (Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 9.)

Morren, Ed[ouard]. Notice sur le Nicotiana wigandioides, ou Tabac à feuilles de Wigandia. (Belg. Hort. [XXIII.] 331-333, pl. [1873.])

NIEREMBERGIA

Durieu de Maisonneuve, [M. C.]. [Nierembergia frutescens.] (Jard. Plant. Bordeaux Cat. Graines, 1866, p. 25. [1867.])

NOTHOCESTRUM

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 48-49. 1866.) Mann, H[orace]. [Nothocestrum subcordatum.]

Acad. Proc. VII. 191. 1866.)

PHRODUS (RHOPALOSTIGMA)

Philippi, R. A. [Rhopalostigma thymifolium.] (Linnaea, XXIX. 24–25. 1858.)

POECILOCHROMA (LYCIUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lycium quitense Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 723. 1848.)

SALPICHROA (ATROPA spec.)

S. dependens: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 107. 1837.) Atropa dependens.

S. glandulosa: Hocker, [Sir W. J.]. [Atropa glandulosa.] (Bot. Misc. II. 230–231. 1831.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Atropa glandulosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 106. 1837.)

S. hirsuta: Meyen, F. J. F. [Atropa hirsuta.] (*In his* Reise um die Erde . . . I. 466. **1834**–35.)

SCHWENKIA

Schwencke, M. W. Novae plantae Schwenckia dictae a celeberrimo Linnaeo in Gen. plant. ed. VI. p. 567 ex celeb. Davidis van Rooijen Charact. mss. 1761 communicata brevis

descriptio et delineatio cum notis characteristicis. [6] pp. 1 pl. O. Hagae Comitum, 1766.†

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Schwenkia breviseta.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasilensium decas III., pp. 29–30. 1842.)

(Schwenkia longiesta.) (In his Novarum stirpium brasilensium) [Schwenkia longiseta.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas III., p. 30. 1842.)

Kunze, Gustav. [Schwenkia discolor.] (Linnaea, XVI. 312-313. 1842.)

SESSEA (CESTRUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Cestrum vestitum. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IV. pl. 381. 1841.)

Tanbert, P[aul]. [Sessea Regnelli.] (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, p. 18. 1893.)

SOLANDRA

Swarts, Olof. Solandra, et nytt ört-slägte från Vest-Indien. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 300-306, pl. 11. 1787.)

Garcke, A[ugust]. Ueber die Gattungen Solandra und Lagunea. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 821–826. 1853.)

Pistone, Antonio. Le liane del genere Solandra Sw. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. I. 97-122, pl. 2-4. 1894.)

S. grandiflora: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Solandra nitida.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 40. 1806. — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 128-129. 1809.)

S. guttata: Lindley, John. Reg. XVIII. 1551, pl. 1832.) Solandra guttata. (Bot. Solandra guttata: Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VIII. 96. 1860.)

S. hirsuta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Solandra grandiflora.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenflora.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Hort brunnensis . . . icones, I. 21, pl. 45. 1797.)

- Salisbury, R. A. An illustration of the genus Solandra [S. grandiflora]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VI. 99-102, pl. 6. 1802.)

- Corréa de Serra, J. F. [Solandra grandiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. VIII. 389-391, pl. 1806.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. [Solandra grandiflora.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 13, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

Sims, John. Solandra grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1874. 1817.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Solandra grandiflora.] (In his Herbier général, VIII. 530, pl. 1827.)

Office of the section
Flora exotica . . . II. 41, pl. 1834.)

6. longiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4345. 1848.)

-L[emaire], Charles. Solandra laevis, Solandre lisse. (Flore

Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 313/314. 1348.)

- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Solandra longifiora.]

Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 523. 1863.) (Amer.

SOLANUM (NYCTERIUM; ATROPA SPEC., PIONANDRA spec.) Taxonomy

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 5, pl. 40-46; II. 10-11, pl. 322-332. 1781-93.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 40-42.

1791.)

(In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Ortega, C. G. Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 12, 56, 115-118. [1797]-1800.)

Dunal, M. F. Histoire naturelle, médicale et économique des Solanum et des genres qui ont été confondus avec eux. 248 +[9] pp. 26 pl. sq. Q. Paris, 1813.

Kunth, [K. S.] & Bouché, [C. D.]. (Linnaea, XIX. 384-386. 1847.)

Braun, Alexander & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1853, pp. 18-20.) Central and South America

Vandelli, Domingos. (In his Fasciculus plantarum . . . pp. 9-11. 1771.)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. **1792**.)

Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 200-202. 1824.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 120;

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 120; XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 62-63, 77-82; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 6, 85-87. 1837-41.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, p. 764. 1843.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 1, pp. 134-144. 1845.)
Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 273-307; XXVI. 650. 1847-53.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 22-24; XXXIII. 200-205. **1858**-65.)

Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 6-7. 1892.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 173-178. 1892-94.)

Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XV. Beibl. no. 38, pp. 15-16. 1893.)

Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 569-571. 1900.) - A revision of the Mexican and Central American Solanums of the subsection Torvaria. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard University, new ser. XIX. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 557-562. 1900.)

Asia

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 55. 1823.)

Prain, D[avid]. Some additional Solanaceae. — Noviciae indicae, XIV. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXV. (1896), pt. 2, pp. 541-543. **1897**.)

Africa

Trionfetti, G. B. Praelusio ad publicas herbarum ostensiones habita in Horto medico romanae sapientiae . . . Cui accesserunt novarum stirpium descriptiones et icones. 64 pp. 6 pl. O. Romae, [1700].

Contains an African Solanum, perhaps woody, S. Africanum spinosum

(pp. 49-51, 1 pl.).

Thunberg, C. P. Solana capensia, iconibus et descriptionibus illustrata. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém. V. 39-44. 1817.) No plates published.

Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 232-237. **1862**-64.)

Saker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 220. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 213-214; XXI. 426. 1884-86.) [Species of Baker, J. G. Madagascar.]

Franchet, Adrien. (Jour. Bot. Paris, I. 122. [1887.]) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 126-129.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 432-434. 1852.)

-[Solanum Sturtianum, S. oligacanthum.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 19. 1855.)

— [Solanum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 165-167. 1856.)

Seemann, Berthold. The Solana of tropical Polynesia. (Jour. Bot. I. 206-211. 1863.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 39-40. 1876.) [Melanesian species.]

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 408-410. 1849.)

Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 223, 228, pl. 9, 14. 1872.)

Delbrouck, C[onrad]. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. II. pt. 4, pp. 50-51, pl. 2. 1875.)

Bachmann, [Otto]. (Flora, LXIX. 412-413. 1886.)

Worgitaky, G. [E.]. (Flora, LXX. 90-93. 1887.)

Dahmen, Max. 1892. — See vol. I. 121: Morphology and ANATOMY. SEEDS.

Vito, Giuseppe. Della ramificazione nelle Solanacee. (Soc. Nat. Napoli Boll. IX. 38-58. 1895.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 100, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]

Physiology

Trécul, Auguste. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 131–133, 148–153, pl. 4, 5, 6, 10. 1858.)

Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 41-43, il. 1867.)

Enumeration of Species

S. acanthodes: Hooker, Sir J. D. Solanum acanthodes. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6283. 1877.)

S. aggregatum: Vogel, B. C. [Atropa solanacea.] (In Trew, C. J. Plantae rariores . . . II. 9-11, pl. 16. 1779.) — Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, IV. 124-125. 1790.)

S. albidum: André, Éd[ouard]. Solanum albidum Poortmani. (Rev. Hort. 1886, pp. 232-233, il. 67.)

S. aldabrense: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 149-150.)

S. amazonium: [**Ker**, J. B.] Solanum amazonium. (*Bot. Reg.* I. 71, pl. **1815**. — *See also* II. notes, p. [1]. 1816.) — **Sims**, John. Nycterium amazonium. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIII. pl. 1801. **1816**.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Sylloge observationum botanicarum. (Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, pp. 39-54, pl. 5-11. See p. 51, pl. 9.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Nyctère des Amazones, Nycterium amazonium M. B. (Famille des Solanées.) (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XIII. 208.

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 6-7, pl. **1836**.)

- Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 108. **1891**.)

S. amblophytlum: Hocker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. **23**1-232. **1831**.)

Solanum amicorum: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 227-228. 1843.)

S. angustifolium: B[entham], G[eorge]. Solanu angustifolium. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 190. [1840.])

S. armatum: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 100. 1883.)

S. artense: Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 245. 1860.)

S. asterigerum: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (lanea botanica, pt. 19, pp. 3-5, pl. 1. 1858.) (In his Miscel-

S. atropurpureum: B[aker], J. G. [Solanum atropurpureum Schrank.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 207. 1870.)

S. atroviolaceum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 410. 1863.)

S. auriculatum: Scopoli, J. A. [Solanum mauritianum.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 16-17, pl. 8. 1788.)

S. aviculare: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculen-

tis . . . pp. 42–43. 1784.)

— Curtis, William. Solanum laciniatum. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. **349. 1796**.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Solanum laciniatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 717. 1823.)

— Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 31-32. 1884.)

-Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 327-328. 1869.)

Balbisii: Sims, John. Solanum Balbisii. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2568. 1825.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Solanum Balbisii var. purpurea. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2828. 1828.)

Maund, Benjamin.] Solanum Balbisii. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 49. [1837.])

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Solanum Balbisii var. bipinnata. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3954. 1842.)

S. Bauerlanum: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, p. 54. 1833.)

S. benguelense: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 575-576. 1860.)

S. botryophorum: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 50-51. **1891**.)

S. callicarpaefolium: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 10. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 355-356. 1846.)

S. campanulatum: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Solanum campanulatum. (Floral Cab. I. 37–38, Frederic. Sola pl. 18. **1837**.)

S. candidum: Lindley, John. Solanum candidum. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, pp. 73-74. 1839.)

S. capense: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Solanum Milleri.] (In his Collectanea, IV. 209. 1790.)

S. cernuum: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Solanum jubatum.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 86, pl. 66. 1866.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Solanum cernuum. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7491. 1896.)

S. cestrifolium: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 8, pl. 144. 1844.)

S. concavum: Lindley, John. Solanum concavum. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. Misc. notes, p. 57. 1842.)

S. cornutum: Jussieu, A. L. Sur le Solanum comutum du Mexique. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. III. 120-121, pl. 9. 1804.)

S. corumbense: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 404. 1894-96.)

S. crispum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Solanum crispum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1959. 1833.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Solanum ligustrinum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1963. 1833.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Solanum crispum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 1, pl. **1837**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Solanum erispum. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3795. **1841**.)

S. Dalimannianum: Warburg, O[tto]. XIII. 415. 1891.)

S. Dammannianum: [Wittmack, Ludwig.] (Gartenft. XL. 20-21, il. 10. 1891.)

- Solanum Dammannianum: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, p. 311. 1892.)
- S. Dammerianum: Lauterbach, [Karl] & Schumann, K[arl]. — In Schumann, K[arl] & others. Berlin. Notizbl. II. 147-148. [1897]-99.) (Bot. Gart. Mus.
- S. diphyllum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanes, II. 331. 1788.)
- S. Dulcamara: Taxonomy
- Schmidt, Frans. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . III. 25-26, pl. 146. 1800.)
 Drümpelmann, E. W. 1810. See vol. I. 360: Ричто-
- GRAPHY. RUSSIA.
- Raab. Ueber ein neues Solanum [S. littorale]. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 413-416. 1819.)
- Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 143. 1831–34. Ed. Q. III. 36, pl. 148. 1841.)

 Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Solanum Dulcamara γ macrocarpum.] (In his Inches seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1869, p. 26.)
- [Wartmann, Bernhard.] [Bittersüss mit schneeweissen Blüthen.] (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1874–75, p. 8. 1876.) - Kuntze, Otto. [Solanum Dulcamara var.] (Hort. Petrop.
- Act. X. pt. 1, p. 222. 1887.)

 McBride, R. W. Some queries relative to a supposed va-
- riety of Solanum Dulcamara. (Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 1893, pp. 232-233. 1894.) With white flowers.
- -Avice, (Dr.). Note sur une variété maritime du Solanum Dulcamara L. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 415-416.
- Malinvaud, Ernest. [Solanum Dulcamara var. maritimum.] (Herb. Boissier Mém. XX. 52. 1900.)
- Morphology
- Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. pp. 2-3; 1871, p. 281. 1861-72.) (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1861,
- -Lohde, Georg. 1874. See vol. I. 120: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY. SEEDS.
- [Nordstedt, C. F. O.] Potatisknölar hos Besksötan. (Bot. Notis. 1877, p. 126.)
- -Farmer, J. B. (Ann. Bot. Lond. III. 411-413, pl. 26.
- Klebahn, H[einrich]. Ueber Wurzelanlagen unter Lenticellenbei Herminiera Elaphroxylon und Solanum Dulcamara; nebst einem Anhang über die Wurzelknöllchen der ersteren. (Flora, LXXIV. 125–139, pl. 4. 1891.) Separate: t-p-c.
 Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 228. 1897.)
 Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128.
- 1900.)
- Terras, J. A. The relation between the lenticels and adventitious roots of Solanum Dulcamara. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XXI. 341-353, 2 pl. 1900.)
- Physiology
- Dutrochet, [H. J.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 162-164. 1844.)
- Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Remarque au sujet d'un mémoire de Dutrochet sur la volubilité des tiges. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 357-360. 1872.)
- Schuch, Josef. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 817–818. 1876.)
 Hoffer, Eduard. Beobachtungen über blütenbesuchende Apiden. (Kosmos, XVII. 135–139. 1885.)
- Theorin, P. G. E. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLII. pt. 5, p. 34. 1865.) [Chemical.]
- -Froman, G. A. Om slingringen hos Solanum Dulcamara L. (Bot. Notis. 1893, p. 57.)
- S. Dunalianum: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 448, pl. 58. 1826.)
- Eduardi: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1848, p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 185–186.
- S. elaeagnifolium: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 22-23, pl. 243. 1794.)
- Sims, John. Solanum saponaceum. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. **2697**. 1826.)
- Bentham, George. [Solanum Hindsianum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 39. 1844-46.)
- S. fastigiatum: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 13-14, pl. 6. 1811-16.)

- Solanum frutescens: Briaun, A[lexander]. frutescens A. Br. et Bouché (Morella Dunal). Solanum (Index Sem.
- Hort. Berol. [1853], apx. pp. 9-10.)

 Braun, A[lexander] & Bouché, [C. D.]. In Braun, Alexander & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 357-358.
- S. fugax: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, IV. 123-124. 1790.)
- S. giganteum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, IV. 125. 1790.)
- **Sims**, John. Solanum giganteum. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIV. pl. 1921. **1817**.)
- Wight, [Robert] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 395. 1838.)
- S. glaucescens: Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. Münch Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831–36), pp. 325–326. 1837.) (Akad, Wiss, München
- S. glaucum: Desfontaines, Réné. [Solanum glaucophyllum.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, pp. 396–397. 1829.)
- Delponte, J. B. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XIV. 403-404, pl. 6. 1854.)
- S. glutinosum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 34. 1838.)
- S. grandiflorum: Freire, Domingos. Sur un alcaloide extrait du fruit-de-loup. [Solanum grandiflora.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CV. 1074-1076. 1887.)
- S. guaraniticum : Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 77.)
- 5. hadaq: Deflers, A[lbert]. XLIII. 122–123. 1896.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull.
- S. hainanense: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 331. 1868.)
- S. havanense: Hooker, Sir W. J. Solanum coriaceum. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2708. 1827.)
- S. Herbertlanum: Paxton, Joseph. Solanum I tianum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 269-270, pl. 1838.) Solanum Herber-
- S. Hildebrandtii: [Braun, Alexander & Bouché, C. D.] Plantae novae a cl. Hildebrandt ex Africa orientali allatae, a. 1874 in Horto berolinensi cultae. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. **1874**, p. 18.)
- S. hirtum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In) americanarum, pl. 21. 1798-99.) (In his Icones . . . plantarum
- S. hybridum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . II. 51-52, pl. 113. 1772.)
- S. hyporhodium: Br[aun], A[lexander]. Solanum (Leptostemonum) hyporhodium A. Br. et Bouché. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1863], apx. p. 10.)
- Braun, Allexander] & Bouché, [C. D.]. In Braun, Alexander & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 358–359.
- S. igneum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In hi botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 5, pl. 14. 1770.) (In his Hortus
- S. impar: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 415-416. 1891.)
- S. impediens: Weinmann, J. A. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 162-163. 1825-28.)
- S. Inacquale: Tenore, [Michele]. [Solanum flagrans.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1839, p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. [Solanum flagrans.] Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 381. 1840.)
- S. incanum: [Zorn, Johannes.] [Solanum sanctum.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 55, pl. 140. 1796.)
- S. incompletum: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 43-44. 1866.)
- S. indicum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Solanum violaceum.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 82-83, pl. 132. **[1800]**–09.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. [Solanum Anguivi.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 199, pl. 199. 1827.)
- S. Izquierdi: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. **522**–523. **1873**.)
- S. jaliscanum: Greenman, J. M. XXXIV. 571. 1899.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- S. jamaicense: Miquel, F. A. W. [Solanum cuneifolium.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, p. 134, pl. 39. 1850.)

- Solanum jasminoides: Paxton, Joseph. Solanum jasminoides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 5-6, pl. 1841.)
- Lindley, John. Solanum jasminoides. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 33, pl. 1847.)
- S. Karstenii: Br[aun], A[lexander]. Solanum (Leptostemonum) Karstenii A. Br. et Bouché. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1853], apx. p. 10.)

 Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 483; XXVII. 507-508. 1853-54.)
- Braun, A[lexander] & Bouché, [C. D.]. In Braun, Alexander & others. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 359–360. 1854.)
- S. laetum: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XVI. 315. 1842.)
 S. Lambii: Fernald, M. L. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 536. 1895.)
- S. lanatum: [Maund, Benjamin.] Solanum lanatum. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 58. [1838.])
- S. lanceaefolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, II. 286. 1788.)
- Presl, K. B. [Solanum inaequale.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 531. 1845.)
- S. lanceolatum: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 23-24, pl. 245. 1794.)
- Sims, John. Solanum lanceolatum. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2173. 1820.)
- S. lasiophyllum: Moore, S. [Le M.]. Solanum lasiophyllum Dun., in Poir. Encyc. Supp. 3, p. 764. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXII. 153. 1897.)
- S. laysanense: Bitter, Georg. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XVI. 433-435, pl. 4. 1900.)
- S. lentum: Cavanilles, A. J. (In tiones . . . IV. 4-5, pl. 308. 1797.) (In his Icones et descrip-
- S. lignescens: Fernald, M. L. XXXIII. 91. 1898.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.
- S. Lujaci: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 209-210. 1899.)
- S. lycioides: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, I. 96. 1786.)
- Lindley, John. Solanum lycioides. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 25, pl. 1846.)
- S. macoorai: Bailey, F. M. Bot. Bull. VIII. 80-81. 1893.) (Queensland Dept. Agric.
- S. macrophyllum: Ortega, C. G. [Solanum cymosum.] (In his Novarum . . . plantarum . . . descriptionum decades . . . p. 12. 1797.)
- Zuccagni, Attilio. [Solanum cymosum.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 47. 1806. – Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, pp. 131–132. 1809.)
- 8. mammosum: Zuccagni, A[ttilio]. [Solanum villosissimum.] (In his Centuria I. observationum botanicarum . . . no. 48. 1806.)
- S. marginatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Col-
- lectanea, I. 50-51. 1786.)

 Sims, John. Solanum n Solanum marginatum. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1928. 1817.)
- S. maroniense: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Solanum quitoense Hortul., Solane du Maroni. (Hort. Univ. V. 360–364, pl.
- Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 55. 1844.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Solanum macranthum. (Bot. Mag.
- LXXI. pl. 4138. 1845.)
- S. melongena: Scopoli, J. A. [Solanum zeilanicum.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . I. 1-2, pl. 1.
- **1786**.) -Berchtold, F[riedrich], Graf von. 1851. — See vol. I. 513: BIBLE PLANTS.
- -M., D. Instance of teratology in the Brinjal or Egg-plant (Solanum Melongena), triple fruit from a single flower. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IV. 55-56, 1 pl. 1889.)
- Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 117, pl. 13. 1896.)
- S. muricatum: André, Éd[ouard]. Solanum muricatum. (Rev. Hort. 1892, pp. 154–155.)
 S. myrtifojium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Solanum myrtifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1431. 1828.)
- S. nakurense: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1897**, p. 275.)

- Solanum Naumanni: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 64-65. **1887**.)
- S. Nelsoni: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 42-43. **1866**.)
- S. nutans: Seemann, Berthold. [Solanum nutans var. secundiflorum.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 173. 1852-57.)
- S. oligacanthum: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 21. 1892.)
- **S. pensile: Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Solanum pensile. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7062. 1869.)
- S. polyacanthos: Cavanilles, A. J. [Solanum parviflorum.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 19, pl. 236. 1794.)
- S. polygamum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 39, pl. 55. 1794.)
- Børgesen, F[rederik] & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 489, il. 167, 177-181. 1900.)
- S. pseudocapsicum: Trelesse, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 134, pl. 43. 1897.)
- S. pubescens: Willdenow, C. L. (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 5, pl. 3. 1794.)
- S. Pyracantha: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 9, pl. 64. 1805.)
- S. pyracanthum: Wendland, J. C. [Solanum runcinatum.] (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 43. 1796.) - Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 36, pl. 470. 1804.)
- Sims, John. Solanum pyracanthum β . (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2547. 1825.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Solanum pyracanthum (Lamk.) Dunal. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 109-111, pl. 2411. 1880.)
- S. radula: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, p. 133, pl. 38. 1850.)
- S. refractum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 304. 18[30]-41.)
- S. robustum: Seemann, Berthold & Schmidt, J. [Solanum alatum.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 497. 1844.)
- **B[aker]**, J. G. [Solanum robustum Wendland.] (*Refug. Bot.* I. 2 pp., pl. 37. **1869**.)
- S. Rossit: Lindley, John. Solanum Rossii. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. Misc. notes, p. 23. 1840.)
- S. rubiginosum: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 13. 1798-99.)
- S. salicifolium: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 195-196. 1870.)
- S. saltiense: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV.
- 404-405. **1894**-96.) S. sandwicense: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 92. 18[30]-41.)
- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 43. 1866.)
- S. schoenbrunnense: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Solanum coagulans.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 35-36, pl. 469. 1804.)
- S. Seaforthianum: Andrews, Henry. Solanum Seaforthianum. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 504.) — **Sims**, John. S pl. 1982. **1818**.) Solanum Seaforthianum. (Bot. Mag. XLV.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Solanum Seaforthianum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 971. 1824.)
- Kunth, K. [S.]. [Solanum venustum.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 10. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 355.
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Solanum venustum. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. ol. 5823. 1870.) pl. 5823.
- Ph. 323. 1875.; ph. 325. 1875.; Solanum Seaforthianum. (Rev. Hort. 1893, pp. 177–178, il. 60.)

 André, Éd[ouard]. Solanum Seaforthianum. (Rev. Hort. 1897, pp. 424–425, il. 132 [143], pl.)
- S. Seedii: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 369. 1884.)
- S. sidaefolium: Spegaszini, Carlos. (In his Contribucion al estudio de la flora de la Sierra de la Ventana, pp. 46-47.

- Solanum sideroxyloides: Smith, J. D. [Solanum roxyloides var. ocellatum.] (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 28. 1889.) (Solanum side-
- S. sisymbrifolium: Balbis, J. B. [Solanum decurrens.] (In his Horti academici taurinensis stirpium . . . descriptiones, pt. 1, pp. 17-18, pl. 1810.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Solanum decurrens. (Bot. Reg. II. 140, pl. 1816.)

- Willdenow, K. L. [Solanum decurrens.] (In his Hortus berolinensis . . . 2 pp., pl. 102. 1816.)
- S. somalense: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 47-48. [1882.])
- S. stellatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, III. 254-255. 1789.)
- S. stelligerum: Smith, J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 57, pl. 88. **1805**.)
- S. stramonifolium: [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswah schöner . . . Gewächse, [III.] 51, pl. 126. 1796.)
- S. subviscidum: Schrank, [Frans von Paula] von. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 35-36. 1822.)
- S. symphyostemon: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[heophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 5, pp. 113-114, pl. 57; ser. 2, I. pt. 1, p. 44. 1899. — Also in their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 34-35, pl. 22. 1900.)
- S. synantherum: Sendtner, Otto. Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung, sowie von zwei neuen etwas abweichenden Arten der Gattung Solanum. (Flora, XXIX. 193-195. 1846.)
- 8. syringaefolium: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 10. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 354-355. 1846.)
- S. tetrandrum: Bentham, George. [Solanum inamoenum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 228. 1843.)
- S. tomentosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. coccineum.] (In his Miscellanea austriaca, II. 329-330. **1778**-81.)
- S. torvum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Solanum ferrugineum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 46, pl. 334. 1798.)

- Junghuhn, Frans. [Solanum amoenum.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 300. 1840.)

- Lowther, W. H. On the mischievous increase of a gigantic species of Solanum, on the N. E. frontier of Bengal, more especially in the Tea districts of Assam. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. XI. pt. 1, pp. 290–293. 1861.)
- S. tricolor: Visiani, Roberto de. [Solanum monodynamum.] (In his Illustrazione delle piante nuove o rare dell' Orto botanico di Padova. Memoria I., pp. 15-16. 1844. - Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, VI. 88. 1847.)
- S. triquetrum: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 30, [54], pl. 259. 1794.)
- S. ungens: Weinmann, J. A. (Flora, IV. pt. 1, pp. 27-28.
- S. uporo: Seemann, Berthold. Solanum anthropophagorum. (Bonplandia, X. 274-275, pl. 14. 1862.)
- Hooker, Sir W. J. Solanum anthropophagorum. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5424. 1864.) The cannibal's tomato (Solanum anthropophagorum). (Gard. Chron. 1864, pp. 27–28, 1 il.) - La Tomate des cannibales . . . (Hort. Franç. 1864, pp. 81-83.)
- S. verbascifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In he Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 5, pl. 13. 1770.) - Willdenow, C. L. (In his Phytographia . . . pt. 1, p. 5. 1794.)
- --- Willemet, P. R. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 17-18. 1796.) S. vespertillo: Wendland, J. C. (In his Hortus herren-
- husanus, pt. 4, p. 5, pl. 21. 1801.)

 Ventenat, E. P. [Nycterium cordifolium.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 85, pl. 85. 1804.)
- S. vexans: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 405-406. **1894**-96.)
- S. viride: Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibit, pp. 14-15.
- S. Wendlandii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Solanum Wendlandii. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6914. 1887.)
- **S. Wrightii: Hemsley**, W. B. A tree Solanum. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 75-76, il. 13. 1890.)

STREPTOSOLEN

Baillon, H[enri]. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 703-704. 1889.) [Morphological.]

TRIANAEA (POORTMANNIA)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. Note sur une plante nouvelle des Andes. [Poortmannia speciosa.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. ser. 8, IV. (1891–92), pp. 128–129, pl. 1. 1892.)

— Note sur le Wickstreemia Balansae Drake et le Poort-mannia speciosa Drake. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 135-139, il. [1**899**.])

VESTIA (CANTUA spec.)

[Ker, J. B.] Vestia lycioides. (Bot. Reg. IV. 299, pl. 1818.) Don, David. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. VII. 290. 1822.) Sims, John. Vestia lycioides. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2412. 1823.)

Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Cantua foetida.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 46. 1824.) **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Vestia lycioides Willd. (*Flore Serr*. X. 169–170, pl. 1035. **1854**–55.)

WITHANIA (PUNEERIA; PHYSALIS SPEC.)

Miers, John. On the genus Withania. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. I. 225-226. 1849.)

W. coagulans: Stocks, J. E. Puneeria coagulans Stocks. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 801. 1852.)

W. frutescens: Cavanilles, A. J. [Physalis subcross.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 1-2, pl. 102; III. [53]. **1793**-94.)

W. melanocystis: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 171-172. 1891.)

W. Riebeckii: Schweinfurth, G[eorg]. — In Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 83-84. **1884**.)

W. somnifera: Bruce, James. (In his Travels . . . V. 54-56, 1 pl. 1790.)

- Cavanilles, A. J. [Physalis somnifera.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 2, pl. 103. 1793.)

- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Physalis somnifera, P. flexu-(In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 36-39, pl. 22-23.

206. SCROPHULARIACEAE

Taxonomy

Choisy, J. D. Mémoire sur la famille des Sélaginées. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. II. pt. 2, pp. 71-114, 5 pl. 1824.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VIII. 17-35. 1833.) [South American species.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VIII. 245-247. 1833.) [Central American species.]

Bentham, George. Scrophularineae indicae; a synopsis of the East Indian Scrophularineae contained in the collections presented by the East India company to the Linnaean society of London . . . with some general observations on the affinities and subdivisions of the order. 57 pp. O. London, 1835.

Don, David. On the characters of certain groups of the class Personatae. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. XIX. 108-114.

Bentham, G[eorge]. Observations on some new or little known genera and species of Scrophulariaceae. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 53-60. 1836.)

- [Revision of the genera of Scrophulariaceae.] (Bot. Reg. XXI. 7 pp. (after pl. 1770). 1836.)

— Scrophulariaceae. (In Candle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . X. 186-586. 1846.)

Bentham, George & Ørsted, A. S. Scrophularineae centro-americanae. (Naturh. For. Kijbenham Vidensk. Meddel. americanae. (Na V. 20–31. **1853**.)

Schmidt, J. A. Scrophularinae. [1862.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VIII. pt. 1, col. 229–340, pl. 39–57. 1857–96.)

Rolfe, R. A. On the Selagineae described by Linnaeus, Bergius, Linnaeus fil., and Thunberg. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 338-358. 1884.)

Wettstein [von Westersheim, Heinrich], Ritter. Scrophulariaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die naturlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 39-107, il. 17-45; Nachträge, pp. 293-299; Nachträge II., pp. 70-71. 1895Morphology and Physiology

Heckel, E[douard]. 1874. — See vol. I. 197: Physiology. IRRITABILITY.

Bachmann, E. T. Darstellung der Entwickelungsgeschichte und des Baues der Samenschalen der Scrophularineen. 179 pp. pl. 1-4. Halle, 1881. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XLIII. 1882.) — Reprinted under the title: Die Entwicke-Bachmann, E. T. lungsgeschichte und der Bau der Samenschalen der Scrophularineen. (Diss.) 179+[1] pp. 4 pl. sq. F. Halle, 1880. Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 303-310. Vesque, J[ulien]. (A 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Muth, Franz. Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Skrophulariaceen-Blüte. (Beitr. Wiss. Bot. III. 248–289, pl. 30–35.

Polak, J. M. Untersuchungen über die Staminodien der Scrophulariaceen. — Arbeiten Bot. Inst. K. k. Deutsch. Univ. Prag, XXXVIII. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 33-41, 87-90, 123-132, 164-167, pl. 2-3. 1900.) Polak, J. M.

ALONSOA (Hemimeris spec.)

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Hemimeris linearis.] (In his A sketch of a tour on the continent . . . III. 198–199. 1793.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Hemimeris linearis.]
(In his Herbier général, IV. 283, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Hemimeris linearis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 575, pl. 1835.)

ANTIRRHINUM (Gambelia, Saccularia)

Muttall, Thomas. [Gambelia speciosa.] [1848.] (Acad. Nat-Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 149–150. 1847–50.)

Ecllogg, Albert. [Saccularia Veatchii.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 17-18. 1863.) [= A. junceum.]

APTOSIMUM (OHLENDORFFIA)

Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. [Ohlendorffia procumbens.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1835, p. 7.)

Engler, Adolf. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 249-251. 1889.) [Species of South Africa.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Aragoa lycopodioides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 18, pl. 1325. 1880-82.)

BERENDTIELLA (BERENDTIA A. Gray)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Berendtia spinulosa.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 159. 1890.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. [B (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 39. 1897.) [Berendtia laevigata.]

BOWKERIA

MacOwan, Peter. [Bowkeria simplicifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 390-391. 1890.)

Diels, L[udwig]. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Scrophulariaceen Afrikas. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVI. 120-123. 1899.) Bowkeria calceolarioides (pp. 120-121).

BRANDISIA

Hooker, [Sir], J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. Description of a new genus of Scrophularineae from Martaban. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VIII. 11-12, 1 pl. 1865.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1865.]

B. racemosa: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. In-

form. 1895, p. 114.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Brandisia racemosa Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2383. 1895.)

BROOKEA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Brookea dasyantha Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 84, pl. 1197. 1876.)

Stapf, O[tto]. [Brookea albicans.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 211. 1894-96.)

BUCHNERA (BUECHNERA)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Büchnera.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 59-62, 3 pl. 1821.)

CALCEOLARIA (FAGELIA Schwenk.)

Taxonomy

Osvanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 25–32, pl. 441–452. 1799.)

Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 395-397. 1843.)

Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 35. 1847.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 29-36; XXXIII. 215-220. 1858-65.)

Busby, H. H. [Fagelia Bangii.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 236. 1893-96.)

Morphology

Guillemin, [A. J.]. Considérations sur l'irrégularité de la corolle des Calceolaria, suivies d'une observation de la pélorie du C. rugosa. (Arch. Bot. II. 1-6. 1833. — See also p. 136.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Sur la pélorisation lagéniforme des Calcéo-laires et sur une synanthie bicalcéifère et tristaminale des mêmes plantes. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XV. pt. 2, pp. 7-13, 2 pl. 1848. — Also in his Fuchsia . . . pp. 87-95, 2 pl. 1849.) —— Abnorme Calceolarien. [Extract.] (Allg. Gar-tenzeit. XIX. 282-284, 2 il. 1851.)

- D'une pélorisation sigmoïde des Calcéolaires, nouveau genre de monstruosité, d'une synanthie bicalcéifère et endostaminale, et enfin d'une synanthie unicalcéifère et exostaminale de ces mêmes plantes. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVIII. pt. 1, pp. 581–591, 1 pl. 1851.)

- Recherches sur la synandrie et l'apilarie des fleurs synan-

Hecherches sur la synandrie et l'apilarie des fieurs synanthisées, observées dans les Calcéolaires. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XIX. pt. 1, pp. 635-646, 1 pl. 1852.)

[Convents, H. W.] Pelorie von einer Hybriden der Calceolaria crenatiflora Cav., Calceolaria hybrida fruticosa seu subfruticosa hortorum. (Naturf. Ges. Danzig Schrift. new ser. V. pt. 3, pp. 43-44. 1882.)

Correns, C. [E.]. Zur Biologie und Anatomie der Calceolarienblüthe. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot. XXII. 241-252, pl. 8. 1891.)

Enumeration of Species

C. andina: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Calceolaria andina. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7326. 1893.)

C. ascendens: Sims, John. Calceolaria rugosa. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2523. 1825.)

-Lindley, John. Calceolaria rugosa. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1588, pl. 1833.)

C. bicolor: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calceolaria bicolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1783. 1831.) — Paxton, Joseph. Calceolaria bicolor. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 246-248, pl. 1834.)

C. dentata: Philippi, R. A. [Calceolaria Nahuelbutae, C. paposana.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 531-534. 1873.)

C. hyssopifolia: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Calceolaria hyssopifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5548. 1865.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 100. 1865.)

C. integrifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calceolaria rugosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 942. 1824.)

— Dietrich, Albert. Beschreibung der Calceolaria robusta,

einer neuen Zierpflanze aus Valparaiso. (Allg. Gartenzeit. I. 73. 1833. — See also pp. 85-86.)

Paxton, Joseph. Calceolaria integrifolia viscosissima. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 269, pl. 1834.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 8. 1838.)

C. petioalaris: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calceolaria connata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1807. 1832.)

C. pinnata: Linné, Carl von. Calceolaria pinnata, en rar växt. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXI. 286–292. 1770.)

C. racemosa: Lindley, John. Calceolaria Herbertiana. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1313, pl. 1830.)

C. salicifolia: Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 139. 1835.)

C. scabiosifolia: Kunze, Gustav. [Calceolaria scabiosae-folia.] (*Linnaea*, XXIV. 228. **1851**.)

C. thyrsiflora: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Calceolaria thyrsiflora. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2915. 1829.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Calceolaria thyrsiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1649. 1830.)

CAMPYLANTHUS

Webb, P. B. De Campylanthi fabrica, ejusque in serie naturali situ annotatiuncula. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, III. 33-37. 1845.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Campylanthus Benthami Webb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 776. 1848.)

Webb, P. B. [Campylanthus Benthami.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 163-165, pl. 16. 1849.)

CAPRARIA

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Capraria undulata.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . 21 (13), pl. 25. 1788.) Sims, John. Capraria undulata. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII., pl. 1556. **1813**.)

CASTILLEJA

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 2, pp. 27-31. 1845.) [Species of Central America.] Greene, E. L. [Castilleia hololeuca.] (Pittonia, I. 38. 1887-

CELSIA

Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. [Celsia lanata.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 76, pl. 76.

CHAENOSTOMA (Lyperia; Buchnera spec., MANULEA spec.)

Galpin. [Lyperia grandiflora.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 151-152.)

C. foetidum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Buchnera foetida.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis . . . icones, IV. 23-24, pl. 448. 1804.)

C. hispidum: Ventenat, E. P. [Manulea oppositiflora.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 15, pl. 15. 1803.)

C. revolutum: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Manulea revoluta.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 44-45.

C. violaceum: Schlechter, R[udolf]. XXVII. 180. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb.

DERMATOBOTRYS

Belus, H[arry]. Dermatobotrys Saundersii Bolus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1940. 1891.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Dermatobotrys Saundersii. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7369. 1894.)

DERMATOCALYX

Ørsted, A. S. [Dermatocalyx parviflorus.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1856, pp. 29-30. 1857.) Smith, J. D. [Dermatocalyx parviflorus.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 437. 1899.)

DIGITALIS

Lindley, John. Digitalium monographia; sistens historiam botanicam generis, tabulis omnium specierum hactenus cognitarum illustratam ut plurimum confectis ad icones Ferdinandi Bauer penes Gulielmum Cattley. [4]+27+[2] pp. 28 pl. F. Londini, 1821.

D. canariensis: Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 58, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Digitalis canariensis. (Bot. Reg. I. 48, pl.

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . I. 8, pl. 1816.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Digitalis diges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1329. 1828.) Digitalis canariensis. (Lod-

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 307, pl. 1831.)

D. sceptrum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . 21 (13), pl. 24. 1788.)

- Smith, J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . II. 27, pl. 73.

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 6, pl. 212. 1827-30.) — Reichenbach, H. G. L.

Schlechter, R[udolf]. [Dischisma squarrosum.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 188. 1900.)

ESTERHAZYA (ESTERHAZIA)

Mikan, J. C. [Esterhazia splendida.] (In his Delectus florae et faunae brasiliensis, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1820-[25].)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Esterhazya splendida. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 71. 1851.)

Rodrigues, J. B. Esterhazya superba; especie nova da familia das Scrophulariaceas descripta e desenhada. 6 pp. 1 pl. O. Rio de Janeiro, 1885.

FREYLINIA (BUDDLEIA spec., CAPRARIA spec.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Buddleia glaberrima.] (In his Herbier general . . . IV. 266, pl. 1820.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Capraria lanceolata.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 11-12, pl. 4. [1820]-28.)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Freylinia cestroides.] (In his Hortus ripulensis . . . p. 56. 1824.)

— Freyliniae genus. 7 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. [Turin, 1830.] Drapies, [Auguste]. [Buddleia glaberrima.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 473, pl. 1834.)

GERARDIA

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 12–18. 1828.)

GHIESBREGHTIA

Gray, A[sa]. [Ghiesbreghtia grandiflora.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 629-630. 1873.)

GHIKAEA

Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. [Ghikaea spectabilis.] (In Ghika, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, pp. 214–215. 1896.)

GRADERIA

Balfour, I. B. [Graderia fruticosa.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), p. 84. 1884.) Rendle, A. B. [Graderia speciosa.] (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 128-129. **1896**.)

HALLERIA

Sims, John. Halleria lucida. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1744. 1815.)

Baker, J. G. [Halleria ligustrifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 273-274. 1881.) -[Halleria tetragona.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 214.

HEMICHAENA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hemichaena fruticosa. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6164. 1875.)

IXIANTHES

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ixianthes retsioides. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7409. **1895**.)

JOVELLANA (CALCEOLARIA spec.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Calceolaria violacea, Calceolaire à fleurs violacées. (Flore Serr. VIII. 85, pl. 780. 1852-53.) Hooker, Sir W. J. Calceolaria violacea. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4929. 1856.)

LAMOUROUXIA

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Lamourouxia microphylla, L. laciniata.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XII. pt. 2, pp. 31-34. 1845.)

Bentham, George. [Lamourouxia scabra.] (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald... p. 177, pl. 33. 1852-57.)

Gray, Alsa]. [Lamourouxia hyssopifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 404. 1886.)

LEUCOPHYLLUM

Kunse, Gustav. [Leucophyllum ambiguum.] (Linnaea, XVII. 572-573. 1843.) Sjargent], C. S. Leucophyllum texanum. (Gard. & For. III. 488-489, il. 63. 1890.)

LEUCOSALPA

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Leucosalpa madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 35-36, pl. 8. 1893.)

MANULEA

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Manulea angustifolia.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 47–48, pl. 20. [1820]–28.)

- [Manulea tomentosa.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 45-46, pl. 19. [**1820**]-28.)

Wendland, H. L. [Manulea scabra.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 6-7.

MAURANDIA (LOPHOSPERMUM, REICHARDIA Roth) Don, David. Description of a new genus belonging to the natural family of plants called Scrophularinae. [Lophospermum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XV. 349-354. 1827.) **Zuccarini**, J. G. [Lophospermum.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829–30), pp. 303–308, pl. 13. 1832. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 60–62. 1832.)

M. scandens: Sweet, R[obert]. [Lophospermum scandens.] (In his British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 68. 1831.)

— **Don**, D[avid]. [Lophospermum scandens.] (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 401. 1838.)

M. semperflorens: Ortega, C. G. (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, pp. 21-22. [**1797**]--1800.)

Both, A. W. [Reichardia scandens.] (In his Catalecta botanica . . . II. 64-67. 1800.)

- Roth, A. W. (In his Catalecta botanica . . . III. 50.

1806.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. VIII. 588, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . .

MICRODON (SELAGO spec.)

Ventenat, E. P. [Selago lucida.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 26, pl. 26. 1803.)

MIMULUS (DIPLACUS)

Muttall, Thomas. On two new genera of Californian plants. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 136-139. 1838.) [Diplacus.]

Henderson, Joseph. On the structure of the stigma in Mimulus and Diplacus. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. VI. 51-52. 1841.) Greene, E. L. [Diplacus.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), pp. 94–96. 1886.)

- [Diplacus parviflorus.] (Pittonia, I. 36. 1887-89.) Curran, M. K. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, I. (1888), pp. 258–267. 1889.) [North American species.]

M. glutinosus: Wendland, J. C. Beobachtungen . . . p. 51. 1798.) (In his Botanische

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . I. 24, pl. 1816.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . V. 337, pl. 1831.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Diplacus glutinosus (var. grandiflorus).

(Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 308. 1853.) — [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Large-flowered glutinous Diplacus (Diplacus glutinosus var. grandiflorus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 95–96, pl. 92. 1853.)

— [Planchon], J. E. Diplacus glutinosus var. grandiflorus, Diplacus glutineux var. à grandes fleurs. (Flore Serr. IX. 71–72, pl. 883. 1863–54.)

- Torrey, John. [Diplacus glutinosus var. pubescens.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, p. 15. 1857.)

- Kellogg, Albert. [Diplacus stellatus.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), p. 18. 1863.)
- Brandegee, Katharine. [Diplacus glutinosus.] (Zoe, II. 80-83. 1891.)

M. puniceus: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Diplacus puniceus. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3655. 1839.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Diplacus puniceus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 221-222, pl. 1839.)

Regel, Eduard von. [Diplacus puniceus var.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1866, p. 94.)

MONTTEA (Oxycladus)

Miers, John. On two genera of plants from Chile. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXI. 141-148, pl. 17-18. 1855.) Oxycladus aphyllus (p. 146, pl. 18).

Bureau, Édouard. Études sur les genres Reyesia et Monttea Cl. Gay, et observations sur la tribu des Platycarpées de Miers. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. X. 35-47. 1863.)—Reprinted: 13 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1863.] Monttea chilensis (pp. 46-47).

Miers, John. On the position of Monttea, Reyesia, Platycarpum, and Henriquezia in the natural system. (Jour. Bot. II. 22–25. 1864.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Monttea Schickendantzii.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 240-241. 1879.)

NEMESIA

Ventenat, E. P. [Nemesia foetens.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 41, pl. 41. 1803.)

PAULOWNIA

Chatin, Joannes. 1874. — See vol. I. 112: Embryology. Jorissenne, Gustave. 1880. — See vol. I. 226: Phenology. BELGIUM.

Diez, Rudolf. (Flora, LXX. 541. 1887.) [Morphological.] P. Fargesil: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 280. 1896.)

P. Fortunei: Hemsley, W. B. Paulownia Fortunei Hemsley n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 448. 1890.)

- Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. IV. 135. 1891.)

P. tomentosa: Taxonomy

— [Paulownia imperialis.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universel d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 322. [1839-49.])
— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Paulownie de l'Impératrice. [Paulownia imperialis.] (Hort. Univ. IV. 102-107, pl. 1843.)

Leuraire, Charles. [Paulownia imperialis.] (In Loise-Leur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'ama-teur . . . ser. 2, III. 4 pp., pl. 61. 1843.)

-Paxton, Joseph. Paulownia imperialis. (Paxton's Mag.

Bot. X. 7-8, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

- M[orre]n, [Charles]. Paul Paulownia imperialis Zucc. et Sieb. - Incoresi, (charles). Faulowina imperians Lucc. et Sieb. (Paulownia impérial). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 489-490, pl. 104. [1846.])

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Paulownia imperialis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVIII. pl. 4666. 1852.)

De keizerlijke Paulownia, in bloei bij den heer P. H. Martin op Vredenhof te 's Gravenweg bij Rotterdam. [Paulownia imperialis var. japonica, var. sinensis.] (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. II. 72-75. 1855.)

Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Trans. IX. 12.

1889-90.)

— Harshberger, J. W. The Japanese Paulownia. [Paulownia imperialis.] (For. Leaves, VII. 148-150. 1900.) - Morphology and physiology

Trécul, Auguste. [Paulownia imperialis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 271–274, pl. 8. 1847.) [Anatomical.]

— Fensl, [Eduard]. Ueber die Blüthezeit der Paulownia im-

perialis. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. VI. 551-554. 1851.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. [Wien, 1851.]

- **Pépin**. Note sur une floraison particulière de branches de Paulownia. (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IV. 533-534. 1858.)

- Paulownia imperialis in der Herbstblüthe. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 320. 1859.)

- Tinti, Carl, Baron. Blühen von Paulownia imperialis. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIII. Sitzber. pp. 45-46. 1863.)

- Harshberger, J. W. Some peculiar morphological structures in Paulownia imperialis. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 118–119. in Paulownia imperialis. 1899.)

PENTSTEMON (LEPIDOSTEMON Lemaire, PENSTE-MON, PENTASTEMON)

Trantvetter, E. R. von. De Pentastemone genere commenta-tio. Extrait. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. V. 342-346. 1839. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IV. 227-253.

1845.) — Reprinted: 26 pp. ind. Q. Petropoli, 1839.†

Morren, Ch[arles]. Monographie des Penstemon, superbes plantes vivaces de pleine terre. 1851.) (Belg. Hort. I. 221-242.

Gray, Asa. Synopsis of the genus Pentstemon. [1862.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 56-76. 1866.) [Greene, E. L.] Remarks on certain Pentstemons. (Pittonia, II. 237-243. 1889-92.)
Piper, C. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 396-398. 1900.)

[North American species.]

P. ambiguus: Torrey, J[ohn]. York Ann. II. 228-229. 1828.) (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New

Torrey, John. [Pentstemon Thurberi.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, p. 15. 1857.)

P. antirrhinoides: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Lepidostemon penstemonoides (Penstemon Lobbii). (Ill. Hort. IX. 2 pp., pl. 315. **1862**.)

- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. P Mag. CI. pl. 6157. 1875.) Pentstemon antirrhinoides. (Bot.

P. cordifoiius: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pentstemon cordifolius. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4497. 1850.)

Pentstemon fasciculatus: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. | Proc. XXI. 403. 1886.)

P. Menziesii: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Pents folius. (Flore Serr. I. 145–150, il., pl. 1845.) Pentstemon crassi-

— Gray, Ass. [Pentstemon Newberryi.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VI. pt. 3, p. 82, pl. 14. 1857.) — Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Pentstemon Menziesii var. Scouleri. (Bot. Mag. CXI. pl. 6834. 1885.)

P. microphyllus: Gray, Asa. (Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 119. 1856.) (Rep. Explor. Surv.

P. pinifolius: Greene, E. L. New plants of New Mexico and Arizona. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 217-219. 1881.)

P. sudans: Jones, M. E. (In his Contributions to western botany, no. 8, p. 37. 1898.)

Fielding, H. B. [Phygelius capensis.] (In his Sertum plantarum, pl. 66-67.
1844.)
P[lanchon], J. E. Phygelius capensis E. Mey. (Flore Serr.

P[lanchon], J. E. Phygelius caper XI. 73-74, pl. 1111/1112. **1856**.)

PHYSOCALYX

Pohl, J. E. [Physocalyx aurantiacus.] (*Flora*, X. pt. 1, p. 147. 1827.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Physocalyx aurantiacus.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Physocalyx aurantiacus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. p. 4, pl. 1836.)

PORODITTIA (STEMOTRIA, TRIANTHERA; JOVEL-LANA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Jovellana triandra.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 32–33, pl. 453. 1799.)

RADAMAEA

Baker, J. G. Radamaea montana Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 5, pl. 1406. 1883-85.)

RHAPHISPERMUM

Baker, J. G. Rhaphispermum gerardioides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 2, pl. 1402. 1883-85.)

RHODOCHITON (LOPHOSPERMUM spec.)

Otto, [Friedrich] & Dietrich, [Albert]. Kultur und Beschreibung des Rhodochiton volubile Zuccarini, einer neuen Zierpflanze aus Mexico. (Didynamia Angiospermia. Fam. Personatae, Gruppe Scrofularinae.) (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh. X. 152–156, pl. 1. 1834.)

Don, D[avid]. [Lophospermum Rhodochiton.] (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 250. **1835**.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Rhodochiton volubile.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 576, pl. 1835.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, Î. 1 p., pl. 49. 1839.)

RUSSELIA

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 376–378. 1831.)

Zuccarini, J. G. [Russelia juncea, R. polyëdra.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. II. (1831-36), pp. 327-330. 1837.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Flora, LVIII. 313. 1875.) [Physiological.]

Robinson, B. L. Synopses of the genera Jaegeria and Russelia. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard University, new ser. XVIII. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 315-321. 1900.)

R. juncea: Zuccarini, J. G. (Flora, XII. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 1832.)

- Lindley, John. Russelia juncea. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1773, pl. 1836.)

 Paxton, Joseph. Russ
 IV. 79–80, il., pl. 1838.) Russelia juncea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Russelia juncea. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 220. [1842.])

- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 90, pl.

- **Vesque**, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. **1875**.) [Anatomical.]

- Raciborski, [Maryjan]. (Flora, LXXXVII. 34, il. 6-7. 1900.) [Morphological.]

Russelia rotundifolia: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 8-9, pl. 415. 1799.)

R. sarmentosa: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, [Russelia multiflora.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 284, pl. 1820.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Russelia multiflora.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 582, pl. 1835.)
— Paxton, Joseph. Russelia multiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

XVI. 163, pl. 1849.)

R. subcoriacea: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 113-114. 1893.)

SCROPHULARIA

Presi, K. B. [Scrophularia nepethaefolia.] (In Presi, J. S. & K. B. Deliciae pragenses . . . p. 73. 1822.)

Bunge, Alexander von. [Scrofularia leucoclada.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. VII. 424-425. 1854.)

SELAGO

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 5-6. [1800]-09.)

S. albanensis: Schlechter, Rudolf. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 503. **1896**.)

S. capitellata: Schlechter, Rudolf. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 345. **1897**.)

S. cinerea: Candolle, Alph[onse] de. — In Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XI. 447-449. 1846-48.)

S. lacunosa: Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 255-256. 1862-64.)

S. milanjiensis: Rolfe, R. A. — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 35. 1894-96.)

S. myrtifolia: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 10, pl. 223. 1827–30.) - Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Selago Gillii. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. **3028. 1830**.)

S. namaquensis: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 189–190. 1900.)

8. Ohlendorffiana: Lehm[ann, J. G. C.]. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1831, pp. 6, 7.)

S. serrata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Selago fasciculata.] (In his Collectanea, III. 246-247. 1789.)

S. spuria: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 348, pl. 1821.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 47, pl. 1828.)

S. Whyteana: Rolle, R. A. — In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 35. 1894-96.)

STEMODIA

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Stemodia trifoliata.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 1, 67, pl. 1. 1827-30.)

TEEDIA (BORCKHAUSENIA)

Roth, A. W. [Borckhausenia lucida.] (In his Catalecta botanica... II. 56-58. 1800. — Also in his Neue Beytrage sur Botanik, pp. 219-220. 1802.)

Beichenbach, H. G. L. [Teedia lucida.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 16. 1822–23.)

VERONICA (MITRASACME SPEC., PODOCARPUS SPEC.) Taxonomy

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 4-5. [Australasian species.]

1794.) [Australasian Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 457-459.

1838.) [Australian species.]
Visiani, Roberto de. Due nuove piante dell' Orto botanico di Padova. (Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi, VII. pt. 2, pp. 393–395. 1863.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 1 pl. Q. Padova, 1860.

Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. Observations on some hitherto undescribed plants from New Zealand.

Bot. Soc. Trans. VII. 153-155. 1863.)

Godron, D. A. Note sur un hybride du genre Veronica. (Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém. ser. 4, VIII. (1875), pp. 155–158. 1876.)

Armstrong, J. B. A synopsis of the New Zealand species of Veronica Linn., with notes on new species. [Abstract.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), pp. 344-359. 1881.)

Suchanan, John. [Mitrasacme Cheesemanii.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 348-349, pl. 29. 1882.) Buchanan, John.

Armstrong, J. F. 175–176. **1883**.) (Gard. XXIV. New Zealand Veronicas.

Colenso, William. [Veronica Cookiana, V. compacta.]

Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 201–203. 1888.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Veronica-Arten von baumartigem Wuchs in Neu-Seeland. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLIV. 1. 1888.)

Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 606–609. 1896.) [Australian species.] Colenso, William.

Kirk, T[homas]. Notes on certain Veronicas, and descriptions of new species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 515-531. 1898.) [Australian species.]

Cockayne, L. Descriptions of new species of Astelia, Veronica, and Celmisia. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), 419-424. 1899.) [Australian species.]

Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 276-279. 1899.) [Australian species.]

Morphology

Lindsay, Robert. Heterophylly in New Zealand Veronicas. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XVII. 242-245, 2 pl. 1889.) **Cockayne**, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 373-385, 396, pl. 28-30, 32-34. **1899**.)

Enumeration of Species

V. amplexicaulis: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. V plexicaulis. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7370. 1894.) Veronica am-

V. Andersonii: [Lemaire, Charles.] Veronica Andersonii (hybrida). (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 103. 1851.)
— P[lanchon], J. E. Veronica (hybrid.) Andersonii, Véronique d'Anderson. (Flore Serr. VII. 35-36, pl. 658. 1851-52.)

V. anomala: Armstrong, J. F. On some new species of New Zealand plants. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. IV. (1871), pp. 290-291. 1872. See p. 291.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Veronica anomala. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7360. 1894.)

V. arborea: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), p. 242. 1874.)

V. Armstrongii: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XI. (1878), pp. 464-465. 1879.)

V. Balfouriana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Ver fouriana. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7556. 1897.) Veronica Bal-

V. Benthami: Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. (In their Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie . . . Botanique, II. 27–28; atlas, pl. 9. 1852–53.)

V. chathamica: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), pp. 338–339, pl. 13. 1875.)

V. Colensoi: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica Colensoi. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7296. 1893.)

V. cupressoides: Brown, N. E. Veronica cupressoides and its allies. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 20-21, il. 3-6. **1888**.)

- Masters, M. S. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, IX. 42, il. 11. 1891.) [Morphological.]

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. CXX. pl. 7348. **1894**.) Veronica cupressoides. (Bot. Mag.

V. Darwiniana: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 332-334. 1893.)

V. decorosa: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. naea, XXV. 430-431. 1852.) (Lin-

V. Dieffenbachii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. V. Dieffenbachii. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7656. 1899.)

V. elliptica: Curtis, William. Veronica decussata. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 242. 1794.)

— Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. (In their Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie . . . Botanique, II. 26–27; atlas, pl. 9. 1852–53.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 96-97, il. 1853.)

V. Fairfieldii: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica Fairfieldii. (Bot. Mag. CXIX. pl. 7323. 1893.)

V. Fonki: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 110. 1858.) V. formosa: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Veronica diosmaefolia. (Floral Cab. III. 65-66, pl. 106. 1840.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Veronica formosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4512. 1850.) Veronica formosa: [Lemaire, Charles.] Veronica for-

mosa. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 3. 1851.)

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The beauteous Veronica (Veronica formosa). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 109–110, pl. 95. 1853.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica diosmaefolia var. trisepala. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7539. 1897.)

V. Forsteri: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 45-47. 1864.)

V. Hectori: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica Hectori. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7415. 1895.)

V. Hookerlana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Veronica nivea Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 640. 1844.)

V. Hulkeana: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Observations on some hitherto undescribed plants from New Zealand. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. new ser. XIV. 157-158. 1861.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Veronica Hulkeana. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5484. 1864.)

V. insularis: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), pp. 392-393. 1897.)

V. Lavaudiana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Vevaudiana. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7210. 1891.)

V. loganioides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica loganioides. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7404. 1895.)

V. lycopodioides: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. lycopodioides. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7338. 1894.)

V. obovata: Kirk, T[homas]. Descriptions of two new species of Veronica. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. IX. (1876), pp. 502-503, pl. 19. 1877.)

V. Parkinsoniana: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888), p. 97. 1889.)

V. parviflora: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica parviflora var. angustifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5965. 1872.)

V. pinguifolia: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Veronica pinguifolia. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6147. 1875.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Veronica carnosula. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl. 6587. 1881.)

V. salicifolia: Endlicher, Stephan. turg. Ann. I. 187, pl. 14. 1836.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Veronica Lindleyana, Véronique de Lindley. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 8. 1846.)

Lindley, John. Veronica salicifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 5, pl. 1848.)

Paxton, Joseph. Veronica Lindleyana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 247-248, 1 il., pl. 1846.)

V. Simpsoni: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 526-527. **1873**.)

V. speciosa: Paxton, Joseph. Veronica speciosa. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 247-248, pl. 1843.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Veronica speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LXX.

pl. 4057. 1844.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Véronique élégante. (Hort. Univ. VI. 349–352, pl. 1845.)
— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Veronica speciosa. (Flore Serr. I. 103–107, pl. 1845.)

V. tetragona: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Podocarpus? Dieffenbachii Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 547. 1843.)

— Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Veronica tetragona n. sp. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VI. pl. 580. 1843.)

V. Traversii: Veronica Traversii Hook. fil. (Gard. Chron. **1873**, p. 1046.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir J. D.]. Veronica Traversii. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6390. **1878**.)

V. trisepala: Colenso, W[illiam]. (7. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 324–325. 1883.) (New Zealand Inst.

V. venustula: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVII. (1894), p. 393. 1895.)

V. vernicosa: Kirk, Thomas. [Veronica vernicosa var. anomala.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. pp. 38-39. 1878.)

WIGHTIA

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Wightia borneensis Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 35-36, pl. 1444. 1883-85.)

ZALUZIANSKYA

Tausch, I. F. [Zaluzianskya villosa.] (*Flora*, XIII. pt. 2, p. 553. **1830**.)

207. BIGNONIACEAE

Taxonomy

Knnth, Charles. Révision de la famille des Bignoniacées. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXXVII. 444-454. 1818.) Kunth, Charles. Reprinted: 11 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1818.]

Don, David. Description of five new genera of plants, belonging to the natural order Bignoniaceae. Astianthus, Delostoma, Stenolobium and Jacaranda.] (Edinb. Philos. Jour. IX. 259–268. 1823.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 542–560, 653–723.

1832.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Revue sommaire de la famille des Bignoniacées. (Bibl. Univ. Genève, new ser. XVII. 117-136. 1838.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Genève, 1838.] — (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 279-298. 1839.)

Fenzi, Eduard. Darstellung und Erläuterung vier minder bekannter ihrer Stellung im natürlichen Systeme nach bisher zweifelhaft gebliebener Pflanzen-Gattungen, gefolgt von einer Abhandlung über die Placentation der ächten und einer Critik der zweifelhaften Bignoniaceen. (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. III. 153-270, pl. 1-5. 1841.) — Reprinted: 118 pp. 5 pl. sq. Q. [Regensburg, 1841.] Plate of Carpodetus and Rhigosum.

Candolle, A. P. de. Bignoniaceae. (In CANDOLLE, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IX. 142-248. 1845.)

Miers, John. Observations on the Bignoniaceae. (In his

Contributions to botany, II. 42-90, il., pl. 54-60. 1851-71.) Seemann, Berthold. [Crescentiaceae.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 181-184, 250, pl. 32.

— Die Crescentisceen unserer Gärten. (Bonplandia, IV. 275-277. 1856. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XII. 337-

339. 1856.)

- Synopsis Crescentiacearum; an enumeration of all the crescentiaceous plants at present known. [1860.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIII. 1-22. 1862.)

Miers, John. Observations on the Bignoniaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, VII. 153–168, 255–268, 386–396, il.; VIII.

111-120. **1861**.) **Bureau**, É[douard]. Remarques sur la classification des Bignoniacees, et observations sur les genres Radermachera et Stereospermum. (Adansonia, II. 182-197, 2 pl.; VII. 370-371. **1861**-67.)

Seemann, Berthold. Remarks on the natural order Bignoniaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, IX. 192-198. 1862. — Also in his Contributions to the Annals and magazine of natural history, pp. 5-12. 1862-63.)

— Revision of the natural order Bignoniaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, X. 29-33. 1862. — Also in his Contributions to the Annals and magazine of natural history, pp. 12-16. 1862-63.)

— Revision of the natural order Bignoniaceae. (*Jour. Bot.* I. 18-23, 87-91, 225-228, 257-258, 2 pl.; V. 371-375, il.; VIII. 145-149, 210-212, 337-341, 379-383. **1863**-70.)

Bureau, Édouard. Monographie des Bignoniacées, ou, histoire générale et particulière des plantes qui composent cet ordre naturel. 214+1 pp. Q. Paris, 1864. — Atlas. 35 pp. 31 pl. Q. Paris, 1864. Plate 22 was never published.

— Sur quelques fruits de Bignoniacées. (Adansonia, IX. 375. 1868-70.)

- Valeur des caractères tirés de la structure de la tige, pour la classification des Bignoniacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris, Compt. Rend. LXXV. 934-936. 1872. — Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIX. 14-20. 1872.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Notes sur les Crescentiées. [**1887**.] (*Linn. Paris Bull.* I. 678–680, 683–688, 690–695. 1889.) Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 30-32.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Bignoniaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 189–252, il. 83–96; Nachträge, pp. 301–304. 1895–97.)

Cornu, Max[ime]. Note sur le Colea floribunda Bojer. (Colea Commersonii DC.) et les Crescentiées cultivées au muséum. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 400-415. 1896.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 120–121; VI. 383–384. 1830–31.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 733-735. 1831.) Miquel, F. A. W. Observationes de quibusdam Bignoniaceis surinamensibus. (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, pp. 424-431. 1842.) Splitgerber, F. L. Observationes de Bignoniaceis surinamensibus. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IX. 5-16. 1842.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. O. n. t-p. [Leiden, 1842.]

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 249-262, 608-611.

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 257-258. 1847.)

Sonder, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXII. 558-564. 1849.)

Miers, John. Report on the plants collected by Mr. Weir, especially the Bignoniaceae. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. III. 179-202. 1863.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 256-258. 1879.)

Bodrigues, J. B. (Vellosia, ed. 2, I. (1885–88), pp. 46–59; III. pl. 7–12, 14–15. 1891.)

Bureau, Éd[ouard]. — In Warming, Eugen. (Naturh. For. Kishenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 5, V. (1893), pp. 96–118. 1894.)

Buresu, Édouard & Schumann, Karl. Bignoniaceae. 452 col. pl. 69–121. (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VIII. pt. 2. 1896–97.)

Lösener, Th[eodor]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 129-131. 1897.) Hassler, E[mil]. — In Chodar, Robert & others. Boissier Bull. VI. apx. 1, pp. 25-28. 1898.) Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 69-74. (Herb.

Miquel, F. A. W. Animadversiones in nonnullas Bignoniaceas. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 197–202, pl. 5. 1863–64.) [Malayan species.]

— De Nyctocalo et Radermachera, generibus Bignonia-cearum. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 249-250, pl. 8. 1867.)

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 90-91. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flog [Species of South Africa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, p. 829. 1844.)

Seemann, B[erthold]. Bignoniacearum a cl. Fr. Welwitsch in Africae aequinoctiali territorio angolensi collectarum descriptio. (Jour. Bot. III. 329-333, 5 pl. 1865.)

Morphology

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 317-326. 1885.)

Bachmann, O[tto]. (Flora, LXIX. 413-414. 1886.) Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 542. 1887.)

Hovelacque, Maurice. Sur la formation des coins libériens des Bignoniacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CV. 818-884. 1887.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Paris,

Worgitzky, G[eorg]. (Flora, LXX. 86-90. 1887.)

Hovelacque, Maurice. Recherches sur l'appareil végétatif des Bignoniacées, Rhinanthacées, Orobanchées et Utriculariées. (Thèse.) 765 pp. 651 il. O. Paris, 1888.

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 252-253, pl. 18. 1888.)

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 60-62, pl. 1. 1892.) [Wood.]

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 512-513; XXXIII. 228-230, il. 1895-98.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 100, 106-107, pl. 12, 13. 1896.) [Teratological.]

Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 67-70, pl. 7. 1897.) Wahl, Carl von. (Bibl. Bot. VII. pt. 40, pp. 16-18, pl. 3, 4.

1897.) Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 373-374. 1899.)

Physiology

Darwin, C. R. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 49-61, il. 1867.) Clos, D[ominique]. L'irritabilité du stigmate est-elle un caractère physiologique ordinal des Bignoniacées? (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVI. 114-115. 1869.)

Heckel, E[douard]. 1874. — See vol. I. 197: Physiology. IRRITABILITY.

ADENOCALYMNA

Miers, John. (In his Contributions to botany, II. 71-83, pl. 54-55. **1851**-71.)

Adenocalymna comosum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Adenocalymna comosum. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4210. 1846.)

A. croceum: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 419-420. 1894-96.)

A. nitidum: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The glittering gland-bearing Trumpet-flower (Adenocalymna nitidum). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 3-4, pl. 2. 1850-51.)

A. ocositense: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 209-210-1893.)

AMPHILOPHIUM

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Amphilophium paniculatum.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 657-658. 1853.)

Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. [Amphilophium Jelskii.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 9. 1892.)

AMPHITECNA (CRESCENTIA spec.)

Hooker, [Sir], W. J. Crescentia macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4822. 1854.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Divisions du genre Amphitecna. [1883.]

(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 386. 1889.)

ANEMOPAEGMA (BIGNONIA spec., PITHECOCTE-NIUM spec.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 420-422. 1894-

mberlaynii: Sims, John. Bignonia Chamber-(Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl. 2148. 1820.) A. Chamberlaynii: Sims, John. lavnii.

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Bignonia Chamberlaynei, Bignone de Chamberlayne. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 6, 2 pp., pl. 3. 1847.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Bignonia Chamberlaynii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 3-4, pl. 1848.)

A. clematideum: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 222-223. 1874.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Anemopaegma clematideum.

(Rev. Hort. 1890, p. 294.)

A. flavum: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 188-189. 1892-94.)

A. glaucum: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. IX. 197. 1871.) A. orbiculatum: Bentham, George. [Pithecoctenium panamense.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 129. 1844-46.)

ARGYLIA (Oxymitus)

Presl, K. B. [Oxymitus argylioides.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 522-523. 1845.)

ARRABIDAEA (Vasconcellia Mart.; Bignonia spec., Lundia spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 46-47. 1841.)

A. Agnus-castus: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Vasconcellia Sego.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 12–13. 1841.)

-Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 75, pl. 62. 1866.)

A. argentea: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 216. 1879.)

A. chica: Seemann, Berthold. [Lundia Chica.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 180. **1852**–57.)

- Spruce, Richard. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 239. 1853.)

— Smith, J. D. [Arrabidaea Chica var. viscida.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 7. 1895.)

A. conjugata: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Bignonia ciliata.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 237-238. 1862.)

A. corymbifera: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia corymbifera.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 45, pl. 17. 1798–1807.)

A. dichasia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 6-7. 1895.) **A. mazagana: Huber,** J[acob]. 512-513. **1898**.) (Mus. Para. Bol. II.

A. mollis: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia mollis.] (In I Icones . . . plantarum americanarum, pl. 10. 1798–99.)

A. potosina: Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 618-619, pl. 17. 1895.)

A. rosea: Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 38, pl. 92. 1846.)

A. virescens: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 76, pl. 11. 1866.)

ASTIANTHUS

Seemann, Berthold. Astianthus longifolius. (Bonplandia. X. 221-222, pl. 13. 1862.)

BIGNONIA (DOLICHANDRA spec., LUNDIA spec., TE-COMA spec.) Taxonomy

Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 110. 1792.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica. pp. 36-37, 38, 48, 61, pl. 40, 42, 43, 63, 89. [1800]-09.)

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 81–82. 1823.)

Meyer, Ernst. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 2, pp. 779-782. 1825.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 662-720, 723. 1832.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 66; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 15–16, 27–29, 47–48. 1838–41.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 655. 1853.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Une question de nomenclature à propos des Bignonia. [1888.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 725-726. 1889.)

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Bignonia columbiana, B. eximia.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 186-187. 1892-94.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 412-416. 1894-

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 100-101. 1896-99.) Morphology and Physiology

Mettenius, G. H. Einige Beobachtungen über den Bau der Bignonien. (Linnaea, XIX. 567-582, 1 pl. 1847.) Müller, Fritz. Befruchtungsversuche an Cipó alho (Big-nonia). (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 625-629. 1868.) Mechan, Thomas. Movements in stigmatic lobes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873, p. 277.)

Baccarini, P[asquale]. 1888-89. — See vol. I. 139: Cytology. CRYSTALS.

Duggar, B. M. Notes on the archesporium and nucleus of Bignonia. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 111. 1898.)

Hill, T. G. On the roots of Bignonia. (Ann. Bot. Lond. XII.

323–328, pl. 22. **1898**.)

Enumeration of Species

B. acutistipula: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 375–377. 1853.)

B. bijuga: Vahl, M[artin]. . . . II. 68–69. 1791.) (In his Symbolae botanicae

B. Carolinae: Lindley, John. Bignonia Carolinae. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 54, pl. 1844.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Bignonia Carolinae, Bignone de Lady Caroline. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 330. 1848.)

B. caryophyllea: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 293. 1881.)

B. discolor: Presenius, Georg. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 607. 1838.) [Bignonia lanata.]

B. Giesbreghtii: Peyritsch, Johann. (Linnaea, XXX. **45. 1860**.)

B. grandifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 19-20, pl. 287. 1798.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1

pl. 1828-32.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bignonia grandifolia. LVII. pl. 3011. 1830.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 48,

B. insignis: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 79. 1845.) (In his Catalogo . . .

B. laurifolia: Bentham, George. [Bignonia Sinclairi.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 129. 1844 [Bignonia Sinclairi.]

B. lepidota: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 179. 1852-57.)

B. Meyeniana: Schauer, J. C. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 366-367. 1843.)

B. moluccana: Richard, Achille. [Bignonia discolor.] (Inhis Voyage . . . de l'Astrolabe . . . Botanique, II. pref. p. 29. 1632-34.)

Bignonia Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 185-186. 1892-94.)

B. odorata: Belle y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 293. 1881.)

B. pallida: L[indley], J[ohn]. Bignonia pallida. (Bot. Reg. XII. 965, pl. 1826.)

Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 57. 1830.) B. pseudo-unguis: Desfontaines, Réné. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 397. 1829.)

B. purpurea: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bignonia purpurea. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5800. 1869.)

L. Lind. (Ill. Hort. XL. 89, pl. 183. 1893.) B. Rodigasiana: Garnier, Max.

B. roseo-alba: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 52. 1891.)

B. rugosa: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bignonia rugosa. (Bot. Mag. CXVI. pl. 7124. 1890.)

B. Telfairiae: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Bignonia Telfairiae. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 2976. 1830.)

B. Tweediana: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 45, pl. 1840.) Bignonia Tweediana.

B. Unguis-cati: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bignonia gracilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1705. 1831.)

— Presl, K. B. [Dolichandra Kohautiana.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 522. 1845.) — Ortiger, Hermann. [Bignonia Unguis.] (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 108–110, pl. 2. 1850.) [Structure of wood.]

CAMPSIDIUM

Seemann, Berthold. Campsidium chilense. (Bonplandia, X. 147, pl. 11. **1862**.)

Campsidium Reiss. et Seem. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 1182, il. 228.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Campsidium chilense. (Bot. Mag. C. pl. 6111. 1874.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Campsidium chilense Reiss et Seem. (Flore Serr. XX. 149, pl. 2142. 1874.)

CAMPSIS (BIGNONIA spec., TECOMA spec.)

Bignonia grandiflora. C. chinensis: Andrews, Henry. [1807.] (Andrews' Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 493.)

- [Salisbury, R. A.] [Bignonia grandiflora.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . II. 61, pl. 61. [1807.])
- Sims, John. Bignonia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. XXXIV. pl. 1398. 1811.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Bignonia grandiflora.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 11-12, pl. 4. 1818.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Bignonia grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. V. 418, pl. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Tecoma grandiflora.] (In his Herbier général, V. 286, pl. 1821.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Tecoma grandiflora.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Tecoma grandiflora.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . II. 86, pl. 1829.)

Audubon, J. J. [Tecoma grandiflora.] (In his Birds of America, II. 184. 1831-34. — [Bignonia grandifolia [sic.].]

In his Birds of America, ed. Q. IV. pl. 251. 1842.)

Reichenhach H. G. L. [Bignonia grandiflora.] (In his Flora

In his Birds of America, ed. Q. IV. pl. 251. 1842.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Bignonia grandiflora.] (In his Flora exotica. . III. 10, pl. 1835.)

— P[anchon], J. E. Tecoma grandiflora. (Flore Serr. XI. 103-104, pl. 1124/1125. 1856.)

— Witte, H[einrich]. [Tecoma grandiflora.] (In his Flora, pp. 5-8, pl. 2. 1868.)

— Hance, H. F. On the fruit of Tecoma grandiflora Delaun. (Jour. Bot. XVII. 69. 1879.)

C. radicans: Taxonomy

— Schmidt, F[rans]. [Bignonia radicans.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . I. 43–44, pl. 42–44. 1792.) - Curtis, William. Bignonia radicans. (Bot. Mag. XIV. pl. **485. 1800**.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Bignonia radicans.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 114-115, pl. 90. 1825.)

— Morris, R[ichard]. [Bignonia radicans.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 21. 1826.)

— Audubon, J. J. [Bignonia radicans.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 47. 1827–30. — Ed. Q. IV. 115, 199, pl. 231, 253. 1842.)

Campsis radicans: [Bignonia radicans.] (In Diction-NAIRÉ universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 320. [**1839** 49.])

Burnett, M. A. [Tecoma radicans.] (In her Plantae utiliores, III. no. 91, pl. 1847.)

- Mechan, Thomas. [Tecoma radicans.] (In his Native flowers . . . ser. 2, II. 5-8, pl. 1. 1880.)

- Ridgway, Robert. Have we two native species of Trumpet-flower? (Gard. & For. IX. 453-454. 1896.)

Morphology

— Trécul, Auguste. [Tecoma radicans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VIII. 274–276, pl. 7, 12–13. 1847.)

— Sanio, Carl. Notis über Verdickung des Holzkörpers auf der Markseite bei Tecoma radicans. (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 61. 1864.)

 Licopoli, Gaetano. Sopra alcune glandole della Tecoma radicans Juss. ed altre specie. 12 pp. 1 pl. F. Napoli, 1870.
 Weiss, J. E. [Tecoma radicans.] (Bot. Centr. XV. 293-295, pl. 1. 1883.)

— Herail, J. [J. M.]. [Tecoma radicans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 313, pl. 19, 20. 1885.)

-Flot, Léon. [Tecoma radicans.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 60-61, 94-96, pl. 4. 1893.)

- Jackson, R. T. [Tecoma radicans.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. V. pt. 4, p. 105. 1899.)

— Ramaley, Francis. [Tecoma radicans.] (. Stud. II. 82, 124–126, il. 21, pl. 4, 8. [1899.]) (Minnesota Bot.

CATALPA (CATALPIUM; BIGNONIA spec.)

Taxonomy

Schrank, [Frans von Paula von]. Botanische Bemerkungen. (Bot. Zeit. Regensburg, II. 278–283. 1803.)

Ballnesque-Schmalts], C. S. (Amer. Month. Mag. II. 175.

1817-[18].)

Barney, E. E. Facts and information in relation to the Catalpa tree (Catalpa bignonioides). 26 pp. O. Dayton, Ohio, [1877]. — Additional facts and information in relation to the Catalpa tree (Catalpa bignonioides) and its variety? speciosa. 36 pp. O. Dayton, Ohio, [1878].

Sargent, C. S. The Catalpa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 784. 1879.)

Warder, J. A. The two Catalpas; a memoir of the Shavanon. (Gard. Monthly, XXI. 82-84. 1879.)

Bureau, Édouard. Révision du genre Catalpa. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 3, VI. 169-208, pl. 3-4. 1894.)

Morphology and Physiology

Prost. Note sur la sensibilité des feuilles du Catalpa. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXIV. 197-198. 1839.) Shedding of leaves caused by the presence of cantharide

Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 226, pl. 12. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

Mechan, Thomas. On movement in the stigmatic lobes of Catalpa. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXII. (1873), pt. 2, pp. 72-73. 1874.)

M., T. The stigma of Catalpa. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 191. 1883.)

[Physiological.]

Foerste, A. F. 1884. — See vol. I. 192: Casting off of BRANCHES.

Familler, Ignas. (Flora, LXXXII. 141. 1896.) [Morphological.] Enumeration of Species

C. bignonioides: Taxonomy

- Both, A. W. [Bignonia Catalpa.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . p. 33. 1787.)

Schmidt, F[rans]. [Bignonia Catalpa.] (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumsucht . . . I. 42–43, pl. 41. 1792.) Sims, John. Catalpa syringifolia. (Bot. Mag. XXVII. pl. 1094. 1808.)

[Catalpium cordifolia [sic].]

- Riafinesque-Schmalts], C. S. [Catalpium cordifolia [sic].]
(Amer. Month. Mag. IV. 190. 1818-[19].)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Catalpa syringifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1285. 1827.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Catalpa syringifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- M., B. The Catalpa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, II. 100. 1874.)

— Hoffmann, H[ermann]. [Catalpa syringaefolia.] (Gartenft. XXV. 34-35, pl. 857. 1876.)
— Ridgway, Robert. Notes on the Catalpa. (Field & Forest, II. 27-29. 1876. — See also p. 51.)

Catalpa bignonioides: Brooks, Henry. Two remarkable Catalpa trees. (Gard. & For. III. 536, il. 68-69. 1890.)

· Catalpa syringifolia. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXI. 298-299, il. 101. 1897.)

- Physiology

— Neumann, [Auguste]. Fleuraison de branches de Bignonia Catalpa. (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXXVIII. 317. 1847.)

— **Neumann**, [Auguste]. Floraison singulière d'une branche de Bignonia Catalpa. (*Rev. Hort.* ser. 3, I. 230–231. [**1847**.])

— Ryder, J. A. Honey glands on Catalpa leaves. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1879, p. 161. 1880.)

C. Bungel: Meyer, C. A. Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung Catalpa. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. II. 49–52. 1837.)

C. longissima: F[awcett], W[illiam]. maica Bull. IX. 7. 1888.) (Bot. Dept. Ja-

C. ovata: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Catalpa Kaempferi.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 142. 1846.)

— Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Catalpa Kaempferi. (Ill. Hort. IX. 3 pp., pl. 319. 1862.)
— Sargent, C. S. The confused Catalpas. (Gard. Monthly, XXII. 243-244. 1880.)

pp. 33-36, pl. 10. 1880-85.)

- Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Catalpa Kaempferi. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6611. 1882.)

- Lubbock, John — Lavallé, Alphonse.

- Lubbock, John. [Catalpa Kaempferi.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 358, il. 37. 1887.) [Morphological.]

- S[argent], C. S. A hybrid Catalpa. [Cata (Gard. & For. II. 303-304, il. 116. 1889.) [Catalpa \times J. C. Teas.]

C. Pottsii: Seemann, B[erthold]. Catalpa Pottsii Seem., eine neue Pflanze vom nordwestlichen Mexiko. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 321. 1851.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. Misc. p. 16. 1853.) C. speciosa: Catalpa speciosa. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XIII. 113. 1880.)

— **Zabel**, H[einrich]. U XVII. 30-31. **1880**.) Ueber eine neue Catalpa. (Forstl. Bl.

— Engelmann, George. Catalpa speciosa. (Bot. Gaz. V. 1-3, 23-24. 1880. — Gard. XVII. 360. 1880. — Gard. Monthly, XXII. 116-118. 1880. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 522-523. 1887.) — [French translation.] (Rev. Hort. 1882, pp. 73-75.)

— Sargent, C. S. Catalpa speciosa. (Gard. Monthly, XXIII. 181-182. 1881.)

- Purkyne, [Emanuel] von. Zur Geschichte und Diagnose der Catalpa speciosa Warder. (Forstl. Bl. XIX. 89. 1882.) - Harvey, F. L. Forestry notes. (Bot. Gaz. VIII. 355-356. 1883.)

— Barnes, C. R. The occurrence of cork between the annual layers in the stem of Catalpa speciosa Warder. (Bot. Gaz. IX. 74-76, il. 1884.)

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XII. 125, il. 6. 1885.) [Morphological.]

— **Schneck**, J[acob]. *Gaz.* X. 370. **1885**.) Second blooming of Catalpa. (Bot.

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 267, pl. 132; XX. 162. 1892-93.) [Physiological.]

-André, Éd[ouard]. Catalpa speciosa. (Rev. Hort. 1895, pp. 136-137, pl.)

— **Ramaley**, Francis. (*Minnesota Bot. Stud.* II. 82–83, pl. 4; 126–128, il. 22, pl. 7. [1899.]) [Morphological.]

CATOPHRACTES

Don, David. Description of a new genus of plants belonging to the natural family Bignoniaceae. [Catophractes Alexandri.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVIII. 305-308, pl. 22. 1841.)

CHILOPSIS (BIGNONIA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Bignonia linearis.] (In his I cones et descriptiones . . . III. 35, pl. 269. 1794.)

Engelmann, George. [Chilopsis glutinosa.] (In Wislizenus, A. Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . p. 94. 1848.)

CLYTOSTOMA (BIGNONIA spec.)

C. calystegioides: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bignonia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3888. 1842.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Bignone à fleurs charmantes. (Hort. Univ. III. 227-229, pl. 1842.)

Clytostoma calystegioides: Lindley, John. Bignonia picta. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 45, pl. 1842.)

— Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 32. 1843.)

Paxton, Joseph. Bignonia picta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 125-126, pl. 1843.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Bignonia speciosa, Bignonia à belles fleurs. (Flore Serr. IX. 135, pl. 907. 1853-54.)

COLEA (BIGNONIA spec., CRESCENTIA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Crescentia pinnata.] (In his Collectanea . . . III. 203-204, pl. 18. 1789.— Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 30, pl. 33. [1800]-09.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 428; XXV. 336-338.

1886-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

C. coccinea: Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 36-37, pl. 9. 1893.)

C. cucurbitina: Bentham, George. [Crescentia obovata.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 130-131, pl. 46. 1844 46.)

C. decora: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 370, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

C. floribunda: Lindley, John. Colea floribunda. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 19, pl. 1841.)

C. mauritiana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Bignonia Colei. (Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2817. 1828.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Bignonia ramiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 381. 1834.)

C. undulata: R[egel], E[duard] von. Colea undulata Rgl. (Gartenfl. XIX. 322-324, pl. 669. 1870.)

— Regel, E[duard] von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 92. 1871-72.)
— Todaro, A[gostino]. (In his Hortus botanicus panormitanus . . . I. 83-85, pl. 22. 1876-78.)

CRESCENTIA

Notice importante sur deux espèces du genre Callebassier (Crescentia) des Antilles. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 226-230. 1809.)

Gardner, George. Description of a new species of Crescentia, with observations on the affinities of the genus. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 421-426. 1840.)

Seemann, Berthold. Revision of the genera Crescentia, Parmentiera and Kigelia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. mentiera and Kigelia. (H Misc. VI. 269–277. 1854.)

Bureau, É[douard]. Sur les fruits du Crescentia Cujete. Adansonia, IX. 368. 1868-70.)

Miers, John. On the genus Crescentia. [Trans. XXVI. 159-180, pl. 7-9. 1870.] [1868.] (Linn. Soc.

C. Cujete: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (I menta botanica . . . p. 30, pl. 33. [1800]-09.)

- Durand, J. B. L. (In his Voyage au Sénégal . . . atlas,

p. viii., pl. 41. 1802.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Crescentia Cujete. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3430. 1835.)

- Gardner, George. Description of a new species of Crescentia [C. cuneifolia], with observations on the affinities of the genus. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 421–426. 1840.)

-Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 262. 1844.) Klotzsch, [J. F.]. (Bot. Zeit. IV. 109-110. 1846.) [Morphological.

Tondus, Ad[olphe]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. pl. 1. 1896.) - Koorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 399-407, pl. 25. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

CUSPIDARIA (TECOMA spec.)

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Tecoma lateriflora.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 51-52. 1841.)

CYBISTAX (YANGUA; BIGNONIA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bignonia viridiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1026. 1825.)

Spruce, Richard. [Yangua.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. III. 197-200. 1859.)

CYDISTA (BIGNONIA spec.)

C. aequinoctialis: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia spectabilis.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 80-81. 1794.)

— [Ker. J. B.] Bignonia aequinoctialis β. (Bot. Reg. IX. 741, pl. 1823.)

Cydista aequinoctialis: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Bignonia sarmentosa.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 425. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 25. 1840.) - Schulz, P[aul]. Anatomische Studien über das anomale Dickenwachstum von Bignonia aequinoctialis. LXVII. 198–204. 1884.)

DELOSTOMA (CODAZZIA)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Codazzia.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 426-**427. 1856**.)

Seemann, Berthold. Condazzia Krstn. et Trian. = Delostoma Don. (Bonplandia, VII. 275-276. 1859.)

Delostoma Lobbii, eine neue Bignoniacea von Peru. (Bonplandia, X. 72. 1862.)

Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Delostoma dentatum. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5754. 1869.)

Earsten, H[ermann]. [Codazsia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 362-

364. **1887**.)

DEPLANCHEA (DIPLANTHERA)

Bureau, Édouard. Note sur les Bignoniacées de la Nouvellealédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 62-165. 1862.)

- Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.] [Deplan-Calédonie. chea speciosa.]

chea speciosa.]

Vicillard, [Eugène]. Études sur les genres Oxera et Deplanchea. (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. VII. (1861-62), pp. 88-97. 1862.) — Reprinted: 11 pp. O. Caen, 1862.

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. Note on the genus Diplanthera. (Jour. Bot. V. 212-213. 1867.)

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. Het geslacht Diplanthera. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 332-338. 1870.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Batavia, 1869.]

Hasskarl, [J.] K. Diplanthera Buks. at Soland (Flora LIII)

Hasskarl, [J.] K. 219-221. 1870.) Diplanthera Bnks. et Soland. (Flora, LIII.

Scheffer, R. H. C. C. [Diplanthera bancana.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 334. 1870.) Scheffer, R. H. C. C.

Bailey, F. M. [Diplanthera hirsuta.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIV. 11. 1896.)

DIGOMPHIA

Bentham, George. [1 V. 364–365. 1846.) [Digomphia laurifolia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot.

DISTICTIS (BIGNONIA spec.)

D. cinerea: Greenman, J. M. XXXIII. 487. 1896.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

D. elongata: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia elongata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 45, pl. 16. 1798.)

D. laxiflora: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 486-487. 1898.)

D. Rovirosana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 7-8. 1895.) DOLICHANDRA

Chamisso, Adalbert von. [Dolichandra cynanchoides.] (Linnaea, VII. 657-659. 1832.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Dolichandra cynanchoides.] (Jour. Bot. I. 257–258, 1 pl. 1863.)

DOLICHANDRONE (SPATHODEA spec.)

Clotssch, Friedrich. [Spathodea acuminata, S. puberula.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 191–192. 1862–64.) Klotzsch, Friedrich.

D. cauda-felina: Hance, H. F. On a new Chinese Bignoniad. [Spathodea cauda-felina.] (Jour. Bot. X. 257-259. **1872**.)

— Hance, H. F. Note Bot. XII. 177. 1874.) Note on Spathodea cauda-felina. (Jour.

DOXANTHA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Dodart, Dionyse. 1676. — See vol. I. 287: Pre-Linnean BOTANY.

– 1781. – See vol. I. 290: Pre-Linnean botany.

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Bignonia capreolata.] his Plantarum . . . rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 60, pl. 363. 1798.)

Sims, John. Bignonia capreolata. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 864. 1805.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Bignonia capreolata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 714. 1823.)

Andubon, J. J. [Bignonia capreolata.] (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 65; II. pl. 102, 112. 1827-34. — Ed. Q. II. 54, pl. 89; IV. 252, pl. 263. 1841-42.)

Paxton, Joseph. Bignonia capreolata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 245-246, pl. 1841.)

Clos, D[ominique]. [Bignonia capreolata.] (Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém. ser. 5, VI. 61-62. 1862.) [Teratological.]

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bignonia capreolata var. atro-sanguinea. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6501. 1880.)

ECCREMOCARPUS (CALAMPELIS)

Don, David. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VII.] 88-89. 1829.) - [Calampelis.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VII.] 89. 1829.)

- Additions to some of the author's former communications to this journal. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VIII.] tions to this journal. (*Edinb.* 171–172. **1830**.) [Calampelis.]

E. Lobbianus: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Hofmus. Wien Ann. XII. 103. 1897.)

E. scaber: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Bot. Reg. XI. 939, pl. 1825.) Eccremocarpus scaber.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Eccremocarpus scaber. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1411. 1828.)

— Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 95. 1838.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 15. 1839.)
— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eccremocarpus scaber. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6408. 1879.)

FERNANDIA (FERDINANDOA)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Bignonia Ferdinandi.] Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)

Seemann, Berthold. Ferdinandoa magnifica Seem., a new species from tropical Africa. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 280, 323. 1870.)

FRIDERICIA

Martius, C. F. P. von. Fridericia, novum plantarum genus . . . (In Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Fridericia et Zollernia . . . pp. 7-12, 2 pl. [1827.])

GODMANIA

Hemsley, W. B. [Godmania macrocarpa.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 35. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 496, pl. 65. 1881-82.)

HAUSSMANNIA

▲[ndré], É[douard]. Haussmannia jucunda F. Mueller. (IU. Hort. XXI. 45–46. 1874.)

Bailey, F. M. [Haussmannia jucunda.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. XIII. 11. 1896.)

HETEROPHRAGMA

Koorders, S. H. [Heterophragma adenophyllum.] Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 417-424, pl. 26. 1897.) tomical.]

INCARVILLEA

Lauche, W[ilhelm]. Eine neue Bignoniacee des freien Landes. [Incarvillea Koopmanni.] (Deutsch. Gart. 1881, pp. 39-40,

JACARANDA (Kordelestris; Bignonia spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 542–555. 1832.) Silva Manso, A. L. P. da. (In his Enumeração das substancias brazileiras . . . p. 40. 1836.)

J. chelonia: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 223-224. 1874.) (Ges. Wiss. Goetlingen

J. Clausseniana: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. (In his rum stirpium brasiliensium decas VI., p. 53. 1843.) (In his Nova-

J. codaia: Silva Manso, A. L. P. da. [Bignonia procera.] (In his Enumeração das substancias brasileiras . . . p. 40. 1836.)

J. cuspidifolia: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 51. 1841.)

J. digitaliflora: [Lemaire, Charles.] [Jacaranda gloxiniaeflora.] (Ill. Hort. III. 44-45. 1856.)

— Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Jacaranda digitaliflora. (Ill. Hort. XI. 5 pp., 1 il., pl. 393. 1864.)

J. ovalifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Jacaranda mimosifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 631, pl. 1822.)

— **Sims**, John. Jacaranda ovalifolia. (*Bot. Mag. XLIX.* pl. 2327. 1822.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Jacaranda mimosifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Roichenbach, H. G. L. [Jacaranda mimosifolia.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 46, pl. 1834.)

Jacaranda ovalifolia: Paxton, Joseph. Jacaranda mimosifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 151-152, 1 il., pl. 1844.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Jacaranda mimosaefolia, Jacarande à feuilles de Mimose. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 3. 1847.) André, Éd[ouard]. Jacaranda mimosaefolia. (Rev. Hort. 1897, p. 132, pl.)

Terracciano, Achille. La biologia e la struttura fiorale della Jacaranda ovalifolia R. B. in rapporto con altre Bignoniacee. (Contrib. Biol. Veget. II. 281-315, pl. 19. 1897-

... Orto botanico di Napoli, pp. 86–87.

1. Droggera: Parell (?) 1845.) J. Parmentieri: Tenore, M[ichele].

Caroba. [Kordelestris antisyphilitica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. III. 182–183. 1856.) J. procera: Reveil, [Oscar].

J. tomentosa: L[indley], J[ohn]. Jacaranda tomentosa. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1103, pl. 1827.)

— **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 49, pl. 1835.)

— **Paxton**, Joseph. Jacaranda Bot. XII. 217–218, pl. **1846**.) Jacaranda tomentosa. (Paxton's Mag.

KIGELIA (Sotor)

Seemann, Berthold. Revision of the genera Crescentia, Parmentiera and Kigelia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 269-277. 1854.) Seemann, Berthold.

K. aethiopica: Delessert, Benjamin. (In his Icones selectae, V. 39, pl. 93. 1846.)

— Werth, Emil. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLII. pt. 2, Abh. pp. 236–238, il. 7. [1900.]) [Ecological.]

K. africana: Clarke, R[obert]. Observations on the Etua-Tree. (Kigelia Africana.) (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 2, III. (1861–62), p. 182. 1862.)

K. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 274. 1881.)

K. pinnata: Fenzi, [Eduard]. [Über eine neue Pflanzengattung aus der Familie der Crescentieen. Sotor aethiopum.]
(Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXI. (1843), pp. 166-168.

1844.) — Reprinted under the title: Vortrag über eine neue Crescentieen-Gattung. [2] pp. sq. Q. n.t-p. [Graz, 1844.]
— Kotschy, Theodor. Kigelia pinnata De Cand. (Bonplandia, IV. 303-304. 1856.)

— Koorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIV. 407–411, pl. 26, 27. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

LUNDIA

Bureau, Éd[ouard]. Révision des genres Tynanthus et Lundia. (Adansonia, VIII. 270–294, 1 pl. 1867–68.)

Rusby, H. H. [Lundia phaseolifolia.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Mem.* VI. 99-100. 1896-99.)

MACFADYENA (BIGNONIA spec., SPATHODEA spec.) Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 417-419. 1894-96.)

M. cynancholdes: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 187. 1892-94.)

M. laurifolia: Miers, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 162. **1864**.)

M. uncinata: Andrews, Henry. B. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 530.) Bignonia uncata.

MACRANTHOSIPHON (BIGNONIA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Bignonia longiflora.] (In descriptiones . . . VI. 58-59, pl. 581. 1801.) (In his Icones et

MACRODISCUS (BIGNONIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia lactiflora. botanicae . . . III. 80, pl. 66. 1794.) [Bignonia lactiflora.] (In his Symbolae

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Bignonia rigescens.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 44-45, pl. 210. 1797.)

MAYODENDRON (SPATHODEA spec.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Spathodea ignea.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XL. pt. 2, p. 77. 1871.)

Lord Mayo's tree (Mayodendron) [M. igneum]; a new genus from Martaban. (In his Preliminary report on the forest and other vegetation of Pegu. apx. D. [1] p., 2 pl. **1875**.)

MELLOA

Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. [Melloa populifolia.] (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 188. 1892-94.)

MEMORA

Silva Manso, A. L. P. da. [Bignonia nodosa.] (In his Enumeração das substancias brasileiras . . . p. 40. 1836.) Miers, John. [Memora patula.] (*Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc.* IV. 161. 1864.)

MILLINGTONIA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. [Bignonia cicutaria.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VI. (1816-17), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 153-154, pl. D. 1820.)

Spanoghe, J. B. [Millingtonia hortensis.] (Linnaea, XV. 326-327. 1841.)

NYCTOCALOS

Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 249, pl. 8. 1867.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. X. 94, pl. 7. 1891.) [Ecological.]

N. brunfelslaeflorus: Teysmann, [J. E.] & Binnendijk, [Simon]. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 366–368. 1861.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 7. 1864.)

N. Thomsoni: Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Nyctocalos Thomsoni. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5678. 1867.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. 37-38. 1868.)

OROXYLUM (CALOSANTHES; SPATHODEA Spec.)

Ventenat, E. P. (In his Decas generum novorum . . . p. 8. 1808.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Spathodea pentandra. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3681. 1839.)

Klinsmann, E. F. [Calosanthes indica.] (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 334. 1864.)

OSMOHYDROPHORA (OSMHYDROPHORA, OSMI-DROPHORA)

Rodrigues, J. B. O genero Osmidrophora Barb. Rod. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 29–33. 1896.)

PANDOREA (BIGNONIA spec., TECOMA spec.)

P. australis: Andrews, Henry. I [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 86.) Bignonia pandorana.

Ventenat, E. P. [Bignonia Pandorea.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 43, pl. 43. 1803.)

- Sims, John. Bignonia Pandorae. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 865. **1805**.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Bignonia Pandorae.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., I pl. 1828–32.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Tecoma australis. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 8. [1837.])

— Kunth, K. [S.]. [Tecoma ochroxantha.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. p. 12. [1847.] — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 313. 1848.)

P. austro-caledonica: Bureau, Édouard. Note sur les Bignoniacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. IX. 162-165. 1862.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1862.] [Tecoma austro-caledonica.]

P. Ricasoliana: Tanfani, E[nrico]. Nuova specie di Bignoniacea [Tecoma Ricasoliana]. (Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull. XII. 16-18, pl. 1-2. 1887.)

— Berger, Alwin. Tecoma Ricasoliana hort. Mort. (spec. nov.). (Gartenwelt, II. 344–345, 2 il. 1898.)

PARAGONIA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Gardner, George. [Bignonia rupestris.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 179. 1842.)

PARMENTIERA (CRESCENTIA spec.)

Seemann, Berthold. Revision of the genera Crescentia, Parmentiera and Kigelia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 269-277. 1854.)

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 347. 1895.)

P. alata: Watson, S[ereno]. [Crescentia alata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 66. 1889.)

P. cerifera: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 182-183, pl. 32. 1852-

- Koorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Builens 373-398, pl. 23-24. 1897.) [Anatomical.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XIV. Parmentiera edulis: Desvaux, N. A. Sur un nouveau Calebassier dont le fruit est comestible. [Crescentia edulis.] (Jour. Bot. Appl. IV. 112-113. 1814.)

PETASTOMA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Bignonia patellifera.] (Linnaea, VIII. 516-518. 1833.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Bignonia punicea var. varians.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 74-75, pl. 61. 1866.) [= P. leucopogon.]

PHAEDRANTHUS (BIGNONIA spec.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Bignonia Cherere.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

Lindley, John. Bignonia Cherere. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1301, pl.

1829.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Bignonia Cherere.] (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 5, pl. 1836.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Bignonia buccinatoria. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7516. 1897.)

André, Éd[ouard]. Bignonia buccinatoria. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 580-581, pl.)

PHRYGANOCYDIA (MACFADYENA spec., SPA-THODEA spec.)

P. corymbosa: Ventenat, E. P. [Spathodea corymbosa.] (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 40. 1803.)

— Seemann, Berthold. [Macfadyena corymbosa.] (Jour. - Seemann, Berthold. [Macfadyena corymbosa.] (Jour. Bot. I. 226–228, 1 pl. 1863.)

- Ventenat, [E. P.]. [Spathodea corymbosa.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Mém. 1807, pt. 1, pp. 19–20.)

Ortiger, Hermann. [Spathodea corymbosa.] (Bot. Zeit. VIII. 103-108, pl. 2. 1850.) [Structure of wood.]

- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Macfadyena corymbosa.] (Bon-plandia, VI. 10. 1858.)

PHYLLARTHRON

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Phyllarthron Bojerianum. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4173. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Phyllarthron Bojerianum, Phyllarthron de Bojer. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 3, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1846.)

Seemann, Berthold. Neue Phyllarthron-Art von Madagas-car. [P. Bernierianum.] (Bonplandia, VII. 224. 1859.)

PITHECOCTENIUM

Martius, K. F. P. von. [Pithecoctenium cordifolium.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 48. 1841.)

Klinsmann, E. F. [Pithecoctenium muricatum.] (Bot. Zeit. XXII. 334. 1864.)

Pirotta, R[omualdo]. Sugli sferocristalli del Pithecoctenium clematideum (Gris.). (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. II. (1885), pp. **59-68. 1886**.)

Freenman, J. M. [Pithecoctenium buccinatorium.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 572. 1899.) Greenman, J. M.

PLEONOTOMA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Bignonia variabilis.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 45, pl. 212. 1797.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Bignonia imperatoris-Maximiliani.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 73–74, pl. 10. 1866.)

PYROSTEGIA (BIGNONIA SPEC., TECOMA SPEC.)

P. venusta: [Ker, J. B.] Bignonia venusta. (Bot. Reg. III. 249, pl. 1817.)

- Sims, John. Bignonia venusta. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2050. 1819.)

— B[entham], G[eorge]. Bignonia venusta. (Maund's Bot. III. 4 pp., pl. 113. [1839.])
— Paxton, Joseph. Bignonia venusta. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 123-124, pl. 1840.)

— L[emaire], C[harles]. Tecoma élégant. (Hort. Univ. V. 1-5, pl. 1844.)

DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 4 pp., pl. 18. 1844.)

— Presl, K. B. [Pyrostegia ignea.] (Bōhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 523-524. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae botanicae . . [II.] 28-29, pl. 77. [1854.]

— Rignonie venute. (Grad Champar 2 VI 274. il 20. 1870.)

-Bignonia venusta. (Gard. Chron.ser. 2, XI. 274, il. 39. 1879.) - Duggar, B. M. On the development of the pollen grain and the embryo-sac in Bignonia venusta. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 89-105, pl. 352-354. 1899.)

RADERMACHIA (RADERMACHERA)

Zollinger, H[einrich]. [Radermachia stricta.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 3, pp. 53-54. 1854-55.) Miquel, F. A. W. [Radermachera.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. III. 250. 1867.)

RHIGOZUM

Fensl, E[duard]. [Rhigosum trichotomum.] (Baier. Bol. Ges. Denkschr. III. 200-205, pl. 5. 1841.)

Kuntze, Otto. [Rhigozum brevispinosum.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb. IV. 270. 1886.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Rhigozum linifolium.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 172. 1899.)

SALDANHAEA

Sureau, Éd[ouard]. Description du genre nouveau Saldanhaea, de l'ordre des Bignoniacées. (Adansonia, VIII. 353-358, pl. 7, 11-12. 1867-68.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 3 pl. O. Bureau, Ed[ouard]. n. t-p. [Paris, 1868.]

SCHLEGELIA (TANAECIUM spec.)

Miquel, F. A. W. Bemerkungen über Schlegelia und über die Verwandtschaften der Crescentieen Endl. (Bot. Zeit. II. 785-789, 801-806. **1844**.)

— [Schlegelia.] (*Linnaea*, XXII. 73-74. **1849**. — Ain his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 116-120, pl. 36. 1850.)

S. cornuta: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 6-7. 1893.) S. parasiticum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Tanaecium parasiticum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 61–62, pl. 115. 1797.)

SIPHOCOLEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Le nouveau genre Siphocolea. [1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 707-709. 1889.)

SPATHODEA (BIGNONIA spec.)

S. campanulata: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 2 pl. 1828–32.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Spathodea campanulata, Spathodea campanulé. (Flore Serr. VIII. 217, pl. 830. 1852–53.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The bell-flowered Spathodea (Spathodea campanulata). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 153–154, pl. 104. **1853**.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Spathodea campanulata. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 388/389. 1854.)
- Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. (In his Apontamentos phytogeographicos . . . p. 584. 1858.)
- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Spathodea campanulata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5091. 1859.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 21-22. 1859.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 358, il. 36. 1887.) [Morphological.]

Troub, M[elchior]. Les bourgeons floraux du Spathodea campanulata Beauv. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 38–46, pl. 13–15. 1890.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1889. — Koorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 424, pl.

27. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

S. Danckelmaniana: Buettner, R[ichard]. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 87-89. 1890.) (Bot. Ver.

S. fraxinifolia: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. fraxinifolia.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 43. 1824.)

S. Jenischii: Sonder, [O. W.]. Beschreibung der Spathodea Jenischii Sond. (Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit. IV. 370.

S. laevis: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Spathodea laevis. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4537. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Spathodea laevis. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 51. 1851.)

S. portoricensis: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 293. 1881.)

8. speciosa: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Spathodée élégante. (Hort. Univ. V. 357–359. 1844.)

(In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. Lemaire, Charles. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . : ser. 2, IV. 2 pp., pl. 70. 1844.)

-Morre n, [Charles]. Spathodea speciosa Brongn. (Spa-hodée élégante.) (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 213–214, thodée élégante.) pl. 260. [1849.])

Spathodea speciosa: P[lanchon], J. E. Spathodea speciosa, Spathodea superbe. (*Flore Serr*. VI. 309–310, pl. 634.

S. uncata: Sims, John. Bignonia uncata. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1511. 1813.)

S. vernicosa: Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 661-662. **1832**.)

STENOLOBIUM (Kokoschkinia; Bignonia spec., TECOMA spec.)

Desfontaines, Réné. [Bignonia fraxinea.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 398. 1829.)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Tecoma stans. (Bot. Mag. LIX. pl. 3191. 1832.)

Furcsaninow, Nicolai. [Kokoschkinia paniculata.] (S. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXII. pt. 2, pp. 33-34, pl. 2. 1849.) Turczaninow, Nicolai. Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Tecoma stans.] United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 74. 1890.) (Contrib.

STEREOSPERMUM (DIPTEROSPERMA; SPATHO-

Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 313-315. 1886.) [Malayan species.]

S. caudatum: Hasskarl, J. K. [Dipterosperma personatum.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 28–29. 1842.)

S. dentatum: Pensig, O[tto]. Sopra una nuova pianta formicaria d'Africa. — Note di biologia vegetale, I. (Malpighia, VIII. 466-471, 475, pl. 9-10a. 1894.) — Reprinted with other articles in his Note di biologia vegetale. 12 pp. 2 pl. O. Genova, 1895.

S. Hasskarlii: Zollinger, H[einrich]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss... pt. 3, pp. 53, 54. 1854-55.)

S. hypostictum: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Spathodea Lobbii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indie, XXV. 413. 1863.)

- Koorders, S. H. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIV. 411-416, pl. 27. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

S. Kunthianum: Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VII. 720–723. **1832**.)

S. sinicum: Hance, H. F. A new Chinese Bignoniad. (Jour. Bot. XX. 16-17. 1882.)

TABEBUIA (BIGNONIA spec., SPATHODEA spec., TE-COMA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. [Spathodea magnolioides, S. obtusifolia.] (*Linnaea*, VII. 659-661. **1832**.)

Saldanha [da Gama], J[osé] de. Notice sur quelques plantes utiles du Brésil. (Adansonia, XI. 218. 1873-76.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 422-425. 1894-

T. aesculifolia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Tecoma aesculifolia.] (Bonplandia, VI. 10. 1858.)

T. cassinoides: Vahl, M[artin]. [Bignonia cassinoides.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 68. 1791.)

T. cordata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 129-130. 1844-46.)

T. dentata: Seemann, Berthold. Spathodea ilicifolia; eine neue Bignoniacee von Brasilien. (Bonplandia, VII. 246.

T. Donnell-Smithii: Rose, J. N. A new Tabebuia from Mexico and Central America: Tabebuia Donnell-Smithii n. sp. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 418-419, pl. 26. 1892.) — Tabebuia Donnell-Smithii n. sp. [Spanish translation.] (Naturaleza, ser. 2, II. 493, pl. 33. 1897.)
— Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, pp. 346-347. 1895.)

T. globiflora: Ernst, A[dolf]. Rev. Cientif. I. 133. [1887.]) (Univ. Centr. Venezuela

T. guayacan: Seemann, Berthold. [Tecoma Guayacan.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 180.

T. longipes: Baker, J. G. Tabebuia longipes Baker. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1738. 1887-88.)

T. neurophylla: Miquel, F. A. W. (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 219–220. 1853.)

T. nodosa: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Tecoma nodosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. p. 223. 1874.) T. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 109, pl. 11. 1891.) **Tabebuia pentaphylla: Planchon**, J. E. [Tecoma pentaphylla.] (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 21. 1854–58.)

T. petrophlia: Greenman, J. M. — In Combs, R. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 451, pl. 37. [1898.])

T. roraimae: Oliver, [Daniel]. (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* II. 280, pl. 45. **1881**–87.)

T. rosea: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Tecoma rosea.] (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 425–426. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 25–26. 1840.)

T. sessilifolia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 156-157. 1898.)

T. uliginosa: Gomes, B. A. [Bignonia uliginosa.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 57-61, pl. 2^{bis}. 1812.)

TANAECIUM

Miers, John. (In his Contributions to botany, II. 83-90, pl. 56-60. 1851-71.)

Tanaecium. (Bonplandia, IV. 126–128. 1858.) — Revision of the genus Tanaecium. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 81–84. 1857.) Seemann, Berthold.

Bureau, E[douard]. Sur le genre Tanaecium. (Adansonia, IX. 379-380. 1868-70.)

TECOMA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (*Linnaea*, VII. 653–656. **1832**.) **Martius**, K. F. P. von. (*Flora*, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 13–15.

(In his Rumphia, IV. 34-36, pl. 190. 1848. -Also in his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 25-27.

[1849-51.]) [Malayan species.]

Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Tecoma Baileyana.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 592-593, pl. 51.

T. Aesculus: Desfontaines, Réné. [Bignonia Aesculus.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 397. 1829.)

T. Avellanedae: Paterno, Manuel. Investigaciones sobre el acido lapáchico de la madera del Lapacho (Tecoma Avellanedae). (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XIII. 280–288; XIV. 5–37, 49–62. 1882.)

T. bipinnata: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 102-103. 1891.)

T. ceramensis: Suringar, W. F. R. (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1863, Epimetr. p. 5.)

- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 412. 1863.)

- Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. I. 197-198, pl. 5. **1863**-64.)

T. chrysantha: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. chrysantha.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis . . . icones, II. 45, pl. 211. 1797.)

T. dubja: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 1480. 1869-70.)

T. evenia: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 8-9. 1895.)

T. eximia: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 803. 1849.)

T. hypoleuca: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 318-319. 1869-70.)

T. jasminoides: Lindley, John. Tecoma jasminoides. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 2002, pl. 1837.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Tecoma jasminoides. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 199-200, pl. 1839.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Tecoma jasminoides. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4004. 1843.)

T. lepidophylia: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 524. 1863.)

T. Leucoxylon: Andrews, Henry. Bignonia Leucoxylon. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 43.)

T. myrtifolia: Grisebach, A. H. R. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 524. 1863.)

T. nyikensis: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1898**, p. 159.)

T. sanguinea: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 320. 1869-70.)

T. spectabilis: P[lanchon], J. E. Tecoma spectabilis Planch. et Lind. (Flore Serr. IX. 233–234, pl. 948. 1853–

Tecoma Tagliabuana: Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 135. 1858-59.)

T. valdiviana: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 14. 1858.)

T. viminalis: Bárcena, Mariano. Observaciones de plantas características de climas y terrenos; descripcion de la Bygnonia viminalis. (Naturaleza, II. 173–177. 1873.)

T. Whytei: Wright, C. H. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1897, p. 275.)

TECOMARIA (BIGNONIA spec., TECOMA spec.)

T. capensis: L[indley], J[ohn]. Tecoma capensis. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1117, pl. 1827.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Tecoma capensis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1672. 1830.)

[Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Bignonia capensis.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 67-68, 1 pl.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Tecoma capensis.] (In his Flora exotica... V. 6, pl. 1836.)

- Seemann, Berthold. Ueber das Vaterland der Bignonia capensis Thunb. = Tecoma capensis Lindl. (Bonplandia, VIII. 2-3. 1860. — On the native country of Tecoma capensis. (Gard. Chron. 1860, pp. 4-5.) — Tecoma (Bignonia) capensis; eine brasilianische Pflanze. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVI. 228-230. 1860.)

— Klotzsch. Friedrich (Tecomania P.)

Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Tecomaria Petersii.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . pp. 192–194. **1862**–64.)

— Backhouse, James. Native country of Tecomaria (Tecoma) capensis. (Jour. Bot. II. 21. 1864.)

Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 197, pl. 6. 1882.) [Physiological.]

— Elliot, G. F. Scott.. [Tecoma capensis.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. IV. 270. 1889-91.) [Ecological.]

T. fulva: Cavanilles, A. J. [Bignonia fulva.] Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 58, pl. 580. 1801.) (In his

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Tecoma fulva. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4896. 1856.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] [Tecoma fulva.] (Ill. Hort. III. 23-24. 1856.)

-P[lanchon], J. E. Tecoma fulva Don. (Flore Serr. XI. 83-84, pl. 1116. **1856**.)

T. nyassae: Oliver, D[aniel]. Tecoma Nyas (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 37, pl. 1351. 1880-82.) Tecoma Nyassae Oliv.

TECOMELLA (BIGNONIA spec.)

Smith, Sir J. E. [Bignonia undulata.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 35, pl. 19. **1804**.)

TOURRETIA

Fougeroux de Bondaroy. Mémoire sur une plante du Pérou, nouvellement connue en France. (Acad. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1784, pp. 200-206, pl. 1. 1787.)

TYNANTHUS (Schizopsis)

Bureau, Éd[ouard]. Description du genre nouveau Schizopsis, de l'ordre des Bignoniacées. (Adansonia, V. 369-381, 2 pl. 1864-65.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1865.]

Révision des genres Tynanthus et Lundia. (Adansonia, VIII. 270-294, 1 pl. 1867-68.)

Smith, J. D. [Tynanthus guatemalensis.] (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 6, 209, pl. 22. 1893.)

208. PEDALIACEAE

Stapf, O[tto]. Pedaliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & PRANTL, Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 253-265, il. 97-101; Nachträge, p. 304. 1895-97.)

HARPAGOPHYTUM

Baker, J. G. [Harpagophytum peltatum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 340. 1890.)

PTERODISCUS

Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Pterodiscus luridus. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5784. 1869.)

SESAMOTHAMNUS

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Sesamothamnus benguellensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 49-51, pl. 18. 1871.)

SIGMATOSIPHON

Engler, A[dolf]. [Sigmatosiphon Gürichii.] (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 150-151. 1895.)

209. GESNERIACEAE

Jack, William. On Cyrtandraceae, a new natural order of plants. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 23-45, pl. 2. 1825.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Gesneriaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 523-547. **1839**.)

Brown, Robert. Sur les Cyrtandrées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XIII. 149-180. 1840.) — Extract from Bennett, J. J. Plantae javanicae rariores . . . pp. 106-122. 1838-52. Candolle, A. P. de. Cyrtandraceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IX. 258-286. 1845.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Houttea pardina Dne. var. calcarata = Van-Houttea calcarata Ch. Lem. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, II. 461-

469, pl. [24]. [1848.])

Hanstein, Johlann]. Die Gesneraceen des Königlichen Herbariums und der Gärten zu Berlin, nebst monographischer Uebersicht der Familie im Ganzen. Rhytidophylleae. Beslerieae. (*Linnaea*, XXXIV. 225-462. 1866.) Clarke, C. B. Cyrtandreae (Gesneracearum tribus). 1883.

(In Candolle, Alphonse de & Casimir de. Monographiae phanerogamarum, V. 1–303, pl. 1–32. 1883–87.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Gesnériacées. [1888.]

(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 717-720, 722-725, 731-736. 1889.)

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. Sur la distribution géographique des Cyrtandrées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXIX. 33-36. 1894.)

Fritsch Karl. Carrier

Fritsch, Karl. Gesneriaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 133–185, il. 60-81; Nachträge, pp. 299-300; Nachträge II., p. 71. 1895-1900.)

Central and South America

Frsted, A. S. Centralamericas Gesneraceer, et systematisk, plantegeographisk Bidrag til Centralamericas Flora. (*Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrift.* ser. 5, V. 75–152, pl. 1–11, map. 1861.)

— Reprinted: 78 pp. 11 pl. map. Q. Kjöbenhavn, Ørsted. A. S. 1858.

Has also Latin title-page: Generaceae centro-americanae.

Hanstein, Johann. Gesneraceae. [1864]. (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VIII. pt. 1, col. 341-428, pl. 58–68. 1857–96.)

Brown, Robert. [On Cyrtandreae.] (In Bennett, J. J. Plantae javanicae rariores . . . pp. 102-122, pl. 24-25. **1838**-52.) — Separate: t-p. F. London, 1838-39. Brown, Robert.

In the separate the plates are not colored.

Clarke, C. B. Commelynaceae et Cyrtandraceae bengalenses. 133+2 pp. 95 pl. F. Calcutta, 1874.

Ridley, H. N. Cyrtandreae malayenses. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXII. 497-528. 1896.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Sur les caractères de la distribution géographique des Cyrtandracées de la Chine et description de quelques espèces nouvelles. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. no. XV. pp. 121-123. 1899.)

Morphology

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 310-317, pl. 1885.)

Rechinger, K[arl]. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Trichome der Gesneraceen. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIX. 89-92, 142-146, 180-183, 207-213, pl. 1. 1899.)

ACHIMENES (MANDIROLA)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Mandirola lanata. (Ill. Hort. III. 2 pp., pl. 80. 1856.)

AESCHYNANTHUS (RHEITROPHYLLUM, TRICHO-SPORUM; LYSIONOTUS spec.)

Don, David. Descriptions of two new genera of Nepaul plants. (Edinb. Philos. Jour. VII. 82–86. 1822.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Rheitrophyllum.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, p. 56. **1842**.)

[Vilese, W. H. de.] De soorten van het geslacht Aeschynanthus in de kassen. (Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. III. 132-139. 1856.)

Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 264-266, pl. 4. 1872.

Raunkier, Ch[risten]. Cellekjærnekrystalloider hos Stylidium og Aeschynanthus. (Bot. Tidsskr. XVI. 41–45. 1888.)

Regel, E[duard] von. Bemerkungen über zwei Aeschynanthus unserer Gärten. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 142–143. 1889.)

Hallier, H[ans]. De indonesischen Aeschynanthus-Arten des

Herbariums zu Buitenzorg. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, LVI. 333-347. 1897.) — Separate: O. t-p-c. Batavia,

A. albidus: Hasakarl, J. K. [Lysionotus purpurascens.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 29. 1842.)

A. Boschianus: Vriese, W. H. de. (Tiidschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. XI. 341-344. 1844.)

[Morren, Charles.] Aeschinanthus Boschianus De Vriese (Aeschinanthe de Vanden Bosch). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. I. 403-404, pl. 39. [1845.])

— Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus Boschianus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 175–176, 1 il., pl. 1847.)

A. bracteata: [Lindley, John.] [Aeschynanthus Paxtoni.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. IV. 79-80, 1 il. 1849.)

A. celebica: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 549, 627. 1898.)

A. ceylanica: Gardner, George. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 474-475. [1845]-46.)

A. cordifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus cordifolius. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5131. 1859.)

A. fulgens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus fulgens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4891. 1856.)

A. grandiflora: Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus grandiflorus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. V. 241-242, pl. 1838.)

Bot. IV. 4 pp., pl. 167. [1840.])

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus grandiflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3843. 1841.)

Lindley, John. Aeschynanthus grandiflorus. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 49, pl. 1841.)

A. Hildebrandii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aesch Hildebrandii. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7365. 1894.) Aeschynanthus

A. Horsfieldii: Regel], E[duard] von. Aeschynanthus Horsfieldii Brown. (Gartenfl. IX. 232–233, pl. 297. 1880.)

A. javanicus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus javanicus. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4503. 1850.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Aeschynanthus javanicus, Aeschynanthus de Java. (Flore Serr. VI. 65, pl. 558. 1850.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Aeschynanthus javanicus. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 2. 1851.)
— Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Flora van Nederlandsch Indie, II. 721-722, pl. 35. 1856.)

A. Lobbiana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschinanthus Lobbianus. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4260. 1846.)

In some copies this plate is numbered 4261 by mistake.

—L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschynanthus Lobbianus, Aeschynanthe de Lobb. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 7, 1 p., pl. 4. 1847.)

A. longifiorus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aeschynanthus longifiorus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4328. 1847.)

Liemaire], Ch[aries]. Aeschynanthus longiflorus, Aeschynanthe à longues fleurs. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 11, 1 p., pl. 6.

— Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus longiflorus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 25-26, pl. 1849.)

A. maculatus: Lindley, John. Aeschynanthus maculatus. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 28, pl. 1841.)

A. magnifica: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 212. **1894**-96.)

A. marmorata: Brown, N. E. Aeschynanthus marmoratus Moore. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 787-788. 1882.)

A. miniata: Lindley, John. Aeschynanthus miniatus.

(Bot. Reg. XXXII. 61, pl. 1846.)
— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschyna L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschynanthus miniatus, Aeschynanthe à fleurs vermillon. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 6, 1 p., pl. 4. 1847.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus miniatus. Mag. Bot. XVI. 67, pl. 1849.)

A. obconica: Hocker, Sir J. D. Aesconica. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7336. 1894.) Aeschynanthus ob-

A. parvifolia: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 16. 1864.)

A. pulchra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschinanthus pulcher. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4264. 1846.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschynanthus pulcher, Aeschynanthe élégant. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 2, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1847.)

Aeschynanthus pulchra: Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus pulcher. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 161, pl. 1849.)

- Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Aeschynanthus pulcher.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . I. 80. 1883.)

A. pusilla: Prain, D[avid]. — In King, George & Prain, D[avid]. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. LXVII. pt. 2, p. 299.

A. ramosissima: Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus ramosissimus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 195–196, pl. 1839.) speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus speciosus.

(Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4320. 1847.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschynanthus speciosus, Aeschynanthe élégant. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 9, 2 pp., pl. 5. 1847.) - M[orre]n, [Charles]. (Aeschinanthe élégant). Aeschinanthus speciosus Hook. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 415–416, pl. 163. [1847.])

Paxton, Joseph. Aeschynanthus speciosus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 199-200, pl. 1848.)

A. splendida: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Splendid Aeschynanth (Aeschynanthus splendidus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 169, pl. 108. 1853.)

A. Teysmaniana: Miquel, F. A. W. Aeschynanthi speciem novam proponit . . . (Bot. Zeit. VI. 509-510. 1848.)

A. tricolor: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aeschynanthus tricolor. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5031. 1858.)

- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Aeschynant (Flore Serr. XIII. 173, pl. 1384. 1858.) Aeschynanthus tricolor Hook.

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Aeschynanthus tricolor. (Ill. Hort. V. 2 pp., pl. 169. 1858.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Choix de plantes . . . Buitenzorg . . . 1 p., pl. 16. 1864.)

AGALMYLA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Agalmyla tuberculata Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 897. 1852.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Agalmyla staminea. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5747. **1868**.)

ALLOPLECTUS (CRANTZIA, HEINTZIA)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Heintzia tigrina.] (In his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 34-37, pl. 11. 1848.)

A. capitatus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Alloplectus capitatus. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4452. 1849.)

A. dichrous: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Alloplectus dichrous, Alloplecte à fleurs bicolores. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 9.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Al LXXIV. pl. 4371. **1848**.) Alloplectus concolor.

A. lanatus: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 186-187. 1852-57.)

A. peltatus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Alloplectus peltatus. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6333. 1877.)

A. Pinelianus: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Alloplectus Pinelianus, Alloplecte de Pinel. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 8, 2 pp., pl. 5.

A. sparsiflorus: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Alloplectus dichrous. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4216. 1846.)

A. sylvarum: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IV. 411–412. **1894**–96.)

BELLONIA

Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Bellonia spinosa.] (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 60-61. 1824.)

BESLERIA

Schott, Heinrich. (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. pp.

91–96. **1822**.) Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 542-543. 1842.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 240-241. 1893-96.) Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignatz]. — In olf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. 1. 325. B. Seitzii: ENGLER, A[dolf]. [**1895**]-97.)

B. serrulata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 21–22, pl. 290. 1798.)

COLUMNEA

C. aureo-nitens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Columnea aureonitens. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4294. 1847.)

Columnea aureo-nitens: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Columnea pilosa, Columnée poilue. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 1. 1847.)

C. crassifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Columnea crassifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4330. 1847.)

C. filipes: Oliver, D[aniel]. Columne (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2428. 1896.) Columnea filipes Oliv.

C. flaccida: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 186. 1852-57.)

C. ovata: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 62, pl. 391. 1797.)

C. ringens: Regel, E[duard] von. VIII. 273-274. 1883.) (Hort. Petrop. Act.

C. rotundifolia: Presl, K. B. [Columnea speciosa.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 575-576.

C. scandens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . III. 27, pl. 48. 1776.)

C. Schiedeana: Paxton, Joseph. Columnea Schiediana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 31-32, 1 il., pl. 1842.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Columnea Schiedeana. LXIX. pl. 4045. 1843.) (Bot. Mag.

C. umbellata: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 426-427. 1840.)

CYRTANDRA (WHITIA)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 1-2. 1791.) [Polynesian species.]

Blume, C. L. [Whitia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 16-17. 1823.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupr6], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 446-447, pl. 52-56. 1826.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Pr. 1862-66.) [Polynesian species.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 350-352; VI. 37-41.

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 189-191. 1888.) [Polynesian species.]

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LV. 558-560, 562-568; LVIII. 286. 1872-75.) [Polynesian species.] Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 217-218. 1888.)

Schumann, K[arl]. (A. [Species of New Guinea.]

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 549-551, 627-628. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

(Jour. Bot. Paris, XIII. 4. [1899.]) Nadeaud, J[ean]. [Polynesian species.]

C. biflora: Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 241-242. 1837.)

C. Cominsii: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 137.)

C. Gayana: Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 887-888, pl. 59. [1897.])

C. geminiflora: Nadeaud, [Jean]. XI. 113. [1897.]) (Jour. Bot. Paris,

C. Listeri: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 213. **1895**.)

C. Pritchardii: Seemann, Berthold. Cyrtandra Pritchardii. (Bonplandia, IX. 364-365. 1861.)

C. suffruticosa: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 330–331. **1868**–94.)

C. Waiolani: Vatke, Wilhelm. [Cyrtandra Hillebrandii.] (Linnaea, XL. 222. 1876.)

CYRTANDROMOEA (CYRTANDRA spec.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. [Cyrtandra acuminata.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 329. 1875.)

DIDYMOCARPUS (CHIRITA, ROETTLERA)

Paxton, Joseph. Chirita zeylanica. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 265–266, pl. 1847.)
—— Chirita Moonii. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 33, 1 il., pl. Paxton, Joseph.

1849.)

Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 328-330. 1888-

94.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Didymocarpus pectinata C. B. Clarke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2246. 1894.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. [Drymonia villosa.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], pp. 12-13. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 313-314.

Seemann, Berthold. [Drymonia delphinioides.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 186. 1852-57.)

EPISCIA (CENTROSOLENIA)

Smith, Sir J. E. [Besleria melittifolia.] (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 105, pl. 54. 1804.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Besleria mellittifolia.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 44, [Besleria mellittifolia.] pl. 44. 1819.)

FIELDIA

Hocker, Sir W. J. [Fieldia australis.] (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 232, pl. 232. 1827. — Bot. Mag. LXXXIV. pl. 5089. 1858.)

GESNERIA (CONRADIA, DUCHARTREA, PENTARHA-

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 129–130. 1345.)
Decaisne, J[oseph]. Monographie du genre Pentarhaphia et description d'un nouveau genre de plantes appartenant à la famille des Gesnériacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VI. 96-110, pl. 7-8. **1846**.)

G. calycosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Conradia calycosa Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 689-690. 1844.)

G. cubensis: D[e]c[ais]ne, [Joseph]. Pentarhaphia cubensis, Pentarhaphie de Cuba. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 5. **1847**.)

Decaisne, Joseph]. Pentarhaphia cubensis Dne. et plantes nouvelles de la famille des Gesnériées récemment Pentarhaphia cubensis Dne. et introduites dans les jardins. (Rev. Hort. ser. 3, L. 361-365, pl. [19]. [1847.])

[Lindley, John.] [Pentarhaphia cubensis.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. V. 86-87, 1 il. 1850.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Per LXXXI. pl. 4829. **1855**.) Pentaraphia cubensis. (Bot. Mag.

G. discolor: Paxton, Joseph. Gesnera (ton's Mag. Bot. IX. 55-56, 1 il., pl. 1842.) Gesnera discolor. (Pax-

G. duchartraeoldes: Sauvalle, F. A. [Pentarhaphia Duchartraeoides.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 316-317. 1869-70.)

G. elongata: Paxton, Joseph. Gesne (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 103-104, pl. 1839.) Gesneria oblongata.

G. ferruginea: Sauvalle, F. A. [Pentarhaphia ferruginea.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 317. 1869-70.)

G. libanensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gesneria Libanensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4380. 1848.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Conradia floribunda Dne. (Rhytido-Paxton, Joseph. Conradia floribunda. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 99-100, pl. 1849.)

G. pendulina: L[indley], J[ohn]. Gesneria pendulina. (Bot. Reg. XII. 1032, pl. 1828.)

G. ventricosa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Pentarhaphia longiflora. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7339. 1894.)

G. verrucosa: Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. [Conradia verrucosa.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. XV. 226. 1847.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Pentarhaphia verrucosa.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 21-22, il. 1863.)

GLOXINIA

Dehnhardt, Federigo. [Gloxinia fruticosa.] alcune piante nuove . . . pp. 3-4. [1836.])

HIPPODAMIA (ARCTOCALYX; BESLERIA spec.)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Besleria insignis.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. IX. pt. 2, pp. 37-38. 1842.)

Fensi, [Eduard]. [Über eine neue Pflansengattung Arcto-calyx. Arctocalyx insignis.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. I. 201-202. 1846.)

HYPOCYRTA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Hypocyrta strigillosa. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4047. 1843.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hypocyrta scabrida, Hypocyrte à feuilles rudes. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 6, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1847.)

ISOLOMA (KOHLERIA; GESNERIA SPEC.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gesneria mollis. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3815. 1841.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. [Gesneria rubricaulis.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 12. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 313.

LYSIONOTUS

Clarke, C. B. [Lysionotus pubescens.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 52, pl. 23. 1890.)

MITRARIA (DIPLOCALYX)

Presl, K. B. [Diplocalyx pallidus, D. tomentellus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 576-577. 1845.) M. coccinea: Cavanilles, A. J. Descripcion de los géneros nuevos de plantas. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 230-234, pl. 31–32. 1801.)
Mitraria coccinea (pp. 230–232, pl. 31).

— Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 57-58, pl. 579. 1801.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Mitraria coccinea, Mitraire à fleurs coccinées. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 385. 1848.)

— **Hocker**, [Sir] W. J. Mitraria coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4462. 1849.)

Milorrein, [Charles]. Mitraria coccinea Cav. (Mitraria écarlate). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 331-332, pl. 274. [1849.])

Paxton, Joseph. Mitraria coccinea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 147-148, pl. 1849.)

NEGRIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les caractères du genre Negria. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. VII. (1878), pp. 646-648, pl. 9. 1879.)

NEMATANTHUS (COLUMNEA spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Nematanthus chloronema. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4080. 1844.)

Presi, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 573-575. 1845.)

N. corticicola: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. ionema. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4460. 1849.) Nematanthus

— P[lanchon], J. E. Nematanthus ionema, Nematanthus à pédicelles violets. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 498. 1849.)

N. longipes: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Nématanthe de Guillemin. (Hort. Univ. III. 327-329, pl. Herb. Gén. Anat. III. pl. 43. 1843.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. N LXIX. pl. 4018. **1843**.) Nematanthus longipes. (Bot. Mag.

- Lemaire, C[harles]. [Nematanthus Guilleminii.] (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 43. 1843.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Columnea splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 5-6, 1 il., pl. 1843.)

N. pereskiaefolia: Presl, K. B. botanicae . . . II. 29, pl. 78. [1858.]) (In his Symbolae

N. radicans: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 30, pl. 79. [1858.])

PERIOMPHALE

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 337–338. 1897.)

RHABDOTHAMNUS

Cunningham, Allan. [Rhabdothamnus Solandri.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. I. 460. 1838.)

RHYNCHOTECHUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Rhynchotechum ellipticum. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5832. 1870.)

RHYTIDOPHYLLUM (RYTIDOPHYLLUM; GES-NERIA spec.)

Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. Drei Arten der Gesneriaceen-Gattung Rytidophyllum (v. Martius). (Allg. Gartenzeit. XX. 17-19.

Douliot, H. [Rhytidophyllum Plumerianum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, X. 381, il. 59. 1889.) [Anatomical.]

R. tomentosum: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Gesneria tomentosa.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 424, pl. 1822.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Gesneria tomentosa.] Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 557, pl. **1835**.) (In his - Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 62-63.

SARMIENTA

Hocker, [Sir] J. D. Sarmienta repens. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6720. 1883.)

SLACKIA

Fritsch, K[arl]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 84-85. 1893.) SOLENOPHORA

Smith, J. D. [Solenophora erubescens.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 197. 1891.)

TRICHANTHA

T. major: Hooker, Sir W. J. Trichantha major Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 667. 1844.)

T. minor: Hooker, Sir W. J. Trichantha minor Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VII. pl. 666. 1844.)

Trichantha minor Hooker. (Gard. Chron. 1864, p. 172.

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Trichantha minor. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5428. **1864**.)

VANHOUTTEA (GESNERIA SPEC.)

Gardner, George. [Gesneria leptopus.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 129-130. 1845.)

210. COLUMELLIACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Columelliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus, VII. pt. 2, p. 549. 1839.)
Clarke, B[enjamin]. On the anthers of Columelliaceae and Cucurbitaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, I. 109-113, pl. 6. 1858.)

Fritsch, Karl. Columelliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 186–188, il. 82. 1895.)

COLUMELLIA

Don, David. Description of Columellia, Tovaria and Francoa; with remarks on their affinities. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. VI. 46-53. 1829.)

C. oblonga: Endlicher, Steph[an]. (In higraphia generum plantarum, p. 13, pl. 84. 1838.) (In his Icono-- Hooker, Sir J. D. Columellia oblonga. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6183. **1875**.)

C. serrata: Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 93-94. 1896-99.)

211. GLOBULARIACEAE

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Globulariaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XII. 609-614.

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. Globulariaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 270–273, il. 103; Nachträge, p. 304. 1895–97.)

COCKBURNIA

Balfour, I. B. [Cockburnia socotrana.] (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882–84), p. 90. 1884.)

GLOBULARIA

[Ker, J. B.] Globularia longifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 685, pl. 1822.)

Ορφανίδης, Θεόδωρος. [Orphanides, Theodor.] Περί Σφαιραν-θέμου τοῦ 'Αλύπου. (Globularia Alypum Lin. "Αλυπον τοῦ Διοσκ, κατὰ Σιπθόρπιον, Καλείται κοιτῶς Στουρέκι, ἐν δὲ τῷ 'Αττικη Σλέως καὶ ἐν Τονέκος Σίστος (Επρ.) (Επρ.) Σιδέρι, καὶ ἐν Ζακύνθφ Σέννα!) (Γεωπονικά, ΙΙΙ. 250-254. 1874.)

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. Globularia-ceen-Studien. (Herb. Boisster Bull. III. 271-290, 1 il., pl. 7. **1895**.)

212. ACANTHACEAE

Nees von Esenbock, C. G. Observationes in Acanthaceas Horti vratislaviensis. (*Linnaea*, XVI. 289–308. 1842.) — [Extract.] (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 2, XIX. 298–311. 1843.) Presi, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 524-528. 1845.) Presl, K. B.

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Acanthaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XI. 46-519. 1847.)

Frankenheim, M. L. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Acanthaceen. (Linnaea, XXI. 527-562. 1848.)

Bentham, George. On Professor Nees von Esenbeck's genera of Acanthaceae in the eleventh volume of De Candolle's Prodromus. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 75-78. 1857.)

Anderson, T[homas]. On the identification of the Acanthaceae of the Linnean herbarium, in the possession of the Linnean Society of London. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 111-118. 1864.)

Seemann, Berthold. On the synonymy of some acanthaceous plants. (Jour. Bot. II. 389. 1864.)

Anderson, T[homas]. List of Acanthaceae cultivated in the Royal botanical gardens, Calcutta. (Agric. Hort. Soc. India Jour. ser. 2, I. (1867-69), pt. 1, pp. 265-289. 1869.) Annotated list.

Radikofer, L[udwig]. Ueber den systematischen Werth der Pollenbeschaffenheit bei den Acanthaceen. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. XIII. (1883), pp. 256-314. 1884.)— Ueber den systematischen Werth der

Separate: t-p. München, 1883.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques types anomaux d'Acanthacées.

[1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 835–838. 1898.)

Lindau, G[ustav]. Beiträge sur Systematik der Acanthaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 36-64, il., pl. 1-2. 1894.)

— Acanthaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 274–354, il. 104–141; Nachträge, pp. 304–309; Nachträge II., pp. 71– 72. **1895**–1900.)

Acanthaceae americanae et asiaticae novae vel minus cognitae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 643-681. 1897.)

Hallier, H[ans]. Ueber Pseuderanthemum metallicum sp. n. und das System der Acanthaceen. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XV. 26-39, pl. 9. 1898.)

Lindau, G[ustav]. Einige neue Acanthaceen aus dem Herbarium Delessert. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. II. 38-40. 1898.)

Symplectochilus madagascariensis and Forcipella cleistochlamys.

Central and South America

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Martius, [C. F. P.] von. (Leon Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XI. (III.), pp. 50-66. 1823.) Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 95–96; VI. 369–371. **1830**–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VII. 393-397. 1832.)

Bentham, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 634-637. 1845.) Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Acanthaceae. [1847.] (In MAR-

TIUS, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, IX. 1-164, pl. 1-31. 1847-51.) - [Acanthaceae.] 1848. — See vol. I. 339: Ричтоднарну.

GUIANA.

Ørsted, A. S. Mexicos og Centralamerikas Acanthaceer. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. VI. 113–181, pl. 3–5. 1854.) — Reprinted: 69 pp. 3 pl. O. Kjöbenhavn, 1855.

Hiern, W. P. — In Warming, E[ugen]. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, IX.-X. 67-87. 1877-78.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 259–263. 1879.)

Lindau, G[ustav]. Acanthaceae americanae. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 361-372, 479-493. 1895.)

[Acanthaceae.] — In URBAN, I[gnatz]. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, pp. 44-50. 1898.) (Bot. Jahrb.

— Ord. Acanthaceae. (In Pittier, H. F. Primitiae florae costaricensis, II. pt. 4, pp. 297–319. 1900.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVII. 74–79. 1900.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 381-389. 1834.) [Malayan species.]

Anderson, Thomas. An enumeration of the Indian species of Acanthaceae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 425-526. 1867.)

Kurs, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 78-79. 1870.) [Indian species.]

— [Acanthaceae.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLII. pt. 2, pp. 91-101. 1873.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Acanthaceae Africae australis ab Ecklonio collectae, adjectis nonnullis Dregeanis. (Linnaea, XV. 351-376. 1841.)

Krauss, F[erdinand].
[Species of South Africa.] (Flora, XXVIII. 70-72. 1845.)

Anderson, Thomas. An enumeration of the species of Acanthaceae from the continent of Africa and the adjacent islands. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 13-54. 1864.)

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XII. (1882-84), pp. 85-90, 407. 1884.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 37-42, 1 pl. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Lindau, G[ustav]. Acanthaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beiträge sur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. 89–113; XX. 1–76; XXII. 112–127; XXIV. 310–325. 1893–

Rendle, A. B. Dr. Donaldson Smith's Acanthaceae. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 395-398, 409-414, 1 pl. 1896.) [Species of

tropical Africa.]

Lindau, G[ustav]. Acanthaceae somalenses a DD. L. Bricchetti-Robecchi et Dr. Riva in Harrar et in Somalia lectae. — In Pirotta, R[omusldo]. Contribusioni alla conoscensa della flora dell' Africa orientale, V. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), pp. 67–83. 1897.)

Rendle, A. B. New and interesting Acanthaceae, collected by Mrs. Lort Phillips in Somali-land 1896-1897. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 375–380. 1897.)

Australesia

Lindau, G[ustav]. Acanthaceae papuanae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 48, pp. 3-7. 1895.)

Morphology

Kippist, Richard. On the existence of spiral cells in the seeds of Acanthaceae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIX. 65-76, pl. 6. 1845.)

Wichura, [Max]. Ueber die Stellung der Samen bei den Akanthaceen. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XXIX. 79–80, 2 il. **1851**.)

Schacht, Hermann. Ueber die gestielten Traubenkörper im Blatte vieler Urticeen und über ihnen nah verwandte Bildungen bei einigen Acanthaceen. (Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Abh. I. 133-153, pl. 7. 1854-55.)

Clos, D[ominique]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 95. 1866.)

Petersen, O. G. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 381, pl. 5. 1882.)

Hobein, M. Über den systematischen Werth der Cystolithen bei den Acanthaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. V. 422-440. 1884.) -Separate.

Weiss, Adolf. Über ein eigenthümliches Vorkommen von Kalkoxalatmassen in der Oberhaut der Organe einiger Weiss, Adolf. Acanthaceen. — Arbeiten des K. k. pflanzenphysiologischen Institutes in Prag. XII. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XC. (1884), pt. 1, pp. 79–90, 1 pl. 1885.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. [Wien, 1884.]

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 326-335, pl. 15.

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 542-543. 1887.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur plusieurs Acanthacées à fleurs involucrées. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 820-823, 826-827. 1898.)

Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 96-97. 1893.) Gilg, E[rnst]. Ueber die Anatomie der Acanthaceengattungen Afromendoncia und Mendoncia. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XI. 351-364, pl. 17. 1893.) — Separate.

Tchouproff, Olga. Quelques notes sur l'anatomie systématique des Acanthaces. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 550-560. 1895.) Leisering, Bruno. (Bot. Centr. LXXX. 465-470, pl. 2. 1899.)

ACANTHUS (DILIVARIA)

A. arboreus: Oliver, [Daniel]. XXIX. 129, pl. 86. **1875**.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.

A. ilicifolia: Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Dilivaria ilicifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 246-247. folia.] **1860**.)

— Karsten, G[eorg]. (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 23-24, pl. 6, 8. 1891.) [Anatomical.]

A. mayaccanus: Buettner, R[ichard]. denb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 37-38. 1891.)

A. neo-guineensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, pp. 44-45. [1889.])

A. polystachius: Delile, [A.] R. (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé... IV. 362-364, pl. 62. 1826-27.)

AFROMENDONCIA (LIRAYEA)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Afromendoncia Lindaviana Gilg. (Hooker's Ic. Plani. XXV. pl. 2426. 1896.)

Dliver, D[aniel]. Afromendoncia phytocrenoides Gilg. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2427. 1896.) Oliver, D[aniel].

Pierre, [L.]. Sur le genre Lirayea de la tribu des Mendonciées de la famille des Acanthacées. [Lirayea floribunda.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. II. 340-342. 1896.)

ANISACANTHUS (JUSTICIA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Justicia coccinea.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . II. 77-78, pl. 199. 1793.)

descriptiones . . . II. 77-78, pl. 199. 1793.)

[Salisbury, R. A.] [Justicia virgularis.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . I. 50, pl. 50. [1806.])

Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Justicia quadrifida.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 277, pl. 1820.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Justicia quadrifida.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VI. 381, pl. 1833.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les fleurs de l'Anisacanthus virgularis Nees. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 875-876. 1898.)

Bussell, William]. [Justicia quadrifida.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 154-155, pl. 2. 1892.) [Morphological.]

De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. [Anisacanthus virgularis.] (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 143-145, pl. 33. 1899-1900.)

ANISOTES

Oliver, D[aniel]. [Anisotes parvifolius.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 346. 1881-87.)

— Anisotes parvifolius Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1527. 1886-87.)

ANTHACANTHUS

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Anthacanthus bispinosus.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 525. 1863.)

APHELANDRA (Hydromestus, Strobilorhachis; JUSTICIA spec., RUELLIA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 95–96. **1830**.) [Central American species.]

A. acanthifolia: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Aphelandra acanthifolia. (Hocker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 113. 1837.)

A. acutifolia: Hooker, [Sir]' J. D. Aphelandra acutifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5789. 1869.)

A. aurantiaca: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. A tiaca. (Flore Serr. I. 239-242, pl. 1845.) Aphelandra auran-

-Lindley, John. Aphelandra aurantiaca. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 12, pl. 1845.)

Aphelandra aurantiaca. (Bot. Mag. - Hooker, [Sir] W. J.

LXXII. pl. 4224. 1846.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Aphelandra aurantiaca. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 127–128, 1 il., pl. 1846.)

- M[asters], M. T. Aphelandra Roezlii (Hort. Veitch). (Gard. Chron. 1867, p. 1214.)

— **Eloutte**], Llouis] van. Aphelandra aurantiaca Roezli (Ed. Ortgies.). (Flore Serr. XVII. 53, pl. 1741/1742. 1867-68.)

A. Blanchetiana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Aphelandra Blanchetiana. (Bot. Mag. CXVII. pl. 7179. 1891.)

A. bullata: Wendland, Herm[ann]. Beschreibung einiger neuer Pflanzen aus dem Kgl. Berggarten zu Herrenhausen bei Hannover. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIX. 29-34. 1863. See p. 30.)

A. Chamissoniana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Aphe Chamissoniana. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6627. 1882.) Aphelandra

A. clava: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 174-175. 1862.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Apheland Porteana var. clava.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse. Porteana var. clava.] p. 80, pl. 14. 1866.)

A. cristata: Andrews, Henry. Ruellia cristata. [1808.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 506.)

A. Dehnhardtii: Ten[ore, Michele]. (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 14.)

A. fascinator: A[ndré], É[douard]. Aphelandra fascinator Linden & André. (Ill. Hort. XXI. 42-43, pl. 164. nator Linden & André.

A. formosa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aphelandra? carduifolia Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 718. 1848.)

A. Heydeana: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 210, pl. 23. **1893**.)

A. Hydromestus: Scheidweiler, [M. J.]. [Hydromestus maculatus.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 285–286. 1842.)

A. lateritia: [Lindley, John.] Aphelandra lateritia. (Gard. Chron. 1854, p. 239.)

Aphelandra Liboniana: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. landra Liboniana. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5463. 1864.)

A. micans: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1876], apx. p. 1.)

A. nitens: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Aphelandra nitens. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5741. 1868.)

— Fournier, Eug[ène]. Aphelandra nitens Hook. var. Sinitzini. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 25, pl. 231. 1876.)

A. prismatica: Klotzsch, F[riedrich]. Eine neue Gattung der Acanthaceae. [Strobilorhachis glabra.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. VII. 305-308. 1839.)

Link, H. F., Klotssch, F[riedrich] & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Strobilorhachis glabra.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 117-120, pl. 48. 1844.)

—Lindley, John. Strobilorhachis glabra. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, pp. 21-22. 1845.)

– [Lemaire, Charles.] Strobilorhachis prismatica. (Jard. Fleur. I. 3 pp., pl. 84. 1851.)

A. pumila: Regel, E[duard] von. [Aphelandra pumila var. splendens.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VIII. 273. 1883.)

A. Sinclairiana: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 146, pl. 47. 1844-46.)

A. squarrosa: P[lanchon], J. E. Aphelandra squarrosa var. citrina, Aphelandra à bractées squarreuses var. jaunecitron. (Flore Serr. VIII. 161-162, pl. 809. 1852-53.)

A. tenuiflora: Regel, Eduard von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1858, p. 41.)

— E[e]g[e]l, [Eduard] von & Rach, [Ludwig]. — In Regel, Eduard von. (Gartenfl. VII. 342. 1858.)

A. tetragona: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Justicia cristata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis . . . icones, III. 38–39, pl. 320. 1798.)

- Sims, John. Aphelandra cristata. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1578. **1813**.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Justicia cristata.] (In his Herbier général, II. 138, pl. 1817.)

-Géel, P. C. van. [Aphelandra cristata.] (In his Sertum

botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Aphelandra pulcherrima.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 152–153; pl. 67. 1831.)

Lindley, John. Aphelandra cristata. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1477, pl. 1832.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Aphelandra cristata.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VIII. 529, pl. 1835.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Aphelandra cristata.] (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 43, pl. 1835.)

— Reichenbach, Aphelandra existata (Paston's Mag. Bot.

- Paxton, Joseph. Aphelandra cristata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 173-174, 1 il., pl. 1840.)

- Gaerdt, H[einrich] & Wittmack, L[udwig]. Aphelandra tetragona Nees var. imperialis. (Gartenfl. XL. 449-452, pl. 1354. **1891**.)

A. variegata: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Aphelandra variegata. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4899. 1856.)

ASYSTASIA (DICENTRANTHERA, HENFREYA)

A. macrophylia: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Dicentranthera macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5696. 1868.)

A. scandens: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Henfreya scandens, Henfreye grimpante. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 9.

-Lindley, John. Henfreya scandens. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 31, pl. 1847.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Asystasia scandens. LXXV. pl. 4449. **1849**.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Henfreya scandens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 131–132, pl. 1849.)

BARLERIA (DICLIPTERA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 46-47, pl. 16. 1790.)

Riotssch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 204–211. **1862**-64.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 510-511; XXV. 339. **1887**–90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

B. cardiocalyx: Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf von. (In Schweinfurth, Georg. piens, pp. 105-106. 1867.) Beitrag zur Flora AethioBarleria cristata: Andrews, Henry. Barleria cristata. [1810.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 625.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Barleria alba. (Loddiges' Bot.

Cab. IV. pl. 360. 1819.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 44. 1822-23.)

B. farinosa: Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 222. 1896.)

B. flava: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Barleria flava. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4113. 1844.)

B. Gibsoni: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Barleria Gibsoni. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5628. 1867.)

B. grandiflora: Dalsell, [N. A.]. (A. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 339-340. 1850.) (Hooker's Jour. Bot.

B. Grantil: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 127, pl. 127. 1875.)

B. Hildebrandtii: Baker, J. G. & Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XV. 69-70. 1877.)

B. Hochstetterl: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Barleria Hochstetteri Nees. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 803. 1852.)

B. involucrata: Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Barleria elata. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 227. 1851.) [Barleria elata.]

B. Lichtensteiniana: M[asters], M. T. Barleria Lichtensteiniana Nees v. Esenb. (Gard. Chron. 1870, p. 73, il.

B. lupulina: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Dicliptera spinoss. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1244. 1827.)

— Lindley, John. Barleria lupulina. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1483, pl. 1832.)

B. Mackenii: **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Barleria Mackenii. (Bot. Mag. XCVI. pl. 5866. 1870.)

B. macrolemma: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XXXVIII. (1859), pp. 574-575. 1860.)

B. Marghilomanae: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In GHIKA, N. D. Somalis, pp. 216-217. 1898.) Cinq mois au pays des

B. mitis: [Ker, J. B.] Barleria mitis. (Bot. Reg. III. 191, pl. 1817.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Barleria mitis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1911. 1833.)

B. repens: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Barleria repens. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6954. 1887.)

B. somalensis: Franchet, A[drien]. somalense, pp. 51-52. [1882.]) (In his Sertum

BELOPERONE (KUESTERA; CYRTANTHERA Spec., JUSTICIA spec.)

Martius, C. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 24-25. 1841.)

R[egel], E[duard] von. [Küstera.] (Gartenft. VI. 344-345. 1857.)

B. aurantiaca: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cyrtanthera aurantiaca. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4468. 1849.)

B. californica: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 38-39. 1844-46.)

B. caracasana: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Justicia caracasana.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 1, pl. 206. 1786-93.— Also in his Collectanea... IV. 116-117.

B. formosa: Fenzl, Ed[uard]. (In Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. Eclogae plantarum . . . II. 2, pl. 102. 1844.)

B. involucrata: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 83-84, pl. 10.

B. plumbaginifolia: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Justicia plumbaginifolia.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 20-21, 151, pl. 12. 1811-16.)

- Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Justicia oblongata.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 115-116, pl. 54. [1820]-28.)

— **Lindley**, John. 1657, pl. 1835.) Beloperone oblongata. (Bot. Reg. XX.

BENTIA

Relfe, R. A. [Bentia fruticulosa.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, pp. 338–339.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Bentia fruticulosa Rolfe. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2431. 1896.)

BERGINIA

Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Berginia Palmeri.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 86. 1890.)

BLEPHARIS

Auderson, Thomas. [Blepharis edulis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. suppl. p. 28. 1861.)

Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Blepharis pungens, B. acanthodioides.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwisenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 211-213, pl. 33. 1862-64.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Blepharis pratensis.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 294.

1877.)

BRACHYSTEPHANUS

Baker, J. G. [Brachystephanus cuspidatus.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 339-340. 1890.)

Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Brachystephanus cuspidatus.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 371, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

BRAVAISIA

Hemsley, W. B. Bravaisia tubifiora Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1516. 1886-87.)

BRILLANTAISIA

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Brillantaisia owariensis.] (In his Flora exotica . . III. 47, pl. 1835.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Brillantaisia Deweyrei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 45— 46. **1899**.)

CALYCACANTHUS

Schumann, Karl. [Calycacanthus Magnusianus.] (In Schumann, K[arl] & Hollrung, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, p. 126. 1889.)

CAMAROTEA

Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Camarotea souiensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 37-38, pl. 10. 1893.)

CARDIACANTHUS

Lindau, G[ustav]. [Cardiacanthus fragrans.] — In LOESENER, Theodor. (Herb. Boissier Bull. VII. 577. 1899.)

Gray, Asa. Two new genera of Acanthaceae. — Contributions to the botany of North America. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIII. 364—365. 1878.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. [Carlowrightia Pringlei.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 40-41. 1897.)

CHAETACANTHUS

Gray, Asa. [Chaetacanthus repandus.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 349. 1862.)

CHAETOTHYLAX (JUSTICIA spec.)

Sims, John. Justicia eustachiana. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2076. 1819.)

CHILERANTHEMUM

Hemsley, W. B. [Chileranthemum trifidum.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 524, pl. 67. 1881-

CLINACANTHUS

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Climacanthus [sic] Burmannii.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 39-40, il. 21. [Climacanthus [sic] Burmannii.] 1900.) [Morphological.]

CROSSANDRA (HARRACHIA; RUELLIA SPEC.)

Klotssch, Friedrich. [Crossandra pubescens, C. puberula.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 213–214. 1862–64.)

C. flava: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Crossandra flava. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4710. 1853.)

C. infundibuliformls: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Crossandra undulaefolia.] (In his Paradisus londinenses . . . I. 12, pl. 12. **1805**.)

Andrews, Henry. Ruellia infu (Andrews Bot. Rep. VIII. pl. 542.) Ruellia infundibuliformis.

- Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Harrachia speciosa.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 33-36, 152, pl. 21. 1811-16.) - [Ker, J. B.] Crossandra undulaefolia. (Bot. Reg. I. 69, pl. .1815.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Crossandra undulae-folia.] (In his Herbier général . . . IV. 224, pl. 1820.)

— Sims, John. Crossandra undulaefolia. (Bot. Mag. XLVII. pl . 2186. 1820.)

- Crossandra infundibuliformis: Savi, G[actano]. [Harrachia speciosa.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 13–14, pl. 87. 1824.)
- Géel, P. C. van. [Crossandra undulaefolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. [Crossandra undulaefolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . VII. 479, pl. 1834.)

 Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 59-61, il. 31. 1900.) [Morphological.]
- C. spinosa: Beck von [Managetta], G[unther, Ritter]. (In Paulitschke, Philipp. Harar . . . pp. 459-460, 1 pl.

CRYPTOPHRAGMIUM (JUSTICIA Spec.)

- Lindley, John. Justicia venusta. (Bot. Reg. XVI. 1380, pl.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia venusta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1791. 1831.)

DICLIPTERA (DIANTHERA Spec.)

- Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur le Dicliptera et le Blechum, genres nouveaux de plantes, composés de plusieurs espèces auparavant réunies au Justicia. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 251-271, pl. 21. 1807.)

 Guillemin, J. B. A. [Dianthera clavata.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 243. 1837.)
- Mices von Esenbeck, C. G.]. [Dicliptera ciliata.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1840, p. [3].)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Dicliptera maculata.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 18. 1862.)
- Rolfe, Allen. [Dicliptera Melleri.] (In OATES, Frank. Matabele Land . . . Ed. 2, pp. 405–406. 1889.) Rolfe, Allen.

DIGYROLOMA

- Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Digyroloma Cleghornii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXV. pt. 2, pp. 329–330. 1862.)
- Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 334. 1897.)

DUVERNOYA (DUVERNOIA)

- Barber, Mrs. [M. E.]. On the fertilization and dissemination of Duvernoia adhatodoides. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 469-472, il. 1871.)
- Rendle, A. B. [Duvernoia speciosa.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXXIV-129-130. **1896**.)

DYSCHORISTE (CALOPHANES)

- Moore, S. Le M. [Calophanes.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 8. 1880.) [Species of tropical Africa.]
- Watke, Wilhelm. [Calophanes Buchenavii.] [1885.] In BUCHENAU, Frans. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 131-132.
- Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Calophanes peninsularis.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. 75. 1890.)
- [Calophanes californica.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. 85. 1890.)
- Lindau, G[ustav]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 48, pp. 15–16. 1895.) [South American species.]

ECBOLIUM (JUSTICIA spec.)

- Sims, John. Justicia Echolium. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1847.
- Weinmann, J. A. [Justicia Ecbolium.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 159-160. 1825-28.)
 - ERANTHEMUM (DAEDALACANTHUS; JUSTICIA spec., Ruellia spec.)
- Link, H. F. (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, pp. 46-47. 1820.) Stahl, E[rnst]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 198, 202, pl. 16, 17. 1896.) [Ecological.]
- **E. aspersum: Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum aspersum. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5711. 1888.)
- E. borneense: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Enneense. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6701. 1883.) Eranthemum bor-
- E. Cooperi: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eranthemum Cooperi. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5467. 1864.)
- E. crenulatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eranthemum crenulatum var. grandiflorum. (Bot. Mag. XC. pl. 5440. 1864.)
- E. foecundum:Lindley, John. Eranthemum foecundum. (Bot. Reg. XVIII. 1494, pl. 1832.)
- E. hypocrateriforme: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum hypocrateriforme. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6181. 1875.)

- Eranthemum insularum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 349. 1862.)
- E. lateriflorum: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 55-56, pl. 27. **1890**.)
- E. laxiflorum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 349.
- **Hooker**, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum laxiflorum. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6336. 1877.)
- E. Ludovicianum: Buettner, R[ichard].

 Brandenb. Verh. XXXII. Abh. pp. 41-43. 1891.) (Bot. Ver.
- E. nervosum: Andrews, Henry. Eranthemum pulchellum. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 88.)
- Ventenat, E. P. [Ruellia varians.] (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 46, pl. 46. 1800.)
- Targioni-Tossetti, O[ttaviano]. [Ruellia varians.] (Imp. Mus. Firenze Ann. II. pt. 2, pp. 44-45. 1810.)
- **Sims**, John. Justicia nervosa. (*Bot. Mag.* XXXIII. pl. 1358. **1811**.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia nervosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 146.
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Ruellia varians.] (In his Herbier général, III. 145, pl. 1819.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. [Ruellia varians.] (*In his* Herbier de l'amateur . . . III. 199, pl. **1829**.)
- -Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, J. L. A. [Justicia nervosa.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl.
- 75. **1839**.) Paxton, Joseph. Eranthemum pulchellum. Mag. Bot. XI. 55-56, pl. 1844.)
- Daedalacanthus nervosus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 414, il. 76. 1884.)
- E. plumbaginoides: Maury, P[aul]. Sur un Eranthemum nouveau du Gabon (Eranthemum plumbaginoides). (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 264–267, 1 il. [1888.])
- E. polyanthum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Eranthemum polyanthum C. B. Clarke. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 2000. 1891.)
- E. reticulatum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum reticulatum. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7480. 1896.)
- E. roseum: Fournier, Euglène]. Eranthemum roseum Lind. & Fourn. (Ill. Hort. XXIII. 42, pl. 235. 1876.)
- E. sessiliflorum: H[erder], Ferdinand von. R[EGEL], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. IX. 327–328. 1880.)
- Regel, Eduard von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1861, pp. 39-40.)
- E. strictum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eranthemum strictum. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3068. 1831.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Eranthemum strictum. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 171-172, pl. 1848.)

EREMOMASTAX

Lindau, [Gustav]. ENGLER, A[dolf]. [Eremomastax crossandriflora.] ENGLER, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 367, pl. 42. 1895.)

FORSYTHIOPSIS

Baker, J. G. [Forsythiopsis Baroni.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 218-219, pl. 27. 1884.)

GEISSOMERIA

- G. longiflora: L[indley], J[ohn]. Geissomeria longiflora. (Bot. Reg. XIII. 1045, pl. 1827.)

 Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 47, pl. 1835.)
- G. Schottiana: Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Geissomeria Schottiana var. floribunda.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 89–90. 1883.)

GRAPTOPHYLLUM (JUSTICIA spec.)

- Lindley, John. Justicia picta. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1227, pl.
- Hemsley, W. B. [Graptophyllum Siphonostena.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 214. 1895.) Hemsley, W. B.

HYGROPHILA

Linden, G[ustav]. [Hygrophila Volkensii.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 47, pp. 46-47. 1896.)

HYPOËSTES (JUSTICIA SPEC.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Justicia fastuosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . I. 2, pl. 1. 1790.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 223-225; XXI.

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 223-225; XXI. 432-433; XXII. 511-513. **1884**-87.) [Species of Madagascar.

Vatke, Wilhelm. [Hypoestes Bakeri.] [1885.] — In Buche NAU, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 133. 1887.) Vatke, Wilhelm.

JACOBINIA (CYRTANTHERA, LIBONIA, SERICOBONIA, SERICOGRAPHIS; JUSTICIA SPEC.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Sericographis hirsuta.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 81, pl. 63. 1866.

[Cyrtanthera citrina.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 281. 1881. — Also in his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 85-86, pl. 12. 1883.)

Mechan, Thomas. Secretion of nectar in Libonia. — Botanical notes. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1886, p. 59. 1887.)

J. aurea: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Cyrtanthera catalpaefolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4444. 1849.)

M[orre]n, [Charles]. Cyrtanthera catalpaefolia Nees (Cyrtanthera a feuilles de Catalpa). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 207–208, pl. 257. [1849.])

[Lemaire, Charles.] Cyrtanthera catalpaefolia. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 1. 1851.)

— Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 35-36. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 520, pl. 68. 1881-82.)

J. candicans: Robinson, B. L. & (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 41. 1897.) & Greenman, J. M.

J. Ghiesbreghtiana: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Justicia Ghiesbregtiana Ch. L. (Flore Serr. III. 242b. 1847.)
D[ecais]ne, [Joseph]. Cyrtanthera Ghiesbreghtiana, Cyrtanthère de Ghiesbreght. (Flore Serr. IV. 2 pp., pl. 339. Justicia

1848.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Sericographis Ghiesbreghtiana. ton's Mag. Bot. XV. 176, pl. 1849.) - Paxton, Joseph.

— Druery, C. T. [Sericographis Ghiesbreghtiana.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

J. Kerlana: [Ker, J. B.] Justicia eustachiana. Reg. IV. 309, pl. 1818.)

J. longiflora: Visiani, Roberto de. [Justicia longiflora.] (Hort. Patav. Sem. 1839, p. [3].)

J. magnifica: Lindley, John. Justicia carnea. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1397, pl. 1831.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Justicia carnea.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl.

35. **1839**.) — **W**., W. Jacobinia magnifica. (Gard. & For. V. 317-318, il. 56. **1892**.)

J. mexicana: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 325, pl. 66. 1852–57.)

J. ovata: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 405. 1886.)

-Watson, S[ereno]: [Jacobinia ovata var. subglabra.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 67. 1889.)

J. pauciflora: [Koch, Karl.] Libonia floribunda C. Koch; ein brasilianischer Blüthenstrauch des Kalthauses. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VI. 265-267. 1863.)
— Notice sur le Libonia floribunda C. Koch, arbrisseau florifère de serre froide du Brésil. (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 12-14, pl. 1864.)

— Druery, C. T. [Libonia floribunda.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

J. penrhosiens: André. [du. Hort. XXII. 39-40, pl. 198. ignea Linden & André. (1875. — See also pp. 64-65.)

J. stellata: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 390. 1894.)

JUSTICIA (ADHATODA, DIANTHERA, DIPLANTHERA, RHYTIGLOSSA, ROSTELLARIA, SAROTHECA; DREJERA spec., Leptostachya spec.)

Retaius, A. J. Tvänne nya species af Dianthera. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXVI. 295-297, pl. 8-9. 1775.) Vahl, M[artin]. [Dianthera.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 4-6. 1790.) **Vahl**, M[artin]. [Justicia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 2-4, pl. 1; II. 2-17, pl. 26; III. 5-6. **1790**-94.)

Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 404-407. 1840. — Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . pp. 4-7. 1840.) [Central American species.]

Regel, Eduard von. [Rhytiglossa cristata.] (Flora, XXXV. 178. 1852.)

- Rhytiglossa cristata Rgl. (Gartenfl. I. 132-133, pl. 14. 1852.)

Seemann, Berthold. [Sarotheca salviaeflora.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 325, pl. 67. 1852-

Regel, Eduard von. [Adhotoda [sic] aurantiaca.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1857, p. 47.)

Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Adhatoda formosissima.] (In Peters,

W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . pp. 215-216. 1862-64.)

Solms-Laubach, Hermann, Graf von. [Adhatoda Hypericum.] (In Schweinfurth, Georg. piens, pp. 102-103. 1867.) Beitrag sur Flora Aethio-

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Adhatoda tristifiora.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 250. 1867.)
Regel, Eduard von. [Adhatoda aenea.] (In his Index semi-

num . . . Hortus . . petropolitanus . . . 1868, p. 86.) Grisebach, A. H. R. [Justicia xylosteoides, J. squarrosa.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 225-226. 1874.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich, Ritter]. [Leptostachya heterophylla.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 81-82, pl. 8. 1883.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 339. 1886-90.) [Species of Madagascar.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 429-430; XXV.

J. Adhatoda: Sims, John. Justicia Adhatoda. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 861. 1805.)

J. Anisacanthus: Schweinfurth, Georg. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XVIII. 678-679. 1868.)

J. areysiana: Deflers, A[lbert]. XLIII. 225–226. 1896.) (Soc. Bot. France Bull.

J. Bonneyana: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (South. Sci. Record, II. 74. 1882.)

J. cydoniaefolia: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Adhatoda cydoniaefolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4962. 1857.)

— Planchon], J. E. Adhatoda cydoniaefolia Nees. (Flore Serr. XII. 79-80, pl. 1222. 1857.) — Grisebach, [A. H. R.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem.

1878, p. 8.)

J. Echegarayi: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, pp. 61-62. 1881.) (Acad. Cienc.

J. furcata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 3, pl. 3. 1797.)

- Zuccagni, Attilio. (In ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea . . . pp. 116–117. **1809**.)

- Schrank, Frans von Paula von. [Diplanthera formosa.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 62, pl. 62. 1819.)

J. Gendarussa: Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. (In his Eclogae plantarum . . I. 19–20, pl. 11. 1811–16.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Justicia Gendarussa. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 635, pl.

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia Gandarussa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1595. 1829.)

J. Gilligani: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 157-158. 1898.) J. lucida: Andrews, Henry. Justicia lucida. [1803.]

(Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 313.)

J. lutea: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . VI. 403, pl. 1822.)

(In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . — **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 558, pl. **1835**.)

J. maculata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Julata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 626. 1822.) Justicia macu-

J. mexicana: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 348. 1895.)

J. nodosa: **Géel**, P. C. van. (*In his* Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Justicia nodosa. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 9214. **1829**.)

- Justicia nodosa: Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 2, pl. 1835.)
- J. orchioides: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison . . . I. 51, pl. 51. 1803.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justi diges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 827. 1824.) Justicia orchioides.

- J. parviflora: Buckley, S. B. [Drejera parviflora.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 462. 1862. - See also 1862, p. 165.)
- J. periplocaefolla: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 5-6, pl. 7. 1796.)
- J. polymorpha: Schins, H[ans]. (B Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 203–204. 1890.) (Bot. Ver. Brandenb.
- J. polystachya: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 7, pl. 26. 1791.)
- J. pulcherrima: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 1, pl. 204. 1786-93. Also in his Collectanea . . . III. 252. 1789.)
- J. retusa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia retusa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 724. 1823.)
- J. riojana: Lindau, G[ustav]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. Beibl. no. 48, p. 19. 1895.)
- J. romaniae: Schweinfurth, G[eorg] & Volkens, G[eorg]. (In Chika, N. D. Cinq mois au pays des Somalis, p. 217.
- J. Sanctae Martae: Lindau, G[ustav]. In Hieronywus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 377-378. 1896.)
- J. secunda: Sims, John. Justicia secunda. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2060. 1819.)
- Sims, John. Justicia geniculata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2487.
- J. vagans: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 107-108. 1891.)
- J. ventricosa: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Justicia ventricosa. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2766. 1827.)

LANKESTERIA (SERICOSPORA; JUSTICIA SPEC.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Justicia elegans.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Lindley, John. Lankesteria parviflora. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, p. 86. 1845.)

- Lankesteria parviflora. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 12, pl. 1846.) Harms, H[ermann]. [Sericospora.] (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 338. 1897.)

LEPIDAGATHIS (RUELLIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Ruellia aristata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 73-74. 1791.)

Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Lepidagathis prostrata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 138-139. 1850.)

LOUTERIDIUM (NEOLINDENIA)

Watson, Sereno. Descriptions of some plants of Guatemala.

— Contributions to American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIII. 283–287. 1888.)

8mith, J. D. [Louteridium Donnell-Smithii.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XIV. 29, pl. 7. 1889.)

Watson, Sereno. Descriptions of some new species of plants chiefly Californian, with miscellaneous notes. — Contributions to American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 82–87. **1889**.) Louteridium Donnell-Smithii (p. 85).

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Neolindenia. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 851, 867-868. 1898.)

— [Louteridium.] [1892.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 989.

1898.)

MACKAYA

Harvey, W. H. On a new genus and two new species of plants from the Cape of Good Hope. (Dublin Univ. Zool. Bot. Assoc. Proc. I. (1857-59), pp. 253-255, pl. 26-27. 1859.—
Nat. Hist. Rev. VI. 514-516, pl. 26-27. 1859.) [Mackaya bella.]

Hooker, Sir J. D. Mackaya bella. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5797. **1869**.)

MELLERA

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Mellera Briartii.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 210-212. **1899**.)

MENDONCIA (MENDOZIA)

Presl, K. B. [Mendozia lancifolia.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 577. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 30, pl. 80. [1858.])

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Mendoncia madagascariensis.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 467-470. 1884.)

Rusby, H. H. [Mendoncia Lindavii.] (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. IV. 241-242. 1893-96.)
Tchouproff, Olga. Etude sur les causes qui déterminent le

fractionnement du bois axial chez Mendoncia Schomburgkiana Nees et sur l'origine et le développement des tissus cicatrisants. (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 326-365, il. 1897.)— Separate under the title: Extrait d'une thèse . . . Genève, 1898.

MEYENIA (THUNBERGIA spec.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Thunbergie de Hawtayne. (*Hort. Univ.* I. 162–164, pl. 21. **1839**.)

Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia Hawtayneana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 147–148, pl. 1839.)

B[entham], G[eorge]. Meyenia Hawtayneana. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 188. [1840.])

Lemaire, C[harles]. [Thunbergia Hawtayneana.] (In Loise-LEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 4. 1841.)

Baker, J. G. [Mimulopsis glandulosa.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 338-339. 1890.)

MONACHOCHLAMYS

Baker, J. G. [Monachochlamys flagellaris.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 217, pl. 26. 1884.)

NERIACANTHUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Neriacanthus Purdicanus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 88, pl. 1200. 1876.)

NEURACANTHUS

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Neuracanthus spinosus.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 222-223. **1896**.)

ODONTONEMA (THYRSACANTHUS; ERANTHEMUM spec., Justicia spec.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Eranthemum coccineum, Éranthème à fleurs pourpres. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 6, 2 pp., pl. 8. 1847.) [= Thyrsacanthus Lemaireanus.]

Smith, J. D. [Thyrsacanthus geminatus.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 75-76. 1888.)

O. barlerloides: Planchon, J. E. [Thyrsacanthus bar-

lerioides.] (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 4. 1854-58.)

— Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Thyrsacanthus barlerioides var. floribunda.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 86-87. 1883.)

O. bracteolatum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Justicia bracteolata.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 1, pl. 205. 1786-93.—Also in his Collectanea, III. 253-254. 1789.)

O. callystachyum: L[indley], J[ohn]. [Thyrsacanthus lilacinus.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VI. 159. 1851.)

— [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Lilac Thyrsacanth (Thyrsacanthus lilacinus). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. II. 77–78, pl. 53. 1853.)

O. flagellum: Ørsted, A. S. [Thyrsacanthus flagellum.] (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 18, pl. 16. 1863.)

O. nitidum: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Justicia brachiata.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 105. 1792.)

-Andrews, Henry. J Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 570.) Justicia nitida. [1809.] (Andrews

O. rutilans: Planchon], J. E. Thyrsacanthus rutilans, Thyrsacanthus à couleurs vives. (Flore Serr. VII. 241, pl. 732. **1851**-52.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Thyrsacanthus rutilans.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 76–78, il. 1853.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] [Thyrsacanthus rutilans.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 73-74, il. 266. 1853.)

O. Schomburgkianum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thyrsacanthus Schomburgkianus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXI. pl. 4851.

O. strictum: Hooker, Sir W. J. Thyrsacanthus strictus. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4378. 1848.)

ODONTONEMELLA (THYRSACANTHUS spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Thyrsacanthus indicus. LXXXIV. pl. 5062. 1858.)

PACHYSTACHYS (JUSTICIA Spec.)

Smith, Sir J. E. [Justicia coccinea.] (In his [Icones pictae

Schneevoogt, G. V. [Justicia coccinea.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 33, pl. 1793-[95].)

[Zorn, Johannes.] [Justicia coccines.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 34–35, pl. 77. 1795.)

Ourtis, William. Justicia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 432. 1798.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 903. 1824.)

Paxton, Joseph. Justitia [sic] coccinea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. I. 102, pl. 1834.)

PERIESTES

Baillon, H[enri]. Le nouveau genre Periestes. [**1890**.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 833-834. 1898.)

PERISTROPHE (JUSTICIA SPEC.)

P. Krebsii: Presl. K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 524-525. 1845.) P. Krebsii: Presl, K. B.

P. speciosa: Hocker, Sir W. J. Justicia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2722. 1827.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ju Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1915. 1833.) Justicia speciosa. (Loddiges'

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Justicia speciosa. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 74. [1838.])

PETALIDIUM (BLECHUM spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Petalidium barlerioides. LXX. pl. 4053. 1844.) (Bot. Mag.

Klotssch, Friedrich. [Blechum hamatum.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . (In Peters, W. p. 220. **1862**-64.)

Schins, Hans. [Petalidium Rautanenii.] (Herb. Boissier Mém. XX. 33. 1900.)

PHLOGACANTHUS (JUSTICIA Spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia asperula. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1681. 1830.)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Phlogacanthus curviflorus. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3783. 1840.)

Leuraire, C[harles]. [Phlogacanthus curviflorus.] (In Loise-Leur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'ama-teur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 65. 1841.)

PORPHYROCOMA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Porphyrocoma lanceolata. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4176. 1845.)

[Morren, Charles.] Porphyrocoma lanceolata Schwdl. (Porphyrocome à feuilles lancéolées). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 93-94, pl. 56. [1848.]) (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand

[Lemaire, Charles.] Rectifications synonymiques. [Porphyrocoma lanceolata.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 42-43. 1854.)

PSEUDERANTHEMUM (ERANTHEMUM spec., JUSTICIA spec.)

Lindau, G[ustav]. Xantheranthemum und Pseuderanthemum, swei neue Gattungsnamen der Acanthaceen. (Gartenft. XLII. 612–613, il. 125. 1893.)

P. albiflorum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eranthemum albiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4225. 1848.)

P. Andersoni: M[asters], M. T. Eranthemum elegans Mast. sp. n. (Gard. Chron. 1868, p. 1234.)

— Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum Andersoni. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5771. 1869.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] [Eranthemum Andersonii.] (IU. Hort. XVI. 66–67. 1869.)
— [Masters, M. T.] Eranthemum Andersoni Mast. (Gard.

Chron. 1869, p. 134.)

P. bicolor: Andrews, Henry Justicia bicolor. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 643.)

- Sims, John. Justicia bicolor. (Bot. Mag. XXXV. pl. 1423. 1812.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Justicia bicolor. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 165. 1818.)

Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Eranthemum bicolor.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 8, pl. 8. 1819.)

Pseuderanthemum bicolor: Loiseleur - Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Justicia bicolor.] (In his Herbier général . . . V. 319, pl. 1821.)

— Schrank, [Frans von Paula] von. [Eranthemum bicolor.] (Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 24. 1822.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Justicia bicolor.] (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 4 pp., pl. 22. 1822–23.)

— Savi, G[actano]. [Eranthemum bicolor.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 63-64, pl. 109. 1824.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Justicia bicolor.] (In his Sertum botani-

cum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. [Eranthemum bicolor.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 41-43, pl. 1831.)

P. cinnabarinum: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Eranthemum cinnabarinum var. ocellatum. (Bot. Mag. XCVII. pl. 5921.

P. Lindavianum: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 104–105. 1899.)

P. malaccense: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Exanthemum [sic] palatiferum. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5957. 1872.)

P. senense: Klotssch, Friedrich. [Eranthemum senense.]
(In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . p. 219. 1862–64.)

P. tuberculatum: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Eranthemum tuberculatum. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5405. 1863.) [Lemaire, Charles.] [Eranthemum tuberculatum.]

Hort. XI. 7. 1864.)

Radikofer, L[udwig]. [Pseudocalyx saccatus.] [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 416-431. 1884.)

PTYSSIGLOTTIS

PSEUDOCALYX

Hallier, Hans. Indonesische Acanthaceen. 48 pp. Halle, 1897. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. LXX. 193–240, pl. 9–16. 1898. See pp. 212–224, pl. 14–16.)

RHINACANTHUS (JUSTICIA spec.)

R. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 105-106. 1899.)

R. nasutus: Curtis, William. Justicia nasuta. (Bot. Mag. X. pl. 325. 1796.)

- Rottler, J. P. [Justicia dichotoma.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 221. 1803.)

— Liborius, P. Sur la rhinocanthine. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, IV. 358-359. 1881.) — From: Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. Feb. 1881.

- Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, [Otto]. [Rhinacanthus communis.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 204.)

R. ndorensis: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufsählung . . . p. 7. [1892.] — Also in Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See . . . p. 858. 1892.)

R. oblongus: Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 371. 1890-91.) [Ecological.].

RUELLIA (DIPTERACANTHUS, STEMONACANTHUS, STEPHANOPHYSUM)

Fensi, Eduard. [Dipteracanthus squarrosus.] (Hort. Bot. Vindobon. Delect. Sem. 1868, p. 10.)

Müller, Fritz. Mischlinge von Ruellia formosa und silvaccola. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. XII. 379-387. 1893.) — [Abstract.] (Jena Zeitschr. Naturwiss. XXXI. 153-155.

R. albiflora: Fernald, M. L. XXXIII. 92. 1898.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

R. Bourgaei: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . mexicanarum . . p. 35. 1878-80.

— Also in his Biologia centrali-americana. Botany, II. 504, pl. 66. 1881-82.)

R. discifolia: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ruellia discifolia Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1511. 1886–87.)

R. floribunda: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 236. **1831**.)

R. formosa: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier genéral, V. 324, pl. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 1-2, pl.

81. 1824.)

Ruellia formosa: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 280, pl. 1830.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 221, pl. 9. 1835.) [Morphological.]

R. Herbstli: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Dipteracanthus? Herbstii. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5156. 1859.)

R. longiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 45–46, pl. 15. 1790.)

R. macrantha: Mechan, Thomas. On the structure of the flowers in Dipteracanthus macranthus. Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VI. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1891, pp. 272–275. 1892.)

R. macrophylla: Paxton, Joseph. Ruellia macrophylla. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 29-30, pl. 1848.)

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Stemonacanthus macrophyllus. (Bot.

Mag. LXXV. pl. 4448. 1849.)

R. Makoyana: André, Éd[ouard]. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 576-577, pl.) Ruellia Makovana.

R. nubica: Delile, [A.] R. (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 364–366. 1826–27.)

R. oblongifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. oblongifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1889. 1832.) A Brasilian species, not R. oblongifolia Michx.

R. patula: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Miscellanea austriaca, II. 358-359. 1778-81. — Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 12, pl. 119. 1781-86.)

R. picta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ruellia picta. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1448. 1828.)

R. Purdleana: Lemaire, Ch[arles]. Ruellia Purdieana, Ruellie de Purdie. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 7. 1847.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Ruellia Purdieana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 130, pl. 1849.)

R. solitaria: N[ees] von E[senbeck, C. G.]. [Dipteracanthus Schauerianus.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1838,

p. [3].)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Ruellia lilacina. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl.

— Lindley, John. Ruellia lilacina. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 13, pl. 1846. — Bot. Reg. XXXII. 45, pl. 1846.)

Paxton, Joseph. Ruellia lilacina. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 243-244, pl. 1846.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Dipteracanthus calvescens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5106. **1859**.)

R. speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Dir (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5414. 1863.) Dipteracanthus affinis.

-Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Dipteracanthus affinis.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 77–78, pl. 12. 1866.)

R. tetragona: N[ees] von E[senbeck, C. G.]. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1840, p. [3].)

thus viscidulus.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1838, p. [3]; 1840, p. [3].) R. viscidula: N[ees] von E[senbeck, C. G.].

RUTTYA (HAPLANTHERA)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Haplanthera.] (Flora, XXVI. pt. 1, pp. 71-72. 1843.)

SALPIXANTHA (Salpingantha, Salpinxantha) Hooker, Sir W. J. Salpixantha coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXI.

pl. 4158. 1845.) L[emaire], Ch[arles]. 197–200, pl. 1845.) Salpingantha coccinea. (Flore Serr. I.

SANCHEZIA

8. longiflora: P[lanchon], J. E. Sanchezia longiflora Hook. fil. (*Flore Serr.* XXIII. 257–258, pl. 2460. **1880**.)

8. nobilis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Sanchezia nobilis. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5594. 1865.)

Sanchezia nobilis. (Ill. Hort. XIV. — [Lemaire, Charles.]

4 pp., pl. 528. 1867.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Sanchezia nobilis J. D. Hook. (Flore Serr. XXIII. 181–183, pl. 2437. 1880.)

SATANOCRATER (HAEMACANTHUS, PHILLIPSIA)

Bolfe, R. A. Phillipsia fruticulosa Rolfe. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2445. 1896.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Haemacanthus coccineus.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 63-64. 1899. — Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 407, il. 1899.)

SCHAUERIA (JUSTICIA SPEC.)

Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Justicia calycotricha.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . pp. 113–114, pl. 53. [1820]–28.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Justicia calytricha.] (In his Exotic flora III. 212, pl. 212. 1827. — Bot. Mag. LV. pl. 2816.

N[ees] von E[senbeck, C. G.]. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1838, p. [3].)

SCLEROCHITON

Harvey, W. H. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 27-28. 1842.)

SIPHONOGLOSSA

Lossener, Th[codor]. [Siphonoglossa glabrescens.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 564-565. 1894.)

SPATHACANTHUS (MACFADYENIA spec.)

Smith, J. D. [Macfadyenia simplicifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 198. 1891.)

Lindau, Gustav. [Spathacanthus Donnell-Smithii.] — In Sмітн, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 293. 1895.)

STAUROGYNE (EBERMAIERA, ERYTHRACANTHUS)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Ebermayera.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 93–95, pl. 10–11. 1883.) [South American species.]

Erythracanthus racemosus.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 92, pl. 9. 1883.)

STENOSIPHONIUM (RUELLIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Ruellia cordifolia.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 84. 1794.)

STENOSTEPHANUS (GASTRANTHUS)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Gastranthus Schlechtendalii Moritz. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 9-10, pl. 1210. 1877-79.)

STROBILACANTHUS

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [St (Bonplandia, VI. 10. **1858**.) [Strobilacanthus lepidospermus.]

STROBILANTHES (GOLDFUSSIA, PHLEBOPHYLLUM) Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Characters or new species of Indian Acanthaceae. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. II. 310-313. 1836.)

Gamble, J. S. The Nilgiri 'Strobilanthes.' (Ind. For. XIV. 153-158. 1888.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. O. t-p-c. Roorkee, [1888].

List (pp. 157-158).

Duthie, J. F. Periodical flowering of Strobilanthes spp., and of Aechmanthera tomentosa Nees. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. V. 417–418. 1890.)

Brandis, [Dietrich]. [Über die Acanthaceen-Gattung Strobilanthes.] (Niederrhein. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Sitzber. 1894, pt. A. pp. 44-50.)

M., R. Seeding of Strobilanthes on the Nilgiris. (Ind. For. XX. 130. 1894.)

B[ruce], C. W. A. Flowering of Strobilanthes in Burma. (Ind. For. XXI. (1895), pp. 47-48. 1896.)

S., A. Flowering of Strobolanthes [sic] in Jaunsar. (Ind. For. XXII. 182. 1896.)

S. Andersoni: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. **222–223. 1866**.)

S. anisophyllus: Hocker, Sir W. J. G sophylla. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3404. 1835.) Goldfussia ani-

- Morren, Ch[arles]. Recherches sur le mouvement et l'anatomie du style du Goldfussia anisophylla. 34 pp. 2 pl. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. XII. [pt. 11]. 1839.) — Reprinted: 34 pp. 2 pl. Q. Bruxelles, 1839.

S. apricus: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. [Phlebo-phyllum apricum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 131-132. 1853.)

S. arboreus: Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 328-329.

S. auriculatus: [Lemaire, Charles.] Strobilanthe feuilles auriculées. (Hort. Univ. VI. 196-198, pl. 1845.) Strobilanthe à

S. barbatus: Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Strobilanthes tetrapterus.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 342. 1850.)

S. callosus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Strobilanthes callosus. (Bot. Mag. CXXIII. pl. 7538. 1897.)

S. Dyerianus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Strobilanthes Dyerianus. (Bot. Mag. CXXIV. pl. 7574. 1898.)

Strobilanthes flaccidifolius: Hooker, Sir J. D. Strobilanthes flaccidifolius. (Bot. Mag. CXIII. pl. 6947. 1887.)

S. glomeratus: Paxton, Joseph. Goldfussia glomerata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 121–122, pl. 1841.)

— **Hooker**, *Sir* W. J. Go LXVIII. pl. 3881. **1842**.) Goldfussia glomerata. (Bot. Mag.

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Goldfussia glomerata var. speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4767. 1854.)

S. gracilis: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 222. 1866.)

S. gregalis: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 104-105. 1891.)

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. S. hispidulus: Baker, J. G. XXII. 509-510. 1887.)

S. isophyllus: Grah[am, Robert]. Goldfu (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 244. [1842.])

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Goldfussia isophylla. Goldfussia isophylla.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. G LXXIV. pl. 4363. **1848**.) (Bot. Mag.

Morreln, [Charles]. Goldfussia isophylla Nees von Esenb. (Goldfussie isophylle). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 215-216, pl. 200. [1848.])

Molisch, Hans. Ueber kalkfreie Cystolithen. — Kleinere Arbeiten des Pflansenphys. Inst. Wien. Univ. XV. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 345-347. 1882.)

- Trelease, W[illiam]. [Goldfussia isophylla.] Nat. Hist. Proc. XXI. 433-437, pl. 8. 1883.) (Boston Soc. [Ecological.] -André, Éd[ouard]. Goldfussia isophylla. (Rev. Hort. 1892, p. 280.)

S. Kunthianus: Daly, W. M. Periodical flowering of Strobilanthes Kunthianus. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. IX. 487. 1894-95.)

S. madagascariensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 220-221. 1884.)

S. pterigorhachis: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 54, pl. 25. 1890.)

S. Sabinianus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ruellia Sabiniana. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVIII. pl. 1712. 1831.)

- [Strobilanthes Sabiniana.] (In DICTIONNAIRE universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 319. [1839–49.]) - Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. disus vindobonensis . . I. 37, pl. 63. 1844-60.)

S. scaber:Lindley, John. Strobilanthes scabra. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. 32, pl. 1841.)

STYLARTHROPUS

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Stylarthropus Laurentii.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 65-66, pl. 33. 1899.)

TETRAMERIUM (HENRYA; JUSTICIA SPEC.)

Wikström, J. E. [Justicia racemulosa.] (Svensk. Vetensk.

**Bentham, George. [Tetramerium.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 147-148, pl. 48. 1844-46.)

[Henrya.] (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 147-148, pl. 48. 1844-46.)

pp. 148-149, pl. 49. 1844-46.)
Seemann, Berthold. [Tetramerium polystachyum.] Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 325, pl. 68. **1852**-57.)

THOMANDERSIA (SCYTANTHUS)

Bentham, G[eorge]. Scytanthus laurifolius T. Anders. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 8, pl. 1209. 1877-79.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Thomandersia congolana.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 107-108. 1899.)

— [Thomandersia Hensii.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 108-109. 1899.)

THUNBERGIA (FLEMINGIA Rottl., HEXACENTRIS; MEYENIA spec.)

Montin, Lars. Thunbergia, et nytt ört-slägte från Cap. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXIV. 288-292, pl. 11. 1773.)

Hartog, M. M. Some morphological notes on certain species of Thunbergia. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 1-3. 1880.) Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 5-6. 1880.) [Species of

tropical Africa.]

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Notes on a Thunbergia (new for Australia)." (South. Sci. Record, II. 34. 1882.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (*Jard. B* pl. 9. **1891**.) [Ecological.] (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. X. 99-106,

Lindau, G[ustav]. Übersicht über die bisher bekannten Arten der Gattung Thunbergia L. f. (Bot. Jahrb. XVII. Beibl. XLI. 31–43. 1893.)

Roulet, Charles. Résumé d'un travail d'anatomie comparée systématique du genre Thunbergia. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 370-386, il. **1893**.)

Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée du genre Thun-bergia Lin. fil. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 259-326, 342-383, il. **1894**.)

Bibliography (p. 260). Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 101, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.]

T. adenocalyx: Radikofer, L[udwig]. [1883.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 431-433. 1884.)

T. affinis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Thunbergia affinis. Mag. CXIV. pl. 6975. 1888.) (Bot.

T. alata: Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia alata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 2, pl. 1836.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia alata var. alba. (Paxton's

— Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia alata var. alba. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. III. 28, pl. 1837.)

— [Paxton, Joseph.] Thunbergia aurantiaca. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VI. 269–270, pl. 1839.) — Thunbergia à fleurs orangées. Thunbergia aurantiaca. (Hort. Univ. I. 355–357, pl. 43. 1839.)

Grah[am, Robert]. Thunbergia alata var. clorantha [sic]. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 238. [1842.])

Hárail, J. [J. M.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 312, pl. 17. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Grélot, P[aul]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, V. 71-72, pl. 7. **1897.**) [Anatomical.]

T. angulata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thunbergia angulata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1044. 1825.)

T. chrysochlamys: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 508-509. 1887.)

T. chrysops: Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia chrysops. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 221-222, pl. 1844.)

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Thunbergia chrysops. (Flore Serr. I. 27-32, pl. 1845.)

T. coccinea: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1195. 1826.) Thunbergia

— Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . III. 195, pl. 195. 1827.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Thunbergia coccinea. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5124. 1859.)

— Vesque, J[ulien]. [Hexacentris coccinea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 11. 1875.) [Anatomical.]
— P[lanchon], J. E. Thunbergia coccinea Wall. (Flore Serr.

XXIII. 213–215, pl. 2447/2448. 1890.)

— Hérail, J. [J. M.]. [Hexacentris coccinea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, II. 313, pl. 18. 1895.) [Anatomical.]

T. convolvulifolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

XXI. 428. 1886.)

T. deflexiflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 338. 1890.)

T. elegans: Borxi, A[ntonio]. Thunbergia elegans Borxi. (Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. I. 27–28. 1897.)

T. erecta: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Meyenia erecta. (Ill. Hort. III. 2 pp., pl. 99. 1856.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Meyenia erecta Benth. (Flore Serr. XI. 35–36, pl. 1093. 1856.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Meyenia erecta. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 5012. 1857.)

pl. 5013. **1857**.)

Lynch, R. I. On the mechanism for the fertilization of Meyenia erecta Benth. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 145-On the mechanism for the fertilization of 147. **1880**.)

fragrans: Andrews, Henry. Thunbergia fragrans. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 123.)

Smielovsky, Timotheus. Hortus petropolitanus; seu, Descriptiones et icones plantarum rariorum horti imperialis Academiae scientiarum petropolitanae fasciculus I. Санктыпетербургскій садъ . . . 16 pp. 5 pl. F⁴. Petropoli, 1806. No more published. — Thunbergia fragrans (pp. 5-7, pl. 1.)

— Sims, John. Thunbergia fragrans. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1881. 1817.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, IV. 226, pl. 1820.)

Thunbergia fragrans: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, VI. 748. 1831.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thunbergia fragrans. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1913. 1833.)

— **Drapiez**, [Auguste]. VII. 521, pl. **1834**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

- **Mohl**, Hugo von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, III. 226, pl.

10. 1835.) [Morphological.]
— [Lemaire, Charles.] Thunbergia fragrans. (Ill. Hort. XIV. 2 pp., pl. 511. 1867.)

T. grandiflora: Rottler, J. P. [Flemingia grandiflora.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 202. 1803.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Thunbergia grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 324. 1819.)

— **Sims**, John. Thunbergia grandiflora. (*Bot. Mag. L.*, pl. 2366. 1823.)

- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., **1828**–32.) 1 pl

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . III. 16, pl. **1835**.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Thunbergia grandiflora. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 76. [1838.])
— Paxton, Joseph. Thunbergia grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 221–222, pl. 1840.)

T. Kirkii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Thunbergia Kirkii. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6677. **1883**.)

T. laurifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. 7 (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4998. 1857.) Thunbergia Harrisii.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Thun LXXXIII. pl. 4985. **1857**.) Thunbergia laurifolia. (Bot. Mag.

— **Houtte**], Llouis] van. Thunbergia Harrisii Hook. (*Flore Serr.* XII. 177, pl. 1275/1276. **1857**.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 56-57. 1857.) - [Lemaire, Charles.] [Thunbergia Harrisi.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 79-80. **1857**.)

— **L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. T IV. 3 pp., pl. 151. **1857**.) Thunbergia laurifolia. (Ill. Hort.

— Gardiner, W[alter] & Lynch, R. I. On the secretory hairs on the stem of Thunbergia laurifolia. [1885.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. V. (1883–86), p. 184. 1886.)

- Gardiner, Walter. Note on the functions of the secreting hairs found upon the nodes of young stems of Thunbergia laurifolia. [1887.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. VI. (1886–89), pp. 82–83. 1889.)

— Potter, M. C. & Gardiner, W[alter]. On the thickening of the stem in various species of Thunbergia. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc. VI. (1886–89), p. 359. 1889.)

— Beck von Mannagetta, G[ünther], Ritter. Allamanda Hendersoni Mannagetta, G[ünther], Ritter. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIX. 133–137, pl. 1. 1894.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl.

O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1894.]

— Druery, C. T. [Thunbergia Harrisi.] (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126. 1900.) [Morphological.]

T. Liebrechtsiana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 132-133. 1899.)

T. longisepala: Rendle, A. B. (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 129.

T. mysorensis: P[lanchon], J. E. Hexacentris mysorensis, Hexacentris du Mysore. (Flore Serr. VIII. 1-2, 2 pl. **1852**-53.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Hexacentris mysorensis. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., il., pl. 285. 1853.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Mysore Hexacentre (Hexacentris mysorensis). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 79-80, il., pl. 88. **1853**.)

- P[lanchon], J. E. Hexacentris mys (Flore Serr. IX. 217, pl. 942. 1853-54.) Hexacentris mysorensis var. lutea.

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. He LXXX. pl. 4786. **1854**.) Hexacentris mysorensis. (Bot. Mag.

– Schenk. [Hexacentris mysorensis.] (Hort. Bot. Turic.

Ind. Sem. 1861, p. [8].)

— Costerus, J. C. [Hexacentris mysorensis.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 101, pl. 12. 1896.) [Teratological.] T. Paulitschkeana: Beck [von Mannagetta], G[ünther,

Ritter]. (In Paulitschke, P[hilipp]. Harar . . . p. 459, 1 pl. 1888.)

T. Randii: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XXXVIII. 201. 1900.)

Thunbergia Thonneri: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 41-42. 1899. — Also in their Plantae thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 38–39, pl. 8. 1900.)

T. Vogeliana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Meyenia Vogeliana. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5389. 1863.)

WHITFIELDIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Whitfieldia lateritia. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4155. 1845.)

pl. 4155. 1840.)
L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Whitfieldia lateritia.
183-187, pl. 1845.)
[Morren, Charles]. Whitfieldia lateritia Hook. (Whitfieldia couleur-brique). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 57-58, pl.

Paxton, Joseph. Whitfieldia lateritia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 147-148, pl. 1846.)

Moore, S. Le M. Occurrence of staminal pistillody in an Acanthad. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XV. 86-90, 2 pl. 1877.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 109-112. 1899.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

213. MYOPORACEAE

Taxonomy

Bartling, F. T. Myoporineae R. Br. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 349-352. 1844-45.)

Candolle, A[lphonse] de. Myoporaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XI. 701–716. 1847.) Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XX. 612-614. 1847.) [Australian species.]

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linnaea, XXV. 427-430. 1852.) [Australian species.]

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. Verbenaceae et Myoporaceae nonnullae hucusque indescriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVI. pt. 2, pp. 193–227. 1863.) — Reprinted: 35 pp. O. Mosquae, 1863.

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Descriptions and illustrations of the myoporinous plants of Australia. II. Lithograms. [156] pp. 75 pl. F. Melbourne, 1886.

Wettstein [von Westersheim], R[ichard], Ritter. Myoporaceae. (In Engler, Adolf) & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 354–360, il. 142–144; Nachträge, p. 309; Nachträge II., p. 72. 1895–1900.)

Morphology and Physiology

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 372-373. 1882.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand], Baron von. Die Myoporineen Australiens. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XLII. 298. 1888.)

Briquet, John. Sur les poches sécrétrices schizo-lysigènes des Myoporacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIII. 515-517. 1896.)

Recherches anatomiques sur l'appareil végétatif des Phrymacées, Stilboldées, Chloantholdées et Myoporacées. 8+154 pp. 29 il. Genève, 1896. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. XXXII. no. 8. 1894-97.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Bontia daphnoides.] (Linnaea, VI. 750. **1831**.)

Bergesen, Frederik] & Paulsen, Ove. [Bontia daphnoides.] (Rev. Gén. Bot. XII. 148-149, il. 33-39. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

EREMOPHILA (EREMODENDRON, STENOCHILUS)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Stenochilus glaber, S. maculatus.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 18-19, 2 pl. 1834.)

Brown, Rob[ert]. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's

expedition . . . pp. 21-23. [1849.])

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . pp. 16-18. 1858.)

On the genus Eremophila. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. III. pt. 2, pp. 291–297. 1859.)

— [Eremophila.] (In his The plants indigenous around Sharks Bay . . . pp. 20-22. 1883.)

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 211-215.

1899.)

E. Battli: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, V. (1890), pp. 187-188. 1891.)

Eremophila bignoniaeflora: Bentham, George. [Stenochilus bignoniaeflorus.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 386–387. 1848.) E. Brownii: Sims, John. Stenochilus glaber. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1942, 1818.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Stenochilus glaber. (Bot. Reg. VII. 572, pl.

- Géel, P. C. van. [Stenochilus glaber.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Stenochilus viscosus. (Bot. Mag. LVI. pl. 2930. 1829.)

- Indlicher, Steph[an]. [Stenochilus glaber.] (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 92. 1838.) — Lindley, John. Stenochilus incanus. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, p. 70. 1839.)

E. longifolia: Lindley, John. Stenochilus longifolius. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, pp. 69-70. 1839.)

Bentham, George. [Stenochilus publiflorus.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 273. 1848.)

Bentham, George. [Stenochilus salicinus.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . pp. 251-252. **1848**.)

E. maculata: [Ker, J. B.] Stenochilus maculatus. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 647, pl. 1822.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Stenochilus maculatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 805. 1824.)

- Géel, P. C. van. [Stenochilus maculatus.] (In his Sertum

- Great, F. C. van. [Steinderinds inscribed in the Settling botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

- Endlicher, Stephan. [Stenochilus racemosus.] (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, p. 14. 1838. — Also in Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard. Novarum decades p. 50. 1830. — Wien Mar Novarum Annu Steinium decades p. 50. 1830. — Wien Mar Novarum Annu Steinium decades p. 50. 1830. — Wien Mar Novarum Annu Steinium decades p. 50. 1830. — Wien Mar Novarum Annu Steinium decades p. 50. 1830. stirpium decades, p. 50. 1839. — Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 202. 1840.)

— Bentham, George. [Stenochilus curvipes.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 221. 1848.)

E. Mitchelli: Bentham, George. (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 31.

E. oppositifolia: Delessert, Benj[amin]. [Eremodendron Cunninghami.] (In his Icones selectae, V. 43, pl. 100.

E. Pantoni: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (South. Sci. Record II. 251. 1882.)

E. Phillipsii: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), p. 76. 1893.)

E. Tietkensii: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, R[alph]. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XIII. 109. 1890.

— Also in their List of plants collected during Mr. Tietkens' expedition . . . p. 81. 1891.)

E. viscida: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, pp. 15-16. 1838. — Also in Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzi, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, p. 51. 1839. - Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 203-204. 1840.)

MYOPORUM (Andreusia, Bertolonia, Pentacoe-LIUM, POGONIA, POLYCOELIUM; CAPRARIA spec., CITHA-REXYLUM spec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Magazin der ästhetischen Botanik . . . I. 8 pp., pl. 2, 26. 1822–23.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 51-53. 1866.) [Polynesian species.]

Leblois, A. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VI. 256–258, pl. 8. **1887.**) [Anatomical.]

Russell, William]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLI. 87. 1894.)
[Teratological.]

Lubbock, Tho[mas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 230-231. 1898.) [Morphological.]

M. acuminatum: Andrews, Henry. Pogonia glabra.

[1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 283.)

— Ventenat, E. P. [Andrewsia glabra.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 108, pl. 108. 1804.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Andreusia glabra.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 14, 1 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 41. 1812–14.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van & Douliot, H. [Myoporum acuminatum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 254, pl. 18. 1888.) [Anatomical.]

Myoporum Bateae: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. VI. 792-796. 1882.)

M. bontioides: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Pentacoelium bontioides.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 151–152, pl. 3. 1846.)

M. chinense: Hance, H. F. [Polycoelium chinense.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 233-234. 1866.)

M. crystallinum: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 31. 1847.)

M. debile: Andrews, Henry. (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 212.) Pogonia debilis. [1802.]

— **Sims**, John. 1830. **1816**.) Myoporum debile. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl.

— Gray, A[sa]. [Capraria calycina.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 49. 1866.)

M. deserti: Bentham, George. [Myoporum dulce.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 384. 1848.)

M. humile: Sims, John. Myoporum parvifolium. (Bot. Mag. XLI. pl. 1693. 1815.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Myoporum parvifolium.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 377, pl. 1822.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Myoporum parvifolium. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 837. 1824.) Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Andreusia scabra.]

— Schrank, Frank von Faula von. [Andreusia scabra.] (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, p. 42. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Myoporum parvifolium.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 412, pl. 1833.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus, 1858, p. 39.)

M. laetum: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Citharexylum perforatum.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 45. 1813.)

Alexander, Catherine. Observations on the glands in the leaf and stem of Myoporum laetum Forster. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 314-316, pl. 20. 1887.)

M. obscurum: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 54-55. 1833. — Also in his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 65. 1838.)

M. platycarpum: Maiden, J. H. The resin of Myoporum platycarpum. ((1889.) — Separate. (Chem. Soc. London Jour. LV. 665-666.

M. refractum: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. On a new Myoporum from South Australia. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XXII. 76. 1898.)

M. sandwicense: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 194. 1868.)

M. serratum: Spin, marquis de. [Myoporum glandulosum.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 29–30. 1818.)

- Colla, Luigi. [Myoporum glandulosum.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 94. 1824.)

- Bentham, George. [Myoporum caprarioides.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 77– 78. **1837**.)

-Lindley, John. Myoporum serratum. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 15, pl. 1845.)

— Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Myopor (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXV. 492, il. 92. 1886.) Myoporum insulare.

M. tenuifolium: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Citharexylum tenuifolium.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 46. 1813.)

— Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 243–244. 1860.)
— Nadeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 113–114. [1897.])

M. verrucosum: Desvaux, N. A. Sur une nouvelle espèce du genre Pogonia. (Jour. Bot. Appl. IV. 141-142, pl. 35. 1814. — See also p. 183.)

M. viscosum: Spin, marquis de. [Bertolonia glandulosa.] (In his Le jardin de St. Sébastien . . . pp. 23-25, pl. 2. 1812; pp. 29-30. 1818.)

OFTIA (SPIELMANNIA)

Medicus, F. C. [Spielmannia Jasminum.] (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. III., pt. phys. pp. 196-198, pl. 15. **1775**.)

Bocquillon, H. T. Observations sur le genre Oftia Adans. (Adansonia, II. 5-12. 1861-62.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Paris, 1861?]

Elliot, G. F. **Scott**-. [Oftia africana.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 371–372, pl. 22. 1890–91.) [Ecological.]

PHOLIDIA (DUTTONIA)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Pholidia divaricata, P. polyclada.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 47-48. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 201-202.

MEcore, S. Le M. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXXIV. 208-211, 258-259. **1899**.) Moore, S. Le M.

P. gibbifolia: Mueller, Ferdinand, [Baron von]. On Duttonia, a new genus of Myoporineae from South Australia. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 73, pl. 1. 1856.)

P. resinosa: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Stirpium australasicarum . . . decades tres, p. 15. 1838. — Also in Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. 50-51. 1839. — Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann. II. 203. 1840.)

P. santalina: Bailey, F. M. Bull. XIII. 13-14. 1891.) (Queensland Dept. Agric.

P. scoparia: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 12, pl. 66. 1838.) **ZOMBIANA**

Briquet, John. Note sur l'histologie des organes de végétation dans le genre Zombiana. (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 324-327. 1896. — Labor. Bot. Gén. Genève Bull. I. 88-91. 1896.)

214. PLANTAGINACEAE

Barnsoud, F. M. Monographie générale de la famille des Plantaginées. 52 pp. Q. Paris, 1845. Decaisne, [Joseph]. Plantaginaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . XIII. pt. 1, pp. 693-737. 1852.)

Harms, H[ermann] & Reiche, C. Plantaginaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 3b, pp. 362–373, il. 146–150. 1895.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Plantago Cynops.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 56, pl. 81. [1800]—09.)

Roxburgh, William. [Plantago robusta.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p.

317. 1816.)

Melliss, J. C. [Plantago robusta.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 296, pl. 50. 1875.)

215. RUBIACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Sur la famille des plantes Rubiacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VI. 367-409. 1820. — Reprinted: 43 pp. Q. n-t-p. [Paris, 1820.]

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 309-366; IV. 1-36, 129-202. 1828-29.)

Richard, A[chille]. Mémoire sur la famille des Rubiacées, contenant la description générale de cette famille et les caractères des genres qui la composent. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. V. 81-304, pl. 11-25. 1834.) — Reprinted: 4+224 pp. 15 pl. Q. Paris, 1829.

Candolle, A. P. de. Rubiaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . IV. 341-622. 1830.)

Cruse, W[ilhelm]. De Anthospermeis Rubiacearum sectione. (Linnaea, VI. 1-21. 1831.)

Walpers, [W.] G.—In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 349-357. 1843.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Observations sur les Naucléées. (Adansonia, XII. 311-319. 1876-79.)

Sur quelques genres de Rubiacées dont la place est douteuse. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 198-200. 1889.) Schumann, K[arl]. Rubiaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 4, pp. 1-156, il. 1-48, pl.; Nachträge, pp. 309-316; Nachträge II., pp. 72-74. 1891-1900.)

Notes on Naucleeae. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. Britten, James. 336-340. 1897.)

Haviland, G. D. A revision of the tribe Naucleeae (nat. ord. Rubiaceae). (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 1-94, 4 pl. 1897.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 164–170; VI. 411–415. 1830–31.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 686–688; VI. 722–724; IX. 591–604; XXVIII. 486–546. **1830**–56.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von. (*Linnaea*, IX. 214–261. **1835**.) [Gardenieae.] (Linnaea, IX. 246-261. 1835.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bol. III. 212-239. 1841.

— Also in his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 103-109, pl. 38-40. 1844-46. — Linnaea, XXIII. 443-466. 1850.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVII. 70-74. 1843.)

Steudel, E. G. (Flora, XXVI. pt. 2, pp. 763-764. 1843.)

Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 125-137, 227-241. 1844.)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 291-301, 613-617. 1844.)

1844.)

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 106-112. 1845.) Ørsted, A. S. Centralamerikas Rubiaceer. (Bestemmelser og Beskrivelser mestendeels af G. Bentham.) (Naturh. For. Kjøbenham Vidensk. Meddel. IV. 23-61. 1852.)——Central-amerikas Rubiaceae, etc. (Rubiaceae of Central America.) Translated from the Danish by Dr. Wallich. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 45-52. 1853.)

Bentham, George. On some new genera and species of Brazilian Rubiaceae. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 229–236. 1853.)

Weddell, H. A. Notice sur quelques Rubiacées de l'Amérique tropicale. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 65–80, pl. 10. 1854.)

Karsten, H. G. K. W. (Linnaea, XXX. 143–157. 1860.) Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 503-510. 1883.)

Müller, J[ean]. Rubiaceae brasilienses novae. (Flora, LVIII. 449–459, 465–480; LIX. 433–438, 449–466, 495–498, 540–554. 1875–76.)

Polakowsky, H. (Linnaea, XLI. 565-574. 1877.)

Müller, Jean. Rubiaceae. Tribus I. Retiniphylleae . . . VI. Psychotrieae. 485 col. 67 pl. [1881–88.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 5.)

Schumann, Karl. Ueber einige verkannte oder wenig ge-kannte Geschlechter der Rubiaceen Südamerikas. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 302–363. 1889.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leipzig, 1838. Rubiaceae. Tribus VII. Paederieae . . . IX. Gardenieae. col. 442. pl. 68-150. [1888-89.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 6.)

Britton, N. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 38, 107-110, 261-263. 1891.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 43-50; VI. 44-52. 1893-99.)

Urban, Ignatz. Ueber einige Rubiaceen-Gattungen. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XV. 261-270, 542, pl. 9. 1897.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker- (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 338-344. 1836.) [Species of southern

Korthals, P. W. Observationes de Naucleis indicis. 20 pp. O. Bonnae, 1839.

— Over het geslacht Nauclea en eenige verwante geslachten.
(In his Kruidkunde, pp. 150–174, pl. 32–35, 48. 1839–42.)

Spanoghe, J. B. (Linnaea, XV. 314–321. 1841.) [Malayan]

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 225-237. 1845.) [Malayan species.]

Korthals, P. W. Overzicht der Rubiaceën van de Nederlandsch Oostindische Koloniën. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 98–136, 145–269. 1851.) — Reprinted with another article under the title: Overzigt der Magnoliaceae en

Rubiaceae van de Nederlandsch-Oostindische Koloniën. 171 pp. O. [Nijmegen, 1851.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 168–172, 193–199. 1852.) [Species

of eastern Asia.] Miquel, F. A. W. Miquel, F. A. W. Ecloge Rubiacearum Archipelagi indici. (Ann. Mus. Bat. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 179-213. 1868-69.)

— De quibusdam Rubiaceis, Apocyneis et Asclepiadeis. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 128-142, pl. 5. 1868-69.)

Kurs, Sulpis. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 310-317; XLII. pt. 2, pp. 74-80; XLV. pt. 2, pp. 133-136. 1872-76. Species of southern Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIX. 158-176. 1884. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 776. 1883.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 80-230, pl. 8-54. **1884**-86.)

Vidal y Soler, S[ebastian]. (In his Phanerogamae Cumingianae Philippinarum . . . pp. 175–184. 1885.)

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, IX. 206–220, 234–241, pl. 4–5. [1895.]) [Species of southern Asia.]

Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 492–505. 1898.) [Malayan species.]

Africa

 $\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{Cruse}, \textbf{Wilhelm}. & \textbf{De Rubiaceis capensibus praecipue de genere} \\ \textbf{Anthospermo}. & \textbf{(Diss.)} & 22+[2]\,\text{pp.} & 2\,\text{pl.} & \text{sq.}\,\textbf{Q}. & \textbf{Berolini,} \end{array}$

Krauss, F[erdinand]. (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 551-556. 1844.) [South African species.]

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 50-60. 1850.) [South African species.]

Hiern, W. P. On the peculiarities and distribution of Rubiaceae in tropical Africa. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 248-280, 2 pl. **1878**.)

Schumann, K[arl]. Rubiaceae.— In Henriques, J. A. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 126-134. 1892.)— Reprinted under the title: Rubiaceae ins. St. Thomae et Principis. 9 pp. O. Coimbra, 1892.

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 80-84. 1895.) [Species of central Africa.]

Schumann, K[arl]. Rubiaceae africanae. — In Engler, A[dolf]. Beitrige zur Flora von Afrika. (Bot. Jahrb. XXIII. 412-470; XXVIII. pt. 1, pp. 55-113; pt. 4, pp. 485-500. 1897-1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

Drake del Castillo, Emm[anuel]. Note sur deux genres de Rubiacées des îles de l'Afrique orientale. [Danais, Gaertnera.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLV. 344-356. 1898.) — Separate.

— Sur les Rubiacées de la flore de Madagascar. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXVI. 1763-1766. 1898.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1898.]

Schins, Hans. (Herb. Boissier Mém. X. 64-69. 1900.)

Australasia and Pacific Islands Notes upon some Rubiaceae collected in the United States South-Sea exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes, with characters of new species, etc. [1858-59.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. IV. 33-50, 306-318. 1860.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 214-225. 1880.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVII. 260-265, 273-278, 294-300, 321-331; LVIII. 287-288. 1874-75.) [Polynesian species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les genres australiens de la famille des Rubiacées. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 217-218. 1889.)

Schumann, Karl. (In SCHUMANN, K[arl] & HOLLRUNG, M[ax]. Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land, pp. 127-136.

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 429-442. [Species of New Guinea.]

Morphology

Don, David. On the modifications of aestivation observable in certain plants, formerly referred to the genus Cinchona. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 139-143. 1837.)

Germain de Saint-Pierre, E[rnest]. Sur la disposition des feuilles dans la famille des Rubiacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. I. 72-75. **1854**.)

Lawson, George. On the occurrence of "cinchonaceous glands" in Galiaceae, and on the relations of that order to Cinchonaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 2, XIV. 161-168, pl. 9. 1854.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [London, 1854.]

Gulliver, George. On the raphides of Rubiaceae. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 3, XII. 52-55, 2 il. 1863.)

Lanessan, J. L. de. Observations sur la structure des étamines et de la corolle dans les Rubiacées. [1874.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 12-14. 1889.)

Riemsdijk, H. M. D. van. Anatomisch onderzoek van het hout van eenige tropische Rubiaceen. 56 pp. 1 pl. O. Leiden, 1875.

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les ailes séminales de certaines Rubiacées. (Adansonia, XII. 296-310. 1876-79.)

Lanessan, J. L. de. Observations organogéniques et histogéniques sur les appendices foliaires des Rubiacées. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. V. (1876), pp. 465-474, pl. 5.

i]. Sur la préfloraison de la corolle dans les [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 181-182. Baillon, H[enri]. Rubiacées.

Michael, P. O. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau des Holzes der Compositen, Caprifoliaceen und Rubiaceen. (Diss.) 60 pp. O. Leipzig, 1885.

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 192–206, pl. 9. 1885.) [Anatomical.]

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 526. 1887.)

Douliot, H. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, X. 382–385, il. 60–63. **1889**.) [Anatomical.]

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. 1892.) [Structure of wood.] (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 63-66.

Solereder, H[ans]. Ein Beitrag zur anatomischen Charak-teristik und zur Systematik der Rubiaceen. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 167–183, 269–286, 309–326. 1893.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 502-505.

Franke, Martin. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Entwickelungsgeschichte der Stellaten. (Bot. Zeit. LIV. pt. 1, pp. 33-60, pl. 1. 1898.)

Physiology

Schübler, G[ustav] (praeses). Untersuchungen über die Vertheilung der Farben und Geruchsverhältnisse in der Familie der Rubiaceen. (Diss.) (Franz Xaver Müller.)

38 pp. 1 pl. O. Tübingen, 1831.

Burck, W[illiam]. Sur l'organisation florale chez quelques Rubiacées. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. III. 105–119, pl. 17;

IV. 12-87, pl. 4-6. 1883-84.)

Malme, G. O. A. Brasilianska akarodomatieförande Rubi-Malme, G. O. A. aceer. 21 pp. (pt. 9. 1900.) (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Bih. XXV. afd. 3,

ACRANTHERA

Hemsley, W. B. [Acranthera mutabilis.] (Jour. Bot. XXV. 204. 1887.)

ADINA (NAUCLEA spec.)

A. Galpini: Oliver, D[aniel]. Adina (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2386. 1895.) Adina Galpini Oliv.

A. globiflora: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . II. 115, pl. 115. [1808.])

-L[indley], J[ohn]. Nauclea Adina. (Bot. Reg. XI. 895, pl. 1825.)

- Sims, John. Nauclea Adina. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2613. 1826.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Nauclea adina. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1284. 1827.)

A. microcephala: Delile, [A.] R. [Nauclea microcephala.] (In Callliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 357-358. 1826-27.) Nauclea micro-

A. polycephala: Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Nauclea trichotoma.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 61. 1845–46.)

A. racemosa: Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Nauclea racemosa.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 178. 1848.)

A. rubella: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. VI. 114. 1868.)

A. rubescens: Hemsley, W. B. (Jour. Bot. XXV. 204. 1887.)

ALBERTA

Meyer, Ernst. Alberta magna, eine neue Pflanzengattung. (Linnaea, XII. 257–259. 1838.) Meyer, Ernst.

A. isosepala: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 138. 1882.) A. laurifolia: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. **271. 1881**.)

A. magna: Hooker, Sir J. D. Alberta magna. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7454. **1896**.)

A. minor: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 247. 1876-

ALIBERTIA (GENIPA spec.)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Genipa edulis.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Alibertia amplexicaulis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV, 370–371. 1894–96.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Alibertia verrucosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 371-372, pl. 26. 1894-96.)

ALLAEOPHANIA

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. [Allaeophania decipiens var. flavescens.] (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . I. 122–123, pl. 39. 1883.)

Tancia, pl. 33. 1833.) Endlicher, Stephan.

Hemsley, W. B. [Alseis Blackiana.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 30. 1878–80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana. Botany, II. 11, pl. 37. 1881-82.)

AMAIOUA (EHRENBERGIA)

Desfontaines, [Réné]. 1820. — See vol. I. 266: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Sprengel, Kurt. [Ehrenbergia ciliata.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 129. 1821.)

Marting K. F. P. von. [Amajoua Laureaster.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 84–85. 1841.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les limites du genre Amajoua. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 219–221. 1889.)

AMARALIA (SHERBOURNIA; GARDENIA SPEC.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ga LXIX. pl. 4044. **1843**.) Gardenia Sherbourniae. (Bot. Mag.

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Gardenia Sherbourniae, Gardénie de Madame Sherbourne. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 5, 2 pp., pl. 10.

Paxton, Joseph. Gardenia Sherbourniae. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XVI. 195, pl. 1849.)

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Gardenia bignoniaeflora.] Apontamentos phyto-geographicos . . . p. 585. 1858.)

ANCYLANTHOS

Desfontaines, [Réné]. Nouveau genre de la famille des Rubiacées: Ancylanthos. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IV. 5-7,

pl. 2. 1818.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Ancylanthus Monteiroi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 7–8, pl. 1208. 1877–79.)

ANTHERURA

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 332. 1897.)

ANTHOCEPHALUS

The **Kadamba** tree. [Anthocephalus Cadamba.] (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XXIV. (1893-94), p. 308. **1894**.) — From: Ind. Agriculturist.

ANTHOSPERMUM

Gruse, W[ilhelm]. (*In his* De Rubiaceis capensibus . . . pp. 7–16, pl. 1. **1825**. — *Linnaea*, VII. 132–134. 1832.) **Schlechter**, Rudolf. [Anthospermum Galpinii.] (*Jour. Bot.* XXXV. 342–343. **1897**.)

ANTIRRHOEA (PITTONIOTIS, STENOSTOMUM; LAU-GERIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Laugeria lucida.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 40, pl. 57. 1794.)

Korthals, P. W. [Antirrhoea strigosa.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 217. 1851.)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Pittoniotis trichantha.] (Bonplandia,

VI. 8. 1858.) Sauvalle, F. A. auvalle, F. A. [Stenostomum pauciflorum.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 125. 1869-70.)

Rolfe, R. A. [Antirrhoea philippinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour-Bot. XXI. 312. 1886.)

ASEMNANTHA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Asemnanthe pubescens Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 40-41, pl. 1145. 1876.)

ASPERULA

Major, C. I. Forsyth- & Barbey, William. Saria; étude bota-nique. (*Herb. Boissier Bull.* II. 241–246, pl. 6. 1894.) Asperula Majori (pp. 243–244, pl. 6.)

ATRACTOGYNE

Pierre, L. [Atractogyne Gabonii.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1261-1262. 1898.)

AUGUSTA (UCRIANA)

Géel, P. C. van. [Augusta glaucescens.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Géel, P. C. van. [Augusta lanceolata.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., I pl. 1828–32.)

— [Augusta oblongifolia.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., I pl. 1828–32.)

809

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . V. 14-15, 3 pl. 1836.)

AULACOCALYX

Hooker, Sir J. D. Aulaeocalyx jasministora Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 25, pl. 1126. 1876.)

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Aulacocalyx jasminifora.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 196– 198. **1899**.)

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Aulacocalyx jasminiflora var. latifolia.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 32. 1900.)

BASANACANTHA (GARDENIA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Gardenia ferox.] (Linnaea, IV. 198–200. 1829.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Basanacantha reticulata.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 98. 1883.)

BATHYSA (Schoenleinia)

Presl, K. B. [Bathysa stipulata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 514–515. **1845**. — Also in his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 28, pl. 76. [1858.])

Miers, J[ohn]. [Schoenleinia thyrsoidea.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. IV. 186. 1864.)

BELONOPHORA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Belonophora coffeeoides Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 26, pl. 1127. 1876.)

BERGHESIA

Nees von Esenbeck, G. F. L. & Schauer, [Sebastian]. [Berghesia coccinea.] (*Linnaea*, XX. 701-702. 1847.)

BERTIERA

Hasskarl, J. C. [Bertiera chrysantha, B. macrocalyx.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, IV. 6-7. 1859.) [Malayan species.]

B. congolana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héo-phile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 28–29. phile].

B. gulanensis: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 35. 1794.)

B. longithyrsa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 322. 1890.)

B. macrocalyx: Hasskarl, J. K. [Bertiera chrysantha var. macrocalyx.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 33. 1856.)

B. Thonneri: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 44-45, pl. 13. 1900.)

BIKKIA (BIKKIOPSIS, GRISIA)

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Bikkia grandiflora.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 8. 1825–28.)

Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Description de deux genres nouveaux de la famille des Rubiacées, appartenant à la flore de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 402-408. 1865.) - Reprinted with another article under the title: Notes sur quelques Rubiacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie . . . 10 pp.

O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1866.] — Note sur le genre Bikkia de la famille des Rubiacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XIII. 40-43. 1868.) — Reprinted with another article under the title: Notes sur quelques Rubiacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie . . . 10 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris,

Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, A[rthur]. [B. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 254-255. 1866.) [Bikkiopsis.] (Ann.

— [Grisia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 255-258; XIII. 400-401. 1866-71.)

— [Grisia campanulata.] (*M* Arch. IV. 38–42, pl. 15. **1868**.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv.

BOBEA (OBBEA, RYTIDOTUS; BURNEYA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Burneya Gaudichaudii.] (*Linnaea*, IV. 190–191. **1829**.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Obbea timonioides Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 56, pl. 1070. 1867-71.)

BOTHRIOSPORA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Bothriospora corymbosa. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 55, pl. 1069. 1867-71.)

BOUVARDIA (AEGINETIA Cav.; HOUSTONIA spec.) Cavanilles, A. J. Descripcion de los géneros Aeginetia, Rizoa y Castelia. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, III. 129–135, pl. 28–30. 1801.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. scabra, B. Tolucana.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 427-428. 18[30]-41.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Die Gattung Bouvardia und ihre bisjetst bekannt gewordenen Arten alphabetisch geordnet und in nähere Betrachtung gesogen. (*Linnaea*, XXVI. 43-126. 1853.)

Wittmack, L[udwig]. Bouvardia hybrida "Hogarth" fl. pl. (B. longiflora × leiantha); nebst einer Uebersicht über die Bouvardien. (Gartenfl. XXXVI. 289–293, pl. 1247. 1887.)

B. angustifolia: Paxton, Joseph. Bouvardia angustifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII. 99-100, pl. 1840.)

- Bouvardia angustifolia. (Flore Serr. IX. 123-126, pl. 904. **1853**-54.)

B. bicolor: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 24-25. 1847.) B. chrysantha: Martius, K. F. P. von. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 247. 1849. — Linnaea, XXIV. 194. 1851.)

B. cordifolia: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 746. 1847.)

B. flava: Decaisne, J[oseph]. Bouvardia flava. (Flore Serr. I. 215-219, pl. 1845.)

- Lindley, John. Bouvardia flava. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 32, pl. **1846**.)

B. flos Joannis: Schumann, K[arl]. — In LOESENER, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 621-622, pl. 17. 1895.) B. gracilis: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 306. 1887.)

B. Houtteana: P[lanchon], J. E. Bouvardia Ho Schlecht. (*Flore Serr.* X. 149, pl. 1024. **1854**–55.) Bouvardia Houtteana

B. leiantha: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 139. 1852.) Bouvardia leiantha.

— Mechan, [Thomas]. [Differences in the flowers of Bouvardia leiantha and Deutzia gracilis.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila-

delphia Proc. 1871, pp. 52-53.) - Bailey, W. W. Dimorphism. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. VI. 106. 1876.)

 Duchartre, P[ierre]. Fleur double d'un Bouvardia. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 385-387. 1884. — Belg. Hort. Bot. France Bull. XXXI. 385-387. 1884. — Belg. Hort. [XXXV.] 116-118. [1885.]) — Notiz über die gefüllten Blumen der Bouvardia leiantha Benth. (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit, XLII. 6-8. 1886.)

B. longiflora: Cavanilles, A. J. [Aeginetia longiflora.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 51-52, 83, pl. 572. 1801.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. B LXXII. pl. 4223. **1846**.) Bouvardia longiflora.

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Bouvardia longiflora, Bouvardie à longues fleurs. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 6, 2 pp., pl. 10. 1846.)

B. triphylla: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 88, pl. 88. [1807.])

- [Ker, J. B.] Bouvardia triphylla. (Bot. Reg. II. 107, pl. 1816.)

— **Sims**, John. Bouvardia triphylla. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIII. pl. 1854. 1816.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Houstonia coccinea.] (In his Herbier général, II. 116, pl. 1817.)

- Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Houstonia coccinea.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 73-77, 1 pl. **1821**.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 392, pl. 1833.)

— Graham, R[obert]. Bouvardia splendens. (Bot. Mag. LXVI. pl. 3781. 1840.) — Bouvardie brillante; Bouvardia splendens. (Hort. Univ. II. 97–99, pl. 55. 1841.)

-Lindley, John. Bouvardia triphylla var. splendens. (Bot. Reg. XXVI. 37, pl. 1840.) — Bouvardia à trois feuilles var. brillante. Bouvardia triphylla var. splendens. (Hort. Univ. II. 353-356, pl. 1841.)

- Lemaire, Charles]. [Bouvardia splendens.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, II. 2 pp., pl. 48. 1841.)

Bouvardia triphylla: Lemaire, C[harles]. [Bouvardia triphylla var. splendens.] (In LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 3 pp., pl. 7. **1843**.)

Bailey, F. M. Fasciation in Bouvardia triphylla Salisb. (Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. III. (1886), pp. 153-154. 1887.) B. versicolor: [Ker, J. B.] Bouvardia versicolor. (Bot. Reg. III. 245, pl. 1817. — See also Notes.)

- Watson, S[ereno]. [Bouvardia versicolor var. graciliflora.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 416. 1887.)

BREONIA

Haviland, G. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 33-37, 1 pl.

BURCHELLIA (LONICERA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Lonicera bubalina.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 37. 1794.)

[Ker, J. B.] Burchellia capensis. (Bot. Reg. VI. 466, pl.

1820.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Burchellia capensis. Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 664. 1822.) Sims, John. Burchellia bubalina. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2339.

1822.) L[indley], J[ohn]. Burchellia parviflora. (Bot. Reg. XI. 891, pl. 1825.)

Loiseleur-Dealongchamps, [J. L. A.]. [Burchellia bubalina.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 23. 1838.)

De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Burchellia bubalina.] (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 167–170, pl. 39. 1899–1900.)

CALYCOPHYLLUM (CALICOPHYLLUM, ENKYLISTA, EUKYLISTA, MACROCNEMUM Vahl.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Macrocnemum candidissimum.] Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 38-39, pl. 30. 1791.)

Schomburgk, R. H. Description of a new species of Calycophyllum from British Guiana. [Calycophyllum Stanleyanum.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 621-623, pl. 23-24. 1844.) — Reprinted under the title: Description of Calycophyllum Stanleyanum, a new Rubiacea from Guiana. 3 pp. 1 pl. Q. [London, 1841.]

Spruce, Rich[ard]. [Enkylista.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 8. 1861.) [Morphological.]

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Calycophyllum multiflorum.] Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 155. 1879.)

CAPIRONA

Spruce, Richard. 1859. — See vol. I. 340: Phytography. Peru.

CARPACOCE

Bolus, Harry. [Carpacoce heteromorpha.] XXXIV. 25. 1896.) (Jour. Bot.

CASSUPA

Triana, J[osé]. [Cassupa laevis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 44-45. 1858.)

CATESBAEA

C. latifolia: L[indley, J[ohn]. Catesbaea latifolia. (Bot. Reg. X. 858, pl. 1824.)

Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Flora exotica . . . IV. 39,

C. macracantha: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 99-100. 1869-70.)

C. nana: Greenman, J. M. — In Combs, R[obert]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 428-429, pl. 35. [1898.])

C. spinosa: Curtis, William. Catesbaea spinosa. (Bot. Mag. IV. pl. 131. 1791.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [II.] 38, pl. 91. 1795.)

— Korner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 7, pl. 53. 1798.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . III. 46, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

CEPHAELIS (CAMPTOPUS, URAGOGA; SCHRADERA spec.)

Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 133-137. 1829.) [South American species.]

RUBIACEAE

- Cephaelis attenuata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX.) 444. 1847.)
- C. Beeriana: Fensl, Eduard. (Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVI. 292-294. 1886.)
- C. cuneata: Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 248. 1851.)
- C. fragrans: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 64, pl. 13. **18**[30]-41.)
- C. glomerulata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 12. 1891.) C. ixoraefolia: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Cephaelis ixoraefolia des jardins. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 218–219. 1889.)
- C. ligularis: Trattinick, Leopold. [Schradera ligularis.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. p. 13, pl. 1812–14.) C. ligularis: Trattinick, Leopold.
- C. Mannii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Camptopus Mannii. (Bot. Mag. XCV. pl. 5755. 1869.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Camptopus Mannii.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 17–18. 1869.)
- **C. peduncularis:** [**Salisbury**, R. A.] londinensis . . . II. 99, pl. 99. [**1808**.]) (In his Paradisus
- C. psychotriaefolia: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 138. 1852-57.)
- C. triplocephala: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 282. 1881.)

CEPHALANTHUS

- Linné, Carl von. (Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta, [II.] 84. 1746.)
 André, Éd[ouard]. Les Cephalanthus cultivés. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 280–281, il. 70–71.)
- C. natalensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Cephalanthus natalensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 22-23, pl. 1331. 1880-82.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Cephalanthus natalensis. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl. 7400. 1895.)
- C. naucleoides: Moritzi, A[lexander]. [Cephalanthus aralioides.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . pp. 61-62. 1845-46.)
- C. occidentalis: Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . I. 45, pl. 45. 1792.)
- -Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier géné-
- ral, IV. 272, pl. 1820.)

 Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, III. 56–57, pl. 91. 1823.)
- Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 400, pl. 1833.)
- **Tieghem**, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 7, VIII. 261, pl. 19. 1888.) [Anatomical.]
 Robertson, Charles. (*Bot. Gaz.* XVI. 65–67. 1891.)
- [Ecological.]
- -Foerste, A. F. (Bot. Gaz. XX. 79, pl. 8. 1895.) [Morphological.] — **Nash**, G. V.
- (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 151. 1895.) [Morphological.]
- Ramaley, Francis. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 83, 128–130, il. 23, pl. 4–7. [1899.]) [Morphological.]
 Britton, N. L. The Button-bush, a tree. (New York Bot. Gard. Jour. I. 54, il. 11. 1900.)
- C. orientalis: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 38. 1823.)
- C. Sarandi: Chamisso, Adal[bert] von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, II. 610-611. 1827.)
- C. spathelliferus: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 137. 1882.)

CERATOPYXIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Ceratopyxis verbenacea Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 24, pl. 1125. 1876.)

CHALEPOPHYLLUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Chalepophyllum guyanense Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 43-44, pl. 1148. 1876.)

CHAPELIERA (TAMATAVIA)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Tamatavea Melleri Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 71-72, pl. 1090. 1867-71.)

CHASALIA (ZWAARDEKRONIA; PSYCHOTRIA spec.) C. curviflora: Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Psychotria longifolia.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 133. 1850.) Chasalia curviflora: Korthals, P. W. [Zwaardekronia lurida.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 252. 1851.) C. gracilis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 183-184. 1894-96.)

811

Z. umbraticola: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. Zeitschr. XXV. 230. 1875.)

CHIOCOCCA (SIPHONANDRA TURES.; COFFEA SPOC.) Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Siphonandra mexicana.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 581-582. 1848.)

C. alba: Hitchcock, A. S. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 94. **1893**.)

C. barbata: Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 65, pl. 14. 18[30]-41.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 252-

253. **1837**.)

C. javanica: Blume, C. L. [Coffee javanica.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 46. 1823.) C. racemosa: Andrews, Henry. Ch [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 284.) Chiococca racemosa.

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 113-115, 1 pl. 1821.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. (In his Exotic flora . . . II. 93, pl. 93, 1825.)

- Witte, Louis. (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 17-24, 1 pl. 1886.)

C. trisperma: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 219-220. 1851.)

— Andersson, N. J. (In his Om Galapagos-öarnes vegetation, p. 78, pl. 9. 1861.)

CHIONE (PSYCHOTRIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Psychotria megalosperma.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . III. 3, pl. 21. 1807.)

CHOMELIA (Anisomeris)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 185-188. 1829.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Anisomeris diversifolia.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 211-212. 1862.)

C. Anisomeris: Presl, K. B. [Anisomeris spinosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 5-6, pl. 54. [1858.])
C. Morongii: Morong, Thomas & Britton, N. L. (New York Acad. Sci. Ann. VII. 127. 1892-94.)

C. myrtifolla: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 373-374. 1894-96.)

C. obtusa: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 105, pl. 74. 1866.)

Pringlei: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 137. 1891.)

C. tenuiflora: Miquel, F. A. W. (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 174-175, pl. 50. 1850.)

Condamine, [C. M.] de la. Sur l'arbre du quinquina. (A. Sci. Paris Hist. Mém. 1738, pp. 226-243, 1 pl. 1740.)

Davidson, George. An account of a new species of the Barktree found in the island of St. Lucia. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXXIV. pt. 2, pp. 452-456, pl. 19. 1784.) Without specific name.

Vahl, Martin. Om Siægten Cinchona og dens Arter. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. I. pt. 1, pp. 1-25, pl. 1-4. 1790.)

- [Cinchona.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 37–38. 1791.)

Ruiz Lopez, Hipólito. Quinologia; o, Tratado del árbol de la Quina ó Cascarilla, con su descripcion y la de otras especies de Quinos nuevamente descubiertas en el Peru; del modo de beneficiarla, de su eleccion, comercio, virtudes . . . [14]+103+[4] pp. O. Madrid, 1792. — Della China e delle altre sue specie nuovamente scoperte . . . traduzione dall' originale spa-gnuolo . . . 32+139 pp. O. Roma, 1792. — Von dem offizinellen Fieberrindenbaum und den andern Arten desselben, die neuerlich Hippolitus Ruiz entdeckte und beschrieb. 106 pp. pref. ind. O. Goettingen, 1794.†

Lambert, A. B. Description of the genus Cinchona, comprehending the various species of vegetables from which the Peruvian and other barks of a similar quality are taken . . . to which is prefixed Prof. Vahl's dissertation on this genus
... also a description ... of a new genus named Hyaenanche or Hyaena poison. 9+54 pp. 13 pl. Q. London, 1797.

Vellosa [da Conceição]. J. M. Quinografia portugueza; ou, Collecção de varias memorias sobre vinte e duas especies de Quinas, tendentes ao seu descobrimento nos vastos dominios do Brasil, copiada de varios authores modernos: enriquecida com cinco estampas de Quinas verdadeiras, quatro de falsas e cinco de Balsameiras . . . [11]+191+[5] pp. 17 pl. S. Lisboa, 1799.

Ruis Lopez, Hipólito & Pavon, Josef. Supplemento a la Quinologia en el qual se aumentan las especies de Quina nueva-mente descubiertas en el Perú por Don Juan Tafalla . . .

[8]+154 pp. O. Madrid, 1801.

Contains notes on Peruvian genera: Responsa ad dubia cl. D. Antonii Laurentii Jussiei super Peruvianae prodromi generibus (pp. 131–154).

Rohde, Michael. Monographiae Cinchonae generis tentamen. (Diss.) 10+189+[1] pp. D. Gottingae, [1804].

Has also the t-p.: Monographiae Cinchonae generis tentamen; fragmentum ex materia medica . . . Gottingae, 1804.

Humboldt, F. H. A. Baron von. Ueber die Chinawälder in Südamerika. (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. I. 57-68, 104-120. 1807.) — On the Cinchona forests of South America. (In Lambert, A. B. An illustration of the genus Cinchona . . . pp. 19-59. 1821.)

Laubert. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire des différentes espèces de Quinquina. (Bull. Pharm. Paris, II. 289-321. Laubert.

1810.)

Vahl, Martin. Tillæg til Afhandlingen om Slægten Cinchona i Selskabets Skrivter første Dels 1ste Hefte. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. VI. 23-83. 1810.)

Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Cinchona. (C. P. Forsberg.) (Diss.) 2 pts. (10+12 pp.) sq. D. Upsaliae, [1811-16]. Virey, J. J. De l'état actuel de nos connaissances sur l'histoire naturelle des Quinquinas et de leur différentes espèces. (Bull. Pharm. Paris, IV. 481-499. 1812.)

Lambert, A. B. An illustration of the genus Cinchona, comprising descriptions of all the officinal Peruvian barks, including several new species; Baron de Humboldt's account of the Cinchona forests of South America and Laubert's memoir on the different species of Quinquina; to which are added several dissertations of Don Hippolito Ruiz, on various medicinal plants of South America . . . and a short account of the Spikenard of the ancients. 9+181 pp. 5 pl. F. Lonand a short account don, 1821.

Schrank, Franz [von Paula von]. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 59-60. 1824.)

Bergen, H[einrich] von. Versuch einer Monographie der China. 11+1+348 pp. O. Hamburg, **1826**. — Atlas. 8 pl. 10 tab. obl. F. n. p., n. d.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Über das Vorkommen und die geo-

graphische Verbreitung der ächten Quina (Cinchona Condaminea) und der übrigen Quina-Arten in der Gegend von Loxa, nach den schriftlichen Nachrichten des J. J. de Caldas. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXIII. 337-343, 361-378. [1848.]) ——On the occurrence and geographical distribution of the condense of the condens bution of the genuine Cinchona. (Pharm. Jour. VII. (1847-48), pp. 88-91, 184-191. 1848.)

Weddell, H. A. Revue du genre Cinchona. (
Bot. ser. 3, X. 5-14; XI. 269-272. 1848-49.) (Ann. Sci. Nat.

- Histoire naturelle des Quinquinas; ou, Monographie du genre Cinchona, suivie d'une description du genre Cascarilla pp. [33] pl. map. F. Paris, 1849.—[Extract.] (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XVI. 161-173, 241-252. 1849.)
—Chinabarkens Naturhistorie. (Arch. Pharm. Kjøbenh. VII. 257-270, 405-414. 1850.)—Naturgeschichte der Chinabarkens Pasabraikung and Caracter. Chinabaume, nebst einer Beschreibung des genus Cascarilla und einiger anderer, verwandten Pflanzen. 125 pp. (Allg. Oesterr. Apoth.-Ver. Zeitschr. 1865, apx.) — Reprinted: 125 pp. O. Wien, 1865.† — Uebersicht der Cinchonen. Deutsch bearbeitet von F. A. Flückiger. 43 pp. O. Schaffhausen, 1870.† — [Another ed.] 43 pp. O. Schaffhausen & Berlin, 1871. — The natural history of Cinchonas. (Pharm. Jour. IX. (1849-50), pp. 224-231, 292-294, 1 il. 1850.)

Howard, J. E. Examination of Pavon's collection of Peruvian barks contained in the British Museum. (*Pharm. Jour.* XI. 489–498, 557–564; XII. 11–16, 58–62, 125–129, 173–180, 230–235, 339–342. **1852**–63.) — Reprinted: 6+47 pp. O. London, 1853.

Delondre, A[uguste] & Bouchardat, A[pollinaire]. gie; des quinquinas et des questions qui, dans l'état présent de la science et du commerce, s'y rattachent avec le plus d'actualité. 48 pp. 23 pl. 2 maps. F. Paris, 1854.—— The Cinchona barks and the more important questions which, in the present state of science and commerce, relate to them. [Extract.] (*Pharm. Jour. XIV.* (1854-5), pp. 77-83, 165-168, 513-517, 570-574. 1855.)

Vrijdag Zijnen, T. D. Aanteekeningen bij de Quinologie van Delondre en Bouchardat. (*Tijdschr. Pharm.* ser. 2, 1. 321-331; II. 30–47. **1854**–55.)

Kloete Nortier, H. Over de zoogenaamde Quinquina des îles de Lagos van Delondre en Bouchardat. (*Tijdschr. Pharm.* ser. 2, IV. 289–297. 1857.)

Doubtful if this is a true Cinchona.

Vrijdag Zijnen, T. D. De Kinabasten van het Rijks herbarium te Leiden in 1856, vergeleken met exemplaren van Delondre en anderen. (*Tijdschr. Pharm.* ser. 2, IV. 1-13, **37–47**, **69–82**. **1857**.)

Karsten, [Hermann]. Ueber einige Cinchonen C. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 28-32. 1859.) Ueber einige Cinchonen Columbiens.

New species and Joosia umbellifera.

Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Kritik des Gattungs-Charakters von Cinchona. (Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber. 1860, pp. 308-329.) — Reprinted in his Vermischte Schriften botanischen Inhalts. 24 pp. O. München, 1860.

No more of his Vermischte Schriften seems to have been published.

Botanical descriptions of the species of Cinchonae (now growing in India and Ceylon) . . . 31 pp. O. n. p., 1861.

Miquel, F. A. W. Note sur quelques espèces de Cinchona-(Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 139-143. 1861.)

Cross, Robert. Notes on the plants of Peru. (*Gard. Chron.* 1861, pp. 735, 1047; 1862, pp. 405, 429-430, 644; 1863, pp. 7, 27-28, 101, 245. **1861**-63.)

Brignoli de [Brunnhoff], Giovanni de. [Cinchona leucocalyx n. sp.] (Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem. ser. 2, I. 57-65. 1862.)

Howard, J. E. Illustrations of the Nueva Quinologia of Pavon, with . . . observations on the barks described. 16+[144] pp. 30 pl. F. London, 1862.

Markham, Sir C. R. Botanical descriptions of the genus Chinchona and of the species of Chinchonae now growing in India and Ceylon. (In his Travels in Peru and India, apx. B, pp. 530-545. 1862.)

Planchon, Gustave. Des Quinquinas. 150 pp. O. Paris, 1864. — Peruvian barks. Translated . . . [by C. R. Markham]. 6+104 pp. O. London, 1866.

Howard, J. E. Observations on the present state of our knowledge of the genus Cinchona. (Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond. Rep. 1866, pp. 195-223.)—Separate.—[Abstract.] (Pharm. Jour. ser. 2, VIII. (1866-67), pp. 11-16. 1867.)—(Technologist, VII. 35-45. 1867.)

Markham, C. R. The Chinchona species of New Granada, containing the botanical descriptions of the species examined by Drs. Mutis and Karsten . . . 139 pp. 5 pl. O. London, 1867.

♥ogl, August. Ueber die Chinabäume . . . 33 pp. D. Wien,

Miquel, F. A. W. De Cinchonae speciebus quibusdam, adiectis iis quae in Java coluntur. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 263-275. 1868-69.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. sq. Q. Miquel, F. A. W. Amstelodami, 1869.

Howard, J. E. The Calisaya barks of eastern Bolivia. (Jour.

Bot. VII. 1-3, 1 pl. 1869.)
Warming, Eug[en]. Kinatr
ser. 4, I. 198-218. 1869.) Kinatræerne. (Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst.

Weddell, H. A. Notes sur les Quinquinas. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XI. 346-363, 1 pl.; XII. 24-79. 1869.) — Reprinted: 75 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1870. — Notes on the Quinquinas. 2+2+64 pp. O. London, 1871.

Howard, J. E. The quinology of the East Indian plantations. 2 vol. 17 pl. map. F. London, 1869-76.

Miquel, F. A. W. De soorten van het geslacht Cinchona welke op Java gekweekt worden. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 391–410. 1870.)

Triana, J[osé]. Nouvelles études sur les Quinquinas accompagnées des . . dessins de la Quinologie de Mutis, suivies de remarques sur la culture des Quinquinas. 80 pp. [34] pl. F^{*}. Paris, **1870**. (Commission chorographique des Etats-Unis de la Colombie.)

Broughton, J[ohn]. Note on hybridism among Cinchonae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 475-477. 1871.)

Netto, Ladislau. Rapidas investigações sobre as Quinas Brasileiras. (In his Apontamentos . . . pp. 39-45. 1871.)

[Panl, B. H.] Hybridisation of Cinchona. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, I. (1870-71), p. 118. 1871.)

Markham, C. R. A memoir of the Lady Ana de Osorio, Countess of Chinchon and Vice-Queen of Peru (A.D. 1629-Markham, C. R. 39) with a plea for the correct spelling of the Chinchona genus. 11+[3]+99 pp. il. pl. map. sq. Q. London, 1874.

Osorio, Nicolas. Estudio sobre las Quinas de los Estados Unidos de Colombia. Ed. 2. 42 pp. 10 pl. map. F. Bogotá, 1874. — Suplemento al Estudio de las Quinas de los Estados Unidos de Colombia. 7 pp. 1 il. F. Rogotá 1882. Unidos de Colombia. 7 pp. 1 il. F. Bogotá, 1883.

Howard, J. E. On the genus Cinchona. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 156-179. 1875.)

— Presumed hybridization between Cinchona calisaya and C. succirubra. (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, V. (1874-75), pp. 1-2,

Eanbury, Daniel. Cinchona or Chinchona? (*Athenaeum*, **1875**, pp. 162–163. — *Lond. Med. Rec.* III. 188. 1875. — *Gard.* VII. 282. 1875. — *Also in his* Science papers . . . Hanbury, Daniel. pp. 398-402. 1876.)

Kuntze, Otto. Vorläufiger Bericht über Cinchonastudien. (Bot. Zeit. XXXV. 233-242, 249-255. 1877.) Kuntze, Otto.

- Cinchona; Arten, Hybriden und Cultur der Chininbäume; monographische Studie nach eigenen Beobachtungen in den Anpflanzungen auf Java und im Himalaya. 4+124 pp. 4 pl. O. Leipzig, 1878.

Monographie der Gattung Cinchona L. (Diss.) 39 pp. O. Leipzig, 1878.

Howard, J. E. Cinchona in India. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XI 622-623. 1879.)

Joos, Wilhelm. Ueber Cinchonenabbildungen und die Flora Columbia. (Flora, LXIII. 60–64. 1880.)

Kuntze, Otto. Fünfter Beitrag zur Cinchonaforschung. (Flora, LXIII. 153–160. 1880.) Kuntze, Otto.

Wellcome, H. S. A visit to the native Cinchona forests of South America. (*Pharm. Jour. X.* ser. 3, (1879–80), pp. 980–982, 1000–1002, 1021–1022. **1880**.)

Moens, J. C. B. De Kinacultuur in Azie, 1854–1882. 12+393 pp. 33 pl. map. F. Batavia, 1882.

Bidie, [George]. Catalogue of specimens of Cinchona with illustrative botanical specimens. (*Pharm. Jour. ser. 3*, XIII. (1882–83), pp. 821–822. 1883.)

Bolivian Cinchona forests. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XIV. (1883–84), p. 1054. 1884.) — From: Soc. Arts Lond. Jour. June 1884.

Karsten, H[ermann]. Cinchona L. und Remijia DC. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXII. 833-840, 3 il. 1884.— Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XXIII. 1-7, 3 il. 1885.)— Reprinted: 6 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1885.]

Illustration of Cinchona lancifolia, C. macrophylla and C. peduncu-

— [Cinchona.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 355-356. 1887.)
Ottolander, T. Chronologisch-historisch overzicht van het geslacht Cinchona. (Tijdschr. Nijverh. Nederl. Ind. XXXIV. 245-280. 1887.)

Rusby, H. H. The cultivated Cinchonas of Bolivia. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XXXVI. (1887), pp. 272-273. 1888.)

Morphology

Leeuwenhoek, Anton van. Microscopical observations on the cortex peruvianus. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XXV. (1706-07), pp. 2446-2455, 1 pl. 1708.)

Kloete Nortier, H. Een mikroskopisch verschijnsel van den Kinabast nader onderzocht. (Tijdschr. Pharm. ser. 2, II. 97-102, 129-136, 1 pl. 1855.)

Phoebus, Philipp. Die Delondre-Bouchardatschen China-Rinden. 75 pp. 1 tab. O. Giessen, 1864.

Berg, Otto. Die Chinarinden der pharmakognostischen Sammlung zu Berlin. 4+48 pp. 10 pl. Q. Berlin, 1865.

Vogl, A. E. Die Chinarinden des Wiener Grosshandels und der Wiener Sammlungen. 8+134 pp. O. Wien, 1867.

- Die Milchsaftorgane der Cinchonen. Die Siebröhren der Cinchonen. — Beiträge zur Pflanzenanatomie, I.-II. Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIX. 455-461, pl. 11. 1869.)

Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XIX. 455-461, pl. 11. 1869.)
Oudemans, C. A. J. A. Bijdrage tot de kennis van den microscopischen bouw der Kinabasten. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, V. 345-362, 1 tab. 1871.)
— Observations sur la structure microscopique des écorces de Quinquina. (Arch. Néerl. VI. 401-418. 1871.) — Reprinted: 18 pp. O. n. t-p. [Amsterdam, 1871.]
Orécy, H. Étude sur la détermination des Quinquinas dits Guayaquil. Thèse. 58 pp. 5 pl. Q. Paris, 1879. (École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris.)
Koch. Hlermannl. Beiträge sur Anatomie der Gattung Cin-

Koch, H[ermann]. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung Cinchona. (Diss.) 35 pp. 2 pl. O. Göttingen, 1884.

Meyer, Gottfried. Beiträge zur Anatomie der auf Java cultivirten Cinchonen. (Zeitschr. Gesammt. Naturw. LXXII. 409-441, 8 il. 1 tab. 1899.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 33 pp. 8 il. 1 tab. O. Basel, 1900.

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 30-31. 1900.)

Reimers, M. No. Les Quinquinas de culture. 5+223 pp. 8 pl.

Q. Paris, 1900. Physiology

Stähelin, C[hristoph] & Hofstetter, J[ohan]. vol. I. 155: Physiology. Wood.

Wigand, A[lbert]. Ueber den Sitz der China-Alkaloïde. (Bot. Zeit. XX. 137-143. 1862.)

Burck, W[illiam]. Opmerkingen omtrent de constructie der bloemen in het geslacht Cinchona, hare bevruchting door middel van insecten, de middelen ter verkrijging van onverbasterd zaad, en eenige regelen, die in acht moeten genomen worden by het aanleggen van een Kina-plantage. (*Tijdschr. Nijverh.* Nederl. Ind. XXVIII. 74-97. 1884.)

Gorkom, [K. W.] van. De invloed van het zonlicht op het gehalte van Kinabast. (Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm. IV. 99-105.

1892.)

Enumeration of Species

C. Calisaya: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Calisaya bark-plant (Chinchona Calisaya). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 167–168, pl. 107. 1853.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] Cinchona Calisaya. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 3 pp., pl. 367. 1854.)
— Hooker, Sir J. D. Cinchona Calisaya var. Josephiana. (Bot.

Mag. XCIX. pl. 6052. 1873.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Cinchona Calisaya vera. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6434. 1879.)

Vrij, J. E. de. Over het spontaan ontstaan der C. Calisaya
 Ledg. (Tijdschr. Pharm. Nederl. XIII. 96-98. 1890.)

C. caloptera: Miquel, F. A. W. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 407. 1870.)

C. Hasskarliana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXXI. 394. 1870.)

- Vrij, J. É. de. Sur le Cinchona Hasskarliana de Jav (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 4, XX. 106-107. 1874.) Sur le Cinchona Hasskarliana de Java. Hybrid of Cinchona Calisaya.

C. lancifolia: Bertoloni, Antonio. [Cinchona glabra.] (Opusc. Scient. IV. 223-224. 1823.)

Howard, J. E. Sur l'origine du Quinquina-Colombie mou (angl. Soft Columbian bark) du commerce. (Soc France Bull. XX. 291-294, pl. 2. 1873.) — Separate.

— Howard, J. E. Sur l'origine du Quinquina-Calisaya de Santa-Fé; lettre adressée à M. Weddell. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXII. 17-19, pl. 1. 1875.)

C. Lechleriana: Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XXVI. 728-730. 1853.)

C. Ledgeriana: Howard, J. E. Cinchona Ledgeriana. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 457, il. 71. 1879.)

Moens, J. C. B. De Cinchona Ledgeriana is, in Azië, nog nooit spontaan ontstaan. (Tijdschr. Pharm. Nederl. XIII. 275-278. 1880.)

Trimen, Henry. Cinchona Ledgeriana a distinct species. (Jour. Bot. XIX. 322-325, 2 pl. 1881.)

— Cinchona; hybrid variety. [Cinchona officinalis × succirubra, C. Ledegeriana.] (Roy. Gard. Kew Rep. 1881, p. 25, 1 pl. 1882.)

Kuntze, Otto. Cinchona Ledgeriana a hybrid. (Jour. Bot. XXI. 5-9, 293-294. 1883.)
Trimen, Henry. Cinchona Ledgeriana. (Jour. Bot. XXI.

- **Trimen**, Henry. Cir 131-132, 372. **1883**.)

Trimen, Henry. The botany of Cinchona Ledgeriana. (Pharm. Jour. ser. 3, XIV. (1883-84), pp. 577-579. 1884.)

- Holmes, E. M. Remarks on Cinchona Ledgeriana as a species. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 374-380. 1886.)

C. officinalis: Trattinick, Leop[old]. [Cinchona Condaminea.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 2, 2 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 2 pl.; III. 27-28. 1812-14.)

- Martius, [K. F. P.] von. Beschreibung des ächten Quina-Baumes von Loxa, Cinchona officinalis, jetzt Condaminea, von J. J. de Caldas, aus dem spanischen Original-Manuscript verdeutscht. (Flora, XXIX. 385-390. 1846.)

Caldas, J. J. Description of the genuine Quina Tree or Loxa: Cinchona officinalis, now called Condaminea. (Pharm. Jour. XII. (1852-53), pp. 20-22. 1853.)

Cinchona officinalis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Cinchona officinalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5364. 1863.)

— [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. X. 61-64. 1863.)

— Note sur le Cinchona Condaminea H. et B., ou Quinquina de la Condamine. (Belg. Hort. XIX. 207-221, pl. [1869.])

C. ovata: Howard, J. E. On the tree producing red Cinchona bark. [Cinchona ovata var. erythrodema.] (Pharm. Jour. XVI. (1856-57), pp. 207-212, 1 il. 1857.) — Reprinted: 6 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [London, 1856.]

C. Pahudiana: Vrij, J. E. de. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Cinchona Pahudiana. (Tijdschr. Pharm. ser. 4, I. 1-4.

C. robusta: Cinchona robusta. (Roy. Gard. Kew Rep. 1882, pp. 38-39. 1884.)

— Dyer, [W. T.] Thiselton-. The disputed identity of the Redbark of the Nilgiris. (Pharm. Jour. XV. (1884-85), pp. 481-482. 1865.)

Cinchona robusta, a hybrid between C. succirubra and C. officinalis.

C. rosulenta: Howard, J. E. Note sur une espèce nouvelle de Cinchona de la province d'Ocaña, dans la Nouvelle-Grenade. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 228-231, pl. 3. 1870.)

C. scrobiculata: Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In mahlte Tafeln . . . III. 50–51, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

C. succirubra: Howard, J. E. Sur l'arbre qui produit le quinquina rouge. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 3, XXXI. 142-149. 1857.)

-Klotssch, [J. F.]. Ueber die Abstammung der im Handel vorkommenden rothen Chinarinde. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1857, pp. 51-75, 2 pl. 1858.) — [Extract.] (Bonplandia, VI. 388-397. 1858.) — Separate: t-p. Berlin, 1858

- [Koch, Karl.] Cinchona succirubra, die Mutterpflanse der rothen China-Rinde. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. V. 275-277. 1862.)

COELOSPERMUM (OLOSTYLA, TRISCIADIA; GAR-DENIA SDec.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Gardenia corymbosa.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, p. 2, pl. 106. 1827–30.)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Coelospermum (Olostyla) Balansaeanum.]
(Adansonia, XII. 236–237. 1876–79.)

— Sur l'organisation de l'Olostyla. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 183-184. 1889.)

— Sur les affinités du genre Trisciadia. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 195-196. 1889.)

COFFEA (LACHNOSTOMA Korth.)

Taxonomy

Silander, Johan. Beskrifning på Caffe-trädet i Suriname. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XVIII. 236-243. 1757.)

Hiern, W. P. On the African species of the genus Coffea Linn. [1876.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 169-176, pl. 24. 1880.) Baillon, H[enri]. Les nouveaux Caféiers des Comores. [1885.]

(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 513-514. 1889.) Wild Coffee in British central Africa. (Kew Bull. Misc. In-

Froehner, A[lbrecht]. Uebersicht über die Arten der Gattung Coffea. [1896.] (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 230–238. [1895]–97.)

Die Gattung Coffea und ihre Arten. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 233-295. 1898.) — Reprinted: (Diss.) 67 pp. O. Leipzig,

Laurent, Émile. Les Caféiers sauvages du Congo. (Rev. Cult. Colon. II. 165–167. 1898.)

With a note by Dybowski (pp. 167-168).

Bouyssou, J. Le Café du Nuyou (Mouny, Congo français). (Rev. Cult. Colon. V. 301-304, 1 il. 1899.)

Koorders, S. H. De Koffiesoorten der boschboomflora van Java. (Ind. Mercuur, XXII. 890. 1899.)

De Wildeman, É[mile]. Notes sur quelques espèces du genre Coffea L. (Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1900 Actes, 1900, pp.

With a synopsis of the genus.

Koorders, S. H. De Koffiesoorten der boschboomflora op Java. (Teysmannia, X. 491-496. 1900.)

(Ind. Mercuur, XXIII. 23. - Een nieuwe Koffiesoort. 1900.)

— In het wild groeinde Koffieboomen op Java. [C. densiflora, C. madurensis, C. lepidophloia.] (Ind. Mercuur, XXIII. 235–236, 3 il. 1900.)

W[arbur]g, [Otto]. Wilde Kaffeearten des Congostaates. (Tropenpflanzer, IV. 460-461. 1900.)

Morphology and Physiology

Hunter, Alexander. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. VI. 360. 1860.)
[Structure of wood.]

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 712-713, pl. 11. 1868.)

Bernoulli, Gust[av]. Zur Kenntniss dimorpher Blüthen-(Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 17-19. 1869.)

— Ueber scheinbar terminale Blätter. — Beiträge sur Pflanzen-Teratologie, I. (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 19-21. 1869.) Brust, A[dolf]. Hat der Kaffebaum [sic] wirklich dimorphe Bluthen? — Botanische Miscellaneen, IV. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIV. 36. 1876.)

Costerus, J. C. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 118. 1896.)

[Teratological.]

Janse, J. M. De stikstofvoeding van Koffie en andere Planten. (Teysmannia, VII. 181-208. 1897.)

Hansgirg, Anton. 1900. — See vol. I. 219: Ecology.

Enumeration of Species

C. arabica: Taxonomy

C. Bradica: Taxonomy

— Sloane, Hans. An account of a prodigiously large feather of the bird cuntur, brought from Chili and supposed to be a kind of vultur, and of the Coffee-shrub. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. XVIII. (1694), no. 208, pp. 61–64, 1 pl. 1695.)

— Douglas, James. Arbor Yemensis fructum Cofé ferens; or, A description and history of the Coffee tree. 2+60 pp. F. A code. 1707. Supplement to the description of the Coffee.

London, 1727. — Supplement to the description of the Coffee tree . . . 54 pp. F. London, 1727.

The state of Coffee with an engraving and botanical description of the tree, to which are added sundry papers relative to its culture and use, as an article of diet and of commerce. 4+71 pp. 1 pl. sq. Q. London,

— **Ettorre**, Giuliano. Notisie istorico-fisiche su'l Caffe' . . . [10]+120 pp. D. Roma, 1791.

Sims, John. Coffea arabica. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1303. 1810.)

Trattinick, Leop[old]. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 12-13, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 285, pl. 1821.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. III. 206, pl. **1829**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

-Fuchs, Max. Die geographische Verbreitung des Kaffeebaums. (Diss.) 31 pp. O. Halle, 1885. — Die geographische Verbreitung des Kaffeebaumes; en phische Studie. [2]+72 pp. O. Leipzig, 1886.

Maragogipe Coffee. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, pp. 163-164.)

- Hybrid Coffee in Mysore. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 30. — See also p. 207.)

_ Morphology

— [Douglas, James.] Botanical dissection of the Coffee berry . . . 4+22 pp. F. [London, 1725.] — From: Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. March, 1724-25.

— Marchand, Léon. Recherches organographiques et organogéniques sur le Coffea arabica L. (Adansonia, V. 17-61, pl. 1bis-4. 1864-65.) — Reprinted: 47 pp. 4 pl. Q. Paris, 1864.

Braun, [Alexander]. arabica.] (Ges. Natur Alexander]. [Ueber Polyembryonie bei Coffea (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1869, p. 27. 1870.)

Jäger, O. Notis über die Structur des Endosperms von Coffea arabica. (Bot. Zeit. XXXIX. 336–339. 1881.)
 Hansusek, T. F. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Frucht

und des Samens von Coffea arabica L. (Zeitschr. Nahrungsm.-Untersuch. Wien, IV. 237-242, 257-258; V. 185-192, 218-219, 17 il. 1890-91.) — Reprinted: 19 pp. 17 il. Q. [Wien, 1891.]

- Hanausek, T. F. Zur Morphologie der Kaffeebohne. (Arch. Pharm. CCXXXII. 539-544, pl. 1. 1894.)

Hanausek, T. F. Ueber symmetrische und polyembryo-nische Samen von Coffea arabica L. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. XIII. 73–78, pl. 6. 1895.)

C. benghalensis: Hooker, Sir W. J. Coffea benghalensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4917. 1856.)

-- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. III. 60-61. 1856.)

RUBIACEAE

Coffea benghalensis: Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 148-149, pl. 23. 1890.) [Ecological.]

- C. brachyphylla: Radlkofer, L[udwig]. turw. Ver. Bremen Abh. VIII. 390-393. 1884.) [1883.] (Na-
- C. congensis: [Laurent, Emile.] De wilde Koffieboom van den Congo. (Ind. Mercuur, XXI. 405. 1898.)
- C. corymbulosa: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 410. 1840.) Also in his Florula guatimalensis . . . p. 10. 1840.)
- C. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, [Émile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 202-204. 1899.)
- C. elongata: Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 254. 1851.)
- C. floribunda: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XXII. 804-805. 1849.)
- C. glabra: Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 254. 1851.)
- C. khasiana: Korthals, P. W. [Lachnastoma triflorum.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 201-202. 1851.)
- C. liberica: Hiern, W. P. [1876.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. I. 171-172, pl. 24. 1880.)
- C. stenophylla: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. [Coffea arabica var. stenophyllea.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 280. 1881.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Coffea stenophylla. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7475. 1896.)
- C. travancorensis: Hooker, Sir J. D. corensis. (Bot. Mag. CX. pl. 6749. 1884.) Coffea travan-

CONDAMINEA

Condaminea corymbosa DC. var. subsessilis. 193–195, pl. 294. 1860.) (Gartenfl. IX.

COPROSMA (PSYCHOTRIA spec.)

Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Prodromus florae norfolkicae, pp. 59-61. 1833.)

Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 206-207. 1839.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. I. 128. 1857.)

- Colenso, William. [Coprosma rufescens, C. heterophylla.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 261–263. 1896.)
- Theeseman, T. F. Description of three new species of Coprosma. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 315-317. 1886.) Cheeseman, T. F.
- On the New Zealand species of Coprosma. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 218-252. 1887.)
- Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXI. (1888),
 pp. 84–88; XXII. (1889),
 pp. 464–467. 1889–90.)
- -[Coprosma alba, C. turbinata.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans.
- XXIV. (1891), pp. 388–389. 1892.)

 Petrie, D[onald]. Descriptions of new native plants, &c. [Coprosma pubens, C. retusa.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXVI. (1893), pp. 266–274. 1894.)
- Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 894-895. [1897.])
- Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X 385-388, pl. 34. 1899.) [Morphological.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp.
- Colenso, William. [Coprosma lanceolata, C. sagittata.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 270–271. 1899.)
- C. arborea: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), pp. 420-421. 1878.)
- C. autumnalis: Colenso, William. (N Trans. XIX. (1886), pp. 263–264. 1887.) (New Zealand Inst.
- C. Banksii: Petrie, D[onald]. Description of a new native species of Coprosma. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. tive species of Coprosma. (New XXX. (1897), pp. 433-434. 1898.)
- C. Baueri: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 111. 1838.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. [Coprosma retusa.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 415-416. 1844.)
 Gardiner, Walter. Coprosma Baueriana. [Abstract.]
- wardiner, Walter. Coprosma Baueriana. [Abstract.] (New Zealand Jour. Sci. II. 172. 1884. Nature Lond. XXIX. 231. 1884.)

 Groom. Plancel
- Groom, P[ercy]. [Coprosma Baueriana.] (Linn. So Trans. Bot. III. 259, pl. 59. 1888-94.) [Morphological.]
- C. Buchanani: Kirk, Thomas. Descriptions of new plants from the vicinity of Port Nicholson. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXIV. (1891), pp. 423-425. 1892. See p. 424.)

Coprosma concinna: Colenso, W[illiam]. (N land Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 330-331. 1884.)

815

- C. crassicaulis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 186-187. **1894**-96.)
- C. foliosa: Ménier, Ch. Note sur le Cosprosma [sic] foliosa A. Gray cultivé dans les serres du Jardin des plantes de Nantes. (Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull. I. 31-33, pl. 1.
- C. Hookeri: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 187. **1894**-96.)
- C. Kirkii: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), p. 391. 1897.)
- C. ilgustrina: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1846, p. 13. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 188. 1847.)
- C. lucida: Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 9. 1875.) [Anatomical.]
- C. macrocarpa: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 147-148. 1888.)
- C. margarita: Oolenso, William. (New Trans. XXVIII. (1895), pp. 594-595. 1896.) (New Zealand Inst.
- C. nitida: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 465.
- C. Petriei: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. 1891, p. 14. 1892.)
- C. pumila: Kirk, Thomas. (New XVIII. (1885), pp. 320-321. **1886**.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans.
- C. robusta: Raoul, [Édouard]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 121. 1844.)
- C. rubra: Petrie, D[onald]. Description of new species of native plants. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 269-271. 1885.)
- C. serrulata: Buchanan, John. Trans. III. (1870), p. 212. 1871.) (New Zealand Inst.
- C. Solandri: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans.
- XXIX. (1896), p. 522. 1897.)
 C. triflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-].
 [Psychotria triflora.] (Bot. Misc. III. 359-360. 1833.)
- C. virescens: Petrie, D[onald]. Description of a new species of Coprosma. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XI. (1878), pp. 426-427. 1879.)

COPTOSAPELTA

Korthals, P. W. [Coptosapelta flavescens.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 112. 1851.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Coptosapelta Griffithii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 71, pl. 1089. 1867-71.)

CORYNANTHE

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Corynanthe paniculata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 37-38, pl. 14. 1871.)

COSMIBUENA (BUENA Pohl)

- C. obtusifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cosmibuena obtusifolia var. latifolia. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6239. 1876.)
 Groom, P[ercy]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 258-259, pl. — Groom, P[ercy]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 258-259, pl. 59. 1888-94.) [Morphological.]
 C. ochracea: Endlicher, Stephan. (In his Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 90. 1838.)

*COUSSARIA (BILLARDIERIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Billardieria paniculata.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 13-14, pl. 10. 1796.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Coussarea frondosa.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 374-375. 1894-96.)

COUTAREA

- ESALUON, H[enri]. Sur les ailes séminales de certaines Rubiacées. (Adansonia, XII. 296-310. 1876-79.)

 André, Ed[ouard]. Coutarea Scherffiana Ed. André. (Ill. Hort. XXV. 120-121, pl. 321. 1878.)

 Grisebach, A. H. R. [Coutarea alba.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 153-154. 1879.)

 Gray, A[ss]. [Coutarea latiflora.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 379. 1886.) Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les ailes séminales de certaines Rubia-

CRATERISPERMUM

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 88-92. 1899.)

CREMASPORA (PAPPOSTYLUM; COFFEA spec.) Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 234-236. 1876-79.)

C. africana: Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Cremaspora heterophylla.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 187–188. 1855.)

Cremaspora Bocandeana: Webb, [P. B.]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 371. 1850.])

C. coffeoides: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 18.)

C. microcarpa: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Coffea microcarpa DC. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 206-207. 1889.)

C. triflora: Pierre, L. [Pappostylum neuropetalum.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1269–1270. 1898.) C. triflora: Pierre, L.

CROSSOPTERYX

Fenzl, Eduard. [Crossopteryx Kotschyana.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & Fenzl, Eduard. Novarum stirpium decades, pp. **47. 1839**.)

Kotschy, Theodor & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Crossopteryx Kotschyana.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 32-34, pl. 15-15bis. 1867.)

CUVIERA

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Mémoire sur le Cuviera, genre nouveau de la famille des Rubiacées. [C. acutiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IX. 216-222, pl. 15. 1807.) — Reprinted:

7 pp. pl. 15. Q. Paris, 1813. Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 121. 1890.) [Ecological.]

CYCLOPHYLLUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Cyclophyllum Deplanchei Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 52, pl. 1158. 1876.)

DAMNACANTHUS (BAUMANNIA; CARISSA spec.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Carissa spinarum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 162. 1818.)

Candolle, A. P. de & Alph[onse] de. [Baumannia geminiflora.]

(Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. VI. 583-588, pl. 1; XI. 449-450. 1833-48.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Damnacanthus indicus.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 175-177. 1848.)

Zuccarini, [J. G.]. Ueber Damnacanthus Gaertn. und Bauman-nia De Cand. — Über einige in den Systemen sweymal aufgeführten Pflanzengattungen aus Japan, I. (Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anzeig. XXII. 313-315. [1846.])

R[egel], E[duard] von. Damnacanthus major S. u. Z. (Gartenfl. XVII. 35-36, pl. 570. 1868.)

DANAIS (CINCHONA spec.)

Willemet, P. R. [Cinchona afroinda.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri XVIII. 16-17. 1796.) [= D. fragrans.]

Cordemoy, E. J. de. Sur le genre Danais Commers. (Adansonia, X. 356-359. 1871-73.)

Baker, J. G. [Danais cernua.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 137. 1882.) [Danais.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 160-165; XXI. 408; XXII. 481. 1884-87.)

DEPPEA

Endlicher, Stephan. [Deppea hedyotidea.] (In his Atakta botanica, pp. 25–26, pl. 24. 1833.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 747-749.

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum ... mexicanarum ... pp. 31-32. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana ... Botany, II. 26-28, pl. 38. 1881-82.

DICHILANTHE

Thwaites, [G. H. K.]. [Dichilanthe zeylanica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 269-270, 376, pl. 8. 1856.)

DIODIA

Miquel, F. A. W. [Diodia spicata.] (*In his* Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 179–180, pl. 52. 1850.)

DIRICHLETIA

Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc. XI. (1880-82), pp. 834-835; XII. (1882-84), p. 405. 1882-84.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XXII. 482–483; XXV. 321–322. **1887**–90.) [Species of Madagascar.] Baker, J. G.

DOLICHOLOBIUM

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 360-361. 1884.) Burkill, I. H. Dolicholobium acuminatum Burkill. (Hooker Dolicholobium acuminatum Burkill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2630. 1900.)

ELAEAGIA

Hemsley, W. B. [Elaeagia auriculata.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 32. 1878-

EMMENOPTERYS

Hemsley, W. B. [Emmenopterys Henryi.] (Gard. & For. II. 231. 1889.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Emmenopterys Henryi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1823. 1889.)

EMMEORHIZA (EMEORHIZA, ENDLICHERA Presl) Presl, K. B. [Endlichera brasiliensis.] (In his Symbolae

botanicae . . . I. 73-74, pl. 49. 1832.) [Emmeorhiza Pohliana, E. brasiliensis.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 516. 1845.)

EMPOGONA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Empogona Kirkii Hook. f. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XI. 72-73, pl. 1091. **1867**-71.)

Oliver, Djanielj. [Empogona Kirkii var. glabrata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 336. 1881–87.)

ENTEROSPERMUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Enterospermum littorale Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 54, pl. 1269. 1877-79.)

ERITHALIS

Schrank, Franz von [Paula von]. [Erithalis fruticosa.] (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 63-64. 1824.)

Eggers, E. Kleistogamie einiger westindischer Pflanzen. (Bot. Centr. VIII. 57-59. 1881.) [Erithalis fruticosa.]

Krug, [Leopold] & Urban, [Ignats]. [Erithalis acuminata, E. quadrangularis.] — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. 1. 319–321. [1895]–97.) (Bot. Gart. Mus.

ERNODEA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Ernodea littoralis.] (In his Collectanea, III. 236–237. 1789.) — Also in his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 14, pl. 31. 1797.)

EXOSTEMMA (SOLENANDRA; CINCHONA SPEC.)

Heckel, Édouard. Sur la présence et la nature des cystolithes dans le genre Exostemma (Rubiacées). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXV. 400-403, 3 il. 1888.)

E. angustifolium: Swarts, Olof. Cinchona angustifolia, en okänd växt från Vest-Indien. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], VIII. 117–123, pl. 3. 1787.)

E. brachycarpum: Lindsay, John. An account of the Quassia polygama, or Bitter-wood of Jamaica and of the Cinchona brachycarpa, a new species of Jesuits' bark found in the process of Jesuits' bark found and the control of the Cinchona brachycarpa. in the same island. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. III. pt. 2, Phys. Cl. pp. 205-214, 2 pl. 1794.)

E. caribaeum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cinchona caribaea.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . II. 27–28, pl. 47. 1767.)

Description of the Jesuits bark tree of Wright, William. Jamaica and the Caribbees. [Cinchona jamaicensis.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LXVII. (1777), pt. 2, pp. 504-506, pl. 10. 1778.)

Andrews, Henry. Cinchona caribaea. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 481.)

- Graves, George. (In his Hortus medicus, p. 203, pl. 39.

E. Coulteri: Hamsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 32. 1878-80.)

E. floribundum: Badier, de. Mémoire sur le Quinquinapiton ou des montagnes, Quinquina indigène de la Guade-loupe & de la Martinique. (Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris, XXXIV. 129-132, 1 pl. 1789.) — Abhandlung über die Chinchina-Piton, oder die auf den Inseln Guadeloupe und Martinique gipheimische Bernehing. Martinique einheimische Bergchina. II. pt. 6, pp. 96–102, pl. 3. 1789.) (Mag. Bot. Zürich,

E. longiflorum: Lindley, John. Posoqueria versicolor.

(Bot. Reg. XXVII. 26, pl. 1841.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Exostemma longiflorum. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4186. 1845.)

– [**Lemaire**, Charles.] *Univ.* VI. 128. **1845**.) [Oxyanthus longiflorus.] (Hort.

 L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Oxyanthus long Oxyanthe à fleurs de couleur changeante.
 VI. 231-233, pl. 1845.) Oxyanthus longiflorus hortul. (Hort. Univ. RUBIACEAE 817

- Exostemma longiflorum: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Охуanthus versicolor, Oxyanthe à fleurs de couleurs changeantes. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 9, 2 pp., pl. 6. 1846.)
- E. mexicanum: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 180. **1862**.)
- E. philippicum: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cinchona philippica.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 15, pl. 329. 1797.)
- E. Valenzulae: Hooker, Sir J. D. Solenandra ixoroides Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 45, pl. 1150. 1876.)
 - FARAMEA (ENCOPEA, HOMALOCLADOS; TETRAME-RIUM spec.)
- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 72-76. **1841**.)
- Müller, Fritz. Ueber eine dimorphe Faramea. (Bot. Zeit. XXVII. 606-611. 1869.)
- F. calyciflora: Hocker, Sir J. D. Homaloclados colorata Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 27, pl. 1128. 1876.)
- F. coerulea: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Martius, C. F. P. von. [Tetramerium coeruleum.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XII. (IV.), pt. 1, pp. 12–13. 1824.)
- F. coussaroides: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 375-376. 1894-96.)
- F. salicifolia: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 24, pl. 70. [1852.])
- F. suaveolens: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 8. 1858.)
- F. umbellifera: Presl, K. B. [Encopea umbellifera.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 513-514. 1845. — Also in his Symbolae botanicae . . . [II.] 27, pl. 75.

FERDINANDUSA (GOMPHOSIA)

Pohl, J. E. (Flora, X. pt. 1, pp. 153-154. 1827.)

- Weddell, H. A. [Gomphosia.] (In his Histoire naturelle des Quinquinas . . . pp. 95–97, pl. 26. 1849.)
- F. ovalis: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . .
- 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**–32.) - Géel, P. C. van. [Ferdinandusa elliptica.] (In his Sertum
- botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

 Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Ferdinandusa ovalis, F. elliptica.]

 (In his Flora exotica . . IV. 41-42, 2 pl. 1835.)
- F. speciosa: Presl, K.B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 512-513. 1845.)

FERETIA (PAVETTA spec.)

- Delile, [A.] R. [Feretia apodanthera.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 92, pl. 1. 1843. Also in FERRET, A. & GALI-NIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 136-137, pl. 12.
- Hochstetter, C. F. [Pavetta elliptica.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 98. 1844.)

FERNELIA

Balfour, I. B. [Fernelia buxifolia.] (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 347, pl. 23. [1879.])

GAERTNERA (SYKESIA)

- Arnott, G. A. Walker. [Sykesia.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 351-354. 1836.) [Species of southern Asia.]
- Rojer, [Wenzel]. Planches relatives au genre Gaertnera.

 1 p. 2 pl. (Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu. Denkschr.

 X. [pt. 2]. 1849.) Reprinted: 1 p. 2 pl. F. Neuchâtel,

 1847.

With a note by Alphonse de Candolle.

- Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 237-238. 1876-79.)
- Sur les Gaertnera et sur la valeur du groupe des Gaertnerées. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 209-210. 1889.) Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 207-209; XXI. 425-426. 1884-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- G. hongkongensis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 384. 1852-57.)
- G. morindoides: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1892**, p. 83.)
- G. obovata: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 218-219. 1882.) G. occidentalis: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Gaertnera de l'Afrique tropicale occidentale. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. 1. 235-236. 1889.)
- G. rufinervis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 183. 1894-96.)

GAILLONIA

Oosson, E[rnest]. [Gaillonia Reboudiana.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. II. 250–251. 1855.)

Aitchison, J. E. T. [Gaillonia dubia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 73, pl. 30. 1888-94.)

GALINIERA (PTYCHOSTIGMA)

Delile, [A.] R. [Galiniera coffeoides.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 92-93, pl. 1. 1843.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Ptychostigma.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, pp. 23-24. 1844.)

- [Ptychostigma saxifragum.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 98. **1844**.)
- Delile, A. R. [Galiniera coffeoides.] (In Ferret, A. & GALINIER. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 138-140, pl. 6. 1847.)

GALIUM

- Gray, Asa. [Galium angulosum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 74. 1876.)
- Greene, E. L. [Galium buxifolium.] (California Acad. Sci. Bull. II. (1886-87), p. 150. 1887.)

GARAPATICA

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 357-358: 1887.)

GARDENIA (ROTHMANNIA; RANDIA SPEC.) Taxonomy

- Ehret, G. D. De Jasmino? ramo unifloro, pleno, petalis co-riaceis. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, II. 333-339, pl. 8. 1759.)
- Solander, D. C. Solander, D. C. An account of the Gardenia. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LII. pt. 2, (1762), pp. 654-661, pl. 20. 1763.) Buc'hos, [P. J.]. (*In his* Plantes nouvellement découvertes, pp. 49-50, pl. 47-48. 1779.)
- Thunberg, C. P. (praeses). De Gardenia. (Diss.) (Petrus Djupedius.) 22 pp. sq. D. Upsaliae, [1780]. (Also in his Dissertationes . . . II. 1–20, pl. 1–2. 1799–1801.)
- Retzius, A. J. (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, pp. 13-14. 1781.)
- attinick, Leopold. (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . I. 127–130, 3 pl. 1821.) Trattinick, Leopold.
- Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 191–192. 1851.) [Malayan species.]
- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Gardenia Schomannii, G. curvata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, III. 327-328. 1852.)
- Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 361-363. 1884.) [Polynesian species.]
- Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange á Lunda . . . p. 320, 1 pl. 1889.) [An unnamed African species.]
- Morphology Vogl, A[ugust]. Zur Kenntniss der chinesischen Gelbbeeren. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. XXI. 182-184, 1 pl. 1871.)
- Groom, P[ercy]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 260-261, pl. 59-60. 1888-94.)
- Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 133, pl. 15. 1896.)

Enumeration of Species

- G. amoena: Sims, John. Gardenia amoena. (Bot. Mag. XLIV. pl. 1904. 1817.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Gardenia amoena. (Bot. Reg. IX. 735, pl.
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gardenia amoena. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 935. 1824.)
- Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. **1828**-32.)
- **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Gardenia amoena Sims. (*Flore Serr*. XII. 9, pl. 1186. **1857**.)
- G. angustifolia: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ga angustifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VI. pl. 512. 1821.) Gardenia
- G. Brighami: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 171. 1868.)
- G. campanula: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 310-311. **1888**-94.)
- G. chartacea: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . E. Fitsalan . . . p. 12. **1860**.)
- G. coronaria: Banks, Joseph. (In Symes, Michael. An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava . . . p. 474, 1 pl. **1800**.)

- Gardenia crinita: Afselius, Adam. (In his Stirpium in Guinea medicinalium species novae, pp. 13-16. 1817-25.)
- G. curvata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 14. [1854.])
- G. Devoniana: [Lindley, John.] Gardenia Devoniana. (Gard. Chron. 1846, p. 663.)
- -Lindley, John. Gardenia Devoniana. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 63, pl. 1846.)
- -L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Gardenia Devoniana, Gardénie du Duc de Devonshire. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 10. Duc de Devonshire. 1847.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Gardenia Devoniana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 269-270, pl. 1847.)
- G. Fitzalani: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . Fitzalan . . . p. 12.
- G. globosa: P[lanchon], J. E. Gardenia globosa Hochst. (Flore Serr. IX. 241, pl. 951. 1853-54.)
- **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Gardenia globosa. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4791. 1854.)
- G. Gossleriana: Braun, Johannes. (Mittheil. Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch. Schutzgeb. II. 174-175. 1889.)
- G. grandiflora: Rochleder, Fr[iedrich]. Über die chinesischen Gelbschoten. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. XIV. 293-295. 1855. See also XIII. 509-514; XX. 529. 1854-56.)
- G. Hansemannii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 220-221. 1888.)
- G. hexagona: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XVI. 92. 1869.)
- G. hexandra: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Flora, LVII. 210. 1874.)
 G. jasminoides: Ellis, John. An account of the plants Halesia and Gardenia. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. LI. pt. 2, (1760), pp. 929-935, pl. 22-23. 1761.)
- Andrews, Henry. Gardenia radicans. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 491.)

 [Ker, J. B.] Gardenia radicans. (Bot. Reg. I. 73, pl.
- 1815.)
- **Sims**, John. Gardenia radicans. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIII. pl. 1842. 1816.)
- [Ker, J. B.] Gard VI. 449, pl. 1820.) Gardenia florida a flore simplici. (Bot. Reg.
- **Sims**, John. Gardenia florida var. ovalifolia. (*Bot. Mag.* LIII. pl. 2627. 1826.)
- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Gardenia florida var. grandiflora.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1232, pp. 73-74, 1 pl.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Gardenia florida fl. simplici. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3349. 1834.)
- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Gardenia florida var. Fortuneana, Gardénie à fleurs nombreuses de M. Fortune. II. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 5. 1846.)
- Lindley, John. Gardenia florida var. Fortuniana. Reg. XXXII. 43, pl. 1846.)
- Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Gardenia Maruba.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 178–179. **1846**.)
- Carrière, [E. A.]. Dimorphisme et dichroisme du Gardenia radicans. (*Rev. Hort.* 1864, pp. 29–31, il. 4–5.)
- **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Gardenia Maruba Sieb. XV. 2–3, pl. 494. **1866**.)
- G. Kalbreyeri: Hiern, W. P. On a new species of Gardenia from west tropical Africa. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 97-98, 1 pl. 1878.)
- G. Keartlandii: Tate, Ralph. (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XXI. 70-71. 1897.)
- G. Lamingtonii: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 155. **1898**.)
- G. lanuto'o: Reinecke, Franz. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 684. 1898.) G. Leopoldiana: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. 29. **1899**.) (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 28-
- G. lucida: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 30, 121-122. **1826**.)
- G. microphylla: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 86. 1845.)
- G. nitida: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gardenia nitida. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4343. 1847.)

- Gardenia ovularis: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XXI. 64. 1893.)
- G. pannea: Lindley, John. Gardenia pannea. (Bot. Reg. XXIII. 1952, pl. 1837.)
- G. parviflora: Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 366. 1830.) G. propingua: L[indley], J[ohn]. Gardenia propingua. (Bot. Reg. XII. 975, pl. 1826.)
- G. Remyi: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 171. 1868.)
- G. Rothmannia: Thunberg, C. P. Rothmannia, et nytt örte-genus. [R. capensis.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. XXXVII. 65–68, pl. 2. 1776.)
- Sims, John. Gardenia Rothmannia. (Bot. Mag. XVIII.
- pl. 690. **1803**.) - Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV.
- 31, 1 pl. **1812**–14.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Gardenia Rothmannii. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1053. 1825.) - Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl.
- **1828**-32.)
- B., M. J. Gardenia Rothmanni. (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 436, 1 il.)
- G. Schömanni: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (In their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 13. [1854.]) G. speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Randia speciosa Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 824. 1852.)
- G. stipulosa: Moritsi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . p. 60. 1845-46.)
 G. Storckii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Gardenia Storckii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 38-39, pl. 1448. 1883-85.)
- G. succosa: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. **483. 1887.**)
- G. Thunbergia: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Gardenia crassicaulis.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 46, pl. 46. [1806.])
- Sims, John. Gardenia Thunbergia. (Bot. Mag. XXV. pl. 1004. 1807.)
- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VI. 399, pl. 1822.)
- **Drapies**, [Auguste]. VIII. 554, pl. **1835**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .
- Kotschy, Th[eodor]. Eine neue Gardenia vom westlichen Nilarm. [Gardenia Tinneae.] (Bot. Zeit. XXIII. 173–174, 208, pl. 8.
- Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Gardenia Tinneae.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 34-35, pl. 16.
- Roxb. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 310-312, il. 1880.) G. turgida: Olarke, C. B.
- G. Vogelii: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gardenia Vogelii Hook. fil. ms. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 782-783. 1848.)
- **Hooker**, Sir J. D. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 381-382, pl. 38-39. **1849**.)
 - GENIPA (GARDENIA spec.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la section Torquearia du genre Genipa. [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 333-334. 1889.)
- Drake del Castillo, Emmanuel. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new
- ser. VI. 44-47. [1898.] [Species of Madagascar.]

 G. barbata: Presl, K. B. (In his Symbolae botanicae
 . . . [II.] 13, pl. 60. [1852.])
- G. cinerea: Fernald, M. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 93. **1898**.)
- G. clusiifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. clusiaefolia.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 37–38, pl. 4. 1796.)
- Audubon, J. J. [Seven years apple, Genipa clusiaefolia.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 169. 1831-34. Ed. Q. IV. 304, pl. 277. 1842.)
- Sargent, C. S. [Genipa clusiaefolia.] (Gard. & For. II. 436. 1889.)
- G. echinocarpa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 380. **1886**.)
- G. Merianae: Richard, L. C. M. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)
- G. Rutenbergiana: Vatke, Wilhelm. In Buchenau, Franz. [1885.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 118. 1887.)

RUBIACEAE 819

GEOPHILA

Korthals, P. W. [Geophila hirta.] (*Nederl. Kruidk. Arch.* ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 247. 1851.)

Didrichsen, F[erdinand]. [Geophila obvallata.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 186-187. 1855.)

GONYANERA

Korthals, P. W. [Gonyanera glauca.] (*Nederl. Kruidk. Arch.* ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 183. **1851**.)

GONZALAGUNIA (BUENA Vahl, GONZALEA; BAR-LERIA SPEC.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Barleria hirsuta.] (In his Observationum botanicarum . . . pars II., pp. 7-8, pl. 32. 1767.)

Cavanilles, A. J. Descripcion del género Buena. [Buena panamensis.] (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 278–280, pl. 23. 1800.) — Suplemento al género Buena. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 109–120. 1801.)

— [Buena panamensis.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 49-51, pl. 571. 1801.)

Presl, K. B. [Gonzalea sessiliflora.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 510. 1845.)

Smith, J. D. [Gonzalea thyrsoidea.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XIII. 188. **1888**.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Gonzalea glabra.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 152. 1890.)

Smith, J. D. [Gonzalea ovatifolia.] (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 336. 1899.)

GOULDIA

Heller, A. A. (*Minnesota Bot. Stud.* I. 896–899, pl. 60–61. [1897.]) [Polynesian species.]

GREENEA (RHOMBOSPORA; RONDELETIA SPEC.)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Rondeletia corymbosa.] (Bot. Misc. I. 276. 1830.)

Korthals, P. W. [Rhombospora Commersonii.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 114-115. 1851.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Greenea macrophylla.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 248. 1867.)

GRUMILEA (AUCUBAEPHYLLUM; PSYCHOTRIA spec.)

Ahlburg, [H.]. Ein neues japanisches Pflanzengenus. [Aucubaephyllum lioukiense.] (Bot. Zeit. XXXVI. 113-114. 1878.)

Maximowics, C. J. [Psychotria elliptica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 62. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 486-487. 1888.)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Aucubaephyllum.] (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 332. 1897.)

G. longifolia: Beddome, R. H. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 218. 1866.)

G. Reevesii: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 193. 18[30]-41.)

GUETTARDA (CADAMBA, VIVIANIA Raf.)

Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Viviania domingensis.] (Speechio Sci. Sicilia, I. 117. 1814.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, F. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 181–185. 1829.)

Baillon, Henri. (Adansonia, XII. 238-244. 1876-79.)

—— Sur les limites du genre Guettarda. (Adansonia, XII. 316-319. 1876-79.)

Bokorny, Thomas. (Flora, LXV. 379. 1882.) [Morphological.]

G. crispiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 36-37, pl. 6. 1796.)

G. Fontanesii: Desfontaines, Réné. [Guettarda hirsuta.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 404. 1829.)

G. holocarpa: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 123-124. 1869-70.)

G. Leai: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 40-41. 1891.)

G. macrosperma: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XVIII. 204-205. 1893.)

G. mattogrossensis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 372-373. 1894-96.)

Guettarda retusa: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 124. 1869-70.)

G. scabra: Vahl, M[artin]. [Guettarda rugosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 50-51. 1794.)

— Ventenat, E. P. (In his Choix de plantes . . . 2 pp., pl. 1. 1803.)

G. speciosa: Sonnerat, [Pierre]. [Cadamba jasminiflora.] (In his Voyage aux Indes orientales . . . II. 228–229, pl. 128. 1782.)

— Lindley, John. Guettarda speciosa. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1393, pl. 1831.)

— Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 252. 1837.)

G. viscosa: Duchassaing, Placide & Walpers, W. G. (Linnaea, XXIII. 754-755. 1850.)

G. zygophlebia: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 124-125. 1869-70.)

HAMELIA (DUHAMELIA)

Schrank, Franz von [Paula von]. [Duhamelia.] (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 61–63. 1824.)

H. calycosa: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XII. 132. 1887.)
H. chrysantha: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Hamelia chrysantha. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1098. 1825.)

H. lutea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hamelia chrysantha.]
(In his Icones plantarum rariorum, II. 11, pl. 335. 1786-93.

— Also in his Collectanea, III. 104-105. 1789.)

H. patens: Smith, J. E. (In his Exotic botany . . . I. 45-46, pl. 24. 1804.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. [Duhamelia patens.] (In his Auswahl vorzüglich schöner . . . Gartenpflanzen . . . II. 65–66, 1 pl. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 67-68, pl. 111. 1824.)

— Sims, John. Hamelia patens. (Bot. Mag. LII. pl. 2533.

H. ventricosa: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Hamelia grandiflora.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 3 (4), pl. 7. 1788.)

— [Salisbury, R. A.] [Hamelia grandiflora.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . I. 55, pl. 55. [1806.])

— **Sims**, John. Hamelia ventricosa. (*Bot. Mag.* XLIV. pl. 1894. 1817.)

— **L**[indley], J[ohn]. Hamelia ventricosa. (*Bot. Reg.* XIV. 1195, pl. **1828**.)

H. versicolor: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 416. 1887.)

HAMILTONIA (SPERMADICTYON)

[Ker, J. B.] Spermadictyon suaveolens. (Bot. Reg. IV. 348, pl. 1818.)

Lindley, John. Spermadictyon azureum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1235, pl. 1829.)

Hasakari, J. K. [Hamiltonia mysorensis.] (Bonplandia, VII. 174–176. 1859.)

Baillon, Henri. Sur les rapports des Hamiltonia. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 214–215. 1889.)

HEINSIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Heinsia jasminiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4207. 1846.)

Elotzsch, [J. F.]. [Heinsia pubescens.] (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 228–229. 1857.)

Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange á Lunda . . . pp. 604–605, 1 pl. 1889.) [An unnamed species.]

HENRIQUEZIA

Bentham, George. On Henriquesia verticillata Spruce, a new genus of Bignoniaceae from Rio Negro, in North Brazil. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VI. 337-339. 1854.)

— On the genus Henriquezia of Spruce. (*Linn. Soc. Trans.* XXII. 295–298, pl. 52–54. **1859.**)

HETEROPHYLLAEA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Heterophyllaea pustulata. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 31-32, pl. 1134. 1876.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. [Heterophyllaea lanceolata.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 154. 1879.)

HILLIA

H. parasitica: Swarts, Olof. [Hillia longiflora.] (In h Observationes botanicae . . . pp. 135-136, pl. 5. 1791.) (In his -Andrews, Henry. Hillia longiflora. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 145.)

- Sims, John. Hillia longiflora. (Bot. Mag. XIX. pl. 721.

1804.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Hillia longiflora.] (In his Herbier général, VI. 386, pl. 1822.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Hillia longiflora.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VI. 437, pl. 1833.)
— Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. II. misc. pp. 14–16, il.

H. tetrandra: Swarts, O[lof]. (In his Icones plantarum incognitarum . . . pl. 11. 1794.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Hillia tetrandra. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7355. **1894**.)

HINDSIA (MACROSIPHON; RONDELETIA SPEC.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Macrosiphon.] (Linnaea, XIX. 442-444.

H. longiflora: Paxton, Joseph. Rondeletia longiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 217–218, pl. 1842.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Rondeletia longiflora. LXIX. pl. 3977. 1843.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Rondélétie à longues fleurs. (Hort. Univ. IV. 243-244, pl. 1843.)

- Lindley, John. Rondeletia longiflora. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 42, pl. 1843.)

— Lemaire, Charles. [Rondeletia longiflora.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 70. 1843.)

H. violacea: Lindley, John. Hindsia violacea. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 40, pl.; Misc. notes, p. 40. 1844.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Hindsia violacea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XI. 197-198, pl. 1844.)
- Holes, 1945. Hindsia violacea. (Bot. Mag. LXXI.

pl. 4135. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Hindsia violacea. 39–43, pl. 1845.) (Flore Serr. I.

HITOA

Nadeaud, J[ean]. [XIII. 2-3. [1899.]) [Hitos mooreensis.] (Jour. Bot. Paris,

HOFFMANNIA (HIGGINSIA)

Swartz, O[lof]. (In his Adnotationes botanicae . . . p. 19. 1829.)

Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 30-31. 1878-80.)

H. cauliflora: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana. . Botany . . II. 35-36, pl. 39. 1879-88.)
H. mexicana: Lindley, John. Higginsia mexicana. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 63. 1841.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, XIX. 746-747. **1847**.) [Higginsia mexicana.]

H. regalis: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Higginsia regalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5280. 1861.)

— **P[lanchon]**, J. E. Higginsia regalis Hook. (*Flore Serr*. XVI. 101–102, pl. 1663. **1865**–67.)

HOUSTONIA (HEDYOTIS spec.)

Greenman, J. M. Revision of the Mexican and Central American species of Houstonia. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. XI. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 283-293. 1897.)

H. bouvardioides: Seemann, Berthold. [Hedyotis bouvardioides.] (*In his* Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 296, pl. 64. 1852–57.)

H. fasciculata: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 203. 1882.)

H. fruticosa: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 5, p. 132. 1892.)

HYDNOPHYTUM (LASIOSTOMA)

Bentham, George. [Lasiostoma oblonga.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 224-225. 1843.)

Bennett, George. Curious Epiphytes from Cape York, North Australia. (Jour. Bot. VI. 50-52. 1868.) Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 365-366. 1884.)

[Polynesian species.]

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 120-175, pl. 28-54. 1884-86.)

Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 209-210. 1894.) [Species of New Guinea.]

Karsten, G[eorg]. (Jard. Bot. Builenzorg Ann. XII. 185-192. 1895.) [Ecological.]

H. Beccarii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 221-222. 1888.)

H. Forbesii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Hydnophytum Forbesii. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7218. 1892.)

H. formicarum: Jack, W[illiam]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 124-125. 1825.)

H. longiflorum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Hydnophytum longiflorum. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7343. 1894.)

H. Moseleyanum: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger . . . Botany, I. pt. 3, p. 239. 1885.)

HYMENOCNEMIS

Baker, J. G. [Hymenocnemis madagascariensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 169. 1884.)

Solereder, [Hans]. Ueber die systematische Stellung der Gattung Hymenocnemis. (Bot. Centr. XLVI. 221-222. 1891.)

HYMENODICTYON (KURRIA; CINCHONA spec.) Trattinick, Leopold. [Cinchona excelsa.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 10, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 35. 1812-14.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Kurria.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 233-234.

Oliver, D[aniel]. Hymenodictyon parvifolium Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 69, pl. 1488. 1883-85.)

Drake del Castillo, Emmanuel. [Hymenodyction Perieri.]
(Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VI. 47-48. [1898.])

HYPOBATHRUM

Baillon, Henri. Mémoire sur les genres Canthium et Hypobathrum. (Adansonia, XII. 179-213. 1876-79.) — [Hypobathrum (Tricalysia) leucocarpum.] (Adansonia, XII. 225–226. 1876–79.)

ISERTIA (BRUINSMANIA)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Isertia parviflora.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . II. 28-29, pl. 15. 1798.)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Isertia coccinea.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 170-172, pl. 48. 1850.)

- [Bruinsmania isertioides.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 173-174, pl. 49. 1850.)

IXORA (COFFEA spec., PAVETTA spec., PETESIA spec., PSYCHOTRIA spec.)

Hance, H. F. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 106. 1873.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baillon, Henri. Sur les limites du genre Ixora. (Adansonia, XII. 213-219. 1876-79.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 363-364.. 1884.) [Polynesian species.]

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 412; XXII. 484; XXV. 320-321. 1886-90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1306–1309; new ser. VI. 43–44. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

I. barbata: Sims, John. Ixora barbata. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2505. 1824.)

— **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Ixora barbata. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4513. 1850.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ixora barbata. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 26. 1851.)

I. Bernieriana: Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Cremixora, nouveau type de Rubiacées. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 265. 1889.)

I. blanda: [Ker, J. B.] Ixora blanda. (Bot. Reg. II. 100, pl. 1816. — See also VI. notes.)

I. Buchholzii: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 340-341. 1886.)

I. buxina: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 294-295. **1876**–79.)

I. carnea: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Petesia carnea.] (In Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 11. 1813.)

I. chinensis: Curtis, William. Ixora coccinea. (Bot. Mag. V. pl. 169. 1792.)

RUBIACEAE 821

- Ixora chinensis: Schneevoogt, G. V. [Ixora coccinea.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 1, pl. 1793–[95].)
- [Zorn, Johannes.] [Ixora coccinea.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 7, pl. 9. 1795.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ixora coccinea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 386. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Ixora coccinea.] (In his Herbier général, III. 210, pl. 1819.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Ixora rosea. (Bot. Reg. VII. 540, pl. 1821.) Ixora rosea. (Loddiges' Bot. -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Cab. VIII. pl. 729. 1823.)

— Sims, John. Ixora rosea. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2428. 1823.)
— [Ker, J. B.] Ixora crocata. (Bot. Reg. X. 782, pl. 1824.)
— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ixora crocata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. X. pl. 965. 1824.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Ixora coccinea.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 14, pl. 1828.)
— Géel, P. C. van. [Ixora coccinea.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-Lindley, John. [Ixora rosea.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 49. 1830.)

- Endlicher, Stephan. [Ixora coccinea.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 28, pl. 47. 1844-60.)

I. coccinea: [Ker, J. B.] Ixora grandiflora. (Bot. Reg. II. 154, pl. **1816**.)

—Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ixora grandiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 314. 1819.)

— [Ker, J. B.] Ixora Bandhuca. (Bot. Reg. VI. 513, pl. 1820.) -Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ixora arborea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VII. pl. 609. 1822.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Ixora Bandhuca.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

-Wight, Robert. [Ixora grandiflora.] (Bot. Misc. III. 294-295, pl. 35. 1833.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Ixora Bandhuca. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. II. 265, pl. 1836.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Ixora grandiflora. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

III. 75, pl. **1837**.)

- [Sectnann, Berthold.] Gefüllte Blumen. [Ixora grandiflora.] (Bonplandia, IX. 235-236, 1 il. 1861. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XVII. 442-444, 1 il. 1861. — Gard. Chron. 1861, pp. 671-672, 1 il.)

I. congesta: Hooker, Sir W. J. Ixora Griffithii. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4325. 1847.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Ixora Griffithii, Ixore de Griffith. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 10, 1 p., pl. 1-2. 1847.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ixora Griffithii. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., il., pl. 50. 1851.)

I. cuneifolia: [Ker, J. B.] Ixora cuneifolia. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 648, pl. 1822.)

— **Loddiges**, Conrad & Sons. Ixo Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1215. **1827**.) Ixora cuneifolia. (Loddiges'

— Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Pavetta Ackeringae.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 31. 1864.)

I. densifiora: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Coffea floribunda.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 85. 1841.)

I. elongata: Dalzell, N. A. [Ixora pedunculata.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 121–122. 1851.)

I. fulgens: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Ixora salicifolia, Ixore à feuilles de Saule. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 4, 2 pp., pl. 5. 1847.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Ixora salicifolia. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4523. 1850.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] Ixora salicifolia. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2

pp., pl. 38. 1851.)
— Brown, N. E. Brown, N. E. Ixora salicifolia (Blume) var. variegata N. E. Br. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XVIII. 71. 1882.)

I. incarnata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ixora incarnata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1048. 1825.)

I. javanica: Miorrejn, [Charles]. Ixora javanica Dec. (Ixora de Java). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. IV. 135-136, (Ixora de Java). pl. 190. [1848.])

- Paxton, Joseph. Ixora javanica. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 265, pl. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Ixora javanica. (Bot. Mag. LXXVII. pl. 4586. 1851.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Ixora javanica. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 156. **1852.**)

Ixora javanica: Trécul, Auguste. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 378, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]

I. jucunda: Hasskarl, J. K. [Pavetta Wyckii.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 22. 1856.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Ixora jucunda. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVI. pl. 5197. 1860.)

-[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. VII. 80-81. 1860.)

I. kinabaiuensis: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 178-179. 1894-96.)

I. lanceolaria: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Ixora lanceolaria. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4399. 1848.)

I. laxiflora: Hocker, [Sir] W. J. Ixora laxiflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXV. pl. 4482. 1849.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] Ixora laxiflora. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 21. **1851**.)

Klotzsch, [J. F.]. [Ixora odoratissima.] (Ak Berlin Abh. Phys. 1856, pp. 227–228, pl. 1. 1857.)

I. macrosiphon: Kurs, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 327. 1875.)

I. macrothyrsa: **Hocker**, [Sir] J. D. Ixora macrothyrsa. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6853. 1886.)

I. neriifolia: Jack, W[illiam]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 254. 1835.)

I. odorata: Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 29, pl. 48. 1844-60.) - Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Ixora odorata. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl.

4191. **1845**.) [Morren, Charles.] Ixora odorata Hook. (Ixora odorante).

(Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand. Ann. II. 51-52, pl. 52. [1846.]) I. orohenensis: Nadeaud, [Jean]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI.

106-107. [1897.]) I. parviflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 11, pl. 52. 1794.)

-Andrews, Henry. Ixora Pavetta. [1799.] (Andrews Bot.

Rep. II. pl. 78.) - Wight, Robert. (Bot. Misc. III. 292-294, pl. 34. 1833.)

I. pendula: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. II. 66. 1831.)

I. siphonantha: Oliver, D[aniel]. Ixora siph Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2236. 1894.) Ixora siphonantha

I. stenophylla: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 311. **1888**-94.)

I. stricta: Bonpland, A[imé]. [Ixora speciosa.] (In his Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison . . . pp. 119-121, pl. 49. 1813.)

— Géel, P. C. van. [Ixora speciosa.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

— Reichenbach, H. G. L. [Ixora speciosa.] (In his Flora exotica . . . II. 37, pl. 1834.)

I. timorensis: Decaisne, J[oseph].

Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 418-419. 1834.) (Mus. Hist. Nat.

- Bailey, F. M. [Ixora timorensis var.] (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 283. 1898.)

I. undulata: Lindley, John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 50. 1830.)

— Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Ixora undulata β mascula.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1869,

I. vitiensis: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Psychotria speciosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 253. 1837.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'organisation et les affinités du Jackia. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 185-188. 1889.)

JOOSIA

Karsten, Hermann. Ueber einige Cinchonen Columbiens. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 28-32. 1859.) Contains note on Joosia umbellifera.

- [Joosia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 354. 1887.)

KADUA

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 157–165. 1829.) [Polynesian species.]

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Kadua glomerata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 85. 18[30]-41.)

Mann, H[orace]. [Kadua laxiflora.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 171. 1868.)

KNOXIA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Knoxia longituba.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 32-33. [1882.])

- [Knoxia microphylla.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 33-34. [1882.])

LADENBERGIA (CASCARILLA; CINCHONA SPEC.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Cinchona caduciflora.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 16, 1 pl. 1812-14.)

Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Cinchona Riedeliana.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas I., p. 11. 1842.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Cascarilla Gavanensis.] (Linnaea, XXVI. 730-732. 1853.)

Weddell, H. A. Remarks on the generic name Cascarilla. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XI. 185-187. 1871.)

Moore, S. Le M. [Ladenbergia chapadensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 367-368. 1894-96.)

LAMPROTHAMNUS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Lamprothamnus zanguebaricus Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 17, pl. 1220. 1877-79.)

LASIANTHUS (MEPHITIDIA)

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Mephitidia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 9. 1825–28.) [Malayan species.]

Hasskarl, J. K. [Mephitidia lanceolata.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 23-24. 1842.)

Wight, Robert. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. [1845]-46.) [Species of southern Asia.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 498-518.

Korthals, P. W. [Mephitidia.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 221-224. 1851.) [Malayan species.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 184-186. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.]

L. Boivinianus: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 232-233. 1876-79.)

L. cyanocarpus: Kurs, Sulpis. caulis.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 327. 1875.) [Lasianthus laevi-

L. hexandrus: Blume, C. L. [Mephitidia hexandra.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 51. **1823**.)

L. purpureus: Hasskarl, J. K. [Mephitidia purpurea.] (Bonplandia, VII. 176. 1859.)

L. Wallichii: Hance, H. F. Two additions to the Hong-kong flora. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 196-197. 1875.) [Lasianthus plagiophyllus.]

LAUGERIA

Vahl, M[artin]. [Laugeria resinosa.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 27-28, pl. 10. 1796.)

Hitchcock, A. S. [Laugeria densifiora.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 93. 1893.)

LECANANTHUS

Jack, William. [Lecananthus erubescens.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 254-255. 1835.)

LECANOSPERMA

Rusby, H. H. [Lecanosperma lycioides.] (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XX. 430-431, pl. 168. **1893**.)

LEPIPOGON

Bertoloni, Giuseppe. [Lepipogon obovatum.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. IV. 539, pl. 21. 1853.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Lepipogon. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 243-244. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.)

LEPTACTINA (LEPTACTINIA)

L. Laurentiana: Dewèvre, Alfred. Quelques espèces nouvelles du Congo. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 87-97. **1895**.)

Leptactinia Laurentiana (p. 95).

L. Leopoldi: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 75-76. 1890.)

L. Mannii: [Hooker, Sir J. D.] Leptactina Mannii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 73-74, pl. 1092. 1867-71.)

— **Hocker**, [Sir] J. D. Leptactina Mannii. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7367. **1894.**)

L. tetraloba: Brown, N. E. Leptactina tetraloba N. E. Br. n. sp. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIV. 391. 1885.)

LEPTODERMIS

Bunge, Alexander von. [Leptodermis oblonga.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 108. 1835.)

Yatabe, Ryokichi. Two new species of Japanese plants. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, IV. no. 44, pp. 2-5, pl. 12-13. 1890.)
Leptodermis pulchella (pl. 12).

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. [Leptodermis crassifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 67-68. 1891.)

Batalin, Alexander. [Leptodermis Potanini.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 2, pp. 319-320. 1898.)

LEUCOCODON

Gardner, George. [Leucocodon reticulatum.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 4-6. [1846]-47.)

LINDENIA

L. acutiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lindenia acutiflora. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 475. 1842.)

L. rivalis: Lindley, John. Lindenia rivalis. (Bot. Reg. XXVII. Misc. notes, pp. 60-61. 1841.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Lindenia rivalis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 476. 1842.)

- Hocker, Sir W. J. Lindenia rivalis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5258. 1861.)

- A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Lindenia rivalis Bentham. (Ill. Hort. XVIII. 155, pl. 74. 1871.)

— M. Lindenia rivalis. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 2, XVI. 180, il. 37. 1881.)

L. vitlensis: Seemann, Berthold. (Bonplandia, X. 33-34, pl. 8. 1862.) Lindenia vitiensis.

Brongniart, A[dolphe]. [Lindenia austro-caledonica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XII. 407-408. 1865.)

— Brongniart, Ad[olphe] & Gris, A[rthur]. Bot. ser. 5, VI. 258–259. 1866.) (Ann. Sci. Nat.

LITOSANTHES (LITHOSANTHES)

Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 21-22. 1823.)

LUCINAEA (MORINDA spec.)

Jack, William. [Morinda polysperma.] (Bot. Misc. II. 68-69. 1831.)

Korthals, P. W. [Lucinaea montana, L. Rheedii.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 167. 1851.)

Stapf, O[tto]. [Lucinaea nervulosa.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.* IV. 174–175. **1894**–96.)

[Lucinaea pentacme.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 174. **1894**–96.)

LUCULIA

L. gratissima: Sweet, R[obert]. (In his British flower garden . . II. 2 pp., pl. 145. 1825-27.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons.

Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1919. 1833.)

I Maund, Benjamin.] Luculia gratissima. (Maund's Bot. I. 4 pp., pl. 41. [1837.])

Booker, Sir W. J. Luculia gratissima. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3946. 1842.)

Liemaire, Ch[arles]. Luculie charmante. (Hort. Univ. IV. 353-358, pl. 1843.)

With a note by Neumann.

- Endlicher, Stephan. (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 29, pl. 49. 1844–60.)

L. Pinceana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Luculia Pinciana. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4132. 1845.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Luculia Pinceana. (Flore Serr. I. 63-72, pl. 1845.)

MACHAONIA

Gray, Asa. [Machaonia Pringlei.] (*Amer. Acad. Proc.* XXI. 380. **1886**.)

Greenman, J. M. [Machaonia floribunda.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIII. 488-489. 1898.)

MACROCNEMUM (LASIONEMA; CINCHONA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. Del Macrocnemo y de algunas plantas descubiertas por los Españoles. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, VII. 55-70, pl. 45-48. 1804.)

Weddell, H. A. [Lasionema.] (In his Histoire naturelle des Quinquinas . . . pp. 97–100, pl. 27. 1849.)

Didrichson, F[erdinand]. [Lasionema dubium.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1854, pp. 188–189. 1855.)

RUBIACEAE 823

- Macroenemum Humboldtianum: Trattinick, Leopold. [Cinchona ovalifolia.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, II. 15, 1 pl. 1812–14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 45. 1812–14.)
- M. roseum: Don, David. [Lasionema roseum.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVII. 142. 1837.)

MACROSPHYRA (GARDENIA SPEC., RANDIA SPEC.) Brunner, Samuel. [Randia longistyla.] (Flora, XXIII. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 10–11. 1840.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Gardenia longistyla. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4322. 1847.)

MALANEA

Seemann, Berthold. [Malanea erecta.] (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . p. 136. 1852-57.)

MANETTIA (ENDOLASIA)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Endolasia Funckii.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 579-580. 1848.)

M. ignita: Don, D[avid]. [Manettia glabra.] (In Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, III. 2 pp., pl. 233. 1835.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Manettia cordifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot.

II. 267, pl. 1836.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Manettia cordifolia.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 1839.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Manettia micans. pl. 5495. 1865.) (Bot. Mag. XCI.

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Manettia micans.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 15–16. **1865**.)

— Ball, John. [Man XXII. 142. **1887**.) [Manettia asperula.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

M. luteo-rubra: Paxton, Joseph. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. X. 27-28, pl. 1843.) Manettia bicolor.

M. Lygistum: [Ker, J. B.] Manettia coccinea. Reg. IX. 693, pl. 1823.)

M. uniflora: [Hooker, Sir W. J.] (Bot. Mag. LXXII. apx. p. 4. 1846.)

MAPOURIA

Ørsted, A. S. (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 17, pl. 14. 1863.)

Beauvisage, [G. E. C.]. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. 17-25, pl. 1. 1894.) [Melanesian species.]

Moore, S. Le M. [Mapouria corumbensis.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 380-381. 1894-96.)

[Mapouria tomentella.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 381. 1894-96.)

MARGARITOPSIS

Sauvalle, F. A. [Margaritopsis acuifolia.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 146-147. 1869-70.)

MELANOPSIDIUM (RHYSSOCARPUS, VIVIANIA Colla)

Colla, Luigi. [Melanopsidium nigrum.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 88, pl. 35. 1824.)

Mémoire sur une Rubiacée nommé par le jardiniers Melanopsidium nigrum, et formation d'un genre nouveau sous le nom de Viviania. [Viviania psychotrioides.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Mém. IV. 15-27, pl. 2. 1826.) — Reprinted: 13 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1825.

Endlicher, Stephan. Plantae hortenses. (Bot. Zeit. I. 457-459. **1843**.)

Rhyssocarpus pubescens (col. 459).

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur la valeur du genre Rhyssocarpus Endl. [1881.] (Soc. Bot. Paris Bull. I. 302-303. 1889.)

MITRAGYNA (STEPHEGYNE; NAUCLEA spec., Un-CARIA spec.)

M. inermis: Willdenow, K. L. Duae plantae africanae descriptae (ineditum). (In Usteri, Paul. Delectus opus-culorum botanicorum . . II. 197–202, pl. 3–4. 1793.)

[Uncaria inermis.]
— Hooker, Sir W. J. Hooker, Sir W. J. Nauclea platanocarpa Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 787. 1848.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. [Stephegyne africana.] (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 380, pl. 37. 1849.)

— Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'écorce dite de Josse. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 201-202. 1889.) [Nauclea inermis.]

M. paris folia: Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Nauclea paris bull.]

vifolia.] (In his Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . Nachtrag II., pp. 166-167, pl. 1826.)

MOLOPANTHERA

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Molopanthera paniculata.] Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 480-481. 1848.) (Soc.

MORELIA

Kotschy, T[heodor] & Peyritsch, J[ohann]. [Morelia sene-galensis.] (In their Plantae Tinneanae . . . pp. 31-32, pl. 14. 1867.)

MORIERINA

Vieillard, Eugène. [Morierina montana.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 344-345. 1865.)

Brongniart, Adolphe & Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIII. 401-402. 1870-71.)

MORINDA (GUTTENBERGIA, IMANTINA, POGONAN-THUS, RENNELLIA, SPHAEROPHORA, TRIBRACHYA)

Blume, C. L. [Sphaerophora.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum . . . I. 179, il. 36. [1849-51.])

Korthals, P. W. [Rennellia ovalis, R. elliptica.] Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 255-257. 1851.)

Powell, T[homas]. (Jour. Bot. VI. 280. 1868.) [Polynesian

species.

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 231-232, 246-247. 1876-79.)

Sur l'Imantina. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 202. 1889.)

— Sur l'organisation et les limites du genre Morinda. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 205-206. 1889.)

Beauvisage, [G. E. C.]. [Pogonanthus Candollei.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XIX. 25-27, pl. 1. 1894.)

M. citrifolia: Forster, Georg. (In his De plantis esculentis . . . p. 41. 1784.)

- Desfontaines, Réné. [Morinda macrophylla.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 404. 1829.) Baker, E. G. [Morinda citrifolia var.] (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 180. 1900.)

M. hypotephra: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VI. 55. 1890.)

M. Jackiana: Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 227. 1851.)

M. jasminoides: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 23. 1895. — Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc. XI. 14. 1895-96.)

M. panamensis: Seemann, Berthold. (In his Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 136–137. 1852–57.) M. panamensis: Seemann, Berthold. M. salomoniensis: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VII. 478. 1886. — Also in his Uebersicht über die botanischen Ergebnisse der [Gazelle-]Expedition, p. 47. [1889.])

M. sessiliflora: Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. (In his Sylloge plantarum Horti botanici bononiensis . . . p. 5. 1827. – Also in his Horti botanici bononiensis plantae novae . . . II. 11, pl. 1. 1839. — Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 19, pl. 4. 1840.)

M. Tribrachya: Korthals, P. W. [Tribrachya morindae-formis.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp. 254– 255. 1851.)

M. umbellata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Morinda Royoc.] (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 6, pl. 16. 1770.)

- Jack, William. [Morinda tetrandra.] (Bot. Misc. II. 67-68. **1831**.)

MUSSAENDA (CALYCOPHYLLUM spec., MACROCNE-MUM spec., MANETTIA spec.)

Morren, Ch[arles]. Sur la structure des Mussaenda en particulier et sur les monstruosités par épanodie en général. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 17-23, 1 pl. 1850. — Also in his Fuchsia . . . pp. 163-170, 1 pl. 1849.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 166-167; XXI. 410. 1884-86.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Knuth Paul. Blommobiologicals and dell'account de la language de la lan

Knuth, Paul. Bloemenbiologische mededeelingen uit de tropische gewesten; de bestuivings-inrichtingen der Mussaendasoorten (Blütenbiologische Mitteilungen aus den Tropen; die Bestäubungseinrichtungen der Mussaenda-Arten). (Bot. Jaarb. XI. 22-45, 7 il. 1899.) — Reprinted: 24 pp. 7 il. O. Buitenzorg, 1898.

Text in Dutch and German.

M. arcuata: Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange á Lunda . . . p. 152, I pl. 1889.)

Mussaenda Bevani: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. Report on a small collection of plants from the Aird-River, obtained by Mr. Theodore Bevan during his recent expedition. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, II. (1887), pp. 419-422, pl. 6-7. 1888. *See* pp. 419-420, pl. 6.)

M. capsulifera: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc.

XI. (1880–82), p. 836. 1882.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Mussaenda capsulifera. (Bot. Mag. CXXV. pl. 7671. 1899.)

M. cylindrocarpa: Burck, William]. (Jard. Bot. Buitensorg Ann. III. 118, pl. 17. 1883.)

M. elegans: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. [Mussaenda elegans var. minor.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bol. ser. 2, I. pt. 1, pp. 27–28. 1899.)

M. frondosa: Sims, John. Mussaenda pubescens. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2099. 1819.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Mussaenda frondosa. (Bot. Reg. VI. 517, pl.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mussaenda pubescens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 451. 1890.)

- Guillemin, J. B. A. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 251.

- Pearson, [W. H.]. [Mussaenda frondosa var. zeylanica.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 344. 1899.)

M. glabra: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 38. 1794.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mussaenda glabra. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIII. pl. 1269. 1827.)

M. grandiflora: Meyen, F. J. F. [Calycophyllum grandiflorum.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . II. 234. 1834-35.)

- Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 311. 1886.)

M. hirsutula: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Neerl. I. 109. 1861.)

M. hispida: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 66-67. 1887.)

M. hymenopogonoides: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 138. 1882.)

M. luteola: Vahl, M[artin]. [Manettia lanceolata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 12. 1790.)

— **Delile**, [A.] R. (*In* Calliaud, Frédéric. Méroé . . . IV. 355–356, pl. 62. **1826**–27.) Voyage à

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Mussaenda luteola. (Bot. Mag. XCII. pl. 5573. 1866.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIII. pp. [2-3] of pl. 482. 1866.)

— Jungner, [J. R.]. Ett egendomligt fall af på pollinerande insekter reagerande "skyltning." (Bot. Notis. 1894, p. 121.)

M. macrophylla: Lindley, John. Mussaenda macrophylla. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 24, pl. 1846.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Mussaenda macrophylla. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 197–198, 1 il., pl. 1846.)

M. mutabilis: Hemsley, W. B. Mussaenda mutabilis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1718. 1887–88.)

M. parviflora: Matsumura, Jinzō. [Mussaenda parviflora var. formosana.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 147. 1900.)

M. pilosa: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p.

M. procera: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Agric. Jour. III. 155. **1898**.)

M. Soyauxii: Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 81-83. 1890.)

M. speciosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Macrocnemum speciosum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, I. 19-20, pl. 43. 1797.)

M. splendida: Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. Trans. XXVII. 36-37, pl. 13. 1871.) (Linn. Soc.

M. stenocarpa: Buettner, R[ichard]. [Mussaenda stenocarpa f. congensis.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 83. 1890.)

— De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. [Mussaenda stenocarpa var. latifolia.] (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . p. 43. 1900.)

M. Thouarsiana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 295-296. 1876-79.)

Mussaenda tristigmatica: Cummins, [H. A.]. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 74-75.)

M. zanzibarica: Bojer, W[enzel]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, IV. 264. 1835.)

— Bojer, W[enzel]. [Mussaenda rufa.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. VII. 36. 1836.)

MUSSAENDOPSIS

Baillon, H[enri]. [Mussaendopsis Beccariana.] (Adansonia, XII. 282-283. 1876-79.) Stapf, O[tto]. Mussaendopsis Beccariana Baill. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2388. 1895.)

MYCETIA (ADENOSACME)

Reinwardt, K. G. K. [Mycetia cauliflora.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 9. 1825-28.) Ridley, H. N. [Adenosacme fasciculata.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. III. 309-310. 1888-94.)

MYONIMA

Hooker, Sir W. J. Myonima multiflora. (Bot. Misc. II. 165-166, pl. 87. 1831.)

MYRMECODIA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 472, pl. 95–96. 1826.) [Malayan species.]

Bennett, George. Curious Epiphytes from Cape York, North Australia. (Jour. Bot. VI. 50-52. 1868.)

Caruel, T[eodoro]. Illustrazione di una Rubiacea del genere Myrmecodia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. IV. 170-176, pl. 1. 1872.)

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. (In his Malesia, II. 95–119, 175–177, 278–279, pl. 11–27, 53. **1884**–86.)

Burck, W[illiam]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VIII. 125–134, pl. 20. 1890.) [Physiological.]

Karsten, G[eorg]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XII. 185–192, pl. 16. 1895.) [Ecological.]

Britten, James. Notes on Myrmecodia. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 190-193. 1897.)

B., E. B. Ameisen-Pflanzen. (Gartenwelt, IV. 341-342, 2 il. **1900**.) [Ecological.]

M. Antonii: Antoine, Frans. Myrmecodia echinata Gaud., eine Ameisenpflanze von den Molukken. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXII. 347-353, 1 pl. 1882.) (Oesterr.

- Hooker, Sir J. D. My CXXIII. pl. 7517. 1897.) Myrmecodia Antoinii.

M. Beccarii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Myrmecodia Beccarii. (Bot. Mag. CXII. pl. 6883. 1886.)

M. Dahlii: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 153-154. [1897]-99.)

M. echinata: Treub, M[elchior]. Sur le Myrmecodia echinata Gaudich. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 129-159, pl. 20-24. 1883.) [Anatomical.]

— Eichler, A. W. [Die Ameisenpflanze Myrmecodia echinata Gaud.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1883, pp. 102-105. — See also pp. 26-27.) [Morphological.]

M. pentasperma: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 154-155. [1897]-99.)

M. tuberosa: Jack, William. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 122-123. **1825**.)

- Treub, M[elchior]. Nouvelles recherches sur le Myrmecodia de Java (Myrmecodia tuberosa Beccari, non Jack). (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. VII. 191-212, pl. 23-25. 1888.) — Separate: t-p-c. Leide, 1888. [Anatomical.]

M. vivipara: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XVIII. 210-211. 1894.)

MYRMEDOMA

Beccari, Odo[ardo]. [Myrmedoma arfakiana.] (*In his* Malesia, II. 94–95, pl. 10. **1884–8**6.)

Warburg, O[tto]. [1 XVIII. 211. **1894**.) [Myrmedoma Naumanni.] (Bot. Jahrb.

MYRMEPHYTUM (MYRMECODIA spec.)

Beccari, O[doardo]. Descrizione di una nuova spece [sic] del genere Myrmecodia della famiglia delle Rubiacce. [Myrmecodia selebica.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. VI. 195-197, pl. 6. **1874**.) — Separate.

- [Myrmephytum selebicum.] (In his Malesia, II. 92-94, pl. 8–9. **1884**–86.)

NAUCLEA

Haviland, G. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 48-68, 2 pl. 1897.)

N. cuspidata: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 319-320. **1890**.)

N. formosana: Matsumura, J[inzō]. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, XIV. pt. 2, p. 127. 1900.)

N. Gordoniana: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. X. 22-23. 1895.)

N. Haenkeana: Guillemin, J. B. A. [Nauclea rotundifolia.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 250. 1837.)

N. missionis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Nederl. Inst. Verh. Eerste Kl. ser. 3, V. 12. 1852.)

N. purpurascens: Schumann, K[arl]. [Nauclea lanceo-lata.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 116-117. 1890.) [Ecological.]

N. sinensis: Oliver, D[aniel]. Nauc. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1956. 1891.) Nauclea sinensis Oliv.

N. verticillata: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 284. 1876-79.)

NEMATOSTYLIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Nematostylis loranthoides Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2272. 1894.)

NENAX (Ambraria)

Cruse, W[ilhelm]. [Ambraria.] (In his De Rubiaceis capensibus . . . pp. 16–17, pl. 1. **1825**.)

NORMANDIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Normandia neo-caledonica Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 20-21, pl. 1121. 1876.)

Clarke, C. B. [Octotropis terminalis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 33, pl. 17. 1890.)

OLDENLANDIA (AGATHISANTHEMUM, GERONTO-GEA, HEDYOTIS, LEPTOPETALUM)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Hedyotis.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus II., pp. 26-35. 1815.)
Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Hedyotis cordata.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, p. 177. 1846.)

Hance, H. F. [Hedyotis longidens.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 289-290. 1882.)

Trimen, Henry. [Hedyotis rhinophylla.] (Jour. Bot. XXIII. 208-209. 1885.)

Baker, J. G. [Hedyotis trichoglossa.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 409-410. 1886.)

O. arborea: Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 310. 1816.)

Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Hedyotis arborea Roxb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 23, pl. 1031. 1867-71.)
 Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . p. 282, pl. 35.

O. Bojeri: Klotsch, Friedrich. [Agathisanthemum Bojeri, A. Petersii.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 294-295. 1862-64.)

O. buxifolia: Beddome, R. H. [Hedyotis buxifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXV. 218. 1868.)

O. Deppeana: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Gerontogea Deppeana.] (In their Icones plantarum rariorum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 71-72, pl. 36. 1828-[31].) — Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Oldenlandia Deppeana. (Floral Cab. I. 1-2, pl. 1. 1837.)

Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 249. [1842.])

O. divaricata: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. X. 269. 1889.)

O. fruticosa: Retzius, A. J. [Hedyotis fruticosa.] (In his

Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, p. 8. 1781.)

O. Lawsoniae: Pearson, W. H. [Hedyotis Lawsoniae.]
(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 343-344. 1899.)

O. mexicanum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A W[alker-]. [Leptopetalum mexicanum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 295, pl. 61. 18[30]—41.)

O. psychotrioides: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VI. 54-55. 1890.)

OTIOPHORA

Zuccarini, J. G. [Otiophora scabra.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), pp. 315-319. **1832**. — Flora, XV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 64-65. 1832.)

OTOMERIA

Hiern, W. P. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 58-59. 1899.)

OXYANTHUS (GARDENIA spec.)

O. Monteiroae: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1892, p. 125.)

O. querimbensis: Elotsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique (In Peters, W. pp. 292-293. 1862-64.)

O. tubiflorus: Andrews, Henry. G. [1801.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. III. pl. 183.) Gardenia tubiflora.

Sims, John. Oxyanthus speciosus. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1992. 1818.)

Lindley, John. [Oxyanthus speciosus.] (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 13, pl. 13. 1621.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Oxyanthus tubiflorus, Oxyanthus & fleurs en tube. (Flore Serr. VII. 253, pl. 737. 1851-52.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Oxyanthus tubiflorus. (Bot. Mag. 1852)

LXXVIII. pl. 4636. 1852.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Oxyanthus tubiflorus. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 245. 1853.)

PACHYSTIGMA (FADOGIA)

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 234-235. 1842.) Schweinfurth, Georg. [Fadogia Cienkowskii.] (In his Reliquiae Kotschyanae, pp. 47–48, pl. 32. 1868.) Oliver, [Daniel]. [Fadogia fuchsioides.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 85-86, pl. 50. 1875.)

PAEDERIA (LECONTEA, LYGODISODEA)

Gardner, George. [Lygodisodea.] 1840. — See vol. I. 329: PHYTOGRAPHY. CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Lygodisodea brasiliensis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 25–26, pl. 2. 1840.)

Baker, J. G. [Lecontea farinosa.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 486. 1887.)

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. [1897.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1305–1306. 1898.) [Species of Madagascar.]

P. Thouarsiana: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. **233. 1876**–79.)

PAGAMEA

Bentham, George. [Pagamea guianensis.] (Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 241. 1841.)

PALICOUREA (RHODOSTOMA; PSYCHOTRIA spec.)

P. gardenioides: Scheidweiler, M. J. [R gardenioides.] (Allg. Gartenzeit. X. 286. 1842.) [Rhodostoma

Lindley, John. Rhodostoma gardenioides. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, pp. 40-41. 1843.)

Liemaire], Ch[arles]. Rhodostome à feuilles de Gardenia. [Rhodostoma gardenioides.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 225-227, pl.

1845.)

P. insularis: Ridley, H. N. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 41. 1891.)

P. pedunculata: Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Psychotria pedunculosa.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.) P. umbellata: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 736. **1844**.)

PARAGENIPA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Paragenipa [P. cervorum]. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 207-208. 1889.)

PAURIDIANTHA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Pauridiantha canthiifolia Hk. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2273. 1894.)

PAVETTA (BACONIA, CHARPENTIERA; COFFEA SPEC.) Korthals, P. W. (261-265. 1851.) (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, pp.

Vieillard, Eugène. [Charpentiera bracteata.] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Bull. IX. (1863-64), pp. 346-347. 1865.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Pavetta glaucina, P. Kurziana, P. ternata.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 245-246. 1867.)

P. arborescens: Hasskarl, J. K. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, X. 22. 1856. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. IV. 4-5. 1859.)

Pavetta caffra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Pavetta caffra. (Bot. Mag. LXIV. pl. 3580. 1837.)

— [Maund, Benjamin.] Pavetta caffra. (Maund's Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 193. [1840.])

[Lemaire, Charles.] Pavetta caffra. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 294. 1853.)

P. doreënsis: [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 31. 1876.)

P. gardeniaefolia: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 231. 1875.)

P. gracilis: Klotzsch, Friedrich. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 289-291. 1862-64.)

P. hispidula: Dalsell, N. A. [Pavetta siphonantha.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 133. 1850.)

P. Hookeriana: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. [Baconia montana.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 196-197. 1884.)

P. indica: [Ker, J. B.] Pavetta indica. (Bot. Reg. III. 198. pl. 1817.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, V. 331, pl. 1821.)

- Colla, Luigi. (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 102. 1824.) - Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I.

40, pl. 1828.) - Miquel, F. A. W. [Pavetta sinica.] (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 107. **1861**.)

P. kerenensis: Martelli, U[golino]. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . pp. 43-44. 1886.)

P. Kroneana: Miquel, F. A. W. (Jour. Bot. Néerl. I. 107-· 168. **1861**.)

P. limbata: Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 179. 1894-96.)

P. longiflora: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 12. **1794**.)

P. macrothyrsa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Pavetta macrothyrsa var. nitida.] Ned. Indië, XXIX. 246-247. 1867.) (Natuurk. Tijdschr.

P. madagascariensis: Tenore, M[ichele]. (In logo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 90. 1845.) (In his Cata-

P. odorata: Blume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 41. 1823.)

P. opulina: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Coffea opulina.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., pp. 16–17. 1813.)

P. parviflora: Afzelius, Adam. (In his Remedia guineensia, pp. 47-48. 1813-17.)

P. Phillipsiae: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 369.

P. sambucina: Sprengel, Kurt. [Coffea sambucina.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 16. 1813.) P. subulata: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon].

their Plantae novae Horti bogoriensis . . . p. 13. [1854.]) P. syringoldes: Webb, P. B. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard, Misc. II. 371-372. 1850.)

P. ternifolia: Oliver, [Daniel]. [Ixora ternifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 86, pl. 51. 1875.)

P. trichantha: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 148.)

P. undulata: Lehmann, J. G. C. (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. 1858, p. 8. — Linnaea, XXIX. 726. 1858. — Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XIV. 437. 1858. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, XII. 221. 1859.)

P. villosa: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 12. 1794.)

PAYERA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau genre Payera. [1878.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 178-179. 1889.)

PENTAGONIA

Seemann, Berthold. (*In his* Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 133-134, 249, pl. 28. **1852**-57.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Pentagonia Wendlandi. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5230. 1861.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Pentagonia Wendlandi.] (Ill. Hort. VIII. 12-13. 1861.)

PENTANOPSIS

Rendle, A. B. [Pentanopsis fragrans.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 28-29. 1898.)

PENTAS (VIGNALDIA)

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 215.) Elliot, G. F. Scott. A revision of the genus Pentas. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXII. 431-438. 1896.)

P. hirtiflora: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 482. **1887**.)

P. lanceolata: Burnett, M. A. [Pentas carnea.] (In her Plantae utiliores, II. no. 64, pl. 1845.)

- Regel, Eduard von. [Pentas carnea var. macrostemon.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, p. 272. 1877.)

P. mussaendoides: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 165. 1884.)

P. occidentalis: Hooker, Sir J. D. [Vignaldia occidentalis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 197. 1864.)

PERIPEPLUS

Pierre, L. Sur le genre Peripeplus des Psychotriées. [Peripeplus Klaineanus.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VIII. 66-68. [1898.])

PETUNGA

Korthals, P. W. [Petunga dasyoneura, P. gracilis, P. conicarpa.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 173. 1851.)

PHIALANTHUS

Baker, J. G. Phialanthus myrtilloides Griseb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1801. 1889.)

PHITOPIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Phitopis multiflora Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 75, pl. 1093. 1867-71.)

PHYLLACANTHUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Phyllacanthus Grisebachianus Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 76-77, pl. 1095. 1867-71.)

PHYLLIS

Christ, H[ermann]. [Phyllis viscosa.] (*Bot. Jahrb*. IX. 144–145. **1888**.)

PIMENTELIA

Weddell, H. A. [Pimentelia glomerata.] (In his Histoire naturelle des Quinquinas . . . p. 95, pl. 27. 1849.)

PINCKNEYA (MUSSAENDA spec.)

Michaux, André. [Mussaenda frondosa.] (Jour. Hist. Nat. I. 410, 417. 1792.)

Barton, W. P. C. [Pinckneya pubens.] (In his Flora of North America, I. 26-29, pl. 7. 1821.)

Audubon, J. J. [Pinckneya pubescens.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 165. **1831**–34. — Ed. Q. III. 115, pl. 176. (In his Birds of 1841.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Pinckneya pubens Michx. (Flore Serr. XIX. 13, pl. 1937. 1873.)

PLACOCARPA

Hemsley, W. B. [Placocarpa mexicana.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 30. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 45, pl. 36. 1881-82.)

PLATYCARPUM

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les Platycarpum. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Buil. I. 217. 1889.)

PLECTRONIA (CANTHIUM, DONDISIA, MITRASTIGMA; HYPTIANTHERA spec., SERISSA spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Canthium pedunculare.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . V. 21–22, pl. 436. 1799.)

Blume, C. L. [Canthium.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . .

gewassen . . Buitenzorg, p. 45. 1823.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Canthium lucidum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 65. 18[30]-41.)

Harvey, W. H. [Mitrastigma.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 20-21. 1842.

Moritzi, Alexander. [Canthium violaceum.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 64. 1845–46.) Hooker, Sir W. J. [Canthium oleifolium.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 397. 1848.)

Webb, P. B. Webb, P. B. [Canthium anonaefolium, C. triacanthum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 370-371. 1850.) Korthals, P. W. [Canthium approximatum, C. confertum, C. umbellatum.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 234–235. 1851.) Korthals, P. W.

RUBIACEAE 827

- Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Canthium laeve.] (Natuurk. Tijdechr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 32. 1864.)
- Baillon, H[enri]. Mémoire sur les genres Canthium et Hypobathrum. (Adansonia, XII. 179-213. 1876-79.)
- [Canthium.] (Adansonia, XII. 220-222, 226. Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 167-168; XXI. 411-412; XXII. 483-484; XXV. 321. 1884-90.) [Species of Mada-
- Belfs, Allen. [Canthium Oatesii.] (In Oates, Frank. Matabele Land. . . Ed. 2, pp. 400-401. 1889.)

 Oliver, D[aniel]. Canthium lanciflorum Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2252. 1894.)
- pedunculatum.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, IX. (1894), p. 460. 1895.) Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T.
- Bourdillon, T. F. [Canthium pergracile.] (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XII. 352, pl. 5. 1898–1900.)
- P. bogosensis: Martelli, U[golino]. (In his Florula bogosensis . . . p. 42. 1886.)
- P. brevifolia: Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 67.
- P. connata: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 201-202. 1899.)
- P. didyma: Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, Otto. [Canthium didymum.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 203.)
- P. horrida: Moritsi, A[lexander]. [Hyptianthera rhamnoides.] (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . Java . . . p. 60. 1845–46.)
- P. lucida: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, [Théophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 33. 1900.)
- P. MacGregori: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 363. 1884.)
- P. suaveolens: Moore, S. Le M. [Canthium suaveolens.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 194-195. 1899.)
- P. vaccinifolia: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Canthium vaccinifolium, C. coprosmoides.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. (1858), pp. 47-48. 1859.)
- P. venosa: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 85, pl. 49. **1875**.)
- P. ventosa: Cruse, Wilhelm. [Serissa capensis.] (In his De Rubiaceis capensibus . . . p. 20, pl. 2. 1825.)

 Elliot, G. F. Scott-. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 355. 1890-91.)
- [Ecological.]
- Baranetzky, J. V. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 292–294, pl. 8–9. 1900.) [Anatomical.]
- P. zanzibarica: Klotssch, Friedrich. [Canthium zanzibaricum.] (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 291–292. 1862–64.)

PLEUROCOFFEA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Pleurocoffea [P. Boiviniana]. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 270. 1889.)

PLOCAMA (BARTLINGIA Reichb.)

- Reichenbach, H. G. L. Aufstellung dreier neuen Pflanzengattungen. Bartlingia. (Flora, VII. pt. 1, pp. 241-243. gattungen. 1824.)
- [Plocama pendula.] (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 1, pp. 9-10, pl. 11. 1827-30.)
 - POGONOPUS (CHRYSOXYLON, HOWARDIA; PINCK-NEYA spec.)
- Weddell, H. A. [Chrysoxylon febrifugum.] (In his Histoire naturelle des Quinquinas . . . p. 100. 1849.)

 —[Howardia.] (Ann Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, I. 66-71, pl. 10.
- P. exsertus: [Koch, Karl.] Cataleuca rubicunda und Pinckneya ionantha der belgischen Gärten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn.
- Pflanzent. II. 163–164. 1859.)

 Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Howardia caracasensis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXV. pl. 5110. 1859.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Howardia caracasensis.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 47–48. 1859.)
- Ørsted, A. S. (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 17, pl. 13. 1863.)
- P. Ottonis: Ernst, A[dolf]. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 375. 1870.) **PORTLANDIA**
- P. grandiflora: Smith, [Sir] J. E. (In his [Icones pictae . . .] 4 pp., pl. 6. 1790–93.)

Portlandia grandiflora: Schneevoogt, G. V. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 4, pl. 1793-[95].)

- Curtis, William. Portlandia grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. VIII. pl. 286. 1794.)

- -Vogl, August. Ueber Harzkörner in der Rinde von Portlandia grandiflora (Cortex Chinae novae). — Physiologische Beiträge, II. (Bot. Zeit. XXIV. 3-4. 1866.)
- P. mexicana: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 31. 1878-80.)
- P. platantha: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Portlandia platantha. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4534. 1850.)
- _ [Lemaire, Charles.] Portlandia platantha. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 60. 1851.)
- P. pterosperma: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 52-53. 1889.)

POSOQUERIA (MARTHA, STANNIA)

- Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 77-80. 1841.)
- Karsten, H[ermann]. [Stannia metensis.] (Linnaea, XXVIII. 441–442. **1856**.)
- Müller, Fritz. Ueber die Befruchtung der Martha (Posoqueria?) fragrans. (Bot. Zeit. XXIV. 129–133, pl. 6. 1866.)
 Karsten, H[ermann]. [Stannia.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 358–359.
- r. calantha: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 5-7, pl. 2. 1896.) P. calantha: Rodrigues, J. B.
- P. formosa: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Stannia formosa.] (In his Auswahl neuer . . . Gewächse Venezuela's, pp. 27-30, pl. 9. **1848**.)
- P[lanchon], J. E. Posoqueria formosa (Flore Serr. VI. 169–171, pl. 587. 1850.) Posoqueria formosa, Posoqueria belle.
- P. fragrantissima: A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Posoqueria fragrantissima Linden et André. (IU. Hort. XVII. 138-139, pl. 27. 1870.)
- P. latifolia: Miquel, F. A. W. [Posoqueria intermedia.] (Linnaea, XIX. 135. 1847.)
- Duchassaing, Placide & Walpers, [W.] G. [Stannia panamensis.] (Linnaea, XXIII. 755-756. 1850.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] [Posoqueria revoluta.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 110-111, il. 1853.)
- **Rodrigues**, J. B. (*In his* Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 5, pp. 7–8, pl. 3. **1896**.)
- P. macropus: Hooker, [Sir] J. D. (Bot. Mag. CXXII. pl. 7467. 1896.) Posoqueria macropus.
- P. multiflora: [Lemaire, Charles.] I. (Ill. Hort. XVI. 3 pp., pl. 597. 1869.) Posoqueria multiflora.

PRARAVINIA

- Korthals, P. W. Over de geslachten Praravinia en Omphacarpus. (In his Kruidkunde, pp. 189-194, pl. 41-42. 1839-49.) [Praravinia densiflora.]
- Miquel, F. A. W. (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 136-137. **1868**-69.)

PRISMATOMERIS

Thwaites, G. K. W. [Prismatomeris albidiflora.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 268–269, pl. 7. 1856.)

PROSCEPHALEIUM

Korthals, P. W. [Proscephaleium javanicum.] Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 248-249. 1851.) (Nederl.

PSATHURA

Heckel, É[douard] & Schlagdenhaussen, Fr. Sur les Psathura de l'île de la Réunion. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 6, XI. 242-243. 1900.) — Ueber die Gattung Psathura auf der Insel Réunion. (Apoth.-Zeit. Berlin, XV. 319. 1900.) — From: Répert. Pharm. Paris, XII. 54. 1900.

PSILANTHUS

[Hooker, Sir J. D.] Psilanthus Mannii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 28, pl. 1129. 1876.)

PSILOBIUM

- Jack, William. [Psilobium nutans.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 255. 1835.)
- PSYCHOTRIA (CALYCOSIA, CLEISOCRATERA, GLO-NERIA, MYRSTIPHYLLUM, PATABEA, STREBLOSA, URA-GOGA; CEPHAELIS SPEC., LYCIUM SPEC., PALICOUREA spec.)
- Slume, C. L. (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 53-54. 1823.) Blume, C. L.

Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Palicourea l folia.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 77.) [Palicourea Marcgravii, P. longi-

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IV. 19-29. 1829.)

Korthals, P. W. Bijdragen tot de geslachten Cleisocratera, Boschia en Maranthes. [Cleisocratera elegans.] (In his Kruidkunde, pp. 256-259, pl. 62, 69-70. 1839-42.)

Presl, K. B. [Patabea lanceolata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 510. 1845.)

Korthals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 242–243. 1851.) [Malayan species.]

- [Streblosa tortilis, S. polyantha, S. undulata.] (Nederl.

Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 245–247. 1851.) Kurs, Sulpiz. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 327–328. 1875.) [Malayan

species.]

Baillon, H[enri]. [Uragoga.] (Adansonia, XII. 222-225, 226-230, 248-254, 285-294. 1876-79.)

- Mémoire sur les Uragoga. (Adansonia, XII. 323-335. **1876**-79.)

- Sur l'Uragoga lycioides. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 210. 1889.)

Wawra [von Pernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . I. 124–128, pl. 18, 39. 1883.)

Baker, J. G. [Calycosia Hunteri.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 364-365. 1884.)

— [Psychotria.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 169-170; XXI. 412-413; XXII. 484-485. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.] Hitchcock, A. S. [Myrstiphyllum.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep.

IV. 94-95. 1893.) [Species of the West Indies.]

Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 376-380, pl. 26. 1894-96.) [South American species.]

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Tr. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 179-182, pl. 13.

Schumann, K[arl]. — In REINECKE, F[rans]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 685-689. 1898.) [Species of the Samoa Islands.]

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, Th[éophile]. [Uragoga Thonneri.] (In their Plantae Thonnerianae congolenses . . . pp. 46-47, pl. 9. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

- P. amicorum: Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 181. 1895.)
- P. angustata: Andersson, N. J. (In his Om Galapagosöarnes vegetation, p. 78, pl. 9. 1861.)
- P. arabica: Kotschy, Theodor. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. LII. (1865), pt. 1, pp. 257-258, pl. 2. 1866.)
- P. barbiflora: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, [Patabea capitellata.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 209-211. 1862. — Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 109-111, pl. 18. 1866.)
- P. Blanchetlana: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Palicourea metallica.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 207–209. 1862. Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 106– 107, pl. 15. 1866.)
- P. bracteocardia: Lindley, John. [Cephaelis calycina.]
- (In his Collectanea botanica . . . f. 21, pl. 21. 1821.)

 P. canarensis: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 691, pl. 12. 1897-98.)
- P. chrysotricha: Zahlbruchner, A[lexander]. ! (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 1-2. 1892.)
- P. concinna: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 276-277, pl. 42. 1881-87.)
- P. cordifolia: Kunth, K. S. (Linnaea, V. 367. 1830.)
- P. daphnoides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Psychotria daphnoides. (Bot. Mag. LX. pl. 3228. 1833.)
- P. dichotoma: Tenore, Michele. Sulla Hypocyrta perianthomega e sulla Psychotria trichotoma. (*Giorn. Bot. Ital.* II. [pt. 4], pp. 200–203. **1847**.)
- P. discolor: Rolfe, R. A. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1893,
- P. elliptica: [Ker, J. B.] Psychotria elliptica. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 607, pl. 1822.)
- P. emetica: Hayne, F. G. (In his Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der in der Arsneykunde gebräuchlichen Gewächse, VIII. no. 19, pl. 19. 1822.)

 — Jacquemet, [Edouard]. [Etude botanique, chimique et
- physiologique de l'Ipécacuanha strié noir.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. VI. 27-35. 1888.)

- Psychotria furceilata: Vatke, Wilhelm. BUCHENAU, Franz. (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IX. 118-119.
- P. grandiflora: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 170. **1868**.)
- P. hexandra: Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 170. **1868**.)
- P. hirtella: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. **336. 1881**–87.)
- P. hirtinervia: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIX. 216. 1879.)
- microcephala.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 746, 748-749. 1844.) P. Hoffmannsegglana: Miquel, F. A. W.
- P. Imthurniana: Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 276, pl. 42. 1881-87.)
- P. intermedia: Gardner, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 175. **1842**.)
- P. Ipecacuanha: Markham, C. R. Memorandum on Ipe-Trans. X. 391-392. 1870.)

 - Balfour, J. H. Remarks on the Ipecacuan plant (Cephaelis Ipecacuan plant
- garden, Edinburgh. (Roy. Soc. Edinb. Trans. XXVI. 781-788, 2 pl. 1872.)
- -Balfour, J. H. Remarks on plants furnishing varieties of Ipecacuan, and on the cultivation of Cephaelis Ipecacuanha (Rich.) in the Royal botanic garden at Edinburgh. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. XI. 151-163. 1873.)
- P. jasminiflora: ▲[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Gloneria jasminiflora Linden et André. (lu. Hort. XVIII. 76-77, pl. 60. 1871.)
- Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Psychotria jasminislora. (Bot. Mag. CV. pl. 6454. **1879**.)
- P. kilimandscharica: Schumann, K[arl]. In ENGLER, [Adolf]. (Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys. 1891, pt. 2, p. 400. 1892.)
- P. lanceolata: Nuttall, Thomas. (Amer. Jour. Sci. V, 290. 1822.)
- Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 15. 1878. Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 350. [1879.])
- P. longepedunculata: Miquel, F. A. W. [Palicourea pedunculosa.] (*Linnaea*, XIX. 444. 1847.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Palicourea densiflora.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XIII. 220-221. 1863. Also in his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 107-108, pl. 16. 1866.)
- P. luçoniensis: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Coffea luconiensis.] (Linnaea, IV. 32-33. **1829**.)
- P. malayana: Jack, William. (Bot. Misc. I. 275. 1830.) P. Muelleriana: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Palicourea brasiliensis.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXI. 70. 1881.)
- P. noxla: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1824, p. 77.)
- P. nublca: Delile, [A.] R. (In Cailliaud, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 356-357. 1826-27.)
- P. octosulcata: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 237, pl. 7. 1897-98.)
- P. pseudo-pavetta: Bello y Espinosa, Domingo. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. X. 281-282. 1881.)
- P. punctata: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 230. 1875.)
- P. pyrifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (Bot. Misc. III. 360. 1833.)
- P. racemosa: Richard, L. [C. M.]. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)
- P. rhodocarpa: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 30. 1864.)
- P. rufipes: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 220-221. 1851.)
- P. serpens: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Psychotria scandens.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 193. 18[30]—41.)
- P. Simmondsiana: Bailey, F. M. [Psychotria Simmondsiana var. glabrescens, var. exigua.] (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. IX. 12. 1891.)

Psychotria suerrensis: Smith, J. D. XXVII. 337. 1899.) (Bot. Gaz.

P. tabacifolia: Hooker, Sir J. D. Palicourea nicotianae-folia. (Bot. Mag. CXIV. pl. 7001. 1888.)

P. tacpo: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 312. 1886.)

P. tomentosa: Hooker, Sir J. D. Cephaelis tomentosa. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6696. 1883.)

P. undata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 5, pl. 260. 1798. — Also in his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. pl. 260. **1798**. — *Also* **29**, pl. 33. [1800]–09.)

P. ventosa: Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Lycium inerme.] (Flora, IX. pt. 1, p. 357. 1826.)

P. vestita: Presl, K. B. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 507. 1845.)

PUTORIA (PAVETTA spec.)

Cyrillo, Domenico. [Putoria calabrica.] (*In his* plantarum rariorum, I. 7, pl. 1. 1788.)

PYROSTRIA

Balfour, J. B. [Pyrostria trilocularis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 14. 1878. — Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 348-349, pl. 24. [1879.])

Drake del Castillo, Emm[anuel]. Note sur le genre Pyrostria Comm. (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. new ser. VI. 41–42. [1898.])

RANDIA (BRACHYTOME, CANTHIOPSIS, CUPIA, GRIP-FITHIA, GYNOPACHIS, LACHNOSIPHONIUM, MITRIOSTIG-MA, ROTHMANNIA, STYLOCORYNA; GARDENIA spec., MUSSAENDA spec.)

Blume, C. L. [Gynopachis.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, pp. 26-27, 48. 1823.) [Malayan species.]

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Stylochorina [sic] publiflora.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. III. 419-420. 1834.)

Hochstetter, C. F. [Mitriostigma.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 235-236. **1842**.)

- [Lachnosiphonium.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 236-239.

Bentham, George. [Stylocoryne pepericarpa.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 223-224. 1843.)

Korthals, P. W. [Stylocoryna hirsuta, S. coriacea.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 175. 1851.)

- [Cupia setigera.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 176. 1851.)

[Griffithia acuminata, G. eucantha, G. oxygyna.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 178. 1851.)

— [Gynopachis abnormis, G. attenuata.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 182. 1851.)

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gardenia citriodora. (Bot. Mag. LXXIII. pl. 4987. 1857.)

H[outte], L[ouis] van. Gardenia citriodora. (Flore Serr. XII. 139-140, pl. 1254. **1857**.) [Lemaire, Charles.] [Gardenia citriodora.] (Ill. Hort. IV. 65.

1857.) Hooker, [Sir] J. D. Brachytome Wallichii. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 70, pl. 1088. 1867-71.)

[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Gynopachis Zippeliana.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 28-29. 1876.)

Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 244-246. 1876-79.) - Sur le Canthopsis. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 206.

1889.) Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 133, pl. 15. 1896.) [Morphological.]

R. accedens: Hance, H. F. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 218. **1866**.)

R. aculeata: Sims, John. Gardenia Randia. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1841. 1816.)

— Børgesen, Frederik & Paulsen, Ove. (Rev. XII. 493–494, il. 188–191. 1900.) [Anatomical.] (Rev. Gén. Bot.

R. Buchananii: Oliver, D[aniel]. Randia Buchananii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 40-41, pl. 1356. 1880-82.) R. canescens: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 573. 1899.)

R. ciliolata: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 100. 1869-70.)

R. densiflora: Suringar, W. F. R. [Stylocoryne dimorphophylla.] (Hort. Lugdun.-Bat. Delect. Sem. 1863, EpiRandia densifiora: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Stylocoryne dimorphophylla.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXV. 402. 1863.)

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Stylocoryna densiflora.] (Ann. Mus. Bot. Lugd.-Bat. IV. 128-129, pl. 5. 1868-69.)

Baker, E. G. [Randia densifiora var. laxior.] (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 179. **1900**.)

Tutcher, W. J. Randia densifiora. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVII. 396. 1900.)

R. dumetorum: Rottler, J. P. [Gardenia stipularis.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift. IV. 182. 1803.) — Schweinfurth, Georg. [Gardenia dumentorum.] (In his Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 135–136, pl. 3. 1867.)
— Groom, Percy. On the thorns of Randia dumetorum Lam. (Ann. Bot. Lond. VI. 375–379, il. 1892.) [Morpholo-

gical.]

— Clarke, C. B. & Stapf, Otto. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 203.)

- Raciborski, M[aryjan]. [Randia longispina.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 26-27, il. 13-14. 1900.) [Morphological.]

- Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 41-42, il. 22. 1900.) [Morphological.]

R. Eetveldeana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 194–196.

R. Graeffel: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 683. 1898.)

R. heterophylla: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 346–347, pl. 22. [1879.])

R. latifolia: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Griffithia latifolia.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXVII. 32. 1864.)

R. Liebrechtsiana: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, F[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 193-194. 1899.)

R. longiflora: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Griffithia curvata.] (Jour. Bot. XIII. 326. 1875.)

Raciboraki, M[aryjan]. [Randia scandens.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 29–30, il. 17. 1900.) [Morphological.]

R. Macarthurii: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. his Descriptive notes on Papuan plants, I. 68-69. 1875-77.)

R. macrantha: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Randia longiflora.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 93, pl. 93. [1808.]) — **Hooker**, [Sir] W. J. Randia Bowieana. (Bot. Mag. LXII. pl. 3409. 1835.)

R. macrosiphon: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 381, pl. 44. 1895.)

R. maculata: [Salisbury, R. A.] [Rothmannia longi-flora.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 65, pl. 65. [1807.])

Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gardenia Stanleyana. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4185. 1845.)

Lindley, John. Gardenia Stanleyana. (*Bot. Reg.* XXXI. 47, pl. **1845**.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Gardenia Stanleyana Hook. Gardenia de Stanley. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 1-2. 1846.)

Paxton, Joseph. Gardenia Stanleyana. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 169-170, 1 il., pl. 1847.)

— Notice sur le Gardenia Stanleyana Hook., ou Gardenia de Lord Stanley. (Belg. Hort. [XX.] 52-53, pl. [1870.])

— **André**, Éd[ouard]. **1894**, pp. 60–61, pl.) Gardenia Stanleyana. (Rev. Hort.

R. malleifera: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. 47. 1845.) Gardenia Whitfieldii.

— Hooker, [Sir] W. J. Gardenia malleifera. LXXIII. pl. 4307. 1847.) — [French transla Serr. III. pt. 7, 2 pp., pl. 7. 1847.) (Bot. Mag. -[French translation.] (Flore

R. Nelsonii: Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 574. 1899.)

R. obcordata: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 53. 1889.)

R. octomera: Hooker, [Sir] W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIX. pl. 5410. 1863.) Gardenia octomera.

R. ovata: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Bonplandia, VI. 8. 1858.)

- Randia oxypetala: Lindley, John. Rai (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, p. 63. 1843.) Randia oxypetala.
- R. Pringlei: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 379–380. **1886**.)
- R. racemosa: Cavanilles, A. J. [Stylocoryna racemosa.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . IV. 45-46, pl. 368; V. [69-70]; VI. 86. 1797-99.)
- R. spinuligera: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), pp. 43-44. 1893. Bot. Centr. LI. 252-253. 1892.)
- R. tetracantha: Cavanilles, A. J. [Mussaenda tetracantha.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 20-21, pl. 435. 1799.)
- R. Thurberi: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 53. 1889.)
- R. tomentosa: Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 152. 1890.)
- R. uniflora: Regel, Ed[uard] von. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1864, p. 21.)
- R. Vieillardi: Baillon, H[enri]. (Adansonia, XII. 295. **1876**-79.)
- R. Watsoni: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 317. 1894.)
- R. Zollingerii: Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 248. 1867.)

REMIJIA (CINCHONA Spec.)

- Planchon, G[ustave]. Note sur les écorces de Remijia. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser. 5, VI. 89-94. 1882.)
 ——Sur le genre Remijia. (Jour. Pharm. Chim. Paris, ser.
- ——Sur le genre Remijia. (*Jour* 5, X. 329–336, 419–432. **1884**.)
- André, Éd[ouard]. Les Rémijias. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 415–418, il. 84.) Remijia pedunculata. [Extract.] (Gard. XXXV. 343, 1 il. 1889.)

 Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 113–115. 1890.) [Ecological.]
- R. ferruginea: Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de. [Cinchona ferruginea.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. IX. 314. 1822.)
- R. Hilarii: Triana, José. The botanical source of Cinchona cuprea. [Cinchona Remijia.] (*Pharm. Jour.* ser. 3, XII. (1881-82), pp. 861-864. **1882**.)
- R. Purdicana: Arnauld, A. & Padé, L. 1884. See vol. I. 180: Physiology. Acids.

RETINIPHYLLUM (COMMIANTHUS)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Commianthus Schomburgkii.] (Linnaea, XIX. 126. 1847.)

RHABDOSTIGMA

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Rhabdostigma Kirkii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2275. 1894.)
- RONDELETIA (ARACHNOTHRIX, PETESIA, ROGIERA) Schrank, Franz von [Paula von]. (Flora, VII. pt. 2, Beil. 1, pp. 56-59. 1824.)
- [Lindley, John.] Rogiera urophylla. (Gard. Chron. 1857, p.
- Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Petesia minor.] (Bonplandia, VI.
- Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . pp. 25-30, 53. 1878-80.)
- R. amoena: P[lanchon], J. E. Rogiera amoena, Rogiera agréable. (Flore Serr. V. 3 pp., pl. 442. 1849.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Rondeletia versicolor. (Bot. Mag. LXX VII. pl. 4579. 1851.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Rogiera versicolor. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 112. 1852.)
 Decaisne, J[oseph]. Rogiera latifolia. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 121-122, pl. 7. [1853.])
- R. anomala: [Lindley, John.] (Gard. Chron. 1855, p. 756.) Rondeletia anomala.
- R. avenia: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. C. Habana Anal. VI. 121-122. 1869-70.) (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat.
- R. Backhousit: Hooker, Sir J. D. housii. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6290. 1877.) Rondeletia Back-
- **R. buxifolia: Vah**l, M[artin]. (*In his* Eclogae americanae . . . II. 11-12, pl. 12. 1798.)
- R. camarioca: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 102. 1869-70.)

- Rondeletia Combsii: Greenman, J. M. In Combs, R (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 427-428, pl. 34. [1898.]) In Combs, R.
- R. cordata: [Lemaire, Charles.] Rogiera cordata. (Jard. Fleur. II. 2 pp., pl. 122. 1852.)
- Planchon], J. E. Rogiera cordata, Rogiera à feuilles en cœur. (Flore Serr. VIII. 13, pl. 754bis. 1852-53.)
 Bailey, W. W. Rondeletia (Rogiera) cordata. (Torr. Bot.
- Club Bull. VIII. 71. 1881.) [Teratological.]
- R. gratissima: P[lanchon], J. E. Rogiera gratissima Planch. et Lind. (Flore Serr. XV. 133-134, pl. 1570/1571. **1862**–65.)
- Brown, N. E. Rondeletia gratissima Hemsley. (Ill. Hort. XXVIII. 100-101, pl. 424. 1881.)
- R. hirta: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 350. 1819.)
- R. hondurensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXVII. 335-336. 1899.)
- R. odorata: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Ronc speciosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1893. 1832.)
- —**Lindley**, John. 1905, pl. **1836**.) Rondeletia odorata. (Bot. Reg. XXII.
- **Paxton**, Joseph. Ros Bot. II. 242, pl. **1836**.) Rondeletia speciosa. (Paxton's Mag.
- -Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Rondeletia odorata. (Floral Cab. I. 75-76, pl. 36. 1837.)
- [Maund, Benjamin.] Rondeletia odorata. (Maund's Bot. II. 2 pp., pl. 53. [1838.])
 Hooker, Sir W. J. Rondeletia odorata. (Bot. Mag. LXVIII. pl. 3953. 1842.)
- Paxton, Joseph. Rondeletia Mag. Bot. XVI. 354, pl. 1849.) Rondeletia speciosa major. (Paxton's
- Trécul, Auguste. [Rondeletia speciosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 378, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.] Hasskarl, J. K. [Rondeletia speciosa.] (Bonplandia, VII.
- 174. 1859.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Rondeletia odorata var. brevifolia. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6350. 1878.)
- R. pedicellaris: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 121. 1869-70.)
- R. pilosa: Vahl, M[artin]. [Rondeletia triflora.] Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 34–35, pl. 54. 1794.)
- R. Purdiei: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Bot. Mag. XCIII. pl. 5669. 1867.) Rondeletia Purdiei.
- R. spinosa: Schumann, K[arl]. In Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 620-621. 1895.)
- R. strigosa: Pensig, O[tto]. Sopra un nuovo caso d'imitazione di polline. Note di biologia vegetale, II. (Malpighia, VIII. 472-475, pl. 10^b. 1894. (Also in his Note di biologia vegetale. 12 pp. 2 pl. Genova, 1895.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Rubia fruticosa.] (In his Collectanea, I. 71-72. 1786.)
 - RUDGEA (PACHYSANTHUS; COFFEA SPEC., PALICUREA spec., Psychotria spec.)
- Salisbury, R. A. Description of a new genus in the natural order of Rubiaceae, called Rudgea. (Linn. Soc. Trans. VIII. 325–329, pl. 18–19. **1807**.)
- Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Coffea obovata, C. lanceolata.] (Linnaea, VI. 412–413. 1831.) Chamisso, Adalbert von. [Coffea.] (Linnaea, IX. 222-234.
- 1835.) Berkeley, M. J. On two species of Rudges. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. new ser. I. pp. 154-157. 1866.)
- R. eriantha: Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 534. 1842.) [Coffea eriantha.]
- R. macrophylla: Brongniart, Ad[olphe]. Psychotrie à fleurs blanches (en capitules). [Psychotria leucocephala.] (Hort. Univ. VI. 257-259, pl. 1845.)
- [Lemaire, Charles.] Psychotria leucocephala. Fleur. III. 4 pp., il., pl. 292/293. 1853.)
- Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische
- Ergebnisse . . . p. 104, pl. 73. 1866.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Rudgea macrophylla.

 XCIII. pl. 5653. 1867.) (Bot. Mag.
- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XIV. 81-82. 1867.)
- **H**[outte], L[ouis] van. Rudgea macrophylla Benth. (*Flore Serr.* XVII. 17–18, pl. 1720/1721. **1867**–68.)

Rudgea macrophylla: Rudges macrophylla. Chron. ser. 2, XII. 80, il. 11-12. 1879.)

R. Pachysanthus: Presl, K. B. [Pachysanthus macrophyllus.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843-44), pp. 517-518. 1845.)

R. tambillensis: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 2. 1892.)

R. viburnoides: Martius, K. F. P. von. [Palicurea densiflora.] (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 85. 1838.)

RUSTIA (HENLEA)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Henlea.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 356-357. 1887.)

SABICEA (SCHWENKFELDIA)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Schwenkfeldia.] (În his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 280-281. 1820.)

Buettner, R[ichard]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 76-81. 1890.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

S. acuminata: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 320. 1890.)

S. aspera: Crüger, Hermann. [Sabicea hirta.] (Bot. Zeit. IX. 470-471, pl. 7. 1851.) [Structure of wood.]

S. cana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Sabicea cana. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 247. 1840.)

S. venosa: Schumann, K[arl]. [Sabicea venosa var. villosa.]

— In DE WILDEMAN, E[mile] & DURAND, T[héophile].

(Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, p. 31. 1900.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le Santal de Madagascar. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 842-844. 1898.)

- Le fruit du Santalina. [1890.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 853. 1898.)

SAPROSMA (Dysodidendron)

Gardner, George. [Dysodidendron.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 1-4. [1846]-47.) [Species of southern Asia.] Dalzell, [N. A.]. [Saprosma indica.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. III. 37. 1851.)

Korthals, P. W. [Saprosma hirsutum.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 251. 1851.)

Wijers, P. G. Onderzoek van het hout van Saprosma arboreum. (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, VII. 222-225. 1854.) Baker, E. G. [Saprosma nativitatis.] (In Andrews, C. W. A monograph of Christmas Island . . . p. 180. 1900.)

SARCOCEPHALUS (NAUCLEA spec.)

Balfour, [J. H.]. Notice of a species of Trichoscypha and of a species of Sarcocephalus from Old Calabar. (Edinb. Bot. Soc. Trans. IX. 78-79. 1868.)

Potter, M. C. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 348, pl. 47. 1891.) [Physiological.]

S. cordatus: Blume, C. L. [Nauclea macrophylla.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 52. **1823**.)

S. Leichhardtii: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. (In his Essay on the plants collected by . . . Fitzalan . . . p. 12.

S. macrocephalus: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. pp. 117-118. 1890. [Ecological.]

8. pacificus: Reinecke, F[ranz]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. 684-685, pl. 13. 1896.) S. Russeggeri: Schweinfurth, Georg. Kotschyanae, pp. 49-50, pl. 33. 1868.) (In his Reliquiae

S. sambucinus: Sabine, Joseph. [Sarcocephalus esculentus.] (Hort. Soc. London Trans. V. 442-443, pl. 18. lentus.]

Lindley, John. [Sarcocephalus esculentus.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 56-57. 1830.) — Lindley, John.

- Heckel, Edouard. Sur quelques faits remarquables et nouveaux dans la formation secondaire de l'écorce. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 95-99, pl. 2. 1885.)

- Heckel, Édouard. Origine botanique des doundakés d'Afrique (écorces dites Quinquina africain, Quinquina de Rio Nuñez). (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXII. 106-114. Rio Nuñez).

— Heckel, É[douard] et Schlagdenhauffen, Fr. Nouvelles recherches sur le doundaké et la doundakine. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. C. 69-71. 1885.)

SCHISMATOCLADA

Baker, J. G. [Schismatoclada psychotrioides.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 159–160, pl. 24. 1884.)
——[Schismatoclada.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 407–408; XXII. 480–481. 1886–87.)

SCHRADERA

Vahl, M[artin]. [Schradera capitata.] (In his Eclogae americanae... I. 35–36, pl. 5. 1796.)

Trattinick, Leopold. [Schradera capitata, S. ligularis.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 13, 1 pl. 1812–14.)

— [Schradera capitata.] (In his Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 1, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)

Presl, K. B. [Schradera umbellata.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. ser. 5, III. (1843–44), pp. 511–512. 1845.)

SCOLOSANTHUS (CATESBAEA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Scolosanthus versicolor.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 11-12, pl. 10. 1796.)

[Catesbaea parviflora.] (In his Eclogae americanae . . . I. 12-13, pl. 10. 1796.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Scolosanthus crucifer.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 126. 1869-70.)

SCYPHIPHORA (EPITHINIA)

Jack, W[illiam]. [Epithinia malayana.] (Bot. Misc. II. 67.

Earsten, G[eorg]. [Scyphiphora hydrophyllacea.] (Bibl. Bot. V. pt. 22, pp. 25–26, pl. 8. 1891.)

SCYPHOCHLAMYS

Balfour, J. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 15. 1878.) — [Scyphochlamys revoluta.] (R CLXVIII. 349-350, pl. 25. [1879.]) (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans.

SERISSA (Buchozia; Lycium spec.)

L'Héritier de Brutelle, C. L. Buchozia. 2 ff. 1 pl. F. [Paris, 178.?]

Rotzius, A. J. [Lycium indicum.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 2, p. 12. 1781.)

Curtis, William. Lycium japonicum. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 361. 1797.

Savi, G[aetano]. [Serissa foetida.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 91-92, pl. 31. 1818.)

Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Serissa foetida (var. foliis aureo-marginatis). (Ill. Hort. X. 3 pp., pl. 369. 1863. — See also XV.

Pasquale, G. A. Intorno la sede dell'odore della Serissa foetida. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. VI. 40-42. 1867.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. Q. [Napoli, 1867.] Hance, H. F. [Serissa foetida.] (Jour. Bot. XVIII. 261. 1890.)

SICKINGIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les ailes séminales de certaines Rubiacées. (Adansonia, XII. 296-310. 1876-79.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sickingia Erythroxylon Willd. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 75-76, pl. 1497. 1883-85.)

— Sickingia longifolia Willd. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 76, pl. 1498. 1883-85.)

SIPANEA (RONDELETIA spec.)

Rottböll, C. F. (praeses). [Rondeletia biflora.] (In his Descriptionis rariorum plantarum . . . e terra surinamensi frag-mentum, pp. 7–8. 1776. — Also in his Descriptiones plantarum . . . surinamensium . . . p. 8, pl. 2. 1798.)

SOLENIXORA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Solenixora. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 242-243. 1889.)

SPERMACOCE

Bergius, P. J. Spermacoce capitata descripta et delineata. (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, IV. 146-148, pl. 5. 1770.) Reinwardt, C. G. C. [Spermacoce macrantha.] — In Kort-Hals, P. W. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 269. 1851.)

SPHINCTANTHUS (CONOSIPHON)

Karsten, H[ermann]. [Conosiphon.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 359-

SQUAMELLARIA

Beccari, Odoardo. (In his Malesia, II. 228-230, pl. 46. 1884-

STACHYARRHENA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Stachyarrhena spicata Hook. f. (*Hooker's Ic. Plant.* XI. 54-55, pl. 1068. **1867**-71.)

STEVENSIA

Poiteau, [Antoine]. Stevensia, nouveau genre de la famille des Rubiacées. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. IV. 235–237, pl. 60. 1804.)

STILPNOPHYLLUM

Hooker, Sir J. D. Stilpnophyllum lineatum Hook. fil. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 42-43, pl. 1147. 1876.)

STRAUSSIA (COFFEA spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Coffea Kaduana, C. Mariniana.] (Linnaea, IV. 33–36. 1829.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Coffea Chamissonis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 86. 18(30)-41.)

Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 903-906, pl. 62-63.

[1897.]) [Polynesian species.]

SYNISOON

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un nouveau type de Rubiacées à loges biovulées. [Synisoon Schomburgkianum.] [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 208. 1889.)

TARENNA (CHOMELIA O. Ktze., WAHLENBREGIA, WEBERA)

Blume, C. L. [Wahlenbergia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . . gewassen . . . Buitensorg, pp. 14-15. 1823.)
Baker, J. G. [Webera hispidula.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 137-138.

1882.)

Boerlage, J. G. [Webera Sumatrana.] (In HASSELT, A. L. van & Boerlage, J. G. Bijdragen tot de kennis der flora van Midden-Sumatra, p. 21, pl. 2. 1884.)

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. [Webera saxatilis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 25-26. 1893.)

T. macrochlamys: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 411. 1886.)

T. zeylanica: [**Ker**, J. B.] Webera corymbosa. (*Bot. Reg.* II. 119, pl. **1816**.)

TETRALOPHA

Hooker, Sir J. D. Tetralopha Motleyi Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 57-58, pl. 1072. 1867-71.) THIERSIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Thiersia. (Adansonia, XII. 335-336. 1876-79.)

TIMONIUS (BURNEYA, NELITRIS, POLYPHRAGMON; BOBEA spec., ERITHALIS spec., HELOSPORA spec.)

Desfontaines, [R. L.]. Description de quatre nouveaux

genres. [Polyphragmon . .] 1820. — See vol. I. 266: Phytography. Miscellaneous taxonomic publications.

Korthals, P. W. [Bobea mutabilis, B. fusca.] (Nederl. Kruidt. Arch. II. pt. 2, pp. 212–213. 1851.)

[Polyphragmon ovale.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 216. 1861.)

Teysmann, J. E. & Binnendijk, S[imon]. [Bobea hirsutius-cula.] (Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië, XXIX. 247. 1867.) [Bobea hirsutius-[Scheffer, R. H. C. C.] [Polyphragmon pseudo-capitatum.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. I. 29-30. 1876.)

T. Bammleri: Schumann, K[arl]. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. I. 58. [1895]-97.)

T. Forsteri: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Erithalis cymosa.] (I his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 17. 1813.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.
[Burneya Forsteri.] (*Linnaea*, IV. 189–190. 1829.)
Guillemin, J. B. A. (*Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.* ser. 2, VII. 252.

1837.)

- Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 135-136.)

T. Gaudichaudi: Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Bobea elatior.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet . . . Botanique, p. 473, pl. 93. 1826.)

T. jambosella: Jack, W[illiam]. [Helospora flavescens.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XIV. 127-128, pl. 4. 1825.)

— Guillemin, J. B. A. [Nelitris Jambosella.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 352. 1837.)

T. pleiomera: Laut[erbach, Karl] & Schumann, K[arl].

— In Schumann, Karl & others. (Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl. II. 152-153. [1897]-99.)

Timonius Rumphii: Sprengel, K[urt]. [Erithalis Timon.] (In his Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus I., p. 18. 1813.) TOCOYENA (GARDENIA spec.)

Richard, L. C. [M.]. [Tocoyena speciosa.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 107. 1792.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Gardenia Sellowiana, G. formosa.] (Linnaea, IV. 197-198, 200-201. 1829.)

Martins, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 80-83. 1841.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. [Tocoyena brasiliensis.] (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 103, pl. 72. 1866.)

Schumann, K[arl]. [Tocoyena stipulosa.] — In Urban, I[gnats]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXV. Beibl. no. 60, p. 18. 1898.)

TRESANTHERA

Karsten, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 356-357. 1887.)

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Triainolepis Hildebrandtii.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 230-231. 1875.)

TRICALYSIA (Diplospora, Discospermum, Kraus-SIA; CANTHIUM spec.)

L[indley], J[ohn]. 1026, pl. 1826.) Canthium dubium. (Bot. Reg. XII.

Harvey, [W. H.] [Kraussia.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 21. 1842.)

Dalzell, N. A. [Discospermum.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. II. 257-258. 1850.) [Indian species.]

Elliot, G. F. Scott. [Kraussia floribunda.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 355. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

T. cryptocalyx: Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 138. 1882.) T. cuneifolia: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1894**, p. 148.)

T. Dewevrei: Durand, T[héophile] & DeWildeman, É[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 200-201. 1899.) T. Galpinii: Schinz, H[ans]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 416-417. 1895.)

T. singularis: Korthals, P. W. [Diplospora singularis.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. ser. 1, II. pt. 2, p. 200. 1851.)

UNCARIA (Ourouparia; Cinchona spec., Nauclea

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur quelques Ourouparia. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 227-229. 1889.)

[Treub, Melchior.] (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. III. 46-53, pl. 7-8. 1883.) [Morphological.]

Huth, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXX. Abh. pp. 209-211, il. 4-5. 1889.) [Morphological.]

Massart, Jean. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XIII. 132, pl. 14. 1896.) [Morphological.]

Raciborski, M[aryjan]. (Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg Ann. XVII. pt. 1, pp. 46-47, il. 26. 1900.) [Morphological.]

U. acida: Retrius, A. J. Observationum botanicarum pugil-lus. 23 pp. sq. O. Lundae, 1810. Cinchona Kattukambar (pp. 11-12).

- Retzius, A. J. Anmärkningar rörande Cinchona Cattukambar. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 3], pp. 30-32, pl. 3. 1814.)

U. africana: Hooker, Sir W. J. Uncaria africana Don. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 781. 1848.)

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. (*In* Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, p. 381, pl. 42. 1849.)

U. appendiculata: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 222-223. 1843.)

U. attenuata: Delessert, Benjamin. [Uncaria sclerophylla.] (In his Icones selectae, III. 48-49, pl. 81. 1837.)

U. Gambler: Hunter, William. Observations on Nauclea Gambir, the plant producing the drug called gutta gambeer, with characters of two other species. (Linn. Soc. Trans. IX. 218–224, 1 pl. 1808.)

U. grandifolia: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1896, pp. 23-24.)

U. guianensis: Karsten, H[ermann]. [Nauclea guianensis.] (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 353-354. 1837.)

U. pteropoda: Kurs, Sulpis. (Jour. Bot. V. 241. 1867.) U. setiloba: Bentham, George. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 223. 1843.)

Uncaria surinamensis: Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XIX. 129. 1847.)

UROPHYLLUM (Axanthes, Axanthopsis, Cy-MELONEMA, WALLICHIA)

Blume, C. L. [Wallichia.] (In his Catalogus van eenige . . .

gewassen . . . Buitenzorg, p. 11. 1823.)

Wight, Robert. [Axanthes.] (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 143-148, pl. 2. [1846]-47.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Presl, K. B. [Cymelonema memecyloides.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, pp. 210-211. 1849.)

Korthals, P. W. [Axanthopsis elongata.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 2, p. 195. 1851.)

Baker, J. G. [Urophyllum Lyalli.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 165-166. 1884.)

Stapf, O[tto]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 175-178. 1894-96.) [Malayan species.]

De Wildeman, E[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 2, I. pt. 2, pp. 29-31. 1900.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

VANGUERIA (MEYNA, RYTIGYNIA, VAVANGA; DON-DISIA spec., Tournefortia spec.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De Meyna Roxburghii. (Linnaea, IV. 516-517. 1829.)

Blume, C. L. [Rytigynia senegalensis.] (In his Museum botanicum lugduno-batavum, I. 178–179. [1849–51.])

Bertoloni, Antonio. [Tournefortia mollis.] (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. III. 186–187, pl. 12. 1861. — Also in his Miscellanea botanica, pt. 12, pp. 44–45, pl. 1. 1852.)

V. abyssinica: Schweinfurth, Georg. [Vangueria Barnimiana.] (In his Plantae quaedam niloticae . . . pp. 30-31, pl. 11. 1862.) [Vangueria

V. Deweyrei: Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, E[mile]. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXVIII. pt. 2, pp. 92-93. **1899**.)

V. edulis: Rohr, von. [Vavanga chinensis.] (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, p. 207. 1792.)

— Vahl, [Martin]. [Vavanga edulis.] — In Rohr, von. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. II. pt. 2, p. 208, pl. 7. 1792.)

(In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. -**Vah**l, M[artin].

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Vangueria Commersonii.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . icones, I. 20–21, pl. 44. 1797.)

Hasskarl, J. K. [Dondisia foetida.] . (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 24. 1842.)

V. emirnensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 168–169. **1884**.)

V. infausta: Hooker, Sir W. J. Vangueria velutina. (Bot. Mag. LVII. pl. 3014. 1830.)

V. nigrescens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Vangueria nigrescens Scott-Elliot. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2283. 1894.) V. spinosa: Link, H. F. [Meyna spinosa.] (Jahrb. Gewächsk. I. pt. 3, p. 32. 1820.)

VILLARIA

Rolfe, R. A. [Villaria philippinensis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 311-312, pl. 10. 1886.)

VIRECTA

Wright, [C. H.]. [Virecta salicoides.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 302-303.)

WARSZEWICZIA (MACROCNEMUM spec., Mus-SAENDA SPEC.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Macrocnemum coccineum.] bolae botanicae . . . II. 38, pl. 29. 1791.)

Ørsted, A. S. (In his L'Amérique centrale . . . p. 16, pl.

12. 1863.)
Stapf, O[tto]. [Mussaenda coccinea.] (*Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot.*IV. 171–173. 1894–96.)

WENDLANDIA

W. arabica: Deflers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 104. 1896.)

W. basistaminea: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. XVIII. 18. 1892.)

- Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. VIII. 177-178. **1892**.)

W. Henryi: Oliver, D[aniel]. Wendlandia (Sestinia) Henryi Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1712. 1887-88.)

Wendlandia Notoniana: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 30. 1890.)

W. paniculata: Hance, H. F. [Wendlandia uvariifolia.] (Jour. Bot. VIII. 73-74. 1870.)

ZYGOON

Oliver, D[aniel]. Zygoon graveolens Hiern. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2274. 1894.)

216. CAPRIFOLIACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XII. 285-303. **1808**.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Caprifoliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 321–340. 1830.)

Farmont. Considérations sur les genres Sambucus et Vi-burnum et sur la place qui leur conviendrait le mieux dans la méthode naturelle. (Jour. Pharm. Paris, ser. 2, XXVII. Fermont. 707-714. 1841.)

Hasskarl, J. K. (Flora, XXVIII. 241-244. 1845.)

Meyer, C. A. Einige Bemerkungen über Diervilla, Weigela, Calysphyrum und eine neue, mit ihnen verwandte Gattung. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XIII. 216-220. 1855. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. II. pt. 3, pp. 207-213. 1855.) — Separate. — (Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit. XII. 551-555. 1856.)
Calyptrostigma gen. n.

Hooker, Sir J. D. & Thomson, T[homas]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. II. 163–180. 1858.) [Indian species.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVI. 481-482. 1878.) [Species of North Africa.]

Herder, Ferdinand von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIII. pt. 1, pp. 3-30. 1878.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Microsplenium et la suppression de la famille des Caprifoliacées. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 203-204. 1889.)

Tanfani, Enrico. Loniceracee. (In Parlatore, Filippo & Caruel, Teodoro. Flora italiana, VII. 102-135. [1887.])
Fritsch, Karl. Caprifoliaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pfianzenfamilien, IV. pt. 4, pp. 156-169, il. 49-57; Nachträge, p. 316; Nachträge II., p. 74. 1891-1900.)

Die Getterand.

— Die Gattungen der Caprifoliaceen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLII. (1892), Sitzber. pp. 7-10. 1893. — Bot. Centr. L. 137-139, 168-170. 1892.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Araliaceae, Cornaceae et Caprifoliaceae novae e flora sinensi. (Jour. Bot. Paris, X. 301-319. [1896.] Also in his Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima, pp. 21-39. [1896-97.])

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXXII. 374-375. 1849.)

Verstäubungsfolge der Antheren von Lonicera, von Diervilla canadensis Willd. Morphologische Notizen. (Flora, XXXIX. 37-39, 1 pl.; XL. 17-18. 1856-57.)

[Caprifoliaceae.] (Flora, XLIII. 457-461, 471-475. 1860.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Recherches sur l'organisation, le développe-ment et l'anatomie des Caprifoliacées. (Adansonia, I. 353-380, 1 pl. 1860-61.) — Reprinted: 29 pp. 1 pl. Q. Paris, 1861.

Hanstein, Joh[annes]. (Bot. Zeit. XXVI. 731-733, pl. 12.

Gris, Arthur. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. 109-112. 1870.) Grignon, Eugène. Étude comparée des caractères anatomiques des Lonicérées et des Astéroidées. (Thèse.) 75 pp. 2 pl. O. Paris, 1884.†

Michael, P. O. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau des Holzes der Compositen, Caprifoliaceen und Rubiaceen. (Diss.) 60 pp. O. Leipzig, 1885.

Olbers, Alida. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XLII. pt. 5, p. 111. 1885.)

Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 185-191, pl. 9.

Dies, R[udolf]. (Flora, LXX. 525-526. 1887.)

Tieghem, P[hilippe] van. Sur le réseau sus-endodermique de la racine des Caprifoliacées. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIV. 251-253. **1887**.)

Tiegham, P[hilippe] van & **Douliot**, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VIII. 263–265, pl. 19. 1886.)

Mechan, Thomas. On the epigynous gland in Diervilla and the genesis of Lonicera and Diervilla. (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 258.

Brandza, Marcel. (Rev. Gén. Bot. III. 152-154, pl. 9. 1891.)
Familler, Ignaz. (Flora, LXXXII. 157-159, 167. 1896.)

Linsbauer, Ludwig. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Caprifoliaceen. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLV. (1895), pp. 43-68, pl. 4. 1896.) Bibliography (pp. 67-68).

Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXI. 166-169, pl. 14. 1896.)

Lubbock, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIII. 222-224, il., pl. 13. 1898.)

Casali, C[arlo]. Appunti sull' eterofilia nelle Caprifogliacee. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 236–238.)

Physiology

Runge, F. F. 1828. — See vol. I. 152: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.

Cocconi, Girolamo. Contributo allo studio dei nettarii mesogamici delle Caprifogliacee. (Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem. ser. 4, IX. 279–286, 1 pl. 1888.)

Graenicher, S[igmund]. The fertilization of Symphoricarpos and Lonicera. (Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull. I. 141-156.

ABELIA (VESALEA)

Martens, Martin & Galeotti, H. G. [Vesalea floribunda, V. hirsuta.] (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, pp. 241-243.

Martens, Martin. Sur les Abelia et le Vesalia. (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. III. 435-436. [1847.])

Vatke, [Wilhelm]. Ueber die Gattung Abelia R. Br. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXII. 290-291. 1872.)

Maximowics, C. J. Abelia R. Br. Synopsis specierum asiaticarum. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 53-58. 1887.—Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 473-480. 1888.)

Zabel, [Heinrich]. Ueber die Gattung Abelia. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. II. 32-34. 1893.)

Graebner, P[aul]. Die Gattung Linnaea (einschliesslich Abelia). (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 120-145. 1900.)

A. angustifolia: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 47–48. [1891.])

A. biflora: Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. Bull. [X.] pt. 7, p. 152. 1837.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou

— Hance, H. F. [Abelia Davidii.] (Jour. Bot. VI. 329; XIII. 132-133. 1868-75.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch.

ser. 2, VI. 29–31, pl. 11. **1883**.)

— **Makino**, Tomitaro. [Abelia shikokiana.]

Tokyo, VI. 55; VII. 286. **1892**–93.) (Bot. Mag.

- Makino, Tomitaro. (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, VII. 286. 1893.) A. chinensis: Brown, Robert. (In Abel, Clarke. Nar-

rative of a journey in . . . China . . . pp. 377-378, pl.

Hance, H. F. [Abelia Hanceana.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 216. 1866.)
Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 289. 1882.)

A. coriacea: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 53. 1878-80. — Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 4-5, pl. 36. 1879-88.)

A. corymbosa: Regel, E[duard von]. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 608. 1878.) (Hort. Petrop.

A. floribunda: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Abelia floribunda Dne. Abélie à fleurs nombreuses. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 1, 2 pp., pl. 5. **1846**.)

— **Hooker**, Sir W. J. Abelia floribunda. (*Bot. Mag.* LXXIII. pl. 4316. **1847**.)

Lindley, John. Abelia floribunda. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 55, pl. 1847.)

A. rupestris: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. I. 63-64. 1846.)

-Lindley, John. Abelia rupestris. (Bot. Reg. XXXII. 8, pl.

A. spathulata: Hooker, Sir J. D. Abelia spathulata. (Bot. Mag. CVIII. pl. 6601. 1882.)

A. triflora: [Lemaire, Charles.] Abelia triflora. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 319. 1853.)

- [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Three-flowered Abelia (Abelia triflora). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 93-94, pl. 91. 1853.)

Abelia triflora: Macchiati, Luigi. Noterelle di biologia fiorale; prima serie. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 326–331. See pp. 326–327.)

A. uniflora: P[lanchon], J. E. Abelia uniflora, Abelia uniflore. (Flore Serr. VIII. 203–204, pl. 824. 1852–53.) - Hooker, Sir W. J. Abelia uniflora. (Bot. Mag. LXXIX. pl. 4694. 1853.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Abelia uniflora. (Jard. Fleur. IV. 2 pp., pl. 380. 1854.)

ALSEUOSMIA

Cunningham, Allan. (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 209-210. 1839.) [Australian species.]

Colenso, William. [Alseuosmia pusilla.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 241–242. 1885.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Alseuosmia macrophylla. (Bot. Mag.

CXIII. pl. 6951. 1887.)

DIERVILLA (CALYPTROSTIGMA, CALYSPHYRUM, WEIGELA; LONICERA spec.)

Taxonomy

Candolle, Alph[onse] de. Note sur le genre Weigela de Thunberg. (Bibl. Univ. Genève, new ser. XIX. 186-191. 1839.)

— Reprinted: 8 pp. O. [Genève, 1839.] — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XI. 237-241. 1839.)

Claridre. [F. A.] Pouve des grades du comp. Discribe. (B.)

Carrière, [E. A.]. Revue des espèces du genre Diervilla. (Rev. Hort. ser. 4, II. 305-310. [1853.] — Flore Serr. VIII. 288-290, 292. 1862-53.)

Ruprecht, F. J. Einige Worte über die Gattung Calyptrostigma. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XIV. 93-94. 1856. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. II. pt. 4, pp. 404-405. 1856.) — Separate.

Zabel, H[einrich]. Die asiatischen Diervilla-Arten.

Monatsh. Gartenb. V. 332-334. 1886.)

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 59-62. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 481-486. 1888.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Morphology and Physiology

Buchenau, Franz. Einige Blüthenabnormitäten. Weigela rosea. (Flora, XL. 294-295. 1857.)

Magnus, [P. W.]. [Weigelia.] 1874. — See vol. I. 225: EcoLOGY. PHENOLOGY. GERMAN EMPIRE.

Carrière, E. A. Hâtiveté phénoménale de floraison. (Rev. Hort. 1875, pp. 133-135, il. 21-22.) [Weigela.]

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur les graines des Diervilla. [1879.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 202–203. 1889.) [Morphological.]
Behrans, W. J. (Flora, LXII. 113–118. 1879.) [Physiologi-

cal.] Loew, E[rnst]. 1890. — See vol. I. 238: Ecology. Reproduc-TIVE INTERRELATIONS.

Jännicke, W[ilhelm]. Bildungsabweichungen an Weigelien. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. IX. 266-270, pl. 16. 1891.)

Vries, Hugo de. [Weigela.] 1892. — See vol. I. 144: TERA-TOLOGY.

Enumeration of Species

D. coracensis: [Lemaire, Charles.] Dierville à grandes fleurs. (Hort. Univ. I. 136-140, pl. 19. 1839.)

— Lemaire, Charles. [Diervilla grandiflora.] (In Loiseleur-Deslongснамрв, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . .

Ser. 2, II. 3 pp., pl. 1. 1841.)

— P[lanchon], J. E. Diervilla amabilis (Weigelia amabilis Hortul.). Diervilla aimable. (Flore Serr. VIII. 287–288, pl. 855. 1862–53.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Weigela amabilis. (Bot. Mag. LXXXII. pl. 4893. 1856.)

D. floribunda: Lem[aire], Ch[arles]. Diervilla (Weigelia) multiflora. (Ill. Hort. X. 3 pp., 1 il., pl. 383. 1863.)

D. florida: Bunge, Alexander von. [Calysphyrum floridum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 107-108. 1835.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Weigela rosea. (Bot. Mag. LXXIV. pl. 4396. 1848.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Weigela rosea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 247-250, pl. 1848.)

-Karsch, Anton. [Diervilla rosea.] 1853. — See vol. I. 383: Phytography. German Empire.

- Hance, H. F. [Diervilla florida.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.

XIII. 81. 1873.) — Stadler, S. [Diervilla rosea.] (In his Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Nectarien . . . pp. 61–67, pl. 8. 1836.) [Physiological.] Diervilla florida: Maly, G. W. Untersuchungen über Verwachsungen und Spaltungen von Blumenblättern. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. CV. pt. 1, pp. 269-280, 2 pl. 1896.) Weigela rosea.]

D. japonica: Thunberg, C. P. Beskrifning på Weigela japonica, en synnerlig och sällsynt ört ifrån Japan. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. [ser. 2], I. 137-142, pl. 5. 1780.)

— 3[argent], C. S. Diervilla japonica. (Gard. & For. IX. 404, il. 53. 1896.)

D. Lonicera: [Römer, J. J. & Usteri, Paul.] [Lonicera Diervilla.] (Mag. Bot. Zürich, IV. pt. 12, p. 16. 1790.)

— Sims, John. Diervilla humilis. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. — Sims, John. 1796. 1816.)

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Diervilla canadensis.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 69–70, pl. 55. 1825.)

— Münter, [Julius]. Ueber das Vorkommen zweier amerikanischer in Neuvorpommern verwilderter Gesträuche. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. IX. 41-44. 1867.) — De la naturalisation des Diervilla canadensis et Xanthorhiza apifolia dans la Poméranie septentrionale. Traduit de l'allemand par M. G. Jorissenne. (Belg. Hort. [XVIII.] 346. [1868.]) Diervillea trifida.]

Thomas, Fr[itz]. Diervilla canadensis Willd. im Thüringer Wald. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 131–132. 1883.)

— Macmillan, Conway. [Diervilla Diervilla.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 15. 1892.)

D. Middendorffiana: H[outte], L[ouis] van. Diervilla Middendorffiana Carr. (Flore Serr. XI. 131-132, pl. 1137. 1856.)

— Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. (In MIDDENDORF, A. T. von. Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens . . . I. pt. 2, no. 2, pp. 46–48, pl. 25. 1856.)

— Trautvetter, E. R. von & Meyer, C. A. [Calyptrostigma Middendorffiana.] (In Regel, Eduard von. Index seminum . . Hortus . . petropolitanus . . . 1856, p. 26.)

— L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Weigelia? Middendorffiana (Wagneria Middendorffiana). (Ill. Hort. IV. 5 pp., pl. 115. 1857.)

D. rivularis: Gattinger, A[ugustin]. Dier n. sp. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 191. 1888.) — Beadle, C. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 357. 1898.) Diervilla rivularis

D. sessilifolia: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XX. 25-26. 1847.)

— **Lavallé**, Alphonse. (*In his* Arboretum segrezianum . . . pp. 25–27, pl. 8. **1880**–85.)

DIPELTA

Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XIV. pt. 1, pp. 174-175. **1895.**)

Maximowics, C. J. [Dipelta floribunda.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIV. 50-51. 1878. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 78-80. 1880.)

Franchet, A[drien]. Dipelta yunnanensis. (Rev. Hort. 1891, pp. 246-247, il. 62.)

Bois, D[esiré]. [Dipelta yunnanensis.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. ser. 4, I. 208, il. 21. 1900.)

LEYCESTERIA (PENTAPYXIS; LONICERA SPEC.)

Lonicera stipulata and L. glaucophylla Hooker and Thomson. (Gard. Chron. 1858, pp. 700-701, il.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les appendices stipulaires des Leycesteria.

[1887.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 707. 1889.)

L. formosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXV. pl. 3699. 1839.) Leycesteria formosa.

— Lindley, John. Leycesteria formosa. (Bot. Reg. XXV. 2, pl. 1839.)

— Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 197, pl. 9. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

— Areschoug, F. W. C. Om stambygnaden hos Leycesteria formosa Wall. (Bot. Notis. 1879, pp. 169–177.)

L. glaucophylla: Kurs, Sulpiz. [Lonicera gracilis.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XXXIX. pt. 2, p. 77. 1870.)

L. sinensis: Hemsley, W. B. Leycesteria sinensis Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2633. 1900.)

LINNAEA (OBOLARIA)

Kuntze, O[tto]. Linnaea or Obolaria? (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 276-279. 1894.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. t-p-c. [London, 1894.1

With remarks by B. D. Jackson (pp. 279-281).

Graebner, P[aul]. Die Gattung Linnaea (einschliesslich Abelia). (Bot. Jahrb. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 120–145. 1900.)

L. borealis: Taxonomy

-Rudbeck, Olof, jr. [Campanula serpillifolia.] (Act. Lit. Succ. I. 96, 1 pl. [1720-24.])

- Schkuhr, C[hristian]. (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XII. 12-13, pl. 1. 1794.)

- Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde . . . II. 12, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . II. 1 pl.; III. 38. 1812-14.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Linnaea borealis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. II. pl. 183. 1818.)

— Bushnan, J. S. Notice of a new Scottish locality for the Linnaea borealis. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VI.] 300-304. 1829.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Edinburgh, 1829.]

Gardiner, William. Linnaea borealis, &c., on Ben Beck, Braemar. (Phytologist, II. 552-553. 1846.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], A[nton, Ritter]. Die Früchte der Linnaea borealis L. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XII. 358-359. 1872.)

Torrey, John. [Linnaea borealis var. longiflora.] (In UNITED STATES exploring expedition 1838—42 under . . . Ch. Wilkes, XVII. 327. 1874.)

- Schuppli, M. Die Linnaea borealis am Engstligenfall bei Adelboden, Berneroberland. (Schweiz. Alpenciub Jahrb. XIII. (1877-78), pp. 582-583. [1878.])

- Barbey, William. Le Linnaea borealis L. appartient-il à la flore française? (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXVIII. 272-274. 1881.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1881.] — Greene, E. L. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIV. 136-139. 1887.) [Nomenclature.]

— Steinvorth, H[einrich]. Linnaea borealis. — Kleine Mitteilungen und Bemerkungen, VII. (Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh. XI. 127. 1890.)

— Briquet, John. Trois plantes nouvelles pour la flore française. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 417–424. 1893.)

Arthenius, A[xel]. [Linnaea borealis med hvita blommor samt Capsella bursa pastoris f. apetala.] (Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel. XXII. 15. 1896.)

— Porter, T.C. The Twin-flower (Linnaea borealis) in Pennsylvania. (Plant World III. 122, 124, 1900.)

sylvania. (Plant World, III. 133-134. 1900.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Meyer, Ernst. Ueber einige Missbildungen und normale Eigenthümlichkeiten der Linnaea borealis. (Bot. Zeit. II, 73-76. **1844**.)

Wichura, Max. (Flora, XLII. 420-421. 1859.) [Morphological.]

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XLII. 1-6, 1 pl. 1859.) [Morphological.]

- Zabel, H[einrich]. Wie verbreitet sich Linnaea borealis? (Gartenfl. XXV. 209-211. 1876.)

Wittrock, V. B. Om Linnaea borealis L. En jemnförande Witavis, v. S. Off Linnaga boreans L. En jeliniorande biologisk, morfologisk och anatomisk undersökning. (Bot. Notis. 1878, pp. 17-32, 49-54, 83-96, 122-127; 1879, pp. 9-20, 137-150, il. 1878-79.) — Reprinted: 65 pp. 34 il. O. n. t-p. [Lund, 1878-79.]

- Gray, A[sa]. Linnaer 1882.) [Morphological.] Linnaea borealis. (Bot. Gaz. VII. 112.

Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 44. 1890.) [Ecological.]

Sernander, [J.] R. Studier öfver skottbyggnaden hos Linnæa borealis L. (Bot. Notis. 1891, pp. 225–240. See p. 233.) —— Studien über den Sprossbau bei Linnæa borealis L. (Bot. Centr. LXI. 246–255. 1895.)

Contains also L. borealis var. pallida (p. 233).

LONICERA (CAPRIFOLIUM, CHAMAECERASUS, XYLO-STEUM; ABELIA spec.)

Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (*In his* Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 53-64, pl. 104-116. **1794**.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 137-138. 1828.)

Tausch, I. F. (*Flora*, XXI. pt. 1, Beibl. p. 80; pt. 2, pp. 734-737. 1838.)

Kirillow, Peter. Die Loniceren des Russischen Reiches ge-schichtlich und kritisch behandelt. 72 pp. O. Dorpat, 1849.

Jacques, [Antoine]. [Lonicera Standishii, L. Webbiana.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. V. 514-515. 1859.)

[Koch, Karl.] Die Schlingpflanzen oder Lianen aus dem Geschlechte der Loniceren. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 265–267, 278–280, 286–288. 1867.)

(Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 492-493, 523-527, Zabel, H[einrich]. 580-581. **1889**.)

Rehder, A[lfred]. Die Kreusungen der Ga (Gartenft. XLII. 100–106, il. 18–19. 1893.) Die Kreuzungen der Gattung Lonicera.

Вольфъ, Э. Л. [Wolf, E. L.] Матеріалы для изученія русскихъ видовъ Жимолостей. [Materials for the study of Russian species of Lonicera.] (С.-Пеперб. Лиси. Инси. Изеиси. III. 1-48, 15 pl. 1899.)

Mottet, S[éraphin]. Notes sur quelques Chèvrefeuilles. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 695-696.)

North America

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 627-629. 1873.)

Europe

Roubieu, G. J. Opuscules d'anatomie et d'histoire naturelle. Pt. I. 87 pp. 2 pl. O. Montpellier, 1816.

Un précis sur les Chèvre-feuilles des environs de Montpellier (no. 5). Boissier, Edmond. (In his Voyage botanique . . . Espagne . . . II. 275–278, pl. 81–82. 1839–45.)

Willkomm, H. M. (Flora, XXXIV. 730. 1851.)

Kitaibel, Paul. (Linnaea, XXXII. 430. 1863.)

Martelli, U[golino]. Sull' origine delle Lonicere italiane. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXIII, 201-206. 1891.) — Sepa-

Candargy, Paléologos. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 457.

Asia

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXIV. 477-479. 1851.) [Species of western Asia.]

Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 166-168. 1852.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hasskarl, J. K. [Lonicera brachypoda.] (Bonplandia, VII. 171. 1859.) [Not L. brachypoda DC. and apparently not a

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. IX. 135–139. 1859.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Boissier, E[dmond] & Buhse, F[edor]. [Lonicera floribunda, L. bracteolaris.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. XII. 106–107, pl. 8. 1860.)

Herder, Ferdinand von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 201–209, pl. 1–3. 1864.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Trantvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, pp. 331-332. 1866.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Regel, E[duard] von & Herder, F[erdinand] von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, pp. 2-7. 1867.) [Species of northern

Euprecht, F. J. [Xylosteum.] (*Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém.* ser. 7, XIV. no. 4 (1869), p. 50. **1870**.) [Species of central Asia.

Trantvetter, E. R. von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, pp. 608-611. 1878.) [Species of central Asia.]

Maximowicz, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXIV. 35-50. 1878.—Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 55-78. 1880.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 303-305. 1880.) [Species of central Asia.]

Aitchison, J. E. T. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 64-65. 1881.) [Species of the Himalaya Mountains.]

Franchet, A[drien]. [Lonicera Ferdinandi, L. Elisae.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VI. 31-33, pl. 12.

Dippel, Leopold. Lonicera fragrantissima und Standishii. (Gartenfl. XXXV. 680-685, il. 86-87. 1886.)

Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. II. 123-124. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 63-64, 1 pl. 1891.) [Species of India.]

Batalin, Alexander. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XII. pt. 1, pp. 169–175; XIV. pt. 1, pp. 170–174. 1892–95.—(Gartenft. XLII. 331–333. 1893.) [Species of central Asia.]

Morphology

Agardh, J. G. Öfver den sammanvuxna calyx hos några Lonicera-arter, och Isika upptagen som eget slägte. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1846, pp. 37-50, pl. 18.) (Svensk.

Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 76, 77, pl. 4. 1872.)

Dutailly, G[ustave]. Sur la partition égale du point végétatif ches les Valerianella et les Lonicera biflores. [1876.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 65-66. 1889.)

(Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XVIII. Sitzber. Magnus, Paul. p. 108. 1876.)

Hildebrand, Friedrich. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 9-10. 1883.)

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 243. 1883.)

Beijerinck, M. W. 1884. — See vol. I. 104: MORPHOLOGY AND ANATOMY.

Penxig, O[tto]. **1884.** — See vol. I. 144: TERATOLOGY. **Morot**, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 305, 307, pl. 10, 12. 1885.)

Cavara, F[ridano]. Di alcune anomalie riscontrate negli organi florali delle Lonicere. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XVIII. 52-59, pl. 3-5. 1886.) — Separate.

Sommier, S[tefano]. Della presenza di stipole nella Lonicera coerulea L. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 217-227, 466-467, pl. 2. 1890.) — Separate.

Russell, W[illiam]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 182–184, pl. 4. 1892.)

Tyler, A. A. An examination of the pubescence of the styles

and filaments of Lonicera hirsuta Eaton, L. Sullivanti Gray and L. glauca Hill. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXI. 123–126, pl. 181–182. 1894.)

Fischer, Hermann. 1900. — See vol. I. 128: Morphology and ANATOMY. CAMBIUM.

Physiology

Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 254-255, pl. 1878.)

Mechan, Thomas. On bees and Honey-suckles. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, XI. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1896, pp. 169-171. 1895.)

Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 238-244. 1896.)

Robertson, Charles. [Ecological.]

Enumeration of Species

L. affinis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 264. **18[30]-4**1.)

L. albiflora: Gray, Asa. [Lonicera dumosa.] (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 66. 1853. — Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 213-215. 1857.)

L. alpigena: Dippel, Leopold. Lonicera Webbiana der französischen und der belgischen Gärten. XXXVII. 4–8, il. 1–2. 1888.)

-Freyn, Josef. [Lonicera alpigena var. glandulifera.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XXXVIII. 609. 1888.)

L. Altmanni: Regel, Eduard von. (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, p. 41. 1882.) L. americana: Gray, Asa. Lonicera grata. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. X. 94–95. 1883.)

L. arborea: Bunge, Alexander von. [Lonicera persica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 317-318. 1854.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Lonicera turcomanica.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. I. 274. 1871–72.)

- Regel, Eduard von. [Lonicera turcomanica.]
Petrop. Act. V. pt. 1, pp. 254-255. 1877.)

- Franchet, A[drien]. [Lonicera turkestanica.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XVI. 299-300. 1883.)
- Stapf, Otto. [Lonicera Luschani.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. L. pt. 2, p. 108. 1885.)

L. biflora: Roth, A. W. [Lonicera canescens.] (In his Neue Beyträge zur Botanik, p. 158. 1802.)

L. Brownii: André, Éd[ouard]. Lonicera (sempervirens) plantierensis Éd. André. (IU. Hort. XVIII. 233–234, pl. 86. 1871.)

L. caerulea: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae . . . suppl. pp. 65-66, pl. 113. 1790.)

— **Sims**, John. 1965. **1818**.) Lonicera caerulea. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl.

Nylander, [William]. (Bot. Notis. 1842, p. 153.)

Trecul, Auguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 375. 1858.) [Physiological.]

-Alfthan, O. [Lonicera coerulea från södra Karelen.] (Sällek. Fauna Flora Fenn. Notis. XI. 458. 1871.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. [Lonicera venulosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVI. 542. 1880. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 741. 1880.)

Lonicera caerulea: Borbás, Vince[nz von]. Hazánknak egy új Lonicerája. [A new Lonicera in Hungary.] [L. reticulata.] (Erdész. Lap. XXI. 164–167. 1862.)

— Maximowics, C. J. [Lonicera emphyllocalyx.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 58. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 480–481. 1888.)

— Delamare, E., Renauld, F[erdinand] & Cardot, J[ules]. [Lonicera caerulea var. canadensis.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XV. 85. 1888.)

— Mechan, Thomas. Lonicera coerulea. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, VIII. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1892, pp. 379–381. 1893.)

— Sommier, S[tefano]. [Lonicera coerulea f. stipuligera.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXV. 66. 1893.)

L. calcarata: Hemsley, W.B. Lonicera calcarata Hemsl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVII. pt. 2, pl. 2632. 1900.)

L. canadensis: Barnhart, J. H. Nomenclatural notes. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 376-380. 1899. See p. 378.)

L. Caprifolium: Batsch, A. J. G. K. Fruchtartiger Stengelknoten. 1791.) (In his Botanische Bemerkungen, pp. 86-87.

- Kirschleger, [Friedrich]. Lonicera Caprifolium var. apetala. (Flora, XXXI. 484-485. 1848.)

- Hanstein, Johannes. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 71-75, il. 10–14. 1853.)

— Schur, Ferd[inand]. Beiträge zur Flora von Wien. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI. 81-98. 1861.)
Caprifolium perfoliatum (p. 90).

- Kirschleger, F[riedrich]. (Assoc. Philomat. Vogeso-rhénane Ann. VI. 269. 1868.) [Teratological.]

- Colomb, G[eorges]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 72, il.

46. 1887.) [Anatomical.]
— Courchet, [Lucien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VII. 372, pl. 15. 1888.) [Physiological.]

L. chrysantha: Turczaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XVIII. pt. 1, p. 304. 1845.)

— Maximowicz, C. J. [Xylosteum gibbiflorum.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 136. 1857.)

- Regel, E[duard] von. [Lonicera Xylosteum var. chrysantha.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Regel, E[duard] von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 221. 1857.)

— **B[egel**], E[duard] von. Lonicera (Gartenfl. XII. 211-212, pl. 404. **1863**.) Lonicera chrysantha Turcz.

- Korshinski, S. J. [Lonicera chrysantha var. angustifolia, var. latifolia.] (In Schedae ad herbarium florae rossicae var. latifolia.] (In . . . II. 21. 1900.)

L. ciliosa: Lindley, John. Caprifolium occidentale. (Bot. Reg. XVII. 1457, pl. 1831.)

— Schlochtendal, D. F. L. von. [Lonicera occidentalis.] (Linnaea, XXV. 216. 1852.) L. ciliosa: Lindley, John.

L. confusa: Andrews, Henry. Lonicera japonica. [1809.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IX. pl. 583.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Lonicera japonica. (Bot. Reg. I. 70, pl.

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Lonicera japonica.] (In his Herbier général, II. 132, pl. 1817.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Lonicera Telfairii.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 190-191. 18[30]-41.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Lonicera japonica.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VII. 512, pl. 1833.)

L. conjugialis: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Bridal Honeysuckle. Lonicera conjugalis Kellogg. (Hesperian, V. no. 5, pp. 522–523, 1 il. 1861.)

Kellogg, [Albert]. Lonicera conjugialis (Kellogg), Bridal Honeysuckle. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 67-69, il. 15. 1863.)

— Gray, Asa. [Lonicera Breweri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 537; VII. 349. 1868-68.)

L. dioica: Hill, John. (In his Twenty-five new plants, p. 5,

pl. 11. 1773.)

— Murray, J. A. [Lonicera media.] (Soc. Sci. Gotting. Nov. Commentar. VII. (1776), pp. 28–30, pl. 3. 1777.)

— Meerburg, Nic(olaas). [Lonicera connata.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 11. 1798.)

-[Ker, J. B.] Lonicera dioica \$\beta\$. (Bot. Reg. II. 138, pl. 1816.)

Lonicera diolca: Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Rafinesque[-Schmalts], C. S. [Lonicera glauca.] (Atlantic

Jour. 1832, no. 4, p. 151.)

— Carrière, E. A. [Lonicers macrophylla var.] (Rev. Hort. 1870[-71], p. 340.)

L. discolor: Lindley, John. Lonicera discolor. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 44, pl. 1847.)

L. Elisae: Hance, H. F. [Abelia adenotricha.] (Jour. Bot. IX. 132. 1871.)

L. etrusca: Santi, G[iorgio]. (In his Viaggio al Montamiata, p. 113, pl. 1. 1795.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (Jour. Bot. Soc. Bot. II. 266-267. 1809.)

[Massiari, Domenico.] [Lonicera saxatilis.] (In lonicz

drθολογια; Ionian anthology, p. 210. 1835.)

Verlot, J. B. (Jard. Bot. Grenoble Graines Récolt. 1852, p. 11.)

— Clementi, Josepho. [Lonicera Caprifolium var. arborea.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XVI. 281. 1857.)

— Trēcul, Augiuste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 150, 154, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]
— Vayreda y Vila, Estanislao. [Lonicera etrusca var. parviflora.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. VIII. 421. 1879.)

- Zabel, H[einrich]. Lonicera gigantea Hort. gall. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 557-558, il. 118.)

- Haussknecht, C[arl]. [Lonicera etrusca var. adenantha.] (Thuring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. V. 118. 1893.)

- Kerner von Marilaun, Anton, Ritter. Die Nebenblätter der Lonicera etrusca Savi. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLIII. 2-5, pl. 1893.)

- Candargy, P. C. [Lonicera etrusca var. xylostemoides.] (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 35. 1899.)

L. flava: Sims, John. Lonicera flava. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1318. 1810.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lonicera flava. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 338. 1819.)

— Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, III. 162, pl. 1819.) (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp.,

— Morris, R[ichard]. pl. 53. 1826.) - Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

III. 211, pl. 1829.)

— S[argent], C. S. Two American Honeysuckles. (Gard. & For. III. 187, il. 33–34. 1890.)

An interesting rediscovery. (Gard. & For. IV. 253-254.

1891.)

-Foerste, A. F. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 162, pl. 148. 1893.) [Physiology.] - Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 305-306; XXIV.

441. 1894-97.)

L. fragrantissima: [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 75, il. 268. 1853.)

-- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. 84-85, il. 1858.) -Koch, K[arl]. Lonicera (Xylosteum) caprifolioides C. Koch. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1871], apx. p. 3.)

- Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1875], apx. p. [1].)

L. fuchsioides: Forbes, F. B. & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIII. 362, pl. 9. 1888.)

L. glaucescens: Bydberg, P. A. [Lonicera hirsuta var. glaucescens.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. III. no. 8, pp. 503-504. 1896.)

— Bydberg, P. A. Notes on two western plants. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 90-92. 1897.)

L. Glehni: Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XII. no. 2 (1868), p. 143, pl. 3. 1869.)

L. glutinosa: Visiani, Roberto de. (In his Flora dalmatica... III. 18, suppl. pp. 104-105, pl. 4. 1842-52.—
Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. XVI. 136. 1871.)

L. gracilipes: Maximowicz, C. J. [Lonicera gracilipes var. glandulosa.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXXI. 58. 1887. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XII. 481. 1888.) -Lonicera gracilipes. (Gard. & For. X. 266, il. 34. 1897.)

L. helvetica: Brigger, C. G. (Naturf. Ges. Graubund. Jahresber. ser. 2, XXIX. (1884–85), pp. 95–97. 1886.)

Lonicera heterophylia: Edgeworth, M. P. oxyphylla.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 60. 1851.) Lonicera

- Halacsy, E[ugen] von. Ueber eine neue Lonicera aus der Balkanhalbinsel. [Lonicera Formanekiana.] Ges. Wien Verh. XLVI. 473-474. 1896.) (Zool.-Bot.

- Dörfler, I[gnaz]. Eine Lonicera aus Niederösterreich. [L. Formanekiana.] (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLVII. 114. 1897.)

- Baldacci, A[ntonio]. [Lonicera Formanekiana.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, VI. 172-173. 1899.)

L. Hildebrandiana: Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 64, pl. 11. 1891.)

- Hemsley, W. B. (Gard. & For. IV. 88. 1891.)

-Lonicera Hildebrandiana. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 317.)

Lonicera Hildebrandiana. (Bot. Mag. Hooker, Sir J. D. CXXV. pl. 7677. 1899.)

L. hirsuta: Goldie, John. [Ca (Edinb. Philos. Jour. VI. 323. 1822.) [Caprifolium pubescens.]

Hooker, Sir W. J. [Caprifolium pubescens.] (In his Exotic flora . . . I. 27, pl. 27. 1823.)

Lindley, John. [Caprifolium Douglasii.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 244-245. 1830.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Lonicera hirsuta. (Bot. Mag. LVIII.

pl. 3103. 1831.)

Spac, D. Lonicera hirsuta Eaton (Chèvrefeuille velu). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. V. 291-292, pl. 269. 1849.)

-Lonicera hirsuta. (Gard. & For. IX. 344, il. 45-46. 1896.) L. hispida: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXI. 1761, pl. 1836.) Caprifolium hispidulum.

Klotzsch, Friedrich. [Lonicera macrogyne.] (In Klotzsch, F[riedrich] & GARCKE, August. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 85–86, pl. 72. 1862.) — **R**[egel], E[duard] von. Lonicera hispida Pall. (Gartenft. XXXI. 323-324, pl. 1100. 1882.)

L. hispidula: Kellogg, [Albert]. Lonicera pilosa. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. I. 62. [1854-57.])

L. humilis: Karelin, Gr[egor] & Kirilow, Joh[ann]. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XV. 370. 1842.)

L. hypoleuca: Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich]. [Lonicera bicolor.] (In Klotzsch, Fr[iedrich] & Garcke, A[ugust]. Die botanischen Ergebnisse der Reise des Prinzen Waldemar, pp. 84-85, pl. 71. 1862.)

L. iberia: Marschall von Bieberstein, F. A. (In his Centuria plantarum rariorum Rossiae . . . f. 13, pl. 13. 1810-[43].)

L. implexa: Meerburg, Nicolaas. [Lonicera glauca.] (In his Plantarum selectarum icones . . . pl. 12. 1798.)

— Sims, John. Lonicera implexa. (Bot. Mag. XVII. pl. 640.

– **Hoffmannsegg**, J. C. von. [Lonicera balearica.] (*In* Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 138. **1824**.)

- Avé-Lallemant, J. L. E. [Lonicera implexa var. spines cens.] (In his De plantis quibusdam Italiae . . . pp. 10-11. 1829

- Panizzi, Francesco. 1870. - See vol. I. 428: Phytogra-PHY. ITALY.

- Perez Lara, J. M. [Lonicera implexa β puberula.] (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XVIII. 49. 1889.)

- Wilkomm, Moritz. [Lonicera valentina.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XLI. 52. 1891.)
- Candargy, P. C. [Lonicera implexa var. exotricha, var. endotricha.] (In his Végétation de l'île de Lesbos, p. 35. **1899**.)

L. involucrata: L[indley], J[ohn]. Lonicera involucrata. (Bot. Reg. XIV. 1179, pl. 1828.)

Mechan, Thomas. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1883, p. 256. **1884**.)

— Dippel, Leopold. Lonicera Webbiana der französischen und der belgischen Gärten. (Gartenfl. XXXVII. 4-8, il. 1-2. 1888.)

L. japonica: [Ker, J. B.] Lonicera flexuosa. (Bot. Reg. IX. 712, pl. 1823.)

- Savi, G[aetano]. [Lonicera flexuosa.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 51-52, pl. 103. 1824.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lonicera flexuosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1037. 1825.)

- [Landreth, David & Cuthbert.] [Lonicera flexuosa.] (Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep. 1832, pp. 51-52, 1 pl.)

Lonicera japonica: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lonicera chinensis. (Bot. Mag. LXI. pl. 3316. 1834.)

- [Siebold, P. F. von.] [Lonicera brachypoda β repens.] (Nederl. Maatsch. Aanmoed. Tuinb. Jaarb. 1845, pp. 73-75, pl. 7.)

B[aker], J. G. [Lonicera japonica Thunb. var. chinensis

Wats.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 224. 1871.)

- Macchiati, L[uigi]. Sull' accrescimento intercalare della Lonicera chinensis Wats. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XV. 97-110. 2 il. 1822.) 110, 6 il. **1883**.)

Heckel, Edouard. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 44.

1886.) [Teratological.]

— Carrière, E. A. Lonicera brachypoda. (Rev. Hort. 1887, pp. 421-422.)

Meehan, Thomas. On the forms of Lonicera japonica, with notes on the origin of the forms. — Contributions to the life-histories of plants, II. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1888, pp. 279–283. 1889.)

— Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 490. 1897.)

— Keller, I. A. Notes on plant monstrosities. (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1897, pp. 284–287, pl. 5. 1898.)

L. Kabylica: Battandier, [J.] A. [Lonicera arborea var. Kabylica.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 479. 1896.)

L. Korolkowi: Stapf, O[tto]. (Gard. & For. VII. 34, il. 4. 1894.) Lonicera Korolkowii.

L. Ledebourl: Eschscholts, J. F. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. X. 284-285. 1826.)

L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Chèvrefeuille de Ledebour. (Hort. Univ. V. 6-10, pl. 1844.)

Lemaire, Charles. (In Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, IV. 3 pp., pl. 16. 1844.)

— **Kellogg**, [Albert]. Lonicera intermedia. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), p. 154, il. 47. 1863.)

L. leiantha: Kurz, Sulpiz. (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLIII. pt. 2, p. 188. 1874.)

L. longiflora: Lindley, John. Caprifolium longiflorum. (Bot. Reg. XV. 1232, pl. 1829.)

L. Loureiri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Lonicera (Xylosteon) Loureiri Bl. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 806. 1852.)

L. Maackil: Ruprecht, F. J. [Xylosteum Maackii.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 369. 1857. — Also in his Decas plantarum amurensium . . . pl. 8. 1859.)

— **Maximowics**, C. [J.]. Lonicera Maacki Maxim. (*Gartenft*. XXXIII. 225–226, pl. 1162. **1884**.)

L. Maximowiczii: Ruprecht, F. J. [Xylosteum Maximowiczii.] — In Maximowicz, C. J. & Ruprecht, E. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Phys.-Math. XV. 136-137. 1867.)

— **R[egel]**, E[duard] von. Lonicera Maximowiczii Rupr. (Gartenfi. XVII. 322–323, pl. 597. **1868**.)

— Schmidt, Fr[iedrich]. [Lonicera Maximowiczii var. sachalinensis.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. ser. 7, XH. no. 2, (1868), pp. 142–143. 1869.)

L. microphylla: Bunge, Alexander von. [Lonicera Sieversiana.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 534.

L. nervosa: Rehder, A[lfred]. (Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil. III. 44-45. 1894.)

L. nigra: Gérard, F[rédéric]. [Lonicera nigra var.] (Rev. Bot. VIII. 121. 1890.)

L. oblongifolia: Goldie, John. [Xylosteum oblongifoli-um.] (Edinb. Philos. Jour. VI. 323-324. 1822.)

L. obovata: Edgeworth, M. P. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 60. 1851.) [Lonicera parvifolia.]

L. Olgae: Regel, E[duard] von. (In his Descriptiones plantarum . . . Olga Fedtschenko lectarum, pp. 41-42.

L. orientalis: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XXIV. 192. 1851.)

| 1801.)
- Regel], E[duard] von. Lonicera orientalis Lam. (Gartenfl. XI. 139-140, pl. 359. 1862.)
- Regel, E[duard] von. Lonicera Kesselringi Rgl. (Gartenfl. XL. 123-125, il. 41. 1891.) — Reprinted: 3 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1891.]
- Regel, E[duard] von. [Lonicera Kesselringi.] (Hort. Petron Act XI nt. 2 pp. 310-311, 1892.)

Petrop. Act. XI. pt. 2, pp. 310-311. 1892.)

– **Keissler**, C[arl] von. Lonicera caucasica Pall. Ueber eine Zweig-Fasciation bei (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verk. XLIX. 244-245, 1 il. 1899.)

Lonicera Periclymenum: Taxonomy

 Hoffmannsegg, J. C. von. [Lonicera germanica.] (I. Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen . . . p. 74. 1824.) (In his

— Hardouin, [L.]. [Une variété fort remarquable du Chèvre-feuille commun (Lonicera Periclymenum).] (Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém. VII. (1839-42), résumé trav. p. 19. 1842.) Kunze, Gustav. [Lonicera Periclymenum var. glauco-hirta.] (Flora, XXIX. 639. 1846.)

Boissier, E[dmond] & Reuter, G. F. [Lonicera hispanica.] (In their Pugillus plantarum novarum, pp. 52-53. 1852.)

—A[ndré], Éd[ouard]. Lonicera Peryclimenum aureum Linden et André. (IU. Hort. XVIII. 75, pl. 59. 1871.)

— Neuman, L. M. (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Öfvers. XL. pt. 8, p. 49. 1883.)

- Gérard, F[rédéric]. [Lonicera Periclymenum var. phyllantha.] (Rev. Bot. VIII. 121. 1890.)

— Haussknecht, [Carl]. [Lonicera Periclymenum in Thüringen?] (Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. I. 18-19. 1891.)

Gentil, [Ambroise]. [Lonicera Periclymenum var.] (Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull. XXXIV. 60. 1893.)

Morphology

Koning, A. de. Eene wanschapenheid der bloemen van Lonicers Periclymenum (Bosch-kamperfoelie). (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. II. 230-237. 1827.)

— Hall, H. C. van. Naschrift op de waarneming van A. de Koning over Eene wanschapenheid der bloemen van Loni-cera Periclymenum. (Bijdr. Natuurk. Wetensch. II. 237-242.

Steinheil, A[dolf]. Altérations dans la forme des feuilles du

— Steinheil, A[dolf]. Altérations dans la forme des feuilles du Lonicera Periclymenum rongées par un insecte. — Observations botaniques . . . III. (Soc. Hist. Nat. Strasbourg Mém. III. NN. pp. 5-8. 1840.)

— Morren, Ch[arles]. Les virescences distinctes des phyllomorphies et cas particulier d'une virescence du Chèvrefeuille. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XVII. pt. 2, pp. 125-131, 1 pl. 1850. — Also in his Lobelia . . . pp. 95-101, 1 pl. 1851.)

— Marchand L[éon] Monstrussités vérétales Pt. I

Monstruosités végétales. Pt. I. 75, pl. 7. 1862-63.) — Reprinted: — Marchand, L[éon]. Monstrue (Adansonia, III. 150–175, pl. 7. 26 pp. 1 pl. O. Paris, 1864.

Lonicera Periclymenum (pp. 170-171).

-Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 211, pl. 7. **1879**.)

Periclymenum. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Bull. VII. 60-62. 1889.)

— Acloque, A[lexandre]. L'inflorescence de Chèvrefeuille Périclymène. (Monde Plant. III. 326-327, 1 il. [1893-94.])

Čelakovský, L. J. Über Doppelblätter bei Lonicera Periclymenum L. und deren Bedeutung. (Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.

XXVI. 1-48, pl. 1-3. 1894.)

— Chauveaud, [L.] G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 387-388, pl. 14. 1900.)

— Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 126.

1900.)

--- Physiology

Dutrochet, [H. J.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, II. 161-162.

— Vrolik, G[erard]. Merkwaardige verschijnselen bij den groei eener Lonicera Periclymenum. (Akad. Wetensch. Am-sterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. VI. 104–108. 1867.)

- Hildebrand, F[riedrich]. Ueber einen Birkenstamm von Rheinl. Verh. XXIV. 303-306, pl. 1. 1867.)

- Knuth, Paul. Nachuntersuchung der Blüteneinrichtung von Lonicera Periclymenum L. (Bot. Centr. LX. 41-44, il.

- Willis, J. C. & Burkill, I. H. (Ann. Bot. Lond. IX. 240. **1895**.) [Ecological.]

-Knuth, Paul. Bloemen en insecten op Helgoland. men und Insekten auf Helgoland.) (Bot. Jaarb. VIII. 22-66, map. 1896.)

Text in Dutch and German. - Lonicera Periclymenum (pp. 32-33, 44-

L. pileata: Oliver, D[aniel]. Lonicera pileata Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1585. 1886-87.)

L. pilosa: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVIII. 96. 1883.)

L. pyrenaica: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Xylosteum campaniflorum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIV. pl. 1361. 1828.) L. quinquelocularis: Hardwicke, Thomas. (As. Soc. Bengal As. Research. VI. 351. 1799.) Lonicera quinquelocularis: Lindley, John. Lonicera diversifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, p. 78. 1843.) Lindley, John. Lonicera diversifolia. (Bot. Reg. XXX. 33, pl. **1844**.)

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Lonicera (Xylosteon) diversifolia Wall. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 807. 1852.)

L. Ruprechtiana: Regel, Ed[uard von]. (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1869, p. 19.)

— Regel, E[duard] von. Lonicera Ruprechtiana Rgl. (Gartenfl. XIX. 68, pl. 645. 1870.)

L. scabrida: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 252-253. 1885.)

L. sempervirens: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XX. pl. 781. 1804.) Lonicera sempervirens.

— Sims, John. Lonicera sempervirens (β) minor. Mag. XLII. pl. 1753. 1815.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Lonicera sempervirens β minor. (Bot. Reg. VII. 556, pl. 1821.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 85–86, pl. 120. 1824.)

- Wender oth, G. W. F.]. [Lonicera speciosa.] (Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1827, p. [6].)

Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, Ed. Q. II. pl. 84.

— Andubon, J. J. [Lonicera sempervirens.] (In his Birds of America, ed. Q. IV. pl. 218; VII. pl. 491. 1842–44.)

— Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers . . . ser. 2, I. 181–184, pl. 45. 1880.)

Lonicera sempervirens. (Gard. & For. IX. 496, il. 70.

L. similis: [Salisbury, R. A.] (In his Paradisus londinensis . . . II. 120. [1808.])

L. spinosa: Regel, E[duard] von. [Loni (Hort. Petrop. Act. VII. pt. 2, p. 550. 1881.) [Lonicera Alberti.]

__ **R**[egel], E[duard] von. Lonicera Alberti Rgl. (Gartenfl. XXX. 387-388, pl. 1065. **1881**.)

- Koehne, E[mil]. Lonicera Alberti Regel, seit Jahren be-kannt. (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 178-179. 1890.)

- Mottet, S[éraphin]. Lonicera Alberti. (Rev. Hort. 1894, pp. 348-349.) Hooker, Sir J. D. Lonicera Alberti. (Bot. Mag. CXXI. pl.

7394. **1895**.)

Rehder, A[lfred]. [Lonicera spinosa var. Alberti.] (Müller's D. Gärtn.-Zeit. X. 363. [1895.])

L. splendida: Carr[ière, E. A.]. Lonicera splendida Boiss. (Flore Serr. XI. 117–118, pl. 1130. 1856.) Lonicera splendida Boiss.

— **Zabel**, H[einrich]. Lonicera XXXIX. 65-66, il. 13. **1890**.)

L. Stabiana: Pasquale, G. A. Su di una nuova specie di Lonicera. [1875.] (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, VII. no. 6, 4 pp., 1 pl. 1878. — Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Rendic. XIV. 142-143. 1875.)

L. Standishii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Lonicera Standishii. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5709. 1868.)

- Hardy winter-flowering shrubs. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, IX. 107, il. 19–21. **1878**.)

— Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 390, pl. 21. 1879.) [Physiological.]

— Guignard, L[éon]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XIII. 198, pl. 7. 1882.) [Physiological.]

Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 25. 1890.) [Anatomical.]

L. stephanocarpa: Bois, D[esiré]. Jour. ser. 4, I. 210, il. 22. 1900.) (Soc. Hort. France

L. strophiophora: Franchet, A[drien]. (S. Bull. ser. 7, X. (1885–86), pp. 142–143. 1886.)

L. subspicata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. **W[alker-].** (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 349. **18[30]**—41.)

Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. 71, pl. 29.

L. Sullivantii: Sullivant, W. S. [Lonicera spec. nova.] (In his Catalogue of plants . . . in the vicinity of Columbus, Ohio, pp. 29, 57. 1840.)

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 76-77. 1884.)
- S[argent], C. S. Two American Honeysuckles. (Gard. & For. III. 187, il. 33-34. .1890.)

Lonicera syringantha: Wolf, E[gbert]. ringantha Maxim. Diagnos. (Gartenft. XLI. 564-565, il. 115-116. 1892.)

L. tangutica: Wolf, E[gbert]. Lonicera tangutica Max. (Garlenfl. XL. 580-581, il. 104-105. 1891.)

L. tatarica: Weigel, C. E. (praeses). Observationes botanicae. (Diss.) (M. W. Willich.) 51+[10] pp. 3 pl. O. Gryphiswaldiae, 1772. Lonicera tatarica (p. 25).

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 4, pl. 37. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea, I. 34–35. 1786.)

- [Ker, J. B.] Lonicera tatarica. (Bot. Reg. I. 31, pl. 1815.) Sims, John. Lonicera punicea. (Bot. Mag. LI. pl. 2469. 1824.)

Guimpel, Frsiedrich], Otto, Frsiedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 111-112, pl. 87. 1825.)

- Wenderoth, G. W. F. [Lonicera angustata.] (Flora, IX. pt. 1, p. 357. 1828. — Hort. Acad. Marburg. Ind. Sem. 1841, p. 5.)

Wenderoth, [G. W. F.]. [Lonicera angustifolia.] (Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg. Schrift. II. 247. 1831.)

— Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Lonicera tatarica var.] (In his

Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1863,

р. 32; 1869, р. 19.)
— Регель, Е. [Regel, Eduard von.] Жимолость и ея разновидности. [Lonicera tatarica and its varieties.] (Россійск. Общ. Садов. Висти. ІХ. 36-37. 1870.)†

- Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1874, p. 30. 1875.) [Teratological.]

- Konow, F. W. Botanische Miscellen. (Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch. XXXV. (1881), pp. 125-127. 1882.) [Teratological.]

Lonicera tartarica (pp. 126-127).

- Wölcker, Karl. Untersuchungen über das Intervall swischen der Blüthe und Fruchtreife von Aesculus Hippo-castanum und Lonicera tartarica. (Diss.) 43+[1] pp. 2 - **Völcker**, Karl. maps. O. Giessen, 1891.

- Baldacci, Antonio & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 28. 1894.) [Morphological.]

— Linsbauer, L[udwig] & K[arl]. Einige teratologische Befunde an Lonicera tatarica. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. L. 115–121, 149–156, 199–202, il., pl. 8. 1900.)

L. thibetica: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 48. [1891.])

L. tomentella: Hooker, Sir J. D. Lonicera tomentella. (Bot. Mag. CVI. pl. 6486. 1880.)

L. trichosantha: Bureau, É[douard] & Franchet, A[drien]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, V. 48-49. [1891.])

L. utahensis: Watson, Sereno. (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], p. 133. 1871. — Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 374. 1882.)

- Rydberg, P. A. [Lonicera ebractulata.] (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 372. 1900.)

L. Xylosteum: Meyer, C. A. [Lonicera Xylosteum β cotinifolia.] (Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich. V. 51. 1848.) - Jessop, John. On Lonicera Xylosteum, an addition to the

Irish flora. (Nat. Hist. Rev. IV. Proc. Soc. p. 227. 1857.) - [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von.] Ueber Lonicera Xylosteum und deren Abanderungen. (*Linnaea*, XXXI. 632-636. und deren Abänderungen. 1862.)

- Begel, Ed[uard] von. [Lonicera Xylosteum β mollis.]
(In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . **1867**, p. 31.)

- Kerner [von Marilaun], Anton, Ritter. [Lonicera leio-phylla.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XX. 322-323. 1870.)

- Vos, A[ndré] de. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XI. 225-226. 1872.) Beck [von Mannagetta], Günther, Ritter. [Lonicera Xylosteum f. elliptica.] (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. II. 155. **1887**.)

— Murr, Josef. Ueber Farbenspielarten und Aehnliches aus Nordtirol. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. V. 38-43, 67-73; XII. 30-35. 1887-94.)

Lonicera Xylosteum var. (XII. 32).

SAMBUCUS Taxonomy

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 21–24, pl. 141–144. 1800.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 737, 1838.)

Fournier, Euglène]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XVII. apx. p. 40. 1870.) [Etymological.]
M., B. The folklore of the Elder. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, VI.

129-130. **1876**.)

Fritsch, Karl. Zur systematischen Stellung von Sambucus. (Bot. Centr. LII. 81-82. 1892.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. O. n. t-p. [Cassel, 1892.]

Höck, F[ernando]. Zur systematischen Stellung von Sambucus. (Bot. Centr. LI. 233-234. 1892.)

Gerard, W. R. Origin of the name Sambucus. (Gard. & For. VIII. 368. 1895.)

Bougon. Etymologie du Sureau. (Naturaliste, ser. 2, XIII. 116-117. 1899.)

Morphology

Wydler, Heinrich. (Flora, XXVIII. 449-452, 1 pl. 1845.) Debey, [M. H.]. Annäherung der Blatt- an die Rankenbildung am gem. Holunder. — Beobachtungen zur Pflanzen-Pathologie und Morphologie. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. logie und Morphologie. III. 11-14. 1846.)

Ueber die Nektarien der Stipulae von Caspary, [Robert]. Sambucus racemosa und nigra. (Bot. Zeit. VI. 681-687. 1848.)

Dippel, L[eopold]. Die milchsaftführenden Zellen der Hollunderarten. — Beiträge zur Histologie der Pflanzen, I. (Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. XXII. 1-9, pl. 1.

Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 264. 1872.)

Olivier, Louis. [Sambucus villosa.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XI. 133, pl. 8. [1890-81.])

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 248-249. 1883.)

Colomb, G[eorges]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXXIII. 293-294, il. 5-6. 1886. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, VI. 73-74,

Hoffmann, Max. Vergleichende Morphologie und Anatomie von Sambucus nigr. L., Sambucus racemosa L. und Sambucus Ebulus L. (Diss.) 63 pp. O. Würzburg, 1889.

Russell, William. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XV. 149–152, pl. 2. 1892.)

Araschemer E. W. C.

Areschoug, F. W. C. 1897. — See vol. I. 111: MORPHOLOGY

AND ANATOMY. LEAF.

Physiology

Mulder, G. J. 1846. — See vol. I. 152: Plant constituents. M[asters], M. T. A friendly lift. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXIII. 417, il. 76. 1885.)

Enumeration of Species

S. australasica: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Sambucus xanthocarpa.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 42. 1855. — Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 145. 1856.)

S. australis: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D.

F. L. von. (Linnaea, III. 140-141. 1828.)

— Müller, Carl. Ueber Dimorphismus der Blüthen von Sambucus australis Cham. et Schltdl. (Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber. II. 452–456, 2 il. **1884**.)

-Müller, Carl. [Uebersicht der morphologischen Verhältnisse im Aufbau des Sambucus australis Cham. et Schlchdl.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber. 1884, pp. 189-193.)

— Müller, Carl. Caprifoliaceae, Valerianaceae, Calyceraceae. [1885.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 4, col. 333–360, pl. 99–104. 1878–85.) Sambucus australis (col. 336, pl. 99).

S. callicarpa: Sambucus leiosperma. (Gard. & For. X. 174, il. 20. 1897.)

S. canadensis: Cozzens, Issachar. Examination of the acid of the Rhus glabrum, with observations on the juice of the Sambucus canadensis, as a delicate test. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann. I. 42-45. 1824.)

— Trécul, Auguste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 364, pl. 12. 1858.) [Physiological.]
— Schneck, J. Red calyx in Sambucus canadensis. (Bot. Gaz. V. 40. 1880.)
— Jack, J. G. (Gard. & For. III. 346. 1890.)

- Robertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XVII. 274-275. 1892.)

- Mash, G. V. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXII. 151. 1895.)
[Morphological.]

- Shull, G. H. (Bot. Gaz. XXIV. 430. 1897.) [Morphological.]

Sambucus canadensis: Smith, J. D. [Sambucus oreopola.] (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 146. 1898.)

S. coerulea: Durand, E. & Hilgard, T. C. [Sambucus velutina.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 39-40. 1855-58. — Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. V. pt. 3, p. 8. 1856-[57].)

— [Greene, E. L.] [Sambucus maritima.] (*Pittonia*, II. 297–298. **1889**–92.)

- S. intermedia: Wooton, E. O. [Sambucus neo-mexicana.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 309-310. 1898.)
- S. javanica: Hance, H. F. Note on Sambucus chinensis Lindl. (Jour. Bot. VII. 295. 1869.)
- S. melanocarpa: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 76. **1884**.)
- S[argent], C. S. Sambucus melanocarpa. (Gard. & For. X. 134–135, il. 16. 1897.)
- S. mexicana: Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Sambucus bipinnata.] (*Linnaea*, V. 171. 1830.)
- Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IX. 604. 1835.)

S. nigra: Taxonomy

- ECTEUS, A. J. [Sambucus laciniata.] (In his Observationes botanicae . . . pt. 3, p. 30; pt. 6, p. 27. 1783-91.)
- Lowe, R. T. [Sambucus nigra var. communis, var. lanceo-lata.] (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. IV. 31. 1833.) outant. Observations sur une haie de vieux (Soc. Hort. Paris Ann. XXVIII. 136-137. - Dever & Coutant.
- 1841.)
- Burnett, M. A. (In her Plantae utiliores, IV. no. 113, pl.
- Jacobasch, E[rnst]. [Ein grosses Exemplar von Sambucus nigra L.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXIII. Sitzber. pp. 56-57. 1882.)
- Gillot, X[avier]. Note sur quelques plantes nouvelles pour la flore de France. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XXX. apx. pp. 12-18. **1883**.)
- Holuby, J. L. Der Holler (Sambucus) in der Volksmedizin und im Zauberglauben der Slovaken in Nord-Ungarn. (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. I. 68-70, 86-87. 1883.)
- -Fischer-Benson, R[udolf] von. (Bot. Centr. LXIV. 324. 1895.) [Historical.]
- Ascherson, P. [F. A.]. [Sambucus nigra mit schmutzighell-olivengrünen Früchten.] (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XLI. 62. 1900.)
- -- [Nordstedt, C. F. O.] Färgen på frukterna hos Sambucus nigra. (Bot. Notis. 1900, p. 64.)

— Morphology

- Wydler, H[einrich]. 1843. See vol. I. 113: Reproduc-
- TIVE PARTS. INFLORESCENCE.

 Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 52-54, il. 9. 1853.)
- Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 76, pl. 4. 1872.
- Ondemans, C. A. J. A. Over een bijzondere soort van buizen in den Vlierstam (Sambucus nigra L.) tot hiertoe voor een fungus (Rhizomorpha parallela) gehouden. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 2, VI. 209–229, 1 pl. 1872.) — Reprinted: 20 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1872. — Sur une espèce spéciale de tubes existant dans le tronc du Sureau (Sambucus nigra L.) et pris jusqu'ici pour un Champignon (Rhizomorpha parallela Roberge). (Arch. Néerl. VII. 209–229, pl. 7. 1872.)

— Buchenau, Fr[anz]. Starke Drehung der Holzfaser an einem alten Stamme von Sambucus nigra. [1874.] (Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh. IV. 212–213. 1875.)

- Farmer, J. B. On the development of the endocarp in Sambucus nigra. (Ann. Bot. Lond. II. 389-392, il. 21-23. 1888-89.)
- Ueber die Eigenthümlichkeiten ausser--Fritsch, Karl. ordentlich üppig entwickelter Schösslinge des schwarzen Hollunders. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXIX. 214-217. 1889.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. O. n. t-p. [Wien, 1889.] — W[ittmack], L[udwig]. Riesige Blätter von Sambucus ni-gra. (Gartenft. XXXVIII. 475. 1889.)

- Dammer, Udo. Die extrafloralen Nectarien an Sambucus nigra. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XI.. 261–264. 1890.) — Re-printed: 3 pp. O. t-p-c. [Berlin, 1890.] — Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 25.

1890.)

- **Sambucus nigra: Krüger**, Friedrich. (*Bot. Zeit.* L. 634-640, 649-657, 665-670, 1 il. **1892**.) [Structure of wood.] Flot, Léon. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XVIII. 111, pl. 6.
- 1893.) Baldacci, A[ntonio] & Filippucci, F. (Herb. Boissier Bull. II. 28. 1894.)
- Kolkwitz, R[ichard]. 1896. — See vol. I. 129: STRUC-
- TURE OF WOOD. PITH.

 Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 228-229. 1897.)
- Ricome, H[ilaire]. (Ann. Nat. Sci. Bot. ser. 8, VII. 319-**320. 1898**.)
- **Devaux**, H[enri]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 8, XII. 35, 232–233, 235, il. 1, pl. 3–4, 6. **1900**.)
 Druery, C. T. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128.
- 1900.)

Teratology

- Wartmann, [Bernhard]. (St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber. 1860-61, pp. 93-94. **1861**.)
- Tuberous branches. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, VII. 706, il. 116-118. **1890**.)
- Massalongo, C[aro]. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. ser. 2, I. 232. 1894.)
- Blanc, Léon. [Fasciation de Sambucus nigra.] (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIII. Compt. Rend. p. 5. 1898.) Blanc, Léon.
- Physiology
- Dutrochet, H. J. 1839. See vol. I. 186: Physiology. HEAT.
- Warnstorf, K[arl]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXVIII. Abh. p. 31. 1896.) [Ecological.]
- S. peruviana: Ball, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 41. 1887.)
- Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 66-67, pl. 1. 1892.)
- S. pubens: Mechan, Thomas. (In his Native flowers . . . ser. 2, II. 85–88, pl. 21. 1880.)
- Ramaley, Francis. (M. [1899.]) [Morphological.] (Minnesota Bot. Stud. II. 83, pl. 4.
- S. racemosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 6, pl. 59. 1781–86. — Also in his Collectanea, I. 36. 1786.)
- Wydler, Heinr[ich]. (Flora, XLII. 6-7. 1859.) [Morphological.]
- Maugin, Gustave. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. VII. 868. 1860.) [Teratological.]
- Hance, H. F. [Sambucus Williamsii.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 217. 1866.)
- Watson, Sereno. [Sambucus racemosa var. pubens.] (In his Botany [of the fortieth parallel], pp. 133-134. 1871.)
- -- Martinet, J. [B.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 228, pl. 14. 1872.) [Anatomical.]
- A remarkable tree. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, X. 404, il. 73. 1878.)

SILVIANTHUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Silvianthus bracteatus Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 36-37, pl. 1048. 1867-71.) Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 32. 1890.) [Himalayan species.]

SYMPHORICARPOS (SYMPHORIA)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 734. 1838.)

- Gray, Asa. Revision of the genus Symphoricarpus. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIV. 9-12. 1875.)
- Hansen, Adolph. 1881. See vol. I. 108: Morphology and anatomy. Buds.
- **Zabel**, H[einrich]. Die Gattung Symphoricarpus. (*Gartenft*. XXXVI. 603-606, 629-631, 658-659. **1887**.)
- Wehmer, Carl. 1889. See vol. I. 156: Plant constituents. WOOD AND WOODY PLANTS.
- Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 172–175. [1898.]) [Ecological.]

 Rydberg, P. A. New species from the western United States. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXVI. 541–546. 1899.)
- S. microphyllus: Hocker, Sir W. J. Symphoricarpus microphyllus. (Bot. Mag. LXXXIII. pl. 4975. 1857.)
- S. montanus: [Maund, Benjamin.] Symphoricarpos montanus. (Maund's Bot. I. 2 pp., pl. 20. [1837.])
- S. occidentalis: S[argent], C. S. Symphoricarpus occidentalis. (Gard. & For. III. 296, il. 42. 1890.)

Symphoricarpos orbiculatus: Guimpel, Friedrich], Otto, Friedrich] & Hayne, F. G. [Symphoricarpus vulgaris.] (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 159, pl. 133. 1825.)

Engelmann, G[eorge]. [Symphoricarpus spicatus.] — In Gray, Asa. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. VI. 215. 1857.) — Macmillan, Conway. [Symphoricarpus Symphoricarpos.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XIX. 15. 1892.)

— Druery, C. T. [Symphoricarpus parviflorus.] Chron. ser. 3, XXVIII. 413, il. 128. 1900.)

S. oreophilus: Jones, M. E. [Symphoricarpus rotundifolius var. oreophilus.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), p. 690. 1896.)

S. racemosus: Taxonomy

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Symphoria racemosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. III. pl. 230. 1818.)

— Barton, W. P. C. (In his Flora of North America, I. 67-70, pl. 19. 1821.)

— Sims, John. Symphoria racemosa. (Bot. Mag. XLVIII. pl. 2211. 1821.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général, VII. 434, pl. 1824.)

— Savi, G[aetano]. [Symphoria racemosa.] (In his Flora italiana . . . III. 49-50, pl. 102. 1824.)

- Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, p. 160, pl. 134. 1825.)

Morris, R[ichard]. [Symphoria racemosa.] (In his Flora conspicua . . . 2 pp., pl. 25. 1826.)

— **Drapies**, [Auguste]. IV. 231, pl. **1830**.) (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . .

Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, IV. pl. 375.

- Durand, Elias. [Symphoricarpus racemosus var. trilobus.] [1855.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 89. 1855–58.)

- Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 573. 1897.)

- Morphology and physiology

- Horn van den Bos, H. P. M. van der. Onderzoek der vrucht van Symphoricarpos racemosa. (Diss.) [2]+36 pp. O. Leiden, **1873**.

- Bonnier, Gaston. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VIII. 211, pl. 7. 1879.) [Anatomical.]

- Bergmann, Emil. (Bot. Zeit. XL. 760. 1882.) [Chemical.] - Delpino, F[rederico]. Il nettario florale del Symphoricarpus racemosus. (Malpighia, I. 434-439. 1887.)

- MacLeod, Julius. (Bot. Centr. XXIX. 119. 1887.) [Eco-.logical.]

- Garcin, A. G. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XII. 400, pl. 26. **1890.**) [Anatomical.]

— Loew, E[rnst]. (Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh. XXXI. Abh. p. 42. 1890.) [Ecological.]

- Schlechtendal, D. H. R. von. (Ver. Naturk. Zwickau Jahresber. 1889, pp. 3-4. 1890.) [Teratological.]

- Wehmer, Carl. Die Oxalatabscheidung im Verlauf der Sprossentwickelung von Symphoricarpus racemosa L. (Bot. Zeit. XLIX. 149-161, 165-178, 181-194, pl. 4. 1891.)

- Knuth, Paul. (Bot. Centr. XLIX. 267. 1892.) [Ecologi-

- Kuhla, Fritz. (Bot. Centr. LXXI. 229. 1897.) [Anatomical.]

S. rotundifolius: Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, II. 66. **1853**.)

S. vaccinioldes: Rydberg, P. A. (New York Bot. Gard. Mem. I. 371-372. 1900.)

VIBURNUM (Actinotinus)

Taxonomy

Borkhausen, M. B. Ueber die Linnéische Gattung Viburnum. (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 2, pp. 18-20. 1797.)

Schmidt, F[ranz]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . III. 46-51, pl. 173-180. 1800.)

Buc'hoz, J. P. Dissertations sur les Sorbiers et les Viournes. 39 pp. D. Paris, 1804.)

Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Remarques sur les rapports naturels des genres Viscum, Samolus et Viburnum. (Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys. V. 348-351. 1820.)

Ørsted, A. S. Til Belysning af Slægten Viburnum. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. XII. 267-305, pl. 6-7. 1860.) — Reprinted under the title: Viburni generis adumbra-39 pp. 2 pl. O. t-p-c. Hafniae, 1861. George. Remarks on Viburnum and Cornus.

Engelmann, George. Remarks on Viburnum and [1866.] (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. II. 269-271. Also in his Botanical works, pp. 476-478. 1887.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Über den japanischen Schneeball und über Viburnum im Allgemeinen. (Deutsch. Garten-Zeit. 1886, pp. 111-113, 196-197, 209-212, il. 26.)

North America

Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 125–128, pl. 101–104. 1825.)

Tausch, I. F. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, p. 733. 1838.)

Zabel, H[einrich]. Die nordamerikanischen Viburnum-Arten aus der Gruppe Lentago Maxim. — Aus dem Gärten der Forst-Akademie Münden. (Gartenfl. XXXVIII. 461-463. 1889.)

Fitspatrick, T. J. & M. F. L. The genus Viburnum in Iows (Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1899), pp. 197-199. 1900. [Viburnum pubescens var. petiolum n. var.]

Martelli, U[golino]. Sull' origine dei Viburni italiani. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXII. 551-556. 1890.)

Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 3, pp. 171-173. 1846.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVI. 474-493. 1880. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. X. 644-671. 1880.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XX. 261; XXI. 321-322. 1882-83.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Oliver, D[aniel]. Actinotinus sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1740. 1887–88.)

Described from a specimen made up of flowers of Viburnum and leaves of Aceculus. (Note in vol. XIX. June, 1889.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Actinotinus sinensis.] (Gard. & For. II. 124. 1889.)

-[Viburnum]. (Gard. & For. II. 124. 1889.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

(Gard. & For. VI. 254. 1893.) [Species of Sargent, C. S. eastern Asia.]

Batalin, A[lexander]. (*Hort. Petrop. Act.* XIII. pt. 2, pp. 371–373; XIV. pt. 2, p. 320. **1894**–98.) [Species of central [Species of central Asia.]

Morphology

Wight, Robert. On the structure of the ovarium and generic character of Viburnum. — Notes on Indian botany. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VI. 357-361. [1845]-46.)
Colakovský, L[adislav]. O některých kritických formách

rostlinnych. [On some critical plant forms.] (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Sitzber. 1882, pp. 352-357. 1883.) — Reprinted with other articles. 17 pp. O. 1 pl. Prag, 1882. [Viburnum Americanum, V. Opulus.]

Marloth, Rudolf. (Bot. Jahrb. IV. 245. 1883.)

Lubbock, John. On the form of the leaf of Viburnum Opulus and V. Lantana. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 244-247, il. **1891**.)

Denniston, R. H. The comparative structure of the barks of certain American Viburnums. — Contributions from the pharmacognostical laboratory of the University of Wisconsin, IV. (Pharm. Arch. I. 137-148, pl. 7-13. 1898.)

Hewins, N. P. A contribution to a knowledge of the organogeny of the flower and of the embryology of the Caprifoliaceae. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. XLIX. 280-281. 1900.)

Physiology

tobertson, Charles. (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 236-238. 1898. — Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 170-172. [1898.]) [Ecolo-Robertson, Charles. gical.]

Enumeration of Species

V. acerifolium: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 72, pl. 72. **1800**.)

V. alnifolium: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Viburnum lantanoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1570. 1829.)

— Audubon, J. J. [Viburnum lantanoides.] (In his Birds of America, II. pl. 148. 1831-34. — Ed. Q. I. 221, pl. 61. 1840.)

Viburnum alnifolium: S[argent], C. S. Viburnum lantanoides. (Gard. & For. II. 531-532, il. 141. 1889.)

Chubbuck, I. Y. Up Tripyramid on snow-shoes. [1893.]
(Appalachia, VII. 14–18, 1 pl. 1893–95.)
Keller, I. A. The growth of Viburnum lantanoides Michx.

(Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1898, pp. 482-484, pl. **25. 1899**.)

V. alternifolium: Moritzi, A[lexander]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss... Java... p. 59. 1845–46.)

V. americanum: Guimpel, Fr[iedrich], Otto, Fr[iedrich] & Hayne, F. G. (In their Abbildungen der fremden . . . Holzarten, pp. 22-24, pl. 20. 1825.)

Oakes, William. Notice of some rare plants of New England, with descriptions of some new species. (Mag. Hort. Bot. VII. 178-186. 1841.) — Reprinted: 8 pp. O. n. t-p. [Boston & New York, 1841.]

Viburnum Oxycoccos var. eradiatum (p. 183).

V. bure jaeticum: H[erder], F[erdinand] von. Viburnum burejaeticum Rgl. et Herd. (Gartenfl. XI. 407-409, pl. 384.

- Herder, Ferdinand von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXVII. pt. 1, pp. 196–200, pl. 1. 1864.)

V. cassinoides: Kerner, J. S. (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 3, pl. 18. **1796**.)

- Small, J. K. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 306. 1894.)

- Kearney, T. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 573. 1897.) V. cotinifolium: Lindley, John. Viburnum cotinifolium. (Bot. Reg. XIX. 1650, pl. 1833.)

— S[argent], C. S. Viburnum cotinifolium. (Gard. & For. V. 243, il. 47. 1892.)

V. Davidi: Franchet, A[drien]. (. Nouv. Arch. ser. 2, VIII. 251. 1885.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris

V. delicatulum: Vatke, Wilhelm. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 718-719. 1872.) — Also in Braun, A. & others. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1872, apx., p. 4.)

V. densiflorum: Chapman, A. W. (Bot. Gaz. III. 5.

V. dentatum: Vogel, B. C. (In Trew, C. J. Plantae selectae, p. 49, pl. 87. 1750-73.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Hortus botanicus vindobonensis . . . I. 13, pl. 36. 1770.)

— [Zorn, Johannes.] (In his Auswahl schöner . . . Gewächse, [I.] 10, pl. 17. 1795.)

V. dilatatum: Hooker, Sir J. D. Viburnum dilatatum. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6215. 1876.)

— S[argent], C. S. Viburnum dilatatum. (Gard. & For. IV. 148–149, il. 28. 1891.)

V. elatum: Greenman, J. M. XXXII. 306-307. 1897.) (Amer. Acad. Proc.

V. elegans: Junghuhn, F[ranz]. (Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. 1845, I. 186.)

V. ellipticum: Suksdorf, W. N. [Viburnum ellipticum var. macrocarpum.] (Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. XVIII. 97.

V. erosum: S[argent], C. S. Viburnum erosum. (Gard. & For. IX. 84, il. 9. 1896.)

V. foetidum: Planchon, J. E. [Viburnum Jacquemontii.] (In his Hortus donatensis, p. 29. 1854-58.)

Wright, C. H. [Viburnum ceanothoides.]

Misc. Inform. 1896, p. 23.) (Kew Bull.

V. fragrans: Bunge, Alexander von. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. II. 107. 1835.) (Acad. Sci. St.

V. glabratum: Grisebach, A. H. R. [Viburnum glabratum var. sphaerocarpum.] (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XXIV. Phys. Cl. p. 153. 1879.)

V. Hanceanum: Hance, H. F. Viburnum tomentosum Thunb. in southern China. (Jour. Bot. VIII. 273-277.

V. japonleum: Hall, H. [C.] van. Viburnum macrophyllum Thunb. (*Flore Jard. Ann.* II. 97–98, 1 pl. 1859.) V. Jelskii: Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 1. 1892.)

V. Lantana: Hanstein, [Johannes]. (In his Untersuchungen über den Bau und die Entwickelung der Baumrinde, pp. 41-43, il. 4-7. 1853.) [Morphological.]

— Lange, Johan. [Viburnum Lantana var.] (Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem. 1859, apx., p. 4.)

Viburnum Lantana: Wydler, H[einrich]. (Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil. 1871, p. 264. 1872.) [Morphological.]

- Pantocsek, J[osef]. [Viburnum maculatum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXIII. 266. 1873. — Ver. Naturk. Presburg Verh. new ser. II. (1871–72), p. 58. 1874.)

- Vandas, K[arl]. [Viburnum maculatum.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXXVIII. 370-372. 1888.)

Douliot, H. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 350, pl. 19. **1890**.) [Ánatomical.]

— Sommier, S[tefano] & Levier, É[mile]. Decas plantarum novarum Caucasi. 3 pts. (Hort. Petrop. Act. XII. pt. 1, 149–159; XIII. pt. 1, pp. 23–53; pt. 2, pp. 179–198. 1892– 94.)

Viburnum Lantana var. glabratum (XIII. pt. 1, p. 45, 1893). — Title

V. luzonicum: Hance, H. F. [Viburnum erosum var. formosanum.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, V. 216-217. 1866. -Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 310-311.

V. macrocephalum: F[ortune], R[obert]. — In L John. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. II. 244–245. 1847.) – In Lindley,

-L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Viburnum macrocephalum, Viorne (Boule-de-neige) à gros capitules. 2 pp., pl. 1-2. 1847.) (Flore Serr. III. pt. 9,

Lindley, John. Viburnum macrocephalum. XXXIII. 43, pl. 1847.)

- Maximowicz, C. J. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. LIV. pt. 1, p. 24. 1879.)

V. macrodon: Rafinesque[-Schmaltz], C. S. Selection of twenty-four out of one hundred new species of plants of North America sent to Europe in 1828. (Atlantic Jour. I. pp. 16-18. **1832**.)

V. microcarpum: Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, V. 170-171. 1830.)

— Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IX. 604. 1835.)

Greenman, J. M. [Viburnum microcarpum var. evanescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 313. 1900.)

V. molle: Deane, W[alter] & Robinson, B. L. Viburnum from Missouri. [Viburnum Dem Viburnum from Missouri. [Viburnum Demetrionis.] (Bot. Gaz. XXII. 166–167, pl. 8; XXIV. 436. 1896–97.)

V. nudum: Sims, John. Viburnum nudum. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2281. 1822.)

- Mohr, Charles. [Viburnum nitidum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 27. 1897.)

V. obovatum: Hill, John. plants, p. 7, pl. 18. 1773.) (In his Twenty-five new

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Viburnum obovatum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XV. pl. 1476. 1828.)

V. odoratissimum: [Ker, J. B.] Viburnum odoratissimum. (Bot. Reg. VI. 456, pl. 1820.)

— Colla, [Luigi]. [Viburnum sinense.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 145. 1824.) Viburnum odoratissi-

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Viburnum fragrans.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 466, pl. 1824.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 253, pl. 1830.)

Jacques, [Antoine]. [Viburnum japonicum.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. IV. 598.

- [Koch, Karl.] Viburnum Awabuki Hort. Berol.; ein noch nicht beschriebener Dekorationsstrauch. (Ve Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. X. 108-109. 1867.)

- Morgana, Mario. Su di un ramo anormale di Viburnum odoratissimum R. Br. (Soc. Bot. Ital. Bull. 1900, pp. 130-133, 1 il.)

V. Opulus: Stephan, Friedrich. 1797. — See vol. I. 360: PHYTOGRAPHY. RUSSIA.

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Viburnum exycoccos. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1123. 1826.)

— Ricome, H[ilaire]. (Ann. Nat. Sci. Bot. ser. 8, VII. 332—334, il. E.-F. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

V. orientale: R[egel], E[duard] von. Vi Pall. (Gartenfl. XVII. 8, pl. 567. 1868.) Viburnum orientale

V. parviflorum: Martens, Martin & Galectti, H. G. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. XI. pt. 1, p. 243. 1844.)

V. pauciflorum: S[argent], C. S. (Gard. & For. III. 4, il. 1. 1890.)

V. prunifolium: Kerner, J. S. [Viburnum pyrifolium, V. prunifolium] V. prunifolium.] (In his Darstellung vorzüglicher ausländischer Bæume und Gestræuche . . . p. 6, 7, pl. 40, 49. 1796.) Viburnum prunifolium: Audubon, J. J. (In his Birds of America, I. pl. 23; II. pl. 157. 1827-34. — Ed. Q. III. pl. 184; IV. 68, pl. 222. 1841-42.)

— **Desfontaines**, René. [Viburnum pyrifolium.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 404. **1829**.) - Nash, G. V. Viburnum prunifolium var. globosum. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 70. 1893.)

V. pubescens: Rafinesque-Schmaltz, C. S. [Viburnum villosum.] (Med. Repos. New York, hexade 2, V. 361. 1808.) — **S[argent**], C. S. Viburnum pubescens. (Gard. & For. III. 124, il. 26. 1890.)

V. rigidum: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 98, pl. 98. 1804.)

[Ker, J. B.] Viburnum rugosum. (Bot. Reg. V. 376, pl. 1819. — See also VI. notes.)

— **Sims**, John. Viburnum rugosum. (*Bot. Mag.* XLVI. pl. 2082. 1819.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Viburnum rugosum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 859. 1824.)

V. rufidulum: Small, J. K. [Viburnum ferrugineum.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 306. 1894.)

V. sambucinum: Hasskarl, J. K. (Bonplandia, VII. 170-171. 1859.)

V. Sargenti: Kochne, E[mil]. 1899. — See vol. I. 294: DENDROGRAPHY. GENERAL.

V. sempervirens: Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Viburnum nervosum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 190. 18[30]-41.)

— Champion, J. G. & Bentham, [George]. [Viburnum nervosum.] (Hocker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 166.

1852)

- Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1875], apx.

V. Sieboldi: S[argent], C. S. Viburnum Sieboldi. (Gard. & For. II. 556, il. 145. 1889.)

V. stellato-pilosum: Polakowsky, H. (Linnaea, XLI. 564-565. 1877.)

V. suspensum: L[indley], J[ohn]. (Hort. Soc. Lond. Jour. VIII. 130. 1853.)

– **Hasskarl**, J. K. [Viburnum Sandankwa.] (*Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië*, X. 37. **1856**.) - Hasskarl, J. K.

(Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 410. - Jacques, [Antoine].

— **Hooker**, Sir J. D. Viburnum Sandankwa. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6172. **1875**.)

V. Tinus: Curtis, William. Viburnum Tinus. Mag. II. pl. 38. 1788.)

— Watson, H. C. (Lond. Jour. Bot. III. 593-594. 1844.)

- Mohl, Hugo von. Ueber die blaue Färbung der Früchte von Viburnum Tinus. (Bot. Zeit. XXVIII. 425-431. 1870. — Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh. XXVII.

63-65. 1871.) — Gris, Arthur. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XIV. 77, pl. 4. 1872.) [Anatomical.]

— Hoffmann, H[ermann]. (Gartenfl. XXX. 96-97, pl. 1040. 1881.) [Geographical distribution.]

Trelease, William. [Viburnum Tinus var. subcordatum.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 118, pl. 28. 1897.)

V. tomentosum: Lindley, John. (Bot. Reg. XXXIII. 51, pl. 1847.) Viburnum plicatum.

[Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] The Crimped Gueldres Rose (Viburnum plicatum var. dilatata). (Paxton's Flow. Gard. I. 147–148, pl. 29. 1850–51.)

V. venosum: S[argent], C. S. Viburnum molle. (Gard. & For. IV. 29, il. 8. 1891.)

217. VALERIANACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Valerianeae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 623-642. 1830.) Höck, Fernando. Beiträge zur Morphologie, Gruppirung und geographischen Verbreitung der Valerianaceen. (Bot. Jahrb. III. 1-73, pl. 1. 1882.) Höck, Fernando. Valerianaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 4, pp. 172–182, il. 59–64; Nachträge, p. 316; Nachträge II., pp. 74–75. 1891–1900.)

VALERIANA (PORTERIA)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Porteria bractescens Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 864. 1852.)

Treviranus, L. C. Ueber die Gattung Porteria H. und eine neue Art derselben. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 353–355. 1853.)

218. DIPSACACEAE

Candolle, A. P. de. Dipsaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . IV. 643–664. 1830.)

Höck, F[ernando]. Dipsacaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflansenfamilien, IV. pt. 4, pp. 182–189, il. 65–69; Nachträge, p. 317. 1891–97. See p. 189.)

PTEROCEPHALUS

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Pterocephalus sanctus.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 266–267. 1834.)

Freyn, J[osef]. [Pterocephalus lignosus.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. V. 625. 1897.)

SCABIOSA

Halácsy, E[ugen] von. Novitäten aus der Flora Albaniens. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLII. (1892), pp. 576-578. **1893**.)

Scabiosa epirota (p. 577).

219. CUCURBITACEAE

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Note sur la place de la famille des Cu-curbitacées dans la série des familles naturelles. (Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém. III. 33–36. 1825.)

— Cucurbitaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . III. 297-320. 1828.)

Lestiboudois, Thém[istocle]. De la vrille des Cucurbitacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XLV. 78-84; LXVII. 378-385. 1867-68.)

Lotar. Anatomie comparée des organes végétatifs et des téguments séminaux des Cucurbitacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XCIV. 289-290. 1882.)

Müller, E. G. O. & Pax, F[erdinand]. Cucurbitaceae. (In ENGLER, A[dolf] & PRANTL, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 5, pp. 1-39, 392-394, il. 1-22; Nachträge, pp. 317-318; Nachträge II., p. 75. 1894-1900.)

ACANTHOSICYOS

Welwitsch, F[riedrich]. [Acanthosicyos horrida.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXVII. 30-32, pl. 11-11*. 1871.)

Marloth, R[udolf]. Die Naros, Acanthosicyos horrida Welw. var. namaquana mihi; eine monographische Studie. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 173–188, pl. 3. 1888.)

ALSOMITRA (SIOLMATRA)

Hocker, Sir J. D. Alsomitra sarcophylla. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6017. **1873.**)

Le genre Siolmatra H. Baill. et la tribu (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 609-613, pl. 27. Cogniaux, Alfred. des Zanoniées.

CAYAPONIA (TRIANOSPERMA)

Witte, Louis. [Trianosperma ficifolium.] (In his Ueber den Bau des Holzes einiger Lianen, pp. 33–37. 1886.)

CYCLANTHERA

Smith, J. D. [Cyclanthera Donnell-Smithii.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 290-291. 1895.)

FEVILLEA (FEUILLEA)

Drapies, [Auguste]. Notice sur le Nhandirobe (Fevillea L.) et sur les propriétés alexitères du fruit de l'une des espèces de ce genre. 15 pp. O. Bruxelles, [1819].† Hooker, Sir J. D. Fevillea Moorei. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6356.

GERRARDANTHUS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Gerrardanthus tomentosus. (Bot. Mag. CIX. pl. 6694. 1883.)

PITTIERA

Smith, J. D. [Pittiera trilobata.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 289-290. 1895.)

SCHIZOCARPUM

8mith, J. D. [Schizocarpum guatemalense.] (*Bot. Gaz.* XX. 290. 1895.)

TROCHOMERIA

Baker, J. G. [Trochomeria madagascariensis.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 113-114. 1882.)

220. CAMPANULACEAE

Taxonomy

Jussieu, A. L. de. Mémoire sur les Lobeliacées et les Stylidiées, nouvelles familles de plantes. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVIII. 1-19, pl. 1-3. 1811.)

Presi, K. B. Prodromus monographiae Lobeliacearum. 52 pp. O. Pragae, 1836. (Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh. [ser. 4], IV. [pt. 5]. 1837.)

Candolle, Alphonse de. Lobeliaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 339-413. 1839.)

Campanulaceae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VII., pt. 2, pp. 414-496. 1839.)

- Mémoire sur les Lobéliacées et sur la nouvelle famille des Cyphiacées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XII. 129-155. **1839**.) — Reprinted: 27 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1839.]

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Lobeliaceae.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . sur . . . la Bonite . . . Bot que, suppl. pp. 61-67; atlas, pl. 45-49, 75-77. 1866.) Botani-

Kanits, August. Lobeliaceae. [1878.] (In Martius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 4, col. 129–158, pl. 39-45. 1878-85.)

Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Ueber einige Lobeliaceen des Wiener Herbariums. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VI. 430-445, 1 il. 1891.) Trematocarpus n, gen.

Schönland, S[elmar]. Campanulaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 5, pp. 40-70, 394, il. 23-42; Nachträge, pp. 319-320; Nachträge II., p. 75. **1894**-1900.)

Zahlbruckner, Alexander. Revisio Lobeliacearum boliviensium hucusque cognitarum. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXIV. 371–388. **1897**.)

Morphology

Trécul, A[uguste]. Laticifères des Campanulacées et des Lobéliacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 929-933. 1865.)

Lestibudois, Thém[istocle]. Note sur les vaisseaux propres situés dans le centre médullaire de la tige des Campanulacées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 980. 1865.)

Trécul, A[uguste]. Observations sur la nature des diverses parties de la fleur (Campanulacées). (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXXV. 773-781. 1872.)

Reinecke, Franz. 1893. — See vol. I. 108: Morphology and anatomy. Buds.

Pettel, Rudolf. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der

Laubblätter bei den Campanulaceen der Capflora. Centr. LXXXI. 4-11, 41-50, 97-105, 129-136, 161-166, 25 il. 1900.)

APETAHIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur l'Apetahi de raiatea. [Apetahia raiateensis.] [1882.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 310-311. 1889.)

Mann, H[orace]. [Brighamia insignis.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. I. 531-532, pl. 23. 1866-69.)

Gray, A[sa]. [Brighamia insignis.] — In Mann, Horace. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 185–186. 1868.)

CENTROPOGON (BURMEISTERA; LOBELIA SPEC., SIPHOCAMPYLUS spec.)

Drake del Castillo, [Emmanuel]. (Jour. Bot. Paris, III. 237-240. [**1889**.])

Smith, J. D. [Burmeistera cyclostigmata.] (Bot. Gaz. XX. 291; XXIV. 394. 1895-97.)

- [Burmeistera microphylla.] (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 147-148. **1898**.)

- [Burmeistera tenuiflora.] (Bot. Gaz. XXV. 147. 1898.)

C. coccineus: Paxton, Joseph. Siphocampylus coccineus. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XII. 173-174, pl. 1846.)

Centropogon discolor: Kunth, K. S. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], pp. 13-14.)

C. surinamensis: Géel, P. C. van. [Lobelia surinamensis.] (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

Drapies, [Auguste]. [Lobelia surinamensis.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . III. 166, pl. 1829.)

CLERMONTIA

Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 459, pl. 71-73. 1826.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 184-185. 1868.) Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Flora, LVI. 47–48; LVIII. 286. 1873–75.)

C. Kakeana: Nuttall, Thomas. [Clermontia macrophylla.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 251. 1843.)

- Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Lea Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, p. 358. 1843.) (Leop.-Carol.

CYANEA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Cyanea Grimesiana.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 457–458, pl. 75. 1826.)

Nuttall, Thomas. [Cyanea Grimesiana.] (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 251–252. 1843.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 183-184. 1868.) Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 907-910, pl. 64-66. [1897.])

DELISSEA

Gaudichaud [-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 457, pl. 76-78. 1826.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 178-183. 1868.) Wawta [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (Floru, LVI. 7-11, 30-31; LVIII. 286. 1873-75.)

LIGHTFOOTIA

L. oxycoccoides: Smith, Sir J. E. (In his Exotic botany... II. 19-20, pl. 69. 1805.)

— Trattinick, Leopold. (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde... II. 5, 1 pl. 1812-14. — Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln... I. 1 pl.; III. 30. 1812-14. — Also in his Genera nova plantarum... pt. 2, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)

L. tenella: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lightfortia [sic] tenella. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1038. 1825.)

LOBELIA (RHYNCHOPETALUM, TREMATOCARPUS, TUPA; SIPHOCAMPYLUS spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, II. 104-110. 1800.) [South American species.]

[Lobelia.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 7-15, pl. 511-523. 1801.)

Zahlbruckner, A[lexander]. Trematocarpus. (Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. XLIII. (1893), Sitzber. pp. 6-7. 1894.)

L. laxiflora: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Siphocampylus bicolor. (Floral Cab. II. 97-98, pl. 69. 1838.)

L. pinifolia: Andrews, Henry. Lobelia pinifolia. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 273.)

L. Rhynchopetalum: Bower, F. O. On the structure of the stem of Rhynchopetalum montanum (Fresen.). (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 440-446, 3 pl. 1884.)

L. salicifolia: Sims, John. Lobelia gigantea. (Bot. Mag. XXXII. pl. 1325. 1810.)

L. scaevolifolia: Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tract relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 312. 1816.)

-Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . p. 292, pl. 46. **1875**.)

L. serrata: Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 300. 1834-35.)

L. tortuosa: Heller, A. A. (Minnesota Bot. Stud. I. 912. pl. 67. [1897.])

MUSSCHIA (CAMPANULA SPEC.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Campanula aurea.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 37, pl. 472. 1804.) Ventenat, E. P. [Camp

Ventenat, E. P. [Campanula aurea.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 116, pl. 116. 1804.)

PRISMATOCARPUS

Hocker, Sir W. J. Campanulata prismatocarpus. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2733. 1827.)

RHIGIOPHYLLUM

Hochstetter, C. F. (Flora, XXV. pt. 1, pp. 232-233. 1842.) Hemsley, W. B. Rhigiophyllum squarrosum Hochst. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVI. pl. 2555. 1899.)

Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 320-321. 1816.)

R. ciliata: Curtis, William. Roella ciliata. (Bot. Mag. XI. pl. 378. 1797.)

Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. (In his Herbier général . . . V. 332, pl. 1821.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Roella ciliata. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1156. 1826.)

- Drapiez, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I.

— Jrapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . I. 54, pl. 1828.)

— Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828-32.)

— Paxton, Joseph. R 245–246, pl. 1840.) Roella ciliata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VII.

— P[lanchon], J. E. Roella ciliata, Roella à feuilles ciliées. (Flore Serr. V. 2 pp., pl. 517. 1849.)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Rollandia crispa.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 459. 1826.)

. . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 458, pl. 74. 1826.)

Mann, H[orace]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 177-178. 1868.)

SCLEROTHECA (LOBELIA spec.)

Guillemin, J. B. A. [Lobelia arborea.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, VII. 248. 1837.)

SIPHOCAMPYLUS (SYPHOCAMPYLUS; LOBELIA spec.)

[Otto, Friedrich & Dietrich, Albert.] Ueber die Siphocampylus-Arten welche in unsern Gärten kultivirt werden. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XII. 369-372. 1844.)

P[lanchon], J. E. Description de quelques espèces inédites de Centropogon et de Siphocampylus. (Flore Serr. VI. 16-19, 34-36, 4 il. 1850.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. VI. 72-73. 1896-99.)

S. betulaefolius: Paxton, Joseph. Siphocampylus betulaefolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. IX. 223-224, 1 il., pl. 1842.)

S. Columneae: Smith, Sir J. E. [Lobelia columneae.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 22, pl. **1789**-91.)

S. crenatifolius: B[aker], J. G. [Siphocampylus crenatifolius Pohl.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 227. 1871.)

S. discolor: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 248-249.

S. duploserratus: Presl, K. B. [Lobelia triphylla.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 63, pl. 40. 1832.)

S. hamatus: Wendland, H. L. Beschreibung zweier neuer Pflanzen des Königl. Hofgartens zu Herrenhausen .(Allg. Gartenzeit. XVIII. 137-138. 1850.)

S. Jamesonianus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Plantae Jamesonianae. Columbian plants collected by Prof. William Jameson of Quito. (*Hooker Jour. Bot.* I. 231–233, pl. 131–132. **1834**.) [Lobelia pulverulenta.]

S. lantanifolius: Hooker, Sir W. J. Siphocampylus lantanifolius. (Bot. Mag. LXX. pl. 4105. 1844.)

- Delessert, Benj[amin]. (In his Icones selectae, V. 5, pl. 12. 1846.)

S. longepedunculatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Siphocamp los longepedunculatus. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4015. 1843.)

S. manettlaeflorus: Trécul, Aug[uste]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, X. 158, pl. 5. 1858.) [Physiological.]
— Vesque, Julien. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, VI. 251-252, pl. 12. 1878.) [Anatomical.]

S. nitidus: [Morren, Charles.] Siphocampylos nitidus De Jonghe (Siphocampyle brillant). (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand (Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann. II. 319–320, pl. 78. [1846.])

Siphocampylus penduliflorus: P[lanchon], J. E. Siphocampylus penduliflorus; Siphocampylus à fleurs pendantes. (Flore Serr. VIII. 35, pl. 763. 1852-53.) - [Lindley, John & Paxton, Joseph.] (Paxton's Flow. Gard. III. 159-160. 1853.)

SIPHOCODON

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Siphocodon spartioides.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXV. pt. 2, pp. 175–176. 1852.)

WAHLENBERGIA

Melliss, J. C. [Wahlenbergia linifolia, W. Burchellii.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 293, pl. 48-49. 1875.)

221. GOODENIACEAE

Korthals, P. W. Over het omhulsel van het stigma der Scaevolaceae en Goodeniaceae. (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. IV. [pt. 1], pp. 370–374. 1837–38.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Goodenoviese. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . VII. pt. 2, pp. 502-520.

De Vriese, W. H. Goodeniaceae Endl. (In LEHMANN, Christian. Plantae Preisianae . . I. 400-416; II. 242-244. 1844-47.) [Australian species.]

- Analecta Goodenoviearum ad auctoritatem herbariorum Musei caesarei vindobonensis, Lessertii, Hookeri, Lindleji, Preissii, aliorum. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. 1-32. 1851.) — Goodenovieae ad auctoritatem Musei caesarei vindo-bonensis, parisiensis, illustr. Roberti Brownei, G. J. Hookeri, Joan. Lindleii, Franc. Lessertii, Lud. Preissii, F. L. Split-gerberi aliorumque. 8+194 pp. 38 pl. sq. F. Harlemi, 1854. (Bataaf. Maatsch. Wetensch. Natuurk. Verh. X.)

Schumann, Karl. Triuridaceae . . Batidaceae, Goodenoughiaceae, Cornaceae. [1894.] (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, III. pt. 3, col. 645–784, pl. 116–

128. 1890-94.)

Schönland, S[elmar]. Goodeniaceae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 5, pp. 70-79, il. 43-48; Nachträge, p. 320. 1894-97.)

Hamilton, A. G. Notes on the methods of fertilisation of the Goodeniaceae. (*Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc.* ser. 2, IX. (1894), pp. 201–212, pl. 16; X. (1895), pp. 361–373, pl. 24. 1895–96.)

Bibliography (IX. 210-211; X. 372).

DAMPIERA (LINSCHOTENIA)

Vriese, W. H. de. [Linschotenia discolor.] (In MITCHELL, Sir T. L. Journal of an expedition into . . . Australia . . . p. 345-346. 1848. — Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. 168-169. 1851.)

GOODENIA

[Smith, Sir J. E.] An account of two new genera of plants from New South Wales presented to the Linnean society by Mr. Thomas Hoy and Mr. John Fairbairn. (Linn. Soc. Trans. II. 346–352. **1794**.)

Cavanilles, A. J. Descripcion de los géneros Goodenia y Scaevola, del Arundo australis, y de diez especies del género Acrostichum. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 89–107, pl. 6– 10. 1799.)

Haviland, E[ugène]. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. IX. (1884), pp. 449-452. 1885.) [Ecological.]

Some remarks on the fertilization of the genus Goodenia. (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. X. (1885), pp. 237-240. 1886.)

G. cycloptera: Brown, Robert. (In his Botanical appendix to Capt. Sturt's expedition . . . p. 20. [1849.])

G. Elderi: Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von & Tate, Ralph. [1896.] (Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. XVI. 370-371. 1892-

G. grandiflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Goodenia appendiculata.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 62, pl. 92. [1800–09].)

G. Horniana: Tate, Ralph. (In Horn, W. A. Report on the . . . Horn scientific expedition . . . III. 189. 1896.)

G. ovata: Andrews, Henry. Goodenia ovata. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 68.)

Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid, I. 94-95, pl. 6.

- Ventenat, E. P. (In his Description des plantes nouvelles . . . jardin de J. M. Cels, f. 3, pl. 3. 1800.)

Goodenia ovata: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . VI. 4-5, pl. 506. 1801.)

— Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, II. 198, pl. 10. 1875.) [Anatomical.]

- Vesque, Julien. Note sur l'anatomie du Goodenia ovata. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, III. 312-326, pl. 19. 1876.)

G. Stephensoni: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. (Victor. Nat. III. 138-139. 1887.)

LESCHENAULTIA (LECHENAULTIA)

Lindley, John. (*Bot. Reg.* apx. to vol. I.–XXIII. 26–27. **1839**.) [Australian species.]

L. biloba: Paxton, Joseph. Lechenaultia biloba. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. VIII. 151-152, pl. 1841.)

-Lindley, John. Leschenaultia biloba. (Bot. Reg. XXVIII. 2, pl. **1842**.)

Endlicher, Stephan. [Lechenaultia biloba.] (In Hartinger, Anton. Paradisus vindobonensis . . . I. 28, pl. TINGER, Anton. 46. 1844 60.)

-**L**[emaire], Ch[arles]. Leschenaultia biloba var. Huntsii. (*Ill. Hort.* V. 3 pp., pl. 189. **1858**.)

L. floribunda: Bentham, George. (In Endlicher, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 70–71. 1837.)

L. formosa: L[indley], J[ohn]. Lechenaultia formosa. (Bot. Reg. XI. f. 916, pl. 1825.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lechenaultia formosa. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XI. pl. 1066. 1825.)

— **Sims**, John. Lechenaultia formosa. (*Bot. Mag. LII. pl.* 2600. **1825**.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 3, p. 17, pl. 247. 1827-30.)
Géel, P. C. van. (In his Sertum botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1

pl. 1828-32.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Lechenaultia multiflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVI. pl. 1579. 1829.)

- Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. their Sammlung . . . pp. 193-194, pl. 85. 1831.)

their Sammlung . . . pp. 193–194, pl. 85. 1831.)

-Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Lechenaultia formosa.] (In his Nouvel herbier de l'amateur . . . 2 pp., pl. 17. 1838.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Lechenaultia formosa.] (In his Herbier général de l'amateur . . . ser. 2, I. 1 p., pl. 67. **1839**.)

- [Leschenaultia formosa.] (In Dictionnaire universelle d'histoire naturelle, atlas, ed. 2, III. pl. 326. [1839-49.])

L. laricina: Hooker, Sir W. J. Leschenaultia splendens. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4256. 1846.)

Leschenaultia splendens, Leschenaultia splendens, Leschenaultie a fleurs splendides. (Flore Serr. II. pt. 12, 2 pp., pl. 4. - L[emaire], Ch[arles].

— Paxton, Joseph. Leschenaultia splendens. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 245-246, pl. 1848.)

L. linarioides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Leschenaultia arcuata. (Bot. Mag. LXXII. pl. 4265. 1846.)

- L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Leschenaultia arcuata, Leschenaultie a rameaux penchés. (Flore Serr. III. pt. 4, 2 pp., pl. 7. 1847.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Leschenaultia arcuata. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIV. 246, pl. 1848.)

SCAEVOLA (CAMPHUSIA, MERKUSIA, TEMMINCKIA)

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 460-461, pl. 81-82. 1826.) [Species of Oceanica.]

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Scaevola gla-

bra, S. mollis.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . p. 89. **18[30]**–41.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. (Linnaea, VIII. 225-228. 1833.) Presl, K. B. (In his Reliquiae Haenkeanae . . . II. 57-59. **[1835**–36.])

Bentham, George. (In ENDLICHER, Stephan & others. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora . . . col-. Hügel, pp. 68–70. **1837**.)

Nuttall, Thomas. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VIII. 252-253. **1843**.) [Polynesian species.]

Vriese, W. H. de. (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 1, pp. 137–139. 1851.) [Malayan species.]

[Temminckia.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 1, pp. 141-148. 1851.) [Malayan species.]

Vriese, W. H. de. [Camphusia glabra.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 1, p. 149. 1851.)

-[Merkusia.] (Nederl. Kruidk. Arch. II. pt. 1, pp. 150-167. **1851**.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Scaevola montana, S. Koenigii.] (Acad. Sci. Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 226–227. 1860.) Montrousier, [Xavier]. Madeaud, [Jean]. [Temminckia tahitensis.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 107-108. [1897.])

Holtze, N. 1898. - See vol. I. 240: Ecology. Reproduc-TIVE INTERRELATIONS.

S. attenuata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Scaevola attenuata. (Bot. Mag. LXXI. pl. 4196. 1845.)

S. Beckii: Zahlbruckner, Alexander. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. III. 281, pl. 13. 1888.)

S. Brookeana: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Brief record of a new Scaevola. (Victor. Nat. I. 122-124. 1885.)

S. collaris: Müller, Ferdinand, Baron von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . p. 15. 1858.)

S. hainanensis: Hance, H. F. (Jour. Bot. XVI. 229. 1878.)

- Oliver, D[aniel]. Scaevola hainanensis Hance. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XX. pl. 1979. 1891.)

S. Koenigii: Vahl, M[artin]. [Scaevola sericea.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . II. 37. 1791.)

— Vahl, M[artin]. [Scaevola Koenigii.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 36. 1794.)

— Hooker, Sir W. J. Scaevola Koenigii. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2732. 1827.)

S. Lobelia: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, George. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 297. 1852.) - Elliot, G. F. Scott-. [Scaevola Thunbergii.] (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 360-361. 1890-91.)

S. minahassae: Koorders, S. H. (Meded. Lands Plantent. XIX. 513, 628-629. 1898.)

S. novo-guineensis: Schumann, K[arl]. (*Bot. Jahrb.* IX. 222–223. **1888**.)

S. similis: Hemsley, W. B. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1896**, p. 38.)

222. COMPOSITAE

Taxonomy

Candolle, [A. P.] de. Observations sur les plantes composées ou syngenèses. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XVI. 135-158, 181-208, pl. 5, 6-15; XIX. 59-72, pl. 3-7. 1810-12.)

Lagasca, Mariano. Disertacion sobre un orden nuevo de plantas de la clase de las Compuestas. [1811.] (In his Amenidades naturales de las Espanas . . . pp. 26-43. 1811-21.) Candolle, A. P. de. 1813. — See vol. I. 266: Phytography. MISCELLANEOUS TAXONOMIC PUBLICATIONS.

Cassini, Henri, [comte de]. Aperçu des genres nouveaux dans la famille des Synanthérées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1816, pp. 198–200; 1817, pp. 10–13, 31–34, 66–70, 137–140, 151–154; 1818, pp. 30–34, 73–77, 139–142, 165–169. 1816–18.)

— Description de trois plantes servant de types aux nouveaux genres Paleolaria, Dicoma et Triachne. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1818, pp. 47–48.)

- Description de quatre plantes servant de types aux nouveaux genres Oliganthes, Piptocoma, Dimerostemma et Ditrichum. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1818, pp. 57-60.)

Brown, Robert. Some observations on the natural family of plants called Compositae. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XII. 76-142.

1818. — Also in his Miscellaneous botanical works, II. 257318. 1867.) — [French translation.] (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXXVI. 317-339, 396-417; LXXXVII. 5-30, 95–115. 1818.)

Richard, [L. C. M.]. Mémoire sur une famille des plantes dites les Calycérees. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. VI. 28-82, pl. les Calycérees. 1820.) 10-12.

Cassini, Henri, [comte de]. Tableau méthodique des genres de la tribu des Inulées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1821, pp. 126-128.)

— Tableau méthodique des genres de la tribu des Lactucées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1821, pp. 188-190.)

Don, David. Memoir on the classification and division of Gnaphalium and Xeranthemum of Linnaeus. (Werner. Nat. Hist. Soc. Mem. V. (1823–24), pp. 533–563. 1824.)

Cassini, H[enri], comte de. Opuscules phytologiques. pl. O. Paris, 1828-34. Chiefly articles on Compositae. No other articles on woody plants.

[enri], comte de. Tableau synoptique des Synan-(Ann. Sci. Nat. XVII. 387-423. 1829.) Cassini, H[enri], comte de.

Don, David. An attempt at a new classification of the Cichoraceae, with some observations on the geographical distribution of this family. (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [VI.] (1828-29), pp. 305-311. 1829.)

Lessing, C. F. De Synanthereis Herbarii regii berolinensis

dissertatio prima - quarta. (*Linnaea*, IV. 240–356; V. 1-42, 237–298, 337–365, pl.; VI. 624–672. 1829–31.)

— Synanthereae. (In Chamisso, Adalbert von & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De plantis in expeditione speculatoria Romanzoffiana observatis. (Linnaea, VI. 83-170, 209-260, 501 508 2 nl 1821) 501-528, 3 pl. 1831.)

Synopsis generum Compositarum earumque dispositionis novae tentamen monographiis multarum capensium interjectis. 11+473 pp. 1 pl. O. Berolini, 1832.

Candolle, A. P. de. Genres nouveaux appartenant à la famille des Composées ou Synanthérées. (Arch. Bot. II. 330-224, 514, 510, 1992) 334, 514-519. **1833**.) — Reprinted: (pp. 330-334) 6 pp. n. t-p. [Paris, 1833.]

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. Genera et species Asterearum; recensuit, descriptionibus et animadvertationibus illustravit, synonyma emendavit. 14+309+[1] pp. 1 tab. O. Norimbergae, 1833.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Compositae. (In Candolle, A. P. de & Alphonse de. Prodromus . . . V. 4-696; VI. 1-687; VII. pt. 1, pp. 1-330. 1836-38.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. Plantarum novarum et minus cognitarum adumbrationes. (Linnaea, XI. 3-16. 1837.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Observations sur la structure et la classification de la famille des Composées. 44 pp. 19 pl. Q Paris, 1838. (In his Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, no. 9. 1828-38.)

- Statistique de la famille des Composées. 15+1 pp. tab. Paris, 1838. (In his Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, no. 10. 1828-38.)

Delessert, Benjamin. [Compositae.] 3+52 pp., 100 pl. (In his Icones selectae, IV. 1839.)

Candolle, A. P. de. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Compositen. Uebersetzt von Dr. W. G. Walpers. (Arch. Naturgesch. VI. pt. 1, pp. 287–306, tab. 1840.)

Walpers, W. G. Compositarum novarum decades. (Linnaea, XIV. 305-322, 503-510. 1840.)

Nuttall, Thomas. Descriptions of new species and genera of plants in the natural order of the Compositae, collected in a tour across the continent to the Pacific, a residence in Oregon and a visit to the Sandwich Islands and upper California during the years 1834 and 1835. (Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans. ser. 2, VII. 283–453. 1841.)

Walpers, [W.] G. — In MEYEN, F. J. F. (Leop.-Ca Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIX. suppl. 1, pp. 252-296. 1843.) (Leop.-Carol.

Weber, Anton. Clavis analytica specierum ordinis Compositarum. (Diss.) 44 pp. O. Vindobonae, 1843.†

Turcsaninow, Nicol[ai]. Synantherese quaedam hucusque indescriptae. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXIV. pt. 1, pp. 166–214, pl. 2-4; pt. 2, pp. 59–95, pl. 2. 1851.) — Reprinted: 2 pts. (51+39 pp.) 4 pl. O. n. t-p. [Moscou, 1851.]

Tausch, I. F. Das System der Compositen. — Wissenschaft-liche Mittheilungen. (Lotos Zeitschr. Nat. II. 123-128, 148-152, 164–167, 177–183, 223–225, 236–237. **1852**.)

Schultz, C. H. (Bipont.). Cassiniaceae uniflorae; oder, Verzeichniss der Cassiniaceen mit 1-blüthigen Köpfchen. (Pollichia Jahresber. XVIII.-XIX. 157-190. 1861.)

- Lychnophora Martius und einige benachbarte Gattungen. (Polichia Jahresber. XX.-XXI. 321-439. 18 printed: 119 pp. O. Neustadt a. d. H., [1863]. **1863**.) —

Beitrag zum Systeme der Cichoriaceen. (Polichia Jahresber. XXII.-XXIV. 296-322. 1866.) — Reprinted with another article: 82 pp. O. Dürkheim a/H., 1866.

Brown, Robert. Genera et species quaedam plantarum Compositarum quae in Horto kewensi coluntur. (In his Miscellaneous botanical works, II. 459–470. 1867.) — From: Alton, W. T. Hortus kewensis. Ed. 2, IV.-V. 1812–13.

Bentham, George. Notes on the classification, history and geographical distribution of Compositae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XIII. 335-577, 4 pl. 1873.)

Klatt, F. W. Sur quelques Composées des colonies françaises. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVIII. 361–377. 1873.)

Neue Compositen, in dem Herbar des Herrn Francaville entdeckt und beschrieben. (Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh. XV. 321-334. **1882**.)

Klatt, F. W. Determinationes et descriptiones Compositarum novarum ex herbario cel. Drs. C. Haskarl [sic]. (Flora, LXVIII. 202-205. 1885.)

Wawra [von Fernsee], H[einrich], Ritter. (In his Itinera principum S. Coburgi . . . II. 15-52, pl. 1, 7-9. 1888.)

Klatt, F. W. Compositae. — In Durand, T[héophile], Pitter, H. F. & others. (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXI. 183—215; XXXV. 277—296. 1892—96.) — Reprinted: 33+20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Bruxelles, 1892—96.]

Hoffmann, O(tto]. Compositae. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, IV. pt. 5, pp. 87–391, il. 55–162; Nachträge, pp. 320–330; Nachträge II., pp. 75–78. 1894–1900.)

Gray, Asa. (In his Plantae Wrightianae, I. 82–129, pl. 6–11; II. 69–106, pl. 13–14. **1852**–53.)

Eaton, D. C. (*In* Warson, Sereno. Bota parallel], pp. 136-208, pl. 15-20. 1871.) Botany [of the fortieth

Gray, Asa. Notes on Compositae and characters of certain genera and species. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VIII. 631–661; IX. 187–218. 1873–74.)

- Notes on some Compositae. -- Contributions to North American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVI. 78-102. 1881.) — Characters of new Compositae, with revisions of certain genera and critical notes. — Contributions to North American botany. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XIX. 1-73. 1884.)

Greene, E. L. Observations on the Compositae. (*Erythea*, I. 1-4, 41-45, 53-56; II. 53-60, 69-76, 89-96, 105-112; III. 6-15, 89-96, 107-115. **1893**-95.)

Bydberg, P. A. Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora; some smaller genera of Composites. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXVII. 614–636. 1900.)

Central and South America

Chamisso, Adal[bert von] & Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (*Linnaea*, V. 128-164; VI. 397-411. 1830-31.)

Don, David. Descriptions of the new genera and species of the class Compositae belonging to the floras of Peru, Mexico and Chile. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XVI. 169-303. 1833.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, IX. 262-272, 589-591. **1835**.)

Hooker, [Sir J. D.] & Arnott, [G. A. Walker-]. (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 29-38, 102-111, 234-244; II. 41-52, 250-254; Hooker Jour. Bot. III. 19-47, 310-348. 1835-41.)

Bentham, [George]. (Hooker Jour. Bot. II. 38-44. 1840.) Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVIII. 593-597. 1844.)

Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 109-122, pl. 41-42. 1844-46.)

Gardner, [George]. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 113-128; V. 209-242, 455-491; VI. 417-463; VII. 78-90. 1845-48.)

Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. & Schauer, Seb[astian]. (Linnaea, XIX. 714-734; XX. 697-699. 1847.)

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Compositae. — In Klotzsch, J. F. Beiträge zu einer Aequinoctialflora der neuen Welt. (Linnaea, XX. 499-522. 1847.)

Remy, E. J. Compuestas [de Chile]. (In GAY, Claude. Historia fisica y politica de Chile . . . III. 257–482; IV. 5–317; atlas, pl. 35–49. 1847–49.) — Separate under the title: Monografia de las Compuestas de Chile. Paris, 1849.

— Observations inédites sur les Composées de la flore du Chili. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XII. 173-192. 1849.)— Reprinted: 20 pp. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1849.]

Schultz, C. H. (Bipont.). [Compositae.] (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald...pp. 297–315, pl. 55–56. 1852–57.)

Steets, Joachim. Compositae. (In Seemann, Berthold. The botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald... pp. 139-163, pl. 29-31. 1852-57.) — Reprinted under the title: Enumeration of the Compositae of the Isthmus of Panama. 27 pp. sq. F. n. p., n. d.

Orsted, A. S. Compositae centroamericanae. Bestemmelser og Beskrivelser af G. Bentham. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Meddel. 1852, pp. 65–121. 1853.) — Reprinted: 57

n. t-p. [Kjøbenhavn, 1853.]

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Ueber die von W. Lechler an der Magellans-Strasse gesammelten, von Hohenacker heraus-zugebenden Cassiniaceen. (Flora, XXXVIII. 113–123. 1855.)

-[Cassiniaceæ.] (Linnaea, XXX. 166-178. 1860.)

Gray, Asa. Characters of some Compositae in the collection of the United States South Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations etc. [1861.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 114-146. 1862.)

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Adnotationes in Cassiniaceas Wrightianas cubenses, a cl. Grisebach determinatas. (Jour. Bot. I.

231–237. 1863.)

— Enumeratio Cassinieacearum a cl. G. Mandon in Bolivia a 1857–1861 lectarum. (*Linnaea*, XXXIV. 527–536. **1866**.)

Cesati, Vincenzo. (Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti, V. no. 7, pp. 10-14, pl. 1-3. 1873.)

Baker, J. G. Compositae. (In Marrius, K. F. P. von & others. Flora brasiliensis, VI. pt. 2-3, 210 pl. 1873-84.)

Grisebach, A. H. R. (Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh. XIX. Phys. Cl. pp. 163-200; XXIV. Phys. Cl. pp. 162-218. 1874-79.)

Baker, J. G. Descriptions of three new Brasilian Vernonia-ceae. (Jour. Bot. XIII. 202-204. 1875.)

Gray, Asa. Characters of some new species of Compositae in the Mexican collection made by C. C. Parry and Edward Palmer, chiefly in the province of San Luis Potosi in 1878. - Botanical contributions. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XV. 25-41. 1880.)

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Compositen; Beschreibung neuer Arten und Bemerkungen zu alten. (*Leopoldina*, XX. 74-76, 89-96; XXIII. 88-91, 143-147; XXIV. 124-128; XXV. 104-109. **1884**-89.) — *Reprinted in part*: 6 pp. F. n. t-p. [Jena, 188.?] Chiefly Mexican.

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 220-226. 1886.)

Klatt, F. W. Plantae Lehmannianae in Guatemala, Costarica et Columbia collectae. Compositae. (Bot. Jahrb. VIII. 32-52. 1887.)

[Sodiro, Aloysius.] Compositae aequatorianae. 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [Quito, 189.?] — Reprinted from: Univ. Quito Anal.

Gómez de la Masa, Manuel. (Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. Anal. XIX. 267-278. 1890.)

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVII. 486-493. 1891.) Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, pp. 30-50, pl. 1-2. 1891.)

Britton, N. L. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XVIII. 331–334; XIX. 1–4, 148–151, 263–266, 371–374. **189**1–92.)

Coulter, J. M. New or noteworthy Compositae from Guatemala. (Bot. Gaz. XVI. 95-102; XX. 41-53, pl. 5-6. 1891-95.)

Klatt, F. W. Die von E. Ule in Estado de Sta. Catharina (Brasilien) gesammelten Compositen. — Arbeiten des botanischen Museums. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. IX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 123–127. 1892.) — Reprinted: 5 pp. Q. n. t-p. [Hamburg, 1892.]

Vernonia elaeachroma (pp. 123-124) and Eupatorium brickelloides (p. 124) n. sp

- Berichtigungen zu einigen von C. G. Pringle in Mexiko gesammelten Compositen. — Arbeiten des Botanischen Museums, 1892/93. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. X. (1892), pt. 2, pp. 125–128. 1893.)

Rusby, H. H. (Torr. Bot. Club Mem. III. no. 3, pp. 50-67; IV. 209-214; VI. 52-72. 1893-99.) Rusby, H. H.

Klatt, F. W. Neue Compositen aus dem Wiener Herbarium. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. IX. 355–368. 1894.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Plantae Lehmannianae in Columbia et Ecuador collectae additis quibusdam ab aliis collectoribus ex iisdem regionibus allatis determinatae et descriptae. (Bot. Jahrb. XIX. 43-75. 1895.)

Klatt, F. W. Compositae novae Costaricenses. 8 pp. sq. F. n. t-p. [Dresden, 1895.] (Leopoldina. Botanisches Beiblatt, 1895.)

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Erster Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Siphonogamenflora der Argentina und der angrenzenden Länder, besonders von Uruguay, Paraguay, Brasilien und Bolivien. (Bot. Jahrb. XXII. 672–798. 1897.)

[Compositae.] — In Sodiro, A[loysius]. XXIX. pt. 1, pp. 1-85. 1900.) (Bot. Jahrb.

Candolle, A. P. de. Compositae Wightianae. (In WIGHT. R[obert]. Contributions to the botany of India, pp. 5-27.

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). 1852. — See vol. I. 473: Phytography. British India.

Steets, J[oachim]. (In Seemann, Berthold. Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald . . . pp. 384-395. 1852-57.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Wight, Robert. Synopsis of the genera of Indian Compositae, translated and abridged from De Candolle's Prodromus, with a few additions and occasional notes. (Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. VII. 287-322. 1867.)

Clarke, C. B. Compositae indicae descriptae et secus genera Benthamii ordinatae. 5+24+347+45 pp. O. Calcutta,

1876.

Schlagintweit-Saktinitinski, Hermann von. Die neuen Compositen des Herbarium Schlagintweit und ihre Verbreitung nach Bearbeitung der Familie von Dr. F. W. Klatt. (Akad. Wiss. München Süzber. VIII. 73-98. 1878. — See also XI.

57-62. 1881.)

Klatt, F. W. Die Compositae des Herbarium Schlagintweit aus Hochasien und südlichen indischen Gebieten. Mit einstelle Aufgebergen des Schlagensteinschaften der Schlagenstein der Schlagenstein der Schlagens leitenden Angaben über das Auftreten, sowie über topographische und klimatische Verhältnisse . . . von Herm. von Schlagintweit-Sakünlünski. 75 pp. Halle, 1880. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XLI. pt. 2, pp. 345-419, pl. 35-

38. 1880.)

Martelli, U[golino].

Beccari nell' Arcipe Martelli, Ú[golino]. Le Composte raccolte dal Dottor O. Beccari nell' Arcipelago Malese e nella Papuasia. (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XV. 281-305. 1883.) — Separate.

Franchet, A[drien]. Compositae novae e flora sinensi. (Jon Bot. Paris, X. 368-386, 409-423; XI. 21-24. [1896-97.] Also in his Plantarum sinensium ecloge prima, pp. 39-74. [1896-97.])

Africa

Linné, Carl von. (In his Plantae rariores africanae, pp. 17-26. [1760.]) [South African species.]

Schrank, F[rans] von P[aula] von. De plantis Gnaphaloideis in genere cum descriptionibus quarumdam Capensium. (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VIII. (1821-22), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 141-172. 1824.)
Schults, C. H. (Bipont.). (Flora, XXVII. pt. 2, pp. 667-682, 692-702, 767-783. 1844.)

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXIII. 60-72. 1850.) [South African species.]

Steetz, Joachim. (In Peters, W. C. H. Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique . . . pp. 305-500, pl. 48a-51. **1862** 64.)

Vatke, Wilhelm. (Linnaea, XXXIX. 475-518. 1875.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Klatt, F. W. (Linnaea, XLII. 503-510. 1879.) [South African species.]

Balfour, I. B. (*Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc.* XI. (1880–82), pp. 837–842; XII. (1882–84), pp. 405–406. **1882**–84.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

Klatt, F. W. Compositae Hildebrandtianae in Madagascaria centrali collectae. (Bot. Jahrb. XII. Beibl. no. 27, pp. 21-28. **1890**.) — Separate.

Die von Dr. Fr. Stuhlmann und Dr. Fischer in Ost-afrika gesammelten Compositen und Irideen. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. VIII. (1890), pp. 287-290. 1891.) Microglossa glutinosa n. sp. (p. 288).

(Naturh. Hofmus. Wien wrate: t-p-c. Wien, 1892. Compositae Mechowianae. Ann. VII. 99-104. 1892.) - Separate: t-p-c. — Compositae Hildebrandtianae et Humblotianae in Madagascaria et insulas Comoras collectae. (Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann. VII. 295–301. 1892.) — Separate: t-p-c. Wien, 1892.

Hoffmann, O[tto]. Compostas da Africa portugueza. (Soc. Brot. Bol. X. 170–185; XIII. 11–35. 1892–96.)

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIX. 26-31. 1893.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Hoffmann, Otto. — In Schinz, H. [R.]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. I. 71-90; II. 213-217. 1893-94.) [South African

Hieronymus, G[eorg]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 327-377. 1895.) [South African species.]

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. Sur deux genres de Mada-gascar de la famille des Composées; Cullumiopsis (nov. gen.) et Centauropsis Boj. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. V. 100-104. **1899**.5

Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 198-220. 1900.) [South African species.]

Australasia and Pacific Islands

Steets, J[oachim]. Compositae Vaill. (In Lehmann, Christian. Plantae Preissianae . . . I. 417–490. 1844–45.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. (Lond. Jour. Bot. VI. 106-125. 1847.)

Gray, [Ass]. On some plants of the order Compositae from the Sandwich Islands. (Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc. II. (1849), pp. 397–398. 1850.)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (Linnaea, XXV. 396-420. 1852.)

Sonder, Wilh[elm]. (Linnaea, XXV. 449-530. 1852.)

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Verseichniss der Cassiniaceen, welche Herr Edelstan Jardin in den Jahren 1853–55 auf den Inseln des stillen Oceans gesammelt hat. (Flora, XXXIX. **353–362. 1856.**)

Gray, Ass. Characters of some Compositae in the collection of the United States South Pacific exploring expedition under Captain Wilkes, with observations etc. [1861.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 114-146. 1862.)

Languer. Ueber die Familie der Compositen in Neuholland und Tasmanien. (Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb. XLVII. (1869), pp. 127-133. 1870.)

Klatt, F. W. Die von Frau Amalia Dietrich für das frühere

Museum Godeffroy in Ost-Australien gesammelten Compositen. — Arbeiten des botanischen Museums. (Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. IX. (1891), pt. 2, pp. 115–117. 1892.)

Morphology

Berkhey, J. Le F. van. Expositio characteristica structurae florum qui dicuntur compositi, quam cum figuris ad naturam, expressis . . . submittit. (Diss.) [18]+151+[1] pp. 9 pl. Q. Lugduni Batavorum, 1760.—[Another ed.] 16+151 pp. 9 pl. O. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1761.†

Cassini, Henri. Précis des observations sur le style et le stigmate des Synanthérées. (Jour. Bot. Appl. [I.] 145-162, pl.

7-8. 1813.)

— Sur la famille des Synantherées; mémoire I.-V. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXVI. 97-128, 181-201, 246-275; LXXVIII. 272-291; LXXXII. 116-146; LXXXV. 5-21; LXXXVI. 120-129, 173-189. 1813-18.) With varying titles.

— Précis d'un second mémoire sur les Synanthérées conte-nant l'analyse des étamines. (Jour. Bot. Appl. IV. 231-254. 1814.)

Clos, Dominique]. Recherches sur l'involucre des Synanthérées à l'occasion d'une monstruosité du Centaurea Jacea. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVI. 40-47. 1851.)

Taupenot, J. M. Recherches sur l'organisation des Synanthérées. 55 pp. 9 pl. Q. Dijon, 1861.†

Trécul, A[uguste]. Des laticifères dans les Cichoracées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. LXI. 785-789. 1865.)

Buchenau, Frans. Ueber Bluthenentwickelung bei den Compositen. (Bot. Zeit. XXX. 305-320, 329-333, 353-369, pl. 5. 1872.)

Tiegham, P[hilippe] van. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 5, XVI. 97-141. 1872.)

Lund, Samsõe. Observations sur le calice des Composées; une anticritique. (Naturh. For. Kjøbenham Vidensk. Meddel. ser. 3, V. (1873), apx. pp. 10-37. 1874.) — Reprinted: 30 pp. 1 pl. O. Copenhague, 1874.

Haenlein, F. H. Beiträge sur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Composite holdthe. (Mittheil. Gesammtgeb. Bot. II. 144-178,

pl. 9-10. **1875**.)

Warming, Eugene]. Die Blüthe der Compositen. 6+167 pp. 9 pl. Ö. Bonn, 1876. (Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys. III. pt. 2. 1876.)

Schenk, [August]. Zur Kenntniss des Baues der Früchte der Compositen und Labiaten. (Bot. Zeit. XXXV. 409-415, pl. 4. 1877.)

Brown, Robert. Observations sur la famille naturelle des plantes appelées Composées; traduites de l'anglois et anno-tées par Henri Cassini. (Jour. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. LXXXVI. 317-337, 397-409; LXXXVII. 5-30, 95-115.

Michael, P. O. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Bau des Holzes der Compositen, Caprifoliaceen und Rubiaceen. (Diss.) 60 pp. O. Leipzig, 1885.

Triebel, R. Ueber Oelbehälter in Wurzeln von Compositen. 44 pp. Halle, 1885. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. L. 1-44, pl. 1-7. 1887.) No woody plants examined.

Vesque, J[ulien]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, I. 210-221, pl. 10. 1885.)

Daniel, L[ucien]. Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur les bractées de l'involucre des Composées. Nat. Bot. ser. 7, XI. 17-123, pl. 3-8. 1890.) (Ann. Sci.

Chamberlain, J. S. A comparative study of the styles of Compositae. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XVIII. 175–186, 199–210, pl. 17–20. 1891.)

Pomrencke, W[erner]. (Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit. I. 67-69. 1892.) [Structure of wood.]

Müller, Johannes. Beiträge zur Anatomie holziger und succulenter Compositen. 42 pp. 4 pl. O. Berlin, 1893.

Reinecke, Franz. 1893. - See vol. I. 108: Morphology and ANATOMY. BUDS.

Ahlfvengren, F. E. Bidrag till kännedomen om Compositéstammens anatomiska byggnad. (Diss.) 80 pp. 28 il. sq. Q. Lund, 1898.

Physiology

Cassini, Henri. Observations sur les différents modes de la dissémination chez les Synanthérées. (Soc. Philom. Bull. **1821**, pp. 92–100.)

Runge, F. F. 1828. — See vol. I. 152: Physiology. Plant CONSTITUENTS.

Hildsbrand, Friedrich. Ueber die Geschlechtsverhältnisse bei den Compositen. 104 pp. 6 pl. Dresden, 1869. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XXXV. no. 4. 1870.) Deals only with herbaceous species.

Delpino, Federico. Studi sopra un lignaggio anemofilo delle Composte, ossia sopra il gruppo delle Artemisiacee. 73 pp. O. Firense, 1871.

Heckel, É[douard]. 1874. — See vol. I. 197: IRRITABILITY. Elliot, G. F. Scott. (Ann. Bot. Lond. V. 356-359, pl. 22. 1890-91.) [Ecological.]

Robertson, C[harles]. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VI. 451-476. 1895.) [Ecological.]

ACAMPTOPAPPUS

Gray, A[sa]. [Acamptopappus Shockleyi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 208. 1882.)

Jones, M. E. [Acamptopappus microcephalus.] (In his Contributions to western botany, no. 8, p. 33. 1898.)

ACHILLEA (SANTOLINA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Santolina fragrantissima.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 70. 1790.)

ADDISONIA

Rusby, H. H. [Addisonia virgata.] (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XX. 432-433, pl. 169. 1893.)

AGIABAMPOA

Rose, J. N. [Agiabampoa congesta.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 335. 1895.)

AINSLIAEA

Franchet, A[drien]. Les Mutisiacées du Yunnan. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 65-71, pl. 2-3. 1888. — Reprinted: 7 pp. 2 pl. n. t-p. [Paris, 1888.] Ainsliaea pertyoides (pp. 70-71, pl. 3).

ALBERTINIA

Sprengel, Kurt. [Albertinia brasiliensis.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 133–134. 1821.)

ALVORDIA

Brandegee, T. S. [Alvordia fruticosa.] (Erythea, VII. 5. 1899.)

AMBROSIA

Medicus, F. C. [Ambrosia fructicosa.] (Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment. III. pt. phys. pp. 244-249, pl. 20.

AMEGHINOA

Spegaszini, Carlos. [Ameghinoa patagonica.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 539-540. 1897.)

ANAGLYPHA

Bentham, G[eorge]. Anaglypha acicularis Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 9, pl. 1109. 1876.)

ANASTRAPHIA

Hitchcock, A. S. [Anastraphia paucifloscula.] (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. IV. 102, pl. 12. 1893.)

Greenman, J. M. [Anastraphia Northropiana.] — In COMBS, R. (Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. VII. 435-436, pl. 36.

COMPOSITAE

ANAXETON

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Anaxeton asperum.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 9. 1849-56.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Andryala mogadorensis. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6010. 1873.)

APLOPAPPUS (HAPLOPAPPUS, PYRRHOCOMA, SI-DERANTHUS)

 Philippi, R. A. [Pyrrhocoma.] (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 730–734.
 1856.) [South American species.]
 — [Haplopappus.] (*Linnaea*, XXVIII. 724–729; XXX.
 192–193; XXXIII. 139–140.
 1856–65.) [South American species.1

A. araucanus: Philippi, R. A. [Haplopappus araucanus.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 491–492. 1873.)

A. lanatus: Hocker, Sir J. D. [Haplopappus lanatus.] (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 215. 1851.)

A. Moyanoi: Spegassini, Carlos. [Haplopappus Moyanoi.] (Revista Facul. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 609-610. 1897.)

A. nanus: Torrey, John. [Haplopappus resinosus.] (In UNITED STATES exploring expedition, 1838-42, under . . . Ch. Wilkes, XVII. 346, pl. 10. 1874.)

A. nevadensis: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Descrinew species of plants from Nevada Territory. Description of two (California Acad. Sci. Proc. III. 9-12, 1 il. [1863-67.])

A. Orcuttii: Gray, A[sa]. [Haplopappus Orcuttii.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XX. 297. 1865.)

A. Palmeri: Gray, A[sa]. [Haplopappus Palmeri.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 74. 1876.)

A. sphaerocephalus: Gray, A[sa]. [Haplopappus sphaerocephala.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 76. 1849.)

— Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. VII. pt. 3, pp. 12–13, pl. 6. 1857.)

A. spinulosus: Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. [Sideranthus spinulosus.] (In Wied-Neuwied, M. A. P. Fürst von. Reise in das Innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834, II. 440-441. 1841.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Haplopappus spinulosus. (Bot. Mag. CIII. pl. 6302. 1877.)

APODOCEPHALA

Baker, J. G. [Apodocephala pauciflora.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 417. 1886.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 15-26, pl. 155-177.

ARTEMISIA Taxonomy

Bauhin, Johann. De plantis Absynthii nomen habentibus, caput desumptum ex . . . Bauhini . . . laboriosissimo plantarum libro, cui consensus et dissensus circa stirpes titulus est. Tractatus item de Absunthiis Claudii D lus est. Tractatus item de Absynthiis Claudii Rocardi . [12]+170+[5] pp. S. Montisbeligardi, 1593.

Stechmann, J. P. De Artemisiis. (Diss.) 59 pp. Q. Goettingae, 1775.†

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Artemisia Columnae, A. variabilis.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1829, p. 14.)

Besser, W. S. von. Tentamen de Abrotanis, seu de sectione IIda Artemisiarum Linnaei. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Nouv. Mém. III. 3–92, pl. 1–5. 1834.) — Separate: [1832.]

— De Seriphidiis; seu, De sectione III^a Artemisiarum Linnaei. (Diss.) (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. VII. 5-46. 1834.)

— Dracunculi; seu, De sectione IV^{ta} et ultima Artemisiarum Linnaei. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. VIII. 3-97. 1835.)

- Enumeratio Artemisiarum illarum, quas non vidi et ideo iis locum in mea divisione hujus generis assignare nequivi. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. VIII. 177-180. 1835.)

- Supplementum ad synopsin Absynthiorum, tentamen de Abrotanis, dissertationem de Seriphidiis atque de Dracunculis. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. IX. 3-115. 1836.)

Treviranus, L. C. Einige Bemerkungen über die Gattung Artemisia. (Flora, XXII. pt. 2, pp. 385-398. 1839.)

Besser, W. S. von. Revisio Artemisiarum Musei regii berolinensis, cujus partem constituit herbarium Willdenovianum. (Linnaea, XV. 83–111. 1841.) Besser, W. S. von. Ueber russische Artemisien im Wilklenow'schen und im allgemeinen königlichen Herbarium in Berlin. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. VIII. 298-304. 1841.)

De Artemisia virente Moenchii deque Santonica Linnei. (Linnaea, XV. 699-703. 1841.)

- Monographiae Artemisiarum sectio 1, Dracunculi. Pt. I. [1843.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. IV. 445-488, 13 pl. 1845.) — Reprinted: 44 pp. 13 pl. sq. Q. [Moscou, 18**4**5.]

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XIX. pt. 2, pp. 181–208. 1846.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Koch, K[arl]. (Linnaea, XXIV. 342–348. 1851.) [Species

of western Asia.]

Willkomm, H. M. (Flora, XXXIV. 746-748. 1851.) [European species.]

Bunge, Alexander von. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr. VII. 336-347. 1854.) [Species of central Asia.]

Trautvetter, E. R. von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXIX. pt. 1, pp. 348-359. 1866.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Herder, Ferdinand von. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XL. pt. 1, pp. 201–240. 1867.) [Species of northern Asia.]

Maximowics, C. J. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XVII. 428-440. 1872. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. VIII. 521-539. 1872.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Engelmann, George. [Artemisia cana, A. tridentata.] (In Simpson, J. H. Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the territory of Utah . . . in 1859, pp. 444-445. 1876.) Osterhout, G. E. New plants from Colorado. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* XXVII. 506-508. 1900.)

Enumeration of Species

A. Abrotanum: Jordan, A[lexis] & Fourreau, J[ulius]. (In their Breviarium plantarum novarum . . . II. 69-73. [1868.])

Twelve new segregates.

A. Absinthium: Haussknecht, C[arl]. [Artemisia Absinthium var. Laureoticum.] (Thuring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil. VII. p. 29. 1895.)

A. afra: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, IV. 34, pl. 467. 1804.)

— Schrank, F[rans] von Paula von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 42. 1824.)

Moris, Josepho. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVI. 186-188. **1833**.)

A. argentea: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 22, pl. 28. 1788.)

A. Bigelovii: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 110. 1856.)

A. cana: Engelmann, George. (In Simpson, J. H. Report of explorations across the Great Basin . . . of Utah, pp. 444-445. 1876. — Also in his Botanical works, pp. 519-520.

A. filifolia: Torrey, John. (In Marcy, R. B. Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852 . . . pp. 287–288, pl. 12. **1853**.)

A. frigida: Richardson, John. [Artemisia virgata.] (In Franklin, John. Narrative of a journey to the . . . Polar Sea . . . [ed. 2], p. 758. 1823.)

A. gallica: Viviani, D[omenico]. [Artemisia densiflora.] (In his Florae corsicae specierum novarum . . . diagnosis . . . apx. 2, pp. 4–5, pl. 2. 1830.)

A. glabella: Karelin, Gregor & Kirilow, Johann. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. [XIV.] 441-442. 1841.)

A. nepalensis: Nees von Esenbeck, Friedr[ich]. Artemisia indica und eine ihr verwandte neue Art. (Flora, XV. pt. 1, pp. 289-290. 1832.)

A. Parishii: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 220. 1882.)

A. pontica: Regel, E[duard] von. [Artemisia pontica var. canescens.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. VI. pt. 2, pp. 306-307.

A. procera: Weinmann, J. A. Observationes quaedam botanicae ad floram rossicam spectantes. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. VII. 51-74. 1837.)

A. Rothrockii: Rothrock, J. T. (In REPORT upon the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler . . . Botany, VI. 366, pl. 13. 1878.) Artemisia Sieberi: Batka, I. B. Artemisia glomerata Sieber, die Mutterpfianze des barbarischen Wurmsaamens (Sem. Cinae barb.). (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XIII. (V.), pt. 2, pp. 823–828, pl. 43. 1827.)

A. thuscula: Cavanilles, A. J. (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 86. 1801.)

FI ASAEMIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Asaemia axillaris Harv. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2231. 1894.) (Hooker's Ic.

ASTEPHANOCARPA

Baker, J. G. [Astephanocarpa arbutifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 493-494. 1887.)

ASTER (DIPLOPAPPUS spec.; CINERARIA spec., HAPLO-PAPPUS spec.)

Wendland, H. L. Aster tomentosus, A. ferrugineus. Leptospermum glomeratum. (Flora, II. pt. 2, pp. 676-678. 1819.) [Australian species.]

A. alyssoides: Turcsaninow, Nicolai. (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. V. 198-199. 1832.)

A. baccharoldes: Bentham, [George]. [Diplopappus baccharoides.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 487–488. 1842.)

A. crocatus: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 434. 1840.)

A. ericaefolius: Rothrock, J. T. Diplopappus ericoides T. & G. (Bot. Gaz. II. 70. 1877.)

A. filifolius: Ventenat, E. P. (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 82, pl. 82. 1804.)

(In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 277. - **Sprengel**, Kurt. 1820.)

A. frutescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIV. 55. 1889.)

A. fruticosus: Hooker, Sir W. J. Aster fruticosus. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2718. 1827.)

A. fruticulosus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 9, pl. 5. [1800]—09.)

— Schrank, Frans von Paula von. (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 42-43. 1824.)

A. hirsutus: Ventenat, E. P. [Cineraria hirsuta.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 95, pl. 95. 1804.)

A. ignoratus: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1845], p. 11. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 359. 1846.) Kunth, K. S. & Bouché, [Carl]. (Linnaea, XIX. 388-389.

A. Kernotil: Mueller, [Ferdinand], Ba Soc. Victoria Trans. I. pt. 2, p. 10. 1889.) Baron von. (Roy.

A. lanuginosus: Wendland, H. L. (In BARTLING, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 9-10. 1825.)

A. Palmeri: Gray, Asa. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 209. 1882.)

A. pluriflorus: Sims, John. Aster fruticulosus. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2286. 1822.)

A. rotundifolius: Curtis, William. Cineraria amelloides. (Bot. Mag. VII. pl. 249. 1794.)

A. sericeus: Savi, G[aetano]. (In his Flora italiana . . . II. 61, pl. 67. 1822.)

A. tortifolius: Gray, Asa. Characters of some new genera and species of plants of the natural order Compositae from the Rocky Mountains and Upper California. [1845.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 104-111, pl. 13. 1847.) — [Extract.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. I. 210-['] 1844.) 212.

Haplopappus tortifolius (Jour. p. 109; Proc. p. 212).

ATHANASIA (BEMBYCODIUM)

Kunze, Gustav. [Bembycodium Athanasiae.] (*Linnaea*, XVI. 316. 1842.)

A. canescens: Cavanilles, A. J. [Athanasia lanuginosa.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . I. 2, pl. 3. 1791.)

A. crithmifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 14. [1800]-09.)

A. leucoclada: [Oliver, Daniel.] Athanasia leucoclada Harv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2233. 1894.)

A. parviflora: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 12, pl. 149. 1797.)

Athanasia tridens: Oliver, D[aniel]. Athanasia toliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2232. 1894.) Athanasia tridens

A. virgata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 11-12, pl. 148. 1797.)

ATHRIXIA

[Ker, J. B.] Athrixia capensis. (Bot. Reg. VIII. 681, pl. 1822.)

Brown, N. E. [Athrixia pinifolia.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 26.)

BACCHARIS (VERNONIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 97-99, pl. 74. 1794.)

Torrey, J[ohn]. (Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York. Ann. II. 211. 1828.) [North American species.]

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 30-31, 57. 18[30]-41.)

Meyen, F. J. F. (II. 31. 1834-35.) (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 311, 460;

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XXI. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 61; XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 11. 1838-41.)
Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 738; XXXIII. 145-148.

1856 65.)

Forrey, John. [Baccharis Emoryi, B. sergiloides.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican Torrey, John. boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 83. 1859.)

Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 211-213. 1882.) [North American species.]

Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 44. 1887.)

Heering, W. [C. A.]. Über die Assimilationsorgane der Gattung Baccharis. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVII. 446-484. 1900.)—
Reprinted: (Diss.) 43+[2] pp. O. Leipzig, 1899.

B. articulata: Brongniat, Ad[olphe]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . publié par L. I. Duperry. Botanique. Phanerogamie, pl. 62. 1829-[34].)

B. brachyphylla: Torrey, John. (In Sitgreaves, L. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 162. **1853**.)

B. chilquilla: Colla, [Luigi]. [Baccharis confertifolia.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 15-16, pl. 25bis.

-Ball, John. [Baccharis confertifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 159-160. 1887.)

B. Czermakii: Briquet, J[ohn] & Hochreutiner, G[eorges]. (Cons. Jard. Bot. Genève Ann. III. 173. 1899.)

B. dioica: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 98-99, pl. 74. 1794.)

B. ferruginea: Hooker, Sir W. J. Baccharis (Distichia) ferruginea Pers. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. VIII. pl. 750. 1848.)

B. festiva: Passerini, G[iovanni]. (In his Masetto di fiori . . . p. 7. **1855**.)

B. flocculosa: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. (In his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . p. 119, pl. 79. 1866.)

B. genistelloides: André, Éd[ouard]. Baccharis trimera. (Rev. Hort. 1896, pp. 152-153, il. 50-52.)

B. Grisebachii: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, pp. 36–38. 1881.) (Acad. Cienc.

B. hallmifolia: Schmidt, F[rans]. (In his Oesterreichs allgemeine Baumzucht . . . II. 33-34, pl. 82. 1794.)

New Jersey. (Gard. & For. V. 154-155. 1892.)

- Kearney, T. H. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, pp. 307-308. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

B. magellanica: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 41; atlas, pl. 26. 1852-53.)

B. melanopotamica: Spegassini, Carlos. (Soc. Cient. Argent. Anal. XLVIII. 189-190. 1899.)

B. Meyeniana: Meyen, F. J. F. [Vernonia octangularis.]

(In his Reise um die Erde . . I. 444. 1834-35.)

B. patagonica: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, J[oseph]. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 42; atlas, pl. 26. 1852-53.)

B. platypoda: Hooker, Sir W. J. Baccharis platypoda. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. III. pl. 241-242. 1840.)

- Baccharis pteronioides: Gray, Asa. [Baccharis ramulosa.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. V. 301. 1855.)
- B. scolopendra: Hooker, Sir W. J. Baccharis Scolopendra. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. I. pl. 68. 1837.)
- B. sergiloldes: Torrey, John. (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 101. 1856.)
- B. Solisi: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXVII. 330. 1865.)
- **B. thyoides: Hooker**, Sir W. J. (Bot. Misc. II. 224-225, pl. 93. 1831.)
- **B. Urvilleana: Brongniart**, Ad[olphe]. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . publié par L. I. Duperry. Botanique. Phanerogamie, pl. 61. 1829–[34].)
- B. Vitis-Idaea: Oliver, [Daniel]. Bot. II. 277, pl. 43. 1881-87.) (Linn. Soc. Trans.
- B. Wendlandii: Wendland, H. L. [Baccharis cuneifolia.] (In Bartling, F. G. & Wendland, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 11-12. 1825.)

BARNADESIA

- **B. flavescens: Meyen**, F. J. F. (*In his* Reise um die Erde . . . I. 307. **1834**–35.)
- **B. lanata: Meyen**, F. J. F. (*In his* Reise um die Erde . . . I. 347. 1834–35.)
- B. rosea: Lindley, John. Barnadesia rosea. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. 29, pl. 1843.)

 Hooker, Sir W. J. Barnadesia rosea. (Bot. Mag. LXXII.
- pl. 4232. **1846**.) Paxton, Joseph. Barnadesia rosea. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XIII. 123–124, pl. 1847.)
- Morot, Louis. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 6, XX. 306, pl. 11. 1885.) [Anatomical.]
- Delpino, F[ederico]. Apparecchio florale staurogamico nella Barnadesia rosea. Osservazioni e note botaniche, dec. 2, no. 8. (Malpighia, IV. 28–30, pl. 5. 1890.)

BEDFORDIA (CACALIA spec.)

- L[indley], J[ohn]. Cacalia salicina. (Bot. Reg. XI. 923, pl. 1825.)
- [Hooker, Sir W. J.] Copy of a letter addressed to Dawson Turner, on the occasion of the death of the late Duke of Bedford, particularly in reference to the services rendered by his Grace to botany and horticulture; [accompanied by a plate of Bedfordia salicina]. 25 pp. pl. Q. Glasgow, 1840.
 - BERKHEYA (APULEJA Gärtn., BERCKHEYA, GOR-TERIA Lam., ROHRIA)
- **B. fruticosa: Jacquin**, N. J. Baron von. [Gorteria asteroides.] (In his Collectanea, I. 88–89. 1786. Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 15, pl. 591. 1786–93.)
- Vahl, Martin. Om Perdicium og dens Arter og om en ny Slaegt Rohria, henhørende til Compositas. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skript I. pt. 2, pp. 1-17, pl. 1-9; II. pt. 2, pp. 31-41, pl. 5-7.
- Thunberg, C. P. Afhandling og Beskrivelse over nogle tilforn ukiendte Arter af Rohria. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. III.
 pt. 1, pp. 97-109, pl. 4-13. 1793.)

 Thunberg, C. P. Monographie af Urteslægten Gorteria.
 (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. IV. pp. 2, pp. 1-10, pl. 1-6. 1798.)

 Wordland J. C. (Ja his Betweighen Robbechtungen)
- Wendland, J. C. (In his Botanische Beobachtungen . . . p. 32, pl. 4. 1798.)

 Thunberg, C. P. Beskrivelse over sex Arter af Slægten Rohria. (Naturh.-Selsk. Skrivt. V. pt. 1, pp. 222-226, pl. 6-
- 11. 1799.) - Bartl[ing, F. T.]. [Apuleja fruticosa.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1836, p. 1.)
- B. grandiflora: Sims, John. Berckheya grandiflora. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1844. 1816.)
 - BIGELOWIA (CHRYSOTHAMNUS, LINOSYRIS TOTT. & Gray)
- Greene, E. L. New western plants. (*Torr. Bot. Club Bull.* IX. 62-65; X. 125-127. **1882-**83.)
- Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 122-123. 1893.)
- Jones, M. E. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 2, V. (1895), pp. 690-694. 1896.)
- Nelson, Aven. Some Rocky Mountain Chrysothamni. (Bot. Gaz. XXVIII. 369-377. 1899.)
- Heller, A. A. [Chrysothamnus appendiculatus.] (Muhlenbergia, I. no. 1, p. 6. 1900.)

- Bigelowia albida: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 209. 1882.)
- Jones, M. E. (Zoe, III. 304. 1892.)
- B. arborescens: Torrey, John. [Linosyris arborescens.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, pp. 79-80. 1859.)
- B. Bigelovli: Gray, Asa. [Linosyris Bigelovii.] (Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. IV. 98-99, pl. 12. 1856.)
- **B. Bolanderi: Gray**, A[sa]. [Linosyris Bolanderi.] (*Amer. Acad. Proc.* VII. 354–355. **1868.**)
- B. furfuracea: Greene, E. L. (California Acad. Sci. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 87. 1886.)
- B. graveolens: Eastwood, Alice. [Bigelovia graveolens var. appendiculata.] (California Acad. Sci. Proc. ser. 3, Bot. I. no. 2, p. 74, pl. 6. 1897.)
- B. Howardii: Gray, A[sa]. [Linosyris Howardii.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 541. 1866.)
- B. juncea: Greene, E. L. New plants of New Mexico and Arizona. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 183-185. 1881.)
- B. Parryl: Gray, Asa. [Linosyris Parryi.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1863, p. 66. 1864.)
- B. pulchella: Torrey, John. [Linosyris pulchella.] (In SITGREAVES, L. Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 161, pl. 4. 1853.)
- B. pyramidata: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 43. 1897.)
- B. teretifolia: Durand, E. [M.] & Hilgard, T. C. [Linosyris teretifolia.] [1855.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, III. 41. 1855-58. Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. V. pt. 3, p. 9, pl. 7. 1856-[57].)

BLEPHARISPERMUM

Deflers, A[lbert]. [Blepharispermum yemense.] (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 105-107. 1896.) Oliver, D[aniel]. Blepharispermum hirtum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2435. 1896.)

BORRICHIA (BUPHTHALMUM spec.)

- Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Buphthalmum frutescens.] (In his Herbier général, III. 167, pl. 1819.)

 Kearney, T. H. [Borrichia frutescens.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, pp. 309-310, il. 49-50. 1900.)

BRACHYCLADOS

- Hieronymus, Georg. [Brachycladus lycioides var.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, pp. 360-361. 1881.)

 [Brachyclados lycioides var. intermedia.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, pp. 48-49. 1881.)

 Oliver, D[aniel]. Brachyclados lycioides G. & D. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVIII. pl. 1751. 1887-88.)
- Spegaszini, Carlos. [Brachycladus Stuckerti.] (Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. I. no. 4, pp. 133–135. 1899.)

BRACHYGLOTTIS

Buchanan, John. On some plants new to New Zealand, and description of a new species. [Brachyglottis rangiora.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIV. (1881), pp. 356-357. 1882.) **M**[asters], M. T. Brachyglottis repanda. (*Gard. Chron.* ser. 3, XVII. 736, il. 110. 1695.)

BRACHYLAENA

- Dietrich, D. N. F. [Brachylaena neriifolia.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 4. 1849-56.)
 - BRICKELLIA (BULBOSTYLIS, CLAVIGERA, ROSALE-BIA; COLEOSANTHUS SPEC., EUPATORIUM SPEC.)
- Kunth, K. [S.]. [Bulbostylis (Eupatorium) scorodoniaefolia.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1846, p. 12. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, VII. 187. 1847.)
- B. desertorum: Coville, F. V. (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 68-69. 1892-93.)
- Coville, F. V. [Coleosanthus desertorum.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 119. 1893.)
- **B.** frutescens: **Gray**, A[sa]. (*Amer. Acad. Proc.* XVII. 207. **1882**.)
- B. glutinosa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 385. **1886**.)
- B. hastata: Bentham, George. (In his Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, pp. 21-22. 1844-46.)

Brickellia multiflora: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Brickelia [sic] multiflora. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. VII. (1876), pp. 49-50. 1877.)

B. pendula: Schrad[er, H. A.]. [Eupatorium pendulum.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1830, p. 2.)

B. rhomboidea: [Greene, E. L.] (Pittonia, II. 103-104.

B. Rosalesia: La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarra, Juan. [Rosalesia glandulosa.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 9. 1824.)

B. spinulosa: Gray, Asa. [Clavigera spinulosa.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 63. 1849.)

CALEA (ALLOCARPUS, TETRACHYRON)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. [Tetrachyron.] (Linnaea, XIX. 744-746. 1847.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Revision of the Mexican and Central American species of the genus Calea. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. X. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 20-30. 1897.)

C. floribunda: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform.

C. guatemalensis: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 9-10. 1897.)

C. scabrifolia: Hocker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Allocarpus scabrifolius.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 300. 18[30]-41.)

CALENDULA Andrews, Henry. Calendula dentata. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 407.)

CALOCEPHALUS (LEUCOPHYTA)

Tepper, J. G. O. [Calocephalus Brownii.] (*Bot. Centr.* XXXVI. 373-374. **1888**.)

Mueller, [Ferdinand], Baron von. [Leucophyta Lessingi.] (Victor. Nat. IX. (1892-93), pp. 187-188. 1893.)

CARDUUS

Winkler, C[onstantin]. Decas Compositarum novarum Turkestaniae nec non Bucharae incolarum, I.—X. (Hort. Petrop. Act. IX. pt. 2, pp. 417–428, 515–526; X. pt. 1, pp. 83–94; pt. 2, pp. 465–479, 569–580; XI. pt. 1, pp. 161–172; pt. 2, pp. 273–286, 315–338, 369–381, 2 pl. 1836–92.)
Cardina beliarbhariam (IX. pt. 2, 56) Carduus baldschuanicus (IX. pt. 2, p. 521. 1886).

CARLINA (CARLOWIZIA)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Carlina salicifolia.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 81-82. 1801.)

Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Carlowizia salicifolia.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 12-13, 151, pl. 5. 1811-16.)

Cassini, Henri. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Carlowizia [C. corymbosa]. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1820, pp. 123-124.)

CASSINIA (Ozothamnus spec.)

Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 259-260. 1869.) Species of New Zealand.]

C. amoena: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIX. (1896), pp. 391-392. 1897.)

C. aurea: [Ker, J. B.] Cassinia aurea. (Bot. Reg. IX. 764, pl. 1823.)

C. fulvida: Zabel, H[einrich]. Cassinia (Gartenfl. XXXIX. 241-242, il. 56. 1890.) Cassinia fulvida Hook. f.

C. leptophylla: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. IV. misc. pp. 66-67, il. 1854.)

— Travers, W. T. L. On the spread of Cassinia leptophylla.

(New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), pp. 248-251. 1874.) C. rubra: Buchanan, John. XIX. (1886), p. 216. 1887.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans.

C. spectabilis: [Ker, J. B.] Cassinia spectabilis. (Bot.

Reg. VIII. 678, pl. 1822.)

— Colenso, William. [Cassinia spathulata.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), p. 472. 1890.)

C. Vauvilliersii: Decaisne, Joseph]. [Ozothamnus Vauvilliersii.] (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & Decaisne, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie . . . Botanique, II. 38-40; atlas, pl. 5. 1852-53.)

CATAMIXIS

Thomson, Thomas. On two new genera of Compositae Mutisiaceae, from India. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. IX. 342-344, 2 pl. 1867.)

CENTAUREA

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Centaurea arguta.] (Horas Phys. Berol. 1820, p. 116, pl. 25-26.)

CHERSODOMA

Philippi, R. A. [Chersodoma candida.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 33, 1 pl. 1891.)

CHILIOPHYLLUM

Philippi, R. A. [Chiliophyllum densifolium.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 397. 1862. — Linnaea, XXXIII. 132-133. 1865.)

CHILIOTRICHUM (TROPIDOLEPIS)

Tausch, I. F. [Tropidolepis diffusa.] (Flora, XII. pt. 1, pp. 67–68. **1829**.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Chiliotrichum amelloides Cass. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 485. 1842.)

CHRYSACTINIA

Gray, Asa. [Chrysactinia mexicana.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 93. 1849.)

CHRYSANTHEMUM (ARGYRANTHEMUM, PYRE-THRUM, TANACETUM; ANTHEMIS SPEC., CHRYSOCOMA spec.)

Trautvetter, E. R. von. [Tanacetum Scharnhorsti.] (Hort. Petrop. Act. V. pt. 2, p. 620. 1878.)

Christ, H[ermann]. (Bot. Jahrb. IX. 145-146. 1888.) [Species of the Canary Islands.]

Lace, J. H. & Hemsley, W. B. [Tanacetum macropodum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 324. 1891.)

C. anethifolium: [Ker, J. B.] Pyrethrum foeniculaceum.

(Bot. Reg. IV. 272, pl. 1818.)

— Bolle, K[arl]. Argyranthemum crithmifolium C. Bolle. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1861], apx. p. 5.)

C. dissectum: Lowe, R. T. (Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans. VI. 539. 1838.)

C. flosculosum: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Chrysocoma denticulata.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . icones, III. 62-63, pl. 368. 1798.)

C. frutescens: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . IV. 286, pl. 1830.)

- Chifflot, J[ulien]. Sur une inflorescence monstrueuse d'Anthemis frutescens Hort. var. Mme Hunier. (Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann. XXIV. 77-81, il., 1 pl. 1869. — Soc. Sci. Nat. Saôneet-Loire Bull. XXV. 213-217, 4 il., 1 pl. 1899.)

C. haematomma: Lowe, R. T. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 296. 1856.)

C. indicum: Drapies, [Auguste]. (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 552, pl. 1835.)

C. pinnatifidum: Koch, Karl & Pasewaldt. Argyranthemum pinnatifidum Webb. (Anthemis semperflorens der Pariser Gärten, Chrysanthemum pinnatifidum L. fil.). (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1857, pp. 41-42.)

C. sinense: Willdenow, C. L. [Anthemis artemisifolia.] (Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin New. Schrift. III. 431-432. 1801.)

- Yataba, Ryōkichi. A new variety of Chrysanthemum sinense Sab. [C. sinense var. satsumensis.] (Bot. Mag. Tokyo, V. 2–4, pl. 20. 1891.)

CHRYSOCOMA

C. Aitoni: Biehler, J. F. T. (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam . . . exhibet, p. 34. [1807.]) coma-aurea: Sims, John. Chrysocoma Comaurea.

(Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1972. 1818.) Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Chrysocoma comaurea. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 833. 1824.)

C. cuncifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, III. 280, pl. 22. 1789.)

C. fruticosa: Bory de St. Vincent, J. B. G. M. (In his Essais sur les Isles Fortunées . . . p. 332. 1803.)

CHRYSOPSIS

Philippi, R. A. [Chrysopsis andicola.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 398. 1862.)

CHUQUIRAGA (CHUQUIRAGUA, FLOTOVIA, JOAN-NEA, JOHANNIA; BARNADESIA SPEC.)

Fielding, H. B. (In his Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 42-43. 1844.) [South American species.]

- Chuquiraga alpestris: Rodrigues, J. B. (In his Plantas novas cultivadas . . . pt. 4, pp. 20–22, pl. 5. 1894.)
- C. chapadensis: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 389-390. 1894-96.)
- C. Dusenii: Dusén, P[er]. (In his Die Gefässpflanzen der Magellansländer . . . p. 246. 1900.)
- C. Echegarayi: Hieronymus, G[eorg]. Córdoba Bol. IV. pt. 1, p. 47. 1881.) (Acad. Cienc.
- C. glabra: Sprengel, Kurt. [Joannea brasiliensis.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 132–133. 1821.)
- Philippi, R. A. (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapaca gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 30. 1891.)
- C. juniperina: [Decaisne, Joseph.] (In Orbigny, Alcide d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale . . . VIII. Botanique, pt. 1, pl. 11. 1847.)
- C. Jussicui: Trattinick, Leopold. [Johannia insignis.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 13, 1 pl. 1812–14.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. [Johannia microphylla.] (In his Archiv der Gewächskunde, I. 13, 1 pl. 1812–14. Also in his Ausgemahlte Tafeln, I. 1 pl., III. 19. 1812–14.)
- Trattinick, Leopold. [Joannea microphylla.] (In Genera nova plantarum . . . pt. 2, 2 pp., 1 pl. 1825.)
- C. paranahybensis: Taubert, P[aul]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 455–456. **1896**.)
- C. Regneilii: Casaretto, G[iovanni]. [Flotovia flagellans.] (In his Novarum stirpium brasiliensium decas X., pp. 86-87.
- C. ulicina: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Barnadesia ulicina.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 29. 18[30]-41.)

CINERARIA

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (*In his* Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 15–16 (25–27), pl. 30–34. 1788.)

CLIBADIUM (EUPATORIUM spec.)

- Balbis, J. B. [Eupatorium Armani.] (In his Horti academici taurinensis stirpium . . . descriptiones, pt. 1, pp. 27-28, pl. **1810**.)
- Smith, J. D. [Clibadium arboreum.] (Bot. Gaz. XIV. 26. 1889.)

COLEOCOMA

- Mueller, F[erdinand], Baron von. [Coleocoma Centaurea (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 19-20. 1857.)
- COMMIDENDRUM (ASTER spec., SOLIDAGO spec.) C. Burchellii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Aster Burchellii Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 44-45, pl. 1056. 1867-71.)
- Melliss, J. C. [Aster Burchellii.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 283, pl. 36. 1875.)
- C. robustum: Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . pp. 284–285, pl. 39. 1875.)
- C. rugosum: Roxburgh, William. [Aster glutinosus.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 300. 1816.)

 - Hooker, Sir J. D. Aster glutinosus Roxb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 45, pl. 1057. 1867-71.)

 - Melliss, J. C. [Aster rugosus.] (In his St. Helena . . . pp. 283-284, pl. 37. 1875.)

- C. spurium: Forster, Georg. [Solidago spuria.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, p. 58. [1787.])
- Roxburgh, William. [Solidago cuneifolium.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. Alexander.
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Aster gummiferus Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 43-44, pl. 1056. 1867-71.)

 Melliss, J. C. [Aster gummiferus.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 284, pl. 38. 1875.)

CONYZA (ERIGERON spec.)

- Roxburgh, William. (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 304. 1816.) [African species.]
- C. calocephala: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Conyza callocephala.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . . II. 395–396. 1804.)
- C. crispata: Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 71. 1790.)

- Conyza elata: Bailey, F. M. (Queensland Dept. Agric. Bot. Bull. VIII. 78. 1893.)
- C. Ellisi: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 489. 1887.)
- C. incanum: Vahl, M[artin]. [Erigeron incanum.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . 1. 72. 1790.)
- C. modesta: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Bere [1845], p. 11. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 360. 1846.) Hort. Berol. Kunth, K. S. & Bouché, [C. D.]. (Linnaea, XIX. 390.
- C. salicina: Kellogg, A[lbert]. Description of two new species of plants. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. III. 36–38, il. 6–7. [1863–67.]) [Conyza salicena.]
- C. Telekii: Schweinfurth, Georg. (In his Vorläufige Aufsählung . . . p. 10. [1892.] Also in Höhnel, Ludwig. Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See . . . pp. 861-862. 1892.)

COREOPSIS

- [Ker, J. B.] Coreopsis incisa. (Bot. Reg. I. 7, pl. 1815.) Vest, L. [C.] von. Plantarum quorundam novarum aut minus cognitarum descriptiones. Coreopsis fruticosa. (Plora, III. pt. 1, pp. 7–8. **1820**.)
- Gray, A[sa]. [Coreopsis petrophila.] In Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 428-429. 1887.)

COULTERELLA

- Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Coulterella capitata.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 71, pl. 1. 1890.)
 - CULLUMIA (ROHRIA; BERCKHEYA SPEC., GORTE-RIA spec.)
- C. ciliaris: Wendland, J. C. Bemerkungen über einige Pflanzen, nebst Abbildungen derselben. [Gorteria ciliaris.] (Arch. Bot. Römer, I. pt. 1, pp. 51-55, pl. 7. 1796.) (Bot. Reg. V. 384, pl. [Ker, J. B.] Cullumia ciliaris. 1819.)
- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Callumia ciliaris. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 302. 1819.)
- Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Berckheya ciliaris.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 97, pl. 97. 1819.)
- **Sims**, John. 2095. **1819**.) Cullumia ciliaris. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl.
- C. squarrosa: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. squarrosa.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 2. [1800]-
- C. sulcata: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gorteria spinosa.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 64-65, pl. 372. 1798.)

DECACHAETA

Hemsley, W. B. [Decachaeta Seemanni.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 78, pl. 42. 1881-82.)

DENDROSERIS (REA)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Note sur un nouveau genre de Chicoracées [Rea] recueilli par M. Bertero dans l'île de Juan Fernandes. (Arch. Bot. I. 509-520, pl. 9-10. 1833.)

Hocker, Sir J. D. Dendroseris macrophylla. (Bot. Mag. CIV. pl. 6353. 1878.)

DESMANTHODIUM

Hemsley, W. B. [Desmanthodium guatemalense.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 142, pl. 45. **1881**-82.)

DICOMA (Brachyachenium)

- Baker, J. G. [Brachyachenium incanum.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 330-331, pl. 53. 1890.)
- Moore, S. Le M. [Dicoma somalense.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 60-61. 1899.)

DIDELTA

Wendland, J. C. [Didelta spinosa.] (In his Botanische Be-obachtungen . . . p. 33, pl. 4. 1798.)

DIMORPHOTHECA (Calendula spec.)

- Ventenat, E. P. [Calendula flaccida.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, I. 20, pl. 20. 1803.)
- Andrews, Henry. Calendula viscosa. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 412.)

DIPLOSTEPHIUM

Gray, Asa. [Diplo XI. 75–76. **1876**.) [Diplostephium canum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc.

Smith, J. D. [Diplostephium corymbosum.] XXIII. 8. 1897.) (Bot. Gaz.

- [Diplostephium paniculatum.] (Bot. Gaz. XXIII. 8-9.

ENCELIA

Kellogg, A[lbert]. California Marigold shrub, Encelia californica. (Hesperian, VI. no. 4, pp. 171-172, 1 il. 1861.) Smith, J. D. [Encelia pleistocephala.] (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 189.

Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 1, p. 17. 1890.) [North American species.]
Robinson, B. L. & Fernald, M. L. [Encelia oblonga.]
(Amer. Acad. Proc. XXX. 118. 1895.) [Encelia oblonga.]

EREMANTHUS (CHRESTA)

Baillon, H[enri]. [Chresta.] [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 279-280. 1889.)

EREMOTHAMNUS

Engler, A[dolf]. [Eremothamnus Marlothianus.] Jahrb. X. 278–279, pl. 9. 1889.) (Bot.

ERIGERON

E. bahamensis: Scopoli, J. A. [Erigeron bahamense.] (In his Deliciae florae . . . insubricae . . . III. 14-15, pl. 7.

E. frutescens: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXXIII. 134. 1865.)

E. lancifolius: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 208. 1851.)

E. Schultzil: Zollinger, H[einrich]. (In his Systematisches Verzeichniss . . . pt. 2, pp. 120, 127. 1854-55.)

E. tenuifolium: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 207. 1851.)

ERIOCEPHALUS

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Eriocephalus racemosus.] (In his Collectanea . . . suppl. pp. 157-158, pl. 11. 1798.) Sims, John. Eriocephalus africanus. (Bot. Mag. XXII. pl. 7. 833. **1805**.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Eriocephalus pinnatus.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 277-278. 1889.) Engler, A[dolf].

ERIOCOMA (MONTAGNAEA, MONTANOA, UHDEA)

La Llave, P[ablo] de & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Montanoa.] their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, II. 11. 1825.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. [Uhdea bipinnatifida.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 13. — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 316–317. 1848.)

[Koch, Karl.] Montanoa und Uhdea, nebst historischen Notizen über Blattpflanzen überhaupt. (Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. VII. 393–396, 406–408. 1864.)

Ernst, A[dolf]. [Montagnaea excelsa.] (Vargasia, I. no. 7, pp. 186–187. 1870.)

Gray, A[sa]. [Montanoa patens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 388-389. 1886.)

Ross, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4. n

Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 103. 1891.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 45. 1897.)
Fernald, M. L. [Montanoa Palmeri.] (XXXIII. 93. 1898.) [Montanoa Rosei.]

(Amer. Acad. Proc.

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Revision of the genera Montanoa, Perymenium and Zaluzania.— Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. XVI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 507-534. 1899.)

E. atriplicifolia: Colla, Luigi. [Verbesina atriplicifolia.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 144, pl. 31. 1824.)

E. fragrans: Don, D[avid]. (In Sweet, R[obert]. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 44. 1831.)

E. heterophylla: Schrad[er, H. A.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 3.)

E. mollissima: Jacques, [Antoine]. [Montanoa mollissima.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VIII. 636, 1862.)

ESPELETIA (LIBANOTHAMNUS)

Ernst, A[dolf]. [Libanothamnus neriifolius.] (Vargasia, I. no. 7, p. 186. 1870.)

H., W. B. Vegetation of the Paramos of New Granada. [Espeletia corymbosa.] (Gard. XI. 408-409, 2 il. 1877.)

EUPATORIUM (CAMPULOCLINIUM, CRITONIA, HE-BECLINIUM, WIKSTROEMIA Sprengel; BOLBOSTYLIS spec., Bulbostylis spec., Mikania spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. 97. 1794.) (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . III. 93-

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Bolbostylis rigida.] (In their I p. 297. 18[30]-41.) (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . .

[Eupatorium.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 297–298. 18[30]–41.) [Central American species.]

Martius, K. F. P. von. (Flora, XX. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 104-106. 1837.) [South American species.]

Schoole, Adolf. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Pflansenwelt. Eupatorium. (Linnaea, XVIII. 457-459. 1844.)

Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1847], p. 13.—Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, IX. 314-315. 1848.) [Central American species.]

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 511-512. 1863.) [Central American species.]

Vatke, [Wilhelm]. Ueber drei nicht gehörig bekannte Eupatoria der Gärten. (Gartenft. XXII. 35-37, pl. 750. 1873.) Ernst, A[dolf]. [Critonia heteroneura.] (Flora, LVII. 210-211. 1874.)

Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. 1900.) [Central American species.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 329-341.

E. ageratifolium: Scheele, Adolf. [Eupatorium Lindheimerianum.] (Linnaea, XXI. 599. 1848.)

— Buckley, S. B. [Bulbostylis deltoides.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1861, p. 456. 1862. — See also 1862, p.

E. amygdalinum: Bentham, George. [Eupa ixodes.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 108-109. 1839.) Eupatorium

E. Balli: Oliver, D[aniel]. Eupatorium Ballii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 49, pl. 1462. 1883-85.) Ball, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 43. 1887.)

E. Bartlingianum: Bartling, F. T.]. [Eupatorium australe.] (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1837, p. 3.)

E. Braunii: Polakowsky, H. (Linnaea, XLI. 575-576.

E. chapalense: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 138. 1891.)

E. clibadioides: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, pp. 105–106.)

E. conyzoides: Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 85, pl. 85. 1819. — Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 67-68. 1822.)

E. cotinifolium: Willdenow, C. L. graphia . . . pt. 1, p. 11, pl. 7. 1794.)

E. Dalea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 10–11, pl. 146. 1797.)

— Sprengel, C[urt]. Wikströmia novum plantae genus. [W. glanduloss.] (Svensk. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 1821, pp. 167–168, pl. 3.) — Reprinted: 2 pp. 1 pl. n. t-p. [Stockholm, 1821.]

E. grandiceps: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 178-179. 1869-70.)

E. grandifolium: Regel, E[duard von]. (Flora, XXXV. 177. **1852**.)

E. guatemalense: Regel, Eduard von. (Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem. 1850, p. [4]. — Linnaea, XXIV. 231. 1851.)

E. hederaefolium: Gray, A[sa]. new ser. IV. pt. 1, p. 65. 1849.) (Amer. Acad. Mem.

E. laevigatum: Miquel, F. A. W. [Eupatorium psiadiae-folium β latifolium.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 183-184, pl. 54. 1850.)

E. lucidum: Ortega, C. F. (In his Novarum tarum . . . descriptionum decades . . . p. 35. (In his Novarum . . . planecades . . . p. 35. 1797. — Also in his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 35. [1797]—1800.)

— Colla, Luigi. (In his Herbarium pedemontanum . . . III. 283; VIII. pl. 70. 1834—37.)

E. madrense: Watson, S[ereno]. XXVI. 137-138. 1891.) (Amer. Acad. Proc. Eupatorium micranthum: Regel, Ed[uard von]. [Eupatorium Weinmannianum.] ... Hortus ... petropolitanus ... 1857, p. 41.)

- Körnicke, [Friedrich]. Eupatorium Weinmannianum Rgl. et Kcke. und E. Haageanum Rgl. et Kcke., zwei alte, aber unbeschriebene Pflanzen unserer Gärten. (Gartenfl. VII. 52–54. 1858.)

- R[egel], E[duard] von. Eupatorium Weinmannianum Rgl. et Körn. (Gartenft. XVI. 260, pl. 555. 1867.)

B[aker], J. G. [Eupatorium Weinmannianum R. et K.] (Refug. Bot. III. 1 p., pl. 155. 1870.)

E. Morisii: Delponte, J. B. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. ser. 2, XIV. 401-403, pl. 5. 1854.)

- Passerini, G[iovanni]. (In his Mazzetto di fiori . . . pp. 10-11. 1855.)

- Visiani, Roberto de. (Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem. VI. 249-250, pl. 3. 1856.)

E. myosotifolium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 15, pl. 582. 1786-93.)

E. omphaliaefolium: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1844], p. [10].)

E. peninsulare: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 4. 1899.)

— **E[egel]**, E[duard] von. Eupatorium riparium Hort. (*Gartenfl.* XV. 324–325, pl. 525. **1866**.)

E. Robinsonianum: Greene, E. L. (Erythea, I. 150-151. **1893**.)

E. rupicola: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 42-43. 1897.)

E. Salvia: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Eupatorium reticulatum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 29. 18[30]-41.)

— Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 8.

1835.)

E. sordescens: Sprengel, Kurt. [Mik (In his Neue Entdeckungen, II. 134. 1821.) [Mikania resinosa.]

E. spiraeifolium: Hoffmann, O[tto].—In Loesener, Th[eodor]. (Herb. Boissier Bull. III. 624, pl. 17. 1895.)

E. tepicanum: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Hebeclinium tepicanum.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 434. 18[30]-41.)

E. tomentellum: Schrad[er, H. A.]. (Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem. 1833, p. 3.)

E. viridiflorum: Bartling, T. F. [Campuloclinium viridiflorum.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 158. 1844.)

E. Vitalbae: Miquel, F. A. W. [Campuloclinium surinamense.] (*Linnaea*, XVII. 69-70. 1843.— Also in his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 182-183, pl. 53. 1850.)

EURYOPS (CINERARIA SPEC., OTHONNA SPEC.)

Schrank, F[ranz] von Paula von. [Othonna pectinata, O. abrotanifolia.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 47-48. 1824.) Schlechter, Rud[olf]. 316-317. 1896-98.) (Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 501; XXXVI.

E. abrotanifollum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Othonna abrotanifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1698. 1830.)

E. Athanasiae: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Othonna Athanasiae.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 62, pl. 242. 1797.)

E. dacrydioides: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 340. 1881-87.)

— Oliver, D[aniel]. Euryops dacrydioides Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XVI. pl. 1508. 1886-87.)

E. linifolia: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cineraria linifolia.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis icones, III. 32, pl. 308. 1798.)

E. pedunculatus: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 147.)

E. tenuissimus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Othonna tenuissima.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoen-brunnensis icones, II. 61, pl. 239. 1797.)

E. virgineus: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Othom flabellifolia. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. VIII. pl. 728. 1823.) **EUTETRAS**

Hemsley, W. B. [Eutetras Palmeri.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 209, pl. 43. 1881–82.)

FAUJASIA (CACALIA spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Cacalia reticulata.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 91. 1790-94.)

Cassini, H[enri]. Description d'un nouveau genre de plantes. [Faujasia pinifolia.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1819, p. 80.)

FELICIA (ASTER spec., CINERARIA spec.)

F. amelloides: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cineraria amelloides.] (In his Herbier général, VII. 468, pl.

- Schlechter, Rud[olf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXVI. 26-27, 374-375. **1898**.)

F. angustifolia: Designaines, Réné. [Aster conysoides.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 401. 1829.)

F. Reevesii: N[ees] von E[senbeck], C. G. (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1850, p. [3]. — Linnaea, XXIV. 235-236. 1851.)

Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.] & Schauer, [J. K.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XIV. 347. 1850.)

F. reflexa : Andrews, Henry. Aster reflexus. [1800.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. II. pl. 93.)

Sims, John. Aster reflexus. (Bot. Mag. XXIII. pl. 884. 1806.)

— Schrank, F[ranz] von Paula von. [Aster reflexus.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 43. 1824.)

FERDINANDA (COSMOPHYLLUM, DICALYMMA, POD-ACHAENIUM)

Koch, K[arl]. [Cosmophyllum cacaliaefolium.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1854, apx. p. 12.)

Ferdinanda eminens Lag. (Cosmophyllum cacaliaefolium C. Koch et Bouché. Podachenium paniculatum Benth.). Eine schöne Blattpflanze. (Berlin. Allg. Gartenzeit. 1858, Eine schöne Blattpflanze. pp. 177–179, 1 pl.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] [Dicalymma fragrans.] (Ill. Hort. VI. 12-13. 1859.)

FITCHIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. On Fitchia, a new genus of arborescent Compositae (trib. Cichoraceae) from Elizabeth Island (lat. 26°, long. 125° W.) in the South Pacific. (Lond. Jour. Bot. IV. 640-643, pl. 23-24. 1845.)

Seemann, B[erthold]. Ueber die Compositen-Gattung Fitchia. (Bonplandia, X. 294. 1862.)

Nadeaud, [Jean]. [Fitchia Temariiana.] (Jour. Bot. Paris, XI. 107. [1897.])

Les Composées arborescentes de Tahiti. (Jour. Bot.

Paris, XII. 117-118. [1898.])

Drake del Castillo, E[mmanuel]. De la véritable place du genre Fitchia parmi les Composées. (Jour. Bot. Paris, XII. 175–177, pl. 3–4. [1898.])

FLOURENSIA (DIOMEDEA)

Colla, [Luigi]. [Diomedea thurifera.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 37, pl. 31. 1835.)

FRANSERIA

F. acanthicarpa: Coville, F. V. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 129. 1893.)

F. ambrosioides: Cavanilles, A. J. (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . II. 79, pl. 200. 1793.)

F. dumosa: Torrey, John. [Franseria albicaulis.] (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, tae Frémontianae. p. 16. 1854.)

F. eriocentra: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 355. **1868**.)

F. ilicifolia: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 77. 1876.)

GAMOLEPIS

Hooker, Sir J. D. Gamolepis euryopoides. (Bot. Mag. CII. pl. 6249. 1876.)

GARBERIA (LEPTOCLINIUM spec., LIATRIS spec.) Nuttall, Thomas. [Liatris fruticosa.] (Amer. Jour. Sci. V. 299. **1822**.)

Gray, Asa. [Lept XV. 48. 1880.) [Leptoclinium fruticosum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc.

— On the genus Garberia. [G. fruticosa.] (A. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1879, pp. 379–380. 1880.) (Acad. Nat. Ourtiss, A. H. Chapmania and Garberia. (Bot. Gaz. VI. 257-259. 1881.) [G. fruticosa.]

GARULEUM (OSTEOSPERMUM spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Osteospermum coeruleum.] (In his Collectanes, I. 78-79. 1786.)

Cassini, Henri. Description des nouveaux genres Garuleum (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1819, pp. 172-174.) et Phagnalon.

GLOSSOGYNE (DIODONTIUM)

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron von]. [Diodontium filifolium.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IX. 19. 1857.)

GLYCYDERAS (GLYCIDERAS)

Baillon, H[enri]. Les genres de Cassini Glycideras et Henricia. [1690.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 271-272. 1889.)

GOCHNATIA

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. [(Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 50. 1897.) [Gochnatia Smithii.]

Baker, J. G. On Gorceixia, a new genus of Vernoniaceae. [G. decurrens.] (Jour. Bot. XX. 225-227, 1 pl. 1882.)

GRINDELIA (ASTER spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Aster glutinosus.] (In scriptiones . . . II. 53-54, pl. 168. 1793.) (In his Icones et de-

Desfontaines, [René]. [Aster glutinosus.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. II. 34-35. 1803.)

Dunal, Félix. Note sur deux genres de plantes de la famille des Composées: [Grindelia, Heliopsis]. Paris Mém. V. 45–58, pl. 5–8. 1819.) (Mus. Hist. Nat. Grindelia glutinosa (p. 49).

GUTENBERGIA

Moore, S. Le M. [Gutenbergia araneosa.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVIII. 153. 1900.)

GUTIERREZIA (AMPHIPAPPUS, BRACHYRIS)

Hocker, Sir W. J. Brachyris microcephala. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. II. pl. 147. 1837.)

Plant. 11. pl. 121. 1201.)

Pray, Asa. Characters of some new genera and species of plants of the natural order Compositae from the Rocky Mountains and Upper California. [1845.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour. V. 104-111, pl. 13. 1847. — [Extract.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. I. 210-212. 1844.)

Amphipappus Fremontii (Jour. pp. 107-108; Proc. p. 210). Gray, Asa.

[Amphipappus Frémontii.] — Plantae Fré-(Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, p. 17, Torrey, John. montianae. pl. 9. **1854**.)

GYMNOLOMIA

Klatt, F. W. Amerikanische Compositen (aus dem Herbarium der Universität Zürich). (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 479-480, pl. 7. 1896.) Gymnolomia cruciata (p. 480).

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Revision of the genus Gymnolomia. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium . . . new ser. XVII. pt. 1. (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. XXIX. pt. 5, pp. 87-104. 1899.)

GYMNOPENTZIA

Bentham, George. Gymnopentzia bifurcata Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 49, pl. 1155. 1876.)

Brown, N. E. [Gymnopentzia pilifera.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 26-27.)

GYNOXYS (GYNOXIS; STAEHELINA spec.)

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Staehelina ilicifolia.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 71, pl. 1789–91.)

[Lemaire, Charles.] Gynoxis fragrans. (Jard. Fleur. I. 2 pp., pl. 18. 1851.)

HAZARDIA

[Greene, E. L.] A new genus of Asteroid Compositae. (Pittonia, I. 28-30. 1887-89.)

HECASTOCLEIS

Gray, Asa. [Hecastocleis Shockleyi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 220-221. 1882.)

HELICHRYSUM (APHELEXIS, CONANTHODIUM, ELICHRYSUM, LAWRENCELLA, OZOTHAMNUS, SWAM-MERDAMIA; GNAPHALIUM SPEC., XERANTHEMUM SPEC.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. (*In his* Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 1–3, 7, 9, 53–54, 70, 84. **1849**–56.) [Species of southern Africa.]

— [Ozothamnus thyrsoideus, O. obcordatus.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 78. 1849–56.)

Gray, Asa. Characters of some south west Australian Compositae, principally of the sub-tribe Gnaphalieae. (Hookr's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 225-232, 266-276.

Conanthodium Drummondii (pp. 272-273).

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Ozothamnus spicatus.]
(In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 13. 1858.)

Buchanan, John. On some new species of New Zealand plants. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. 1870, II. (1869), pp. 88–89.) [Osothamnus lanceolatus.]

Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 170. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 182–186; XXI. 418; XXII. 491. 1884–87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

— [Aphelexis.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 492-493. 1867.) [Species of Madagascar.]

Maiden, J. H. & Baker, R. T. [Helichrysum tesselatum, H. brevidecurrens.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. ser. 2, X. (1895), pp. 589-591, pl. 53. **1896**.)

H. angustifolium: Cambessedes, Jacques. [Helichrysum microphyllum.] (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. XIV. 272-273. 1827.)

H. argenteum: Andrews, Henry. Xeranther genteum. [1803.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. V. pl. 327.) Xeranthemum ar-

H. Casslope: Moore, S. Le M. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXXIV. 199. 1899.)

H. decurrens: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Ozothamnus decurrens.] (Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans. III. thamnus decurrens.] (1858), p. 59. 1869.)

H. densiflorum: Oliver, D[aniel]. Helichrysum densiflorum Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2286. 1894.)

H. depressum: Cockayne, L. [Ozothamnus depressus.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 370-371, pl. 34. **1899**.) [Morphological.]

H. diosmaefolium: Ventenat, E. P. [Gnaphalium diosmaefolium.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 74, pl. 74.

- Jacques, [Antoine]. [Ozothamnus thyrsoideus.]

Hort. France Jour. VII. 46-47. 1861.)

— André, Éd[ouard]. Osothamnus thyrsoideus. (Rev. Hort. 1900, pp. 91–92, il. 35–36.)

H. ericaefoiium: Curtis, William. Gnaphalium ericoides. (Bot. Mag. XIII. pl. 435. 1799.)

H. felinum: [Ker, J. B.] Gnaphalium congestum. (Bot. Reg. III. 243, pl. 1817.)

Sims, John. Gnaphalium congestum. (Bot. Mag. XLIX. pl. 2328. 1822.)

H. fruticans: Sims, John. Gnaphalium fruticans. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1802. 1816.)

H. fulgidum: Curtis, William. Xeranthemum fulgidum. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 414. 1798.)

H. grandiflorum: Andrews, Henry. Gnaphalium grandiflorum. [1807.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VII. pl. 489.)

H. humile: Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum humile. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 652.)

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elichrysum spectabile. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. I. pl. 59. 1817.)

- Paxton, Joseph. Aphelexis humilis. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 269, pl. 1849.)

H. milanjiense: Britten, James. -- In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 19. 1894-96.)

H. salicifolium: Bertoloni, Antonio. (Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm. IV. 433-434. 1840.)

H. sesamoides: Curtis, William. Xeranthemum sesamoides. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 425. 1796.)

-Andrews, Henry. Xeranthen (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 242.) Xeranthemum fasciculatum. [1802.]

Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum fasciculatum. (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 279.) [1803.]

— Sims, John. Xeranthemum sesamoides var. γ. Mag. XX. pl. 763. 1804.)

Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum fasciculatum var. flore rubro. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 650.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elichrysum fasciculatum rubrum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 331. 1819.)

— Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elichrysum sesamoides. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1149. 1826.)

- Helichrysum somalense: Baker, E. G. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 60. 1899.)
- H. squamosum: Sims, John. Elichrysum splendens. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1773. 1816.)
- H. Stirlingii: Mueller, [Ferdinand, Baron] von. Record of two new Victorian highland Composites. (Victor. Nat. VI. 166-168. **1890**.)
- H. vestitum: Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum variegatum. [1804.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 384)

 Sims, John. Xeranthemum variegatum. (Bot. Mag. XX.
- pl. 776. 1804.)
- H. Whyteanum: Britten, James. In Britten, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 19. 1894-96.)
 - HELIPTERUM (ASTELMA, DUTTONIA; GNAPHALIUM SPEC., HELICHRYSUM SPEC., XERANTHEMUM SPEC.)
- Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neu Folge . . . pl. 5-7. 1849-56.) [Species of South Africa.]
- H. canescens: Ourtis, William. Xeranthemum canescens. (Bot. Mag. XII. pl. 420. 1796.)

 [Dietrich, D. N. F.] (In his Flora universalis. Neue Serie, p. [1], pl. 4. 1861.)
- H. eximium: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Gnaphalium eximium.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 295–296. 1788.)

 Miller, J. F. [Gnaphalium eximium.] (In his Cimelia physica, p. 8, pl. 3. 1796.)

 Andrews, Henry. Gnaphalium eximium. [1811.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. X. pl. 654.)

 [Kar. J. R.] Astalma eximium.

- -[Ker, J. B.] Astelma eximium. (Bot. Reg. VII. 532, pl. 1821.)
- **Géel**, P. C. van. [Gnaphalium eximium.] (In his Sertum
- botanicum . . . 2 pp., 1 pl. 1828–32.)

 P[lanchon], J. E. Helipterum eximium DC. (Flore Serr. XXII. 81–84, pl. 2312. 1877.)
- H. filiforme: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elichrysum filiforme. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XX. pl. 1954. 1833.)
- H. gnaphaloides: Hooker, Sir W. J. Gnaphalium modestum. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2710. 1827.)
- H. Marlothii: Schlechter, R[udolf]. (Jour. Bot. XXXV. 430. 1897.)
- H. speciosissimum: Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum speciocissimum [sic]. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 51.) -Andrews, Henry. Elychrisun (Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 428.) Elychrisum [sic] Staehelina. [1805.]
- H. variegatum: Andrews, Henry. Xe [1802.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. IV. pl. 262.) Xeranthemum spirale.
- Trattinick, Leopold. [Helichrysum spirale.] (In his Ausgemahlte Tafeln . . . IV. 40, 1 pl. 1814.)

HEMIZONIA

Gray, Asa. [Hemizonia frutescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 79. 1876.)

HENRICIA

Cassini, H[enri]. Description des espèces servant de types à quatre genres de plantes récemment proposés. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1818, pp. 183–185.) [Henricia agathaeides.]

HESPEROMANNIA

- Gray, A[sa]. [Hesperomannia arborescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VI. 554. 1866.)

 Mann, H[orace]. [Hesperomannia arborescens.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 176. 1868.)

 Brigham, W. T. Notes on Hesperomannia, a new genus of
- Hawaiian Compositae. [1869.] (Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem. I. 527-528, pl. 20. 1866-69.) Separate together with Mann, Horace. Notes on Alsinidendron, Platydesma and Brighamia, under the title: Four new genera of Ha-waiian plants, Boston, 1869.

HETEROLEPIS (OEDERA spec.)

- Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Oedera aliena.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 14–15, pl. 154. 1797.)
- Cassini, Henri. [Oedera aliena.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1820,

HIDALGOA

La Llave, P[ablo] de & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Hidalgoa ternata.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 15. 1824.)

HIPPIA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Hippia frutescens.] (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . pp. 14-15. [1800]-09.) Sims, John. Hippia frutescens. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1855. 1816.)

HIRPICIUM (OEDERA spec.)

Cassini, Henri. Description d'un nouveau genre de plantes (Hirpicium), précédée d'observations sur l'Oedera alienata de Thunberg, et sur l'Oedera aliena de Jacquin. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1820, pp. 26–27.) [Hirpicium echinulatum.]

HOFMEISTERIA

Vasey, George & Rose, J. N. [Hofmeisteria laphamioides.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, p. 79. 1890.)

Bentham, George. Homochaete conferta Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 9-10, pl. 1110. 1876.)

HOPLOPHYLLUM

Endlicher, Stephan. [Hoplophyllum spinosum.] Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 34. 1838.)

HUMEA (HAECKERIA)

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. [Haeckeria ozothamnoides.] (Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. I. 45. 1855.)

Haeckeria.] (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. VIII. 150. 1856.) [Australian species.]

HYMENOCLEA

- Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, pp. 79-80. 1849.)
- [Hymenoclea salsola.] Plantae Frémonti-Torrey, John. (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 1, pp. 14-15, pl. 8.

HYSTERIONICA (NEJA)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Neja gracilis. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1814. 1832.)
- N(ees] von Esanbeck, C. G.]. [Neja falcata, N. filifolia.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. 1839, p. [3].)

INULA (DUHALDEA)

- Steets, Joachim. Duhaldea chinensis De Cand., ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Compositae. (Bonplandia, V. 305-310.
- I. arbuscula: Delile, [A.] R. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, XX. 93-94. 1843.)
- Hochstetter, C. F. [Inula fruticosa.] (Flora, XXVII. pt. 1, p. 99. 1844.)
- **Delile**, A. R. (*In* Ferret, [A.] & Galinier. Voyage en Abyssinie . . . III. 147–149, pl. 14. 1847.)
- I. grantioides: Oliver, D[aniel]. Inula grantioides Boiss. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2434. 1896.)
- I. somalensis: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 326. 1875.)

IPHIONA

Decaisne, J[oseph]. [Iphiona scabra.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, II. 263. 1834.)

- Gray, Asa. [Iva Hayesiana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XI. 78. 1876.)
- Kearney, T. H. [Iva frutescens.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. V. no. 5, p. 308, il. 48. 1900.) [Anatomical.]

IXODIA

Sims, John. Ixodia achilleoides. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1534. 1813.)

JUNGIA (PLEOCARPHUS)

Philippi, R. A. [Pleocarphus dentatus.] (*Linnaea*, XXXIII. 120-121. 1865.)

LAGASCEA (Nocca)

- Hemsley, W. B. (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 33. 1878-80. Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany . . . II. 139-141, pl. 44. 1881-82.)
- L. decipiens: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 9, p. 334. 1895.)
- L. rubra: Cavanilles, A. J. [Nocca rigida.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . III. 12-13, pl. 224. 1794.)

Lagascea rubra: Don, D[avid]. [Nocca rigida.] Sweet, Robert. British flower garden . . . ser. 2, I. 2 pp., pl. 26. 1831.)

L. suaveolens: La Llave, P[ablo] de & Lexarsa, J[uan].
[Nocca latifolia.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 31-32.

— Sweet, Robert. [Nocca latifolia.] (In his British flower

- sweet, Robert. [Nocca latifolia.] (In his British flower garden . . . III. 2 pp., pl. 215. 1827-29.)

LAUNAEA (Zollikoferia; Prenanthes spec.)

Vahl, M[artin]. [Prenanthes spinosa.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 66. 1790.)

Battandier, J. A. [Zollikoferia arborescens.] France Bull. XXXV. 391-392. 1888.) (Soc. Bot.

Chabert, Alfred. De Tunis à Tyout. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIV. 355-368. 1897.)

Zollikoferia arborescens var.? cerastina (p. 363).

LECOCARPUS

Decaisne, Joseph. [Lecocarpus foliosus.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Abel Du Petit Thouars. Botanique, pp. 19–21, pl. 14. 1864.)

LEPIDOPHYLLUM (POLYCLADOS)

Philippi, R. A. [Polycladus abietinus.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 492-493. 1873.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Lepidospartum latisquamum.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 133. 1890.)

Coville, F. V. [Lepidospartum striatum.] (Biol. Soc. Washington Proc. VII. 73-74. 1892-93.)

[Lepidospartum.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 140-141, pl. 11. 1893.)

LEUCOMERIS

Kurz, Sulpiz. [Leucomeris decora.] (As. Soc. Bengal Jour. XLI. pt. 2, p. 317. 1872.)

LEUCOPHOLIS

Gardner, George. Descriptions of four new genera of plants from the Organ Mountains. (Lond. Jour. Bot. II. 9-15. 1843.) [Leucopholis phylicoides.]

Bentham, George. Leucopholis phylicoides Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 13-14, pl. 1115. 1876.)

LEUNISIA

Philippi, R. A. [Leunisia laeta.] (*Univ. Chile Anal.* XXIII. 383. **1863**. — *Linnaea*, XXXIII. 120. 1865.)

LEYSSERA

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Leyssera gnaphalioides.] (In his Collectanea . . . II. 343–345. 1788.)

LIABUM (SINCLAIRIA)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Sinclairia dis-(In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 433. **18[30]**-41.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Sinclairia discolor Hook. et Arn. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 451-452. 1842.)

Greenman, J. M. Key to the Mexican species of Liabum.—
Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. XI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 293-294.

LIPOCHAETE (MACRAEA; VERBESINA SPEC.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. On Macraea, a new genus of plants from Chile. (Bot. Misc. I. 174-177, pl. 50. 1830.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. Walker-]. [Verbesina lobata.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 87. 18[30]-41.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Macraea laricifolia.] (Linn. Soc. Trans.

Hooker, Sir J. D. [Ma XX. 209-210. 1851.)

Bentham, George. Lopholaena platyphylla Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 12, pl. 1113. 1876.)

LOPHOPAPPUS

Rusby, H. H. Two new genera of plants from Bolivia. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. XXI. 487-489, pl. 225-226. 1894.) [Lophopappus foliosus.]

LYCHNOPHORA

Martius, K. F. P. von. Novum plantarum genus. Bot. Ges. Denkschr. II. 148–158, pl. 4–10. 1822.) (Baier.

LYCOSERIS (ATRACTYLIS spec.)

Smith, [Sir] J. E. [Atractylis mexicana.] (In his Plantarum icones hactenus ineditae . . . f. 66, pl. 1789-91.)

MACOWANIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Macowania revoluta Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 49-50, pl. 1062. 1867-71.)

MELANODENDRON (Solidago spec.)

Roxburgh, William. [Solidago integrifolia.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 323-324. **1816**.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Melanodendron integrifolium DC. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 34-35, pl. 1045. 1867-71.)
Melliss, J. C. [Melanodendron integrifolium.] (In his St.

Helena . . . p. 286, pl. 40. 1875.)

METALASIA (ENDOLEUCA; HELICHRYSUM spec.)

Biehler, J. F. T. [Helichrysum erythropogon.] (In his Plantarum novarum ex herbario Sprengelii centuriam. exhibet, p. 35. [1807.])

Cassini, H[enri]. Description d'un nouveau genre de plantes. [Endoleuca pulchella.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1819, pp. 47–48.) Dietrich, D. N. F. (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 55. 1849-56.)

MICROGLOSSA (ASTER spec., Homostylium spec., Solidago spec.)

Baker, J. G. (*Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot.* XX. 182; XXV. 327. 1884–90.) [Species of Madagascar.]

M. albescens: Lindley, John. Aster cabulicus. (Bot. Reg. XXIX. Misc. notes, p. 62. 1843.)

— N[ees von] E[senbeck, C. G.]. [Homostylium cabulicum.] (Hort. Bot. Vratislav. Delect. Sem. p. [3]. 1844.)

M. densiflora: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 200. 1864.)

M. zeylanica: Arnott, G. A. Walker-. [Solidago ceylanica.] (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, p. 347. 1836.)

MIKANIA (CORYNANTHELIUM)

Miquel, F. A. W. (Linnaea, XVII. 68-69. 1843.)

Kunze, Gustav. [Corynanthelium.] (Linnaea, XX. 19-20.

Seemann, Berthold. Remarks on Guaco-plants. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. V. 76-79. 1853.)

Sauvalle, F. A. [Mikania crispiflora, M. reticulosa.] (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 180. 1869-70.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Synopsis of the Mexican and Central American species of the genus Mikania. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. X. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 10-13. 1897.)

M. amara: Pettenkofer, Max. Ueber Mikania Guaco.

(Diss.) 42 pp. O. München, 1844.†

— Miquel, F. A. W. [Mikania argyrostigma.] (In his Stirpes surinamenses, pp. 186–187, pl. 55. 1850.)

M. apiifolia: Brown, N. E. Mikania apiifolia D.C. (Ill. Hort. XXXII. 31, pl. 549. 1885.)

M. Carteri: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 106.)

M. eriophora: Robinson, B. L. [Mikania eriophora var. chiapensis.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXV. 341. 1900.)

M. fastuosa: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Mikania fastuosa Nob. Mikania fragrans Ten. (Flore Serr. III. 262°. 1847.)

M. obovata: Wawra [von Fernsee], Heinrich, Ritter. his Botanische Ergebnisse . . . pp. 117-118, pl. 78. 1866.) M. psilostachya: Bentham, George. [Mikania racemulosa.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 109. 1839.)

M. pyramidata: Smith, J. D. (Bot. Gaz. XIII. 188. 1888.)

MINURIA (KIPPISTIA)

Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Kippistia suaedifolia.] (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, pp. 12–13. 1858.) Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von.

MOQUINIA

Bongard, H. G. Compositae brasilienses novae. (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat. ser. 6, III. Bot. pp. 31-45, 9 pl. 1840. See pp. 41-44, pl. 8-9.) — [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci. V. 97-100. 1839. — Also in his Descriptiones plantarum novarum, pp. 31-45, 9 pl. 1839.)

MSUATA

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. Msuata Buettneri.] (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 2, pp. 43–44, pl. 22. 1898.)

MUTISIA

Cavanilles, A. J. (*In his* Icones et descriptiones . . . V. 62-67, pl. 491-500. 1799.)

Meyen, F. J. F. (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 342-343, 348, 451. **1834**-35.)

Philippi, R. A. Neue Pflanzen Chili's. (Gartenft. XXXIII. 226-227, pl. 1163. 1884.) — Reprinted: 4 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Stuttgart, 1884.] [Mutisia breviflora, M. versicolor.]

Spegaskini, Carlos. (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 612-614. 1897.)

M. Clematis: Morren, Édouard. Histoire et description du Mutisia Clematis L. fil., ou Mutisier sarmenteux. (Belg. Hort. [XIV.] 68-69, pl. 1864.)

M. decurrens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia decurrens. (Bot. Mag. LXXXVII. pl. 5273. 1861.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. IX. 10-11. 1862.)

— **E**[odigas], Ém[ile]. Mutisia de XXXII. 139–140, pl. 568. **1885**.) Mutisia decurrens Cav. (Ill. Hort.

M. ilicifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia ilicifolia. (Bot. Misc. I. 7–8, pl. 4. 1830.)

— Paxton, Joseph. Mutisia ilicifolia. (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 101–102, pl. 1849.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Mutisia ilicifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6009. 1873.)

M. linearifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia linearifolia. (Bot. Misc. I. 11, pl. 8. 1830.)

M. linifolia: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia linifolia. (Bot. Misc. I. 12, pl. 9. 1830.)

M. retrorsa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia runcinata. (Bot. Misc. I. 8-9, pl. 5. 1830.)

M. speciosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia speciosa. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2705. 1827.)

-Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Mu Bot. Cab. XIX. pl. 1809. 1832.) Mutisia speciosa. (Loddiges'

M. splendens: Renjifo, Cárlos & Philippi, R. A. scripcion de algunas plantas nuevas de la flora chilena. 8 pp. Q. Santiago de Chile, 1884. — Reprinted from: Univ. Chile Anal. 1884, pp. 299-302.

M. subspinosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia subspinosa. (Bot. Misc. I. 10, pl. 7. 1830.)

M. subulata: Hooker, Sir W. J. Mutisia inflexa. (Bot. Misc. I. 9, pl. 6. 1830.)

M. viciaefolia: Fielding, H. B. & Gardner, George. [Mutisia Candolleana.] (In their Sertum plantarum . . . pl. 45-46. 1844.)

— **André**, Éd[ouard]. Mutisia viciaefolia. (*Rev. Hort.* 1891, pp. 228–229, pl.)

MYRIPNOIS

Bunge, Alexander von. [Myripnois dioica.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Etr. II. 112. 1835.)

Maximowics, C. J. [Myripnois uniflora.] (Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. XXVII. 495-496. 1881. — Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol. XI. 257-258. 1883.)

NARDOPHYLLUM (DOLICHOGYNE)

Philippi, R. A. [Dolichogyne genistoides.] XXVIII. 738. 1856.) (Linnaea,

NASSAUVIA

Brongniart, Adolphe. (In his Voyage autour du monde sur . . . la Coquille . . . Botanique. Phanerogamie, pl. 56. 1829.)

Spegaszini, Carlos. [Nassauvia Ameghinoi.] (Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata, III. 542–543. 1897.)

Hoffmann, O[tto]. (In Dusen, Per. Die Gefässpflanzen der Magellansländer . . . pp. 112–115, 248, il. 1900.)

NESTLERA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Nestlera corymbosa Bolus. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2324. 1895.)

NEUROLAENA (CALEA Gaertn.)

Sims, John. Calea lobata. (Bot. Mag. XLII. pl. 1734. 1815.)

NIDORELLA

Lehmann, J. G. C. [Nidorella floribunda.] (Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. p. 8. 1851. — Linnaea, XXV. 310. 1852.) NOUELIA

Franchet, A[drien]. Les Mutisiacées du Yunnan. (Jour. Bot. Paris, II. 65-71, pl. 2-3. 1888.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. 2 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1888.] Nouelia insignis (pp. 66-67, pl. 2).

Nouelia insignis. (Rev. Hort. 1889, pp. 229-230, il. 60.)

OCYROE

Philippi, R. A. [Ocyroe spinosa.] (In his Verzeichniss der . . . auf der Hochebene der Provinzen Antofagasta und Tarapacá gesammelten Pflanzen, p. 33, 1 pl. 1891.)

ODONTOSPERMUM (BUPHTHALMUM spec.)

O. imbricatum: Cavanilles, A. J. [Buphthalmum imbricatum.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 94-95. 1801.)

O. sericeum: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Buphthalmum sericeum.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 16 (27).

— Sims, John. Buphthalmum sericeum. (Bot. Mag. XLIII. pl. 1836. 1816.)

OEDERA

Sims, John. Oedera prolifera. (*Bot. Mag.* XL. pl. 1637. **1814.**)

OLEARIA (EURYBIA, HAXTONIA; ASTER spec., Bra-CHYGLOTTIS spec.)

Don, David. [Haxtonia.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XI.] 272. 1831.)

Bentham, George. [Eurybia.] (In Endlicher, Stephan & hers. Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae . collegit . . . Hügel, pp. 58–59. 1837.)

Ten[ore, Michele]. [Eurybia chrysotricha.] (Hort. Reg. Neapol. Ind. Sem. 1840, p. [9].)

Lindley, John. Eurybia chrysotrycha [sic]. XXVII. Misc. notes, p. 19. 1841.) (Bot. Reg.

Tenore, M[ichele]. [Eurybia chrysotricha.] (In his Catalogo . . . Orto botanico di Napoli, p. 85. 1845.)

Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. On two Alpine Eurybiae of the Australian continent. (Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc. III. pt. 2, pp. 227-230. 1859.)

Archer, William. On the value of hairs as a character in determining the limits of subordinate groups of species, considered in connection with the genera Eurybia (Cass.) and Carrolle (Cass.) and Carrolle (Cass.) and Carrolle (Cass.) Olearia (Mönch), of Compositae. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. V. 17-25. 1861.)

A classification of all species is given.

Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron] von. [Eurybia Traversii.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 19-21, pl. 2. 1864.)

Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 253-257. 1869.)
Colenso, William. [Olearia multibracteolata, O. populifolia.]
(New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVII. (1884), pp. 242-244. 1885.)

Olearia xanthophylla, O. Hillii, O. rigida.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XX. (1887), pp. 193-195. 1888.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXII. (1889), – [Olearia.]

pp. 467-469. 1890.)

Kirk, T[homas]. On the macrocephalous Oleanias of New Zealand, with description of a new species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIII. (1890), pp. 443-448. 1891.)

Petrie, D[onald]. Descriptions of new native plants, with notes on some known species. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXIII. (1890), pp. 398-407. 1891. See pp. 398-400, 406-407.)

Kirk, T[homas]. Oleanias of ser. 3, XIV. 729-730. 1893.) Olearias of New Zealand. (Gard. Chron.

Jolenso, William. (*New Zealand Inst. Trans.* XXVIII. (1895), pp. 596-599. **1896**.) Colenso, William.

O. Allomii: Kirk, Thomas. III. (1870), p. 179. 1871.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans.

O. alpicola: Maiden, J. H. & Betche, E[rnst]. [Olearia alpicola var. aglossa.] (Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales Proc. XXIV. (1899), p. 147. 1900.)

O. alpina: Buchanan, John. XIX. (1886), p. 215. 1887.) (New Zealand Inst. Trans.

O. angulata: Kirk, Thomas. Trans. XIII. (1880), p. 384. 1881.) (New Zealand Inst. Olearia angustifolia: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), p. 336, pl. 15. 1875.)

O. argophyllus: Sims, John. Aster argophyllus. (Bot. Mag. XXXVIII. pl. 1563. 1813.)

O. capillaris: Buchanan, John. Trans. III. (1870), p. 212. 1871.) (New Zealand Inst.

O. colorata: Colenso, W[illiam]. (1 Trans. XII. (1879), pp. 362-363. 1880.) (New Zealand Inst.

O. Cunninghami: Cunningham, Allan. [B Rani.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 132. 1839.) [Brachyglottis

O. dentata: Schrader, H. A. [Aster tomentosus.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, pt. 4, p. 8, pl. 24. 1795–98.) -Andrews, Henry. Aster dentatus. [1799.] (Andrews Bot. Rep. I. pl. 61.)

— Hookar, Sir J. D. Olearia dentata. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5973. 1872.)

O. erubescens: De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. (In his Icones selectae Horti thenensis, I. 97–101, pl. 23. 1899–1900.)

O. excorticata: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), pp. 241-242. 1874.)

O. fasciculifolia: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXV. (1892), p. 330. 1893.)

O. Forsteri: Jacques, [Antoine]. [Eurybia Forsteri.] (Soc. Hort. France Jour. VI. 267. 1860.)

O. furfuracea: Cunningham, Allan. [Harracea.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 127. 1839.) [Haxtonia furfu-

O. glutinosa: Lindley, John. Eurybia glutinosa. (Bot. Reg. XXV. Misc. notes, pp. 68-69. 1839.)

O. grandiflora: Hooker, Sir W. J. Olearia? a flora Hook. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. IX. pl. 862. 1852.) Olearia? grandi-

O. Haastii: M[asters], M. T. Olearia Haastii Hooker. (Gard. Chron. 1872, p. 1194, il. 274.)

— Hooker, Sir J. D. Olearia Haastii. (Bot. Mag. CVII. pl.

6592. **1881**.)

O. Hectori: Petrie, D[onald]. Notice of Olearia Hectori Hook. f. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 393-394. 1884.)

O. insignis: Hooker, Sir J. D. Olearia insignis. (Bot. Mag. CXV. pl. 7034. 1869.)

O. macrodonta: Baker, J. G. Olearia macrodonta n. sp. = Olearia dentata Hook. fil. . . . (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, XXI. 604. 1884.)

— **Hooker**, Śir J. D. Olearia macrodonta. (*Bot. Mag.* CXV. pl. 7065. **1889**.)

O. marginata: Colenso, W[illiam]. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 321-322. 1883.)

O. multiflora: Colenso, William. Trans. XXVII. (1894), p. 387. 1895.) (New Zealand Inst.

O. myrsinoides: Dietrich, D. N. F. [Eurybia erubescens.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 89. 1849-56.)

O. nitida: Regel, Eduard von. [Eurybia nitidia β dentata.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . **1865**, p. 46.)

— **Riegel**], Eduard von. Eurybia nitida Hook. fil. β dentata. (Gartenfi. XIV. 233, pl. 483. 1865.)

Kirk, Thomas. [Olearia nitida var. capillaris.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. p. 36. 1878.)

O. odorata: Cockayne, L. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), pp. 392-393, pl. 33. 1899.) [Morphological.]

O. oleifolia: Kirk, Thomas. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XI. (1878), pp. 463-464. 1879.)

-Armstrong, J. B. [Olearia angustata.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), p. 337. 1881.)

O. pannosa: [Lemaire, Charles.] (Jard. Fleur. III. misc. pp. 28-29, il. 1853.)

O. ramulosa: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Aster aculeatus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IX. pl. 830. 1824.)

— **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Olearia ramulosa Benth. (Gartenfl. XXXI. 35, pl. 1073. 1882.)

O. rosmarinifolia: [Dietrich, D. N. F.] [Eurybia rosmarinifolia.] (In his Flora universalis, Neue Serie, p. [3], pl. 15.

O. semidentata: Decaisne, Joseph. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par . . . Abel Du Petit Thouars. autour du monde . . . par . . . Ab Botanique, pp. 18-19, pl. 13. 1864.)

Olearia semidentata: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. [Eurybia semidentata.] (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 21–23. 1864.)

- Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874),

p. 336, pl. 14. 1875.)

O. stellulata: Sims, John. Aster liratus. (Bot. Mag. XXXVII. pl. 1509. 1813).

- Hooker, Sir W. J. Olearia Gunniana.

LXXVIII. pl. 4638. 1852.

(Bot. Mag.

[Lemaire, Charles.] Olearia Gunniana. (Jard. Fleur. III. 2 pp., pl. 243. 1853.)

- **B[egel]**, E[duard] von. Eurybia lirata Sims β quercifolia. (Gartenfi. XXV. 323, pl. 884. 1876.)

O. suavis: Cheeseman, T. F. (New Zealand Inst. Tran. XXIV. (1891), pp. 409-410. 1892.)

O. suborbiculata: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVIII. (1885), pp. 263–264. 1886.)

O. Traillii: Kirk, Thomas]. Description of new plants collected on Stewart Island. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XVI. (1883), pp. 371–374, pl. 27. 1884. See p. 372.)

ONOSERIS (CATALEUCA, CENTROCLINIUM, ISOTYPUS) Hocker, Sir W. J. Centroclinium appressum. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3115. 1831.)

[Fries, T. M.] [Isotypus onoseroides H. B. i Upsala botaniska trädgård.] (Bot. Notis. 1857, p. 88.)

[Koch, Karl.] Cataleuca rubicunda und Pinckneya ionantha der belgischen Gärten. (Wochenschr. Gärtn. Pflanzenk. II. 163–164. 1859.) [Isotypus onoseroides.]

OPHRYOSPORUS

Meyen, F. J. F. [Ophryosporus triangularis.] (In his Reise um die Erde . . . I. 402. 1834-35.)

OSTEOSPERMUM

Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Osteospermum spinescens, O. rigidum.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 46-47. 1824.)

Baillon, H[enri]. Le fruit des Osteospermum. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 293. 1889.)

O. monoliferum: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Osteosp mum pisiferum. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. V. pl. 470. 1820.)

O. spinescens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Osteospermum spinosum.] (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 66-67, pl. 377. 1798.)

O. tanacetifolium: Oliver, D[aniel]. Osteospermum tanacetifolium Macowan. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1839. **1889**.)

OTHONNA (CERADIA)

O. denticulata: Sims, John. (Bot. Mag. XLV. pl. 1979. 1818.) Othonna denticulata.

O. disticha: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 16-17.)

O. frutescens: Hooker, Sir W. J. Othonna frutescens. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 3967. 1843.)

O. furcata: Lindley, John. Ceradia furcata. (Bot. Reg. XXXI. Misc. notes, pp. 11-12. 1845.)

— [Paxton, Joseph.] [Ceradia furcata.] (Paxton's Mag. Bot. XV. 91-93, 1 il. 1849.)

O. parviflora: Dietrich, D. N. F. [Othonna bupleuroides.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 56. 1849-56.)

O. retrofracta: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, III. 66, pl. 376. 1798.)

O. triplinervia: B[aker], J. G. [Othonna triplinervia D.C.] (Refug. Bot. IV. 1 p., pl. 225. 1871.)

O. Whyteana: Britten, J[ames]. — In BRITTEN, James & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 21-22, pl. 4. 1894-96.)

OXYTENIA

Nuttall, Thomas. [Oxytenia acerosa.] [1848.] (Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. ser. 2, I. 172–173. 1847–50.)

OYEDAEA

Triana, J[osé]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 38-39. 1858.)

PALAFOXIA (AGERATUM spec.)

Cavanilles, A. J. [Ageratum lineare.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 3, pl. 205. 1794.)

COMPOSITAE

863

PENTZIA (TANACETUM spec.)

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Tanacetum flabelliforme.] (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 13, pl. 27. 1788.)

Curtis, William. Tanacetum flabelliforme. (Bot. Mag. VI. pl. 212. **1793**.)

Brown, N. E. Pentzia virgata Less. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXVÍ. pl. 2529. 1899.)

PEREZIA (HOMOIANTHUS; TRIXIS spec.)

La Llave, P[ablo] de & Lexarza, J[uan]. [Perezia fruticosa.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 26. 1824.) Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Trixis latifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 300. **18[30]-4**1.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Homoianthus echinulatus Cass. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. V. pl. 491. 1842.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Pertya sinensis Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2214. 1894.)

PERYMENIUM

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Revision of the genera Montanoa, Perymenium and Zalusania.—Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard University, new ser. XVI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 507-534. 1899.)

PETALACTE

Dietrich, D. N. F. [Petalacte coronata.] (In his Flora universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 8. 1849-56.)

PETALACTELLA

Brown, N. E. [Petalactella Woodii.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1894, p. 100.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Petalactella Woodii N. E. Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIV. pl. 2352. 1895.)

PETROBIUM (BIDENS spec., SPILANTHES spec.)

Forster, Georg. [Spilanthes arboreus.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, pp. 56-57.

Roxburgh, William. [Bidens arborea.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, pp. 301-302. 1816.)

[Spilanthes tetrandra.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 325. 1816.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Petrobium arboreum Br. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 40-41, pl. 1053. 1867-71.)

Melliss, J. C. [Petrobium arboreum.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 287, pl. 42. 1875.)

PEUCEPHYLLUM

Torrey, John. [Peucephyllum Schottii.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 74. 1859.)

Coville, F. V. [Peucephyllum Schottii.] (Contrib. United

Ovville, F. V. [Peucephyllum Schottii.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. IV. 138-139. 1893.)

PHAENOCOMA (HELICHRYSUM [ELICHRYSUM] spec., Xeranthemum spec.)

Schneevoogt, G. V. [Xeranthemum proliferum.] Icones plantarum rariorum, f. 46, pl. 1793–[95].) (In his

Andrews, Henry. Xeranthemum proliferum. [1804.] Andrews Bot. Rep. VI. pl. 374.)

Wendland, J. C. [Helichrysum proliferum.] lectio plantarum . . . I. 68–70, pl. 23. 1806.) (In his Col-

[Ker, J. B.] Elichrysum proliferum. (Bot. Reg. I. 21, pl.

Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Elic diges Bot. Cab. I. pl. 8. 1817.) Elichrysum proliferum. (Lod-

Sims, John. Elichrysum proliferum. (Bot. Mag. L. pl. 2365. **1823**.)

Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L. & Sinning, W[ilhelm]. chrysum proliferum.] (In their Sammlung . . . pp. 26-28, pl. 1831.)

Dietrich, D. N. F. Phaenocoma prolifera. (In his Flora

universalis . . . Neue Folge . . . pl. 8. 1849-56.)

De Wildeman, Ém[ile]. [Phaenocoma prolifera.] (In Incomes selectae Horti thenensis, II. 5-8, pl. 42. 1900—)

PHAEOCEPHALUS

Moore, S. Le M. [Phaeocephalus gnidioides.] (Jour. Bot. XXXVIII. 158-159. 1900.)

PHAGNALON

Cassini, Henri. Description des nouveaux genres Garuleum et Phagnalon. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1819, pp. 172-174.) Webb, P. B. (In Hooker, Sir W. J. Niger flora, pp. 135-137, pl. 9. 1849.)

PIPTOCOMA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le véritable Piptocoma. [P. rufescens.] [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 268. 1889.)

PIQUERIA

Cassini, H[enri]. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Piqueria. [P. quinqueflora.] (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1819, pp. 127-

PLANALTOA

Taubert, P[aul]. [Planaltoa salvifolia.] (*Bot. Jahrb.* XXI. 454–455, pl. 3. 1895.)

PLEIOTAXIS

Durand, T[héophile] & De Wildeman, É[mile]. [Pleiotaxis Dewevrei.] (Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull. XXXIX. pt. 2, pp. 34-35. 1900.)

PLUCHEA (LAGGERA spec.)

Kunth, K. S. & Bouché, [C. D.]. (Linnaea, XIX. 391-392. 1847.) [Central American species.]

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 182.) [Species of western Asia.]

P. amabilis: Kunth, K. S. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. p. 12. [1845.] — Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 361. 1846.)

P. arguta: Bentham, George. Pluchea frutescens Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 51, pl. 1157. 1876.) P. Bravae: Bolle, Carl. (Bonplandia, VIII. 130-131.

1860.) P. conocephala: Mueller, Ferdinand, Baron von. Remarks on a new Victorian Haloragis, and on the occurrence of

the genus Pluchea within the Victorian territory. (Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc. XXIV. pt. 2, pp. 132-139. 1888. See pp. 138-139.) — Reprinted: 10 pp. O. t-p-c. [Melbourne, 1888.]

P. longepedunculata: Kunth, K. [S.]. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, V. 361–362. 1846.)

P. pinnatifida: Bentham, George. Pluchea pinnatifida Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 50, pl. 1156. 1876.)

P. serra: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 35–35. [**1882**.])

P. sordida: Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Laggera sordida.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 325. 1875.)

P. tetranthera: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 12. 1858.)

P. verrucosa: Klatt, F. W. (In Decken, K. C. von der. Reisen in Ost-Afrika . . . III. pt. 3, pp. 76-77. 1879.)

PODANTHUS (EUXENIA; BACCHARIS spec.)

Chamisso, Adalbert von. Ex plantis in expeditione Romanzoffiana detectis genera tria nova. (Horae Phys. Berol.
1820, pp. 69-76, pl. 14-16.)
Euxenia grata (p. 75, pl. 16).

Weinmann, J. A. [Baccharis chilensis.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. II. 27-28. 1825-28.)

Lindley, John. [Podanthus Mitigui.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. VII. 247-248. 1830.)

PODOPHANIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Podophania. [1880.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 268–269. 1889.)

POLYACHYRUS

Philippi, R. A. Sobre los especies chilenas del jenero Poyachyrus. 15 pp. 1 pl. O. Santiago de Chile, 1886. — From: Univ. Chile Anal. LXIX.

POLYMNIA

Triana, J[osé]. [Polymnia pyramidalis.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 40-41. 1858.)

POROPHYLLUM

Bentham, George. [Porophyllum tridentatum.] Botany of the voyage of . . . Sulphur, p. 30. 1844-46.) Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. A provisional key to the species of Porophyllum, ranging north of the Isthmus of Panama. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. X. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 31-33. 1897.

Robinson, B. L. [Porophyllum brachypodum.] Acad. Proc. XXXV. 341-342. 1900.)

Brown, N. E. [Printzia laxa.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 26.)

PROUSTIA

Philippi, R. A. [Proustia mendocina, P. reticulata.] Chile Anal. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 175-176. 1870.) (Univ.

P. cinerea: Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXIX. 109. 1858.) P. pyrifolia: Candolle, [A. P.] de. (Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. XIX. 70-71, pl. 13. 1812.)

- Hooker, Sir J. D. Proustia pyrifolia. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5489. **1865**.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XII. 9-10. 1865.)

P. Vanillosma: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 212. 1889-70.)

PSIADIA (FRAPPIERIA; SOLIDAGO SPEC.)

Cordemoy, E. J. de. Sur un genre nouveau de Composées, de la flore indigène de l'Île de la Réunion. [Frappieria.] (Adansonia, X. 21-28. 1871-73.)

(Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 181-182; XXII. 489-490. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]

P. glutinosa: Schrader, H. A. [Solidago viscosa.] (In his Sertum hannoveranum, p. 12, pl. 6. 1795-98.)

— Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 13–14, pl. 152. 1797.)

P. Rodriguesiana: Balfour, I. B. (Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans. CLXVIII. 350-351. [1879.])

P. rotundifolia: Roxburgh, William. [Solidago rotundifolia.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 324. 1816.)

— Melliss, J. C. (In his St. Helena . . . p. 286, pl. 41. 1875.) - The last of its race. (Gard. Chron. ser. 3, III. 180, il. 30-31. 1888. — See also p. 211.)

— C[orrevon], H[enry]. Le dernier de sa race. (Assoc. Protect. Plant. Bull. VI. 37-39, 2 il. 1888.) —— Der letzte seiner Art. (Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit. XIII. 209-210, il. 45. 1888.) The last of its race. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, pp. 99-100.)

PULICARIA

Franchet, A[drien]. [Pulicaria monocephala.] (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 36-37. [1882.])

— [Pulicaria argyrophylla.] pp. 38–39. [1882.]) (In his Sertum somalense,

Baker, J. G. [Pulicaria Aylmeri.] (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, pp. 216-217.)

RAILLARDIA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. [Raillardia linearis.] (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, p. 469, pl. 83. 1826.)

Hooker, Sir J. D. Railliardia ciliolata. (Bot. Mag. XCI. pl. 5517. 1865.)

Mann, H[orace]. [Raillardia Hillebrandi.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 175. 1868.)

-[Raillardia montana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. VII. 176. 1868.) RELHANIA

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (*In his* Sertum anglicum . . . pp. 13-15 (22-24), pl. 29. 1788.)

R. ericoides: Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Relhania paleacea.] (Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb. I. 50-51. 1824.)

R. pungens: [Ker, J. B.] Relhania pungens. (Bot. Reg. VII. 587, pl. 1821.)

- Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Relhania pungens. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XII. pl. 1175. 1826.)

R. squarrosa: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. (In his Sertum anglicum . . . p. 22, pl. 29. 1788.)

RHETINODENDRON (BALBISIA DC.)

Decaisne, J[oseph]. Monographie des genres Balbisia et Robinsonia, de la famille de Composées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, I. 16-30, pl. 1. 1834.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. O. n. t-p. [Paris, 1834.]

Hemsley, W. B. [Rhetinodendron Berteroi.] (In Hemsley, W. B. & Castracane, Francesco. Report on the . . . voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. Botany, I. pt. 3, pp. 39-40. 1885-86.)

RHYNCHOSPERMUM (ZOLLINGERIA)

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Zollingeria, eine neue Gattung der Artemisieen. (Flora, XXXVII. 273–275. 1854.)

ROBINSONIA

Decaisne, Joseph. Monographie des genres Balbisia et Robinsonia, de la famille des Composées. (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 2, I. 16–30, pl. 1. 1834.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. 0. n. t-p. [Paris, 1834.]

Philippi, R. A. (Bot. Zeit. XIV. 644-645. 1856.)

ROCHONIA

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 326. 1890.)

ROLANDRA

Martins, K. F. P. von. [Rolandra argentea.] (Flora, XXIV. pt. 2, Beibl. p. 11. 1841.)

ROSENIA

Oliver, D[aniel]. Rosenia glandulosa Thunb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2228. 1894.)

SALMEA (HOPKIRKIA)

Candolle, A. P. de. (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . monspeliensis, pp. 140-141. 1813.)

Sims, John. Salmea scandens. (Bot. Mag. XLVI. pl. 2062. 1819.)

Sprengel, Curt. [Hopkirkia eupatoria.] (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis . . . pp. 23-24. [1819.])

Baker, J. G. Salmea petrobioides Griseb. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIX. pl. 1805. 1889.)

SALMEOPSIS

Bentham, G[eorge]. Salmeopsis Claussenii Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 47, pl. 1152. 1876.)

SANTOLINA Viviani, D[omenico]. [Santolina pinnata.] italicae fragmenta . . . p. 1, pl. 1. 1808.) (In his Florae

Bertoloni, A[ntonio]. [Santolina leucantha.] (Opusc. Scient. I. 231. **1817**.)

Jordan, Alexis & Fourreau, J[ulius]. (In their Icones floram Europae . . . II. 8–13, pl. 221–242. 1866–68.) (In their Icones ad

SCALESIA

Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XX. 210-213. 1851.) Andersson, N. J. (In his Om Galapagos-öarnes vegetation, pp. 69-71, pl. 7. 1861.)

SCHISTOCARPHA (NEILREICHIA)

Fensi, Eduard. Darstellungen und Beschreibungen neuer Gattungen und Arten von Gefässpflanzen. [Abstract.] (Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber. [II.] pt. 1, pp. 53-56. 1849.) Neilreichia eupatorioides (pp. 55-56).

— Nova quaedam genera et species plantarum vascularium. (Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr. I. 253–264, pl. 29–30. 1850.) — Reprinted: 12 pp. 2 pl. F⁴. Wien, 1849.)
Neilreichia eupatorioides (p. 258, pl. 30).

SENECIO (Cacalia, Hubertia, Kleinia, Lachano-des, Notonia, Pladaroxylon, Traversia; Cinera-RIA spec., CONYZA spec., DANABA spec., DELAIREA spec., GYNOXYS spec., MIKANIA spec., SOLIDAGO spec.)

Candolle, A. P. de. [Cacalia.] (In his Plantarum historia succulentarum . . . ff. 12, 18, 42, 90, 4 pl. 1799–[1829].)
Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. [Notonia.] (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 74–75. 1891.) [Indian species.]

Central and South America

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Senecio bipinnatifidus, S. glabratus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 32. 18[30]-41.)

Colla, [Luigi]. (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 30-33, pl. 29. 1835.)

Philippi, R. A. (Linnaea, XXVIII. 738-752; XXIX. 1-4; XXX. 194; XXXIII. 148-163. 1856-65.—Univ. Chile Anal. XLIII. 493-501. 1873.)

— [Senecio Geissei, S. chamomillaefolius.]

Anal. XXVII. 348-349. 1865.)

Hieronymus, Georg. [Senecio Bergii, S. Doeringii.] (Acad. Cienc. Córdoba Bol. III. pt. 4, pp. 357-359. 1881.) Dusén, P[er]. (In his Die Gefässpflanzen der Magellansländer . . . pp. 105-111, 245, il. 1900.)

Africa

- Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Hubertia.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales îles des mers d'Afrique . . I. 334-335; II. 383, pl. 14, 14 bis. 1804.)
- Cordemoy, E. J. Note sur les Ambavilles de l'Île de la Ré-union. (Adansonia, IX. 134. 1868-70.) [Hubertia.] Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 170-171. 1882. Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 190-192; XXI. 419; XXII. 496-498. 1884-87.) [Species of Madagascar.]
- Bolus, Harry. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXIV. 175-178. 1888.) [South African species.]

Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 217.) [Species of eastern Asia.]

Australia

- Lindsay, W. L. (Jour. Bot. VII. 258-259. 1869.) [New Zealand species.]
- Armstrong, J. B. [Senecio Buchanani, S. Stewartiae.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XIII. (1880), pp. 339-340. 1881.)

Enumeration of Species

- S. Andersoni: Decaisne, J[oseph]. (In Montagne, [J. F. C.] & DECAISNE, Joseph. Voyage au Pôle Sud . . . Botanique, II. 51; atlas, pl. 10. 1852-53.)
- S. anteuphorbium: Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio (Kleinia) Anteuphorbium. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6099. 1874.)
- S. appendiculatus: Knowles, G. B. & Westcott, Frederic. Cineraria lactea. (Floral Cab. I. 73-74, pl. 35. 1837.)
- S. articulatus: L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Cacalia articulata.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 175-176, pl. 83. **1784**–85.)
- S. auriculatissimus: Britten, J[ames]. In Britten, J[ames] & others. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. IV. 21. 1894
- S. baccharoldes: Hooker, Sir J. D. Traversia baccharoldes Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 2, pl. 1002. 1867-
- S. biflorus: Vahl, M[artin]. cae . . . I. 72. 1790.) (In his Symbolae botani-
- S. cedrosensis: Greene, E. L. Bull. I. (1884–86), p. 194. 1886.) (California Acad. Sci.
- S. chapalensis: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. Ī55. 1890.)
- S. cinerascens: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Plantarum rariorum Horti . . . schoenbrunnensis . . . icones, II. 12-13, pl. 150. 1797.)
- S. compactus: Kirk, Thomas. Trans. XII. (1879), p. 395. 1880.) (New Zealand Inst.
- S. denticulatus: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . pp. 29-30. 18[30]-41.)
- Colla, [Luigi]. [Danaea Yegua.] (Accad. Sci. Torino Mem. XXXVIII. 27-29, pl. 28. 1835.)
- S. discolor: Sims, John. Cineraria discolor. (Bot. Mag. LIII. pl. 2647. 1826.)
- S. distinctus: Colenso, William. (New Trans. XXVII. (1894), pp. 390-391. 1895.) (New Zealand Inst.
- S. Evansi: Brown, N. E. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 147.)
- S. Farrisii: B[aker], J. G. [Send (Refug. Bot. IV. 2 pp., pl. 250. 1871.) [Senecio Farrisii Baker.]
- S. flooldes: Gilii, F. L. & Xuares, Gaspare. [Cacalia ficoides.] (In their Osservazioni fitologiche, pp. 80-83, pl. 9.
- S. geniculatus: Wendland, H. L. [Cineraria geniculata.] (In BARTLING, F. G. & WENDLAND, H. L. Beiträge zur Botanik, pt. 2, pp. 8-9. 1825.)
- S. geifolius: Kunze, G[ustav]. (Hort. Lips. Sem. Del. 1843, p. 1.) [Cineraria distans.]
- S. grandifolius: Regel, Ed[uard] von. [Senecio Ghiesbreghtii.] (In his Index seminum . . . Hortus . . . petropolitanus . . . 1860, pp. 36-37.)

 — R[egel], E[duard] von. Senecio Ghiesbreghtii H. Hal. (Gartenft. IX. 230-231, pl. 296. 1860.)
- S. hadiensis: Forskål, Peter. naturalium, p. 7, pl. 19. 1776.) (In his Icones rerum
- Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 73. 1790.)

- Senecio Haworthii: Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio (Kleinia) Haworthii. (Bot. Mag. XCIX. pl. 6063. 1873.)
- S. Hectori: Buchanan, John. Notice of a new species of Senecio (S. hectori). (New Zealand Inst. Trans. V. (1872), pp. 348–349. **1873**.)
- Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VI. (1873), p. 244, pl. 23. 1874.)
- S. Heritieri: Hooker, Sir W. J. Senecio Heritieri var. cyanophthalmus. (Bot. Mag. LXVII. pl. 3827. 1841.)
- S. Huntii: Mueller, Ferd[inand, Baron von]. (In his Vegetation of the Chatham Islands, pp. 23-24, pl. 3. 1864.)
- S. Johnstoni: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 340, pl. 60. 1881-87.)
- S. keniensis: Baker, E. G. A new tree Senecio from tropical Africa. (Jour. Bot. XXXII. 140-142. 1894.)
- S. Kleinia: Klein, J. T. An Tithymaloides, frutescens, foliis Nerii . . . nec Cacalia nec Cacaliastrum, cum figuris. [6] pp. 1 pl. sq. O. Gedani, 1730.
- B[aker], J. G. [Kleinia neriifolia Haw.] (Refug. Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 343. 1873.)
- 8. kleinoldes: Schultz, C. H. (Bipont.). [Notonia kleinioides.] (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 151-152. 1867.)
- S. lautus: Buchanan, John. [Senecio lautus var. radiolatus.] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), p. 337. 1875.)
- S. laxifolius: Buchanan, John. On some new species of New Zealand plants. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. II. (1869), pp. 88-89. 1870.)
- Kirk, Thomas. [Senecio laxiflorus [sic].] (New Zealand Inst. Trans. X. (1877), apx. p. 37. 1878.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio laxifolius. (Bot. Mag. CXX. pl. 7378. 1894.)
- S. Lemmoni: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 220. 1882.)
- S. Leucadendron: Forster, Georg. [Solidago Leucadendron.] (In his De plantis magellanicis et atlanticis commentationes, p. 59. [1787.])
- Boxburgh, William. [Solidago Leucadendron.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena,
- p. 323. 1816.)

 Hooker, Sir J. D. Pladaroxylon Leucadendron Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 42-43, pl. 1055. 1867-71.)
- Melliss, J. C. [Pladaroxylon leucadendron.] (In his St. Helena . . . pp. 289–290, pl. 44. 1875.)
- S. longifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Fragmenta botanica . . . p. 2. [1800]-09.)
- S. macroglossus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio macroglossus. (Bot. Mag. CI. pl. 6149. 1875.)
- Senecio macroglossus. (Gard. Chron. ser. 2, III. 749, il. 155. **1875**.)
- H[outte], L[ouis] van. Senecio macroglossus DC. (Flore Serr. XXI. 67-68, pl. 2188. 1875.)
- S. Mannii: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VI. 14. 1862.)
- S. mendocinus: Philippi, R. A. XXXVI.[-XXXVII.] 182. 1870.) (Univ. Chile Anal.
- Meyeri: R[egel], E[duard] von. (Gartenfl. VI. 362. 1857.)
- S. mikanioides: L[emaire], Ch[arles]. Delairée à fleurs odorantes. [Delairea odorata.] (Hori. Univ. VI. 1-4, pl.
- Walpers, [W. G.]. Beschreibung des Senecio mikanioides Otto. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIII. 41-43, 78. 1845.)

 — Trelease, William. (Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep. VIII. 124,
- pl. 32. 1897.)
- S. Muelleri: Kirk, T[homas]. Description of a new species of Senecio. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XV. (1882), pp. 359–360. **1883**.)
- S. multinervis: Colenso, William. (No. Trans. XXV. (1892), pp. 330-331. 1893.) (New Zealand Inst.
- S. myrianthos: Cheeseman, T. F. Description of a new species of Senecio. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. VII. (1874), p. 348. 1875.)
- Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio Cheesemani Hook. f. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIII. 1-2, pl. 1201. 1877-79.)
- S. odoratus: Desfontaines, Réné. [Cacalia odorata.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 400. 1829.)

Senecio odoratus: Mueller, F[erdinand, Baron] von. [Senecio odoratus var. laciniatus.] (In his Report on the plants collected during Mr. Babbage's expedition . . . in 1858, p. 14. 1858.)

S. odorus: Vahl, M[artin]. [Cacalia odora.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 90-91. 1794.)

S. palmensis: Nees von Esenbeck, [C. G.]. [Cineraria palmensis.] (Horae Phys. Berol. 1820, p. 115, pl. 24.)

S. Petasitis: Schrank, Franz von Paula von. [Cineraria platanifolia.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . II. 95, pl. 95. 1819.)

S. Petasitis: Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, J. L. A. [Cineraria platanifolia.] (In his Herbier général, IV. 259, pl. 1820.)

— Drapies, [Auguste]. [Cineraria platanifolia.] (In his Herbier de l'amateur . . . VIII. 591, pl. 1835.)

S. peucedanifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Cacalia peucedanifolia.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 15, pl. 581. 1786-93.)

S. plumbeus: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 515. 1863.)

S. polyphlebius: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, p. 515. 1863.)

S. populifolius: Ventenat, E. P. [Cineraria populifolia.] (In his Jardin de la Malmaison, II. 100, pl. 100. 1804.) [Maund, Benjamin.] Senecio populifolius. (Maund's Bot. V. 2 pp., pl. 215. [1842.])

S. praecox: Cavanilles, A. J. [Cineraria praecox.] (In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 23, pl. 244. 1794.) — Hooker, Sir W. J. Senecio praecox. (Bot. Mag. LXXX. pl. 4803. 1854.)

- Harshberger, J. W. Water stora Senecio praecox D. C., from Mexico. Water storage and conduction in senecio praecox D. C., from Mexico. (Bot. Soc. Pennsylv. Trans. I. no. 1, pp. 31-40, 1 il., pl. 7-8. 1899.)

S. prenanthiflorus: Roxburgh, William. [Mikania arborea.] (In Beatson, Alexander. Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena, p. 313. 1816.)

- Hocker, Sir J. D. Lachanodes prenanthiflora Burch. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XI. 41-42, pl. 1054. 1867-71.)

— Melliss, J. C. [Lachanodes prenanthiflora.] (In his St. Helena . . . p. 289, pl. 43. 1875.)

S. pteroneurus: Hooker, Sir J. D. Senecio pteroneura. (Bot. Mag. XCVIII. pl. 5945. 1872.) Senecio (Kleinia)

S. reclinatus: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Senecio graminifolius.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 17, pl. 174. 1781–86.)

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Senecio reclinatus.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 9-10, pl. 5. 1784-85.)

S. retortus: Bentham, G[eorge]. Senecio retortus Benth. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XII. 13, pl. 1114. 1876.)

S. robustus: Buchanan, John. (New Zealand Inst. Trans.VI. (1873), p. 243, pl. 22. 1874.)

S. rosmarinifolius: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Collectanea, I. 135–136. 1786. — Also in his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 15, pl. 587. 1786–93.)

S. scandens: Bentham, [George]. [Senecio Hindsii.] (Lond. Jour. Bot. I. 488. 1842.)

S. scaposus: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXIX. pl. 4011. 1843.) Senecio calamifolius.

S. sempervivus: Ascherson, [P. F. A.]. [Notonia semperviva.] (In Schweinfurth, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 152-153. 1867.)

S. Skinneri: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LXXVI. pl. 4511. 1850.) Gynoxys fragrans.

S. squamosus: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J. B. G. M. [Conysa squamosa.] (In his Voyage dans les quatre principales tles des mers d'Afrique . . . III. 110. 1804.)

S. trineuris: Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. VIII. pt. 2, pp. 514-515. 1863.)

8. tripetaloides: Colenso, William. (New Zealand Inst. Trans. XXXI. (1898), p. 272. 1899.)

S. Warszewiczil: Braun, A[lexander], Klotzsch, [J. F.] & Bouché, [Carl]. (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. 1851, p. 13.—Linnaea, XXI. 298-299. 1852.)

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sipolisia lanuginosa Glaziou. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2281. 1894.)

SONCHUS (PRENANTHES spec.)

L'Héritier [de Brutelle], C. L. [Sonchus fruticosus.] (In his Stirpes novae, pp. 171-172, pl. 81. 1784-85.) Cavanilles, A. J. [Sonchus pinnatifidus.] (Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid, IV. 78-79. 1801.)

Jacquin, J. F. Baron von. [Prenanthes pinnata.] (In his Eclogae plantarum . . . I. 30-31, 151, pl. 19. 1811-16.) Savi, G[aetano]. [Sonchus gibbosus.] (In his Flora italiana . . . I. 47–49, pl. 15. 1818.)

SPHACOPHYLLUM

Oliver, D[aniel]. Sphacophyllum Kirkii Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 41-42, pl. 1451. 1883-85.)

SPILANTHES

La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarra, Juan. [Spilanthes nitidus.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 28-29. 1824.)

STAEHELINA

Schreber, J. C. D. [Staehelina arborea.] (In his Icones et descriptiones plantarum . . . pp. 1-2, pl. 1. 1766.)

— [Staehelina fruticosa.] (Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta, IV. 142-144. 1770.)

Vahl, M[artin]. (In his Symbolae botanicae . . . I. 69-70. 1790.)

STENOCLINE

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 186-188. 1884.) [Species of Madagascar.]

STEVIA (AGERATUM spec.)

Ortega, C. G. [Ageratum viscosum.] (In his Novarum aut rariorum plantarum Horti . . . matritensis . . . decades, p. 36. [1797]–1800.)

Reichenbach, H. G. L. (In his Iconographia botanica exotica . . . pt. 2, pp. 31–33, 35, pl. 183–190, 197. 1827–30.)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. De Steviis nonnullis mexicanis. (Linnaea, XVI. 323–331; 367–373. 1842.)

S. Berlandieri: Torrey, John. (In EMORY, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey
. . . II. pt. 1, p. 73. 1859.)

S. glandulosa: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 296. 18[30]-41.)

S. ivaefolia: Fensi, Ed[uard]. (Hort. Bot. Vindobon. Delect. Sem. 1864, apx., p. 6.)

S. Lemmoni: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XVII. 204. 1882.)

S. phlebophylla: Gray, A[sa]. — In Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 419. 1887.)

S. subpubescens: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 418. 1887.)

8. tenuifolia: Philippi, R. A. (Univ. Chile Anal. XXI. 397. 1862. — Linnaea, XXXIII. 128. 1865.)

STIFFTIA (AUGUSTA, GONGYLOLEPIS)

Sacramento, P. L. de. [Augusta.] (Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr. VII. (1818-20), Math. Phys. Cl. pp. 235-237, pl. 14. 1821.)

S. Benthamiana: Schomburgk, Robert. Beschreibung dreier neuen Pflanzen aus dem Flussgebiet des Carimani oder Caramang, eines Zuflusses des Mazaruni. (*Linnaea*, XX. 751-760. **1847**.) [Gongylolepis Benthamiana.]

For the state of t

STOEBE

Roth, A. W. [Stoebe aethiopica.] (In his Botanische Abhandlungen . . . pp. 58-59. 1787.)

Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXII. 494. 1887.) [Species of Madagascar.]

SYMPHYOPAPPUS (MIKANIA spec.)

Sprengel, Kurt. [Mikania viscosa.] (In his Neue Entdeckungen, I. 277–278. 1820.)

Turcsaninow, Nicolai. [Symphyopappus decussatus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXI. pt. 1, pp. 583-584. 1848.)

SYNCHODENDRON

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le Taloha an hombé de Madagascar. [Synchodendron Bernieri.] [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. 1. 278–279. 1889.)

TAFALLA (Loricaria)

Don, David. [Tafalla thyoides, T. ferruginea.] (Edinb. New Philos. Jour. [XI.] 273-274. 1831.)

Schults, K. H. (*Bipont.*). Ueb (*Bonplandia*, VIII. 258–260. **1860**.) Ueber Loricaria thyoides.

TARCHONANTHUS

Cassini, Henri. Observations sur le Tarchonanthus campho-

ratus. (Soc. Philom. Bull. 1816, pp. 127-129.)
Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Tarchonanthus camphoratus. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. IV. pl. 382. 1819.)

TESSARIA

Voyage autour du monde . . . Botanique. Phanerogamie, pl. 64. 1829-[34].) Brongniart, Ad[olphe].

Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers, p. 162, pl. 5. 1853.) Torrey, John. [Tessaria borealis.]

TETRADYMIA

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Tetradymia spinosa.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . spinosa.] (In their p. 360. 18[30]-41.)

Greene, E. L. New Compositae from New Mexico.

Bot. Club Bull. XXV. 117-124, pl. 330-334. 1898.) Tetradymia filifolia (p. 123, pl. 334).

THAMNOSERIS

Philippi, Federico. [Thamnoseris lacerata.] (Univ. Chile Anal. XLVII. 189-190, 1 pl. 1875.)

TITHONIA (MIRASOLIA)

Grisebach, A. [H. R.]. [Tithonia heterophylla.] (Bonplandia, VI. 9. 1858.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Mirasolia diversifolia.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 168, pl. 47. 1881–82.)
Rose, J. N. [Tithonia fruticosa.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 104, pl. 5. 1891.)

TOLPIS

Schrank, F[ranz] von P[aula] von. [Tolpis fruticosa.] (In his Plantae rariores . . . Horti monacensis . . . I. 46, pl. 46. 1819.)

TRIPTERIS (CALENDULA spec.)

Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. [Calendula arborescens.] (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, III. 16, pl. 596. 1786-93. — Also in his Collectanea, III. 167-168. 1789.)

Engler, A[dolf]. [Tripteris crassifolia.] (Bot. Jahrb. X. 280.

1889.)

TRIXIS (TENOREA Colla; PERDICIUM spec.)

Vahl, Martin. Om Perdicium . . . og Rohria . . . 1790-93. - *Šee* Веккнеча, р. 853.

T. angustifolia: Kellogg, [Albert]. Trixis californica. (California Acad. Sci. Proc. II. (1858-62), pp. 182-184, il. 53. **1863**.)

T. divaricata: Hooker, Sir W. J. (Bot. Mag. LIV. pl. 2765. 1827.) Trixis auriculata.

T. Ehrenbergii: Kunze, Gustav. (Linnaea, XVI. 317-

T. hyposericea: Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXV. 157. 1890.)

T. obvallata: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 300, pl. 65. 18[30]-41.)

T. radialis: Bergius, P. J. Beskrifning och ritning på en rar americansk växt, Perdicium laevigatum. (Svensk. Velensk. Akad. Handl. XXXIII. 236-239, pl. 7. 1772.)

- Vahl, M[artin]. [Perdicium radiale.] (In his Symbolae botanicae . . III. 90. 1794.)

- Colla, Luigi. [Tenorea Berteri.] (In his Hortus ripulensis, p. 137. 1824.)

URSINIA (SPHENOGYNE)

[Ker, J. B.] Sphenogyne pilifera. (Bot. Reg. VII. 604, pl. 1821.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. Sphenogyne crithmifolia. (Bot. Mag. LVIII. pl. 3042. 1831.)

Kunze, Gustav. [Sphenogyne brachyloba.] (Linnaea, XX. 21-22. 1847.)

VARILLA

Gray, A[sa]. [Varilla mexicana.] (Amer. Acad. Mem. new ser. IV. pt. 1, pp. 106-107. 1849.)

VARTHEMIA (CHRYSOCOMA spec.)

Sprengel, Curt. [Chrysocoma uniflora.] (In his Novi proventus Hortorum academicorum halensis et berolinensis... p. 11. [1819.])

VENEGASIA (PARTHENOPSIS)

Kellogg, A[lbert]. [Parthenopsis maritima.] (C. Acad. Sci. Proc. V. (1873–74), pp. 100–102. **1875**.) (California

VERBESINA

Gaudichaud[-Beaupré], Charles. (In his Voyage autour du monde . . . par Louis de Freycinet. Botanique, pp. 463-464. 1826.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Synopsis of the genus Verbesina, with an analytical key to the species. — Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard University, new ser. XVI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 534-566. 1899.) 'V. cymosa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 390.

V. Fraseri: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 187–188, pl. 48. 1881–82.)

V. gigantea: Jacquin, N. J. Baron von. (In his Icones plantarum rariorum, I. 17, pl. 175. 1781-86. — Also in his Collectanea, I. 53-55. 1786.)

V. leptochaeta: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXI. 389-390. **1886**.)

V. oncophora: Robinson, B. L. & Seaton, H. E. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVIII. 109. 1893.)

V. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVII. 175-176. **1893**.)

V. Smithii: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 46. 1897.)

V. sphaerocephala: Gray, A[sa]. — In Watson, Sereno. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 428. 1887.)

V. variabilis: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXII. 47-48. 1897.)

V. venosa: Greene, E. L. New California Compositae. (Torr. Bot. Club Bull. IX. 109-111. 1882.)

V. verbascifolia: Walpers, [W. G.]. Eine neue strauchartige Verbesina. (Allg. Gartenzeit. XIX. 17-19. 1851.)

VERNONIA (CANDIDEA, LLERASIA, MONOSIS, TUR-PINIA)

Richard, L. [C. M.]. [Vernonia sericea, V. remotiflora.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes, I. pt. 1, p. 112. 1792.)

Arnott, G. A. Walker-. (Leop.-Carol. Akad. Naturf. Verh. XVIII. (X.), pt. 1, pp. 345-347. 1836.) [Species of southern Asia.]

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (Linnaea, XIX. 742-744.

1847.) [Central American species.]

Triana, J[osé]. [Llerasia Lindeni.] (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 4, IX. 37–38. 1858.)

Oliver, [Daniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. XXIX. 90-93, pl. 56-57. 1875.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 323-324. 1875.) [African species.]

Baker, J. G. (Jour. Bot. XX. 139-140, 169. 1882. — Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XX. 172-181; XXI. 415-416; XXII. 486-488; XXV. 322-326. 1884-90.) [Species of Madagascar.] Avetta, C[arlo]. [Vernonia antinoriana, V. Leopoldi var. incana.] (Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. XXI. 348-349. 1889.) Collett, Henry & Hemsley, W. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXVIII. 69-70. 1891.) [Indian species.]
Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1895, p. 216.) [Species of eastern Africa.]

of eastern Africa.]

Elliot, G. F. S[cott-]. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXX. 84. 1895.) [Species of tropical Africa.]

Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XXXVIII. 154-156. 1900.) [Species of central Africa.]

V. amygdalina: Delile, [A.] R. (In CAILLIAUD, Frédéric. Voyage à Méroé . . . IV. 331–332. 1826–27.)

V. Antinoriana: Avetta, C[arlo]. (Istit. Bot. Roma Ann. VI. (1895–96), p. 55, pl. 3. 1897.)

V. areyslana: Defiers, A[lbert]. (Soc. Bot. France Bull. XLIII. 104-105. 1896.)

Vernonia bababudensis: Talbot, W. A. (Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. XI. 237–238, pl. 8. 1897–98.)

V. Calvoana: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vernonia (Stengelia) Calvoana. (Bot. Mag. XCIV. pl. 5698. 1868.)

- [Lemaire, Charles.] (Ill. Hort. XV. [2-3] of pl. 552. 1868.) V. cephalophora: Oliver, D[aniel]. Vernonia cephalophora Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXIII. pl. 2239. 1894.)

V. cinerascens: Schultz, C. H. (Bipont.). (In Schwein-FURTH, Georg. Beitrag zur Flora Aethiopiens, pp. 162-163.

V. cinerea: Kunth, K[arl]. [Monosis elaeagnoides.] (Index Sem. Hort. Berol. [1848], p. 14. - Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XI. 227. 1849.)

V. Cotoneaster: Loddiges, Conrad & Sons. Vernonia axillaeflora. (Loddiges' Bot. Cab. XVII. pl. 1690. 1830.) -Lindley, John. 1464, pl. 1831.) Vernonia axilliflora. (Bot. Reg. XVII.

V. Cuminglana: Champion, J. G. & Bentham, [George]. (Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc. IV. 232-233. 1852.)

V. cylindriceps: Clarke, C. B. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXV. 35. 1890.)

V. exsertiflora: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1898**, p. 147.)

V. fragrans: La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarsa, Juan. their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 24. 1824.)

V. Goetzeana: Hoffmann, O[tto]. — In Engler, A[dolf]. (Bot. Jahrb. XXVIII. pt. 4, p. 503. 1900.)

V. Goetzenii: Hoffmann, O[tto]. (In Götzen, G. A. von. Durch Afrika . . . pp. 382–383. 1895.)

V. littoralis: Brandegee, T. S. (Erythea, VII. 3. 1899.) V. Monosis: La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarza, Juan. pinia tomentosa.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 24–25. 1824.)

V. myriantha: Hooker, Sir J. D. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. VII. 198. 1864.)

V. oocephala: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. **1895**, p. 68.)

V. Palmeri: Rose, J. N. (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 101. 1891.)

V. philippinensis: Rolfe, R. A. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XXI. 312-313. 1886.)

V. podocoma: Hooker, Sir J. D. Vernonia podocoma. (Bot. Mag. CXVIII. pl. 7255. 1892.)

V. polyantha: Warburg, O[tto]. (Bot. Jahrb. XIII. 447-448. 1891.)

V. polysphaera: Baker, J. G. (Kew Bull. Misc. Inform. 1898, p. 148.)

V. profuga: Notaris, [Giuseppe] de. (Hort. Bot. Genuensis Ind. Sem. 1840, p. 16.)

V. Randii: Moore, S. Le M. (Jour. Bot. XXXVII. 369-370. 1899.)

V. Salvinae: Hemsley, W. B. (In his Biologia centraliamericana . . . Botany, II. 73-74, pl. 41. 1881-82.)

V. scorpioldes: Link, H. F. & Otto, F[riedrich]. [Vernonia centriflora.] (In their Icones plantarum selectarum Horti . . . berolinensis . . . pp. 117-118, pl. 55. [1820]—

V. sericea: Desfontaines, René. [Vernonia persicifolia.] (In his Catalogus plantarum Horti . . . parisiensis, ed. 3, p. 400. 1829.)

V. somalensis: Franchet, A[drien]. (In his Sertum somalense, pp. 34-35. [1882.])

V. stellaris: La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarza, Juan. their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, pp. 23-24. 1824.)

V. stenocephala: Oliver, D[aniel]. Vernonia stenocephala Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XIV. 35, pl. 1349. 1880-82.)

V. stenolepis: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 337. **1881**–87.)

V. stictophylla: Sauvalle, F. A. (Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. VI. 176-177. 1869-70.)

V. suprafastigiata: De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[héophile]. (Mus. Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 1, pp. 5-6, pl. 3. 1898.)

V. tanalensis: Baker, J. G. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVIII. 271. 1881.)

Vernonia Tenoreana: Tenore, Michele. Della Candidea, nuovo genere fondato nella famiglia delle piante Sinanteree. [Candidea senegalensis.] (Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti, IV. Bot. pp. 99–106, 2 pl. 1839.)

V. Wakefieldii: Oliver, D[aniel]. (Linn. Soc. Trans. Bot. II. 337. 1881-87.)

VIGUIERA (TITHONIA spec.)

V. buddlelaeformis: Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Tithonia angustifolia.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . pp. 435-436. 18[30]-41.)

V. deltoidea: Vasey, Geo[rge] & Rose, J. N. (Cunited States Nat. Herb. I. no. 3, pp. 71-72. 1890.) (Contrib.

V. laciniata: Torrey, John. (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. II. pt. 1, p. 89. 1859.)

V. Palmeri: Gray, A[sa]. — In Watson, S[ereno]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 427. 1887.)

V. Pringlei: Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXIX. 387. 1894.)

V. tomentosa: Gray, A[sa]. (Amer. Acad. Proc. V. 161. 1862.)

VITTADINIA (ERIGERON spec.)

Hooker, Sir W. J. & Arnott, G. A. W[alker-]. [Erigeron pauciflorus.] (In their Botany of Capt. Beechey's voyage . . . p. 87. 18[30]-41.)

VOLKENSIA

Hoffmann, O[tto]. [Volkensia argentea.] (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 402, pl. 45. 1895.)

WARIONIA

Bonnet, Ed[mond] & Maury, P[ierre]. Étude sur le Warionia Saharae Benth. et Coss. (Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend. XVIII. (1889), pt. 2, pp. 490–498, 4 il., pl. 14. 1890.)

WEDELIA (WOLLASTONIA)

Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von. (innaea, VI. 727-730. 1831.) [South American species.]

Endlicher, Steph[an]. [Wollastonia Forsteriana.] (In Iconographia generum plantarum, p. 11, pl. 88. 1838.) Bentham, George. [Wedelia scaberrima.] (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II. 110. 1839.)

Vatke, W[ilhelm]. [Wedelia abyssinica.] (Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. XXV. 327–328. 1875.)

WULFFIA (TILESIA)

Miquel, F. A. W. [Tilesia capitata.] (Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded. II. 201-203. 1842.)

Huber, J[acob]. Observações histologicas e biologicas sobre o fructo da Wulffia stenoglosa D.C. (Jambú). (Mus. Para. Bol. II. 96-101, 1 pl. 1898.)

WUNDERLICHIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur un Wunderlichia du Brésil. [1881.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 285–286. 1889.)

Baker, J. G. Wunderlichia mirabilis Riedel. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XV. 74–75, pl. 1496. 1883–85.)

Taubert, P[aul]. [Wunderlichia Cruelsiana.] (Bot. Jahrb. XXI. 456–457. 1896.)

ZALUZANIA

Schultz, K. H. (Bipont.). Ueber die Gattung Zaluzania Persoon; eine historisch-kritische Untersuchung. (Flora, XLIV. 553-557, 561-565. 1861.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Zaluzania Coulteri.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 33. 1878–80.—Also in his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 159, pl. 46. 1881–82.)

Robinson, B. L. & Greenman, J. M. Revision of the genera Montanoa, Perymenium and Zaluzania.—Contributions from the Gray herbarium of Harvard university, new ser. XVI. (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXXIV. 507-534. 1899.)

ZEXMENIA (OTOPAPPUS)

La Llave, Pablo de & Lexarza, Juan. [Zexmenia serrata.] (In their Novorum vegetabilium descriptiones, I. 13. 1824.) Hemsley, W. B. [Otopappus robustus.] (In his Biologia centrali-americana . . . Botany, II. 191–192, pl. 49. 1881–82.) Watson, S[ereno]. [Zexmenia Tequilana.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXII. 425–426. 1887.)

Smith, J. D. [Zexmenia guatemalensis.]

188–189. 1888.)

Rose, J. N. [Zexmenia fruticosa.] (Contrib. United States Nat. Herb. I. no. 4, p. 103. 1891.)

(|

GENERA INCERTAE SEDIS

ANGEJA

Vandelli, Dom[enico]. (In his Fasciculus plantarum . . . p. 13. 1771.)

BESENVALIA

Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. Dissertation sur un nouveau genre d'arbre, auquel nous avons donné, en 1783, le nom de Besenval [Besenvalia senegalensis]. 1 p. 1 pl. (In his Nouveau traité physique et économique . . . II. 1789.)

Schott, H[einrich]. [Cistellaria viridiflora.] (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. pp. 52-53. 1822.)

COELOPYRUM

Jack, W[illiam]. [Coelopyrum coriaceum.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag. I. 220. 1835.)

CONSUEGRIA

Caldas, F. J. de. (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. III. 126-127.

Uricoechea, E[zequiel]. (Contrib. Colombia Cien. Artes, I. 194. 1860.)

DIDYMELES

Du Petit-Thouars, A. [A.]. (In his Histoire des végétaux recuellis sur les isles de France . . . pp. 23-24, pl. 3. 1804.

— Also in his Histoire des végétaux . . . isles australes d'Afrique, pp. 9-10, 26-28, pl. 1. [1806.] — Also in his Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 26. [1806.] — Also Genera nova madagascariensia . . . p. 26. [1 in Roemer, J. J. Collectanea, p. 216. 1809.)

Montrousier, [Xavier]. [Dugezia artensis.] Lyon Mém. Sect. Sci. ser. 2, X. 187-188. 1860.) (Acad. Sci.

EYSTATHES (EUSTATHES)

Harms, H[ermann]. [Eustathes.] (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 334-335. 1897.)

GALEATA

Wendland, J. C. [Galeata ferruginea.] Beobachtungen . . . pp. 36-37. 1798.) (In his Botanische

HETERAPITHMOS

Turczaninow, N[icolai]. [Heterapithmos floribunda.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, pp. 265–266. 1859.)

HORNERA

Junghuhn, Franz. [Hornera umbellata, H. glomerata.] (Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys. VII. 314-317. 1840.)

LENCYMMAEA

Presl, K. B. [Lencymmoea salicifolia.] (In his Epimeliae botanicae, p. 211. 1849.)

LLAVEA

Liebmann, F. [M.]. [Llavea viscosa.] (Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn. Vidensk. Meddel. 1853, pp. 95-97. 1854.)

Hemsley, W. B. [Llavea integrifolia.] (In his Diagnoses plantarum novarum . . . mexicanarum . . . p. 6. 1878–80.)

Watson, S[ereno]. [Neopringlea integrifolia.] (Amer. Acad. Proc. XXVI. 135. 1891.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 335-336.

LYTHOPHILUM

Sarrasin, H. Sur l'origine et la production du caoutchouc au Soudan français; études des diverses espèces de Lythophilum. (Soc. Accl. Paris Bull. ser. 4, XLVI. 359–369. 1899.) Referred by the author to Caprifoliaceae.

MACNEMARAEA

Willemet, P. R. [Macnemaraea opulina.] (Ann. Bot. Usteri, XVIII. 34-35. 1796.)

MANAGA

Miers, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 341-342. 1880.)

NESOGORDONIA

Baillon, H[enri]. Types nouveaux de la flore malgache. [Nesogordonia Bernieri.] [1886.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. I. 554-555. 1889.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, pp. 336-337. 1897.)

OCTAS

Jack, W[illiam]. [O. I. 219-220. 1835.) [Octas spicata.] (Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag.

ONCOTHECA

Baillon, H[enri]. Sur le nouveau genre Oncotheca. [O. Balansae.] [1891.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 931-932. 1898.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.)

ORECTOSPERMUM

Schott, H[einrich]. (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. p. 54. 1822.)

PANDA

Pierre, L. [Panda oleosa.] [1896.] (Soc. Linn. Paris Bull. II. 1255–1256. 1898.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 337. 1897.)

PIPTOCELUS

Presl, K. B. [Piptocelus Haenkeanus.] (*Bōhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh.* ser. 5, III. (1843-44), p. 466. **1845**.)

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Piptocelus myrianthus.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, pp. 449-450. 1858.)

PIPTOSACCOS

Turczaninow, Nicolai. [Piptosaccos hypophyllantha.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXI. pt. 1, p. 415. 1858.)

POMBEA

Caldas, F. J. de. (Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci. III. 126. 1817.)

Uricoechea, E[zequiel]. (Contrib. Colombia Cien. Artes, I. 194. 1860.)

PYXIDARIA

Schott, H[einrich]. [Pyxidaria macrocarpa.] (In Nachrichten von den kaiserl. österreichischen Naturforschern in Brasilien . . . II. Anh. pp. 13, 54-55. 1822.)

SALPIGOPHORA

[Moore, Thomas.] [Salpigophora chiloensis.] (Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. II. 358-359. 1862.)

SENAPEA

Miers, John. (Linn. Soc. Jour. Bot. XVII. 339-341. 1880.)

TERECHOVSKYA

Smielovsky, Timotheus. Hortus petropolitanus; seu, Descriptiones et icones plantarum rariorum Horti imperialis Academiae scientiarum petropolitanae. Fasciculus I. Санктъ-Петербургскій садъ... 16 pp. 5 pl. F⁴. Petropoli, 1806.

No more published. Terechovskya panduraefolia (pp. 11-12, pl. 3).

THEODORICEA

Buc'hoz, [P. J.]. (In his Plantes nouvellement découvertes, p. 26, pl. 24. 1779.)

THORELIA

Hance, H. F. Thorelia, genus plantarum novum. [Thorelia deglupta.] (Jour. Bot. XV. 268-269. 1877.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Nachträge, p. 339. 1897.)

TRILEPISIUM

[Du Petit-Thouars, A. A.] (In his Genera nova madagas-cariensia . . . p. 22. [1806.] — Also in ROEMER, J. J. Collectanea, p. 212. 1809.)

TROPIDOPETALUM

Turcsaninow, N[icolai]. [Tropidopetalum javanicum.] (Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull. XXXII. pt. 1, p. 265. 1859.)

URANIA

Splitgerber, F. L. Description du genre Urania non Schreb. 8 pp. 2 pl. Q. [Amsterdam, 1843.]†

WILSONIA

Rafinesque-Schmalts, C. S. [Wilsonia linearis.] (Specchio Sci. Sicilia, I. 157. 1814.)

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

The figures at the beginning of each entry indicate the page where the additional entry is to be inserted according to its chronological sequence, or in case of a genus or species according to its alphabetical order, or where the entry to be corrected will be found.

I. GYMNOSPERMAE

1. CYCADACEAE

Physiology

3. Morren, Ch[arles]. Expériences et observations sur la gomme des Cycadées. (Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. VI. pt. 2, pp. 135–149, 1 pl. 1839.)

3. TAXACEAE

PODOCARPUS

P. elongata: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 92, pl. 1. 1895.)
 P. falcata: Engler, Adolf. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 92, pl. 2. 1895.)

P. Mannii:

9. — Ingler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 92, pl. 1. 1895.)

TAXUS

T. baccata: Phytogeography

11. — [L.] Die Eibe in der Vorzeit der skandinavischen Länder. 8 pp. O. Danzig, [1898?] — Reprinted from: "Danziger Zeitung, no. 22934."

4. PINACEAE

Morphology Wood

Wood

17. Fritsch, Carl. Die Marklücken der Coniferen. 1886. —

Lines 3-4 read: — Separate: pp. 45-65+[3] pp. pl. 1-2. —

Reprinted: (Diss.) [2]+21+[6] pp. 2 pl. sq. Q. Königsberg in Pr., 1886. — Reprinted in part: 14 pp. sq. Q. Osterode Ostpr., 1887. (Städtisches Realgymnasium zu Osterode in Ostpreussen. 1887. Programm no. 21.)

17. Gruber, Hugo. Über die Anatomie des Holzes von Pinus Larix, Picea excelsa und Pinus silvestris. 31 pp. sq. Q. Bartenstein, **1890**. (Königl. Gymnasium zu Bartenstein. 1890. Programm no. 2. Beilage.)

Physiology

21. Cieslar, Adolf. Über den Ligningehalt einiger Nadelhölser. 40 p. Q. Wien, 1897. (Mitheil. Forstl. Versuch. Oesterr. pt. XXIII.)

JUNIPERUS

J. procera:

32. — Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 93, pl. 3. 1895.)

LARIX

L. decidua: Taxonomy

33. — Asbjörnsen, P. C. Einige Notizen über das Vorkommen der Lärche in Norwegen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XIII. 269-271. 1859.)

Physiology

33. Jolyet, Antoine. Répartition du tannin et de la résine dans le bois d'un Mélèze. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXI. 110–115. 1892.)

PICEA

P. Abies: Morphology

36. - Schütze, C. Untersuchungen an Wurzeln der gemeinen Fichte oder Rottanne (Pinus Abies L.). 26 pp. sq. Q. Blankenburg a. H., 1892. (Herzogliches Gymnasium zu Blankenburg am Harz. 1892. Progr. no. 685.)

Teratology

36. — Dickson, Alexander. Observations on some bisexual cones . . . 1860. — Line 4 add : — Observations sur quelques cônes bisexués d'Abies excelsa. — Mémoires sur la fleur des Conifères, I. (Adansonia, II. 65–70. 1861–62.)

PINUS

Taxonomy

Europe

39. Koch, [W. D. J.]. Ueber die europäischen Föhrenarten. (Flora, XXVIII. 673-683. 1845. — Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXIII. (1845), pp. 166-173. 1846.)

P. nigra: Morphology

44. — Moeller, Joseph. Beiträge zur Anatomie der Schwarz-44.—Roeller, Joseph. Bettrage zur Anatomie der Schwafzföhre (Pinus Laricio Poir.). (Mittheil. Forstl. Versuch. Oesterr.
I. pt. 3, pp. 167–185, pl. 19–23. 1878.) — Reprinted: 19
pp. 5 pl. Q. n. t-p. [Wien, 1878.]
44.—Riegler, Wahrmund. Zur Anatomie der Schwarzföhre.
(Mittheil Forstl. Versuch. Oesterr. I. pt. 3, pp. 186–254. 1878.)

P. Pinaster: Morphology

45.—Rabaté, Ed. [Répartition des canaux sécréteurs de résine dans le Pin maritime.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIX. 735-736. 1900.)—From: Jour. Agric. France.

P. sylvestris: Physiology

- Der auffallende Wuchs einer Kiefer. (Bonplandia, VII. 234-235. 1859.) — From: Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit.

II. ANGIOSPERMAE

A. MONOCOTYLEDONEAE

8. PALMAE

Taxonomy

60. **Нероновъ**, И. [Neronof, I.] Новая Пальмовая оранжерея Импер. С.-Петербургскаго ботаническаго сада. [New Palms in the Imp. botanic garden at St. Petersburg.] О. С.-Петербургъ, 1847. Morphology

63. Zawada, Karol. Das anatomische Verhalten der Palmen-blätter zu dem System dieser Familie. (Diss.) 40 pp. O. Karlsruhe, 1890.)

Miscellaneous

63. Redi, Francesco. Notizie intorno alla natura delle Palme. (In his Consulti e opuscoli minori. Scelti e annotati da Carlo Livi. 31+389 pp. D. Firenze, 1863. See pp. 3-17.) A letter written in 1666 to Cosimo III. of Tuscany.

I. DICOTYLEDONEAE. Subcl. ARCHI-CHLAMYDEAE

17. CASUARINACEAE

CASUARINA

92. Blits, G. A. [Casuarina montana, C. equisetifolia.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 20-25, 3 il., 4 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

21. SALICACEAE

SALIX

Taxonomy

North America

99. Marcy, Oliver. Willows presented to the Henry H.
Babcock herbarium by M. S. Bebb of Rockford, Ill. pp. 2023. Chicago, 1889.] — From: "Northwestern University Nat.
Hist. Dept. Rep. 1889."

26. JUGLANDACEAE

JUGLANS

J. regia: Miscellaneous

114. — [A remarkable admeasurement of a Walnut-tree at East-Stratton in Hampshire. 1733. (In The Practical husbandman and planter . . . II. no. 4, pp. 112–115. 1734.)

29. BETULACEAE

Taxonomy

115. Hartig, Theodor. Hautfrüchtige (birkenartige) Kätschenträger, Betulaceae. [1849.] (In his Vollständige Naturgeschichte der forstlichen Culturpflanzen Deutschlands, pp. 259-373, il., pl. 27-31. [1840-]51.) — Separate under the title: Monographie der Betulaceen.

ALNUS

A. glutinosa: Morphology and physiology 116. — Nobbe, F[riedrich], Hänlein, H. & Councler, C[onstantin]. Beiträge zur Biologie der Schwarzerle (Alnus glutinosa Willd.). (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXX. 1-28, 4 il. 1880.)

30. FAGACEAE

FAGUS

F. sylvatica: Miscellaneous

127. — Hêtre phénoménal. (Ann. For. Paris, XV. 109-110. 1856.)

QUERCUS

Taxonomy

Europe

129. Heuffel, J. A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der in Ungarn vorkommenden Arten der Gattung Quercus. 1850. — F. "Zeitschrift für Natur und Heilkunde in Ungarn, I. 97."

130. Roulleau. Caractères distinctifs des glands de Chêne pédonculé et des glands de Chêne rouvre. (Rev. Eaux For. XXXI. 512-513. 1892.)

Q. Jordanae:

134. — Castellarnau [y de Lleopart], J. M. de. Descripción microscópica de la madera Quercus Jordanae . . . 1885. — Lines 2-3 read: de la madera del Quercus Jordanae Lagun. (vul. Palayen) de las islas Filipinas. (Rev. Mont. IX. 529-535, 553-560, 1 pl. 1885.) — Reprinted: 15+[1] pp. 1 pl. O. Madrid, 1885.

31. ULMACEAE

CELTIS (RHAMNUS spec.)

141. C. aculeata: Cavanilles, A. J. [Rhamnus iguanea.]
(In his Icones et descriptiones . . . III. 48, pl. 294; V. 70. **1794**-99.)

ULMUS

144. U. forficata: Presl, C. B. Beschreibung einer neuen böhmischen Ulmenart (Ulmus forficata). (Ges. Vaterl. Mus. Böhm. Verh. 1841, pp. 75-79, 1 pl.)

32. MORACEAE

FICUS

Taxonomy

Africa

149. Warburg, O[tto]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, pp. 161-162, pl. 8-11. 1895.)

155. Blits, G. A. [Sloetia Sideroxylon.] (Kol. Maarlem Bull. XIX. 25-27, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Kol. Mus.

34. PROTEACEAE

FRANKLANDIA . 160. Brown, Rob[ert]. [Franklandia fucifolia.] (In Flinders, Matthew. A voyage to Terra Australis . . . II. 604-606; apx. 3, pl. 6. 1814.)

GREVILLEA (MANGLESIA)

G. glabrata:

161. — Schacht, Hermann. Entwickelungs-Geschichte der Blüthe und Frucht von Manglesia cuneata Endl. (Bot. Zeit. XI. 449–455, 465–471, pl. 10. 1853.)

36. SANTALACEAE

Taxonomy

168. Tieghem, Ph[ilippe] van. Sur les Inseminées à ovules sans nucelle, formant la subdivision des Innucellées ou Santalinées. (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. CXXIV. 723-728. 1897.)

41. LORANTHACEAE

LORANTHUS

Taxonomy

Africa

175. **Engler**, A[dolf]. (*In his* Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas _. . . Theil C, pp. 165-167, pl. 12-18. **1895**.)

L. europaeus:

176. - Nobbe, F[riedrich]. Ein zweiter Standort der Riemenblume (Loranthus europaeus Jacq.) im Königreich Sachsen. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXXIV. 154-158. 1884.)

VISCUM

V. album: Physiology

179. — Beling, [Theodor]. Ueber Standortgewächse der Mistel. (Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. XXXIV. 147-152. 1884. — See also pp. 152-154.)
179. — [Le gui du Chêne de Signy-l'Abbaye.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXXI. 374-375. 1892.)

180. V. dichotomum: Engler, A[dolf]. [Viscum dichotomum var. elegans.] (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 167, pl. 19. 1895.)

180. V. tenue: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 167, pl. 19. 1895.)

42. ARISTOLOCHIACEAE

Morphology and physiology

180. Payer, [J. B.]. Familles des Cucurbitacées (Ecbalium, Cucumis, Sycios, Cyclanthera), des Aristolochiées (Aristolochia) et des Bégoniacées (Begonia). [Extract.] (Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend. XXXVII. 534-538. 1853.)

48. AIZOACEAE

193. Payer, [J. B.]. Organogénie de la classe des Cactoidées (Cactées, Ficoides et Tétragoniées) et de celle des Berbérinées (Berbéridées, Ménispermées). (Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ser. 3, XVIII. 233-256, pl. 10-15. 1852.)

53. RANUNCULACEAE

CLEMATIS

Taxonomy

Asia

196. Hallier, H. [G.]. Die indonesischen Clematideen 1897. — Line 3 add: — Separate together with his Ueber Leea amabilis . . . under the title: Über Leea amabilis . . . und die indonesischen Clematideen . . . t-p-c. Leide, 1897.

60. ANONACEAE

UVARIA U. lucida:

219. Bojer, W[enzel]. [Gualteria[sic] lucida.] (Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap. VII. 38. 1836.)

XYLOPIA

X. longifolia:

220. — Hanausek, T. F. Fruta de Burro. 4 pp. 3 il. n. t-p. [1877.] (Mittheil. aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, VIII.) — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. XV. 571. 1877.

63. MONIMIACEAE

KIBARA (SCIADICARPUS)

222. Hasskarl, J. K. [Sciadicarpus Brongnartii.] (Flora, XXV. pt. 2, Beibl. pp. 20-21. 1842.)

64. LAURACEAE

EUSIDEROXYLON

225. Blits, G. A. [Eusideroxylon Zwageri.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 27-28, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] LITSEA

L. amara:

226. — Blits, G. A. [Tetranthera amara.] (Ko Haarlem Bull. XIX. 51-52. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Kol. Mus.

65. HERNANDIACEAE

HERNANDIA

228. Meissner, C. [F.]. Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gattungen Hernandia Plum. und Inocarpus Forst. (Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerzte Ber. XXXIV. (1858), pp. 121-122. 1859.)

82. ROSACEAE

PHOTINIA (STRANVAESIA spec.)

P. villosa:

269. — Siebold, P. F. von & Zuccarini, J. G. [Stranvaisia digyna.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. IV. pt. 2, p. 129. 1845.)

ROSA

Taxonomy

Russia

284. Шмальгаузенъ, И. [Schmalhausen, Johannes.] IIIиповники окрестностей Kieba. [Wild Roses of the vicinity of Kiev.] 48 pp. 3 pl. О. Kiebъ, 1891. — Reprinted from: Kiebck. Общ. Естеств. Зап. XII.

84. LEGUMINOSAE

ACACIA

Taxonomy

323. **Taubert**, P[aul]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, pp. 194–195, pl. 20–21. **1895**.)

AFZELIA

330. Blits, G. A. [Afzelia bijuga, A. palembanica.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 35-39, 3 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.l

ALBIZZIA

A. anthelminthica:

332. — Taubert, P[aul]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Przenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 193, pl. 21. 1895.) Die Pflan332. A. fastigiata: Taubert, P[aul]. 「(In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 193, pl. 21. 1895.)

CAESALPINIA

338. Hanausek, T. F. Algarobillo. [Balsamocarpum brevifolium.] 4 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [1879.] (Mittheil. aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, XI.) — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. [Anamerical from the control of tomical.

CAJANUS

C. indicus:

340. — Hanausek, T. F. Quinchonchos. 3 pp. O. n. t-p. [1878.] (Mittheil. aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, X.) — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. [Anatomical.]

340. — Taubert, P[aul]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 221, pl. 24. 1895.)

CAMOENSIA

341. Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange à Lunda . . . pp. 320-321, 1 pl. 1889.)

MACROLOBIUM

371. **Taubert**, P[aul]. [Vouapa coerulea.] (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 199, pl. 23. 1895.)

374. MYROSPERMUM

Hanausek, T. F. Zur Anatomie der Frucht von Myrospermum frutescens Jacq. und deren Balsamblätter. 7 pp. O. n. t-p. [1878.] — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. [Anatomical.]

92. RUTACEAE

CNEORIDIUM (PITAVIA)

404. Torrey, John. [Pitavia dumosa.] (In Emory, W. H. Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey . . . II. pt. 1, p. 43. 1859.)

94. BURSERACEAE

COMMIPHORA

418. C. campestris: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 229, pl. 25. 1895.)

418. C. pilosa: Engler, A[dolf]. (In his Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 229, pl. 25. 1895.)

95. MELIACEAE

AGLAIA

419. A. minahassae: Blits, G. A. [Aglaya Minahassae.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 30-32, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

TRICHILIA (THOUINIA spec.)

422. Miquel, F. A. W. [Thouinia polygama.] (Linnaea, XVIII. 755. 1844.)

116. ACERACEAE

ACER

A. Trautvetteri:

480. — **Медвъдевъ**, Я. [Medvyedef, Y.] Кавказскій подальпійскій Клёнъ (Acer Trautvetteri). [The Caucasian sub-alpine Maple.] 3 pp. O. t-p-c. Tiflis, 1882.—From: "Кавказск. Общ. Любит. Естеств. Извист." [Caucasian society of the friends of natural history. Bulletin, II. 9-11. 1880.

· 122. VITACEAE

CISSUS

503. C. Hildebrandtii: Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 260, pl. 27. 1895.)

503. C. ukerewensis: Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, pp. 260-261, pl. 27. 1895.)

LEEA

L. amabilis:

503. — Hallier, H. [G.]. Ueber Leea amabilis . Line 2 add: — Separate together with his Die indonesischen Clematideen . . . under the title: Über Leea amabilis . . . und die indonesischen Clematideen . . . t-p-c. Leide, 1897.

506. V. nymphaefoila: Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange à Lunda . . . p. 151, 1 pl. 1889.)

V. vinifera: Taxonomy

507. — Buffault, Pierre. [La vigne, croissant spontanément dans les forêts des coteaux du Béarn.] (Rev. Eaux For. XXXIX. 602-603. 1900.)

126. TILIACEAE

GREWIA

514. G. nodisepala: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 264, pl. 28. 1895.)

514. G. Stuhlmannii: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 263, pl. 28. 1895.)

128. BOMBACACEAE

CEIBA

C. pentandra:

530. — Blits, G. A. [Eriodendron anfractuosum.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 51-52, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] 129. STERCULIACEAE

COLA

C. acuminata:

533.— Hanausek, T. F. [Pepa de Cola.] 3 pp. 3 il. O. n. t-p. [1877.] (Mittheil. aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems. [VII.])— Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. [Anatomical.]

DOMBEYA

533. **D. Gilglana: Schumann**, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 270, pl. 30. **189**5.)

STERCULIA

538. S. appendiculata: Schumann, K[arl]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, pp. 271-272, pl. 29. **1895**.)

131. DILLENIACEAE

DOLIOCARPUS

D. coriaceus:

541. — Zuccarini, J. G. [Pinzona coriacea.] (Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys. Cl. I. (1829-30), p. 371. 1832.)

138. GUTTIFERAE

MESUA

557. Blits, G. A. [Mesua ferrea.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 28-30, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

139. DIPTEROCARPACEAE

560. PENTACME

Brithl, P. [J.] & King, G[eorge]. [Pentacme malayana.] (Bot. Gard. Calcutta Ann. V. pt. 2, pp. 151-152, pl. 184. 1896.) 141. TAMARICACEAE

TAMARIX

562. Willdenow, C. L. Beschreibung der Gattung Tamarix.

1816. — Line 2 add: — Reprinted together with another article: 20 pp. sq. Q. n. t-p. [Berlin, 1816.] — See pp. 10–20.

149. FLACOURTIACEAE

Morphology

569. Blits, G. A. Houtsoorten uit de familie der Samy-daceae. — In his De anatomische bouw . . . (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 53. 1898.)

HOMALIUM

H. foetidum:

71. — Blits, G. A. [Homalium foetidum.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 32-33, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] 571. — Blits, G. A

573. PLATYMITIUM

Warburg, O[tto]. [Platymitium loranthifolium.] (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 279, pl. 31. 1895.)

153. PASSIFLORACEAE

ADENIA

576. Marques, A. S. [Modecca.] (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange à Lunda . . . pp. 453-454, 1 pl. **1889**.)

159. CACTACEAE

MELOCACTUS

595. Suringar, W. F. R. Melocacti novi ex insula Aruba . . . 1889. — Line 4 add: — Reprinted together with his Nieuwe bijdragen tot de kennis der Melocacti van West-

Indië under the title: Nieuwe bijdragen . . . accedunt Melocacti . . . et supplementum, speciem novam e Venezuela et varietates curasavicas continens. 54 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c.

Amsterdam, 1889. See pp. 31-54.

595. Suringar, W. F. R. Nieuwe bijdragen tot de kennis der Melocacti van West-Indië. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 3, VI. 408-437, 1 pl. 1889.)— Reprinted together with his Melocacti novi ex insula Aruba . . . under the title: Nieuwe bijdragen . . . accedunt Melocacti . . . et supplementum, speciem novam e Venezuela et varie-

... et supplementum, speciem novam e Venezuela et varietates curasavicas continens. 54 pp. 1 pl. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1889. See pp. 1-30.

595. Suringar, W. F. R. Derde bijdrage tot de kennis der Melocacti van West-Indië. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 3, IX. 406-412, map. 1892.) — Reprinted: 7 pp. map. O. t-p-c. Amsterdam, 1892.

595. Suringar, W. F. R. Vijfde bijdrage tot de kennis der Melocacti. (Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk. ser. 4, VI. 178-192, 1 pl. 1898.) — Reprinted: 15 pp. 1 pl. Q. [Amsterdam, 1897.]

OPUNTIA

O. Ficus-indica:

596. — Hanausek, T. F. Goma de Tuna. 3 pp. 1 il. O. n. t-p. [1877.] (Mittheil. aus dem Laboratorium der Waarensammlung in Krems, II. — Reprinted from: Allg. Gesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. [Anatomical.]

163. THYMELAEACEAE

DICRANOLEPIS

603. **D. usambarica: Gilg**, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 284, pl. 32.

GNIDIA

603. G. Holstii: Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 283, pl. 32. 1895.)
603. G. lamprantha: Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas... Theil C, p. 283, pl. 32. 1895.)

604. G. stenophylla:Gilg, E[rnst]. (In Engler, A[dolf]. Die Pflansenwelt Ost-Afrikas . . . Theil C, p. 283, pl. 32. 1895.)

173. MYRTACEAE

EUCALYPTUS

623. Moeller, Joseph. Die Eucalyptusrinden in der Sammlung des Allgem. österr. Apotheker-Vereines. 15 pp. O. n. t-p. [1875.] — Reprinted from: Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr. 627. HETEROPYXIS

Oliver, D[aniel]. Heteropyxis canescens Oliv. (Hooker's Ic. Plant. XXV. pl. 2407. 1896.)

Schinz, H[ans]. [Heteropyxis transvaalensis.] (Herb. Boissier Bull. IV. 439-440. 1896.)

Harms, H[ermann]. (In Engler, A[dolf] & Prantl, K[arl]. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Nachträge, p. 335. 1897.)

METROSIDEROS

630. — Blits, G. A. [Metrosideros vera.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 34-35, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.]

174. MELASTOMATACEAE

DISSOTIS

637. D. grandiflora: Marques, A. S. (In his Os climas e as producções das terras de Malange à Lunda . . . p. 317, 1 pl. 1889.)

B. II. DICOTYLEDONEAE. Subcl. META-CHLAMYDEAE

189. SAPOTACEAE

BUTYROSPERMUM (SCHEA)

697. **Durand**, J. B. L. [Schea.] (*In his* Voyage au Sénégal . . . atlas, p. viii., pl. 42. **1802**.)

POUTERIA

700. Gomes, B. A. [Guapeba laurifolia.] (Acad. Sci. Lisboa Mem. III. pt. 1, Mem. dos Corresp. pp. 19-23, pl. 2. 1812.) SIDEROXYLON

S. ferrugineum:

700. — Blits, G. A. (Kol. Mus. 41, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 39-

191. SYMPLOCACEAE

SYMPLOCOS

703. S. botryantha: Franchet, A[drien]. (Mus Nat. Paris Now. Arch. ser. 2, X. 60-61. 1887-88.) (Mus. Hist.

192. STYRACACEAE

STYRAX

8. officinalis:

705. — Torrey, John. [Styrax californicum.] Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 4, p. 4. 1864.) (Smithson.

705. S. piatanifolius:

Torrey, John. [Styrax platinifolium [sic] Engelmann ined.] (Smithson. Contr. Knowl. VI. art. 4, p. 4. 1854.)

194. LOGANIACEAE

FAGRAEA

F. fragrans:

718. — Blits, G. A. (Kol. Mus. 43, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 41-

196. APOCYNACEAE

ALSTONIA

A. scholaris:

723. — Blits, G. A. (Kol. Mus. 52, 1 pl. 1898.) [Anatomical.] (Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull. XIX. 51-

198. CONVOLVULACEAE

743. Hallier, Hans. Zwei Convolvulaceensammlungen des Botanischen Museums zu Hamburg. 8 pp. O. Hamburg, 1898. — From: Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. XV.

205. SOLANACEAE

Morphology

768. Rank, Albert. Beitrag zum Bau der Solanaceen-Blätter. (In MITTHEILUNGEN aus dem Laboratorium für Waarenkunde an der Wiener Handels-Akademie, 1883, pp. 30-38, il. 3-12.)

Chiefly on Duboisia.

206. SCROPHULARIACEAE

VERONICA

782. Visiani, Roberto de. [Veronica linariaefolia, V. versicolor.] (Istit. Veneto Sci. Atti, ser. 3, IV. 134-135. 1858-59.)

212. ACANTHACEAE

PSEUDERANTHEMUM

802. P. Ludovicianum:

De Wildeman, É[mile] & Durand, T[heophile]. (Mu Congo Ann. Bot. ser. 1, I. pt. 3, pp. 63-64, pl. 32. 1899.) (Mus.

ABBREVIATIONS OF THE TITLES OF PERIODICALS AND SERIALS QUOTED IN THIS VOLUME

The Arabic figures refer to the page in volume I. where the full description of the periodical is given. The Roman numerals refer to vol. III. and IV., not yet issued; in these volumes the reference to the page where the full description appears will be found in the list of abbreviations. An asterisk (*) before a title indicates that the periodical has been completely excerpted.

The abbreviations for the Greek and Russian periodicals appear at the end of this list, arranged according to their respective alphabets.

7 1900→ Acad. Cienc. Madrid Mem. *Real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid. Memorias. Madrid, 1850-97 24 Acad. Cienc. Med. Fis. Nat. Habana Anal. *Real academia de ciencias médicas, físicas y naturales de la Habana. Anales. Habana, 1864-1900→ 7 Acad. Leop.-Carol. Nov. Acta..... Academia caesarea leopoldino-carolina naturae curiosorum. Nova acta physicomedica exhibentia ephemerides. Norimbergae, 1757-91. - See Academia 10 Acad. Mets Mém. *Académie impériale de Metz, lettres, sciences, arts et agriculture. Mémoires. Metz, 1829–1900 → — See Société des lettres, sciences, arts et d'agriculture 15 medica exhibentia ephemerides, sive observationes . . . Norimbergae, 1727-54. — See Academia naturae curiosorum..... 10 Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Jour. *Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Journal. Philadelphia, 4 *Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings. Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1843–1900→..... 4 Acad. Sci. Angers Mém. *Académie des sciences et belles-lettres d'Angers. Mémoires. Angers, 1890-93. See Société académique de Maine-et-Loire 22 Acad. Sci. Belg. Bull. *Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bulletins. Bruxelles, $1836-1900 \rightarrow \dots$ 16 Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém..... *Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Mémoires. Bruxelles, 1778–1900→ 16 Acad. Sci. Belg. Mém. Cour. *Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Mé-16 moires couronnés et autres mémoires. Bruxelles, 1858-1900-.... 16 Acad. Sci. Berlin Mém. Académie royale des sciences et des lettres de Berlin. Mémoires . . . 1798-1804. Berlin, 1801-07. 10 *Académie des sciences de Cracovie. Bulletin international. Cracovie, 1889-1900→.... 27 Acad. Sci. Inst. Bonon. Nov. Comm..... *Academia scientiarum instituti bononiensis. Novi commentarii. Bononiae, 1834-49. — See Bononiensis scientiarum et artium institutum atque academia.... ooa. Jornal de sciencias mathematicas, 24 Acad. Sci. Lishoa Jorn. *Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa. 24 20 Acad. Sci. Montpellier Mém. Sect. Sci. . . *Académie des sciences et lettres de Montpellier. Mémoires de la section des sciences. Montpellier, 1847-1900→... 20 *Académie des sciences. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances. Paris, Acad. Sci. Paris Compt. Rend...... 1835–1900→

*Académie royale des sciences. Histoire avec les mémoires. Paris, 1702–94...

*Académie royale des sciences. Mémoires. Paris, 1729–34... Académie royale 20 des sciences. Mémoires tirés des registres. Paris, 1797. — Institut national des sciences (lettres) et arts de France. Mémoires. Paris, 1798–1806. — Institut national (*impériale*, royale) de France. Mémoires de la classe des sciences mathématiques et physiques. Paris, 1806–18. — Institut national (*impériale*, royale) de France. Mémoires de l'Académie royale des sciences. 20 ... par divers scavans ... Paris, 1750-86. — Institut ... de Mémoires présentés ... par divers savans ... Paris, 1805-94 ... *Academia scientiarum imperialis petropolitanae. Acta. Petropoli, 1778-86. Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Acad. Sci. Petrop. Act. Nov..... *Academia scientiarum imperialis petropolitana. Nova acta. Petropoli, 1787-1806..... 9 *Academia scientiarum imperialis petropolitana. Commentarii. Petropoli, Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm..... 9 1728–51..... Acad. Sci. Petrop. Comm. Nov. *Academia scientiarum imperialis petropolitana. Novi commentarii. Petro-Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans.

Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans.

Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull.

Acad. 4 9

Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. PhysMath.	*Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Bulletin de la classe	,
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Bull. Sci	physico-mathématique. St. Pétersbourg & Leipzig, 1843-59	
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mél. Biol	Pétersbourg & Leipzig, [1836]-42. *Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mélanges biologiques	,
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém	tirés du bulletin (physico-mathématique). St. Pétersbourg, 1853-94 *Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires. St. Péters-	
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sav. Étr	bourg, 1809-30, 1859-1900-→ *Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires présentés par divers savans. St. Pétersbourg, 1831-59	
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Math.		
Phys	mathématiques et physiques). St. Pétersbourg, 1838-59	519
Phys. Nat.	*Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires (Sciences ma-	
Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Mém. Sci. Nat	thématiques, physiques et naturelles). St. Pétersbourg, 1831–33	
Acad. Sci. Toulouse Bull	relles). St. Pétersbourg, 1835-59 *Académie royale (<i>impériale</i>) des sciences, inscriptions et belles-lettres de Toulouse. Bulletin. Toulouse, 1897-1900	•••
Acad. Sci. Toulouse Hist. Mém	Académie royale (impériale) des sciences de Toulouse. Histoire et mémoires. Toulouse, 1782–1843	
Acad. Sci. Toulouse Mém	*Académie royale (<i>impériale</i>) des sciences, inscriptions et belles-lettres de Toulouse. Mémoires. Toulouse, 1844–97—	20
Acad. Sci. Turin Mém	*Académie royale des sciences (de Turin). Mémoires. Turin, 1786–1801, 1816. — Académie des sciences, littérature et beaux-arts de Turin. Mémoires. Turin, 1804–13. — See Miscellanea philosophico-mathematica societatis	
Acad. Stanislas Nancy Mém	privatae taurinensis	25
ACSG. Stanishas Namey Ment	*Académie de Stanislas (Société royale des sciences, lettres et arts de Nancy). Mémoires. Nancy, 1853–1900—— See Société royale des sciences et belles- lettres de Nancy.	24
Acad. Theodoro-Palat. Hist. Comment	*Academia electoralis scientiarum et elegantiorum literarum Theodoro-pala- tina. Historia et commentationes. Mannhemii, 1766-94	10
Accad. Agric. Art. Com. Verona Mem Accad. Agric. Com. Art. Verona Mem	See Accad. Agric. Com. Art. Verona Mem. Accademia d'agricoltura, commercio ed arti di Verona. Memorie. Verona, 1807-1900	24
Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli Ann	*Accademia degli aspiranti naturalisti. Annali. Napoli, 1861–69	
Accad. Gioenia Sci. Nat. Gatania Atti	1791–1817, 1853–1900→	111 24
Accad. Lincei Atti	Reale accademia dei lincei. Atti. Roma. 1870–83	25
Accad. Pont. Napoli Atti	matiche e naturali. Roma, 1877–99	
Accad. Sci. Bologna Mem.		
Accad. Sci. Fis. Mat. Napoli Atti	*Accademia delle scienze fisiche e matematiche. Atti. Napoli, 1863-99-	24
Accad. Sci. Lett. Palermo Atti	1900→	24
Accad. Sci. Napoli Atti		24
Accad. Sci. Napoli Rendic	Napoli, 1819-51. Reale accademia delle scienze, sezione della Società reale Borbonica. Rendi-	25
Accad. Sci. Padova Atti	conti. Napoli, 1842–57*Reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti in Padova. Atti e memorie. Pa-	25
Accad. Sci. Padova Mem	*Reale accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti in Padova. Atti e memorie. Padova, 1885–1900—	25
Accad. Sci. Padova Nuov. Saggi	Padova, 1809	24
Accad. Sci. Torino Atti	69. Reale accademia delle scienze di Torino. Atti. Torino, 1866–1900→ — See	24
Accad. Sci. Torino Mem	Miscellanea philosophico-mathematica societatis privatae taurinensis Reale accademia delle scienze di Torino. Memorie. Torino, 1818–1900——	25
Act. Helvet	See Miscellanea philosophico-mathematica societatis privatae taurinensis *Accademia valdarnese del Poggio. Memorie. Pisa, 1835-55 *Acta helvetica, physico-mathematico-botanico-medica. Basileae, 1751-77. — See Societas physico-medica basiliensis	25 24
Act. Lit. Suec	*Acta literaria Succiae, Upsaliae publicata. Upsaliae & Stockholmiae, [1720]-	27
Adansonia	*Adansonia: recueil périodique d'observations botaniques. Paris. 1860-791	8 20
Agric. Gaz. N. S. Wales	*Agricultural gazette of New South Wales. Sydney, 1890–[1900]—	III III
Akad. Umiej. Krakowie Rozpr. Wydz.		411
MatPrzyrod.	wydziału matematyczno-przyrodniczego. Krakowie, 1874–1900	27
Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Verh	*Koninklijke akademie van wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. Amsterdam, 1854-99	16
Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam Versl. Afd. Natuurk	*Koninklijke akademie van wetenschappen. Verslagen en mededeelingen; af-	
Akad. Wiss. Berlin Abh. Phys	deeling natuurkunde. Amsterdam, 1853–1900→ *Königliche (preussische) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Abhand-	16
	lungen der physikalischen Klasse. Berlin, 1815–1900	13

		· · ·
Akad. Wiss. Berlin Ber	Königliche (preussische) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Bericht über die Verhandlungen. Berlin, 1836-55	13
Akad. Wiss. Berlin Monatsber	berichte. Berlin, 1856–82	13
Akad. Wiss. Berlin Samml. Deutsch. Abh.	Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sammlung der deutschen Abhandlungen Berlin, 1793–1806	13
Akad. Wiss. Berlin Sitzber	*Königliche (preussische) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1882-1900→	13
Akad. Wiss. München Abh. Math. Phys.	*Königliche (bayerische) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. Abhand-	10
Akad. Wiss. München Denkschr	lungen der mathematisch-physikalischen Classe. München, 1832–1900→ *Königliche (bayerische) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München. Denk- schriften. München, 1809–25	13 13
Akad. Wiss. München Gel. Anseig		13
Akad. Wiss. München Sitzber		13
Akad. Wiss. Wien Denkschr		27
Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzber	*Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe. Wien, 1848–1900→	27
Alabama Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull		
Albany Inst. Trans	Albany institute. Transactions. Albany, 1830-93→	519
Alg. Konst Letterbode		15
Alg. Landhuish. Cour	All the year round, a weekly journal. London, 1859-95	Ш
Allg. Bot. Zeitschr	*Allgemeine botanische Zeitschrift für Systematik, Floristik, Pflanzengeo- graphie etc. referierendes Organ des Bot. Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg.	
Allg. Deutsch. Gart. Blumenzeit	Karlsruhe, 1895–1900→* (Neue) allgemeine deutsche Garten- und Blumenzeitung. Hamburg, 1845–51	
Allg. Forst. Jagd-Zeit	*Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung. Frankfurt a. M., 1825–1900—	ΪΫ
Allg. Gartenzeit	*Allgemeine Gartenzeitung; eine Zeitschrift für Gärtnerei und alle damit in Be-	
Allg. Oesterr. Apoth. Ver. Zeitschr	ziehung stehende Wissenschaften. Berlin, 1833-56	1.
Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Denkschr.	1900→	
Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Neu.	,	
Denkschr	schaften. Neue Denkschriften. (Société helvétique des sciences naturelles.	
Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Naturwiss. Verh	schaften. Verhandlungen. (Société helvétique des sciences naturelles.	
Allg. Thüring. GartZeit		III
Amer. Acad. Mem. Amer. Acad. Proc.	*American academy of arts and sciences. Proceedings. Boston, 1848-1900-	4
	American agriculturist; designed to improve the planter, the farmer New York, 1843–[1900]	III
Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Proc	American architect and building news. Boston, 1876–1900→ *American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings. Salem, 1849–1900→	IV 4
Amer. Botanist	*American botanist. San Diego, Cal. 1898–1900—	4
Amer. Gard.	*American garden; an illustrated journal devoted to garden art. Brooklyn &	
Amer. Gardening	New York, [1874]-91. — American gardening New York, 1892-1900 → See Amer. Gard.	
Amer. Jour. Pharm	*American journal of horticulture Boston, 1867–71	
Amer. Jour. Sci	college of pharmacy. Philadelphia, 1830–1900→	4
Amer. Mat	*American monthly magazine. New York, 1817–[19]	5
Amer. Pharm. Assoc. Proc	delphia & Boston, 1868-1900→	5
Amer. Philos. Soc. Proc	1900→	5
Amer. Philos. Soc. Trans	knowledge. Proceedings. Philadelphia, 1840-1900	
Amer. Pomol. Soc. Proc	knowledge. Transactions. Philadelphia, 1771–1898—	5 111
Anal. Cienc. Nat. Madrid	88	III
Anal. Hist. Nat. Madrid	*Anales de historia natural [Madrid]. Madrid, 1793–1800	24 24 17

Ann. Agron	*Annales agronomiques; publiées sous les auspices du Ministére de l'agriculture et du commerce. Paris, 1875–1900—	Ш
Ann. Bot. Konig	*Annals of botany. Ed. by Charles Konig & John Sims, London, 1805-06	III 17
Ann. Bot. Lond.	*Annals of botany. Ed. by I. B. Balfour & others. London, 1887-1900	17
Ann. Bot. Usteri		26 24
Ann. Chem. Pharm.	Annalen der Chemie und Pharmacie. Heidelberg & Leipzig. 1840-74. — See	4
	Annales de chimie et de physique. Paris, 1816–1900→ — See Annales de	10
Ann. For. Paris	chimie *Annales forestières. Paris, [1842]-65 *Annales générales des sciences physiques. Bruxelles, 1819-21	20 IV
Ann. Gén. Sci. Phys	*Annales générales des sciences physiques. Bruxelles, 1819-21	16
Ann. Hort. Belg.	Annales de l'horticulture Bruxelles, 1875–95	Ш
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ann. Mus. Bot. LugdBat.	*Annals and magazine of natural history. London, 1838–1900—	17 16
Ann. Pharm.		10
Ann. Philos.	Annals of philosophy; or, Magazine of chemistry, mineralogy, mechanics, natu-	
Ann. Phys. Chem.	ral history. London, 1813–26	17 10
Ann. Sci. Agron. Franc. Étrang.	*Annales de la science agronomique française et étrangère. Paris, 1884–1900—	
Ann. Sci. Nat.		21
Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot.		21
Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist		17 24
Antananarivo Ann.		24 29
Antiquary	The antiquary, a magazine devoted to the study of the past. London, 1880-	
ApothZeit. Berlin	1900	17
Appalachia	lin, 1886–1900—*Appalachia; a periodical dealing with mountains and mountaineering. Cam-	10
Arch. Anat. Phys. Wiss. Med.	bridge, Boston & New York, 1876–1900—>	5
Arch. Bot.	76. — See Archiv für die Physiologie	10
	1833	21
Arch. Bot. Nord FranceArch. Bot. Römer		21 10
Arch. Flore	*Archives de flore. Wissembourg, [1854]-74	10
Arch. Naturgesch	*Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Berlin, 1835–1900→	10
Arch. Néerl		15
Arch. Pharm.	lem, 1866–1900 Archiv der Pharmacie. Lemgo, Hannover, etc., 1835–1900 — See Archiv des Apothekervereins	10
Arch. Pharm. Kjøbenh		8
Arch. Scand. Beitr.	Archiv scandinavischer Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte. Greifswald, 1845–50.	10
Arch. Syst. Naturgesch	*Archiv für die systematische Naturgeschichte. Leipzig, 1804	10 III
Argosy		ΪΪΪ
Around World	Around the world, issued monthly. New York & Philadelphia, 1893–95	
As. Soc. Bengal As. Research	*Asiatic society of Bengal. Asiatick researches. Calcutta, 1788–1836	28
As. Soc. Bengal Jour	*Asiatic society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1832-1900	28 29
As. Soc. Gt. Brit. Irel. Jour.	Royal Asiatic society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London,	
As Gas Chusina Busy at Yarra	1834–1900→	19
As. Soc. Straits Branch Jour		111 5
Assoc. Anc. Élèv. École Hort. Versailles		•
Bull	Association des anciens élèves de l'École nationale d'horticulture de Versailles. Bulletin Versailles, 1884–98	ш
Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. Compt. Rend.	Bulletin. Versailles, 1884–98. *Association française pour l'avancement des sciences. Comptes-rendus de la	
Assoc. Franç. Bot. Bull	session 1-29. Paris, 1873-1900	21 21
Assoc. Nat. Med. Napoli Bull	Associazione dei naturalisti e medici per la mutua istruzione. Bulletino	ΙΪΪ
Assoc. Philomat. Vogéso-rhénane Ann	Association philomatique vogéso-rhénane. Annales Strasbourg, 1863-68	10
Assoc. Prot. Plant. Bull	*Association pour la protection des plantes, fondée à Genève le 29 janvier 1883. Bulletin. Genève, 1884-1900	26
Athenseum	Athenaeum; London literary and critical journal. London, 1828-1900	17
Atlantic Jour	*Atlantic journal and friend of knowledge. Philadelphia, 1832–33	5
Atlantic Monthly	Atlantic monthly, a magazine of literature, art and politics. Boston, [1857]-	Ш
Ausland	1900→ Das Ausland, ein Tageblatt für Kunde des geistigen und sittlichen Lebens der Völker. München & Stuttgart, 1828–93	11
Australas. Assoc. Adv. Sci	*Australasian association for the advancement of science. Reports of	29
Babyl. Orient. Record	meetings. Sydney, [1889]–98—	29 17
Baier. Bot. Ges. Denkschr.	*Königlich baierische botanische Gesellschaft in Regensburg. Denkschriften. Regensburg, 1815–98	13
Bataaf. Maatsch. Wetensch. Natuurk		
Verh	*Bataafsche (hollandsche) maatschappij der wetenschappen te Haarlem. Natuurkundige verhandelingen. Amsterdam, 1799–1844. — See Hollandsche	
Poten Geneet Kunst Waterach West	maatschappij	15
Botov. Wellout. Audist. Wetensch. Vein.	Batavia, [1779]-1900	29
	\ \(\tau_{} \)	

Bath Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc	*Bath natural history and antiquarian field club. Proceedings. Bath, 1867-	
Bayer. Bot. Ges. München Ber	1900→*Bayerische botanische Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der heimischen Flora.	17
Beitr. Biol. Pflans	Berichte. München, 1891–1900→* *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen. Breslau, 1875–98→	11 11
Beitr. Naturk. Kiel Beitr. Pflanzenk. Russ. Reich.	*Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Kiel, 1805–10	11
	59	.9
Beitr. Wiss. Bot	*Belgique horticole. Liège, 1851–[85]	III
Bengal Select. Rec	Selections from the records of the Bengal Gov't. Calcutta, 1851-57 *Berliner allgemeine Gartenzeitung. Berlin, 1857-58. — See Allgemeine Gar-	Ш
Bibl. Bot	tenzeitung . *Bibliotheca botanica; Abhandlungen aus dem Gesammtgebiete der Botanik.	III
Bibl. Ital.	Cassel & Stuttgart, 1887–1900—	11 24
Bibl. Phys. Med. Oecon	Bibliothek for Physik, Medecin og Oeconomie. Kjøbenhavn, 1798–1800. — See	
Bibl. Univ. Genève	Physikalsk-oeconomisk og medico-chirurgisk Bibliothek for Danmark Bibliothèque universelle de Genève. Genève, 1836–57	9 26
Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys	relles. Paris & Genève. 1846–1900—>	26
Bibl. Univ. Genève Sci. Arts	Bibliothèque universelle des sciences, belles lettres et arts. Genève, 1816-35 *Bijdragen tot de natuurkundige wetenschappen. Amsterdam, 1826-32	26 15
Billotia Biol. Centralbl.	*Billotia; ou, Notes de botanique. Besançon, 1864-[79]	21 11
Biol. Soc. Washington Proc	*Biological society of Washington. Proceedings. Washington, 1882-[1900]→	5
Blackwood Edinburgh Mag. Böhm. Ges. Wiss. Abh		17
Böhm, Ges. Wiss. Abh. Math. Nat. Cl	Prag, 1785–1837	27
Böhm, Ges. Wiss. Sitzber	der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe. Prag, 1841-92 *Königl. böhmische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften in Prag. Sitzungsberichte.	27
Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour	Prag, 1859–1900→* *Bombay natural history society. Journal. Bombay, 1886–1900→	27 29
Bonon. Sci. Inst. Acad. Comm.	*Bononiensis scientarum et artium institutum atque academia. Commentarii.	
Bonplandia	Bononiae, 1748-83*Bonplandia; Zeitschrift für die gesammte Botanik. Hannover, 1853-62	24 11
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour	*Boston society of natural history. Boston journal of natural history. Boston, 1837-63	5
Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Mem Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc	*Boston society of natural history. Memoirs. Boston, 1866-1900→ *Boston society of natural history. Proceedings. Boston, 1844-1900→	5 5
Bot. Abh. Morph. Phys	*Botanische Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Morphologie und Physiologie.	11
Bot. Centr.	Bonn, 1871–78 **Botanisches Centralblatt. Cassel, 1880–1900—	2
Bot. Centr. Beih. Bot. Centr. Deutschl.	*Botanisches Centralblatt für Deutschland. Leipzig, [1846]	2 11
Bot. Dept. Jamaica Bull	*Botanical department, Jamaica. Bulletin. Kingston, 1887–1900→	7 29
Bot. Gard. Edinburgh Notes	*Royal botanic garden, Edinburgh. Notes. Glasgow, [1900]—	55
Bot. Gart. Breslau Arbeit	Melbourne, [1855-74]* *(Königlich) botanischer Garten zu Breslau. Arbeiten. Breslau, 1892	69 13
Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Jahrb		13
Bot. Gart. Mus. Berlin Notizbl	*Königlicher botanischer Garten und Museum zu Berlin. Notizblatt. Leip-	
Bot. Gas	zig, [1895]-1900→ *Botanical gazette. Hanover (Ind.) & Chicago, 1875–1900→	49 5
Bot. Gaz. Henfrey		17 11
Bot. Inst. Würzburg Arbeit Bot. Jaarb.	*Botanisches Institut in Würzburg. Arbeiten. Leipzig, 1874–88 *Botanisch jaarboek; uitgegeven door het kruidkundig genootschap Dodonaea	11
	te Gent. Gent, 1889-99	16
Bot. Mag.	graphie. Leipzig, 1881 [1880]—1900—	11 17
Bot. Mag. Tokyo	*Botanical magazine. Tokyo, 1887?–1900→	28
Bot. Misc. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich Mitteil.	*Botanisches Museum der Universität Zürich. Mitteilungen. Genève, [189.?]-	17
Bot. Notis		26 8
Bot. Reg		17 4
Bot. Soc. Pennsylv. Trans		5
Bot. Taschenb	*Botanisches Taschenbuch. Regensburg & Nürnberg, [1790–1811]	11
	havn. 1866–1900→	8
	*Botanischer Verein für den Kreis Freiburg und das Land Baden. Mitteilungen. Freiburg i. B., 1882–1900→	11
Bot. Ver. Brandenb. Verh.	1859–1900→	11
Bot. Ver. Gesamtthüring. Mittheil	sche Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena	12
Bot. Ver. Landshut Ber	*Botanischer Verein in Landshut. Berichte. Landshut, [1866]-97	11

Bot. Ver. Mittel- & Niederrhein Jahresber.	*Botanischer Verein am Mittel- und Niederrhein. Jahresbericht. Bonn & Co-	
Bot. Zeit	blenz, 1837-40. *Botanische Zeitung. Berlin & Leipzig, 1843-1900→ *Botanische Zeitung herausgegeben von der Botanischen Gesellschaft in	11
Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci	Regensburg. Regensburg, 1802-07. British association for the advancement of science. Report of the meetings.	
Budstikken	Bulletins d'arboriculture, de floriculture et de culture potagère. Gand, [1872-	8
Bull. Bot. GenèveBull. Minist. Agric. France	Ministère de l'agriculture [de France]. Bulletin: documents officiels. Paris.	
Bull. Pharm. Paris		21 21
Bull. Sci. NatBull. Sci. Phys. Nat. Néerl	*Bulletin des sciences naturelles et de géologie. Paris, 1824–31	1
Bussey Inst. Bull	dam, 1838-[40]	5 29
Calcutta Rev.	Calcutta review. Calcutta, 1844–1900—	
California Acad. Sci. Bull	Calcutta review. Calcutta, 1844–1900—* *California academy of natural sciences. Bulletin. San Francisco, 1886–87 *California academy of natural sciences. Proceedings. San Francisco, [1854]—	
California Agric. Exper. Stat. Rep	1900→ *California — Agricultural experiment station. Reports. Sacramento, 1877–	5
California Hort.	1900—	111
California State Board For. Bull	California state board of forestry. Bulletin. n. p., [188.?–89]	ΪŸ
California State Board For. Rep	California state board of forestry. Biennial report Sacramento, 1886-92	IV
Cambridge Philos. Soc. Proc	*Cambridge philosophical society. Proceedings. London & Cambridge, 1866–1900—.	17
Cambridge Philos. Soc. Trans	*Cambridge philosophical society. Transactions. Cambridge, 1822-1900-	
Canad. Month.	Canadian monthly and national review. Toronto, 1872–82	III
Canad. Naturalist		4
Canad. Dec. Sci	ist and geologist. *Časopis českých zahradníků. v Praze, 1887–91— See Flora. Časopis vě-	4
	deckozahradnicky	
	Centralblatt für Agrikulturchemie und rationellen Wirthschaftsbetrieb Leipzig, 1872–1900	Ш
Centrbl. Ges. Forstw	*Centralblatt für das gesammte Forstwesen. Wien, 1875–1900—	
Česká Flora. České Akad. Rospr. MathPřír.	Ceská flora. Casopis pro zahradníky v Praze, 1893–1900—	III
Chambers's Edinburgh Jour		17 17
Chautauquan	The Chautauquan, a monthly magazine devoted to the promotion of true cul-	
	ture. Meadville, (Pa.), 1880–1900→. Chemisches Centralblatt. Leipzig, 1856–1900→ — See Pharmaceutisches Central-Blatt	14
Chem. Soc. London Jour	The chemical news London, 1860–1900 — See Chemical gazette Chemical society of London. Journal. London, 1849–1900 —	17 17 28
Chron. Agric. Vaud	Chronique agricole et viticole du canton de Vaud Lausanne, 1888-1900-	Ш
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist. Jour	*Cincinnati society of natural history. Journal. Cincinnati, 1878-1900 *College of agriculture, Imperial university (of Japan). Bulletin. Tokyo,	5
	[1887]–1900→	28
Coll. Sci. Univ. Jap. Jour	*Colorado — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Fort Collins, 1887-	28
Comment. Med. Padova	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ш
Rend	*Congrès de botanique et d'horticulture de 1880 Bruxelles. Compte	16
Congr. Bot. Intern. Genova 1892 Atti Congr. Intern. Bot. Firense 1874 Atti	*Congresso botanico internationale di Genova, 1892. Atti. Genova, 1893. *Congresso internationale botanico Firenze 1874. Atti. Firenze,	16 24
Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam	1876	24
1865 Bull	*Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture Amsterdam 1865. Bulletin. Rotterdam, 1866	15
Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Amsterdam 1877 Actes	*Congrès international de botanistes, d'horticulteurs, de négociants et de fabricants de produits du règne végétal Amsterdam 1877. Actes.	-9
A •	Leide, 1878	15
Compt. Rend	*Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture Paris Comptes rendus. Paris, 1880	520
Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg	'	
1869 Bull	*Congrès botanique et d'horticulture de St. Pétersbourg 1869. Bulletin. St. Pétersbourg, 1870	9

Congr. Intern. Bot. Hort. Pétersbourg		
1884 Bull	*Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture St. Pétersbourg 1884. Bulletin. St. Pétersbourg, 1885	
Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1867 Actes	*Congrès international de botanique Paris 1867. Actes. Paris, 1867.	
Congr. Intern. Bot. Paris 1900 Actes	*Congrès international de botanique, (1er) Paris 1900. Actes. Lons-le-Saunier, 1900	
Congr. Intern. Hort. Bruxelles 1864 Bull.	*Congrès international d'horticulture Bruxelles 1864. Bulletin.	
Congr. Sci. France Sess	Gand, 1864	21
Continent. Month.	1900	26 111
Contrib. Biol. Veget	*Contribuzioni alla biologia vegetale. Palermo, 1894–99→	24
Contrib. United States Nat. Herb	*Contributions from the United States national herbarium. — See United	III
Dangeard Botaniste	States national herbarium. Contributions. Washington, 1890–1900— *Botaniste. Ed. by Dangeard. Caen, etc., 1889–1900—	21
Dansk Haugetid	*Dansk Havetidende. Kjøbenhavn, 1860-87 - See Havetidende	III
Dansk Landhuush. Selsk. Skrift	*(Kongelige) Danske Landhuusholdnings-Selskab. Skrifte. Kjøbenhavn, 1776–1817	ш
Dansk Tidsskr	*Dansk Tidsskrift. Kjøbenhavn, 1847-51 — See Dansk Ugeskrift *Dansk Ugeskrift. Kjøbenhavn, 1832-46	8 8
Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Afh	*(Kongelige) Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Naturvidenskabelige og ma- thematiske Afhandlinger. Kjøbenhavn, 1824–1900→ — See Kjøbenhavnske	
Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. Overs	Selskab af Laerdoms. *Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Overzigt over det Forhandlinger. Kjøbenhavn, 1806–1900→	8
Danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skrift	*(Kongelige) Danske Videnskabernes Selskab. Skrifter. Kjøbenhavn, 1781-	
Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc	1818. — See Kjøbenhavnske Selskab af Laerdoms	8
Deutsch. Bot. Ges. Ber.	*Deutsche botanische Gesellschaft. Berichte. Berlin, 1883–1900	11:
Deutsch. Bot. Monatsschr. Deutsch. Chem. Ges. Ber.	Deutsche chemische Gesellschaft. Berichte. Berlin, 1863–1900→	11
Deutsch. Dendr. Ges. Mitteil	pelsdorf, 1893–1900→	11
Deutsch. Gart. Deutsch. Garten-Zeit.	*Deutscher Garten. Berlin, [1880]–81	Ш
Deutsch. Mag. Gart. Blumenk	*Deutsches Magazin für Garten- und Blumenkunde. Stuttgart, 1848-81 *Deutsche pharmaceutische Gesellschaft. Berichte. Berlin, 1891-1900	11
Deutsch. Wiss. Ver. Santiago Verh	raiso & Santiago, 1885–99	7
Diana	Diana; oder, Gesellschaftsschrift zur Erweiterung und Berichtigung der Natur-, Forst- und Jagdkunde. Waltershausen, etc., 1797–1816	IV
Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Arch	*Dorpater Naturforscher-Gesellschaft. Archiv für die Naturkunde Liv-, Ehst- und Kurlands. Dorpat. 1859-96	9
Dorpat. Naturf. Ges. Sitzber	*Naturforscher-Gesellschaft zu Dorpat. Sitzungsberichte. Dorpat. 1861-	9
Dorset Nat. Hist. Antiq. Field Club Proc.	1900→ Dorset natural history and antiquarian field club. Proceedings. Dorchester, 1877–1900→	18
Dublin Univ. Mag	Dublin university magazine. Dublin, 1833-77	18
Eclect. Mag.	lin, 1859–60	18
École Haut. Ét. Paris Bibl	delphia, 1843–98 *École des hautes études. Bibliothèque. Paris, 1869–90→	5
Edinb. Bot. Soc. Ann. Rep	Botanical society of Edinburgh. Annual report Edinburgh, 1837–44 *Botanical society of Edinburgh. Transactions and proceedings. Edinburgh,	III
Edinb. Field Nat. Microscop. Soc. Trans.	1844-1900→*Edinburgh field naturalists' and microscopical society. Transactions. Edin-	17
Edinb. Jour. Sci	burgh, 1891–1900———See Edinburgh naturalists' field club	18 18
Edinb. Nat. Field Club Trans Edinb. New Philos. Jour.	*Edinburgh naturalists' field club. Transactions. [Edinburgh], 1886 Edinburgh new philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1826-64 — See Edin-	18
Edinb. Philos. Jour.	burgh philosophical journal. Edinburgh philosophical journal. Edinburgh, 1819–26	18 18
Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour	*Elisha Mitchell scientific society. Journal. Raleigh & Chapel Hill, (N. C.),	
Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc	1884-1900→ Elliott society of natural history of Charleston, South Carolina. Proceedings. Charleston, 1859-88	5
Engl. Arb. Soc. Trans	1900→	111
Entom. Soc. Lond. Trans. Epping For. Essex Nat. Field Club Trans.	Entomological society of London. Transactions. London, 1836–1900— Epping forest and county of Essex naturalists' field club. Transactions. Buck-	III
Erdész. Kisérl		
Erdész. Lap. Erythea	*Erythea; a journal of botany. Berkeley, (Calif.), 1893-99	5
Essex Inst. Proc. Estudio México	*Essex Institute. Proceedings. Salem, 1856-71	5 7
Faculté Sci. Marseille Ann	*Faculté des sciences de Marseille. Annales. Marseille & Paris, 1891–1900 $\!$	21

71DD1tt2VIII1	IONS OF TEMODICARS AND SEMANS	
Fed. Soc. Hort. Belg. Bull	*Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique. Bulletin. Gand, etc., 1861-88.	Ш
Ferdinandeum Innsbruck Zeitschr	*Ferdinandeum für Tirol und Voralberg. Zeitschrift. Innsbruck. 1835–1900-	27
Feuille Jeun. Natur	*Feuille des jeunes naturalistes. Paris, 1870–1900→	21
Field	The Field; the country gentleman's newspaper. London, 1853-62. — The Field, farm and garden London, 1863-1900	ш
Field Columb. Mus. Publ. Bot. Ser	1900→	5
Field & Forest	*Field and forest Bulletin of the Potomac-side naturalists' club. Washington, 1876–78.	5
Flor. Fruit.	The Florist	III
Flor. Mag. Bot. Rep	The Floral magazine and botanical repository. Philadelphia, [1832–34] *Florist and pomologist. London, 1863–84	Ш
Flora	*Flora; oder, Allgemeine botanische Zeitung. Regensburg & Marburg, 1818-	11
Flora Pomona	Flora en pomona. Utrecht, 1854-64	III
Floral Cab	*Flore des jardins du royaume des Pays-Bas. Annales. Leide, 1858-62	Ш
Flore Serr	*Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe. Gand, 1845-80	Ш
Földr. Közl		27
Forester	*The Forester: a monthly magazine. Washington, 1895–1900	IV
Foret	*Forêt; revue forestière indépendante. Paris, [1885-88]	IV
Forst-Arch.	*Forst-Archiv zur Erweiterung der Forst- und Jagd-Wissenschaft. Ulm, 1788– 1807.	IV
Forstl. Bl.	*Forstliche Blätter: Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen. Berlin, 1861–921	IV
ForstlNaturw. Zeitschr	*Forstlich-naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift. München, 1892-98	IV
	für das Forst- und Jagdwesen	IV
Frei. Oekon. Ges. Petersburg Mittheil		TTT
Gard	St. Petersburg, 1844-64. *The Garden. London, 1872-1900→	Ш
Gard. Chron	*Gardeners' chronicle. London. [1841]—1900→	III
Gard. CompGard. & For		III
Gard. Mag. Bot	*Gardeners' magazine of botany. London, 1850-51	III
Gard. Mag. Reg. Loudon	Gardener's magazine and register of rural & domestic improvement. Ed. by J. C. Loudon. London, 1826–431	TTT
Gard. Monthly	Gardener's monthly. Philadelphia, 1859–87	Ш
Gartenfl	*Gartenflora; allgemeine Monatsschrift für deutsche, russische und schweiserische Garten- und Blumenkunde. Erlangen, etc., 1852–1900—	
Garten-Nachr.	*Garten-Nachrichten. [Berlin, 1858-63]	Ш
Gartenwelt	*Gartenwelt; illustriertes Wochenblatt für den gesamten Gartenbau. Berlin, 1897–1900—	
Garten-Zeit	Garten-Zeitung; Monatsschrift für Gärtner und Gartenfreunde. Berlin, 1882–85.	
Gartner-Tid	Gartner-Tidende. Aarhus & Kjøbenhavn, 1885–1900→	
Gazz. Chim. Ital		
Geneesk, Tijdschr. Ned. Ind.		
Gentleman's Mag	Gentleman's magazine. London, 1731–1900→	III
Geogr. Ges. Thüringen Mittheil	1882-91-→	12
Georgia Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull	*Georgia — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Athens, Ga., etc., 1888-1900→	Ш
Ges. Beförd. Naturw. Marburg Schrift	*Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften zu Marburg. Schriften. Marburg, etc., 1823–1900—	12
Ges. Deutsch. Naturf. Aerste Ber	*Gesellschaft deutscher Naturforscher und Aerste. Amtlicher Bericht ueber	
Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag	die Versammlung. Jena, etc., 1823–84 Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde. Magazin. Berlin, 1807–18. — See	12
Ges. Naturi. Freunde Berlin Neu. Schrift.	Berlinische Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde* *Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde. Neue Schriften. Berlin, 1795–1803.	11
	— See Berlinische Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde	11
Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Schrift Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Sitzber	Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1862–1900→	11
Ges. Vaterl. Mus. Böhm. Verh		11
Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Abh	1823–56	Ш
Ges. Wiss. Goettingen Nachricht	Göttingen, 1843–1900→	13
	Göttingen, 1852–1900→ Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt — Biologische Abtheilung für Land- und	13
	Forstwirthschaft. Arbeiten. Berlin, 1900→	13
	niere	III
Giorn. Bot. Ital.	*Giornale botanico italiano. Firenze. 1844–[52]	25
Giorn. Fis. Chim. Stor. Nat	*Giornale di fisica chimica e storia naturale. Pavia, 1808–27	25
Giorn. Sci. Nat. Econ. Palermo	Giornale di scienze naturali ed economiche. Palermo, 1866–99	25
Götting. Jour. Naturwiss	Göttingisches Journal der Naturwissenschaften. Göttingen, 1798	12
wood words	Good Words. London, 1860–1900→	Ш

	•	
Guanabara	Janeiro, 1849	7
Háj	*Háj. Casopis pro lesníky, myslivce a přátele přírody. Ve Zdáře u Polné,	IV
Hamburg. Gart. Blumenzeit	*Hamburger Garten- und Blumenzeitung. Hamburg, 1852-90. — See (Neue) allgemeine deutsche Garten- und Blumenzeitung.	III
Hamburg. Wiss. Anst. Jahrb. Hamilton Assoc. Jour. Proc. Have-Avis. Havetid. Helios	*Hamburgische wissenschaftliche Anstalt. Jahrbuch. Hamburg, 1884–1900— Hamilton association. Journal and proceedings. [Hamilton], 1884–1900— Have-Avis. Odense, 1844–47] Havetidende. Kjøbenhavn, 1835–43]	12 5 111 111
	der Naturwissenschaften. Berlin, 1890–1900→ — See Naturwissenschaft- licher Verein des Regierungsbezirkes Frankfurt	14
Herb. Boissier Bull. Herb. Boissier Mém. Hesperian Highl. Agric. Soc. Scotland Trans.	*L'Herbier Boissier. Mémoires. Genève & Bâle, 1900	26 26 5
Holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Verh	London, 1829–1900→. *Hollandsche maatschappy der wetenschappen te Haarlem. Verhandelingen.	III
Hooker Comp. Bot. Mag	Haarlem, 1754–1892→ *Companion to the botanical magazine Ed. by W. J. Hooker. London,	15
Hooker Jour. Bot	*Journal of botany; being a second series of the Botanical miscellany Ed. by W. J. Hooker. London, 1834-42. — See Botanical miscellany	18
Hooker's Ic. Plant. Hooker's Jour. Bot. & Kew Gard. Misc.		17 18 17
Horae Phys. Berol	*Horae physicae berolinensis collectae. Bonnae, 1820	12
Hort. Acad. Gottingensis Ind. Sem	[Dorpati Livonorum], 1820–1900→	41
Hort. Acad. Halensis Ind. Sem	1900→. *Hortus academicus halensis. Index seminum [Halae Saxonum, 1809]– 1900	46 45
Hort. Acad. Haun. Ind. Sem	*Hortus academicus hauniensis. Index seminum. [Havniae, 1820]—1900— *Hortus academicus, seu botanicus marburgensis. Index seminum [Mar-	40
Hort. Amstelodam. Bot. Delect. Sem	1 1 4000 4000	46 51
Hort. Belg	*Horticulteur Belge. Bruxelles, 1833-38. *Hortus Bergianus. Acta. Stockholm, 1891-97	111 8 62
Hort. Bot. Genuensis Ind. Sem	seminum [Florentiae, 1836]—98→	63
Hort. Bot. Gryphic. Sem. Hort. Bot. Hamburg. Delect. Sem. Hort. Bot. Heidelberg. Delect. Sem.	*Hortus botanicus hamburgensis. Semina. Hamburgi, 1820–1900→	63 46 46
Hort. Bot. Lovaniensis Select. Sem		47 49 57
Hort. Bot. Panorm. Ind. Sem		62
Hort. Bot. Parm. Select. Sem	*Hortus botanicus Archigymnasii parmensis. Selectus seminum [Parmae, 1822]–76—	62
Hort. Bot. Turic. Ind. Sem Hort. Bot. Vindobon. Delect. Sem	*Hortus botanicus Universitatis vindobonensis. Delectus seminum. [Vindobonae. 1820]—1900—	65 65
	*Hortus botanicus vratislaviensis. Delectus seminum [Vratislaviae, 1818]—1900——	45
Hort. Franc. Hort. Lips. Sem. Del.	*Hortus universitatis literarum lipsiensis seminum offert delectum.	111 46
Hort. LugdunBat. Delect. Sem	[Lipsiae, 1821]–1900→ *Hortus botanicus academicus lugduno-batavus. Delectus seminum. Lugduni-Batavorum, 1821–1900→	1 0
Hort. Patav. Sem. Hort. Petrop. Act. Hort. Praticien Hort. Reg. Monac. Sem.	*Hortus botanicus patavinus. Semina [Pataviae, 1824]—82—	62 9 111 46
Hort. Regiomont. Sem	1900→	62 46 III
Hort. Soc. Lond. Proc. Hort. Soc. Lond. Trans. Hort. Univ. Hort. Univ. Petrop. Script. Bot.	*Horticultural society of London. Transactions. London, 1812–48 *L'Horticulteur universel	III III
	burg, 1886–1900→	9
Horticulturist Leon. Bogor.	et seminum. [Wirceburgi, 1841]-1900—. *Horticulturist and journal of rural art and rural taste. Albany, 1848-75 *Icones bogorienses Leide, 1897-99—	47 III 29

MDDILLY IAI.	ions of Teliopicals and Selials	
Ill. Hort. Ill. Monatsh. Gartenb.	*Illustration horticole. Gand & Bruxelles, 1854-96	
Imp. Mus. Firense Ann. Ind. Agriculturist Ind. For.	Illinois state agricultural society. Transactions. Springfield, 1855–1900→ *Imperial museo di Firenze. Annali. Firenze, 1808–10	25 III IV
Ind. Mercuur Index Sem. Hort. Berol.	De Indische mercuur. Amsterdam, 1878–1900→	III
	[Berlin, 1813]-1900→*Indiana academy of science. Proceedings. Brookville & Indianapolis, 1892-1900→	5
Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg Bull	*L'Institut botanique de Buitenzorg. Bulletin. Buitenzorg, 1898-1900 *Institut botanique de l'Université de Liège. Archives. Bruxelles, 1897-	29
Inst. Colon. Marseille Ann.	1900→. *Institut botanico-géologique colonial de Marseille. Annales. Marseille, etc., 1893-1900→.	16 21
Inst. Hort. Fromont Ann.	Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Le Caire, 1862–1900—). *Institut horticole de Fromont. Annales. Paris, 1829–34 L'Institut. Journal général (universel) des sociétés et travaux scientifiques. Paris, 1834–35. — See L'institut. Journal des académies	29 III
Inst. Nat. Genevois Bull	Instituto médico nacional. Anales. México, 1894—1900—————————————————————————————————	7 26
Intern. Hort. Exhib. Bot. Congr. Lond.		
	1866. Report of proceedings. London, [1866]	III 5
Iowa State College Agric. Contrib. Bot.	*Iowa state college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Contributions from the	
Irmischia Corresp	botanical department. Des Moines, etc., 1896–1900— *Irmischia, botanischer Verein für das nördliche Thüringen. Correspondenz- blatt. Sondershausen, 1881–86	
Isis Haarlem	Isis; oder, Encyclopädische Zeitung von Oken. Jens & Leipzig, 1817-31	12 15
Istit. Bot. Roma Ann	*Reale istituto botánico di Roma. Annuario. Milano & Roma, 1885-1900 *Istituto botanico dell' Universitá di Pavia. Atti. Milano, 1888-1900	25 25
	*Istituto botanico della R. universitá di Pisa durante gli anni 1882-85. Ricerche e lavori eseguiti nell'. Pisa, 1886-88	25
	giche di Napoli. Atti. Napoli, 1811–1900—	
Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Giorn. Bibl.	Giornale. Palermo, 1863	III
Ital.	Milano, 1841–56. — See Biblioteca italiana	24
Istit. Lombard. Sci. Lett. Rendic	tematiche e naturali. Milano, 1864-1900-→	25
Istit. Veneto Sci. Mem	nezia, 1841–1900→	25
Jahrb. Gewächsk	99→ *Jahrbücher der Gewächskunde. Berlin, 1820	25 12 12 29
Jard. Bot. Genève Cat. Graines	*Jardin botanique de Genève. Catalogue des graines recueillies Genève.	65
	1826]-1900→ *Jardin botanique de la ville de Grenoble. Graines récoltées [Grenoble], 1847-1900.	58
Jard. Fleur. Jard. Plant. Bordeaux Cat. Graines	*Jardin-des-plantes de la ville de Bordeaux. Catalogue des graines récoltées	III 58
Jardin	1900→	III
	*Jenaische Zeitschrift für Medicin und Naturwissenschaft. Leipzig & Jena, 1864–1900→	12
•	*Johns Hopkins university. Studies from the biological laboratory. Baltimore, 1879-93.	5
Jour. Agric. Méd. Evreux	Jornal de horticultura pratica. Porto, 1870–92	III
Jour. Agric. Paris	Journal de l'agriculture. Paris, 1866–1900→	III
Jour. Agric. Prat. Belg	Paris, 1837-1900→* *Journal d'agriculture pratique du royaume de Belgique. Liége & Bru- xelles, 1848-58	Ш
	xelles, 1848–58 Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques Paris, 1864–1900—	21
Jour. Bot. Appl	*Journal of botany, British and foreign. London, 1863–1900→ *Journal de botanique appliquée à l'agriculture Paris, 1813–14	18 21 12
-	für die Botanik	12

ABBREVIATI	ONS OF PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	885
Jour. Bot. Paris	*Journal de botanique néerlandaise. Amsterdam, 1861	21 21 IV
Jour. Hort. Prat. Belg	*Journal forestier suisse. Lensburg, 1858-60, 1900 *Journal d'histoire naturelle; rédigé par Lamarck. Paris, 1792. Journal d'horticulture pratique de la Belgique Bruxelles, 1857-61 See Journal d'horticulture pratique; ou Guide des anateurs et jardiniers	IV 520
Jour. Pharm. Anvers	Journal of microscopy and natural science. London & Bath, 1882–96 Journal de pharmacie; publié par la Société de pharmacie d'Anvers Anvers & Bruxelles, 1845–95 —	. 18
	pharmacie	21
	Journal de pharmacie et des sciences accessoires. Paris, 1815-41. — See Bulletin de pharmacie.	21
Jour. Phys	Journal of philology. London & Cambridge, 1868-99	. 21
•	Journal de physique, de chimie, de l'histoire naturelle (et des arts). Paris, 1794- 1823. — See Observations et mémoires sur la physique	- 22
	Journal für praktische Chemie. Leipzig, 1828-1900 → — See Journal für technische und ökonomische Chemie	TIT
Kert	*Journal suisse d'économie forestière. Lenzbourg, 1861–1900→	III
Kert. Lap	Kertészeti Lapok. Budapest, 1885–1900→	III
Knowledge	Knowledge, an illustrated magazine of science. London, 1881–1900→ Königsberger naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltungen. Königsberg, 1844–58.	III 13
Kol. Mus. Haarlem Bull	*Koloniaal museum te Haarlem. Bulletin. Amsterdam, 1892-1900→ *Kosmos; Zeitschrift für einheitliche Weltanschauung auf Grund der Entwick-	III
Kosmos Lwów	lungslehre. Leipzig & Stuttgart, 1877–86	27
Krit. Bl.	1900→ *Kritische Blätter für Forst- und Jagdwissenschaft. Berlin & Leipzig, 1823	13
	[1822]-70]	1 V
	chivio triennale. Milano, 1874–88	III
	nève, 1896–99→ *Laboratorio botanico della R. Università di Siena. Bullettino. Siena, 1897–	26
Lands Plantent. Versl	1900→	
Landw. Jahrb	1874–1900→ Landwirthschaftliche Jahrbücher; Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Landwirthschaft. Berlin, 1872–1900→	68
Landw. Versuchs-Stat	Die landwirthschaftlichen Versuchs-Stationen. Berlin, 1859–1900 The leisure hour, a family journal of instruction and recreation. London, 1852–	III
LeopCarol. Akad. Naturf. Verh	1900→ *Leopoldinisch-carolinische Academie der Naturforscher. Verhandlungen. Breslau, Bonn, etc., 1818–1900→	
	*Kaiserliche leopoldino-carolinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher. Leopoldina. Jena & Halle, 1859–1900—	10
	*Levende natuur. Amsterdam, 1896→ *Linnean society. Journal of the proceedings; botany. London, 1857–1900→ — See Linnean society of London	520 18
Linn. Soc. Proc	Linnean society of London. Proceedings. London, 1849–1900— *Linnean society. Transactions. London, 1791–1875. — See Linnean society of London.	18
	*Linnean society. Transactions; botany. London, 1875–1900→ — See Linnean society of London	18
Linnaea	*Linnean society of New South Wales. Proceedings. Sydney, 1877–1900→ *Linnaea; ein Journal für die Botanik. Berlin & Halle, 1826–82	29 13
Lippincott's Mag	Lippincott's magazine of literature, science and education. Philadelphia, 1868-1900	III
Loddiges' Bot. Cab	Littell's living age. Boston, 1844-1900→	Ш
	1818-33	19
Lond. Jour. Bot	*London journal of botany. London, 1842-48. — See Botanical miscellany. London medical record London, 1873-91	17 18
Longman's Mag.	Longman's magazine. London, 1883–1900—* *Lotos, Jahrbuch für Naturwissenschaft. Prag, 1851–78	
Lotos Zeitschr. Nat	*Lotos. Zeitschrift für Natur-Wissenschaften herausgegeben vom Natur-	
Lund. Univ. Årsakr. Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York Ann	historischen Vereine "Lotos" in Prag. Prag, etc., 1880-95	519 6
Maandbl. Natuurw	*Genootschap ter bevordering van natuur-genees- en heelkunde te Amsterdam. Maandblad der sectie voor natuurwetenschappen. Amsterdam, 1870–98.	15
Macmillan's Mag. Madras Jour. Lit. Sci	Macmillan's magazine. London, 1860–1900→	III
	ture and science*Magazine of botany and gardening. London, 1833–37	29

<u> </u>	*Neues Magazin für die Botanik in ihrem ganzen Umfange. Zürich, 1794. — See Magazin für die Botanik	26
Mag. Bot. Zürich	*Magazin für die Botanik. Zürich, 1787-90	
Mag Landh Kruidk	Magazijn voor landbouw en kruidkunde. Utrecht, 1847–75	ΪΪΪ
Mag. Nat. Hist.	*Magazine of natural history and journal of zoology, botany. London, 1829-40	18
Mag. Pflansenr	Magazin des Pflanzenreichs. Erlangen, 1793-96	520
Mag. Zool. Bot.	*Magazine of zoology and botany. Edinburgh, 1837-38	18
Magy. Növényt. Lap.	*Magyar növénytani lapok. Kolozsvár, 1877–90]	27
Magy. Orvos. Terméss. Nagyg. Munk	*Magyar orvosók és természetvizsgálók nagygyűlése. Munkálatok. Buda-	27
Magy. Orvos. Termv. Évk	pest, 1840–1900→	27
Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Értes	*Magyar tudományos akadémia. Mathematikai és természettudományi értesítő. Budapest. 1882–1900	27
Magy. Tud. Akad. Math. Term. Közl	mények. Budapest. 1861–1900→	27
Malpighia	*Malpighia; rassegna mensuale di botanica. Messina & Genova, 1887–1900→	25
Mass. Hort. Soc. Trans.	*Massachusetts horticultural society. Transactions. Boston, 1829–1900	Ш
Math. Naturw. Ber. Ungarn		28
Maund's Bot	Budapest, [1883]–99→*The botanist London, [1837–42]	ΙΊΙ
Med. Bot. Soc. Lond. Trans.	*Medico-botanical society of London. Transactions. London, [1828-37]	19
Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta Trans	Medical and physical society. Transactions. Calcutta, 1825-451	29
Med. Repos. New York	*Medical repository. New York, 1798–1824	6
Meded. Lands Plantent	*Mcdedeelingen uit 's Lands plantentuin. Batavia, 1884-1900 See	
SELLI And Gri Don	's Lands plantentuin	29
Michigan Acad. Sci. Rep	*Michigan academy of science. Report. Lansing, Mich., 1900→	6
Michigan Agric. Exper. Stat. Elem. Sci.	Michigan — Agricultura experiment station, Duneum, Dansing, 1000–1800—	111
Bull	Michigan — Agricultural experiment station. Elementary science bulletin.	
	Agricultural college, 1897	III
Michigan State Board Agric. Ann. Rep	Agricultural college, 1897 Michigan state board of agriculture. Annual report of the secretary. Lansing, 1862–1900—	TTT
Microsc. Soc. Lond. Jour	Royal microscopical society. Journal containing transactions & proceedings.	111
HILIOTORO. BOO. MORA. COM	London, 1878–1900——— See Microscopical society of London	19
Microsc. Soc. Lond. Trans	Microscopical society of London. Transactions. London, 1844-68	19
Midland Naturalist	Midland naturalist; the journal of the associated natural history, philosophical	
	and archæological societies and field clubs of the Midland counties. Lon-	10
Minnesota Bot. Stud.	don & Birmingham, 1878–88	19 6
Minnesota Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull	*Minnesota — Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin. St. Paul, 1887—	U
	98	6
Missouri Bot. Gard. Rep		6
Mittheil, Forschungsreis. Gel. Deutsch.		
Dentities of	Schutzgebieten. Berlin, $1888-1900 \rightarrow \dots$	III
Mittheil. Forstl. Versuch. Oesterr	*Mittheilungen aus dem forstlichen Versuchswesen Oesterreichs. Wien, 1878-	
Mittheil. Gesammtgeb. Bot	1900→	IV 13
Möller's D. GärtnZeit.		13
	Gärtner-Zeitung	III
Monatschr. Forst. Jagdwes	*Monatschrift für das Forst- und Jagdwesen. Stuttgart, 1857-78	IV
Monatsschr. Kakteenk		ΪΪΪ
Monde Plant.	Monatsschrift für Pomologie und praktischen Obstbau. Stuttgart, 1855-64	
	*Le monde des plantes. Le Mans, 1891–1900—	22 111
Muhlenbergia	*Muhlenbergia, a journal of botany. Lancaster, (Pa.), 1900→	6
Mus. Bot. Leide	*Musée botanique de Leide. Leide. 1871–97→	16
Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Mem	Museum of comparative zoölogy at Harvard College. Memoirs. Cambridge, 1864-99	III
Mus. Congo Ann. Bot.		16
mus, como ann, dor		
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firenze Ann.	*R. Museo di fisica e storia naturale di Firenze. Annali. Firenze, 1866	25
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firenze Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13	22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firenze Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13	22 22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firenze Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13	22 22 22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle.	22 22 22 22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802–13	22 22 22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900-> *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1815-32. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1832-35. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865-1900-> *Museo de La Plata. Revista. La Plata, 1890-99->	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900-> *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815-32. *Musée d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1832-35. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865-1900-> *Museo de La Plata. Revista. La Plata, 1890-99-> *Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. Anales. Buenos Aires, 1864-1900->	22 22 22 22 22 22 22
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Arnales. Paris, 1802–13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1839–61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815–32. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1832–35. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865–1900—>. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865–1900—>. *Museo de La Plata. Revista. La Plata, 1890–99—>	22 22 22 22 22 22 27 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900	22 22 22 22 22 22 22 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900-> *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815-32	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Nac. Moschatel. Recueil Hist. Nat.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802–13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839–61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895–1900—	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mow. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802–13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839–61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895–1900— *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815–32. *Musée d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1832–35. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865–1900— *Museo de La Plata. Revista. La Plata, 1890–99— *Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. Anales. Buenos Aires, 1864–1900— *Museo nacional de Montevideo. Anales. Montevideo, 1894–1900— *Musée neuchâtelois. Recueil d'histoire nationale & d'archéologie . Neuchâtel, 1864–1900— *Museu paraense de historia natural e ethnographia (Museu Goeldi). Boletim.	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7 7 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Nac. Moschatel. Recueil Hist. Nat.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Archives. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900-> *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815-32 *Musée d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles annales. Paris, 1832-35 *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865-1900-> *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Nouvelles archives. [Paris], 1865-1900-> *Musée de La Plata. Revista. La Plata, 1890-99-> *Museo nacional de Buenos Aires. Anales. Buenos Aires, 1864-1900-> *Museo nacional de Montevideo. Anales. Montevideo, 1894-1900-> *Musée neuchâtelois. Recueil d'histoire nationale & d'archéologie . Neuchâtel, 1864-1900-> *Museu paraense de historia natural e ethnographia (Museu Goeldi). Boletim. Para, 1896 [1894]-1900->	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Neuchâtel. Recueil Hist. Nat. Mus. Para. Bol. Nassau Ver. Naturk. Jahrb.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1895-1900->	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7 7 7
Mus. Fis. Stor. Nat. Firense Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris Nouv. Arch. Mus. La Plata Revista Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires Comun. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Nac. Montevideo Anal. Mus. Neuchâtel. Recueil Hist. Nat.	*Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Annales. Paris, 1802-13. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Bulletin. Paris, 1839-61. *Muséum d'histoire naturelle. Mémoires. Paris, 1815-1900->	22 22 22 22 22 22 7 7 7 7 26

Nat. Sci	Natural science; a monthly review of scientific progress. London, 1892-99 Natural science association of Staten Island. Proceedings. New Brighton,	19
Nation. Inst. Prom. Sci. Washington Proc.	[1883]-1900	6
Naturaleza	ings. Washington, [1855]*La Naturaleza; periódico científico de la Sociedad mexicana de historia natural. Mexico. 1870–1900→	6 7
Naturalist Huddersfield	The naturalist and journal of the West Riding consolidated naturalists' society. Huddersfield & London, 1862–84—	-
Naturalist Lond.	The Naturalist; a popular monthly magasine, illustrative of the animal, vegetable and mineral kingdoms. London, 1851–58.	19 19
Naturalista Siciliano	Il Naturalista siciliano Palermo, 1882–97→	25
Naturaliste	*Naturaliste journal des échanges et des nouvelles. Paris, 1879-87. — Naturaliste; revue illustrée des sciences naturelles. Paris, 1887-1900 — .	22
Nature Lond	Nature; a weekly illustrated journal of science. London & New York, 1870–1900— *Naturen. Kristiania & Bergen, 1877–1900—	19 8
Naturen Men.	*Naturen og Mennesket. Kiøbenhavn, 1889-961	9
Naturf. Ges. Basel Verh	Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Basel. Verhandlungen. Basel, 1857–1900→	26
Naturf. Ges. Bern Mittheil	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Bern. Mittheilungen. Bern, 1843–1900→ *Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Danzig. Schriften. Danzig, 1866–1900→	26 13
Naturf. Ges. Görlitz Abh	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Görlitz. Abhandlungen. Görlitz. 1827–98-	13
Naturf. Ges. Graublind. Jahresber	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft Graubündens. Jahresbericht. Chur, 1856–1900→	no.
Naturf. Ges. Halle Abh	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Halle. Abhandlungen. Halle, 1854–1900	26 13
Naturf. Ges. Halle Neu. Schrift	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Halle. Neue Schriften. Halle, 1811-19	13
Naturf. Ges. Halle Sitzber	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Halle. Bericht über die Sitzungen. [Halle, 1872]-92	13
Naturf. Ges. Leipzig Sitzber	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft zu Leipzig. Sitzungsberichte. Leipzig, 1875–99—	13
Naturf. Ges. Zürich Abh	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Zürich. Abhandlungen. Zürich, 1761-66.	26
Naturf. Ges. Zürich Vierteljahrsschr	*Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Zürich. Vierteljahrsschrift. Zürich, 1856–1900	26
Naturf. Ver. Brünn Verh	*Naturforschender Verein in Brünn. Verhandlungen. Brünn, 1863-1900-	28
Naturf. Ver. Riga Arbeit	*Naturforschender Verein zu Riga. Arbeiten. Rudolstadt & Riga, 1848-99→ *Naturforschender Verein zu Riga. Correspondenzblatt. Riga, 1846-1900→	9
Naturforscher Halle	*Der Naturforscher. Ed. by J. E. Inman. Halle, 1774–1804	13
Naturh. For. Kjøbenhavn Vidensk. Med-	•	
del	*Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjøbenhavn. Videnskabelige Meddelelser. Kjøbenhavn, 1849–1900	9
Naturh, Ges. Nürnberg Abh	*Naturhistorische Gesellschaft zu Nürnberg. Abhandlungen. Nürnberg, 1852-	
Naturh. Hofmus. Wien Ann.	1900→ *K. K. naturhistorisches Hofmuseum. Annalen. Wien, 1886–1900→	13 27
MaturhSelsk. Skrivt	*Naturhistorie-Selskabet Kiøbenhavn. Skrivter. Kiøbenhavn, 1790–1810	9
Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh	*Naturhistorischer Verein der preussischen Rheinlande (und Westphalens). Verhandlungen. Bonn, 1844–1900→	
Maturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Denkschr.		10
Festgabe	Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft Isis zu Dresden. Denkschriften. Festgabe Dresden, 1860.	13
Naturw. Ges. Isis Dresden Sitzber	*Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden. Sitzungsberichte. Dresden. 1862–1900—	13
Naturw. Ges. Winterthur Mitteil	*Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft in Winterthur. Mitteilungen. Winter-	13 26
NaturwMed. Ver. Innsbruck Ber	thur, 1899–1900— *Naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischer Verein in Innsbruck. Berichte. Innsbruck 1870 00	20 28
Naturw. Ver. Bremen Abh	bruck, 1870–99→ *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein zu Bremen. Abhandlungen. Bremen, 1868–	
Naturw. Ver. Frankfurt Mittheil	1900→ *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein des Regierungsbesirkes Frankfurt. Monat-	14
	liche Mittheilungen. Berlin, 1887–89* *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Halle. Jahresbericht. Halle & Berlin,	14
	[1849]-53	14
Naturw. Ver. Hamburg Verh	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein in Hamburg. Verhandlungen. Hamburg, 1877–1900—>	14
	1864–1900→	14
Naturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresb	Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für das Fürstenthum Lüneburg. Jahresberichte. Lüneburg, 1852-64.	14
Maturw. Ver. Lüneburg Jahresh	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für das Fürstenthum Lüneburg. Jahreshefte. Lüneburg, 1865–98—	14
Naturw. Ver. Neuvorpomm. Rügen Mit-	J ,	1.2
theil	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein von Neuvorpommern und Rügen in Greifswald. Mittheilungen. Berlin, 1869–1900—.	14
Maturw. Ver. Posen Zeitschr.	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein der Provinz Posen. Zeitschrift. Posen, 1894–1900	14
Naturw. Ver. Steiermark Mittheil	1900→	
	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein an der k. k. technischen Hochschule in Wien. Berichte. Wien, 1877–82	28
Naturw. Ver. Univ. Wien Mittheil	*Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein an der Universität Wien. Mittheilungen. Wien, 1883–96→	28
	Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift. Berlin, 1887-94→	III
	*Natuurkundige tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië. Batavia, 1850-1900→ Natuurkundige vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië. Verhandelingen. Bata-	
	via, 1856-60	

Natuurk. Verh. Versam. Stukk. Natuurk.	Natuurkundige verhandelingen; of, Verzameling van stukken de natuurkunde, geneeskunde, oeconomie, natuurlijke historie enz. betreffende. Amsterdam,	
Makanaha Amia Maman Gtat Bull	1772-77	16
Mederl Weidernest Tijdschr	Nebraska—Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Lincoln, 1888-1900→ *Nederlandsche heidemaatschappij. Tijdschrift. Zwolle & Leiden, 1889-1900→	III
Nederl Inst Verh Barste Kl	*Koninklijk Nederlandsch instituut van wetenschappen, letterkunde en	T A
2104021, 21114. 7 0221. 201140 221	schoone kunsten te Amsterdam. Verhandelingen der eerste klasse. Amster-	
	dam. 1812–52	15
Nederl. Inst. Versl. Meded	*Koninklijk Nederlandsch instituut van wetenschappen, letterkunde en	
•	schoone kunsten te Amsterdam. Het instituut; of, Verslagen en mededec-	
Nederl. Kruidk. Arch	lingen. Amsterdam, 1841–46*Nederlandsch kruidkundig archief. Leijden & Nijmegen, 1846–1900→	15
Nederl Mastach, Asnmoed, Tuinh, Jaarh.	(Koninklijke) Nederlandsche maatschappij tot aanmoediging van den tuin-	16
1100011; 21000001; 2101110001; 211110101101101101	bouw. Jaarboek. Leyden, [1844-67]	ш
Nederl. Maatsch. Bevord. Nijverh. Tidj-		
schr	*Nederlandsche maatschappij ter bevordering van nijverheid. Tijdschrift.	
Nederl. Tijdschr. Pharm	Haarlem, 1833-1900→*Nederlandsch tijdschrift voor pharmacie, chemie en toxicologie. 's Hage,	Ш
Mederi. Tijdschr. Pharm	1889–1900 — See Tijdschrift voor wetenschappelijke pharmacie	16
Neerl. Plantent.	Neerland's plantentuin. Groningen, 1865–80	Ш
Neu. Repert. Pharm	See Repert. Pharm. Nürnberg Neu.	
New England Farmer	New England farmer and horticultural journal Boston, 1823-46	Ш
New Mexico Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull	*New Mexico — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Las Cruces &	TT#
New York Acad Sci Ann	Santa Fe, 1890–1900→*New York academy of sciences. Annals. New York, 1879–1900→	510
New York Acad. Sci. Trans.	*New York academy of sciences Transactions New York 1881–98	519
New York Bot. Gard. Bull	*New York botanical garden. Bulletin. New York, 1896-1900	519
New York Bot. Gard. Jour	*New York botanical garden. Bulletin. New York, 1896–1900	6
New York Bot. Gard. Mem	*New York botanical garden. Memoirs. New York, 1900→	6 6
Mary Vork State Mus Rull	*New York state museum. Bulletin. Albany, 1887–1900—>	6
New Zealand Inst. Trans.	*New Zealand institute. Transactions and proceedings. Wellington, 1869—	•
	1900→	29
New Zealand Jour. Sci	New Zealand journal of science. Dunedin, 1882-91	520
Niederthein. Ges. Nat. Hellk. Sitzber	*Niederrheinische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Sitzungsberichte. Bonn, 1854-1900→	1.4
Morek Poretfor Asrb.	Norske forstforenings aarbog. Kristiania, 1881–92	īv
Norsk Havetid	*Norsk havetidende udgivet af selskabet havedyrkningens venner. Christia-	
	nia. 1885–1900→	Ш
North Amer. Entom	North American entomologist. Buffalo, 1879-80	Ш
Morth Amer. Fauna	North American fauna. Washington, 1889–1900 See United States	510
North Carolina Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull	Department of agriculture. Division of ornithology and mammalogy North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884—	013
	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884—1900→	III
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann.	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→	Ш
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann.	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→	Ш
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann.	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884—1900—	ш
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884—1900→	ш
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900 →	111 111 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900 →	ш
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del	111 111 25 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen,	111 25 25 25 520
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900→	111 111 25 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les	111 25 25 520 14
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900→ Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93	111 25 25 520 14 22
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Muov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour.	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900 — *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900 — Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95 — See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900 — See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations de mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806.	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl.	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57.	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl.	*North Dakota—Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota—Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95——See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900— Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde.	1111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900 — *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900 — Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95 — See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900 — See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–1900 — *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900 — *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900 — *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900 — *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen.	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900→ *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900→ Ogrodnictwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900→	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 111
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Onio For. Bureau Ann. Rep.	*North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—. Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92.	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900 — *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900 — Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95 — See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900 — See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900 — Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900 — *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900 — *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900 — *Ogrodnietwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900 — *Olhio state forestry bureau. Annual report . Columbus, 1886–92	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 1IV
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist	North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900→ *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900→ Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95→ — See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900→ — See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oestonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900→ *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900→ Ogrodnictwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900→ Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report . Columbus, 1886–92 *O[hio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900→ *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23.	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 111
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichische botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900—) *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—). Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—) Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92. *Ofhio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—) *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 1V 6 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichische botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900—) *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—). Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—) Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92. *Ofhio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—) *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 111 11V
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull.	*North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900—) *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oesterreichische-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900—) *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900—) *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) Ogrodnietwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900—) Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report . Columbus, 1886–92 *Othio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—) *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—) *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bullettino. Napoli, 1899–	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 111 1V 6 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900—) *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900—) *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900—) *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) Ogrodnictwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900—) Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report . Columbus, 1886–92. *O[hio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—) *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—) *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bulletino. Napoli, 1899–1900—)	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 1V 6 25
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll.	*North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900—) *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) *Ogrodnietwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900—) *Opiostate forestry bureau. Annual report . Columbus, 1886–92	111 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 6 25 111 25 26 6
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch.	*North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900—) *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichische botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) *Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—) Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92 *O(hio) S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the O(hio state university. Columbus, O(hio, 1900—) *O(puscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—) *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Napoli, 1899–1900—) *Oretand monthly. San Francisco, 1868–1900—. *Palestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro. 1858	111 25 520 14 22 111 28 28 1V 111 11V 6 25 111 25 6 6
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Gekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. Paston's Flow. Gard.	*North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900—) *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900—) Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichische botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900—. *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—. Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92. *Ofhio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—. *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—. *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bulletino. Napoli, 1899–1900—. *Palestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858 *Palestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858	111 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 111 11V 6 25 111 25 26 67 19
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. Paxton's Mag. Bot.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— *Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900— Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900—. *Oesterreichische Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900—. *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—). *Ogrodnictwo. Krakowie, 1898–1900—). *Ohio state forestry bureau. Annual report. Columbus, 1886–92. *O[hio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—. *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—. *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bulletino. Napoli, 1899–1900—. *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bullettino. Napoli, 1899–1900—. *Palestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858 *Paxton's magazine of botany. London, 1850–53. *Paxton's magazine of botany. London, 1834–49.	111 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 111 11V 6 25 111 25 6 6
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Gekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. Paston's Flow. Gard.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— *Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900— *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) *Oprodnictwo Krakowie, 1898–1900—) *Olhio state forestry bureau. Annual report Columbus, 1886–92. *O[hio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900— *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletino. Napoli, 1899–1900— *(Paeale) orto botanico di Palermo. Bolletino. Palermo, 1897–99— *(Overland monthly . San Francisco, 1868–1900—) *(Paesalestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858 *Paxton's flower garden. London, 1850–53. *(Parxton's magazine of botany. London, 1834–49. *(Pennsylvania — Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. Harris-	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 111 1V 65 25 111 25 266 67 19 19
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Gekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. Paxton's Mag. Bot. Pennsylvania Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— *Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900—— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900— Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93 Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74 *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806 *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57 *Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Wien, 1858–1900— *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1839–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) *Ogrodnictwo . Krakowie, 1898–1900— *Oflio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900—) *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Corvallis, 1888–1900—) *Orto botanico della Regia università di Napoli. Bullettino. Napoli, 1899–1900— *(Reale) orto botanico di Palermo. Bolletino. Palermo, 1897–99—) *(Verland monthly . San Francisco, 1868–1900—) *(Palestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858 *Pakton's flower garden. London, 1850–53 *(Pansylvania — Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. Harrisburg, 11889–1900)	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 111 1V 6 25 111 25 26 6 7 19 19 111
North Dakota Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep. Nuov. Cimento Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. Nuov. Giorn. Lett. Pisa Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk. Ber. Observ. Phys. Hist. Nat. Arts Paris Ocean Highways Oekon. Bot. Garten-Jour. Oesterr. Bot. Wochenbl. Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. Oesterr. TourClub Mittheil. Naturk. Oesterr. Vierteljahrsschr. Forstw. Ogrodnictwo Ohio For. Bureau Ann. Rep. Ohio Naturalist Opusc. Scient. Oregon Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull. Orto Bot. Napoli Bull. Orto Bot. Palermo Boll. Overland Month. Palestra Sci. Rio de Janeiro Arch. Paxton's Mag. Bot. Pennsylvania Agric. Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep.	*North Carolina — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Raleigh, 1884–1900— *North Dakota — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. Fargo, etc., 1891–1900— *Nuovo cimento. Pisa & Torino, 1855–95—— See Giornale toscano di scienze mediche. *Nuovi giornale botanico italiano. Firenze & Pisa, 1869–1900——— See Giornale botanico italiano. Nuovo giornale dei letterati. Pisa, 1804–39. — See Giornale dei letterati del A. Fabroni. *Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde. Berichte. Giessen, 1847–1900—) Observations et mémoires sur la physique, sur l'histoire naturelle et sur les arts. Paris, 1784–93. Ocean highways; (the geographical record). London, 1869–74. *Oekonomisch-botanisches Garten-Journal. Eisenach, 1795–1806. *Oesterreichisches botanisches Wochenblatt. Wien, 1851–57. *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900— *Oesterreichischer Touristen-Club. Mittheilungen der Section für Naturkunde. Wien, 1889–1900— *Oesterreichische Vierteljahresschrift für Forstwesen. Wien, 1851–1900—) *Oprodnictwo Krakowie, 1898–1900—) *Olhio state forestry bureau. Annual report Columbus, 1886–92. *O[hio] S[tate] U[niversity] naturalist; published by the Biological club of the Ohio state university. Columbus, Ohio, 1900— *Opuscoli scientifici. Bologna, 1817–23. *Oregon — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletino. Napoli, 1899–1900— *(Paeale) orto botanico di Palermo. Bolletino. Palermo, 1897–99— *(Overland monthly . San Francisco, 1868–1900—) *(Paesalestra scientifica do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1858 *Paxton's flower garden. London, 1850–53. *(Parxton's magazine of botany. London, 1834–49. *(Pennsylvania — Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. Harris-	111 25 25 520 14 22 111 111 28 28 1V 111 1V 6 25 111 25 26 6 7 19 19 111

Perthes' Geogr. Anst. Mittheil	Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie. Gotha, 1855-	
Pharm. Rundschau Pharm. Zeit. Pharm. Zeitschr. Russl. Philos. Inst. Victoria Trans.	Pharmaceutical archives. Milwaukee, 1898 Pharmaceutische Centralhalle für Deutschland. Berlin, 1860–95 *Pharmaceutische Journal and transactions. London, 1842–1900 Pharmaceutische Post. Wien, 1868–95 Pharmaceutische Rundschau und Zeitung. New York, 1883–95 Pharmaceutische Zeitung. Bunzlau & Berlin, 1856–95 Pharmaceutische Zeitschrift für Russland. StPetersburg, 1862–97 *Philosophical institute of Victoria. Transactions. Melbourne, 1857–[60]. — See Philosophical society of Victoria	6 14 19 28 III 14 9
Philos. Mag. Lond. Philos. Soc. Adelaide Trans. Philos. Soc. Glasgow Proc.	*Philosophical society of Adelaide, South Australia. Transactions and proceedings and report. Adelaide, 1878–1900———————————————————————————————————	29 19
Philos. Soc. Victoria Trans. PhysMed. Ges. Würzburg. Naturw. Zeitschr.	*Philosophical society of Victoria. Transactions. Melbourne, 1855	30
PhysMed. Soc. Erlangen Sitzber	*Physikalisch-medicinische Societät zu Erlangen. Sitzungsberichte. Erlangen, 1867–1900→.	- 14
PhysOek. Ges. Königsberg Schrift Phytogr. Blätt. Phytologist Pittonia	*Phytologist, a popular botanical miscellany. London, 1842–63	13 14 19
Plant World	1897–1900→	. 6
•	pfalz). Jahresbericht. Neustadt a. d. Haardt & Dürkheim a. d. Haardt, 1843–88	14
Pop. Sci. Monthly Pop. Sci. Review Pract. Engin Prakt. Blätt. Pflanzensch. Prakt. Forstw. Schweiz Putnam's Month. Mag.	Popular science review. London, 1862–81— *Practical engineer. Manchester & London, 1887–1900— *Praktische Blätter für Pflanzenschutz Stuttgart, 1898–1900— Der praktische Forstwirth für die Schweiz. Lenzburg & Davos, 1864–1900— Putnam's monthly magazine of American literature, science and art. New	III III IV
Quart. Jour. Microsc. Sci	York, $1853-70$	III III III
Queensland Dept. Agric. Bull. Quekett Microsc. Club Jour. Rad Jugoslav. Akad. Znan. Umjetn. Ram. Sapin Random Not. Nat. Hist. Ray Soc. Rep. Bot. Recueil Trav. Philol. Arch. Égypt. Assyr.	Queensland department of agriculture. Bulletin. Brisbane, 1890–97 Quekett microscopical club. Journal. London, 1868–86 Rad jugoslavenske akademije. Znanosti i umjetnosti. v Zagrebu, 1867–1900— *Le Rameau de Sapin; organe du Club jurassien. Neuchâtel, 1866–1900—— *Random notes on natural history. Providence, (R. I.), 1884–86	III 19 28 IV 6 19
Refug. Bot	*Refugium botanicum London, 1869-73	19
Rep. Conserv. For. India Rep. Explor. Surv. Mississippi Pacif. Oc. Répert. Chim. Appl.	*Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean Washington, 1855–60	519
Repert. Pharm. Nürnberg Neu	Neues Repertorium für Pharmacie. Nürnberg, 1852–76. — See Repertorium für die Pharmacie	14 22
•	Revue agricole, agriculture & horticulture & acclimatation. Port-Louis, 1887–98	TIT
Rev. Cult. Colon. Rev. Eaux For. Rev. Facult. Agron. Veter. La Plata	Toulouse, 1882–95— *Revue des cultures coloniales. Paris, 1897–1900— *Revue des eaux et forêts. Paris, 1862–1900— Revise de la facultad de agronomia y veterinaria, La Plata. La Plata, 1896–99	22 III IV
Rev. Gén. Bot. Rev. Gén. Sci. Pur. Appl. Rev. Hort. Rev. Hort. Belge Rev. Hort. Oôte-d'Or Rev. Hort. Rio de Janeiro	Revista forestal, economica y agrícola Madrid, 1868–75. *Revue générale de botanique. Paris, 1889–1900— *Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées. Paris, 1890–1900— *Revue horticole; journal d'horticulture pratique. Paris, 1829–1900— *Revue de l'horticulture Belge et étrangère. Gand, 1875–1900— Revue horticole de la Côte-d'Or Dijon, 1851–52	1V 22 22 111 111 111 111
Rev. Mont.	Revue zoologique Revue maritime et coloniale. Paris, [1861]-1900 *Revista de montes. Madrid, [1877]-1900 Revista de los progresos de la ciencias exactas, fisicas y naturales. Madrid, 1850-87 Madrid, 1850-87	IV

Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais	*Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du centre de la France. Moulins, 1888–1900→.	99
Rev. Sci. France	Revue (des cours) scientifique(s) de la France et de l'étranger. Paris, 1863-	22
Rev. Sci. Indust.	1900—	22 22
Rev. Sci. Nat	*Revue des sciences naturelles. Montpellier & Paris, 1872–851	22
Rev. Sci. Nat. Ouest	*Revue des sciences naturelles de l'ouest. Paris, 1891–97	22
	Revue de viticulture Paris, 1894–1900→	Ш
Rhein. Mag. Erweit. Naturk		14
Rhodora		6
Riv. Vitic. Enol. Ital		III
Roy. Inst. Gt. Brit. Jour. Sci.	Royal institution of Great Britain. Journal of science and the arts. London,	54
	1816–19.	Ш
Roy. Inst. South Wales Ann. Rep	Royal institution of South Wales. Annual report. Swansea, 1839-81	20
Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. Sci	Royal Irish academy. Proceedings, science. Dublin, 1870–88	20
Roy. Irish Acad. Trans		20
Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. Trans	*Royal society of Canada. Proceedings and transactions. Montreal & Ottawa, 1883-1900	4
Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc	*Royal society of Edinburgh. Proceedings. Edinburgh, 1845–1900→	20
Boy. Soc. Edinb. Trans.	*Royal society of Edinburgh. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1788–1900→	20
Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales Jour	*Royal society (Philosophical society) of New South Wales. Journal and pro-	
	ceedings. Sydney, 1877-1900	
Den See Whiles Shows	Wales	29
Roy. Soc. Philos. Trans	*Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions London, 1665-1900-	20
Roy. Soc. Proc	Royal society of London. Proceedings. London, 1832–1900	20
Roy. Soc. Queensland Proc	*Royal society of Queensland. Proceedings. Brisbane, 1885–1900	30
Roy. Soc. Tasmania Proc		
	Hobart Town, 1851-1900→	30
Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans	*Royal society of Victoria. Transactions. Melbourne, 1888	30
Roy. Soc. Victoria Trans. Proc		30
•	88. — See Philosophical society of Victoria	30
Sächs. Ges. Wiss. Abh	*Königlich sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen der	
Callet Form Plan Form Water	mathematisch-physischen Classe. Leipzig, 1852–1900	13
Sällsk. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Notis	*Sällskapets pro fauna et flora fennica. Notiser ur förhandlingar. Helsingfors, 1848-75	10
Samml. Gemein. Wiss. Vortr	*Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Berlin & Ham-	
	burg, 1866–1900→	14
Santa Barbara Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull	*Santa Barbara society of natural history. Bulletin. Santa Barbara, 1887-90	6
Scand. Naturf. Mød. Forh		9
Scheik. Onderzoek. Mulder	Kjøbenhavn, 1840-92→	y
	Hoogeschool uitgegeven door G. J. Mulder. Rotterdam, 1842–52, 67–93	III
Schles. Forstver. Verh		IV
Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Abh. Abth.		
Naturw	*Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Abhandlungen. Abtheilung für Naturwissenschaften und Medicin. Breslau, 1861-73	14
Schles, Ges. Vaterl, Kult. Denkschr	*Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Denkschrift zur Feier	1.1
	ihres fünfzigjährigen Bestehens. Breslau, 1853	14
Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Jahresb		
Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Kult. Uebers. Arb	1850–1900→*Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Uebersicht der Arbeiten	14
	und Veränderungen Breeleu 1825–50	14
Schweiz. Alpenclub Jahrb	Schweizer Alpenclub. Jahrbuch. Bern, 1864–1900—>	26
Schweiz. Bot. Ges. Ber	*Schweizerische botanische Gesellschaft. Berichte. Basel, etc., 1891–1900-	26
Schweiz. Centralanst. Forstl. Versuchsw.		
andividiti	*Schweizerische Centralanstalt für das forstliche Versuchswesen. Mittheilungen Zürich 1891–98	IV
Schweiz. Forstjour	gen. Zürich, 1891–98→	IV
Schweiz, Zeitschr. Forstwes	*Schweizerische Zeitschrift für das Forstwesen. Lenzburg, etc., 1861–1900→.	ĪŸ
Sci. Amer.	Scientific American. New York, 1845–1900— Scientific memoirs by medical officers of the army of India. Calcutta, 1884–	7
Sci. Mem. Med. Off. Army India	Scientific memoirs by medical officers of the army of India. Calcutta, 1884-	~~
Science	98	29
	1883-1900→	7
Scott. Arb. Soc. Trans	1883-1900→. *Scottish arboricultural society. Transactions. Edinburgh, 1858-98→	IV
Scott. Nat.	*Scottish naturalist. Perth, etc., 1871-90	20
Scribner's Monthly	81	Ш
Scrin. Flor. Select	*Scrinia florae selectae. Paris, 1882-97	22
Scuola Sup. Agric. Portici Ann	*Regia scuola superiore di agricoltura in Portici. Annali. Napoli. 1899	Ш
Semaine Hort	*La semaine harticole et revue des cultures coloniales. Bruxelles, 1897–1900	III
Senckenberg. Naturi. Ges. Abh	*Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Abhandlungen. Frankfurt	
Sanckanharo, Waturf Gas Bar	a. M., 1854–1900→ *Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Bericht. Frankfurt a. M.,	14
BOROMONE, HOULE, WOS. DOI	*Senckenbergische naturiorschende Gesellschaft. Bericht. Frankfurt a. m., 1869–1900—	14
Shaw School Bot. Contrib.	*Shaw school of botany. Contributions. [St. Louis, 1888–98]	7
Siebenbürg. Karpathen-Ver. Jahrb	Siebenbürgischer Karpathen-Verein. Jahrbuch. Herman stadt, 1881–1900→	28
alebenburg. ver. Naturw. Verh. Mittheil.	Siebenbürgischer Verein für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt. Verhand-	90
Sierra Club Bull.	lungen und Mittheilungen. Hermannstadt, 1850–1900→	28 7
Smithson. Contr. Knowl.	*Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Washington, 1848-95	7

Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire Mém	*Société académique de Maine-et-Loire. Mémoires. Angers, 1857-83 Société di acclimazione e di agricoltura in Sicilia. Atti. Palermo, 1861-75 *Société zoologique d'acclimatation (de France). Bulletin (mensuel). Paris,	22 III
Soc. Agric. Aube Mém	1854-1900	III
Soc. Agric. Bot. Gand Ann	1823]-1900→ *Société royale d'agriculture et de botanique de Gand. Journal d'horticulture	22
Soc. Agric. France Mém	et des sciences accessoires; annales. Gand, 1845–49	17 III
Soc. Agric. Hérault Bull		III
Soc. Agric. Hist. Nat. Arts Util. Lyon Mém.		
Soc. Agric. Sci. Angers Mém	moires. Lyon, 1832–37	24
Soc. Agric. Sci. Lozère Bull.	1900—). Société d'agriculture, industrie, sciences et arts du département de la Lozère.	Ш
Soc. Agric. Sci. Orleans Mém	Builetin. Mende, 1850–1900→	III
Boo. Agric. Bot. Origans aron	léans, 1853-95 — See Société (royale) des sciences, belles-lettres et arts d'Orléans.	24
Soc. Agric. Sci. Sarthe Bull	*Société d'agriculture, sciences et arts de la Sarthe. Bulletin. Le Mans, [183.?]-99 See Société (royale) d'agriculture, sciences et arts du Mans	
Soc. Amis Sci. Nat. Rouen Bull		23
Soc. Arts Lond. Trans	London, 1853–1900→	III
Soc. Arts Sci. Mauritius Trans.	commerce. Transactions. London, 1783–1845* *Royal society of arts & sciences of Mauritius. Transactions. Mauritius, 1848–	III
	89	29
Soc. Bibl. Archaeol. Proc	Society of biblical archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1879–94	20 23
Soc. Bot. Belg. Bull	*Société royale de botanique de Belgique. Bulletin. Bruxelles, 1862-1900→ *Société botanique des Deux-Sèvres. Bulletin. Niort, 1890-1900→	
Soc. Bot. France Bull	*Société botanique de France. Bulletin . Paris, 1854–1900— *Société botanique de Genève. Bulletins des travaux. Genève, 1879–99—	22
Soc. Bot. Genève Bull	*Società botanique de Genève. Bulletins des travaux. Genève, 1879-99-> *Società botanica italiana. Bulletino. Firenze, 1892-1900->	27 26
Soc. Bot. Luxembourg Recueil	*Société botanique du grand-duché de Luxembourg. Recueil des mémoires et des travaux. Luxembourg, 1874-99	16
Soc. Bot. Lyon Ann	*Société botanique de Lyon. Annales. Lyon, 1873–1900→	22 22
Soc. Brot. Bol	*Sociedade Broteriana. Boletim annual. Coimbra, 1883–1900→	24
Soc. Gentr. For. Belg. Bull.	*Société centrale forestière de Belgique Bulletin. Bruxelles, 1894-1900	IV
Soc. Chim. Paris Bull	Société chimique. Bulletin Paris, 1858–80→	22 8
Soc. Climat. Sci. Phys. Nat. Algèrie Bull.	*Société de climatologie, sciences physiques & naturelles de l'Algérie. Bulletin. [Alger, 1868-70]*Société dauphinoise pour l'échange des plantes. Bulletin. [Grenoble, 1874-	29
Soc. Dauphin. Ech. Plant. Bull	92]	23
Soc. Emul. Doubs Mém	*Société d'émulation du département du Doubs. Mémoires. Besançon, 1841–1900→	23
Soc. Emul. Rouen Séanc, Publ	Société libre d'émulation de Rouen. Séance publique. Rouen, 1806-36 Sociedad española de historia natural. Anales. Madrid, 1872-1900	23 24
Soc. Etud. Sci. Angers Bull		23
Soc. Étud. Sci. Nat. Béziers Bull.	*Société d'études des sciences naturelles de Béziers. Bulletin. Béziers, 1876-	23
Soc. Étud. Sci. Nat. Nîmes Bull	1900→ *Société d'études des sciences naturelles de Nîmes. Bulletin. Nîmes, 1873- 1900→	23
Soc. Faun. Flor. Fenn. Meddel	*Societas pro fauna et flora fennica. Meddelanden. Helsingfors, 1876–1900— — See Sällskapet pro fauna et flora fennica.	23 10
Soc. Géogr. Marseille Bull.	Société de géographie de Marseille. Bulletin. Marseille, 1877-1900	23
Soc. Hallér. Bull	Société Hallérienne. Bulletin. [Genève, 1852–56]	27 15
Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Procès-verb	1846	29
Soc. Hist. Nat. Maurice Rap	*Société d'histoire naturelle de l'île Maurice. Rapports. Maurice, 1830-43 *Société d'histoire naturelle du département de la Moselle. Bulletin. Mets,	29
Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Actes	1843–98→ *Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Actes. Paris, 1792	15 23
Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris Mém	*Société d'histoire naturelle de Strasbourg. Mémoires. Paris & Strasbourg,	23
Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Bull		15 23
Soc. Hort. Bot. Hérault Ann	50 *Société d'horticulture et de botanique de l'Hérault. Annales. Montpellier,	Ш
Soc. Hort. Bot. Normandie Bull	1861-94→ *Société d'horticulture et de botanique de centre de la Normandie. Bulletin.	23
Soc. Hort. France Jour	Lisieux, 1868-1900→*Société (imperiale et) centrale d'horticulture de France. Journal. Paris,	III
	1855–1900 →	III

•		
Soc. Hort. Haute-Garonne Ann		III 23
Soc. Hort. Nancy Bull	Société centrale d'horticulture de Nancy. Bulletin. Nancy, 1877-1900-> Société d'horticulture d'Orléans. Bulletin. Orléans, 1841-1900-> *Société (royale) d'horticulture de Paris. Annales. Paris, 1827-54	III
Soc. Hort. Seine-Infér. Bull	Société (impériale et) centrale d'horticulture du département de la Seine-Inférieure. Bulletin. Rouen, 1836-1900-	Ш
	Société industrielle d'Angers et du département de Maine et Loire. Bulletin. Angers, 1830-96	Ш
Soc. Ital. Sci. Modena Mem	1782–1898	26
Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. Atti	*Società italiana di scienze naturali. Atti. Milano, 1859-1900→ Société jurassienne d'émulation. Actes. Porrentruy, 1859→	26 27
Soc. Linn. Bordeaux Act	*Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux. Actes. Bordeaux, 1830-1900-→·····	23
Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire Ann.	1826-29. *Société Linnéenne de Lyon. Annales. Lyon, 1836-1900→ Société Linnéenne du département de Maine-et-Loire. Annales. Angers,	23 23
Sqc. Linn. Normandie Bull	1853-79. *Société Linnéenne de Normandie. Bulletin. Caen, 1856-1900→ — See So-	23
Soc. Linn. Normandie Mém	ciété Linnéenne du Calvados. *Société Linnéenne de Normandie. Mémoires. Paris, 1827–1900→ — See So-	23
Soc. Linn. Paris Bull	ciété Linnéenne du Calvados*Société Linnéenne de Paris. Bulletin. [Paris, 1874–99.]	23 23
Soc. Linn. Paris Mém	*Société Murithienne. Bulletins des travaux. Genève, etc., 1873-1900	23 27
Soc. Nat. Moscou Bull		
Soc. Nat. Moscou Mém		10
	1829–99→・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	10
Soc. Nat. Napoli Boll		26 23
Soc. Philom. Perpignan Bull		24
Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève Mém	*Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Mémoires. Genève, 1821-98	27
Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann.	*Société scientifique de Bruxelles. Annales. Bruxelles, etc., 1877–1900→.	17
Soc. Sci. Chili Act		8 10
Soc. Sci. Gotting. Comment.		14
Soc. Sci. Gotting. Commentar		14
Soc. Sci. Gotting. Nov. Commenter		14
Soc. Sci. Hainaut Mém	Société des sciences, des arts et des lettres du Hainaut. Mémoires et publications. Mons, 1840–1900—	17
Soc. Sci. Hist. Nat. Yonne Bull		23
Soc. Sci. Liège Mém	*Société royale des sciences de Liège. Mémoires. Liège. 1843-1900	17
Soc. Sci. Nancy Bull.	*Société des sciences de Nancy. Bulletin. Nancy, 1874-1900-	23
Soc. Sci. Nancy Mém.	Société royale des sciences, lettres et arts de Nancy. Mémoires. Nancy, 1835- 52. — See Société royale des sciences et belles-lettres de Nancy	24
Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg Mém		23
Soc. Sci. Nat. Neuchâtel Bull		27
Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France Bull	*Société des sciences naturelles de l'ouest de la France. Bulletin. Nantes, [1891]-1900→	23
Soc. Sci. Nat. Saône-et-Loire Bull	*Société des sciences naturelles de Saône-et-Loire. Bulletin. Chalons-sur-Saône, 1876-1900→	23
	Société (royale) des sciences, belles-lettres et arts d'Orléans. Annales. Or- léans, 1819–36	24
	*Société des sciences, belles-lettres et arts d'Orléans. Mémoires. Orléans, 1837-52.	24
Soc. Sci. Phys. Lausanne Mém	Société des sciences physiques de Lausanne. Mémoires. Lausanne, 1784–90	520
Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Rennes Mém	*Société des sciences physiques et naturelles du département d'Ille-et-Vilaine. Mémoires. Rennes, 1832-65	23
Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse Bull Soc. Sci. Phys. Orléans Bull	Société des sciences physiques et naturelles. Bulletin. Toulouse, 1872-83. Société des sciences physiques, de médecine et d'agriculture d'Orléans. Bul-	23 520
Soc. Sci. Pyrén. Or. Bull	letin. Orléans, 1810-13	24
Soc. Sci. Upsal. Acta Soc. Sci. Upsal. Nov. Act. Soc. Sci. Upsala Nov. Act. In Mem.	*Regia societas scientiarum upsaliensis. Acta. Stockholmiae, 1744-51 Regia societas scientiarum upsaliensis. Nova acta. Upsaliae, 1773-1900→ Regia societas scientiarum upsaliensis. Nova acta. In memoriam quattuor	8 8
Soc. Tosc. Ort. Bull.	seculorum Upsaliae, 1877 *Reale società toscana di orticultura. Bullettino. Firenze, 1876–1900—	III 8
	Società toscana di scienze naturali residente in Pisa. Atti, processi verbali. Pisa, 1878-98-	26
Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. Bull	*Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles. Bulletin. Lausanne, 1846-1900→ *Sociedade vellosiana (bibliotheca guanabarensa). Trabalhos. [Rio de Janeiro, 1850-54]	•

ABBREVIAT	IONS OF PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	893
Soc. Veneto-Trent. Sci. Nat. Atti	• 1	
South Afr. Philos. Soc. Trans		. 26
South Sci. Record Specchio Sci. Sicilia Spraw. Komis. Fisyogr. St. Gall. Naturw. Ges. Ber.	*Specchio delle scienze; o, Giornale enciclopedico di Sicilia. Palermo, 1814. Sprawozdanie komisyi fizyograficznej. Krakowie, 1867–1900—	520 26 28
	1860–1900—	26
	1900	III
Svensk. Landtbr. Acad. Ann.	creative science	19 III
Svensk, Vetensk, Akad, Bih	1900→	8
Svensk, Vetensk, Akad. Ölvers	1800-7	
Syll. Plant. Nov. Regensb	1845–1900→	8
Sylwan Tasmania Jour. Sci. Nat.	Sylwan Warszawa & Lwów, 1820–1900→	IV
Technologist Természet. Füzet. Természet. Közl. Természet. Közl. Pótfüz. Természettud. Füzet. Teyler's Tweed. Genoot. Verh.	Technologist. London, 1861-67	28 28 28 28 28 16
Teysmannia Tharand. Forstw. Jahrb. Thüring. Bot. Ver. Mittheil.	*Forstwirthschaftliches Jahrbuch, herausgegeben von der Akademie zu Tharand. Dresden & Leipzig, 1842–1900→	IV
Tidsskr. Havev. Tidsskr. Pop. Fremst.	Tidsskrift for Havevæsen Kjøbenhavn, 1867-79	III
	*Tidsskrift for Skovbrug. Kristiania, 1893–1900	. 10
Tijdschr. Land. Tuinb. Boschk. Nederl. O. Indië	*Tijdschrift voor land- en tuinbouw en boschkultuur in Nederlandsch Oost-	
Tijdschr. Natuurl. Geschied. Phys	Indië. Samarang, 1885–89 *Tijdschrift voor natuurlijke geschiedenis en physiologie. Amsterdam, 1834–45	111 16
Tijdschr. Neerl. Ind. Tijdschr. Nijverh. Nederl. Ind. Tijdschr. Pharm. Tijdschr. Pharm. Nederl.	*Tijdschrift voor Neerland's Indie. Batavia, etc., 1863–1900→	29 III 16
Tijdschr. Plantenziekt. Tijdschr. Schei. Artsenijb. Tijdschr. Tuinb. Tijdschr. Wis. Natuurk. Wetensch.	Tijdschrift voor schei- en artsenijbereidkunde. Leiden, 1844-45	III
Timber Trades Jour	Timber trades journal and saw-mill advertiser. London, 1897–1900→	. IV
Torr. Bot. Club Bull. Torr. Bot. Club Mem. Tour du Monde Tropenpflanzer	*Torrey botanical club. Bulletin. New York, [1870]–1900→	7 7 III
Tuinbouw-Cour. Tuinbouw-Flora Nederl. Ugeskr. Landm. Uitgez. Verh. Soc. Wetensch.	*Tuinbouw-Courant. Utrecht, 1853 * *Tuinbouw-Flora van Nederland. Leyden, 1855-56 *Ugeskrift for Landmænd. Kjøbenhavn, 1856-1900→	III,
United States Dept. Agric. Div. For. Bull.	. *United States — Department of agriculture — Division of forestry. Bulletin.	
United States Dept. Agric. Div. Ornith. Mamm. Bull.	United States — Department of agriculture — Division of ornithology	
United States Dept. Agric. Div. Pomol. Bull.		
United States Dept. Agric. Div. Veget. Pathol. Bull.	tin. Washington, 1888-99→	III
United States Dept. Agric. Yearb	ogy. Bulletin. Washington, 1891-1900→	III
United States Nat. Mus. Proc	1900→	111 7

Univ. Centr. Venezuela Rev. Cientif	*Universidad central de Venezuela. Revista cientifica mensual. Caracas, [1887–89]	Q
Univ. Chile Anal	*Universidad de Chile. Anales. Santiago, 1843–1900→	8 8 26 9
Univ. Jurjev. Act. Hort. Bot	Université de Lyon. Annales. Paris, 1891–1900→	10 24 7
Univ. Pennsylv. Contrib. Bot. Labor	Lincoln, 1892–96→ *University of Pennsylvania. Contributions from the botanical laboratory. Philadelphia, 1897–98→	7
Univ. Quito Anal	Universidad de Quito. Anales. Quito, 1883-94	8 15
Vellosia	Caracas, 1868-70	8
Ver. Beförd, Gartenb. Preuss. Monatsschr.	*Verein zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen Staaten. Monatsschrift für Gärtnerei und Pflanzenkunde. Berlin, 1873-	
Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Verh	*Verein zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen Staaten. Verhandlungen. Berlin, 1824–59	ш
Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr.	*Verein zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den königlich preussischen Staten. Wochenschrift für Gärtnerei und Pflanzenkunde. Berlin, 1858–72	
Ver. Freunde Naturg. Mecklenb. Arch	*Verein der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. Archiv. Neubrandenburg & Güstrow, 1847–1900→	15
Ver. Naturk. Cassel Ber	*Verein für Naturkunde zu Cassel. Bericht. Cassel, 1837–1900→	15 28
_	*Verein für Naturkunde zu Zwickau. Jahresbericht. Zwickau, 1872–99→. *Verein für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig. Jahresbericht. Braunschweig, 1880–1900→	15 15
Ver. Vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg Jahresh	*Verein für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg. Jahreshefte. Stuttgart, 1845–1900→	15
Ver. Verbreit. Naturw. Kenntn. Wien Schrift.	*Verein zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien. Schrif-	
Vereinsschr. Forst. Jagd Naturk	ten. Wien, 1862–1900—	15 IV
Vermont Agric. Exper. Stat. Bull	Burlington, 1888-99→ *Vermont — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Burlington, 1887-1900→	Ш
Vermont State Board Agric. Rep	Vermont state board of agriculture. Report. Montpelier, etc., 1872–1900→. *Vesmír. Obrázkový časopis pro šířeni věd přírodních. v Praze, 1871– 1900→	III
Victor. Nat	Vick's monthly magazine. Rochester, (N. Y.), 1878–1900→ *Victorian naturalist; the journal and magazine of the Field naturalists' club of Victoria. South Melbourne, 1885–1900→	30
Vidensk. Selsk. Christiania Forh	*Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania. Forhandlinger. Christiania, 1859–1900→	.8
Vigne AmérVortr. Geb. Naturw. Oekon	La Vigne américaine; sa culture [Vienne, etc., 1877–1900]→	15
Washington Acad. Sci. Proc	*Wernerian natural history society. Memoirs. Edinburgh, 1811–39	7 20 7
Western Rev	*Western review and miscellaneous magazine. Lexington (Ky.), [1819]-20 Westfälischer Provincial-Verein für Wissenschaft und Kunst. Jahresbericht.	7
Wien. Ill. Garten-Zeit.	Münster, 1873–1900→ *Wiener Obst- und Garten-Zeitung, illustrirte Monatsschrift für Pomologie und die gesammte Gärtnerei. Wien. 1876–78. — Wiener illustrirte Garten-	
Wien. Mus. Naturg. Ann	*Wiener Museum der Naturgeschichte. Annalen. Wien, 1836 [1835]—40] *Wisconsin academy of sciences, arts and letters. Transactions. Madison,	111 28
Wisconsin Agric, Exper. Stat. Ann. Rep.	*Wisconsin — Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. Madison.	7
Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc. Bull	*Wisconsin natural history society. Bulletin. Milwaukee, 1900→— See Naturhistorischer Verein von Wisconsin	6
· ·	*Wissenschaftliche Mittheilungen aus Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Wien, 1893–1900—.	28
Wszechświat	See Ver. Beförd. Gartenb. Preuss. Wochenschr. *Wszechświat. Warschau, 1882-1900→	28
Zeeuwsch Genoot. Wetensch. Verh	London, 1874-94→	20
Zeitschr. Forst. Jagdwes	*Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen Berlin, 1869–1900→	16 IV
Zeitschr. NahrungsmUntersuch. Wien .	1853-1900→ Zeitschrift für Nahrungsmittel-Untersuchung und Hygiene Wien, 1887- 98	15 III

ABBREVIATION	ONS OF PERIODICALS AND SERIALS	895
Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool	*Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten. Stuttgart, 1891–1900→ Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie. Leipzig, 1849–1900→ *Živa. Časopis přírodnický. v Praze, 1853–99→ *Zoe; a biological journal. San Francisco, 1890–1900→ *Kaiserlich-königliche zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft in Wien. Verhandlungen. Wien, 1852–1900→ Zoologische Station zu Neapel. Mittheilungen. Leipzig, 1879–99→	15 28 7
	GREEK TITLES	
Генточка. Генточка Néa		III
	RUSSIAN TITLES	
Кієвск. Общ. Естеств. Зап Общ. Естеств. Казан. Труд	Газета лѣсоводства и охоты. St. Petersburg, 1855–59	519
Общ. Испыт. Природ. Жарьков. Унив. Труд	Общество испытателей природы при Императорскомъ Харьковскомъ университетъ. Труды. Kharkov, 1870–1900→	519
Общ. Поощ. Лъсн. Жоз. Лъсн.	J	
Журн.	Общество для поощренія л'ясного хозяйства. Л'ясной журналь. St. Petersburg, 1833-44	IV
Россійск. Общ. Садов. В'встн	Россійскій общество садоводства въ СПетербургь. В'ястникъ. St. Pe-	
	tersburg, 1860–1900→	IV
СПетеро. Лёсн. Инст. Извёст	СПетербургскійл*ьсной л*ьсной институть. Изв'ястія. St. Petersburg, 1898–1900→	
СПетеро. Лёсн. Оощ. Лёсн. Журн.	СПетербургское лъсное общество. Лъсной журналъ. St. Petersburg, 1871-1900	
Съвздъ Русск. Естеств. Врач. Прот.		- •
	Съёздъ (VIIVIII.) [Русскихъ естествоиснытателей и врачейПрото-	
	колы засъданій секціи ботаники. Odessa & St. Petersburg, 1883–90	
уральск. Общ. Люб. Естеств. Зап	Уральскій общество любителей естествознанія. Записки. Yekaterin- burg. 1873—1900—→	519

.

SUBJECT INDEX

Names of classes and families are in SMALL CAPITALS, of admitted genera in roman type, of synonyms in tiolics.

Abatia, 569 Abauria, 367. Abelia, 834. Abelia, 835. Abelicea, 145. Abena, 760. Aberemoa, 217. Aberia, 570. Abies, 21.
Abies, 32, 33, 49, 53.
Abietineae, see PINACEAE, 12.
Abroma, 532. Abrophyllum, 237. Abrus, 322. Abuta, 206. Abutilon, 519.
Abutilon, 526.
Acacia, 322, 872.
Acacia, 330, 338, 340, 354, 369, 371, 377. Acaena, 257 Acalypha, 435. Acalypha, 438, 452. Acamptopappus, 850. ACANTHACEAE, 795, 874. Acanthinophyllum, 155.
Acantholimon, 696.
Acantholimon, 696.
Acantholimon, 448. Acantholoma, 448.
Acanthopanax, 647.
Acanthophoenix, 64.
Acanthophyllum, 194.
Acanthorhiza, 64.
Acanthosicyos, 844.
Acanthosyris, 168.
Acanthus, 796.
Acen, 476, 873. ACERACEAE, 476, 873. Aceratium, 510. Achania, 525. Achatocarpus, 192. Achillea, 850. Achilleopsis, 537. Achimenes, 792. Achras, 697. Achras, 698, 699, 700. Achyranthes, 189. Achyranthes, 190. Achyronia, 379. Achyrospermum, 762. Acicalyptus, 620. Aciella, 174. Acioa, 257. Acipelalum, 636, 641. Acisanthera, 635. Ackama, 250. Acmadenia, 397. Acmadenia, 408. Acmena, 633. Acmopyle, 8. Acnistus, 768 Acocanthera, 722. Acokanthera, 722. Acradenia, 397. Acranthera, 808. Acridocarpus, 424. Acrocarpidium, 93. Acrocarpus, 329. Acrocephalus, 762. Acrocoelium, 474. Acrocomia, 64. Acrodiclidium, 223. Acrolobus, 171. Acronychia, 397.

Acronychia, 408.

Acrophyllum, 250. Acrosepalum, 512. Acrossanthus, 558. Acrotriche, 688. Actephila, 435. Actinidia, 540. Actinodaphne, 223. Actinophora, 512. Actinophora, 512. Actinophyllum, 652. Actinostemon, 435. Actinostigma, 538. Actinostrobus, 25. Actinostrobus, 23 Actinotinus, 842. Acustelma, 737. Adambea, 609. Adamia, 239. Adansonia, 528. Addisonia, 850. Adelia, 436.

Adelia, 437, 445, 706.

Adelosa, 753.

Adenandra, 397. Adenantra, 397. Adenanthera, 329. Adenanthos, 159. Adenia, 576, 873. Adenium, 722. Adenousium, 511. Adenousium, 511. Adenocasum, 511.
Adenocarpus, 329.
Adenochaena, 436.
Adenodiscus, 512.
Adenodus, 510.
Adenogrus, 573 Adenodus, 510. Adenogyrus, 573. Adenopeltis, 436. Adenopelalum, 502. Adenoplea, 716. Adenopodia, 355. Adenoropium, 445. Adenosacme, 824. Adenostemum, 221 Adenostephanus, 160. Adenostoma, 257. Adesmia, 329 Adkatodá, 800. Adina, 808. Adinandra, 547. Adolia, 499. Adolphia, 492. Adriana, 436. Adromischus, 235. Aedemone, 330. Aegialitia, 696. Aegiceras, 692. Aegiphila, 753. Aegiphila, 755. Aegle, 398. Aegopricon, 447. Aegoloxicum, 436. Aeolanthus, 763. Aeonium, 237. Aerua, 189. Aerokananthus Aeschynanthus, 792. Aeschynomene, 330. Aeschynomene, 348, 375, 376, 377, 383. Aesculus, 481. Aextoxicon, 436. Affonsea, 330.

Afromendoncia, 796.

Afzelia, 330, 872.

Agalma, 652.

Agalmyla, 79**3**. Aganosma, 722. Aganosma, 730, 737. Agapetes, 659. Agapetes, 659.
Agarista, 659.
Agarista, 673.
Agastachys, 159.
Agatea, 567.
Agathis, 25.
Agathis, 25.
Agathisanthemum, 825. Agathosma, 398.
Agathosma, 408. Agati, 383. Agation, 567. Agauria, 659. Agave, 88. Agave, 89. Agdestis, 192. Agelaea, 316. Ageralum, 862, 866. Agiabampoa, 850. Aglaia, 419, 873. Agnostus, see Stenocarpus, 167. Agnus-castus, 761. Agonandra, 169. Agonas, 620. Agricolaea, 755. Agrostistachys, 436. Agyneia, 444, 449. Aichryson, 237. Ailanthus, 413. Ainsliaea, 850. Aiouea, 223. Aitonia, 419. Aitoma, 419.
Aizoaceae, 193, 872.
Akania, 484.
Akebia, 201.
Akeesia, 484.
Alafia, 722.
Alamoiaceae, 614. Alangium, 615. Alberta, 808. Alberta, 808. Albertaia, 850. Albizzia, 830, 872. Albizzia, 322, 377. Alchemilla, 257. Alchornea, 436. Alckornea, 452. Alectryon, 484. Aletrie 81 Aletris, 81. Aleuroden fron, 536. Alexa, 331. Alexandra, 331. Algarobia, 279. Alhagi, 331. Alibertia, 808. Aliberia, 767. Alicastrum, 146. Aliceres, 531. Allacanthus, 145. Allacophania, 809. Allamanda, 723. Allanblackia, 553. Allesia, 761. Allexis, 567. Allocarpus, 854. Allomorphia, 635. Allophylus, 484. Alloplectus, 793. Allospondias, 455. Almeidea, 398. Alnus, 115, 871. Aloë, 77.

SUBJECT INDEX

Aloë, 79, 83. Aložvylum, 600. Aloineae, see LILIACEAE, 77. Alona, 767. Alonso, 767. Alonso, 779. Alonso, 758. Alphonse, 242. Alphonsea, 215. Alseodaphne, 223. Algenomin 624 Alseuosmia, 834. Alsinidendron, 194. Alsodea, 568. Alsodeia, 568. Alsodeiopsis, 474. Alsomitrs, 844. Alstoria, 723, 874. Althofia, 512. Altingia, 252. Alvaradoa, 414. Alvesia, 334. Alvordia, 850. Alysicarpus, 231. Alyxia, 723. Alzatea, 465 Amaious, 800: Amalocalyx, 724. Amanoa, 438. Ameraboya, 636. Amaralia, 809. Анавангаснан, 189. Amaria, 334. Amaroria, 414. Amaryreidaceab, 88. Amasenia, 753. Anasenia, 753. Amblyom thus, 692. Amblyom thus, 692. Amboro, 222. Ambrosia, 825. Ambrosia, 850 Ambrosia, 850: Ameghinoa, 850: Amelanchier, 257-Amherstia, 331. Amicia, 331. Amirola, 487. Ammodendran, 331. Ammothamnus, 331. Ammyrsine, 673. Amoora, 419 Amorpha, 332. Ampelio, 145.
Ampelioaccae, see VITACEAE, 501.
Ampelopsis, 501.
Ampelopsis, 501. Ampelopsis, 504. Ampelovitis, 505. Amperca, 436. Amphiblemma, 635. Amphidonax, 50. Amphilochia, 428. Amphilophium, 785. Amphipappus, 858. Amphirthex, 567. Amphiteena, 785. Amphithalea, 332. Amphodus, 366. Amphorocalyx, 635. Amygdalaccae, see ROBACEAE, 255. Amygdalopsis, 270. Amygdalus, 270.Amyris, 398. Amyris, 403, 416, 417, 460. Anabasis, 187. Anabasis, 188. Anacampseros, 194. Anacardiam, 454. Anacardium, 455. Anacolosa, 170. Anadenia, 160. Anagallis, 695. Anaglypha, 850. Anagyris, 332. Anagyris, 377. Analectis, 761.

Anamirta, 206. Anamomis, 625, 631. Anamorpha, 536. Anaphrenium, 456. Anarthrophyllum, 332. Anastraphia, 850. Anauxanopetalum, 461. Anaxagorea, 215. Anaxeton, 851. Anchietea, 567. Ancistrocarpus, 512. Ancistrocarpus, 512.
Ancistrocladus, 584.
Ancistrolobus, 584.
Ancylobothrys, 554.
Ancylobothrys, 727.
Anda, 446.
Andersonia, 690.
Andira, 332.
Andrachne, 436.
Andradaes, 190. Andracane, 430. Andradaea, 190. Andreusia, 806. Andriapetalum, 165. Androglossum, 491. Andromeda, 659. Andromeda, 659, 662, 663, 670, 673, 674, 675, 687. Androphylax, 207. Andryala, 851. Anemopaegma, 785. Ancrincleistus, 635. Angeja, 869. Angelesia, 258. Angiopetalum, 692. Angiospermae, 56, 871. Angophora, 620. Anguillaria, 692 Anhalonium, 589, 591. Aniba, 223. Anisacanthus, 797. Anisocentrum, 635. Anisocycla, 206. Anisomallon, 474. Anisomeria, 192. Anisomeris, 811. Anisomeris, 811.
Anisonema, 449.
Anisophyllea, 613.
Anisoptera, 559.
Anisoptera, 561.
Anisopus, 736.
Anisostemon, 317.
Anisotes, 797.
Annesiea, 548.
Annesiea, 340.
Annenia, 340. Annona, 215. Annularia, 734. Anoda, 521. Anoda, 527. Anodendron, 724. Anodopetalum, 250. Anogeissus, 615. Anoma, 234. Anomospermum, 435. Anona, 215. Anona, 216, 217, 218, 701. Anonaceae, 215, 872. Anonychium, 379. Anopterus, 237. Anolea, 525. Anplectrum, 636. Anplectrum, 635. Anstrutheria, 614. Anthacantha, 441. Anthacanthus, 797. Anthemis, 854. Antherotriche, 559. Antherura, 809. Antherylium, 609. Anthobolus, 168. Anthobryum, 561. Anthocephalus, 809. Anthocercis, 768 Anthocleista, 716.

Anthodiscus, 546. Anthodon, 472. Antholoma, 509. Anthopterus, 659. Anthospermum, 809. Anthotroche, 768. Anthyllis, 332. Anthyllis, 333, 355, 356. Antiaris, 145. Antiaropsis, 146. Antidesma, 437. Antidesma, 436, 444. Antigonon, 184. Antirrhinum, 779. Antirrhoea, 809. Antistrophé, 692. Antitaxis, 208. Antizoma, 206. Antonia, 717. Antonia, 717. Antrocaryon, 455. Aotus, 332. Apalatoa, 349. Apama, 181. Apatelia, 542. Apeiba, 512. Apeiba, 513. Apatelia 245. Apetahia, 845. Aphaerema, 569. Aphananthe, 141. Aphania, 484. Aphanocalyx, 332. Aphanomyrtus, 620. Aphanopetalum, 250. Aphelandra, 797. A phelexis, 858. Aphloia, 572. Apiaceae, see Umbelliferae, 653. Apiara, 79. Apiocarpus, 473. Aplocarya, 767. Aplopappus, 851. APOCYNACEAE, 721, 874. Apodocephala, 851. Apodostachys, 192. Apodynomene, 386.
Apodytes, 474.
Apollonias, 223.
Apophyllum, 229.
Apophyllum, 229.
Apoplanesia, 332.
Aporocactus, 589.
Aporosa, 437.
Aprevalia, 332.
Aptandra, 170.
Aptandra, 171.
Apteron, 492.
Aptosimum, 779.
Apuleia, 333.
Apuleja, 853.
Aquifoliaceae, 462.
Aquilaria, 600. A podynomene, 386. Aquilaria, 600. Aquilicia, 503. Arachis, 385. Arachnothrix, 830. Aragoa, 779. Aralia, 647. *Aralia*, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652. Aralia, 647, 648, 649, 650, 68
Aralidium, 648.
Aralidium, 648.
Araujia, 736,
Arbutus, 659.
Arbutus, 660, 661, 674, 684.
Arceuthobium, 174.
Arceuthobium, 174.
Arceuthos. 30. Arccuthos, 30. ARCHICHLAMYDEAE, 92, 871. Archontophoenix, 64. Archytaea, 548. Archytaea, 548. Arctocalyx, 794. Arctostaphylos, 660. Arctotis, 851. Arctous, 661. Arcynospermum, 521. Ardisia, 692.

Ardisia, 692, 693, 694, 695. Ardisiaceae, see MYRSINACEAE, 692. Arduina, 724. Areca, 64. Areca, 68, 69, 71. Arechavaletaia, 569. Arenga, 64. Argania, 697. Argithamnia, 437. Argunamma, 437. Argophyllum, 237. Argylia, 785. Argyreia, 744. Argyreia, 744. Argyrothamnia, 437. Aria, 311.
Aricuryroba, 67.
Ariocarpus, 589.
Aristolochia, 181.
ARISTOLOCHIACEAE, 180, 872. Aristotelia, 509. Armeniaca, 270. Armeniastrum, 771. Aromadendron, 213. Aronia, 257, 311. Arouna, 354. Arrabidaea, 785. Arrudea, 554. Artabotrys, 216. Artanthe, 93. Artemisia, 851. Arthroclianthus, 333. Arthrocnemum, 187. Arthrophyllum, 648. Arthrosolen, 603. Arthrosprion, 322 Arthrostemma, 636. Arthrostemma, 640, 641. Arthrostylidium, 59. Arthrotaxis, 26. Artocarpus, 146.
Artocarpus, 146.
Aruba, 398.
Arundinaria, 58.
Arundo, 59.
Arvtera 484 Arytera, 484. Asaemia, 852. Asagraea, 352. Ascarina, 95. Ascium, 546. ASCLEPIADACEAE, 735. Asclepias, 736. Asclepias, 736, 738, 740. Ascyrum, 553. Asemnantha, 809. Asimina, 216. Asiphonia, 181 Asparagus, 79. Asperifoliaceae, 747. BORRAGINACEAE, Asperula, 809 Aspicarpa, 424 Aspidandra, 437. Aspidopterys, 424. Aspidopterys, 425. Aspidosperma, 724 Aspidospermum, 724. Aspidostigma, 411. Astelma, 859. Astemon, 763. Astephanocarpa, 852. Astephanus, 736. Asternanus, 736.
Aster, 852.
Aster, 855, 857, 858, 860, 861.
Asteriscium, 653.
Asterochiton, 539.
Asterolasia, 399.
Asteropia, 548.
Asterotrichion, 526.
Astienthus, 785. Astianthus, 785. Astiria, 532

Astragalus, 333.

Astranthus, 571. Astrapaea, 533. Astrocaryum, 64. Astrocaryum, 72. Astroloma, 690. Astronia, 636. Astronidium, 636. Astronium, 455. Astrophyllum, 399. Astrophylum, 399. Astrophylum, 591. Astropus, 539. Astrotricha, 648. Asystasia, 797. Atalantia, 399. Atalaya, 484. Atamisquea, 229. Atelandra, 490, 763. Ateleia, 334. Athanasia, 852 Atherolepis, 736. Athrixia, 852. Athroostachys, 59. Athrotaxis, 26. Athrotaxis, 9. Atractogyne, 809. Atractylis, 860. Atragene, 195. Atraphaxis, 184. Atriplex, 187. Atropa, 768, 771, 772, 774. Atrutegia, 217. Attalea, 64. Alylosia, 341. Aubertia, 406, 411. Aubletia, 495, 512. Aubrya, 393. Aucoumea, 416. Aucuba, 654. Aucubaephyllum, 819. Audibertia, 765. Audouinia, 251. Augusta, 809. Augusta, 866. Aulacocalyx, 809. Aulacostigma, 392. Aulax, 159. Aulomyrcia, 631. Aulonemia, 59. Aurantiaceae, see RUTACEAE, 396. Auxemma, 748. Avellanita, 437. Averrhoa, 392. Averrhoidium, 484. Avicennia, 753. Axanthes, 833. Axanthopsis, 833. Axinaea, 636. Axinandra, 636 Axinanthera, 636. Axyris, 188. Ayenia, 532. Azalea, 673, 674, 675. Azaleodendron, 675. Azaola, 699. Azara, 569. Azara, 572. Azima, 472. Babbagia, 188. Babingtonia, 620.
Baccaurea, 437.
Baccharis, 852. Baccharis, 863. Backhousia, 620. Baconia, 825. Bactris, 65. Bacularia, 65. Badiera, 430. Badula, 693. Badula, 694, 695.

Baeckea, 620.

Baikiaea, 334.

Baeobotrys, 694.

Baillonia, 753. Baillonodendron, 560. Baissea, 724. Bakeria, 651. Balanités, 395. Balanocarpus, 559. Balanopsidaceae, 111. Balanostreblus, 146. Balansacephytum, 146.
Balansacephytum, 146.
Balanstion, 620.
Balbisia, 389.
Balbisia, 364.
Balboa, 386. Balfouria, 734. Balfourodendron, 399. Ballota, 763.
Ballota, 763.
Baloghia, 437.
Balsamea, 417.
Balsamocarpon, 338.
Balsamodendron, 417. Bambos, 59. Bambusa, 59. Bambusa, 60. Banara, 569. Banisteria, 424. Banisteria, 425, 427. Banksia, 159. Banksia, 264. Baphia, 334. Baptisia, 377. Baranda, 611. Barbacenia, 90. Barbeuia, 192. Barbeya, 141. Barbeya, 141. Barklya, 334. Barklya, 334. Barleria, 879. Barnadesia, 853. Burnadesia, 854. Barosma, 455. Barosma, 399. Barraldeia, 613. Barringtonia, 611. Barringtoniaceae, see LECKTHIDACEAE, Barrotia, 56. Barteria, 569. Bartlingia, 380, 827. Baryosma, 399. Basanacantha, 809. Baseonema, 736. Basiloxylon, 532. Bassia, 187. Bassia, 697, 698, 699. Bassovia, 768. Bastardiá, 521 Batesanthus, 736. Bathysa, 809. BATIDACEAE, 114. Batschia, 206, 364. Baudouinia, 334. Bauera, 238. Bauerella, 399. Bauhinia, 334. Baumannia, 816. Baumgartenia, 235. Beatsonia, 561. Beaucarnea, 84. Beaufortia, 620.

Beauharnoisia, 558.

Beaumontia, 724. Beauprea, 159. Beautempsia, 230. Beccariodendron, 217. Becium, 764. Beckea, 620. Beddomea, 419 Bedfordia, 853. Beesha, 60. Befaria, 661 Begonia, 583. BEGONIACEAE, 583. Behnia, 79.

Beilschmiedia, 223. Bejaria, 661. Belangera, 250.
Belencita, 229.
Bellendena, 159.
Rellica. Belliolim, 209. Bellonia, 793. Bellota, 225. Bellucia, 636. Beloria, 500.
Beloperone, 798.
Belotia, 512.
Belotia, 612.
Beloria, 612. Bembicia, 569. Bembyeodium, 852. Bennettia, 569. Bennettia, 441. Benthamie, 654. Benthamiella, 768. Bentin, 798. Bentinekia, 65 Benzoin, 225, 701. BERBERIDACEAE, 20 %. Berberidopsis, 569. Berberis, 201. Berchemia, 492: Berchemia, 496. Berckheya, 853, 855. Bercudlia, 779. Berendtiella, 779. Bergera, 408. Berghesia, 809. Berginia, 798. Bergamia, 573. Berkheya, 853. Berlinia, 336. Bernardia, 437. Bernardia, 251. Bernardinia, 316-Bernieria, 223. Bernoullia, 529. Berrebera, 371. Berria, 512.
Berrye, 512. Bersama, 491. Bertholletia, 6LF. Bertiera, 809 Bertolbnia, 806. Bertya, 437. Berzelia, 251. Beschorneria, 89-Besenvalia, 869. Besleria, 793. Besleria, 794. Bessere, 451. Betula, 117. Betula, 115. BETULACEAE, 115, 871 Beureria, 748. Beyeria, 437. Bhesa, 469. Biancaeo, 338. Biasolettia, 228. Bidaria, 738. Bidens, 863. Bigelowia, 853. Bignonia, 785. Bignonia, 718, 731, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792. BIGNONIACEAE, 784. Bikkia, 809. Bikkiopsis, 809. Billardiers, 247. Billardiers, 249. Billardieria, 815. Billbergia, 76. Billia, 483. Billotia, 621. Binnendijkia, 536. Biophytum, 392. Biola, 52. Biporeia, 415. Bischofia, 437. Bismarckia, 65.

Bivonia, 437. Bivan, 565. BIXACEAE, 565. Bixagrewia, 513. Blaberopus, 723. Blachia, 437. Blackburnia, 411. Blackwellia, 571. Bladhia, 692. Blaeria, 661. Blakea, 636. Blastostrophe, 722. Blastus, 636. Blastus, 635. Blatti, 610. Blechum, 802. Bleckeria, 729. Blepharis, 798. Blepharispermum, 853. Blepharocarya, 455. Blepharodon, 736. Blighia, 484. Blinkworthia, 744. Blondea, 511. Blyttia, 737. Bobez, 809. Bobea, 832. Bobwa, 703. Bocagea, 217. Bocconia, 229. Boehmeria, 156. Boehmeria, 156, 157. Boenninghausenia, 399. Boerhaavia, 190. Boerhaavia, 191. Boerlageodendron, 648.
Bohadschia, 575.
Bolbostylis, 856.
Boldoa, 191.
Boldoa, 222.
Bolwaria, 712.
Bonnaca, 728. 873. BOMBACACEAE, 528, 873. Bombax, 529, 566.
Bombax, 529, 566.
Bombycospermum, 745.
Bonamia, 744.
Bonamia, 437. Bonannia, 484. Bonellia, 691. Bonnetia, 548. Bonplandia, 746. Bonplandia, 405. Bontia, 805. Boraginaceae, see BORRAGINACEAE, 747. Borassus, 65. Borassus, 66. Borbonia, 336. Borbonia, 259, 379, 381. Borckhausenia, 782. Boretta, 662. Boronia, 399. Boronia, 413. Borraginaceae, 747. Borrichia, 853. Borya, 706. Boscia, 529. Boscia, 230. Bosca, 189. Bosqueia, 146. Bosscheria, 148. Bossiaca, 336. Boswellia, 416. Bothriospora, 810. Botryceras, 456. Botrydendrum, 650. Botryodendron, 650. Botryoropis, 611. Boucerosia, 736. Bouchardatia, 400. Bouchea, 753. Bouca, 455. Boucia, 455. Bougainvillea, 191.

Bourreria, 748. Boutonia, 447. Bouvardia, 810. Bouzetia, 400. Bowdichia, 337. Bowenia, 3. Bowkeria, 779. Boymia, 406. Bracea, 724. Brachistus, 768. Brachyachenium, 855. Brachychiton, 532. Brachyclados, 853. Brachyglottis, 853. Brachyglottis, 861. Brachylaena, 853. Brachyloma, 688. Brachylophon, 424. Brachynema, 700. Brachyotum, 636. Brachypterum, 353. Brachyris, 858. Brachysema, 337. Brachystegia, 337 Brachystephanus, 798. Brachytome, 829. Brachytropis, 430. Brackenridgea, 544. Bracteolaria, 334. Bradburya, 345. Braddleya, 567. Bradleia, 444. Bragantia, 181, 190. Brahea, 65. Brahea, 68. Brandisia, 779. Brandzeia, 337. Brassaia, 652. Brassaiopsis, 648. Brassica, 234. Bravaisia, 798. Brayera, 264. Brazzeia, 512. Bredemeyera, 430. Bredia, 636. Brehmia, 526, 719. Bremontiera, 364. Breonia, 810. Breweria, 744.

Breweria, 744, 746.

Brexia, 238. Breynia, 438. Brickellia, 853. Bridelia, 438. Bridgesia, 192. Brighamia, 845. Brillantaisia, 798. Brindonia, 554. Brocchia, 453. Brocchinia, 76. BROMELIACEAE, 76. Brongniartia, 337. Brookea, 779. Brosimopsis, 146. Brosimum, 146. Broussaisia, 238. Broussonetia, 147. Broussonetia, 148, 153, 384. Browallia, 768. Brownea, 337. Brownetera, 9 Brownlowia, 512. Brucea, 414. Bruckenthalia, 661. Bruea, 147. Brueckea, 753. Brugmansia, 771, 772. Bruguiera, 613. Bruguiera, 617 Bruinsmania, 820. Bruinsmia, 704. Brunellia, 250. Brunellia, 409.

SUBJECT INDEX

Brunelliaceae, 250. Brunfelsia, 769. Brunia, 251. Brunia, 251, 252. Brunia, 251, 252. Brunnichia, 184. Brunsfelsia, 769. Bruschia, 712. Brya, 338. Bryanthus, 661. Bryanthus, 675. Bryophyllum, 235. Bryophyllum, 236. Bubbia, 209. Bubon, 653. Bucco, 398. Buceras, 615. Buchanania, 455. Buchenavia, 615. Buchenroedera, 338. Buchholzia, 230. Buchnera, 779. Bucknera, 780. Buchnerodendron, 569. Buchozia, 831. Bucida, 615. Bucklandia, 252. Buckleya, 168. Buddleia, 717. Buddleia, 718, 719, 780. Buecknera, 779. Buena, 815, 819. Buergeria, 211. Buettneria, 532. Buellneria, 214. Buettneriaceae, see Stebcullaceae, 531. Bugainvillaca, 191. Bulbostylis, 853, 856. Bulnesia, 395. Bumelia, 697. Bunchosia, 424. Bunchosia, 427. Buphthalmum, 853, 861. Bupleurum, 653. Bupleurum, 653. Burasaia, 206. Burchardia, 753. Burchellia, 810. Burckhardia, 753. Burkea, 338. Burmeistera, 845. Burneya, 809, 832. Bursaria, 247. Bursera, 416. Bursera, 418. BURSERACEAE, 416, 873. Bursinopetalum, 656. Burtonia, 338. Burtonia, 380. Busbeckia, 230, 714. Butea, 338. Butneria, 214. Butyrospermum, 697, 874. BUXACEAE, 452. Buxus, 452 Byronia, 462. Byrsanthus, 569. Byrsocarpus, 316. Byrsonima, 425. Bystropogon, 763. Byttneria, see Buettneria, 532.

Cabralea, 419.
Cacalia, 853, 857, 864.
Cacosmanthus, 699.
Cacoucia, 615.
Cacoucia, 616.
CACTACEAE, 584, 873.
Cactus, 589, 591, 593, 594, 595, 597, 598.
Cadaba, 230.
Cadamba, 819.
Cadia, 338.
Caesalpinia, 338, 873.
Caesalpinia, 388.

Caesalpiniaceae, see LEGUMINOSAE, 318. Cakola, 554.
Calliea, 354.
Cajanus, 339, 873.
Calamintha, 766.
Calampetis, 788. Calamus, 65. Calanchoe, 236. Calandrinia, 194. Calanthea, 230. Calantica, 569. Calceolaria, 779. Calceobaria, 780. Calca, 854. Cales, 861. Calectasia, 79. Calendula, 854. Calendula, 855, 867. Caletia, 448. Celicophyllum, 810. Caligula, 659. Calliandra, 340. Calliandra, 377. Callicarpa, 753. Callicarpa, 757. Callicoma, 250. Calligonum, 184. Calliphysa, 184. Callistachys, 375. Callistemon, 621, Callistemon, 628. Callitris, 27. Calluna, 661. Calocedrus, 33. Calocephalus, 854. Calochlamys, 757. Calococcus, 449. Calodendrum, 400. Calodracon, 79. Calodryum, 422. Calopetalon, 247. Calophaca, 340. Colophanos, 799. Calophylica, 495. Calophyllum, 553. Calophyllum, 558. Calopyxis, 615. Calosanthes, 789. Calothamnus, 621. Calotropis, 736. Calpiour pum, 727. Calpidia, 191. Calpigyne, 438. Calpurnia, 340. Calvaria, 697. Calycacanthus, 798. CALYCANTHACEAE, 214. Calycanthus, 214. Calycanthus, 214. Calycogonium, 636. Calycomis, 250. Calycopeplus, 438. Calycophyllum, 810. Calycophyllum, 823. Calycopteris, 616. Calycosia, 827. Calycothrix, 622. Calycotome, 340. Calycotomon, 340. Calypso, 472. Calypteriopetalum, 439. Calyptranthes, 622. Calyptranthes, 625, 633. Calyptraria, 636. Calyptrion, 567. Calyptrogyne, 65. Calyptroon, 437. Calyptrostigma, 834. Calyptrotheca, 230. Calysaccion, 558. Calysphyrum, 834. Calythrix, 622.

Camara, 758.

Camarotea, 798. Cambessedesia, 636. Cambogia, 554. Camellia, 548, 550. Cameraria, 724. Cameraria, 734. Camoensia, 341, 873. Campanula, 845. Campanulaceae, 845. Campderia, 184. Campelepis, 741. Camphora, 224. Camphusia, 847. Campomanesia, 455. Campomanesia, 622. Campsiandra, 341. Campsidium, 786. Campsis, 786.
Camptocarpus, 736.
Camptopue, 810.
Camptosema, 341. Camptostemen, 529. Camptostylus, 569. Campiloclinium, 856. Campylanthera, 249. Campylanthas, 770. Campylogyne, 616. Campylostemon, 471. Campylotropis, 269. Candia, 719. Camilia, 603. Cananga, 217. Canarium, 417. Canavalia, 341. Cantlelabria, 438. Candidea, 867. Candollea, 541. Candlla, 566. Canálla, 566. CAMELIACEAE, 566. Canopus, 168. Canotia, 465. Cantharospermum, 331. Cantharospermum, 331. Canthium, 826, 832. Canthiopsis, 829. Cartua, 746. Cantus, 778. Cantus, 380. Capile, 558.
Capelliu, 543.
Capelliu, 543.
Capelliu, 543. Capirona, 810. CAPPARIDACEAE, 229. Capparis, 239. Capraria, 780. Capraria, 780, 806. CAPRIFOLIACEAE, 832. Caprifohum, 835. Capsicum, 769. Caragana, 546. Caragana, 341. Caraipa, 553. Carailia, 613. Caralluma, 736. Carapa, 419. Cardiacanthus, 798. Cardiandra, 238. Cardiocarpus, 416. Cardingyne, 147. Cardiopetalum, 217. Cardiophora, 416. Cardiopteris, 474. Cardropteris, 474.
Cardiopteryx, 474.
Cardiopteryx, 474.
Cardiospermum, 484.
Cardwellia, 159.
Careya, 611.
Cargillia, 701.
Carica, 582.
Carloagear, 582. CARICACEAE, 582. Cariniana, 611.

Camarca, 425.

SUBJECT INDEX

Carionia, 636.
Carissa, 724.
Carissa, 724. Carissa, 726, 816.
Carles, 100.
Carlma, 854.
Carlowizia, 854.
Carloweightia, 798.
Carludovica, 76.
Carmichaelia, 342. Carmona, 750.
Carolinea, 530.
Caroxylon, 188.
Carpacoce, 810.
Carpenteria, 238.
Carpidiopterix, 489.
Carpinus, 120.
Carpodetus, 238.
Carpodinus, 724.
Carpodiptera, 512.
Carpodonios, 544.
Carpolobia, 430.
Carrie, 548.
Carrierea, 570. Carroa, 352.
Carruthersia, 725.
Carumbium, 445.
Carya, 112.
Caryecar, 546.
CARYOCARACEAB, 546.
Caryodephne, 225.
Caryodendson, 438.
CARYOPETLLACEAE, 194.
Caryophydus, 627. Caryopheris, 754.
Caryospermum, 470.
Carvota 65
Caryota, 65. Cassarilla, 822.
Casearia, 570.
Casimiros, 400.
Caseandra, 662.
Casselia, 754.
Cassia, 342. Cassidispermum, 697.
Cassine, 466.
Cassine, 467, 474, 476.
Cassinia, 854.
Cassinopsis, 474.
Cassiope, 662.
Cassipourea, 613.
Cassupa, 810.
Castanea, 123. Castanea, 125.
Castaneaceae, see FAGACEAE, 122.
Castanola, 317.
Castanopsis, 125.
Castanospermum, 345.
Castela, 414.
Castelia, 414.
Castilleja, 780.
Castilloa, 147. Castarina, 92, 871.
Casuarinaceae, 92, 871.
Catakidozamia, 6.
Cataleuca, 862.
Catalpa, 786.
Catalpium, 786. Catamixis, 854.
Catamixis, 854.
Catappa, 617.
Catesbaca, 810. Catesbaca, 831.
Catha, 466.
Catha, 466, 469.
Cathariocarpus, 342.
Calhastrum, 471.
Cathedra, 170.
Cathormion, 377.
Catocoma, 430.
Catonia, 744.
Catonia, 744.
Catonia, 744. Catophractes, 787. Catostemma, 529. Caucanthus, 425.
Catonia, 744. Catophractes, 787. Catostemma, 529. Caucanthus, 425.
Catonia, 744. Catophractes, 787. Catostemma, 529. Caucanthus, 425. Caulotreius, 334. Cavanillesia, 529.
Catonia, 744. Catophractes, 787. Catostemma, 529. Caucanthus, 425. Cauloiretus, 334.

```
Cavinium, 659.
 Cayaponia, 844.
 Cayratia, 502.
 Ceanothus, 492
Ceanothus, 492.
Ceanothus, 494, 496.
Cecropia, 147.
Cedrela, 420.
Cedrela, 422.
Cedrus, 27.
Ceiba, 529, 873.
 CELASTRACEAE, 465.
Celastrus, 466.
Celastrus, 168, 248, 453, 466, 467, 469
470.
Celosia, 189.
Celosia, 190.
Celsia, 780.
Celtis, 141, 872.
Celtis, 142, 500.
Centradenia, 636.
Centradenia, 636.
 Centrandra, 446.
 Centroclinium, 862.
 Centrolobium, 345.
 Centronia, 636.
 Centropogon, 845.
 Centrosema, 345.
 Centrosolenia, 794.
 Centrostemma, 739.
Cephaelis, 810.
Cephaelis, 827.
 Cephalanthus, 811.
 Cephalocereus, 591.
Cephalocroton, 438. Cephalocroton, 436.
Cephalotaxus, 8.
Cephalotomandra, 191.
Cephalotomandra, 19
Ceradia, 862.
Ceraseidos, 270.
Ceratephorus, 699.
Ceratola, 453.
Ceratolobus, 66.
Ceratomia, 345.
Ceratopetalum, 250.
Ceratophorus, 699.
Ceratomyris, 811.
 Ceratopyxis, 811.
Ceratosepalum, 512.
Ceratosepalum, 576.
 Ceratostema, 684.
 Ceratozamia, 4.
 Cerbera, 725.
Cerbera, 727, 729, 732, 733.
 CERCIDIPHYLLACEAE, 195.
 Cercidiphyllum, 195.
 Cercidium, 345.
 Cercidium, 376.
 Cercis, 345.
Cercocarpus, 258.
Cercodia, 646.
Cercopetalum, 232.
Cereus, 589.
Cereus, 591, 593, 597, 598.
Ceriops, 613.
Ceropegia, 736.
Ceroxylon, 66.
Ceroxylon, 69.
Ccroxylon, 69.
Cervantesia, 168.
Cespedesia, 544.
Cestrum, 770.
Cestrum, 722, 774.
Chadsia, 345.
Chaenestes, 772.
Chaenomeles, 258.
Chaenopleura, 640.
 Chaenostoma, 780.
 Chaetacanthús, 798.
 Chaetachme, 142.
 Chaetaea, 532.
 Chaetocalyx, 345.
Chaetocarpus, 438. Chaetogastra, 641.
 Chaetolepis, 636.
 Chaetoptelea, 142.
```

Chaetostoma, 636. Chaetosus, 725. Chaetothylax, 798. Chailletia, 432. Chalepoa, 247. Chalepophyllum, 811.
Chamaebatia, 259.
Chamaebatiaria, see Sorbaria, 311.
Chamaebuxus, 430. Chamaecerasus, 835. Chamaecyparis, 28. Chamaedaphne, 662. , Chamaedorea, 66. Chamaedorea, 71. Chamaelaucium, 622. Chamaemeles, 259. Chamaemeles, 269.
Chamaemeles, 269.
Chamaerops, 66.
Chamaerops, 64, 74, 75.
Chamelaucium, 622, 634.
Champereia, 170.
Chamelaucium, 622. Chapeliera, 811. Charianthus, 636. Charidion, 544. Chariessa, 474. Charlwoodia, 79. Charpentiera, 189. Charpentiera, 825. Chasalia, 811. Chasmanthera, 206. Chasseloupia, 703. Chastenaca, 636. Chaulmoogra, 571. Chaunochiton, 170. Chaunostoma, 763. Chavannesia, 734. Chavica, 93. Cheiranthera, 247. Cheiranthus, 234. Cheiranthus, 234. Cheirodendron, 648. Cheirostemon, 532. Chelonecarya, 475. Chelonespermum, 697. Chenolea, 187. CHENOPODIACEAE, 186. Chenopodium, 188. Chersodoma, 854. Cheymia, 620. Chibaca, 223. Chichaea, 538. Chickrassia, 420. Chileranthemum, 798. Chilianthus, 718. Chiliophyllum, 854. Chiliotrichum, 854. Chilocalyx, 399 Chilocarpus, 725. Chilodia, 765. Chilopsis, 787 Chimaphila, 657. Chimonanthus, 214. Chinchona, see Cinchona, 811. Chiococca, 811 Chiogenes, 662 Chionanthus, 705. Chionanthus, 706, 712. Chione, 811.
Chionothrix, 189.
Chionotria, 407.
Chiranthodendron, 532. Chiratia, 610. Chirita, 794. Chirocalyx, 356. Chironia, 721. Chirostemon, see Cheirostemon, 532. Chisocheton, 420. Chisocheton, 420. Chitonia, 395. CHLAENACEAE, 511. Chlanis, 572. Chloanthes, 754.

Chloanthes, 760.

Chloranthus, 95. Chlorocodon, 737. Chloromyrius, 625. Chlorophora, 147. Choisya, 400. Chomelia, 811. Chomelia, 832. Chondodendron, 206. Chondrostylis, 438. Chonemorpha, 725. Choretrum, 168. Choretrum, 168. Chorilaena, 400. Chorilaena, 409. Choriophyllum, 438. Chori petalum, 693. Chorisema, see Chorizema, 345. Chorisia, 530. Choristylis, 238. Chorizenthe, 185. Chorizema, 345. Chorizema, 366. Chorosema, 345. Chorozema, see Chorizema, 345. Chotekia, 763. Chresta, 856. Christannia, 573. Christiana, 512. Christya, 731. Chrosophora, 438. Chrysactinia, 854. Chrysanthemum, 854. Chrysobalanaceae, see ROSACEAE, 255. Chrysobalanus, 259. Chrysocalyx, 348. Chrysochlamys, 553. Chrysocoma, 854. Chrysocoma, 854, 867. Chrysomallum, 761. Chrysophyllum, 697. Chrysophyllum, 697, 698. Chrysopia, 558 Chrysopsis, 854. Chrysorthoe, 634. Chrysoscias, 381. Chrysothamnus, 853 Chrysoxylon, 378, 827. Chukrasia, 420. Chuncoa, 617. Chuquiraga, 854 Chuquiragua, 854. Chusquea, 60. Chymococca, 600. Chytranthus, 484. Cicca, 414, 449.
Cichoriaceae, see Compositae, 847.
Ciconium, 389.
Cienfuggosia, 521. Cienfuegosia, 521. Cienkowskya, 748. Cinchona, 811. Cinchona, 816, 820, 822, 830, 832. Cincraria, 855. Cineraria, 852, 857, 864. Cinnamodendron, 566. Cinnamosma, 566. Cipadessa, 420. Ciponima, 703. Cissampelos, 206. Cissampelos, 206, 207. Cissodendron, 650. Cissus, 502, 873. Cissus, 501, 504. CISTACEAE, 563. Cistanthera, 513. Cistellaria, 869. Cistus, 563. Cistus, 565. Citharexylum, 754. Citharexylum, 760, 806. Citriobatus, 247. Citrosma, 222. Citrus, 400.

Citta, 373. Cladostemon, 232. Cladostigma, 744. Cladothamnus, 662. Cladrastis, 346. Clambus, 449. Claoxylon, 438. Clappertonia, 514. Clarisia, 148. Clausena, 403. Clausena, 397. Clausenia, 408. Clavigera, 853. Clavija, 691. Cleghornia, 725. Cleidion, 438. Cleisocratera, 827. Cleistanthus, 438. Cleistocactus, 589. Cleistochlamys, 217. Clelia, 340. Clemanthus, 576 Clematis, 195, 872. Clematoclethra, 541. Clementea, 341. Clemen, 232. Cleome, 232. Cleomodendron, 232. Clermontia, 845. Clerodendron, 755. Clethra, 657. CLETHRACEAE, 657. Cleyera, 548. Cleyera, 547, 550. Clianthus, 346. Clianthus, 385. Clibadium, 855. Clidemia, 637. Clidemia, 638, 640, 641. Cliffortia, 259. Cliftonia, 461. Climacandra, 692. Clinacanthus, 798. Clitoria, 346. Clitoria, 345, 355, 358. Cloezia, 622. Clusia, 554. Clusia, 558. Clusianthemum, 554. Clutia, 438. Cluytia, 438. Clypea, 208. Clytostoma, 787. Cnemidostachys, 451. Chemidostachys, 451.
CNEORACEAE, 396.
Cneoridium, 404, 873.
Cneorum, 396.
Cnestis, 316.
Cnidoscolus, 439, 445.
Cobaea, 746.
Coccoloba, 185.
Coccoloba, 185.
Coccoloba, 185. Coccolobis, 185. Coccomelia, 437. Coccothrinax, 67. Cocculus, 207. Cocculus, 206, 207, 208. COCHLOSPERMACEAE, 566. Cockburnia, 795. Cocos, 67. Cocos, 68. Codarium, 354. Codazzia, 788. Codiaeum, 438. Codiaeum, 437. Codonandra, 340. Codonanthus, 718. Codonium, 171. Codonocarpus, 192. Codoriocalyx, 354. Coelebogyne, 436. Coelocarpum, 757. Coelocaryon, 220. Coelococcus, 71. Coelodepas, 439.

Coelopyrum, 869. Coelospermum, 814. Coffea, 814. Coffea, 811, 815, 820, 825, 830, 832. Cohnia, 79. Colletapalus, 147. Colletapalus, 718. Cola, 533, 873. Coldenia, 748. Colebrookie, 763. Coleocema, 855. Coleogyne, 259. Coleonema, 404. Coleophora, 602. Coleosanthus, 853. Coleus, 763. Colicodendron, 230. Colinil, 386. Collaca, 358. Colletia, 493. Colletia, 494. Colliguaja, 439. Colmeiroa, 451. Colona, 513. Colophonia, 417. Colophonia, 763. Colubrina, 494. Columbea, 25. Columbia, 513. Columellia, 795. COLUMELLIA CE AE, 795. Columnea, 793. Columnea, 795. Colutea, 347. Colutea, 385. Colvillea, 347. Comarostaphylis, 669. Comateglossum, 489. COMBRETACEAE, 615. Combretopsis, 475. Combretum, 616. Comesperma, 430. Comesperma, 430. Commersonia, 533. Commersonia, 537. Commianthus, 830. Commidendrum, 855. Commiphora, 417, 873. Comocladia, 455. Comoroa, 411. Compositae, 847. Conanthodium, 858. Conchium, 162. Conchorarpus, 405. Condalia, 494. Condalia, 496, 499. Condaminea, 815. Condylocarpea, 725.
Congea, 757.
Consierae, see Ginegoaceae, 7; Pinaceae, 12; Taxaceae, 8.
Connaraceae, 316. Connaropsis, 392. Connarus, 317.
Connarus, 316, 317, 458.
Conocarpus, 615.
Conocephalus, 148.
Conocephalus, 156. Conokoria, 568 Conomorpha, 693. Conosiphon, 831. Conospermum, 160. Conostegia, 637. Conostegia, 636. Conradia, 794. Conradina, 763. Consolea, 595. Consuegria, 869. CONVOLVULACEAE, 743, 874. Convolvulus, 744. Convolvulus, 744, 745, 746. Conyas, 855.

Cookia, 403. Copailera, 347.
Copailera, 347.
Copernicia, 68.
Coprosma, 815.
Coptosapelta, 815.
Coquerberña, 389.
Corallebetrys, 662.
Corallospartium, 347.
Corchorus, 513.
Corchorus, 265.
Cordia, 748.
Cordyline, 79.
Cordyline, 81.
Cordyliobiaste, 703.
Corema, 453. Coparba, 347. Corema, 453. Coreopais, 855. Corethrostylia, 535. Coriaria, 454. Coriariachab, 454. Cormonema, 494_ Cornacchinia, 755. CORNACHAE, 654. Cornidia, 240. Cornulaea, 188. Cornulaea, 188 Cornus, 654. Cornutia, 757. Corokia, 656. Coronilla, 347. Corres, 104. Cortes, 104. Cortesia, 749...
Corylaceae, see Betuleceae, 115...
Corylopsis, 252...
Corylas, 121...
Corynanthe, 815...
Corynanthelium, 860...
Corynella, 348...
Corynitis, 348...
Corynolas, 462...
Corynolas, 462... CORYNOCARPACEAE, Corynocarpus, 462. Corynostylis, 567. Corypha, 68. Corypha, 68., 74. Corythea, 439. (Cosbaca, 213. Coscinium, 207. Cosmolia, 688. Cosmelia, 688. Cosmibuena, 815. Cosmophy Rum, 857...
Cossignia, 484...
Costina, 482...
Cottmas, 455...
Cotimus, 455...
Cotoneaster, 259...
Cotoneaster, 278...
Cotyledon, 235...
Cotyledon, 235...
Coullandia, 374...
Coupin, 260...
Coulterella, 855...
Coulterella, 855...
Counterella, 338...
Couna, 725...
Counatoria, 235...
Counteri, 611...
Counteri, 611... CosmophyRum, 857. Countleri, 611. Courbonia, 232. Couroupita, 612. Coursetia, 348. Coussapoa, 148. Coussaria, 815. Coutarea, 815. Couthevin, 718. Covellie, 148. Covillea, 395. Cowania, 260. Craepaloprumnon, 574. Crambe, 234. Crantzia, 452, 793.

Craspidospermum, 725.

Crassula, 236. Crassula, 237. CRASSULACEAE, 234.
Crataego-mespilus, 260.
Crataegus, 257, 264, 269, 278.
Cratae-mespilus, 268.
Crataeva, 232.
Craterispermum, 815.
Cratoxylon, 554.
Creaghiella, 637.
Cremanium, 640.
Cremaspors. 815. CRASSULACEAE, 234. Cremaspora, 815. Cremastostemon, 599. Crematomia, 748. Cremophyllum, 440. Cremostachys, 444. Crenea, 608. Crepidospermum, 418. Crepidotropis, 355. Crepinella, 648. Crescentia, 787. Crescentia, 785, 787, 789. Crinodendron, 509. Crioceras, 725.
Cristaria, 616.
Cristaria, 616.
Cristonia, 856.
Crossonephelis, 484.
Crossopetalum, 470, 471.
Crossopetalum, 470, 471.
Crossosoma, 255.
Crossosomanaceae, 256.
Crossosotylis, 613.
Crotalaria, 348.
Crotalaria, 333, 364, 369, 370, 388.
Croton, 439.
Croton, 157, 438, 447.
Crowea, 404.
Crozophora, 438.
Cructerae, 233.
Cruckshanksia, 389.
Crudia, 349. Crioceras, 725. Crudia, 349. Cryphaca, 95. Cryptadenia, 600. Cryptandra, 494. Crypteronia, 610. Crypteroniaceae, see Sonneratiaceae, Cryptocarpus, 191. Cryptocarya, 225. Cryptocarya, 223. Cryptolepis, 737. Cryptomeria, 28. Cryptophragmium, 799. Cryptophragmium, 79.
Cryptosepalum, 349.
Cryptostegia, 737.
Cryptostemon, 622.
Ctenodon, 330.
Ctenolophon, 392.
Cubaea, 386.
Cubeba, 93.
Cubilia, 484.
Cucifera, 69.
CUCURBITACEAE, 844.
Cudrania, 148. Cudrania, 148. Cullenia, 530. Cullumiá, 855. Cumingia, 530. Cuminia, 763. Cunninghamia, 29. Cunonia, 250. CUNONIÁCEAE, 250. Cunuria, 440. Cupania, 485. Cupania, 422, 484, 485, 487, 488, 489. Cuphea, 608. Cupheanthus, 622. Cupheanthus, 627. Cuphocarpus, 651. Cupia, 829. Cupressus, 29. Cupressus, 28.

Cupuliferae, see BETULACEAE, 115; FAGACEAE, 122. Curatella, 541. Curcas, 445. Cusparia, 405. Cuspidaria, 787. Cussambium, 488. Cussonia, 648. Cussonia, 648.
Cussonia, 651.
Cuviera, 816.
Cyanea, 845.
Cyanobotrys, 374.
Cyanocarpus, 160.
Cyanophyllum, 640.
Cyanospermum, 381.
Cyanostegia, 757.
Cumphympus, 390 Cyanostegia, 757. Cyanothamnus, 399. Cyathocalyx, 217. Cyathodes, 688. Cyathodes, 691. Cyathodiscus, 604. yathogyne, 440. ybianthus, 693. ybianthus, 460, 695. Cybiostigma, 532. Cybistax, 787. CYCADACEAE, 2, 871. Cycas, 4. Cyclandrophora, 269. Cyclandrophora, 269.
CYCLANTHACEAB, 76.
Cyclanthera, 844.
Cyclanthus, 76.
Cyclea, 207.
Cyclea, 206.
Cyclocarpus, 406.
Cyclocheilon, 757.
Cyclophyllum, 816.
Cyclopia, 349.
Cyclopia, 349.
Cyclophyllum, 637.
Cyclophyllum, 637.
Cydista, 787.
Cydonia, 263.
Cydonia, 258.
Cylicadenia, 729.
Cylicodaphne, 226. Cylicodaphne, 226. Cylista, 349. Cylista, 381. Cymbopetalum, 217. ymbosepalum, 349. ymelonema, 833. yminosma, 397. Cynanchum, 737. Cynanchum, 737, 738, 740, 743. Cynoctonum, 737.
Cynoglossum, 749.
Cynometra, 349.
Cyphometra, 349.
Cyphomandra, 771.
Cypselocarpus, 183.
Cyrilla, 462.
Cyrilla, 247.
CYRILLACEAE, 461.
Cyrtandra, 794.
Cyrtandra, 794.
Cyrtandraee, see Gesneriaceae, 792.
Cyrtocarpa, 455.
Cyrtoceras, 739.
Cyrtophyllum, 718.
Cyrtospermum, 455. Cynoctonum, 737 Cyrtospermum, 455. Cystanthe, 690. Cystidianthus, 742. Cytisus, 349. Cytisus, 329, 333, 339, 359, 368, 376. Daboecia, 662. Dacrydium, 8. Dacrydium, 9. Dacryodes, 418. Dactylocladus, 637.

Dactylopetalum, 613.

Dactylostemon, 435. Daedalacanthus, 799. Daemia, 737. Daemia, 737.
Daemorops, 65.
Dahlia, 254.
Dais, 600.
Dais, 604, 606.
Dalbergia, 352.
Dalbergia, 370.
Dalea, 352.
Dalechampia, 440.
Dalhousia, 353.
Dammaro, 25.
Dammaropsis, 148. Dammaropsis, 148. Damnacanthus, 816. Dampiera, 846. Danaë, 80. Danaea, 864. Danais, 816. Daniella, 353. Dapania, 392. Daphne, 600. Daphne, 602, 603, 606. Daphne, 602, 603, 606.
Daphnidium, 225.
Daphniphyllopsis, 614.
Daphniphyllum, 440.
Daphnopsis, 602.
Darbya, 168.
Dartus, 771.
Darwinia, 622. Darwinia, 622 Dasianthera, 573. Dasycarpus, 511.
Dasycarya, 455.
Dasycoleum, 420.
Dasylepis, 570.
Dasylirion, 80.
Dasylirion, 84.
Dasymand, 760.
Dasymema, 511.
Datiscaceae, 583.
Datura, 771.
Datura, 771.
Daubentonia, 383.
Davidia, 614. Dasycarpus, 511. Davidia, 614. Davidsonia, 250. Daviesia, 353. Daviesia, 388. Davilla, 541. Davya, 639. Debregeasia, 156. Decachaeta, 855. Decaisnea, 201 Decaschistia, 521 Decaspermum, 622. Decaspora, 691. Decatoca, 688 Decatropis, 405. Decostea, 656. Decumaria, 238. Dedea, 238. Deeringia, 190. Dequelia, 353. Dehaasia, 225. Deherainia, 691. Deidamia, 576. Deinanthe, 238. Deinbollia, 485. Delabechea, 532. Delairea, 864. Delarbrea, 648. Delaria, 334. Delavaya, 485. Delima, 541, 543. Delimopsis, 543. Delissea, 845. Delostoma, 788. Delpydora, 698. Dematophyllum, 395. Dendrium, 673. Dendrobangia, 474. Dendrocalamus, 60. Dendrocharis, 726. Dendromecon, 229.

Dendropanax, 649.

Dendrophthoë, 175.
Dendrophthora, 174.
Dendroseris, 855.
Dendrostylis, 572.
Denhamia, 467.
Denisonia, 757.
Deplanchea, 788.
Deppea, 816.
Dermatobotrys, 780.
Dermatocalyx, 780. Dermatocalyx, 780. Derris, 353. Desfontainea, 718. Desfontainesia, 706. Desmanthodium, 855. Desmanthus, 354.
Desmanthus, 354, 374.
Desmochaeta, 190.
Desmodium, 354.
Desmodium, 369. Desmogyne, 662. Desmoncus, 68. Desmostachys, 474. Desmostemon, 448. Destrugesia, 230. Detandra, 208. Detarium, 354. Deutzia, 238. Dewevrea, 354 Diacicarpium, 615. Dialium, 354. Dianthera, 799, 800. DIAPENSIACEAE, 691. Diaspis, 425. Diberara, 251 Diberara, 251. Dibrachion, 445. Dicalymma, 857. Dicalyx, 703. Dicarpidium, 533. Dicentranthera, 797. Dichaetanthera, 637. DICHAPETALACEAE, 432. Dichapetalum, 432. Dicheranthus, 194. Dichilanthe, 816. Dichopsis, 699. Dichosema, 373. Dichostemma, 441 Dichotomanthes, 263. Dichroa, 239. Dichrostachys, 354. Diclidanthera, 704. Dichdanthera, 704. Diclidocarpus, 513. Dicliptera, 799. Dicliptera, 797. Dicoelia, 441. Dicoma, 855. Dicophe, 252. Dicoryphe, 252. Dicoryphe, 252.
DICOTYLEDONEAE, 92, 871.
Dicranolepis, 603, 874.
Dicranopelalum, 490.
Dicranostyles, 744.
Dicrastylis, 757.
Dicraurus, 190.
Dictyanthus, 737.
Dictyocarpus, 527.
Dictyocaryum, 68.
Dictyoloma, 405.
Dictyosperma, 68. Dictyoloma, 405. Dictyosperma, 68. Dicypellium, 225. Didelotia, 354. Didelta, 855. Didesmandra, 541. Didierea, 485. Didymeles, 869. Didymeria, 404. Didymocarpus, 794. Didymochiton, 420, Didymopanax, 648. Didymosperma, 68. Didymotheca, 192. Diemenia, 258. Diervilla, 834.

Dietrichia, 237. Digitalis, 780. Diglottis, 405. Digomphia, 788. Digyroloma, 799. Dilivaria, 796. Dilka, 576. Dillenia, 541. Dillenia, 541. Dillenia, 541.
DILLENIACEAE, 540, 873.
Dillwynia, 354.
Dillwynia, 345, 358.
Dilobeia, 160.
Dimorpha, 356.
Dimorphandra, 356.
Dimorphocalyx, 441.
Dimorphotheca, 855 Dimorphotheca, 855. Dinemagonum, 425. Dinemandra, 425. Dinklagea, 317. Dinochloa, 60. Dinophora, 637. Dioclea, 355. Diodia, 816. Diodontium, 858. Diomedea, 857. Dioncophyllum, 570. Dioon, 5. Dioryktandra, 568. Dioscorea, 90.
Dioscoreaceae, 90. Dioscoreaceae, 90.
Dioscoreophyllum, 207.
Diosma, 405.
Diosma, 251, 397, 398, 399, 404, 408.
Diospyros, 701.
Diospyros, 702, 703.
Diostea, 753.
Diotototus, 333.
Diotostemon, 235.
Dipelta, 835.
Dipetalum, 411.
Diohaca, 375. Dipetalum, 411. Diphaca, 375. Diphasia, 405. Dipholis, 698. Diphysa, 355. Diplacus, 781. Dipladenia, 725. Diplandra, 643. Diplanthera, 789. Diplanthera, 788, 800. Diplarche, 663. Diplectria, 636. Diplesthes, 472. Diplocalyx, 795. Diploclisia, 207. Diplocnema, 698. Diplocrater, 170. Diplodiscus, 513.
Diplodon, see Diplusodon, 609.
Diplodonta, 637.
Diplodottis, 485.
Diplokeleba, 485.
Diplokeleba, 485.
Diplokenema, 698.
Diplolaena, 405.
Diplolepis, 737.
Diplolepis, 743.
Diplolobium, 385.
Diplolophium, 653.
Diplomorpha, 606.
Diplopappus, 852.
Diplopeltis, 485.
Diplophractum, 513.
Diplorhynchus, 725. Diplodiscus, 513. Diplorhynchus, 725. Diplospora, 832. Diplostephium, 856. Diplostylis, 751 Diplothemium, 68. Diplusodon, 609. Diplycosia, 663. Dipogon, 355 Diporidium, 544. DIPSACACEAE, 844. Dipleracanthus, 802.

Dipterocalyx, 758.
DIPTEROCARPACEAE, 559, 873.
Dipterocarpus, 559.
Dipteropeltis, 744.
Dipteropeltis, 744. Dipteropettis, 744. Dipterosperma, 791. Dipteryx, 355. Dipyrena, 757. Dirachma, 389. Dirachma, 389.
Dirica, 603.
Dirichletia, 816.
Disanthus, 252.
Discaria, 494.
Dischidia, 737.
Dischidia, 780.
Disciphania, 207. Discocalyx, 693. Discospermum, 832. Discostigma, 554. Disemma, 576. Disepalum, 217 Disisocactus, 597. Disocactus, 597. Dissocarpus, 187. Dissochaeta, 637. Dissolaena, 731. Dissotis, 637, 874. Distegocarpus, 120. Distemma, 576. Distichostemon, 485. Distictis, 788. Distomanthera, 239. Distylium, 252. Ditassa, 737. Ditaxis, 441. Ditaxis, 441.
Ditomostrophe, 534.
Ditta, 441.
Dittoceras, 737.
Diuroglossum, 534.
Diaygotheca, 648.
Dobera, 473.
Dobinea, 456.
Docynia, 263.
Dodecas, 608.
Dodecasemon, 440.
Dodonaea, 485. Dodonaea, 485. Dodonaea, 410, 485. Dolia, 767. Dolichandra, 788. Dolichandra, 785. Dolichandrone, 788. Dolichogyne, 861. Dolicholobium, 816. Dolicholobium, 816.
Dolichos, 355.
Dolichos, 341, 349, 355, 368.
Dolicoarpus, 541, 873.
Dolicoarpus, 569.
Dolophyllum, 53.
Dombeya, 536, 539.
Donaldsonia, 576.
Donatia, 239.
Dondia, 189.
Dondisia, 826, 833.
Donzellia, 441.
Doona, 560.
Doornia, 56. Doornia, 56. Dorstenia, 148. Doryalis, 570.
Doryanthes, 89.
Doryyhora, 221.
Doryxylon, 452.
Dovyalis, 570. Doxantha, 788. Dracaena, 81. Dracaena, 79. Dracaenopsis, 79. Dracontomelon, 456. Dracophyllum, 688. Drapetes, 603. Draytonia, 542. Drebbelia, 171. Dregea, 737.

Drejera, 800. Drepanocarpus, 355. Drepanocarpus, 370. Drimys, 209. Drimyspermum, 604. Drumyspermum, 604. Drummondila, 409. Drupaccae, see Rosaceae, 255. Dryandra, 160. Dryas, 263. Drymis, 209. Drymonia, 794. Drymophloeus, 68. Dryobalanops, 560. Drypetes, 441. Duabanga, 610. Duboisia, 771. Duboscia, 513. Duboscia, 513.
Dubouzetia, 510.
Duchartrea, 794.
Duchassaingia, 356.
Dufrenoya, 168.
Dugezia, 869.
Duguetia, 217.
Duhaldea, 859.
Duhamelia, 819.
Dulacia, 171.
Dulongia, 242. Dulacia, 171.
Dulongia, 242.
Dunalia, 771.
Duparquetia, 355.
Duperreya, 746.
Dupinia, 550.
Durandea, 393.
Duranta, 757.
Durio, 530.
Durio, 530.
Dutlonia, 807, 859.
Duvalia, 364.
Duvaliella, 560.
Duvaua, 460. Duvaua, 460. Duvernoia, 799 Duvernoya, 799. Dyckia, 76. Dyera, 726. Dyerophyton, 696. Dyschoriste, 799. Dysodidendron, 831. Dysophylla, 763. Dysoxylum, 420. Dyssochroma, 771. Eadesia, 768. EBENACEAE, 700. Ebenoxylum, 702. Ebenus, 355. Ebernaiera, 803. Ecastaphyllum, 352. Ecbolium, 799. Ecclinusa, 698. Eccremanthus, 488. Eccremocarpus, 788. Eccremocarpus, 788. Ecdysanthera, 726. Ecdysanthera, 724. Echeveria, 235. Echidnopsis, 737. Echinocactus, 591. Echinocactus, 593. Echinocarpus, 511. Echinocereus, 593. Echinocereus, 589. Echinopanax, 648. Echinopsis, 593.

Echinopterys, 425. Echinothamnus, 576.

Echtam, 151.
Echtrospermum, 355.
Eckebergia, 420.
Ectadium, 737.
Ectinocladus, 726.
Edgeworthia, 603.
Edgeworthia, 700.

Echinus, 447.
Echites, 726.
Echites, 722, 725, 728, 729, 730, 731.
Echium, 749.
Echium, 751.

Edmonstonia, 573. Edwardia, 533. Edwardsia, 384. Edwinia, 241. Efulensia, 576. Eganthus, 171. Eggersia, 191. Ehrenbergia, 809. Ehretia, 750. Ehretia, 702, 748, 772. Eichlerodendron, 570. Eichwaldia, 562. Ekebergia, 420. Elacagia, 816. ELAEAGNACEAE, 607. Elaeagnus, 607. Elaeis, 68. ELAEOCARPACEAE, 509. Elaeocarpus, 510. Elaeocarpus, 561. Elaeocarpus, 301. Elaeocacca, 436. Elaeodendron, 467. Elaeodendron, 407, 466, 567, 697. Elaeogene, 441. Elais, 68. Elaphrium, 416. Elateriospermum, 441. Elatostema, 157. Elatostema, 157. Elcomarhiza, 737 Eleutherococcus, 647. Eliaea, 554. Elichrysum, 858, 863. Eliea, 554. Elliottia, 663. Ellipanthus, 317. Ellipeia, 217. Elsholtzia, 763. Elutheria, 421. Elvasia, 544. Elvasia, 544.
Elytranthe, 174.
Elytropus, 726.
Embelia, 693.
Embelia, 473, 694, 695.
Embothrium, 160.
Embothrium, 160, 162, 167.
Embryogonia, 616, 617.
Emerus, 347.
Eminia, 355. Eminia, 355. Emmenanthus, 393. Emmenopterys, 816. Emmenosperma, 494. Emmenospermum, 494. Emmeorhiza, 816. Emmotum, 474. Emorya, 718. EMPETRACEAE, 453. EMPETRACEAE, 453.
Empetrum, 453.
Empetrum, 453.
Emplectocladus, see Prunus, p. 270.
Empleurum, 405.
Empogona, 816.
Enantia, 217.
Encolic SEE Encentrus, 469. Encephalartos, 5. Encephalartos, 6. Enchidium, 452. Enchylaena, 188. Enckea, 93. Encliandra, 643. Encopea, 817. Endespermum, 352. Endiandra, 225. Endlichera, 816. Endodesmia, 554. Endolasia, 823. Endoleuca, 860. Endospermum, 441. Endosteira, 513. Endrachium, 745. Endusa, 171. Engelhardtia, 112.

Enkianthus, 663. Enkleia, 603.
Enkleia, 603.
Enkyanthus, 663.
Enkylista, 810.
Entada, 355.
Entada, 376.
Entandrophragma, 421.
Entelea, 513.
Enterolobium, 356. Enterospermum, 816. Entrecasteauxia, 771. EPACRIDACEAE, 687. Epacris, 688. Epacris, 690. Eperua, 356. Ephedra, 53. Ephedranthus, 217. Ephedranthus, 217. Ephielis, 757. Ephippiandra, 221. Epicarpurus, 155. Epicharis, 420. Epicostorus, 269. Epigaea, 663. Epigynium, 662, 684. Epiphyllum, 593. Epiphyllum, 597. Episcia, 794. Epithinia, 831 Eranthemum, 799. Eranthemum, 801, 802. Erblichia, 575. Erblichia, 575.
Ercilla, 192.
Ercilla, 193.
Eremanthus, 856.
Eremia, 663.
Eremolepis, 174.
Eremomastax, 799.
Eremophila, 805.
Eremosparton, 438.
Eremosparton, 438.
Eremothammus, 856.
Eriandrostachys, 486. Eriandrostachys, 486. Eribroma, 538. Erica, 663. Erica, 661, 662. ERICACEAE, 657. Ericinella, 670. Erigeron, 856. Erigeron, 855, 868. Erinacea, 356. Eriocephalus, 856. Eriococcus, 449. Eriocoma, 856. Eriodendron, 529. Eriodictyon, 747. Erioglossum, 486. Eriogonum, 185. Eriogynia, 265. Eriolobus, 264. Eriope, 763. Eriosema, 356. Eriosema, 381. Eriosema, 381.
Eriostemon, 405.
Eriostemon, 409, 510.
Erisma, 428.
Erismanthus, 441.
Erithalis, 816.
Erithalis, 832.
Eritrichium, 750.
Ernodea, 816.
Erodendrum, 165.
Erodium, 389.
Eroteum, 548. Eroteum, 548. Erycibe, 744. Eryngium, 653. Erythea, 68. Erythracanthus, 803. Erythrina, 356. Erythrochilus, see Erythrochylus, 438. Erythrochiton, 406. Erythrochiton, 550.

Erythrochlamys, 763.
Erythrochylus, 438.
Erythrococca, 441.
Erythropalum, 171.
Erythrophila, 486.
Erythrophleum, 358.
Erythrophysa, 486.
Erythrophysa, 540.
Erythrospermum, 570.
Erythrostigma, 317.
Erythrostigma, 317.
Erythroxylaceae, 394.
Erythroxylaceae, 394. Erythroxylum, 394. Escallonia, 239. Eschweilera, 612. Eschweilera, 648. Esenbeckia, 406. Espadaea, 771. Espeletia, 856. Esterhazia, 780. Esterhazya, 780. Etaballia, 358. Euadenia, 232. Eucalyptus, 622, 874. Euchaetis, 406. Euchilus, 380. Euchresta, 358. Euclea, 702. EUCOMMIACEAE, 254. EUCRYPHIACEAE, 544. Eudesmia, 622.
Eugeissona, 68.
Eugenia, 625.
Eugenia, 627, 631, 633, 634, 639.
Eukylista, 810.
Eulychnia, 589.
Euonymus, 467.
Euosma, 719.
Eupatorium, 856.
Eupatorium, 853, 855.
Euphorbia, 441.
Euphorbia, 448.
Euphorbia, 448.
Euphorpia, 486. Eudesmia, 622. Euphoria, 486. Euphoria, 484, 487. Euphorianthus, 486. Euplassa, 160. Eupomatia, 217. Euptelea, 194. Eurotia, 188. Eurya, 548. Eurybia, 861 Eurycoma, 414. Eurygania, 684. Eurylobium, 757. Euryops, 857. Euryspermum, 164. Euscaphis, 473. Euscaphis, 473.
Eusideroxylon, 225, 872.
Eustathes, 869.
Eustigma, 252.
Eustrephus, 83.
Eutacta, 25.
Eutaxia, 358.
Eutaria, 354.
Euterpe, 68.
Eutetras, 857.
Euthemis, 544.
Euzenia, 863.
Euzomodendron, 234.
Eversmannia, 358. Eversmannia, 358. Evodia, 406. Evodia, 397, 406. Evodianthus, 76. Evolvulus, 744. Evonymus, 467. Exacum, 721. Excoecaria, 444. Excoecaria, 435, 437, 445. Exocarpus, 168. Exochorda, 264. Exogonium, 745. Exolepta, 662.

Exostemma, 816. Exostyles, 358. Eyrea, 473. Eysenhardtia, 358. Eystathes, 869. Fabiana, 771.
Fabricia, 331, 620, 628.
Fadogia, 825.
FAGACEAE, 122, 872.
Fagara, 406, 411.
Fagelia, 779.
Fagelia, 205 Fagonia, 395. Fagraea, 718, 874. Fagus, 125, 872. Fagus, 127. Falconeria, 451. Fallugia, 264. Faradaya, 757. Faramea, 817. Fargesia, 60. Farnesia, 322. Farsetia, 234. Falioa, 609. Fatioa, 609.
Fatoua, 148.
Fatsia, 648.
Fatsia, 648, 652.
Faujasia, 857.
Faurea, 160.
Fetjoa, 632.
Felicia, 857.
Fendlera, 240.
Fendlerella, 240.
Fenzlia, 627.
Ferdinanda, 857.
Ferdinandoa, 788. Ferdinandoa, 788. Ferdinandusa, 817. Feretia, 817. Fernandia, 788. Fernelia, 817. Feronia, 407. Ferreirea, 358. Feuillea, 844. Fevillea, 844. Ficalhoa, 670. Ficoideae, ses AIZOACEAE, 193. Ficus, 148, 872. Fieldia, 794. Filicium, 486. Fillaea, 358, 380. Fimbristemma, 737. Finschia, 160. Firmiana, 534. Fischera, 673. Fischeria, 737. Fissicalyx, 358. Fitchia, 857. Fitchia, 160. Fitz-Roya, 30.
Flacourtia, 570.
Flacourtia, 574.
Flacourtia, 574. FLACOURTIACEAI Fleischeria, 527. Flemingia, 358. Flemingia, 804. Fleurya, 157. Flindersia, 407. Flourensia, 854. Flourensia, 857. Flueckigeria, 193. Flueggea, 444. Fluggea, 444. Fockea, 738. Foetidia, 612. Fontanesia, 706. Fontenellea, 281. Forchhammeria, 233. Fordia, 358. Forestiera, 706. Fornasinia, 371. Forsoleaco, 445. Forsteronia, 726. Forsythia, 706.

Forsythiopsis, 799. Fortunaea, 114. Fothergilla, 252. Fouquieria, 563. FOUQUIERIACEAE, 563. Fourcraea, 89. Fourcroya, see Furcraea, 89. Foveolaria, 704. Franchetia, 253. Franciscea, 769. Frangula, 496. Frankenia, 561. Frankenia, 746. Frankeniaceae, 561. Franklandia, 160, 872. Franklinia, 548. Franseria, 857 Frappieria, 864. Fraxinus, 706. Fregirardia, 768. Fremontia, 534. Fremontia, 188. Fremontodendron, 534. Fremya, 634. Frenela, 27. Freycinetia, 56. Freycinetia, 56. Freylinia, 780. Freylma, 780. Freziera, 548. Fridericia, 788. Friedrichsthalia, 752. Friesia, 509, 510. Froebelia, 688. Fropiera, 573. Fuchsia, 643. Fugosia, 521. Fugosia, 521. Fumana, 565. Funifera, 603. Furcraea, 89. Furcroya, 89. Fusanus, 168.

Gabila, 208. Gaertnera, 817. Gaertnera, 426. Gagnebina, 358 Gaiadendron, 174. Gaillonia, 817. Galactia, 358. Galactia, 341. Galactodendrum, 146. Galbulimima, 209. Galearia, 444 Galedupa, 378. Galega, 358, 386. Galenia, 193. Galiniera, 817. Galipea, 407. Galipea, 405. Galium, 817. Gallesia, 192 Galphimia, 425. Galpinia, 609. Gambelia, 779. Gamblea, 649. Gamblea, 649.
Gamolepis, 857.
Gamopoda, 208.
Ganophyllum, 486.
Garapatica, 817.
Garberia, 857.
Garcia, 444.
Garcinia, 554.
Gardenia, 817. Gardenia, 817. Gardenia, 809, 814, 818, 823, 825, 829, Gardneria, 718. Gardoquia, 763. Garnieria, 160. Garretia, 421. Garruga, see Garuga, 418. Garrya, 110. GARRYACEAE, 110. Garuga, 418. Garugandra, 361.

Garuleum, 858. Gaslondia, 633. Gasteria, 83. Gastonia, 649. Gastonia, 653. Gastranthus, 803. Gastranthus, 803.
Gastrolobium, 358.
Gastrolobium, 375.
Gaudichaudia, 425.
Gaudichaudia, 426.
Gaultheria, 670.
Gaultheria, 659, 662, 663.
Gaura, 645.
Gautiera, 670.
Gaya, 521 Gautiera, 670.
Gaya, 521.
Gaylussacia, 671.
Geblera, 451.
Geeria, 548.
Geigera, 407.
Geijera, 407.
Geissanthus, 694.
Geissois, 250.
Geissoloma, 599.
Geissoloma, 599.
Geissoloma, 599.
Geissomeria, 799. Geissomeria, 799. Geissospermum, 726. Gela, 397. Geleznowia, 407. Gelonium, 444 Gelsemium, 718. Gemella, 484. Genesiphylla, 449. Genetyllis, 622. Geniostoma, 719. Genipa, 818. Genipa, 808. Genista, 359. Genista, 332, 349. GENTIANACEAE, 721. Geoffraea, 361. Geoffraea, 332. Geoffroya, 361. Geonoma, 68. Geonoma, 65. Geophila, 819. GERANIACEAE, 389. Geranium, 389. Geranium, 389. Geranium, 389, 392. Gerardia, 780. Gerascanthus, 748. Germaria, 278. Germaria, 278.
Gerontogea, 825.
Gerrardanthus, 844.
Gerrardina, 571.
Gesneria, 794.
Gesneria, 794.
Gesneria, 795. GESNERIACEAE, 792. Gesnouinia, 157. Geunsia, 757. Gevuina, 160. Ghiesbreghtia, 780. Ghikaea, 780. Gigalobium, 355. Giganthemum, 341. Gigantochloa, 60. Gigliolia, 68. Gilia, 747. Gilibertia, 649. Gilibertia, 653. Ginalloa, 174. Ginkgo, 7. GINKGOACEAE, 7. Ginoria, 609. Gironniera, 142. Givotia, 444. Glandulifolia, 397. Glaphyria, 628. Glaziophyton, 58. Glechon, 763. Gleditschia, 361. Gliricidia, 362. Glischrocaryon, 646. Globularia, 795.

GLOBULARIACEAE, 795. Glochidion, 444. Gloeospermum, 567. Gloneria, 827. Glossarrhen, 568. Glossarrhen, 568.
Glossocalyx, 221.
Glossocarya, 757.
Glossogyne, 858.
Glossolepis, 486.
Glossopetalon, 469.
Glossostemon, 534.
Glossostemon, 534.
Glossostephanus, 738.
Gloxinia, 794.
Gluta, 456.
Glycideras, 858.
Glycine, 362.
Glycine, 362.
Glycine, 366, 381, 387, 388.
Glyciphylla, 662.
Glycosmis, 407.
Glycosmis, 408.
Glycycarpus, 457. Glycycarpus, 457. Glycyderas, 858. Glyptostrobus, 30.
Glyptostrobus, 30. Gmelina, 757. Gnaphalium, 858, 859. GNETACEAE, 53. Gnetum, 54. Gnidia, 603, 874. Gochnatia, 858. Godmania, 788. Godoya, 544. Goethea, 521. Goetzea, 771. Goldfussia, 803. Gomortega, 221. GOMORTEGACEAE, 221. Gomphandra, 475. Gomphia, 545.
Gomphocarpus, 743.
Gomphocarpus, 743.
Gompholobium, 362.
Gompholobium, 362.
Gompholobium, 338, 366.
Gomphrena, 190.
Gomphrena, 190.
Gomphrena, 190.
Gomphrena, 738.
Gongylocarpus, 645.
Gongylolepis, 866.
Goniorrhachis, 362.
Goniothalamus, 217.
Gonocaryum, 474. Gomphia, 545. Goniothalamus, 217. Gonocaryum, 474. Gonocitrus, 407. Gonocypta, 737. Gonocytisus, 359, 385. Gonolobus, 738. Gonolobus, 737. Gonoptera, 395. Gonus, 414. Gonus, 414. Gonyanera, 819. GONYSTYLACEAE, 512. Gonystylus, 512. Gonzalagunia, 819. Gonzalea, 819. Goodallia, 604. Goodenia, 846. GOODENIACEAE, 846. Goodia, 362. Goodia, 333. Gorceixia, 858. Gordonia, 548. Gordonia, 549, 703. Gorteria, 853, 855. Gossania, 494. Gossypium, 521. Gouania, 494. Gouania, 496. Gouldia, 819. Goupia, 469. Goupia, 409. Gourliea, 362. Govania, 494. Grabowskia, 772.

Graderia, 780. Graffenrieda, 637. Grahamia, 194. Granamia, 1972.
GRAMINEAE, 57.
Granateae, see Punicaceae, 610.
Grandidiera, 571.
Grangeria, 264.
Graphistemma, 738.
Grantophyllum, 799. Graptophyllum, 799. Grayia, 188. Greenea, 819. Greggia, 264. Grenacheria, 694. Grevea, 240. Grevellina, 422. Grevillea, 160, 872. Grewia, 513, 873. Grewia, 512. Grewiopsis, 514. Greyia, 491. Grias, 612. Griffithia, 829. Griffonia, 363. Grindelia, 858. Grischowia, 640. Grisebachia, 663. Grisebachiella, 726. Griselinia, 656. Griselinia, 656 Grisia, 809. Grislea, 610. Grisollea, 474. Groutia, 170. Grubbia, 170. GRUBBIACEAE, 170. Grumilea, 819. Grymania, 269. Grymania, 269.
Guadua, 59.
Guaiacum, 395,
Guapira, 758.
Guarea, 421.
Guatteria, 217.
Guatteria, 217.
Guatteria, 218, 219, 872.
Guayuma, 534 Guazuma, 534. Guerkea, 724. Guettarda, 819. Guevina, 160. Guiacum, 396 Guibourtia, 347 Guichenotia, 534. Guidonia, 570. Guiina, 547. Guilandina, 338. Guildingia, 640. Guilielma, 65. Guindilia, 490. Guioa, 486. Gumillea, 250. Gumira, 760. Gunisanthus, 701 Gunisanthus, 701.
Gussonia, 435, 451.
Gustavia, 612.
Gutenbergia, 858.
Gutierrezia, 858.
Guttenbergia, 823.
GUTTIFERAE, 552, 873.
Gyminda, 469.
Gymnanthera, 738.
Gymnanthes, 445.
Gymnanthus, 194.
Gymnartocarpus, 153. Gymnartocarpus, 153. Gymnema, 738. Gymnocarpus, 194. Gymnocladus, 363. Gymnococca, 605. Gymnolaema, 739. Gymnolomia, 858. Gymnopentzia, 858 GYMNOSPERMAE, 1, 871. Gymnosporia, 469. Gynandropsis, 233. Gynathrix, 526 Gynocardia, 571. Gynoon, 444.

Gynopachis, 829. Gynopogon, 723. Gynotroches, 613. Gynoxys, 858. Gynoxys, 864. Gypsophila, 194. Gyrandra, 440. Gyrinopsis, 604. Gyrocarpus, 228. Gyrostemon, 193. Gyrostemon, 192. Gyrotaenia, 157.

Habrothamnus, 770, 772. Haeckeria, 859. Haemacanthus, 803. Haemadictyon, 731. Haematostaphis, 456. Haematoxylon, 363. Haemocharis, 549. Haemospermum, 719. Haenianthus, 709. Haenkea, 397. Hagenia, 264. Hakea, 162. Hakea, 167. Halgania, 704. Halgania, 750. Halmium, 565. Halimodendron, 363. Halleria, 780. Hallia, 363. Halochloa, 60. Halocnemum, 188. Halodendron, 753. Halopeplis, 188. HALORAGIDACEAE, 646. Haloragis, 646. Haloragis, 613. Halorrhagis, 646. Haloxylon, 188. HAMAMELIDACEAE, 252. Hamamelis, 253. Hamamelis, 253. Hamelia, 819. Hamiltonia, 819. Hampea, 530. Hancea, 447. Hancornia, 726. Hannoa, 414. Hansemannia, 363. Haplanthera, 803.

Haplopappus, 851, 852.

Haplopetalon, 613.

Haplophyllum, 410.

Haplostichanthus, 217.

Hardenbergia, 366.

Harfordia, 185.

Hariota, 594.

Hariota, 598.

Harmandia, 171.

Harmogia, 620.

Harmsia, 534.

Harmsiopanax, 649.

Haronga, 555.

Harpagophytum, 792.

Harpalyce, 363.

Harpullia, 486.

Harrisonia, 414. Haplanthera, 803. Harrisonia, 414. Harrisonia, 740. Hartighsea, 420. Hartigia, 640. Hartogia, 469. Hartogia, 466. Hasseltia, 569. Hasskarlia, 445. Hastingia, 758. Haussmannia, 788. Hauya, 645. Haworthia, 83.

Haxtonia, 861.

Hazardia, 858. Hebecladus, 772. Hebeclinium, 856. Hebradendron, 554. Hecastocleis, 858. Hecastophyllum, 352. Hecatea, 448. Heckeldora, 421. Heckeria, 93. Hedaroma, 622. Hedcoma, 763. Hedera, 649. Hedera, 504, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652. Hederella, 637 Hedwigia, 418. Hedycaria, 222 Hedycarpus, 486. Hedyosmum, 95. Hedyotis, 820, 825. Hedysarum, 363. Hedysarum, 363. Hedyscepe, 69. Hoeria, 456. Heeria, 637. Heimia, 609. Heinsia, 819. Heintzia, 793. Heisteria, 171. Helianthemum, 565. Helianthemum, 565. Helianthostylis, 153. Helianthostylis, 153.
Helichrysum, 858.
Helichrysum, 859, 860, 863.
Helicostylis, 153.
Helicoteres, 534.
Helicotema, 471.
Helicote 407 Helietta, 407. Heligme, 730. Helinus, 495. Heliocarpus, 514. Heliophila, 234. Heliotropium, 750. Helipterum, 859. Helleria, 393. Helmia, 90. Helminthospermum, 142. Helospora, 832. Helwingia, 656. Helygia, 730. Hemecyclia, 445. Hemiandra, 763. Hemiandra, 763.
Hemiandrina, 316.
Hemichaena, 780.
Hemiclidia, 160.
Hemicyclia, 445.
Hemigenia, 763.
Hemigenia, 764.
Hemigymnia, 748.
Hemiphractum, 561.
Hemiphela, 142.
Hemipleman, 541 Hemistemma, 541. Hemistephus, 541. Hemistylis, 157. Hemistylus, 157. Hemizonia, 859. Hemprichia, 417. Henfreya, 797. Henlea, 425, 831 Henleophytum, 425. Hennecartia, 222. Henonia, 190. Henricia, 859 Henriettea, 637. Henriettella, 637. Henriquezia, 819. Henrya, 804. Henschelia, 228. Henslowia, 168. Henslowia, 610. Heptaca, 540, 572.

Heptapleurum, 652.

Heptoneurum, 652. Heritiera, 535. Hermannia, 535. Hermbstaedtia, 190. Hermesia, 436, 437. Hermesias, 337. Herminiera, 330. Hernandezia, 228. Hernandia, 228, 872. HERNANDIACEAE, 228, 872. Herniaria, 194. Herrania, 535. Herreria, 83. Herzogia, 406. Hesperaloë, 83 Hesperelaea, 709. Hesperomannia, 859. Hesperomeles, 264. Heterapithmos, 869. Heterocentron, 637. Heterochlamys, 446. Heterocladus, 454. Heterocroton, 439. Heterodendrum, 486. Heterodenarum, 480 Heterolepia, 859. Heteromeles, 269. Heteromorpha, 653. Heteronoma, 638. Heteronoma, 638. Heteronoma, 636. Heterophragma, 788. Heterophyllaea, 819. Heteropteris, 425. Heteropyxis, 874. Heterostemma, 739. Heterostemon, 363. Heterotrichum, 637 Heterotrichum, 637. Heudelotia, 417. Hevea, 445. Hewittia, 745. Hexacentris, 804. Hexagonotheca, 512. Hexalobus, 217. Hexalobus, 217.

Heyderia, see Libocedrus, 33.

Heynichia, 422.

Hibbertia, 541.

Hibiscus, 522.

Hibiscus, 525, 526.

Hicoria, 112.

Hidalgoa, 859. Hidalgoa, 859 Hidalgoa, 859.

Hieronyma, 445.

Higginsia, 820.

Hildebrandtia, 745.

Hillia, 820.

Hillia, 718.

Hisenbergia, 533.

Hindsia, 820.

Hippia, 859.

Hippocastanaceae, 480.

Hippocratea, 471.

Hippodamia, 794. HIPPOCRATEACEAE Hippodamia, 794. Hippomane, 445. Hippophaë, 607. Hiptage, 426. Hiraea, 426. Hiraea, 425, 428. Hirpicium, 859. Hirtella, 264 Hirtella, 264. Hirtella, 265. Hisingera, 574. Hitoa, 820. Hitzeria, 417 Hocquartia, 181. Hoepfneria, 322. Hoffmannia, 820. Hoffmanseggia, 363. Hofmeisteria, 859. Hoheria, 524. Hoitzia, 747. Holacantha, 414. Holalafia, 726.

Holarrhena, 726. Holboellia, 201. Holigarna, 456. Hollandaea, 163. Hollboellia, 201. Hollrungia, 576. Holmskioldia, 758. Holochilma, 760. Holochilma, 702. Holodiscus, 264. Holodiscus, 264. Hololachné, 562. Holostemmá, 738 Homalanthus, 445. Homalium, 571, 873. Homalum, 6/1, 8/4 Homalocalyx, 627. Homaloclados, 817. Homalolepis, 415. Hombronia, 56. Homochaete, 859. Homonoia, 445. Homonova. 445. Homonoia, 445.
Homonoya, 445.
Homoslylium, 860.
Honckenya, 514.
Hoodia, 739.
Hoopesia, 345.
Hopea, 560.
Hopea, 560, 703.
Hopkirkia, 864.
Hoplophyllum, 859.
Hormogyne, 700.
Hornemannia, 672.
Hornera, 869. Hornera, 869. Hornschuchia, 218. Hornschuchia, 554. Horsfieldia, 220. Horsfieldia, 649. Horsfordia, 525. Hortensia, 240. Hortia, 408. Hortonia, 222. Hosackia, 363. Hoslundia, 763. Hosta, 757 Hostmannia, 544. Hounea, 571. Houstonia, 820. Houstonia, 810. Hovea, 363. Hovea, 363. Hovenia, 495. Howardia, 827. Howea, 69. Hoya, 737, 742. Hualania, 430. Huberia, 637. Hubertia, 864. Hudsonia, 565. Hufelandia, 223. Hugonia, 393. Hugonia, 393. Hulletia, 153. Hulthemia, 281. Humbertia, 745. Humblotia, 445. Humboldtia, 364. Humea, 859 Humiria, 393. HUMIRIACEAE, 393. Humirium, 393. Huonia, 397. Hura, 445. Huttia, 541. Hyaenanche, 452. Hybanthera, 743. Hybanthus, 567. Hydnocarpus, 571. Hydnocarpus, 570. Hydnophytum, 820. Hydrangea, 240. Hydrastele, 69. Hydrocotyle, 653. Hydrolea, 747. Hydromestus, 797. Hydrophyllaceae, 747.

Hyeronima, 445. Hyeronima, 445. Hyeronyma, 445. Hygrophila, 799. Hymenaea, 364. Hymenandra, 694. Hymenandra, 694. Hymenanthera, 567. Hymenocalyx, 522. Hymenocardia, 445. Hymenoclea, 859. Hymenocnemis, 820. Hymenodictyon, 820. Hymenolobium, 378. Hymenolophus, 727. Hymenopyramis, 758. Hymenosporum, 247. Hyophorbe, 69. Hypophoroe, 69.

Hyperanthera, 234.

Hyperbaena, 207.

Hypericum, 555.

Hypericum, 548, 553, 554, 703.

Hyperum, 392.

Hyphaena, 60 Hyperum, 392.
Hyphaene, 69.
Hypobathrum, 820.
Hypocalymma, 627.
Hypocalyptus, 364.
Hypocalyptus, 378.
Hypocëstes, 800.
Hypophyllanthus, 406, 534.
Hypophyllanthus, 406, 534.
Hypopterygium, see Julianiaceae, 114.
Hypothronia, 763. Hypothronia, 763. Hypserpa, 207. Hypserpa, 207. Hypsophila, 469. Hyptianthera, 826. Hyptis, 763. Hyssopus, 763. Hysterionica, 859. Ibatia, 740. Ibbetsonia, 349. Iboga, 733. Icacina, 474. Icacináceae, 474. Icacorea, 692. Ichnocarpus, 727. Ichthyomethia, 377. Icica, 418. Icosandra, 225. Idesia, 571. Idria, 563. Ignatia, 719. Ilex, 462. Ilex, 469, 614. Ilicineae, see AQUIFOLIACEAE, 462. Illicium, 209. Illigera, 228. Illipe, 698. Imantina, 823. Imbricaria, 699. Incarvillea, 788. Indigofera, 364. Indigofera, 381. Indovethia, 544. Inga, 365. Inga, 330, 340, 377. Inocarpus, 366. Inodaphnis, 366. Intsia, 366. Intsia, 330. Inula, 859. Iochroma, 772. Iodes, 475. Iodina, 168. Ioedes, 475. Ionidium, 567. Ioxylon, 153. Iphiona, 859. Ipomoea, 745. Ipomoea, 744. Iresine, 190.

Iriartea, 69. Irina, 488. Irmischia, 740. Irvingia, 414. Iryanthera, 220. Isertia, 820. Isodendrion, 567. Isoloma, 794. Isomeris, 233. Isonandra, 698. Isonandra, 698, 699. Isonema, 727. Isopogon, 163. Isoptera, 560. Isora, 534. Isotrema, 181 Isotropis, 366. Isotypus, 862. Itea, 241. Itea, 462. Iva, 859. Ixerba, 241. Ixianthes, 780. Ixionanthes, 393. Ixonanthes, 393. Ixodia, 859. Ixora, 820. Ixorhea, 751.

Jacaranda, 788. Jacaratia, 582. Jackia, 821. Jackia, 432. Jacksonia, 366. Jacobinia, 800. Jacquemontia, 746. Jacquinia, 691 Jambolifera, 397, 625. Jambosa, 627. Jambosa, 625. Jamesia, 241. Janiphá, 447. Jansonia, 366. Janusia, 426. Jaracatia, 582 Jasminum, 709. Jateorhiza, 207. Jatropha, 445. Jatropha, 447. Jatrorrhiza, 207. Jaundea, 317. Jenkinsia, 475. Jenkinsonia, 389. Joannesia, 446. Joannesia, 446. Johanesia, 446. Johannia, 854. Jollydora, 317. Jonesia, 383. Jonidiopsis, 567. Jossia, 821. Jossinia, 625 Jovellana, 780. Jovellana, 782. Juania, 69. Juanulioa, 772. Juanulloa, 771. Jubaea, 69. Jubelina, 426. Jucunda, 640. JUGLANDACEAE, 111, 871. Juglans, 112, 871. Juglans, 112. Juliania, see Julianiaceae, 114. Juliania, 400. JULIANIACEAE, 114. Julocroton, 446. Julostyles, 525. JUNCACEAE, 77. Jungia, 859. Juniperus, 30, 871. Jurgensenia, 661. Jussiaea, 645. Jussieua, 645.

Justicia, 800. Justicia, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804.

Kadsura, 210. Kadua, 821. Kageneckia, 265. Kakosmanthus, 699. Kalanchoe, 236. Kaleniczenkia, 337. Kaliphora, 656. Kalmia, 672. Kalopanax, 647. Kamptzia, 633. Kanahia, 740. Kandelia, 613. Karlea, 495. Karwinskia, 495. Kayea, 557. Kellaua, 702. Kelleria, 603. Kelleronia, 395. Kelleronia, 395. Kelletia, 573. Kennedya, 366. Kennedya, 341. Kentia, 69. Kentia, 68, 69. Kentiopsis, 69. Keraudrenia, 595. Kermadecia, 163. Kermadecia, 163. Kerria, 265. Keteleeria, 32. Khaya, 421. Kibara, 222, 872. Kibara, 222 Kibessia, 637. Kickxia, 727. Kielmeyera, 557. Kiesera, 386. Kigelia, 789. Kiggelaria, 572. Kingia, 83. Kingsboroughia, 490. Kippistia, 860. Kirganelia, 449. Kirkia, 414. Kissodendron, 650. Klainedoxa, 414. Kleinhovia, 535. Kleinia, 864. Knema, 220. Knightia, 163. Knoxia, 822. Kochia, 188. Koeberlinia, 566. Koeberliniaceae, 566. Koellea, 765. Koelreuteria, 487. Kohleria, 794 Kakoona, 469. Kokoschkinia, 791. Kolbia, 576. Kolomikta, 540. Koniga, 234. Kookia, 403. Koompassia, 367. Koordersiodendron, 456. Kopsia, 727. Kordelestris, 788. Korthalsella, 174. Korthalsia, 70. Kosteletzkya, 525. Kotschya, 384. Kowalewskia, 657. Krameria, 367. Kraunhia, 388. Kraussia, 832. Krugia, 628. Kuala, 406. Kuestera, 798. Kuhlia, 569, 718.

Kunzea, 628. Kunzia, 278. Kurria, 820. Kurrimia, 469. Kydia, 525. Kydia, 525.

Labatia, 698. Labatia, 700. Labiatae, 762. Labichea, 368. Labisia, 694. Lablab, 368. Lablaria, 368. Labordia, 719. Laboucheria, 358. Labourdonnaisia, 698. Laburnum, 368. Lacathea, 548. Lacepedea, 473. Lachanodes, 864. Lachanea, 604. Lachnocapsa, 234. Lachnocephalus, 759. Lachnopetalum, 487. Lachnopylis, 719. Lachnosiphonium, 829. Lachnostachys, 758. Lachnostoma, 814. Lachnostylis, 446. Lacistema, 95. LACISTEMACEAE, 95. Lacmellia, 727. Lactaria, 729. LACTORIDACEAE, 215. Lactoris, see Lactoridaceae, 215. Ladenbergia, 822. Ladoicea, 70. Laetia, 572. Lagascea, 859. Lagenanthus, 721. Lagerstroemia, 609. Lagerstroemia, 610. Lagetta, 604. Lagetta, 602. Laggera, 863. Lagonychium, 379. Laguna, 522, 525. Lagunaea, 525. Lagunaria, 525. Laguncularia, 617. Lalage, 336. Lamarchea, 628. Lamarckia, 773. Lambertia, 163. Lamellisepalum, 495. Lamourouxia, 780. Lampaya, 758. Lamprolobium, 369. Lamprothamnus, 822. Landolphia, 727. Laneasagum, 440. Lanessania, 153. Langsdorfia, 411. Lankesteria, 801. Lannea, 456. Lanneoma, 456. Lansium, 421. Lantana, 758. Lantana, 758. Lanthorus, 175. Lapageria, 84. Lapathum, 186. Laplacea, 549. Laportea, 157. Lardizabala, 201. LARDIZABALACEAE, 200. Larix, 32, 871. Larix, 49. Larochea, 236. Larrea, 395. Larrea, 363. Laseguea, 727. Lasiadenia, 604.

Lasiandra, 641. Lasianthera, 475.

Lasianthus, 822. Lasiobema, 334. Lasiococca, 446. Lasiocorys, 764. Lasiodiscus, 495. Lasionema, 822. Lasiopetalum, 535. Lasiopetalum, 537, 539. Lasiosiphon, 603. Lasiosiphon, 603.

Lasiostemum, 405.

Lasiostoma, 719, 820.

Lasiostyles, 438.

Lassonia, 210.

Latania, 70.

Latania, 72.

Laugeria, 822.

Laugeria, 809.

Launaea, 860.

LAURACELE, 222, 872.

Laurelia, 222.

Laureria, 772.

Laurineae, see LAURACEAE, 222.

Laurocerasus, 270.

Laurus, 225. Laurus, 225.
Laurus, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228.
Lavalleopsis, 171.
Lavandula, 764. Lavatera, 525. Lavoisiera, 638. Lawrencella, 858. Lawsonia, 609. Layia, 375. Leandra, 638 Lebeckia, 369. Lebeckia, 364. Lebetanthus, 689. Lebretonia, 526. Lecananthus, 822 Lecanosperma, 822. Lechea, 565. Lechenaultia, 847. Lecocarpus, 860. Lecontea, 825. Lecostemon, 265. LECYTHIDACEAE, 611. Lecythis, 612. Lecythis, 612. Lecythopsis, 612. Ledenbergia, 193. Ledocarpum, 389. Ledonia, 563. Ledothamnus, 672. Ledum, 672. Ledum, 673. Leea, 503, 873. LEGUMINOSAE, 318, 872. Leianthus, 721 Leichhardtia, 740. Leicclusia, 557. Leiophyllum, 673. Leiothamnus, 721. LEITNERIACEAE, 111. Lembotropis, 349. Lemonia, 410. Lencymmaea, 869. Lenidia, 543. Lennea, 369. Lennea, 369.
Lentiscus, 457.
Leonhardia, 387.
Leonia, 567.
Leonia, 476.
Leonotis, 764.
Leopoldinia, 70.
Lepargyraca, 608.
Lepidadenia, 226.
Lepidagathis, 801.
Lepidanthus, 436.
Lepidium, 234.
Lepidocarpa, 269. Lepidocarpa, 269. Lepidocaryum, 70.

Lepidoceras, 175.

Lepidopelma, 453. Lepidopetalum, 487. Lepidophyllum, 860. Lepidospartum, 860. Lepidostachys, 437. Lepidostemon, 781. Lepidothamnus, see Dacrydium, 8. Lepidoturus, 446. Lepidozamia, 6. Lepinia, 727. Lepiniopsis, 727. Lepionorus, 170. Lepipogon, 822. Lepismium, 594. Lepismium, 598. Lepismum, 598.
Lepistemon, 746.
Leptactinia, 822.
Leptactinia, 822.
Leptadenia, 740.
Leptalus, 475.
Leptochlaena, 511.
Leptocladus, 719.
Leptoclinium, 857.
Leptodactulon, 747. Leptoclinium, 857. Leptodactylon, 747. Leptodermis, 822. Leptogonum, 185. Leptolaena, 511. Leptomeria, 168. Leptonema, 444. Leptonium, 170. Leptonychia, 536. Leptopetalum, 825. Leptosema, 337. Leptosema, 337. Leptospermum, 628. Leptospermum, 620, 628. Leptostachya, 800. Leschenaultia, 847. Lespedeza, 369. Lessertia, 369. Lestibudesia, 189. Lethedon, 226. Lettsomia, 548. Leucadendron, 164. Leucadendron, 164, 165. Leucaena, 369. Leucas, 764. Leucaster, 191. Leucaster, 191.
Leuchtenbergia, 594.
Leucocarpum, 467.
Leucocodon, 822.
Leucocroton, 446.
Leucomeris, 860.
Leucomphalos, 369.
Leuconotis, 727.
Leuconbaž. 766. Leucopholis, 721. Leucopholis, 766. Leucopholis, 860. Leucophyllum, 780. Leucophyla, 854. Leucosalpa, 780. Leucosceptrum, 764. Leucosia, 432. Leucosidea, 265. Leucosmia, 604. Leucospermum, 164. Leucosphaera, 190. Leucosyke, 157. Leucothamnus, 539. Leucothoë, 673. Leucothoë, 659, 675. Leunisia, 860. Lexarza, 531. Leycesteria, 835. Leyssera, 860. Leyssera, 860.
Lhotskya, 629.
Liabum, 860.
Liatris, 857.
Libanothamnus, 856.
Libocedrus, 33.
Libonia, 800.
Licania, 265.
Lichensteinia, 175. Lichtensteinia, 175. Licuala, 70. Lieutautia, 640.

Lightfootia, 845. Lightfootia, 572. Lightia, 428. Ligularia, 389. Ligustrina, 714. Ligustrum, 711. Lijndenia, 638. *Lilac*, 714. Liliaceae, 77. Limacia, 207. Limacia, 207, 208. Limonia, 408. Limonia, 399, 407, 411. Limoniastrum, 696. Linaceae, 392. Lindackeria, 572. Lindenia, 822. Lindera, 225. Lindleya, 265. Linkia, 165. Linnaea, 835. Linociera, 712. Linociera, 712. Linodendron, 604. Linospadix, 70. Linospadix, 65. Linostoma, 604. Linosyris, 853. Linochotenia, 846. Linum, 393. Linum, 393. Liparia, 370. Liparia, 379. Lipochaete, 860. Lippia, 758. Lippia, 753. Liquidambar, 253. Liquidambar, 252. Lirayea, 796. Liriodendron, 210. Liriosma, 171 Lisianthús, 721. Lissanthe, 690. Lissanthe, 688. Lissocarpa, 704. Litchi, 487. Lithocarpus, 128. Lithosanthes, 822 Lithospermum, 751. Lithoxylon, 435. Lithraea, 456. Lithraea, 456.
Lithraea, 458.
Litosanthea, 822.
Litrea, 456.
Litsea, 226.
Litsea, 226, 872.
Livistona, 70.
Livistona, 73, 74.
Llagunoa, 487.
Llanosia, 550.
Llavea, 869.
Llerasia, 867.
Loasaceae, 583.
Lobdaium, 458.
Lobbia, 183.
Lobelia, 845.
Lobelia, 845.
Lobostemon, 751. Lobostemon, 751. Lobularia, 234. Locellaria, 334. Lochnera, 728. Loddigesia, 370. Lodoicea, 70. Lodoicea, 70. Loesclia, 747. Loevigia, 640. Loewia, 574. Logania, 719. LOGANIACEAE, 716, 874. Loiseleuria, 673. Lomatia, 164. Lomatophyllum, 84. Lonchocarpus, 370. Lonchostoma, 251. Longetia, 446.

Lonicera, 835. Lonicera, 810, 834, 835. Lopezia, 645. Lophonena, 860. Lopholaena, 860.
Lophopappus, 860.
Lophopetalum, 470.
Lophopetalum, 467.
Lophopyxis, 475.
Lophospermum, 780, 782.
Lophospermum, 780, 782.
Lophospermum, 127.
Lopimia, 526.
Loranthus, 175, 872.
Lorenzanea, 490.
Loreya, 638.
Loricaria, 867.
Loropetalum, 253.
Lotononis, 370.
Lotus, 370. Lotus, 370. Loudonia, 646. Lourea, 370. Loureira, 445. Louteridium, 801. Lowea, 281. Loxococcus, 71 Loxodiscus, 487 Loxopterygium, 460. Loxostylis, 456. Lozania, 95. Lucinaea, 822. Luculia, 822. Luculia, 822. Lucuma, 698. Lucuma, 700. Ludia, 572. Ludolfia, 58. Ludovia, 76. Ludovia, 76. Luchea, 514. Luchea, 760. Luckea, 265. Lugonia, 740. Luma, 631. Lumnitzera, 617. Lunania, 572. Lunasia, 408. Lundia, 789. Lundia, 785. Lupinus, 370. Luvunga, 408. Luxemburgia, 544. Lychnophora, 860. Lycioplesium, 768, 772. Lycium, 747, 768, 772, 774, 827, 831. Lycium, 747, 768, 772, 774, 827, 831. Lycoseris, 860. Lygisma, 740. Lygisma, 740.
Lygodisodea, 825.
Lyonia, 673.
Lyonothamnus, 265.
Lyonsia, 728.
Lyperia, 780.
Lysicarpus, 629.
Lysidice, 370.
Lysiloma, 370.
Lysimachia, 695.
Lysimachia, 695.
Lysimachia, 695.
Lysimema, 690. Lysimachiopsis, 698 Lysinema, 690. Lysionotus, 795. Lysiostyles, 746. Lytanthus, 795. Lythophilum, 869. LYTHEACEAF, 608. LYTHEACEAF, 608. Lythrum, 609.

Maackia, 346. Maba, 702. Mabea, 446. Macadamia, 164. Macadia, 724. Macairea, 638. Macaranga, 446 Macarisia, 613.

Macarthuria, 193. Macfadyena, 789. Macfadyena, 790. Macfadyenia, 803. Machaerium, 370. Machaerium, 387. Machaonia, 822. Machaya, 821.
Mackaya, 801.
Mackaya, 171.
Mackaya, 673.
Mackaya, 342 MacLeayia, 342. Maclura, 153. Madura, 147, 148. Macnemaraea, 869. Macowania, 860. Macphersonia, 487. Macraea, 392, 860. Macranthosiphon, 789. Macreightia, 702. Macria, 748. Macrocarpaea, 721 Macrocoratides, 373. Macroenemum, 822. Macroenemum, 810, 823, 833. Macrocymbium, 356. Macrodendron, 547. Macrodiscus, 789. Macrolobium, 371, 873. Macrolobium, 330. Macrobium, 330.
Macromacus, 330.
Macropanax, 650.
Macropeplus, 222.
Macropiper, 93.
Macropodandra, 453.
Macrorhamnus, 495.
Macrosephon, 820.
Macrosphyra, 823. Macrosiphon, 820.
Macrosiphon, 820.
Macrostegia, 605.
Macrostegins, 316.
Macrostylis, 408.
Macrozamia, 6.
Macuna, 373. Madarosperma, 740. Maddenia, 265. Madkuos, 698. Macrua, 233. Macrua, 233.
Macsa, 694.
Macsobotrya, 447.
Macsopeis, 495.
Mafureira, 422.
Magnolia, 211.
Magnolia, 213. MAGNOLIACEAE, 208. MAGNOLIACEAE, 3
Magonia, 487.
Mahaleb, 270.
Mahernia, 536.
Mahonia, 201.
Maherea, 557.
Maieta, 638, 641.
Maihuenia, 594.
Maillardia, 154.
Maingaya, 253.
Majidea, 486.
Makokoa, 604. Makokoa, 604. Malache, 526. Malachodendron, 549. Malachra, 525. Malacocarpus, 395, 591. Malacoxylum, 502. Malaisia, 154. Malanea, 823. Malaspinaea, 692. Malesherbia, 575. MALESHERBIAGEAE, 575. Mallea, 420. Mallophora, 759. Mallotus, 447. Malortiea, 71. Malouetia, 728. Malpighia, 426. Malpighia, 424, 425, 426. MALPIGHIACEAE, 423.

Malus, 266. Malva, 525. Malva, 525, 528. MAINACEAE, 518. Maivastrum, 525. Malvaviscus, 525. Malvaviscus, 522. Malveopsis, 525. Mamillaria, 594. Mammea, 557. Mammea, 558. Mammillaria, 594. Mammillaria, 589, 591. Managa, 869. Mandevilla, 728. Mandirola, 792. Manettia, 823. Manettia, 823. Mangifera, 456. Manglesia, 620, 872. Manglietia, 213. Manglilla, 695. Manicaria, 71. Manihot, 447. Maniltoa, 371. Manna, 331. Mannia, 414. Manniophyton, 447. Manotes, 317. Manulea, 780. Manulea, 780.
Manulea, 780.
Manulea, 780.
Maoutia, 157.
Maoutia, 759.
Mapouria, 823.
Mappia, 475.
Mappia, 446.
Maprounea, 447.
Maguisra, 153.
Maralia, 651.
Marenthes, 269.
Marcellia, 745.
Marcetia, 638.
Marcerayia, 546. Marcgravia, 546. Marcgravia, 546. MARCGRAVIACDAE, 548. Marenteria, 219. Mareya, 447. Margaritopsis, 823. Margyricarpus, 268. Marianthus, 247. Marignia, 487, 418. Marila, 557. Maripa, 746. Markea, 773. Marlea, 615. Marlierea, 629. Marlethia, 495. Marquartia, 56. Marrubium, 763. Marsana, 408. Marsdenia, 749. Marsuena, 148.
Marsypepetalum, 218.
Martha, 827.
Martineria, 71.
Martiniera, 392.
Martiusia, 371.
Marumia, 638.
Marumia, 542. Marumia, 542. Marupa, 414. Mascagnia, 427. Mascarenhasia, 728. Mastacanthus, 754. Mastixia, 656 Matayba, 487. Mathiola, 234. Mathurina, 574. Matisia, 530. Matthiola, 234. Maurandia, 780. Mauria, 457. Mauritia, 71. Maurocenia, 470. Mavia, 358.

Maximiliana, 71. Maximiliano, 566 Maximowiezia, 213. Maxwellia, 530. Мауерев, 712. Mayna, 572. Mayodendron, 789. Maytenus, 470. Mazeutoxeron, 404. Mecostylis, 446. Medea, 439. Medeola, 79.
Medicago, 371.
Medicia, 718.
Medicia, 718.
Mediciosma, 408.
Mediosma, 408.
Medinilla, 638.
Medusagyne, 557.
Medusanthere, 475.
Megaphyllaea, 421.
Megaphyllaea, 421.
Megistostigma, 447.
Meladenia, 379.
Melaleuca, 629.
Melaleuca, 629.
Melaleuca, 620, 621, 628, 633.
Melamanthus, 773.
Melamocarya, 467. Medeola, 79. Melanocarya, 467. Melanochyla, 457. Melanodendron, 860. Melanophylla, 656. Melanopsidium, 823. Melanorrhoea, 457. Melanoselinum, 653. Melanthesa, 438. Melasanthus, 760.
Melastoma, 638.
Melastoma, 635, 637, 640, 641.
MELASTOMATACEAE, 634, 874. Melhania, 536. Melhania, 539. Melia, 421. MELIACEAE, 418, 873. MELIANTHACEAE, 491. Melicocea, 487. Melicocea, 487. Melicoceas, 487. Melicope, 408. Melicytus, 567. Melicytus, 467. Melidora, 663. Melientha, 179. Melientha, 179. Melio-Schmzia, 420. Meliosma, 490. Meliosma, 490. Mellera, 801. Mellissia, 773. Melloa, 789. Melocactus, 595, 873. Melocactus, 591. Melocanna. 60. metocacous, 591.
Melocanna, 60.
Melochia, 536.
Melochias, 728.
Melodorum, 218.
Melolobium, 371.
Memecylon, 639.
Memora 780 Memora, 789. Menabea, 741. Menarda, 449. Mendoncia, 801. Mendozia, 801. MENISPERMACEAE, 205. Menispermum, 207 Menispermum, 206, 207. Menodora, 712. Mentzelia, 583. Menziesia, 674. Menziesia, 662, 675. Mephitidia, 822. Meratia, 214. Mercklinia, 162. Meriania, 639. Meriania, 641. Merinthopodium, 773. Merkusia, 847. Mertensia, 141.

Meryta, 650.

Mesembryanthemum, 193. Mesogyne, 154. Mespilus, 268. Mespilus, 260, 269, 278. Messerschmidia, 750, 751. Mesua, 557, 873. METACHLAMYDEAE, 657, 874. Metagonia, 684. Metalasia, 860. Metaplexis, 741. Metaplexis, 738. Metastelma, 741. Methorium, 534. Methyscophyllum, 466. Metrocynia, 349.
Metrocynia, 349.
Metrosideros, 630, 874.
Metrosideros, 620, 621, 625, 628. Metronaeros, 620, o Metroxylon, 71. Meternichis, 774. Meyenia, 801. Meyenia, 770, 804. Meyna, 833. Mezierea, 583. Mezilaurus, 226. Mezoneurum, 371. Mezoneurum, 371. Mezzettia, 218. Michelia, 213. Miconia, 640. Micrandra, 448. Micranthella, 641. Micranthemum, 448. Micranthera, 558. Micranthes, 763. Micrantheum, 448. Micrantheum, 449. Microcachrys, 9. Microcalamus, 58. Microchones, 728. Micrococus, 69. Microcorys, 764. Microcos, 513. Microeyeas, 6. Microdesmis, 448. Microdon, 781. Microëlus, 437. Microglossa, 860. Microkentia, 68. Microlicia, 640.

Microlobium, 332.

Microloma, 741.

Micromeles, 311.

Micromelum, 408.

Micromeria, 766.

Micromyrtus, 631.

Micropyrtus, 631.

Microphoenix, 72.

Microphoenix, 72.

Microplelea, 142.

Microplelea, 142.

Micropteryx, 356.

Microrhamnus, 495.

Microsteina, 572.

Microsteira, 427. Microficia, 640. Microsteira, 427. Microtropis, 470. Mida, 168. Mikania, 860. Mikania, 856, 864, 866. Mildea, 487. Millettia, 371. Millingtonia, 789. Millingtonia, 490. Milnea, 419. Mimetes, 164. Mimosa, 371. Mimosa, 322, 330, 340, 354, 356, 358, 365, 369, 377, 379. Mimosaccae, see Leguminosae, 318. Mimulopsis, 801. Mimulus, 781. Mimusops, 699. Minkelersia, 373.

Minuria, 860. Mionandra, 427. Miquelia, 475. Mirasoliá, 867. Mirbelia, 373. Mirbelia, 375. Misanteca, 226. Miscantheca, 226. Mischodon, 448. Misodendron, 167. Mitragyna, 823. Mitrasyna, 823. Mitrasia, 795. Mitrasacme, 782. Mitrasigma, 826. Mitrephora, 218. Mitriostigma, 829. Mitscherlichia, 191. Mocinna, 582. Mocquervsia. 572. Mocinna, 582.
Mocquerysia, 572.
Modecca, 576.
Moghania, 358.
Mogiphanes, 190.
Mogorium, 709.
Mohlana, 193.
Mohrodendron, 704.
Moldenhauera, 475. Moldenhauera, 475. Mollia, 514. Mollinedia, 222. Mollinedia, 221, 222. Molloya, 160. Mollugo, 193. Molopanthera, 823. Monachochlamys, 801. Monadenium, 448. Monanthochloë, 60 Monanthotaxis, 218. Monardella, 764. Monetia, 472 Monimia, 222. MONIMIACEAE, 221, 872. Monizia, 653. Monnina, 430. Monocera, 510. Monochaetum, 640. Monococcus, 193. MONOCOTYLEDONEAE, 56, 871. Monodora, 218.
Monographidium, 259.
Monopanax, 650.
Monoporanda, 560. Monoporus, 694. Monopyrena, 759. Monosis, 867. Monosta, 807. Monospora, 574. Monotes, 560. Monotheca, 700. Monosonia, 389. Montaganaga, 856. Montagnaea, 856.

Montanoa, 856.

Montania, 241.

Montrouziera, 557. Monttea, 781. Moquilea, 265. Moquinia, 860. Mora, 355. MORACEAE, 145, 872. Morelia, 823 Morelosia, 748. Morenia, 71. Moricandia, 234. Morierina, 823. Morinda, 823. Morinda, 822. Moringa, 234. Moringaceae, 234. Morisonia, 233. Morocarpus, 156, 158. Morongia, 383. Moronobea, 557. Mortonia, 470. Morus, 154. Morus, 147.

Minquartia, 171.

Moschoxylum, 422. Mosquitoxylum, 457. Mostuea, 719. Motandra, 728. Mouriria, 640. Mouroucoa, 746. Moutabea, 430. Moya, 469. Mozinna, 445. Msuata, 861. Mucuna, 373. Muehlenbeckia, 185. Muellera, 374. Mulinum, 653. Mullera, 374. Munchausia, 609. Mundia, 430. Mundulea, 374. Munronia, 421. Muntingia, 511. Muraltia, 430. Murraya, 408. Murucuja, 576. MUSACEAE, 90. Musanga, 155. Musgravea, 164. Mussaenda, 823. Mussaenda, 826, 829, 833. Mussaendopsis, 824. Musschia, 845. Mutisia, 861. Myagrum, 234. Myaris, 403. Mycetia, 824 Myginda, 470. Myginda, 469, 471. Mylocaryum, 461. Myodocarpus, 650. Myonima, 824. Myoporaceae, 805. Myoporum, 806. Myoschilos, 169. Myoscinios, 169.
Myosurandra, 251.
Myracrodruon, 455.
Myrceugenia, 631.
Myrcia, 631.
Myrcia, 622, 632, 639.
Myriantheta, 571.
Myrianthus, 155.
Myrica 111 Myrianthus, 155.
Myrica, 111.
Myrica, 694, 706.
MYRICACEAE, 110.
Myricaria, 562.
Myriocarpa, 157.
Myriopteron, 741.
Myriotriche, 569.
Myrinnois, 861. Myripnois, 861. Myristica, 220. MYRISTICACEAE, 220. Myrmecodia, 824. Myrmecodia, 824. Myrmedoma, 824 Myrmephytum, 824. Myrocarpus, 374. Myrodia, 531. Myrospermum, 873. Myrospermum, 374. Myrothamnaceae, 251. Myrothamnus, 251. Myroxylon, 374. Myrrhidendron, 653. Myrrhinium, 631. MYRSINACEAE, 592. MYRSINACEAE, 592.
Myrsine, 694.
Myrsine, 693, 695, 700.
Myrstiphyllum, 827.
MYRTACEAE, 618, 874.
Myrtella, 620.
Myrtillocaclus, 589. Myrtillus, 684. Myrtophyllum, 569. Myrtopsis, 408. Myrtus, 631. Myrtus, 625, 627, 631, 632, 633, 703.

Mytilicoccus, 408. Myxopyrum, 712. MYZODENDRACEAE, 167. Myzodendron, 167. Naegelia, 494. Nageia, 9. Nagelia, 257. Nahusia, 643. Nallogia, 170. Nandina, 205. Nania, 630. Nannorrhops, 71. Nanorrhops, 71.
Nanopedum, 438.
Nanophyton, 188.
Napaea, 526.
Napoleona, 612.
Naravelia, 195.
Nardophyllum, 861.
Nassauvic, 861. Nassauvia, 861. Nastus, 60. Natalia, 491. Nathusia, 714. Natsiatum, 475. Nauchea, 346. Nauclea, 825. Nauclea, 808, 823, 831, 832. Naudinia, 408. Nectandra, 227. Nectandra, 227. Neca, 191. Nees, 191. Neesia, 530. Negria, 795. Negundoum, 476. Neillia, 268. Neillia, 269. Neilreichia, 864. Nein. 859. Neitreichia, 864. Neja, 859. Nelitris, 622, 832. Nematanthera, 93. Nematanthus, 795. Nematolepis, 408. Nematophyllum, 386. Nematostylis, 825. Nemesia, 781. Nemopanthes, 465. Nemopanthus, 465. Nemopanthus, 462. Nenax, 825. Nenga, 71. Neobaronia, 376. Neoboutonia, 448. Neogoetzea, 448. Neolindenia, 801. Neolüderitzia, 395. Neoscortechinia, 448. Neosparton, 759. Nepa, 387. Nephelium, 487. Nephelium, 484, 486, 488. Nephradenia, 741. Nephroia, 207. Nephropetalum, 537. Neptunia, 374. Neraudia, 157. Neriacanthus, 801. Neriandra, 731. Nerium, 728. Nerium, 732, 734. Nesaea, 609. Nesaea, 609. Nesiota, 495. Nesogordonia, 869. Nesogordonia, 869. Nesopanax, 651. Nestlera, 861. Nettoa, 514. Neurannia, 572. Neuracanthus, 801. Neurocarpum, 346. Neurolaena, 861. Neuropeltis, 746.

Neviusia, 268.

Newcastlia, 759.

Newtonia, 374. Nicodemia, 719. Nicotiana, 774. Nidorella, 861. Niebukria, 233. Niederleinia, 561. Nierembergia, 774. Nimmonia, 419. Niota, 736. Nipa, 71. Nisa, 571. Nissolia, 374. Nitraria, 395. Nivenia, 165. Nonea, 188. Nocca, 859. Noisettia, 567. Noisettia, 567. Nolanaceae, 767. Nolina, 84. Nolina, 761. Nopalea, 595. Norantea, 546. Normaniea, 825. Nominia, 712. Norrisia, 719. Northea, 699. Notelaea, 712. Notelaea, 712. Nothocestrum, 774. Nothocnestis, 469. Nothofagus, 127. Nothopanax, 650. Nothopegia, 457 Nothoprolium, 457. Notobuxus, 453. Notonia, 864. Notopora, 674. Notospartium, 374. Notothixos, 176. Nouelia, 861. Nouelia, 861.
Noueltea, 729.
Nudilus, 706.
Numnezharia, 66.
Nuttallia, 268.
Nuxia, 719.
Nuytsia, 177.
NYCTAGINAGEAE, 190.
NYCTAGINAGEAE, 190. Nyctanthes, 712. Nyctanthes, 709. Nyctanthes, 774. Nyctocalos, 789. Nylandtia, 430. Nyrophylla, 227. Nyssa, 614. Nyssa Ceae, 614. Oakesia, 453. Obbea, 809. Obelanthera, 542. Obetia, 157. Obione, 187. Obo**laria, 8**35.

Ochanostachys, 171. Ochelophila, 493, 494. Ochna, 544. OCHNACEAE, 544. Ochocoa, 221. Ochradenus, 234. Ochranthe, 473. Ochrocarpos, 558. Ochrosia, 729. Ochroxylon, 411. Ochthocharis, 640. Ochthocosmus, 393. Ocimum, 764. Ocotea, 227. Octas, 869. Octoclinis, 27. Octoknemataceae, 172. Octolopis, 604. Octolopus, 537. Octomeles, 583.

Octotropis, 825. Ocymun, 764... Ocycoe, 861. Odina, 456, 461... Odonia, 358. Odontadenia, 729_ Odontandra, 421.. Odonteilema, 435 .. Odentocarya, 208. Odentenema, 801. Odentenemella, 802. Odentospermum, 861L Odbstamon, 291.. Odyendea, 414.. Oedera, 861.. Oedera, 81, 859... Oedmannia, 381... Oenocarpus, 71... Oenothera, 646... Ocnothera, 645... OBNOTHERACEAE, 642 Oftia, 806. Olin, 396.
Oliendorfia, 779.
Olienthus, 741.
Oliendan, 176.
Olaxineae, sea Olicaceae, 170.
Olienlandia, 825. Oldfieldia, 448. Olea, 712. Olea, 712, 713. OLEACHAE, 705-Oleacia, 861. Oleobachia, 538. Oligosmilax, 83. Oligostemon, 490'.. Ofinia, 599. OLINTACHAB, 599"... Olmedia, 155. Olmedia, 153... Olmediella, 572. Olmediophaena, 155a. Olmediopsis, 155... Olmeya, 374... Olosiyla, 814... Omalanthus, 445... Omphacarpus, 513. Omphacomera, 169-Omphalea, 448-Omphalocarpum, 317. Omphalocarpum, 699-Omphalocarpum, 699-Omphalocarpum, 6992.
Omphalocarpum, 6992.
Omphalogonus, 741.
Onograssae, see Ornotheracear, 642.
Oncimena, 738.
Oncinetis, 729.
Oncoba, 572. Oncosperma, 461. Oncosperma, 71. Oncosperma, 247. Oncostemma, 741. Oncostemma, 694. Oncotheca, 869. Ongokea, 171 Onebrychis, 374. Ononis, 374. Ononis, 348, 379, 371. Oneseris, 862. Onesma, 751. Operculina, 746. Ophiocaryon, 490. Ophiocaulon, 576. Ophiocylon, 731. Ophiria, 71. Ophryosporus, 862. Ophthalmoblapton, 448. Opilia, 170. OPHIACEAE, 169.
OPHIACEAE, 269.
Opuntia, 595, 874.
Opuntia, 594, 595.
Orania, 72.
Orania, 65 Orania, 65.

Oraoma, 419.

Orbignia, 72. Orbignya, 72. Orchipeda, 734. Orectospermum, 869. Oreobambos, 60. Oreodaphne, 223, 227, 228. Oreodoxa, 72. Oreomunnea, 114. Oreopanax, 650. Oreopanax, 650. Oreopanax, 649. Oreosphacus, 764. Oricia, 409. Orices, 164. Orixa, 409. Orixa, 466. Ormocarpum, 375. Ormosia, 375. Ormus, 706. Orosphes. 218. Ornus, 796.
Orosphea, 218.
Orospodias, 270.
Orothamaus, 164.
Oroxylum, 789.
Orphanidesia, 67.
Orphium, 721. Ortega, 363. Orthaea, 684. Orthosiphon, 764. Orthostemen, 632. Orthotherium, 534. Osbeckia, 640. Osbeckia, 637. Osbornia, 632 Osmanthus, 713. Osmaronia, 268. Osmelia , 572 .. Osmbydrophora, 789. Osmidrophora, 789. Osmohydrophora, 789. Osmoxylon, 651. Ossaea, 641. Ossaca, 637. Osteocarpum, 188. Osteocarpus, 767. Osteomeles, 269. Osteomeles, 264. Osteospermum, 862. Osteospermum, 858. Osteodes, 448. Ostroaria, 253. Ostrya, 122. Ostryocarpus, 375. Ostryopsis, 122. Osyridicarpos, 169. Osyridocarpus, 169. Osyris, 169. Otanthera, 641. Othera, 462, 466. Othonna, 862. Othonna, 857. Othrys, 232. Otiophora, 825. Otolepis, 487. Otomeria, 825 Otopappus, 868. Otophora, 487. Otostegia, 764. Ototropia, 354. Ottonia, 93. Oubanguia, 514. Oudemansia, 534. Oudneya, 234. Ouratea, 545. Ourouparia, 832. Outea, 371. Ovieda, 755. Owataria, 558. Owenia, 421. Oxalidaceae, 392. Oxalis, 392. Oxanthera, 400. Oxera, 759. Oxleya, 407. Oxyanthus, 825. Oxycarpus, 554.

Oxycladium, 373. Oxycladus, 781. Oxycoccos, 684. Oxydendrum, 674. Oxylobium, 375. Oxylobium, 358. Oxymeris, 638. Oxymitra, 218. Oxymitus, 785. Oxypetalum, 741. Oxyramphis, 369. Oxyspora, 641. Oxystelma, 741. Oxytenia, 862. Oxytropis, 376. Oyedaea, 862. Ozoroa, 456. Ozothamnus, 854, 858.

Pachira, 530. Pachistima, 470. Pachycentria, 641. Pachycentria, 641.
Pachydendron, 77.
Pachygone, 208.
Pachygone, 207.
Pachylobus, 418.
Pachynema, 542.
Pachynema, 542.
Pachynema, 235.
Pachypdium, 235.
Pachypdium, 729.
Pachyrhizus, 380.
Pachysandra, 453.
Pachysandrus, 830.
Pachystachys, 802.
Pachystela, 700.
Pachystigma, 825. Pachystigma, 825. Pachystigma, 409. Pachystima, 470. Pachystroma, 448. Padus, 270. Paederia, 825. Paconia, 200. Pagamea, 825. Pagetia, 409. Pahudia, 376. Paivaeusa, 448. Palafoxia, 862. Palaquium, 699.
Palenga, 450. Palicourea, 825. Palicourea, 825. Palicourea, 827. Palicurea, 830. Paliurus, 495. Paliurus, 500. PALMAE, 60, 871. Palmeria, 222. Pamphilia, 704.

Pamphila, 704.
Panax, 651.
Panax, 647, 648, 650, 651.
Pancheria, 250.
Panciatica, 338.
Pancovia, 486.
Panda, 869. Pandaca, 732. PANDANACEAE, 56. Pandanus, 56. Pandorea, 789. Pangium, 572. Panopsis, 165. Papaveraceae, 229. Papaya, 582. Papeda, 400. Paphia, 674. Papilionaceae, sec LEGUMINOSAE, 318.

Pappea, 487. Pappostylum, 815. Parabaena, 208. Paracelsea, 721. Paragenipa, 825. Paragonia, 789. Parameria, 729.

Paramignya, 409. Paranephelium, 487. Paranomus, 165.

Parapetalifera, 399. Parartocarpus, 155. Parashorea, 560. Parasponia, 142. Parastemon, 269. Parathesis, 695. Parathesis, 692. Paratrophis, 155. Paratropia, 651, 652. Paravallaris, 730. Parechites, 734. Parinarium, 269. Parishia, 457 Paritium, 522. Pariton, 356. Parkia, 376. Parkinsonia, 376. Parmentiera, 789. Paropsia, 572. Parosela, 352. Paroiela, 352.
Parquetina, 741.
Parrotia, 253.
Parryella, 376.
Parsonsia, 730.
Parthenocissus, 504.
Parthenocissus, 567.
Parvatia, 201.
Paryphosphaera, 376.
Pasania, 128.
Paschantius, 576.
Pasconius, 576. Passerina, 604.
Passerina, 600, 603, 604, 606.
Passiflora, 576.
Passiflora, 581. PASSIFLORACEAE, 575, 873. Passowia, 177. Patabea, 827. Patagonula, 751. Patagua, 164. Patascoya, 549. Patrisia, 573. Pauletia, 334. Paullinia, 487 Paullinia, 488 Paulownia, 781 Pauridiantha, 825. Pausandra, 448. Pavetta, 825.

Pavetta, 817, 820, 829.

Pavia, 481.

Pavonia, 526.

Pavonia, 521, 522, 525. Paxia, 317. Paxia, 317. Paxiodendron, 222. Payena, 699. Payera, 826. Payeria, 420. Payeria, 422. Paypayrola, 567. Peckia, 693. PEDALIACEAE, 792. Peddiea, 604. Pedilanthus, 448. Pedilanthus, 448. Peganum, 395. Peganum, 395. Pegia, 457. Peireskia, 597. Peixotoa, 427. Pelargonium, 389. Pelea, 409. Pelecyphora, 597. Pelliciera, 549. Peltanthera, 719. Peltonborum, 376. Peltophorum, 376. Peltostigma, 409. Pemphis, 610. Penaea, 599. Penaea, 599. PENAEACEAE, 599. Penianthus, 208. Penicillanthemum, 393. Pennantia, 475. Penstemon, 781.

Pentaceena, 194. Pentace, 514. Pentachondra, 690. Pentachothra, 376. Pentaome, 873. Pentacocoa, 393. Pentacodium, 806. Pentadesma, 558. Pentadiplandra, 515. Pentagonusier, 628. Pentagonia, 826. Pentaloba, 568. Pentamorpha, 406. Pentanopsis, 826. Pentanura, 742. Pentapanax, 651. Pentapera, 663. Pentapetes, 536, 539. Pentaphalangium, 558. Рептарнувасаскае, 462. Pentaphylax, 462. Pentaptera, 617. Pentapterygium, 674. Pentapyzis, 835. Pentanka phia, 794. Pentas, 826. Pentaspadon, 457. Pentastemon, 781. Pentatropis, 741. Pentstemon, 781. Pentzia, 863 Peperomia, 93. Peperomia, 93.
Pepinia, 76.
Pera, 448.
Peraphyllum, 269.
Perdicium, 867.
Pereskia, 597.
Pereskia, 563.
Pergularia, 741.
Pergularia, 737.
Pericampylus, 208.
Periclistia, 567.
Periclistia, 567.
Peridiscus, 572.
Peridisum, 448. Peridium, 448. Periestes, 802. Periestes, 802. Perilomis, 764. Periomphale, 795. Peripplus, 826. Periploca, 737. Periplom, 521. Peristrophe, 802. Perillora, 736. Perithrix, 736. Pernettya, 674. Perojoa, 689. Peronema, 759 Perrottetia, 470. Persea, 227. Persea, 225, 226. Persica, 270. Persoonia, 165. Persoonia, 419. Pertya, 863. Perymenium, 863. Peschiera, 732. Petalacte, 863. Petalactella, 863. Petalidium, 802. Petalinia, 171. Petalonyx, 583. Petalopogon, 495. Petalostemon, 352 Petalostemon, 352. Petalostigma, 448. Petalostylis, 376. Petastoma, 790. Peteria, 230. Peteria, 820, 830. Petraea, 760. Petraea, 760. Petres, 760. Petrobium, 863. Petrocarya, 269. Petrophila, 165.

Petrophila, 163. Pettoria, 376. Petunga, 826. Peucedanam, 653 Peucephyllum, 863. Peumus, 222. Phacellaria, 169 Phacenthus, 218. Phaedranthus, 790. Phaenocoma, 963. Phaeocephakus, 863. Phaeoneuron, 641. Phaeoptilon, 191. Phaeuptilum, 191. Phagnalon, 263. Phaleria, 604 Phanera, 334. Pharmacogue, 148.
Pharmacogue, 148.
Pharmacogue, 194.
Phaudothammus, 193.
Phebalium, 409.
Phebalium, 399.
Phelline, 465.
Phellodendron, 409.
Pharmac 357. Phenax, 157.
Pherosphaera, 9.
Phialanthus, 826. Philadelphus, 241. Philadelphus, 628. Philageria, 84. Philagoria, 406. Philagoria, 84. Philetaeria, 563. Philipertia, 742. Philippia, 675. Philippodendrum, 528. Philippia, 863. Philippia, 714. Philomeda, 545. Philotheca, 409. Phitopis, 826. Phichoedymus, 474. Phiebolithis, 200. Phlebophyllum, 803. Phlebotaenia, 130. Phloga, 72. Phlogacanthus, 802. Phlomis, 764. Phlomis, 764. Phlox, 747. РИуктовоха, 711. Phoberos, 573. Phoene, 470. Phoene, 227. Phoene, 224. Phoenicophorium, 72. Phoenicospermum, 511.
Phoenix, 72. Pholidia, 807. Pholidocarpus, 73. Phoradendron, 177 Phornothamnus, 641 Photinia, 269, 872. Phoxanthus, 491. Phrodus, 774. Phryganocydia, 790. Phthisusa, 177. Phygelius, 782. Phylacium, 376. Phylica, 495. Phylica, 251, 252. Phyllacanthus, 826. Phyllagathis, B41. Phyllanthodendron, 449. Phyllanthus, 149. rhydanthus, 449. Phyllanthus, 426, 444. Phyllarthron, 790. Phyllis, 826. Phyllobotryum, 572. Phyllocactus, 597. Phyllocactus, 525. Phyllochlanges, 155. Phylloddinium, 573. Phylloclinium, 573.

Phylloceemus, 393. Phyllodece, 675. Phylloma, 84. Phyllenema. 242. Phyllostachys, 60. Phyllostylen, 142. Phyllota, 376. Phyllota, 389. Phylloxylen, 376. Phymetanthus, 389. Physalis, 773, 778. Physanikemum, 232. Physena, 573. Physelobasis, 726. Physianthus, 736, 742. Physocalyeium, 235. Physocalymna, 610. Physicalyx, 782. Physocarpus, 269. Physodium, 536. Physolobium, 366. Physopolium, 366. Physopsis, 769. Physopsis, 769. Physostigma, 376. Phytelephas, 73. Phytelephas, 73. Phytelagea, 193. PhytoLaceaccars. 1 rnytelasca, 193.
Phyrelascackar, 192.
Picea, 33, 871.
Pices, 21, 53.
Pickeringia, 376.
Pickeringia, 692.
Picrarna, 415.
Picrarna, 726 Picralima, 730. Picramnia, 414. Picrasma, 415. Picrella, 415. Picrodendron, 415. Picrofemma, 415. Pictetia, 376. Piererdie, 437. Pieris, 675. Pieroka, 393. Pierrea, 560. Pierrea, 571. Pilea, 157. Pileanthus, 632. Pileostegia, 242. Pileostegia, 462. Pileostigma, 334. Piliocalyx, 632. Pilocarpus, 409. Pilocereus, 598. Pilocereus, 591. Pilophora, 71.. Pimelandra, 692. Pimelea, 605. Pimeleodendron, 450. Pimeleodendron, 450. Pimenta, 632. Pimentelia, 826. Pimia, 537. Pinaceae, 12, 871. Pinanga, 73. Pincencetia, 84. Pincencetitia, 84. Pinckneya, 826. Pinckneya, 827. Pindarea, 74. Pineda, 573. Pinus, 38, 871. Pinus, 21, 27, 32, 33, 49, 53. Pinzona, 541. Pionandra, 771, 774. Piper, 93. Piper, 93. PIPERACEAE, 92. Piperodendron, 460. Piptadenia, 376. Piptanthus, 377. Piptocalyx, 222. Piptocelus, 869. Piptocoma, 863.

Piptolaena, 734. Piptosaccos, 869. Piptostigma, 218. Piptostylis, 403. Pipturus, 157. Piqueria, 863. Pircunia, 193. Piriqueta, 575. Piscidia, 377. Piscidia, 383. Pisonia, 191. Pistacia, 457. Pistacia, 418. Pitavia, 873. Pitcairnia, 76. Pithecoctenium, 790. Pithecoctenium, 785. Pithecolobium, 377. Pithecolobium, 365. Pittiera, 844. Pittoniotis, 809. PITTOSPORACEAE, 247. Pittosporum, 248. Pittosporum, 247. Pituranthus, 653. Pityredia, 760. Placocarpa, 826. Placocarpa, 826. Plagianthus, 526. Plagianthus, 521. Plagiopteron, 573. Plagiospermum, 270-Plagiostyles, 450. Planaltoa, 863. Planarium, 345. Planchonella, 700. Planchonia, 612. Planera, 142.
Planera, 145.
PLANTAGINACEAE, 807. Plantago, 807. PLATANACEAR, 254. Platanus, 254. Platea, 475. Plathymenia, 378. Platonia, 558. Platycarpidium, 653. Platycarpum, 826. Platycarya, 114. Platychilum, 363. Platycrater, 243. Platydesma, 410. Platygyna, 450. Platykeleba, 742. Platylobium, 378. Platylobium, 336. Platylophus, 250. Platylophus, 250. Platymiscium, 378. Platymitium, 873. Platymitium, 473. Platynema, 428. Platysace, 653. Platystigma, 450. Platystigma, 450. Platyzamia, 5. Plecospermum, 148. Plectapia, 730. Plectaneia, 730. Plectocomia, 74. Plectronthus, 764. Plectrocarpa, 395. Plectronia, 826. Plegorhiza, 696. Pleiocarpa, 730. Pleiochiton, 641 Pleiogynium, 458. Pleiosmilax, 85. Pleiotaxis, 863. Pleocarphus, 859. Pleonotoma, 790. Plerandra, 651. Pleroma, 636, 641. Plethiandra, 641.

Pleuradenia, 441.

Pleurandra, 541. Pleurocoffea, 827. Pleuropetalon, 474. Pleuropetalum, 190. Pleurophora, 610. Pleurostylia, 471. Plinia, 625. Plocama, 827 Plocosperma, 719. Plocostemma, 739. Ploesslea, 416. Pluchea, 863. Plukenetia, 450. Plumbaginaceae, 695. Plumbago, 696. Plumeria, 730. Plumiera, 730. Podachaenium, 857. Podalyria, 378. Podanthus, 863. Podiopetalum, 352. Podocarpus, 9, 871. Podocarpus, 8, 9, 782. Podococcus, 74. Podocytisus, 368. Podolobium, 375. Podonephelium, 488. Podone, 456. Podopetalum, 378. Podoptania, 863. Podopterus, 186. Podostelma, 742. Poecilandra, 545. Poecilochroma, 774. Poecilodermis, 532. Poeciloneuron, 558. Poeppigia, 378. Poga, 614. Poggea, 573. Poggendorffia, 581. Pogonanthera, 641. Pogonanthus, 823. Pogonia, 806. Pogonophyllum, 448. Pogonopus, 827. Pogonotrophe, 148. Pogopetalum, 474. Pogostemon, 765. Pohlana, 411 Poikilospermum, 157. Poinciana, 378. Poinciana, 338. Poinsettia, 441. Poiretia, 378. Poiretia, 690. Poissonia, 378. Poitaea, 378. Poitea, 378. Poivrea, 616. Pokornya, 617. POLEMONIACEAE, 746. Polemoniaceae, Poliothyrsis, 573.
Poliothyrsis, 573.
Polyacanthus, 469.
Polyachyrus, 863.
Polyalthia, 217.
Polyaster, 410.
Polycardia, 471.
Polyarra. 571. Polycarpa, 571. Polyclados, 860. Polycoelium, 806. Polydragma, 450. Polygala, 430. Polygala, 430. Polygalaceae, 429. Polygonum, 186. Polygonum, 184, 185. Polylepis, 270. Polymnia, 863. Polyosma, 243. Polyphragmon, 832. Polyporandra, 475.

Polyscias, 651. Polysphaeria, 599. Polyspora, 548. Polytropia, 381. Polyzone, 622. Pomaceae, see ROSACEAE, 255. Pomaderris, 496. Pomaderris, 492, 494, 499. Pomaria, 338, 363. Pomaria, 353, 365. Pomatoderris, 496. Pombea, 869. Pometia, 488. Pometia, 484. Pongamia, 378. Pongamia, 353. Poortmannia, 778. Poortmannia, 778
Pootia, 734.
Popowia, 218.
Populus, 96.
Porana, 746.
Poranthera, 450.
Poraqueiba, 475.
Porcelia, 218.
Porcelia, 216.
Porlieria, 396. Porlieria, 396. Porodittia, 782. Porophyllum, 863. Porphyrocoma, 802. Portaea, 772. Portenschlagia, 407, 467. Porteria, 844. Portesia, 422. Portlandia, 827. PORTULACACEAE, 194. Posoqueria, 827. Potameia, 227. Potaninia, 270. Potentilla, 270. Potentilla, 270. Pothomorphe, 93. Pottingeria, 243. Pottsia, 731. Poulsenia, 155 Poupartia, 458. Pourretia, 76, 529. Pourthiaea, 269. Pouteria, 700, 874. Pouzolzia, 157. Prainea, 155. Praravinia, 827. Premna, 760. Prenanthes, 860, 866. Prestoea, 74. Prestonia 721 Prestonia, 74. Prestonia, 731. Prestoniopsis, 725. Prevostea, 746. Priestleya, 379. PRIMULACEAE, 695. Prinos, 462. Prinsepia, 270. Printzia, 864. Prionium, 77. Prionoles, 689. Prioria, 379. Prismatocarpus, 846. Prismatomeris, 827. Pritchardia, 74. Pritchardia, 70. Problastes, 617. Prockia, 573. Prockia, 574. Prockiopsis, 573. Procris, 157. Pronaya, 249. Pronaya, 247. Proscephaleium, 827. Prosopis, 379. Prosorus, 449. Prostanthera, 765. Prostea, 485, 488. Protea, 165. Protea, 159, 163, 164, 165, 167. PROTEACEAE, 158, 872. Protium, 418.

Proustia, 864. Prumnopitys, 9. Prunopsis, 270. Prunus, 270. Prunus, 540. Psammisia, 675. Psathura, 827. Pselium, 208. Pseudais, 604. Pseudaleia, 171.
Pseudaleioides, 171.
Pseudanthus, 450.
Pseudehretia, 462.
Pseuderanthemum, 802, 874. Pseudima, 488. Pseuditea, 248. Pseudoacacia, 382. Pseudobaeckea, 251. Pseudocalyx, 802. Pseudocarapa, 421.
Pseudocugenia, 625. Pseudolarix, 49. Pseudolmedia, 155. Pseudomorus, 155. Pseudopanax, 651. Pseudophoenix, 74. Pseudopteris, 488. Pseudosmodingium, 458. Pseudosorocea, 155. Pseudospondias, 458. Pseudotrophis, 155. Pseudotsuga, 49. Pseudoisuga, 32. Psiadia, 864 Psidium, 632 Psilanthus, 827. Psilobium, 827. Psilosolena, 604. Psilostachys, 438. Psilotrichum, 190. Psiloxylon, 573. Psittacanthus, 177. Psoralea, 379. Psoralea, 352. Psorospermum, 558. Psorospermum, 555. Psychotria, 827. Psychotria, 811, 815, 819, 820, 825, 830. Psyllothamnus, 194. Ptelea, 410. Ptelea, 410.
Pteleocarpa, 751.
Ptelidium, 471.
Pteridophyllum, 486.
Pterigium, 560.
Pterilema, 112.
Pterisanthes, 504. Pternandra, 641. Pterocactus, 598. Pterocalymma, 609. Pterocarpus, 380.
Pterocarpus, 349, 352.
Pterocarya, 114.
Pterocelastrus, 471. Pteroceltis, 142. Pterocephalus, 844. Pterochiton, 187. Pteroccus, 184, 450. Pterocoelion, 515. Pterocymbium, 537. Pterodiscus, 792. Pterolobium, 380. Pteronema, 415. Pteropetalum, 232. Pterosiphon, 420. Pterospermum, 537. Pterostegia, 185. Pterostelma, 739. Pterostemon, 243. Pterostyrax, 704. Pterygocarpus, 737. Pterygota, 537. Pterygota, 532.

Ptilocalyx, 748.

Ptilochaeta, 427.

Ptilotus, 190. Ptychopetalum, 171. Ptychopyxis, 450. Ptychosperma, 74. Ptychosperma, 68. Ptychostigma, 817. Ptyssiglottis, 802. Ptyzostoma, 251. Pueraria, 380. Pukateria, 656. Pulicaria, 864. Pultennes, 380. Pultennes, 332, 345, 354, 373, 375. Punceria, 778. Punica, 610. Punicaceae, 610. Pupalia, 199. Purdiaca, 462. Purkinjia, 748. Purpurelia, 641. Purshia, 278. Putoria, 829. Putranjiva, 450. Putranjiva, 480. Putranjiva, 483. Puya, 76. Pycnanthemam, 765. Pycnanthus, 221 Pyonarrhena, 208. Pycnobotrya, 731. Pycnocoma, 450. Pyonosandra, 440. Pycnospora, 381. Pycnostachys, 765. Pygeum, 278. Pyracentha, 278. Pyramia, 641 Pyramidocarpus, 573. Pyrenacantha, 475. Pyrenaria, 549. Pyrethrum, 854. Pyrola, 657. PYROLACEAE, 657. Pyrospermum, 469. Pyrostegia, 790. Pyrostria, 829. Pyrrhanthus, 617. Pyrrhocoma, 851. Pyrularia, 169. Pyrus, 278. Pyrus, 257, 258, 264, 266, 311. Pyxidanthera, 691. Pyxidaria, 869.

Quadriala, 168. Qualea, 428. Qualea, 428. Qualea, 428. Quapoya, 558. Quartinia, 380. Quassia, 415. Quassia, 415. Quercus, 128, 872. Quercus, 128, 872. Quercus, 128, 872. Quina, 547. Quina, 547. Quinacria, 547. Quinacria, 504. Quinsonia, 248. Quinsonia, 248. Quinsonia, 248. Quingialis, 617. Quinsia, 422.

Rabelaisia, 408. Racaria, 489. Radamaea, 782. Raddisia, 472. Rademackia, 146. Radermachia, 790. Radermachia, 790. Radleofera, 488. Radlkofera, 488. Radlkoferella, 698. Radvilskya, 604-Rafnia, 381. Rafnia, 386. Raillardia, 864-Ratiykis, 569. Rameya, 208. Rameia, 192: Ramena, 765. Randia, 829. Randia, 829. Randia, 829. Randonia, 234.
RANUNCULACEAE, 195, 872. RANUNCULACEAE, I Rapanea, (95. Raphia, 74. Raphiacme, 742. Raphiolepis, 281. Raphionseme, 742. Raphionseme, 742. Raphistemma, 742. Raphistemme, 737. Raphithamnus, 760-Rapinia, 760. Raputia, 414 Raspalia, 251. Rathea, 75, 581. Ratonia, 495, 487. Rauia, 410. Rauis, 405. Rauwolfia, 731. Rauwolfia, 731, 754. Ravonala, 91. Ravenea, 74. Ravenia, 410. Ravensara, 227. Rasoumofskya, 174_ Rea, 855. Reaumuria, 562. Redia, 438.
Recvesia, 537.
Regelia, 633.
Regnaldia, 438. Reichardia, 789. Reichardia, 192_ Reichenbachia, 191. Reidla, 449. Reifferscheides, 541. Reineckia, 75. Reinkurdta, 71. Reinwardtia, 393. Reinwardtia, 542. Reissekia, 496. Rejous, 725, 732. Relhania, 864. Remijia, 830. Renardia, 574. Renggeria, 558. Renggeria, 554. Rennellia, 823. Reptonia, 700. RESEDACEAE, 234_ Retama, 359. Retanilla, 496. Retanila, 196.
Retiniphyllum, 830:
Retinispora, 28.
Retinispora, 28.
Retinispora, 561.
Retinedendron, 561.
Retinedendron, 562.
Reyneldsin, 652..
Reynesia, 496..
Rhabdia, 751..
Rhabdestigma, 836..
Rhabdathamnus, 705. Rhabdothamnus, 795. Rhacema, 471. Rhagemus, 491. Rhagedia, 188. Rhagedia, 188. RHAMMACEAE, 491. Rhamnelfa, 496. Rhamnus, 496. Rhamnus, 458, 492, 494, 495, 496, 499, 500, 872. Rhaphidanthe, 702. Rhaphiolepis, 281. Rhaphiostylis, 475.

Rhaphispermum, 782.

Rhaphistemma, 742. Rhaphithamnus, 760. Rhapidophyllum, 74. Rhapis, 74. Rhaptonema, 208. Rhaptopetalum, 540. Rhazya, 731. Rheedia, 558. Rheitrophyllum, 792. Rhetinodendron, 864. Rhevis 641. Rhexia, 641. Rhexia, 636, 641 Rhigiophyllum, 846. Rhigozum, 790. Rhimacanthus, 802. Rhinostegia, 169. Rhipidodendron, 77. Rhipidostigma, 702. Rhipogonum, 84. Rhipsalis, 598. Rhipsalis, 594. Rhizoboleae, ace CARYOCARACEAE, 546. Rhizophora, 614. Rhizophora, 613, 692. RHIZOPHORACEAE, 612. Rhodamnia, 633. Rhodochiton, 782. Rhodoclada, 548. Rhododendron, 675. Rhododendron, 684, 755. Rhodolaena, 511. Rhodoleia, 254.
Rhodora, 675.
Rhodora, 675.
Rhodorhiza, 744.
Rhodostoma, 825.
Rhodothamnus, 684.
Rhodothamnus, 675.
Rhodotypos, 281.
Rhombospora, 819.
Rhopala, 166.
Rhopalandria, 207.
Rhopalocarpus, 215, 573.
Rhopalostigma, 774.
Rhopalostigma, 774.
Rhopalostylis, 69. Rhodoleia, 254. Rhopalostylis, 69. Rhus, 458. Rhus, 413, 415, 455, 456, 461. Rhynchanthera, 641. Rhynchocalyx, 610. Rhynchopetalum, 845. Rhynchosia, 381. Rhynchosia, 354, 356, 386. Rhynchospermum, 864. Rhynchospermum, 734. Rhynchostigma, 742. Rhynchotechum, 795. Rhynchotheca, 392. Rhyssocarpus, 823. Rhyticarpus, 654. Rhytidandra, 615. Rhytidophyllum, 795. Rhytiglossa, 800. Ribeirea, 281. Ribes, 243. Ricaurtea, 541. Richaeia, 614. Richea, 690. Richella, 218. Richeria, 450. Richetia, 559. Ricinocarpus, 450. Ricinodendron, 450. Ricinus, 450. Ricinus, 445. Riedleia, 536, 539. Rigiolepis, 684. Rigiostachys, 415. Rinorea, 568. Riocreuxia, 742. Risson, 399 Ritchiea, 233. Rittera, 386. Rivea, 746.

Rivina, 193. Rivina, 193, 473. Robinia, 382. Robinia, 341, 363, 370, 374, 375, 383. Robinsonia, 864. Rochea, 237. Rochea, 236. Rochefortia, 751. Rochefortia, 750. Rochoia, 864. Roëlla, 846. Roettlera, 794. Roezlia, 640. Rogiera, 830. Rohria, 853, 855. Rolandra, 864. Rollandia, 846. Rollinia, 218. Rondeletia, 830. Rondeletia, 819, 820, 831. Ronnowia, 448. Ropalocarpus, 573. Rosa, 281, 872 ROBACEAE, 255, 872. Rosalesia, 853. Roscheria, 74 Rosenbergia, 746. Rosenia, 864. Rosmarinus, 765. Rospidios, 701. Rostellaria, 800. Rotantha, 609. Rothmannia, 817, 829. Rottlera, 446, 447, 452. Rottleria, 393. Roucheria, 393. Rudolphia, 383. Roulinia, 742. Roumea, 570, 574. Roupala, 166. Roupala, 160, 163. Roupellia, 731. Rourea, 317.
Roussaeaceae, see Saxifragaceae, 237. Roussea, 246. Roydsia, 233. Royena, 703. Ruagea, 421. Rubia, 830. RUBIACEAE, 807. Rubus, 300. Rudgea, 830. Ruchssia, 740 Ruelingia, 194, 537. Ruellia, 802. Ruellia, 797, 798, 799, 801, 803. Ruizia, 537. Ruizia, 222. Rulingia, 537. Rumea, 574. Rumex, 186. Rupala, 166. Ruprechtia, 186. Rusbya, 659. Ruscus, 84. Ruscus, 85. Russelia, 782. Rustia, 831. Ruta, 410. Ruta, 399. RUTACEAE, 396, 873. Ruttya, 803. Ruyschia, 547. Ryania, 573. Rykia, 56. Rylstonea, 633. Ryparia, 573. Ryparosa, 573. Ryssopterys, 427. Rytidophyllum, 795. Rytidotus, 809. Rytigynia, 833.

Sabal, 74 Sabia, 491. SABIACEAE, 490. Sabicea, 831. Sabina, 30. Sabinea, 383 Saccollium, 751. Saccocalyx, 765. Saccoglottis, 393. Saccopetalum, 219. Saccularia, 779. Sacoglottis, 393. Sageraea, 219. Sageretia, 499. Sagotia, 451. Sagraea, 637. Sagraea, 037.
Saguerus, 64.
Sagus, 71, 74.
Sahagunia, 155.
Sakersia, 641.
Salacia, 472.
Salacia, 471.
Salaxis, 684.
Salazaria, 765. Salazaria, 765. Saldanhaea, 790. Salicaceae, 95, 871. Salicornia, 188. Salicornia, 188. Salisburia, 7. Salix, 98, 871. Salmea, 864. Salmeopsis, 864. Salmia, 76. Salpichroa, 774. Salpigophora, 869. Salpingantha, 803. Salpinxantha, 803. Salpixantha, 803. Salsola, 188. Salsola, 188, 189. Salsolaceae, see Chenopodiaceae, 186. Salvadora, 473. Salvadoraceae, 472. Salvia, 765. Salzwedelia, 359. Samadera, 415. Samara, 693. Samaroceltis, 142. Sambucus, 840. Samyda, 573. Samyda, 570. Samydaceae, see FLACOURTIACEAE, 568. Sanchezia, 803. Sandoricum, 421. Sanfordia, 407. SANTALACEAE, 167, 872. Santalina, 831. Santalum, 169. Santalum, 168. Santiria, 418. Santiriopsis, 418. Santolina, 864. Santolina, 850. SAPINDACEAE, 483. SAPINDACEAE, 483.
Sapindus, 488.
Sapindus, 421, 484, 485, 486.
Sapium, 451.
Sapium, 437.
Sapota, 700.
Sapota, 697, 699.
SAPOTACEAE, 696, 874.
Sapranthus, 218.
Saprama, 831. Saprosma, 831. Saraca, 383 Sararanga, 57. Sarcinanthus, 76. Sarcobatus, 188. Sarcocaulon, 392 Sarcocephalus, 831. Sarcococca, 453. Sarcocolla, 599. Sarcogonum, 185. Sarcolaena, 511.

Sarcolobus, 742.

Sarcomphalus, 499. Sarcomphalus, 496. Sarcophyllum, 369. Sarcophysa, 772 Sarcophysa, 112. Sarcopheryx, 485. Sarcostemma, 742. Sarcostigma, 475. Sarcostyles, 240. Sarcotheca, 393. Sarcotheca, 460. Sarcozygium, 396. Sargentia, 410. Sariava, 703. Saribus, 70. Sarmienta, 795. Sarotes, 534. Sarothamnus, 349. Sarotheca, 800. Sarothrosiachys, 451. Sassafras, 228. Sassafridium, 228. Satanocrater, 803. Satureia, 766. Saurauia, 542. Sauropus, 451 Sauvagesia, 545. Savia, 451. Saxegothaea, 10. Saxifragaceae, 237. Scabiosa, 844. Scaevola, 847. Scalesia, 847. Scalesia, 864. Scaphopetalum, 537. Schaefferia, 471. Schanginia, 189. Schaueria, 803. Schaueria, 763. Schea, 874. Scheadendron, 616. Scheelea, 64. Schefflera, 652 Schepperia, 230. Schieckea, 466. Schiedea, 194. Schima, 549. Schima, 548. Schimmelia, 398. Schindleria, 193. Schinopsis, 460. Schinus, 460. Schinus, 456. Schisandra, 213. Schismatoclada, 831. Schistocarpaea, 499. Schistocarpha, 864. Schistocodon, 742. Schizandra, 213. Schizanthera, 640. Schizocalyx, 473. Schizocarpum, 845. Schizochiton, 420. Schizolaena, 511. Schizonotus, 311. Schizophragma, 247. Schizopsis, 792. Schizoscyphus, 383. Schizosiphon, 383. Schizostachyum, 60. Schizostemma, 737, 741. Schlechteria, 234. Schlegelia, 790. Schleichera, 488 Schlumbergera, 597. Schmaltzia, 458. Schmardaea, 421 Schmidelia, 484. Schnella, 334. Schoberia, 189. Schoenleinia, 809. Schoepfia, 171. Schoepfiopsis, 171. Schollia, 739. Schollia, 739.

Schotia, 383. Schoutenia, 512. Schradera, 831. Schradera, 439, 810. Schrankia, 383. Schrebera, 714. Schrebera, 467, 469. Schubertia, 742. Schubertia, 51, 740. Schuermannia, 622. Schufia, 643. Schumacheria, 543. Schuurmansia, 545. Schwannia, 427 Schweigeria, 568. Schwenkfeldia, 831. Schwenkia, 774. Schwerinia, 639. Sciadicarpus, 872. Sciadodendron, 652. Sciadopanax, 652. Sciadophila, 496. Sciadophila, 652. Sciadophily, 49. Sciadotenia, 208. Sciophila, 157. Sciuris, 407. Sclerocarpa, 461. Sclerocarya, 461. Sclerochiton, 803. Sciencialophium, 383. Sciadopanax, 652. Sclerolobium, 383. Sclerolobium, 383. Sclerolaena, 512. Scleropyrum, 169. Sclerostylis, 399. Sclerotheca, 846. Scleroxylon, 697. Scolopia, 573. Scolosanthus, 831 Scorodocarpus, 172. Scortechinia, 448. Scottellia, 570. Scottia, 336. Scrophularia, 782. SCROPHULARIACEAE, 778, 874. Scutellaria, 766. Scutia, 499 Scutia, 492. Scutinanthe, 418. Scyphaca, 557. Scyphiphora, 831. Scyphocephalium, 221. Scyphochlamys, 831. Scyphochlamys, 831.
Scyphostegia, 222.
Scyphosyce, 155.
Scylanthus, 739, 804.
SCYTOPETALACEAE, 540.
Sczegleewia, 537.
Seaforthia, 74.
Sebastiania, 451.
Secamone, 742.
Securidaea, 432. Securidaca, 432. Securinega, 451. Securinega, 431. Securinega, 435. Seddera, 746. Sedgwickia, 252. Sedum, 237. Sedum, 235. Seguiera, 193. Seguieria, 193. Selaginaceae, see Schophulariaceae, 778. Selago, 782. Selago, 781. Selkirkia, 751 Semecarpus, 461. Semeiandra, 646. Semele, 85. Sempervivum, 237. Senapea, 869. Senecio, 864. Senefeldera, 451. Senna, 342. Senra, 527. Sequoia, 49. Serenaca, 75.

Serenoa, 75. Sericobonia, 800. Sericocoma, 190. Sericodes, 396. Sericographis, 800. Sericographis, 800.
Sericospora, 801.
Sericostoma, 751.
Seringia, 538.
Seringia, 535.
Serissa, 831.
Serissa, 826.
Serjania, 488.
Serjania, 490.
Serraea, 527.
Serronia, 93.
Serruria, 167.
Sersalisia, 700.
Sesamothamnus, 792.
Sesbania, 383. Sesbania, 383. Sessea, 774. Sesuvium, 194 Sestivitiff, 194. Sethia, 394. Severinia, 399. Sheadendron, 616. Shepherdia, 608. Sherbournia, 809. Shorea, 560. Shorea, 559. Shuteria, 384 Shuteria, 384.
Sibangea, 451.
Siburatia, 694.
Sickingia, 831.
Sicklera, 768.
Sida, 527.
Sida, 519, 521, 526.
Sidaleea, 528.
Sideranthus, 851.
Sideritis, 766.
Sideroxylon, 700, 874.
Sideroxylon, 462, 694, 697, 698, 700.
Sigmatosiphon, 792.
Silvia, 226.
Silvianthus, 841.
Simaba, 415.
Simaruba, 415. Simaba, 415. Simaruba, 415. Simaruba, 415. Simaruba CEAE, 413. Simmondsia, 453. Sinapidendron, 234. Sinapodendron, 234. Sinclairia, 860. Sindechites, 731. Sindora, 384. Siolmatra, 844. Sipanea, 831. Siparuna, 222 Siphocampylus, 846. Siphocampylus, 845. Siphocodon, 846. Siphocolea, 790. Siphonandra, 811 Siphonia, 445 Siphonodon, 471 Siphonoglossa, 803. Sipolisia, 866. Sizygium, 633. Skimmia, 411. Skytalanthus, 731. Skytanthus, 731. Slackia, 795 Sladenia, 543. Sloanea, 511. Sloetia, 155, 872. Smeathmannia, 572. Smilacaceae, see Liliaceae, 77. Smilax, 85. Smirnowia, 384. Smithia, 384. Smodingium, 461. Smythea, 499. Soaresia, 148. Socotora, 741. SOLANACEAE, 767, 874. Solandra, 774.

Solandra, 771. Solanum, 774. Solanum, 771. Solenandra, 816. Solenantha, 567. Solenixora, 831. Solenophora, 795. Solenophora, 795.
Solenospermum, 469.
Solenostigma, 141.
Solidago, 855, 860, 864.
Sollya, 249.
Solmsia, 512.
Sonchus, 866. Sonneratia, 610. SONNERATIACEAE, 610. Sophora, 384. Sophora, 331, 349, 378, 388, 389. Sorbaria, 311. Sorbus, 311. Sorindeia, 461. Sorocea, 155. Sotor, 789. Soulamea, 416. Soulangia, 495. Souroubea, 547. Southwellia, 538. Soyauxia, 573. Soymida, 421. Spadostyles, 380. Spaendoncea, 338. Spanoghea, 484, 487. Sparattanthelium, 229. Sparmannia, 515. Spartianthus, 385. Spartina, 60. Spartina, 60.
Spartium, 385.
Spartium, 340, 349, 359.
Spartocytisus, 349.
Spartothamnus, 760.
Spathacanthus, 803.
Spathelia, 411.
Spathodea, 790.
Spatholobus, 385.
Spatholobus, 385.
Spainestyla, 515. Speirostyla, 515. Spermacoce, 831 Spermacoce, 831.
Spermadictyon, 819.
Spermolepis, 633.
Sphacele, 766.
Sphacophyllum, 866.
Sphaerocarya, 169, 172.
Sphaerocarya, 169, 172.
Sphaerocaryan, 194.
Sphaerocaryan, 648. Sphaerodendron, 648. Sphaerolobium, 385. Sphaeroma, 528. Sphaerophora, 823. Sphaerophysa, 385. Sphaerosepalum, 566. Sphaerostema, 213. Sphaerothalamus, 219. Sphalanthus, 617. Sphedamnocarpus, 427. Sphenodesma, 760. Sphenogyne, 867. Sphenostemon, 465. Sphenotoma, 690. Sphinetanthus, 831. Sphragidia, 440. Sphyranthera, 451. Sphyrospermum, 684. Spielmannia, 806. Spigelia, 719. Spilanthes, 866. Spilanthes, 863. Spitanthes, 863.
Spinovitis, 505.
Spiraea, 313.
Spiraea, 264, 268, 269, 311, 316.
Spiraeanthemum, 250.
Spiraeanthus, 316.
Spiraeopsis, 250.
Spirathera, 411.
Spirolobium, 379.
Spironetalum, 217 Spiropetalum, 317.

Spirospermum, 208.

Spixia, 448.
Spondias, 461.
Spondias, 416, 455, 456, 458.
Sponia, 141, 142.
Sportella, 278.
Sprengelia, 690.
Springalia, 690.
Spyridium, 499.
Squamellaria, 831.
Staavia, 252.
Stachyanthus, 475. Stachyanthus, 475. Stachyarrhena, 832. Stachycarpus, 9. Stachycraier, 572. Stachys, 767. Stachys, 763, 766. Stachystemon, 452. Stachytarpheta, 760. STACHYURACEAE, 574. Stachyurus, 574. Stadmannia, 489. Stadtmannia, 489. Staehelina, 866. Staehelina, 858. Stagmaria, 456. Stahlia, 385. Stahlia, 385.

Stalagmitis, 554.

Stangeria, 6.
Stanleya, 234.
Stannia, 827.
Staphelia, 743.
Staphidium, 637.
Staphylea, 473.
Staphylea, 473.
Staphylea, 473.
Staphylorhodos, 316.
Staphysora, 452.
Statice, 696.
Statice, 696.
Statice, 696.
Stauracanthus, 387.
Stauranthus, 411. Stauranthus, 411. Staurogyne, 803. Stearodendron, 553. Steffensia, 93. Steganthera, 222. Stegnosperma, 193. Stelechocarpus, 219. Stellera, 606. Stelmacrypton, 742. Stelmatocrypton, 742. Stemmadenia, 731. Stemodia, 782. Stemonacanthus, 802. Stemonoporus 561. Stemonurus, 475 Stemotria, 782, Stenanthera, 690. Stenocalyx, 427. Stenocalyx, 427. Stenocarpus, 167. Stenochilus, 805. Stenocline, 866. Stenoclohium, 791. Stenochium, 791. Stenolobium, 791.
Stenosiphonium, 803.
Stenostephanus, 803.
Stenostomum, 809.
Stenotropis, 356.
Stephanandra, 316.
Stephania, 208.
Stephania, 208.
Stephanodaphne, 606.
Stephanogastra, 636.
Stephanophysum, 802.
Stephanotis, 742.
Stephanotis, 742.
Stephegyne, 823.
Sterculia, 538, 873.
Sterculia, 533.
STERCULIACEAE, 531, 8 STERCULIACEAE, 531, 873. Stereospermum, 791. Steriphoma, 233. Stevensia, 832. Stevensonia, 72.

Stevia, 866. Stewartia, 549. Stifftia, 866. Stilmus, 860. Stigmaphyllon, 427. Stigmatococca, 692. Stilmatophyllum, 427. Stilbaceae, see Verbenaceae, 752. Stilbanthus, 190. Stilbanthus, 150. Stilbe, 760. Stillingia, 452. Stillingia, 444. Stilpnophyllum, 832. Stironeurum, 700. Stironeurum, 700 Stixis, 233. Stizolobium, 373. Stocksia, 489. Stoebe, 866. Stoerkia, 81. Storckiella, 385. Stormia, 217. Storthocalyx, 489. Strakaea, 181. Stranvaesia, 316. Stranvaesia, 872. Strasburgeria, 546. Straussia, 832 Stravadium, 611 Streblocarpus, 233. Streblorrhiza, 385. Streblosa, 827 Streblus, 155. Strelitzia, 91. Streptodesmia, 329. Streptosolen, 778. Streptostigma, 486. Streptotrachelus, 731. Strigilia, 704. Strobilacanthus, 803. Strobilanthes, 803. Strobilorhachis, 797. Stroemia, 230. Strombosia, 172. Strombocarpa, 379.
Strombosia, 172.
Strombosiopsis, 172.
Strongylodon, 385.
Strophanthus, 731.
Struthanthus, 177.
Struthiola, 606.
Strychnodaphne, 227.
Strychnos, 719.
Stryphnodendron, 385.
Stryphnodendron, 385.
Strzeleckya, 407.
Stuartia, 549.
Stübelia, 233.
Sturtia, 521.
Stylarthropus, 804.
Stylobasium, 316.
Styloceraceae, see BUXACEAE, 452.
Stylocoryna, 829.
Stylogyne, 695.
Stylosanthes, 385.
Styphelia, 690.
Styphelia, 690. Styphelia, 690. Styphelia, 688, 689. Stypheria, 088, 088. Styphonia, 458. STYRACACEAR, 704, 874. Styrax, 704, 874. Suaeda, 189. Suaeda, 188. Sumbavia, 452. Suregada, 444. Suriana, 416. Suringaria, 611 Sutherlandia, 385. Suttonia, 695. Suttonia, 695. Swainsona, 385. Swainsonia, 385 Swammerdamia, 858. Swartzia, 386. Sweetia, 386. Swietenia, 422. Swietenia, 420, 421. Swintonia, 461.

Syagrus, 67. Syagrus, 67. Sycocarpus, 421. Sycomorphe, 148. Sycopsis, 254. Sykesia, 817. Symbolanthus, 721. Symmeria, 186. Symphonia, 558. Symphorems, 761. Symmeria, 186.
Symphonia, 558.
Symphorema, 761.
Symphoria, 841.
Symphoricarpos, 841.
Symphyloanthus, 432.
Symphylopappus, 866.
Symphyopatolon, 408.
Symphysia, 672.
Symphytonema, 743.
Symplocos, 684.
Symplocos, 703, 874.
Symplocos, 703, 874.
Symplocos, 558.
Synadenium, 452.
Synaderium, 452.
Synaderys, 128.
Synanthereae, see Compositae, 847.
Synaptolepis, 606.
Synarrhena, 669.
Synarrhena, 699.
Syncarpia, 633.
Synchodendron, 867.
Synelisia, 208. Synclisia, 208. Synclisia, 208. Syncolostemon, 767. Syndesmis, 456. Syndiclis, 228. Synechanthus, 75. Synisoon, 832. Synoecia, 148. Synoum, 422. Synsepalum, 700. Syphocampylus, 846. Syringa, 714. Syringodea, 663. Syrmatium, 363. Systemon, 407. Syzygium, 633. Tabebuia, 791. Tabernaemontana, 732. Tabernaemontana, 728, 731. Tabernanthe, 733. Tacazzea, 743. Tachiadenus, 721. Tachigalia, 386.
Tachigalia, 386.
Tacsonia, 581.
Tacsonia, 576.
Taeniochlaena, 317. Tafalla, 867. Talauma, 213. Talbotia, 90. Talguenea, 499. Talinella, 194. Talinopsis, 194. Talinum, 194. Talinum, 194. Talisia, 489. TAMARICACEAE, 561, 873. Tamarindus, 386. Tamariscineae, see TAMARICACEAE, 561. Tamarix, 562, 873. Tamarix, 562. Tamatavia, 811 Tambourissa, 222. Tamonea, 640. Tamonea, 640.
Tamonopsis, 758.
Tanacetum, 854, 863.
Tanaecium, 791.
Tanaecium, 790.
Tanghinia, 733.
Tanghinia, 725.
Taonabo, 550.
Tapeinosperma, 695. Tapeinosperma, 695. Tapirira, 461.

Tapiscia, 473. Tapura, 433. Taractogenos, 571 Tarchonanthus, 867. Tarenna, 832. Tariri, 414.
Tarrietia, 539.
Tashiroea, 641.
Tashiroea, 641. Tassadia, 741. Taubertia, 207. Tauschia, 672. Taverniera, 386. TAXACEAE, 8, 871. Taxodium, 51. Taxodium, 31.
Taxodium, 49.
Taxotrophis, 155.
Taxus, 10, 871.
Teclea, 411. Tecoma, 791.
Tecoma, 785, 786, 787, 789, 790, 791, Tecomaria, 792. Tecomella, 792. Tectona, 761. Teedia, 782. Telanthera, 190. Telectadium, 743. Teline, 349. Telopea, 167. Telotia, 208. Temminckia, 847. Temminckia, 847. Templetonia, 386. Tenorea, 411, 867. Tephrosia, 386. Tephrosia, 374. Tepualia, 633. Teraminus, 387. Terebinihaceae, see ANACARDIACEAE, 454. Terechovskya, 869. Terminalia, 617. Ternstroemia, 550. Ternstroemia, 542. Ternstroemiaceae, see Theaceae, 547. Terpnanthus, 411 Terpnophyllum, 554. Tessarandra, 716. Tessaria, 867. Tetracarpaea, 247. Tetracera, 543. Tetrachyron, 854. Tetracoccus, 452. Tetracocyne, 573.
Tetracrypta, 613.
Tetracrinostigma, 437. Tetractinostigma, 4: Tetractomia, 408. Tetradenia, 767. Tetradenia, 226. Tetradium, 406. Tetragastris, 418. Tetraglossa, 438. Tetragonia, 194. Tetragonia, 194. Tetralopha, 832. Tetrameles, 583. Tetrameles, 583. Tetramerista, 550. Tetramerista, 550. Tetramerium, 804. Tetramerium, 817. Tetranthera, 226, 228. Tetrapanax, 652. Tetrapathaea, 582. Tetraplasandra, 653. Tetraptera, 521. Tetrapteris, 427. Tetrapteris, 426. Tetrapterys, 427. Tetrastemon, 631. Tetrastigma, 504. Tetrastylidium, 172. Tetrastylis, 576.

Tetratheca, 429. Tetratheca, 429. Tetrathylacium, 573. Tetratome, 222. Tetrazygia, 641. Tetrazygia, 636, 640. Tetreilema, 761. Teucrium, 767. Teysmannia, 75 Thacombauia, 452. Thamnea, 252. Thamnia, 572. Thamnocalamus, 58. Thamnoseris, 867. Thamnosma, 411. Thea, 550. Thambosma, 411.
Thea, 550.
Thea, 550.
Theaceae, 547.
Theaphyllum, 470.
Thecacoris, 452.
Thelira, 269.
Themistoclesia, 659.
Thenardia, 733.
Theobroma, 539.
Theodorica, 383.
Theodorica, 869.
Theophrasta, 691.
Theophrasta, 691.
Theophrasta, 691.
Theophrasia, 387.
Thermopsis, 387.
Thesiaceae, see Santalaceae, 167.
Thesium, 169.
Thespesia, 528.
Thespesocarpus, 701.
Thevetia, 733.
Thibaudia, 684.
Thibaudia, 659, 684.
Thiersia, 832.
Thislandiam, 233 Thiersia, 832. Thilachium, 233. Thiloa, 618.
Thinouia, 489.
Thollonia, 474.
Thomandersia, 804. Thomasia, 539. Thorelia, 870. Thottea, 183. Thouinia, 489.

Thouinia, 448, 484, 490, 712, 745, 873.

Thouinidium, 490. Thrinax, 75. Thryallis, 427. Thryptomene, 633. Thuja, 52. Thuja, 33, 53, 562. Thuja, 33, 53, 562.
Thujopsis, 53.
Thunbergia, 804.
Thunbergia, 801.
Thuya, 27, 28, 52.
Thuyapsis, 53.
Thyana, 489.
Thylachium, 233.
Thymelaea, 606.
Thymelaea, 604.
THYMELAEACEAE, 599, 874.
Thymelina, 603.
Thymus, 767.
Thyrsacanthus, 801, 802.
Thyrsachus, 388, 726.
Thyrsodium, 461
Thyrsostachys, 60.
Tibouchins, 641. Tibouchina, 641. Ticorea, 411. Ticorea, 407. Tiglium, 439. Tilesia, 868. Tilia, 515. TILIACEAE, 512, 873. Tilicora, 208. Tilioides, 515. Timbalia, 278. Timeroyea, 192. Timonius, 832. Tina, 490.

Tinnea, 767.

Tinospora, 208. Tipuana, 387. Tirania, 233. Tisonia, 574. Tithonia, 867. Tithonia, 868. Tittmannia, 252. Tococa, 642 Tocoyena, 832. Toddalia, 411. Toechima, 490. Tolpis 867 Toluifera, 374. Tomex, 226. Tomostylis, 613. Tonsella, 472. Tontelia, 472. Toricellia, 656. Torresea, 387. Torresea, 387.
Torreya, 12.
Touchiroa, 349.
Toulicia, 490.
Tounatea, 386.
Tournefortia, 751.
Tournefortia, 750, 833.
Touroulia, 547.
Tourretia, 792.
Tovomita, 558.
Toxicodendrum, 452.
Toxicoablaga, 722. Toxicodendrum, 452.
Toxicophlaea, 722.
Toxocarpus, 742.
Toxophoenix, 64.
Toxotropis, 348.
Toxylon, 153.
Trachelospermum, 734. Trachycarpus, 75. Trachylobium, 387. Trachymene, 654. Tragia, 452. Tragopyrum, 184. Trattinickia, 418. Traunia, 743. Traversia, 864. Treculia, 155. Trema, 142. Tremandra, 429. Tremandra, 429. TREMANDRACEAE, 429. Tremanthera, 552. Trematanthera, 552. Trematanthera, 552.
Trematosperma, 445.
Trematosperma, 475.
Trembleya, 642.
Tresanthera, 832.
Treutlera, 743.
Trevesia, 653.
Trevoa, 499.
Trewia, 452.
Triadenia, 555. Trewia, 452.
Triadenia, 555.
Triainolepis, 832.
Trianaea, 778.
Trianosperma, 844.
Trianthema, 194.
Trianthera, 782.
Trianthera, 177.
Triaspis, 428.
Tribeles, 247.
Tribrachya, 823.
Tribulus, 396.
Tricalysia, 832.
Tricera, 452. Tricera, 452.
Tricera, 470.
Triceros, 461.
Trichadenia, 574.
Trichantha, 795. Trichantha, 744. Trichilia, 422, 873. Trichinium, 190. Trichocaulón, 743. Trichocladus, 254. Trichodesma, 752. Tricholobus, 317. Trichosacmé, 743. Trichosandra, 743.

Trichospermum, 513. Trichosporum, 792. Trichostema, 767. Trichostigma, 193. Triclisia, 208. Tricomaria, 428 Tricuspidaria, 509. Tricycla, 191. Tridesmis, 554 Tridianisia, 476. Tridimeris, 219. Trigonia, 428. Trigoniaceae, 428. Trigoniastrum, 428. Trigonochlamys, 418. Trigonopleura, 452. Trigonostemon, 452. Trigonotheca, 466. Trigonotheca, 466.
Trigynaea, 219.
Trigyneia, 219.
Trilepisium, 870.
Trilix, 573.
Trimeranthus, 636.
Trimeria, 574.
Trimerisma, 250.
Triolena, 642.
Triomma, 418. Triomma, 418. Tripetaleia, 684. Tripetaleia, 654. Triphasia, 411. Triphasia, 399. Tripinna, 761. Triplaris, 186. Triplaris, 550. Triplochiton, 539. Tripteris, 867. Triptorygium, 471. Triptolemaea, 352. Trisciadia, 814. Trisema, 541. Tristania, 633. Tristania, 629. Tristaniopsis, 633. Tristellateia, 428. Tristemma, 642. Tristira, 490. Tristylium, 548. Tritaenicum, 653. Trithrinax, 75. Tritomodon, 663. Triumfetta, 518. Trivalvaria, 219. Trixis, 867. Trixis, 863. Trochetia, 539. Trochetia, 539.
Trochocarpa, 691.
Trochocarpa, 691.
Trochobraceae, 194.
Trochodendron, 194.
Trochostigma, 540.
Troshis, 156.
Trophis, 156.
Trophis, 154, 155.
Tropidolepis, 854.
Tropidopetalum, 870.
Trujanoa, 452.
Trymalium, 499.
Trymatococcus, 156. Trymatum, 499.
Trymatococcus, 156.
Tschudya, 638.
Tsuga, 53.
Tsuga, 49.
Tsusiophyllum, 684. Tuckermannia, 453. Tulicia, 490. Tuncia, 490.
Tumboa, 55.
Tumion, 12.
Tupa, 845.
Tupeia, 177.
Tupeia, 168.
Tupidanthus, 653. Turnera, 575. Turnera, 575. Turneraceae, 574.

Trichoscypha, 461.

Turpinia, 473.
Turpinia, 473, 867.
Turraea, 422.
Turraea, 421.
Turraeanthus, 423.
Tweedia, 741.
Tylanthus, 495.
Tylecarpus, 476.
Tylophora, 743.
Tylophora, 737.
Tylophoropsis, 743.
Tylosepalum, 452.
Tympananthe, 737.
Tynanthus, 792.

Uapaca, 452.
Ucriana, 809.
Ugni, 634.
Uhdea, 856.
Ulex, 387.
Ulmaceae, 141, 872.
Ulmus, 142, 872.
Umbellularia, 228.
Uncaria, 832.
Uncaria, 832.
Ungeria, 539.
Ungnadia, 490.
Unona, 219.
Unona, 216, 217.
Uragoga, 810, 827.
Urania, 870.
Uraria, 388.
Urceola, 734.
Urena, 528.
Urera, 158.
Urocarpus, 399.'
Urophyllum, 833.
Urostigma, 148.
Ursinia, 867.
Urtica, 148, 156, 157, 158.
Urtica, 148, 156.
Urvillea, 490.
Urvillea, 488.
Usteria, 720.
Uterveria, 230.
Utleria, 743.
Uvaria, 219, 872.
Uvaria, 219, 872.
Uvaria, 216, 218, 219.

Vacciniopsis, 684. Vaccinium, 684. Vaccinium, 659, 663, 671, 672, 674. Vahea, 727. Vahlia, 533. Valenzuelia, 490. Valeriana, 844. Valeriana, 844. Vallerianceae, 844. Vallaris, 734. Vallesia, 731. Vangueria, 833. Vannouria, 795. Vanieria, 541. Vantanea, 393. Vargasia, 546. Varilla, 867. Varronia, 748. Varthemia, 867. Vasconcellea, 582. Vasconcellia, 785. Vasconcellosia, 582. Vateria, 561. Vateria, 561. Vateriopsis, 561. Vatica, 561. Vatica, 560. Vauquelinia, 316. Vavaea, 423. Vavanga, 833. Veatchia, 461. Veitchia, 75. Velasquezia, 186. Vella, 234.

Vellosia, 90. Vellozia, 90. VELLOZIACEAE, 90. Venegasia, 867. Ventenatia, 572. Ventilago, 499. Veprecella, 642. Vepris, 411. Vepris, 397, 411. Verbena, 761. Verbena, 753, 758, 760. Verbena, 100, 100, 100, VERBENACEAE, 752. Verbesina, 867. Verbesina, 860. Vereia, 236. Vernicia, 436. Vernicia, 450. Vernonia, 867. Vernonia, 852. Veronica, 782, 874. Verschaffeltia, 75. Verschaffeltia, 74. Verticordia, 634. Vesalea, 834. Vesicaria, 234. Vestia, 778. Vetrix, 98. Vexillaria, 345. Vialia, 536. Viborgia, 388 Viborquia, 358. Viburnum, 842. Viburnum, 842. Vicentia, 617. Victoriperrea, 56. Vieillardia, 192, 345. Vignaldia, 826. Viguiera, 868. Villamilla, 193. Villaresia, 476. Villarezia, 476. Villaria, 833. Villerunea. 158. Villaria, 833. Villebrunea, 158. Viminaria, 388. Vinca, 728, 731, 738. Vincentia, 513. Vincetoxicum, 737. Vinlenatia, 690. Viola, 568. VIOLACEAE, 566. Virecta, 833. Virgilia, 388. Virgilia, 340, 346, 384. Virola, 221. Viscainoa, 396 Viscum, 177, 872. Viscum, 174, 176, 177. Visenia, 536. Visiania, 711. Vismia, 558. Visnea, 552. Visnea, 552. VITACEAE, 501, 873. Vitex, 761. Vitex, 760. Vitiastrum, 760. Vitis, 505, 873. Vitis, 501, 502, 504. Vitmannia, 415. Vittadinia, 868. Viviania, 302. Viviania, 392. Viviania, 392, 819, 823. Voacanga, 734. Vochysia, 428. Vochysiaceae, 428. Vogelia, 696. Vohemaria, 743. Volkameria, 755. Volkensia, 868. Volkmannia, 755. Vouacapoua, 332. Vouapa, 371.

Vyenomus, 467. Wagatea, 388. Wahlbomia, 543.

Wahlenbergia, 846. Wahlenbergia, 832. Waldemaria, 675. Wallenia, 695. Wallenia, 692, 693. Wallichia, 75. Wallichia, 833. Wallisia, 721. Walpersia, 495. Walsura, 423. Waltheria, 539. Warionia, 868. Warszewiczia, 833. Washingtonia, 75. Washingtonia, 49.
Washingtonia, 49.
Webera, 832.
Wedelia, 868.
Weigela, 834.
Weigeltia, 695.
Weihea, 614.
Weinmannia, 250.
Weinmannia, 250.
Welfia, 75. Welfia, 75.
Wellingtonia, 49.
Wellstedia, 752.
Welwitschia, 55. Wendlandia, 833. Wendlandia, 207. Wendtia, 392. Wensea, 765. Westia, 388. Westringia, 767. Wetria, 452 Wettinia, 75 Whipplea, 247. Whipplea, 240. Whitfieldia, 805. Whitia, 794. Wiborgia, 388. Widdringtonia, 27. Wigandia, 747. Wightia, 783. Wikstroemia, 606. Wikstroemia, 856. Wilbrandia, 752. Wilbrandia, 752. Wilkiea, 222. Willardia, 388. Willughbeia, 734. Wilsonia, 746, 870. Wilsonia, 757. Wimmeria, 471. Windmannia, 250 Windmannia, 250. Wintera, 209. Winteraceae, see MAGNOLIACEAE, 208. Winterana, 566. Winteranaceae, see CANELLACEAE, 566. Wissadula, 528. Wistaria, 388. Wisteria, 388. Withania, 778. Witheringia, 768. Wittelsbachia, 566. Wolkensteinia, 545. Wollastonia, 868. Woodfordia, 610. Wormia, 543. Wrightia, 734. Wulffia, 868. Wulfhorstia, 423. Wunderlichia, 868. Wurtzia, 449.

Xanthoceras, 490. Xanthocercis, 389. Xanthochymus, 554. Xanthophyllum, 432. Xanthorhiza, 200. Xanthorhoea, 86. Xanthosia, 654. Xanthostemon, 634. Xanthoxylon, 411. Xenopoma, 766.
Xeranthemum, 858, 859, 863.
Xerochlamys, 511.
Xeropetalum, 533.
Xerophyta, 90.
Xerosollya, 249.
Xerotia, 194.
Ximenia, 172.
Ximenia, 172.
Xiphocarpus, 386.
Xolisma, 673.
Xylia, 389.
Xylinabaria, 734.
Xylocarpus, 423.
Xylocaccus, 660.
Xylolaena, 512.
Xylophylla, 449.
Xylopia, 219, 872.
Xylosma, 574.
Xylosma, 574.
Xylosteum, 835.
Xylothermia, 376.
Yymalos, 222. Xylotheca, 372. Xylothermia, 376. Xymalos, 222. Xynophylla, 168. Xysmalobium, 743.

Yangua, 787. Yucca, 86. Yulania, 211.

Zaczatea, 742. Zalacca, 75. Zaluzania, 868. Zaluzianskya, 783. Zaluzianskya, 783.
Zamia, 6.
Zamia, 6.
Zanha, 418.
Zanthorhiza, 200.
Zanthoxylum, 411.
Zanthoxylum, 222, 316, 406.
Zapania, 758.
Zappania, 758.
Zarca, 444 Zarcoa, 444. Zataria, 767. Zauschneria, 646. Zauschneria, 64 Zelkova, 145. Zenkerella, 389. Zenkeria, 333. Zenobia, 687. Zexmenia, 868. Zichya, 366. Zieria, 413.

Zilla, 234. Zinowiewia, 471.
Zizyphus, 500.
Zizyphus, 494, 495.
Zollernia, 389.
Zollingeria, 860.
Zollingeria, 490.
Zollingeria, 864.
Zombiana, 807.
Zonanthus, 721.
Zornia, 389.
Zosima, 741.
Zschokkea, 734.
Zuccagnia, 389.
Zurloa, 419.
Zwaardekronia, 811.
Zygia, 330. Zinowiewia, 471. Zygia, 330. Zygodia, 734. Zygogynum, 214. Zygolepis, 487. Zygoon, 833. ZYGOPHYLLACEAE, 394. Zygophyllum, 396. Zymum, 428.

r					
		•:			
			•		
•					
1					
ì					
			•		
i i					

	•	•			
					•
	•				
				•	•
		•			
•					
	•				
•					
			·		
					,
·					
					•
				•	
•					

ļ

· : .

89036490639

b89036490639a



89036490639a